

THE BOOK WAS DRENCHED

Text problem book

Tight binding book

UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY

OU 168390

UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY

A
D I C T I O N A R Y
OF THE
HINDUSTANI LANGUAGE.

A
D I C T I O N A R Y,
HINDUSTANI & ENGLISH:

ACCOMPANIED BY
A REVERSED DICTIONARY,
ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

The Second Edition,
GREATLY ENLARGED, AND MUCH IMPROVED.

BY DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.

PROFESSOR OF ORIENTAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE IN KING'S COLLEGE, LONDON;
MEMBER OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.
AND AUTHOR OF SEVERAL WORKS TENDING TO FACILITATE THE ACQUISITION OF THE
HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES.

PART I.—HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH.

LONDON:
Wm. H. ALLEN & CO., 13, WATERLOO PLACE. S.W.
PUBLISHERS TO THE INDIA OFFICE.

—
1866.

LONDON :

LEWIS AND SON, PRINTERS, SWAN BUILDINGS, MOORGATE STREET.

PREFACE.

A DICTIONARY, Hindūstānī and English, accompanied by a reverse part, English and Hindūstānī, has hitherto been a desideratum in this country. It must be obvious to every one that the student of a foreign language, desirous of speaking and writing, as well as reading it, should have not only the words of such foreign language explained in his own, but also the words of his own tongue rendered into that foreign language; and that any Dictionary confined merely to one department is essentially defective.

Thirty years' experience in teaching the Hindūstānī language has convinced me that this deficiency, added to the exorbitant prices charged for Hindūstānī Dictionaries, has greatly impeded learners. I have therefore endeavoured to remove this impediment by compiling a Dictionary of the principal colloquial language of India at once copious, portable, and of a moderate price. These objects have been attained by using a small but clear and distinct letter-press; by employing the Roman character wherever it answered the purpose better than the Oriental; and by excluding every thing not practically useful. By these means I have been enabled in the following work to comprise in a single volume, of convenient dimensions, both parts of a complete Hindūstānī and Hindī Dictionary, including, at the same time, not only more words, but more information really useful to the student, than will be found in any Dictionary of the language hitherto published. ✓

“It is proper that I should here give a brief account of the sources to which I am indebted for the materials of this Dictionary, and of the mode in which I have compiled both its parts. The basis of the first part is the ‘*Dictionary, Hindoostance and English,*’ in 2 vols. 4to., published by William Hunter, M.D., Calcutta, 1808. Upon this foundation I have superadded at least fifteen thousand words and phrases from the following sources: 1st. A vast number of useful words, both Urdū and Hindī, from the eccentric, but copious vocabulary appended to Dr. Gilchrist’s ‘*Hindee Moral Preceptor,*’ 8vo. London, 1821. 2ndly, All the useful words and phrases occurring in Gladwin’s ‘*Dictionary of Mahomedan Law and Bengal Revenue Terms,*’ 4to., Calcutta, 1797. 3rdly, A great number of new words from ‘*A Glossary of Indian Terms,*’ 8vo., Agra, 1845, by H. M. Elliot, Esq., Bengal Civil Service. 4thly, Many Persian and Arabic words (which occur in Hindūstānī), from Professor Johnson’s last edition of Richardson’s ‘*Persian and Arabic Dictionary.*’ 5thly, Several thousands of Hindī words from Dr. Adam’s ‘*Hindī Dictionary,*’ 2nd edition, 8vo., Calcutta. 6thly, From the Vocabulary accompanying the ‘*Prem Sājar,*’ 4to., Calcutta, 1825, I have extracted all such words as were not found in Hunter’s Dictionary.

7thly, From Thompson's '*Hindī and English Dictionary*,' royal 8vo., Delhi, 1846, I have culled many pure Hindī or Sanskrit words not to be found in any of the sources above mentioned. 8thly, I have inserted in their proper places all the words occurring in the Appendix to the '*Dukhnee Unwari Soheilee*,' printed at Madras, 1824; also many words from the '*Qanoon e islam*,' by Dr. Herklots, London, 1832. To the materials collected from all the foregoing sources I have added numerous words, phrases, and significations that I have met with in the course of my experience in teaching the language.*

In preparing this Second Edition, neither toil nor expense has been spared on the part of the author and publishers, in order to render it the most complete work of the kind ever offered to the public. The improvements and enlargements now effected are the following—

First. All the words contained in the Hindī Dictionaries of Dr. Adam and Mr. Thomson have, in this edition, been incorporated each in its proper place. By this means the student is now enabled, for the first time, to read by the aid of one single Dictionary, any production that may fall in his way, whether Urdu or Hindī.

Secondly. All Sanskrit and Hindī words are given both in the Persian and Devanāgarī characters; while words from the Arabic and Persian, together with those peculiar to the Dakhan, are given in the Persian character only. This enables the student at a glance to distinguish the words which are purely Indian or Hindū, from those which are Exotic or Musalmān.

Thirdly. I have inserted all the words contained in the Persian text of the *Gulistān* of Sa'dī, so as to enable the learner, by the aid of my Persian Grammar and this Dictionary alone, to qualify himself for passing the requisite examination in Persian.

Fourthly. To my friend and quondam pupil, Robert B. M. Binning, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service, I am indebted for numerous words and phrases peculiar to the corrupt dialect of the Dakhan, or South India; besides many interesting explanations and definitions of words purely Hindūstānī, that have never before appeared in any Dictionary of the language. These, when of some length, I have, in justice to Mr. Binning, marked with his name or initials; and I feel both pride and pleasure in thus publicly acknowledging how much I have been benefited by that gentleman's kind and disinterested services. At his own request an interleaved copy of the first edition was, some years ago, forwarded to him in India; and the result has been that the same was in due time returned to me, well filled with sound and valuable information.

Fifthly. I have also to express my sincere thanks to Dr. Charles Rieu, of the British Museum, for his able and hearty co-operation throughout, both in preparing the work for the press, and also in correcting the proof sheets as they were issued in the course of printing. Dr. Rieu, with a view to improve, or, more correctly speaking, to complete, his knowledge of the language, has, within the last four or five years, read the following important works; viz. in Urdu—the "*Ahlākī Hindī*," the "*Khīrad-Afroz*," the "*Gulī Bahāwalī*," the "*Arā,ishi Mahfil*," and the "*Ishwānu-ṣ-Ṣafā*"; and in Hindī—the "*Baitāl Pachīsī*," the "*Singhāsān Battīsī*," and the "*Prem Sāgar*." He used an interleaved copy of the first edition of this Dictionary; and marked down in its proper place every word not already included in that work, by which means a multitude of words and phrases has been collected that had hitherto escaped the notice of lexicographers, myself among the number. ✓

Lastly. I have to acknowledge my obligations to the valuable work recently published by Professor H. H. Wilson, Librarian to the East-India Company, &c. &c., entitled "A Glossary of Judicial and Revenue Terms, and of useful words occurring in Official Documents relating to the Administration of the Government of British India." From that work I have here inserted all such words as are Arabic, Persian, Hindūstānī, Sanskrit, or Hindī. Many of them never before appeared in any Dictionary, and a vast number of others may be met with in Dictionaries that have not attached to them the significations they bear in official documents. All such significations I have carefully added where they were wanted; and when the explanations were too long for insertion in full, I have referred the student to Professor Wilson's work for further information.

I have been enabled to save a vast deal of space by making a free and legitimate use of the Roman character, according to a fixed system—that of Sir William Jones. The economy of this plan will be seen at once by a reference to the words **آنکھ** *ānhk*, "the eye;" **دل** *dil*, "the heart;" **گل** *gul*, "a rose," or to the numerous compounds under the particles **بی** *be*, **نā**, and **لā**, &c.; where I have, in one column, given as much matter as the great quarto Dictionaries furnish in four or five. This has been effected by rejecting the Oriental type, which has enabled me to use a much smaller Roman type after the first line of every article. The use of the Roman character in all phrases and compounds, &c. originating from the leading word, as, for example, under **آنکھ** *ānhk*, &c., is just as unerring as if the Persian and Devanāgarī characters accompanied it throughout. Every Roman letter has its corresponding symbol in either of the Oriental characters; hence there can be no difficulty or uncertainty in converting any word written in the former into either of the latter. If the reader has the least doubt on this score, he has merely to cast his eye over the following tables.

Ist. A Table shewing the correspondence of the vowels in the Persian, Roman, and Devanāgarī characters:—

| VOWELS. | | | INITIAL. | | | NON-INITIAL. | | |
|----------|--------|-------------|----------|--------|-------------|--------------|--------|-------------|
| Persian. | Roman. | Devanāgarī. | Persian. | Roman. | Devanāgarī. | Persian. | Roman. | Devanāgarī. |
| ا | a | अ | اب | ab | अब | بد | bad | बद |
| اِ | i | इ | اس | is | इस | دن | din | दिन |
| اُ | u | उ | اُس | us | उस | بُت | but | बुत |
| آ | ā | आ | آس | ās | आस | بَات | bāt | बात |
| او | o | ओ | اوک | ok | ओक | سو | so | सो |
| اُو | u | ऊ | اُود | ūd | ऊद | تُو | tū | तू |
| اَو | au | औ | اَوْر | aur | और | نَو | nau | नौ |
| اي | e | ए | ايک | ek | एक | بي | be | बे |
| ايِ | i | ई | ايکھ | ikh | ईख | سي | sī | सी |
| ايِ | ai | ऐ | ايسا | aisā | ऐसा | هي | hai | है |

Let it be remembered, that in all Oriental words *a* is to be sounded short, as in "happy," "America;"—*i*, short, as in "fit," "fin;"—*u*, short, as in "put," "push;"—*ā*, long, as in "war," "water;"—*o*, long, as in "pole," "mole;"—*ū*, long, as in "rule;"—*au*, like our *ou* in "sound," or the German *au* in "haus," a house;—*e*, like our *ea* in "bear," or the French *é* in *·dé*, only longer in quantity;—*ī*, long, as in the words "police," "machine;" and—*ai*, like our *i* in fire," "fine," or the German *ai* in "Kaiser," a Cæsar or emperor. The anomalous Sanskrit vowel ऋ *ṛi* is expressed in the Persian character merely by ر (*re* with a *hasra*) and in the Roman character by *ri*, sounded as *ri* in "rill," "rip," &c. The Arabic termination ـى is represented in the Roman character by *a* or *ā*, according as its sound is short or long.

2ndly, A Table shewing the agreement of the consonants, Persian, Roman, and Devanāgarī—

CONSONANTS.

| Persian. | Roman. | Devanāgarī. | Persian. | Roman. | Devanāgarī. | Persian. | Roman. | Devanāgarī. |
|----------|--------|-------------|----------|--------|-------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| ب | b | ब | د | d | द | ظ | z | ज |
| به | bh | भ | ده | dh | ध | ع | ' | ष &c. |
| پ | p | प | د | d | ड | غ | gh | ग |
| په | ph | फ | ده | dh | ढ | ف | f | फ |
| ت | t | त | ذ | z | ज | ق | k | क |
| ته | th | थ | ر | r | र | کن | k | क |
| ت | t | ट | ر | r | ड़ | که | kh | ख |
| ته | th | ठ | ره | rh | द | گ | g | ग |
| ث | ṯ | स | ز | z | ज | که | gh | घ |
| ج | j | ज | ژ | zh | ज | ل | l | ल |
| جه | jh | झ | س | s | स | م | m | म |
| ح | ch | च | ش | sh | श | ن | n | न |
| چه | chh | छ | ص | s | स | و | w | व |
| ح | h | ह | ض | z | ज | ه | h | ह |
| خ | kh | ख | ط | t | त | ي | y | य |

The Arabic consonant ع is represented in the Roman character by an apostrophe, thus, بعد *ba'd*. This can never lead into error, as the apostrophe is never used (in the Oriental words) for any other purpose. The symbol *hamza* of the Persian character is indicated by a similar mark (,) at the bottom of the line, and the imperceptible *h* at the end of Persian words is represented by the short vowel *a*, as may be seen in the word فایده *fā,ida* "gain or advantage." The nasal sound of the letter ن is indicated in the Roman character

by *i*, and in Devanāgarī by the mark ' above the letter with which it is connected: thus, *وہاں* *wahān* *وہاں* "there;" *ہانسنہا* *hānsnā* *ہانسنہا* "to laugh." The terminations *an*, *in*, *un*, denote the Arabic *nūnation*, and the *w* denotes the Persian, which in some words is not sounded, as in *کھواہ* *khvāh*, *خواہ*. Lastly, the *u* indicates the short sound of *u* in a few Persian words, as *خود* *khud*.

3rd. A Table for converting the Devanāgarī characters into the corresponding Persian and Roman characters:—

1st.—INITIAL VOWELS.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----|-----|----|-----|----|----|-----|----|-----|
| अ | आ | इ | ई | उ | ऊ | ऋ | ए | ऐ | ओ | औ |
| ا | آ | اِ | اِي | اُ | اُو | رِ | اي | اِي | او | اُو |
| a | ā | i | ī | u | ū | rī | e | ai | o | au |

2nd.—CONSONANTS.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----|---|----|---|----|---------|----|----|---|---|----|---|----|
| क | ख | ग | घ | ङ | च | छ | ज | झ | म | ठ | ड | ढ | ण |
| ک | کھ | گ | گھ | ن | چ | چھ | ج | جھ | ن | ت | ث | ڈ | ڈھ |
| k | kh | g | gh | n | ch | chh | j | jh | n | t | th | d | dh |
| त | थ | द | ध | न | प | फ | ब | भ | म | य | र | ल | |
| ت | تھ | د | دھ | ن | پ | پھ | ب | بھ | م | ی | ر | ل | |
| t | th | d | dh | n | p | ph | b | bh | m | y | r | l | |
| | | | | व | श | ष | स | ह | | | | | |
| | | | | و | ش | ش or کھ | س | ه | | | | | |
| | | | | v | sh | sh | kh | s | h | | | | |

3rd.—VOWELS FOLLOWING A CONSONANT.

| | | | | | |
|-------|-----|------|-----|------|------|
| बद | बाद | बिद | बीद | बुद | बूद |
| بد | باد | بد | بيد | بود | بُود |
| bad | bād | bid | bid | bud | būd |
| बृद | बेद | बैद | बोद | बौद | बः |
| ब्रुद | बैद | बैद | बुद | बुद | به |
| bṛid | bed | baid | bod | baud | ba |

It may be observed, that the Devanāgarī letter ङ has sometimes the sound of a cerebral *r*; in which case it is marked with a dot beneath, thus ङ̣, and corresponds with *ر* in the Persian character; as, *बड़ा* *barā*, "great," *بڑا*; and in like manner ङ̣ *dh* with a dot beneath becomes *rh*, as in *बुढ़ाप* "old age," *بڑھاپا* *burhāpā*. The various nasals of the Devanāgarī are represented in the Persian character by the letter *ن*, which will be

found sufficient for all useful purposes. The letter **ش** is generally represented by **ش**; but sometimes by **س**; and the letter **ك** is more frequently **ك** than **ش**. The compound **كش** is generally represented by **كش** or **كش**, more rarely by **كش**, its proper sound. The compound **كشي** is represented by **كشي**; as, **آگيا** *āgyā* (*ājnā*), **آگيا**: its real sound is that of *gn* in the French words *champagne*, *ligne*, &c.

It appears, then, that the Devanāgarī alphabet may be represented with tolerable exactness in the Persian character; but the converse does not hold, as the Persi-Arabic alphabet has fourteen letters which have no exact counterpart in the Devanāgarī. The plan adopted in this case is to represent the letters in question by such Nāgarī letters as approximate nearest to them in sound, which in printed books are generally distinguished with a dot underneath; thus,

ث ح خ ذ ز ژ ص ض ط ظ ع غ ف ق
 क ढ ग ङ &c. ज ढ ज स ज ज ज ख ह ङ

In some printed books, for instance in Dr. Gilchrist's "*Hindee Story-teller*," an attempt has been made to form distinct Devanāgarī letters for the various forms of the Persian and Arabic *z*, which, it will be observed, are all represented by **ज**; but in reality the object is not worth the labour. In the first place, the Hindūs, who alone use the Devanāgarī character, are sparing in the use of Persian or Arabic words, to one or other of which the various forms of the letter *z* belong; and secondly, such words as they have in the course of centuries adopted have become naturalized, or rather corrupted, so as to suit the elements of the Nāgarī; thus, **حاضري** is generally written and sounded **हाजिरी** *hājirī*. The letter **ع** is generally represented in Nāgarī by employing the vowel with which it is connected, in the initial form, with a dot under it: as, **بعد** *ba'd*; **علم** *'ilm*; **عمر** *'umr*. This method is sufficient for practical use; but it is by no means satisfactory, as may be seen in the monosyllable **बाद**, which in Persian and Arabic is sounded *ba'd* (the *a* uttered from the bottom of the throat); but according to the rules of the Devanāgarī alphabet it makes *bā'ād*. In fact, the Hindūs seem to view the letter **ع** as a vowel, and not as a consonant, which it really is.

In the compilation of the Second Part, my principal authority is Dr. Gilchrist's "*Dictionary, English and Hindoostanee*," 2 vols. 4to. with Appendices, Calcutta, 1798, reprinted, &c. Edinburgh, 1810, in one volume, 4to. The merits of this work have been amply appreciated by Hindūstānī scholars for more than half a century. The first orientalist of the present day speaks of it as "a work of great merit and labour: the collection of Hindūstānī synonyma for every word is singularly full, and peculiarly adapted to a language which, varying in the use of words though not in structure, in every province abounds with synonymous terms, each of local and restricted employment. The whole (edition 1810) is in the Roman character, a singularity in its compilation which alone is indicative of no ordinary industry and perseverance." Such being the case, I have, as a general rule, availed myself of all the words occurring in Dr. Gilchrist's Dictionary, subject, however, to a strict course of correction. In Dr. Gilchrist's early days, the Hindūstānī language was in a manner unformed, and its orthography unsettled: hence, in a multitude of words he gives the long **ū** (oo) instead of the short *u*, and *vice versa*. I have throughout endeavoured to follow as

my guides on this head the standard writers of the language, such as Mīr Amman, in the "*Bāgh o Bahār*;" Ikrām 'Alī, in the "*Ikhwānu-s-safa*," &c. &c. To the very copious collection furnished by Dr. Gilchrist, I have added several thousands of Persian and Arabic words (known to be used in Urdū) from the "*Dictionary, English, Persian, and Arabic*," by Dr. Wilkins, London, 1810, 4to. From Adam's "*Dictionary, English and Hinduwēe*," I have extracted many pure Hindī words which escaped the notice of Dr. Gilchrist. I have also found many useful words and phrases in the "*Dictionary, English, Bangālī, and Hindūstānī*," of P. S. D'Rozario, Calcutta, 1837, 8vo. Lastly, I have added numerous synonymous and expressive words and phrases which my own experience has supplied.

It will probably be thought that the Second Part of this Dictionary errs on the side of excess; but I have deemed it the safer course to run the risk of inserting a superfluous or even a *vulgar* word, rather than omit one that could by possibility occur in writing or conversation. It must be recollected that the Hindūstānī is, in more senses than one, a *vulgar tongue*, and that it abounds in a class of words, for the eschewing of which the great Dr. Johnson is said to have been once complimented by some elderly lady, to whom the polite lexicographer replied, "Yes, Madam, I have omitted all such words, but I find that you have been looking for them."

In Part First, compound words are generally to be found under the first or leading member of the compound; at the same time, it is proper to observe that the Hindūstānī language is capable of admitting or forming thousands of compounds not to be found in any dictionary: hence, the learner should bear in mind the more general rules of composition, as laid down in any good grammar of the language. The same remark applies with regard to the rules for derivation, particularly those relating to the formation of causal verbs and abstract nouns.

The few contractions used throughout the work are the following: The letters *a, p, s*, at the end of many definitions, denote that the word is from the Arabic, Persian, or Sanskrit respectively; the letter *h* distinguishes such words as are aboriginal or purely Indian; and *d* such as are peculiar to the Deccan (dakhan): the few words marked *t* and *g* are of Tartarian and Greek origin respectively. The other contractions are, *m*. denoting the masculine gender; *f*. feminine; *a*. an active or transitive verb; and *n*. a verb neuter. The letter *v*. imports *vide*, and *pl*. the plural number.

In Part Second, and occasionally in Part First, the following contractions are used in the formation of compound verbs: *k*, for *karnā* (or the Persian *hardan*), "to make;" *h*, for *honā*, "to be, to become;" *j*, for *jānā*, "to go, to be;" *r*, for *rakhnā*, "to keep, to have;" *d*, for *denā*, "to give;" *l*, for *lenā*, "to take;" *ḍ*, for *ḍālānā*, "to throw;" and *b*, for *bāndhnā*, "to bind." These, with the exception of the first two, are chiefly used in the formation of intensives, and consequently they have then laid aside their own primitive signification. As a general rule, compound words have their parts or members separated by a hyphen, thus, *dil-nishin*, *tan-durust*, *sar-gardān*, &c. Such compounds, when transferred into the Oriental characters, are optionally written entire as one word, or distinct as two. The short *i*, denoting the Persian *izāfat*, is indifferently written either as the last letter or the governing word, or separately between the two words, as *dardī sar* or *dard i sar*, the sense being abundantly obvious either way, as no Persian word ends in the short *i* except it be in a state of construction with the substantive or adjective following.

I have avoided cross references, which are very embarrassing to the learner, retaining only those in which the word referred to is either close at hand, or is attended by a long explanation which it would be needless to repeat.

Some good-natured friends have occasionally expressed to me their regret that the Second Part of the work had not been given in the Persian character. Had it been so, I must either, in the first place, have added the pronunciation in Roman characters to each word (otherwise the work would be utterly useless), and this would have increased its size to at least six times what it now is; or, in the second place, omitting the Roman character, I must have given all the vowel marks and other orthographical symbols, which would have extended it to at least ten times its actual bulk, without possessing one single advantage over what it now has.*

In conclusion, I have only to add, that amidst such a mass of small letters, it will not seem surprising that an occasional error of the press should occur. I trust, however, that the number of such errors is small; and I am confident that the generous, the learned, and the experienced (and it is only *their* good opinion I am ambitious to obtain) will not deny me their kind indulgence.

* Two lines of even the smallest Oriental types in this country would occupy at least as much space as five lines of the Roman character used in Part II. of this work. If the vowel-points, &c. be used, the spaces between the lines must be nearly doubled: hence the truth of the above remark will be obvious to those at all conversant with Oriental typography.

DUNCAN FORBES.

58, BURTON CRESCENT,
January, 1857.

A DICTIONARY, HINDŪSTĀNĪ AND ENGLISH.

1

! *alif*, the first letter of the Arabic alphabet; in numeration it counts one. **अ** *a* or *a-kāra*, the first elementary sound in the Sanskrit alphabet; it is a name of God, or *Vishnu*. As an inseparable particle prefixed to a word, it signifies negation or privation; as, *a-dharm*, injustice, or irreligion, from *dharm*, justice, &c. It is akin to the *alpha privativum* of the Greek, the *in* of the Latin, or the *un* of the German and English. As in Greek, it becomes an before a vowel. as in *an-anta*, endless, or without end.

اب **अब** *ab*, now, presently, just now, a little while ago; by adding *kā, ke, kī*, it forms an adjective, as *ab-kā zamānā*, the present time. *h.*

اب **इब** *ib*, thus, as, in like manner. *s.*

اب **अब** *ab* (contract. from **أبو**), a father. In Hindūstānī, the plural is of most frequent occurrence, as in *ābā o ajdād*, fathers and grandfathers, ancestors. *a.*

آب **آب** *āb*, m. water, splendour, elegance, dignity, lustre (in gems), temper (of steel, &c.), edge, sharpness (of a sword, &c.). The word *āb* in Persian is used in a great many metaphoric and idiomatic expressions. *p.*

ابا **ابا** *ibā*, m. denial; *ibā-h*, to refuse, deny. *a.*

آبا **آبا** *ābā*, fathers (pl. of **أب** or **أبو**, q. v.). *a.*

ابیل **ابیل** *abāvil*, m, a swallow. *a.*

اباحت **اباحت** *ibāhat*, f. permitting, giving liberty. *a.*

آباد **آباد** *ābād*, cultivated, peopled, pleasant; full of buildings and inhabitants; used in composition in the sense of city or *vill*, as *akbar-ābād*, the city of Akbar, or (as the Americans would say) *Akbar-vill*, the city of Agra. *p.*

آبادان **آبادان** *ābādān*, synonymous with *ābād*. *p.*

آبادانی **آبادانی** *ābādānī*, f. a habitation, a cultivated, populous, pleasant place; population, cultivation, abundance. In Hindūstānī it is seldom used except in poetry, *ābādī* being the common expression. *p.*

آباد بيشی **آباد بيشی** *ābād-beshī*, f. first assessment of newly-settled or cultivated land. *p.*

آبادکار **آبادکار** *ābād-kār*, the original or first settler on waste land. *p.*

آباد کرنا **آباد کرنا** *ābād karnā*, *a.* to build, cultivate, make a place habitable and populous. *p.*

آبادھا **آبادھا** *ābādha*, f. segment of the base of a triangle. *s.*

آبادی **آبادی** *ābādī*, synonymous with *ābādānī*. *p.*

ابت

آبارنا **آبارنا** *ubārna*, *a.* to set at liberty. *s.*

آبارنا **آبارنا** *ubārna*, *a.* to keep in reserve. *h.*

آباک **آباک** *a-bāk*, dumb, speechless. *s.*

آباکنا **آباکنا** *ubākna*, *a.* to vomit, reject. *h.*

آبالنا **آبالنا** *ubālna*, *a.* to boil, to make boil. *h.* [sian year. *p.*

آبان **آبان** *ābān*, m. the eighth month of the Per-

آبانا **آبانا** *ubānā*, *a.* to sow, to plant. *h.*

آبائی **آبائی** *ābāi*, belonging to or descending from one's ancestors, paternal. *a.*

آبارن **آبارن** *āb i bārān*, m. rain-water. *p.*

آب بازی **آب بازی** *āb-bāzī*, f. play or sport in water; swimming. *p.*

آب بستہ **آب بستہ** *ābi basta*, m. ice, glass. *p.*

آببیک **آببیک** *a-bībik*, m. want of discrimination; *abibekī*, indiscreet; *abibekatā*, folly. *s.*

آب پاشی **آب پاشی** *āb-pāshī*, f. sprinkling water on fields, &c. *p.*

آبتاب **آبتاب** *āb-tāb*, f. splendour; also *āb o tāb*. *p.*

آبتاب **آبتاب** *ab-tab*, presently; *ab-tab h.* to be in a dying state, to be all over with one. *h.*

آبتابه **آبتابه** *ābtāba*, m. an ewer; generally written *āfiāba*, and sometimes *āftūwa*. *p.*

آبتدا **آبتدا** *ibtidā*, f. beginning, commencement, exordium. *a.*

آبتدائ **آبتدائ** *ibtidā, an*, in the beginning, at first, in the first place. *a.*

آبتذال **آبتذال** *ibtizāl*, m. vileness, meanness, servitude; carelessness in preserving any thing. *a.*

آبتار **آبتار** *abtar*, worthless, spoiled, wanton, dissolute; *abtarī*, worthlessness. *a.*

آبتسام **آبتسام** *ibtisām*, m. cheerfulness, a smile. *a.*

آبتک **آبتک** *ab-tak*,
آبتلک **آبتلک** *ab-talak*,
آبتلگ **آبتلگ** *ab-talag*,
آبتوری **آبتوری** *ab-torī*,
آبتوزی **آبتوزی** *ab-tozī*,
آبتلا **آبتلا** *ibtilā*, m. suffering, misfortune. *a.*

} till now, hitherto, yet, up
} to the present time, as
} yet, still, notwithstanding.
} *h.*

ابتهاج *ibtihāj*, m. gladness, alacrity, cheerfulness. *a.*

ابتنن *ab-tan*, till now, till this time. *h.*

ابتین *ab-ten*, from this time, hence. *h.*

ابتن *ubtan*, m. a detergent substance for rubbing on the body; a cosmetic: also *ubaṣ*, or *ubṣi*, or *ubṣanā*, same as *upṣan*, q. v. *h.*

ابتنا *ubātṇā*, a. to rub on the body the cosmetic *ubṣan* or *upṣan*. *h.*

ابج *abja*, m. the nymphæa or lotus; the moon; a conch; a species of tree. *s.*

آب جاری *ābi-jārī*, m. running water, a stream, rivulet, tears flowing. *p. a.*

ابجد *abjad*, m. the alphabet; a mode of reckoning numbers by the letters of the alphabet; the first letter counting one, the second two, &c., according to their ancient arrangement.—Vide Persian Grammar, p. 23, or Hindūstāni Grammar, p. 20. *a.*

ابجدخوان *abjad-khṣwān*, m. one who is learning his alphabet. *a. p.*

آبجو *āb-jo*, f. a rivulet or streamlet. *p.*

آب جوش *āb-josh*, m. gravy, soup. *p.*

آب جوی *ābi-jo*, f. the water of a rivulet. *p.*

آبج *a-bach*, that which has not escaped. *h.*

آبچار *a-bichār*, m. want of consideration, injustice. *s.*

آبچاری *a-bichārī*, m. *a-bichārīn*, f. an unjust man or woman, or a man or woman destitute of consideration or reflection. *s.*

آب چڑھانا *āb-charhānā*, a. to whet or polish one's sword, &c. *p. h.* [tears. *p.*

آب چشم *ābi chashm*, m. water of the eye,

آب چشی *āb-chashī*, f. giving drink to a child for the first time (generally about six months of age) preparatory to weaning him. *p.*

آبچل *a-bichal*, motionless, unmoved, unshaken, resolute, firm. *s.*

آبچھرا *abchharā*, f. a female dancer in the court of Indra; also *apchharā* and *apsarā*, q. v. *s.*

آب حرام *ābi ḥarām*, forbidden water, i. e. wine; insincere or hypocritical tears. *p. a.*

آب حسرت *ābi ḥasrat*, m. water of desire, wish, appetite, longing. *p. a.* [immortality. *p. a.*

آب حیات *ābi ḥayāt*, m. the water of life,

آب حیوان *ābi ḥaywān*, m. water of life; a fabulous fountain so called. *p. a.*

آب خانہ *āb-khāna*, m. a repository of water, a reservoir; a cellar. *p.* [latrines. *a.*

آب بخار *abkhīra* (pl. of *بخار*), m. vapours, ex-

آب خست *āb-khast*, a water melon or cucumber. *p.*

آب خضر *ābi khizr*, water of immortality; inspired knowledge. *p. a.*

آب بخل *abkhal*, very or more avaricious. *a.*

آب خور *āb-khūr*, } m. victuals, food and

آب خورد *āb-khurd*, } drink; fortune. *p.*

آب خورہ *āb-khūra*, m. a narrow-mouthed vessel for drinking out of, a cup for drinking water. *p.*

آباد *abad*, m. eternity, without end. *a.*

آبادا *abadan*, eternally, for ever; never. *a.*

آبادار *āb-dār*, m. the person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking. adj. polished, of a good water (as gems), well tempered (as steel). *p.*

آبادارخانہ *āb-dār-khāna*, m. a repository of drinking-water. *p.*

آباداری *āb-dārī*, f. sharpness (of a sword, &c.); polish (of gems); office of *ābdār*. *p.*

آبادع *abdā'*, m. the production of something new. *a.* [one thing for another. *a.*

آبادال *abdāl*, m. change, exchange, substituting

آبادال *abdāl*, m. a religious person, devotee, enthusiast. *abdālī*, of or relating to a devotee; an epithet assumed by *Aḥmad*, the founder of the late Afghān dynasty. *a.* [āb o dāna. *p.*

آبادانہ *āb-dāna*, m. food and drink: also

آبادست *āb-dast*, m. washing the hands (particularly after any unclean action). *p.*

آبادندان *ābi dandān*, m. sharpness and polish of the teeth; debility. *p.*

آبادھ *a-badh*, sacred, inviolable. *s.*

آبادھ *a-budh* or *a-buddhi*, stupid, ignorant; also s. f. ignorance. *s.*

آبادھا *abdhā*, f. a segment of the base of a triangle. *s.* [intelligent. *s.*

آبادھمان *a-buddhimān*, stupid, un-

آبادھوت *abdhūt*, m. a kind of *fakīr* or devotee. This class are worshippers of Shiva. fem. *abdhūtnī*. *s.* [not to be slain, inviolable. *s.*

آبادھی *a-badhya*, not deserving death,

آبادی *abadī*, eternal, without end. *a.*

آبادیا *a-bidyā*, f. ignorance. *s.*

آبادیدہ ہونا *āb-dāda honā*, to shed tears. *p. h.*

آبر *abr*, m. a cloud. *abri siyāh*, a black cloud. *abri ghālīg*, a thick cloud. *abri āgur*, a cloud without

آبر *abar*, now, at present. *h.* [rain. *p.*

آبرا *abrā*, m. the outer fold of a double garment; distinguished from *astar*, the lining. Written also *abrā*, q. v. *h.*

آبرار *abrār* (pl. of *آبر*), just men, holy, pious, dutiful (to parents). *ibrār*, victory superiority. *a.*

آبرانا *ubrānā*, a. to keep in reserve. (same as *ubārānā*). *h.*

آبراہیم *Ibrāhīm*, the patriarch Abraham. *Ibrāhīm Adham*, name of a pious sovereign that formerly reigned at *Balkh*. *a.*

آبراد *abrad*, colder, most or very cold. *a.*

آبرص *abraṣ*, leprous. *a.*

آبرق *abraḳ* or *آبرک* *abrak*, m. talc, mica. *a.*

آبرنا *ubārā*, n. to be kept in reserve, to remain over. *h.*

ابرنجن *abranjan*, a bracelet, an ankle ornament of gold or silver. *p.*

ابرنجین *abranjīn*, } ment of gold or silver. *p.*

ابرو *abrū*, *f.* the eye-brow. *abrū par girih mārī*, *a.* to frown. *p.*

آبرو *ābrū*, *f.* honour, character, renown, elegance; the name of a poet. *ābrū-utārnā*, *a.* to dishonour, disgrace. *ābrū-bar-bād-denā*, *a.* to lose one's own character, or destroy that of another. *ābrū-denī*, *a.* to bestow honour or reputation on any one, or to surrender or lose one's own. *ābrū-rez*, a calumniator. *ābrū-rezī*, *f.* slander, calumny. *ābrū-karnī*, *a.* to treat with respect. *ābrū-lenī*, *a.* to take away one's character or reputation. *p.*

آبروان *āb-ravān*, *m.* a very fine kind of muslin or gauze, which when spread out on the grass is said to have been scarcely visible. The art of manufacturing this stuff is now lost. *p.*

ابروده *a-birodh*, *m.* quietness, tranquillity. *s.*

ابرودهنی *abirodhinī*, } quiet, tran-

ابرودهی *abirodhī*, } quil. *s.*

آبرا *abra*, *m.* the outside of a garment; same as *abrā*. *p.* [jewels, &c. *s.*

آبرهن *ābarhan* (*vide* آبرهن), *m.* ornaments,

آبری *abrī*, clouded, variegated. *abrī kāghaz*, a kind of thick and shining paper clouded, (from Cāshmir). *p.*

آبریز *āb-rez*, a pot for sprinkling water, such as a gardener's; used also in baths for pouring water over the body. *p.* [ing silk. *p.*

آبریشم *ābresham* (also *abresham*), *m.* sew-

آبریشمی *ābreshmī*, silken, made of silk. *p.*

آبریق *ibrīq*, *m.* an ewer, a water-pot. *a.*

آبردهبر *abar-dhabar*, coarse, rough, common. *h.*

آبزَر *ābi-zar*, water of gold; white wine. *p.*

آب زال *ābi zulāl*, *m.* pure limpid water. *p.a.*

آب سبب *a-bas*, powerless, without choice. *s.*

آبسال *ābsāl*, *m.* a vineyard, a garden. *p.*

آبسته *ābista*, pregnant (a woman), with young (an animal), new-born (a child). The forms *ābist*, *ābistan*, and *ābistān* are given in Gilchrist. *p.*

آبستگي *ābistagi*, also *ābistanī*, &c. *f.* pregnancy. *p.* [clothes. *s.*

آبسَن *a-basan*, naked, without

آبسَن *a-bisan*, without desire, indiffer-

آب سنا *ubasnā*, *n.* to rot, putrefy. *h.*

آبسواس *a-biswās*, *m.* want of confidence, distrustfulness. *s.* [trustful. *s.*

آبسواسی *a-biswāsī*, *abiswāsīn*, *abiswāsīnī*, dis-

آبسانا *ubsānā*, *a.* to cause to rot. *h.*

آب سون *ab-son*, } from this time. *h.*

آب سی *ab-se*, }
آب سی دور *ab-se dūr*, is an expression of those who, after describing a past misfortune, pray to be preserved from a repetition of it; *q.d.* Far be it from us! *h.p.*

آبشار *āb-shār*, *m.f.* a waterfall, cascade, cataract. *p.*

آب شناس *āb-shinās*, the lead-man, or person who takes the soundings in a ship, a pilot. *p.*

آب شور *āb i shor*, *m.* brackish or salt water. *p.*

آب شوره *āb-shora* or *ābi-shora*, *m.* water cooled artificially by means of a solution of salt-petre; iced sherbet. *p.*

آبشولا *ābsholā* (Dakh.), same as *ābshora*. *p.*

آبشیک *a-bishēk* or آبکھیک *abikhēk*, *m.* sprinkling-water, which the Hindūs (after pronouncing certain prayers over it) use for cleansing their persons, and other utensils used in sacrifice, holy water; accession to a throne, inauguration. *v. abhishek. s.*

آبصار *absār* (*pl.* of بصر), views, looks; perception, understanding. *a.*

آبطل *ibṭāl*, *m.* abolition, act of destroying or annihilating, refuting. *a.* [vain, &c. *a.*

آبطل *abṭal*, *comp.* more vain or fruitless, very

آبعاد *ab'ād* (*pl.* of بعد), distances, divarications. *a.*

آبعد *ab'ad*, more distant, very far. *a.* [tale. *p.a.*

آب عشرت *ābi 'ashrat*, wine, semen geni-

آبقا *ibkā*, *m.* confirmation, establishment, preservation, rendering permanent. *a.*

آبا *ab-hā*, *ab-ke*, and *ab-lī*, of or belonging to the present time, from *ab*. *h.*

آبکار *āb-hār*, *m.* a distiller (particularly of spirituous liquors); a water-carrier, a sprinkler; a wine-merchant, or seller of spirituous liquors; a drinker of wine. *p.*

آبکاری *āb-hārī*, *f.* the business of a distiller; revenue derived from a duty levied on distilleries, also on houses for the sale of spirituous liquors, eating-houses, houses of entertainment, &c.

آبکانا *ubkānā*, *a.* to cause one to vomit. *h.* [ing. *h.*

آبکائی *ubkāī*, *f.* the act of vomit-

آبکت *a-bikt*, hidden, unintelligible. *s.*

آبکت گنت *a-bikt ganit*, *f.* arithmetic of unknown quantities; algebra. *s.*

آب کش *āb-hash*, a drawer of water; *āb-kashī*, act of drawing or carrying water. *p.*

آبکنا *ubaknā*, *n.* to vomit. *h.*

آب کوثر *ābi-hauṣar*, *m.* nectar. *p.a.*

آبکشی *abkeshī*, without fruit, barren (tree). *s.*

آبگذار *āb-guzār*, a ford, a ferry; an express. *p.*

آبگذر *āb-guzar*, a canal or channel for water. *p.*

آب گرم *ābi garm*, warm water, a hot-bath. *p.*

آب گوشت *ābi gosht*, soup, gravy, broth. *p.*

آب گوهر *ābi gohar*, water of pearls, pure limpid water. *p.*

آب گیر *āb-gīr*, a receptacle for water, a pool, pond, ditch; a weaver's brush. *p.*

آبگینه *ābgīna*, m. a mirror, looking-glass, a drinking-glass; wine; a diamond. *p.*

ابل *a-bal*, weak, without strength or power. *s.*

ابلا *a-balā*, f. weak, powerless; a woman. *s.*

ابلاپا *a-balāpā*, m. weakness, frailty. *s.* [to arrive. *a.*

ابلاغ *iblagh*, m. conveying, sending, causing

ابلانا *ublānā*, a. to cause to boil, (by the hands of another); to boil any thing so as to be fit to eat; to cook. *h.* [lity. *s.*

ابلائی *a-balāi*, f. weakness, debility. *a.*

ابلق *ablak*, piebald, black and white, party-coloured. *a.* [starling. *a.*

ابلقا *ablaqā*, m. a bird of the maina kind, a

ابلب *a-bilamb*, m. quickness, diligence. *s.*

ابنا *ubalnā*, n. to boil or bubble up. *h.*

آبلوج *āblūj* (also *āblūch*), sugar-candy. *p.*

آبله *ābila*, m. a blister. *p.* [pox, a bubo. *p.*

آبله فرنگ *ābila, i farang*, m. the French

ابله *ablak*, foolish, silly, ignorant, bashful. *a.*

ابلهی *ablakī*, f. folly, silliness. *a.*

ابلی *abali*, f. a row, a range, a continuous line. *s.*

ابلی *a-bali*, weak, powerless. *s.*

ابلیس *iblis*, the devil, Satan. *a.*

ابن *ibn*, m. a son, a child; *ibnu-s-sabil*, a son of the road, a traveller; *ibnu-l-gharaz*, a selfish person; *ibnu-l-ghaib*, one of whom little is known, a parvenu. *a.*

ابنا *abnā*, (pl. of ابن) sons; people; tribes. *a.*

ابناس *a-binās*, m. safety. *s.*

ابناسی *a-bināsī*, safe, entire, free from loss. *s.*

ابن الوقت *ibn-ul-waqt*, a time-server. *a.*

ابناء جنس *abnā, i jins*, pl. companions, comrades, equals; those of the same rank, quality, or species. *n.* *abnā, e dahr*, or *abnā, e rozgār*, sons of the time, contemporaries. *a. p.*

ابندو *a-bindu*, without point or dot. *s.*

آب نقره *ābi nuqra*, m. quicksilver. *p. a.*

آبنوس *ābnūs*, m. ebony. *p.*

آبنوسی *ābnūsī*, made of ebony. *p.*

ابنی *abnī*, f. the earth, world. *s.*

آب نی *āb-nai*, m. the straight tube of a *kuḥka*, on which the chillam is fixed. *p.*

ابنی *a-binai*, m. wantonness, pertness. *s.* [tulant. *s.*

ابنیت *a-binīṭ*, wanton, pert, pe-

ابو *abū*, m. father; the word is frequently used as the first member of a man's name or epithet, thus, *abū-l-bashar*, the father of the human race, Adam. *abū-bakr*, the father-in-law and first successor to Muhammad. *abū-turāb*, 'Alī, the son-in-law of Muhammad. *abū-l-fazl*, the name of the secretary to the Emperor Akbar, *abū-jahl*, the name of an uncle of Muhammad, noted for his stubbornness. *abū hurair*, one of the companions of Muhammad, *abū-ali sinā*, a celebrated sage and physician, commonly known in Christendom as Avicenna. *abū-fawāris*, the ass. lit. the father of horsemen. *abū-bakr*, the name of an *atābak* prince to whom *Sa'dī* dedicated his Gulistan. *abū-naṣr*, the name of the minister of the last mentioned prince. *a.*

ابواب *abwāb* (pl. of باب), doors, gates, chapters, sections; in the revenue language of India the word means almost any kind of cesses, imposts, and charges levied by the officials of government. *a.*

ابوجه *a-būjh*, stupid, without understanding. *s.* [comprehensible. *h.*

ابوجه *a-būjhā*, not understood, incomprehensible. *h.*

ابودھ *a-bodh*, m. ignorance, stupidity. *a.* adj. ignorant, stupid; puzzled, perplexed. *s.*

ابودھگمیه *a-bodh-gamya*, } incom-

ابودھنیه *a-bodhanīya*, } pre-

ابول *a-bol*, silent. *h.* [to silence. *h.*

ابولا *a-bolā*, disposed or accustomed

آب و دانہ *āb o dāna*, water and grain, food and drink. *p.* [mate. *p. a.*

آب و هوا *āb o havā*, f. atmosphere, air, climate. *s.*

ابہ *abhi*, a particle denoting priority in time or place, prefixed to Sanskrit words. *s.*

ابہ *ibh* or *ibha*, m. an elephant. *ibha-pātāk*, the keeper of an elephant. *s.*

آبہا *ābhā*, f. light, splendour, beauty. *s.*

ابہار *a-bhār*, light, of little weight. *s.*

ابہار *ubhār*, m. swelling, tumefaction, plumpness. *h.*

ابہارنا *ubhārnā*, a. to raise up, to excite, to persuade, to plump up. *h.* [steal. *h.*

ابہارتنا *ubhārnā*, a. to take away, to

آبہاس *ābhās*, } m. a preface, a

آبہاش *ābhāsh*, } preamble, an introduction, &c. *s.* [misfortune, ill-luck. *s.*

ابہاگ *a-bhāg*, also *a-bhāgya*, m.

ابہاگا *a-bhāgā*, also *a-bhāgini* and *a-bhāgī*, unfortunate, destitute. *s.*

ابہال *abhāl*, m. a cloud. *h.*

ابہام *ibhām*, m. the thumb; suspicion, ambiguity; covered, concealed, unknown. *a.*

ابہانا *ubhānā*, a. to alarm, disturb. *h.*

ابہا *a-bhā*, m. absence, non-existence, want; as in this proverb, *rājā ke ghar men, kyā motiyon kī abhā?* Is there a want of pearls in the raja's house? *s.*

अभिवाद् *abhibād*, m. act of kissing the feet or of worshipping, an obeisance; also an insult. *s.* [as *abhibād. s.*

अभिवादन *abhibādan*, m. the same

अभिभूत *abhibhūta*, subdued, domineered over. *s.*

अभिप्राय *abhiprāy*, m. sentiment, intention, opinion, design, wish, purpose; the main purport of a book, &c. *s.*

अभिजित *abhijit*, m. the 21st *nakshatra*, or lunar asterism; the 8th *muhūrta*, or division of the day. *s.* [spell causing death or disease. *s.*

अभिचार *abhichār*, m. a charm or

अभिधान *abhidhān*, m. a dictionary. Strictly speaking, it denotes a list of the substantives of the Sanskrit language, such as the "Amara Ko-sha," &c. *s.*

अभ्र *abhra*, m. the sky, a cloud. *s.*

अभ्रा *ubhrā*, unladen (as a cart or boat). *h.* [till it run over. *h.*

अभ्राना *ubhrānā*, a. to fill a vessel

अभ्रक *abhrak*, m. talc, mica. *s.*

अभ्रकी *abhrakī*, made of talc or mica. *s.*

अभ्रम *a-bharam*, without respect. *s.*

अभ्रन *ābharan*, m. jewels, ornaments, decoration; also *abharan*, with the initial vowel short. *s.*

अभ्रना *ubharnā*, n. to overflow. *h.*

अभ्रस *ābhas*, little, few. *s.*

अभिसारिका *abhisārikā*, also *abhisāri* and *abhisārinī*, f. (a woman) going to an assignation with her lover, a lewd woman. *s.*

अभिषिक्त *abhisikta*, installed, daptized, anointed to office, enthroned. *s.*

अभिषेक *abhishek*, m. bathing, anointing, royal unction; a religious ceremony consisting in sprinkling a person with the water of the Ganges. *s.*

अभ्रक *ubhak*, m. a bear. *h.*

अभ्रक्ति *a-bhakti*, f. disregard, want of desire, indifference, unbelief. *s.*

अभ्रक्तिमान *a-bhaktimān*, unbelieving, indifferent to. *s.*

अभिलाष *abhilāsh*, m. and *abhilāshā*, f. wish, desire; (generally written *abhilākh*). *s.*

अभिलाषी *abhilāshī*, wishing, desiring, longing for. *s.* [sire. *s.*

अभिलाक्ष *abhilākh* or *abhilākhā*, m. wish, de-

अभिमन *abhimān*, m. pride, haughtiness, self-conceit. *s.*

अभिमनपुत्र *abhimāna-putra*, m. a foster-son. *s.* [arrogance. *s.*

अभिमनता *abhimānatā*, f. pride,

अभिमानी *abhimānī* or *abhimānya*, proud, conceited. *s.*

अभिमत्त *abhimat*, consented to, approved of, chosen, agreed, accepted. *s.*

अभिमत्ता *abhimatātā* or *abhimattā*, f. desire, love. *s.*

अभिमुख *abhimukh*, present, before. *s.*

अभिमुखता *abhimukhatā*, f. presence, proximity. *s.*

अभिनव *abhinav*, new, quite new. *s.*

अभिवाद *abhvād*, m. abusive language. *s.* [stratation. *s.*

अभिवादन *abhvādan*, m. bow, pro-

अभूत *a-bhūt*, non-existent. *s.*

अभोज *a-bhoj*, also *a-bhojya*, unfit to eat, not eatable. *s.* [fasting. *s.*

अभोजी *a-bhojī*, not having eaten,

आभूषण *ābhūṣhan*, m. ornaments, jewellery, finery. *s.* (Commonly written in the Persian characters as follows):

आभूषण *ābhūṣhan*, m. jewels, ornaments. *s.*

अभोग *a-bhog*, unfit for use, unpos-

अभू *ab-hūn*, hitherto, yet. *h.*

अभी *ab-hī*, even now, just now. *h.*

अभय *a-bhay*, without fear, fearless. *s.*

अभय *ubhaya*, both (used in Sanskrit phrases.) [yellow myrobalan. *s.*

अभया *abhayā*, f. name of a flower, the

अभ्यास *abhyās*, m. practice, meditation, study, the frequent repetition of a thing in order to fix it on the memory. *s.*

अभ्यासी *abhyāsī*, studious, practising, repeating. *s.*

अभ्यागत *abhyāgat*, m. a guest, a visitor; arrived. *s.*

अभयपत्र *abhaya-patra*, } m. assurance

अभयदान *abhaya-dān*, } of safety or

अभयवाक् *abhaya-vāk*, } protection,

अभय *abhaya*, an amnesty. *s.* [unalarmed. *s.*

अभय *a-bhāta*, fearless, undaunted,

अभय *a-bhīti*, f. fearlessness. *s.*

अभिषिक्त *abhipsit*, } loved, wish-

अभिषिक्त *abhishta*, } ed for. *s.*

अभि *abhīch* (dakh.), same as *abhī*, now, just now

अभि *a-bhed*, } united, fastened toge-

अभि *a-bhev*, } ther, known, cele-

अभि *ābī*, of or belonging to water, aquatic, watery, moist, humid. *p.*

अभि *abe*, an interjection of vocation expressive of scorn, as Sirrah! *h.*

اي *abi*, now (sometimes used for *ab-hī*). *h.*

آيات *abyāt* (plur. of *بيت*), houses, (and more usual) distichs, verses. *a.*

آيار *āb-yār*, *m.* a waterer, a sprinkler. *p.*

آياري *āb-yārī*, *f.* irrigation; a kind of thin linen cloth; a species of dove. *p.*

ايج *a-bīj*, grain that does not germinate. *s.* [able. *s.*

اير *a-ber*, *f.* delay; late, unseason-

اير *abir*, *m.* red powder used at the *holī* Saturnalia. *s.* [shining. *s.*

ابيض *abyaz*, white, very splendid or

آپ *apa*, a Sanskrit particle; prefixed to words it denotes inferiority, privation, separation. It is much used in compound words from the Sanskrit, as *apādān*, *m.* taking away, the ablative case in grammar; *apāng*, *m.* the outer corner of the eye; *apabhāshā*, *f.* the vulgar tongue; also applied to the language of foreigners; *apabhāsh*, *f.* ungrammatical language; *apachay*, *m.* loss, diminution; *apashabd*, *m.* vulgarisms, slang; *apakrish*, worthless, little, vile; *apakarma*, *m.* a bad action, misconduct; *apamrityu*, *f.* sudden death, dying without any disease; *apavād*, *m.* censure, blame; *apavādi*, censorious; *apahartā*, *m.* a robber, a thief; *apaharan*, *m.* seizing forcibly, carrying off; *apahnav*, *m.* concealment. *s.*

آپ *upa*, a Sanskrit particle, denoting vicinity, or resemblance in an inferior degree, as *upavāda*, the *sub-veda* or minor *veda*.

آپ *āp*, pron. self, yourself, used instead of the personal pronoun of the second person by an inferior when addressing his superior. *h.*

آپ *āp*, *m.* water. *s.*

آپا *āpā*, *f.* an eldersisters; self. *h.*

آپ *a-pāp*, guiltless, without crime. *s.*

آپ *āp-āp*, *m.* selfishness, egotism. *h.*

آپتر *a-pātr*, unfit, unworthy. *s.*

آپदान *apādān*, *m.* taking away; the ablative case in grammar. *s.*

آپदान *upādān*, *m.* cause, motive. *s.*

آپده *upādḥ*, *f.* violence, injury, injustice. *s.*

آپده *upādḥi*, *m.* a virtuous reflection; deception, disguise; a nickname. *s.*

آپدهي *upādḥī*, violent, unjust. *s.*

آپدهيائي *upādhyāy*, *m.* a spiritual preceptor. *s.*

آپدهيائي *upādhyāyā*, } *f.* an instruc-

آپدهيائي *upādhyāyī*, } tress, the

آپدهيائي *upādhyānī*, } wife of a spiritual preceptor. *s.*

آپار *a-pār*, boundless, excessive. *s.*

آپار *ipār*, thyme, wild marjoram. *p.*

آپارجت *upārjit*, acquired, gained. *s.*

آپارجن *upārjan*, *m.* acquiring, gaining. *s.*

آپارنا *upārṇā*, *a.* to root up, extirpate, eradicate. *s.*

آپاس *upās*, *m.* a fast, hunger. *s.*

آپاسا *upāsā*, hungry, one who fasts. *s.*

آپاسك *upāsak*, a worshipper, a servant. *s.*

آپاسنا *upāsana*, *f.* reverence, worship, attendance; *v.* to reverence. *s.*

آپاسي *upāsi*, serving, worshipping. *s.*

آپاسيه *upāsya*, worthy of reverence. *s.*

آپاشريه *apāshraya*, helpless, destitute, without shelter. *s.*

آپاك *a-pāk*, raw, unripe, undressed. *s.*

آپاكهيان *upākhyān*, *m.* an old story, a legend. *s.* [laying. *s.*

آپالنبه *upālambh*, *m.* abuse; de-

آپان *apān*, *m.* emission of wind (backwards). *s.*

آپانا *upānā*, *a.* to create, produce, earn, adopt, contrive. *h.*

آپانگ *apāng*, *m.* the outer corner of the eye, a sectarian mark on the forehead; adj. maimed, crippled. *apāng-darshan*, *m.* a side glance, a leer, a wink. *s.*

آپاو *upāo*, *m.* remedy, redress. *s.*

آپاون *a-pāvan*, defiling, polluting. *s.*

آپاهج *apāhaj*, lazy, cripple; a person who never visits any one. *s.* [preparation. *s.*

آپاي *upāe*, *m.* remedy, plan, scheme,

آپاي *apāya*, injurious, destructive. *s.*

آپايي *upāyī*, contriving, remedying. *s.*

آپاد *apabād*, *m.* complaint, accusation. *s.* [an accuser. *s.*

آپادي *apabādī*, *m.* a complainant,

آپديتر *a-pabitr* or *a-pavitr*, impure, unclean. *s.* [ness, impurity. *s.*

آپديترتا *a-pabitrata*, *f.* unclean-

آپديس *apabas*, also *apabashya*, absolute, independent. *s.*

آپدين *upaban*, *m.* a grove, an artificially planted wood or garden. *s.*

آپدهاشا *apabhāshā*, *f.* low, vulgar, or obscene language. *s.*

آپدهرش *apabhraṇsh*, } *m.* common

آپدهرش *apabhāsh*, } or vulgar language, ungrammatical speech. *s.*

آپديتاك *upapātak*, *m.* a great crime, such as the killing of a cow, atheism, &c. *s.*

آپديت *upapati*, *m.* a gallant, one who keeps a woman to whom he is not married. *s.*

آپديت *āpat* or *āpatti*, *f.* calamity, misfortune. *āpat-kāl*, *m.* time of distress. *s.*

آبت *āpta*, true, trustworthy. *s.*
 آبت *apati*, f. disgrace, dishonour. *s.*
 آبتا *āptā*, f. quotient, an equation of a degree. *s.*
 آبتاپ *apatāp*, m. sickness, pain, heat. *s.* [spring, childless. *s.*
 آبترا *a-putr*, without offspring.
 آبترا *a-pativratā*, an unchaste woman, a courtesan. *s.*
 آبتھ *a-path*, m. a wrong path, error. *s.*
 آبتھی *a-pathya*, indigestible. *s.*
 آبتی *a-patya*, m. offspring, race. *s.*
 آبتیا *a-patiyā*, } faithless, trea-
 آبتیارا *a-patiyārā*, } cherous. *s.*
 آبت *a-paṭu*, awkward, uncouth. *s.*
 آبتک *a-patah*, one whose hands and feet are become useless, paralytic. *h.*
 آبتن *uṭtan*, } m. a paste for scour-
 آبتنا *uṭtanā*, } ing the skin when bathing. *h.*
 آبتنا *uṭtanā*, n. to be tired, or to be sick of a business. *h.* [the chorus. *h.*
 آبت *upaj*, f. the burthen of a song,
 آبتانا *upjānā*, a. to produce, to make to grow. *h.*
 آبتا *upjā*, u, fertile, productive. *h.*
 آبت *upajit*, produced, propagated. *s.* [exertion. *s.*
 آبتن *upajatan*, m. preparation,
 آبتس *apajas*, m. infamy, disgrace. *s.*
 آبتسی *apajasī*, infamous, unfortunate. *s.*
 آبتنا *upajnā*, n. to spring up, to grow, to proceed. *h.*
 آبتیکا *upajivikā*, also *upajivan*, f. livelihood, means of living. *s.*
 آبتیوی *upajivī*, dependent, living by or on. *s.*
 آبتار *upachār*, m. service, remedy, practice of physic, usage. *s.*
 آبتھ *a-puchh*, without a tail. *s.*
 آبتھا *a-puchhā*, f. name of a species of tree. *s.* [waste. *s.*
 آبتھی *apachaya*, m. loss, detriment,
 آبت *āpad*, or *āpadā*, f. misfortune, calamity. *āpad-grasta*, involved in calamity. *s.*
 آبتا *upadā*, f. a meeting, a present made at an interview. *s.*
 آبترو *upadrav*, m. a portent; violence, injury. *s.* [vour. *s.*
 آبتش *upaduṣh*, m. relish, fla-

آبتھا *upadhātū*, m. a sort of inferior mineral. *s.*
 آبتس *upādes*, m. advice, counsel, exhortation, admonition. *s.* [adviser. *s.*
 آبتس *upadesin*, advising, an adviser. *s.*
 آبتسی *upadesī* and *upadesak*, m. an adviser. *s.*
 آبت *apar*, another, a second, opposite. *s.*
 آبت *upar* (also *upari*), over, above. *s.* [non-acquisition. *s.*
 آبت *a-prāpti*, f. non-attainment,
 آبتا *uprātā*, m. the west. *d.*
 آبت *a-parājit*, unerring, invincible. *s.*
 آبتا *a-parājitā*, f. the name of a twining shrub; called also *koyal*, or *kawwā-thenī*, crow's-beak. *Clitoria ternatea. s.*
 آبتی *a-parājay*, m. victory. *s.*
 آبتین *a-parāchīn*, modern, recent. *s.*
 آبتھ *aparādh*, m. crime, fault. *s.*
 آبتھن *aparādhin*, } a criminal,
 آبتھی *aparādhī*, } a sinner, an offender. *s.*
 آبت *uprāl*, over, above. *d.*
 آبتا *uprālā*, m. aid, assistance. *uprālā karnā*, a. to take one's part, to protect, stickle for. *h.* [wards. *h.*
 آبت *uprānt*, after which, or after-
 آبتی *uprāvarī*, quarrelsome, wrangling. *h.*
 آبتھن *aparāhna*, m. the third pahar; afternoon. *s.*
 آبتھا *a-prabhā*, f. darkness, dulness, want of splendour. *s.*
 آبتی *a-paripātī*, f. deviation from established custom. *s.*
 آبت *a-pratāp*, m. want of acuteness, of power, or of fortune. *s.*
 آبتی *a-pratāpī*, blunt, powerless, unfortunate. *s.*
 آبتھن *a-pratibandhā*, m. an undisputed inheritance. *s.*
 آبتھا *ā-pratishthā*, f. want of respectability. *s.* [a-pratyaksh, q. v.) *s.*
 آبتھن *a-prataksh*, secret (properly
 آبتھا *a-prathā*, f. deviation from custom; secrecy. *s.*
 آبتیت *a-pratī*, without credit. *s.*
 آبتی *a-pratīlī*, f. want of confidence or of credit, mistrust. *s.*
 آبتھن *a-pratyaksha*, invisible, not obvious to the eye. *s.*

اپرتیہی अप्रत्यय *a-pratyay*, m. distrust, unbelief. *s.* [trustful. *s.*

اپرتیہی अप्रत्ययी *a-pratyayī*, doubtful, mis-

اپرچند अप्रचण्ड *a-prachand*, without dignity, not strong. *s.* [trial or proof. *s.*

اپرچھا अपरिच्छा *a-parichchhā*, f. want of

اپردھان अप्रधान *a-pradhān*, little, mean, powerless, subordinate, not chief. *s.*

اپرس अपसी *apars*, m. the state of a Hindū after bathing previous to worship or to eating, during which it is unlawful for him to touch any one. Leprosy, from Arab. *abras*. *uparas*, m. a kind of red chalk; bitumen; a subordinate flavour.

اپرساد अप्रसाद *a-prasād*, m. disapprobation, disfavour. *s.*

اپرسادی अप्रसादी *a-prasādī*, that which is not presented to the Deity. *s.*

اپرسدھ अप्रसिद्ध *a-prasiddh*, unknown, hidden, not celebrated. *s.*

اپرسن अप्रसन्न *a-prasanna*, disagreeable, dissatisfied. *s.* [nate. *s.*

اپرش अपरुष *a-purush*, impotent, effemi-

اپرکاش अप्रकाश *a-prakhāsh*, m. that which is hidden or obscure. *s.*

اپرکت अप्रकट *a-prakat*, unmanifested, not apparent. *s.*

اپرلا अपरला *uparlā*, superficial, the outside of a cloth or raiment (opposed to the lining). *h.*

اپرمان अप्रमान *a-pramān*, without proof, untrue. *s.* [tic, without authority. *s.*

اپرمانک अप्रमाणिक *a-pṛamānik*, unauthen-

اپرمانیہ अप्रमानीय *a-pramānya*, want of proof or of authority. *s.* [finite. *s.*

اپرپار अपरंपार *a-param-pār*, boundless, in-

اپرمت अपरिमित *a-parimit*, unmeasured, unlimited. *s.*

اپرنا अपरना *uparnā*, m. a scarf, a covering. *h.*

اپروائی تروائی अपरवाई तरवाई *uparnwā, tarwā, f.* surfeit, mort de chien, cholera morbus. *h.*

اپروپ अपरूप *āp-rūp*, m. self, self-formed, the Deity. *Dakh.* strange, wonderful, rare. *h.*

اپرودھ अपरोध *uparodh*, m. partiality, support, favour, kindness. *s.*

اپرونچ अपरौंचा *upraunchā*, m. a towel or cloth for wiping the body. *adj.* superficial. *h.*

اپروین अपरवीन *a-pravīn*, unskilful; *apra-*
vinatā, f. want of skill or of experience. *s.*

اپری अप्रिय *a-priy*, hated, disliked, unfriendly. *s.* [dislike. *s.*

اپریت अप्रिती *a-prīti*, f. enmity, hatred,

اپریکت अपरीक्षा *a-parīkshā*, f. want of trial or proof, an insufficient trial of any thing. *s.*

اپریم अप्रेम *a-prem*, m. want of love, enmity, hatred. *s.*

اپرنا उपरुना *uparnā*, n. to be rooted out, to be pulled out; to be skinned. *h.*

اپرنا अपरुना *aparnā*, n. to come to hand. *d.*

اپس आपस *āpas*, pron. recip. themselves, one another; hence kindred, brotherhood, fellowship. *āpas meṅ rahnā* is applied to signify adultery, &c. *h.*

اپس अपस *upas*, f. stink, staleness, putrefaction, rottenness. *h.*

اپستری अपस्त्री *upastrī*, f. a concubine. *s.*

اپسٹھ अपस्थ *upasth*, m. f. the organ of generation of males or females. *s.*

اپستھت उपस्थित *upasthit*, ready, present, at hand, arrived. *s.*

اپسرا अप्सरा *apsarā*, f. a female dancer in the court of Indra. *s.*

اپسرگ उपसर्ग *upasarga*, m. a particle or preposition; a portent or natural phenomenon. *s.*

اپسمار अपस्मार *apasmār*, m. the epilepsy. *s.*

اپسنا उपसना *upasnā*, n. to become musty, to rot. *h.*

اپسوید अपसव्य *apasavya*, m. the right side (or half) of the body; *adj.* opposite, contrary. *s.*

اپشاستر उपशास्त्र *upashāstra*, m. sciences connected with or derived from the *shāstra*. *s.*

اپشانت उपशान्त *upashānta*, calm, pacified, appeased. *s.* [or tranquil. *s.*

اپشانتي उपशान्ति *upashāntī*, one who is calm

اپشبد अपशब्द *apashabd*, m. wind broken backwards; a disagreeable sound. *s.*

اپشپت अपश्वित *a-pushpit*, without flowers (a tree or plant) that does not bear flowers, not in flower. *s.* [lean. *s.*

اپشت अपष्ट *apashṭ*, hidden, secret; *a-pushṭ*,

اپشکن अपशकुन *apashakun*, m. any unlucky omen or portent, also *apasakun*. *s.*

اپشم उपशम *upasham*, m. patience, calmness. *s.*

اپک अपक *a-pak*, or *अपक्क a-pakk*, unripe. *s.*

اپک آپ आपकाज *āp-kāj*, } attending to
اپک آپ आपकानी *āp-kāji*, } one's own
business, attending to one's own affairs. *s.*

اپکار अपकार *apakār*, m. a hindrance, detriment, injury. *s.*

اپکار उपकार *upakār*, m, favour, kindness, protection. *s.* [ing. *s.*

اپکاری उपकारी *upakārī*, beneficent, aid-

اپکارک उपकारक *upakārah*, m. a friend, a protector. *s.*

اپکتا अपकता *a-paktā*, f. immaturity. *s.*

اپکرشت अपकृष्ट *apakṛishṭa*, bad, inferior, deteriorated. *s.*

اپکرم उपक्रम *upakram*, m. deliberate commencement of an undertaking; a stratagem. *s.*

اپکرم अपकर्म *apakarm*, m. a mean or unworthy action. *s.*

ایکرن उपकरण *upakaran*, m. the insignia of royalty; means, materials. *s.*

ایکش अपक्ष *a-paksh*, without wings, without assistance or protection. *s.*

ایکلنٹ अपकलंग *apahalang*, m. an indelible disgrace. *s.*

ایکت उपगत *upagat*, promised, agreed. *s.*

ایکرة उपग्रह *upagrah*, m. a prisoner, a man or animal in confinement. *s.*

ایگم उपगम *upagam*, m. agreement, promise, approach. *s.* [cious stone, a jewel. *s.*

اپل उप्र *upal*, m. a rock, a stone; a pre-

اپلا उप्प *uplā*, m. a cake of dried cowdung. *h.*

اپلاو आभाव *āplāv*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

اپलित उपलिप्त *upalipta*, plastered, smeared over. *s.*

اپलित आपलुत *āplut*, bathed, sprinkled (upon); m. an initiated householder. *s.*

اپلج अपलज्ज *apalajj*, } impudent, im-

اپلجی अपलज्जी *apalajjī*, } dest, shameless. *s.*

اپلजा अपलज्जा *apalujjā*, f. impudence, shamelessness. *s.* [omen or bad sign. *s.*

اپلجهن अपलक्षण *apalachchhan*, m. a bad omen. *s.*

اپلجهن उपलक्षण *upalachchhan* (properly *upalakshan*), m. a figure of speech, an elliptical expression, a synecdoche. *s.*

اپلجهना अपलक्षणा *apalachchhanā*, } of a bad omen, or

اپلجهनी अपलक्षणी *apalachchhanī*, } of suspicious appearance, unlucky. *s.*

اپلو अभाव *aplav*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

اپली उपली *uplī*, f. smaller kind of cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

اپलिप उपलेप *upalep*, m. smearing, plastering. *s.*

اپलिपन उपलेपन *upalepan*, m. act of smearing, plastering with cow-dung. *s.*

اپमा उपमा *upamā*, f. comparison, simile, that thing to which another is likened. *s.* [last. *s.*

اپमान उपमां *upamān*, m. simile, &c. as the front. *s.* [graced. *s.*

اپमान अपमान *apamān*, m. disgrace, an affront. *s.*

اپमानित अपमानित *apamānit*, degraded, disgraced, abased. *s.* [likeness. *s.*

اپमानी अपमानी *apamānī*, or अपमान्य *apamānya*, disgraced, abased. *s.* [likeness. *s.*

اپमति उपमति *upamiti*, f. resemblance, likeness. *s.*

اپमृत्तु अपमृत्तु *apamrityu*, f. an unnatural or untimely death. *s.*

अपन आपन *āpan*, pron. recip. self. *h.*

अपन्न अपन्न *āpanna*, afflicted, gained or acquired; one who comes to another for shelter. *s.*

अपना अपना *apnā*, m. } pron. of or belonging to self. *apnī gā, onā,*

अपाना अपाना *apnānā*, a. to make a thing one's own, to convert to one's own use. *h.* [kindred. *h.*

अपनायत अपनायत *apnāyat*, f. family relations, family. *s.*

अपनाय अपनाय *apnāyā* or *apampā*, m. one's self. Used only in the accusative, as *apnāyā bachānā*, to guard or protect one's self. *h.*

अपन्थ अपन्थ *a-pañth*, m. a wrong road, or bad road, a devious track; heresy. *s.*

अपन्थी अपन्थी *a-pañthī*, one who has lost his way, devious, heretical, a heretic. *s.*

अपनिषद् अपनिषद् *upanishad*, m. sacred texts or extracts from the Vedas. *s.*

अपनिक आपनिक *āpanik*, m. an emerald. *s.*

अपङ्ग अपङ्ग *upang*, m. a kind of musical instrument. *s.* [adj. wicked, void of merit. *s.*

अपुण्य अपुण्य *apunya*, m. uncharitableness; uncharitable. *s.*

अपुण्य उपनय *upanaya*, } m. the initiation of the three first

अपुण्य उपनयन *upanayan*, } classes of Hindūs; investiture with a peculiar thread or cord worn over the left shoulder. Vide Wilson. *s.*

अपुनेत्र उपनेत्र *upanetra*, m. spectacles, glasses for the eye. *s.*

अपुण्य अपुण्य *apunya*, m. uncharitableness. *s.*

अपवाद अपवाद *apavād*, m. complaint, reproach, accusation. *s.* [accuser. *s.*

अपवादी अपवादी *apavādī*, m. a complainer, complainer. *s.*

अपवास अपवास *apavās*, m. fasting, a fast. *s.*

अपवासी अपवासी *apavāsī*, m. one who fasts. *s.*

अपुत अपुत *a-pūt*, childless; undutiful (child). *s.*

अपवित्र अपवित्र *a-pavitra*, unclean, defiled. *s.*

अपवित्रता अपवित्रता *a-pavitrātā*, f. uncleanness, filth. *s.*

अपुत अपुत *apūt*, pure, unadulterated. *d.*

अपुजक अपुजक *apūjak*, ungodly, irreligious. *s.*

अपुज्य अपुज्य *apūjya*, that which is not worshipped, or not a proper object of worship. *s.*

अपुविद्या अपुविद्या *apavidyā*, f. profane science, (opposed to sacred). *s.*

अपुर्ब अपुर्ब *a-pūrb*, new, unheard of, admirable, uncommon, remarkable. *s.* [ardly. *s.*

अपुर्ष अपुर्ष *a-paurush*, unmanly, cowardly. *s.*

अपुर्व अपुर्व *apavarg*, m. liberation, deliverance, emancipation. *s.*

अपुर्ण अपुर्ण *a-pūrn*, m. a fraction; adj. not full, incomplete. *apūrn-kāl*, premature, untimely. *s.*

अपुर्णता अपुर्णता *a-pūrnatā*, f. incompleteness. *s.*

अपुर्व अपुर्व *apavarnan*, m. a minute description. *s.* [ralleled, eminent, unheard of. *s.*

अपुर्व अपुर्व *a-pūrva*, unprecedented, unparalleled. *s.*

अपुवश अपुवश *upavish*, m. a narcotic. *s.*

अपुवन अपुवन *upavan*, m. a grove, an artificially-planted wood. *s.*

उपवीत उपवीत *upavit*, m. the brahminical thread. *s.*
 उपवेद उपवेद *upaved*, m. the Purānas, &c. q. d. depending on, or derived (springing from) the Veda. *s.*
 उपहास उपहास *upahās*, m. laughter, fun, sport. *s.*
 अफराना अफराना *aphrānā*, a. to feed one so that his belly swell; met. to give one (money, &c) to the utmost extent of his desire. Also used in a neuter sense. *h.*
 अफराई अफराई *aphrāī*, f. gluttony, a surfeit. *h.*
 अपहर्ता अपहर्ता *apahartā*, m. a robber, a plunderer. *s.* [ing. purloining.
 अपहरण अपहरण *apaharan*, m. act of plundering.
 अफरना अफरना *apharnā*, n. to swell out (the belly); to gormandize, to eat to satiety; to become very rich. *h.*
 अफरिया अफरिया *aphariyā*, f. a subdivision of the caste or tribe called *ābhir* or *ahir*, q. v. *h.*
 अफल अफल *a-phal*, fruitless, barren. *s.*
 अफलित अफलित *a-phalit*, not in fruit. *s.*
 अफलता अफलता *a-phalitā*, f. barrenness, non-productiveness. *s.*
 उपफला उपफला *uphamnā*, n. to boil over. *h.*
 अपहव अपहव *apahnava*, m. denial, concealment. *s.*
 आपू आपू *āphū*,
 आप्नीम आप्नीम *āphīm*, } f. opium. *h.*
 अपेन अपेन *a-phen*, without foam. *s.* [stinate. *s.*
 अपेन्द्रा अपेन्द्रा *aphendā*, self-conceited, obdurate. *s.*
 अपे अपे *ape*, same as *āp*, self. *ape son*
ape, of one's own accord, spontaneously. *h.*
 अपिर अपिर *a-pīr*, without pain. *s.*
 अपयश अपयश *apayash*, m. infamy, disgrace. *s.*
 अपयशी अपयशी *apayashī*, infamous, unfortunate. *s.* [qualified. *s.*
 अपयुक्त अपयुक्त *upayukta*, worthy, fit, proper, *s.*
 अपेक्षा अपेक्षा *apekshā*, f. expectation, hope. *s.*
 अपेक्षित अपेक्षित *apekshit*, expected, waited for, hoped for. *s.* [adj. expecting, waiting for.
 अपेक्षक अपेक्षक *apekshak*, m. an expectant; an expectant. *s.*
 अपेक्षी अपेक्षी *apekshī*, expecting, hoping; an expectant. *s.*
 अपेक्ष अपेक्ष *apekh*, invisible, unseen. *s.*
 अपेक्षा अपेक्षा *upekhā*, or *upekshā*, f. trick, fraud, stratagem. *s.*
 अपीन अपीन *apīn*, light, lean. *s.*
 अपीनस अपीनस *apīnas*, m. dryness of the nose, want of smell, a cold. *s.*
 उपयोगी उपयोगी *upayogī*, useful, suitable. *s.*
 अपेय अपेय *a-peya*, unfit to drink, forbidden liquor. *s.*
 अति अति *ati*, a particle denoting excess, used in compounds, as *ati-pān*, m. a drunkard, or one who drinks to excess; *ati-parākram*, very powerful. *s.*

इत इत *it*, or *ita*, here, hither, उत *ut*, or *uta*, there, thither. इति *iti*, a word usually written at the end of books, letters, &c., denoting that it is finished, like the Persian expressions, *tamām shud*, *ziyāda chi*, &c. *s.*
 आत आत *āt*, m. custard apple. *Annona squamosa. h.*
 आता आता *ātā*, or *आता *atā**, m. father; a custard apple. *Annona squamosa. p. h.*
 आता आता *itā*, or *इताल *itāl**, now, present. *d.*
 आता आता *ittā*, this much or many. *h.*
 आता आता *uttā*, that much or many. *h.*
 आताब आताब *atābak*, m. (q. d. *ātābeg*, the lord father), a master, teacher, a title given to kings or prime-ministers; name of a family who occupied the throne of Persia from A. D. 1148 to 1264; *Sa'dī* indicates his Gulistān to a prince of this family. *p.*
 आता उतार आता उतार *utār*, m. descent. *utār-denā*, to bring down; met. to disgrace, dishonour. *h.*
 आता उतारा आता उतारा *utārā*, m. answer; ransom, self-devotion; cast-off or second-hand. *h.*
 आता उतारन आता उतारन *utāran*, f. a fragment descent, disgrace. *h.*
 आता उतारना आता उतारना *utārnā*, a. to bring down; to tear off, cut off, or break off (a portion of any thing). *utāre hūe*, pl. engaged with desperate resolution in any enterprise (metaphor taken from cavalry, who dismount to fight on foot, with a determination to conquer or die). *h.* [stances. *d.*
 आता उतारना आता उतारना *utārnā*, a. to act according to circumstance. *h.*
 आताल आताल *atālīk*, m. a private tutor. *atālīkī*, private tuition, education. *t.* [on the back. *h.*
 आतान आतान *utān* (also *uttān*), supine, lying down. *h.*
 आताना आताना *utānā*, proud, conceited; also supine. See *chit. d.* [despatch. *h.*
 आतावल आतावल *utāval*, f. quickness, speed. *h.*
 आतावला आतावला *utāvalā*, m. } swift, quick,
 आतावली आतावली *utāvalī*, f. } speedy. *h.*
 आताई आताई *atāī*, m. one who sings and dances gratis. *h.*
 आतायिन आतायिन *attāyin*, } m. a felon, thief,
 आतायायि आतायायि *attāyī*, } murderer, incendiary. *s.*
 आतिबार आतिबार *atibār*, very frequent. *s.*
 आतबा आतबा *atbā* (pl. of *तब* or *تابع*) followers, dependants. *itbā* and *ittibā*, following, obeying, obedience. *a.*
 आतिबक्त आतिबक्त *atibaktā*, m. a great talker, a babbler. *s.*
 आतिबल आतिबल *atibal*, very powerful. *s.*
 आतिभार आतिभार *atibhār*, m. a very great or excessive burden. *s.*
 आतिबेल आतिबेल *atibel*, frequently, very often. *s.*
 आतप आतप *atap*, m. sunshine, sunbeams. *s.*

अत्यात *utpāt*, m. violence, injustice, injury. *s.*

अतिपातक *atipātak*, m. a heinous sin. *s.*

अतिपातकी *atipātakī*, one who commits a very great or heinous sin. *s.*

अप्यादन *utpādan*, m. plucking out, eradicating. *s.*

अप्यादन *utpādan*, m. producing. *s.*

अतिपान *atipān*, m. a drunkard; excessive drinking, inebriety. *s.*

अपति *utpatti*, *utpatt*, f. birth, origin. *s.*

अति उत्पत्ति *uttapta*, anxious, excited. *s.*

अतिरिक्ता *utprekshā*, f. indifference, carelessness; illustration (in poetry, &c.). *s.*

अपल *utpal*, m. a species of the lotus flower. *s.*

अपन्न *utpann*, produced, gained; *s.* m. produce. *s.* [a guest. *s.*

अतिथि *atitha* or *atithi*, m. a stranger, guest. *s.*

अतथा *a-tathā*, powerless, without authority. *s.*

अतिथ्य *ātithya*, } hospitable, at-

अतिथ्येय *ātitheya*, } tentive to a guest. *s.* [acid; very pungent. *s.*

अतितीक्ष्ण *atitīkṣhna*, sharp, hot, or

अतिजागर *atijāgar*, m. the black curlew; adj. very wakeful, restless. *s.*

अतिजोग *atijog*, very worthy. *s.*

अतिजीर्ण *atijirna*, very old, decayed. *s.*

अतिचार *atichār*, m. the rapid motion of a planet from one sign to another. *s.*

अतिहान् *atihān*, m. union, concord, intimate friendship. *a.* [berality. *s.*

अतिदान *atidān*, m. munificence, liberal-ity. *s.*

अतिदाह *atidāh*, m. great heat, violent inflammation. *s.* [culty or distress. *s.*

अतिदुर्गत *atidurgat*, f. great difficulty. *s.*

अतिदुष्कर *atidushkar*, very difficult. *s.*

अतिदूर *atidūr*, m. a great distance, afar off. *s.*

अतिदोष *atidosh*, m. a great fault. *s.*

अति उत्तर *uttar*, m. an answer; the north. Adj. posterior, subsequent. *s.*

अति अत्र *atra*, here, in this place. *s.*

अति इतर *itar*, affected, giving one's self airs; playful, wanton, coquettish, gay; other, different, low, vile. *itar-lok*, people of low caste. *s.*

अति आतुर *ātur*, grieved, sick, perplexed. *s.*

अति उत्तरा *uttarā*, northern, northerly; f. north-wind. *s.*

अति उत्तराधिकार *uttarādhihār*, m. an inheritance. *s.* [an heir. *s.*

अति उत्तराधिकारी *uttarādhihārī*, m. last half (of a book, &c.). *s.*

अति उत्तरार्ध *uttar-ārdh*, the second or last half (of a book, &c.). *s.*

अति उत्तराषाढा *uttarāshāṛḥā*, f. the twenty-first lunar mansion. *s.*

अति अत्रक *Atrāk* (plur. of *त्रक*), a Tartar or Turcoman. *a.*

अति उत्तराना *utrānā*, a. to boil over; to take down, to pull down (by the hands of a third person; to do it one's self is *utrānā*). *h.*

अति इतराना *itrānā*, a. to give one's self airs, to act with affectation; to act in an unnatural or unusual manner. *h.*

अति उत्तरावन *uttarāvan*, m. a place where fish throng to. *h.*

अति उत्तराहा *uttarāhā*, of or belonging to the north. *s.* [wanton. *h.*

अति इत्राया *itrāyā*, affected, playful, thankful or grateful. *d.*

अति उत्तराया *utrāyā*, to be thankful or grateful. *d.*

अति उत्तरायन *uttarāyan*, m. northing; the six months from *Māgh*, when the sun is north of the equator. *s.*

अति उत्तरभाद्रपद *uttar-bhādrapad*, m. a mansion of the moon (the twenty-seventh). *s.*

अति अतरपाल *atarpāl*, m. land that is left uncultivated. *s.*

अति अतर्पित *a-tarpit*, dissatisfied. *s.*

अति अत्रिप्त *a-tripta*, restless, uneasy. *s.*

अति अत्रिभङ्गिणी *uttar-phalgunī*, f. the twelfth lunar mansion. *s.*

अति अत्रन *atran*, m. name of a climbing plant used in medicine, (*Cyanitum extensum*). *d.*

अति अत्रन *atran*, f. a fragment, any thing taken off from the body; cast clothes. *rin se utran-honā*, to be freed from debt. *h.*

अति अतरना *utarnā*, n. to come down from a height; to pass over; to go off; to become insipid; to fall in value or in dignity. *nashā utrā*, his intoxication is gone off. *h.*

अति अतरवाना *utarnānā*, a. to cause to be brought down, or lowered. *h.*

अति उत्तरोत्तर *uttarottar*, m. further and further; a rejoinder to a reply in law. *s.*

अति अत्रिभोग *atireg*, m. consumption. *s.*

अति अत्रिफल *itri-phal*, m. an electuary composed of myrobalan with coriander-seed and honey. *d.* [another. *d.*

अति अत्रि *uttar*, placing one thing over

अति अत्रिसार *atisār*, m. dysentery, diarrhoea. *atisārakī* and *atisārī*, dysenteric, afflicted with dysentery. *s.*

उत्साह *ut-āh*, m. joy, gladness, pleasure; perseverance. *s.*

उत्सर्ग *utsarg*, 'abandoning, consecrating; a rule or precept. *s.*

अतिसंचय *atisanchaya*, m. a hoard, great accumulation. *s.*

उत्सव *utsav*, m. rejoicing, public demonstrations of joy. *s.* [simum. *s.*

अतसी *atsī*, f. flax (*linum usitatissimum*).

आतश *ātish* or *ātash*, f. fire, flame. *p.*

आतश अफराज़ *ātish-af-rāza*, m. a rocket. *p.*

आतश अफरोज़ *ātish-af-roz*, kindling fire, fuel. *p.*

आतश अफगन *ātish-afgan*, casting or throwing fire. *s.*

आतश انداز *ātish-andāz*, casting out fire. *p.*

आतश अङ्गिज़ *ātish-angez*, kindling, spreading or stirring fire; an incendiary, a seditious man. *p.*

आतश बार *ātish-bār*, flaming, fiery, raining fire; a fire-lock, tinder-box. *p.*

आतश باز *ātish-bāz*, m. a maker of fireworks; *ātish-bāzī*, f. a display of fireworks. *p.*

आतश पारे *ātish-pāra*, m. a spark, a lighted coal; a beautiful person; an exciter of quarrels, quarrelsome. *p.*

आतश परस्त *ātish-parast*, m. a worshipper of fire, a guebre, of the sect of the magi; *ātish-parastī*, fire-worshipping. *p.*

आतश خانه *ātish-khāna*, m. a fire-temple; park of artillery. *p.*

आतश خوار *ātish-khṇār*, m. a fire-eater, a bird so called (in Hind. Chakor). A variety of *Tetrao rufus*, Linn., a salamander. *p.*

आतश دان *ātish-dān*, m. a hearth, a fireplace, a chafing-dish. *p.*

आतश रیز *ātish-rez*, pouring out fire; an incendiary or exciter of quarrels. *p.*

آتش زدگی *ātish-zadagī*, f. a fire (i. e. houses, &c. on fire, accidentally or by design). *p.*

آتش زن *ātish-zan*, or *آتش زنه* *ātish-zana*, m. tinder, touchwood, any thing combustible; a tinder-box, with flint and steel; *ātish-zanī*, or *ātish-zanagī*, the act of striking fire. *p.*

آتشستان *ātishistān*, f. the region of fire, a place where fire abounds (hence applied to a hot fire of cannon or small-arms in battle); a large fire; a funeral pile. *p.*

آتش طبع *ātish-tab'*, of a fierce or fiery disposition. *p. a.* [cano. *p.*

آتشفشان *ātish-fishān*, scattering fire, a vol-

انتش فغان *ātish-figan*, fire-dispersing. *p.*

آتشک *ātishak*, f. the venereal disease. *p.*

آتشک *ātishakta*, very powerful. *ātishakti*, f. great power. *ātishaktatā*, f. heroic valour, prowess. *s.*

آتش کده *ātish-hada*, m. a furnace, grate, chimney; the temple of fire-worshippers; name of a recent biographical work in the Persian language. *p.*

آتش مزاج *ātish-mizāj*, fiery-tempered. *p. a.*

آتش ناک *ātish-nāh*, fiery, hot. *p.*

آتشیش *atishay*, excessively, very much. *s.*

آتشی *ātishī*, } fiery, hot, irascible, choleric.

آتشین *ātishīn*, } ric. *ātishī āina*, a burning lens. *ātishīn āb*, red wine; hot tears. *ātishīn golā*, a bomb-shell. *p.*

آتشیت *atishūt*, excessively cold. *s.*

اتصاف *ittisāf*, m. description, qualification, excellence, praise. *a.*

اتصال *ittisāl*, m. conjunction, adhesion, union, attachment, neighbourhood, contiguity. *a.*

اتفاق *ittifāh*, m. equality; friendship, union, concord, similarity of disposition; chance, fortune, accident, lot, success, incident, opportunity; probability. *ittifāk-k*, to unite. *ittifāk-h*, to happen, to be agreed. *ittifāk-se*, accidentally, jointly, conjunctly. *a.*

اتفاقا *ittifāhan*, accidentally, by chance. *a.*

اتفاقات *ittifāhāt* (pl. of اتفاق), accidents; successes, occurrences, events. *a.*

اتفاق حسنه *ittifāki hasana*, m. unexpected good fortune; agreeable accidents. *a.*

اتفاقی *ittifākī*, accidental, concurring. *a.*

اتقا *ittikā*, m. avoiding, shunning, abstaining (from vice); piety, abstinence. *a.*

اتقاف *ittikāf*, restraining one's senses; praying and fasting, as in the month of Ramazān. *a.*

اتقیا *athiyā* (pl. of اتقی), religious men, devotees; the abstemious; those who fear God. *a.*

اتک *ituk*, so much, this much. *h.*

اتکا *atikā*, much, excessively. *h.*

اتکاری *ātkārī*, a caste of silkweavers in the Dakhan. *d.* [time *s.*

اتکال *atikāl*, m. delay, a long

اتکرشت *utkrishṭa*, good, excellent. *utkrishṭa-bhūm*, m. a good soil. *s.*

اتکل *utkal*, a name of the province of *Urisā*, vulgarly called Orissa. *s.*

اتکنتها *utkanthā*, f. regretting, longing for any thing. *s.* [great. *s.*

اتکت *atigati*, very much, very

اتل *a-tul*, unweighed; that cannot be weighed. *s.*

اتل *a-tal*, the name of one of the seven patālas or infernal regions; literally, bottomless. *s.*

اتلا *utlā* (v. *utāwālā*), swift, quick. *h.*

اتم उत्तम *uttam*, great, principal, first chief, the best. *uttam-purush*, an excellent man. *s.*

اتم आत्म *ātma*, m. self, soul, life, body; much used in the composition of Hindū words, as *ātma-nāmi*, self-evident; *ātma-pālak*, self-cherishing, selfish; *ātma-ghāt*, self-murder. *s.*

اتم *atamm*, more or most perfect (from *tāmm*, perfect, complete). *a.*

आत्मा *ātmā*, f. the soul; the body; the heart; the understanding. *s.*

आत्म *itmām*, perfection, accomplishment, completion. *a.* [ledge. *s.*

आत्मबुद्धि *ātma-buddhi*, f. self-knowledge. *s.*

आत्मबन्धु *ātma-bandhu*, m. one's own kinsman. *s.* [struction. *s.*

आत्मबोध *ātma-bodh*, m. spiritual insight. *s.*

आत्मपालक *ātma-pālak*, self-cherisher, selfish. *s.*

आत्मज *ātmaj*, springing from one's self; m. a son. *s.*

आत्मजा *ātma-jā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

आत्मसंदेह *ātma-sandeh*, m. internal doubt. *s.* [restraint. *s.*

आत्मसंयम *ātma-sanyam*, m. self-restraint. *s.*

आत्मशक्ति *ātma-shakti*, f. inherent power. *s.* [praise. *s.*

आत्मश्लाघा *ātma-shlāghā*, f. self-praise. *s.*

आत्मिक *ātmik*, belonging to self, own. *s.* [ness. *s.*

आत्मिकता *ātmikatā*, f. identity, sameness. *s.*

आत्मघात *ātma-ghāt*, m. self-murder. *ātmaghātak* and *ātmaghāti*, one who commits suicide. *s.* [ledge. *s.*

आत्मज्ञान *ātma-gyān*, m. self-knowledge. *s.*

आत्मनामी *ātma-nāmi*, self-evident. *s.*

आत्मविद्या *ātma-vidyā*, f. spiritual knowledge. *s.*

आत्मविक्रयी *ātma-vikrayī*, one who sells himself as a slave. *s.* [self. *s.*

आत्महित *ātma-hit*, beneficial to one's self. *s.*

आत्महत्या *ātma-hatyā*, f. self-destruction, suicide. *s.* [selfish. *s.*

आत्मिय *ātmiya* or *ātmīya*, own, personal. *s.*

अतन *a-tan*, Kāmdev, the god of love among the Hindūs. *s.*

इत्ना *itnā*, as much as this, this much; *itne-men*, in the mean time. *h.*

उत्ना *utnā*, as much as that, that much. *h.*

अतन्त *atant* (properly *atyanta*), very much, exceeding. *s.*

आतंक *ātank*, } m. fear, pain, affliction;
आतंग *ātang*, } pomp, dignity, show. *s.*

उत्तुंग *uttung*, high, lofty. *s.*

आतु *uttū*, m. plaits of cloth; *mār-har uttū banāyā uske ta, in*, he beat him to a mummy; lit. that his body was marked like the plaits in cloth. *h.*

आतु इतौ *itau*, same as *itnā*, this much. *h.*

आतु आतू *ātū*, f. a female teacher, a governess. *h.*

आतार *itwār*, m. Sunday. *s.*

आतवास *ativās*, m. a rigid fast observed on certain occasions. *s.* [poison. *s.*

आतविष *ativish*, m. an antidote to poison. *s.*

आतविषा *ativishā*, f. a tree whose bark is used in dyeing. *s.*

आतोल *a-tol*, unweighed. *h.*

आतू *ātū*, } f. a female teacher, a
आतूनी *ātūnī*, } governess. *h.*

आथ *ath*, m. the beginning, commencement, an indeclinable particle, denoting now, here goes, &c. *s.*

आथा *athā* (for *a-thāh*), deep, unfathomable, out of man's depth. *s.* [thing up. *s.*

आथापन *uthāpan*, m. act of raising a thing up. *s.*

आथास *itihās*, m. a story, fable; history, tradition. *atihās*, m. excessive laughter. *s.*

आथास *ittihām*, m. suspicion, censure; in law, a charge, an imputation. *a.*

आथास *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *utthān ekādashi*, or *devotthān*, the 11th of the *shukl-pakṣ* of *kārtik*, when Vishnu awakes from sleep; during the months that he sleeps it is unlawful to marry. *s.* [able. *s.*

आथास *a-thāh*, m. an abyss, unfathomable. *s.*

आथास *athā, in*, f. a place where people meet to converse and amuse themselves. *s.*

आथास *a-thit*, unstable, unsteady. *s.*

आथास *atharvan* (properly *अथर्वण*), *atharvan*, name of one of the Vedas. *s.*

आथास *atharvvan*, m. a Brahman versed in the Atharvan Veda. *s.*

आथास *a-thak*, unwearied, insensible of fatigue. *h.*

आथास *a-thal*, unstable, unsteady, wavering; land farmed or rented. *s.*

आथास *uthlā*, shallow, shelving. *s.*

आथास *uthlānā*, a. to cause to turn over, or to be overset. *s.*

आथास *uthal-puthal*, overturned, upset, topsy-turvy. *h.*

आथास *uthalnā*, m. to turn over, to upset (of itself); *uthalnā puthalnā*, to be overset. *h.*

आथास *athmanā*, sunset, the west. *s.*

आथास *athavā*, or, or even. *s.*

आथास *athavā*, or, or even. *s.*

आथास *athavā*, or, or even. *s.*

आथास *athavā*, or, or even. *s.*

اتی *iti* (vide *at iti*), a word usually written at the end of a letter, book, &c., signifying that it is finished; as the Latin *Finis*, &c. *s.*

اتی *afī*, much, very. *s.*

اتیاد *ityādi ityādi*, et cætera, and so forth. *s.*

اتیبار (अतीबार) *atībār*, frequently, very often. *s.*

اتیبکتا *atībaktā*, a great talker, a babbler. *s.* [of game. *h.*

اتیپاتی *atīpātī*, f. name of a kind

اتی *atīt*, m. an ascetic, or devotee among Hindūs. *s.*

اتی *atīt*, gone by, elapsed, expired. *atīt-kāl*, m. (in gram.) the past or preterite tense. *s.*

اتیرکت *atīrīkta*, much, excessive. *s.*

اتیرن *utīran*, worn, cast off (clothes, jewels, &c.). *s.*

اتیرن *utīrṇa*, deprived, rescued. *s.*

اتیس *atīs*, m. the name of a root used in medicine. *s.*

اتیک *iteh*, so much, this much. *h.*

اتیہاس *iīhās* (same as *itihās*), m. a history, story, fable. *s.*

آت *āt* (dakh.), eight. Properly *āṭh*, q.v.

آتا *ātā*, m. flour, meal, any ground grain; when sifted, the finer flour, called *maida*, is separated from the coarser meal, called *sūzī*. *h.*

آتا *atā*, m. an upper room, or story. *h.*

آت اٹھارا *āt-aṭhārā*, perplexed, distressed. *d.* [room. *h.*

آتاری *aṭārī*, f. a thatched upper

آتال *a-tāl*, f. a stack, a rick (of grass, corn, &c.), a heap (of baggage, &c.), q.d. immoveable. *h.*

آتالا *aṭālā*, m. a heap, furniture. *h.*

آتالیکا *aṭṭālikā*, an upper chamber. *h.*

آتاماتی ہونا *ātāmāṭī honā*, to be utterly destroyed, or undone. *h.* [disorderly. *h.*

آتپانگ *aṭpaṅg*, poor, wicked,

آتپانگی *aṭpaṅgī*, wickedness, absurdity. *h.*

آتپری *aṭpārī*, } thoughtless, incon-

آتپری *aṭpārī*, } siderate, irregular, unstudied. *h.*

آت *aṭā*, coarse, strong cloth. *h.*

آٹک *aṭak*, f. prevention, bar, obstacle, name of a river, the Attock. *h.*

آٹکا *aṭkā*, m. a vessel for performing ablution; also the pot in which victuals are dressed for the public, at the door of the temple of Jagannāth; part. aground, stopped, hindered. *h.*

آٹکانا *aṭkānā*, a. to prevent, to hinder, to stop, to restrain, to detain, to challenge as a sentry. *h.*

آٹکا *aṭkā*, or *aṭkā, o,* } m. prevention,
آٹکانا *aṭkānā*, } arrest, stop,
a challenge. *h.*

آٹکارلے *aṭkarlais*, precipitate, rash, acting without consideration. *h.*

آٹکل *aṭkal*, f. guess, conjecture, judgment, opinion; quantity, size, *aṭkal-bāz*, a good guesser, an appraiser. *aṭkal-pachchū*, m. one who guesses at a venture, or without the slightest grounds; adv. by guess, at random. *aṭkal-mākal*, name of a kind of play among children something like our "guess if you can." *h.*

آٹکلنا *aṭkālā*, a. to guess, to conjecture, to judge, to think. *h.*

آٹک مٹک *aṭak-maṭak*, amorous dalliance, fond tricks and gestures. *d.*

آٹکنا *aṭkānā*, n. to be stopped, to be restrained, to be prevented, to adhere, cease, rest, remain. *h.*

آٹکھیل *aṭkheil*, wanton, playful. *h.*

آٹکھیلی *aṭkheḷī*, f. wantonness, an affected (also a graceful) pace or mode of walking. *h.*

آٹل *a-tal*, immoveable, fixed, of determined resolution. *h.*

آٹم *aṭam*, m. a heap, pile, or mass. *h.*

آٹمب *aṭambar*, a crowd of people, a tribe. *d.* (plur. of *aṭā*). *h.*

آٹن *aṭan*, a balcony, an upper room;

آٹنا *aṭnā*, n. to be contained, to be filled; as, *kūā aṭ-gayā*, the well is filled up; also to fill up (actively). *h.*

آٹنگن *aṭngan*, the name of a river near Go; āliār, the name of a plant. *h.*

آٹنی *aṭnī*, f. the horn of a bow. *s.*

آٹو *āṭo* (for *āṭhō*), the eight, the entire eight. *d.*

آٹوات کھتوات *aṭwāt-khaṭwāt*, f. the state of a person who in great affliction remains bedridden. *aṭwāṭī-khaṭwāṭī lenā*, to be confined to bed by severe sickness. *h.*

آٹوان *āṭwān* (for *aṭhwān*), the eighth. *d.*

آٹوب *aṭob*, m. nature, constitution, essence, power. *d.* [inexhaustible. *s.*

آٹوت *a-tūt*, not liable to be broken,

آٹوتی کھتوتی *aṭwāṭī-khaṭwāṭī*, f. being bedridden, (v. *aṭwāt*, &c.).

آٹوک *a-tok*, unrestrained, uninterrupted, without hindrance, unquestioned. *h.*

آٹول *a-ṭol*, unpolished (stones or jewels), and hence when applied to persons it denotes rude, unmannerly. "A rough diamond." *h.*

آٹوی *aṭvī*, f. forest, wilderness. *s.*

آٹھ *āth*, eight; *āth āth ānsū ronā*, to shed floods of tears, to weep exceedingly. *āth pahar*, perpetually; lit. during the whole eight watches of day and night. *āth-paharī*, one who is constantly on duty, an eight-watch man. *āth khambā*, a canopy supported by eight posts. *h.*

آٹھا *aṭhā*, the eight at cards. *d.*

آٹھا بٹھانا *uṭhā-biṭhānā*, a. to lead into error, cause to err. *d.*

آٹھبہری *uṭhā-baiṭhī*, f. act of frequently rising and sitting down, inconstancy, restlessness. *h.*

آٹھارہ *aṭhārah*, eighteen. *aṭhārahvān*, also *aṭhārvān*, the eighteenth. *h.*

آٹھاسی *aṭhāsī*, eighty-eight. *h.*

آٹھان *uṭhān*, m. an area, or court; f. act of appearing, arising. *h.*

آٹھانا *uṭhānā*, a. to lift or raise up; to contract debts or purchase on credit, to drive away, to exhibit. *uṭhā-d*, to abolish, to do away with. *h.*

آٹھانوي *uṭhānawwe*, or *aṭhānwē*, ninety-eight. *h.*

آٹھاون *aṭhāwan*, fifty-eight. *h.*

آٹھایس *aṭhāīs*, (also *aṭhāvīs*) twenty-eight. *h.*

آٹھائی گيرا *uṭhāī-gīrā*, m. a plunderer, one who pilfers. *h. p.*

آٹھبیتھ *uṭh-baiṭh*, f. restlessness; a kind of exercise. *uṭh-baiṭh lagnā*, n. to be uneasy in mind. *h.*

آٹھتالیس *aṭhātālis*, forty-eight. *h.*

آٹھتار *aṭhattar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

آٹھتیس *aṭhātīs*, thirty-eight. *h.*

آٹھسٹھ *aṭhasaṭh*, sixty-eight. *h.*

آٹھکونی *āth-konī*, eight-cornered, octangular. *s.* [tonness. *s.*

آٹھکھلی *aṭhkheli*, f. playfulness, wantonness. *h.*

آٹھل *aṭhal*, m. bathing (of the bride and bridegroom together, the third day after marriage). *h.*

آٹھلانا *iṭhlanā*, a. to walk affectedly or coquettishly, to express tenderness or kindness by gestures. *h.*

آٹھماس *aṭhmās*, m. land constantly ploughed (for sugar-cane) from the mouth of *asārḥ* to the mouth *māgh*, both inclusive. *s.*

آٹھمنہ *āthmanā*, the west, in opposition to *agmanā* the east. *s.*

آٹھنا *uṭhnā*, n. to rise up; to go away. *h.*

آٹھنگل *uṭhāngal*, out of order, without manner, dull, heavy, stupid. *d.*

آٹھنگن *uṭhāngan*, m. a prop, or support. *h.* [ness, &c. *h.*

آٹھواڑی *aṭhvāṭī*, (vide *aṭwāṭ*), sick-

آٹھوار *aṭhvāra*, m. the eighth day after any other, a week. *h.*

آٹھواں *aṭhvān*, the eighth; (from *aṭh*). *h.*

آٹھوانا *uṭhvānā*, a. to cause to be raised up. *s.* [dred and eight. *h.*

آٹھوترسو *aṭhotar-sau*, one hundred and eighty.

آٹھوی *uṭhvaiyā*, that which rises or goes away. *s.*

آٹھتر *aṭhattar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

آٹھاسی *aṭhāssī*, (for *aṭhāsī*), eighty-eight. *h.*

آٹھانوي *aṭhānaw* } (for *aṭhānawē*) ninety-eight. *h.* [pushed. *s.*

آٹھیل *aṭhel*, immovable, not to be moved. *h.*

آٹھیتار *aṭhehattar*, (for *aṭhattar*), seventy-eight. *h.*

آٹھی *aṭhī*, f. a hank or bundle of thread; a cant word for a turban. *h.*

آٹھیر *aṭher*, f. the name of a town. *h.*

آٹھیرن *aṭheran*, m. a skein or bundle of thread, a reel; the lounge or circle in the manege. *h.*

آٹھیرنا *aṭhernā*, a. to make up thread into skeins, to reel; to lounge a horse. *h.*

آٹھیک *aṭhek*, without support. *h.*

آٹھک *aṭhāk*, household furniture, wealth, goods, money, slaves, cattle, &c. *a.*

آٹھکلیت *aṭhāklit*, household furniture. *a.*

آٹھکلیت *aṭhāklit*, household furniture. *a.*

آٹھکلیت *aṭhāklit*, household furniture. *a.*

آٹھکلیت *aṭhāklit*, household furniture. *a.*

آٹھکلیت *aṭhāklit*, household furniture. *a.*

آٹھکلیت *aṭhāklit*, household furniture. *a.*

آٹھکلیت *aṭhāklit*, household furniture. *a.*

آٹھکلیت *aṭhāklit*, household furniture. *a.*

آٹھکلیت *aṭhāklit*, household furniture. *a.*

آٹھکلیت *aṭhāklit*, household furniture. *a.*

آٹھکلیت *aṭhāklit*, household furniture. *a.*

آٹھکلیت *aṭhāklit*, household furniture. *a.*

آٹھکلیت *aṭhāklit*, household furniture. *a.*

آج **आज** *āj*, to-day. *āj-kal*, to-day or to-morrow, soon, in a few days. *āj kal-k.*, or *āj kal batānā*, to procrastinate. *h.*

आजा **आजा** *ājā*, m. a paternal grandfather. *h.*

आजा **आजा** *ājā*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

आज **आज** *ijāb*, m. (in law) the first proposal made in a contract &c. by one of the contracting parties. *a.*

आज **आज** *ijābat*, f. consent, approbation. *a.*

आज **आजात** *a-jāt*, expelled from one's caste. *s.* [his caste. *s.*

आजाती **आजाती** *a-jātī*, m. a man who has lost

आजा **आजा** *ijāra*, (also *आजा* *ijār*), m. a farm; a privilege, or income of variable amount sold or let for a fixed sum. *ijāra-dār*, m. a farmer of land or of revenue, one that has purchased the labour of another; the holder of a monopoly. *ijāra-dāri*, farming or contracting for rent or revenue. *ijārdāri-paṭṭā*, *ijār-paṭṭā* and *ijār-nāma*, a lease, any document under which a lease or farm is held. *a.* [hemp. *h.*

आजा **आजा** *ajār*, n. canvas, cloth made of

आजा **आजा** *ujār*, deserted, desolate, abandoned. *ujār-k.*, a. to raze to the ground. *h.*

आजा **आजा** *ujārnā*, a. to lay waste, to desolate; to injure, to expose to loss, as *main ne terā kyā ujārā*, in what respect have I injured you? *h.*

आजा **आजा** *ujārū*, m. a spoiler, destroyer. *h.*

आजा **आजा** *ijāzat*, f. commands, orders, permission, leave, dispensation, sanction. *ijāzat-khwāh*, a petitioner, one who asks leave or permission. *ijāzat-nāma*, m. any written order or permission. *a.*

आजा **आजा** *ujāgar*, splendid, gaudy; celebrated. *h.*

आजा **आजा** *ujālā*, m. light, splendour. *ujāle ka tārā*, the planet Venus. *h.*

आजा **आजा** *ujālnā*, a. to cleanse, to polish (metals or jewels). *h.* [brightness. *h.*

आजा **आजा** *ujālī*, f. light, splendour, glare,

आजा **आजा** *ajāmīl*, the name of a great sinner and penitent. *s.* [cent. *h.*

आजा **आजा** *a-jān*, ignorant, simple, inno-

आजा **आजा** *ujān*, m. the direction, or part, of a river which is opposite to the course of the stream; up the river. *h.*

आजा **आजा** *ā-jānā*, n. to come suddenly, to befall, to happen, to come. *h.* [city. *h.*

आजा **आजा** *a-jānī*, f. ignorance, simpli-

आजा **आजा** *a-jit*, unsubdued, unconquered, invincible. *s.*

आजा **आजा** *ijtimā'*, m. act of assembling or gathering together; conjunction (in astronomy). *a.*

आजा **आजा** *ijtināb*, m. abstinence, continence *a.*

आजा **आजा** *ijtihād*, m. care, effort, diligence; carrying on war against infidels. *a.* [a

आजा **आजा** *ajlād*, (pl. of *ज*) ancestors, forefathers.

आजा **आजा** *ājudh* (properly *āyudh*), m. a weapon. *s.* [rant, clownish. *h.*

आजा **आजा** *ujadd*, inconsiderate, rash, igno-

आजा **आजा** *ajr*, m. retribution, reward of good or bad actions, hire, fare. *a.*

आजा **आजा** *a-jar*, ever young, not liable to decay or old age. *s.*

आजा **आजा** *ajir*, m. an area or court. *s.*

आजा **आजा** *ijrā*, m. performance, execution. *ijrā-h.*, to perform, to put in practice. *a.*

आजा **आजा** *ajrām*, (pl. of *ज*) bodies. *a.*

आजा **आजा** *ujrat*, f. reward, wages, hire. *a.*

आजा **आजा** *ujarnā*, n. to become desolate. *h.*

आजा **आजा** *ujarwānā*, a. to cause to be laid waste (by the hands of a third person). *h.*

आजा **आजा** *ajzā* (pl. of *ज* q. v.), parts, portions; sections of the *ḥurūn*, of which there are thirty. *a.*

आजा **आजा** *a-jas*, infamous, disreputable. *s.*

आजा **आजा** *ajsād* (pl. of *جسد*) bodies. *a.*

आजा **आजा** *ajsām* (pl. of *جسم*)

आजा **आजा** *a-jukt* } f. violence, oppres-

आजा **आजा** *a-jugut*, } sion, compulsion: adj. unfit. *s.*

आजा **आजा** *ajgut*, surprising, wonderful. *s.*

आजा **आजा** *ajgar*, m. a dragon, a kind of large snake, the boa-constrictor; lit. the goat-eater. *s.*

आजा **आजा** *ajal*, f. death; delay, a stated time, respite, period for the payment of a debt. *ajal-rasīda* or *ajal-girīfa*, seized by fate, on the point of death, in a situation that leaves no hopes of life. *ajil*, (in law) procrastination, or suffering such an interval to elapse as to render complaint inadmissible, like our statute of limitations. *a.*

आजा **आजा** *ajall*, comp. more glorious. *a.*

आजा **आजा** *ujjal*, clean, pure, shining; blown, expanded. *s.*

आजा **आजा** *ujlā*, clear, bright, white, light. *s.*

आजा **आजा** *ijlās*, f. act of sitting, especially of a court of justice like our word sessions. *ijtāsi kāmīl*, a full court. *a.* [mean people. *a.*

आजा **आजा** *ajlāf*, (pl. of *جلف*) wretches, tyrants,

आजा **आजा** *ijlāl*, m. the bestowing or acknowledging of greatness, respect. *a.* [to brighten. *s.*

आजा **आजा** *ujlānā*, a. to cause to cleanse

आजा **आजा** *ujjalit*, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

आजा **आजा** *ujalnā*, n. to become clean, to shine, to be bright. *s.*

आजा **आजा** *ajilla*, (pl. of *جليل*) glorious, illustrious. *a.*

आजा **आजा** *ijmā'*, m. act of assembling, an assembly, senate, council, court of justice, a crowd, a collection, amount, the whole. *ijmā'-i unmat*, m. general assembly of the people, unanimous consent. *ijmā' pāhūbat*, the unanimous authority of the companions of the prophet on a point of law. *a.*

اجمال *ijmāl*, m. an abstract, abridgement, compendious account, synopsis, summary; also applied to joint occupancy or possession.

اجمالي *ijmālī*, abridged, compendious; in law it denotes what is held in common (as an estate) undivided, unpartitioned. *ijmālī maḥall*, an undivided estate. *a.*

اجمعين *ajma'in*, (pl. of جمع) the whole. *a.*

اجمل *ajmal*, comp. more beautiful, perfect. *a.*

اجمود *ajmūd*, } m. parsley. (*Apium*
اجمودا *ajmodā*, } involucreatum,

Rozb.), common carraway (*Carum Carui*), a kind of lovenge (*Ligusticum Ajowan*). *p. s.*

اجن (اجنين) *ajin*, m. the hide of an antelope, lion, tiger, &c., on which the religious students sit or sleep. *s.* [tels, kinds, sorts, species. *a.*

اجناس *ajnās*, (pl. of جنس) goods and chat-

اجنب *ajnab*, } foreign, strange, unknown

اجنبی *ajnabī*, } person. *a.*

اجنبیت *ajnabiyat*, f. strangeness, the circumstance or state of being a foreigner. *a.* [*s.*

اجنم *ajjanma*, unborn, and unbegotten.

اجند *ajinna* or *ajinnat*, (pl. of جنين), embryos. *a.* [gusticum &c. (v. *ajwāyan*). *h.*

اجوان *ajwān*, seed of the Ajowan li-
اجوانا *ajwānā*, a. to order a person
to pour from one vessel into another. *h.*

اجواين *ajwāyan*, f. the seed of a
plant of the dill kind (*Ligusticum Ajowan*). A kind of
aniseed. *ajwāyani khurāsāni*, henbane. *h.*

اجوائی *ajwānī*, f. a kind of candle. *d.*

اجوت *ajot*, without splendour, dull. *s.*

اجوتها *ajūthā*, untouched, untasted
(victuals). *h.*

اجورة *ajūra*, m. hire, wages, fare. *ajūra-dār*,
m. a labourer for hire (whether paid by the day, or
for completing a given work). *a.*

اجوري *ajaurī*, f. advances, particularly to
agricultural labourers. *h.* [rare. *h.*

اجوڑ *ajor*, without joining, matchless,

اجول *ujjal*, clean, bright; blown,
expanded. *s.*

اجولت *ujjalit*, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

اجولتا *ujjaltā*, f. splendour, ra-
diance. *s.*

اجولي *ajaulī*, f. perquisite of the lower castes
from the threshing-floor. *h.*

اجون *ajon*, hitherto, as yet, to this day. *h.*

اجهالنا *ujhālānā*, a. to pour from
one vessel into another. *h.*

اجهڑ (उज्जड़ or उज्जड़) *ujjhar*, ignorant, illi-
terate, clownish. *h.* [spy. *h.*

اجهکنا *ujhaknā*, a. to observe, to

اجهل *ajhal*, more ignorant, very ignorant. *a.*

اجهالنا *ujhālānā*, n. to flow, or be
poured from one vessel into another. It is also used in
a transitive sense, like *ujhālānā*, q. v. *h.*

اجهو *ajhū*, to-day even, presently. *h.*

اجهول *ajhol*, of steady pace (epithet
of an elephant). *h.*

اجهون *aj-hūn*, yet, hitherto, even
yet, this very day. *h.*

اجی *aji*, an interjection to call, or
bespeak attention. In Bengal it is always addressed
to an inferior, or in cases of great intimacy; but in the
western provinces, often to a superior as a term of
respect. *h.*

اجی *a-jai* or *ajaya*, unsuccessful, sub-
dued, not victorious. m. defeat. *s.*

اجیبکا *ājībhikā*, f. livelihood, sub-
sistence, means or mode of living. *s.*

اجیت *ajit*, invincible, unsubdued. *s.*

اجیت برن *ajit-barṇa*, m. leprosy (of
a bad kind). *s.* [adjutant.

اجیتن *ajitan*, m. a corruption of our word

اجید *ajjad*, very best, good, excellent. *a.*

اجیر *ajir*, m. a slave. *ajir-i-mushtarik*, a
general or common hiring. *a.*

اجیرن *ajirna*, m. indigestion, sur-
feit, flatulence. adj. undecayed, unimpaired. *s.*

اجین *ajjin*, m. the name of a city
and province, of old the residence of *Vikramāditya* or
Bikramajit. *s.*

اجیو *ajiw*, lifeless, deprived of life. *s.*

اجیو *ajiw*, m. livelihood, profession,
subsistence. *s.*

اجیوکا *ajībhikā*, f. subsistence,
means of supporting life (v. *ājībhikā*). *s.*

اج *uchcha*, high, lofty, (for *ūchhā*). *s.*

اجا *achā* (for *achchhā*), good, excellent. *h.*

اجاپٹ *uchapat*, m. taking up goods
on credit; also, the goods so taken up; money bor-
rowed. *h.*

اجاٹ *uchāt*, sorrowful, dejected, sepa-
rate. *uchāt-h*, to be tired, to be disgusted. *h.*

اجاٹن *uchchātān*, m. the act of vex-
ing, or rendering sorrowful. *s.*

اجاٹنا *uchātānā* (act. of *uchātānā*),
to separate, &c. *h.* [paration. *h.*

اجاٹی *uchāṭī*, f. sorrow, vexation, se-

اچار *uchchār*, m. pronunciation, utter-
ance. *s.*

اچار *āchār* or *achār*, m. man-
ner of life, common practice, rule of conduct, reli-
gious observance *āchār-varjit*, irregular, out of rule,
out of caste. *s.* [pickles. *h.*

اچار *achār*, also *āchār*, m.

اجارت **उच्चारित** *uchchārit*, pronounced, uttered. *s.*

اجارچ **अचार्य** *uchhāraj* (for **आचार्य** *āchārya*), m. an instructor in matters of religion; a learned *pandit*. *s.*

आचारण **आचारण** *āchāran*, m. manner of life, religious observance. *s.* [utterance. *s.*

आचारण **उच्चारण** *uchchāran*, m. pronunciation, utter. *s.*

आचारना **उच्चारना** *uchchārnā*, a. to pronounce, to utter. *s.*

आचारि **आचारी** *āchārī*, a strict observer of religious ceremonies. *s.* [ceptress. *s.*

आचार्या **आचार्या** *āchāryā*, f. a spiritual pre-

आचार्यानी **आचार्यानी** *āchāryānī*, f. the wife of an *āchārya* or religious instructor. *s.*

आचार्य **आचार्य** *āchārya*, m. an instructor (especially in matters of religion), the founder of a religious sect. *s.*

आचान **उच्चान** *uchchān*, f. height, elevation. *s.*

आचाना **अचाना** *achānā*, a. to wash the mouth after eating; to drink. *h.*

आचाना **उचाना** *uchānā*, a. to lift up a burden, to raise, elevate, exalt, hoist up. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

आचानक **अचानक** *achānak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

उड्डालना *uchhālānā*, a. to throw up a thing (as a ball; &c.) and catch it in the hand. *h.*

अखान *achhān*, not strained, impure. *h.*

अक्षांश *achhānsh*, m. a degree of latitude or longitude. *s.*

उच्छाह *uchchhāh*, m. joy, gladness. *h.*

अक्षभाग *achh-bhāg*, m. a degree of latitude. *s.*

अक्षत or अक्षत *achhat*, or *akshat*, *f.* infallible, indelible; m. whole or unbroken rice used in oblations. *achhat tilak*, *f.* the ceremony of putting a few grains of rice on the forehead of an image when addressed, or of a Brahman when invited to an entertainment. *s.*

अक्षत *achhat*, remaining, existing. *h.*

अक्षितारा *achhi-tārā*, *f.* the pupil of the eye. *s.*

अक्षताना पक्षताना *achhtānā pachhtānā*, m. to repent, regret. *s. h.*

अक्षिर *achhir*, m. the thrush, a complaint to which children are liable. *h.*

अक्षर or अक्षर *achchhar* or *akshar*, m. a letter of the alphabet. *s.* [sugar-cane. *s.*

अक्षरस *ichhu-ras*, m. the juice of the

अक्षरना *uchharnā*, to leap or bound, to spring (a fountain), to fly up. *h.*

अक्षरौटी *achhrautī*, *f.* orthography; a mode of playing on a stringed instrument so as to express the words of a song. *h.*

अक्षरी or अक्षरी *achchhari*, scientific; writing an elegant hand; lettered. *s.* [up. *d.*

अक्षरना *uchharnā*, same as अक्षरना to be rooted

अक्षरस *ichhu-sār*, m. molasses, raw sugar. *s.* [of victuals; leavings. *s.*

अक्षरशेष *uchchhishht*, m. the remainder

अक्षर इच्छक, इच्छक *ichchhak* or *ichchuk*, wishing, desirous. *s.* [sugar-cane (*Saccharum munja*). *s.*

अक्षरकाण्ड *ichhu-kāṇḍ*, m. a species of

अक्षरपत्रना *uchhal-parṇā*, n. to become enraged. *d.* [ther to throw up any thing. *h.*

अक्षरलाना *uchhlānā*, a. to order ano-

अक्षरलाना *uchhalnā*, n. to leap or bound, to spring up (as water in a fountain). *h.*

अक्षरमती *ichhu-matī*, *f.* the name of a river in Bengal, the Issamutty.

अक्षरमेही *ichhumehī*, adj. diabetic. *s.*

अक्षर इच्छन *ichchhan*, m. seeing, sight. *s.*

अक्षर उच्छिन्न *uchchhinn*, ruined, laid waste, destroyed. *h.*

अक्षरना *achhnā*, also *āchhnā*, n. to be, to remain. *d.*

अक्षर उच्छवास *uchchhvās*, m. breath, breathing; hope, expectation; division of a book. *s.*

अक्षरवानी *achhvānī*, *f.* caudle. *h.*

अक्षरता *a-chhūtā*, intangible (victuals dressed for saints, &c.), inviolable. *h.*

अक्षरदण्ड *achchhodan*, m. the chase, hunting. *s.*

अक्षरौहिणी or अक्षरौहिणी *achchhauhini*, (properly *akshauhini*), *f.* a complete army of 109,350 foot, 65,610 horse, 21,870 chariots, and 21,870 elephants. *s.*

अक्षय or अक्षय *achchai*, imperishable. *achhai briksh*, an undecayable tree. *achhai-lok*, m. heaven, the imperishable world. *s.*

अक्षय आक्षेप *achhep*, m. reproof, sarcasm, abuse. *s.*

अक्षयता *achhaitā*, *f.* durability, imperishableness. *s.* [cellent. *h.*

अक्षय अक्षे *achhen*, a/lj. plur. good, ex-

अक्षय अचेत *a-chet*, out of mind or senses, senseless, thoughtless. *s.*

अक्षय अच्युत *a-chyut*, firm, fixed, steady; imperishable, eternal; m. a name of Vishnu or God. *s.*

अक्षय अचीता *a-chitā*, unwished for; not painted (paper, &c.) *h.*

अक्षय उच्छेदना *uchelnā*, a. to separate one thing from another. *h.*

अक्षय अचैन *a-chain*, uneasy, uncomfortable. *s.*

अक्षय अह *uh*, an exclamation expressing pain: it is often reiterated, *uh, uh.* *a.* [uḥād, singly. *a.*

अक्षय आह *āhād* (pl. of अह), cardinal numbers;

अक्षय अहद्विष *aḥādīṣ* (pl. of अहद्विष), *f.* traditions, particularly traditions or sayings of Muhammad, as constituting the basis of the *sunnat* or traditional law; lit. news. *a.*

अक्षय अहाते *iḥāta*, *f.* surrounding, inclosure; besieging (generally means the thing surrounded or inclosed, as a park, &c.) *a.*

अक्षय अहब *aḥabb*, adj. comp. more beloved, a friend, most lovely, amiable. *a.*

अक्षय अहबाब *aḥbāb* (pl. of अहबाब), friends. *a.*

अक्षय अहतराज *ihtirāz*, m. abstinence, regimen; abstaining from improper actions of any kind; forbearance, controlling the passions. *a.*

अक्षय अहतराक *ihtirāk*, m. strong desire, burning. *a.*

अक्षय अहतराम *ihtirām*, m. act of honouring, paying attention, treating with respect. *a.*

अक्षय अहत्सिब *ihtisāb*, m. making up accounts; superintendence of police, censorship; superintendence of weights and measures in a city or market. *a.*

अक्षय अहत्सिब *ihtisābī*, m. the superintendant or clerk of the market. *a.*

अक्षय अहत्शाम *ihtishām*, m. having many followers, &c.; pomp, retinue, magnificence. *a.*

अक्षय अहत्तार *ihtihār*, in its literal sense signifies the laying up of any thing; and in the language of the law, the purchasing of grain, or other necessaries of life, and keeping them up, with a view of enhancing the price. *a.*

अक्षय अहत्तिलाम *ihtilām*, m. nocturnal pollution. *a.*

احتمال *ihtimāl*, m. act of bearing or supporting; doubt, uncertainty; probability. *ihtimāl-k*, to be probable. *ihtimāl-k*, to doubt, to impute. *a*.

احتمالاً *ihtimālān*, probably, very likely. *a*.

احتمالي *ihtimālī*, probable, conjectural. *a*.

احتياج *ihtiyāj*, m. necessity, want, occasion, need; plur. *ihtiyājāt*, requisite things, wants. *a*.

احتياط *ihtiyāt*, caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness; *ihtiyāt se* or *ihtiyājāt*, carefully, cautiously. *a*. [mars. *a*.

احجار *ahjūr* (plur. of حجر), stones; brood

أحد *aḥad*, unity, one, an individual. *aḥadu-ḡ-ḡarāfain* or *aḥadu-l-mutakhāsimain*, in law, denotes one of the two parties concerned in a suit.

أحداث *iḥdās*, m. act of making or producing any thing new; a novelty, a rare invention. *a*.

أحدي *aḥādī*, a species of military corps (in India). *a*.

أحدية *aḥādīyat*, f. unity, concord, alliance. *a*.

أحرار *aḥrār* (pl. of حر), the noble, the free born. *a*. [fire. *a*.

أحراق *iḥrāk*, m. act of burning, or setting on

أحرام *iḥrām*, m. act of forbidding or interdicting; determination or resolution. At a certain distance from Mecca the pilgrims interdict themselves from all worldly enjoyments, &c.: here their resolution is fixed to complete the pilgrimage, and hence the word means the resolution or intention then formed. It also signifies a mean dress, worn by pilgrims on visiting Mecca or Medina; also, the act of putting on such a dress; also the period of the pilgrimage. *iḥram bāndhnā*, to make one's vows as a pilgrim. *a*.

أحزان *aḥzān* (pl. of حزن), grievances, sorrows. *a*.

أحسان *iḥsān*, m. benevolence, benevolent actions, beneficence, benefits, favour, courtesy, kindness. *iḥsān-k*, to oblige. *a*. [mandī, gratitude. *a*.

أحسانمند *iḥsān-mand*, obliged, grateful. *iḥsān-*

أحسن *aḥsan*, better, more beautiful, more excellent, more agreeable. *aḥsan-allāhu*, may God be gracious. *aḥsanta*, bravo, well done. *a*.

أحشا *aḥshā* (pl. of حشا), the contents of the thorax or chest. *a*.

أحشام *aḥshām* (pl. of حشم), servants, retinue; a kind of militia or armed police. *aḥshām daftar*, the muster-roll of militia, &c. *aḥshām-daftar-dāq*, the militia accountant. *aḥshām-jā'gīr*, an assignment of revenue for the support of irregular troops or local militia. *a*.

أحصا *iḥṣā*, numbering, reckoning. *lā-iḥṣā*, innumerable, beyond calculation. *a*.

أحصان *iḥṣān*, restraining, circumscribing. *a*.

أحظار *iḥzār*, m. act of making to appear, or of calling, a summons. *a*. [serving. *a*.

أحق *aḥaḥk*, comp. more proper, more de-

أحقاق *iḥḥāk*, m. act of proving or establishing the truth of a doctrine, restoring to rights, administration of justice. *a*.

أحققر *aḥḥar*, more or most contemptible (a self-humiliatory expression). *a*.

أحكام *aḥkām* (pl. of حكم), orders, commands, decrees or decisions (of the government or of a judge). *aḥkām-nāma*, written orders. *a*.

أحكامي *aḥkāmī*, one who is ordered or appointed by the ruling powers: such is the *aḥkāmī zamīndār*. *a*.

أحکم *aḥkam*, stronger, firmer, more stable. *a*.

أحمد *aḥmad*, comp. more or most commendable, or praiseworthy; the name of *Muḥammad* and others. *aḥmad-maḥmūd*, a term applied in law to two persons who have combined to defraud a third. *a*.

أحمدي *aḥmadī*, of or belonging to *Aḥmad*; name of a gold coin. *a*.

أحمدآباد *aḥmadābād*, name of a city in Gujrat, and of another in the *Dakkhan*; the latter called also *aḥmad-nagar*. *a. p.*

أحمر *aḥmar*, red, gold, barbarous. *a*.

أحمق *aḥmaḥq*, a blockhead, most foolish. *aḥmaḥq kī dum* (*d.*), a fool. *a*.

أحمقاپن *aḥmaḥqāpan*, m. folly, stupidity. *a. h.*

أحمقانه *aḥmaḥqāna*, foolishly, stupidly; figuratively, it is applied to money which an *'āmil* is obliged to pay, to make good the deficiency of the revenue. *a. p.*

أحمقاپن *aḥmaḥq-pan*, folly, stupidity (same as *aḥmaḥqāpan*). *a. h.*

أحمقي *aḥmaḥqī*, f. folly, stupidity. *a*.

أحوال *aḥwāl*, m. condition, circumstances, events, occurrences, state, account; a report of the particulars of an affair, or of the condition of a thing or person. *aḥwāl ballānā*, to state one's condition. *aḥwāl-purs* or *-pursān*, one who inquires after another's health. *aḥwāl-pursī*, inquiry after health, circumstances, &c. *a*. [double. *a*.

أحول *aḥwal*, squinting, one who sees objects

أحيا *aḥyā* (pl. of حي), living things. *iḥyā*,

m. act of giving life, saving, preserving. *iḥyā-l-mawāt*, lit. reviving of the dead, applied to the process of bringing waste land into cultivation. *a*.

أحيانا *aḥyānān*, sometimes, now and then, from time to time; in the event, in case, should. *a*.

أخ *aḥk*, a brother; *uḥk*, inter. sound of coughing; *aḥk-aḥk*, an exclamation of joy. *a*.

أخا *aḥkḥkḥā*, an exclamation of surprise. *a*.

أخبار *aḥḥbār* (pl. of خبر), news, a newspaper. *aḥḥbār-nawīs*, a writer of news, an appointed intelligencer, such as "our own correspondent." *iḥḥbār*, m. act of giving intelligence or information. *a*.

أخبث *aḥḥbas*, very impure or contemptible. *a*.

أخبر *aḥḥpaḥḥ*, m. understanding, wisdom, intelligence. *p*.

أخت *uḥḥt*, f. a sister; adj. similar, congenial. *a*.

أختتام *iḥḥtītām*, m. completion, fulfilment, finishing. *a*.

أختار *aḥḥtar*, m. a star, constellation; good fortune, good omen, horoscope. *aḥḥtar-shumār*, an astrologer. *aḥḥtar-shumārī*, the calculation of one's horoscope. *p*.

اختراع *ikhhtirā'*, m. invention, inventing, discovering, fancying. a.

اختصار *ikhhtisār*, m. abridgment, act of contracting, reducing, curtailing. a. [tion. a.]

اختصاص *ikhhtisās*, m. peculiarity, appropriation.

اختفاء *ikhhtifā*, m. act of hiding, concealing, covering. a.

اختلاط *ikhhtilāt*, m. friendship, intercourse, conversation; act of mixing; mixture, confusion. a.

اختلاف *ikhhtilāf*, m. difference of opinion, opposition, discord, disagreement, misunderstanding between friends, coolness; pl. *ikhhtilāfut*. a.

اختلال *ikhhtilāl*, m. interruption, obstacle. a.

آخته *ākhta*, also *akhhta*, (literally, castrated) a gelding. *akhhta-murgh*. a capon. p.

اختيار *ikhhtiyār*, m. authority, power, will, choice, option, election. *ikhhtiyār men honā*, to be in the power of, or dependant on. *ikhhtiyār-k*, to approve of, to adopt, to choose. *ikhhtiyār-nāma*. m. a power of attorney. a.

اختياري *ikhhtiyārī*, f. approbation, choice, authority, power; adj. in one's power; subject to election, at one's disposal. *ikhhtiyārī sulh*, in law, an optional compromise. *ikhhtiyārī-gabh*, the killing of an animal for food by cutting its throat, as is done by Jews and Moslems. a.

أخذ *akhz*, f. objection, cavil, hostility; taking, seizing, intercepting. *akhz-k*, to seize, assume, accept. a.

آخر *ākhir*, the last; m. the end, issue; adv. at last, finally. *ākhir-ul-amr* or *ākhirī kār*, at the end, finally, at last. *ākhirī shab*, the end of the night, before dawn. *ākhirī sāl*, the end of the revenue year. a.

أخراج *ikhhrāj*, m. expulsion, turning out of possession, eviction; expense or disbursement; pl. *ikhhrājāt* (corrupted *akhhrājāt*), expenses, disbursements; allowance for expenses. *ikhhrājātī aurang*, expenses incurred in the manufacture, storing, and transporting of salt and other goods. a.

آخرت *ākhirat*, f. futurity, a future state; the world to come, in opposition to *dunyā*, the present world. a.

آخرش *ākhirash*, at last, finally, after all. a. p.

أخروت *akhrot*, m. a walnut. (The fruit of the *Aleurites triloba* is also so called.) h.

أخري *ākhirī*, last, late, of or belonging to the end, final or ultimate. *ākhirī hisāb kharch*, adjustment of revenue at the end of the year. *ākhirī nikās*, final settlement of an account. a.

أخربن *ākhirīn*, last or latest comers; posterity. *ākhirīn hart*, a decree of fate. *ākhirīn dam*, the last breath. a. [mean. a.]

أخس *akhass*, more avaricious, meaner, or very

أخص *akhass*, more copious, more excellent. a.

أخفا *ikhhfā*, concealment. *'ilmi ikhfā*, the art of rendering one's self invisible, like Jack the giant-killer, or Aeneas at Carthage. a.

أخفش *akhfash*, one who has weak eyes, one who sees better by night than by day. a.

أخگر *akhgar*, m. live asher; a spark of fire. p.

أخلاص *ikhhlās*, m. affection, friendship, love. *ikhhlās-k* or *rakhnā*, to esteem, &c. *ikhhlās-mand*, affectionate, friendly, a friend. *ikhhlāsmandī*, friendliness, affection, sincerity. a.

أخلاق *akhhlāt* (pl. of خلق), the humours of the body of man and animals. *akhhlātī arba'a*, the four temperaments. a.

أخلاق *akhhlāk*, m. (pl. of خلق), disposition, the good properties of mankind; ethics, morals. a.

أخني پلاو *akhhnī-pulāo*, a kind of stew. d.

أخوان *ikhhwān*, } (plur. of أخ), brothers, friends, companions.

أخوت *ikhhwat*, } friends, companions. *ikhhwāni zamān*, cotemporaries. a.

آخور *ākhor* or *ākhr*, f. refuse, offals; a stable; waste grass of the stable. p.

آخون *ākhon*, master, lord, preceptor. d.

آخون *ākhūn*, } m. tutor, preceptor. p.

آخوند *ākhūnd*, }

أخوي *akhwanī*, brotherly, fraternal. a.

أخيا *akhhyā* (for أخِي), m. a little brother. a.

أخيار *akhhyār* (pl. of خير), the good, the excellent. a.

أخيافي *akhhyāfī*, a brother or sister, by the same mother but different fathers. a.

أخير *akhīr*, last; m. the end, accomplishment, completion. *akhīyar*, better, best. a.

أخيراً *akhīran*, at last, in the end. a.

اد *ad* (same as उत *ut*), above, over. s.

اد *ad* (same as अध *adh* or *adh*), half. s.

آد *ād*, or *ādī*, m. beginning; the first, originally: as a termination to a Sanskrit word it denotes "et cetera." s.

ادا *adā*, f. blandishments, coquetry; discharge, payment, performance; voice. *adā-k*, to liquidate, to pay. *adā-bandī*, the fixing a period for the performance of a contract, or payment by instalments. *adā-fahm*, one who understands by signs. a. p.

آدا *ādā*, m. ginger in the undried state. s.

آداب *ādāb*, m. (pl. of ادب) etiquette, devoirs, ceremonies, politeness, forms of address in writing and speaking, salutation, respects. a.

آدات *ādāt*, f. a particle, in grammar; a tool or utensil. a.

آدات *udātā*, m. the acute accent, a high sharp tone; gift, donation, a kind of musical instrument, a large drum. s. [beloved. s.]

آداتا *udātā*, liberal, generous, dearly

آداتا *a-dātā*, also *a-dānī*, avaricious, stingy. s.

آدار *udār*, liberal, generous, munificent. s.

آدارتا *udartā*, f. liberality, generosity, munificence. s.

آداس *udās*, dejected, indifferent, sorrowful; m. loneliness; (in agriculture) a sickly crop. s.

اداسا उदासा *udāsā*, m. a cord worn as a shoulder belt. *s.*

اداسी उदासी *udāsī*, *f.* dejection, sorrow, solitude, loneliness; *m.* a class of *śākṛis* or devotees; *adj.* lonely, retired, dejected. *s.*

आदासीन उदासीन *udāsīn*, *m.* one who is completely detached from the world, whose family is unknown, and who has neither friend nor foe; a class of mendicants of the Panjāb, an hermit, a misanthrope, a stoical, indifferent person, an umpire. *s.*

आम الله *adāma-llāh*, may God preserve (him &c.) *a.*

आन उदान *udān*, *m.* one of the five vital airs, that which rises up the throat and passes into the head. *s.*

आदान आदान *ādān*, *m.* taking, receipt, acceptance. *ādān-pradān*, *m.* giving and taking. *s.*

आदन्त आदन्त *ād-ant*, *adj.* from first to last, from beginning to end; *m.* the beginning and the end. *s.*

आदानी आदानी *a-dānī*, avaricious, stingy. *s.*

आदानी *adānī*, (*pl.* of आदानी) low, mean, or contemptible people. *a.*

आदाहट उदाहट *udāhat*, } *f.* brown colour,
आदाई उदाई *udāī* } brownness. *s.*

आहारण उदाहरण *udāharan*, *m.* an example, a simile, a comparison, an opposite argument; one of the five modes of logical reasoning. *s.*

आदायि देन *adāyē dain* *m.* payment of debt. *a.*

आदब *adab*, *m.* act of preserving the boundaries of every thing; good-breeding, politeness, respect, urbanity, polite literature. *adab-k*, to respect, to behave politely. *a.* [*ruin. a.*]

आदाबार *adbār*, *f.* misfortune, ill-luck, adversity,

आदबोध उदबोध *udbodh*, *m.* recollection the recognising of any thing. *s.*

आदबिच *adbich*, among, in the midst. *d.*

आदभत आदभत *adbhut*, wonderful, admirable; *m.* surprise, astonishment. *s.*

आदबोध उदभव *udbhav*, *m.* act of being born, of springing up (as plants from seed), birth, production. *s.* [*names of Vishnu. s.*]

आदपुरुष आदिपुरुष *ādī-purush*, *m.* one of the

आदति आदति *aditi*, *f.* the proper name of the mother of the gods. *s.*

आदति आदति (for आदित्य *āditya*), *m.* a deity in general; a deity of a particular class. The *ādityas* are 12 in number, and are forms of the sun as distinct in each month; the sun. *āditya-bār*, Sunday. *āditi* is also met with in the same sense as *ādik*, et cætera. *s.*

आदति उदित *udit*, risen (as the sun), distinguished, shining (as valour, &c.) *s.*

आदत्त *a-datta*, not given. In Hindu law it is applied to an illegal donation, consequently void and resumable. *s.*

आदत्ता *a-dattā*, not given in marriage (a female). *s.*

आदत्रि *adatrī*, hanging; *infirma. d.*

आदितिनन्दन आदितिनन्दन *aditi-nandan*, *m.* a deity, *i. e.* a son of *aditi. s.*

आदित्य आदित्य *āditya*, *m.* priority, precedence. *s.* [*same as ādityabār. s.*]

आदित्यवार आदित्यवार *āditya-wār*, *m.* Sunday,

आदित्य आदित्य *āditya*, *m.* the sun, etc. See *āditi. s.*

आदखल *idkhāl*, *m.* entering, introducing. *a.*

आदध *udadhi*, *m.* the ocean. *s.*

आदर आदर *ādar*, *m.* respect, regard, act of treating with attention and deference, politeness. *ādar-mān*, reverence and honour. *s.*

आदर उदर *udar*, *m.* the belly. उदर *udra*, *m.* an offer. (*dakh*) *udar*, that way; *adar*, this way.

आदरा आदरा *ādrā*, *f.* the name of the sixth lunar mansion (probably a *Orionis*); the beginning of the rainy season. *s.* [*in another. a.*]

आदराज *idrāj*, *m.* act of inserting one thing

आदरार *idrār*, *m.* involuntary discharge of urine; hard rain, liberality. *a.*

आदराजी *idrārī*, a pension, allowance. *a.*

आदराक *idrāh*, *m.* understanding comprehension. *a.*

आदरामय उदरामय *udarāmay*, *m.* diarrhoea, dysentery. *s.* [*worm. s.*]

आदरावेशत उदरावेशत *ularāvesht*, *m.* the tape-

आदरापिशाच उदरापिशाच *udar-pisāch*, glutton, voracious, one who devours every thing, one who has the devil for his belly. *s.*

आदरास *a-dris* for आदरास्य *a-drishya*, } invi-

आदरासन आदरासन *a-darsan* or *a-darshan*, } sible,
unseen. *s.*

आदरासा अदरासा *adarsā*, *m.* a kind of very fine muslin; a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

आदराश आदराश *a-darsh*, } invisible, unseen;

आदराशत आदराशत *a-drishṭ*, } *m.* unforeseen
danger, fortune, fate. *s.*

आदराशी आदराशी *m.* a mirror; a commentary, original manuscript; a copy, a sign. *s.*

आदराशन आदराशन *a-darshan*, *m.* disappearance; *adj.* invisible. *s.*

आदराक अदराक *adrah*, *m.* ginger in an undried state (*Amomum-zinziber*). *s.*

आदराकी अदराकी *adrakī*, *f.* a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

आदरिल उदरिल *udaril* } pot-bellied, fat, cor-

आदरिन उदरिन *udarin* } pulent. *s.*

आदरी उदरी *udari* } [*honour. s.*]

आदरमान आदरमान *ādar-mān*, *m.* respect and

आदरिणी उदरिणी *udarinī*, *f.* a pregnant woman. *s.*

आदरोह अदरोह *a-droh*, *m.* mildness, moderation, the absence of tyranny. *s.*

ادروهي अद्रोही *a-drohī*, innocuous, mild. *s.*
 ادري उदरी *udarī*, *f.* enlargement of the abdomen from dropsy or flatulency. *adj.* abdominal. *s.*
 ادريس *idrīs*, the Arabian name for the prophet Enoch. *a.*
 ادشت अदिष्ट *a-disht*, *m.* misfortune, fate. *s.*
 ادعا *iddi'ā*, *m.* the act of demanding one's right or just claims. *a.*
 ادعيه *ad'iya* (pl. of دعا), salutations, congratulations, compliments, prayers, blessings. *a.*
 ادغام *idghām*, *m.* duplication of a letter by tashdīd; coalescence of letters (in Arabic construction). *a.* [difficult. *a.*
 ادق *adakh*, more or very subtle, abstruse or
 ادقچه *adakhcha*, *m.* a cover, a wrapper. *p.*
 ادك उदक *udak*, *m.* water. *s.*
 ادك *adik*, (for अधिक *adhik*), more, much. *d.*
 ادك आदिक *ādik*, relating to the beginning; (in comp.) and all the rest, et cetera. *s.* [cause. *s.*
 ادकारन आदिकारण *ādikāran*, *m.* a primary
 ادकचा अदकचा *adakhchā*, *m.* a cloth for carrying things in; a covering. See *adakhcha*.
 ادकहा अदखिला *ad-khīlā*, } half open, half
 ادकहोला अदखोला *ad-kholā*, } blown (flower, &c.). *h.*
 ادगार उगार *udgār*, *m.* vomiting; sound. *s.*
 ادगत उगत *udgat*, vomited, cast up. *s.*
 ادगुद्रा अगुद्रा *adjudrā*, *m.* fruit fully formed, but unripe. *d.* [stake. *h.*
 ادगडहा अदगडहा *ad-garhā*, half driven (as a
 ادकहात उदकहात *udghāṭit*, done with effort, exerted; opened. *s.*
 ادकहात उदकहात *udghāṭan*, *m.* the rope and bucket of a well, a leathern bucket for drawing water; an instrument for opening, a key, etc. *s.*
 ادलबदल अदलबदल *adl-badl*, } exchange,
 ادलाबदला अदलाबदला *adlāb-adlā*, } alteration.
 ادलीबदली अदलीबदली *adlī-badlī*, } *adl-badlī-k*,
 to exchange, to swop or barter; to confuse, displace; also *adlā-badlī-k* and *adl kā badl-k*. *h.*
 ادله *adilla*, (pl. of دليل) proofs, indications. *a.*
 آدم *ādam*, Adam, the first man; also, a man in the abstract. *a.*
 ادم उदम *uddim*, *m.* endeavour, exertion, profession, trade, calling, employment. *s.*
 ادماد उदमाद *udmād*, *m.* lewdness, wantonness. *s.*
 ادمادي उदमादी *udmādī* *f.* a paroxysm of lust; *adj.* wanton, lewd. *s.*
 ادمبر उदुबर *udumbar*, *m.* the glomerous fig-tree, or gūlar-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.* sect of brāhmanas. *s.*

ادم خور *ādam-khur*, or خوار *khvār*, man-devouring, a cannibal. *a. p.*
 ادمرا अदमरा *ad-marā*, *m.* } half dead. *h.*
 ادمरी अदमरी *ad-marī*, *f.* }
 ادمزا अदमزا *adamrā*, breathless, dead. *d.*
 ادمزاد *ādam-zād* or *ādum-zāda*, descended of Adam; *s.* man, mankind. *p.*
 ادمگر *ādam-gar*, humane, benevolent. *p.*
 ادمگری *ādam-garī*, *f.* humanity, benevolence. *p.*
 ادموا अदमवा *ad-mū,ā*, *m.* half-dead. *h.*
 ادمي *ādmī*, a descendant of Adam; a human being (man or woman), individual, people. *a.*
 آدمیت *ādmīyat*, *f.* humanity, civility; *ādmīyat-k*, to behave with humanity. *ādmīyat pakarnā*, to become civilized. *ādmīyat sikhlanā* or *ādmīyat men lānā*, to civilize. *ādmīyat ujh-jānā*, to become savage, ferocious, and frantic. *a.*
 اदन *a-din*, *m.* an unlucky day. *s.*
 ادنا *adnā*, inferior, little, low, mean, a person of no consequence. *a.*
 ادنتر *aduntar*, also *adantarī* (same as *adatrī*), pendulous, &c. *d.*
 ادند *a-dand* or अदद *a-dwand*, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. *s.*
 ادند *adand*, unpunished, *m.* impunity. *s.*
 ادنی *adnā*, see *adnā*, little, &c. *a.*
 ادو *ādaū*, at first, in the beginning. *s.*
 ادوات *adawāt* (pl. of ادات), particles in grammar. *a.* [act of revolving. *a.*
 ادوار *adwār* (pl. of دور), revolutions; *idwār*,
 ادوان अदवान *adwān*, } *f.* braces for
 ادواين अदवाين *adwāyun*, } tightening the tape of a bedstead. *h.*
 ادواہ *udvāha*, *m.* marriage. *s.*
 ادوت *adot*, without splendour. *s.*
 ادوتیه *a-dvīṭiya*, peerless, matchless, unequalled; only, without a second. *s.*
 ادوري *adaurī*, *f.* a kind of food eaten by Hindūs. *h.* [lum. *s.*
 ادوکھل *udūkhal*, *m.* a gum resin, bdell-
 ادوگن *udvigna*, perplexed, dejected, anxious, troubled. *s.*
 ادون *adwan*, very mean, or wretched. *a.*
 ادوند *a-dwand*, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. *s.* [equalled. *s.*
 ادويت *a-dvait*, peerless, matchless, un-
 ادویش *a-dvesh*, } harmless, not ma-
 ادویشی *a-dveshī*, } licious. *s.*

ادوگت उद्वेग *udveg*, m. perturbation (especially from pain), consternation, anxiety, perplexity, exertion, care; the fruit of the *Areca catechu*, betel-nut. *s.*

ادوگي उद्वेगी *udvegī*, perplexed, anxious, perturbed, agitated.

ادويه *adviyā* (pl. of *दो*), medicines. *a.*

ادھ अधि *adhi*, a particle denoting superiority; upon, over, above (the reverse of the particle *opa*). *s.*

ادھ अध *adha*, down, downwards (the reverse of the particle *ut*). *s.*

ادھ अध *adh*, in composition denotes half; as, *adh-mū, ā*, half dead. *s.*

ادھ आधि *ādhi*, m. mental agony, anxiety; expectation, calamity; a pledge, pawn; location, fixing, site, &c.; engagement. *s.*

ادھا आधा *ādhā*, half (in comp. *ādha, adh, ad*). *s.*

ادھار आहार *āhār*, } m. food, aliment, vic-
 ادहार अधार *adhār*, } tuals, nourishment. *h.*

ادहार उधार or उधार *ādhar* or *udhār*, m. debt (especially not bearing interest), loan, trust; deduction, discharge, deliverance, raising up from any place or state. *s.*

ادहार आधार *ādhar*, m. a patron, supporter, one on whom dependence is placed for assistance; comprehension, location; a dike, a canal; a basin round the foot of a tree. *s.*

ادھارمك अधार्मिक *adhārmik*, } unjust, un-
 ادھارمك अधार्मिक *adhārmik*, } righteous,
 wicked. *s.* [rate, to discharge. *s.*

ادھارنا उधारना or उधारता *udhārnā*, a. to libe-

ادھاري आधारी *ādharī* (in compos.), an eater; as, *dūdh-ādharī*, one who lives on milk. *h.*

ادھاسیسی अधासीसी *adhā-sīsī*, } f. pain af-
 ادھاسیسی अधासीसी *adhā-sīsī*, } fecting the
 "half of the head, *hemisrania*. *s.*

ادھان अधान *adhān*, m. oils, unguents. *h.*

ادھان आधान *ādhan*, m. pregnancy, concep-
 tion; a ceremony performed previous to conception
 as conducive to it; a pledge, a deposit, a surety. *s.*

ادھانك अधानिक *ādhanik*, m. a ceremony
 performed after cohabitation to procure or favour
 conception. *s.* [duce in equal shares. *s.*

ادھبائي अधबट्टई *adh-baṭṭāi*, f. division of pro-

ادھبر अधबर *adh-bar*, in the middle. *h.*

ادھبگرا अधबग्रा *adh-bagrā*, half cleaned (as rice from
 the husks). *d.* [pared. *h.*

ادھبنا अधबना *adh-banā*, half-made, half-pre-

ادھبج अधबज *adh-baj*, in the middle. *h.*

ادھپ अधिप *adhīpa*, m. king, master, or
 ruler. *s.*

ادھپاؤ अधपाव *adh-pā*, o, half a quarter. *h.*

ادھپت अधपत *adhpat*, properly अधिपति *adhī-
 pati*, m. prince, commander, *rājā*. *s.*

ادھپتی अधिपत्य *ādhipatyā*, m. sovereignty, go-
 vernment; lordship. *s.*

ادھپکا अधपका *adh-pakkā*, half ripe. *s.*

ادھت उद्धत *uddhat*, rude, arrogant, ill-bo-
 haved; m. a king's wrestler. *s.*

ادھتري अधत्रि *adhatri* (v. *adatri*), pendulous, &c.

ادھر अधर *adhar*, low, inferior, vile, m. the lip,
 the lower lip; pudendum mullebre. *s.*

ادھر अधर *adhar*, m. empty space, the space
 between heaven and earth; adj. suspended, separate,
 at a distance; in the middle. *h.*

ادھر इधर *idhar*, here, hither, this way. *idhar
 udhar*, about, around, up and down, here and there. *h.*

ادھر उधर *udhar*, there, thither, that way. *h.*

ادھرا उधरा *udhrā*, opened, undone, unrolled
 (as the seam in a garment, or thread which was rolled
 up in a clue). *h.*

ادھراج अधिराज *adhi-rāj*, supreme ruler. *s.*

ادھراجیه अधिराज्य *ādirājya*, m. empire, su-
 preme sway. *s.*

ادھر इधरउधर *idhar-udhar*, this way and
 that, on all sides, all around. *h.*

ادھرامرت अधरामृत *adharāmrit*, m. the mois-
 ture or nectar of the lips. *s.*

ادھرپنا अधरपना *adharpanā*, m. (for *adher-panā*) middle
 age, manhood. *d.* [a sort of cloth. *h.*

ادھرسا अधरसा *adharsā*, m. a half-piece of cloth,

ادھرم अधर्म *a-dharm*, m. injustice, impiety;
 sin, crime; adj. unjust, impious. *adharm-chārī*, un-
 righteous, wicked. *s.* [crime. *h.*

ادھرمپنا अधर्मपना *adharm-panā*, m. injustice,

ادھرمता अधर्मता *adharmatā*, f. unrighteousness. *s.*

ادھرمشتم अधर्मश्त *adharmishṭh*, very wicked. *s.*

ادھرمي अधर्मی *a-dharmī*, unjust, sinful, cri-
 minal. *s.*

ادھري अधरे *adhare-adhar*, separate, aside. *d.*

ادھرنا अधरना *adharnā* (see *udhernā*), to undo, un-
 ravel. *d.*

ادھک अधिक *adhik*, more, greater, abundant,
 excessive, additional, augmented. *adhak*, a half, a part
 (less in use than *ādha* or *ādḥ*). *s.*

ادھک उद्धक *uddhak*, m. asthma; act of gasp-
 ing or panting; plethora in the vessels of the head;
 headache, indigestion. *s.*

ادھکار अधिकार *adhikār*, m. possession, extent
 of dominion, a kingdom; the bearing of royal insignia,
 authority, rule, privilege, inheritance. *s.*

ادھکاری अधिकारी *adhikārī*, m. a proprietor, sove-
 reign ruler, autocrat, an owner, one possessing autho-
 rity (absolute or derived), right, title, or privilege;
 one empowered. *s.* [increase. *s.*

ادھکانا अधिकाना *adhikānā*, a. to augment, to

ادھکاي अधिकاي *adhikāi*, f. increase, aug-
 mentation, abundance, supremacy. *s.*

ادھکالي अधकपाली *adh-hapālī*, f. a pain af-
 fecting half the head; a nut of *Areca*, shaped like a
 hemisphere (probably from two kernels being con-
 tained in one shell): to such a nut the virtue is as-
 cribed of curing the disease of the same name. *s.*

ادهكتا अधिकता *adhiktā*, f. excess, addition. *s.*

ادهक्या अधिक्या *adh-hachchā*, m. *adh-hachchī*, f. half ripe; a kind of soil in Śhāranpūr. *h.*

ادهकरा अधिकचरा *adh-hachrā*, m. *adh-hachrī*, f. half dressed (victuals). *h.*

अधकर *adh-har*, m. half the tax, or duty of any kind, the other half being remitted. *adh-karī*, f. an instalment of eight ānas in the rupee. *s.*

अधिकृत *adhikṛit*, m. a superintendant, an inspector of receipts and disbursements, an auditor of public accounts. *s.*

अधिकर्म *adhikarma*, m. superintendence, supervision, government. *adhikarma-krit*, m. a supervisor. *s.* [title, right. *s.*

अधिकरण *adhikaran*, m. superiority,

अधकारी *adh-karī*, f. an instalment of eight ānas in the rupee, or half the government impost. *h.* [pronounced. *h.*

अधकहा *adh-kahā*, half spoken, half

अधिक्य *ādhikya*, m. excess, an overplus, abundance. *s.*

अधकरा *adh-gadrā*, half ripe (fruit, &c.). *d.*

अधम *adham*, a dark or dusky horse. *a.*

अधम *adham*, mean, vile, wretched, contemptible. *s.*

अधमधम *adhamādham*, extremely mean or base. *s.*

अधमास *adhimās*, m. an intercalary month, which happens once in three years, when two lunations occur within one solar month. *s.*—Hind. Gram.

अधमांस *adhimāns*, m. fleshy ex-
crescence of the eye, cancer of the eye. *s.*

अधमरा *adh-marā*,

अधमरन *adh-maran*,

अधमूसा *adh-mūṣā*,

} half dead. *s.*

अधहन *adham*, m. water set to boil for the dressing of victuals. *h.*

अधन *a-dhan*, poor, destitute. *s.*

अधुनिक *ādihunik*, recent, modern, belonging to the present time. *s.*

अधुनिकता *ādihunikā*, f. recentness, the being modern novelty. *s.*

अधंग *adhang*, m. palsy affecting half the body, *hemiplegia*. *s.*

अधंगी *adhangī*, palsied, paralytic. *s.*

अधनी *a-dhanī*, poor, indigent. *s.*

अधवाड़ *adh-wār*, half (generally applied to pieces of cloth); a half-web. *h.*

अधोतर *adhotar*, f. a fine kind of cloth. *h.*

अधुरा *adhūrā*, half ready, unfinished, half dressed; immature (a foetus). *adhūrā-jānū*, to miscarry (a female). *h.*

अधोत्री *adhawṛī*, f. half a hide (of a thick strong kind). *h.*

अधोमुख *adhō-mukh*, with the head downwards (a posture used in the *tapasyā* or austere devotion of the Hindūs); drooping the head (from grief or shame), headlong, inverted, turned upside down. *s.*

अधवन *adhwan*, half of any thing. *h.*

अधिविवा *adhivinnā*, f. a superseded wife. *s.*

अधोनाद *adhonād*, half and half, *nisfā-nisfī*. *d.*

अधोदानक *adhivedanik*, m. dowry or alimony given to a wife who is superseded by a second marriage. *s.*

अधी *addhī*, f. half of a *dāmṛī* (a small coin); half a piece of cloth. *h.*

अध्या *ādhyā*, division of produce between two parties in equal shares, one furnishing the seed and the other the labour. *h.*

अध्यापक *adhyāpak* or *साध्यापक* *adhyāpak* or *ādhyāpak*, m. a teacher, one who instructs in the sacred books. *s.*

अध्यापन *adhyāpan*, m. instructing, teaching the sacred books. *s.*

अधियार *adhīyār*, m. a man who passes half his time in one village and half in another: of such a one it is said, *adhīyār kartā hai*, "he acts as *adhīyār*." *h.*

अधियारी *adhīyārī*, f. a half-share. *h.*

अध्याना *adhyānā* or *अधियाना* *adhyānā* or *adhīyānā*, a. to halve, to divide. *h.*

अध्याय *adhyāya*, m. section, chapter. *s.*

अध्याक्ष *adhyākṣh*, for *अध्यक्ष* *adhyākṣh*, m. a master, superintendant, &c.; a man of rank. *s.*

अधीर *a-dhīr*, confused, perplexed, hasty, precipitate, irresolute, impatient, unsteady. *s.*

अधीरता *a-dhīratā*, f. impatience, perplexity, haste, precipitation, fickleness, unsteadiness, confusion. *s.*

अधीरज *a-dhīraj*, m. perplexity, distraction, unsteadiness; adj. perplexed, distracted, unsteady, impatient, feeble, irresolute; also *a-dhīraj*. *s.*

अधीरजा *a-dhīrjā*,

अधीरजी *a-dhīrjī*,

} perplexed, dis-

} tracted. अधीर्या

a-dhīrjā, m. instability, want of firmness. *s.*

अधीरना *udhernā*, to undo. See *udhernā*.

अधीर *adher*, middle-aged; just past the prime of life (applied most frequently to women). *h.*

अधीर *udher*, m. unravelling, unweaving. *udher-bun*, perplexity. *h.*

अधीरपना *adher-panā*, m. the middle period of life, manhood, mature age. *h.*

अद्दुना उद्दुना, *udhernā*, } to undo, un-
 अद्दुनौ उद्दुनौ, *udhernāui*, } ravel. *h.*
 अद्दुश्वर *adhishvar*, *m.* an emperor,
 a king paramount. *s.*
 अद्दुश्वर *adhyaksh* *m.* a master, lord,
 governor, superintendant. *s.*
 अद्दुग्न *adhyagni*, property or settle-
 ment given to a wife when superseded by a new
 marriage on the part of the husband: it is given
 during the marriage ceremony, over the nuptial fire. *s.*
 अद्दुला *adhelā*, *m.* half a *paisā* (a small
 coin), amounting to 12½ *dāms* or 4 *damrīs*. *h.*
 अद्दुली *adheli*, *f.* half a *rupī*; also
 a kind of measure used for corn; also half a gold
 mohur. *h.* [half-share. *h.*
 अद्दुलिया *alkeliyā*, a proprietor of a
 अद्दुलिन or अद्दुलिन *adhīn* or अद्दुलिन *adhīn* or
adhīn, submissive, obedient, obsequious, humble, do-
 cile, dependent. *s.*
 अद्दुलिन *adhyar* (for *adhyayan*) *m.* study,
 application, especially of the sacred books. *s.*
 अद्दुलिनता or अद्दुलिनता *adhīnatā*, } *f.* sub-
 अद्दुलिनताई *adhīnatāi*, } mis-
 sion, obedience, obsequiousness, servility, dependence,
 slavery. *s.*
 अद्दुलिनता *adhīnā*, *f.* obsequiousness, ser-
 vility, submission; petition. *s.*
 अद्दु उद्दु *uday* or *udaya*, *m.* dawn, sunrise,
 ascent; the east, in opposition to *asta*, the west, the
 eastern mountain from behind which the sun is supposed
 to rise; light, splendour; prosperity. *uday-h.* to rise
 (as the sun). *uday-asta tak tumhārā rāj ho*, may your
 way extend from the east to the west. *s.*
 अद्दु अद्दु *ādya*, first initial. *s.* [pity. *s.*
 अद्दु अद्दु *a-dayā*, unfeeling, destitute of
 अद्दु अद्दु *udayāsta*, from sun-rise to
 sun-set, from east to west. *s.*
 अद्दु *adyān*, (*pl.* of अद्दु), religions, religious
 rites or ceremonies. *a.*
 अद्दु अद्दु *udyān*, *m.* a royal pleasure-
 ground. *s.*
 अद्दु *adib*, *m.* a teacher; *adj.* courteous. *a.*
 अद्दु अद्दु *uddīpta*, illuminated. *s.*
 अद्दु अद्दु *uddīpan*, *adj.* exciting, inflam-
 ming, as passion; *m.* blazing, glowing, of a luminous
 body. *s.*
 अद्दु अद्दु *ulyat*, *m.* a section, a chapter;
adj. raised, held up; active, persevering, labouring di-
 ligently and incessantly. *s.* [trace. *s.*
 अद्दु अद्दु *uddesh*, *m.* a scope, a vestige, a
 अद्दु अद्दु *ādash*, *m.* an order, a command;
 a salutation of Jogis; in grammar, a substitute. *s.*
 अद्दु *adik*, (same as *adik* or *adhik*), more. *d.*
 अद्दु अद्दु *udyam*, *m.* strenuous exertion, per-
 severance, labour; calling, trade. *s.*

अद्दु *adīm*, goats' leather perfumed, which
 they bring from Arabia. Pers. the face. *a.*
 अद्दु अद्दु *adyant*, first and last, begin-
 ning and end; *adj.* from first to last, from beginning
 to end. *s.*
 अद्दु *ādina*, Friday. *p.*
 अद्दु अद्दु *a-dyot*, without splendour.
udyot, *m.* light, lustre. *s.*
 अद्दु अद्दु *ade-wade*, *m.* procrastination. *ade-*
wade-k. to put off, to evade, to shuffle. *d.*
 अद्दु अद्दु *udyog*, *m.* exertion, perseve-
 rance, continued endeavour. *s.* [severing. *s.*
 अद्दु अद्दु *udyogī*, active, laborious, per-
 अद्दु अद्दु *udayī*, prosperous, flourishing. *s.*
 अद्दु अद्दु *ādā*, *m.* a stand or station where
 porters &c. wait to be hired; a stall, booth, shop. &c.
ādā-dār, a palik bearer or *ḍāk* runner. *v.* Wilson. *h.*
 अद्दु अद्दु *adar-udar*, *m.* a ditch and
 the mound of earth thrown up from it, forming the
 boundary of a field. *h.*
 अद्दु अद्दु *ādambar*, *m.* charge sounded
 by musical instruments; commencement; pride, ar-
 rogance; anger, passion; happiness, pleasure. *s.*
 अद्दु अद्दु *udūp*, *m.* a raft, a float. *s.*
 अद्दु अद्दु *a-dol*, immovable, unshaken. *h.*
 अद्दु अद्दु *ādḥak*, *m.* a measure of capa-
 city (for dry measure), about 750 of our cubic inches. *h.*
 अद्दु अद्दु *iz* or *izā*, when, lo, behold. *azā*, vexa-
 tion, injury. *a.*
 अद्दु अद्दु *azār* or *āzār*, name of one of the Chal-
 dean months, nearly corresponding to our March;
āzārī, vernal. *a.*
 अद्दु अद्दु *azān*, *f.* the summons to prayers, generally
 proclaimed from the minars or towers of a mosque. *a.*
 अद्दु अद्दु *uzbak* (*fem.* *uzbakhnī*), an Uzbek, or
 one of the Tartar tribe so called. *p.*
 अद्दु अद्दु *āzur*, *m.* fire; the name of Abraham's
 father (Terah); the ninth solar month. *p.*
 अद्दु अद्दु *āzarin* *m.* camomile flower, ox-eye. *p.*
 अद्दु अद्दु *iz'ān*, *m.* obedience, submission; con-
 fidence, belief. *a.*
 अद्दु अद्दु *azuka*, or *āzuka*, *m.* food, nourishment. *p.*
 अद्दु अद्दु *azhūr*, (*pl.* of अद्दु) praises of God.
izkār, remembering, praising (God). *a.*
 अद्दु अद्दु *azkiyā*, (*pl.* of अद्दु) people of pene-
 tration and understanding; the acute, the ingenious. *a.*
 अद्दु अद्दु *azall*, base, most vile, abject. *a.*
 अद्दु अद्दु *izn* or *azn*, *m.* permission; dismissal.
azin, chanting the *kur'ān*; hearing. *a.*
 अद्दु अद्दु *azūka* or *āzūka*, *m.* food. *p.*
 अद्दु अद्दु *azhān* (*pl.* of अद्दु), geniuses, intel-
 lects, capacities. *a.*

اذيت *azīyat*, f. wanton injury, oppression, distress, vexation. *a.*

آر *ār*, (r. of *āvardan*) bring thou; used in comp.; as, *bar-ār*, fruit-bringing, fertile. *p.*

آر *ār*, f. a goad, a kind of ladle; the artificial spur of a game cock. *h.*

ار *ar*, if; (contraction for *اگر* *agar*). *p.*

ار *ur*, m. the breast. *ur-l.* to embrace, to caress. *urū*, f. the upper part of the thigh; adj. large, great, ample. *अरि* *ari*, a foe. *s.*

ار *aru*, (same as *اور*), and, more, again. *h.*

آر *ārā*, m. a saw; a shoemaker's knife or awl; the name of a district, Arrah in Shāhābād. *h.*

آر *ārā*, or *ārā,e*, in composition, denotes adorning; as, *jahān-ārā*, world-adorning. *p.*

ارابه *arāba*, m. a wheeled carriage, gun-carriage, &c., a cart. *p.*

آرات *ārāti*, m. an enemy. *s.*

آرآ *arrātā*, m. a loud and prolonged sound (as from the discharge of artillery, or the fall of a building). *h.*

آرآجاری *ārā-jārī*, f. (for *ānā-jānā*), coming and going. *d.* [(a country). *s.*

آرآجک *a-rājak*, destitute of a king, *آرآدت* *irādat*, } m. desire, inclination, wish, pur-

آرآد *irāda*, } pose, design, plan, intention. *a.*

آرآدن *ārādhan*, m. worship, adoration, supplication; accomplishment, gratifying. *s.*

آرآدھنا *ārādhnā*, a. to worship, to adore, to serve, to accomplish; f. service, worship, adoration. *s.*

آرآدھیه *ārādhyā*, worshipful, venerable; name of a class of brāhmins. *s.* [base. *a.*

آرآذل *arāzil* (pl. of *آرذل*), lowest, meanest, most

آرآرا *arārā*, m. marks of nails left after scratching. *h.* [going. *d.*

آرآزری *ārāzārī*, f. thoroughfare, coming and

آرآزل *arāzil*, lowest. See *arāzil*. *a.*

آرآستگي *ārāstagī*, f. dressing, preparation, getting into order, regularity, ornament. *p.*

آرآستن *ārāstan* (r. *ārā* or *ārāy*), to adorn. *p.*

آرآسته *ārāsta*, prepared, dressed, adorned, embellished, regular, decked out. *p.* [tions of land. *a.*

آرآضي *arāzī*, (pl. of *ارض*) lands, detached por-

آرآقت *irāqat*, f. spilling, pouring forth, pissing. *a.* [grove. *s.*

آرآم *ārām*, m. a pleasure-garden, a

آرآم *ārām*, m. ease, rest, health, relief, repose. *ārām-k.* to rest, to repose. *ārām-pānā*, to recover. *ārām-talab*, idle, slothful, a lover of ease. *ārām-grīftan*, to become quiet, to take it easy. *p.*

آرآمگاہ *ārām-gāh*, also *āram-gāh*, f. a resting-place, a bedchamber. *frādaus-ārāmgāh*, resting in paradise, an epithet applied to *Muhammad Shāh* of Delhi. *p.*

آرآمل *arāmil*, (pl. of *ارملة*), widows; distressed, poor, in want of victuals (females). *a.*

آرآمي *ārāmī*, a lover of ease, idle, slothful. *p.*

آرآمیدة *ārāmīda*, (also *āramīda*), at ease, tranquil. *p.*

آرآنا *arrānā*, n. to produce a continued sound, as a mill (imitated from the sound). *h.*

آرآيش *ārāyish*, f. embellishment, ornament, equipage, preparation, dressing; in dakh. artificial flowers, trees, &c., made of talk and tinsel. *d.*

آرآب *arb*, one hundred millions. *arb-kharb*, innumerable. *s.*

آرآب *arbāb* (pl. of *آر*), possessors, lords, masters. *arbābi jāh*, possessed of dignity. *arbābi-sukhan*, eloquent persons, poets. *arbābi-nishāt*, dancers and musicians. *arbābi-himmat*, men of high spirit. *arbābi-māl*, officers of the treasury. *arbābi shar'*, law-officers. *arbābi ma'nī*, spiritual persons. *h.*

آرآبک *arbāh*, low, vile; adv. at first, formerly. *s.*

آرآبد *arbud*, one hundred millions. *s.*

آرآبر *urbarā*, f. fertile land or soil. *s.*

آرآرانا *arbarānā*, n. to hurry, to be confused, perplexed, agitated. *h.*

آرآسي *urbasī*, name of an *apsarā*, or female dancer in the court of Indra; an ornament worn on the breast. *s.*

آرآب *arba'*, four, (also *arba'ā*). *a.*

آرآبون *arba'ūn* and *اربعين* *arba'in*, forty. *a.*

آرآبل *ārbal*, f. age, duration of life. *s.*

آرآبند *arbind*, m. the lotus (*nymphaea nelumbo*). *s.*

آرآبک *arbhak*, m. a son, a child, a pupil. *s.*

آرآبن *arpan*, m. an offering, the making an offering; delivering, entrusting. *arpan-k.* to present an offering, to deliver, entrust. *arpan-nāma*, m. a deed of gift, especially to a temple or idol. *s.* [*s.*

آرآبنا *arapnā*, a. to present an offering.

آرآرت *arat*, (corruption for *arth*, q. v.). *d.*

آرآرت *arat* or *آرآرت* *arat* and *ārta*, grieved, afflicted, disturbed, confounded. *ārtī*, f. pain, distress. *s.*

آرآرتا *ārīā*, m. a ceremony attending marriage. When the bridegroom first comes to the house of the bride he is received by her relations, who present to him, and move circularly round his head, a platter, painted and divided into several compartments: in the middle of it is a lamp made of flour, filled with ghl, and having several wicks lighted. *h.*

آرآرتاب *irtibāt*, m. friendship, connection. *a.*

آرآرتال *irtihāl*, m. death; act of marching or travelling. *a.*

ارتداد *irtidād*, m. apostasy, recantation; refusing, opposing. *a.* [a distinguishing mark. *a.*
 ارتسام *irtisām*, m. plan, painting, writing;
 ارتشا *irtishā*, accepting a bribe, (a judge); bribery, corruption. *a.*
 ارتعاس *irtī'ās*, } m. tremor, trembling, tre-
 ارتعاش *irtī'āsh*, } pidation. *a.*
 ارتفاع *irtifā'*, m. elevation, exaltation, ascent, height, grandeur prosperity. *a.*
 ارتکاب *irtikāb*, m. perpetration or commission (of a crime); commencement or undertaking of an enterprise. *a.*
 ارتلا *artālā*, m. a patron, protector. *h.*
 ارتو *urtū*, m. crimpling, plaits (as of clothes). *urtū-gar*, a crimpler or plaiter. *h.*
 ارته *arth*, m. interpretation, definition, meaning, signification, sense, acceptance; intention, design; request, beggit. *f.*; riches; cause, sake. *tapasyārth*, for devotion's sake, for devotional purposes. *s.*
 ارتهات *arthāt*, videlicet, namely. *s.*
 ارتبان *irtihān*, m. act of receiving any article as a pledge; a hostage. *a.* [ing. *s.*
 ارتهانتر *arthāntar*, m. another mean-
 ارته سده *artha-siddhi*, f. success. *s.*
 ارته شاستر *artha-shāstra*, m. the science which teaches how to obtain things, as friends, money, or any other object. *s.*
 ارتهی *arthī*, supplicating, desirous, having an object to accomplish, self-interested, designing; m. a petitioner. *s.*
 ارتهی *arthī*, f. a bier. *h.*
 ارتهیا *arthiyā*, m. a protégé, client, person recommended; a client, agent, broker. *h.*
 آرتهی *ārtī*, f. a ceremony performed in adoration of the gods, by moving circularly round the head of the image a platter containing a burning lamp with several wicks. *s.*
 ارث *irs*, heritage, inheritance. *a.*
 ارچ *arj*, worth, respect, honour. *p.*
 ارچ *āraj* or *ārye* *āraj*, *ārj*, respectable, reverential, honourable. *s.* [tuting. *a.*
 ارچاع *irjā*, changing, returning, or substituting.
 ارچل *arjal*, a horse with one white fore foot; a large or tall man. *a.* [py. blessed. *p.*
 ارچمند *arj-mand*, beloved, dear, noble; happy.
 ارچن *arjan*, m. act of gathering together; acquisition. *s.*
 ارچن *arjun*, m. the name of a hero in the *Mahābhārat*, the third son of Panḍu; the name of a tree (*Terminolia alata glabra*). *s.*

ارجنا *arjanā*, to gain, gather, to acquire. *s.*
 ارجهنا *arajhna*, n. to be ravelled or entangled (as thread or hair; met. the heart); to be bound (as in fetters); a. to quarrel without a cause, or unreasonably. *h.*
 ارچ *aruchi*, f. sickness at stomach; nausea; aversion, dislike, want of appetite, disgust.
 ارچی *archi*, m. flame, light, splendour. *s.*
 ارچا *archā*, } f. devotion, adoration;
 ارچا *ārchā*, } an image. *s.*
 ارچت *archit*, worshipped, adored. *s.*
 ارچک *archak*, adj. worshipping; m. a worshipper, an adorer. *s.*
 ارچنا *archanā*, a. to worship, to adore, to honour, to treat with ceremony; f. worship, homage. *s.*
 ارحام *arhām* (pl. of رحم), wombs, matrices; relations by the mother's side, uterine kindred. *a.*
 ارحم *arham*, more or very merciful. *arham-ur-rāhīmīn*, the most merciful of the merciful, an attribute of God. *a.*
 ارخائی *ir'khā, e'inān*, m. act of loosening the reins; unruliness. *a.*
 ارد *urd*, } m. a kind of vetch (*dolichos*
 ارد *urdh*, } *pilosus*). *h.*
 ارد *ārd*, m. flour, meal. *ard*, anger, rage. *p.*
 ارد *urdābegnī*, f. an armed female for attending the ladies of a royal harem. *h.*
 ارداس *ardās*, f. representation, offering to a deity. *h.* [meal. *h.*
 ارداوا *ardāvā*, m. coarsely-ground
 اردبهشت *urdbihisht*, name of one of the Persian months, April. *p.*
 اردر *urdra*, m. an otter. *s.*
 اردر *ārdra*, wet, moist, damp. *s.*
 اردرا *ārdrā*, f. name of the sixth lunar mansion; same as *ādrā*. *s.*
 اردرك *ārdrak*, m. ginger in the undried state. *s.*
 اردشير *ardshir*, name of several of the Persian kings; Artaxerxes. *p.*
 اردو *urdū*, m. an army, a camp; a market. *urdū, i* *me'allā*, the royal camp or army (generally means the city of *Dihli* or *Shāhjahānābād*; and *urdū, i* *me'allā ki zabān*, the court language). This term is very commonly applied to the Hindūstāni language as spoken by the Musalman population of India proper. *i.*
 اردھ *ardha*, the half of any thing. *s.*
 اردھ *urdh*, m. (the same as *urd*), a kind of vetch. *h.*
 اردھ *ardha-bhāg*, m. a half.
 اردھ چندر *ardha-chandra*, m. a crescent, a half-moon, a semi-circle. *s.*

अर्धाङ्ग *ardhāṅg*, m. half the body, palsy affecting one side, or half the body, upper or lower, *hemiplegia*. *s.*

अर्धाङ्गी *ardhāṅgī*, a person afflicted with the above disease; f. a wife. *s.*

अर्द्धचन्द्र *arddha-chandra*, m. a crescent, a half moon. *s.*

अर्द्धरात्र *ardha-rātra*, f. midnight. *s.*

उर्ध्व *urdhang* (also *urdhag*), m. a disease occasioned by the mounting of wind upwards; flatulency. *s.*

उर्दि *urdi*, f. the first month in autumn. *p.*

अर्जल *arjāl* (pl. of *रजल*), little, mean (people); the vulgar (properly the refuse of any thing). *a.*

अर्जल *arjāl*, most mean, vile, ignoble. *a.*

आर्जाना *arajānā*, n. to scream out. *d.*

अर्ज *arj*, m. price, value; quantity; esteem, veneration; honour. *arj-i-bāzār*, price current, market price. *arj-i-irsāl*, invoice, particulars of the despatch of treasure, &c. *p.*

अरुज *aruz* or *aruzz*, also *uruz*, m. rice. *a.*

अरजक *arjāk* (pl. of *रजक*), riches, possessions. *a.*

अरजान *arjān*, cheap, abundant. *p.*

अरजानि *arjāni*, f. cheapness; abundance of provisions. *arjāni-rakhnā*, or (*p.*) *arjāni dāshṭan*, to present, give gratuitously. *p.*

अरजक *arjāk* (corruptly for *azrak*), blue, azure, cerulean; having cat's eyes. *arjāk-chashm*, blue-eyed, cat-eyed. *a.*

अरजान *arjān*, m. millet-seed; (Hind. *chānā*). *p.*

अरजू *ārzū*, f. wish, desire; hope, want, distress. *p.* [longing. *p.*

अरजुमन्द *ārzū-mand*, also *ārzū-hash*, desirous,

अरजुमन्दि *ārzūmandī* or *ārzū-hashī*, f. eager desire, wishing, anxiety. *p.*

अरजुदान *arjūdan*, to be worth; to suit. *p.*

अरजि *arjiz*, f. tin, base or light money. *p.*

अरजङ्ग *arjhang*, m. the house and gallery of *Mānī*, a celebrated painter. *p.*

अरस *a-ras*, without juice, sapless, tasteless, dull, flat (as a composition). *s.*

अरुस *arus*, m. name of a medicinal plant or tree (*justicia adhatoda* and *gandarussa*). *s.*

आरस *āras*, m. weakness, laziness, inactivity. *s.*

अरिस *iris* or *irs* (v. *irsī*), an axletree. *d.*

अरिसाल *irsāl*, m. mission; act of sending, especially a writing, letter, &c.: in revenue language it denotes monthly collections of rents, &c., forwarded to head-quarters by the subordinate revenue authorities. *irsāl-nāma*, m. an invoice of goods or rents, &c., forwarded as above. *a.*

अरसपर्स *ars-pars*, m. partial bathing (throwing a very little water on the head with one's hand, instead of bathing), sprinkling or aspersion; act of touching. *s.*

अरसत्ता *arsattā*, m. guess, conjecture, valuation, appraisement; a mediator, a broker; a monthly treasury account of receipts and disbursements made up from the daily entries. *arsattā-navis*, the clerk who keeps the monthly accounts. *h.*

अरसत्तह *arsath*, m. a monthly account (of revenue). *h.*

अरिस्टालिस *aristatilis*, } the Grecian philosopher Aristotle. *g.*

अरिस्तु *arisū*, } name or epithet of several Persian kings. *t.*

अरिस्तान *arstān*, a lion; a man's surname;

अरिसे *irsī*, f. the axle of a wheel. *d.*

आरसी *ārasī*, weak, lazy, indolent, inactive. *s.*

आरसी *ārasī* or *आरसी ārsī*, f. a mirror (but particularly applied to a mirror on the thumb). *h.*

अरसीलेनैना *arsīle-nainā*, with weak eyes; with eyes as if just awake. *h.*

आरस्य *ārasya*, m. insipidity, want of flavour or spirit. *s.*

अरशद *irshād*, m. command, order. It is frequently used by an inferior as a respectful interrogation, in the sense of "What is your will or pleasure?" *a.*

अरशपर्स *arsh-parsh*, m. partial bathing (throwing a little water on the head with one's hand), sprinkling, aspersion; act of touching. *s.*

अरश्ट *arisht*, m. garlick, the numb tree (*melia azad-dirachta*); a crow; good fortune; misfortune, sign of death. *s.*

अरशद *arshad*, more or most upright, most tenacious of the right way; a person who explains orders, commands, &c., particularly of the deity. *a.*

अरु *arj*, f. the earth; a portion of land; pl. *arāzi*, lands. *a.*

अरु *arjī*, terrestrial, earthly, mundane. *a.*

अरुतल *arjāl* (pl. of *रुतल ratl*), m. a measure of weight so called (about a pound). *a.*

अरगुन *arghanūn* (*Органов*), m. an organ. *g.*

अरगवान *arghawān*, m. a plant whose flowers and fruit are of a beautiful red (*arbor Judææ*); a red colour. *p.*

अरगवानी *arghawāni*, of a red colour. *p.*

अरफा *irfāh*, m. enjoyment of peace and the pleasures of tranquillity; bestowing affluence, comforting, cherishing. *a.*

अरफु *arfaz*, an obstinate heretic, particularly a bigoted *Shī'a*. *a.*

अरु *arfu*, more or most high, sublime. *a.*

अरुतम *irjām*, m. act of writing. *a.*

अरुतान *arjān*, m. jaundice; mildew. *a.*

अरु *ark*, m. the sun; name of a plant (*calatropus gigantea*) swallow-wort. *s.*

अरु *āruh*, m. a drug brought from the hills, of cooling properties. *s.*

अरुत *arhāt*, name of a city in the *Pakhan*; Arcot. *h.*

अकाली *arkāli*, m. a pilot. It is supposed they got this name from the only pilots formerly, in this part of the world, being in the service of the *Nawwāb* of *Arkāli*, which seems very probable (Gilchrist's Naval Vocabulary); adj. belonging to *Arkāli*. *arkāli rūpiya*, an Arcot rupee. *h.*

अकाली *arkāshman*, m. a crystal lens, a ruby. *s.*

अकाली *arkān*, (pl. of *रक*), pillars. *arkāni daulat*, nobles, grandees; lit. pillars of state. *a.*

अकाली *arkāns*, m. a digit or twelfth of the sun's disc. *m.*

अकाली *ārakta*, red, blood-red. *s.*

अकाली *arkat*, f. vigilance, activity, cleverness, ingenuity. *h.*

अकाली *ark-din*, m. a solar day. *s.*

अकाली *a-rakshit*, unprotected, undefended. *s.* [of the sun. *s.*

अकाली *ark-mandal*, m. the disc

अकाली *arkoḥal*, m. the sun stone, a ruby; a crystal lens. *s.*

अकाली *ark-varsh*, m. a solar year. *s.*

अकाली *urag*, m. a snake. *urag-sthān*, m. the infernal regions. *s.*

अकाली *argā*, separate, apart, on one side. *s.*

अकाली *argānā*, a. to separate, to put on one side; n. to be separated. *s.*

अकाली *argāi*, f. being silent. *s.*

अकाली *argajā*, m. the name of a perfume, of a yellowish colour, compounded of several ingredients. *h.* [garments, &c.] *h.*

अकाली *argaji*, dyed with *argajā*, (as

अकाली *arganī*, m. a rope stretched for drying clothes or similar purposes; a wooden rod, or bamboo, stretched horizontally, has the same name. *h.*

अकाली *argha*, m. libation, an oblation of eight ingredients offered to a god or a brāhman; act of pouring out water in honour of a deity, the sun, moon, &c., while performing their worship. *s.*

अकाली *arghā*, m. a vessel shaped like a boat, used by the *Hindūs* in their devotions, for performing libation. *s.*

अकाली *urlā*, adj. hithermost, of this side. *h.*

अकाली *iram*, m. name of a fabulous garden in Arabia, paradise. *a.* [inclination. *p.*

अकाली *armān*, m. desire, wish, longing, hope,

अकाली *armāni*, desirous, hopeful. *p.*

अकाली *ārambh*, m. beginning, prologue. *s.*

अकाली *aramzād*, desirous, without resource. *d.*

अकाली *armaghān*, m. rarity, curiosity, present; a piece of money. *p.*

अकाली *arman* or *irman*, Armenia. *armanī*, also *irmani* or *armaniya*, an Armenian. *h.*

अकाली *āramīdagān*, (pl.) those at rest; the dead. *p.*

अकाली *āramīdan*, to be at rest, to repose. *p.*

अकाली *āramīda*, quiet, at ease. *p.*

अकाली *arun*, m. the sun; the dawn of day; a dark red colour. *s.*

अकाली *arnā*, or *arnā bhainā*, m. a wild buffalo; cow-dung found spontaneously dried in the forests (used as fuel by the native apothecaries in the preparation of medicines). *h.*

अकाली *arnā*, } n. to stop, hesitate. *h.*

अकाली *arunāi*, f. the dawn, colour of the dawn, a dark red colour. *s.*

अकाली *arnab*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *a.*

अकाली *ārinda* or *āranda*, m. a porter, carrier. *p.*

अकाली *arand*, m. the tree from which castor-oil is made (*Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*). *s.*

अकाली *arandī*, f. the fruit of the *Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*; a sort of fire-work. *s.*

अकाली *arnav*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

अकाली *arunopal*, m. a ruby. *s.*

अकाली *arunoday*, m. the first appearance of the dawn. *s.*

अकाली *arnā*, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*

अकाली *āranya*, m. a forest, a wilderness. *āranya-sabhā*, f. a forest court, a court for a community of hermits. *āranya-shashthī*, f. a religious ceremony observed by women. *s.*

अकाली *arvāh* (pl. of *روح*), souls, spirits. *a.*

अकाली *ārop*, m. a transmutation, a change. *s.*

अकाली *āropit*, deposited, intrusted; transformed, changed into, feigned. *s.*

अकाली *āropan*, m. planting. *s.*

अकाली *urnarā*, f. fertile soil, yielding every kind of crop; land in general. *s.*

अकाली *ārūrḥ*, mounted on a horse or any thing else, elevated. *megh-ārūrḥ*, seated on a cloud. *s.*

अकाली *arogh*, m. belch, eructation. *p.*

अकाली *a-rog*, } healthy, free from sick-

अकाली *a-rogī*, } ness. *s.*

अकाली *ārogya*, m. health, freedom from sickness; adj. healthy. (prop. *a-rogya* or *a-rogitā*). *s.*

अकाली *arvan*, m. the first cuttings of corn, presented to the household gods. *h.* [*nelumbo*]. *s.*

अकाली *arvind*, m. lotus (*nymphaea*

अकाली *ārūndhnā*, a. to strangle. *kanth-ārūndhan*, m. strangulation. *h.*

अकाली *ārohan*, m. rising, the growing of new shoots: ascent, staircase, ladder. *s.*

اروی **अरुवी aruvī**, f. a species of *arum*, the root of which is used in food (called also *ghoyan* or *ghūyan*, and in Bengal, *kachū*. *Arum colocasia*). h.

اروی **अरुई arūi**, f. (corruptly for *aruchi*), sickness at stomach, arising from pregnancy. h.

ار **arra**, f. a saw. *arra-kash*, a sawyer. *arra sir par chalānā*, to oppress any one, to commit violence. *sir par arre chal gaye tau bhī madār madār*, he has incurred punishment and disgrace, yet has not reformed his manners. p.

ار **आरः āra** (for *ārā*), m. a saw, &c. h.

ارहत **अरहत arhat**, m. an engine for raising water; the same as *rahat*. h.

ارहर **अरहर arhar**, f. a species of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*); called also *tū, ar*. h.

ارहنا **उरिहना urihnā**, m. reproach, reproof. h.

ارहत **अरहन्त arhant**, m. a *sugat*, or follower of the doctrines of Buddh. s.

اروی **अरुई arūi**, f. the root of *Arum colocasia*; a goad at the end of a whip. h. [an awl. h.

ار **आरी āri**, f. a small saw, a hand saw,

ار **अरे are**, a disrespectful mode of calling or address; fem. *ari*. s.

ار **आरि āri**, yes, yea verily. p. [kind. h.

ار **आरीया āriyā**, m. a plant of the gourd

ار **उरेब or अरेब ureb or areb**, f. compli- cation, deception. m. guilt. h.

ار **अरेबले arebale**, stratagem, deception. d.

ار **अरिती a-riti**, f. ill-manners, impolite- ness, incivility, ill-breeding. s.

ار **अरे-रे are-re**, alas, woe's me. d.

ار **आर्य ārya**, of a good family, respectable, venerable. s.

ار **आड़ āṛ**, f. a screen, shelter; a kind of ladle used in sugar manufactories; protection; a protector; an horizontal line drawn across the fore- head; prevention, stop, hindrance. h.

ار **ār**, m. stop, hindrance; hence the bound- ary of a field &c. *ār-gīr*, a strip of sward encom- passing a field. h.

ار **ar**, f. contention, objection, fault, contra- riety. obstinacy. *ar-k*, to stop, to be obstinate (as a horse. h.

ار **आड़ि āri**, m. a bird, the Sarali (*turdus ginginianus*). s.

ار **ārā**, oblique, crooked, across, transverse; m. a prop, a shelter; a large saw, a shoemaker's knife. h.

ار **आड़ना arā-denā**, to abandon, give up. d.

ار **arār**, (also *urār*) m. outhouses for cattle, harvest floor for the blossoms of the *māhwa*; also the steep bank of a pond or river. h.

ار **आड़ा arārā**, m. high steep banks, of a river or tank. h.

ار **आरारि arārī**, f. the measure of a field ori- ginally established in a lease or grant to which the occupant appeals in preference to an actual measure- ment or adjustment. h.

ار **उड़क urāh**, capable of flying, fledged. h.

ار **आमारना urā-mārṇā**, to rob, to steal. d.

ار **उड़ान urān**, f. act of flying. h.

ار **उड़ाना urānā**, a. to cause to fly; to spend extravagantly, dissipate, blow away, disperse, filch, entice. *urānā purānā*, to squander. h.

ار **अड़ाना arānā**, a. to make to stop; to fasten one thing to another; m. the name of a tune. h.

ار **उड़चू urānchhū**, m. flying away, dis- appearing; fraud, deceit, a deceitful stratagem; en- gine. h. [rasol. h.

ار **अड़ानी arānī**, f. a large fan or pa-

ار **उड़क urā,ū**, m. a spendthrift, an ex- travagant person. From *urānā*. h.

ار **आरुई arūi** (for *आरुई*) two and a half. d.

ار **अरबāl**, a very distant relative, a pre- tended relative. d.

ار **अरब arbar**, m. words without mean- ing; adj. uneven, rugged. *arbar baknā*, a. to speak inconsiderately, or without meaning; to rave, to talk absurdly. h. [tions. h.

ار **अरबंग arbarang**, m. foolish ac-

ار **अरबंगी arbarangi**, inconsiderate. h.

ار **अरबन्द arband**, m. a cloth worn by Hindūs, passing from the waist, between the thighs, and fastened behind. h.

ار **अरबंगा arbangā**, crooked, uneven. h.

ار **उड़प urap**, m. a raft, a float. s.

ار **अड़प अड़प arap-jharap**, need, necessity. *arap-jharap men honā*, to be hard up. h.

ار **अरतलिस artālis**, forty-eight (for *aṭhātālis*). h.

ار **अरतक urtak**, m. housing of a saddle. d.

ار **अरतला artalā**, m. protection, shelter. h.

ار **अरतुक artūh**, m. hindrance; adj. erring, astray. d.

ار **अरतिस artīs**, (for *aṭh-īs*) thirty-eight. h.

ار **अरठी arthī** } m. a broker, agent,

ار **अरथिया arthyā** } or salesman; one who conducts business on commission for a principal at a distance; a banker who grants and accepts bills on other bankers or correspondents. h.

ار **अरचक urchak**, a thief, robber. d.

ار **अरचलना ur-chalnā**, n. to walk with a stately or affected gait. h.

ار **अरचन archan or archin**, light, uneasy. *archanī*, f. lightness. d.

ار **अरुद urud**, black grain, a kind of pulse. d.

ازدایبگنی *urdābegānī* (for *urdabegānī*), f. an armed female. *d.*

ازداوا *ardāvā*, mashed grain mixed with a little oil and water given to horses. *d.*

ازدندا *ardandā*, m. stop, impediment; a bolt, a bar (of a door &c.); a yoke for oxen; adj. athwart, awry. *d.* [horses. *d.*

ازدنگ *ardang*, m. the rheumatism in *urdū*, (for *urdū*) a camp, &c. *d.*

ازذات *arzāt*, a villain; base-born. *d.*

اززانا *arazānā*, m. to lament aloud, to shriek. *d.*

ازس *ūras*, m. the common bug. *h.*

ازستا *arsatā*, and ازستگي *arsatagi* f. laziness, sloth. *d.*

ازستهم *arsath* (for *ath-sath*) sixty-eight. *d.*

ازضامني *ar-zāminī*, a counter security, or a surety for a surety, mutual responsibility. *h. a.*

ازناخته *ur-fākhā*, a fool, a simpleton. *d.*

ازنك *aruk*, a surname, epithet, title. *d.*

ازنك *arkā*, a small brass coin, the eight part of a Madras fanam. *d.*

ازنكنا *ar-harnā*, n. to stop, to hinder. *h.*

ازكسب *ar-hasb*, m. following a trade (a Hindū) different from that of one's ancestors. *d. a.*

ازكس بگس *argas-bargas*, m. lumber, worthless things. *d.* [firmament. *s.*

ازكس *urgan*, pl. the stars; the stary

ازساب *armāp*, m. measure more than the standard. *d.*

ازمان *armān*, m. deposit, pledge, security. *d.*

ازمئيال *armattyāl*, silly, indiscreet, foolish. *d.*

ازن *ur-n* adj. flying, on the wing. *s.*

ازنا *urnā*, n. to fly; to soar. *h.*

ازنا *urnā*, (same as *urhna*), to cover one's self; to be clad. *d.*

ازنا *arnā*, n. to stop, to hesitate, to be restive (a horse). *h.*

ازنا *arnā*, to afford shelter, to prop, to support. *h.*

ازناگن *ur-nāgan*, f. a flying serpent or dragon. *s.*

ازنگ *arung*, f. a manufacturing town; a warehouse where goods are sold wholesale; the place or dépôt where goods of any kind are manufactured, whether a town or not. *nīl kī arang*, an indigo factory.

ازنگ *urangā*, m. a mode of wrestling with feet; an obstacle. *h.*

ازنك *arū*, m. a peach. *urū*, much given to ventry (a male animal), as a stallion &c. kept for procreation. *d.*

ازوا *arūā*, obstinate, perverse, mulish. *h.*

ازوا *ar-nār*, f. a prop; obstacle; shelter. adj. stopping. *h.*

ازود *urūd*, m. a kind of vetch, black grain. *d.*

ازوسا *arūsā*, m. a medicinal plant (*Justicia adhenatoda* and *ganderussa*).

ازوس *aros-paros*, m. neighbourhood. *h.*

ازره *arh*, f. a kind of fish. *h.*

ازره *ārḥ*, in the dakhani dialect this word denotes alternate, or an interval of a unit between two measures of time or space; as *yak roz ārḥ*, every alternate day. *yak kos ārḥ*, every alternate kos. *d.*

ازهانا *urhānā*, a. to put on clothes, to cause to clothe. *s.*

ازهاي *arhāi*, two and a half; when used with a noun of number, twice and a half the aggregate number; f. a full gallop. *h.*

ازهت *arhat*, or *arhat*, f. agency, commission, sale by commission, brokerage. *h.*

ازهك *urhak-par*, a brouch, a tilt. *h.*

ازهك *urhak-k*, n. to seek, or cry for an absent person (applied only to a child). *h.*

ازهكنا *urhaknā*, n. to be overset. *urhak-par*, overset, a tilt. *h.*

ازهنا *urhnā*, n. to put on clothes, to be clad or covered. *s.*

ازهنگن *urhangan*, m. any thing placed under a vessel to prevent it from upsetting; a prop, support. *h.*

ازهول *arhwal*, m. a day-labourer. *h.*

ازهونا *urhaunā*, m. clothing. *h.*

ازهي *arhya*, wealthy, rich, opulent. *s.*

ازهيا *urhuiyā*, a wearer or putter on of any dress. *h.*

ازهيا *arhaiyā*, m. a weight of two and a half sers; also a measure of the same capacity. *h.*

ازهي *ārī*, m. a protector, supporter, a small saw or knife. *h.* [mode. *h.*

ازهي *ārī*, f. a tune, a kind of musical to screen or shelter; to be protected. *h.* [ish. *h.*

ازيل *aryal*, obstinate, perverse, mul-

ازيل *arench* or *arainch*, also *arainsh*, f. enmity. *h.*

از *az*, from, by, than, with, out of. *p.*

از *āz*, f. avarice. *p.*

ازاد *āzād*, free, solitary; a kind of *faḥr*, who shaves his beard, eyelashes, and eyebrows, and vows chastity, but considers himself exempt from all the ceremonial observances of his religion. *āzūd-karnā*, a. to manumit; set at liberty. *p.*

آزادگان *āzādagān* (pl. of *āzāda*), those free from worldly cares, religious men. *p.*

آزادگی *āzādagī*, } *f.* independence, release, manumission, freedom. *p.*

آزادی *āzādī*, } *f.* independence, release, manumission, freedom. *p.*

آزاد *āzāda*, free, &c. *v.* *āzād*. *p.*

آزار *āzār*, *m.* sickness, disorder, disease; trouble, affliction, outrage, injury; used in composition as *dil-āzār*, injuring or outraging the heart. *p.*

آزار *izār*, *f.* drawers, trousers. *izār-band*, *m.* the string with which drawers are tied. *izār-bandī rishla*, connection through a wife; petticoat interest. *p.*

آزارد *āzār-dih*, one who gives trouble or injury. *āzār-dihī*, *f.* the act of troubling. *p.*

آزاري *āzārī*, a sick person, a patient. *p.*

آزاله *izāla*, *m.* removal, abolition; (in grammar) the elision of a letter or vowel-point from a word. *a.*

آزان *az-ān*, thence, therefore. *az-āni*, belonging to. *az-ān-jā ki*, for as much as. *p.*

آزبر *az-bar*, by rote, by heart, by memory. *p.*

آزبراي *az-barāe*, } on account of, for the sake of. *p.*

آزبر *az-bakri*, } of. *p.*

آزپ *az-pā*, lit. from on one's feet. *az-pā dar āmadan*, to fall into distress or trouble. *p.*

آزحام *izdihām*, *m.* a crowd, a concourse. *a.*

آزدر *azdar*, worthy, proper, suitable; sometimes improperly used for *azhdar*, a dragon, *q. v. p.*

آزدری *azdarī*, *f.* worthiness, fitness. *p.*

آزدياد *izdiyād*, *m.* increase, addition. *a.*

آزردگی *āzurdagī*, *f.* vexation, affliction, displeasure, sorrow, grief. *p.*

آزردن *āzurdan* (*r.* *āzār*), to vex, to grieve. *p.*

آزرد *āzurda*, afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed, displeased, weary. *āzurda-khātir*, or *āzurda-dih*, grieved in heart; vexed, offended, disgusted. *p.* [beryl. *a.*

آزرق *azraq*, blue, blue-eyed; pure, limpid; *p.*

آزرم *āzarm*, modesty, mildness. *p.*

آزروي *az-rūe*, by reason of, in consequence of. *p.*

آزوقه *azuqa* or *āzuqa*, *m.* food, nourishment. *p.*

آزوك *uzak-tūzak*, *m.* pomp, splendour; the habits or fashions of a king; the king's seal. *t.*

آزال *azal*, *f.* eternity without beginning. *a.*

آزالت *azallat*, *f.* injustice, injury (suffered without power of redress), oppression; straits, famine, scarcity.—Hunter. N.B. This word not in any Persian or Arabic Dictionary to which we have had access. *a.*

آزالي *azalī*, eternal without beginning, or from all eternity. *a.*

آزاليات *azaliyat*, *f.* existence from all eter-

آزما *āzmā*, trying, trial (used in comp.). *p.*

آزمان *azmān* (pl. of *زمان*), times, seasons. *a.*

آزمانا *āzmānā*, *a.* to try, to prove, to examine, to touch gold, &c. on the touchstone. *a.*

آزمایش *āzmāyish*, } *f.* trial, proof, examination: in revenue language, it denotes an estimate of the crop while in the field by an officer of government. *āzmāyish-gumāshta* or *-mutaṣaddī*, the officer who estimates the crop. *p.*

آزمودگی *āzmūdagi*, } *f.* trial, proof, examination: in revenue language, it denotes an estimate of the crop while in the field by an officer of government. *āzmāyish-gumāshta* or *-mutaṣaddī*, the officer who estimates the crop. *p.*

آزمينه *azmina* (pl. of *زمان*), times, seasons. *a.*

آزمودن *āzmūdan* (*r.* *āzmā*), to try, test. *p.*

آزموده *āzmūda*, tried, proved, examined; *āzmūda-kār*, experienced in business. *p.*

آزواج *azwāj* (pl. of *زوج* or *زوجه*), spouses, wives. *a.*

آزوبارو *āzū-bāzū* (for *ās-pās*), all around, on all four sides. *d.*

آزوقه *azūqa* or *āzūqa*, *m.* food. *p.*

آزهردری *az-har-dare*, of all sorts and kinds. *p.*

آزدر *azhdar*, } *m.* a large serpent, a dragon. *p.*

آزدرها *azhdarhā*, } *m.* a large serpent, a dragon. *p.*

آزدها *azhdahā*, } *m.* a large serpent, a dragon. *p.*

آزدهات *azhdhāt*, *m.* bell-metal. *azhdhātī*, of or relating to bell-metal. *s.*

آس *is* and *us*, inflections of *yih* and *muh*, *q. v. h.*

آس *asi*, *m.* a sword, a scimitar. *s.*

آس *asu*, *m.* life, breath; the five vital breaths or airs of the body; reflection, thought, or the heart as the seat of it; affection. *s.*

آس *ās*, or *آسا* *āsā*, *f.* hope, dependence, confidence, trust, reliance. *ās*, added to words, signifies inclination, and *āsā*, possessed of that inclination, as from the root *pi*, drink, *piyās*, thirst, and *piyāsā*, thirsty. *s.*

آسا *āsā* (in composition), like, resembling; soothing, tranquillizing. *p.*

آسابع *asābi* (pl. of *اسبوع*), weeks. *a.*

آسانده *asātiza* (pl. of *استاذ*), teachers. *a.*

آساته *a-sāth*, addicted to evil company. *s.* [an unknown person. *s.*

آساتھی *a-sāthī*, an upstart, a stranger, thievish; lazy, without desire or energy. *s.*

آسادھ *a-sādhu*, unrighteous, immoral, wicked. *s.*

آسادھ *a-sādhu*, unrighteous, immoral, wicked. *s.*

آسادھ *a-sādhu*, unrighteous, immoral, wicked. *s.*

آسادھ *a-sādhu*, unrighteous, immoral, wicked. *s.*

آسادھ *a-sādhu*, unrighteous, immoral, wicked. *s.*

آسادھ *a-sādhu*, unrighteous, immoral, wicked. *s.*

آسادھ *a-sādhu*, unrighteous, immoral, wicked. *s.*

آسادھ *a-sādhu*, unrighteous, immoral, wicked. *s.*

آسادھ *a-sādhu*, unrighteous, immoral, wicked. *s.*

آسادھ *a-sādhu*, unrighteous, immoral, wicked. *s.*

اسار *a-sār*, sapless, pithless; vain, unprofitable; hollow (like a reed); foolish, weak of understanding. *s.* [style, vestibule. *A.*

اسارا *usārā*, *m.* a porch, portico, perisara *usārāna* *usārāna*, *a.* to remove, put out of place. *h.*

اسارہ *asārḥ*, *m.* the name of a Hindū solar month, during which the sun is in Gemini; the first month of the rainy season, and consequently of cultivation. *s.*

اسارہی *asārḥi*, *f.* the full moon in *asārḥ*, also the harvest of *asārḥ*. *s.*

اساس *asās*, *f.* foundation; a pedestal. *a.*

اساس *usās*, *m.* breath, breathing. *h.*

اساسنا *usāsna*, *n.* to breathe. *h.*

اساعت *a-sā'at*, *f.* an unlucky moment. *h. a.*

اساکھ *a-sākh*, without credit or reputation. *h.*

اساکھات } *a-sākhāt*, } in the ab-
اساکشات } *a-sākhāt*, } sence of. *s.*

اساکھی *a-sākhī*, *m.* a false witness, one whose evidence or testimony is inadmissible. *s. asākhya*, *m.* a want of testimony; adj. without credit or reputation. *s.*

اسام *āsām*, name of a province, Assam. *h.*

اسامرتھ *a-sāmarth*, weak, powerless. *s.*

اسامی *asāmī* (pl. of *asām*), names; (for *athamī*) a defendant (in a lawsuit); a tenant, renter, client; a person, or individual; *f.* office, place, appointment, substitution of one person to do the duty of another; ex. *ham apni asāmī par fulāne ko rakh jāte hai*, I leave such a one in charge of my duty. *a.*

اسامی وار *asāmī-wār*, including all the names applied to revenue settlements made with the proprietors in detail. *a.*

اسان *āsān*, easy, convenient, commodious. *p.*

اسانا *usānā*, *a.* to winnow. *h.*

اسانا *usānā*, *a.* to boil, to cause to boil. *h.*

اسانی *āsānī*, } *f.* facility, easiness; ba-
اسانیٹ *āsāniyat*, } *āsānī*, easily. *p.*

اساودھان *a-sāvadhān*, careless, in-advertent. *s.*

اساوری *asāvārī* or *asāvārī* *asāvārī*, *asāvārī*, *f.* name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon; a kind of cotton cloth. *s.*

اساول *isāwal*, *m.* a pursuivant. *t.*

اساوانٹ *āsāwant*, expectant, dependent. *s.* [pitiful. *h.*

اساوانٹ *a-sāwant*, fearful, unquiet,

اسایش *āsāyish*, *f.* rest, ease, tranquillity, repose, quiet, indulgence, enjoyment. *p.*

اسب *asb*, *m.* a horse (properly *اسب*, *q.v.*). *p.*

اسباب *asbāb*, *m.* (pl. of *اسب*) causes; goods and chattels, furniture, tools, apparatus, baggage. *a.*

اسباط *asbat* (pl. of *اسب*), the tribes of Israel. *a.*

اسبق *asbaḥ*, past times, days of yore; most excellent, surpassing. *a.*

اسبوع *usbu'*, *m.* a week (from *سبع* seven). *a.*

اسبھیہ *a-sabhya*, rude, unfit for society, unpolite. *s.*

اسب *asp*, a horse. *p.*

اسپات *ispāt*, *m.* steel of a tough kind. *h.*

اس پاس *ās-pās*, *m.* vicinity, circumference; adv. all around, on all sides. *h.*

اسپد *āspad*, *m.* place, footing, rank. *s.*

اس پر *is-par*, upon this, hereupon. *us-par*, thereupon. *h.*

اسپرسی *asparsi*, palpable, tangible.

The word is properly *sparsi*, to which the *alif* (*a*) is prefixed, to avoid the meeting of two quiescent consonants in the beginning of a word, which cannot be pronounced by the Persians and Arabs; *a-sparsi*, intangible (by prefixing the priv. *a* to *sparsi*). *s.*

اسپرشنیہ *ā-sparshaniya*, } impure,
اسپرشیدہ *a-sprishya*, } not to be touched. *s.*

اسپرمول *isparmūl*, *m.* name of a plant said to be an antidote to the bite of a snake (*Aristolochia Indica*). *h.*

اسپرہا *isprihā*, *f.* inclination, desire. *s.*

اسپشت *a-spashta*, indistinct. *s.*

اسپغول *ispaḡhūl*, *m.* seed of fleawort or plantain (*Plantago psyllium*?). *p.*

اسپک *aspak*, *f.* bridge of a musical instrument; a little horse. *p.*

اسپند *ispand*, *m.* a seed of the henna plant, burnt at marriages, to drive away evil spirits. In like manner it is burnt some days after a child is born, particularly at the door, to prevent demons, &c., from entering. It is often mixed on these occasions with mustard-seed, and hence has been confounded with it. *p.*

اسپهان *ispahān*, or *isfahān*, the capital of Persia (till very recently). *p.*

اس پیس *ās-pīs* (*v. ās-pās*), all around. *d.*

است *a-sat* (for *asatya*, *q.v.*), unholy, ungodly, non-existent, untrue, false. *s.*

است *ast* or *asta*, setting (as the sun, &c.). *ast-h.* to set (the sun). *s.*

استا *ustā*, *m.* a barber. *h.*

استاچل *astāchal*, the name of a mountain in the west, behind which the sun is supposed to set. *s.*

استاد *istād*, standing, erect. *p.*

استاد *ustād*, *m.* a teacher, a preceptor, a chief in a department; adj. skilful, competent. *a.*

استادگی *istādagi*, f. firmness; resistance. *p.*

استاده *istāda*, standing, set up, erected; hence, a pole, ensign-staff, &c., particularly a prop for supporting the door of a tent, not the tent-pole. *p.*

استادی *ustādi*, f. teaching; adj. masterly (as workmanship, &c.). *p.*

استان *ustān* (the same as *ustād*), master, &c. *p.*

استار *istār*, a weight of $4\frac{1}{2}$ mişkāl or $6\frac{1}{2}$ drams. *a.*

استامبول *istāmbol*, also *istānbol* and *islām-bol*, the city of Constantinople. *p.*

آستان *āstān*, } m. a threshold; a *faḵīr*'s

آستانه *āstāna*, } residence. *āstān-bos*, one who pays a visit to a superior. *āstān-bosī*, f. paying a respectful visit. *p.*

استبداد *istibdād*, m. absolute dominion, despotism; insisting upon a thing being done. *a.*

استبرأ *istibrā*, m. cleansing; washing one's hands of a business, or desiring to be freed from it; a woman after being divorced from her husband, waiting a certain time (three months according to Muhammadan law), to ascertain whether she is pregnant or not, before she can contract another marriage. *a.*

استبرق *istabraḡ*, m. green colour; silk, cloth, or satin, whose colour seems to change agreeably to the light it is seen in (particularly green silk). *a.*

استبیسست *astabyast*, dispersed, scattered, confused, perplexed. *s.*

است *astut* (for *stuti*), f. praise; an anthem, a hymn. *s.*

استتار *istitār*, m. act of concealing. *a.*

استثقال *istiqhāl*, m. heaviness, trouble, importunity. *a.*

استثنا *istignā*, m. exception, distinction. *a.*

استجاب *istijābat*, f. accepting, consenting; hearing or receiving a petition. *a.* [mens. *a.*

استحاضه *istihāza*, m. immoderate flux of the

استحاله *istihāla*, undergoing a change; being impossible or absurd. *a.*

استحباب *istihbāb*, m. contracting friendship; an action, the performance of which is meritorious, but the omission of which is not criminal; work of supererogation. *a.*

استیجازات *istijāzat*, f. asking leave, begging permission. *a.*

استیحسان *istihsān*, m. approving, praising, taking or considering as a favour. *a.*

استیضار *istihzār*, m. calling, citing to appear, summoning before. *a.*

استیחקار *istihkār*, m. despising, vilifying, scorning, treating with contempt. *a.*

استیحقاق *istihkāk*, m. demanding justice; merit; ability; in law it denotes a claim of right preferred by others, to the subject of a sale. *a.*

استیحمکام *istihkām*, m. confirmation, firmness, strength. *a.* [an oath. *a.*

استیحلاف *istihlāf*, causing to swear, exacting

استخارة *istikhāra*, m. judging from omens; augury. *a.*

استخدام *istikhdam*, m. employing, making use of the labour of another; asking or getting employment. *a.* [extracting. *a.*

استخراج *istikhraj*, m. expulsion; drawing forth,

استخفاف *istikhfāf*, m. despising, holding in contempt or in small esteem. *a.*

استیخلاص *istikhlas*, m. desiring to liberate; liberty; freedom. *a.*

استخوان *ustukhwan*, m. a bone, kernel of the date fruit, &c. *ustukhwan-band*, a splint or fillet for tying up a broken bone. *p.*

استیدامت *istidamat*, f. assiduity; wishing to be quiet, permanent, steady, eternal, perpetual, everlasting. *a.*

استیدانت *istidānat*, desiring to borrow: in its common acceptation it signifies contracting debt in behalf either of one's self or of another. *a.*

استیدرآك *istidrāh*, m. comprehending, understanding; reaching, overtaking, obtaining. *a.*

استیعدا *istidā*, f. request, desire, invitation, supplication, petition. *a.*

استیادل *istidlāl*, m. asking proofs, arguments, or reasons; demonstration. *a.*

استر *astra*, m. a missile weapon, a weapon in general. *astra-vidyā* or *astra-ved*, the military science. *astra-hin*, unarmed. *s.*

استر *astar*, m. a mule. *istar*, a harrow. *p.*

استر *astar*, m. lining. *astar-kārī*, plastering. *p.*

استرا *usturā*, m. a razor (for استر q. v.). *p.*

استرا *ustarā*, m. a barber. *h.*

استراحت *istirāhat*, f. ease, rest; sleep; repose; tranquillity. *a.*

استران *ustarān*, gratis, free, for nothing. *h.*

استرجاع *istirjā'*, m. returning (to God); having recourse to God during affliction; repeating the sentence (from the *kur'ān*), "Verily we are of God, and to Him we return." *a.*

استرداد *istirdād*, m. demanding restitution of any thing, whether given, deposited in trust, or taken without consent; repelling, driving, forcing back. *istirdādi nilām*, reversal of a public sale. *a.*

استرضا *istirzā*, f. desire to please, willingness, alacrity. *a.*

استرک *astarak*, m. storax. *g.*

استرة *ustura*, m. a razor. This is one of the numerous old Persian words still preserved in Hindūstāni, although they have become obsolete in the original. The modern name in Persian for a razor is "tighi dallāki" (note by Binning). *p.* [man. *s.*

استری *istri* or *istirī* (for *strī*), f. a wo-

استری *istri*, m. smoothing-iron. *istri-karā*, a. to iron; to smooth with an iron. *istri-wālā*, one who irons linen. *h.*

استعداد *istis'ād*, m. desiring happiness; being fortunate; considering any thing as a happy presage; conceiving well of any thing. a.

استسقا *istishā*, m. the dropsy; *istishā*, *izikī*, the anasarca; *istihā*, *ī-jābī*, tympany. a.

استشهاد *istishhād*, m. taking evidence; summoning witnesses; bringing testimony or proof; falling a martyr to religion. a.

استصناع *istisnā*, m. a requisition of workmanship, forced labour, pressing into service. a.

استصواب *istisvāb*, m. approving; consultation. a.

استطاعت *istitā'at*, f. power, possibility; dependence, submitting to. a.

استظهار *istizhār*, m. imploring assistance; remembering, calling to memory. a.

استعارة *isti'āra*, m. borrowing; using a word metaphorically; a metaphor. *isti'āra-karnā*, a. to beseech, to beg earnestly. a.

استعانت *isti'ānat*, f. asking assistance, imploring help; assistance, protection. a.

استعجال *isti'jāl*, m. hastening, accelerating, ordering one to make haste, despatching any business soon; wishing to make haste. a.

استعداد *isti'dād*, f. ability, means, capacity, merit, readiness. a.

استعفا *isti'fā*, m. asking forgiveness; deprecating. a. [siring promotion. a.]

استعلا *isti'lā*, m. superiority, exaltation; de-

استعمال *isti'māl*, m. custom, daily practice, use. *isti'māl-k.*, to use. a.

استعمالي *isti'mālī*, fit for practical use, used; m. fine rice. a.

استغاثة *istighāsa*, m. asking for help; demanding justice, complaining. a.

استغراب *istighrāb*, m. great admiration, amazement, wonder. a.

استغراق *istighrāk*, being drowned, immersed in thought, drowned in sleep, engrossed, wholly employed, &c. a.

استغفار *istighfār*, m. begging mercy, craving grace, deprecating. a.

استغفرالله *astaghfirullāh*, I entreat forgiveness of God (or God forgive me! an expression signifying negation). a.

استغنا *istighnā*, independent (in point of fortune), contented; m. content, independence. a.

استفاداة *istifāda*, m. seeking for gain; profit, advantage. a. [learned man. a.]

استفتا *istiftā*, m. consulting (a lawyer or

استفراغ *istifraghā*, m. vomiting, belching. a.

استفسار *istifsār*, m. asking an explanation; searching for information, inquiry, interrogation. *istifsār-karnā*, a. to inquire, to interrogate, to demand an explanation. a.

استفساري *istifsārī*, f. the statement of a prosecutor subject to investigation. a.

استفهام *istifhām*, m. inquiring, inquisitiveness; asking for explanation, desiring information *harf istifhām*, an interrogative particle. a.

استفهامي *istifhāmī*, } interrogative (a term
استفهاميه *istifhāmīya*, } used in grammar). a.

استقالة *istihāla*, m. requiring one to cancel an agreement. a.

استقامت *istihāmat*, f. rectitude, integrity; residence; firmness, constancy. a.

استقبال *istihbāl*, m. futurity; the ceremony of receiving a visitor in the open air by advancing to meet him; encountering, meeting. a.

استقرا *istihrā*, m. reasoning from induction. a.

استقرار *istihrār*, confirming, ratifying. a.

استقصا *istihqā*, curiosity, strict investigation. a.

استقلال *istihlāl*, m. intrepidity, resolution, perseverance, vigour; absolute power, perpetuity. a.

استقلالي *istihlālī*, f. confirming in possession. a.

استك *astik*, a believer, pious, faithful. a.

استكبار *istihbūr*, m. pride, presumption. a.

استكراه *istihkrāh*, f. aversion, reluctance. a.

استكشاف *istihshāf*, wishing any thing to be made manifest or laid open. a.

استكمال *istihmāl*, completion, bringing to perfection; wishing any thing finished, or completed. a.

استلزام *istilzām*, m. necessity, rendering necessary. a.

استماع *istimā'*, m. hearing, listening (to music, &c., particularly); tidings, report, rumour, that which is heard; in law it denotes hearsay evidence, or indirect testimony, receivable only in particular cases and under certain restrictions. a.

استمالات *istimālat*, f. encouragement; comfort, consolation. a.

استمب *astambh* or *istambh*, m. the trunk of a tree; column, pile, post, pillar. s.

استمتاع *istimtā*, m. enjoying, reaping the fruits of, being delighted; celebrating the solemnities of the festival of Mecca; enjoyment of a woman. a.

استمداد *istimdād*, f. begging assistance. a.

استمرار *istimrār*, perseverance, continuation; in law it signifies a rent not liable to alteration. *istimrār-dār*, the holder of a perpetual lease. a.

استمراري *istimrārī*, perpetual, permanent. *istimrārī jam'*, fixed or perpetual assessment of rent. *istimrārī jol*, a fixed or permanent tenure. *istimrārī māl-guzārī*, permanent or perpetual revenue. *istimrārī paflā-dār*, the holder of a lease of lands at a permanent rent. a.

استمزج *istimzūj*, asking an opinion; searching out one's purpose or intentions. a.

استناد *istinād*, leaning or resting upon. a.

استنباط *istimbāt*, m. deducting, extracting, inference. a.

استنجا *istinjā*, m. pissing; purification after a natural evacuation. a.

استنشاق *istinshāk*, m. throwing water into the nostrils, when performing the *Wazū*; snuffing up the air or odours, &c. a.

استوا *istiwā*, parallel, equal; *khatt-i-istiwā*, the equator. a.

استوار *ustunār*, powerful, strong, firm; brave, resolute, solid. p.

استواری *ustunārī*, f. strength; resolution, firmness, stability. p.

استویست *astavyast*, dispersed, confused, scattered. s.

استه *asthi*, m. a bone. *asthi-bhang*, a fracture; a plant of supposed efficacy in fractures (*cissus quadrangularis*). *asthi-bhed*, fracturing a bone. *asthi-panjar*, m. a skeleton. *asthi-shokh*, m. dryness and decay of the bones. *asthi-sandhi*, f. uniting of a broken bone. s.

استها *āsthā*, f. prop, stay, place or means of abiding; effort, pains, care. s.

استهان *asthān* (for *sthān*), m. place, abode, residence. s. [ing, not fixed. s.]

استهاور *a-sthāvar*, moveable, movable. s.

استھر *a-sthir*, restless, unsteady, unstable, uncertain. s.

استھر *isthir* (for *sthir*), steady, firm. s.

استھرنا *a-sthiratā*, f. unsteadiness, instability, fickleness. s. [steadiness. s.]

استھرنا *isthiratā*, f. rest, tranquillity, s.

استھزا *istihzā*, m. derision, laughing at, a joke, jest, scorn. a.

استھل *asthal* (for *sthal*), m. place, home, fixed residence, dry or firm ground. *isthal*, a place or stand of a *fakir*. s.

استھلاک *istihlāk*, m. ruining, destroying, consuming; wishing death or ruin to any one. a.

استھلال *istihlāl*, m. appearing of the new moon; the noise made by a child at its birth. a.

استھوت *asthinat*, bony, osseous. s.

استھونا *ast-honā*, n. to set (as the sun, &c.). a.

استھی *asthī*, m. a bone. (See *asthi*). s.

استھیرج *a-sthairj*, m. instability, unsteadiness. s.

استھی *a-satyī*, untrue, a liar. s.

استھی *āste*, (for آهسته) easy, gently, softly. p.

استھی *a-satī*, a bad or unchaste woman. *a-satya*, untrue, false; m. untruth. s.

استھیادی *a-satya-bādī*, a teller of lies, a liar. s.

استھیال *istisāl*, m. destroying, eradicating, pulling up by the roots, extirpating. a.

استیعاب *istī'āb*, m. asking in a present, taking (the whole). a.

استیفا *istifā*, m. satisfying completely; paying or receiving the whole of what is due; renouncing, relinquishing; retiring from business or official duties, vacating or resigning a situation. a.

استیلا *istilā*, m. predominance, conquest. a.

استیلا *istilād*, in law, signifies a claim made by a man having a child born to him of a female slave, which child he acknowledges, as of his own begetting. a.

استین *āstin*, f. a sleeve; *āstin kū sāmp*, a domestic enemy, an enemy who wears the mask of friendship. p. [sympathy. a.]

استیناس *istinās*, m. familiarity, intimacy, s.

استیہ *a-satya*, false; *a-satya-bādī*, one who speaks falsehood. s.

استین *a-sajjan*, unfit, untrue, improper; not respectable, or of good family. s.

استینا *usijnā*, n. to boil, to simmer. h.

استیج *a-such*, foul, impure. *a-suchi*, f. impurity, pollution. s.

استیج *is, hāk*, m. (a man's name) Isaac. a.

استد *asad*, m. a lion, the sign or constellation Leo (in astronomy). a.

استدم *is-dam*, directly, this moment. h. p.

استدم *a-siddha*, not effected, invalid, false, unripe, incomplete. s.

استدم *a-suddha*, wrong, impure, inaccurate, mistaken. s.

اسر *asur*, and *āsūr*, a demon; the *āsurs* reside at the south pole: they are considered demons of the first order, and in constant hostility with the Gods. *āsūr*, a form of marriage in which the bridegroom gives to the bride, her father, and paternal kinsmen, as much as he can afford. s.

اسر *asra*, m. a corner; hair; blood; a tear. *asri*, f. ten millions. s.

اسرا *āsra*, m. hope, dependence, defence, reliance, retreat, shelter, abode, house; ambush, concealment, shade, hiding-place. s.

اسرار *asrār*, (pl. of سر), secrets, confidential concerns. *isrār*, act of concealing; also, divulging or communicating a secret. a.

اسراف *israf*, m. prodigality, dissipation, abuse of wealth; ruin, extravagance. a.

اسرافیل *israfīl*, m. the name of an angel who will sound the last trumpet at the resurrection: a seraph. a.

اسرائیل *isrā'īl*, Israel. *banī isrā'īl*, the Israelites, or children of Israel. a. [diction. s.]

اسرباد *āsirbād*, m. blessing, bene-

اسرت *āsrit*, } one who relies on an-

اسرتو *āsurtū*, } other; a protégé. s.

اسردھا *a-sraddhā*, f. want of faith or confidence, unbelief. s.

اسرام *āseram*, m. abode, residence; class of mankind, or religious order, whereof the *Hindūs* reckon four, viz. the *Brahmachāri*, who devotes his life to religious exercises, austerity, and celibacy. 2nd. *Gr̥hi*, who lives in the world, and rears a family. 3rd. *Pānaprastha*, who retires from the world with his family, and passes his life in devotion in the forest. 4th. *Bhikshu*, or *Bhichchhu*, who lives on alms. s.

اسرميل *asarmel*, } m. the *Aristolachia In-*
اسرويل *asarvel*, } dica, a plant supposed
to be of great efficacy in curing snake bites. v. *isparmul*. d. [protected. s.

اسرن *a-saran*, or *asaran*, helpless, un-
اسرنا *usarnā*, n. to retreat, shrink
from, recede. h.

اسرمج *isrinj*, m. minium, cinnabar. p.

اسرو *asrū* (or *asru*), m. a tear. s.

اسرې *āsuri*, belonging to the *āsurs*,
demoniacal, diabolical; a division of medicine, surgery;
curing by cutting with instruments, applying the
cautery, &c. s. [of demons. s.

اسرېمايا *āsuri-māyā*, f. deception
اسرېت *āsraī*, hopeful, trusting, con-
fident.

اسرېه *āsraya*, m. a refuge, asylum. s.

اسرېت *a-sishṭa*, rude, indecent, ill-be-
haved; profligate, irregular. s.

اسطبل *istabal*, m. a stable. a.

اسطرح *is-tarah* or *is-tarah-se*, in this man-
ner, thus. *us-tarah*, in that manner. h. a.

اسطرباب *usturlāb*, m. an astrolabe. g.

اسطقسات *ustukusāt*, (pl. of *ustukus*) ele-
ments, principles. *ustukusāti ukūidus*, Euclid's Ele-
ments of Geometry. g.

اسطوخودوس *ustūkhūdūs*, French lavender. g.

اسعد *a'sad*, more happy, most happy. a.

اسفار *asfār* (pl. of سفر) books, volumes; (pl.
of *asfar*) voyages or travels, adventures. a.

اسفاناج *isfanāj*, m. spinach. p.

اسفل *asfal*, inferior, the lowest. a.

اسفنج *isfanj*, m. a sponge; a yeast dumpling. g.

اسفنديار *isfundiyār*, the son of *Gishtāsb*, of
the first dynasty of Persian kings. p.

اسفهان *isfahān*, *Ispahān*, the capital of
Persian *'Irāq* (the ancient Parthia). a.

اسقاط *ishāt*, m. causing one to fall; miscarry-
ing; taking away; dying (cattle); procuring an ab-
ortion. a.

اسقدر *is-kadar*, this much, to this extent. h. a.

اسقيل *ishkil*, m. a squill, a wild onion. g.

اسكات *ishkāt*, f. pacifying, soothing, si-
lencing. a.

اسكانا *ushkānā*, a. to light a fire or
candle; to excite, to instigate. h.

اسكت *āshat* or *ashat*, *āshat* or *ashat*, f.
drowsiness, laziness, tardiness. s.

اسكت *āsakta*, addicted, devoted to;
intent upon; fascinated, enamoured, diligent, zeal-
ously active; trusting to, confiding in; eternal. s.

اسكت *āsakti*, f. attachment to one
object or pursuit, diligence, application. s.

اسكتانا *āshatānā*, or *ashatānā*, n
to be lazy. h.

اسكتي *āskatī* or *ashatī*, *āskatī* or *ashatī*
drowsy, lazy, remiss. h.

اسكندر *ishandar*, Alexander. *ishandar* ;
rūmī, Alexander of Greece, or Alexander the Great. a.

اسكندري *ishandarī*, of or relating to Alex-
ander. a.

اسكندرية *ishandarīya*, Alexandria in Egypt. a.

اسكندھ *ishandh* (for *shandh*, q.v.), a sec-
tion or portion of a poem, a division of a book. s.

اسكه *a-sukh*, m. sorrow, pain, rest-
lessness, uneasiness, affliction. s.

اسكه *āsikh*, m. benediction, admo-
nition, instruction. s. [sifted, unhappy. s.

اسكهي *a-sukhī*, restless, uneasy, af-

اسكن *a-sugan*, m. bad omen. h.

اسكندة *asgandh* or *isgandh*, m. the
name of a plant used medicinally (*physalis flexuosa*). s.

اسل *usal*, form, figure. *usal pasal jānā*,
to be agitated, tossed, to get into confusion. h.

اسلا *islā*, consolation, comforting; causing to
forget. a. [fathers. a.

اسلاف *aslāf* (pl. of سلف), ancestors, fore-

اسلام *islām*, m. the religion of Muḥammad,
orthodoxy (according to Muḥammadans). a.

اسلام بول *islām-bol* (for *istāmbol*), the city of
Constantinople. t.

اسلامي *islāmī*, } faithful, orthodox, a fol-
اسلاميه *islāmīya*, } lower of the Muham-
madan religion. a.

اسل پسل جانا *usal-pasal-jānā*,
n. to be agitated, to be tossed, to get into confusion. h.

اسلوب *uslūb* or *aslūb*, m. manner, mode,
method, order, arrangement. *uslūb-dār*, symmetrical,
of fair proportions. a.

اسم *ism*, m. name; a noun or substantive in
grammar. *ismi istifhām*, an interrogative pronoun.
ismi ishāra, a demonstrative pronoun. *ismi tankīr*, an
indefinite pronoun. *ismi jāmid*, a primitive noun. *ismi a'sham*, the Almighty name, one of the ninety-nine
attributes of the Divinity, the utterance of which is
an irresistible spell over demons. *ismi jalālī*, the glo-
rious name (of God). *ismi jins*, a generic name. *ismi ḥālīya*, present participle. *ismi 'adad*, a numeral ad-
jective. *ismi fā'il*, a noun of agency, the nominative
case. *ismi maf'ūl*, the past or passive participle. *ismi*
ṣifāt, a noun of quality, an adjective. a.

اسما *asmā* (pl. of اسم) names. *asmā, e husnā* or *asmā, e husnā*, the ninety-nine names or epithets of God. *s.*

اسما *āsmā* or *āsmā*, heaven; adj. high. *p.*

اسماپت असमाप्त *a-samāpta*, unfinished, incomplete. *a-samāpti*, *f.* incompleteness. *s.*

اسمار *asmār* (pl. of اسم), stories, evening entertainments. *a.*

اسماعيل *ismā'il*, the name of a prophet; Ishmael, son of Abraham. *a.*

اسمان असमान *a-samān*, different, unlike, unequal. *s.*

اسمان असमान *a-sammān*, m. disrespect, disgrace. *s.*

آسمان *āsmān*, m. the sky, the firmament, heaven, the celestial orb. *āsmān par kadam rakhnā*, to give one's self airs, to aspire, to be vain. *āsmān par khainchnā*, to be proud, to affect greatness. *āsmān se girnā*, to fall from the clouds, is applied, particularly by women, to signify an acquisition that has been made suddenly and unexpectedly, without labour or care, and the value of which is inconsiderable. *p.*

آسمانگیری *āsmān-gīrī*, *f.* a canopy or awning. *p.*

آسمانی *āsmānī*, heavenly, celestial; azure, cerulean, sky-coloured. *āsmānī tir*, &c., an arrow, &c. shot in the air. *āsmānī farmānī*, provision against injuries arising from calamitous seasons, &c. on the part of a *zamin-dār*. *p.*

اسم با مسمی *ism bā musammā*, worthy of the name (it bears), whose name is expressive of its qualities. *a. p.*

اسمبद्ध असंबद्ध *a-sambaddh*, not joined, unconnected. *s.*

اسمبھو असंभव *a-sambhav*, uncommon, inconsistent, unlikely. *s.* [perfect. *s.*

اسمپورن असंपूर्ण *a-sampūrna*, incomplete, im-

اسمت असमत *a-sammat*, dissentient, averse, contrary. *a-sammati*, *f.* dissent, dislike. *s.*

اسمريت اسمريت *ismṛiti* (see *smṛiti*), *f.* the Hindū law. *s.* *अस्मृति a-smṛiti*, *f.* want of memory, forgetfulness. *s.*

اسمريتھ असमर्थ *a-samarth*, weak, powerless, unable, incompetent. *s.*

اسمرون असमरण *a-smaran*, m. forgetfulness, oblivion. *s.*

اسماعيل *isma'il*, Ishmael, from whom the Arabs claim descent. (Same as *Isma'il*.) *a.*

اسمیتات असमतत *āsamantāt*, adv. all round, on every side, wholly, altogether. *s.*

اسمبھس असमंजस *a-samanjas*, m. doubt, suspense, suspicion; unconformity, disparity, difference. *s.*

اسموار *ism-wār*, entry in statements according to the order of persons' names. *a. p.*

اسمي असमय *a-samay*, unseasonable, out of time; m. a time of misfortune, distress, an improper time. *s.*

آसन *āsan*, m. the inside or under part of the thigh; a stool, a seat; a small carpet on which the Hindūs sit at prayer; seat, posture, attitude, sitting (particularly the attitudes used by Jogis in their devotional exercises, of which they enumerate eighty-four); the withers of an elephant, the part where the driver sits. *āsan takē ānā*, to come under subjection. *āsan jōrnā*, to sit on the hams. *āsan dōlnā*, spoken of a holy man, who, perceiving by supernatural intelligence that some one in distress has called on him, interposes in his behalf. *āsan se āsan jōrnā*, to sit close in contact with another person. *āsan lagānā*, to sit obstinately in a given posture, till one's request be obtained. *āsan mārṇā*, to sit (particularly in an attitude practised by the Jogis); to retain one's seat firmly on horseback. *s.*

آسن *āsin*, m. the sixth Hindū month, in which the moon is full near the stars in the head of Aries (September—October). *s.*

آسن *āsan*, also *asan*, m. the name of a tree on which the tasar silk-worm feeds. (*Terminalia alata tormentosa*). *s.* [named tree. *s.*

آسن *asan*, m. eating; also the last-
اسنا *usnā*, boiled (from *usannā*, q.v.). *h.*

آسناد *asnād* (pl. of سند), grants, and law-papers in general, documents. *ismād*, an allegation on the authority of another. *a.*

آسناف *isnāf*, m. a snipe, apparently a corruption of the English word. *d.*

آسنان *asnān*, m. bathing (see *ashnān*). *s.*

آسانا *usnānā*, *a.* to cause to boil. *h.*

آسنتشت असंतुष्ट *a-santushṭa*, discontented, displeased, dissatisfied. *s.*

آسنتوکھ असंतोष *a-santōṣh*, or असंतोष *a-santōṣh*, m. discontent, displeasure. *s.*

آسنجورگ असंयोग *a-sanjog* (or *a-sanyog*), m. want of opportunity. *s.*

آسنشی असंशय *a-saishaya*, undoubted. *s.*

آسنکھیہ असंख्य *a-sankhya*, countless, innumerable. *s.* [bad. *s.*

آسنکت असंगत *a-sangat*, absurd, improper, *s.*

آسنان असमान *a-samān*, m. disrespect. *s.*

آسنमत असमत *a-sammat*, dissentient, differing from, averse, contrary. *s.*

آسنا *usnā*, n. to boil, to simmer. *h.*

آسنی *āsani*, *f.* a small carpet, &c. on which the Hindūs sit at prayer. *s.* [tunity. *s.*

آسنیوگ असंयोग *a-sanyog*, m. want of opportunity. *s.*

آسنیہ *a-sneh*, harsh, unkind; m. unkindness, want of affection. *s.*

آسو *uswa*, m. a horse. *s.*

آسو *āsav*, m. a kind of intoxicating liquor, distilled from sugar or molasses, rum. *s.*

آسواد *āswād*, m. savour, relish. *s.*

آسوار *asvār*, m. cavalry, a horseman; mounted, riding on any thing, as a horse, a carriage, a ship, &c. *p.*

اسواروڑھ *asmārūṛh*, mounted on horse-back. *s.* [with battle-axes. *p.*

اسواری *asmārī*, *f.* riding; a mode of warfare

آسواس *āswās*, *m.* completion, cessation; comfort, encouragement, consolation. *s.*

اسواسطی *is-wāste*, on this account. *us-wāste*, on that account. *h. a.* [ugly. *s.*

اسوبها *a-sobhā*, shapeless, ill-made, اسوبت *aswa-pati*, *m.* master of horses, a title used by some of the Hindū rājās. *s.*

اسوتھ *aswatth*, *m.* the sacred fig-tree; (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.*

اسوج *asoj*, *m.* the sixth solar month. *s.*

اسوجھ *a-sūjh*, invisible, incorporeal. *h.*

اسوج *a-soch*, not contrivable, that which cannot be effected by reflection or study; not to be regretted. *h.*

اسوجھ *a-sauchā*, *m.* social or legal uncleanness, as from the death of a relation, &c. *s.*

اسوجھی *a-sochī*, careless, indifferent, unconcerned. *h.*

اسود *aswad*, black, or blackest, powerful. *a.*

آسودگی *āsūdagī*, *f.* quiet, peace, content. *p.*

آسودن *āsūdan*, (*r. āsā*), to be at rest. *p.*

آسودہ *āsūda*, full, glutted, satiated, saturated; quiet, satisfied, tranquil, at ease, contented. *āsūda-khāṭir*, or *āsūda dil*, or *āsūda-kāl*, full, replete; contented, in easy circumstances. *āsūda*, in a figurative sense means dead and buried, hence plur. *āsūdagān*, the tranquil ones, *i. e.* the dead. *p.*

آسودھ *āsaudha*, *m.* legal arrest. *s.*

اسوسالا *aswa-sālā*, *f.* a stable. *s.*

اسوتت *is-waht*, now, at present. *us-waht*, then, at that time. *h. a.*

اسوک *a-soh*, (*for ashoka*), *m.* ease, tranquillity, cheerfulness; a kind of tree (*Jonesia asoca*). *s.*

اسوک *a-sog*, *m.* ease, tranquillity; a tree called also *Deva-dāru* (*Uvaria longifolia*). *s.*

اسوگنڈھا *aswa-gandhā*, *m.* the name of a plant (*physalis flexuosa*). *s.*

اسوگی *a-sogī*, at ease, unmolested. *s.*

اسون *ason*, this year. *h.*

اسوننی *asminī*, *f.* the name of the first lunar mansion, of the form of a horse's head (the three stars in the head of Aries). *s.* [der. *s.*

اسوبا *asūyā*, *f.* detraction, malice, slander. *a.*

اسہال *is-hāl*, *m.* loosening, opening, purging, flux. *a.* [intolerable. *s.*

اسہج *a-sahajj* or *a-sahij*, insufferable, اسہل *as-hal*, more or most easy. *a.*

اسہن *a-sahan*, impatient, not bearing with, unable to endure. *s.*

اسہنیہ *a-sahanīyā*, } intolerable, un-

اسہیہ *asahya*, } bearable. *s.*

اسی *assi*, eighty. *h.*

اسی *use*, him, that, &c. *ise*, this, *ta* this, or him, &c. *h.*

اسی *asī* (*for asis* *asī*), *m.* a sword, scimitar. *s.*

آسی *āsai*, *m.* meaning, intention, aim; scope, theme, subject; an asylum, abode, or retreat. *s.*

آسیا *āsiyā*, *f.* a mill. *āsiyā-sang*, a millstone. *p.*

آسیانہ *āsiyāna*, *m.* a whetstone. *p.*

آسیب *āsch*, (*or āsīb*), *m.* a misfortune (generally means such misfortunes as are the consequence of the shadow of a demon having fallen on one, sad so forth), trouble, calamity, damage. *p.*

آسینا *asīnā*, } a. to boil (food,

آسیہنا *asīhnā*, } &c.). *h.*

آسیا *a-sīchā*, unirrigated (same as *a-sīnchā*). *s.*

آسیر *asīr*, *m.* a prisoner, a captive. *asīr i āb* o *gil*, attached to one's native soil. *a.*

آسیر *asīr*, *f.* a grass, the root whereof is sweet-scented, and used for making *tajjis* (*andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

آسیرباد *asīrbād* or *āsīrbād*, *m.* blessing, benediction, salutation. *s.*

آسیری *asīrī*, *f.* imprisonment, captivity. *a.*

آسیس *āsīs* or *āsīs*, *f.* blessing; return of compliment from a (Hindū) superior. *s.*

آسیسا *usīsā*, *m.* a pillow, a cushion, head of a bed. *h.*

آسیش *a-sesh*, without remainder, entire. *s.*

آسیما *a-sīmā*, unbounded, unlimited. *s.*

آسیمہ *āsīma*, amazed, astonished. *sār-āsīma*, bewildered in the head, astounded. *p.*

آسین *āsīn*, seated, sitting. *s.*

آسیچا *a-sīnchā*, not watered, not irrigated (a field, &c.). *s.*

آسیوا *a-sevā*, } *m.* disobedience, inat-

آسیون *a-sevan*, } tention. *s.*

آسیونا *usevānā*, a. to throw out the water from boiled rice. *h.*

آش *ush*, interj. fie, &c. (*vide uf*). *d.*

آش *āsh*, *f.* meat, victuals, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage. *āshī-jaw*, barley-water or water-gruel. *āsh-pakānā*, a. to combine in any design; to conspire, or contrive any thing against another. *āsh-māl*, a porridge-stick, a pestle. *p.*

آشا **आशा āshā**, f. hope, desire; dependence, reliance, trust. *āshā-prāpta*, successful, possessing the desired object. *āshā-bandh*, m. confidence, trust, expectation. *āshā-bhang*, disappointment. *āshā-want*, expectant, hopeful. *āshā-hin*, desponding, despairing. *s.*

اشا **उषा uṣhā**, m. early morning, dawn, day-break (also *uṣhā-kāl*), f. the wife of Anirudha. *s.*

اشارت **ishārat**, } f. a sign, command, signal,
اشارة **ishāra**, } hint. *ism-i-ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun. *a.*

اشاستر **अशास्त्र a-shāstra**, unlawful, illegal, irregular. *a-shāstriya*, contrary to law, inconsistent with the rules of science. *s.*

اشازمه **अषाढ़ or आषाढ़, aṣhāṛh** or *āshāṛh*, m. the third solar month, (see **اسازمه**). *s.*

اشازهي **अषाढी aṣhāṛhī**, f. day of the full moon in *Ashāṛh*. *s.*

اشام **āshām**, drink, (in comp.) drinking, as *sharāb-āshām*, wine-drinker. *p.*

اشاميدن **āshāmīdan**, to drink, to quaff. *p.*

اشانت **अशान्त a-shānt**, restless, anxious, unresigned. *a-shānti*, f. anxiety, restlessness. *s.*

اشاوري **अशावरी aṣhāvārī**, f. a *rāginī* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon; a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

اشاوانت **अशावन्त aṣhāvant**, fearful, unquiet, pitiful. *s.*

اشباح **aṣhābāh**, (pl. of **شبع**) bodies, objects. *a.*

اشبه **अशुभ a-shubh**, unfavourable, unpleasant, inauspicious, evil; m. misfortune, distress. *s.*

اشتاوا **āshṭāwā**, } m. an ewer &c., same as
اشتاوة **āshṭāwā**, } *āṭāba* or *ābtāba*, q. v. *p.*

اشتباه **iṣhtibāh**, m. doubt, ambiguity, scruple. *a.*

اشتباهي **iṣhtibāhī**, suspicious, doubtful. *a.*

اشتداد **iṣhtidād**, m. confirming, strengthening, increasing in violence. *a.*

اشتر **uṣhtur**, m. a camel. *p.*

اشترا **iṣhtirā**, m. buying, selling, commerce. *a.*

اشترك **iṣhtirāk**, m. partnership. *a.*

اشتعال **iṣhti'āl**, m. burning, inflaming, lighting a fire or candle; fomenting, instigating a quarrel. *a.*

اشتعالك **iṣhti'ālak**, (dimin. of last word). *iṣhti'ālak denā*, to foment (quarrels), to encourage to bad actions, to abet. *a.* [study. *a.*

اشتغال **iṣhtighāl**, m. occupation, employment,

اشتقاق **iṣhtikāḥ**, m. derivation of one name from another. *a.* [firm. *p.*

اشتم **uṣhtulum**, celerity, violence, injustice;

اشتمال **iṣhtimāl**, m. comprehension, containing. *a.*

اشتها **iṣhtihā**, f. hunger, appetite. *a.*

اشتہار **iṣhtihār**, m. publication, divulging, fame, rumour, report, renown. *iṣhtihār-nāma*, a written or printed proclamation or public notice. *a.*

اشتي **āshṭī**, f. peace, concord, reconciliation, agreement, convention, confederacy; amour, intrigue. *p.*

اشتياق **iṣhtiyāḥ**, m. wish, desire, strong inclination. *a.*

اشت **इष्ट iṣhta**, desired, wished, approved; worshipped, revered; cherished, beloved; m. a god, a deity, whatever is worshipped; an object, the thing wished for; a beloved person. *s.*

اشت **अष्ट aṣṭ** or *aṣhta*, eight. *aṣhta-prahar*, incessant, the whole day and night. *aṣhta-mangal*, m. a horse with a white face, tail, breast, and hoofs; a collection of eight lucky things to be assembled on certain occasions, as a lion, a bull, an elephant, a water-jar, a fan, a flag, a trumpet, and a lamp. *s.*

اشنادش **अष्टादश aṣṭā-dash**, eighteen. *s.*

اشناسيت **अष्टाशीति aṣṭāśhīti**, eighty-eight. *s.*

اشتانت **अष्टाङ्ग aṣṭāṅg**, m. eight parts of man; adj. of, or with eight members. *aṣṭāṅg pranām*, prostration in salutation or adoration, so as to touch the ground with the eight principal parts of man, viz. with the hands, feet, thighs, breast, eyes, head, words, and mind. *s.*

اشتاوانت **अष्टाविंशति aṣṭā-vinshati**, twenty-eight. *s.* [fifty-eight. *s.*

اشت پنجاشت **अष्टपञ्चाशत aṣṭa-panchāshat**,

اشتتا **इष्टता iṣhtatā**, f. desirableness, reverence. *s.*

اشتر **इष्टतर iṣhtatar**, dearer, more desired. *s.*

اشت ترنشت **अष्टत्रिंशत् aṣṭa-trinshat**, thirty-eight. *s.*

اشتيم **इष्टतम iṣhtatam**, best beloved, dearest, most desired. *s.* [trinshat, forty-eight. *s.*

اشت چتوارنشت **अष्टचत्वारिंशत् aṣṭa-chatvā-**

اشتدهات **अष्टधातु aṣṭadhātu**, m. the eight metals, said to be gold, silver, copper, brass, tin, bell-metal, lead, and iron. *aṣṭ-dhātūy*, f. a mixed metal, a compound of eight metals. *s.*

اشتر **उष्ट uṣhtra**, m. a camel. *s.*

اشت سبتتي **अष्टसप्तति aṣṭa-saptati**, seventy-eight. *s.*

اشتسده **अष्टसिद्धि aṣṭa-siddhi**, m. the eight *siddhis*, the name of a superior order of beings, a personification of the powers and laws of nature; when they are subjected to the will by holiness and austerities, whatever the fancy desires, may, it is said, be obtained; universal sovereignty may be acquired, and implicit obedience to any command enforced; the magnitude, weight, or levity of the body may be increased or diminished at will, and the body be transported in an instant to any part of the universe. *s.*

اشت ششته **अष्टषष्टि aṣṭa-ṣashṭhi**, sixty-eight. *s.*

اشت **अष्टम aṣṭam**, the eighth. *s.*

اشتمي **अष्टमी aṣṭamī**, f. the eighth day of the moon. *janmāshṭamī*, the eighth of *Bhādra Krishna paksh*, the birthday of *Krishna*. *s.*

اشتتوت **अष्टनवति aṣṭa-nawati**, ninety-eight. *s.*

اشجار *ashjār* (pl. of شجر), trees. *a.*
 اشج *a-shuchi*, impure, unclean (ceremonially); *f.* impurity. *s.*
 اشعرج *ashcharj* (for *ashcharya*), *m.* amazement, astonishment, surprise; *adj.* astonishing, wonderful. *ashcharjyatā*, *f.* wonderfulness, astonishment. [people. *a.*
 اشخاص *ashshāṣ* (pl. of شخص), persons,
 اشد *ashadd*, more or most vehement, severe, strong, violent, excessive. *a.*
 اشده *a-shuddh*, impure, inaccurate, wrong. *a-shuddhatā*, *f.* inaccuracy, impurity. *s.*
 اشدهيا *a-shuddhiyā*, one who speaks or reads wrong. *s.*
 اشهر *asharr*, vicious, malignant, atrocious (or more vicious, &c.). *a.*
 اشهر *ashru*, *m.* a tear. *s.*
 اشرا *āshrā*, } *m.* cheating, fraud, circumvention; proximity; a retreat, abode, house; a means of defence; having recourse to protection or refuge; trust, reliance, hope; a patron, a protector. *s.*
 اشري *āshray*, }
 اشرابات *ashrābāt*, drinks prohibited by the Muhammadan law, such as wines, &c. *a.*
 اشرار *ashrār* (pl. of شرير), wicked, wretched, criminal, seditious (people). *a.*
 اشراف *ashraf* (pl. of شريف), nobles, grandees, gentlemen, men of high extraction. In Rohilkund, Oude, and Benares, the term is applied to a class of cultivators who claim certain privileges. *a.*
 اشراق *ishrāk*, *m.* splendour, beauty, lustre, lit. the rising of the sun. *a.*
 اشراقي *ishrāki*, eastern, oriental. *ishrāki-namāz*, morning prayer. *a.* [partnership. *a.*
 اشراك *ishrāk*, *m.* participating, entering into
 اشريت *ashrit* (see *āsrīt*), a person protected, &c. *a.*
 اشردها *a-shraddhā*, *f.* aversion, contempt, disgust, loathing, distrust, disbelief. *a.*
 اشرف *ashraf*, more noble; *m.* a gentleman, a person of noble or genteel birth, a nobleman. *ashraf-ul-makhlūqāt*, the most excellent of created beings, mankind. *ashraf-ul-bilād*, the finest of regions. *a.*
 اشرفي *ashrafī*, *f.* a gold coin so called. The Calcutta *ashrafī*, is about 11. 11s. 8d., and the gold of it is better than English standard gold, by five shillings in the ounce, or about one-sixteenth. By the Regulations of May 1793, it should weigh 190.894 grains troy weight, generally called by Europeans, "a gold more" (vide *muh*). The gold more of Bengal is worth 16 rupees, that of Madras and Bombay 15 rupees. *p.*
 اشرم *āshram*, *m.* (same as *āsrām*), abode, &c. &c. (*v.* *āsrām*). *s.* [less. *s.*
 اشرن *a-sharan*, without shelter, help-
 اشري *āshray*, *m.* same as *āshrā*, *q.* *v.*
 اشريت *āshrait*, hopeful, trusting, confident. *s.*

اشري *a-shariri*, incorporeal. *s.*
 اشس *āshis*, *f.* blessing, benediction. *s.*
 اششت *a-shishṭa*, unpolite, undisciplined, ungoverned; under the dominion of evil habits arising from a neglected education; rude, barbarous. *s.*
 اشعار *ash'ār* (pl. of شعر), verses, poems. *a.*
 اشغال *ashghāl* (pl. of شغل), employments, occupations, cares. *ishghāl*, being employed. *a.*
 اشفاق *ashfāk* (pl. of شفق), kindnesses, favours. *ishfāk*, compassion, tenderness. *a.*
 اشقتة *āshufta*, wretched, miserable, distressed, distracted, uneasy, disturbed. *āshufta-bāl*, distressed in condition. *āshufta-khūṭir* or *āshufta-dil*, afflicted in mind. *āshufta-mū*, with dishevelled hair. *āshufta-sar*, or, *-dimāgh* or, *-ṭab*, distracted in head or brain. *p.*
 اشفتكي *āshuftagi*, *f.* misery, distraction, uneasiness. *p.*
 اشفتن *āshuftan*, to disturb, to be confounded. *p.*
 اشق *ashuḥ*, gum-ammoniac. *p.*
 اشقيا *ashkiyā* (pl. of شقي), thieves, malefactors. *a.*
 اشك *ashk*, *m.* a tear, tears. *ashk-bār*, mourning, shedding tears. *ashk-bārī*, *f.* weeping. *p.*
 اشكار *āshkār*, } apparent, clear, public,
 اشكارا *āshkārā*, } known, revealed. *p.*
 اشكارا *āshkāra*, }
 اشكال *ashkāl* (pl. of شكل), appearances, figures, shapes, semblances, forms. *a.*
 اشكال *ishkāl*, *m.* difficulty, ambiguity, suspicion, painfulness. *a.* [lute, to wheedle. *d.*
 اشكالنا *ishkāl-nā*, to deceive, to tempt, to deceive. *a.*
 اشكالي *ishkālī*, one who excites doubts or difficulties. *a.*
 اشكت *āshakta*, fond, attached, addicted; able, powerful. *āshakti*, *f.* attachment, fondness; power, might. *s.*
 اشكت *a-shakta*, powerless, unable. *a-shakti*, *f.* impotence, weakness. *s.* [rant. *s.*
 اشكت *a-shikshīt*, untaught, ignorant.
 اشكن *a-shakun*, } *m.* portent, evil
 اشكن *a-shugun*, } omen. *ashakuni*
 اشكون *a-shugūn*, } or *a-shugūnī*,
 portentous, boding evil luck. *s.*
 اشكبه *a-shakya*, impossible. *s.*
 اشل *ashall*, having a disjointed, withered, or paralytic hand. *a.* [diatich. *a.*
 اشلوك *ashlok* or *ishlok*, *m.* verse,
 اشليها *ashlekhā* or *ashleshā*, *m.* the name of the ninth lunar mansion (five stars near the southern claw of Cancer). *s.*
 اشما *ushmā*, *f.* warmth; wrath. *s.*
 اشمام *ishmām*, *m.* diffusing odour; shedding perfume; giving to a quiescent consonant a slight sound of *gamma* or *kasra*, but so as not to lengthen the syllable, or make one syllable more. *a.*

اشمتا उष्मता *ushmatā*, f. heat, warmth. *s.*
 अश्मरी *ashmarī*, f. the stone or gravel
 (the disease); strangury. *s.*
 अश्मल *ashmal*, more or most perfect, complete,
 surpassing, transcendent. *a.*
 अश्न उष्ण *uṣṇa*, hot, warm, pungent, acrid;
 m. heat, warmth. *s.*
 अश्न अशन *ashan*, m. eating food; also आशन
āshan, the āsan tree, on which the *tasar* silk-worm
 feeds (*Terminalia alata tomentosa*). *s.*
 अश्ना *āshnā*, an acquaintance, lover, friend;
āshnā-parast, friendly. *p.*
 अश्ना उबना *ushannā*, n. to boil. *h.*
 अश्नान अश्नान *ashnān*, m. bathing. *s.*
 अश्नान्नी *āshnānī*, f. friendship, acquaintance.
āshnānī-k, a. to unite, to associate. *āshnānī lagnā*. n. to
 become intimate, to be united in friendship. *p.*
 अश्नान्नी आश्नान्नी *āshnānī*, in a friendly manner. *p.*
 अश्नान्नी उष्मता *ushnatā*, f. heat, warmth. *s.*
 अश्नक अशङ्क *a-shankā*, fearless, undaunted,
 secure. *s.*
 अश्नका अशङ्का *āshankā*, f. fear, apprehension,
 awe, danger; doubt, uncertainty. *s.* [dem. *s.*
 अश्नक अशङ्क *ushnāsh*, m. a turban, a dia-
 श्व *ashva*, m. a horse. *s.*
 अश्वारूढ अश्वारूढ *ashvārūḥ*, mounted on a
 horse; m. a horseman. *s.*
 अश्वस आश्वस *āshwās*, m. completion, ces-
 sation, comfort. *s.*
 अश्वोष *āshob* or *āshūb*, m. tumult, clamour;
 inflammation of the eyes; terror; misfortune; storm,
 tempest; an impostor; in comp. exciting. *p.*
 अश्वोषा अशोभा *a-shobhā*, f. ugliness; adj. shape-
 less, ugly. *s.*
 अश्वपति अश्वपति *ashva-pati*, m. a person of
 rank, attended by horsemen; a horseman. *s.*
 अश्वत्थ अश्वत्थ *ashvattha*, m. the holy fig-tree
 (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.*
 अशोच अशोच *a-shoch*, m. content, tranquillity,
 absence of care. *a-shauch*, m. impurity; mourning. *s.*
 अशुशाला अशुशाला *ashva-shālā*, f. a stable. *s.*
 अशोक अशोक *a-shok*, at ease, unmolested; m.
 ease, tranquillity; a plant (*Jonesia asoka*). *s.*
 अशुगन्धा अशुगन्धा *ashva-gandhā*, f. a plant
 (*Physalis flexuosa*). *s.*
 अशुमेध अशुमेध *ashva-medh*, m. the actual or
 emblematic sacrifice of a horse, an ancient religious
 ceremony among the Hindūs. This sacrifice is one of
 the highest order, and, when performed a hundred
 times, entitles the sacrificer to the dominion of *svarga*
 or paradise. It appears to have been originally typical;
 the horse and other animals being simply bound during
 the performance of certain ceremonies; the actual
 sacrifice is an introduction of a later period. *s.*
 अश्विन अश्विन *āshvin*, m. the sixth Hindū
 month (September—October). *s.*

अश्विनी *ashvinī*, f. the name of the first
 lunar mansion (see *asvini*). *s.*
 अश्ववार *ashva-vār*, m. a horseman. *s.*
 अश्वयुज *ashva-yuj*, f. the first lunar
 mansion. *s.* [proof. *a.*
 अशहद *ishhād*, m. taking to witness, bringing
 अशहद *ashhād* (pl. of شاهد), witnesses (such
 as have been present); eye-witnesses. *a.*
 अशहब *ashhab*, white, ash-coloured. *a.*
 अशहद *ashhadu*, I testify, I declare. *a.*
 अशहर *ashhar*, more or most celebrated; known. *a.*
 अशय *āshaya*, m. meaning, intention,
 aim; an object of desire; theme, subject; shelter;
 the mind. *s.*
 अश्या *ashyā* (pl. of شيء), things, effects. *a.*
 अश्यान *āshiyān*, } m. a bird's nest. *p.*
 अश्याना *āshiyāna*, }
 अशित *āshiti*, eighty. *s.*
 अशिर *ushīr*, f. a fragrant root of grass, called
 in Persian *khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*
 अशिराद *āshīr-bād*, } m. bless-
 अशिराच *āshīr-vachan*, } ing, be-
 nediction. *s.*
 अशेश *a-shesh*, boundless, endless, all. *s.*
 अशिश *āshīsh*, f. blessing,
 benediction. *s.*
 अशिर *aṣṣghīr* (pl. of اصغر), little, mean, con-
 temptible, low, poor (people). *a.*
 असल *isālat* or *aṣālat*, firmness, integrity,
 solidity of judgment; genuineness. *a.*
 असलता *asūlatan*, radically, originally, alto-
 gether, absolutely, in proper person. *a.*
 असबा *ashāb*, (pl. of صاحب), grantees,
 lords, masters, companions, apostles, friends. In com-
 position, it signifies possessed of; as, *ashābi 'ilm*, learned
 men, &c. *ashābi kibār* and *ashābi guzin*, the select
 friends and companions of Muhammad. *ashābi kahf*,
 the (seven) sleepers of the cave, famed in oriental ro-
 mance. *a.* [ing. *a.*
 असदार *isḍār*, m. producing, appearing, issu-
 असर *isrār*, persevering, obstinacy. *a.*
 असराफ *isrāf*, m. expenditure, waste, prodi-
 gality. *isrāf-k*, a. to squander, &c. *a.*
 असबाग *istibāgh*, m. dipping, baptism. *a.*
 असबागी *istibāghī*, one who baptizes. *Yahyā*
istibāghī, John the Baptist. *a.*
 असबیل *istabil* (vulgarly *astubal*), m. a stable. *a.*
 असखर *istakhhar*, the ancient name of Per-
 sepolis. *p.*
 असत्रلاب *usturlāb*, f. an astrolabe. *g.*
 असत्रلاح *istilāh*, f. a phrase, idiom, general
 acceptation; a figure in rhetoric. *a.*

اصطلاحات *isṭilāḥāt* (pl.), idioms, phrases, forms of speech. *a.*
 اصطلاحی *isṭilāḥī*, technical, metaphorical, conventional. *a.*
 اصغر *aṣḡar*, less, least, smallest; the minor term in a logical proposition. *a.* [*spinosa*]. *a.*
 اصف *aṣaf*, *m.* the caper tree (*Capparis*)
 آصف *āṣaf*, the name of a man, considered to have been Solomon's *wazīr*. *āṣaf-rā'e*, prudent as *āṣaf*. *āṣaf-ud-daula*, the *āṣaf* of the state; a title generally applied to a *wazīr*. *a.*
 اصفار *aṣfār* (pl. of صفر), ciphers. *a.*
 اصفر *aṣfar*, yellow, saffron-coloured. *z.*
 اصفهان *iṣfahān*, *m.* Ispahān, till recently the capital of Persia. *p.*
 اصل *aṣl*, *f.* lineage; origin, root; foundation; a capital, principal sum, stock in trade. *aṣl-us-sū*, *m.* liquorice. *a.*
 اصلا *aṣlaḥ* or *aṣlā*, by no means, never, not at all. *aṣlaḥ muṣṭaḥṣan*, at all times never, by no manner of means. *a.*
 اصلاح *iṣlāḥ*, *f.* amendment, cure, correction. *a.*
 اصلح *aṣlah*, best, most correct. *a.*
 اصلي *aṣlī*, pure, of a noble family, noble, essential, radical, original; a registered village. *a.*
 اصم *aṣamm*, deaf; a surd number in arithmetic, opposite of *munṭik*. *jaḡr-i aṣamm*, the square root of a surd. *a.*
 اصناف *aṣnāf* (pl. of صنف), sorts, kinds, varieties. *a.* [*reputations*]. *a.*
 اصوات *aṣwāt*, (pl. of صوت) voices, sounds,
 اصول *uṣūl*, (pl. of اصل) causes, roots; a mood or tone. *a.*
 اصهار *aṣḡar*, (pl. of صهر), near relations, a general term for all relations by marriage within the degree in which marriage is prohibited. *a.*
 اصیل *aṣīl*, well-born, noble, genuine; *f.* a maid-servant who is free, in opposition to *laundī*, a female purchased slave. *a.*
 اضافة *iẓāfat*, *f.* addition, an adjunct, an epithet; it is in grammar applied to the short vowel *kasra*, between two Persian nouns in the formation of the genitive case, or on the addition of an adjective. *ḡalātī iẓāfat*, the genitive case. *a.*
 اضافة *iẓāfa*, *m.* addition, junction, augmentation, attribute. *a.*
 اضطراب *iẓtirāb*, *m.* agitation, perturbation, restlessness, anguish, trouble, chagrin. *a.*
 اضطرابی *iẓtirābī*, *f.* haste, impatience. *a.*
 اضطراب *iẓtirār*, *m.* } violence, constraint, agi-
 اضطرابی *iẓtirārī*, *f.* } tation. *a.*
 اضعاف *aẓāf*, double. *iẓāf*, act of doubling, duplication. *a.* (impotent). *a.*
 اضعف *aẓāf*, very helpless or weak, most

اضلاع *azlā'*, (pl. of ضلع) districts; sides (of a square, &c.); ribs; convexities; arches. *a.*
 اطاعت *iṭā'at*, *f.* subjection, obsequiousness, reverence, worshipping, obedience, submission. *a.*
 اطالیق *aṭāliq*, *m.* preceptor, a guardian or governor. *aṭāliki*, instruction. *p.*
 اطبا *aṭibbā*, (pl. of طبیب), physicians. *a.*
 اطراف *aṭrāf* (pl. of طرف), sides, environs, confines, skirts, districts; all around. *a.*
 اطری پهل *iṭrī-phal*, } *m.* a kind of electuary;
 اطریفل *iṭrī-fal*, } vide *iṭrī-phal*.
 اطفاء *iṭfā*, extinction, putting out (a fire). *a.*
 اطفال *aṭfāl*, (pl. of طفل), children, family. *a.*
 اطلاع *iṭṭilā'*, *f.* manifesting, informing, declaring, investigating, knowledge, information. *iṭṭilā'-k.*, to acquaint, inform. *iṭṭilā'-nāma*, a written declaration, or notice in writing; a summons or citation. *iṭṭilā'-mand*, informed, acquainted. *a.*
 اطلاق *iṭlāk*, *m.* setting at liberty; divorcing; freedom, disengagedness; in law, the office and records of summonses, also fees thereon. *a.*
 اطلاق نویس *iṭlāk-navīs*, *m.* the officer who keeps the register of summonses and of the fees thereupon. *a. p.*
 اطلس *aṭlas*, *m.* satin. *aṭlasī*, of or resembling satin, made of satin. *a.*
 اطماع *iṭmā*, strong desire, longing for. *a.*
 اطمینان *iṭmīnān*, *m.* tranquillity, content, security, repose, rest, quiet. *iṭmīnāni khāṭir*, peace of mind. *a.*
 اطناب *aṭnāb* (pl. of طناب) tent ropes. *a.*
 اطوار *aṭwār*, (pl. of طور) manners, behaviour, devoirs. *khush-aṭwār*, well bred. *a.*
 اطول *aṭwal*, very long or tall, prolix. *a.*
 اطهار *aṭhār* (pl. of طاهر), the pure. *iṭhār*, purifying, purification. *a.*
 اظلم *aẓlam*, more or most oppressive. *a.*
 اظهار *iẓhār*, *m.* demonstration; revealing, publication, evincing. *a.*
 اظهار *aẓhar*, very clear, more apparent. *aẓharu min ash-shamsi*, clearer than the sun. *a.*
 اعدادت *i'ādat*, (also *i'āda*), *f.* repetition, revising; visiting the sick. *a.*
 اعتاق *i'tāk*, liberation, manumission. *a.*
 اعانت *i'ānat*, *f.* help, aid, succour, favour, assistance. *a.*
 اعتبار *i'tibār*, *m.* belief, faith, confidence; respect, esteem, veneration, reliance. *i'tibār rakkānā*, or *i'tibār-k.*, to give credit to, to believe. *a.*
 اعتباری *i'tibārī*, trusty, confidential. *a.*
 اعتدال *i'tidāl*, *m.* evenness, equilibrium; temperateness; rectitude, temperature, moderation. *a.*

اعتذار *i'tizār*, m. an excuse, apology. *i'tizār-nāma*, m. a letter of apology. *a.*

اعتذاري *i'tizārī*, one who apologizes. *a.*

اعتراض *i'tirāz*, f. refusing assent, objecting, discussion; criticism, animadversion, displeasure, opposition. *a.* [who objects. *a.*

اعتراضي *i'tirāzī*, f. displeasure, anger; one

اعتراف *i'tirāf*, m. confession, acknowledgment, avowal. *a.*

اعتزاز *i'tizāz*, excelling, overcoming. *a.*

اعتزال *i'tizāl*, secession, dissent; abdicating or withdrawing from office. *a.* [sin. *a.*

اعتصام *i'tiṣām*, preserving one's self from

اعتقاد *i'tihād*, m. confidence, faith, trust, belief. *a.*

اعتقادي *i'tihādī*, one who has faith &c., or in whom faith is placed. *a.*

اعتكاف *i'tihāf*, m. restraining, curbing one's passion from religious motives, as in Lent; continuing in the mosque (particularly at Mecca). *a.*

اعتماد *i'timād*, m. faith, confidence; hope, dependence, reliance. *a.*

اعتمادي *i'timādī*, one in whom confidence is placed, a trustworthy person. *a.*

اعتنا *i'tinā*, taking pains, anxiety, care. *a.*

اعجاز *i'jāz*, m. disappointment; a miracle; wonder, amazement, astonishment, surprise. *i'jāzī masīhāzī*, miraculous cure, equalling the wonderful cures of the Messiah. *a.*

اعجم *a'jam*, a barbarian, a rustic: the term is strictly employed to one who does not speak pure Arabic, but it generally denotes a Persian. *a.*

اعدا *a'dā* (pl. of *عدو*), foes, enemies. *a.*

اعراب *i'rāb*, m. a vowel, the using of the vowel-points. *A'rāb*, the wandering Arabs of the desert. *a.*

اعرابي *a'rābī*, an Arab of the desert. *a.*

اعراج *i'rāj*, crippling, or making lame. *a.*

اعراض *i'rāz*, flying from, aversion. *i'rāz-h.*, to turn away from any thing with abhorrence. *a.*

اعراف *a'rāf*, m. purgatory: according to the Musalmāns it is a kind of neutral space between heaven and hell. The poet Sa'di says that "to those in heaven A'rāf would seem hell, but the hellites would call A'rāf paradise."

اعرج *a'raj*, cripple from birth. *a.*

اعزاز *i'zāz*, m. respect, attention. *a.*

اعزة *a'izza* (pl. of *عز*), very excellent, worthy, or dear (persons or people). *a.* [sinews. *a.*

اعصاب *a'sāb*, (pl. of *عصب*) nerves, tendons,

اعضا *a'za*, (pl. of *عضو*) members of the body. *a'zā, tanāsul*, organs of generation. *a'zā, ra'isa*, the vital parts, as the heart, brain, &c. *a.*

اعظم *a'zam*, greatest, or very great. *a.*

اعلا *a'lā*, } supreme, high, the Most High. *a.*
اعلي *a'lā*, }

اعلام *i'lām*, m. proclaiming, indicating, announcing; a warrant, notification. *a.*

اعلان *i'lān*, m. publishing, divulging. *a.*

اعلم *a'lām*, most knowing or wise. *a.*

اعما *a'mā*, for اعمي, blind, ignorant. *a.*

اعمال *i'māl*, applying. *a'māl*, (pl. of *عمل*) action, conduct. *a.*

اعمي *a'mā*, blind, ignorant; a desert. *a.*

اعيان *a'yān* (pl. of *عين*), eyes; grandees, nobles. *a'yāni ḥazrat*, courtiers. *a.*

آغا *āghā*, a master, lord; an *ājā*. *t.* [agric. *g.*

آغاريقون *aghāriqūn* (*ἀγαρικὸν*) common

آغاز *āghāz*, m. beginning, commencement. *āghāz-k.*, to begin. *p.*

آغراق *āghrāq*, submersion: in rhetoric it signifies excessive praise or censure. *a.*

آغشته *āghishta*, mixed, macerated, polluted. *p.*

آغل *āghil* (also *āghil*) a sheep-cote in a mountain, an enclosure for sheep &c. in a plain. *āghal*, a bar or bolt. *p.*

آغلاق *āghlāq*, m. difficult to be understood, abstruse; an obstacle. *a.*

آغلالات *āghlāl* (pl. of *غل*), yokes or chains for the neck. *a.*

آغلام *āghlām*, m. inflaming with desire, provoking to venery; sodomy. *a.*

آغلب *āghlab*, superior, stronger; adv. most likely, for the most part. *āghlab hai*, it is most likely, it generally happens. *a.*

آغلمش *āghalmish*, a king of Turkestan, descended of the great Jingt's Khān. *t.*

آغلي *āghlī*, f. the bolt of a door; same as *arāndā*. *d.*

آغماض *āghmāz*, m. dissimulation, superciliousness; ogling, coquetry. *a.*

آغماضي *āghmāzī*, one who is supercilious, "proud. &c. *a.*

آغنيا *āghniyā* (pl. of *غني*), the rich. *a.*

آغوا *āghwā*, m. seduction, temptation. *āghwā-h.*, *a.* to seduce, to lead astray. *a.*

آغوش *āghosh*, f. an embrace; the bosom. *p.*

آغيار *āghyār*, (pl. of *غير*), strangers, foreigners, unknown persons, rivals. *a.*

آغيارى *āghyārī*, f. strangeness, rivalry. *a.*

آف *uf*, fyē! pooh! for shame! alas! *uf-h.*, to disapprove of, to lament. *uf ho-jānā*, to become ruined. *a.*

آف *āf*, the sun; the musk-deer. *p.*

آفات *āfat*, (pl. of *آفت*) calamities, evils, misfortunes dangers. *a.*

افاغنه *afāghina* (pl. of افغان), the people of *Afghanistan*, the Afghān race. *a.*
 آفاق *āfāk* (pl. of افق), horizons, quarters of the heaven, the world or universe, regions. *a.*
 افات *ifāhat*, *f.* } convalescence, recovery
 افاته *ifāha*, *m.* } from a swoon, &c. *a.*
 افانین *afānīn* (pl. of افنون), branches. *a.*
 آفت *āfat*, *f.* misfortune, wretchedness, calamity. *āfat-rasīda* or *āfat-zada*, involved in misfortune. *a.*
 آفتاب *āftāb*, *m.* the sun, sunshine. *āftāb-parast*, a worshipper of the sun. *āftāb-parastī*, *f.* the worship of the sun. *āftāb-gīr*, a parasol. *p.*
 آفتابه *āftāba*, *m.* an ewer, a water-pot. *p.*
 آفتابی *āftābī*, *f.* 'a parasol of a particular form; a target studded with gold. *p.*
 افتادگی *uftādagī*, *f.* a fall, the act of falling. *p.*
 افتادن *uftādan*, to fall, to happen.
 افتاده *uftāda*, *fallēn*, prostrated. *pl.* *uftādagān*, the fallen, the unfortunate. *p.*
 افتان *uftān*, falling. *uftān o khezān*, falling and getting up, met. with great difficulty. *p.*
 افتاوا *uftāwā*, *m.* an ewer (v. *āftāba*). *p.*
 افتخار *iftikhār*, *m.* glory, honour, elegance, gracefulness. *a.* [tation. *a.*
 افترا *iftirā*, *f.* calumny, slander, false impu-
 نعتن *ifrākhātan* (r. *afraz*), to raise aloft, to extol. *a.* {numbers, single ones. *a.*
 افراد *afrād* (pl. of فرد), individuals, singular
 افراد *ifrād*, *m.* withdrawing from society. *a.*
 افراز *afraz*, exalting (used in composition). *p.*
 افراسیاب *afrāsiyāb*, name of an ancient prince of Tūrān, one of the heroes of the *Shāhnāma*, ultimately slain by Ruram. *p.*
 افراط *ifrāt*, *m.* excess, superfluity. *ifrāti-akhhlāt* and *ifrāti khūn*, plethora. *a.*
 افرنجی *afranjī*, a Frank, or native of Europe, a crusader. *a.* [mined. *p.*
 افروخته *afrokhhta*, set on fire, kindled, illu-
 من *afrokhhtan* (r. *afroz*), to set on fire, to burn, to kindle. *p.* [composition. *p.*
 افروز *afroz*, inflaming, enlightening (used in
 آفریدگار *āfrīda-gār*, *m.* the Creator. *p.*
 آفریدن *āfrīdan* (r. *āfrīn*), to create. *p.*
 آفریده *āfrīda*, created, 'a created being. *p.*
 آفرین *āfrīn*, bravo! well done! (in comp.)
 creating, as *jahān-āfrīn*, creator of the world; *m.* the Creator. *āfrīn-k.*, *a.* to praise, to applaud. *p.*
 آفرینش *āfrīnish*, *f.* the creation. *p.*
 آفریننده *āfrīvanda*, creating; the Creator. *p.*

افرا *afzā* or *afzā*, *e.* (r. of *afzūdan*), increas-
 ing (used in comp.) *p.* [ing. *p.*
 افزایش *afzāyish*, *f.* act of increasing or add-
 یش *afzāyanda*, that which increases. *p.*
 افزود *afzūd*, *m.* increase, addition, abun-
 dance; *adj.* more. *p.*
 افزودگی *afzūdagī*, *f.* increase, addition. *p.*
 افزودن *afzūdan* (r. *afzā*), to increase. *p.*
 افزون *afzūn*, more, manifold, greater, much,
 increasing. *p.*
 افزونی *afzūnī*, *f.* increase, enlargement. *p.*
 افسانه *afsāna*, *m.* a tale, fiction, story, ro-
 mance. *afsāna-go*, *m.* a romance-teller. *afsāna-go*, *i.*, *f.*
 the profession of a story-teller. *p.*
 افسر *afsar*, *m.* f. a crown, diadem. *p.*
 افسردن *afsurdan*, to wither, to flag. *p.*
 افسردگی *afsurdagī*, *f.* dejection, melancholy,
 'lowness or depression of spirits. *p.*
 افسرده *afsurda*, dejected, dispirited, melan-
 choly, low-spirited. *afsurda-khāzīr*, depressed, dispi-
 rited, afflicted *afsurda-dīl*, faint-hearted, low-spirited,
 dejected. *p.*
 افسنتین *afsantīn* (αψυθιον), wormwood. *g.*
 افسوس *afsos*, *m.* vexation, sorrow, concern;
 interj. ah! alas! *afsos-k.* or *afsos-khānā*, to express
 sorrow or regret. *p.*
 افسون *afsūn*, *m.* incantation, verses used in
 spells or enchantments, fascination, sorcery. *afsūn-k.*
 a. to enchant, to use spells and incantations. *p.*
 افسون ساز *afsūn-sāz*, *m.* an enchanter, one who
 افسون گر *afsūn-gar*, } uses spells, a sorcerer.
afsūn-sāzi or *afsūn-garī*, *f.* enchantment, witchcraft. *p.*
 افشا *ifshā*, *m.* divulging, publishing. *a.*
 افشان *afshān*, dispersing, scattering, (used
 chiefly in composition; as *gul-afshān*, strewing roses;
zar-afshān kaghaz, paper sprinkled with gold). *p.*
 افشاندن *afshāndan*, to scatter, disperse. *p.*
 افشانی *afshānī*, *f.* dispersion, 'sprinkling; scat-
 tered over; as *afshānī kaghaz*, paper sprinkled over
 with gold dust. *p.*
 افشورده *afshurda*, squeezed, filtered. *p.*
 افشوره *afshura* (for *āb-shora*, q. v.), lemonade,
 sherbet. *a.* [correctly. *a.*
 افصح *afshāh*, very eloquent, speaking very
 افضال *afzāl*, (pl. of فضل), graces, favours,
 virtues. *ifzāl*, benefiting, making to excel. *a.*
 افضل *afzal*, } more or most excellent. *a.*
 افضلتر *afzaltar*, }
 افضلیت *afzālīyat*, excellence, pre-eminence. *a.*
 انظار *iftār*, *m.* breaking a fast. *iftār-k.*, *a.* to
 break one's fast in the evening after fasting all day
 as the Musalmāns do in the month of *Ramazān*. *a.*

افطاري *iftārī*, that which is proper for fast-breaking. *a.*

افعال *af'āl*, (pl. of فعل), actions, conduct. *a.*

افعي *af'ī* (properly افعي *af'ā*), *m.* a serpent. *a.*

افغان *afghān*, lamentation: interj. alas! *p.*

افغان *afghān*, the name of a race of people who inhabit the country to the N. W. of Lahore, called also *Pathāns*: they are supposed or rather they themselves pretend, to be of Jewish extraction. *a.*

افغاني *afghānī*, of or relating to the *Afghāns*; the *Afghān* language. *a.*

افق *ufq*, *m.* the horizon; a tract or region of the earth; (poet.) the world. *a.*

افكار *afkār* (pl. of فكر), thoughts, meditations, opinions, counsels. *a.*

افگار *afgār*, wounded; *m.* a sore (on the back of a horse, &c.) *p.* [position. *p.*

افگن *afgan*, overthrowing, (used in command)

افگندن *afgandan*, to throw down, to cast. *p.*

افگنده *afganda*, overthrown, cast forth. *af-*

گاندگی, *f.* act of overthrowing. *p.*

افلاس *iflās*, *m.* bankruptcy, penury, poverty, want; sometimes written *ifāsī*. *a.* [Arabs]. *a.*

افلاطون *aflāṭūn*, Plato, (so called by the

افلاك *aflāk* (pl. of فلك), the heavens, heavenly spheres. *a.* [or heavenly spheres. *a.*

افلاكي *aflākī*, celestial, relating to the heavens

افواج *afwāj* (pl. of فوج), armies, crowds. *afwājī-*

کاهرا, a victorious army. *afwājī-shaiyātīn*, a host of devils. *met.* a multitude of children. *a.*

افواه *afwāh* (pl. of فوه), *m.* mouths; *f.* doubtful news; fame, report. *a.*

افواهي *afwāhī*, famed, reported, noised about. *a.*

افيم *afim*, *f.* opium. *h.*

افيم چي *afimchī*, *m.* } an eater of opium;

افيمان *afiman*, *f.* } (fig.) a sot. *h.*

افيمي *afimī*, *m.* }

افيون *afyūn*, *f.* opium. The inspissated juice of the *Papaver somniferum*. *a.*

افيونی *afyūnī*, an opium-eater. *a.*

آقا *āqā*, *m.* master; owner. *p.* [dred. *a.*

آقارب *ākārīb* (pl. of قريب), relatives, kin-

آقاييا *ākākiyā*, the acacia; also the expressed juice of its fruit. *g.*

آقاله *ihāla*, the cancelling of a sale, on condition of furnishing an equivalent for the original price of the article; breaking a contract. *a.*

آقاليم *ahālīm*, (pl. of اقليم), climes, regions. *a.*

آقامت *ihāmat*, *f.* resting, staying, abode, residence, dwelling. *a.*

آقبال *ihbāl*, *m.* prosperity, good fortune, felicity; acceptance of a bond or bill. *ihbāl-da'wad*, confession of judgment. *a.*

آقبالمند *ihbāl-mand*, prosperous, of good fortune. *ihbāl-mandī*, *f.* prosperity, good fortune. *a. p.*

آقتباس *ihtibās*, *m.* borrowing (fire from another); acquiring, procuring, gaining; asking, begging; quotation. *a.* [to imitate. *a.*

آقتدا *ihtidā*, imitating, following. *ihtidā-h*,

آقتدار *ihtidār*, *m.* power, authority; excellence, dignity. *a.*

آقتسام *ihtisām*, *m.* division, partition. *a.*

آقتصار *ihṭisār*, *m.* abbreviation, abridgment, restriction; determining or fixing the bounds of any thing; falling, wasting. *a.*

آقتضا *ihṭizā*, claim, requisition, demand. *a.*

آقدام *ihṭām*, *m.* intrepidity, resolution, firmness, spirit; endeavour, effort, diligence, attention, care. *ihṭām-namūdan*, to approach. *a.*

آقدس *ahdas*, very holy, or most sacred. *a.*

آقرار *ihkrār*, *m.* promise, agreement, assurance, attestation; confession, confirmation; in the language of the law it means the notification or avowal of the right of another upon one's self. *ihkrār-k*, *a.* to promise. *ihkrār-nāma*, *m.* written agreement, indenture, bond, contract, a deed of assent or acknowledgment in general. *ihkrārī 'āmm*, a public acknowledgment, declaration, or confession; a will or testament. *ihkrār-dānapatra*, a conditional deed of gift. *a.*

آقراري *ihkrārī*, one who assents, acknowledges or confesses. *a.*

آقراري اثمی *ihkrārī-aṣāmī*, *m.* a prisoner who pleads guilty. *a.*

آقران *akrān* (pl. of قرين), equals (in age, rank, &c.). *a.*

آقرب *akrab*, most near, more near. *a.*

آقربا *akribā* (pl. of قريب), kindred, friends, allies. *a.* [menta. *a.*

آقساط *akṣāṭ* (pl. of قسط), portions, instal-

آقسام *akṣām* (pl. of قسم), various kinds, of every sort. *a.*

آقضا *akṣā*, } extreme, very or most distant,

آقضي *akṣā*, } extremely. *a.* [of land. *a.*

آقطاع *ihṭā'*, cutting, dividing, an assignment

آقل *ahall*, less or least, very little. *a.*

آقل بار *ahāl-bār*, the Indian shot-plant (*Canna Indica*), a beautiful flower. The word seems to be a corruption of some Arabic term. (Binning) *d.*

آقلف *ahlaf*, *m.* a Muhammadan who for some adequate cause has omitted circumcision, but is not thereby disqualified from giving evidence in court. *a.*

آقليم *ihlīm*, *m.* climate, country; according to Moslem geographers, there are seven *ahālīm* "climates or countries" which occupy a fourth part of the world, called the *rub'*; *maskūn* "inhabited fourth part." The other three quarters of the globe are supposed to be utterly uninhabitable. (Binning). *g.*

اقوال *akwāl*, (pl. of قول), words, sayings, agreements, promises. *a.*

اقوام *akwām* (pl. of قوم), tribes, nations. *a.*

آک **آک** *āk* (Dakhanī, āg), m. curled flowered gigantic swallowwort (*Asclepias gigantea*), celebrated among native practitioners for its many medicinal qualities; a sprout of sugar-cane. *s.*

آک *ih* (for ايك) one (chiefly used in compound expressions as) *ik lautā*, single. *s.*

آک *ikhā*, single, incomparable, superexcellent; m. an earring of a single pearl; an ornament worn on the wrist, often hollow, containing perfume; a champion, who serves alone, without being attached to any corps. *s.*

آک *akhā*, m. a father; a dear or intimate friend; f. an elder sister. *d.*

آکبر *ākābir* (pl. of اکبر or کبير) the great or grandees; people of rank. *akābir o qāghir*, high and low, rich and poor. *a.*

آک **آکام** *a-kāj*, m. loss, detriment; hurt, injury, prejudice & uselessness. *s.*

آک **آکاجی** *a-kājī*, useless (animal, thing, or person); a retarder. *s.*

آک **آکار** *ākār* (corruptly *ākār*), m. appearance, aspect, shape, statue, likeness; hint, sign, token; the letter آ. *s.*

آک **آکار** *a-kār*, } useless, of no avail (pro-
آک **آکارت** *a-kārat*, } perly *a-kārat*). *d.*

آک **آکارا** *a-kārath*, unprofitable, fruitless, yielding no return, vain. *s. h.*

آک **آکارا** *a-kāran*, m. absence of cause; adv. causelessly, groundlessly. *s.*

آک **آکاس** *ākās* or *akās*, m. the sky, the firmament, the heavens; space; air; the fifth element of the Hindūs, more subtle than air, æther. *ākās-bānī*, f. revelation, a voice from heaven. *s.*

آک **آکاس** *ākās-britti*, f. subsistence not derived from any certain funds, or depending on any particular person; living from hand to mouth. *s.*

آک **آکاس** *ākās-britti*, one whose subsistence is fortuitous. *s.*

آک **آکاس** *ākās-bel*, f. the air-creeper (*Cuscuta reflexa* ?): it has no root or leaves, but grows on the tops of trees. *s.*

آک **آکاس** *ākās-pawan*, m. a vegetable growing on other trees; air-plant or dodder. (*Cuscuta reflexa*). *s.*

آک **آکاس** *ākās-dīyā*, m. a lamp which the Hindūs hang aloft on a bamboo in the month of Kārtik, a beacon (in Dakl., *ākās-dīwā*). *s.*

آک **آکاس** *ākās-mukhī*, m. a devotee of the Saiva sect: his devotion consists in holding his face up to the sun, so that, after some time, it is difficult for him to hold it in the natural position. *s.*

آک **آکاس** *ākās-mandal*, m. the atmosphere, the celestial sphere. *s.*

آک **آکاس** *ākās-nīm*, m. a plant growing on the *nīm* trees (a kind of *Epidendron*) *s.*

آک **آکاس** *ākās-wānī*, f. a voice from heaven, revelation. *s.*

آک **آکاسی** *ikāsi*, eighty-one. *h.*

آک **آکاسی** *ākāsi*, aerial, celestial, atmospheric. *ākāsi-barna*, cerulean, azure. *s.* [*ākās*].

آک **آکاش** *ākāsh*, m. the sky (same as

آک **آکال** or **آکال** *a-kāl* (or *ākāl*), m. a famine, a general scarcity; unseasonableness, extremity, pinch; adj. unseasonable, untimely, premature. *a-kāl-brishā*, untimely rain. *akāl-phal*, a fruit produced out of season. *s.*

آک **آکال** *akhāl*, a glutton, an enormous eater. *a.*

آک **آکال** *ukāl-nā*, a. to boil water. *h.*

آک **آکام** *a-kām*, unprofitable, fruitless. *s.*

آک **آکاشا** *ākānshā*, f. wish desire, expectation; purpose, intention. *s.*

آک **آکاشیت** *ākānshit*, desirous; desired, expected. *s.*

آک **آکاشی** *ākānshī*, desirous, full of hope, expecting; asking, inquiring. *s.* [one. *h.*

آک **آکاس** *ikānarwe* or *ikānwe*, ninety-

آک **آکاس** *ikāman*, fifty-one. *h.*

آک **آکاس** *ik-bār* (for *ek bār*), one time. *h. p.*

آک **آکاس** *akbar*, very great; a man's name. *a.*

آک **آکاس** *akbar-al-rā, i*, } presumptive evidence

آک **آکاس** *akbari-rā, i*, } sufficiently strong to convict. *a.*

آک **آکاس** *akbari*, of or relating to the Emperor Akbar; name of a sweetmeat; also of a gold coin worth a guinea and a half of our money. *a.*

آک **آکاس** *ihpechā*, head-ornament. *h. p.*

آک **آکاس** or **آکاس** *ukat* or *ukti*, f. speech, what is spoken, language; contrivance, invention. *ukat ban-nānā*, to make up a story, to invent, contrive. *ukat l.*, to discover, to find out. *s.*

آک **آکاس** *ukta*, spoken, used in law documents for "aforesaid, above named." *s.*

آک **آکاس** *uktār-nā*, a. to promote, to forward. *h.*

آک **آکاس** *ukhtārū*, an instigator, promoter. *h.*

آک **آکاس** *iktālīs*, forty-one. *h.*

آک **آکاس** *uktānū*, n. to fret, to be melancholy or dejected; to be out of humour with, to be tired of, to tire. *h.*

آک **آکاس** *iktisāb*, m. gain, acquisition. *a.*

آک **آکاس** *iktifā*, f. sufficiency, contentment. *iktifā-k.*, to content one's self; to stop short. *a.*

آک **آکاس** *ik-tah*, staring with a fixed look. *s.*

آک **آکاس** *ā-kath*, } not to be spoken,

آک **آکاس** *a-kathya*, } unfit to be mentioned; unutterable, obscene *s.* [*grandīhora*].

آک **آکاس** *akti*, f. the agati tree (*Eschynomene*)

آک **آکاس** *iktīs*, thirty-one. *h.*

اکت **اکٹ** *ukhṭ*, contrivance, invention. *h.*
 اکتانا **اکٹانا** *ukhṭānā*, a. to dig up slowly a thing which is buried in the ground; to extract a secret gradually and artfully; to pump. *h.*
 اکتنا **اکٹنا** *ukhṭnā*, to be dug up, &c. (neut. form of *ukhṭānā*; a. to dig up). *h.*
 اکٹھا **اکٹھا** *ikhathā*, } together, in one
 اکٹھان **اکٹھان** *ikhthān*, } and the same
 اکٹھورا **اکٹھورا** *ikhthaurā*, } place, united. *s.*
 اکثر **اکثر** *akṣar*, most, many, much; adv. often, usually, for the most part, generally. *akṣar-aukṣai*, often, frequently, generally. *a.*
 اکثریہ **اکثریہ** *akṣariya*, for the most part, chiefly. *a.*
 اکیت **اکچیت** *ik-chit*, of one mind, unanimous, without wavering. *s.*
 اکینا **اکچھت راج کرنا** *ik-chhat rāj-k.*, to rule everywhere. *s.*
 اکرا **اکرا** *a-har*, duty-free, exempt from duty. *s.*
 آکر **آکر** *āhar*, f. aborigines; mine, quarry, source; multitude. *s.*
 آکر **آکر** *āhar*, f. the den of a lion or tiger; (conjunct. part. from *ānā*), having come. *h.*
 آکرا **آکرا** *akrā*, dear, costly; f. a kind of grass so called, a kind of vetch. *h.*
 اکرام **اکرام** (pl. of *اکرم*), favours, kindnesses, obligations; honour, respect. *a.*
 اکرام **اکرام** *ikrām*, m. honouring, complimenting, treating with attention and ceremony. *a.*
 آکراہ **آکراہ** *ikrāh*, f. horror, aversion, abhorrence, detestation. *a.*
 آکرایہ **آکرایہ** *akarāyā*, f. ground not properly cleaned for receiving the seed. *s.*
 آکرت **آکرت** *ākṛiti*, f. shape, figure; likeness, image; the body; species. *s.*
 آکرتیم **آکرتیم** *a-hyritrim*, inartificial, not made. *s.*
 آکرش **آکرش** *ākarsh*, m. attraction, fascination; a magnet, a loadstone; spasms. *s.*
 آکرشت **آکرشت** *ākarshit*, } attracted,
 آکرشت **آکرشت** *ākṛishṭa*, } drawn. *s.*
 آکرشک **آکرشک** *ākarshak*, m. a magnet, a loadstone, any thing which attracts; adj. attractive, magnetic (also *ākarshik*).
 آکرشن **آکرشن** *ākarshaṇ*, m. drawing, attraction. *s.*
 آکرشی **آکرشی** *ākarshī*, attractive. *s.*
 آکرکس **آکرکس** *a-karkas*, soft, not hard. *s.*
 اکرم **اکرم** *akram*, very kind, merciful. *a.*
 اکرم **اکرم** *a-harm* or *a-harma*, m. bad action, sin, vice, wickedness. *s.*
 اکرم **اکرم** *ākram*, m. ascending, superiority; surpassing, surmounting; invasion, a seizing. *s.*

اکروما **اکروما** *a-harmā*, idle, unoccupied. *s.*
 اکرومک **اکرومک** *a-harmak*, intransitive (in gram.). *s.*
 اکرومنہ **اکرومنہ** *a-harmanya*, useless, unprofitable, good for nothing. *s.*
 اکرومی **اکرومی** *a-harmī*, a wretch, sinner. *s.*
 اکرونی **اکرونی** *a-harnī*, inconsistent, indecent, unsuitable, not proper to be done. *s.*
 اکروت **اکروت** *akrot*, m. (for *اکروت*), a walnut. *s.*
 اکرور **اکرور** *akrūr*, not cruel, mild, humane, gentle. *s.*
 اکڑ **اکڑ** *ahar*, f. crookedness, strut, pride, conceit, airs. *h.*
 اکڑا **اکڑا** *akrā*, stiff, affected. *h.*
 اکڑانا **اکڑانا** *akṛānā*, a. to distress, to impede. *h.*
 اکڑبان **اکڑبان** *ahar-bāz*, an affected person, a fop, a swaggerer. *ahar-bāzī*, swaggering, fopplishness. *h. p.*
 اکڑبائی **اکڑبائی** *ahar-bāī*, f. the cramp. *h.*
 اکڑپکڑ **اکڑپکڑ** *ahar-pakar*, } m. stateliness, af-
 اکڑتاکڑ **اکڑتاکڑ** *ahar-takar*, } fected airs, pride,
 اکڑتاکڑ **اکڑتاکڑ** *akṛam-takṛam*, } haughtiness. *h.*
 اکڑنا **اکڑنا** *akṛnā*, n. to writhe, to ache, to cramp, to be cramped, to become stiff or distorted, as one's limbs; to strut affectedly. *h.*
 اکڑو **اکڑو** *ukṛū*, m. the posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground. *ukṛū baīhā*, to sit on the heels with the knees upwards. *h.*
 اکڑو **اکڑو** *akrū*, affected, proud, conceited. *h.*
 اکڑیت **اکڑیت** *akṛait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*
 آکسار **آکسار** *ihsār*, (v. *yak-sār*), similar; of the same sort. *h.* [to trim (a lamp). *h.*
 آکسانا **آکسانا** *uhsānā*, a. to excite, to rouse, to try to move. *h.*
 آکستھ **آکستھ** *ikṣath*, sixty-one. *h.*
 آکسر **آکسر** (for *yaksar*), single, in a body, all at once. *p.*
 آکسمات **آکسمات** *a-kasmāt* (lit. without a wherefore), immediately, accidentally, extempore, unexpectedly, unawares, abruptly. *s.*
 آکسنا **آکسنا** *uhasnā*, n. to be excited, moved; to try to move. *h.*
 آکسی **آکسی** *akṣī*, f. a tree, the leaves and pods of which are eaten as vegetables; probably the same as *akṣī*. *q. v.*
 آکسیر **آکسیر** *ihsir*, alchemy, chemistry; the philosopher's stone (or rather a calx of quicksilver used in transmuting metals to gold), an elixir, dust, filings. *a.*
 آکش **آکش** *akṣha*, m. a die, cubic or oblong; the spots on dice. *akṣha-bhāg*, m. a degree of latitude. *s.*
 آکش **آکش** *akṣhi*, m. the eye. *akṣhi-tārā*, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*

अक्ष इक्षु *ikshu*, f. sugar-cane. *ikshu-ras*, m. the juice of the sugar-cane. *ikshu-sār*, m. molasses, raw sugar. *ikshu-kānd*, m. a species of sugar-cane (*saccharum munja*). *ikshu-melhi*, diabetic. s.

अक्षांश *akshānsh*, m. a degree of latitude or longitude. s.

अक्षत *a-kshat*, infallible, indelible; remaining, continuing. m. whole grains of rice used in religious ceremonies, fried grain. *akshat-tilak*, f. the ceremony of putting a few grains of rice on the forehead of an idol when addressed, or of a Brāhman when invited to an entertainment. s.

अक्षर *akshar*, m. a letter of the alphabet. *akshari*, lettered, writing a good hand. s.

अक्षुशल *a-kushal*, unlucky, inauspicious. s.

अक्षुमती *ikshumatī*, f. name of a river in Bengal, the Issamutty. s.

अक्षौहिणी *akshauhini*, f. an army (see *achchhaujini*). s.

अक्षय *a-kshay*, i. perishable, undecayable. *akshayatā*, f. imperishableness. *akshay-briksh*, m. an undecayable tree. *akshay-lok*, m. the imperishable world. s. [abuse. s.]

अक्षिप *ākshep*, m. reproof, sarcasm,

अक्ष *ahl*, m. food; eating. *ahl-o-shurb*, meat and drink, eating and drinking. a.

अकुल *ākul*, confounded, perplexed, confused, distressed, chiefly used in compound words. s.

अकला *āklā*, fleet, swift; peevish. h.

अकला *iklā*, alone, single. (v. *ikhlaütā*). h.

अकलाई *iklāi*, f. loneliness; name of an article of dress. h.

अकुलाना *akulānā*, n. to be agitated, to be distracted, to be confused, to be out of order, to tire, to weary, to be astonished. h. [made. s.]

अकल्पित *a-kalpita*, not artificial, not

अकलित *ākulita*, agitated, distracted. s.

अकुलता *ākulata*, f. agitation, distress. s.

अकुलना *akulnā*, n. the intransitive of *akulna*, to boil, to be boiling. h.

अकुलिनी *a-kulini*, f. a woman of a low caste or family; adj. bad, base (woman). h.

अकुलता *ikhlaütā*, } single, solitary,

अकुलता *ikhlaütā*, } alone. s.

अकिली *ākili*, f. motion, agitation (particularly of a carriage). h.

अकल्याण *a-kalyān*, ominous, unpropitious; disconsolate, uncomfortable. s.

अकलेसरी *aklesari*, of or relating to the town of Uklesar, famed for its paper manufacture. h.

अकिलजिबल *ikhila-jabal*, m. (the crown of the mountain), an herb smelling like frankincense, rosemary. a.

अकिलमल्लिक *ikhila-malik*, m. (the king's crown), melilot. a.

अकुलीना *a-kulīnā*, of no family, plebeian, of low extraction; ignoble. f. *akulini*. s.

अकाल *ikhāl*, m. perfection, accomplishing. a.

अकमल *akhmal*, perfect, very complete, entire, full. a.

अकम्पित *a-kampita*, firm, unshaken. s.

अकम्पित *ā-kampita*, shaken, trembling. s.

अकम्पन *ākampan*, m. shaking, trembling. s.

अकम्ह *akmah*, born blind. a.

अकन *āhan*, grass and weeds collected from a ploughed field. h. [confines, sides. a.]

अकनाफ *akhnāf* (pl. of कन्फ), environs, borders,

अकनाफ *a-kantak*, free from thorns. s.

अकिञ्चन *a-kinchan*, poor, needy, destitute. *ākinchan*, m. poverty. s.

अकुन *aknūn*, now, at present. p.

अकुर *ahor*, f. a bribe; coaxing (a cow that has lost her calf, that she may be tractable). h.

अकुरी *ahori*, one who receives a bribe. h.

अकुल *akūl* (same as आकाल), a glutton, &c. a.

अकुल *akol*, m. a plant, the oil of which is used in enchantments (*Alangium hexapetalum*). s.

अकुन्द *akrand*, m. swallowwort (*Asclepias gigantea*). h.

अकहा *āhhā*, m. a riddle, a sieve; a bag filled with grain, of which two are carried by a bullock; a pair of grain-bags used as a pannier. h.

अकहाड़ा *akhārā*, f. rooting up, extirpation. h.

अकहाड़ा *akhārā*, m. a palæstra, or place for wrestling, a scene; any place of assembly; court, circus. *Indr kū akhārā*, Indra's court. h.

अकहाड़ना *akhārṇā*, a. to root up, to eradicate, dislocate. h. [eradicates. h.]

अकहाड़ू *akhārū*, m. one who digs up or

अकहाल *akhāl*, m. act of vomiting; an emetic. *akhāl-pukhāl* (also *ukhāl wakhāl*), m. cholera-morbus, vomiting violently. h.

अकहालना *akhālnā*, a. to vomit. h.

अकहासान *ākhū-pāshān*, m. a kind of mineral, a loadstone. s.

अकहत *ākhat* or अक्षत *akhat*, m. (same as *akshat*), whole or unbroken rice, employed in oblations. s.

अकहतर *ikhattar*, seventy-one. h.

अकहतीज *akhṭij*, the 18th day of *Baisākh*, a Hīndū festival. h.

अकहता *ikhattā*, together, in one place. h.

अकहटना *ukhatnā*, n. to trip, to stumble. h.

अकहर *ākhar* (v. आकर), m. the den of a wild beast. h.

अकर अक्षर *akhar*, plenty, abundance. *d.*
 अक्षर अक्षर *a-kharb*, tall, long, large. *s.*
 अक्षर अक्षर *akhrot*, *m.* a walnut; the fruit of the *aleurites triloba*. *h.*
 अक्षर अक्षर *akhar*, undisciplined (soldier), barbarous, uncouth, ugly. *h.*
 अक्षर अक्षर *akhṛā*, rude, ill-shaped. *akhṛā khat*, an ill-formed piece of writing. *h.*
 अक्षर अक्षर *ukhṛānā*, *a.* (same as *ukhṛnā*), pluck up, eradicate. *h.* *
 अक्षर अक्षर *ukharnā*, *n.* (intr. of *ukhṛnā*), to be rooted up, plucked up, raised up; to slip out (as a bone, &c.). *ukharnā pukharnā*, to be plucked or rooted up. *h.* [whole, all, every. *s.*
 अक्षर अक्षर or अक्षर *a-khal* or *a-khil*, the
 अक्षर अक्षर *ukhal*, } *m.* & *f.* a wooden mor-
 अक्षर अक्षर *ukhlā*, } tar for pounding rice
 or other grain. *s.*
 अक्षर अक्षर *ukḥmaj* (for *ushmaj*), gnats, flies, mosquitoes, &c., insects produced by heat. *s.* [whole. *s.*
 अक्षर अक्षर *a-khand*, unbroken, entire, the
 अक्षर अक्षर *a-khandit*, unbroken, continuous; unrefuted. *s.*
 अक्षर अक्षर *ākhot*, *m.* the walnut tree. *h.*
 अक्षर अक्षर *akhai*, everlasting, not liable to decay. *akhai-bar* or *akhai-brikh*, the undecayable tree. *s.*
 अक्षर अक्षर *ākhyā*, *f.* name, appellation. *s.*
 अक्षर अक्षर *ākhyāt*, said, spoken; denominated, named. *s.*
 अक्षर अक्षर *a-khyāt*, unknown, obscure. *s.*
 अक्षर अक्षर *ākhet*, *m.* (*v. āher*), the chase, hunting, pursuing; terror, fright. *s.*
 अक्षर अक्षर *ākhetik*, *m.* a hound. *s.*
 अक्षर अक्षर *ukherṇā*, *a.* to eradicate, to pluck up, root up. *h.* [pluck up. *h.*
 अक्षर अक्षर *ukherṇānā*, *a.* to cause to
 अक्षर अक्षर *ahnīyā*, *m.* one of the sacks or baskets of a pannier. *h.*
 अक्षर अक्षर *a-hīrti*, *f.* infamy, disgrace. *s.*
 अक्षर अक्षर *ikhīs*, twenty-one. *h.*
 अक्षर अक्षर *akelā*, alone, single, solitary. *h.*
 अक्षर अक्षर *ukelnā*, *a.* to turn up. *h.*
 अक्षर अक्षर *āg*, *f.* fire; *āg uṭhānā*, *a.* to raise disturbance, to enrage, to provoke. *āg bāg-h*, to be hotly enraged. *āg bujhānā*, *a.* to extinguish; to appease a tumult, to pacify a quarrel, to still resentment. *āg barasnā*, *n.* to rain fire (applied to the extreme heat of the sun, or to a hot fire of cannon or musketry in battle). *āg barnā*, *n.* to be enraged; to be very angry. *āg bharknā*, *a.* to inflame. *āg bhaknā* and *āg phāknā*, *a.* to speak idle words, to boast. *āg parnā*, *n.* to be

enraged; as *merī bāton se us-par āg parī hai*, he is enraged at my words. *āg denā*, *a.* to apply the fire, to burn a Hindū corpse. *āg sulgānā*, *a.* to inflame, to excite sedition, to foment a quarrel clandestinely. *āg-karnā*, *a.* to make any thing exceedingly warm; to excite envy or anger (used among women). *āg lagānā*, to set fire to, to inflame; to enrage, to raise disturbance. *āg lagāke pānī le dārnā*, *a.* to play tricks, to deceive; to pretend to appease a quarrel which one has purposely excited. *āg lagnā*, *n.* to take fire, to be enraged, to be very hungry. *āg lage par billī kā mūt dhūndhānā* or *māngnā*, *a.* to put off, to delay, or excuse one's self on vain pretences (the literal translation, though highly expressive, would sound somewhat musty). *āg lenē ko ānā*, *n.* to come to get fire, is spoken of a friend who goes to visit another, and leaves him quickly. *āg men pānī dānā*, *a.* see *āg bujhānā*. *āg men kisi kī jalnā*, or *loṭnā*, or *ghair kī āg men jalnā*, *a.* to bring reproach upon, to accuse, to suffer for another. *āg men loṭnā*, *n.* to be afflicted with grief or melancholy. *āg honā*, *n.* to be enraged; or, as the vulgate hath it, "to flare up." *s.*
 अक्षर *āg*, *m.* Dakhanī, for *āk*, *q.v.*
 अक्षर अक्षर *āgā*, *m.* the front, the space in front of a house; the fore part of a turban. *āgā lenā*, to take the lead, or precede. *s.*
 अक्षर अक्षर अक्षर *āgā-pichhā-h*. *n.* to hesitate, to waver, boggle, demur, to prevaricate. *h.*
 अक्षर अक्षर or अक्षर *a-gādh* or *āgādh*, bottomless, unfathomable. *āgādhātā*, *f.* extreme depth; unfathomability. *s.*
 अक्षर अक्षर *āgār*, *m.* a house. *s.*
 अक्षर अक्षर *agār*, avarice, covetousness. *d.*
 अक्षर अक्षर *igārah*, eleven. *igārahmān*, the eleventh. *s.* [advance. *s.*
 अक्षर अक्षर *āgārī*, *f.* money, &c., paid in
 अक्षर अक्षर *agārā*, *m.* the name of a plant said to cure the bite of venomous reptiles (*Achyranthes aspera*). Same as *chirchirā*. *h.*
 अक्षर अक्षर *agārī*, before, forward, further on; *f.* the ropes with which a horse's feet are tied; the front, the fore-part. *agārī mārṇā*, to attack in front, to defeat a hostile army in pitched battle. *agārī pichhārī lagānā*, to confine (particularly a horse). *h.*
 अक्षर *agās* (*v. ākās*), the sky, &c. *d.*
 अक्षर अक्षर *agāsī*, *m.* *f.* a turban; a terrace in front of an upper room; the cry of a kite. *h.*
 अक्षर अक्षर *ugāl*, *m.* that which is spit out after chewing any thing (particularly betel leaf). *āp kā ugāl merā adhār*, your worship's leavings are my nourishment, i.e. you are my support and benefactor. *h.*
 अक्षर अक्षर *ugāl-dān*, *m.* a spit-box. *h.*
 अक्षर अक्षर *āgāmī*, coming, about to come; future. *s.*
 अक्षर अक्षर *ugānā*, *a.* to raise, cause to grow. *s.*
 अक्षर अक्षर *agānū*, *adv.* before, in front. *āgānū-jānā*, to advance in order to meet a person coming on a visit; *m.* an advance of money. *s.*
 अक्षर *āgāh*, informed of, acquainted with, intelligent. *p.* [to accumulate. *s.*
 अक्षर अक्षर *ugāhnā*, *a.* to collect, to gather,
 अक्षर *āgāhī*, *f.* intelligence, wariness. *p.*

अहाही *ugāhī*, f. usury; the trade of lending money on interest of one fourth, the payment of which is received by instalments. *h.*

अहोत *ag-boṭ*, a steamboat. The latter part of this term is English, the former signifies "fire." *h.* (A word like this can hardly with propriety be inserted in a Dictionary; but it is now so commonly used, that it may be considered a naturalized Hindūstāni term.) Binning.

अगुप्त *a-gupta*, unhidden, unconcealed. *s.*

अगत *ugat*, growing, springing up; production. *h.*

अगति *a-gati*, dishonoured, disgraced, without character; one whose funeral ceremonies are not performed; f. distress, disgrace, inconvenience, damnation, condemnation. *s.*

अगत *āgut*, come, arrived. *s.*

अगत *agattar*, coming, arriving. *s.*

अगती *agti* (for अत्ति), the agati tree. *s.*

अगत *agat*, m. a butcher's stall. *h.*

अगटना *agatnā*, a. to collect or assemble. *h.*
ugatnā, a. to revile, to give abusive language. *h.*

अगर *agar*, if, though, although, when. *p.*

अगर *agar*, } m. wood of aloes, a kind

अगर *aguru*, } of fragrant wood, agal-
lochum (*Aquillaria agallocha*); another tree which produces bdellium (*Amyris agallocha*); the sisu tree (*Dalbergia sisoo*); light, not heavy. *s.*

अग्र *ugra*, m. wrath, anger; adj. wrathful, cruel, savage. *s.*

अग्र *agra*, m. the forepart of a thing; adj. prior, first. *agra-gāmi*, preceding; m. forerunner. *agra-grās*, m. the first morsel. *agra-sar*, m. a guide; adj. preceding. *s.*

अगर *āgar*, m. a salt-pit. *h.*

अग्रा *ugrā*, angry, cruel, wrathful. *s.*

अग्रार *agrār*, m. a village inhabited entirely by Brāhmins; the quarter of a town or village occupied by Brāhmins. *d.* [sel. *s.*

अग्रस *aggrās* (for *agra-grās*), m. the first morsel.

अग्रस *agrās*, } m. victuals offered
अग्रसन *agrāsan*, } in oblations, sacrifices, &c. to the gods. *s.*

अग्रचे *agarchi*, although, though. *p.*

अग्रसर *agra-sar*, m. he who goes first, a leader, a chief. *s.*

अग्रसोच *agra-soch*, m. providence, foresight, precaution, forethought. *s.*

अग्रसोची *agra-sochī*, provident, endowed with foresight. *s.*

अग्रु *āgrū*, a species of bird, the thrush. *d.*

अग्रवाला *agar-wālā*, a race of merchants, of the Vais tribe (from Agrohā, a place to the west of Dihli). *h.*

अग्रु *āg-rū*, f. fire-cotton, i. e. tinder. *d.*

अग्रा *agra*, m. the city of Agra; also called Akbar-ābād. *h.*

अग्राह *āgrah*, m. favour; seizing, surpassing, surmounting; power, ability. *s.*

अग्राहायण *āgrahāyan*, m. the first month of the Hindū year (November—December). *s.*

अग्राहायणी *āgrahāyanī*, f. the day of full moon in the month Āgrahāyan; a constellation of three stars, the first of which is Orionis, figured by an antelope's head; hence also *mṛig-shiras*. *s.*

अगरी *agari*, } f. the colour of the
अगरिया *agariyā*, } wood of aloes. *s.*

अगरी *āgarī*, m. a manufacturer of salt. *h.*

अगर *agar* (for *ahar*, q. v.), strut, pride. *d.*

अग्रु *āgrū*, m. an ear of corn or rice which has been blighted. *h.*

अग्रुबगु *agar-bagar*, m. trifling employment, or talk; trifles, trash; adj. promiscuous, composed of odds and ends. *h.* [lamp. *d.*

अग्राणा *agranā*, to snuff a candle, to trim a

अगस्त *agasti* (for *agastya*), m. a sage

celebrated in Hindū mythology: he is represented of short stature, and to have been born in a water-jar; he is famed for having swallowed the ocean when it had given him offence. At his command the Vindhya mountain prostrated itself, and so remains. Name of a tree (*Eschynomene grandiflora*); name of a star (*Canopus*). *s.* [tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

अगस्तवार *agastnār*, name of a small

अगल *āgal*, before, in front. *agal*, m. a bar or bolt. *d.*

अगला *aglā*, prior, preceding, former, the foremost, the first, the chief, the best; ancestor, ancient; other, second, next. *h.*

अगलान्त *āgalānt*, up to the neck. *s.*

अगलना *agalnā*, a. to spit out, to vomit; met. to refund property surreptitiously obtained. *s.*

अगम *āgam*, m. futurity; a Hindū scripture dictated by Mahādeva; a shāstra containing spells and incantations; a shāstra or work on sacred science; (in law) a voucher or document. *āgam-bāndhnā*, to determine the future, to foretell. *āgam-jāni* or *āgam-ghyāni*, having the skill of foreknowing, prognosticator. *āgam-biāyā*, f. the art or science of foretelling. *āgam-baktā*, foreteller, predictor; Shiva, one who tells the doctrines of *āgam*. *s.*

अगम *a-gam*, for अगम्य *a-gamya*, impassable, impervious, bottomless, deep, unfordable, unaccomplishable, incomprehensible, unattainable. *s.*

अगम *ugum*, m. growing, becoming. *d.*

अगमन *āgaman*, m. coming, arriving, proceeding. *s.*

अगमना *āgmanā*, m. the advanced guard; adj. adventurous, venturesome; forward, early (as fruit). *s.*

अगि आगनी *āgamī*, m. one who foretells the future. *s.*

अगम्य *a-gamya*, deep; impassable, inaccessible, impenetrable, impervious. *s.*

अग्नि *agni* (vulg. *agin*), m. fire; the south-east; (in Hindū mythology) god of fire, and regent of the south-east quarter; also the name of one of the Purānas; the fire of the stomach, the digestive faculty, appetite. *agni-bān*, m. arrow of fire, a rocket. *agni-prastar*, m. fire-stone, flint. *agni-parikshā*, f. the fiery ordeal, by a heated iron or boiling oil, or passing through fire. *agni-sanskār*, m. funeral ceremonies, as burning a dead body, or any ceremony performed with consecrated fire. *agni-garbha* or *agni-mani*, m. the sun-stone, a fabulous gem, supposed to contain solar heat. *s.*

अग्नि *agin*, m. the name of a bird; sort of lark. *h.*

अगुण *a-gun*, unskilful, ineffectual, void of good qualities; m. a defect, a fault. *s.*

अगना *agnā*, n. to grow, to spring (as plants); to rise (as the moon). *agte hī jal jānā*, to be withered as soon as it springs up, is applied to a hope or expectation which is blasted in the bud. *h.*

अग्निबाण *agni-bān*, m. a kind of fiery missile, a rocket. *s.*

अग्निबाध *agin-bā*, o (or *agni-bā*, o), f. the farcy, in horses; an eruptive disease in men; erysipelas. *s.* [counted. *s.*

अगणित *a-ganit*, innumerable, not आकन्द *āgandan*, to fill, to cram. *p.*

अग्निक *agnik*, m. an insect of a scarlet colour, the lady-bird. *s.*

अग्निहोत्र *agni-hotri*, m. a Brāhman who maintains a perpetual fire in his house. *s.*

अग्नि *agni*, f. (see अग्नि *agni*), fire, &c. *s.*

आगु *āgū*, forward, before; heretofore. *h.*

अगवा *agnā*, foremost; m., also *aguā*, a guide, a forerunner, harbinger; one who adjusts a marriage. *h.*

आगवा *āgnā*, also *āgū*, ā, m. a pommel. *h.*

अगवार *agnvār*, a portion of corn set apart for village servants, like the customary "sharping corn" in England. *h.*

अगवाड़ा *agnvārā*, m. the front, the forepart; the space in front of a house. *h.*

अगवासी *agnvāsī*, the body of the ploughshare. *h.* [binger (see *agnvā*). *h.*

अगवानी *agnvānī*, m. a guide, har-

अगवाही *agnvāhī*, } f. burning, conflagration (of a city, forest, &c.). *h.* [ship. *s.*

अगवाइ *agnvā*, ī, f. guidance, leader-

अगोचर *a-gochar*, imperceptible, unseen, invisible; m. the Invisible, Supreme. *s.*

अगोर *agaur*, m. an advance of rent. *h.*

अगोर *agor*, } m. one who watches
अगोरिया *agoriyā*, } over the crops, &c.
agor-baṭā, ī, a division of the crop after reaping. *h.*

अगोरना *agornā*, a. to watch, to guard. *h.*

अगोरिया *agoriyā*, m. watchman, or guard. (v. *agor*). *h.*

अगूर *a-gūr*, h, easy, manifest, evident. *agūr*-bhā, o, open, honest, candid. *s.*

अगोरी *agorī* or अगोरी *agorī*, in advance, beforehand. *h.* [श. *h.*

अगोलना *agolnā*, a. to watch (v. *agor*-

अगोद *agaund*, the top of the sugar-cane cut up for seed. *s.*

अगोनी *agaunī*, f. the going or sending forward to meet and receive a visitant with honour. *agaunī*-k., to advance to meet the bridegroom at a wedding, or a visitant on the road. *h.*

अघ *agh*, m. sin, guilt, wickedness. *s.*

अगह *āgah* (for *āgāh*), informed, wary. *p.*

अघाट *a-ghāt*, m. land held in perpetuity and not alienable. *s.*

अघार *aghār* (v. *agār*), avarice. *d.*

अघार *āghār*, m. sacred food, which Hindūs place before an idol; gHI, or clarified butter. *h.*

अघारी *aghārī*, affected with avarice. *h.*

अघाड़ा *aghārā*, m. name of a plant said to cure the bite of venomous reptiles. *h.*

अघाड़ना *ughārṇā*, a. to discover, to unveil, to pull off. *h.* [or unveils. *h.*

अघाड़ू *ughārū*, m. one who discovers,

अघाना *aghānā*, a. to surfeit, to satiate; n. to surfeit, to be satiated; adj. satiated; rich, affluent. *h.*

अघाई *aghā*, ī, f. satiety, surfeit. *h.*

अघाड़ना *ughārṇā*, n. to be uncovered, opened, pulled off. *h.*

अघमय *aghmay*, sinful. *s.*

अगहन *aghan*, m. the name of the eighth Hindū month (during which the sun is in Scorpio, and the moon is full near Orion's head (November—December). *s.* [grass. *h.*

अगहन घास *aghin-ghās*, m. lemon

अगनाशक *agh-nāshak*, adj. purifying, freeing from sin. *s.*

अगहनी *aghanī*, relating to *aghan*; the produce of that month. *aghanī* faṣl, the cold harvest weather. *s.* [terrible. *s.*

अघोर *aghor*, m. a name of Shiva; adj.

अघोरपंथ *aghor-panth*, m. a particular religious order among Hindūs. *s.*

अहोरपन्थी *aghorpanthī*, } used sub-
अहोरी *aghorī*, } stantive-

ly, professing *aghorpanth*, an order of religious mendicants, who eat every thing, however filthy, even human carcases; hence, a gross or filthy feeder. *s.*

अहोरी *aghorī*, covetous, greedy. *d.*

अगहि *āgahī*, *f.* (*v. āgāhī*), information, &c. *p.*

अगे *āge*, before, beyond, more, ago, already, in future, formerly, forwards, onwards; hence, or henceforth, rather, sooner. *āge dhar-lenā*, to get before, to outstrip, to surpass, to pass (as a horse in a race). *āge-ānā*, to come forward; to return, to revert; *a.* to hasten, to accelerate. *āge-lānā*, to bring forward, to advance. *s.*

अगे *age* ! O thou ! (applied to a female). *d.*

अज्ञा *ājñā* or अज्ञा *ājñā*, *agyā* (or *āgnyā*), *f.* command, order. *ājñā-patr*, *m.* an edict, a written order. *ājñā-bhang*, *m.* disobedience, insubordination. *ājñā-kār*, or *ājñā-kāri*, obedient, executing orders. *s.*

अगैया *agaiyā*, a disease which affects the rice plant, which there' is parched up. *h.*

अगिया *agiyā*, *m.* the name of a bird (*Alauda Aggia*, *Buch.*). *s.*

अग्याबैताल *agyā-baitāl*, *m.* a demon who rules over fire. *h.*

अज्ञात *a-gyāt* or *a-gnyāta*, unknown, inexperienced, ignorant, simple. *agnyāta-jambanā* or *-yauwanā*, *f.* a full-grown girl, arrived at maturity, and surprised at the symptoms which then appear, not knowing to what to attribute her sensations. *s.*

अग्यारी *agyārī*, *f.* kindling the fire at the time of devotion (by Hindūs). *h.*

अग्याग्यास *agyā-ghās*, *m.* lemon grass. *d.*

अज्ञान *a-gyān* or *a-gnyān*, witless, ignorant; *m.* ignorance. *s.*

अग्याना *agyānā*, *a.* to burn vessels of metal for the purpose of cleaning them. *h.*

अज्ञानपन *a-gyān-pan*, state of ignorance. *s.* [pidity. *s.*

अज्ञानता *a-gyānatā*, *f.* ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

अज्ञानी *a-gyānī*, ignorant, unwise. *s.*

अगैती *ageṭī*, *f.* a chafing-dish, or brazier; also a flower-pot. *d.*

अगैरी *āgairā*, *m.* the first sheaf of the crop, presented to the zamīndār. *h.*

अगिन *āgin*, full (used in comp.). *p.*

अग्य *a-gya*, idiot, stupid, ignorant. *s.*

अल *al*, the, the Arabic definite article (vide Hind. Gram. page 18). *a.*

अलि *ali*, *m.* a large black bee, a scorpion, an Indian cuckoo (*cuculus indicus*), a crow, spirituous liquor. *s.*

अल *āl*, *f.* the name of a tree, from the root of which a red colour is extracted for staining leather, dyeing silk, &c. (*Morinda citrifolia*); *m.* yellow opiment. *h.*

अल *āl*, *f.* children, progeny, descendants, offspring, race, dynasty. N.B. *āl* is commonly used to express a race or family by the mother's side; in contradistinction to *aulād*, a race &c. by the father's side. (Binning). *a.*

अलि *ālī*, *f.* a female friend, a damsel. *s.*

आला *ālā*, *m.* a small recess in a pillar or wall, for holding a lamp, &c.; *adj.* wet; running (as a sore); land saturated with (rain) water; a basin or hole dug at the root of a tree. *h.*

आला *illā*, *m.* a wart. *h.*

आला *illā*, besides, except, otherwise, unless, if not; sometimes a superfluous negative *na* is added to this particle. *a.*

आलाप *ālāp* or अलाप *ālāp*, (corruptly *alāp*), *f.* prelude to singing; *m.* intercourse, conversation, association; enumeration of the questions in an arithmetical or algebraic sum. *s.*

आलाप *ālā-pālā*, *m.* the leaves of trees. *d.*

आलापचारी *ālāp-chārī*, *f.* the act of tuning the voice previous to singing. *s.*

आलापना *ālāpnā* or अलापना *ālāpnā*, to tune the voice, to run over the different notes previous to singing, to catch the proper key, to sing, to tune. *s.*

आलात *ālāt*, *n.* (pl. of आलात), tools, instruments, utensils, apparatus. *a.*

आलातुनी *ālātūnī*, vague, undetermined. *d.*

आलाह *ilāchā*, *m.* a kind of silk and thread cloth. *d.*

आलाही *ilāchī*, *f.* large cardamums. *ilāchī-bāntnā*, to distribute cardamums, a kind of marriage or wedding ceremony. *ilāchī-panḍū*, a kind of wild fruit. *ilāchī-bondū* or *-ḍora*, capsule of cardamums. *ilāchī-dāne*, a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

आलाहना *ulārnā*, *a.* to cause to sleep. *h.*

आलाह *ulāgh*, *m.* an owl. *t.*

आलाह *ulāk*, *f.* a kind of small boat. *p.*

आलाह *alākī* *f.* (pl. of आलाह), questions, problems; misfortunes. *a.* [to one side. *s.*

आलाहना *ulālnā*, *a.* to overset, to lay over

आलाह *ālām* (pl. of आलाह), cares, griefs, misfortunes. *a.*

आलाह *al-amān*, *m.* mercy, quarter; calling for quarter in battle. *a.* [Claudian). *i.*

आलाह *alāmān*, a German (Lat. *Alemanni*,

आलाह *ālān*, *m.* the post to which an elephant is tied, or the rope that ties him. *s.*

आलाह *al-ān*, now, the present time. *al-ān kamā kāna*, now as formerly; just as heretofore, as usual, as formerly. *a.*

आलाह *allānā*, *n.* to bawl, to scream, to squeak. *h.*

आलाह *ilānā*, *m.* race, family, kindred. *ulānā*, act of what is vulgarly called "throwing up in one's teeth," or "reminding one of former services."

الأو **الذراع** *alā, o*, } m. a bonfire, flame, a
 الأوا **الذراع** *allāwā*, } blaze: it also denotes a
 الأوة **الذراع** *alāwa*, } fireplace, especially ap-
 plied to a hole in the front of the shade where the
 paraphernalia of the Muharram show are deposited,
 and in which a fire is lighted every evening during the
 festival. *h.*

الاهنا **الذراع** *ulāhnā*, m. reproach, chiding,
 complaint. *h.*

الإيحا **الذراع** *ilāyachā*, m. (v. *ilāchā*), a kind
 of cloth woven of silk and thread. *s.*

الإيحي **الذراع** *ilā, echī* or *ilāyachīn*, f.
 large cardamums. *s.*

الأيش *ālāyish*, f. filth, pollution. *p.*

آبال **الذراع** *ālbāl*, m. a circular basin round
 the root of a tree for the purpose of watering it. *s.*

البته *al-batta*, certainly, indeed, verily. *a.*

البرز *alburz*, a celebrated mountain in Hama-
 dān, in Persia, famous among the fire-worshippers. *p.*

البهلا **الذراع** *albhelā*, } artless, simple, inno-
 البهلا **الذراع** *albetā*, } cent; m. a fop, a
 beau. *albelī*, a belle, a coquette. *albel-pan*, or *albel-
 panā*, foppishness, frivolity, airs and blandishments. *h.*

الب **الذراع** *alp*, little, small, few, short. *alpatā*,
 f. smallness, minuteness, insignificance. *alpāhār*, moderate,
 abstemious; m. moderation, *alpāhārī*, moderate.
alpāyū, short-lived; young. *alp-buddhi*, ignorant,
 silly. *alp-bal*, feeble, of little strength. *alp-prabhāo*,
 insignificant, of little weight. *alp-pramān*, of little
 authority. *alp-pramānak*, credulous, resting on little
 evidence; of little weight. *alp-shakti*, weak, feeble.
alp-mātr, a little only; a short time, a few moments. *s.*

البيت *ulput*; m. name of a stroke in sword-
 play; a reflex or inverted blow. *d.*

الپین *alpīn*, m. (vide *alfīn*, &c.), a pin. *d.*

آلت *ālat*, f. a tool, an instrument, appara-
 ratus; the running rigging of a ship; a rope (in the
 lingo of Indian seamen). *membreum virile*; *veretrum
 animalium*. *a.*

التا **الذراع** or **الذراع** *altā* or *āltā*, m. cotton
 strongly impregnated with the dye of lac, ready to be
 used for dyeing, &c., principally used by the Hindū
 women to stain their feet red. *s.*

التباس *iltibās*, being obscure, ambiguity,
 perplexity, "double entendre." *a.*

التجا *iltijā*, f. a request; flying to in cases of
 necessity; a petition, refuge, protection. *iltijā-burdan*,
 to seek refuge. *a.*

التزام *iltizām*, m. being necessary, expedient,
 being assiduous, taking on one's self. *a.*

التفات *iltifat*, f. friendship, kindness, obli-
 gation, courtesy, respect; (in rhetoric) an apostrophe. *a.*

التماس *iltimās*, m. f. beseeching, petitioning,
 supplicating, prayer, request. *a.*

التمغا *altamghā* or *āltamghā*, m. a Turkish word,
 signifying the red patent, the impression of the imper-
 rial seal affixed to grants &c. being in red ink. It
 is a grant of land under the royal seal, conveying the
 property to the first proprietor and his heirs, in per-
 petuity, and escheating to government only in default
 of issue, or forfeited by delinquency. It also denotes
 a kind of tax levied on travellers. Among the Turks
 it signifies a stamp on gold or silver plate, to certify
 its being of standard purity. See further, Wilson's
 Glossary. *t.*

التني **الذراع** *altanī*, f. the rope round the
 neck of an elephant, in which the driver puts his feet,
 as in stirrups. *h.*

التوا *iltiwā*, hanging back, procrastinating,
 deferring. *a.* [ment, &c. *h.*

التها **الذراع** *ulthā*, m. translation (of a docu-
 ment). *h.*

التهاب *iltihāb*, m. burning, heat. *a.*

التهننا **الذراع** *ulathnā*, n. to undulate, to be
 agitated (as the ocean by storms). *h.*

التيام *iltiyām*, allaying, soothing, curing. *a.*

الت **الذراع** *ulat*, m. act of upsetting or over-
 turning. *h.*

التا **الذراع** *ultā*, reversed, turned back; re-
 verse, contrary, opposite; m. pease-pudding, a kind of
 pudding made of the meal of any pulse. *ultā-pultā*,
 topsy-turvy, higgledy-piggledy, all in confusion. *h.*

التانا **الذراع** *ultānā*, a. to turn upside down,
 pervert, overset, overturn, thwart. *h.*

التانا **الذراع** *ultānā pulṭānā*, a.
 to reverse, modify; to interchange. *h.*

الت **الذراع** *ulat pulat*, higgledy-pig-
 gledy, topsy-turvy; f. confusion; interchange; decep-
 tion, imposition. *h.* [flower. *h.*

التا **الذراع** *ulatnā*, a. to pervert, to subvert,
 to thwart, to overturn, to reply; n. to be reversed.
ulat-jānā, (Dakh.) to be proud. *h.*

التها *ulthānā*, a. (same as *ultānā*), to per-
 vert, upset, &c. *h.*

الت **الذراع** *ulāth-palat* (v. *ulat-palat*). *h.*

التها *ulathnā* (v. *ulatnā*), to turn, &c. *ulthe-
 pā, oñ*, on returning. *ulthā mār*, a reverse blow or back
 stroke. *ulthī tākīr*, a perverted speech or declaration.
ulthī samājh, a perverse or absurd idea. *h.*

الجوع *al-jū'* interj. used in complaining of
 hunger; lit. the hunger! *a.*

الجهانا **الذراع** *uljhānā*, a. to entangle; to
 ravel or entwine (as thread), to involve, to embroil. *h.*

الجهاو **الذراع** *uljhā, o*, m. entanglement, per-
 plexity. *h.*

الجهان **الذراع** *ulajh-pulajh-j.*,
 n. (see *ulajhnā*, to be entangled, &c.). *h.*

الجهن **الذراع** *uljhan*, f. involution, the state
 of being entangled, complication. *a.*

الجهنا **الذراع** *ulajhnā* or *ilajhnā*, n. to be en-
 tangled, to be involved in a quarrel or difficulties; to
 quarrel, to debate. *h.*

الجهيزا **الجهيزا** *uljherā* or *iljherā*, m. the state of being entangled (see *uljhan*). *h.*
 الجنا **الجننا** *ulachnā*, a. to throw out the water from any thing; to drain. *h.*
 الحاح **الاحاح** *ilhāh*, importunity, urgent solicitation. *a.*
 الحاد **الاحاد** *ilhād*, impiety, heresy, idolatry; atheism, unbelief, (as to the Musalmān faith). *a.*
 الحاصل **الحاصل** *al-hāsil*, in short, in fine. *a.*
 الحاق **الحاق** *ilhāh*, m. addition, junction, coupling. *a.*
 الحال **الحال** *al-hāl*, now, at present; just now. *a.*
 الحان **الحان** *ilhān*, m. note, sound, modulation, tune, an air in music. *al-hān* (pl. of *lahn*), musical notes, melodies. *a.*
 الحذر **الحذر** *al-hazar*, (used as an interjection) beware! have a care! *a.*
 الحفيظ **الحفيظ** *al-hafīz*, (lit. the Protector), interj. God preserve us! *a.*
 الحق **الحق** *al-haq* or *al-haqq*, true, right; in truth, verily, the truth is. *a.*
 الحمد لله **الحمد لله** *al-ḥamdu-lillāhi*, God be praised! *a.*
 الح (الي آخرة) **الح** *alikh*, (a contraction of *الي آخرة*) used in the sense of "et cætera, and so on." *a.*
 الخالق **الخالق** *al-khālaq*, f. a coat, vest, garment. *a.*
 الذانا **الذانا** *al-dānā*, to scream out, to shriek. *d.*
 الرنا **الرنا** *ularnā*, n. to lie down, to rest. *h.*
 الز **الز** *alar*, imperfect, not grown up. *d.*
 الزبتر **الزبتر** *alar-balar*, f. trifling talk or employment. *h.*
 الزام **الزام** *ilzām*, m. blame, reproach; conviction. *a.*
 الس **الس** or **الس** *alas, ālas* m. laziness, drowsiness, sloth; adj. lazy, slothful, drowsy. *s.*
 السانا **السانا** *alsānā*, n. to be drowsy, to dose, to slacken. *s.*
 السات **السات** *alasat* or *alastā*, or *alastā-gī* or *alsatī*. f. apathy, sloth, indolence. *s.*
 السلام **السلام** *al-salām*, farewell, peace or safety be upon thee! *a.* [guages. *a.*
 السنة **السنة** *alsina* (pl. of *لسان*), tongues, languages. *s.*
 آلسيه **آلسيه** *ālasya*, m. laziness, adj. lazy. (see *alas*). *s.* [slothful. *s.*
 آلسيه **آلسيه** or **آلسيه** *ālasī, ālusi*, drowsy, *s.*
 السبي **السبي** *alsī*, f. linseed. (*Linum usitatissimum*). *h.* [perior. *t.*
 الش **الش** *ulash* or *ulush*, m. the leavings of a supper. *a.*
 الطاف **الطاف** *alṭāf* m. (pl. of *لطف*), kindnesses, favours. *a.*
 العبد **العبد** *al-'abd*, a form of counter-signature by a subordinate clerk or officer; lit. the slave or servant. *a.*

العظمة **العظمة** *al-'azamatu-lillāhi*, great is God, an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*
 الغار **الغار** *ilghār* or *alghār*, m. rapine, devastation, as during the inroad of a hostile army; the forced march of an army through a district. *p.*
 الغرض **الغرض** *al-gharaz*, in short, upon the whole, in a word, finally. *a.*
 الغوزة **الغوزة** *al-ghūza*, m. a whistle, pipe; or small flageolet. *p.*
 الغياث **الغياث** *al-ghiyās*, m. complaint, complaining, demanding justice. interj. alas! help! *a.*
 الغيب **الغيب** *al-ghaib*, that which is hidden, secret, or mysterious. *al-ghaib 'ind allāhi*, God knows what is hidden. *a.*
 الف **الف** *alf*, a thousand. *alif*, the first letter of the Arabic or Persian alphabet. *a.*
 الفا **الفا** *alfā*, m. a kind of dress worn by *fakīrs*, like a shirt without sleeves, and open at the sides. *a.*
 الفاظ **الفاظ** *alfāz* m. (pl. of *لفظ*), words, articulate sounds, terms. *a.*
 الفبي **الفبي** *alif-be* or *alif-bā-tā*, f. the alphabet. *p.*
 الفت **الفت** *ulfat*, f. friendship, affection, attachment, kindness, familiarity, intimacy. *a.*
 آلفته **آلفته** *ālufta*, astonished, frantic, insane. *p.*
 الفتي بندا **الفتي بندا** *ulfatī-banda*, attached from friendship (a slave or servant). *a. p.*
 الفيا **الفيا** *alfī*, f. see *الفا* *alfā* (cloth, &c.) covered with marks like the letter *alif*. *a.*
 الفيا **الفيا** *alfī*, } f. a pin, (so called in Dak-
 الفيات **الفيات** *alfināt*, } hani): the word is appar-
 الفيا **الفيا** *alfinnī*, } rently Portuguese.
 القا **القا** *il'ā*, m. throwing down, flinging. *ilhā, e* *hajar*, throwing a stone, an offence prohibited by the Muhammadan law, whereby the person throwing a stone at any article was compelled to purchase it. *a.*
 القاب **القاب** *alqāb* (pl. of *لقب*), m. titles, honorary names; forms of address, &c., in letters. *a.*
 القصه **القصه** *al-ḥisṣa*, in short, in one word. *a.*
 الك **الك** *alak*, f. a lock of hair. *s.*
 الك **الك** *atak*, aside, apart. *d.*
 الكا **الكا** *ulkā*, f. a firebrand; a meteor, flame, fire. *s.* [curls. *s.*
 الكاول **الكاول** *alahāvālī*, f. a row of side
 الكاش **الكاش** *alaksh*, } invisible, unseen: a
 الكاه **الكاه** *alakh*, } form of salutation
 الكاشني **الكاشني** *al-lakshan*, m. a bad sign or ill omen. *s.* [fated. *s.*
 الكاشني **الكاشني** *a-lakshanī*, unfortunate, ill-
 الكن **الكن** *alhan*, stuttering, pronouncing badly. *v.*
 الكندا **الكندا** *alak-nandā*, f. a stream that runs from the Himpālaya mountains, and falls into the Ganges near Srinagar. *s.*

الكه **ا-لکش** *a-lakh* (same as *a-laksh*), unseen, unlooked at. *s.* [Saiwa sect. *s.*

الكه نامی **الاکھ-نامی** *alakh-nāmī*, m. a mendicant of the

الكه **ا-لگ** *a-lag*, separate, distinct. *a-lag a-lag*, or *alag-talag*, separately. *s.*

الكه **ا-لگا** *algā*, separate, apart, distinct, free, loose, unconfined; m. a sandal. *s.*

الكه **ا-لگانا** *algānā*, a. to separate, to put one side. *ulgānā*, to cause to leap over. *s.*

الكه **ا-لگائی** *algāī*, f. separation. *s.*

الكه **ا-لگت** *ulgat*, act of leaping over. *s.*

الكه **ا-لگنا** *alagnā*, n. to be separated or disjoined. *ulgānā*, n. to spring or bound over. *s.*

الكه **ا-لگنی** *alagnī*, f. a line for hanging clothes on. *h.*

الكه **ا-لگوجا** *algojā*, m. (see *alghūza*) a pipe, &c. *p.*

الكه **ا-لگنا** *ulgnā*, n. to be overset, or laid over to one side. *h.*

الكه **ا-للہ** *allāh*, m. God; the Supreme Being. *allāhu akbar*, God is great! an exclamation of surprise, resignation, &c. *atāh, allāh!* Oh wonderful! excellent! *allāh-billah-tallāh*, I swear most solemnly, &c. *a.*

الكه **ا-لام** *alam*, sticks set up for the support of creeping plants (like our vines, &c.). *h.*

الكه **ا-الم** *alam*, m. pain, grief, affliction. *a.*

الكه **ا-لام** *alam*, enough, abundance; able, adequate, or equal to. *s.*

الكه **ا-الماری** *almārī*, f. a chest of drawers, a bookcase; (the word is of European origin: for example, the old English term is "almarie;" and the Scotch word "awmrie," or "aumrie," is in common use to this day). *h.*

الكه **ا-الماس** *almās*, m. a diamond. *almās-tarāsh*, m. diamond-dust; adj. cut into angles (as glass). *p.*

الكه **ا-الماسی** *almāsī*, cut into facets (like a diamond). *almāsī-rang*, of a diamond colour; m. a bright clear white colour. *p.*

الكه **ا-المبن** *alamban*, m. dependence; a support, protector. *s.*

الكه **ا-الم غلم** *allam-ghallam*, m. trifling talk or business; toying; vanity, idle excuse. *p.*

الكه **ا-المک** *ulmuk*, m. a firebrand, burning wood, charcoal. *s.*

الكه **ا-المناک** *alam-nāk*, full of pain or sorrow. *a. p.*

الكه **ا-المنة لله** *al-minnātu lillāhi* (God be praised!), an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*

الكه **ا-الميرة** *almaira*, m. (v. *almārī*), a press, &c.

الكه **ا-المج** *ālunj*, a sort of wild plum, a sloe. *p.*

الكه **ا-الندنا** *ulandnā*, a. (v. *ulendnā*), to pour out a liquid. *h.*

الكه **ا-الانکار** *alankār*, m. ornament or jewel; rhetoric, ornate composition in prose. *s.*

الكه **ا-الانکرت** *alankhṛita*, adorned, decorated. *s.*

الكه **ا-النکار** *alankhār*, the treble notes in music. *d.*

الكه **ا-النک** *alang*, f. side, way, corner, intrenchments; *is alang*, this side. *h.*

الكه **ا-النک** or **ا-النک** *alang* or *alang*, naked. *s.*

الكه **ا-النک** *ālang*, intrenchment, trenches. *p.*

الكه **ا-النک** *ālingan*, m. the act of embracing. *s.* [overleap. *h.*

الكه **ا-النکنا** *alangnā*, n. to bound over, to

الكه **ا-النکني** *alangnī*, f. (v. *alagnī*), a line, &c. *h.*

الكه **ا-النکني** *ullanghan*, m. the transgressing of a rule or custom; transgression. *s.*

الكه **ا-النکني** *ālingī*, adj. embracing. *s.*

الكه **ا-الو** or **ا-الو** *ālū*, m. an esculent root (*Arum campanulatum*), a potato; *Rat-ūlu*, a yam. *ālū*, *e Shakar-kand*, a sweet potato, &c. *ālū*, in Persian, signifies a plum, but in India the word is taken to signify a potato. It is singular that this vegetable is named by the Persians and Arabs, as by the French, "ground apple," viz. Persian, *sibi zamīnī*, Arab, *tuffāh-ul-ardh*. *ālū*, *ibukhārā*, dried plums, prunes. (Binning). *p.*

الكه **ا-الو** *ālo*, a portion of unripe corn. *h.*

الكه **ا-الو** *ulū*, m. an owl; met. a stupid fellow, a fool. *s.*

الكه **ا-الو** *ulū*, } f. a kind of grass (*Saccharum*

الكه **ا-الو** *ulwā*, } *cylindricum*, Willden). *h.*

الكه **ا-الواح** *almwāh* (pl. of *لوح*), tablets, planks, &c. *a.*

الكه **ا-الوال** *ālwal*, m. a basin for water round the root of a tree. *s.*

الكه **ا-الوامر** *ulu-l-amr*, men possessed of command or authority (vide *ālū*). *a.*

الكه **ا-الوان** *almwān* (pl. of *لون*), colours, sorts, kinds; adj. of various sorts and colours. *a.*

الكه **ا-الوہ** *alop*, concealed, defaced, retired, run out, destroyed; apparent. *alop-ho-j.*, n. to vanish. *s.*

الكه **ا-الوہن** *ullū-pan*, m. folly, stupidity. *s.*

الكه **ا-الوہنا** *alopnā*, a. to conceal, to hide one's self; m. to lie hid, to be concealed. *s.*

الكه **ا-الوہ** *alūcha*, a kind of small plum. *p.*

الكه **ا-الود** *ālūd* (v. *ālūda*), soiled, &c. *p.*

الكه **ا-الوداس** *ullū-dās*, } stupid as an owl, a fool

الكه **ا-الوداسري** *ullū-dāsri*, } or simpleton. *s.*

الكه **ا-الوداع** *al-nidā*, adieu! fare thee well! *a.*

الكه **ا-الودکي** *ālūdagi*, f. contamination, stain, foulness, defilement. *p.*

الكه **ا-الودن** *ālūdan*, to stain, defile, pollute. *p.*

الكه **ا-الودة** *ālūda*, soiled, stained, smeared or defiled; overwhelmed, immersed, loaded with. *p.*

الكه **ا-الوش** *ulūsh*, m. (see *ulash*), leavings. *t.*

الكه **ا-الوف** *ulūf*, thousands (pl. of *الف*). *a.*

الكه **ا-الوک** *ulūh*, m. an owl (same as *ulū*). *s.*

الوك **آلوك** *ālok*, m. sight, looking; light; flattery, panegyric. *s.*

الوك **آلوكك** *a-laukih*, unpopular, not current, supernatural. *s.* [visibility. *s.*

الوك **آلوكن** *a-lohan*, m. disappearance, in-

الوك **آلوكن** *ālokan*, m. sight, seeing, looking. *s.*

الوك **آلوكك** *ulūkhhal*, m. bdellium, a gummy substance; a wooden mortar for cleaning rice. *s.*

الوك **آلوكك** *ālū-gāchh*, m. the potato tree; the tapioca shrub. *h.*

الوك **آلوك** *alol*, f. gambol (generally applied to a horse); adj. steady. *s.*

الوك **آلوكك** *alol-halol*, f. gambols, wantonness, playfulness (of young animals). *h.*

الوك **آلوكا** or **آلوكا** *a-lonā*, fresh, not salt, insipid. *s.* [madan. *p.*

الوك **آلوك** or **آلوك** *ālmānd*, a mountain in Ha-

الوك **آلوك** *ulūhiyat*, } deī *y*, divinity, the divine

الوك **آلوك** *ulūhiya*, } essence. *a.*

الوك **آلوك** *āla*, m. (see *ālat*), tool, &c. *a.*

الوك **آلوك** (v. **آلوك**), God, the Supreme Being. *a.*

الوك **آلوك** *ālhā*, the name of a Hindū soldier and poet, from whom a species of poetry takes its name. *h.*

الوك **آلوك** *ilhām*, inspiration, revelation. *a.*

الوك **آلوك** *alhānā*, n. to rejoice, to be cheerful. *h.* [unskilful. *h.*

الوك **آلوك** *alhar*, young, untaught (animal),

الوك **آلوك** *ulahnā*, m. complaint, accusation; reproof, chiding. *ulahnā denā*, to reproach, complain, abuse; n. to grow, to vegetate. *h.*

الوك **آلوك** *ilāhī*, divine, the Divine Being; used as an interj., O God! Name of an era instituted by Akbar.

الوك **آلوك** *ilāhī gaz*, the standard yard measure of forty-one fingers, instituted by Akbar. *a.* [musical mode. *h.*

الوك **آلوك** *alhaiyā*, f. name of a rāgnī or

الوك **آلوك** *ilāhiyāt*, divine things or studies; metaphysics, theology. *a.*

الوك **آلوك** *ilāhiyat*, f. divinity, the godhead. *a.*

الوك **آلوك** *ālī*, a land measure, equivalent to four *bisās*; adj. of or belonging to the *āl* tree. *h.*

الوك **آلوك** *ālī*, f. damsel, female friend; m. a scorpion. *s.* [of the lotus. *s.*

الوك **آلوك** *ālī*, m. a large black bee, enamoured

الوك **آلوك** *ila*, up to, until. *ila-al-ān*, up to the present time. *a.*

الوك **آلوك** *ālai*, m. a house, an abode. *s.*

الوك **آلوك** *āliyā*, name of a tribe of *banjāras*. *h.*

الوك **آلوك** *alaiyā-halaiyā*, f. sacrifice, victim; lighted wisp, with which the Hindūs divert themselves at the season of the Dewāll. *h.*

الوك **آلوك** *ālep*, m. liniment, plaster. *s.*

الوك **آلوك** *ulīchnā*, a. to throw up water, to bale. *h.*

الوك **آلوك** *ālī-rang*, m. a colour ex-

الوك **آلوك** *ālī-rang*, m. a colour extracted from the *āl* tree (*Morinda citrifolia*). *h. p.*

الوك **آلوك** *ilīsh*, m. a fish, the hilsa or sable (*Clupea alosa*). *s.*

الوك **آلوك** *alīk*, m. falsehood, untruth, any thing displeasing or disagreeable; adj. false, unpleasing. *s.* [causing torment. *a.*

الوك **آلوك** *alīm*, painful. *'azābi alim*, an excru-

الوك **آلوك** *ulendnā*, a. to pour water. *h.*

الوك **آلوك** *ām*, m. a mango (fruit of the *Mangifera Indica*), provisions, victuals (undressed); sickness, disease; adj. raw, undressed, unripe. *s.*

الوك **آلوك** *umm*, f. a mother. *a.* [ever. *a.*

الوك **آلوك** *ammā*, but, moreover, nevertheless, how-

الوك **آلوك** *anmā*, f. a mother. *s.*

الوك **آلوك** *āmātisār*, m. dysentery. *s.*

الوك **آلوك** *amātya*, m. a minister, counsellor. *s.* [arrows at. *p.*

الوك **آلوك** *āmāj*, m. a mark or butt to shoot

الوك **آلوك** *āmādagī*, f. readiness, alertness. *p.*

الوك **آلوك** *āmāda*, prepared, ready, alert. *p.*

الوك **آلوك** *āmār*, calculation, investigation; an account-book or register. *p.*

الوك **آلوك** *imārat*, f. dominion, authority; a district under the government of an *amīr*. *a.*

الوك **آلوك** *amārid*, (pl. of **آلوك**) beardless youths. *a.*

الوك **آلوك** *ammāra*, domineering, imperious. *a.*

الوك **آلوك** *āmās*, m. swelling. *āmās-k*, to swell, to effect a swelling. *p.*

الوك **آلوك** *ammās*, the conjunction of the sun and moon, the days about new moon. *d.*

الوك **آلوك** *amākin* (pl. of **آلوك**), mansions, habitations, places. *a.*

الوك **آلوك** *imāla*, m. (lit. inclining) a change of vowels in pronunciation as *kitīb* for *kitāb* (a book). *a.*

الوك **آلوك** *imām*, m. a priest, a leader in religious matters, patriarch, prelate, chief; a large bead in a rosary, which remains fixed in the hand, and is not turned over in counting (called by the Hindūs *Sumeru*). *a.*

الوك **آلوك** *imāmbārā*, m. (also *imāmbārī*, f.) a kind of temple in which the festival of the Muḥarram is celebrated: it is generally a square building with a cupola on the top. *h.*

الوك **آلوك** *imāmat*, f. the office of an *imām*. *a.*

الوك **آلوك** *imām-zāmin* (or *zāminī*), m. the protecting Imām, or one's guardian saint. *imām-zāmin kā rūpiya*, a piece of coin dedicated to Imām *Zāmin*: it is fastened on the arm of a person about to leave home as a charm for averting evil: if in want he may spend it, not otherwise. *a.*

الوك **آلوك** *imām-zāmin*, m. the protecting Imām, or one's guardian saint. *imām-zāmin kā rūpiya*, a piece of coin dedicated to Imām *Zāmin*: it is fastened on the arm of a person about to leave home as a charm for averting evil: if in want he may spend it, not otherwise. *a.*

अमामि *imāmī*, } of or relating to an *imām*,
अमामिया *imāmīya* } an epithet assumed by the
followers of 'Alī. *a.*

अमान *amān*, *f.* grace, mercy, security, safety,
protection; as an interj. it denotes, "quarter! spare
me!" and is generally sounded *āmān*. *a.*

अमान *āmāna*, *m.* raw rice or grain;
provisions undressed. *s.*

अमाता *ammātā* (same as *ammā*), a mother. *s.*

अमाना *amānā*, *n.* to be contained, to go
into. *s.*

अमानत *amānat*, *f.* deposit, charge, any thing
given in trust; faith, religion. *amānat-dār*, a trustee,
or depositary; *adj.* faithful, honest. *amānat-dārī*, *f.*
guardianship, agency, trust, charge; faithfulness.
amānat-rakhnā, *a.* to consign or deposit. *amānat-duftar*,
a registry-office. *amānat-jārī*, assignments of revenue.
amānat-mahāl, an estate. *amānat-nāma*, a deed of trust
or deposit. *a.*

अमानती *amānatī*, *f.* goods &c. given in charge. *a.*

अमाननीय *a-mānanīya*, incredible, not
fit to be believed. *s.* [without pride, humble. *s.*

अमानी *a-mānī*, incredulous, inattentive;

अमानी *amānī*, *f.* security; trust, charge, de-
posit; *adj.* (applied to land) that which is in charge of
a collector on the part of government (in opposition
to *ijāra*, that which is farmed). *a.*

अमान्य *a-mānya* (see *amānanīya*). in-
credible, not worthy of being believed. *s.*

अमावत *amāvat*, *m.* the inspissated juice
of the mango (*v. amot*). *h.*

अमावस *amāvas*, } *f.* the conjunc-
अमावस्य *amāvasya* } tion of sun and
अमावसी *amāvāsī* } moon, the day
of new moon. *s.*

अम्ब *amb*, *m.* a mango, a mango tree.
ambu, *m.* water. *s.*

अम्बा *ambā*, *f.* a mother, (same as *ammā*). *s.*

अम्बात *āmbāt*, *m.* a swelling, which
comes without pain and goes off as easily, even without
medicine, a windy tumour. *s.*

अम्बारी *ambārī*, *f.* a canopy, a litter
used on an elephant or camel. *p.*

अम्बत *ambat*, sour, acid or acrid. *s.*

अम्बताना *ambatānā*, *n.* to grow sour,
to be acidulated. *s.* [*nelumbo*]. *s.*

अम्बुज *ambuj*, *m.* the lotus (*Nymphaea*

अम्बर *ambar*, *m.* clothes, apparel; the
sky or atmosphere; a perfume (*amberggris*). *s.*

अम्बर *āmar*, *f.* amberggris (*v. 'anbar*). *a.*

अम्बराई *ambarāī*, *f.* a mango grove. *s.*

अम्बराई *ambarchā*, *m.* an ornamental
drawing.

अम्बशत *ambashth*, *m.* a man the off-
spring of a Brāhmin and a Vaisya woman, by occupa-
tion a physician. *s.*

अम्बिका *ambikā*, *f.* a name of the goddess
Pārvatī. *s.*

अम्बोती *ambotī*, *f.* a species of sorrel (*Oxalis*
corniculata). *d.* [less. *h.*

अम्बोल *ambol* (for *an-bol*), silent, speech-

अम्बोज *ambhoj*, *m.* the lotus. *s.*

अम्बिया *ambiyā*, *f.* a small unripe mango. *s.*

अम्मत *ummat*, *f.* people, a religious sect, peo-
ple of the same belief. *a.*

अम्मित *a-mit*, unmeasured, undefined. *s.*

अम्मात *āmmat*, one of the ten kinds of wounds
compensated by a fine. *a.*

अम्तहान *imtihān*, *m.* examination, proof, trial,
experiment; temptation. *a.*

अम्तदाद *imtidād*, *m.* protraction, prolongation,
prorogation, extension; *adj.* protracted. *a.*

अम्तला *imtilā*, *m.* repletion, indigestion. *a.*

अम्तना *imtinā*, *m.* restraint, prohibition. *a.*

अम्मती *ummatī*, *m.* a believer in, or follower of,
any particular sect. *a.*

अम्तियाज *imtiyāz*, *m.* discrimination, separation,
distinction; pre-eminence; good breeding. *imtiyāz k.*,
a. to discriminate; to treat with distinction. *a.*

अम्तियाजी *imtiyāzī*, having the quality of dis-
criminating, worthy of distinction. *a.*

अम्मिद *a-mit*, indelible, undefaced. *s.*

अम्माल *amāl* (*pl.* of *माल*), examples, similes,
equals, fables, parables. *a.*

अम्मज *amjad*, very or most glorious. *a.*

अम्मि *amjī*, *f.* compulsory service. *d.*

अम्मूर *amchūr*, *m.* parings of the
mango, dried in the sun. *s.*

अम्मद *āmad*, *f.* arrival, income. *āmad-ānud*
or *āmad o raft*, *f.* access and egress. *āmad-shud* or
āmad o shud, intercourse, thoroughfare. *p.*

अम्मद *imdād*, *f.* act of assisting, aiding, or
abetting; succour, help; extending. *a.*

अम्मदन *āmadan*, (*r. ā* or *āy*) to come. *h.*

अम्मदनी *āmdanī*, *f.* the season in which any
merchandise generally arrives; perquisites; any
thing gained over and above; ways and means; lu-
come, revenue; import. *p.*

अम्मदाना *umdānā*, also *umdā-d.*, *a.* to
cause to overflow, to flood. *h.*

अम्मदाना *umadnā*, *n.* to overflow; to let
fall (as tears), to shed, to swell and increase or prevail
(like a river, clouds, an army, the heart, &c.). *h.*

अम्मर *amr*, *m.* an order, command; an affair,
transaction; (in gram.) in the imperative mood. *amr-ba-*
yad, *lit.* "your business is in your own hands," which
uttered by a husband and agreed to by a wife, consti-
tutes an irreversible divorce. *a.*

अमिर *āmir*, one who orders, a commander, ruler. *a.* [indica]. *s.*

अमर *ānra*, m. the mango tree (*Mangifera*

अमर *a-mar*, undying, immortal, long-lived, perennial, everlasting; a god. *Amara Siñha*, the name of a Sanskrit lexicographer. *s.*

अमरा *amrā*, m. name of a fruit; hog-plum (*Spondias mangifera*). *s.*

अमरा *umarā* (pl. of अमिर), nobles, grandees; a noble (generally), but more especially applied to those of a Muhammadan court. *a.* [eases]. *a.*

अमरा *amrāz* (pl. of अमर), sicknesses, diseases.

अमरावती *a-marāvati*, f. the celestial city of Indra. *s.* [mangoes]. *s.*

अमराई *amrāi*, f. a tope or grove of

अमरबेल *amar-bel*, m. an epidendron, or parasitical plant similar to the misletoe. *s.*

अमरपद *amar-pad*, m. the state of an immortal; immortality. *s.*

अमृत *a-mṛti* m. the water of life, nectar; an antidote; any thing sweet; water; wine; a guava; immortality, final emancipation. *s.*

अमृता { अमृता *amartā* } f. immortality. *s.*
अमृता { अमृता *amṛitā* }

अमृतबान *amrit-bān*, m. a variety of the *kelā*, or plantain. *s.*

अमृती or इमृती *amṛiti* or *imṛiti*, f. a small vessel for drinking out of; a kind of sweetmeat; a kind of cloth; adj. nectarious. *h.*

अमर्याद *a-marjād*, } f. indignity, dishonour. *s.*
अमर्यादा *a-marjādā*, }

अमर *amrad*, beardless, handsome (a youth). *a.*

अमरु *āmurz*, act of pardoning or forgiving; *āmurz-gār*, he who pardons; an epithet of God. *p.*

अमरुश *āmurzish*, f. pardon, grace, forgiveness of sins (by the Deity). *p.*

अमरस *ām-ras*, inspissated juice of the mango (see *amal*). *s.*

अमरश *āmarsh*, m. anger; wrath; envy, impatience of another's success; peevishness. *s.*

अमरलोक *amar-lok*, m. heaven, the region of the immortals. *s.*

अमरुत *amrūt*, m. a guava. (*Psidium pyriferum*). *s.*

अमरुद *amrūd*, m. a pear; also a guava. *p.*

अमरु *imroz* (for *in-raz*), to-day. *imroz-fardā*, to-day or to-morrow, i. e. soon. *imroz fardā-k.*, a. to put off, to procrastinate. *p.*

अमरु नहि *amr o nahī*, m. commands and prohibitions, orders and counter-orders, commanding and countermanding; hence, sovereignty, authority. *a.*

अमर्यादा *a-maryādā*, f. disrespect, indignity. (Same as *a-marjādā*.) *s.*

अमर्यादिक *a-maryādih*, disrespected. *s.*

अमस *ummas*, resolution, firmness, strength. *d.*

अमसक *imsāh*, m. parsimony; abstinence; a medicine taken to prolong pleasure; scarcity, want. *a.*

अमसाल *imsāl* (for *in-sāl*), this year. *p.*

अमसना *umasnā*, n. to rot, to putrefy. *h.*

अमस *āmish*, m. flesh, food, enjoyment; object of enjoyment, a pleasing object. *s.*

अमसब *imshāb* (for *in-shāb*), to-night. *p.*

अमशुल *ām-shūl*, m. the choleric, pain arising from indigestion. *s.*

अमसार *amsār* (pl. of अमसर), cities, large cities. *a.*

अमसाय *imzāi*, despatching, transmitting. *a.*

अमसान *im'āni nazr*, looking attentively, contemplating. *a.* [son]. *s.*

अमसक *amuk*, such a one, a certain person.

अमसाधका *amkā-dhamkā*, } m. trifling; a person of little estimation. *h.*
अमसाधका *amkā-dhamkā*, }

अमसान *imkān*, m. possibility; contingent existence (in opposition to *wujūb*, necessity, or necessary existence). *a.*

अमसानि *imkāni*, potential, possible. *a.*

अमसक *a-mukhya*, inferior, ordinary. *s.*

अमल *amal*, m. hope, expectation. *a.*

अमल *amal*, m. intoxication. *amālī jins*, intoxicating liquors or drugs. *h.*

अमल *aml* or *amla*, acid; sour. *s.*

अमल *a-mal*, bright, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

अमला *imlā*, m. orthography; writing correctly; completing, filling up. *imlā-dān*, one who writes correctly. *imlā-nawīs*, the same. *a.*

अमला *āmlā*, m. the *emblic myrobalan* (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *s.*

अमलाक *amlāk* (pl. of अमलाक), possessions, properties (generally applied to land). *a.*

अमलान *amlān*, m. globe amaranth (*Gomphrena globosa*); adj. clean, clear. *s.*

अमलाक *imlāk*, m. possession, property; land held rent free. *a.*

अमलपट्टी *amal-paṭṭī*, f. the hem of cloth, a kind of stitching. *h.*

अमलता *amlatā*, f. sourness, acidity. *s.*

अमलतास *amaltās*, m. *Cassia fistula*. *h.*

अमलाक *āmlikā*, f. the tamarind tree. *s.*

अमलिन *a-malin*, clean, pure. *s.*

अमली इम्ली or इम्लि *imlī* or *imli*, m. the tamarind-tree (*Tamarindus Indica*) and its fruit. *s.*

ام *amam* (pl. of اامت), nations, sects, tribes, herds. *a.* [difference, stoicism. *s.*

امبتا *a-mamtā*, *f.* disinterestedness, in-
 امن *āman*, *m.* winter rice-crop. *h.*

امن *amn*, *m.* security, safety. *amn-āmān*, *m.*
 quarter, crying out for quarter. *amn o-āmān*, in safety
 and security. *a.*

امنا *āmānā*, yea, verily; lit. we believe. *a.*
 اناسامنا *ānāsānā*, *m.* opposi-
 tion, confronting. *h.*

امندنا *umandnā*, *n.* (see *umadnā*), to
 overflow, abound, to swell, to increase, to be poured out.
umand umand kar ronā, to weep violently. *h.*

امندنا *umandnā*, *n.* to be proud, con-
 ceited. *d.*

امنشيه } *a-manushya*, } unmanly.
 امكهييه } *a-manukhya*, } *amanush-*
yaīā, unmanliness, inhumanity. *s.*

امنگ *umang*, *f.* transport, excessive
 joy, exultation, ambition. *h.*

امنگل *a-mangal*, *m.* a disaster, a cala-
 mity; an evil omen, ill luck; *adj.* inauspicious, un-
 lucky. *s.* [Joy. *h.*

امنگنا *umangnā*, *n.* to advance with
 امنگي *umangi*, sanguine, desirous, am-
 bitious. *h.*

امنوجوك *a-manojog*, *m.* inatten-
 tion. *a-manojogī*, inattentive. *s.*

امنونيت *a-manonit*, disapproved;
 reprobate. *s.* [pleasing. *s.*

امنوهر *a-manohar*, disagreeable, dis-
 امنيت *amnīyat*, security, repose, a place
 of safety. *a.* [to face. *h.*

امني سامني *āmne-sāmne*, opposite, face
 امنيا *āmaniyā*, *f.* land on which
 the winter crop of rice is sown. *h.*

اموات *amvāt* (pl. of ميت), the dead. *a.*

اموات *āmvāt*, *m.* constipation or
 torpor of the bowels with flatulence and intume-
 scence, the wind being supposed to be chiefly affected. *s.*

امواج *amvāj* (pl. of موج), billows, &c. *a.*

امواس *amavās*, the new moon. *s.*

اموال *amvāl* (pl. of مال), riches, wealth, goods
 and chattels, personal property. *a.* [learn. *p.*

اموختن *āmokh̄tan*, (*r.* *āmoz*) to teach; to

اموخته *āmokh̄ta*, learnt, taught, trained. *p.*

امود *āmod*, *m.* fragrance; pleasure. *s.*

امور *umūr* (pl. of امر), business, things, affairs,
 actions; commanding, ordering. *a.*

امورت *a-mūrtī*, formless, unembodied. *s.*

اموز *āmoz*; taught; used in comp., as *dast-*
āmoz, taught by the hand, tamed (bird). *p.*

اموگه *a-mogh*, productive, fruitful,
 effectual, infallible. *s.*

امول *a-mol*, invaluable, above price. *s.*

امول *a-mūl*, destitute of root or origin. *s.*

امومت *umūmat*, *f.* the condition of being a
 mother, maternity. *a.*

امي *amī*, *f.* the water of life; nectar. *s.*

امي *āmaya*, *m.* sickness, disease. *s.*

امي *ummī*, uneducated, unable to read or
 write; unknown, unacquainted. *a.* [*rāj-pūts.* *h.*

اميتهيا *amethiyā*, name of a tribe of

اميخته *āmekh̄ta*, mixed, mingled. *p.*

اميختن *āmekh̄tan*, (*r.* *āmez*), to mix, to
 mingle. *p.*

اميد *ummaid* or *ummed*, *f.* hope, expectation,
 dependence, trust; (in Hind.) pregnancy. *ummaid-se*
honā, to be pregnant. *ummaid-wār*, hopeful, expect-
 ing; an expectant, a dependant, a candidate. *ummaid-*
wārī, *f.* expectation, expectancy, dependence. *p.*

اميدويه *a-medhya*, *m.* faeces, excrement;
adj. impure. *s.*

اميدي *ummedī*, an expectant; *adj.* hopeful,
 sanguine. *p.*

امير *amīr*, *m.* a nobleman, a grandee; an east-
 ern title nearly answering to Lord. *amīr ul umarā* or
amīrī kabīr, Lord of lords, a title given by eastern
 princes to their ministers, &c. *amīr-wār* or *amīrānā*,
 like a noble. *amīr-zāda* or *amīr-zādī*, nobly born;
amīr-u-l-baḥr, a commander by sea (hence admiral),
amīrul-mūminīn, commander of the (true) believers, a
 title assumed by the Caliphs. *a.*

اميري *amīrī*, *f.* a principality, an earldom,
 the dignity or office of an *amīr*. *a.*

اميز *āmez*, mixture; (in compos.) mixed,
 mixing, fraught with, as *mīr-āmez*, fraught with
 friendship. *p.*

اميزش *āmezish*, mingling, mixing; *f.* mirth-
 fulness, sociability, *bonhomie*. *p.*

امين *amīn*, a commissioner, a trustee, an um-
 pire, an investigator, an arbitrator; a supervisor or
 officer employed by government to examine and regu-
 late the state of the revenues of a district. *amīn-*
daftar, an office for auditing the *amīns*. *a.*

امين *āmīn*, amen, so be it. *a.*

اميني *amīnī*, *f.* the office of *amīn*; trust,
 guardianship; security, secure. *a.*

ان *an*, a negative prefix of the same
 effect as our *un* or *in*, as *an-dekhā*, unseen. In words
 purely Sanskrit it is prefixed only to those beginning
 with a vowel, as *an-anta*, endless; but in Hindī it is
 used indiscriminately before words beginning with
 vowels or consonants, as *an-ādar*, disrespect, *an-paḥā*,
 unread, &c. *s.* [weapon. *s.*

ان *ani*, *m.* the edge or point of a sharp

ان *anu*, after (in time, place, and rank),
 according to, in imitation of. *s.*

آن *ān*, that; he, she, or it. *p.*
 آن *ān*, *f.* time, hour, minute. *a.*
 آن *ān* (for *अन्य*), other (for *आज्ञा*), order, command. *s.*
 آن *ān*, *f.* a graceful attitude, an affected gait; affectation, pride. *p.*
 آن *ān*, *f.* dignity, honour; modesty, bashfulness; *adv.* on oath. *ān-mān se*, respectfully, honourably. *h.* [applied to boiled rice]. *s.*
 آن *ann*, *m.* food, victuals, (particularly
 آن *in* and *un* (pronouns in the oblique case), these, those, them. *h.*
 انا *annā*, *m.* the husband of a nurse. *h.*
 انا *ānā*, *n.* to come, to be, to become. *h.*
 انا *ānā*, *m.* the sixteenth part of a rupi; a measure of land equal to sixteen rūsis. In most Indian dialects the term *ānā* is conventionally used to denote the fraction $\frac{1}{16}$; thus a man is said to have a four *ānā* share in a mercantile house, which means that he is entitled to one-fourth of the profits. *ānā-kara*, *m.* a fee of one $\frac{1}{16}$ in the rupi. *h.*
 انا *anā*, delay, opportunity; a seasonable hour. *innā*, as to us, verily we (used only in Arabic phrases). *a.*
 انابت *inābat*, *f.* penitence, repentance, conversion, return to the true faith. *a.*
 اناتر *an-ātur*, healthy, vigorous. *s.*
 اناثه *a-nāth*, without a husband, without a protector, without chief or sovereign; helpless, an orphan. *anūthi-banjar*, *m.* unclaimed land, lands without an owner. *s.* [pronounced *nāj*]. *s.*
 اناج *anāj*, *m.* corn, grain (incorrectly
 اناچار *an-āchār*, *m.* improper conduct, neglect of religious observance; *adj.* immoral, ill-behaved. *an-āchārī*, immoral, indecorous. *s.*
 اناجیت *anāchit*, suddenly, unexpectedly. *anāchitī* or *anāchitī*, *f.* ignorance, thoughtlessness. *d.*
 انااد *an-ād* for *अनादि an-ādi*, without beginning, eternal. *anūt-banjar*, land that has been waste from time immemorial. *ānad-bhūmi*, land transferred by mortgage. *anādi-twa*, *m.* eternity. *s.*
 انادر *an-ādar*, *m.* affront, disrespect. *s.*
 انار *anār*, *m.* a pomegranate; it also denotes a kind of firework. *p.*
 انارین *anārpan*, *m.* silliness, clumsiness, inexpertness, ignorance. *h.*
 اناردانه *anār-dāna*, *m.* a species of millet, so called from its resemblance to the seed of the pomegranate. *p.* [nate. *p.*
 اناری *unārī*, of or resembling the pomegranate
 اناری *anārī*, } unskilful, clumsy, inexperienced
 اناری *anārī*, } pert; *s.* a novice, a bungler. *h.*
 اناسی *unāsī*, seventy-nine. *s.*
 اناشید *an-āshya*, indestructible. *s.*

انافانا *ānanfa-ānan*, constantly, every minute, incessantly. *a.*
 اناکار *an-ākār*, shapeless. *s.*
 اناکانی *ānā-kānī*, *f.* turning a deaf ear, overlooking, winking at, purposely neglecting. *ānā-kānā-d.*, to pretend ignorance, to ignore. *h.*
 اناکراتنا *anākrāntā*, *f.* a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*
 اناکمیه *an-āgamyā*, unapproachable, inaccessible. *s.*
 انام *anām*, mortals, the world, demons, genii. *a.*
 انامت *anāmat* (per metathesis for *amānat*), deposit, trust, &c. *a.* [fingers. *a.*
 انامل *anāmīl* (pl. of *انملة*), fingers, tips of the
 انان *ānān*, those. *ānān-ki*, those who. *p.*
 اناناس *anānās*, *m.* (*v.* *anannās*), the pineapple. *Port.*
 انانیت *anānīyat*, *f.* egotism, boasting, arrogance. *a.*
 اناهار *an-āhār*, *m.* abstinence, starvation. *an-āhārī*, *adj.* fasting. *s.* [easy. *s.*
 انایاس *an-āyās*, *m.* ease, facility; *adj.*
 انب *anab* or *inab*, a kind of grape, the egg-plant. *a.*
 انب *ānb* or *āmb*, *m.* a mango (*v.* *ām*). *s.*
 انب *ambu*, *m.* water. *s.*
 انبا *ambā*, *f.* a mother (same as *ammā*). *s.*
 انبار *ambār*, *m.* magazines, heaps, a stock. *p.*
 انباری *ambārī*, *f.* a canopy; a litter or howdah used on an elephant or camel. *p.*
 انبارا *ambārā*, *m.* } the esculent plant
 انباری *ambārī*, *f.* } hibiscus, commonly called the Rozelle (*Hibiscus cannabinus*). *h.*
 انباز *ambāz*, *m.* a partner, an associate. *p.*
 انبازی *ambāzī*, partnership, association. *p.*
 انبان *ambān*, a kind of soft goat-skin leather; a purse, a clothes-bag, wallet. *p.*
 انبان *ān-bān*, *f.* spirit, proper pride. *h.*
 انبت *ambat*, sour, acid. *h.*
 انبتانا *ambātānā*, *n.* to be acidulated. *h.*
 انبج *ambuj*, *m.* the lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*). *s.*
 انبر *ambar* (*v.* *امبر*), sky; clothes. *h.*
 انبر *ambar*, *m.* (corruption of *عنبر*), amber, &c. *a.*
 انبرای *ambarāī*, *f.* a mango grove. *s.*
 انبساط *imbisāt*, *f.* gladness, joy, delight, cheerfulness, recreation, mirth. *a.*
 انبکا *(sec امبکا)*, the goddess Pārvatī. *s.*

انبيل *ambil*, a kind of pottage. *d.*
 अनबनाव *an-banā, o*, m. discord, dis-
 sension, misunderstanding. *h.*
 अनुबन्धी *anubandhī*, connected with,
 attached. *s.*
 अनबोल or अबोल *an-bol* or *am-bol*,
 speechless. *h.* [course. *p.*
 अबोध *amboh*, a crowd, multitude, mob, con-
 ग्ग *amba*, m. a mango (see *ām*). *p.*
 अनबाव *anbhā, o*, } m. cultivating or taking pos-
 अनबाव *anbhau*, } session of land, enjoying
 property. *d.*
 अनबिलास *an-abhilāsh*, m. indiffer-
 ence, absence of desire. *an-abhilāshī*, indifferent. *s.*
 अनुभव *anubhav* or *anubhau*, m. com-
 prehension in the mind, judgment, conjecture, ex-
 perience, result, consequence. *s.* [guessed. *s.*
 अनुभूत *anubhūt*, experienced, felt,
 अनुभोज *ambhoj*, m. the lotus (*Nymphaea*
aculumbo). *s.*
 अनुभोग *anbhog* (v. *anbhā, o*), possession &c. *s.*
 अभी *āmbī*, that which grows spontane-
 ously. *d.*
 अनिया *ambiyā* (pl. of *अंबी*), prophets. *a.*
 अनिया *ambiyā*, f. a small unripe mango. *h.*
 अनबियाहा *an-biyāhā*, unmarried. *s.*
 अनबेधा *an-bedhā*, unbored, unper-
 forated. *s.*
 अंबिक *ambīk*, m. a still, an alembic. *a.*
 अंबिकार *ambīkār*, a sailor, pilot. *d.*
 अनपातक *anupātak*, m. a heinous of-
 fence short of a capital crime. *s.*
 अनुपान *anu-pān*, m. a vehicle; (in
 medicine) any thing in which a medicine is mixed, to
 facilitate the taking of it; or which is swallowed after
 the medicine. *s.* [drink. *s.*
 अनुपानी *ann-pānī*, m. victuals and
 अनुपत्य *an-apatya*, childless, without
 progeny. *s.*
 अनपराध *an-aparādh*, m. innocence;
 adj. innocent, sinless. *anaparādhī*, innocent. *s.*
 अनुप्राशन *anna-prāsan*, m. a kind of
 ceremony, the first feeding of children with food made
 of grain. *s.*
 अनुपाना *amparā, n.* to come to hand. *d.*
 अनुपढ़ा *an-parhā*, illiterate, uninformed. *s.*
 अनुपस्थित *an-upasthit*, not ready,
 not present. *s.*
 अनुपल *anupal*, m. a second (of time). *s.*
 अनपुण *a-nipun*, unskilled. *s.*
 अनपूर्या *f. satiety*; name of a god-
 dess, the Ceres of the Hindus. *s.*

अनपूर्या *n. to happen. h.*
 अनुपूर्व *ānupūrv*, f. order, method, a
 rank, a row. *s.*
 अनपेक्षा *an-apekshā*, f. disregard, care-
 lessness, indifference. *s.* [ing. *s.*
 अनपेक्ष *an-apekh*, disregarding, unheed-
 ल *ānt*, f. entrails, gut, tripe. *ānt*
ā, onā, n. to be afflicted with the coming down of the
 rectum. *ānt girnā*, n. to void white glutinous stools. *s.*
 अंत *ant*, m. end, completion; perdition,
 destruction; mind, heart, boundary, limit; adj. final,
 ultimate; adv. after all, at last; (for *antar*) in, within.
ant-ko, in the end, at the last. *s.*
 अंत *ant*, m. intelligence, news, account. *h.*
 अंत *anat*, elsewhere, somewhere else. *s.*
 अंत *unnat*, high, tall. *unnati*, f. in-
 crease, prosperity, rising. *s.*
 अंत *anutāp*, m. repentance, regret,
 remorse. *anutāpī*, penitent. *s.*
 अंतारा *anutārā*, m. a satellite. *s.*
 अंतालीस *untālis*, thirty-nine. *h.*
 अंतज *antaj*, m. a Shūdra, or man of low
 caste. *s.*
 अंतख *intikhāb*, m. selection, picking, mak-
 ing extracts from books; election, choice. *a.*
 अंतर *antar*, within, between, amongst;
 without, except; on one side, out of the way; m. In-
 terval, intermission; period, term; hole, rent; a cor-
 ner, side, quarter of the heavens; distance, space;
 heart; a pause, a stop; difference; opportune time;
 the midst; the heart, the supreme soul; adj. other,
 similar. *antar-bhāo*, internal or inherent nature. *an-*
tar-bhūt, in the midst. *antar-jāmī*, pervading the
 inward parts, acquainted with the heart (the Deity).
antar-jāt, inborn, innate. *antar-dushī*, internally bad,
 wicked. *antar-dwār*, a private door within a house.
antar-gatī, f. emotions of the heart, inward sensations;
 adj. forgotten. *antar-manas*, sad, perplexed. *antar-*
vatnī, a pregnant woman. *s.*
 अंतर *antur*, f. the entrails, bowels, viscera. *s.*
 अंतर *anuttar*, unable to answer, without
 reply. *s.* [out. *s.*
 अंतरा *antarā*, central; near; adv. with-
 अंतरा *antarā*, m. a verse, any verse of
 a song, except the first. *h.*
 अंतरापत *antarāpat* (for *antarā-*
patya), pregnant, with child, with young (any animal). *s.*
 अंतरातप *antarā-tap*, f. an intermittent
 fever, a tertian ague. *s.* [space. *s.*
 अंतराल *antarāl*, central; m. included
 अंतरबेद *antarbed*, } f. the region of
 अंतरबेदी *antarbedī*, } Kanauj be-
 tween the rivers Ganga and Jamunā, commonly called
 the Du,āb. *s.* [screen. *s.*
 अंतरपट *antar-pat*, m. a curtain, a
 अंतरित *antarit*, inward, internal. *s.*

انترجال *antarjāl*, m. a stick used in wrestling. *d.*
 انترجामी *antarjāmī*, acquainted with
 the heart, an epithet of Krishna. *s.*
 انترجه *antarichh*, } m. the sky, the
 انترکش *antariksh*, } air, the firma-
 ment. *s.*
 انتردهان *antardhān*, } m. disap-
 انتردهیان *antardhyān*, } pearance,
 concealment. *antardhyān-honā*, to disappear. *s.*
 انترک *āntrik*, visceral, relating to the
 bowels. *s.*
 انترگنگا *antargangā*, m. a kind of
 water-plant bearing a white flower. *s.* [friend. *s.*
 انترنگ *antarang*, m. a relative, a near
 انتری *antrī*, f. entrail (v. *antrī*). *s.*
 انتریبا *antriya*, m. intermittent, an in-
 termittent fever. *s.*
 انتریپ *antarīp*, m. a promontory.
kumārī antarīp, Cape C. porin. *s.*
 انتریح *antarichh*, } m. the sky ;
 انتریکش *antariksh*, } adv. in the
 air; out of sight. *āntriksh*, heavenly, celestial; m.
 the firmament. *s.*
 انتری *antrī*, *antrī*, or *antrī*, f. en-
 trail, intestine, bowel, gut. *antriyañ jalnā*, to be very
 hungry. *antrī kā bul khobā*, a. to eat a bellyful after
 starving. *antriyañ kul huwa-llāh parhnā*, n. to be very
 hungry (the belly saying there is but one God). *antri-*
yoñ meñ āg lagnā, to be very hungry. *s.*
 انتشار *intishār*, m. confusion, want of regu-
 larity; dispersion, explanation. *a.*
 انتظار *intiṣār*, m. } looking out (for any
 انتظاری *intiṣārī*, f. } person), expectation.
intiṣārī-k., a. to expect, to look out for. *a.*
 انتظام *intiṣām*, m. disposition, regularity,
 order, arrangement; the dispensation of Providence
 or fate. *a.* [stumbling. *a.*
 انتعاش *intiāsh*, recovering one's self after
 انتفاع *intifā'*, m. profit, advantage. *a.*
 انتقال *intihāl*, m. transporting, travelling;
 transferring, circulation (of currency); departure, de-
 cease, dying. *a.*
 انتقام *intihām*, m. revenge, retaliation. *inti-*
hām-l., to retaliate. *a.* [hour of death. *s.*
 انت کال *ant-kāl*, m. dying moments,
 انتکرن *antakarañ*, or *antah-karañ*,
 or *antaskarañ*, m. heart, mind, understanding. *s.*
 انتم *antim*, final, ultimate. *s.*
 انتہ *antah*: (in comp. same as *antar*). *antah-*
gāñ, included. *antah-sharīr*, m. the internal and spi-
 ritual part of man, conscience, soul. *antah-karañ*, m.
 the understanding, heart, will, conscience, soul. *s.*
 انتہا *intihā*, f. end, termination, summit; adj.
 finished, completed, prohibited. *a.* [ments. *s.*
 انتہ پر *antah-pur*, m. the inner apart-

انتج *antya*, } m. a Shudra,
 انتجمن *antya-janma*, } a man of the
 lowest cast. *antya-janmani*, f. a woman of the same
 cast. *s.*
 انتیس *untīs*, twenty-nine. *s.*
 انتیواسی *antevāsī*, m. a disciple, a
 pupil residing with his teacher. *s.*
 انتیورن *antya-varna*, m. f. a man or
 woman of the Shudra cast. *s.*
 انتیہ *a-nitya*, not permanent, fleeting,
 perishable. *anityatā*, f. frailness, transient existence.
a-nitya-datta or *a-nitya-dattaka*, that which is tempo-
 rarily granted; a son adopted for a certain term. *s.*
 آنت *ānt*, f. a knot; envy. *h.*
 آنتا *antā*, m. a ball, marble. *antā-ghar*,
 m. a billiard-room. *h.*
 آنتاچیت *antā-chit*, unlucky, whose
 fortune is exhausted (a term of abuse). *h.*
 آنتاکوڑی *antākorī*, f. a cord with
 which cattle are tied neck and heels. *h.*
 آنتسانت *ant-sānt*, f. partnership;
 intrigue. *h.*
 آنتنا *antnā*, n. to be contained, to be
 filled up (a well or tank, &c.). *h.*
 آنتنا *antnā*, a. to fill (a well or tank),
 to come or go into, to reach. *h.*
 آنتوانا *antwānā*, a. to make contain,
 to cram into, to cause to be filled. *h.*
 آنتھلانا *anthlānā*, a. to twist, to
 writhe; n. to swagger, to strut, to give one's self airs,
 to walk affectedly. *h.* [lation. *h.*
 آنتھی *antihī*, f. stone of fruit; coagu-
 آنتھی *antihī*, f. a tick (the louse that
 attacks dogs, &c.). *s.*
 آنتی *antī*, f. a handful; a bundle of
 grass, &c., a small faggot; a skein of thread, a hank. *h.*
 آنتیان *unṣayāni*, } the two testicles, ears, &c. *d.*
 آنتیین *unṣayāni*, }
 انج *anuj*, younger, junior. *s.*
 انجا *ān-jā*, there. *az ān-jā*, thence. *p.*
 انجام *anjām*, m. end, termination; accident,
 vexation; in comp. ending, &c. *p.*
 انجاما *anjāmā*, barren (land) in which
 nothing will grow. *h.* [conclude. *p.*
 انجامیدن *anjāmīdan*, to terminate, to finish,
 انجان *anjān*, unwitting, unintentional,
 unknowing, ignorant; m. a stranger. *anjān-h.*, to
 assume the stranger, to pretend ignorance of a person
 or thing. *s.*
 انجانا *anjānā*, unknown, a stranger;
 ignorant. *anjāne*, ignorantly, unwittingly. *h.*
 انجانی *anjānī*, f. ignorance, negligence. *h.*

الحياي *anjāī*, a mongrel or hybrid animal. *d.*

الجبارة *anjabār* or *injabār*, name of a plant from which a drink is prepared for obstinate colds, spitting of blood, &c. *p.* [honey. *s.*

الجبين *anjabin* (Arabic form of *angabin*),

الجبارة *anjarā* or *injarā*, *m.* a nettle. *p.*

الجبس *an-jas* or *an-jas*, *m.* infamy. *s.*

الجبيل *anjil*, *m.* (v. الجبلا), two handfuls, &c.

الجبيل *ann-jal* or *an-jal*, *m.* victuals and drink; Pers. *āb o dāna* or *āb-dāna*. *s.*

الجبلا *anjilā*, *m.* two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open; the junction of the two hands to form the shape of a boat; Scottice, a *goupen*. *s.*

الجبلا *an-jalā*, unburnt, unscorched. *s.*

الجبلي *anjli* *f.* (same as *anjilā*), it also denotes a mode of salutation by carrying the two hands joined (as above) to the forehead. *s.*

الجبم *anjum* (pl. of الجبم), stars, constellations. *a.*

الجماد *injmād*, *m.* state of congealing or congelation. *a.*

الجمون *anjuman*, *f.* an assembly, meeting, company, banquet. *p.*

الجمون *ānjan*, } *m.* a collyrium, an ointment applied to the eye-lashes with a view to blacken and improve them. *s.*

الجمون *anjman*, } *m.* a collyrium, an ointment applied to the eye-lashes with a view to blacken and improve them. *s.*

الجمون *anjman*, } *m.* a collyrium, an ointment applied to the eye-lashes with a view to blacken and improve them. *s.*

الجمونا *an-janā*, unborn; *m.* an inferior kind of rice. *h.*

الجمونا *ānjnā*, *a.* to tinge the eyes with *anjman*. *s.*

الجمونا *anjnā*, *n.* to be tinged with *anjman*; *f.* the mother of Hanumān; a lizard. *s.*

الجمون سار *anjman-sār*, *m.* collyrium. *s.*

الجمونكا *anjmanikā*, *f.* a kind of newt or lizard. *s.*

الجمونكاري *anjmanhārī*, *f.* a sty (or stithe) on the eyelids. *h.*

الجمونني *anjmanī*, *f.* a woman perfumed with sandal, &c. a medicinal plant used as a sedative and laxative.

الجمون *ānjū* } *m.* a tear; (see آتسو

الجمون *ānjū*, } *m.* a tear; (see آتسو

الجمون *anjūr*, *m.* a fig. *p.*

الجميل *injil*, *m.* the New Testament, Gospel. *g.*

الجم *ānch*, *f.* heat, flame of a fire (not of a candle), glare, blaze; (in Dakh.) ashes of cow-dung. *h.*

الجم *unchā*, high, lofty (for *unchā*). *h.*

الجم *anchā*, *m.* the post for letters, a stage or station on the road. *d.*

الجم *unchās*, forty-nine. *s.*

الجم *unchās*, *f.* height, elevation. *h.*

الجم *unchān*, height, elevation. *d.*

الجم *unchānā*, *a.* to raise, to take up. *s.*

الجم *unchāū*, *m.*

الجم *unchāhaṭ*, *f.*

الجم *unchāī*, *f.*

الجم *an-chāhat*, not desired. *s.*

الجم *an-chit*, unaware, sudden; adv. suddenly. *h.* [ing. *s.*

الجم *an-uchit*, improper, unbecom-

الجم *anuchar*, *m.* a companion, a follower, an attendant. *anucharī*, *f.* a female companion. *s.*

الجم *ānchar*, } *m.* the hem of a clouk

الجم *anchrā*, } or veil; a border at the end of a veil, shawl, &c. *s.*

الجم *anchal*, } *m.* breast (of a woman

الجم *ānchel*, } or lactescent animal); the hem of a cloak or veil; a border of a veil or shawl. *s.*

الجم *anchlā*, *m.* the hem of a cloak, &c., a sheet, used among Jogis. *s.*

الجم *ān-chun-ān*, even as, just as. *p.*

الجم *unċh-nċh*, ups and downs of life, vicissitude, high and low, particulars. *s.*

الجم *ānchū*, *m.* the raspberry. *kālā ānchū*, the hill bramble. *h.*

الجم *ān-chi*, that which, whatsoever. *p.*

الجم *an-ichchhā*, *f.* indifference, ab-sense of desire. *s.*

الجم *an-chhīlā*, unlicked, rude; unpared (as fruit, &c.). *h.*

الجم *unċhī sirhī charhnā*, to mount a high ladder, i.e. to obtain a high rank. *d.*

الجم *anchenā*, *m.* valuation or estimate of growing crops: it is also called *kan-kūt*, *q. v.* *d.*

الجم *inċhīrāf* (in Dakh. also *inċhīrāfī*), deflection, inversion, change; met. to prove a turncoat; recantation, deviation from the meridian, chiefly applied to the bearing of the temple of Mecca; declination of a heavenly body; a disease, defect, distemper. *a.*

الجم *inċhīrāf*, *m.* surrounding, encircling. *a.*

الجم *inċhīrāf*, *m.* levity, lightness. *a.*

الجم *andākhtan* (*r. andāz*), to cast, to throw down. *p.*

الجم *andākhta*, cast away, thrown. *p.*

الجم *andār*, a narrative, story, tale, fiction. *p.*

الجم *indārā*. *m.* a large well built of solid masonry. *h.*

انداز *andāz*, } m. valuation, guess; weigh-
انداز *andāza*, } ing, measurement; time
in music; mode, manner; (in comp.) throwing, as
bark-andāz, a thrower of lightning, a matchlockman.
andāz-paṭṭī, f. an estimate of the value of a growing
crop. *p.*

اندām *andām*, m. body, stature, figure. *an-*
dāmi-nihāni, 'pudendum mulieris'. *p.*

اند *andar*, within, inside, inwardly. *p.*

اند *indrā*, m. the king of the Devatās,
the regent of the visible heaven; the thunderer.
indrā-dvādāshī, the 12th day of the month Bhadra,
a festival in honour of Indra. *s.*

اند *a-nidr*, awake, sleepless. *s.*

اندرا *indirā*, f. the goddess of wealth. *s.*

اندراج *indirāj*, m. becoming extinct (a family);
being folded together, insertion. *a.*

اندراسن *indrāsan*, m. the throne of
Indra. *s.*

اندرانی *indrānī* or *indrānī*, f. the wife
of Indra; the name of a medicine or plant (*Vitex ne-*
gundo). *s.*

اندران *indrāvan* (v. *indrāyan*) *d.*

اندراین *indrāyan*, f. colocynth, wild
gourd; a fruit of beautiful appearance, but bitter taste
(*Cucumis colocynthis*): hence a beautiful but worthless
person is called *indrāyan kā phal*, the fruit of *in-*
drāyan. *s.*

اندربدو *indra-badhū*, f. name of an
insect (a species of acarus, of a scarlet colour like vel-
vet); the wife of Indra. *s.*

اندرپرستہ *indra-prastha*, one of the
names of ancient Dihli. *s.*

اندرپروہتا *indra-prohitā*, f. the
asterism Pushyā. *s.* [dra. *s.*

اندرپری *indra-purī*, f. the city of In-

اندرجال *indra-jāl*, m. deception,
cheating, juggling; trick or stratagem in war. *in-*
drajālī, m. a conjuror, juggler; adj. deceptive, un-
real. *s.*

اندرجو *indra-jau*, m. name
of a medicinal seed that grows on the plant *karā, tājā*.
q. v.; (*Sparrow's tongue*, *Nerium antidysentericum*). *s.*

اندرز *andaraz*, m. last will; last advice, pre-
cepts, or admonitions. *p.*

اندرسا *an-darsā*, m. a kind of fried
sweetmeats, a kind of cloth (see *adarsā*). *h.*

اندرنیل *indra-nīl*, m. a sapphire. *s.*

اندرنیلک *indra-nīlah*, m. an
emerald. *s.*

اندروار *andarwār* (for *andarūn*) within. *d.*

اندرون *andarūn*, within, inner apartments,
interior. *p.*

اندرونہ *andarūna*, internal, relating to the in-
side. *p.*

اندرونی *andarūnī*, internal, intrinsic. *p.*

اندری *indrī*, } f. the senses (internal
اندری *indriya*, } and external), organs
of action and perception (those of action are the hand,
the foot, the voice, the organ of generation and the
organ of excretion; those of perception, the mind, the
eye, the ear, the nose, the tongue, and the skin);
the privities, *membrum virile*, *veretrum animalium*.
indrī jullāb, a diuretic medicine. *indrīya-gyān*, in. the
faculty of perception, sense, consciousness. *s.*

اندریکھا *indu-rekhā*, f. a digit of the
moon. *s.*

اندرفاع *indifā'*, m. warding off, repelling. *a.*

اندرک *andak*, little, small, few. *andakī*, f. a
small portion or number. *p.*

اندرکار *andakār*, m. } darkness, obscurity;

اندرکاری *andakārī*, f. } adj. dark. *d.*

اندلا *andlā* (for *andhlā* q. v.), blind, dark. *d.*

اندمال *indimāl*, m. recovering, getting well
of a wound. *a.*

اندرن *anudin*, every day, daily. *s.*

اندر *āndū*, m. the chain or rope with
which the feet of elephants are tied up. *s.*

اندروار *induwār*, m. the day of the
moon, Monday. *s.*

اندروخته *andokhta*, acquired, gained; m.
gain, acquisition. *p.* [crusted. *p.*

اندرود *andūd* (in comp.), besmeared, en-

اندر *indūr*, m. a rat, mouse. *s.*

اندروز *andoz*, in comp. gaining, acquiring. *p.*

اندرولنا *andolnā*, n. to swing. *s.*

اندر *andoh*, m. grief, anxiety, trouble; *an-*
doh-gīn, full of grief, sad, afflicted. *p.*

اندر *andh*, m. darkness; adj. blind.
andh-tamas, m. great darkness. *s.*

اندر *andhā*, adj. blind, dark. *andhā*
dhūnd, blind, blindly. *andhā dhūnd ronā*, to weep ex-
cessively. *andhā dhūnd lutānā*, to squander, spend
extravagantly. *andhā kū, ā* or *andhā-kūp*, m. a well
filled up with rubbish. *andhā-kharch* (Dakh.), prodi-
gality, extravagance. *s.*

اندر *andhārā*, dark, obscure. *d.*

اندر *andhārī*, f. darkness, obscurity,
cloudiness; a blind over a horse's eyes. *d.*

اندر *andhatā*, f. blindness. *s.*

اندر *andhak*, m. a blind man; a
man's name; adj. blind. *s.*

اندر *andhakār*, in. darkness. *s.*

اندر *andhakārā*, m. } darkness, obscurity,

اندر *andhakārī*, f. } cloudiness. *s.*

اندر *andhlā* (see *andhā*),
blind. *s.*

اندر *andhlāpan*, m. blind-
ness; intellectual blindness; acting as if one were
blind. *h.*

اندھن *indhan*, m. fire-wood. *s.*
 اندھن *an-dhan*, m. wealth, both in grain and coin, properly *anna-dhan*. *s.*
 اندھویا *an-dhoyā*, unwashed, unclean. *s.*
 آندھی *āndhī*, f. storm, hurricane, tempest; a darkening or lowering of the sky. *āndhī-h.*, to engage keenly in a bad action. *h.* [darkness. *s.*
 اندھیارا *andhiyārā*, blind, dark; m.
 اندھیر *andher*, m. darkness, misfortune, calamity, injustice, tumult. *andher-k.*, to tyrannize, oppress. *h.*
 اندھیرا *andherā*, dark; m. darkness. (See *andhiyārā*). *andherī-koṭhrī*, f. dark room; the belly; the womb. *h.*
 اندھیری *andherī*, f. darkness, a blind for a horse. *s.*
 اندھین *an-adhīn*, independent. *s.*
 اندیش *andesh*, thinking, contriving; used in comp. as *bad-andesh* q. v. *p.*
 اندیشناک *andesh-nāk* or *andesh-mand*, thoughtful, anxious. *p.* [anxiety. *p.*
 اندیشناکی *andeshnākī* or *andesh-mandī*, f.
 اندیشہ *andesha*, m. thought, meditation, suspicion, care, concern. *andesha-k.*, to reflect, to hesitate, to fear. *p.*
 اندیشہ مند *andesha-mand*, full of anxiety. *p.*
 اندیشہ مندی *andesha-mandī*, anxiousness, concern. *p.*
 اندیشیدن *andeshīdan*, to consider to reflect. *p.*
 اندیکھا *an-dekhā*, not yet seen, undiscovered, invisible. *h.*
 آند *and* (vulgarly *ānd* or *ānr*), m. Palma Christi (*Ricinus vulgaris*). *h.*
 آند *and*, m. an egg; a testicle. *and-kos* or *and-kosh*, a hernia or rupture. *s.*
 آند *and* or *ānr*, m. a testicle, the scrotum; semen genitale. *s.*
 آندا *andā* (also *āndū*), m. an egg. *s.*
 آنداج *andaj* (lit. egg-born), oviparous, a bird. *s.*
 آندڑا *andṛā* or *āndṛā*, m. an egg. *d.*
 آندکا *andkā*, m. an egg; also used for *ākhā*, a pannier, or rather one of the bags forming a pannier. *h.*
 آندکوش *and-kosh*, m. the scrotum, the testicles; rupture, hernia. *s.*
 آندلنا *undalnā*, a. to pour out water, &c. *d.*
 آندلنا *andalnā*, to consider, to determine or settle. *d.*
 آندو *āndū*, having large testicles. *āndū bail*, a bull. In *Dakhani* it is said to mean a bull with one testicle. *s.*
 آندو *indū*, m. a head cushion for carrying a burden on. *h.*

آندوای *andwāi*, f. a swelled testicle. *d.*
 آندوی *indūi*, f. a head or crown ornament; also a cushion, v. *indū*, *ā.* *h.*
 آندوی سیکنا *and-seknā*, to bring forth young; to keep one's own house. *andē meḥ kī zardī*, applied to one who is raw and inexperienced. *d.*
 آندیل *andel*, oviparous; pregnant (bird). *h.*
 آندیلنا *undelnā*, a. to pour water. *h.*
 آندیا *anurādā*, f. the 17th lunar mansion, designated by a row of oblations; stars in Libra. *s.*
 آنراگ *anurāg*, m. affection, love. *s.*
 آراگنا *anurāgnā*, η. to be in love with. *s.* [loving, caressing. *s.*
 آراگی *anurāgī*, making friendship,
 آرتھ *an-arth*, unmeaning, fruitless, absurd, improper. *s.* [restrained. *s.*
 آرنی *a-niruddha*, unobstructed, un-
 آرس *an-ras*, m. want of flavour or enjoyment; disgust, nausousness; coolness distaste, misunderstanding between friends. *s.*
 آرس *ann-ras*, m. chyle. *s.*
 آرنمل *a-nirmal*, dirty, foul. *s.*
 آرنی *a-nirnay*, m. uncertainty. *s.*
 آرنی *an-rinī*, unindebted. *s.*
 آرنوب *anurūp*, like, conformable; m. conformity. *s.*
 آرنوچنیہ *a-nirvachanīya*, } not fit
 آرنوچنیہ *a-nirvachya*, } to be spoken, indefinable. *s.* [ness. *s.*
 آرنودھ *anurodh*, m. service, obliging-
 آرنیت *an-rīt*, f. unmannerliness, ill-behaviour. *s.*
 آرنڑ *ānr*, m. a testicle (v. *ānd*).
 آرنزال *inzāl*, m. emission, sending down; *emissio seminis*. *a.*
 آرنزوت *anzarūt*, m. sarcocolla; (gum-resin, said to be from *Penæa mucronata*). *a. p.*
 آرنزا *inzivā*, retiring into a corner or cell (a recluse). *a.* [thing. *h.*
 آنس *āns*, f. the fibrous part of any
 آنس *ins*, men, mankind, the human race. *a.*
 آنس *uns*, m. friendship, love, affection, society, companionship. *a.*
 آنس *āns* or *ānsh*, m. a part, division, share, right, possession; a degree of a circle; a fraction, the numerator of a fraction; essence. *ānsa-patra*, a deed setting forth the shares of a property between the members of a Hindū family. *ānsa hārā*, m. one who takes a share of an estate; a co-heir or joint sharer, &c. *s.*

انساب *ansāb* (pl. of *نسب*), generations, families. *a.*
 अनुसार *anusār*, alike, according to; m. conformity to usage. *anusāri*, adj. following, according with or to. *s.*
 انسان *insān*, m. man, mankind. *a.*
 انساب *ansāb* or *anishānsha*, m. a subdivision, a share of a share. *s.*
 انساني *insāni*, of or belonging to humanity, peculiar to man, human. *a.*
 انسانیت *insāniyat*, f. humanity, human kindness; affability. *a.*
 انساب *ansab*, advisable, most proper. *a.*
 انست *anasat*, f. intimacy, use, cheerfulness. *a.*
 انست *ansath*, fifty-nine. *s.*
 انसुधारी *ansudhāri*, successful; (in theology) incarnating. *s.*
 अनुसरना *anusarnā*, n. to follow a person, to follow on or previous circumstance. *s.*
 असिक *asik*, a partner; a proprietor. *s.*
 असिक *an-sikh*, unlearned, untaught. *s.*
 असमज *an-samjhā*, not understood. *h.*
 असुना *an-sunā*, unheard, disregarded. *h.*
 असुन्धान *anusandhān*, m. inquiry, investigation. *s.*
 असुनी करना *ansunī-h.*, a. to pretend not to hear what is spoken; to disregard. *h.*
 आंसू *ānsū*, m. a tear. *ānsū bhar-lanā*, to have the eyes filled with tears. *s.*
 अनुस्वार *anusvāra*, m. the nasal dot or character in Devanagari. *s.*
 असवांस *ansvānsa*, m. a measure of land, twenty of which make a *pitvānsa*. *h.*
 انس و جن *ins o jinn*, m. men and spirits. *a.*
 असि or अशी *ansī or anshī*, a partner, sharer, co-heir. *s.* [taught. *s.*
 असिक्ता *an-sikhā*, uninstructed, un-
 असिं *ansiyain* (for *ansiyaini*), the two testicles. *a.*
 अशा *inshā*, writing, composition, elegance of style, the belles lettres. *inshā-pardāzi*, f. writing, letter-writing. *a.*
 انشا اللہ تعالیٰ *in-shā allāhu ta'ālā*, if God the most High willeth; *Deo volente*. *a.*
 अनिष्ट *an-ishṭ*, undesired, evil, ominous. *s.*
 अनिष्टा *an-ishṭhā*, f. unsteadfastness, unsteadiness. *s.* [forbidden. *s.*
 अनिषिद्ध *an-ishiddha*, unprohibited, un-
 انصار *ansār* (pl. of *ناصر*), assistants, friends (of Muhammad), applied to the inhabitants of Medina who first embraced the Islam religion. *a.*
 انصاری *ansāri*, a tribe of *Muhammadan* *Shaiques*, supposed to have come originally from Medina. *a.*

انصاف *insāf*, m. decision (of a cause); equity, justice. *insāf-talab*, one who seeks for justice. *a.*
 انصرام *insirām*, m. completion, end. *a.*
 انضباط *inzibāt*, f. being bound or determined, restraint; self-control. *a.* [printed. *a.*
 انطباع *intibā'*, being impressed or stamped,
 انظار *anzār* (pl. of *نظر*), looks, eyes. *a.*
 انعام *in'am*, m. a present, a gift. *in'am-i-ikrām*, an honourable gift. *in'am-kā-paisā*, prize money. *in'ami altamghā*, a grant under the royal seal. *in'ami kārāngo*, an assignment of rent-free land to a village accountant. *an'am*, gifts. *a.*
 انعامت *in'amat*, f. a gift, a benefaction; an assignment of rent-free land. *a.*
 انعكاس *in'ikās*, m. being turned upside down; reflexion (from a mirror), repercussion, reverberation. *a.*
 انفار *anfār* (pl. of *نفر*), individuals, persons, soldiers, servants. *a.* [rits. *a.*
 انفاس *anfās* (pl. of *نفس*), breathings, spiro-
 انفحة *anfihha*, m. rennet, leaven; a substance tending to produce fermentation; a term in medicine. (The word is apparently a corruption of the Arabic *infahat*). *d.*
 انفصال *infisāl*, m. decision, termination (of a cause); division, separation, settling. *infisāl-k.*, to settle, to decide (corruptly *infisāli*). *a.*
 انفعال *inf'ī'āl*, m. shame, confusion, modesty. *a.*
 انقباض *inhibāz*, m. detention, constipation. *a.*
 انقسام *inikāsām*, m. division, dividing. *a.*
 انقضا *inikizā*, m. the expiration of any term; adj. elapsed, ended, fulfilled, accomplished, finished, completed. *a.*
 انقطاع *inhiqā'*, m. being broken, cut off, cessation, failure, separation, adjustment. *a.*
 انقلاب *inḥilāb*, m. revolution, vicissitude, alteration, change, inversion, transposition. *a.*
 انقياد *inhiyād*, m. fidelity, submission, obedience, compliance. *a.*
 آنک *ānk*, } m. a letter of the alpha-
 آنک *ānk* or *ānk*, } bet; a figure, a number (in contradistinction to *sūn* or *sunnā*, a dot or cypher); the stamp on coins, plate, &c. *ānk-kār*, m. an assayer; a mark (on cloth, pointing out the price); the flank or part above the hip; embrace, the bosom; (for *ang*) a share, portion. *ānk-dār*, a sharer. *s.*
 آنک *ānk*, m. a kettle-drum, a kind of large drum beaten only at one end. *s.*
 انکار *inhār*, denial, refusal, disavowal. *a.*
 انکانا *anhānā*, a. to cause to value, to prize, to examine (as cloth), to approve of. *s.*
 انکاوا *anhāva*, o. m. valuation, appraisement. *h.*
 آنکبندی *ānk-bandī*, f. an adjustment of rents. *h.*
 آنکت *ankit*, marked, spotted, paged, counted. *s.*

انكت **अनुक्त** *an-ukt*, not told; m. a trope. s.

انكتا **अनक्ता** } m. a bank, a prop or support,
 انكتة **अनक्ते** } a dam or embankment in a
 river; a lock. d.

انكر **अनकर** *anhar*, more or most wicked, very offensive, displeasing or detestable. a.

انكر **आंकर** *ānkar* (for *āhar*), having come. s.

انكر **अंकुर** *ankur*, } m. the first sprout from
 انकर **अंकुरा** *ankurā*, } a seed (after planting),
 a shoot, a plantlet, a germ. s.

انक्रम **अनुक्रम** *anukram*, m. order, method, succession, series. s.

انكري **अंक्रि** *ānkrī*, f. a kind of vetch (*Vicia sativa*); wet grain; a young sprout. s.

انكري **आंकरी** *ānkrī*, } f. (also *ankrī*), the
 انكري **अंकरी** *ānkrī*, } barb of an arrow;

a circle, a hook, tenter, catch; a tendril, a cirrus; a fishing-hook. h.

انكس **अन-हस** *an-has*, that person, whosoever, &c. p.

انكस **आंकस, अंकस, अंकुस** *ānhas, anhas, or ankus*, m. the iron with which elephants are driven, a goad. *ānkus mārṇā*, to bring to obedience, to reduce to submission. Some European writers (probably the King of Oude's cockney barber) have corrupted the word into "hawkuss" or "horkuss," vid. Lib of Entertaining Knowledge, vol. The Elephant. p. 15. s

انكसार **अनिसार** (*corruptly अनिसारि*), m. being routed, humility, want of courage, despondency. a.

انكसाफ **अनिसाफ** *anishāf*, m. being eclipsed (the sun). a.

انكشاف **अनिसाफ** *anishāf*, detection, disclosure. a.

انكसी **अनुसी** or **अंकुसी** *anūsī or ankhūsī*, f. a hook, a tenter. s.

انकश **अनुश** or **आंकुश** *anushk or ānkhush*, same as *ānhas*, an elephant's goad. s.

انक **अंकक** *ānkhak*, m. an accountant, arithmetician. s.

انकपा **अनुकम्पा** *anukampā*, f. tenderness, pity. s.

انकना **अंनना** *ānṇnā*, n. to be valued, prized, examined, approved of; a. to mark, page a book, distinguish a thing by some mark. s.

انकना **आंकना** *ānṇnā*, a. to mark, to page, to write numbers; to value, to examine, to approve of. s.

انकोर **अंकवार** *ānkhvār*, f. an embrace, the bosom. *ankvār bharnā*, to embrace. s.

انकोट **अनहूट** *anna-hūt*, m. a festival celebrated by Hindūs on the day following the Dewālī, by offering a large quantity of meats to the god. s.

انकोट **अनुविद्या** *anhu-vidyā*, f. arithmetic. s.

انकोर **अंकुर** *ankūr*, } m. a sprout. s.
 انकोर **अंकुरा** *ankūrā*, }

انकोरा **अनकोरा** *ankorā*, m. a large hook, a kind of grapnel. d.

انकोल **अनुकूल** *anukūl*, coinciding, favourable, conformable, acting in concert with. *anukūlatā*, f. coincidence, concert, concord. *ānukūlyā*, m. assistance, patronage. s.

انके **आ-हि** *ān-hi*, he or she who, that. which. p.

انके **आंस** *ānkh*, f. the eye. *ānkh-anjanī*, f. a sty on the eyelids. *ānkh ānī*, to have an inflammation of the eyes, to be bear-eyed. *ānkh bachānā*, to steal away privately and unseen. *ānkh badalnā*, to withdraw one's favour or affection from any one. *ānkh barābar na kar saknā*, (not to be able to look steadfastly in another's face), to be ashamed. *ānkh band kar lenī*, to turn from another, to treat one with neglect; to die. *ānkh bhārke dekhnā*, to look till one's curiosity is fully satisfied. *ānkh bhār lānā*, to have eyes full of tears, to be ready to cry. *ānkh pasārṇā*, (obsolete) to open one's eyes, to stare, to be wise and prudent, to discriminate, to discern, to be judicious. *ānkh pathrānī*, (from *pathar*, a stone), to become dim (the eyes) from long expectation. *ānkh pharaknī*, to feel a pulsation in the eye, considered as an omen of some desirable event, as the meeting of friends. *is meñ dāhñī ānkh jon pharkī, dil meñ shād hū, ā ki yih shugūn achchhā hai*. On this, feeling a pulsation in the right eye, he (Rājā Dushmanta) rejoiced in his heart, conceiving it to be a favourable omen. *Sakuntalā Nātak*: (a pulsation in the right eye of a man, or the left of a woman, is a favourable omen, the reverse disastrous). *ānkh phūṇī*, to be blind. *ānkh phūṇī, pīr ga,ī*, the eye is lost, and the pain is gone (spoken of a contention, which has ceased by the object of it being lost to both parties). *ānkh-phorā*, m. a midge, that flies into the eyes at night. *ānkh phorū*, to make blind; to expect or watch in vain. *ānkh phernī*, to shew aversion after friendship (see *ānkh morṇī*). *ānkh pher lenā*, to turn away the eyes (as from grief, displeasure, &c.). *ānkh phailānā* (see *ānkh pasārṇā*). *ānkh phavṇī karnī*, to have consolation by meeting friends, to be glad. *ānkh jorṇī*, to look steadfastly (inelegant). *ānkh jhapaknā*, (to have eyelids joined, to move them quickly), to fear. *ānkh churānī*, (to steal eyes), not to attend to, to avert eyes through shame, dislike, &c., to avoid the sight of any one. *ānkh chafkānī*, to be angry; to be intoxicated. *ānkh chafknā*, to have eyes marked by debauch. *ānkh chamkānī*, to make the eyes dance (to roll one's eyes) in anger, or as a blandishment. *ānkh chipānī* (to hide one's eyes) to be ashamed of an improper act. *ānkh chīr chīr dekhnā*, and *ānkh chīrke dekhnā*, to look with great attention and deep meditation; with anger. *ānkh dābñī*, (to shut one's eyes), to forbid by signs. *ānkh dikhānī or dikhānī*, (to shew one's eyes), to frighten, to restrain, to brow-beat. *ānkh dekhke kuchh karnā*, to do any thing after consulting the inclination of another. *ānkh dabgabānī*, to fill the eyes with tears. *ānkh dhaknī*, (obsolete, to have eyes shut); to die; to be ashamed. *ānkh rakhnī*, to love, to entertain friendship; to have hope; to discern. *ānkh surkh karnī*, to be angry. *ānkh se dekhke kuchh-k.*, to do any thing knowingly and with reflection. *ānkh se girnā* (to fall from eyes), to become contemptible. *ānkh senknī*, to contemplate the beauty of any one. *ānkh kisi se roshan-k.*, (to obtain a look from any one), to meet (visit) a friend or person of rank. *ānkh kisi kī dekhnī* (to look at one's eyes), to receive education in any one's company. *ānkh kbatakñī*, to have pain in the eyes. *ānkh kholnā* (see *ānkh pasārṇā*). *ānkh garm karnī* (see *ānkh senknī*). *ānkh ghuraknā*, to look at with anger. *ānkh laṅānī*, to wink as a hint, to communicate a secret by signs. *ānkh laṅnī*, to encounter the eyes of another; to meet with one's lover unexpectedly. *ānkh lagānī*, to contract friendship or affection for any one, to fall in love. *ānkh mārñī*, to wink; to stop any one by a sign; to make amorous signs with the eyes. *ānkh michawwal*, m. *ānkh michaulī*, f. blind-man's buff (Pers. *sarmāmak*). *ānkh milānī* (to exchange looks), to contract friendship. *ānkh milnī*, to look

stedfastly. *ānkh m̄nch jānā*, to die, to perish. *ānkh morni* (see *ānkh pherni*). *ānkh mūdake ek chiz kā ikh-tiyār-k.*, to choose or accept precipitately or inconsistently. *ānkh mūdni* (see *ānkh band kar leni*). *ānkh mūdaurā*, m. bludman s buff. *ānkh na rakhni* (not to have eyes, not to look) to have no hope or expectation; to be mentally blind. *ānkh nam karnā* (see *ānkh bhar lānā*), to have the eyes full of tears. *ānkhō par baihnū* (to sit on eyes), to be beloved, to sit or cause to sit on a very elevated place; to become dignified. *ānkhō kū gulābi karnā* (to have the redness of the eyes), is applied to a look of intoxication or wantonness. *ānkhō mēn ānā*, to intoxicate (applied especially to wine). *ānkhō mēn phirnā*, to be always present in one's eyes, to be ever in one's mind. *ānkhō mēn pen lenā*, to be at ease, secure, &c. *ānkhō mēn charbi chhānā*, to be wilfully blind, to pretend from pride not to know one's old acquaintance. *ānkhō mēn khāk dānā* (lit. to throw dust in one's eyes); to commend or puff wares of an inferior quality; to pilfer or snatch away any thing quickly and privately. *ānkhō mēn khuraknā*, to be seen with envy and dislike. *ānkhō mēn ghar karnā*, to be beloved or esteemed; to persist in one's own erroneous opinions. *ānkhō mēn rāt kātnā or lejānā*, to pass the night awake. *ānkhēn-wālā*, m. (lit. "a man with eyes"), a spy, an inspector, one of the secret police. *ānkhēn dekhnā*, to study one's temper or inclination; to behave respectfully towards another. *ānkhēn nīlī pīlī karnī*, to change the colour of the face from excess of anger. s.

انكهاٲ *an-khāt*, m. dislike, aversion. d.

انكھال *anukhāl*, m. a creek. s.

انكھانا *anukhāna* or *anukhānā*, n. to be angry or displeased, to be peevish or fretful. h.

انكھاؤ *ānkhā,ū*, m. valuation (by the eye without measurement) of a growing crop. s.

انكھری *ānkhri*, } f. the eye, a glance

انكھڑی *ānkhri*, } of the eye. s

انكھیآ *ānkhīyā*, } [lars or beams. a.

انكھن *ānghan*, m. the space between two pillars

انكھیان *ānkhīyān*, f. the eyes, amorous glances. s.

انك آنگ *āng*, a demand on each head of cattle for pasture, an agistment. h.

انك آنگ *āng*, } m. the body, a limb. āng

انك آنگ *āng*, } ho lagnā, to be firm or confirmed; to have effect; a member, portion. *āngnyāsa*, act of touching different parts of the body as a religious exercise. s.

انك *anug* or *anuga*, m. a follower, a servant; adj. following, succeeding. s.

انك *angā*, m. a coat or upper-garment, a long tunic worn alike by the Hindūs and Muslims: the former tie it on the left, the latter on the right breast. s.

انك *angā*, f. a nurse, a maid whose business it is to hold, watch, and amuse a child. h.

انك *angār*, } m. embers, sparks;

انك *angārā*, } wrath, rage; a fire-brand, fire, a spark, a bit of fire. *angār or angārōh par lohnā*, to be highly enraged, particularly from jealousy. *angār kā kirā*, m. a salamander. h.

انك *angārī*, f. a small fire-pan. s.

انك *angārīdan*, } to reckon, compute,

انك *angāshṭan*, } suppose, imagine. p.

انك *anugāmī*, following, consequent upon, devoted to, imitating. s.

انك *angabīn*, m. honey (Arab. *anjabīn*). p.

انك *anugat*, m. a follower. adj. gone after, dependent on, attached to. s.

انك *angit*, m. hint, sign, gesture; motion; inquiry, research. s.

انك *angaddīya*, m. a man who carries money or jewels concealed in his quilted clothes. h.

انك *angrā,ī*, f. yawning (v. *angrā,ī*). h.

انك *angarkhā*, m. a coat, gown, jacket, doublet, an upper garment. s.

انك *anugrah*, m. favour, kindness, indulgence. s.

انك *angurī* (same as *angulī*), f. a finger, a finger's breadth. s. [England.

انك *angrez or ingrez* (vulg. *angrej*, &c.), English, the English language (the term is of Portuguese origin).

انك *angrīkhā*, m. a vest, coat, &c. (v. *angarkhā*). s.

انك *angrānā*, n. to yawn, to stretch the limbs, to oscitate. h.

انك *angrā,ī or angrā,ī*, f. stretching the limbs, yawning, &c. h.

انك *an-garh*, } unwrought, un-

انك *an-garhā*, } formed; uneducated, unlicked, unfinished, unset (as a ring or jewel). *angarhī bāt*, inconsistent or ill-arranged speech. h.

انك *angusht*, f. a finger. *angushtī-hairat* *dāntōn mēn rakhnā*, to bite the finger, or place it between the teeth to express surprise. p.

انك *angushtān*, } m. a ring (particu-

انك *angushtāna*, } larly the one worn on the thumb); a thimble. p.

انك *angushtarī*, f. a ring, particularly one worn on the finger, not applied to that on the thumb. p.

انك *angusht-numā*, one who is pointed at, famous (in a good or bad sense, but in India most frequently in a bad one), notorious. *angusht-numā,ī*, act of pointing out with the finger. p.

انك *angushtā*, m. the thumb. s.

انك *ungal or ungal* or *anyul*, m. the thumb, a finger. s.

انك *inglistān or anglīstān*, England. p.

انك *unglī*, *anglī*, or *angulī*, f. a finger, a finger's breadth. *pair kī unglī*, a toe. *kalām kī unglī*, fore-finger. *bīch kī unglī*, middle-finger. *kan unglī*, little finger. *unglī kā nok*, tip of the finger. *unglī kāpnā*, to be astonished. s.

انك *anglet*, f. appearance, person. h.

अङ्गलिस *anglīs* or *inglīs*, English, the term is generally applied to an invalided soldier.

अङ्गमड्डी *āng-marī*, f. yawning, stretching the body (a dog, &c.). h.

अङ्गमन *anugaman*, m. (the going after) applied to the ceremony of burning a Hindū widow who has heard of her husband's death when from home. s.

अङ्गन *ungan*, m. dozing, drowsiness (from opium &c.); greasing a wheel to set it asleep, i.e. to prevent creaking. h.

अङ्गना *ānganā*, } m. (also *āngnā*) a yard, area, court, inclosed space adjoining to a house. s.

अङ्गनाया *an-ginā*, uncounted, numberless. *ānginā mahina*, the eighth month of a woman's pregnancy. h. [(same as *āngan*). s.]

अङ्गनाई *āngnā,ī*, f. a yard, area, &c.

अङ्गनायत *an-ginat* or *an-ganit*, uncounted, beyond calculation. s.

अङ्गनायती *an-gintī*, uncounted, countless, numberless. s.

अङ्गनी *ungnī*, f. drowsiness, &c. (v. *ungan*). h.

अङ्गु *angū*, in front, before, preceding. d.

अङ्गुवारा *angvārā*, the proprietor of a small portion of a village; mutual aid in tillage. h.

अङ्गुट *angot*, f. appearance, person (same as *anget*). h.

अङ्गुठा *angūthā*, m. thumb. *angūthā dikhānā*, an attitude used by women in blandishment, as a token of prohibition, to brave, defy, &c. *angūthā chūmnā*, to flatter. s. [the finger. s.]

अङ्गुठी *angūthī*, f. a ring worn on

अङ्गुछा *angochhā*, m. a cloth which Hindūs fasten round their waists when bathing, and afterwards wipe themselves with; a towel, a handkerchief. h.

अङ्गुर *angūr*, m. a grape; granulations in a healing sore. *angūr bannā* or *honā*, to become sound and healthy (applied to a wound). p.

अङ्गुरा *āngorā*, m. a midge, a gnat. h.

अङ्गुरी *angūrī*, of or belonging to the grape. p.

अङ्गुरिया *angaurīya*, m. a ploughman; also, allowing the use of a plough instead of paying wages in money or kind. h.

अङ्गुजा *angūza*, m. assafetida. p.

अङ्गुगा *angaungā*, perquisites from the threshing-floor to the Brāhman, Gurū, &c. h.

अङ्गु *ān-gah* (for *ān-gāh*) then, at that time. p.

अङ्गु *an-agh*, blameless, free from guilt. s.

अङ्गु *anghar*, stupid, ignorant. *anghar-pan*, m. stupidity. d.

अङ्गी *angī*, corporeal, bodily. s.

अङ्गिया *angiyā*, f. m. bodice, stays. h.

अङ्गुया *anugyā*, f. order, command. s.

अङ्गुट *angot*, f. appearance, person. h.

अङ्गुठी *angūthī*, f. (v. *agēthī*) a flower-pot. d.

अङ्गुठी *angūthī* or *āngūthī*, f. a chafing-dish. h.

अङ्गुष्टन *angēkhtan* (r. *āngēz*), to excite, stir up. p.

अङ्गुष्ट *angēz*, exciting; (used in comp.) as *fitna-angēz*, strife-exciting. p.

अङ्गुष्टना *angēznā*, a. to suffer, to experience, to bear, to excite. p. h.

अङ्गुष्टकार *angikār*, m. agreement, promise, acquiescence, avowal, reception, accepting, agreeing to. *angikār-k.*, to accept, agree to. s.

अङ्गुष्टकृत *angikṛit*, agreed, promised. s.

अङ्गु *anil*, f. wind, breath, air. s.

अङ्गु *anal*, f. fire, a flame, a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica* and *rosea*). s.

अङ्गु *innu-mā*, for, surely not, only. a.

अङ्गुमा *animā*, m. a superhuman faculty; the subtle and invisible state, assumable by austere devotion. s.

अङ्गुमाद *unmād*, m. madness, extravagance. s.

अङ्गुमादा *unmādā*, mad, insane. s.

अङ्गुमान *anumān*, m. inference, logical conclusion, reasoning. s.

अङ्गुमान *unmān*, m. a measure of size or quantity. s.

अङ्गुमानिक *ānumānik*, inferable, subject to inference, probable, specious. s.

अङ्गुमति *anumati*, f. order or command, consent, permission. s.

अङ्गुमत्त *unmatt*, } mad, insane, crazy;

अङ्गुमद् *unmad*, } drunk, lustful, furious;

अङ्गुमत्ता *unmattā*, f. insanity, intoxication. s.

अङ्गुमरण *anumaran*, m. dying with (a husband), or following in death, applied to a Hindū widow. s.

अङ्गुमुख *unmukh*, looking upwards. s.

अङ्गुमिल *anmil*, discordant, heterogeneous. s.

अङ्गुमन *animan*, m. the same as *animā*.

अङ्गुमना *anmanā*, thoughtful, agitated, regretting, sad, troubled in mind, sickly, dissatisfied. s.

अङ्गुमनात् *anmanāt*, doubt, perplexity. d.

अङ्गुमनाना *anmanānā*, a. to perplex. d.

अङ्गुमोल *an-mol*, invaluable, beyond price. s.

अङ्गुमेष *unmesh* m. winking, twinkling of the eyelids. s.

انميل *an-mel*, heterogeneous; discordant. *s.*

انن *ānan*, m. face, visage, mouth. *f.* order. *s.*

آنا *ānā* (for *ānā*), n. to come. *s.*

آنا *ānā*, a. to bring. *s.*

آنا *ānā*, a kind of male nurse, the nurse's husband. *h.*

اناس *anannās*, m. a pine-apple. *h.*

اناسي *anannāsī*, made like a pine-apple. *h.*

اننت *an-ant*, adj. boundless, endless, eternal, infinite; m. a name of the serpent that supports the earth; a name of the god Vishnu; name of several plants; a cord with fourteen knots, which the Hindūs tie on their arm on the fourteenth day of *Bhāḍoḥ*, Shuklāḥ, which is sacred to Vishnu, and called Anant Chaudas or Chaturdashī. *anantā*, *f.* eternity. *anant-rāhi*, *f.* infinite quantity. *anant-rūp*, multiform. *anant-vāt*, m. rigidity or paralysis of the muscles of the face and neck. *s.*

اننتیه *an-antya*, infinite, endless; m. infinity, eternity. *s.*

آند *ānand* (or *anund*), m. pleasure, delight; ease, tranquillity, content; God, Supreme Spirit. *ānand-may*, blissful. *s.*

آندت *ānandit*, overjoyed, delighted. *s.*

آندت *a-nindit*, unreprouchable. *s.*

آندتا *ānandatā*, *f.* joy, delight. *s.*

آندکند *ānand-hand*, source of joy; an epithet of Krishna. *s.*

آندي *ānandī*, delighted, rejoiced. *s.*

اننس *an-aiśa*, m. one who has no share; excluded from a share (of an inheritance) on account of some legal flaw. *s.*

اننگ *an-ang*, m. (literally, bodiless), the god Kāma, the Hindū Cupid. *s.*

انني *annī*, a female nurse. *h.*

آنو *ānva*, m. the glutinous whitish matter or mucus voided by people afflicted with a tenesmus. *s.*

آنو *anū* or *anu*, m. an atom; adj. atomic, minute. *s.*

آنو *anuvā*, m. the place where men stand when throwing the *bokā*, or water-bucket. *h.*

انواد *anuvād*, m. repetition; answer. *s.*

انوادي *anuvādī*, a defendant, opponent. *s.* [splendour. *a.*

انوار *anvār* (pl. of نور), lights, rays of light, opposed. *s.*

انوارت *a-nivārit*, unchecked, unopposed. *s.*

انواسا *anvāsā*, old, stale, seasoned; m. a handful of corn or grass cut in reaping. *h.*

انواسنا *anvāsānā*, a. to season (a new earthen vessel, by letting water remain in it some time), to rinse. *h.*

انواع *anvā'* (pl. of نوع), sorts, kinds, varieties; adj. various, diverse. *anvā' o akṣāḥ*, all sorts and kinds. *a.*

انوپ *anūp*, incomparable, best, rare; m. a watery or moist soil. *s.*

انوپان *anūpān*, m. a fluid vehicle wherewith to swallow medicine. *s.*

انوت *anvit*, connected with, possessed of, fraught with. *s.*

انوت *anvat*, m. a ring furnished with little balls, worn on the great toe. *h.*

انوتها *anūthā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon. *h.*

انودهان *an-avadhān*, careless, inattentive; also *an-avadhānatā*, *f.* carelessness, inadvertence, indifference. *s.*

انور *anwar*, splendid, shining, resplendent. *a.*

انوري *anwarī*, name of a Persian poet. *p.*

انوستها *an-avasthā*, unstable, unsteady; incontinent; *f.* instability, absence of fixed state; uncertainty; incontinence. *s.*

انوسر *a-navasar*, busy, having no leisure; inopportune; m. want of leisure, unseasonableness. *s.*

انوکها *anokhā* or *anukhā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon (generally applied to man). *h.*

انول *anval*, m. the after-birth, secundines. *anval-nāl*, the navel-string of a new-born infant. *h.*

آنولا *ānvalā*, m. a fruit so called, a kind of myrobalans (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *h.*

انولاسار *anōlāsār*, m. a sort of brimstone so called. *s.* [new-born infant. *s.*

آنولنال *ānval-nāl*, m. the navel-string of a

انومان *anūmān* (*v.* *anumān*), inference, logical conclusion. *s.*

انونا *a-nonā*, without salt. *s.*

آنه *āna* (*v.* *ānā*), the 16th part of a rupee. *h.*

انه *anh* and *inh*, oblique plural forms of the pronouns *wuh* and *yih*. (Vide Gram.) *h.*

انوي *anvai*, or *anvaya*, m. race, lineage; interpretation; making out the natural order or connexion of poetical style. *s.*

انويش *anveshan*, m. inquiry, research, investigation. *s.* [tive. *s.*

انويشي *anveshī*, searching, inquisi-

انهار *anhār* (pl. of نهر), rivers, streamlets. *a.*

انهار *anhār*, *f.* mode, appearance; adj. like, similar. *s.*

انهان *anhān*, m. bathing, washing. *h.*

انهان *anhānā*, a. to bathe, to wash. *h.*

انहित *an hit*, unfriendly, hostile; hostility. *s.*

انہتر *unhattar*, six'y nine. *h.*

انہدام *inhidām*, m. perdition, act of abolishing, extermination, demolition. *a.*

انہنگار *an-ahankār*, m. absence of pride, humility. *an-ahankāri*, humble. *s.*

انہوانا *anhvānā*, a. to wash, to bathe, to cause to be bathed or washed. *s.*

انہون *ānihauñ*, aor. first pers. sing. of *ānū*, to bring (obsolete form). *h.*

انہونہار *an-honhār*, hopeless, unpromising, improbable. *h.*

انہونا *an-honā*, impossible, not to be. *h.*

انہی *ani, āni*, m. f., or *anī*, f. the point of a spear, or of an arrow, the stem or prow of a boat, &c. *s.*

انہی *annī*, f. a nurse or female attendant on a child. *h.*

انہی *a-nyā, e* or *a-nyāya*, m. injustice, outrage; a complaint of injustice. *s.* [lawless. *s.*

انہی *a-nyāyī*, unjust, unequitable, has been previously married. *s.*

انہی *anya-pūrva*, f. a woman who has been previously married. *s.*

انہی *a-nūti*, f. injustice, impropriety, rudeness, impolicy, unmannerliness. *s.*

انہی *anyatra*, elsewhere. *s.*

انہی *anyathā*, otherwise, in a different manner; inaccurately; adj. contrary. *s.*

انہی *unilā*, unshut (eye), sleepless; expanded (as a flower). *s.*

انہی *anyar*, very bright, most luminous. *a.*

انہی *unīs*, nineteen. *h.*

انہی *anīs* or *anīs-jalīs*, m. a companion. *a.*

انہی *anīsūn*, m. aniseed. *g.*

انہی *ān-eh*, much, many, abundant. *anek-ākār*, multiform. *anek-rūp*, multiform, of various kinds, of variable mind. *anek-kāl*, adv. a long time. *anek gotrā*, one who is a member of more than one *gotrā*, or family. *anek-vidh*, various, of many kinds, in different ways. *s.*

انہی *anīhīnī*, f. an army; a certain force, one tenth of an *akshauhini*. *s.*

انہی *anya-gotra*, of another race or lineage. *s.*

انہی *anya*, other, different. *anya-janam*, m. another birth, regeneration. *anya-manas*, fickle, versatile. *s.*

انہی *anyonya*, reciprocal, mutual. *s.*

انہی *āneyār*, m. the time allotted for agricultural labour in the hot season, from sunrise till noon. *s.*

او *au*, conj. and (more com. *aur*). *h.*

او *o* (in Pers. and Dakh.) third pron. he, she, it; the vocative interj. O!

او *ava*, a Sanskrit prefix denoting negation, disrespect, or dispersion; from, down from, off. *s.*

او *āvā*, m. a potter's kiln; a furnace. *h.*

او *āvātī*, f. the coming of an army, the approach of a friend; the season in which merchandize is expected to arrive; advance; rumour, tidings. *h.*

او *āvājāi*, f. coming and going, intercourse, dancing attendance upon one. *h.*

او *a-vāchya*, dumb, speechless. *s.*

او *avākhīr* (pl. of آخر), extremes, ends; the last ten days of a lunar month. *a.*

او *avādān* (see *ābādān*), dwelling, &c. *d.*

او *avādānī* (v. آبادانی) *d.* [crop. *h.*

او *avār*, ploughing up a standing

او *avār*, f. delay; injustice, tyranny. *s.p.*

او *avārīja*, } m. a diary, a rough note-

او *āvārīja*, } book or account-book. *p.*

او *āvārcha*, }

او *āvāragī*, f. vagrancy, profligacy. *p.*

او *āvāra*, vagabond, wanderer. *āvāra-h.*, n. to wander, to be distressed, to be oppressed, to be miserable. *āvāra-h.*, a. to harass, to expel. *p.*

او *āvāz*, f. sound, voice, report, fame, echo, a whisper, sentence. *āvāz-uthānā*, to raise the voice, to spread a report. *āvāz par kār rakhnā*, to hear, to listen. *āvāz parnā*, to be reported. *āvāz baiṭhnā*, to be suppressed (the voice) from hoarseness or otherwise. *āvāz-baiṭhā*, hoarse. *p.*

او *āvāzā*, } m. report, fame, rumour; con-

او *āvāza*, } versation, loud talking. *p.*

او *āvās*, m. a house, a habitation. *s.*

او *āvāsīṭ* (pl. of اوسط), middles, the period of a lunar month between the tenth and twentieth days. *a.* [ley (v. supl. Gloss). *h.*

او *āvāsī*, unripe corn, chiefly bar-

او *āvāgaman*, } m. coming and

او *āvāgavan*, } going, trans-

او *āvāl*, m. an inclosed space formed by a cluster of peasants' houses. *h.*

او *āvām*, m. loan, debt; colour. *p.*

او *āvān* (pl. of آن), times, seasons. *a.*

او *āvāhan*, m. calling, summons, a respectful invitation. *s.*

او *āvāi*, f. approach, advance; a saddle cloth adorned with fringes, &c.; a kind of pickaxe. *h.*

او *āvāi*, } f. rumour, mention,

او *āvātī*, } tidings, report. *h.*

اول *awā'il* (pl. of اول), m. commence-
ments, &c.; the first ten days of a lunar month, which,
consisting of thirty days nearly, is divided into three
decades, 1st. *awā'il*, 2nd. *awāsīl*, and 3rd. *awākhir*. a.

اوباش *aubāsh*, m. a rake, a dissolute fellow ;
a mixed crowd of all nations and all sorts of people,
but especially of the meanest; the mob, the canaille.
aubāsh-h., to become depraved or dissolute. *aubāshāna*,
like a rake, dissolute. p.

اوباشی *aubāshī*, m. rakishness, dissoluteness,
attending at games and spectacles. p.

اوبالنا *ūbālnā*, a. same as ابلنا *ubālnā*. d.

اوبت *ūbat* or *ūbat*, *ūbat*, impassable,
steep, inaccessible. s.

اوبلنا *ūbālnā*, same as ابلنا *ubālnā*. d.

اوبه *ūbh*, m. oppressive heat, languor
brought on by the effect of heat. h.

اوبهاجیه *āvihājya* (in law lan-
guage), indivisible (as property, etc.). s.

اوبهت *ūbhāt*, steep, impassable. s.

اوبهکت *āvbhakt*, } f. a civil re-
or *āvbhakti*, } ception or
اوبهکت *āvbhagat* or *āvbhagati*, } salutation,
courteousness. h. } welcome,

اوبهنا *ūbhānā*, n. to be agitated or op-
pressed with heat; to be angry or dissatisfied. h.

اوب *op*, f. ornament, beauty, elegance,
grace, brightness, polish. h. [*upaṭna*]. d.

اوبتتا *ūpaṭnā*, n. to exceed, &c. (same as اپتتا
ūpaṭnā). d.

اوبچنا *ūpajñā*, n. to grow, &c. (v. اپچنا
ūpajñā). d.

اوبچی *opchī*, m. an armed man, armed
with weapons; a man armed in mail. *opchī-khāna*, a
guardhouse or post of armed men. h.

اوپر *ūpar*, above, on, up, upon, upwards,
over, outside, past, top. *ūpar-se*, from above. *ūfān*
ūpar se chālā gayā, the storm has passed over. s.

اوپرلا *ūparlā*, upper, superficial; m. the sur-
face or outside. s. [strange]. s.

اوپری *ūparī*, upper or external; foreign,

اوت *ūt* or *ūt*, m. one who dies
without leaving issue; an unmarried man; (in Hindū
phraseology) a stupid person, a blockhead. h.

اوت *ot*, overplus, surplus; abatement;
convalescence, recovering from sickness. h.

اوتا *ūtā* or *otā*, so much, that
much. h.

اوتاد *avtād* (pl. of وتد), pegs, props; met.
chiefs, nobles (being the props of the state). a

اوتار *ūtār*, m. (for *utār*) descent, reduction
in price; ebb tide, or low water.

اوتار *avatār* or *autār*, m.
birth, descent; incarnation of the deity (the Hindūs
reckon the following ten of the god Vishnu:—1st.
matsya, a fish; 2nd. *kachchhapa*, a tortoise; 3rd. *varāha*,
a boar; 4th. *nri-siṅgha*, a man-lion; 5th. *vāmana*, a
dwarf; 6th. *parashurāma*; 7th. *rāma*; 8th. *balārāma*;
9th. *buddha*; 10th. *kalkī*): a pious or distinguished
person in the language of flattery is also called an
avatār, or incarnation of the deity; a *tirth*, or sacred
place; translation; crossing. s.

اوتارن *ūtāran*, m. stripping off, act of dis-
mounting. d.

اوتارنا *ūtārnā*, a. same as اوتارنا *utārnā*. d.

اوتاول *ūtāval*, m. same as اتاول q. v. d.

اوتاولپنا *ūtāval-panā*, m. haste, urgency. d.

اوتر *ūtār*, m. an answer (v. *uttar*). d.

اوتارنا *avatarnā* or *autarnā*,
n. to descend, especially as an incarnation of the
deity. s.

اوتارنا *ūtarnā*, n. same as اوتارنا *utarnā*. d.

اوتی *āvati*, f. approach, advance, the
season in which merchandise is expected. h.

اوتسک *otsuk*, } m. anxiety, per-
اوتسکیه *outsukhya*, } turbation, re-
gret; eagerness, impatience. s. } [or many. h.

اوتک *otik* or *ūtik*, that much,

اوتکرش *autharsh*, m. excellence. s.

اوتنا *ūtnā* or *otnā*, that much
or many. h.

اوت *ot*, f. protection, shade, shelter,
partition, screen. *ot-k.*, to conceal, to screen. *ot-h.*, to
be concealed. s.

اوتا *otā*, m. a partition-wall, or screen. h.

اوتانا *autānā*, a. to make hot, cause to boil. d.

اوت پتانت *ūt-paṭāng*, poor, helpless,
destitute. h.

اوت پتانتی *ūt-paṭāngī*, one who
speaks inconsiderately, without preparation. h.

اوت پتانت *ūt-paṭāng*, m. absurdity,
nonsense, what is without meaning or foundation; adj.
poor, helpless, destitute, in disorder. *ūt-paṭāngī*, the
same as *ūt-paṭāngī*. h.

اوتن *autan*, boiling, evaporation by
boiling; m. a knife used for cutting tobacco. h.

اوتنا *otnā*, a. to defend, screen, shelter;
to thumb, to separate the seed from cotton; to catch
as a ball. h.

اوتنا *autnā*, n. to boil (as milk), to
evaporate over fire; to consume with rage or vexa-
tion; a. to burn, to parch, or dry. h.

اوتھ *oṭh*, m. the lip. s.

اوتھانا *ūthānā*, a. same as اٹھانا *uṭhānā*. d.

اوتھانا *ūthā-biṭhānā*, a. to ex-
cite, to stir up, to urge. h.

اوتھائی گیرا *ūṭhā-i-gīrā*, m. a kind
of robber, who plunders by day; they are commonly
followers of an army (same as *uṭhā-i-gīrā*, q. v.). h.

اورتھنا *ūṭhnā*, m. same as اُتھنا *uṭhnā*. *d.*

اورج *auj*, m. height, summit, the top; dignity, preferment, promotion. *auj i falak*, the zenith of the sky. *a.p.*

اورجنا *ūjārnā*, same as اجرتنا *ujārnā*. *d.*

اورجال *ūjāl*, } (for اجال *ujal*, &c.) bright,
اورجالا *ūjāla*, } luminous. *d.*

اورجنا *ūjarna*, n. (v. اجرتنا *ujārnā*), to be desolated. *d.*

اورجس *ojas*, m. light, splendour; manifestation; strength, vitality (especially in the fetus). *s.*

اورجل *ojal* (v. *ojhal*), privacy, shelter, &c. *h.*

اورجل *ūjal*, } (for *ūjjal* and *ūjlā*), clear, bright,
اورجلا *ūjlā*, } pure, &c. *d.*

اورجلنا *ūjalna* (for *ujalnā*), to shine, &c. *d.*

اورجھ *ojh*, m. entrails, stomach, guts. *h.*

اورجھا *ojhā*, m. a diviner, a wizard, a magician (probably from examining the entrails of a victim like the Roman "aruspex"). *h.*

اورجھڑ *ojhar* or *ajhar*, f. thrust, push; in Dakh. *ūjhar* denotes awkward, clumsy. *h.*

اورجھل *ojhal*, f. privacy, retirement; adj. private, hid. *ojhal-k.*, to conceal, screen. *ojhal-h.*, to be concealed. *h.*

اورچار *a-vichār*, m. want of judgment or consideration, injustice. *s.*

اورچارٹ *a-vichārit*, ill-judged, not investigated, unconsidered. *s.*

اورچاری *a-vichārī*, m. } destitute of
اورچارنی *a-vichārīnī*, f. } consideration, unjust. *s.*

اورچٹ *auchat*, } suddenly, unexpected,
اورچک *auchak*, } edly. *h.*

اورچل *a-vichal*, motionless, unmoved, firm. *s.*

اورچھ *auchh*, m. name of a root from which an orange colour is extracted (*Morinda citrifolia*). *h.*

اورچھا *ochhā*, adj. light, of little consequence; mean, base or low-born; absurd, trifling; fruitless. *ochhā honā*, n. to want. *h.*

اورچھالنا *ūchhālnā*, a. same as اچھالنا *uchhālnā*, q. v. *d.*

اورچھٹ *uchhat*, retirement, retreat. *d.*

اورچھالنا *ūchhālnā*, n. (for اچھالنا *uchhālnā*, q. v.). *d.*

اورچھالنی *ūchhālnī*, f. the multiplication table. *h.*

اورد *ūd*, m. an otter. *s.*

اوردا *odā*, wet, moist, damp. *h.*

اوردا *ūdā*, m. brown, of a brown colour. *h.*

اوردات *audāt*, white, white colour. *s.*

اورداریہ *audārya*, m. munificence, liberality. *s.* [liness. *s.*

اورداسیہ *audāsya*, m. solitude, loneliness. *s.*

اوردان *audān*, m. gratis, what is given over and above, or without purchase; to boot. *s.*

اورداہٹ *ūdāhat*, } f. brownness of colour,
اوردائی *ūdāī*, } lour. *h.*

اوردبلو *ūd-bilāo*, m. an otter. *s.*

اوردن *odan*, m. boiled rice. *s.*

اوردنی *odanī*, f. a plant (*Sida cordifolia*). *s.*

اوردھ *avadh*, f. the name of *ayodhya*, vulg. Oude. *avadh* or *avadhi*, agreement, promise, time, boundary. *s.*

اوردھ *avadhi*, m. limit, term, period; (used adverbially in comp.), as far as, as long as. *s.*

اوردھ *avdhi* (for *abdhi*), m. the ocean. *s.*

اوردھار *ūdhar*, m. (same as *udhār*) debt &c. *d.*

اوردھان *avadhān*, cautious, attentive; m. caution, attention. *s.*

اوردھر *ūdhar*, thither, thitherwards, on the other side. *h.*

اوردھم *ūdhām*, m. noise; impudence; rebellion, disturbance, uproar. *h.*

اوردھمی *ūdhamī*, making noise; impudent; rebellious. *h.*

اوردھو *ūdho*, the name of a friend and companion of Krishna. *s.*

اوردھوت *avadhūt*, m. a kind of religious mendicant. *s.*

اوردھوت *avadhūt* or *audhūt*, large, gigantic; frightful as to form. *s.*

اوردھی *odhe*, adj. possessing a right or title to; m. a proprietor, supreme ruler. *s.*

اوردھیڑنا *ūdherṇā* (same as *udherṇa* q. v.). *d.*

اوردھیہ *a-radhya*, not fit to be slaughtered. *s.*

اوردی *ādī*, name of a tribe of *jāts*. *h.*

اوردیا *a-vidyā*, f. ignorance. *s.*

اوردیچ *avadīch*, the name of a tribe of Gujerāti Brāhmins. *s.*

اوردیس *audes*, } m. a strange or foreign
اوردسا *audesā*, } country. *audesī*, a stranger,
اوردسہ *audesa*, } a foreigner. *s.*

اوردھنگا *audhangā*, improper, out of place. *d.*

اور *or*, f. origin, boundary, limit; way, side (ward). *us or*, that way. *or nibāhnā*, to be constant to, to protect (for ever). *h.*

اور **और** *aur*, conj. and, also, but; adj. more, other; *aur ek*, another, separate, distinct, else. *aur nahin to*, and (if) not then, and in that case then. *aur hi*, quite different, extraordinary. *h.*

اور **āvar**, in compos. bearing, having; as, *zor-āvar*, powerful, having force. *p.*

اوراد **aurād** (pl. of **ورد**), daily lessons (of the Kur,ān), commemorations, devotional exercises. *a.*

اوراق **aurāh** (pl. of **ورق**), leaves of a tree or book. *a.*

اورهاو **आविर्भाव** *āvīrbhāva*, m. a developing, manifestation, becoming visible. *s.*

اوربھوت **आविर्भूत** *āvīrbhūt*, unfolded, manifested, appeared. *s.*

آورت **आवृत** *āvṛit*, enclosed, surrounded. *s.*

آورت **आवृत्ति** *āvṛitti*, f. order, method; a repetition of the same thing, a resolution. *s.*

آورجه **āvarja**, v. **آوارجه** a day-book, &c. *p.*

آوردا **आवर्दा** *āvardā*, f. the allotted period of one's life-time. *s.*

آوردن **āvardan** (v. **آرد** or **آوار**), to bring, to relate or record. *p.*

آورده **āvarda**, that which is brought or carried. *āvarda-nawis*, m. a writer or registrar of accounts as delivered. *p.*

آورده **ऊर्ध्व** *ūrdh* or *ūrdh*, superior, above. *ūrdh-bāhu*, with arms aloft (a posture of Jogis). *s.*

آورده **ऊर्ध्वपुण्ड्र** *ūrdh-pund*, a perpendicular line delineated on the forehead by the *vaishnavas* or worshippers of Vishnu. *s.*

آورده **और्ध्व** *aurdh-dehik*, obsequies; whatever is given or performed in remembrance of the dead. *s.*

آورده **ऊर्ध्वरेता** *ūrdh-retā*, a kind of ascetic or *rishi*, one who lives in perpetual chastity. *s.*

آورده **ऊर्ध्वसांस** *ūrdh-sāns*, m. a gasp, deep inspiration. *s.*

آورس **औरस** *auras*, a legitimate child, i.e. by a wife of the same tribe. *s.*

آورس **چورس** *auras chauras*, all around; breadth and length; m. neighbourhood. *d.*

آورما **औरमा** *ormā*, m. the name of a particular kind of sewing, stitching together two breadths. *h.*

آورن **आवरण** *āvaran*, m. a shield, a covering. *s.*

آورنگ **aurang**, m. a throne; places where goods are manufactured for sale. *p.*

آورنگ **زب** *Aurang-zeh*, name of one of the Mogul emperors, who died A.D. 1707. *p.*

آورنگ **زبیبی** *aurang-zebī*, m. a kind of cloth so called. *p.*

آورنگ **شاهی** *aurang-shāhī*, m. a kind of silk so called. *p.* [fire. *s.*

آوروانل **औरवानल** *aurvānal*, m. submarine

آوروده **अवरोध** *avarodh*, m. the seraglio of a palace, the queen's apartment; a place, a covering; hindrance, obstruction. *s.*

آوروده **अविरोध** *a-virodh*, absence of contention, quietness. *avirodhī*, m. *avirodhinī*, f. quiet, tranquil. *s.*

آوری **ओरी** *orī*, a protector, partial; f. the eaves of a house; bank of a pond or rivulet to the water's edge. *h.*

آوزا **ओड़ा** *orā*, m. a basket, pannier. *h.*

آوزن **ओड़न** *oran*, m. a shield, target. *h.*

آوزنا **ornā**, a to ward off a blow: it is also used for *orhnā*, to put on dress, &c. *d.*

آوزنا **urnā**, n. (same as **آوزنا** *urnā*) to fly, &c. *d.*

آوزنی **ornī** f. (v. *orhnī*), a veil, &c. *d.*

آوزنه **ओड़ना** *orhnā*, a. to put on (dress); m. sheet, cloak, or mantle. *h.*

آوزنه **ओड़نی** *orhnī*, f. a smaller sheet; a veil or woman's cloak. *h.*

آوزی **अवड़ी** *a,orī*, f. a kind of basket (used in a sugar-mill. *h.*

آوزی **مارنا** *ūṛī-mārnā*, to dive, to plunge. *d.*

آوزار **auzār** (pl. of **وزر**), m. the rigging and implements of a ship or boat; asylums; loads; weapons, tools, apparatus. *a.*

آوزان **auxān** (pl. of **وزن**), weights, measures. *a.*

اوس **ओस** *os*, f. dew. *os par jānī*, to fall in value, to be less in demand than formerly. *ūs*, old form of the oblique pron. *us*, him, her, &c. *h.*

اوساره **ūsāra**, m. gamboge. The name seems to be a corruption of the Arabic or Persian name *'usāra, e rūwād* (Extract of rhubarb), which this gum, from its yellow colour, was supposed to be.—(Binning.) *h.*

اوسان **औसान** *ausān*, m. sensation, sense; courage; presence of mind. *h.*

اوسان **अवसान** *avasān*, m. the end; conclusion; completion; death; boundary, limit. *s.*

اوس **औसर्ग** *os-barg*, m. the name of a medicine. *h.*

اوستاد **ustād**, preceptor, master (v. *ustād*). *p.*

اوستتا **अवस्तुता** *a-vastutā*, f. insubstantiality, unreality. *s.*

اوستها **अवस्था** *ava-sthā*, f. state, condition (frequently used in an unfavourable sense); any particular state varying with the progress of time, as youth, age, &c. *s.*

اوستھی **अवस्थी** *avasthī*, one of the subdivision of Kanaujiya Brāhmanes. *s.* [heedless. *h.*

اوسچ **औसुच** *ausuch*, without consideration,

اوسر **अवसर** or **औसर** *avasar* or *ausar*, m. time, leisure, occasion, vacation, opportunity. *s.*

اوسر **ओसर** *osar*, f. a heifer. *h.*

اوسر *ūsar* (same as *ūshar*, q. v.), barren (land). *s.*

اوسرا *osrā*, m. turn, vicissitude. *osrā-osrī*, by turns, alternately. *h.*

اوسرلی *ūsarallī*, f. a chameleon. *d.*

اوسط *ausat*, middle, intervening; m. the middle, medium, interval; mediocrity, moderation. *a.*

اوسطی *ausatī*, midmost, middling, moderate. *a.*

اوسنا *ausnā*, n. to become musty, to rot; to putrify. *h.* [him, her, &c. *d.*

اوسی *ūse* (old form of the acc. pron. *use*),

اوسیر *āuser*, m. anxiety, solicitude. *h.*

اوسیس *osīsā*, m. the head of a bed; a pillow, a cushion. *h.*

اوش *osh*, f. dew (same as *os*). *h.*

اوش *a-vash*, subject to another, helpless. *s.*

اوش *a-vish*, anti-venomous, not poisonous. *s.* [the son of Kāma-deva. *s.*

اوشا *ūshā*, name of the wife of Aniruddha,

اوشت *āvishṭ*, possessed (by a demon &c.), engrossed (by a feeling). *s.*

اوشته *oshth*, m. the lip, especially the upper. *oshth-rog*, m. a morbid affection of the lips. *s.*

اوشتهی *oshthī*, f. a creeper bearing a red flower, to which the lip is compared (*bryonia grandis*, or *momordica monodelpha*). *s.*

اوشده *aushadh* (also *aukhadh*), f. medicine, drug, herb, mineral, cure, remedy, physic, antidote. *s.*

اوشدهی *oshadhi*, *oshadhi*, or *oshadhi*, or *oshadhi* (also *aushadhī*), f. an annual plant or deciduous herb. *aushadhīya*, medicinal, an ingredient of a medicine; *materia medica*. *s.*

اوشر *ūshar*, barren (land), a spot with saline soil.

اوششت *avashishṭ*, left, remaining. *s.*

اوشن *ūshan*, m. black pepper. *s.*

اوشواس *a-vishwās*, m. distrust, unbelief suspicion. *a-vishwāsī*, m. *a-vishwāsīn*, *a-vishwāsīnī*, f. distrustful, unbelieving. *s.*

اوشیش *avashesh*, m. residue, remnant, surplus. *a-vishesh*, m. a want of distinction; adj. indiscriminate. *s.*

اوشیک *āvashyah*, } necessary, indispensable,
اوشیده *a-vashya*, } pensable, inevitable,
اوشیک *a-vashyah*, } table, actual; certainly, necessarily, absolutely, positively, really. *avashyaktā* or *āvashyaktā*, necessity. *s.*

اوصاف *auṣāf* (pl. of *وصف*), praises, commendations, endowments. *auṣāf-i ḥamīda*, noble properties, praiseworthy qualifications. *a.*

اوصید *auṣiyā* (pl. of *وصی*), preceptors, guardians, executors, administrators. *a.*

اوضاع *auzā'* (pl. of *وضع*), breeding, behaviour, politeness, address, manners, &c. *a.*

اوغرا *oghrā*, m. a kind of dish, flummery, a kind of sick-man's gruel, vulgarly called "conji". *p.*

اوقات *auqāt* (pl. of *وقت*), times, circumstances. *aukāt-ba-sarī*, f. pastime, amusement, employment. *aukāt-ba-sar* or *-ba-sarī*, k., to spend one's time. *a.*

اوقیت *ūhīyat*, f. an ounce of silver, or a silver coin of that weight, value between six and seven shillings. *a.*

اوک *āvah*, m. insurance or assurance. *h.*

اوک *ok*, m. a house, a dwelling; an asylum, a refuge; sickness at the stomach, inclination to vomit; a draught of water from the hollow of the hand. *h.*

اوک *ūh*, f. error, slip, mistake. *h.*

اوکاش *ava-kāsh*, m. leisure, opportunity, interval, space. *s.*

اوکال *aukāl*, } untimely, out of season;
اوکالی *aukāli*, } son; a child born before its time (properly *ava-kāl*, &c.). *s.*

اوکان *āvahān* or *āvahān*, straw and grain heaped up. *h.*

اوکت *ūkat* (same as *ukt* or *ukta*), speech, &c. *d.*

اوکل *auhal*, restless, uneasy. *auhal-behal*, very restless. *d.*

اوکنا *ahnā*, or *ahnā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

اوکنا *ahnā*, n. to miss, to err, to trip, to mistake. *h.* [cinarum]. *s.*

اوکھ *ūkh*, f. sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinarum*).
اوکھارتنا *ūkhārṇā*, a. (for *ūkhārṇā*), to root up, &c. *d.* [canes. *s.*

اوکھارتی *ūkhārī*, f. a field of sugar-cane.
اوکھال *ūkhāl*, m. an emetic. *ūkhāl-jullāb*, cholera morbus. *d.*

اوکھالنا *ūkhālnā*, a. (for *ūkhālnā*), to vomit. *d.*

اوکھده *ūkhadh*, f. (for *aushadh*), medicine. *s.*

اوکھراج *ūkh-rāj*, the day on which the planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally attended with some festive ceremonies. *h.*

اوکھل *āvahāl* or *āvahāl*, land reclaimed from waste. *h.*

اوکھلی *okhli*, f. a wooden mortar. *s.*

اوکھشی *avaheshī*, barren. *s.*

اوکھ *augāh*, deep, unfathomable. *s.*

اوکھ *avagāh*, } m. bathing, ablution. *s.*
اوکھ *avagāhan*, }

اوکت *avagat*, known, understood. *avagati*, f. knowledge. *s.*

اوگر *ogar*, } m. a kind of pottage or gruel (corruption of *oghrā*, q. v.). *d.*
اوگرا *oghrā*, }

औक अवगुण *avayun* or औगुण *augun*, m. blemish, vice, defect, demerit, worthlessness. *s.*
 औकना *ūgnā*, n. (for *ugnā*), to grow, sprout up, &c. *d.* [position. *s.*
 औकनी अवगुणी *augunī*, vicious, of a bad disposition. *s.*
 औकण औघ *ogh*, m. multitude, aggregate, collection. *s.*
 औकण औघट *aughaṭ*, steep, inaccessible. *h.*
 औकण औघर *aughar*, awkward, unpleasant, indiscreet. *d.*
 औकी औगी *augī*, f. a whip like a waggoner's, in length about seven cubits, used in training horses; an ornamental edging of superior country shoes (peculiar to Delhi). *h.* [regard. *s.*
 औकिया अवगा *avagyā*, f. contempt, despite, disrepute. *s.*
 औकित अवगीत *avāgīt*, detested, reproached, wicked, vile; m. reproach, blame. *s.*
 औक अवगुल *avnul*, first, best, principal; (for *aulā*) proper, fit; m. beginning; adv. at first. *a.*
 औक ओल *ol*, m. name of a vegetable, of which the root is eaten (*Arum campanulatum*, Roxb.); a hostage or personal security for a debt. *h.*
 औक ओला *olā*, m. hail; the name of a sweetmeat. *olā hojānā*, to become cold. *joḥ sir mundāyā toḥ ole pare*, I had no sooner got my head shaved, than a shower of hail came on (spoken of one who has just engaged in an enterprise which turns out unfortunate). *h.*
 औक ओल (for *aulā*) better, preferable. *avnwalā*, in the first place, firstly. *a.*
 औक ओलद *aulād*, f. (pl. of *ol*), children, descendants, progeny, offspring. *a.*
 औक ओलानिया *a, olāniyā*, a tribe of *jāts* so called. *h.*
 औकी ओलती *oltī*, f. (v. *orī*), the eaves of a house. *h.*
 औक ओलतना *ūlaṭnā* } for *ulaṭnā*, }
 औक ओलतना *ūlaṭhnā* } and *ulaṭhnā*, } q. v. *d.*
 औक औलक्षण *aulachhan*, of evil omen, unfortunate; m. a bad omen. *s.*
 औक औलक्षण *ūlachhnā* (for *ulachhnā*). *d.*
 औक औलक्षण *avalakshan*, } of inauspicious or evil
 औक औलक्षण *aulakhan*, } omen; m. a bad omen. *s.*
 औक ओलकोबी *ol-kobī*, f. the vegetable commonly called knolcole. *h.*
 औक औलम्ब *avalamb*, m. asylum, protection; adj. depending, hanging down. *s.* [genca. *s.*
 औक औविलम्ब *a-vilamb*, m. quickness, dexterity. *s.*
 औक औविलम्बित *a-vilambit*, quick, expeditious. *ava-lambit*, alighting, descending; protected, cherished. *s.*
 औक औलन्दना *ūlindnā*, n. (for *ulindnā*), to be poured out, &c. *d.*
 औक औलु *ūlū*, } f. a kind of grass used in
 औक औलु *ūlū, ā,* } thatching (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *h.*

औल *ūlū*, prefixed to an Arabic noun denotes possessed of, endowed with. *a.* [seen. *s.*
 औलुक अवलोकित *avalokit*, a Jain saint; adj. *s.*
 औलुक अवलोकन *avalokan*, m. view, sight, inspection. *s.*
 औलुक अवलोकना *avaloknā*, a. to see, to look. *s.*
 औली अवली *avālī*, or आवली *āvalī* (vulg. *aulī*), f. a row; a line; a series, a lineage. *ā, olī*, f. mode of estimating the produce of land. *s.*
 औली *aulā*, better, best, most proper. *ūlā*, the first, &c. (fem. of *awal*). *a.*
 औली *ūlī*, possessed of, endowed with. *ūlī-l-ajniḥa*, winged animals. *ūlī-l'ilm*, possessed of science. *ūlī-l-abṣār*, wise, prudent. *ūlī-l'azm*, resolute. *a.*
 औली *ūllī*, f. a chisel, a carpenter's tool. *d.*
 औली *olī*, m. (same as *ol*), personal security, hostage. *h.*
 औली *ā, ole*, m. twins, (also *ā, ole-jā, ole*). *d.*
 औली आवली *ā, olī*, f. a mode of estimating crops, the produce of one *biswā* is measured, thence the rest inferred. *h.*
 औली *auliyā* (pl. of *olī*), friends, companions (particularly of the prophets); the apostles, the saints, the holy. *auliyā-i-allāh*, friends of God; in law it signifies the next of kin, or other person entitled to exact retaliation (v. *walī*). *a.*
 औली अवलीयत *avnwālyat*, f. priority, pre-eminence, excellence, superiority. *a.*
 औली अवलीतर *aulā-tar*, better, best. *a. p.*
 औली आवली *aule chā, ole*, a twin, twins. *d.*
 औली *avnwālīn* (pl.), the first, former, ancient. *avnwālīn o ākhirīn*, the ancients and the moderns. *a.*
 औली औम *om*, the mystic name of the Deity prefacing all the prayers and most of the writings of the Hindus: it is said to imply the Indian Triad or Trinity, Brahma, Vishnu, Shiva. *s.*
 औली अवम *avam*, low, vile, inferior. *s.*
 औली औमस *ūmas*, m. (for *umas*), resolution, &c. *d.*
 औली औमन्दना *ūmandnā*, m. (for *umandnā*), to be proud, &c. *d.*
 औली औमी *ūmī*, f. an ear of corn (half ripe). *h.*
 औली औम or औन *ūn*, f. wool. *gāḍar ānī ūn koḥī baithī clare kapās*, "I bought the sheep for (furnishing) wool, and she is eating up the cotton" (spoken of any thing done by way of economy which turns out in the end very expensive). *s.*
 औली *ūn* (for *un*), oblique pl. of *nuh*, he, &c. *d.*
 औली औन *ūna*, less, defective, minus; prefixed to a Sanskrit numeral it denotes "one less;" thus *ūna-trinshat*, one less thirty, twenty-nine. So *ūna-trinshatam*, the twenty-ninth; hence the modern forms in Hindūstānī, *ūnīs*, twenty-nine; *ūnchālīs*, thirty-nine, &c. *s.*
 औली औन *ā, on*, m. faeculent matter, mucus. *d.*
 औली औवन *āvan*, m. coming, approach, arrival. *s.*

آوان آوان *āwan-āwan*, f. tidings of arrival. *s.* [come. *s.*

آوانا *āwanā* (old form of *ānā*), n. to *آونا* *ūnā*, m. a kind of sword, a scimitar, a knife, &c., worn down by grinding. *h.*

آواناش *a-vināsh*, exception from loss, safety. *a-vināshī*, safe, entire, free from loss, everlasting. *s.*

آوانتکا *avantihā*, } f. the name of a city, *آوانتی* *avanti*, } Ujjain, anciently Ujjayini. *s.*

آوانتیس *ūntīs*, Dakhanī for *untīs*, twenty-nine.

آوانت *ūnt*, m. a camel; Dakh. *ont* (for *honth*), the lip. *h.*

آوانت کتار *ūnt-hatārā*, m. name of a thistle of which camels are fond (*Eschinops echinatus*, Roxb.). *h.*

آوانتا *auṭnā*, n. (same as *auṭnā*), to boil. *h.*

آوانتی *ūntnī*, f. a female camel. *h.*

آوانته *onṭh*, m. the lip (com. *honth*). *s.*

آوانجری *ūnjari* or *unjari*, f. a small heap of corn set apart (by Musalmāns) in harvest-time in the name of some saint. *h.*

آوانچ *ūnch*, } high, tall, lofty, steep, *آوانچا* *ūnchā*, } loud. *ūnch-nīch*, ups and downs, inequality; vicissitudes in fortune, &c. *ūnchā bol bolnā*, to speak with pride. *ūnchā sunnā*, to be hard of hearing. *ūnchā-kānī*, f. deafness. *ūnche bol kā muṣh nīchā*, the proud ones are degraded. *s.*

آوانچاس *ūnchās* (for *unchās*), forty-nine. *d.*

آوانچاس *ūnchās*, f. } elevation, height, *آوانچان* *ūnchān*, m. } eminence, exaltation, tallness, *آوانچاو* *ūnchāo*, m. } steepness. *s.* *آوانچاھٹ* *ūnchāhaṭ*, f. *آوانچائی* *ūnchāī*, f. }

آوانچالیس *ūnchālis* (for *unchālis*), thirty-nine. *d.*

آوانچانا *ūnchānā*, a. to raise, elevate. *s.*

آواند *avind* or *āvand*, m. a pan, a vessel. *p.*

آواند *a-vindu*, without point or dot. *s.*

آواندھ *onḍh*, m. the cord with which rafters or frames for thatching on are pulled into their place, and fastened till the roof is finished. *h.*

آواندھا *aundhā* or *onḍhā*, upside down, overturned. *aundhā-bakht*, m. misfortune, adverse fortune. *aundhī-peshānī*, short-sighted, unfortunate. *aundhā leṭnā*, n. to lie on one's face. *h.*

آواندھانا *aundhānā*, a. to turn upside down, to reverse, to overturn, to spill. *h.*

آواندھنا *aundhnā*, n. to lower (as the sky. *h.*

آواندھا *aundā*, or *onḍā*, deep. *h.*

آواندھلنا *ūndelnā*, a. (for *undelnā*), to pour out. *d.*

آواندھتھ *ūnsāth*, } (for *unsāth*), fifty-nine. *d.* *آواندھتھ* *ūnsāth*, }

آوانسو *ūnsau*, one less a hundred, ninety-nine. *d.*

آوانکار *onkhār*, m. the mysterious syllable *om*. *s.* [son.]

آوانگلی *awingilī*, a mode of torture. (v. Wil-

آوانگنا *ūngnā*, n. (for *ūngnā*), to doze. *d.*

آوانگھ *ūnggh*, f. nodding, sleepiness. *h.*

آوانگھاس *ūngghās*, } f. drowsiness, nod- *آوانگھائی* *ūngghāī*, } ding, sleepiness, drooping (especially from opium). *h.*

آوانگھنا *ūngghnā*, n. to nod from sleepiness, to doze, to droop. *h.*

آوانگھی *auṅgī*, f. silence, dumbness. *h.*

آوانلا *auṅlā*, *ā, onlā*, or *ā, onlā*, m. (same as *āmlā*), the emblic myrobalan (*phyllanthus emblica*). *auṅlā-sār*, m. a sort of brimstone.

آوانلا جونلا *auṅlā-jauṅlā*, a twin, twins. *d.*

آوانن *ūnan* (same as *unhon*), those, them (also *ūnū* and *ūnon*). *d.*

آوانون *āvanauṅ*, n. (Braj.) to come. *h.*

آوانہتر *ūnhattar* (for *unhattar*), sixty-nine. *d.*

آوانہون *ūnhūn*, an interjection, denoting refusal or negation. *d.*

آوانہین *ūnhīn* (for *nonhīn*), exactly in that manner, even so. *h.*

آوانی *unī* or *unī*, woollen, made of wool. *s.*

آوانی *ū-ne* (same as *us-ne*), he, by him, &c. *d.* [want of submission. *s.*

آوانی *a-vinay*, m. pertness, wantonness,

آوانی پونی *aune-paune*, partially, more or less; on occasion. *h.*

آوانیہار *āvanehār*, } the future, *آوانیہارا* *āvane-hārā*, } that which is about to come. *s.*

آوانیت *a-vinīt*, misbehaving, acting improperly. *a-vinītā*, f. an unchaste woman. *s.*

آوانیادی *a-vicādi*, not disputatious. *s.*

آوانیوک *a-vicēk*, m. want of discrimination, indiscretion. *avivekatā*, f. indiscreetness, inconsiderateness. *aviveki*, indiscreet, inconsiderate. *s.*

اوه *ūh*, m. reasoning, logic. *s.*

آوة *āva*, m. a brick-kiln; a forge. *p.*

اوهو *oho*, interj. heigho! alas! *h.*

اوى *ū, ī*, interj. Oh! oh fye! *h.*

اوبایت *a-vyāpti*, f. the not diffusing itself; not pervading. *s.* [posed. *s.*

اوباکل *a-vyākul*, calm, firm, com-

اوبختن *āvekh̄tan* (r. *āvez*), to hang by, to cling to, to be suspended. *p.*

اوبخته *āvekh̄ta*, suspended, pendulous. *p.*

اوبر *aver* or *aver* (for *a-ber*), delay, lateness, &c. *s.*

اوبرا *a-virā*, f. a childless widow. *s.*

اوبز *āvez* or *āvezān* (in comp.) suspending, adhering. *āvez-k.*, a. to hang, to suspend. *p.*

اوبزة *āveza*, m. an ear-ring, drops or pendants worn in the ears as ornaments. *p.*

اوبزة بند *āveza-band*, an ear-ring. *p.*

اوبکت *a-ryakta*, adj. indistinct, unapparent, invisible; m. the Supreme Being, or Universal Spirit; the soul, nature, temperament. *s.*

اوبوستها *a-vyavasthā*, irregular. *s.*

اوبوستهت *a-vyavasthit*, not regulated, undisciplined, not put in order. *s.*

اوبی *a-ryaya*, m. an indeclinable word, a particle; a name of Vishnu; adj. economical, parsimonious. *s.*

آه *āh*, f. sigh; interj. alas! *āh bharnā*, a. to sigh. *āhi jān-kāh*, a heartrending sigh. *āhi jigar-soz*, a heartburning sigh. *āhi-sard*, a cold or sorrowful sigh. *āh-khainchī*, f. heaving a sigh. *p.*

اه *uh*, interj. Oh! ah! lah! *p.*

اه *ahi*, m. a serpent, a snake. *s.*

اه *ih* (for *yih*), this. *ih-kāl*, m. this life. *ih-lok*, the present world. *ihī*, this very. *ihī-thān*, here, in this very place. *h.*

اه *āhi* (Braj.), is, exists. *h.*

اه *ahā*, alas! woe's me! bravo! well done! *d.*

اهار *uhār*, m. a covering, a cover of a litter or *palkī* for women. *h.*

اهار *ahār*, m. starch, glue, paste. *h.*

اهار *āhār* (vulg. *ahār*), m. aliment, food, victuals. *s.*

اهارنا *ahārnā*, a. to paste, to starch. *h.*

اهالی *ahālī* (pl. of *āhl*), inhabitants, common people. *ahālī mauālī*, the people at large, rich and poor. *a.*

اهان *ahān*, interj. do not, no, nay. *h.*

اهانت *ihānat*, f. contempt, disdain, enmity, affront, insult. *a.*

اهاهاه *ahāhāhā*, interj. used in praise; also expressive of surprise, pain, or pleasure. *s.*

اهبان *āhbān*, m. a call, imitation, summons. *s.* [venom of a snake. *s.*

اهپهن *ahi-phen*, m. the saliva or

اهت *a-hit*, an un-friend, enemy; enmity, want of affection; adj. hostile, prejudicial. *ahit-kārī*, inimical, acting unkindly. *ahit-manā*, inimical, hating. *s.*

اهت *āhut* and *āhuti*, m. offering, oblations with fire to the deities; a burnt-offering. *s.*

اهددا *ih̄tidā*, being directed in the right way (spiritually). *a.*

اهتمام *ih̄timām*, f. diligence, solicitude, anxiety, care; inspection, superintendence; a subdivision of a province. *a.*

اهتمام دار *ih̄timām-dār*, m. a superintendant of the revenues, &c. of an *ih̄timām* or district. *a. p.*

اهتمامی *ih̄timāmī*, m. a curator or manager. *a.*

اهت *āhaṭ*, f. sound, noise, clack. *h.*

اهر *ahar*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

اهر *āhar*, } a small pond, a salt-pit,

اهری *āharī*, } a drain, a trough for watering cattle. *s.*

اهر جاهر *āhar-jāhar*, f. coming and going. *h.* [tul. *s.*

اهرشت *a-harshīt*, unhappy, sorrow-

اهرمان *ahrimān*, m. the spirit or principle of evil (among the fire worshippers). *p.*

اهرنا *uharnā*, n. to subside (a swelling or inundation). *h.*

اهرنش *ahar-nishi*, day and night. *s.*

اهره *ahra*, m. a reservoir for collecting rain-water to water the fields; fuel made of cow-dung. *s.*

اهری *ahrī*, f. a small pond (v. *āhar*). *h.*

اهستگي *āhistagī* (or *āhastagī*), f. slowness, delay; gentleness, softness. *p.*

اهسته *āhista* (or *āhasta*), gently, slowly; softly, tenderly. *āhista-raw*, slow paced. *p.*

اهستى *āhiste* (vulg. *āste*), gently, slowly, easily. *p.*

اهك *āhak*, m. quicklime, cement, plaster; it also denotes an *abwāb*, or cess upon lime. *āhaki tafta*, quicklime. *p.*

اهل *ahl*, m. people, master; (in comp.) attached to, possessed of, &c., as *ahl ullaḥ*, people of God, dervises, *faqīrs*. *ahli ijtihād*, qualified jurists. *ahli khīrad*, people of wisdom. *ahli bait*, family (i.e. wife and children), but generally means the family of the Prophet. *ahli hukūkh*, possessed of rights, or of just claims. *ahli-dil*, dervises, liberal, brave, generous. *ahli-gauk*, addicted to pleasure, a voluptuary. *ahli rozgār*, skilful, knowing the world. *ahli zamān*, time-servers. *ahli zamīn*, an inhabitant of the earth. *ahli zuhd*, pious, devout. *ahli summat*, the followers of the traditional as well as the written law: the Sunni sect in opposition to that of the Shi'as. *ahli shar'*, a legislator, a lawyer, one who obeys and observes the law of the Prophet. *ahli safa*, possessor of purity; a *ṣūfi*; a voluptuary. *ahli shinākhḥ*, men of intelligence. *ahli ṭā'at*, faithful, obedient to God. *ahli taḥka*, one who does not observe the precepts of *Muḥammad*. *ahli tarīkh*, an observer of the laws of *Muḥammad*. *ahli ḡarf*, noble. *ahli 'irfān*, learned. *ahli 'aql*, wise. *ahli 'ilm*, scientific. *ahli faḡl*, virtuous. *ahli kār*, a workman, a clerk. *ahli kitāb*, a learned man; a person of any religion revealed and contained in books (the *Musulmāns* allow that the Jews and Christians are *ahli kitāb*, whereas the *Hindus* are considered as idolaters). *ahli karam*, liberal, generous. *ahli majlis*, an assistant, a member of (genteel) society, a courtier. *ahli-masārīf*, a proprietor. *ahli-ma'āsh*, the holder of a rent-free tenure. *ahli ma'rīfat*, possessed of the knowledge of God. *ahli mansab*, a minister, a person in office. *ahli naṣrat*, colleagues, coadjutors. *ahli niṣāk*, infidels, enemies. There is no limit to compounds of this sort: two more I may here add—*ahli saif*, a military man; *ahli kalam*, a civilian. a.

آهل *āhal*, m. freshness of soil. h.
آهلا *āhlā* or *ihlā*, m. inundation, deluge, flood, overflow. h. [festivity. s.]
آهلااد *āhlād*, m. joy, gladness, mirth, gladness.
آهلاادت *āhlādīt*, joyful, glad, merry.
آهلاک *ihlak*, m. destroying, ruining. a.
آهلو *āhlo*, inundation, flood, &c. h.
آهلوک *ihalok*, m. this present world. s.
آهلیا *ahliyā*, f. a wife. *surā'e ahliyā*, the women's apartments, hence "seraglio."
آهلیا *ahalyā*, wife of Gotam, and daughter of Brahmā: one of the *Apsarās*. h.
آهلیت *ahliyat*, f. worth, worthiness, excellence; possession. a. [tant business. a.]
آهم *ahamm*, important. *ahammī kār*, important.
آهم *aham*, pron. I. *aham-mati*, spiritual ignorance; conceit, self-love. s.
آهمال *ihmāl*, m. } negligence, indolence, in-
آهمالی *ihm.ālī*, f. } attention, delay, care-
 lessness. a.
آهن *ahañ*, don't, not, no, nay. h.
آهن *āhun*, m. iron. *āhan-rubā*, m. a loadstone. *āhan-gar*, an ironsmith or blacksmith. *āhan-garī*, the trade of an ironsmith. p.
آهنسا *a-hūsā*, f. harmlessness. s.
آهنسک *a-hūsak*, harmless, innocuous. s.
آهنک *āhnik*, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, daily work; adj. daily, diurnal. *āhnikī*, adj. of or belonging to a day. s.

اهنگار *ahankār*, m. egotism, arrogance, haughtiness, pride. s.
اهنگاری *ahankārī*, } haughty, arro-
اهنگرت *ahankārit*, } gant, proud,
 an egotist. s.
آهنک *āhang*, m. design, purpose; sound, melody; one of the Persian tunes or modulations in music. p.
آهني *āhanī*, } made of iron. *āhanīn-panja*,
آهنين *āhanīn*, } iron-handed or iron-fisted,
 strong, powerful. p.
آهو *āhū*, m. a deer; a vice, defect, fault. *āhū-barā*, m. a fawn. *āhū-chashm*, having eyes like those of a deer. *āhū-gīr*, a deer catcher. *āhū-gīrī*, the act of catching deer. p.
آهو *āho*, interj. O! holla! sign of the vocative, wonderful! h.
آهوراتر *āho-rātra*, adv. day and night. s.
آهوران *āhwān*, m. summons, respectful invitation. s.
آهي *āhe*, interj. O! sign of the vocative. s.
آهي *ihī* (for *yihī*), this very. *uhī* (for *vuhī*), that very. h. [tive. s.]
آهتک *a-hetuk*, careless, without mo-
آهیتا *ahitā* or *ahīta*, a person appointed to watch the grain when ripe, and see that the dues are paid ere it be removed. h.
آهير *ahīr*, m. a particular caste in India, whose business is to attend on cows; a cowherd. For a full account of this tribe v. Wilson's Glossary. s.
آهير *aher*, f. prey, game, hunting. *aheru*, f. a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*) h.
آهيرن *ahīran*, } f. a woman of the
آهيرني *ahīrni*, } caste of *ahīrs*; a
آهيری *ahīrī*, } cowherd's wife. h.
آهيری *ahērī*, } m. a sportsman, a
آهيریا *aheriyā*, } hunter, a fowler. h.
آي *ai*, interj. O! the vocative particle. p.
آي *e*, interj. O! a respectful particle of address. s.
آي *āī*, f. coming, arrival. s.
آي *āyu*, f. age. *hin-ā'e marnā* is a phrase apparently connected with *āyu*: it signifies, "to die before one's allotted time," or "in spite of fate." s.
آيا *āyā*, an interrogative particle, whether or not? interj. ho! hark you! p.
آيا *āyā*, f. female attendant on children. h.
آيات *āyāt* (pl. of *آيت*), signs, marks; sentences of the *Qur'ān*, a.
آياز *aiyāz*, name of a favourite slave in the household of *Maḥmūd of Ghaznī*. t.

آیاس **आयास** *āyās*, m. fatigue, weariness. *s.*

ایاغ **आयाग** *āyāgh*, m. a cup, a drinking vessel. *p.*

ایال **आयल** (for *yāl*), *f.* a horse's mane, the lock between a horse's ears. *p. h.*

ایالت **आयलत** *āyālat*, *f.* dominion, government. *a.*

ایام **आयाम** (pl. of *yām*), days, times; season, weather. *a.*

ایامی **आयामी** *āiyāmī*, durable, for a length of time. *a.*

ایانا **आयाना** *a-yānā*, ignorant; m. a fool. *a.*

ایبا **आया** *ibā*, making a sign with the finger for any one to approach (*imā* denotes a similar sign to signify departure.) *a.*

ایباغیب **आयाغیب** *ibāghaib*,
ایباغیبی **आयाغیبی** *aibā-ghaibī*,
ایبوغیبو **आयाبوغیبو** *aibū-ghaibū*, } suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once. *d.*

آیت **आयत** *ayut*, ten thousand, a myriad. *s.*

آیت **आयत** *āyat*, loŕg, large, wide; m. the sunshine, sunbeam. *s.*

آیت **आयत** *āyatta*, docile, tractable. *āyat-talā*, *f.* docility, tractableness. *s.*

آیت **आयत** *āyat*, *f.* a sign, mark; a sentence of the *kurān*, contained between (signs) semicolons, or stops nearly equivalent thereto. *āyat-i muṭlak*, a stop (in gram.), only used in the *kurān*, nearly equal to a comma. *a.*

اینا **आता** *etā* or **آیتا** *itā*, so much, this much (Dakh. now, at present). *a.*

اینال **आताल** (for *itāl*), now, at present. *d.*

ایناوتا **आतावता** *etā, otā*, on this account, for this reason. *s.* [only this. *s.*

ایناونانتر **आतावनात्र** *etāman-mātra*, thus much, account. *s.* [acting affectedly. *h.*

ایندرتھ **आतदर्थ** *etad-arṭh*, therefore, on that account. *s.* [acting affectedly. *h.*

ایتر **आतर** *itar* (*v. itrānā*), affectation; adj.

ایتک **आतिक** *etik*, this much or many. *h.*

ایتلاف **आतلاف** *itilāf*, m. familiarity, friendship, society, connection, company, correspondence. *a.*

ایتم **आतम** *etam*, m. a large lever for raising water, commonly called a *pasotta*. *d.*

ایتنا **आतना** *etnā* or *itnā*, so much. *h.*

ایتوار **आतवार** *etwār* (*v. itwār*), m. Sunday. *s.*

ایتواری **आतवारी** *etnārī*, m. a man confined for debt, who avails himself of the Christian sabbath for appearing abroad. *s.*

آیتتی پائیتی **आतीति पातीति** *ā, etī-pā, etī*, low down. *d.*

آیت **आत** *it*, *f.* (same as *it*), a brick. *s.*

آیتنا **आतना** *aitnā*, n. to be pulled, dragged. *d.*

آیتھ **आत** *ih*, revered, desired, &c. (*v. ishṭa*). *s.*

آیتی **आती** *itī*, *f.* a spear or lance; the cat in boy's play. *itī-dāndū*, the ball and crooked stick in the game of *chaugān*. *d.*

ایشار **आशर** *iṣār*, presenting, offering. *a.*

ایجاب **आजब** *ijāb*, m. rendering necessary; (in logic) affirmation (opposite to privation); (in Muslim law) the first proposal made by one of the parties in negotiating or concluding a bargain. *a.*

ایجاد **आजद** *ijād*, m. invention; invented. *ijād-h.*, a. to invent. *a.*

ایجاز **आजज** *ijāz*, abridging, curtailing, epitomizing (a book, &c.). *a.*

آیدھ **आयुध** *āyudh*, m. a weapon in general. *s.*

آیدرش **आइरश** *idrish*, thus, such, like this. *s.*

آیدھر **आइधर** *idhar* (*v. idhar*), here, hither. *s.*

آیذا **आइडा** *izā*, *f.* pain, trouble, vexation, distress, affliction. *izā-dih* or *izā-rasān*, one who gives annoyance, &c.; a regular bore. *a.*

آیراب **आइरब** *erāb*, m. the keel of a ship or boat. *d.*

آیراپھیر **आइरफेर** *erāpher*, m. } exchange, inter-
آیراپھیری **आइरफेरी** *erāpherī*, *f.* } change; danc-
ing attendance. *h.*

آیراد **आइरद** *irād*, *f.* citing, adducing, bringing (a charge). *irād-k.* to impute blame. *a.*

آیران **आइरान** *irān*, Persia. *irān wa turān*, Persia and Tartary, or Persia and Transoxiana. *a.*

آیرانی **आइरानी** *irānī*, of or relating to Persia; a Persian; a man of the Shi'a sect. *p.*

آیراوت **आइरावत** *airāvāt*, the name of Indra's chief elephant. *a.*

آیراوتی **आइरावती** *airāvātī*, *f.* the *Ravī* river in the Panjāb. *s.*

آیرب **आयुर्वल** *āyurval*, } *f.* age, lifetime. *s.*

آیردا **आयुर्दा** *āyurdā*, } *f.* age, lifetime. *s.*

آیرکھا **आइरख़ा** *irikhā*, } *f.* emulation, envy, spite.

آیرشا **आइरशा** *irshā*, } *irshālu*, envious. *s.*

آیرتد **आइरद** *erand*, m. or *erandī*, *f.* the castor-oil plant (*Palma Christi* or *Ricinus communis*). *s.*

آیری **आइरी** *erī*, interj. O! a vocative particle for females. *h.*

آیری پھیری **आइरी फेरी** *erī-pherī*, *f.* exchange, barter, &c. *h.*

آیر **आइ** *er* or *ed*, *f.* striking with the heel, spurring, a sort of spur, &c. for urging on a horse. *er mārā*, to spur. *h.*

آیرکا **आइका** *erkhā*, a large he-goat trained for fighting; a kind of fireworks. *h.*

آیرگج **आइगज** *ergaj*, m. a medicinal plant used for the cure of ring-worms. *s.*

آیرتی **आइती** *erī*, *f.* the heel. *erī dekho* (look at your heel) look at home, a phrase used to obviate the effect of an evil eye. *h.*

آیزد **आइद** *izid*, God. *izīdī*, divine, any thing bestowed for the love of God. *p.*

ایس ایس *is*, } God, a lord, master, su-
ایس ایس *ish*, } preme; a name of *Shiva*. *s*.

ایس آایس *āyasu*, *m.* command, order. *h*.

ایس آایس *āyus*, *f.* age, lifetime. *s*.

ایسا ایسا *aisā*, like this, after this manner,
sometimes joined to other words, as *maid-aisā*, like a
man; *aisā taisā* or *aisā waisā*, so so, indifferent, in-
differently. *h*.

ایسان ایسان *isān* or *ishān*, a name of *Shiva*.
isān-kon, the north-east. *h*.

ایستا ایستا *isitā*, *f.* lordship, supremacy. *s*.

ایستادگی *istādagi*, *f.* erection, stability. *p*.

ایستادن *istādan* (*r. ist*), to stand, to be erect;
to stay. *p*. [raise up. *p*.

ایستاده *istāda*, erected, set up. *istāda-h.*, to

ایسل *isul*, *m.* a winged white ant. *d*.

ایسو آایس *āyasū*, *m.* order, command. *h*.

ایسون ایسون *aisōn*, this year. *h*.

ایسی ایسی *aise*, } adv. thus; *m.* this man-
ایسین ایسین *aisen*, } ner. *h*.

ایشا ایشا *ishā*, *f.* the beam or pole of a plough. *s*.

ایشان *eshān* (*pl. of o*), they, those. *p*.

ایشان ایشان *ishān*, *m.* a name of *Shiva*;
light, splendour. *ishān kon*, *m.* north-east. *s*.

ایشت ایشت *ishat*, adv. a little, somewhat. *s*.

ایشنا ایشنا *ishitā*, *f.* } supremacy, one

ایشتوا ایشتوا *ishitwa*, *m.* } of the eight at-
tributes of God. *s*.

ایشور ایشر *ishwar*, *m.* ruler, lord; God; a name
of *Shiva*, of *Kām-dev*, of *Durgā*, *Lakshmi*, *Saraswati*, or
any other of the *Saktis* or female energies of the
deities. *ishwar-ādhin*, subject to God. *ishwarādhinatā*,
subjection to God. *ishwar-ārādhnā*, *f.* worship of
God. *ishwar-bhāo*, *m.* the divine nature. *s*.

ایشورتا ایشرتا *ishwaratā*, *f.* divine nature;
divinity, the godhead. *s*.

ایشوریه ایشریہ *aishwarya*, *m.* grandeur, pomp,
state, supremacy, sway, the divine faculties of omni-
presence, omnipotence, invisibility, &c. *s*.

ایضاً *aizān*, even, also; again; the same;
likewise, moreover. *a*.

ایفا ایفا *ifā*, *m.* performing a promise, paying,
satisfying. *ifā-k.*, to make good. *a*.

ایک *ek*, one; frequently used like the article
a or *an*, with us, as *ek maid*, a man, &c.; it is also
used in forming compound adjectives in imitation of
the Persian, as *ek-dil* or *ek-chit*, of one mind, deter-
mined, resolute. *ek-zabān*, of one speech, or of the
same mind or sentiments. *ek-se din na rahne*, is ap-
plied to a change of condition, most commonly from
good to evil, but sometimes the reverse. *ek ki das*
sunāni, to reply ten (words) for one (spoken of one who
replies in many words, especially in giving abuse). *ek*

muth, (*Dakh.*) agreeing, unanimous. *ek* is frequently
united with the following word in writing, as *ekdin* or
ekroz, one day. *ekdam*, in one instant. *ek ād*, or *ek-
ād*, one half, some few. *ek bār*, once upon a time.
ek-bārgi, *ekā ek*, or *ekū eki*, all at once, suddenly, *ek
dast* or *ek kalam* or *ek-lakht*, altogether, entirely, ut-
terly. *ek na ek*, either, one or other. *ek digar*, one
another. *s*.

ایکادش *ekādash*, eleven. *s*.

ایکادشی *ekādashī*, *f.* the eleventh day
of the lunar fortnight. *s*.

ایکادھپتی *ekādhipati*, *m.* sole and
absolute monarch. *aikādhipatiya*, *m.* absolute sove-
reignty. *s*.

ایکاکار *ekākār*, alike, uniform. *s*.

ایکاکش *ekāksh*, one-eyed, blind of one
eye; *m.* a crow. *s*.

ایکاکھی *ekākhi*, solitary, alone. *s*.

ایکاکر *ekākra*, intent, fixed on one ob-
ject, undisturbed. *ekāgratā*, *f.* close attention. *s*.

ایکانت *ekānt*, aside, apart, alone, so-
litary, uninhabited. *s*.

ایکانو *ekānaw* or *ekānawe* (for *ikānawe*),
ninety-one. *d*.

ایکانون *ekāwan* (for *ikāwan*), fifty-one. *d*.

ایکاھک *ekāhik*, quotidian. *s*.

ایکائی *ekāi*, *f.* unanimity, unity; so-
litude, loneliness. *s*.

ایکاءیک *ekā-ekā*, all at once. *s*.

ایکباچھی *ek-bāchhi*, distribution of
any tax or cess levied upon all lands at an equal rate. *h*.

ایکبھکت *ek-bhakt*, worshipping one
deity. *ek-bhakti*, of one faith, believing in one deity. *s*.

ایکپتی *ek-patni*, *f.* a faithful wife,
one devoted to her husband. *s*.

ایکپکش *ek-paksha*, *m.* an associate, a
firm ally. *s*.

ایکت *ayukt* or *ayukta*, unfit, im-
proper; *m.* violence, oppression. *s*.

ایکتا *ektā*, *f.* unity, union, equality. *s*.

ایکتال *ek-tāl*, *m.* harmony, unison,
adjustment of song, dance and music. *s*.

ایکتالیس *ektālis* (for *iktālis*), forty-one. *d*.

ایکتان *ek-tān*, closely attentive, in-
tent on one object; *m.* musical unison. *s*.

ایکتر *ekatr* or *ekatra*, together, in one
place. *s*.

ایکتر *ekatrā*, } *m.* a sum total; in-
ایکتر *ekatra*, } terest of one per cent
per month; adv. together, in one place. *s*.

ایکترچور *ekatrā-jvār*, *m.* a tertian
ague or fever. *s*.

ایکتھا ایکٹھا } together,
 ایکٹھا ایکٹھا } collected;
 m. a small boat, rowed by one oar. *ekthā-k.*, a. to gather, to collect. *s.*

ایکتھک ایکٹھک } *ek-tak*, m. a fixed look, stare. *s.*

ایکتھت ایکٹھت } *ek-chitt*, intent on, absorbed in one thing; of one mind, agreeing. *s.*

ایکدا ایکڈا } *ekadā*, once, once upon a time. *s.*

ایکدرش ایکڈرش } *ek-drish*, one-eyed. *s.*

ایکدھ سکھ } *ek-dukk-sukh*, sympathizing, sharing joy and sorrow. *s.*

ایکراشی ایکریشی } *ek-rāshi*, f. a heap, a crowd. *s.*

ایکروپ ایکرہوپ } *ek-rūp*, like, similar. *s.*

ایکسا ایکسہا } *ek-sā*,
 ایکسار ایکسہار } similar, identical. *h.*
 ایکسان ایکسہان } *ek-sān*, *s.*

ایکشرن ایکشہرن } *ek-sharan*, one only refuge, applied to a deity. *s.*

ایکشریر ایکشہریر } *ek-sharīr*, of one body or blood. *s.* [eye.]

ایکشن ایکشہن } *ikshan*, m. sight, seeing; the

ایکفردی ایکفہردی } land producing only one

ایکفصلی ایکفہصلی } crop annually. *p.*

ایکک ایککھک } alone, solitary. *s.*

ایکل ایکلھل } *ekhal*

ایککال ایککھال } *ek-hāl*, m. one or the same time. *ek-kālin*, coeval, simultaneous, contemporary. *s.*

ایککاجھی ایککھجھی } *ek-gāchhī*, f. a canoe hollowed out of one single trunk of a tree. *s.*

ایکگرامین ایککھرامین } *ek-grāmīn*, of the same town or village. *s.* [preceptor. *s.*

ایکگرو ایککھگرو } *ek-guru*, a pupil of the same

ایکلوتا ایککھلوتا } *ek-lūtā*, only-begotten (son). *s.*

ایکوٹرا ایککھوٹرا } *ekotrā*, a sum total. *h.*

ایکورن ایککھورن } *ek varna*, of one caste, of one colour; m. an unknown quantity (in algebra). *s.*

ایکورنی ایککھورنی } *ek-varnī*, beating time by clapping the hands, an instrument which beats time, a castanet. *s.*

ایکونش ایککھونش } *ekaviñsha*, the twenty-first. *s.*

ایکونشت ایککھونشت } *ekaviñshati*, twenty-one. *s.*

ایکھ ایککھ } *ikh*, f. sugar cane (same as *ūkh*). According to the author of the *Arāishi Mahāṣṭī*, the word is pronounced *ikh* in the province of Dihli, and *ūkh* in that of Oude, Lakhnau, &c. *s.*

ایکھ ایککھ } *ai-ki*, alas that, pity that. *p.*

ایکھراج ایککھراج } *ikh-rāj*, the day on which the planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally attended with festive ceremonies. *h.*

ایکھتر ایککھتر } *ekhattar* (for *ikhattar*), seventy-one. *d.*

ایکھٹھا ایککھٹھا } *ekhattā* (for *ekathā*), collected, in one place, &c. *d.*

ایکھرا ایککھرا } *ekahrā*, single, solitary, alone. *s.*

ایکھاسی ایککھاسی } *ehāsī* (for *ihāsī*), eighty-one. *d.*

ایکھانوی ایککھانوی } *ekhānave* (for *ikhānave*), ninety-one. *d.*

ایکھیس ایککھیس } *ekhis* (for *ikhis*), twenty-one. *d.*

ایکھیک ایککھیک } *ekaih*, singly, one by one. *s.*

ایکھلا ایککھلا } *ekhā* (for *ahelā* or *ihelā*), alone, solitary. *d.*

ایکھیہ ایککھیہ } *ekhya*, m. oneness, sameness; an aggregate, a total. *s.*

ایگن ایکگن } *ekgun*, m. unskilfulness, stupidity. *s.*

ایل ایکیل } *iygul*, *uyyal* and *ayyul*, a deer, hart, wild goat of the mountains. *a.*

ایل ایکیل } *el*, f. a gold or silver bracelet worn by ma'les only. *d.*

ایلا ایکلا } *elā*, f. small cardamoms, the seeds of *Electeria cardamomum* or *Alpinia cardamomum*. *s.*

ایلا ایکلا } *ilā* (lit.) swearing; in law, a vow to abstain from having carnal knowledge of a wife for four months, the fulfilment of which is equivalent to a divorce. *a.*

ایلار ایکلار } *ailār* or *ailār*, on this side. *d.*

ایلیچھی ایکلیچھی } *elchī*, m. an ambassador, agent, attorney, envoy. *elchī-panā*, m. or *elchī-garī*, f. office or dignity of ambassador, ambassadorship, agency. *elchī-garī-k.*, a. to act the ambassador, &c.; to act for another. *t.*

ایلغار ایکلغار } *ilghār* or *elghār* (for *ilghār q.v.*), the forced march of an army through a country. *t.*

ایلفیل ایکلفیل } *ailfāil*, m. abusive language, obscenity. *d.*

ایلم ایکلم } *elam* or *ilam*, m. an auction or public sale. *elam-gālnā*, to sell by auction. *d.*

ایلوا ایکلوا } *elwā*, m. alocs. *h.*

ایلیا ایکلیا } *ilyā*, Elias or Eli; Jerusalem. *a.*

ایلیلہ ایکللیلہ } *elī-elāllāh* (for *lā ilāha illā-allāh*), there is but one God. *d.*

ایلیوار ایکلیوار } *ailenār* or *ailenar*, on this side. *d.*

ایما ایکما } *imā*, m. sign, nod, wink (indicating departure); emblem, symptom. *a.*

ایمان ایکمان } *imān*, m. faith, belief, conscience, religion. *imān-dār*, faithful, true. *imān-dārī*, f. fidelity, truth. *imān-lānā*, to believe. *imān-h.*, to be on oath. *a.*

ایمانی ایکمانی } *imānī*, faithful, of the (Muslimān) faith. *a.*

ایملی ایکملی } *aimlī*, name of a tribe or caste. *h.*

ایمن ایکمن } *eman*, m. a musical mode. *s.*

ایمن ایکمن } *aiman*, more or most happy, fortunate. *a.*

ایمین ایکمین } *emin* (for *āmin*), secure, safe, void of care. *p.*

ایمنی ایکمنی } *aimanī* or *eminī*, f. security, protection. *a.*

ایمہ *aima* (for *a'imma*, pl. of امام *Imāms*, Saints), m. land given as a reward or favour by the king, at a very low rent, a fief (when no rent is paid, it is called *lā-kharāj*); a grant of land, &c., to the people who attend at the tomb of a saint. *aima-dār*, one who holds *aima* land, a foffeee. *aima mauza'*, a village given as a charitable endowment to learned or religious persons. *a*.

این *in* (Pers.), this, these. *ain* (Arab.), where? *in* (Dakh.), shewing, or exhibiting the teeth.

اینٹ *int*, f. a brick. *int-garī*, brickwork. *int-wāṭā*, a brickmaker. *s*.

اینٹا *aintā*, m. a snail. *h*.

اینٹایا *intāyā*, m. a kind of dove. *h*.

اینٹکاری *int-kārī*, f. brickwork. *h*.

اینٹن *aintan*, m. the strings or bands of a spinning wheel. *d*.

اینٹنا *aintnā*, n. to twist, to writhe, to be racked with spasms; to walk or move stiffly. *h*.

اینٹنی *aintnē*, f. pride, peevishness. *d*.

اینٹو *aintū*, proud, peevish; stately. *aintū-pana*, stateliness. *d*.

اینٹھ *aintḥ*, f. a coil, twist, convolution, tightening; strut. *intḥ* (Dakh.) for *int*, q. v.

اینٹھانا *aintḥānā*, a. to twist, &c. (in a transitive sense). *h*.

اینٹھنا *aintḥnā*, a. to tighten; n. to writhe, to cramp, to twist; to strut, to stalk, to walk affectedly. *h*.

ایچ *ainch* (also *inch* and *ainchū*), m. reserve, security, attraction. *ainch-khainch*, quarrelling. *h*.

ایچنا *ainchnā* (or *inchnā*), a. to draw, to attract, to pull. *h*.

ایندر جالک *aindra-jālik*, m. a juggler, a magician; adj. of or relating to magic, illusory. *h*.

ایندور *indūr*, m. (also *indur*), a rat; a mouse. *h*.

آیندہ *āyanda*, in future, futurity. *p*.

آیندہ روندہ *āyanda-ravanda* (pl. *āyanda-ravandagān*), one who is passing to and fro. *p*.

ایندھن *indhān*, m. firewood. *s*. [about. *h*.

اینڈنا *aindnā*, n. to strut, to stalk

اینڈھوا *indhū*, a. m. a roll or round fold on which a burden is carried on the head; a pad on the top of the head for supporting a water-jar. *h*.

اینک *inah*, lo! behold! there for you. *p*.

اینگر *ingur*, m. red lead, minium. *p*.

اینو *inū* or *ino*, this, these. *d*.

ایو *eva*, even so, verily, indeed. *s*.

آیو *āyū*, also *āyū*, f. age, lifetime. *s*.

آیوارہ *aiwāra*, m. a cow-shed (in a jungle). *h*.

آیوان *aiwān*, m. a hall, a gallery, a portico, applied generally to a royal palace. *p*.

آیودھیا *ayodhyā*, f. the name of the country and city of which Rāma was sovereign; the present kingdom of Oude. *s*

ای وای *ai-wāi*, } interj. alas! alas! woe is
ای واہ *ai-wāh*, } me! *p*.

ایوب *aiyūb*, m. the patriarch Job. *a*.

آیوربل *āyūrbal*, } f. age, lifetime, du-

آیورداد *āyūrdā*, } ration of life. *s*.

ایوڑ *ewar*, m. a flock of goats. *h*.

ایوگیہ *a-yogyā*, unfit, improper. *s*.

ایوگیٹا *a-yogyatā*, f. want of fitness. *s*.

ایوم *evam*, thus, so, even so. *s*.

آیہ *āyā*, m. receipt, gain, profit. *h*.

آیہ *āyā* (v. *āyat*), a verse of the *kur,ān*. *a*.

ایہ *ih* (for *yih*), this, he, she, it. *h*.

ایہان *ihān* (for *yahān*), here, in this place. *h*. [sent world; worldly, mundane. *s*.

ایہک *aihih*, of this place; of this pre-

آییتا *āyitā*, prepared, ready. *s*.

آئین *ā'in*, m. regulation, law, rules (common law; the laws delivered by *Muhammad* are called *shar'*, those established by princes *ā'in*); institute, custom, manner. *p*. [ferior. *d*.

آئینتی *ā'intī-pā'intī*, low, under, in-

آئین دان *ā'in-dān*, m. one skilled in the law; but it generally signifies a man who practises on the simplicity of people by his knowledge of law, hence, a pettifogger, a rogue. *p*.

آئینہ *ā'ina*, m. a mirror, looking-glass; the kneepan. *ā'ina-e iskandari*, a celebrated mirror said to have been made by Aristotle, and placed on the summit of a tower built by Alexander the Great at his newly-built city of Alexandria. *p*.

آئینہ دار *ā'ina-dār*, m. the mirror-holder, an officer at eastern courts; met. a mendicant. *ā'ina-dārī*, f. the office of holding the mirror. *p*.

آئینہ دان *ā'ina-dān*, m. the case of a mirror. *p*.

آئینہ ساز *ā'ina-sāz*, m. a mirror-maker. *ā'ina-sāzī*, the trade of mirror-making. *p*.

آئینہ فروز *ā'ina-furoz*, or *ā'ina-afroz*, or *ā'ina-zidā*, e. m. an instrument for polishing mirrors. *p*.

آئینہ محل *ā'ina-mahall*, m. an apartment of which the walls are covered with mirrors (in eastern palaces). *p. a*.

ب

ب *be*, the second letter of the Arabic alphabet. It is sounded like our *b*, and in numeration by *abjad* it counts two. It is often prefixed to Persian and Arabic words with the sense of by, to, for, &c. In Arabic phrases it is always united to the noun it governs, and sounded *bi*. In Persian it is sounded *ba*, and may be united to its noun, or it may be written separately with the weak or imperceptible *h*. *a. p*.

ب *ba*, the corresponding Devanāgarī letter, and in words from the Sanskrit it is frequently substituted for *v*, as *barāha* for *varāha*. It stands for *baruna*, the god of water; it may also denote the sun, the ocean, or water in general. *h. s*.

ب **बा** *bā* (for *वा vā*), conj. or, either. *s.*

ب **बहु** *bhū*, with, by, possessed of (in opposition to *be*, without, deprived of); frequently used as first member in composition, as in *bā-āhrū*, honourably, respectably. *bā-ittifāk*, with unity, harmoniously. *bā-aṣar*, effectively. *bā-ikhlaṣ*, sincere. *bā-adab*, in accordance with good manners. *bā-ān-ki*, notwithstanding that. *bā-imān*, faithful, religious. *bā-tadbīr*, prudent, with deliberation. *bā-tamiz*, discreet, judicious. *bā-khabar*, intelligent. *bā-hayā*, modest. *bā-shū'ūr*, wise, intelligent. *bā-kā'ida*, according to rule. *bā murāwat*, humane. *bā maza*, tasteful, delicious. *bā waṣf* or *bā wujūd*, notwithstanding. *bā waz'*, respectfully. *bā wafā*, sincere, faithful. *p.*

باب **بَاب** *bāb*, *m.* a chapter, section, or any division of a book; a door; subject, head, affair, business, point, matter, reason, manner, mode, species, method, sort; *bābu-t-taubat*, the door of repentance. In revenue language a head of accounts, a tax, a cess (vide the pl. *abwāb*). *bāb-wār* and *bāb-yāf'*, classified, items entered (as fields, &c.) under their proper heads. *bāb-wāri*, *f.* classification. *a.*

باب **बाबा** *shābā*, *m.* tather, sir; in Bengal it is a very common term for boy, girl, child, or any young person. *bābā-jān*, dear father, or dear child. *h.*

بابت **بَابَت** *bābat*, *f.* account, head, article, item; business, affair, matter; on account of. This term, with its compounds, is much employed in revenue accounts; as, *bābat-wār*, according to entry. *bābat-wāri*, *f.* any thing which is registered or entered in a general statement of accounts. *bābat-yāf'*, the particular items of any charge. *bābatī*, any cess or item of revenue; the Persian pl. *bābatān* is also used in the sense of "sundries," miscellaneous items. *a.*

بابر **बाबर** *bābar*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat; a species of grass (v. *beb*). *h.*

بابرچی **बाबरची** *babarchī* (for *bāmarchī*), *m.* a cook. *bābarchī-khāna*, a cook's shop or kitchen, vulgarly called *bobberchy-conner* by the non-reading Europeans, male and female. *p.*

بابریان **बाबरियां** *bābariyān*, a head of hair, long and uncut. *d.*

بابل **बाबुल** *bābul*, Babel or the city of Babylon. *a.*

بابی **बाबनी** *bābnī*, *f.* a snake's hole. *h.*

बाबू **बाबू** *bābū*, *m.* a child; a prince; master, a title among Hindūs equivalent to our Mr. or Squire, and it is now as common as the latter terms are among us. *h.* [lon, Babel. *a.*

बाबूल **बाबूल** (same as *bābul*), the city of Babylon.

बाबुन **बाबुन** *bābūn*, for the sake of. *d.*

بابونه **बाबुना** *bābūna*, *m.* camomile; wild ivy (*Richards*). *p.*

बाप **बाप** *bāp*, *m.* father. *bāp-h.*, *a.* to consider as a father. *bāp-re* or *bāp-merā* (my father!). interj. an exclamation expressive of surprise, grief, &c. *h.*

बापतिस्मा **बापतिस्मा** *bāptismā*, *m.* baptism (this word has been recently introduced into the Indian dialects by the Christian Missionaries. *g.*

बाप्री **बाप्री** *bāprī*, } helpless, poor, destitute. *h.*
बापड़ा **बापड़ा** *bāprā*, }

बाष्प **बाष्प** *bāṣh*, *f.* steam, vapour. *s.*

बापी **बापी** *bāpī*, *f.* a large oblong pond or pool, commonly called a tank. *s.*

بات **बात** *bāt*, *f.* speech, language, word; account, subject, question, cause. *bāt bāndhnā*, *a.* to sophisticate, to prevaricate. *bāt bāphānā*, *a.* to prolong a contest. *bāt bigārnā*, *a.* to mar a plot, to spoil. *bāt banānā*, *a.* to make up a story, to make excuses. *bāt pānā*, *a.* to accomplish one's wishes, to effect one's purpose. *bāt phernā*, *a.* to equivocate. *bāt phenknā*, *a.* to jeer, to mock, to speak at (but not to). *bāt tālnā*, *a.* to put off, to excuse one's self. *bāt chālūnā*, *a.* to converse, to start a subject. *bāt chit*, *f.* conversation, chit-chat. *bāt-dharānā*, *a.* to persist in making excuses, to put off, to evade. *bāt dālnā*, *a.* to throw away one's words, to ask in vain. *bāt rakhnā*, *a.* to assist, to agree, to comply. *bāt rahmā*, *n.* to make good one's words, to be fulfilled or accomplished (declarations), to succeed, to overcome, to get the better in arguments, to be accepted, to preserve perfect. *bāt kā batakka-k.*, to multiply words, talk much on little. *bāt kāpnā*, *a.* to interrupt. *bāt kā jān*, in short. *bāt kān ko lenā*, *a.* to accept, agree to. *bāt kursi-nishin-h.*, to be approved of (an affair or proposal). *bāt ko pīna*, *a.* to have patience. *bāt-k.*, *a.* to converse, to talk, to speak. *bāt kī bāt*, unmeaning orders, commands not expected to be obeyed. *bāt kī bāt men*, in an instant. *bāt garhnā*, *n.* to speak to the purpose, to (speak so that one's words) have effect or make impression. *bāt ghaṭ-k.*, to determine, settle. *bāt lagānā*, to calumniate. *bāt mārnā*, to turn off, to evade, to divert (a discourse, &c.). *bāt man men basnā*, *n.* to recollect, remember. *bāt men kuchh-k.*, to perform a business in a word. *i. e.* in a short time, to lose no time in doing any thing. *bāt men girānā*, *a.* to floor (the opponent) in argument. *bāteṅ sunānā*, *a.* to abuse, to speak harshly. *bāteṅ sunnā*, *a.* to receive abuse or harsh reproof. *s.* [tism. *s.*

بات **बात** *bāt*, *m.* pain in the joints, rheuma-

باتی **باتان خانیا** *bātān khānī*, talkative. *d.*

باتفاق **با-ittifāk** or *bi-ittifāk*, with one consent, harmoniously. *a.* [Etawah. *h.*

باتن **बातिन** *bātin*, name of a tract of land in

باتونی **باتونی** *bātūnī*, } conversable, enter-
باتونییا **باتونییا** *bātūniyā*, } taining, talkative,
chatty; a talkative, entertaining, conversable person. *h.*

باتی **باتی** *bātī*, *f.* a candle, a wick; a tent or bougie put into a wound to keep it open. *s.*

बाट **बाट** *bāt*, *f.* a road, highway. *bāt sārū*, a traveller, a wayfarer; *m.* a weight, or measure of weight, whether of stone or metal. *bāt-ḥhāp*, the stamp on weights and measures to guarantee their being genuine. *bāṭ-ḥhāpī*, fee for stamping weights, &c. *s.*

बाटा **बाटा** *bātā*, *m.* a share, portion. *d.*

बाटिका **बाटिका** *bātikā*, *m.* a villa. *s.*

बाटना **बाटना** *bātnā* (also *bāthnā*), *a.* to share, to portion out or divide; to spin, to twist. *d.*

बाटो **बाटो** *bāṭī*, *f.* a habitation, dwelling-house, home; a garden-house. *s.* [other. *h.*

बाटो **बाटो** *bāṭe-ghāṭe*, somewhere or

बातर **बातर** *bā-aṣar*, with effect, effective. *p. a.*

बाज **बाज** *bāj*, without, in the absence of. *d.*

बाज **बाज** *bāj*, *m.* a tax, duty, toll, import, &c.; tribute, originally, that taken by one king from another. *bāj-dār* or *bāj-gūr*, a tax-gatherer, or collector of tribute or revenue. *bāj-guzār*, one who pays taxes, duties, &c. *p.*

باجا बाजा *bājā*, m. a musical instrument; music. *bājā-bajantar*, or *-bajattar*, a band of music. *s.*

बाजागाजा बाजागाजा *bājā-gājā*, m. the sound or clangor of various musical instruments. *s.*

बाजरा बाजरा *bājṛā*, m. a kind of grain so called; Indian corn (*Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

बाजरी बाजरी *bājṛī*, f. same as *bājṛā* only of a smaller kind. *h.* [Instruments. *s.*

बाजगाज बाजगाज *bāj-gāj*, m. sound of musical

बाजگیر बाजگیر *bāj-gīr*, one who receives or collects taxes, &c. *p.*

बाजन बाजन *bājan*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*

बाजना बाजना *bājnā*, n. to sound (as a musical instrument); to be published; a. to play, strike up or perform on an instrument. *h.*

बाजनबाजा बाजनबाजा *bājan-bājā*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*

बाजन्तरी बाजन्तरी *bājantarī*, f. a tax formerly exacted from musicians and dancing-girls. *h.*

बाजू बाजू *bājū*, m. a kind of ornament for the arm. *h.*

बाजा *bāja*, m. (v. *bājā*), a musical instrument. *s.*

बाजी बाजी *bājī*, m. a horse. *s.*

बाचा बाचा *bāchā* or *vāchā*, f. speech, affirmation, agreement, promise or pledge. *s.*

बाचक बाचक *bāchak* or *vāchak*, speaker; (in grammar) an explanatory particle. *s.*

बाछ बाछ *bāchh*, f. selection; the corner of the lip; adj. useless; in revenue language, it denotes the proportionate rate or division either of lands or liabilities attached to them. *bāchh-barār*, an adjustment of liabilities, &c. *s.* [animal]. *s.*

बाछा बाछा *bāchhā*, a calf (or young of any

बाछल बाछल *bāchhal*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* about *Aligarh*, &c. *h.* [lect. *h.*

बाचना बाचना *bāchnā*, a. to choose, to se-

बाच्य बाच्य *bāchya* or *vāchya*, m. a sentence (in grammar); adj. speakable, fit to speak. *s.*

बाछा *bāchhā*, m. (for *बाछ* q. v.) a tortoise. *p.*

बाखर *bā-khabar*, careful, intelligent. *p.*

बाختن *bākhhtan* (r. *bāz*) to play, to sport with; to endangor. *p.*

باخته *bākhhta*, played, lost (by play). *p.*

बाख *bākha*, m. a tortoise or turtle. *p.*

باد *bād*, f. wind. *bād-se bāt-k.*, to go very quickly, to be very swift. *bādi tund*, f. a stormy wind. *bād-paimā* or *bād-rafiār*, swift as the wind (generally applied to a horse). *bādi samūm*, f. a hot pestilential wind. *bād-sanj*, idly speculative, vain; one who builds castles in the air. *bādi shurṭā*, f. a fair wind, a favourable wind. *bādi farang*, St. Anthony's fire (the pox?). *bād-farosh*, a musician or minstrel, literally a seller of wind. *bādi mukhālīf*, f. a contrary wind. *bādi sabā*, f. the morning breeze, a zephyr. *bādi murād*, f. a fair wind; in revenue language it denotes a remission on account of deficient produce. *p.*

باد *bād* (for *bunād*, precativ form of *būdan*, to be;) may it be, or may it continue or be perpetual. (also *bādā*). *p.*

باد *bād* or *vād*, m. accusation; assertion, asseveration, affirmation; a claim or plea; rheumatism. *bād-k.*, a. to argue. *s.*

بادار *bādār*, a large house, granary raised on piles. *h.*

بادام *bādām*, m. an almond, also an Indian fruit resembling the almond, the catapāng of the Malays. *p.*

باداما *bādāma*, the aurelia or silkworm in its nymphean state; a kind of silk; a dress made of rags sewn together, worn by *fakirs*. *p.*

بادامي *bādāmī*, almond-coloured; almond-shaped; a kind of eunuch; a kind of dish of which almonds form a main ingredient. *p.*

بادانباد *bādānubād*, m. altercation, dispute, &c. *s.* [tic]. *p. a.*

بادباتي *bād-bāhī*, f. subtraction (in arithmetic)

بادبان *bād-bān*, m. a sail; a vessel in which a lamp is placed for protection from the wind. *p.*

بادپا *bād-pā*, having feet like the wind, fleet, swift (horse). *p.*

بادخايه *bād-khāya*, m. the rupture. *p.*

بادخور *bād-khor*, m. a disease in horses, from which the hair falls off. *p.* [pitis]. *p.*

بادخورا *bād-khorā*, a scald head (*Tinea capitis*)

بادر *bādar*, a cloud, (v. *bādāl*). *h.*

بادر *bādur*, m. a flying fox; a bat. *s.*

بادرنج *bādranj*, } an orange, a kind of

بادرنگ *bādrang*, } citron, a species of

بادرنگين *bādrangīn*, } large cucumber. *bādranj būya* or *bādrang boya*, Arabian balm, mountain balm. *p.*

بادريشه *bād-resha*, m. a whirl, a circular piece of wood at the end of a spindle; the round piece of wood at the upper end of a tent-pole. *p.*

بادريه *bādrīya*, m. a ventilator suspended to the roof of a house, to increase the circulation of air, and drive away flies. *p.*

بادشاه *bādshāh*, m. a king, a sovereign: this is an Arab corruption of the Persian word *pādīshāh*, q. v. *p.* [of a king. *p.*

بادشاهانه *bādshāhāna*, kingly, in the manner

بادشاهت *bādshāhat*, f. a kingdom, government. *p.*

بادشاهزاده *bādshāh-zāda*, a king's son, a prince. *bādshāh-zādī*, a princess. *p.*

بادشاهي *bādshāhī*, f. royalty, sovereignty; adj. royal, belonging to a king. *bādshāhī sanād*, a royal tenure, or grant of land rent-free. *p.*

بادشاه *bādshah* (same as *bādshāh*), a king, &c. *p.*

بادکش *bād-hash*, m. a fan, a ventilator; a punkah; bellows. *p.*

بادگرد *bād-gird*, a whirlwind. *p.*

بادل *bādāl*, m. a cloud. *h.*

بادل *bādālā*, } m. gold or silver thread,

بادل *bādāl*, } brocade, &c. *h.*

بادل *bādālī*, silver cloth; cloudiness. *h.*

بادم *bādam* (for *bādām*), an almond; spices. *p.* [snake's bite. *p.*

بادمهر *bād-muhra*, m. an antidote for a

بادنجان *bādinjān*, the egg plant. *p.*

بادنبا *bād-numā*, m. a weathercock. *p.*

باده *bāda*, m. wine, spirits. *bāda-parast*, addicted to wine. *bāda-kash*, wine-drawer. *bāda-nosh*, or *bāda-gusār*, a wine-bibber. *p.*

باده *bād*, a lesser division of an estate; a plain, a desert. *h.*

باده *bād*, m. prohibition, hindrance; a chord, a string. *s.*

بادها *bādā*, f. pain, anguish. *s.*

بادهت *bādhit*, obstructed, impeded, pained, tormented. *s.*

بادهك *bādhak*, one who interrupts, &c. *s.*

بادهن *bādhan*, m. pain, act of obstructing or opposing. *s.*

بادهوي *bād-hanāi*, f. fruitlessness, uselessness; waste. *p.*

بادهيه *bādhyā*, what ought to be stopped. *s.*

بادي *bādī*, flatulent, troubled with wind. *p.*

بادي *bādī* (for *vādī*), an accuser, a plaintiff, an enemy. *bādī chor*, an inveterate thief. *s.*

بادي *bādī*, beginner, an author. *a.*

باديان *bādiyān* (also *bādiyāna*), sweet fennel; anise seed. *s.*

باديه *bādiya*, m. a bowl, cup, glass (but generally made of brass or bell-metal). *p.*

باديه *bādiya*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *a.*

باده *bād*, f. stubble. *h.*

بادهنا *bādhnā*, a. to cut, to shear. *h.*

بادق *bādiq*, the juice of grapes, slightly boiled. *a.*

بار *bār*, m. load; time, once; a court, a tribunal, sitting of a sovereign to give audience; repetition; fruit; leave, permission, admission; pregnancy. *bār-dār*, loaded, full of fruit; pregnant. *bār-denā*, to load; to give charge; to impose, to give trouble, to encumber; to give admission, to give leave. *kai bār karkhe*, after several times or turns. *p.*

بار *bār*, f. time, occasion, delay; verge, edge; a girl not exceeding sixteen; m. day of the week; door; water; child; hair; prohibition, obstacle. *bār lagānā*, to delay, to hesitate. *s.*

بار *bār*, } m. perquisite of the *ahīr* or
بار *bārā*, } cow-herd in milk, generally
the milk of every eighth day. *h.*

بار *bārā*, m. wind, air, atmosphere. *d.*

باردي *bārādārī* (v. *bārāh*), f. a summer-house. *h.*

باراسنگ *bārāsīngā*, m. a stag (*Cervus elaphus*). *h.*

باراکهري *bārākhārī*, f. the combination of the consonants (in the Devanāgarī) with the vowel symbols. *h.*

باران *bārān*, m. rain, the rainy season. *p.*

باراني *bārānī*, f. a great coat, or cloak for keeping off the rain; unirrigated land, i.e. land depending on the natural rains of the season. *p.*

باراه *bārāh*, m. a boar, a hog; the third incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

باراهي *bārāhī*, f. land; adj. relating to *bārāh*, the third incarnation. *h. s.*

باربار *bār-bār*, repeatedly, often (also *bāram-bār*). *bār-bārī-k.*, to procrastinate, delay. *p.*

باربتاي *bār-batāi*, f. division of the crops by sheaves or shocks, before the corn is trodden out. *h.*

باربر *bārbar*, burden-bearing (ox or ass). *p.*

باربردار *bār-bardār*, m. a porter, a burden-bearer. *p.*

باربرداري *bār-bardārī*, f. expenses of traveling, coolie-hire, carriage-hire, means of conveyance. *p.*

بارج *bārij* (for *vārija*), m. the lotus. *bārija nayan*, having eyes like the flower of the lotus. *s.*

بارجات *bārjāt*, an oppressive custom, forcing the natives to buy goods above the market price. *p.*

بارجاي *bārjāi*, a custom of forcing people to buy goods at an exorbitant price; likewise, a free grant of a spot of ground made by the zamindārs and landholders to any of their relatives, the rents of which, to prevent a loss to the donor, are assessed upon the rest of his possessions. *p.*

بارچاپ *bār-chāp*, a kind of cloth. *d.*

بارخاص *bārī-khāṣṣ*, m. private hall of audience. *p.* [mind. *p. a.*

بارخاطر *bārī-khātīr*, load or distress of

بارخانه *bār-khāna*, m. a warehouse. *p.*

بارخدا *bārī-khudā*, Great God. *p.*

بارد *bārīd* m. (for *vārīd*), a cloud. *s.*

بارد *bārīd*, cold, frigid; established. *a.*

بارز *bārīz*, a term in arithmetic, the sum total or gross amount. *p.*

بارش *bārīsh*, f. rain; a shower of rain. *p.*

بارعام *bār-i-ām*, m. public hall of audience. *p. a.*

بارک **बारिक** *bārik*, m. rain (for *vārik* or *vārid*). *h*

بارک‌الله **बारक-allah** (God prosper you), a phrase expressive of admiration. *a*

بارکش **bar-kash**, lit. "burden-bearing," applied to elephants, carts, porters, &c. *p*

بارگاه **hārgāh** or **بارگه** *bārguh*, f. a court, palace, place of audience. *bār-gāh-i-khās*, private court, privy-council chamber. *bārgāh-i-ām*, public court, where every body is admitted. *p*

بارگی **bāragī** or **bārgī** (used in comp.), time, or turn. *p*

بارگیر **bārgīr**, m. a horseman (soldier) who does not find his own horse; a beast of burthen. *p*

بارن **बारण** *bāran* (for *vāran*), m. forbidding, prohibiting, preventing; an elephant. *s*

بارنا **बारना** *bārnā*, n. to leave off, to separate, to quit; a. to forbid, to prohibit. *s*

بارنا **बारना** *bārnā*, a. to light, to kindle. *h*

بارنبار **बारबार** *bārambār* (for *bār-bār*), often, repeatedly. *h*

بارنبه **बारंब** *bāramba*, m. fruit of mangoes, revenue derived from mango groves. *h*

بارندگی **bārandagī**, f. rain, raining. *p*

بارنده **bārandā**, that which rains or showers. *p*

بارنی **बारणी** *bārunī*, f. spirituous liquors. *s*

بارو **बारु** *bārū*, f. sand (vide *bālū*); m. a child. *s*

بارو **bārū** (for *bārūt*), f. gunpowder, saltpetre. *p*

باروان **bārnān** (for *bārahvān*), the twelfth. *h*

باروت **bārūt**, } f. saltpetre; gunpowder. *p*

بارود **bārūd**, }

باره **बारह** *bārah*, land next to or surrounding a village. *h*

باره **बारह** *bārah*, twelve. *bārah-darī*, f. a summerhouse (q.d. with twelve doors). *bārah bāt honā*, n. to become a vagabond, to be ruined or harassed. *h*

باره **bāra**, for the sake of, in behalf of, as in the phrase *dar bāra, e man*, in my behalf; (in comp.) turn, time; as, *dū-bāra*, twice, over again. *p*

بارها **bār-hā**, often, repeatedly. *p*

باره‌سنگا **बारहसिंगा** *bārah-singā*, m. lit. "a twelve-tiner;" a stag with horns of twelve branches (*Cervus elaphus*). *h*

باری **bāre**, once, one time; it is used by some authors in the sense of at last, at length, lastly. *p*

باری **bārī**, m. a name of the Deity, the Creator. *bārī ta'ālā*, the most high God. *a*

باری **باری** *bārī*, f. a garden, an orchard, a house; a window; an ornament worn in the ear and nose; a young girl not exceeding sixteen. *a*

باری **باری** *bārī*, m. the name of a caste of Hindūs whose business it is to sell torches and leaves which are used as platters: the same caste occasionally act as barbers. *h*

باری **bārī**, tour, turn. *bārī-dār*, an attendant who waits in turn with others. *bārī ki tap*, an intermittent fever. *p*

باریاب **bār-yāb**, admitted at court or into company; one who has the entrée. *p*

باریابی **bāryābī**, f. admittance at court or into company; having the entrée. *p*

باریدن **bāridan**, to rain, to shower. *p*

باریک **bārik**, fine, slender, minute, subtle. *bārik-bīn*, intelligent, penetrating, quick of apprehension. *bārik-miyān*, slender-waisted. *p*

باریکی **bārīkī**, f. subtilty; minuteness. *p*

باز **بار** *bār*, f. edge; name of a place near

Munglī; a fence, a hedge; a line (of soldiers); a margin. *bār-pakrānā*, to urge on, to instruct. *bār-jhārnā* and *bār-urānā*, a. to fire a volley. *bār-bāndhnā*, a. to inclose a field with thorns. *bār-rakhnā*, -*chirnā*, or -*chirwānā*, a. to sharpen *bār-denā*, or -*dilwānā*, a. to sharpen, to grind, excite, to instigate. *h*

باز **بار** *bārā*, m. an inclosure; alms, charity. *h*

بازو **बारुव** *bārav*, } m. submarine
بازوانل **बारवानल** *bāravānal*, } fire. *s*

بازوه **बारह** *bārḥ*, f. a flood; promotion, increase. *h*

بازهدا **बारहना** *bārhnā*, } n. to increase, go on,
بازهنو **बारहना** *bārhnau*, } advance, rise, swell;

to be promoted, to amount, lengthen. *h*

بازهي **बारही** *bārḥī*, f. usurious profit or interest taken on grain; interest in kind paid upon seed grain. *h*

بازي **باری** *bārī*, a kitchen-garden; a house with the garden, orchard, &c., attached to it; also cotton (see *bārī*). *s* [knives, &c.]. *h*

بازيا **بارिया** *bāriyā*, m. a whetter (of swords,

باز **bāz**, m. a female falcon, a hawk. *bāz-dār*, m. a falconer. *bāz-dārī*, f. the charge of hawks, keeping falcons. *a*

باز **bāz**, adv. again, once more. *bāz-ānā*, n. to decline, to leave off; to refuse, to reject, to desist. *bāz rakhnā*, a. to hold back, to prevent, to forbid. *bāz-rahnā*, n. to decline, to reject, to leave off; to refuse; (in comp.) it denotes a player; as, *shaṭranj-bāz*, a chess-player; *hukka-bāz*, a juggler. *p*

بازار **bāzār**, m. a market: according to Glad-wiu it denotes a constant and established market, in contradistinction to *hāḥ*, an occasional one. *p*

بازاري **bāzārī**, belonging to a market; market people, common people. *bāzārī bāl*, low or vulgar language; patois; Billingsgate. *p*

بازرس **bāz-purs**, } n. reiterated inquiry;
بازخواست **bāz-khwašt**, } minute investigation. *p*

بازرسین **bāz-pasīn**, last, hindmost. *p*

بازرگان **bāzargān** (for *bāzārgān*), m. a merchant. a dealer in the market. *p*

بازرگانی *bāzargānī*, f. merchandise, traffic, trade commerce. *p.*

باز کردن *bāz-kardan*, to throw open (a door). *p.*

بازگشت *bāz-gasht* or *bāz-gashta*, returned, retreated. *p.*

بازگون *bāz-gūn*, preposterous, upside down. *p.*

بازگیر *bāz-gīr*, a falconer; a chronologist, or historian; (for *bāj-gīr*), a collector of revenue. *p.*

بازنده *bāzanda*, playing, a player; a kind of pigeon (vide *khīrad-afroz*). *p.*

بازو *bāzū*, m. the arm (plur. *bāzū, ān*); the fold of a door; the side of a bedstead; a friend, a companion; one who repeats the chorus of the *marṣiya*; an accompanier in a song. *bāzū denā*, a. to assist, to help, to support. *p.*

بازوبند *bāzū-band*, m. an ornament worn on the arm, a bracelet or an armlet. *p.*

بازی *bāzī*, f. play, sport; a game, a stake at play. *bāzī khānā*, to lose, to be cast; to be cheated. *bāzī pūnā*, to be victorious, prosperous. *bāzī-lagānū*, to wager. *bāzī tejānā*, to win, to excel. *p.*

بازیافت *bāz-yāft*, resumption of any thing, the act of resuming alienated lands or property of any kind. *p.* [a toy, plaything. *p.*

بازیچه *bāzī-cha*, f. fun, play, sport; wagering; *p.*

بازییدن *bāzīdan*, to sport, to play; to gamble. *p.*

بازیگاه *bāzī-gāh*, f. a place for exhibiting feats of activity; a theatre. *p.*

بازیگر *bāzīgar*, m. a tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity. *p.*

بازیگران *bāzīgarān*, } f. a tumbling-woman,
بازیگرانی *bāzīgarānī*, } an actress. *p.*

بازیگری *bāzīgarī*, f. the art of juggling, tumbling, &c. *p.* [*banyā*, a perfumer. *s.*

باس *bās*, f. smell, scent, odour. *bās-*

باس *bās*, } m. abode, residence, lodg-

باسا *bāsā*, } ing, temporary residence. *s.*

باسانی *ba-āsānī*, with facility, easily. *p.*

باستان *bāstān* (in Persian), ancient, past: in the south of India it is used corruptly for *ba'd az ān*, after, afterwards. *p. d.*

باستو *bāstū*, site or foundation of a house. *s.*

باستوه *bāstūh*, sixty-two. *h.*

باسدیو *bāsudev* (properly *vāsudeva*), name of Krishna, the son of Vasudeva. *s.*

باسر *bāsur* (for *vāsar*), m. a day. *s.*

باسری *bāsrī* or *bāsurī*, f. (v. *bānsrī*), a flute, pipe, &c. *s.*

باسق *bāsiq*, tall, lofty (palm-tree). *a.*

باسک *bāsuk*, } m. the name of the
باسکی *bāsukī*, } serpent which sup-
ports the universe, and which was used as a string to whirl the mountain Mandar in churning the ocean for the *amṛī*, &c. *s.* [(*Vena basilica*). *g.*

باسلیق *bāsālīq*, f. the great vein in the arm

باسمی *bāsmī*, f. a fragrant kind of rice, also of millet. *h.* [plate, dish, &c. *h.*

باسن *bāsun*, m. a basin, goblet, pot,

باسنا *bāsnā* or *vāsanā*, f. desire, inclination. *s.*

باسنا *bāsnā* or *vāsanā*, a. to scent, to perfume. *s.*

باسی *bāsi*, stale, fusty, perfumed. *bāsi-h.*, to make stale; to vomit. *h.*

باسی *bāsi* or *vāsi*, an inhabitant; (used in comp.), as *ban-bāsi*, or *vana-vāsi*, inhabitant of the woods. *s.* [*ahīrs*. *h.*

باسیان *bāsiyān*, name of a tribe of

باش *bāsh*, stay, stop, be patient; (in comp.) it denotes being, staying, as *shab-bāsh*, staying for a night. *p.*

باشا *bāshā*, m. a kind of falcon, a hawk. *p.*

باشد *bāshad*, it may be, perhaps. *p.*

باشگیا *bāshgiyā*, crops being choked and destroyed by weeds. *h.*

باشنده *bāshanda*, an inhabitant, a dweller. *p.*

باشه *bāsha*, m. a hawk (same as *bāshā*). *p.*

باشین *bāshīn*, a female falcon. *p.*

باصرة *bāsirā*, sight, the sense of seeing. *a.*

باطل *bāṭil*, false, vain; absurd, futile, ignorant; abolished, *a.*

باطلی *bāṭilī*, f. vanity, folly, absurdity. *a.*

باطن *bāṭin*, m. the inward part, the heart; adj. internal, hidden, concealed. *a.*

باطنی *bāṭinī*, intrinsic, internal. *a.*

باعث *bā'is*, cause, account, occasion, inducement; author, producer; prep. by means or by reason of. *a.*

باغ *bāgh*, m. a garden, orchard, grove. *bāghī sabz dikhānā* or *-dikhlanā*, to excite desire and expectation by deceitful promises. *bāgh-bāgh-honā*, or *hojānā*, n. to be delighted, to rejoice greatly. *p.*

باغات *bāghāt*, pl. gardens, groves, orchards. *p.*

باغیابی *bāghāyātī*, fit for garden cultivation; f. fruit raised in a garden; tax levied on gardens. *h.*

باغبان *bāgh-bān*, m. a gardener. *p.*

باغبانی *bāgh-bānī*, f. gardening. *p.*

باغچه *bāghcha*, m. a small garden, orchard, &c. *p.* [tumour, a wen. *p.*

باغرة *bāghīra*, m. an indolent swelling or

باغشای *bāghshāi*, f. a walk in a garden. *d.*

باغکاری *bāgh-kārī*, f. garden cultivation, business of a gardener. *p.*

باغوالا *bāgh-wālā*, } m. a gardener, the owner

باغوان *bāghwān*, } of a garden. *p. h.*

باغها *bāghhā*, pl. gardens, orchards. *p.*

باغی *bāghī*, a mutineer, traitor, rebel. *a.*

باغیچه *bāghīcha*, a little garden (v. *bāghcha*). *p.*

باف *bāf*, (in comp.) weaving or woven. *hi-nārī-bāf*, a weaver of lace. *zarī-bāf*, a gold-lace weaver; a kind of cloth interwoven with gold. *p.*

بافت *bāft*, web, weaving, tissue, texture. *p.*

بافتة *bāfta*, woven; m. a kind of cloth; a colour in pigeons; buttons woven like mohair; (in comp.) it denotes woven, wrought, as *zar-bāfta*, wrought in gold, embroidered. *p.*

بافراط *ba-īfrāt*, in abundance, copiously. *p. a.*

بافنده *bāfanda* or *bāfinda*, a weaver. *p.*

باقر *bāqir*, abounding in wealth and knowledge, one who is deeply learned. *a.*

باقرخانی *bāqir-khānī*, f. a kind of bread or cake mixed with butter and milk. Dr. Gilchrist suggests, in his Vocabulary, that this kind of cake took its name from some nobleman called *Bāqir-khān*, as our word *sandwich* is said to be so named after Lord Sandwich. *a.*

باقلا *bāqilā*, } m. a bean, a pea, a potherb. *a.*

باقله *bāqila*, }
باقی *bāqī*, remnant, remainder, balance, arrears; adj. permanent, durable, eternal. *bāqī-dār*, owing a balance; a revenue defaulter. *bāqī-rahūā*, u. to remain, to be left, to be saved. *a.* [rears. *a.*

باقیات *bāqiyāt*, remainders, balances, arrears.

باك *bāk*, m. fear, apprehension. *p.*

باک *bāk* or *vāk*. m. language, dialect, speech; in the language of revenue officers it is used to denote a verbal estimate of the produce without measuring the field. *s.*

باکرة *bākira*, an unblemished virgin. *a.*

باکری *bākri*, f. a cow advanced about five months in pregnancy (also a small buffalo). *h.*

باکس *bākas*, m. a bush of which charcoal is made for the manufacture of gunpowder (*Justicia adhatoda*). *s.* [*bākilā*]. *h.*

باکلا *bāklā*, m. a bean, a potherb (v.

باکند *bākand*, a portion of the crop, about two-fifths, paid as rent by the cultivators to the zamindārs. *h.*

باکھر *bākhar*, } m. name of a drug

باکھل *bākhal*, } used as a ferment; a house, an inclosure, several houses contained within one inclosure; an area or court-yard. *h.*

باکیہ *bākya* (for *vākya*), m. (in gram.) a sentence; speech, a word. *s.*

باگ *bāg*, f. a rein, a bridle. *bāg-mornā*, to turn the reins: it is applied to the drying up of the small-pox: when the pustules begin to blacken and dry up, they say *sīllā or mātā ne bāg morī*. *bāg hāth se chhūā*, the power of choice to be lost to any one. *h.*

باگ *bāg* (Dakh. for *باگھ*), a tiger. *bāg ka pattha*, a tiger's cub. [dress. *h.*

باگا *bāgā*, m. a vestment; honorary

باگدور *bāgdor*, f. a long rein with which horses are led. *h.*

باگر *bāgar*, m. a hedge of thorns or twigs; name of a tract of country belonging to the *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

باگری *bāgrī*, a native of Bāgar. *h.*

باگم *bāgam*, m. any cultivated spot. *h.*

باگنھک *bāgnakh*, the claws of a tiger set in silver and worn round the neck by a string as a charm against sundry evils. A kind of weapon made of steel, resembling huge claws, and sitting upon the hands. With this instrument the celebrated Sevajee, the Marhatta chief, is said to have murdered the Muhammadan governor of Bijapur, while embracing him under pretence of friendship. (Binning). *d.*

باگھ *bāgh*, } m. a tiger. *bāgh-bakrī*, f.

باگھا *bāghā*, } tiger and goat, a kind of children's play, akin to our "fox and geese". *s.*

باگھنبر *bāghambar*, m. a tiger's skin. *s.*

باگھن *bāghan*, } f. a tigress. *s.*

باگھی *bāghāī*, } f. a tigress. *s.*

باگھی *bāghī*, f. a bubo. *h.*

باگی *bāgī*, a horseman, a rider. *s.*

بال *bāl*, f. a girl not arrived at the age of maturity; m. a child under five years old; adj. infantine, childish; ignorant, uneducated. *s.*

بال *bāl*, m. hair; a child. *bāl bīkā na ho*, (let not the hair be bent or disordered), a mode of inculcating extraordinary care. *bāl-bāl*, hair by hair, every hair. *bāl bāndhī kaurī mārā*, to shoot at, not to miss; to act with great care, not to mistake. *s.*

بال *bāl*, m. a wing. *bāl-dār*, winged. *p.*

بال *bāl*, f. an ear of corn; a crack in a cup or glass; m. the thread on which sugar is crystallized. *bāl-dār*, a cracked vessel (of china, glass, &c.). *h.*

بال *bālu*, m. a drug commonly called *elā-bāluk*. *s.*

بال *bāl*, m. heart; power. *a.*

بالا *bālā*, above, up; m. top. *bālā-batānā*, or *-denā*, a. to balk, to circumvent, to dupe; to put off, to disappoint, to prevaricate. *bālā-bālā*, deceitfully, fraudulently; secretly. *bālā dast*, superior. *p.*

بالا *bālā*, m. a kind of grub which eats the young plants of wheat or barley when about six inches high. *h.*

بالا *bālā*, f. a girl not arrived at the age of maturity; a medicinal and fragrant plant, of the roots of which *patlis* are made (*Andropogon muricatum*), commonly called by Europeans "cus-cuss"; m. an earring; a male child, a boy. *bālā chānd*, the new moon. *s.* [that laps over the thigh. *p.*

بالابر *bālābar*, m. part of the *angarkhā* (q.v.)

بالبند *bālā-band*, m. part of the native dress, a kind of turban; a coat of a particular kind. *p.*

بالابھولا **बालाभोला** *bālā-bholā*, adj. innocent, artless, as a child; m. an artless child. *s. h.*

بالاڀن **बालापन** *bālā-pan*, m. childhood, infancy; also boyhood. *s.*

بالاڀوش **बालापोश** *bālā-posh*, m. a coverlet, quilt. *p.*

بالاڀب **बालातप** *bālātap*, m. the rays of the rising sun. *s.*

بالاڀفاق **bi-l-ittifāq**, lit. by agreement, by chance. *a.* [(an estate, &c.). *h.*

بالاڀجمال **bi-l-ijmāl**, in the whole, in the lump

بالاڀچاند **बालाचान्द** *bālā-chānd*, the new moon. *s.*

بالاڀغانه **बाला-कहाना** *bālā-khāna*, m. an upper room, an upper story, a balcony. *p.*

بالاڀدست **बाला-दस्त** *bālā-dast*, superior, high-handed. *p.*

بالاڀگشتي **बाला-गुश्ती** *bālā-gushtī*, an inspector of police. *p.*

بالان **bālān**, hairs of the head, the hair collectively. *bālān bharā*, full of hair, bristly. *d.*

بالاننشين **bālā-nishīn**, seated aloft, superior. *p.*

بالاڀوبست **bālā o pas̄t**, above and below, *i. e.* the heavens above and the earth beneath. *p.*

بالاڀي **bālā, ī**, *s.* a horse led for show; any extra tax; adj. external, superficial. *p.*

بالاڀي مزي **bālā, ī maze** (pl.), m. superficial or hollow pleasures. *p.*

بالاڀي يافت **bālā, ī-yāft**, *f.* perquisites. *p.*

بال بچي **bāl bachche**, pl. children. *s. p.*

بالبنان **bi-l-banān**, with the tips of the fingers; "monstrari digitis." *a.*

بال بهوگ **बालभोग** *bāl-bhog*, m. an offering to Krishna, presented early in the morning. *s.*

بال پر **bāl-par**, m. adoption of better habits; *bāl par nikānā*, to turn over a new leaf; to flourish or prosper; to betray one's evil disposition, to begin wicked pranks, to show the cloven hoof. *p.*

بالپن **bāl-pan**, m. (v. *bālāpan*), childhood, &c. *s.*

بالتصريح **bi-t-tasrīh**, distinctly, explicitly. *a.*

بال توتز **बालतोड़** *bāl-tor*, m. a pimple, a sore. *h.*

بالجمسه **bi-l-jumla**, in short, to conclude. *a.*

بال جهن **बालखड़** *bāl-chhar*, *f.* the name of a medicine or perfume. *h.* [happily. *a.*

بالخير **bi-l-khair**, in a good manner, well, بالذات **bi-z-zāt** or **bi-z-zāti**, naturally, originally. *bi-zātihi*, in its nature or essence. *a.*

بالراج **बालराज** *bāl-rāj*, } m. lapis lazuli. *s.*

بالسوریه **बालसूर्य** *bālsūrya*, }
بالراند **बालरान्द** *bāl-rānd*, *f.* a very young widow, or one who lost her husband when she was very young. *s.*

بالش **bālīsh**, m. a pillow, a cushion. *p.*

بالشت **bālīsh**, *f.* a span; a pillow. *p.*

بالضرورت **bi-z-zarūrat** (also *bi-z-zarūra*), necessarily, perforce. *a.*

بالعكس **bi-l'aks**, the reverse. *us he bi-l'aks*, the contrary to that. *a.*

بالغ **bālīgh**, m. a youth just arrived at the age of maturity; adj. of age; fem. *bālīgha*, marriageable. *a.*

بالفرض **bi-l-farz**, granted that, on the supposition or condition that. *a.*

بالفعل **bi-l-f'il**, in fact, actually; now, for the present moment; in short; in the mean time. *a.*

بالقصد **bi-l-ḥaṣḍ**, on purpose. *a.*

بالقوت **bi-l-kūwat**, by the strength, or power of. *a.* [name of a drug (v. *bātu*). *s.*

بالك **बालक** *bālak*, m. a young child. *bāluk*,

بالكا **बालका** *bālkhā* or *bālakhā*, m. a young follower or disciple of a *jogī* or *sanyāsī*. *s.*

بالكا **बालुका** *bāluka*, *f.* sand, gravel. *s.*

بالكاكز **बालुकागड़** *bālukahāgar*, m. a sort of fish. *s.*

بالكامي **बालुकामय** *bālukahamay*, sandy, gravelly. *s.*

بالکپن **बालकपन** *bālakhpan*, } m. childhood,

بالکپنا **बालकपना** *bālakhpanā*, } boyhood; in-

بالکتوة **बालकत्व** *bālakhatwa*, } fancy, child-
ishness. *s.* together. *a.*

بالکل **bi-l-kull** (or *bi-l-kullīya*), totally, al-

بالکيه **बालकीय** *bālakhīya*, childish, infantine. *s.*

بالگوپال **बालगोपाल** *bāl-gopāl*, offspring. *s.*

بالله **bi-llāh** (or *bi-llāhi*), by God. *bi-llāhi-l'azīm*, by the High God! *a.*

بالم **बालम** *bālam*, m. a lover, or beloved person; a husband; a kind of cloth. *bālam khīrā*, m. a sort of cucumber, in season in the rains (a variety of *Cucumis sativus*). *h.* [son]. *a.*

بالمقطعه **bi-l-muḥṭa'a**, a kind of tenure. (v. *Wil-*

بالنا **बालना** *bālnā*, *a.* to light, to kindle (v. *bārnā*). *h.*

بالند **बालन्द** *bāland*, name of a tribe inhabiting the southern parts of *Mirzapūr*. *h.*

بالنگو **bālangu**, a species of citron. *p.*

بالني **बालिनी** *bālinī*, *f.* the constellation *as-wini*. *s.*

بالو **बालू** *bālū*, *f.* sand, gravel. *s.*

بالوبرد **bālū-burd**, land covered with a deposit of sand after an inundation; also, a remission of revenue on that account. *s. p.*

بالوڀويت **बालोपवीत** *bālōparīṭ*, m. a child's sacrificial thread; a cloth covering the privities (of children). *s.*

بالوچري **बालूचरी** *bālūcharī*, a kind of silk cloth manufactured in *Bālūchar*, near *Murshidābād*. *h.*

بالوفا *bi-l-wafā*, in truth, in reality. *a.*

بالوک *bālūk*, m. a sort of poison. *s.*

بالی *bālī*, f. a female-child; ear ring worn in the ear, passing through the centre of it: it also signifies an ear of corn. *s.*

بالی *bālī*, m. name of a monkey, the son of Indra, killed by Rāma. *s.*

بالیدگی *bālidagī*, f. vegetation. *p.*

بالیده هونا *bāvida honā*, n. to vegetate. *p. h.*

بالیش *bālīsh*, m. pain in making water, from gravel, &c. *s.*

بالیقین *bi-l-yaqīn*, assuredly, certainly. *a.*

بالین *bālin*, f. a pillow, a cushion. *p.*

بالیه *bālyā*, m. childhood, infancy. *s.*

بالیه *bāleyā*, } m. name

بالیه شاک *bāleyashāk*, } of a plant *Siphonanthus Indica*. *s.*

بام *bām*, f. an eel (*Ophidium simach*, *Buch.*); m. the left (side); an enemy. *s.*

بام *bām*, m. an upper story, a terrace; the morning dawn. *p.*

بام *bām*, m. a fathom, a measure of six feet, or three and a half cubits. *d.*

بام انگ *bām-ang*, m. the left side. *s.*

بامبھی *bāmbhī*, } f. a snake's hole. *s.*

بامبھی *bāmbhī*, } f. a snake's hole. *s.*

بامداد *bāmdād* or *bāmdādān*, f. morning, dawn, Aurora; adv. in the morning. *p.*

بامان *bāman* (for *vāmana*), a dwarf, one of the incarnations of Vishnu. *s.*

بامان *bāman*, } m. a Brāhman. *d.*

بامانہ *bāmanh*, } m. a Brāhman. *d.*

بامان ہٹی *bāman-haṭṭī*, f. name of a plant (*Ovieda verticellata*, *Roxb.*). *h.*

بامانہ *bāmanh*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*

بامبھی *bāmbhī*, f. a stye on the eye-lids; a species of lizard. *h.*

بامبھی *bāmbhī* f. (for *bāhmanī*), the wife of a Brāhman; name of a medicinal herb. *s.*

بان *bān*, f. temper, quality, manners; m. a rocket used in battle; the boar or swell of the tide; a kind of rope made of mūnj. *h.*

بان *bān* or *vān*, m. an arrow; the name of an asur, son of Rājā Bali. *s.*

بان *bān*, m. name of a tree (*Guilandina moringa*), whose seeds are called *habb-ul-bān*, bennut, or according to some, *Bakain* (*Melia sempervirens*); that which yields benjamin or benzoin (*Styrax benzoe*); a tree the leaves and flowers of which are sweet-scented, called by the Persians *bed-mashk*. *p.*

بان *bān*, keeper or guardian; (used in comp.) as *dar-bān*, a door-keeper, *bāgh-bān*, a gardener. *p.*

بانہ *bānā*, m. habit, profession; a kind of weapon; fashion in dress, peculiar to individuals, or bodies taken individually (so regimentals may be called *bānā*); uniformity; the wool (in weaving); a veil. *bānā bāndhnā*, to be ready, to be determined. In the Dakhanī dialect it denotes the basin or metal bucket of a *pacotta*, or lever for raising water. *h.*

بانہ *bānā*, a. to open or spread out. *h.*

بانات *bānāt*, f. broad-cloth. *h.*

باناتی *bānāṭī*, woollen, made of broad-cloth. *h.*

بانان *bānān* (v. *bāyān*), the left hand or side. *s.*

بانہ *bānb*, m. (also *bānb-andhū, ā*), an eel, snake (see *bām*). *h.*

بان کرنا *bān bān-k.*, to prate idly, to tattle foolishly. *h.*

بانہی *bāmbhī*, } f. a snake's hole. *h.*

بانہی *bāmbhī*, } f. a snake's hole. *h.*

بانہی *bāmbhī*, } f. a snake's hole. *h.*

بانہی *bāmbhī*, } f. a snake's hole. *h.*

بانہی *bāmbhī*, } f. a snake's hole. *h.*

بانہی *bāmbhī*, } f. a snake's hole. *h.*

بانہی *bāmbhī*, } f. a snake's hole. *h.*

بانہی *bāmbhī*, } f. a snake's hole. *h.*

بانہی *bāmbhī*, } f. a snake's hole. *h.*

بانہی *bāmbhī*, } f. a snake's hole. *h.*

بانہی *bāmbhī*, } f. a snake's hole. *h.*

بانہی *bāmbhī*, } f. a snake's hole. *h.*

بانہی *bāmbhī*, } f. a snake's hole. *h.*

بانہی *bāmbhī*, } f. a snake's hole. *h.*

بانہی *bāmbhī*, } f. a snake's hole. *h.*

بانہی *bāmbhī*, } f. a snake's hole. *h.*

بانہی *bāmbhī*, } f. a snake's hole. *h.*

بانہی *bāmbhī*, } f. a snake's hole. *h.*

بانہی *bāmbhī*, } f. a snake's hole. *h.*

باندنا *bāndnā* (for *bāndhnā*), a. to tie, to stop, &c. *s.* [finement, imprisonment. *s.*

باندھ बांध *bāndh*, m. an embankment; con-

बान्दहलुगोती *bāndhalgotī*, name of a tribe inhabiting part of Bandel-khand. *h.*

باندھنا बांधना *bāndhnā*, a. to tie; to shut; to stop water, to embank; to bind, to fasten; to invent, to contrive, to stop, to pack, to aim, to build, to put, to settle *s.*

باندھنو बांधनु *bāndhnū*, m. a mode of dyeing, in which the cloth is tied in different places to prevent the parts tied from receiving the dye; slander, plot, plan; a kind of silk cloth; a kind of parrot. *h.*

باندھو बांधव *bāndhav*, m. a relative, a kinsman, a friend. *s.*

باندی بانڈی *bāndī*, f. a female slave. *bāndī kā betā*, ob.-dient, submissive. In the Dakhani dialect, *bāndī-bartan*, "slave girls and utensils," the impediments, appropriately so called, of an army on march; the families, baggage, &c. of the Sipāhis. *h.*

بانڈا बांडा *bāṇḍā*, m. a bird without tail; a serpent which has lost its tail; adj. tail-less, docked. *s.*

بانڈی بانڈی *bāṇḍī*, f. a cudgel; a kind of dress; misfortune, calamity. *h.*

بانر वानर *bānar* (for *vānar*), m. a monkey. *s.*

بانس बांस *bāns*, m. a bamboo; a measure of about ten feet, used to measure tanks, ditches, or excavations in general (a cube of one *bāns* is called a *chaulkā*). *bāns par charṇā*, n. to be branded with infamy. *s.*

بانسا बांसा *bānsā*, m. the bridge of the nose; the channel through which the seeds descend in a drilling-machine. *h.*

بانس پھوڑ बांसफोर *bāns-phor*, m. the name of a caste who work or deal in bamboos. *s.*

بانسری बांसरी *bānsrī*, } f. a flute, fife, pipe;

بانسری बांसुरी *bānsurī*, } a kind of noxious

بانسلی बांसली *bānsī*, } weed in arable land;

بانسی बांसी *bānsī*, } a purse; adj. made of bamboo. *s.*

بانک बांक *bānk*, f. an ornament (half-circle) worn on the arms; a kind of dagger having a curved blade; an exercise with the dagger; a settee. *h.*

بانک बांक *bānk*, m. a crook, curvature, bending; a reach or turning of a river; fault, offence, wickedness. *s.*

بانکا बांका *bānkā*, m. a fop, a beau, a coxcomb; a buck, a bravo, a bully; a bent trumpet or bugle; f. name of a river; adj. crooked, foppish. *h.*

بانکا چور बांकाचूर *bānkā-chūr*, m. a fop, coxcomb, &c. *h.*

بانک پٹا बांकपट्टा *bānk-pattā*, m. a kind of fencing with (wooden) dagger and cutlass. *h.*

بانک پن बांकपन *bānk-pan*, m. foppishness; debauchery; disorderly conduct. *h.*

بانگ *tāng*, f. sound, voice, cry; the voice of the *muazzin* calling *Muhammadans* to prayer; the crowing of a cock. *bāng-mārnā*, a. to cry out, to call. *bāng-denā* (or in Pers. *-bardāshītan*, or *-dādan*), a. to call *Muhammadans* to prayer. *bāngī subh*, the call to morning prayer. *bāngī namāz*, the call to prayers in general. *p.*

بانگا बांगा *bāngā*, m. raw cotton (v. *bānga*). *h.*

بانگر बांगर *bāngar*, m. high ground or uplands. *h.*

بانگہ *bāngā*, m. a species of cotton produced exclusively in the *Dacca* district, and indispensably necessary, though not otherwise of superior quality, to form the stripes of some of the finest kinds of muslin. *p.*

بانگی بانگی *bāngī*, f. a pattern, muster. *h.*

بانو بانو *bānū*, f. a lady, a woman of rank. *p.*

بانو بانو *bānū, ā*, m. the name of a water-bird. *h.*

بانوان बांवां *bānwān*, the left hand or side. *s.*

بانوسا بانوسا *bānūsā*, m. } a kind of cloth. *h.*

بانوسی بانوسی *bānūsī*, f. }

بانوی بانوی *bānawwe* or *bānawe*, ninety-two. *h.*

بانہ *bānh*, f. the arm from the shoulder to the elbow; guarantee, protector, or security (as when a person trusts himself in the power of an enemy, a third person being his *bānh*, who engages to return him to his house or fort in security). *bānh-bālī*, strong in the arm. *bānh pakarṇā* or *gahnā*, a. to protect. *bānh denā*, a. to assist (see *bāzū denā*). *bānh fūṇā*, to be destitute of friends or protectors. *s.*

بانہ *bāna* (for *bānū*), m. dress, uniform, &c. *s.*

بانہیان बांहियां *bānhiyān*, m. a patron. *s.*

بانی *bānī*, a builder, an architect, a composer, author, founder. *a.*

بانی *bānī*, f. the price paid for a work; a fabric or manufacture; ashes; the name of a yellow earth with which potters sometimes ornament their vessels; the thread with which cloth is woven; a weight equal to 80 rupees. *h.*

بانی *bānī*, f. speech, language; name of the goddess of eloquence, *Saraswatī*. *s.*

بانی بونی *bānībōnī*, f. the price of weaving. *h.*

بانی کار *bānī-kār*, an architect; a composer, an author, beginner; an instigator. *p.*

بانی کاری *bānī-kārī*, f. architecture; composition; commencing a business; instigation. *p.*

باو *bā, o*, f. wind. *bā, o sarnā*, n. to be discharged backwards (wind). *bā, o bāndhnā*, to prevail over an adversary by flattery or invective without argument. *bā, o-khānī*, to live in pleasure and enjoyment; to court one's inspirations; to protract a miserable existence. *s.*

باو *bā, o* or *bāv*, f. the pox, a bubo. *h.*

باوا *bāwā* (v. *bābā*), father. *bāwā-jān*, dear father. *a.*

बायाँ बायाँ *bāwān*, the left hand or side. *s.*

बायोबतास *bā,o-batās*, *f.* calamity, misfortune, particularly such as is believed to result from the evil influence of a demon (see *āsib*). *h.*

बायोबेरी कवाल *bā,o bhari-khāl*, of no intrinsic value; lit. a skin full of wind. *d.*

बायोभक *bā,o-bhak*, } a prattler, tri-
बायोभक *bā,o-jhak*, } fling talker. *h.*

बायोता *bā,o-tā*, } m. a flag or banner; a
बायोता *bā,o-tā*, } sail; a sort of armlet
worn by women. *s.*

बायोबुद *bā-wujūd*, notwithstanding. *bā-wu-
jūdi ānki*, notwithstanding that. *p.*

बायो *bāwar*, m. belief, faith, confidence, truth,
credit; adj. true, credible. *bāwar-k.*, to credit. *bā-
war-h.*, to be credible. *p.*

बायो *bāwar*, m. a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*

बायोरा *bā,orā* or *bāmarā*, mad, crazy. *s.*

बायोचन *bāmarchim*, } f. a cookmaid or female

बायोचि *bāmarchimī*, } cook. *t. h.*

बायोचि *bāmarchī*, m. a cook. *bāmarchī-*

khāna, m. a kitchen, cook-house. "This word seems to be one of those old Persian or Turkish terms, of which several are now preserved in the Hindustani, which are no longer used by or known to the Turks and Persians. The term implies "confidential person," as a cook unquestionably should be, particularly in the East, where life is so frequently attempted by poison." (Binning). *t.* [art. *t. p.*

बायोचिगरी *bāmarchigārī*, *f.* the culinary

बायोरी *bā,orī*, name of a tribe of va-
grants to the west of Delhi. *h.*

बायोरी *bā,orī*, } f. a well, pit. *d.*

बायोरी *bā,orī*, } f. a well, pit. *d.*

बायोसूल *bā,o-sūl*, m. the chollic. *s.*

बायोसूफ *bā-wasf*, yet, notwithstanding. *p. a.*

बायोफा *bā-wafā*, faithful, trusty. *p. a.*

बायोवग *bāwag*, m. seed-time (same as
bā,oni). *h.* [tulency. *s.*

बायोगोला *bā,o-golā*, m. the chollic; fla-

बायोला *bā,olā* or *bāwalā*, mad, crazy. *s.*

बायोली *bā,olī*, *f.* a large well into which
people descend to get water; the drag (thing or animal) with which hawks, dogs, &c., are taught to hunt; a trick. *bā,olī denā*, a. to initiate. *h.*

बायोलेना *bā,olenā*, m. the name of a
defect in horses. *h.*

बायोबान *bāwan* (for *vāmana*), dwarfish,
diminutive; m. the fifth incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

बायोबान *bāwan*, fifty-two. *h.* [*bāwān*]. *s.*

बायोबाना *bā,onā* or *bāwanā*, dwarfish (see

बायोनी *bā,oni*, *f.* seed-time, sowing. *h.*

बाहु *bāhu* or *bāh*, *f.* an arm. *s.*

बाहु *bāh*, *f.* virility, manhood; coitus. *p.*

बाहु *bāhā*, a water-course, channel. *h.*

बाहुषा *bāhu-bhūshā*, *f.* an armlet,
an ornament worn round the upper arm. *s.*

बाहुज *bāhuj*, m. sesamum growing wild
or spontaneously. *s.*

बाहुदा *bāhudā*, *f.* the name of a river
said to rise in the Himalaya mountains: probably the
modern Behut, the classical Hydaspes. *s.*

बाहुर *bāhar* or *bāhīr*, without,
foreign. *s.*

बाहुर *bāhīr*, superior, excellent; open, public. *a.*

बाहुरा *bāharā* or *bāhara*, the man who
stands at the well to upset the water from the leathern
bucket or *charas*, q. v. *h.*

बाहुरा *bāhīr-hā*, from without, strange. *bāhīr-
kā shāhib āyā, khābar dījo*; "a strange gentleman is
arrived, give notice;" an exclamation used by the
darwāns or gatekeepers in Calcutta on the arrival of
a stranger, to give notice to the family within. In my
time the above sentence was pronounced (by the non-
reading gentry), "Barker sawb āyā, cover the Jew!" *s.*

बाहुरह *bāhirah*, m. the left side (in
sword exercise, &c.). *s.*

बाहुरी *bāharī*, a foreigner, a stranger;
outward. *s.*

बाहुल्य *bāhulyā*, m. } plenty, abun-
बाहुल्यता *bāhulyatā*, *f.* } dance, quan-
tity. *s.* [one with another. *p.*

बाहुम *bāham*, together, mutually. *bā-ham-dīgar*,

बाहुमन *bāhman*, a Brāhman. *s.*

बाहुमनहट्टी *bāhman-haṭṭī*, *f.* name of
a plant (*Ovieda verticellata*). *s.*

बाहुमनी *bāhmanī*, wife of a Brāhman;
a Brāhmaness; adj. of or relating to a Brāhman.
bāhmanī bādakh, the *chakwā* or Brāhmany duck.
bāhmanī chīl, the Brāhmany kite, v. *garuṭ*. *s.*

बाहुमनेटा *bāhmanēṭā*, son of a Brāh-
man; a young Brāhman. *s.*

बाहुमूल *bāhu-mūl*, m. the armpit. *s.*

बाहुन *bāhan*, m. a carriage. *s.*

बाहुन *bāhan*, m. fallow land (root of
bāhnā). *h.*

बाहुना *bāhnā*, a. to plough, to till; to
shoot or discharge a weapon; to comb the hair. *h.*

बाहुयुद्ध *bāhu-yuddh*, m. close fight,
personal struggle; boxing, wrestling. *s.*

बाहुई *bā,ī*, *f.* mistress, lady (among Mah-
rattas); a dancing-girl. *bā,ī-jī*, the mother bawd; the
old abbess; "la bonne." *h.*

बाहुए *bā,e* or *बाहुई *bā,ī**, *f.* flatulency; rheu-
matism. *bā,ī pachnī*, to be mortified, to be depressed,
to die away. *bā,ī men bhāṛknā*, to prate foolishly.
bā,ī sarnā (see *bā,o sarnā*). *s.*

बायां बायां *bāyān*, left (not right); m. the bass part in music, the bass sound (particularly of the *tabla*, *dholak*, and *pakhāwaj*, which are played upon by the left hand). *bāyān jāhū pūjā*, to acknowledge the cunning of an artful person. s.

बायब बायब *bāyab*, apart, separate, strange, distinct. *yih. bāt bāyab hai*, this is another thing; this is a horse of another colour. h. [quarter. h.

बायब बायब *bāyab* or *bā,ib*, m. the north-west
बायबिरंग *bā,e-birang*, m. name of a medicinal seed. s.

बायद *bāyad*, it is fit, or necessary. *bāyad-shāyad*, as it should be. p.

बाईस बाईस *bā,īs*, twenty-two. h.

बायिस्ते *bāyista*, that which is becoming or requisite, necessary. p.

बाईसी बाईसी *bā,īsī*, f. the royal army, because composed of the troops of the twenty-two *śūbas* or provinces then constituting the Mogul empire; a command of 22,000 men. *bā,īsī jāpā*, to attack with one's whole force. h.

बायि *bā,i'* or *bāyī'*, a seller, a merchant. a.

बायिका *bā,ihā*, } f. a woman, a wife. d.
बायिको *bā-ihū*, }

बायगोला *bā,e-golā*, m. (see *bā,o-golā*). h.

बायन *bāyan*, m. sweetmeat, &c., which is distributed to friends in marriage feasts, or in commemoration of a success. s.

बायिन *bā,in* (v. *bā,olī*), a large well. d.

बायिन *bā-in*, along with this, although. p.

बायिनी *bā,imī*, f. a basket in which snakes are carried about for show. h.

बायिहा *bā,ihā*, m. rheumatism. h.

बायद बिबाद *bibād* (for *vivād*), m. quarrel, contest. h.

बाद *ba-bād*, lit. to the wind, cast away. p.

बायद बिबादी *bibādī* (for *vivādī*), a disputant, plaintiff. s. [marriage. s.

बायद बिबाह *bibāh* (for *vivāh*), m. matrimony,

बाबर *babar*, m. one who crops the manes of horses. h.

बाबर *babar*, m. a lion, a tiger. *bi-bar* (imper. of *burdan*), bear or carry thou. p.

बाबरजी *babarjī*, } m. (for *bāwarchī*), a cook ;
बाबरची *babarchī*, } so *babarjī-khāna*, a cook-

house or kitchen. p. [dissension. h.

बाबरखेरी *babrā-kherī*, f. quarrelling,

बाबरन *bibaran* (for *vivaran*), m. interpretation, explanation. s. [colour. s.

बाबरनी *bibarn* (for *vivarna*), faded in

बाबरुता *babrūtā*, m. a clown, lout, bumpkin, a clumsy young man. h.

बाबरी *babrī*, f. cropped hair, tresses ; the act of cropping (particularly the manes of horses). h.

बाबरी *babarī*, leonine or tigerish ; canine, savage. p.

बाबुरी *baburī*, } f. the name of a tree of

बाबूर *babūr*, } the mimosa kind. (There
बाबूल *babūl*, } are several species : the
commonest is the Arabica, *Rox.*); the acacia tree. The *babūl* produces also a valuable gum, and its bark, being a powerful astringent, is used in tanning by *chamārs*, q. v. s. [of fondness. h.

बाबुवा *babunā*, m. a child, a boy (a term

बाभु *babhru*, large, great, tawny, &c. ; bald-headed through disease ; m. a large ichneumon ; the name of a sage ; a tawny or brown colour. s.

बाभुखा *bubhukshā*, f. hunger. s.

बाभुखित *bubhukshit*, hungry. s.

बाभनी *babhnī*, f. (see *bāmhni*), a sty on the eyelids, a lizard. h.

बाभव *bibhav* (for *vibhav*), m. substance, wealth ; power, grandeur. s.

बाबै *babai*, m. the seed of a sweet-scented herb (*Ocymum pilosum*, *Roxb.*); name of a bird. s.

बाबि *babbi*, f. a kiss. h.

बाबेसी *babesī*, f. the piles. h.

बाबेसिया *babesiyā* or *bawesiyā*, talking nonsense ; m. a catamite. h.

बाबिक *bibek*, m. } discrimination, dis-
बाबिकता *bibekata*, f. } cretion, sense. s.

बाबिकी *bibekī*, discreet, prudent. s.

बापाहोना *bapā honā*, to be raised, established, pitched. h.

बापित *bapt* or *bapat*, hidden, secret. d.

बापित *bipat*, } f. calamity, misfortune,
बापित्ति *bipatti*, } danger, mischief. s.
बापिता *biptā*, }

बापिर *bipr* (for *vipra*), a man of the sacerdotal caste, a Brāhman. s.

बापुरा *bapurā*, helpless, distressed. h.

बापरना *biparnā*, a. to attack, to assault. h.

बापरित *bi-parit*, contrary, opposite ; f. mischief, ruin. s.

बापल *bipal*, m. a measure of time, a second, or (as some say) one-sixth of a second. s.

बापण *bapaṅs*, m. patrimony, a father's share. s.

बापौती *bapautī* or *bapotī*, f. paternal estate, patrimony, heritage. h. [bath. s.

बापारा *baphārā*, m. vapour, vapour-

बापरना *bipharnā*, n. to be perverse, refractory, cross, irritated, obstinate, pert. s.

बिपही ब्रिह्मै biphai (for vrihaspati), m. Thursday. h.

बिपैती बपैती bapaitī, f. paternal estate. s.

बिबित bit or बिस बित्त (for vit), m. wealth, substance, ability, power, means. s.

बिबुत but, m. a hazard table; a blow with the fist. h.

बिबुत but, m. an idol (hence, figuratively, a beloved woman; a darling). *but-parast*, an idolater *but-parastī*, idolatry. *but-tarāsh*, a maker of idols. p.

बिबत bat, m. a line drawn to distinguish separate names in a catalogue, or articles in an account. p.

बिबत bat, m. the worm which is so destructive to shipping (*Teredo*); contraction of *bāt*, a word (used in composition), as *bat-bāharī*, external, foreign. *bat-barhā*, m. prolixity, talkativeness, chicanery, wrangle. *bat-banā*, an orator, a sophist. *bat-kahāo*, m. talk, conversation. Contraction of *bāt*, wind, used in composition, as *bat-sōnhā-k.*, a. to ventilate. h.

बिबिता बित्ता bittā, m. a span, a hand's breadth. h.

बिबुता बुत्ता buttā, m. overreaching, fraud, trick, take in. *buttā-denā*, to overreach. h.

बिबुता बुता butā, m. a bamboo lath; a thin slip of bamboo; an oblong stone on which powders are levigated. h.

बिबुतारद बुतारद butārad, a name given to an excess upon the cultivator. h.

बिबुतारस बतारस batās, f. wind, air. *batās-phenī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes. s.

बिबुतारसा बतारसा or बतारशा batāsā, m. a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes (of a spongy texture, q. d. filled with air); a bubble filled with water. h.

बिबुतारशा बतारशा batāshā, m. (see *batāsā*), a bubble, &c. h.

बिबुतारान बतारान batān, place of assemblage of cattle at night in an open field. h.

बिबुताराना बताराना batānā, a. to point, to shew, to explain, to teach; to appear; m. an upper turban; a small bracelet of metal. h.

बिबुताराना बिताराना bitānā, a. to pass (time), to spend. s.

बिबुताराना बुताराना butānā, } a. to extinguish. h.

बिबुताराना बुताराना butāonā, } a. to extinguish. h.

बिबुताराना बुताराना butānā, m. the shaddock. h.

बिबुताराना बुताराना but-*khāna*, an idol temple. p.

बिबुताराना बताराना batar, land in a state fit for the plough. h.

बिबुताराना बताराना batar or battar, worse, very bad (contracted from *bad-tar*). p.

बिबुताराना बताराना batar, curtailed (animal); destitute of good qualities (see *abtar*). a.

बिबुताराना बताराना बितारबन्दी bitrā-bandī (v. *bila-bandī*), a kind of settlement. h.

बिबुताराना बताराना but-tarāsh, an idol-maker, a statuary. p.

बिबुताराना बताराना batrānā, a. to converse, talk. s.

बिबुताराना बिताराना bituran (for vituran), m. giving charity, alms, a donation. s.

बिबुताराना बिताराना bitarnā, a. to bestow, to grant. s.

बिबुताराना बताराना batsā, m. a kind of rice. h.

बिबुताराना बताराना batsal (for vatsal), kind, loving. s.

बिबुताराना बताराना batah, f. (v. بطك), a duck. p.

बिबुताराना बताराना but-kada, an idol temple, a pagoda. p.

बिबुताराना बताराना batahkar, loquacious, talkative. h.

बिबुताराना बताराना bat-kahā, loquacious, conversable. h.

बिबुताराना बताराना bat-kahā, o, m. } loquacity, conversi-

बिबुताराना बताराना bat-kahī, f. } bleness, discourse, dialogues. h.

बिबुताराना बताराना batlānā, a. to shew, to explain, to point out, to teach, to inform. h.

बिबुताराना बताराना bittam-bittam, bit by bit, gradually. d.

बिबुताराना बताराना bitnā (see *bitnā*), n. to pass, elapse. s.

बिबुताराना बताराना ba-tang, lit. in straitness. *ba-tang ānā* or *honā*, to be in great distress. p. [dung. h.

बिबुताराना बताराना bitaurā, m. a heap of dried cow-

बिबुताराना बताराना bataurī, f. a flatulent or oedematous swelling. h.

बिबुताराना बताराना batūrī, f. a species of *chanā* (q. v.); a small kind of grain. h.

बिबुताराना बताराना batoran, } gathering or collect-

बिबुताराना बताराना batolan, } ing the grain in the time of harvest. h. [a num. a.

बिबुताराना बताराना batul, f. a virgin averse to matrimony,

बिबुताराना बताराना batolī, f. buffoonery. h.

बिबुताराना बताराना batūnī, a tattler, an idle talker. h.

बिबुताराना बताराना batwon, the preparation of land for the reception of the seed. h.

बिबुताराना बताराना bithā, f. pain; affliction. s.

बिबुताराना बताराना bithārnā, a. to cause to scatter, to cause to sprinkle. h.

बिबुताराना बताराना bithārī, f. cleansing the warp. h.

बिबुताराना बताराना bithrānā, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. h.

बिबुताराना बताराना bitharnā, or बिथुरना bithurnā, n. to be scattered, to be sprinkled. h.

बिबुताराना बताराना bathūā, m. name of a kind of greens (*Chenopodium album*); also a kind of weed which grows with the spring crops in the vicinity of water. h.

बिबुताराना बताराना bathiyā, a heap of dried cow-dung. h.

बिबुताराना बताराना batī, f. a word, speech. s.

بتي **बत्ती** *battī*, f. a candle; a wick; a match; a tent or bougie; a stick (of sealing-wax). *s.*

بتي *butti*, f. provision for a journey. *butti* *lekar chaudhīr dhūnānā*, to go in earnest search (of any thing). *d.* [high. *h.*]

بتيا **बतिया** *bittiyā*, m. a dwarf, *i.e.* a span

بتيانا **बतियाना** *batiyānā*, a. to speak, to talk, to say, to converse. *h.*

بتيت **बतित** *bitit*, passed, gone, clapsed. *s.*

بتيس **बतीस** *battīs*, thirty-two. *h.*

بتيسا **बतीसा** *battīsā*, m. a medicine composed of thirty-two ingredients, usually given to mares after foaling. *h.*

بتيسي **बतीसी** *battīsī*, f. any aggregate, consisting of thirty-two parts, hence, a set of teeth. *battīsī*, *dikhānā*, a. to shew the teeth, to laugh; to scoff or make faces at any one. *h.*

بت **बट** *baṭ*, m. name of a tree (*Ficus Indica*); a single *caurī*. *s.*

بت **बट** *baṭ*, m. tripe; twist; a wrinkle or fold of the abdomen; (in comp.) contracted for *bāt*, a road, as *baṭ-pār*, a highwayman. In Dakh. a weight made of metal or hard stone to weigh with (v. *baṭ-kharā*). *h.*

بت **बट** *baṭ*, m. } a partition, division: in
بتاي **बटाई** *batāī*, f. } revenue language, division of the crop between the cultivator and zamīndār. *batāī-dār*, a cultivator who shares his crop with the zamīndār. *h.*

بتا **बटा** *baṭā*, m. deficiency; exchange or discount; defect, blemish, injury, offence; a ball (of wood or stone); a box in which gems are kept. *baṭṭe-bāz*, a juggler, a trickster. *baṭṭe-bāzī*, f. juggling, trickery, subterfuge. *baṭṭā dhār* and *baṭṭā dhāl*, level, even. *h.*

بتار **बटार** *baṭār*, name of a tribe of *Gūjars*, *q. v. h.* [usion, &c. (v. *saṭṭā-baṭā*). *h.*

بتاستا **बट्टा-साṭṭā**, m. a kind of armour, col-

بتانا **बटाना** *biṭānā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

بتانا *baṭānā*, } m. a pea, called in Urdū, *matur*

بتانه *baṭāna*, } (*q. v.*). *d.*

بتاऊ **बटाऊ** *baṭāū*, m. a traveller; (in Dakh.) a highwayman. *s.* [ropes, &c. (v. *baṭ*). *h.*

بتاي **बटाई** *baṭāī*, f. hire paid for twisting

بتپ **बिटप** *bitap*, a tree, a twig. *s.*

بتپار **बटपार** *baṭpār*, } m. highwayman, vil-

بتपाड़ **बटपाड़** *baṭpār*, } lain, footpad. *h.*

بتپاري **बटपारी** *baṭpārī*, } f. highway rob-

بتپاڑی **बटपाड़ी** *baṭ-pārī*, } bing. *h.*

بتعم **बाṭṭakh**, m. a duck (v. *بطك*). *h.*

بترنا **बटरना** *baṭurnā*, to be collected together. *h.*

بتري **बटरी** *baṭrī*, f. a small cup. *h.*

بتکھرا **बटखरा** *baṭkharā*, m. a weight to weigh with (also written *baṭkara* or *baṭkhara*). *h.*

بتلون **बिटलवख** *biṭ-lavan*, m. a kind of medicinal salt. *s.*

بتلوهي **बटलोही** *baṭlohī*, or *baṭloī*, f. a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. *h.*

بتمار **बटमार** *baṭ-mār*, a highwayman. *baṭ-mārī*, highway robbery. *h.* [pulse. *s.*

بتماس **बिटमास** *biṭmās*, m. a coarse species of **بتموگرا** **बटमोगरा** *baṭ-mogrā*, m. the double jasmine (*Jasminum zambæ*). *h.*

بتنا **बटना** *baṭnā*, n. to twist, to form by convolution (as ropes): to divide, share; to gain, make profit; n. to be divided, to be twisted; m. an instrument with which ropes are twisted. *h.*

بتنیا **बटनिया** *baṭaniyā*, m. proprietor of a *baṭ*, a shareholder. *h.*

بتوا **बटूषा** *baṭūṣā* or *baṭnā*, m. a purse, a small bag, generally used for holding betel-nut, &c.; a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. *h.*

بتوا **बिटवा** *biṭwā*, m. a son. *h.*

بتوار **बटवार** *baṭvār* (also *baṭnāl*), a tax gatherer who collects a tax levied in kind; a customs or police officer stationed on the road for collecting transit duties. *h.*

بتوارا **बटवारा** *baṭvārā*, m. a share, the partition or division of lands, division of a crop in shares. *h.*

بتوانا **बटवाना** *baṭwānā*, a. to cause to twist, &c. *h.* [resort. *h.*

بتور **बटोर** *baṭor*, m. a gathering, a crowd, a

بتورا **बिटौरा** *biṭaurā*, m. a heap of the cakes of dried cow-dung. *h.*

بتورن **बटोरन** *baṭoran*, gathering or heaping grain in one place at the time of harvest. *h.*

بتورنا **बटोरना** *baṭornā*, a. to gather up, to collect, to pursue, to accumulate (in Dakh. *baṭolnā*). *h.*

بتوري **बिटौरी** *biṭaurī*, f. a tax on shopkeepers &c. in a village. *h.* [&c. *d.*

بتولن **बाṭolan** (v. *baṭoran*), gathering grain,

بتونا **बिटोना** *biṭonā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle; m. a son (see *biṭwā*). *h.*

بتوهي **बटोही** *baṭohī*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *s.*

بتھ **बट्ट** *batta*, an extraordinary allowance paid the military when on field duty. Also, the agio allowance, or rate of expenditure, between rupees of different species. *h.*

بتھان **बठान** *baṭhān*, pasture grounds. *h.*

بتھانا **बठाना** *biṭhānā*, a. to cause to sit down, to set, settle. *h.*

بتھك **बठक** *biṭhak*, m. an ant hill. *h.*

بتھلانا **बठलाना** *biṭhlānā*, to cause to be seated, to make one sit down. *h.*

بتھنا **बठना** *biṭhnā*, n. (for *baṭhnā*), to sit. *h.*

بٹھنا **बठना** *baṭhnā*, n. to enter: (in Dakh.) to be twisted, plaited, or woven together, as ropes. *h.*
 بٹھوا **बठुवा** *baṭhū,ā* or *baṭhumā*, a kind of herb. *h.*
 بٹھئی **बठई** *baṭha,ī*, f. the art of making gold thread, also *baṭa,ī*. *h.* [spirits. *h.*
 بٹھی **बठी** *baṭṭī*, f. a candle; a still for distilling
 بٹیا **बिठिया** *biṭiyā*, f. a daughter. *s.*
 بٹیا **बटया** *batyā*, f. a silken cord adorned with three fringes, which women use to tie their hair behind. *h.* [alley; a small measure of weight. *h.*
 بٹیا **बटिया** *baṭiyā*, f. a narrow passage, an alley.
 بٹیا **बट्टेबाज** *batte-bāz*, m. a juggler. *baṭṭe-bāzī*, f. performance of a juggler, slight of hand. *h. p.*
 بٹیر **बटेर** *baṭer*, m. f. a kind of quail (*Perdix olivacea*, Buch). *s.*
 بٹیس **बटस** *bātes*, m. a passage, pathway. *h.*
 بٹینتھ **बटेन्थ** *baṭenth*, m. the proprietor or holder of a share (same as *baṭaniyā*). *h.*
 بجا *ba-jā*, in place, all right, proper, true, accurate, becoming, fit. *p.*
 بچار **बिचार** *bijār*, m. a bull, a stallion. *h.*
 بچاک **बजाक** *bajāh*, m. a kind of serpent. *h.*
 بجالا **बिजाला** *bijālā*, seedy, turned to seed, abounding in seed. *s.*
 بجالانا **बजालाना** *ba-jā-lānā* (in Pers. *ba-jā āwardan*), a. to perform, to obey, to execute, to accomplish. *p. h.*
 بجان *ba-jān*, to the heart, soul, or life. *ba-jān āmanān*, to be in imminent danger or distress. *ba-jān ranjidan*, to be vexed to the soul. *p.*
 بجانا **बजाना** *bajānā*, a. to sound, to play upon an instrument of music; to perform, to execute. *h.*
 بجانا *bujānā* (for *bujhānā* q. v.), to extinguish, &c. *h.*
 بجای *ba-jā,ē*, in place of, by way of. *p.*
 بجائی **बिजाई** *bijā,ī*, f. a portion of seed corn which the poorer classes are allowed to take from the field. *h.* [ment for the arm; a bracelet. *h.*
 بجایتھ **बिजायत** *bijāyath*, m. a kind of ornament.
 بججانا **बजबजाना** *baj-bajānā*, n. to effervesce with noise in putrefying. *h.*
 بجاتر *bujattar*, } m. (for *bajantrī*, &c. q. v.)
 بجتری *bajattarī*, } a musician, &c. *s.*
 بجدھونا **बाजद्ध-होना** *ba-jidd-honā*, n. to be importunate, to insist upon any thing; to tempt, to urge (a person). *a. h.*
 بجر **बाज** *ba-jr* (for *vajr*), m. a thunder-bolt; a diamond; adj. hard. *ba-jr pāre us par*, &c., may lightning fall on him, &c.; this is used in cursing any body. *s.*
 بجرا **बाजरा** *ba-jrā*, m. a boat for travelling in, a pleasure boat (of a larger kind, q. d. heavy or hard), commonly called "budge-row". *h.*

بجراکھات **बज्राघात** *ba-jrā-āghāt*, (lightning-struck, any sudden calamity, especially if viewed as a judgment from heaven. *s.*
 بجرتو **बजरवट्टु** *ba-jar-baṭṭū*, m. name of a fruit; a large kind of seed, of which necklaces are made. *h.*
 بجربھانگ **बजरभोग** *ba-jar-bhāng*, m. tobacco. *h.*
 "This appears to have been the first name given to the weed, which was introduced into India, as is supposed, in the time of Jehanghire. It has now been superseded by the European name—see *tambākū*." (Binning.)
 بجرکیت **बजरकीट** *ba-jr kīt*, m. (lit. "lightning-insect"), a species of the armadillo, called by naturalists Pangolin or Manis; and sometimes "the scaly ant-eater".—It is termed in the Dakhni dialect *khaulā-mānjā*. (Binning). *s.*
 بجرنگ **बाज्रङ्ग** *ba-jrang*, m. a title of Hanu-mān. *s.*
 بجرنگی **बाज्रङ्गी** *ba-jrangī*, f. a kind of *tilak*, or mark, made on a Hindu's forehead with red lead. *h.*
 بجرة *ba-jra*, m. a pleasure-boat (v. *ba-jrā*). *h.*
 بجري **बिजरी** *bijrī*, f. (v. *bijlī*), lightning. *s.*
 بجز *ba-juz*, besides, except. *p.*
 بجلی **बिजली** *bijlī*, f. lightning; a thunder-bolt. *h.*
 بجنا **बजना** *ba-jnā*, n. to be sounded (a bell or gong &c.); *das ba-jē*, ten have sounded, i.e. it is ten o'clock; to be famous; m. a rupee (used among brokers). *h.*
 بجنا **बुजना** *bujnā*, m. a cloth used by menstruous women, a pessary. *h.*
 بجنا **बिजना** *bijnā*, m. a fan, a punkah. *s.*
 بجنتر *bajantar*, m. (v. *bajantrī*), *d.*
 بجنتری **बजन्त्री** *bajantrī*, m. one who plays upon musical instruments; f. a tax on musicians and female dancers. *bajantrī-mahall*, m. the quarter inhabited by musicians; a brothel. *h.*
 بجنس *ba-jins*, in kind, in some sort. *p. a.*
 بجنی **बजनी** *ba-janī* or *ba-jnī*, f. quarrel, fight; uproar, a row. *h.*
 بجو *bijū* (also *bijū bā,orā*), m. (v. *bejū*), an animal that feeds on dead carcasses, the Indian badger; (some say the ichneumon), *Ursus Indicus*. *h.*
 بجوانا **बजवाना** *ba-jwānā*, a. to cause to sound, to cause to play on an instrument. *h.*
 بجوڑنا **बजोड़ना** *ba-jor-nā*, a. to strike, smite. *d.*
 بجوگ **बिजोग** *bijog* (for *vijog*), m. separation, absence (especially of lovers); adj. parted, separate. *s.*
 بجوگی **बिजोगी** *bijogī*, wretched, one who is separated (from his beloved, &c.). *s.*
 بجھا **बाजहा** *ba-jhā*, m. marshy soil. *h.*
 بجھارت **बुजहारत** *bujhārat*, adjustment of accounts. *h.*
 بجھانا **बुजहाना** *bujhānā*, a. to extinguish, to put out; to damp or depress one's courage, to quench one's thirst, as *piyās bujhānā*. *h.*

बिहाना बुझाना *bujhānā* a. (caus. of *būjhānā*), to explain, to infuse into the mind, to demonstrate, to push as with argument, to persuade, to cause to believe, to take to. *h.*

बिहाना बन्धाना *bajhānā*, a. (also *bajhāvanā* or *bajhā,anā*), to entangle, to ensnare (as game), to entrap. *h.* [again. *h.*

बिहज्जुल *bujhbjjhal*, m. a riddle, guess

बिहज्जुल बुजहरा *bujhrā*, m. a vessel for warm water. *h.*

बिहकाना *bijhkānā*, a. to frighten, to scare, to alarm. *h.*

बिहकना *bijhahnā*, n. to be alarmed, to be startled. *h.*

बिहगाह *bijghāh*, a scarecrow. *h.*

बिहना बुझना *bujhnā*, n. to be extinguished, to be put out (as fire, a lamp), to be quenched (thirst), to be dejected (the spirits). *h.*

बिहना बन्धाना *bajhnā*, to be ensnared, to be caught (as game); to *h.*

बिहवट *bajhvat*, a stalk with ear. *h.*

बिहोता *bujhontā*, an abstract account of a village proprietary. *h.*

बिहोनिया *bijhoniya*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in Jaunpūr. *h.* [burthen. *h.*

बिहिल *bujhail*, laden; beast, &c., of

बिजै *bijai* (for *vijaya*), m. triumph. *bijai-dasamī*, the victorious tenth; the tenth of *āsin Shukl Paksh*; the anniversary of Rāma's victory over Rāvana. *s.*

बिजिया *bijiyā* or *bijayā*, m. hemp, *blang* (*Cannabis sativa*). *s.*

बिजिदार *bujī-dār*, an agricultural servant who takes corn as a recompense for his labour. *h.*

बिजयी *bijayī* (for *vijayī*), vanquisher, conqueror. *s.*

बिच *bich* (for *bīch*), in the midst, among. *s.*

बच *bach* or *vach*, f. orris root. *s.*

बच *bach*, an inferior tribe of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Jaunpūr. *h.*

बचा *bachā* or *बच्चा bachchā*, m. a child; a young animal. *bachche wālī mūrghī*, the hen with her chickens; the constellation of the Pleiades. *p.*

बचापा *bachāpā*, m. safety, escape, deliverance. *h.*

बिचार *bichār* (for *vichār*), m. contrivance, consideration, reflection, judgment, opinion, thought, will. *s.*

बिहार *bichārū* (for *be-chāra*), helpless. *p.*

बिभारत *bichārat* (for *vichārat*), part. reflecting, thinking. *s.*

बिभारित *bichārit* (for *vichārit*), judged, considered, matured. *s.*

बिभारक *bichārak*, an inspector, investigator, judge. *s.*

बिचारना *bichārna*, a. to consider, to reflect, to investigate, to comprehend, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.* [helpless. *p.*

बिचारे *bichāru* (for *be-chāra*), without resource,

बिचारे बिचारे *bichārya*, fit for consideration. *s.*

बिचाली *bichālī*, f. straw. *h.*

बिचाना *bachānā*, a. to save, to preserve, to reserve, to protect; to save, to spare; to defend, to guard, to conceal, to leave. (for *bajānā*), to sound a musical instrument. *h.*

बिचाव *buchā,ō* or *bachāv*, m. safety, protection; escape, deliverance. *h.*

बिचपन *bach-pan*, m. childhood, infancy. *h.*

बिचित्र *bichitr* (for *vichitra*), various; wonderful. *s.*

बिचती *bachti*, f. remainder; surplus, residue; end, conclusion. *h.*

बिचरना *bicharnā*, to detail. *bichar bichar kar bolnā*, to speak in full detail. *h.*

बिचक *bichak*, disappointment; fright, alarm. *h.*

बिचकाना *bichkānā*, a. to balk, to disappoint, to break one's promise. (in Dakh.) to frighten, to terrify or threaten. *h.*

बिचकाना *bachhānā*, small (generally applied to shoes and clothes); m. a dancing boy. *h.*

बिचकानी *bachhānī*, f. a girl adopted by an old prostitute. *p.* [children, &c. *h.*

बिचकच *bach-hach* (generally *hach-bach*),

बिचकना *bichahnā*, n. to be disappointed, balked; to sprain; to run away, to retreat; to withdraw a consent which has been given. (in Dakh.) to start, to be afraid. *h.*

बिचकना *bichkannā*, m. an ornament worn in the anterior lobe of the ears. *h.*

बिचकान *bachagān* or *bachchagān*, children, young one's (Pers. pl. of *bachcha*). *p.*

बिचकाने *bachchagāna*, fit for children; in a childish manner. *bachchagānī*, f. a child's toy or plaything. *p.* [tribe. *h.*

बिचकती *bach-gūtī*, name of a *rāj-pūt*

बिचकती *bachchagī* f. infancy, childhood. *p.*

बिचलना *bichalnā*, n. to break one's promise, to slip, to infringe, to turn, to bend. *s.*

बिचमना *bichamnā*, a. to tease or torment one with questions. *h.*

बिचन *bachan*, m. speech, talk, discourse, word; promise, agreement. *bachan band kar lenā* or *bandh k.*, to bind by promise. *bachan band, or bandh, honā*, to promise, to be agreed upon. *bachan pānā*, to abide by a promise. *bachan tornā*, a. to break one's word. *bachan chhornā*, to break one's promise. *bachan denā*, a. to promise, to agree. *bachan dānā*, a. to question, to ask, to inquire. *bachan lenā*, to receive a promise. *bachan mārū*, to conclude an agreement. *bachan mānā*, to obey. *bachan nidhānā*, to abide by a promise. *bachan hārnā*, to promise, to agree, to give one's word. *s.*

بچنا *bachnā*, n. to be saved or spared, to escape, to remain unexpended. *bach-rahnā*, to avoid, to take care against. *h.*

بچناگ *bachnāg*, name of a vegetable poison. *s.* [espoused. *s.*

بچن دت *bachan-datta*, betrothed, *h.*

بچو *bichū, ā*, m. name of a plant. *d.*

بچوانی *bichwānī*, } m. one who in-

بچولی *bichauliyā*, } terposes, a me-

بچوئی *bichwaī, ī*, } diator, an umpire, an arbitrator; an agent or ambassador. *s.*

بچه *bachcha*, m. the young of any animal, an infant, a child. *bachcha-dān*, m. the womb. *bachhe-wālī murghī*, f. the hen and chickens; a name given to the Pleiades. *p.*

بچه *bachh*, or *bachhā*, m. a calf. *s.*

بچهاتا *bichchātā*, m. a stinging-nettle (*Urtica interrupta*). *h.*

بچه دینا *bichhā-denā*, a. to spread; met. to knock down, to drub, to floor. *h.*

بچهانا *bichhānā*, a. to spread; m. a bed, bedding, carpet. (Dakh. *bichhānā*). *h.*

بچه دان *bachcha-dān*, m. the womb. *p.*

بچهرا *bachhrā*, m. a calf. *h.* *bichhrā* (Dakh.) separation.

بچهرانا *bichhurānā*, a. to cause to be separated, to separate or sunder (actively). *s.*

بچهراہت *bichhurāhat*, f. separation, act of separating. Also *bichharāhat*. *s.*

بچهرنا *bichhurnā* or *bichharānā*, n. to be separated, or set apart, to slide, to slip, to turn away the face. *s.*

بچهرو *bachhrū*, m. a calf or colt. *s.*

بچهڑا *bichhārā*, m. } separating, se-

بچهڑات *bichhārāt*, f. } paration, parting asunder. *s.*

بچهڑانا *bichhārānā*, a. to cause to be separated; to part or divide (actively). *s.*

بچهڑاو *bichhurāo*, m. act of parting or separating, separation. *s.* [away. *s.*

بچهڑاہت *bichhrāhat*, fem. separation, turning

بچهڑنا *bichhurnā* or *bichharānā*, n. to be separated, to turn away. *s.*

بچهڑو *bachhrū*, m. a colt, a calf. *s.*

بچهلنا *bichhalnā*, n. to be separated; to slip, to slide; to slip out of place, to sprain; to turn away the face. *h.*

بچهلنا *bichhnā*, n. to be spread. *h.*

بچهناگ *bachchh-nāg*, m. name of a vegetable poison. *s.*

بچهو *bichchū*, } m. a scorpion. the sign

بچهوا *bichhū, ā*, } Scorpio. *s.*

بچهوا *bichhū, ā*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچهوانا *bichhwānā*, a. to cause to spread. *h.*

بچهوڑنا *bichhorānā*, a. to separate. *h.*

بچهوڑنا *bichhaurānā* or *bichhorānā*, m. bedding, carpeting. *h.*

بچهوڑنا *bichhorānā*, m. distribution of an aggregate sum on several individuals. *h.*

بچهوڑنا *bichhorānā*, m. separation, absence. *h.*

بچهوڑنا *bichhorānā*, m. separation, absence. *h.*

بچهوڑنا *bichhū, ī*, f. a ring or ornament worn on women's toes. *d.*

بچهوڑنا *bachhī*, a female young animal. *p.*

بچهوڑنا *bachhiyā* (diminutive of *bachhī*), f. a female calf. *h.*

بچهوڑنا *bachherā*, } m. a colt. *h.*

بچهوڑنا *bachherā*, } f. a foal, filly. *h.*

بچهوڑنا *bahhās*, a great disputer, controvertist, arguer. *a.*

بچهوڑنا *bihār* (pl. of بحر), seas, gulfs, &c. *a.*

بچهوڑنا *ba-hāl*, happy, flourishing, prosperous; reinstated (as in service); restoration to a former condition, or continuing in the present state. *p. a.*

بچهوڑنا *ba-hālī* adj. of or relating to a former state; f. restoration to a former state or condition. *ba-hālī sanad*, a grant restoring a person to the possession of something that he has been deprived of, or confirming to him what he at present enjoys. *p.*

بچهوڑنا *bahs*, f. argument, discussion, altercation, controversy, discussion. *bahs-k.*, to dispute. *a.*

بچهوڑنا *bahsā-bahsī*, f. controversy, discussion, argumentation. *a.*

بچهوڑنا *bahasnā*, a. to argue, to dispute; to talk. *a.*

بچهوڑنا *ba-hadd*, or *ba-hadde ki*, to such a degree that; so that. *p.*

بچهوڑنا *bahr*, m. a sea, a gulf, a bay; f. metre in prosody; a fleet. *a.*

بچهوڑنا *buhrān*, m. the crisis of any disease (as fever, &c.). *a.*

بچهوڑنا *bahrī*, maritime, naval; (for *bahrī*), a kind of falcon. *a.*

بچهوڑنا *bahrain*, lit. the two seas, generally applied to the Mediterranean and the Euxine: it also applies to the two waters, viz. the fresh and the salt. *a.*

بچهوڑنا *ba-hasb* or *ba-hasbe ki*, according to, in accordance, in such a way that. *p. a.*

بچهوڑنا *ba-hahk* or *ba-hahki*, on account of; in the case of. *p. a.*

بھکم *ba-hukm* or *ba-hukmi*, under the command of; by dint of. *p. a.* [lution. *p.*

بھل *bihil*, (for *bi-hil*, "let alone,") pardon, absolution. *بھمدا اللہ* *ba-hamd Illāhī*, by the grace of God, God be praised that. *a.*

بھیرہ *buhaina*, a small sea or inland lake. *a.*

بھار *bukhār*, m. steam, mist, fog; glowing heat from the ground, or such as is felt in a fever; vapour, exhalation. *bukhār-nikalnā*, n. to break out (as an eruption on the skin). *bukhār dil meh rakhnā*, a. to entertain enmity or malice in the heart. *a.*

بھارا *bukhārā*, name of a town and country; the ancient Bactria. *p.*

بھاری *bukhārī*, of or relating to Bukhārā, a native of Bukhārā. *p.*

بھخت *bakht*, m. fortune, prosperity, luck, felicity. *bakht-āwar*, fortunate. *bakht-bālī*, lucky, fortunate. *bakht-bāzī*, f. trying one's fortune. *bakht-jalnā*, to lose one's luck, to become unfortunate. *bakht-bīdar*, one whose fortune is wide awake, a prosperous person. *bakht-bargashta*, unfortunate. *bakht-khūfta*, one whose fortune is asleep, unlucky. *p.*

بھخت *bukht*, m. } a quick-paced camel (general)
بھختی *bukhti*, f. } rally used to ride on, and not for burthens). *a.*

بھختیار *bakhtiyār*, fortunate, prosperous. *bakhti-yārī*, f. prosperity, good fortune. *p.*

بھرا *bakhrā*, } m. share, portion, lot, allow-
بھرا *bakhra*, } ancc. *p.*

بھری *bakhrī*, }
بھریت *bakhratī*, } partner, sharer. *p.*

بھش *bakhs*, m. gift, donation; pay; pardon or forgiveness; share, portion, lot. *bakhs denā*, to give, to bestow; in comp. it denotes giving, bestowing, forgiving, as *gamar-bakhs*, productive of fruit, *tāj-bakhs*, bestowing a diadem. *p.*

بھشانا *bakhsanā*, a. to cause to give; to procure pardon for another. *p.*

بھشاش *bakhsāsh*, f. a favour, forgiveness. *p.*

بھشش *bakhsish*, f. a gift, gratuity. *bakhsishish-nāma*, a deed of gift. *p.*

بھشنا *bakhsnā*, a. to give, to bestow, to grant, to spare, to pardon or forgive. *p.*

بھش نامہ *bakhs-nāma*, m. a deed of gift. *p.*

بھشندگی *bakhsandagī*, f. liberality, generosity; forgiveness. *p.*

بھشندہ *bakhsanda*, he who bestows; God, the forgiver. *p.* [forgiver. *p. h.*

بھشن ہارا *bakhsan-hārā*, m. the bestower, the

بھشی *bakhsī*, m. (lit. the giver), a paymaster; a general, commander-in-chief. *bakhsī-ul-mamālīk*, a title or rank, equivalent to commander-in-chief. *bakhsī-khāna*, m. the pay-office; the general's office. *bakhsīyāni a'zam*, the supreme commanders. *p.*

بھشیات *bakhsiyāt*, name of a division of the Jaunpūr district. *p.*

بھشیدن *bakhsidan*, to bestow; to forgive. *p.*

بھشی گری *bakhsī-garī*, f. office of general. *p.*

بھکل *bukhl*, m. parsimony, stinginess, avarice, sparingness. *a.* [sition. *p. a.*

بھکلاف *ba-khūlāf*, on the contrary, in oppo-

بھکوبی *ba-khūbī*, in perfection, thoroughly. *p.*

بھکود *ba-khūd*, lit. to or into self. *ba-khūd ānā*, to come to one's self or one's senses. *p.*

بھکور *bakhūr*, m. perfume, odour, frankincense. *a.*

بھکوشی *ba-khushī*, with pleasure; joyfully. *p.*

بھکیر *ba-khair*, in welfare, well, good. *p. a.*

بھکیر *bakhīr*, m. report, news, intelligence. *d.*

بھکیل *bakhīl*, a miser, a niggard. *a.*

بھکیلی *bakhīlī*, f. stinginess, niggardliness. *a.*

بھکیہ *bakhiya*, m. a kind of stitching; quilting, sewing very thick and strong. *p.*

بد *bad*, evil, bad; much used in the formation

of compounds; as, *bad-akhtar*, of an unlucky star, unfortunate. *bad-akhlāk*, of bad habits. *bad-ustūb*, ill-shaped, ill-made; of evil conduct. *bad-ast* or *bad-ugūl*, low-born. *bad-afwār*, ill-mannered. *bad-af'āl*, of evil deeds. *bad-'itkād*, mistrustful. *bad-andesh*, inimical, evil-minded. *bad-ā'in*, of ill manners, observing no religious precepts. *bad-bā'in*, internally evil. *bad-bakht*, unlucky, unfortunate. *bad-bar*, evil-minded or disposed. *bad-bū*, foetid; f. stink. *bad-parhez* not controlling one's inclinations and passions; in temperate. *bad-chālī*, of bad conduct. *bad-chashm*, malignant, envious, coveting other men's goods, particularly wives. *bad-hāl*, in bad circumstances, ill-conditioned. *bad-hawāss*, senseless, stupidified. *bad-khūlā* or *bad-khāshūt*, of a bad disposition. *bad-khatī*, writing ill. *bad-khulk*, of evil nature, ill-disposed. *bad-kho*, of bad habits. *bad-khūwāh*, wishing evil. *bad-du'ā*, f. curse. *bad-dil*, suspicious. *bad-dimāgh*, dissatisfied, displeased with every thing. *bad-dāul*, ill-shaped, ungraceful. *bad-zāt*, low-born, of bad breed, wicked, vicious. *bad-zihn*, stupid, slow of apprehension. *bad-rāh*, wicked, sinful. *bad-rikāb*, ill-paced (a horse), also difficult to mount. *bad-rag*, of a bad vein, ill-natured, malevolent. *bad-rang*, bad colour, bad kind. *bad-raw*, ill-paced (a horse). *bad-zabān*, indecent speaker, abuser; f. indecent language, abuse. *bād-zabānī*, f. abuse. *bad-zeb*, ungraceful. *bad-s'at*, f. an unlucky moment. *bad-saj*, ungraceful, ill-looking. *bad-sirisht*, of a bad composition, ill-natured. *bad-saranjām*, of a bad end. *bad-sigālī*, malevolent. *bad-sulūk*, unfavourably inclined, maltreating. *bad-sirat*, ill-tempered, of bad disposition. *bad-shakl*, ill-shaped, ill-looking. *bad-shugun*, of evil omen, inauspicious. *bad-shīrat*, ugly, ill-conditioned. *bad-farīk*, m. bad habit (in a religious sense). *bad-fīnatī*, malevolent, iniquitous. *bad-fīnatī*, f. malevolence, iniquity. *bad-gann*, suspicious. *bad-ahd*, faithless, treacherous. *bad-f'āl*, m. evil deeds; of bad habits (particularly in a religious sense). *bad-farjām*, of evil end or issue, malignant. *bad-kār* or *bad-kirdār*, sinful; a malefactor. *bad-gumān*, suspicious. *bad-go*, slanderous. *bad-gular*, of bad origin. *bad-ingām*, hard-mouthed (a horse), not obedient to the reins. *bad-mast*, dead drunk. *bad-maza*, of bad taste, unsavoury. *bad-mazaqī*, unsavouriness, tastelessness; coolness between friends. *bad-mizājī*, of evil temper. *bad-muzanna*, suspicious. *bad-mā'ash*, of a bad profession, of an infamous trade. *bad-mu'āmala*, of unfair

dealing, roguish. *bad-mihri*, f. disoblingness, unkindness. *bad-nām*, infamous, calumnious. *bad-nāmi*, f. infamy. *bad-nasal*, of a bad race or breed; a bastard. *bad-naṣih*, unfortunate. *bad-naẓar*, ill-looking. *bad-na'*, tripping (a horse). *bad-numā* or *bad-namūd*, ungraceful, inelegant. *bad-nihād*, ill-disposed, of bad intention. *bad-waẓ'*, ill-disposed or ill-behaved. *bad-hazm*, of bad digestion. *bad-hai,at*, ill-formed, misshapen. *bad-yumn*, evil-omened, unpropitious. N.B.—All the preceding adjectives may form abstract substantives by the addition of *i*, as *bad-akhlākī*, depravity of morals. *bad-ustūbi*, malformation, &c. *p.*

بد **قَد** *bad*, f. a bubo, or swelling of the gland. *h.*

بد **قِد** *bid*, f. a little pit into which children in play endeavour to throw balls or marbles. *h.*

بد **قِد** *badi*, f. the wane of the moon; the dark half of the lunar month, from full moon to new moon. *s.*

بد **قِدا** *bidā*, f. dismissal; taking leave, farewell, adieu. *bidā-k*, to bid farewell, to dismiss. *s.*

بد **قِدا** *bidā*, f. beginning, commencement. *a.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بد **قِدا** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بدلی बदلی *badli*, f. exchange; relief (of watches, &c.); a substitute; a person or thing taken; representation or exchange of some other person or thing. *a.*

بدلی *budli*, f. a small bottle (v. *budlā*). *d.*

بدن بدن *badan* (for *vadan*), m. the mouth, the countenance. *s.*

بدن *badan*, m. the body. *badan phal-jānū*, n. to be covered with an eruption of pustules. *a.*

بدنا بدنا *badnā*, a. to wager, to stake at play, to settle, to predestinate, to take (as witness), to obey, to acknowledge, to agree, not to refuse. *h.*

بدنا *badnā*, m. (for *badhnā*), a kind of pot. *h.*

بدنی *badni*, f. a pipkin of a small size. *d.*

بدنی بدنی *badni*, a contract by which the borrower gives a bond at high interest, and as a further security to the lender, he assigns his crops valued far below the market price. *h.*

بدنی *badni*, of or relating to the body. *a.*

بدو *badū*, infamous. *bado* (for *ba-o*), in or to him, &c. *p.*

بدو *badū*, a tribe of Arabs so called. *a.*

بدوان بدوان *bidwān* (for *vidwān*), learned. *s.*

بدُوح *budūh*, an invocation, supposed to possess great power over the invisible world. It has no meaning that I ever heard, but some suppose it to be the name of a certain deceased saint. The word is often written as a charm, and inlaid in letters of gold on sword-blades, &c., to ensure their efficiency. *a.* (Binning). [to laugh at, to ridicule. *h.*

بدورنا بدورنا *bidornā*, a. to screw; to mock,

بدورنا بدورنا *bidornā*, a. to laugh at. *h.*

بدولت *ba-daulat*, by means of, through. *p.a.*

بدون *bidūn*, without, deprived of. *a.*

بدھ بدھ *badh*, m. killing, slaying. *badh-dand*, m. capital punishment. *badh-kāmyā*, f. desire to kill. *badh-kānkshī*, wishing death. *badh-sthān*, m. or *badh-sthali*, f. a place of slaughter or execution. *s.*

بدھ بدھ *baddha*, bound, tied; checked, suppressed; fixed, withheld. *baddha-shikh*, young, a pupil whose hair has not been shaved. *baddha-shikhū*, f. a pungent root, a kind of garlic. *baddha-kop*, one who governs or suppresses wrath. *baddha-mūl*, fast or firmly rooted. *s.*

بدھ بدھ *bidh* (for *vidhi*), f. a sacred precept, rule, common practice, precept, direction; name of Brahmā; manner. *bidhi-bat*, (for *vidhi-vat*), according to rule, law, or precept. *s.*

بدھ بدھ *budh*, m. name of a Hindū deity corresponding to the Odin or Woden of the Saxons, and regent of the planet Mercury; the planet Mercury; Wednesday; a wise man, a sage. *s.*

بدھ بدھ *buddha*, m. a wise or learned man, a sage; a deified teacher, especially of the *Bauddha* sect; the ninth avatār or incarnation of Vishnu, and the apparent founder of Buddhism. *s.*

بدھ بدھ *buddhi*, f. sense, knowledge, understanding. *buddhi-hin*, senseless. *s.*

بدھ بدھ *bidhu* (for *vidhu*), m. the moon. *s.*

بدھااتا بدھااتا *bidhātā* (for *vidhātā*), m. he who has predestined, i. e. the deity Brahmā, providence. *s.* [precept, direction. *s.*

بدھان بدھان *bidhān*, m. common practice,

بدھانجل بدھانجل *baddhānjuli*, putting the hands joined to the forehead, saluting respectfully. *s.*

بدھاوا بدھاوا *badhāwā*, m. a song in congratulation; presents, &c., carried to the house of a woman on the sixth or fortieth day after childbirth. *h.*

بدھاوت بدھاوت *bidhāwat*, f. perforation. *h.*

بدھای بدھای *badhāī*, f. (same as *badhāwā*), a song, presents, &c. *h.* [gent. *s.*

بدھبھرت بدھبھرت *buddhi-bhrit*, wise, intelli-

بدھبار بدھبار *budh-bār*, m. the day of Budh, Wednesday. *s.*

بدھت بدھت *budhit*, known, understood. *s.*

بدھجن بدھجن *budh-jan*, m. a wise man. *s.*

بدھر بدھر *badhir*, deaf. *badhīrtā*, f. deafness. *s.* [execution, place of slaughter. *s.*

بدھستان بدھستان *badha-sthān*, m. place of

بدھک بدھک *badhak*, m. a slaughterer, a killer. *s.*

بدھک بدھک *badhik*, a huntsman, sportsman, fowler, killer, slayer. *s.*

بدھمان بدھمان *buddhimān*, m. } wise, sensi-

بدھمت بدھمت *buddhimat*, m. } ble, learn-

بدھمتی بدھمتی *buddhimatī*, f. } ed, famed, known. *s.*

بدھنا بدھنا *badhnā* (also *bidhnā*), a. to smite, to kill; n. to be wounded. *s.*

بدھنا بدھنا *badhnā*, m. a kind of pot, with a spout to it, a vessel for drinking water from. *s.*

بدھنا بدھنا *bidhnā*, n. to be pierced; m. a name of Brahmā (see *bidhātā*). *s.*

بدھند بدھند *bi-dihand* ("let them grant"), a superscription of assent by the emperor on a petition for an assignment of revenue. *p.*

بدھو بدھو *budhū*, f. a daughter-in-law, son's wife; a woman, wife, lady (same as *bahū*). *s.*

بدھوا بدھوا *bidhavā* or *bidhnā* (for *vidhavā*), f. widow. *bidhawā*, m. the Deity. *s.*

بدھوار بدھوار *budh-wār*, m. Wednesday. *s.*

بدھوان بدھوان *buddhivān*, } wise, know-

بدھوتی بدھوتی *buddhimatī*, } ing, intelli-

بدھوتتا بدھوتتا *buddhivantā*, } gent. *s.*

بدھوپای بدھوپای *badhopāya*, m. instrument or means of putting to death. *s.*

بدھونس بدھونس *bidhvāns* (for *vidhvāns*), m. death, annihilation, demolition. *s.*

بدهوش *badha-vañsh*, m. the slaughter of a whole race. *s.*

بدههين *buddhi-hīn*, ignorant, silly, a fool. *buddhi-hīnatā*, f. ignorance, folly. *s.*

بدهي *baddhī*, f. an ornament worn round the neck, hanging down to the waist, and crossing behind and before; a belt, a sash, a pair of braces. *h.*

بدهيا *badhiyā*, f. a bullock, or any castrated animal. *h.*

بدهيندري *buddhīndriya*, m. an organ of intellect or perception, as the mind, eye, ear, nose, tongue and skin. *s.*

بدهيه *badhya*, deserving death, condemned to death. *badhyatā*, f. fitness to be killed. *badhya-bhūmi*, f. or *badhya-sthān*, n. a place of public execution. *s.*

بدي *badī*, f. badness, wickedness. *p.*

بدي *badī*, f. the dark half of the lunar month, from full moon to new moon. *s.*

بديا *bidyā* (*for vidyā*), f. science, knowledge, intellect. *s.*

بديادهر *bidyādhar*, m. a Vidyādhara, a species of dancers that perform before the assembled deities in Indra's paradise. *s.*

بديارثي *bidyārthī* (*for vidyārthī*), m. a seeker after knowledge, a student. *s.*

بدياران *bidyāwān* (*for vidyāwān*), scientific, learned. *s.* [foreign country. *s.*

بديس *bides* (*for videsh*), abroad, a

بديسي *bidesī*, of another country, a traveller, a foreigner. *s.*

بديع *badī*, rare, strange, wonderful, curious. *a.*

بدين *badīn* (*for ba-in*), to, for, or in this. *p.*

بديه *badīha*, m. an extempore, an impromptu, impetuosity, any thing done inconsiderately, an unexpected event; an axiom. *a.*

بديهی *badhī*, unpremeditated; apparent. *a.*

بڈا *baḍā* (*see burā*), great, large. *s.*

بڈا *buddā*, old, aged; an old man. *d.*

بڈاپا *buddāpā*, } m. old age, senility. *d.*

بڈاپن *buddāpan*, }

بڈارنا *biḍārnā*, a. to drive away, to turn away; to efface. *s.*

بڈپن *budpan*, also *budpanā*, m. old age. *d.*

بڈھا *buddhā*, aged, old; an old man. *buddhā khabisa*, an old sinner (a term of ridicule or reproach). *buddhā-khank*, an old fellow. *s.*

بڈھاپا *buddhāpā*, } m. old age, senility. *s.*

بڈھان *buddhāpan*, }

بڈھنگا *budh-gaṅgā*, the old bed of the Ganges, where it has shifted its stream. *h.*

بڈھيا *badhiyā*, m. a disease affecting sugar-cane, Indian corn, &c., which prevents the head from shooting. *h.*

بڈھيا *budhiyā*, } f. an old woman. *s.*

بڈھي *budī*,

بڈاڻه *bi-zāti-hi*, of itself, independently, by its own essence, personally. *a.*

بڈر *baḍr*, m. seed. *baḍr-gar*, a sower. *a. p.*

بڈل *baḍl*, m. expense, gift, a portion. *a.*

بڈله *bizla*, m. a garment for daily use of which no care is taken. *a.*

بڈله *baḍla*, m. a jest, raillery, pleasantry. *a.*

بر *bur*, f. *Pudenda feminae, vulva*. *h.*

بر *bar* or *var*, excellent; m. bridegroom, a son in law; a boon, a blessing, a choice, a good; the Indian fig-tree; f. *Asparagus racemosus*; conj. but, moreover, even. *bar-dāi*, giver of a choice or blessing. *s.*

بر *bar*, m. breadth (of cloth). *h.*

بر *bar*, f. bosom. *bar-mārnā* and *bar-hānkānā*, to boast; fruit, produce, result; prep. on or upon. *bar-ānā*, Pers. *bar-āmadan*, to succeed. *bar-lānā*, Pers. *bar-āwardan*, to accomplish, to bring to a successful issue. *bar-andākhān*, to overthrow, to vanquish. *p.*

بر *barr*, f. a wasp. *h.*

بر *barr*, m. land. *barran va baḥran*, by land and sea. *birr*, a fox-cub. *a.*

بر *barā*, m. cakes made of pulse-meal, and fried in butter or ghī; adj. large, great (*for barā*). *s.*

بر *burā*, bad, worse. *burā mānnā*, a. to take amiss or ill, as an affront, to be affronted or displeased. *burā lagnā*, n. to be unpleasant. *h.*

بر *barrā*, m. a kind of rope used in a village game on the 14th of the light half of Kū,ār. v. Wilson. *h.*

بر *birrā*, m. gram and barley sown in the same field. *h.*

بر *burā*, m. the interior cavity of any thing, the belly of a drum. *d.*

برابر *barābar*, abreast, even, level, like, plain, uniform, smooth, up to, opposite, equal, exact, accurate, alike, straight. *barābar ānā*, to overtake. *barā-bar-k.*, to smooth, to compose. *barābar-honā*, to terminate, to allow, to suit. *p.* [kind. *h.*

برابر *birrā barār*, m. collection in

برابري *barābarī*, equality; competition, rivalry. *barābarī-k.*, to vie with, to compete with. *p.*

برات *barāt*, f. the company and attendants at a marriage-feast; the marriage procession. *s.*

برات *barāt*, f. a commission, a warrant, assignment, a letter, a draught. *a.*

برات *barāt*, f. the 14th day of the month *Shā'bān*, which is appropriated to the commemoration of ancestors; this is generally called *shabi-barāt*, q. v. *p. a.*

براتي *barāṭī*, m. an attendant at a marriage procession. *s.*

برات **بیرات** *birāt*, m. the embodied spirit, name of a king. *s.*

برائها **بارها** *barāḥā*, m. a washerman. *s.*

براجنا **بیراجنا** *birājānā*, n. to be conspicuous or splendid, to enjoy one's self, to live in health, ease, content, and independence. *s.*

برادر **بارادر** or **بیرادر**, m. brother. *birādar-parwar*, kind to friends and relations. *barādar-khwāndagī*, profession of fraternal affection. *p.*

برادرانه **بارادرانه**, like a brother, becoming a brother. *p.*

برادرزاده **بارادرزاده**, a nephew. *p.*

برادرزادی **بارادرزادی**, a niece. *p.*

برادری **باراداری**, f. relationship, brotherhood; adj. brotherly, fraternal. *p.*

براده **باراده**, m. filings, saw-dust. *p.*

برار **بارار**, lit. that which brings up, or to pass. *barār-i-kār*, successful accomplishment of an affair; taxation in general. *p.*

برار **بارار** *barārā*, f. a thong, a rope (particularly of a swing). *h.*

براری **باراری** *barārī*, m. a shareholder paying his proportion of the *barār* taxation. *p.*

براز **باراز**, m. stool, motion, excrement; fighting (especially in single combat). *a.*

براس **باراس** *barās*, anger, rage; adj. angry, vexed, displeased. *d.*

براسی **بیراسی** *birāsī*, eighty-two. *s.*

برآشفتنه **بارآشفتنه** *bar-āshuftā*, excited, distracted. *p.*

برافتاد **بارافتاد** *bar-uftād*, fallen off, dwindled away. *p.*

برآفروخته **بارآفروخته** *bar-afrokhṭā*, set on fire, inflamed. *p.*

براق **باراک**, the horse or Pegasus on which Muhammad went one night from Jerusalem to heaven, and thence returned to Mecca. N.B. Our lexicographers, Richardson, and after him Hunter and sundry others, will have it that this spirited quadruped was an ass; oh what authority I know not. *a.*

براق **باراک**, flashing, shining, brilliant. *a.*

براقی **باراقی** *barāqī*, f. brilliancy, splendour. *a.*

برام **بیرام** *birām*, uneasy, unquiet, agitated. *s.*

برآمد **بارآمد** *bar-āmad*, f. lit. up coming: issue, expenditure; informing (more particularly of bribery), accusation. *bar-āmad honā*, to ascend, appear, come forth. *p.*

برآمده **بارآمده** *bar-āmada*, m. a verandah, balcony; issue, expenditure, disbursement. *p.*

برآمدي **بارآمدي** *bar-āmadi*, an accuser. *p.*

بران **باران**, time, turn, vicissitude. *d.*

بران **باران**, sharp, cutting, cleaving. *p.*

برانا **بارانا** *barānā*, a. to talk in one's sleep, or in a delirium. *h.*

برانا **بیرانا** *birānā*, strange, foreign; belonging to another, or of relating to another. *h.*

برانا **بیرانا** *birānā*, a. to mock, to jeer or jibe, to taunt. *h.*

برانا **بارانانا** *bar-ānā*, n. to succeed, to remain at a distance, to keep aloof, to abstain. *p. h.*

برانداز **بارانداز**, destroying, upsetting. *p.*

برانوي **بیرانوي** *birānawe*, ninety-two. *s.*

برانس **بارانس** *barāns*, m. the Rhododendron. *h.*

برآؤ **بارساو** or **باراو** *bar-ā, o*, abstinence. *p. h.*

برآورد **بارآورد**, f. } calculating, estima-

برآورد **بارآورد**, m. } ting, considering before hand what may be necessary for a feast, &c. *bar-āward-k.*, a. to strike out (of a muster-roll); to calculate, to estimate, to carry to account. *p.*

براناؤ **بیراناؤ** *birā, onā*, a. to vex, to mock. *h.*

براه **باراه** *barāh* (for *varāh*), m. a boar; the third avatar or incarnation of the deity (among the Hindūs). *s.*

براهت **باراهت** *barāhat*, f. chattering, prating, ranting, talking incoherently in one's sleep. *h.*

براهمن **باراهمن** *brāhman*, a Brāhman, a man of the priest caste among the Hindūs. *s.*

براهمني **باراهمني** *brāhmanī*, f. wife of a Brāhman, a female of the Brāhman caste. *s.*

براهمنيٹا **باراهمنيٹا** *brāhmanēṭā*, m. a young Brāhman. *s.*

براهمنيه **باراهمنيه** *brāhmanya*, m. the Brāhman sect, Brāhmanism; the state or quality of a Brāhman. *s.*

براهيم **باراهيم** *brāhmya*, m. the worship or veneration of Brāhman; astonishment. *brāhmya-muhūrt*, the dawn of day, from two to four *gharīs* before sun rise. *s.* [cane. *h.*

براهي **باراهي** *barāhī*, a small species of sugar-

براهي **باراهي** *burā, ī*, f. mischief, badness, evil. *burā, ī par uṭhā*, or *kamar bāndhnā*, to resolve on mischief. *h.*

براي **باراي** *barā, e*, for the sake of, on account of. *barā, e khur o posh*, "for the purpose of food and clothing"—a kind of settlement of property on a person for life, not transferable. *p.*

براي **باراي** *barā, ī*, f. name of a species of grain. *d.*

بريا **باريا** *barāyā* (pl. of *برية*), creatures, people, nobles. *a.*

برباد **بارباد** *bar-bād*, thrown away, given to the wind, destroyed, laid waste, ruined. *bar-bād-k.*, or *bar-bād-d.*, to cast away, to misapply, to lavish or squander. *bar-bād-h.*, to be squandered. *p.*

بربٹ **باربٹ** *barbat*, m. a sort of bean. *d.*

بربرا **باربرا** *burburā* m. (for *bulbulā*), a bubble. *h.*

بربري **باربري** *barbarī*, f. a large kind of goat (from Barbary). *h.*

بربس **باربس** *barbas* m. strength, vigour, prowess, bravery. *s.*

بربط *barbaq*, a species of lute or harp. *g.*
 بربن *barban*, a north wind. *h.*
 بربول *bur-bolā*, scurrilous, abusive. *h.*
 بربهسید *barbhasiyā*, or *burbhasiyā*, affected, an old person who affects the manners of youth. *h.*
 برپ *bar-pā*, on foot, erected, established; *bar-pā-k.*, Pers. *bar-pā-dāshān*, a. to pitch, to raise, to set on foot, excite; *bar-pā honā* or *rahnā*, to be or remain established. *h.*
 برت *brat*, *brat*, *brat*, or *bart*, *brat*, m. a fast, a vow, a meritorious act, rite, or penance; use; part. flaming, blazing. *s.*
 برت *brt*, a right, custom, privilege. *h.*
 برت *brat*, a disease which affects rice crops; a leathern girth or large cable; the rope attached to the bucket of a well. *h.*
 برت *briti*, m. a proxy in the performance of religious duty. *s.*
 برت *britti* (corruptly *bart*), f. a stipend, a pension, income, estate, means of livelihood. *s.*
 برت *bartā*, that which has been used. *h.*
 برت *brtā*, m. purpose, substance, power. *s.*
 برت *brtā*, m. a grant generally of land to a religious person, or to a tenant on certain stipulations. *h.*
 برتانا *bartānā*, a. to distribute, to cause to be used; m. old clothes. *h.*
 برتانت *brtānt* or *brtānt*, m. account, narration, story; intelligence or news; circumstance, mode. *s.*
 برتانت پتر *brtānt-pattar*, the record of a decision given by a *panchāyet*. *s.*
 برتر *bartar*, higher; excellent, superior. *p.*
 برتری *bartarī*, f. eminence, superiority. *p.*
 برتوش *bartush*, land sown with sugarcane after a rice crop. *h.*
 برتمان *bartamān*, the present tense in grammar; existent, present; commenced or set in. *s.*
 برتن *bartan* or *bratan*, m. a dish, plate, &c., utensils, vessel, bason. *h.* [flect. *h.*
 برتنا *bratnā*, a. to consider, to re-
 برتنا *bratnā*, a. to use. *h.*
 برتنی *bratnī* or *bratnī*, f. orthography. *h.* [of jungles. *h.*
 برته *barath*, land situated in the midst
 برته *brita*, m. (v. *brtā*), a grant of land, &c. *h.*
 برتها *brithā*, or *brathā* (for *vrithā*), abortive, vain, in vain. *s.*
 برتی *brati*, m. one who fasts; adj. engaged in the performance of a vow or penance. *s.*

برتی *brti*, m. name of a plant (a species of Panicum). *h.*
 برتی *brtiyā*, a tenant who holds his lands on a fixed unalterable annual assessment. *h.*
 برتیر *barr-tītar*, m. the Indian grouse, commonly called rock partridge. *h.*
 برج *bruj* (or *burj*), m. a cable, a large track rope, (a small one being called *gun*). *h.*
 برج *brj*, m. a bastion, a tower; a sign of the zodiac, a constellation. *a.*
 برج *braj*, m. a name of a district, containing the several villages of Mathura, Gokul, Brindāvan, &c., about 168 miles in circumference, celebrated as the land where *Krishna* passed his youthful days. *braj-bāsī*, an inhabitant of *Braj*, an armed attendant. *braj-bhāshā* or *bhākhā*, the dialect of Hindi spoken in the district of *Braj*. *s.*
 برجا *bar-jā*, in place, true, accurate, right. *p.*
 برجتیا *barjatiyā*, m. an innocent kind of snake. *h.*
 برجری *burjari*, f. a term of abuse applied to a woman, such as brimstone, strumpet, &c. *h.*
 برجسته *barjasta*, right, proper, opportune, exact, *à propos*, prompt. *p.* [hibit. *h.*
 برجنا *barajnā*, a. to forbid, to prohibit. *h.*
 برجوگ *bar-jog*, marriageable (a girl). *s.*
 برجی *burji*, f. a small tower or turret (the cutwater to the pier of a bridge). *a.*
 برجیا *brjīyā*, one of the subdivisions of *ahirs*, q. v. *h.*
 برجیس *brjis*, the planet Jupiter. *p.*
 برچ *barchakh*, m. (v. *barchhā*, &c.), a spear. *p.*
 برچن *birchan*, m. a kind of flour made from the fruit of the *ber* tree (*Rhamnus jujuba*). *h.*
 برچھ *brichchh* (for *vrīkshā*), m. a tree in general, a plant. *s.*
 برچھا *barchhā*, m. } a (long, slender)
 برچھی *barchhī*, f. } spear, a javelin.
barchhā, *barchhē*, or *barchhī-bardār*, a spearman. *h.*
 برچھک *brichchik*, m. (for *vrīschik*), a scorpion; the sign of the zodiac so called. *s.*
 برچھیت *barchait*, m. a spearman. *h.*
 برچی *barchī*, f. a spear. (v. *barchhī*). *h.*
 برحق *bar-hakh*, for a certainty, rightful. *p. a.*
 برخ *barhh* or *birkh*, little, few, some. *p.*
 برخاست *barhhāst*, f. recalling or removing from office, going away; a breaking up of a court of justice. *p.*
 برخاستن *bar-hhāstan*, lit. to rise up; met. to go away, to cease. *p.*
 برخلاف *bar-hhilāf*, on the contrary. *p. a.*

برخورد *bir-hhurd*, success, enjoyment. *p.*
 برخوردار *bar-hhūdār*, happy, enjoying long life, prosperity (male children are so called, q. d. enjoying the fruits of life). *p.*
 برخی *bar-khe*, a little, few, somewhat. *p.*
 برخیا *bar-khiyā*, the father of Āsaf, q. v. *a.*
 برد *barad*, m. a bullock, a bull. *s.*
 برد *burd*, m. lit. carrying off, a term used at chess when only the king (on one side) remains on the board: it is a species of victory, but not so creditable as checkmate. *p.* [gyric. *h.*
 برد *birad*, m. fame, reputation, panegyric. *h.*
 برد *bard*, m. cold, frigidity, frosty weather. *h.*
burd, a kind of striped cloth. *burd i yamanī*, striped cloth of Yaman, or Arabia Felix. *a.*
 بردار *bardār*, wide broadcloth. *h. p.*
 بردار *bardār*, bearer (in comp.); as *sonṭe-bardār*, stick bearer, &c. *hukke-bardār* (or more commonly *hukka-bardār*) the servant who takes care of the *hookah*, or the luxurious *qui hy* pipe. *p.*
 برداری *bar-dārī*, act of bearing, means of carriage or conveyance. *p.*
 برداشت *bar-dāshṭ*, f. endurance, patience; stores, supplies. *bardāshṭ khūna*, a temporary storehouse. *p.*
 برداشته *bar-dāshṭa*, raised up, elevated. *p.*
 بردان *bar-dān* (for *vara-dān*), m. a wedding-gift to a bride from her betrothed; the answer to a prayer addressed to God, or to a saint. *s.*
 بردبار *burdbār*, forbearing, mild, patient. *p.*
 بردباری *burdbārī*, patience, forbearance. *p.*
 بردمند *burdmand*, productive, fruitful. *p.*
 بردن *burdan* (r. *bar*), to bear, to carry. *p.*
 بردنگ *birdang*, } f. a missile weapon shaped
 بردنگی *birdangi*, } like a sword-blade, and
 "made of ivory, horn, or other hard substance. It is thrown with the hand, and much resembles the "boomerang" of New South Wales. (Binning.) *d.*
 بردوخته *bar-dokhta*, sewed; fixed or nailed upon. *p.*
 برده *barda*, m. and f. a slave. *barda-farosh*, a slave-merchant. *burda* (in comp.) denotes bearing or possessing, as *nām-burda*, named or having a name, the gentleman aforesaid. *h.*
 برده *baradh*, m. a bullock. *s.*
 برده *briddha*, old, aged. *s.*
 برده *briddhi*, f. vegetation, increase. *s.*
 برده *biruddha*, opposite, opposed to; against, contrary. *s.* [to be bulled. *h.*
 بردھانا *bardhānā*, a. to cause the cow
 بردھنا *baradhna*, a. to cover or bull
 a cow. *h.*
 بردی *bardī*, f. a drove of cattle loaded. *s.*

بردی *bardī* (for *bardīy*), the papyrus. *a.*
 بردیت *bardait*, a panegyrist, a bard. *h.*
 بردی *bardaihi*, f. compensation for
 pasture-ground. *h.*
 بردا *bardā*, m. } any kind of sandy, light,
 بردی *bardī*, f. } or stony soil. *h.*
 بردا *barrā*, m. a rope, a cable. *h.*
 برز *barz*, m. a sown field, agriculture. *p.*
 برزخ *barzakh*, m. interval, bar, partition; interval between death and resurrection, purgatory. *a.*
 برزن *barzan*, m. a mansion; a street, especially a large and spacious one, a quarter of a town. *p.*
 برس *bris* (for *vṛisha*), m. a bull; the sign or constellation Taurus. *s.*
 برس *baras*, m. a year; rain, raining. *s.*
 برس *baras*, m. an intoxicating drug made of opium. *h.* [*barshā*]. *s.*
 برسا *barsā*, m. the rainy season (see
 برسات *barsāt* or *barsāt*, rain in general; f. the rainy season, the rains. *s.*
 برساتی *barsāti* or *barsāti*, f. the name of a disorder in horses; the farcy; adj. relating to rain. *barsāti faṣl*, the rain crop, or what is sown during the rains. *h.*
 برسالی *barsāliya*, a servant engaged in cultivation who contracts for one year's service. *h.*
 برسام *barsām*, m. the pleurisy; an inflammation of the diaphragm. *p.*
 برسانا *barsānā*, a. to shower down; to cause to rain; to winnow grain. *s.*
 برساؤ *barsāū*, raining, rainy season. *h.*
 برسپتی *brispātī* (for *brihaspatī*), m. Jupiter; Thursday. *s.*
 برسچک *brischik* (or *vṛishchik*), m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. *s.*
 برسگانتھ *bars-gānth*, f. literally, "the year-knot;" the ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birthday of a child: hence it comes to denote a birthday, anniversary. *s.*
 برسن *barsan*, m. rain, or raining. *s.*
 برسنا *barsnā*, n. to rain, to be wet. *s.*
 برسنا *birasnā*, n. to stay, to remain. *h.*
 برسوان *baraswān*, anniversary, annual. *s.*
 برسودی *barsodiyā*, a servant engaged by the year. The word is also written *barsoliyā* and *barsāliyā*. *h.* [or rent. *s.*
 برسوزی *barsaurī*, f. an annual tax
 برسی *barsī*, m. annual ceremony in commemoration of deceased relations. *s.*

برش वर्ष *barsh* (v. *baras*), m. rain; a year. *s.*

برش वृष *brish* (for *vṛisha*), m. a bull; the sign or constellation Taurus. *s.* [ness. *p.*

برش *burrish*, f. cutting, cleaving; sharp-

برشا वर्षा *barshā*, or वर्षा *barhā* (for *varshā*), f. the rains; the third season (of the six), from the 15th of *Ashārh* to the 15th of *Bhādū*, rain. *s.*

برشارت वर्षाचतु *barshā-*, *barhā-*, or *varshā-* *ritu*, f. the rainy season. *s.*

برशासन वर्षाशन *barshāshan*, m. yearly pay or subsistence. *s.*

برशकाल वर्षाकाल *barshā-*, *barhā-*, or *varshā-* *kāl*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

برशाना वर्षाना *barshānā*, a. to cause to rain, to shower down; to rain. *s.*

برशाऊ वर्षाऊ *barshā,ū*, } part. raining. *s.*

برकहाव बरहाव *barhā,ū*, }

برशभ वृषभ *brishabh* (for *vṛishabha*), a bull. *s.*

برشته *birishta*, fried, broiled. *p.*

برशकाल वर्षकाल *barsh-kāl* or *varsh-kāl*, m. the rainy season, the rains. *s.* [sary. *s.*

برशवान वर्षवान *barshwān*, annual, anniversary

برशौजी वर्षाऊजी *barshauṛī*, f. an annual tax or rent. *h.*

برस *baras*, m. the leprosy, more especially the white-spotted or scaly leprosy. *a.*

برطرف *bar-taraf*, aside, apart; dismissed (as a plaintiff); also as a subst, discharge; dismissal from office. *bar-taraf-k.*, a. to dismiss, to discharge, to turn off. *bar-taraf-honā*, n. to be dismissed, discharged, or turned off. *p. a.*

برطرفی *bar-tarfī*, f. dismissal, discharge. *p. a.*

برعکس *bar-'aks*, on the contrary, in spite of. *p. a.*

برعبت *ba-raqbat*, with avidity, eagerly. *p. a.*

برغلانا *barghalānnā* (for *varghalānnā*), a. to deceive, to wheedle, &c. *h.*

برف *barf*, m. f. ice, snow. *barf-parward*, sherbet, &c. cooled in ice. *p.*

برفی *barfī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat; adj. iced, or cooled by means of ice. *p.*

برق *barh*, f. lightning. *barh-andāz* (lit. throwing lightning), a. matchlockman; also a watchman, guard, or escort. *a. p.*

برقرار *bar-karār*, firm, fixed, established. *p. a.*

برقع *burka'*, m. a dress, or kind of veil covering the whole body from head to foot, with eye-holes to it. *burka'-posh*, one who wears a *burka'*. *a.*

برک *brīk*, m. a wolf (properly *vṛika*). *s.*

برکات *barakāt* (pl. of *brīk*), f. blessings, auspiciousness. *bā-barakāt*, fortunate, prosperous; fortunate in every undertaking, and communicating good fortune to every thing one is concerned in; productive of advantage and success. *a.*

برکت *barakat*, f. a blessing, abundance, prosperity, auspiciousness; an inherent prosperity which produces success or abundance. *a.*

برکت *birhat*, m. a kind of ascetics who have relinquished the world; adj. wearied, disgusted with the world, ascetic. *s.*

برکش वृक्ष *briksḥ* or *vṛikṣha*, m. a tree. *s.*

برکشیدن *bar-hashīdan*, to pull up, extract. *p.*

برکلا *barhalā*, an inferior clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

برکندن *bar-kandan*, to root up, to eradicate. *p.*

برکه *birka*, m. a pond, a small well, the basin of a fountain. *a.*

برکھ *brīkh*, m. a tree (same as *briksḥ*). *s.*

برکھ वर्ष *barh* (for *varsha*), m. rain. *s.*

برکھا वर्षा *barhā*, f. (see *barshā*), rainy season, &c. *s.*

برکھاسن वर्षासन *barhāsān*, m. yearly pay. *s.*

برکھابھ वृषभ *brīkhabh* (for *vṛishabh*), a bull. *s.*

برکھना *barakhnā* (v. *barasnā*), to rain. *s.*

برگ *bag*, m. an assembly of people of one class, a multitude of similar things; a class of letters of the same organ, as the dentals, palatines, &c.; the square of a number. *s.*

برک *bag*, m. a leaf; knapsack containing provisions or necessities for a journey; a kind of musical instrument, melody; a kind of warlike apparatus. *p.*

برگا *bagā*, m. a rafter. *h.*

برکت *bargat*, m. the Indian fig-tree (*Ficus Indica*). *h.*

برگزیده *bar-guzīda*, chosen, selected. *p.*

برگشتگی *bar-gushtagī*, retrocession, apostacy. *p.* [apostatized, rebelled. *p.*

برگشته *bar-gashta*, changed, turned away, *p.*

برگن *bargan*, partition, a share. *h.*

برگی *bagī*, the *Marhātās* are so called. *s.*

برگیل *bargel*, m. an ortolan (*Alauda*). *h.*

برلا *burlā*, m. a wasp. *h.*

برلا *birilā*, scarce, uncommon, rare, wonderful; delicate, fine, thin. *s.*

برما *bir mā*, m. name of a plant (*Trichosanthes incisa*). *a.* [worked with a string. *h.*

برما *bar mā*, m. a kind of gimlet or borer, *p.*

برمانا *bar mānā*, a. to bore. *h.*

برمانا *bir mānā*, a. to stop; to tame, to reduce to obedience; to allure. *s.*

برماؤ *bir mā,ū*, taming, tamed, allured. *s.*

برمبھات *bir m-bhāt*, a subdivision of the *bhāt* (or bard) tribe. *h.*

برمحل *bar-mahal*, one who is appointed to the charge of a district. *p. a.*

برملا *bar malā*, public, conspicuous. *h.*

برمنا *bir mānā*, n. to stop, to remain. *s.*

برمه *birma*, m. (v. *bir mā*) name of a plant. *d.*

برمها *بर्मہا* *barmhā*, the people of Ava are so called, vulgarly the Burmese. *h.*

برمہوتر *ब्रम्होत्तर* *barmhotar* (for *ब्रह्महोत्र* *brahma-hotra*), a free grant given to Brāhmins for religious purposes. *s.*

برن *वरुण* *barun* (for *varuṇa*), m. the god of water; name of a tree (*Crateva tapia*, or *Capparis trifoliata*). *s.* [even, but even, rather. *s.*

برن *वर* or *वरन* *baran*, conj. moreover, and

برن *वर्ण* *barṇa*, or *वरन* *baran*, m. colour; a class or caste; one of the four tribes among Hindūs, viz. 1. *brāhmaṇa*, 2. *chāttriya*, or *kshatriya*, 3. *vaiśhya*, 4. *śūdra*; a letter of an alphabet; praise, description; fresh earth carried into hollows by means of water. *baran-k.*, to hire a priest for the performance of a sacrifice or of any religious ceremony. *s.*

برنا *वरना* *baranā*, a small river near Benares. *s.* [(*Crateva tapia*). *s.*

برنا *वरना* *barṇā*, m. name of a fruit-tree

برنا *वरना* *barṇā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *h.*

برنا *वरना* *barṇā*, a. to marry. *s.*

برنا *barṇā*, m. a youth; adj. young. *barṇā wa pir*, the young and the aged. *p.*

برنارمٹی *वर्णारमट्टी* *barnār-mattī*, f. coloured soil of two kinds, one tinged with yellow, the other with yellow and white. *h.*

برنج *biranj* (or *birinj*), m. rice; brass. *p.*

برنجاری *birinjārī*, a grain-merchant, a camp-follower (with grain, &c.), a sutler. *p.*

برنجپھل *birinj-phal*, } m. name of a species
برنجپھول *birinj-phūl*, } of rice. *h.*

برنجی *birinjī*, made of brass, brazen. *p.*

برنجی *बिरिञ्चि* *birinchi*, or *विरञ्चि* *biranchi* (for *virinchi* or *virancha*—see *bidhātā*), *Brahmā*, the Deity. *s.*

برند *बृन्द* *bṛind* (for *vṛindu*), m. a heap, a multitude, a quantity, an aggregation. *s.*

برندا *बृन्दा* *bṛindā*, f. a sacred plant, commonly called *tulsi* (*Ocimum sanctum*, or sacred basil: this shrub is said to be a female metamorphosed). *s.*

برنداين *बृन्दावन* *bṛindā-ban*, the forest of *Bṛindā* in the vicinity of *Mathurā*, celebrated as the scene of young *Krishna's* sports with the *Gopis*; a forest of *tulsi* trees. *s.*

برنده *baranda*, bearing, a bearer. *p.*

برن سنکر *वर्णसंकर* *barn-sankar*, m. a person of a tribe originating in the intercourse of a man of one tribe with a woman of another. *s.*

برنك *ba-rang*, in kind, in the mode or manner. *p.*

برن مالا *वर्णमाला* *barn-mālā*, f. an alphabet. *s.*

برنن *वर्णन* or *वरनन* *barnan* (for *varnan*), m. description, recital, explanation; praise. *barnan-k.*, to extol, to praise; to describe, to explain. *s.*

برنا *वर्णना* *barṇanā* or *barannā*, a. to describe, praise. *s.*

برنی *वरणी* or *वरनी* *baranī*, f. an eye-lash. *barnī*, an advance made for cultivation or manufacture. *s.*

برنی *विरनी* *birnī*, f. a wasp; a small grain. *h.*

برو *बरो* *baro*, name of a high jungle-grass. *barū*, the kalam or reed used in writing; a tube, conduit, or canal. *h.*

بروا *विरवा* *birvā*, m. a plant, a tree; the labourer employed at the basket used in raising water for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

بروا *वरवा* *barvā*, f. name of a rāginī in music, by which deer and serpents are said to be tamed. *barū, ā*, a soil consisting of sand and clay. *h.*

بروار *वरवार* *barvār*, name of a class of people engaged in cleansing and selling rice. *h.*

برواهي *विरवाही* *birvāhī*, f. an orchard. *birvāhī-k.*, a. to make an orchard; to inclose with a hedge. *h.*

بروائك *वरवायك* *barvā, ek*, name of a class of hereditary *chauki-dārs*, or watchmen, near the *Se-walik* hills. *h.* [*barābar*]. *p.*

بروبر *barobar*, even, breast to breast. (See

بروپ *बिरूप* *bi-rūp*, disfigured, ugly. *birūp-h.* to be disgraced. *s.*

بروت *barūt*, f. whiskers, moustaches. *p.*

بروت *वस्वत* *barvat*, f. a kind of snake. *h.*

بروتھی *वरोथी* *barothī*, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*, in the *Mynpūr* districts. (v. *ahīr*). *h.*

بروت *वरवट* *barvaṭ*, m. a tumour in the belly. *h.* [*washerman*; a vestibule. *h.*

بروتھا *वरोठा* *barothā* or *वरोठा* *barauthā*, m. a

بروج *burūj* (pl. of *برج*), bastions, towers, celestial signs, more particularly those of the zodiac. *a.*

برودت *burūdat*, f. coldness, chilliness. *a.*

برودھ *विरोध* *birodh* (for *virodh*), m. quarrel, enmity, contrariety, opposition. *s.*

برودھی *विरोधी* *birodhī*, quarrelsome. *s.*

بروقت *bar-waqt*, in time, à la bonne heure, seasonably, opportunely. *p. a.* [absence. *s.*

بروگ *विरोग* *birog* (for *virog*), m. separation,

بروگن *विरोगन* *birogan*, m. sickness from the absence of a beloved object; adj. f. separated, distressed from separation. *s.*

بروگی *विरोगी* *birogī*, a separated or distressed lover; adj. separated. *s.* [(*soil*). *p.*

برومند *barūmand*, fortunate, happy; fertile

برون *birūn* (for *berūn*), also *burūn*, without, outside, external. *p.*

بروندا *वरीन्दा* *baraundhā*, m. cotton-land. *h.*

برونکھا *baronkhā*, m. a species of sugarcane with long thin joints. *h.*

بروہ *barroh*, a name given to the uplands on the right banks of the Jumna. *barwa*, m. the name of a bird that feeds on fish. *h.*

بروی *barwe*, a kind of measure or cadence in language. *h.*

برہ *birah*, m. separation, absence (especially that of lovers). *s.*

برہ *birru*, m. grain and barley sown together in the same field. *h.*

برہ *bara*, also *barra*, a lamb, a kid or fawn; the sign Aries. *ba-rah*, on the road; provisions for a journey. *p.*

برھا *barhā*, m. a channel for the passage of water from a well to a field, or from one field to another; a field where cows feed; a rope or string. *s. h.*

برھا *burhā*, wicked, bad. *h.*

برھا *birhā*, m. separation, parting, absence (especially of lovers), a kind of song peculiar to washermen. *s. h.*

برھان *burhān*, m. demonstration, proof. *a.*

برھانا *birhānā*, m. land in which culinary herbs are produced. *h.*

برھائی *barhāi* (v. *barhāi*), m. a carpenter. *h.*

برھسپت *brihaspati* (for *vṛihaspati*), a name of the spiritual preceptor of the Devatās, corresponding to the Thor of the Northmen, and the Jupiter of the ancient Greeks and Romans; the planet Jupiter; Thursday. *s.*

برھسپتار *brihaspati-bār*, m. Thursday; *Dies Jovis*. *s.*

برھم *brahm* or *Brahma*, m. God; the all-pervading, the divine cause and essence of the world, from which all things are supposed to proceed, and to which they return; spirit, the very soul. *brahm-astra*, a fabled weapon which deals infallible destruction to those against whom it is discharged. *brahma-bhoj*, feeding of Brāhmanas. *brahma-putra*, m. a kind of poison; the Burampooter river; a place of pilgrimage, probably the source of the stream. *brahma-putri*, f. the *Saraswati* river. *brahma-tatva*, m. the true knowledge of the Supreme Spirit. *brahma-tva*, m. Godhead. *brahma-janma*, m. second or spiritual birth, investiture. *brahma-dāru*, m. the mulberry (*Morus Indica*) *brahma-darbhi*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum ajwaen*). *brahma-dand*, m. a curse, an anathema. *brahma-daitya*, an apparition, Satan, ghost. *brahma-rākshas*, a kind of ghost or demon. *brahma-rātri*, a night of Brahma, comprehending 1000 *yugas* or ages of the gods, said to be equal to 216,000,000 ages of mortals. *brahma-swarūp*, of the nature or essence of the Godhead. *brahma-sesh*, the leavings of Brāhmanas. *brahma-shāsan*, m. an edict or grant, &c. addressed to Brāhmanas. *brahma-gya*, m. one who has spiritual wisdom. *brahma-gyān*, m. spiritual wisdom, divine knowledge. *brahma-lok*, m. a division of the universe, the eternal residence of the spirits of the pious. *brahma-nirwān*, m. absorption into the Supreme Being. *brahma-vādī*, m. a follower of the Vedānta system of philosophy, one who maintains all things are spirit; an expounder of the Vedas. *brahma-hatyā*, the murder of a Brāhman; sacrilege. *brahma-hatyārā*, (fem. ī), one who is guilty of the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

برھم *bar-ham*, confused, entangled, spoiled; angry, vexed, sullen. *bar-ham darham*, entangled, confused, topsy-turvy. *barham-zan*, an exciter of quarrels, an embroiler. *bar-ham-zanī*, embroiling, putting a stop to, interfering, preventing. *bar-ham-zadan*, to embroil; lit. to strike together. *p.*

برھما *brahmā*, m. (see *vidhātā*), the Deity in the character of Creator, or matter personified. *s.*

برھمادی *brahmādaya*, m. any grant or perquisite bestowed on a Brāhman. *s.*

برھمانڈ *brahmānd*, m. the top of the head; the mundane egg (of the Hindūs); the globe, the world. *s.*

برھماستر *brahmāstra*, m. a fabulous weapon, said to be the gift of Brahmā. *s.*

برھماسن *brahmāsan*, m. a posture suited to devout meditation. *s.*

برھماورت *brahmāvartā*, m. the country to the north-west of Delhi, lying between the rivers *Saraswati* and *Drishadwati*. *s.* [*māstra*]. *s.*

برھمبان *brahma-bān* (same as *brahma-chārī*), f. a woman leading a life of continence. *s.*

برھمچاری *brahma-chārī*, a religious student, a Brāhman, from the time of his investiture by the sacerdotal thread till he becomes a householder; a person who continues with his spiritual teacher studying the Veda, a *pandit*, an ascetic. By the *tantras*, this name is assigned to persons whose chief virtue is the observance of continence, and it is assumed by many religious vagabonds; the life led by a young Brāhman before he becomes a householder. *s.*

برھمچاریہ *brahma-charya* or *brahma-charj*, the profession or way of life of a Brāhma-chārī. *s.*

برھمندر *brahma-randhra*, m. the aperture at the crown of the head. *s.*

برھملوک *brahma-lok*, m. the world of Brahma, the regions above. *s.*

برھمن *brahman*, m. a Hindū priest, a Brāhman, or one of the sacerdotal caste. *s.*

برھمنہو جنا *brahmana-bhojanā*, f. distribution of food to Brāhmanas. *s.*

برھمنی *brahmanī*, wife of a Brāhman; adj. of or relating to a Brāhman. *s.* [*man*]. *s.*

برھمنیتا *brahmanetā*, son of a Brāhman.

برھمہتیہ *brahma-hatyā*, m. the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

برھمی *barhamī*, confusion, sullenness. *p.*

برھن *birhan* or *birahan*, (a woman) suffering the pangs of love from the absence of her lover, a female lover whose beloved one is absent. *s.*

برھنگی *barahnagī*, f. nakedness. *p.*

برہنہ *barhana* or *barakna*, naked. *barahna-pā*, barefooted. *p.* [separation, &c. *s.*

برہنی *birahnī*, *f.* (*v. birhan*), sickness from
برہی *birhī* (*for virahī*), *m.* suffering the
pangs of love, separate from one's love. *s.*

برہی *barhī*, *m.* a peacock. *s.*

برہیا *birhiyā*, amorous, sensual; suf-
fering the pangs of love. *s.*

برھیلا *barhelā*, } *m.* a wild hog. *s.*
بڑھیلا *barhelā*, }

بری *barī*, *f.* quicklime; a dish made of
pulse; a wedding garment, or wedding gifts in gene-
ral, carried in procession; it also denotes the marriage
ceremony and wedding day; *adj.* strong, powerful. *s.*

بری *barī*, acquitted, free, clear. *barī-dāshṭan*,
to exempt; (*in law*) a defendant released by the plain-
tiff from the demand against him. *barī*, connected
with land in opposition to water. *a.*

بری *bare* (*for bārē*), at last; however. *p.*

بری *burī*, *f.* sowing by dropping seed
from the hand into the furrow, instead of sowing broad-
cast or with the drill. *h.*

بری *barā, ī*, or *barai*, *m.* a seller of betel
leaf, a cultivator of betel. *h.*

بریار *baryār* or *bariyār*,
strong, violent; hence, rich or fertile (soil). *s.*

بریارا *baryārā* or *bariyārā*,
strong, violent; *m.* a medicinal herb so called. *s.*

بریان *biryān*, fried, roasted, broiled, parched,
grilled. *biryān sākhṭan*, to fry. *p.*

بریان *biriyān*, *f.* time, space of time. *h.*

بریانی *biryānī*, *f.* name of a dish made of flesh
and rice. *p.*

بریانی *baryā, ī*, *f.* boast, exultation. *s.*

بریٹھا *bareṭhā*, *m.* a washerman. *h.*

بریٹھن *bareṭhan*, *f.* a washerwoman. *h.*

برج *barej*, } *m.* garden for the cul-
تivation of the be-
بریجا *barejā*, } *tel.* *h.*

بریجا *bareja*, }

بریجا *birijā*, *m.* Galbanum. *s.*

بری چڑی *burī-churī*, *f.* the screech
owl. *h.*

بریدن *burīdan*, to cut, clip, cleave. *p.*

بریدہ *burīda*, cut, clipped; a field cut by
stealth by a cultivator. *p.*

بریلا *barerā*, *m.* a wasp. *h.*

بریلا *birez-birez*, overcome by, and yield-
ing to misfortune, or to an enemy. *p.*

بریس *barīs*, *m.* a year (*v. baras*). *s.*

بریسری *baresirī*, a tribe of inferior
rāj-pūts. *h.*

بریشم *bureshim* (*for ابریشم*), silk. *p.*

برین *barain*, *f.* a (female) seller of betel
leaf, or rather cultivator of betel. *h.*

برین *barin*, on high, higher, sublime. *p.*

بریٹھا *bareṭhā*, land of the third qua-
lity; also a plot of land on which sugar-cane has been
lately grown. *h.*

بڑ *bar*, *m.* the large Bengal fig-tree (*Ficus*
Bengalensis), also called the banyān tree. *s.*

بڑ *bar* (contraction of *barā*), great, large,
(used in comp.) as *bar-bolā*, a noisy talkative person.
bar-bhakū, ā, a blockhead. *bar-peṭā*, big-bellied; a great
eater; greedy, avaricious. *h.*

بڑ *bur*, *f.* *Vulva fœminea.* *h.*

بڑا *barā*, large, great, old, senior, prin-
cipal; it is often used adverbially in the sense of
"very, exceedingly." *barā bhā, o*, money borrowed at
a very high interest. *barā miyān*, a form of address to
an elderly person—venerable or honoured Sir. *barā-k,*
a. to enlarge, to exalt or promote; to extinguish, to
put out (a lamp, &c. — to use the direct phrase is
esteemed unlucky). *barā rasta pakarnā*, to enter on
the long journey, to die. *barē peṭ wālā honā*, to be
patient. *s.* [ment. *h.*

بڑا *barā-bhā, o*, a kind of appraise-

بڑاپا *barāpā*, } *m.* grandeur, dignity,
بڑاپن *barāpan*, } elevation, great-
ness. *h.* [with grain or merchandise. *h.*

بڑاڑ *birār*, *f.* a drove of bullocks laden

بڑانا *burānā*, *a.* to cause to sink. *h.*

بڑانا *barānā*, *a.* to speak in a dream or
in delirium, to talk incoherently in one's sleep. *h.*

بڑاؤ *barāo* (*for barhā, o*), *m.* increase, &c. *h.*

بڑاھی *barāhī*, } *m.* a carpenter: this is a Dak-
بڑاھی *barā, ī*, } hanī corruption of *barhā, ī.* *h.*

بڑاھی *barā, ī*, } *hanī* corruption of *barhā, ī.* *h.*

بڑاڑی *barā, ī*, *f.* greatness; boasting. *ba-*
rā, ī, k., to extol; to boast, to vaunt; to magnify. *ba-*
rā, ī, denā, to honour. *s.*

بڑاڑ *barbar*, *f.* muttering; the light-
headed talk of a person in a delirium. *s.*

بڑاڑ *burburā* (*v. bulbulā*), *m.* a
bubble. *d.*

بڑاڑ *barbarānā*, *a.* to mutter, to
chatter nonsense, to talk light-headedly. *h.*

بڑاڑ *barbarāt*, } *f.* muttering in one's
بڑاڑ *barbarāhat*, } sleep, as in a fit of
بڑاڑ *barbarā, ī*, } delirium. *s.*

بڑاڑ *barbarā, ī*, }

بڑاڑ *barbariyā*, *m.* a chatterer, a
mutterer. *h.*

بڑاڑ *barpan*, } *m.* greatness, gran-
بڑاڑ *barpanā*, } deur, superiority,
adult state. *h.*

بڑاڑ *barpanā*, }

بڑاڑ *barpanā*, } *m.* greatness, gran-
deur, superiority,
adult state. *h.*

بیرتا *birṭā*, m. } purpose or object;
 بیرتی *birṭī*, f. } power, ability. *his*
birṭe par tattā pāni? for what purpose do you call for
 hot water? a proverbial expression applied to a man
 who has not done his matrimonial duty over night. *h.*
 بیری *bartī*, f. (for *barhtī*), increase, advance-
 ment, success, promotion. *s.* [cal. *h.*
 بچود *burchod*, m. a scoundrel, ras-
 turer. *m.*
 بوری *burur*, m. a basket-maker or a mat-
 maker *d.* [thing falling. *d.*
 بوی *burah* (also *buruk*), noise of any
 بوی *burhā* (same as *barā*), large; elder
 (brother or son). *h.* [cylinder of masonry. *h.*
 بویان *burkūyān*, a well without a
 بوی *birhī*, f. (v. *birār*), a drove of bul-
 locks, &c. *h.*
 بگت *bar-gat*, the Bengal fig-tree. *s.*
 بگور *bar-gūjar*, one of the thirty-
 six royal races of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 بزم *buram*, the noise of water. *d.*
 بونا *barṇā* (for *barṇā*), n. to enter. *h.*
 بزوا *barṇā*, f. a mare; the nymph As-
 winī or the asterism designated by a horse's head. *s.*
 بزواگن *barṇāgni*, m. submarine fire. *s.*
 بزوامکھ *barṇāmukh*, m. submarine
 fire; the infernal regions. *s.*
 بزوانل *barṇānal*, m. submarine fire;
 in mythology, a being consisting of flame, but with
 the head of a mare who sprang from the thighs of
 Urwā, and was received by the Ocean. *s.*
 بزوتی *barotī*, f. progression, advancing. *d.*
 بزونکھا *barūnkhā*, m. a kind of sugar-
 cane with long joints. *h.*
 بزھاپا *burhāpā*, m. old age. *h.*
 بزھالانا *barhā lānā*, a. to bring for-
 ward, to lead on (an army). *h.*
 بزھانا *barhānā*, a. to increase; to
 lengthen; to make advance; to raise, to promote; to
 extinguish; to shut up (a shop); to remove the table-
 cloth and eatables, &c. *s.*
 بزھاو *barhā*, o. m. advancement, pro-
 longation, increase, promotion. *s.*
 بزھاوا *barhāwā*, m. population; excite-
 ment, flattery. *s.*
 بزھاوان *barhāwan*, a round cake of cow-dung
 used as a charm against the effect of the evil eye. *h.*
 بزھائی *barhāi*, f. advancement, increase, &c.
 (v. *barhā*). *s.*
 بزھبھس *burh-bhas*, one who affects in
 old age the manners of youth. *h.*
 بزھتا *barhtā*, m. } increase, overplus,
 بزھتی *barhtī*, f. } promotion, advance-
 ment. *s.*

بزھل *barhal* or *barhal*, m. a sweet and
 acid fruit of yellowish red, and nearly round. *h.*
 بزھن *barhan*, f. a carpenter's wife (see
barhā). *s.*
 بزھنا *barhnā*, n. to increase, to go on,
 to proceed, to exaggerate, to grow, to rise, to swell, to
 be promoted. *s.* [*barhtā*].
 بزھنت *barhant*, f. increase, &c. (v.
 بزھنی *barhnī*, f. a broom; advance made
 for cultivation, or manufacture, or contract. *h.*
 بزھوا *barhnā*, old, advanced in years. *s.*
 بزھوتر *barhotar*, m. } interest; pro-
 بزھوتری *barhotarī*, f. } fit, advantage,
 increase. *h.* [*pūts* near Benares. *h.*
 بزھولیا *barholiyā*, a branch of *rāj-*
 بزھی *barhī*, profits (same as *barhotarī*). *h.*
 بزھی *barhāi*, m. a carpenter. *s.*
 بزھی *barhī*, } f. an old woman. *h.*
 بزھیا *barhiyā*, }
 بزھیا *barhiyā*, name of a kind of sugar-
 millstone extracted from the Chunar quarries; a spe-
 cies of pulse; a grain measure of one *sir*. *h.*
 بزھیا *barhiyā*, high-priced, costly; name
 of a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 بزھیا *barhiyā*, name of a species of
 pulse; also a grain measure of about one *sir*. *barhā*,
 a species of sugar-millstone from the quarries of
 Chunar. *h.*
 بزھیربا *barheriyā*, one of the sub-
 divisions of the *chamār* caste. *h.* [swine. *h.*
 بزھیلا *barhelā* or *barhelā*, m. a wild
 بزھی *barhī*, sowing seed by dropping it by
 the hand into the furrow. *d.* [*barī*]. *s.*
 بزھی *barī*, f. a dish made of pulse (see
 بزھی *barī*, f. a fireball made of charcoal for
 the *kuḥka* (also called the *gul*). *d.*
 بزھیا *bariyā bhūm*, a rich and
 fertile soil. *h.*
 بزھمیان *barē miyān*, m. an old man;
 great *sir*, addressed to an old man. *h.*
 بزھمیان *bariyān mē milnā*, to associate with elders, to be grown up. *d.*
 بز *buz*, m. a he-goat. *buz-dil*, a coward. *p.*
 بز *bazz*, m. fine linen. *a.*
 بز *bazā*, name of a species of bird. *h.*
 بز *bazār*, m. (for *bāzār*, q. v.) a market. *p.*
 بز *bazzāz*, a cloth-merchant, mercer. *a.*
 بز *bazzāzā* (also *bazzāza* and *bazzāzistān*),
 the cloth market. *a. p.*
 بز *bazzāzī*, f. trade of mercer, haber-
 dashery, the business of a draper. *a. p.*

بزان *bazān* (for *ba'd az-ān*), afterwards, after. *d.*
 بزباز *bazbāz*, a kind of spice, mace, nutmeg. *p.*
 بزرجهر *buzurjmīhr*, the famous minister of Naushirwān, king of Persia, who lived in the sixth century of our æra. *p.*
 بزرت *buzurg*, a grandee, a great man; a saint; an elder, an ancestor; adj. great, venerable. *p.*
 بزركان *buzurgān* (pl.), grandees; doctors, saints, sages. *p.*
 بزركانہ *buzurgāna*, like a grandee, &c., nobly. *p.*
 بزركزادہ *buzurg-zāda*, of a noble race. *p.*
 بزركت سال *buzurg-sāl*, aged, stricken in years. *p.*
 بزركت منش *buzurg-manish*, noble-minded. *p.*
 بزركوار *buzurgwār*, ancestor, saint, sage. *p.*
 بزركواري *buzurgwārī*, f. grandeur, reverence, highness, nobility. *p.*
 بزركي *buzurgī*, f. grandeur, exaltation, greatness; reverence, respectability. *p.*
 بزغاله *buzghāla*, m. a kid, a young goat. *p.*
 بزله *bazla*, m. a jest, a bon mot. *a.*
 بزمن *bazm*, f. assembly, company, especially at a feast or entertainment. *p.*
 بزور *ba-zor*, by main force, on compulsion. *p.*
 بزہ *baza*, m. a sin, a crime. *baza-kār*, a criminal, a sinner. *p.*
 بس *bas*, m. opportunity, advantage, power, authority. *bas-ānā*, to be obtained, to come into one's power. *bas-k.*, a. to overpower, to bring to submission. *s.*
 بس *bis* (for *vish*), m. venom, poison of reptiles (*aconitum ferox*), &c.; met. it is sometimes applied to bitter things. *bis-dhar*, a snake. *s.*
 بس *bas*, enough; plenty; very, a great many. *bas-k.*, a. to stop, to seize, to put an end to. *az bas ki*, inasmuch as, whereas *p.*
 بسا *basā*, much, very. *basā-buzurg*, very great, very noble. *basā aukāt*, generally, mostly, frequently. *p.* [estate. *a.*
 بسات *bisāt* (for *bisāṭ*), f. means, capital stock,
 بساتي *bisāṭī* (for *bisāṭī*), one who sells every kind of thing, a pedlar, a haberdasher. *a.*
 بسار *bisār*, loan of seed upon the stipulation of ample repayment after harvest. *h.*
 بسارنا *bisārna*, a. to forget. *s.*
 بساط *bisāt*, f. bedding, carpeting, *bisāṭī shatranj*, a chess-board. *bisāṭī bāzī*, a play-board in general; means, capital, stock, &c. *a.*
 بساطي *bisāṭī*, a dealer, pedlar, a haberdasher. *a.*
 بساکھا *bisākhā*, f. the name of the 16th mansion of the moon. *s.*
 بسال *bisāl*, great, lofty, extensive. *s.*

بسان *bisān*, f. an offensive smell (as of fish, onions, &c.). *h.*
 بسان *ba-sān*, like, resembling. *p.*
 بسانا *basānā*, a. to people, to colonise, to bring into cultivation, to settle (a country), to build (a city, &c.). *s.*
 بسانا *bisānā* (for *bisāhnā*), a. to purchase; (for *bisrānā*) to cause to forget, to mislead. *h.*
 بساںدھ *bisāndh*, f. evil odour, a stink. *h.*
 بساوري *basāwarī*, f. ground-rent, rent paid by villagers who do not occupy any of the village lands. *h.*
 بساھ *bisāh*, f. purchase, buying. *h.*
 بساھنا *bisāhnā*, a. to buy, to purchase. *h.*
 بساھن *bisāhan*, } f. stink, fetid-
 بساھند *bisāhind*, } ness. *h.*
 بساھندا *bisāhindā*, fetid, stinking. *h.*
 بسايندھ *bisāyandh* or *bisā, endh*, f. a stink. *h.* [dwelling. *h.*
 بس باس *bas-bās*, m. a house, a
 بسباسہ *basbāsa*, m. mace, the envelope of the nutmeg. *a.*
 بسبب *ba-sabab*, by reason of, on account of. *p. a.* [our "Puss, Puss." *h.*
 بس بس *bis-bis*, the call made to a cat, like
 بسبسانا *bisbisānā*, n. to yield a sound as in the fermentation of putrefying vegetable or of vinous liquors. *h.*
 بست *bast* (in comp.—for *basta*), bound, shut, frozen. *bist* (for *bist*), twenty. *p.*
 بست *bast* or *bastu* (for *vastu*), f. thing, matter, substance; chattels, things, baggage. *basat*, inhabited, cultivated (land). *s.*
 بستا *bastā*, m. the cloth in which a bundle is tied up; a bundle, a parcel. *p.*
 بستاخ *bustākh*, impudent, rash, audacious. *p.*
 بستار *bistār*, m. abundance, prolixity, diffusion. *s.*
 بستارنا *bistārna*, a. to spread out, to extend, to diffuse. *s.*
 بستاري *bistārī*, ample, diffuse. *s.*
 بستان *bustān* (for *būstān*), m. a flower-garden. *p.*
 بستاني *bustānī*, relating to a flower-garden. *p.*
 بستري *bistar*, m. bedding, carpeting; a bed, &c. *p.*
 بستري *bastar* (for *vastra*), cloth, garments. *s.*
 بستري *bastrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Callicarpa Americana*). *h.*
 بستري *bistarā*, a bed, &c., peculiar to *fakīrs*; the abode of a *fakīr*. *p.* [stipitation. *h.*
 بستگي *bastagī*, f. binding, contraction, con-

بستن *bastan* (r. *band*), to bind, shut. *p.*

بستنی *bastani*, f. a cloth for binding together bundles of paper, books, ink-stands, &c. *p.*

بند بست *bast-o-band*, an agreement, settlement. *p.*

بستوی *bistū, ī*, } f. a lizard. *h.*
بستویا *bistu, iyā*, }

بسته *bastā*, m. cloth in which any thing is folded up, a parcel, a bundle (see *bastā*). *p.*

بستی *bastī*, f. an abode, a village, a peopled place, population. *s.*

بسد *bussad* or *busadd*, coral and its root. *p.*

بسد *bisad*, white, pure, clean. *s.*

بسدها *basudhā*, f. the world, the earth. *s.*

بسر *ba-sar*, at, or to, an end. *ba-sar ānā*, to come to an end; to succeed, to get away from. *ba-sar jānā*, to be finished, to pass away. *ba-sar-k.*, to bring to an end, to execute; to pass (one's days). *ba-sar le-jānā*, to finish, to execute, to acquit one's self of; to outstrip. *basar-honā*, to be finished, to vie with or rival. *ba-sar āmadan*, to excel, to be pre-eminent. *ba-sar burdan*, to finish. *ba-sar-shudan*, to be finished. *p.*

بسر *bisar*, m. } forgetfulness, obli-

بسرآت *bisrāt*, f. } vion. *s.*

بسرآم *bisrām* (for *vishrām*), m. pause, a stop, a point in writing; rest. *bisrām lenā*, to rest, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering *fakīrs*). *s.* [to forget, to mislead. *s.*

بسرانا *bisrānā*, a. to forget, to cause

بسرانت *bisrānt* (for *vishrānt*), rested, reposed. *bisrānti*, f. rest, repose, cessation from toil or occupation. *s.* [finish, to pass. *p. h.*

بسرلیانا *ba-sar-lejānā*, a. to outstrip; to

بسرنا *bisarnā*, n. to forget, to be forgotten. *s.*

بسورنا *bisurnā*, n. to sob. *h.*

بسروچشم *ba-sar-o-chashm*, with head and eye, *i. e.* most carefully, heartily. *p.*

بسط *bast*, diffusiveness, distension. *a.*

بسفایج *bisfātaj*, } m. a medicinal root, poly-

بسفایج *bisfā, ij*, } pody. *a.*

بس کھپرا *bis-khaprā*, m. the name of a medicinal plant (*Trianthema pentandra*): it spreads over the ground, and forms a circle of nearly a yard in diameter. *h.*

بس کھوپرا *bis-khoprā*, m. the name of an animal of the lizard kind, about a yard long, and said to be venomous (*Lacerta iguana*). *h.*

بسگت *basgit* or *basgat*, f. residence, homestead, site of a village residence. *h.*

بسما *bas mā*, m. staining (particularly men's beards); staining the legs (by the women) so as to have the appearance of having light drawers on, whereas they are in fact naked. *p.*

بسما *bismār*, m. the name of a bush. *h.*

بسمل *bismil*, sacrificed (any animal). *bismil-k.*, to sacrifice an animal. *a.*

بسمل الله *bismillāh*, in the name of God: this phrase is generally used by good Musalmāns in the beginning of all actions, written works, &c.; hence *bismillāh-k.*, to begin, to commence. *a.*

بسمل الله هوا *bismillāh-hū, ā*, said of a child who has just commenced learning to read. *a. h.*

بسمة *basma*, m. a collyrium, or tincture for dyeing. *p.*

بسیمی *bismai* (for *vismaya*), m. amazement, astonishment, surprise. *s.*

بسین *basan*, m. a dress, a habit, a suit of clothes, apparel. *s.*

بسین *bisan*, m. evil, fault; desire, lust. *s.*

بسنا *basnā*, n. to dwell, to abide, to be peopled, to be built (a city, town, &c.). *s.* [cloth. *s.*

بسنا *basnā*, m. cloth, a wrapper, pack-

بسنت *bisan-pat*, } m. a habit of indulging desire. *h.* [nu. *s.*

بسند *bisan-pad*, a hymn to Vish-

بسنٹ *basant*, f. the spring; one of the *rāgs* or musical modes of the Hindūs; the name of the first of the six seasons, including from the 15th Phāgun to the 15th Baisāk; the small-pox (phrase peculiar to the Bengalis). *basant-phūlnā*, n. to put forth the blossoms of mustard plants. *ānkhoṃ meh-basant-phūlni*, to dazzle. *basant ki khābar* knowledge of or care about futurity. *basant panchami*, a Hindū festival on the 5th of Māgh, formerly observed as the beginning of spring. *s.*

بسنتی *basanti*, of yellow colour (this was Krishna's favourite colour). *h.*

بسنی *bisni*, m. a rake, a debauchee, a lecher; adj. delicate, nice, showy in dress. *h.*

بسنی *basni*, f. a purse. *h.*

بسوی *bisva* (for *vishva*), m. the universe, the world. *s.*

بسوا *biswā*, m. the twentieth part (particularly of a *bighā* of ground). *s.*

بسوار *biswār*, a mixture of spices, &c., for making curry. *a.*

بسواری *baswāri*, f. a bamboo-garden. *h.*

بسواس *bismās* (for *vishwās*), m. confidence, faith, sincerity, dependence. *s.*

بسوانسه *biswānsa*, m. } a fraction of بسوانسی *biswānsi*, f. } a *biswā*. *a.*

بس و باس *bas o bās*, m. home, country, dwelling-place, residence. *s.*

بسوا برار *biswā-barār*, collecting by the *biswā*, or twentieth of a *bighā*, q. v. *h.*

بسور *basaur*, a bamboo-garden. *h.*

بسورنا *bisurnā*, a. to cry slowly, to sob. *h.*

بسوکرما *bisva-harmā*, the artificer of the gods; the Indian Vulcan. *s.*

بسولا *basūlā*, m. a kind of axe used by carpenters; an adze. *h.*

بسولی *basūlī*, f. an instrument for cutting bricks. *p.*

بسوة *bisva*, m. the twentieth part, particularly of a *bighā* of ground. *bisva barār*, assessment by the *bisva*. *bisva-dār*, the holder of a share or shares in a coparcenary village. *h.*

بسوة داری *bisva-dārī*, a tenure of independent villages. *h.*

بسوی *bisvī* (for *vishvī*), worldly, belonging to the universe. *s.*

بسوی *bisvī*, f. alienation of land, on the payment of fines in advance. *h.*

بسها *bis,hā*, ven. (as reptiles). *s.*

بسرو *bisahrū*, } a buyer; a purchaser. *h.*

بسروا *bisahrū,ā*, } chaser. *h.*

بسهری *bisahrī*, f. a phlegmon or boil on the hand; a purchaser. *h.*

بسی *bise*, abundantly, much, many. *p.*

بسیار *bisīyār*, many, much, very, abundant; *bisīyārī*, abundance, superfluity. *p.*

بسیت *bisīt*, the head man of a village, also called *muḥaddam*, or *pātūl*. *h.*

بسیر *bisīyar*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*

بسیرا *baserā*, m. a time before evening when birds return to their nest; a night's lodging; a bird's roost, a bird remaining on its roost. *baserā-k*, to roost. *h.* [dance. *s.*

بسیستا *bisestā* (for *visheshtā*), f. abundant. *h.*

بسیط *bisīt*, simple, uncompounded, elementary. *a.*

بسیکت *bisīkat*, inhabited, peopled. *h.*

بسیکه *bisīkh* (for *vishesh*), m. a particular circumstance; adj. peculiar, special, particular; abundant; adv. particularly, specially. *s.*

بسیلا *biselā*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*

بسیم *basīm*, affable, courteous. *a.* [pats. *h.*

بسین *bisen*, a powerful tribe of *rāj-*

بسیندها *basendhā*, fetid, stinking. *h.*

بسیند *basend*, an edible root found in ponds, &c. *h.*

بش *bish* (for *visha*), m. venom, poison. *s.*

بشارت *bashārat*, f. glad tidings. *a.*

بشاره *bashāra*, m. a dream, a vision. *a.*

باشش *bashshāsh*, in good spirits, pleased, delighted, cheerful. *a.*

باشاشت *bashāshat*, f. cheerfulness, alacrity. *a.*

باشت *bisht*, } m. a kind of *ta'ulluk-dār*

باشت *bisht*, } or landholder whose office is in the gift of government. *h.*

باشتها *bishthā*, f. ordure. *s.*

باشتی *bishthī*, f. rain. *s.*

باشدت *ba-shiddat*, violently, forcibly. *p. a.*

باشر *bashar*, m. man, mankind, mortals. *a.*

باشرام *bishrām*, m. rest, ease, pause. *bish-*

rām l., to rest, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering fakirs). *s.*

باشرانت *bishrānt*, rested, reposed. *bishrāntī*, f. rest, repose. *s.*

باشرطی که *ba-sharṭe-ki*, on the agreement that, so that, on condition that. *p. a.*

باشرة *bashara* (also *bushara*), m. countenance, the outer skin or cuticle. *a.*

باشری *basharī*, human, relating to man. *a.*

باشریت *bashrīyat*, f. humanity, human nature. *a.*

باشرکرة *bish-kapra*, m. a species of grass used in medicine (*Trianthema pentandra*). *s.*

باشکنیا *bishkanyā*, f. literally, "Poison-damsel." A female who has been fed on poisons from her infancy. Such damsels, it is said, were sent by former Indian princes as presents to those whom they wished to destroy, as the poisonous constitution of the young lady could immediately infect and kill an unwary lover. Ladies of this description are said to have existed before the days of Columbus, and the importation of a new disease from the new world; otherwise the nature of their poisonous quality might be guessed at. (Binning). *s.*

باشم *bisham*, unequalled (in a bad sense), difficult, bad, excessive, difficult of cure. *s.*

باشم جور *bisham-jwar*, m. a violent inflammatory fever. *s.*

باشن *bishan* (for *Vishnu*), m. (in Hindū mythology) the Deity in the character of preserver. *s.*

باشن پد *bishan-pad*, m. a particular song in the name of *Vishnu*. *h.*

باشن پربت *bishn-prṭ*, land held rent-free by religious persons, especially followers of *Vishnu*; the term *Bishnottar* has the same signification. *s.*

باشن پربتدار *bishn-prṭ-dār*, a class of Brāhmins to whom has been assigned grants of land in the name of *Vishnu*. *h.*

باشنوی *bishno,ī* or *bishnavī*, a worshipper of *Vishnu*, name of a Hindū sect. *s.*

باشنی *bishnī*, m. a rake, a lecher; adj. delicate, nice, showy in dress. *s.*

باشها *bishhā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*

باشنی *bisha'ī* or *bishayī*, sensual, worldly. *s.*

بشي *bishaya*, m. any object of sense; any thing perceptible by the senses, as colour, smell, flavour, and contrast; an affair, matter. *s.*

بشير *bashir*, a messenger of glad tidings. *a.*

بشیر *bishiyar*, venomous. *s.*

بشيش *bishesh*, } a particular circum-
بشيشك *bishekh*, } stance, &c. (v. *bishekh*). *s.*

بشيل *bishelā*, venomous. *s.*

بشيشتا *bisheshatā*, f. abundance. *s.*

بصارت *bašarat*, f. sight, seeing, perceiving. *a.*

بصد *ba-šad*, by a hundred, used only in Persian phrases, as *ba-šad mišnāt*, with a hundred toils or exertions. *p.*

بصر *bašar*, m. seeing, discerning, vision, sight, understanding, knowledge. *a.*

بصرة *bašra*, the city commonly called Bas-sorah, on the Persian Gulf. *a.*

بصل *bašal*, f. an onion. *a.*

بصورت *ba-šurat*, in the way or manner. *p. a.*

بصير *bašir*, seeing (met. blind). *a.*

بصيرت *baširat*, f. sight, perception, circum-spection, prudence. *a.*

بصيغه *ba-šigha*, in the degree or mode. *p. a.*

بضاعت *bizā'at*, f. stock (in trade), capital; agency, commission. *a.*

بط *bat*, m. a goose, a duck. *a.*

بطل *battāl*, very foolish or vain; false. *a.*

بطلالت *baṭālat*, folly, vanity, falsehood. *a.*

بطخ *batakh*, } m. or f. (dimin. of *bat*), a duck

بطك *batāk*, } or duckling; a vessel formed in imitation of a duck. *a.*

بطرز *ba-ṭarz*, in the mode or manner. *p. a.*

بطرف *ba-ṭaraf*, aside, apart. *p. a.*

بطرف *ba-ṭarīk*, by way of. *p. a.*

بطش *batsh*, power, severity, sternness. *a.*

بطل *batl*, m. rendering vain, abortive, of no effect. *a.*

بطلان *batlān*, abortive; m. falseness, vanity. *a.*

بطن *batn*, m. the belly, womb, inside. *bat-nan* *ba'd batnig*, generation after generation. *a.*

بطور *ba-ṭaur*, by way of, in manner of. *p. a.*

بطون *batūn*, m. interior part; heart, mind; adj. concealed. *a.*

بطي *batī*, slow, dilatory; tedious. *a.*

بطيخ *bitīkh*, a melon, a musk melon. *a.*

بظاهر *ba-zāhir*, } in appearance, exter-
بظهور *ba-zuhūr*, } nally, ostensibly. *p. a.*

بعث *ba'ṭ*, m. exciting motive, cause. *a.*

بعد *ba'd*, after, afterwards, subsequent. *a.*

بعد *bu'd*, f. distance, remoteness. *a.*

بعده *ba'dahu*, after which, then, however. *a.*

بعض *ba'z*,

بعضا *ba'zā*, } some, certain ones. *a.*

بعضي *ba'ze*,

بعضي *ba'zī*, some, certain, sundry. *ba'zī*

bāb, various or miscellaneous items, sundries. *ba'zī kharch*, miscellaneous expenses. *ba'zī jam'*, aggregate of revenue derived from other sources than the Customs and Excise. *ba'zī zamīn*, in official language, denotes land exempted from the payment of revenue under various denominations, as *altamghā*, *aima*, &c. *a.*

بعلبك *ba'lbaḥ*, the city Balbeck in Syria, formerly Heliopolis. *a.* [of. *p. a.*

بعلت *ba-illat*, by reason, or on account

بعلزبوب *ba'alzabūb*, m. Beelzebub. *a.*

بعوض *ba-'iwaz*, in lieu, or instead of. *p. a.*

بعون *ba-'aun*, through the aid of. *p.*

بعيد *ba'id*, far, distant, absent, remote. *ba'id 'aql se*, foolish, absurd, far from wisdom. *a.*

بعينه *bi-'aimihi*, himself or itself, in person, exactly, clearly. *a.*

بغار *bughār*, } m. a breach in a wall; a

بغارة *bughāra*, } gash, a deep wound. *p.*

بغاوت *bughāwat*, f. rebellion, opposition to, and defection from, the rightful Imām; violence, plunder, breach of law. *a.*

بغبانا *baghbaghānā*, a. to boast; to bill or coo as doves; to low as a camel. *a.*

بغچه *baghcha*, m. a little garden. *p.*

بغدا *bughdā*, m. a cleaver used by cooks or butchers, a knife. *p.*

بغداد *baghdād*, the city of Bagdad. *a.*

بغدي *bughdī*, m. a kind of camel (of high cost). *p.* [sewa, īn]. *p.*

بغرا *bughrā*, m. macaroni (also called

بغض *bughṣ*, m. malice, spite, revenge, hatred. *h.*

بغل *baghal*, f. the armpit; embrace. *baghal jānā* or *ho-jānā*, to go out of the way. *baghal men lenā*, to take in one's arms, to embrace. *baghal bajānā*, to be highly pleased, to be in triumph; to jeer, to jest. *baghal sūgnā*, to be penitent, to regret. *baghal garm-k.* a. to embrace a woman. *baghal men dabānā*, a. to get possession of another's goods by fraud. *baghal gandh*, stinking armpits. *baghal-gir*, an embracer in the Hin dustāni mode. *baghal-giri*, f. embracing. *baghal men-mār nā*, to conceal (under one's arms) *baghal men mundi qānā*, to be ashamed. *p.*

بغلانا *baghlānā*, to make way, to get out of the way. *p.* under the armpits. *p.*

بغل بند *baghal-band*, m. a kind of robe tie

بغلی *baghlī*, f. a disorder in camels, rubbing the thigh against the belly; a purse; a kind of dumb-bell used in exercise. *p.*

بغوردā *baghordā*, m. a slap with the fists; a kind of short dagger. *d.* [ron. *d.*

بغولā *bagholā* (same as *baglā*), a crane, a he-bird. *a.*
بغی *baghī*, tyranny, oppression; rebellion, insurrection; infraction of the laws. *adj.* rebellious, refractory. *a.*

بغیا *baghiyā*, } m. a small garden, an or-
بغیچہ *baghīcha*, } chard, a flower-garden. *p.*

بغیر *ba-ghair*, without, except, besides, independent of. *p. a.* [formed on the head. *p.*

بفا *bafā*, f. a kind of scales or dandruff
بفلیز *bastler*, fat, gross, bloated. *d.*

بقا *bakā*, f. eternity, duration, remaining. *a.*

بقال *baklāl*, a grain-merchant, a shop-keeper. *baklālī*, a shopkeeper's wife. *a.*

بقایا *bahāyā* (pl. of بقیة), remains, old balances of revenue, arrears, dues. *bahāyā, e* *bāqī*, arrears on arrears. *a.*

بق بن *bak-bah*, foolish prattle, talkative. *a.*

بقچہ *bukcha*, m. a small bundle of cloth. *t*

بقدر *ba-hadri*, to the extent of. *p. a.*

بقر *baḥar*, m. a bull. *baḥar-īd*, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering to sacrifice his son. According to the *Muhammadans* of the *Sunnī* sect, it was *Isma'īl* that Abraham was about to sacrifice; those of *Shī'a* persuasion hold that it was *Isaac*. It may be stated, however, that the name of this son is not mentioned in the *Kur.ān*. *a.*

بقسمیہ *ba-ḥasamīya*, being on oath. *p. a.*

بقعہ *buk'a*, m. a house, a place. *a.*

بقلة *baḥlat* or *baḥla*, a potherb. *baḥlat-ul-ḥumakā*, m. (the fool's herb) purslain. *a.*

بقم *baham*, f. sappan wood (*Caesalpinia sappan*). *a.*

بقول *bukhul* (pl. of بقل), plants, potherbs. *a.*

بقول *ba-haul*, according to the word of. *p. a.*

بقیة *baḥīyat*, remainder, balance, residue. *bakīyat-u-s saif*, the remnant left by the sword. *a.*

بک *bih* (for *vīḥa*), m. a wolf. *s.*

بک *bah*, m. name of a bird that feeds on fish (*Ardea torra* and *putea*, *Buch.*). *bak-chāl*, a slow walk or strut like that of the bird called *bak*. *bak-dhyān-lagūnā*, to act with dissimulation. *s.*

بک *bah*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *bah-jhak* the same. *bak-jhak k.*, to prattle, to chatter, to gabble. *bak-lagūnī*, talkativeness, garrulity. *s.*

بکا *bukhā*, m. handful. *h.*

بکا *bahā* or *bukū*, f. crying, a complaint, lamentation. *a.*

بکات *bukāt*, a kind of sweetmeat. *d.*

بکار *bikār*, m. the change of any thing from its original state; disease. *s.*

بکار *bakār*, amount or value of a crop fixed by an appraiser by word of mouth. *h.*

بکار *ba-kār*, of use, serviceable. *ba-kār-āmadan* or *-ānā*, to be of use. *p.*

بکارا *bakārā*, m. a forerunner, a har-binger; traveller; intelligence forwarded by word of mouth. *h.*

بکارت *bakārat*, f. virginity, maidenhood. *a.*

بکاس *bikās*, shining, blooming; ex-pansion, display; pleased, happy, delighted. *s.*

بکال *bikāl*, m. the afternoon. *s.*

بکام *ba-kām*, agreeable to one's wish. *p.*

بکانا *bikānā* (same as *bikwānā*), to sell, or to cause to be sold. *h.*

بکاو *bikāo*, m. sale. *bikāo, u*, sale-able, for sale. *h.*

بکاول *bakāwal*, m. a cupbearer, a steward; a head cook; superintendent of the kitchen. *p.*

بکاولی *bakāwalī*, relating to a *bakāwal*, *q. v.* f cooking materials. *p.*

بکاین *bakāyan*, f. the name of a tree (*Melia sempervirens*). *h.*

بک بک *bak-bak*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *bak-bak-k.*, to prattle, to chatter, to gabble. *s.*

بکبکانا *bakbakānā*, n. to prattle, to chatter. *h.*

بکتا *baktā*, m. a speaker in general; *adj.* eloquent, loquacious. *s.*

بکتاش *baktāsh*, name of a famous athlete. *p.*

بکتار *baktar*, m. iron armour, a coat of mail, a cuirass. *baktar-posh*, a man clad in armour. *p.*

بکتاری *baktarī*, m. an armourer, one who makes coats of mail. *p.*

بکت *bikat*, difficult, terrible. *s.*

بکت *bukat*, } m. a claw. *h.*
بکتا *buktā*, }

بکثرت *ba-ḥasrat*, plentifully, in abundance. *p. a.*

بکچا *bukchā*, } m. a bundle, a wrapper. (*v.*
بکچہ *bukcha*, } *bukcha*). *t.*

بک جهک *bak-jhak*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *h.*

بکچی *bakchī*, f. the name of a plant, the seed of which is used to cure itch (*Conyza* or *Serrata anthelmintica*). *s.*

بکر *bikr*, f. virginity. *bikr-toṛnā*, or *bikr-phornā*, a. to deflower. *a.*

بکر *bakrā*, a he-goat. (in Dakh. the word is often, but erroneously, applied to a ram). *s.*
 بکرار *bikrār*, } terrific, ugly, hi-
 بکرال *bikrāl*, } deous. *s.*
 بکر *bikram*, m. great power or strength, prowess, heroism; act of overpowering. *s.*
 بکرماجیت *bikramājīt*, the name of a celebrated sovereign of Ujjain (for *vikramāditya*). *s.*
 بکری *bakrī*, f. a she-goat; m. or f. a goat (generally); (in Dakh. improperly applied to a sheep). *s.*
 بکری *bikrī*, f. a sale, a demand. *s.*
 بکسا *baksā*, astringent. *baksāhat*, astringency. *h.*
 بکست *bikasit* *bihāsīt*, expanded, blown (as a flower), delighted. *s.*
 بکسنا *bikasnā*, n. to blow or expand as a flower, to be delighted, to smile. *s.*
 بکسوا *baksūā*, m. the tongue of a buckle. *h.*
 بکسیلا *baksailā*, astringent. *h.*
 بکل *bakul*, m. name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*). *s.*
 بکل *bihal*, restless, uneasy, troubled. *s.*
 بکل *bakkal*, } m. skin, rind, shell (of a
 بکلا *bahlā*, } fruit). *s.*
 بکلانا *buklānā*, n. to talk incoherently to one's self, to act or talk foolishly. *s.*
 بکم *bukm* (pl. of *اکم*), dumb, mute. *a.*
 بکم *bakham* m. (v. *بکم*), sappan or red wood (*Caesalpinia sappan*). *p.*
 بکنا *bahnā*, n. to prate, jabber. *s.*
 بکنا *biknā*, n. to be sold, to sell (in an intransitive sense, like the French "se vendre"). *bik-jānā*. met. to be dependent on, to be obliged. *s.*
 بکنی *buknī*, f. a kind of digestive powder. *h.*
 بکواد *bakwād*, f. foolish talk. *s.*
 بکوادی *bakwādī*, m. one who talks foolishly, an idle talker. *s.*
 بکواس *bakwās*, f. talkativeness; m. an incessant prattler. *s.*
 بکوان *bikwān*, a subdivision of the *Gaurtagās* (v. *Wilson's Gloss.*). *h.*
 بکوانا *bikwānā*, to cause to be sold. *s.*
 بکواها *bakwāhā*, m. } chatterer, an idle
 بکواھی *bakwāhī*, f. } talker. *h.*
 بکوٹنا *bukoṭnā*, n. to lacerate with nails, to scratch, to claw. *h.*

بکولا *bakolā*, m. a covering for the head, as a piece of blanket &c. used by *fakirs*. *h.*
 بکولی *bakolī*, name of a green caterpillar destructive of rice crops. *h.*
 بکھ *bikh* (for *viṣh*), m. poison, venom. *bikh-dhar*, a snake (lit. poison-holder). *s.*
 بکھ *bakh*, the world, the universe. *h.*
 بکھا *bakhā*, m. grass for pasturage. *h.*
 بکھار *bakhār*, m. } a storehouse, a
 بکھاری *bakhārī*, f. } granary. *h.*
 بکھان *bakhān*, m. explanation, praise, description, account. *s.*
 بکھاننا *bakhānnā* or *bakhān-h.*, a. to praise, to commend; to explain, to define, relate. *s.*
 بکھر *bakhar* (v. *bākhar*), a kind of plough; also, a house; an inclosure; a cattle shed. *h.*
 بکھرنا *bikharnā*, n. to be scattered, dispersed, or dishevelled; to become angry, to be amazed or confounded. *h.*
 بکھری *bakhrī*, f. a cottage, a house, a round granary of grass, reeds, and mud, raised on piles. *h.*
 بکھریا *bakhriyā*, m. a householder. *h.*
 بکھیرا *bikh-khaprā*, m. a medicinal plant (*Trianthena petandra*). *s.*
 بکھیرا *bikh-khoprā*, m. a kind of lizard about a yard long, and said to be venomous (*Lacerta iguana*). *s.*
 بکھم *bikham*, odd (number); difficult. *s.*
 بکھمان *bikhmān*, m. the name of a medicine or poison. *s.*
 بکھھا *bikhhā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*
 بکھی *bakhī*, f. the side under the armpit. *h.*
 بکھی *bikhai*, m. any thing perceivable by the five senses; affair, matter, &c. (v. *bishaya*). *s.*
 بکھیا *bakhiyā*, m. a kind of stitch, strong quilting. *h.* [quilt. *h.*
 بکھیانا *bakhiyānā*, a. to stitch, to
 بکھیرنا *bakhernā*, a. to scatter. *h.*
 بکھیرا *bakherā*, m. wrangling, a tumult, contention, dispute, uproar. *h.*
 بکھیریا *bakheriyā*, quarrelsome, a wrangler. *h.*
 بکھی *bikhayī*, sensual, worldly. *s.*
 بکی *bukhī*, f. a cloth brought over the shoulders under the armpits and tied behind; a hand-ful. *bukhī mārnā*, to pass a cloth under the armpits and tie it behind. *h.*
 بکی *bakhī*, talkative, a prater. *s.*
 بکی *bikhī*, m. a partner (at play, &c.). *h.*

بکيا विकया *bahiyā*, f. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *h.*

بکيل बकेल *bakel*, twine made from the root of the *dhāk* tree. *h.*

بکيلو बकेलू *bakelū*, m. the root of a grass of which rope is made. *h.*

بکت बग *bag*, m. name of a bird, a crane (same as *bak*). *bag-chāl*, f. walking slowly (like a crane); (contracted for *bāgh*) a tiger, hence *bag chhandā lagnā*, n. to be stupefied or petrified with fear, as one feels at the sight of a tiger. *s.*

بگا *buggā*, a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

بگار बगार *bagār*, m. pasture-ground: it also denotes forced labour for which no reward is given. *h.*

بगरा *bugārā*, m. a large hole or breach. *p.*

بगरना बगारना *bagārṇā*, a. to throw away; to spread over. *h.*

بگاز बगाड़ *bigār*, m. injury, violation, difference. *bigār-k.*, a. to quarrel, to forfeit friendship. *bigār par ānā*, n. to be ready to quarrel. *h.*

بگاڑना बगाड़ना *bigārṇā*, a. to spoil, to mar, to damage; to cause misunderstanding between friends. *h.*

بगाڑو बगाड़ू *bigārū*, m. a spoiler, violator. *h.*

بگانا *bi-gānā* or *bi-gāna*, strange, foreign, unknown (for *be-gāna*, q. v.). *p.*

بگانگي *bi-gānagi*, strangeness, &c. *p.*

بگپاتي बगपाती *bag-pātī*, f. the side under the armpit. *h.* [cranes. *h.*

بगपान्ति बगपान्ती *bag-pāntī*, f. a row or line of

بکت बिगति *bigati*, f. badness, misdemeanor. *s.*

بگچھوٹ बगछूट *bag-chhūt*, f. galloping. *bag-chhūt-daurṇā*, to set off at full gallop. *h.*

بگदानا बगदाना *bagdānā*, a. to cause to return, to put to the rout. *h.* [spoiled. *h.*

बगदना *bagadnā*, n. to return, to be

बक्रे बिग्रह *bigrah* (for *vigraha*), m. quarrel, strife. *s.*

बकरी बगरी *bagarī*, a species of rice, cultivated chiefly in the province of Benares. *h.*

बकरीन्दी बगरेन्दी *bagreṇḍī*, f. the name of a plant (*Jatropha curcas*, *Lim.*). *h.*

बक़र बगड़ *bagar*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

बक़रा बगड़ा *bagrā*, m. trouble; cheat, deceit. *bagrā-k.*, to evade the payment of one's debts, or the performance of a promise. *h.*

बक़रना बिगड़ना *bigarṇā*, n. to be spoiled, damaged, or marred, to fall, to miscarry; to quarrel, to disagree, to be enraged. *h.*

बक़री बिगड़ी *bigrī*, f. spoil, damage, war, battle, misunderstanding. *h.*

बक़रीया बगड़िया *bagriyā*, m. a deceitful person. *h.*

बक़रिया बगसरिया *bagsariyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts* in the Murādhābād districts; also of a branch of Kanauj Brāhmanas. *h.*

بگسنا बिसना *bigasnā*, n. to blow, to expand (a flower), &c. (v. *bikasnā*). *s.*

बगला बगुला *baglā*, *bagulā*, m. the name of a bird, a white crane or heron, commonly called by Europeans "the paddy bird" (*Ardea torra and patea*, *Buch.*). *baglā-bhagat*, a hypocrite. *h.*

बगमार बगमार *bugmār*, m. a musketeer or blunderbuss. *h.*

بگندھ बिगन्ध *bigandh*, f. stink, faetor. *s.*

बगुला बगुला *bagulā*, m. a whirlwind. *h.*

बगहा बिगहा *bighā*, m. a quantity of land containing twenty *kaṭhas*, or 120 feet square. *h.*

बगहार बघार *baghār*, m. the spices which are mixed with food to give it relish; seasoning, condiment. *h.*

बगहारना बघारना *baghārṇā*, a. to season. *h.*

बगहती बिगहती *bigahṭī*, rent per *bighā*, fixed on lands. *h.* [vention, interruption. *s.*

बगहन बिघन *bighan*, m. hindrance, stop, prevention.

बगहना बघना *baghnā*, m. the teeth and nails of a tiger which are hung round the neck of a child to serve as a charm. *s.*

बगहंस बगहंस *bag-haṅs*, m. the name of a bird, a grey goose. *s.*

बगहना बघनहा *baghnahā*, m. name of a medicinal herb with a fragrant root. *s.*

बगही बघी *baghī*, f. a horse-fly. *h.*

बगहेल बघेल *baghel*, m. the name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* (lit. tiger's whelps). *h.*

बगहेला बघेला *baghelā*, m. a *rāj-pūt* of the *baghel* tribe; also a tiger's whelp. *s.*

बगिया बगिया *bagiyā*, } f. a little garden. *p. h.*

बगिचा बगीचा *bagichā*, }

बगैरी बगैरी *bagerī*, f. an ortolan. *h.*

बल बल *bal*, m. a coil, twist, convolution; side, direction. *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled, convoluted. *bal-denā*, a. to twist. *bal-khānā*, to be twisted. *h.*

बल बल *bal*, m. power, strength; semen virile; the elder brother of Krishna, *Bala-Rāma*; (for *balī*) the king of *Pātāl*, or the infernal regions; a sacrifice, an offering. *bal-be*, interj. bravo! *bal-jānā* or *bal-bal-jānā*, to be sacrificed. *bal-dena* or *bal-karṇā*, to sacrifice. *s.*

बल बलि *balī*, an oblation, a religious offering; presentation of food to all created beings; one of the five great sacraments of Hindū religion: it consists in throwing a small parcel of the offering, *ghī*, rice, or the like, into the open air at the back of the house; an animal fit for an oblation; a king and *Dartya*; also *Mahā-balī*, the virtuous sovereign of *Mahābalipur*, tricked out of the dominions he had obtained over earth and heaven by Vishnu, in the *Vāman* or dwarf *Avatār*, and left, in consideration of his merits, the sovereignty of *Pātāla*, or the infernal regions. *s.*

बल बुल *bul*, f. *vulva* *fæminea*. *h.*

बल बिल *bil*, } m. a hole or burrow. *s.*

बला बिला *bilā*, }

بلا **بالا** *balā*, m. an aquatic and medicinal plant (*Sida rhombifolia*, *rhomboidea*, and *cordifolia*). *s.*
 بلا *balā*, f. misfortune, calamity, accident, vengeance, evil, or mischief. *balā-zada*, one who is struck with misfortune. *balā-kash*, one who suffers under affliction, &c. *balā-gardān*, that which averts evil. *balā-naṣīb*, one of evil destiny. *a.*
 بلا *bilā*, without; *bilā taraddud*, without hesitation. *bilā tawakkuf*, hastily, speedily. *bilā-nāgha*, unhesitatingly, without delay. *a.*
 بلا **بالا** *ballā*, m. a pole or boat-hook. *h.*
 بلا **بيللا** *billā*, m. a male cat. *s.*
 بلا *billā*, m. a breast-plate or badge as worn by peons, policemen, &c. : a tablet or flat piece of metal; also a string confining the hilt of a sword or dagger to the sheath. *d.*
 بلا **بولا** *bullā*, m. a bubble. *h.*
 بلا **بالابار** *balābar*, a kind of jacket. *p.*
 بلا **بالابال** *balābal*, strong and weak. *s.*
 بلا **بلا بھجنا** *bulābhejānā*, a. to send for, to invite *h.* [plaint. *s.*
 بلا **بيلاپ** *bilāp*, m. lamentation, complaint. *s.*
 بلا **بيلاپنا** *bilāpnā*, n. to lament, to bewail. *s.*
 بلا **بالاكار** *balāthār*, m. violence, oppression, exaction; (in law) the detention of a debtor and violence exercised upon him to recover a debt. *s.*
 بلا **بالامیکا** *balātmikā*, f. a sort of sun-flower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). *s.*
 بلا **بالاٹ** *balāt*, m. a sort of bean. *h.*
 بلا **بيلال** *bilāl* (pl. of **بلد**), cities, towns, countries, provinces, territories. *a.* [clothes. *p.*
 بلا **بالادور** *balādur*, m. a nut used for marking
 بلا **بالادور** *balā-dūr*, averting an evil omen (lit. "far be the evil"). *a. p.*
 بلا **بيلار** *bilār* or **بيليار** *billār*, m. a male cat. *s.*
 بلا **بيلاس** *bilās*, m. pleasure, satisfaction, delight. *s.* [pleasure. *s.*
 بلا **بيلاسی** *bilāsī*, voluptuous, addicted to
 بلا **بالاش** *balāsh*, m. the phlegmatic humour. *s.*
 بلا **بالا** *ballā*, an enormous eater, a glutton. *a.*
 بلا **بالاغت** *balāghat*, f. eloquence; maturity. *a.*
 بلا **بولاك** *bulāh*, m. an ornament worn in the nose. *h.*
 بلا **بالاكا** *balākā*, f. a sort of crane. *h.*
 بلا **بيلال** *bilāl*, the name of the crier who announced to the people when Muhammad said prayers. *a.*
 بلا **بيلالا** *bilālā* (v. *bilallā*), foolish, simple. *h.*
 بلا **بالالانا** *bulā-lānā*, a. to summon. *h.*
 بلا **بالالاک** *balālāk*, m. the Caronda (*Carissa carandus*). *s.*
 بلا **بيلانا** *bulānā*, a. to call, invite, bid. *h.*

بلا **بيلانا** *bilānā*, a. to cause to vanish, to dissipate; to dispose of; to distribute; n. to retire, to vanish, to be lost. *h.*
 بلا **بيللانا** *billānā*, to weep, whine. *h.*
 بلا **بيلاند** *bilānd*, f. a span. *h.*
 بلا **بالانچيتا** *balānchitā*, f. a sort of *vinā* or lute, called also *Rāma's lute*. *s.*
 بلا **بالانويت** *balānvit*, strong, powerful. *s.*
 بلا **بيلاو** *bilāo*, m. a tom-cat. *s.*
 بلا **بالاو** *balāo*, any thing very cheaply purchased; adj. dog cheap. *h.*
 بلا **بولاوا** *bulāwā*, m. act of calling. *h.*
 بلا **بيلاوڑ** *bilāwār* (v. *bilāo*), a he-cat. *s.*
 بلا **بيلاول** *bilāwal*, f. the name of a *rāginī* in music. *h.* [mons. *h.*
 بلا **بولاھٹ** *bulāhaṭ*, f. calling, oall, summons. *h.*
 بلا **بالاھار** *balāhar*, a low-caste servant, a village guide or messenger. *h.*
 بلا **بالاھي** *balāhī*, m. a worker in hides and leather (v. *chamār*). *h.*
 بلا **بيلاي** *bilāī*, f. a she-cat; a grater for scraping pompions, &c. *bilāī-kand*, m. name of a medicine. *s.*
 بلا **بيلاي** *balāī*, e (same as *balā*), f. accident, misfortune. *balāī e boghma*, trash, stuff, filth, matter. *a.*
 بلا **بالاي** *ballāī*, m. a kind of village servant, for cutting wood and preserving the village boundaries. *h.* [of a medicine. *h.*
 بلا **بيلاي کاند** *bilāī kand*, m. the name
 بلا **بالاي** *balāya*, m. a plant (*Capparis trifoliata*). *s.*
 بلا **بالاي لينا** *balāī lenā*, or **بالاي لينا** *balāī lenā*, to draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all their misfortunes upon one's self, a practice peculiar to females. *h.* [its fruit. *s.*
 بلا **بيل** *bilb* (for *vilva*), m. the *bel* tree or
 بلا **بال** *ba-lab*, at the lip, or to the lip, applied to one in great distress, when the soul is "come to the lip;" *balab-ānā*, i. e. when he is on the point of death. *p.*
 بلا **بال بکرا** *bal-bakrā*, m. a person who dies in a battle, &c., without doing any thing. *s.*
 بلا **بيلبل** *bulbul*, f. a nightingale: in India, a shrike. The *husainī bulbul* and *sultānī bulbul* are two very beautiful species of this little bird which bear no resemblance whatever to a nightingale; neither is the Persian *bulbul* at all like the English nightingale, but a rather smaller bird of the same genus. The *husainī bulbul* has a white body, wings, and tail, with a black-crested head. The *sultānī bulbul* has a reddish or chestnut body and wings, with black crest. Both species have very long tails like the bird of paradise.—*Binjing. p.*
 بلا **بيلبلا** *bulbulā*, m. a bubble. *s.*
 بلا **بالبالانا** *balbalānā*, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with rust; to make a noise (a camel) from lust. *h.*

बलिलाना बिलबिलाना *bilbilānā*, n. to be restless, to be tormented with pain, to complain from pain; to weep, to whine, whimper. *h.*

बल्लभ बल्लभ *ballabh*, dear, beloved; m. a master, superintendant; a favourite; a friend. *s.*

बल्लहाना बल्लहाना *balbhānā*, a. to allure. *s.*

बलभद्र बलभद्र *bal-bhadra*, m. a strong robust man; the name of Balarāma, Krishna's elder brother. *s.*

बलभोग बलभोग *bal-bhog*, taking possession by force of another's right. *h.*

बलबे बलबे *bal-be*, bravo! well done! *h.*

बलवीर बलवीर *bal-veer*, the brave, the heroic; an epithet applied to the brothers Krishna and Balarāma (in the *Prem-sāgar*). *s.*

बलतार बलतार *bal-tār*, m. the male palm or toddy tree (*Burassus flabelliformis*). *h.*

बलत्कार बलत्कार *balat-kār*, any act of violence, as robbery, rape, &c. *s.*

बलतोर बलतोर *bal-tor*, } m. a pimple, a sore, a

बलतोड़ बलतोड़ *bal-toḍ*, } small boil (supposed to be caused by the breaking or pulling out of a hair). *s.*

बलटना बलटना *balatnā*, n. to become bad. *h.*

बलचना बलचना *balachnā*, to extract, to select, as passages from books; to pick, to cull. *h.*

बलहाज बलहाज *ba-lihāj*, with regard to. *p. a.*

बलख बलख *balakh*, a famous city in Bactriana. *balakhī*, belonging to, or made in *Balkh*. *p.*

बलद बलद *balad*, a city, town; a country. *a.*

बलद बलद *balad*, a bullock that carries a burden; a drove of cattle, bullocks, horned beasts. *h.*

बलदार बलदार *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled; m. a species of wheaten cake. *h.* [tries. *a.*

बलदान बलदान *buldān* (pl. of बलद), cities, towns, coun-

बलदान बलदान *balī-dān*, m. act of sacrificing or offering a sacrifice to a deity. *s.*

बलदान बलदान *baladāna*, m. a tax on laden oxen. *h.*

बलदाऊ बलदाऊ *bal-dāū*, m. a bullock-driver; a name of Balarāma. *s.* [exaction. *p.*

बलदस्ती बलदस्ती *bal-dastī*, f. unauthorised or oppressive

बलदा बलदा *balda*, m. a city, a town. *a.*

बलदेहाई बलदेहाई *baldeihāī*, compensation for pasture-ground. *h.*

बलदी बलदी *bal-dī*, } a bullock-driver, or

बलदिया बलदिया *bal-diyā*, } one who loads bullocks. *s.* [Balarāma, Krishna's elder brother. *s.*

बलदेव बलदेव *baldev*, a cow-herd; the name of

बलदेवा बलदेवा *bal-devā*, f. a medicinal plant commonly called *Trāyūmān*. *s.*

बलरा बलरा *bal-rā*, m. a he-oat; a kind of cloth. *s.*

बलराम बलराम *bal-rāma*, the elder brother of Krishna. *s.*

बलरान्द बलरान्द *bal-rānd*, f. a widow who lost her husband while very young. *s.*

बलरख बलरख *bal-rakh*, m. a person put in charge of property under distraint for arrears of revenue. *s.* [of Gilead. *a.*

बलसान बलसान *balasān*, the balsam-tree, balsam, balm

बलस्त बलस्त *bilast*, f. a span (v. *bilisht*). *p.*

बलसना बलसना *bilasnā*, n. to be pleased, to be satisfied, to be delighted. *s.*

बलसुन्दर बलसुन्दर *balsundar*, name of a kind of (sandy) soil in *Azim-garh*; clay much mixed with sand. *h.*

बलश बलश *bilish*, } f. a span, the extent from the

बलश बलश *bilisht*, } tip of the thumb to that of the little finger when stretched. *p.*

बलघार बलघार *bulghār*, Bulgaria; Russia-leather. *p.*

बलघम बलघम *balgham*, m. phlegm; a running at the nose from cold. *a.*

बलघमी बलघमी *balghamī*, phlegmatic. *a.*

बलघम बलघम *balfam* m. or *balfam kī takhtī*, a school-boy's slate for writing or cyphering. *d.*

बलघिस बलघिस *balghīs*, the name of the queen of Sheba, according to the Musalmāns. *a.*

बलकाना बलकाना *balhānā*, a. to bring under one's own possession or charge. *d.*

बलक बलक *bilk*, a spark. *balkī*, but, moreover. *bilak*, a gift. *bilik*, adhesiveness. *buluk*, a large prominent eye. *p.*

बलकट बलकट *balkaṭ*, rent taken in advance. *h.*

बलकटी बलकटी *balkatī*, f. name of a tax formerly exacted at the commencement of reaping. *h.*

बलकना बलकना *balahnā*, a. to open; to speak indistinctly from excessive joy or intoxication. *s.*

बलकना बलकना *bilahnā*, n. to sob, to cry violently, as a child; to long for, to desire eagerly. *h.*

बलके बलके *balhi*, moreover, on the other hand; but, nay. *p.*

बलकहरिया बलकहरिया *bilkhariyā*, name of a tribe of Rājputs, so called from Bilkhar in Oude. *h.*

बलकहना बलकहना *bilakhnā*, a. to see, to look at, perceive, behold; n. to be displeased. *s.*

बलक बलक *bilag*, separate; m. separation, difference. *bilag mānā*, n. to be displeased, angry, offended. *s.*

बलकाना बलकाना *bilgānā*, a. to separate, to part. *s.*

बलका बलका *bilgāo*, m. separation, parting. *s.*

बलकना बलकना *bilagnā*, n. to separate, to be separated, to curdle, to turn (as milk). *h.*

बलकना बलकना *balgānā*, m. a sob; sobbing. *s.*

बलला बलला *bilallā*, foolish, simple, silly. *h.*

बललाना बललाना *bilalānā*, n. to lament. *h.*

बलल बलल *bilam*, m. delay, long stay. *s.*

बल बल्लम ballam, m. a spear. ballam-bardār, a spearman; adj. having a very large and broad head. h.

बल बल्लम balam, } m. a lover, a husband. s.
बल बल्लना balmā, }

बलना बिल्लाना bilmānā, a. to allure, to tantalise. h.

बल्ल बिल्ल बिल्लम्ब bilamb, m. delay, long stay. s.

बल्लिना बिल्लिना bilambnā, n. to stay, to tarry, to delay. s. [long stay. s.]

बल्लि बिल्लम्ब bilambh (for vilambh), m. delay, tarry, delay. s.

बल्लिना बिल्लम्भना bilambhnā, n. to stay, to tarry, delay. s.

बल्लिना बिल्लमना bilamnā, to delay, tarry; to stop, remain. s. [flaccid. s.]

बल्लिन बिल्लिन balin, shrivelled, wrinkled, flabby, flaccid. s.

बल्लना बल्लना balnā, n. to burn, to be burnt. h.

बल्लन्द buland, high, elevated, exalted, sublime, tall. buland-pāya, of high rank. buland-ḥausila, ambitious, aspiring. buland-nazar, of exalted views, aspiring. buland-ḥimmat, ambitious, of lofty intention. p.

बल्लन्दी bulandī, f. height, elevation, exaltation. p.

बल्लनिकर बल्लनिकर bal-nigrāh, m. weakening, reducing strength. s. [ascend. h.]

बल्लङ्गना बल्लङ्गना bilangnā, a. to climb, to ascend. h.

बल्लिनी बल्लिनी bilnī, f. a sty or stithe, the disorder in the eyelids. h.

बल्लवा बल्लवा balvā, m. a tumult, riot, sedition, mutiny, alarm. h.

बल्लुआ बल्लुआ balū,ā or baluwā, sandy. s.

बल्लवाला बल्लवाला balvālā, } powerful, strong. s.
बल्लवान बल्लवान balvān, }

बल्लवाना बल्लवाना bulvānā, a. to cause to be called or sent for. h.

बल्लवत्ता बल्लवत्ता balvattā, f. strength, power. s.

बल्लौर billaur, m. a kind of stone, crystal; cut glass. a. [ing, ennobling. s.]

बल्लवर्द्धन बल्लवर्द्धन bal-varddhan, adj. strengthening. s.

बल्लरना बल्लरना balrñā, a. to scratch, to tear (with nails). h.

बल्लुरी बल्लुरी billaurī, made of crystal or glass: the forms bilorī, billaurīn, and bilorin are also in use. a.

बल्लुट बल्लुट ballūt, m. an acorn, an oak, a chestnut-tree. a.

बल्लुघ बल्लुघ bulūgh, m. } puberty, adolescence,
बल्लुघत बल्लुघत bulūghat, f. } the attaining of a mar-

बल्लुघियत बल्लुघियत bulūghiyat, f. } riageable age. a.
बल्लुकना बल्लुकना biloknā, a. to see, to look at. s.

बल्लुआ बल्लुआ balulā, m. a bubble (of water). s.

बल्लोना बल्लोना bilonā, } a. to churn (also
बल्लोवना बल्लोवना bilowanā, } bilaunā). s.

बल्लवन्त बल्लवन्त balvant, powerful, strong. s.

बल्लवन्द् बल्लवन्द् balvand, powerful, strong. d.

बल्लौङ्गी बल्लौङ्गी bilaungī, f. a species of grass. h.

बल्ल बल्ल balah, weak, silly, simple, ignorant, unskillful. a.

बल्ल बल्ल billa m. (v. billā), a badge, &c. d.

बल्लहार बल्लहार bali-hār, m. } sacrifice. bali-
बल्लहारी बल्लहारी bali-hārī, f. } hārī-jāna, same
as bal-jānā, to be sacrificed. s.

बल्लहब्द बल्लहब्द bilah-band, m. settlement, regulation. h.

बल्लहब्दी बल्लहब्दी bilah-bandī, an account of the settlement of a district, specifying the name of each mahall, the farmer of it, and the amount at which it is let. h.

बल्लहरा बल्लहरा bilharā, m. a kind of basket (long and narrow) generally used for holding pāns or betel leaf. h.

बल्लहरी बल्लहरी bilahrī, f. a ladle for taking out oil; a small basket for holding betel leaf. h.

बल्लहन बल्लहन bal-han, m. phlegm. s.

बल्लही बल्लही ballī, f. a fagot. h.

बल्लहीन बल्लहीन bal-hīn, weak, infirm. bal-hīnatū, f. weakness, prostration. s.

बल्लि बल्लि balī, strong, powerful; f. a wrinkle, skin shrivelled by age; the fold of the skin in stout persons upon the upper part of the belly, between the ensiform cartilage and the navel. s.

बल्लि बल्लि balī, any thing offered or sacrificed to an idol, such as flowers, rice, goats, &c. s.

बल्लि बल्लि ballī, a climber, a vine. s.

बल्लि बल्लि ballī, f. a prop, a pole, a long wooden stick to move or steer boats. ballī-mārñā, to steer, to push (a boat). h.

बल्लि बल्लि billī, f. a she-cat. billī-ḷotan, m. valerian. s.

बल्लि बल्लि bale, yes, true, so, well, right. p.

बल्लियालेना बल्लियालेना balaiyā lenā, to take or invoke another's misfortunes on one's self (v. balā, en lenā). h.

बल्लियत बल्लियत balīyat, misfortune, calamity. a.

बल्लिद बल्लिद balīd, stupid; a dunce, a simpleton. a.

बल्लिसर बल्लिसर balesar, a subdivision of the Gūjar tribe, q.v. h.

बल्लिघ बल्लिघ balīgh, eloquent, mature; copious. a.

بلیولون **बिल्लीलोटन** *bilī-lōṭan*, m. valerian; so named from its effect on cats, which are said to be so delighted with its fragrance, as to roll about in their ecstasies. *h.*

بلیله **balēla**, m. the belleric myrobalan. *p.*

بلیندآ **बलेंडा** *balēṇḍā*, m. a whirlwind; a ridge-pole (of a cottage). *h.* [cottage]. *h.*

بلیندی **बलेंडी** *balēṇḍī*, f. a ridge-pole (of a virile). *s.*

بلیه **बल्य** *balya*, strong, vigorous; m. semen. *s.*

بم **bam**, f. a spring (of water); a fathom; a measuring-rod of $3\frac{1}{2}$ cubits. *h.*

بم **bam**, an interjection addressed to Shiva; much used by pilgrims to the temple of Baijnāth or Vaidyanāth. *s.*

بم **bam**, f. a bass part in music; a bass or lowest string or drum; having the deepest tone; deep sound (as that of the large pipes of an organ, a drum). *a. p.*

بمان **बिमान** *bimān*, m. the chariot or vehicle of the gods (sometimes serving as a throne, and at others carrying them through the skies self-moving and self-directed). *s.*

بمب **बिम्ब** *bimb*, m. the name of a tree bearing a red fruit (*Momordica monadelpha* or *Byronia grandis*). *s.*

بمب **बम्ब** *bamb*, m. a revenue defaulter, one who owes a balance to the state. *h.*

بمبا **bumbā**, m. a pump (from the English). *d.*

بمبو **bambū**, m. a bamboo, the species of cane so called. (This has not been borrowed from the English, as some have supposed, but the English word itself has been derived from the Hindū dialects of Southern India). *d.*

بمبود **bambūd**, a disease in elephants, a kind of ulceration of their lower extremities. *d.*

بمبي **bumbī**, f. the navel. *d.*

بمبيلي **बमतेले** *bamtele*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe in the *Duāb*: they are of low repute. *h.*

بمبيل **ba-miṣl**, like, resembling. *p. a.*

بمبجد **ba-mujarrad**, instantly, immediately. *p. a.*

بمبدد **ba-madad**, by aid of, by means of. *p. a.*

بمبرتبه **ba-martaba**, in a degree, to some extent. *p. a.*

بمبزي **bamrī**, interj. alas! *bamrī mārṇā*, to bewail the dead, in the Hindū fashion, namely, by uttering loud cries and slapping the mouth with the hand at the same time. *d.*

بمبعد **ba-ma'ā** or *ba-mā'ī*, along with. *p. a.*

بمبقتضاي **ba-mukṭazā**, e, by the exaction of. *ba-mukṭazā, e lā-chārī*, through sheer helplessness. *p. a.*

بمبکنا **bamaknā**, n. to swell. *h.*

بمبکھ **bimukh** (for *vimukh*), having the face averted, turned from, averse. *s.* [clean. *s.*

بمبل **bimal** (for *vimal*), free of filth,

بمبلا **bamlā**, a hole from which water springs up. *h.*

بمبن **bcman** (for *vaman*), m. vomit; an emetic. *baman-k.* to vomit, to spew. *s.*

بمبن **baman**, a Brahman. *d.*

بمبني **bamanī**, a female of the Brāhman caste; of or belonging to the Brāhmanical sect. *d.*

بمبوجوب **ba-mūjib**, on account of, by reason of, in conformity with. *p. a.* [*man*], a Brāhman. *s.*

بمبهن **bamhan**, m. (for *bāhman* or *brāh-*

بمبهنگور **bamhangaur**, a class of the Gaur Rāj-pūts. *h.*

بمبهي **bamhanī**, light red soil. *h.*

بمبهنيا **bamhaniyā**, a subdivision of the *Kāchhī* tribe. *q. v.* *h.*

بمبهنيتا **bamhaneṭā**, m. a young Brāhman. *d.*

بمبهيٹھا **bamīṭhā**, m. a term applied to anthills (also to a snake's hole) in Upper India. *h.*

بمبيل **bamīl**, m. the name of a grass. *h.*

بن **ban**, m. cotton; a crop of cotton. *h.*

بن **ban**, f. a forest, a wood. *ban-jhārṇā*, *-mārṇā* or *majhārṇā*, a. to beat the forests. *ban-kaṇḍā* and *ban-gonṭhā*, cow-dung found in the forests. *ban-jātrā*, f. the pilgrimage through the 84 forests of Braja. *s.*

بن **bin**, m. (contract. of *ابن*), a son. *a.*

بن **bun**, m. coffee before it is ground (for then it takes a new name, *kahwa*). *a.* an allowance of grain given to a day labourer. *h.*

بن **bun**, f. basis, root, stem. *p.*

بن **bin**, } without, unless. *bin jāne*, with-

بنا **بينا binā**, } out knowing, unwittingly.

bin māre or *bin tegh shahīd honā*, to be slain without a wound (applied to lovers). *bin māre tauba-k.*, to fear without cause. *s.*

بنا **banā**, m. bridegroom; (part. of *bannā*), made, prepared, &c.; land dressed and ready for the seed. *h.*

بنا **binā**, f. foundation, basis. *a.*

بنا **bannā**, n. to be made, to be prepared, to be mended or adjusted; to chime, to agree, to fall in with, to do, to answer, to serve, to be, to become, to avail, to counterfeit, to succeed; m. a bridegroom. *banā-banāyā*, ready, finished, complete, entire, perfect. *banā-ṭhanā*, to be fully adorned, decked out. *banā-chunā*, dressed, decked out. *banā-rahnā*, to remain waiting. *h.*

بنا **bannā**, m. a mason, a builder. *a.*

بنا **bunnā**, a. to weave, intertwine. *h.*

بنا **binnā**, a. to knit; to weave; n. to be picked. *h.*

بنا **binā-bar**, on account of, owing to. *p.*

بنا **binā-bar-in**, therefore, with this view or intent. *p.* [tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بنا **binnāphir**, m. the name of a

بنا **banāt**, f. woollen cloth, broad-cloth. *h.*

بنات *hanāt* (pl. of بنت), daughters. *banāti nabā*, the tender herbage. *a.*

بنات النعش *banātu-n-na'sh*, m. the constellation of the Great Bear. *a.*

بناتي बनाती *banātī*, woollen. *h.*

بنادر *banādir* (pl. of بندر), ports, harbours. *a.*

بناس विनास *binās*, m. death, annihilation. *s.*

بناسपत्ती बनासपत्ती *banāspattī* or *banās-patthī*, f. forest leaves. *s.*

بنافر *banāfar*, name of a tribe of *Yadu-bānsī rāj-pūts* in Oude. *h.*

بنگوش *binā-goch*, the cavity at the lower part of the ear. *p.* [bring. *h.*

بنالانا बनालाना *banā-lānā*, n. to make and

بنام *bu-nāmi*, in the name of. *p.*

بنانا बनाना *banānā*, a. to do, to make, to fabricate, to prepare, to build, to compose, to perform, to adjust, to adorn, to pluck (a fowl), to mend, to invent, to rectify, to dress (victuals), to mock, to feign. *h.*

بن آنا बनआना *ban-ānā*, n. to succeed (in life), to be fortunate, to prosper. *h.*

بنأو बनाव *banā'o*, m. dressing, preparing, decking one's self; concord, understanding, reconciliation; making up *banā'o-k.*, to adorn, bedeck: in the Indian English the word is pronounced and written *bunow*, and means a "crum," or "tough yarn," a purely made-up story. *h.*

بनावत विनावत *bināvat*, act of weaving. *h.*

बनावट बनावट *banāvat*, f. make, invention, affectation, contrivance, fabrication, fiction, sham. *h.*

बनावट विनावट *bināvat*, f. weaving. *h.*

बनावरी बनावरी *banāwarī* or *banā,orī*, f. the act of getting ready, preparation. *h.* [pare. *h.*

बनावना बनावना *banā,onā*, a. to make, to pre-

बनावी बनाई *binā,ī*, f. weaving. *h.*

बनायाजाना बनायाजाना *banāyā-jānā*, n. to be making, to be in hand. *h.*

बनायक विनायक *bināyuk* (for *vināyaka*), a name of *Ganesh*. *s.*

बंब बिस *bimb* or *vimba*, m. the name of a tree bearing a red fruit (*Bryonia grandis*, *Lin.*, *Momordica monadelph*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

बंबा बंबा *bambā*, m. a well; a jet d'eau, the spout of a fountain. *h.*

बनबास बनबास *ban-bās*, m. one who dwells in the forest, a hermit. *s.*

बनबासी बनबासी *ban-bāsī*, adj. dwelling in the forest; f. life of a hermit. *s.*

बनबुक बिसक *bimbuk*, red, fiery, flame-coloured. *s.*

बनबिलाव बनबिलाव *ban-bilā'o*, m. a wild cat. *s.*

बंबु बंबु *bambū*, the cane called bamboo. *d.*

بن بهانتا बनभांटा *ban-bhāntā*, m. wild baignan or egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *s.*

بنبي بنبی *bumbī*, f. the navel. *d.*

بنبي بنبی *bumbī*, f. harvest crop; a stack or heap of grain; (same as *khirman*, q. v.). *d.*

بنپرستہ बनप्रस्थ *ban-prasth*, m. a Hindū who has reached the hermit stage of his existence. (v. *ā-ram*). *s.*

بن پڑنا बनपड़ना *ban-parṇā*, n. to succeed, to answer, to suit, to come to a conclusion. *s.*

बनत बनत *banat*, m. lace; a riband studded with spangles. *h.*

बنت بنت *bint* or *binat*, a daughter. *bintu-l-'inab*, wine, daughter of the grape. *a.*

बنتा बनिता *banitā* (for *vanitā*), f. a wife, a woman. *s.*

بن ترائی बनतराई *ban-tarā,ī*, f. wild *tarā,ī*, a kind of plant (*Luffa*). *h.*

बन्तरिया बन्तरिया *bantariyā*, m. a class of people who formerly acted as wood-rangers in *Gorakpūr*. *h.* [solicitation. *s.*

बन्ती बन्ती *binṭī*, f. an apology, submission,

बंटाना बंटाना *banṭānā*, a. to share, distribute, to participate. *h.* [shared, to distribute. *h.*

बन्तवाना बन्तवाना *banṭvānā*, a. to cause to be

बन्तवैया बन्तवैया *banṭvaiyā*, } one who shares or distributes; a divider, distributor. *h.*

बन्तवैया बन्तवैया *banṭvaiyā*, } distributes; a divider, distributor. *h.*

बन्तवैया बन्तवैया *banṭvaiyā*, } distributes; a divider, distributor. *h.*

बन्तवैया बन्तवैया *banṭvaiyā*, } distributes; a divider, distributor. *h.*

बन्तवैया बन्तवैया *banṭvaiyā*, } distributes; a divider, distributor. *h.*

बन्तवैया बन्तवैया *banṭvaiyā*, } distributes; a divider, distributor. *h.*

बन्तवैया बन्तवैया *banṭvaiyā*, } distributes; a divider, distributor. *h.*

बन्तवैया बन्तवैया *banṭvaiyā*, } distributes; a divider, distributor. *h.*

बन्तवैया बन्तवैया *banṭvaiyā*, } distributes; a divider, distributor. *h.*

बिन्नन *binjan*, m. sauce, condiments ; particularly vegetables dressed with butter, &c. and added to flesh or fish ; (in grammar) a consonant. *s.*

बंजोटी *banjhoṭī*, f. a medicine taken to produce barrenness. *h.*

बणिज्या *banijya*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*

बंजाना *bañchānā*, a. to make or hear one read. *s.*

बंजाना *bañchānā* (for *bachānā*), a. to save or protect. *d.* [tection. *d.*

बंजावो *bañchāvo* (for *bachāvo*), m. safety, protection. *s.*

बनचर *ban-char*, m. literally, "wood-goer"; any wild animal, such as a monkey, &c.: it also denotes a forester or woodman. *s.*

बनचरी *bancharī*, a kind of high jungle-grass, of which wild elephants are very fond. *s.*

बचना *banchnā*, n. to be read or perused. *h.*

बंद *band*, m. a fastening, a knot, a bandage ; binding, literally or figuratively, as a tie, a cord ; fetters, imprisonment ; an agreement, pledge, or promise ; a contract ; a regulation ; a dyke, mound, dam, or embankment ; a verse of a song consisting of two or three couplets ; belt, roll, string, joint, knuckle. *band-khāna*, m. a prison. *band-bāndhnā*, to restrain an inundation with dykes. *band-men-ānā*, to become a captive. *band-rahnā*, to be engaged in a business. *band-baiḥnā*, to succeed in an affair. *band pakarnā*, to object to the arguments of an opponent. *band-men parnā*, to become a captive. *band-band-pakarnā*, to seize (as rheumatism, &c.) all one's joints. *band-k.* or *band-kar denā*, a. to make fast, to shut or bar (a door). In composition it denotes fastening, enchain- ing, or fixing, as *na'l-band*, a blacksmith, one who fastens on horses' shoes. *dev-band* (epithet of an ancient hero), the enchain-er of demons. In Persian, *band* denotes hope or wish ; also "a trick of fence," a stratagem. *band-farmūdan*, to imprison. *p.*

बंद *band*, the limbs, members. *d.*

बन्द बिन्द *bind*, f. a spot, dot, mark ; the nasal dot *anusūāra*. *s.*

बन्दा *bandā* or बंदा *bandā*, m. mistletoe, a kind of epidendron (*Epidendron tesselloides*, Roxb.). *s.*

बन्दा बुन्दा *bundā*, m. a drop, point, a dot. *s.*

बन्दा *bindā*, m. a bundle, a sheaf, a faggot. *d.*

बन्दा *bandā*, a grain-magazine above ground. *h.*

बन्दारा *bandārā*, m. a shore, or coast. *d.*

बन्दाल *bindāl*, f. a medicinal herb. *h.*

बन्दाना *bandānā* (for *bandhānā*), a. to cause to be fastened, &c. *d.*

बन्दबाँई *band-baṭāī*, f. account of each share of assessment in grain. *h.*

बन्दबर्दाश्त *band-bardāshṭ*, an account of the share of an instalment to be paid by each vil- lager. *p.*

बन्द बेहरी *band-behrī*, f. statement of the amount of each money instalment of a vil- lage. *p. h.*

बन्दिपहान्ते *band-phānta*, an account of the shares of the liabilities of a village. *p. h.*

बन्दताल *band-tāl* or *-tāl*, damming up a water-course for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

बन्द حساب *band-ḥisāb*, an abstract ac- count. *p. a.*

बन्दजि *bandi jam'*, the act of allotting to each cultivator an equal portion of good and bad lands. *p. a.*

बन्दर *bandar*, m. a monkey, an ape. *s.*

बन्दर *bandar*, m. a city, an emporium ; a port, harbour, a trading town to which numbers of foreign merchants resort, a mart or market. *p.*

बन्दरा *bandrā*, m. mistletoe (v. *bandā*). *s.*

बन्दरकहत *bandar-khat*, m. a sore that does not heal ; a running sore, an issue. *s.*

बन्दरी *bandarī*, f. a sort of chintz from Machhli-bandar ; a sword from Rājbandarī ; name of a grass used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

बन्दरी *bandrī*, } f. a female mon- key. *s.*

बन्दरिया *bandariyā*, } key. *s.*

बन्दसिल *bandi sel*, a contract of sale. *p. e.*

बन्दिश *bandish*, f. lit. tying, binding, or making up ; preparing a false story, making up a false account of a transaction, invention, contrivance ; elegance (of style). *bandish-bāndhnā*, a. to contrive ; to form a plot. *p.*

बन्दकशद *bind-kushād*, m. *semen cito emittens*, morbo affectus. *h. p.* [slaves. *p.*

बन्दगान *bandagān* (pl. of *banda*), servants,

बन्दगी *bandagī*, f. slavery ; devotion ; ser- vice, compliment. *bandagī men khudāī-k.*, to affect authority while in servitude. *p.* [rice. *h.*

बन्दली *bandlī*, a species of Rohilcund

बन्द मुद्दत *bandi muddat*, a stated period for the settlement of an account. *p. a.* [bind, &c. *d.*

बन्दना *bandnā* (for *bandhnā*, q. v.), a. to

बन्दनवार *bandannvār*, f. a wreath or garland of leaves and flowers suspended across gate- ways on marriages or public festivals. *s.*

बन्दनविस *band-navis*, a clerk, an accountant. *p.*

बन्दुआ *bandūā*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *p.*

बन्दोबस्त *band-o-bast*, m. literally, "binding and fastening"; settlement, regulation, disposition, arrangement ; economy, management, government. *band-o-basti dawāmi*, permanent settlement. *band-o-basti mi'ād* or *sar-sarī*, temporary or summary settle- ment. *band-o-basti mulk*, the sum total of the reve- nue of a kingdom or province. *p.*

बन्दोबस्ती *band-o-bastī*, f. arranging, economy ; adj. of or relating to settlement, &c. *band-o-bastī par- wāna* or *sanad*, patent, warrant, or deed of settlement. *band-o-bastī sar-rishā-dār*, a revenue-officer attached to some courts in Bengal. *p.*

بندوڑ **बन्दोड़ bandor**, f. a female slave. *h.*
 بندوک **bandūk**, f. a musket. (Whence comes the word *bandūk*? It is not known either to the Turks or Persians. The nearest approach to it I have ever heard is the African-Arabic term *bundukiyya*, literally signifying "Venetian," and formerly applied to a cross-bow, but in recent times to a gun, as the descendants of the Arabs in Egypt, Morocco, and Barbary obtained these weapons chiefly from Venice.—Binning.) *a.*
 بندوچی **bandūkhchī**, m. a musketeer. *a. t.*
 بندول **bandol**, m. the child of a slave. *h.*
 بندوها **bandūhā**, m. a whirlwind. *h.*
 بندھ **bandh**, m. a pledge, a deposit; m. f. binding, tying, bandage, a tie, or fetter; a bank, a dyke, a mound for confining water; a village boundary; bondage, imprisonment. *bandh men parnā or ānā*, to become a captive. *s.*
 بندھ **bandhu**, m. a kinsman, a friend. (*v. bandhū*). *bandhutā*, f. a multitude of relations and friends; relationship, friendship. *bandhutwa*, m. relationship, friendship. *bandhu-jan*, a relation, a friend. *bandhu-datta*, given by a kinsman; m. the property given to a bride by her relatives. *bandhu-hīn*, friendless, relationless. *s.*
 بندہ **banda**, a slave, servant. *banda-parwar*, cherisher of servants (a respectful expression used in addressing a superior, *i.e.* your honour). *banda-dargāh*, the slave of (your) threshold. *banda-zāda*, son of (your) slave, *i.e.* thine humble servant. *banda-nauwāz*, cherisher of servants or dependants. *p.*
 بندھا **bandahā** (pl.), servants, slaves. *p.*
 بندھان **bandhān**, m. pension, a fixed allowance to any one; raised earthen embankments for flooding lands; purchase of grain in advance of harvest. *s.* [shut, &c. *s.*
 بندھانا **bandhānā**, a. to bind, fasten,
 بندھانی **bandhānī**, m. one whose business is to carry stone or timber, &c., over his shoulder; a pensioner; a gunner, an artilleryman. *h.*
 بندھائی **bandhāī**, f. bond, binding, fastening. *s.*
 بندھ تانتر **bandha-tantra**, m. a complete army, or one with its four divisions of elephants, chariots, horse, and foot, *v. chaturanga*. *s.*
 بندھ جیو **bandhu-jiv**, m. a flower (*Pentapetes phoenicea*). *s.*
 بندھ **bandhur**, m. a flower (*Pentapetes phoenicea*); a drug, commonly called *birang*; a drug called *rishabh*; a crane. *s.*
 بندھرا **bandhurā**, f. a whore, a prostitute. *s.*
 بندھک **bandhak**, m. a pledge, a pawn; binding, confinement. *s.*
 بندھکی **bandhakī**, f. an unchaste woman, a harlot; a barren woman. *s.*
 بندھن **bandhan**, m. fastening, bandage; obstacle, hinderance. *bandhan-rajju*, f. any rope used for tying. *bandhan-granthī*, m. the knot of a ligature. *s.*

بندھنا **bandhnā**, n. to be tied, to be fastened; to be continuous, to be kept, enclosed, formed, or composed. *bandhī mūthī*, an undisclosed intention. *s.*
 بندھنا **bindhnā**, a. to sting, to bite; n. to be bored or pierced. *s.*
 بندھنالی **bandhanālay**, m. a prison.
 بندھو **bandhū**, **bandhu**, or **bandhav** *bandhava*, a friend, kinsman, but especially a distant cognate, subsequent in right of inheritance to the gentile *Sugotra*: the *bandhu* is of three kinds, the kinsman of the person himself, of his father, and of his mother; a flower (*Pentapetes phoenicea*). *s.*
 بندھوا **bandhūwā**, m. friend. **بندھوا** *bandhūwā*, a prisoner. *s.*
 بندھوانا **bandhwānā**, to cause to be bound; to accuse. *s.*
 بندھواس **bandhwās**, land embanked all around so as to retain the water. *h.*
 بندھور **bandhūr**, m. purchase of grain in advance of harvest. *h.*
 بندھوک **bandhūk**, m. a shrub bearing a red flower (*Pentapetes phoenicea*); also applied to the *Acacia bandhu*; a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*). **بندھوک پشپ** *bandhūk-pushp*, m. the blossom of the same tree. *s.*
 بندھیا **bandhiyā**, an embankment (*v. bandhān*). *s.*
 بندھتا **bandhgyā**, f. a childless woman; a barren cow; a perfume called *bātā*. *s.*
 بندھج **bandhej**, m. parsimony; stability, steadiness, persistence. *h.*
 بندھی مرثی **bandhī mūthī**, f. an undisclosed intention. *h.*
 بندھیہ **bandhya**, barren, unfruitful; detained, confined. *s.*
 بندی **bandī**, f. a female slave or servant; m. a prisoner, captive. *bandī-khāna* or *bandī-griha*, a prison-house. In law and revenue language *bandī* denotes agreement, arrangement; distribution, allowance; deduction or charge: it is also the name of a certain dry measure. *p. s.*
 بندی **bandī**, f. the name of an ornament worn on the forehead; a dress shorter than the *Jāma*; m. name of a tribe called *Bhūī*, a bard. *s.*
 بندی **bindī**, f. a spot, dot, mark; the nasal dot *anuswāra*. *s.*
 بندی **bundiyā**, f. a kind of sweetmeat (like drops). *s.*
 بندی **bandī-jan**, m. a kind of ornament; a bard. *h.* [captives. *s.*
 بندی **bandī-griha**, m. a house for
 بندی **bundelā**, a spurious tribe of *rāj-pūts*, who give name to the province of Bundelcund (*Bundel-Khand*). *h.* [soner. *s.*
 بندی **bandivān**, a captive, a pri-

بنڊا **بندا** *bandā*, m. mistletoe, a kind of epidendron. *h.* [sticks, or straw, &c. *s.*
 بنڊا *bindā*, m. a faggot, a bundle of firewood,
 بنڊا **بندا** *bundā*, m. a kind of ornament worn on the ears. *h.* [devil. *h.*
 بنڊوڙا **بندوڙا** *bandohā*, m. a whirlwind; a
 بنڊي **بندي** *bandī*, f. short robe, a short full *jāma.* *h.*
 بنڊي **بندی** *bandī*, f. a cart or carriage of any kind, called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a bandy." *d.*
 بنڊيري **بنديري** *bandērī*, f. a ridge-pole, the ridge of a house. *h.*
 بنرا **بنرا** *banrā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*
 بنري **بنري** *banrī*, f. a bride. *h.*
 بنس **بنس** *banś* (for *vanśha*), m. a descendant, offspring; race, lineage, family; a bamboo. *s.*
 بنسا **بنسا** *bansā*, a species of grass which grows in rice-fields: it is used as fodder for cattle. *h.*
 بنساولي **بنساولي** *bansāvalī*, f. a genealogy. *s.*
 بنسبت **بنسبت** *ba-nisbat*, with regard to, concerning. *p. a.*
 بنسلامي **بنسلامي** *ban-salāmī*, f. a fee exacted by the *zamindār* from the cultivator for permission to collect the juice of the forest date-trees. *s. a.*
 بنس لوچن **بنس لوچن** *banś-lochan*, m. the manna or sugar of the bamboo (it has been found by analysis to contain much siliceous earth). *s.*
 بنسنا **بنسنا** *binasnā*, n. to perish, to become spoiled. *s.*
 بنسي **بنسي** or **بنسي** *banśī*, f. (for *vanśhī*) a flute; a fishing-hook; a kind of wheat with blackish ears; in comp. of the race or lineage. *banśī-bat*, m. the fig-tree under which Krishna was accustomed to play the lute. *s.*
 بنفشه **بنفشه** *banafsha*, f. a violet. *p.*
 بنك **بنك** *bank*, m. a bending, a curvature; reach of a river. *s.*
 بنكاي **بنكاي** *bankāī*, f. a bending, a curvature, the reach or bend of a river. *s.*
 بنك پتر **بنك پتر** *banik-putra*, m. the son of a merchant, a young merchant. *banik-putrī*, a young woman of the *Baniyā* tribe. *s.* [merce. *s.*
 بنك پتھ **بنك پتھ** *banik-path*, m. traffic, commerce.
 بنكڙا **بنكڙا** *bankṛā*, the crop on the field irrecoverably spoiled. *h.*
 بنكڙي **بنكڙي** *ban-kaṛī* or *ban-kaṛī*, f. a fee paid for cutting timber; the right obtained by clearing a jungle and bringing it under cultivation. *h.*
 بنكڙيا **بنكڙيا** *ban-kaṛiyā*, m. name of a prickly plant (v. *bang-kaṛiyā*). *h.*
 بنڪر **بنڪر** *bankar*, spontaneous produce of jungle or forest land, such as gums, honey, &c.; also revenue from woods and forests. *h.* [ropes. *h.*
 بنڪس **بنڪس** *bankas*, grass used in naking

بنڪندا **بنڪندا** *ban-kandā*, cow-dung found in a jungle or forest, and used for fuel. *h.*
 بنڪھرا **بنڪھرا** *ban-kharā*, lands on which cotton has grown during the past season. *h.*
 بنڪھنڌ **بنڪھنڌ** *ban-khand*, m. a forest. *s.*
 بنڪھنڌي **بنڪھنڌي** *ban-khandī*, m. the name of a celebrated forest in India. *h.*
 بنڪڙ **بنڪڙ** *bang*, f. hemp (*Canabis sativa*); an intoxicating potion made from the leaves of hemp. *p.*
 بنڪڙ **بنڪڙ** *bang*, f. calx of tin, given internally as an aphrodisiac; name of *Bangālā* (Bengal). *s.*
 بنگا **بنگا** *bingā*, crooked, awry, distorted. *d.*
 بنگا **بنگا** *bangā*, m. a joint of bamboo root; a kind of soil; well-water slightly brackish. *h.*
 بنگالا **بنگالا** *bangālā*, the province of *Bengāl*. *bangālī*, m. *bangālīn*, f. an inhabitant of *Bengal.* *s.*
 بنگالہ **بنگالہ** *bangāh*, f. baggage, luggage; the tents, stores, furniture, &c., of an army. *p.*
 بنگ بھاو **بنگ بھاو** *banig-bhāo*, m. traffic, trade. *s.*
 بنگرڙي **بنگرڙي** *bangrī*, f. an ornament worn on the wrist (properly of glass), a bangle or bracelet made of glass or lac. *h.*
 بنگا **بنگا** *banghā*, an aquatic beetle that eats rice-plants. *h.*
 بنگ کتيا **بنگ کتيا** *bang-kaṭiyā*, a species of *solanum* resembling a thistle (not of any use). *h.*
 بنگي **بنگي** *banghī*, a species of rice cultivated in *Benares.* *h.*
 بنگلا **بنگلا** *banglā*, m. kind of thatched house, commonly called by Europeans a "bungalow"; a sort of betel-leaf so called. *h.*
 بنگليا **بنگليا** *bangliyā*, name of a species of rice. *h.* [in forests. *h.*
 بنگوڙا **بنگوڙا** *ban-gauṭhā*, cow-dung found
 بنگي **بنگي** *bangī*, f. a humming-top. *h.*
 بنگي **بنگي** *bangī*, m. one who intoxicates himself with *bang.* *p.*
 بنمال **بنمال** *ban-māl*, f. a garland of various flowers (usually those of the *tūlśī*) reaching to the feet. *s.*
 بنمالي **بنمالي** *ban-mālī*, one who wears a *ban-māl*; an epithet of *Krishṇa.* *s.*
 بنمانس **بنمانس** *ban-mānus*, m. a man of the woods, a wild man; an oran-ūtang. *s.*
 بننا **بننا** *bannā*, *hinnā*, *bunnā*. *v.* بنا.
 بنواري **بنواري** *ban-nārī*, m. one of the names of *Krishṇa.* *s.*
 بنواس **بنواس** *ban-vās*, m. separated from one's family, living in a wood; met. disinherited (a son). *s.* [made or formed. *h.*
 بنوانا **بنوانا** *ban-nānā*, a. to cause to be

بنوای بنوادی *banwā,ī*, f. price paid for making any thing. *h.* [weaving. *h.*

بنوای بنوادی *binwā,ī*, f. price paid for

بنوالتسرى بنوالتسرى *banotsarq*, m. a ceremony performed in honour of a newly-planted orchard: it somewhat resembles a marriage ceremony. (v. Wilson's Glossary). *s.*

بنور بنور *banmar*, m. f. a creeper, vine. *s.*

بنوریا بنوریا *binauriyā*, m. name of an herb used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

بنول بنول *binaulā*, m. the seed of the cotton-tree (it is said to be very fattening food for cattle). *binaulā chābnā*, a. to say unpleasant things. *h.*

بنولی بنولی *binautī*, f. hail (of a smaller kind). *h.*

بنونا بنونا *binaunā*, a. to adore, to venerate, to revere, to laud. *s.*

بنوند بنوند *banwand*, m. a creeper, a vine. *h.*

بنویا بنویا *banvaiyā*, m. maker, manufacturer. *h.* [household furniture. *p.*

بنه *buna* or *bunna*, m. basis, root, domestic, f.

بنها بنها *banhā*, m. a conjurer. *h.*

بنهار بنهار *banihār*, a labourer whose services are paid in *bannī*, or in kind. *h.*

بنهیان بنهیان *banhiyān*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

بنهائی بنهائی *banhā,ī*, f. a female conjurer, an enchantress. *h.*

بنهر بنهر *binahar*, m. a gatherer of cotton. *h.*

بنی بنی *banī*, f. a bride. *h.*

بنی بنی *banī*, f. a small forest; a wood. *s.*

بنی بنی *binay* (for *vinaya*), m. humility, humble entreaty, courtesy, good-nature. *s.*

بنی *banī* (pl. of *ابن*), sons. *banī-ādam*, sons of Adam; men. *banī isrā'īl*, children of Israel, Israelites. *a.*

بنی بنی *bannī*, a portion of grain given to a labourer as a remuneration for his services. *h.*

بنیا بنیا یا بنیا *baniyā* (also *banyā*), m. a shopkeeper, a merchant (usually a corn-chandler), a Hindū money-changer: in Calcutta this term is applied to the Hindū partner or cash-keeper of a European firm. *s.*

بنیاد بنیاد *bunyād*, f. foundation, base, origin. *bunyād dāhnā*, to lay the foundation, to found (a city, &c.). *p.*

بنیاکنڈا بنیاکنڈا *banaiyā-handā*, m. cow-dung dried for fuel (not made up). *h.*

بنیان بنیان *baniyān* or *banyān*, m. a trader, a merchant (v. *baniyā*). *p.*

بنیان بنیان *bunyān*, f. foundation, basis. *a.*

بنیای بنیایان *baniyāyan* or *baniyā'in*, f. wife of a *baniyā* (a trader). *h.*

بنیائی بنیائی *banaiī* or *banaiī*, f. a torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire. *h.*

بنج بنج *banij*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*

بنیک بنیک *banik*, m. a merchant, a trader. *s.*

بنیلا بنیلا *banelā* or *banailā*, wild, of the forest. *s.*

بنینی بنینی *banainī*, f. wife of a *baniyā*. *h.*

بنیوال بنیوال *banīwāl*, a subdivision of the *Bhangī* caste. *h.*

بو *bū* (for *ابو*), father; possessed of; generally used in composition with another word, as *bū-l-'ajab*, father of wonder, or possessed of wonder, marvellous. *a.*

بو *bo* or *bū*, f. smell, odour. *bū-hash*, one who inhales the scent or odour of any substance. *p.*

بو بو *bo* (root of *boṇā*), sowing, cultivation. *h.*

بو بو *bau*, the fee or perquisite of the *zamīndār* whenever a daughter of any cultivator in his village is married. *h.*

بوا بوا *bū,ā*, f. sister; also an aunt by the father's side. *h.*

بواب بواب *bawnāb*, a janitor or porter. *a.*

بوادا بوادا *bamādā*, m. a kind of herb, somewhat like turmeric. *h.*

بوآرا بوآرا *bo,ārā*, m. seedtime, sowing. *h.*

بواسطه بواسطه *ba-wāsita*, by reason, because of. *p.a.*

بواسیر بواسیر *bawāsīr* (pl. of *باسور*), the piles or hemorrhoids. *a.*

بو الهوس بو الهوس *bu-l-hawas*, desirous; m. a block-head, a wavering, fickle person. *bu-l-hawasi*, f. whim, caprice. *a.*

بوآنا بوآنا *bo,ānā*, a. to cause to sow; n. (from *bū*, smell), to stink, to emit a smell. *h.*

بوآه بوآه *bivāh*, m. marriage. *s.*

بوآها بوآها *bawāhā*, pocky, affected with *lues venerea*. *h.*

بوآی بوآی *bawā,ī*, f. a kibe, or chap on the foot, a chilblain. *s.* [seedtime. *h.*

بوآی بوآی *bo,ā,ī*, f. sowing, the act of sowing;

بوب بوب *bob*, the sowing of grain by the drill. *h.*

بوآ بوآ *bobā*, m. goods and chattels, property; a bundle. *h.*

بوآک بوآک *būbak*, m. an old simpleton. *d.*

بوآ بوآ *būbū*, a sister; (in the west of India) a lady (for *bibi*); a favourite concubine, or one of superior rank. *h.*

بوتا بوتا *būtā*, m. strength, power, ability. *h.*

بوتا *botā*, m. a young camel. *p.*

بوتات *būtāt* (for *buyūtāt*), m. account of household expense. *a.*

بوتاتي *būtātī*, relating to household expense. *a.*

بوتو بوتو *botū*, m. a lie-goat. *h.*

بونه *būta*, m. a crucible, melting-pot; a bush, a shrub. *p.*

بوتی زمین *bautī-zamīn* (corruptly *-jamīn*), land held by the owner of a village in his own possession to give out to the peasants for cultivation. *h. p.*

بوتیمار *būtīmār*, a heron. *p.*

بوت بھوت *būt*, m. a kind of pulse, chick-pea (*Cicer arietinum*). *h.*

بوت بوت *bot*, the finger, finger's breadth. *h.*

بوتیا بوتا *būtīā*, m. a flower, particularly worked on cloth, or painted paper, &c.; a bush, a shrub. *būte-dār*, a flowered (cloth). *būtā-kadd*, applied to describe the small stature and exquisite proportion of a beloved person. *h.*

بوتی بھتی *būtī*, f. drugs; flowers or sprigs (on muslin), sprigs of a plant. *h.*

بوتی بوتی *botī*, f. a morsel (or lump) of meat. *h.*

بوجہ *ba-wajh* or *ba-wajhe-ki*, in a way; in such a way that. *p. a.*

بوجہ بوجہ *būjh*, f. understanding, comprehension. *būjh-ke*, wittingly. *s.*

بوجہ بوجہ *bojh*, } m. a load, weight, ballast

بوجہا بوجہا *bojhā*, } of a boat or ship. *bojh pakarnā*, to affect a new delicacy or consequence, to give one's self airs (it is generally spoken in raillery). *bojh sir par honā*, applied to a task, the performance of which is become indispensable: in agricultural language the *bojh* or load comprises about five *dhokās* of corn (v. *dhokā*). *h.*

بوجہا بوجہا *būjhā-būjhī*, f. a game among children: one of them is blindfolded, and must guess which of the others touches him. *s.* [tion. *s.*

بوجہائی بوجہائی *būjhāī*, f. teaching, instruction. *h.*

بوجہائی بوجہائی *bojhāī*, f. lading (a cargo). *h.*

بوجہ بٹائی بوجہ بٹائی *bojh-baṭāī*, f. a mode of division by stacks or bundles of mowed corn. *h.*

بوجہل بوجہل *bojhal*, loaded, laden, heavy. *h.*

بوجہل بوجہل *bū-jahl* (v. *abū-jahl*), adj. foolish. *a.*

بوجہنا بوجہنا *būjhānā*, a. to understand, to make out or comprehend; to think. *būjh-lenā* (at cards), to settle the account of gain and loss. *s.*

بوجہنا بوجہنا *bojhnā*, a. to load; to scald or parch rice. *h.*

بوجہیل بوجہیل *bojhel*, loaded, burdened. *h.*

بوجہ بوجہ *boch*, m. an alligator. *h.*

بوجا بوجا *bochā*, m. a kind of sedan, a chair-palki. *h.* [out ears. *h.*

بوجا بوجا *būchā*, m. *būchī*, f. ear-cropt, with-

بوجرا *bochrā*, chipped or notched on the edge. *h.*

بوجنا بوجنا *būchnā*, n. to sit in a confined posture, to crouch. *h.*

بوجہار بوجہار *bauchhār*, } f. driving rain, wind

بوجہار بوجہار *bauchhār*, } and rain. *h.*

بود بود *būd*, f. existence, being; a dwelling. *būd o bāsh*, residence, dwelling. *p.*

بودا بودا *bodā*, weak, faint-hearted, low-spirited; m. a buffalo; (in Dakh.) *bodā-kāghaz*, blotting paper. *h.*

بودا بودا *bodā*, m. the nave of a wheel. *d.*

بودار بودار *bo-dār* or *bū-dār*, fragrant, scented; m. a kind of leather so called. *p.*

بودباش بودباش *būd-bāsh*, f. existence, subsistence; residence, abode. *p.*

بودر بودر *bodar*, a place to stand on for those who raise water from a well. *h.*

بودلی بودلی *bodlī*, f. a simple woman, trollop; a woman who lives with a *be-nawā fakīr*, and dresses like a man. *h.*

بودن بودن *būdan* (root *bun* or *bāsh*), to be. *p.*

بودہ بودہ *bodh*, m. understanding, knowledge. *s.*

بودہ بودہ *bodh*, m. a security. *h.*

بودہ بودہ *bauddha*, m. a Buddhist. *s.*

بودہا بودہا *boddhā*, ingenious, intelligent, sensible. *s.*

بودہک بودہک *bodhak*, m. a teacher. *s.*

بودہن بودہن *bodhan*, m. } knowledge, teach-

بودہنی بودہنی *bodhanī*, f. } ing; awakening, arousing. *s.*

بودہنا بودہنا *bodhnā*, a. to wheedle. *s.*

بودا بودا *būdā*, old, aged; m. an old man. *būdī*, f. an old woman. *d.*

بودپن بودپن *būd-pan* (also *būd-panā*), m. old age. *d.*

بودہا بودہا *būdā*, m. an old man; adj. aged. *h.*

بودہنگا بودہنگا *būd-gangā*, the old bed of the Ganges below Hastināpūr, &c. *h.*

بور بور *bor*, deep; m. studs of gold or silver. *h.*

بور بور *būr*, barren (land); f. chaff, husk. *būr-kā-laddī*, a sort of sweetmeat made with the husk of grain. The confectioners avow the imposition, and cry out to passengers, "You'll repent if you eat it, or regret your tasting it." Hence great men are sometimes called *būr-kā-laddī*, when they make a practice of encouraging their dependants to hope, but do nothing for them at last. The term also means any person or thing which is fair without and foul within, or that promises well but turns out bad; a well-looking but stupid fellow. *h.*

بور **بورا** *būrā*, m. a coarse kind of sugar; sawdust; powder; redeemable mortgage. *h.*

بور **بورا** *borā*, m. a canvass bag (particularly for holding about two maunds of rice), a sack; a kind of bean like French beans (*Dolichos catsang*). *h.*

بور **بورا** *aurā*, m. mad, insane. *h.*

بور **بورا** *aurā-pā*, } m. madness, state
بور **بورا** *aurā-pan*, } of insanity. *h.*

بور **بورا** *aurānā*, n. to be mad, to mad-den. *h.*

بور **بورا** *būrānī*, f. a kind of food, consisting of the fruit of the egg-plant (*Baingan*) fried in sour milk. *p.*

بور **بورا** *aurāhā*, mad, insane. *h.*

بور **بور** *bor-bachcha*, m. a leopard. *d.*

بور **بور** *būrah* or *aurah*, m. borax. *a.*

بور **بور** *būrnā*, a. to shew, to scatter about. *d.*

بور **بور** *boro*, m. rainbow; marsh rice (Elliot Gloss.); the name of a kind of rice which is cut in March (Hunter). *boro faṣṣ*, the season of cutting this rice. *h.* [*ḳalam* for writing. *p.*

بور **بور** *būrū* or *borū*, a tube, pipe; a reed or

بور **بور** *būra*, borax; nitre for soldering. *p.*

بور **بور** *bora*, m. redeemable mortgage; a sack for holding rice. *h.*

بور **بور** *aurhā*, mad, insane. *h.*

بور **بور** *aurī*, f. mad, an insane woman. *h.*

بور **بور** *boriyā* or *būriyā*, m. a kind of mat. *būriyā-bāf*, a mat maker. *p.* [*catsang*]. *h.*

بور **بور** *borā*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos*

بور **بور** *borā*, deaf, dull of hearing. *d.*

بور **بور** *būr-marnā*, n. to be drowned, to die by drowning. *h.*

بور **بور** *bornā*, a. to cause to dive. *h.*

بور **بور** *būrnā*, n. to dive; to drown, to be immersed, to dip. *h.*

بور **بور** *būrhā*, m. an old man; adj. old, aged. *būrhā-ārḥā*, aged, of mature years. *h.*

بور **بور** *būrhāpā*, also *būrhā-pan*, m. old age. *h.*

بور **بور** *būrī*, f. a point of a spear; a spike in the end of a staff. *h.*

بور **بور** *būriyā*, m. a diver. *h.*

بور **بور** *boz*, m. cream-coloured (a horse). *p.*

بور **بور** *būzā* (vulgarly *bozā*), m. beer. *būze-khāna*, a beer-shop, a "boozing-ken;" the latter term is probably a corruption of *būze-khāna*, introduced into Europe by the gypsies. *p.*

بور **بور** *būzāgar*, m. a brewer, a maker of or dealer in the stuff called *būzā*. *p.*

بور **بور** *būzāgarī*, f. brewing (of *būzā*) *p.*

بور **بور** *būzna*, also *bozna* and *boznāna*, m. a monkey, an ape. *p.*

بور **بور** *boza*, m. the name of a bird (*Ibis denu-data?* Buch.); a kind of beer (v. *būzā*). *p.*

بور **بور** *būzīna*, an ape, monkey. *p.*

بور **بور** *bos* (in compos.) kissing, saluting. *p.*

بور **بور** *ba-wasātat*, by means of. *p. a.*

بور **بور** *bostān* or *būstān*, m. a pleasure-garden; name of a celebrated work by the Persian poet and moralist *Sa'dī*. *p.*

بور **بور** *bos o hinār*, m. kissing and toying; dalliance. *p.*

بور **بور** *bosa*, m. a kiss. *bosa-bāzī*, f. kissing and toying. *bosa-denā* or *lenā*, to kiss. *p.*

بور **بور** *boṣī*, kissing, used in comp. as *ḥadam-boṣī*, kissing the feet, i.e. obeisance. *p.*

بور **بور** *boṣīdan*, to kiss, embrace. *p.*

بور **بور** *boṣīda*, stale, rotten. *boṣīdagī*, f. rottenness; also part. having kissed. *p.*

بور **بور** *boḡh*, a wrapper, a pouch. *boḡh-band*, m. the cloth in which any thing (particularly a saddle) is wrapped up. *p.*

بور **بور** *boḡhrā*, m. a dish made of boiled meat, flour, &c. *boḡhrā nihālnā*, to be well beaten; somewhat akin to our phrase "having his gruel." *p.*

بور **بور** *boḡhmā*, m. trumpery, trifles, scraps, rags, &c., the stores of a wallet; ugly and fat (woman). *p.*

بور **بور** *būḳ*, m. a trumpet, clarion. *a.*

بور **بور** *ba-maḥt*, at the time, in the time. *p. a.*

بور **بور** *bū-ḳalamūn*, m. a chameleon, (hence) any thing of various hues; adj. various, wonderful. *a.*

بور **بور** *boḳla* or *būḳla*, m. potherb. *a.*

بور **بور** *būḳ*, land recovered by the recession of a river. *h.*

بور **بور** *boh*, m. a he-goat, a ram, a tup. *s.*

بور **بور** *būḳā*, m. powder; small pearls. *h.*

بور **بور** *bohā*, m. a basket, pail, or leather bag for throwing water to a higher elevation. *h.*

بور **بور** *būḳārā*, land (previously recovered as *būḳ*, q. v.), but rendered useless by a deposit of sand. *h.*

بور **بور** *bokrā*, m. a he-goat. *s.*

بور **بور** *bokrī*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

بور **بور** *bokar*, m. a he-goat (big-bearded). *d.*

بور **بور** *būḳnā*, a. to powder, to grind, to reduce to powder. *h.*

بور **بور** *boḳā*, m. a basket or leather bag used for raising water. *h.*

بول **बोल** *bol*, m. myrrh. *s.*
 بول **बोल** *bol*, m. speech, talk, conversation ; words of a song. *h.*
 بول **बोल** *bol*, m. urine. *bol-dān*, a chamber-pot. *bol-gāh*, the urethra. *a.*
 बोला **बोला** *bolā*, toothless. *h.*
 बोला **बोला** *bolā*, m. a verbal agreement between two parties. *h.* [tion. *h.*
 बोलाबाली **बोलाबाली** *bolā-bālī*, f. conversation. *h.*
 बोलाना **बोलाना** (*v. baurānā*), n. to be mad. *bolāna* (Dakh. for *bulānā*, q. v.). *h.*
 बोलाबाला **बोलाबाला** *bol-bālā*, m. a kind of benediction. *bol-bālā honā*, to prosper. *h.* [mon. *d.*
 बोलाबोला **बोलाबोला** *bol-bhejmā*, a. to send for, to summon. *h.*
 बोलाता **बोलाता** *bolātā*, m. the faculty of speech ; soul, life. *h.*
 बोलाचाल **बोलाचाल** *bol-chāl*, f. conversation. *h.*
 बोलाना **बोलाना** *bolnā*, n. to speak ; to sound, to emit sound ; to tell, to say. *bol uḥnā*, to speak out, to exclaim. *bol chālānā*, to converse, speak together. *bole so bolnā*, to speak repeatedly. *h.*
 बोलास **बोलास** *bolāns*, making over one's own share to another. *h.*
 बोलासी **बोलासी** *bolānsī*, the holder of another's share or inheritance ; an adopted heir. *h.*
 बोली **बोली** *bolī*, f. settlement direct with the peasant ; also a kind of assessment. *h.*
 बोली **बोली** *bolī*, f. speech, dialect, language ; conversation, talk. *bolī-k.*, to jeer, to jest. *h.*
 बोलीठोली **बोलीठोली** *bolī-ṭholī*, f. jeering, speaking at but not to a person. *bolī ṭholī sunānā* or *mārnā*, to reproach, to blame. *h.*
 बूम **बूम** *būm*, m. an owl ; land, ground, soil. *p.*
 बूम **बूम** *bom*, m. } weeping, wailing, lamentation ; interj. alas ! *d.*
 बूमरि **बूमरि** *bomrī*, f. }
 बोना **बोना** *bonā*, a. to sow, to plant. *s.*
 बोना **बोना** *bonā*, m. a dwarf ; the fifth *avatār*, or incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*
 बोन्त **बोन्त** *bonṭ*, m. a stalk. *h.*
 बोन्त **बोन्त** *būnt*, m. a kind of pulse when green (*Cicer arietinum*) ; the plant of *būnt* ; adj. little compact and firm (epithet applied to a pony : sometimes used substantively). *h.* [*būnt*, q. v. *h.*
 बोन्तप्ला **बोन्तप्ला** *būnt pulāv*, m. a *pulāv* made of *būnt*.
 बोन्त **बोन्त** *bonṭ*, a finger (same as *angul*). *d.*
 बोन्ज **बोन्ज** *būnj*, mould, mustiness. *būnj-bharā*, very musty. *d.*
 बुन्द **बुन्द** *būnd*, f. drop. *būnd kī būnd* (*śharāb*, understood), very strong wine ; doubly-distilled spirits, &c. *s.*

बुन्द **बुन्द** *būnd*, good, well, excellent ; high soaring (generally applied to kites). *h.*
 बुन्दकी **बुन्दकी** *būndakī*, f. a spot. *būndakī-dār*, spotted. *d.*
 बुन्दा **बुन्दा** *būndā*, m. a large drop. *būndā-būndā*, small and interrupted dropping of rain.
 बुन्दी **बुन्दी** *būndī*, f. drops of rain ; name of a place ; a kind of sweetmeat in the form of drops. *s.*
 बुन्देला **बुन्देला** *būndelā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, who give name to the province of Bundelcund (i. e. *Būndel-khand*). *h.*
 बुन्दे **बुन्दे** *būndē*, m. a creeper, a vine. *h.*
 बुन्दा **बुन्दा** *būndā*, m. a capsule, or pod of cotton, &c. *d.*
 बुन्दर **बुन्दर** *būndar*, m. a whirlwind, a devil. *h.*
 बुन्दना **बुन्दना** *būndnā*, n. to entwine (creepers or vines) *h.*
 बुन्दी **बुन्दी** *būndī*, f. the germ of a plant after the flower is shed. *h.*
 बुन्दीयाना **बुन्दीयाना** *būndīyānā*, n. to twine ; to run irregularly or in a crooked direction, with turnings and windings. *h.*
 बुन्गा **बुन्गा** *būngā* or *bonṅā*, a stack of straw, a heap of chaff. *h.*
 बुनी **बुनी** *būnī*, f. female dwarf. *s.*
 बुनी **बुनी** *bonī*, f. the season of sowing. *s.*
 बुहा **बुहा** *bauhā*, pocky (*v. būwāhā*). *h.*
 बुहाई **बुहाई** *bauhāī*, f. afflicted with venereal disease (a woman). *h.*
 बुहरा **बुहरा** *bohrā*, m. a class of bankers or money-lenders so called. *h.*
 बुहनी **बुहनी** *bohni*, f. the money received for the first sale in the morning by shopkeepers and hucksters : no credit is allowed, nothing but ready money being received on such occasions. *h.*
 बुहोदिया **बुहोदिया** *bohodiya*, m. a man who works with a borrowed plough, or with a spade, &c. (having no plough of his own). *h.*
 बुई **बुई** *būī*, a word used to frighten children, a goblin, or still more nearly, "bogey." *h.*
 बुईबाह **बुईबाह** *boī-bāchh*, assessment to be realized on cultivation. *h.* [lie fallow. *h.*
 बुयर **बुयर** *boyar*, land that is never allowed to be sown.
 बुवेरा **बुवेरा** *bawerā*, sowing, seedtime. *h.*
 बुवेसिया **बुवेसिया** *bavesiyā*, a catamite, sodomite ; one who talks nonsense, a babbler. *h.*
 बुईया **बुईया** *boīyā*, m. a small basket. *h.*
 बुईदान **बुईदान** *būīdan*, to diffuse fragrance. *p.*
 बु **बु** *bha*, the aspirate form of the letter **ब** *h.*
 बु **बु** *ba*, prep. by, with, in ; generally joined to the word it governs, and then the imperceptible *h* is dropped, as *ba-wajh* or *ba-wajhe*, in such a manner. *f.*
 बहु **बहु** *bahu*, much, many, large, great. *s.*

بہ *bih*, good, better. *bih* or *bihī*, a quince. *p.*

بہا *bahā*, m. price, value. *bahā*, *ḥhūn*, blood-money (paid to the relations of a person slain). *bahā*, *ḥhī'at*, a tax raised in order to defray the expense of honorary dresses. *bahā*, *ḥhāz*, an allowance for office paper, red tape, &c. *h.*

بہار *bhābar*, name of a large forest at the foot of the Sevalic hills. *h.*

بہاہی *bhāhī*, f. a brother's wife. *h.*

بہائی *bhāhī*, future, about to be, predestined. *s.*

بہاہ *bhāph*, f. steam, vapour. *s.*

بہاہرنا *bahā-phirnā* or *bahā-bahā-phirnā*, n. to wander; to be in a distressed condition; to be intoxicated. *s.*

بہاہنا *bhāphnā*, a. to conceive, to guess, to comprehend. *h.*

بہات *bhāt*, advances to ploughmen without any interest. *h.*

بہات *bhāt*, m. boiled rice, food. *s.*

بہاتا *bhātā*, m. an extra allowance to troops on service, commonly called *batta*. *h.*

بہات *bhāt*, m. a bard, a minstrel; a genealogist or family bard; name of a tribe. *h.*

بہاتن *bhātan*, the wife of a bard, a female minstrel. *h.* [the ebb tide. *h.*

بہاتھا *bhāthā*, m. a current or stream,

بہاتھی *bhāthī*, f. bellows. *s.*

بہاتھی *bhāthī*, f. down the river, with the current. *h.*

بہاتھیال *bhāthiyāl*, m. down, below, down the river, with the stream. *h.*

بہاجر *bhājar*, } f. flight, running off. *h.*
بہاجر *bhājur*, }

بہاجن *bhājan*, m. a plate, a dish, &c.; (in arithmetic) division. *s.*

بہاجنا *bhājnā*, n. to flee, run away. *h.*

بہاجنا *bhājnā*, a. to fry. *s.*

بہاجی *bhājī*, f. greens. *s.*

بہاجی *bhājī*, f. portion or share of food. *h.*

بہاجیہ *bhājya*, divisible, to be portioned; m. a portion, a share, an inheritance; (in arithmetic) the dividend. *s.*

بہاجر *bhāchar*, a large earthen pot or jar. *d.*

بہادر *bahādur*, brave, bold, valiant, courageous, invincible; m. a hero, a champion, knight; a title bestowed on military officers. "It is often accompanied with the word *jang*, war; thus, *bahādur jang*, invincible in war. The English (that is to say, Indian-English) language has adopted this word: a "bahauder" indicates a martinet, or proud and haughty mortal dressed in a little brief authority" (Binning). *p.*

بہادر *bhādra*, } m. the fifth solar

بہادر *bhādra-pad*, } month (see *bhā-*
dra). *s.*

بہادر *bhādra-padā*, f. a name common to the 26th and 27th lunar asterisms, distinguished by the epithets prior and subsequent, or *pūrva* and *uttar*. *s.*

بہادری *bahādūrī*, f. bravery, gallantry. *p.*

بہادون *bhādonī*, m. name of the fifth solar month, August—September (in which the full moon is near *Pūrvabhādrapada*). *s.*

بہادونوی *bhādonvī*, of or relating to the month *bhādon*; the autumnal crop. *s.*

بہادینا *bahā-denā*, a. (lit. to set afloat), to demolish, to destroy, to ruin, to impoverish, to deprive of felicity or fortune. *s.*

بہار *bihār*, m. diversion, sport, amusement; name of a province. *bihāra-sthal*, place of amusement. *s.*

بہار *bahār*, f. spring; beauty, elegance, delight. *bahāristān*, m. a place adorned with the blossoms of spring; name of a Persian book by Jāmi. *p.*

بہار *bhār*, m. a load, weight, tagot, gravity, a weight of gold equal to 2000 *palas*. *s.*

بہار *bhār*, out, without (v. *bāhar*); adj. external, outside. *d.*

بہارا *bhārā*, m. a load, burthen. *s.*

بہاران *bahārān*, the spring season. *p.*

بہاربرکش *bhār-brīksh*, m. a fragrant substance, commonly called *kākshī* considered variously as a vegetable or mineral product. *s.*

بہارت *bhārat* or *bhārata*, m. the heroic poem which contains the account of *Yudhisṭhir's* war; m. name of one of the nine divisions of the world: India proper, so called from *Bharata*, the son of *Dushyanta*, whose patrimony it was. *s.*

بہارجا *bhārjā*, f. a wife; wives of the *Rāgs*, or deities presiding over the Hindū musical modes. *bhārjātra*, the condition of a wife. *bhārjātik* m. a henpecked husband. *s.*

بہاردواج *bhāradwāj*, m. a skylark. *s.*

بہارستان *bahāristān*, abode of spring, or of beauty; name of a Persian work by the poet Jāmi. *p.*

بہارن *bhāran*, f. sweepings. *h.*

بہارنا *bhārnā*, a. to sweep, to gather. *h.*

بہارنی *bhārnī*, f. a broom, a besom. *h.*

بہارو *bhārū*, m. a sweeper. *h.*

بہارواہ *bhār-wāh* (also *bhāra-vāhik*), m. a porter, a bearer of burthens. *s.*

بہاری *bhārī*, f. a broom, a besom. *h.*

بہاری *bhārī*, heavy; of importance (met.); big, weighty, fat, large; valuable; patient, steady, grave; strong, thick, troublesome; m. a porter, carrier of burthens. *bhārī-bharkam*, grave, sedate. *bhārī patthar chūmkar chhornā*, to withdraw from a difficult or impracticable undertaking. *s.*

بہاری *bahārī*, vernal, relating to spring. *p.*

بہاری *bihārī*, sportive; a name of *Krishna*; name of a Hindi poet. *s.*

بہاریا **भाया** *bhāryā*, f. lit. a wife or married woman; a musical mode; the wife of a Rāg or deity presiding over a musical mode. *s.*

بہاڑ **भाड़** *bhār*, m. a furnace, kiln (particularly for frying grain). *s.*

بہاڑ **भाड़** *bhār*, m. the price of fornication. *bhār-khānā*, *a. to live on the wages of prostitution (applied not to the woman but to her dependants). *h.*

بہاڑا **भाड़ा** *bhārā*, m. hire, settled fare, rent; recompense. *h.*

بہاسر **भासुर** *bhāsūr*, m. a husband's elder brother; a species of costus (*Costus speciosus*). *s.*

بہاسکر **भास्कर** *bhāskar*, resplendent, shining; m. the sun; name of a Hindu astronomer, author of the *Siddhānta Śhīromani* and other works. *s.*

بہاسنا **भासना** *bhāsnā*, n. to be known, to appear. *s.*

بہاسور **भासुर** *bhāsmar*, shining, radiant; m. the sun, a day; *Costus speciosus*. *s.* [*bhākhā*]. *s.*

بہاشا **भाषा** *bhāshā*, f. a dialect, &c. (same as

بہاشت **भाषित** *bhāshit*, spoken, said. *s.*

بہاکت **भाक्त** *bhākta*, } m. a follower, a de-
بہاکتک **भाक्तिक** *bhāktik*, } pendant, a retainer. *s.*

بہاکسی **भाकसी** *bhāksī*, f. a kiln. *s.*

بہاکھا **भाक्षा** *bhākhā*, f. speech, dialect, language. *s.*

بہاکھنا **भाखना** *bhākhnā*, a. to speak, to call. *s.*

بہاگ **बिहाग** *bihāg*, m. name of a rāg in music. *h.*

بہاگ **भाग** *bhāg*, m. fortune, destiny; share, lot; tax, duty; share in kind; a degree, the 360th part of a circle; a fraction. *bhāg jāgnā*, to be fortunate. *bhāg-batā*, apportionment of the shares of a crop. *bhāg-dār*, a sharer. *s.*

بہاگاہاگ **भागभाग** *bhāgā-bhāg*, m. running away, flight. *h.* [fort, consolation. *d.*

بہاگ بھروسا **भागभरोसा** *bhāg-bharosā*, com-
بہاگ جان **भागजाना** *bhāg-jānā*, n. to run away. *h.*

بہاگڑ **भागड़** *bhāgar*, f. flight, a general emigration, escape from immediate danger. *h.*

بہاگڑا **बिहागड़ा** *bihāgarā*, m. (v. *bihāg*). *h.*

بہاگل **भागल** *bhāgal*, trick, affectation. *h.*

بہاگلپوری **भागलपुरी** *bhāgalpurī*, m. a kind of cloth from Bhāgalpur made of silk and cotton. *h.*

بہاگلی **भागली** *bhāgalī*, false, mock, imitation. *h.* [poerisy. *h.*

بہاگلیا **भागलिया** *bhāgaliyā*, f. imposture, hy-

بہاگ مان **भागमान** *bhāgmān*, fortunate. *s.*

بہاگمانی **भागमानी** *bhāgmānī*, f. good fortune. *s.*

بہاگنا **भागना** *bhāgnā*, n. to flee, to run away. *h.*

بہاگنر **भागनर** *bhāgnar*, name of a rich alluvial soil on the banks of the Jumna. *h.*

بہاگنی **भागिनी** *bhāginī*, fem. of *bhāgī*, partner, co-heiress, a sister. *s.*

بہاگنیہ **भागिनेय** *bhāgineya*, m. a sister's son. *s.*

بہاگو **भागू** *bhāgū*, a deserter, a runaway. *h.*

بہاگوار **भागवार** *bhāgwār*, held upon a joint tenure or share (land). *h.* [asperous. *s.*

بہاگوان **भागवान** *bhāgavān*, fortunate, pro-

بہاگوت **भागवत** *bhāgavat*, m. name of one of the *purānas*. *s.*

بہاگوتڑا **भागोड़ा** *bhāgoṛā*, a runaway, a coward. *h.*

بہاگی **भागी** *bhāgī*, m. a partner, sharer, participator, a co-heir; also a share or portion. *bhāgī-dār*, a sharer, a partner. adj. prosperous. *s.*

بہاگیرتھ **भागिरथ** *bhāgīrath*, m. name of a pious king whose austerities brought the river Ganges from heaven. *s.*

بہاگیرتھی **भागिरथी** *bhāgīrathī*, f. the river Ganges (so called from the pious monarch aforesaid). *s.*

بہاگیل **भागेल** *bhāgel*, a deserter, a runaway; desertion, flight. *h.*

بہاگیوان **भाग्यवान** *bhāgyavān*, } fortunate,

بہاگیونت **भाग्यवन्त** *bhāgyavānt*, } rich. *s.*

بہاگیہ **भाग्य** *bhāgya*, m. fortune, destiny. *v.*

بہاگیہین **भाग्यहीन** *bhāgya-hīn*, poor, wretched, unfortunate. *s.*

بہال **भाल** *bhāl*, f. the point of an arrow. *h.*

بہال **भाल** *bhāl*, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بہال **भाल** *bhāl*, f. the forehead; fortune. *s.*

بہال **भाल** *bhāl*, m. a bear. *s.*

بہالا **भाला** *bhālā*, m. a spear (about seven cubits long). *s.*

بہالانک **भालान्क** *bhālānk*, m. a sort of fish, commonly called the *rohi* (*Cyprinus rohi*); a sort of potherb. *s.*

بہالک **भालुक** *bhāluk*, } m. a bear. *s.*

بہالو **भालू** *bhālū*, }

بہالنا **भालना** *bhālānā*, a. to see, to perceive, to look, to contemplate. *h.*

بہالوکولا **भालू-होला** *bhālū-holā*, m. a hyena, or, as some say, a hybrid animal between a wolf and a jackal. *d.*

بہالیت **भालैत** *bhālāit*, m. a pikeman, a spearman. *s.*

بہامن **भामिन** *bhāmin*, angry, passionate. *s.*

بہامنی **भामिनी** *bhāmīnī*, f. a passionate woman. *s.*

بہان **भानु** *bhānu*, m. the sun. *s.*

بھان *bhān*, f. (for *bahin*, q. v.), a sister. *d.*
 بھان بھان *bihān*, m. morrow, morning. *h.*
 بھانا بھانا *bhānā*, a. to please, to suit, to fit, to be approved of. *h.*
 بھانا بھانا *bahānā*, a. to make flow, to set afloat, to launch. *s.* [time]. *h.*
 بھانا بھانا *bihānā*, n. to spend or pass (the
 بھانا *bahānā* (for *bahāna*), m. pretence, &c. *p.*
 بھانت بھانت *bhānt* or *bhānti*, f. manner, mode, method, kind, sort. *h.* [sorts. *h.*
 بھانت بھانت *bhānt-bhānt*, various, of many
 بھانت بھانت *bhānt*, m. a medicinal plant (*Cle- rodendron infortunatum*, *Lin.*; *Volkameria infortunata*, *Rosb.*). *s.* [melongena. *s.*
 بھانتا بھانتا *bhāntā*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum*
 بھانچي بھانچي *bhānj*, f. twist. *s.* [son. *s.*
 بھانچا بھانچا *bhānjā*, m. a nephew, a sister's
 بھانچنا بھانچنا *bhānjnā*, a. to put into circular motion, to twist, to turn on a lathe, to wave, to brandish. *s.* [daughter. *s.*
 بھانچي بھانچي *bhānji*, f. a niece, a sister's
 بھانچي بھانچي *bhānji*, f. interruption, hinder-
 ance; tale-bearing. *bhānji-khor*, m. an interrupter, a tale-bearer. *bhānji khānā*, a. to give a malicious piece of intelligence. *bhānji-denā* or *-mārnā*, a. to interrupt, to put a stop to, to break in upon. *h.*
 بھان چار بھان چار *bhān-chārā*, sisterhood, state or relationship of sister. *d.*
 بھانڈ بھانڈ *bhāṇḍ*, m. a mimic, an actor; a small earthen pot: stock, capital. *s.*
 بھانڈا بھانڈا *bhāṇḍā*, m. a large earthen pot; estate, equipage. *bhāṇḍā-phūṭnā*, n. to lose one's character. *s.*
 بھانڈار بھانڈار *bhāṇḍār*, } m. also *bhāṇḍār-*
 بھانڈارا بھانڈارا *bhāṇḍārā*, } *khāna*, a store, a place where household goods are kept, a storehouse. *s.*
 بھانڈاري بھانڈاري *bhāṇḍārī*, m. a house-steward, a treasurer, purveyor. *s.* [mimic. *s.*
 بھانڈن بھانڈن *bhāṇḍin*, f. an actress, or female
 بھانڈنا بھانڈنا or بھانڈنا *bhāṇḍnā*, a. to abuse, to calumniate. *s.*
 بھانڈيتي بھانڈيتي *bhāṇḍaitī*, f. mimicry, buffoonery; a female mimic, an actress. *s.*
 بھانڈير بھانڈير *bhāṇḍēr*, m. the Indian fig-tree. *s.*
 بھانس بھانس *bhāns* (for *bāns* q. v.), m. a bamboo. *d.*
 بھانسي بھانسي *bhānsī* (for *bānsī* q. v.), f. a flute, &c. *d.* [shrub. *h.*
 بھانکري بھانکري *bhānkarī*, f. name of a
 بھانکڑا بھانکڑا *bhānkrā*, m. a fop, a parasite. *h.*
 بھانگ بھانگ *bhāng*, f. hemp (*Cannabis sati-
 vus*), of which an intoxicating potion is made. *s.*

بھانگرا بھانگرا *bhāngrā*, } m. one who is addicted to
 بھانگي بھانگي *bhāngī*, } the use of *bhāng*. *s.*
 بھانگيرا بھانگيرا *bhāngerā*, m. a seller of *bhāng*. *s.*
 بھان متي بھان متي *bhān-matī*, m. a female jugg-
 gler, an actress. *s.* [handsome. *s.*
 بھان متي بھان متي *bhānumatī*, adj. f. beautiful.
 بھاننا بھاننا *bhānnā*, a. to turn (on a lathe), to put into circular motion, to twist, wave, brandish; to break, destroy. *h.*
 بھانو بھانو *bhānū*, m. the sun. *s.*
 بھانوار بھانوار *bhānuvār*, m. Sunday. *s.*
 بھانور بھانور *bhānvar*, } f. revolution, circu-
 بھانوري بھانوري *bhānvrī*, } lation. *bhānvrī*
phirnā, to circle; to be sacrificed. *s.*
 بھانولي بھانولي *bhānolī*, f. a sort of bread. *d.*
 بھانه بھانه *bhāna*, m. pretence, evasion, contriv-
 ance, excuse, pretext. *p.*
 بھاني بھاني *bihāne*, early, soon. *h.*
 بھاو بھاو *bhāo*, m. price, value, rate; friend-
 ship. *h.*
 بھاو بھاو *bhāv*, m. state or condition of being; natural state, disposition, nature; meaning, purpose; sentiment, passion; will, notion, idea; living, being, existence, thing; choice, liking; blandishment; gesticulation, acting, pantomime, expressing a meaning by signs; a sudden idea or emotion of mind. *bhāv-
 batānā*, to gesticulate. *s.*
 بھاو بھاو *bahāo*, m. flowing, a flood. *s.*
 بھاو بھاو *bhāvīt*, animated, inspired; thoughtful, anxious, apprehensive, alarmed. *s.*
 بھاو بھاو *bhāotā*, amiable, dear, beloved. *h.*
 بھاو بھاو *bhāvuj*, f. a brother's wife, also the wife of a wife's brother. *s.*
 بھاو بھاو *bhāwah*, m. the external expres-
 sion of amatory sentiments; a friend, a lover. *s.*
 بھاو بھاو *bhāwih*, natural, innate, senti-
 mental, relating to feeling. *s.*
 بھاولي بھاولي *bhāolī* or *bhāwālī*, f. rent paid in kind to a *zamindār*, distribution of crop between the *zamindār* and cultivator. *bhāolī-khīl*, land recently brought into cultivation. *bhāolī-pā*, land long cultivated. *h.* [cerning, in respect to. *h.*
 بھاون بھاون *bhāwn* or *bhāon*, regarding, con-
 بھاون بھاون *bhāvanā* or *bhāonā*, f. mental perception, recollection, the present consciousness of past ideas or perceptions; imagination; religious and abstract meditation; looking about, observing, investigating; consideration; apprehension, contemplation, thought, doubt, fear, concern. *s.*
 بھاون بھاون *bhāonā* or *bhāwnā*, n. to please. *h.*
 بھاو بھاو *bhāwah*, f. a younger brother's wife. *s.*
 بھاو بھاو *bhāwī*, } future, what is about
 بھاو بھاو *bhāwā*, } to be, predestined. *s.*

بہاؤین **भावे** *bhāvēn*, postpos. masc. in the sentiment, perception, mind, notion; in one's eyes, in sight, near, before, &c. *h.* [to be. *s.*

بہاویہ **भाव्य** *bhāvya*, what must, will, or ought to be. *h.*
बाहू *bahū*, *im* (pl. of **बैभू**), beasts, animals, wild beasts. *bahū, imī*, beastly, brutal. *a.*

بہائی **बिहाई** *bihāi*, *i*, f. a spirit supposed to tease infants, whispering alternately sad and pleasing things in their ears, which is the cause of their laughing and crying in their sleep or waking. *h.*

بہائی **भाई** *bhāi*, *i*, m. brother, also a friend or comrade. *bhāi-aks*, also *bhāi-pānsī* and *bhāi-ḥippa*, the share or portion of a brother. *s.*

بہائی بانٹ **भाईबाण्ड** *bhāi-bāṅṭ*, m. fraternal community; a term applied to a village owned by brothers, or descendants from one common stock. *h.*

بہائی بت **भाईबत** *bhāi-bat* (or *bhāi-vat*), like a brother, fraternal *s.*

بہائی بند **भाईबन्द** *bhāi-band*, m. brotherhood, brothers, friends, relations; also *bhāi-bandī*. *s.*

بہائی چارا **भाईचारा** *bhāi-chārā*, m. } brotherhood,
 بہائی چاری **भाईचारी** *bhāi-chārī*, f. } fraternity. *s.*

بہائین **भाईन** *bhāin*, terrible, awful. *h.*

بہاؤ **बहुबचन** *bahu-bachan*, plural (in grammar). *s.*

بہروت **भब्रुत** *bhabrūt*, ashes of cow-dung. *s.*

بہکا **भक्का** *bhakkā*, m. an alembic; a kind of drinking-vessel with a large mouth. *s.*

بہکانا **भक्काना** *bhakkānā*, a. to kindle, to light; to provoke, to exasperate, to enrage; to spur a horse. *h.*

بہکنا **भक्कना** *bhakknā*, n. to be enraged, to rush on with rage; to catch fire; to run with great rapidity (a horse), to bubble (as boiling water), to roar, to grumble. *h.*

بہکی **भक्की** *bhakkī*, f. threat. *h.*

بہل **बिहबल** *bihbal*, agitated, alarmed, overcome with fear or agitation, unable to restrain one's self. *s.*

بہوت **भबुत** } f. ashes of cow dung (vide
 بہوتی **भबुती** } *bhabhūt*. *s.*

بہبود **बिहबुद** } m. } health, vigour, goodness,
 بہبودی **बिहबुदी** } f. } welfare. *p.*

بہبا **बहबा** *bahbahā*, flowing, gliding along; brave, bold; public, notorious. *h.* [fortunate. *s.*

بہباگیہ **बहुभाग्य** *bahu-bhāgya*, f. *bahu-bhāgyā*,
 بہبر **भबर** or **भबभर** *bhabbhar*, m. solicitude, alarm. *bhabhar bhabhar parṇā*, n. to be alarmed, to be frightened. *s.*

بہبورانا **भबराना** *bhabhrānā*, a. to swell (particularly the face), to entertain doubts. *h.*

بہبورنا **भबरना** *bhabharnā*, n. to be solicitous, to be alarmed, to be frightened. *h.*

بہبک **भबक** *bhabhak*, f. sudden bursting forth of flame; forcible expulsion of water from a fountain or pipe; smell arising suddenly. *h.*

بہبکنا **भबकना** *bhabhaknā*, n. to simmer, to bubble; to emit steam, to boil. *h.*

بہبہل **भबभल** *bhabbhal*, fat, corpulent. *h.*

بہبہوت **भभुत** *bhabhūt*, f. ashes of cow-dung, which ascetics or *jogīs* rub over their bodies. *s.*

بہبہوکا **भभूका** *bhabbhūkā*, m. blaze, flame, explosion; adj. red (as a coal): this is sometimes applied to the splendour of a beloved person's countenance; adj. splendid, beautiful. *h.*

بہپارا **भपारा** *bhapārā*, } m. steam, vapour,
 بہپکارا **भपकारा** *bhaphārā*, } exhalation. *s.*

بہپتر **बहुपुत्र** *bahu-putra*, having many children; m. a tree (*Echites scholaris*). *s.*

بہپتری **बहुपुत्री** *bahu-putrī*, f. a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*). *s.*

بہپتر **बहुपत्र** *bahu-patra*, m. talc. *s.*

بہپتری **बहुपत्री** *bahu-patrī*, f. a drug (*Trigonella fenum graecum*). *s.*

بہپت **बहुपटु** *bahu-ṭaṭu*, very clever. *s.*

بہپرفی **बहुपर्णी** *bahu-parṇī*, f. a medicinal plant (*Trigonella fenum graecum*). *s.*

بہپرواہ **बहुप्रवाह** *bahu-pravāh*, flowing in many streams. *s.*

بہپکنا **भपकना** *bhapaknā* (same as *bhabhaknā*), to simmer, boil, &c. *d.*

بہپولا **भपोला** *bhapolā*, m. a blister. *d.*

بہپہارا **भफारा** *bhaphārā*, m. steam, vapour. *s.*

بہپہل **बहुफल** *bahu-phal*, fertile, fruitful; m. the Kadamb tree (*Nauclea cadamba*). *bahu-phalī*, adj. f. fertile; f. the opposite-leaved fig-tree. *s.*

بہپہی **बिहपै** *bihphai*, m. Thursday. *s.*

بہت **बहुत** *bahut*, much, many, more, most; *bahut yār honā*, to become more intimate than formerly. *s.* [soury. *s.*

بہت **भित्ति** *bhitti*, f. a wall of earth or matter.
 بہتا **बहता** *bahṭā*, running (water). *bahte pānī meh hāth dhonā*, to pay attention to one's friends, or attend to one's own duty or affairs while the opportunity is favourable; to make hay while the sun shines. *h.*

بہتا **भुत्ता** *bhuttā*, m. Indian corn or maize, see *bhuttā*. *h.*
 بہتا *bhuttā*, m. a pair of bellows. *d.*

بہتات **बहुतात** *bahutāt*, f. excess, abundance. *s.*

بہتار **भतार** *bhatār*, m. a husband. *s.*

بہتان **बुहतां** *buhṭān*, m. calumny, aspersion, false accusation. *buhṭān bāndhnā*, to calumniate. *a.*

بہتاہا **भुताहा** *bhutāhā*, devilish, peevish, fierce. *s.*
 بہتاہیت **बहुतायत** *bhutāyat* f. abundance, plenty, multitude. *s.*

बेहतर *bihatar*, good, excellent, well, better. *p.*

बेहतर बहतर *bahattar*, seventy-two. *h.*

बेहतर बहुत्र *bahutra*, in many ways or places. *s.*

बेहतरि *bihatarī*, f. superior excellence, welfare. *p.*

बेहतरिन *bihatarīn*, best, superior. *p.*

बेहतरसा बहुतसा *bahut-sā*, a great deal, very much. *h.* [a demon. *s.*

बेहतरना भुतना *bhutnā*, m. a small devil, an imp,

बेहतरनी भुतनी *bhutnī*, f. wife of an imp; a female demon. *s.*

बेहतरक बहुत्रक *bahu-trakh*, m. the Bhoj or birch-tree. *s.*

बेहतरबहुत बहुत्र *bahutva*, m. plurality, multitude, abundance. *s.*

बेहतरभत्तः *bhatta*, m. an extra allowance for troops when marching; batta. *h.*

बेहतरभुतहा *bhutahā*, devilish, peevish, fierce. *s.*

बेहतरभुतियाना *bhutiyānā*, n. to be like a devil. *s.*

बेहतरभतीजा *bhatijā*, m. nephew, brother's son. *s.*

बेहतरभतीजी *bhatijī*, f. niece, brother's daughter. *s.*

बेहतरबहुतेरा *bahuterā*, very much. *s.*

बेहतरभट *bhat*, f. misfortune, curse; an oven, a furnace, a kiln. *bhat parnā*, n. to be cursed, to be unfortunate, to be lost (lit. to fall into the kiln). *h.*

बेहतरभट *bhat*, m. a warrior, hero, soldier; a barbarian or outcast of a particular tribe. *s.*

बेहतरभट्ट *bhatt*, m. a learned man, a philosopher; a title of Mahārattā Brāhmins. *s.*

बेहतरभट्टा *bhattā*, a ploughman's wages in kind. *h.*

बेहतरभट्टा *bhuttā*, m. Indian corn (*Zea mays*); any large bunch, the head or ear of corn ripened. *h.*

बेहतरभट्टा *bhattā*, m. a pair of bellows. *d.*

बेहतरभट्टाचार्य *bhattāchārj* m. (for *bhattāchārya*), the most learned of the learned; a title given to the Kanaujya Brāhmins: it is also applied to one who teaches any branch of Sanskrit literature. *s.*

बेहतरभट्टका *bhattkā*, astray, wandering. *h.*

बेहतरभट्टकाना *bhattkānā*, u. to baulk, to mislead, to deceive, to scare, to cause to wander, to lead astray. *h.*

बेहतरभट्टकटाई *bhat-katāi*, } f. the name of a prickly plant (*Solanum Jacquini*, Willd.). *h.*

बेहतरभट्टकरिया *bhat-kariyā*, a class of inferior rājputs. *h.*

बेहतरभट्टकना *bhatknā*, n. to wander about; to go astray, to miss the right path. *h.*

बेहतरभट्टगौर *bhat-gaur*, a subdivision of the Gaur rāj-puts, q.v. *h.*

बेहतरभट्टला *bhatulā*, m. a kind of bread made from the flour of the arhar and other sorts of pulse. *h.*

बेहतरभट्टनागर *bhatnagar*, a tribe of Kāyaths. *h.*

बेहतरभिटनी *bhitnī*, f. a nipple. *h.*

बेहतरभट्ट *bhatū*, interj. O sister! *h.*

बेहतरभट्टोलर *bhatolar*, lands allotted to bhāts or bards; also lands given to Brāhmins. *h.*

बेहतरभट्टा *bhattā*, m. Indian corn, any large bunch. *h.*

बेहतरभट्टा *bhattā*, m. a furnace, kiln, oven. *h.*

बेहतरभट्टा *bhattā*, or भट्टा *bhattā*, f. a small fire-place, a kind of furnace; a liquor-shop, distillery. *bhattā-dār*, one who keeps a spirit-shop. *h.*

बेहतरभट्टादार *bhattā-dār*, a person who manufactures and sells spirituous liquors. *h.*

बेहतरभट्टियार *bhatiyārā*, m. (or *bhatiyārī*, f.) a sutler, an innkeeper; one who prepares victuals for travellers in a sarā. *h.*

बेहतरभट्टियारपन *bhatiyārpan*, m. the business of a *bhatiyārā*. *h.*

बेहतरभट्टियारखाने *bhatiyār-khāna*, an inn, a caravanserai. *p.*

बेहतरभट्टियारिन *bhatiyārin*, } f. a female

बेहतरभट्टियारी *bhatiyārī*, } sutler. *h.*

बेहतरभट्टियाल *bhatiyāl*, with the current, i.e. down the river, and not with the flood tide; m. a kind of *maṅṅiya*, or elegiac verses sung in praise of Hasan and Husain. *h.*

बेहतरभट्टियाना *bhatiyānā*, n. to go down the river; to ebb (the tide). *h.*

बेहतरभट्टी *bhattī*, f. a furnace, a kiln, an oven, a still; name of a rāj-pūt tribe. *h.*

बेहतरभट्टई *bhattāi*, f. praise from a poet (*bhat*). *h.* [(in Bundelcund. *h.*

बेहतरभट्टिया *bhatiyā*, the poorest kind of land

बेहतरभट्टियार *bhatiyārā*, m. (same as *bhatiyārā*), a sutler, an innkeeper. *h.*

बेहतरभट्टियारपन *bhatiyārpan* (see *bhatiyārpan*). *h.*

बेहतरभट्टियारिन *bhatiyārin*, } f. a female

बेहतरभट्टियारी *bhatiyārī*, } sutler. *h.*

बेहतरभट्टियाना *bhatiyānā*, the country of the *bhattī rājputs*. *h.*

बेहतरभुज *bhuj*, m. the arm above the elbow; one of the shorter sides of a right-angled triangle (i.e. the perpendicular or the base). *s.*

बेहतरभुजा *bhujā*, f. the arm above the elbow. *s.*

बेहतरबहजाना *bah-jānā* or बहजाना *bah-jānā*, n. to flow, to go or swim with the stream; to be ruined, to be destroyed. *h.*

बेहतरभजाना *bhajānā*, a. to cause to flee. *h.*

बेहतरभिजाना *bhijānā*, a. to cause to be wet, to wet, to moisten; to cause to send. *h.*

بہجت *bahjat*, f. joy, pleasure, gladness, cheerfulness, alacrity, beauty, grace, excellence. *a.*

بہجت *بہجت* *bhajāt*, serving, waiting upon; enjoying carnally. *s.* [away. *s.*

بہجنا *بہجنا* *bhaji-jānā*, n. to flee, to run

بہجن *بہجن* *bhajan*, m. adoration, worshiping, a hymn; enjoying carnally. *bhajan-k.*, *a.* to sing; to say prayers, to worship. *s.*

بہجنا *بہجنا* *bhajnā*, *a.* to worship, to count one's beads, to adore. *s.*

بہجنا *بہجنا* *bhajnā*, n. to flee, to run away. *h.*

بہجنا *بہجنا* *bhujnā*, m. parched or scorched grain. *s.*

بہجنگ *بہجنگ* *bhujang*, } m. a serpent. *s.*

بہجنگم *بہجنگم* *bhujangam*, }
 بہجنگا *بہجنگا* *bhujangā*, m. a kind of shriek, commonly called "the king crow" (*Lanius carulescens*). *bhujange urānā*, to be in great distress and poverty; to spread false reports. *h.*

بہجنیک *بہجنیک* *bhajnik*, m. a singer; an adorer. *s.* [sent. *h.*

بہجوانا *بہجوانا* *bhijwānā*, *a.* to cause to be

بہجیا *بہجیا* *bhujiyā* (same as *bhāji*), f. greens. *h.*

بہج *بہج* *bhuch*, barbarous, ignorant. *h.*

بہچک *بہچک* *bhachak*, alarmed, aghast, starting *bhachak rahnā*, to be amazed or astonished at a sudden and unexpected event. *s.*

بہچکانا *بہچکانا* *bhachkānā*, *a.* to amaze, to strike with astonishment. *h.*

بہچکنا *بہچکنا* *bhachkānā*, n. to be astonished or amazed. *h.* [eating. *s.*

بہچن *بہچن* *bhachan* (for *bhachshān*), m. food,

بہچنپا *بہچنپا* *bhuchampā*, m. a kind of tree (*Kaempferia rotunda*); also a species of fireworks resembling the flower of that tree. *s.*

بہچنگ *بہچنگ* *bhuchang*, m. name of a bird (*Lanius carulescens*). *h.*

بہچہ *بہچہ* *bhachh* (for *bhachsh*), eatable. *s.*

بہچہک *بہچہک* *bhachchhak* (for *bhachshak*), a gourmandizer, a devourer. *s.*

بہچہک *بہچہک* *bhichchhuk*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بہچہنا *بہچہنا* *bhachhnā*, *a.* to eat, to take food. *s.*

بہچہی *بہچہی* *bhachchhī* or *bhachshī*, m. an eater. *s.*

بہد *بہد* *bhad*, f. a slap; a crash. *h.*

بہدا *بہدا* *bhaddā*, stupid, senseless, dull. *h.*

بہدک *بہدک* *bhadāk*, m. a crash, the noise made by any thing falling; as, *bhad* or *bhadāk se gir parā*, it fell with a crash. *h.*

بہدکا *بہدکا* *bhadākā*, m. a sound or noise. *h.*

بہدانہ *بہدانہ* *bih-dāna*, m. quince seeds, used as a demulcent in certain complaints. *p.*

بہدہار *بہدہار* *bhadāhar*, grain cut when only half ripe. *h.*

بہدبہد *بہدبہد* *bhad-bhad*, m. sound made by the fall of a fruit, or walking of a person, &c. *h.*

بہدبہدانا *بہدبہدانا* *bhad-bhadānā*, m. cutting grain when only half ripe; shaking fruit from a tree. *h.*

بہدبہدانا *بہدبہدانا* *bhad-bhadānā*, *a.* to make a sound by striking two bodies together; to strike repeatedly; to shake fruit from a tree. *h.*

بہدبہدہات *بہدبہدہات* *bhad-bhadāhat*, f. sound made by the fall of fruits. *h.*

بہدر *بہدر* *bhadra*, happy, prosperous, lucky; m. prosperity, happiness; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus*); a wagtail. *s.*

بہدرا *بہدرا* *bhadrā*, m. name of a bird, a lark. *s.*

بہدرا *بہدرا* *bhadrā*, f. an unlucky moment; the 2nd, 7th, and 12th days of the lunar month. *s.*

بہدرارک *بہدرارک* *bhadrārak*, m. one of the 18 minor *dwīpas*, or divisions of the world. *s.*

بہدراسن *بہدراسن* *bhadrasan*, m. a throne, a peculiar posture of meditation used by devotees; the legs bent and crossed underneath, and turned so as to bring the ancles in contact with the perineum, whilst the soles of the feet are held close to the sides. *s.*

بہدراشو *بہدراشو* *bhadrāshva*, m. one of the four *mahā-dwīpas* into which the known world is divided, or one of the nine *khandas* or smaller divisions of the continent: in either case it is the east division. *s.*

بہدراکر *بہدراکر* *bhadrā-karan*, m. shaving. *s.*

بہدرپدا *بہدرپدا* *bhadra-padā*, f. name of the 26th and 27th lunar asterisms. *s.*

بہدرپنا *بہدرپنا* *bhadra-panā*, f. a shrub (*Pæderia foetida*). *s.*

بہدرپنی *بہدرپنی* *bhadra-panī*, f. a tree (*Gmelina arborea*); a shrub (*Pæderia foetida*). *s.*

بہدرجو *بہدرجو* *bhadra-jau*, m. the seed of the *Echites* or *Wrightea antidysenterica*. *s.*

بہدرچوڑ *بہدرچوڑ* *bhadra-chūr*, m. a sort of euphorbia (*Euphorbia tirucalli*). *s.*

بہدردار *بہدردار* *bhadra-dāru*, m. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadāru*). *s.*

بہدرشت *بہدرشت* *bāhu-drishṭa*, } experienced. *s.*

بہدرشی *بہدرشی* *bahu-darshī*, }

بہدرک *بہدرک* *bhadrak*, beautiful, pleasing; respectable, worthy; lucky, fortunate; m. or f. advantage, produce; nature, genius, reason; beauty, goodness, pleasantness; m. a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*); a sort of pine (*Pinus devadāru*). *s.*

بہدرکالی *بہدرکالی* *bhadr-kālī*, f. one of the names of a Hindū goddess; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus pertenuis* or *rotundus*). *s.*

بہدرگندھا *بہدرگندھا* *bhadra-ganlīhīkā*, f. a creeping plant (*Asclepias pseudosarsa*, the narrow-leaved variety). *s.*

بهدر مستك **भद्रमस्तक** *bhadra-mustak*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*). s. [cordifolia. s.]

بهدرودني **भद्रोदनी** *bhadrodni*, f. a plant (*Sida*

بهدرولي **भद्रवल्ली** *bhadra-vallī*, f. Arabian jasmine (*Jasminum zambac*); the large Bengal creeper (*Gaertnera racemosa*). s.

بهدرهونا **भद्रहोना** *bhadh-honā*, n. to be clean or purified by shaving one's head and beard after mourning, or in a holy place. s.

بهدري **भद्री** *bhadri*, m. an astrologer; a palmister. s.

بهدريو **भद्रयव** *bhadra-yav*, m. the seed of the *Echites* or *Wrightea antidysenterica*. s.

بهدرگدهکا **बहुदुग्धिका** *bahu-dugdhihā*, f. a plant yielding a caustic, milky juice (euphorbia of various sorts). s. [sugar-cane. h.]

بهدوار **भदवार** *bhadvār*, land prepared for

بهدوريا **भदवरिया** *bhadanriyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. h. [bad. s.]

بهدوش **बहुदोष** *bahu-dosh*, full of faults, very

بهدها **बहुधा** *bahudhā*, in many ways, sorts, &c.; usually, often. s.

بهدها **बहधा** *bahdhā*, f. pain, distress, obstruction, hindrance, prevention. s.

بهدهاگت **बहुधागत** *bahudhāgat*, dispersed, scattered. s.

بهدهن **बहुधन** *bahu-dhan*, wealthy, rich. s.

بهدئي **भदई** *bhada, ī*, the produce of the month *Bhādon*. s.

بهديسل **भदिसल** *bhadesal*, } ill-shaped, ugly,

بهديسلا **भदिसला** *bhadesalā*, } awkward. h.

بهدئا **भडा** *bhadā* or **भडा** *bharā*, a kind of grass used for fodder. h. [(v. *ḡakaut*). h.]

بهدريا **भदरिया** *bhadariyā*, m. name of a tribe

بهر **bahar**, f. a fleet. *bahri*, on account of *ba-har*, in every (this is used only in phrases from the Persian). a p.

بهر **भर** *bhar*, full; as much as, as far as; all, every, size, bulk, whole, up to. *bhar maḡdūr* or *maḡdūr-bhar*, to the best of one's power. *umr-bhar*, all lifetime. It is sometimes used in composition, without expressing any meaning, unless it is "a," as *ser-bhar*, a ser; *bāns bhar*, (the height or length of) a bamboo; *kos bhar*, a kos, whereas *bhar kos* would mean a full kos, &c. s.

بهر **bhīr** (also *bhīr*), m. a species of insect, a wasp, a bee, (perhaps from the Sanskrit *bhring*, q. v.)

(!) N.B.—This word occurs repeatedly in the *Ikhwānu-s-safā*, pages 113 to 116. h.

بهر **بهور** *bahur* or **بهوری** *bahuri*, again. h.

بهر **भर** *bhar*, name of one of the aboriginal races of India. h.

بهر **باهر** *bahir*, out, without. *bahir ānā*, n. to issue, to come out. *bahir-desh*, remote or foreign country. *bahir-mukh*, the neglect of any moral or religious duty; adj. impious. s.

بهر **भरी** *bharā*, m. a panic. *fauj meñ bharrā parā*, the army was seized with a panic. h.

بهر **भरा** *bharā*, full, overflowing. s.

بهر **बहर** *bahrā*, or **बहिर** *bahirā*, leaf. h.

بهرانا **भ्राता** *bhrātā*, } m. brother.

بهراتر **भ्रातर** *bhrātri*, }

بهراترك **भ्रातरک** *bhrātrik*, } fraternal, bro-

بهراتريه **भ्रात्रीया** *bhrātriya*, } therly. s.

بهرارو **بهرارو** *bahrārū*, m. an upstart, a stranger. h.

بهرام **بهرام** *bahrām*, the planet Mars; name of several kings of Persia; Varanes. p.

بهرامر **भ्रामर** *bhrāmar*, m. epilepsy. s.

بهرامري **भ्रामरी** *bhrāmārī*, epileptic. s.

بهرامك **भ्रامک** *bhrāmāk*, m. a cheat, a rogue. s.

بهرانا **भुरانا** *bhurānā*, a. to wheedle. h.

بهرانا **بهرانا** *bahurānā*, a. to bring back, to cause to return. h.

بهرانا **بهرانا** *bahirānā*, a. to divert, to amuse. h.

بهرانا **भरانا** *bharānā*, a. to fill, to cause to fill; to cover (a mare). s. [blundering, erring. s.]

بهرانت **भ्रान्त** *bhrānta*, whirled, revolved;

بهرانت **भ्रान्ति** *bhrānti*, f. error, ignorance; revolving, wandering. s. [a wanderer. s.]

بهرانتا **भ्रान्ता** *bhrāntā*, one who is gone astray, wandering. s.

بهرانتیمان **भ्रान्तिमान** *bhrāntimān*, adj. erring, wandering. s.

بهرانتي **भ्रान्ती** *bhrāntī*, f. erring, wandering. s.

بهراروت **भरावट** *bharāvat*, f. act of filling; any thing in which they fill any substance. s.

بهربهاند **भरभाण्ड** *bharbhāṇḍ*, m. name of a prickly poppy (*Argemone Mexicana*). h.

بهربهر **भुरभुरا** *bhurbhurā*, dry and in a state of powder. h.

بهربهرانا **भुरभुरانا** *bhurbhurānā*, a. to throw or sprinkle sugar or salt upon meat. h.

بهربهرانا **भरभरانا** *bharbharānā*, a. to swell and be glossy (particularly the face, as in fever). s.

بهربهری **भरभरी** *bharbharī*, f. a swelling, a sore. *bhurbhuri*, a light sandy soil. h.

بهرپانا **भरपानا** *bhar-pānā*, a. to be paid, to receive the full amount; met. is expressed when a person is disappointed; as, *main ne bhar pāyā*, I am paid; or still more idiomatic, "I am paid with a witness." h.

بهرپاي **भरपाई** *bhar-pā, ī*, f. a receipt in full. h.

بهرپتوا **भरपतवा** *bharpatvā*, a subdivision of the *bhar* tribe. h.

بهرپور भरपूर *bhar-pūr*, } overflowing,
 بهرپورن भरपूरण *bhar-pūran*, } chokeful,
 brimful.

بهرپیتی भरपेटी *bhar-peṭī*, pot-bellied. *h.*

بهرت भरत *bharat*, name of Rāma's brother; the son of Dushyanta, and first monarch of all India. *bharat khaṇḍ*, m. one of the nine divisions of the world, between Lankā and Sumeru, i. e. India from Ceylon to Tartary; also the amount of revenue paid by an individual or party. *s.*

بهرت भर्त *bhart*, or भरत *bharat*, m. a mixed metal composed of copper and lead; the name of a bird (a species of lark); the full amount of rent paid by a person. *h.* [bourer. *s.*

بهرت भृत *bhṛit*, m. a servant, a hired la-

بهرت भृति *bhṛiti*, f. wages, hire, maintenance. *s.*

بهرता भर्ता *bhartā*, m. a cherisher, supporter, a husband. *s.*

بهرता भर्ता *bhartā*, or भूर्ता *bhurtā*, m. vegetables boiled or fried and broken or pressed in the hand. *s.* [f. reproach, abuse. *s.*

بهرتسना भर्त्सना *bhartṣnā*, m. threat, menace;

بهرत कुल भरत-कुल *bharat-kūl*, a tribe of Brāhmins so called. *h.*

بهرत वरुष भरतवर्ष *bharat-varṣh*, m. India (so called from Bharata, son of Dushyanta, its first monarch). *s.* [a slave. *s.*

بهرتی भृत्य *bhṛitya*, m. an attendant, servant,

بهرتی भर्ती *bhartī*, f. completion; filling; loading, cargo; vulgarly used for promotion. *bhartī-k.*, to recruit. *s.* [in the metal called *bhart*. *h.*

بهرتیا भर्तिया *bhartiyā*, m. a brazier, a worker

بهرتیا भृत्या *bhṛityā*, f. hire, wages. *s.*

بهرتیه भृत्य *bhṛitya*, m. a dependant, a servant. *s.*

بهرجانا भरजाना *bhar-jānā*, n. to be filled; to be lined (a bitch); to be broken-winded (a horse from severe exercise). *h.*

بهرجن भजन *bharjan*, m. frying, boiling. *s.*

بهرदानं भरदानं } galloping at full speed.

بهرदानं भरदानं } *bhar-dāṇḍ phenknā*, to go at full speed. *d.*

بهرदواج भरदवाज *bharadvāj*, m. a skylark. *s.*

بهرحال با-هار-حال *ba-har-kāl*, by every means, somehow or other. *a. p.*

بهردینا भरदेना *bhar-denā*, a. to pay; to darn; to fill; to reimburse. *h.*

بهرشت भ्रष्ट *bhrasht*, fallen, lost, depraved, debased, polluted, abominable, vicious, dissolute. *bhrasht-k.*, a. to pollute, to seduce. *bhrasht-honā*, n. to be polluted; to calcine. *bhrashta-rājya*, deposed, deprived of a kingdom.

بهرشت भ्रष्ट *bhrishṭa*, fried. *s.* [case. *p. a.*

بهرصورت با-هار-صورت *ba-har śurat*, in every aspect, or

بهرطور با-هار-طور *ba-har taur*, by every means, by any means, somehow or other. *p. a.*

بهرکا भरका *bharkā*, m. slaked lime. *h.*

بهرکانا भरकाना *bharkānā*, a. to slake (lime). *h.*
bhirkānā, a. to cast, throw, dart. *p.*

بهرکتی भ्रुकुटी *bhṛikuṭī*, f. the eyebrow, a frown, a contraction of the brows. *s.*

بهرکیف با-هار-کیف *ba-har kaiṣ*, by any means, any-how. *p. a.*

بهرگت भृगु *bhṛigu*, the name of a celebrated Muni. *s.* [Bhṛigu, a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بهرگنسی भृगुवंसी *bhṛigu-bāṅsī*, descended of

بهرم भ्रम *bhram*, or भ्रम *bharam*, m. error, mistake, doubt, suspicion, apprehension, perplexity; blunder, slip. *s.*

بهرم भ्रमि *bhrami*, f. error, blunder, mistake. *s.*

بهرم भ्रम *bharam*, m. credit, character. *bharam gaṅwānā*, n. to lose character. *s.*

بهرمانا भरमाना *bharmānā*, a. to excite by throwing out temptation; to deceive; to perplex, to alarm. *h.* [round, roving, erring. *s.*

بهرمت भ्रमत *bhramat*, adj. whirling, going

بهرمر भ्रमर *bhramar*, m. a large black bee; vertigo, epilepsy. *s.*

بهرمکه بھارمکھ *bahar-mukh*, m. the neglect or violation of any moral or religious duty; impious. *s.*

بهرمن भ्रमण *bhraman*, m. whirling, going round; walking, roaming. *s.*

بهرمی भ्रमी *bhramī* or भरमी *bharmī*, apprehensive, doubtful, scrupulous, whirling, going round. *s.*

بهرمیلا भरमीला *bharmilā*, ambiguous, doubtful, confounded, scrupulous. *h.*

بهرن भरण or भरन *bharan*, to, up to (same as *tak*). *bharan*, m. cherishing, maintaining, rearing, the act of filling, paying in full. *h.* [door. *h.*

بهرنا भरना *bhīrnā*, to be open or ajar (a

بهرنا बिहरना *biharnā*, n. to rejoice, to take pleasure; a. to enjoy, to delight. *s.*

بهرना भरना *bharnā*, a. to fill, load, satisfy, perform, discharge (a debt); to undergo, to suffer, to daub; n. to abound, to be filled, to heal (a wound). *h.*

بهرना भरना *bharnā*, act of filling or completing; to give property in repayment of a debt: it also denotes the vessel that receives the expressed juice of the sugar cane. *h.* [back. *h.*

بهرना बहुरना *bahurnā*, n. to return, to come

بهرنش भ्रंश *bhraṅsh*, m. falling, declining. *s.*

بهرنگت भृङ्ग *bhṛiṅg*, m. a large bee, enamoured of the lotus, the humble bee. *s.*

بهرنگراج भृङ्गराज *bhṛiṅg-rāj*, m. name of a kind of shrike (*Lanius Malabaricus*); name of a medicinal herb or spreading shrub (*Eclipta prostrata*, *Lin. Verbesina prostrata*, or *Verbesina scandens*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

بهرنگک भृङ्गक *bhṛiṅgak*, m. a bird, a sort of shrike (*Lanius Malabaricus*). *s.*

بھنگی *bhṅgī*, f. a kind of wasp (*Vespa solitaria*), a large black bee, a humble bee. *bhṅgī-phal*, m. the hog plum. *s.*

بھنگی *bahu-rangī*, of many colours, met. fickle, unsteady. *s.*

بھرنی *bharnī*, f. weft, woof. *s.*

بھرنی *bharanī*, f. the name of the second lunar mansion (three stars in *Musca*), figured by the *pudendum muliebre*. *s.* [or load. *s.*

بھروانا *bharnānā*, a. to cause to fill

بھرواہنگ *bhrū-bhang*, m. a frown. *s.*

بھروپ *bahurūp*, adj. multiform; m. mimicry. *s.*

بھروپا *bahurūpā*, m. a chameleon. *s.*

بھروپی *bahurūpī*, } m. an actor, a
بھروپی *bahurūpiyā*, } mimic, a person assuming various characters and disguises. *s.*

بھروپیہ *bahurūpyā*, m. mimicry. *s.*

بھروتی *bharautī*, f. a release in full. *h.*

بھروٹا *bharotā*, m. a load of grass or hay. *h.*

بھروسا *bharosā*, m. hope, dependence, faith, confidence. *bharosā k.*, to hope, to rely. *s.*

بھروسا *bharosau* (Braj. for *bharosā*), hope, trust, &c. *s.*

بھروں *bahuron*, again, a second time. *h.*

بھرون *bhrūn*, m. pregnancy; a fœtus, a child. *bhrūn-hatyā*, f. murder of the fetus, causing abortion. *s.*

بھرونا *bharauṇā*, m. a load of wood. *h.*

بھرہ *bakra*, m. property, fortune; quota, share, portion; profit, gain, advantage. *bakra-mand* or *bakra-andz*, or *bakra-andoz*, fortunate, prosperous, profitable. *bakra-mandī*, f. prosperity. *p.*

بھری *bharī*, f. the weight of one sicca rupī, or one *tola*. *s.*

بھری *bhare*, a grass which grows in the jungles, used for thatching and making tatties. *h.*

بھری *bihri*, f. a subscription to raise a certain sum, an assessment, quota, share. *h.*

بھری *buhri*, f. fried or parched barley. *h.*

بھری *bahri*, f. a falcon, female hawk (*Falco calidus*, Lath.). *bahri-bachā*, the male of the same species. *h.*

بھری *bharā*, f. a kind of cess or tax. *h.*

بھریا *bahriyā*, a stranger. *s.*

بھریا *bahuriyā*, f. a daughter-in-law. *s.*

بھریا *bhariyā*, land watered by irrigation. *h.*

بھریا *bharyā* (for *bharā*), full, filled. *d.*

بھری *bhir*, m. a species of insect, a wasp. *h.*

بھریت *bharait*, } m. a tenant, a lessee. *h.*
بھریتی *bharaitī*, }

بھریکا *bahurekhā*, m. pl. wrinkles, furrows. *s.*

بھری *bhar*, m. a large boat, a lighter. *h.*

بھری *bhur*, f. a hole through which water runs out. *h.*

بھری *bharā*, a kind of grass, v. *bhadā*. *h.*

بھریانا *bhirānā*, a. to join, to place close to, to close in battle (armies); to cause to fight. *h.*

بھریائی *bhirāī*, f. the closing of two armies in battle. *h.*

بھریانا *bhar-bharānā*, to flutter. *h.*

بھری *bharbhariyā*, simple, candid, without guile. *h.*

بھری *bharbhūjā*, m. a man who parches grain; name of a caste of Hindūs whose occupation is to parch grain. *s.*

بھری *bharbhūjan*, f. a woman who parches grain. *s.*

بھریا *bharariyā*, m. a conjuror. *h.*

بھری *bhararā*, m. the beleric myrobalan. *d.*

بھری *bharasā*, m. v. *bhār*. *h.*

بھری *bharak*, f. splendour, blaze, flash, show; perturbation, agitation, alarm, starting (in animals). *h.*

بھریکانا *bharhānā*, a. to frighten, to scare; to blow up into flame. *h.*

بھریکل *bharhal*, a large door or gate. *d.*

بھریکانا *bharahnā*, a. to start, to shrink, to be scared, to be alarmed, to be blown up into a flame. *h.* [coy. *h.*

بھریکل *bharhel*, wild, untamed, shy, *h.*

بھریکیلا *bharhīlā*, splendid, glittering. *h.*

بھری *bhirnā*, n. to close (as two armies), to come together, to be joined, to shoulder, to join, to be placed together, touching each other; to be continuous. *h.*

بھرینگ *bharang*, simple, undesigning, silly, artless, having the quality of telling secrets without reserve. *h.*

بھری *bharū*, m. a pimp, one who lives on what a prostitute earns. *h.*

بھری *bharū*, f. panderism, pimping; the wages of prostitution. *h.*

بهره *bhirhā*, m. a wolf. *s.*
 بهريت *bharait*, } m. a tenant, lessee. *h.*
 بهريتي *bharaiti*, }
 بهس *bhus*, m. bran, husk, chaff. *bhus*
par barāt (lit. 'an assignment on chaff'), i. e. an assign-
 ment from whence nothing can be obtained. *s.*
 بهس *bhas*, m. ashes, cinders. *s.*
 بهس *bhis*, the edible root of the lotus. *h.*
 بهسانا *bhasānā*, a. to launch, to set
 afloat. *s.* [carrying grain. *h.*
 بهساوان *bhasāwan*, a tax on boats
 بهس *bhas-bhasā*, weak, soft,
 flabby (as meat). *h.* [ragus). *s.*
 بهسوتا *bahu-sūtā*, f. a plant (aspa-
 بهسکا *bhas-tikhā*, m. a steak, chop,
 or collop. *h.* [mons veneris. *s.*
 بهسد *bhasad*, f. *puendum muliebre*;
 بهسرا *bhusrā*, m. a kind of inferior
 wheat. *h.* [snake). *d.*
 بهسکارنا *bhuskārnā*, n. to hiss (as a
 بهسکار *bhushāra*, m. the breathing
 or hissing of a snake. *d.* [down. *h.*
 بهسکنا *bhasahnā*, n. to fall, to drop
 بهسول *bhusul* (same as *bhuserā*). *s.*
 بهسلنا *bhisalnā*, m. to be dazzled
 (the sight). *h.*
 بهسم *bhasma* or *bhasam*, f. ashes.
bhasma-snān, art of smearing the body with the ashes
 of cow-dung. *s.*
 بهسک *bhasmah*, m. a disease of the
 eyes, thickening of the membranes and indistinctness
 of vision; morbid appetite. *s.*
 بهسگرهيا *bhasma-garbhā*, f. the *sisu*
 tree, or a variety of it (*Dalbergia sisu*). *s.*
 بهسنت *bhasmant*, m. ashes. *s.*
 بهسکرت *bhasmī-kṛit*, reduced to
 ashes, calcined. *s.* [cining. *s.*
 بهسکرن *bhasmī-karan*, m. cal-
 بهسنا *bhasnā*, n. to float. *s.*
 بهسنا *bhasnā*, for بهشنا, q. v. *a.*
 بهسو *bahu-sū*, f. the mother of many
 children. *s.*
 بهسوري *bhaurī*, f. } the place in a
 بهسولا *bhaurā*, m. } dwelling-house
 for keeping straw, &c. *s.*
 بهسوندا *bhaurā*, m. a hole, a ca-
 vity, a place to put chaff in. *s.*

بهسيرا *bhuserā*, } m. a place where
 بهسیرلا *bhuselā*, } corn or chaff is
 بهسیررا *bhusehrā*, } kept. *s.*
 بهساکه *bahu-shākh*, having many
 branches. *s.*
 بهشت *bihisht*, f. Paradise. *bihishtī*, of or
 belonging to Paradise; m. a water-carrier. *p.*
 بهشتر *bahu-shatru*, having many ene-
 mies. *s.* [woman. *h.*
 بهشئل *bhishtal*, f. a foolish or stupid
 بهشرا *bhashirā*, f. a sort of beet (*Beta*
Bengalensis). *s.*
 بهک *bahuk*, m. a plant (*Asclepias gi-*
gantea). *s.*
 بهکاری *bhikārī*, m. a beggar, a mendicant. *d.*
 بهکال *bahu-kāl*, m. a long time. *s.*
 بهکانا *bahhānā*, a. to balk, to disap-
 point, to mislead, to deceive. *h.*
 بهکت *bhaht*, m. an adorer, one who has
 devoted himself to a religious life, a votary, zealot;
 a Hindū performer, a dancer, a player. *adj.* attached,
 devoted, pious; desirous. *bhakta-rāj*, lord of the de-
 vout, God. *bhakta-tā*, devotedness, attachment to. *s.*
 بهکت *bhakti*, f. persuasion, religion,
 faith, attachment, desire. *s.*
 بهکت *bhukta*, eaten, eating. *s.*
 بهکتای *bhaktāī*, f. faith, devotedness. *s.*
 بهکتیمان *bhaktimān*, m. } faithful,
 بهکتیمت *bhaktimat*, m. } devoted,
 بهکتیمتی *bhaktimatī*, f. } pious.
 بهکتوننت *bhaktivant*, m. }
 بهکسا *bhuksā*, name of a forest tribe of
rāj-pūts. *h.*
 بهکسی *bhaksī*, f. a dungeon, a dark
 room in which revenue defaulters (in native states)
 are confined. *h.*
 بهکشا *bhikshā*, f. begging; alms. *s.*
 بهکشاپاتر *bhikshā-pātra*, m. a beg-
 gar's bowl, a wallet for collecting alms. *s.*
 بهکشیت *bhakhshīt*, eaten. *s.*
 بهکشک *bhakhshak*, gluttonous, vora-
 cious; a feeder, an eater. *s.*
 بهکشک *bhikhshuk*, m. a beggar. *s.*
 بهکشن *bhakshan*, m. eating. *s.*
 بهکشنیه *bhakshanīya*, eatable, to be
 eaten. *s.*

بهكشي **भक्षी bhakshī**, m. an eater. *s.*

بهكشييه **भक्ष्य bhakshya**, eatable. *s.*

بهكنا **बहकना bahaknā**, n. to be haulted, to be disappointed, to be deceived, to stray, to be intoxicated. *h.*

بهكنتك **बहुकरटक bahu-kantak**, m. a prickly plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*); the marshy date tree. *s.*

بهكورا **भट्टला bhakū,ā**, foolish, stupid. *h.*

بهكورا **भट्टखाना bhakū,ānā**, n. to be stupidified. *h.* [stuff, to eat. *h.*

بهكوسنا **भकोसना bhakosnā**, a. to devour, to

بهكاري **भिक्षारी bhikhārī**, m. a beggar. *s.*

بهكوري **भिक्षरी bhikhvī**, f. an unfilled grain; a shrivelled grain. *h.*

بهكنا **भक्षना bhakhnā**, a. to eat, to devour. *s.*

بهك **भग bhag**, f. *vulva*; prosperity, supreme power. *s.*

بهكا **भुगा bhuggā**, simple, foolish. *h.*

بهकानا **भगाना bhagānā**, a. to drive off, to put to flight. *h.*

بهकानا **भिगाना bhigānā**, a. to wet, moisten. *h.*

بهكت **भगत bhagat**, m. (for *bhakt*, q. v.), a religious mendicant. *bhagat-k.*, to disguise. *bhagat-khelnā*, n. to be disguised, to act (a play), to mimic. *bhagat-honā*, n. to be initiated as a devotee; to be affiliated to a religious order. This is peculiar to the low tribes. The initiation consists in putting a necklace of beads round the neck and marking a circle on the forehead; after which the initiated person is bound to refrain from the use of spirituous liquors and flesh, &c. *s.*

بهكتا **भगता bhagtā**, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*, q. v. *h.* [requite, to cause to enjoy. *s.*

بهكتانا **भुगताना bhugtānā**, a. to distribute, to

بهكتاي **भगताई bhagatā,ī**, f. sanctity, life of a devotee. *s.*

بهكتمان **भुगतमान bhugatmān**, fit to enjoy, deserving punishment. *s.*

بهكتن **भगतन bhugtan**, f. wife of a Bhagat; (ironically) a lewd woman, a prostitute, a whore. *h.*

بهكتنا **भुगतना bhugatnā**, a. to enjoy, to suffer, to receive the reward of virtue or punishment of a crime. *s.*

بهكتيا **भगतिया bhagtriyā**, m. a dancing boy. *h.*

بهكل **भगल bhagal**, m. affectation, hypocrisy, trick, deception. *bhagal-nikānā*, a. to play a trick, to pretend poverty. *h.*

بهكلي **भगलीगहना bhaglī-gahnā**, m. false jewels, trinkets. *h.*

بهكليا **भगलिया bhagliyā**, m. trick, cheat, imposture; impostor. *h.*

بهكن **बहुगुण bahu-guṇ**, m. } many times; hav-
بهكنا **बहुगुणा bahu-guṇā**, f. } ing many good
qualities. *s.*

بهكن **भग्न bhagna**, torn, broken; defeated. *s.*

بهكنا **भगना bhagnā** (also *bhaginā*), m. a brother. *s.*

بهكناس **भगनाश bhagnās**, disappointed. *s.*

بهكندر **भगन्दर bhagandar** or *bhugandar*, m. a fistula (in ano). *s.*

بهكندھ **बहुगन्ध bahu-gandh**, m. olibanum. *s.*

بهكندھا **बहुगन्धा bahu-gandhā**, f. Arabian jasmine. *s.* [sister. *s.*

بهكني **भगिनी bhaginī**, or **भग्नी bhagnī**, f. a

بهكو **भगू bhaggū**, m. a deserter, a runaway. *h.*

بهكوان **भगवान bhagwān**, adorable, divine; m. the Deity, the Supreme Being. *s.*

بهكوان **भगवां bhagwān**, m. cloth dyed with *geru*, a kind of red colour or ochre. *h.*

بهكوانا **भगवाना bhagwānā**, a. to cause to flee or run away. *h.*

بهكوت **भगवत bhagawat**, divine, glorious; the Deity, the Most High. *h.* [serter. *h.*

بهكوترا **भगोड़ा bhagorā**, m, a runaway, a de-

بهكونا **भिगोना bhigonā**, a. to wet, to steep. *h.*

بهكونت **भगवन्त bhagawant**, divine, glorious, illustrious; the Deity, the Most High. *s.*

بهكونها **भगौहा bhagōhā**, m. the reddish colour extracted from *gerū*; a kind of ochre. *h.*

بهكوتھ **भगीरथ bhagīrath**, m. a king whose austerities brought the river *Gangā* from heaven. *s.*

بهگيل **भगेल bhagel**, f. overthrow, defeat; m. a runaway, a deserter. *h.*

بهل **बहल bahal**, f. a two-wheeled car (for riding in, not for baggage), coach, carriage. *h.*

بهل **भल bhal**, good, well. *bhal-ghorīyā*, well-mounted; m. a cavalier. *s.*

بهل **भल bhal**, m. side, direction. *sir ke bhal*, head-foremost. *h.*

بهل **बहुल bahul**, much, many. *s.*

بهلا **भला bhalā**, good, excellent, benevolent, kind, healthy, virtuous, righteous, sound; strange, wonderful, admirable, comical, droll. *bhalā ādmī*, m. a person of respectability, a gentleman; (iron.) a silly fellow. *bhalā changā*, in good order, perfect, in health. *bhalā mānā*, to take well. *s.*

بهلا **बहिला bahilā**, f. barren (generally applied to cattle). *bahulā* (in S. India), the dark fortnight of the lunar month. *h.*

بهلات **भुलट bhulāt**, f. forgetfulness. *d.*

بهلانا **भुलाना bhulānā**, a. to cause to forget; to inveigle, to mislead, to deceive, to fascinate, to coax. *h.*

بهلانا **बहलाना bahlānā**, a. to divert, to amuse. *h.*

بهلاوا **भुलावा bhulāwā**, m. deception, fraud, a cheat, deceit. *bhulāwā denā*, a. to deceive, to play a trick. *h.*

بہلاواں *bhilāwān*, } m. a nut used for
 بہلاوان *bhilāwan*, } marking clothes,
 &c., commonly called Malacca bean (*Semecarpus ama-*
cardium). s.

بہلائی *bhalāī*, f. goodness, welfare. h.

بہلپن *bhal-pan*, m. goodness, ex-
 cellence. h.

بہل اجالا *bhal-bhal ujālā*,
 broad day-light. d.

بہل پھہی *bhal-puchhī*, f. a plant
 (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). s.

بہلوت *bahulatva*, m. abundance. s.

بہلسنا *bhulusnā*, n. to be singed,
 scorched. h. bear. s.

بہلک *bhallak* or *bhalluk*, m. a

بہلکا *bhalkā*, m. a gold patch fixed on
 the nose-ring; a kind of bamboo; dawn of day. h.

بہلکا *bhallikā*, f. marking nut. s.

بہل مانس *bhal-mānus*, courteous,
 polite, humane. s.

بہل منسات *bhal-mansāt*, f. hu-
 manity. s. [ture, benevolence. s.

بہل منسی *bhal-mansī*, f. good-na-

بہلنا *bahalnā*, n. to be diverted, to
 be amused. h.

بہلک *bhalluk*, m. a bear. s.

بہلول *bahlūl* or *bahlol*, a virtuous prince; a
 joker, one who smiles; a man's name famed in Ori-
 ental anecdotes, like our Joe Miller. a.

بہلوچی *bhilāujī*, f. the seed of the
bhilāwān. s. [glove. p.

بہلہ *bahla*, m. a privy purse, a falconer's

بہلی *bahli*, f. a two-wheeled car (for
 riding in, not for baggage), a coach, a carriage. h.

بہلیا *bahaliyā*, m. a huntsman, a
 kind of retainer armed with bow and arrows. h.

بہلیم *bahlīm*, name of a small tribe
 of Muhammadans near *Mirat* and *Dasna*. h.

بہم *baham*, together, one with another, one
 against another. *baham ānā*, to be procured, acquired.
baham pahunchānā, a. to get, to acquire, to procure.
baham pahunchnā, to be procured. p. [rence. s.

بہمان *bahu-mān*, m. respect, reve-

بہمبھری *bhambherī*, f. a butterfly. h.

بہمنا *bhamnā*, a. to revolve. s.

بہمنیتا *bakmanetā*, a young Brāh-
 man. h.

بہمورت *bahu-mūrti*, multiform. s.

بہمول *bahu-mūl*, many-rooted. s.

بہمولیہ *bahu-mūlyā*, costly, precious. s.

بہمی *bhamī*, f. revolution, whirling;
 waundering. s.

بہمیاں *bhumyān*, m. landholder. s.

بہن *bahin*, *bahn* or *bahan* f. a sister. s.

بہن *bhinn* or *bhinna*, separate, different,
 other, apart, (in arithm.) a fraction. *bhinn bhinn*, va-
 rious, severally. s.

بہن *bihan* or *bihin*, m. a seed. h.

بہنا *bahnā*, n. to flow, to glide; to float;
 to blow. s. [broiled. h.

بہنا *bhunnā*, n. to be fried, dried, parched:

بہنانا *bhinnānā*, n. to have a singing
 in the ears, to be giddy; to sound (as shot, and brass
 pots, &c.). h.

بہنانا *bhunnānā*, a. to fry, parch, &c. h.

بہنہاگھر *bhin-bhāg-har*, m. di-
 vision of fractions. s.

بہنہنانا *bhinbhinnānā* or *bham-*
bhanānā, n. to buzz (as a fly), to hum (as a bee). h.

بہنہناہت *bhinbhinahat*, f. buzz,
 hum (of bees). h.

بہنہو *bhambhūā*, an ascetic or
fakīr who is pressed by hunger to rob. h.

بہنہورنا *bhambornā*, } a. to bite (and
 بہنہوڑنا *bhambhornā*, } mumble as
 a dog), to worry. h.

بہنہیری *bhambherā*, } f. a butterfly. h.

بہنیری *bhamberī*, }

بہنت *bhanit*, sounded, uttered. s.

بہنتا *bhanṭā*, a ploughman's wages in
 kind; the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). h.

بہنتواس *bhinṭrās*, m. a sort of
 pulse. h.

بہنتواس *bhanṭrās*, m. the name of a
 grain, the fruit of the *koī*, or water-lily. h.

بہنجا *bhujjā*, m. parched grain. h.

بہنجانا *bhanjānā*, a. to change (mo-
 ney). s. [ing. s.

بہنجات *bhanjat*, adj. breaking, destroy-

بہنچک *bhanjak*, adj. who or what
 breaks, severs. s.

بہنجن *bhanjan*, destroying, breaking,
 demolishing, separating, afflicting; m. breaking, &c. s.

بہنڈ *bhaṇḍ*, m. a mimic, jester, buffoon,
 actor; confusion, spoiling. *bhaṇḍ-honā*, n. to be de-
 stroyed, spoiled. h.

بہنڈ *bhihaṇḍ*, land cut up by a torrent. h.

بھندا **भण्डा** *bhaṇḍā*, m. a large earthen pot. *bhaṇḍā phāṣṭā*, n. to be disclosed (a secret). *s.*
 بھنڈار **भण्डार** *bhaṇḍār*, m. a place where household goods are kept, a storehouse. *s.*
 بھنڈارا **भण्डारा** *bhaṇḍārā*, m. a feast of *jogīs*, *sanyāsīs*, &c. *h.*
 بھنڈاری **भण्डारी** *bhaṇḍārī*, m. a house-steward, one who has charge of the storehouse, a treasurer. *s.*
 بھنڈسار **भण्डसार** *bhaṇḍsār*, } f. the provision
 بھنڈسال **भण्डसाल** *bhaṇḍ-sāl*, } which is pre-
 viously reserved for years. *s.*
 بھنڈسالی **भण्डसाली** *bhaṇḍ-sālī*, m. one who reserves provision for years. *s.*
 بھنڈک **भण्डक** *bhaṇḍak*, m. a wagtail. *s.*
 بھنڈلی **भण्डली** *bhaṇḍlī*, f. a kind of worm covered with hair, the palmer-worm. *h.*
 بھنڈوا **भण्डुवा** *bhaṇḍuṁvā*, m. satire, ribaldry. *s.*
 بھنڈولی **भण्डुली** *bhaṇḍolī*, f. two or more jars borne one over the other. *d.*
 بھنڈی **भण्डी** *bhaṇḍī*, f. the name of a vegetable (*Hibiscus esculentus*). *h.*
 بھنڈی خانہ **भण्डेखानः** *bhaṇḍe-khāna*, m. the room appropriated to the apparatus of the *puṅka*. *h.*
 بھنڈیریا **भण्डेरिया** *bhaṇḍeriyā*, } m. an actor. *s.*
 بھنڈیلا **भण्डेला** *bhaṇḍelā*, }
 بھنڈیلن **भण्डेलन** *bhaṇḍelan*, f. an actress. *s.*
 بھنڈسار **भण्डसार** *bhaṇḍsār*, m. dawn of day. *h.*
 بھنڈسرا **भण्डसरा** *bhaṇḍsarā*, a subdivision of the *ahir* tribe. *h.*
 بھنڈسنا **भण्डसना** *bhaṇḍsnā*, n. to float. *h.*
 بھنڈسکلت **भण्डसंकलित** *bhaṇḍa-sankhalit*, m. addition of fractions. *s.*
 بھنڈک **भण्डक** *bhaṇḍak* or **भिनक** *bhinak*, f. a low sound; a rumour, report; hum of insects. *s.*
 بھنڈک **भण्डक** *bhaṇḍak*, m. a heterodox sectary, a seceder, a Bauddha or Būddhist. *s.*
 بھنڈکنا **भण्डकना** *bhaṇḍaknā*, n. to buzz as a fly; to be covered with flies, to swarm. *h.*
 بھنڈک **भण्ड** *bhaṇḍ*, f. hemp (v. *bhāṅ*). *s.*
 بھنڈک **भण्ड** *bhaṇḍ*, m. breaking, destruction, defeat, sporting; adj. broken, torn, defeated. *s.*
 بھنڈگا **भण्डगा** *bhaṇḍgā*, f. hemp, name of a species of bird; also name of a species of insect. *h.*
 بھنڈگان **भण्डगान** *bhaṇḍgān*, m. a sort of fish (*Cyprinus banggana*). *h.* [bird. *s.*
 بھنڈک راج **भण्डकराज** *bhaṇḍ-rāj*, m. name of a
 بھنڈکرا **भण्डकरा** *bhaṇḍkara*, m. the name of an herb (*Eclipta* or *Verbesina prostrata*). *s.*

بھنگن **भङ्गन** *bhaṅgan*, f. the wife of a *ḥalāl-khor*, q. v. *h.* [bhang. *s.*
 بھنگن **भङ्गन** *bhaṅgan*, f. a female drinker of
 بھنگنا **भङ्गना** *bhaṅgnā*, f. a kind of fish. *h.*
 بھنگنن **भङ्गगुणन** *bhinna-guṇan*, m. multiplication of fractions. *s.*
 بھنگوترا **भङ्गगोत्र** *bhinna-gotra*, m. one not belonging to the same family. *s.*
 بھنگوریا **भङ्गोरिया** *bhaṅgoriyā*, name of a tribe of *tagūs*, q. v. *h.* [tion. *s.*
 بھنگھن **भङ्गघन** *bhinna-ghan*, m. cube of a fraction
 بھنگی **भङ्गी** *bhaṅgī*, m. a caste of sweepers, or *ḥalāl-khors*. *h.*
 بھنگی **भङ्गी** *bhaṅgī*, m. a drinker of bhang; f. fraction, division; fraud, trick. *s.*
 بھنگی **बहङ्गी** *bahaṅgī*, f. a bamboo stick with ropes hanging from each end, for slinging baggage to which is carried on the shoulder. *bahaṅgī-bardār* or *bahaṅgī wālā*, m. the man who carries the *bahaṅgī*. *s.*
 بھنگیرا **भङ्गेरा** *bhaṅgerā*, m. one who sells bhang. *s.* [sells bhang. *s.*
 بھنگیرن **भङ्गेरन** *bhaṅgeran*, f. a woman who
 بھنگیلا **भङ्गेला** *bhaṅgelā*, m. coarse hempen cloth; also a sack or pannier made from the fibres of the bhang-plant. *s.*
 بھنگوت **भङ्गवत** *bhinna-vat*, divided, scattered. *s.*
 بھنگودر **भङ्गोदर** *bhinnodar*, m. a half-brother, a brother not by the same mother. *s.*
 بھنگور **बिहनीर** *bihnaur*, f. a seed-plot, nursery (for plants). *h.*
 بھنگور **भंवर** *bhaṅvar*, m. a whirlpool, eddy; a large black bee, a creeper. *s.*
 بھنگورا **भंवरा** *bhaṅvrā*, m. a large bee; a climbing plant, creeper. *s.*
 بھنگورکی **भंवरकली** *bhaṅvar-kalī*, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs, &c.). *h.* "In South India this word denotes a swivel." (Binning.)
 بھنگورگ **भण्डवर्ग** *bhinna-varḡ*, m. square of a fraction. *s.*
 بھنگورگ **भंवग** *bhaṅvavḡ*, a small class of *rāj-pūts*. *h.* [m. subtraction of fractions. *s.*
 بھنگورگ **भण्डवकलित** *binna-vyavakalit*
 بھنگورگ **बहनोई** *bahnōī*, m. a brother-in-law a sister's husband. *s.* [sister's husband. *s.*
 بھنگورگ **बहनेउ** *bahnēū* (same as *bahnōī*), a
 بھنگورگ **बुहनी** *buhnī*, f. handsel, first sale, earnest-money. *h.*
 بھنگورگ **बहनेली** *bahanēlī*, f. an adopted sister. *s.*

١٤٦ **بہو** *bahū*, f. daughter-in-law, son's wife ; a wife. *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhav*, m. fear, dread, terror. *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhū*, f. the earth, the world ; place, site, land or soil. *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhav*, m. being, existence ; the world ; name of Mahādeva. *bhava-sāgar*, the ocean or world of existence. *s.* [sphere. *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhuva*, m. heaven, ether, sky, atmosphere.
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhūā*, f. father's sister ; a worm, caterpillar. *h.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bahūār*, } m. name of a fruit
١٤٦ **بہو** *bahuvār*, } (*Cordia myxa*). *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhānānī*, f. *Parvatī* or *Durgā*, Mahādeva's wife, name of a Hindū goddess, the patroness of those miscreants called *thags*. *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhūbhal*, m. hot ashes. *h.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhūp*, m. a king, a sovereign. *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhopā*, m. a kind of *fukīr*, a magician. *s.* [rājā. *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhūpāl*, m. a landlord, a king,
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhūpālī*, f. name of a *rāginī*. *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhūpati*, m. a king, sovereign. *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhūt*, been, become ; existing ; past ; m. a demon, a goblin ; a malignant spirit haunting cemeteries, lurking in trees, animating carcasses, and deluding or devouring human beings ; the preterite tense in grammar ; one of the elements, which among the Hindūs are five in number : viz 1st, the earth ; 2nd, the water ; 3rd, the fire ; 4th, the air ; 5th, space or ether. *bhūt honā*, to be distracted with rage. In law it denotes the real fact or state of the case. *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bahūt*, much, many (same as *bahut*). *d.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhotā*, blunt, obtuse. *h.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhūtātma*, m. body, vital principle, cause of life. *s.* [dance. *d.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhūtād*, much, many ; excess, abundance.
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhūtāri*, m. assafœtida. *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhūtāviṣṭa*, possessed by a devil. *s.* [a devil. *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhūtāvesh*, m. possession by
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhūt-jatā*, f. Indian spike-nard (*Valeriana jatamansi*). *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhūt-sanchār*, m. possession by evil spirits. *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhautik*, relating to evil spirits. *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhūt-gan*, m. a class of sprites or goblins. *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhūt-gandhā*, f. *Mūra*, a sort of perfume. *s.* [trial globe. *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhū-tal*, m. the earth, the terres-

١٤٦ **بہو** *bhūt-nāshān*, m. marking-nut plant (*Semicarpus anacardium*) ; the *Eleocarpus* seed. *s.* [ogress. *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhūtnī*, f. a she-demon, an
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhūt-vās*, m. beleric myrobalan (*Terminalia belerica*). *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhūt-vriksha*, m. a tree (*Trophis aspera*) ; *Bignonia Indica*. *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhūt-vikriyā*, f. epilepsy, possession by evil spirits. *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhavitavyatā*, f. futurity, destiny. *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhūt-veshī*, f. a species of *Nebari* (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *s.* [become. *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhavitavya*, what is to be, or
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhotī*, f. labour, work. *h.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhotīhār*, a labourer. *h.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhūt*, land irretentive of water. *h.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhot*, } m. a country, pro-
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhotāng*, } bably Bootan. *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhotiyā*, m. an inhabitant of Bootan. *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhoj*, m. eating, feast ; name of a *rājā* celebrated in the *Singhāsān batīsī*, a sovereign of Ujjain, who is supposed to have flourished about the end of the tenth century : he was a celebrated patron of learned men, and the nine gems or poets are often ascribed to his era ; a country, Patna and Bhagalpore. *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhau-jāī*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhoj-pūr*, name of a country near Chhaprā. *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhoj-patra* or *bhojpatra*, m. the bark of a tree, said to be a kind of birch, used in making long tubes or pipes for the *ḥukkā*. *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhoj-hat*, m. the country of Bhoj, the present Bhojpore, or the vicinity of Patna and Bhagalpore. *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhojan*, m. eating, food, victuals. *bhojan-k.*, to eat. *bhojan-kharch*, table expenses. *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhū-jambū*, f. wheat ; the fruit of the *Vaikunta* (*Flacourtia sapida*). *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhū-jantu*, m. an earth-worm. *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhojanīya*, } to be eaten, edi-
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhojya*, } ble ; m. food. *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhaujī*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhūjel*, m. a species of bird. *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhauchak* (inelegant), aghast. *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhūdār*, m. a hog. *s.*
١٤٦ **بہو** *bhū-dān*, m. a grant of land or of the revenue thereof. *bhū-dāna-patra*, a deed of grant of land, &c. *s.*

बहुकोत्र भोगोत्र *bhogotra*, a grant of revenue for the use or enjoyment of an individual, especially a Brāhman or religious person. *s.*

बहुकी भोगी *bhogī*, jovial, jolly; the person who enjoys or possesses any thing; one who pursues pleasure. *can bhogī karm daridrī*, by nature fond of pleasure, but condemned by fate to poverty. *s.*

बहुकिया भोषिया *bhoghiyā*, a small basket in which the sower carries his seed. *h.*

बहुकिये भोग्य *bhogya*, that which may be enjoyed or possessed. *s.*

बहुल भूल *bhūl*, *f.* forgetfulness, an error, mistake, blunder. *h.*

बहुला भोला *bholā*, simple, artless, undesigning. *h.*

बहुलाबिसरा *bhūlā-bisrā*, } missing
 बहुलाभटका *bhūlā-bhaṭkā*, } the road,
 generally a person who calls on another in consequence of some accident, &c., not intentionally, to pay a visit. *h.*

बहुलाना *bhūlānā* (for *bhulānā*), to mislead, &c. *h.*

बहुलानाथ भोलानाथ *bholā-nāth*, *m.* a name of Mahādeva. *h.*

बहुलना भूलना *bhūlnā*, *n.* to forget, to err, to mistake, to blunder; to miss, to omit, to stray, to be forgotten. *h.* [of mankind. *s.*

बहुलोक भूलोक *bhū-lok*, *m.* the earth, region

बहुली भोली *bholī*, *f.* innocent, artless. *bhulī-bāleṣ*, innocent prattle. *h.*

बहुमी भूमि *bhūmi* or *bhūm*, *f.* land, soil: the earth, place, scite; the base of any figure in geometry. *s.*

बहुमी भौम *bhaum*, *m.* the planet Mars. *bhaum-bār*, *m.* Tuesday. *s.*

बहुमप भोम्प *bhomp*, *m.* a horn, &c. (*v. bhōṃp*). *h.*

बहुमि भूमिज *bhūmij*, (*lit.* earth-born) a caste of low Hindūs. *s.* [*(Premna herbacea)*. *s.*

बहुमिजबु भूमिजबु *bhūmi-jambu*, *f.* a tree

बहुमिचम्पक भूमिचम्पक *bhūmi-champak*, *m.* a plant (*Kæmpferia rotunda*) *s.* [chief. *s.*

बहुमिक भूमिक *bhūmik*, *m.* a landholder; a

बहुमिकम्प भूमिकम्प *bhūmi-kamp*, *m.* an earthquake. *s.*

बहुमी भूमी *bhūmī*, *f.* the earth; ground, land, soil *bhūmī-dār*, a landholder, a headman or chief. *bhūmī-dāhā*, being burnt or reduced to earth (a corpse). *s.* [trial. *s.*

बहुमी भौमी *bhaumī*, *adj. f.* earthly, terres-

बहुमिया भूमिया *bhūmiyā*, a landlord, proprietor of the soil. *h.*

बहुमियाल भूमियाल *bhūmyāl*, a resident, native of a place, also one's native country. *d.*

बहुमियाल भूमियाल *bhūmiyāl*, proficient, accomplished. *d.* [plundering. *h.*

बहुमियावत भूमियावत *bhūmiyāvat*, *f.* a general

बहुमियावती भूमियावती *bhūmiyāvatī*, an insurgent chief. *s.*

बहुमिरा भोमिरा *bhāmīrā*, *f.* coral. *h.*

बहुमि भौ *bhauṃ*, or भौ *bhoṃ*, *f.* the eyebrow. *bhauṃ-ferhī-karnī*, *a.* to brownbeat, to look angrily, raising the eyebrows, to frown, to scowl. *bhau, eṣ taṃnī*, to knit the eyebrows. *s.*

बहुमि भवन *bhavan*, *m.* a house, a habitation, scite, spot, a temple. *s.*

बहुमि भुवन *bhuvan*, *m.* a world; water; heaven; man, mankind. *s.*

बहुना भौना *bhaunā*, *n.* to revolve. *s.*

बहुना भूना *bhūnā*, to parch, &c., see भूना. *h.*

बहुनास भौनास *bhaunās*, *m.* a large and strong post to which they fasten elephants. *h.*

बहुनाशि भवनाशिनी *bhavanāshinī*, *f.* the Sarju river, which flows from the Himālaya into the Gogra. *s.*

बहुनाग भूनाग *bhū-nāg*, *m.* an earth-worm. *s.*

बहुनाई भौनाई *bhaunā, ī*, *m.* brother-in-law, sister's husband. *d.*

बहुनाई भौनाई *bhūn-bhā, ī*, a man invested by a proprietor with a portion of land, which he must not dispose of to others. *h.*

बहुनाई भौनाई *bhomp*, } *m.* a horn, a wind instrument. *h.*

बहुनाई भौनाई *bhonthā*, } blunt, obtuse. *h.*

बहुनाई भौनाई *bhonthrā*, } *h.*

बहुनाई भवनी *bhavanī*, a house surrounded by a dead wall. *h.* [an earthquake. *s.*

बहुनाई भौनाई *bhauṃ-chāl* also *bhūn-chāl*, *m.*

बहुनाई भौनाई *bhūn-champā*, *m.* the name of a plant (*Kæmpferia rotunda*). *s.*

बहुनाई भौनाई *bhūndarī*, land given rent-free to village servants. *h.* [pose upon. *d.*

बहुनाई भौनाई *bhondnā*, *a.* to deceive, to im-

बहुनाई भौनाई *bhondū*, silly, quiet, mild, artless, simple. *h.* (In Dakh.) deceitful, artful. [ugly. *h.*

बहुनाई भौनाई *bhondā*, ill-shaped, useless, bad,

बहुनाई भौनाई *bahondā* or *bahaundā*, land given rent-free to the village *chaukidār* or watchman. *h.*

बहुनाई भौनाई *bhūnd-pairā*, unlucky, ill-omened. *h.*

बहुनाई भौनाई *bhūndarī*, *f.* a small patch of cultivation allotted rent-free to village servants. *h.*

बहुनाई भौनाई *bhūndiyā*, *m.* one who cultivates with a borrowed plough or hand instrument. *h.*

बहुनाई भौनाई *bhauṃr* (*v. bhauṃr*), *m.* a whirlpool. *s.*

بھونرا **भीरा bhaurā**, m. a large bee, or rather beetle, enamoured of the lotus. In Dakh. a whirlpool, an abyss. *s.* [lar. *s.*

بھونرا **भीरा bhaurā**, m. a cavern, vault, cellar.

بھونرکلی **भीरकली bhaur-kālī**, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs). In Dakh. a swivel. *h.*

بھونری **भीरी bhaurī**, f. feathered hair; name of a defect in horses. *s.* [bhaurā. *s.*

بھونری **भीरी bhaurī**, f. a female bee (vide

بھونریانا **भीरियाना bhauriyānā**, a. to whirl, to turn. *s.*

بھونسا **भूसा bhūsā**, m. chaff, bran. *bhūsū-jins*, all kinds of grain in husk. *h.* [n. to bark. *h.*

بھونسا **भूसना bhūsna**, or **भूसना bhūsna**,

بھونسی **bhūnsī**, f. damp, mouldiness. *d.*

بھونک **भोक् bhonk**, m. a stab, a thrust. *h.*

بھونکا بھونکی **भोकाभोकी bhonkā-bhonkī**, f. stabbing and thrusting. *h.*

بھونکا **भोकाडा bhonkāḍā**, very fat. *h.*

بھونکس **भोकास bhonkas**, m. a wizard who preys upon children (or men or women), till he brings them to the grave. *h.* [to talk foolishly. *h.*

بھونکنا **भोकाना bhauknā**, n. to bark; (met.)

بھونکنا **भोकाना bhonknā**, a. to thrust, to drive (as a nail). *h.* [pent. *s.*

بھونگ **भुवङ्ग bhuvang**, m. a snake, a ser-

بھونگائی **भुंगाई bhūngā,ī**, } f. a kind of tax on

بھونگائی **भुंगाई bhūngā,ī**, } forest produce: (in Bijpūr, &c.). *h.* [vern, a cellar. *s.*

بھونگھرا **भोङ्गरा bhonḡharā**, m. a vault, a ca-

بھوننا **भुन्ना bhūnnā**, a. to parch, to grill, to broil, to toast, to roast, to inflame, to fry. *h.*

بھوننب **भुनिम्ब bhū-nimb**, m. a species of gentian, commonly called *cheraitā* (*Gentiana cherayta*). *s.*

بھونورکلی **भीवरकली bhauvar-kālī**, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs). *h.*

بھونہ **भोह bhonh**, f. the eyebrow. *s.*

بھونہار **भुंहार bhūnhār**, name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.* [rancous dwelling. *h.*

بھونہرا **भुंहारा bhūnhārā**, m. a kind of subter-

بھونیا **भुनिया bhūniyā**, m. the headman of a village. *h.*

بھونیارا **भुनियारा bhūniyārā**, m. a cellar, cavern. *d.*

بھونین **भूई bhū,īn**, f. the earth, a kind of caterpillar (see *bhū,īn*). *h.*

بھونئی **भोई bho,ī** or **भूई bhū,ī**, m. a chair-porter, a *pāikī* bearer (generally pronounced "boy" by European ladies); a white cat. *h.* [teller. *s.*

بھویا **भवाया bhavaiyā**, m. a dancer, a story-

بھویا **बहुवीज bahu-vīj**, having many or much seed; m. the custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *s.*

بھویرجیہ **बहुवीज्ये bahu-vīrjya**, m. belleric myrobalan (*Terminalia bellerica*). *s.*

بھوین **भूयान bhūyan**, } m. a chief, holding by

بھوینی **भूयी bhūyī**, } military service; headman of a village. *h.*

بھوین **भूई bhū,īn**, f. the earth, ground; a kind of caterpillar covered with hair and destructive to plants, flowers and trees. *s.*

بھوین چنپا **भूईचम्पा bhū,īn-champā**, m. a kind of fireworks, like a flower-pot (resembling that commonly called *anār*). *s.*

بھوین دگدا **भूईदग्दा bhū,īn-dagdhā**, gifts at marriages and funerals. *s.* [quake. *s.*

بھوین ڈول **भूईडोल bhū,īn-dol**, m. an earth-

بھوین مالی **भूईमाली bhū,īn-mālī**, a low caste of Hindūs engaged in the vilest offices. *h.*

بھوین ہار **भूईहार bhū,īn-hār**, a tribe of Hindūs settled in Gorackpūr, &c. *h.*

بھوین ہاری **भूईहारी bhū,īn-hārī**, land let at a low rent to military retainers. *h.* [again, repeatedly. *s.*

بھوین بھویہ **भूयोभूयः bhūyobhūya**, again and

بھوین **भव्य bhavya**, prosperous, fit, happy. *bhūya*, again, afterwards. *s.*

بھیرانا **भहराना bhahrānā**, n. to shiver, to tremble, to totter, to stagger. *h.*

بھی **bihī**, a quince. *bihī-dāna*, m. quince-seed; (from the adj. *bih*, good), goodness, welfare. *p.*

بھی **भय bhay**, m. fear, terror. *s.*

بھی **भी bhī**, conj. also, too, even, and. *h.*

بھی **भई**, fem. of *bhayā*, was, became. *s.*

بھی **बही bahī**, f. a book, not stitched at the sides, but at the ends; a register, book of accounts, a ledger. *bahī-khātā* or *bahī-khasrā*, a day-book. *bahī-paṣṭāri*, the village accountant's register. *bahī-mahājan*, a merchant's or banker's book. *h.*

بھیا **भैया bhaiyā**, m. brother, comrade. *s.*

بھیا **भया bhayā**, was, became; past tense of an obsolete verb "to be, to become." *s.*

بھیا بانٹ **भैयाबाण्ट bhaiyā-bāṅṭ**, brotherhood, fraternity. *h.*

بھیا **भैयापा bhaiyāpā**, } m. brotherhood,

بھیا **भैयापट bhaiyāpat**, } friendship (also *bhayāpā*, *bhayāpat*). *s.*

بھیا تر **भयातुर bhayātur**, terrified, astounded, distracted with fear. *s.*

بھیا چارا **भैयाचारा bhaiyā-chārā**, also *bharyā-chārī*, a community of brethren, or of people from one stock. *h.*

بہیار *bahiyār*, lands at a distance from the village. *h.*

بہیارت *bhayārta*, frightened, afraid. *s.*

بہی انس *bhai-ans*, division of property or interests among brothers. *s.*

بہیانک *bhayānak*, } terrific, fright-
بہیاننا *bhayāwanā*, } ful. *s.*

بہیو *bhiyāo*, m. marriage, espousals. *d.*

بہیت *bhaiḥat*, } paying and receiving
بہیواد *bhaiwād*, } on the footing of one of a fraternity. *h.* [rifed. *s.*

بہیہیت *bhay-bhīta*, frightened, ter-

بہیپنسی *bhaiḥpanṣī*, } the shares of a bro-
بہیحصی *bhaiḥiṣṣī*, } therhood, especially in the lands of a village or township. *h.*

بہیت *bhīta*, f. a wall (or breadth of a wall), mound, embankment, the vestige of an old house. *ochhe ki prīti, jon bālū ki bhīta*, the friendship of the mean is like a wall of sand (*i. e.* unstable). *s.*

بہیت *bhīta* or *bhīta*, terrified, afraid, alarmed. *bhīti*, f. fear, alarm. *s.*

بہیت *bhīti*, f. fear, apprehension. *s.*

بہیتا *bhaitā*, m. a stunted crop. *h.*

بہیتار *bhītar*, within, inside. *s.*

بہیتاری *bhītarī*, inward, inside, internal. *s.*

بہیتاریا *bhītariyā*, m. an inmate, the people who live in a house, not strangers, domestic; men who preside at a temple; those among the guests at a wedding-feast who eat in company with the relatives of the bride; those who partake of the feast without are called *bāhariyā*. *s.*

بہیتو *bahetū*, m. a vagabond, vagrant, a wanderer. *s.*

بہیتوری *bhītaurī*, ground-rent paid for the site of a house by a stranger. *s.*

بہیت *bhet*, f. meeting, interview; a present (to a superior). *bhet-bakrā*, a present made to a newly-appointed governor by the villagers. *bhet-patra*, a deed of gift on the above occasion. *bhīta*, the mound of a tank or artificial pond; the vestige of an old house. *h.*

بہیتا *bhītā*, m. an old house, a former residence (provided some vestige remain). *h.*

بہیتن *bhetan*, to meet, act of meeting. *h.*

بہیتنا *bhetnā*, n. to meet, to join; to arrive; to make a present (to a superior). *h.*

بہیتو *bhetū*, m. } a stalk, stem. *bhītī*, same

بہیتی *bhetī*, f. } as *bhīt*, q. v. *h.*

بہج *bhej*, rent, an instalment. *bhej-bārī*, name of a kind of complex tenure (v. Wilson's Gloss.). *h.*

بہجا *bhejā*, m. the brain. *h.*

بہجا *bhījā*, wet, moist. *h.*

بہجنا *bhejnā*, a. to send, to transmit, to utter, ejaculate. *h.*

بہجنا *bhijnā*, n. to be wet. *h.*

بہچک *bhaichak*, alarmed, aghast, starting. *s.*

بہچنا *bhīchnā*, a. to squeeze, to compress, to crush. *h.*

بہد *bhed*, m. secrecy, mystery; difference, kind, sort; disunion, disagreement. *bhed-tenā*, a. to spy, to pry into, to work one's self into confidence, to sound. *s.* [ful. *s.*

بہدشی *bhai-darshī*, fearful, fright-

بہدک *bhedak*, a breaker, one who breaks or divides, a mischief-maker. *s.*

بہدکر *bhed-har*, separating, causing disunion. *s.*

بہدکیا *bhedakiyā*, m. a scout, a spy. *s.*

بہدو *bhedū*, m. one who possesses another's secret, a confidant. *s.*

بہدی *bhedī*, } intelligent; m. a

بہدیا *bhediyā*, } scout, a confidant. *s.*

بہدی *bhedī*, m. the ratan. *h.*

بہدیہ *bhedya*, whatever ought to be kept secret, worthy of secrecy. *s.*

بہر *bher*, f. a kind of pipe, a musical instrument, a kettle-drum. *s.*

بہر *bhīru*, f. a timid woman; a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*); a sort of prickly nightshade. *s.*

بہر *bahīr*, } f. the baggage accompany-

بہر *bahīr*, } ing an army; also the lines near a camp where the wives and families of the soldiers live. *h.*

بہرا *baherā*, the *beleric myrobalan*. *h.*

بہراری *bhairārī*, f. the name of a *Rāgini*. *s.*

بہرو *bhairav* or *bhairava*, formidable horrible; m. hatred, abhorrence, a name of *Shiva*, but more especially an inferior manifestation of the deity eight of which are reckoned, and severally termed *Asitanga*, *Ruru*, *Chanda*, *Krodh*, *Unmatta*, *Kupati*, *Bishan*, and *Sanghār*, all alluding to terrific properties of mind or body; the name of a river; a kind of *rāg* in music. *s.*

بہرونا *bāhīro-bunā*, the baggage accompanying an army. *h.*

بہرون *bhairon*, m. the name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at dawn in autumn, represented by *Mahādeva* with the Ganges flowing from the hair of his head, and this *rāg* or musical deity issues from *Mahādeva's* mouth (vide *Gilchrist's Gran. Itō*, p. 276); a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

بہروی *bhairavī*, f. the name of a *rāgini*, the wife of *Bhairon* *rāg*. *s.*

بہری *bherī*, m. a piper. *bhairī*, a species of falcon. *s.*

بہریا **बहरीया baheryā**, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts* in Jaunpūr and Chunār. *h.*

بہیر **भीड़ bhīr**, *f.* multitude, crowd, mob; a press of work, trouble, difficulty. *h.*

بہیر **भेड़ bher**, *m.* a ram; *f.* a sheep, ewe. *s.*

بہیر **बहीड़ bahīr**, *m.* baggage, &c. of an army, a camp-follower of any kind. *h.*

بہیر **बहेड़ा baheṛā**, *m.* the name of a fruit (the *beleric myrobalan*; *Terminalia belerica*, Roxb.). *s.*

بہیر **भेड़ा m. a ram, Dakh. a wolf. *bhīrā*, crowded, throng. *h.***

بہیر **भेड़बुङ्गा bhīr-bungā**, *m.* the rabble of camp followers, the "impedimenta" of an army on march. *d.*

بہیر **भीड़भाड़ bhīr-bhār**, *f.* a crowd, multitude. *h.*

بہیر **भेड़ना bhernā**, *a.* to shut, to close. *h.*

بہیر **भेड़ीया bherīyā**, *f.* a sheep, an ewe. *s.*

بہیر **भेड़िया bheriyā**, *m.* a wolf. *bheriyā dhasān*, *m.* a multitude crowded together like sheep in a pen, the act of following the example of another. *s.*

بہیر **भेष bhes** *m.* (for *bhesh*), appearance, assumed likeness, counterfeit dress, semblance, *bhīs* (for *bhīsha*), the edible root of the lotus plant. *s.*

بہیر **भयस्थान bhaya-sthān**, *m.* seat or part exposed to peril or hurt. *s.*

بہیر **भेष bhes**, *m.* (same as *bhes*), appearance, &c. *s.* [kind of fennel (*Nigella Indica*). *s.*

بہیر **भेषज bhesaj**, *m.* a remedy, drug; a

بہیر **भीषम bhīshma**, horrible, fearful; *m.* horror. *-s.*

بہیر **भीषण bhīshan**, horrible, formidable; *m.* horror; the oilbanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). *s.*

بہیر **भेक bhek**, *m.* a toad, a frog. *s.*

بہیر **भैक bhāik**, *m.* (for *bhāikh*), begging, &c. *d.*

بہیر **भयकारक bhaya-kārah**, terrifying, frightening. *s.*

بہیر **भैकारि bhāikārī**, *m.* a mendicant. *d.*

بہیر **भेख bhekh**, *m.* (for *bhesh*) disguise, assumed appearance, dress, &c., semblance. *bhekh-dharī*, *adj.* putting on a disguise, assuming an appearance. *s.*

بہیر **भैख bhāikh**, *f.* begging, charity, alms. *s.*

بہیر **भैकी bhekī**, *f.* the female of the frog, or a small frog; a kind of creeper (*Hydrocotyle Asiatica*). *s.*

بہیر **भोगना bhōgnā**, or **भिंगना bhīngnā**, *n.* to be wet. *rāt-bhīgnā*, applied to the night passing in mirth and musical entertainment. *h.*

بہیر **भील bhīl**, *m.* the name of a wild race of mountaineers dwelling especially along the course of the Narmada or Nerbudda, and subsisting chiefly by plunder. *s.*

بہیر **भेला bhelā**, *m.* a kind of nut, used for marking clothes (*Semicarpus anacardium*). *s.*

بہیر **भेलसेल bhel-sel**, *m.* alloy of metal (in coinage, &c.). *h.*

بہیر **भेली bheli**, *f.* a lump of coarse sugar (or *gur*), generally consisting of five or six sirs. *h.*

بہیر **बहेलिया baheliyā**, *m.* a fowler; the name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.* [terror. *s.*

بہیر **भीम bhīm**, fearful, terrible; *m.* horror, **भीम bhīm**, or **भिमा**, } the name of one of

بہیر **भीमसेन bhīm-sen**, } the five Pandu princes, the second brother of *Judhishthir* or *Yudhishthira*. *s.* [ed. *s.*

بہیر **भयमान bhayamān**, frightened, alarmed

بہیر **भीमसेनी bhīm-senī**, *f.* a kind of camphire. *h.*

بہیر **भैमी bhaimī**, *f.* the eleventh day of the bright half of the month of Māgh. *s.*

بہیر **बिहूँ bihūn**, best, most excellent. *s.*

بہیر **भें bhen**, the earth, the ground; the bleating of sheep. *bhen-bhen-k.*, to bleat as sheep. *h.*

بہیر **भेना bhenā**, *f.* a sister. *h.*

بہیر **भौना bhīnā**, wet; *m.* sister's husband, brother-in-law. *h.*

بہیر **भौत bhūt**, *f.* a wall (*v.* *bhūt*). *s.*

بہیر **भेंट bhent**, *f.* interview; visit; present. *bhent-mulākāt*, *f.* a meeting. *h.* [sit. *h.*

بہیر **भेंटना bhentnā**, *n.* to meet with; to vi-

بہیر **भेंद bhend**, *m.* a kind of reed or aquatic plant (*Eschynomene paludosa*), from the stem of which, resembling pith, being exceedingly light, are made a variety of articles. Being a non-conductor of heat, this substance is admirably adapted for making hats, covers for wine-bottles which have been cooled with ice or saltpetre, &c. The article commonly called "rice paper" is nothing more than this substance cut in very thin plates. The plant is also named *sholā* *q. v.* (Binning). *d.* [in *Urdū*, *rāmūrā*, *i. q. v.*] *d.*

بہیر **भेंदी bhendī**, *f.* name of a vegetable (called

بہیر **भैंस bhains**, *f.* a female buffalo. *s.*

بہیر **भैंसा bhainsā**, *m.* a male buffalo. *s.*

بہیر **भैंसादाद bhainsā-dād**, } *m.* a

بہیر **भैंसियादाद bhainsiyā-dād**, } kind of ringworm. *s.*

بہیر **भैन्सोदा bhainsōdā**, a tax or cess for the privilege of grazing buffaloes. *h.*

بہیر **भयङ्कर bhayanhar**, terrible, terrific. *s.*

بہیر **भेंगा bhengā**, squint-eyed. *h.*

بہیر **भैंगना bhīngnā**, *n.* (*v.* *bhūgnā*), to be wet. *h.*

بہیر **भेव bhev**, *m.* a state, condition; innate property, nature. *s.* [was or became. *h.*

بہیر **भयो bhayau** or **भयो bhayo** (Braj. for *bhauyā*), **भैवाद bhairād** (*v.* *bhairaṭ*), paying, &c. *h.*

بہار *bhāhar*, name of a tribe, supposed to be the aborigines of Rohilkund, Upper Du.āb. *h.*

بہو or بہو *bhāihū*, *f.* sister-in-law, younger brother's wife. *s.*

بہی *bhāi*, *fem.* of *bhayā*, was, became. *h.*

بی *bī*, a vocative particle used in speaking to women; contraction of *bī-bī*, a lady, mistress; conj. (for *bhī*) also, even. *h.*

بی *be*, a vocative particle, used contemptuously, as "you rascal," "you sirrah." *h.*

بی *be*, a privative particle or preposition, denoting in the Persian Language "without," "void of."

When prefixed to nouns, it forms compound adjectives, corresponding with our words of the same kind beginning with *in, un, im, ir, &c.* or such as end with *less*. All these compound adjectives may again become abstract nouns by the addition of *i*, as *be-adab*, unmannerly, rude, *be-adab-i*, unmannerliness, rudeness. It is impossible to give a complete list of these, as the employing of them has no limit but the taste or caprice of the writer. The following list will be found useful in the meantime;—*be-āb*, without water (lustre temp. & dignity, &c.) *be-ābrū*, dishonourable. *be-ittifāk*, discordant, without union. *be-āgar*, without effect. *be-ājāl*, lit. without or in spite of fate, untimely (death). *be-ihtiyāt*, incautious, improvident, imprudent. *be-ikhliyār*, without choice, in spite of one's self. *be-ālab*, rude, presumptuous, impudent. *be-adabī*, rudeness, presumptuousness. *be-ārām* (vulg. *bīrām*), restless, sick. *be-asbāb*, having no effects. *be-i-tihār*, not trustworthy *be-ītidāl*, uneven. *be-ītikād*, incredulous. *be-iltifāt*, regardless. *be-ulfat*, unsocial, averse to attachment or friendship. *be-imtiyāz*, undistinguishing, ill-bred, rude, unmannerly. *be-intihā*, endless, boundless, infinite. *be-andāza*, immoderate. *be-inšāf*, unjust. *be-aulād*, childless. *be-imān*, without conscience, without religion. *be-bā'ig*, without reason. *be-bāk*, complete, without arrears, paid up in full. *be-bākī*, *f.* completion. *be-bāk*, fearless. *be-bāl o par*, without power. *be-bad*, without blemish. *be-badal*, incomparable, inestimable. *be-bar*, fruitless, barren. *be-barg o bar*, fruitless, barren, poor. *be-bas*, without power, without authority or command; helpless. *be-basar*, without sight (generally applied to the mind), senseless, undiscerning. *be-bakā*, frail, perishable, not eternal. *be-bal*, without power, weak; wretched, poor. *be-band o bast*, unarranged, without order, unsettled (as a country). *be-bunyād*, groundless, unfounded. *be-bahā*, beyond price, invaluable. *be-bahār*, out of season. *be-bahra*, portionless, unfortunate. *be-pāyān*, boundless. *be-parāda*, unvelled, immodest. *be-parwā*, fearless, without reflection, careless. *be-parwā'i*, *f.* thoughtlessness, carelessness, independence, tranquillity, indifference *be-par o bāl*, weak, utterly helpless. *be-parhez*, incontinent. *be-parhezi*, *f.* incontinence. *be-phāb*, shapeless. *be-pir*, having no spiritual guide, vicious. *be-pir*, cruel, pitiless, unfeeling. *be-iāb*, faint, restless. *be-tāgir*, of no effect. *be-ta,ammul*, rash *be-tāl*, out of time (in music); ill-timed. *be-tān*, out of tune. *be-tahāshā*, inconsiderate. *be-ta'alluk*, without connections, independent. *be-takīr*, innocent, blameless, not guilty, acquitted. *be-takaluf*, without ceremony. *be-tamannā*, content. *be-tamiz*, silly, indiscreet. *be-tawajjuh*, inattentive, unkind. *be-tashā*, unprovided, destitute (a traveller). *be-tawākku'*, hopeless, without expectation. *be-tah*, bottomless. *be-thaur-thikāne*, groundless. *be-zahāt*, unstable, *be-zamar*, fruitless, of no result. *be-tadbir*, incautious, unwitting, inconsiderate. *be-jā*, ill-placed, ill-timed, inaccurate. *be-jāda*, variegated coral. *be-jān*, lifeless, faint; valiant, brave. *be-jān k.*, to deprive of life, to slay. *be-jurat*, cowardly. *be-jurm*, innocent, faultless. *be-jirm*, without blemish, spotless (a jewel). *be-jigar*, cowardly. *be-jamāli*, *f.*

ugliness, imperfection. *be-jawāb*, unable to answer. *be-chāragī*, *f.* necessity, helplessness. *be-chāra*, without choice, without remedy, helpless, poor. *be-chāl* and *be-chālī*, unprincipled; *f.* misdemeanor, ill-behaviour. *be-chirāgh*, lampless, desolated, childless. *be-chashm*, eyeless. *be-chūn*, unparalleled, incomparable. *be-chāin*, restless, uneasy. *be-hāsil*, fruitless, without result. *be-hāl*, ill-circumstanced. *be-hijāb* or *be-hijābāna*, unveiled, openly, immodest. *be-hadd*, boundless. *be-ḥurmat*, disgraced. *be-ḥurmatī*, *f.* disgrace. *be-hiss*, insensible, senseless. *be-hisāb*, countless, immoderate, inconsistent. *be-hikmat*, unskillful. *be-hawāss*, beside one's self, out of one's senses. *be-hayā*, shameless, immodest, impudent. *be-ḥār*, without thorns; without anxiety, without fear or solicitude. *be-ḥān* or *nān*, without house or hall, destitute. *be-ḥāya*, *m.* (lit. without a testicle) a eunuch. *be-ḥabār*, incautious, imprudent; unwitting, unintentional. *be-ḥabri*, *f.* imprudence, heedlessness. *be-ḥarch*, without (money for) expenditure. *be-ḥirād*, without understanding, stupid. *be-ḥar* or *ḥāwind*, without a master, without an owner. *be-ḥatar* and *be-ḥatra*, free from danger, safe. *be-ḥwāb*, sleepless. *be-ḥwābi*, *f.* sleeplessness. *be-ḥwāsh*, without inclination or spirit; without pursuit, object, or hobby-horse. *be-ḥud*, beside one's self, enraptured. *be-ḥudī* *f.* ecstasy, rapture. *be-ḥur* or *ḥwāb*, without inclination to eat or sleep, restless. *be-ḥwesh*, friendless. *be-dākhil*, dismissed, set aside, not admitted (a claim). *be-dād*, unjust, not doing justice, lawless. *be-dād-gar*, *m.* an oppressor. *be-dādī*, *f.* injustice, lawlessness. *be-dāsh*, careless, inattentive, negligent. *be-dāshī*, *f.* carelessness, inattention (particularly not taking care of cattle). *be-dāgh*, spotless. *be-dāna*, seedless (fruit). *be-dakhl*, ejected. *be-dakhl-karnā*, a to exclude. *be-dard*, pitiless, unfeeling. *be-dirang*, without delay. *be-davegh*, undeniable, incontestable, readily acknowledged; unsparing, ungrudging, liberal, not refusing. *be-dast o pā*, (having neither hands nor feet) helpless, without power or authority. *be-dastār*, ill-bred, unusual. *be-dāwā*, free from claims; (in law) one who relinquishes his claim or suit. *be-dāwā patra*, a deed acknowledging the abandonment of a claim or suit. *be-dil*, heartless, dispirited, melancholy, dejected, sad. *be-dilī*, *f.* dejection, heartlessness. *be-dam*, breadless. *be-damāgh*, ill-tempered, impatient, irritable, easily provoked. *be-damāghī*, *f.* bad temper, irritability. *be-dawā*, incurable. *be-daulat*, destitute, unfortunate. *be-dharaq* or *be-dharaqā*, without fear or hesitation. *be-dos*, innocent, faultless (little used). *be-dāshat*, fearless. *be-dāyā*, unfeeling. *be-diyānat*, irreligious, unjust. *be-din*, without religion. *be-dāul*, shapeless; uneducated, ill-bred. *be-dhab*, ill-shaped. *be-dhang*, uneducated, ill-mannered, ill-bred. *be-dauk*, having no relish or desire for. *be-rāh*, unprincipled, dissolute. *be-rābī*, contrary to rule. *be-rāhm*, merciless. *be-razā*, without leave. *be-rū*, shameless, inhuman. *be-roz*, unfortunate. *be-rozi*, destitute of daily bread, unfortunate. *be-rok-toḥ*, without let or hindrance. *be-riyā*, without guile. *be-raib o riyā*, without guile or deceit. *be-rish*, beardless (a youth). *be-resla*, without fibre. *be-zabān*, dumb, speechless (applied to the brute creation). *be-zar*, without money or the means of getting it, helpless. *be-zar ḥarid*, (taking or getting) without purchase. *be-zan o farzand*, without wife or children. *be-zawāl*, unchangeable, imperishable. *be-zor*, weak, impotent. *be-zahra*, without bile, patient, forbearing; indefatigable; shameless. *be-zeb o zināt*, ugly and awkward, inelegant in dress and person. *be-zin*, unsaddled. *be-sākhā*, plain, undisguised, artless. *be-sākhāgi*, artlessness. *be-sāz*, unaccounted, without apparatus, tools, &c. *be-sāz o sāmān*, without apparatus. *be-sabab*, without reason. *be-satri*, impudence, barefacedness. *be-saj*, shapeless, ill-made. *be-sukhan*, taciturn. *be-sudh*, senseless, beside one's self; enraptured; entranced; in a faint. *be-sar*, unequalled, peerless *be-surt*, stupid. *be-sar o pā*, without head or foot, utterly helpless. *be-sar o sāmān*, without apparatus, helpless. *be-salika*, inexpert, without method. *be-sil*, shameless. *be-shāhid*, without evidence. *be-sharaf*, without honour or dignity. *be-sharm*, shameless, impudent, immodest. *be-shu'ar*, ignorant, a blockhead. *be-shafkat*,

harsh, unkind, unmerciful. *be-shakk o shubb* or *be-shakk o raib*, certain, doubtless, indubitable. *be-shumār*, countless, numberless, much. *be-zabr*, impatient, restless. *be-galāb*, ill-advised, headstrong. *be-zabf*, wanton, irregular, unrestrained. *be-zabf-rabf*, without order or connection. *be-ḡākat*, beyond the power of endurance. *be-ḡākatī*, non-endurance, weakness. *be-ḡālī*, destitute of good fortune, unlucky. *be-ḡaraḡ*, ill-mannered, uncivil. *be-ḡalab*, uncalled for, unsought. *be-tam'*, free from greediness, disinterested. *be-ḡaur*, ill-mannered. *be-'ibrat*, unwarned by example, unawed. *be-'izzat*, without honour or dignity, disgraced. *be-'akl*, stupid, senseless. *be-'adl*, unjust, lawless. *be-'aib*, faultless, without blemish. *be-ḡhāyat*, boundless. *be-ḡhil o ḡhash*, without trouble or anxiety. *be-ḡharaz*, independent, disinterested, indifferent. *be-ḡham*, without anxiety. *be-ḡhaar*, without consideration. *be-ḡhairat*, wanton, impudent, infamous, rude. *be-ḡhairatī*, f. disgrace, &c. *be-fā'ida*, profligate, useless, vain. *be-fikr*, contented, thoughtless, tranquil. *be-fahmīd*, stupid, slow in comprehending. *be-faiḡ*, unprofitable, possessing but not bestowing (as a learned man who does not communicate his knowledge, or a rich man from whose wealth no person receives advantage). *be-kābū*, without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack. *be-kā'ida*, unarranged, irregular, without order or rule. *be-kadr*, of no importance, worthless. *be-karār*, restless, unsettled, variable, inconstant. *be-karārī*, f. restlessness, fluctuation, variableness, instability. *be-kuḡūr*, faultless, innocent, without fail, completely, entirely. *be-kalā'ī*, untinned (a pot, &c.). *be-kuul*, faithless, perfidious. *be-ḡiyās*, inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, immense. *be-kaid*, unrestrained; irregular. *be-kāj*, or *be-kār*, useless, unemployed. *be-kām*, frustrated, disappointed. *be-karān*, immense, infinite, boundless. *be-kas*, friendless. *be-kasī*, destitution. *be-kafan*, unshrouded. *be-kal*, restless, out of order. *be-kalī*, uneasiness. *be-kam o kāsī*, without decrease or diminution, all right, accurate. *be-ḡāh*, untimely, unseasonable. *be-ḡumān*, without suspicion, doubtless. *be-ḡunāh*, innocent, faultless. *be-ḡhūt*, inaccessible (a river) without steps or a quay to it. *be-lāj*, impudent, shameless. *be-liḡāz*, inattentive, undistinguishing, ill-bred, unmannerly. *be-luḡf*, unkind, ungracious. *be-laḡām*, unbridled, licentious. *be-laḡā'o*, unconnected, inaccessible, candid, categorical, without reserve. *be-mān*, disgraced, dishonourable, dishonoured. *be-mānand*, incomparable, unparalleled. *be-māyū*, without means of subsistence, poor, indigent. *be-māḡāl*, incomparable, unequalled. *be-muḡāsaba*, without calculation, at a venture. *be-muḡābā*, without respect, unceremonious. *be-maḡall*, out of place, improper. *be-muruwwat*, unkind, cruel. *be-maza*, tasteless, insipid. *be-mā'nī*, foolish, idle, vain, unmeaning, absurd. *be-muḡdūr*, without authority; without resource, miserable, poor. *be-man*, spiritless. *be-minnat*, independent, unwilling to incur obligation. *be-mūjib*, without cause, without reason. *be-mauḡī'* out of place, unapt, unseasonable, inopportune, inconvenient. *be-mihr*, unfriendly, unkind. *be-nām*, without character or reputation. *be-nām o nishān*, without name or character. *be-naḡīb*, unfortunate. *be-naḡīr*, incomparable. *be-namak*, insipid; saltless; ugly, ordinary. *be-nang o nāmūs*, without name or character. *be-nawā*, indigent; m. a kind of *darwesh* who shaves his eyebrows and beard. *be-nawā'*, begging, mendicancy. *be-nihāyat*, endless, without bound or limit. *be-niyāz*, without want, an epithet of God, the Almighty. *be-wāriḡ*, without heirs. *be-wāriḡ-māl*, property that escheats to the government in default of heirs. *be-wālī*, without protector. *be-wajh*, without cause or reason. *be-waḡan*, without home or native country, an exile. *be-waḡā*, faithless, ungrateful. *be-waḡā'ī*, f. infidelity, faithlessness. *be-wakt*, out of season, untimely, ill-timed. *be-wakr*, or *be-wakār*, without fame or character, dishonourable. *be-wuḡūf*, ignorant, inexperienced, stupid. *be-hamāl*, without compeer, unequalled, unrivalled. *be-himnat*, unambitious, humble, miserly, vile, slothful, lazy, indolent. *be-hunar*, unskilled. *be-hanḡām*, untimely. *be-hosh*, stupidified, senseless. *be-hech*, without reason, purpose, or motive. *p.*

بيا **بایا** *baya*, a person appointed in bazars to measure grain. *h.*

بيا **بایا** *bayā*, or **بایا** *baiyā*, m. the name of the little bird that learns to fetch and carry, &c., and that the Hindūs teach to snatch the ornamental patch or wafer from the foreheads of their mistresses (*Lexia Indica*); an assizer. *biyā*, m. seed.

بيابان **بایابان** *bayābān*, or *biyābūn*, m. 'a desert, a wilderness. *bayābān-gard* or *-naward*, one who traverses the desert, a wanderer. *bayābāni kuds*, the wilderness of Jerusalem. *p.*

بياباني **بایابانی** *buyābānī*, of or belonging to the wilderness or desert. *p.*

بيايا **بایایا** *biyā biyā*, come, come; a mode of calling pigeons, falcons, &c. *p.*

بياپار **بایاپار** *byāpār*, business, affair. *s.*

بياپاري **بایاپاری** *byāpārī*, a man of business in general, a dealer, a trader. *s.*

بياپنا **بایاپنا** *byāpnā*, n. to provide, occupy, to effect, to operate, to work, to act, to affect or influence. *s.*

بياتها **بایاتها** *byāthā* (v. *byāhā*), married. *d.*

بياج **بایاج** *byāj*, m. interest; delay. *byāj-khor*, one who takes interest, a usurer. *h.*

بياج **بایاج** *byāj*, m. pretence, pretext. *s.*

بياجو **بایاجو** *byājū*, m. the principal, or capital sum put out to interest. *h.*

بياده **بایاده** *byādḡh*, m. a hunter, fowler. *s.*

بياده **بایاده** *byādḡhi*, m. sickness, ailment, pain, anguish, disease. *s.*

بياده **بایاده** *byādḡhā*, m. a fowler, hunter. *s.*

بيادهت **بایادهت** *byādḡhit*, sick, grieved, pained. *s.*

بيادهي **بایادهي** *byādḡhī*, ill, sick; m. a fowler, hunter. *s.*

بيار **بایار** *bayār*, f. wind, air. *h.*

بيار **بایار** *biyār* (imper. of *ānardan*), bring thou. *p.*

بيار **بایار** *bī, ar*, m. a hole (of a snake, rat, &c.). *s.*

بيارته **بایارته** *byārth*, vain, of no effect. *s.*

بياري **بایاری** *biyārī*, **بایاری** *bī, arī*, f. supper. *h.*

بياز **بایاز** *bī, ar*, seed-bed; evening. *h.*

بياز **بایاز** *byāz* m. (for *byāj*, q.v.) interest, &c. *d.*

بياس **بایاس** *byās*, the name of a *muni* or sage, who is said to have compiled the *Vedas*, the *Bhāgavat Purāna* and the *Mahābhārata* (properly *vyāsu*), also the founder of the Vedānta philosophy. *s.*

بياس **بایاس** *biyās*, land cultivated and prepared for being sown in the following year. *h.*

بياسي **بایاسی** *bayāsī*, *byāsī* or *be, āsī*, eighty-two. *s.*

بياض **بایاض** *bayāz*, f. whiteness; a common-place book, a blank book. *a.*

व्याकरण *byākaran*, or व्याकरण *baiyā-karan*, m. grammar. *s.*

व्याकरण *baiyāharan*, व्याकरणी *byākarani*, or व्याकरणी *baiyāharani*, } m. grammarian. *s.*

व्याकुल *byākul*, restless, agitated (in mind), perplexed. *s.*

व्याख्यान *byākhyān*, m. explanation. *s.*

व्याला *byālā*, or व्याला *baiyālā*, flatulent; also heavy or indigestible (esculents). *s.*

व्यालू *byālū* or व्यालू *biyālū*, m. supper. *h.*

व्यालीस *be,ālīs*, or व्यालीस *bayālīs*, forty-two. *h.*

व्यायान *bayān*, m. explanation, relation. *bayān-k.*, a to explain, to unfold, to relate. *bayān-wār*, explicitly; adj. clear, evident. *a.*

व्यायान *byān*, or व्यायान *baiyān*, m. birth, act of parturition. *char-byān-gāe*, a cow that has calved four times. *ek-byān jāmak*, having produced two calves at a birth. *s.*

व्यायाना *byānā*, or व्यायाना *baiyānā*, to be delivered of young (applied only to brute animals). *s.*

व्यायान्त *byānt* (see *byān*), birth, &c. *s.*

व्याह *byāh*, or व्याह *biyāh*. m. marriage. *byāh-rachānā*, to celebrate a marriage. *byāh k.*, to marry. *byāh-lānā*, a. to take in marriage, to bring home a wife, to marry. *s.*

व्याहा *byāhā*, व्याहा *biyāhā*, m. } married. *s.*
व्याहता *byāhtā*, व्याहता *biyāhtā*, f. }
byāhā jānā, n. to be married (a man). *byāhī-jānā*, to be married (a woman). *s.*

व्याहयोग *byāh-jog*, marriageable. *s.*

व्याहना *byāhnā* व्याहना *biyāhnā*, n. to be delivered of young (animal); a. to marry (i. e. to give or take in marriage). *s.*

व्याहन *byāhan*, व्याहन *biyāhan*, m. marrying, marriage. *s.*

व्याहनयोग *byāhan-jog*, fit for marriage, marriageable. *s.* [quisite. *h.*

व्याई *baiyāi*, f. a weighman's per-
व्यायाम *byāyām*, m. labour, exertion, exercising, practising. *s.*

व्याब *beb*, f. name of a grass from which a twine is made: it is also used in thatching. *s.*

व्याब *baib*, afar off, at a distance. *h.*

व्याबी *bībī*, f. a lady (vulgarly a wife). *h.*

व्यापार *baipār*, m. traffic, merchandise. *s.*

व्यापारी *baipāri*, m. a merchant, a trader. *s.*

व्याप *baip*, f. a couplet (in poetry); an edifice, house, temple. *baip-bandī*, f. poetry, verse-making. *a.*

व्याप *bet*, f. a cane, ratan (*Calamus rotang*). *s.*

व्याप *betāl* or व्याप *baitāl*, name of a demon supposed to occupy dead bodies. *s.*

व्याप *bait-ul-ḥarām*, m. (sacred house), the temple of Mecca. *a.*

व्याप *bait-ul-khalā*, m. a necessary office, a privy. *a.*

व्याप *bait-us-saḥar*, m. hell. *a.*

व्याप *bait-ush-sharaf*, the mansion of eminence, the highest mansion of a heavenly body (in astrology). *a.*

व्याप *baitu-ḡ-ṣanam*, an idol temple. *a.*

व्याप *bait-allāh*, m. (the house of God), the temple of Mecca. *a.*

व्याप *bait-ul-māl*, m. lit. the treasure-house; the public treasury or exchequer, into which payments on various accounts are made, and according to the sources from which they are derived, applicable to the support of different classes of persons; an escheat, property that falls to the crown in failure of heirs; met. an unfortunate fellow. (v. Wilson's Glossary.) *a.* [or city of Jerusalem. *a.*

व्याप *bait-ul-muḥaddas*, the temple

व्याप *betar* *letra* or *betar*, a cane or willow. *betra-bandī*, an allowance for mats or wicker works for packing goods. *s. p.*

व्याप *baitarā*, f. dry ginger. *s.*

व्याप *baitarū*, f. a river, according to the Hindūs, which is to be crossed by the dead on their way into the world of spirits, like the Styx of the ancients; a river in Orissa. *s.*

व्याप *bīt-khet*, land cultivated by forced labour. *h.*

व्याप *baital*, unlucky; vicious (an abbreviation of *bait-ul-māl*). *a.*

व्याप *be-tan*, impersonal. *be-tan māl*, an escheat; property devolving on the state from want of legal claimants. *p.*

व्याप *bitnā*, n. to pass, elapse (as time); to occur, come to pass. *s.* [elapsed. *s.*

व्याप *byārit* (for *vyārit*), passed

व्याप *bīt*, f. dung of any animal; a factitious salt containing sulphur. *s.*

व्याप *bīt*, a kind of agistment, an allowance per head of cattle, paid to the cowherd. *h.*

व्याप *betā*, m. a son, a child, a boy. *betā kar-lenā*, to adopt a son. *h.*

व्याप *bitnā*, a. to spill, to scatter. *h.*

व्याप *beth*, sandy unproductive soil. *bīth*, f. the dung of birds. *baīth*, value of the government share of produce, the amount settled on land. *h.*

व्याप *bīthā*, m. an annular cushion put on the head for carrying a pot of water. *h.*

व्याप *baīthā*, m. a paddle. *h.*

व्याप *baīthānā*, } a. to cause to sit
व्याप *baīthārnā*, }
व्याप *baīthālnā*, } down. *h.*

بیتھارو *beithāro*, m. position, allocation, situation. *h.*

بیتھائی *beithāi*, f. seating, allaying. *d.*

بیتھک *beithak*, f. } a seat, a place where

بیتھکا *beithkā*, m. } people meet to sit and converse, a bench; also, the act or state of sitting, sitting; a kind of exercise. *h.*

بیتھلانا *beithlānā*, a. to cause to sit. *h.*

بیتھن *beithan*, m. the envelope in which cloth purchased is folded up, to which the purchaser is entitled; pack-cloth. *s.*

بیتھنا *beithnā*, to sit, to be idle; to ride (on a horse); to visit a person in grief for the purpose of condolence; to sit in *dharnā*, q. v.; to subside or abate; to perch (as a bird). *h.*

بیتھوان *beithwān*, flat. *h.*

بیتھی *beṭhī*, f. a daughter, a damsel. *h.*

بیج *bij*, m. seed; *Sperma genitale* (*virī aut mulieris*). *s.* [rest. *s.*]

بیچارکھنڈ *bijābarkhand*, m. a fo-

بیچار *bijār*, seedy, abounding in seed. *s.*

بیچائی *bijāi*, f. a perquisite of a certain allowance of seed-grain. *h.*

بیچر *bijar*, soil in which the cerealia are generally grown. *h.*

بیجک *bijak*, m. a ticket tied to goods, or on bags (of grain, &c.), to mark their contents, price, &c.; a list, an invoice. *s.*

بیجکھاد *bij-khād*, advance of seed and food to agriculturists. *h.*

بیجگنت *bija-ganit*, name of an ancient Hindū work on algebra. *s.*

بیجلا *bajilā*, a species of black pulse. *h.*

بیجمار *bij-mār*, failure of germination. *h.*

بیجنا *bijnā*, m. a kind of fan. *bejnū* (Dakh. for *bhejnā*), to send. *s.*

بیجنی *bajantī*, f. a flag or standard; the standard of *Vishnu*. *s.*

بیجنیمالا *bajantī-mālā*, f. a necklace worn by *Vishnu* in his several forms. It was believed to be composed of the following jewels produced from the five elements: viz. the sapphire from earth, the pearl from water, the ruby from fire, the topaz from air, and the diamond from space or ether. *s.*

بیجو *bejū*, m. the name of an animal that feeds on carcasses (*Ursus Indicus*, Shaw; Indian badger. Pennant). *h.*

بیجوار *bijwār*, perquisites of the lower classes, consisting of a portion of seed-corn from the field. *h.*

بیجوت *be-jot*, untilled (as land) a farm that is given up by the cultivators. *p. h.*

بیجا *bejhā*, m. a butt, or mark for archers. *s.*

بیجھارا *bejharā*, m. a mixed crop, generally grain and barley. *h.*

بیھنا *bijhnā*, a. to tear up the earth with the hoofs (a bull); to push, to shove, to shoulder. *h.*

بیجھونیا *bijhoniya*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in Jaunpūr. *h.*

بیجھریا *bijheryā*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Gorackpur. *h.*

بیجی *bijī*, f. a weasel, a mongoose (*Viverra ichneumon*). *h.* [Urdu, *shāl*. q. v. *d.*]

بیجیسر *bijisar*, m. a species of tree called, in

بیچ *bich*, in, into, among, in the midst, between, during; m. middle, centre; difference; quarrel, hostility. *bich-pārnā*, n. to differ, to raise a quarrel between. *bich ki ungli*, f. the middle finger. *bichōn bich*, the very middle. *h.* [traffic. *d.*]

بیچاچی *bechā-bāchī*, f. buying and selling,

بیچاچ *bich-ā-bich*, the middle, in the middle. *d.*

بیچارہ *be-chārā*, helpless, wretched; pl. *be-chārāgān*. *bechārāgī*, helplessness. *s.*

بیچاوا *bich-bichāo*, m. mediation, interposition, arbitration. *bich-bichāo-k.*, to mediate, to interpose. *h.*

بیچرا *bichrā*, m. a bed for growing plants to be transplanted. *h.*

بیچنا *bechnā*, a. to sell, to dispose of. *h.*

بیچوانی *bichwānī*, } m. an umpire, an

بیچوائی *bichwāi*, } arbitrator, a middle-man. *h.* [tent pitched without a pole. *p.*]

بیچوبہ *be-choba* m. (lit. poleless), a kind of

بیچھا *bichhā*, } m. a scorpion; the sign

بیچھو *bichhū*, } Scorpio. *s.*

بیج *bekh*, f. root; origin, foundation. *bekh-khan*, an extirpator, a judge (as extirpating thieves); also, a thief (as destroying the subjects). *p.*

بید *baid*, m. a physician, a man of the medical caste. *s.*

بید *bed* (for *veda*), m. the name of the Hindū scriptures (namely, 1st, *rig*, 2nd, *sāma*, 3rd, *yajush*, 4th, *atharva*), which are believed to have been revealed by Brahma, and arranged in the present order by a sage called *Vyāsa* or *Veda-vyāsa*; met. certainty, faith. *s.*

بید *bed*, a willow; ratan. *bed-bāf*, one who works on ratans, a basket-maker. *bed-bāfi*, weaving with ratans (as the bottoms of chairs and the panels of doors or windows). *bed-mushk*, musk-willow, celebrated for its fragrance. *p.*

بید *bīd*, a street or lane. *d.*

بیدار *bedār*, awake, *bedār-bakht*, fortunate. *bedār-dil*, alert, watchful, quick of apprehension. *bedār-dilī*, f. alertness, quickness of apprehension. *p.*

بیداری *bedārī*, f. wakefulness, state of being awake. *p.*

بیدانت *bedānt* (for *vedānta*), m. the name of a particular Hindū philosophical system. *s.*

بيدانتی **बेदान्ती** *bedāntī*, m. one who is conversant in the *bedānt* school of philosophy. *s.*

بيدانت **बेदान्त** *bedānt*, a class of studies or sciences, subservient to the *Vedas*. *s.*

بيدائی **बेदाई** *baidāī*, f. practice of physic. *s.*

بيدر **बिदर** *bīdar*, a sort of rake or harrow worked by oxen. *h.*

بيدستر **बेदस्तर** *bedastar*, the castor beaver. *p.*

بيدق **बाइदक** *baidak*, the pawn at chess. *a.*

بيدک **बिदक** *baidik*, m. a reader of the *Veda*, a Brāhmin well versed in the *Vedas*. *s.*

بيدک **बाइदक** *baidak*, m. the practice or science of physic. *s.*

بيدکا **बेदिका** *bedihā*, f. an altar, platform. *s.*

بيدلّت **बेदलत** *be-dalat* (for *be-daulat*), unlucky. *d.*

بيدن **बेदन** *bedan*, } f. pain, sickness, ache. *s.*
بيدنا **बेदना** *bednā*, }

بيدوا **बेदवा** *bēdwā*, m. a reader of the *Vedas*. *s.*

بيده **बेध** *bedh*, m. bore, crack, hole. *s.*

بيدها **बेधा** *bādhā*, settlement, arrangement. *h.*

بيدهزک **बेधक** *be-dharak*, } fearless, without
بيدهزکا **बेधका** *be-dharhā*, } doubt. *p. h.*

بيدهنا **बेधना** *bedhnā*, a. to pierce, to perforate. *s.*

بيدهي **बेधी** *bedhī*, } m. a borer, one who
بيدهيا **बेधिया** *bedhiyā*, } perforates pearls
gems, &c. *s.*

بيدي **बेदी** *bedī*, f. an altar, a platform. *s.*

بيدّا **बेदा** *bīdā*, m. a mound, a cluster of mounds. *h.*

بير **बिर्** *bīr*, m. a hero; a brother; adj. brave. *s.*

بير **बिर्** *bīr*, f. a sister; a tusk; pasturage, grass land. *h.*

بير **बिर्** *bīr*, m. a jewel worn in the ear; in the Delhi and Sāgar territory it denotes pasturage. *h.*

بير **बैर** *bair*, m. enmity, revenge. *bair-l.*, a. to revenge. *s.*

بير **बैर** *ber*, m. the name of a fruit (*Zizyphus jujuba*), also the name of the tree; jujubes; time, vicissitude; delay, while; the lotus of the ancients. *s.*

بيرا **बेरा** *bīrā*, m. a betel-leaf made up, &c. (see *bīrā*), a quid of tobacco, a cheroot or cigar. *s.*

بيرا **बेरा** *bīrā*, m. (same as *bīran*) a brother. *h.*

بيرار **बेरार** *berār*, a village registrar or accountant. *d.*

بيراق **बाइराक** (for *bairak*), a banner, a standard. *p.*

بيراک **बाइराक** *bairākherī*, f. quarrelling. *h.*

بيراک **बाइराग** *bairāṅ* or *bairāgya*, m. penance, devotion, the act of leaving the pleasures of the world. *s.*

بيراک **बाइराग** *bairāgā*, m. a small crooked stick, which a *Bairāgī* places under his armpit to lean upon as he sits. *s.* [also the same as *bairāgā*. *s.*

بيراگن **बाइरागन** *bairāgan*, f. a female *bairāgī*;

بيراگي **बाइरागी** *bairāgī*, austere, recluse; m. the religious ascetic who abandons terrestrial objects, thoughts, passions; a kind of wandering *fakīr*, who practises certain austerities. *s.* [*rāg*]. *s.*

بيراگيه **बाइराग्य** *bairāgya*, m. penance (v. *bairā*).

بيرانا **बेराना** *berānā*, m. a grove of *ber* trees. *h.*

بيرباني **बिर्बानी** *bīr-bānī*, f. a man's own wife. *h.*

بيربهتي **बिर्बहुटी** *bīr-bahūṭī*, } f. a small in-
بيربهتي **बिर्बहुटी** *bīr-bahūṭī*, } sect with a back of a bright red colour; the scarlet or lady-fly, commonly called the "Rain insect," as it makes its appearance when the first rains have fallen. It is covered with a downy exterior resembling velvet, and of a scarlet colour. *h.* [peatedly. *s.*

بيربير **बेरेरे** *ber-ber*, often, frequently, re-

بيرنا **बिर्ता** *bīrtā*, f. heroism, valour, prowess. *s.*

بيرج **बिर्ज** *bīrj*, m. power, strength; seed; *sperma genitale*. *s.*

بيرق **बाيراک** *bairak*, m. a banner, ensign, colours. *p.*

بيرک **बाيراک** *bairakh*, m. a banner, ensign, colour (corrupted from *bairak*). *h.*

بيرن **بايران** *bairan*, f. a female enemy. *s.*

بيرن **بيران** *bīran*, m. a brother. *h.*

بيرن **بايران** *bīran* (also *bīranākhar*), a kind of tough grass spreading over uncultivated lands. *h.*

بيرون **بیرون** *berūn*, out, outside. *berūn-jāt*, country, in opposition to town. *berūn-jātī*, rustic, country-bred. *p.*

بيري **بيري** *berī*, f. the tree of *Zizyphus jujuba*. *s.*

بيري **بيري** *berī*, f. a betel leaf made up with spices, &c.; the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel. *s.*

بيري **بيري** *bīrī*, f. a betel-leaf made up with spices, &c.; the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel; a composition, which being rubbed on the teeth, stains their interstices of a reddish colour. *h.*

بيري **بيري** *bairī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *s.*

بيريه **بيري** *bīrya* (for *vīrya*), m. valour, &c. *s.*

بيريز **بيريذ** *berīz*, m. sum total, the entire revenue of a farm; also a government tax. *h.*

بيڑ **بےڑ** *ber*, m. an inclosure. *ber bandī-k.*, to inclose a field. *h.*

بيڑا **بےڑا** *berā*, m. a raft, a float; the raft which is floated by the Muhammadans in honour of *khwājā-khizr*. Besides the anniversary *berā* offered to propitiate him, hundreds of smaller ones with lamps may be seen on Thursdays of the month *Bhādon* particularly, which are offered by the Muhammadans to this saint. *berā bāndhūā*, a. to collect a crowd. *berā pār-k.* or *lagānā*, to relieve from distress, to remove difficulties, to help one through a business (lit. to ferry over a raft). *berā kīī kā pār honā*, to be propitious, to succeed: in Dakh. it denotes a fence or inclosure. *a.*

بیڑا بیدیا *bīrā*, m. a betel-leaf made up with a preparation of the areca nut, spices, and chanām. *bīrā uḥānā*, a. to undertake a business. *bīrā dālmā*, a. to propose a premium for the performance of a task (the expressions originate in a custom that prevailed of throwing a *bīrā* of betel into the midst of an assembly, in token of proposal to any person to undertake some difficult affair then requisite to be performed, and the person who took up the betel bound himself to perform the business in question). *h.*

بیڑا بیدیا *bīrā*, m. a thong tied to the hilt of a sword by which it is retained in the scabbard, a sword-knot. *h.*

بیڑا بیدیا *berhā*, m. paling, railing, inclosure; adj. bent, crooked. *h.*

بیڑنا بیدنا *berhnā*, a. to inclose with a fence, to pound (cattle, &c.); to drive away cattle (as in a foray). *h.*

بیڑی بیدی *berī*, f. iron fastenings to the legs of criminals or of quadrupeds; the baskets used to irrigate fields with. *bīrī*, a small parcel of betel nut (v. *bīrā*). *h.* [Hindūs, dimin. of *berā*. *h.*

بیڑیا بیری *beriyā*, m. the name of a caste of

بیڑ *bez*, in comp. diffusing, dispersing. *p.*

بیڑار *bezār*, displeased, angry, out of humour; (vul.) sick. *p.* [pleasure. *p.*

بیڑاری *bezārī*, f. anger, bad humour, dis-

بیڑ بس *bais*, m. the third of the four Hindū castes, whose especial duties are agriculture and trade; a name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, giving its name to the province of *Baiswārā*, in Oude: a prince of that tribe formerly reigned at *Dundia-kherā*. His dominions, which extended over a great part of the province of Oude, on the north bank of the Ganges, are still called *Baiswārā*. *s.*

بیڑ بس *bis*, twenty. *bais* (for *vayas*), age. *s.*

بیڑا بسا *bisā*, m. a score; a dog which has twenty nails. *s.*

بیڑا بسا *baisākh*, m. the first solar month of the Hindūs, the full moon of which is near *Vishākha* (four stars in Libra and Scorpio); April—May. *s.*

بیڑا بسا *baisākhā* or *baishākhā*, m. a crutch; a club armed with iron; a club consecrated in the month of *Baisākh*. *s.*

بیڑا بسا *baisākhī*, growing in the month of *Baisākh*; f. a large kind of myrobalan or citron fruit; the day of full moon in the month *Baisākh*. *s.*

بیڑا بسا *baisāndū*, sedentary, idle. *h.*

بیڑا بسا *bisat*, twenty, a score. *p.*

بیڑا بسا *be-sutūn*, of no foundation, insignificant. *besitūn* or *bisūn*, name of a celebrated mountain in Persia. *p.*

بیڑا بسا *bisar*, gleanings left in the field for the lower orders to gather. *h.* [nose. *h.*

بیڑا بسا *besar*, f. the small ring worn in the

بیڑا بسا *besarā*, f. a kind of falcon, the female or hen bird of the species called *dhoti*, q. v. (*Falco nisus*). *h.*

بیڑا بسا *be-surā*, out of tune. *h.*

بیڑا بسا *baisak*, a spot in a jungle to which cattle are sent out to graze: the term is also applied to an old and worn-out animal. *h.*

بیڑا بسا *baisak* (for *baithak*), a seat, sitting. *d.*

بیڑا بسا *baislānā*, a. to cause to sit, to set. *d.*

بیڑا بسا *besan*, m. the flour or meal of pulse, particularly of chuna (*Cicer arietinum*): the same is used as a substitute for soap. *h.*

بیڑا بسا *baisnā*, n. (for *baithnā*) to sit, to remain. *d.*

بیڑا بسا *baisandar*, m. fire, or its deity. *s.*

بیڑا بسا *besnauḥī*, f. a cake made of pulse meal. *h.* [caste. *s.*

بیڑا بسا *baisnī*, f. a female of the Bais

بیڑا بسا *besanī*, made or mixed with *besan*. *h.*

بیڑا بسا *besmā*, f. a courtesan, a prostitute. *s.*

بیڑا بسا *baiswārā*, m. the residence of *Bais*, the nativity of *Bais*, q. v. *h.*

بیڑا بسا *bisī*, f. twenty; a score, a measure of grain; also a land measure equal to 20 *malis*. *s.*

بیڑا بسا *besyā*, f. a prostitute, a harlot, a courtesan. *s.*

بیڑا بسا *besḥ*, more; good, proper, well, excellent, elegant, delightful. *besḥ-karār*, trustworthy. *besḥ-bahā* or *besḥ-ḳimat*, of great value, costly, precious. *p.*

بیڑا بسا *besḥā*, m. a forest, jungle (v. *besḥu*). *p.*

بیڑا بسا *besḥ-az-besḥ*, a great deal. *p.*

بیڑا بسا *beshtar*, better, more, exceeding, generally, for the most part. *s.*

بیڑا بسا *baishnau*, relating to Vishnu. m. a kind of mendicant, a follower of Vishnu. *s.*

بیڑا بسا *baishnavī* or *bishnavī*, a follower of Vishnu. *baishnavottar*, lands granted rent free to the worshippers of Vishnu, especially those of the mendicant order. *s.*

بیڑا بسا *besḥ o kam*, more or less; not much, a moderate quantity. *p.*

بیڑا بسا *besḥā*, m. a forest, a jungle; a desert. *p.*

بیڑا بسا *besḥī*, f. excess, surplus, increase, increased assessment. *besḥī jam'*, increase of revenue on that of last year. *besḥī zamin*, increase in the lands under cultivation. *p.*

بیڑا بسا *baiz*, m. a mark fixed to public writings by the magistrate or any principal officer. *a.*

بیڑا بسا *baizā*, m. the sun; whiteness. *yadi baizā dikhānā*, a. to distinguish one's self in any work (an allusion taken from the luminous hand of Moses). *a.*

بیڑا بسا *baizāna*, m. the perquisite of the magistrate, &c. for marking public papers. *a.*

بیڑا بسا *baizānī*, f. the author of a book, containing a commentary on the *ḳur.ān*. *a.*

بیڑا بسا *baizāwī*, fashioned in the shape of an egg. *khattī-baizāwī*, m. a form of the Persian *Nasta'liq* character, in which the curved tails of the letters are segments of an oval; opposed to *khattī āfṭābī*, in which they are portions of a circle. *a.*

بيضه *baiṣa*, m. an egg, a testicle. *a.*

بيطار *baiṭār*, a horse-doctor. *a.*

بيع *bai'* or *bi'*, f. buying and selling; commerce, selling. *bai'-k.*, to sell. *bai' bi-l-wafā*, a conditional sale, depending on the final decision of the seller; also a pawn or pledge. *bai' bi-l-wafā-dār*, a person having the use of an article conditionally sold to him in acquittance of a debt. *bai'-nāma*, a deed of sale. *bai' puṣṭā*, a lease or sub-lease obtained by purchase. *bai' suṭṭāni*, a sale by order of government. *bai' taljih*, a temporary sale. *bai'-dār*, a purchaser, a possessor by purchase. *a.*

بيعانه *bai'āna*, m. earnest-money. *a.*

بيع بالفادار *bai' bil-wafā-dār*, a person having the possession and usufruct of a property on its conditional sale to him. *p.*

بيعت كرنا *bai'at-k.*, *a.* to become a disciple of some saint. *a. h.*

بيعدار *bai'dār*, a proprietor by purchase. *a.p.*

بيك *bik*, m. (same as *bik*), a wolf. *s.*

بيکا *bihā*, crooked, awry; injured, damaged. (*v. bāl.*) *h.*

بيكال *baihāl*, m. afternoon. *s.*

بيکتر *behaṭṭar*, ruffianly, brutal, cruel. *d.*

بيکس *behas*, a kind of grass used for fodder; adj. helpless, destitute. *h. p.*

بيکسي *be-hasī*, f. destitution, forlornness. *p.*

بيکته *baikunth*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*; the heaven or paradise of *Vishṇu*. This name was also applied in the time of Ja'fir Khān to a kind of pit, in which revenue defaulters were confined until they paid the demands against them: in this sense it was evidently used ironically on the part of the Musalmāns in ridicule of the Hindūs. *s.*

بيکه *behh*, m. a habit, dress, garb. *s.*

بيکته *baikhat*, a sale, selling. *h.*

بيگ *beg*, m. celerity, haste, rapidity; adv. quickly, soon; dung. *s.*

بيگ *beg*, a *Mughal* title corresponding with lord, master, &c. *t.*

بيگا *bigā* (*v. bikā*), awry, crooked. *d.*

بيگار *baigār*, a name of the *Kharwār* tribe. *h.*

بيگار *begār*, m. a person forced to work with or without pay. *begār pakarnā*, to press one into service. *p.*

بيگاری *begārī*, f. the act of pressing or forcing to work. *begārī lenā*, *a.* to take forcibly or press, with or without paying for. *begārī-pakrelā*, m. a pressed man; one compelled to work. *p.*

بيگانگی *begānagī*, f. strangeness, shyness. *p.*

بيگانه *begāna*, strange, not domestic, foreign, unknown; m. a stranger, a foreigner. *p.*

بيگاز *begar*, m. gold-tinsel; tinfoil; varnish. *d.*

بيگم *begam*, f. a lady, a queen: women of rank are called begams (pl. *begamāi*). *t.*

بيگما *begmā*, f. (dimin. of *begam*) a young lady of rank. *t.*

بيگن *baigan*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بيگنی *baigantī*, f. a sort of wood. *s.*

بيگنی *begnī*, f. the wife of a *beg*. *t.*

بيگها *bighā*, m. a measure of land consisting in Bengal of 20 *katthās* or 120 feet square, or 1600 square yards, which is nearly $\frac{1}{4}$ of an English acre; in the Upper Provinces it is nearly $\frac{1}{2}$ of an acre. *bighā dām*, settlement of revenue at so much per *bighā*. *bighā-dām*, rate levied per *bighā*. *bighā-daftari*, a record of the measurement of lands in a district. *s.*

بيگي *begī*, quick, swift, speedily. *s.*

بيل *bail*, m. a bull, an ox; met. a block-head (in which last sense the Scotch say, "a stot"). *s.*

بيل *bel*, m. the name of a fruit (*Crateva* or *Ægle marmelos*). *bel* or *beli*, f. a creeper, climber, tendril (of a vine); descendants, offspring. *s.*

بيل *bel*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum zambac*). *bel-phalne*, to attain one's precise or utmost wish. *h.*

بيل *bel*, a spade, hoe, mattock; a spot in which the receiving-pans are placed, where sugar is manufactured; a creeper, a tendril, a pole for directing a boat; a well. *p.*

بيلا *belā*, f. a while, a time. *s.*

بيلا *belā*, f. name of a shrub (*Jasminum zambac*); a cup; an instrument of music resembling a fiddle. *h.*

بيلا *belā*, m. a bag of money carried in the hand of a person of rank for distribution among the poor. *belā-bardār*, one of the retinue of a great man, who scatters money among the populace. *belā-kharch*, expenditure in alms-giving. *p.*

بيلا *bailā*, m. a species of bird. *h.*

بيلا *bel-būtā*, m. a shrub, bush, or creeper; flowers (on cloth). *h.*

بيلچا *belchā*, } m. a small spade, a hoe,
بيلچک *belchak*, }
بيلچه *belcha*, } a small mattock. *p.*

بيلدار *beldār*, m. a pioneer; a class of Hindūs employed in digging. *p.*

بيلقان *bailkān*, name of a city in Armenia near the Caspian. *p.*

بيلك *belak*, f. a small mattock; the iron point of an arrow. *p.* [zier. *h.*

بيلكی *belkī*, m. a cattle-breeder, a gra-

بيلن *belan*, m. a rolling-pin. *s.*

بيلنا *belnā*, m. a rolling-pin; *a.* to spread out, to laminate. *s.*

بیلنی بھلانی *belanī*, m. a branch; a small rolling-pin. *h.*

بیلو بھلو *belū*, m. act of rolling. *h.*

بیلو بھلی *be-lau*, dispirited, heartless. *p. h.*

بیلی بھلی *belī*, f. a creeper, climber; tendrils (of a vine). *s.*

بیم *bim*, m. fear, terror, dread, danger. *p.*

بیمہ بیمہ *bīmā*, m. insurance; also the rate of insurance, or the per-centage paid for that purpose. *h.*

بیمات بھمات *bemāt*, f. a stepmother. *bemāt-bhā,ī*, a brother born of a different mother by the same father (a half-brother by the father's side). *s.*

بیماتر بھماتر *baimātra*, m. a brother born of a different mother by the same father. *s.*

بیمار *bimār*, sick, indisposed. *bimār-khāna*, m. an hospital. *p.*

بیماردار *bimār-dār*, an attendant on a sick person, a nurse. *p.* [sick. *p.*

بیمارداری *bimār-dārī*, attendance on the

بیماری *bimārī*, f. sickness, illness. *p.*

بیمانی بیمانی *bimānī* (v. *bīmā*), m. insurance. *h.*

بین بھن *bin*, f. a kind of stringed musical instrument, having a long narrow body, and a large dried calabash at either end to concentrate the sound. It is strung with steel wires. *s.*

بین بھن *ben*, بھن *benu*, or بھن *bain*, f. a flute, pipe, fife. *s.*

بین بھن *bain*, m. f. a word, speech. *s.*

بین *baiyan*, m. explanation, interpretation. *baiyān*, clear, evident, manifest. *a.*

بین *bin*, see thou (r. of *dīdan*); in comp. seeing, as 'ālam-bin, world-seeing, an epithet applied to the sun. *p.*

بین *bain*, among, between, interval. *a.*

بینا بھنا *bainā*, m. sweetmeats, cakes, &c. distributed at marriages. *s.* [forehead. *h.*

بینا بھنا *bainā*, m. an ornament worn on the

بینا *binā*, clear-sighted, discerning. *p.*

بینا بھنا *benā*, m. a fan; the name of a grass, *khas-khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

بھناب *be-nāp*, unmeasured, unsurveyed. *be-nāp kā paṭṭā*, a lease guaranteeing that the average rates of land remain as before. *p. h.*

بھنائی *bhānā,ī*, f. sight, vision. *p.*

بھن بھن *bain-bain*, betwixt and between, so so, passable, tolerable, middling. *a.*

بھنتا *bhāntā*, a. to cut (clothes). *d.*

بھنتا بھنتا *bhānt*, } m. a handle of an axe, hoe, &c. *h.*

بھنتا بھنتا *bhāntā*, } &c. *h.*

بھنج *bhij* (for *bij*), m. seed, grain. *d.*

بھنجی بھنجی *bhijñī*, purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بھنج *bhich* (for *bich*), in the midst. *d.*

بھنچنا بھنچنا *bhēchnā*, a. to sell. *bhēch-dālnā*, to sell off. *h.*

بھند *bhīnd*, m. a reed, a rush. *h.*

بھندا بھندا *bhāindā*, m. a mark on the forehead, as a preparative of devotion among the Hindūs. *h.*

بھندا بھندا *bhāindā*, a kind of rope made of grass or fibres of the *arhar* plant. *h.*

بھندھنا بھندھنا *bhāndhnā*, a. to bore. *s.*

بھندھنا بھندھنا *bhāndhnā*, u. to plait, to braid. *h.*

بھندی بھندی *bhāindī*, f. an ornamental circlet made with a coloured earth or unguent on the forehead and between the eyebrows; an ornament worn by women on the forehead. *h.*

بھندا بھندا *bhāindā*, m. a roll of paper; a kind of rope made of grass, or the fibres of the *arhar* plant. *h.*

بھندا بھندا *bhāindā*, crooked; met. absurd. *h.*

بھندا بھندا *bhāindā*, a. to plait, to braid. *s.*

بھندی بھندی *bhāindī*, act of throwing up water from a pond or reservoir with a basket, for the purpose of irrigation. *h.* [plaited) behind, (a tail). *s.*

بھندی بھندی *bhāindī*, f. the hair twisted (or

بھندی بھندی *bhāindī*, a subdivision of the *Gūjar* tribe. *h.*

بھنیش *bhānish*, f. seeing, discernment. *p.*

بھنک بھنک or بھنگ *beng*, m. (for *vyunga*), a frog, puddock, toad. *s.* [casu. *s.*

بھنگ بھنگ *byang*, m. (for *vyangya*), sar-

بھنگت بھنگت *bengut*, seed given to an indigent peasant at the time of sowing, to be repaid with interest in harvest. *h.* [*lanum melongena*). *h.*

بھنگن بھنگن *bhāngan*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بھنگنی بھنگنی *bhānganī*, purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بھنودھا بھنودھا *bhāudhā*, the country between Allahabad and Sarwar. *h.*

بھنی بھنی *benī*, f. the hair twisted behind. *s.*

بھنی بھنی *bhīnī*, f. the nose. *bhīnī-burīda*, one whose nose is cut off (a common mode of punishment in the East). *p.*

بھو *bhū*, f. a widow. *p.*

بھوپا *bhūpā*, } state or situation of widow-

بھوپن *bhūpan*, } hood. *p. h.*

بھوی *bhū,ī*, }

بھوار *bhūār*, account, explanation. *d.*

बिबान *benān*, m. the vehicle or self-moving car of a Hindū deity; a (Hindū) bier. *s.*

बिबान बिबान *byopār*, m. trade, traffic, business. *s.*

बिबान बिबान *byopārī*, or बिबान *be,opārī* (same as *baipārī*), a merchant. *s.*

बिबान *buyūt* (pl. of बिबान), houses. *a.*

बिबान *bīvat*, fit (of a suit of clothes, &c.). *d.*

बिबान *buyūtāt* (additional plural of *buyūt*, pl. of *bait*, a house): the term is used in several senses, as *outheuse*, *house-expense*, *house-tax*, &c. *a.*

बिबान बिबान *byorā*, or बिबान *beorā* also *by,aurā*, m. difference, distinction; account, explanation, history, detail of circumstances, an account of particulars, or detailed account (in book-keeping). *h.*

बिबान बिबान *beore-wār*, explicitly, distinctly. *h.* [of lovers. *s.*

बिबान बिबान *biyog*, m. separation (generally

बिबान बिबान *biyogī*, m. a lover suffering the pain of absence. *s.* [ting out clothes. *h.*

बिबान बिबान *byōnt*, m. shape, the act of cut-

बिबान बिबान *byōntnā*, a. to cut or shape clothes. *h.*

बिबान बिबान *byongā*, m. the instrument with which leather is scraped and cleaned. *byongā phirā nahīn*, his hide has not been curried yet (said of a spoilt child, &c.). *h.*

बिबान बिबान *byongī*, f. (see *byongā*). *h.*

बिबान *bewa*, f. a widow. *p.*

बिबान बिबान *byohār*, or बिबान *be,ohār*, m. profession, calling, negociation, transaction, money-lending, custom. *s.*

बिबान बिबान *byohar*, or बिबान *be,ohar*, m. a loan. *s.*

बिबान बिबान *hyoharā*, or बिबान *be,oharā*, } a trader, a money-lender. *s.*
बिबान बिबान *hyohariyā*, or बिबान *be,ohariyā*, }

बिबान *benī* or *benī-zan*, a widow. *p.*

बिबान बिबान *beh*, m. a hole, a perforation. *s.*

बिबान *behuda* (for *be-hūda*), foolish, stupid, silly. *p.*

बिबान बिबान *behrā*, } m. grass kept for pas-
बिबान बिबान *behra*, } torage. *h.*

बिबान बिबान *behrī*, f. a subscription, instalment. *behrī-barār*, collection on shares of the revenue in kind. *behrī-bandī*, an allowance for repairing roads, &c. *behrī-dār*, the holder of a *behrī*. *h.*

बिबान बिबान *behar* or *bīhar*, uneven, abrupt, rugged, waste land, land full of ravines. *h.*

बिबान *behush* (for *be-hosh*), senseless. *p.*

बिबान बिबान *behlā*, m. a bag of money carried by great men to be distributed in charity when travelling, &c. *behlā-bardār*, the carrier of the *behlā* (v. *belā*). *h.*

बिबान बिबान *behan*, a nursery for rice plants; *bīhan* seed. *h.* [(of cotton). *h.*

बिबान बिबान *behinnā*, m. a comber, a carder

बिबान बिबान *behnaur*, m. a nursery for rice plants. *h.*

बिबान बिबान *be-hūdagī*, f. absurdity, frivolity *p.*

बिबान बिबान *be-hūda*, absurd, ille, vain, fruitless, unprofitable. *be-hūda-go*, a babbler. *p.*

बिबान बिबान *be-hosh*, senseless, insane. *p.*

बिबान बिबान *be-hoshī*, f. senselessness, insanity. *p.*

बिबान बिबान *bīhīn*, better, best, swift-paced. *p.*

बिबान बिबान *byai*, m. expense, expenditure. *s.*

बिबान बिबान *baiyā* (v. *bayā*), the name of a little bird. *s.* [diture. *s.*

बिबान बिबान *byayhār*, m. expense, expen-

प

प *pe*, the third letter of the Persian and Hindūstāni alphabets. It does not occur in the language or alphabet of the Arabs, and the letter *f* or *b* is substituted for it in such Persian words as are adopted into the Arabic language: thus, *fārsī* for *pārsī*, and *bādshāh* for *pādshāh*. In reckoning by *aljad*, *pe* is the same as *be*, viz. two.

प *pa*, m. the corresponding Sanskrit letter in that language denotes the wind; Æolus, the god of the wind; a nourisher or protector; act of drinking: as a termination (in Sanskrit words) it denotes supporting, enervating, holding, also drinking; as from *bhū*, the earth, *bhūpa*, a king; lit. the earth-protector. *s.*

प *pā*, a masculine termination added to Hindūstāni substantives or adjectives to denote abstract quality; as, *burhāpā*, old age, from *burhā*, old. *h.*

प *pā*, m. the leg, the feet; *pā ba-zanjīr*, having the foot in chains, fettered. *pā dar rikāb*, foot in stirrup, ready, alert. *pā-shikasta*, broken-footed, infirm, reduced; in comp. (as the root of *pā,īdan*) it denotes permanency, continuation; as, *kam-pā*, of short duration, transitory; *der-pā*, permanent. *p.*

प *pā-undāz*, m. a carpet spread at the entrance of a room, on which the feet are cleansed. *p.*

प *pā-band*, m. a rope with which the forefeet of a horse are tied. *pā-band honā*, n. met. to be married. *p.*

प *pā-bos*, kissing the feet, i. e. adoring, worshipping, revering. *pā-bos honā*, n. to worship, to reverence, to adore, to pay respect. *p.*

प *pā-bosī*, f. worship, reverence, adoration. *pā-bosī-k.*, a. to worship, to reverence. *p.*

प *pāp*, m. a crime, a sin, a fault. *s.*

प *pāpā*, m. a weevil, an insect bred in rice; also a father (v. *bābā*). *h.*

پاپاٹما *pāpātma*, m. a sinner, a reprobate. *h.*

پاپبুদ্ধ *pāp-buddhi*, evil-minded, wicked. *s.* [gallant. *s.*

پاپپتی *pāp-pati*, m. a paramour, a

پاپپرش *pāp-purush*, m. a personification of all sin. *s.*

پاپچیلی *pāp-cheli*, f. a plant commonly called *Aknidhi* (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

پاپدرشی *pāp-darshī*, malevolent, looking at faults. *s.*

پاپدرشون *pāp-dṛishwan*, conscious of guilt, knowing an act to be wicked. *s.*

پاپر *pāpar*, a fertile soil. *h.*

پاپرؤگ *pāp-rog*, m. a disease considered as the punishment of sin in a former life; small-pox, leprosy. *s.*

پاپڑ *pāpar* or *pāpar*, m. a thin crisp cake made of any grain. *pāpar behnā*, to undergo great labour or pain. *s.* [*latifolia Roxb.*]. *s.*

پاپڑا *pāprā*, m. a kind of plant (*Gardenia parkhār*), m. ashes of the plantain tree (*Musa paradisiaca*), used instead of salt for seasoning the cakes called *pāpar*. *s.* [sin. *s.*

پاپسمنیت *pāp-sammit*, equal in

پاپشٹھ *pāpishṭha*, very wicked. *s.*

پاپکار *pāp-kar*, wicked, abandoned. *s.*

پاپکرت *pāp-kṛit*, } sinful, wicked ;

پاپکرتا *pāp-kartā*, } a sinner. *s.*

پاپگرہ *pāp-grah*, m. any ill-omened aspect of the stars, as the conjunction of the sun or Budh with the moon in its last quarter. *Rahu*; Saturn; Mars. *s.*

پاپگھن *pāp-ghna*, removing sin. *s.*

پاپمات *pāp-mati*, of a corrupt mind, depraved. *s.* [sin. *s.*

پاپمکت *pāp-mukta*, freed from

پاپین *pāpin*, } a female delinquent, sinner, criminal, &c. *s.*

پاپنی *pāpni*, } [destroying. *s.*

پاپناشی *pāp-nāshī*, purifying, sin-

پاپوش *pā-posh*, f. a slipper. *p.*

پاپی *pāpī*, m. a sinner, criminal. *s.*

پاپیا *pāpiyā*, the castor-oil tree. *h.*

پاپیادہ *pā-piyāda*, on foot, walking. *p.*

پات *pāt*, m. falling; sin, wickedness; a leaf; an ornament worn in the upper part of the ear; a draft or cheque on a banker. *pāton ā-lagnā*, applied to trees, indicates the fall of their leaves in autumn; met. it signifies that one's power or ability is exhausted: it is often applied to patience exhausted by the scorn of a beloved person, or to a destitute condition from adverse fortune. *s.*

پاتی *pāti*, m. a master, lord, husband. *s.*

پاتا *pātā*, m. a leaf; adj. preserved, protected. *s.* [dals, &c. *p.*

پاتابہ *pā-tāba*, m. a sock; the straps of san-

پاتال *pātāl*, m. regions (according to the Hindūs) under the earth, or towards the south pole, inhabited by a serpentine race; infernal regions, hell; a sort of apparatus for calcining and subliming metals, formed of two earthen pots, the upper one inverted over the lower, and the two joined together by their necks with cement, and placed in a hole containing fire. *s.* [and debts of an estate. *h.p.*

پاتبندی *pāt-bandī*, a statement of the assets

پاتیت *pātīt*, lowered, depressed, humbled. *s.*

پاتر *pātr* or *pātra*, m. a vessel in general, a plate, a cup, a jar, &c.; a leaf; a receptacle of any kind; what holds or supports; adj. worthy, able, eligible, fit, capable. *s.* [rishes. *s.*

پاتر *pātrī*, who or what protects or nou-

پاتر *pātra*, m. a preservative from sin, a preserver, a saviour. *s.*

پاتر *pātar* or *pātur*, f. a prostitute, a dancing-girl; adj. weak, lean. *pātur-bāz*, a whore-monger. *h.*

پاتر *pātar*, m. a moth, a butterfly. *d.*

پاترتا *pātratā*, f. capacity, fitness. *پاترتا* *pātrītā*, m. a plant (*Ocimum pilosum*). *s.*

پاترتا *pātratā*, f. the quality of a preservative from sin. *s.*

پاترنی *pātarnī*, f. (of *pātar*), a butterfly. *d.*

پاتریا *pāturīyā*, a whore-monger. *h.*

پاتک *pātaḥ*, m. sin, crime, vice. *s.*

پاتک *pātuk*, m. an aquatic animal of a large size; figuratively the water-elephant. *h.*

پاتیک *pātik*, m. the Gangetic porpoise. *s.*

پاتکوا *pātakvā*, m. a messenger. *s.*

پاتکی *pātakī*, criminal, wicked. *s.*

پاتلی *pātīlī*, f. a small earthen pot used by religious mendicants. *s.*

پاتنجل *pātanjal*, m. the Yog system of philosophy. *s.* [*thar*]. *s.*

پاتھر *pāthar*, m. a stone (same as *pat-*

پاتھنا *pāthnā*, a. to make up cow-dung into cakes for fuel. *h.*

پاتھیہ *pātheya*, m. provender, provisions for a journey. *s.* [leaf. *s.*

پاتی *pātī*, f. a letter, note, epistle; a

پاتیلہ *pātīla* (also *pātīla*), a kind of wide-mouthed saucepan used by confectioners. *p.*

پات **پاٹ** *pāt*, m. breadth (of cloth or of a river); tow; it also signifies a note or obligation to pay a sum of money for one's own account on an appointed day. It is often usual to accept these *pāts* from creditable persons, in payment of the arrears of the *zamindārs* or renters. *h.*

پات **پاٹ** *pāt*, m. silk; a millstone; a throne, a seat; a board, shutter, plank, flap; a plank on which washermen beat clothes, the leaf of a door. *s.*

پات **پاٹ** *pāt*, m. a bed or plot in a garden or field. *s.* [men beat clothes. *s.*

پاتا **پاٹا** *pātā*, m. a plank on which washermen beat clothes. *s.*

پات رانی **پاٹ رانی** *pāt-rānī*, f. the queen, the principal wife of a *rāja*. *s.*

پات کرم **پاٹ کرم** *pāt-kṛim* or *pāt-kiram*, m. a silkworm. *s.*

پاتل **پاٹل** *pāṭal*, m. rose-colour or pink. *s.*

پاتلا **پاٹلا** *pāṭalā*, f. the trumpet flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*

پاتل پتر **پاٹل پتر** *pāṭali-putra*, m. the name of a city, supposed to be the ancient Palibothra and the modern Patna. *s.*

پاتلوپل **پاٹلوپل** *pāṭalopal*, m. a ruby. *s.*

پاتمبر **پاٹمبر** *pāṭambar*, m. silk cloth, silk garment. *s.*

پاتن **پاٹن** *pāṭan*, f. a roof; m. name of a city, commonly called Patna; old infect. plur. of *pāt*, a millstone (for *pāṭan*). *h.*

پاتن **پاٹن** *pāṭin*, m. a sort of fish described as having many teeth. *s.*

پاتنا **پاٹنا** *pāṭnā*, a. to roof, to cover, to shut; to fill, to irrigate, to water, to pay; to overstock; to accumulate, to pile, to fill up. *h.*

پاتو **پاٹو** *pāṭue*, clever, sharp, dexterous; m. cleverness, talent, eloquence. *s.*

پاتوک **پاٹوک** *pāṭavik*, cunning, crafty, fraudulent; clever, dexterous. *s.* [ferryman. *h.*

پاتونی **پاٹونی** *pāṭūnī* or *پاٹونی *pāṭaunī*, m. a lesson, reading; studying the Vedas or sacred writings. *s.**

پاتہا **پاٹہا** *pā'hā*, m. a young animal full grown (generally expressive of a goat or elephant); a youth or young wrestler. *h.*

پاتھان **پاٹھان** *pāṭhān*, m. bdellium. *s.*

پاتھ بھو **پاٹھ بھو** *pāṭh-bhū*, f. a place where the Vedas are read or studied. *s.*

پاتھت **پاٹھت** *pāṭhit*, instructed, taught. *s.*

پاتھ سالا **پاٹھ سالا** *pāṭh-sālā* or *pāṭh-shālā*, f. a school, a college. *s.*

پاتھ شالی **پاٹھ شالی** *pāṭh-shālīnī*, f. a small bird (*Gracula religiosa*). *s.*

پاتھک **پاٹھک** *pāṭhak*, m. he that gives lessons, a teacher, a professor; a lecturer, a public reader of the sacred writings, or a Pandit who declares what is the law; a spiritual preceptor; a title of Brāhmins. *s.*

پاٹھکا **پاٹھکا** *pāṭhikā*, f. a small shrub (*Abrus precatorius*). *s.*

پاٹھ مار **پاٹھ مار** *pāṭh-mār*, a courier or messenger, sent from place to place. *h.*

پاٹھ منجری **پاٹھ منجری** *pāṭh-mancharī*, f. a small bird (*Gracula religiosa*). *s.*

پاٹھن **پاٹھن** *pāṭhan*, m. lecturing, teaching. *s.*

پاٹھی **پاٹھی** *pāṭhī*, m. a teacher (the same as *pāṭhak*); a plant (*Plumbago zelanica*); f. a young goat; a kind of fish. *s.*

پاٹھین **پاٹھین** *pāṭhīn*, m. a sort of fish (*Silurus boalis*); a public reader or lecturer on the Purānas. *s.*

پاٹھیہ **پاٹھیہ** *pāṭhyā*, adj. to be read or studied. *s.*

پاٹھی **پاٹھی** *pāṭhī*, f. the side pieces of a bedstead; a kind of mat; a board on which children learn to write; divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides and parted by a line in the middle; a kind of sweetmeat; m. a sort of fish, described as having many teeth. *s.* [radish; sandal. *h.*

پاٹیر **پاٹیر** *pāṭir*, m. a pungent root, a sort of

پاٹیر **پاٹیر** *pāṭir*, m. a pungent root, a sort of

پاٹیر **پاٹیر** *pāṭir*, m. a pungent root, a sort of

پاٹیر **پاٹیر** *pāṭir*, m. a pungent root, a sort of

پاٹیر **پاٹیر** *pāṭir*, m. a pungent root, a sort of

پاٹیر **پاٹیر** *pāṭir*, m. a pungent root, a sort of

پاٹیر **پاٹیر** *pāṭir*, m. a pungent root, a sort of

پاٹیر **پاٹیر** *pāṭir*, m. a pungent root, a sort of

پاٹیر **پاٹیر** *pāṭir*, m. a pungent root, a sort of

پاٹیر **پاٹیر** *pāṭir*, m. a pungent root, a sort of

پاٹیر **پاٹیر** *pāṭir*, m. a pungent root, a sort of

پاٹیر **پاٹیر** *pāṭir*, m. a pungent root, a sort of

پاٹیر **پاٹیر** *pāṭir*, m. a pungent root, a sort of

پاٹیر **پاٹیر** *pāṭir*, m. a pungent root, a sort of

پاٹیر **پاٹیر** *pāṭir*, m. a pungent root, a sort of

پاٹیر **پاٹیر** *pāṭir*, m. a pungent root, a sort of

پاٹیر **پاٹیر** *pāṭir*, m. a pungent root, a sort of

پاٹیر **پاٹیر** *pāṭir*, m. a pungent root, a sort of

پاٹیر **پاٹیر** *pāṭir*, m. a pungent root, a sort of

پاداسن *pādāsan*, m. a foot-stool. *s.*
 پاداش *pādāsh*, } m. revenge, retaliation;
 پاداشت *pādāsh*, } recompense, retribution,
 reward. *p.* [toe. *s.*
 پادانگشتھ *pādāngushth*, m. the great
 پادانگشتھ *pādāngushthikā*, f. an
 ornament or ring worn on the great toe. *s.*
 پادانون *pādānon*, m. black salt, pre-
 pared by melting common salt with a small proportion
 of *myrobalans*: it contains sulphur. *h.*
 پاداھت *pādāhat*, kicked, trodden,
 touched by the foot. *s.* [for the feet. *s.*
 پادپ *pādap*, m. a footstool, a cushion
 پادپا *pād-pā*, f. a shoe, a slipper. *s.*
 پادپرکشان *pād-prakshālan*, m.
 washing the feet. *s.*
 پادپرنام *pād-pranām*, m. bowing to
 the feet, prostration. *s.*
 پادپرہا *pādap-ruhā*, f. a creeping
 or parasite plant. *s.*
 پادپرہار *pād-prahār*, m. a kick. *s.*
 پادتل *pād-tal*, m. the sole of the foot;
 adv. under the feet. *s.* [fourth caste. *s.*
 پادج *pādaj*, m. a *sūdra*, a man of the
 پادچاپلیہ *pād-chāpalya*, m. beat-
 ing or shuffling with the feet. *s.*
 پادچار *pād-chār*, on foot. *s.*
 پادچاری *pād-chārī*, m. a footman, a
 foot soldier. *s.*
 پادچتور *pād-chatwar*, m. the religious
 fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.* [feet, a chilblain. *s.*
 پادداری *pād-dārī*, f. a chap in the
 پادراز *pā-darāz*, contented, tranquil, at ease. *p.*
 پادراکیڑا *pādrā-kīṛā*, the ant lion,
 an insect which constructs a hole in the ground as a
 trap for ants, on which it feeds. *h.*
 پادروہن *pād-rohan*, m. the Indian
 fig-tree. *s.*
 پادری *pādri*, m. a Christian priest of any de-
 nomination (the word was introduced into India by
 the Portuguese).
 پادزہر *pādzahr*, m. the name of a medicine,
 expeller of poison (*Bezoar stone*). *p.*
 پادسپھوت *pād-sphoṭ*, m. kibe, chil-
 blain, an ulcer in the foot. *s.*
 پادشاہ *pād-shāhā*, f. a toe. *s.*
 پادشاہ *pādshāh*, a king, a sovereign (same
 as *bādshāh*). *pādshāh-zāda*, a prince. *pādshāh-zādi*,
 a princess. *p.* [a king; kingly. *p.*
 پادشاہانا *pādshāhānā*, fit for, or worthy of
 پادشاہت *pādshāhat*, f. sovereign power,
 royalty. *p.*

پادشاہی *pādshāhī*, f. royalty; adj. of or be-
 longing to a king, royal. *p.* [feet. *s.*
 پادشبد *pād-shabd*, m. the sound of
 پادشوٹھ *pād-shoṭh*, m. swelling of
 the feet, gout. *s.*
 پادک *pāduk*, who or what goes on
 foot, or with feet. *s.*
 پادکا *pādukā*, f. a shoe, a slipper. *s.*
 پادکٹک *pād-kaṭak*, m. an orna-
 ment for the feet or toes. *s.*
 پادگرہن *pād-grahan*, m. respectful
 obeisance, touching the feet of a superior. *s.*
 پادگنڈر *pād-gandir*, m. morbid en-
 largement of the legs and feet. *s.*
 پادگھبرا *pād-ghabrā*, frightened out
 of one's wits. *h.*
 پادمول *pād-mūl*, m. the heel. *s.*
 پادنا *pād-nā*, to emit wind (backwards). *s.*
 پادو *pādū*, f. a shoe. *s.*
 پادودک *pādodak*, m. water for the
 feet, especially that in which the feet of a Brāhman
 have been washed. *s.* [farer. *s.*
 پادویک *pādvik*, m. a traveller, a way-
 پادولیک *pād-valmik*, m. morbid
 enlargement of the legs and feet. *s.*
 پادھا *pād-hā*, m. a schoolmaster. *s.*
 پادھارک *pād-hārah*, m. one who
 takes or steals with his feet. *s.*
 پادھت *pād-hat*, trodden on, kicked,
 struck with the feet. *h.*
 پادہرش *pād-harsh*, m. tingling of the
 feet, caused by pressure upon the crural nerves. *s.*
 پادی *pādī*, footed, having feet; m. a
 footed aquatic animal, an amphibious animal. *s.*
 پادی *pādī*, rice in the husks. *h.*
 پادیہ *pādya*, m. water for washing the
 feet. *s.* [vessel for washing the feet. *s.*
 پادیہ پاتر *pādya-pātra*, m. a metal
 پادھا *pād-hā*, m. a hog-deer (*v. pār-hā*). *s.*
 پادھی *pādhi*, f. the act of crossing
 a river. *h.*
 پار *pār*, m. the opposite bank or shore;
 adv. over, across, on the other side, through. *pār-k.*,
 to ferry over, to cross; to finish; to perforate; to re-
 lieve; to carry off. *pār-ho-janā*, to escape; to at-
 tain refuge. *s.* [man. *d.*
 پارا *pārā*, m. a sentinel or sentry; a watch-
 پارا *pārā*, m. quicksilver, mercury; f. a
 river, said to flow from the Pāriyātr mountains, a por-
 tion of the Vindhya chain. *pārē-kā kāfur*, calomel. *s.*
 پاراپار *pārāpār*, m. the two banks of
 a river. *s.*

پارکانکشی **پاریکاঙ্کشی** *pārikāṅkshī*, m. an ascetic, one who lives in devout contemplation. *s.*

پارکھی **پارکھی** *pārkhī*, m. an examiner. *s.*

پارگت **پارگت** *pārag*, crossing, going over or beyond the world. *s.*

پارگت **پارگت** *pār-gat*, crossed, gone over; pure, holy; a Jin, or Jain, deified teacher. *s.*

پارل **پارل** *pāral*, m. name of a plant (*Bignonia chelonoides* or *Bignonia suaveolens*, Roxb.). *s.*

پارلوك **پارلوك** *pārilaulik*, belonging to the next world. *s.*

پارماتھك **پارماتھك** *pārmāthik*, preferable, best, most desirable. *s.*

پارميرج **پارميرج** *pāramparj*, m. traditional instruction, tradition, continuous order or succession. *s.*

پارميرجوپديش **پارميرجوپديش** *pāramparjopadesh*, m. traditional instruction. *s.*

پارن **پارن** *pāran*, m. a cloud; eating or drinking after a fast. *s.*

پارنايه **پارنايه** *pārināya*, m. property received at the time of marriage by a woman. *s.*

پارنا **پارنا** *pārnā*, a. to finish, to perform. *s.*

پارنا **پارنا** *pārnā*, m. breaking a fast. *s.*

پاروار **پاروار** *pārwār*, on both sides (of a river); quite through, through and through. *s.*

پاروت **پاروت** *pārvat*, m. a tree called the large nimb (*Melia sempervirens*). *s.*

پاروتي **پاروتي** *pārvatī*, f. daughter of *parvat*, a mountain, q.d. mountain-born; the goddess *Durgā*, the wife of *Shiva*; the olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*); another tree (*Celtis orientalis*). *s.*

پاروتيه **پاروتيه** *pārvatīya*, adj. mountainous. *s.*

پارون **پارون** *pārvan*, m. the general funeral ceremony to be offered to all the manes at the *Parva* or junction of the sun and moon, at which double oblations to the ancestors are offered. *s.*

پاره **پاره** *pāra*, m. a strap, a slip, a piece, a bit; *pāra-dox*, m. a patcher; a tent-maker, or one who applies the leather parts in tents, screens, &c. *p.*

پاري **پاري** *pārī*, f. time, tour, turn. *s.*

پارياتر **پارياتر** *pāriyātra*, m. name of a mountain (same as *pāripātra*). *s.*

پاريندر **پاريندر** *pārindra*, m. a lion; a large snake (*boa*). *s.*

پارينه **پارينه** *pārīna*, ancient, past, elapsed. *pārīna* *āftar*, an ancient record. *p.*

پاز **پاز** *pār*, f. a scaffold. *s.*

پازا **پازا** *pārā*, m. a quarter of a town, ward; (in Dakh.) a calf. *h.*

پازپنا **پازپنا** *pār-parnā*, to sustain an injury, to receive a blow. *d.*

پازنا **پازنا** *pārnā*, a. to let fall; to collect lamp-black; (Dakh.) to finish, to accomplish. *h.*

پازوا **پازوا** *pārwā* (same as *salkh*, q. v.). *d.*

پازها **پازها** *pārḥā*, m. a hog-deer (*Cervus porcinus*). *h.*

پازهي **پازهي** *pārḥī*, f. crossing a river (when travelling on it); a young buffalo, a calf. *h.*

پازهر **پازهر** *pāzahr*, f. bezoar stone. *p.*

پاس **پاس** *pās*, m. a rope, a noose (v. *pāsh*). *s.*

پاس **پاس** *pās*, near, about, at, in the possession of. *s.*

پاس **پاس** *pās*, m. watch, guard, defence; a space of about three hours (the same as *pahr*, q. v.), observance, preservation. *pās i khātir*, attention to (one's) wishes. *p.*

پاسا **پاسا** *pāsā*, m. a die (pl. *pāse*, dice), the long dice with which *chaupar* is played; a throw of dice. *s.* [tincl; a shepherd, protector. *p.*

پاسبان **پاسبان** *pās-bān*, m. a watchman, guard, sentry.

پاسباني **پاسباني** *pās-bānī*, f. watch, guard, protection, keeping. *p.*

پاستان **پاستان** *pāstān*, former, of yore. *p.*

پاسداري **پاسداري** *pās-dārī*, f. watching, guardianship. *p.*

پاسنگ **پاسنگ** *pā-sang*, m. a weight or make-weight, an equipoise, a balance. *p.*

پاسي **پاسي** *pāsi*, f. a net; a rope with which the legs of a horse are bound. *s.*

پاسي **پاسي** *pāsi*, m. a fowler; one whose business is to make *tāḍī* or *tārī* (so named from the rope round his leg when he climbs the *tār* tree). *s.*

پاسي **پاسي** *pāsī* (from *pās*), a watchman; (ours were called "watchy," from "watch," in my young days). *p.*

پاش **پاش** *pāsh*, (in comp.) scattering, sprinkling. *p.*

پاش **پاش** *pāsh*, m. a fetter, chain, tie; the string for fastening tame animals, the net or noose for catching birds, deer, &c.; a noose, a weapon of combat. *s.*

پاشا **پاشا** *pāshā*, m. a die, a throw of dice. *s.*

پاشان **پاشان** *pāshān*, m. a stone. *s.*

پاشان بهيدي **پاشان بهيدي** *pāshān-bhedī*, m. a plant (*Plectanthis scutellaroides*). *s.*

پاش بده **پاش بده** *pāsh-baddha*, noosed, snared, caught, bound. *s.* [vered. *d.*

پاش پاش **پاش پاش** *pāsh-pāsh*, broken to pieces, shi-

پاش بنده **پاش بنده** *pāsh-bandh*, m. a noose, a snare, a halter, a net. *s.*

پاشت **پاشت** *pāshit*, tied, fettered, bound. *s.*

پاش چاتيه **پاش چاتيه** *pāsh-chātīya*, adj. behind, being behind, subsequent; western. *s.*

پاشك **پاشك** *pāshak*, m. a die, particularly the oblong die used to play *chaupar*. *s.* [feet. *h.*

پاشك **پاشك** *pāshak*, m. an ornament for the

پاشند **پاشند** *pāshand*, } m. a heretic, an impostor, a sectarian, a Jaina, a Bauddha or Būddhist. *s.*

پاشنه *pāshna* or *pāshina*, m. the heel. *p.*

پاشویه *pā-shoya*, m. feet-washing. *p.*

پاشی *pāshī*, f. diffusion, scattering. *p.*

پاشی **پاشی** *pāshī*, m. one armed with a net or noose. *s.*

پاشیدن *pāshīdan*, to sprinkle, to scatter. *p.*

پاک *pāk*, pure, clean, upright. *pāk-burdan*, to carry clean off. *pāk-sokhtan*, to burn or be burnt utterly. *p.* [confection. *s.*

پاک **پاک** *pāk*, m. an electuary medicine, a *pāk-bāz*, undefiled (generally applied to the mind). *p.* [mind. *h.*

پاکبازی *pāk-bāzi*, f. purity (generally of

پاکبھل **پاکبھل** *pāk-phal*, m. the Caronda (*Carissa carondus*). *s.*

پاکدامن *pāk-dāman*, chaste, pure. *p.*

پاکدامنی *pāk-dāmanī*, f. chastity, purity. *p.*

پاکرجن **پاکرجن** *pāk-ranjan*, m. the leaf of the *Laurus cassia*. *s.*

پاکرو *pāk-rau*, upright in conduct. *p.*

پاکڑ **پاکڑ** *pākar*, } the citron-leaved
پاکڑیا **پاکڑیا** *pākariyā*, } Indian fig-tree
(*Ficus venosa*). *h.*

پاکزادہ *pāk-zāda*, a washerman. *d.*

پاکستان **پاکستان** *pāk-sthān*, m. a kitchen. *s.*

پاکسنترسی **پاکسنترسی** *pāk-sanrsī*, f. a table-vice, a bench-vice (this is a modern name for the instrument which was introduced by Europeans). *h.*

پاکشالا **پاکشالا** *pāk-shālā*, m. a kitchen. *s.*

پاکشیہ **پاکشیہ** *pākshya*, belonging to a side or party. *s.* [unpolluted. *a.p.*

پاکصاف *pāk-sāf*, pure, clean, undefiled,

پاکصافی *pāk-sāfi*, f. purity, sanctity. *p.*

پاکل **پاکل** *pākal*, producing maturity, suppurative; m. *Costus speciosus*. *s.*

پاکلی **پاکلی** *pākali*, m. a plant (*Bauhinia candida*). *s.* [(*Cucumis usitatissimus*). *s.*

پاکلی **پاکلی** *pāhalī*, f. a sort of cucumber

پاکنا **پاکنا** *pāknā*, n. to boil in syrup. *s.*

پاکھا **پاکھا** *pākhā*, m. a shed, any small building leaning against the wall of a yard or area. *h.*

پاکھان **پاکھان** *pākhān* or *pāshān*, m. a stone. *s.*

پاکھر **پاکھر** *pākhar*, f. an iron armour for the defence of a horse or elephant. *h.*

پاکھنڈ **پاکھنڈ** *pākhānd* or **پاکھنڈ** *pāshānd*, m. wickedness, deceit, hypocrisy, heresy, a heretic, a heterodox Hindū, adopting the exterior marks of the classes, but not respecting the ordinances of the Vedas. *s.*

پاکھنڈی **پاکھنڈی** *pākhāndī* or **پاکھنڈی** *pāshāndī*, deceitful, hypocritical, heretical, wicked. *s.*

پاکھی *pākhī*, f. purity, cleansing. *pākhī-lenā*, a. to shave or pluck hair from parts concealed. *p.*

پاکیزگی **پاکیزگی** *pākizagī*, f. cleanliness, purity, neatness. *p.* [innocent, of pure conduct. *p.*

پاکیزہ **پاکیزہ** *pākīza*, clean, pure, neat. *pākīza-rau*,

پاکیہ **پاکیہ** *pākya*, m. *Bitlaban*, a medicinal salt, impregnated with iron; nitre, saltpetre. *s.*

پاگ **پاگ** *pāg*, f. a turban; syrup; a poll-tax formerly levied on all males over twelve years of age. *s.* [Marhattās) a stud. *h.*

پاگا **پاگا** *pāgā*, m. a troop of horse; (among

پاگر **پاگر** *pāgur*, m. act of chewing the cud; rumination. *h.* [to ruminate. *h.*

پاگرانا **پاگرانا** *pāgurānā*, a. to chew the cud,

پاگل **پاگل** *pāgal*, m. a fool, idiot, madman (a word peculiar to Bengal, and vulgarly sounded *pogle*). *h.*

پال **پال** *pāl*, m.f. shelter; a sail; a small tent; layers of straw, leaves, &c., between which unripe mangoes are ripened; a dyke or dam; crown lands kept in the hands of government. *h.*

پالا **پالا** *pālā*, m. frost, hoar frost, snow; trust, charge; cherishing, protecting, fostering; a heap of earth made by children to separate the two parties in a game called *kabaḍḍī*; leaves of a tree named *gharberī* (a species of *Zizyphus*) *pālā-pārna*, n. to snow. *pālē-pārna*, to fall within the power of another. *s.*

پالاش **پالاش** *pālāsh*, green; belonging to the *pālās* tree, made of its wood; m. green colour. *s.*

پالاشکھنڈ **پالاشکھنڈ** *pālāsh-khānd*, m. a country in India, the western part of Behar. *s.*

پالان **پالان** *pā-lāgan*, m. obeisance performed by embracing the feet; reverence, respect, veneration. *s.*

پالان **پالان** *pālān*, m. pack-saddles, dorsers. *p.*

پالیت **پالیت** *pālīt*, cherished, nourished. *s.*

پالایش **پالایش** *pālāyish*, f. filtration, percolation. *p.*

پالغز **پالغز** *pā-laghz*, a slip of the foot, a stumble; met. error, ruin. *p.*

پالک **پالک** *pālak*, one who protects, nourishes, &c. m. a kind of green (a species of spinach); a bedstead. *s.*

پالیک **پالیک** *pālīk* or *pālāk*, m. a cherisher, a protector, a guardian, a watchman, a preserver. *pālāk-putr*, adopted son. *pālāk-bēta*, a boy who has been bought of his parents, hence a slave. *s.*

پالکجڑھی **پالکجڑھی** *pālāk-jūhī*, f. name of a medicinal tree (*Justicia nasuta*, also *Ixora undulata* Roxb.). *h.*

پالکری **پالکری** *pā-lakrī*, f. blocks of wood placed under the feet of a bed to raise it (it is the custom to have two such blocks ready to raise the head of a bed, to give it a sloping position). *h.*

پالکڑا **پالکڑا** *pālākṛā*, m. a child adopted as a son. *pālākṛī*, an adopted daughter. *h.*

پالکی پالکی *pālki*, f. a litter, a sedan, commonly called by Europeans *palankeen*. *pālki-sawār*, one who rides in a *pālki*. *pālki-nishin*, entitled to be carried in a *pālki* (formerly this privilege was granted to individuals by a king or viceroy). *h.*

پالان پالان *pālan*, m. bringing up, rearing, breeding. *s.*

پالنا پالنا *pālnā*, a. to bring up, to breed, to educate; to guard, to protect; m. a cradle. *s.*

پالند پالند *pālind*, m. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

پالندھی پالندھی *pālindhī*, f. a plant commonly called *teori* (*Convolvulus turpethum*) the black sort. *s.*

پالنگ پالنگ *pālanh*, m. olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*); a sort of beet-root (*Beta Bengalensis*); a hawk. *s.*

پالنگی پالنگی *pālanhī*, } f. incense, the gum
پالنگیا پالنگیا *pālanhīyā*, } or resin of the
olibanum. *s.*

پالہنگ پالہنگ *pā-lahang*, m. a tether, a halter. *p.*

پالی پالی *pālī*, who or what nourishes or protects; m. a cowherd; f. a battle between birds; a place where birds fight; a covering of a pot. *h.*

پالیز پالیز *pālez*, f. a melon-field. *p.*

پاما پاما *pāmā*, f. cutaneous eruption, herpes, scab. *s.*

پامار پامار *pāmāri*, m. sulphur. *s.*

پامال پامال *pā-māl*, } trodden under foot, ruined,
پایمال پایمال *pā,e-māl*, } devastated. *p.*

پامالی پامالی *pā-mālī*, } f. ruin, devastation. *p.*
پایمالی پایمالی *pā,e-mālī*, }

پامر پامر *pāmar*, adj. wicked, vile, base; stupid, idiot, fool. *s.* [four. *p.*

پامردی پامردی *pā-mardī*, f. strength; resolution, va-
پامری پامری *pāmarī*, f. silken clothes, silk dress;
the wife of a man of inferior caste. *h.*

پامن پامن *pāman*, diseased with herpes. *s.*

پان پان *pān*, m. act of drinking; drink in general; betel leaf (leaves of *Piper betel*); (in Dakh.) a leaf (of any plant in general). *pān uphānā* or *pān lenā* (to accept or take the betel leaf), to consent, to agree. *s.*

پانی پانی *pāni*, m. the hand. *s.*

پانا پانا *pānā*, a. to get, to acquire, to find, to enjoy, to suffer, to overtake, to reach, to accept, to obtain; m. a plant growing in stagnant water. *s.*

پانہج پانہج *pāni-bhuj*, m. the glomerous fig-tree. (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.*

پانپ پانپ *pānp*, sin, crime (v. *pāp*); also agony, anguish, torture. *h.*

پانپتر پانپتر *pān-pātra*, m. a glass, a drinking vessel. *s.*

پانپی پانپی *pāmpī*, wicked, criminal, sinful. *h.*

پانت پانت *pānt*, f. a line (of writing); a rank of soldiers, a row. *s.*

پانتر پانتر *pāntar*, m. a desert field. *s.*

پانٹھ پانٹھ *pānth*, m. a traveller. *s.*

پانٹی پانٹی *pāntī*, f. a row. *s.*

پانجر پانجر *pānjar*, m. the ribs, the side; a side or quarter (synon. with *ṭaraf*). *s.*

پانچ پانچ *pānch*, five; (in Dakh.) an emerald. *s.*

پانچال پانچال *pānchāl*, belonging to the country of Panchāl; m. the sovereign of Panchāl; the company or association of five trades, viz. carpenter, weaver, barber, washerman, and shoemaker. *s.*

پانچھٹانک پانچھٹانک *pānch chhatānk*, a toll

of five *chhatānks* (q. v.) in a *rūpī*'s worth of rice or paddy, established in large cities to defray the expense of inspectors of weighmen, stationed in the *būzārs*, &c. to prevent fraud in the weight and measure of commodities sold therein. *h.*

پانچواں پانچواں *pānchnān*, the fifth. *s.*

پانچی پانچی *pānchī*, f. a kind of weed growing in tanks and pools. *d.*

پاندان پاندان *pān-dān*, m. a box for holding betel and its apparatus. *s. p.*

پانڈ پانڈ *pāndu*, pale or yellowish white; m. pale or yellowish white colour; name of an ancient king of India, and nominal father of the five Pāndava princes; f. a plant commonly called Mashani (*Glycine debilis*). *s.*

پانڈبھوم پانڈبھوم *pāndu-bhūm*, m. a country with a light-coloured soil. *s.*

پانڈپتر پانڈپتر *pāndu-putra*, m. son of Pāndu, either of the Pāndava princes. *s.* [ing. *s.*

پانڈتی پانڈتی *pānditī*, f. scholarship, learn-

پانڈر پانڈر *pāndar* or پانڈور *pāndur*, pale or yellowish white; m. pale or yellowish white colour. *pāndar*, the many flowered jasmine. *pāndur*, the white leprosy; vitiligo. *s.* [cane. *s.*

پانڈرا پانڈرا *pāndrā*, m. a species of sugar-

پانڈرپشپکا پانڈرپشپکا *pāndar-pushpikā*, f. a plant commonly called *sitalā* (perhaps *Phrynium dichotomum*). *s.*

پانڈردم پانڈردم *pāndur-drum*, m. a plant (*Echites antidyenterica*). *s.*

پانڈشکر پانڈشکر *pāndu-sharharā*, f. light-coloured gravel (disease). *s.*

پانڈکھل پانڈکھل *pāndu-khambal*, m. a kind of stone, limestone or marble. *s.*

پانڈلوما پانڈلوما *pāndu-lomā*, f. a plant (*Glycine debilis*). *s.* [opal, a pale soil. *s.*

پانڈمڑتیکا پانڈمڑتیکا *pāndu-mṛittikā*, f. the

پانڈناگ پانڈناگ *pāndu-nāg*, m. a plant (*Rolleria tinctoria*). *s.*

پانڈا پانڈا *pāndav* or *pāndava*, a descendant of king Pāndu, but more especially his five sons distinguished in the great wars detailed in the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

پانڈورن **पाण्डुवर्ण** *pāṇḍu-varṇa*, adj. white; m. whiteness. *s.*
 پانڈوا **पाण्डुवा** *pāṇḍuwā*, m. a light-coloured soil; a mixed soil of clay and sand. *s.*
 پانڈی **पाण्डे** *pāṇḍe*, } m. a title of Brāhmins,
 پانڑی **पाण्डे** *pāṇḍre*, } a priest, a teacher. *s.*
 پانڑدہ **पाण्डह** *pāṇḍah*, fifteen. *panzdahum*, fifteenth. *p.*
 پانس **पांस** *pāṅs*, m. manure, a dunghill. *pāṅs ho jānā*, n. to rot, to become mellow (land). *s.*
 پانس **पांसु** *pāṅsu*, f. a rib, the rib bones. *s.*
 پانسا **पांसा** *pāṅsā*, m. (lit. a throw), a die (*v. pāṅā*) *h.*
 پانسنا **पांसना** *pāṅsnā*, a. to manure. *h.*
 پانسو **पांसौ** *pāṅsau*, } five hundred. *pāṅsū*, a
 پانسی **पांसे** *pāṅsai*, } rib bone. *s.*
 پانسی **पांसी** *pāṅsī*, a net for carrying grass or straw. *h.*
 پانش **पांशु** *pāṅshu*, m. manure. *s.*
 پانش پتر **पांशुपुत्र** *pāṅshu-putra*, m. a pot-herb (*Chenopodium album*). *s.*
 پانشم **पांशुम** *pāṅshuj*, m. salt extracted from soil, rock or fossil salt. *s.*
 پانشکا **पांशुका** *pāṅshukā*, f. a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.* [phuret of iron. *s.*
 پانشکاسیس **पांशुकासीस** *pāṅshukāsīs*, m. sulphur.
 پانشل **पांशुल** *pāṅshul*, m. a kind of tree (*Cissampelos bonducella*). *s.* [quagmire. *s.*
 پانک **पांक** *pāṅk*, m. a hog, mire, mud, slough,
 پانکت **पांक्त** *pāṅkta*, linear, in line or row. *s.*
 پانگ **पांग** *pāṅg*, mud left by inundations; alluvial soil. *h.*
 پانگا **पांगा** *pāṅgā*, m. culinary salt, obtained from the sea-sand, as by the process in use on the sea-coast of Bengal. *h.*
 پان گره **पाणिग्रहण** *pāṅi-grahan*, m. marriage, the junction of the hands of the bride and bridegroom. *pāṅi-grahanik*, matrimonial. *s.*
 پان گرهیتا **पाणिगृहीता** *pāṅi-gṛhītā*, f. a bride, one wedded according to the ritual. *s.*
 پانن **पाणिनि** *pāṅini*, m. a *muni* and inspired grammarian. *s.* [the grammarian. *s.*
 پاننیہ **पाणिनीय** *pāṅinīya*, belonging to Pāṅini
 پانو **पां** *pāṅ*, m. leg, foot. *pāṅm utarṇā*, to be dislocated (the foot). *pāṅw uṭhānā* or *chalānā*, to go quickly. *pāṅw urānā*, to interfere unprofitably in any one's affairs. *pāṅw bayhānā*, to take the lead among one's equals; to desist from one's former courses. *pāṅw bhar-jānā*, numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet. *pāṅw-pāṅw* or *pāṅon-pāṅon*, on foot. *pāṅw par pāṅw rakhānā*, to imitate or adopt the conduct of another; to walk in the steps of another; to sit at ease, to sit cross-legged. *pāṅw-parṇā*, to entreat submissively. *pāṅw pakarṇā*, to beseech submissively; to prevent one from going. *pāṅw pūjānā*, to honour another; to

avoid another. *pāṅw phailākar sonā*, (lit. to sleep with legs extended) is applied to signify that a person is in perfect content and security. *pāṅw phailānā*, to insist, be obstinate. *pāṅw phūk phūk rakhānā*, to do any thing carefully. *pāṅw pīṅā*, to stamp with impatience. *pāṅw tale malnā*, to give one pain, to annoy. *pāṅw-tornā*, to desist from visiting any person; also to visit one very often; to be tired. *pāṅw sābit rakhānā*, to persevere firmly in a resolution. *pāṅw jamānā*, to stand firmly. *pāṅw chal-jānā*, to totter, to become unstable. *pāṅw dho dho pīnā* (lit. to drink the water with which one's feet are washed) expresses perfect confidence. *pāṅw dālnā*, to prepare for and commence an undertaking. *pāṅw dignā*, to slip. *pāṅw ragarṇā*, to go about foolishly and unprofitably; to be in the agonies of death. *pāṅw zamīn par na thaharṇā* is used to indicate excessive joy. *pāṅw-sonā*, to be numbed, to sleep (the foot). *pāṅw se pāṅw bāndhnā* to watch one close. *pāṅw se pāṅw bhīrānā*, to be near. *pāṅw kā-im-k.*, to occupy a fixed habitation; to adopt a new resolution. *pāṅw kā angūthā*, m. the great toe. *pāṅw kāmpanā* or *thartharānā*, to fear to attempt any thing. *pāṅw kisi kā ukhārnā*, to move any person from his place. from his intention or resolution. *pāṅw kisi kā gale meṅ dālnā*, to convict one by his own arguments. *pāṅw ki unglī*, f. or *pāṅw kā angūthā*, m. a toe. *pāṅw gārṇā*, to plant one's feet, to stand immovable. *pāṅw lagṇā*, to make obeisance. *pāṅw nikālnā*, to exceed one's proper limits; to withdraw from an undertaking; to be a ringleader in a criminal action. *dabe pāṅw ānā*, to come gently and unperceived as a spy. *s.*

پانوروی **पांवरुटी** *pāṅw-roṭī*, f. a kind of loaf. *h.*
 پانوزا **पांवर** *pāṅw-rā*, m. a cloth or carpet spread for great personages to walk on. *h.*

پانوں **पांणों** *pāṅhoṅ* (for *pāṅwoṅ*, pl. of *pāṅw*), the feet; the first *nūn*, being nasal, is generally omitted in writing, and a *hamza* substituted, as *pā,oh.* *h.*

پانہر **पानहर** *pāṅhar*, m. a kind of reed. *h.*

پانی **पानी** *pāṅī*, m. water; lustre, &c.; sperm; *pāṅī bharnā*, to confess inferiority. *pāṅī parṇā*, n. to rain. *pāṅī pī pī kosnā*, to curse excessively (i.e. till the throat being dry must be moistened by drinking). *pāṅī jānā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*; to be disgraced; to shed tears. *pāṅī chalnā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*. *pāṅī d.*, to offer a libation of water to satisfy the manes of a deceased person after the corpse has been burnt. *pāṅī se patlā-k.*, to abash, put to shame. *pāṅī kā bulbulā* (a bubble of water) indicates instability; *pāṅī-k.*, a. to abash; to facilitate. *pāṅī-marnā*, n. to dry up, to be evaporated; to exhibit signs confirming a suspicion. *pāṅī mārṇā*, or *pāṅī torṇā*, to draw. in nautical phrase; as, *yih jahāz kitnā pāṅī mārṭā* (or *torṭā*) hai? "What is the draught of this ship? How much does she draw?" *pāṅī meṅ āg lagānā*, to revive a contention which had subsided; *pāṅī namāṅnā*, to be slain with a single stroke (of the sword &c.), and die instantly. *s.*

پانیاملک **पानीयमलक** *pāṅīyāmalak*, m. a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *s.*

پانیاتی **पांयती** *pāṅyātī*, f. the foot of a bed. *s.*

پانیہ **पानीय** *pāṅīya*, drinkable, to be drunk. *s.*

پانیہ پرستھ **पानीयप्रश्त** *pāṅīya-prishṭhaj*, m. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.*

پانیہ مولک **पानीयमूलक** *pāṅīya-mūlak*, m. a plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.* [otter. *s.*

پانیہ نکل **पानीयनकुल** *pāṅīya-nakula*, m. an

پاو **पाव** *pā, o*, m. a quarter, fourth part. *s.*

پاوت **पावित** *pāvīt*, purified. *s.*

پاؤتکی *pā, o-takī* or *پاؤتکی* *pā, o-takī*, f. the present fee of a *kānūn-go* (q.v.), allowed by government, at the rate of four ānās per hundred rupees, on the net revenue of each district, to defray the expenses of the establishment. *h.*

پاؤتی *pā, o-tī*, f. what one gets, gain, income; *pā, ūtī*, a kind of lamp. *h.*

پاؤزھر *pā, o-zahr*, the bezoar stone. *d.*

پاؤس *pāmas*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

پاؤک *pāwah*, purifier, purificatory; m. fire; a saint, a person purified by religious abstraction; a tree the wood of which is used to procure fire by attrition (*Premna spinosa*); lead wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*); marking-nut plant (*Semicarpus anacardium*). *s.*

پاؤلا *pā, olā*, m. a quarter of any coin, as of a rupee, &c. *s.*

پاؤمان *pāvamān*, purificatory. *s.*

پاؤن *pāvan*, sacred, holy, purifying; m. water; penance, purification by acts of austerity: the eleocarpus seed; a kind of grass (*Costus*). *s.*

پاؤن *pā, on* (pl. of *pā*), feet. *pā, on par tēsha mā- lenā*, to hit one's own feet with the adze, i.e. to occasion one's own failure. *pā, on dhāl*, calamity, misfortune. *h.* [shell. *s.*

پاؤن *pāvan-dhwani*, a conch
پاؤنا *pāvnā*, a. to get, to obtain, &c. (see *pānā*); m. a plant growing in stagnant water. *s.*

پاؤی *pāwī*, who or what purifies. *s.*

پاؤات *pāhāt*, m. the mulberry tree (*Morus Indica*). *h.*

پاؤان *pāhān*, } m. a stone; the head-
پاؤان *pāhan*, } man of a village. *s.*

پاؤال *pāhal*, the ceremony of initiation into the Sikh religion and community. *h.*

پاؤان *pāhun*, m. a guest. *s.*

پاؤنا *pāhunā*, m. a guest; son-in-law. *s.*

پاؤنی *pāhunī*, f. a female guest. *s.*

پاؤو *pāhū*, m. a person, individual. *h.*

پاؤی *pāhī* (also *pāhī-asāmī*), m. a non-resident cultivator. *pāhī-kāsh*, cultivation by non-residents. *h. p.*

پاؤی *pā, e*, m. a peasant residing in one village, and cultivating land belonging to another village. *h.*

پاؤی *pā, ī*, } f. a coin, the fourth part
پاؤین *pā, īn*, } of an āna. *s.*

پاؤی *pā, ī*, } f. pins used by weavers to
پاؤین *pā, īn*, } wind off the warp from; the word *pā, ī* is frequently used for *pāhī*, q. v. a non-resident, &c. *h.*

پاؤی *pā, e*, m. foot, leg, the foot or stand of a table, chair, &c. *pā, e-band* (tied by the leg), met. encumbered with a family. *pā, e bāki*, remainder, balance in hand. *pā, e-takht*, m. the royal residence, or place of general residence of the royal family. *pā, e-turāb*, m.

the first stage of a journey (it is usual to make one short stage at the commencement of a journey, and there to wait a few days to collect every thing necessary). *pā, e-jāma*, drawers, trousers. *pā, e hisāb lānā*, to settle accounts. *pā, e-dām*, m. a gin, a springe, a snare, a noose. *pā, e-zanjir*, (chained by the leg) met. encumbered with a family. *pā, e-zih*, m. a loop or slip-knot tied to the legs of falcons, &c.; a staple. *pā, e-zeb*, a female ornament, worn round the ankles. *pā, e lagnā*, n. to make obeisance by embracing the feet (a token of respect paid by the Hindus to Brāhmins). *pā, e-māl*, trampled on, ruined, utterly subdued. *pā, e-māl-k.*, to trample on, to destroy, to lay waste, to ravage. *pā, e-mālī*, f. destruction, ravage, ruin, occasioned by an army or cattle overrunning and trampling fields, &c.; *pā, e-mardī*, f. courage, resolution. *p.*

پاؤی *pāyā*, m. the foot of a bedstead, &c. *p.*

پاؤاب *pāyāb*, fordable, within man's depth; m. a ford. *p.*

پاؤابی *pāyābī*, f. quality of being fordable. *p.*

پاؤان *pāyān*, m. } end, extremity; comple-

پاؤانی *pāyānī*, f. } tion. *p.*

پاؤوش *pā, e-posh*, a shoe, a slipper. *p.*

پاؤی *pā, e-tāba*, m. a sock, a sandal. *p.*

پاؤتھ *pāyath*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

پاؤی *pā, e-jāma*, m. drawers, trousers. *p.*

پاؤی *pā, e-khāna*, m. a necessary, a privy. *p.*

پاؤدار *pā, e-dār*, firm, steady, durable, permanent. *p.*

پاؤداری *pā, e-dārī*, permanency, stability. *p.*

پاؤیری *pā, e-rī*, f. foundation, basis. *d.*

پاؤیس *pāyas*, made of milk or water; m. an oblation of milk, rice, and sugar. *s.*

پاؤیز *pāyiz*, the autumnal season. *p.*

پاؤیزھر *pā, e-zahr*, the bezoar stone. *p.*

پاؤیک *pāyik*, m. a messenger, harbinger; a foot-soldier. *s.*

پاؤی *pā, e-hār*, a person who purchases goods from the manufacturer to sell to the merchant; a non-resident labourer hired to cultivate land. *p.*

پاؤی *pā, e-kāsh*, (land) let out to non-resident tenants; *pā, e-kāsh zamīn*, land cultivated by peasants not residing upon the spot. *p.*

پاؤی *pā, e-gāh*, m. rank, dignity; a stable. *p.*

پاؤیل *pāyal* or *پاؤیل* *pāyil*, firm of foot, steady, easy paced (elephant); f. an ornament for the feet; a bamboo ladder. *p.*

پاؤی *pā, e-māl*, subdued, trampled under foot. *p.* [tion. *p.*

پاؤی *pā, e-mālī*, devastation, destruction. *p.*

پاؤی *pā, e-moz*, m. a kind of pigeons. *p.*

پاؤین *pā, īn*, low, lower, under, the lower part. *p.*

پاؤی *pā, īn*, f. pins used by weavers to wind off the warp from. *h.*

پاینت پارینت *pāyint*, } f. the foot of a bed,
پاینتی پارینتی *pāyantī*, } the side towards the
پاینتی پارینتی *pā, intī*, } feet. *s.*

پاینتی *pā, intī*, f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*

پایندہ *pāyanda*, firm, permanent. *p.*

پایہ *pāya*, m. a step, degree; rank, dignity; the foot of a table, chair, &c.; the foundations of a building. *p.*

پاییز *pāyiz*, autumn; met. old age. *p.*

پایتر پابتر *pabitr*, undefiled, nice, clean; m. the Brāhmanical cord. *pabitra-tā*, f. purity, holiness. *s.*

پایتر پابتر *pabitrā*, m. a Brāhmanical thread; a string of silken beads; a knotted piece of *Kūsha* grass used in religious ceremonies of the Hindūs. *f.* holy basil (*Ocimum sanctum*); a river a little to the north-west of Harwar, the *Pabar*; the 12th of the light fortnight of *Sbrāwan*, a festival in honour of *Vishnu*. *p.*

پایتری پابتری *pabitrī*, f. a ring of *Kūsha* grass (*Poa cynosuoides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindūs during religious worship. *s.*

پایسا پپاسا *pipāsā*, f. thirst. *pipāsīt*, *pipāsan*, or *pipāsu*, thirsty. *s.*

پپتا پپٹا *pippatā*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

پپرماس *papormās*, the shaddock or pampelmase (*Citrus decumanus*). *d.*

پپڑا *paprā*, m. a crust, a scale. *s.*

پپڑی *papri*, f. a scab, a scale, scurf; thin cakes of bread; scales formed by the drying up of moist earth. *s.*

پپڑیاکت پپڑیاکھ } f. a kind
پپڑیاکھ پپڑیاکھ } of white-
coloured *kath* (ex. of *Mimosa catechu*). *h.*

پپڑیلا *papriḷā*, scurfy, scabby. *s.*

پپل *pippal*, m. the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.*

پپلک *pippalak*, m. a nipple. *s.*

پپلی *pippali*, f. long pepper (in Dakh.

piptī). *pippali-mūl*, m. the root of long pepper. *s.*

پپنی *papni*, f. the eyelash. *h.*

پپوٹا *papotā*, f. the eyelid. *s.*

پپہا *papihā*, } m. a sparrow-hawk

پپہا *papihā*, } (*Falco nisus*). *h.*

پپی *pippī*, the dregs or lees of any thing when poured out or drained. *d.*

پپیہا *papaiyā*, m. a kind of child's whistle; name of a tree and of its fruit (the *Papaw* tree; *Carica papaya*). *h.*

پپینکی *pipitakī*, f. the 12th of the month *Vaisakh*, when giving away water is an act of merit. *s.* [ant. *s.*

پپیلک *pipilak*, m. a large black

پپیلک *pipilikā*, f. the common small red ant. *s.*

پت *pat*, f. good name, honour, character. *s.*

پت *pat* or پتی *pati*, m. a lord, master, husband. *pati*, m. a leaf. *s.*

پت *patti*, m. a company, a platoon, consisting of one chariot, one elephant, three horse, and five foot. *s.*

پت *pit* or پتی *pitt*, m. bile, gall. *s.*

پت *put*, m. a hell to which the childless are said to be condemned. *s.*

پتا *pitā*, m. a father. *s.*

پتا *pittā*, m. bile, the gall-bladder; met. anger, emotion of mind. *pittā marnā*, to subside (anger). *pittā nikālnā*, to chastise. *s.*

پتا *patā*, m. a sign, mark, symptom, hint, direction, address (or place where one is directed), a label; a book of instructions and regulations for rent collectors. *patā-rakhnā* or *-lagānā*, to seek for, to endeavour to find out. *h.*

پتا *pattā*, m. a leaf; a trinket. *pattā honā*, to run away, to flee. *s.* [ner. *s.*

پتاکا *patākā*, f. a standard, flag, banner.

پتاکی *patākī*, m. an ensign, a standard-bearer. *s.*

پتال *patāl* or پتال *pattāl*, m. (in Hindū mythology) the infernal regions, or a place under the earth (v. *pātāl*). *s.*

پتامہ *pitā-maha*, a paternal grand-father; a name of *Brahma*, the great father of all. *s.*

پتامہی *pitāmahī*, a father's mother. *s.*

پتانبر *pitāambar*, m. a silk cloth of a yellow colour, a dress worn by *Krishna*. *s.*

پتائی *putāī*, the act of plastering, price paid for plastering. *p.*

پتبرت *patibrat*, m. chastity, modesty. *s.*

پتبرتا *patibratā*, f. chaste (woman). *s.*

پتپڑا *pit-pāpṛā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Oldenlandia biflora*). *s.*

پتپتی *patpiti*, the grass warbler, a small bird. *h.* [vial deposits. *h.*

پتپڑ *patpar*, land susceptible of alluvion.

پتپڑی *patparī*, surface of soft land caked by sunshine after rain. *h.*

پتپڑا *pati-prānā*, f. a faithful wife. *s.* [infantry. *s.*

پتپنکت *patti-pankti*, f. a line of

پتپت *patit*, abject, fallen, guilty, abandoned. *s.*

پتپاون *patit-pāwan*, purifying the guilty (an epithet of the Deity). *s.*

پنتوة پاتيتا *patitva*, m. the conjugal state. *s.*

پت جور پت پتتار *pitt-jwar*, m. bilious fever. *s.*

پت جهڑ پت پتتار *pat-jhar*, without leaves; f. the fall of the leaf, autumn. *pat-jhar honā*, to lose its leaves in autumn (a tree); met. to decay (a person from age). *h.*

پت جهڑی پت پتتاری *pat-jharī*, f. autumn. *h.*

پت دن پت پتتار *pat-din* or *pati-din*, daily, always, constantly. *s.*

پتر پتر *patra* or *pattar*, m. a leaf; the leaf of the *Laurus cassia*; the leaf of a book, gold leaf, &c.; a sheet or plate of metal, a letter, epistle; a deed. *s.*

پتر پتر *putr* or *putra*, m. a son, a child. *s.*

پتر پتار *patar*, m. (pl.) fathers, ancestors. *s.*

پتر پتري *pitri* (same as *pitā*), a father (this form is used in compound words). *s.*

پترا پترا *patrā*, m. an almanac; an ephemeris. *s.*

پترانک پترانک *patrānk*, m. page, paging. *s.*

پترانگ پترانگ *patrāng*, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*); red or sappan wood (*Cesalpinia sappan*); the *Bhojpatr*, a tree so called; a kind of birch. *s.*

پترائی پترائی *pitrāi*, m. a kinsman, a paternal relation from three generations. *s.*

پترائی پترائی *pitrāi*, f. verdigris, sub-acetate of copper. *s.*

پتر بندھ پتر بندھ *pitri-bandhu*, m. a remote or cognate kinsman by the father's side. *s.*

پتر بھکت پتر بھکت *pitri-bhakti*, f. filial duty to a father. *s.* [ferred to the manes. *s.*

پتر بھوجن پتر بھوجن *pitri-bhojan*, m. food offered to the manes. *s.*

پتر پتر پتر پتر *pitri-pitri*, m. a paternal grandfather. *s.* [a father, patrimonial. *s.*

پتر پترا پتر پترا *pitri-prāpta*, received from mother. *s.*

پتر پشپ پتر پشپ *patra-pushp*, m. a red sort of basil (*Ocimum pilosum*). *s.*

پتر پشپک پتر پشپک *patra-pushpak*, m. a kind of birch from the bark of which *ḥukka* snakes are made. *s.*

پتر پکش پتر پکش *pitri-paksha*, } m. the first or

پتر پکش پتر پکش *patar-pakh*, } dark fortnight of the lunar month *Asin*. *s.* [from son to son. *s.*

پتر پتر پتر پتر *putra-pautrīn*, descended from the manes. *s.*

پتر پتر پتر پتر *pitri-tarpan*, m. the part of the hand between the middle finger and the thumb, sacred to the manes; gifts in honour of deceased relatives, distributed at the *shrāddhas* or funeral ceremonies; the act of throwing water out of the right hand at seasons of ablution, by way of offering to the manes. *s.*

پتر پتر پتر پتر *pitri-tithi*, m. day of new moon on which she rises invisible. *s.*

پتر پتر پتر پتر *pitri-tirth*, m. Gāyā, the city so called, where the performance of funeral sacrifices is thought to be peculiarly efficacious; the part between the middle finger and the thumb, sacred to the manes. *s.*

پتر پتر پتر پتر *pitri-jag*, m. obsequial rites. *s.*

پتر پتر پتر پتر *putra-jiv*, m. a tree, from the fruit of which necklaces are made, of supposed prolific efficacy (*Nigella putrangiva*). *s.*

پتر پتر پتر پتر *pitri-dān*, m. gift in honour of deceased ancestors. *s.*

پتر پتر پتر پتر *patra-ranjan*, m. embellishing a page, illuminating, gilding. *s.*

پتر پتر پتر پتر *pitri-sthān*, m. a guardian, a protector; the abode of the manes. *s.*

پتر پتر پتر پتر *pitri-swasū*, f. an aunt, father's sister. *s.*

پتر پتر پتر پتر *patra-shirā*, f. the vein or fibre of a leaf. *s.*

پتر پتر پتر پتر *pitri-shrāddha*, m. the obsequial ceremony of a father. *s.*

پتر پتر پتر پتر *putra-shrenī*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.* [sequial. *s.*

پتر پتر پتر پتر *pitrik*, paternal, ancestral, obsequial. *s.*

پتر پتر پتر پتر *putrikā*, f. a daughter; a doll. *putrikā-putra*, m. the son of a daughter, appointed to raise issue for the father. *s.* [a letter. *s.*

پتر پتر پتر پتر *putrikā*, f. a leaf, a page, a writing, obsequial rites. *s.*

پتر پتر پتر پتر *putra-hāmyā*, f. wish, or affection for, progeny. *s.*

پتر پتر پتر پتر *pitri-karm*, m. } obsequial

پتر پتر پتر پتر *pitri-kriyā*, f. } rites. *s.*

پتر پتر پتر پتر *patra-gupta*, m. a species of euphorbia. *s.*

پتر پتر پتر پتر *pitri-grīh*, m. burial-ground. *s.*

پتر پتر پتر پتر *pitri-gan*, m. a class of progenitors, the sons of the Rishis or Prajāpatīs. *s.*

پتر پتر پتر پتر *pitri-ghātak*, a son who is hostile to his father; a parricide. *s.*

پتر پتر پتر پتر *pitri-lok*, m. the world or sphere of the manes: it is variously situated, but principally in the *Bhūvar* region, or mid-heaven. *s.*

پتر پتر پتر پتر *pitri-mandir*, m. the paternal mansion; a cemetery. *s.*

پتر پتر پتر پتر *patra-nārikā*, f. the fibre or vein of a leaf. *s.*

پتر پتر پتر پتر *patrang*, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*). *s.*

پتر پتر پتر پتر *patringā*, m. name of a bird, the flycatcher (*Merops viridis*). *h.*

پتر پتر پتر پتر *patarau*, m. (dual), the two parents. *s.*

पत्रोपस्कर पत्रोपस्कर *patropaskar*, m. a tree (*Cassia esculenta*). s.

पत्रोरु पत्रोरु *patrorna*, m. a plant (*Bignonia indica*). s.

पत्रोवन पत्रोवन *pitri-vaṇ*, m. a cemetery; a place where dead bodies are burnt. s.

पत्रोव्य पत्रोव्य *pitri-vya*, m. a paternal uncle. s.

पत्रोहन पत्रोहन *pitri-han*, m. a parricide. s.

पत्रो पुत्री पत्रो, f. a daughter. *patrī*, a note, an epistle. s.

पत्रेश्ठ पत्रेश्ठ *putreshṭi*, f. a sacrifice performed for obtaining children. s.

पत्रिया पत्रिया *patariyā* or पत्रुरिया *paturiyā*, f. a prostitute. *patariyā-bāz*, a whoremonger. h.

पत्रियज्ञ पत्रियज्ञ *pitri-yajya*, m. obsequial rites. s.

पत्रिसंहति पत्रिसंहति *patti-sanghati*, f. a body of troops. s. [band. s.]

पत्रिसेवा पत्रिसेवा *pati-sevā*, f. devotion to a husband.

पत्रिका पत्रिका *pathkā*, m. a girdle, a sash. *zarī-patkā*, a gold sash granted by the Peshwa as a badge of honour to his officers. h. p.

पत्रुकी पत्रुकी *patukī*, f. a small pot, a pan. h.

पत्रिघ्न पत्रिघ्न *pitta-ghna*, antibilious. s.

पत्रिघ्नी पत्रिघ्नी *pitta-ghnī*, f. a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). s.

पत्रिघ्नी पत्रिघ्नी *pati-ghnī*, f. the murderess of her husband; a line on the hand indicating that a woman will be treacherous to her husband. s.

पत्रल पत्रल *pattal*, f. a plate or trencher formed of leaves. s.

पत्रल पत्रल *pittal*, bilious; m. brass; the *bhojpatr*, or birch tree, of which the bark is used for writing upon. s. [lean, meagre, delicate. h.]

पत्रला पत्रला *patlā*, fine, thin (cloth or liquids);

पत्रला पत्रला *putlā*, m. an image, effigy, idol. s.

पत्रला पत्रला *pittalā*, f. a plant (*Jussiaea repens*). s.

पत्रलाना पत्रलाना *pillānā* or पत्रलाना *pittlānā*, n. to be contaminated with verdigris (as food, especially of an acid quality, kept in copper vessels). s.

पत्रलाई पत्रलाई *putlāi*, f. thinness, fineness, meagreness. h. [m. an image, an idol. s.]

पत्रलिका पत्रलिका *putlihā* or पत्रलिका *puttalikhā*,

पत्रलो पत्रलो *patlo*, m. the dead leaves fallen from a tree; the leaves cut from the culm of a reed (*Saccharum spontaneum*), and used for thatching. s.

पत्रली पत्रली *putlī*, f. the pupil of the eye; an image, puppet, idol, doll; the frog of a horse-hoof. *putlī-kā-tārā-k.*, to honour or esteem as the apple of the eye. s.

पत्रली पत्रली *pittalī*, brazen, made of brass. s.

पत्रिचरा पत्रिचरा *patimbarā*, f. a bride choosing her husband; a pungent seed (*Nigella indica*). s.

पत्रमई पत्रमई *patmaī*, sowing fresh sugar cane after cutting the old. h.

पत्रन पत्रन *patan*, m. the act of falling. s.

पत्रन पत्रन *pattan*, m. act of ordering goods from a manufacturer. h.

पत्रन पत्रन *pattan*, m. a city, town; chiefly used in comp., as *sringang-pattan* Seringapatam. s.

पत्रन पत्रन *patan jam'i* *harch*, a monthly treasury account, specifying the receipts and disbursements arranged under the different heads for each month. h. p.

पत्रङ्ग पत्रङ्ग *patang*, m. sappan wood. h.

पत्रङ्ग पत्रङ्ग *patang*, } m. a moth; a (child's)

पत्रंगा पत्रंगा *patangā*, } paper kite; the sun. s.

पत्रङ्गा पत्रङ्गा *patangā*, m. a spark. *patangā honā*, to go rapidly about a business. h.

पत्रिणी पत्रिणी *patnī*, f. a wife. *patnī-bhāg*, division of property among a man's widows. s.

पत्रिणी पत्रिणी *pattanī*, commissioned, manufactured by order. h.

पत्रा पत्रा *pataunā*, m. a leaf. s.

पत्रवार पत्रवार *patwār*, } f. a rudder or helm. h.

पत्रवाल पत्रवाल *patwāl*, }

पत्रव्रत पत्रव्रत *pati-vrat*, m. chastity. s.

पत्रव्रता पत्रव्रता *pativratā*, f. a chaste and faithful wife. s.

पत्रुरिया पत्रुरिया *paturiyā*, f. a prostitute. h.

पत्रुवन्ती पत्रुवन्ती *patwantī*, f. a wife devoted to her husband. s.

पत्रोह पत्रोह *patoh*, } f. daughter-in-law, son's

पत्रोह पत्रोह *patohū*, } wife. s.

पत्रो पत्रो *path*, m. a road, path, highway. s.

पत्रो पत्रो *pathi-drum*, m. a sort of *khyar* (*Mimosa alba*). s.

पत्रो पत्रो *patthar*, m. a stone; *patthar-bāzī*,

f. throwing stones, playing with stones. *patthar pānī ho jānā*, the melting of a stony heart; a difficult task to be facilitated. *patthar pasīnā*, to be softened or melted (a stony heart). *patthar chhāī par rakhnā*, to be patient by compulsion, or from being without remedy. *patthar sā phenk mārñā*, to reply rashly, without understanding the meaning of one's question. *patthar se sir phoñā* or *mārñā*, to teach or instruct a fool. *patthar honā*, to be heavy; to be stable, to stand still; to be unmerciful. s.

पत्रो पत्रो *pathwānā*, n. to become hard (a boil); to be petrified. s.

पत्रो पत्रो *patharā*, o, act of stoning. s.

पत्रो पत्रो *patthar-phor*, m. a woodpecker (*Picus*). h.

پتھرچٹا *patthar-chaṭā*, m. name of a kind of greens; a skin-flint; name of a serpent; name of a fish; adj. one attached to his own house, who remains there even in distress. *h.*

پتھرچور *patthar-chūr*, m. name of a plant (*Plectranthus aromaticus*, Roxb.). *s.*

پتھرکلا *pathar-kalā*, m. a firelock. *s.*

پتھری *pathrī*, f. the flint of a musket; a gizzard; grit, gravel; stone in the bladder. *s.*

پتھریلا *pathrīlā*, stony (as soil). *s.*

پتھک *pathik*, m. a passenger, a traveller. *s.*

پتھن *pathin*, m. a division of hell. *s.*

پتھیا *pathyā*, f. yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

پتھیہ *pathyā*, proper, fit, suitable, agreeing with (chiefly with respect to diet). *s.*

پتی *patī*, f. a leaf; hemp, of which an intoxicating potion is made; the hem of cloth; (for *pati*, q.v.), a husband, lord, or master. *s.*

پتی *patai*, straw or grass thrown over a field to protect the fresh planted roots from the sun. *s.*

پتییا *patiyā*, f. a written opinion given by *Pandits* on a point of Hindū law; a letter, a small note. *s.* [brother. *s.*

پتییا *pitiyā*, a paternal uncle, father's

پتییارا *patiyārā*, m. belief, confidence, dependence. *s.*

پتیانانا *patiyānā*, a. to confide in, to trust, to depend on, believe. *s.* [land. *h.*

پتیت *patīt*, m. uncultivated, waste

پتیت کمی *patīt-kamī*, f. a decrease, occasioned by lands being left uncultivated. *h.p.*

پتیری *patirī*, f. a kind of mat. *s.*

پتیل *patīl*, thin, fine. *h.*

پتیل *patīl*, m. a match for a lamp, a link-stock, a candle-wick. *patīl soz*, f. the stand or support of a lamp. *p.*

پتیلہ *patīlā*, m. a pan, a pot. *h.*

پتیلہ *patīlā* (v. *patīl*), a match, &c. *p.*

پت *pat*, m. a shutter, the valve of a folding-door; a sound; adj. upside down, overturned. *h.*

پت *pat*, m. the sound resulting from the falling or beating of any thing. *s.*

پت *pat*, m. cloth, coarse cloth or canvas, a checkered cloth on which chess &c. may be played. *s.* [gent, sharp. *s.*

پت *paṭu*, clever, dexterous, skilful, dilli-

پت *paṭṭ*, m. wove silk; a plant (*Corchorus olitorius*) from the fibres of which, called jute, a coarse sackcloth and cordage are prepared; a royal grant or order written on copper, stone, &c. *s.*

پت *puṭ*, m. a menstruum, solvent, flux. *s.*

پتا *paṭā*, m. a foil, a wooden scimitar for cudgelling with; a board on which Hindūs sit, whilst eating their meals or performing religious ceremonies. *paṭe-bāz*, a fencer, a cudgel-player; met. a coquette, a wanton, a strumpet; *paṭā kāṣṇā*, a. to discharge from service. *h.*

پتا *paṭā*, m. a lock of hair; a dog-collar; name of harness; f. an ornament for the forehead. *paṭā turānā*, to flee, to run away. *h.*

پتا *paṭṭā*, m. a deed, particularly a title-deed to land; a grant or lease, specifying the quantity of land possessed by each tenant, and the amount of rent with which it is charged. *paṭṭā-dār*, one who holds his lands by a written engagement. *paṭṭā dah-sāla*, a lease for ten years. *paṭṭā janājāt*, leases granted to tenants individually. *paṭṭā ta'alluq*, a dependent lease. *paṭṭā shikā*, a deed assigning land for farming on certain conditions. *s.*

پتا *paṭṭā*, m. an ant-hill, a snake's hole. (Snakes are usually to be found in old ant-hills, where the ground is burrowed in every direction to a considerable extent.—B.) *d.*

پتا پت *paṭāpaṭ*, m. the sound of beating, or of the falling of drops of rain. *s.*

پتا پت *paṭāpar*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

پتا پتا *paṭṭā turānā*, n. to run away. *h.* [cracker, a squib. *h.*

پتا پتا *paṭākhā*, m. (properly *paṭākhā*) a

پتا پتا *piṭārā*, m. a large basket, a port-manteau, square boxes much used by persons travelling. A couple of them are slung by ropes to either end of a bamboo, called a bahangī, and thus carried by a man who runs alongside of the palanquin.—(B.) *d.* [(v. *aghorī*). *s.*

پتا پتا *piṭārū*, m. an order of mendicants

پتا پتا *piṭārī*, f. a small basket, a port-manteau, a hamper, a pannier. *s.* [in rice, &c. *s.*

پتا پتا *piṭārī*, f. a weevil, an insect bred

پتا پتا *paṭāh*, m. a crash, explosion, report of artillery; a kind of bird. *h.*

پتا پتا *pāṭākhā*, } m. a squib, cracker,

پتا پتا *paṭākhā*, } fireworks; f. a flag, a banner. *h.*

پتا پتا *paṭālan*, m. a regiment, a battalion. (The Urdū version of the English word is *paṭān*). *d.*

پتا پتا *paṭānā*, a. to irrigate, to water; to place the beams on the roof of a house; to pay money; to prepare a *chaukā* with cow-dung dissolved in water. *h.*

پتا پتا *paṭāw*, irrigating, flooding a field; roofing a house with tiles, &c. *h.* [ing. *s.*

پتا پتا *paṭpaṭ*, f. the sound of beat-

پتا پتا *piṭpiṭiyā*, adj. combing or carding (wool, cotton, &c.). *h.*

پتا پتا *paṭutā*, f. } expertness, adroitness;

پتا پتا *paṭutna*, m. } eloquence. *s.*

پتا پتا *paṭṭ-devī*, f. a principal queen. *s.*

پترا پدرا *patrā*, m. a plank to sit on, a plank on which a washerman beats clothes; unripe grain (*Cicer arietinum*). *patrā kar denā*, a. to deprive one of his power or strength, to convict an adversary and leave him without reply. *h.*

پترانی پترانی *pat-rānī*, f. a queen who is installed or consecrated along with the king. *s.*

پترنگ پترنگ *patṭ-rang*, m. a plant used in dyeing (*Cesalpinia sappan*). *s.*

پتری پداری *patrī*, f. a tile. *s.*

پتری پداری *patrī*, } f. a plank to write on; the
پتری پداری *patrī*, } vanes of a Venetian window; a firm seat on horseback; a narrow slip or plank of wood. *h.*

پترہ پدہ *patrā*, m. a plank, &c., see *patrā*.

پتسال پتسال *paṭ-sāl*, m. a college, a reading-room, a school-house. *s.*

پتسن پتسن *paṭ-san*, m. a plant. *h.*

پتساک پتساک *paṭ-shāh*, m. a sort of pot-herb (*Corchorus capsularis*). *s.* [of the teeth. *s.*

پتک پتک *piṭṭak*, m. the tartar or excretion

پتکا پتکا *paṭhā*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. *zarī paṭhā*, the golden girdle, an ensign conferred by the *Peshwā* on generals who are invested with authority immediately by him. *paṭhā bāndhnā*, to determine on, or prepare for any act. *paṭhā-pakarnā*, a. to hinder, to obstruct. *s.*

پتکا جانا پتکا جانا *paṭhā jānā*, n. to fall from one's rank or estimation. *h.*

پتکارنا پتکارنا *paṭhārnā*, } a. to dash against
پتکانا پتکانا *paṭhānā*, } any thing, to throw on the ground with violence; to knock. *h.*

پتکن پتکن *paṭhan*, f. a knock, a fall; *paṭhan khānā*, to fall down. *h.*

پتکنا پتکنا *paṭahnā*, a. to dash against any thing, to throw on the ground with violence, to knock; n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to fret. *h.*

پتکنا دینا پتکنا دینا *paṭhanī-denā*, a. to dash on the ground, to throw against any thing with violence. *h.* [the ground, &c. (same as last). *h.*

پتکنا دینا پتکنا دینا *paṭhi-denā*, a. to dash on

پتلا پتلا *paṭṭil*, m. a plant (*Cesalpinia bonducella*). *s.*

پتلودھر پتلودھر *paṭṭilodhra*, m. a tree, the bark of which is used as an astringent; the red species of the *lodh* (*Symplocos racemosa*). *s.*

پتھن پتھن *paṭhan*, m. roofing. *h.*

پتھن پتھن *paṭhan*, m. the name of a city. *h.*

پتھن پتھن *paṭhan*, act of ordering goods from a manufacturer. *h.*

پتھنا پتھنا *paṭhā*, n. to be paid, to be procured, to fill, to be watered, to be covered, to be roofed, &c.; m. name of a city in Behar. *h.*

پتھنا پتھنا *piṭhā*, n. to be beaten. *h.*

پتھنا پتھنا *piṭhā*, m. a species of pike (*Esox scolopax*). *s.*

پتھنا پتھنا *piṭhā*, f. colocynth. *s.*

پتھی پتھی *paṭhī*, m, a ferryman. *h.*

پتھی پتھی *paṭhī*, commissioned goods, or goods made to order. *h.* [purpet. *s.*

پتھ پتھ *paṭṭū*, m. a kind of woollen cloth,

پتھ پتھ *paṭhā* or *paṭwā*, m. a man who strings pearls, a braider, a maker of fringe and tape. *s.*

پتھ پتھ *paṭhā*, irrigation. *paṭhā-zamīn*, land artificially watered. *h. p.*

پتھ پتھ *paṭhā*, m. tow made from the *Hibiscus cannabinus*. *h.*

پتھار پتھار *paṭhār*, } m. one who keeps
پتھاری پتھاری *paṭhārī*, } accounts of lands,

a land-steward: he keeps the accounts of the rents realized in his village or department, and accounts for them to his superior. The *paṭhārī* is also employed on the part of the husbandman, to keep an account of his receipts and disbursements, and no village is without one of these. *h.* [to water. *h.*

پتھانا پتھانا *paṭhānā*, a. to provide money;

پتھ پتھ *paṭh*, m. } vigour, virility, acti-
پتھ پتھ *paṭhā*, f. } vity, skill. *s.*

پتھوتن پتھوتن *paṭotan*, m. roofing with planks or boards, transom. *h.*

پتھکا پتھکا *paṭhā*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. *paṭhā bāndhnā*, a. to determine on or prepare for any act. *paṭhā-pakarnā*, to hinder, to obstruct. *s.*

پتھنی پتھنی *paṭhānī*, m. a ferryman. *h.*

پتھیا پتھیا *paṭhiyā*, m. an owl. *h.*

پتھیا پتھیا *paṭhīgar*, m. (v. *paṭhā*), a braider, &c. *h.*

پتھ پتھ *paṭh*, } m. a young full-grown ani-
پتھ پتھ *paṭhā*, } mal, a youth, a wrestler; a sinew, a tendon; a plant with long leaves. *a.*

پتھ پتھ *paṭhā*, a lease, &c. (*paṭhā*). *h.*

پتھ پتھ *paṭhā*, m. the buttock, the hip (of an animal) *h.*

پتھان پتھان *paṭhān*, name of a race or dynasty that reigned in Delhi; also an *Afghān* race settled in Rohilcund. *h.*

پتھانا پتھانا *paṭhānā* or *piṭhānā*, } a. to send,

پتھونا پتھونا *paṭhāunā*, } to despatch. *h.*

پتھت پتھت *paṭhit*, read, studied; recited. *h.*

پتھدار پتھدار *paṭhā-dār*, a leaseholder. *h.*

پتھن پتھن *paṭhan*, m. reading, reciting. *h.*

پتھنا پتھنا *paṭhīngā*, shelter, refuge. *d.*

پتھیا پتھیا *paṭhiyā*, f. a young full-grown animal, generally applied to kids, fowls, &c. *h.*

پتھیا پتھیا *pathaiyā*, part. sent, despatched. *h.*

پتی پتی *patī*, *f.* plaster; a bandage, a fillet; a quarter of a place; the side pieces of the frame of a bedstead; a written order, charter, or patent, a list, statement, or invoice; documents of any kind; laths of split bamboo; spokes of a wheel; a row; a kind of sweetmeat; divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides, and divided by a line in the middle. *paṭṭi pakarke hille rahnā*, expresses excessive weakness and laziness. *paṭṭi tornā*, to be bedrid. *paṭṭi se paṭṭi milānā*, expresses the most intimate proximity. *s.*

پتی پتی *putī*, a basket for catching fish. *d.*

پتیا پتیا *paṭiya*, *f.* a slate or slab of stone. *s.*

پتیت پتیت *paṭait*, *m.* a cudgel-player. *h.*

پتی دار پتی دار *paṭṭi-dār*, a patentee; a person who holds a tenure by *paṭṭi*; one who has a share in a coparcenary village or estate. *paṭṭi-dārī*, a coparcenary tenure. *h. p.* [grass eaten by elephants. *h.*

پتیرا پتیرا *paṭerā*, *m.* papyrus; a kind of long

پتیل پتیل *paṭel*, *m.* cudgelling; sovereignty; a title among the *Kunḍī* tribe; a title of Marhattas, the headman of a village. *paṭel dānā*, *a.* to interrupt, to throw obstacles in the way of a business; to beat. *h.*

پتیل پتیل *paṭelā* or *paṭailā*, *m.* a kind of large and flat-bottomed boat used for merchandise on the *Ganges*; a log or beam used to roll or harrow ground. *h.* [to beat. *h.*

پتیلنا پتیلنا *paṭīlnā*, *a.* to exact, to subdue,

پتیلی پتیلی *paṭelī*, *f.* a flat-bottomed boat. *h.*

پتیم پتیم *paṭimā*, *m.* the planks on which cloth is spread for printing. *s.*

پتینا پتینا *paṭinā* or *paṭainā*, *m.* the name of a bird, the green fly-catcher (*Merops viridis*). *h.*

پتیار پتیار *paṭīwār*; according to shares or assessments (*v. paṭī*). *h. p.* [shipping. *s.*

پچاپا پچاپا *pujāpā*, *m.* the apparatus of wor-

پچانا پچانا *pujānā*, *a.* to fill, to accomplish; to cause to worship. *h.*

پچاوا پچاوا *pujāwā* (*v. pajāwā*) a brick-kiln. *p.*

پچاونا پچاونا *pujāwanā*, *a.* to cause to worship. *h.* [kiln. *p.*

پچاوا پچاوا *pujāwā*, *m.* (corrupt. of *pazāwā*), a brick-

پچر پچر *pajar*, distillation, dripping; also a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

پچرنا پچرنا *pajarnā*, to drop, ooze, distil. *d.*

پچوانا پچوانا *pujwānā*, to cause to worship, to cause to fill or complete. *s.*

پچوڑا پچوڑا *pajaurā*, low, mean, shabby. *h.*

پچیب پچیب *pajeb*, *f.* an ornament for the feet. *p.*

پچ پچ *pichu*, *m.* a sort of leprosy. *s.*

پچاڈالنا پچاڈالنا *paṭhā ḍālnā*, *n.* to digest, to rot. *s.*

پچارا پچارا *puṭhārā*, *m.* a thin coat of clay for laying on a wall; the sponge of a gun. *puṭhārā phernā*, to sponge a gun. *puṭhārā denā*, to lay a thin coat of clay on the walls of a house; to whitewash a wall. *h.*

پچاس پچاس *paṭhās*, fifty. *paṭhāswān*, the fiftieth. *s.*

پچاسی پچاسی *paṭhāsī*, eighty-five. *s.*

پچانا پچانا *paṭhānā*, *a.* to digest; to cause to rot; to rot, to ferment. *s.* [five. *s.*

پچانوی پچانوی *paṭhānawwe*, *paṭhānwe*, ninety-

پچاوا پچاوا *paṭhā*, *o*, *m.* digestion. *s.*

پچ پچ *paṭh-paṭh*, *m.* the noise made by walking in damp places; adj. soft or plashy, as soil, or rotten vegetable matter and mud. *h.*

پچپچا پچپچا *pichpichā*, soft, flaccid, moist, flabby, watery. *h.* [to be wet; to sweat. *h.*

پچپچانا پچپچانا *paṭhpaṭhānā*, *n.* to be damp,

پچپن پچپن *paṭhpan*, fifty-five. *h.*

پچتانا پچتانا *paṭhānā*, *n.* to regret, repent; to grudge, to grieve. *h.*

پچتاو پچتاو *paṭhā*, *o*, } *m.* penitence, re-

پچتاوا پچتاوا *paṭhāwā*, } pentance, concern, grief. *h.* [cloth. *h.*

پچتولیا پچتولیا *paṭhōliyā*, *m.* a kind of

پچت پچت *pichchaṭ*, *m.* inflammation of the eyes, ophthalmia. *s.*

پچر پچر *paṭhchar*, *f.* a wedge. *paṭhchar-mārnā*, *a.* to tease, to harass, to distress. *h.*

پچک پچک *pichuk*, *m.* a plant (*Vangueria spinosa*). *s.* [large nail. *d.*

پچرا پچرا *paṭhrā*, *m.* a kind of wedge, a spike or

پچرس پچرس *puṭhras*, *m.* a kind of bronze, a composition of iron and other metals. *d.*

پچکا پچکا *pichukkā*, *m.* a squirt. *h.*

پچکارا پچکارا *puṭhkarā*, *m.* (same as *puṭhārā*) a thin coat of clay, sponge of a gun. *puṭhkarā phernā*, to whitewash a wall. *h.* [syringe. *h.*

پچکاری پچکاری *pichkāri*, *f.* a squirt, a

پچکانا پچکانا *pichkānā*, *a.* to squeeze, to press together. to shrivel, to wrinkle, to burst. *h.*

پچکنا پچکنا *pichkānā*, *n.* to be squeezed; to be shrivelled. *h.*

پچکھا پچکھا *paṭhkhā*, *f.* six days from *shrāvāna* to *revatī*, on which days several kinds of work are unlawful. *s.* [or divisions (a house). *h.*

پچکھنا پچکھنا *paṭhkhānā*, having five parts

پچل پچل *pichul*, the tamarisk tree; a plant (*Barringtonia acutangula*); the diver or water-crow. *s.*

پچلڑا پچلڑا *paṭhlarā*, consisting of five rows or strings, as a necklace, &c. (*v. pāṅch larā*). *paṭh-larī*, *f.* a necklace consisting of five strings. *h.*

پچلونا پچلونا *paṭhlonā*, *m.* a medicine composed of five kinds of salt. *s.*

پچمپچا پچمپچا *paṭhampachā*, *f.* a species of curcuma (*Curcuma zanthorhizon*). *h.*

پچھلا *pachmahallā*, consisting of five stories, rooms, or apartments (a house). *h.*

پچھمرد *pichu-mard*, } m. the nimb tree
پچھمند *pichu-mand*, } (*Melia azadirakhta*). *s.*

پچھمل *pachmel*, mixed, confused. *s.*

پچھن *pachan*, what cooks or matures, &c. *s.*

پچھنا *pachnā*, n. to be digested; to rot; to take pains, to labour, to be consumed. *s.*

پچھنڈ *pichand* or *pichind*, m. the belly. *s.*

پچھنڈکا *pichandikā*, f. the instep. *s.*

پچھنڈل *pichandil* or *pichindil*, big bellied, corpulent. *s.*

پچھوترہ *pachotara*, m. a duty of five per cent. on merchandise (v. *panchatarā*). *s.*

پچھوکا *pachūkā*, m. a squirt, a syringe. *h.*

پچھواری *pachwārī*, } f. an intoxicating
پچھوی *pachwī*, } drink made from rice. *h.* [of a tank. *h.*

پچھور *pichor*, garden-ground &c. in rear

پچھونی *pachauñī*, f. the stomach. *s.*

پچھ *pachh* or *pakh*, m. confirmation, protection, defence; partiality; a feather; a fortnight, or division of the month. *s.*

پچھ *pichhh*, m. the tail of a peacock, a tail in general. *h.*

پچھ *puchhh*, f. a tail. *s.*

پچھار *puchhār*, m. asking, investigation. *h.*

پچھار *pachhār*, f. a fall, throwing down; the act of winnowing. *pachhār khānā*, to fall down; to suffer pain. *s.*

پچھارنا *pachhārnā*, a. to throw down, to abase, to conquer, to upset. *h.*

پچھاری *pichhārī*, f. the rear; the hinder part of an animal; the ropes by which a horse's hind legs are tied; adv. in the rear, behind. *pichhārī mārñā*, to attack in rear. *h.* [of the sun. *s.*

پچھان *pachhāñ*, m. the west, the setting

پچھانا *pichhāññā*, a. to know, to be acquainted with, to recognise. *h.*

پچھاپاؤن ہونا *pichh pā, on honā*, to retreat, fall back, withdraw. *d.*

پچھاتانا *pachhtāñā*, n. to regret, to repent of, to feel vexed. *s.*

پچھاتاوا *pachhtāmā*, m. regret, concern, grief, contrition, repentance. *s.*

پچھتر *pachhattar*, seventy-five. *h.*

پچھتکا *pichchhītīkā*, f. the *sistu* (*Dalbergia sieu*). *s.* [overcome. *h.*

پچھترجانا *pachhar-jūñā*, n. to be

پچھترنا *pachharnā*, n. to fall, to tumble. *h.*

پچھلا *pichhlā*, hindermost, last; modern, recent (in opp. to ancient). *pichhle pāñw haññā* to withdraw from one's agreement. *h.*

پچھلا *pichchhlā*, f. the silk cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*); a potherb (*Basella rubra* and *lucida*); a timber tree (*Dalbergia sisu*), an esculent root (*Arum Indicum*). *s.*

پچھل پاعی *pichhal-pā, ī*, f. an ugly or frightful woman, one who is a satire upon the sex, an ogress. *h.*

پچھل دلا *pichchhal-dalā*, f. the jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *s.* [ping. *h.*

پچھلن *pichhalan*, m. sliding, slipping.

پچھلن *pichhalan*, next, second, again. *d.*

پچھلنا *pichhalnā*, n. to slip, to slide. *s.*

پچھم *pachchham* or *pachchhim*, west, western. *s.*

پچھنا *pachhnā*, m. the act of scarifying (tattooing); inoculating; a scarificator (name of instrument). *h.* [ing. *h.*

پچھنی *pachhnī*, f. scarifying (tattooing).

پچھوا *pachhwā*, f. western wind. *s.*

پچھواڑا *pichhnwārā*, m. } rear, rear-

پچھواڑی *pichhnwārī*, f. } wards, hindermost; the back yard of a house. *h.*

پچھوان *pichhnwāñ*, tailed, having a tail. *h.* [m. back of a house. *s.*

پچھوت *pichhūt*, afterwards, behind;

پچھورا *pichhaurā*, } m. a cloth or sheet

پچھوڑا *pichhaurā*, } worn round the waist, or thrown carelessly over the head, a tablecloth. *h.*

پچھوری *pichhaurī*, } f. a small cloth,

پچھوڑی *pichhaurī*, } &c.; a headkerchief. *h.*

پچھوڑنا *pachhornā*, a. to winnow with a basket used for this purpose. *h.*

پچھوڑی *pachhorī*, f. a sheet, cloth, &c. *d.*

پچھویا *pachhwayiā*, m. an inquirer, interrogator. *s.*

پچھی *pachchhī*, m. an ally, an assistant, an advocate, patron; a bird. *s.*

پچھیوا *pachchhiwā*, f. a westerly wind. *s.*

پچھیت *pichhet*, m. the back of a house; a yard or compound behind a house. *s.*

پچھی *pachchī*, adherent, joined; (met. in music) in unison. *pachchī-kārī*, f. mosaic; patching or darning of damaged cloth. *pachchī honā*, n. to be stuck together as with glue; to be in unison; to be strongly attached by love. *h.*

پچھیس *pachchīs*, twenty-five. *s.*

پچھیسی *pachīsī*, f. a game, so called, played with cowries instead of dice. It is so named from the highest throw, which is twenty-five. *s.*

پچھ *paḥh*, interj. Oh! bravo! well done! *piḥh*, get away! begone! *p.*

پچھال *paḥhāl* f. (for *pakhāl*), a large leather bag for carrying water, generally on bullocks. *s.*

پچھتاری *pukhtarī*, f. cakes (or bread) which are laid over dishes when bringing to table, and under which the meat is kept warm; cakes embued with clarified butter, from being laid over certain greasy dishes, as *dopiyāza*, &c. These cakes are very soft and savoury, whence *māmā pukhtariyān khānā*, to eat cakes of this description prepared by his mother, is applied to a person accustomed to luxury and incapable of labour or fatigue. *p.* [of the world. *p.*

پچھتاگی *pukhtagī*, dressing, ripeness, experience

پچھتن *pukhtan* (r. *paz*), to cook, to bake; met. to concoct in the mind, or imagine, to entertain an idea. *p.*

پچھتہ *pukhta*, dressed (as victuals); ripe; sly, knowing, experienced (in the world), wise; built of cut or polished stones (a house). *pukhta karnā*, to make strong. *pukhta-kārī*, sound workmanship, *pukhta-mizāj*, of mature disposition, experienced. *p.*

پچھش *paḥsh*, trodden, expanded, withered. *p.*

پد *pad*, m. the foot; footstep; rank, character; (in gram.) a word; place, station; a foot or a line in a stanza; (in law) a head, title, or topic of legal or judicial proceedings. *s.*

پدا *pidā*, m. a species of small bird. *h.*

پداہشکت *padābhishikta*, anointed or installed in rank or office. *s.*

پدات *padāt* or *padāti*, m. a footman, a foot-soldier, a pedestrian; a pawn (in chess). *s.*

پدائیک *padātik*, a peon, a footman or foot-soldier; a pawn (in chess). *s.*

پدارتھ *padārth*, m. a thing, substance, a good, a blessing; a rarity; a delicacy, or exquisite food; the meaning of a word; a category or predicament in logic of which seven are maintained, viz. substance, quality, action, identity, variety, relation, and nonentity. *s.*

پدارگھ *padārgḥ* (for *padārgḥya*), an offering of curds, honey, &c. to a guest or Brāhman. *s.*

پداس *padās*, f. inclination to break wind backwards, flatulency. *s.*

پداسا *padāsā*, m. one who is inclined to break wind; adj. flatulent. *s.*

پداسن *padāsan*, m. a footstool. *s.*

پدانا *padānā*, a. to cause to break wind, (met.) to frighten, or to put to flight. *s.*

پدانک *padānk*, m. footmark, vestige. *s.*

پدبئی *padbī*, f. title, titular name, surname, patronymic; rank, character; a path. *s.*

پدبھجن *pad-bhanjan*, m. explanation of obscure words; etymology. *s.*

پدچیت *pad-chyut*, fallen from dignity, disgraced. *s.*

پدر *padar* (in Hind. *pidar*), a father. *pidar-mizājī*, a representative father, or one who has adopted a son. *p.* [bottom, beneath. *d.*

پدر *padar* (same as *tah*, q. v.); fold, &c.;

پدرانہ *padarāna*, paternally, like a father. *p.*

پدرود *padrūd*, leave, dismissal, farewell; *padrūd-k.*, to bid adieu. *p.*

پدری *padarī*, paternal, fatherly. *p.*

پدڑی *pidrī*, f. a tomtit. *h.*

پدک *padak*, m. an ornament of the neck; (in Dakh.) a flat plate of gold or other metal; badge. *s.*

پدکرم *pad-kram*, m. step, pace. *s.*

پدم *padm* or *padma*, m. the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*, Willd. or *Prunus cerasus*): it is often confounded with the water-lily (*Nymphaea*); ten billions, according to the *Shāstr*, or one thousand billions, according to the *Dastūr-ul-'amal* or the royal ordinances of Akbar. *s.*

پدما *padmā*, f. the goddess of riches, *Lakshmi*; a small tree (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

پدماٹ *padmāt*, m. a sort of cassia (*Cassia tora*). *s.*

پدماسن *padmāsan*, m. a posture in religious meditation, sitting with the thighs crossed, one hand resting on the left thigh, the other held up with the thumb upon the heart, the eyes directed to the tip of the nose; a seat made in the shape of a lotus. *s.*

پدماکر *padmākar*, m. a large deep pond, in which the lotus does or may grow. *s.*

پدماوت *padmāvat*, name of a celebrated princess, whose adventures are related in a romance entitled *Padmāvatī*. *s.*

پدماوتی *padmāvatī*, f. the wife of the sage *Jaratkāru*; the main stream of the Ganges between the *Kāsimbāzār* river and the sea. *s.*

پدمپتر *padma-patra*, m. a sort of *costus* (*Costus speciosus*). *s.* [(*Webera corymbosa*). *s.*

پدمپشپ *padma-pushp*, m. a shrub

پدمچارنی *padma-chārīnī*, f. a small tree (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

پدمدرشن *padma-darshan*, m. the resin of the *Pinus longifolia*. *s.*

پدمراگ *padma-rāg*, m. a ruby. *s.*

پدمک *padmak*, m. a kind of leprosy. *s.*

پدمکاشتھ *padma-kāshth*, m. a fragrant wood, used as a cooling and tonic medicine. *s.*

پدمکی *padmakī*, m. the *Bhojpatra* or birch tree. The bark is used for writing upon. wrapping shawls, &c. *s.*

پدمکھی *padma-mukhī*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade. *s.*

پدمی **पद्मिनी** *padmani* or **पद्मिनी** *padmini*, f. a description of women, the most excellent of the four classes into which womankind is divided by the Hindus (the names of the other three are *chitrini*, *sankhini*, and *hasini*). s.

پدموتر **पद्मोत्तर** *padmottar*, m. safflower. s.

پدم ورنک **पद्मवर्णक** *padma-varnah*, m. a species of *costus* (*Costus speciosus*). s.

پدنا **पदना** *padnā*, } having a propensity for
پدو **पदु** *paddū*, } breaking wind back-
پدوڑا **पदोड़ा** *padorā*, } wards; met. a coward. s.

پدودک **पदोदक** *padodak*, m. water in which the feet of a Brāhman have been washed, and which it is a meritorious deed for inferiors to drink. s.

پدوی **पदवी** *padvī*, f. rank, character, title, road, path (v. *paddī*). s.

پدهارنا **पधारना** *padhārnā*, n. to take leave, to go away, to depart; to arrive. s.

پدهان **पिधान** *pidhān*, m. a covering, a cover or concealment; a lid; a wrapper or cloak. s.

پدهت **पद्धति** *paddhat*, } f. a road, line, row;
پدهتی **पद्धति** *paddhatī*, } manner, custom; a treatise on a particular science; ritual; a title or titular name. s.

پدی **पदी** *paddī*, f. an alley, a way. h.

پدید **पाद** *pad*, open, public, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, visible. p.

پدیہ **पद्य** *padya*, m. metre, verse.

پدا **पदा** *padā*, m. the boundary of a field. h.

پذیر **पाज़** or **पिज़**, (in comp.) denotes taking, receiving, admitting, being possessed of or endowed with; as, *zīnā-pazir*, adorned, possessed of ornament; *ṣafā-pazir*, endowed with integrity, pure, sincere. p.

پذیرفتن **पाज़raftan** (r. *pazir*), to receive, to accept; to admit, to sustain. p.

پذیره **पिज़** *pizira*, acceptable, agreeable. p.

پر **पर** *par*, other, strange, foreign, distant. *par-des*, abroad: conj but, over, through, after, at, by, for, of; post-position, on, upon, notwithstanding. s.

پر **प्रा** *pra*, prep. (in comp.) forth, for, forward, off, away. s.

پر **पर**, m. a feather, a quill, wing. *par-jalnā* or *jūnā*, to be without power or ability. *par-jhārnā* or *girānā*, to prepare to fly; to get new feathers after moulting. *par nikālnā*, to display on acquiring power those qualities which remained concealed in poverty or a low station; to shew the cloven foot. p.

پر **परु** *paru*, m. a knot or joint in a reed. s.

پر **पुर**, full, complete, loaded, charged; used (in comp.) as *pur-nūr*, illustrious, lit. full of light. p.

پر **पुर** *pur*, m. f. a city, town. *pur-bāsī* or *para-vāsī*, a dweller in a city, a citizen. s.

پرا **परा** *parā*, prep (in comp.) back, backward, reverse, over. s.

پرا **पुरा** *purā*, m. a large village, town; (in comp.) apartment; as, *raṇ-purā*, the women's apartment. s. [troops]; a rank, file, or row. s.

پرا **परा** *parā*, m. a company; a body (of

پرابلیہ **प्राबल्य** *prābalya*, m. power, vigour, predominance. s. [eminence. s.

پراہو **प्राभव** *prābhava*, m. superiority, pre-

پراہو **पराभव** *parābhav*, m. discomfiting, overcoming. s. [come. s.

پراہوت **पराभूत** *parābhūt*, defeated, over-

پراپت **प्राप्त** *prāpta* or *parāpat*, m. income, produce, gain; advantage, benefit; acquired, attained; proper, right. s.

پراپت **प्राप्ति** *prāpti*, f. gain, income, advantage, acquiring, obtaining, success. s.

پراپت **प्रापित** *prāpit*, procured, obtained. s.

پراپتارہ **प्राप्तार्था** *prāptārtha*, successful, having gained an object. s.

پراپتاوسر **प्राप्तवास** *prāptāvasar*, opportune, seasonable, finding an occasion. s.

پراپت بدھ **प्राप्तबुद्धि** *prāpta-buddhi*, enlightened, instructed; recovering, becoming conscious. s.

پراپت کال **प्राप्तकाल** *prāpta-kāl*, fated, one whose fated time has come; opportune. s.

پراپک **प्रापक** *prāpak*, adj. procuring, obtaining. s.

پراپن **प्रापण** *prāpan*, m. obtaining. s.

پراپیہ **प्राप्य** *prāpya*, attainable, obtainable. s.

پرات **प्रात** *prāt* or **प्रातः** *prātaḥ*, m. morning, dawn of day. *prāta-samā*, *prāta-kāl*, the same. s.

پرات **परात** *parāt*, } f. a large plate (of
پراتی **पराती** *parātī*, } brass). h.

پراپدک **प्रातिपदिक** *prātipadih*, m. the crude form of a noun, without affixes. s.

پرات پریہ **प्रातिप्रिय** *parāt-priya*, m. a kind of reed (*Saccharum spontaneum*). s.

پراتر **प्रातर** *prātar*, adv. morning, dawn. *prātar-bhojan*, m. the morning meal. s.

پراتم **पुरातन** *purātam*, } old, aged. s.

پراتن **पुरातन** *purātan*, }

پراٹھمک **प्राथमिक** *prāthamih*, first, initial. s.

پراٹھمیہ **प्राथम्य** *prāthamya*, m. firstness, priority. s. [dential; m. a surety. s.

پراٹھیک **प्रात्ययिक** *prātyayih*, trusty, confi-

پراٹھا **पराठा** *parāthā*, m. bread made with butter (or *ghī*), and of several layers like a pie-crust. h.

پراچاپتی **प्राजापत्या** *prājāpatyā*, f. giving away the whole of one's property before entering upon the life of an ascetic or mendicant. s.

پراجاپتیہ **प्राजापत्या** *prājāpūtya*, m. a form of marriage, the gift of a girl respectfully by her father to her lover; a name of Allahabad or Prayāg; a sort of penance, eating once a day for three days in the morning, once in the night for three days, subsisting three days on food given as alms, and fasting three days more; a particular sacrifice performed before appointing a daughter to raise issue in default of male heirs; the asterism *Rohini*.

پراجت **पराजित** *parājit*, conquered, defeated. *s.*

پراجی **पराजय** *parājai* or *parājaya*, m. overthrow, defeat, discomfiture. *s.*

پراجیمان **पराजयमाण** *parājaimān*, adj. overcoming, conquering, surpassing. *s.*

پراجار **प्राचार** *prāchār*, contrary to rectitude, deviating from the ordinary institutions and observances. *s.* [pupil. *s.*

پراجارج **प्राचार्य** *prāchārj*, m. a scholar, a

پراجت **पराचित** *parāchit*, m. a fine or penance imposed on religious occasions as the price of absolution, atonement, expiation. *s.*

پراجی **प्राची** *prāchī*, east, eastern; f. the east. *s.* [fence, a wall, a rampart. *s.*

پراجیر **प्राचीर** *prāchīr*, m. a bound hedge, a

پراجین **पराचीन** *parāchīn* or **प्राचीन** *prāchīn*, old, of former times, ancient; f. a broad hedge, a fence, a wall. *s.*

پراجینا **प्राचीना** *prāchīnā*, f. a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

پراجیناملک **प्राचीनामलक** *prāchīnāmalah*, m. a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *s.*

پراجینپنس **प्राचीनपनस** *prāchīn-panas*, m. a tree (*Ægle marmelos*). *s.*

پراجینتا **प्राचीनता** *prāchīnatā*, f. antiquity. *s.*

پراجیہ **प्राच्या** *prāchya*, eastern; m. the eastern country, south and east of the Saraswati. *s.*

پرادربھو **प्रादुर्भाव** *prādur-bhāo*, m. appearance, manifestation. *s.* [ambulation. *s.*

پرادکشنیہ **प्रादक्षिण्य** *prādakshinya*, m. circum-

پرادن **परादन** *parādan*, m. a horse of the Persian breed. *s.* [superiority. *s.*

پرادہانیہ **प्राधान्य** *prādhānya*, m. supremacy,

پرادھکار **पराधिकार** *parādhikār*, m. another person's office or post. *parādhikār-charchā*, f. officiousness, interference with another's concerns. *s.*

پرادھین **पराधीन** *parādhīn*, in the power of another, dependent. *s.* [dependence. *s.*

پرادھینتا **पराधीनता** *parādhīnatā*, f. subjection,

پرادیش **प्रादेश** *prādesha*, m. place, country. *s.*

پرادوواک **प्रादुवाक** *prād-vivāk*, m. a judge, a magistrate. *s.* [*mordica charantia*). *s.*

پرار **पारारु** *parāru*, m. a kind of gourd (*Mo-*

پراربدھ **प्राारब्ध** *prāarabdh*, f. fortune, lot, fate, predestination, chance; adj. begun. *s.*

پرارثہ **पराथ** *parārth*, having another object or sense; designed by another; m. for the sake of another. *parārth-vādī*, officious, meddling. *s.*

پرارثت **प्रार्थित** *prārthit*, asked, begged, solicited. *s.* [solliciter. *s.*

پرارثک **प्रार्थक** *prārthak*, asking, an asker, a

پرارثنا **प्रार्थना** *prārthnā*, f. asking, petition, prayer. *s.*

پرارثنیہ **प्रार्थनीय** *prārthnīya*, to be asked or begged; m. the third or Dwāpar age of the world. *s.*

پرارڈھوہ **प्राड्ढुवा** *parārdhwa*, m. a lack of lacks of crores, or a number equal to half the term of Brāhma's life. *s.* [mencement. *s.*

پرارنبہ **प्रारम्भ** *prārambh*, m. beginning, com-

پراس **परास** *parās*, m. the name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*); oakum, made of the bark of that tree. *s.*

پراس **प्रास** *prās*, m. a bearded dart. *s.*

پراس **प्रासु** *prāsu*, dead, expired. *s.*

پراساد **प्रासाद** *prāsād*, m. a temple, a palace. *s.*

پراست **परास्त** *parāst*, defeated. *s.*

پراستا **परासुता** *parāsutā*, f. death, extinction; drowsiness. *s.* [piation. *s.*

پراسچت **प्राश्चित** *prāschit*, m. atonement, ex-

پراسک **प्रासक** *prāsak*, m. a die, dice. *s.*

پراسنگک **प्रासङ्गक** *prāsangik*, innate, inherent. *s.*

پراشر **पराशर** *parāshar*, the father of the poet Vyāsa. *s.* [dent. *s.*

پراشرت **पराश्रित** *parāshrit*, subject, depen-

پراشری **पराशरी** *parāsharī*, m. a beggar, a wandering mendicant. *s.*

پراشری **पराश्रय** *parāshrayi*, dependent, relying upon another; m. dependence. *s.*

پراشریا **पराश्रया** *parāshrayā*, f. a parasite plant. *s.*

پراک **पराक** *parāk*, m. a religious obligation of an expiatory kind, fasting for twelve days and nights, and keeping the mind attentive and organs subdued; a sacrificial sword. *s.*

پراک **प्राक** *prāk*, before, prior, preceding; east, eastern; at dawn, early. *s.*

پراکار **प्राकार** *prākār*, m. an inclosure, a fence, a rampart, particularly a surrounding wall elevated on a mound of earth. *s.*

پراکپھلگنی **प्राकफल्गुनी** *prāk-phalgunī*, f. the eleventh lunar asterism. *s.*

پراکت **प्राक्त** *prāktan*, old, prior, former. *prāktan-karma*, m. any act formerly done; fate, destiny. *s.*

پراکرت **प्राकृत** *prākṛit*, low, common, vulgar; natural; belonging to the *Prākṛiti*, illusory, material m. a dialect derived from the *Sanskṛit*. *s.*

براكرت بهاشا **प्राकृतभाषा** *prākṛit bhāṣhā*, f. a popular dialect formed from the *Sanskrit* language. In the *Sanskrit* plays, the illiterate, and generally the females, speak *Prākṛit*. The *Prākṛit* and *Pālī* are very clearly *Sanskrit* corrupted, smoothed down, and simplified. Some have maintained that, on the contrary, *Sanskrit* is merely a refinement on the former. This is about as rational as saying that *Latin* was derived from the present *Italian* or *Spanish*. s.

براكرت پړلي **प्राकृतप्रलय** *prākṛit-pralai*, m. the total dissolution of the world. s.

براكرت جور **प्राकृतज्वर** *prākṛit-jvar*, m. common or usual fever. s.

براكرت متر **प्राकृतमित्र** *prākṛit-mitra*, m. a natural friend or ally. s. [valour. s.]

براكرم **पराक्रम** *parākram*, m. ability, power, stout. s. [or time. s.]

براك كال **पराकाल** *prāh-kāl*, m. former age

براك **पराग** *parāg*, m. the pollen or farina of a flower; fragrant powder used after bathing; the name of a mountain. s.

براگ **प्राग** *prāg*, m. the ancient name of *Ilāhābād*, vulg. *Allahabad*. s.

براگ بهاو **प्रागभाव** *prāg-bhā,o*, m. prior existence; superiority, excellence. s.

براگ بهاو **प्रागभाव** *prāg-abhā,o*, m. antecedent privation, non-existence of a thing which may yet be; the non-possession of property which may yet be possessed. s.

براگ جیوتش **प्रागज्योतिष** *prāg-jiyotish*, m. a country, *Kāmrūp*, part of *Assam*, the scene of *Brahma's* penance. s. [precursor. s.]

براگ گامی **प्रागगामी** *prāg-gāmī*, going before, a

براگلهیه **प्रागल्भ्या** *prāgalbhya*, m. confidence, boldness, arrogance. s.

براگندگی **प्रागगन्धि** *prāgandagī*, f. dispersion, defeat. p.

براگنده **प्रागगन्धि** *prāgandā*, dispersed, scattered. p.

براگیا **प्राग्या** *prāgyā*, f. knowledge, understanding; a clever woman. s. [dom. s.]

براگیتوه **प्राग्यात्वा** *prāgyatva*, m. learning, wisdom.

براگیمان **प्राग्यामान** *prāgya-mān*, m. respect for learned men. *prāgya-mānī*, adj. respecting learned men. s.

براگیه **प्राग्या** *prāgyā*, chief, principal. s.

براگیه **प्राग्या** *prāgyā*, wise, clever; m. a *pandit*; a learned or clever man. s.

براگیی **प्राग्या** *prāgyā*, f. the wife of a *Brahman*; a clever woman. s.

برال **पराल** *parāl*, f. straw, stubble. s.

برالبدھ **परालब्ध** *parālabdh*, f. fate, predestination, venture, chance. s.

برامادیه **प्रामाद्य** *prāmādyā*, m. a tree (*Justicia adhenatoda*); madness, frenzy, intoxication. s.

برامانک **प्रामाणिक** *prāmānik*, adj. possessing authority; a president, the chief of a trade; a learned man, one able to quote his authorities. s.

برامانیه **प्रामाण्य** *prāmānya*, m. authority, proof. s.

برامرش **परामर्श** *parāmarsh*, m. counsel, advice, consideration, reflection, discrimination, judgment. s.

برامودھنا **परामोधना** *parāmodhanā*, m. coaxing, wheedling. s.

بران **पुराण** *purān* or *purāṇa*, m. the *Hindū* mythological books, generally reckoned eighteen in number (v. preface to *Wilson's* translation of the *Vishṇu purāṇa*). s.

بران **प्राण** *prān* or *parāṇ*, m. breath; soul, life; sweetheart, mistress; poetical talent or inspiration; a title of *Brahma*, the supreme spirit; an aspiration in the articulation of letters. s.

بران **परान्न** *parānna*, adj. living at another's expense; m. food supplied by another. s.

برانا **पुराण** *purāṇā*, old, ancient. s.

برانا **पराना** *parānā*, n. to run, to flee. s. p.

برانا **पुराना** *purānā*, a. to fill, to make full; also (in *Dakh*) to pierce, to bore, to string pearls. h.

برانا **पिराना** *pirānā*, n. to have pain, be painful. s. [fatal. s.]

برانا پھاری **प्रानापहारी** *prānāpahārī*, deadly,

برازادھناتھ **प्रानाधिनाथ** *prānādhināth*, m. a husband, as lord over life. s.

برانانت **प्रानान्त** *prānānt*, m. death. s.

برانانتک **प्रानान्तिक** *prānāntik*, fatal, destructive of life; m. murder. s.

برانایام **प्रानायाम** *prānāyām*, m. breathing in a peculiar way through the nostrils during the mental recitation of the names or attributes of some deity: the *Vaidyas* close the right nostril with the thumb, and inhale through the left; then they close both nostrils, and finally open the right for exhalation. s.

بران بادھ **प्रानबाध** *prān-bādth*, m. extreme peril, fear of life. s. [another's cost. s.]

بران بهوجی **परान्नभोजी** *parānna-bhojī*, living at

بران بت **प्राणपति** *prān-pati*, m. soul's lord, a husband. s.

بران پرتشھا **प्राणप्रतिष्ठा** *prān-pratishṭhā*, m. the ceremony of imparting life to an idol. s.

بران ردا **प्राणप्रदा** *prān-pradā*, f. a medicinal plant, commonly called *riddhi*. s. [end. s.]

برانٹ **प्रान्त** *prānt*, m. edge, margin, border,

بران تیگ **प्राणत्याग** *prān-tyāg*, m. abandoning life, dying, suicide. s.

برانٹھا **परान्था** *parānthā*, m. a kind of cake, paste. h.

برانجل **प्रानजलि** *prānjali*, f. putting the hands together to the forehead, a mark of respect. s.

بران دھارن **प्राणधारण** *prān-dhāran*, m. sustenance, supporting life. s.

پرانسا پرانسا *parānsā*, f. the practice of medicine, administering remedies. *s.*

پران سما پراسما *prān-samā*, f. a wife, considered as equal to life. *s.*

پران سنیم پراسنیم *prān-sanyam*, m. a peculiar religious exercise, suspending breath. *s.*

پرانک پراک *prānak*, m. an animal or sentient being; a plant (*Celtis orientalis*). *s.*

پرانمی پراسمی *prān-mai*, endowed with breath or life. *prān-mai-kosh*, m. one of the cases or receptacles of the soul, the vital or organic case. *s.*

پران ناتھ پراسناتھ *prān-nāth*, m. a husband. *s.*

پراننت پراسنانت *prānant*, m. a sort of collyrium. *s.*

پراننتی پراسننتی *prānantī*, f. sneezing, hiccup. *s.*

پران وی پراسوی *prān-vyai*, m. loss of life, death. *s.*

پران هاری پراسهاری *prān-hārī*, } deadly, mor-
پران هر پراسهر *prān-har*, } tal. *s.*

پرانوی پراسوی *prānī*, endowed with life, an animal. *s.*

پران یاترا پراسیاترا *prān-yātrā*, f. support of life, subsistence. *s.* [animals. *s.*

پران پیڑا پراسپیڑا *prānī-pīṛā*, f. cruelty to

پرانیش پراسیش *prānesh*, m. a husband, as sovereign of life. *s.*

پرانیشا پراسیشا *prāneshā*, f. a wife. *s.*

پران ماما پراسماما *prānī-mātā*, f. a mother. *s.*

پران هت پراسهت *prānī-hit*, favourable or good for living beings. *s.*

پران هینسا پراسهینسا *prānī-hinsā*, f. doing harm to a living creature. *s.*

پراوت پراسوت *prāvat*, m. barley. *s.*

پراوت پراسوت *parāvart*, m. reversal of a sentence. *parāvart-byavahār*, m. appeal (in law). *s.*

پراوت پراسوت *parāvṛitt*, reversed (as a judgment). [cloak. *s.*

پراوت پراسوت *pāvṛit*, m. veil, a wrapper, a

پراوت پراسوت *pāvṛitti*, f. an inclosure, a fence, a hedge. *s.* [about July and August. *s.*

پراوت پراسوت *pāvṛish*, f. the rainy season,

پراوت پراسوت *pāvṛishāyanī*, f. cowach (*Carpopogon pruriens*). *s.*

پراوت پراسوت *pāvṛishenya*, m. the Kadamb tree (*Nauclera cadamba*). *s.* [fulness. *s.*

پراوت پراسوت *pāvṛinya*, m. cleverness, skill-
پراوت پراسوت *parāh*, f. flight, a general emi-
gration; m. the next day. *s.*

پراوت پراسوت *parāhna*, m. the afternoon, the latter part of the day. *s.*

پرایا پراسی *parāyā*, strange, foreign, belong-
ing to another. *s.*

پرایت پراسی *parāyatt*, dependant, subject. *s.*

پرایت پراسی *parāīcha* (pl. of *pārcha*, Gilch.)
scraps, bits, &c. *p.*

پرایت پراسی *prāyashchitt*; m. expia-
tion, penance. *prāyashchitt-vidhi*, f. rules for pe-
nance. *s.*

پرایت پراسی *parāyan*, m. adherence to a pur-
suit, attachment to, dependence on; adj. adhering or
attached to, depending upon. *s.* [death. *s.*

پرایت پراسی *prāyan*, m. death, voluntary

پرایت پراسی *prāya*, adj. like, resembling; (in
comp.) m. fasting to death, as a religious act; quan-
tity, abundance. *s.*

پرب پراس *parb*, m. gem, a flat diamond. *h.*

پرب پراس *parab*, m. a holiday, anniversary
feast, a sacred day. *s.* [travelling, journey. *s.*

پرب پراس *prabās*, m. residing abroad,

پرب پراس *prabāsī*, one who resides
abroad, a foreigner, stranger, traveller. *s.*

پرب پراس *pur-bāsī*, the inhabitants of a
city or town. *s.*

پرب پراس *prabīl*, m. coral. *s.*

پرب پراس *parbhānī*, f. a species of tax assessed on
the cultivators of the soil. *a.*

پرب پراس *prabāh*, m. tide, stream. *s.*

پرب پراس *parbat*, m. a mountain. *s.*

پرب پراس *parbatī*, m. a mountaineer, a high-
lander. *s.*

پرب پراس *parbatī*, f. } a production of
پرب پراس *parbatiyā*, m. } the hills; a
kind of pumpkin. *s.*

پرب پراس *prabuddha*, wise, learned. *s.*

پرب پراس *par-brahm*, m. the supreme
being. *s.*

پرب پراس *par-bas*, dependent, precarious,
depending on the will of another. *s.*

پرب پراس *par-basī*, f. dependence. *s.*

پرب پراس *par-bal* or *prabal*, predomi-
nant, superior, prevalent, violent. *s.*

پرب پراس *par-balā* or *prabalā*, predomi-
nant, &c. (v. *par-bal*). *s.* [periority. *s.*

پرب پراس *prabalatā*, f. predominance, su-
پرب پراس *prabandh*, m. a kind of song;
style, composition (of a discourse); continuous appli-
cation, uninterruptedness; a connected discussion or
narrative; *prabandh-kalpā*, f. a fiction, a work of imagi-
nation. *s.*

پرب پراس *prabodh*, m. vigilance, wakeful-
ness; understanding, wisdom; consciousness, awaking;
demonstration consolation, persuasion. *s.*

دربودھتا **دربودھیتا** *prabodhitā*, f. a species of the *Athagatī* metre. *s.*

دربودھن **دربودھن** *prabodhan*, m. awakening, arousing; instructing; persuasion, prejudice. *s.*

دربہا **دربہا** *prabhā*, f. splendour; light. *s.*

دربہات **دربہات** *prabhāt*, m. dawn, morning. *s.*

دربہاتی **دربہاتی** *prabhātī*, sung in a tune (or *rāgīnī*), peculiar to morning. *s.*

دربہاس **دربہاس** *prabhās*, m. a place of pilgrimage in the west of India. *s.*

دربہاشا **دربہاشا** *paribhāshā*, f. a technical term; the interpretation of a grammatical rule of Pāuini; (in medicine) prognosis; abuse, ridicule. *s.*

دربہاکر **دربہاکر** *prabhākar*, m. the sun; the moon; lit. the light maker. *s.*

دربہاکیت **دربہاکیت** *prabhākit*, f. the fire-fly. *s.*

دربہاگت **دربہاگت** *par-bhāg*, m. excellence, superiority; good fortune; residuc, remainder. *s.*

دربہان **دربہان** *prabhān*, m. light, radiance. *s.*

دربہانجن **دربہانجن** *prabhānjan*, m. a tree (*Hyperanthera morunga*). *s.*

دربہاو **دربہاو** *prabhāv*, m. power, strength, influence, prosperity, felicity; majesty, dignity; spirit. *s.*

دربہاو **دربہاو** *pari-bhāo*, m. disrespect, contempt, disgrace. *s.*

دربہت **دربہت** *prabhut*, m. } ability, govern-
دربہتتا **دربہتتا** *parbhutā*, f. } ment, liberty,
option, superiority, influence, legislation. *s.*

دربہرت **دربہرت** *par-bhṛit*, cherished or nourished by a stranger, fostered, adopted; m. the Indian cuckoo, which is supposed to leave its eggs in the nest of the crow to be hatched. *s.*

دربہرت **دربہرت** *prabhṛiti*, f. manner, kind; et cetera, others, rest (in comp.). *s.*

دربہرم **دربہرم** *paribhram*, m. wandering, going about, error. *s.* [graded, deprived of. *s.*

دربہرشت **دربہرشت** *paribhrashṭ*, fallen, de-

دربہو **دربہو** *prabhav*, born, produced; superior, powerful; the operative cause or immediate origin of being. *s.*

دربہو **دربہو** *prabhū*, m. commander, lord, master, principal; adj. strong, able, eternal. *s.*

دربہو **دربہو** *paribhav*, m. disrespect, disgrace. *s.* [voted. *s.*

دربہوکت **دربہوکت** *prabhūbhakt*, faithful, de-

دربہوگت **دربہوگت** *paribhog*, m. possession, enjoyment. *s.* [enemy's country. *s.*

دربہوم **دربہوم** *par-bhūmi*, f. a foreign or an

دربہوید **دربہوید** *prabhed*, m. kind, sort, difference. *s.*

دربہوس **دربہوس** *prabes*, m. admittance, access. *s.*

دربہوسی **دربہوسی** *prabesī*, penetrating, entering. *s.*

دربہوین **دربہوین** *prabhīn*, knowing, intelligent, accomplished, skilful. *s.*

دربہوینتا **دربہوینتا** *prabhīnatā*, f. knowledge, skill. *s.*

دربہو **دربہو** *parp*, m. a wheel chair. *s.*

دربہو **دربہو** *paripātī*, f. order, method, arrangement, arithmetic. *s.*

دربہو **دربہو** *paripāh*, m. maturity, perfection; cleverness; digestion. *s.*

دربہو **دربہو** *paripākinī*, f. a drug (*Convolvulus turpethum*). *s.*

دربہو **دربہو** *paripālīt*, protected, cherished. *s.* [cherishing. *s.*

دربہو **دربہو** *paripālan*, m. protecting,

دربہو **دربہو** *prapitāmaha*, m. a paternal great-grandfather. *s.*

دربہو **دربہو** *prapitāmāhī*, f. a paternal great grand-mother. *s.*

دربہو **دربہو** *parpat*, m. a medicinal plant with bitter leaves (*Oldenlandia biflora* or *Gardenia latifolia*). *s.*

دربہو **دربہو** *parpat-drum*, m. bdellium. *s.*

دربہو **دربہو** *parpatī*, f. a thin crisp cake made of any pulse. *s.*

دربہو **دربہو** *par-pad*, m. eminence, high station; final felicity. *s.*

دربہو **دربہو** *parparānā*, n. to smart. *l.*

دربہو **دربہو** *parparāhat*, f. acrimony, smarting. *l.* [or dependants of another. *s.*

دربہو **دربہو** *par-parigrah*, m. the family

دربہو **دربہو** *par-pusht*, m. the *Kokila* or Indian cuckoo. *s.* [a parasite plant. *s.*

دربہو **دربہو** *par-pushtā*, f. a harlot, a whore;

دربہو **دربہو** *paripushkarā*, f. a sort of cucumber (*Cucumis madraspatanus*). *s.*

دربہو **دربہو** *paripakwa*, cooked, mature; shrewd; digested. *paripakwatā*, f. maturity; perfection; shrewdness; digestion. *s.*

دربہو **دربہو** *prapalāyit*, routed, defeated. *s.* [ning away. *s.*

دربہو **دربہو** *prapalāyan*, m. flight, run-

دربہو **دربہو** *prapalāyī*, m. a fugitive, one who deserts his cause. *s.*

دربہو **دربہو** *pariplut*, immersed, inundated, bathed. *s.* [inundation. *s.*

دربہو **دربہو** *pariplav*, m. bathing, immersing,

دربہو **دربہو** *prapunnā*, f. a sort of grass (*Hedysarum alhaji*). *s.* (*Cassia tora*). *s.*

دربہو **دربہو** *prapunār*, m. a sort of cassia

دربہو **دربہو** *paripantli*, m. an enemy, a robber, a bandit. *s.*

دربہو **دربہو** *parpanch* or *parpanch*, m. fraud, cheat, imposition, deceit, treachery, art, artifice; opposition; prolixity, copiousness in style; error, illusion. *s.*

پرنجیت **प्रपञ्चित** *prapanchit*, erring, mistaken; deceived, beguiled; declared fully, treated at length. *s.*

پرنجی **प्रपञ्ची** *prapanchī* or **परपञ्ची** *parpanchī*, insidious, fraudulent, artful. *s.*

پربوتا **परपोता** *parpotā*, m. a great-grandson. *h.*

پربوتی **परपोती** *parpotī*, f. a great-granddaughter. *h.*

پربوترا **प्रपौत्र** *prapautra*, m. a great-grandson. *prapautrī*, f. a great-granddaughter. *s.*

پربوجت **परिपूजित** *paripūjit*, served, worshipped, adored. *s.* [adoring. *s.*

پربوجن **परिपूजन** *paripūjan*, m. worshipping,

پربورکا **प्रपुरिका** *prapūrikā*, f. a prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.* [ful. *s.*

پربورن **परपूर्य** *prapūrṇa* or *parpūran*, brin-

پربورن **परिपूर्य** *paripūrṇa*, full, complete, content. *paripūrṇatā*, f. completion, satiety. *s.*

پروندربک **प्रपौण्डरीक** *prapaundarik*, m. a small herbaceous plant, used in medicine, and as a perfume, commonly called *punderyā*. *s.*

پرهل **प्रफुल्ल** *praphull*, blown, as a flower; smiling, glad; shining. *praphull-nayan*, having full or sparkling eyes. *praphull-vadan*, having a cheerful smiling countenance. *s.*

پرهلت **प्रफुल्लित** *praphullit*, blossoming, in blossom; gay, lively, cheerful. *s.*

پرپیته **परपेठ** *parpaith*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange). *h.*

پرپیل **परिपेल** *paripel*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.* [a stratum. *h.*

پرت **परत** *parat*, m. a fold, ply, layer, crust,

پرت **प्रति** *prati*, Sansk. prep. (used in comp.) it generally denotes repetition, continuity, retaliation, or retribution. *s.*

پرتا **परता** *partā*, m. a reel (for winding thread). *h.*

پرتا **परता** *partā*, agreeable to, conformable with. *partā*, fully, completely. *s.*

پرتاب **partāb**, m. the range of a musket, arrow, &c. *p.*

پرتاپ **प्रताप** *pratāp*, m. splendour; courage, glory, potency, prosperity, felicity. *s.*

پرتاپ **परिताप** *paritāp*, m. pain, anguish; a division of hell. *s.*

پرتاس **प्रतापस** *pratāpas*, m. the gigantic asclepias with white flowers. *s.*

پرتابن **प्रतापन** *pratāpan*, m. a hell. *s.*

پرتاپوان **प्रतापवान** *pratāp-vān*, } glorious,

پرتاپی **प्रतापी** *pratāpī*, } potent. *s.*

پرتارت **प्रतारित** *pratārit*, cheated, deceived. *s.*

پرتارک **प्रतारक** *pratārah*, m. a cheat. *s.*

پرتارن **प्रतारण** *pra-tāran*, m. } fraud, cheating,

پرتارنا **प्रतारणा** *pra-tārṇā*, f. } deceit. *s.*

پرتال **परताल** *partāl*, also *partāl-jarīb*, re-measurement of a field. *s.p.*

پرتان **प्रतान** *pratān*, m. a disease, fainting, epilepsy. *s.*

پرتیب **प्रतिबिम्ब** *pratibimb*, also *pratibimbh*, m. an image or picture, the reflection of an image or figure from a mirror. *s.* [prohibition, obstacle. *s.*

پرتیبند **प्रतिबन्ध** *pratibandh*, m. interruption,

پرتیبندک **प्रतिबन्धक** *pratibandhak*, one who forbids, impedes, or interrupts; m. an impediment. *s.*

پرتیبا **प्रतिभा** *pratibhā*, f. understanding, intellect; sharpness; light, splendour. *s.*

پرتیبا **प्रतिभाव** *pratibhāv*, o, m. corresponding character or disposition. *s.* [vided. *s.*

پرتیبن **प्रतिभिन्न** *pratibhinna*, separated, di-

پرتیبه **प्रतिभू** *pratibhū*, m. a surety. *s.*

پرتیبه **प्रतिभय** *pratibhai*, formidable, fearful; m. fear. *s.*

پرتیهدن **प्रतिभेदन** *pratibhedan*, m. piercing, penetrating; dividing. *s.*

پرتیپادن **प्रतिपादन** *pratipādan*, m. gift; ascertaining, determining. *s.*

پرتیپال **प्रतिपाल** *pratipāl*, m. patronising, tuition, fostering, rearing, breeding, cherishing. *s.*

پرتیپالک **प्रतिपालक** *pratipālah*, m. cherisher, patron. *s.* [rishing, &c. (v. *pratipāl*). *s.*

پرتیپالان **प्रतिपालन** *pratipālan*, m. act of che-

پرتیپالنا **प्रतिपालना** *pratipālnā*, a. to foster, cherish, rear. *s.*

پرتیپت **प्रतिपत्** *pratipat*, f. the first day of a lunar fortnight; rank, consequence. *s.*

پرتیپت **प्रतिपत्ति** *pratipatti*, f. fame, reputation; knowledge, ascertainment. *s.*

پرتیپد **प्रतिपद** *pratipad*, f. the first day of a lunar fortnight; adv. step by step, continually. *s.*

پرتیپرسو **प्रतिप्रसव** *pratiprasav*, m. precept for an act which, under other circumstances, is forbidden. *s.*

پرتیپروش **प्रतिपुरुष** *pratipvrush*, adv. every man, man by man. *s.*

پرتیپن **प्रतिपन्न** *pratipanna*, known, certain. *s.*

پرتیپوجک **प्रतिपूजक** *pratipūjak*, m. a reverer, one who does homage. *s.*

پرتیپوجن **प्रतिपूजन** *pratipūjan*, m. exchange of civilities, mutual reverence; offering homage. *s.*

پرتیپهل **प्रतिफल** *pratiphal*, m. return, requital, retaliation. *s.* [melody. *s.*

پرتیپتال **प्रतिताल** *pratitāl*, m. a kind of air or

پرتیپهوا **प्रतिजिह्वा** *pratijihvā*, f. the uvula, or soft palate. *s.*

پرتیویان *pratiñivan*, m. resuscitation. *s.* [repeatedly, meditating. *s.*
 پرتیچنتن *pratichintan*, m. thinking
 پرتچھ *partachh*, obvious, present, apparent, public; adv. before, in the presence. *s.*
 پرتچھایا *praticchāyā*, f. an image, a statue, a picture. *s.*
 پرتدان *pratidān*, m. the return of a deposit; barter; giving back, or in return for. *s.*
 پرتدشا *pratidishā*, adv. everywhere, all around. *s.*
 پرتدن *pratidin*, day after day, daily. *s.*
 پرتدھوان *pratidhwān*, m. } echo, reso-
 پرتدھوان *pratidhwani*, f. } nance. *s.*
 پرتراتر *pratirātra*, m. every night. *s.*
 پرتزان *paritrān*, m. preserving, protecting. *s.* [ing. *s.*
 پرتزکشن *pratirakshan*, m. preserving
 پرتروپ *pratirūp*, m. a picture, an image. *s.* [impediment. *s.*
 پرتروده *pratirodh*, m. opposition,
 پرترودهک *pratirodhak*, } m. a thief,
 پرترودهی *pratirodhī*, } a robber. *s.*
 پرتسپردھا *pratisparddhā*, f. emulation, rivalry. *s.* [emulous; refractory. *s.*
 پرتسپردھی *pratisparddhī*, envious,
 پرتسسر *pratisar*, m. cicatrizing; a form of incantation; a string worn round the hand at nuptials. *s.*
 پرتسسرگ *prutisarg*, m. the portion of a Purān, which treats of the destruction and renovation of the world; secondary creation by agents of one Supreme Being. *s.*
 پرتسیایہ *pratisyāya*, m. catarrh. *s.*
 پرتشت *paritusht*, pleased, delighted. *s.*
 پرتشتہ *pratishth*, famous. *s.*
 پرتشتھا *pratishthā*, f. consecration of a monument erected in honour of a deity, or of the image of a deity; celebrity, renown; endowment of a temple; portioning a daughter; a form of metre, consisting of a stanza of four lines of four syllables each. *s.*
 پرتشتھان *pratishthān*, m. site, situation; the capital of the early kings of the lunar dynasty, opposite to Allahabad; the capital of Śālivāhan in the Dakkhin. *s.*
 پرتشتھت *pratishthit*, famous, celebrated; consecrated; endowed; situated, established. *s.*
 پرتشده *pratishiddha*, forbidden, prohibited. *s.* [or doubt. *s.*
 پرتشنکا *pratishankā*, f. constant fear
 پرتشید *pratishyā*, f. catarrh. *s.*

پرتشیدھ *pratishedh*, prohibition, exception, contradiction. *s.*
 پرتکار *pratihār*, m. revenge, retaliation; remedying, counteracting. *s.*
 پرتکرما *pratikarmā*, m. retaliation, requital; remedy, redress. *s.*
 پرتکریا *pratikriyā*, f. return, requital; remedying, counteracting. *s.*
 پرتکشن *pratikshan*, adv. momentarily, every moment. *s.*
 پرتکول *pratikūl*, contrary, adverse, inverted; contradictory, perverse. *s.*
 پرتکولتا *pratikūlatā*, f. opposition, hostility. *s.* [verberating. *s.*
 پرتگرجن *pratigarjan*, echoing, re-
 پرتگرہ *pratigrāh*, m. proper donation to Brāhmins; the acceptance of such a gift. *s.*
 پرتگھات *pratighāt*, m. a return blow, rebound; warding off a blow; preventing. *s.*
 پرتگھاتن *pratighātan*, m. killing, slaughter. *s.* [tile, opposed to. *s.*
 پرتگھاتی *pratighāti*, repelling, hostile.
 پرتگنیہ *pratigyā* or *pratignyā*, f. an agreement, compact, stipulation, engagement, promise; (in logic) the proposition, the assertion to be proved. *pratigyā-patrah*, m. a bond, a written contract. *s.*
 پرتگیات *pratigyāt*, promised, agreed, admitted, asserted. *s.*
 پرتل *partal*, m. f. the baggage of a horseman, carried all on one bullock or *ṭappū* (a pony). *partal kā ṭappū*, a pack-horse, a bat-horse. *h.*
 پرتل *pratal*, m. one of the seven divisions of the lower regions. *s.*
 پرتلا *partalā*, m. a sword-belt. *h.*
 پرتلنہ *pratilambh*, m. censure, reviling, abuse. *s.*
 پرتلوم *pratilom*, left, not right; reverse, inverted; low, vile, base. *s.*
 پرتم *pirtam*, the earth, the world. *d.*
 پرتم *partam*, greatest, supreme. *s.*
 پرتما *pratimā*, f. likeness, image, statue, picture. *p.* [monthly. *s.*
 پرتماس *pratimās*, every month,
 پرتمان *pratimān*, m. resemblance, image, picture. *s.* [of rot. *s.*
 پرتموشکا *pratimūshikā*, f. a kind
 پرتنا *pritnā*, f. an army; a division consisting of 243 elephants, as many chariots, 729 horses, and 1215 foot. *s.*
 پرتناد *pratinād*, m. echo, resonance. *s.*

پرتندھ प्रतिनिधि *pratinidhi*, m. a resemblance, image; a surety; a substitute. *s.*

پرتنش प्रतिनिश *pratinish*, by night, every night. *s.*

پرتو *partau* or *partav*, m. light, the sun-beams, rays of light, enlightenment. *p.* [ply. *s.*

پرتواچ प्रतिवाच *prativāch*, f. an answer, a reply. *s.*

پرتوادي प्रतिवादी *prativādī*, m. a defendant, a respondent. *s.* [neighbouring. *s.*

پرتواسی प्रतिवासी *prativāsī*, a neighbour, answer. *s.* [echo. *s.*

پرتواکھی प्रतिवाक्य *prativākya*, m. a reply, an answer. *s.* [echo. *s.*

پرتوچن प्रतिवचन *prativachan*, m. a reply, an answer. *s.*

پرتوش परितोष *paritosh*, m. pleasure, delight. *s.* [(Betula). *s.*

پرتوشا प्रतिविषा *prativishā*, f. a plant, image, shadow. *s.*

پرتومب प्रतिविम्ब *prativimb*, m. a resemblance, image, shadow. *s.*

پرتونی प्रत्यूणी *pratūnī*, f. pain shooting from the rectum along the bowels. *s.*

پرتہ परितः *parita*, around, all round. *s.*

پرتھ प्रथु *prithu*, m. the fifth monarch of the solar dynasty in the second age; the name of an ancient rājā, son of Vena, rājā of Bettūr. He was married to a form of the goddess *Lakshmi*, taught men to cultivate the earth, &c. &c.; f. a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); a medicinal substance commonly called *Hingupatri*. *s.* [morial custom. *s.*

پرتھ प्रथा *prathā*, f. fame, celebrity; innumerable. *s.* [declared. *s.*

پرتھاس प्रतिहास *pratihās*, m. a shrub. (*Nerium odorum*). *s.*

پرتھت प्रथित *prathit*, famous, celebrated, fame. *s.*

پرتھت प्रथिति *prathiti*, f. celebrity, notoriety. *s.*

پرتھت प्रतिहत *pratihata*, disappointed, opposed, obstructed; overthrown. *s.*

پرتھت प्रतिहति *pratihati*, f. disappointment. *s.*

پرتھک प्रथुक *prathuk*, m. the young of any animal. *s.*

پرتھک प्रथक *prathak* or *पृथक* *prithak*, separate, apart. *prithak-parṇī*, f. a plant (*Hemionites cordifolia*). *prithak-tva*, m. individuality, separateness. *prithak-tvachū*, f. a plant, commonly called *Mūrva* (*Sansiveria zeylanica*). *prithak-krit*, separated, sundered. *prithak-karan*, m. separating, distinguishing. *s.*

پرتھک آتما प्रथगत्मा *prithag-ātma*, individualised spirit, or that of an individual as detached from the universal spirit. *prithag-gun*, having distinct properties. *prithag-vidh*, various, diversified. *s.*

پرتھم प्रथम *pratham*, first, in the first place. *prathan-sāhas*, the first or lowest degree of punishment. *s.*

پرتھمی प्रथमी, पिरथमी, पृथमी *prathamī, pirthamī, or prithamī*, f. the world, earth, ground. *s.*

پرتھنسا प्रतिहिंसा *pratihinsā*, f. retaliation, revenge. *s.*

پرتھودر प्रथुदर *prithūdar*, large-bellied, corpulent; m. a ram. *s.*

پرتھوی پृथ्वी *prithivī* or *पृथिवी* *prithivī*, f. the earth. *prithivī-tal*, m. the surface of the ground. *prithwī*, f. a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); a medicinal substance and condiment, *Hingupatri*. *s.*

پرتھوی بهر پृथ्वीभर *prithvī-bhar*, m. a species of the *atyasti* metre. *s.*

پرتھوی پال پृथिवीपाल *prithivī-pāl*, } m. a

پرتھوی بت پृथिवीपति *prithivī-pati*, } king, a

پرتھوی ناتھ پृथिवीनाथ *prithivī-nāth*, } sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھی पृथी *prithī* or *pirthī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھی پال پृथीपाल *prithī-pāl*, } king, sove-

پرتھی ناتھ پृथीनाथ *prithī-nāth*, } reign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.* [ground. *h.*

پرتی परती *partī*, f. waste or uncultivated ground. *s.*

پرتیاداشت प्रत्यादिष्ट *pratyādīshṭ*, removed, set aside; informed, warned; declared. *s.*

پرتیادیش प्रत्यादेश *pratyādeśh*, m. information, apprising, warning, declaration. *s.*

پرتیاشا प्रत्याशा *pratyāshā*, f. hope, expectation, desire. *pratyāshī*, hoping. *s.*

پرتیآگ परित्याग *parityāg*, m. abandonment, quitting. *parityāgī*, adj. abandoning. *s.*

پرتیآهار प्रत्याहार *pratyāhār*, m. (in gram.) combination of two or more letters of the alphabet to form a class of letters. *s.*

پرتیپکار प्रत्युपकार *pratyupakār*, m. a return of kindness or assistance. *pratyupakārī*, adj. returning a kindness. *s.*

پرتیت प्रतीत *pratīt* or *परतीत* *partīt*, famous, renowned; f. faith, confidence. *partīt-k.*, to examine, to believe, to trust. *s.*

پرتیت प्रतीति *pratīti*, f. knowledge, understanding; fame, notoriety. *s.*

پرتیتپن प्रत्युत्पन्न *pratyutpanna*, reproduced, regenerated; multiplied; m. the product of a multiplication. *s.*

پرتیتپر प्रत्युत्तर *pratyuttar*, m. a retort, or return of answer for answer. *s.*

پرتیتھان प्रत्युत्थान *pratyutthān*, m. rising from a seat as a mark of respect. *s.*

پرتیچی प्रतीची *pratīchī*, f. the west quarter. *pratīchīm* or *pratīchya*, western. *s.*

پرتیڈگمن प्रत्युद्गमन *pratyudgaman*, m. rising from a seat, going forth to meet any one. *s.*

پرتیر प्रतीर *pratīr*, m. a shore or bank. *s.*

پرتیشمن प्रत्यश्मन् *pratyashman*, m. red chalk. *s.*

پرتیک प्रतीक *pratīk*, contrary, adverse, reversed; m. a limb, a part. *s.*

پرتیک **प्रत्यक्** *pratyak*, subsequent, uniform. *pratyak-parṇī* or *pratyak-pushpī*, f. a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*), *pratyak-shrenī*, f. a plant, commonly called *Danti*; a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). s.

پرتیکار **प्रतीकार** *pratīkāra*, m. revenge, retaliation; obviating, remedying. s.

پرتیکت **परित्यक्त** *parityakt*, void, deprived of; abandoned. s. [reply. s.]

پرتیکت **प्रत्युक्ति** *pratyukti*, f. a rejoinder, a rejoinder. **प्रत्यक्ष** *pratyakṣh*, perceptible, evident, apparent. **प्रत्यक्ष-दर्शन** *pratyakṣh-darshan*, m. an eye-witness. **प्रत्यक्ष-प्रामان** *pratyakṣh-pramān*, ocular or visible proof. s.

پرتیکشا **प्रतीक्षा** *pratīkṣhā*, f. regard to, consideration, expectation. **प्रतीक्षاک** *pratīkṣhak*, adj. expecting; looking at. **प्रतीکشان** *pratīkshan*, m. looking to, considering; expecting. **प्रतीکشی** *pratīkṣhī*, expecting. s.

پرتیکشی **प्रत्यکشی** *pratyakṣhī*, adj. seeing, perceiving. **प्रत्यکشی-کرت** *pratyakṣhī-kṛt*, manifested, made visible. s.

پرتیہ **प्रत्यहा** *pratyaha* or **प्रत्यहम्** *pratyaham*, every day, from day to day. s.

پرتینت **प्रत्यन्त** *pratyant*, bordering, contiguous. m. the country of *Mlechhas* or savages. s.

پرتینگ **प्रत्यङ्ग** *pratyang*, m. an organ of perception; adv. on the body, or the limbs severally. s.

پرتینتار **प्रत्यन्तار** *pratyantantar*, adv. next in succession. s.

پرتیواب **प्रतीवाप** *pratīvāp*, m. calcining or fluxing metals; throwing one substance into another, adding any thing to a medicine during or after decoction; a public calamity, a plague. s.

پرتیوایہ **प्रत्यवाय** *pratyavāya*, m. disappearance, non-production. s.

پرتیوش **प्रत्युष** *pratyūsh*, m. the morning, dawn. s.

پرتیوگ **प्रतियोग** *pratiyog*, m. opposition, contradiction; co-operation, association. **प्रति-योगिता** *prati-yogitā*, f. mutual co-operation; opposition. **प्रतियोगی** *pratiyogi*, m. an opponent; a partner, an associate. s. [one. s.]

پرتییک **प्रत्येक** *pratyek*, each, every, one by

پرتییب **प्रत्यय** *pratyay* or *pratyaya*, m. belief, faith, trust, confidence. **प्रत्यاییت** *pratyayit*, trusted, confidential. **प्रत्यاییب** *pratyayī*, trusting, believing. s.

پرتیبمان **प्रतीयमान** *pratiyamān*, adj. being believed or trusted. s.

پرتی **परि** *pari*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*; a handle of a shield. **परि-द्वार** *pari-dār*, basket-hilted (scimitar). s.

پرتی **परि** *parjā* or **प्रजा** *prajā*, f. a subject, a tenant, a renter; people; progeny. **परि-धर्म** *pari-dharm*, m. the duty of children or subjects. **परि-हित** *pari-hit*, good for children or subjects; kind to them. s.

پرتیپ **प्रजापति** *prajā-pati* or *prajā-pati*, m. a name of *Brahma*; the epithet common to ten divine personages, who were first created by *Brahma*: a prince, lord of subjects; father; son-in-law, daughter's husband; potter. s. [room. s.]

پرتی **परि** *parjā*, f. custom, manner; place,

پرتی **परजित** *parjit*, conquered, subdued. s.

پرتی **परजन** *parjatan*, } m. travelling. s.

پرتی **परजन** *parjatan*, } m. attendants, followers, suite. s.

پرتی **परजनک** *parjank*, m. a bedstead. s.

پرتی **परجانی** *parjanī*, f. a sort of *curcuma* (*Curcuma zanthorhizon*). s.

پرتی **परजवट** *parjamat*, m. quit-rent, tax. s.

پرتی **प्रज्वलित** *prajwalit*, blazing, radiant. s.

پرتی **पर्यया** *parjyāya*, m. order, arrangement, series; manner, kind; opportunity; a series of synonyms for one term. s.

پرتی **पर्यटन** *parjyatān*, m. wandering about, roaming. s. [dary. s.]

پرتی **पर्यنت** *parjyant*, m. limit, term, bound.

پرتی **पर्यنک** *parjyank*, m. a bedstead. s.

پرتی **पर्यवसान** *parjyavasān*, m. end, conclusion. s. [sistence. s.]

پرتی **प्रजीवन** *prajīvan*, m. livelihood, subsistence.

پرتی **परिच** *pirich*, a saucer. h.

پرتی **परि** *parchā*, f. (v. *parichhā*) trial, examination; m. demonstration, proof. s.

پرتی **परचार** *parchār* or **प्रचार** *prachār*, m. publication, disclosure; appearance; custom, usage; conduct; currency. s. [an attendant. s.]

پرتی **परچارک** *parichārah*, m. a servant,

پرتی **परچانا** *parchānā*, a. to introduce to a person, to engage in conversation. s.

پرتی **परچات** *parchat*, mark, trace, effect. d.

پرتی **प्रचित** *prachit*, m. a species of metre. s.

پرتی **परचित** *parichit*, known, acquainted with. s.

پرتی **प्रचुर** *prachur*, much, many. s.

پرتی **प्रचारित** *pracharit*, pursued, practised (as an art). s.

پرتی **परिचर्या** *paricharjyā*, f. service, dependence; veneration, worship. s.

پرتی **پورچک** *purchak*, f. deceit, trick, coaxing. h.

پرتی **प्रचल** *prachalat*, prevailing, circulating, customary. **प्रचलित** *prachalit*, current, recognised (as a law). **प्रचالان** *prachalan*, m. being customary or current. s.

پرتی **परچم** *parcham*, a flag, streamer, vane, tassel, pennant, ensign. p.

پرتی **परचना** *parachnā*, n. to be tried, introduced, to be made acquainted, &c. s.

پرتی **प्रचند** *prachand*, excessively hot or burning; intolerable; wrathful, passionate, raging, mighty, predominant. **प्रचند-मूर्ति** *prachand-mūrti*, m. a tree (*Tajia crava*). s.

برچو **पर्वी** *parchau*, m. examination, &c. (v. *parchā*). s.

برچودت **प्रचोदित** *pra-chodit*, prescribed, directed; sent. *pra-chodan*, m. saying, enjoining, prescribing; a rule, a law; sending, directing.

برچودنی **प्रचोदिनी** *pra-chodini*, f. a prickly night-shade (*Solanum jacquini*). s.

برچونی **पर्चनी** *parchūni*, f. the act of selling flour, meal, &c. h.

برچونیا **पर्चनिया** *parchūniyā*, m. a meal-merchant, a seller of flour. h. [cloth, web. p.

برچہ **parcha**, m. fragment, scrap, bit, rag,

برچہا **पर्छा** *parchhā*, m. self-grown paddy; a spindle for winding thread on; adj. cleared up (as the sky after rain). h.

برچہا **पृच्छा** *prichchhā*, f. asking, question. s.

برچہا **परिच्छा** *parichchhā*, f. examination. s.

برچہان **पर्छान्** *parchhān*, } f. image

برچہانوان **पर्छान्वान्** *parchhānvān*, } (from

برچہا **पर्छाई** *parchhāī*, } shade or reflection), shadow, shade. *parchhāīn apni se bhāgnā*, to be frightened at one's own shadow. s.

برچہت **परिच्छित** *parichchhit*, examined; proper name, grandson of Arjuna. s.

برچہتی **पर्छती** *parchhatti* or **पर्छती** *parchhatī*, f. a small thatch thrown over mud walls. s.

برچہتی **parchhatī**, same as the last. d.

برچہد **पर्छद** *parchchhad*, m. a wrapper, a cover. s. [defect in another. s.

برچہدر **परच्छिद्र** *par-chhidra*, m. a fault or

برچہک **पर्छक** *prichchhak*, m. an inquirer, an investigator. s.

برچہن **पर्छन्न** *prachchhann*, covered, clothed; disguised, private, secret, concealed; partial, not universal; m. a private door, a lattice, a loop-hole. s.

برچہن **पृच्छण** *prichchhan*, m. asking, inquiring. s.

برچہنا **परच्छना** *parachhnā*, a. to move a lamp or candle over the heads of a bride and bridegroom, to drive away evil spirits, propitiate good ones, &c.; to kindle (a fire). h. [dressing, inviting. s.

برچہنا **पर्छणा** *prachchhanā*, f. asking, ad-

برچہد **परिच्छेद** *pari-chhed*, m. segment, division; section, chapter. s.

برچی **परिचय** *pari-chai*, m. acquaintance, intimacy. *pari-cheya*, adj. to be known as an acquaintance. s. [viated from. s.

برچیت **प्रच्युत** *pra-chyut*, fallen from, de-

برچیل **पर्छेल** *prachel*, m. a yellow, fragrant wood. s. [ful. p. a.

برحذر **pur-hazar**, full of caution, very care-

برخاش **पर्छाश** *parchhāsh*, m. war, battle, conflict; commotion, disturbance, tumult; violence, injury, oppression; severe inquisition. p.

بردا **pardā** (for *parda*), m. a veil, a screen, &c.; adv. to-morrow, the day after to-morrow. p.

برداخت **pardākht, f. patronising. p.**

برداختن **pardākhtan** (r. *pardāz*), to finish, to accomplish; (hence) to leave off, to have done. p.

بردادا **पर्दादा** *pardādā*, m. a great-grandfather by the father's side. h.

بردادی **पर्दादी** *pardādī*, a great-grandmother by the father's side. h.

بردار **परदार** *par-dār*, f. another's wife. *par-dār-gaman*, m. adultery. s.

برداز **pardāz**, performing, finishing, &c.; (used in comp.) as *kār-pardāz*, effecting the business. p.

بردان **प्रदान** *pradān*, m. gift, donation. s.

برदानا **pardānā**, a. to conceal, to keep behind a screen (inelegant). p.

بردچہنا **pradachhinā**, } **प्रदक्षिणा** { f. going
بردکشنا **pradahshinā**, } round an

object to which respect is intended, with the right hand always towards it (a religious or superstitious ceremony); circuit, circumambulation. This is precisely the ceremony called *deasail*, practised formerly among the Highlanders, and alluded to by Scott in the "Chronicles of the Canongate." s.

بردر **प्रदर** *pradar*, m. a disease of women (*menorrhagia*). s. [another. s.

بردروہی **परद्रोही** *par-drohī*, tyrannizing over

بردرشن **प्रदर्शन** *pradarshan*, m. shewing; explaining; prophesying. *pradarshak*, m. a teacher, an expounder, a prophet. *pradarshit*, mentioned; explained, prophesied. s. [perty. s.

بردرویہ **परद्रव्य** *par-dravya*, m. another's pro-

بردش **प्रदिश** *pradish*, } f. intermediate point of

بردك **प्रदिك** *pradik*, } the compass, or half

quartern. s.

بردکشنا **pradahshinā** v. *pradachhinā*.

بردکھ **परदुःख** *par-dukh*, m. the pain of another. s.

بردگی **पर्दाگی** *pardāgi*, f. a modest, chaste woman, one who confines herself to home. p.

بردمن **पर्दुमान** *parduman*, (for **प्रद्युम्न** *pradyumna*) *Kāma* (or Cupid), son of *Krishna*, was married to *Rati*. s.

بردن **पर्दन** *parddan*, m. wind downwards, letting wind. s.

بردوار **पुरद्वार** *pur-dwār*, m. a city gate. s.

بردوش **प्रदोष** *pradosh*, m. evening, the first part of the night; fault, offence, defect. s.

بردوش **परदोष** *par-dosh*, m. another's fault. *par-dosh-kirtan*, m. scandal, slander. s.

بردوشی **परद्वेषी** *par-dveshī*, hostile, inimical. s.

برده **parda**, m. a curtain, a screen; the sail of a ship; a musical tone or melody, a key or mode (in music); modesty. *parda parda dekhnā*, to pry or inquire secretly into any matter. *parda parda-k.*, to do a thing secretly or privately. *parda-e binī*, the cartilage that separates the nostrils. *parda-poshi*, the act of

concealing a blemish. *parda chhornā*, to let fall a curtain; to lay aside concealment. *parda-dār*, confidential. *parda-dār*, a betrayer of secrets. *parda-dārī*, betraying of secrets. *parda-rakhnā*, to give obscure hints, or relate a matter in such terms as only to be understood by part of the hearers. *parda fāsh*, betraying secrets. *parda k.*, to conceal. *parda kisi kā phārnā* or *kholnā*, to reveal the faults of another. *parda-nishīn*, remaining behind the curtain, modest. *parda men sūrākh-k.*, spoken of a woman who secretly indulges in licentious practices. *parda, e haft-rang*, lit. the veil of seven colours, the world, worldly vicissitudes and vanities *p.* [disc of the sun. *s.*

برده परिधि *paridhi*, *m.* circumference; the

بردهان प्रधान *pradhān*, or *pradhān*, *m.* nature, the natural state of any thing, or the cause of the material world; the Supreme God; chief, principal; the first companion of a king, his minister, his eunuch, or confidant; a courtier, a minister of state, a president, leader, chief. *pradhān-tā*, *f.* excellence, supremacy. *pradhān-dhātu*, *m.* semen virile. *pradhān-mantri*, *m.* prime-minister. *pradhānottam*, eminent, illustrious. *s.* [clothes. *s.*

بردهان परिधान *paridhān*, *m.* a lower garment,

بردهم परधर्म *par-dharm*, *m.* another's duty or business. *s.*

بردهن परधन *par-dhan*, *m.* another's wealth. *par-dhan-āsuwādan-sukh*, *m.* feeding luxuriously at another's expense. *s.*

بردهونس प्रध्वंस *pradhwaṅs*, *m.* destruction, loss. *pradhwaṅsī*, destroying, annihilating. *s.*

بردیپ प्रदीप *pradīp*, *m.* a lamp. *s.*

بردیپن प्रदीपन *pradīpan*, *m.* a mineral poison of a red colour and caustic nature. *s.*

بردیس प्रदेश *pardes*, *m.* a foreign country; *adj.* of another country, abroad. *s.*

بردیسی प्रदेशی *par-desī*, *m.* foreigner, a stranger. *s.*

بردییش प्रदेश *pradesh*, *m.* a place in general, a district; a foreign country, abroad. *s.*

بردیوتا पुरदेवता *pur-devtā*, *f.* the tutelary deity of a town. *s.*

بردیہ प्रदेश *pradeh*, *m.* unguent, unction. *s.*

بررو पररु *par-ru*, *m.* a potherb (*Eclipta prostrata*). *s.*

برزة پورزا *purza*, *m.* a scrap (generally applied to paper), piece, bit, rag, frippery. *purze honā*, to be severely wounded in battle. *p.* [dividual. *s.*

برس پورس *purus* or *purush*, *m.* a man, an in-

برس परस *paras*, *m.* act of touching, a touch. *s.*

برس پرس *purs*, (in comp.) asking, inquiring. *p.*

برس पर्स *parus*, *m.* the knot or joint of a cane or reed. *s.*

برسا پرسا *pursā*, *m.* condolence, inquiring kindly into one's condition. *p.*

برسا پرسی پرسا *pursā*, of a man's height, the extent of a man's reach when extending the arms and fingers (a fathom). *s.*

برساد: प्रसाद *prasād*, *m.* favour, kindness, blessing, propitiousness; viand, victuals, food that has been offered to the deities; leavings of a great man or spiritual guide. *s.*

برسادهن प्रसाधन *prasādhan*, *m.* accomplishing, effecting. *prasādhak*, one who accomplishes. *prasādhit*, accomplished, completed. *s.*

برسادهن परिसाधन *parisādhan*, *m.* accomplishing; determining. *s.* [monly called *siddhi*. *s.*

برسادهی प्रसाधनी *prasādhanī*, *f.* a drug com-

برسادی प्रसादी *prasādī*, offered to deities. *s.*

برسار प्रसार *prasār*, } *m.* spreading, ex-

برسارن प्रसारण *prasāran*, } panding. *prasārit*, stretched, expanded. *prasāri*, *adj.* spreading, expanding. *s.*

برسال پورسال *pur-sāl*, last year (*pār-sāl*). *p.*

برساله پورساله *pur-sāla*, aged, full of years. *p.*

برسان پرسان *pursān* (*v.* *purs*), asking, inquiring; (used in comp.) as *aḥwāl-pursān*, inquiring after one's condition. *p.*

برسپیر परस्पर *paraspar*, mutually, reciprocally. *parasparānumati*, *f.* mutual concurrence or assent. *parasparopakāri*, an ally, an associate. *s.*

برسپهت प्रस्फुट *prasphut*, blown, expanded. *s.*

برست परاست *parast*, (in comp.) adorer, worshipper; as, *kḥu-tā-parast*, a worshipper of God; *but-parast*, an idolater, worshipper of idols; *ātash-parast*, a worshipper of fire, a *guebre* of the sect of Abraham, Zoroaster, or the Magi; *kḥud-parast*, a worshipper or admirer of himself, selfish or self-conceited. *p.*

برستاب प्रस्ताव *prastāb*, *m.* mention, occasion, opportunity. *s.*

برستابک प्रस्ताविक *prastāvīk*, } suggested by
برستاوک प्रस्ताविक *prastāvīk*, } previous mention, well-timed, a-propos, opportune, seasonable. *s.*

برستار پورستار *parastār*, *m.* an adorer; a slave. *p.*

برستاو प्रस्ताव *prastāv*, *m.* opportunity, season; eulogium. *s.* [ment, introduction. *s.*

برستاون پورستاون *prastāvanā*, *f.* commence-

برستت प्रस्तुत *prastut*, celebrated, praised; said, declared; accomplished, done. *s.*

برستر प्रस्तर *prastar*, *m.* a stone; a jewel. *s.*

برستش परاستش *parastish*, *f.* devotion, act of worshipping. *p.*

برستشخانه پورستشخانه *parastish-kḥūna*, *m.* } a place of
برستشگاه پورستشگاه *parastish-gāh*, *f.* } worship, church, temple, mosque. *p.*

برستنده پورستنده *parastanda*, a worshipper. *p.*

برسته प्रस्थ *prasth*, expanding, spread; *m.* a measure of quantity, 48 double handfuls; table-land on the top of a mountain. *prasth-pushp*, *m.* a sort of *tulsī*, or basil, with small leaves. *s.*

برستهاپن प्रस्थापन *prasthāpan*, *m.* sending away, mission. *prasthāpit*, sent, despatched. *s.*

پرستان **प्रस्थान** *prasthān*, m. going forth, setting out, departure. *s.*

پرستیدن **प्रास्तुत** *prastūta*, to worship, to adore. *p.*

پرستیده **प्रसिद्ध** *prasiddha*, celebrated, renowned; adorned, ornamented. *prasiddhi*, f. fame, celebrity. *s.*

پرساو **प्रस्राव** *prasrāv*, m. urine. *s.*

پرسم **परिश्रम** *parisram* or *parishram*, m. fatigue, weariness. *s.*

پرسی **परिश्रमी** *parisramī*, active, laborious. *s.*

پرسش **पुसिष** *pursish*, f. inquiry, asking (generally means asking after health, &c.). *p.* [shipping. *s.*

پرسکار **पुरस्कार** *purashkār*, m. honouring, wor-

پرست **प्रसक्त** *prasakta*, eternal, constant; obtained, attained; attached to, devoted to; adv. continually. *prasaki*, f. adherence, attachment to. *s.*

پرسکندکا **प्रस्कन्धिका** *prashandikā*, f. } purging,
پرسکندن **प्रस्कन्दन** *prashandan*, m. } diar-

پرسماپت **परिसमाप्त** *parisamāpta*, finished, completed. *parisamāpti* f. & *parisamāpan*, m. entire, completion. *s.* [forgetting. *s.*

پرسمرت **प्रस्मृति** *prasmṛiti*, f. forgetfulness,

پرسمپد **परस्मैपद** *parasmaipad*, m. the transitive or active form of a verb (in Gram.). *s.*

پرسن **प्रसन्न** *prasann* or *prasanna* or *parsan*, rejoiced, pleased; gracious, kind. *prasann honā*, n. to acquiesce; to like. *prasann-karnā*, to please, *prasannatā*, f. favour, kindness. *prasann-mukh* or *prasann-mukhi*, smiling, agreeable looking. *s.*

پرسنا **प्रासना** *prasnā*, a. to worship, to adore. *p.*

پرسنا **परसना** *parasnā*, a. to touch. *s.*

پرسنبد **परसंबन्ध** *par-sambandh*, m. relation or connection with another, *par-sambandhi*, related to another, belonging to another. *s.* [kindness. *s.*

پرسنتا **प्रसन्नता** *prasannatā*, f. acquiescence;

پرسنسا **प्रशंसा** *prashānsā*, f. praise, eulogy. *s.*

پرسنکھیا **परिसंख्या** *parisankhyā*, f. complete enumeration *parisankhyāt*, enumerated. *s.*

پرسنگ **प्रसङ्ग** *prasang*, m. association; mention; insertion. *prasang na lagnā*, not to associate with. *s.*

پرسو **प्रसव** *prasav*, m. the act of bearing a child. *prasav-bandhan*, m. the foot-stalk of a leaf or flower. *s.*

پرسو **प्रसू** *prasū*, f. a mother. *s.*

پرسوت **प्रसूत** *prasūt* or **پرسوت** *parsūt*, m. a flower, fruit; the disease called *fluor albus* or the whites; part. born, produced. *prasavat*, bearing. *prasūti*, f. bringing forth, birth; offspring. *s.*

پرسوت **प्रसूता** *prasūtā*, } a woman who

پرسوتی **प्रसूती** *prasautī*, } has borne a

پرسوتی **प्रसवन्ती** *prasavantī*, } child; a puerperal woman. *s.*

پرسورام **पारसुराम** *parashurāma* (for **परशुराम** *parashurāma*),

the first of the three *Rāmas*, and the sixth incarnation or *avatār* of *Viṣṇu*. He was the son of *Jamadagni*, and was contemporary with *Dāśaratha Rāma*. He is called *Jamadagni*, and the deity descended in this form to destroy the *Kṣatriyas* (or *Cpatriis*), who were become tyrannical. *Renukā*, wife of *Jamadagni*, was interrupted in bringing water from the river by *Kūr-tavirjārjuna*, a prince of the *Kṣatriyas*, who was sporting in the water with his thousand wives, for which *Parashurāma's* father (*Jamadagni*) cursed him. The *Kṣatriya* prince killed *Jamadagni*, and *Jamadagni* (the son of the latter) vowed not to leave a *Kṣatriya* on the face of the earth. He is said to have extirpated them twenty-one times, the women with child each time producing a new race. They say there has been no *Kṣatriya* since that period, those so called being of spurious breed (or *Varnasankars*). *s.*

پرسون **पसौ** *parson*, the day before yesterday; the day after to-morrow. *s.*

پرسون **प्रसून** *prasūn*, born, produced; m. a flower, a bud; fruit. *s.* [young. *s.*

پرسوی **प्रसवी** *prasavī*, adj. having or bearing

پرسه **पुरसा** *pursa*, m. condolence, kind inquiry. *p.*

پرسیا **परसिया** *parsiyā*, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. *h.*

پرسیاوشان **पर्सियावशान** or **پرسیاوشان** *parsiyāvashān* or *parsiyāvishān*, m. maiden-hair (*Pteris lunulata*). *p.*

پرسیدن **پرسیدن** *pursīdan*, to ask, to inquire. *p.*

پرسیمن **परिसीमन्** *parisīman*, m. boundary, extreme limit. *s.*

پرش **परश** *parash*, m. a kind of gem. *s.*

پرش **پुरुष** *purush*, m. a man, a male human

being; God, the Supreme Being. *purushā*, ancestors. *purushārth*, m. a human object, as the gratification of desire, discharge of duty, &c.; adv. on account of man. *purushādhiikār*, m. manly office or duty. *purushādham*, m. an outcast. *purushāshī*, m. a rākshas, a cannibal. *purushāyu*, m. life of man. *purushkṛtā*, f. *purush-tva*, m. manhood, manliness, valour. *purush-dveshī*, m. *purush-dveshīnī*, f. misanthropic. *purush-kār*, m. manly act, virility; exertion. *purush-mātr*, of the height of a man. *purushottam*, m. an excellent or superior man. *purush-varjit*, depopulated. *s.*

پرش **پرش** *parush*, m. harsh and contumelious

speech, abuse; yellow Barleria; a sort of tree (*Xylocarpus granatum*). *parush-bachan*, m. *parush-vāch*, f. *parushokti*, f. harsh language, abuse. *parushoktik*, m. an abuser. *s.* [resembling a hatchet. *s.*

پرش **پرش** *parashu*, m. an offensive weapon

پرشا **پرشا** *purushā*, people of old, predecessors, ancients. *s.* [viling. *s.*

پرشاپ **परिशाप** *parishāp*, m. cursing, re-

پرشاد **परशद** *parshād* or *prashād*, m. favour, kindness food, &c. (v. *prasad*). *s.*

پرشارته **پرشارته** *purushārth*, m. that which is becoming a man, as valour, generosity, &c. *s.*

پرشاسن **प्रशासन** *prashāsan*, m. governing, ruling. *s.*

پرشانت **प्रशान्त** *prashānt*, calmed, tranquillised. *prashānti*, f. calm, tranquillity. *prashāntātmā*, peaceful, composed in mind. *s.*

پرشب **प्रशव** (for प्रसव) *prashab*, m. the act of bringing forth (young). *prashab-honā*, n. to be delivered (of young). *s.* [discharged, paid. *s.*

پرشده **परिशुद्ध** *parishuddha*, cleaned, purified;

پرشرام **परशुराम** *parashurām*, see پرسورام. *s.*

پرشت **पृष्ट** *prīṣṭh*, asked, inquired. *s.*

پرشتا **प्रष्टा** *prashṭā*, adj. asking, demanding; a questioner. *s.*

پرشته **पृष्ठ** *prīṣṭh*, m. the back, the rear. *prīṣṭh-dīṣṭhī*, m. a bear (from looking behind him). *s.*

پرشته **प्रथ** *prashth*, a leader; prior, preceding; chief, best. *prashthī*, the wife of a leader. *s.*

پرشهد **पुरश्छद** *purashchhad*, m. a sort of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *s.*

پرشرانته **परिश्रान्त** *parishrānt*, wearied, exhausted. *parishrāntī*, f. fatigue, labour. *s.*

پرشرم **परिश्रम** *parishram*, m. labour, toil, fatigue. *parishramī* laborious. *s.*

پرشست **प्रशस्त** *prashast*, happy, well, right, good, excellent. *prashasti*, f. excellence, eminence, eulogy. *s.*

پرشعور **पुश्चुर** *pur-shu'ūr*, wise; most sagacious. *p. a.*

پرشکار **परिष्कार** *parishkāra*, m. splendour, decoration, initiation, purification. *s.*

پرشکرت **परिष्कृत** *parishkṛit*, adorned, embellished; purified by initiatory rites. *parishkṛit-bhūmi*, f. a ground prepared for a sacrifice. *s.*

پرشمن **प्रशमन** *prashaman*, m. killing, slaughter; pacifying. *s.*

پرشن **प्रश्न** *prashn*, m. a question. *prashn-dūtī*, f. a riddle, an enigma. *s.*

پرشن برنی **पृश्निपर्णी** *prishniṣṭhā*, f. a plant (*Hemionites cordifolia*; *Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.*

پرشنسا **प्रशंसा** *prashānsā*, f. praise, applause, flattery. *s.*

پرشنسن **प्रशंसन** *prashānsan*, m. praising, eulogizing. *prashānsanīya*, to be praised, praiseworthy, *prashānsī*, praised. *s.* [*Pistia stratiotes*]. *s.*

پرشنکا **पृश्निका** *prishnikā*, f. an aquatic plant

پرشکنیه **परिशङ्कनीय** *parishankhānīya*, adj. to be doubted, to be apprehended. *s.* [*stratiotes*]. *s.*

پرشنی **प्रश्नी** *prashnī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia*

پرشوده **परिशोध** *parishodh*, m. cleansing, purifying; discharging (a debt). *s.* [morrow. *s.*

پرشوس **परश्वस** *par-shvas*, the day after to-morrow.

پرشوش **परिशोष** *parishosh*, m. drying, evaporation. *s.* [pletion. *s.*

پرشیش **परिशेष** *parishesh*, m. remainder, complement.

پرشور **पुश्चुर** *pur-zarūr*, very necessary, most essential *p. a.*

پرکا **पृक्षा** *prikhā*, f. a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

پرکاج **परकाम** *par-hāj*, m. the business or affairs of another. *s.*

پرکاجی **परकामी** *par-hājī*, attentive to the business or interest of others, serving others, beneficent. *s.*

پرکار **पुर्-कार** *pur-kār*, thick, coarse, fat; efficient, well executed *p.* [compasses (v. *pargār*). *p.*

پرکار **पार्हार** *parhār*, compasses. *parhārī*, done with

پرکار **प्रकार** *prakār*, manner, method, kind, sort. *s.*

پرکاری **पुर्कारि** *purkārī*, f. thickness, coarseness. *p.*

پرکاس **प्रकाश** *prakāś* or *parkāś*, m. light, daylight; adj. clear, apparent. *s.*

پرکاسی **प्रकासी** *prakāśī*, m. a discoverer. *s.*

پرکاش **प्रकाश** *prakāśh*, m. light, daylight, sunshine; expansion, diffusion, manifestation; adj. open, manifest, blown, expanded; famous, celebrated clear, apparent. *prakāśatā*, f. manifestation, luminousness. *prakāśhit*, evident, manifest, promulgated. *prakāśhak*, what irradiates, manifests; an illuminator, *prakāśhmān*, splendid, radiant. *prakāśhan*, m. illuminating, making manifest. *prakāśhī*, m. a discoverer. *s.*

پرکاله **पार्काल** *parkāla*, m. a spark; pane of glass. *p.*

پرکان **परकान** *parkān*, m. a trunnion. *h.*

پرکانا **परकाना** *parkānā*, a. to accustom, to habituate. *h.* [excellence, happiness. *s.*

پرکانڈ **प्रकाण्ड** *prakāṇḍ*, m. the stem of a tree,

پرکپیت **प्रकुपित** *prakupit*, enraged, incensed. *s.*

پرکته **परिकथा** *parikathā*, f. a tale, a story. *s.*

پرکٹ **प्रकट** *prakaṭ*, displayed, manifest. *prakaṭit* or *prakaṭī-kṛit*, manifested, made visible. *s.*

پرکٹ **परकट** *parhat*, m. a heron. *s.*

پرکٹی **पर्कटी** *parhkaṭī*, f. the waved-leaf fig tree (*Ficus infectiosa*). *s.*

پرکر **प्रकर** *prakar*, m. aloe wood (*agallochum*). *s.*

پرکرت **प्रकृति** *prakṛit* or *prakṛiti*, f. property, quality, nature; the passive or material cause of the world; a goddess, the personified will of the Supreme Being in the creation, identified with Māyā; a stanza of four lines, each line containing twenty-one syllables; temperament, predominance of one of the humours. *prakṛiti-taral*, volatile, fickle. *prakṛiti-stha*, natural, innate. *s.*

پرکرت **प्रकृत** *prakṛit*, made, accomplished. *s.*

پرکرش **प्रकर्ष** *prakarsh*, m. (in gram.) the effect of the prefix *pra* upon roots. *s.*

پرکرشت **प्रकृष्ट** *prakṛiṣṭh*, chief, principal. *prakṛiṣṭhatua*, m. eminence. *s.*

پرکرم **प्रक्रम** *prakram*, m. proceeding, going, leisure, opportunity. *s.*

پرکرما **परिक्रमा** *parikramā*, f. act of going round to the right, by way of adoration, circumambulation, a superstitious ceremony (v. *pradachhina*). *s.*

پرکرن **प्रकरण** *prakharan*, m. topic, subject; paragraph, section; prologue, prelude; a book. *s.*

پرکری *parikray*, m. redeeming, purchasing back. *s.* [signia. *s.*
 پرکریا *prakriyā*, f. bearing royal in-
 پرکشال *prakshālan*, m. cleaning, washing. *prakshālit*, washed. *s.*
 پرکشیت *prakshipt*, thrown, cast, hurled. *s.*
 پرکشیت *parikshit*, a king, son of Abhimanyu, and grandson of Arjun. *s.*
 پرکشیت *par-kshetr*, m. another's field, another's body, another's wife. *s.*
 پرکشین *prakhshin*, decayed, wasting. *s.*
 پرکشیت *parikalpit*, made, invented. *s.*
 پرکش *pariklish*, m. vexation, trouble. *pariklish*, vexed, annoyed. *s.*
 پرکمپ *prahamp*, m. shaking, trembling. *prakampamān*, adj. shaking, trembling violently. *prakampān*, id.; m. a hell. *s.*
 پرکنا *parahnā*, n. to be habituated, to acquire a habit; to inspect, examine, prove, try. *s.*
 پرکوپ *prahop*, m. irritation, provocation. *prakopit*, irritated. *prakopan*, m. irritating, provoking *p.*
 پرکھ *parakh*, f. examination, trial, proof, inspection. *s.* [human being. *s.*
 پرکھ *purukh*, m. a man (*vir*), a male
 پرکھا *purukhā* or *purkhā*, m. an old man. *s.* [fort, &c. *s.*
 پرکھا *parikhā*, f. a moat surrounding a
 پرکھانا *parkhānā*, a. to cause to examine, try, prove, or inspect. *s.*
 پرکھانی *parkhāvanī*, f. examination; assaying of coin, &c. *s.*
 پرکھائی *parkhāī*, f. the price paid for examination, trial, proof, inspection; the act of examining *s.*
 پرکھر *prakhar*, very hot or acrid. *s.*
 پرکھنا *parahnā*, a. to inspect, to examine, to prove. *s.*
 پرکھی *purukhe* or *purkhe*, m. (pl. of *purkhā*), ancestry, ancestors. *s.*
 پرکھی *parkhī*, m. a banker who examines and proves money. *s.*
 پرکھیات *prahyāt* or *parikhyāt*, famous, celebrated. *prahyāti* or *parikhyāti*, fame or notoriety. *s.*
 پرکھی *parkhāyā*, } m. an inspector,
 پرکھی *parkherā*, } examiner, prover, especially of coins. *s.*
 پرکیرت *prahirti*, f. fame, celebrity. *prakirtit*, declared, explained; celebrated. *s.*
 پرکیرتن *parikirtan*, m. telling, talking of, boasting. *s.*

پرکیرن *prakirn*, promulgated, published; expanded; m. a *chaurī*, a cow-tail used as a fan; a chapter. *s.*
 پرکینه *pur-hina*, malicious, spiteful. *p.*
 پرکیه *parkiya*, belonging to another. *parkiyā*, f. another's wife or mistress. *s.*
 پرگاچھ *pargāchh*, m. epidendron. *h.*
 پرگار *pargār*, f. a pair of compasses. *p.*
 پرگاری *pargārī*, f. work done with compasses. *p.*
 پرگاڑھ *pragārḥ*, much, excessive; hard, difficult; hard, firm; m. pain, privation, penance. *s.*
 پرگاہ *pargāh*, straw, rubbish, any thing worthless. *p.*
 پرگٹ *pragaṭ* or *pargat*, obvious, notorious, public, manifest. *s.* [licity. *s.*
 پرگٹنا *pragaṭatā*, f. visibility, public. *s.*
 پرگٹنا *pragaṭnā*, n. to appear, be made public. *s.* [assuming. *s.*
 پرگرھن *pragrahan*, m. taking, seizing,
 پرگلبھ *pragalbh*, bold, ready, resolute, strong. *pragalbhatā*, f. energy, boldness; power. *s.*
 پرگمن *pragaman*, m. progress, advance. *s.*
 پرگنات *parganāt*, } pl. of *pargana* (the last
 پرگنات *parganaṅāt*, } form may be called the pedantic or barbarous plural), used in revenue documents, *p.*
 پرگناتی *parganāī*, of or relating to baronies. *parganāī-jam'*, the amount of the revenue received at the head office of the *pargana* from the several subdivisions composing such *pargana*, after deducting the charges of collecting in each. *parganāī-kharch*, charges of a district to be deducted from the gross revenue. *parganāī-nirkh*, rates of valuation, &c. *p.*
 پرگنہ *pargana*, m. an inferior division of a country (less than a *zīl'*), nearly equalling a barony; the largest division of land in a *zamindārī*. *pargana-dār*, m. the superior officer of a *pargana*; lord of the barony. *pargana-wār*, according to district (settlement, &c.).
 پرگو *pur-go*, talkative, loquacious. *p.*
 پرگوپن *pragopan*, m. protection, preservation. *s.* [tongue. *s.*
 پرگوپی *pur-goī*, f. loquacity, volubility of
 پرگھٹ *praghat* or *parghat*, apparent, clear. *s.*
 پرگھٹی *praghatī* or *parghatī*, f. a mould in which silver or gold is cast, previous to working it; apparency, clearness. *s.*
 پرگھن *praghan*, m. a sort of bean (*Phaseolus mungo*). *s.*
 پرگی *pragyā*, f. a clever woman; understanding, wisdom. *pragyāwān*, wise. *s.*
 پرگیات *pragyāt*, known, understood, notorious. *s.*

برگیان **प्रज्ञान** *pragyān*, m. knowledge, wisdom; adj. wise, learned. *s.*

برگیري **पंग्विरी** *pangvīrī*, f. an ortolan (a species of *Alauda*). *p.*

برگيه **प्रज्ञा** *prajña*, wise, learned. *s.*

برلا **पस्ला** *paslā*, of the other side. *h.*

برلاب **प्रलाप** *pralāp*, m. unmeaning prattle; discourse. *s.*

برلوبه **प्रलोभ** *pralobh*, m. desire, cupidity. *pralobhan*, m. allurement, attraction. *s.*

برلوتهن **प्रलोठन** *pralothan*, m. rolling on the ground, tossing. *pralothit*, adj. rolling, tossing. *s.*

برلوك **परलोक** *par-lok*, heaven, paradise. *par-lok-gam*, m. death. *s.*

برلي **प्रलय** *parlai* (for *pralaya*), a general destruction, such as at the flood or resurrection; death, dissolution, fainting, syncope; (met.) vexation, fatigue, oppression, languor, disgust. *s.* [besmears. *s.*

برليک **प्रलेपक** *p'alepak*, who or what anoints,

برم **परम** *param*, best, first, supreme; used in comp. as, *paramātmā*, m. the Supreme Being, the soul of the universe. *paramādwait*, m. pure unitarianism. *paramārth*, m. superior aim, the best end; virtue; spiritual knowledge; the best sense. *paramārthī*, seeking the best end, religious. *paramāgati*, translation to heaven, beatitude. *paramānu*, m. an atom, the lowest measure of weight, or time. *paramāna*, m. an oblation of rice to progenitors. *param-ānand*, supreme pleasure, chief object of refuge. *param-gati*, f. eternal felicity. *paramāyu*, m. the longest period of life. *param-rāj*, m. a supreme monarch. *param-hans*, an ascetic, a religious man who has subdued all his senses. *s.*

برم **purum** or *prum*, a lead and sounding-line used on board ship (the word is borrowed from the Portuguese *prumo*, plummet). *prum-dālnā*, to heave the lead. *h.*

برما **प्रमा** *pramā*, f. true knowledge; consciousness, perception. *s.*

برماتامه **प्रमातामहः** *pramātā-maha*, m. a great-grandfather on the mother's side; f. *pramātāmahi*. *s.*

برماد **प्रमाद** *pramād*, m. inadvertence, carelessness, error. *pramādī*, heedless, inconsiderate. *s.*

برمارتھ **परमार्थ** *paramārth*, m. the first pursuit, the chief end, virtue, merit. *s.* [tuous. *s.*

برمارتھی **परमार्थी** *paramārthī*, religious, vir-

برمان **प्रमाण** *pramān* or *parmān*, m. cause, motive; limit; proof, attestation, verification, authority, instance, example; adj. actual, authentic, substantial, real. *parmān-charṇā*, to rise to a high rank (the word is used sometimes as a man's name). *pramānābhāo*, m. absence of proof. *pramān-purush*, m. an umpire, an arbitrator. *pramānī-karan*, establishing or admitting as authority or proof. *s.* [proportion. *s.*

برمان **परिमाण** *parimān*, m. dose, quantity;

برمانك **प्रमाणिक** *pramānik*, proper, creditable; reverend; m. chairman of an assembly; (in Bengal) a chief of a tribe among the inferior castes. *pramānikā*, f. a species of the *anushtubh* metre. *s.*

برمپد **परम्पद** or **परमपद** *param pad*, m. eminence, high station, heaven, beatitude. *s.*

برمپر **परम्पर** *parampar*, traditionary, hereditary; m. a great-great-grandson. *s.*

برمپرا **परम्परा** *paramparā*, f. tradition; communication from one to another in succession; series succession; race, lineage. *paramparin*, hereditary, traditional. *s.*

برمت **परमत** *par-mat*, m. a different opinion. *s.*

برمت **परिमित** *parimit*, measured, regulated. *parimitāhār* or *parimit-bhuj*, eating moderately, temperate. *s.*

برمت **प्रमित** *pramit*, known, understood, proved; measured. *pramitāksharā*, f. a species of the *jagati* metre. *s.*

برمتھا **प्रमथा** *pramathā*, f. yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.* [abode of pain. *s.*

برمتھالی **प्रमथालय** *pramathālay*, m. hell, or

برمد **प्रमद** *pramad*, mad, intoxicated, impassioned; m. joy, delight. *pramādā*, f. a woman, a handsome woman. *s.*

برمد **प्रमुद** *pramud* or *pramudit*, pleased, glad. *s.*

برمدھام **परमधाम** *param-dhām*, m. paradise. *s.*

برمکھ **प्रमुख** *pramukh*, chief, principal, best, first; m. a chief, a sage; a tree used for dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *pramukh-twa*, m. superiority, predominance. *s.*

برمگن **प्रमग्न** *pramagn*, immersed, drowned. *s.*

برمل **परिमल** *parimal* or **परमल** *parmal*, fragrant; m. trituration of perfumes, and the scent arising from it; parched grain of *jo,ār* or *bājṛā*, q. v. (*Holcus sorgum* and *spicatus*). *s.*

برملان **परिम्लान** *parimlān*, soiled, stained; withered, impaired. *s.*

برمن **پیرمان** *pirman*, the yard of a sail (see پروان). *h.*

برمند **परिमन्द** *parimand*, slow, dull. *s.*

برمندل **परिमण्डल** *parimandā*, m. a ball, a globe, a circle. *parimandāntā*, f. rotundity. *s.*

برموچن **प्रमोचन** *pramochan*, m. liberating, setting free. *pramochani*, a sort of cucumber. *s.*

برمود **प्रमोद** *pramod*, m. pleasure, delight. *pramodit* or *pramodī*, happy, delighted; delighting. *s.*

برموه **प्रमोह** *pramoh*, m. fascination; fainting, insensibility. *s.*

برموهن **परिमोहन** *parimohan*, m. fascinating, beguiling. *parimohī*, m. *parimohini*, f. adj. fascinating, bewitching. *s.*

برميشور **परमेश्वर** *param-eshwar*, m. the first and supreme Lord, God, the Almighty. *s.*

برميو **परमेव** *parmew*, } m. a (venereal) clap;

برميہ **प्रमेह** *prameh*, } a gleet, any urinary affection. *s.*

برن **परन** *paran*, f. a very quick time in music. *h.*

برن **प्रण** *pran*, m. promise, resolution, vow. *s.*

برناني **परनानी** *parnānī*, great-grandmother. *h.*

پرن **پھو** *parn* or *purna*, m. a leaf, betel leaf; the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*). *parn-wālī*, f. the same tree. *parn-shālā*, f. a hut of leaves, a hermitage. *parn-latā*, f. the betel plant. *parn-nar*, m. a man of leaves, an effigy stuffed with leaves, made to represent a person deceased whose body cannot be found. s.

پرناد **پرناد** *pranād*, m. a disease of the ear, a buzzing in the ear. s.

پرناس **پرناس** *parnāsi*, m. a sort of basil (*Ocimum sanctum*) with small leaves. s.

پرناش **پرناش** *pranāsh*, m. loss, destruction. *pranāshī*, destroying.

پرنال **پرنال** or **پرنال** *pranāl*, m. } a conduit,
پرنالہ **پرنالہ** *parnāla*, m. } a gutter,
پرنالی **پرنالی** or **پرنالی** *pranālī*, f. } a drain. s.

پرنام **پرنام** *parinām*, m. maturity, fulness, end, last stage; sequel, result. *parinām-darshī*, who looks forward or to the end. s.

پرنام **پرنام** or **پرنام** *pranām*, also *parnām*, m. salutation, bow, adoration. s.

پرنانا **پرنانا** *par-nānā*, a great-grandfather (by the mother's side). s. [sauce. s.]

پرنیپات **پرنیپات** *pranipāt*, m. salutation, obeisance. s. [obeisance. s.]

پرنپتن **پرنپتن** *pranipatan*, m. saluting, bowing. s. [obeisance. s.]

پرنٹ **پرنٹ** *pranati*, f. salutation, reverence, s.

پرنٹ **پرنٹ** *parantu*, but, however, on the other hand; afterwards, also. s.

پرنتر **پرنتر** *parantra*, subservient, dependent. s.

پرنڈ **پرنڈ** *parand*, m. a bird. *parand-ho-jānā*, to move with great rapidity. p.

پرنڈر **پرنڈر** *purandar*, m. a sort of pepper (*Piper chavya*). s.

پرنڈہ **پرنڈہ** *paranda*, flying; a bird. *parande kā par na mārṇā kisi jāgah meṅ*, is used to express a place quite inaccessible. p.

پرنڈھان **پرنڈھان** *pranidhān*, m. great effort, stress; profound meditation; access, entrance. s.

پرنماچال **پرنماچال** *parn-māchāl*, m. the *kamrāngā*, an acid fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). s.

پرنو **پرنو** *pranav*, } m. the mystical
پرنوک **پرنوک** *pranavah*, } name of the
deity. s. [a hermitage. s.]

پرنوٹج **پرنوٹج** *parnotaj*, m. a hut of leaves, s.

پرنور **پرنور** *pur-nūr*, illustrious, enlightened. p.

پرنی **پرنی** *pranay*, m. affection, regard; asking, solicitation; final emancipation; trust, confidence; reverence, obeisance. *pranayī*, affectionate, kind, intimate; m. a husband or lover. s.

پرنی **پرنی** *pranī*, resolute, bold, determined. s.

پرنی **پرنی** *purnī*, f. a ferule, a tube, a thimble; the ramrod-pipes of a musket; a bugle or oblong bead. d.

پرنی **پرنی** *parnī*, m. a tree (*Butea frondosa*); f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*); the leaf of the assafetida(?). s. [patron. s.]

پرنیا **پرنیا** *puraniyā*, m. an old man; a پرنیا **پرنیا** *puraniyā*, *puraiyā*, *puraiyā*, m. name of a district and town in Bengal (vulg. *Poorneah*). h.

پرنیان **پرنیان** *parniyān*, m. a kind of fine painted silk (from China); also garments made of the same. p.

پرو **پرو** *parv*, m. a festival, a holiday; *parv-kārī*, a Brāhman who performs ceremonies for hire out of season. *parv-gāmī*, a man who associates with his wife on festival days. s.

پرو **پرو** *puru*, m. name of the sixth monarch of the lunar line; the farina of a flower; f. the name of a river to the north-west of the Saraswatī. s.

پرو **پرو** *parvā*, f. care, concern, anxiety, vexation; inclination, affection, concupiscence, desire; rest, quiet. *kuchh parvā nahīn*, (vulg. *kuch-parvā-nā*), no matter, it is of no consequence. p.

پرو **پرو** *purvā*, f. an easterly wind. s.

پرو **پرو** *parinā*, f. the first day of the moon's increase or wane. s.

پرواد **پرواد** *parivād*, m. abuse, reproach, accusation. *parivādak* or *parivādi*, an accuser, a plain tiff, a calumniator. s.

پروار **پروار** *parinār*, m. family, dependants. *parivār-tā*, f. subjection, dependence. s. [position. s.]

پروان **پروان** *pravāran*, m. prohibition, op- پروان **پروان** *parvārī*, fattened or fatted. p.

پرواز **پرواز** *parvāz*, flying, flight. *parvāz-harnā*, n. to fly. *parvāz-kunān*, flying, on the wing. p.

پرواس **پرواس** *parivās*, m. abiding, abode. s.

پرواس **پرواس** *pravās*, m. a foreign country or residence, dwelling away from home. *pravāsāt*, adj. absent, dwelling abroad. *pravāsan*, m. sojourning abroad, exile. s.

پرواسی **پرواسی** *pravāsī*, a foreigner, one from abroad; one living away from home. s. [city. s.]

پرواسی **پرواسی** *pur-vāsī*, adj. inhabiting a

پروال **پروال** *parvāl*, m. a disease of the eye- lids, in which the eyelashes fall, a sty or stithe. h.

پروان **پروان** *parvān*, m. the yard (of a sail); *parvān chharhānā*, to grow up (a phrase peculiar to women). h.

پروانا **پروانا** *purvānā* (caus. of *purānā*), to cause to be filled. h.

پروانجات **پروانجات** *parvānajāt*, m. (pl. of *parvāna*), orders; passes, licenses. p. [mission. p.]

پروانگی **پروانگی** *parvānāgī*, f. command, order, per-

پروانہ **پروانہ** *parvānā*, m. a grant, or letter, under a great seal, from any man of power to a dependant; an order, a pass, a licence, leave, command, a precept, warrant; a butterfly, a moth. *parvāna kisi kā hond*, to be desperately in love with any one (an allusion to the moth and the candle). p.

پروا: *parvāh*, f. (the same as *parvā*, q. v.). care, concern, &c. *p.* [overflowing. *s.*
 پروا: *parivāh*, m. an inundation, an
 پروا: *pravāh*, m, stream, current of a river. *s.*
 پروا: *pravāhikā*, f. diarrhoea. *s.*
 پروا: *parvāṭī*, one who stands in need of, necessitated, wanting, having occasion for. *p.*
 پروا: *pravibhāg*, m. division, a part. *s.* [titioned, shared. *s.*
 پروا: *pravibhakt*, divided, par-
 پروا: *paropadesh*, m. giving advice, admonishing. *s.* [of others, beneficence. *s.*
 پروا: *paropakār*, m. the helping
 پروا: *paropakārī*, aiding others, beneficent, hospitable. *s.*
 پروا: *parvat*, m. a mountain, a hill. *parvat-ūshray* or *parvat-vāsi*, living in the mountains. *parvat-kāk*, m. a raven. *parvatīya*, mountainous; m. a mountaineer. *s.* [of fish- (*Silurus pabda*). *s.*
 پروا: *parvat* or *parvat*, m. a kind
 پروا: *protsāh*, m. effort, exertion; stimulus. *protsāhit*, instigated, stimulated. *protsāhak*, m. instigator. *protsāhan*, m. inciting, stimulating. *s.*
 پروا: *parautī*, land which is kept out of cultivation for a short time, in order that the soil may recover its strength. *h.*
 پروا: *parvatīyā*, m. a kind of pumpkin. *s.* [gence. *s.*
 پروا: *parojan*, m. purpose, use, exi-
 پروا: *purোধā*, m. the family priest. *s.*
 پروا: *parmar*, (in comp.) a patron, protector, nourisher, cherisher; educated, cherished, as *gharīb parwar*, cherisher of the poor. *sāya parwar*, educated in the shade or at home; soft, delicate, knowing little of the world. *p.*
 پروا: *parwar*, m. the name of a kind of gourd (*Trichosanthes dioica*, Roxb.). *s.*
 پروا: *pravar*, m. off-spring, race. *s.*
 پروا: *pravir*, m. a yellow fragrant wood. *s.*
 پروا: *parivrajak*, m. a religious mendicant. *s.*
 پروا: *pravartta*, engaged in, under-taking; m. excitement, stimulus. *s.*
 پروا: *pravritta*, fixed, determined; engaged in, occupied. *pra ritti*, f. activity, occupation, active life; perseverance; addiction to; tidings, intelligence; continuous flow, stream; Ujjain, or any holy place; (in arith.) the multiplier. *s.*
 پروا: *parivritta*, gone round, re-
 پروا: *parivartta*, m. going or turning back, revolving; exchange, requital; the end of a period of four ages, destruction of the world. *s.*

پروا: *pravarttak*, inciting, stimula-
 پروا: *parivrajyā*, f. the life of a religious mendicant. *s.*
 پروا: *parwardagār*, m. the cherisher; an epithet of the Deity. *p.*
 پروا: *parwardan*, to cherish, rear, foster. *p.*
 پروا: *parwarda*, bred, reared, brought up (used substantively) a slave, a protégé. *p.*
 پروا: *parwarish*, f. breeding, fostering, rearing, patronising, education, protection. *p.*
 پروا: *pravar-lalit*, m. a species of the *ashlī* metre. *s.* [risher. *p.*
 پروا: *parwaranda*, cherishing, the che-
 پروا: *purūravas*, the son of Buddha, and second king of the lunar dynasty. *s.*
 پروا: *parwarī*, f. education; m. one who educates; (in comp.) cherishing, rearing. *p.*
 پروا: *praurh*, able, clever, full grown; confident, bold. *praurhi*, f. enterprise, confident exertion; investigation. *praurhā*, a woman from 30 years of age to 55. *praurhatā*, f. strength, firmness, breadth. *s.* [hood. *s.*
 پروا: *paros*, m. vicinity, neighbour-
 پروا: *parosā*, m. a dish which is sent to a friend. *s.*
 پروا: *parvasī*, f. cherishing, patronising: especially applied to the cherishing of old servants past work; care, protection, favour (probably a corruption of the Persian word *parwarish*). *d.*
 پروا: *pravasan*, m. going or dwelling abroad. *s.*
 پروا: *parosnā*, a. to take up dinner, to distribute, serve up, to divide. *s.*
 پروا: *parv-sandhi*, m. the full and change of the moon. *s.*
 پروا: *parosī*, m. a neighbour. *h.*
 پروا: *parosaiyā*, m. a distributor of victuals to the guests, one who serves up dinner, a waiter. *s.* [dent. *s.*
 پروا: *par-vash*, subservient, depen-
 پروا: *parivishṭ*, surrounded, en-
 پروا: *pravishṭ*, entered, engaged in. *s.*
 پروا: *proshth*, m. a sort of carp (*Cyprinus prausius*). *proshth-padā*, f. the 26th and 27th asterisms, containing the stars in the wing of Pegasus. *praushth-pad*, m. the month Bhadr (August—Sept.). *praushth-padi*, t. full moon in Bhadr. *s.*
 پروا: *paroshni*, f. a cockroach. *s.*
 پروا: *prokt*, said, declared. *s.*
 پروا: *paroksh*, invisible; absent, past; m. an ascetic, a hermit; invisibility, absence; (in gram.) past time or tense. *s.*

پروکشان *prokshan*, m. killing animals in sacrifice, immolation, slaughter; sprinkling, with water, &c.; a text to be recited when animals are offered. *prokshit*, sprinkled; killed, offered in sacrifice.

پروکھیاتی *pravikhyāti*, f. celebrity, renown. *s.* [dīoica]. *s.*

پرول *parval*, m. a plant (*Tricosanthes*)
پرونا *pironā* or *paronā*, a. to thread (as a needle), to string (as pearls), to spit. *h.*

پرونکا *parvanikā*, f. specks attended with pain on the edge of the cornea of the eye. *s.*

پروہ *pravah*, m. one of the seven Vāyus or winds. *s.* [of leather. *h.*

پروہا *parohā*, m. a water-bucket made
پروہت *purohit* (also *prohit*), m. a priest who presides at the performance of religious ceremonies; family priest. *s.*

پروہتانی *purohitānī*, f. the wife of a *purohit*, or priest, q. v. *s.*

پروہن *parohan*, m. carriage, vehicle, instruments of transportation. *s.*

پرویا *purvaiyā*, f. easterly wind. *s.*

پرویاہ *parivyādh*, m. a tree (*Pterispermum acerifolia*); a sort of reed growing in water (*Calamus fasciculatus*). *s.*

پرویت *pravet*, m. barley. *s.*

پرویدن *parivedan*, m. anguish, pain; marriage. *s.* [a chief. *s.*

پرویر *pravir*, best, excellent; m. a hero,

پرویس *praves* or *pravesh*, m. entering, arriving. *s.*

پرویشن *pariveshtan*, m. surrounding; circumference. *pariveshit*, enclosed, surrounded, covered. *s.* [serving up food. *s.*

پرویشن *pariveshan*, m. surrounding;

پرویشن *praveshan*, m. the entrance; entering. *praveshak*, who enters; m. an entry. *s.*

پرویکشن *pravekshan*, m. foreseeing. *pravekshit*, foreseen. *pravekshyat*, adj. foreseeing. *s.*

پرویل *pravel*, m. the yellow variety of the kidney bean. *s.*

پروین *parvin*, m. the Pleiades. *p.*

پروین *pravīn*, intelligent, skilful, wise. *s.*

پروینتا *pravīnatā*, f. wisdom, intelligence, skill. *s.*

پروینی *pravenī* or *pravenī*, f. the hair twisted and undecorated, as worn by women in the absence of their husbands. *s.*

پروہار *prahūr*, m. the act of beating, a stroke. *s.*

پروہار *parihār*, m. disrespect. *s.*

پروہاری *prahāri*, m. one who beats or strikes. *s.*

پروہاس *prahās*, m. loud laughter. *prahāsī*, laughing aloud, causing laughter. *s.*

پروہاس *parihās*, m. jest, joke, jeer; mirth, pastime. *parihās-vedī*, m. a jester, a wag. *s.*

پروہت *par-hit*, friendly, benevolent, good for another. *s.*

پروہر *prahar*, m. a watch of the day or night; a division of time, consisting of 8 *gharīs* or about 3 hours. *s.*

پروہشت *praharshit* or *praharshit*, delighted, very happy. *s.*

پروہشینی *praharshinī*, f. a species of the *atijagatī* metre. *s.*

پروہن *pariharān*, m. seizing, taking; leaving, abandoning. *s.*

پروہن *praharan-kalikā*, f. a species of the *sarkarī* metre. *s.*

پروہنا *pariharnā*, a. to leave, to forsake, to abandon, to desert, to take away, clear off. *s.*

پروہری *praharī* or *pahriyā*, m. a watchman, a sentinel. *s.*

پروہسر *pura-sar*, one who goes first, a leader, a preceder. *s.*

پروہسن *prahasan*, m. loud laughter, mirth; sarcasm, ridicule, irony. *prahasat*, adj. laughing heartily. *s.* [mine. *s.*

پروہسنتی *prahasantī*, f. Arabian jas-

پروہلا *prahlād*, m. pleasure, joy; the name of Hiranyāksha's pious son, and regent of one division of Pātāl *prahlādī*, rejoiced, delighted. *s.*

پروہیز *parhez*, m. abstinence, forbearance, continence, control of the passions. *bādī-parhez*, abstaining from evil. *parhez-k.*, a. to control one's passions; to abstain from; to observe a regimen. *p.*

پروہیزگار *parhez-gār*, one who controls his passions, abstinent, temperate. *p.*

پروہیزگاری *parhez-gārī*, f. abstinence, control of the passions. *p.*

پروہیزی *parhezī*, fit for a person under a regimen (also the same as *parhez-gār*, q. v.). *p.*

پروہیلکا *prahelikā*, f. an enigma, a riddle. *s.* [prived of, deserted by. *s.*

پروہین *parihīn*, waned, faded; de-
پروہی *pare*, beyond, yonder. *pare rahnā*, to remain at a distance. *s.*

پروہی *parī*, f. a fairy. *parī-paihar* or *parī-chihra*, angelical, fairy-faced. *p.*

پروہی *purī*, f. fulness, completion. *p.*

پروہی *purī*, f. (same as *pur*, &c.), a city, town. *s.*

پری **پریا** *priya*, m. beloved, dear; m. a husband, a lover; a sort of drug commonly called *Riddhi*. s.

پریا **پریا** *priyā*, m. beloved, dear, a sweetheart, *he priye, my dear!* s.

پریاس **پریاس** *prayās*, m. trouble, labour, desire or pursuit of any object. s. [tidings. s.]

پریاکھیہ **پریاکھیہ** *priyākhyā*, announcing good

پریاگ **پریاگ** *prayāg*, m. the modern Allahābād, a celebrated place of pilgrimage at the confluence of the Ganges and Jamunā, together with the supposed subterraneous addition of the Saraswati, according to the Hindū creed: in comp. it applies to several places of reputed sanctity, as, *Deva-prayāg, Rudra-prayāg, Karna-prayāg* &c. s.

پریال **پریال** *priyāl*, m. a tree commonly called *piyāl* (*Buchanania latifolia*). s.

پریان **پریان** *prayān*, m. going forth, departure; death, march, invasion. *prayān-kāl*, time of departure, death. s. [ing kindly. s.]

پریبھاشن **پریبھاشن** *priya-bhāshan*, m. speak-

پریت **پریت** *prīti*, kind, affectionate, beloved, dear. m. delight. s.

پریت **پریت** *prīti* or *prīti*, f. love, friendship; the second of the 27 astronomical yogs. *prīti-pūrvak*, adv. through kindness; *prīti-dān*, m. a friendly present. *prīti-dāyam*, m. a gift of affection. *prīti-mān*, kind, affectionate. s.

پریت **پریت** *pret* or *paret* adj. dead; m. a spirit of the dead, a ghost. *pret-paksh*, m. the dark half of the month. *pret-karm*, m. funeral rites. *pret-grīh*, m. a cemetery. *pret-lak*, m. the region of disembodied spirits, in which they remain one year, or until the obsequies are completed. *pret-nadī*, f. the river of hell. s. [yarn]. h.

پریتا **پریتا** *paretā*, m. a reel (for winding

پریتا **پریتا** *priyatā*, f. love, affection. s.

پریتر **پریتر** *priyatar*, dearer, more beloved. s.

پریتم **پریتم** *prītam* or *priyatam*, dearest, most beloved; m. a lover, a husband. s.

پریتن **پریتن** *prayatna*, m. continued effort, exertion; act, action; caution, care. *prayatna-wān*, active, zealous, persevering. s. [yarn]. h.

پریتنا **پریتنا** *paretnā*, a. to reel (thread or

پریتنی **پریتنی** *pretnī*, a female *pret* or ghost, a ghostess. s. [testing (gold or silver). s.]

پریچھا (پریچھا for پریچھا) *parīchhā*, f. trying,

پریچھک (پریچھک for پریچھک) *parīchhak*, m. one who tests or examines. s.

پریخوان **پریخوان** *parī-khvān*, m. a magician, one who "calls spirits from the vasty deep." p.

پریدار **پریدار** *parī-dār*, one who controls fairies; also one who is spell-bound by fairies. p.

پریدرشن **پریدرشن** *priya-darshan*, handsome, good-looking, m. a tree (*Mimusops kauhi*). s.

پریدن **پریدن** *parīdan*, to fly, to soar on the wing. p.

پریدھاوی **پریدھاوی** *parīdhāvī*, m. the forty-first year of the Indian cycle. s.

پریپریت **پریپریت** *prerit*, sent, directed, despatched. s.

پریرخسار **پریرخسار** *parī-rukhsār*, angelic, fairy-cheeked. p.

پریرن **پریرن** *peran*, } m. the act of sending;

پریرنا **پریرنا** *prernā*, } command. s.

پریرو **پریرو** *parī-rū*, fairy-faced, a beautiful woman, plur. *parī-rūyān*. p.

پریزاد **پریزاد** *parī-zād*, fairy-born, i. e. beautiful. p.

پریستان **پریستان** *parī-stūn*, m. the region of the fairies. p.

پریسکھ **پریسکھ** *priya-sakh*, m. a tree (*Mimosa catechu*). s. [friend, a confidante. s.]

پریسکھی **پریسکھی** *priya-sakhī*, f. a female

پریسندیش **پریسندیش** *priya-sandesh*, m. a tree bearing a fragrant flower (*Michelia champaca*). s.

پریش **پریش** *purish*, m. faeces, excrement. s.

پریشان **پریشان** *pareshān*, distressed, wretched, dispersed perplexed, dishevelled, ruined. *pareshān-khāl*, distressed in condition. *pareshān-kahā*, to talk foolishly. p. [dispersion, destruction. p.]

پریشانی **پریشانی** *pareshānī*, f. distress; perplexity;

پریشٹھ **پریشٹھ** *presht̄h*, most or very dear. *presht̄hā*, f. a wife. s.

پریک **پریک** *priyah*, m. a tree (*Nauclea cadamba*); another tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*). s.

پریکار **پریکار** *priya-kār*, or *priyakṛit* *priya-kṛit*, kindly, doing good, a benefactor. s.

پریکت **پریکت** *prajukta*, endowed with, possessing; connected with; compact. s. [proof. s.]

پریکشا **پریکشا** *parīkshā*, f. examination, trial,

پریکشا **پریکشا** *prekshā*, f. seeing, viewing, observing. s.

پریکشت **پریکشت** *parīkshit*, the name of the grandson of *Arjuna*; adj. examined, tried, proved. s.

پریکشت **پریکشت** *prekshit*, seen, beheld, looked at. s. [mines, &c. s.]

پریکشک **پریکشک** *parīkshak*, one who examines,

پریکشن **پریکشن** *parīkshan*, m. trial, experiment, examination. s. [spectacle, sight. s.]

پریکشن **پریکشن** *prekshan*, m. a public show,

پریکھا **پریکھا** *parekhā*, m. repentance, regret, concern. h.

پریکھا **پریکھا** *parekhā*, f. (corrupted for *parīkshā* or *parīchhā*, &c.), trial, examination, search. s.

پریم **پریم** *prem*, m. love, friendship; *premsāgar*, name of a well-known Hindī work so called, which details the history of *Krishna*. s.

پریمان **پریمان** *priyamān*, beloved, affectionate. s.

پریبھاوک *priyam-bhāvuk*, become dear to. *priyam-bhāvuktā*, f. amiability, becoming beloved. *s.*

پریپر *prem-pur*, affectionate, loving. *s.*

پریمرنگ راتا *prem-rang-rātā*, coloured with the dye of love; strongly in love, enamoured. *s.* [(*Datura*). *s.*

پری موہ *purī-moh*, m. the thorn apple

پری مہی *premī*, affectionate; a lover. *s.*

پری پورن *puren*, f. the placenta; the plant of the lotus. *h.*

پری پنگ *priyangu*, m. a medicinal plant and perfume, or fragrant seed; panick seed (*Panicum italicum*). *s.* [moon. *s.*

پری وا *parivā*, f. the first day of the

پری وا *parevā*, m. a pigeon. *h.*

پری واہ *parīvād*, m. reproof, censure, abuse. *s.* [flatterer. *s.*

پری واہی *priya-vādī*, sweet spoken, a

پری وار *parivār*, m. dependants, family, retinue. *s.* [flow. *s.*

پری واہ *parīvāh*, m. inundation, over-

پری واک *prayojak*, who or what causes or induces any act; who or what deposes or appoints; m. a founder or instituter of any ceremony; a legislator. *s.*

پری ووجن *prayojan*, m. cause, motive, need, occasion; intention, design; use, exigence. *prayojan-wān*, designing, purposing. *prayojani*, necessary, requisite. *s.*

پری وچہ *prayojya*, m. capital, principal; a servant, a slave. *s.* [barter. *s.*

پری ورت *parivartta*, m. exchange,

پری ورنی *priya-varnī*, f. a creeping plant (*Echites frutescens*). *s.*

پری وش *parī-wash*, fairy-like, angelic. *p.*

پری وگ *prayog*, m. occasion, cause, motive, object, result; device, contrivance; example, comparison; act, action. *prayogi*, having some object in view, calculated for a particular purpose. *s.*

پری ہ *pareh*, m. soup made of rice (v. *palew*). *h.*

پری ہ *pareh*, } m. land watered after
پری ہا *parehā*, } ploughing, or flooded
before the final ploughing and levelling of the ground. *h.*

پری ہ *priya*, dear, beloved (see *پری*).

پری ہاس *parihās*, m. mirth, sport, amusement. *s.*

پری ہا *purā*, m. a large parcel (of physic, &c.). *parā*, m. the boundary of a field. *h.*

پری ہانا *parā-pānā*, a. to find, to get easily. *h.*

پری ہا پد *parāpar*, with reiterated strokes. *s.*

پری ہانا *parānā*, a. to put to sleep, to lay down, to cause to repose; to cull, to gather, pluck. *h.*

پری ہا *parāw*, m. halting, resting, sleeping; halting-place; camp, encampment; an army; a crowd, assembly. *h.*

پری ہانا *parparānā*, n. to prattle, to chatter; to throb with pain (as the tongue from an acid substance). *parpar-rahnā*, to chat, prattle. *h.*

پری ہانا *par-jānā*, n. to lie down; to cease, as the wind; to repose; to abate. *h.*

پری ہٹی *parchhuṭī*, f. a small thatch thrown over mud walls. *d.*

پری ہنا *par-rahnā*, n. to be utterly helpless, to be in a regular fix. *d.*

پری ہ *param*, m. a coarse kind of cotton cloth used for tents, &c. *d.* [immodesty. *d.*

پری ہرگی *par-margī*, f. shamelessness,

پری ہنا *parnā*, n. to repose, to lie down; to fall; to befall, to happen; to encamp; to drop; to be confined to bed by sickness. *h.*

پری ہا *parwā*, m. a large boat; a ferry boat. *d.*

پری ہانا *pirvānā*, a. to cause to press, squeeze. *h.*

پری ہوس *paros*, m. neighbourhood. *s.*

پری ہوسن *parosin*, f. a female neighbour. *s.*

پری ہوسی *parosī*, m. a male neighbour. *s.*

پری ہوی *parvī*, a sort of sugar-cane sown in autumn. *h.*

پری ہا *parhā*, read, learned, of much reading. *parhā-gunā*, a learned, experienced man. *s.*

پری ہانا *parhānā*, a. to teach to read, to instruct, to teach to speak (or sing) as birds. *s.*

پری ہن *parhan*, f. reading, the act of reading. *s.*

پری ہن *parhin*, f. a mullet. *h.*

پری ہنا *parhnā*, a. to read, to repeat, to say, to speak, to quote or recite. *parhne-wātā* m. reader. *s.*

پری ہنت *parhant*, f. study, reading; a spell. *s.*

پری ہوانا *parhwānā*, a. to cause to be taught reading (v. *parhānā*). *h.* [made. *h.*

پری ہ *purī*, f. a skin with which a drum is

پری ہ *parī*, f. a measure (v. *paimāna*). *d.*

پری ہا *puriyā*, f. a parcel (of physic, &c.), a dose of medicine in powder. *s.*

پری ہا *pariyā*, f. a female buffalo calf. *h.*

پری ہنا *pare-rahnā*, n. to be in a hopeless or desperate state. *d.*

پری ہیل *paryal*, f. sweepings. *h.*

پری ہ *puz* or *paz*, (in comp.) cooking, baking; framing or contriving (in the mind). *p.*

پزاوا *pazāwā*, } f. a brick-kiln. *p.*
 پزاوه *pazāwo*, }
 پزمردي *pazhmurdagi*, f. rottenness, faded state. *p.*
 پزمردن *pazhmurdan*, to wither, fade, decay. *p.*
 پزمرده *pazhmurda*, withered, faded, drooping. *p.*
 پس *pas*, after, behind; at length, then, therefore, finally. *pas-andāz*, savings, something laid up to provide for old age or want of employment; labourers, &c. call it *māya i tawakkul*. *p.*
 پسا *pasā*, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open (same as *anjilā*, q. v.). *s.*
 پساب *pisāb* or *pishāb* (for *peshāb*), m. the act of pissing, urine. *p.*
 پساج *pisāch* (for *pishāch*, q. v.) m. a spectre, apparition, vision, a demon. *s.*
 پساجي *pisāchi* or *pishāchni*, f. a female spectre, an ogress. *s.*
 پسارا *pasārā*, m. expansion, the act of spreading out. *pasārā-k.*, to procrastinate and find obstacles to an easy matter. *s.*
 پسارنا *pasārnā*, a. to spread; to distend; to stretch out, to expand, to open. *s.*
 پساري *pasāri*, m. one who sells spices (v. *pasāri*). *h.*
 پسان *pisān*, m. meal, flour. *s.*
 پسانا *pisānā*, a. to reduce to meal, flour, or powder; to grind. *s.*
 پسانا *pasānā*, a. to skim; to pour off superfluous water. *s.*
 پسائي *pasāi*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*
 پسائي *pasāi*, f. price paid for grinding. *s.*
 پس پا *pas-pā* or *pas-pāe*, sitting cross-legged (like the Asiatics). *p.*
 پس پال *pasu-pāl* } m. lit. beast-feeder;
 or *pashu-pāl*, }
 پس پالك *pasu-pālah* or *pashu-pālah*, } a cowherd, a cow-feeder. *s.*
 پس پالن *pasu-pālan*, the rearing and tending of cattle, one of the duties of the *Vaisya* caste. *s.*
 پس پاهونا *pas-pā honā*, n. to decline; to fall in the rear, to slink behind; to retreat, to flee, to desist from an attempt. *p. h.*
 پس پوت *pus-pūt* (for *pushya-putra*), adopted son. *pus-pūt k.*, to adopt as a son. *s.*
 پست *past*, below, low. *past-fitrat*, of inferior understanding, of a mean disposition. *past-himmat*, unambitious. *past o buland dekhnā*, to consider and take precautions against the vicissitudes of fortune. *pas-at*, behind thee. *p.*
 پستان *pastān*, m. the breasts, bobbies. *p.*
 پستانا *pastānā*, n. to regret, repent. *s.*

پستک *pustak*, f. a book, a volume. *s.*
 پسته *pista*, m. a pistachio nut. *p.*
 پستي *pasti*, f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*
 پستي رنگ *pista, rang*, m. pea-green. *p.*
 پس خورده *pas-khurda*, m. leavings (of food), dregs, offal. *p.*
 پس پسر *pasar*, f, grazing cattle at night. *h.*
 پسار *pisar*, m. a boy, a son, a child. *pisar-zāda*, a grandchild. *pisar i khwānda*, an adopted son. *pisri akhyāfi*, a step-son, son of a wife by a former husband. *pisri-mutabannā*, an adopted son. *pisar-khwāndagi*, adoption of a son. *p.*
 پسارنا *pasarnā*, n. to be spread, stretched out, expanded. *s.*
 پسارو *pas-rau*, or *pas-raw*, m. a follower; dependants; train, equipage. *p.*
 پسروي *pas-ranī*, f. following; equipage. *p.*
 پسري *pisari*, f. boyhood, infancy. *p.*
 پس طول *pistol* or *piṣṭul*, a pistol. *e.*
 پس غيبت *pas ghaibat*, in one's absence. *p.*
 پس قد *pas-kad* or *-kadd*, a dwarf (properly *past-kadd*). *p. a.*
 پس کش *pas-kash*, m. recoil, retraction. *p.*
 پس لانا *pislanā*, a. to cause to grind. *h.*
 پسلي *pasti*, f. a rib, the præcordia. *pasti pharakni*, a thrilling over the ribs, is applied to a perception of the condition of an absent person. *h.*
 پس مانده *pas-mānda*, left behind, a survivor. *p.*
 پسنا *pisnā*, n. to be reduced to meal, to be ground; to be ruined, distressed; (met.) to be desperately in love. *h.*
 پسند *pasand*, f. choice, approbation; (in comp.) agreeable to, pleasing, as *dil-pasand*, pleasing the heart. *pasand h.*, to please. *p.*
 پسندیدن *pasandīdan*, to approve of, to be agreeable. *p.*
 پسندیده *pasandīda*, chosen, approved of, agreed to. *p.* [weight, &c. *p.*
 پسنگا *pasangā*, m. (the same as *pāsang*), a
 پسو *pasū* or *pashū*, (see *پش*) m. a beast; an animal. *s.*
 پسو *pisū* or *pissū*, m. a flea. *h.*
 پس وپش *pas o pesh*, m. lit. behind and before; evasion, prevarication. *pas o pesh-k.*, a. to prevaricate. *p.*
 پسوجنا *pasujnā*, a. to stitch. *h.*
 پسوهي *pas, hī*, f. a kind of wild rice, growing in shallow ponds. *h.*

پسج *pasij*, provision for a journey; adj. ready, prepared. *p.*

پسجنا *pasījnā*, n. to perspire, to sweat, to melt; to compassionate. *s.*

پسین *pasīn*, last, posterior, modern. *p.*

پسینی *pasīnī*, modern, recent; *pl.* *pasīniyān*, the moderns. *p.*

پسینا *pasīnā*,
پسے *pasen*,
پسےوہا *pasenwā*, } m. perspiration,
sweat. *s.*

پش *pashu*, m. an animal, a beast; cattle. *pashu-pāl*, m. a herdsman. *pashu-pālan*, m. tending or rearing cattle. *pashutā*, f. *pashutwa*, m. nature of an animal, bestiality. *pashu-dharm*, m. action or property of animals; promiscuous cohabitation, the marrying of widows. *pashu-rāj*, m. a lion. *pashu-rajjū*, m. a string for fastening cattle. *pashu-roman*, m. the hair of an animal. *pashu-kriyā*, f. copulation. *pashu-gāyatrī*, f. a verse whispered into the ear of an animal about to be sacrificed. *s.*

پشاب *pishāb* (for *pehāb*), m. urine. *p.*

پشاح *pishāch*, m. a sprite, a fiend, a spectre; an infernal imp or ghost, described as fierce and malignant. *pishāch-dru*, m. a tree supposed to be haunted by goblins (*Trophis aspera*). *pishāch-grasta*, possessed of a demon, a demoniac. *pishāchmī*, f. a female sprite. *s.*

پشان *pashān*, m. a stone, a rock. *s.*

پشپ *pushp* or *pushpa*, m. a flower, the menses; the car of Kuvera; specks on the eye, albugo. *pushpānjali*, f. presenting flowers held in both hands hollowed. *pushpa-path*, m. the vulva. *pushpa-pur*, the city of Pātālīputra or Palibothra. *pushpa-phal*, m. elephant or wood-apple. *pushpa-chāmar*, m. a plant (*Artemisia*); a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*) having a large bushy flower. *pushpa-dant*, m. the elephant of the north-west quarter. *pushpa-ras*, m. the honey of flowers. *pushpa-rakta*, m. a shrub (*Hibiscus phoeniceus*). *pushpa-remu*, m. the farina of flowers. *pushpa-rochan*, m. a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *pushpa-sār*, m. the honey of flowers. *pushpa-samay*, m. spring. *pushpa-shūnya*, flowerless. *pushpa-karaṇḍak*, m. Avantī or Ujjain, or the grove in its vicinity, sacred to Mahādeva. *pushpa-keṭu*, m. calx of brass. *pushpa-kiṭ*, m. any insect affecting flowers. *pushpa-mās*, m. spring. *pushpa-vāṭī*, f. a flower-garden. *pushpa-wat*, flowery. *pushpa-hin*, flowerless. *pushpa-hinā*, f. the glomerous fig-tree; a woman whose menstruation has ceased. *pushpī*, flowering. *s.*

پشپان *pushpānjan*, m. the calx of brass. *s.*

پشپت *pushpit*, flowered, in flower. *pushpitā*, f. a woman during menstruation. *pushpitāgrā*, f. a form of metre. *s.*

پشپک *pushpak*, m. calx of brass, the car of Kuvera, god of riches; specks on the eye; a bracelet of jewels; green vitriol. *pushpakāśish*, m. the green sulphate of iron. *s.*

پشپکا *pushpikā*, f. the tartar of the teeth; the mucus of the glans penis or urethra. *s.*

پشپل *pashu-palval*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

پشت *pusht*, f. ancestry, a generation of progenitors; the back; a second, an assistant. *pusht da pusht*, generation by generation. *pusht-pāshw*, m. an inflammation or phlegmon on the upper surface of the foot. *pusht par kīśī ke rahnā*, (lit. to be at the back of one, or to back one) to support steadily. *pusht pumāh*, an ally, a support. *pusht khām*, hump-backed *pushtī dast kīśī par mārṇā* or *pushtī pā mārṇā*, to reject, to abandon. *pusht denā* (in Pers. *pusht-dādan*), to flee, run away (lit. turn one's back, "terga dare"). *p.*

پشتا *pishitā*, f. spikenard. *s.*

پشتارا *pushtārā*, m. a load, burden for carrying on the back. *p.*

پشتانا *pushtānā*, to regret, repent. *d.*

پشتاوا *pushtāwā*, m. regret, remorse. *d.*

پشتخار *pusht-khār*, m. an artificial hand of ivory, &c., set in a long handle to scratch the back with. *p.*

پشتک *pushtak*, a vice in horses, plunging and kicking up behind. *p.*

پشتو *pushtū*, the *Afghan* language. *p.*

پشته *pushta*, m. a buttress, a prop; a bank, a quay; a hill, an eminence; heap, load, a bundle. *p.*

پشته بندی *pushta-bandī*, embankments of a river. *p.*

پشتی *pushtī*, m. backing, alliance, aid; a prop; the cover of a book. *pushtī-bān*, an ally, a supporter; *pushtī-bānī*, f. alliance, aid; support. *pushtī-k.*, to assist, to support, to second, to back. *p.*

پشت *pushṭ*, nourished, fat; restorative, provocative. *pushṭānga*, fat. *s.*

پشت *pushṭī*, f. nourishing. *pushṭī da*, adj. nourishing. *pushṭī-dā*, f. a plant (*Physalis ferox*). *pushṭī-kar*, m. any nutritive substance, a provocative food.

پشتاپ *pushṭap*, m. a world, a division of the universe. *s.* [restorative power. *s.*

پشتاتا *pushṭatā*, f. fatness; invigoration,

پشتک *pushṭak*, m. a disease of the eyes, opacity of the cornea. *s.* [cative. *s.*

پشتی *pushṭī*, f. adj. restorative, provo-

پشتات *pushṭāt*, after, afterwards, behind; westward. *pushṭāt-tāp*, m. repentance. *s.*

پشیم *pushchīm*, west, western; behind, after. *s.*

پشکا *pushkā*, f. any small animal. *s.*

پشکر *pushkar*, m. the sky, heaven; a lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum* or *Nymphaea nelumbo*); a drug (*Costus speciosus*); a place of pilgrimage called Pokar in the province of Ajmīr; one of the seven great *duīpas* or divisions of the world; a mountain in the same *duīpa*; a pond or lake. *pushkar-mūlak*, m. the root of the *costus speciosus*. *s.*

پشکرینی *pushkarinī*, f. a large pond, a lake. *s.*

پشکل *pushkal*, excellent, best; much, many; full, complete; m. the mountain Meru; the holy place, Pushkar. *s.*

پشک *pish-hash* (for *pesh-hash*), a present, a tribute. *p.*

پشکل *pishkil*, dung of sheep, deer, &c. *p.*

پشم *pashm*, *f.* wool, hair (*pubes tum maris tum femine*). *pashm par mārā*, to be perfectly contented and independent, to despise, disregard. *pushm samajhnā*, to despise. *pashm na ukharnā*, to suffer nothing from the enmity of another, not a hair of the head to be touched (spoken in great contempt of an adversary). *p.*

پشمک *pashmak*, a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*

پشمی *pashmī*,
پشمین *pashmīn*, } woollen, made of wool. *p.*
پشمینہ *pashmīna*, }

پشون *pishun*, wicked, relentless, cruel; vile, low; stupid, a fool; *m.* a spy, an informer. *pishun-vākya* or *pishun-vachan*, *m.* evil speech, slander. *s.*

پشونا *pishunā*, *f.* a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

پشنگ *pishang* or *pishangī*, tawny, brown. *pishtangatā*, *f.* tawinness. *s.*

پشنگ *pashang*, a mattock, spade, hoe; also a man's name, the father of *Afrāsīyāb*. *p.*

پشواز *pishwāz*, *f.* a gown, a female dress. *p.*

پشه *pasha* or *pashsha*, a gnat, a fly, a mosquito. *p.* [hog-plum. *s.*

پشہریتکی *pashu-harītakī*, *f.* the

پشیز *pushīz*, a small piece of money. *p.*

پشیمان *pashemān*, ashamed, abashed, disgraced, penitent. *p.* [morse. *p.*

پشیمانی *pashemānī*, *f.* regret, penitence, re-

پشیہ *pushya*, *m.* the eighth lunar asterism, comprising three stars, of which one is Cancer; the month *Paus* (Dec.—Jan.). *pushya-putr*, an adopted son. *s.*

پک *pik*, *f.* name of a bird (*Cuculus Indicus*); the *kokila*. *pik-bayanī*, having a voice like the *pik*. *s.*

پک *pikk*, *m.* a young elephant. *s.*

پک *pakk*, } ripe; boiled,

پکا, پکھا *pahā* or *pakhā*, } dressed (opposite to raw); baked (as bricks), made of brick; cunning, knowing. *pakkā-k.*, to establish a claim, or an agreement, or a proposition, so that no doubt or subject of dispute can remain; to build with bricks. *pakā-pakāyā*, ready cooked. *pakkā-ghar*, a house built of baked bricks or stone. *pakkā-chīṭhā*, an authenticated, revised, or accredited account. *pakkā-ser*, a ser of full and standard weight. *s.*

پکار *pukār*, *f.* *puhārā*, *m.* a cry a shout. *h.*

پکار دینا *pukār-denā*, *a.* to proclaim publicly, to call. *h.*

پکارنا *pukār-nā*, *a.* to call aloud, to bawl out, to cry; to call or summon. *h.*

پکااش *pikāshsha*, *m.* a vegetable and perfume, commonly called *rochanī*. *s.*

پکانا *pakānā*, *a.* to ripen; to dress victuals, to cook, to bake. *s.*

پکانگ *pikāng*, *m.* a small bird, called also *chātakiya*. *s.* [*s.*

پکانند *pikānand*, *m.* the spring season.

پکاوش *pakāw*, *m.* suppuration. *pakā,ū*, suppurative. *s.*

پکائی *pakā,ī*, *f.* dressing, ripeness. *s.*

پکبندھ *pik-bandhu*, *m.* the mango tree. *s.*

پکبیدی *pik-bayanī* or *pik-baynī*, *f.* possessing a voice like the *kokila*. *s.*

پکپن *pakpan*, *m.* ripeness; cunning, cleverness, expertness. *s.*

پکت شول *pakti-shūl*, *m.* inflammation of the bowels, cholice. *s.*

پکدندی *pakdandī*, *f.* a footpath. *d.*

پکڑ *pakar*, *f.* the act of seizing, seizure, capture; objection, difficulty. *h.*

پکڑانا *pakrānā*, *a.* to cause to be caught, seized, or laid hold of; to deliver over or give in charge. *h.*

پکڑ بندی *pakar-bandī*, *f.* proof, evidence; capture, seizing. *d.*

پکڑنا *pakarnā*, *a.* to catch, to lay hold of, to seize, to apprehend; to object. *h.*

پکش *paksh*, *m.* half a lunation, a fortnight; a partisan, a friend; a side, a flank. *pakshāghāt*, *m.* palsy, hemiplegia. *paksha-pāt*, *m.* partisanship, partiality. *paksha-pāit*, *m.* a partisan, an adherent. *paksha-pāititā*, *f.* adherence, friendship. *pakshatā*, *f.* the taking up a side, partiality. *paksha-dhar*, *m.* a partisan. *s.*

پکشی *pakshī*, *m.* *pakshinī*, *f.* a bird. *pakshi-rāj*, *m.* king of the birds, *Garuḍa*. *pakshī-shālā*, *f.* a nest, an aviary. *s.*

پکلا *paklā*, *m.* a sore between the toes, produced by moisture. *h.*

پکنا *paknā*, *n.* to be dressed or cooked; to ripen; to suppurate (as an inflammation, boil, &c.); to turn grey (hairs). *s.*

پکو *pakwa*, ripe, cooked, mature, perfect; able, shrewd; grey (the hair); digested. *pakwāshay*, *m.* the abdomen, the stomach. *pakwa-krit*, *m.* the *nimb* tree, the leaves of which are used to induce suppuration. *s.*

پکوان *pakwān* or *pakwānna*, *m.* sweetmeats, victuals fried in melted butter or oil, cookery of any kind. *s.*

پکوانا *pakwānā*, *a.* to cause to be dressed or cooked; to cause to ripen. *s.* [cooking. *h.*

پکواہی *pakwā,ī*, *f.* price paid for

پکوڑا *pakorā*, *m.* } a kind of dish
پکوڑی *pakorī* or } made of peameal
پکویڑی *pakaurī*, *f.* } *s.*

پکھ **پکھ** *pakh* (for **پکھ** *paksha*, q.v.), m. a period of fifteen days, fortnight, half a lunation; two; assistance, protection. *s.* [of a bow. *d.*

پکھاتا **پکھاتا** *pakhātā*, m. the horn or corner
پکھارنا **پکھارنا** *pakhārnā*, a. to wash. *s.*

پکھال **پکھال** *pakhāl*, f. } a large leather
پکھالا **پکھالا** *pakhālā*, m. } bag for carrying
water usually double, and thrown over the back of a bullock; also a leathern bag for raising water from a well. *s.*

پکھالی **پکھالی** *pakhālī*, m. a water-carrier. *s.*

پکھان **پکھان** *pakhān* (for *pākhān*), } m. a
پکھانا **پکھانا** *pakhānā*, } stone. *s.*

پکھواج **پکھواج** *pakhāvaj*, f. a kind of drum,
a timbrel. *h.*

پکھواجی **پکھواجی** *pakhāvajī*, m. one who
beats the *pakhāvaj*; a drummer. *h.*

پکھراج **پکھراج** *pukhrāj*, m. a topaz; name of
a lunar mansion. *h.*

پکھروٹا **پکھروٹا** *pakhrūtā*, m. a bit of gold
or silver leaf covering a *birā* or mouthful of betel. *h.*

پکھڑی **پکھڑی** *pakhṛī*, f. a petal, or flower-
leaf. *h.*

پکھو **پکھو** *pakhnā* or *pakhū*, m. a side, wing,
flank, gable end of a house. *d.*

پکھوٹا **پکھوٹا** *pakhotā*, m. a wing, fin of a
fish; side or flank. *d.* [blade. *s.*

پکھوڑا **پکھوڑا** *pakhaurā*, m. the shoulder-

پکھرو **پکھرو** *pakherū*, m. a bird. *s.*

پکھیس **پکھیس** *pakhes*, m. mark, stamp. *h.*

پگ **پگ** *pag*, m. the foot. *pag paṭ tār bajnā*,
to beat time with the foot. *pag-dandī*, f. by-path.
pagdandī-lenā, to track, to trace. *s.*

پگا **پگا** *pagā*, m. a rope fastened round the
neck of a bullock, a tether. *h.*

پگار **پگار** *pagār*, mud kneaded for building
or plastering walls; (in Dakh.) pay, salary, wages. *s.*

پگاہ **پگاہ** *pagāh*, f. dawn of day, morning, twi-
light. *p.*

پگاہتر **پگاہتر** *pagāhtar*, f. early dawn of day. *p.*

پگدھارنا **پگدھارنا** *pag-dhārnā*, n. to travel,
to depart. *s.* [chew the cud. *h.*

پگورانا **پگورانا** *pagūrānā*, n. to ruminate, to

پگڑی **پگڑی** *pagṛī*, f. a turban; a species of
poll-tax (v. *pāg*). *pagṛī ātaknā*, to be obstinate, to
persist or persevere. *pagṛī chhapāpnā*, a. to act falsely
or treacherously. *h.*

پگلا **پگلا** *paglā*, foolish (phrase peculiar to
Bengal and the eastern parts of Hindūstān). *h.*

پگنا **پگنا** *pagnā*, n. to be dipped in or co-
vered with *ayrup*; (met.) to be in love. *s.*

پگھا **پگھا** *paghā*, m. (the same as *pagā*), a
rope, tether. *h.* [or steel. *h.*

پگھال **پگھال** *paghāl*, m. a kind of hard iron

پگھایا **پگھایا** *paghāyā*, m. a dealer in cloth,
metals, &c. *h.*

پگھلانا **پگھلانا** *pighlānā*, a. to melt, to fuse;
to soften (an angry or a hard person), to assuage. *s.*

پگھلاو **پگھلاو** *pighlāw* or *pighlā*, o, m. fusion. *s.*

پگھلنا **پگھلنا** *pighalnā*, n. to melt or be
melted, to be in fusion. *s.*

پگھیا **پگھیا** *paghāiyā*, m. a trader in cloth,
iron, &c. *h.*

پگیا **پگیا** *pagiyā*, f. a turban. *h.*

پل **پل** *pal*, m. a moment; the sixtieth part
of a *gharī* or *dand* (2½ *pals* are equal to one minute).
pal mārte, immediately, instantly, in the twinkling of
an eye. *pal mārṇā*, to wink, to move the eyelid. *p.*

پل **پل** *pul*, m. a bridge, an embankment, a cause-
way. *pul-guzār*, a bridge toll. *pul bāndhnā*, a. (to
make a bridge) to limit; to abound. *p.*

پلا **پلا** *plā*, m. a spoon, ladle for taking
out oil, &c. *plū*, m. a small bundle of plants or
sticks. *h.* [*harāmī plā*, a bastard. *h.*

پلا **پلا** *pillā*, m. a pup, a whelp, cub;

پلا **پلا** *plā*, m. space, distance; assistance;
a border of cloths; a sheet (generally applied to chintz
or shawl); a bag; *labium vulvæ*; one shutter of a door,
&c.; border, margin. *h.*

پلا **پلا** *plā*, m. one scale (or side of a pair of
scales). *plā-āndhnā*, to enter the lists against an
enemy. *plā-kash*, partial. *plā-kashī*, partiality.
plā par kisi ke ānā, to assist, to favour, to side with
any one. *plā-dār*, a porter who has bags to carry
burdens. *plā-dārī*, f. the business of a porter. *p.*

پلا **پلا** *plād*, m. f. a *Rākshas* or demon,
male or female. *s.* [humour. *s.*

پلا **پلا** *plāgnī*, m. the bile, the bilious

پلا **پلا** *plās*, m. very coarse cloth. *p.*

پلا **پلا** *plās* or *plāsh*, m. a tree so
called, on which the lac insect feeds (*Butea frondosa*).
plās pāpṛā, m. the seeds of the *Butea frondosa*, used
in medicine. *s.*

پلا **پلا** *plāsī*, m. name of a village
(vulg. *Plassy*), famous for one of our earlier victories
in India. *s.*

پلا **پلا** *plāsh*, m. a tree (see *plās*).

پلا **پلا** *plāshākhya*, m. ussu-
foetida. *s.* [clinata; the *plās* tree. *s.*

پلا **پلا** *plāshak*, m. curcuma re-

پلا **پلا** *plāshī*, f. lac; m. a goblin;
a sort of mimusops (m. *kauki*). *s.*

پلا **پلا** *plāshā*, m. the fruit of the *hi-*
biscus populneoides. *s.*

پلا **پلا** *plān*, a space of ground between
two occupied lots, left for future disposal. *h.*

पलान *palān*, } m. (corruption of *pālān*), a
पलाना *palānā*, } packsaddle. *p.*

पलाना *palānā*, a. to run away, to flee,
to escape. *s.* [ply with drink. *h.*

पिलाना *pilānā*, a. to cause to drink; to

पलाना *palānā*, a. to saddle a horse or
bullock. *p.*

पलान्दु *palāndu*, m. an onion. *s.*

पलान्ग *palāng*, m. the Gangetic por-
poise. *s.*

पलानी *palānī*, f. } thatching. *h.*

पलाव *palāv*, m. }
पलाव *plāv*, m. submersion. *s.*

पलाव *palāv*, o (properly *pilāv*), m. a kind of

dish made up of rice, spices, and flesh or fowl. *hawā*
kā *ulā*, o, a castle built in the air. "Lord Byron has
been laughed at by many an 'old Indian' for writing
this word 'pilaff,' making it rhyme with 'quaff,' but
the fact is, the *h*is lordship's Anglified term comes
much nearer to the real word, which is Persian, than
our barbarous Indian corruption of it." *p.* (B.)

पलावना *palāvanā*, n. to flee, to run
away. *s.* [away. *s.*

पलायमान *palāyamān*, adj. running

पलायन *palāyan*, m. flight, retreat.
palāyan-parāyan, fugitive. *s.*

पलबन्दी *pul-bandī*, f. an embankment, dykes
or mounds raised to prevent inundations; keeping a
bridge &c. in repair, also a tax levied for that purpose;
sodomy. *pul-bandī-k.*, to ravish, to violate. *p.*

पिलपिल *pilpil*, m. pepper. *p.*

पिलपिला *pilpilā* or पुलपुला *pulpulā*,
soft, flabby, flaccid. *h.*

पिलपिलाना *pilpilānā*, a. to soften. *h.*

पुलपुलाना *pulpulānā*, n. to fear, to
dread; to take a morsel into the mouth, and from the
want of teeth being unable to chew, to turn it about. *h.*

पुलपुलाहट *pilpilāhat*, f. softness. *h.*

पुलपुलाहट *pulpulāhat*, f. fear; the
act of turning about a morsel in the mouth. *h.*

प्लुत *plut*, m. the protracted utterance of
a vowel, being three times the length of a short vowel. *s.*

पलथा मारना (also पलथामारना) *palthā*
(or *palthā*) *mārānā*, n. to sit down on the ground resting
on the buttocks. *h.* [the buttocks. *h.*

पलथी *palthī*, f. a mode of sitting on

पलठा *palṭhā*, m. turn, stead, exchange,
recompense, revenge, retaliation. *h.*

पलठाना *palṭhānā*, a. to cause to turn, to
convert. *h.*

पलठा खाना *palṭhā khānā*, a. to turn
over head and heels; to overturn, to be tilted, to re-
bound. *h.*

पलठा-लेना *palṭhā-lenā* (v. *palat-l.*), to revenge, &c. *h.*

पलठाव *palṭhāv* or *palṭhā*, o. m. contradic-
tion, reaction, rebound. *h.*

पलठलेना *palat-lenā* or *palṭhā-lenā*, a.
to take in return, to revenge, to exact retribution. *h.*

पलठन *palṭhan*, f. a battalion, a regiment. *h.*

पलठना *palatnā*, n. to return, to turn back;
to retreat; to overturn, to rebound; to change. *h.*

पलठामारना *palṭhā-mārānā*, n. to sit
down on the ground resting on the buttocks. *h.*

पुलिज *pulij*, that land which is cultivated for
every harvest, being never allowed to lie fallow. *h.*

पुलिचना *pilachnā*, n. to adhere. *h.*

पलडा *palṭā*, m. a scale, *i.e.* one side of a
pair of scales. *h.*

पुलिडी *pilṭī*, f. a kind of forced meat. *h.*

पुलसात *pilsāt*, f. yellowness, yellow hue. *d.*

पुलसराट *pul sirāt* or *puli sirāt*, m. the bridge,
over which Musalmāns pass into paradise.—N. B. the
wicked are sure to fall thence into the bottomless
pit. *p. a.*

पुलिशत *pilishṭ*, polluted impure, unclean;
(met.) f. an adulteress, a strumpet. *p.*

पुलक *palak*, f. the eyelid; a moment;
palak daryā, m. clouds; *palak mārānā* or *-maṭhānā*, a.
to wink. *p.*

पुलकित *pulkit*, joyful, rejoiced. *s.*

पुलकश *plaksha*, m. waved-leaf fig-tree
(*Ficus infectoria*); another tree (*Hibiscus pppulneoides*);
the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*); one of the seven
Dwīpas or divisions of the world. *s.*

पुलकी *pulkī*, m. a sort of Kadamb
(*Nauclea cadamba*). *s.*

पुलिन *pulin*, m. an island of alluvial
formation, a small island or bank left in a river upon
the falling of waters. *s.*

पुलना *pilnā*, a. to attack, to assault; n.
to be bruised, thrashed, trodden, pressed, ground. *s.*

पुलना *palnā*, n. to be reared; to be fatten-
ed, to thrive. *s.*

पुलिन्द *pulind*, m. a barbarian, an outcast,
one inhabiting mountains and forests. *s.*

पुलिन्दा *pulindā*, m. a bundle, a parcel. *h.*

पुलङ्ग *palang*, m. a bed (without cur-
tains), a bedstead. *palang-posh*, m. a coverlet, a coun-
terpane: this last compound is commonly called a
"palampore" by Europeans. *palang tin chor*, "the bed
and three thieves," the constellation called "Charles's
wain" (B.) *p.*

पुलङ्ग *palang*, m. a tiger, a panther, a
leopard. *palang-afgan*, tiger killer, a fierce warrior. *p.*

पुलिङ्ग *puling* or पुलिङ्ग *pullinga*, the
masculine gender. *s.*

पुलिङ्गी *pulungrī*, f. a small bedstead. *h.*

پلنگی *palangi*, of or relating to a tiger, tiger-like, fierce, ferocious. *p.*

پلو *plav*, m. a diver, a bird so called (*Pelticanus fuscicollis*); waved-leaf fig-tree (*Ficus infectoria*); a sort of grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); fragrant grass in general. *s.*

پلوا *pallav*, m. a sprout, a shoot, a branch with the leaves attached. *s.*

پلو *pallū*, m. the hem of a garment, the border of a garment. *pallū-dār*, a garment with gold or silver border. *h.*

پلو *pillū*, m. } a worm. *s.*

پلو *pilūā*, } a worm. *s.*

پلوار *palwār*, m. a kind of boat of 15 to 20 tons burden for carrying goods; applied chiefly to the slow heavy craft in the Sunderbuns: it is considered to have come originally from Dacca. *h.*

پلوار *palmārī*, m. a boatman, people belonging to a boat or *palwār*. *h.*

پلوانا *palwānā*, a. to cause to be reared or nourished. *s.*

پلوٹھا *pallauthā* or *palauḥā*, first-born (q. d. *pahlū ṭhā* or *pahlū ṭhā*). *h.*

پلوک *palluvak*, m. a kind of fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*

پلول *palwal*, m. the name of a plant (*Trichosanthes dioica*, Roxb.). *palwal-lālī*, the plant of [tion. *s.*

پلون *plavan*, m. a deluge, an inundation.

پله *palla*, m. a side (as of scales), (v. *pallā*). *p.*

پله *pula*, soft, tender; hollow. *d.*

پلھا *plihā*, f. the spleen (v. *pāhā*). *s.*

پلھانا *pulhānā*, a. to persuade. *s.*

پلھن *plihan*, m. the spleen. *s.*

پلھنڈا *pahlindā* or *pahlindā*, m. }
پلھنڈی *pahlindī* or *pahlindī*, f. }
a shelf upon which water-pots are placed, a place where water is kept. *h.*

پلھی *pilāi*, f. the spleen; a disease from enlargement or inflammation of the spleen. *s.*

پلی *palī*, f. a ladle used to take out oil with. *h.*

پلی *pallī*, f. a small village; a house lizard. *h.* [of a tree. *h.*

پلھی *palaī*, f. a young branch or spray

پلیت *palit* (for *pālūt*), polluted, unclean. *p.*

پلیت *palīt*, m. a ghost, spirit of the dead. *h.*

پلیتا *palitā*, m. a match (of a gun); a candle. *palitā chāḥ-jānā*, to flash in the pan. *p.*

پلیتھن *palethan*, m. dry flour laid under and over bread when it is rolled. *palethan pakānā*, to contrive the ruin of any one. *palethan ukānā*, a. to beat severely. *h.*

پلید *pīlīd* or *pālīd*, unclean, polluted. *p.*

پلیدی *pālīdī*, f. uncleanness, excrement. *p.*

پلیو *paleo*, m. soup, pounded rice or flour put into soup to thicken it. *paleo* or *paleū*, land watered after ploughing. *h.*

پلیھا *plihā*, f. } the spleen; the organ,
پلیھن *plihan*, m. } or the disease of it;
enlargement of the mesenteric glands. *s.*

پلیھار *plihāri*, m. the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*), deemed an enemy to spleen. *h.*

پلیھشتر *plihā-shatru*, } m. a medicinal
پلیھگھن *plihā-ghna*, } plant, com-
monly called Rohini or Roherā (*Andersonia rohitaka*). *s.*

پمپا *pumpā*, f. a river in the south of India. *s.*

پن *pun*, *pun*: *puna*, or *puni*, again, also, afterwards. *puna-puna* or *puna-punar*, again and again, repeatedly. *s.*

پن *pun* (for *punya*), m. virtue, virtuous action, charity; (opposite to fault); merit. *s.*

پن *pin*, m. a sound, noise. *s.*

پن *pan*, m. an aggregate number, consisting of twenty *gandās* (q. v.), that is, eighty *kauṛī* (and sixteen *pan* make a *kāhan*); a vow; promise; a bet, a wager, a take at play; it is also used to denote money in general; wages, hire, price; business; an agreement, a stipulation or clause in an agreement; (contr. of *pān*), as, *pan-baḥā*, m. a betel-box. *s.*

پن *pan*, a termination affixed to nouns, answering to the English terminations *ship*, *hood*, *ness*, &c., as, *ṭarak-pan*, childhood, *bālak-pan*, boyhood. *h.*

پن *pan*, conj. but, yet, for. *d.*

پنا *panā*, a termination added to words to denote trade, state, or condition (also the same as *pan*), as *juahārī-panā*, the trade of a jeweller. *h.*

پنا *punnā*, a. to abuse, revile. *h.*

پنا *pannā*, m. a beverage; the upper part of a shoe; a termination answering to *pan*, q. v. *h.*

پنا *pannā*, m. an emerald; a leaf. *s.*

پنا *pinnā*, m. a cake of mustard-seed remaining after the expression of the oil, which is given to cows, &c., for food. *s.*

پنارا *panārā*, m. } a drain or pipe by
پناری *panārī*, f. } which water runs off
from the roof of a house, a spout. *s.*

پناک *pināk*, m. the bow of *Shiva*, a musical instrument of one string shaped like a bow, the trident of *Shiva*. *s.*

پناکی *pinākī*, f. a sort of viol. *s.*

پناگ *punāg*, m. a tree from the flowers of which a yellowish dye is prepared (*Rotleria tinctoria*). *s.*

پنالہ *panālā*, m. } (see *panārī*); a spout.
پنالہ *panālī*, f. } *panālī parnā*, to be
very fat (a horse). *s.*

पनाना *panānā*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*

पनाह *panāh*, f. shade, shelter; protection; asylum, refuge. *panāh-dih*, a protector. *panāh kisi se māngnā*, to seek protection, to avoid; used in comp. as *jahān-panāh*, asylum of the world, your Majesty. *adūlat-panāh*, refuge of justice, your Worship. *p.*

पनबद्धा *pan-baḍḍā*, m. a betel-box. *h.*

पम्बा *pumba*, m. cotton. *pumba ba-gosh*, deaf (lit. having cotton in the ear). *pumba-dahan*, silent in company, taciturn; mealy-mouthed. *pumba-doz*, a carder of cotton. *p.*

पनभत्ता *pan-bhattā*, m. a mixture of water and boiled rice (for drinking). *h.*

पनभट्टा *pan bhaṭṭā*, m. a betel-box. *m.*

पम्बती *pumba,ī*, made of cotton. *p.*

पंपाना *pampānā* or पन्पाना *punpānā*, a. to cause to flourish; to promote the prosperity of another; to refresh (little used). *h.*

पनपना *panpanā*, a. to commence increasing in bulk (a man, tree, &c.); to prosper, to flourish; to thrive, to shoot, to be refreshed, restored. *h.*

पिनपिनाना *pinpinānā*, n. to twang, to whiz. *h.*

पिनपिनाहट *pinpināhaṭ* or पनपनाहट *panpanāhaṭ*, f. the whizzing of an arrow or shot. *h.*

पन्तवा *pantarvā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

पन्थ *panth*, } m. a road; a sect, a religious order. *s.*
पन्था *panthā*, }

पन्थी *panthī*, m. a traveller; a secretary, a follower of any peculiar sect or master; generally used in comp., as *kabir-panthī*, a follower of *Kabir*. *s.*

पुञ्ज *puñj*, m. an aggregate, the whole, a heap. *s.*

पञ्च *panj*, five. *naye panj*, of five years old.

male panj, of ten years old (these applied to horses only). *panj 'aibi shar'ī*, very vicious (possessed of five vices, i.e. robbery, adultery, gaming, drunkenness, falsehood). *panj-āyat*, the five chapters of the *kur ān*, which are read during the mourning of a Muslimān. *panj tani pāk*, the five holy persons, i.e. *Muḥammad, 'Alī, Fāṭima, Husan, and Husain*. *p.*

पञ्जाब *panjāb*, m. the country inhabited by the Sikhs, so called from its being watered by five rivers. *p.*

पञ्जाबी *panjābī*, of or belonging to the *Panjāb*; the language of the Sikhs. *p.*

पञ्जारा *panjārā*, m. a cotton-carder. *d.*

पञ्च अङ्कशत *panj angusht*, m. *cinq-foil*. *p.*

पञ्चाह *panjāh*, fifty. *panjāhum*, fiftieth. *p.*

पञ्जत *pinjat*, m. the concrete rheum of the eyes. *s.*

पञ्जर *pinjar*, yellow, tawny, reddish yellow; m. a bay or chestnut horse; yellow orpiment. *s.*

पञ्जर *panjar*, m. or *panjri*, f. a rib. *s.*

पिञ्जर *pinjar*, } m. a cage; a trap. *pinjra*
पिञ्जरा *pinjra*, } *honā*, n. to be or grow lean. *s.*

पञ्जरी *panjarī*, f. a rib. *s.*

पञ्च साल *panj sāl*, m. five years; a five-year old (horse). *p.*

पञ्च साला *panj-sāla*, of five years, quinquennial. *p.*

पञ्चशुभ *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

पञ्च अशुभ *panj-'aib*, very vicious (v. *panj*). *p.a.*

पञ्जिका *panjihā*, f. the register or journal of Yama, the record of human actions. *s.*

पिञ्जिका *pinjihā*, f. a roll of cotton from which the thread is spun. *s.*

पञ्चगांध *panj-gāna*, fivefold. *p.*

पञ्चकोश *panj-gosha*, } five-cornered, pentan-
पञ्चगुना *panj-gunā*, } gular, quintuple, five-
fold. *p.*

पञ्चगण *panj-ganj*, the five senses, the five stated daily prayers enjoined on all good *Musulmāns*; the name of a collection of five treatises on Arabic Grammar. *p.* [grass, used as a vessel. *s.*

पिञ्जली *pinjālī*, f. two blades of *kusa* grass. *p.*

पञ्चम *panjum*, the fifth. *p.*

पिञ्जन *pinjan*, m. a bow used for cleaning cotton. *s.*

पिञ्जुष *pinjūsh*, m. the wax of the ear. *s.*

पिञ्जूल *pinjūl*, m. the wick of a lamp. *s.*

पञ्जा *panja*, m. a claw, the bunch of fingers; a sort of link or torch resembling the five fingers, which is also called *panj-shākha*, a hand made of ivory, &c., to scratch the back. *panja-phernā*, to overcome, to overpower. *panja-k.*, a kind of wrestling wherein the antagonists lock their fingers together. *panja-kash*, m. an iron instrument resembling a hand, with which wrestlers exercise themselves by locking their fingers into those of the instrument; a kind of bread bearing the marks of five fingers. *p.*

पिञ्जियारा *pinjiyārā*, m. one whose business is to beat and separate cotton. *h.*

पिञ्जित *pinjet*, m. the concrete rheum of the eyes. *s.*

पञ्जरी *panjri*, f. a medicine composed of sugar, ghee, flour, &c., given to puerperal women; caudle. *s.*

पञ्च *panch*, five; m. a council, an assembly, a meeting, a company; arbitrators. *panchādhyāy*, m. five readings or chapters; f. the aggregate of five chapters of the *Shri Bhāgavat*, detailing the sports of *Krishna* with the *Gopis*. *panchāgni*, m. five fires amidst which a devotee performs penance. *panchāmīla*, m. the aggregate of five acid plants, viz. the jujube, pomegranate, sorrel, spondias, and citron. *panchāng*, m. five modes of devotion, silent prayer, burnt offering, libation, bathing idols, and feeding *Brāhmins*; an almanac; reverence by extending the hands, bend-

ing the knees and head, and in speech and look. *panch-banhi*, m. a fine equal to the fifth part of any thing lost or stolen. *panch-bhadra*, m. a horse with five auspicious marks; a sauce of five ingredients. *panch-bhūt*, m. the five elements: earth, air, fire, water, and ether (*ākās*). *panch-bhūtātma*, m. man as formed of the five elements. *panch-pātra*, m. five vessels; an offering made in five vessels. *panch-prān*, m. the five airs supposed to be in the body. *panch-parṇī*, f. a small shrub. *panch-piriyā*, any person, Hindū or other, who worships the five pīrs or saints of the *Musalmāns*; a caste of *hūlālkhōrs*. *panch-pallav*, m. the aggregate of five sprouts used in religious ceremonies: viz. spondia, rose-apple, *bel* or narmelos, citron, and wood-apple. *panch-panchanakh*, m. five kinds of animals allowed to be killed and eaten: hare, porcupine, alligator, rhinoceros, and tortoise. *panchātapā* m. an ascetic making penance between four fires and the sun above. *panch-tīrthī*, f. five places of pilgrimage: Viśhrānti, Saukar, Naimish, Prayāg, and Pushkar; bathing on the day of the equinox. *panchārātna*, m. five precious objects: as, gold, diamond, pearl, ruby, amethyst. *pancha-sugandhak*, m. five aromatic drugs: cloves, nutmeg, camphor, aloe wood, and *kakkola*. *pancha-sūnā*, m. pl. five things by which animal life may be accidentally destroyed: the fireplace, the slab on which condiments are ground, the broom, the pestle and mortar, and the water-pot. *pancha-shākhū*, m. the hand. *pancha-karma*, m. five actions of the body or modes of evacuation. *panchakoshā*, m. pl. the five sheaths supposed to invest the soul. *pancha-kol*, five spices: pepper, ginger, &c. *pancha-kon*, m. a pentagon. *panch-khanā*, consisting of five stories. *panch-gun*, five times, five-fold. *panchagavya*, five articles derived from the cow: milk, curds, gñi, urine, and dung. *pancha-lakshan*, m. a Purāna, comprehending five topics: the creation of worlds, their destruction, the genealogies of gods and heroes, the reigns of Manus, and the actions of their descendants. *pancha-loh*, m. a compound of five metals: copper, brass, tin, lead, and iron. *pancha-nāsya*, m. the koil or Indian cuckoo. *pancha-mūl*, m. the aggregate of five roots: the *bel*, *Prema longfolia*, cassia, *Gilmena arborea*, and the trumpet-flower. *panchamūlī*, f. the aggregate of five smaller roots; *Hedysarum gangeticum*, *H. lagopodioides*, *Solanum melongena*, *S. jacuini*, and *Tribulus lanuginosus*. *pancha-mahā-yagyā*, m. the five great sacraments of the Hindūs, or the worship of spirits, progenitors, gods, Vedas, and mankind, by offerings of perfumes and flowers; obsequial rites, oblations with fire, the study of the Vedas, and hospitality. *pancha-nad*, m. the *Panjāb*, or country of five rivers. *pancha-nakh*, m. any animal having five toes, as the elephant, tortoise, tiger, &c. *panchendriya*, m. the five organs of sense, viz. eye, ear, nose, tongue, and skin; or those of action, as hands, feet, windpipe, anus, and parts of generation. s.

پنچ پانچ *panach*, f. a bowstring. s.

پنچادھیائی پنچادھیائی *panchādhyāī*, f. the aggregate of the five chapters of the *Bhāgavat Purāna*, comprising a detail of the sports of *Kṛishna* with the *Gopis*. s.

پنچال پنچال *panchāl*, deceitful, cunning; m. a country in the north of India. h.

پنچامرت پنچامرت *panchāmrit*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of five ingredients; or the term may be applied to the ingredients separately; and these are said to be curdled milk, cream, gñi, honey, and sugar. s. [a lion. s.]

پنچانن پنچانن *panchānan*, m. a name of *Shiva*;

پنچاون پنچاون *panchāvan*, fifty-five. h.

پنچایات پنچایات *panchāyat*, f. a meeting of any particular society, generally as a court of inquiry; a jury, an inquest, originally consisting of five members. *panchāyati-jāī*, an arbitration by persons of

the same caste as the litigant parties. *panchāyati-khāngī*, a domestic settlement of family quarrels. &c. *panchāyati-sarkār*, a court held by public authority. *panchāyat-nāma*, the written award of a court of arbitration. s.

پنچایاتی پنچایاتی *panchāyati*, f. (same as *panchāyat*, q. v.); also relationship, affinity: the sentence or award of a *panchāyat* court. s.

پنچاتا پنچاتا *panchatā*, f. death, dissolution of the five elements of the body. s.

پنچاتوا پنچاتوا *pancha-tatwa*, m. the five elements or principles according to the Hindūs, viz. fire, earth, air, water, and ether or space; the five essentials of certain rites. s.

پنچتر پنچتر *panchatra*, a fee or duty of five per cent. levied from a successful litigant. s.

پنچتوا پنچتوا *panchatwa*, m. death, dissolution. s.

پنچدس پنچدس *panchadas* or *panchadash*, the fifteenth. s. [fold. s.]

پنچدھا پنچدھا *panchadhā*, in five ways, five-

پنچک پنچک *panchak*, f. a bowstring; adj. five, relating to five, made of five, &c.; m. an aggregate of five. s.

پنچک پنچک *panchak*, taxes levied by the *zamindārs*, over and above the fixed revenue. h.

پنچکھن پنچکھن *panchakhan*, also *panchakhanā*, consisting of five floors or stories (a house, &c.). s.

پنچکی پنچکی *pan-chakhi*, f. a water-mill. s.

پنچگویہ پنچگویہ *pancha-gavya*, m. five things derived from the cow, as, milk, curds, &c. s.

پنچلڑا پنچلڑا *panch-lārā*, consisting of five rows or strings (a necklace, &c.). h.

پنچلڑی پنچلڑی *panchlarī*, f. a necklace of five rows. s.

پنچم پنچم *pancham* or *panchama*, the fifth; m. name of a *rāg*; also of a *sur*, or musical note. s.

پنچمی پنچمی *panchamī*, also *panchamūn*, f. the fifth day of the moon. s.

پنچوترہ پنچوترہ *panchotara*, m. a transit duty of five per cent.; a deduction from rent, &c., of five per cent.; a custom-house, a toll-house. s.

پنچورا پنچورا or پنچورا *panchorā* m. an earthen vessel with a narrow neck, and having a hole in the bottom. When filled with water and the mouth stopped, no water flows from the hole below till the hand, or whatever stopped the mouth, be removed (it is used as an experiment to illustrate the doctrine of the *horror vacui* by the followers of Aristotle). h.

پنچون پنچون *panchon*, m. associates, friends. s.

پنچونشت پنچونشت *pancha vinshati*, five-and-twenty. s. [the twenty-fifth. s.]

پنچونشتتم پنچونشتتم *panchavinshatitam*.

پنچھالا پنچھالا *panchhālā*, m. the tail of a paper kite. s.

پنچھی پنچھی *panchhī*, m. a bird. s.

پند پند *pand*, m. advice, admonition, moral maxim. p.

بنك पङ्क pank, m. mud, mire, clay. *pank-prabhā*, f. the hell of mire. *pank-dhūm*, m. a division, of hell. *pank-shukti*, f. a cockle. *pank-kīr*, m. a lap-wing. *pank-grāh*, m. the makar, a marine monster. *pank-garak*, m. a small fish (*Macrogathus pancalus*). *pank-vās*, m. a crab. s.

पङ्कार पङ्कार pankār, m. an aquatic plant (*Valisneria*, also *Trapa bispinosa*). s.

पङ्कपड़ा पङ्कपड़ा pankapṛā, m. soft cloth wetted and applied to a wound or sore. s. h.

पङ्कती पङ्कती panktī, f. a line, a row; a stanza of four lines of ten syllables each. s.

पङ्कज पङ्कज pankaj, m. a lotus. s.

पङ्कचर पङ्कचर pankṛichar, m. an osprey. s.

पङ्कशत्रु पङ्कशत्रु punnakshatra, m. an asterism under which males are procreated. s.

पङ्कुठरी पङ्कुठरी pankūṭhṛī, f. } a water hen. d.
पङ्कान्वा पङ्कान्वा pankānwā, m. }

पङ्क पङ्क pankh, m. a feather, wing. s.

पङ्कहा पङ्कहा pankhā, m. a fan. s.

पङ्कहरी पङ्कहरी pankhṛī, f. a petal, flower-leaf. h.

पङ्कही पङ्कही pankhī, f. a small fan; a bird. s.

पङ्कही पङ्कही pankhī, f. a kind of woollen cloth, which comes from the hilly countries. h.

पङ्कहिया पङ्कहिया pankhīyā, f. a small fan; m. a kind of *fakīr* who fans every body; a wicked man. s.

पङ्किकी पङ्किकी pinkī (for *pīnak*), f. intoxication from eating opium; drowsiness, nodding. h.

पङ्कैरुह पङ्कैरुह panheruh, m. the Indian crane. s.

पङ्क पङ्क ping, tawny. *ping-chakshu*, m. a crab. *ping-kapishā* f. a cockroach. s.

पङ्गु पङ्गु pangū, lame, a cripple. s.

पङ्ग पङ्ग pannag, m. a serpent. s.

पङ्गा पङ्गा pangā, lean, soft, delicate. s.

पङ्गाचा पङ्गाचा pangāchā, m. a field covered and saturated with water. h.

पङ्गास पङ्गास pangās or पङ्गाश pangāsh, m. name of a fish (*Silurus sagittatus* Buch or *Pimelodius pangasius*). h.

पङ्गत पङ्गत pangat, f. a row, or line. s.

पङ्गता पङ्गता pangūtā, f. deformity, lameness. s.

पङ्गल पङ्गल pangul, m. art of measuring verses; name of a fabulous being in the form of a serpent, to whom a treatise on prosody is ascribed; adj. tawny, pale; the fifty-first year of the Hindū cycle. s.

पङ्गुल पङ्गुल pangul, m. a horse of a glossy or silvery white colour. s.

पङ्गला पङ्गला panglā, bandy-legged, lame. s.

पङ्गलिहा पङ्गलिहा pangalihā, f. a sort of crane. s.

पङ्गु पङ्गु pangū, (for *pangu*, q. v.), a cripple, lame, &c. s.

पङ्गुठी पङ्गुठी pangūṭhī, f. chicken-pox. h.

पङ्गुरा पङ्गुरा pangūrā, } m. a cradle. h.
पङ्गुला पङ्गुला pangulā, }

पङ्गुत पङ्गुत panghat, m. a passage to a river, a stair, a quay for drawing water. s.

पङ्गुरा पङ्गुरा panghūrā, } m. a cradle, same

पङ्गुला पङ्गुला panghulā, } as *pangūrā*, &c. h.

पङ्गुलिंग पङ्गुलिंग pangūling, m. the male organ; the masculine gender. s.

पङ्गु पङ्गु punam, religious merit, the reward of merit in futurity. d.

पङ्गु पङ्गु punim (v. *badr*), the full moon. d.

पङ्गु पङ्गु panmār, a soil submerged so as to be incapable of cultivation. s.

पङ्गु पङ्गु panmallā, m. a betel garden. d.

पङ्गु पङ्गु panwār or punwār, m. the name of a plant (*Cassia obtusifolia*); name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. s.

पङ्गु पङ्गु panwārā, m. a story, tale, fable. h.

पङ्गु पङ्गु panwārā, m. a plate or dish made of leaves. s.

पङ्गु पङ्गु panwārī or पङ्गु पङ्गु panwārī f. a betel-garden. s. [story-teller. h.

पङ्गु पङ्गु panwāriyā, m. a bard, a

पङ्गु पङ्गु panwārā, m. a story, fable, tale. h.

पङ्गु पङ्गु panwārī, f. a betel-garden. s.

पङ्गु पङ्गु panwāriyā, m. a bard, a story-teller. h.

पङ्गु पङ्गु panwānā, a. to cause to be abused or reproached by another. h.

पङ्गु पङ्गु panolā, land watered after ploughing. h. [repeatedly. s.

पङ्गु पङ्गु puna, again (see *pun*). *puna-puna*,

पङ्गु पङ्गु panhā, wide, broad, spacious. p.

पङ्गु पङ्गु panhārā, m. a man who carries water in pots on his head. s.

पङ्गु पङ्गु panhārīn, } f. a woman who carries water on her head; a faithless person, promise-breaker. s.

पङ्गु पङ्गु panhārī, }

पङ्गु पङ्गु pinhān, secret, hidden, concealed. p.

पङ्गु पङ्गु panhānā, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. h.

पङ्गु पङ्गु pinkānā, a. to dress, to put on (clothes). h.

पङ्गु पङ्गु pinhānī, f. concealment, secrecy. p.

पङ्गु पङ्गु puna-punā, f. the *Pumpun* river in Behar. s.

पङ्गु पङ्गु panharā, m. } a man or woman carrying water pots on the head. s.

पङ्गु पङ्गु panharīn, f. }

پنهی **पन्ही** *panhī*, f. a slipper. *s.*

پنهیای **पन्हियाई** *panhiyāi*, afflicted with the fluor albus. *s.* [slipper. *s.*

پنهین **पन्हिन** *panhin*, f. (the same as *panhī*), a

پنی **पुण्य** *punya*, m. virtue, a good action; fame; adj. pure, holy, righteous. *punya-bhū*, or *punya-bhūmi*, f. the holy land of the Hindūs, bounded on the north by the Himālaya, on the south by the Vindhya, and on the east and west by the sea; the mother of a male child. *punya-phal*, m. the reward of good actions. *punya-trin*, m. white *kusa* grass. *punya-tirtha*, m. a holy shrine. *punya-darshan*, m. the blue jay. *punya-sthān*, m. a sacred place. *punya-shūl*, virtuous. *punya-karmā*, pious, virtuous. *punya-gandh*, m. the champak flower (*Michelia champaca*). *punya-lok*, m. paradise. *punya-wān*, virtuous, pious. *s.* [of *Paṭhāns*. *h.*

پنی **पन्नी** *pannī*, f. tinfoil; m. name of a tribe

پنی **पिन्नी** *pinnī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

پنیا **पनिया** *paniyā*, m. water; a water-snake, or any thing living in water. *s.*

پنیا **पुण्या** *puṇyā* (v. پنیه), f. the commencement of collection for the new year. *s.*

پنیاتما **पुण्यात्मा** *puṇyātmā*, charitable, virtuous. *s.*

پنیا **पनियारा** *paniyārā*, inundated. *s.*

پنیاک **पियाक** *piyāk*, m. assafœtida. *s.*

پنیالا **पनियाला** *paniyālā*, m. the name of a fruit (*Placourtia catafracta*). *s.* [water. *s.*

پنیانا **पनियाना** *paniyānā*, a. to irrigate, to

پنیای **पुण्याई** *puṇyāi*, f. a virtuous action, performed (according to those who hold the doctrine of metempsychosis) in one state of existence, the reward of which is received in a future transmigraton; merit of an ancestor rewarded in the person of his descendants. *s.*

پنیت **पुनीत** *punīt*, pure, clean. *s.*

پنیر **पनीर** *panīr*, m. cheese. *panīr-māya*, rennet. *p.*

پنیری **पनीरि** *panīri*, cheesy, or made of cheese. *p.*

پنیرک **पनीरक** *panīrah*, } f. a young flower-

پنیری **पनीरी** *panīri*, } tree. *h.*

پنیودی **पुण्योदय** *puṇyoday*, m. good fortune, as reward of the meritorious acts of a former life. *s.*

پنیه **पुण्य** *punya*, virtue, &c. (v. پنی); the first day of the collections, when the head officer of government in this department sits in state at the *kachāhri* or office, and adjusts the amount of the revenue to be collected in the ensuing year. *s.*

پنیه **पण्या** *panya*, m. any saleable article; adj. saleable, vendible. *panya-sālā*, a market. *s.*

پنیه **पनीहा** *panihā*, m. a water-snake; any thing living in water, an aquatic animal. *s.*

پو **पु** (same as *pur*), on, upon, at. *d.*

پو **पौ** *pau*, f. the one or ace on dice; a stand where water is provided for passengers; an overflowing of low lands in the rainy season. *pau phajnā*, to dawn (the morning). *h.*

پوا **पौवा** *pauwā*, m. a quarter; a weight or measure of a quarter of a *ser.* *s.*

پوا **पोसा** *po,ā*, m. a very young serpent; a nursling of any animal; a plant. *s.*

پوا **पूसा** *pū,ā*, m. a pancake. *s.*

پواچ **पवाज** *pawāj*, mean people (pl. of *pāji*). *p.*

پوازا **पवार** *pawārā*, m. narration or explanation of a story. *d.*

پوال **पुवाल** *pucāl*, f. straw (also *po,ār*). *s.*

پوانا **पोसाना** *po,ānā*, a. to warm by the sun or the steam of water, to bask. *s.*

پوای **पवाई** *pawāi*, f. a chain fastened to horses' legs to prevent their being stolen; chains with which the legs of a criminal are fastened; the leg of a boot or stocking. *s.*

پوپ **पूप** *pūp*, m. a cake. *s.*

پوپالی **पूपाली** *pūpālī*, f. a cake made of meal or barley, half-baked or fried. *s.*

پوپلا **पूपला** *pūplā*, f. a sort of sweet cake, fried. *s.* [out, toothless. *h.*

پوپلا **पोपला** *poplā*, one whose teeth are fallen

پوپنی **पोपनी** *popnī*, f. a wind instrument (of music) made by children of the seeds of mango and the leaves of the *Borassus*; any wind instrument. *h.*

پوپهتتا **पोफटना** *po-phatnā*, also *pauphatnā*, to break forth as the daylight, to dawn. *po-phatī*, t. daybreak. *s.*

پوت **पोत** *pot*, f. a boat. *s.*

پوت **पोत** *pot*, m. nature, disposition, quality; glass beads; an assessment on cultivated fields. *h.*

پوت **पूत** *pūt*, m. a son; the young of any animal. *pūt-zambūrā*, m. a young monkey. *s.*

پوت **पूति** *pūti*, f. purity, purification. *s.*

پوت **पवित** *pavit*, purified, cleansed. *s.*

پوت **पिवत्** *pivat*, adj drinking. *s.*

پوتا **पोता** *potā*, m. grandson, son's son. *s.*

پوتا **पोता** *potā*, m. the scrotum, the testicles. *p.*

پوتاتما **पूतात्मा** *pūtātmā*, m. a saint, an ascetic; a man of a cleanly person, or purified. *s.*

پوتپهل **पूतफल** *pūt-phal*, m. the jack-fruit. *s.*

پوتپهلا **पूतिफला** *pūti-phalā*, f. a plant (*Psoralea corilifolia*). *s.*

پوتپهلی **पूतिफली** *pūti-phalī*, f. a medicinal plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

پوتچ **पोतज** *potaj*, m. an animal that produces young at once without the intervention of any medium; elephants and some other animals being supposed to carry the young without the aid of an ovarium or uterus. *s.* [son. *s.*

پوتر **पौत्र** *pautra*, (v. *potā*), a grandson, son's

پوتر **पवित्र** *pavitra* or *pavitra*, pure, clean, free from sin, m. the brahmaical cord. *s.*

پوترا پवित्रा *pavitṛā*, m. a knotted piece of *kusha* grass used in purification, the brahmanical thread; a string of silken beads. f. holy Basil (*Ocymum sanctum*); a river north-west of Haridwār, the *Pabar*; the twelfth of the light fortnight of *Shrāwan*, a festival in honour of Vishnu. s.

پوترا پوترتا *potrā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts. h.

پوترا پवित्रता *pavitrātā*, f. purity, sanctity. s.

پوترک پوتریک *pautrik*, belonging to a son, or a grandson. s.

پوتري پوتري *pūtrī*, f. a puppet, an image. s.

پوتري پवित्रی *pavitri*, f. a ring of *kusha* grass (*Poa cynosuroides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindūs during religious worship. (v. *pavitṛā*). s.

پوتري پوتري *pautri*, a grand-daughter, son's daughter. s.

پوترا پوترا *potrā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts, h.

پوتري پوتري *potri*, f. the after-birth. h.

پوترا پوتري *pūti-shārijā*, f. the pole or civet cat. s.

پوتک پوتک *pūtik*, m. grey bonduc (*Cesalpinia bonducella*). s.

پوتک پوتک *pūti-kāshth*, m. a sort of pine (*Pinus devularu*). s. [shell. s.]

پوتک پوتک *pūtikā-mukh*, m. a bivalve

پوتک پوتک *pūti-karnak*, m. fetid ulceration of the ear. s.

پوتلا پوتلا *pūllā*, m. a puppet, an image. s.

پوتک پوتک *pauttalik*, m. a worshipper of idols. s.

پوتلي پوتلي *pūtlī*, f. a small puppet; the apple of the eye. s.

پوتنا پوتنا *potnā*, a. to plaster, to besmear. h.

پوتنا پوتنا *pūtnā*, f. name of a giantess, who was killed by *Krishna*; yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*); atrophy and wasting in a child, ascribed to the influence of the female fiend *Pūtnā*. s.

پوته پوته *pota* (v. *potā* also *foṭa*), the scrotum. p.

پونه پونه *poth*, m. glass beads, nature, &c. (v. *pot*). h.

پوتها پوتها *pothā*, m. a large book especially a manuscript book written on long separate leaves of paper or palmyra connected by a string through the centre. s. [eyelids. s.]

پوتهكي پوتهكي *pothkī*, f. red pimples on the

پوتهلا پوتهلا *pothlā*, m. a porter's load, especially of grain. h.

پوتهي پوتهي *pothī* (also *pūthī*), f. a book like *pothā*, only of a smaller size. s.

پوتهي پوتهي *pothī*, f. a clove of garlic. h.

پوتي پوتي *potī*, f. a grand-daughter, a son's daughter; f. the young (female) of any animal. s.

پوتيا پوتيا *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h.

پوتيد پوتيد *pūtyand*, m. the musk-deer; an insect with a fetid smell, the fetid bug. s.

پوت پوت *pot*, f. a bundle, a bale, a package; a spout. h.

پوت پوت *pūt*, m. name of a bone lying over the tail of a cow. h.

پوتا پوتا *poṭā*, m. an unfledged bird; the eyelid, the crop or craw (of birds); stomach; the mucus of the nose, snot; f. a woman having a beard. h.

پوتكي پوتكي *pūthī*, f. the anus, a term of abuse. h.

پوتگل پوتگل *pot-gal*, m. a reed (*Arundo tibialis*); a sort of grass (*Saccharum spontaneum*). h.

پوتلا پوتلا *poṭlā*, m. a large bundle. h.

پوتلي پوتلي *poṭlī*, } f. a small bundle, a small packet. h.

پوته پوته *pūth*, m. the buttock, the hip. h.

پوتها پوتها *pūthā*, m. the paper or pasteboard cover of a book; (in Dakh.) *poṭhā*, m. the stomach; the crop of a bird. s.

پوجا پوجا *pūjā*, f. devotion, worshipping, veneration, homage to superiors; idolatry or idol worshipping (by Hindūs). s.

پوجاري پوجاري *pūjārī*, } a worshipper, an adorer, an idolater, a priest having the charge of an idol temple. s.

پوجک پوجک *pūjak*, } adorer, an idolater, a priest having the charge of an idol temple. s.

پوجت پوجت *pūjat*, adored, worshipped. *pūjat*, adj. adoring, worshipping. s. [of adoration. s.]

پوجمان پوجمان *pūjamān*, venerable, worthy

پوجن پوجن *pūjan*, m. act of adoration, &c. s.

پوجنا پوجنا *pūjnā*, a. to adore, to venerate, (but being a Hindū word it generally means) to idolatry; to elapse, as time; to be accomplished. s.

پوجنيہ پوجنيہ *pūjanīya*, worthy of adoration; right worshipful. s.

پوجيمان پوجيمان *pūjyamān*, being revered or respected. s. [father-in-law. s.]

پوجيه پوجيه *pūjya*, venerable, adorable; m. a

پوج پوج *pūch*, absurd, obscene, inordinate. *pūch-go* or *pūch-bāf*, an obscene babbler. *pūch pā dar hawā*, nonsensical. p.

پوجھ پوجھ *pūchh*, f. inquiry, investigation. s.

پوجھ پوجھ *pūchh-pichār*, investigation discovery. d.

پوجھ پوجھ *pūchhā-pāchhā*, m. investigation, inquiry. s. [terrogation. s.]

پوجھ پوجھ *pūchh-pachh*, f. inquiry, in

پوجھنا پوجھنا *pūchhnā*, a. to ask, to inquire; (in Dakh.) *pochnā*, to wipe, to clean. s.

پوچھی پوچھی *pūchhī*, f. the tail of a fish. *s.*

پوچھی *pūchhī*, an insect. *d.*

پوچھیات *pūchhiyāt*, foolish prattle. *p.*

پود *pūd*, warp, web, cloth in the loom. *p.*

پوددار *pod-dār* (for *foṭa-dār*), m. a person whose business it is to assay coin, or examine whether it is sterling or not; an examiner of coin; also a cashier, a clerk whose business is to reckon and examine money. *p.*

پودنا پودنا *podnā*, m. } the name of a bird
پودنی پودنی *podnī*, f. } (*Sylvia olivacea*). *h.*

پودھ پودھ *paudh*, } m. a young tree or plant
پودھا پودھا *paudhā*, } for transplantation. *h.*

پودھلا پودھلا *paudhelā*, ground on which plants are sown for transplantation. *h.*

پودینہ *podīna*, m. mint (*Mentha sativa*). *p.*

پور پور *por*, f. the space or interval between two joints or articulations (in the body, or of a bamboo, sugar-cane, &c.). *por-pec*, every joint. *s.*

پور *pūr* (in Dakh. *por*), m. a son. *p.*

پور پور *pūr*, a city, town, village; much used in comp., as *Sulṭān-pūr*, Sultan's town, Kingston. *s.*

پور پور *paur*, f. a gate, door; m. a fragrant grass. *h.*

پورا پورا *pūrā*, entire, complete, exact, full, perfect, total, ripe. *pūrā-k*, a. to fill, to reimburse, to fulfil, accomplish; (in Dakh.) *porā*, m. a complete set or assortment of any thing. *s.*

پورانک پورانک *paurānik*, belonging to the Purānas; m. a Brāhman well read in the Purānas. *s.*

پورائی پورائی *pūrāī*, f. fulness, satisfaction, welfare. *s.* [adj. eastern; former, ancient. *s.*

پوراب پوراب *pūrab* or *pūrba*, m. the east; *p.*

پوراردھ پوراردھ *pūbārdhā*, m. the former or prior half. *s.*

پوربی پوربی *pūrbi*, f. the name of a *rāginī*, sung before evening; adj. eastern, from the east; a kind of rice from the east of Bengal. *s.* [tion. *d.*

پورپڑنا پورپڑنا *pūr-paṛnā*, to discharge an obligation. *s.*

پورت پورت *pūrit*, filled complete. *s.*

پورت پورت *pūrtt* or *pūrtti*, f. fulness. *s.*

پورتی پورتی *pūrtī*, adj. filling, completing. *s.*

پورسکھیہ پورسکھیہ *paurasakhya*, m. fellow-citizenship. *s.*

پورش پورش *pūrush*, m. man (see *purush*). *s.*

پورش پورش *paurush*, m. the height of a man with both arms elevated; virility; semen virile. *paurushā*, f. manhood, manliness. *s.*

پورک پورک *pūrak*, adj. filling, completing. *s.*

پورن پورن *pūrnu* or *pūran*, complete, perfect. *pūr-n-pātr*, m. a full cup or vessel; a vessel filled with clothes or ornaments which are scrambled for by the guests at a festival; a vessel filled with 256 handfuls of rice given to the superintending priest at a religious ceremony. *pūran polī*, f. a kind of bread. *pūrna-kām*, satisfied, satiated. *pūrna-kumbh*, m. a vessel filled with holy water, used at the consecration of a king; a full cup or jar. *s.*

پورن پورن *pūran*, adj. filling, completing; m. act. of filling, making up; multiplication; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

پورنا پورنا *pūrnā*, a. to weave (as a spider); n. to be filled. *chaur pūrnā*, to make chequers or squares. *s.*

پورناہت پورناہت *pūrnāhuti* or *pūrnāhut*, f. the oblation presented at the conclusion of a religious sacrifice; the final oblation, the consummation. *s.*

پورناما پورناما *pūrnimā*, *پورناما* }
paurnimā, or *pūrnāmā*, f. the day }
پورناماسی پورناماسی *pūrnāmāsī* } of full
or پورناماسی *paurnamāsī*, } moon. *s.*

پورناماسی پورناماسی *pūrnāmāsī*, }
پورناماس پورناماس *pūrnāmās*, m. a monthly sacrifice offered on the day of full moon. *s.*

پورنی پورنی *pūrnī*, f. the cross threads in weaving a piece of cloth. *s.*

پوروا پوروا *pūrva*, m. the east; adj. first, prior, former, ancient, of yore; before, in front of. *pūrvā-bhāṣā*, m. former practice or experience. *pūrvā-parvat*, m. the eastern mountain, from behind which the sun is supposed to rise. *pūrvā-paksh*, m. a proposition, the first part of an argument; the first half of a lunar month. *pūrvā-dish* or *pūrvā-dik*, f. the eastern region. *pūrvā-desh*, m. the eastern country. *pūrvā-deh*, m. a former body, a prior existence. *pūrvā-rātr*, m. the first part of the night. *pūrvā-sandhyā*, f. dawn. *pūrvā-shail*, m. the eastern mountain. *pūrvā-kāl*, m. former time. *pūrvā-kālīn*, ancient. *pūrvā-krit*, done formerly, in a prior existence. *pūrvā-gangā*, f. the Narmada, formerly called the Ganges. *pūrvā-lakshan*, m. prognostic. *s.*

پوروا پوروا *pūrvā*, m. a small village. *s.*

پوروا پوروا *porūā*, m. a joint or phalanx of the fingers; a joint of a tamarind. *s.*

پوروا پوروا *pūrvābhādrpad*, m. the 26th lunar asterism. *s.* [the east. *s.*

پوروا پوروا *pūrvābhīmukh*, facing

پوروا پوروا *pūrvā-phālgunī*, f. the 11th lunar asterism. *s.*

پوروا پوروا *pūrvārdhā*, the first half. *s.*

پوروا پوروا *pūrvāshārhā*, f. the first

Ashārhā, or 20th lunar asterism, containing two stars, one of which is Alpha Sagittarii. *s.*

پوروا پوروا *porvāl*, name of a mercantile caste of Hindus in Malwa. *h.*

پوروا پوروا *pūrvāhna*, m. the first portion of the day. *s.*

پوربھادرپدا پوربھادرپدا *pūrva bhādrapadā*, f. the first of two lunar asterisms called *bhādrapadā*, the 26th of the whole. s.

پوربھلگنی پوربھلگنی *pūrva-phalgunī*, f. the first *phalgunī*, or eleventh lunar asterism, figured by a coach, containing two stars, one of which is Leonis. s.

پورج پورج *pūrvaj*, born before, elder, born in the east. *pūrva-jā*, m. pl. ancestors, the deified progenitors of mankind. s.

پوردیھک پوردیھک *paurva-dehik*, belonging to a former body or existence. s.

پوروک پوروک *pūrvak*, prior, before, preceding. s.

پوروک پوروک *paurvik*, prior, primary, former. s.

پوروتار پوروتار *pūrvottar*, m. the north-east. s.

پوروهنیہ پوروهنیہ *paurohitya*, m. the office of family priest. s.

پوروی پوروی *pūrvī*, of or belonging to the eastern region, oriental; f. name of a *rāginī* in music; a kind of rice from the east or Bengal. s.

پوری پوری *porī*, f. a joint of bamboo, &c.; a stiff strong kind of soil. s.

پوری پوری *pūrī*, f. a kind of fresh cake, fried in butter or ghī. s.

پوری پوری *paurī*, f. a gate, a door. s.

پوریا پوریا *pauriyā*, m. a doorkeeper, a porter. s. [mood or *rāginī*. h.

پوریا پوریا *pūriyā*, f. the name of a musical

پوزا پوزا *pūrā*, m. a kind of cake made of pea-meal. h.

پوزھا پوزھا *paurhā*, wide, broad, extensive. h.

پوزھا پوزھا *paurhā* or *porhā*, strong, firm. s.

پوزھا پوزھا *paurhā*, i or *porhā*, i, f. strength, firmness; breadth. s. [sleep. h.

پوزھنا پوزھنا *paurhñā*, n. to lie down, to

پوزی پوزی *porī* or *porī* or *paurī*, a stiff strong species of soil. h.

پوز پوز *pūz*, m. lip of a horse. p.

پوزش پوزش *pozish*, f. excuse, palliation, apology, pretence, pretext. s.

پوزمال پوزمال *pūzmāl*, m. a cord twisted tight round a horse's lip or ear to enable the farrier to manage him. p.

پوزا پوزا *pūza*, m. the lip (of a horse particularly). p.

پوزی پوزی *pūzī*, f. part of the ornamental accoutrements of a horse. p.

پوس پوس *pūs*, m. the name of the ninth solar month, the full moon of which is near *pushya*, the eighth lunar asterism. s.

پوست پوست *post*, m. crust, skin, rind; poppy plant; an infusion of the poppy formerly much used as a slow poison. *post bar post*, crust upon crust, or skin upon skin. p.

پوستی *postī*, m. one who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy-heads; (met.) a lazy indolent person. p.

پوستین پوستین *postin*, leathern (garment); a fault, blemish. *postin-doz*, a furrier, or maker of leathern garments. p.

پوسنا پوسنا *posnā*, a. to breed, to rear, to educate, to nourish, to tame. s.

پوش پوش *posh*, (in comp.) covering, wearing, as *pā-posh*, (covering the feet) shoes, slippers; *sah-posh*, clothed in green; *kulah-posh*, wearing a hat or cap. p.

پوش پوش *pūsh*, m. the eighth mansion of the moon, containing three stars in Cancer; the mulberry (*Morus Indica*). s.

پوش پوش *posh*, m. nourishing, cherishing. s.

پوش پوش *paush*, m. the ninth Hindū solar month (see *pūs*). s.

پوشاک پوشاک *poshāk*, f. vestments, dress, habit, garments, especially costly ones. p. [(cloth). p.

پوشاک پوشاک *poshākī*, fit for making garments

پوشپ پوشپ *paushpa*, flowery, floral. s.

پوشپک پوشپک *paushpak*, m. the oxide of brass, used as a collyrium. s.

پوشپی پوشپی *paushpī*, f. a name of the city of Pataliputra or Palibothra. s.

پوشٹک پوشٹک *paushṭik*, preservative, protective; nutritive. s.

پوشش پوشش *poshish*, f. dress, garments, vestment, concealing, covering. p.

پوشش پوشش *poshak*, m. a nourisher, cherisher. s.

پوشکرنی پوشکرنی *paushkarinī*, f. a large pond or reservoir. s. [fostering, cherishing. s.

پوشن پوشن *poshan*, m. bringing up, rearing,

پوشنا پوشنا *poshnā*, a. to breed, rear, foster, cherish, tame. s.

پوشی پوشی *paushī*, day of full moon in the month *paush* or *pūs*. s.

پوشیدگی پوشیدگی *poshidagi*, f. concealment. p.

پوشیدن پوشیدن *poshidan*, to conceal, to hide, to cover or veil over. p.

پوشیدہ پوشیدہ *poshida*, concealed, covered. p.

پوشیہ پوشیہ *poshya*, adj. to be cherished. *poshya-putra*, m. an adopted son. *poshya-varga*, m. a class of persons or objects to be cherished, as parents, children, guests, and the sacred fire. s.

پوکری پوکری *pokri*, m. a blackguard, a low fellow. *pokri-log*, low, vile people (*querre*, Is not this word of French or English origin?). d.

پوکھ پوکھ *pūkh*, m. the eighth mansion of the moon, comprising three stars in Cancer. s.

پوکھ پوکھ } *pokhar*, } m. a pond, a tank,
پوکھ پوکھ } *pokharā*, } a lake. s.

پوکھنا پوکھنا *pokhnā* (v. *poshnā*), to breed, &c.

پوک کا پگ *pūg*, m. the betel-nut tree (*Areca fauvel* or *catechu*); a heap, a quantity; the fruit of the fauvel, the betel nut. *pūg-phal*, m. the areca-nut. *s.*

پوکروت پگروت *pūg-rot*, m. the marshy date-tree (*Phoenix* or *elate paludosa*). *s.*

پوکند پوگانڈ *pogand*, m. a boy from five to fifteen years old. *s.*

پول *pol*, family, offspring; a litter of cubs or young of beast or bird. *d.*

پول پول *pōl*, a court-yard; a gate; a ward or quarter of a town, having its own gateway. *h.*

پولا پولا *pūlā*, m. a bundle of grass or straw. *pūle tale gurān karnā* (lit. to live under a bundle of straw), implies a very destitute condition. *s.*

پولا پولا *pōlā*, m. soft, hollow. *h.*

پولاد *polād* or *pūlād*, m. steel in general; the finest Damascus steel, which, with that of Kūm, is esteemed the best in the East. *p.*

پولچ پولچ *polach* (also *polich*), land constantly under cultivation. *h.*

پولک پولک *polak*, m. strawbands at the end of a staff, used with a charkhi to frighten and restrain a furious elephant. *a.* [ton. *h.*

پولی پولی *polā*, f. a term of abuse, simple-

پولی *polī*, f. a honeycomb. *d.*

پولی پولی *pūlī*, f. a small bundle of any grass or straw, &c.; a small quantity of corn given at harvest to village officers and servants. *s.*

پولی پالی *paulī*, f. a gate, a door. *h.*

پولیا پولیا *poliyā* or *pauliyā*, a gate-keeper, a janitor. *h.*

پولیا *pūliyā*, the poolias are persons who profess a species of Muhammadanism, extremely corrupted by the Indian superstitions. The Muhammadan Arabs in India propagated their religion by buying slaves, to whom, after they had been circumcised, and instructed in their doctrine, they gave their freedom; the latter in time became a distinct people, inhabiting the coast of India from Gos, round the peninsula to Madras; they go by the above name in Malabar, and by that of Coolies on the Coromandel. *d.*

پولیکی پولیکی *pūlichī*, m. a degraded race of men who inhabit the forests of Malabar, where they are not permitted to build huts, but are obliged to make a kind of nest upon the trees: when they are pressed by hunger they howl, to excite compassion from those passing; the charitable deposit some rice or other food at the foot of a tree, and retire with all possible haste, to give the famished wretch an opportunity of taking it without meeting with his benefactor. *d.*

پومچا پومچا *pomchā*, m. a shady kind of cloth, a dress from *Jayanagar*. *h.*

پون پون *pūn*, m. a sound of the emission of wind backwards. *h.*

پون پون *paun* or *parvan*, f. nir, wind. *paun-byādhi*, m. wind, as affected morbidly, or rheumatism, &c. *paun chakki*, f. a windmill. *paun*, m. regent of the winds, and of the north-west quarter. *pa-man kā pūl*, m. the son of *Paun*, i.e. the ape *Hanumān*. *s.*

پون پون *paun*, one quarter less (than any given number); three quarters. *paun tin*, two and three quarters. *s.*

پون پوان *pivan*, adj. drinking. *s.*

پون پون *pūn*, m. a ferule or cap of metal; mounting of a sword-hilt, walking-cane, &c. *d.*

پونا پونا *ponā*, a. to make bread; to string (pearls), to thread (as a needle). *h.*

پونا پونا *paunā* or *ponā*, m. a spoon with holes in it like a colander, for skimming, &c. *h.*

پونال پوناال *pavanāl*, m. a kind of grain (*Andropoden iaccharatus*). *s.*

پونتا پونتا *ponṭā*, m. snot, &c. (v. *poṭā*). *h.*

پونٹی پونٹی *ponthī*, f. a kind of small fish (*Cyprinus chrysopareius*, *Buch.*). *s.*

پونجی پونجی *pūnjī*, f. a capital in trade, stock, principal sum. *s.* [riving. *d.*

پونچ پونچ *paunch* (for *pahunch*), f. arrival, ar-

پونچنا پونچنا *paunchnā*, n. to arrive, to come. *d.*

پونچھ پونچھ *punchh*, f. a tail. *s.*

پونچھار پونچھار *punchhār*, tailed, having a tail. *s.*

پونچھلا پونچھلا *punchhlā*, a tail. *s.*

پونچھن پونچھن *ponchhan*, m. any thing thrown away after wiping; a rag, &c. with which any thing is wiped. *h.*

پونچھنا پونچھنا *ponchhnā* or *pūchnā*, a. to wipe, to clean, to expunge. *h.*

پونڈا پونڈا *paundā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *s.*

پونڈراک پونڈراک *paundrah*, m. the pale straw-coloured species of sugar-cane; a man of a mixed caste, from the *Vaiya* and female of the distiller caste, whose business it is to boil sugar. *s.*

پونڈروردهن پونڈروردهن *paundra-varddhan*, m. one of the divisions of central India (*Behar*). *s.*

پونڈھنا پونڈھنا *paundhnā*, a. (v. *paurhnā*) to repose, lie down. *h.*

پونڑیہو پونڑیہو *paunar-bhava*, m. one of the sons or heirs admitted by the old Hindū law, the son of a woman from a second marriage. *s.*

پونڑکت پونڑکت *paunar-ukta*, m. tautology. *s.*

پونسلائی پونسلائی *pūnsalāī*, f. a thin roller, on which cotton is prepared for spinning. *h.*

پونسون پونسون *paun-savan*, m. a religious ceremony performed when signs of conception appear. *s.* [*navalis*]. *h.*

پونکا پونکا *ponkā*, m. the ship-worm (*Teredo*

پونکنا پونکنا *ponknā*, n. to be fluxed. *h.*

پونگا پونگا *pongā*, m. a blockhead; a sprout of drum; a thin joint of bamboo; adj. empty. *h.*

پونگڑا پونگڑا *pūngrā*, m. a male child, a boy. *d.*

پونگی پونگی *pūngī* or *paungī*, f. flute, pipe; a kind of pipe played upon by the jugglers. *h.*

پونو پونی *pūnau*, } f. the day of the new
پونون پونو *pūnon*, } moon. *s.*

پونون پونانی *pomanauñ* (Braj. for *ponā*, q. v.),
to thread a needle, to make bread, &c. *h.*

پونہ پونہ *paunah*, m. a spoon with holes in
it like a colander. for skimming, &c. (see *paunā*). *h.*

پونی پونی or پونی *pūnī*, f. rolls of cotton pre-
pared for spinning. *h.*

پونی پونے *paune*, prefixed to a number denotes
a quarter less, as *paune fin*, a quarter less three, or two
and three-fourths. *h.*

پونی پونی *paunī*, a collective name for the
lower castes, such as barbers, shoemakers, &c. *h.*

پونی پونی *pūnyo*, f. the day of the new moon. *s.*

پووا پووا *pauwā*, m. a quarter; a quarter of
a ser. *h.*

پوہ پوہ *poh*, f. dawn of day. *h.*

پوہ پوہ *pauh*, m. a stand where water is kept
ready for travellers. *h.*

پوہا پوہا *pohā*, the cattle of a village, per-
mitted to graze on waste land. *h.*

پوہدا پوہدا *poḥdā*, m. a young tree &c. *h.*

پوہنا پوہنا *pohnā*, a. to make bread. *h.*

پوی پوی *pavī*, a dyke cut either to let water
in or out. *h.*

پوی پوی *po, e*, f. } a kind of vegetable (*Ba-*
پویا پویا *po, ya*, m. } *sella alba vel rubra*). *h.*

پویال پویال *pūyālas*, m. suppuration at the
joints, white swelling. *s.* [der. *h.*

پویدن پویدن *pū, idan* or *po, idan*, to run, to wan-

پویرا پویرا *paverā*, act of sowing seed by the
hand. *h.*

پوین پوین *pūyan*, } m. pus, matter, discharge,
پوہ پوہ *pūya*, } from an ulcer. *s.*

پویہ پویہ *poya* or *pūya*, m. a canter or hand-gallop. *p.*

پوئیس پوئیس *po, is*, inter. ho! hallo! (calling
to people in the road to get out of the way), have a
care. *p.*

پھ *pha*, the aspirate of the letter *پ* *pa*.

پہ *pa*, (for *par*), on, in, at; conj. but, yet,
used chiefly in verse. *h.* [to grow luminous. *h.*

پہ *pah*, f. dawn; *pah-phaṭnā*, n. to dawn,

پہات پہات *phāt*, division of revenue, assess-
ment among the sharers in joint tenantry. *h.*

پہاتک پہاتک *phāṭak*, m. a gate; a large shut-
ter; an obstruction, impediment, a check; the bar of a
court of justice, where the plaintiff and defendant take
their station; a watchman in charge of a gate. *phāṭak-*
bandī, imprisonment, safe custody, under lock and
key. *h.*

پہاند پہاند *phāṭnā*, n. to be torn; to be
broken, split, rent &c. *s.*

پہاڑ پہاڑ *pahār*, m. a mountain. *pahār sī*
rāten, long and tedious nights (especially of sorrow) *h.*

پہاڑا پہاڑا *phārā*, torn, broken, split, rent. *s.*

پہاڑا پہاڑا *pahārā*, m. (in arithmetic) the
multiplication table: a story or fable. *h.*

پہاڑکھانا پہاڑکھانا *phār khānā*, a. to worry;
to bite and gnaw. *s.* [ravenous beast. *s.*

پہاڑکھاؤ پہاڑکھاؤ *phār khā, ū* or *khā, o*, m. a

پہاڑنا پہاڑنا *phārṇā*, a. to tear, to rend; to
split; to break; to cleave (as wood). *s.*

پہاڑی پہاڑی *pahārī*, f. a hill, a small moun-
tain; adj. of or relating to the hills. *pahārī bhāng*,
henbane. *h.*

پہاڑیا پہاڑیا *pahārīyā*, m. a mountaineer;
adj. belonging to the mountains. *h.*

پہاٹ پہاٹ *phāṭ*, m. red powder thrown over
one in the time of the Holi; the act of throwing col-
oured powders in the Holi, the gambols of the Holi
(in Dakh.) the forms *phāk* and *phak-rā*, are used. *s.*

پہاگن پہاگن *phāgan* or *phāgun*, (also
phālgun), the name of the eleventh month, the full
moon of which is near *pūrvaphālgunī*. (Feb.—March). *s.*

پہال پہال *phāl*, m. a ploughshare. *s.*

پہال پہال *phāl*, f. a lump of betel-nut (*Areca*);
a step. *h.*

پہالسا پہالسا *phālsā*, m. name of a fruit
(*Grewia Asiatica*). (in Dakh.) *phālsa*, a shrike. *h.*

پہالگن پہالگن *phālgun*, the eleventh month
(*v. phāgun*); a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*). *s.*

پہالگنی پہالگنی *phālgunī*, f. day of the full
moon in the month *Phālgun*, on which the Holi festi-
val is celebrated; a name common to the eleventh and
twelfth lunar asterisms, distinguished by the epithets
pūrvā and *uttarā*. *s.*

پہالنا پہالنا *phālnā*, a. to spring, leap, jump. *d.*

پہالی پہالی *phālī*, f. a kind of small pillow, a child's
"napkin. *d.*

پہانپنا پہانپنا *phāmpnā*, n. to swell. *h.*

پہانپہر پہانپہر *phāmpnar*, m. a hole, an orifice. *h.*

پہانت پہانت *phānt*, m. a village register. *h.*

پہانتا پہانتا *phāntā*, m. a branch of a tree, a neck
of land. *d.*

پہانچ پہانچ *phāñj*, a noose, snare, &c. (*v. phāṅdā*). *d.*

پہانچنا پہانچنا *phāñjā*, a. to chop, to score. *d.*

پہاند پہاند *phāṅd*, } m. a noose, a net; met.
پہاند پہاند *phāṅdā*, } perplexity, difficulty. *h.*

پہاندنا پہاندنا *phāṅdnā*, to leap, jump, or
spring over; to imprison, to tie, to ensnare or entrap. *s.*

پہانڈی پہانڈی *phāṅḍī*, f. a bundle of 50 or 100
sugar-canes. *s.* [&c.]. *h.*

پہانسی پہانسی *phāṅsī*, m. a splinter (of bamboo,

پھانس پھانس *phāns*, } m. a noose; an impedi-
 پھانسا پھانسا *phānsā*, } ment; (in Dakh.) a
 die for playing. *s.*

پھانسا پھانسا *phānsā*, n. to noose; to
 throttle, to choke; to be perplexed; to be impeded;
 to stick (as in mud). *s.*

پھانسی پھانسی *phānsī*, f. a noose, a loop.
phānsī pahā, n. to be hanged. *phānsī denā*, a. to
 strangle, to hang. *phānsī lagānā*, a. to kill one's self
 by strangling. *s.*

پھانسیگار پھانسیگار *phānsī-gār*, } a strangler,
 پھانسیگر پھانسیگر *phānsī-gar*, } a sneaking

sort of highwaymen, of recent notoriety under the
 name of *thags* (vulg. *things*), who first strangle the un-
 wary traveller, then take possession of his money, &c. *h.*

پھانک پھانک *phānk*, f. a slice, or piece of fruit. *h.*

پھانکر پھانکر *phānkar*, } m. a fop, a vain
 پھانکڑا پھانکڑا *phānkṛā*, } silly fellow. *h.*

پھانکنا پھانکنا *phānkṇā*, a. to chuck into the
 mouth from the palm of the hand (grain, meal, &c.);
 to squander; (in Dakh.) to elapse (as time); to vanish
 (as clouds, &c.). *h.* [fruit. *h.*

پھانکی پھانکی *phānki*, f. a slice, or piece of
 پھانکی پھانکی *phānki*, f. (in logic) an objec-
 tion. *s.*

پھا پھا *phāw*, m. a small quantity given
 above the quantity purchased, to boot. *h.*

پھاوڑ پھاوڑ *phāwarā* or *phā,orā*, m. a mat-
 tock, a spade, a hoe. *h.*

پھاوڑی پھاوڑی *phā,orī*, f. a crutch on which
 a *jogi* leans; a piece of wood, or staff, with a support
 at each end, which is held in both hands and laid hori-
 zontally, in performing the exercise of *danā*; an in-
 strument like a small rake or hoe for removing a
 horse's dung. *h.*

پھاہا پھاہا *phāhā*, m. a flock of cotton, wet
 with 'aṭar, or scented water; a plaster, a pledget. *h.*

پھایا پھایا *phāyā*, } m. a plaster, a blister. *h.*
 پھایہ پھایہ *phāya*, } [dress. *h.*

پھب پھب *phab*, f. embellishment, ornament,
 پھبتا پھبتا *phabtā*, pertinent, fitting. *h.*

پھبتی پھبتی *phabti*, f. ornament, conjecturing
 what a person is by his dress. *phabti kahā*, a. to say
 or conjecture by one's dress what sort of person, or of
 what caste, he is. *h.*

پھبکنا پھبکنا *phabahnā*. n. to shoot forth
 (as branches); to grow, sprout. *h.* [ment. *h.*

پھبن پھبن *phaban*, f. embellishment, orna-
 پھبن پھبن *phabnā*, n. to become, to fit. *h.*

پھبیل پھبیل *phabīlā*, becoming, fit, proper. *h.*

پھپ پھپ *phup*, پھپ پھپ *pahup*, or پھپ پھپ *pūhap*,
 a flower (v. *pushp*). *s.*

پھپا پھپا } m. the husband of a paternal
 پھپو پھپو } aunt (v. *phupphā*). *h.*

پھپکار پھپکار *phupphār*, f. bubbling, blowing
 or breathing into any liquid. *h.*

پھپا پھپا *phupphā*, m. the husband of a pa-
 ternal aunt. *h.*

پھپسا پھپسا *phaphsā*, swelled; insipid. *h.*

پھپکار پھپکار *phupphār*, f. the hissing of a
 snake. *h.* [snake. *h.*

پھپکارنا پھپکارنا *phupphārṇā*, n. to hiss (a
 پھپندی پھپندی *phaphundī* or *phāphundī* *pha-*
phundī, f. mould (on fruit, bread, &c., from damp-
 ness). *h.* [ternal aunt. *h.*

پھپو پھپو *phuphū*, m. the husband of a pa-
 پھپولا پھپولا *phapholā*, m. a blister. *pha-*
phole phūne, n. to be blistered; (it is figuratively ap-
 plied to the mind); hence it signifies to be afflicted.
phaphole dilke phorne, to satisfy a revenge that has
 long been rankling in one's breast. *s.*

پھپوندی پھپوندی *phaphundī*, f. mouldiness. *h.*

پھپھی پھپھی *phupphī*, f. a paternal aunt;
 father's sister. *h.*

پھپھیاساس پھپھیاساس *phuphiyāsās*, f. the
 sister of a father-in-law. *h.*

پھپھیاسس پھپھیاسس *phuphiyās-susur* or *-سسور*
-sasur, m. the husband of a father-in-law's sister. *s.*

پھپھیرا پھپھیرا *phupherā*, m. } descended from or
 پھپھیری پھپھیری *phupherī*, f. } related through
 a paternal aunt. *phupherā bhāī*, the son of a paterna-
 aunt. *phupherī bahin*, daughter of the same. *h.*

پھت پھت *phut*, interj. expressive of contempt. *s.*

پھتار پھتار *phattar*, m. a stone. *phattar kā phūl*,
 lichen, rackmoss. *phattar bandī*, stone work, masonry.
 paving. *d.*

پھتری پھتری *phattarī* or *phattrī*, f. a flint. *d.*

پھتکار پھتکار *phuthār*, arrogant, disdainful. *s.*

پھت پھت *phit*, m. curse, malediction; adv.
 fye! *phit-phit*, curse on it! fye upon it! *h.*

پھت پھت *phut*, separated, odd, unpaired. *h.*

پھتا پھتا *phatā*, m. a crack. *phate menī pā,orī*
denā, to interfere in any thing. *h.*

پھتانا پھتانا *phitānā*, a. to heat up and mix,
 to froth. *phutānā* (tr. of *phupmā*), to increase, &c. *h.*

پھت پھت پھت پھت *phat pārnā*, n. to be pro-
 duced plentifully; to become fat suddenly; to be con-
 founded with too much business. *āsmān phat pārnā*,
 n. to rain hard. *h.*

پھت پھت پھت پھت *phatphatānā*, a. to shake
 or flap the wings, as birds just going to fly; to give a
 sound, as the shoes of a person walking. *h.*

پھتک پھتک *phatak* or *phatik*, m.
 crystal. *h.*

پھتک پھتک *phitikh*, a snare, net, cage. *s.*
 پھتکار پھتکار *phitkār*, f. curse, malediction,
 removing something to a distance. *h.*

پھٹکارنا *phitkārna*, a. to curse. *h.*

پھٹکر *phutkar*, odd, unpaired; separate, dispersed (as a horseman). *h.*

پھٹکاری *phitkārī*, *phitkārī*, or *phatkarī*, *phitkārī*, *phitkārī*, or *phatkarī*, (in Dakh.) *phatakārī*, f. alum, saltpetre. *s.*

پھٹکانا *phatakna*, a. to winnow; to dust, to shake or knock off any light thing which slightly adheres, as crumbs from a table-cloth or dust from a table; n. to be separated; m. the tape in a pellet bow which strikes the ball. *s.*

پھٹکی *phatki*, f. a fowler's net; a large cage; a rope tied to a tree to frighten birds with its sound; (in Dakh.) saltpetre, alum. *h.*

پھٹکی *phutki*, f. a blot, spot, stain; adj. odd, not paired. *h.*

پھٹنا *phatna*, a. to be torn, split, rent; to be broken, burst, cracked; (in Dakh.) to be paid off or liquidated (a debt). *s.*

پھٹنا *phutna*, n. to increase, to obtain advancement. *d.*

پھٹی آنکھی *phatī-ānkhī*, blear eyed. *d.*

پہچان *pahchān*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *h.*

پہچاننا *pahchānna*, a. to know, to recognise, to distinguish or discriminate, to understand or perceive. *h.*

پہچ *phihh* *phihh*, the imitative sound uttered by birds. *d.*

پہدپہدانا *phadphadāna*, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with lust (v. *balbatāna*). *h.*

پہدکانا *phudakna*, to jump, to leap, to hop (applied to small birds), to dance about in token of delight. *h.*

پہدکی *phudki*, f. the name of a bird (*Certhia tula*). *h.*

پہڈی *phaddī*, finally, at last; hence. *d.*

پہر *phur*, true, right. *h.*

پہر *phurr*, m. the noise of a bird, as a partridge or quail, suddenly taking wing, or of a small quantity of gunpowder exploding. *h.*

پہر *phir*, again, then, afterwards, any more. *h.*

پہر *pahar*, m. a division of time consisting of seven and a half *gharis*; or, more strictly speaking, the *pahar* is the fourth part of the natural day or night, and consequently it must vary in length from six to nine *gharis*, according to the season of the year and the latitude of the locality. For example: in the province of *Kashmir*, in the north of India, the *pahar* of the day at midsummer will be nearly nine *gharis*, and that of the night about six, while at *Cape Comorin*, in the extreme south, there is very little variation during the whole year (v. *gharī*). *s.*

پہر *phar*, m. a fruit; a shield. *s.*

پہر *pahrū*, m. a watch, a sentinel; tour of watch; a corporal and six. *pahre-wālā*, a sentinel, watchman, guard. *pahrā denā*, to watch. *pahre men jānā*, to confine in a guard. *pahre men parnā*, to be confined in a guard. *-s.*

پہرائی *pharrātā*, m. a piece of bamboo; a sound made by the flying of a flag, or the breathing of a horse. *h.*

پہراس *pharrās* m. the name of a tree (its leaves resemble those of the *Cypress* or of the *Tamarisk*, and make a whistling noise in the wind, whence the name). *h.*

پہرانا *phirānā*, to cause to turn, to whirl, to return, to change, to roll, to shift, to wander. *h.*

پہرانا *pharrānā*, n. to fly (as a flag). *s.*

پہرانا *pahrānā*, also *pahirānā*, a. to cause to dress, to clothe, to dress. *s.*

پہراؤ *phirāv* or *phirāo*, m. turning, a return, restitution, rotation. *h.*

پہراون *pahirāwan*, m. } vestments
پہراونی *pahirāwanī*, f. } bestowed on guests at a wedding, dress, clothing. *s.*

پہراونی *pahirāwnī* or *paharāwnī* *pahrāoni*, f. a woman who dresses the guests at a wedding, a tire-woman. *s.*

پہراوی *phirāī*, f. act of returning. *h.*

پہرپڑنا *phir-parnā*, to be dissatisfied. *d.*

پہرپہرانا *phurphurānā*, n. to tremble; to wave (as hair in the wind). *h.*

پہرپہری *phurphurī*, f. trembling, quivering, tremor, palpitation. *h.*

پہرپہند *pharphand*, m. deceit, trick, wickedness. *h.* [treacherous, wicked. *h.*

پہرپہندی *pharphandiyā*, deceitful, بہرت *phirat*, m. rejected things; money paid by a lewd woman to her paramour. *h.*

پہرت *phurt*, f. activity, alertness. *s.*

پہرتابارا *phirtā bārā*, m, a whirlwind. *d.*

پہرتارہنا *phirtā rahnā*, n. to wander, to perambulate, to walk about. *h.*

پہرتی *phirtī*, returning, homeward-bound. *phirtī kā bhārā*, the hire of a return boat, carriage, &c. *h.*

پہرتی *phurtī*, f. activity, quickness. *s.*

پہرتیلا *phurtīlā*, quick, nimble, active. *s.*

پہرجانا *phir-jānā*, to return, to revolt; to be distorted; to warp. *h.*

پہرجا *pharchā*, m. fair weather; dispersion or clearing away (of a crowd of people, or of clouds, &c.); a decision, definitive sentence. *h.*

پہرجانا *pharchānā*, a. to decide, to give a final sentence or decree. *h.*

پہرچھا **फरछा pharchhā**, m. fair weather (same as *pharchā*), adj. pure, honest; fair (not cloudy). *pharchhā* h., a. to clean, to settle, to sweep. *pharchhā* h., to clear up, to become fair (the weather). h.

پہرچھانا **फरछाना pharchhānā**, a. to clean, to wipe, to settle. h.

پہرسا **फरसा pharsā**, m. an axe, a hatchet. s.

پہرک **फरक pharak**, f. fluttering, palpitation; m. a shield. h. [to flutter. h.]

پہرکانا **फरकाना pharkānā**, a. to agitate, cause

پہرکنا **फरकना pharaknā**, n. to flutter, vibrate, to throb, to writhe, &c. (v. *pharaknā*). h.

پہرکی **फिरकी phirkī**, f. a whirligig; any thing turning as on an axis; a reel for thread. h.

پہرنا **फिरना phirnā**, a. to turn, to return, to walk about, to whirl, to wheel, to wander, to change, to revolt. h.

پہرنا **पहरना paharnā** or **पहिरना pahirnā**, a. to put on clothes, dress, to clothe one's self, to wear. s.

پہرنی **फिनी phirni**, f. a whirligig, any thing turning on an axis; a whirlwind. h.

پہرو **पहरू**, } m. a watchman, a sen-
پہرو **पहरूना paharūnā**, } tinel (also *pahrū, ā*). s.

پہروانا **फिरवाना phirwānā**, to cause to be returned. h.

پہروک **फरवक pharuvak**, m. a betel-box. s.

پہروھا **फरुहा pharūhā**, m. an instrument for raking together. h.

پہرہ **pahra**, m. a watchman, sentinel. v. *pahrā*. s.

پہرھاری **फरहारी phurhāri**, f. horripilation. s.

پہرھرا **फरहरा pharaharā**, } m. a vane, a pen-
پہرھری **फरहरी pharahari**, } dant; adj. half-dried. s.

پہری **फरी pharī**, f. a shield, a target. s.

پہری **फरी pharī**, f. one of several fishes. h.

پہری **पहरी paharī**, } m. a watchman, a sen-
پہری **पहरीया pahariyā**, } tinel; a village servant and messenger, also employed to keep watch. s.

پہریا **फरिया phariyā**, f. a kind of bordered vestment. worn by Hindūs; a contractor for reaping. h.

پہڑ **फड़ phar**, f. a gaming-house where dice are played; a place where goods are exposed for sale; the shafts or pole of a carriage. *phar-bāz*, m. a player at dice, a gamester; a prater, a talkative fellow. *phar-bāzi*, f. gambling, playing at dice. h.

پہڑاہڑی **फरā-फारी**, f. war, battle, fight. d.

پہڑانا **फराना pharānā**, a. to cause to be torn, split, or cleaved. h.

پہڑپہڑات **फरफरāt**, } agitation, flutter,
پہڑپہڑاہٹ **फरफरāhat**, } disquietude. h.

پہڑپہڑانا **फरफराना pharpharānā**, n. to flutter, to wave, to twinkle, to move with convulsive motion. h.

پہڑپہڑیا **फरफरिया pharphariyā**, m. flutterer; adj. swift, quick. h. [ing. &c. h.]

پہڑک **फरक pharak** (v. *pharak*), f. flutter-

پہڑکانا **फरकाना pharkānā**, a. to cause to flutter, to cause convulsive motion in the muscles, &c.; (met.) to shew. h.

پہڑکنا **फरकना pharaknā**, n. to flutter, to vibrate with convulsive, involuntary motion, as the eyelids and other muscles; to throb, to palpitate, to writhe (the shoulders). h.

پہڑکی **फरकी pharkī**, f. a coarse screen. h.

پہرنا **पहुड़ना pahurnā**, n. to lie down, rest, sleep. h.

پہڑنگا **फरिंगा pharingā**, f. a cricket. s.

پہڑیا **फरिया phariyā**, m. a pedlar, a retailer; the keeper of a gaming-house or dice table. h.

پہریا **फुरिया phuriyā**, f. a sore, a pimple, a boil. h.

پہس **phus**, a voice, sound, noise. d.

پہساکو **फसाकू phasākū**, bad tobacco (inelegant). h.

پہسانا **फसाना phasānā**, a. to cause to stick (as in mud, &c.); to catch, to entangle; to cause to be imprisoned, to squash. h.

پہسانڈی **फसान्दी phusāndī**, f. mouldiness; scum. d.

پہساو **फसाव phasāv** or **फसा, o**, m. sticking, entanglement. h. [ing. stinking. h.]

پہساہندا **फसाहिन्दा phusāhindā**, adj. disgusting.

پہسپہسا **फसफसा phasphasā**, flabby, loose, not rigid. h. [per. h.]

پہسپہسانا **फसफसाना phus-phusānā**, n. to whis-

پہسپہسانا **फिसफिसाना phis-phisānā**, n. to be terrified. h.

پہسپہساوت **फसफसावट phus-phusāvat**, f. } whispering,
 } buzzing in
پہسپہسر **फसरफसर phusar-phusar**, m. } the ear. h.

پہسکا **फुसा phushā**, weak, without strength; slack (as a knot). h.

پہسکانا **फसकाना phashkā ā**, a. to burst, to split, to break; to loosen or slacken. h.

پہسکت **फशकत phashkat**, squatting in the oriental fashion (vide *chār-zāsā*). d.

پہسکتر **फसकड़ phashkar**, m. sitting on the ground with legs extended. h.

پہسکنا **फसकना phasaknā**, n. to split, to burst, to break. h. [slide. err. s.]

پہسلانا **फिसलाना phislānā**, a. to cause to slip,

پھسلانا *phuslānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle, to instigate, to entice. *h.*
 پھسلانور *phuslānōr*, m. a wheedler, instigator. *phuslānō*, wheedling, coaxing, flattery. *h.*
 پھسلانہٹ *phusalāhat*, f. slipperiness; a slip, an error. *phuslāhat*, cajolery, seduction. *s.*
 پھسلبنڈا *phisal-bandā*, m. sliding down a smooth bank, a favourite sport with children. *h. d.*
 پھسلن *phislan*, m. act of slipping or sliding; error. *h.* [to err; adj. slippery. *s.*
 پھسلنا *phisalnā*, n. to slip, to slide,
 پھسلونیا *phuslauniyā*, m. a wheedler, a coaxer. *h.* [slippery. *h.*
 پھسلہا *phisalhā*, m. slipping; adj.
 پھسلی *phasli* (v. *pasli*), f. a rib, &c. *d.*
 پھسنا *phasnā*, n. to be stuck (as in mud or in a narrow passage); to be caught, to be imprisoned, ensnared, entangled, involved; to be impeded. *h.*
 پھسیرا *phasīyārā*, m. a strangler, a *thag* (v. *phānsī-gār*). *h.*
 پھش *phish*, interj. pish! pshaw! *h.*
 پھق *phak*, a sound, voice, noise. *d.*
 پھکا *phakkā*, m. a small quantity of parched grain to be chucked into the mouth. *h.*
 پھکا *phikhā* (v. *phikhā*), vapid, tasteless, &c. *d.*
 پھکارنا *phikārṇā*, a. to uncover the head, to unplait the hair of the head. *h.*
 پھکانا *phikānā*, a. to cause or teach to throw. *h.*
 پھکار *phakkar*, m. wrangling, mutual abuse, raillery. *phakkar-bāz*, an abuser, an indecent chatterer. *h.* [with rudeness. *h.*
 پھکاری *phakrī*, f. the act of treating
 پھکاری *phakkhīkā*, f. a sophism; a trick, illusion, fraud. *s.* [blown into a flame. *h.*
 پھکنا *phuknā*, to be inflated, to be
 پھکنا *phuknā*, m. a bladder. *h.*
 پھکنی *phuknī*, f. blow-pipe; a fire-lock or pistol. *h.*
 پھکوڑیا *phakorīyā*, m. a fop, an absurd prattler, an indecent talker. *h.* [ity. *h.*
 پھکوڑیاٹ *phakorīyāt*, f. absurd-
 پھکیا *phakiyā*, f. a slice, a piece of fruit. *h.* [&c.]. *h.*
 پھکیت *phikait*, m. a thrower (of a spear,
 پھگوا *phagvā*, m. the same as *holī*; presents made during the *holī* holidays. *s.*
 پھگنا *phugnā*, m. to swell, puff out, enlarge. *d.*

پھل *phal*, m. fruit; effect, result, advantage, reward, equivalent; the iron head of a spear or arrow, &c.; children, progeny; a blade (of a sword &c.); a sort of fragrant berry and drug commonly called *kakoli*; a nutmeg; a ploughshare; the quotient of a sum. *phal-āpekshā*, f. regard to, or expectation of, consequences. *phal-āshī*, living on fruits. *phal-ākānkshī*, f. hope or expectation of good consequences. *phal-bhog*, m. enjoyment of reward or consequences; usufruct. *phal-bhogī*, who receives the profits. *phal-pāk*, m. the ripening of fruit; the fulness of consequences; the *Coronada*. *phal-pāk-āntā*, f. an annual plant, dying after bearing fruit. *phal-pānā*, a. to reap the reward of (good or bad actions). *phal-prāpti*, f. obtaining the fruit or desired result. *phal-trik* or *phal-tray*, m. three sorts of fruits collectively; the three myrobalans collectively. *phal-janak*, producing fruit. *phal-chamas*, m. the bark of the Indian fig, ground and eaten with curds by way of penance. *phal-siddhi*, f. attaining an object, reaping the fruit of an act. *phal-sampad*, or *phal-sampat*, f. prosperity, success. *phal-shreshtha*, m. (best of fruits) the mango, *phal-kāmnā*, f. desire of reward or consequences. *phal-khandas*, m. disappointing. *phal-grahi*, adj. bearing fruit. *phal-nirvṛitti*, f. final consequence or result. *phal-nishpatti*, f. producing fruits, or desired results. *phal-nivṛitti*, f. cessation of consequences. *phal-hāni*, f. loss of fruit or profit. *s.*
 پھل *phal*, form, shape, figure. *d.*
 پھل *phulla*, m. blown, opened, expanded (as a flower). *s.*
 پھل *pahal*, m. a flock of cotton; beginning, aggression; the side of a rectangular figure. *n.*
 پھلا *pahlā* (also *pahlā* *pahlā*), first, the first; before, rather; soon. *pahlē pahal*, at first, in the first instance. *h.* [ract. *d.*
 پھلا *phullā*, m. a disease of the eye, a cata-
 پھلاس *phalās*, f. a leap, spring, bound; m. a step, a stride. *h.*
 پھلاسرا *phulāsarā*, m. flattery. *h.*
 پھلانا *phalānā*, a. to cause to produce. *s.*
 پھلانا *phulānā*, a. to cause to swell; to fatten; (met.) to make proud by flattery. *s.*
 پھلانگ *phalāng*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *h.*
 پھل بھول *phal-bujhauwal*, m. the name of a game (also called *mankelā*), "think of a number, double it, add ten to it, take five from it, &c., how much remains?" "twenty-one." "the number was eight." *h.*
 پھل بھوگ *phal-bhog*, m. usufruct, receiving the produce or profits of any thing. *s.*
 پھل پور *phal pūr*, m. common citron (*Citrus medica*). *s.*
 پھل پھلاری *phal-phalārī*, f. variety of fruits or of dishes made of fruit. *s.*
 پھلت *phalit*, fruitful, prolific. *phalāt*, yielding fruit, profit, &c. *s.*
 پھلتارتھ *phalitārth*, m. a meaning implied though not expressed. *s.*
 پھل تار *phal-tār*, m. the fruit-bearing *tār*, the female palm. *s.*

پهلجھڑی **پهلجھڑی** *phuljharī*, f. a kind of fire-work like a fountain. *s.*

پهلاد **پهلاد** *phalad*, } adj. yielding
پهل داتا **پهل داتا** *phal-dātā*, } fruit; m. one who rewards a benefactor. *phalad*, m. a tree. *s.*

پهل دار **پهل دار** *phal-dār*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *h. p.*

پهل دامن **پهل دامن** *phulla-dāman*, m. a species of the *Atidhriti* metre. *s.*

پهل دا **پهل دا** *phaldā*, } m. the blade of a sword,
پهل ڈا **پهل ڈا** *phalḍā*, } knife, &c. *d.*

پهل سنا **پهل سنا** *philasnā*, n. (per metathesis, for *philsnā*), to slip. *h.*

پهل ک **پهل ک** *phalah*, m. a shield; a bone; the os frontis; a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*

پهل کا **پهل کا** *phulkā*, inflated, puffed up; light; m. a blister; an arena or arena for wrestlers; a kind of cake or small loaf. *s.*

پهل کارنا **پهل کارنا** *phulkārṇā*, n. to inflate, to swell out, as a snake does his hood, to expand. *s.*

پهل کاری **پهل کاری** *phulkārī*, m. flowered cloth. *s.*

پهل کر **پهل کر** *phal-har*, a branch of revenue arising from the rent of orchards; profits of an estate arising from fruit-trees thereon. *s.*

پهل کرشنا **پهل کرشنا** *phal-krishna*, m. a small fruit of a black colour (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

پهل کوشک **پهل کوشک** *phal-koshak*, m. the scrotum or testicles. *s.* [nut tree. *s.*

پهل کेशر **پهل کेशر** *phal-heshar*, m. the cocoa-

پهل کی **پهل کی** *phalkī* or **پهل کی** *phallakī*, armed with a shield; m. a sort of fish caught in ponds, commonly called *Phalasi* (*Mystus capirat*). *s.*

پهل کی **پهل کی** *phulki*, f. a cake or raised bread, fritters. *s.*

پهل گ **پهل گ** *phalgu*, f. the *Ficus oppositifolia*; a river which is said to run underneath *Gya*; a red powder, usually of the root of wild ginger, coloured with saffron-wood, and thrown over one another by the Hindus at the *Holi* festival. *s.*

پهل گن **پهل گن** *phalgun*, m. the month *Phālgun*. *phalgunī*, same as *phālgunī*. *s.* [fruit. *s.*

پهل ن **پهل ن** *phalan*, m. fructifying, bearing
پهل نا **پهل نا** *phalnā*, n. to bear fruit; to produce; to be fortunate. *s.*

پهل نتا **پهل نتا** *phalantā*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *s.*

پهل ننگ **پهل ننگ** *phalang*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *d.*

پهل و **پهل و** *pahlū*, m. the side; the wing of an army. *pahlū sīhī-k.*, a. to refuse, to decline, to evade. *p.*

پهل و **پهل و** *phalū*, m. a knotted fringe. *h.*

پهل واری **پهل واری** *phulwārī*, } f. a flower-garden. *s.*
پهل واری **پهل واری** *phulwārī*, }

پهلوان **پهلوان** *phalwān*, fruitful, fruit-bearing. *s.* [ing. *s.*

پهلوان **پهلوان** *phulla-nān*, blossoming, blowing
پهلوان **پهلوان** *pahlwān* or *pahlanwān*, m. a hero, a champion, a stout fellow, a wrestler. *p.*

پهلوانی **پهلوانی** *pahlwānī* or *pahlanwānī*, f. heroism. *p.*

پهلوت **پهلوت** *phal-wat*, adj. fruit-bearing. *s.*

پهلوتما **پهلوتما** *phalottamā*, f. the highest reward, arising from sacred study. *s.*

پهلوتما **پهلوتما** *pahlautā*, first-born. *h.*

پهلوتما **پهلوتما** *phaloday*, m. profit, result; happiness. *s.* [resulta. *s.*

پهلوتما **پهلوتما** *phaloddesh*, m. regard to

پهلوتما **پهلوتما** *phulaurī*, f. bread or cake made of fruit and pulse, and fried in *ghī* or oil. *s.*

پهلوتما **پهلوتما** *pahlavī*, of or relating to a hero; the language of Persia in its transition from the Zand to that now spoken. *p.* [beating. *h.*

پهلوتما **پهلوتما** *phul-hatthā*, m. cudgelling,

پهلوتما **پهلوتما** *pahle* or *pahile*, at first, in the first place, soon, rather *pahlē pār*, on the other side. *h.*

پهلوتما **پهلوتما** *phalī*, m. a sort of fish, commonly called *Phalaī*. (*Mystus capirat*); f. a shield; a medicinal plant, commonly called *Priyangu*. *s.*

پهلوتما **پهلوتما** *phillī*, f. the leg. *h.*

پهلوتما **پهلوتما** *phulī*, f. a disorder in the eye, the *albigo*; (in Dakh.) an ornament worn in the nose; the tumbler nail of the cock of a musket. *phullī hān*, the star pagoda, a gold coin worth three and a half rupees, or seven shillings sterling.

پهلوتما **پهلوتما** *phalī*, } f. a cod, a pod (or the
پهلوتما **پهلوتما** *phaliyā*, } seed) of any leguminous plant, but particularly of peas; a loop. *phalī-kash*, m. a hook for drawing the strings through the holes by which the walls of a tent are laced to the top; adj. fruitful, prolific. *s.*

پهلوتما **پهلوتما** *phaliyānā*, n. to bear fruit. *s.*

پهلوتما **پهلوتما** *phaleruhā*, f. the trumpet-flower, (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*

پهلوتما **پهلوتما** *phulerī*, f. romping, playing. *d.*

پهلوتما **پهلوتما** *phulel*, m. oil impregnated with the essence of flowers by steeping them in it. *s.*

پهلوتما **پهلوتما** *phalya*, m. a bud, a flower. *s.*

پهلوتما **پهلوتما** or **پهلوتما** *phan*, m. the hood of a snake; his expanded neck. *phan uphānā*, a. to spread the hood, as a snake. *phan-dhar*, *phan-kar*, *phan-wān*, a snake, *phan-manī*, m. a jewel supposed to be in the head of a snake. *s.*

پهلوتما **پهلوتما** *pahan*, m. width, breadth, ampleness; adj. wide, widely, extensive. *p.*

پهلوتما **پهلوتما** *phanā*, a snake's hood; the fore-castle of a ship. *s.*

पेना *phunnā*, m. the silk lash of a whip. *d.*
पेना *pahnā*, broad, wide, extensive. *p.*
पेना पहना *pahnā* or **पहना** *pahinnā*, a. to wear, to dress, to put on; m. dress, clothing. *s.*
पेना पहनाना *pahnānā*, a. to clothe, cause to be dressed. *s.* [raiment. *s.*
पेना पहनावा *pahnāvā*, m. dress, clothes,
पेनावा *pahnāvār*, } ample, wide, broad, spa-
पेनावा *pahnāvar*, } cious. *p.*
पेनावा *pahnā*, i, width, spaciousness. *p.*
पेनापेना *phanphanā*, n. to hiss (as a snake); to spring up suddenly (as a fast-growing plant); to move about briskly (as a playful child). *s.*
पेनापेना *phamph*, land that requires to be left fallow for some time. *h.*
पेनापेना *phanji-putrikā*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*
पेनापेना *phanjihā*, f. a plant, (*Siphonanthus indica*): a species of *Hedysarum* (*H. alhāgi*). *s.*
पेनापेना *phanijhak*, m. a plant, called also *marua*. *s.*
पेनापेना *phanijhakā*, f. a plant, commonly called *Rām Dūti*, apparently a sort of basil with small leaves. *s.*
पेनापेना *pahunch*, m. arrival; access, admittance; sagacity, penetration; a receipt. *h.*
पेनापेना *pahunchā*, m. the wrist. *h.*
पेनापेना *pahunchānā*, a. to send, to carry, convey; to cause, to occasion, to bring about. *h.*
पेनापेना *pahunchnā*, n. to arrive, to reach, to come, to amount, to befall. *h.*
पेनापेना *pahunchnānā* (caus. of *pahunchānā*), to cause to be carried, conveyed, &c. *h.*
पेनापेना *pahunchī*, f. an ornament worn on the wrist, a kind of bracelet. *h.*
पेनापेना *phandā*, m. a noose, a net; perplexity, difficulty. *h.* [to leap. *h.*
पेनापेना *phandānā*, a. to cause to jump,
पेनापेना *phandlānā*, a. to catch in a snare, to entrap. *h.*
पेनापेना *phandnā*, n. to be imprisoned. *h.*
पेनापेना *phundnā*, m. a tassel. *h.*
पेनापेना *phannas*, m. the jack fruit, also the tree bearing the same. *d.*
पेनापेना *phānsānā*, a. to ensnare, to involve. *h.*
पेनापेना *phānsāv* or *phānsā*, m. entanglement. *h.* [stick (v. *phānā*). *h.*
पेनापेना *phānsā*, n. to be entangled, to
पेनापेना *phānsānā* (caus. of *phānsānā*) to cause to be ensnared, strangled &c. *h.*

पेनापेना *phānsā*, f. a pimple. *h.*
पेनापेना *phānsiyārā*, } m. a foot-pad
पेनापेना *phānsī-gār*, } who strangles
 passengers or travellers: the term is more especially applied to a well-known organized gang, called *thags* (vulg. *thugs*). *s.*
पेनापेना *phankā*, m. a handful (or rather mouthful) of any thing eaten by being chucked into the mouth. *phankā mārṇā*, a. to eat by chucking into the mouth, to chuck food into the mouth. *h.*
पेनापेना *pahnikā*, f. a plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.*
पेनापेना *phunkār*, f. the hiss of a snake. *s.*
पेनापेना *phunkārṇā*, n. to hiss (as a snake). *s.*
पेनापेना *phunkārī*, f. hissing of a snake. *phunkārī mārṇā*, to hiss (a snake). *s.*
पेनापेना *phinhnā*, n. to be thrown. *s.*
पेनापेना *phani-khel*, m. a quail. *s.*
पेनापेना *phankī*, f. same as *phankā*, q. v.
पेनापेना *phani-keshar*, m. a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*
पेनापेना *phangā*, m. a grasshopper. *s.*
पेनापेना *phingak*, m. the fork-tailed shrike. *s.*
पेनापेना *phungnī*, f. a pimple or pustule. *d.*
पेनापेना *phungī*, f. a sprout, bud, the point of an ear of corn, &c. *h.*
पेनापेना *phunang*, f. top, summit. *h.*
पेनापेना *phunno*, f. *penis puerilis*. *h.*
पेनापेना *pahnāv*, m. the name of one of the degraded Kshatriya races sentenced by Sagar to wear beads. *s.* [rain. *h.*
पेनापेना *phunhār*, f. the small drops of
पेनापेना *phunhārā*, m. a fountain, a jet d'eau. *h.*
पेनापेना *pahunā*, i, f. hospitality. *s.*
पेनापेना *phanī*, m. a serpent; a wedge. *s.*
पेनापेना *phunnī*, } f. a tassel, a knot;
पेनापेना *phunīyā*, } *penis puerilis*. *h.*
पेनापेना *phanīshwar*, } m. the great
पेनापेना *phanindra*, } serpent *Ananta*. *s.*
पेनापेना *phūā*, m. the husband of a father's sister; a lizard. *h.*
पेनापेना *phūphā*, } m. an uncle, the hus-
पेनापेना *phūphū*, } band of a father's
 sister. *h.*
पेनापेना *phūphū*, } f. an aunt, applied
पेनापेना *phūphī*, } only to a father's
 sister. *h.*

پھیرا *phūpherā*, of or relating to a paternal aunt. *phūpherā-bhāī*, a cousin, son of a paternal aunt. *h.*

پھوت *phūt*, *f.* a kind of melon (*Cucumis momordica*, *Roxb.*); a ripe cucumber bursting elastically (as the *Cucumis utilatissimus*, *Roxb.* and *Momordica mixta*, *Roxb.*); odd, unpaired; difference of opinion; separation; a flaw. *phūt parnā*, to have disagreement, to arise (dissension). *phūt phūt*, or *phūt kar ronā*, *n.* to weep excessively. *phūt rahmā*, *n.* to be broken; to be dispersed; to be unpaired. *phūt honā*, *n.* to be divided in opinion. *s.* [m. whey. *s.*

پھوتا *phūtā*, broken, cracked. *phūtā dūdh*, پھوت بکھیرا *phūt-bikherā*, confused, dispersed. *s.*

پھولا *phūlā*, bad or false (coin). *s.*

پھون *phūtan*, *f.* wrangling, disagreement, misunderstanding. *s.*

پھوننا *phūtnā*, *n.* to be broken; to be dispersed, to be separated; to be unpaired; to burst; to be made public; to arise (as a smell), or to burst forth. *s.*

پھوتنا *phūtnā*, to get promotion, advancement. *d.*

پھوتی *phūti*, *f.* disagreement, disparity. *s.*

پھوری *phūrī*, *f.* extravagance, prodigality. *d.*

پھوڑا *phorā*, *m.* a boil, a sore. *h.*

پھوڑا *phaurā*, *m.* a mattock, spade, hoe. *h.*

پھوڑنا *phornā*, *a.* to break, to burst; to disclose, to divulge. *phor-k.*, to be wounded. *s.*

پھوڑنی *phornī*, *f.* explaining, &c. (*v. taujih*). *h.*

پھوس *phūs*, *m.* old, dry grass or straw. *phūs men chingārī qālnā*, to excite contention or strife. *h.*

پھوسرا *phūsra*, } *m.* a rag, or bundle of
پھوسرا *phūsra*, } rags. *s.*

پھوسی *phūsi*, *f.* chaff, rubbish. *s.*

پھوک *phoh*, *m.* dregs, sediment; adj. hollow. *h.*

پھوکٹ *phohaṭ*, *m.* an indigent person. *h.*

پھوکر *phūkar*, *m.* a fine sensible young fellow. *h.*

پھوکر *phokar*, *m.* dross, refuse, trash. *h.*

پھوکل *phokal*, empty, void. *d.*

پھوکنا *phūknā*, to blow. *s.*

پھول *phūl*, *m.* a flower, a blossom; boss, stud, bunch of ribands, cockade; a kind of bell metal; an attack or assault; the menses, of which children are the fruit; bones of a dead person, after the fleshy parts are burned; lights or fire (seen at night); a swelling; a ceremony performed among Musalmāns in honour of a deceased person on the third day after his death, on which occasion a portion of the *kurān* is recited and flowers are placed on trays in the midst of the assembly. *phūl shnā*, to be performed (the funeral ceremony above mentioned), to complete

the forty days of mourning. *phūl parnā*, *n.* to break out (a fire). *phūl baīshnā*, *n.* to be glad. *phūl jānā*, *n.* to swell, to be delighted; to become fat. *phūl-paṭṭī*, a cockade; a knot of ribands. *phūl jharnā*, *n.* to speak eloquently; to fall from a lamp (drops of burning oil). *s.*

پھولا *pholā*, *m.* a blister. *h.*

پھولا *phūlā*, swelled, blossomed. *phūlā na samānā*, not to be able to contain one's self from delight, to be overjoyed. *phūlā-phalā*, flourishing. *s.*

پھولا *phūlāv* or *phūlāo*, *m.* swelling. *s.*

پھولہاڑ *phūljhār*, } (also *phūl-
پھولہاڑی *phūljhārī*, } *charī*), *f.* a
species of fireworks. *h.**

پھولکوبی *phūl-kobī*, *f.* cauliflower. *h.*

پھولنا *phūlnā*, *n.* to blossom, to blow; to be pleased, to be in health and spirits, *i. e.* to bloom; to swell, to be inflated. *phūl-jānā*, *n.* to swell; to be delighted, to be pleased; to become fat. *phūl-shnā*, *n.* to be performed (a ceremony in honour of the dead). *s.*

پھولی *phūli*, *f.* a disorder in the eye, the *albugo*; adj. flowered, having a flower. *s.*

پھون *phūn*, *m.* a fop, an affected person, a rake, a swaggerer. *d.*

پھونپی *phūnphī*, *f.* a pipe, a tube; any thing perforated or hollow. *h.* [(*v. pāhunehnā*).

پھونچنا *phūnchnā* or *pahonchnā*, *n.* to arrive. *h.*

پھوندنا *phūndnā*, *m.* (for *phundnā*), a tassel. *d.*

پھونک *phonk*, *f.* the notch of an arrow; adj. hollow, not solid (particularly jewels). *h.*

پھونک *phūnh*, *f.* act of blowing, a puff, a blast. *phūnk-phūnk-ke pānu dharnā*, *a.* to act or walk carefully and cautiously. *phūnk-denā*, to set on fire. *s.*

پھونکار *phūnkār*, *f.* hissing (as a snake), snorting. *s.* [(snake), to snort. *s.*

پھونکارنا *phūnkārṇā*, *n.* to hiss (as a

پھونکنا *phūnknā*, *a.* to blow, to inflame, set on fire. *s.*

پھونوار *phūnwār*, } *f.* small drizzling
پھونہار *phūnhār*, } *raio*, Scotch
پھونہی *phūnhī*, } *mist*. *h.*

پھونیارا *phūniyārā*, *m.* a jet d'eau. *h.*

پھوہا *phūhā*, *m.* an artificial pap or nipple made of cotton, &c., by means of which milk is given to an infant when in want of its mother. *h.*

پھوہار *phūhār* (the same as *phūnhār*), *mist*, &c.

پھوہڑ *phūhār*, undisciplined, uneducated; stupid; obscene, foolish, rude (applied to women); *f.* a bad housewife, a slut or slattern. *h.*

پھوہڑا *phūhārā*, talking obscenely. *h.*

بھوڑن بھڑھن *phūharpan*, } m. stupidity,
 بھوڑنا بھڑھنا *phūharpanā*, } obscenity,
 folly, silliness, affectation. *h.*

بھوہی *phūhī*, *f.* small rain. *h.*

بھویان *phūyān* (also *phū,īn*), small rain. *d.*

بھوار *phukār*, *f.* drizzling showers. *h.*

بھرانا *phahrānā*, *a.* to make fly (a banner). *h.* [*&c.*] *h.*

بھرنا *phaharṇā*, *n.* to fly (as a banner,

بھیا *pahiyā*, *m.* a wheel (of a carriage, &c.). *h.*

بھیس *phīpas*, flabby, flaccid. *d.*

بھپسا *phīpsā*, } m. the lights or lungs. *d.*
 بھپھڑا *phēphrā*, }

بھپھڑی *phēpharī*, *f.* inability to move; *adv.* again, afterwards. *h.*

بھیت *phēt*, *f.* the waist when bound with a belt. *h.* [band without a fringe. *h.*

بھیتا *phētā*, *m.* a small turban; a waist-

بھیتنا *phētnā*, *a.* to mix by trituration. *h.*

بھیر *pher*, *m.* turning, turn, return, change; meander, maze, curvature, twisting, coil, fold; difficulty, distance; circumference; equivocation, ambiguity; *adv.* again, back. *pher paṛnā*, *n.* to differ. *pher-phār*, alternate. *pher-phār-k.*, *a.* to alternate. *pher denā*, *a.* to restore, give back. *pher men dālṇā*, *a.* to throw obstacles in the way of another. *pher-khānā*, *a.* to wind (as a river); to go round about; to meet with perplexities. *h.*

بھیر *pheru*, *m.* a jackal. *h.*

بھیرا *pherā*, *m.* turning, circuit; a roll; a wooden frame with which lime, sand, &c. is measured. *h.*

بھیرا *pherā*, *m.* a set or assortment (as a set of chessmen, a dinner service, &c.). *d.*

بھیرا بھیری *pherā-pherī*, *f.* walking backwards and forwards, going and coming; returning, alternating. *h.* [*men.* *d.*

بھیر بوتی *pher-botī*, *f.* the paunch and abdo-

بھیرنا *phernā*, *a.* to return, to invert, to revert; to turn away, to make to walk backwards and forwards; to bring or carry back, to shift; to plaster, to stroke. *hāth phernā*, to caress, to fondle. *sir par hāth phernā*, *a.* to deceive by coaxing. *h.*

بھیرو *pherav*, fraudulent, crafty; a rogue, a cheat; malicious, injurious. *h.*

بھیری *pherī*, *f.* going round to the right by way of adoration; (*v. parikramā*); the knuckles. *h.*

بھیری *pherī*, *f.* a set or assortment (*v. pherā*). *d.*

بھیرا دار *pherī-dār*, *m.* a vagabond, a vagrant. *h. p.*

بھیری والا *pherī nālā*, *m.* a pedlar. *h.*

بھیرنا *phernā*, *a.* to accomplish, perform; to pay or liquidate a debt. *d.*

بھیک *phīk*, *f.* the point of a scourge. *h.*

بھیکا *phīkā*, weak, vapid, tasteless, insipid; pale, sallow, light (in colour). *h.*

بھیلانا *phailānā*, *a.* to spread, to expand, to diffuse, to widen, to publish, to proclaim, to branch out. *pāṅw phailānā*, to insist, to be obstinate. *hāth phailānā*, *a.* to beg. *h.*

بھیلوا *phailāv*, *m.* spread, expansion, diffusion, extent; plenty, profusion (also *phailā, o*). *h.*

بھیلوا *phailāvā*, *m.* prolixity. *h.*

بھیلنا *phainā*, *n.* to be spread; to be expanded; to be diffused; to become public, to spread abroad (as news, &c.). *h.*

بھیلی *puhēlī*, *f.* a riddle, an enigma. *s.*

بھین *phen*, } m. foam, froth. *phen*, cuttle-

بھینا *phenā*, } fish bone, supposed to be the indurated foam of the sea. *s.*

بھینانا *phainānā* or *phenānā*, *n.* to foam. *s.* [frothing. *s.*

بھینایان *phenāyamān*, *adj.* foaming,

بھینت *phent* or *phaint*, *f.* waist-band, belt, *fob. phen-bāndhnā*, to get ready, to resolve. *h.*

بھینتا *phentā* or *phaintā* *f.* a small turban; a waist-band; a *fob. h.*

بھینتنا *phentnā*, *a.* to mix, to beat (as eggs, &c.), to triturate. *h.*

بھینتی *phenṭī*, *f.* a skein (of thread, &c.). *h.*

بھینچنا *phīchnā* or *phīnch-dālṇā*, *a.* to wash cloth, to rinse, to squeeze. *h.*

بھینس *phenus*, *m.* heestings; the first milk of a cow, &c. after calving. *s.*

بھینک *phenk*, *f.* throw, cast. *phenk-denā*, *a.* to throw away, to fly a hawk after game; to rush off on horseback at full speed. *h.*

بھینکا *phīnkā*, (*v. phīkā*) pale, dim, &c. *h.*

بھینکا *phenkāw*, requiring to be thrown. *h.*

بھینکنا *phenknā*, *a.* to throw, to fling, to let fly (a hawk), to set off (a horse) at full speed. *h.*

بھینگر *phengrā*, lame, club-footed. *d.*

بھینل *phenil*, frothy, foamy; *m.* the soap-plant, *Sapindus detergens*; the fruit of the jujube; the fruit of the *vangueria spinosa*. *s.*

بھینی *phenī*, *f.* a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

بھیی *pī* or *piya*, beloved; *m.* a lover, a sweetheart a husband. *s.*

بھیی *pī* *f.* fat, grease, tallow. *p.*

بھیی *pai*, *m.* the foot, the heel; a nerve, tendon, sinew. *pai ānā*, *n.* to have a splint (a horse). *pai-k.*, *a.* to pursue, to seize, to be importunate. *pai-ā-pai*, step by step, successively. *p.*

بھیی *pai*, *m.* milk, any thing to drink; (postposition) on, upon, over, nevertheless, yet; but. *s.*

- بي **پاي** *pai*, f. a fault, vice, blemish. *h.*
- پيا **پيا** *piyā*, beloved; m. a husband, a lover, sweetheart. *h.*
- پيادا **پيادا** *piyāda*, m. a footman, a foot soldier; a pawn at chess; a species of foot soldiers employed as servants or attendants: they are armed with swords and targets, and sometimes carry matchlocks. *piyāda-pā*, on foot. *p.*
- پيار **پيار** *pyār* or **پيار** *piyār*, m. f. love, affection; name of a tree and its fruit. *pyār-k.*, a. to fondle. *s.*
- پيار **پيار** *payār*, a species of grass. *h.*
- پيارا **پيارا** *pyārā* or **پيارا** *piyārā*, m. beloved; *pyārā jānnā*, a. to esteem. *s.*
- پياري **پياري** *pyārī* or **پياري** *piyārī*, f. beloved, pleasant, a sweetheart. *h.*
- پياز **پياز** *piyāz*, f. an onion. *piyāzī*, of or resembling an onion. *piyāzī rang*, m. a reddish colour, crimson. *p.*
- پياس **پياس** *pyās* or **پياس** *piyās*, f. thirst. *pyās bujhānā*, a. to quench thirst. *pyās lagnā*, n. to be thirsty. *pyās marnā*, a. to suffer thirst. *pyās marnā*, n. applied to thirst which vanishes without drinking. *s.*
- پياسا **پياسا** *pyāsā* or **پياسا** *piyāsā*, m. thirst; adj. thirsty; *pyāse marnā*, n. to be very thirsty. *s.*
- پياسی **پياسی** or **پياسی** *pyāsī*, f. a kind of fish. *s.*
- پيال **پيال** *piyāl* or **پيال** *pyāl*, f. name of a fruit (*Chromola sapida*, Roxb., *Buchanania latifolia*). *s.*
- پيال **پيال** *payāl*, **پيال** *paiyāl*, or **پيال** *pyāl*, f. straw, dried grass. *s.*
- پياله **پياله** or **پياله** *piyāla*, m. a glass, a cup; a priming pan (of a musket, &c.). *piyāla niwāla*, food and drink (in the slang of debauchees). *piyāla bharnā*, to be proud, conceited. *piyāla honā* (in the language of *fakīrs*), to die. *p.*
- پيالي **پيالي** *piyālī*, f. a small cup or goblet. *p.*
- پيام **پيام** *payām*, m. a message, news, advice, intelligence. *p.* [phet. *p.*
- پيامبر **پيامبر** *payāmbār*, a message-bearer, a prophet. *p.*
- پيامبري **پيامبري** *payāmbārī*, f. office of prophet. *p.*
- پيان **پيان** *payān* or **پيان** *paiyān*, m. departure. *s.*
- پيانا **پيانا** *piyānā* or **پيانا** *pyānā*, a. to give drink, to cause to drink; to water or irrigate. *s.*
- پيب **پيب** *pīb*, f. pus, matter, purulent running. *s.*
- پيبانا **پيبانا** *pībiyānā*, n. to suppurate. *s.*
- پيباهت **پيباهت** *pībiyāhat*, f. suppuration. *s.*
- پيب **پيب** *pīp* (same as *pīb*), pus, matter, &c. *d.*
- پيپا **پيپا** *pīpā*, m. a pipe, barrel, cask. *e.*
- پيپل **پيپل** *pīpal*, m. a species of fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*); f. long pepper (*Piper longum*). *s.*

- پيپلا **پيپلا** *piplā*, m. the point of a sword; (in Dakh.) long pepper. *h.*
- پيپلامور **پيپلامور** *piplā-mūr*, } m. the root of
پيپلامول **پيپلامول** *piplā-mūl*, } the long pepper-tree. *s.*
- پيت **پيت** *pīt* or **پيت** *pīti*, f. love, affection. *pīt ki pīt rahe aur mīt kā mīt hāth lage*, let friendship continue, and the sweets of it will be obtained; as an adjective, *pīt* denotes yellow. *s.*
- پيتا **پيتا** *pītā*, m. a father (for *pītā*). *d.*
- پيتامبر **پيتامبر** *pītāmbār*, m. a silk cloth of a yellow colour, a kind of dress (generally worn by young *Krishṇā*); vulg. a silk cloth. *s.*
- پيتادا **پيتادا** *pīt-pādā*, f. a small bird, the myna (*Turdus salica*). *s.*
- پيتيرني **پيتيرني** *pīt-parnī*, f. a plant called *bichhati*; a kind of nettle (*Tragia involucrata*). *s.*
- پيتيشپ **پيتيشپ** *pīt-pushp*, m. a species of *karnikārā*; a sort of *Taberna montana*. *s.*
- پيتيشپي **پيتيشپي** *pīt-pushpī*, f. yellow *Barleria*. *s.*
- پيتهل **پيتهل** *pīt-phal*, m. *Trophis aspera*. *s.*
- پيتتا **پيتتا** *pītātā*, f. yellowness. *s.*
- پيتتند **پيتتند** *pīt-tund*, m. the taylor-bird (*Sylvia sitoria*). *s.*
- پيتچندن **پيتچندن** *pīt-chandan*, m. a yellow species of sandal wood. *s.*
- پيتدار **پيتدار** *pīt-dāru*, m. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadāru*; also *Pinus longifolia*). *s.*
- پيترا **پيترا** *paitarā*, m. flourishing about before cudgelling, &c. *h.*
- پيترس **پيترس** *pīt-ras*, m. turmeric. *s.*
- پيترکت **پيترکت** *pīt-rukt*, m. a yellow-coloured gem. *s.*
- پيتريک **پيتريک** or **پيتريک** *paitrik*, paternal, ancestral, hereditary; inherited from a father. *paitrik-bhūmi*, f. fatherland, a paternal estate. *s.*
- پيتسار **پيتسار** *pīt-sār*, m. sandal; a yellow gem, topaz, a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *s.*
- پيتسپهٹک **پيتسپهٹک** *pīt-sphaṭik*, m. a yellow gem, topaz. *s.* [tera]. *s.*
- پيتشال **پيتشال** *pīt-shāl*, m. a tree (*Pentap-*
پيتک *paittik*, bilious. *s.*
- پيتکاشته **پيتکاشته** *pīt-kāshth*, m. yellow sanders. *s.*
- پيتکند **پيتکند** *pīt-hand*, m. the carrot. *s.*
- پيتگوشا **پيتگوشا** *pīt-ghoshā*, f. a sort of creeper with yellow flowers. *s.*
- پيتل **پيتل** *pītal*, m. brass. *s.*
- پيتلا **پيتلا** *pītā*, brazen, made of brasses. *s.*
- پيتلا **پيتلا** *pītalā*, shallow. *s.*

پیتلوه पीतलोह *pīt-loh*, m. yellow brass, queen's metal. *s.* [a sweetheart, a husband. *s.*

पीतम पीतम *pītam*, most beloved; m. a lover,

पीतम्बर पीतम्बर *pītambar*, m. (v. *pītambar*), a silk cloth of a yellow colour; vulg. a silk cloth. *s.*

पीतमस्तक पीतमस्तक *pīt-mastak*, m. a small bird (*Loxia philippensis*). *s.* [topaz. *s.*

पीतमणि पीतमणि *pīt-maṇi*, m. a yellow gem, a

पीतमुद्ग पीतमुद्ग *pīt-mund*, m. a gallinule. *s.*

पीतन पीतन *pītan*, m. the hog-plum (*Spondias magnifera*); a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*); the waved-leaf fig-tree. *s.* [mine. *s.*

पीतयूथी पीतयूथी *pīt-yūthī*, f. yellow jas-

पीत वेद *peṭ*, m. the belly; pregnancy, the womb; the bore (of a gun, &c.); cavity, capacity. *peṭ ānā*, n. to be purged. *peṭ bāndhānā*, a. to eat less than one's appetite demands. *peṭ bahānā*, a. to eat voraciously, to encroach on the share or rights of another. *peṭ bhar*, bellyful. *peṭ bharnā*, a. to fill one's belly; to be satisfied. *peṭ pānā*, a. to be able to live decently; to be selfish. *peṭ pānī honā*, n. to be violently purged, have watery stools. *peṭ paknā*, n. to burst with laughter. *peṭ-posū* or *peṭ-posūā*, glutton. *peṭ poṅchan*, the last child of a woman. *peṭ phūnā*, n. to burst with laughter. *peṭ pīth ek honā*, n. to be greatly emaciated. *peṭ pīth batānā*, to evince extreme weakness, to act submissively. *peṭ jāri honā*, n. to be fluxed, to be purged. *peṭ jānā*, n. to be very hungry. *peṭ chalnā* or *chhūmā*, n. to be purged, have a diarrhoea. *peṭ dikhānā*, a. to complain of poverty and hunger. *peṭ dālnā*, a. to procure abortion. *peṭ rakhānā*, a. to get with child. *peṭ rahnā*, n. to be pregnant. *peṭ se*, pregnant. *peṭ se honā*, n. to be pregnant. *peṭ kā pānī na hīnā*, n. is applied to the steady motion of a horse, &c. which does not agitate the rider. *peṭ kā pādā*, m. the omentum. *peṭ kāṭnā*, a. to pinch one's belly, to starve one's self; (in Bengal) to be gripped. *peṭ kā dukh denā*, a. to starve. *peṭ ke pānu bhār nikālnā*, to perpetrate villainy; to shew the cloven foot. *peṭ kī āg*, f. maternal affection; hunger. *peṭ kī āg bujhānā*, to eat something. *peṭ kī bāteṅ*, f. bosom secrets. *peṭ girānā*, a. to cause an abortion. *peṭ girnā*, n. to miscarry (a female). *peṭ gargarānā*, n. to have borborgemi. *peṭ lag jānā*, n. to be starving with hunger. *peṭ lag rahnā*, n. to be very hungry. *peṭ mārṇā*, a. to commit suicide, to stab one's self. *peṭ meṅ pāṭhā*, n. to worm one's self into the secrets of another, to become intimate. *peṭ meṅ lenā*, to bear or put up with, to endure. *peṭ wālī*, f. pregnant. *peṭ harbhārānā*, n. to have a griping or inclination to stool. *s.*

पीता वेदा *peṭā*, f. a large basket. *s.*

पीतार पीतार *peṭārā*, m. a large busket, a port-manteau. *h.*

पीतार्थु पीतार्थु *peṭārthū*, } gluttonous, epicu-
पीतार्थी पीतार्थी *peṭārthī*, } rean. *s.*

पीतक वेदक *peṭak*, m. a basket for holding clothes, &c. *s.*

पीटना पीटना *pīṭnā*, a. to beat, to thrash, to dash, to strike, to knock, comminute. *chhātī pīṭnā*, to lament, repent. *muhḥ pīṭnā*, to wrinkle one's mouth in anger. *s.*

पीतु वेदु *peṭū*, gluttonous, epicurean. *s.*

पीतुका वेदीका *peṭaukhā*, m. a looseness, purging, flux. *h.*

पीठ पीठ *pīth*, f. the back. *pīth hā bānā*, the spine. *pīth par hāth phernā*, a. to encourage, to pat on the back. *pīth phernā*, a. to turn one's back, to depart, to flee, to leave, to withdraw. *pīth shārnā*, to encourage. *pīth denā*, n. (*terga dare*) to run away, to flee; to turn, to shrink from, to veer; to turn away in displeasure. *pīth ke pichhe parnā*, to seek shelter of any one. *pīth ke pichhē dāl lenā*, to afford an asylum, to protect. *pīth lagānā*, a. to throw down in wrestling. *pīth lagnā*, n. to have a sore on the back (a horse); to mount a horse. *s.*

पीथ पीथ *pīth*, m. a stool, a seat, a chair. *s.*

पीथ वेद *paith*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange); entrance, admission, access. *s.*

पीथ *peth*, a village or small town; used in comp. like the words *pūr*, *paṭṭan*, *ābād*, &c. *d.*

पीथा वेठा *pethā*, m. a kind of gourd. *s.*

पीथा पीठा *pīthā*, m. a kind of food made of rice and flour. *s.*

पीथालना वेदालना *paithālānā*, n. to force in, to make penetrate, to thrust, to push in, to introduce, to insinuate, *s.*

पीथाना वेथाना *paithnā*, n. to rush in, to penetrate, to enter, to pervade. *h.*

पीथौता पीठीता *pīthautā*, m. page of a book. *s.*

पीथिया वेथिया *peṭhiyā*, a market, a bazar. *h.*

पीथियाथोनक पीथियाथोनक *pīṭhiyā thonk*, closely. *s.* or *h.*

पीथी वेठी *peṭī*, f. a belly-band; a portmanteau; a large basket, a box, a tumbrel; the thorax, chest. *peṭī larṇā* or *mārṇā*, a. to copulate. *peṭī sharik*, a coparcener in land. *s.*

पीथिया वेथिया *peṭiyā*, m. a pension, daily food. *s.*

पिज वेज *paij*, f. a vow, a promise. *paij-k.*, a. to make a vow. *h.*

पिजाना पीजाना *pī-jānā*, a. to drink to the point of intoxication, to absorb; to stifle one's passions; to refrain from answering. *h.*

पिच *pech*, m. twist, revolution, coil; a screw; perplexity, difficulty; deceit; complication. *pech uṭhānā*, a. to suffer loss or distress. *pech ukhārnā*, n. to loose (the twist of any thing). *pech bāndhānā*, a. to grapple in wrestling. *pech parnā*, n. to become difficult or intricate, to occur as an obstacle, to be entangled. *pech chalnā*, n. to prevail by stratagem. *pech chunnā*, a. to bind the twists of a turban with care. *pech-dār*, twisted, coiled. *pech-dar-pech*, coil within coil, entangled. *pech denā*, a. to circumvent, to deceive, to twist, &c. *pech dālnā*, a. to throw obstacles in the way; (in playing with paper kites) to entangle the string of an adversary's kite. *pech-k.*, a. to deceive, to trick, to complicate; to seize in wrestling, to grapple. *pech khānā*, a. to be perplexed, to fall into difficulties, to sustain a loss. *pech khulnā*, n. to be untwisted or unscrewed. *pech khōlnā*, a. to untwist, to unscrew. *pech lenā*, a. to fight paper kites (each party endeavours to entangle and cut the string of his adversary's kite); to meet, to embrace. *p.*

पिच पीच *pich*, f. rice-water, rice-gruel (see *pichh*). [colocasia. *s.*

पिचु वेचु *pechu*, m. an esculent root (*Arum*

पिचा वेचा *pechā*, m. an owl. *s.*

پچان *pechān*, twisted, coiled. *p.*
 پچانیدن *pechānīdan*, to cause to be coiled or twisted. *p.*
 پچ تاب *pech-tāb*, or *pech o tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity; folds, twisting, knots. *pech tāb khānā*, a. to suffer distress or anxiety, to be vexed. *p.*
 پچش *pechish*, f. inflection, contortion, writhing; trouble, perplexity; pain in the bowels, *tenebrus*, gripes; circumvention, contention. *p.*
 پچک *pechak*, m. an owl. *s.*
 پچک *pechak*, f. a ball or clue of thread; the bottom on which thread is wound. *p.*
 پچنا *pechnā*, a. to tread under foot. *h.*
 پچو *pechū*, m. the fruit of the capparid. *h.*
 پچوان *pechwān*, twisted (generally applied to *kuḥko* snakes). *p.*
 پچ و تاب *pech-o-tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity (v. *pech-tāb*). *p.*
 پچھ *pechh*, f. rice-water, or that in which rice has been boiled, rice-gruel, slip-slop. *h.*
 پچھا *pechhā*, (also *pechhal* and *pechhū*), m. the hinder part, the rear; pursuit, persecution, absence. *pechhā-phernā*, a. to leave, withdraw. *pechhā-k.*, to pursue, to chase; to recoil (a gun, &c.). *pechhā lenā*, to pursue, to importune. *s.*
 پچھوا *pechhāwā*, m. the hinder part (of a saddle particularly). *s.* [wards. *s.*
 پچھوت *pechhūt*, rearwards, afterwards.
 پچھی *pechhe* or *pechhen*, after, behind. *pechhe parnā*, n. to dance attendance, to importune, to dun, to persecute; to be outstripped. *pechhe dālnā*, a. to leave behind, to outstrip. *pechhe lagnā*, to pursue, to set after. *s.*
 پچھیدگی *pechhidagī*, being twisted. *p.*
 پچھی *pechhe* (for *pechhe*, q. v.) behind, &c. *d.*
 پچھیدن *pechhidan*, to twist or coil (as a worm &c.) in a reflective or neuter sense. *p.*
 پچھیده *pechhida*, twisted, coiled. *p.*
 پچھال *pechhāl*, m. dung of birds. *p.*
 پچھنا *pechhnā*, m. a puppet-show; a plaything; the artifices and pretences of a woman. *h.*
 پچھورا *pechhurā*, m. a drunkard, a sot. *d.*
 پچھا *pechhā*, born, created, produced, exhibited, discovered, manifest, evident, invented. *pechhā-k.*, a. to discover, to produce, to find, to get, to earn, to invent, to procure. *pechhā-wār*, m. produce of a field, fruit, profit of trade, &c. *pechhā-honā*, to be born, to be created; to be found, to be earned, to be produced. *p.*
 پچھادش *pechhadish*, f. birth, existence; earnings, production, profit. *p.*
 پچھادوری *pechhadawarī*, f. statement of the produce of land. *p.*

پیرا *pai dar pai*, successively, repeatedly, one after another. *p.*
 پیرا پودھی *pīdrī*, f. a tomtit. *h.*
 پیرا پیدل *paidal*, on foot; m. infantry. *s.*
 پیرا پیر *pīr*, f. pain, sickness; feeling, pity, compassion. *s.*
 پیر *pīr*, m. Monday; an old man; a saint, spiritual guide. *pīrī farīkat*, a spiritual leader (among the Sūfīs). *p.*
 پیرا پیر *pīr*, m. the foot. *h.*
 پیرا پیرا *pīrā*, yellow (v. *pīlā*). *h.*
 پیرا *pīrā*, (in comp.) adorning, from,
 پیراستن *pīrāstan*, to adorn, decorate. *p.*
 پیرا پیرا *pīrāh*, m. a swimmer. *h.*
 پیراکی *pīrākī*, f. swimming, the art of swimming, a female swimmer. *h.*
 پیرامن *pīrāman*, } m. a circuit, circumference,
 پیرامون *pīrāmūn*, } environs, adjacent places;
 the skirt, lappet, or flap of a garment; adv. about, around. *p.*
 پیران *pīrān*, m. charity lands (bestowed on the poor in honour of a saint); also land granted for the erection and preservation of a tomb over a *Musal-mān* saint or man of piety; Pers. pl. old men, saints, sages. *p.*
 پیرانا *pīrānā*, a. to make float or swim. *h.*
 پیرانا *pīrāna*, elderly, like an old man; growing old; belonging to, or connected with, or worthy of, a saint. *p.*
 پیرا پیرا *pīrāw* or *pīrāw*, o, deep, or beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim. *h.*
 پیرا پیرا *pīrāwā*, tillage, cultivation; a garment, clothing, (a corrupt form of *pīrāhan*). *d.*
 پیرا پیرا *pīrāhan*, m. a long robe, a kind of loose vest; a shirt or shift. *p.*
 پیرا پیرا *pīrāi*, m. name of a tribe or caste who beat a kind of drum called *ḡhol*, q. v. *h.*
 پیرا پیرا *pīrāi*, f. place of swimming, or distance over which it is necessary to swim; art of swimming; wages for teaching to swim. *h.*
 پیرا پیرا *pīrāya*, m. an ornament. *p.*
 پیرا پیرا *pīrā*, m. a large earthen vessel. *d.*
 پیرا پیرا *pīr-pāl* (v. *pīrān*), a grant of land to a *pīr*, &c. *p. s.*
 پیرا پیرا *pīr-pattārī*, f. an agate. *d.*
 پیرا پیرا *pīrt* (for *pīrt*, q. v.), love, friendship. *d.*
 پیرا پیرا *pīr-zāda*, m. the son or disciple of a *pīr*; a mendicant, also a priest attached to a mosque. *p.*
 پیرا پیرا *pīr-zāl*, }
 پیرا پیرا *pīr-zāla*, } an aged woman. *p.*
 پیرا پیرا *pīr-zan*, }

پیر مرد *pīr-mard*, an old man. *p.*

پیرنا *pairnā*, *n.*, to swim, to float. *h.*

پیرنا *pernā*, *a.* to sow, to plant. *d.*

پیرو *perū*, *m.* a kind of bird, a turkey-fowl. *h.*

پیرو *pai-rau* or *pai-rav*, following, a follower. *p.*

پیروج *peroj*, *m.* the turquoise (see *fīroza*). *p.*

پیروز *piroz*, victory; *adj.* victorious. *p.*

پیروی *pai-ravī*, *f.* following, pursuit, hunting after. *p.*

پیری *pīrī*, *f.* old age, decrepitude. *p.*

پیری *pairī*, *f.* an ornament worn on the legs. *h.*

پیرز *per*, *f.* a tree, a plant; trunk or stem of a tree. *per lagānā*, *a.* to plant trees. *h.*

پیرز *pīr*, *f.* pain, labour (in childbirth). *s.*

پیرز *pair*, noise of a blow, or knock. *d.*

پیرزا *perā*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a globular mass of leaven prepared for baking. *s.*

پیرزا *pīrā*, *f.* pain, sickness, anguish. *pīrā-kar*, giving pain, afflicting. *s.*

پیرزت *pīrīt*, sick, afflicted, pained. *s.*

پیرزک *pīrah*, what causes pain. *s.*

پیرزنا *pernā*, *a.* to press (oil by means of a mill), to squeeze, to rack. *s.*

پیرزو *perū*, *m.* the belly, below the navel; the pubes; (for *perū*) a turkey-fowl. *h.*

پیرزا *pīrhā*, *m.* a stool, a seat. *s.*

پیرزا *pīrhā-bandh*, *m.* a preface or preliminary discourse to a book. *s.*

پیرھی *pīrhī*, *f.* a small stool; a race or series of generations, progenitors, or descendants. *pīrhī ba pīrhī*, for successive generations. *s.*

پیرزی *perī*, *f.* a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a kind of betel leaves; the indigo plant after being once cut; the trunk of a tree. *h.*

پیرزی *pairī*, *f.* a ladder, a staircase, a flight of steps; the inclined plane leading to a reservoir of water, on which the oxen travel for the purpose of drinking, or drawing water for irrigation. *h.*

پیزار *paizār*, *f.* a slipper, a shoe. *paizārū paizārī*, *f.* fighting, or mutual beating with slippers. *paizār-paī* or *-kāri*, act of beating with slippers. *paizār-kār*, abject, mean, base (q.d. fit or deserving to be beaten with slippers). *paizār te*, an expression of contempt signifying It concerns not or affects not me, I care not. *paizār khānā*, *a.* to be beaten with slippers. *h.*

پیزند *pīzna*, *m.* a sieve; a riddle. *p.*

پیس *pes*, the leprosy *p.*

پیس *paisū*, *m.* the name of a copper coin

nearly equal to our halfpenny; the sixty-fourth part of a rupee: in common parlance it is used for money in general (as we say "the dibe" or "the browns"). *paisā urānā*, *a.* to spend extravagantly; to take the money of another by theft or deceit. *paisā pherphār-k.*, *a.* to turn the penny. *paisā ābnā*, *a.* to sink money, to lay out money without return. *paisā ābnā*, *n.* to be sunk (money). *paisā soñ darbār bandā* (Dakh.), to bribe. *paisā khānā*, *a.* to spend extravagantly, to waste; to subsist by wages or the produce of labour; to take bribes; to embezzle. *pāise lagānā*, *a.* to lay out or expend money. *pāise wālā*, monied; worth one *paisā*. *h.*

پیساح *pīsāch*, *m.* an evil spirit that haunts the places where dead bodies are burnt or buried. *s.*

پیساح *pīsāch*, demoniac, diabolical; applied to a kind of unfair Hindū marriage, such as the violation of a girl when asleep or unconscious. *s.*

پیسار *pīsār*, *m.* access, ability, admission. *h.*

پیسندازی *pīsandāzī*, rich, wealthy. *d.*

پیسنا *pīsnā*, *a.* to grind, to triturate, to bruise, to powder; to gnash (the teeth); *m.* the corn or grain for grinding, *pis pās-k.*, to grind down, to triturate. *s.*

پیسنا *pāsnā*, *n.* to enter, to plunge in. *d.*

پیسونی *payasvīnī*, *f.* milch-cow. *s.*

پیس *pesī*, affected with leprosy. *p.*

پیس *pūsyā*, *f.* a shrub (*Asclepias rosea*); a medicinal kind of moon-plant. *s.*

پیش *pesh*, promoted, advanced, respected, confided in, possessing influence; *m.* before, front; the vowel point ^۲, called *zamma* by the Arabs, is named *pesh* by the Persians and people of India; (as a prep.) before, in front of. *pesh āmad*, *f.* access, admittance. *pesh-ānā*, to come to pass, to happen, to await; to treat, to behave, to negotiate. *pesh band*, *m.* the belt that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back. *pesh bandī*, *f.* foresight, timely preparation. *pesh-bīn*, prudent, wise. *pesh-khāima*, *m.* a tent or other baggage sent on before. *pesh-dast*, surpassing, one who excels. *pesh-dastī*, *f.* excelling, surpassing, pre-eminence, pre-excellence. *pesh-ras*, early (fruit, grain, &c.). *pesh-raft*, making impression, successful, efficient, effectual (generally applied to words that are attended to). *pesh-rav*, a precursor; the advanced guard. *pesh-ravī*, *f.* act of preceding. *pesh-kabz*, *m.* a kind of dagger. *pesh-kadamī*, *f.* alacrity, alertness, activity. *pesh-namāz*, *m.* he that precedes in saying prayer. *pesh-nihād*, *m.* custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession. *pesh-gū'iftān*, to adopt, select. *p.* [strangury. *p.*

پیشاب *peshāb*, *m.* urine. *peshāb-band*, *m.*

پیشاح *paishāch*, demoniacal, belonging to a *pīsāch* or goblin; *m.* a mode of marriage, the ravishment of a girl by her lover (*v. paīsāch*). *s.*

پیشانی *peshānī*, *f.* the forehead, the brow. *p.*

پیشتر *pesh-tar*, before, prior, formerly, heretofore. *pesh-tar az in*, before now, heretofore, *pesh az ān ki* or *pesh-tar az ān ki*, before that, "antes quam." *p.*

پیشکار *pesh-kār*, *m.* a deputy, agent, assistant, a minister, a manager. *p.*

پیشکاری *pesh-kārī*, f. deputyship. *p.*

پیشکش *pesh-kash*, m. a present, a tribute; a fine, tribute, or quit-rent, paid to government as an acknowledgment for any tenure. *pesh-kashī bāzār*, a tax upon stalls in a public market. *peshkashī*, of or relating to land held under a quit-rent. *p.*

پیشگاه *pesh-gāh*, f. a portico. *p.*

پیشگی *peshgī*, f. an advance; earnest-money given on confirming an agreement, &c. Scotticè, "arles penny." *peshgī-dār*, a lender of money to enable a person to pay in advance. *p.*

پیشن *peshan*, m. reducing to powder; a hand-mill, muller, any apparatus for grinding or pounding; a plant, a sort of *euphorbia* with three lobes, commonly called *tekāntā-sij*. *s.*

پیشنی *peshanī*, f. a stone slab on which condiments are ground with a muller. *s.* [ness. *s.*

پیشندی *پیشندی* *paishunya*, m. depravity, wicked-

پیشوا *peshwā*, m. a leader, a guide; a title of the *Marhatta* minister. *p.*

پیشواز *peshwāz*, f. a gown, a female dress. *p.*

پیشواری *peshwārī*, f. office of *peshwā*, the honourable meeting and reception of a visitor. *p.*

پیشور *peshaur* (properly *peshāwar*), m. name of a country and city between the Indus and Kābul. *h.*

پیشوری *peshaurī*, f. a kind of slipper, made in *Peshaur*; a kind of rice. *p.*

پیشه *pешa*, m. trade, profession; custom, habit, practice; in comp. it denotes an agent or doer, as *jaur-pешa*, an oppressor. *p.*

پیشه وار *pешa-wār*, } m. an artisan, craftsman
پیشه ور *pешa-war*, } or artificer. *p.*

پیشی *peshī*, f. an advance; precedency, superior rank. *p.* [mansī. *s.*

پیشی *پیشی* *peshī*, f. spikenard (*Valeriana ata-*

پیشین *peshīn*, anterior, ancient, prior, former; m. the afternoon. *p.*

پیشینان *peshīniyān*, (pl.) the ancients. *p.*

پیغار *paighār*, m. a ditch, a furrow. *p.*

پیغام *paighām*, m. a message. *p.*

پیغام پیغامی *paighāmā-paighāmī*, f. mutual messages, mediation, correspondence. *p.*

پیغامبر *paighām-bar*, m. a prophet, a messenger, an apostle. *p.* [prophet. *p.*

پیغامبری *paighām-barī*, f. mission, office of a prophet, &c. *p.*

پیغامبری *paighāmbarī*, mission of a prophet. *p.*

پیک *pīk*, f. the juice of the betel-leaf chewed and spit out. *pīk-dān*, m. a vessel for holding betel spittle; (in *Dakh.*) m. ripened produce of a field; crop, harvest. *p.*

پیک *paik*, m. a messenger, a runner; a watchman employed as a guard at night; likewise a footman or runner employed on the business of the lands. *p.*

پیکار *paikar*, m. a dealer, agent, or broker; one who goes about with goods for sale, a pedlar or hawker. *h.*

پیکار *paikār*, war, battle, contest. *p.*

پیکان *paikān*, f. the head of an arrow or javeline; also any pointed missile; (plur. of *paik*) armed militia or watchmen; also revenues of lands for their maintenance. *p.*

پیکر *paikar*, m. face, countenance, visage, form, appearance; a portrait, likeness: used in comp. it denotes similitude, as *koh-paikar*, like a mountain, "instar montis." *p.*

پیکڑا *paikarā*, m. } iron chains on a

پیکڑا *paikarā*, m. } culprit's legs; or-

پیکڑی *paikarī*, f. } namental rings worn on the ankles. *s.*

پیکنا *pīknā*, n. to be produced, to ripen, to grow. *d.* [comedy. *h.*

پیکھنا *pēkhnā*, m. play, farce, sham,

پیکھنا *pēkhnā*, a. to see, to behold. *s.*

پیکھنیا *pēkhniyā*, m. a player, an actor. *h.*

پیکی *paikī*, m. one who carries about a *hukka* for hire at a fair or in a camp. *h.*

پیکشتی *paigashī*, a collector of market dues; a policeman who patrols at night; a guard who goes about from station to station. *d.*

پیکو *paigū*, m. a sort of green-coloured stone (imported from *Pegu*) *h.*

پیل *pīl*, m. an elephant; the name of the bishop at chess. *pīl-band*, m. a term used at chess to express that a bishop and two pawns mutually support each other. *h.*

پیل *pel*, a shove, push, thrust. *s.*

پیل *pīlu*, m. a tree; see *pīlū*. *s.*

پیل *pīl*, n. prop. a sage, the promulgator of the *Rig-Veda*. *s.*

پیل *pel*, } m. a testicle; fault, oppres-

پیل *pelā*, } sion; a prop, a support. *h.*

پیل *pīlā*, yellow. *s.*

پیل *pīlā*, m. a vessel for measuring grain. *h.*

پیلار *pīlār*, removed in time by a whole unit. *pīlār hā baras*, the year before last, or the year after next. *d.*

پیلان *pīlām*, m. satin. *Chin.*

پیلانی *pīlānī*, f. yellowness. *s.*

پیلان *pīl-bān*, m. an elephant-driver or keeper; one who has charge of elephants. *p.*

بیلانی *pīl-bānī*, f. the business of taking care of elephants. p.

بیلپا *pīlpā*, afflicted with elephantiasis. p.

بیل پال پہل پال *pel-pāl*, pushing, shoving. s.

بیلپایہ *pīl-pāya*, m. (an elephant's foot, hence) a pillar, a column. p. [Pīlpay. p.]

بیلپایہ *pīl-pāe*, name of a sage; vulg.

بیلپارنی *pīlu-parnī*, f. a plant (*Bryonia grandis*). s.

بیلتن *pīl-tan*, having a body like that of an elephant, gigantic. p. [Ivory. p.]

بیل دندان *pīl-dandān*, elephant's tooth

بیلڑ *pelar*, } m. a testicle. h.

بیلک *pīlak*, m. the large black ant; it is also the name of a pretty little bird called the oriole or mango-bird. [push. s.]

بیل مارنا *pel mār-nā*, a. to shove, to

بیل مرغ *pīl-murgh*, a turkey-fowl. p.

بیلان *pāilan*, m. the first-born (child, &c.). adv. first, foremost, in the first place. d.

بیلنا *pel-nā*, to shove, to push; to stuff, to cram (particularly in *coitu*); to express, to squeeze out. s.

بیل نشین *pīl-nishīn*, an elephant rider. p.

بیلو *pīlū*, m. the name of a tree (*Salvadora persica*; also in the Dakhin, *Careya arborea*, Roxb.), also applied to all exotic trees; the blossom of the *Saccharum sara*; an insect. s.

بیلو *pelū*, a wrestler, an athlete. s.

بیلور *pāilvar*, yonder, on that side (v. *pare*). d.

بیلور *pīlawar*, a pedlar, a druggist. p.

بیلہ *pīla*, m. a silkworm, the silkworm's cone or envelope. p.

بیلہڑ *pelhar*, } m. a testicle. h.

بیلہڑا *pelhrā*, }

بیلی *pīlī*, f. a gold mohur. s.

بیلی *pāile*, (for *pahīle*), first, at first. d.

بیلی بہیت *pīlī-bhīt*, the name of a town in Rohilkhand. h.

بیلور *pāilewar*, yonder, on that side. d.

بیم *pem*, m. love, friendship. s.

بیمہ *paimā*, (in comp.) measuring, traversing. p.

بیمان *paimān*, m. a promise, agreement, treaty, confirmation, security, an oath, asseveration, convention, compact. p.

بیمانہ *paimāna*, m. a goblet; a certain measure for goods, dry or liquid. *paimāna'umr kā bharnā*, a. to fill up the measure of one's age, i.e. to die or kill. p.

بیمائی *paimāi*, } f. measuring; the mea-
بیمائش *paimāish*, } sure or survey of a
country; measurement and allotment of lands.
paimāish-dār, a surveyor. *paimāishī kampās*, a trigo-
nometrical survey (by theodolite and compass). p.

بیمبر *payambar*, m. (the same as *paighām*
bar), a prophet, &c. p.

بیمبری *payambarī*, f. the mission or office of
a prophet, prophecy. p. [lover. s.]

بیمی *pemī* (for *premi*), affectionate, a

بین *pain*, or *پین* *pāin*, m. a reservoir
of water, a rill. s.

بین *pīn*, heavy, fat, corpulent. s.

بین *peñ*, m. an imitative sound. h.

بینا *painā*, m. a goad; adj. sharp. h.

بینا *pīnā*, a. to drink; to smoke (to-
bacco); m. act of drinking; the dregs or refuse (of
linseed, &c.); the oil-cake. s.

بینالا *painālā*, m. a gutter, a spout. s.

بینام *painām*, a division of a province
(like the Ridings of Yorkshire). h.

بینانا *painānā*, a. to sharpen. h.

بینتالیس *paintālis*, forty-five. h.

بینتانا *pentānā* or *paintānā*, m
the foot of a bed, the side towards the feet. s.

بینتیس *paintīs*, thirty-five. s.

بینتھ *penth*, f. a market, a mart. *painth*,
a duplicate bill of exchange (v. *peṭh*). h.

بیننا *pīnjnā*, a. to clean cotton from
the seeds. h.

بیننی *penjñī* or *painjñī*, f. little
bells fastened round the feet of pigeons and of chil-
dren. s.

بیںچ *pench* (for *pech*), twisting, &c. d. p.

بیںچا *painchā*, m. return, retribution, a
loan, repayment of a loan. h.

بیںچنا *painchnā*, a. to winnow. h.

بیںدا *pendā*, m. the bottom (of a vessel,
box, pot, &c.), breach of a cannon. h.

بیںڈ *pīnd*, m. a roller. h.

بیںڈ *pend* or *paind*, f. pace, step;
a rising ground, eminence. h.

بیںڈا *paindā*, m. a road, highway, path.
paindā mār-nā, a. to stop a road, to rob in the road. s.

بیںس *pīnas*, m. a disease in the nose,
cold, catarrh. s.

بیںس *pīnas*, f. a kind of sedan or *pālki*,
a kind of boat or barge, a pinnace. h.

بیںستھ *painsath*, sixty-five. s.

بیںسی *pīnasī*, adj. having a cold. s.

بينک पीनक *pīnah*, f. intoxication and drowsiness from opium; stupefaction. *h.*

بينگ पैग *peṅg*, f. the exertion made by people in a swing, when two persons keep the swing in motion without assistance from bystanders; m. the name of a bird (*Gracula chattareah*, Buch.). *h.*

پینا *pennā*, to clothe, put on (clothes). *d.*

پینی पेनी *penī* or *painī*, f. sharp (v. *painā*). *h.*

پیو पिउ *pi,ū* or *pīw*, adj. dear; m. a sweetheart, a lover. *s.*

पिवा पीवा *pīwā*, f. water, drink. *s.*

पयोधर पयोधर *payodhar*, m. a woman's breast; a sort of rush (*Scirpus kysoor*); a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.* [bone. *s.*

पयोदहक पयोदहक *payodhik*, m. a cuttle-fish

पयोर पयोर *payor*, m. the *khayar* (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.* [cemosus). *s.*

पीवरी पीवरी *pīvārī*, f. a plant (*Asparagus ra-*

पेवड़ी पेवड़ी *pevṛī*, f. a kind of yellow colour (said to be obtained from the urine of a cow fed on the flowers of *Butea frondosa*, or, according to others, on the leaves of the mango-tree). *h.*

पीयूस पीयूस or पेयूस *peyūs*, m the milk of a cow for some days after calving, bleedings. *s.*

पैवस्त पैवस्त *paivast*, f. junction, connection, friendship. *p.* [tiguity. *p.*

पैवस्तगी पैवस्तगी *paivastagī*, f. attachment; con-

पैवस्तन पैवस्तन, (r. **pawand*), to join, unite, tie. *p.*

पैवस्ता पैवस्ता, joined; adv. always, continually; m. the year before last. *paiwasta-abrū*, whose eyebrows join above the nose. *p.*

पैवसी पेवसी *pevṣī*, f. the milk of a cow some days after calving. *s.*

पयोशनी पयोशनी *payoshnī*, f. a river that flows from the Vin dhya mountains. *s.*

पैवक़र पैवक़र or पेवक़र *pevakkar*, m. a tippler, a toper. *h.*

पैवन्द पैवन्द *paiwand*, m. junction, conjunction, connection; a relative or kindred; a patch; a graft or bud. *paiwand kāri*, f. patching, cobbling. *p.*

पैवनिधि पैवोनिधि *payo-nidhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

पैवन्दी पैवन्दी *paiwandī*, engrafted. *paiwandī ber*, m. an engrafted *ber* (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *paiwandī mūch-ker*, f. the mustachios joining the beard. *paiwandī gudrī*, patched garments. *p.*

पैवव्रत पयोव्रत *payo-vrat*, m. living upon milk for a month as an expiation; offering of milk to Vishnu. *s.*

पैह पीह, f. grease, tallow. *p.*

पैय पीय *piya*, dear, beloved. See *piyā*.

पैहर पीहर *pīhar*, m. kindred, relationship, mother's family. *h.*

पैहम पीहम *pai ham*, thickly, close together. *p.*

पीहू पीहू *pīhū*, m. a flea. *h.*

पैया पैया *paiyā*, m. a wheel; an allowance of half an *ānā* on each *rupī* of revenue set apart for the *papōārī*, or village accountant. *h.*

पैयै पैयै *paiyai* (Braj), aorist of *pāwā-* *nauh*, to get, acquire. *h.* [lover. *s.*

पैयू पीयू *pīyū*, beloved, dear, m. husband,

पैयूस पेयूस *peyūs* or *pīyūs*, } m. the food
पैयूश पेयूश *peyūsh* or *pīyūsh*, } of gods, am-
brosia, nectar; the milk of a cow during the first seven days after calving. *s.*

पैया पेया *peya*, m. water, milk, drink. *s.*

पैयी पेयी *peyī* or *peyī*, f. a small basket, a portmanteau. *h.*

ت

ت *tā* or *te*, the third letter of the Arabic and the fourth of the Persian alphabet. In numeration by *abjad* it stands for 400.

त त *ta*, the corresponding letter of the Devanāgarī alphabet: it has various odd significations in Hindī, as, a thief; nectar; an outcast or barbarian; the flank; a tail; crossing; a wicked man; a tree. *s.*

त ति *ti*, } in the Braj or old Hindī dialect is
ता ता *tā*, } the inflect. of the third pers. pron.

sing. him, her, it: the syllable *ti* also denotes three in a few compounds, as *tī-bārā*, thrice; a house with three doors. *h.*

ता *tā*, to, until, so far as, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that. *tā ba-zist*, while life remains. *tā bakai*, how many, how much, till what time, when, to what length. *tā chand*, how many, by how much, how long. *tā chand bār*, how often, or many times. *tā chunin*, hitherto, thus far. *tā hāl*, till now, yet, hitherto. *tā zandagī*, during life. *tā dami zist*, while life remains. *tā kījā*, how far. *tāki*, so that, to the end that, till, until, so long, whither. *tā maḳdūr*, to the best of one's power; as much as possible. *tā-ham*, yet, nevertheless. *tā hamoz*, yet, still, hitherto, till now. *p.*

تاب *tāb*, f. power; heat; endurance, brook- ing; twisting; rage, fury; light, splendour; contor- tion. *tāb tillī*, f. an induration of the spleen attended with or preceded by fever; *splenitis*, ague-cake. *tāb- dār*, bright, luminous; twisted. *tāb-dand*, a. to twist. *tāb lānā*, a. to be able to bear. *p.*

تابا *tābā*, m. a frying-pan (v. *tāba*). *p.*

تابان *tābān*, resplendent, splendid, glittering. *p.*

تابانی *tābānī*, f. splendour, light. *p.*

تابدان *tāb-dān*, m. a lattice, a skylight; a window of coloured panes of glass: it is generally of carved wooden work, with small variegated panes inserted in the open interstices. *p.*

تابرتوز *tābar-tor*, successively, re-
peatedly. *h.* [met. *p.*

تابستان *tābistān*, m. the hot weather, sum-

تابستاني *tābistāni*, resembling or appertaining to summer, pleasant as the summer. *p.*

تابش *tābish*, *f.* heat; brilliancy, splendour. *p.*

تاب طاقت *tāb-ṭāqat*, *f.* power, ability. *p. a.*

تابع *tābi'*, dependent, subject. *tābi'-dār* (much used in Hindūstān, though ungrammatical), dependant, follower. *tābi'-dārī*, allegiance, obedience, fidelity. *tābi'-k.*, *a.* to control, to subject. *a.*

تابعون *tābi'ūn*, } *m.* (pl. of تابع) followers, attendants; the term is applied *per excellence* to those Musalmān doctors who followed the immediate *asḥāb*, or companions of the prophet *Muḥammad*. *a.*

تابناک *tāb-nāk*, hot, passionate; brilliant. *p.*

تابندگی *tābandagī*, *f.* brilliancy, light. *p.*

تابنده *tābanda*, shining, luminous. *p.*

تابوت *tābūt*, *m.* a coffin, a bier; the ark of the covenant, presented by God to Adam, and which (according to the *Musalimāns*) contained the portraits of all the prophets. *tābūt-gar*, a coffin-maker. *a.*

تابه *tāba*, *m.* a frying-pan, a skillet. *p.*

تاب *tāp*, *m.* warmth, heat; fever; met. affliction of mind, distress, passion. *tāp-illī*, *f.* (same as *tāb-illī*) induration of the spleen, &c. (under *tāb*). *tāp ḥand*, fever and shivering; ague. *s.*

تاپاک *tāpāk*, *m.* friendship, the anguish of love, solicitude of friendship, affection. *p.*

تاپت *tāpit*, inflamed; distressed, pained. *s.* [does penance, an ascetic. *s.*

تاپس *tāpas*, *m.* a devotee, one who

تاپک *tāpak*, *m.* fever, morbid heat; *adj.* burning, inflaming. *s.* [flaming. *s.*

تاپن *tāpan*, *m.* the sun; heating, in-

تاپنا *tāpnā*, *n. a.* to bask in the sun, or a fire, to warm one's self at (or over) a fire, to warm, to heat. *s.*

تاپی *tāpī*, *f.* name of the *Tāpī* or *Surāt* river; a name of the *Jumna* river; *adj.* oppressed by heat, heated. *s.*

تاپی *tāpī*, *f.* a bricklayer's trowel. *d.*

تاپیه *tāpya*, *m.* a mineral substance, sulphure of iron, procured from the *Tāpī* river. *s.*

تات *tāt*, *m.* father; hot, warm, heated. *tāta*, venerable, respectable. *s.*

تاتا *tātā*, *m.* hot, heating (food). *s.*

تاتار *tātār*, *m.* a Tartar, the Tartars. *p.*

تات پرج *tātparj*, } *m.* object, purpose;

تات پریه *tātparya*, } meaning, purport, explanation; the apprehension of an implied wish or thought; need, occasion. *s.* [time. *s.*

تاتکالک *tātālik*, of that very

تاتل *tātāl*, } hot, warm. *s.*

تاتی *tāti*,

تاتو *tātānī*, } of this, that, him, her,

تاتی *tātānī*, } it. *h.*

تاتی *tāte* or *tā-ten*, from that, thence thereby. *h.*

تات *tāt*, *m.* hemp; tow or flax; sackcloth; a very coarse kind of cloth made of hemp, commonly called "gunny." *a.* [in the ear. *s.*

تاتنک *tātānk*, *m.* an ornament worn

تاتر *ta, assūr*, *m.* penetration, passing through, impression. *a.*

تاتیر *tāṣīr*, *f.* penetration, passing through; an effect or impression (pl. *tāṣīrāt*, effects, &c.). *a.*

تاج *tāj*, *m.* a crown, a diadem; a cap; a crest, the comb of a bird; name of a suit in cards; the pack (*ganjifa*) consists of eight suits (*rang*), each containing twelve circular cards, viz. a king or *mir*, a *wazīr*, and spots from one to ten: in every suit the *mir* is the highest card, and the *wazīr* the second: the suits are divided into two classes, I. *Beshbar*, in which, after the *mir* and *wazīr*, the highest numbers, from 10 to 1, are most powerful; these are, 1. *tāj* (a cap), 2. *zar-i-sufaid* (a silver coin, or the moon), 3. *shamsūr* (a scimitar), 4. *ghulām* (a slave or boy). II. *Kambar*, in which the lowest numbers from 1 to 10 are most powerful; these are, 1. *kimāsh* (representing a loaf of bread), 2. *barāt* (an oblong inscribed with characters representing a warrant or assignment), 3. *chang* (a harp), 4. *zar-i-surkh* (gold coin, or the sun); the *mir* of every suit is seated on a throne under a canopy, and the *wazīr* on horseback; except that, of *zar-i-surkh*, the *mir* represents the sun, mounted on a tiger, and the *wazīr* also rides a tiger; of *ghulām*, the *mir* rides on an elephant and the *wazīr* on a bullock; and of *chang*, the *wazīr* is mounted on a camel. *p.*

تاج بخش *tāj-baksh*, a great king, an emperor, one who gives away crowns. *p.* [crown. *p.*

تاجدار *tāj-dār*, *m.* a king, one who wears a

تاجداری *tāj-dārī*, *f.* royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

تاج خروس *tāj-i-kharos*, *m.* the cock's-comb flower (*Amaranthus*, or *Celosia*). *p.*

تاجر *tājir*, a merchant, a trader. *a.*

تاجور *tāj-war*, *m.* a prince, a king. *p.*

تاجوری *tāj-warī*, *f.* royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

تاغ *tāgh*, *m.* a veil; firewood; darkness. *p.*

تاخت *tākhṭ*, *f.* assault, attack, incursion, invasion. *tākhṭ-k.*, *a.* to assault. *p.*

تاخت تاراج *tākhṭ-tārāj* or *tākhṭ o tārāj*, *m.* assault and plunder, depredation, devastation. *tākhṭ o tārāj-k.*, *a.* to ruin, depopulate. *p.*

تاختن *tākhṭan*, to assault, to rush upon; to invade, to plunder; to gallop or run fast. *p.*

تاخر *ta, akhkhur*, *m.* delay; retarded, postponed, following. *a.*

تاخیر *tākhīr*, *f.* delay, procrastination, impediment. *tākhīr-k.*, *a.* to delay, to postpone. *a.*

تاداتیبه *tādātmya*, *m.* likeness, similarity. *s.* [or it, &c. *s.*

تادریشه *tādrishya*, such like, like him

ताडिब *tādīb*, f. correction, chastisement, amendment, erudition; (in law) a notice or summons. *tādīb-k.*, a. to instruct, to correct. a.

तार *tār*, m. a thread; a wire, the string of a musical instrument; a note in music; dark, obscure, also darkness, obscurity. *tār-bāndhnā*, to continue or repeat an action without interruption. *tār puṅṅā*, n. to be disjointed, to be separated. *tāri 'ankabūt*, spider's web, cobweb. *tār-kash*, m. a wire-drawer. *tār-kashī-k.*, a. to draw wires. p.

तारि *tāri*, f. a key, clasping of the hands. s.

तारा *tārā*, f. and m. a star; the apple of the eye; n. pr. the name of the wife of Rājā Bali. *tārā-path* or *tārā-maṅḍal*, m. the firmament, the starry sphere. *tāre-ginnā*, a. to count the stars, i.e. to get no sleep. s.

तारज *tārāj*, m. plunder, devastation. *tārāj*, h. to devastate, lay waste, spoil. p.

तारपतार *tār-patār*, dispersed, &c. h.

तारतारबोला *tār-tār bolā*, to speak in detail, or circumstantially. d. [crimination. s.

तारतम्य *tārtamya*, m. distinction, dis-

तारतोड़ *tārtōḍ* m. a kind of sewing, or needle-work, open work, pulling out some threads, &c. h.

तारुह *tāraḥ*, the root of the tongue, the palate. *tāraḥ ko jīb naiḥ lagānū*, to prattle much. d.

तारक *tārah*, m. a protector, a preserver. s.

तारिक *tārik*, a deserter. *tāriku-d-dunyā*, abandoning the world, abstinent, sober, chaste; m. an anchorite, a hermit. a.

तारक *tārah*, m. the crown of the head; a hill, heap, head, top, summit. p. [star. s.

तारिका *tārikā*, f. the apple of the eye, a

तारिक *tārik*, m. a philosopher, a logician, a sophist. *tārikikā*, belonging to the science of reasoning, logical. s.

तारण *tāraṇ*, m. a raft, a float; the act of freeing; salvation, deliverance; one that exempts, sets free, or delivers. *tāraṇ-tāraṇ*, the saviour and the saved (v. *tāraṇ*). s.

तारणा *tārāṇā* or तारना *tārāṇā*, a. to free, to rid, to exempt from further transmigration, to absolve, to save. s.

तारिणी *tāriṇī*, f. a goddess peculiar to the Jains; a name of Durgā; m. a deliverer. s.

तारु *tārū*, m. the palate. s.

तारी *tāri*, f. darkness, obscurity. p.

तारी *tāri*, f. the clapping of hands; a key; abstraction, absence of mind, absorption in thought or devotion. s.

तारी तोड़ना *tāri tōḍnā*, to act deceitfully. d.

तारिख *tāriḥ*, f. date, era; annals, history.

tāriḥ-ni-hijrat, the era of the hijra. *tāriḥ-wār*, periodically, according to dates; at stated times or dates. a. [blind, dim-sighted. p.

तारिह *tāriḥ*, dark; obscure. *tāriḥ-chashm*,

तारिकी *tārikī*, f. darkness, obscurity. p.

तार *tār*, m. the palmyra, or "toddy-tree."

tār ban, a grove or "tope" of palmyra trees. The Indian-English word "tope" is originally *Tamūt*. Dr. Gilchrist errs in stating that it does not belong to any Indian language. — (Binning). *tār-patra* (also *tālo-patra*), the palm-leaf prepared for writing on; a document so written. (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *tār-phal* the gelatinous pulp of the palmyra. s.

तार *tār*, f. understanding. *tār-bāz*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *tār-bāzī*, quickness of apprehension. h. p.

तारा *tārā*, m. a wink, &c. (v. *ghamza*). d.

तारक *tārah*, m. a reprover, punisher. s.

तारन *tāraṇ*, } m. beating, whipping;

तारना *tāraṇā*, } admonition, reproof, penalty, punishment. *tāraṇā-k.*, a. to reprove, punish, &c. s.

तारना *tārṇā* (or *tār-jānā*), a. to understand, conceive, to comprehend to guess. h.

तारक *tāraṅk*, m. an ornament worn in the ear. s. [of punishment. s.

तारनीय *tārṇīya*, reprovably, worthy

तारी *tāri*, f. the juice of the palmyra-tree, vulg. *toddy*. *tāri-wālā*, a man who climbs palmyra-trees, and extracts the juice therefrom. s.

तारी *tāri*, f. hilt of a dagger. h.

तार *tār* (r. of *tākhṭan*), running, race, assault. *tār o tag*, toil and labour. p.

तारी *tāzāqī*, f. freshness, plumpness, fatness, tenderness, greenness; pleasure. p.

तार *tāza*, fresh; fat; young, green, tender, raw; happy, pleased. *tāza-k.*, a. to renew, to refresh, to re-create. *tāza-kār*, one who renews. *tāza-kārī*, act of renewal. *tāza-honā*, n. to be in good case, to increase, to flourish. *tāza-ba-tāza*, fresh and blooming. *tāza-dam*, m. good spirits, hilarity, cheerfulness. *tāza-wārīd*, new-comer, or, as nicknamed in India, "a griffin." p.

तारी *tāzī*, Arabian; the Arabic language; Arabian (horse). *tāzī kuttā*, a greyhound. *tāzī khāna*, dog-kennel. p.

तारिजाना *tāziyāna*, m. a whip, a scourge; *tāziyāna-jarṇā*, -*lagānā*, or -*mārṇā*, a. to apply the whip, to scourge. p.

तारिदन *tāzīdan*, to run, to rush upon. p.

तारिक *tāzīk*, one who is ignorant of Persian, or one who speaks it with an Arabian accent and idiom; a colt of a mixed breed, or an Arabian colt reared in another country. p.

तारस *tās*, m. the cards, a game at cards; (for *tāsh*, q. v.), brocade, cloth of gold. h. "The word *tās* (Persian *tāp*) is applied to the Indian playing-cards, in contradistinction to *ganjīshā*, the European pack. The Indian pack contains eight suits, each suit consisting of a king, a *wasir* or minister, and ten cards having various figures represented on them, from one to ten in number." — (Binning). [&c. h.

तारस *tāsu* (Braj.), him, her, it, or of him,

تأسف *ta, asuf*, m. brooding over affliction, pining, lamenting, grief, regret. *a.*
 تأسفاً *ta, assufan*, with grief, or regret. *a.*
 تأسفوا *tāsu-hau*, of him, her, it. *h.*
 تأس ناس *tās-nās*, destruction, (*v. satyānās*). *d.*
 تاش *tāsh*, m. cloth of gold, brocade, tinsel, gold foll. *h.*
 تاغ *tāgh*, m. the poplar; the elm; tamarisk; a pomegranate; an ensign-staff. *h.*
 تاغي *tāghī*, (properly طاغي) rebellious. *a.*
 تافتن *tāftan*, to shine; to twist or spin; to turn away the face. *p.*
 تافتة *tāfta*, m. a kind of silk, taffeta; a colour in pigeons and horses, glossy cream-colour. *p.*
 تاتي *tāhī*, defective (horse), having the eyes of two different colours; *f.* a kind of hat. *t.*
 تاك *tāk*, *f.* a look, a glance; an aim, the act of aiming, point (of a dog). *tāk bāndhū*, *a.* to covet, to point as a dog. *tāk-rahnā*, *n.* to aspire. *s.*
 تاك *tāk*, *f.* a vine, a creeper; grasses. *p.*
 تاكلتاكى *tākā-tākī*, *f.* mutual starging. *s.*
 تاكل تاكل *tāk-bāk*, *f.* nick of time. *h.*
 تاكلنا *tāknā*, *a.* to stare at, to aim, to peep, to see, to spy, to view, to look for. *s.*
 تاكيد *tākīd*, *f.* confirmation; superintendence; ascertaining, injunction. *tākīd-k.*, *a.* to enjoin strictly, to urge, to press. *s.*
 تاكيدى *tākīdī*, emphatic (in grammar). *a.*
 تاج *tāg*, } m. a thread. *tāg-toy*, m.
 تاجا *tāgā*, } lace. *h.*
 تاجنا *tāgnā*, *a.* to thread. *h.*
 تال *tāl*, m. a pond; chime, time in music; slapping the hands together or against the arms previous to fighting; the name of a musical instrument of bell-metal or brass (a kind of cymbal), played with a stick; name of a fruit and tree, the palm-tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *tāl-bé-tāl*, out of tune. *tāl denā*, to chime, to slap the hands before fighting. *tāl mārñā* or *-shokñā*, *a.* to strike the hand against the arms preparatory to wrestling. *s.*
 تالا *tālā*, m. a lock of a door; a lid of a vessel &c. *s.*
 تالاب *tālāb*, } m. an artificial pond, a reservoir
 تالابو *tālāw*, } of water, a tank. *p.*
 تالاکھیا *tālākhyā*, *f.* a perfume. *s.*
 تالپتر *tāl-patra*, m. a hollow cylinder of gold worn in the ear. *s.*
 تالپرنی *tāl-parñī*, *f.* a sort of anise (*Anethum panmorium*). *s.*
 تالپشک *tāl-pushpak*, m. a medicinal application to the eyes. *s.*

تالشتری *tālīsh patrī*, *f.* name of a restringent plant; a fragrant stomachic (*Flacourtia cataphracta*).
 تالک *tālak*, m. a bolt, a latch. *s.*
 تالم *ta, allum*, m. melancholy, grief, torment. *a.*
 تالمکھانا *tāl-makhānā*, m. the name of a medicinal herb (*Barleria longifolia*). *h.*
 تالمولی *tāl-mūlī*, *f.* a plant (*Curculigo orchoides*). *s.*
 تالو *tālū*, m. the palate, the slit in the roof of the mouth; a disorder in horses, the lamproys. *s.*
 تالورنت *tāl-urint*, m. a fan. *s.*
 تالی *tālī*, *f.* a key; clapping of the hands; a species of the mountain palm (*Corypha taliera*); a plant (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *tālī ek hāth se bajñī* is used to express an impossibility. *tālī bajñā*, *a.* to clap the hands, not in token of approbation, but censure and ridicule, to hoot, to clap the hands in ridicule of any one. *tālī mārñā*, *g.* to hoot, to damn (in a theatrical sense); also to applaud. *s.*
 تالیف *tālīf*, *f.* composition, compiling; connecting; reconciling or joining in friendship. *a.*
 تالیقه *tālīqā*, m. a list, catalogue, inventory (corrup. of *tal'īqā*, *q.v.*). *a.*
 تام *tām*, perfect, entire, complete, full. *a.*
 تاما *tāmā*, } m. copper. *s.*
 تامبا *tāmbā*, }
 تامبرا *tāmbṛā*, m. a copper colour (in pigeons); a false stone resembling a ruby. *s.*
 تامبول *tāmbūl*, m. betel-leaf, the areca nut. *s.* [pulse (*Ervum lens*). *s.*
 تامبولرگ *tāmbūl-rāg*, m. a kind of
 تامبولولی *tāmbūl-wūlī*, *f.* a small plant bearing a pungent leaf (*Piper betel*), which, with the areca nut, caustic lime, or chunām, catechu, &c. form the *pān* or betel of the Asiatics. *s.*
 تامبولی *tāmbūlī*, *f.* betel (*Piper betel*) or its leaf; m. the *pān* bearer; a servant who prepares and furnishes the *pān*. *s.* [copper. *s.*
 تامچینی *tām chīnī*, *f.* enamelled
 تامر *tāmra*, m. copper; a coppery red; a dark red kind of sandal wood. *tāmra-patt*, m. a copper-plate, such as Hindū grants of land &c. are frequently engraved upon. *tāmra-parñī*, *f.* a river in Dekhan, and the district in its vicinity. *tāmra-pushp*, m. a kind of ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*); a plant (*Kempferia rotunda*). *tāmra-pushpā*, *f.* a trumpet flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *tāmra-pushpī*, *f.* *Lythrum fruticosum*. *tāmra-phal*, m. *Alangium hexapetalum*. *tāmra-sār*, m. a red kind of sandal (*Pterospermum santolinum*). *tāmra-kār*, m. a copper-smith. *tāmra-karnī*, *f.* the female elephant of the western quarter. *tāmra-garbha*, m. blue vitriol, or sulphate of copper. *tāmra-vriksha*, m. a sort of sandal wood. *tāmra-varñī*, *f.* the blossom of sesamum. *tāmra-wālī*, *f.* Bengal madder (*Rubia manjith*). *tāmra-vij*, m. a kind of vetch. *s.*
 تامراک *tāmṛāku*, m. one of the eighteen divisions of the known continent. *s.*
 تامررس *tāmras*, m. a lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*); copper; gold. *s.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tāmrik*, m. a copper-smith, a brazier. *s.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tāmrikā*, } f. a copper vessel for marking time, a

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tāmri*, } copper cup of prescribed capacity and perforated by a small hole at the bottom, answering the purpose of an hour-glass: it is put into a vessel of water, the water gradually filling it, and the sinking of the cup marks the time that has elapsed. *s.*

ताम्रिका ताम्रिका *tāmṛā*, m. a gem of inferior value, of a copper colour. *s.*

तामस तामस *tāmas*, m. darkness, illusion, irascibility; adj. partaking of or influenced by the principle of inertness, ignorance, or mental darkness; inert, stupid, ignorant. *s.* [dark. *s.*

तामसी तामसी *tāmsī*, irascible, vindictive,

तामल *ta,ammul*, meditation, reflection; purpose. *ta,ammul-k.*, a. to collect one's self; to consider, to reflect. *a.*

तामलिका तामलिका *tām-likā*, f. a district in the south of Beugal, Trāluk. *s.*

तामली तामली *tāmalī*, f. a plant (*Flucour-tia cataphracta*). *s.* [of copper. *s.*

तामसवार तामसवार *tāmeswar*, m. calx or scorix

तान तान *tān*, m. f. a note in music, tone; stretching, tension, knitting (the eye-brows). *tān tornā*, a. to crack a joke; to drop a word which shall excite quarrelling or induce conversation, to animadvert; to strike up a tune. *s.*

तान तान *tān*, m. a species of vervain. *d.*

ताना ताना *tānā*, m. the warp, the threads that are extended lengthwise upon a loom. *tānā-bānā-k.*, a. to sidget, to dance attendance. *tāne tānā*, to wander here and there without profit. *s.*

ताना ताना *tānā* (for *tānā*), a. to heat, assay, twist. *s.* [nate. *a.*

तानारि तानारि *tānā tarez* (طعن تعريز), unfortun-
तांबा तांबा *tāmbā* (in Dakh. *tāmbat*) m. copper. *tāmbat-gar*, a worker in copper, brass, &c., a plumber. *s. d.* [the chase. *d.*

तांबा तांबा *tāmbā*, food for a falcon or bird of
तांबरा तांबरा *tāmbṛā*, m. a copper-colour (in pigeons); a false stone resembling a ruby. *s.*

तांबेल तांबेल *tāmbel*, a tortoise, turtle. *d.*

तान्त तान्त *tānt*, m. f. catgut, sinew, the string of a musical instrument. *tānt bājī aur rūg bājīhā*, he understood from the first word. *tānt bāndhnā*, to put to silence an idle talker. *s.*

तान्त तान्त *tānt*, m. a loom, a weaving apparatus; also thread, fibre, &c. *h.*

तान्ता तान्ता *tāntā*, m. a string (of camels, horses, &c.), a drove; train, series. *s.*

तान्त्रिक तान्त्रिक *tāntrik*, m. a scholar; a follower of the doctrine taught by the Tantras. *s.*

तान्ती तान्ती *tāntī*, m. a weaver. *s.*

तान्दा तान्दा *tāndā*, m. a caravan of merchandises carried on bullocks, mules, camels; &c.; a large body of travellers or traders travelling together for mutual security. *d.*

तान्दा तान्दा *tāndav*, m. dancing, especially with violent gesticulation, and particularly applied to the frantic dancing of the god *Shiva* and his votaries. *s.*

तान्स तान्स *ta,annus*, m. acquaintance. *a.*

तान्गा तान्गा *tāngā*, m. a small two-wheeled car (without covering, and on which one person only can sit): (in Dakh.) it means the rostrum or forepart of a Hindū car, to which the bullocks are yoked. *tāngā-sawār*, one who rides on a *tāngā*. *h.*

तान्गल तान्गल *tāngal*, m. a small tank or pond. *d.*

तान्ना तान्ना *tānnā*, a. to extend, to stretch, to expand, to pull; to knit (the eye-brows). *tāmbā-tānnā*, to pitch tents. *s.* [elder brother. *h.*

तान्नु तान्नु *tānū*, m. a paternal uncle, father's
तानी तानी *tānī*, f. the warp of cloth (v. *tānā*) the price paid for weaving. *s.*

तानी तानी *ta,annī*, f. delay, procrastination. *a.*

तानि तानि *tānī*, f. the feminine gender. *a.*

ताव ताव *tāv*, m. heat; passion, rage; strength, power; splendour, dignity; twist, coil, contortion. *tāv denā*, a. to twist; to stroke the whiskers; to heat (as iron). *tāv-khānā* or *tāv pech khānā*, n. to be heated, to be angry. *p. or s.* [assay; speed. *h.*

ताव ताव *tāv*, m. a sheet of paper: proof, trial,

ताऊ ताऊ *tāū*, m. a paternal uncle, father's elder brother. *h.*

तावान तावान *tāwān*, m. retaliation, recompense; debt; fine, mulct; loan. *tāwān* is used in opposition to *kiṣā*, and means the price paid for blood. *tāwān bāndhnā* or *lenā*, a. to fine, to mulct. *tāwān lagānā*, a. to amerce. *p.* [loan. *p.*

तावानी तावानी *tāwānī*, f. compensation; debt; fine;

तावत तावत *tāvat*, so much, so far, so many, until, the correlative to *yāwat*. *s.*

तावना तावना *tāvnā*, a. to heat, to raise heat by blowing with a bellows; to prove, to assay; to twist. *s.*

ताविल ताविल *tāvil*, f. explanation, elucidation, interpretation, paraphrase. *a.* [plexity. *p.*

ताह ताह *tāh*, f. a plait, fold, ply, multiplicity, per-

ताहि ताहि *tāhi*, pron. to him, her, it, or that. *h.*

ताहिरि ताहिरि *tāhirī*, f. a kind of dish, viz. rice boiled with *barī*, which consists of pulse (*Phaseolus radiatus*) ground in a wet state and mixed with ginger, pepper, &c., and dried in small lumps. *h.*

ताहल ताहल *ta,ahul*, m. marrying, establishing a family. *a.*

ताहि तामि *tāhī*, f. an aunt, paternal uncle's wife, father's elder brother's wife; an earthen frying-pot. *h.*

ताया ताया *tāyā*, m. a father's eldest brother. *h.*

ताब ताब *tā,ib*, repenting, penitent. *a.*

ताबत ताबत *tā,ib*, m. an amulet, a charm. *h.*

تائید *tā'id*, f. aid, assistance; corroboration; a written voucher in corroboration of a claim. *tā'id-sawir*, an assistant clerk. a. [&c. a.]

تائیدات *tā'idāt* (pl. of تائید), helps, aids,

تائیر *tā'erā*, born of a father's elder brother.

تائیر *tā'erā dhā'i*, m. or *tā'erī bahin*, f. a cousin. d.

تب *tab*, then, at that time; afterwards.

tab-tak, *tab-toṛī*, *tab-ta'in*, or *tab-lag*, till then, up to that time. s.

تبار *tabār*, m. people, nation; a tribe, family.

shahriyāri'ālī tabār, a monarch of an illustrious house. p.

تبارا *tibārā*, thrice, or three times; m.

a hall or room with three doors. s.

تبارک *tabārūk*, blessing, being blessed. *tabāraka wa ta'ālā*, God, he is, or may he be, blessed and exalted. a.

تبارة *tibāra*, thrice, three times (v. *tibārā*). s.

تباہ *tabāh*, bad, wicked, depraved, abject,

spoiled, ruined, wretched. *tabāh-hāl*, ruined. p.

تباہی *tabāhī*, f. wickedness, depravity, ruin,

wreck, perdition. *tabāhī khānī*, a. to be afflicted. *tabāhī-zada*, ruined, afflicted, distressed. p.

تباہی *tabāyūn*, difference, contradiction, inconsistency; (in arithm.) incommensurability. a.

تبحر *tabāḥḥur*, m. profound learning. a.

تبحر *tabāḥḥur*, walking very stately. a.

تبدل *tabaddul*, m. } change, alteration, sub-

تبدیل *tabdīl*, f. } stitution; difference,

transposition. *tabdīlī makān*, migration. a.

تبر *tabar*, m. a hatchet, an axe. *tabar-bardār*,

an axe-bearer, a woodcutter. *tabar-zan*, a woodcutter,

a hatchet-man. *tabar zin*, m. a horseman's battle-axe. p.

تبرع *tabarru'*, doing any thing voluntarily;

giving gratuitously. a.

تبرک *tabarruk*, m. benediction, congratulation;

a portion of presents (or what is left of food presented to great men, &c.), given to their dependants,

sacred relics. *tabarrukan*, by way of blessing. The word is employed idiomatically in the sense of making use of, or tasting any thing (used in a respectful sense);

for example: after the arrival of a visitor, the *hukkā* is introduced: the host offers it to his guest, who will probably say, *auwal āp tabarruk farmāyo*, "Do you, Sir, first make use of it." (Binning.) a.

تبرگون *tabar-gūn*, hollow-backed (a horse). p.

تبرید *tabrīd*, f. act of cooling, refreshing. a.

تبریز *tabriz*, the city of Tabriz or Tauriz, in Persia. p.

تبریزی *tabrizī*, belonging to Tabriz. *Shams tabrizī*, name of a distinguished saint or *ṣūfī*. p.

تبسم *tabassum*, m. a smile. a.

تبصر *tabassur*, m. sight, distinct perception, attentive consideration. a. [subjection. a.]

تبعیت *tab'iyat*, f. obedience, dependance,

تبلق *tablaḥ*, a bundle or file of papers. a.

تبلیس *tablis*, playing the devil. a.

تبنچه *tabancha*, m. a pistol. *tabancha mārnā*,

a. to shoot with or fire a pistol. f.

تبی *tabannī*, f. adoption (of a son, &c.). a.

تبه *tabah* (for *tabāh*, q. v.), bad, wicked, &c. p.

تبهی *tab-hī*, at that very time. *tabhī-to*, then, indeed. *tab-hī-se*, thence, thenceforth. s.

تبی *tabai* (in Dakh. *tabīch*), exactly then. h.

تبیعت *tabi'at*, f. following, dependance. a.

تب *tap*, f. heat, warmth; m. the hot season, summer; prayer, adoration, devotion, penance. s.

تب *tap*, f. a fever. *tap utarnā*, n. to go off (a fever). *tap chāḥnā*, n. to come on (a fever). *tapi-dikk*, f. a hectic fever. *tapi ghīb*, f. a tertian fever. *tap-kā mūt jānā*, n. the breaking out of an eruption on the lips after a fever. *tapi larza*, m. an ague. *tapi muḥrik*, m. an ardent or burning fever. *tapi naubat*, f. intermittent fever. *tap-khālā* or *tap-uchhlī*, f. pimples on the face; cutaneous eruption. p. [jogī. s.]

تپا *tapā*, m. a worshipper, an ascetic, a

تپا *tappā*, m. division, district, parish. h.

تپاری *tipārī*, f. a fruit, commonly called Cape gooseberry or Brazil cherry. h.

تپاس *tapās*, f. sunshine, the sunbeams; toil, labour. s.

تپاک *tapāk*, m. affection, esteem, regard, love, zeal, ardour; consternation, affliction. p.

تپان *tupān*, palpitating, growing hot. p.

تپانا *tapānā*, a. to pour a libation. h.

تپانا *tupānā*, a. to heat, to warm, to make another person warm himself at the fire, or in the sun. s.

تپانا *tupānā* or *topānā*, a. to have buried, to cause to cover. h.

تپت *tapta* or *tapat*, hot, warm, fervent, burning with heat, pain, or sorrow; *tapti* or *tapat*, f. heat. *tapta-kṛichchhra*, m. a sort of penance, drinking hot water, milk, or ghl, for three days. s.

تپت *tap-khāla*, m. breaking out on the lips after a fever, the thrush. p.

تپرهاو *taparihāyū*, land cultivated in small patches among the uncultivated portions of an estate. h. [an acclivity. h.]

تپری *taprī*, f. a mound, a small height,

تپس *tapas*, m. religious austerity, penance, self-denial; the region inhabited by devotees after death; virtue, duty; thus the *tapas* of a Brāhman is sacred learning, of a *Kshatriya*, the protection of subjects, &c. s.

تپسون *tapaswin*, } m. a devotee, a

تپسون *tapaswī*, } jogī. s.

تپسون *tapaswinī*, f. a female devotee. s.

تپاسی तपसी *tapasī* or तपस्वी *tapasvī*, m. devotee, performer of austere devotion; adj. devout, ascetic. *tapasī machhī*, f. the mango-fish (*Polynemus paradisea*). s.

تپاسیا तपस्या *tapasyā*, f. austere devotion, prayer, penance, mortification of self. s.

تپاسیه تپاسیہ *tapasya*, m. the month Phālgun. s.

تپیش تپیش *tapish*, f. affliction; heat, warmth. p.

تپیشی *tapashī* (v. *tapasī*), devotee, &c. s.

تپاشیا تپاشیا *tapashyā* (v. *tapasyā*), austerity, &c. s.

تپاک تپاک *tapah*, m. favour, friendship; a sledgehammer. p. [musket. t.

تپک تپک *tupah*, f. (for *topak*, q.v.), a

تپکچی تپکچی *tapahchī*, m. an officer formerly employed in the management of revenue affairs. The duties of this functionary are fully described in the Ayeen Akbery. The etymology of the word seems to be doubtful.

تپکنا تپکنا *tapahnā*, n. to throb, to palpitate. *tapahnā*, *ḥore kā*, the throbbing of a phlegmon or boil when coming to suppuration. h.

تپن تپن *tapān*, f. heat, glow, fervour, warmth; m the sun; a division of hell; the hot season; mental distress, grief. s.

تپنا تپنا *tapnā*, n. to be glorified; to glow, to frisk about; to burn with pain or grief. s.

تپنی تپنی *tapnī*, f. the Godavari river. s.

تپودهن تپودهن *tapodhan*, m. a devotee, an ascetic. s. [India, or holy land. s.

تپووت تپووت *tapowāt*, m. a part of central تپه تپه *tapa*, m. a division of land smaller than a *pargana*. h.

تپی تپی *tapī*, m. a devotee, a worshipper. s.

تپیدن تپیدن *tapīdan*, to, palpitate, tremble, &c.; (as a sub.) agitation, &c. *tapīdan-wār*, in a troubled condition. p. [at that time. s.

تت تت *tat*, that, used in comp. as *tat-hāl*,

تت تت *tat* or *tatt*, m. an element, principle (see *tatwa*). s.

تت تیت *tit*, there, thither, that way. s.

تتا تتا *tattā*, hot, warm, zealous, wrathful. s.

تتار تتار *tātār*, m. (the same as *tātār*) a Tartar. p.

تتار تتار *tātār*, f. embrocation, pouring of warm water on a diseased part. h.

تتارنا تتارنا *tātārñā*, a. to embrocate. h.

تتال تتال *tittāl*, artful, deceitful; a knave or cheat. *tittālī*, deceitfulness. d.

تتانا تتانا *tatāñā*, a. to warm, heat. s.

تتبع تتبع *tatabbu'*, m. imitation; continuation. *tatabbu'-k.*, to search diligently, to explore, to examine; to follow, to imitate. a. [gent, adept. s.

تتپر تتپر *tatpar*, engaged, addicted to, dili-

تت چهن تت چهن *tat-chhan* (for *tat-hshan*), at that time, then. s.

تتر تتر *tatra*, there, therein, in that case. s.

تتر تتر *tittiri* or *tittir*, m. the francoline partridge; the name of a *Muni*, one of the early teachers of the black Yajur-veda; the Yajur-veda. s.

تترانا تترانا *tutrāñā*, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child. h. [bitter, dispersed. h.

تتریت تتریت *titar-bitar* or تتریت تتریت *tittar-bitar*, venerable, reverend. s.

تتری تتری *tatrī*, f. a playful or wanton girl. h.

تتری تتری *tatarī* (for *tātārī*), of or relating to Tartary. p.

تتک تتک *tutak*, the deck of a ship. d.

تتکال تتکال *tat-kāl*, at that time, then; m. present, time being. *tat-kāla-dhī*, m. a man wise for the time being, having presence of mind. s.

تتکش تتکش *titiḥshu*, } patient, re-
تتکش تتکش *titiḥshit*, } signed. s.

تتکشا تتکشا *titiḥshā*, f. patience, resignation, endurance. s.

تتکش تتکش *tat-hshan*, at that time, instantly; m. time being. s.

تتل تتل *titil*, m. one of the seven *karans* or astronomical periods; a sweetmeat made of sesamum ground and baked with sugar. s.

تتلانا تتلانا *tullāñā*, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child. h.

تتلی تتلی *tillī*, f. (for *titrī*) a butterfly. h.

تتلبا تتلبا *titimbā*, m. obstacle, impediment, stratagem. h.

تتبه تتبه *tatimma*, m. an appendix, supplement, continuation, remainder, balance. a.

تتیم تتیم *tatmīm*, f. consummation, completion. a.

تتننا تتننا *titnā*, m. } so many, that much or
تتننی تتتننی *titnī*, f. } many. *titne men*, in so much time. s.

تتو تتو *tatwa* or *tattwa*, m. truth, reality, primary principle, essence; the real nature of the soul considered as one with the divine spirit; mind, intellect; a first principle, an axiom; slow time in music; a musical instrument. s.

تتوکیان تتوکیان *tatwa-gyān*, one who is inspired, divine; m. knowledge of divine truth. s.

تته تته *tith* or *tithi*, f. a lunar day. s.

تته تته *tath*, true, right, perfect. s.

تته تته *tutth*, m. a collyrium extracted from the *amomum zanthorhiza*; blue vitriol, sulphate of copper, applied to the eyes. s.

تته تته *tathā*, f. power, ability, might. A.

تھا *tathā*, so, thus, and, thence, in that manner. *s.* [less. *s.*

تھاپ *tathāpi*, then even, nevertheless. *s.*

تھاست *tathāstu*, be it so, yes. *s.*

تھاگت *tathāgat*, m. a Jain or Buddha, a divine teacher. *s.* [applied to the eyes. *s.*

تھانجان *tutthānjan*, m. blue vitriol

تھرا *tutahrā*, m. } a vessel for warm-
تھری *tutahrī*, f. } ing water, a kettle. *h.*

تھکشی *tithi-kshay*, m. day of new moon. *s.*

تھئی *tutā*, f. a vessel with a spout *h.*

تھت *tat*, m. bank of a river, shore, a field. *s.*

تھت *tat*, fortifications of a city; also the environs or outskirts of a town. *d.*

تھتا *tattā*, m. a screen; vulg. *tattah*. *d.*

تھتاپا *tutāpā*, m. helplessness, inability. *d.*

تھتھ *taṭastha*, m. an indifferent person, one neither a friend nor a foe. *s.*

تھتھانا *taṭ-taṭānā*, a. to pain or vex greatly. *d.*

تھتھارنا *tithārnā*, a. to urge on a horse by uttering any sound. *d.*

تھتنا *tutnā* (for *tūnā*), to be broken, to burst. *d.*

تھتو *tattū*, } m. a pony, a sorry horse of a
تھتو *tattū*, ā, } small kind. *d.*

تھتوانی *tatwānī*, f. a female or mare pony. *d.*

تھتولڈ *taṭolnā*, m. to feel (with the hand), to grope, touch. *d.*

تھتھ *tath* or *tuth*, the crash made by the breaking of wood. *d.*

تھتھیت *taṭhīṭ*, f. trinity; dividing into three parts; trine (the aspect of the planets). *a.*

تھتھینہ *taṭhīnīya*, m. dual (number). *a.*

تھتھ *taj*, f. the bay tree, or its bark (*Laurus cassia*); (as a verbal root), abandoning, forsaking. *s.*

تھتھار *tujjār*, m. a merchant, (pl. of تاجر properly, "merchants," but generally used as a singular noun in Hindūstānī). *a.*

تھتھارت *tijārat*, f. trade, commerce. *a.*

تھتھاری *tijārī*, f. a tertian fever or ague. *s.*

تھتھاسر *tajāsūr*, boldness, intrepidity. *a.*

تھتھاوز *tajāwuz*, m. diversity, departing or deviating, offending. *tajāwuz-k.*, a. to err, to deviate, to stray. *a.*

تھتھاہل *tajāhul*, m. pretending ignorance, connivance, apathy, indifference. *a.*

تھتھادد *tajāddud*, m. } renovation, renewal. *a.*
تھتھادد *tajādud*, f. }

تھتھرت *tajribat*, } m. experiment, trial, proof,
تھتھربہ *tajriba*, } experience, assay, proba-
tion. *tajriba-kār*, expert, conversant in. *tajriba-kārī*,
f. experience. *a.* [in solitude. *a.*

تھتھرد *tajarrud*, m. solitude; celibacy; living

تھتھری *tijārī*, f. a tertian fever or ague. *s.*

تھتھرد *tajrīd*, f. solitude, celibacy, separation; (properly, rendering solitary). *a.*

تھتھری *tajazzī*, f. separating into small pieces, analysis. *a.*

تھتھس *tajassus*, m. spying, exploring, search, inquiry, curiosity, inquisitiveness, espionage. *tajassus-k.*, a. to pry into, to search diligently. *a.*

تھتھل *tajaljul*, commotion, sinking into the earth. *a.*

تھتھلی *tajallī*, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre, clearness; pl. *tajalliyāt*, lustres, illuminations. *a.*

تھتھمل *tajammul*, m. dignity, retinue. *a.*

تھتھنا *tajnā*, a. to abandon, to desert, to quit, to leave. *taj-d.*, to give up. *s.*

تھتھنہ *tajannub*, withdrawing, ceasing. *tajannub-k.*, to refrain, or desist, or withdraw from. *a.*

تھتھنس *tajnis*, f. resemblance, analogy; equivocation; punning to the eye instead of the ear. *taj-nisi khattī*, writing words alike to the eye which are pronounced differently, according to the short vowel employed; a sort of equivocal writing, as *pal, pil,* and *pul*, in the following line from Saudā, *mauji chashmi 'āshikān de tor pal meṅ pil ke pul*, "the waves from the eyes of lovers would instantly demolish a bridge by their shock." In the original manuscript, the three words *pal, pil,* and *pul* present to the eye the same appearance, viz. *pl*, or *pe* and *lām* only. *a.*

تھتھویز *tajwiz*, f. approbation; inquiring into, examining; considering, contrivance, sentence, judgment, trial, plan, permission. *tajwiz-nāma*, a written decree, judgment, or resolution. *a.*

تھتھویزی *tajwīzī*, tried, determined. *a.*

تھتھویف *tajwīf*, f. hollowing, making concave. *a.*

تھتھیز *tajhīz*, f. burial; arranging, adorning. *tajhīzī lashkar-k.*, a. to raise an army. *a.*

تھتھانا *tuchānā*. a. to parch, to scorch. *h.*

تھتھنا *tachnā*, n. to be heated, to parch. *h.*

تھتھ *tuchh*, contemptible, despicable, worthless, void, empty. *s.*

تھتھدر *tuchcha-dru*, m. the castor-oil tree (as having no sap). *s.*

تھتھک *tachhak* (for *takshak*), m. one of the principal *nāgas* or serpents of Pātāla; a snake of a middle size and of a red colour. *s.*

تھتھن *tichchhan*, (for *tikshna*) sharp, virulent, bitter, severe. *s.*

تھتھشی *tahāshī*, excepting against (any measure), by saying *hāshī*, "God forbid," by "no means." *a.*

تآالف *taḥāluḥ*, conspiring, leaguings; (in law) the swearing of both the plaintiff and the defendant. *a.*

تآائف *taḥā'if*, (pl. of **تآافة**), rarities, curiosities; presents, choice articles. *a.*

تآهت *taḥt*, *m.* below, the inferior part; possession. *taḥt-ūq-ḡarā* or *ṣarā*, *m.* under the earth. *taḥt-ūsh-shu'ā*, *m.* change of the moon, conjunction with the sun. *taḥtī-taḡarruf* or *-ḡarḡān* or *-ḡukūmat* subjection, dominion, jurisdiction. *taḥt-lafḡī*, verbally, literal translation, interlinear translation. *taḥt meḡ lānā*, *a.* to conquer, to subjugate. *a.*

تآهتآنی *taḥtānī*, (applied to letters or points in dictionaries) small, short, under. *a.*

تآذیر *taḥzīr*, threatening, cautioning. *a.*

تآحرک *taḥarruk*, *m.* motion, movement. *a.*

تآحریر *taḥrīr*, *f.* writing correctly; manumission; *adj.* written, dated. *taḥrīrī uḡlīdas*, Euclid's Elements. *a.*

تآحریر *taḥrīs*, *f.* stimulation. *taḥrīs ḡarḡā*, *a.* to stimulate, to entice, to allure. *a.*

تآحریر *taḥrīf*, *f.* changing, inverting, transposing letters, forming an anagram, cutting the point of a *ḡalam* obliquely; *pl.* *taḥrīfāt*, changes, anagrams. *a.*

تآحریر *taḥrīk*, *f.* movement; exciting desire, temptation, commotion, encouragement. *taḥrīk denā*, *a.* to touch, to move, to affect, to encourage. *taḥrīk-k.*, *a.* to tempt, to instigate. *a.*

تآحریر *taḥrīma*, *m.* the commencement of prayer, when all worldly thoughts are forbidden, assumption of a pilgrim's garb. *a.* [dolence. *a.*

تآحسر *taḥassur*, *m.* grieving, regretting; conquering, destroyed, unfortunate (the last part is significant, the first redundant). *a.*

تآحسین *taḥsīn*, *f.* approbation, applause, acclamation. *taḥsīn-k.*, to applaud, praise. *a.*

تآحصیل *taḥsīl*, *f.* collection (particularly revenues), it also denotes the district allotted to a collector; gain, acquisition, profit, attainment; *pl.* *taḥsīlāt*, collections, acquisitions; districts. (vide Wilson.) *a.*

تآحصیل داری *taḥsīl-dār*, *m.* a collector, a tax-gatherer; an officer employed for a fixed salary to collect the revenues of a district. *a.*

تآحصیل داری *taḥsīl-dārī*, *f.* office or rank of collector; collectorship, tax-gathering. *a.*

تآحصیلنا *taḥsīlā*, *a.* to collect, to gather a tax; hence, to oppress, to afflict. *a.*

تآحفت *taḥfat* (*v.* *taḥfa*), a rare gift or present. *taḥfat-ul-mīmīnīn*, "Rare gift of the orthodox"; a well-known book on medicine, written in Persian, but compiled from a great variety of other works in Sanskrit, Arabic, &c.—(Binning.) *a.*

تآحفات *taḥfajāt* (barbaric *pl.* of **تآحفة**), rarities, curiosities, presents. *a.*

تآحفاگی *taḥfagī*, *f.* excellence, rarity, beauty, neatness, elegance. *a.*

تآحفة *taḥfa*, a curiosity; a present; *adj.* rare, uncommon, excellent, admirable, nice, choice, beautiful, wonderful, odd, singular. *taḥfa ma'jūn*, a wag. *a.*

تآحقق *taḥaḡḡuḡ*, *m.* ascertainment, certain knowledge, verification. *a.*

تآحقیر *taḥḡīr*, *f.* despising, scorn, neglect, disdain. *taḥḡīr-k.*, to despise. *a.*

تآحقیق *taḥḡīḡ*, *f.* ascertaining, investigation, trial, verification, exactness, precision; truth, certainty; *adj.* authentic, actual, real, indubitable, apparent; indeed; *pl.* *taḥḡīḡāt*. *a.*

تآحقیقانه *taḥḡīḡāna*, according to truth. *a.*

تآحقیقی *taḥḡīḡī*, sure, certain, confirmatory. *a.*

تآحکم *taḥaḡḡum*, *m.* commanding, ruling, dominion, power, authority; usurping authority; condemning, passing sentence. *a.*

تآحکیم *taḥlīm*, *f.* arbitration, authority. *a.*

تآحلیف *taḥlīf*, exacting an oath. *a.*

تآحلیل *taḥlīl*, *m.* digestion, concoction, solubility; making lawful. *taḥlīl honā*, *n.* to waste, to consume. *taḥlīl-karnewālā*, digestive. *a.*

تآحمل *taḥammul*, *m.* patience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation, forbearance, truce, peace, meekness, humility. *taḥammul-k.*, to endure. *a.*

تآحمید *taḥmīd*, *f.* the utterance of the Arabic phrase, "al ḡamdu lillāḡi," praise be to God. *a.*

تآحمیل *taḥmīl*, *f.* burthening, imposing a load on; importuning, asking more than one's right. *a.*

تآحور *taḥawwur*, *m.* haste, celerity; anger. *a.*

تآحول *taḥwīl*, *f.* trusts, charges, cash; return, renovation; change, transfer; passing of the sun, moon, or a planet from one sign to another; *pl.* *taḥwīlāt*, revolutions, &c. *taḥwīlī taḡarruf*, embezzlement. *a.*

تآحولدار *taḥwīl-dār*, *m.* a cash-keeper, a treasurer. *a. p.* [of cash-keeper. *a. p.*

تآحولداری *taḥwīl-dārī*, the office or situation

تآحیت *taḥiyat*, *f.* a salutation, congratulatory prayer, benediction. *a.* [nishman. *a.*

تآحیر *taḥayur*, *m.* amazement, wonder, astonishment.

تآحارج *taḥḡāruḡ*, *lit.* mutual disbursement; (in the language of the law) a composition entered into by some heirs for their share of the inheritance, in consideration of some specific thing, which for the time being excludes them from such inheritance. *a.*

تآخالص *taḥḡāluṣ*, liberation, manumission. *a.*

تآخالف *taḥḡāluḡ*, *m.* opposition, enmity. *a.*

تآخت *taḡḡt*, *m.* a throne. *taḡḡt baḡḡt* or

taḡḡt o baḡḡt, throne and fortune; used as a form of benediction, particularly by women, to signify wedlock and wealth. *taḡḡt par baḡḡhānā*, *a.* to enthrone. *taḡḡt par baḡḡnā*, *n.* to reign. *taḡḡt chḡorānā*, *a.* to abdicate a throne. *taḡḡt-dār*, *m.* a king. *taḡḡt dārī*, sovereignty. *taḡḡtī-rawān*, *m.* a travelling throne, a throne on which the king is carried; also a kind of sedan carried on mules or camels, in which women commonly travel. *taḡḡt se utarna*, *a.* to dethrone. *taḡḡt nishān*, seating on or bestowing thrones. *taḡḡt nishīn*, *m.* a king, a prince. *taḡḡt-nishīnī*, *f.* accession to the throne, reign. *taḡḡt yā taḡḡnā*, either a throne or a bier (spoken on engaging in a desperate enterprise). *p.*

تخت پوش *takht-posh*, a covered stage or platform. *p.* [tropolis, seat of government. *p.*

تختگاه *takht-gāh*, *f.* the royal residence, meeting.

تخته *takhta*, *m.* a plank, a board; a stool; a tier; a sheet of paper. *takhta-bandī*, *f.* waistcoat. *takhta-gardan*, thick, broad and straight-necked (a horse). *takhta-nard*, *m.* backgammon. *p.*

تختی *takhti*, *f.* a small plank; a little board like a slate which children write on; a signet of stone; the breast; a kind of amulet. *p.*

تخریب *takhrīb*, *f.* devastation, destruction, razing or laying waste (a country, &c.). *a.*

تخصیص *takhsīs*, *f.* particularity, peculiarity, appropriating, preserving for one's self. *a.*

تخصیصی *takhsīsī*, special cess, not liable to division. *a.*

تخفیف *takhfīf*, making light, lifting up; despising; abbreviating; abatement, relief, remission, abridgment, decrease, diminution, decay, alleviation; softening the pronunciation of letters, or changing one for another *euphonia gratia*. *takhfīf taqdīr*, banishing care; relieving pain or trouble. *a.*

تخلخل *takhkhāl*, putting on or wearing the ornament called *khal-khāl*. *q. v. a.*

تخلص *takhkhalūsh*, *m.* the titular name assumed by poets, as Saudā was the *takhkhalūsh* of Mirzā Muḥammad Rāfi. *a.* [maining behind. *a.*

تخلف *takhhalluf*, *m.* retiring, deferring, re-

تخلل *takhhallul*, *m.* disturbance, discord, dis-

تخلیص *takhhlis*, release, freedom. *a.*

تخلیه *takhliya*, *m.* evacuating; privacy; manumission (of a slave); divorce (of a wife). *a.*

تخم *tukhm*, *m.* seed; an egg; a testicle; sperm. *tukhmi bālangū*, *m.* a seed of a cooling quality. *tukhmi bad*, low bred. *tukhmi raiḥān*, *m.* the seed of *Ocimum pilosum*. *tukhm-raz*, a sower. *tukhm-razī*, *f.* scattering seed, sowing. *tukhm-soḳht*, land in which seed has not germinated. *tukhmi kāhū*, *m.* seed of lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*). *tukhmi katān*, *m.* linseed. *p.*

تخمه *tukhma*, *m.* indigestion. *a.*

تخمیر *takhmār*, *f.* fermentation, leavening. *a.*

تخمینان *takhminān*, by guess, hypothetically, by appraisement; adv. nearly, about. *a.*

تخمینه *takhmina*, *m.* guess, appraisement, conjecture, valuation. *a.*

تخمه *takhma*, *m.* the ankle or ankle-joint. *h.*

تخویف *takhwif*, *f.* terrifying; threatening. *a.*

تخیل *takhaiyul*, *m.* fancying, imagining, supposing; suspicion; pl. *takhaiyulāt*, suspicions, &c. *a.*

تخمیم *takhaiyum*, the pitching of a tent. *a.*

تذ *tad*, then, at that time, afterwards, in that case, therefore, so soon. *tad-antar*, after that, after which. *tad-bhi*, still, nevertheless, however, notwithstanding. *tad to*, then, in that case. *tad se*, thence, since that time. *tad-hi*, at that very time, in that case only. *s.*

تذ *tadā*, then, at that time. *s.*

تدابیر *tadābir* (pl. of تدبیر), deliberations, &c. *a.*

تداخل *tadākhul*, mutual insertion or entrance. *a.*

تدارک *tadāruk*, *m.* chastisement, retaliation; provision, preparation (particularly to obtain justice); the instruments and means used to procure justice, as writing, lawyers, witnesses, &c.; remedy, precaution, reparation. *tadāruk-k.*, *a.* to provide against, to prepare, to oppose, to chastise. *a.*

تدافع *tadāfu*, repelling, resisting. *a.*

تدان *tadān*, then, at that time. *d.*

تداول *tadāwul*, *m.* tradition. *a.*

تداوی *tadāwī*, *f.* cure, remedying. *a.*

تدبیر *tadbīr*, *f.* deliberation, counsel, opinion, advice; government, regulation, order; in the language of the law, it means a declaration of freedom made to a slave to be established after the master's death; pl. *tadbīrāt*, counsels, deliberations; regulations. *tadbīri salḥanat* or *tadbīri mamukāt*, *f.* politics, administration of government. *tadbīri ghizā*, *f.* regimen. *a.*

تدارو *tadārw*, *m.* a pheasant (to whose gait that of a mistress is compared). *p.*

تدری *ti-darī*, three-doored. *s.*

تدریج *tadrīj*, *f.* gradation, scale. *a.*

تدریس *tadrīs*, *f.* giving lectures. *a.*

تدفین *tadfīn*, *m.* burial, sepulture. *a.*

تدنننر *tadanantar*, thereafter. *s.*

تدهارا *tidhārā*, *m.* the name of a plant (*Euphorbia antiquorum*); the meeting of three streams (in Dakh. *tidhāri*). *s.*

تدهر *tidhar*, thither, in that direction. *h.*

تدهن *taddhan*, miserly, niggardly. *s.*

تدهی *tadhī* or تدهی *tadhī*, at that very time, in that case. *s.*

تدهین *tadhīn*, *f.* anointing. *a.*

تدین *tadaiyun*, *m.* religiousness, sanctity. *a.*

تذ *taḍā*, *m.* an island. *h.*

تذ *tidḍā* (for *ḥidḍā*), a grasshopper, a locust. *d.*

تذ *taḍāh*, splendid, gaudy. *h.*

تذ *taḍāhā*, *m.* noise of beating. *h.*

تذ *taḍāg*, *m.* a tank, pond. *h.*

تذ *taḍāwā*, *m.* a crash, crack. *h.*

تذ *taḍāyā*, *m.* report, rumour (*v. āhā*). *h.*

تذ *tiḍḍī*, a troop of men. *d.*

تذ *tazabzub*, agitation, commotion. *a.*

تذ *tagarw* (*v. tadārw*), a pheasant. *p.*

تذکرت *taghīrat*, } m. memory, remembrance;
تذکره *taghīra*, } a memoir, billet, schedule,
obligation, handwriting; biographical memoirs, especially of poets. *taghīratag*, by way of mention, memoir or memorial. *a.*

تذکیر *taghīr*, f. masculine gender; commemoration, bringing to memory, mentioning, recording, admonishing. *a.*

تذلیل *taghīl*, f. abasement, depression. *a.*

تذهیب *taghīb*, art of gilding, illumination of manuscripts. *a.*

تر *tar*, moist, wet, fresh, green, young, juicy; a particle, by the adding of which, Persian adjectives form their comparative degree; as *khīb*, good, fair; *khīb-tar*, better, fairer. *p.*

تر *tar* (for *tale*), underneath, below. *h.*

تر *taru*, m. a tree in general. *s.*

تر *tri*, three (used only in composition). *s.*

ترا *tirā* (for *terā*), they, thine, of thee. *s.*

ترا *tarā*, the bottom of any thing. *h.*

ترا *turā* (for *tūrā*), to thee, or thee. *p.*

تراب *turāb*, m. earth, ground, dust. *a.*

ترابی *turābī*, earthen or earthly. *a.*

ترادف *tarādūf*, m. succession; adj. uninterrupted, carrying double (a horse). *a.*

تزار *tarār*, rapid, quick. *h.*

تزارا *tarrārā*, m. rapidity. *tarrārā bharnā*, to gallop, to rush on at full speed. *h.*

تزارو *tarāzū*, f. a scale, a balance. *tarāzū ho-jānā*, to hit right through (an arrow). *p. h.*

تیراس *tirās* or *trās*, f. thirst. *tirās ānā* or *lagnā*, a. to be thirsty. *s.*

تراس *trās*, m. alarm, fear, dread. *trās-dāyī*, terrifying, occasioning dread or alarm. *s.*

تراسا *trāsā*, } afraid, terrified. *s.*
تراست *trāsīt*, }

تیراسی *tirāsī*, eighty-three. *s.*

تراش *tarāsh*, f. cutting, paring, shape, form. *tarāsh dālnā*, a. to pare off or away; (in comp.) cutting or trimming; as, *kalām-tarāsh*, a penknife. *p.*

تراش خراش *tarāsh kharāsh*, f. form, shape, (particularly good); neatness of form. *p.*

تراشنا *tarāshnā* (in Pers. *tarāshīdan*), a. to cut, to chip; to shave; to shape, to cut out. *apne ta, in tarāshnā*, to be vain, to value or esteem one's self above others. *p.*

تراشه *tarāsha*, m. shaving, splinter, clip. *p.*

تراق or تراك *tarāk* &c., a crack, the noise of any thing splitting or breaking. *p.* [lance. *h.*

تراکزی *tarākzī*, f. the beam of a balance.

تراکم *tarākum*, accumulation, heaping up. *a.*

تران *tarān*, m. revenue, income. *h.*

تران *trān*, m. safety; protection; deliverance; a coat of mail. *trān-k.*, a. to free, to protect. *trān-kartā*, a deliverer. *s.*

ترانا *tarrānā*, n. to grudge, grumble, murmur. *h.*

ترانا *tirānā* or *tarānā*, a. to cause to pass over or swim, to save. *s.* [cold water. *d.*

ترانا *turānā*, rice boiled and kept overnight in

ترانکرتا *trān-kartā*, m. a protector. *s.*

ترانو *tirānave* or *tirānve*, ninety-three. *s.*

ترانه *tarāna*, m. modulation, harmony, voice, song, melody, symphony, trill, shake, quaver; a kind of song. *tarāna-pardāz*, composing songs. *p.*

ترانی *trānī*, m. a saviour, a protector. *s.*

تراو *tirāw* or *tarāw*, m. swimming. *s.*

تراوش *tarāwīsh*, f. distillation, dripping, exudation. *p.*

تراوی *tarāwī*, } certain extra prayers offered
تراویح *tarāwīh*, } up by the more devout among the Moslems. These are always performed during the Ramazān fast, but pious persons often repeat them every morning. *a.*

تره *trāh* or *trāhi*, an exclamation denoting mercy! pardon! *trāhi-trāhi-k.*, a. humbly to ask mercy; to complain, to repent of a sin. *trāhi-kār*, m. cry for mercy. *s.*

ترای *tarāī*, f. a marsh, mead, meadow; low ground flooded with water, upon which rice is generally cultivated. *tarāī khewā*, living in or near water (a waterfowl, water spaniel &c.). *tarāī*, a species of cucumber. *h.* [a preserver. *s.*

ترایمان *trāyamān*, adj. preserving,

ترائن *tarāīn*, m. stars, constellations. *s.*

ترب *tarb*, f. a musical tone. *h.*

ترب *turb*, m. a radish (for *turāb*, q. v.) earth, &c. *p.* [confirmed three times. *s.*

ترباجک *tirbāchak*, m. an agreement

تربانتین *tirbāntīn*, turpentine. *g.*

تربت *turbat*, f. a tomb, a sepulchre. *a.*

تربتی *turbatī*, sepulchral. *a.*

تربتر *tar-ba-tar*, completely wet. *tar-ba-tar honā*, n. to drip with wet, (but generally) to be covered with blood. *p.*

تربد *tarbad* or *turbud*, m. a purgative Indian root; turbit (*Convolvulus turpethum*). *p.*

تربج *tarbuj*, } (also *tarbuza*, *turbūz*, & *tarbūza*),
تربز *tarbuz*, } m. a water-melon (*Cucurbita citrullus*). *p.*

تربنگا *tribhangā* or *tirbhāngā*, standing awry, or bending (properly with legs, loins, and neck bent). *s.*

تربنگی *tribhangī* or *tirbhāngī*, an epithet of *Krishna*; name of a species of poetical measure. *s.*

تربون *tri-bhuvan*, m. the three worlds, i.e. heaven, earth, and hell, the universe. *tri-bhuvan-sāgar*, splendour of three worlds. *tri-bhuvan-sundarī*, the beauty of the three worlds, a lady's name. *s.*

تربیت *turbīyat*, f. education, instruction, tuition, breeding, correction. *turbīyat-pigīr*, docile, tractable. *turbīyat-k.*, a. to educate, to instruct. *s.*

تربیع *tarbī*, f. dividing into four, making a quadrangular or square figure; (in astrology) a quadrangular aspect of the stars, quadrature. *a.*

تربیی *tri-benī* or *tir-benī*, f. lit. three braids of hair, applied to the confluence of three rivers (v. *trivenī*). *h.*

تربیا *trapā*, f. an unchaste woman. *trapā-randā*, f. a whore. *s.*

تربیاد *tri-pād*, m. fever, or the demon of fever, described as having three feet and three heads. *s.*

تربانا *turpānā*, a. to stitch, to darn; to hem. *h.*

تربت *tripta*, pleased, satisfied. *tripti*, f. pleasure, satisfaction. *triptātmā*, contented. *s.*

تربتاک *tri-patāk*, m. the forehead marked naturally with three horizontal lines. *s.*

تربپथ *tri-path*, m. a place where three roads meet. *s.* [pod. *s.*

تربپد *tirpad* or *tripad*, m. a tri-

تربپدی *tri-paḍī*, f. a creeper (*Cissus pedata*); the girth of an elephant. *s.*

تربپور *tri-pur*, f. a district of Bengal, the modern Tippera. *s.*

تربن *tarpan*, m. a libation of water to the manes of deceased ancestors; satisfaction, gratification, satiety. *s.*

تربن *tirpan*, fifty-three. *s.*

تربن *turpan*, a kind of stitch. *h.*

تربنا *turapnā*, a. to sew (in a particular manner), to stitch. *h.*

تربپند *tri-pund*, m. three curved horizontal lines delineated on the forehead by the *Shaivas* and *Shaktas*, or the followers of Shiva and Shakti respectively. *s.*

تربپولیا *tirpāuliyā* or *tripāuliyā*, m. a building with three doors or arches. *s.h.*

تربپالا *tirphalā* or *triphalā*, m. the name of a medicine composed of three kinds of myrobalan (v. *īri-phal*). *s.*

تربپنا *taraphnā*, n. to flutter, to tremble, to palpitate, to writhe, wriggle, toss, jump, spring; to be very desirous. *h.*

تربت *turt* or *turat*, } instantly,
تربتاو *turtāw*, } quickly, di-
تربت پورت *turt phurt*, } rectly, pre-
sently, immediately. *s.*

تربتا *tirtā*, treble, threefold. *h.*

تربتالیس *tirtālis* (for *tetālis*), forty-three. *d.*

تربتا *turturā*, nimble, active; flippant. *h.*

تربتا *tartarā*, m. a kind of dish. *h.*

تربتانا *tartarātā*, very greasy; dropping with moisture. *h.*

تربتانا *tartarānā*, to bluster, to boast. *h.*

تربتانا *tirtirānā*, n. to trickle, to drop. *h.*

تربتاهت *tartarāhat*, f. bluster, boast. *h.*

تربتوری *turturī*, f. a kind of horn or trumpet of great length, generally used at funerals, commonly called the Coleroon horn. *d.*

تربتیہ *tritīya* or *tirtīya*, the third. *tritīya-prakṛiti*, f. the neuter gender, m. a eunuch. *s.*

تربیب *tartīb*, f. arrangement, disposition, order, method. *tartīb denā*, a. to put in order, &c. *a.*

تربیبی *tartībī*, orderly, methodical. *a.*

تربیل *tartīl*, reciting with a clear voice. *a.* [*s.*

تربپھرتی *turtī phurtī*, hastily, quickly. *h.*

تربپڑی *truṭī*, f. loss, destruction. *h.*

تربجگت *tri-jagat* (also *trijag*) the three worlds (v. *trilok*). *s.*

تربجمان *tarjumān*, m. a translator; (vulg. called in the Levant), dragoman or drogaman. *a.*

تربجمانی *tarjumānī*, f. office of interpreter. *a.*

تربجمہ *tarjama* or *tarjuma*, m. translation, interpretation. *tarjama-navis*, m. a translator. *a.*

تربجن *tarjan*, m. wrath, anger. *s.*

تربجنی *tarjunī*, f. the fore-finger. *s.*

تربجیح *tarjih*, f. gaining a superiority, preference, excellence, pre-eminence. *tarjihī bilā murajjah*, unreasonable preference. *tarjih rākhnā*, a. to excel, to surpass. *a.*

تربجیبند *tarjī-band*, a kind of stanza, in which one line recurs at stated intervals. *a. p.*

تربجیون *taru-jīwan*, m. the root of a tree. *s.*

تربجھا *tirchhā*, crooked, across, cross-wise, bent awry; perverse; affected, foolish. *tirchhā dekhnā*, a. to squint. *tirchhā lagnā*, n. to strike obliquely. *tirchhī ānh-k.*, a. to look angrily, to cast unkind looks. *tirchhī naḡar*, leer, ogle. *s.*

تربجھانا *tirchhānā*, a. to crook; to place in a transverse position; to be perverse; to be affected. *s.*

تربجھت *tarchhat*, f. dregs, sediments. *h.*

تربجھیانا *tirchhiyānā*, n. to edge, to go obliquely (little used, the proper expression being *katrānā*). *s.* [ness, mercy, lenity. *h.*

تربجھم *tarahḡum*, m. pity, compassion, kind-

تربجھنا *tarahhnā*, to warp, crack, split. *d.*

ترخیم *tarḥim*, f. abbreviation, contraction, apocope (in grammar). a.

تردد *taraddud*, m. irresolution; contrivance, debating; rejecting, hesitation, fluctuating, suspension of judgment, anxious consideration. pl. *taraddudāt*, as *taraddudātī dūnyavī*, attention to, or anxiety about, worldly affairs. a.

تردست *tar-dast*, expert, active, adroit. p.

تردستی *tardastī*, f. activity, handiness, adroitness, expertness. p.

تردش *tridash*, m. a god, a deity. *tridashāhūr*. m. god's food, *amṛit*, or ambrosia. s.

تردلا *tridalā*, f. a creeping plant (*Cissus pedata*). s.

تردندی *tri-dandī*, a Shiva mendicant, so called from his carrying as his symbol three slender staves, typical of his command over thoughts, words, and actions. s.

تردوش *tri-dosh*, m. effervescence of the three humours, viz. phlegm, bile, and *atrabilis*. s.

تردید *tardīd*, f. opposing. *ḥarfi tardīd*, the disjunctive conjunction *yā*, or. a.

تردیف *tardīf*, f. following, subjoining. a.

ترراتر *tri-rātra*, m. three nights collectively. s.

ترس *tars*, m. compassion, mercy. *tars khānā*, to compassionate, to feel pity. h.

ترس *tiras*, indirectly, covertly; crookedly, awry; a particle of abuse or depreciation. s.

ترس *tars*, m. fear, terror. p.

ترسا *tarsā*, m. one who is not a Musalmān; a Christian; an infidel, a pagan, a worshipper of fire, a guebres. p.

ترسان *tarsān*, fearful, timid, afraid. p.

ترسانا *tarsānā*, a. to cause to long, to tantalize, tease. s.

ترسپرن *tri-suparna*, m. a portion of the Rig and Yajur Vedas. s.

ترست *trasta*, timid, fearful. s.

ترستھ *tirsath*, sixty-three. s.

ترسکار *tirashār*, m. } disrespect,

ترسکریا *tirashkriyā*, f. } abuse, reproach. s.

ترسکرت *tirashkrit*, reviled, abused. s.

ترسل *tarassul*, m. doing (any thing) softly, or easily. a.

ترسنا *tarsnā*, n. to long, to desire anxiously; to beg, to entreat, to supplicate, to pity. s.

ترسناک *tars-nāk*, timid, cowardly. p.

ترسندھیا *tri-sandhyā*, the three periods of the day, dawn, noon, and eve. s.

ترسول *trisul*, m. a trident or three-pronged lance (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). s.

ترسون *tarson*, the third day past or to come (not including the present, i.e. two days intervening). h.

ترسیدن *tarsūdan*, to fear, to dread. p.

ترسیل *tarsil*, f. sending, transmitting. a.

ترش *tarsh*, m. thirst, wish, desire. s.

ترش *tursh*, sour, harsh; ill-tempered, crabbed. *tursh-rū*, cynical, morose, surly, stern, hard-favoured, ugly. *tursh-ḥab'* or *-mizāj*, sour-tempered, harsh. p.

ترشا *trishā*, f. thirst, desire; a plant (*Commelina salicifolia*). *trishā-want*, thirsty. s.

ترشایی *turshāī*, f. sourness, harshness, acidity. p. [late. p.

ترشانا *turshānā*, to become sour, to acidu-

ترشت *tarshit* or *trishit*, thirsty. s.

ترشتبہ *trishṭubh*, f. a sort of metre or stanza consisting of three lines. s.

ترشح *tarashshuh*, m. sweating, exuding; dripping, distilling; a small rain. a.

ترشرن *tri-shuran*, m. a sanctified teacher of the Jaina sect, the refuge of the three worlds. s.

ترشرنک *tri-shring*, m. a hill with three peaks; a triangle. s.

ترشرنگی *tri-shringī*, m. a kind of fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). s.

ترشک *turushka*, m. incense; name of a country (perhaps Tūrān, now called Turkistān). *turushkā*, m. pl. its inhabitants. s.

ترش *tarshan*, m. thirst, thirsting; it is also used metaphorically. s.

ترشنا *tarashnā*, n. to be cut or pared. p.

ترشنا *trishnā*, f. thirst; ambition, desire, avarice. *trishnā-kshay*, m. content, resignation, patience. s.

ترشنج *trishnaj*, thirsty, longing for. s.

ترشوانا *tarashvānā*, to cause to be cut. p.

ترشول *trishul*, m. a trident (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). s.

ترشه *tarsha*, a species of fruit. *tursha*, a kind of sorrel, wild sorrel. p.

ترشی *turshī*, f. sourness, acidity, harshness. *turshī-bādī*, acid (or) flatulent (a medical term). p.

ترصد *tarassud*, m. expectation, hope. a.

ترصیع *tarṣī*, adorning with jewels or gold; an ornate style in prose or verse. a.

ترغیب *targhīb*, f. exciting desire, temptation, stimulation. *targhīb denā*, a. to set a-gog, to tempt to excite or induce. a.

ترقب *taraḥ-kub*, m. contemplating, expecting, hoping. *a.*

ترقنا *taraḥ-nā* (for *taraḥ-nā*, q.v.), n. to split, &c. *d.*

ترقي *taraḥ-kī*, f. promotion, preferment; increase; making progress in learning, proficiency; pl. *taraḥ-kīyāt*. preferments, advances. *a.*

ترقيق *taraḥ-kī*, f. softening, thinning, dilution, rarefaction. *a.*

ترقيم *taraḥ-kīm*, f. writing, noting, marking. *a.*

ترك *turk*, m. properly a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings; a soldier; a *Musal-mān*. *turk-sawār*, m. a horseman, cavalier. *turk-mizāj*, savage or of a Tartary disposition; wicked, sly, depraved. *a. p.*

ترك *tark*, m. abandoning, leaving, deserting. *tark i adab*, disrespect, rudeness; *tark i duniyā*, abandonment of the world and its vanities. *a.*

ترك *tarak*, f. a beam, a rafter. *h.*

ترك *tark*, m. doubt, discussion; logic; a proposition (in logic). *tarka-vidyā*, f. the science of reasoning, logic. *s.*

ترك *tarkū*, f. a spindle or distaff, an iron pin upon which the cotton is first drawn out. *s.*

ترکا *trikā*, f. a triangular frame or bar across the mouth of a well to support the rope of the bucket. *s.*

ترکاری *tarkārī*, f. esculent vegetables. *h.*

ترکال درشی *trikāl-darshī*, m. one who sees the past, present, and future; a *rishi* or divine sage; a name of Buddha. *s.*

ترکال گیه *trikāla gya*, m. one who knows the past, present, and future; a name of Buddha. *s.*

ترکیند *tarkū-pind*, m. } a ball of

ترکیند *tarkū-pīthī*, f. } clay upon the lower end of the spindle to assist in giving it a rotatory motion. *s.*

ترکت *tarkit*, doubtful, disputed. *s.*

ترک تاز *turk-tāz*, } depredation, attack;

ترک تازی *turk-tāzī*, } feigned anger. *p.*

ترکت *tarkūt*, m. drawing out the cotton upon the distaff or upon the wheel. *s.* [*folia*]. *s.*

ترکت *trikaṭ*, m. a plant (*Ruellia longi-*

ترکت *trikaṭu*, } m. a mixture of dry

ترکت *tirkutā*, } ginger, long pepper, and black pepper. *s.*

ترکتی *tarkuṭī*, f. a spindle or a distaff. *s.*

ترکس *tirkas*, bent, crooked, cornerwise, diagonally. *d.* [Turks, Transoxiana. *p.*

ترکستان *turhistān*, the country of the (eastern)

ترکش *tarkash*, m. a quiver. *tarkash-band*, wearing a quiver. *p.*

ترکشان *tarkushān*, m. a small whetstone for sharpening spindles. *s.*

ترک *tarkul*, m. the fruit of the *tār* tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *s.*

ترک *tarkil*, m. *Cassia tora*. *s.*

ترکلاسک *tarkulāsak*, m. a concave shell or saucer in which the lower end of the spindle is placed and whirled round. *s.*

ترکن *tarkin*, m. a logician, a disputant, a follower of the *Tarka-shāstra*. *s.*

ترکتک *tri-kantak*, m. a sort of fish (*Silurus*), a plant (*Ruellia longifolia*). *s.*

ترکوی *turkū*, (lit.) a female Turk, a Turcomān woman. In India the term denotes any Musalmān female. *p.*

ترکوت *tri-kūt*, m. a three-peaked mountain; name of a mountain in the peninsula; sea salt prepared by evaporation. *s.* [ulva. *s.*

ترکون *tri-kon*, m. a triangle; the

ترکه *tariha* or *tarihat*, m. the estate of a deceased person, a bequest, a legacy. *a.*

ترکها *tarkhā*, rapid (a stream). *h.*

ترکها *tirkhā* (for *trishā*), f. thirst; desire. *s.* [thirsty. *s.*

ترکهاونت *tirkhāwant* (for *trishāwant*),

ترکھنتی *tirkhanti*, } f. a trivet. *h.*

ترکھوتی *tirkhanti*, }

ترکی *tarkī*, f. an ornament for the ear made of the leaves of the *tār* tree; m. a logician, a disputant; same as *tarkin*, q.v. *s.*

ترکی *turkī*, m. a kind of horse; adj. of or belonging to a Turcomān or Tartar; the language spoken by the Turcomāns. *turkī tamām hū, i*, spoil, destroyed. *p.*

ترکیب *tarkīb*, f. composition, mixture, cement, make, form, mechanism. *tarkīb-k.*, a. to organize; pl. *tarkībāt*, mixtures, compositions. *a.*

ترکیبی *tarkībī*, composed, mixed, artful, artificial. *a.*

ترک *turag*, m. a horse. *turag-brahmachāryak*, m. enforced celibacy, continence arising merely from the absence of women. *s.*

ترکت *tri-gartā*, m. a country in the north-west division of India, apparently part of Lahore. *s.* [a wanton. *s.*

ترکت *tri-gartta*, f. a lascivious, woman,

ترکن *tri-gun*, thrice, triple; possessing the three *gunas* or properties of beings; m. the aggregate of those three properties. *s.*

ترکی *turagī*, f. a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*); m. a horseman. *s.*

ترل *tarul*, capricious, changeable, fickle, inconstant, ticklish, volatile, unsteady, libidinous, wanton. *s.* [nethermost. *h.*

ترلا *tarlā*, m. a kind of bamboo; lower,

ترلوچن *tri-lochan*, a name of *Mahā-deva* or *Shiva*. *s.*

تړلوك **त्रिलोक** *tri-lok*, m. } the universe, the
 • **त्रिलोकी** *tri-lohī*, f. } world as consist-
 ing of three distinct departments, i.e. heaven, earth,
 and the regions under the earth. *triloki-nāth*, Lord
 of the universe. *s.* [three roads. *s.*
त्रिमार्गी *tri-mārgī*, f. the meeting of
त्रिमती *turmatī*, f. the name of a hawk
 (*Falco cyanellus*, *B.*; *fasciatus* *B.*; *Tinnunculus dubius*).*h.*
त्रिमधु *tri-madhu*, m. a portion of the
 Rig-Veda; a student of that portion. *s.*
त्रिमिरा *tirmirā*, m. a spot of oil, &c.
 swimming on water; an ocular spectrum, or spark ap-
 pearing before the eye, from the internal state of that
 organ. *h.*
त्रिमिराना *tirmirānā*, n. to vibrate, to
 dazzle, to thrill, to shake; to sparkle as grease or oil
 swimming on water. *h.*
त्रिमिराहत *tirmirāhat*, f. vibration. *h.*
त्रिमिरी *tirmirī*, f. darkness; vertigo. *s.*
त्रिस *turmis*, a kind of millet, lupine, Turkey
 corn. *p.* [three peaks. *s.*
त्रिमकुट *tri-muhut*, m. a mountain with
त्रमि *turamni*, f. an instrument for rasping
 cocoa-nuts. *d.*
त्रिमूर्ति *tri-mūrti*, f. trinity; the three
 principal Hindu deities, Brahma, Vishnu, and Shiva;
 m. a Jaina saint. *s.*
त्रय *taran*, m. a raft, a float; Swarga or
 paradise; crossing over, passing; escape, deliverance;
 one who is delivered. *s.*
त्रय *trin* or *trina*, m. grass. *trinātā*, f. the
 state or property of grass. *trin-jāti*, m. the vegetable
 kingdom. *trin-jambh*, graminivorous. *trin-rāj*, m. a
 palmyra-tree. *trin-wat*, like grass; worthless. *s.*
त्रय *tarun*, young, juvenile, adult; m. a
 young man; a kind of plant (*Achyranthes aspera*!). *s.*
त्रयि *tarani*, m. the sun, a ray of light;
 a float or raft; f. a ship, a boat; the succotrine aloe
 (*A. perfoliata*); a plant (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*
त्रना *tarnā*, n. to pass over, to be ferried;
 to be saved. *s.*
त्रना *tirnā*, n. to swim, to float. *h.*
त्रनापन *tarunā-pan*, m. adolescence,
 youth, puberty. *s.*
त्रनात्रिकेत *trinātriket*, m. a portion
 of the Yajur Veda; a follower of that branch of the
 Veda. *s.*
त्रनाग्नि *trināgni*, m. conflagration of
 chaff; burning of a criminal wrapped up in straw. *s.*
त्रनाई *tarunāī*, f. adolescence, youth,
 puberty. *s.* [rectly. *s.*
त्रन्त *turant*, instantly, quickly, di-
त्रन्त *tarant*, m. a fog; a torrent of
 rain; the ocean. *s.*
त्रन्ती *taranti*, f. a boat. *s.*

त्रुंज *turunj*, m. a citron, an orange. *a.*
त्रुंजिन *taranjabin*, m. manna (produced
 from the *Hedysarum alhagi*): (by this name some call)
 honey mixed with lime-juice, &c. *p.*
त्रुंज *tarand* or *tarandi*, f. a raft, a float
 made of bamboos; the float of a fishing-line. *s.*
त्रुंज *trinas*, grassy, made with grass. *s.*
त्रुंज *trinsha*, the thirtieth. *s.*
त्रुंज *trinshat*, thirty. *s.*
त्रुंज *tarang*, f. wave, emotion; be-
 coming state and dignity; whim, conceit, caprice. *s.*
त्रुंज *turang*, m. a horse. *s.*
त्रुंज *trang*, m. f. the city of Haris-
 chandra, suspended, it is supposed, in the air. *s.*
त्रुंजिन *tarangabin*, m. manna (v. *taran-*
jabin). *s.*
त्रुंजि *turangni*, f. a dragon-fly. *h.*
त्रुंजि *tarangini*, f. a river. *s.*
त्रुंजि *tarangi*, braggart, fantastical,
 whimsical. *s.* [*flexuosa*). *s.*
त्रुंजि *turangi*, f. a plant (*Physalis*
tarannum, m. a song, modulation. *a.*
त्रुंज *trina-vat*, grass-like, good for
 nothing. *s.* [(see *tarani*). *s.*
त्रुंज *tarani*, f. a ship, a vessel, a boat
त्रुंज *taruni*, a young female, a young
 wife. *s.*
त्रु *tarav*, m. (v. *taru*) a tree. *s.*
त्रु *tarwār*, f. a sword, scimitar (com-
talwār). *s.* [and frisky. *p.*
त्रु *tar o tāza*, new, fresh; cheerful, fresh
त्रु *tarwar*, m. a large tree; also a
 shrub, a small species of cassia. *s.*
त्रु *troṭahī*, f. a Rāginī, one of the
 female personifications of music. *s.*
त्रु *troṭī*, f. the beak of a bird; a kind
 of pike (*Esox scolopax*). *s.*
त्रु *trivrit-parni*, f. a pot-
 herb (*Hilancha repens*). *s.*
त्रु *tri-vargu*, m. three human ob-
 jects, as, love, duty, and wealth; three conditions of
 a state, prosperity, evenness, and decay; the three
 qualities of nature, purity, blindness, and depravity. *s.*
त्रु *tri-varnah*, m. a plant (*Ruel-*
lia longifolia). *s.* [swordsman, fencer. *s.*
त्रु *tarvariya*, m. a sword; a
त्रु *tiraundā*, m. buoy, beacon. *h.*
त्रु *tirohit*, covered, concealed,
 hidden. *s.*
त्रु *tri-vedi*, a Brāhman who pro-
 fesses to have read three of the Vedas. *s.*

त्रिवेणी *trivenī*, f. the confluence of three rivers, more especially applied to that of the Ganges, the Jamuna, and (as supposed) the Saraswati (underground) at Ilāhābād, which last city is so called by the Hindūs. *s.*

त्रे *tara*, m. garden herbs, pottage, greens. *p.*

त्रिहुत *tirhut*, f. name of a district (vulg. *Tirhoot*). *s.* [grown in Tirhut. *s.*

त्रिहुतिया *tirhutiyā*, belonging to Tirhut,

त्रेते *taratez*, } m. garden cresses (*Le-*

त्रेतेक *taratezak*, } *pidium sativum*). *p.*

त्रेही *turhī*, } f. a trumpet, a clarion. *h.*

त्रेरी *turī*, }

त्रेरी *taraī*, f. a star. *s.*

त्रेरे *tare* (for *tale*), under, beneath. *s.*

त्रेरी *tirī*, also त्रय *tray*, three. *s.*

त्रेरी *tarī*, f. a boat. *s.*

त्रेरी *turī*, f. a brush or fibrous stick used by weavers to clean the woof; a painter's brush; a trumpet (see *turhī*). *h.*

त्रेरी *turaī*, f. the name of a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis acutangulis*, Roxb.). *s.*

त्रेरी *tari*, f. moisture; water, in opposition to *khushki*, dry land; wet lands applied to the cultivation of rice and other vegetables requiring much moisture; sugar. *tari se*, by water. *p.*

त्रेरीया *tiriyā* or त्रिया *triyā*, f. a woman, maid, female wife. *tiriyā bed*, the science of women, knowledge of woman. *tiriyā charitr*, m. female wiles. *tiriyā rāj*, amazon country, petticoat government. *s.*

त्रेरीया *taraiyā*, f. a star. *s.*

त्रेरीयाक *tiryāk*, m. in Persian denotes treacle of *Baghdād*, esteemed an antidote against poison; (but in Hindūstānī always means) opium; an antidote in general. *a.*

त्रेरीयाक फारुक *tiryāk fārūk*, m. the name of a medicine, an antidote to poison. *a.*

त्रेरीयामा *tri-yāmā*, f. the Yamunā or Jumna river. *s.*

त्रेरीयामक *tri-yāmak*, m. sin, as the impeder of the three objects of life. *s.*

त्रेरीयाकी *tiriyākī* or त्रियाकी *tiryākī*, m. an opium-eater. *a.*

त्रेरीबिरी *tirī birī*, dispersed. *h.*

त्रेरीपुर *trai-pur*, m. the city of Tipperah in Bengal. *s.*

त्रेरीत *taret*, m. a buoy. *h.*

त्रेरीता *tretā*, f. the name of the second Hindū *yug* or *æra*, the silver age (v. *yug*). *s.*

त्रेरीताग्नि *tretāgni*, the three sacred fires of the Hindūs. *s.*

त्रेरीता *tareṭā*, m. the falling of water from a spout, or from any height. *h.*

त्रेरी *tariz*, the pieces in a vestment that are cut transversely or diagonally. *p.*

त्रेरीशत *tri-yashṭi*, m. a medicinal plant (*Mollugo pentaphylla*). *a.*

त्रेरीहा *tariha* (v. *tariha*), property left by a deceased person. *s.*

त्रेरीन *tarīn*, sign of the superlative degree in Persian; as *khūb*, fair. *khūb-tarīn*, fairest, most fair. *p.*

त्रेरीन्द *tirend*, } m. the float of a fish-
त्रेरीन्दा *tirendā*, } ing-line, a float or floater (a buoy). *h.*

त्रेरीदश *trayodash*, m. } the thirteenth
त्रेरीदशी *trayodashī*, f. } (used only in dates), as the 13th of the half lunation or lunar month. *s.*

त्रेरीदिया *travidya*, m. a man versed in the three Vedas, or possessing three sciences. *s.*

त्रेरीय *turīya*, m. the Divine Being, or Universal Spirit. *s.*

त्रेरीय *trayī*, f. the three Vedas; a plant (*Conyza serratula*). *trayī-dharma*, m. duties or rites enjoined by the three Vedas. *s.*

त्रेरी *tar*, m. party, division, faction; an imitative sound. *h.*

त्रेरी *tarā*, m. an island. *h.*

त्रेरी *tarārā*, m. throwing water. *h.*

त्रेरी *tarārā*, a. to rear up (a horse). *d.*

त्रेरी *tarāhā*, m. sound of a blow, noise made by striking. *d.*

त्रेरी *tarāhā*, m. the sound of striking; adj. pretty, showy, gaudy. *h.* [lance. *h.*

त्रेरी *tarākṛī*, f. the beam of a ba-

त्रेरी *tarāg*, m. a pond, a tank deep enough for the growth of the lotus; a trap for catching deer. *h.*

त्रेरी *tarānā*, a. to break, to cause to be broken or changed (as money). *h.*

त्रेरी *tarānā*, m. show, ostentation, vanity. *h.*

त्रेरी *tarāyā*, m. foppishness, wearing smart clothes. *tarāyā-dār*, m. one who dresses well, and is particular in having fine and well-made clothes. *h.*

त्रेरी *tarap*, f. haste, hurry; outrageousness, explosion, fury; leap, jump. *h.*

त्रेरी *tarpanā*, a. to put in great agitation; to cause to flutter, stumble. *h.*

त्रेरी *tarparā*, m. the noise of falling water. *h.*

त्रेरी *tarparī*, f. flutter, agitation. *h.*

त्रेरी *tarapnā*, } n. to flutter, to pal-

त्रेरी *taraphnā*, } pitate; to be very desirous about any thing, to be agitated, to jump, to spring, to bound, to wriggle, to toss. *h.*

تڑپنا *taraph*, f. perplexity, timidity, agitation. *h.*
 تڑپانا *tarphānā*, a. (same as *tarphānā*), to cause to flutter or agitate. *h.*
 تڑپانا *tarphānā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.* [fluttering, palpitation. *h.*
 تڑپاڑھٹ *tarphārahṭ*, f. act of dropping. *h.*
 تڑپنا *taraphnā*, m. (see *taraphnā*). *h.*
 تڑپلا *tarphā*, hasty, hurrying. *h.*
 تڑپانا *tartarānā*, n. to trickle, to drop, to patter, to bluster, to welter; to warp or crack with noise (as a plank exposed to the sun). *h.*
 تڑپاڑھٹ *tartarāhṭ*, f. the act of dropping. *h.*
 تڑخ *tarakh*, } a cleft, fissure, crevice, split, or
 تڑق *tarah*, } crack. *d.*
 تڑس *taras*, a. a hyena. *d.*
 تڑنا *tarahnā* (also *tarqhnā*), n. to be cracked, to be split (see *tarahnā*). *p.*
 تڑکا *tarhā*, n. dawn of day. *tarke*, in the morning, early. *h.*
 تڑکانا *tarhānā*, to cause to be cracked. *h.*
 تڑکانا *tarahnā*, n. to be cracked, to be split. *h.*
 تڑوات *turnāt*, breakage, fracture. *h.*
 تڑوان *turnānā*, a. to cause to break, to cause to be devoured. *h.*
 تڑوڑ *tarwar*, name of a shrub (*Cassia auriculata*), the bark of which is used in tanning. *d.*
 تڑی بڑی *tirī-birī*, mishmash, medley. *d.*
 تڑاید *tazāyud*, m. increase, augmentation. *a.*
 تڑک *tuzuk*, m. retinue, pomp; regulation, ordinance, institutes. *t.*
 تڑکیہ *tazhīya*, m. purifying; in law it signifies a case in which a certain number of special witnesses bear testimony to the competency of other witnesses who are giving evidence in any cause; the former being denominated the *Muzakkis*, or purgators. *a.*
 تڑزل *tazalzul*, m. commotion, agitation, trepidation; an earthquake. *a.*
 تڑویج *tazwīj*, taking unto one's self a wife. *a.*
 تڑویر *tazwīr*, f. imposture, fraud, deceit, stratagem; deception, lie. *a.*
 تڑیلا *tazēlā*, m. a *tāzī*, or Arabian colt. *p.*
 تڑین *tazīn*, f. dressing one's self, decoration, ornament, honour jewel. *a.*
 تس *tis*, inflect. pron. that, which, &c. *tis-ūparānt*, moreover. *tis-par* or *tis-pe*, besides, over and above, whereupon, moreover, yet, nevertheless, then, after that, thereon, whereat. *tis-par-khā*, thereon, nevertheless. *h.*
 تس *tis* (for *tīsh*), f. thirst. *s.*

تس *tus*, m. the husk of corn or rice. *s.*
 تسار *tusār*, m. ice, frost, or snow (see *tushar*). *s.*
 تسام *tasāmuh*, m. reciprocal indulgence, mutual kindness and forgiveness; double meaning. *a.*
 تساو *tasāwī*, f. similarity, sameness, equality, neutrality. *a.* [carelessness. *a.*
 تساهل *tasāhul*, m. conniving at, pardoning; repeating the sentence *subhān-allāh* "glory be unto the Lord;" a rosary, a chaplet of beads (not applied to a Hindu rosary). *tasbīh-khāna*, a chapel. *tasbīh-khān*, saying prayers; a person hired to pray for another, a private chaplain. *tasbīh-khānī*, the office of a chaplain. *a.*
 تسخر *tasakhkhur*, m. ridicule; subduing, making tractable. *a.*
 تسخیر *tashkhīr*, f. imprisoning, taking a strong hold, subduing, captivating. *tashkhīri-kulūb*, captivating hearts. *a.*
 تسدیس *tasdīs*, f. divided into six parts; a sextile aspect of the stars. *a.*
 تسر *tasar*, m. a shuttle; a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminatia alata globra*), &c. *s.*
 تسرا *tisrā*, } m. third person,
 تسرایت *tisrāyat*, } an umpire. *h.*
 تسطیر *tasṭīr*, writing, delineating. *a.*
 تسع *tis'*, nine. *tus'*, a ninth part. *a.*
 تسع مایة *tis'a mi'at*, nine hundred (used in dates of the *hijra*). *a.*
 تسکر *tashkar*, m. a stealer, a thief, a robber, a kind of potherb (*Mulicago esculenta*); a tree (*Vangueria spinosa*). *tashkaratā*, f. thievishness, thieving. *s.*
 تسکری *tashkarī*, f. theft, robbery; a passionate woman. *s.*
 تسکین *tashkīn*, f. consolation, comfort, pacifying. *tashkīn denā*, a. to appease, to pacify, to soothe, to calm, to assuage. *tashkīn-bakhsh*, assuasive, mitigating, consolatory, an anodyne. *a.*
 تسلا *taslā*, m. a vessel used by the Hindus wherein to dress their victuals. *h.*
 تسلسل *tasalsul*, m. connecting like a chain, association of ideas, infinite series, succession; flowing as water. *a.* [rule. *a.*
 تسلط *tasalut*, m. command, sway, absolute, *tasallī denā*, a. to assure, to secure, to animate, to exhilarate. *a.*
 تسلی *tasallī*, f. consolation, comfort, solace. *tasallī denā*, a. to assure, to secure, to animate, to exhilarate. *a.*
 تسلیم *taslim*, f. delivery, consignment; recommending to the care or protection of another; a respectful mode of salutation which consists in lowering the right hand until the knuckles nearly touch the ground, then gradually raising the body and lifting the hand to the crown of the head. This salutation is more respectful than the *kornish*, q. v.; health, security *taslim-l.* to give up with resignation; to resign, surrender, cede; to do homage; pl. *taslimāt*. *taslimūt-bajā l.nā*, to make obeisances. *a.*

تسمه *tasma*, m. a thong, a strap of leather. *tasma khainchnā*, a. to strangle. *tasma-kash*, a strangler, a mute. *tasma-bāzi*, a game played by the lower orders: it consists in coiling up a leather strap and then inserting a pin, &c. This game may be seen in our own country fairs. *p.*

تسمیة *tasmiya*, m. nomination, giving a name to, pronouncing the formula " *bism Illāh.*" &c. *a.*

تسنن *tasannun*, m. the becoming a *sunnī* (v. *sunni*). *a.*

تسنىم *tasnim*, name of a fountain in paradise. *a.*

تیسوت *tisūt*, m. name of a medicine. *h.*

تسو *tassū*, m. a measure of nearly one inch. *h.*

تیسواسی *tiswāsi*, the twentieth of a *biswāsi*, q.v. *h.*

تسويد *taswīd*, f. making black; the draft of a letter, &c., a rough copy, sketch, plan, delineation. *a.*

تسهيل *tas, hīl*, rendering easy, facilitating. *a.*

تش *tish*, f. thirst; wish, desire. *s.*

تش *tush*, m. the husk or chaff of rice, &c. (*Beleria myrobalan*). *s.* [likeness. *a.*

تشابه *tashābuh*, m. similitude, resemblance, *تشهار* *tushār*, m. frost, cold; thin rain, mist; ice or snow. *s.*

تشارا *tushārā*, cold, frosty. *s.* [&c. *a.*

تشاريف *tashārif* (pl. of *تشریف*), honours.

تشاكل *tashākul*, m. mutual resemblance. *a.*

تشانل *tushānal*, m. a conflagration of chaff; a capital punishment; twisting dry straw round the limbs of a criminal, and setting it on fire. *s.*

تشبه *tashabbuh*, m. resemblance, similitude. *a.*

تشبيه *tashbīh*, f. a simile, comparison, allegory, metaphor. *ḥarf* *tashbīh*, adverbs of similitude. *a.*

تشت *tasht*, m. a platter, a basin, a charger, a salver. *p.*

تشت *tushit*, m. a subordinate deity, one of a class of thirty-six. *s.*

تشتت *tashattut*, m. dispersion, dissipation. *a.*

تشتري *tashtari*, } f. a salver, a small

تشتري *tashtari*, } plate, a saucer. *h.*

تشت *tushṭa*, pleased, satisfied. *tushṭi*, f. pleasure, content. *tushṭatā*, f. delight, satisfaction. *s.*

تشخص *tashaḥḥḥus*, m. identifying, particularizing, appropriation. *a.*

تشخيص *tashḥḥis*, f. distinguishing perfectly (a word much used by physicians, to denote their having ascertained the disorder of a patient, *diagnosis*); valuation; assessment. *a.*

تشدد *tashaddud*, m. seizing and holding firmly; adj. strong, robust; corroborated, confirmed. *a.*

تشديد *tashdīd*, f. consolidating, corroborating; name of an orthographical mark placed over letters, which denotes that they should be doubled. *a.*

تشرع *tusharru'*, m. the ordinances of a prophet, particularly the laws of *Muḥammad*; acting agreeably to those ordinances. *a.*

تشریح *tashrīh*, f. anatomy; a skeleton or anatomical preparation; act of dissecting a body; explanation or declaration. 'ilm-ut-tashrīh, the science of anatomy. *a.*

تشریحی *tashrīhī*, of or relating to anatomy. *a.*

تشریف *tashrīf*, f. honouring, exalting; investing with a splendid robe. *tashrīf kabūlī*, sublime admiration. *tashrīf arzānī farmānā*, and *tashrīf farmānā*, mean only to go, or to come. *tashrīf lejānā*, to go, and *tashrīf lāwā*, to come, i.e. to honour with one's presence (never said of one's self, except by a king). *a.*

تشریک *tushrīk*, becoming an associate or partner. *a.*

تشفی *tushaffī*, f. consolation; becoming calm (after anger), calmness. *a.*

تشكك *tushakkuḥ*, m. doubting. *a.*

تشنا *tishnā*, f. thirst; temptation. *s. p.*

تشخ *tashannuj*, m. the cramp, convulsion, spasm. *a.* [piercing walls. *p.*

تشك *tushank*, m. an iron instrument for

تشکان *tishnagān* (pl. of *tishna*), the thirsty ones. *p.*

تشنگی *tishnagī*, f. thirst; temptation. *p.*

تشنه *tishna*, thirsty. *tishna, e ḥhūn*, blood-thirsty. *tishna-k.*, a. to make thirsty; (met.) to create desire, to tempt. *tishna-lab*, of dry lips, thirsty. *tishna-labi*, thirstiness. *p.*

تشنیع *tashnū'*, f. disparaging, slandering; taunting, reproaching. *a.*

تشویر *tashwīr*, anguish, distress of mind. *a. p.*

تشویش *tashwīsh*, confusion; distraction; anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension. *a.*

تشهد *tashahhud*, m. making a profession of religious sentiments; avowing belief in the unity of the Deity and the mission of *Muḥammad*: this is done by declaring (in Arabic), " I profess that there is no god but God; and I acknowledge that *Muḥammad* is the apostle of God." *a.*

تشهر *tashhīr*, f. proclaiming, publishing; marking a criminal, public exposure such as carrying a criminal through a city mounted on an ass, &c. *a.*

تشیا *tishyā*, f. } emblic

تشپسپ *tishyapushp*, m. } myro-

تشیح *tashayyukh*, m. ostentatious pretence to, or display of, rank or dignity. *a.*

تشييع *tashaiyu'*, m. professing to be of the Muhammadan sect called *Shi'a*, or a follower of 'Alī. *tashaiyu'-maghab*, heresy: the sect of *Shi'a*, followers of 'Alī. The Turks, Arabs, and Tartars are generally *Sunnīs*, and consider themselves orthodox; the Persians again are mostly *Shi'as*, and are viewed by the orthodox as little better than so many of the wicked (v. *Shi'a*). a. [dignity. a.]

تشيين *tashaiyun*, m. displaying of state,

تشييه *tishya*, m. the eighth lunar mansion, figured by an arrow, and containing three stars, of which one is Cancer; adj. auspicious, fortunate. s.

تصاعد *taṣā'ud*, m. ascending, becoming difficult. a. [books, literary works. a.]

تصانيف *taṣūnīf* (pl. of **تصنيف**), compositions,

تصاوير *taṣāwīr* (pl. of **تصوير**), pictures. a.

تصحیح *taṣḥīḥ*, f. rectification, correction, verifying, illustrating, attestation. a.

تصحية *taṣḥī'a*, m. muster (especially of cavalry horses). *dāgh i taṣḥī'a*, the office in which the horses employed in service are marked. a.

تصحيف *taṣḥīf*, f. making an error in writing; changing the diacritical points so as to alter the pronunciation and meaning of a word. a.

تصدق *taṣadduk*, m. alms; giving alms (particularly with a religious view); sacrificing, devoting. *taṣadduk honā*, to become a sacrifice, to become devoted heart and soul to a beloved object. a.

تصدیح *taṣḍī'*, f. the headache; trouble, perplexity; pl. *taṣḍī'āt*, troubles. *taṣḍī'-dih*, troublesome, giving trouble. a.

تصدیق *taṣḍīq*, f. verifying, attesting, acknowledging as true, appeal. *taṣḍīq-bilā taṣawwur*, pre-supposition. a.

تصرف *taṣarruf*, m. possession, use; expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance. *taṣarruf-zāmin* or *-zāminī*, security for possession (of a property). *taṣarruf-k.* or *-meñ lānā*, a. to take or get possession of; pl. *taṣarrufāt*, (in general acceptance for) the sum total of expenses, supernatural powers (of holy men). a.

تصرفی *taṣarrufī*, f. common provisions given to dependants, &c. (in opposition to *khūṣṣa*, being what the master and his company eat). a.

تصریح *taṣrīḥ*, f. evidence, manifestation. a.

تصرف *taṣrīf*, f. conjugation, declension, inflection (in gram.); changing, turning, converting. a.

تصغیر *taṣghīr*, f. diminution, a diminutive noun. a.

تصفیه *taṣfiya*, m. purifying, particularly the mind from ill-will; reconciling, reconciliation, purgation. a.

تصلیب *taṣṭīb*, f. crucifixion. a.

تصمیم *taṣmīm*, f. resolve, determination. a.

تصنع *taṣannu'*, artifice, speciousness, display. a.

تصنيف *taṣnīf*, f. invention, composition, authorship; pl. *taṣnīfāt*, compositions a.

تصوير *taṣawwur*, m. contemplation, meditation, reflection, fancy, conception, preconception, apprehension. *taṣawwur-k.*, to imagine. a.

تصوف *taṣawwuf*, m. the theology of the *sūfīs* or mystics of the east; mysticism, contemplation. a.

تصویر *taṣwīr*, f. a picture, an image. *taṣwīr banānā* or *khainchnā*, a. to draw, &c. to paint. a.

تضاد *taṣādd*, m. contradiction, contrariety, absurdity, inconsistency. a. [cule. a.]

تضحیک *taṣḥīk*, f. mocking, derision, ridicule.

تضرع *taṣarru'*, m. supplication; lamenting, humbling one's self, submission. a.

تضعیف *taṣ'īf*, doubling, duplication. a.

تضمن *taṣmīn*, f. giving satisfaction for an injury; comprehending or including one thing in another; inserting the verses of another in one's own poem; giving security; intrusting with another; lending on interest; putting in a purse or strong box. *taṣmīn-k.*, to insert the verses of another in one's own poem, making the one correspond with the other. a.

تضييع *taṣyī'*, f. spoiling, wasting, idling (away time). *taṣyī' auḳāt*, idling away time; ennui, weariness. a.

تطابق *taṭābūq*, m. similarity, congruity, analogy, coherence, cohesion. a.

تطاول *taṭāwul*, m. usurpation, oppression, tyranny, conquest, rudeness, insolence. a.

تطبیق *taṭbīq*, f. comparing, likening; confronting (as two armies). a.

تطلع *taṭallu'*, arising. *taṭallu'u-sh-shams*, the rising of the sun. s.

تطوع *taṭawwu'*, doing a good action which one is not obliged to do, an act of supererogation. a.

تطویل *taṭwīl*, f. extending, lengthening, prolonging, stretching out, prorogation. a.

تطهير *taṭhīr*, f. purification, purgation, sanctification. a. [injustice, injury. a.]

تظلم *taṭallum*, m. groaning under oppression,

تعارف *ta'aruf*, m. mutual acquaintance; rule, fashion, custom; handing or offering any thing to another person (used in a respectful or polite sense). a.

تعاطي *ta'āṭī*, mutual giving or surrender; a silent kind of bargain, when the vendor hands over an article to the buyer, and the latter gives him the price without speaking. a.

تعاقب *ta'ākub*, m. pursuit; persecuting; alternate succession, following. a.

تعال *ta'al* (lit. be exalted), *ta'al allāhu*, or *ta'al-ta'al!* interj. Good God! bravo! well done! a.

تعالی *ta'alā* (used adjectively), the Most High. a.

تعاون *ta'āwun*, m. assistance, conspiring. a.

تعب *ta'b*, m. labour, lassitude, weariness. a.

تعبد *ta'abbud*, being pious; devotion. a.

تعبير *ta'bir*, f. explanation, interpretation (particularly of dreams); attribute, quality; pl. *ta'birāt*.
ta'bir-go, m. an interpreter of dreams. a.

تعبئة *ta'bi'a*, } m. arranging (household furniture); drawing up (an army), training, exercising. a.

تعجب *ta'ajjub*, m. wondering, admiration, astonishment, amaze, surprise. a. [pedition. a.

تعجيل *ta'jil*, f. agility, haste, despatch, expedition. enumeration, a list or invoice a.

تعداد *ti'dād* or *ta'dād*, m. number; computation, enumeration, a list or invoice a.

تعدد *ta'addud*, plurality, numbering, multiplying. a.

تعدي *ta'addī*, f. extortion, exorbitancy, oppression, wrong, injury, tyranny, violence, cruelty. a.

تعذر *ta'azzur*, m. apology (pl. *ta'azzurāt*). a.

تعذيب *ta'zīb*, torture, punishment. a.

تعذير *ta'zīr*, f. apologizing, subterfuge, excuse (little used). a.

تعرض *ta'arruz*, m. resisting, preventing, hindrance, obstacle, opposition, impediment. a.

تعريض *ta'ariz*, f. enlarging; making conspicuous; rendering obnoxious; being ambiguous in speech, or hinting at a subject obscurely; rendering intricate; making writing illegible; not dressing meat sufficiently; opposing, objecting; barter, exchange of one commodity for another; statement of particulars of landed property, deposited in a collector's office. a.

تعريف *ta'rīf*, f. praising; asserting; explaining, description; a table of rates of export and import duties, hence the European term "tarif." *ta'rīf ul-majhūl bil-majhūl*, explaining in terms as little understood as the thing intended to be explained. a.

تعريفي *ta'rīfī*, commendable; notable. a.

تعزيت *ta'ziyat*, f. condolence, lamentation; *ta'ziyat-nūma*, m. letter of condolence. a.

تعزير *ta'zīr*, f. punishment of a discretionary kind, such as the law does not precisely specify, correction, reproof, censure, reprimand. a.

تعزير *ta'zīl*, f. removing or deposing from office, dismissal. a.

تعزية *ta'ziya*, m. condolence, comforting; a representation or model of the tomb of *Hasan* and *Husain*, which is thrown into the river at the anniversary of the *muḥarram*. *ta'ziya khāna*, m. the place of the *Ta'ziya*. *ta'ziya-dār* or *-gīr*, m. one who observes the mourning in the *muḥarram*. *ta'ziya lenā*, a. to observe the mourning during the *muḥarram*. a.

تعشق *ta'ashshuk*, m. falling in love, making love, being in love. a.

تعصب *ta'aṣṣub*, m. prejudice for or against, i.e. prejudice or partiality, bigotry, superstition. a.

تعطل *ta'attul*, m. idleness; having no bracelets or other ornaments. a.

تعطيل *ta'tīl*, f. rendering useless; abandoning, neglecting; laying waste; vacation from school or from office. *ta'tīl kūr*, a holiday, a sabbath (that of the *Muhammadans* is Friday). a.

تعظيم *ta'azzum*, m. magnificence, grandeur, pride, arrogance. a.

تعظيم *ta'azīm*, f. reverence, respect, honour; treating with ceremony and respect, honouring, gentility, politeness. a.

تعفن *ta'affun*, m. stink, foetor. a.

تعفيت *ta'fiyat*, effacing; adjusting. a.

تعقب *ta'akkub*, m. pursuing, punishing, tracing (intelligence). a.

تعقيد *ta'kīd*, causing to unite, joining. a.

تعقير *ta'hīr*, f. wounding desperately. a.

تعقل *ta'ahkul*, m. understanding, perceiving; informing. a.

تعلق *ta'alluq*, m. relationship, connection, dependence; consideration, reflection; commerce, correspondence; property, possession, appertaining; a manor, lordship, a lease in perpetuity, a subdivision of a *zila'* or county, the latter consisting of several *ta'alluks*. a.

تعلقات *ta'alluqāt*, pl. connections, concerns. *ta'alluqāti duniyawi*, worldly concerns. a. [&c. a.

تعلقيات *ta'alluqajāt* (pl. of *تعلة*), lordships,

تلقدار *ta'alluq-dār*, m. a landholder, the holder or proprietor of a *ta'alluq*. *ta'alluq-dārī*, the tenure, office, or estate of a *ta'alluq-dār*. *ta'alluq-dārī ḥakk*, the dues or rights of a *ta'alluq-dār*. a. p.

تعلقه *ta'alluqa*, m. connection, relationship; lordship, possession of land, fee, manor; possessor of an estate, a lord of a manor, landlord, fiefholder. *ta'alluqa, e jadīl*, new dependencies. *ta'alluqa, e kadīm*, old possessions. *ta'alluqa, e zabar-dastī*, an estate seized by main force. h.

تعلل *ta'allul*, m. an excuse, pretext, refusal. *ta'alluli 'alīl*, a weak excuse. a. [study. a.

تعلم *ta'allum*, m. learning, being taught;

تعلي *ta'allī*, f. exalting one's self, appearing conspicuous. a.

تعليق *ta'līq*, f. a kind of writing used by the Persians; suspension; delaying. a.

تعليقه *ta'līqa*, m. an inventory, a list. a.

تعليل *ta'līl*, f. causing one to make an excuse, occasioning; changing one of the weak letters for another (in Arabic grammar); pl. *ta'līlāt*. a.

تعليم *ta'līm*, f. teaching, instruction, tuition; copying fine writing accurately; pl. *ta'līmāt*. a.

تعقق *ta'ammuk*, m. deepness; penetrating, going deep into. a.

تعديد *ta'mīd*, propping up; baptizing. a.

تعير *ta'mīr*, f. rebuilding, repairing; making a place habitable, productive, and populous; pl. *ta'mīrāt*, repairs, &c. a.

تعين *ta'mīl*, causing to act, putting in force (a decree, &c.). a.

تعمية *ta'miya*, m. act of rendering blind; an enigma; concealing the meaning of a sentence or discourse (generally applied to a chronogram after the manner of *abjad*, q.v., when the clause which should give the date fails in accuracy, and the excess or defect is obscurely indicated by another word; ex. gr. *az hauzi laṭīf āb bardār*, draw water from the pellucid cistern. The letters in *hauzi laṭīf* make 843, from which, subtracting those of *āb* (1 + 2 = 3), we have the date required, viz. 840. a.

تعويذ *ta'wīz*, m. having recourse to the Deity; asking protection; a charm, an amulet; a structure of brick or stone-work over a grave. a.

تعويق *ta'wīk*, f. suspending, preventing, delaying, averting. a.

تعهد *ta'ahhud*, m. agreement, a promise or pledge; rent; a lease, a contract. *ta'ahhud-dār*, the holder of an agreement or lease. a.

تعيش *ta'aiyush*, m. rejoicing; procuring a livelihood by labour and industry. a.

تعيل *ta'aiyul*, land held by a member of a royal family, more especially applied to the Delhi family, a royal appanage. *ta'aiyul shāhi*, the royal domains (around Delhi). a.

تعين *ta'aiyun*, m. manifesting, establishing, appointing, assigning, deputing; *ta'aiyunāt*, appointments. a. [tion. a.]

تعيين *ta'yīn* or *ta'in*, f. appointing, deputing.

تعينيات *ta'yīnāt*, m. appointments, command, a garrison; business. a.

تعيناتي *ta'yīnātī*, the object or business of an appointment, &c.; duty, service; a detachment of troops, a guard; any number of individuals nominated for some special duty. a. [one another. a.]

تغابن *taghābun*, mutual deception, cheating.

تغار *taghār*, m. a tub, bucket, trough, pail, platter. p. [bucket. p.]

تغاري *taghārī*, f. a small tub, trough, or

تغافل *taghāful*, (sometimes *taghāfulī*), m. negligence, inadvertency, being absorbed, as in sleep, &c. *taghāful-shī'ār*, careless. a.

تغايير *taghāyūr*, m. differing from each other, discrepancy. a.

تغذية *taghziya*, m. food, nourishment. a.

تغريب *taghrīb*, banishment, transportation; imprisonment. a.

تغلب *taghallub*, m. taking advantage, cheating, imposition, forgery, embezzlement. a.

تغلبى *taghallubī*, f. adulteration, forgery. a.

تغمة *taghma*, m. a mark which artists put on their productions, device on a shield, a medal. p.

تغني *taghannī*, f. singing, cooing, celebrating a mistress in verse, contentment. a.

تغير *taghīr*, f. alteration, change; adj. changed, discharged, dismissed. *taghīr-k.*, a. to remove (from an office), to dismiss, to alter. a. [moval. a.]

تغير *taghāyūr*, m. change, alteration, re-

تغيري *taghīrī*, f. the state of alteration or change, revolution, discharge, dismissal. a.

تغيير *taghīr* (v. *taghīr*), alteration &c. a.

تف *tuf*, m. spittle, saliva; a curse. p.

تف *tuf*, m. vapour, steam, mist. p.

تفاخر *tafākhur*, m. boasting, vaunt. a.

تفارق *tafāruk*, m. division, separation. a.

تفاريق *tafāriq* (pl. of *تفرقة*), intervals, divisions, instalments. a.

تفاوت *tafawut*, m. distance; difference, distinction, disparity; distant, separate, far away, remote, absent. *tafawut bolnā*, a. to prevaricate. a.

تفاوت *tafawuk*, commensurability (in arith.). a.

تفاؤل *tafāwul*, m. (v. *tafawwul*), presage &c. a.

تفت *taft*, heat, warmth; adj. hot, warm. p.

تفتگی *taftugī*, f. heat, ardour; anxiety. p.

تفتة *tafta*, hot, burning; quick-lime. p.

تفتة دل *tafta-dil*, grieved at heart. p.

تفتيش *taftīsh*, f. examination, inquiry, search, investigation, research. a.

تفجير *tafajjur*, m. suppuration. a.

تفحص *tafahhus*, m. investigation, inquiry, search, disquisition. a. [gance. a.]

تفخر *tafāhkhur*, m. pride, boasting, arro-

تفراخ *tafrākh*, a blow, a slap. d.

تفرح *tafarrij*, m. recreation, amusement, relaxation of mind, contemplation of natural scenery. *tafarrij-gāh*, a place of recreation. a. [ment. a.]

تفرح *tafarruh*, m. leisure, ease, refresh-

تفرس *tafarrus*, m. intelligence, understanding; judging from physiognomy. a.

تفرقة *tafriqa*, m. division, separation, dispersion; distress, divorce. *tafriqa-k.*, to separate, to distribute; pl. *tafriq.* a.

تفرة *tafra*, affected magnificence, pride. t.

تفریح *tafrīh*, f. rejoicing, exhilarating; amusement. *tafrīh tab'*, ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity. a.

تفرید *tafrīd*, f. retiring, leading a solitary life (especially for the purpose of devotion). a.

تفريس *tafrīs*, f. breaking, tearing in pieces. a.

تفريق *tafrīk*, f. separation, division; partition, participation; jealousy, misunderstanding; department. *tafrīk-k.*, a. to analyze. *tafrīk-nāma*, a deed settling the shares claimed by different parties. a.

تفسيد *tafsīda*, burnt, warmed, heated, chapped or cracked through heat. p.

تفسير *tafsīr*, f. explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the *Qur.ān*. a.

تفصیل *tafīl*, f. explanation, analysis; separation, division; detail or particulars of an account, and the like. *tafīl-k.*, to explain at full length. *tafīl wūr*, in full detail. a.

تفضل *tafazzul*, m. excelling; deserving. *a.*

تفضيح *tafziḥ*, f. disgrace, disrepute. *a.*

تفضيل *tafzīl*, excellence, pre-eminence. *ismi tafzīl*, the comparative or superlative degree. *a.*

تفقد *tafakkud*, m. kindness; searching for a thing lost, inquiring diligently. *a.*

تفكر *tafakkur*, m. reflecting, meditating; cogitating, considering; anxiety. *a.*

تفكه *tafakkuh*, m. admiring; penitence; enjoyment of any thing. *a.*

تفنگ *tufang*, f. a musket (properly any tube through which any thing is blown). *tufangchi*, a musketeer. *tufangī*, musketry, firing of muskets. *p.*

تفنى *tufannun*, m. amusement, pastime. *a.*

تفوق *tafawwuk*, m. pretending to a superiority over others; doing any thing by degrees. *a.*

تقول *tafawwul*, m. presaging happily, taking a good omen from a name, &c. *a.*

تقويض *tafniḥ*, f. resigning, committing to another, recommending, confiding to another; marrying a wife without a fortune. *a.* [ing. *a.*

تفهم *tafahhum*, m. understanding, conceiving.

تفهميم *tafhīm*, f. teaching, instructing. *a.*

تقابل *takābul*, m. encountering, being drawn up in mutual opposition. *a.*

تقادم *takādum*, m. being ancient; in law, it signifies such a distance of time as suffices to prevent punishment. It operates in a way similar to our statutory limitations. *a.*

تقارب *talārub*, m. approaching one another; (in versification) name of a measure. *a.*

تقاص *takāzā*, m. dunning, exacting, urgency, importunity; exacting by means of a suit at law. *takāzā*, *e sim*, the customs or habits of different ages, as of childhood, youth, manhood, &c. *takāzā*, *e shadiḥ*, inexorable dunning. *a.*

تقاضاي *takāzā*, *i*, importunate, solicitous. *a.*

تقاطر *takātur*, m. distilling drop by drop; raining. *a.*

تقاعد *takāud*, backwardness, dilatoriness. *a.*

تقاوت *takāwat*, f. piety, abstinence, continence. *a.*

تقاري *takāwī*, f. strengthening, assisting (particularly tenants); vying, contending with; money advanced to cultivators at the time of sowing. *a.*

تقبض *takabbuz*, mutual surrender, or silent exchange of an article and its cost. *a.*

تقدس *takaddasa*, lit. "He is pure, or holy." *takaddasa wa ta'ālā*, an epithet of the Deity, "He is Holy and Most High." *takaddus*, holiness, sanctity. *a.*

تقدم *takaddum*, m. priority, pre-eminence. *a.*

تقدمه *takaddama*, final adjustment or audit of an account. *a.*

تقدير *takdīr*, f. fate, predestination, the Divine decree, the ordination of Providence. *a.*

تقدس *takdīs*, f. sanctity, purity, sanctification, sanctifying; magnifying. *a.*

تقديم *takdīm*, f. giving precedence, priority, precedence, performance. *takdīm-k.*, *a.* to perform, to put before, to give precedence to. *a.*

تقرب *takarrub*, propinquity, nearness, approximation; access; association. *a.*

تقرر *tuharrur*, m. being established; confirmation, ratification, approbation. *a.*

تقريب *takrīb*, m. recommendation, mention, occasion, conjunction, cause, pretence, motive, approaching, proximity, probability. *takrīb-k.*, *a.* to commend, to prepare a person for the reception of another. *a.*

تقريبًا *takrībān*, near to, about, nearly. *a.*

تقرير *takrīr*, f. confession; relation, oration, recital, detail, narration. *takrīr-k.*, to relate. *a.*

تقريس *takrīs*, f. congealing, cooling. *a.*

تقسيم *takšīm*, f. division (in arithmetic); dividing, distributing. *takšīm-k.*, *a.* to distribute. *takšīm-dār*, the divisor. *takšīm-lone kī raḥm*, the dividend. *takšimi jam'*, assessment upon the lands of a country. *a.*

نقش *takashshuf*, m. living poorly, being scantily fed and coarsely clothed. *a.*

تقصير *takšīr*, f. (lit. deficiency) fault, error, crime. *takšīr-mand*, guilty, criminal, *takšīr-wār*, blameable, criminal; pl. *takšīrāt*, crimes. *a.*

تقطير *takḥīr*, f. distilling, dropping (particles of urine), strangury. *a.*

تقطيع *takḥī*, f. the cæsura or pause in reading poetry; scanning of verse; dissection. *a.*

تقلب *takallub*, m. conversion, change, transmutation. *a.*

تقليب *taklīb*, m. conversion, change. *a.*

تقليد *taklīd*, f. imitation, counterfeiting, forgery. *taklīd k.*, to ape, to imitate. *a.*

تقليدي *taklīdī*, imitated, forged, false (as stone, &c.), counterfeit (as a coin). *a.*

تقليل *takhlīl*, f. diminishing, causing to look less, reduction, diminution. *a.*

تقوي *takwā*, m. piety, abstinence, the fear of God. *ahli-takwā*, pious people, men of piety. *a.*

تقوي *takawwī*, f. assisting (particularly tenants by advances, remitting rents, &c.). *a.*

تقويت *takmiyat*, f. corroboration, strengthening, establishing, confirming, confidence, strength, assurance, comfort, reliance, trust, aid. *a.*

تقويم *takwīm*, f. making straight, adjusting; an almanack, ephemeris, calendar. *a.*

تقي *takī*, pious, devout; name of a celebrated Hindūstānī poet. *takī*, piety, fear of God. *a.*

تقیه *takaiyud*, m. attention, diligence, industry, application; superintending, overseeing, care, assiduity; pl. *takaiyudāt*. a.

تقیه *tal'iyā*, m. pious fraud or subterfuge, allowable in certain cases; for instance, a Shi'a visiting Mecca as a pilgrim is allowed to practise *takiya*, and call himself a Sunnī. a.

تک *tuk*, f. one line of a poem; a rhyme; a moment. *tuk-ek*, for one moment. h.

تک *tuk*, (postpos.) till, to, up to, while, toward, near to; f. a scale, balance; aim. *tak-bāndh-nā* or *lagānā*, to gaze, to stare. h.

تک *tikhā*, m. a small piece of flesh; a steak, a slice; a chop or collop. *tikhā-boṭī-k.*, to tear to small pieces (a prey). h.

تک *tukhā*, m. a sort of arrow blunt at the end; a small hill or mountain; an eminence. p.

تکاپو *takāpū*, also *tahāpū*, diligent search; bustling about in all directions. p.

تکار *tj-kār*, three ploughings. h.

تکاسل *takāsul*, m. indolence, negligence, carelessness. a. [of bamboos. s.

تکاشیری *tukāshīrī*, f. the manna (تکلیف *tahālīf* (pl. of تکلیف), difficulties, distresses. a. [ture. p.

تکان *tahān*, m. motion, agitation, ges-

تکانا *tahānā*, a. to take aim. h.

تکان دینا (in Persian تکانیدن), to shake, to jolt, to agitate, to brush off. p.

تکاهل *takāhul*, m. negligence, remissness. a.

تکبر *tahabbur*, m. arrogance, haughtiness, pride, insolence of office. a.

تکبری *tahabburī*, f. haughtiness. a.

تکبیر *takbīr*, f. repeating the (Musulmān) creed, or only saying "Allāhu akbar," "God is great," upon particular occasions. a.

تکت *tikta*, bitter; fragrant; m. bitterness; fragrance. *tikta-bhadrak*, m. a kind of cucumber (*Trichosanthes dioeca*). *tikta-patra*, m. a cucurbitaceous plant (*Momordica mirta*). *tikta-parwan*, f. a potherb (*Milancha repens*), a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). *tikta-tumbī*, f. a bitter gourd. *tikta-dugdā*, f. a medicinal kind of moon-plant. *tikta-rohinikā*, f. a medicinal plant. *tikta-sār*, m. *mimosa catechu*. *tikta-sāk*, m. a plant (*Capparis trifoliata*). *tikta-gandhā*, f. a plant (*Lycopodium imbricatum*). *tikta-wallī*, f. a plant (*Aletris hyacinthoides*). s.

تکتک *tiktak*, m. a kind of gourd (*Trichosanthes dioeca*); a sort of Gentian (*G. cherayta*). s.

تک تک *tak-tak*, m. the sound of feet. h.

تک تک *tik-tik*, f. a sound used in driving a cart. h.

تکتکا *tiktihā*, f. a bitter gourd. h.

تکثیر *takḥīr*, f. augmenting, enlarging, increasing, multiplying. a.

تکثیف *takḥīf*, rendering thick, condensation. a.

تکد *tahaddud*, toil, labour; hardship. a.

تکدر *tahaddur*, m. dregs, dulness, moroseness. a.

تکذیب *takḥzīb*, f. accusing of falsehood, giving the lie. *takḥzīb-d.*, to give the lie. a.

تکر *takra*, m. buttermilk with a fourth part water. s.

تکرات *takrāt*, m. a churning stick. s.

تکرار *takrār*, f. repetition, tautology; altercation, contention, dispute; the chorus or burden of a song. a. [troublesome, argumentative. a.

تکراری *takrārī*, adj. importuning, seizing,

تکرر *taharrur*, m. repeating, reiterating, persevering, repetition. a.

تکریم *takrīm*, f. honour, reverence, respect; treating with respect, honouring. a.

تکزب *tukzī*, f. a flight or swarm (of birds or insects). d.

تکسر *tahassur*, m. being broken or shattered, spent or debilitated; carrying (figures in arithmetic); folding up the wings, as a bird when about to cease from flight. a.

تکسل *tahassul*, m. sickness, indolence. a.

تکسیر *taksīr*, f. breaking to pieces; carrying (figures in arithmetic); dividing so as to produce a fraction. a.

تکش *tukhash* (cor. of *tarhash*), m. a quiver. p.

تکششلا *taksha-shilā*, f. the name of a city in Panjāb (the Taxila of Ptolemy). s.

تکشک *takshak*, m. one of the *Nāgas* or serpents of the lower regions; a snake of a middle size and of a red colour. s.

تکشن *tikshan*, pungent, hot; angry, passionate; sharp, acute, ardent, bitter, severe. s.

تکشن *takshan*, m. a carpenter. s.

تکشنی *takshanī*, f. a carpenter's adze. s.

تکفل *tahafful*, m. taking security; becoming security for another; bail. a.

تکفیر *takfīr*, f. covering, expiating a crime, doing penance or paying a mulct as atonement; guiltiness; humbling one's self before another (putting the hand upon the breast, and inclining the head); shewing distant respect; accusing one of impiety calling him infidel, making one an unbeliever. a.

تکفین *takfīn*, f. putting on the winding-sheet, laying in the coffin, &c., shrouding, sepulture. a.

تکل *tukhal*, f. } a kind of paper kite. h.

تکلا *tuklā*, m. }

تکلا *taklā*, m. a spindle. h.

تکلف *takalluf*, m. inconvenience, ceremony; extravagance, profusion; preparation. *takalluf bar taraf*, waving ceremony. *takalluf-mizāj*, ceremonious; pl. *takallufāt*. *takallufāti darbār*, lit. extravagances of a court, expending much. *takallufāti rasmi*, ceremonious attention, empty compliments. *takallufāti majlis*, the ceremonies of society, etiquette. a.

تکلم *takallum*, m. conversation. a.

تکلی **تکلی** *tuklī* f. a paper kite (child's). h.

تکلی **تکلی** *taklī*, f. a weaver's reel. h.

تکلیف *taklif*, f. ceremony, imposition of a burthen; trouble, difficulty, molestation, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance. *taklif denā*, a. to annoy. *taklif-k.*, to take the trouble; pl. *taklifāt*, ceremonies, &c. a.

تکمله *takmila*, m. perfection, completion. a.

تکمه *tukma*, m. a button, a loop, an eye loop. *tukma, e jaib kholnā*, a. to open the purse, to loosen the purse-strings. p. [fection, excellence. a.

تکمیل *takmil*, f. completing, finishing, per-

تکنا *tahnā*, a. to observe, to aim at, to watch; n to be looked at, or stared at. h.

تکوا **تکوا** *takwā*, or *takwā*, m. a spindle. h.

تکواهی **تکواهی** *takwāhī*, f. watching, overseeing, superintending, looking sharp after (as after a silversmith). h.

تک و دو *tak o dau*, fatigue, running about. p.

تکوری *takore*, a small kettle-drum. d.

تکونیا **تکونیا** *tikoniyā*, three-cornered, triangular. s.

تکه *tukha*, m. (see *tukhā*), a blunt arrow. p.

تکه *takha*, a goat. *takha-rīsh*, beard on the chin only, like a goat. *tikka*, a slice, a bit. p.

تکهار **تکهار** *tukhār*, m. (see *tusār*) ice, &c. s.

تکهارنا **تکهارنا** *tikhār-nā*, a. to confirm, to prove, to establish by argument; to trifallow, or plough three times; to inquire earnestly. h.

تکهان **تکهان** *takhān*, m. a carpenter. s.

تکهارنا **تکهارنا** *tikhār-karnā*, a. to trifallow, to plough three times. h.

تکهاری **تکهاری** *takharī*, f. scales of a balance. h.

تکهینی **تکهینی** *takīmī*, f. a small pillow. h.

تکیه *takya*, m. a pillow, a *fakīr's* stand; the reserve of an army. *takya-dār*, a *fakīr*, devise. *takya denā*, a. to receive respectfully. *takya-k.*, v.a. to support, to encourage. *takya kisī par-k.*, a. to depend upon. *takya kalām* or *shikūn-takya*, m. a cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning. *takya tagānā*, a. to lean. *takya-nishīn*, a *fakīr*, a devise. p.

تگ *tag*, running, toiling, a gallop. p.

تگ **تگ** *tag* (same as *tah*, postpos.) up to, till, &c. h. [twist. h.

تگا **تگا** *taggā*, f. a strand or thread of a

تگا **تگا** *tugā*, f. the manna of bamboos. h.

تگاپو *tagāpū*, f. bustle, toil, labour; also *tag o pū*. p.

تگادو *tagādu* (v. *tag-dau*), fatigue, &c. p.

تگانا **تگانا** *tagānā*, a. to cause to be quilted, to get stitched together. h.

تگای **تگای** *tagāi*, f. the price paid for quilting. &c.; act of quilting. h.

تگت *tagat*, gold or silver tinsel. d.

تگ دو *tag-dau* (also *tag o dau*), f. fatigue, running about on business, or in search of employment. p. [coronaria. s.

تگر **تگر** *tagar*, m. a tree (*Tabernæmontana*

تگرگ *tagarg*, m. hail, a hail storm. p.

تگڑ *tagar*, a plate of metal; any thin flat piece of metal. d.

تگم **تگم** *tigma*, hot, pungent; sharp; m. heat, pungency. s. [threefold. s.

تگن **تگن** *tigun*, m. a tone in music; adj.

تگنا **تگنا** *tagnā*, a. to quilt, to stitch together. h.

تگنا **تگنا** *tigunā*, threefold, triple. s.

تگوبو *tag-o-pū*, search, inquiry, bustle. p.

تگوتاز *tag-o-tāz*, gallop, running. p.

تگهڑی **تگهڑی** *taghṛī*, f. a girdle, a zone. h.

تگی **تگی** *taggī*, f. a strand or thread of a twist. *ti-taggi*, a thread of three strands. *chau-taggi*, of four strands; a kind of fishing-line not used with a rod. h.

تگیانا **تگیانا** *tagyānā*, a. to cause to run or gallop. p. h.

تگینا **تگینا** *tagernā*, to pursue closely, to chase. d.

تال **تال** *tal*, m. depth, bottom; the place underneath; the sole of the foot. Dakh. (for *tale*), under, beneath. s.

تال **تال** *tul*, alike, like; m. the breadth of a field. *tul baithnā*, n. to be weighed against valuable things which are to be given in alms; to sit straight and compact (as in a boat, which might be overset by sitting uneven or carelessly). *tul rahnā*, n. to stand front to front, or opposed. s.

تیل **تیل** *til*, a plant bearing an oily seed (*Sesamum orientale*); the seed of the sesamum; a mole on the face; a moment, an instant. *tilōn meñ tel nahīñ kahnā* (lit. to say there is no oil in the seeds of sesamum), to say snow is black, to deny the most evident truth, to swear black is white. s.

تال **تال** *tall*, a hillock, a hill, a heap. a.

تالا **تالا** *talā*, m. the sole of a shoe; the bottom of any thing; protection; a leathern fence worn by archers on the left arm. s.

تالا **تالا** *tulā*, f. a balance, a pair of scales; the seventh sign, *Libra*; a measure or weight of gold and silver, 100 *patas*, or about 145 ounces troy; the act of being weighed against gold or any kind of valuable substance, which is afterwards given to the priests. s.

تلا **تلا** *tillā*, m. (for *طلا*) the golden border of a turban. a. p.

تلايح तुलाबीज *tulā-bij*, m. the berry of the *Abrus precatorius*, from which the jeweller's weight is taken. *s.*

تلايربكشا तुलापरीक्षा *tulā-parīkshā*, an ordeal by balance: the accused is accurately weighed, then removed, and certain prayers, &c. said; then he is weighed again, and if lighter than before it is an infallible sign of his innocence: if equal or heavier, he is deemed guilty. *s.*

تلاदान तुलादान *tulā-dān*, n. a gift of gold to Brāhmins equal in weight to the person of the donor. *s.*

تلاदानی tillā-dānī, f. a housewife or small bag for holding needles, thread, &c. *a. p.*

تلاذल तलातल *talātal*, m. the region under the earth; one of the seven divisions of hell. *s.*

تلاآا talā'ā, m. the east, downwards. *d.*

تلاار talār (v. *tale*), underneath, below. *d.*

تلااسنا ta āsnā, } a. to rub the palms of the
تلااشنا talāshnā, } hands, or the soles of the feet. *d.*

تلااش talāsh, f. search, study, inquiry. *talāshī*, one who searches goods, &c. *p.*

تلااشي talāshī, f. annihilation; dispersion. *a.*

تلاطم talāṭum, m. buffeting, dashing; (particularly with reference to the waves of the ocean). *a.*

تلافي talāfī, f. compensation, recompense. *a.*

تلاقي talāqī, f. meeting, interview, reunion. *a.*

تلاکوت तुलाकोटि *tulā-koṭi*, f. an ornament of the feet or toes; a hundred millions. *s.*

تلاکوش तुलाकोश *tulā-hosh*, m. a sort of ordeal by weighing the accused (v. *tulā parīkshā*). *s.*

تلام tilām (pl. of تلم), servants, &c. *a.*

تلامذ talāmiz (pl. of تلميذ), students, scholars. *a.*

تلانا tilānā, m. a kind of song. *p.*

تلانا تالانا *tulānā*, a. to cause to fry. *h.*

تلانا تالانا *tulānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*

تلاو تالاب *talāw* (for *tālāb*), m. a tank, a pond, reservoir of water. *p.*

تلاوا तुलावा *tulāwā*, m. an advanced guard, forlorn hope, a patrol or reconnoitering party. *t.*

تلاوا तुलावा *tulāwā*, m. part of a Hindūstānī carriage, which rests on the axle-tree arm, and supports the body of the carriage. *s.*

تلاوڑ tal-ūpūr, upside down, confused. *s.*

تلاوت talāwat or *talāwat*, f. meditation, reading (particularly the *kur'ān*, as an act of religion). *a.*

تلاوڑی تالابڑی *tilāwari* or *tilā,ori*, f. the name of a plain in the vicinity of Sirhind, abounding in robbers: hence it is applied to any situation of danger. *h.*

تلاوڑن تالابڑن *talā,oni*, low grounds. *s.*

تلائی تالای *tilā,ī*, f. a small frying-pan. *h.*

تلابر تالبار *tilbar*, m. a species of bird. *h.*

تلابیس talbīs, f. cheating, fraud, fallacy, imposture; mixture, confusion; misrepresentation; concealing (the truth, the faults of goods on sale); failing in proving one's allegations; a knave; covering. *a.*

تلاپٹ تالپٹ *talpaṭ*, ruined, destroyed, more especially crops by the trampling of cattle. *h.*

تلاپنا تالپنا *talapnā*, } a. to flutter to pal-
تلاپھنا تالپھنا *talaphnā*, } pitate, to be restless. *h.*

تلاپچٹ تالپچٹ *til-picchaṭ*, m. a sweetmeat made of ground sesamum. *s.*

تلاپرنی تالپرنی *til-parnī*, f. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santolinus*). *s.*

تلاپنج تالپنج *til-pinj*, } m. barren sesamum,
تلاپج تالپج *til-pej*, } bearing no blossom, or yielding no oil. *s.*

تلاپھلا تالپھلا *tuli-phalā*, f. the *Simul*, or silk-cotton tree. *s.*

تلاولانا तुलुलाना *tultulānā*, n. to become soft (from moisture), as a mud wall in the rains, as a sore or boil when suppurating, or a fruit getting ripe. *h.*

تلاولانا تالتالانا *taltalānā*, n. to shake. *h.*

تلاول تالول *til-tail*, m. sesamum oil. *s.*

تلاجیة taljiyat, a forced or wrong interpretation of the words of a contract. *a.*

تلاچاولی تالچاولی *til-chāwli*, f. mixture composed of rice and sesamum seeds; a mixture of black and grey hairs in the head. *s. h.*

تلاچٹا تالچٹا *til-chatṭā*, m. a cockroach, (*Blatta*). *s. h.* [kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

تلاچوری تالچوری *til-chūri*, f. the name of a light soil above clay. *h.*

تلاچھٹ تالچھٹ *talchhat*, f. dregs, refuse, scum, sediment, offals, leavings. *h.*

تلاچھنا تالچھنا *tilachhnā*, a. to flutter, palpitate, be restless. *h.*

تلاک talkh, bitter, acrimonious, rancid; malicious, sorrowful. *talkh-rū*, morose. *talkh-dāna* darne), tares. *talkh-kām*, bitter to the palate. *talkh k*, to embitter, to aggravate. *talkh go*, plain-spoken, harsh. *talāh-mizāj*, ill-tempered. *p.*

تلاکھا talkhā, m. grain parched and pounded, and then mixed up into a paste with water; the gall-bladder. *p.*

تلاکھی talkhī, f. bitterness, malice, rancour. *p.*

تلاکھن تالکھن *til-dhenu*, f. sesamum made up in the shape of a cow for the purpose of being presented to the Brāhmins. *s.*

تلاذذ talazzuz, m. delight, pleasure, charms. *a.*

तलड़ा तिलड़ा *tilārā*, m. } a necklace or any or-
 तलड़ी तिलड़ी *tilārī*, f. } nament of three
 strings *h.*

तुलसी *tulsī* or *tulasī*, f. the name of a
 plant worshipped by the Hindūs. holy basil (*Ocimum
 sanctum*). *Tulsī* or *Tulasī*, was a nymph beloved by
Krishna, but by him turned into this plant. *tulsī-dās*,
 name of a *gosā*, in and a celebrated Hindū poet. *tulsī
 dāna*, a gold ornament. *tulsī kā hārā*, beads made of
 the wood of the *tulsī* plant. *s.*

तिलशकरी *til-shakarī*, f. a kind of
 sweetmeat made of sesame and sugar. *s.*

तुलतुफ *tulattuf*, m. kindness, obligingness,
 blandishment, favour. *talattuf-k.*, to shew kindness. *a.*

तल *talaf*, m. ruin, destruction, loss; pro-
 digality, consumption, expense. *talafu-l māl khalafu-
 lumr*, the loss of riches is the prolongation of life.
talaf-k., a. to waste, to consume. *talaf-honā*, n. to be
 unfortunate, to meet with a loss. *a.*

तलफुज *talaffuz*, m. expression, pronunciation,
 utterance. *a.*

तलफिक *talfik*, collecting; sewing together. *a.*

तल्ला *tillā*, m. reprehension; arriving at, meet-
 ing with, falling upon, encountering in battle. *a.*

तल्लिन *tallin*, f. instructing, informing; the
 admitting of a person into any order in society, and
 initiating him in its laws, &c.; religious instruction,
 funeral service. *talkin-k.*, a. to instruct, to inform,
 to teach. *a.*

तलक *tilah*, m. the mark which Hindūs
 make on their forehead with coloured earths or un-
 guents; a freckle, a mole, a natural mark on the body,
 a title (especially in comp.) implying pre-eminence;
 a commentary. *a.*

तलक *tilah*, f. a gown, a sleeveless robe. *p.*

तलक *talak* (v. *tah*), (postpos.) up to,
 as far as, until. *h.*

तलका *tilakā*, spotted, freckled; chief,
 principal; f. a kind of necklace. *s.*

तलिका *tulikā*, f. a small bird, said to re-
 semble the wagtail. *s.*

तलिका *tallikā*, f. a key. *s.*

तलकालक *tillkālak*, m. a mole on the
 body; a man so marked. *s.* [mum. *s.*

तलकट *tilkat*, m. the farina of sesa-

तलकुट *til-kuṭ*, m. the name of a sweet-
 meat composed of pounded sesamum and sugar. *s. h.*

तलग *talag* (v. *talak*), up to, until. *h.*

तलमलाना *talmalānā*, n. to be tanta-
 lized, to grieve, to be agitated. *h.*

तलमय *til-may*, made of sesamum. *s.*

तलमिज *talmiz*, m. a student, a scholar, dis-
 ciple, pupil. *a.*

तलमयूर *til-mayūr*, m. a kind of pea-
 cock, marked with spots resembling the seed of sesa-
 mum. *s.*

तलन *talān*, m. frying, fried m. at. *h.*

तलना *talnā*, a. to fry, or n. to be fried. *h.*

तलना *talnā*, n. to be weighed in a ba-
 lance; to b. drawn up in array (as one army against
 another). *h.* [lung jānā, to amble. *d.*

तलुंग *tulung*, a kind of pace in a horse. *tu-*

तलङ्गा *tilangā* or *tilingā*, m. an inhabitant
 of Tailang, in which the soldiers were first clothed and
 disciplined in the European manner; hence, a soldier. *s.*

तलङ्गा *tilangā*, m. } a kind of (child's)
 तलङ्गी *tilangī*, f. } paper kite; the
 Tilinga or Telugu language. *h.*

तलुआ *tiluā* or *tilwā*, m. a kind of sweet-
 meat (eaten particularly by the Hindūs when the sun
 enters Capricorn). *s.*

तलुआ *talūā* or तलुवा *talwā*, m. the sole of
 the foot, the heel. *talwā chātūā* or *talwe tale hāih
 dharnā*, a. to flatter. *talwe sahtāne* (lit. to stroke the
 soles of the feet) signifies excessive flattery, adulation.
talwō se āg laṅni (lit. burning in the soles of the
 feet) implies excessive anger. *s.*

तलवार *talwār*, f. (same as *tarwār*), a
 sword. *s.*

तलवासना *talwāsānā*, a. to wear out,
 spoken in reference to the feet of an animal, which
 are worn by treading on hard rocky ground. *h.*

तलवास *talwāsa*, m. commotion, astonishment. *p.*

तलवाना *talwānā*, } n. to have blistered
 तलवाए *talwā-e-jānā*, } feet from the heat
 of the sun. *d.*

तलवामा *tilottamā*, f. name of an *apsarā*
 or dancing-girl in the court of Indra. *s.*

तलवत *tilvat*, a kind of sweetmeat. *d.*

तलवदन *tilavdan*, m. a dish of milk,
 rice, and sesamum. *s.*

तलवरीया *talwariyā*, f. a scimitar; m.
 a swordsman; one armed with a scimitar, a sword-
 player. *s.*

तलव *talavrun*, m. changing colours like a
 chameleon; fidgeting, restlessness, capriciousness. *tu-
 lawwun-tab'* or *-mizāj*, capricious, whimsical, fretful.
talawwun-mizāji, f. capriciousness, fickleness of dis-
 position. *a.*

तलवहा *tilohā*, (spoken of a lamp)
 sloped so that the oil may reach the wick. *s.*

तलहा *tilhā*, oily. *tilhā-ī*, oiliness. *s.*

तलहरु *talihrū*, inferior, next, below, one
 who acts at the command of another. *s.*

तली *talī*, f. the sole of a shoe; the bottom
 of any thing; beneath, under; impalpable powder. *s.*

तली *tillī*, f. the spleen or milt. *tap tillī*,
 f. disorder of the spleen. *s.*

तले *tale*, below, down, underneath. *tale
 ūpar*, upside down; confused. *tale tale dekhnā*, a. to
 see clandestinely. *tale kī zamīn ūpar honī*, is used to
 express great disturbance and confusion. *s.*

تلی تُولی *tulī*, f. a steelyard ; a fibrous stick or brush used by weavers for cleansing the wool ; a painter's brush. *s.*

تلیا تَلِیَا *talaiyā*, f. a small pond. *s.*

تلیپان تُلُیْپَان *tulya-pān*, m. drinking together. *s.*

تلینی تَلِیْنِی *talīnī*, f. a kind of beetle, the wings of which are used for blistering, as a substitute for cantharides. This insect makes its appearance chiefly during the rainy season. *h.*

تلیه تُلُیْ *tulya*, like, equal. *s.*

تلیها تَلِیْهَا *talaihā* or *tilaihā*, m. a turtle-dove. *h.*

تم *tam* or *tam*: *tama*, m. darkness, gloom ; the third of the qualities incident to the state of humanity ; the *tama-gun*, or property of darkness, whence proceed folly, ignorance, mental blindness, worldly delusion, passion, anger, &c. ; sorrow, grief. *s.*

تم *tamm* (for *tamma*), it is complete. *tammal-kitāb*, the book finished ; finis. *a.*

تم *tum* (2d pers. pron. pl.), you. *tum-āp*, you yourself. *tum-ko*, to you. *tum-tanau*, gen. pl. your, of you. *s.* [one hundred *Yejans* long. *s.*

تم *timi*, m. a fabulous fish, said to be

تائل *tamāṣul*, equal division of an estate. *a.*

تاجا *tamāchā*, } m. a slap, a box, a blow, a

تاجه *tamācha*, } thump, a cuff. *p.*

تاخارمارنا *tamākhkhrā mārānā*, a. (inelegant) to reproach in jest ; to put on airs of consequence in poverty. *h.* [*amer.*

تاخو *tamākhkū* (Dakh. for *tamākhū*), tobacco.

تامادی *tamādī*, f. perseverance ; a long time ; (in law) a limitation as to time which bars a civil prosecution. *a.*

تارار *tumārā* (for *tumhārā*), your. *d.*

تاراض *tamāruṣ*, m. feigning a disease. *tamāruṣ-k.*, to feign sickness, to "sham Abram." *a.*

تاسخ *tamāsuḥk*, m. effacing, transforming, metamorphosing, transmigration (of souls). *a.*

تاشا *tamāshā*, m. an entertainment, show, a spectacle ; sight. *tamāshā-k.*, a. to see ; to take a walk ; to jeer, to jest. *tamāshā-bīn*, a sight-seer, rake, epicure. *tamāshā-bīnī*, f. luxury, libertinism ; sometimes contracted into *tamāsh*, as *tamāsh-bīn*, a rake, an epicure, a whoremaster. *tamāsh-bīnī*, f. raking, whoring. *a.* [for holding a show. *a. p.*

تاشاگاه *tamāshā-gāh*, f. a spectacle, a place

تاشاها *tamāshā-hā*, m. a spectator, looker on ; a rake, an epicure. *a.*

تاكو *tamākū*, } tobacco (v. *tambākū*). *h.*

تاکهو *tamākhū*, } tobacco (v. *tambākū*). *h.*

تال *tamāl*, m. the name of a tree, noted for the dark hue of its blossoms (*Xanthocymus pictorius*) ; the sectarial mark made with sandal, &c. *s.*

تالک *tamālak*, m. a potherb (*Marsilea dentata*). *s.*

تالکا *tamālikā*, f. a district in Bengal, the modern *Tamluk*. *s.* [emollient *s.*

تالی *tamālī*, f. a plant used as an

تام *tamām*, entire, perfect, complete. *tamām-tar*, wholly, completely. *tamām'shud*, it is finished. *tamām-k.*, to perfect, to complete, to finish. *tamām-honā*, n. to be finished, to die. *a.*

تامی *tumāmī*, f. completion, totality, the whole ; brocade, cloth of gold, tissue. *a.*

تامانا *tumānā*, a. to cause to be carded. *h.*

توامی *tumāī*, f. the price of carding. *h.*

توبا *tumbā*, m. a hollowed gourd ; the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry water, &c. *s.*

توبا *tumbā*, } m. trousers, drawers. *p.*

توبان *tumbān*, }

توباکو *tambākhū*, m. tobacco : the word, though of foreign origin, is now quite naturalized in the language. *h.*

توبالو *tambālū*, a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food ; a small round brass pot for water. *d.*

توبو *tambū*, m. a tent ; (in Dakh.) an eel. *h.*

توبول *tambol*, m. the betel leaf. *tambol ānā*, to bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth). *h.*

تبولین *tambolin*, a woman who sells betel leaf ; a kind of tree. *h.*

تبولی *tambolī*, m. a caste whose business is to sell betel leaf. *h.* [*prey. h.*

تبومچهی *tambū-machhī*, a species of 'lam-

تنبی *tumbī*, f. a long gourd (*Cucurbita lagenaria*) ; a small hollow gourd ; the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry water, &c. ; a kind of pipe. *s.*

تبیا *tambiyā* or *tumbiyā*, m. a pot. *h.*

تمت *tamat*, desirous, longing. *s.*

تمت *timit*, wet, moist ; steady, fixed. *s.*

تمتع *tamattu'*, m. enjoyment, delight, pleasure ; using, gaining. *a.*

تمتانا *tamtamānā*, m. to grow red (in the face) ; to glow, to sparkle, to twinkle, to flash. *s.*

تمتانا *timtimānā*, to dance in time to music. *d.*

تمتاهت *tamtamāhat*, f. the state of growing red (in the face). *s.* [*yours. h.*

تمتنو *tumtanau* (for *tumhārā*), your

تمثال *timṣāl*, resemblance, picture. *a.*

تمثل *tamaṣṣul*, m. imitating, resembling ; applying allegories. *s.*

تمثیل *tamṣīl*, f. comparison, similitude ; allegory, parable, prologue, an example ; pl. *tamṣīlāt*, parables, &c. *tamṣīl lānā*, a. to allegorize, to speak in parables. *tamṣīlan*, allegorically. *a.*

تمجید *tamjīd*, f. the glorification of God ; hence, the hymn or prayer that is pronounced from the minarets an hour and a half before dawn. *a.*

تیر *timir*, m. darkness, obscurity. *s.*

تمر *tamar*, m. a date. *tamari-hind* or *tamari-hindī*, f. a tamarind. *a.*

تمررد *tamarrud*, m. refractoriness, stubbornness, disobedience, insolence, rebellion. *a.*

تمرردی *tamarrudī*, refractoriness, &c. *d.*

تمس *tamas*, m. (v. *tam*) darkness. *s.*

تمسرا *tamisrā*, f. a dark night, one during the wane of the moon ; m. the dark half of the month from the full to the change. *s.*

تمسخر *tamashhur*, m. buffoonery. *a.*

تمسک *tamassuk*, m. a note of hand, bond, obligation, receipt ; pl. *tamassukāt*. *a.*

تمسونی *tamasinī*, f. night. *s.*

تمش *timish*, m. a kind of pumpkin gourd, a water melon. *s.*

تمغا *tamghā* (v. *ul-tamghā*), stamp, mark, brand ; a species of tax ; royal charter, seal. *t.*

تمک *tamah*, f. vanity, arrogance, pride ; f. growing red in the face. *s.*

تمکا *tamkā*, m. a stroke of the sun. *h.*

تمکن *tamakhun*, possessing authority. *a.*

تمکنا *tamaknā*, n. to grow red in the face ; to be enraged without cause, or to break out into violence at a temperate and reasonable speech. *h.*

تمکنت *tamkanat*, f. dignity, authority. *a.*

تمکین *tamkīn*, f. majesty, dignity, authority, power. *a.* [beleric myrobalan. *s.*

تمل *tumul*, m. tumult, combat, uproar ;

تملق *tamalluḥ*, m. cajoling, flattery, adulation, ceremony. *a.*

تملیک *tamlik*, possession, property. *tamlik-nāma*, a deed of transfer. *a.*

تمن *tuman*, m. brotherhood, connection, caste, &c. ; b. vy. crowd, troop, squadron (properly, ten thousand) (see *tomān*). *tuman bāndhnā*, n. to collect a body of troops. *tuman-dār*, the commander of a *tuman*. *tuman-dārī*, f. the command of a *tuman*. *p.*

تمنا *tamannū*, f. request, wish, prayer, supplication, petition. *a.*

تمنا *tum-nā* (for *tum-ko*), to you, you. *d.*

تمنچہ *tamancha*, m. a pistol. *p.*

تمنگل *timingil*, m. (v. *timi*) a fabulous colossal fish, the father of the sea serpent. *s.*

تمنگلگل *timingilgil*, m. a fabulous fish, larger than the preceding. *s.*

تمنی *tamannī*, f. request, &c. (see *tamannā*). *a.*

تموز *tāmūz*, name of a Syrian month (July). *a.*

تموگن *tamo-gun* (v. *tam*), m. the principle of darkness, delusion, &c. *s.*

توچ *tamaucuj*, agitation (of waves, &c.) *a.*

تموگهن *tamo-ghna*, m. a name of the legislator Buddha ; lit. destroyer of darkness. *s.*

تمول *tammauvul*, f. riches, becoming rich. *a.*

تمولپتی *tamo-liptī*, f. the district of Tamluk, in Bengal. *s.* [passion, fear, &c. *s.*

تموورت *tamo-vrit*, overcome with rage,

تمہ *tumh* (for *tum*), you. *h.*

تمہارا *tumhārā* (2d pers. pron. gen. pl.), your, yours, of you. *h.*

تمہوں *tumhoñ* (inflect. pl. of *tum*), you. *h.*

تمہید *tamhid*, f. disposition, arrangement, settlement, management, confirmation, preliminary, preamble, preface, preparation, introduction. *tamhid-k.*, a. to dispose, &c. (pl. *tamhidāt*). *a.*

تمہیں *tumheñ*, you, or to you. *h.*

تمیز *tamiz*, f. judgment, discernment, discretion, sense. *ḥarf-tamiz*, an adverb. *a.* [guished. *a.*

تمیز *tamaiyuz*, m. being discerned, or distin-

تن *tan* (تن for *tanu tanu*) m. f. the body, person. *tan-āsānī*, f. bodily ease. *tan-parwarī*, f. luxury, voluptuousness. *tani-tanhā*, alone, solitary. *tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy, vigorous. *tan-durustī*, f. health, vigour. *tan-dih*, a person of application. *tan-dihī*, f. application, exertion, attention. *tan-denā*, a. to pay attention. *tan o man mārñā*, to restrain one's desires and be silent. *p. s.* [them, these. *h.*

تن *tin* (infl. pl. of the correl. pr. *so*), whom,

تن *tunn*, m. name of a tree, of which the wood, resembling mahogany, is used for furniture ; f. the flower of the tree (used for dyeing a yellow colour) (*Cedrela toona, Roxb.*) ; adj. tormented, vexed, injured, cut, broken. *s.* [sit upright. *s.*

تنا *tannā*, n. to stretch, to pull tight ; n. to

تناخوری *tanā-ḥhorī* (for *tanhā-ḥhorī*), solitary living or enjoyment. *d.*

تناد *tanādd*, being dispersed, flight. *a.*

تنازع *tanāzu'*, m. wrangling, strife. *a.*

تنازل *tanāzul*, m. descent, decline (falling of price, losing rank, &c) ; leaping from a horse in order to fight. *a.*

تناسب *tanāsub*, m. resembling, relation, proportion. *a.* [psychosis. *s.*

تناسخ *tanāsukh*, m. transmigration, metem-

تناسل *tanāsul*, m. generation ; uninterrupted descent through a series of generations. *a.*

تنافر *tanāfur*, flying from each other, retiring, contending for pre-eminence (before a judge.) *a.*

تنافی *tanāfī*, f. expelling, pursuing, persecuting ; denial (that another has performed any thing as that he has paid a debt). *a.*

تناقض *tanāḥuḥ*, contradiction; (in law) the advancing of two incompatible claims to the same property. *a.*

تناقل *tanāḥul*, mutual communication. *a.*

تنانا *tannānā*, *n.* to twang; to have a sharp pricking pain from inflammation. *h.*

تناور *tan-āwar*, corpulent, stout. *p.*

تناول *tanāwul*, *m.* eating. *tanāwul-k.*, *a.* to eat. *a.*

تناهي *tanāhī*, *f.* finishing, completing, arriving at the end, or place of destination. *a.*

تنبا *tambā*, *m.* a kind of drawers, very wide, almost like petticoats. *p.*

تنباك *tambākhū*, *m.* tobacco: the word, though of European or American origin, is now naturalized in the Indian tongues. *h.*

تنبالو *tambālū*, *m.* an earthen pot (for cooking), a pipki, a small metal pot (of brass or tinned iron). *h.*

تنبان *tambān*, *m.* drawers, trousers. *p.*

تنبو *tambū*, *m.* a tent, pavilion. *h.*

تنبور *tambūr*, } *m.* a kind of Turkish guitar;

تنبور *tambūrā*, } also a drum. *a.*

تنبول *tambol*, *m.* the betel leaf. *tambol ānā*, *n.* to bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth). *s.*

تنبولن *tambolin*, *f.* a woman whose business is to sell betel leaf; name of a tree. *s.*

تنبولي *tambolī*, *m.* name of a caste whose business is to sell betel leaf. *s.*

تنبه *tanabbuh*, *m.* bashfulness, modesty; admonition, advice; animadversion, reproof. *a.*

تنبي *tanabbī*, *f.* a beam, a rafter. *d.*

تنبيا *tambiyā*, *m.* a pot. *h.*

تنبيه *tambih*, *f.* admonition, correction, beating, punishment. *tambih-k.* or *-d.*, to chastise. *a.*

تنبت *tantu*, *m.* a thread, offspring, race. *s.*

تننت *tanti*, *m.* a weaver. *s.*

تنتر *tantr* or *tantra*, *m.* name of a Hindū scripture; charm, enchantment; the term *tantra* is also applied to a religious treatise teaching peculiar and mystical formulæ or rites, for the worship of the deities, or for the attainment of superhuman power. It is mostly in the form of a dialogue between Shiva and Durgā, who are the peculiar deities of the *Tāntrikas*; demonstration, clear and right conclusion; raiment, vesture; a medicament, a drug. *s.*

تنتری *tantrī*, *m.* a musician. *s.*

تنتری *tintirī*, *m.* the tamarind tree. *s.*

تننکیت *tantu-kīt*, *m.* a silk-worm. *s.*

تننانا *tantanānā*, *n.* to twang, to tingle. *h.*

تننانا *tuntunānā*, *n.* to sound. *h.*

تنناهاک *tantanāhaḥ*, *f.* sharp pricking pain, from inflammation. *h.*

تننو *tantū* (same as *تنت*), a thread, &c. *s.*

تننا *tantā*, } *m.* wrangling, altercation; adj
تننال *tantal*, } heinous. *tantalmārī*, quarrel-
some. *d.* [*teorī. s.*]

تننتی *tintī*, *f.* a plant commonly called
تننیم *tanjīm*, *f.* astrology; act of predicting
any thing from the aspect of the stars. *a.*

تننخ *tanakhukh*, *m.* clearing the throat,
hemming, hawking. *a.*

تنخوا *tanḥwāh*, *f.* wages, an assignment (on
the revenues); an order or draft for money. *tanḥwāh-
dār*, one who receives salary, a holder of an order for
wages. *tanḥwāh-dārī*, *f.* receiving pay, service. *p.*

تنند *tund*, *m.* the belly; *f.* the navel.
tund-parimārj or *-parimrj*, *m.* a lazy man, passing his
time in stroking his belly. *s.*

تنند *tindu*, *m.* a species of ebony from the
fruit of which a resin is obtained that is used for
caulking vessels (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

تنند *tund*, active, hot, spirited, fierce, sharp,
severe, acrid. *tund-kho*, warm, passionate, fretful.
tund-raḥtār, fast-going. *tund-zabān*, eloquent, talking
rapidly. *tund-mizā*, hot-headed, passionate. *tund
honā*, *n.* to be angry, to be displeased. *p.*

تنندر *tandar* or *tundar* (also *tundur*), *m.*
thunder; the nightingale. *p.*

تنندرا *tandrā*, *f.* lassitude, weariness, syn-
cope. *tandrāu*, slothful, overcome with sleep or
fatigue. *s.*

تنندرس *tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy. *p.*

تنندرسی *tan-durustī*, *f.* bodily health. *p.*

تنندری *tandrī*, *f.* sleepiness; lassitude,
exhaustion. *s.*

تنندکوی *tund-kūpī*, *f.* the navel. *s.*

تنندکی *tindukī*, *f.* the resinous fruit of
the ebony called *tindu*. *s.*

تنندل *tundil*, having a prominent navel. *s.*

تنندم *tanaddum*, *m.* penitence, bashfulness,
modesty. *a.*

تنندور *tandūr*, *m.* (see *tanūr*) an oven. *a.*

تنندی *tundī*, *f.* fierceness, acrimony, &c. *p.*

تنند *tund*, } a large piece of wood. *d.*
تنندکا *tundkā*, }

تنندل *tanḍul*, *m.* rice (cleaned from the
husk); any grain after threshing and winnowing; a
vermifuge plant. *s.*

تنندل *tanḍulu*, *f.* a plant of which the
seeds are used as a vermifuge. *s.*

تننز *tanazzu'*, *m.* quarrelling, wrangling. *a.*

تننزل *tanazzul*, *m.* descent, declining slowly,
diminution; condescending. *a.*

تننزه *tanazzuh*, *m.* being pure, modest, free
from vice or stain. *a.*

تنزِيل *tanzil*, f. revelation; the *kur'ān*; causing (a traveller) to alight, receiving him hospitably. *a.*
 تنزیه *tanzih*, f. purifying, cleansing, keeping at a distance from every thing unclean. *tanziya*, m. inspiring with desire. *a.*
 تنسل *tunassul*, m. pedigree, genealogy. *a.*
 تنسیخ *tansikh*, abrogation, quashing (of a decision). *a.* [Christianity. *a.*
 تنصر *tanassur*, mutual help; conversion to
 تنصیف *tansif*, f. dividing in the middle or into two equal parts. *a.*
 تنظیر *tanzir*, f. resembling, beholding. *a.*
 تنظیم *tanzim*, f. ordering, arranging; composing verses; threading pearls. *a.*
 تنعم *tana'um*, happiness, enjoyment. *a.*
 تنعم *tan'im*, m. bestowing abundance; saying. *na'm*, yes, in confirmation (of a debt, &c.). *a.*
 تنفر *tanaffur*, m. aversion, disgust. *a.*
 تنفس *tanaffus*, m. respiration, breathing. *a.*
 تنقیح *tankih*, f. cleaning, polishing; deciding disputes, investigation, search, ascertaining, verification of accounts, &c. *a.*
 تنقیه *tankiya*, m. cleaning (the bowels), purging; winnowing grain. *a.*
 تنک *tunak* or *tunuk*, slight, weak, delicate, effeminate; a thin cake or fritter. *tunak-hawāss*, sensible, sensitive. *tunak-hawāssī*, f. sense, sensibility. *tunak-garf*, (lit. a weak vessel), talebearer, tattler. *tunak-mizāj*, whimsical, captious, peevish, fretful. *p.*
 تنک *tanuk* or *tanak*, little, small; adv. slightly, in a small degree. *s.*
 نکا *tinaka* *tinhā*, m. a straw, a bit of the stalk of grass. *tin kā dāntōn meñ lenā*, to make submission, confess inferiority or ask for quarter. *tinke chume*, (lit.) to pick straws, applied to one who is intoxicated. *h.*
 نکار *tinhar*, m. borax (in Dakh. *tankār*). *p.*
 نکنا *tinakna* *tinahnā*, n. to flutter, palpitate, to throb. *h.* [skin. *s.*
 نکوب *tanukūp* *tanu-kūp*, m. a pore of the
 نکوی *tunhi*, f. a fine kind of bread or wafers, thin as muslin. *s.*
 نک *tung*, high, elevated; m. a tree (*Rottleria tinctoria*); top, vertex, height. *s.*
 نک *tung*, m. a vessel with a long and narrow neck; a body of troops. *p.*
 نک *tung*, strait, tight, narrow; wanting, scarce, barren; m. a horse-belt, girth; a bag, a sack, half a horse's, bullock's, or camel's load, a bell. *tung-ānā*, n. to be distressed, to be exhausted, to be dejected. *tung-chashm*, miserly, niggard *tang-hāl*, poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances. *tang-hāli*, f. poverty, distress, narrow circumstances. *tang-dast*, poor, distressed; miserly. *tang-dasti*, f. parsimony, poverty, want. *tang-dil*, miserly, niggard. *tang-dili*, f. niggardliness, stinginess, parsimony. *tang-dahan*, small-mouthed; an epithet of a sweetheart. *tang-k.*, a. to distress; to contract. *tang-l.*, a. to tighten, to take in (a knot or buckle). *p.*

تگا *tangā*, m. a denomination of money, equal to two *paisa*. *h.*
 تگ *tung-bhadra*, m. a restive elephant, or one in rut; £ a river in Mysore, the *Tumbhadra*. *s.*
 تگ چای *tang-chāi*, f. tightness, closeness; scarcity, distress, difficulty; stinginess, parsimony. *p.*
 تگی *tungī*, f. a kind of basil (*Ocimum gratissimum*). *s.*
 تگی *tangī*, f. want; a bag, a sack. *tangī-k.*, a. to be parsimonious, to act the miser. *p.*
 تگیانا *tangiyānā*, to tighten; to make a horse gallop. *h.*
 تگماتر *tanmātra*, that merely. *s.*
 تنو *tanū*, m. (v. *tan*) the body. *s.*
 تنوایه *tunna-vāya*, m. a tailor. *s.*
 تنور *tanūr* or *tannūr*, m. an oven, a stove. *a.*
 تنومند *tunū-mand* or *tano-mand*, robust, corpulent. *p.*
 تنوبر *tannir*, f. illumination, enlightening. *a.*
 تنوبن *tannin*, f. nūnation, i.e. marking the final letters with double vowel points, which gives them the additional syllable of *an*, *in*, or *un* (vide Hind. Gram. pp. 19, 20). *a.*
 تنه *tana*, m. a stalk, stock, trunk, stem. *p.*
 تنها *tanhā*, alone, solitary, singular, unique; private, apart; only, single. *p.*
 تنهائی *tanhāi*, f. loneliness, solitude. *p.*
 تنی *tanī*, f. a string with which garments are tied. *h.*
 تنی *tinnī*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*
 تنی *tanay*, m. a son; a male descendant. *s.*
 تنی *tanī*, } f. a daughter or female
 تنیایا *tanayā*, } descendant. *s.*
 تنیایا *taniyā*, m. a kind of covering for the waist. *h.*
 تنین *tinnin*, a large serpent, a dragon; the constellation Draco. *a.*
 تو *to*, a correlative particle; introducing the second clause of a conditional proposition, as *jo tū āwegā, to pūwegā*, If thou wilt come, then shalt thou receive; an expletive, ornamental, or strengthening the expression, as *main to ātā thū, par usne āne na diyā*, I was in fact coming, but he prevented me. *s.*
 تو *tu*, then, in that case, moreover, that, also, for, yes, well. *tau bhī*, even then, still, nevertheless. *tau-loñ* or *tau-lag*, then, in that case, till then. *s.*
 تو *tū*, pron. thou. *tū-tū*, sound of calling a dog. *h.*
 توا *tuvā*, m. the iron plate on which bread is baked; the part of a *hukka* to which tobacco is fixed, or the tobacco itself; an iron mirror. *p.*

توا *tanwā*, m. (v. *tāba*) a frying-pan. *tanwe* po *kī khillī honā*, to be restless, uneasy. *d.*

توابع *tarābī* (pl. of تابع), followers, dependants. *a.*

تواتر *tawātur*, m. continuation, succession. *a.*

تواجد *tanājud*, mutual extacies, rapture. *a.*

توار *tūar*, f. a kind of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*). *s.*

توارا *ti-wārā*, m. a hall with three doors. *s.*

توارد *tanwārud*, m. unintentionally inserting the sense of another in one's own poems; corresponding by letter. *a.* [annals, chronicles. *a.*

تواريخ *tanwāriḥḥ* (pl. of تاريخ), dates; histories,

تواسي *tinwāsi*, stale, three days old. *s.*

تواسي *tinwāsi*, a small embroidered carpet. *p.*

تواضع *tanāzu'*, f. humility, attention, pretended kindness, empty compliments. *tawāzu' i-samar-kandī*, false politeness, pretended kindness, empty compliment, "Punica fides." *tawāzu' k*, to offer as a present. *a.*

توافق *tanwāfuḥ*, m. concord, agreement; (in arithmetic) the relation between two numbers which have a common divisor; as 6 and 8, both divisible by 2. *a.*

توالد *tawālud*, successive generations. *a.*

توالي *tanwālī*, f. continuation, succession. *a.*

توام *tau, am* or *tan, am*, m. a twin. *a.*

توامان *tau, amān* or *tanāmān* (dual), twins. *a.*

توان *tanān*, power, strength, ability; strong, able, powerful: (as an impers. verb) it is possible. *p.*

توانا *tawānā*, powerful, able; strong. *p.*

توانامي *tawānā, ī*, f. power, ability. *p.*

توانستن *tanānistān* (r. *tanān*), to be able, &c. *p.*

توانگر *tawāngar*, rich, powerful. *p.*

توانگري *tawāngarī*, f. opulence, power. *p.*

تورا *tuwāwā*, m. the name of a bird. *h.*

توامي *tanwā, ī*, f. distress, misfortune. *p.*

توباه *taubāh*, f. penitence, &c. (v. *tauba*). *a.*

توبڑا *tobrā* (also *tobra* or *tobra*), m. the bag out of which horses eat their corn. *h.*

توبند *toband*, a kind of petticoat. *d.*

توبه *tauba*, m. penitence, conversion; promising to sin no more. *tauba-dhār*, f. the sound of punishing, &c. *a.*

توبيخ *taubihḥ*, f. reproach, speaking harshly. *a.*

توپ *top*, f. a cannon, a gun. *top-andāz*, a cannonier. *top-chalānā*, -*chornā*, -*dāghna*, -*lagānā*, or -*mārū*, a. to cannonade. *top-ḥāna*, m. a park of artillery, the place where cannon and artillery stores are kept, an arsenal (naval or military). *t.*

توپ *top*, a wood, an orchard of palmet-trees, or of cocoa-nut trees; a tuft of trees. *h.*

توپانا *topānā* or *tupānā*, a. to have buried, to cause to cover. *h.*

توپچي *top-chī*, m. a conductor of artillery, a commissary of ordnance, a bombardier. *t.*

توپڑا *toprā*, m. a fly, a kind of pigeon. *h.*

توپک *topak* or *tūpak*, f. a musket. *t.*

توپنا *topnā*, to bury, to cover. *h.*

توپي *topī* (Port. "topo"), a hat such as Europeans wear. *topī-wālā*, a "topī-man," an European in general. *port.*

توت *tūt*, m. the mulberry tree. *a.*

توتا *totā*, m. a male parrot; the cock of a matchlock. *h.*

توتا *tūtā*, } m. blue vitriol, tutty, sul-
توتک *tūtak*, } phate of copper. *s.*

توتلا *totlā*, a stutterer, a stammerer; adj. lispings. *h.* [a child. *h.*

توتلانا *totlānā*, n. to lisp, speak like

توتن *tūtan*, m. chips, clippings, filings, fragments. *h.*

توتنا *totnā*, a. to weave tape or riband. *h.*

توتي *totī*, f. (the female of *totā*), a parrot. *h.*

توتي *totī*, f. a singing bird (*Loxia rosca*). *p.*

توتئي *tūta, ī* or *tuta, ī*, f. a vessel with a spout. *h.* [phate of copper. *s.*

توتيا *tūtiyā*, m. blue vitriol, tutty, sul-

توتيا *totū*, m. loss, deficiency (for *tonḥā*), a cartridge. *d.*

توتپا *tūṭpā*, m. helplessness. *d.*

توتکا *toṭkā*, m. a charm, amulet, philter. *s.*

توتنا *tūṭnā*, n. to break, be broken, &c. (v. *tūṭnā*). *d.*

توجه *tawajjuh*, f. turning towards, regarding, attending to; kindness, favour, obligingness; pl *tawajjuhāt*, favours, &c. *a.*

توجيه *tawjih*, f. calling one's attention; explaining, accounting for; adjustment of accounts; assessment; a description roll. *tawjih-nawis*, a keeper of description-rolls. *a.* [cassia. *s.*

توجا *twachā*, f. skin; bark, rind; woody

توحيد *tauḥid*, f. unity, believing in the unity of the Deity. *a.*

تودري *todrī*, f. the seed of mallows. *p.*

تودر *tūda* or *toda*, m. the butt, or mark, at which arrows are shot; a mound, a heap, a stack. *toda, e tūfān*, accusing, charging with crime; a calumniator. *p.*

توديع *taudī*, bidding adieu; dismissing, &c. *a.*

تور *tor* or *tor*, f. a kind of pulae; a net thrown over a woman's palkī. *tor* (in the eastern dialect), pron. second p. sing. gen. thy, thine. *h.*

तुर तुवर *turvar*, m. the name of a tribe among Rājputs. *h.*

तुरा त्वरा *twarā*, f. haste, speed, hurry. *s.*

तुरात *taurāt* (v. तुरीत), the Pentateuch. *a.*

तुरान *tūrān*, the name of the country to the north-east of Persia, generally called Tartary, Transoxiana, Turcomania, Turkistān. *p.*

तुरानी *tūrānī*, a native of Tūrān, a Tartar. *p.*

तुरत त्वरित *twarit*, swift, quick; speedily; m. despatch, haste. *s.*

तुरत तवर्ग *ta-varga*, m. the dental class of letters beginning with त. *s.*

तुरण तोरण *toran*, m. strings of flowers suspended across gateways on occasions of public festivals; the ornamented arch of a door or gate. *s.*

तुरण तूणी *tūrṇa*, quick, swift, expeditious. *s.*

तुरे तोरह *torah*, m. a dish of various meats presented to others by great men; a nobleman, a minister; pride. *torah-bandī*, f. the sending out of trays of food as presents. *torah-posh*, m. a covering for dishes, &c. *h.* [pet. *h.*

तुरही तोरही *torhī* (prop. *turhī*), m. a trumpet.

तुरी तोरी *torī*, f. a kind of cucumber. *h.*

तुरी तुवरी *turārī*, f. a kind of lentil (*Cytisus cajan*). *s.*

तुरीत तौरित *taurīt*, f. the Old Testament, more particularly the Pentateuch. *a.*

तुरी तोड़ *tor*, m. the breach made by a gun, &c.; the strength of a current; whey. *tor-phor*, m. breaking, plain speaking. *tor-tār*, m. breaking and destroying, plain speaking. *tor-jor*, cutting out (as cloth by a tailor); arranging a speech, &c. *tor-denā*, a. to break to pieces, to spoil. *tor-dānā*, a. to break and destroy, to pull down. *tor-k.*, to make a breach (as a ball). *tor-kar*, fractions (in arithmetic). *tor-l.*, a. to gather, to pluck (fruit); (for *tor*, q. v.) a net, &c. *s.*

तुरी तोड़ा *torā*, m. scarcity, want; a purse, a bag containing one thousand *rupīs*; the match of a gun; a bank, an island; a bar; a ploughshare; a piece of rope; an ornament like a chain. *torē-dār*, a matchlock. *h.* [be broken or changed, as money. *s.*

तुरी तोड़ाना *torānā* or *turānā*, a. to cause to

तुरी तोड़ता *torṭā* or *torṭā*, m. a dried pod of *torī* (q. v.) kept for seed. *h.* [on the wrist. *h.*

तुरी तोड़ल *toral*, m. a large thick ring worn

तुरी तोड़लमल *toral-mal*, a man's name, a statesman who flourished in Akbar's reign. *h.*

तुरी तोरना *torṇā*, a. to break, tear, rend, demolish; to grind (as grain); to change (as coin); to pluck or gather (fruit, flowers); to reduce (in arith.). *dam torṇā*, a. to be at the point of death. *rolī torṇā*, a. to eat the bread of idleness. *torṇā jorṇā* expresses absolute power over any thing. *s.*

तुरी तोरनी *torṇī*, f. a claim (for debt, &c.), dunning. *torṇī denā* or *torṇī lagānā*, to tighten, to distress. *d.*

तुरी तोड़वाना *torwanā* or *turwānā*, a. to cause to be broken or changed, as coin. *s.*

तुरी तोड़वाई *torwāī* or *turwāī*, f. price paid for breaking or changing coin, discount. *s.*

तुरी तोड़ा *tora*, the match of a gun. *torā-dār*, a matchlock. *h.* [up to. *s.*

तुरी तोड़ी *torī*, f. mustard seed; adv. till,

तुरी तूज *tūz*, ornaments, trappings of a bow, saddle, &c.; the under bark of a tree used in Cashmīr for writing upon in lieu of paper; name of a town in Khuzistān in Persia. *toz* (Dakh.), powder in medicine; dust. *p.* [at Tūz. *s.*

तुरी तुजी *tuzī*, a kind of shawl-stuff manufactured

तुरी तुसदान *tos-dān*, a cartridge-box. *d.*

तुरी तुवसुत *tawassuṭ*, m. mediation; introduction; also a mediator or introducer. *a.*

तुरी तुवसुल *tawassul*, m. conjunction, copulation; introduction (to another person). *a.*

तुरी तुवसुन *tausun*, m. a horse; a young unbroken horse; a high-blooded noble steed, a war-horse; a plump horse; a horse with a hard mouth, or unmanageable. *p.*

तुरी तुवसुना *tūsnā*, n. to fade, wither (a flower). *d.*

तुरी तुवसुत *tosh*, m. pleasure, joy. *s.*

तुरी तुवसुदान *tosh-dān*, m. a pouch, a cartridge-box. *p.*

तुरी तुवसुत *toshak*, f. a quilt, a mattress. *toshak-khāna*, (same as *tosha-khāna*), m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept. *p.*

तुरी तुवसुत *tosha*, m. provision, particularly of a traveller, or those which are carried with the funeral of a deceased person, to support him during his journey to the other world; viaticum. *tosha-khāna*, m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept, a store-room. *p.*

तुरी तुवसुत *taushih*, f. a kind of acrostic. *a.*

तुरी तुवसुत *taushif*, f. description, commendation. *a.*

तुरी तुवसुत *tavazzū*, f. performing the ablution before praying; arriving at the age of puberty, when ablution must be performed. *a.*

तुरी तुवसुत *tauzih*, f. publishing, illustrating, statement of collections, &c. *a.*

तुरी तुवसुत *tawattun*, m. fixing one's residence in a foreign country; taking up one's abode. *a.*

तुरी तुवसुत *toghḍār*, m. the bustard, (*otis*). *d.*

तुरी तुवसुत *taufir*, f. increase; perfecting, augmentation of revenue. *a.*

तुरी तुवसुत *taufih*, f. the completion of one's wishes, the favour, grace, or guidance of God. *a.*

तुरी तुवसुत *tawalḥhur*, m. respect, honour, modesty, mildness. *a.*

तुरी तुवसुत *tawahku'*, f. request; hope, desire, expectation; wish, trust, reliance. *a.*

توقف *tawakkuf*, m. patience; delay; procrastination; hesitation, teddlousness. a.

توقیر *tu'ir*, f. honouring, respecting, treating with ceremony, reverence. a.

توک *twak*, f. the bark of the bamboo; bark in general, skin. *twak-kshirā*, f. the manna of the bamboo. *twak-kanqūr*, m. a sore or wound. s.

توکارنا *tūhārna*, a. to thou (French *tutoyer*, from *tū*). s.

توکل *tawakkul*, m. trust in God, reliance on, faith in, or resignation to, the divine will or destiny. a.

توکیل *tauhil*, keeping in custody, imprisonment. a. [*tauil-tāl*, weighing and measuring. s.]

تول *taul* or *tol*, m. weight, weighing.

تول *tūl*, m. (for *tulya*), resembling. s.

تولا *tolā*, m. one rupi weight; a denomination of weight, consisting of a number of *māshas*, which varies in different parts of India. *tolā-dār*, a weighman, one who weighs coins or goods in a market. The standard *tolā*, or sicca weight of Calcutta, is 12½ *māshas*, agreeably to the following table:—

| | |
|--|--------------|
| | Grains troy. |
| 4 <i>panks</i> = 1 <i>dhān</i> or grain .. | 44916 |
| 4 <i>dhān</i> = 1 <i>rattī</i> | 1-79666 |
| 8 <i>rattī</i> = 1 <i>māsha</i> | 14-37333 |
| 12½ <i>māshas</i> = 1 <i>tolā</i> | 179-66666 s. |

تولا *taulā*, an intoxicating liquor made from the flowers of the Mahwa tree. h.

تولا *tawallā*, m. hope; attachment. a.

تولانا *taulāna*, a. to cause to be weighed. s.

تولانی *taulānī*, f. the price of weighing. s.

تولت *tuwalat*, } a misfortune; a philter or

توله *tuwala*, } charm used by a wife to conciliate the affections of her husband. a.

تولد *tawallud*, m. birth, nativity; adj. begotten, born, generated. a.

تولنا *tolnā* or *taulnā*, a. to weigh, to balance; to confront (as two armies). *taulnā nazrañ meñ*, to estimate the worth of any one. s.

تولنالی *tūl-nālī*, f. a thick roll of cotton, from which it is drawn out in spinning. s.

تولواعی *taulwā'ī*, f. the price of weighing. s. *tolā*. s.

توله *tola*, m. a denomination of weight (v.

توله *tuwala*, misfortune, evil. *tiwala*, a charm, amulet, philter. a.

تولی *tūli*, f. a steelyard; a weaver's fibrous stick or brush; a painter's brush, or a fibrous stick used as one; a rod dipped into crucibles to try the contents. s.

تولی *taulī*, f. } a vessel used by

تولی *tauliyā*, m. } Hindūs. h.

تولیت *tanliyāt*, f. appointing one as governor, deputy, or superintendent; trusteeship. *tawliyat nāma*, deed of trusteeship. a.

تولید *tawlid*, f. procreating, generation, birth; assisting at a birth. a.

توم *tūm*, a dry measure of twelve Arcot *seers*; a conduit or channel. d.

تومان *tomān*, m. a myriad, 10,000; a sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas (which are about one-third less than those of the Greeks; also, a sum equal to fifteen dollars and a half); districts into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 fighting men; when, for example, a province is put down for seven *tomāns*, it implies that such province must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of the sovereign. It also denotes a Persian gold coin, at present worth about ten shillings. It was formerly worth from twenty to twenty-five shillings. p.

تومری *tūmrī*, f. the snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c. h.

تومڑا *tomarā*, m. } a hollowed gourd (*Cu-*

تومڑی *tomarī*, f. } *curbita lagenaria*). s.

تومنا *tūmnā*, a. to card or arrange (wool or cotton) with the finger, preparatory to combing. h.

تومیا *tūmiyā*, m. thread made of carded cotton, in opposition to that made of that which has only been beaten (called *ākṛā rū'ī*). h.

تون *tūn* or *tun*, m. a quiver; name of a tree the wood of which resembles mahogany, and is used for furniture (*Cedrela tuna*). s. [manner. h.]

تون *toñ* (Braj. *toñ*), so, in that

تون *taun* (correl. of *jo* or *jaun*), that, that same. h.

توںبا *tūnbā*, m. a hollowed gourd, the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry their water, &c. s.

توںبی *tūmbī*, f. a small *tūnbā*, q. v.; the snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c. s.

توںبی *tūmbī*, f. a kind of pipe (chiefly used by those who exhibit snakes). s.

تون کرنا *tūn-tān karnā*, a. to dispute, to wrangle, to abuse. h.

توند *tund*, f. a large belly, a pot-belly. s.

توندار *toñdār*, } pot-bellied. s.

توندالا *toñdālā*, } pot-bellied, gor-bel-

توندیل *toñdail*, } lied, corpulent. s.

توندیلا *toñdailā*, } lied, corpulent. s.

تونسننا *taunsnā*, n. to be heated in the sunshine, to be overcome with heat. h.

تونگا *tungā*, m. a reed, a flag or rush. d.

تونگر *tawangar*, rich, wealthy; powerful. p.

تونگری *tawangarī*, f. riches, wealth, opulence; power. p. [even. s.]

تونھین *toñhin*, at that instant, then

تونير *tūnīr*, m. a quiver. *s.*
 توير *tūwar*, m. a tribe of Rājputs; a bull without horns; a beardless man, a eunuch. *h.*
 توه *tohi*, to or for thee, thee. *h.*
 توهم *tawahhum*, m. suspicion, imagination. *a.*
 توهن *tūhin*, m. snow, ice, or frost. *s.*
 توھو *tauḥū*, } then even, nevertheless,
 توھي *tauḥī*, } still, in that case only,
 at that very time. *s.*
 توھي *tū-hī*, thou thyself, thou even. *s.*
 توھي *toḥī*, pron. to or for thee, thee. *h.*
 توھين *tauḥin*, f. enervating, relaxing, scoffing. *a.*
 تويہ *toya*, m. water. *toya-pippālī*, f. a plant (*Jussieua repens*). *toya-prasādan*, m. the clearing nut plant (*Strychnos potatorum*): the nut being rubbed upon the inside of a water-jar occasions the precipitation of the impurities of the water poured into it. *toya-pushpī*, f. trumpet flower. *toya-da*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *toya-dhar*, m. a potherb (*Marsilia dentata*). *toya-kām*, m. a sort of cane (*Calamus fasciculatus*). *toya-kīchchha*, m. a sort of penance, drinking nothing but water for a fixed period. *toya-wallī*, f. a kind of gourd (*Momordica charantia*). *s.*
 تھ *tha*, the aspirated form of ت *ta*. *s. h.*
 تہ *tah*, f. fold, plait; the bottom, beneath. *tah bāzārī*, ground-rent of a stall in the market. *tah ba-tah*, plait by plait, every fold. *tah ba-tah-k.*, a. to pile one upon another. *tah-band*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, and passing between the legs. *tah-pech*, m. a cap or cloth worn under the turban. *tah-khāna*, m. a cavern, a cellar, a room under ground, a lower story, a vault. *tah-darz*, new. *tah-degi*, f. the scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot. *tah-denā*, a. to tinge slightly. *tah-kar rakho*, (lit. fold and lay it by, i.e. keep it to yourself) is used to express the speaker's independence, or not wanting the thing spoken of. *tah mārṇā*, a disease of a horse from excessive thirst, affecting the flanks. *tah-nishin honā*, n. to subside, to settle. *tah o bālā-k.*, a. to subvert, to overthrow. *p.*
 تہ *tih*, bottom, void, empty. *p.*
 تھ *thā* (auxil. v. past t.), was. *h.*
 تھاپ *thāp*, f. a tap, a pat, a slap, paw; the sound of a small drum. *h.*
 تھاپا *thāpā*, m. a mark of the paw; gleanings of corn, &c. left on the field after harvest. *h.*
 تھاپنا *thāpnā*, a. to patch (as a wall with cow-dung); to tap; f. a religious ceremony performed at a certain season at Agra and in its vicinity. *s.*
 تھاپي *thāpī*, f. the noise of tapping; the instrument with which potters beat their earth, or with which terraces are beaten. *h.*
 تھاتي *thāti*, } f. a trust, what is given
 تھاتي *thāthī*, } in charge. *s.*
 تھات *thāt*, state, dignity; abundance. *d.*
 تھار *thār*, m. a large dish, a tray. *h.*

تھارو *tihārau*, m. } your, of you (in
 تھاري *tihāre*, m. } the old Braj.
 تھاري *tihārī*, f. } dialect). *h.*
 تھاکنا *thāknā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired. *h.*
 تھال *thāl*, m. a tray, a large dish. *h.*
 تھالا *thālā*, m. the place at the root of a tree for holding water; the excavation in which a tree is to be planted; a large flat dish. *s.*
 تھالي *thālī*, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, a tray, a hole about the root of a tree for holding water. *s.*
 تھالي *tihālī*, a species of cotton pod. *h.*
 تھام *thām*, } m. a post, a pillar,
 تھامبھ *thāmbh*, } support, an obstacle. *s.*
 تھامنا *thāmnā*, } a. to support;
 تھامبھنا *thāmbhṇā*, } to shield, to protect, to shelter; to prevent, to withhold; to stop, to pull up (a horse); to bear, to assist, to resist. *s.*
 تھامجان *thāmjan*, (probably from *thāmnā*, "to support" and *jāngh*, "the thigh;" m. a kind of sedan-chair commonly called a "Tonjohn". *h.*
 تھان *thān*, m. a piece of cloth; a stall for cattle, a manger; a piece (of coin), as *ek thān ashrafī*, one gold mohur. *tinō thān*, the private parts of a male (lit. the three bits or parts). *h.*
 تھان *thān*, there, thither. *tahān tahān*, in each place. *h.*
 تھانا *thānā*, m. a station, a guard; the inside of the lines of an army *thānā dār* (or *thānē-dār*) the officer in charge of a *thānā*. *s.*
 تھانا *thānā*, m. a heap of bamboos. *h.*
 تھانا *thānā*, a. to fold, to ply, to wrap. *p.*
 تھانہنا *thāmbhṇā*, a. (v. *thāmnā*) to support, &c. *s.*
 تھاناداري *thānā-dārī*, f. the office of a station-master; adj. of or relating to such office. *thānā-dārī abwāh*, a cess for defraying the expense of station-master. *h. p.*
 تھانگ *thāng*, f. a den of thieves. *h.*
 تھانگی *thāngī* or *thāngī-dār*, m. a receiver of stolen goods. *thāngī-dārī*, the receiving of stolen goods. *h.*
 تھانولا *thānūlā*, m. the mound about the root of a tree for holding water. *h.*
 تھانہ *thāna*, m. (see *thānā*) a station, guard; pl. *thānajāt* or *thānahāt*. *thāna-dār*, a sentinel, guardian. *h.*
 تھاني *thānī*, stationary resident; a permanent cultivator; a householder, master of the house; f. a den of thieves. *h.*
 تھانوں *tahāwun*, negligence, sloth. *a.*
 تھاہ *thāh*, f. bottom, ford. *s.*

تھاہی *thāhī*, f. fordableness. *s.*

تہاہی تہاہی *tihāī*, f. the third part; the third part of a piece of cloth for making trousers. *s.*

تہایت تہایات *tihāyat* or *tihā,et*, m. a third person; a court of inquiry, three or four persons by whom any cause is arbitrated; an arbitrator. *s.*

تہبازاری *tah-hāzārī*, ground rent for a stall in a market. *p.* [ed, propped, or plastered. *h.*

تہپانا *thupānā*, a. to cause to be supported. }
تہپڑ *thappar*, } m. a box, a slap, claw,
تہپڑا *thaprā*, } cuff. *h.*

تہپڑی *thapri*, f. the clapping of hands. }
thapri-bajānā, a. to clap the hands. } *thapri mārñā*, a.
to damn. (in the theatrical sense); to hoot. *h.*

تہپک *thapak*, m. a pat, a tap. *h.*

تہپیڑا *thaperā*, m. a slap, a box, a clout; the scalp. *h.*

تہتر تہتھر *tihatṭar*, seventy-three. *h.*

تہتک *tahattuk*, m. being torn or worn out (as a veil, &c.); disgrace, dishonour. *a.*

تہتکارنا *thuthkārnā*, a. to drive away scornfully. *h.*

تہتھانا *thuthānā*, n. to frown, to scowl, or pout. *muh* *thuthānā*, to make a wry face. *h.*

تہتھی *thuthnī*, f. the mouth of a horse, camel, &c. *s.*

تہٹا *thaṭā*, (for *thaṭhā*), m. fun, jest, joking. *d.*

تہٹکنا *thatakñā*, n. to stop, stagnate. *d.*

تہٹجانا *thijānā*, a. to astonish, to congeal. *d.*

تہٹجانا *thaj-jānā*, n. to be fixed (the eyes). *d.*

تہٹجد *tahajjud*, m. a form of prayer said during the night; wakefulness; sleeping sound. *a.*

تہٹجنا *thijnā*, n. to be astonished; to become senseless and motionless, to be congealed. *d.*

تہٹجی *tahajji*, f. spelling. *hurūfi-tahajji*, the "letters of the alphabet. *a.*

تہٹخانہ *tah-khāna*, m. a cave, grotto, cellar, vault, an apartment under ground. *p.*

تہٹدید *tahdūd*, f. terrifying, threatening, menace, threat. *a.*

تہٹدی *thudḍī*, f. the chin; parched grain. }
thadḍī, the guard of a sword hilt. *d.*

تہٹذیب *tahzīb*, f. purifying, adjusting, adorning, edification. *tahzībī akhlāk*, civilization, good breeding. *a.*

تہٹر *thar*, m. a lion's or tiger's den. *s.*

تہٹیر *thir*, fixed, stable, settled. *s.*

تہٹیرا *tīhrā*, triple, threefold. *h.*

تہٹیرانا *tīhrānā*, a. to tertiate, to do (any thing for) the third time, to triple. *h.*

تہٹیرانا *tharrānā*, n. to tremble, to shake. *h.*

تہٹیرانا *thirānā*, n. to settle (as liquor). *s.*

تہٹیراوت *tīhrāwat*, f. triplication. *h.*

تہٹیرتا *thiratā*, f. firmness, stability. *s.*

تہٹیرتھر *tharthar*, adj. trembling. *h.*

تہٹیرتھانا *thartharānā*, n. to tremble, to quiver, to shiver, to shake; a. to make tremble. *h.*

تہٹیرتھراہٹ *thartharāhat*, } f. tremor,
تہٹیرتھری *tharthari*, } shaking,
trembling, quivering. *h.*

تہٹیرتھرنا *thartharnā*, n. to tremble, to shake, to quiver, to shiver. *h.*

تہٹیرکنا *thirakñā*, n. to set one's feet off well in dancing, to dance with expressive action and gesture; (in Dakh.) to hover (a bird, &c.). *h.*

تہٹیرو *tah-rū*, m. the stuffing of a saddle. *p.*

تہٹیرھانا *tharharānā*, } n. to tremble,
تہٹیرھارنا *tharharnā*, } shake. *h.*

تہٹیرہی *tihare*, thy, of thine, your. *h.*

تہٹیردلا *thur-dilā*, adj. miserly, narrowly. *h. p.* [destroyed, dispersed. *h.*

تہٹیرس نہس *tahas-nahas*, ruined, }
تہٹیرک *thak*, } m. clot, lump (congealed).
تہٹیرکا *thakkā*, } *thakke ke thukke*, congealed, thick, conglomerated. *h.*

تہٹیرکا *thakā*, tired, weary, over-fatigued. }
thakā-bakkā, or *thakā-pikkā*, or *thakā-phakkā*, }
distracted, troubled. *s.* [weary. *s.*

تہٹیرکانا *thakānā*, a. to tire, to harass, to }
تہٹیرکانا *thukānā*, to cause to spit, to cause }
to reproach. *h.* [less, astonished. *s.*

تہٹیرکت *thakit*, wearied, stopped, motion- }
تہٹیرکت *thak thuk*, very wet, }
drenched. *h.*

تہٹیرکنا *thuk-thukānā*, n. to spit }
on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against }
it, or as a caution against the influence of an evil }
eye. *h.* [to fatigue. *s.*

تہٹیرکنا *thahnā*, n. to be wearied, to tire, }
تہٹیرکنا *thukhāī*, f. base, contemp- }
tible (q. d. fit to be spit upon). *h.*

تہٹیرگلا *thiglā*, m. a binding; a patch. *d.*

تہٹیرل *thal*, m. place, firm or dry ground; }
a lion's or tiger's den. *thal-berā*, m. place of abode }
and means of attaining one's desire. *thal-ghar*, mov- }
ing on land, terrestrial (an animal). *s.*

تہٹیرلانا *thal-thalānā*, } n. to undu-
late, fluctuate (as a }
thick or glutinous fluid), to shake (as the flabby flesh }
of a fat man). *h.*

تهل تهل *thul-thul*, gently falling, or dropping (as water from a small height) (see *chul-chul*). *h.*

تهلکنا *thalaknā*, n. to tremble, palpi-
تهلکه *tahluka*, m. ruin, perdition; consterna-
tion, alarm; pang, agony. *a.*

تهلیا *thalīyā*, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, generally of brass. *s.*

تهلیل *tahlīl*, f. acknowledging the true God, by repeating (in Arabic) the sentence, "Lā ilāha illā -llāhu, wa muhammadun rasūlu-llāhi," "there is no god but God, and Muhammad is God's apostle." *a.*

تهم *tham*,
تهب *thamb*,
تهبنا *thambā*,
تهبنا *thambhā*, } m. a pillar, a post, a prop or support; any thing that restrains. *s.*

تهمانا *thamānā*, a. to stop, to restrain, to quiet. *s.*

تهمبنا *thambhnā*, n. (see *thamnā*).

تهمت *tuhmat*, f. suspicion of guilt; accusa-
tion, charging one with a crime. *tuhmat-lagānā* or
-*denā*, or -*karnā*, a. to belle, &c., to accuse one falsely. *a.*

تهمتی *tuhmatī*, suspicious; ignominious (in Dakh.) a calumniator, a slanderer. *a.*

تهمڑا *thamrā*, thick, corpulent. *h.*

تهمنا *thumnā*,
تهمبنا *thambnā*,
تهمبنا *thambhnā*, } n. to stand still, to stop, to cease, to be restrained, to be supported. *s.*

تهن *than*, m. udder. *than-dār*, an animal with a large udder, or having an udder. *s.*

تهن تهن *tihin*, pron. plur. those very, them, themselves. *h.*

تهن تهن *tuhin*, m. frost, snow; ice. *s.*

تهنال *tah-nāl*, m. the mounting at the upper end of a scabbard. *p.*

تهنامه *tahnāma*, a treaty of peace; a bill of articles or items agreed upon by two parties. *p.*

تهنبنا *thambhnā*, n. to stop, &c., v. *thamnā*. *s.*

تهند *thand*, } coldness, coolness (met.)
تهندک *thandak*, } a refreshing sensation.

thand-kālā or *thand-kāla*, cold weather, cold season. *d.*
تهنشان *tah-nishān*, inlaid, particularly iron with gold. *p.*

تهنی *thanī*, f. the name of a blemish in horses. *thanī* (Dakh.) a column, a pillar. *h.*

تهنیت *tahnīyat*, f. congratulation. *a.*

تهنسر *thanesarī*, } m. Brāh-
تهنسر *thaneswarī*, } man of
Thaneswar, a famous shrine in *Kuru-khetra*, near *Karuāl*. *s.*

تهنلا *thanelā*, m. inflated breast (of a woman) name of an animal. *s.*

تهوپ *thop*, m. an ornament at the end of the bamboo of a palkī, &c., head, topping. *h.*

تهوپڑا *thoprā*, m. the jaw (same as *jabhrā*). *d.*

تهوپنا *thopnā*, a. to support, to prop; to plaster; to pile, to heap. *h.*

تهوپنی *thopī*, f. box, thump. *h.*

تهوپیاننا *thopiyānā*, n. to trickle. *h.*

تهوترا *thotrā*, bruised and spoiled, as the head of a mallet; toothless. *h.*

تهوترا *thūtrā* (for *thūthrā*), the mouth. *h.*

تهوتلا *thotlā*, blunt, toothless. *h.*

تهوتھ *thoth*, m. the mouth. *s.*

تهوتھا *thothā*, m. the name of a medicine; an arrow without a point; adj. hollow, empty; toothless. *thothī bāt*, f. word without meaning. *h.*

تهوتھڑا *thūthrā*, m. mouth. *h.*

تهوتھلا *thothlā*, blunt, not sharp. *h.*

تهوتھنا *thūthnā*, m. } the mouth of a

تهوتھنی *thūthnī*, f. } horse, camel, &c. *s.*

تہور *tahavnur*, m. intrepidity, daring; plunging inconsiderately into any business; fury; oppression. *a.*

تہور *thor*, } a little, small, scarce, sel-

تہورا *thorā*, } dom, some, less. *thorā*

تہورڑا *thorā*, } *bahut*, more or less.

thorā, a little. *thorā thorā*, a little, by degrees. *thorā thorā honā*, n. to be ashamed, to shrink with shame. *thorē se thorā*, very little. *h.*

تہوڑ *thor*, m. the spathe of a plantain tree before it shoots from the stem. *s.*

تہوع *tahavnū*, m. sickness at the stomach. *a.*

تہوک *thok*, m. amount, heap, ready money; share, portion. *thok-dār*, m. a wholesale dealer. *h.*

تہوک *thūk*, m. spittle; the gossamer. *thūk chāpnā*, to break one's promise. *thūk denā*, a. to leave, to give up. *thūk lagākar chhornā*, a. to treat with sovereign contempt. *thūk lagānā*, a. to apply spittle (a term of abuse and of most indecent meaning). *h.*

تہوکنا *thūknā*, a. to spit. *h.*

تہولی *thūli*, a kind of sweet dish. *d.*

تہون *tihūn*, three, all three. *h.*

تہونبا *thūmbā*, a lump of earth put on the end of a lever as a balance. *h.*

تہونی *thūnī* or *thūnī*, f. } a post, pillar, co-
تہونی *thūnyā*, m. } lumn. *h.*

تہوہر *thohar* or *thūhar*, m. the name of a plant (*Euphorbia nerifolia*, *Rozb.*). *h.*

تہوہری *thamaī*, m. a mason, a brick-layer, an architect. *s.*

تھئی *thu,ī*, f. a heap of clothes, &c. *h.*

تھی *tihī* (in modern Persian *tuhī*), empty, vain. *pahlū tihī-k.*, a. to abstain. *tihī-dast*, empty-handed, poor. *tihī-dastī*, poverty. *tihī-dimāgh*, ignorant, empty-headed. *p.*

تھی تھی *tuhī*, thee, or to thee. *h.*

تھیر *thīr*, tranquil, calm, smooth. *s.*

تھیکر *thīkar*, } m. the duty of keeping
تھیکرا *thīkrā*, } the village watch,
taken by the villagers in turn. *h.*

تھگلی *thegḷā*, f. a patch (on a garment). *h.*

تھیلا *thailā*, m. } a purse tied round

تھلی *thailī*, f. } the waist; a bag;

تھلیا *thailiyā*, f. } the scrotum. *h.*

تھیں *tahīn*, thither, there, in that same place, in that *ve. f.* direction. *h.*

تھینکا *thengā*, m. a club, a stick. *h.*

تھیوا *thevā*, m. a stone set in a ring. *h.*

تھیہ *tahīya*, m. preparation, provision, putting in order. *a.*

تھیہی *the,ī the,ī* or *cheyicheyī* *theyi-theyi*, f. merry-making. *the,ī the,ī k.*, to make merry. *h.* [with, than. *s.*

تی *te* pron. they, those; postpos. from, by,

تی *tai*, so many. *tai-ber*, so often. *h.*

تیا *tiyā*, f. a woman, a wife. *s.*

تیاہ *tyājya*, fit to be forsaken, avoided. *s.*

تیار *taiyār* (طیار), ready, prepared, finished, complete; alert *p.*

تیار *taiyārī*, f. readiness, activity, &c. *p.*

تیاگ *tyāg*, m. abdication, leaving, abandonment, renouncing. *tyāg-d.*, to renounce. *s.*

تیاگنا *tyāgnā*, a. to leave, to abandon, to desert, to forsake, to quit, to abdicate. *s.*

تیاگن *tyāgin*, } leaving, relinquishing;

تیاگی *tyāgī*, } m. a religious ascetic who renounces worldly objects. *s.*

تیاہنی *tiyāne* (also *tī,āne*), name of a small charge on revenue; *v. jot-jarībī*. *h.*

تیاہر *tai-ber*, so many times, so often. *h.*

تیاہی *tepchī*, f. a kind of stitch. *h.*

تیت *tīt*, } bitter, pungent, hot, acrid. *s.*

تیتا *tītā*, }

تیتا *tetā*, so much, that much. *s.*

تیتالیس *tetalīs*, forty-three. *h.*

تیتار *titar*, m. a partridge (*Perdix*

Francolinus). *titar ke munh lachhmī*, (lit. good fortune proceeds from the mouth of the partridge, which is a small bird of little estimation), a saying used when a person of mean understanding is chosen to decide in matters of which he is incompetent to judge. *s.*

تیتیر *taittir*, m. a flock of partridges; a francoline partridge. *s.* [a medicine. *h.*

تیتیری *tītrī*, f. a butterfly; the name of

تیتیری *taittirīyah*, m. a follower of the Tittiri branch of the Yajur-veda. *s.*

تیتیری *taittirīya*, relating to the Tittiri branch of the Yajur-veda. *s.*

تیتیل *taitil*, m. one of the astronomical periods called *Karans*. *s.*

تیتیس *tetīs*, thirty-three. *s.*

تیت *tej*, m. ardour, splendour, glory, strength, energy; sharpness, pungency. *tejmān* or *tejwant*, glorious. *s.* [night. *s.*

تیت *tīj*, f. the third day of the lunar fort-

تیتا *tījā*, m. the third day after the death of a relation, on which oblations are offered (used among Musalmāns), also the offerings so made. *s.*

تیت *tej-pāt*, m. cassia; the leaf of the laurus cassia. *s.*

تیت *tejas*, m. splendour, lustre; dignity, strength, power; semen virile. *tejas-kar*, restorative, invigorating, tonic. *s.*

تیت *tejasvī*, glorious, splendid. *s.*

تیت *tejmān*, } glorious, illus-

تیت *tejwant*, } trious. *s.*

تیت *tyajnā*, a. to quit, to abandon, to resign. *s.* [charum sara. *s.*

تیت *tejnak*, m. a kind of reed (*Sac-*

تیت *tejū*, f. a plant (*Aletris hyacinthoides*). *s.* [(*Pothos officinalis*). *c.*

تیت *tejvatī*, f. an aromatic plant

تیت *tejo-manth*, m. a tree (*Premna spinosa*). *s.*

تیت *tejo-may*, luminous, glorious. *s.*

تیت *tejo-watī*, f. a plant bearing a fruit resembling pepper. *s.*

تیت *tichhan*, ardent, sharp. *s.*

تیت *tīr*, m. the bank of a river, the shore of the sea; near, close at hand. *s.*

تیت *tīr*, m. an arrow; the planet Mercury; the fourth solar month of the Persian year (corresponding to the Hindū *Shrāvan* or *Sānwān*); a beam. *tīr-andāz*, an archer. *tīr-andāzī*, f. archery. *tīr-dārān*, a punishment, in which the culprit is shot with arrows. *tīr-partāb*, the range of an arrow, bow-shot distance.

tir chalanā, a. to shoot an arrow. *tir-khākī*, f. a kind of arrow (light and with a small head). *tir-khurda*, wounded by an arrow. *tir-ras*, a bow-shot, the range of an arrow. *tir-kash*, an aperture, loop-hole. *tir-gar*, m. a maker of arrows. *tir-garī*, f. arrow-making. *tiri nāwak*, m. an arrow discharged through a tube. *p.*

تیرا تیرا *terā*, of thee, thy, thine. *h.*

تیرا *tirā* (Dakh. for *tīr*), an arrow. *p.*

تیرہکت تیرہکت *tīr-bhukti*, m. Tirhut, a province in the east of central Hindustān, on the north of Behar (now famed for its indigo). *s.*

تیرتھ تیرتھ *tīrth* or *tīrath*, m. pilgrimage (a Hindū term), especially holy places along the course of sacred streams. *tīrth-kār*, a holy personage. *s.*

تیرتھ راج تیرتھ راج *tīrth-rāj*, the city of Ilāhābād (vulg. Allahabad). *s.*

تیرتھ راجی تیرتھ راجی *tīrth-rāji*, f. the city of Benares. *s.*

تیرج تیرج *tiraj*, an abstract of a long list of accounts, &c. (v. Wilson). *h.* [moon. *s.*

تیرس تیرس *teras*, f. the thirteenth day of the

تیرس تیرس *terus*, the third year past or to come, year before last, or year after next. *h.*

تیرگی تیرگی *tiragi*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تیرمار تیرمار *tir-mār*, a viper, a viper's teeth. *p.*

تیرن تیرن *tīrna*, crossed, passed over; spread. *tīrna-padī*, f. a plant (*Curculigo orchiooides*). *s.*

تیرنا تیرنا *tairnā* or *tīrnā*, a. to swim, to cross over. *s.*

تیرہ تیرہ *terah*, thirteen. *terah-tezī*, the first thirteen days of the month *ṣafar*, which are considered to be unlucky. *h.p.*

تیرہ تیرہ *tīra*, dark, obscure. *tīra abr*, m. black clouds. *tīra-bakht*, or *-rozgār*, unfortunate. *tīra-rozī*, misfortune, adversity. *tīra-dil*, blackhearted, malicious; m. an apostate, an outcast. *tīra-rang*, black. *p.*

تیرہا تیرہا } the thirteenth. *h.*
تیرہوا تیرہوا }
تیرہا تیرہا } *terhā*, crooked, bent, awry, uneven. *d.*

تیز تیز *tez*, sharp, pungent, acute, hot, strong, impetuous, violent, swift. *tez-āb*, m. nitrous acid, aquafortis. *tez-pāt*, m. the name of an aromatic leaf (*Laurus cassia*). *tez-par*, high-flying, swift-flying. *tez-raftār* or *-raw*, fast-going. *tez-tab'*, quick of apprehension. *tez-akl*, or *-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *tez-kadam*, or *-gām*, swift, active, quick, fast-going. *tez-nākhtun*, sharp-nailed. *tez-nigāh*, keen-sighted. *p.* [vum] *p.*

تیزک تیزک *tezak*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*).

تیزی تیزی *tezi*, f. sharpness, pungency, swiftness. *p.*

تیس تیس *tīs* (for *trinshat*), thirty. *s.*

تیس تیس *tīs*, a he-goat (especially one that is old and rank); also a stag. *a.*

تیس تیس *tīsā*, like that, so, in that manner; in like manner; at the same moment. *h.*

تیسرا تیسرا *tīsra*, the third. *tīsre*, thirdly. *h.*

تیسواں تیسواں *tīsrañ*, the thirtieth. *h.*

تیس تیس *tīsī*, f. flax (*Linum usitatissimum*). *s.* [ter's, an záze. *p.*

تیشہ تیشہ *tesha*, f. a kind of axe used by carpenter.

تغہ تغہ *tegh*, m. a scimitar, a sword. *tegh ba dast*, sword in hand. *tegh-zan*, a swordsman. *teghī dallāki*, barber's sword, a cant term (in Persia) for *ustura*, a razor. *p.*

تغہ تغہ } m. a short, broad scimitar. *teghā-*

تغہ تغہ } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہ باز تغہ باز *teghā-bāz*, a sword-player, a hero. *p.*

تقیظ تقیظ *tayakhkutz*, watchfulness, vigilance. *a.*

تقیقن تقیقن *tayakhkun*, knowing for certain, prying into, ascertaining. *a.*

تکت تکت *tyakta*, left, resigned, abandoned. *s.*

تکتہ تکتہ *tīkath*, m. posteriors. *h.*

تیکشن تیکشن *tīkshna* or *tīkshan*, hot, warm,

pungent, ardent; zealous, active; keen, intelligent; angry, passionate; sharp, penetrating *tīkshna-patra*

or *tīkshna-phāl*, m. coriander. *tīkshna-pushpa*, m. cloves. *tīkshna-tail*, m. resin; the milky juice of the *euphorbia*; spirituous liquor. *tīkshna-ras*, m. saltpetre. *tīkshna-shūk*, m. barley. *tīkshna-kurman*, active, zealous. *tīkshna-kantak*, m. thorn-apple (*Datura metel*). *tīkshna-kand*, m. onion. *tīkshna-gandh*, m. *Morunga hyperanthera*; the gum olibanum tree, small cardamoms. *tīkshna-gandhā*, f. mustard-seed; orris root; *Pandanus odoratissimus*. *s.*

تیکور تیکور *tīkūr*, f. a starchy substance obtained from the root of the *curcuma angustifolia*. *h.*

تیکھا تیکھا *tīkhā*, pungent, hot; angry, passionate; sharp, penetrating. *s.*

تیکھر تیکھر *tīkhar*, f. a starchy substance obtained from the root of the *curcuma angustifolia*, Roxb. *h.*

تیکھی تیکھی *tīkhi*, f. a sharp tone in music. *s.*

تیل تیل *tel* or *tail*, m. oil. *tail*, storax, gum benzoin, incense. *tel chaphānā*, a. to anoint the head, shoulders, hands, and feet of the bride and bridegroom with oil mixed with turmeric. *s.*

تیل تیل *tīyal*, f. a suit of females' clothes. *h.*

تیل چورکا تیل چورکا *tail-chaurikā*, f. a cockroach (an oil-stealer). *s.*

تیل تیل *taili-sālā*, f. an oil-mill. *s.*

تیل تیل *tail-sphaṭik*, m. a sort of gum (amber?). *s.*

تیل تیل *tail-kitt*, m. the oil cake, made of the oily seed after expression. *s.*

تیل تیل *tail-mālī*, f. a wick, the cotton of a lamp. *s.*

تیل تیل *tailin*, f. wife of an oil-seller. *s.*

تیل تیل *tailang*, m. the modern Carnatic. *tailangā*, an inhabitant of Tailang, a sepoy. *s.*

تیل تیل *tailinī*, f. the wick of a lamp. *s.*

تیل تیل *teṭī* or *tailī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to sell oil, an oilman, an oil grinder; adj. oily. *s.*

تيلي तीली *tīlī*, f. a bar; leg, calf of the leg. *h.*

तिलिया तेलिया *teḷiyā*, m. name of a colour, dark bay. *teḷiyā-srang*, light bay coloured. *h.*

तिम *tem*, freshness, verdure. *d.*

तिमार *tīmār*, m. care, attention, regimen of the sick; infirmity, sickness, indisposition, affliction. *p.*

तिमम *ṭayammum*, m. purifying before prayer with sand or dust, when water cannot be had. *a.*

तिमन *teman*, m. wetting; moisture, damp, a sauce or condiment. *s.*

तिमनी *temnī*, f. a chimney, a fire-place. *s.*

ते तै *tañ*, 2nd pers. pron. thou. *h.*

ते ते *teñ*, postpos. from, by, with, in, (used chiefly in the Bḥākhā dialect).

तेन *teñ*, (Dakh. for *ta,ñ*), to, up to. *he teñ*. is much used in this dialect in place of *ko*, as the sign of the dat. and *acc.* cases. *d.*

तेन ते *ta,ñ* (postpos.), up to, to; it is generally used with the possessive *apne*, in the sense of "self," as *apne ta,ñ*, own self. *h.*

तेन तीन *tīn*, three; *tīn raḥmī ḥānūn*, the rule of three (in arithmetic). *tīn thān*, m. the private parts; also the penis (only). *tīn terah*, dispersed, scattered. *s.*

तेनालीस तिनतीस *teñtālīs*, forty-three. *h.*

तेतीस तिनतीस *teñtīs* or *teñtīs*, thirty-three. *h.* [*pyros ebenum* or *glutinosa*]. *s.*

तेदु तेदु *tendū*, m. the name of a fruit (*Dios-*

tepidus). *h.*

तेवर तीवर *tīvar*, m. a hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game; a fisherman. *s.*

तेवर तेवर *temar*, m. vertigo, giddiness; countenance, physiognomy. *h.*

तेवर तीवर *tīvar*, much, excessive; hot, pungent. *tīva-vedanā*, f. excessive pain, the torments of damnation. *s.* [Bengal]. *s.*

तेवरा तीवरा *tīvrā*, f. a river in the east of

तेवराना तेवराना *te,orānā*, n. to have a swimming in the head, to be faint, to stagger, to fall down senseless from a blow. *h.*

तेवरास तीवरास *te,oras*, m. the third year past or to come, the year before last, or the year after next. *s.*

तेवरी तीवरी *teorī*, } f. a frown. *teorī char-*

तेवरी तीवरी *teorī*, } *hānā*, a. to frown.

तेवरी तीवरी *teorī*, } *teorī charḥnā*, n. a frown to come on. *h.*

तेवरी तीवरी *tīvarī*, f. the wife of a hunter. *s.*

तेवरा तीवरा *te,orā*, or *te,orā*, so, in like manner, at the same time. *h.*

तेवन तीवन *tevan*, m. a garden, a pleasure-ground; play, sport. *s.*

तेवण तीवण *te,vaṇ* or *te,vaṇ*, d'im-sighted, purblind. *h.* [tival. *A.*

तेवण तीवण *te,phār*, m. a holyday, a festival. *h.*

तेवण तीवण *teya* or *teyā*, f. a woman, a wife. *s.*

तेवण तीवण *teḥ*, m. wrath, rage, vehemence. *h.*

तेवण तीवण *teḥā*, m. steadfastness, firmness, speaking with warmth, vehemence, peremptoriness, perseverance. *h.* [the ankles. *h.*

तेवण तीवण *tehar*, f. a female ornament worn round

तेवण तीवण *teḥī*, exactly then, instantly, immediately. *h.*

तेवण तीवण *te,īs*, twenty-three. *h.*

तेवण तीवण *teyāl*, f. a suit of female's clothes. *h.*

तेवण तीवण *teya*, f. a woman, wife. *s.*

त

त त *ta*, the fifth letter in the Hindūstānī alphabet: its sound does not occur in the Arabic or Persian alphabets; and it differs from that of *te* in being formed by the forcible application of the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth, instead of the roots of the teeth. *h.*

त त *ṭabar*, f. a small lake. *h.*

त त *ṭabrā*, m. a water-pot. *d.*

त त *ṭap*, f. a stroke with the fore-foot of a horse; the sound of a horse's hoof in travelling; a frame made of bamboo, for catching fish. *h.*

त त *ṭapā*, m. a hen-coop. *ṭapā-to,ī-k.* or *ṭapā-toiyā-k.*, a. to trifle; to grope, to rummage. *h.*

त त *ṭapā*, } m. a sort of boat or raft. *d.*

त त *ṭapur*, a sheet, a wrapper, &c. *d.*

त त *ṭapnā*, n. to paw with the fore-feet (as a horse expecting his corn); to whore (low phrase). *h.*

त त *ṭapū*, m. an island. *h.*

त त *ṭāt*, m. canvas, sackcloth; hemp or tow. *ṭāt-bāf*, m. a weaver of canvas. *ṭāt-bāfī*, f. embroidery. *h.* [juggling. *h.*

त त *ṭāṭak*, fresh, new, recent; a charm, a screen, a matted shutter. *h.*

त त *ṭār* (v. *tāl*), evasion, &c. *h.*

त त *ṭārnā*, n. to evade, prevaricate, put off, postpone; a. to drive out of the way, to move, to prevent. *h.*

त त *ṭārī*, f. distance, remoteness. *h.*

त त *ṭārī*, f. a small axe. *h.*

त त *ṭākan* (v. *tāghan*) a kind of horse. *d.*

ताकी *tāki* (v. *तान्की*), f. a venereal chancre; a natura. basin or fountain in a rock. d.

ताल *tal*, f. shuffling, evasion, rejecting a request; f. a heap (of grain, &c.), a stack, a rick; baldness from age; a turn or trick in wrestling. *tāl-k.*, a. to put off; to heap. *tāl mārṇā*, a. to heap; to turn the scale fraudulently in weighing. h.

ताला *tālā*, m. evasion, &c.; a rick, heap, stack; a quagmire, decayed vegetable matter; a piece of stagnant water. *tālā-bālā batānā*, a. to put off, to drive away, to deceive. h.

तालादोली *tālā-tolī*, f. } evasion,
 तालदोल *tāl-tol*, m. } prevarica-
 तालमदोल *tāl-matol*, m. } tion, put-
 ting off, shuffling. h.

तालना *tālnā*, a. to evade, to prevaricate; to avert or put off; to drive out of the way, to ward off, to remove, to prevent. h.

ताली *tālī*, f. a kind of musical instrument. h.

तामब्रा *tāmbrā*, m. a water-pot (v. *tābrā*). d.

तानना *tānnā*, a. to stretch, to pull. h.

तान्त *tānt*, f. the crown of the head. h.

तान्था *tānthā*, powerful, strong, firm, solid. h.

तान्थाई *tānthā,ī*, f. solidity. h.

तान्च *tānch*, } perverse, audacious,
 तान्चड़ा *tānchrā*, } troublesome. h.

तान्चामारना *tānchhā-mārṇā*, a. to hamstring a horse, cow, &c. d. [form. h.

तान्द *tānd*, f. a stage, a raised seat, platform.

तान्दा *tāndā*, m. a venture (of goods); a caravan or a large company of travelling merchants; name of a place in Oude; the goods of a *banjārā*, q.v. h.

तान्क *tānk*, m. a weight equal to four *māshas* (see *tolā*). s.

तान्क *tānk*, f. an iron pin; a stitch; solder for uniting metals. h.

तान्का *tānkā*, m. a stitch; a tub made of stones; solder. *tānke lagānā*, a. to stitch, to solder. h.

तान्कर *tānkar*, m. a blackguard, a lecher, a libertine. s.

तान्कना *tānknā*, a. to stitch, to cobble. h.

तान्कह *tānkh*, a reservoir for water, a tank. h.

तान्की *tānki*, f. a venereal chancre; a square piece cut out of a melon to examine its quality. h.

तान्की *tānki*, f. a chisel. s.

तान्ग *tāng*, f. the leg. *tāng uṭhānā*, a. to copulate. *tāng-denā*, a. to hang up, to hang; (lit. to give the leg) to be a datamite. h.

तान्गरी *tāngri*, f. the foot, the leg. d.

तान्गन *tāngan*, m. (see *tānghan*). h.

तान्गना *tāngnā*, a. to hang up, to dangle, to hang by a string, &c., not on a peg. h.

तान्गहन *tānghan*, m. a kind of horse, a pony. *tānghan-numā*, like a *tānghan*. h. p.

तान्गी *tāngī*, f. a hatchet. h.

तान्ना *tānnā*, a. to stretch, to pull. h.

तान्बर *tābbar*, m. family (v. *tabār*). h.

तान्बे *tābba*, m. a rising ground, a height; a sand-bank or shoal (in the sea). d.

तान्बहाना *tābhānā*, a. to give a small daily allowance, such as merely to save from starving. h.

तान्बाव *tābhāv*, m. a small daily allowance. h.

तान्बक *tābhak*, f. the sound of water dropping; sound of gurgling. h. [a sound. h.

तान्प *tāp*, m. spring, leap, bound; a drop;

तान्पा *tāppā*, m. the post-office; a raft, a catamaran; a relay of palanquin bearers; the name of a mode in music; the bound of a ball, &c.; a sort of hook; a jump, a bound *tāppā mārṇā*, a. to sew or stitch with intervals; to read in a desultory manner. *tāppā khānā*, a. to bound or ricochet (a shot). h.

तान्पा *tāpā*, an island in a river. h.

तान्पाल *tāppāl*, m. the post for letters; a mail or packet; relays of runners or carriers, for the conveyance of letters or other things; the post-office. *tāppālī* or *tāppālwālā*, the postman, a runner or carrier of letters. d.

तान्पाना *tāpānā*, a. to cause to jump over, to cause to leap, to make bound. h. [to cover. h.

तान्पाना *tāpānā*, a. to have buried, to cause

तान्पाना *tāpānā*, a. to thrust one's self into other people's concerns, to intermeddle, to interfere. h.

तान्पाना *tāp-jānā*, n. to jump over. h.

तान्पिरी *tāpīrī*, f. stocks (for the legs); a book-binder's press (v. *shikanja*). d.

तान्पिस *tāppis*, f. pride, arrogance. h.

तान्पक *tāpak*, f. pain, throbbing; sound made by dropping. *tāpak parṇā*, a. to drip. *tāpak-navis*, m. one who reports erroneously what he pretends to have overheard. h.

तान्पका *tāphā*, m. a drop of rain; fruit falling when ripe (particularly mangoes), a windfall. h.

तान्पका *tāphā*, m. a stain of any colour applied by the finger; the focus of a burning lens. h.

तान्पकाना *tāphānā*, a. to cause to drip, to distil. h.

तान्पाक *tāphā*, o, m. distillation, dripping. h.

तान्पकना *tāpaknā*, n. to drop when ripe; to drip, to distil; to throbb, to palpitate. h.

तान्पकी *tāphki*, f. (diminutive of *tāphā*) a small drop, &c. *tāphki parṇī aurat ki*, to be wanton (a woman). h.

तान्पिन *tāppin*, f. annotation, comment. s.

तिपनी टिप्पनी *tippanī*, f. gloss, comment. *s.*
 तपना *tapnā*, a. to jump over. *h.*
 तता टट्टा *tattā*, m. a screen. *h.*
 ताना टटाना *taṭānā*, n. to be dried (vulgar). *h.*
 तिडिडि *tiṭṭibh*, m. a bird (*Parra jacana* or *goensis*). *s.*
 टटपूजिया *ṭṭpūjiyā* or *ṭṭpūñjiyā*, a man of broken fortune, a bankrupt. *h.*
 तटर *taṭṭar*, m. a matted shutter. *h.*
 तट्टरी *taṭṭarī*, f. a lie, a falsehood; a kettle drum. *s.* (*Tringa goensis*). *h.*
 तट्टरी *taṭṭarī*, f. name of a bird, sandpiper
 तट्टरी *taṭṭarī* (also *taṭṭarī*), f. the crown of the head; a fence, a hedge. *h.*
 टटका *taṭhā*, fresh, new, recent. *h.*
 टटका *taṭhā* (v. *toṭhā*), m. a charm, a superstitious remedy. *h.*
 टटकारना *tiṭhārnā*, a. to urge an animal by making the noise *ṭiṭhārī*, q. v. *h.*
 टटकारि *tiṭhārī*, f. the noise made by drawing the tongue from the roof of the mouth, to make horses, &c. proceed. *h.*
 टट्टु *taṭṭū*, m. a pony, a small horse. *h.*
 टटवानी *taṭvānī*, f. a pony mare. *h.*
 टटोलना *taṭolnā*, a. to feel for, to grope, to search for by feeling with the hand, to touch, to handle. *h.* [*dūs. h.*]
 टटिया *taṭhiyā*, f. a flat dish used by Hindus
 टट्टी *taṭṭī*, f. a screen, a matted shutter; a necessary office; a frame for illumination. *taṭṭī bāndhnā*, n. to draw up (men in a close rank). *shikār kī taṭṭī kī baithnā*, a. to do secretly; to form an ambuscade. *h.*
 टटिया *taṭhiyā*, f. a screen, a matted shutter. *h.*
 टट्टीहरी *taṭṭīhrī*, m. } a sandpiper (*Tringa goensis*); a kind of rattle. *taṭṭīhrī se āsmān thāmā jā, egā*, will the sky be supported by the sandpiper? applied to a person who undertakes an enterprise far above his strength; (this bird is said to sleep with its legs extended upwards, as if to prop the firmament). *s.*
 टट्टीहरी *taṭṭīhrī*, f. }
 टट्टा *taṭṭā*, m. a rake, a blackguard. *h.*
 टट्टना *taṭhnā*, } m. (prop. *taṭhnā*), the ankle
 टट्टना *taṭhna*, } joint. *h.*
 टट्टा *taṭṭā*, m. } a locust; a grasshopper. *h.*
 टट्टी *taṭṭī*, f. }
 टट *taṭ*, intoxicated; inattentive, regardless, like one intoxicated. *h.* [a horse]; stout. *h.*
 टट्टा *taṭṭā*, wicked, vicious (particularly
 टट्टाना *taṭṭānā*, a. to chatter. *s.*
 टट्टर *taṭṭar*, f. chattering. *s.*

टट्टराना *taṭṭarānā*, a. to chatter. *s.*
 टट्टरी *taṭṭarī*, f. chattering. *s.*
 टट्टरु *taṭṭaru*, m. a contemptuous epithet for a woman, a low-priced trull. *h.*
 टट्टरु *taṭṭaru*, noise made by frogs. *d.*
 टट्टरु *taṭṭaru*, n. to flinch, retire (v. *taṭnā*). *h.*
 टट्टरु *taṭṭaru*, m. (v. *tasar*), a kind of silk. *s.*
 टट्टरु *taṭṭaru*, f. shooting pain, stitch, throb. *h.* [(actively); n. to shoot with pain. *h.*
 टट्टरु *taṭṭaru*, a. to move or shake
 टट्टरु *taṭṭaru*, n. to move, to shake; to have pain; to decline in quality. *h.*
 टट्टरु *taṭṭaru*, n. to cry, to weep. *h.*
 टट्टरु *taṭṭaru*, n. to burst (as tight clothes, or a pillow stuffed too full), to split, to crack. *h.*
 टट्टरु *taṭṭaru*, m. tears. *h.*
 टट्टरु *taṭṭaru*, f. temper, nature, disposition, a look, a stare. *taṭ bāndhnā*, a. to stare. *taṭ lagānā*, a. to expect, to long for. *h.*
 टट्टरु *taṭṭaru*, a little. *taṭ-ek*, a little way. *h.*
 टट्टरु *taṭṭaru*, m. a copper coin equal (in northern India) to two *paise*; money in general. *h.*
 टट्टरु *taṭṭaru*, a. to retain, to fix in any place, to stop, to billet, to lodge, to station. *h.*
 टट्टरु *taṭṭaru*, durable, stationary. *h.*
 टट्टरु *taṭṭaru*, m. stability, residence. *h.*
 टट्टरु *taṭṭaru*, f. a tax, duty, collection, imposition; a cheap trull. *h.*
 टट्टरु *taṭṭaru*, f. a lizard. *h.*
 टट्टरु *taṭṭaru*, f. staring, fixed look. *taṭṭaki-lagānā* or *-bāndhnā*, a. to fix one's looks on an object. *h.* [footed stool. *h.*
 टट्टरु *taṭṭaru*, f. a teapoy or three-
 टट्टरु *taṭṭaru*, m. a potherb (*Chenopodium album*). *s.*
 टट्टरु *taṭṭaru*, f. shoving, pushing, shouldering, knocking against, striking a blow, the knocking of head to head, equality. *taṭṭar pahār se lenī*, to enter the lists against an antagonist of greatly superior force. *taṭṭar khānā*, n. to stumble; to be dashed against any thing; to meet with a loss or misfortune. *taṭṭar mārṇā*, a. to knock against; met. to pray, from their striking their heads on the ground; to curse. *h.*
 टट्टरु *taṭṭaru*, } m. a piece, a bit. *taṭṭarū-*
 टट्टरु *taṭṭaru*, } *purza*, m. scraps, clippings, shavings. *taṭṭar-gaṭā*, one who begs for bits of bread, &c. *h.p.*
 टट्टरु *taṭṭaru*, a. to knock together the heads of two people; to dash on something; to grope in a dark place or passage. *h.*
 टट्टरु *taṭṭaru*, a kind of soil which is irretentive of moisture. *h.*

تکر ڈیکڑ *tikhar*, f. a thick loaf of bread. *takkar*, resemblance, comparison. *h.*

تکر ڈیکڑا *tukrā*, m. } a bit, a portion, mor-
تکر ڈیکڑی *tukrī*, f. } sel. *h.*

تکری *tukrī*, f. a hand, company, party. *tukrī-dūr*, a commander of a company. *tikrī*, the spreading hog-weed (*Boerhavia diffusa*). *d.*

تکری ڈیکڑی *tikrī*, f. a wafer, &c. (v. *tikli*). *h.*

تکسا ڈکسا *tuksā*, a little. *h.*

تکسال ڈکسال *taksāl*, f. a mint. *taksāl charimā*, v. to be educated. *taksāl bāhar*, uneducated, unpolished, rude, unclassical. *taksāl kā khoṭā*, spoil in education. *s.*

تکسالی ڈکسالی *taksālī*, } m. an officer, a
تکسالی ڈکسالی *taksāliyā*, } master of the
mint. *h.*

تکلی ڈیکلی *tikli* (also *tikhali*), f. a wafer, a small round cake; an ornament worn on the forehead, a spangle. *h.* [fix one's look. *d.*

تکمک دیکھنا *tukmuk dekhnā*, a. to stare, to
تکنا *tahnā*, a. to stare at (v. *tāhnā*); n.
to be stitched, to be studded with gems or embroidery. *h.*

تکنا ڈیکنا *tiknā*, n. to stop, to remain in any place, to be detained. *h.*

تکوع ڈکوع *takūā*, m. a spindle. *s.*

تکور ڈیکور *tikor*, m. a cataplasm, poultice. *h.*

تکور ڈکور *takor*, f. a fillet, tap, the sound of a drum (v. *ṭakorā*). *h.*

تکور ڈکور *takorā*, m. a fillip, a tap; a very small unripe mango; the sound of a drum. *h.*

تکورنا ڈکورنا *takornā*, a. to foment. *h.*

تکونا ڈکونا *takaunā*, m. (see *takhā*) a copper coin. *h.*

تکھنا ڈکھنا *takhnā*, m. the ankle-joint. *h.*

تکی ڈکی *takī*, f. staring, fixed look; aim. *h.*

تکی ڈکی *tikhī* or *tikī*, f. a small loaf of bread. *tikhī lagānā*, a. to form a connection, to make interest; to earn a scanty livelihood. *h.*

تکیا ڈکیا *tihiyā*, f. a small cake, a little cake of charcoal for the *ḥukka*; a wafer, a bolus. *h.*

تکیت ڈکیت *taket* or *takait*, } rich, pos-
تکیتا ڈکیتا *taketā*, } sessed of
ready money, a monied man. *h.*

تگر ڈگر *ṭagar*, m. borax; wanton play or sport; wandering of the mind, confusion, perplexity. *h.*

تگرا ڈگرا *ṭagrā*, squint-eyed. *h.*

تگرنا ڈگرنا *ṭagarnā*, } n. to roll or be
تگرنا ڈگرنا *ṭagharnā*, } rolled (intransi-
تگرنا ڈگرنا *ṭaghalnā*, } tively). *h.*

تگرنا ڈگرنا *ṭighalnā* or *ṭaghalnā*,
n. to be melted, to rarefy. *h.*

تلا ڈلا *ṭallā*, m. *impetus sive succussus in coitu*. *talle-navisī*, f. unprofitable employment, wasting of time. *h.*

تلا ڈلانا *ṭalānā*, a. to cause to disappear, to cause to give way. *h.*

تلب ڈلپ *ṭalap*, a bit, a piece, morsel. *h.*

تلب ڈلپ *ṭal-jānā*, n. to get out of the way; to disappear, to vanish. *h.*

تلب ڈلپ *ṭal-malānā*, to totter; to tantalize. *h.*

تلب ڈلپ *ṭalnā*, n. to give way, to shrink from, to withdraw or retire from; to disappear. *h.*

تلب ڈلپ *ṭilūā*, m. a flatterer. *h.*

تلب ڈلپ *ṭalūā*, m. a man who watches over a *tāl*, q. v. *h.*

تلب ڈلپ *ṭalle*, m. *congressus, sonitus collisionis* in *coitu*. *talle-navisī*, f. unprofitable employment. *h.*

تلب ڈلپ *ṭiliyā*, f. a young hen. *h.*

تلب ڈلپ *ṭimtim*, m. a sound. *ṭam-ṭam* (vulg. *ṭom-ṭom*), a small drum, also the sound of such a drum. *h.* [light. *h.*

تلب ڈلپ *ṭimtimānā*, n. to give a faint

تلب ڈلپ *ṭamkī*, f. a small drum, a gong. *ṭamkī-pīṭnā*, a to issue a proclamation. *d.*

تلب ڈلپ *ṭamīl*, the language of the Hindūs of a considerable part of Southern India, extending from Madras to Cape Comorin. It has been erroneously called by Europeans "Malabars," although it is not spoken or understood in Malabar. *d.*—(Binning).

تلب ڈلپ *ṭamnā*, a. to vex, irritate (v. *chhernā*). *d.*

تلب ڈلپ *ṭan*, m. twang; pride, conceit, vanity. *ṭan-ṭan*, an imitative sound, like our "ding-dong," &c. *h.*

تلب ڈلپ *ṭanā*, m. *puendum muliebre, clitoris*. *h.*

تلب ڈلپ *ṭanānā*, a. to extend, stretch. *s.*

تلب ڈلپ *ṭanṭā*, m. wrangling, altercation squabble. *h.*

تلب ڈلپ *ṭuntunānā*, a. to tuneslowly. *h.*

تلب ڈلپ *ṭanch*, miserly, hard, untractable. *h.*

تلب ڈلپ *ṭan-ḥlwāh*, (in law) an assignment. *p.*

تلب ڈلپ *ṭund*, m. a hand or branch that has been cut off. *h.*

تلب ڈلپ *ṭundā*, handless, whose hands have been cut off, or one born without hands; the knob in the back part of a turban. *ṭunde-dūr*, a turban which has a knob in the hinder part. *h.*

تلب ڈلپ *ṭundī*, f. the navel; adj. handless. *ṭundiyān bāndhnā* or *charhānā*, or *kasnā*, a. to tie the hands behind the back. *h.*

تَدَّيرَا *tandera* (see *tirendā*), a float. *h.*

تَدَّكَ *tanak*, *f.* a harsh sound. *h.*

تَدَّكْ *tan̄k*, *m.* a weight of four *māshas*; a sword, a sacrificial knife; a hatchet or stone cutter's chisel; a spade, a hoe; borax; a kind of elephant or wood apple. *tan̄k-pati*, *m.* the master of the mint. *tan̄k shālā*, *f.* a mint. *s.*

تَدَّكَ *tan̄kā* or *tan̄kā* *tan̄kā*, *m.* the jingle (of plates, dishes, &c. *h.*

تَدَّكَار *tan̄kār*, *f.* the twang (of a bow-string); surprise, wonder; fame, notoriety. *s.*

تَدَّكَانَكَ *tan̄kānah*, *m.* the mulberry (*Morus indica*). *s.*

تَدَّكَانَا *tan̄knā*, *n.* to be stitched. *h.*

تَدَّكَورِنَا *tan̄kornā*, *n.* to twang. *h.*

تَدَّكَ *tan̄g*, *m.* the leg; borax. *h.*

تَدَّكَ *tan̄gā*, *m.* scut, a short tail. *h.*

تَدَّكَ *tan̄gā* *ya* large reedy kind of grass growing on high ground (*Saccharum procerum*). *h.*

تَدَّكَار *tan̄gār*, *f.* pecking, nibbling fruit, &c., more for amusement than from appetite. *h.*

تَدَّكَانَا *tan̄gānā*, *a.* to twang or sound a single string of a musical instrument. *d.*

تَدَّكَانَا *tan̄g-jānā*, *n.* to hang, to be hung or suspended (also *tan̄gā*). *h.*

تَدَّكَرِي *tan̄grī*, } *f.* the leg, the thigh. *h.*

تَدَّكَرِي *tan̄grī*, } *[parrot. h.*

تَدَّكَرِي *tan̄gnā*, *n.* to hang (*v. tan̄g-jāna*). *h.*

تَدَّكَرِي *tan̄ginī*, *f.* a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

تَدَّكَرِي *tan̄iyā*, *tiny. tan̄iyā tolā*, a kind of

تَدَّكَرِي *to,ā*, *f.* act of feeling or groping. *h.*

تَدَّكَرِي *to,ā-to,ī*, *f.* searching, feeling for, feeling (with the hand). *h.*

تَدَّكَرِي *tohnā*, *n.* to hang, suspend. *d.*

تَدَّكَرِي *top*, *m.* a hat, a cap, a head, a cover, a thimble; bait; a stitch. *h.*

تَدَّكَرِي *topā*, *m.* a covering for the head, a helmet, a cap (*v. top*). *h.*

تَدَّكَرِي *topnā*, *a.* to hang, suspend. *d.*

تَدَّكَرِي *topī*, *f.* a hat. *topī-wālā*, one who wears a hat, or an animal with a comb, crest, &c. The term was once used to express the Persian or *Moghul* troops, but it is now generally applied to Europeans. *h.*

تَدَّكَرِي *tūt*, *f.* fracture, breaking; misunderstanding or coolness between friends, harm, loss, deficiency; a passage omitted in the writing of a book, which is afterwards written in the margin. *tūt-parnā*, *n.* to break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in crowds. *tūt-jānā*, *n.* to be broken; to become ill, pine. *tūt-rahnā*, *n.* to be distressed, to be weary, to be reduced to poverty, to pine away; to be separated. *s.*

تَدَّكَرِي *tūtā*, broken; *m.* want, deficiency, loss, failure. *tūtā-phūtā*, fragments, broken to pieces. *s.*

تَدَّكَرِي *toṭā*, *m.* loss, deficiency; a cartridge; a candle's end. *h.*

تَدَّكَرِي *toṭrū*, *m.* a kind of turtle-dove. *h.*

تَدَّكَرِي *toṭhā*, *m.* a charm, an amulet, a philter. *h.*

تَدَّكَرِي *tūtā*, *n.* to break, to be broken; to break forth, to rush upon, to assault. *s.*

تَدَّكَرِي *torā*, *m.* a ledge extending out from a wall, to keep off the weather, without pillars, eaves. *h.*

تَدَّكَرِي *toṭrī*, *f.* the name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *h.*

تَدَّكَرِي *tūsī*, *f.* a bud, a young flower. *h.*

تَدَّكَرِي *toḥ*, *f.* hindrance, prevention; the influence of an evil eye. *h.*

تَدَّكَرِي *tūh*, } *m.* a piece, a little, a particle,

تَدَّكَرِي *tūhā*, } an atom, a bit; a single beat of a drum. *h.* [*or patṭā. h.*

تَدَّكَرِي *toḥ-patṭā*, a permanent lease

تَدَّكَرِي *toḥ-toḥī*, } *f.* hindrance and

تَدَّكَرِي *toḥ-tāk*, } prevention. *h.*

تَدَّكَرِي *tohrā*, *m.* a large basket (without a lid); (in Dakh.) a broad shallow basket, a wicker boat covered with leather, for crossing a river, &c. *tohrā-denā*, to beat another person at a game. *h.*

تَدَّكَرِي *tohrī*, *f.* a small basket without a lid. *h.* [*perience. d.*

تَدَّكَرِي *toḥ har bolnā*, *a.* to speak from ex-

تَدَّكَرِي *tohnā*, *a.* to interrogate, to prevent, to challenge, to accost, to envy; to look at with an evil eye. *h.*

تَدَّكَرِي *tol*, *m.* a company, a society; a ham-

تَدَّكَرِي *tolā*, *a.* to dash one top against another while in motion. *h.* [*a town. h.*

تَدَّكَرِي *tolā*, *m.* a quarter or particular part of

تَدَّكَرِي *tolā*, *m.* } a set of any thing, such as

تَدَّكَرِي *tolī*, *f.* } of chessmen, &c.; a complete assortment. *h.*

تَدَّكَرِي *tūghī*, *f.* fun, jesting, joking. *d.*

تَدَّكَرِي *tolī*, *f.* a company, society, crowd. *h.*

تَدَّكَرِي *tūn*, *m.* trifles; an ornament; a frame for pigeons to perch on. *tūn-tām*, *m.* a few trifles; an ornament. *tūn-denā*, *a.* to push gently. *h.*

تَدَّكَرِي *tūmnā*, *a.* to push or jog gently, to strike softly, so as to draw a person's notice. *h.*

تَدَّكَرِي *tūn*, *m.* *ventris crepitus. tūn-h.*, *a. cre-*
pitum ventris edere. h.

تَدَّكَرِي *tonā*, *m.* enchantment, fascination; a wedding song. *h.*

تَدَّكَرِي *tonā-āman*, *m.* } *hocus -*
تَدَّكَرِي *tonā-tanī*, *f.* } *pocus,*
juggling. *h.*

تُونٹا **تونا** *tonā*, m. a cracker, a serpent in fireworks; a joint of bamboo, &c.; a cartridge; handless. *h.*

تُونٹی **توٹی** *tonṭī*, f. a spout. *h.*

تُونڈی **توڈی** *ṭundī*, f. the navel; a small branch or stump of a tree, broken at the end and leafless. *h.*

تُونگت **توگ** *ṭung*, f. (v. *ṭungār*) pecking, &c. *h.*

تُونگانگی **توگانگی** *ṭungā-ṭāngī*, f. pecking and nibbling. *h.*

تُونگنا **توگنا** *ṭungnā*, a. to peck, to nibble, to chew straws, &c. for amusement; to pick; to pickle. *h.*

تُونوا **تونوا** *tonwā*, m. a kind of hawk (see *tonā*). *h.*

تُونہا **تونہا** *tonhā* or **توئہا** *ṭaunhā*, m. a juggling man, a conjuror. *h.*

تُونہائی **تونہائی** *tonhāi*, f. a juggling woman, a female conjuror. *h.*

تُونہ **توہ** *toh*, watching secretly, espionage. *h.*

تُونہ **تہ** *tha*, the aspirated form of **تہ** *ta*. *s. h.*

تُونہا **تھا** *thā*, m. a sound made by striking one thing on another. *h.*

تُونہا **تھت** *thāt*, m. the frame of thatch on which the straw is laid; arrangement, adjustment. *h.*

تُونہا **تھتھ** *thāth*, m. state, dignity, equipage, pomp; conveniency, plenty. *h.*

تُونہا **تھار** *thār*, m. determination; snow, frost. *h.*

تُونہا **تھارا** *thārā*, erect, straight. *h.*

تُونہا **تھارھ** *thārḥ*, steep, lofty. *h.*

تُونہا **تھارہا** *thārḥā*, m. } erect, straight. *h.*

تُونہا **تھارہی** *thārḥī*, f. }

تُونہا **تھارنہا** *thārḥnā*, n. to be erect, to stand. *h.*

تُونہا **تھارہو** *thārḥau*, erect, standing. *h.*

تُونہا **تھاسنا** *thāsna*, a. to stuff, to cram, to ram down. *h.*

تُونہا **تھاکر** *thākur*, m. the divinity; an idol; a lord, master, chief (among *rājput*s); a landholder; a barber. *thākur-bāp*, a grandfather. *thākur-mā*, a grandmother. *thākur-sevā*, lit. the service of an idol, applied to a grant of revenue for the support of an idol temple. *s.*

تُونہا **تھاکرانی** *thākurānī*, } f. a goddess,

تُونہا **تھاکراین** *thākurāyan*, } a lady, the wife or daughter of a *thākur*. *h.*

تُونہا **تھاکرای** *thākurāi*, rank or office of a *thākur*. *h.*

تُونہا **تھاکرباری** *thākurbārī*, f. } an

تُونہا **تھاکردوارا** *thākur-dwārā*, m. } idol temple. *s.*

تُونہا **تھال** *thāl*, m. }

تُونہا **تھالا** *thālā*, m. } a branch of a tree, &c. *h.*

تُونہا **تھالی** *thālī*, f. }

تُونہا **تھالا** *thālā*, disengaged, at leisure. *h.*

تُونہا **تھان** *thān*, m. a place, station, residence. *h.*

تُونہا **تھان** *thān*, a place for tying up an animal. *d.*

تُونہا **تھانا** *thānā*, m. place, station. *thānā-dār*, station-master or keeper. *h.*

تُونہا **تھانتھو** *thānthū*, worthy of belief, trusty (vulgar); m. the report of a musket. *h.*

تُونہا **تھانس** *thāns*, coughing, a cough. *d.*

تُونہا **تھانسا** *thānsā*, m. stuffing, wadding of a gun, &c. *h.*

تُونہا **تھانسا** *thānsnā*, a. to stuff, to cram. *h.*

تُونہا **تھاننا** *thānnā*, a. to resolve, to determine, to be intent on, to set one's heart on; to settle. *h.*

تُونہا **تھانوا** *thānw* (also *thā,ōn*), f. a residence, place. *s.*

تُونہا **تھاپا** *thappā*, m. an instrument for stamping leather with, a die, a stamp, a printing type; printing. *h.*

تُونہا **تھپنا** *thapnā*, a. to strike, to beat. *h.*

تُونہا **تھت** *thāt*, m. bank, shore, margin. *s.*

تُونہا **تھتھ** *thāth*, m. throng, crowd. *h.*

تُونہا **تھتھا** *thāthhā*, m. fun, sport, joking, jest; name of a place. *thāthhē-bāz* or *thāthhā-mizāj*, a jester, a humorous person, a funny fellow; adj. jocular. *thāthhē-bāzī*, f. jesting, sporting, joking, fun. *thāthhā-k.* or *-mārnā*, to jest, to deride. *h.*

تُونہا **تھتھہ** *thāthhā*, } m. beauty, freshness, or

تُونہا **تھتھہا** *thāthhā*, } splendour, conspicuous at a distance. *h.*

تُونہا **تھاننا** *thāthānā*, a. to strike, to beat; to beat one's own head, &c., in token of vexation; to harass one's self. *h.*

تُونہا **تھتھار** *thāththar*, m. the frame made of bamboo for thatching, shell of a house. *h.*

تُونہا **تھتھور** *thāththor* (also *thāththir*), f. numbness, torpor. *h.*

تُونہا **تھتھورا** *thāththorā* or **تھتھورا** *thāththorā*, numbed, benumbed, torpid. *h.*

تُونہا **تھتھورا** *thāththorā*, m. a fence. *h.*

تُونہا **تھتھورانا** *thāththorānā*, a. to numb, to chill. *h.* [torpor. *h.*

تُونہا **تھتھراہٹ** *thāththrahāt*, f. numbness,

تُونہا **تھتھیرنا** *thāththirnā*, or **تھتھیرنا** *thāththirnā*, n. to be numbed, benumbed, to be chill. *h.*

تُونہا **تھتھیری** *thāththirī*, f. the frame of a matted screen, the frame (bamboo-work) of a thatched roof, shell of a house; a bier; a skeleton, a very thin person. *h.*

تُونہا **تھتھاک** *thāththak*, f. the state of standing amazed. *thāththak-rahnā* or *-jānā*, n. to stop short. *h.*

تُونہا **تھتھاکنا** *thāththahnā* or **تھتھاکنا** *thāththahnā*, n. to stop, to stagnate, to stand amazed, to draw back in surprise, to shrink. *h.*

٣٧
 ٣٨
 ٣٩
 ٤٠
 ٤١
 ٤٢
 ٤٣
 ٤٤
 ٤٥
 ٤٦
 ٤٧
 ٤٨
 ٤٩
 ٥٠
 ٥١
 ٥٢
 ٥٣
 ٥٤
 ٥٥
 ٥٦
 ٥٧
 ٥٨
 ٥٩
 ٦٠
 ٦١
 ٦٢
 ٦٣
 ٦٤
 ٦٥
 ٦٦
 ٦٧
 ٦٨
 ٦٩
 ٧٠
 ٧١
 ٧٢
 ٧٣
 ٧٤
 ٧٥
 ٧٦
 ٧٧
 ٧٨
 ٧٩
 ٨٠
 ٨١
 ٨٢
 ٨٣
 ٨٤
 ٨٥
 ٨٦
 ٨٧
 ٨٨
 ٨٩
 ٩٠
 ٩١
 ٩٢
 ٩٣
 ٩٤
 ٩٥
 ٩٦
 ٩٧
 ٩٨
 ٩٩
 ١٠٠

٣٧
 ٣٨
 ٣٩
 ٤٠
 ٤١
 ٤٢
 ٤٣
 ٤٤
 ٤٥
 ٤٦
 ٤٧
 ٤٨
 ٤٩
 ٥٠
 ٥١
 ٥٢
 ٥٣
 ٥٤
 ٥٥
 ٥٦
 ٥٧
 ٥٨
 ٥٩
 ٦٠
 ٦١
 ٦٢
 ٦٣
 ٦٤
 ٦٥
 ٦٦
 ٦٧
 ٦٨
 ٦٩
 ٧٠
 ٧١
 ٧٢
 ٧٣
 ٧٤
 ٧٥
 ٧٦
 ٧٧
 ٧٨
 ٧٩
 ٨٠
 ٨١
 ٨٢
 ٨٣
 ٨٤
 ٨٥
 ٨٦
 ٨٧
 ٨٨
 ٨٩
 ٩٠
 ٩١
 ٩٢
 ٩٣
 ٩٤
 ٩٥
 ٩٦
 ٩٧
 ٩٨
 ٩٩
 ١٠٠

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thā,ī*, f. (past tense of *thānnā*), to resolve, fix, &c. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thīp*, f. a kind of lamp. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thēpī*, f. a cork, a plug, stopper; *thēpī muh̄ meh̄ denā*, n. to be silent. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *theth*, pure, genuine; contentious. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thes*, m. f. a knock, a blow, tripping against a stone, &c., a shove, a push, a thrust. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thesrā*, m. sneer, oblique reflection or inuendo. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thesnā*, a. to pierce; to knock against; to stuff, to cram, to ram in; to eat ravenously. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thek*, f. a support, a prop; a large sack filled with grain; a portable granary. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thīk*, exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, proper, reasonable, true, regular, right; (met.) parsimonious; m. sum, addition. *thīk ānā*, to fit, to suit. *thīk.* a. to put to rights; to correct; to beat; to adjust. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thekā*, m. a plug, a stopper. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thīkā*, m. hire, fare, fixed price; work done by contract, a task. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thīk-thāk*, quite right, right and tight. *thīk-thāk-k.*, to set to rights, to adjust. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thīkrā*, m. a broken piece of earthenware. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thīkrī*, f. a broken piece of earthenware; *mons veneris*; the upper or moveable jaw of the cock of a musket. *thīkrī-chunnā*, a. to evince madness. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thīkam-thīk*, exactly, truly, rightly, quite right. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thīkam-thīkā*, m. abuse. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thēki*, f. act of resting on the way (a porter carrying a load). *thēki lagūnā* or *denā*, a. to rest (a porter carrying a load). *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thelā*, m. a push, a shove. *thelā-thēli*, f. shoving and shouldering. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to move forward by pushing. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thelanā*, m. acting the buffoon. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thenth*, pure, genuine; contentious. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thenthī*, f. a cork, a plug; a ball of ear-wax; a *dhotī* or cloth, reaching no further than the knee. *h.* [a tool (penis). *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thenyā*, m. a stick, a small club; *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thengā-bājnā*, a. to spoil, destroy. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thengnā*, short, dwarfish. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thennā* or *thēunā*, m. the knee, the pastern (of a horse). *s.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thaye*, past tense of *thānnā*, to fix, resolve, &c. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thīp*, f. a note of hand, a cheque; drawing a card; raising the voice in singing, the noting of any thing; f. the act of pressing, compressing. *thīp-thāp*, f. ornament; the act of pressing or compressing. *thīp lenā*, a. to draw a card. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thīprī*, f. wooden stocks or thumb-screws used for torture; an instrument in which the prepuce of a boy is fixed when undergoing the operation of circumcision. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thīpnā*, a. to press, to compress, to grope, to feel, to squeeze. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thītā*, f. *lingula vulvæ mulierum*. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thītī*, f. the name of a medicine. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thētā*, m. the head of a snake. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thīhnā*, n. to cry, as a partridge. *d.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thīdī*, f. a locust. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thīr*, f. a transverse piece in cloths, or a breadth cut diagonally. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thēr*, f. tune; voice. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thērā*, m. a curtain; squint-eyed, cock-eyed. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thērā*, n. to bawl, to roar to, to call loudly, to shout, to halloo; to tune. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thērā*, m. the trunk of a tree; an instrument for twisting coarse thread or twine. *thērā hīlānā*, a. to be afflicted with the venereal disease. *a.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thērā*, crooked, bent. *thērā-beṛā*, crooked. *thērā-k*, a. to bend, to crook. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thērā*, f. crookedness. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thērī*, f. pride, vanity, haughtiness; perverseness. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thīrī*, f. a locust (same as *thīdī*). *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thīs*, f. a throb, throbbing, a shooting pain. *thīs mārṇā*, n. to throb. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thīsnā*, n. to palpitate, to throb. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thēsū*, m. the blossoms of the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*); a kind of play. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thēsū*, m. a tear (also *thēsū*, q.v.). *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thīk*, f. an ornament for the head and neck. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thēk*, f. a prop, pillar; a promise, vow. *thēk rahṇā*, n. to lean upon. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thīkā*, m. inoculation; a mark made on the forehead by Hindūs; a badge of sovereignty; an ornament worn on the forehead; the nuptial gifts. *thīkā bhejnā*, a. to send the nuptial gifts, which are presented by the relations of the bride to the bridegroom. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thīkā*, f. a commentary or gloss. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thēkā*, m. trust, reliance, confidence, support. *d.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thēkā*, m. a height, elevation. *d.*

ٲيکر ٲيکر *tekar*, } m. (also *ṭikar*, &c.) a
 ٲيکر ٲيکر *tekrā*, } height, a rising ground ;
 high lands of indifferent quality. *h.*
 ٲيکر ٲيکر *ṭikarī*, a small field of inferior
 land. *h.*
 ٲيکر *tekrā*, m. a height, rising ground. *d.*
 ٲيکر ٲيکر *tekan*, m. a prop, support. *h.*
 ٲيکر ٲيکر *teknā*, a. to support, to prop. *h.*
 ٲيکر ٲيکر *tikait*, invested with the *tikā* or
 badge of sovereignty. *s.*
 ٲيکر ٲيکر *tegrā*, m. a rising ground. *h.*
 ٲيکر ٲيکر *ṭil*, f. a young hen ; a woman
 (name given in contempt). *h.*
 ٲيکر ٲيکر *ṭilā*, } m. a rising ground, a ridge,
 ٲيکر ٲيکر *ṭilhā*, } a low hill. *h.*
 ٲيکر ٲيکر *tehnā*, a. to remove. *h.*
 ٲيکر ٲيکر *telūā*, m. a beam. *h.*
 ٲيکر ٲيکر *tem*, f. snuff of a candle ; the flame of
 a candle or lamp. *h.* [ing. *h.*
 ٲيکر ٲيکر *tem-tām* or *ṭim-tām*, m. dress-
 ٲيکر ٲيکر *tenā* (mas. of *tenī*), a particular
 breed of fowls *h.*
 ٲيکر ٲيکر *teit* or *ṭiṭ*, m. the ripe fruit
 of *karil* ; a speck on the eye. *h.*
 ٲيکر ٲيکر *teṭā*, m. a large ripe fruit of *karil* ;
 a figgig ; speaking inconsiderately. *h.*
 ٲيکر ٲيکر *teṭar*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*
 ٲيکر ٲيکر *teṭūā*, m. the windpipe, the
 throat. *h.* [ing inconsiderately. *h.*
 ٲيکر ٲيکر *teṭī*, f. name of a fruit ; speak-
 ٲيکر ٲيکر *teṭ-teṭ*, an imitative sound, in-
 articulate sound. *h.* [nising. *h.*
 ٲيکر ٲيکر *tenk*, f. shelter, support ; recog-
 ٲيکر ٲيکر *tengrā*, m. } the name of a fish
 ٲيکر ٲيکر *tengrī*, f. } (*Silurus*). *s.*
 ٲيکر ٲيکر *tengī*, f. teasing. *h.*
 ٲيکر ٲيکر *tenī*, m. a particular breed of fowls ;
 adj. tiny, small. *h.*
 ٲيکر ٲيکر *tew* or *te, o*, f. habit, custom. *h.*
 ٲيکر ٲيکر *tenā*, m. calculation of nativity ;
 habit, custom. *h.*
 ٲيکر ٲيکر *te, orī* (v. *te, orī*), a frown, &c. *h.*
 ٲيکر ٲيکر *tenkī*, f. a prop, a pillar. *h.*
 ٲيکر ٲيکر *tenūā*, a. to sharpen. *h.*
 ٲيکر ٲيکر *tehrā*, m. a village. *h.*
 ٲيکر ٲيکر *tehlā*, m. the customs of marriage. *h.*

ث

ث *ṭe* or *ṭā*, 4th letter of the Arabic alphabet.

It does not occur, strictly speaking, in words of Persian or Indian origin. Its sound, among the Arabs, is that of *th* in the English word *thin*, but the Persians and Indians give it the sound of *s*. It is one of the radical letters, never being employed in the formation of derivatives ; and in the reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 500. When Persian words are introduced into Arabic writings, this letter is sometimes used instead of *te* or *sin*, as *Kayūmarṣ* for *Kayūmart*, and *Tahmūras* for *Tahmūras*.

ثابت *sābit*, firm, constant, durable, stable, proved, confirmed, established, fixed. *sābit raḥnā*, n. to adhere to a person. *sābit-kadam*, immovable, stable, resolute, permanent, constant. *sābit-k.*, to confirm, to establish, to render durable, to prove by witness. *a.*

ثابت خاني *sābit-ḥānī*, an armed retainer or sentinel. *a.* [high. *a.*

ثاقب *sāhib*, shining, splendid ; sublime,

ثالث *sāliṣ*, the third ; an umpire, arbitrator mediator. *sāliṣ ṣalāḡa*, m. trinity. *sālis bil-ḥāir*, an unprejudiced arbitrator. *a.*

ثالث نامه *sāliṣ-nāma*, m. a deed of award. *p.*

ثالثه *sāliṣa*, f. an arbitress, mediatrix. *a.*

ثالثي *sāliṣī*, f. arbitration, mediation. *a.*

ثالثوث *sāluṣ*, the Trinity. *sāluṣi aḥdas*, the most holy Trinity. *a.*

ثامن *sāmīn*, the eighth. *a.*

ثاني *sānī*, m. } second ; the second. *sānī ul-*

ثانية *sāniya*, f. } *ḥāl*, another time. *sānī mu-*
lāḡa, re-inspection, revisal. *sāniyaṣ*, secondly, in the second place. *a.*

ثبات *sabāt*, m. permanency, stability, firmness, resolution, constancy. *a.*

ثبت *sabt*, f. stability, permanency, firmness ; *sabt-k.*, a. to inscribe, to subscribe, to write. *a.*

ثبوت *sabūt* or *ṣubūt*, m. firmness, stability, permanency, confirmation by evidence. *a.*

ثرا *sarā*, opulent, rich ; m. the earth. *a.*

ثروت *sarwat*, f. wealth, multitude. *a.*

ثريا *suraiyā*, m. the Pleiades. *a.*

ثعلب *sa'lab*, m. a fox (pl. *su'ālīb*). *a.*

ثعلب مصري *sa'labi miṣrī*, m. salep (the root of a species of orchis, considered, particularly in the East, to be a strong restorative and aphrodisiac). *a.*

ثقل *suf*, dregs, sediment, refuse. *a.*

ثقات *ṣiḡāt* (pl. of ثقة), trusty friends. *a.*

ثقلت *ṣaḡālat*, f. weight, heaviness. *a.*

ثقل *ṣiḡl*, m. gravity, weight ; indigestion, heavy load. *a.* [friend. *a.*

ثقة *ṣiḡa*, m. confidence ; a confidant, a trusty

ثقیل *gaḥīl*, heavy; lazy, phlegmatic; indigestible. *a.*

ثلاث *salās*, three. *ḡulās*, by three. *a.*

ثلاثی *ḡulāsi*, triangular, any thing made up of three parts, triple; (in gram.) trilateral. *a.*

ثالث *ḡuls*, *m.* the third part. *a.*

ثمر *ḡamar*, *m.* fruit; produce, advantage, profit; offspring. *ḡamar-bakḡsh*, productive of fruit. *a.*

ثمره *ḡamra* or *ḡamara*, *m.* fruit; profit, reward, recompense; offspring. *a.*

ثمن *ḡaman*, *m.* price, value. *a.*

ثمن *ḡumun* or *ḡumn*, *m.* the eighth part. *a.*

ثمنین *ḡamin*, costly, precious. *a.*

ثنا *ḡanā*, *f.* praise, applause, eulogy. *ḡanā-khḡān*, one who praises. *ḡanā-gustar*, one who scatters praises. *a.*

ثواب *ḡanāb*, *m.* the future reward of virtue; a virtuous action, reward, premium. *a.* [stars. *a.*

ثوابت *ḡawābit* (pl. of ثابت), *m.* the fixed

ثوب *ḡaub*, *m.* a robe, a vestment. *a.*

ثور *ḡaur*, *m.* a bull; the sign Taurus; twilight, crepuscule; the name of a mountain near Mecca. *a.*

ثياب *ḡiyāb* (pl. of ثوب), *m.* clothes, robes. *a.*

ثیبه *ḡaiyiba*, *f.* a young woman who has consummated her marriage; *femina cuius periit virginitas.* *a.*

ح

ح *ḡim* or *ḡim-i-tāzi*, the fifth letter of the

Arabic alphabet, the sixth in the Persian, and the seventh in the Hindūstāni. It has the sound of *j* in *judge*. In Arabic it is a radical letter. In enumeration by *abjad* it stands for the number three. It is sometimes used: 1st, for *sh*, as *kāḡ* for *kāsh*, would that! 2nd, for *g* (particularly in conformity to Arabic pronunciation), as *farāḡ* for *farang*, Europe; 3rd, for the final imperceptible *he*, as *fīrozaj* for *fīroza*, a turquoise. Again, for *j* are used, 1st, *t*, as *tārāt*, for *tārāj*, plunder; 2nd, *zh*, as *kazḡdum* for *kajḡdum*, a scorpion; 3rd, *g*, as *akḡshig* for *akhshij*, contrary. In some rare instances it is redundant, as *debāḡ* for *debā*, brocade.

ح *ḡa*, is the corresponding letter in the

Devanāgarī alphabet. It is used for *z*, in such Arabic and Persian words as have found their way into the Hindi dialect, thus, *hāḡiri* for *hāziri*, breakfast. In many words borrowed from the Sanskrit, *j* is substituted for *y*, particularly in the dialects of Bengal, Tirhoot, &c. When added to a pure Sanskrit substantive it denotes born, sprung, or produced from such substantive, as *andaj*, a bird, the egg-born, from *andā*; *vārij*, the lotus, lit. sprung from water.

جا *jā*, *f.* a place. *jā-ba-jū* or *hama-jā*, everywhere. *jā-nishin*, *m.* a locum tenens, a deputy, a successor, vicegerent. *p.*

جا *jā*, the old inflected form of the rel. pron. *jo* or *jaun*, whom, which. *h.*

جاب *jāb*, *m.* muzzle for large cattle; a net for fruit; a sort of grass. *h.*

جابر *jābir*, a despot, a tyrant. *a.*

جابسال *jūb-sāl* and *jāb-sālī* (for *jawāb-sarwāl*, &c.), conversation, reply, rejoinder. *a.*

جایی *jābi*, *f.* muzzle for small cattle. *h.*

جاپ *jāp*, *m.* repeating inaudibly passages from the *Shāstras*, charms, names of a deity; silent meditation; counting one's beads (a Hindū term not applicable to Musalmāns). *s.*

جاپک *jāpak*, } *m.* one who counts his
جایی *jāpi*, } beads, or who recites
to himself. *s.*

جاپلوسی *jāplūsī*, *f.* flattery, adulation (more commonly *chāplūsī*). *p.*

جاپن *jāpan*, *m.* spending or passing away time. *s.*

جاپهل *jāphal* (*v. jā, e-phal*), nutmeg. *d.*

جات *jāt*, horn, produced; a child, off-

spring *jāt* or *jāti*, *f.* kind, sort, cast, sect, tribe, class, birth, production, lineage, race. *jāt-pānt* or *jāt-pāntī*, *f.* pedigree. *jāt-bhāi*, a brother by caste. *jāti-sua-bhāw*, *m.* specific or generic character or nature. *jāti-lakshan*, *m.* generic distinction or characteristic; mark of tribe or caste. *jāti-hin*, outcaste. *s.*

جاتا رهنا *jātū-rahnā*, to go away entirely, to vanish. *h.*

جاتر *jātru*, *m.* a pilgrim, wayfarer. *s.*

جاترا *jātrā* (for *यात्रा jātrā*), *f.* a moment (generally implies a fortunate moment); pilgrimage; departure, march, journey; a religious festival, especially a procession of idols, a fair. *jātrā-karan*, *m.* setting forth on a march. *s.*

جاترک *jātrik*, } *m.* a pilgrim, a travel-
جاترو *jātrū*, } ler. *s.*
جاتری *jātri*, }

جاتک *jātak*, *m.* a mendicant; astrological calculation of a nativity. *s.*

جاتکرم *jāt-karma*, *m.* a sacrificial ceremony directed to be performed at the birth of a child. *s.*

جاتو *jātū*, a *rājput* tribe in Karnal, of whom many have now become Musalmāns. *h.*

جاتی *jāti*, *f.* kind, tribe (same as *jāti*); the great-flowered jasmine (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); mace, nutmeg. *jāti-patri*, *f.* mace. *jāti-phal*, *m.* nutmeg (same as *jā, e-phal*, *q.v.*). *jāti-ras*, *m.* gum myrrh. *s.*

جاتینده *jātyandh*, born blind. *s.*

جاتیہ *jātya*, well-born, of good family. *s.*

جاتت *jāt*, *m.* the name of a tribe among the *rājputs* (for a full account of this celebrated clan, vide Wilson's Glossary). *h.*

جاتلی *jāṭli*, *m. f.* a plant (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.* [tribe *h.*

جاتلی *jāṭli*, a subdivision of the *gijas*

جاٹو **جاڈ** *jāṭū*, name of a *rājput* tribe. *h.*
 جاٹو **جاڈوا** *jāṭunā* or **جاڈوا** *jāṭū,ā*, a branch of the *chamār* tribe, q. v. *h.*
 جاٹھ **جاٹ** *jāṭh*, m. the axis of an oil or sugar mill which presses the grain or the canes; a post placed by Hindus in the centre of a tank to mark that its water has been dedicated to a deity. *s.*
 جاٹی *jāṭī*, one who is kneeling. *a.*
 جاجت *jā-jat*, f. the series of binary combinations of letters beginning with *Jim*, the first being *Jim alif* or *jā*, the second *Jim te* or *jat*, &c. *a.*
 جاجک **جاجک** (for **جاجک**) *jājah*, m. a Brāhman who presides at the performance of a religious ceremony. *s.* [Or on the tabor. *h.*
 جاجک **جاجک** *jājah*, m. a player on cymbals
 جاجم **جاجم** *jājam*, f. a cloth thrown over the carpet to sit on. *h.*
 جاجن **جاجن** *jājan*, m. the act of conducting a sacrifice or causing its performance. *s.*
 جاجیه **جاجیه** *jājya*, m. property or presents earned by officiating at sacrifices. *s.*
 جاجت **جاجت** *jāchit*, asked, begged. *s.*
 جاجک **جاجک** (for **جاجک**) *jāchak*, m. a soliciter; a beggar; a person who goes about singing for charity. *s.*
 جاجنا **جاجنا** (for **جاجنا**) *jāchnā*, a. to want, to need, to require, to implore, to solicit; f. asking, begging. *s.*
 جاجاد **جاجاد** *jā-dād*, f. a place, station, service, employment, consignment. *p.* [*jāda*, q. v.). *p.*
 جاجج **جاجج** *jādaj*, m. a pathway, road (same as جاجو)
 جاجو **جاجو** *jādam* (for **جاجو** *yādava*), m. a descendant of *Yadu*; the lineage of *Krishna* as descended from *Yadu*; a name of *Krishna*. *s.*
 جاجو **جاجو** *jādū*, m. enchantment, conjuring, juggling. *jādū-chalānā*, a. to practise incantations. *jādūgar*, m. an enchanter, conjuror, juggler, magician. *jādū-garī*, f. a sorceress. *jādū-garī*, f. magic, necromancy. *p.*
 جاجو **جاجو** *jādo*, m. one of the low castes in a village, employed in menial offices. *h.*
 جاجون **جاجون** *jādoñ*, name of a tribe of *rājput*s. *h.*
 جاجو **جاجو** *jāda*, m. a pathway, a road, manner, practice, the right road. *a.* [stupidity. *s.*
 جاجیه **جاجیه** *jādyā*, m. coldness, apathy; folly, جاجب *jāzib*, alluring, attractive; drawing (as a plaster). *jāzib kāghaz*, blotting-paper. *a.*
 جاجبت **جاجبت** *jāzibat*, } attracting; charm, grace,
 جاجبہ **جاجبہ** *jāziba*, } loveliness. *a.*
 جاجر **جاجر** *jār*, m. neighbour. *jāri mulāsik*, a near neighbour. *jār*, giving *kasra* to the last letter of a word. *har-jār*, a particle which gives to the noun a termination in *kasra*, or the short *i*. *a.*
 جاجر **جاجر** *jār*, m. a gallant, a paramour. *s.*
 جاجر **جاجر** *jār*, m. virulence, violence. *h.*

جارج **جارج** *jāraj*, m. f. an adulterine, the child of a woman by her paramour. *s.*
 جارل **جارل** *jāral*, m. a kind of wood (*Lagerstrœmia flos reginæ*). *h.*
 جارن **جارن** *jāran*, m. fire-wood, fuel. *s.*
 جارنا **جارنا** *jārnā*, } a. to burn, to kindle,
 جارنو **جارنو** *jārnauñ*, } to inflame, to light. *s.*
 جارو **جارو** *jārū*, burning, inflaming. *s.*
 جاروب **جاروب** *jārūb*, m. a broom, or the sweeper who uses it *jārūb-kash*, m. sweeper. *jārūb-kashī*, f. the act or office of sweeping. *p.*
 جاري **جاري** *jārī*, running, flowing, proceeding, current, customary, in force (a law). *jārī-k.*, a. to begin, to set on foot. *jārī honā*, n. to pass current, to be in force, to proceed; (as business) to flow. *jārī rupaiya*, a current rupi, current coin in general. *a.*
 جاري **جاري** *jārī*, Indian millet (v. *jo,ār*). *d.*
 جاريه **جاريه** *jārīya*, f. a maid-servant. *a.*
 جاز **جاز** *jār*, m. the gums (of the teeth). *h.*
 جازا **جازا** *jārā*, m. cold, coldness; the winter. *s.*
 جازي **جازي** *jārī*, f. a row of teeth. *h.*
 جازيه **جازيه** *jārīya*, coldness, apathy, indifference. *s.*
 جازم **جازم** *jāzam*, f. a cloth thrown over a carpet to sit on (same as *jājam*). *h.*
 جازم **جازم** *jāzim*, having the property of rendering the last letter of a word inert or not followed by a short vowel. *a.*
 جاس **جاس** *jā-su*, } (old form of pron.) from
 جاسو **جاسو** *jā-sū*, } whom or from which,
 whereby. *h.*
 جاسندي **جاسندي** *jāsundī* (v. *jāsūn*) the shoe-flower. *d.*
 جاسوس **جاسوس** *jāsūs*, m. a spy, emissary. *a.*
 جاسوسي **جاسوسي** *jāsūsī*, f. spying, espionage. *jāsū-sī-k.*, a. to play the spy. *a.*
 جاسون **جاسون** *jāsūn*, } a species of China rose,
 جاسون **جاسون** *jā-esūn*, } the shoe-flower (*Hibiscus*
Syriacus, or *Hibiscus sinensis*). In *Urdū* it is called, *garhal*, and in *Hindī* *jawā* or *japā*, q. v. (Binning.) *d.*
 جاکز **جاکز** *jākar*, a pledge, &c. (v. *jānkar*). *h.*
 جاکھر **جاکھر** *jākhar*, a subdivision of the *jāt* tribe. *h.*
 جاکھن **جاکھن** *jākhan*, the wooden foundation of the brickwork of a well. *h.*
 جاکت **جاکت** *jāg*, m. a religious sacrifice, vigils. *s.*
 جاکت **جاکت** *jāgu*, m. one who watches. *s.*
 جاگا **جاگا** *jāgā*, m. the name of a caste of *Hindūs* (same as *bhāf*, q. v.). *h.*
 جاگا **جاگا** *jāgā* (for *jagah*), a place, situation. *d.*

جاگابندی *jāgā-bandī*, f. drowsiness, sleepiness. *s.*

جاگت *jāgat*, f. waking, vigilance. *s.*

جاگتی جوت *jāgtī-jot* (for *जागतीज्योति jāgtī-jyoti*), possessed of or exerting miraculous power. *s.*

جاگرت *jāgarti*, f. waking, vigilance. *s.*

جاگرن *jāgaran*, m. vigil, wakefulness, sitting up at night (in a religious ceremony or prayer); vespers. *s.*

جاگری *jāgrī*, f. coarse sugar, molasses, refuse of sugar; sugar of the palmyra tree. *h.*

جاگنا *jāgnā*, n. to be awake, to awake. *s.*

جاگو *jāgū*, wakeful, watchful. *s.*

جاگو *jāgū*, } f. place, situation (v. *جاگه*

جاگه *jāgah*, } *gah*). *h.*

جاگیر *jāgīr*, f. land given by government as

a reward for services, or as a fee; a pension (in land).

jāgīr-dār, m. the holder of a fee or *jāgīr* (v. Wilson). *p.*

جاگیک *jāgyik*, m. a sacrificer, the

institutor of a sacrifice. *s.*

جاگیه *jāgiyā*, fit for sacrifice. *h.*

جال *jāl*, forged, counterfeited (cor. for *ja'l*,

q. v.). *a.*

جال *jāl*, m. a net, a sash; a window, a lattice, an eyelet or loophole; magic, conjuring, supernatural deception. *jāl dār*, reticulated. *jāl-silāhī*, f. a coat of mail. *jāl-lakrī*, f. valerian. *s.*

جالا *jālā*, m. cobweb; a net, a pellicle; a jar; a speck on the eye, a cataract. *s.*

جالس *jālis*, one who sits; one of a company. *a.*

جالک *jālik*, m. a spider; a fisherman; a hunter using nets. *s.*

جالکی *jālikī*, m. a cheat, a rogue,

"a conjuror or juggler; one who employs nets for a livelihood. *s.*

جالم *jālm*, m. a low man, one of a de-

graded tribe; adj. cruel, harsh; rash, inconsiderate. *s.*

جالنا *jālnā*, a. to burn, set on fire. *d.*

جالندھر *jālandhar*, m. a country in the north-west of India, perhaps the modern *Jalindhar*. *jālandharā*, an inhabitant of *Jālandhar*. *s.*

جالنی *jālinī*, f. a painting-room. *s.*

جالنی *jāli*, illusory, deceptive; f. network; the integument in which a fetus is enveloped; a coil, caul; lattice, grate; an ox-muzzle. *jāli paryā* expresses the hardening of the stone of a mango. *s.*

جالیا *jāliyā*, m. a cheat, a rogue, a conjuror. *s.*

جالینوس *jālinūs*, Galen, the celebrated Greek

جام *jām*, m. a goblet, cup, glass, any vessel for drinking out of, a bowl; a mirror. *jāmi-jam* or *jāmi-jamshīd*, the mirror of *Jamshīd*, in which he saw whatever he wished. *jāmi jahān-numā*, a pharos. *jāmi lab-rez*, a bumper. *p.*

جام *jām*, m. the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambos*, &c.); a watch of the day or night (v. *pahr āth-jām*, ever, perpetually. *s.*

جام *jām*, m. the guava (*Psidium pyrifera*). *d.*

جاما *jāmā*, m. garments, clothes. *p.*

جاماتا *jāmātā*, m. son-in-law, daughter's husband. *s.*

جاماتر *jāmātrī*, m. a daughter's husband, a son-in-law; a husband, a lord or master; the sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*). *s.*

جامبب *jāmbab*, m. the rose-apple, the fruit. *s.*

جامبوت *jāmbu-wat*, m. a fabulous bear, father-in-law to *Krishna*. *s.*

جامد *jāmid*, styptic. *ismi jāmid*, concrete, a noun not derived from any root, and from which no word is derived. *a.*

جامدار *jāma-dār* (v. *jāma*), the keeper of a wardrobe. *jāmadār-khāna*, the house where wardrobes are kept. *p.*

جامداری *jāma-dārī*, f. office of keeping the wardrobes; the guards or keepers (collectively). *p.*

جامدانی *jāmdāni*, f. a kind of cloth in which the flowers are wove in, and not worked (generally muslin); a kind of leather basket; (applied to utensils of metal, &c.) flowered, sculptured, or embossed. *p.*

جامرول *jāmrūl*, m. the Malay or star-apple (*Eugenia malaccensis*). *h.*

جامع *jāmi*, completing, comprehending, collecting. *jāmi' ul kamālāt*, most learned, skilled in all sciences, containing the essence of all perfection; all, whole, universal, collective; f. a great mosque, temple, or cathedral, where the prayer called *khutba* is repeated on Fridays. "The mosque, and all its attached buildings, generally comprising a caravansary, an almshouse, a school, &c., is termed the *jāmi'*, while the sanctuary or place of worship is called the *masjid*."—(Binning.) *a.*

جامگی *jāmgī*, f. a salary; a match of a gun. *p.*

جامن *jāman*, f. a fruit and tree so called (*Calyptrothrix caryophyllifolia*; also *Eugenia jambolana*). *s.*

جامن *jāman*, m. sour milk used to coa-

جامنی *jāminī*, f. (for *yāminī*), night. *s.*

جامنی *jāmnī*, Grecian, Mahometan, or their language. *s.*

جاموس *jāmus*, m. a buffalo (Arab form of the Persian *gāwmes* or *gāmes*, q. v.). *a.*

جامونت *jāmarant*, m. a fabulous bear; father-in-law to *Krishna*. *s.*

جامه *jāma*, m. a garment, robe, vest, a flowered sheet or shawl, a kind of chintz. *jāma-khāna*, a wardrobe. *jāma-dāni*, f. portmanteau. *jāma-zeh*, becoming one's clothes. *jāma-wūr*, fit to make clothes of, sufficient for a *jāma*. *p.*

جامی *jāmi*, f. a virtuous and respectable woman; a sister. *s.*

جام *jāmī*, name of a celebrated Persian poet; adj. of or relating to a cup. *p.*

جان *jān*, *f. m.* life, soul spirit, mind; a sweet-heart. *jān-āfarin*, animator, creator of life (an epithet of God). *jān-bāz*, risking life, venturesome, daring. *jān-bāzi*, *f.* the risking of life in battle, or working at any thing as if life depended on success. *jān-bāzi-k.*, *a.* to risk life in a business *jān-bakḥsh*, *f.* animator, bestower of life, forgiver of a capital crime. *jān-bakḥshī*, *f.* animation, vivification, pardon of a capital crime. *jān bar haḳḳ* (or *ba-haḳḳ*) *taslim-k.*, to expire, to give up the ghost. *jān-bar honā*, *n.* to survive, to outlive *jān ba lab honā*, *n.* to be at the point of death, *jān par ānā* or *parnā*, *n.* to be exposed to imminent danger. *jān-par khelnā*, *a.* to run the hazard. *jān par naubat ānī*, *n.* to be in imminent danger of life. *jān parnā*, *n.* to be refreshed. *jān-tarāsh*, weakening. *jān taslim-k.*, *a.* to resign one's life. *jān chhurānā*, *n.* to escape, to get rid of. *jān-dār*, life-possessing; an animal (generally implies strength), powerful, active. *jān-supār*, resigning one's life into the hands of another (an epithet of a lover). *jān-sitān*, life-destroying (as poison or a snake, &c.). *jān-soz*, heart-inflaming beloved. *jān se mārñā*, *a.* to kill. *jān-fshān*, ready to sacrifice one's life for another, zealous, fervent. *jān-fshānī*, *f.* zeal, devotedness, extreme diligence. *jān-fshānī-k.*, *a.* to strain every nerve. *jān-kāh*, life-reducing, pathetic, affecting. *jān kisi par denā*, *a.* to love excessively; to die, to fall a sacrifice. *jān-kandan*, gasping in the agonies of death. *jān-kandani*, anguish of soul. *jān-gudāz*, life-consuming, debilitating. *jān-mārñā* or *khānā*, to overcome, to exhaust, to deject, to oppress, to vex, to perplex, to plague. *jān men jān ānā*, *n.* to be satisfied, to be comforted. *jān-nisār*, devoted, sacrificing one's life. *p.*

جان *jān*, *m.* a conjuror, an astrologer; adj. knowing, wise. *jān būjhke*, knowingly, purposely. *s.*

جان *jānu*, *m.* the knee. *jānu-phalah*, *m.* the knee-pan or patella. *jānu-sandhi*, *f.* the knee-joint. *s.* [the genii. *a.*

جان *jānn*, *m.* a demon or devil, the race of

جان *jān* (for *jahān*), where, whither. *d.*

جانا *jānā*, *n.* to go, to be, to pass, to reach. *jātā rahnā*, *n.* to be lost, to be missing, to disappear, to go away, to pass away entirely. *s.*

جانان *jānān*, } handsome, lovely; a sweet-
جانانہ *jānāna*, } heart, mistress. *p.*

جانب *jānib*, *f.* part, side. *jānib-dār*, a supporter, a second. *jānib-dārī*, supporting, seconding. *a.*

جان بوجھکی *jān-būjh-ke*, knowingly, purposely. *s.*

جانبین *jānibain*, (du. of *جانب*), mutual, on both sides. *jānibain se*, reciprocally, alternately. *a.*

جان پہچان *jān-pahchān*, *m.* an acquaintance, an intimate friend. *s.*

جانت *jānt*, *f.* a wooden trough for raising water. *s.* [standing. *h.*

جانت *jānat*, adj. knowing, under-

جانتا *jāntā*, *m. f.* a stone mill for grinding corn, a handmill of two stones one over the other; a bellows. *jāntā-kal*, *f.* (same as *jānt*) a wooden trough. *s.* [assay, proof. *h.*

جانچ *jānch*, *m.* trial, examination, test,

جانچنا *jāchnā*, *a.* to examine, to inquire into, to ascertain, to try, to prove, to assay. *h.*

جانچڑ *jānchar*, *m.* money (or other pledge) left for a thing purchased, while it is carried away to be finally approved. *h.*

جانگر *jāngar*, *m.* the thigh and leg. *s.*

جانگل *jāngal*, *m.* the francoline partridge. *s.*

جانگل *jāngul*, *m.* poison, venom. *s.*

جانگل *jānguli*, } *m.* a snake-
جانگلك *jāngulik*, } catcher, a dealer in antidotes, a man who pretends chiefly by charms to cure the bite of snakes, &c. *s.*

جانگلی *jāngulī*, *f.* knowledge of poisons, of charms and antidotes; a potherb (*Luffa acutangula*). *s.*

جانگھ *jāngḥ*, *f.* the thigh. *s.*

جانگھل *jāngḥal*, *m.* a kind of heron (*Ardea Indica*). *s.*

جانگھیا *jāngḥiyā*, *m.* a kind of breeches that do not cover the thigh. *s.*

جاننا *jānnā*, *a.* to know; to understand, to comprehend; to suppose, to trust, to believe. *h.*

جاننون *jānnauñ* (old form), (*v. jānnā*); to know, understand, &c. *h.*

جانو *jāno*, that is to say; *videlicet*, understand, suppose; to wit, namely. *h.*

جانوا *jānwā*, a belt, brāhminical thread, a Hindū rosary. *d.* [ture. *p.*

جانور *jānmar*, *m.* an animal, any living crea-

جانون *jānauñ* (old form of *jānā*), to go, move, &c.; it is also used in the sense of *jāno*, *q.v.*, that is, suppose, &c. *h.* [away. *h.*

جانهار *jānhār*, adj. going, passing

جانی *jānī* (for *ज्ञानी*) *jānī*, *m.* an astrologer, a fortune-teller. *s.*

جانی *jānī*, *m.* a lover, a friend; adj. of or relating to the life or soul. *jānī dushman*, an enemy desirous of one's life. *p.*

جانی الجانی *jāne anjāne*, wittingly or unwittingly. *h.*

جانی دینا *jāne denā*, *a.* to liberate, to let go; to excuse, to pass over (as a fault). *jāne do*, never mind, let alone, don't. *h.*

جاوا *jāwā*, a kind of gruel or potage. *d.*

جاواں *jāwāñ*, a twin, twins. *s.*

جاوت *jāwat*, as much as, as many as, as long as, until. *s.*

جاوتری *jāwatrī* or *جاویتری* *jāvitrī*, *f.* mace, a kind of spice. *s.* [long as life. *s.*

جاو جیون *jāvajjivān*, for life, as

جاود *jāwid*, } eternal, perpetual, ever-
 جاودان *jāwidān*, } lasting. *p.*
 جاودانه *jāwidāna*, }
 جاودانی *jāwidāni*, eternity, the next world. *p.*
 جاوک *jāmak* or *yāmak* *jāmak*, *m.* the red colour procured from the lac insect (*v. altā*). *s.*
 جاوینی *jāvanī bhāshā*, the language of the *Javans* (*i. e.* Greeks or *Muhammadans*), *q. v. s.*
 جاوید *jānid*, } always, eternal, everlasting-
 جاویدان *jānidān*, } ing. *p.*
 جاویدانی *jānidāni*, *f.* eternity. *p.*
 جاه *jāh*, *f.* dignity, rank, grandeur. *jāh o jalāl*, dignity, grandeur, splendour, magnificence. *p.*
 جاه *jāhi* (pron. in the dative case), to whom, to whomsoever (*Bhāshā*). *h.*
 جاهل *jāhil* *igr* *arant*, barbarous, brutal. *a.*
 جاهلی *jāhili*, ignorance; paganism (*vide next word*). *a.*
 جاهلیت *jāhiliyyat*, *f.* ignorance, folly, "Muhammadans use the term *ayyāmi jāhiliyyat* (days of ignorance) to denote the times previous to the manifestation of *Islām*, or what they consider the true faith. St. Paul uses a similar phrase with reference to the days before the diffusion of Christianity (Acts xvii. 30). —(Binning). *a.*
 جاهی *jāhi*, *f.* the name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); a fire-work resembling that flower. *s.*
 جایی *jā, e*, *f.* a place (see *jā*). *jā, e bāsh* place of residence. *jā, e tīrāz*, the time or place of opposition. *jā, e zarūr*, *f.* the necessary. *jā, e-gham*, the place or time of grief. *jā, e nishin*, a successor, "locum tenens." *jā, e namāz*, a carpet for praying on. *p.*
 جائی *jā, i*, *f.* a daughter; particip. *f.* born. *s.*
 جایا *jāyā*, particip. *m.* born; *m.* a son; *f.* a wife, one wedded according to the perfect ritual. *s.*
 جایاپتی *jāyā-pati*, *m. du.* husband and wife. *s.* [of spice. *s.*
 جایپتری *jāyā-patī*, *f.* mace, a kind
 جایफल *jā, e phal* or *jāyā-phal*, *m.* nutmeg (*Myristica moschata*). *s.*
 جایداد *jā, e-dād*, *f.* an assignment on land for the maintenance of any establishment, such as troops, &c.; assets, funds; employment. *p.*
 جائز *jā, iz*, lawful, permitted, right, proper, warrantable, authorized; *m.* a joist, a beam. *jā, iz ki*, possibly, it may be that. *a.*
 جایزه *jā, izā*, *m.* examination, reviewing, confronting; benignity. *a.* [rajpūts. *h.*
 جاییس *jā, es*, a tribe of *sūraj-bānsī*
 جایسون *jā, esūn*, the shoe-flower. *v. jāsun*. *d.*
 جائفہ *jā, ifā*, a wound or stab, such as is punishable by a fine. *a.*

جایگاہ *jā, e gāh*, place, situation. *p.*
 جایگیر *jā, e-gīr*, lit. holding a place, permanent; pension. *jā, e-gīr-dār*, a possessor of *jāgīr* land. *jā, e-gīrī*, employed by holding a pension or consignment. *p.*
 جایل *jā, il*, land twice ploughed. *h.*
 جب *jab*, when, at the time when. *jab-tab*, now and then. *jab-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-torī*, till when, as long as. *jab-jab*, whenever. *jab se*, since. *jab-ki*, at the time when, when. *jab-kā tab*, at the time when, at the proper moment. *jab-kabhi*, or *jab-kabhū*, whenever. *jab-lag*, till, when. *jab-na-tab*, now and then, perpetually. *jab-hī*, at the very time when. *s.*
 جبا *jubā* (for *yuvā*), young. *s.*
 جبا *jibā*, tribute, revenue. *jubā*, Saturday. *p.*
 جبار *jabbar*, omnipotent; *m.* a conqueror; a revenger; a tall palm-tree; the constellation Orion. *a.*
 جبال *jibāl* (pl. of جبل), mountains. *a.*
 جبان *jabān*, timid, abject; *m.* a coward. *a.*
 جبہ *jibāh* (pl. of جبہ), foreheads. *a.*
 جبتی *jubatī* (for *yuvatī*), *f.* a young woman, a damsel. *s.*
 جبدا *jabaddā*, rigid, stiff, awkward. *h.*
 جبدنا *jabadnā*, *n.* to be filled, to be folded. *h.* [vated in Rohilkhand. *h.*
 جبدی *jabdī*, *f.* a species of rice cultivated
 جبديا *jabaddiyā*, ill-shaped. *h.*
 جبر *jabr*, *m.* oppression, violence, strength, force, power; the reduction of fractions to integrals. *jabr se*, by violence, violently. *jabr nuksān*, making good a deficiency (as if two horses are to be given to two persons, one to each; if they are not equally good, saddle and bridle are given with the worst). *al-jabr wa l-mukābala*, algebra. *a.*
 جبراً *jabran*, oppressively, by violence. *a.*
 جبراعیل *jabrā'īl*, }
 جبراعیل *jabrā'īl*, } *m.* the archangel Ga-
 جبریل *jabrīl*, } briel. *a.*
 جبرین *jabrīn*, }
 جبروت *jabrūt*, omnipotence, dominion, heaven, the unity of God. 'ālamī *jabrūt*, the highest or empyreal heaven. *a.*
 جبری *jabarī*, *f.* oppression, injury. *a.*
 جبراً *jabrā*, *m.* (*v. jabhā*) the jaw. *h.*
 جبربند *jabrī-band*, the lock-jaw. *d.*
 جبل *jabal*, *m.* a mountain, a hill. *a.*
 جبلت *jibillat*, *f.* essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, creation, form. *a.*
 جبلقوم *jabalkūm*, *m.* an amethyst. *a.* [ral. *a.*
 جبلی *jibillī*, natural, innate, essential, in gene-
 جبن *jubun*, *m.* pusillanimity, cowardice. *a.*
 جبہ *jubba*, *m.* a kind of long vest, resembling a shirt; a coat of mail. *a.*

جہا **جہا jabhā**, m. the jaw. *h.*
جہارا **جہارا jibhārā**, abusive, talkative. *h.*
جہڑا **جہڑا jabhṛā**, m. the jaw. *h.*
جہہ **jabha**, m. the forehead. *a.*
جہہ ساعی **jabha-sāṛi**, beseeching, begging earnestly (lit. rubbing one's forehead on the ground). *a.p.*
جہیا **جہیا jabhiyā**, ugly, uncouth. *h.*
جہین **jabin**, f. the forehead. **jabin-sāṛe** or **farsāṛe**, rubbing the forehead on the ground (in prayer or supplication). *p.*
جب **جپ jap**, m. silent repetition of the name of God, muttering prayers, charms, &c., adoration, repeating the bead-roll (to speak in the mind). **jap-parāyan**, m. a man devoted to religious meditation. **jap-lap**, m. devotion, adoration. **jap-māl** or **-mālā**, f. a rosary. *s.* [*hur* (Cleome viscosa). *s.*]
چپا **چپا japā**, f. the flower of the plant *hur-*
چپت **چپت japat** (old form of pres. part. from **japnā**), repeating internally or mentally the name of God. *s.*
چپنا **چپنا japnā**, a. to count one's beads, to repeat the name of God internally, to recite the bead roll; (in Dakh.) to wait for, to expect. *s.*
چپنوں **چپنوں japnūn** (Braj for **japnā**, q.v.). *s.*
چپی تپی **چپی تپی japi-tapi**, m. an adorer. *s.*
جٹ **جٹ jut** or **جٹ jut**, joined; (in comp.) with, possessed of; as **dharm-jut**, virtuous. *s.*
جٹ **جٹ jit**, where, wheresoever (Braj). *s.*
جٹ **جٹ jut**, f. manner, fashion, kind. *s.*
جٹ **جٹ jati** or **جٹ jat**, f. a kind of musical rhythm (generally sung at the *holī*). *s.*
جٹ **جٹ jati** (for **yati**), m. a sage whose passions are under subjection; a religious mendicant, especially one of the Jaina sect. *s.*
جٹ **جٹ jatū**, m. lac, a red dye analogous to cochineal. *s.*
جٹا **جٹا jutā**, m. the rope connecting the irrigating basket with its handle. *h.*
جٹا **جٹا jītā** or **جٹا jītā**, whatever much, as much as, or (in the pl.) as many as. **jītā-kī**, for all that, notwithstanding. *h.*
جٹا **جٹا jītāmā**, self-subdued, void of passion. *s.*
جٹارا **جٹارا jutārā**, } m. lineage, family, ge-
جٹارا **جٹارا jutārā**, } nealogy, a dynasty. *h.*
جٹان **جٹان jatānā**, a. to caution, to remind, to warn, to admonish, to inform of, to proclaim. *s.*
جٹانا **جٹانا jītānā**, a. to cause to win or conquer. *h.*
جٹانا **جٹانا jutānā**, to conglutinate; n. to be joined, to yoke; to be tilled. *s.*
جٹا **جٹا jūtāṛi**, arable; f. tillage. *s.*

جٹبر **جٹبر jitbar**, means of living; housewifery. *d.*
جٹبرک **جٹبرک jatū-putrak**, m. a man o. piece, at chess or backgammon. *s.*
جٹر **جٹر jatar**, cultivated land. *h.* [*cle. s.*]
جٹر **جٹر jatru**, m. the collar-bone, the clavi-
جٹرائی **جٹرائی jatrānī**, a tribe of *jāts* in Ro-
جٹک **جٹک jatuk**, m. lac, assafœtida. *s.*
جٹکا **جٹکا jatukā**, f. a plant commonly called **chakwat**; a bat. *s.* [subdued anger. *s.*]
جٹکروڈھ **جٹکروڈھ jit-krodh**, one who has
جٹن **جٹن jatan** or **جٹن jatna**, m. striv-
جٹن **جٹن jatan**, exertion, perseverance, energy, carefulness, re-
جٹنا **جٹنا jitnā**, m. } how much soever, so
جٹنی **جٹنی jitnī**, f. } much, as much as,
جٹنی **جٹنی jitnī**, in as much (time) as. *h.*
جٹنا **جٹنا jatnā, egī**, also **jatnāgī** and **jatnā-**
جٹنا **جٹنا jatnā, egī**, f. care, caution. *d.*
جٹنوان **جٹنوان jatnawān**, } persevering, dili-
جٹنوت **جٹنوت jatnawat**, } gent, making
جٹنوت **جٹنوت jatnawat**, an exertion. *s.* [energetic. *s.*]
جٹنی **جٹنی jatnī**, careful, persevering,
جٹنی **جٹنی jatnīya**, to be exerted or per-
جٹنی **جٹنی jatnīya**, to be made as an effort. *s.*
جٹوانا **جٹوانا jutwāna**, a. to cause to be
جٹوانا **جٹوانا jutwāna**, joined or yoked. *s.*
جٹوری **جٹوری jitravī**, victorious, triumphant;
جٹوری **جٹوری jitravī**, f. the city of Benares. *s.*
جٹھا **جٹھا jathā**, m. a company, band, party,
جٹھا **جٹھا jathā**, class. **jathā bāndhnā**, a. to form a party. *s.*
جٹھا **جٹھا jathā** (for **yathā**), as, so, like, ac-
جٹھا **جٹھا jathā**, according to. **jathā-jog**, or **jathā-jogyā**, in a proper
جٹھا **جٹھا jathā**, manner. *s.* [truly. *s.*]
جٹھارتھ **جٹھارتھ jathārth**, in fact, exactly,
جٹی **جٹی jati** or **جٹی jati**, faithful to the marriage
جٹی **جٹی jati**, bed (a man); a sage with subdued passions; religious
جٹی **جٹی jati**, person, devotee; a particular order of devotees. *s.*
جٹی **جٹی jityā**, conquerable, vincible. *s.*
جٹی **جٹی jutiyānā**, a. to beat one with
جٹی **جٹی jutiyānā**, a shoe or slipper (deemed an act of great degradation). *h.*
جٹیک **جٹیک jitēk**, as much as, as many as. *h.*
جٹیندري **جٹیندري jitenḍri**, **جٹیندري jitenḍri**,
جٹیندري **جٹیندري jitenḍri**, **جٹیندري jitenḍri**, m. one who has completely
جٹیندري **جٹیندري jitenḍri**, subdued his passions, a sage, an ascetic. **jitenḍriyā**,
جٹیندري **جٹیندري jitenḍriyā**, adj. having subdued the senses. **jitenḍriyatā**, f. con-
جٹیندري **جٹیندري jitenḍriyatā**, tinuence, subjugation of the senses. *s.*
جٹ **جٹ jati**, f. waved-leaf fig-tree (**Ficus**
جٹ **جٹ jati**, **venosa**). *s.* [*rājputrā. h.*]
جٹ **جٹ jut**, m. (the same as *jāt*), a class of

جت **جٹ** *jat*, } f. matted hair, as worn by
جتا **جٹا** *jaṭā*, } *Shiva* and by ascetics; the

long hairs occasionally clotted together and brought over the head so as to project like a horn from the forehead, at other times allowed to fall carelessly over the shoulders; the root of a tree, a fibrous root; spikenard. *jaṭā dhārī*, one whose hair is matted; f. the cock's-comb flower (*Celosia cristata*). s.

جتا **جٹا** *jaṭā*, m. (v. *jaṭ* or *jāt*) a tribe of *rājput*s. h.

جتا **جٹا** *juṭṭā*, m. a span; the space from the tip of the thumb to the tip of the forefinger when stretched. d.

جتاجوت **جٹاجوت** *jaṭā-jūt*, f. the matted hair of *Shiva*, rolled on his head. s.

جتال **جٹال** *jaṭāl*, adj. wearing clotted hair. s.

جتالا **جٹالا** *jaṭālā*, f. spikenard. s.

جتاماسی **جٹاماسی** *jaṭā-māsi*, } f. Indian
جتامانسی **جٹامانسی** *jaṭā-mānsī*, } spikenard
(*Valeriana jatamānsī*). s.

جتانا **جٹانا** *juṭānā*, a. to conglutinate. s.

جتایو **جٹایو** *jaṭāyū*, the name of a fabulous bird mentioned in the story of *Rāmachandra* and *Rāvana*; bdellium. s.

جتت **جٹت** *jaṭit*, clotted, matted; set or studded with jewels; f. set work of jewels. s.

جتک **جٹک** *juṭak*, m. f. the matted hair of *Shiva* or of ascetics; any knot or fillet of hair. s.

جتل **جٹل** *juṭil*, having matted or entangled hair; m. a lion; f. Indian spikenard; long pepper; orris-root. s.

جتول **جٹول** *jaṭul*, m. a freckle, a mark. s.

جتین **جٹین** *jaṭin*, m. waved-leaf fig-tree. s.

جتنا **جٹنا** *jaṭnā*, a. to pilfer, steal, snatch. s.

جتنا **جٹنا** *juṭnā*, n. to close with, to engage in close fight, to unite, to close, to join (as the edges of a wound), to stay, to wait. s.

جتینی **جٹینی** *jaṭinī*, adj. having clotted hair. s.

جتہانی **جٹہانی** *jiṭhānī*, f. the wife of a *jeṭh*, q. v., i. e. the wife of a husband's elder brother. s.

جتھر **جٹھر** *jaṭhar*, m. the belly. *jaṭhur-nud*, m. *Cassia fistula*. s.

جتھرا **جٹھرا** *jaṭharā*, hard, firm; bound, tied. s.

جتھرام **جٹھرام** *jaṭharām*, m. dropsy. s.

جتھرانل **جٹھرانل** *jaṭharānal* m. the pangs of hunger. s.

جتھی **جٹھی** *jaṭhī*, } m. a wrestler, a servant who
جتھی **جٹھی** *jeṭhī*, } shampoos or kneads the limbs
after bathing. d.

جتھ **جٹھ** *juṣṣu* m. the body, the figure of the human body. a.

جیمان **جیمان** (for **ییمان**) *jaṃmān*, m. an employer of priests at a sacrifice; the person who institutes its performance and pays the expenses of it; a customer, a person to whose custom *Brāhman*s, barbers, and some others, have a legal claim (the hereditary *Brāhman* or barber, &c., of a village must be paid his fees, whether you choose to employ him or another person). s.

جیمانی **جیمانی** *jaṃmānī*, f. the stipend paid by a *jaṃmān*, q. v.; the wife of a *jaṃmān*. s.

جھ **جھ** *juḥ*, m. an engagement, a battle. s.

جھان **جھان** *juḥān*, n. to sound or strike up (as warlike instruments in battle.) s.

جھوٹیا **جھوٹیا** *jijhotiyā*, a low caste of *Kanaujyā Brāhman*s. h.

جھی **جھی** *jijī* or *jijī*, a foster-mother; a wet-nurse; also a maid that takes care of children. h.

جھیا **جھیا** *jijiyā*, f. a sister; a dug, breast. h.

جھا **جھا** *jachā* or *jachchā*, f. a woman in childbirth and for forty days after; a lying-in woman. p.

جھاوت **جھاوت** *jachāvāt*, f. test, trial, examination, proof. h. [proved. h.

جھنا **جھنا** *jachnā*, n. to be examined, tried, examined. *jaḥim*, a large hot fire, hell; the damned. a.

جد **جد** *jad*, as, while, whilst, when, so soon, at the time when. *jad-tak*, *-taluk*, or *-lug*, till, until, yet, whilst, as long as, while. *jad na tad*, constantly. s.

جد **جد** *jadd*, m. a grandfather; an ancestor; dignity, glory (of God), happiness, prosperity; pl. *ajdād*. a.

جد **جد** *jidd*, m. trial, endeavour, effort, study. *jidd o jahd-k.*, a. to endeavour, to strive. *jidd o kadd*, m. expostulation, endeavour, exertion. a.

جد **جد** *yadu*, m. (v. *yadu*) name of a celebrated family of which sprung *Krishna*. *yadu-nāth*, chief of the *Yadus*, an epithet of *Krishna*. s.

جدا **جدا** (in Pers. *jidā*), separate, away, absent, different. *judā judā*, various, one by one, severally. *judā judā kahnā*, a. to particularize. p.

جدال **جدال** *jidāl*, m. altercation, contest. *jang o jidāl*, m. fighting and quarrelling. a.

جداول **جداول** *jadāwil* (pl. of **جدول**), lines, rivulets; columns in a book, &c. a.

جدائی **جدائی** *judāi*, f. separation, absence. p.

جدباتدبا **جدباتدبا** *jadbā-tadbā*, m. unmeaning expression; so so. s.

جدبر **جدبر** *jidbar*, means of subsistence; furnishing, &c., of a house; stock in trade, and plenshing or fixings. d.

جدبسی **جدبسی** *jadu-bāsi*, of or belonging to the family of *Jadu* or *Yadu*. s.

جدپ **جدپ** *jadapi* (for **یادپی** *yadyapi* or *yadyapi*), though, although, notwithstanding. s.

جدری **جدری** *judrī*, f. the small-pox. a.

جدل *jadal*, m. fighting, battle, encounter, altercation. *a.* [*doar*]. *a.*
 جدوا *jadwār*, m. zedoary (*Koempferia zedoaria*).
 جدول *jadval*, f. lines drawn in a book, as ruling, or to separate the margin; a rivulet; a table, an astronomical table. *jadval-patti* or *jadval-kash*, a rule, consisting of a card of pasteboard and threads on which the paper is pressed, and thus becomes ruled. *a.*
 جدولی *jadvalī*, lined, ruled. *a.*
 جدھ *juddh*, युद्ध *juddh*, m. battle, war, contest. *s.*
 جدھر *jidhar*, जिधर *jidhar*, where, wherever, whither, there. *jidhar tihar*, whither, thither, whithersoever, everywhere. *jidhar niwān udhar pāni dhaltā hai*, where is a declivity, thither flows the water, applied in the sense of "evil unites with evil," or "misfortunes never come single." *s.*
 جدھشتر *judhishthir* (prop. *yudhishthira*), m. the elder of the five Pāṇḍava princes. *s.*
 جدھمان *judhmān*, युधमान *judhmān*, adj. fighting, warring. *s.* [constellation Capricorn. *a.*
 جدی *jadī*, m. a kid, a he-goat; the sign or
 جدی *judai*, m. the polar star. *a.*
 جدی *jaddī*, ancestral, belonging to ancestors, paternal (estate, &c.). *a.*
 جدیپ *jadyapi* (for *yadyapi*), though, although. *s.*
 جدید *jadīd*, new, modern, fresh. *a.*
 جدھن *jadhan* (v. *jarhan*), a species of rice. *h.*
 جذام *juzām*, m. leprosy, more especially the black or eating leprosy, the worst form of the disease (v. *korh*). *juzām-khāna*, m. a lazaretto. *a.*
 جذب *jazb*, m. allurement, attraction, absorption, drawing (as a plaster). *jazb honā*, n. to be absorbed. *jazb-k.*, to attract or absorb. *a.*
 جذبہ *jazha*, m. passion, rage, fury; violent desire. *a.*
 جذر *jazr*, m. origin, root; the square root (in arithmetic); (for *jazr*) the ebb-tide. *a.*
 حر *jar*, f. a root; m. a fever. *s.*
 جر *jarr*, m. drawing, dragging; the base, foundation, foot of a mountain; the vowel *kasra* at the end of words; (in law) dragging forth an offender for public punishment. *a.*
 جرا *jarā*, f. decrepitude, old age; a tree (*Mimusops kauki*); a female demon. *s.*
 جرا *jurrā*, m. a kind of hawk. *a.*
 جراب *jurrāb*, m. a sock, stocking. *a.*
 جرات *jur,at*, f. courage, audacity, boldness, bravery, temerity, valour. *a.*
 جراتر *jarātur*, infirm from old age. *s.*
 جراح *jarrāh*, m. a surgeon, an anatomist. *a.*
 جراحت *jarāhat*, f. a wound, a sore. *a.*
 جراحی *jarrāhī*, f. surgery; adj. of or relating to surgery, surgical. *a.*

جراد *jarād*, m. a locust. *a.*
 جرادینا *jurā denā*, a. to procure. *h.*
 جرار *jarrār*, warlike, valiant; numerous. *a.*
 جراسندھ *jarāsandh*, name of a *kshatriya rājā*, sovereign of Magadha, father-in law to Kansa, and foe to *Krishna* who was slain in single combat by *Bhīma*. *Jarāsandha-jit*, *Bhīma*, the third of the Pāṇḍu princes. *s.*
 جرانا *jurānā*, n. to be comforted, pacified; a. to procure. *h.*
 جرانہ *jarānā*, a. to burn; to kindle; to make jealous. *s.*
 جرانس *jarāns*, m. paroxysm of a fever. *s.*
 جراو *jurāo*, m. procurement. *h.*
 جراون *jurāvan*, procurable. *h.*
 جرای *jarāyū*, m. the womb, the uterus. *s.*
 جرایج *jarāyuj*, viviparous, born from the womb. *s.*
 جرائم *jarā'im* (pl. of *جریمہ*), sins, crimes, offences. *jarā'im khafifa*, light or petty offences. *jarā'imī sangīn*, heinous offences. *a.*
 جرت *jarat*, old, ancient; infirm, decayed. *s.*
 جرتی *jaratī*, f. an old woman. *s.*
 جرتل *jaratīl*, m. sesamum growing wild. *s.* [with old age. *s.*
 جرتھ *jaruth*, m. skinniness, flesh flaccid
 جرتھا *jarthā*, hard, solid; cruel, harsh; old, decayed; m. decrepitude. *s.*
 جرجر *jarjar*, m. Indra's banner or emblem; an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*); adj. old, infirm. *s.*
 جرجیکا *jarjarikā*, rugged, full of holes, old, decayed. *s.*
 جرح *jarh*, a wound; (in law) an offence against the person. *a.*
 جرس *jaras*, m. a bell (on a horse's neck). *a.*
 جرسام *jirsām*, m. the pleurisy. *a.*
 جرعہ *jur'a*, m. a drop, one draught. *a.*
 جرحل *jarhul*, the whole extent, &c. *h.*
 جرجا *jarjā*, the name of a grass given as fodder to horses, &c. *h.*
 جرم *jirm*, m. the body of any thing inanimate; a globe; a flaw or crack. *jirmi khamar*, the body of the moon; pl. *ajrām*. *a.*
 جرم *jurm*, m. a crime, fault, sin. *a.*
 جرمانہ *jurmāna* or *jaramāna*, (properly *jarīmāna*), m. a fine, a penalty. *a.*
 جرمبھا *jrimbhā*, f. gaping, yawning. *s.*
 جرمبھی *jrimbhini*, f. a kind of *Mimosa* (*Mimosa octandra*). *s.*

جرن **जखे** or **जरन** *jaran*, f. the act of burning; m. cumin-seed; a plant yielding a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); old age, becoming old and infirm. s.

جرن **जथे** *jarna*, old, decayed. s.

جرना **जरना** *jarnā*, n. to burn, to be on fire. s.

جرना **जिरना** *jirnā*, to dry up, to wither. d.

جرना **जुरना** *jurnā*, n. to be procured, or obtained, to come to hand; to be joined. s.

جرنون **जुरनी** *jurnāni* (old form), n. to unite, to be joined. h. [female. h.]

جره **जुरुवा** *jurūā* or *jurunā*, f. a woman, a hawk, a falcon (also applied to any male bird). p. [ewer. p.]

جره **जुरा** *jarra*, m. a jar, an earthen vessel, an

جرى **जारी** *jarī*, valiant, intrepid. a.

جریا **जिरिया** *jiriyā*, name of a species of rice cultivated in Benares. h.

جریان **जिर्यान** *jiryān*, m. flowing, running; flux (of blood, urine, &c.) *jiryāni āb* or *jiryāni maṣi*. *fluor albus*. *jiryāni shikm*, dysentery. *jiryāni manī*, gonorrhoea simplex, gleet. a.

جریب **जरीब** *jarīb*, f. a sort of wooden dart with an iron point. *jarīb chalanā*, to throw the *jarīb*. h.

جریب **جاریب** *jarīb*, f. a measuring-chain or rope; a land measure of 60 gaz square, or 3600 square gaz; a corn measure (of 384 *madd*s, or about 768 lb.). *jarīb amin* or *jarīb kash*, m. a land-surveyor. *jarīb-kashī*, f. mensuration (of land), the office of a land-surveyor. a.

جریتہ **جاریتا** *jarīta*, m. brushwood, brambles. h.

جریدہ **جاریدا** *jarīda*, a register, an account-book; adj. alone, separate, solitary, unattended (when travelling), unencumbered. a.

جریلا **جुरেলা** *jurelā* (also *jarelā*), m. a species of rice grown in Rohilkhand. h.

جریمانہ **जरिमाना** *jarimāna*, m. penalty, forfeit, fine. a.

جریمہ **जरिमा** *jarīma*, m. a crime, a fault; also a fine, mulct, or pecuniary punishment. a.

جز **जड़** *jar*, f. a root, origin, foundation; m. an inanimate body, a blockhead. *jar kā bhed*, the nature, quality, or essence (of a thing); adj. cold, chilly, stolid. s.

جزا **जड़ा** *jarā*, m. cold, frost, winter; stupidity, dulness, sluggishness; f. cowach. s.

جزات **जुडत** *jurāt*, annexation, joining. h.

جزانا **जुडाना** *jurānā*, a. to cause to join, to get mended; to tear the hair in token of grief or vexation; to cause to couple. h.

جزانا **जडाना** *jarānā*, n. to be or feel cold. s.

جزانا **जडाना** *jarānā*, a. to cause to stud, to cause to set jewels. s.

جزاوی **जडाव** *jarāv*, m. } the act of setting jewels. s.
 جزاوت **जडावत** *jarāvat*, f. }

جزاوی **जडाव** *jarāv*, set or studded with jewels. s.

جزاور **जडावर** *jarāvar*, } f. warm clothes, winter dress. s.
 جزاول **जडावल** *jarāval*, }

جزای **जडाई** *jarāi*, f. price of setting jewels; the act of setting jewels. s.

جزای **جوداई** *jurāi*, f. the price of joining, mending, &c. h.

جزب **जुराप** (for *jhurap*), a thicket, a brake. d.

جزپ **जड़पेड़** *jar-per*, f. root and branch. *jar-per se-ukhārnā*, a. to extirpate. h.

جزت **जड़ित** *jarit*, set or studded with jewels. s.

جزتا **जड़ता** *jaratā*, f. coldness, chilliness; apathy, stolidity; immoveableness, stiffness, rigidity, torpor. s.

جزتربہ **जड़क्रिय** *jar-kriya*, dilatory, working slowly. s.

جزل **जड़ल** *jarul*, m. a freckle, a mark. s.

جرن **जड़न** *jaran*, f. the act of setting jewels. s.

جزنا **जड़ना** *jarṇā*. a. to strike, to shake off; to join, to make adhere; to stud, to set jewels, to fix. h.

جزنا **जुडना** *jurnā*, n. to unite, to be joined. s.

جزوات **जुरوات** *jurwāt*, } f. the state of being joined, adhesion. d.
 جزواوی **जुरवा** *jurvā*, }

جزوانا **जड़वाना** *jarvānā*, a. to cause to be set or studded with jewels. s.

جزوت **जड़वट** *jarvat*, f. the trunk of a tree. h.

جزوی **जड़वी** *jarvī*, f. the name given to the small shoots of the rice plant when it first springs from the ground. h.

جزها **जुदा** *jurhā*, m. twins, a pair. h.

جزهن **जड़हण** *jarhan*, m. a large species of rice cropped at the end of the rainy season. h.

جزی **जड़ी** *jarī*, f. the root of a medicinal herb. *jarī būti*, f. medicinal herbs, drugs. s.

جزبا **जड़िया** *jarīyā*, m. a jeweller, one who sets jewels; a striker. s. [bles. h.]

جزیتنا **जड़िता** *jarītā*, m. brushwood, bram-

جز *juz*, besides, except. p.

جز *juz*, m. a part, portion; foot of a verse; "a section of the *kurān*; (pl. *ajzā*). The holy book of the Moslems consists of 114 chapters called *sūra*, (pl. *sūwar*), the aggregate of which is divided into 30 sections, as above mentioned. Each of these sections is also subdivided into two portions, called *hizb* (pl. *aḥzāb*)."—Binning. A division of a book consisting of eight leaves; ingredient. *juz-bandī*, f. binding of a book. *juz-ras*, penitent, sagacious; frugal, economical. *juz-rasī*, f. frugality, economy, &c. *juz o kull*, totally, entirely, great and small. *juz-dān*, m. a cloth in which books are wrapped up, a portfolio. *juz-gīr*, m. an instrument used for keeping a book open when reading or writing; a portfolio. *juzī tā-yatajazzī*, an indivisible atom, any thing too small to be divided. a.

جزا *jazā*, f. retaliation, requital, return, retribution; compensation, reward. a.

جزاك الله *juzāh-allāh*, may God reward thee! a.

جزائر *jazā'ir*, m. (pl. of جزيرة), islands. a.

جرائل *jazā'il*, m. a large musket, a wall-piece, swivel. *jazā'il-andāz* or *jazā'ilchī* (vulg. *jazail-chī*), one who fires a wall-piece. a.

جزبه *jizbiz*, offended, displeased. p.

جزر *jazr*, m. the ebb-tide, the reflux of the sea; a term in arithmetic signifying duplication. *jazr o madd*, the ebb and flow of the sea. a.

جزم *juzm*, m. deciding, determining, resolving; amputation; the orthographical character *jazm*, which is placed over a letter to shew that it is inert or has no vowel following it. a.

جزو *jazw*, subduing. *juzw*, a particle. *jazu*, a part or portion. a.

جزوي *juzwī*, a little, in part, a few; pl. *juz-wiyāt*, parts, portions, particulars. a.

جزئات *juz,iyāt* or *juziyāt* (pl. of جزئة), trifles, minutiae. a.

جزيرة *jazīra*, m. an island, a peninsula. a.

جزية *jizya* or *jazyā*, m. a tribute, capitation tax levied by the *Musalāmans* on their subjects of another faith; a poll-tax. a.

جس *jas* (for *yash*), m. name, character, celebrity, reputation, fame, splendour, praise, luck. *jas-apajas*, m. good or bad, fame or infamy. s.

جس *jis*, infl. pron. (of *jo*), that, what, who, whom. *jis-tis*, that which, whatever, some or other. *jis-jis*, whichever, each of which. *jis jagah*, where, wherever. *jis-tarah*, in what manner, according to, as. *jis-taraf*, wherever. *jis-dam*, when, while, whilst. *jis-kadr*, to what degree, as, as much as, whatever, whatsoever. *jis-kā*, whose, of whom. *jis-kā khā*, *e uske darān men denā* (Dakh.) explained by *namak-harāmī-k.*, to evince ingratitude. *jis-kisī-kā*, of whomever. *jis-kisī-ko* or *jis-ko*, whom, to whom. s.

جس *jas* (Dakh. for *jast*), pewter. d.

جسارت *jasārat*, f. boldness, presumption, temerity, daring, intrepidity. a.

جسام *jisām* or *jusām*, large-bodied. a.

جسامت *jasāmat*, } f. corpulency, bulki-
جسامي *jusāmī*, } ness. a.

جساور *jasāwar*, a small tribe of *rāj-pūts* in Mathura. h.

جسپت *jaspat*, } reputable, re-
جسپتي *jaspatī*, } nowned. s.

جست *jast*, m. a leap, jump; leaping, spring. *jast-k* or *mārnā*, a. to jump, &c. *just*, seeking, searching. p.

جست *jast*, } m. pewter, prince's me-
جستا *jastā*, } tal. h.

جستا *justā*, m. power, strength (from *jugga*). a.

جستن *jastan* (r. *jah*), to spring, to leap. p.

جستن *justan* (r. *jū* or *jū,e*), to seek or search. p.

جست جو *just jū*, } f. searching, seek-
جست وجو *just o jū*, } ing. p.

جسته *justa*, sought for, searched. p

جسته *jastu*, m. tin, pewter; (part. of *jastan*), having sprang or leaped. p. h.

جستی *jastī*, made of tin or pewter. h.

جسد *jasad*, the body; pl. *ajsād*. a.

جسدا *jasudā*, f. (v. *jasodā*). s.

جسدهات *jis-dhāt*, as, in the manner in which. d. [(camei). a.

جسر *jisr*, a bridge. *jasr*, a large strong

جسگام *jasas-hām*, desirous of glory, ambitious. s.

جسگر *jasas-har*, conferring glory. s.

جسوان *jasas-wān*, } famed, re-
جسوي *jasaswī*, } nowned. s.

جسوارح *jis-tarah*, in which way, in whatever manner. h. a. [soever. h. a.

جسطرف *jis-taraf*, in which direction, whither-

جسم *jism*, m. body of any animated being. *jismi jamādī*, mineral body. *jismi jauharī*, constitutional parts. *jismi haiwānī*, animal body. *jismi nabātī*, vegetable body. a.

جسماني *jismānī*, belonging to a body, corporeal, material, carnal. a.

جسمانيت *jismāniyat*, } f. materiality, corpo-
جسميت *jismiyyat*, } reality. a.

جسمتي *jasumatī*, } f. the foster-mo-
جسومتی *jasomatī*, } ther of *Krishṇa*,

جسودا *jasodā*, } and the wife of
Nanda. s.

جسوقت *jis-wakt*, at the time when. h.

جسونت *jaswant*, } famous, illustrious,
جسوي *jaswī*, } renowned. s.
جسي *jasī*,

جسيم *jasīm*, corpulent, large-bodied. a.

جشت *jushṭa*, m. the crumbs or remnants of a meal. s. [shipped. s.

جشتا *jushṭā*, served, obliged, wor-

جشتمده *jashti-nadhū*, m. liquorice, or the root of the *abus precatorius*, which is used for it. s. [boiled pulse, pease soup. ..

جشك *jushhak*, m. the water of

جشن *jushn*, m. a feast, a festival (chiefly applied to royalty). *jashni wazn*, the ceremony of weighing the royal personage. p.

جشني *jashnī*, voluptuous, luxurious. p.

جعبہ *ja'ba* (also *ja'bat*), m. a quiver. *a.*
 جعد *ja'd*, f. a ringlet, a lock of hair. *a.*
 جعفر *jo'far*, a man's name; a river (large or small). *a.*
 جعفري *ja'fari*, f. a kind of cupola; a sort of screen (the interstices of the frame being lozenged); lattice-work; the purest kind of gold; the name of a yellow flower (called also *gul i ashrafī*, *Linum trigynum*). *a.*
 جعل *ja'l*, } base, forged or counterfeit (a
 جعلي *ja'li*, } coin, &c.). *ja'l-sāz*, a forger,
 a cheat. *ja'l-sāzi*, forgery. *ja'l-kāghuz*, a forged document. *a.*
 جعلیت *ja'liyat*, forging, counterfeiting. *a.*
 جغرافیہ *jughrāfiya*, m. geography (*γεωγραφία*). *g.*
 جف *ja'ff* or *juff*, a troop or body of men; an old man; any thing hollow. *a.*
 جفا *ja'fā*, f. oppression, violence, injury, injustice. *ja'fā-kār*, or *-pesha*, or *-jū*, or *-shī'ār*, an oppressor. *ja'fā āri*, &c., the act or habit of oppressing. *p.*
 جفت *juft*, m. evenness, parity, a pair, a couple, a match. *juft giristan*, to marry. *p.*
 جفته *jufta*, bent, wrinkled; running together (the threads in cloth). *p.*
 جفتی کھانا *jufti khānā*, a. to copulate, to pair (as birds). *p. h.*
 جفر *ja'far*, m. the art of making amulets or charms. *h.*
 جفہ *ja'ffa* or *juffa*, a hoop; a crowd. *a.*
 جھجھ *jakjak*, nonsensical talk, twaddle. *p.*
 جک *jak*, m. when treasure, &c. is buried, an animal (sometimes a man) is killed and buried with it as a guard. This animal is called *jak*, and receives orders to allow no one else to take up the treasure, &c.; (met.) a miser, called also *jak kā gumishta*. *s.*
 جکڑبند *jakar-band*, tight. *h.*
 جکڑنا *jakar-nā*, a. to tighten, to draw tight, as a knot; to bind, to fasten, to tie, to pinion. *h.*
 جکھ *jakh* (for *yaksha*), m. a fairy, an attendant of Kuvera, the Indian Plutus (see *jak*). *s.*
 جکھنی *jakhni* (for *yakshani*), f. a fairy, the fem. of *jakh*. *s.*
 جگ *jag* (for *yug yuga*), m. a period, one of the four great Hindū periods or ages, the Sat or Krit, Tretā, Dwāpar, and Kali; a term used in the game of chausar (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square); a pair. *jag phornā* or *phurnā*, a. to cause a difference between two friends, to fall out. *jag-jag*, constantly, eternally. *s.*
 جگ *jag*, m. the world, the universe. *jag-bandhu*, m. friend of the world. *jag-jagat*, m. the universe; a feast, entertainment; sacrifice, a religious ceremony; *jag-ādhār*, support of the universe, God. *s.*
 جگا *jagā* (v. *jagah*), a place; name of a division of the *bhāṣ* tribe. *A.*

جگاجوت *jagājot* (for *जगज्योति jagājyoti*), f. splendour, much light. *s.*
 جگا کرنا *jagā-harnā*, to stand, to settle. *d.*
 جگال *jugal*, two, a pair. *s.*
 جگالنا *jugālnā*, a. to chew the cud. *h.*
 جگالی *jugāli*, f. the cud. *h.*
 جگانا *jugānā*, a. to be careful of, to keep with care; to lend labour, i.e. to assist another in his work, in expectation of similar assistance hereafter. *h.* [from sleep. *s.*
 جگانا *jagānā*, a. to awaken, to arouse
 جگانت *jugānt*, m. the end of an age, destruction of the world. *jugānt-bandhu*, m. a real friend. *s.*
 جگانو جگ *jugānujag* or *युगानुयुग jugānujag*, ages of ages, from age to age; during successive ages. *s.*
 جگپت *jug-pat*, at one time, at once; together, conjointly. *s.* *
 جگ پتی *jag-pati*, m. a king; q. d. lord of the universe. *d.*
 جگپسا *jugupsā*, f. } censure, abuse,
 جگپسن *jugupsan*, m. } reviling. *s.*
 جگپست *jugupsit*, censured, abused. *s.*
 جگت *jugat*, m. the world; a buttress. *jugat-pān*, m. air, wind. *jugat-dukhī*, a tyrant. *jugat-kartā*, m. the creator of the world, Brahma. *jugat-kshay*, m. destruction of the world. *s.*
 جگت *jugat*, f. address, dexterity, contrivance, wit, a pun, art. *jugat bolnā*, a. to pun. *jugat-bāz*, a punster. *jugat-bāzi*, f. quibble, pun, witticism, economy. *s. p.*
 جگتا *jagtā*, not sleeping, awake. *s.*
 جگتگار *jagat-ujāgar*, enlightening the world. *s.*
 جگتار *jaggatar* (v. *jag*), the world, universe. *d.*
 جگتی *jugati*, artful, clever, cunning; economical, facetious, punning. *s.*
 جگتی *jagati*, f. the earth, the world; mankind; a sort of metre; adj. moveable, transitory. *s.*
 جگتیتل *jagati-tal*, m. the world, the earth, sublunary things. *s.*
 جگتا *jigatā*, clammy. *jigatāi*, clamminess. *d.*
 جگکا *jajigā*, m. brass tinsel, very thin plates of brass used in decoration. *h.*
 جگکمانا *jigjigānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*
 جگکاھت *jagjagāhat*, f. splendour, much light, glitter. *h.*
 جگکی *jigjigī*, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. *jigjigī-k.*, a. to fawn or wheedle. *h.*
 جگکیا *jigjigiya*, fawning, wheedling. *h.*

جگدادهار जगदाधार jagad-ādhar, m. air, wind; support of the universe. s.

جگدंबा जगदम्बा jagadambā, f. mother of the world; an epithet of a Hindū goddess, wife of Mahādeva. s.

जगद्विनाश जगद्विनाश jagad-vināsh, m. destruction of the world, the expiration of a Kalpa. s.

जगदीश जगदीश jagad-īsh, m. lord of the universe, Vishnu or Shiva. s.

जगर जगर jagar, m. armour, coat of mail. s.

जगर jigar, m. the life, vitals, heart, mind. jigar-band, the bowels or entrails; met. a son. jigar-soz, tormenting. jigar-jigar digar-digar, mine is mine, and yours is yours, or every one knows where his own shoe pinches. jigar-afgār or -chāk or -figār, heart-broken. jigar-taftā, heart-burnt (as in love or fever). jigar-kharāsh, heart-rending. jigar khur or jigar khwār, a mischievous enchanter, supposed to be able to steal the liver of any person by incantations. jigar-doz, heart-piercing. jigar-sukhā, burnt in the heart (from love or sorrow). jigar kādi, anxiety or uneasiness and trouble of mind. jigar-gosha, (lit.) lobe of the liver; met. a child or beloved object. p.

जगरी जगरी jagarī, belonging to the liver or heart; liver-coloured. 'akik i jagarī, carnelion. jagarī dāgh, m. indelible stain or mark; natural spot; inconsolable grief. p.

जगल or युगल jugal, } two, a pair,
जगम or युगम jugam, } brace. s.

जगमा जगमा jagmagā, glittering, brilliant. h.

जगमाना जगमाना jagmagānā, n. to glitter. h.

जगमाहत जगमाहाट jagmagāhat, f. glitter, splendour, much light, great brilliancy. h.

जगना जगना jagnā, n. to be awake, to awake. s.

जगन्नाथ जगन्नाथ jagan-nāth, m. lord of the universe; a form of Vishnu, known to Europeans as Juggernaut: "the great temple of this deity is situated on the coast of Orissa, and the great annual feast, called rath jātrā, is there held in the month of July, when the huge car of the idol is brought forth from the temple. Formerly pilgrims were wont to cast themselves under the wheels of the car in order to be crushed to death as a meritorious exit from this world, ensuring happiness in the next, but this horrible practice has been prohibited by the British Government."—Binning. s.

जगनासा जिज्ञासा jignāsā, f. a wish to be informed, an inquiry, investigation. s.

जगनास्य जिज्ञास्य jignāsya, fit to be known or inquired into. s.

जगन्वंसी जगन्वंसी jagan-bānsī, a tribe of Brāhman zamindārs in Fatihpūr. h.

जगन्सूत्र यज्ञसूत्र jagna-sūtra, } m. (v.upa-
जगन्पवीत यज्ञोपवीत jagnopavit, } nayan)
the sacrificial cord or thread worn by the three first classes of Hindūs. s.

जगनू जगनू jagnū, m. the fire-fly (Lampyris).

जगनू जगनू jagnūn, a jewel worn about the neck. h.

जगनी जुगनी jugnī, f. glow-worm, an ornament worn round the neck; also a small grain from which oil is extracted. h.

जगनेश्वर जगनेश्वर jagadeshwar (v. jageshwar). s.

जग्निय यज्ञ jagnya, m. a sacrifice or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented. s.

जगोपवीत जगोपवीत jagopavit, m. see jagyopavit.

जगह जगह jagah, f. place, station, quarter, room, vacancy, stead. jagah chhorūā, a to leave a blank. h.

जगहर जगहर jaghar, m. wakefulness (occasioned by apprehension of disease); coughing at night, vigils, vespers. s. [hips and loins. s.]

जगहन जगहन jaghan, m. mons veneris; the

जगहन्या जगहन्या jaghanyā, m. a sūdra or man of the fourth caste. s. [vile, base. s.]

जगहन्य जगहन्य jaghanya, last; hindmost, low;

जगेश्वर जगेश्वर jageshwar (also jagadeshwar or jaggisar), m. god of the universe, a name of Vishnu and Shiva. s.

जगिासा जिज्ञासा jigyāsā, f. asking, inquiring. s.

जगिा जगिा जिगो जिगी jigi-jigī, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. h.

जगिशा जिगीषा jigīshā, f. emulation, wish to overcome. s.

जगोपवीत यज्ञोपवीत jagyopavit, m. the sacrificial cord worn by the first castes of Hindūs. jagyopavitī, m. a man invested with the sacred cord. s.

जग्या यज्ञ jagya, m. a sacrifice. jagya-bhūmī, f. place prepared for sacrifice. jagya-pātra, m. a sacrificial vessel. jagya-purush, m. a name of Vishnu. jagya-pasu, m. a horse; any animal offered in sacrifice. jagya-sthān, m. a place of sacrifice. jagya siddhi, f. performance of a sacrifice; obtaining the objects of a sacrifice. jagya-sūtra, m. the sacrificial cord worn by the three first classes of Hindūs. jagya-shālā, f. a place of sacrifice. jagya-karma, m. a sacrificial act or ceremony. s.

जगिया यज्ञिय jagiya, proper for or suitable to a sacrifice. jagiya-des, f. the country of the Hindūs, that in which their rites are in force; properly, the country in which the black deer or antelope is native. s.

जल जल jull, f. a housing or covering for an elephant, bullock, &c. a.

जल जुल jul, m. deceit, cheating, a trick. jul-bāz, a knave, a cheat. jul-bāzī, f. knavery. h. p.

जल जल jal, m. water; frigidity (physical or moral); also name of a jungle shrub; adj. cold, stupid, apathetic. jal-pachchī, f. water-fowl. jal-jal, full of water, wet. jal-thal, ground half covered with water, marshy ground. jal-kriyā, sporting or playing in the water. jal-char, any creature that moves in water, an aquatic animal. s.

जल जल jall, great, glorious, eminent. jalla (3rd pers. sing.) is eminent. jalla jalālu-hu, eminent is His glory; jalla shānu-hu, eminent is His majesty.—phrases applied only to God. a.

جلا *jilā*, f. splendour, lustre, brightness; enamel; scouring, polishing; emigration. *jilā-kār*, a polisher, scourer. *jilā waṭan-k.*, a. to abandon one's country, to exile one's self. *jilā waṭant*, banishment, expulsion. *jilā waṭan honā*, to become an exile. a.

جلا *جالا jalā* or *jallā*, m. a lake, a mass of water, tank or reservoir. s.

جلاب *jullāb*, m. a purge; q. d. drawing (from *jalaba*, he drew), and in this sense it is generally used in India. Freytag, on the authority of Golius, gives it, in his Arabic Lexicon, as unconnected with *jalaba*, and describes it as a mixture of water and syrup (perfumed with rose-water), as if derived from the Pers. *gul*, a rose, and *āb*, water. *jullāb-kā tel*, castor-oil. a.

جلا بلا *جالا بلا jalā-balā*, } heated, scorched,
جلا بهنا *جالا بهنا jalā-bhunā*, } ed, burnt up;
fretful, passionate, hot-tempered. h.

جلا بيا *jalāpā*, envy, anger, rage, spite. *jalāpā-khur*, an envious person. d.

جلاد *jallād*, m. an executioner; (and hence, as an adj.) cruel, hard-hearted (q. d. one who excoriates; from *jild*, the skin). *jallādi jalak*, the planet Mars. a.

جلادات *jalādat*, f. activity, agility, strength. *jalādat-ūṣār*, or *-shī'ar*, brave, valorous. a.

جلاد هار *جالاد هار jalādhār*, m. a pond, a lake, a reservoir. s. [cruelty, villainy. a.]

جلادي *jallādī*, f. the office of an executioner;

جلاد درا *جالاد درا jalādrā*, wet, charged with moisture. s.

جلارنو *جالارنو jalārnav*, m. a deluge, a great flood; the rainy season; the sea of fresh water. s.

جلاسا *جالاسا jalāsā*, a pool of water, a tank. s.

جلاشي *جالاشي jalāshay*, m. a pond, a lake, a reservoir; the ocean; a fragrant grass (*Andropogon muricatum*); adj. stupid, dull, cold. s.

جلاركار *جالاركار jalākār*, m. appearance of water. s. [cat. s.]

جلاركو *جالاركو jalākhu*, m. an otter or water-

جلال *jalāl*, m. dignity, state, majesty, grandeur, splendour, power. a. [lāl]. a.

جلالت *jalālat*, f. dignity, &c. (same as *jalāl*).

جلالكو *جالالكو jalālukā*, } f. a leech. s.
جلالوكو *جالالوكو jalālūkā*, }

جلالي *jalālī*, glorious, illustrious; it also denotes an era reckoned from the time of *Jalāl-ud-dīn*, Malik Shāh, son of Alp Arslān, of the Saljūk dynasty of Persia, commencing at the vernal equinox A. D. 1079. a. [reddish ears. a.]

جلاليا *jalāliyā*, a fine species of wheat with more terrible attributes of the Deity; the followers of *Sayid Jalāl Bukhārī*; a kind of pigeon. a.

جلالبيكا *جالالبيكا jalāmbikā*, f. a well. s.

جلالماي *جالالماي jalāmay*, full of water, wet. s.

جلانا *جالانا jalānā*, a. to burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light; to make one jealous. s.

جلانا *جالانا jilānā*, a. to give life to, to recover any thing almost dead; to foster, to patronise. *jilā-denā*, to revive or bring to life (the dead). s.

جلانچل *جالانچل jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Vallisneria*). s.

جلانجو *جالانجو jalānjo*, act of burning, a burner. s.

جلانوي *جالانوي jalāwātī* (a corruption of *jilā-wātan*, q. v.), emigration. h.

جلانوان *جالانوان jalāwan*, f. firewood. s.

جلاه *julāh*, } m. a weaver, of the Muḥam-

جلاه *جالاه julāhā*, } madan religion; met. a

جله *julah*, } fool, a blockhead. *julāh-*

qārhī, f. a short round beard, such as *julāhs* usually wear. h.

جلانوي *julā,ī* (Dakh. for *julāh*, q. v.). *julā,ī-wārī*, the ward inhabited by weavers. d.

جلانوي *julā,īnī*, a weavers' wife, or a female weaver. d. [water. s.]

جلبدبد *جالبدبد jal-budbud*, m. a bubble of

جلبرهي *جالبرهي jal-brahmī*, f. a potherb (*Hilancha repens*). s. [fire. s.]

جلبل *جالبل jal-bal*, burnt up, consumed with

جلبنده *جالبنده jal-bandhu*, m. a fish. s.

جلبندهك *جالبندهك jal-bandhak*, m. a dam, a dike, rocks and stones impeding a current. s.

جلبهو *جالبهو jal-bhū*, m. a cloud; an aquatic plant (*Commelina salicifolia* or *bengalensis*). s.

جلبي *جالبي jal-bahī*, f. swimming, striking with the arms and legs in the water. s.

جلب *جالب jalp*, m. dissension, wrangling; prate, babble. s. [much and foolishly. s.]

جلباك *جالباك jalpāk*, m. a chatterer, talking

جلبان *جالبان jalpān*, m. drinking (of water), eating, taking light food between meals, a luncheon. s.

جلباي *جالباي jalpā,ī*, f. the *Eleocarpus serratus*; an olive. h.

جلبي *جالبي jal-pippatī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Commelina salicifolia*, &c.). s.

جلپت *جالپت jal-pati*, m. *Varuna*, the lord of waters. s.

جلپش *جالپش jal-prishhajā*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). s.

جلپريه *جالپريه jal-priya*, m. the *chātak* (*Cuculus melanoleucos*); a fish. s.

جلپپل *جالپپل jal-pīpal*, a herb somewhat resembling the pepper plant. s.

جلتاپك *جالتاپك jal-tāpik*, } m. the *hilsa*
جلتال *جالتال jal-tāl*, } or sable fish
(*Clupea alosa*). s.

جل ترنجی **जलतरङ्गी jal-taranḡī**, f. name of a musical instrument (v. next word). s.

جل ترنگ **जलतरङ्ग jal-tarang**, m. the musical glasses or harmonicon; playing on glasses or china bowls by rubbing the edges; a brass vessel in which water is put, and the edges are beaten with two sticks. s.

جل ترنگی **जलतरङ्गी jal-taranḡī** (v. *jal-tarang*). s.

جلتھل **जलथल jal-thal**, m. ground half covered with water, marshy ground. s.

جلج **जलज jalaj**, m. a fish; a lotus; a shell. s.

جلجا **जलजा jaljā**, f. a plant, a sort of *Bassia* growing in or near the water; adj. water-born, aquatic. s.

جلجالا **जलजला jaljalā**, indignant, outrageous. h.

جلجالانا **जलजलाना jaljalānā**, n. to be indignant. h.

جلجلاھت **जलजलाहत jal-jalāhat**, f. indignation, rage, passion, anger. h.

جل جنت **जलजन्तु jal-jantu**, m. an aquatic animal (a porpoise, shark, &c.). s.

جلجنتکا **जलजन्तुका jal-jantukā**, f. a leech. s.

جل چر **जलचर jal-char**, m. aquatic, moving in water (as birds, but not fish). h.

جلد **jald**, expeditious, quick, brisk, fast, hasty, fierce. *jald-bāz*, expeditious, fleet, hasty. *jald-bāzī*, f. haste. *jald-raw*, swift of motion. *jald-kadam*, fleet. *jald-mizāj*, passionate. p.

جلد **jild**, f. the skin, leather; the binding of a book; a volume, book. *jild-k.*, to bind a book. *jild-gar*, m. a bookbinder. a.

جلد **जलद jalad**, m. a cloud; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). s.

جلد اشن **जलदाशन jal-dāshan**, m. the sāl tree (*Shorea robusta*). s.

جلدھ **जलधि jala-dhi**, m. the ocean. s.

جلدھارا **जलधारा jal-dhārā**, m. a stream or current of water. s.

جلدھر **जलधर jal-dhar**, m. a cloud; the ocean; a grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). s.

جلدی **jaldi**, f. quickness, rashness; (in Dakh.) *jalde*, quickly, speedily. p.

جلد مہ **जलदिम्ब jal-dimb**, m. a bivalve shell. s.

جل مرغ **जलरञ्ज jal-ranj**, m. the *vah*, a kind of crane. s.

جلرنک **जलरञ्ज jal-rank**, m. a kind of crane, feeding on small fish and haunting swamps. s.

جلرنک **जलरञ्जु jal-ranku**, m. a gallinule. s.

جلس **jils**, m. a companion. a.

جلسا **julasā** (pl. of *جليس*), companions. a.

جلسا خطیبی **jalsā khaḡībī**, f. the sitting down of the *khaḡīb* or reader of the *kur'ān*, between the reading of the first and second *khatba*, q. v. a.

جلسامی **जलसाई jalsā,ī** (lit. sleeping on the water), an epithet of *Vishnu*, when, after the destruction of the universe, he alone of all beings remains floating on the water, on a leaf of the *bar*, or *Ficus Indica*, or on the great snake. s.

جلسوت **जलसूत jalsūt**, f. a guinea-worm (*Filaria medinensis*). s.

جلسوج **जलसूचि jal-sūchi**, m. a fish, a sort of pike (*Esox scolopax*); the Gangetic porpoise; an aquatic plant (*Trapa bispinosa*); f. a leech. s.

جلسینی **जलसेनी jal-senī**, f. sleeping in water by way of mortification; a fish. s. [state. a.

جلسہ **jalsa**, m. posture, situation, seat, post,

جلشی **जलशय jal-shay**, m. *Vishnu* sleeping on the water (see *jalsā,ī*). s.

جلف **jalaf**, m. a miser; mean, base, despicable; pl. *ajlaf*, mean wretches. a.

جلکا **जलिका jalihā** or **जलुक jalukā**, f. a leech. s.

جلکاک **जलकाक jal-kāk**, m. the diver or water-crow. s. [phant. s.

جلکانکش **जलकाङ्क्ष jal-kāḡksha**, m. an ele-

جلکپ **जलकपि jal-kapi**, m. the water-ape or Gangetic porpoise. s.

جلکر **जलकर jalhar**, the produce of the fisheries, or the revenue thereon assessed. s.

جلکرات **जलकिराट jal-kirāt**, m. a shark; a large alligator. s. [boling in the water, bathing. s.

جلکر نزا **जलक्रीड़ा jal-kvīrā**, f. sporting or gam-

جلککٹی **जलकुक्कुटी jal-kukkuṭī**, f. the black-headed gull. s. [a diver. s.

جل ککڑ **जलकुङ्कड़ jal kukhar**, m. a waterfowl;

جلکنتل **जलकुनल jal-kuntal**, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*). s.

جلکنتک **जलकरटक jal-kantak**, m. an aquatic plant (*Trapa bispinosa*), a crocodile. s.

جلکوپي **जलकूपी jal-kūpī**, f. a whirlpool; a pond, a spring, a well. s.

جلکورم **जलकूर्म jal-kūrma**, m. the Gangetic porpoise. s. [(*Vallisneria*). s.

جلکیش **जलकेश jal-kesh**, m. an aquatic plant

جلگ **jalag** (for *jab-lag* or *jab-talak*), until. d.

جلگلم **जलगुल jal-gulm**, m. a whirlpool; a turtle, a tortoise; a pond, a lake. s.

جل لتا **जललता jal-latā**, f. a wave, a billow. s.

جللم **jalām** (for *janām*), birth, birthright. s.

جل مارچار **जलमाञ्जर jal-māḡjār**, m. an otter. s.

جلمارگ **जलमार्ग jal-māḡg**, m. a drain or issue from a pond. s.

جلمانس **जलमानुष jal-mānus**, m. a waterman, a mermaid, the water-kelpie, a small species of monkey. s. [insect. s.

جلمشکا **जलमक्षिका jal-makshikā**, f. a water

जलमंडल *jalmandal*, m. a kind of tarantula or large spider, the bite of which is said to be fatal. *s.*

जलमूर्ति *jal-mūrti*, m. Shiva, of whom one form is water, implying his omnipresence. *s.*

जलमय *jalmai*, watery; m. flood, inundation. *s.* [vexation. *s.*

जलन *jalan*, m. burning, heat; passion, जलना *jalnā*, n. to burn, to be kindled; met. to be enraged. *jal-uthnā*, n. to break out (as fire). *jal-bujhnā*, n. to brand, to burn to ashes. *jal-paknā*, n. to be in a passion, to rage. *jale par non lagānā* (to throw salt on a burn), to triumph over, to insult. *s.*

जलना *jalnā*, to meet, to be united. *h.*

जलनार *jalnār* (Arab. form of *gulnār*), the pomegranate flower. *a. p.*

जलनार *jalandar*, } m. the dropsy, जलनार *jalandar*, } ascites; lit. that which has water; hence it is applied to flat alluvial land, as the *J. Andar dirāb*. *s.*

जलनिधि *jal-nidhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

जलनिरगम *jal-nirgam*, m. a drain, a watercourse; a pipe along a wall for carrying off water; a waterfall. *s.*

जलनकुल *jal-nakul*, m. an otter. *s.*

जलनीली *jal-nīlī*, f. *vallisneria*. *s.*

जलनीम *jalnīm*, m. the name of a drug; lit. the *water-nim* (*Herpestes monniera*), a bitter herb which grows on the banks of tanks, &c. *s.*

जलो *jalau*, f. a rein (of a horse's bridle); retinue, court, equipage. *jilau-dār*, attendant. *jilau-khāna*, an area, vestibule, porch, antechamber. *a.*

जलो *jilnā*, m. the meeting of the bride and bridegroom (in presence of the relations). *jilwe kā gīt*, m. *epithalamium*. *a.*

जलोना *jalvāna* *jalvrānā*, a. (causal of *jalānā*) to cause to be burnt or set on fire. *s.*

जलवत *jalvat* or *jilvat*, f. splendour, lustre. *a.*

जलवत्सर्ग *jalotsarg*, a kind of ceremony (v. *banotsarg*). *s.*

जलोच्चास *jalochchhās*, m. a drain or channel carrying off an excess of water. *s.*

जलोदर *jalodar*, m. dropsy. *s.*

जलवृश्चिक *jal-vrīshchik*, m. a prawn or shrimp (water-scorpion). *s.*

जलुर्गी *jalorgī*, f. a leech. *s.*

जलविडाल *jal-virāl*, m. an otter. *s.*

जलुस *julus*, m. accession (to a throne); the reign or æra of a monarch. *a.*

जलुसी *julūsi*, of or during the reign (of a king, &c.). *julūsi fontā*, m. a light cartridge. *a.*

जलवृषुव *jal-vīshuv*, m. the autumnal equinox, close of the annual rains. *s.*

जलोका *jalokā* or *jalaukā*, } f. a leech. *s.*
जलौकस *jalaukas*, }

जलो *jalwa* or *jilwa*, m. splendour, lustre; the bridal bed or ornaments. *jalwa-gar*, splendid, conspicuous. *jalwa-garī*, f. conspicuity, splendour; blandishments, affectation. *a.*

जलवैया *jalvaiyā*, m. a burner. *s.*

जलवध *jal-vyadh*, m. a kind of fish, a sort of pike. *s.*

जलह *jalah*, m. a small piece of water, a lake or pond; a summer-house *s.*

जलह *julah*, m. (v. *julāh*) a weaver, &c. *p.*

जलहास *jal-hās*, m. cuttle-fish bone, considered as the indurated foam of the sea. *s.*

जली *jalī*, plain, apparent; large, plain (hand-writing). *fusli jalī*, a season before the commencement of the rains, in which a crop of rice is cut. *a.*

जलिया *jalīyā*, m. a fisherman. *s.*

जलिब *jaleb*, m. attendants, equipage, suit (cor. from *jilau*). *a.*

जलिब टास *jaleb-tās*, m. the goglet in which water is cooled with nitre. *a.*

जलिबी *jalebī*, f. belonging to the retinue. *a.*

जलेबी *jalebī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*

जलेपर नोन लगाना *jale par non lagānā*, to triumph over, to insult (lit. to throw salt on one who is burned). *h.*

जलेच्छया *jalechchhayā*, f. a plant (*Heliotropium indicum*) *s.*

जलिस *jalīs*, m. a companion. *a.*

जलेश्वर *jaleshwar*, m. Varuna, the god of water; the ocean. *s.*

जलि *jalil*, great, glorious, illustrious. *jalīlu-l-kadr*, august, illustrious. *a.*

जलयन्त्र *jal-yantra*, m. a water-work, a machine for raising water. *jal-yantra-grīh*, m. a house erected in the midst of water, or subterranean apartments constructed on the bank of a river, for retiring to in the hot season; a summer-house. *a.*

जलंधन *jalendhan*, m. submarine fire. *s.*

जलिव *jaliv*, m. attendants, equipage, suit. *a.*

जम *jam*, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his pomp and magnificence. *p.*

जम *jam* (for यम *yama*), adj. twin, fellow, one of a pair; m. the Pluto of the Hindūs; he is regent of the world below, or of the realms of death, and judge of departed souls. *jam-dūt*, the messenger of death, of the same import as the Arabic term *malaku-l-maut*. *jam diyā*, m. a candle or illumination sacred to Pluto, lighted on the 13th of *Kārtik*, *kriṣṇa pakṣ*, i. e. three days before the *Dewālī*. *s.*

जम *jim*, like, as, in such manner as. *h.*

جم *jamm*, a multitude. *jammi ghafīr*, a vast multitude, including the high and the low. *a.*

جماد *jamād*, *m.* a stone or fossil. *jamādāt*, minerals, fossils. *a.*

جمادي *jamādā* or *jumādā*, name of the fifth and sixth Muhammadan lunar months. *a.*

جمادي الاول *jamāda-l-awwal*, } the first *jamā-*
جمادي الاولي *jamāda-l-ūlā*, } *dā*, the fifth
month of the lunar year of the Musalmāns: it contains thirty days. *s.*

جمادي الثاني *jamāda-ṣ-ṣanī*, } the second or
جمادي الاخر *jamāda-l-ākhir*, } latter *jamāda*,
the sixth lunar month of the Musalmāns, consisting of twenty-nine days. *a.*

جماع *jimā*, *f.* *coitus, concubitus.* *a.*

جماعت *jamā'at*, *f.* a crowd, a party, an assembly, a troop, meeting, society, senate, congregation. *a.*

جمال *jamāl*, *m.* beauty, elegance. *a.*

جمال گوٹا *jamāl-goṭā*, *m.* the name of a purgative nut (*Jatropha curcas: croton triglium*). *h.*

جمالي *jamālī*, *m.* a kind of musk melon (red-fleshed); *adj.* amiable (the Deity). *s.*

جمانا *jimānā*, *a.* to feed, to entertain. *s.*

جمانا *jamānā*, *a.* to collect; to sum up; to coagulate, to freeze or make ice; to congeal; to pace in the manege. *h.*

جماءو *jamā'o*, *m.* a crowd or multitude, collection, accumulation; coagulation. *h.*

جماوٹ *jamāvat*, *f.* coagulation, agglutination, congealation. *a.*

جماءوزا *jamā'orā*, *m.* an assembly, a crowd, a collection; place of assembling. *d.*

جماهنا *jamāhnā*, to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جماهي *jamāhī*, gaping or yawning. *s.*

جماهير *jamāhīr* (pl. of جمهور), nations, kingdoms; states, republics. *a.*

جماءي *jamā'ī*, *m.* a son-in-law. *s.*

جب *jambu*, *f.* a fruit-tree, the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambu*). *s.*

جبال *jambāl*, *m.* an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*). *s.* [(*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.*

جبالا *jambālā*, *m.* a fragrant plant

جب دوپ *jambu-dvīp*, *m.* one of the purānic divisions of the earth, the central one, including Hindūstān, or the known world. *s.*

جيبك *jambuk*, *m.* a jackal; a low man; the rose-apple. *s.*

جيبو *jambū* (*v. jambu*). *d.*

جبول *jambūl*, *m.* a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*); the rose-apple. *s.*

جبهري *jambhīrī*, } *m.* the lime or
جدير *jambīr*, } citron; a kind
of basil with small leaves. *s.* [a dagger. *p.*

جيبيا *jambiyā* (for *janbiya*), a kind of weapon,

جيبتي *jamptī*, (*m. dual*) husband and wife. *s.* [perpetually. *h.*

جم جم *jam-jam*, always, constantly,

جمد *jamd*, *m.* congelation, connection. *a.*

جمدگني *jamadagnī*, name of *Parasurāma's* father. *s.* [senger. *s.*

جمدوت *jam-dūt*, *m.* death's mes-

جمدهر *jamdhar*, } *m.* a dagger (lit.
جمدهز *jamdhar*, } death-bearer); "a
large dagger resembling a *katār*, but having a kind of basket hilt protecting the hand."—(Binning.) *s.*

جمراج *jamarāj*, the king of death, the Hindū Pluto (*v. jam*). *s.*

جمست *jamast*, *f.* a kind of blue stone or mineral substance, supposed to be a specific against fainting and palpitation of the heart. *d.*

جمش *jammash*, a species of bird of chase. *d.*

جمشيد *jamshīd* (*v. jam*), name of a celebrated Persian king, the founder of Persepolis. *a.*

جمع *jam'*, *f.* a congregation, conjunction, collection, accumulation, assembly, amount, sum total, whole revenue generally, amount assessed, plural number. *jam'-ānā*, or *-ānadan*, to assemble. *jam'-bandī*, *f.* accounts of the revenues, settlement of the revenues. *jam'-jhartī*, a periodical account. *jam'-kharāch*, debit and credit, cash account. *jam'-dār*, *m.* a native officer of the army so called; the head of any body, as guides, *harkāras*, &c. *jam'-k.*, to collect. *jam'-honā* or *-shudan*, to be collected or assembled. *jam'-dārī*, the business or rank of a *jam'dār*. *jam'-o-kharāch*, *m.* account of receipt and disbursement, account current. *jam' o kharāch-k.*, *a.* to make up or balance an account. *jam' wāsil-bāki*, an account stating payments periodically due, with the amount received and the arrears. *a.*

جمعات *jam'āt* (pl. of جمع), additions, collections. *a.* [Thursday. *a. h.*

جمعات *jum'a-rāt* (*v. jum'a*), Friday eve, *i.e.*

جمعي *jum'gī*, *f.* the weekly allowance to schoolboys, paid on a Friday; also presents given on a Friday by schoolboys to their preceptor. *a.*

جمعة *jum'a*, *m.* Friday (on which day Musalmāns assemble to pray at the great mosque). *a.*

جمعات *jum'a-rāt*, *f.* Thursday (q. d. eve of Friday). *a. h.*

جميعة *jam'aiyat* or *jam'iyat*, *f.* collection; wealth; recollection, reflection. *jam'aiyat-i-khāfir*, peace of mind. *a.*

جم غفير *jammi ghafīr*, *m.* a great multitude. *a.*

جمك *jamak*, *f.* the state of succeeding or going on well. *h.*

جمك *jamak* or *yamak*, twin, fellow, one

of a pair; m. repeating of a word in different significations (in rhetoric). *s.*

जमकाना *jamkānā*, a. to adjust, to go on well, to settle; to assemble, to crowd together. *h.*

जमकना *jamaknā*, n. to succeed, to go on well, to fit *dūkān jamkī*, buyers and sellers are collected in the shop. *larā, i jamkī*, the fight was joined. *majlis jamkī*, the assembly is full. *muqaddama jamkā*, the cause is begun to be debated. *h.*

जमकुरा *jamkūrā*, m. a kind of covering for the head and shoulders, worn during rainy weather: it is made of reeds or palm leaves plaited. *d.*

जमघट *jamghat*, m. crowd, multitude. *s.*

जमल *jamal*, m. a pair, a brace. *s.*

जमल *jamal*, a camel; a kind of fish. *a.*

जमल *jamal*, (pl. of جملة, q. v.) the whole sum; *hisābi jamal*, the reckoning by *abjad*. *a.*

जमलगी *jamlaḡī*, f. the totality, the whole. *p.*

जमले *jumla*, m. the whole sum, aggregate, total; a sentence. *fi-l-jumla*, upon the whole. *min jumla* or *az ān jumla*, from or out of the whole. *a.*

जमन *jamun*, coagulation, congelation; curds, jelly; rennet or acid employed for curdling milk. *d.*

जमुना *jamunā*, f. (for *yamunā*) name of a well-known river, the Jumna; (in mythology) twin sister of *Yama*. *s.*

जमना *jamnā*, n. to germinate, to grow. *s.*

जमना *jamnā*, n. to be coagulated or frozen; to be collected, to adhere, to stick; to pace in the manège. *h.*

जमनौटा *jamnauṭā*, } m. a certain

जमनौटिया *jamnauṭiyā*, } consideration given to one who becomes security for another, generally five per cent. on the amount. *h.*

जमोखा *jamoḡā*, indigo planted before the rains, and irrigated by artificial means. *h.*

जमुवट *jamūvat* or *jamū,at*, the foundation of a well, or the festive ceremony held on the occasion of laying the foundation of a well. *h.*

जमोग *jamog*, transfer of liabilities by mutual consent, a conditional mortgage. *h.*

जमोगदार *jamog-dār*, a person who lends a landed proprietor a sum of money, and recovers that money from the cultivators. *h.*

जमोगना *jamognā*, a. to ascertain. *h.*

जमहाना *jamhānā*, n. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

जमहाई *jamhā,ī*, f. gaping, yawning. *jamhā,ī lenā*, a. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

जमहूर *jumhūr*, universal, all; m. high heaps of sand; a republic, populace, community. *a.*

जमरी *jamrī*, a species of tree or plant so called. *h.*

जमैया *jamaiyā*, a kind of grass (in the province of Delhi); Thursday. *h.*

जुमेरात *jume-rāt*, f. (for *jum'e-rāt* or *jum'a-rāt*), Thursday. *a. h.*

जमि *jamī*, the whole, all; universal. *jamī'ar*, altogether; universally. *a.*

जमिअत *jamī'at*, f. a concourse, an assembly, a multitude. *a.*

जमिल *jamīl*, beautiful, elegant (fem. *jamīla*). *a.*

जन *jan*, m. a person, individual, mankind: in comp. it denotes plurality, as *stri-jan*, women. *s.*

जनु *janu*, m. birth, engenderment. *s.*

जुन *jun*, m. time. *h.*

जिन *jin*, (infl. pl. of rel. pron.) whom, what; (a negative particle) no, not; (a prohibitive particle) don't. *h.*

जिन *jin*, m. a deified saint, according to the heretical sect of *Jin* and *Budh*. *s.*

जिन *jinn*, m. a genius, spirit, demon. *a.*

जना *janā*, a person, individual; (part. pass. of *janā*) born, a son. *s.*

जना *jannā*, n. to produce young, to be delivered of a child; to be born. *s.*

जनाब *janāb*, f. side, brink, margin; majesty, highness, excellency; vestibule, threshold. *janābī'ātī*, your majesty, your or his excellency. *a.*

जनाबत *janābat*, f. pollution, loss of sperma. *a.*

जनापक *jnāpak* (or *gyāpak*), m. an instructor. *s.*

जनापन *jnāpan* (or *gyāpan*), m. act of causing to know, instruction. *s.*

जनात *jnāta* (or *gyāta*), known, understood. *jnāti*, a father, a kinsman. *s.*

जनात *jannāt*, (pl. of جنة), gardens. *jinnāt* (pl. of *jinn*), genii, demons. *a.*

जनाजात *janā-jāt*, man by man, one by one (person). *h.*

जनाह *jināh* or *janāh*, f. a pinion, wing. *a.*

जनाजा *janāza*, m. a bier, a hearse, a funeral. *janāza rawān*, (met) a horse. *a.* [hall. *s.*

जनाश्रय *janāshray*, m. a temporary

जनागह *janāḡh*, a contract, a bargain. *junāḡh*, a stirrup-leather, saddle-cloth, surcingle. *p.*

जान *jinān*, (pl. of حنة) gardens (planted with trees), the regions of paradise. *a.*

जान *jnān* (v. *gyān*), m. knowledge. *s.*

जाना *janānā*, a. to deliver, to bring to bed; to inform, to remind, to tell, to warn (little used. *jatānā* being substituted for it); m. midwifery. *s.*

जानतिक *janāntik*, m. secret communication, whispering, speaking aside. *s.*

जनाव *janāv* or *janāv,o*, m. a signal. *h.*

جناور *junāvar*, m. an animal. *d.*
 جنائی جنائی *janā,ī*, f. a midwife. *janā,ī*
ṣadka, alms given at the birth of a child. *s.*
 جنایة or جنایت *jināyat*, f. any prohibited act
 committed upon the person or property, such as murder,
 maiming, &c. *a.*
 جنب *jamb*, a side, a part, a tract of country. *a.*
 جنب *junub*, defiled, polluted. *a.*
 جنب *janibā*, m. support, seconding; countenancing,
 assistance, partiality. *a.*
 جنبان *jumbān*, trembling, stirring, moving,
 (root of *jumbānidan*) in comp. causing to move or stir,
 shaking (actively.) *p.* [spring. *d.*
 جن *jan-bachche* (*āl-aulād*), family, offspring.
 جنبش *jumbish*, f. agitation, motion, gesture. *p.*
 جنک جھوک *jambuk*, } m. a jackal. *s.*
 جنبو جھو *jambū*, }
 جنبودیپ جھودیپ *jambūḍip* for جھودیپ *jan-*
bu-ḍwip, m. one of the seven parts of the world. *s.*
 جنہیری جمہیری *jambhīri*, f. a fruit of the
 lime kind. *s.*
 جنبی *jambī* (properly *jambiy*), lateral. *a.*
 جنبیدن *jumbidan*, to be moved or agitated. *p.*
 جنبر *jambīr*, the lime tree and fruit (*Citrus*
medica). *s.*
 جنبیہ *jambiya*, a kind of side weapon, a
 large dagger worn at the side. *a.*
 جنٹ جنتو *jantu*, m. an animal, a beast. *s.*
 جنٹ جنیت *janit*, produced, born. *s.*
 جنٹ *jannat*, f. paradise, heaven. *jannatu-l-*
bilād, the paradise of regions, an epithet applied (very
 questionably) to Bengal. *jannat i'adan*, f. the garden
 of Eden. *jannati māwā*, the paradise of rest. *jumati*
ni'm or *na'im*, the garden of pleasure. *jannat-makān* or
naṣīb or *ārāmgāh*, one whose abode or portion is pa-
 radise. *a.*
 جنٹ *janat*, birth, being born. *d.*
 جنٹا جنتا *janṭā*, m. an instrument for draw-
 ing wire. *s.*
 جنٹا جنیتا *janitā*, m. a father, a parent. *s.*
 جنٹا جننتا *janatā*, f. mankind a number of
 men. *s.*
 جنٹار جنتار *janṭār*, m. an amulet, a charm. *s.*
 جنٹانا جنتانا *janṭānā*, n. to be squeezed,
 pressed. *h.*
 جنٹھل جنتھل *jantu-phal*, m. glomerous
 fig-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.*
 جنٹر جنل or جنل *jantr*, m. an instrument, an
 engine; a musical instrument; an amulet; juggling;
 an observatory; a dial; an astrological or magic dia-
 gram. *jantr-mantr*, m. juggling, conjuring, enchant-
 ing by figures and incantations. *s.*

جنٹرا *yantrā*, m. pain, anguish,
 affliction. *s.*
 جنٹری *jantri* or *yantri*, m. an instrument
 for drawing wire; a conjuror, a juggler, a wizard;
 f. an almanack, a register, more especially the Indian
 Army and Civil List, commonly called "the Gentry-
 book." *s.*
 جنٹری جنتری *jantrī*, f. a mother. *s.*
 جنٹھن جنٹھن *jantu-ghna*, m. a vermifuge. *s.*
 جنٹلا جنٹلا *jantulā*, f. a grass (*Saccharum*
spontaneum). *s.*
 جنٹی *jannatī*, relating to paradise, heavenly. *a.*
 جنجال *janjāl*, m. trouble, difficulty,
 plague, embarrassment, misfortune. *s.*
 جنجال *janjāl*, m. a swivel, a large
 musket. *h.*
 جنجالی *janjālī*, m. one who molests;
 a gun mounted on a camel or elephant. *s.*
 جنجانور جنجانور *jan-janwār*, m. man and
 beast. *s. p.* [castor beaver. *d.*
 جنڈ *jund*, a medicinal substance found in the
 rake used in the north-west provinces. *h.*
 جنڈرا *janḍrā*, m. a pitchfork, a kind of
 rake used in the north-west provinces. *h.*
 جنڈولیا *jandouliyā*, name of a small
 clan of *rājput*s in Banda. *h.*
 جنرو جنر *jan-rav*, m. noise, clamour, sound
 of human voices. *s.*
 جنس *jins*, f. genus, kind, species, sort, fa-
 mily, race; goods, merchandise, moveables, grain,
 commodities, produce. *jinsi bushar*, mankind, *genus*
humanum. *jinsi kāmīl*, first-rate crops. *jinsi adwā*, an
 inferior article. *jinsi a'lā* or 'ālī, any article of the
 best quality. *a.*
 جنسرت *jansruti* (v. *jan-shruti*), news, &c. *s.*
 جنسوار *jinswār*, a distinct statement relative
 to crops. *jinswār jam'bandī*, a detailed statement of
 the rents levied upon each kind of crop. *p.*
 جنسوار *jinswārī*, separately, distinctly. *p.*
 جنسی *jinsi*, in kind, in goods (paid, &c.). *a.*
 جنسیت *jinsiyat*, homogeneousness, same-
 ness, or similarity of kind. *a.*
 جنشرت جنشرت *jan-shruti*, f. news, tidings,
 report. *s.*
 جنطیانا *janṭiyānā*, m. the herb gentian. *a.*
 جنک جنوک *januk*, to wit, though, although. *h.*
 جنک جنک *janak*, m. a father; name of a
 king, sovereign of Mithilā, and father of *Sitā*. *s.*
 جنکا جنیکا *janikhā*, m. a pun, "double en-
 tendre." *h.*
 جنکپر *janak-pur*, m. the metropolis
 of *rājā Janak*, *Sitā's* father, in the district of Tirhut. *s.*
 جنگ *jung*, f. emotion, impulse; a vo-
 lume containing several books; m. f. a potherb (*Con-*
volvulus argenteus). *h.*

جنگ *jang*, m. battle, war, combat, fight.

jang-āzmūda, a veteran; warlike, brave. *jang-āwar*, a champion, a hero. *jang-āwardan*, to fight, to stand the brunt of battle. *jang-jo*, contentious, litigious. *jang o jadāl*, m. battle, conflict, brawl, squabble, altercation. *jangi zargari*, a goldsmith's quarrel: the term is applied to a collusive dispute between two parties in order to defraud a third. *p.*

جنگال *jangāl*, m. verdigris (v. *zangār*). *p.*

جنگامشتی *jangā-mushṭī*, f. boxing. *p. h.*

جنگاه *jangāh*, f. the field of battle (q. d. *jang gāh*). *p.* [jured. *s.*

جنگت *جنگت* *jungit*, outcast, deserted, in-

جنگرا *جنگرا* *jangrā*, m. the haulm or stalk of autumnal crops. *h.*

جنگل *جنگل* *jangal*, adj. desert, waste; m. a forest, a wood, a jungle. *jangal-burī*, f. act of clearing woodlands. *jangal phirā* or *janā*, n. (lit. to walk in, or go to, the wood); to ease one's self. *s.*

جنگلا *جنگلا* *janglā*, wild, untamed; m. name of a *rāgini*, or musical mode; woody country, forest. *s.*

جنگله *jangla*, a coppice or thicket; a kind of flowered cloth; a medley of tunes. *s.*

جنگلی *جنگلی* *janglī*, wild, savage; a barbarian, boor, clown. *janglī-ām*, wild mango. *janglī-bādām*, wild almond. *janglī billī*, f. a wild cat. *janglī piyāz*, squills (*Erythronium Indicum*). *janglī-champā*, the red jasmine. *janglī singhārā*, m. hermodactyl. *janglī-sarv*, wild cypress. *janglī-kabūd*, the bustard. *janglī-kāwār*, hill aloe. *janglī-kawwā*, m. a raven. *s.*

جنگم *جنگم* *jangam*, m. a kind of *fakīr*, who has matted hair, and rings a bell. *h.*

جنگم *جنگم* *jangam*, removeable, moveable, in motion; a mendicant. *s.*

جنگه *جنگه* *jinghi*, Bengal madder (*Rubia manjith*). *s.*

جنگه *جنگه* *janghā*, f. the thigh, the leg. *s.*

جنگهارا *جنگهارا* *janghārā*, the name of a large and turbulent tribe of *rājputs*. *h.*

جنگهلا *جنگهلا* *janghālā*, name of a rate or clause in a lease. *h.*

جنگی *جنگی* *jangī*, m. a combatant, a warrior; adj. of or relating to war, warlike, martial, military, quarrelsome. *p.*

جنگیزخان *جنگیزخان* *jangīz khān*, n. the name of one of those atrocious scourges of the human race, vulgarly called "renowned conquerors." He was of Tartar or Moghul origin, and born in A.D. 1154. *p.*

جنگل *جنگل* *janloh*, m. one of the seven *lokas* or divisions of the world: the region inhabited by pious men after their decease. *s.*

جنم *جنم* *janam* or *janma*, m. birth; metempsychosis of the Hindūs; life, existence. *jan-māshṭami*, the eighth day of the dark half of Bhādra, being the anniversary of the birthday of *Krishṇa*. *janam-bhūm* or *janma-bhūmi*, also *janam bhūm*, f. birth-place. *janma-* or *janam-patrī*, f. horoscope, nativity. *janma-patrī kī bidhi milnā*, to meet one's fate, to receive one's destined award. *janam-jalā*, burned or

spoiled from its birth, originally bad. *janmad* or *janma-dātā*, a father. *janam-dīn*, m. birthday. *janam-rogi*, valetu-dinarian. *janma-sihān*, birthplace, native land. *janma-kil*, m. *Viṣṇu*, the bolt or stay of life. *janam-lagan*, f. the moment of birth, horoscope. *s.*

جانا *جانا* *janmānā*, a. to beget; to make vegetate. *s.*

جانمانتر *جانمانتر* *janmāntar*, m. regeneration, another birth, another state of existence. *janmāntariya*, acquired in a former birth. *s.*

جانمانده *جانمانده* *janmāndha*, born blind. *s.*

جنمن *جنمن* *janman*, m. birth. *janmin*, an animal, a living being. *s.*

جنمنا *جنمنا* *janamnā*, n. to be born. *s.*

جنموتسو *جنموتسو* *janmotsav*, m. a festival held on the anniversary of *Krishṇa's* birthday. *s.*

جني جي *جني جي* *janmejai*, the son of *rājā Parīkṣhit*. *s.*

جنن *جنن* *janan*, m. birth, production; family, race. *s.* [delivered. *s.*

جننا *جننا* *janmā*, n. to produce young, to be

جننگم *جننگم* *janangam*, m. a *Chandāl*, a man of a degraded tribe. *s.*

جنني *جنني* *jananī*, f. a mother, the actual mother of a child, in contradistinction to a stepmother; tenderness, compassion. *s.*

جنو *جنو* *janō*, m. the brāhmanical thread (v. *janew*); adv. like as, as. *s.* [port. *s.*

جنواد *جنواد* *jan-vād*, m. news, rumour, re-
جنواسا *جنواسا* *janvāsā*, m. the place at the bride's house where the bridegroom and his train are received. *s.*

جنوای *جنوای* *janvā,ī*, a son-in-law. *d.*

جنوب *جنوب* *janūb*, m. the south. *a.*

جنوبي *جنوبي* *janūbī* (f. *janūbiya*), southern. *a.*

جنوداھرن *جنوداھرن* *janodāharan*, m. fame, glory. *s.* [a demoniac. *a.*

جنون *جنون* *janūn*, m. madness, insanity, phrensy;

جنون *جنون* *janon*, probably, perhaps. *d.*

جنونی *جنونی* *janūnī*, mad, insane; passionate. *a.*

جنہار *جنہار* *junhār*, m. a kind of grain (comprising many species, of which Indian corn is one). *h.*

جنہار *جنہار* *janhār*, } man by man, every
جنہاری *جنہاری* *jan-hār,ī*, } one. *s.*

جنہاری *جنہاری* *jun-hār,ī*, } f. the moonlight. *h.*

جنہیا *جنہیا* *junhaiyā*, }
جنہر *جنہر* *janhar*, a branch of the Gujar tribe. *h.*

جنہری *جنہری* *junhrī*, f. a kind of grain. *s.*

جني *جني* *jinni* or *janniy*, a jinn, a demon or spirit. *a.*

جني *جني* *janī*, f. a maid-servant; daughter-in-law; a woman in general; a mother; birth, production; (in Dakh.) a fainting fit to which lying-in women are subject. *s.*

جنيبا *janyā*, f. the friend of a mother ; the relation or companion of a bride, a bridesmaid. *s.*

جنيبت *janihat*, a she camel entrusted to a person to bring provisions on. *a.*

جنيبت *janet*, f. the company and attendants at a wedding. *s.*

جنيبرا *janerā*, a tall species of millet. *h.*

جنيلا *janelā*, a window. *d.*

جنيان *janin*, foetus, embryo. *a.*

جنيو *janeo*, *janew* or *جنيو *janeū**, m. the brāhmanical thread ; a flaw in a jewel. *h.*

جنيوا *janewā*, f. the name of a fragrant grass (*dūb-grass, Agrostis linearis*). *h.*

جنيه *janya*, m. a father ; the friend or companion of a bridegroom. *s.*

جنيه *jinnīya*, a female *jinnī*, q. v. *a.*

جو *jo*, if, that, as, when : rel. pron. who, which, what. *jo-jo*, wnoever. *jo-chiz*, what, whatever, or -soever. *jo kuchh*, whatever or whatsoever. *jo ko, i*, whoever. *jo ki*, though, although, whichever. *h.*

جوي *jāu*, if, that, when. *jau-loñ*, as long as. *h.*

جو *jo* or *jū*, a river, a brook, a rivulet ; in comp. seeking, as *jang-jo*, one who seeks battle or strife. *p.*

جوي *jo*, *jāu* or *yav* *jau*, m. barley (*Hordeum hexastichon*) ; the measure of a barley-corn, equal to six mustard-seeds ; the mark between the joints of the fingers. *jau-jau hisāb lenā*, a. to take a strict account. *jau-farosh i gandum-numā*, one who sells only barley, while he exhibits wheat ; a cheat, a hypocrite. *s. p.*

جو *jū* (v. *jī*), lord ! master ! sir ! *h.*

جوا *javā*, m. a clove of garlic ; a kind of stitch in needlework. *jave-dār*, sewed in a particular manner ; (in Dakh.) a kind of grub or worm. *h.*

جوا *janā*, m. mark in the joints of the fingers ; name of a flower (*Hibiscus rosa sinensis*). *s.*

جوا *jū*, *jū*, *jū*, *jū* or *jū* *jū*, m. a yoke of a carriage or plough ; a die, dice ; a game, gambling. *jū, ā khelnā*, a. to play dice, to gamble. *jū, e khāna*, a gambling house. *jū, e-bāz*, a gambler. *s.*

جوا *juvā* (for *yuva yuva*), young, a young man, or one of the virile age. *s.*

جواب *javāb*, m. an answer, any thing answering to another *javābi bā šavāb*, m. a proper answer ; an answer full of sound sense. *javāb bālā*, a kind of benediction (*i. e.* may your advice prevail). *javāb-dār* or *javāb-dih*, a respondent or surcyr ; adj. responsible, accountable, amenable. *javāb denā*, a. to be accountable for, to be amenable or responsible, to reply ; to discharge, to dismiss one from his office (in Bengal the English language has been enriched with an additional verb from this source ; hence, when a lady rejects a gentleman's matrimonial overtures, the inconsolable swain is said to have been *javābed*). *javāb sawāb*, (corruptedly *jāb-sāl*), m. altercation, conversation. *javāb sawāli*, m. reply, rejoinder. *javābi ḥafī*, m. a definitive answer. *javāb nāma*, m. a writing fixed to the winding-sheet, on the breast of a good Musalmān deceased, which it is intended that Munkir and Nakir (q. v.) should read, in case the poor soul should be too much hurried to answer their questions. *raddi javāb* or *javābu-l-javāb*, m. reply, rejoinder. *a.*

جوابي *javābī*, m. a respondent ; a kind of bill of exchange the price of which is not paid till notice is received of the bills having been paid ; the chorus, especially in repeating a *marḡiya* or elegy. *javābi sawāli*, m. a mediator, an ambassador, an agent, an attorney. *a.*

جواشب *javā-pushp*, m. the China-rose. *s.*

جوات *jū, āt*, } m. a yoke. *s.*
جوات *jū, āth*, }

جواد *javwād*, liberal, beneficent. *a.*

جواد *javād*, m. civet ; probably a corruption of the Arabic *zabād*. *d.*

جوار *javār*, m. neighbourhood, propinquity. *a.*

جوار *jo, ār* or *javār*, f. the name of a grain, Indian corn (*Holcus sorgum, sorgum vulgaris*) ; flood-tide ; also *javār*. *jo, ār-bātā*, the flood-tide and ebb-tide. *javār* or *javār*, a species of millet. *javār*, m. large maize. *h.*

جوارا *javārā*, m. large maize. *javārā*, m. Indian corn ; as much land as can be ploughed by a pair of bullocks. *h.*

جوارس *javāras*, m. } a stomachic medicine,
جوارش *javārish*, f. } the Arabic form of
rawārish (q. v.) *a. p.*

جواړي *javāri*, *javāri*, *javāri* or *javāri* *javāri*, m. a gambler ; a thread stretched over the bridge of a musical instrument, beneath the cords, whereby the sound is said to be improved. *h.*

جواړي *javāri*, f. great millet (v. *javār* and *jāri*). *h.*

جواز *javāz*, a wooden mortar ; a sugar-mill ; an oil-mill. *p.* [priety. *a.*

جواز *javāz*, m. permission, lawfulness, pro-

جوازيت *javāzīyat*, legality, allowability. *a.*

جواس *javās*, } m. a prickly bush on
جواسا *javāsā*, } which cattle and camels browse, and of which *tattis* are made (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

جواڪهار *javākhār*, name of a medicine ; an impure species of saltpetre. *s.*

جوال *javwāl*, one who travels about much. *javāl* (pl. of *jūl*), walls or parapets (of wells). *a.*

جوال *javāl*, a bag, sack ; the half of a (horse) load ; the human body ; deceit, fraud. *p.*

جوالا *javālā*, f. flame, fire. *javālā-jihvā*, flame-tongued, a name of Agni, or fire. *s.*

جوالا *javālā*, m. grain mixed with barley, as food for cattle. *s.*

جوالامڪھ *javālā-mukh*, } f. a vol-
جوالامڪھي *javālā-mukhī*, } cano, a place where inflammable gases break forth from the soil ; especially one near Balkh, to which pilgrimages are made from Hindūstān. *s.*

جوالی **जवाली jawālī**, f. mixed wheat; gram mixed with barley as food for cattle. *h.*

جوان **javān**, young, youthful; m. a youth, lad, man, adult. *javān-bakht*, of blooming prospects. *javān-pan* or *-panā*, m. youth. *javāni sāliḥ*, m. a fine youth.—N. B. The term *javān* agrees more nearly with the Latin "juvenis" than with our word "youth." *p.*

جوانا **जिवाना jivānā**, a. (v. *jimānā*) to cause to live, to vivify, to feed, to foster. *s.*

جوانامرگ **javānā-marg**, f. death in the bloom of youth. *javānā-marg marnā*, n. to die prematurely. *p.*

جوانان **javānān**, (Pers. pl.) youths, young men, heroes. *p.* [cally. *p.*

جوانانه **javānāna**, bravely, gallantly, heroically. *s.*

جوانسا **javānsā**, m. (v. *javāsā*). *s.*

جوانک **जवानकुर javānkur**, m. the young shoots of barley presented by Brāhmins to their disciples at the feast of Naurātr. *s.*

جوانرد **javān-mard**, brave, generous, manly; m. a fine young fellow, a brave fellow, a hero. *p.*

جوانردي **javān-mardī**, f. generosity, manliness, heroism. *p.*

جواني **javānī**, f. youth, adolescence; season of youth: the term is nearly equivalent to what we call, "coming of age". *p.* [*ajvaen*]. *s.*

جواني **جواني javānī**, f. a plant (*Ligusticum*)

جواني **javānī**, f. a daughter's husband. *d.*

جواهر **javāhir**, m. a jewel, essence, gem: it is, strictly speaking, the plural of *jauhar*, but in the Hindūstānī it is used singularly; hence the extra pl. form *javāhirāt*, jewels, gems, &c. *a.*

جواهرخانه **javāhir-khāna**, the jewel office, a storehouse for jewels. *a. p.* [jewels. *a. p.*

جواهرنگار **javāhir-nigār**, ornamented with jewels. *a.*

جواهری **javāhiri**, a jeweller, dealer in jewels. *a.*

جواي **جواي javāī**, m. a son-in-law. *s.*

جوبن **جوبن joban** or **جوبان jouban**, m. youth, puberty; (met.) breast, bubbly. *joban-watī* or *-matī*, adj. f. at the age of puberty, fit to be married. *s.*

جوب **جوب jup**, m. a sacrificial post to which the victim is bound; a trophy; a column erected in honour of a victory. *s.*

جوبهل **جوبهل jau-phal**, m. a medicinal plant (*Wrightlea anti-dysenterica*). *s.*

جوت **جوت jot**, f. cultivation, cultivated land; tenure of a cultivator, also rent paid by the cultivator. *jot-dār*, a husbandman, one who has a tenure. *h.*

جوت **جوت jot** or **جوتی joti** (for *jyoti*), f. brilliancy, lustre; the sunbeams; the flame of a candle or lamp; vision. *jot-mān*, luminous, bright. *joti-sarūp*, luminous (an epithet of God). *s.*

جوت **جوتا jota**, the point of the beam of the plough on which the drag rests. *h.*

جوتا **جوتا jūtā**, m. a shoe, a slipper; collectively, it means the "pair of shoes" or slippers: it also denotes the rope connecting the irrigating basket with the handle. *h.*

جوتا **جوتا jota**, } m. a ploughman, a husbandman, a cultivator of land, tilling his own ground. *s.*

جوتار **جوتار jotār**, }
جوتیا **جوتیا jotiā**, } one who has been beaten with slippers; adj. infamous, degraded. *h.*

جوتخوره **جوتخوره jūt-khōra**, }
جوتخنوره **جوتخنوره jūtan-khōra**, } the nutmeg. *s.*

جوتري **جوتري jumatrī**, f. mace; the nutmeg. *s.*

جوتش **جوتش jotish**, m. astrology, astronomy. *s.*

جوتشی **جوتشی jotishī**, relating to astrology; an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.*

جوتک **جوتک jautuk** (v. *yautuk*), a nuptial present, dowry. *s.*

جوتک **جوتک jotik**, } m. astrology, astronomy. *s.*
جوتک **جوتک jotikh**, } the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتکھورا **جوتکھورا jūt-khōrā**, beaten with slippers; infamous (v. *jūt-khōra*). *s.*

جوتکھی **جوتکھی jotikhī**, } m. an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.*

جوتکی **جوتکی jotikī**, } an astronomer. *s.*

جوتمان **جوتمان jotmān**, splendid, bright. *s.*

جوتن **جوتن jotan**, m. ploughing; a ploughman. *s.* [till. *s.*

جوتنا **جوتنا jotnā**, a. to yoke; to plough, a flock, herd; a multitude of birds; a company (v. *jathā*). *s.*

جوتھالی **جوتھالی jūthālī**, also *jūthelī*, land bearing two harvests annually. *h.*

جوتھوار **جوتھوار jūthwār**, corporate, joint, possessed in common. *h.*

جوتھی **جوتھی jūthī**, f. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*). *s.*

جوتی **جوتی jūti**, f. a shoe, a slipper. *jūti-khōr*, beaten with slippers; mean, abject. *jūti-paizār*, f. a scuffle. *jūti-kārī* or *jūti-mār*, act of beating with slippers. *h.*

جوتی **جوتی joti**, f. the string which suspends the scale of a balance; the string which goes round the neck of a bullock to fasten the yoke. *h.*

جوتی **جوتی juvatī**, f. a young woman, one from sixteen to thirty; a damsel. *s.*

جوتیا **جوتیا jotiā**, a ploughman (see *jotā*). *h.*

جوتیال **جوتیال jūtiyāl**, a class of hereditary watchmen located in the tract under the Siwalik hills. *h.* [in the course of one year. *h.*

جوتیان **جوتیان jūtiyān**, land bearing two crops

جوتی سواروپ **جوتی سواروپ joti-svarūp**, luminous, self-resplendent, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

جوت **جوت jot**, m. a fellow, peer, one of a pair, a match; equal, even, not odd. *jot bāndnā*, a pair. *h.*

جوت **जूट** *jūt*, m. the matted hair of Shiva; the clotted hair of an ascetic. *s.*

जुटियाल **जूटियाल** *jūṭiyāl* (v. *barvā,ek*), a kind of watchman. *h.*

जोजन **जोजन** or **योजन** *jojan* (for *yojan*), m. a measure of four *kos*; joining, union; the Supreme Being, the soul of the world. *s.*

जुहना **जूहना** *jūjhñā*, n. to fight; to be killed in battle. *jūjh-marnā*, to die fighting. *s.*

जुचनी **जूचनी** *jau-chañi*, f. a mixed crop of barley and *chanā*. *h.* [beneficence. *a.*

जुद **जूद** *jūd*, m. a present, liberality, munificence, **जुदत** *jaudat*, f. ingenuity, intelligence, quickness of apprehension, benignity. *a.*

जुधा **जूधा** or **योद्धा** *joddhā*, m. a warrior, a hero, a brave fellow. *s.* [ry. *s.*

जुधापन **योधापन** *jodhāpan*, m. heroism, brave-
जुधन **जोधन** or **योधन** *jodhan*, m. fighting, battle. *s.*

जुधी **योधी** *jodhī*, m. a warrior. *s.*

जुर **जूर** *jaur*, m. violence, oppression. *jaur-pesha*, an oppressor, a tyrant. *a.*

ज्वर **जूर** *jwar*, m. a fever. *jwar-nāshak*, anti-febrile, febrifuge. *s.* [cago esculenta). *s.*

ज्वरापहा **जूरापहा** *jwarāpahā*, f. a plant (*Medi-*
जुवराज **जूवराज** or **युवराज** *juva-rāj*, m. a king's son, the heir apparent, appointed to the empire. *s.*

जुवराज्य **जूवराज्य** *juva-rājya*, m. the dignity of heir apparent and associate in the throne. *s.*

ज्वराग्नि **जूराग्नि** *jwarāgni*, m. feverish heat, the hot paroxysm of fever. *s.*

जोरु **जूरु** *jurū*, f. a wife, a woman. *h.*

ज्वरी **जूरी** *jwarī*, febrile, feverish. *s.*

जुड़ **जूड़** *jur*, m. junction, connexion; joints, joining, a patch, a seam, society. *jur-ānā*, a. to cast up, to add the sum. *jur-tor*, m. contrivance, mechanism, joining. *jur-jār*, m. savings, collecting by small quantities, scraping together. *h.*

जुड़ **जूड़** *jūr*, cold; m. coldness, the cold. *h.*

जूड़ा **जूड़ा** *jūrā*, m. cold; the hair done up in a knot behind; the hinder part of a turban; a rope of grass (v. *jūna*). *h.*

जूड़ा **जूड़ा** *jurā*, m. joining, connexion; a pair, a couple; a pair of shoes; a suit (of clothes); alchymy; a rope of twisted grass made to support a round-bottomed jar. *h.*

जुवड़ा **जूवड़ा** *jivrā*, m. life, soul; sweetheart, beloved; annual wages to washermen, &c. *h.*

जूड़ाई **जूड़ाई** *jurāi*, f. the act or profession of joining, &c.; price of joining. *h.*

जूड़ती **जूड़ती** *jortī*, f. calculation, reckoning. *h.*

जूड़ती **जूड़ती** *jur-garī*, f. a companion, consort; wife. *d.*

जोरन **जूरन** *joṛan*, m. solder; rennet. *joṛan-hārā*, a joiner. *h.*

जूरना **जूरना** *joṛnā*, a. to join, to mend, to patch; to add together; to reckon, to add up; to get or rather to save and scrape a fortune, &c., to fabricate, to cement, to solder, to unite, to tie, to invent, to contrive. *h.*

जूरन **जूरन** *joṛnān*, f. a companion, helpmate, consort, wife. *d.* [pond. *s.*

जूरी **जूरी** *joṛī*, f. a pair, a couple; a small
जूरी **जूरी** *jūrī*, f. an ague; a small bundle of sugar-cane (v. Wilson's Glossary). *h.*

जूरीमारी **जूरीमारी** *jūrīmārī*, f. land in actual possession. *h.*

जूज **जूज** *jauz*, m. a nut; nutmeg. *jauzu-l-māṣal*, the thorn-apple. *a.* [Orion. *a.*

जूजा **जूजा** *jauzā*, m. the sign Gemini; also
जूस **जूस** or **युष** *jūs*, m. broth (Lat. *jus*), pease-soup, pease-porridge; the water in which pulse has been boiled.

जूसक **जूसक** *jūsak*, a palace; a lofty edifice. *a.*

जूसी **जूसी** *josī* or **जूषी** *joshī*, m. an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.* [Hindūs. *h.*

जूसी **जूसी** *josī*, m. the name of a tribe of
जूश **जूश** *josh*, m. heat; ebullition; passion; lust. *josh-kharosh*, m. anger, passion, rage. *joshi khūn*, m. ebullition of the blood (the name of a disease). *p.*

जूश **जूश** *jūsh*, broth (see *jūs*). *s.*

जूशान **जूशान** *joshān*, boiling, foaming (as waves). *p.*

जूशान्दा **जूशान्दा** *joshānda*, m. a decoction. *p.*

जूशित **जूशित** *joshit*, f. a woman. *s.*

जूशिश **जूशिश** *joshish*, f. heat, ebullition; violent desire, fervour, emotion. *p.* [mail. *p.*

जूशन **जूशन** *jaushan*, m. a cuirass, armour, coat of
जूशी **जूशी** *joshī*, m. an astrologer, a low caste of Brāhmins employed in casting nativities. *s.*

जूशیدن **जूشیدن** *joshīdan*, to boil, to foam; met. to be enraged. *p.*

जूع **जूع** *jū*, f. hunger, appetite. *jū-u-l-bakar* or *jū-u-l-kalb*, voracious, gluttonous. *a.*

जूف **जूف** *jauf*, m. the interior cavity (of any thing; hence a drum called *mujawuf*). *a.*

जूक **जूक** *jauk*, m. a troop or body of men. *jauk jauk*, in troops. *a.*

जूक **जूक** *jok*, f. a leech, v. *joñk*. *s.*

जूका **जूका** *jūkā*, f. a louse. *s.*

जूकना **जूकना** (for *jokhnā*), to weigh. *d.*

जूकوب **जूकوب** *jau-kob*, half-pounded, coarsely ground (q. d. reduced to particles like barleycorns). *p.*

जूक **जूक** *jokh*, f. weight, weighing. *h.*

जूकहार **जूकहार** *javakhār*, m. saltpetre, nitre, nitrate of potash. *s.*

جوكهائي جوڪهاڙي *jokhāi*, f. a weighman's perquisite. *h.*

جوكهيم جوڪهيم *jokhim*, f. a risk, venture, peril, achievement, enterprise. *jokhim uṣhānā*, n. to run the hazard, to venture. *h.*

جوكهيمي جوڪهيمي *jokhimī*, m. one who risks. *h.*

جوكهنا جوڪهنا *jokhnā*, a. to weigh. *h.*

جوكهون جوڪهون *jokhon*, f. a risk, venture; danger, harm, damage. *h.*

جوك جوگ or يوج *jog*, m. junction, union, meeting; fitting; a fortunate moment, opportunity; penance, devotion; spiritual worship, or union with the Supreme Being by means of abstract contemplation; certain divisions of a great circle, measured upon the ecliptic (see *Asht.* Res. vol. ix. p. 365); propriety, fitness; adj. possible, capable, fit. In comp. it answers to our termination *able*, in the sense of fitness, as *bar-jog*, marriageable (lit. fit for a husband). *s.*

جوك جوگ *jog*, the name of the person upon whom a draft or bill of exchange is drawn. *h.*

جوكا جوگا *jogā* (fo. *yogyā*), fit, proper, able, capable, adequate, advisable, apposite. *s.*

جوكا بهياس جوگا بهياس *jogābhīās*, m. life and practice of a devotee, penance, austerity. *s.*

جوكاسن يوجاسن *jogāsan*, m. the position in which the devotee sits to perform the *jog* or religious meditation. *s.*

جوكپٽ يوجپٽ *jog-patt*, m. a cloth drawn round the lower extremities of a squatting ascetic. *s.*

جوكٽ جُگت *jūgat*, f. manner, mode; skill, cleverness; a pun, or double meaning. *jūgat-bāz*, a punster, or rather one who is fond of uttering double meanings. *jūgat-bāzi*, punning. *s. p.*

جوكتا جوگتا *jogtā* (for *yogyatā*), f. suitability, capability, ability, fitness. *s.* [*&c. h.*]

جوكٽي جُگٽي *jūgatī* (v. *jugatī*), artful, clever, جوگسيوا يوجسِوا *jog-sevā*, f. practising religious abstraction. *s.*

جوكمايا جوگمايا or يوجمايا *jog-māyā*, f. a deceptive power which *jogīs* are supposed to possess, a power of assuming various forms. *s.*

جوكن جوگين *jogin*, f. a female (of *jogī*, q.v.) devotee. *s.* [*rus ascita*]. *s.*

جوكنارڪ يوجنارڪ *jognāvīk*, m. a fish (*Silu-*

جوكندرڪ يوجندرڪ *jog-nidrā*, f. light sleep, wakefulness. *s.*

جوكني جوگني or جوگيني *joginī*, f. a class of female deities attendant on the goddess *Debī*, a female fiend or sprite; in astrology, spirits governing periods of good and ill luck. *s.*

جوكواهي يوجواهي *jog-vāhī*, m. a menstruum or medium for mixing medicines; f. alkali; quicksilver. *s.*

جوكي جوگي or يوجي *jogī*, m. a Hindū ascetic; a magician, a conjuror; a caste of Hindūs who are commonly weavers. (The people of this caste do not burn, but bury their dead, and the women are sometimes buried alive with their husband's corpse). *s.*

جوكيا جوگيا *jogiyā*, m. name of a colour; f. the name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon. *h.*

جوكيتا يوجيتا *jogyatā*, f. fitness, ability. *s.*

جوكيسر جوگيسر *jogesar*, } m. a devotee, an adorer. *s.*

جوكيش جوگيش *jogesh*, } adorer. *s.*

جوكيشور يوجيشور *jogeshwar*, m. a name of *Shiva*; a devotee, an adorer; a magician. *s.*

جوكيه جوگي or يوجي *jogyā*, accomplished, fit, capable. *s.*

جول جُول *jwāl*, m. flame, blaze, light. *s.*

جول جُول *jūl*, } m. guile, fraud, deceit. *jolā*

جولا جوَلا *jolā*, } *denā*, a. to deceive. *jolā* or *jūlā*, a land measure of sixteen *bīsīs*. *h.*

جولان *jaulān*, moving, springing, wandering. *jaulān-gāh*, f. a place for (military) exercise, a playground. *jaulān-garī*, f. galloping fast, fleetness. *p.*

جولان *jawalān*, walking round; motion, agitation. *a.*

جولاني جوَلاني *jolānī*, f. strength of mind (or body), quickness of apprehension; fleetness. *p.*

جولاہ جوَلاہ, also *jūlāha*, *jūlāhī*, and *jūlā*, a weaver (v. *julāh*). [fire. *s.*

جولت جُولت *jwalit*, burnt, consumed by

جولکا جُولکا *jwalkā*, f. flame. *s.*

جولگت جوَلگت *jau-lag* (for *jab-lag*), until, as long as. *h.* [or fire. *s.*

جولن جُولن *jwalan*, burning, blazing; Agni

جوله جوَله *jola* or *jūla*, a tract of land containing sixteen *bīsīs*. *h.*

جولي جوَلِي *jolī*, m. a companion, a playfellow. *h.*

جوليدہ جوَليدہ *jolīda*, scattered, confused. *p.*

جوليدہ جوَليدہ *jau-madhya*, m. a form of penance, diminishing the food daily during the dark fortnight, fasting on the new moon, and gradually augmenting the food till the full moon. *s.*

جون جوِي *joī*, as, when. *joī-ton*, as before, "in statu quo;" in some way. *joī ton karke*, in any way, by any means, as it could be done. *joī kā ton*, unaltered, "in statu quo." *h.*

جون جوِي *jūn*, f. a louse. *jūn-munhū*, smooth-faced, hypocritical (lit. with a small mouth). *h.*

جون جوِي *jaun*, (rel. pro.) he who, that which. *h.*

جون جوِي *jūn* or جوِي *jaun*, m. time. *h.*

جون جوِي or جوِي *javan* (for *yavana*), m. a Greek, or a Musalmān; the country Ionia or Greece; a courser, a fleet horse. *s.*

جون جوِي or جوِي *jon* or جوِي *joni*, m. f. *pu-*

dendum mulieris. *jaun*, m. *jaunī*, f. belonging to the womb or place of origin, uterine; connected by female alliance. *s.*

جونا **जूना** *jūnā*, m. a rope of grass; a ring of twisted grass laid under a round-bottomed jar to prevent it from oversetting. *h.*

جونر **जीनार** *jaunār*, f. a feast, entertainment; land ready for the seed. *s.*

جونال **जीनाल** *jaunāl*, land in constant cultivation, or cultivated alternately for spring and autumn crops. *h.*

جونتري **जाुन्तरी** *jauntarī*, mace (spice so called). *d.*

جونچی **जीची** *jaunchī*, a kind of disease in barley or wheat, the ears producing no grain. *h.*

جونڈري **जीखरी** *jaundrī*, } f. the name of a

جونڈي **जीखी** *jaundī*, } grain (*jū,ar* or

جونري **जूनरी** *jūnrī*, } *jo,ar*, *Holcus*

sorgum). *h.* [vants in kind. *h.*

جونزا **जीड़ा** *jaunrā*, payment of village ser-

جونرا بهونرا **जीरा भीरा** *jaunrā-bhaunrā*, m. re-

tirement, privacy. *h.*

جونك **जीक** *jonk*, f. a leech. *jonk lagānā*,

a. to apply leeches. *s.* [means. *h.*

جونكر **जीकर** *jonkar*, in any way, by any

جونكنا **जीकना** *jaunknā*, *a.* to rail, to scold. *h.*

جونكك **जीकक** *jongah*, m. aloe wood or

agallochum. *h.*

جون لنگ **योनि लिङ्ग** *yonī-ling*, m. the clitoris. *s.*

جون ناسا **योनिनासा** *yonī-nāsā*, f. the upper part

of the vulva, or the union of the labia. *s.*

جونهي **जोही** *joñhī*, as soon as, the moment

when. *h.*

جونبرسا **योन्यर्सा** *jonyarsā*, m. an affection of

the vulva, menorrhagia or prolapsus uteri. *s.*

جوا **जूवा** *jūvā*, m. a yoke. *s.*

جووت **जोवत** *jovat*, looking, seeing (pres. part.

of *jowanauñ*). *h.*

جوون **यौवन** *javān*, m. youth, manhood. *javā-*

van-darp, m. pride of youth, rashness, conceit. *javān-*

dasā, f. the period of youth. *javān-wān*, m., *javān-*

vatī, f. youthful. *s.* [see. *h.*

جوونون **जोवनी** *jowanauñ* (Braj.), to look, to

جوة **जूह** *jūh*, m. a yoke. *s.*

جوها **जिह्वा** *jivhā*, f. tongue (see *jivvā*). *s.*

جوهر **जौहर** *jauhar*, m. a gem, jewel, pearl; bright,

glittering; skill, knowledge; matter, substance, essence

(distinguished from accident); virtue, worth, merit; blackish marks in the steel of well-tempered scimitars. *jauhar-dār*, a scimitar marked with *jauhar*. *a.*

جوهر **जोहर** *johar* or *jūhar*, name given to an act

of desperation peculiar to the Hindūs. When in a siege the men find themselves unable to resist their assailants, as a last resource they destroy all their wives and children within the place; then, sword in hand, they desperately meet the foe, and fight to the last. *johar-k.*, *a.* to kill one's self, to commit suicide. *p.*

جوہ **जोहर** *johar*, a large pond or lake; in-

undated land. *h.*

جوهرات **जौहरात** *jauharāt* (pl. of *jauhar*), gems, jewels, &c. *a.*

جوهر فرد **जौहरि फार्द** *jauhari fard*, m. an indivisible atom; (met.) a person unrivalled or unequalled. *a.*

جوهری **जौहरि** *jauharī*, m. a jeweller, a lapidary; adj. essential. *a.*

جوهرز **जूहड़** *jūhar* or **जोहड़** *johar*, m. pits filled with water at the bottom of mountains; a large pond or lake. *h.* [for. *h.*

جوهنا **जोहना** *johnā*, *a.* to expect, to look out

جوہی **जूही** *jūhī*, f. jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*); a kind of fireworks. *s.* [pāt, *h.*

جوهيا **जोहिया** *johiyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-*

جوہی **जोय** *jo,e* or *joya*, f. a wife. *s.*

جوہی **جو،e** or **जू،e** *jū,e*, f. a rivulet, a brook. *p.*

جوہی **जूई** *jū,ī*, an insect destructive to certain crops. *h.*

جوبا **जोय** *joyā*, } one who searches for; an

جوبان **जोयान** *joyān*, } inquirer; a seeker. *joyanda*

جوینده **जोयानدا** *joyanda*, } *yābanda*, lit. the seeker (is

a) finder, i.e. search and you shall find. *p.* [*jū,ā*]. *s.p.*

جوئبا **जू, e-bāz**, a dice player, a gambler (*v.*

جوئیدن **जो, idan**, to seek, to search. *p.*

جوین **जौवन** *javvīn*, made of barley (bread). *p.*

جہ **ज** *ja*, the aspirate form of **ज** *ja*. *s. h.*

جها **जहा** *jahā*, f. a plant, the flowers of which

resemble those of the *kadamb*. *s.*

جها **जाया** *jhāyā*, m. a leathern pot for mea-

suring oil, *ghī*, &c. *h.*

جهاير **जहाबर** *jhābar*, f. marshy land on which

water lies, and which produces rice. *h.*

جهاپ **जहाप** (for *jhāip*), a matted shutter. *h.*

جهاپا **जहापा** *jhāpā*, m. a narrow-mouthed

basket. *h.*

جهاپنا **जहापना** (for *jhāipnā*), to cover, &c. *h.*

جهاٹ **जिहात** *jihāt*, duties on manufactures. *a.*

جهاٹ **जहाट** *jhāt*, m. an arbour, a bower, a

place overgrown with creepers, a thicket. *s.*

جهاٹا **जहाटा** *jhāṭā*, f. jasmine. *s.*

جهاٹیکا **जहाटिका** *jhāṭikā*, f. a plant (*Flacourtia*

catracta). *s.*

جهاج **जहाज** (for *jahāz*), a ship. *a.*

جهاجها **जहाजा** *jhājā*, m. an intoxicating mix-

ture, made with *bhāng* or hemp. *h.*

جهاجر **जहाजर** *jhājhar*, m. cymbals or bells

for the ankles. *s.* [grow. *h.*

جهاد **जहाद** *jhād*, land on which jungly bushes

جهاد **जिहाद** *jihād*, m. war (especially that which is

waged by Musalmāns against infidels or idolaters). *a.*

جهاڈ **जहाड** (in Dakh.) a tree in general. *d.*

جھاڈا *jhāḍā*, land which remains under water during the rains; a swamp. *h.*

جھار *juhār*, *f.* Hindū salutation, obeisance. *h.*

جھاری *jhāri*, *m.* a pitcher with a long neck and a spout to it, an ewer; (for *jhāri*) forest, wood, underwood. *h.*

جھاڑ *jhār*, *m.* bushes, brambles, bush, shrub, underwood; a kind of fireworks; a lustre or chandelier, the same as *pan-shākha*, *q. v.*; a purge; continued rain. *jhār bāndhnā*, to rain without ceasing. *jhār-pahār*, digression. *jhār-phūnk*, *f.* juggling, conjuring, hocus-pocus (particularly to cure the bite of a snake or a disease). *jhār-jhatak*, *f.* sweeping. *jhār-jhan-kār*, *m.* brambles a purge. *jhār-jhūr*, *f.* sweepings; perquisites; a thicket. *jhār-kā-namak*, potass, impure carbonate of potass. *jhār-khand*, full of brambles. &c. bushy; the forest of *Bajnāth*. "In southern India *jhār* denotes a tree in general; as the words *darakht*, *per*, *gāchh*, &c. do in the north"—(Binning). *h.*

جھاڑا *jhārā*, *m.* a stool, purge. *jhārā-jhaptē-jānā*, *n.* to go to the necessary. *jhārā-jhaptā lenā*, *a.* to search. *dūkān-jhārā*, *m.* sweeping of a (druggist's) shop, compound medicine. *jhārā phirnā* or *jhārā jhukā phirnā*, *a.* to walk among the bushes, which means to go to the necessary. *jhārā denā*, *n.* to submit to search. *h.*

جھاڑدینا *jhār-denā*, } *a.* to sweep
جھاڑدالنا *jhār-dāl-nā*, } out or away,
to brush, to clear away. *h.*

جھاڑکھانڈ *jhār-khand*, *adj.* bushy; *m.* a forest, the forest of *Bajnāth*. *s.*

جھارن *jhāran*, *f.* sweepings; a coarse cloth for wiping furniture, a dishcloth. *h.*

جھارنا *jhār-nā*, *a.* to sweep, to brush, to shift, to clean; to strain, knock off, dash, flap; to strike fire (as with a flint), to beat (bushes &c.). *jhār-pachhor-kar dekhnā*, to test, try, examine. *jhār-nā phūnk-nā*, to exorcise, to repeat spells. *jhār denā*, *a.* to brush, to clear away. *jhār dāl-nā*, to sweep out or away. *h.*

جھارنت *jhārant*, entirely. *h.*

جھاڑو *jhārū*, *m. f.* a broom, a sweeper by caste and occupation; a comet. *j'ārū-kash* or *-bardār*, *m.* a sweeper; the caste of *hālāl khōr*, *q. v. h.*

جھاڑی *jhāri*, *f.* forest, wood, underwood, brushwood, bush, brake, shrub. *h.*

جھاز *jahāz*, *m.* a ship; the tree of a camel's saddle; a portion in the disposal of the wife: funeral apparatus; *vulva, pudenda mulieris*. *jahāz par*, aboard. *jahāz-shikānī*, *f.* shipwreck. *a.*

جھازی *jahāzi*, *m.* a sailor; *f.* a kind of scimitar; *adj.* naval, nautical. *a.*

جھاکری *jhākari*, } *f.* a kind of milk-
جھاکڑی *jhākari*, } pail. *h.*

جھاگ *jhāg*, *m.* foam, froth (of the ocean), scum. *h.*

جھال *jhāl*, *m.* sharpness, heat, fieryness (as of pepper); acrimony; a large basket; joining or soldering of metals. *h.*

جھال *juhāl* (*pl.* of *جاهل*), ignorant (people), fools, simpletons. *a.*

جھالت *jahālat*, *f.* brutality, barbarism, ignorance. *a.*

جھالو *jhālar*, *f.* a fringe. *jhālar-dār*, having a fringe, mounted with a fringe. *h.*

جھالرا *jhālra*, *m.* a spring (of water). *h.*

جھالری *jhālri*, *f.* cymbals. *h.*

جھالنا *jhāl-nā*, *a.* to season (pickles); to polish, to clean (plate); to solder. *h.*

جھام *jhām*, a large instrument in the shape of a hoe used for excavating earth in well-sinking. *h.* [burnt to cinder. *h.*

جھاما *jhāmā*, *m.* pumice-stone, bricks

جھامرو *jhāmar*, *m.* a small whetstone, used chiefly by housewives for sharpening their spindles, needles, &c. *s.* [fied brick. *s.*

جھامک *jhāmak*, *m.* a burnt or vitri-

جہان *jahān*, *m.* the world. *jahān jahān*, much, many. *jahān-āfirīn*, the creator of the world. *jahān-bān*, a sovereign. *jahān-bin*, world-seeing, the Almighty; a traveller. *jahān-panāh*, asylum of the world, (addressed to kings) your majesty, sire. *jahān-tāb*, warming the world (the sun). *jahān-soz*, world-inflaming. *jahān-gīr*, world-grasping; name of a Great Mogul, the contemporary of James the First. *jahān-dār*, ruler of the world, world-possessor. a king. *jahān-dārī*, *f.* sovereign power. *jahān-dīda*, one who has seen the world, experienced. *jahān-gard*, *m.* a traveller. *jahān-numā*, world-exhibiting (a lofty tower, &c.). *p.*

جہاں *jahān*, where, wheresoever, in the place which. *jahān tahān*, wherever, where, there, here and there. *jahān tahān phirnā*, *n.* to straggle, to wander. *jahān-jahān*, wherever. *jahān kā tahān*, everywhere, in the same place as before. *jahān kahīn*, wherever. *jahān tak*, as far as. *jahān se*, whence. *h.*

جھانپ *jhāmp*, *m.* a matted shutter; (in Dakh.) a large cage or inclosure of wicker-work for keeping fowls, &c. *s.*

جھانپنا *jhāmp-nā*, *a.* to cover, to shut. *h.*

جھانت *jhānt*, *f.* the hair of the private parts; *pubes*. *h.*

جھانجھ *jhānjh*, *f.* anger, passion, pet, rage; stillness, dreariness; impatience (in a horse expecting his corn). *h.*

جھانجھ *jhānjh*, *f.* cymbals. *s.*

جھانجھیا *jhānjhā*, *m.* the name of an insect, caterpillar, cabbage-worm. *h.*

جھانجھت *jhānjhat*, *m.* wrangling, squabbling, quarrelling. *s.*

جھانجھی *jhānjhi*, *f.* a kind of play (children in the month of *āsīn* go about at night, dancing, begging, and carrying on their heads earthen pots perforated on all sides, within which lamps are kept burning). *h.* [rious. *h.*

جھانجھیا *jhānjhiyā*, passionate, fu-

جھانندن *jhāndan*, to cause to leap; to urge on (a horse). *p.* [eagerness. *h.*

جھانسا *jhānsā*, *m.* love, lust, desire;

جھانسنا *jhānsna*, a. to debauch, to seduce, to wheedle, to coax ; to be inclined, to be agog, to be intent or set on, to covet. *s.*

جھانسو *jhānsū*, m. a flatterer, a seducer. *h.*

جھانسه *jhānsa* or *jhānsū*, m. an assessment formed by general estimate without regular data. *h.* [deer, flock of birds, &c. *h.*

جھانک *jhānk*, f. a peep ; m. a herd of

جھانک *jahānak*, m. the period of the total destruction of the world. *s.*

جھانکا جھونکی *jhānkā-jhonkī*, f. peeping. *h.* [underwood. *h.*

جھانکر *jhānkar*, m. bushes, brambles,

جھانکنا *jhānkna*, a. to peep, to spy. *h.*

جھانکھ *jhānkh*, m. a kind of deer. *h.*

جھانگی *jhāngī*, a kind of bramble and brushwood. *h.*

جھانگیر *jahān-gīr*, (lit.) the seizer of the world ; (met.) a sovereign ; also the name of one of the Great Moguls, the son and successor of Akbar. *p.*

جھانگیری *jahān-gīrī*, f. the name of a sort of bracelet ; adj. of or relating to Jahāngīr ; royal, princely. *p.*

جھانوا *jhānwā*, } m. pumice-stone ;

جھانوان *jhānwān*, } bricks burnt to cinders. *s.*

جھانورا *jhānvrā*, black, dusky. *h.*

جھانولی *jhānwli*, f. a wink, coquetry ; hot wind. *jhānwli-bāz*, a coquette. *jhānwli lenā*, a. to ogle. *h.*

جھانی *jahānī*, worldly, a human being. *p.*

جھانیان *jahāniyān*, pl. mortals, creatures, worldly people. *p.*

جھانیدن *jahānidan*, to impel, to cause to leap, to put to the gallop (a horse). *p.*

جھامو *jhāmū* or *jhāwū*, m. name of the tamarisk-tree, called also in Persian *shora-gaz*, from its growing in marshy ground (*Tamarix Indica* or *Divica*), (in Arabic) *aqīl*. *s.*

جھاور *jhāwar*, flat or low land flooded by the rains, same as *jhābar*. *h.*

جھامین *jhāmīn*, f. shadow ; a freckle or black mark on the face (not a mole). *h.*

جھبا *jhabbā*, m. a tassel. *h.*

جھبرا *jhabrā*, covered with long hair (the ears of animals). *h.*

جھبگان *jhabhkānā*, a. to astonish. *h.*

جھبوا *jhābū* or *jhābbū*, long-haired (cattle or dogs) ; bent, curved, bending as the bough of a tree. *h.*

جھبی *jhabbī*, f. trappings. *h.*

جھبیا *jhābiyā*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

جھپ *jhāp*, a trice, quick ; quickly. *jhāp-se*, quickly. *jhāp-khānā*, n. to be overset (a paper kite in flying). *h.*

جھپات *jhāpāt*, f. quickness. *h.*

جھپا جھپی *jhāpā-jhāpī*, f. haste, hurry. *h.*

جھپاس *jhāpās*, f. a shower. *h.*

جھپاسیا *jhāpāsiyā*, deceitful, fraudulent. *h.*

جھپانا *jhāpānā*, n. to take a nap. *h.*

جھپٹ *jhāpṭ*, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger). *jhāpṭ-lenā*, a. to snatch, to seize. *h.*

جھپٹا *jhāpṭā*, m. assault, sudden attack ; the spring of a tiger ; a snatch. *jhāpṭū mārṇā*, a. to snatch. *h.*

جھپٹنا *jhāpṭnā*, n. to snatch, to spring, to attack suddenly, to pounce upon, to fly at. *h.*

جھپک *jhāpak*, f. act of fanning, winking, &c. *h.*

جھپکا *jhāpkā*, m. a snatch, spring (v. *jhāpkī*), a puff or gust of wind. *a.*

جھپکانا *jhāpkānā*, a. to wink, to twinkle. *h.*

جھپکنا *jhāpknā*, n. to fan, to move to and fro (a fan) ; to spring (as a tiger) ; to snatch ; to wink. *h.*

جھپکی *jhāpkī*, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger), drowsiness, wink, twinkle. *h.*

جھپلانا *jhāplānā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *h.*

جھپیت *jhāpet*, } Dakhanī forms of *jhāpṭ*,
جھپیتنا *jhāpetnā*, } &c. q. v. *d.*

جھت *jihat*, f. account, cause, reason ; side, surface, form, manner, mode. *a.*

جھٹ *jhat*, quick, quickness. *jhat-se* or *jhat-paṭ*, quickly, hastily. *s.* [bush. *s.*

جھٹ *jhaṭī*, m. a small tree, a shrub, a

جھٹاس *jhāṭās*, m. flap, clap, a shower of rain blown with a strong wind. *h.*

جھٹالنا *jhuṭālnā*, a. to assert falsely, to pretend ; to prove to be false, to prove one in the wrong ; to pollute victuals by touching them, &c. *muñh jhuṭālnā*, a. to eat something. *muñhā-muñh jhuṭālnā*, a. to give a man the lie before his face. *h.*

جھٹ پٹ *jhat-paṭ*, quickly, hastily. *s.*

جھٹت *jhaṭitī*, quickly, instantly. *s.*

جھٹک *jhatāk*, f. twitch, stitch, toss, throw, jerk, shake. *h.*

جھٹکا *jhaṭkā*, that which is beheaded or torn to pieces ; torn by a sudden jerk ; (in Dakh.) a shake, a sudden jerk or knock. *jhaṭkā karnā*, a. to steal, to pilfer ; to make haste. *h.*

جھٹکانا *jhaṭkānā*, a. to shake. *h.*

جهتکنا **جھٹکنا** *jhatknā*, a. to touse, to shake, pull, jerk; n. to shake, to become lean. *jhatk lenā*, a. to snatch. *h.* [to belie, to falsify. *h.*

جهتلانا **جھٹلانا** *jhutlānā*, also *jhuṭhlānā*, a. *h.*

جهتنا **جھٹنا** *jhatnā*, n. to become thin, to diminish; to argue, to dispute. *s.*

جهتھالنا **جھٹھالنا** *jhuṭhālānā*, } to falsify, &c.
جهتھالنا **جھٹھالنا** *jhuṭhlānā*, } (same as *jhu-
ṭhālānā*, q. v.) [rājputs in the upper Duāb. *h.*

جهتيانا **جھٹييانا** *jhatiyānā*, a small clan of *h.*

جهنا **جھٹنا** *jhijnā*, n. to become lean, to pine. *d.*

جهجھ **جھجھ** *jhajh*, m. a long beard. *h.*

جهجھا **جھجھا** *jhajhā*, a violent wind with rain. *h.*

جهجھر **جھجھر** *jhajjhar*, m. a goglet. *h.*

جهجھکا **جھجھکا** *jhajharkā*, } m. early dawn
جهجھکا **جھجھکا** *jhajhalkā*, } before it is
easy to distin- gish objects. *s.*

جهجھري **جھجھري** *jhajhrī*, a window, a lattice. *h.*

جهجھك **جھجھك** *jhijhak*, f. start. *h.*

جهجھكانا **جھجھكانا** *jhijhkānā*, n. to start. *h.*

جهجھكارنا **جھجھكارنا** *jhajjhārnā*, a. to brow-
beat, to speak snappishly. *h.*

جهجھكنا **جھجھكنا** *jhijhknā*, also *jhujhknā*,
n. to start, to feel the sensation of the limbs being
asleep, or as if pins and needles were striking into
them. *h.* [meat. *h.*

جهجھلا **جھجھلا** *jhajhlā*, m. a kind of sweet-
كهلا **جھجھلا** *jhajhalkā* (v. *jhajharkā*). *h.*

جهد **جھد** *jihd* or *jahd*, m. struggle, endeavour,
exertion, effort, diligence, care, application, assiduity. *a.*

جهر **جھر** *jihar*, m. a female oblation. *jhar*, speak-
ing loud enough to be heard by the company. *a.*

جهر **جھر** *jhar*, f. heavy rain, the heat from a
fire. *jhar-barnā*, to burn furiously, to be all in flames. *h.*

جهريري **جھريري** *jharberī* (v. *jharber*), the jujube. *h.*

جهرا **جھرا** *jharrā*, m. a spring, a fountain, a jet d'eau. *d.*

جهرہنا **جھرہنا** *jharaphnā*, n. to spar, to
fight (as cocks, &c.), to contend. *h.*

جهرجهر **جھرجهر** *jharjhar*, m. a goglet. *h.*

جهرجهر **جھرجهر** *jhir-jhir*, running in a slen-
der stream (water, &c.). *h.*

جهرجهرا **جھرجهرا** *jhir-jhirā*, very thin. *s.*

جهرہانا **جھرہانا** *jhirjhirānā*, n. to
trickle, to rill, to flow in a small stream. *s.*

جهرمٹ **جھرمٹ** *jhurmat*, m. a multitude,
crowd, assembly, ball; a battle, conflict; a shawl
twisted round the head. *h.*

جهرمٹانا **جھرمٹانا** *jhurmutānā*, n. to fade, decay. *d.*

جهرنا **جھرنا** *jharnā*, m. a skimmer; a spring,
a cascade; n. to spring, to flow; to fall off (as fruit
leaves, &c., from the tree). *h.*

جهرنا **جھرنا** *jhurnā* n. to wither, to fade
(from grief), to pine. *h.*

جهروا **جھروا** *jharunā* or **جھروا** *jharūā*, m. a
nutritious kind of grass resembling *panik*. *h.*

جهروکھا **جھروکھا** *jharokhā*, m. a lattice, a win-
dow. (in Dakh.) *jharūkā*, the same. *h.*

جهري **جھري** *jhurī*, f. a wrinkle (of the body). *h.*

جهري **جھري** *jhiri*, f. a cricket; withered wheat,
blight. *h.*

جهريانا **جھرييانا** *jhuriyānā*, a. to weed; to
wipe clean, and plaster a house, &c. *h.*

جهڑ **جھڑ** *jhar*, f. heavy rain; the heat from a
fire; m. a kind of lock. *h.*

جهڑ **جھڑ** *jhur*, m. a bush, a bramble. *h.*

جهڑانا **جھڑانا** *jharātā*, m. the close of the
fruit season. *h.* [hurry. *s.*

جهڑا جهڑ **جھڑا جهڑ** *jharā-jhar*, hastily, in a
جهڑاك **جھڑاك** *jharāk*, } m. speed, haste,
جهڑاكا **جھڑاكا** *jharākā*, } hurry. *jharāk-jha-
rāk*, in great haste. *h.*

جهڑاڪھا **جھڑاڪھا** *jharākhā*, m. a skylight. *h.*

جهڑانا **جھڑانا** *jharānā*, a. to get swept; to
cause to be exorcised. *h.*

جهڑبرانا **جھڑبرانا** *jharbarānā*, n. to burn, to
be all in flames. *h.*

جهڑبير **جھڑبير** *jhar-ber*, m, }
جهڑبير **جھڑبير** *jhar-berī*, f. } a wild ber-tree,
 } *jujubes* (*Zizy-
plus jujuba*). *h.*

جهڑبيل **جھڑبيل** *jhar-bel*, f. }
جهڑپ **جھڑپ** *jharap*, f. heat, fieryness (as of
pepper), acrimony, contention. *h.*

جهڑپ **جھڑپ** *jhurap*, brushwood, bushes, under-
wood. *d.*

جهڑپا جهڑپي **جھڑپا جهڑپي** *jharpā-jharpī*, f.
fighting (particularly birds), sparring. *h.*

جهڑپانا **جھڑپانا** *jharpānā*, a. to fight (cocks
or other birds); to make to spar or contend. *h.*

جهڑپنا **جھڑپنا** *jharapnā*, a. to spar, fight,
contend. *h.*

جهڑت **جھڑت** *jharat*, falling off, &c. (v. *jharan*). *d.*

جهڑتي لینا **جھڑتي لینا** *jhartī-lenā*, to take an account, to
search, to rummage; to examine. *d.*

جهڑتات **جھڑتات** *jhirjhirāt*, chiding, scolding.
jharjharāt, flapping, shaking. *h.*

جهڑتاتانا **جھڑتاتانا** *jhirjhirānā*, n. to be
enraged, to rail, to storm. *h.*

جهڑتاتانا **جھڑتاتانا** *jharjharānā*, a. to flap,
to shake, to jerk. *h.*

جهڑتک **جھڑتک** *jhirak*, threat, augury, jerk. *h.*

جهڑتکا جهڑتي **جھڑتکا جهڑتي** *jhirkā-jhirkī*, f. mutual wrangling. *h.*

جهتکنا **جھڑکنا** *jharahnā* or **جھڑکنا** *jhirakna*
also *jhyrkānā*, a. to browbeat, to speak snappishly, to threaten, to jerk. *h.*

جهتکي **جھڑکي** *jharhī* or **جھڑکي** *jhirhī*, f. rebuff, snappishness, frowning, jerk, repercussion. *h.*

جهتستانا **جھرموتانا** *jhurmutānā*, n. to wither, to fade. *d.*

جهتن **جھڑن** *jharan*, f. the act of falling off (as fruit from the tree); snuff. *h.*

جهتنا **جھڑنا** *jharnā*, n. to fall off (as fruit from the tree); to emit, to drop, to fall, to pour, to shake, to strain, to be sounded (the *naubat*), to be discharged (a volley). *h.*

جهتوانا **جھڑوانا** *jharvānā*, to cause to be swept. *h.*

جهتوتا **جھڑوتا** *jharotā*, m. the end of the season (of fruit, &c.); adj. going out of season. *h.*

جهتوي **جھڑي** *jharī*, f. continued rain, showers, wet weather; perquisites; procession in honour of a saint, &c. *h.*

جهك **جھک** *jhak*, f. passion, emotion. *jhak-mārnā*, a. to act fruitlessly, or absurdly, to talk nonsense. *jhak margī*, f. the acting fruitlessly or absurdly, talking nonsense, prattling. *h.*

جهكجهك **جھکاجھک** *jhakā-jhak*, shining, glittering with gold and silver, &c., brocade. *h.*

جهکانا **جھکانا** *jhukānā*, a. to cause to stoop, to tilt, to bend downwards; to nod, or make nod. *h.*

جهکاو **جھکاو** *jhukāo* or *jhukā*, o, m. the state of being bent downwards. *h.* [ding. *h.*

جهکاوت **جھکاوت** *jhukāvat*, f. stooping, nodding and wrangling, snatching. *h.*

جهکوري **جھکوري** *jhak-jhorī*, f. scrambling and wrangling, snatching. *h.*

جهکري **جھکري** *jhakrī*, f. a milkpail (or vessel). *h.*

جهکڑ **جھکڑ** *jhakkar*, m. a squall, a storm, a tempest, a "Nor-wester." *s.*

جهکنا **جھکنا** *jhaknā*, a. to rave, to chatter, to reflect, to lament. *h.*

جهکنا **جھکنا** *jhuknā*, n. to nod, to bow, to stoop, to be bent downwards as the bough of a tree, to be tilted; to be angry, to be perplexed. *h.*

جهکني **جھکني** *jhuknī*, f. affliction, suffering. *h.*

جهکور **جھکور** *jhakor*, f. loss, misfortune. *is be-ārāmī se bahut jhakor pāī*, this illness has reduced him much. *h.* [squall, a gust. *h.*

جهکور **جھکورا** *jhakorā*, m. raining, a shower, a wind and rain in a squall, to shake. *h.*

جهکورنا **جھکورنا** *jhakornā*, a. to drive, as water. *h.*

جهکورنا **جھکورنا** *jhakornā*, *h.* [the water. *h.*

جهکول **جھکول** *jhakol*, f. the act of shaking in

جهکولنا **جھکولنا** *jhakolnā*, a. to shake. *h.*

جهکنا **جھکنا** *jhaknā*, n. to rave, to chatter, to weep. *h.*

جهکي **جھکي** *jhakī*, passionate, wrathful. *h.*

جهکي **جھکي** *jhakī*, m. one who talks to himself; a prater, an idle talker. *h.*

جهگا **جھگا** *jhagā*, m. cloth; an upper garment or vest, a coat, a gown. *h.*

جهگڑ **جھگڑ** *jhagar*, m. a kind of hawk. *h.*

جهگڑا **جھگڑا** *jhagrā*, m. wrangling, quarrelling, squabble, strife. *jhagrā pakarnā*, a. to engage in another's quarrel. *jhagrā-ragrā*, m. squabbling and wrangling. *h.* [gling. *h.*

جهگڑانا **جھگڑانا** *jhagrānā*, a. to set a-wrangling. *h.*

جهگڑالين **جھگڑالين** *jhagrālin*, f. } quarrelling. *h.*

جهگڑالو **جھگڑالو** *jhagrālū*, m. } some, contentious. *h.*

جهگڑنا **جھگڑنا** *jhagarānā*, a. to wrangle, to quarrel, to cavil, to squabble. *h.* [shirt. *h.*

جهگلا **جھگلا** *jhagulā*, m. a child's frock or

جهل **جھل** *jhal*, f. passion, anger, jealousy; the heat from a fire. *jhīl* (v. *jhīl*), a morass, &c. *h.*

جهل **جھل** *jahl*, m. ignorance, irreligion, stupidity. *a.*

جهلا **جھلا** *jhullā*, m. a shirt, or vest that covers the body from the shoulder downwards. *h.*

جهلا **جھلا** *jhalā*, (pl. of *جاهل*) ignorant people. *a.*

جهلابور **جھلابور** *jhalābor*, splendid, shining, glittering with jewels; f. splendour. *s.*

جهلاجهل **جھلاجهل** *jhalājhal*, luminous, resplendent; f. splendour, glitter. *s.*

جهلار **جھلار** *jhalār*, m. a thicket, a copse, underwood. *h.*

جهلانا **جھلانا** *jhulanā*, a. to swing, to shove a swing in which others are, to rock (a cradle); to dangle, to hang; to make another (as a dun) dance after one. *h.*

جهلانا **جھلانا** *jhalānā*, a. to repair, to solder. *h.*

جهلجهل **جھلجهل** *jhaljhal*, m. glare, glitter. *h.*

جهلجهلانا **جھلجهلانا** *jhaljhalānā*, n. to glitter; to be in a passion; to throb, to ache, to smart. *h.*

جهلجهلاھت **جھلجهلاھت** *jhaljhalāhat* (contr. *jhaljhalāt*), f. glitter, splendour; smarting. *h.*

جهلجھانہ **جھلجھانہ** *jhil-jhānā*, jail-house. *d.*

جهلجھدي **جھلجھدي** *jhuldī*, } f. a fold, wrinkle. *d.*

جهلجھڑي **جھلجھڑي** *jhulrī*, }

جهلسانا **جھلسانا** *jhulsānā*, a. to cause to singe. *h.* [to singe. *h.*

جهلسدینا **جھلسدینا** *jhulas-denā*, a. to sear,

جهلسنا **جھلسنا** *jhulasnā* or *jhulasjanā* *jhulas* *jānā*, n. to be singed, scorched. *h.*

جهلک **جھلک** *jhalak*, f. brightness, glitter, glare, refulgence; reflection of light. *jhuluk*, drowsiness, slumber. *h.*

جھلکا جھलका *jhalkā*, } m. a blister. *h.*
 جھلکات جھलकत *jhalkāt*, }

جھلکار جھलकार *jhalkār*, m. brightness, light, splendour. *h.* [to make bright, to burnish. *h.*

جھلکانا جھलकाना *jhalkānā*, a. to cause to shine,

जुलकाना *juhukānā*, a. to scorch, to singe (as the small feathers of a plucked fowl). *h.*

जुलकना *jhalknā*, n. to shine, to glare. *h.*

जुलकी *jhalkī*, f. a glance. *h.*

जुलगा *jhilgā*, m. the netted bottom of a bed or couch when worn out and separated; adj. a couch or bed is said to be *jhilgā* when the bottom is worn out or broken. *h.*

जुलम *jhilam*, f. armour, a coat of mail; the vizor of a helmet. *jhilām kā top*, an iron helmet. *h.* [crowd, &c. (v. *jhurmaf*). *h.*

जुलमत *jhulmat*, m. a multitude,

जुलमिर *jhilmir*, m. a kind of gauze; a shutter, a Venetian blind. *h.*

जुलमिला *jhilmilā*, thin, sparkling. *h.*

जुलमिलाना *jhilmilānā*, n. to undulate, as the flame of a candle or as water, to twinkle, to scintillate. *h.*

जुलमिती *jhilmīti*, a kind of cloth so called. *d.*

जुलना *jhālānā*, a. to fan, to move to and fro (as a fan); n. to be soldered or repaired. *h.*

जुलना *jhulnā*, n. to swing, to dangle. *h.*

जुलंग *jhilang*, of first rate quality, applied to cloth, &c. *d.*

जुलगा *jhilangā*, m. a kind of soldier, also same as *jhilgā*, q. v. *h.*

जुलनी *jhālī*, f. a sieve (*ghirbāl*). *d.*

जुलवा *jhulwān*, m. a wreath or garland of flowers. *h.* [*nū*, q. v.]

जुलवाना *jhālwānā*, a. causal of *jhāl-*

जुलहाया *jhālāyā*, suspicious, jealous. *h.*

जुली *jhilī*, f. a cricket. *s.*

जुली *jhilī*, f. a thin skin, a pellicle; the membrane in which the fetus is enveloped (*secundines*); the caul (*omentum*). *h.*

जुली *jhulī*, a fold or wrinkle, plaits in cloth. *d.*

जुली *jahī*, lazy; passionate. *a.*

जुमा *jhāmā-jhām*, raining heavily, and during the whole day. *h.*

जुमाका *jhāmākā*, m. a heavy shower; quickness, haste. *h.*

जुम *jhām-jhām*, heavy continued rain (v. *jhāmā-jhām*). *h.*

जुमना *jhām-jhāmānā*, n. to shine, to glitter, to sparkle; (in Dakh.) *jhūm-jhūmānā*, to smart or feel (pain as after a blow), &c. *h.*

जुमर *jhāmar*, a flight of birds, a swarm of flies, &c. *d.*

जुमर *jhāmar-jhāmar*, drop by drop (a kind of small rain) *h.*

जुमक *jhāmak*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*

जुमका *jhāmkā*, m. splendour, refulgence; the clash or clatter of metallic substances. *h.*

जुमका *jhūmkā*, m. the bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring; the wain, *Ursa Major*; a bunch of flowers or fruit; name of a flower (*Gloriosa superba*). *h.*

जुमकाना *jhām-kānā*, a. to cause to shine, to make glitter, to cause to dance. *h.*

जुमकड़ा *jhāmakṛā*, m. splendour, beauty. *h.* [dance. *h.*

जुमकना *jhāmknā*, n. to glitter; to

जुमकी *jhāmki*, f. glare, lustre, brilliancy. *h.* - [madan sect so called. *a.*

जुमी *jahmī* (properly *jahmīyat*) a Muḥam-

जुन *jhun*, f. a slight resemblance. *h.*

जुन *jhan*, m. the sound of platters, for any vessel of metal, striking against one another, clash of arms, as swords, &c. *h.* [whom. *h.*

जुहि *jihī*, inflect. pron. what, who,

जुहु *jahnu*, m. the name of a king or saint. *jahnu-tanyā*, f. (Jahnu's daughter) a name of the Ganges; Jahnu having drunk up its waters, and then released them at the intercession of the god, is considered the parent of the stream. *s.*

जुहुत *jhunt*, m. a shrub, a bush. *s.*

जुहुती *jhintī*, f. a shrub (*Barleria cristata*). *s.* [tribe, q. v. *h.*

जुहुजर *jhinjar*, a subdivision of the *gūjar*

जुहुजोती *jhinjotī*, name of a musical mode. *d.*

जुहुजोर *jhinjūr* (also *jhinjūr*), the morning twilight, or dawn of day. *d.*

जुहुजोर्ना *jhinjornā*, to gnaw, to pull asunder with the teeth, as a dog &c. does flesh. *d.*

जुहुजा *jhānjhā*, f. wind, wind and rain, a gale; raining in large drops; a sharp clanging sound, jangling. *s.*

जुहुजानल *jhānjhānil* also *jhānjhā-wāt*, m. wind with rain, a high wind in the rainy season, a typhoon or tempest frequent in the south-west monsoon. *s.* [perplexity, incumbrance, *h.*

जुहुजहत *jhānjhat*, m. wrangling;

जुहुजहती *jhānjhatī*, perplexing. *h.*

जुहुजहरी *jhānjhrī*, f. a lattice. *h.*

जुहुजहार *jhānjhār*, f. clinking, tinkling, ringing. *s.*

जुहुजहलाना *jhunjhlānā*, n. to be peevish or fretful, to be petulant or irritable, to rage, to storm. *h.* [ness, rage, fury, *h.*

जुहुजहात *jhunjhlāhat*, f. peevish-

جھنجھن *jhun-jhan*, m. an indistinct noise like the jangling of metal ornaments, a ringing, a rattling. *s.*

جھنجھنا *jhunjhunā*, m. a child's rattle. *h.*

جھنجھنا *jhunjhunā*, peevish, fretful. *h.*

جھنجھنانا *ghanjhanānā* (also *jhunjhunānā*), n. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring, to rattle. *s.*

جھنجھناہٹ *ghanjhanāhat*, f. peevishness; clinking, tinkling. *h.*

جھنجھنی *jhunjhunī*, f. little bells worn on the feet. *h.*

جھنجھنی *ghinjhinī*, f. the tingling sensation felt when a limb is asleep. *h.*

جھنجھڑنا *ghinjhornā*, a. to break with the teeth, as a dog does a bone, &c. (v. *ghinjhornā*). *d.*

جھنجھیا *ghanjjiyā*, a species of *ser* in the lower Duāb. *h.*

جھنڈ *jhund*, m. crowd, swarm, flock; the buzzing noise of a crowd; a clump of trees. *ghund ke jhund*, dense crowds. *h.*

جھنڈا *ghandā* or *ghundā*, m. a banner, a flag, an ensign, a streamer. *h.*

جھنڈو *ghandū*, petals or foliage of a tree, &c.; a lock of hair. *h.*

جھنڈولا *ghandulā*, with thick, handsome foliage (a tree); with a fine head of hair (a child). *h.*

جھنڈی *ghandī*, f. a bush, thicket, jungle, a tuft of grass. *ghandī*, a banner, a flag-staff. *h.*

جھنک *ghanak* or *ghanak* *ghanak*, } f. ringing, tinkling;
جھنکار *ghankār*, } clinking; clank, tingle, rattle. *s.*

جھنکارنا *ghankārna*, a. to ring, to make sound. *h.*

جھنکار *ghankār*, a tree without leaves. *h.*

جھنکنا *ghanahnā* or *ghanahnā*, a. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring. *s.*

جھنکروای *ghanakwā*, acute rheumatism. *d.*

جھنکھارا *ghankhārā*, } m. an elk; also
جھنکھارا *ghankhārā*, } a tree without leaves. *h.*

جھنکھنا *ghankhnā*, } n. to be hor-
جھنکھنوں *ghankhnaun*, } ror-struck,
to have the hair stand on end, to shudder, to rave, to chatter, to lament. *h.*

جھنگا *ghanḡā*, m. an upper garment or vest; a coat, a gown. *h.*

جھنگور *ghingūr*, m. a cockroach. *d.*

جہنم *jahannam*, m. hell; *gehenna*, according to the Muslimāns *Jahannam*, is divided into seven portions, appropriated severally to wicked Moslems, Christians, Jews, Sabaeans, Gēbra, idolaters, and hypocrites. *a.* [Infernal. *a.*

جہنمی *jahannamī*, hellish, belonging to hell;

جہنوی *ghanwān*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

جہنوانا *ghanwānā*, n. to tan (in the sun); a. to wash the feet by rubbing *ghanwān*, q.v. *h.*

جہنڈا *ghin-haddā*, raw-boned. *s.*

جہوا *jihvā*, f. the tongue. *jihvā-swad*, m. licking, lapping. *jihvā-mal*, m. the fur of the tongue. *s.*

جہوا *ghawwā*, m. a tree (*Tamarix Indica*) with the tender branches of which baskets are made (same as *ghāw*); a large basket (without a cover), made from the twigs of the tree so called. *s.*

جہوپا *ghūpā*, m. a pile of mangoes or other fruit. *h.*

جہوت *ghūt*, } false, untrue; m. a lie, a
جہوتھ *ghūth*, } falsehood. *ghūt-sach*, mis-
representation. *ghūt-sach lagānā*, to misrepresent, to calumniate. *ghūth-mūth*, false, untrue, falsely. *s.*

جہوتھا *ghūṭā*, } m. liar, false; leavings
جہوتھا *ghūthā*, } of food, offal, refuse;

(among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *ghūṭhā chāpnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *ghūṭhī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جہوتالنا *ghūtālnā*, to prove false. *d.*

جہوتھان *ghūthan*, } land yielding a
جہوتھیایل *ghūthiyā*, il, } double crop. *h.*

جہوجھ *ghojh*, m. a nest; the stomach; a pendulous belly. *h.*

جہوجھا *ghojhā*, m. the stomach; name of an inferior class of Muslimāns in the Du,āb, &c., chiefly converts from Hinduism. *h.*

جہوجھرو *ghojhurū*, a kind of grass on which camels and horned beasts feed. *h.*

جہود *juhūd* or *jahūd* (for *yahūd*), a jew. *a.p.*

جہورا *ghūrā*, withered. *h.*

جہورا *ghorā*, the stalk of a leguminous plant (such as *moh*, q.v.), used as fodder. *h.*

جہورنا *ghurnā*, a. to pound, to grind; to shake fruit from the tree; n. to pine. *h.*

جہوڑ *ghaur*, f. squabbling; sounding all the strings of a musical instrument at once. *h.*

جہوڑ *ghūr*, m. a bush, a bramble. *ghūr-ghūr*, a thicket. *h.*

جہوسا *ghūsā*, m. mizzling rain.

جہوسی *ghūsī*, f. name of a town near Ilāhābād. *h.*

جہوک *ghok*, f. a jolt, push, shove, a puff, a gust of wind; a bunch, a cluster of grapes, &c. *h.*

جھوکا *jhokā*, m. a blow, a contact, collision; a gust, a blast, a breeze. *jhokā bā,okā*, a current of wind. *h.*

جھوکنا *jhoknā*, u. to cast, to throw. *d.*
جھوکند *jhokand*, the spot on which the *jhokkiyā* (q. v.) stands. *h.*

جھول *jhol*, m. puckering or wrinkling (as ill-made clothes); a litter, brood, farrow, hatch, a birth. *h.*

جھول *jhul*, f. body-clothes of cattle, housings; a bag, a wallet, a knapsack; a swing. *h.*

جھول *jahul*, extremely ignorant. *a.*

جھولا *jholā*, m. a stroke of the sun; the palsy; a knapsack, a wallet; a bleak cold wind which affects the wheat crop. *h.*

جھولا *jhulā*, m. a swing, the rope on which people swing; (in Dakh.) a cradle. *h.*

جھولنا *jhūlnā*, n. to swing (for exercise); to swing, to dar *je*, to hung, to oscillate; m. a kind of poem. *h.*

جھولن جاترا *jhulan-jātrā*, a Hindū festival kept about new moon in August, in honour of *Krishna* and his mistress *Rādhā*. Idols representing these personages are placed in a chair suspended from the roof of the temple or house, and swung to and fro, while offerings of fruits, &c., are presented. The brāhmins are feasted, and love songs of the most indelicate description chanted all night. This festival is usually celebrated for five days and nights. — (Binning) *s.*

جھولہ *jhola*: *jhola*, a cold wind which affects wheat by drying up the ears. *h.*

جھولی *jhūlī*, f. a cloth or sheet made into a fan for winnowing grain when there is no wind; a hammock or swinging cot. *h.*

جھولی *jhōlī*, f. a wallet, a sack. *h.*

جھوم *jhūm*, m. abundance of foliage; waving, undulating. *jhūm-jhūm*, m. gathering of the clouds. *jhūmā-jhūm*, repeated attack. *h.*

جھومجھل *jhūmjhal*, anger, fury, storming. *h.* [(met.) a battle, an engagement. *h.*

جھومک *jhūmah*, f. an assembly, a ball;

جھومکا *jhūmkā*, m. the bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring; the constellation of the Bear, also (like *jhūmkā*, q. v.), the *Gloriosa superba*, a beautiful flower growing wild in India. *h.*

جھومکی *jhūmkī*, f. a kind of ear-ring (see *jhūmkā*). *h.*

جھومنا *jhūmnā*, n. to wave, to move the head up and down, to slumber, to move loose, to gather (the clouds). *h.* [of muslin. *h.*

جھونا *jhūnā*, m. a ripe cocoa-nut, a kind

جھونپ *jhompā*, m. a bunch of fruit; a cloth with eyelets which covers the whole body; a spike. *h.*

جھونپڑا *jhompṛā*, m. } a small hovel,

جھونپڑی *jhompṛī*, f. } a cottage, a hut, chiefly made up of bamboo; a thatched roof or shed. *s.*

جھونٹا *jhōṭā*, m. also *jhōṭī*, f. the hair on the back part of the head; the motion of a swing. *jhōṭā denā*, a. to shake one's head with violence. *h.*

جھونٹر *jhūṅtar*, } f. ground that pro-
جھونٹھر *jhūṅthar*, } duces two crops yearly. *h.* [than, f. leavings. *h.*

جھونٹھن *jhūṅṭhun* *jhūṅ-*
جھونٹی *jhōṭī*, f. (v. *jhōṭā*) the hair, &c.

جھونجھ *jhūnjh*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

جھونجھل *jhūnjhal*, f. petulance, peevishness, rage. *h.*

جھوند *jhūnd*, a heap, crowd; an association. *h.* [in a coparcenary village. *h.*

جھونڈی *jhūṅḍī*, a lot or parcel of land

جھونڈی *jhūṅḍī*, f. a bush, a clump of grass, the amount due from each sharer in a *bhaiyā chārā* estate. *h.* [fruit. *h.*

جھونرا *jhōnrā*, m. a bunch, a cluster (of

جھونرا *jhauṅrā*, tawny. *h.*

جھونسا *jhauṅsā*, greatly burnt or scorched. *h.*

جھونک *jhōnk*, f. a shove or push in swinging; the impulse of a squall or sudden blast of wind. *jhōnk denā*, a. to set fire to (particularly straw, &c.); to throw dust, &c.; to throw away (the lives of men uselessly). *jhōnk khānā*, n. to roll. *h.*

جھونک *jhōnk* (for *jonk*), a leech. *d.*

جھونکنا *jhōṅknā*, a. to cast, to push, to throw, to toss, to cast fuel (into an oven). *h.*

جھونکیا *jhōṅkiyā*, the man who keeps up the fire when sugar is boiling. *h.*

جھونگا *jhūṅgā*, m. bramble, brushwood. *h.*

جھوننا *jhūmnā* (v. *jhūmnā*), to wave, &c. *h.*

جھونیا *jhōniyā*, a division of the Kurmī tribe. *h.*

جھوہا *jhūhā*, a large stack of *bājra* or *Holcus sorghum*, amounting to from ten to twenty *bojh* or loads. *h.*

جھیز *jahez*, m. a portion, whatever a wife carries with her to her husband's house, paraphernalia. *a.*

جھیسے *jhīsī*, m. a shower. *h.*

جھیکنا *jhīknā*, } n. to grieve, to

جھیکھنا *jhīkhnā*, } be vexed, to la-

جھینکنا *jhīṅknā*, } ment, to think of any thing with sorrow, to recommend any thing seriously. *s.*

جھیل *jhīl*, f. a shallow lake or morass. *h.*

جھیلنا *jhīlnā*, to brush off; to waft away; to fan; to swing gently. *jhīl-jenā*, to grasp; to fill in the arms. *d.*

جہیم *jalim* (also *jalim*), hell, or rather that subdivision of it which is allotted to idolators. *a.*

جہین جہاں *jahin*, in whatever place, wherever. *h.*

جہین کھین *jhīn*, } fine, subtile, thin. *h.*
جہینا کھینا *jhīnā*, }

جہینکا کھینکا *jhīnkā*, same as *jhīknā*, *q. v.*

جہینگا کھینگا *jhīngā*, *f.* shrimp, a prawn; *m.* (*Cucumis acutangulus*, *Lin.*; *Luffa acutangula*, *Roxb.*) *h.*

جہینگت کھینگت *jhīngat*, *m.* a steersman. *h.*

جہینگر کھینگر *jhīngur*, *m.* the name of an insect, a cricket. *h.*

جی جی *ji*, *m.* life, soul, spirit. *ji uṭhānā*, *a.*

to withdraw one's friendship or desire. *ji ā-jānā*, to have the mind suddenly fixed (on any thing). *ji burā-k.*, *a.* to vomit, to have a nausea; to be displeased. *ji bahānā*, *n.* to be moderately desirous. *ji bikharnā*, *n.* to faint. *ji bhar-jānā*, *n.* to be at ease and contented. *ji bhar-ānā*, *n.* to be touched with compassion or seized with grief. *ji bahlānā*, *a.* to amuse one's self; to dissipate reflection. *ji pānā*, *a.* to understand one's temper; *n.* to be highly pleased, to escape from misfortune. *ji pānī-k.*, *a.* to harass, to tease, to plague, to perplex. *ji par kiṣi ke chalnā*, *a.* to obey one. *ji par khelnā*, to run the hazard (see *jān par khelnā*). *ji pasīnā*, *-piḡhālnā*, or *-piḡhal-jānā*, *n.* to be compassionate, to feel affection. *ji pakrā-jānā*, *n.* to be sorry. *ji phaṭ-jānā*, *n.* to be broken-hearted. *ji phir-jānā*, *n.* to be contented; to be satiated or disgusted. *ji jalānā*, *a.* to befriend; to plague, to perplex. *ji jānā*, to be vexed or troubled in mind. *ji chāhnā*, *a.* to desire. *ji chhipānā* or *-churānā*, *a.* to do a work carelessly or lazily, to neglect. *ji chalānā*, *a.* to act bravely. *ji chalnā*, to desire. *ji dān-k.*, *a.* to grant life, to pardon a capital crime. *ji dhaṭaknā*, *n.* to have a palpitation of the heart. *ji dūb jānā*, *n.* to faint. *ji rakhnā*, *n.* to be easily pleased; to please. *ji se utar-jānā*, *n.* to sink in the opinion of another; to be broken-hearted. *ji se mārṇā*, to kill. *ji karnā* and *honā*, *a.* to desire, to wish for. *ji kholke kuchh-k.*, *a.* to do with pleasure, cheerfully. *ji ki amān māngnī*, *a.* to preface a discourse with excuses. *ji ke badal jī denā*, *a.* to take up the cause of another. *ji ghaṭ-jānā*, *n.* to detest. *ji lagānā*, *a.* to excite desire or love; to fix or apply the mind. *ji lagnā*, *a.* to contract affection for any person or thing, to hanker after. *ji lenā*, *a.* to penetrate one's thoughts; to excite one's desire; to kill. *ji mārṇā*, *a.* to mortify one's desire, to displease. *ji matlānā*, to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea. *ji milānā*, *a.* to contract friendship. *ji meṅ ānā*, *n.* to come into the mind, to occur to the recollection. *ji meṅ jal-jānā*, *n.* to be tormented with envy or jealousy. *ji meṅ jī ānā*, *n.* to be comforted. *ji meṅ ghar-k.*, *n.* to be pleasant, agreeable, or acceptable. *ji nikālṇā*, *n.* to die; to desire or love excessively; to fear exceedingly. *ji hārṇā*, *n.* to be discouraged, depressed; to be deterred by cowardice, to lose heart. *ji haṭ-jānā*, *n.* to detest. *s.*

جی جی *ji*, yes; sir, master, you sir. *h.*

جی جی *je*, pron. who, which, what. *h.*

جی جی *jai*, as much as, as many as. *h.*

جی جی *jai* or جی جی *jaya*, *m. f.* triumph, promotion, advancement, preferment, victory, bravo! huzza! all hail. *jai-jai-kār*, *m.* rejoicings, cheers, triumph, exultation. *jai-jai-kār k.*, to huzza, to shout. *jai-māl*, *f.* garland of victory. *s.*

جی جی *ja*, *i.* oats; the grain was introduced into India by the British. *h.*

جیا جیا *jiyā*, *f.* a mother; the earth; a bow-string. *s.*

جیانا جیانا *jiyānā*, } *a.* to vivify, to restore
جیانا جیانا *jiyānauṅ*, } to life, to foster. *s.*

جیب *jaib*, *f.* the breast, the heart; the breast or collar of a garment. *a.*

جیب جیب *jeb* (also *jaib*), *f.* a pocket. *jeb-katra*, *m.* a pickpocket. *jaibi khāṣṣ*, a privy purse. *p.*

جیب جیب *jīb* (*v. jīb*), the tongue. *jīb-ulaṭnā*, to express clearly. *jīb-chhīlnī*, a tongue-scraper. *d.*

جیبکا جیبکا *jībhikā*, *f.* pension, livelihood. *s.*

جیبکا جیبکا *jībh*, *f.* the tongue. *jībh bahānā*, *n.* to be loquacious and abusive; to pursue pleasures beyond one's reach. *jībh pakarnā*, *a.* to silence, to interrupt one's discourse; to criticize minutely. *jībh-jhukānā*, to pretend to wealth falsely. *jībh chāpnā*, *a.* to long after or covet unattainable enjoyment. *jībh chālānā*, *n.* to boast beyond one's ability. *jībh dābke bāt kahmā*, *a.* to speak with reserve. *jībh kāṭnā*, *a.* to forbid by signs; (from the Persian) to grant the request of a petitioner; to be struck with terror or astonishment. *jībh nikālṇā*, to put out the tongue (*met.*) to be extremely fatigued, thirsty. *s.*

جیہارا جیہارا *jībharā*, plain-spoken, loquacious. *s.*

جیہی جیہی *jībhi*, *f.* an instrument for cleaning the tongue; a bit of a bridle. *jībhi-machhi*, *a.* sole fish. *s.* [*jebi*, of the pocket. *h. p.*]

جیہی جیہی *jībī*, of or relating to the tongue, lingual.

جیہی جیہی *jai-ber*, as many times, as often as. *s.*

جیہی جیہی *jai-pāl* or *جیہی جیہی *jai-pāl**, *m.* a king, a sovereign (name of several celebrated Hindū princes), a plant or tree (*Croton triglium*). *s.*

جیہی جیہی *jai-patra*, *m.* record of victory; in law, the written and sealed award of the judge in favour of either party. *s.*

جیت جیت *jil*, *f.* winning, victory, success. *jil-patra*, a favourable decree. *s.*

جیت جیت *jait* or *جیت جیت *jait**, *m.* name of a plant (*Eschynomene sesban*); name of a musical mode. *s.*

جیتا جیتا *jītā*, alive. *jīte jī*, when alive, in one's lifetime; (for *jetā*), over, more, above. *jītā honā*, *n.* to be over. *s.*

جیتا جیتا *jītā*, *m.* mutual assistance in tillage, also allowing the use of a plough and bullocks instead of paying wages in money or kind. *h.*

جیتا جیتا *jetā*, as much as, so much. *jetā ki*, though, although. *s.* [decision. *h.*]

جیتا جیتا *jītā-patr*, *m.* a favourable

جیتا جیتا *jūt-ālū*, arrowroot. *h.*

جیتا جیتا *jītab*, *m.* life, existence. *s.*

جیتا جیتا *jaitrā*, *m.* a conqueror, a victor. *s.*

جیتا جیتا *jaitra-rath*, *m.* a hero, a victor. *s.*

جیتا جیتا *jaitrī*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*

جیتک **جیتک** *jetik*, as many, as much. *s.*
جیتنا **جیتنا** *jitnā*, *a.* to win, to conquer, to overcome, for *jitnā*, as much as, or, as many as. *s.*
جیتو **جیتو** *jitū*, } *m.* a conqueror, a
جیتونت **جیتونت** *jitwant*, } winner at play. *s.*
جیتویا **جیتویا** *jitwuiyā*, }
جیتی **جیتی** *jaitī*, a kind of weed (*v. jaichī*).
جیتیا **جیتیا** *jitiyā*, *f.* name of a Hindū fast, with sacrifice to and worship of *Devī* (*jitiyā bart*), observed by women who have lost several children, to preserve the remainder. *s.*
جیتیرا **جیتیرا** *jitērā*, } *m.* mutual assistance in tillage
جیتیرا **جیتیرا** *jitēra*, } (*v. jītā*). *h.*
جیت **جیت** *jet*, *f.* heap, accumulation. *h.*
جیتھ **جیتھ** *jeth*, *adj.* best, eldest (brother where there are several); *m.* husband's elder brother; name of the second Hindū month (the full moon of which is near *jeshthā*) (May—June). *jeth-ra'iyat*, the head of the "ryots" or cultivators in a village (*v. jeshthā*). *s.*
جیتھا **جیتھا** *jethā*, *m.* elder, first-born; the first and strongest tint obtained from *kusum* (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *s.*
جیتھانی **جیتھانی** *jethānī*, *f.* the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*
جیتھرا **جیتھرا** *jethrā*, elder, first-born; husband's elder brother. *s.*
جیتھرے **جیتھرے** *jeth-rā'iyat*, *m.* the head villager who conducts the ordinary business thereof. *h. a.*
جیتھنڈا **جیتھنڈا** *jethundā*, the share or right of the eldest son. *h.*
جیتھوت **جیتھوت** *jethaut*, *m.* the son of a husband's elder brother. *s.*
جیتھی مدھ **جیتھی مدھ** *jethī-madhu*, *m.* liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza glabra*). *s.*
جیتھونی **جیتھونی** *jajjivanti*, or *جیتھونی* *jajjivanti*, *f.* name of a *rāgini*, or musical mode. *h.*
جیتی **جیتی** *jaichī*, a kind of weed which grows up with the spring crops, and yields a kind of oil. *h.*
جید **جید** *jaiid*, excellent, elegant, arable; pure money of standard weight. *jid*, a slender and beautiful neck. *jayad*, slenderness of the neck. *a.*
جیدھر **جیدھر** *jidhar*, whithersoever (*v. jidhar*). *h.*
جیدھک **جیدھک** *jaidhak* (also *jaidhāk*), *m.* a kind of drum. *s.* [*tory. s.*]
جیدھون **جیدھون** *jai-dhvani*, *m.* shout of victory.
جیر **جیر** *jer*, *m.* the membrane in which the fetus is enveloped, the after-birth, *secundines*. *h.*
جیرا **جیرا** *jiyurā*, *m.* life, soul; (*met.*) beloved. *s.*
جیرا **جیرا** *jirā*, } *m.* cummin-seed. *s.*
جیرک **جیرک** *jirak*, }

جیران **جیران** *jiṛān* (*pl.* of *جار*), neighbours. *a.*
جیرن **جیرن** *jīran* or **جیری** *jirna*. old; digested; withered, decayed; *m.* an old man. *jirni*, *f.* old age, decay; digestion. *jirnatā*, *f.* old age, infirmity, decay. *jirna-vastra*, *m.* old, worn or tattered raiment. *s.*
جیرن وردھنک **جیرن وردھنک** *jirna-vradhnak*, *m.* a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*
جیسا **جیسا** *jaisā*, as, such as, like; *jaisā chūhiye*, as occasion may require, as it ought, sufficiently. *jaisā-taisā*, as well as. *jaisā kā taisā*, precisely the same. *jaisā ki*, as though, as when. *s.*
جیسوار **جیسوار** *jaiswār*, } name of certain low-caste
جیسوار **جیسوار** *jaiswārā*, } tribes. *h.*
جیش **جیش** *jaiśh*, an army, troops; enjoyment, pleasure. *a.*
جیشبد **جیشبد** *jai-shabda*, *m.* a shout or song of victory, the exclamation *jai jai*. *s.*
جیشت **جیشت** *jeshṭ*, } eldest, chief, &c. (same
جیشتھ **جیشتھ** *jeshṭh*, } as *jeth*, *q. v.*). *s.*
جیشٹھا **جیشٹھا** *jeshṭhā*, *f.* one of the mansions of the moon (the eighteenth, Antares and two other stars in Scorpio). *s.*
جیغہ **جیغہ** *jigha* or *jegha*, an ornament of gold and jewels worn in the turban. *p.*
جیف **جیف** *jaiif* or *jiyaf*, (*pl.* of *جیفہ*), carcasses, dead bodies. *a.* [*a* corpse; *adj.* unclean. *a.*]
جیفہ **جیفہ** *jifu*, *m.* a dead and putrefying carcase;
جیکا **جیکا** *jikhū* (for *jivikā* or *jibikā*), *f.* pension, livelihood, means of living. *s.*
جیل **جیل** *jel*, *m.* a string or line of captives chained together; a string of buckets passed over the Persian wheel; a jail or prison; also *jel-khāna*, the same. *h.* [*the treble. p.*]
جیل **جیل** *jil*, *f.* a high note or tone in music,
جیلی **جیلی** *jeli*, a kind of pitchfork or rake for collecting and adjusting the ears of corn on a threshing-ground. *h.*
جیمار **جیمار** *jī-mār*, capital, deserving death (as a crime); mortifying one's desires. *s.*
جیمال **جیمال** *jai-māl* or *jaya-māl*, *f.* necklace or garland of victory. *s.*
جیمان **جیمان** or **جیمان** *jaimān*, victorious. *s.*
جیمن **جیمن** *jaimini*, *m.* a celebrated saint and philosopher, founder of the *Uttara-Mīmāṃsā* school. *s.* [*self. s.*]
جیمنہ **جیمنہ** *jimnā*, *a.* to eat, to feed one's
جیمنگل **جیمنگل** *jai-mangal*, *m.* the royal elephant. *s.*
جین **جین** *jīn*, *m.* an old man (*v. jirna*). *s.*
جین **جین** *jain*, *m.* a Jaina, a follower of the heterodox sect so called from worshipping a number of *Jins*, or divine teachers, as incarnations of the Deity: they deny the authority of the Vedas, and disregard the distinction of castes. *s.*
جینا **جینا** *jīnā*, *n.* to live; *m.* living, life. *s.*

جینتی **जयन्ती jayantī**, f. a tree (*Aeschynomene sesban*); a flag, a banner. *s.* [to wrinkle. *h.*
जिंकराना जीङुराना jingurānā, a to corrugate,
जयिनी जयिनी jayinī, victorious. *jainī*, of or relating to the sect of Jains, *q. v.* *s.*
जीव जीव jīm, *m.* life, soul. **जीउ जीउ jīu**, a sweetheart, a lover; interj. bravo! *s.*
ज्यो ज्यो jyo, life, soul, (same as *jīv*). *jyo par ānā*, to come into extreme difficulty. *jyo chhī kahmā*, to shew aversion, to abhor. *jyo señ uḥnā*, to pass away from life. *d.*
जीवात जीवातु jīvātu, *m.* a drug for re-animating the dead; life, existence. *s.*
जीवात्मा जीवात्मा jīvātmā, *m.* the vital principle or spirit. *s.*
जीवाधार जीवाधार jīvādhar, *m.* (the receptacle of life) the earth. *s.* [a village. *h.*
जीवार जीवार jīvār, the head inhabitants of
जवार जवार jemār, a clan of *vājpūts*. *h.*
जयवान जयवान jai-vān, victorious. *s.*
जीवान्तक जीवान्तक jīvāntak, *m.* a fowler, a bird-catcher, *s.*
जीवपुत्रक जीवपुत्रक jīv-putrah, *m.* a plant bearing seeds which are used in rosaries. *s.*
जीव जीवित jīvit, *m.* life existence. *jīvit*, *kāl*, *m.* duration of life. *s.*
जीवत जीवत jīvat, living, alive; spirited, bold; victorious. *jīvat-pati*, *f.* a wife whose husband is alive. *jīvat-tokā*, *f.* a woman whose children are living. *s.*
जीवति जीवति jyoti, *f.* light, splendour. *s.*
जीवता जीवता jīvitā, living, alive. *s.*
जीवत्सा जीवत्सा jyotsnā, *f.* moonlight. *jyotsnā-priya*, *m.* the *chakor* or Greek partridge. *jyotsnā-riksha*, *m.* the tripod or tree of a lampstand, a candlestick. *s.* [a night of full moon. *s.*
जीवत्सी जीवत्सी jyotsmī, *f.* a moonlight night,
जीवतिष जीवतिष jyotish, *m.* astronomy, astrology. *jyotish-mān*, luminous, radiant. *s.*
जीवतिष्क जीवतिष्क jyotishk, *m.* a heavenly body, a planet, a star. *s.* [ger. *s.*
जीवतिष्क जीवतिष्क jyotishik, *m.* an astrologer,
जीवतिषी जीवतिषी jyotishī, *f.* a star, a planet; *m.* an astronomer an astrologer. *s.*
जीवतिष्या जीवतिष्या jīvitīyā, *f.* (same as *jīvitīyā*, *q. v.*)
जीवतिरथ जीवतिरथ jyoti-rath, *m.* the pole-star. *s.*
जीवतिश जीवतिश jīvitish, *m.* (lord of life) a name of Yama; a husband, a lord; a drug to revive the dead. *s.*
जीवतिशा जीवतिशा jīmiteshā, *adj.* ruling life (applicable to objects of reverence or affection). *s.*
जीवत जीवत jīvat, lively, spirited, bold. *s.*

जीवतिश जीवतिश jīvath, brave, courageous. *s.*
जीवतिश जीवतिश jīv-jīv, *m.* a kind of bird, supposed to be a pheasant (*v. jīvanjīv*). *s.*
जीवधन जीवधन jīv-dhan, *m.* live stock; wealth in flocks and herds. *s.* [sure of land. *h.*
जीवरी जीवरी jēvrī, *f.* a cord, a string, a measure
जीवड़ा जीवड़ा jīvrā or **जियड़ा जियड़ा jiyūrā**, *m.* life, soul; sweetheart, beloved; annual wages to washermen and others. *s.*
जीवड़ा जीवड़ा jēvrā or **जे, ओरā**, *m.* cord, string; perquisites of village servants *h.*
जीवड़ी जीवड़ी jēvrī or **जे, ओरī**, *f.* a cord, string; a worm. *h.* [articulation. *s.*
जीवस्थान जीवस्थान jīvasthān, *m.* a joint, an
जीवसू जीवसू jīv-sū, *f.* the mother of living children. *s.*
जीवक जीवक jīvak, *m.* a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*); a medicinal plant; an animal, a living being. *s.*
जीविका जीविका jīvikā, *f.* pension, livelihood. *s.*
जीवकोठी जीवकोठी jīva-koṭhī, a house or hospital for vermin, &c., such as may be seen at Surat. *s.*
जीवगर जीवगर jīv gar, resolute, bold. *s.*
जीवनार जीवनार jīv-mār, capital (same as *jī-mār*, *q. v.*) [the body. *s.*
जीवमन्दिर जीवमन्दिर jīv-mandir, (temple of life)
जीवन जीवन jīvan, *m.* life, existence, livelihood; water; a son. *jīvan-birt*, a stipend allowed to the family of an old deceased servant. *s.*
जीवत जीवत jīvāt or **जीवत जीवत jīvāt**, how much, the more so, when, as, as if. *jīvāt kā tyūā*, precisely the same. *h.*
जीवना जीवना jīvnā, *n.* to live, be alive. *s.*
जीवना जीवना jēvnā, *a.* to eat. *s.*
जीवनार जीवनार jēvnār or **जे, ओनār**, *f.* a treat, feast, entertainment; (for *jaunāl*, *q. v.*) land in constant cultivation. *s.*
जीवनत जीवनत jai-want, victorious. *s.*
जीवनत जीवनत jīwant, living, alive. *s.*
जीवन्तिक जीवन्तिक jīvantik, *m.* a fowler, a bird-catcher. *s.*
जीवन्तिका जीवन्तिका jīvantikā, *f.* a parasite plant (*Epidendron tesseloides*, &c.); a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*
जीवन्ती जीवन्ती jīvantī, *f.* a tree (*Celtis orientalis*); a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*); the Sam or Sāen tree (*Mimosa albidu*); yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*
जीवन्जीव जीवन्जीव jīvanjīv, *m.* a kind of bird, supposed to be a pheasant; the *chakor* or Greek partridge. *s.* [subsistence. *s.*
जीवनोपाय जीवनोपाय jīvanopāya, *m.* means of
जीवनोपशब्द जीवनोपशब्द jīvanuḥhadh, *m.* a drug to revive the dead. *s.*

جيونى جيواني *jivani*, f. jasmin. *s.*

جيوي جيوي *jivi*, living, alive; a living being. *s.*

جي هارنا جي هارنا *ji-harnā*, to be discouraged, depressed from fear. *s.* [ment. *h.*

جيهر جههر *jehar*, f. m. the name of an orna-

جيهڑ جههڙ *jehar*, f. a pile of pots filled with water and placed one over the other, in order to be carried on the head; a ceremony preparative to marriage, in which pots filled with water are piled over one another, the whole crowned with a bowl of *sharbat*, and the friends watch by it during the night. *h.*

جي هو جي هئو *jai-hau* (Braj), you may or will go. *h.* [will go, will be. *h.*

جي هي جي هئو *jai-hai* (Braj), he, &c. may or

جي جيتري جي جيتري *jai-jai*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*

جي جيتري جي جيتري *jayā*, conquerable, fit to be conquered. *s.*

جي جيتري جي جيتري *jyeshtha*, best, pre-eminent; oldest, older. *jyeshthānsa*, the eldest son's share, the right of primogeniture; m. the second Hindū month (May—June). *jyeshthātā*, f. seniority, pre-eminence. *jyeshthā-tāt*, m. a father's elder brother. *jyeshthā-varna*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*

جي جيتري جي جيتري *jyesthā*, f. the eighteenth lunar mansion comprising three stars, of which one is Scorpionis; the middle figure. *s.*

چ

چ *che* or *chīm*; called also *jīm-i fārsī* or

jīm-i'ajamī (i.e. the Persian *jīm*, the Arabs not having it in their language), the seventh letter of the Persian alphabet and the eighth of the Hindūstānī. It sounds like *ch* in the English words "cherry, check". It is sometimes permuted, 1st, into *zh*, as *kāzh* for *kāch*, glass; a pine-tree: 2nd, into *z*, as *pizishk* for *pichishk*, a physician or apothecary. 3rd, into *sh*, as *kāshī* for *kāchī*, made of glass: lastly, by the Arabs it is changed into *f*, and sometimes into *ṣ* or *sh*, as *kāj* for *kāch*, and *ṣin*, China, for *chīn*, *ṣhatranj* for *chaturang*, chess. In reckoning by the *abjad* it represents three, the same as *jīm*. *h. p.*

چ *cha*, is the corresponding letter in the Devanagari alphabet. In Sanskrit it is a symbol for the God Shiva, a thief, a tortoise, &c. *s.*

چا *chā*, f. tea. *chā-dān*, m. a teapot. *p.*

چابڪ *chābuk*, m. active, alert; a horsewhip

(in this sense it is only found in the works of *khusrū*, and it is probably Hindī). *chābuk-bāzi*, f. whipping, lash. *chābuk-dast*, nimble, active, alert, quick, beautiful. *chābuk phaṭkārnā*, a. to crack a whip. *chābuk-sawār*, m. a horse-breaker, a jockey; a good rider; a horse-broker. *chābuk-sawāri*, f. jockeyship, &c. *chābuk mārṇā*, a. to whip, to lash. *p.*

چابڪي *chābukī*, f. activity, alertness, despatch, patch, celerity. *p.*

چابنا *chābnā*, a. to chew, to masticate.

chāb chāb bāten karnī, a. to mince one's words, to speak little and haughtily. *s.*

چابنا *chābnā*, a. to thrust in (a pin, nail, &c.), to prick. *d.*

چابا *chābū*, (in comp.), chewing, a chewer. *d.*

چابھٹ پارتنا *chābhaṭ pārṇā*, a. to craunch, to crush. *h.*

چابى چابى *chābī*, f. a key. The word is inelegant, and chiefly used in Bengal: it is apparently of Portuguese origin. *h.*

چاپ *chāp*, m. a bow; also the refuse of the *jhar berī*, after the leaves are beaten from it. *chāp-jarīb*, gross measurement of the lands on an estate. *h.*

چاپاڻي *chāpāṇī*, f. a thin cake of fine bread. *d.*

چاپ پٽ *chāp-paṭ*, m. a tree (*Buchanania latifolia*). *s.*

چاپڙي *chāpṛi*, cakes of cow-dung, which, when dry, are used as fuel. *h.*

چاپل *chāpal*, m. unsteadiness. *s.*

چاپلوس *chāplūs*, m. a flatterer, a wheedler. *p.*

چاپلوسي *chāplūsī*, m. flattery, wheedling. *p.*

چاپنا *chāpnā* (v. *chānpnā*), to join; to cram, &c. *h.* [ing-net. *h.*

چاپھند *chāphand*, m. a kind of fish-

چاتر *chātur*, clever, able, cunning, wise; in comp. (from *chatur*) four. *chātur-varnya*, m. the aggregate of the four castes. *chātur-vaidya*, m. a priest versed in the four Vedas. *s.*

چاتر *chātar*, m. a large net, a seine. *h.*

چاتري *chāturī*, f. } cleverness, dex-

چاتري *chāturya*, m. } terity, cunning. *s.*

چاتڪ *chātak*, m. name of a bird (*Cuculus melanoleucos*). *s.*

چاتوال *chātvāl*, m. a hollow made in the ground to receive a burnt-offering; any hole in the ground. *s.*

چاٽ *chāṭ*, f. longing, wish, relish, taste; habit, custom, "bonne bouche". *chāṭ lenā*, a. to lick up. *h.*

چاٽا *chāṭā*, the vessel that receives the juice of the sugar cane as it drops from the mill. *h.*

چاٽنا *chāṭnā*, to lick, to lap. *h.*

چاٽي *chāṭī*, f. a churn. *h.*

چاچا *chāchā*, m. a father's brother, paternal uncle (Lat. *patruus*). *h.*

چاچر *chāchar*, m. the pole round which they play at the festival of the *holī*; a fair or assemblage of people collected after the *holī*. *h.*

چاچي *chāchī*, f. father's sister, or father's brother's wife, aunt. *h.*

چادر *chādar*, f. a sheet, tablecloth, mantle, veil; a cascade. *chādar bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. *h.*

چار *chāru*, beautiful, pleasing, elegant. *s.*

چار *chār*, four. *chār ubrū*, m. a kind of dervise who shaves his eyebrows and whiskers. *chār-ānkh* or *chār-ānkhē* (v. *chār-chashm*). *chār-ungal*, m. palm (four inches). *chār-unglī*, f. hand's breadth. *chār-āina*, m. iron armour. *chār-bālīsh*, m. a throne,

couch, or sofa. *chār-bāng*, sensible, quick, intelligent, alert. *chār-bīsi*, m. fourscore. *chār-pāra*, divided into four, four-pieced. *chār-śūh*, broken (into four pieces). *chār-tak*, ambling, pace of a horse. *chār-tak chalnā*, to amble. *chār-jāma*, m. a kind of saddle (without a tree). *chār-chashm*, f. meeting, interview, the eyes of two people meeting. *chār-khāna*, chequered; m. a kind of cloth. *chār-diwāri* or *-diwāli*, f. a court-yard, inclosure, area. *chār-zānū*, a mode of sitting, as tailors sit at work. *chār-zānū baiṣhnā*, n. to squat, to sit oriental fashion, with the legs crossed in front. *chār-sāl*, a horse of four years old. *chār-sū*, a cross-road, two roads crossing each other. *chār-shāna*, tough, hardy. *chār-zarb*, sensible, intelligent, generally applied to slaves. *chār-khūnā*, quadrangular. *chār-magḥz*, m. a walnut; an earthen ball with which children play. *chār-naḡareh-k.*, an interview to take place (v. *chār-chashm*). *chāron ṭaraf* and *chāron or*, the four sides or quarters, i. e. all around, on all sides. p.

چار *chār* (v. *chāra*), remedy, help, &c. *chār-nā-chār*, nolens volens. p.

چار *chār*, pepper soup, commonly called by Europeans "mulligatawny" which is a corruption of its name in the Tamil language. d.

چارا *chārā* (for چاره q. v.), remedy, aid, &c. p.

چارا *chārā*, m. forage, fodder; bait for fish; a young plant. *chārā dālnā*, to bait. h.

چارپایه *chār-pāya*, m. a quadruped. p

چارپایه *chār-pāyē*, f. a bedstead, a bed. *chār-pāyē par parnā*, n. to get sick; a litter for carrying the sick. p. s. [roads, quadrivium. s.

چارپथ *chār-path*, m. a meeting of چارثا *chār-tā* (for *chār-tār*), a lute with four strings. p.

چارچند *chār-chand*, fourfold, quadruple. p.

چارده *chār-dah*, fourteen, the full moon. p.

چاردهم *chār-dahum*, the fourteenth, the full moon. p.

چارديهات *chār-dihāt*, an estate formed of the land belonging to four villages. p.

چارشنبه *chār-shamba*, Wednesday. p.

چارقب *chār-kab*, an article of dress so called; a kind of vest; also a kind of mirror. p.

چارگنا *chār-gunā*, fourfold, quadruple. p. s. [fourth. p.

چارم *chārum*, *chārumī* or *chārumīn*, the

چارن *chāran*, m. a dancer or mimic, a kind of bard, a panegyrist. s.

چارناچار *chār-nā-chār*, certainly, inevitably, by force, right or wrong, nolens volens. p.

چاروا *chār-wā*, m. a pony, quadruped. *chār-wā-dār*, m. a groom, one who lets horses. p.

چارواک *chār-wāk*, the head of a tribe of atheists; a sophist, a sceptic, an atheist. s.

چاروان *chār-wān*, m. } the fourth; more usually

چاروین *chār-wīn*, f. } *chauthā*, &c. h.

چارولی *chār-olī*, f. kernel of a nut. d.

چاروناچار *chār-o-nā-chār*, nolens volens, &c. p.

چاروی *chār-wī*, f. a beautiful woman, understanding, intellect; moonlight; light, splendour. s.

چاره *chāra*, m. remedy, cure, help, aid; expeditious. *chāra-sāz or -gar*, one who remedies. *chāra-sāzi or -garī*, remedying, curing, &c. p.

چاره *chāra*, m. forage, fodder, food for cattle; truss, sheaf, grass; a young plant; a bait for fish. *chāra dālnā*, a. to bait. h.

چارپاری *chāryārī*, m. a sect of Musalmāns who venerate equally the four successors of *Muḡammad*. The Shi'as apply this term to the Sunnis. p.

چارپک *chār-yak*, one of four, a fourth. p.

چاره *chār*, f. turf; a hurt, a wound, a knock; a lever. *chār-parnā*, to be necessary. h.

چارپی *chārī*, slander, calumny, backbiting. *chārī khānā*, to delight in calumny, &c. d.

چاس *chās*, f. ploughing, *cultivation. *chās-k.*, a. to plough. h.

چاسا *chāsā*, m. a cultivator, a ploughman, a husbandman. h. [medicine. d.

چاسکو *chāskū* (for *chāksū*, q. v.), a kind of

چاسنا *chāsnā*, a. to plough, to till. h.

چاسنی *chāsnī*, a pan in which the juice of the sugar-cane is boiled. h.

چاسی *chāsī*, m. (v. *chāsā*) a ploughman; f. cultivation, tillage. h.

چاشت *chāshṭ* or *chāshṭ-gāh*, f. the middle hour between sunrise and the meridian; also what is eaten at that time, breakfast, a collation. *chāshṭ-namāz*, morning prayer. p.

چاشنی *chāshnī*, f. flavour, relish, a mixture of sweet and sour; a specimen; syrup. p.

چاشنیگیر *chāshnīgīr*, a taster, a servant whose duty it is to watch over the kitchen of princes, and to taste every dish brought to table as a security against poison—(Binning). p.

چاق *chāk*, active, alert; well, in good health; erect, a horse ready to cover; in spirits. *chāk chāuband*, healthy and vigorous. t.

چاقو *chākū*, m. a clasp-knife, a penknife. p.

چاک *chāk*, m. a narrow opening intentionally left in clothes; a rent, a slit, a fissure. *chāk-k.*, a. to rend, to slit, to tear, to split. *chāk-girebān*, with collar torn, afflicted. s.

چاک *chāk*, m. a potter's wheel; a wheel of any kind; rings of earth for forming a well; a mill-stone, mill. s.

چاکت *chāhut*, a kind of bracelet. d.

چاکر *chākur*, m. a servant, attendant. p.

چاکران *chāhorān* (pl.), servants. *chāharān-zamīn*, lands exempted from revenue dues, and appropriated to the maintenance of public officers and servants. p.

چاکری *chākārī*, f. service, attendance; a grant in a village for personal services, service land. p.

چاڪو *chākū*, m. the name of a medicine (a small black seed) for diseases of the eyes. *p.*

چاڪو *chākū*, m. a claspknife, a penknife. *p.*

چاڪهنا چاڪهنا *chākhnā*, a. to enjoy, to relish, to taste. *s.* [stone. *h.*

چاڪي چاڪي *chāki*, f. (v. *chākhī*), a mill-

چال چال *chāl*, f. habit, custom; gait, pace. *chāl pakaynā*, n. to prevail. *chāl-chalnā*, n. to behave. *chāl-chāl*, f. manners, behaviour, breeding, politeness. *chāl-mitnā*, n. to smell a rat. *s.*

چال چال *chāl*, f. a colour in horses, roan; m. the thatch or roof of a house. *h.*

چالا چالا *chālā*, m. motion, departure; (met.) a lucky moment. *s.*

چالا *chālā*, } laborious, active, hard-
چالاک *chālāk*, } working, alert, fleet,
nimble, ingenious, clever. *chālāk-dast*, expert of hand. *chālāk-dastī*, expertness. *p.*

چالاکي *chālākī*, f. activity, alertness, nimbleness, celerity; boldness. *p.* [portation. *p.*

چالان *chālān*, invoice, bill of lading; trans-

چالش *chālsh*, f. exertion in battle; manner, conduct; a graceful gait. *p.*

چالڪ چالڪ *chālakh*, laxative. *s.*

چالن چالن *chālān*, m. a sieve, a strainer. *s.*

چالنا چالنا *chālānā*, a. to sift; n. to be mischievous. *s.*

چالنهار چالنهار *chālān-hār*, a sifter. *s.*

چالني چالني *chālāni*, f. a sieve, a strainer. *s.*

چاله چاله *chālāh*, f. the name of a fish (sort of sprat. (*Clupea cultrata*, Buch). *s.*

چالي چالي *chālī*, roguish, wicked, mischievous. *h.*

چاليس چاليس *chālīs*, forty. *chālīs-sutūn*, a pavilion, palace, &c., having forty (i.e. a great many) pillars. *s.*

چاليسا چاليسا *chālīsā*, m. a dimness of sight which is supposed to come on at forty years of age, and often to be removed on approaching the forty-eighth or fiftieth year; the fortieth year of any era, or of the century; an aggregate of forty, a period of forty days; a quarantine. *s.*

چاليسوان چاليسوان *chālīs-wān*, the fortieth; hence a festival or ceremony held on the fortieth day after child-birth, death of a relation, &c. *s.*

چاليسي چاليسي *chālīsī*, f. quarantine; a period of forty days' abstinence kept after the death of a relation, child-birth, &c. *s.*

چام چام *chām*, m. hide, skin, leather. *chām ke dām chālāne*, a. to stretch to the utmost a temporary authority (lit. to give currency to coins of leather). *chām-chorī*, adulterous connection with another man's wife. *s.*

چامر چامر *chāmar*, m. the tail of the Bos gruniens, used to whisk off flies, &c. *chāmar-pushpa*, m. the betel-nut tree (*Arcoa fauvel* or *catechu*). *s.*

چاميڪر چاميڪر *chāmīkar*, m. gold. *s.*

چانپ چانپ *chāmp*, f. the lock of a gun; the stocks, the rack. *chāmp chayhānā*, a. to cock a gun; to punish or torment by squeezing the ear with the lock of a gun. *h.*

چانپنا چانپنا *chāmpnā*, a. to join; to stuff, to cram, to thrust in, to press. *h.*

چانٽنا چانٽنا *chāntnā*, a. to press, to squeeze. *h.*
چانٽي چانٽي *chāntī*, cesses levied or "squeezed" from artisans and others. *h.*

چانچري چانچري *chāncharī*, a kind of inferior grain, as mung or jawār. *h.*

چانچليه چانچليه *chānchalya*, m. unsteadiness. *s.*

چاند چاند *chānd*, m. the moon; the crown of the head; a white spot in the forehead of cattle and many other things which are moon-like; name of an ornament; a month; a target (to shoot at). *chānd chhipānā*, a. to change as the moon. *chānd-rāt*, night of the new moon; end of the month. *chānd-tārā*, a robe made of flowering muslin, &c. *chānd-mārānā*, a. to fire at a mark. *chānd ne khet kiya*, the moon has risen. *s.*

چاندا چاندا *chāndā*, m. a common station of the revenue survey; a subscription to raise a certain sum; an assessment, quota, share. *h.*

چاندر چاندر *chāndra*, lunar; m. the moon-gem; a lunar month; the light fortnight. *s.*

چاندرين چاندرين *chāndrāyan*, m. an expiatory fast; diminishing one's food by a mouthful every day during the dark half of the month, and increasing it in like manner during the light half. *s.*

چاندربهاگا چاندربهاگا *chāndra-bhāgā*, f. a river in the Panjāb, the Chināb. *s.*

چاندرمس چاندرمس *chāndramas*, m. the constellation *Mriga shira*; stars in Orion. *s.*

چاندم چاندم *chāndam*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

چاندنا چاندنا *chāndnā*, m. light. *chāndnā pakh*, m. the light fortnight of the moon. *s.*

چاندي چاندي *chāndī*, f. the moonbeams; name of a flower; a white cloth spread over a carpet; any thing white and shining. *chāndī chāuk*, m. a wide and public street or market, that of Delhi being celebrated in its way. *chāndī-rāt*, f. a moonlight night. *chāndī-karan*, the practice of Brāhmins, &c. of wounding themselves in order to extort alms or payment of a debt. *chāndī kā mārā-jānā*, n. to be affected with a disease, supposed to proceed from a stroke of the moon (a horse). *s.*

چاندا چاندا (v. *chāndā*), a revenue station. *h.*

چاندي چاندي *chāndī*, f. silver (pure), plate; the crown of the head. *s.* [port. *h.*

چانڌ چانڌ or چانڌ *chānd* or *chāndī*, f. a prop, sup-

چانڌال چانڌال *chāndāl*, m. an impure or degraded caste, a Pariah, an outcaste. *chāndālī*, f. a woman of the same tribe. *s.*

چانڪ چانڪ } m. a stamp fixed on a
چانڪا چانڪا } stack or heap of grain,
or a piece of cow-dung placed on the same to protect it from the evil eye. *h.*

چانگلا **चान्गला** *chānglā*, m. a colour in horses. *h.*
 چاننا *chānnā* (v. *chāndnā*), light. *d.*
 چانول **चानुल** *chānval*, m. rice (v. *chāval*). *h.*
 چاو **चाव** *chāv* or *chā,o*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste; a measure equal to four fingers; a kind of bamboo. *chā,o-chochlā* or *chā,o-choz*, fondness, endearment, fondling, tenderness, love. *h.*
 چاوڑی **चावड़ी** *chāvṛī*, f. name of a place in Dehli; a caravansary, a building for the accommodation of wayfarers, commonly called a "choultry." *h.*
 چاول **चावल** *chāval*, m. rice (cleared of the husk, and not dressed). *h.*
 چاہ **चाह** *chāh*, f. desire, wish, love, liking, affection, choice, want, appetite. *chāh-chit* or *chāh o choz*, love, affection, dalliance. *h.*
 چاہ **चाह** *chāh*, m. a pit, a well. *chāhi zanaḥh*, f. the dimple of the chin. *chāh-kan*, m. a well-digger. *p.*
 چاہا **चाहा** *chāhā*, m. love, affection, will. *h.*
 چاہاچی **चाहाची** *chāhā-chāhī*, f. the love of one's country. *h.*
 چاہت **चाहत** *chāhat*, f. desire, will, love. *h.*
 چاہرا **चाहरा** *chāhirā*, } a tribe of *rājputs*, in Hi-
 چاہل *chāhil*, } *sar.* *h.*
 چاہک **चाहक** *chāhak*, affectionate, friendly. *h.*
 چاہنا **चाहना** *chāhnā*, a. to love, to like, to desire, to wish for, to demand, to choose, to need, to require, to pray, to approve, to ask, to attempt, to try, to look, see, watch, observe. *chāh-rahmaū*, to keep on the alert, to continue watching. *h.*
 چاہو **चाहो** *chāho*, either, choose, or, whether. *h.*
 چاہی **चाही** *chāhī*, of or relating to a well. *chāhī*, f. or *chāhī-zamin*, land irrigated from wells. *p.*
 چاہی **चाही** *chāhī* or **چہی** *chāhī*, f. a snipe (*Scolopax gallinago*). *h.*
 چاہیتا **चाहीता** *chāhītā*, agreeable, desirable; m. a sweetheart, a beloved one. *h.*
 چاہیتی **चाहीती** *chāhītī*, f. a mistress, a sweetheart. *h.* [it behoves, it is necessary. *h.*
 چاہیے **चाहिये** *chāhiye* (impers. v.), it is proper,
 چاہی **चाय** *chāya* or **चार** *chā,e*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste. *chā,o choz*, affection. *h.*
 چاہین **चाई** *chā,īn*, } f. scald
 چاہین جوہین **चाईजूई** *chā,īn jū,īn*, } head. *h.*
 چاہین **चाई** *chā,īn*, m. name of a low class of Hindūs; the seed of tamarind; scald head. *h.*
 چاہنا **चाना** *chānā*, a. to chew, to gnaw, to masticate. *chābā-chābā-ke bāt karnī*, a. to speak with study or preparation; also without reserve; or haughtily and scornfully. *s.*
 چاہولا **चाबावला** *chibā,olā* or **चाबला** *chāb-olā*, also *chibūolā*, childish, puerile. *h.*
 چاہی **चाबाई** *chābā,ī*, f. mastication, chewing. *s.*

چپک **चिबुक** *chibuk*, f. the chin. *h.*
 چپکئی **चिबुकी** *chibuknī*, f. a puncture or wound with any sharp-pointed instrument. *d.*
 چپل **चिबिल** *chibil*, } unpolite, boyish. *chi-*
 چپلا **चिबिला** *chibillā*, } *billā-pan*, boyishness. *h.*
 چپلانا **चबलाना** *chablānā*, a. to chew slowly. *s.*
 چپنی ہڈی **चबनीहड्डी** *chabnī-haddī*, f. cartilage, grissel. *h.* [chew, &c. *s.*
 چپوانا **चबवाना** *chabvānā*, a. to cause to
 چپوترا **चबूत्रा** *chabūtrā*, } m. a terrace or
 چپوترے **चबूतरः** *chabūतरः*, } mound to sit and
 converse on; a custom-house, a tribunal or court of justice, a police-station, a guard-house; a market-place; a boundary-mark. *h.*
 چپھانا **चुभाना** *chubhānā*, a. to stick into, to thrust into, to pierce, to goad, to stab, to prick. *h.*
 چپھک **चभक** *chabhak*, f. sting. *h.*
 چپھکی **चुभकी** *chubhkī*, a dip, a dive, a plunge in water. *h.*
 چپھنا **चुभना** *chubhnā*, n. to prick, to be stuck or thrust into, to pierce, to penetrate; to be pierced, pricked, stabbed. *s.*
 چپھونا **चुभोना** *chubhonā*, a. (v. *chubhānā*) to stick into, to stab, sting, &c. *h.*
 چپینا **चबेना** *chabēnā*, m. } parched grain, to
 چپینی **चबेनी** *chabēnī*, f. } exercise the teeth
 with when more substantial food is not at hand. *s.*
 چپ **चप**, left, the left hand. *chap o rāst*, to the left and to the right. *p.*
 چپ **चुप** *chup*, silent; gratis, for nothing; interj. silence! (the word *rah* or *raho* being understood). *chup-chāp*, quite still; silently, stealthily *chup-lagnī* or *chupkī lagnī*, n. to be struck dumb. *h.*
 چپا **चप्पा** *chappā*, m. a hand-breadth, a span. *h.*
 چپات **चपट** *chapāt*, a slipper having a heel piece; an English shoe or slipper, in contradistinction to the Oriental shoe, &c., which wants the heel piece. *d.*
 چپاتا **चपाता** *chapātā*, m. } a thin cake of un-
 چپاتی **चपाती** *chapātī*, f. } leavened bread. *h.*
 چپاچپ **चुपाचुप** *chupā-chup*, silent; furtively. *h.*
 چپانا **चपाना** *chapānā*, a. to abash, to place one thing on another, to pile. *h.* [nous. *h.*
 چپٹا **चिपटा** *chiptā*, clammy, viscous, glutinous.
 چپٹا **चपटा** *chaptā*, flattened, compressed, shallow; level or even (as ground, &c.). *s.*
 چپٹانا **चिपटाना** *chiptānā*, a. to sod, to turf, to apply patches, to stick. *h.*
 چپٹانا **चपटाना** *chaptānā* or *chiptānā*, to flatten; to glue, to fasten, to cause to adhere. *h.*
 چپٹ باز **चपटबाज** *chapāt-bāz*, *femina libidini sapphica indulgens.* *chapāt-bāzī*, *congressus libidinosus duarum mulierum.* *h. p.*

چپٹنا **चपटना** *chapaṭnā*, n. to be flattened, also to stick, &c. *h.* [here. *h.*

چپٹنا **चिपटना** *chipaṭnā*, n. to stick, to adhere. *h.*

چپٹھی **चपटिही** *chapaṭihī*, f. the name of an insect. *h.*

چپٹی **चपटी** *chaptī*, f. congressus mulierum. *h.*

چپ **चुपचाप** *chup-chāp*, silent, perfectly still, furtively, by stealth. *h.* [glutinous. *s.*

چپ **चिपचिपा** *chip-chipā*, clammy, viscid, secretly. *h.*

چپ **चुपचुपाते** *chup-chupāte*, silently, secretly. *h.*

چپ **चुपचुपानا** *chup-chupānā*, n. to keep silence, to move quietly and secretly. *h.*

چپ **चिपचिपानا** *chipchipānā*, n. to adhere, to cohere. *h.*

چپ **चिपचिपाहٹ** *chipchipāhaṭ*, f. viscosity, glutinousness, stickiness. *h.*

چپ **chippakh**, m. a sparrowhawk. *p.*

چپ **चिपरा** *chiprā*, m. gum (of the eyes). *h.*

چپ **चपरास** *chaprās*, f. a buckle, a breast-plate, clasp, badge. *h.*

چپ **चपरासी** *chaprāsī*, m. a messenger, or other servant, so called from his wearing a *chaprās*. *h.*

چپ **चुपरनी** *chuparnī*, n. (Braj) to varnish, cover, smooth, anoint. *h.* [small pulse. *h.*

چپ **चपरी** *chaprī*, a puddle, also a kind of lac. *h.*

چپ **चुपड़ा** *chupṛā*, plausible though false. *h.*

چپ **चपड़ा** *chaprā*, m. a kind of lac; clear lac. *h.* [brazen. *h.*

چپ **चपड़ाना** *chaprānā*, a. to falsify, to brazen. *h.*

چپ **चपड़ाज** *chaprāj*, brazenfaced; m. slippers. *h.* [eyes. *h.*

چپ **चिपड़ाहा** *chipṛāhā*, bleared (as the mouth of a person). *h.*

چپ **चपड़वचड़** *chapaṛ-chapaṛ*, f. the noise that a person's mouth makes when eating. *h.*

چپ **चपड़ना** *chapaṛnā*, n. to flee, to run away; to desist, to deny. *h.*

چپ **चुपड़ना** *chuparṇā*, a. to varnish, to anoint, to cover, to smooth, to palliate. *h.*

چپ **चपड़ी** *chaprī* or *चिपड़ी* *chiprī*, f. cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

چپ **चुपड़ी** *chuprī*, f. oiled, greasy; smooth, plausible. *chuprī bāt*, flattery, soft words. *chuprī roṣī*, cakes rich with clarified butter. *chuprī āṭū*, the yam. *h.*

چپ **چپقلش** *chaphalish*, f. crowding, want of room. *t.*

چپ **चिपक** *chippak*, shallow; m. f. name of a bird, the goat-sucker. *h.*

چپ **चपका** *chakhā* m. the goat-sucker; (*Caprimulgus*). *h.*

چپ **चुपका** *chupkhā*, quiet, silent, mute. *h.*

chupke, quietly, silently, with little noise. *chupke-kahnā*, so speak in a whisper, or in a very low voice. *h.*

چپ **चपकानا** *chaphkānā*, a. to make adhere, to stick on; to compress; to threaten. *h.*

چپ **चपकन** *chaphan*, f. a kind of vest, a sort of coat. *chaphan-dār*, m. a vest like a *chaphan*. *h.*

چپ **चिपकना** *chipaknā*, n. to stick, to adhere; to spread or sink (as ink on damp paper); to be compressed. *chipak jānā*, n. to be sold on account of its sweetness; to fall in love at first sight. *h.*

چپ **चपकना** *chaphaknā* (also *chipaknā*), n. to collapse. *h.*

چپ **चुफو** *chupho*, gratis, for nothing. *d.*

چپ **चिपکھ** *chippakh*, m. a sparrowhawk. *p.*

چپ **चुपकी** *chupkī* (fem. of *chupkhā*), silent, also silence; (in Dakh.) *chupke*, gratis. *h.*

چپ **چاپل** *chupal*, filthy, brutal, beastly. *p.*

چپ **चपल** *chappal*, f. a slipper. *chappal mārnā*, to beat with a slipper. *h.*

چپ **چاپل** *chupal*, trembling, tremulous, wavering, unsteady; swift, expeditious; wanton, restless, volatile; adv. swiftly. *s.*

چپ **چاپلا** *chupalā*, f. the goddess Lakshmi or fortune; lightning; a whore. *s.*

چپ **چاپلاتمک** *chupalātmaḥ*, of a fickle or inconstant nature. *s.*

چپ **چاپلپان** *chupal-pan*, volatileness, agility. *d.*

چپ **چاپلٹا** *chupalatā*, f. fickleness, inconstancy. *s.*

چپ **چاپلسینڈ** *chappal-sind*, the prickly pear (called in the north *nāg-phani*). *d.*

چپ **چاپلگیزی** *chupalgīrī*, a kind of lizard. *d.*

چپ **چاپن** *chappan*, m. a lid or cover of a pot (large). *h.*

چپ **چاپنا** *chapanā*, n. to be abashed, to be bashful in company, to blush, to submit, to stoop, to be crushed or squeezed. *h.*

چپ **چاپنی** *chapanī*, n. to be concealed. *h.*

چپ **چاپنی** *chapanī*, f. a lid, a cover, top (small) the knee-pan. *chamī bhar pānī men* (or *leke dūd mārnā*, (lit. to drown one's self in a saucerful of water) to be greatly abashed. *chapanī chāṭnī*, (to lick the pot-lid) to be contented with a little. *h.*

چپ **چاپی** *chappū*, m. a paddle, an oar. *chappū mārnā*, a. to row. *h.* [ban. *h.*

چپ **چاپوٹی** *chapoṭī*, f. an old worn-out turban. *h.*

چپ **چاپوراست** *chapoṛāst*, m. (lit. left and right) unsteadiness, want of principle, carelessness. *p.*

چپ **چاپھال** *chaphāl*, f. a place surrounded with marshes and mire. *h.*

چپ **چاپی** *chappī*, f. a patch on paper. *h.*

چپ **چاپی** *chappī*, f. kneading the limbs. *h.*

چپ **چاپی** *chappī*, f. silence. *h.*

چپٹے **چپٹے** *chapeṭ*, m. the palm of the hand with the fingers extended; f. a sudden misfortune, risk; a slap, a blow. *s.*

چپٹا **چپٹا** *chapeṭā*, m. a slap, a blow. *s.*

چپٹا **چپٹا** *chapeṭā*, illegitimate; m. a bastard, or as we say in the vernacular "a bye blow". *h.*

چت **चित** *chit*, f. look, glance, sense; adj. supine, lying flat on the back. *chit-k.*, to throw (one's adversary) on his back (a term in wrestling), to discomfit, overcome in battle. *h.*

چت **चित** *chit* or **चित्त** *chitt*, m. f. intellect, mind, life, soul, heart, memory. *chit-chāe*, pleasing to the mind, what the heart desires. *chit-chor*, heart-stealing or -alluring. *chit denā*, to pay attention. *chit-karnā*, to make up one's mind. *chit-lānā*, to be attentive, to apply to. *chit-lagan*, amusing, pleasant. *s.*

چت **चित**, (in Dakh. blotted, foul, stained. *chit-k.* or *chit-pit-k.*, to blot paper when writing; to spoil a copy. *d.*

چتا **चित** *chitā*, a funeral pile, a heap of dried wood on which dead bodies are burned. *s.*

چتا **चित** *chittā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

چتا **चित** *chittā*, m. application of a blister; white; adj. lying down, reclining. *h.*

چتاہوگ **चित** *chittā-bhog*, m. consciousness of pain or pleasure, attention of the mind to its own sensations. *s.*

چتاہند **चित** *chitā-pind*, offerings of cakes to the manes at the time of burning the corpse. *s.*

چتاہورک **चित** *chitā-chūrah*, m. a mark where a funeral pile has been, a mausoleum, a monument. *s.*

چتارنا **चित** *chitārnā*, m. to paint. *s.*

چتاروہن **चित** *chitārohan*, ascending the funeral pile (a widow); burning with the dead body of a husband. *s.*

چتاری **चित** *chitārī*, m. a painter. *d.*

چتاہا **चित** *chitākhā*, f. a funeral pile. *s.*

چتانا **चित** *chitānā*, a. to caution, to warn, to apprise, to advise, to remind. *s.*

چتانت **चित** *chitāng*, supine (applied to animated beings). *h.* [*chitānā*], to caution, &c. *s.*

چتاونا **चित** *chitā, onā* or *chitārnā*, a. (see

چتاونی **चित** *chitā, onī* or *chitārnī*, f. a token; admonition, warning. *s.*

چتپت **चित** *chit-pit*, stained, defiled. *d.*

چتپٹ **चित** *chit-pat*, a game at wrestling. *d.*

چتپستنا **चित** *chitta-prasannatā*, f. happiness, gaiety. *s.*

چتر **চিত** *chitra*, m. a picture; painting, delineation, writing, &c.; a circular ornament, a sectarian mark on the forehead; the mirage, or fallacious appearance of water on a sandy plain when heated by the sun. *chitr-sālā* or *-sārī*, a gallery of pictures. *s.*

چتر **চিত** *chatur*, cunning, sly, shrewd, wise, knowing, expert; four. *s.*

چتر **চিত** or **চিতرا** *chatr* or *chatra*, m. an umbrella. *p.*

چترا **চিত** *chatrā* or **চিতرا** *chaturā*, wise, intelligent, cunning. *s.*

چترا **চিত** *chitrā*, f. name of the fourteenth mansion of the moon (*Spica virginis*); adj. variegated, speckled. *s.*

چترانگ **চিত** *chitrāng*, m. a kind of snake; a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*); yellow orpiment; vermilion. *s.* [(v. *chaturtā*), *s.*

چترائی **চিত** *chaturā, ī*, f. cunningness, &c.

چترہج **চিত** *chitr-bhuj*, of various colours. *s.* [an epithet of *Vishṇu*, *s.*

چترہج **চিত** *chatur-bhuj*, having four arms;

چترہج **চিত** *chatur-bhujī*, having four arms; an epithet of *Devī*. *s.*

چترہدر **চিত** *chatur-bhadra*, m. the four objects of human pursuit (v. *chatur-varga*). *s.*

چترہوجن **চিত** *chitr-bhojan*, m. change of diet, eating of unusual food. *s.*

چترادا **চিত** *chitra-pādā*, f. the *mainā*, a small bird so called. *s.*

چتریدا **চিত** *chitra-padā*, f. a creeper (*Cissus pedata*); a kind of metre. *s.*

چترہنکا **চিত** *chitra-parnikā*, } f. a plant

چترہنی **চিত** *chitra-parnī*, } (*Hemionites cordifolia*); Bengal bladder (*Rubia manjeth*) *s.*

چترتا **চিত** *chaturtā*, f. cunning, slyness wisdom, knowledge, dexterity. *s.*

چترتھ **চিত** *chaturth*, the fourth. *s.* [day. *s.*

چترتھی **চিত** *chaturthī*, f. the fourth lunar

چتردش **চিত** *chaturdash*, fourteen. *s.*

چتردشی **চিত** *chaturdashī*, the fourteenth day of the moon's age. *s.*

چتردک **চিত** *chaturdik*, the four sides, all around (v. *chāron taraf* and *chāron or*, under *chār*). *s.*

چترس **চিত** *chatur-asra*, four-cornered, quadrangular. *s.*

چترشالا **চিত** *chitra-shālā*, f. a gallery of pictures, a picture-room. *s.* [painter. *s.*

چترکار **চিত** *chitra-kār*, m. a portrait-

چترکاری **চিত** *chitra-kārī*, f. portrait-painting. *s.*

چترکوت **চিত** *chitra-kūt*, m. a mountain in Bandelkhand, the modern Compteh, and first habitation of Rāma in his exile. *s.*

چترگپت **চিত** *chitra-gupta*, m. a name of Yama; Yama's registrar, said to record the good and evil deeds of men: the recording angel. *s.*

چترگر **চিত** *chitra-gar*, m. a portrait-painter. *s.*

چترگریو *chitr-grīv* or *chitra-grīva*, spotted neck; the name of the king of the pigeons in the *Akhlāki Hindī*. *s.* [(the colour). *s.*]

چترل *chītral*, m. variegated or spotted

چترمار *chatar-mār*, m. toadstool, mushroom. *p.*

چترمکھ *chatur-mukh*, having four faces; an epithet of Brāhma. *s.*

چترمول *chittar-mūl*, m. name of a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*), called in Urdu *chittā*, q. v. *d.*

چترنا *chiturnā*, a. to paint. *s.*

چترنگی *chitrangī* (explained by *haft-rangī*), versatile, unsteady, deceitful. *d.*

چترنی *chitrinī*, f. the second division of women (the first being called *padminī*, q. v.). *s.*

چترنیترا *chita-netrā*, f. a small bird, the *mainā*. *s.* [colours. *s.*]

چتروچتر *chitra-vichitra*, of various

چترورگ *chatur-varga*, m. the four objects of human pursuit, viz. *dharma*, *artha*, *kāma*, and *moksha* (virtue, wealth, lust, and final beatitude), q. v. *s.* [or castes of Hindūs. *s.*]

چترورن *chaturvarna*, m. the four classes

چترونش *chaturviṅsha*, the twenty-fourth. *s.* [four. *s.*]

چترونشت *chaturviṅshati*, twenty-

چترویدی *chatur-vedī*, a Brāhman who has read (or professes to have read) the four Vedas. *s.* [a tent, pavilion. *p.*]

چتری *chatrī*, f. a canopy, veil, a parasol;

چتریک *chatur-yug*, m. the aggregate of the four *yugs* or ages of the world. *s.*

چترڑ *chittar*, the buttocks, hips, thighs. *d.*

چتران بجانا *chitarān bajānā*, to rejoice, to evince pleasure. *d.*

چترپھ *chatush-path*, m. a place where four roads meet. *s.*

چترپد *chatush-pad*, m. or *chatush-padi*, f. a metre or stanza consisting of four *pads* or lines. *s.* [rupeḍ. *s.*]

چترپدا *chatush-padā*, m. a quad-

چترکار *chit-kār*, m. a cry, a scream. *s.*

چترکبرا *chit-kabrā*, } piebald, spec-

چترلا *chitlā*, } kled, spotted. *s.*

چترل *chittal* or چیتل *chital*, m. the spotted deer (*Cervus axis*). *h.*

چترنا *chitnā*, n. to look, appear, seem. *h.*

چترنا *chitnā*, n. to be painted. *s.*

چتروان *chittawān*, kind-hearted, amiable. *s.* [derangement. *s.*]

چتروہم *chitta-vibhram*, m. madness,

چترن *chitran*, f. a sight, a look. *h.*

چتونا *chitāunā*, } a. to see, to

چتونوں *chitāunān*, } look at, to behold. *h.*

چتھارنا *chithārṇā*, a. to tear to pieces; to fill a paper with writing; to abuse, revile, treat with indignity. *h.* [nanoe. *h.*]

چتھٹ *chithaṭ*, f. reluctance, repug-

چتھڑا *chithrā*, m. a rag, tatter. *h.*

چتھڑیا *chithariyā*, tattered, ragged, clothed in rags. *h.*

چتی *chittī*, f. a scar, a spot, freckle, &c.; a kind of serpent; a *kaufi* worn smooth with rubbing. *chittī-dār*, speckled. *chittī lānā*, a. to scar. *h.*

چتی *chittī*, f. mildew or rot in cloth. *chittī khānā*, to become mildewed or rotten, as damp cloth. *d.*

چتیا *chityā*, f. a funeral pile. *s.*

چتیرا *chiterā*, m. a person who paints flowers, &c. on wood, a painter. *s.*

چتینوں *chitainān*, a. to see, to look at, to behold. *h.*

چتیہ *chitya*, m. a monument, or any mark of the site of a funeral pile. *s.*

چٹ *chīṭ*, f. rag, scrap. *chīṭ ukhārṇā*, n. to splinter, or have small pieces knocked off (furniture). *chīṭ* (corruptly for *chit*, q. v.), mind, &c. *h.*

چٹ *chat*, quickly, instantly; f. an ex-coriation, a sore, scab, chancre; the noise of breaking, snap. *chaṭ bhūsam*, eating up the whole, licking the platter clean. *chaṭ de jūpā*, n. to snap short, to break. *chaṭ-k.*, a. to eat, to dissipate, to devour. *chaṭ-h.*, to be dissipated or consumed. *h.*

چٹا *chuṭṭā*, m. (see *choṭī*) a lock of hair left on the top of the head, &c.

چٹا *chīṭṭā*, white, fair; m. a silver coin. *chīṭṭā ukhārṇā*, n. to splinter, or knock small pieces off furniture. *h.*

چٹا *chaṭṭā*, m. a schoolboy. *s.*

چٹا *chaṭṭā*, m. a frock-coat, a jacket. *d.*

چٹا بٹا *chaṭṭā-baṭṭā*, m. the name of a plaything, a kind of rattle or clapper. *h.*

چٹا بٹ *chaṭchaṭ*, m. reiterated sound. *s.*

چٹا بٹا *chaṭākhā*, m. (properly *chaṭākā*) a crash, an explosion, a smack (as in kissing). *h.*

چٹا بٹا *chaṭāk*, f. a crash, an explosion; adj. intelligent. *h.*

چٹا بٹا *chaṭākā*, } m. a crash, &c. (v.

چٹا بٹا *chaṭākā*, } *chaṭākhā*). *h.*

چٹا بٹا *chuṭālnā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹا بٹا *chaṭān* or *chaṭṭān*, f. rocky ground, a block of stone. *h.*

چٹا بٹا *chaṭānā*, a. to make lick, or lap up; m. the ceremony of feeding a child for the first time. *h.*

چٹانا چوٹانا *chuṭānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹاई چٹاई *chuṭāi, i*, f. a mat. *chaṭā, i* bi-
chhā, ā, a. to mat, to spread a mat. *h.*

چٹ پٹ چٹ پٹ *chaṭ-paṭ*, hastily, in a hurry,
instantly. *h.*

چٹ پٹا چٹ پٹا *chaṭ-paṭā*, active, hasty; stout;
meat dressed with little sauce or gravy. *h.*

چٹ پٹانا چٹ پٹانا *chaṭ-paṭānā*, n. to be agi-
tated, to flutter, to palpitate, to wince. *h.*

چٹ پٹاھٹ چٹ پٹاھٹ *chaṭ-paṭāhaṭ*, f. agita-
tion, flurry, flutter, palpitation. *h.*

چٹ پٹی چٹ پٹی *chaṭ-paṭī*, f. haste, hurry,
quickness, agility, restlessness. *h.*

چٹ پٹییا چٹ پٹییا *chaṭ-paṭīyā*, active, quick,
alert; hot with spice; restless, fidgety. *h.*

چٹ پٹییرا چٹ پٹییرا *chaṭ-jīrā*, m. name of a tree. *h.*

چٹاھنا چٹاھنا *chaṭaḥnā*, n. (v. *chaṭaḥnā*) to crack,
split, &c. *h.*

چٹری چٹری *chaṭrī*, name of an herb used as
fodder for cattle. *h.* [tree (v. *chaṭ-jīrā*). *h.*

چٹ زیرہ چٹ زیرہ *chaṭ-zīrā*, m. the name of a

چٹ ساری چٹ ساری *chaṭ-sārī*, } f. a school,
academy. *s.*

چٹ سال چٹ سال *chaṭ-sāl*, } academy. *s.*

چٹک چٹک *chaṭak*, m. a sparrow; f. a hen-
sparrow; a crash, a crack, a smack; intelligence, gau-
diness; glitter, splendour, prime of life; adj. intelli-
gent, quick. *chata se*, deceiving. *chaṭak se jānā*, to
pay with the fore top-sail. *chaṭak-wā, i*, f. quickness. *h.*

چٹکا چٹکا *chiṭkā*, m. a kind of grass or
grain; mucus, slime, a place where dead bodies are
burnt. *h.*

چٹکا چٹکا *chaṭkā*, m. scarcity. *chaṭkā lagānā*,
a. to thirst, to wish. *h.*

چٹکارا چٹکارا *chiṭkāṛā*, m. a speck, a scar.
chiṭkāṛā lagānā, a. to brand; a clack with the tongue,
occasioned by an acrid taste. *h.*

چٹکارنا چٹکارنا *chaṭkāṛnā*, a. to urge cattle
by the clacking noise made by drawing the tongue
from the palate. *h.* [from last). *h.*

چٹکاری چٹکاری *chaṭkāṛī*, f. (verbal noun

چٹکانا چٹکانا *chaṭkānā*, a. to crack (as a
whip); to snap the fingers (in rejoicing), to split; to
fire off a musket; to irritate. *h.*

چٹکلا چٹکلا *chuṭkulā*, m. pleasantry, face-
tiousness, wit, humour; (see *ṭoṣkā*) conundrum. *h.*

چٹکلاسا چٹکلاسا *chuṭkulāsā*, amusing. *h.*

چٹکانا چٹکانا *chaṭaknā*, } n. to crackle (as
charcoal or
چٹکھنا چٹکھنا *chaṭakhnā*, } wood on fire); to crack, as a whip; to split. *h.*

چٹکانا چٹکانا *chaṭkanā*, m. a slap, a box, a
blow. *h.*

چٹکی چٹکی *chuṭki*, f. a pinch, snapping of
the fingers; the hammer of a gun; a mode of print-
ing cloth, or *qulbadan*; name of an ornament worn on
the toes. *chuṭki bharnā*, or *lenā*, a. to nip, to pinch; to
throw out provoking insinuations. *chuṭkiyon meṣ*
urānī, to put one off with a joke. *h.*

چٹکی چٹکی *chiṭki*, f. sunshine. *h.*

چٹکیلا چٹکیلا *chaṭkīlā*, splendid, glittering. *h.*

چٹلا چٹلا *chuṭlā*, f. a lock of hair, a queue,
&c. (v. *chaṭī*). *s.*

چٹنا چٹنا *chaṭnā*, m. voracious (man). *h.*

چٹنی چٹنی *chaṭnī*, f. a kind of acid sauce (or
marmalade); a voracious woman. *h.*

چٹووا چٹووا *chaṭū, ā*, m. a kind of plaything;
a sort of hawk. *h.* [up. *h.*

چٹوانا چٹوانا *chaṭvānā*, a. to cause to lick

چٹوخوا چٹوخوا *chaṭoḥkhā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

چٹور چٹور *chaṭor*, } m. an epicure. *h.*

چٹورا چٹورا *chaṭorā*, }

چٹوکھا چٹوکھا *chaṭoḥkhā*, m. (v. *chaṭoḥkhā*).

چٹہ چٹہ *chiṭṭa*, an account of all the lands
of a village. *h.*

چٹہ چٹہ *chuṭṭa*, m. a cheroot or cigar. *d.*

چٹھا چٹھا *chaṭṭhā*, m. a tit-bit, dainties. *h.*

چٹھا چٹھا *chiṭṭhā*, m. a memorandum of
money paid, or the pay of servants of the state; a
rough note or account, journal or day book. *chiṭṭhā-*
amaldāri, a deed conveying a proprietary right. *h.*

چٹھی چٹھی *chiṭṭhī*, f. a note, a letter; an
order or demand. *chiṭṭhī-ṭalab* or *ṭalab-chiṭṭhī*, f. a
summons. *chiṭṭhī-pāṭī* or *-pattar*, f. epistolary corre-
spondence. *h.*

چٹی چٹی *chiṭṭī*, f. the hen of the little birds
called *amaduvades* (*Fringilla amandava*). *h.*

چٹی چٹی *chaṭṭī*, f. scarcity, want. *h.*

چٹییا چٹییا *chuṭīyā*, m. a spy to thieves, the
head of a gang of thieves; f. a lock of hair left on the
head when the rest is shaved. *h.*

چٹییا چٹییا *chaṭīyā*, m. a pupil, a scholar. *s.*

چٹیانا چٹیانا *chuṭīyānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹیکار چٹیکار *chaṭṭehār*, m. a Portuguese or half-
caste; an Anglo-Indian or Eurasian. *d.*

چٹیل چٹیل *chuṭīlā*, wounded, bruised. *h.*

چچ چچ *chuchi*, f. the female breast or bosom. *s.*

چچا چچا *chachā* or *chachchā*, m. paternal
uncle, father's brother. *h.*

چچانا چچانا *chuchānā*, n. to drop, to be
drenched with water, to be dripping wet with sweat,
water, &c. *h.* [wife. *d.*

چچانی چچانی *chichānī*, f. aunt, father's brother's

چچر چچر *chachar*, (land) that after having
lain fallow has been cultivated (or ploughed) for one
year. *h.*

چراغ **charāw** or **charāo**, m. pasture-ground. *s.* [a divinity. *s.*

چرای **chirāyu**, long-lived; m. a deity,

چرایند **charā,inda** or **charāyanda**, grazing; m. a grazier. *p.*

چرای **charā,ī**, f. the price paid for pasturage, or rent thereof. *p. h.*

چرائتا **chirā,eta**, m. a species of gentian so called (*Gentiana chirajita*). *s.*

چرایو: **chirāyu**, of long existence. *s.*

چرب **charb**, fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily; also **charab**, an overmatch. **charb-dast**, active, ingenious; (met.) a thief. **charb-zabān**, agreeable, conversable, entertaining. **charb-ghizā**, dainties, viands. *p.*

چربانا **charbānā**, a. to brace a drum. *h.*

چربارا **charbarā**, active, alert, expert. *d.*

چربارانا **charbarānā**, to practise plausibility, to speak smoothly. *d.*

چربارایی **charbarā,ējī**, f. expertness, dexterity, activity. *h.*

چربنا **charabnā**, to overcome, prevail. *d.*

چربی **charbī**, f. fat, suet, grease. **charbī-dār**, fat, not lean. **charbī-kī jhillī**, f. caul of fat covering the bowels. *p.*

چربتا **charaptā**, a small or slight wound. *d.*

چرپر **charpar**, m. (see **charphar**). *h.*

چرپرا **charparā**, acrid, hot (as pepper); smart (in conversation). *h.*

چرپرانا **charparānā**, n. to smart. *h.*

چرپراہٹ **charparāhat**, f. smarting, pungency. *h.* [nious. *h.*

چرپریا **charpariyā**, active, inge-

چرپوز **charpūz** (in Hindī **char-pū**), useless, stupid, miserly, wicked, mean. *p.*

چرپہر **charphar**, m. activity, cleverness, quickness. *h.* [quick. *h.*

چرپہرا **charpharā**, active, clever,

چرت **churt** or **chart**, f. nap, drowsiness, nodding. *h.*

چرت **charit**, } m. instituted or peculiar

چرت **charitr**, } observance or conduct; story, adventures; nature, temper, behaviour. disposition, conduct, carriage, quality, humour, use, custom, talent. *s.*

چرتکت **chir-tikta**, m. a kind of gentian (*Gentiana cherayta*). *s.*

چرتن **chiratna**, old, ancient, antiquated, long-lasting. *s.*

چرتی **chartī**, m. one who does not fast. *s.*

چرت **charat**, m. a wagtail. *s.*

چرچیونا **chir-jīwā**, n. to live long, to be of a great age. *s.*

چرچیبی **chir-jīvī**, long-lived. *s.*

چرچا **charchā**, m. f. talking over past events, recapitulating former occurrences; inquiry, investigation; argument, report, discourse, consideration, careful perusal, attention to business, discussing, mentioning, prevalence; practising or cultivating (science, &c.); adoration; perfuming by smearing the body with sandal-wood, &c. *s.*

چرچتا **chirchitā** or **chirchitā**, m. name of a species of grass. *h.*

چرچر **charchar**, m. prating, chattering; an imitative sound. *h.* [ing. *h.*

چرچرا **charcharā**, talkative, chutter-

چرچرا **chirchirā**, m. name of a medicinal plant, said to be of sovereign virtue to one bitten by a venomous reptile, or stung by a scorpion, &c. (*Achyranthes aspera*); a child. *h.*

چرچرا **churchurā**, crisp, acrid. *h.*

چرچرانا **charcharānā** or **chirchirānā**, n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to chew with a crackling noise, to chide. *h.*

چرچراہٹ **chirchirāhat**, f. peevishness. *h.*

چرچری **churchurī**, f. dregs, sediment. *h.*

چرچک **charchak**, m. an arguer. *s.*

چرچنا **charchnā**, a. to consider, to reflect, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.*

چرچنا **charachnā**, to smear or plaster the body with sandal-wood. *s.*

چرچون **chur-chūi**, m. an imitative sound, as of a carriage-wheel, &c.; idle prattle. *h.*

چرچت **charchait**, m. a reasoner. a mentioner. *s.* [prater. *s.*

چرچلا **charchelā**, m. a chatterer, a

چرخ **charkh**, m. a wheel (particularly a potter's); the sky, the heavens; the celestial globe, the sphere; fortune, chance, circular motion; a cross-bow, a bow in a very tense state; a hyena. **charkh charhmā**, n. to dress or adorn one's self; to turn, as in a lathe. **charkh-pūjā**, a penitential ceremony observed by the lower orders of Hindūs on the day when the sun enters Aries, for the expiation of their own sins, or of those of other people who can afford to pay well for it. They are suspended, by an iron hook passed through the skin of the back, to one end of a lever, which is raised on the top of a high pole, and whirled round by means of a rope fixed to the other end. This penance is, of course, of great virtue, but rather disagreeable to the flesh; hence rich people prefer having it done by deputy. **charkh-andāz**, an expert archer. **charkhī dawwār**, m. the sky, the heavens, the firmament. **charkh-zan**, m. spinner. **charkh-zanī**, f. a spinning-wheel, spinning. **charkh mārū**, n. to circulate (as the blood). *p.*

چرخا **charkhā**, } m. a spinning-wheel, a reel;

چرخہ **charkha**, } adj. thin, weak, nag, jade, garran. *p.*

چرخل **charkhal**, aged and decrepit. *d.*

چرخي *charkhī*, f. a spinning-wheel; a pulley; the instrument with which the seed is separated from cotton; a globe; a kind of fireworks, catherine-wheels; a dumb waiter; the pulley by which water is raised from a well; a round piece of wood fixed over the top of a tent pole upon which the fly of the tent rests. *charkhī fānūs*, a kind of magic lantern, a revolving lantern made of some transparent substance with pictures all round. p.

چرز *charz*, m. a small species of bustard (*Otis Bengalensis*). p.

چرس **چارس** *charas* or **چارسي** *chars*, m. the exudation of the flowers of hemp collected with the dew and prepared for use as an intoxicating drug; a leather bucket, an urn. h.

چرس *churs* or *churus*, spite, envy, jealousy. d.

چرسا *charsā*, m. a hide, a skin. h.

چرستھايي *chirasthāyī*, long-enduring, long-lasting. s.

چرسي *chursī*, spiteful, envious. d.

چرخ *chargh*, m. a kind of hawk. p.

چرخد *charghad*, m. a cricket. p.

چرخنا *churaghānā*, n. (properly *churagnā*) to prate, to prattle. h.

چرخينه *charghāina*, wicked, villainous. p.

چرك *chirk*, m. dirt, filth, ordure; matter. *chirk-ālūd*, filthy, &c. p.

چرك **چاراك** *charak*, m. leprosy; name of a treatise on medicine; applied also to the author. s.

چرك *churuk*, the chirping of little birds. d.

چركا *charkā*, m. white-spotted (as from a leprosy); a small wound, a scratch. p.

چركاري *chir-kārī*, dilatory, tedious, slow. s.

چركال *chir-kāl*, m. a long period; always, eternally. *chir-kāl-se*, long ago. s.

چركت *chirkat*, dirt, filth, ordure. p.

چركت **چيركوت** *chirkut*, m. a bit, piece, a rag. s.

چركت **چوركوت** *churkut*, m. powder. h.

چركتا *charkaṭā*, m. the person who cuts forage for cattle, elephant-keeper's mate. s.

چركتيا *chirkutiya*, a tattered demaillon, ragged. s. [slow. s.]

چركيا *chir-kriyā*, dilatory, tedious, s.

چركن *chirkan* (v. *chirk*), filth, &c. p.

چركنا *chiraknā*, n. to have a scanty stool. h. [wheel, &c. p.]

چركها *charkhā*, m. (v. *charkhā*) a

چركه *charkhā*, a beast, quadruped. d.

چركهي *charkhī*, f. (v. *charkhī*). p.

چركي *charki*, m. a leper. s.

چركي **چوركی** *churki*, f. lock of hair. h.

چركين *chirkīn*, filthy, dirty, slovenly; m. dung. p.

چركنا **چورگنا** *churugnā* or **چورگنا** *churagnā*, n. to gabble, to prattle, to chirp. h.

چرم **چارم** *charm*, m. leather, a skin, a hide; a shield. *charm-tarang*, m. a wrinkle, a fold of the skin. *charm-kār* or *charmār*, m. a shoemaker, a carrier, or worker in leather. *charm-may*, made of leather. s.p.

چرم **چارم** *charam*, last, ultimate; west, western. *charamāchal* or *charama-kshmābhrit*, m. the western mountain behind which the sun is supposed to set. s.

چرمار **چارمار** *charmār* (same as *charm-kār*), m. a worker in leather. s.

چرمچکا **چارمچکا** *charm-chakā*, } f. a bat. s.

چرمچتي **چارمچتي** *charm-chati*, }

چرمچرا **چورمچرا** *churmurā*, an imitative sound. h.

چرمين **چارمين** *charman*, m. skin, hide, bark, &c.; a shield; the hide upon which a student sits, usually that of an antelope. s.

چرمونقي **چارمنواتي** *charmanvatī* (also *charmanvatī*), f. a river that runs across Bandelkhand into the Ganges, the modern Chambal. s.

چرمي **چارمي** *charmī*, made of leather. s.

چرمينه *charmīna*, made of leather. *charmīna-doz*, m. a shoemaker. *charmīna-farosh*, m. one who sells shoes. p.

چرنا **چارنا** or **چارن** *charan*, m. the foot; the feet of a verse; shoes; feeding, grazing. *charanā-bharan*, m. an ornament on the feet. *charan-patit*, prostrate, fallen at the feet. *charan-patan*, m. prostration. *charan-sevā*, f. service, devotion. *charanodak* (v. *charanāmṛita*). s. [ewes, &c.] s.

چرنا **چارنا** *charnā*, n. to graze, to feed (as

چرنا **چارنا** *charnā*, m. half-trousers. *charnā-chaphānā*, a. to put on half-trousers. h.

چرنا **چارنا** *chirnā*, n. to be torn, to split. h.

چرنامرت **چارنامرت** *charanāmṛita*, m. the water with which an idol's or Brāhman's feet have been washed. *charanāmṛita lenā*, to wash the feet of a guest and sip the water. [lasting s.]

چرنتن **چارنتان** *chirantan*, old, ancient, long-

چرنتي **چارنتي** *chiranti* or *chirintī*, f. a woman, married or single, who continues to reside after maturity in her father's house, a young woman. s.

چرني **چارني** *chiranjī*, } long-lived, a kind

چرنيو **چارنيو** *chiranjīv*, } of benediction,

"May you live a long time!" s.

چرنيون **چارنيون** *chiran-jivin*, m. a crow; Vishnu; adj. long-lived. s.

چرند *charand*, } m. a beast, quadruped.

چرندة *charanda*, } *charand o parand*, m.

beasts and birds. p.

چرندول *charandūl*, a species of lark. d.

چرندوك **چارندوك** *charanodak*, m. (same as *charanāmṛit*, q. v.) s.

چرنی چرنی *charnī*, f. a feeding-trough. *h.*
 چرنی چرنی *charannī*, f. a quarter of a rupi
 (*chār āne*). *h.*
 چروما چروما *charū, ā*, m. a large pot. *h.*
 چروانا چروانا *charwānā*, a. (see *charānā*). *s.*
 چروانا چروانا *chirwānā*, a. to cause to tear
 or to be torn. *h.* [shepherd. *s.*
 چرواھا چرواھا *charwāhā*, m. a grazier, a
 چرواھی چرواھی *charwāhī*, f. wages of a
 shepherd paid in grain. *s.* [tutage. *s.*
 چرواھی چرواھی *charwā, ī*, f. price paid for pas-
 چروتر چروتر *charotar*, a life-rent grant. *h.*
 چروری چروری *chiraurī*, f. beseeching, beg-
 ging, requesting. *h.* [ting. *s.*
 چرون چرون *charvan*, m. chewing, mastica-
 چرونچی چرونچی *chironjī*, f. nut of the *Chi-*
ronjia sapida (v. *piyāl*), and the tree. *h.*
 چروبا چروبا } m. a grazier, a shepherd,
 چروبیہ چروبیہ } a herdsman in general. *d.*
 چروبل چروبل *chirwel*, m. the chay-root or Indian
 madder. *d.*
 چری چری *charī*, f. unripe corn cut for the
 food of cattle; adj. moveable, locomotive; trembling,
 unsteady. *s.*
 چری چری *churī*, f. bangles or rings made of
 glass, &c., and worn on the wrist; a kind of bracelet;
 a small well. *s.*
 چری چری *churri*, f. dregs, refuse. *h.*
 چریا چریا *charyā*, f. perseverance in religious
 austerities, due observance of all rites. *s.*
 چڑ چڑ *char*, m. sound made by breaking a
 branch. *h.*
 چڑ چڑ *chur*, f. *vulva*; an imitative sound. *h.*
 چڑ چڑ *chir*, f. vexation, irritation; aversion,
 antipathy. *chir nikālnā*, a. to banter. *h.*
 چڑا چڑا *chirā*, m. a sparrow. *s.*
 چڑالو چڑالو *chirālū*, peevish, fretful. *d.*
 چڑانا چڑانا *chirānā*, a. to vex, irritate, mock,
 provoke, offend, jeer. *h.*
 چڑانا چڑانا (*Dakh.* for چڑھانا), to raise, &c.
 چڑاو چڑاو *charā, o*, m. ascent, flood-tide. *d.*
 چڑاوا چڑاوا *charāwā*, m. an offering (to an idol);
 jewels &c. presented by a betrothed damsel to her
 intended. *d.*
 چڑباز بولنا یا کرن چڑباز بولنا یا کرن *charbar-bolnā* or *-karnā*, a. to chatter, to prattle. *h.*
 چڑباز چڑباز *charbariyā*, m. chatterer. *h.*
 چڑباز چڑباز *chirpirā*, fiery, hot (as pep-
 per), acrid. *h.*

چڑباز چڑباز *charparānā*, to smart, to
 palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*
 چڑباز چڑباز *chirpirāhat*, f. acrimony. *h.*
 چڑباز چڑباز *charchar*, m. an imitative sound. *h.*
 چڑباز چڑباز *chirchirā*, m. the name of a
 plant (*Achyranthes aspera*); cross, peevish, crabbed,
 fretful. *h.*
 چڑباز چڑباز *charcharānā*, n. to crack. *h.*
 چڑباز چڑباز *chirchirāhat*, f. pee-
 vishness, fretfulness. *h.*
 چڑباز چڑباز } m. an imitative sound. *h.*
 چڑباز چڑباز }
 چڑباز چڑباز *chirṇā*, n. to be vexed irritated,
 provoked, to fret. *h.*
 چڑباز چڑباز *chirandol*, m. a species of lark. *d.*
 چڑباز چڑباز *churu, ā* or *churwā*, m. a dish
 prepared from parched rice. *s.*
 چڑباز چڑباز *charḥ*, lit. rise; increase or augmen-
 tation of rent. *h.*
 چڑباز چڑباز *chirḥ*, f. abhorrence, abomination,
 dislike, vexation, provocation (v. *chir*). *h.*
 چڑباز چڑباز *charḥānā*, a. to make ascend,
 &c.; to offer up (oblations); to string a bow, or to
 brace a drum; to raise, lift, advance, apply, put, spread,
 bend, dye (with colour), pull, to draw on, cock, fix (a
 bayonet). run. *h.*
 چڑباز چڑباز *chirḥānā*, a. (v. *chirānā*). *h.*
 چڑباز چڑباز *charḥāw* or *charḥā, o*, m. ascent, rise,
 acclivity, attack, rank, dignity; flood-tide; offerings
 made to idols; raising in price or rent. *h.*
 چڑباز چڑباز *charḥā, ī*, f. (from *charḥānā*)
 ascent, acclivity, attack, assault, rank, dignity, price
 paid for ascending, riding, embarking, &c. *h.*
 چڑباز چڑباز *charḥbannā*, a. to find an oppor-
 tunity. *h.*
 چڑباز چڑباز *charḥtā*, increase of price, mak-
 ing of additional profit, settlement of revenue at a
 progressively increasing price. *charḥtā pattā*, a lease
 for a term of years the rent progressively increasing.
charḥtā honā, to be excelling, rising, &c. *h.*
 چڑباز چڑباز *charḥtī*, f. advantage, gain, rise. *h.*
 چڑباز چڑباز *charḥke*, avowedly, designedly,
 excellently. *h.*
 چڑباز چڑباز *charḥnā*, n. to ascend, to mount,
 to advance, to attack, to embark, to board, to rise, to
 climb, soar, spread, swell, ride; to elapse, or pass over
 (as time); to be strung (a bow); to be braced (a drum);
 to be offered up (a sacrifice). *charḥnā uarnā*, u. to
 hire, and dismiss; *congressus*. *h.*
 چڑباز چڑباز *chirḥnā*, n. to be vexed, fret,
 take offence. *h.* [supercargo. *h.*
 چڑباز چڑباز *charḥan-dār*, m. a passenger,
 چڑباز چڑباز *charḥnī*, f. preparations for
 battle. *h.*
 چڑباز چڑباز *charḥauwā*, m. a shoe rising up
 over the heel of the wearer. *h.*

چڑھوان **چدواں** *charhwān*, rising high. *h.*
 چڑھوانا **چدوانا** *charhwānā*, to cause to be raised. *h.*
 چڑھوی **چدوی** *charvī*, *f.* raising (rent, &c.). *h.*
 چڑھویا **چدویا** *charvaiyā*, *m.* one who ascends, mounts, &c., a rider. *h.*
 چڑھی **چدھی** *charhī*, *f.* preparations for battle. *h.*
 چڑھیت **چدھیت** *charhait*, *m.* (*v.* *charhaiyā*) one who ascends, &c., also the same as *charhaitā*. *h.*
 چڑھیتا **چدھیتا** *charhaitā*, *m.* a trooper who does not ride his own horse, a rider. *h.*
 چڑھی **چدھی** *chīrī* or *churī*, a bird, a hen-sparrow. *s.*
 چڑیا **چدیا** *chiriyā*, *f.* a bird; a kind of sewing. *chiriyā-khāna*, *m.* aviary. *h.*
 چڑیا **چدیا** *chiriyā*, *f.* a hen-sparrow. *s.*
 چڑیل **چدیل** *churail*, *f.* the ghost of a woman who died while pregnant; a hag, fury; a dirty woman, slut, slattern. *h.* [a fowler. *h.*
 چڑیار **چدیار** *chīrī-mār*, *m.* a birdcatcher,
 چسانا **چسانا** *chusānā*, *a.* to give or cause to suck. *h.*
 چسپان **چسپان** *chaspān*, viscous, slimy, coherent. *p.*
 چسپیدی **چسپیدی** *chaspidaḡī*, *f.* love, affection, attachment, coherence. *p.*
 چسپیدہ **چسپیدہ** *chaspīda*, joined to, stuck, adhered; addicted to, liking, fond of, attached. *p.*
 چست **چست** *chust*, active, fleet, ingenious; narrow, straight, tight. *chust chālūk*, active, alert, fleet. *p.*
 چستا **چستا** *chastā*, *m.* tripe, the straight gut, the rectum. *p.*
 چستا **چستا** *chustā*, tight, fitting well (as clothes). *p.*
 چستان **چستان** *chistān*, *m.* an enigma; lit. *chīst ān*, "what is that?" *p.*
 چستہ **چستہ** *chusta*, *m.* runnet. *p.*
 چستی **چستی** *chusti*, *f.* activity, alertness, fleetness. *p.*
 چسک **چسک** *chasaḡ*, *f.* pain, aching, throbbing pain, a stitch (sharp lancinating pain). *h.*
 چسکا **چسکا** *chaskā*, *m.* love, ardent desire, a relish, habit, custom. *h.*
 چسکر **چسکر** *chusakhar*, *m.* one in the habit of sucking, (met.) a tippler. *s.*
 چسکنا **چسکنا** *chasaḡnā* or *chusahnā*, *n.* to throb, to ache. *h.*
 چسکی **چسکی** *chuski*, *f.* a mouthful of drink. *s.*
 چسنا **چسنا** *chasnā*, *n.* to burst or split (as tight clothes). *h.*
 چسنی **چسنی** *chusnī*, *f.* a child's corul, a stick for a child to suck. *s.*
 چسی **چسی** *chassi*, *f.* a species of itch peculiar to the palms of the hand and soles of the feet, said to be occasioned by insects. *h.*

چسی **چسی** *chussī*, *f.* the juice of fruits. *h.*
 چش **چش** *chash*, (in comp.) tasting, having the flavour of, as *namak-chash*, having the flavour of salt. *p.*
 چشت **چشت** *chashati*, *m.* decay, infirmity. *s.*
 چشک **چشک** *chashak*, *f.* a tasting. *p.*
 چشک **چشک** *chashak*, *m.* a vessel for drinking spirits, a wine-glass, &c., any drinking vessel; spirituous liquor. *s.*
 چشم **چشم** *chashm*, *m. f.* the eye; hope, expectation. *āhū-chashm*, fawn-eyed, soft-eyed (an epithet expressive of beauty). *chashmi bad dūr*, aunt malicious glances. *chashm ba rāh hona*, *n.* to wait for, to expect. *chashmi-bimār*, *m.* an eye that looks half-closed (from modesty, an epithet applied to beauty). *chashm poshī*, *f.* turning away the eyes, affecting not to see or hear a petitioner, &c., connivance. *chashmi tar*, *m.* a moist eye, *i.e.* a weeper. *chashm-tarī*, *f.* moist eyes, full eyes, weeping. *chashm-khāna*, the socket of the eye. *chashmi khūn-ālūd*, fiery eyes, eyes filled with blood, murderous looks. *chashm-dāshī*, *f.* hope, confidence. *chashm-zakḡm*, *m.* viewing with an evil eye; a misfortune. *chashm-numā'i*, *f.* reproof. *chashm o chīrāgh*, dearly beloved. *p.*
 چشک **چشک** *chashmak*, *f.* winking. *chashmak* (called also *chāksū* and *kishmizaj*), the seed of *Cassia absus*, used as a remedy in diseases of the eyes. *p.*
 چشمہ **چشمہ** *chashma*, *m.* spectacles; a fountain. *chashma-e haiwān*, the fountain of life or immortality. *chashma-e hūr*, the fountain of light, the sun. *p.*
 چشیدن **چشیدن** *chashīdan*, to taste, to experience. *p.*
 چشیدہ **چشیدہ** *chashīda* (in comp.), having tasted, encountered, or experienced. *p.*
 چغتآ **چغتآ** *chaghattā*, *m.* the name of a *Mughal* tribe, of which is descended the house of *Timūr*. *t.*
 چغد **چغد** *chughd*, *m.* the small screech-owl. *p.*
 چغر **چغر** *chaghar*, *m.* a wall-eyed horse. *p.*
 چغربا **چغربا** *chagharbā*, *m.* revelry. *p.*
 چغل **چغل** *chughal* or *chughal-khor*, *m.* a tell-tale, a talebearer, backbiter, informer. *chughal-khorī*, *f.* the act of backbiting. *p.*
 چغلی **چغلی** *chughlī*, *f.* talebearing. *chughlī-khānā*, *a.* to backbite, to tell tales, to inform. *p.*
 چفت **چفت** *chafṭ*, } *m.* a prop, an arbour. *p.*
 چفته **چفته** *chafṭa*, }
 چق **چق** *chik*, *f.* a kind of screen used to keep out the glare; large blinds in front of a house. *t.*
 چقچاق **چقچاق** *chukāchāk*, *f.* (*v.* *chakāchak*). *t.*
 چقچقی **چقچقی** *chakchakī*, *f.* a kind of musical instrument made of wood, used by the *Mughals*. *t.*
 چکر **چکر** *chukhar*, *m.* outlet of a fountain. *t.*
 چقماق **چقماق** *chakmāk*, } *f.* the steel for striking fire
 چقماق **چقماق** *chakmāk*, } from a flint; the lock
 of a gun. *t.*
 چقماکی **چقماکی** *chakmākī*, *f.* a firelock. *t.*
 چقدر **چقدر** *chuhandar*, *m.* beet-root (*Beta vulgaris*). *p.*

- چک **چک** *chak*, m. landed property, an estate, a farm; also a portion of land divided off. *chak-bandī*, f. defining or marking the boundaries of an estate. *chak-barūr*, collecting the rent of a *chak*. *chak-nāma*, a register of a *chak*, also a grant for holding the same. *chak-jukrā*, a plot or parcel of a landed estate. *s.*
- چک **چک** *chak*, m. a shepherd, a goatherd. *h.*
- چک **چک** *chik*, f. a pain in the loins; a screen made of split bamboos. *h.*
- چک **چک** *chikk*, m. a musk-rat. *h.*
- چک **چک** *chikhā*, f. a mouse. *h.*
- چک **چک** *chakhā*, m. coagulated milk; a carriage-wheel, a circle, a circular lump of earth, a round sod of turf; adj. thick (as *dahi*, &c.). *s.*
- چک **چک** *chakāte jānā*, n. to be in astonishment or perplexity. *d.*
- چک **چک** *chahāchāh*, f. the sound of the stroke of a dagger, clashing of swords. *p.*
- چک **چک** *chakāchaundh*, f. the state of being dazzled; radiance. *h.*
- چک **چک** *chukhār*, m. the roaring of a lion.
- چک **چک** *chihārā* or *chikāra*, m. a kind of antelope found on the banks of the Jumna; a kind of fiddle. *chukārā*, customs duty. *h.*
- چک **چک** *chikārna* *chikārna*, n. to squeak. *s.*
- چک **چک** *chihāra*, m. a kind of antelope, the four-horned antelope (v. *chikārā*). *h.*
- چک **چک** *chikāra*, useless, worthless; lit. of what use? "cui bono?" *p.*
- چک **چک** *chihārī*, f. an insect like a mosquito; smut (obscenity). *h.* [ble. *p.*
- چک **چک** *chihārī*, useless, worthless, contemptible.
- چک **چک** *chahān*, dropping, distilling. *p.*
- چک **چک** *chakhān*, thick (*bhang*, &c.); blot, blotted, smeared. *h.*
- چک **چک** *chuhānā*, a. to finish, complete, to settle; to fix the price of. *h.*
- چک **چک** *chikāvat*, black clayey soil. *h.*
- چک **چک** *chahānar*, m. the name of a disease in horses. *h.*
- چک **چک** *chahāwah*, m. a lark. *p.*
- چک **چک** *chahāvī*, f. a ring-worm. *s.*
- چک **چک** *chuhāi*, f. (v. *chuhautā*), a task, agreement, adjustment, decision. *chuhāi denā*, to escape one's notice, to give one the slip. *h.*
- چک **چک** *chakit*, timid, fearful, astonished. *s.*
- چک **چک** *chakhat*, the loss of a *chak*, or whole plot of ground, by diluvion or inundation. *h.*
- چک **چک** *chukat*, a settlement, a contract. *h.*
- چک **چک** *chakattā*, m. (v. *chaghattā*) name of a Mughal family. *t.*
- چک **چک** *chaktā*, m. a scraping of the skin, a scrape, a scar; a slice, &c. *chaktā denā* or *lenā*, to scour. *h.*

- چک **چک** *chaktānā*, a. to sod, to turf. *h.*
- چک **چک** *chikitsa*, f. attendance of a physician on a patient; application of remedies, healing, curing. *s.*
- چک **چک** *chikitsak*, m. a physician. *s.*
- چک **چک** *chaktī*, f. the hide of a rhinoceros (of which shields are made); a patch of leather, a slice, compressed, flattened, a patch; the round of a cheese; a round plate of metal, &c. *h.*
- چک **چک** *chuktī*, f. settlement, decree or sentence (of a court, &c.). *h.*
- چک **چک** *chihat*, sticky, adhesive, gummy. *d.*
- چک **چک** *chikhat*, filthy, covered with grease and dirt. *h.*
- چک **چک** *chikhtā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*
- چک **چک** *chikhtā*, filthy, greasy; m. an oil-merchant. *h.*
- چک **چک** *chiktī*, a sticky or clayey soil. *h.*
- چک **چک** *chahchahā*, shining, resplendent. *h.*
- چک **چک** *chahchakī*, f. a kind of dagger worn on the waist: "it also denotes a small knife, one or two of which are often worn in the same sheath with a dagger, similar to the appendages to a Highlandman's dirk."—(Binning.) adj. resplendent. *h.*
- چک **چک** *chahchhūndī*, f. a musk-rat (*Sorex cerulescens*, Shaw; *S. ceruleus*, Turton). *h.*
- چک **چک** *chahkar* or *chakra*, m. a wheel; a circle, or any thing revolving in a circle; a whirlwind or whirlpool; a weapon used principally by the Sikhs, an iron ring which they throw with great dexterity. It was with this instrument (called *sudarshana chakra*) that *Nārāyana* cut off the head of the *Asur Rāhu*, when, after churning the ocean, the *Surs* (or gods) and *Asūrs* fought for the *amrita* or nectar; a circular course, the lounge (in manège); (met.) a misfortune, scrape, perplexity. *chakkar bardeshī*, compound interest. *ghōre ko chakkar denā*, to lounge a horse. *chahō chakkar men*, on the four sides, on all sides. *chakkar mārā*, to wheel or whirl round. *chakra dārī*, m. a peacock; *Vishṇu*. *chakra-vān*, circular, ring-shaped. *chakra-vat*, in rotation, revolving like a wheel. *chakra-vartī*, m. an emperor, a sovereign of the world; twelve princes beginning with *Bharat* are especially considered *Chakra-vartīs*; a title of *Brāhmins* in Bengal. *s.*
- چک **چک** *chikur*, m. hair; lock of hair. *s.*
- چک **چک** *chuh*, m. sorrel; sourness; acid seasoning. *s.* [of pulse. *h.*
- چک **چک** *chahrā*, m. a kind of dish made
- چک **چک** *chikurā*, rashly criminal, inconsiderately guilty, punishing or injuring others without consideration. *s.*
- چک **چک** *chahrāhār*, circular. *s.*
- چک **چک** *chahrānī*, f. woman servant. *p.*
- چک **چک** *chahrābā*, m. revelry. *chakurū* *machānā*, a. to revel. *h.*

چکر بردیشی **چکر بردیشی** *chakar-bardeshī*, compound interest (Gladwin). *h.*

چکرت **چکرت** *chakrit*, astonished, amazed, timid, fearful. *s.*

چکرکا **چکرکا** *chukrikā*, *f.* wood sorrel (*Oxalis monodelpha*) or (*Rumex vesicarius*). *s.*

چکر مکر **چکر مکر** *chakar-makar*, *m.* evasion, trick, subterfuge. *p.*

چکر واک **چکر واک** *chakrvāk*, *m.* name of a bird, the ruddy goose (*Anas casarca*). *s.*

چکرورتی **چکرورتی** *chakravartī*, a prince, a ruler; in Bengal the word is corrupted into "chuckerbutty," or, still worse, "chokerbotty." *s.*

چکروردھی **چکروردھی** *chakra-viddhī*, compound interest. *s.*

چکرہا **چکرہا** *chakarīhā*, *m.* a good servant, a person fit for (in want of) service; one habituated to service. *p.*

چکری **چکری** *chukrī*, a fractional division of land. *h.*

چکری **چکری** *chakrī*, *f.* a round plate on which bread is rolled; a whirligig or plaything; (*v. chaklā*) an assembly of singers. *s.*

چکر پٹھا **چکر پٹھا** *chakreṭhā*, having large eyes. *h.*

چکر پلا **چکر پلا** *chakrelā*, round, circular. *s.*

چکڑ **چکڑ** *chikkaṛ*, *m.* mud, mire, a swamp, clay, compost. *d.*

چکڑ **چکڑ** *chukkaṛ*, *m.* a small tank or pit. *h.*

چکس **چکس** *chakkas*, *m.* a perch for birds (particularly falcons), roost. *h.*

چکس **چکس** *chikhas*, *m.* barley meal. *s.*

چکسونی **چکسونی** *chaksūnī*, *f.* the name of a grass. *h.*

چکسا **چکسا** *chiksā*, } *m.* a kind of pulville or per-
چکسہ **چکسہ** *chiksa*, } fumed powder of many ingredients. *d.* [*m. ophthalmia. s.*]

چکش **چکش** *chakshu*, *m.* the eye. *chakshu-rog*,

چکل **چکل** *chikil*, *m.* mud, mire. *s.*

چکلا **چکلا** *chaklā*, *m.* a brothel; a kind of cloth made of silk and cotton. *h.*

چکلا **چکلا** *chaklā*, *adj.* wide, broad, round; *m.* a division of a country, containing several parganas; a round plate on which bread is rolled. *chakle-dār*, *m.* the governor of a province or county. *chakle-dārī*, *f.* the government of a province or county. *chaklā-kharch*, expenses of a *chaklā*. *chaklā-nawīs*, the accountant of the revenues and charges of a *chaklā*. *s.*

چکلا **چکلا** *chaklā*, *m.* a log of wood; trunk of a tree; a block or mass. *d.*

چکلانا **چکلانا** *chaklānā*, *a.* to extend in breadth, to widen. *h.*

چکلای **چکلای** *chaklāī*, *f.* breadth, width. *h.*

چکلنا **چکلنا** *chikalnā*, *a.* to masticate, to chew (slowly). *h.*

چکلنا **چکلنا** *chakalnā*, to squeeze, to press upon. *d.*

چکما **چکما** *chakmā*, *m.* a game at cards; a boot, a stocking. *h.*

چکماک **چکماک** *chakmāk*, } the steel for striking fire
چکماک **چکماک** *chakmak*, } with. *chakmāk hā pat-thar*, a flint. *s.*

چکمه **چکمه** *chakma*, *m.* a boot, a stocking (*v. chakmā*). *h.*

چکن **چکن** *chikan*, *m.* a particular mode of working flowers on muslin or other cloth. *chikan-doz* or *-gar*, *m.* one who performs *chikan* work. *chikan-kāri*, the making of *chikan*. *p.*

چکین **چکین** *chikin*, flat-nosed. *s.*

چکین **چکین** *chikhan*, } clean, polished; beau-
چکین **چکین** *chiknā*, } tiful (persons); bland,

چکینا **چکینا** *chiknā*, } soft, mild; unctuous,
چکینا **چکینا** *chikhinā*, } greasy; incontinent, lewd, wanton. *chikmā-bāsan* or *-gharā banna*, *n.* to be incontinent, incorrigible, deaf to admonition. *chiknā chāndā*, beautiful. *chiknī jorū*, *f.* a slippery wife. *chiknī supārī*, *f.* a kind of betel-nut, prepared by boiling. *chiknī śūrat*, prosperous, affluent, flourishing. *chiknī mīṭṭī*, *f.* clay, potters' earth. *s.*

چکنا **چکنا** *chiknā*, *m.* oil, grease. *s.*

چکنا **چکنا** *chuknā*, *n.* to have finished or completed, to be fixed; to be agreed upon, adjusted. *h.*

چکناٹ **چکناٹ** *chiknāt*, oiliness, fatness. *h.*

چکناچر **چکناچر** *chaknā-chūr*, *m.* scraps, small pieces, atoms, filings. *chaknā-chūr-h.*, to be dashed to pieces. *chaknā-chūr-k.*, to shatter to pieces. *h.*

چکناما **چکناما** *chaknāma*, *m.* a statement shewing the boundaries of a *chak*, *q. v.* *h. p.*

چکنانا **چکنانا** *chiknānā*, *a.* to clean, to polish, to smooth. *s.*

چکناوت **چکناوت** *chiknāwat*, } *f.* a clayey,
چکناوت **چکناوت** *chiknāwat*, } fat, or loamy

soil. *h.*

چکناہٹ **چکناہٹ** *chiknāhaṭ*, *f.* cleanness, smoothness, polish; greasiness; beauty. *s.*

چکناہی **چکناہی** *chiknāī*, *f.* fat of meat; wantonness; gloss, smoothness, polish. *s.*

چکنیا **چکنیا** *chikniyā*, *m.* a beau, a spark. *h.*

چکو **چکو** *chakkū*, *m.* a claspknife, a penknife. *p.*

چکوا **چکوا** *chakwā*, *m.* name of a bird, the ruddy goose or Brāhmanī duck (*Anas casarca*); whirlpool. *s.*

چکوائیں **چکوائیں** *chakwāīn*, a small class of *rājput*s in the district of Ghāzīpūr. *s.*

چکوتا **چکوتا** *chukautā*, *m.* a task, an agreement, an adjustment, a settlement in full. *h.*

چکوٽرا **چکوٽرا** *chakotrā* or *chakotarā*, m. a fruit of the lime kind, a citron; pomelmoose, shaddock (*Citrus decumanus*). *h.*

چکوٽ **چکوٽ** *chakoṭ*, delicious, savoury. *d.*

چکوٽا **چکوٽا** *chakauṭā* or *chakauṭa*, m. fixed rates of rent, money-rate, settlement. *h.*

چکور **چکور** *chakor*, m. the *Bartavelle* or Greek partridge (*Tetrao rufus*, *Lin.*; *Perdix rufa*, *Lath.*), said to be enamoured of the moon, and to eat fire at the full moon. *s.*

چکورا **چکورا** *chikorā*, restless, inconstant. *h.*

چکورنا **چکورنا** *chikornā*. a. to peck. *h.*

چکوری **چکوری** *chakorī*, f. (v. *chakor*). *h.*

چکوٽو **چکوٽو** *chakmānd*, name of a common weed bearing a long legume, and used as a pot-herb. *h.*

چکوٽا **چکوٽا** *chakaundā*, } m. a

چکوٽو **چکوٽو** *chakauṇr* or *chakwaṇr*, } species of cassia (*Cassia obtusifolia*), esteemed a remedy for ringworms. *s.*

چکوی **چکوی** *chakvī* (f. of *chakvā*, q. v.), a species of duck. *s.*

چکھ **چکھ** *chakh* (for *chakshu*), m. the eye. *s.*

چکھانا **چکھانا** *chakhānā*, a. to cause to taste, to give a specimen of. *s.*

چکھرن **چکھرن** *chikhuran*, m. a weed. *h.*

چکھرنو **چکھرنو** *chikhurnā*, a. to weed. *h.*

چکھاکھی **چکھاکھی** *chakhāchakhī*, f. discord. *h.* [q. v. *h.*

چکھر **چکھر** *chikhar*, the husk of the *chanā*,

چکھنا **چکھنا** *chakhnā*, a. to relish, taste. *s.*

چکھواری **چکھواری** *chikhurwā*, f. wages for weeding. *h.*

چکھوری **چکھوری** *chikhūrī*, f. a squirrel. *h.*

چکھی **چکھی** *chakhi*, f. the name of a plaything, a whirligig; a duck, the female of *chakwā*, q. v. *s.*

چکی **چکی** *chakkī*, f. a millstone, grinder; a handmill; the timber of a gunlock; the kneepan; a thunderbolt. *chakkī-nāma*, a kind of song sung by women at weddings while grinding a perfumed powder. *chakkī-nāwārī*, presentation of said powder to the bride and bridegroom. *s.*

چکی **چکی** *chukki*, f. deceit, fraud. *chukki denā*, a. to deceive, to play tricks. *h.*

چکی **چکی** *chikki*, f. a rotten betel nut; adj. flat-nosed. *s.* [gle-eyed. *s.*

چکیتھا **چکیتھا** *chakethā*, with large eyes, gog-

چکیدگی **چکیدگی** *chakīdagī*, f. a drop, distillation. *p.*

چکیدن **چکیدن** *chakīdan*, to drop, to trickle. *p.*

چکیدہ **چکیدہ** *chakīda*, dropped, distilled. *p.*

چکانا **چکانا** *chugānā*, a. to cause to peck. *h.*

چکامی **چکامی** *chugā*, f. pasturage. *h.*

چکلنا **چکلنا** *chagalnā*, a. to eat without appetite. *h.* [ment. *h.*

چکن **چکن** *chugan*, f. a plait or fold in a gar-

چکنا **چکنا** *chugnā*, n. to peck, to pick up food with the beak. *chug lenā*, a. to select, to choose. *h.*

چکونگی **چکونگی** *chigūnagī*, f. circumstance, manner. *p.*

چکونه **چکونه** *chigūna*, how? of what kind? *p.*

چکیر **چکیر** *chager*, f. a flower-pot (also *changer*, q. v.) *h.*

چل **چل** *chal*, f. going, dispersion; variation, departure from truth, failure in the performance of a promise, or accomplishment of a prediction. *chal-denā*, a. to march as an army; to beguile. *s.*

چل **چل** *chul*, f. itch, scratching. *h.*

چل **چل** (*contraction of چہل*), forty. *p.*

چل **چل** *chull*, m. a bleary eye.

چل **چل** *chill*, m. the Bengal kite (*Fulco chesla*). *s.*

چل **چل** *chalu*, m. water taken up in the palm of the hand for rinsing the mouth. *s.*

چلا **چلا** *chillā*, m. the forty days of Lent, during which the religious fraternities in the east shut themselves up in their cells, or remain at home; also the holy place where *fakirs* abide; quarantine; the period of forty days after child-bed, during which a woman remains unclean. *chillā khainchnā*, to keep quarantine. *p.*

چلا **چلا** *chillā*, m. the string of a bow; gold threads put in the border of a turban. *chillā khainchnā*, to bend a bow; to prepare for battle. *chillā chahānā*, a. to bend a bow. *h.*

چلا **چلا** *chullā*, bleary-eyed. *s.*

چلا **چلا** *chalāchal*, } f. the bustle of
چلا **چلا** *chalāchali*, } setting out on
چلا **چلا** *chalā*, &c., setting about any thing; adj. tremulous, unsteady; moveable and stationary. *s.*

چلان **چلان** *chalān*, f. clearance; remittance; an invoice, an announcement of despatch a pass or passport. *chalān-dār*, one who has charge of an invoice or despatch. *s.*

چلانا **چلانا** *chulānā*, a. (v. *chulunā*) to distil, to cause to drip. *h.*

چلانا **چلانا** *chillānā*, n. to scream, to shriek. *h.*

چلانا **چلانا** *chalānā*, a. to impel, to set a-going, to drive; to fire a musket, to shoot at, to do, to hasten, to forward, to send, to accustom, to act, to advance, to throw, to thrust, to use, to walk. *s.*

چلامو **چلامو** *chalā*, u, going; frail, inconstant, fickle; on the point of death. *s.*

چلاو **چلاو** *chalāw* or *chalā*, o, m. habit, custom. *s.*

چلاو **چلاو** *chulāw*, m. a kind of dish consisting of plain boiled rice. *p.*

چلاو **چلاو** *chalāwā*, m. motion, custom; going. *s.*

چلاون آمدنی **چلاون آمدنی** *chalāman-āmdanī*, invoice or statement of revenue sent. *h. p.*

چلاءونى *chalā, onā*, passing, current (a coin). *d.*
 چلاھت *chillāhat*, *f.* cry, outcry. *h.*
 چل بچل *chal-bichal*, *m.* error, mistake. *s.*
 چلبھرا *chalbidhrā*, restive. *h.*
 چلبھراھت *chalbidhrāhat*, *f.* restiveness. *a.*
 چلبلا *chulbulā*, restless, fidgetting; airy, gay. *chulbulā-pan*, *m.* gaiety. *h.*
 چلبلاگي *chulbulāgī*, *f.* liveliness, airiness. *d.*
 چلبلانا *chulbulānā*, *n.* to be restless, to fidget (little used). *h.*
 چلبلاھت *chulbulāhat*, *f.* gaiety, airiness. *h.* [ting; airy, gay. *h.*
 چلبلیا *chulbuliyā*, restless, fidgetting.
 چلپاسه *chalpāsa* or *chilpāsa*, *m.* a lizard. *h. ,*
 چلپھر *chal-pher*, *m.* motion. *h.*
 چلت *chalat*, current, saleable, vendible. *s.*
 چلت *chalit*, current, usual; shaking, trembling, gone, departed; *m.* moveable or personal property. *s.*
 چلتا *chaltā*, *m.* the name of a tree (*Dillenia Indica*), producing an acid fruit; going, moving, passable. *chaltī chiz*, *f.* a saleable commodity, passable coin, &c. *h.*
 چلتھ *chalitr*, *m.* (*v.* *charitr*), conduct, nature, &c. *s.*
 چلتھي *chalitri*, gay, sportive, changeable, inconstant, affected. *s.*
 چلتو *chaltū*, land in cultivation. *h.*
 چلتھ *chilta*, *m.* the lining of iron armour. *p.*
 چلتھي *chaltī*, cultivated lands; adj. moving, passing. *h.*
 چلتھت *chal-chitt*, fickle, inconstant; *m.* fickleness. *chal-chittatā*, *f.* fickleness, inconstancy. *s.*
 چلتھل *chulchul*, *m.* wantonness, inconstancy. *s.* [to titillate. *s.*
 چلتھلانا *chulchulānā*, *n.* to itch, to scream, to screech. *h.*
 چلتھلاھ *chalchalāw*, *m.* preparation for journey or departure. *s.*
 چلتھلھي *chulchulī*, *f.* (*v.* *chulchul*). *s.*
 چلتھلھ *chal-dal*, *m.* the holy fig-tree. *s.*
 چلتھرا *chilrā*, *m.* Sunday; adj. a few, some. *d.*
 چلتھرھ *chillar*, *f.* (*v.* *chilhār*) a louse. *chil-lar mārū*, *u.* to louse. *h.*
 چلتھراھ *chilhārā*, lousy. *h.*

چلھوزہ *chalhoza*, *m.* a kind of nut, like the pistachio. *p.*
 چلھک *chilak*, *f.* refulgence, glitter. *h.*
 چلھک *chilih*, *f.* twitch, stitch. *h.*
 چلھک *chaluk*, *m.* the hand hollowed, as for holding a little water; a small pot, a gillipot; a handful of water. *s.* [shine. *h.*
 چلھکنا *chilaknā*, *n.* to glitter, to
 چلھم *chilam*, *m. f.* the part of a *hukka* which contains the tobacco and the charcoal ball. *h.*
 چلھمچي *chilamchī*, *f.* a wash-hand basin of metal, with a cover to it; part of a *hukka* fixed under the *chilam*. *h.*
 چلھمردان *chil-mardān*, *m.* the leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a saddle. *p.*
 چلھمن *chilman*, *f.* (*v.* *chilwan*) a screen, &c. *h.*
 چلھن *chalan*, *m.* habit, custom, process, course, conduct, behaviour; ceremony; currency; adj. current. *chalan chalnā*, *n.* to behave. *s.*
 چلھنا *chalnā*, *n.* to go, to proceed, to walk; to go off, to pass (as coin), to blow, to flow, to behave, to sail, to work, to answer, to succeed, to last, to serve, to stand. *chal nikalnā*, *n.* to turn out vicious, to exceed bounds. *chale-jānā* or *chale-chalnā*, *n.* to go along. *s.* [veudible, saleable. *s.*
 چلھنتا *chalanatā*, passing, moveable;
 چلھندريا *chalanlarī*, *f.* a place where water is supplied gratis to travellers as an act of charity or religious merit (called in Urdu *panāāl*, *q. v.*). *d.*
 چلھني *chalnī*, *f.* a sieve; adj. current, circulating (as coin); usual. *s.*
 چلو *chullū*, *m.* a handful, the palm of the hand contracted so as to hold water. *chullū bhar pānī meñ dūb marnā*, to perish from drowning in a handful of water, to be greatly abashed (*v.* *chapnī bhar pānī meñ dūb marnā*). *chullū chullū sādhnā*, *a.* to get a habit of drinking by gradual increase. *chullū meñ ullū honā*, to be intoxicated with a mouthful. *s.*
 چلو *chalo*, interj. away, begone; come away. *chalū*, *m.* the ceremony described under *āchaman*. *s.*
 چلوا *chalwā*, *f.* a kind of fish; the anchovy (*Clupea cultrata*). *s.*
 چلوان *chilmān*, *m.* a shutter. *h.*
 چلواھي *chilmāī*, *f.* (*v.* *chīk*) mud, &c. *h.*
 چلون *chilwan*, *f.* a screen for keeping out the glare, a Venetian blind, lattice. *h.*
 چلونا *chalaunā*, *m.* a small stick with which the spinning-wheel is turned. *s.*
 چلوييا *chalwaiyā*, *m.* one who moves about a great deal. *d.*
 چلھ *chilla*, *m.* (*v.* *chillā*) a bow-string; a period of forty days, &c. *p. h.*
 چلھارا *chulhārā*, lascivious, lewd. *h.*

- چلہائی چولہائی *chulhā,ī*, f. lewd, libidinous (woman). *h.*
- چلہلا *chilahlā*, splashy, muddy, slimy.
- چلہوائس *chilhwāns*, m. the flesh of a kite (the eating of which is said to produce madness); screaming like a kite. *s.*
- چلہورنا *chilhorna*, a. to peck. *h.*
- چلی *chillī*, f. a kind of dish made of eggs; m. a blockhead, one who plays mischievous pranks. *h.*
- چلی *chullī*, f. the support placed below a stack of straw, &c.; a fire-place, a chimney; saddles. *h.*
- چلیپا *chalipā*, m. a cross. *p.*
- چلیندریہ *chalendriya*, sensitive, sensual, not having subdued the senses or passions. *s.*
- چم *cham*, an easy air (in walking); prepared, arranged. *p.*
- چم *chimi*, m. a parrot; a plant from the fibres of which coarse cloth and rope are made. *s.*
- چما *chumā*, m. (v. *chūmā*) a kiss; also *chummā*. *chumā-chāṣī*, f. dalliance. *h.*
- چمار *chamār*, m. a worker in leather, a shoe-maker, a tanner, a currier. *chumār-kār*, a man of low caste who works in hides and leather. *s.*
- چمارنی *chamārni* } f. the wife of a
چماری *chamārī*, } *chamār*, q. v. *s.*
- چماغ *chumāgh* } a mace, a club; a baton
چماق *chumāq*, } with an iron knob at the end. *p.*
- چمان *chamān*, walking haughtily or grace fully; giving one's self airs. *p.*
- چمانا *chumānā*, a. to cause to kiss. *s.*
- چماون *chamā,ūn* or *chamā,ū*, f. slippers or shoes fixed to pattens. *h.*
- چمائی *chamā,ī*, copper-coloured. *h.*
- چماین *chamāyan*, a small clan of the *gūjar* tribe in Panipat Bargar. *h.*
- چمبا *chambā*, m. a tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin. *s.*
- چمبر *chambar*, sphere, an orb, a wheel, globe, circle, disk. *p.*
- چمبر *chimbūr*, a kind of grass. *h.*
- چمبک *chumbak*, m. a kisser, a lecher; a rogue, a cheat; a loadstone; an extract (from a book, &c.); a general scholar, one who knows parts in a variety of books; the upper part or middle of a balance. *s.*
- چمبل *chambal*, f. the name of a river in Bandelkhand; a log of wood with grooves, fixed on the banks of canals, and used in drawing water for irrigation. *h.*
- چمبن *chumban*, m. kissing, embracing. *s.*
- چمبو *chambū*, m. a narrow-necked vessel for holding water. *s.*

- چمبلی *chambeli*, f. a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *s.*
- چمپ *champ*, mountain ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*
- چمپا *champā*, m. the name of a tree bearing a fragrant yellow flower (*Michelia champaca*). *champā kāṭī*, f. a necklace each piece of which resembles the unblown flowers of the *champā*. *champā-keṭā*, m. a small kind of plantain or banana. *champā-watī* f. the district of Champā or Bhagalpore (abounding in ebony trees). *s.*
- چمپت ہونا *chamṭ-honā* or *hujā-nā*, n. to vanish, to disappear, to scamper off, to run away. *h.*
- چمپک *champak*, m. a kind of tree bearing a yellow fragrant flower (*Michelia champaca*) a division of the jack-fruit. *s.*
- چمپک برنی *champak-barṇī* } of the
چمپکی *chamṭkī*, } colour of the *champā* flower, i. e. gold-coloured. *s.*
- چمپو *champū*, f. a work in which the same subject is continued through alternations of prose and verse. *s.*
- چمپی *champi*, orange-coloured. *s.*
- چمٹکار *chamathkār*, m. amazement, splendour, astonishment, surprise. *s.*
- چمٹکار *chamathkār*, f. name of a grass; haste. *h.*
- چمٹکاری *chamathkārī*, astonishing, surprising; sagacious, acute. *s.*
- چمٹکرت *chamathkṛt*, surprised, astonished. *s.*
- چمٹا *chimṭā* or *chumṭā*, m. tongs. *h.*
- چمٹانا *chimṭānā*, a. to make adhere or cling to. *h.* [cleave to. *h.*
- چمٹ رہنا *chimṭ-rahna*, n. to
چمٹنا *chimṭnā*, n. to adhere, to cling to. *h.*
- چمٹھا *chimṭhā*, elastic, tough. *h.*
- چمٹی *chumṭī*, f. an ant; a nip or pinch. *d.*
- چمٹی کاٹنا *chimṭī-kāṭnā*, a. to pinch. *h.*
- چمچ *chamach*, } m. (properly چمچ) a spoon,
چمچا *chamchā*, } a ladle. *chamach-bozu*, name of a bird, the spoonbill. *p.* [m. a bat. *h.*
- چمچرخ *chamcharakh*, lean, meagre; *chamchārah*,
- چمچیمیا *chimchimā*, m. oil become viscous by age. *h.*
- چمچمانا *chamchamānā*, n. to tingle, to sleep, to sparkle, to shine, to glitter. *h.*
- چمچمانا ہٹ *chamchamāhat*, f. brightness. *h.*
- چمچیمیا *chimchima*, m. (v. *chimchimā*) oil, &c. *h.*

چمچ *chamcha*, m. a spoon. *chamcha-bhar*, a spoonful. *chamcha-har-degi*, one who intermeddles in every one's affairs; Scottice, "one who puts his spoon in everybody's kail." p. h.

چمر *chamar*, m. a flapper made of a cow's tail to drive away flies; the tail of the *bos grunniens*. s.

چمراوت *chamrāwat* (also *chamrā-waf*), the perquisites of a *chamār*, q. v. h.

چمرنگلی *chamar-bagā*, f. a bittern. h.

چمرکھ *chamrah*, f. the apparatus of a spinning-wheel; (met.) a lean woman. s.

چمیری *chamī*, f. the yak or *bos grunniens*, of whose tail-hairs the *chaurī* is usually made. s.

چمڑا *chamṛā*, m. leather, a hide, a skin. *chamṛā-māherṇā*, -*chhurānā*, -*khainchā*, or *nikālnā*, a. to flay. s. [hardy. h.]

چمڑا *chīmrā*, tough, ductile, flexible,

چمڑان *chīmrānā*, n. to toughen, to grow tough. h. [flexibility. h.]

چمڑاھٹ *chīmrāhat*, f. toughness,

چمڑاھٹ *chīmrāḥṭ*, f. toughness, flexibility. h. [as *chīmrāḥṭ*]. h.

چمڑا *chīmrā*, f. power, rigour,

چمڑا *chīmrā*, f. power, rigour, flexibility. h. [as *chīmrāḥṭ*]. h.

چمڑنا *chīmrānā*, n. to adhere (same instance), hard. h.

چمس *chamas*, m. a vessel used at sacrifices for drinking the juice of the acid *asclepias*, a kind of ladle or spoon; a plant commonly called *khetuaprā* (*Mollugo pentaphylla*). s.

چمسا *chimsā*, glutinous (as oil by long keeping). h.

چمک *chamak*, f. glitter, splendour, glare. *chamak-tamak*, f. splendour, refulgence. h.

چمک *chummak* (also *chummak*), m. a loadstone. s.

چمکار *chumkār*, m. (also *chumkārī*), f. a sound with the lips by which dogs and horses are called. h.

چمکارنا *chumkārṇā*, a. to coax, to speak kindly to, to soothe (by drawing in the breath with protruded lips). h.

چمکانا *chamkānā*, a. to cause to glitter; to provoke, make to start; to wave, to brandish, to brighten; to display. h.

چمکاوت *chamkāw*, m. } glitter,

چمکاوت *chamkāhat*, f. } splendour, much light; flourish. h.

چمکتا *chamuktā*, bright, brilliant. h.

چمکنا *chamaknā*, n. to glitter, to shine, to flash, to glare, to startle; to prosper; to be angry. h.

چمکی *chamkī*, f. glitter; a spangle. d.

چمگادڑ *chamgādar*, m. } a large bat,
چمگدڑی *chamgudrī*, f. } the flying
چمگیدڑ *chamgīdar*, m. } fox; in
Dakhani the form used is *chamgadāl*. h.

چمل *chummal*, m. } a mendicant's
چملا *chamlā*, m. } cup, a begging-
چملی *chamlī*, f. } dish. h.

چمل *chummal*, m. } a ring made of grass or
چملی *chumli*, f. } twigs, placed under wa-
ter-pots to keep them in an upright position (called in Urdu *biphā* and *jūnā*, q. v.). d.

چمن *chaman*, m. a bed in a garden, a parterre. *chaman-band*, m. a gardener. *chaman-bandī*, art of gardening. *chaman-bandī-k.*, a. to lay out a garden. *chamani-dahr*, terrestrial abode. *chaman-zār*, a meadow. p.

چمنستان *chamanistān*, m. a flower-bed. p.

چمنی *chamanī*, of or belonging to a flower-bed. p. [vision of an army. h.]

چمو *chamū*, f. an army; a squadron, a di-

چموٹا *chamoṭā*, m. } a razor-strap. s.

چموٹی *chamoṭī*, f. }

چموکن *chamūkan*, m. a tick or louse infesting cattle. h.

چمیٹا *chametā*, m. box, thump, blow. s.

چن *chan* or *chin*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. h. [miliaceum. h.]

چن *chinn*, m. a kind of grain (*Panicum*

چنا *chanā* or *chānā*, m. gram, a kind of pulse, chick pea (*Cicer arietinum*), fitches, vetches; on this pulse horses are chiefly fed in India. It is also much used by people, and is grown in all parts of the East. Its Persian name is *mukhūd*. s.

چنا *channā*, m. (v. *chāndnā*) light. d.

چنا *chunnā*, a. to gather, to pick, to choose; to pick up food (as birds); to place in order, to arrange; to plait; m. *ascarides*. *darwāza chunnā*, a. to close a door with bricks. h.

چنار *chinār* or *chanār*, m. a poplar-tree, a plane-tree. p.

چنکا *chanākā*, m. (v. *chanak*). h.

چنال *chināl*, m. a kind of high-heeled slipper. d.

چنان *chunān*, like that, such as that. p.

چنانا *chunānā*, a. to cause to pick, to choose; to array or dress one's self, &c. *chunā lenā*, a. to plait (cloth); to kill by building a person into a wall. h. [shadow]. d.

چنانا *chanānā*, a. to reflect or cast back (a

چنان *chunān-chunān*, in this and that manner; (met.) evasion, subterfuge. p.

چنانچہ *chunānchi* or *chunān-ki*, so that, in such manner that, accordingly, p.

چوناوٹ **چوناوٹ** *chunāwat*, f. a plait, act of plaiting. *h.*

چنبا **چنبا** *chambā*, m. a tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin. *h.*

چنبار **چنبار** *chambār*, m. (v. *chamār*) a tanner, &c.; also an executioner. *d.*

چنبر **چنبر** *chambar*, a cover (*sarposh*) for the *chilam* of a *hukka*. *chambari-gardan*, stocks, pillory, necklance, handkerchief, dog's collar. *p.*

چنبري **چنبري** *chambarī*, round, circular. *p.*

چنک **چنک** *chumbak*, m. a magnet; a quotation, an extract. *s.*

چنک **چنک** *chimbuk*, m. the chin. *h.*

چنبل **چنبل** *chambal*, } (v. *chammal*), a beg-
چنبل **چنبل** *chambālā*, } gar's cup. *h.*

چنبو **چنبو** *chambū*, m. a narrow-necked vessel for holding water, commonly called a goglet. *h.*

چنبیلی **چنبیلی** *chambeli*, f. the name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *h.*

چنپا **چنپا** *champā*, } (same as *champā*)
چنپک **چنپک** *champak*, } name of a tree and

its blossom (*Michelia champaca*). *champā-kali*, f. a necklace resembling the buds of the *champā* flower. *champā-keli*, f. a species of plantain. *champak-barni*, of the colour of the *champā* flower, which is of a beautiful yellow. *h.* [off, &c. *h.*

چنپت **چنپت** (v. چنپت هونا), to run

چنپو **چنپو** *champū*, m. (v. *chappū*) a paddle, an oar. *h.*

چنٹ **چنٹ** *chunat*, f. plaiting (cloths), plaits. *h.*

چنٹ **چنٹ** *chint*, } f. reflection, consideration,
چنٹا **چنٹا** *chintā*, } thought, care, doubt,

anxiety, danger, peril, risk. *chintā-par*, thoughtful, anxious. *chintā-mani*, f. m. a fabulous gem, supposed to yield to its possessor whatever he may think of. *chintā-wat*, thinking, thoughtful. *chintā-veshman*, m. council-house or room. *s.*

چنٹاکل **چنٹاکل** *chintākul*, adj. disturbed in thought, distracted by an idea. *s.*

چنٹانا **چنٹانا** *chintānā*, a. to cause to study. *s.*

چنٹت **چنٹت** *chintit*, thoughtful, anxious, reflective. *s.*

چنٹن **چنٹن** *chintan*, m. study, reflection. *s.*

چنٹند **چنٹند** *chintanā*, a. to study, to think. *s.*

چنٹیا **چنٹیا** *chintiyā*, f. reflection, consideration, thinking. *s.*

چنٹ **چنٹ** *chant*, m. a miser. *h.*

چنچ **چنچ** *chanchu*, f. the beak of a bird. *s.*

چنچ **چنچ** *chinchā*, m. tamarind stones, used by children for playing with. *d.*

چنچار **چنچار** *chanchar*, land left untilled for one, two, or three years. *h.*

چنچل **چنچل** *chanchal*, unsteady, shaking, playful; fickle, inconstant; restless, wanton; perishable; m. a lecher, a libertine. *chanchal-hriday*, capricious, fickle, false-hearted. *s.*

چنچلا **چنچلا** *chanchalā*, f. lightning. *s.*

چنچلانا **چنچلانا** *chanchalānā*, n. to be playful, wanton, or restless. *s.*

چنچلاہٹ **چنچلاہٹ** *chanchalāhat*, f. restlessness, unsteadiness, wantonness. *s.*

چنچلائی **چنچلائی** *chanchalāī*, f. } gaiety,

چنچل پنا **چنچل پنا** *chanchal-panā*, m. } wantonness *s.*

چنچلاتا **چنچلاتا** *chanchalatā*, f. perishableness; restlessness, fickleness. *s.*

چنچلانا **چنچلانا** *chunchunā*, m. *Ascarides*. *h.*

چنچانا **چنچانا** *chanchanānā*, n. to throb or shoot (as a boil, &c.); to make the noise that butter does in a frying-pan. *h.*

چنچینا **چنچینا** *chinchinānā*, n. to scream, to squeak, to squall. *h.*

چنچی **چنچی** *chanchī*, a cloth wrapper or cover for a book. *d.*

چنچناہٹ **چنچناہٹ** *chanchanāhat*, f. a throb, throbbing, a shooting pain. *h.*

چنچنی **چنچنی** *chunchunī*, f. *Ascarides*. *h.*

چند **چند** *chand*, some, few (interrogatively), how much? how often? when? *chand dar chand*, several, various. *chand roza*, of few days, transitory. *har-chand*, or *har-chand-ki*, although, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that, so much the more. *p.*

چند **چند** *chand* (also *chandā*, m. the moon. *chand-mukh*, -*mukhī* or -*badanī*, moon-faced, i. e. beautiful as the moon. *s.*

چندا **چندا** *chandā*, m. assessment, contribution, subscription. *chandā uphānā*, to subscribe or contribute, to get up a subscription. *p.* [ers. *s.*

چندالیا **چندالیا** *chandāliyā*, a caste of sweep-

چندان **چندان** *chandān*, many, numbers, more, as many as, how many soever, so much, so greatly. *p.*

چندانکہ **چندانکہ** *chandānki*, as many, as much, whatever, so greatly; how much soever. *p.*

چندانہ **چندانہ** *chandāna*, sundry, or miscellaneous; a variety of petty taxes formerly levied by the Mogul Government, such as those on musicians, showmen, &c. *p.*

چندر **چندر** *chandar* or *chandra*, m. the moon.

chandra-rekhā or *chandra-lekhā*, f. a digit of the moon. *chandra-gol* or *chandra-maṇḍal*, m. the orb or sphere of the moon. *chandra-mani*, m. the moon gem. *chandra-vanshī*, m. a descendant of the moon (v. *chandra-hāsi*). *s.*

چندرا **چندرا** *chandrā*, bald; wise, intelligent. *h.*

چندراتپ **چندراتپ** *chandrātap*, m. moonlight. *s.*

چندرانا **چندرانا** *chandrānā*, n. to be withered or dried up (a tree); to cease to grow. *h.*

چندرنسی **चन्द्रवंशी** *chandra-vaṅśī* (for *chandra vaṅśī*), lit. descendants of the moon, name of a race or dynasty of the *Kṣatriyas*. *s.*

چندربھاگا **चन्द्रभागा** *chandra-bhāgā*, *f.* the name of a river, the Chenab, one of the five streams of the Panjāb. *chandra-bhāg*, a mountain, part of the Himālaya range, from which the river above mentioned is said to flow. *s.*

چندررین **चन्द्ररेणु** *chandra-ṛenu*, *m.* a plagiarist, a poetical thief. *s.*

چندرجوت **चन्द्रजोत** *chandra-jot*, *f.* moonshine; a blue light. *s.* [small cardamums. *s.*

چندرسنبھو **चन्द्रसंभव** *chandra-sambhava*, *f.*

چندرک **चन्द्रक** *chandra-k*, *m.* the eye in a peacock's tail; a finger-nail. *s.*

چندرگا **चन्द्रिका** *chandrīkā*, *f.* moonlight, moonbeams; a small fish (*Zeus oblongus*). *s.*

چندرکانت **चन्द्रकान्त** *chandra-kānta* or *chandra-kāntā*, *m.* a species of gem, supposed to be formed of the congelatic of the rays of the moon. *s.*

چندرکلا **चन्द्रकला** *chandra-kalā*, *f.* a digit or one-sixteenth part of the moon's orb or diameter; a lunar crescent. *s.*

چندرگیت **चन्द्रगुप्त** *chandra-gupta*, *m.* the registrar of Yama's court. *s.*

چندرگرھن **चन्द्रग्रहण** *chandra-grahaṇ*, *m.* a lunar eclipse. *s.* [*podium album*].

چندرل **चन्द्रिल** *chandrīl*, *m.* a potherb (*Chenopodium*).

چندرلیکھا **चन्द्रलेखा** *chandra-lekhā*, *f.* a digit of the moon; a plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

چندرما **चन्द्रमा** *chandramā*, *m.* the moon. *s.*

چندرموکی **चन्द्रमुखी** *chandra-mukhī*, moon-faced, *i.e.* having a face beautiful as the moon. *s.*

چندرنا **चन्द्रना** *chandrānā*, *n.* (*v. chandrānā*). *h.*

چندروالا **चन्द्रवाला** *chandra-wālā*, *f.* large cardamums. *s.*

چندروپل **चन्द्रोपल** *chandropal*, *m.* moon-gem. *s.*

چندرودی **चन्द्रोदय** *chandrodai*, *m.* an awning, a cloth or sheet spread over the open courts of Hindū houses, &c. upon festival occasions; moon-rise; a kind of collyrium. *s.*

چندرولری **चन्द्रवल्लरी** *chandra-vallārī*, *f.* a kind of asclepias (*a. acida*); rue. *s.*

چندرھار **चन्द्रहार** *chandra-hār*, *m.* a sort of necklace composed of circular pieces of gold, silver, &c. *s.*

چندلا **चन्द्रला** *chandlā*, bald (*v. chandrā*), *m.* baldness. *h.*

چندن **चन्दन** *chandan*, *m.* sandal wood or tree (*Syrium myrtifolium* or *Santalum album*). *s.*

چندنا **चन्दना** *chandnā*, *m.* (*v. chāndnā*) light, &c. *d.*

چندنھار **चन्दनहार** *chandan-hār*, an ornament worn on the head by women: it is shaped like a half-moon. *d.*

چندوا **चन्दवा** *chandvā*, *m.* a small canopy, an awning; (in Dakh.) *chandvā machhī*, the pomflet fish. *h.*

چندھا **चुन्धा** *chundhā*, dim-sighted, blinkard; bad and crabbed (as a handwriting). *h.*

چندھلا **चुन्धला** *chundhlā*, *m.* a blinkard. *h.*

چندھلانا **चुन्धलाना** *chundhlānā*, *n.* to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*

چندی **चन्दे** *chande*, a few, some; sometime. *p.*

چندی **चुन्दी** *chundī*, *f.* a procuress, a bawd.

چندی **चिन्दी** *chindī*, *f.* a small piece, a fragment; rags, a scrap of cloth, a tatter. *chindī-chindī-k*, to break or reduce into small pieces. *d.*

چندی **चन्दिया** *chandiā*, *f.* the crown of the head. *s.*

چندی **चन्दैया** *chandaiyā*, deep places. *h.*

چندی **चन्देरी** *chanderī*, } *f.* name of a place. *h.*

چندی **चन्देल** *chandel*, } *m.* the name of a tribe of *rājputs*

چندی **चन्दील** *chandīl*, } who claim descent from the moon (*v. Elliott*). *s.*

چندی **चन्देला** *chandelā*, } *f.* a fine species of cotton fabric (made at Chaudel). *h.*

چندی **चन्देली** *chandelī*, *f.* a fine species of cotton fabric (made at Chaudel). *h.*

چندین **चन्दिन** *chandin*, so much, so many. *p.*

چندی **चन्दिना** *chandinā*, a variety of petty taxes (*v. chandānā*). *p.*

چندی **चन्दिहा** *chandīhā*, silvery, white. *h.*

چند **चण्ड** *chand*, fierce, violent, passionate, hot, warm; pungent, acrid. *s.*

چند **चण्डा** *chandā*, *f.* a name of the goddess Durgā, applied especially to her incarnation for the purpose of destroying the demon Mahes Asur; a passionate or furious woman. *s.*

چند **चण्डल** *chandāl*, } *m.* an inferior caste of Hindūs; a man of the lowest of the mixed tribes, born from a Sudra father and Brāhmanī mother; (*met.*) a miser, a merciless wretch, an outcast. *s.*

چند **चण्डाल** *chandāl*, } *f.* the female of *chandāl*. *s.* [Bhangis. *h.*

چند **चण्डालिया** *chandāliyā*, a tribe of the

چند **चण्डवाल** *chandāval*, *m.* the rear guard. *h.* [fierceness. *s.*

چند **चण्डता** *chandātā*, *f.* warmth, pungency,

چند **चण्डिका** *chandīkā*, *f.* a name of Durgā (*v. chandā*). *s.* [warm. *s.*

چند **चण्डवत** *chandvat*, passionate, violent,

چند **चण्डवा** *chandavā*, the shaft of a ploughshare. *h.*

چند **चण्डोल** *chandol*, *m.* (for *chandāval*) the rear-guard; a sort of sedan; the name of a bird, a species of the lark; a plaything consisting of four little earthen pots joined together. *h.*

چند **चण्डی** *chandī*, *f.* a name of Durgā (*v. chandā*). *chandī-kusum*, *m.* red oleander. *s.*

چنری **چونری** *chunrī*, f. a mode of dyeing cloths, in which they are tied in different places previous to dipping them in the dye, so as to prevent the parts tied from receiving the colour; also the cloths dyed in this manner. *h.*

چنسر **چانسور** *chansur*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *h.*

چنک **چنک** *chanak*, f. the bursting of the husk of a seed by exposure to the sun. *h.*

چنک **چاناک** *chanak*, m. a kind of pulse (v. *chanā*). *chunḱ* (v. *shunḱ*), a conch shell. *s.*

چنکنا **چنکنا** *chanaknā*, n. to burst and fall out (as a seed from the husk). *h.*

چنکھاءو **چنکھاءو** *chun-khāwū*, m. a bird; a beggar. *d.*

چنک **چینگ** *chinag*, f. ardor *urinæ*. *h.*

چنک **چانگ** *chang*, f. a claw; the hand expanded; a kind of guitar, a harp; fame, report; a paper-kite which they fly at night; the name of a suit at cards (v. *tāj*). *p.*

چنکا **چانگا** *changā*, healthy, cured, sound. *changā banānā*, a. to correct, to punish, to put to right, to chastise. *bhalā changā*, in health and vigour; perfect, good. *h.*

چنکا **چینگا** *chingā*, m. a chicken. *h.*

چنکاری **چینگاری** *chingārī*, f. a spark (of fire). *h.*

چنکال **چانگال** *changāl*, m. (v. *changal*). *p.*

چنک باو **چانگ باو** *chang-bāo*, m. the name of a disorder. *h.*

چنکت **چینگٹ** *chingat*, m. a shrimp or prawn. *s.*

چنکر **چانگار** *changar*, m. a tray, a trough. *h.*

چنکڑا **چینگڑا** *chingrā*, m. } a prawn, shrimp. *s.*
چنکڑی **چینگڑی** *chingrī*, f. }

چنکل **چانگل** *changul*, m. a claw, a talon. *p.*

چنکل **چانگل** *chungal*, a handful of any thing dry, as *chullū* denotes a handful of liquid. *h.*

چنکنا **چیناگنا** *chinagnā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as a boil, &c.); to cry, to screech. *h.*

چنکني **چینگنی** *chingnī*, f. a chicken. *h.*

چنکور **چانگور** *changūr*, excellent. *h.*

چنکھار **چینگھار** *chinghār*, } f. scream, clamour. *chin-*
چنکھار **چینگھار** *chinghārā*, } *ghār-marnā* or *chinghārēn mārṇā*, n. to scream. *h.*

چنکھارنا **چینگھارنا** *chinghārṇā*, n. to scream, to screech (applied properly to the elephant). *h.*

چنکي **چانگی** *chungī*, f. a tax gathered daily from grain merchants, being as much grain as can be taken up in a man's fist; illegal abstraction of handfuls of market produce. *chūngī-penth*, a market held on condition of giving a small portion of each saleable article to the zamindār. *h.*

چنکي **چینگی** or **چینگی** *chingī*, f. a spark of fire (v. *changārī*); a wicked dwarf. *chingī jharnā*, *-chhūṇā*, or *-nikalnā*, n. to sparkle. *h.*

چنکی **چانگی** *changī*, m. one who plays on the *chang* or harp, a harper. *p.*

چنکیر **چانگیر** *changer*, f. a flower-pot, a tray. *h.*

چنکیرا **چانگیرا** *changerā*, m. a large basket; a trough or tray. *h.*

چنکیری **چانگیری** *changerī*, f. a small basket. *h.*

چنکیل **چانگول** *changel*, name of an herb which grows amidst old buildings, the seed of which is used in medicine, and termed *khabāji*. *h.*

چنکلی مٹی **چونلی مٹی** *chunlī-mitī* or *-maṭī*, potters' earth. *h.*

چنکیا **چانمیا** *chanamiyā*, a tribe of *rājput*s. *h.*

چنن **چونان** *chunan*, m. rumple, crease. *h.*

چننا **چونا** *chunnā*, a. to gather (v. *چنا*). *h.*

چنوان **چانوان** *channwān*, a small species of millet. *h.*

چنوانا **چونوانا** *chunwānā*, a. to cause to pick, choose, arrange, &c. (v. *chunānā*). *h.*

چنوٹا **چانوتی** *chanautī*, m. (the same as *chunautī*, q. v.) the folding of the cloth called *sārī* worn by the women. *h.*

چنوٹی **چانوتی** *chanautī*, f. a box for holding the lime used to chew along with betel; a small spoon used to take out the lime. *s.*

چنوٹی **چانوتی** *chunautī*, f. encouraging troops in the time of battle, for which purpose there is an officer in Indian armies; selecting from an army the fittest men for a desperate enterprise. A practice which formerly prevailed at Benares: on the 11th of *Jaiṭh Shukl-pakṣ* the inhabitants were wont to swim across the river, and, forming themselves into two parties, to fight with swords, clubs, &c. *h.*

چنور **چانوار** *chanwar*, m. a kind of flapper to drive away flies. *s.*

چنہ **چینھ** *chinḥ*, m. (for *چینھا* *chinḥā*) a scar, a mark, spot, stain; symbol, token, feature; signa-
ture. *chinḥ chaphānā*, to stigmatize. *s.*

چنہار **چینھار** *chinḥār*, m. } an acquaint-
چنہاری **چینھاری** *chinḥārī*, f. } ance; ac-
quaintanceship. *s.*

چنہت **چینھت** *chinḥit*, marked, known. *s.*

چنہوانا **چینھوانا** *chinḥwānā*, to cause to be recognised. *h.*

چنی **چانی** *chanī*, a small species of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چنی **چوننی** *chunni*, f. a small ruby; *ascarides*. *h.*

چنیادا **چانیادا** *chaniyādā*, also *chane, ādā*, land under a crop of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چنیٹھ **چانٹھ** *chaneth*, f. spices given to cattle, drugs for oxen. *h.*

چنیڈا **چینڈا** *chinīda*, selected, chosen. *p.*

چنین **چونین** *chunin*, like this, such as this. *p.*

چو **چو** *chau*, m. a back tooth; ploughshare. *h.*

چو **چو** *chau*, same as *chār*, four, but used only in comp. as *chau-baghā*, m. a kind of jacket, not open under the arms. *chau-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes (v. *khol-bandī*); the fastenings of baggage. *chau-bhīr*, on all sides, all round. *chau-pāra*, made of four pieces. *chau-pas*, all around, on all sides. *chau-pās*, all round, around. *chau-pahal*, four sides or four-sided, a square bottle. *chau-pahlū* or *chau-pahra*, during four pahars, i. e. half the natural day, or twelve hours. *chau-pahra-denā*, to break in a horse, by giving a twelve hours' spell of it. *chau-tah* or *chau-tahā*, of four folds. *chau-dhīr*, -*dhīr*, -*ras*, -*kudhan*, -*kudan*, or -*khūt*, on all four sides, all around. *chau-jugi*, belonging to the four *jugs* or ages of the world; the term is used to denote "of vast antiquity." *chau-goshi*, f. an animal whose ears are slit (particularly a horse; these are generally taught to amble). *chau-mahalla*, of four storied (a house). *chau-mukhī*, four-faced. *chau-mekhā*, tying the elbows behind. h.

چو **چو** *chū*, such as, like, when; how? p.

چو **چو** *chavi*, f. the pepper plant which yields long pepper. s.

چو **چو** *chaunā*, m. quadruped (particularly oxen), a handbreadth. h.

چو **چو** *cho*, *ā* or *chū*, *ā*, m. the name of a perfume; the pod, or skin of any kind of pulse; a windfall (fruit); name of a plant used as a potherb (*Amaranthus oleaceus*). h.

چو **چو** *chū*, *ā* (for *chūhā*), a rat, a mouse. *chū*, *e-dān*, a mouse-trap. d.

چو **چو** *cho*, *ār*, } m. a mountain robber,
چو **چو** *cho*, *ār*, } an outlaw mountaineer, a brigand. h.

چو **چو** *chavālā*, m. a chair, sedan (cor. of *chāupālā*). h.

چو **چو** *chū*, *ālīs* or *chavālīs*, forty-four. s.

چو **چو** *chū*, *ān* or *chū*, *ān*, f. a reservoir, a cistern. *chū*, *ān* *khā*, *i*, f. a deep ditch with water springing at the bottom. s.

چو **چو** *cho*, *ān*, f. dropping, dripping. h.

چو **چو** *chirānā*, m. a place for the commotion of the dead. h.

چو **چو** *cho*, *ānā* or *churānā*, a. to cause to drip, to distil, to filter, to draw off. h.

چو **چو** *chau*, *annī*, f. a (silver) four *ānā* piece, a quarter rupee. h.

چو **چو** *chavām*, m. a report, slander. s.

چو **چو** *chaurā*, *i*, f. a tempest, hurricane, commotion (q. d. wind blowing from four quarters). s.

چو **چو** *chavā*, *i*, m. reporter, backbiter. s.

چو **چو** *chob*, f. wood; a post; a drumstick, a stick, a club. *chob-kārī* or *kār-chobī*, f. beating with a stick; a kind of embroidery. p.

چو **چو** *chobā*, m. a stake, post. p.

چو **چو** *chau*, *bāchha*, a kind of tax or levy of revenue on four specified things (v. Wilson). h.

چو **چو** *chau*, *bār*, } m. a summer-house; an assembly, court; town-hall; a shed, a police-station. h.

چو **چو** *chūbān* (v. *chūpān*), a shepherd. p.

چو **چو** *chaubachcha*, m. (cor. of *chah-bachcha*, q. v.) a vat, a cistern, a reservoir attached to a tank or well. p.

چو **چو** *chob*, *chūnī*, f. the name of a medicine, China root (*Chinā smīlaz*). p.

چو **چو** *chob*, *dasī*, f. a staff, stick. p.

چو **چو** *chob*, *dār*, m. a servant whose business is to announce the arrival of company, a mace-bearer. p.

چو **چو** *chaubar*, stout, robust, bold. h.

چو **چو** *chobak*, f. a drumstick. p.

چو **چو** *chūbh*, m. pricking, puncture. h.

چو **چو** *chobhā*, m. a nail; a kind of victuals given upon great occasions, marriages, &c.; prey; puncture. h.

چو **چو** *chūbhānā*, n. to be stuck, or thrust into; to pierce, to be goaded or stabbed, to penetrate. h.

چو **چو** *chaube* (corrup. of *chatur-vedī*, q. v.), m. a Brāhman acquainted with the four *Vedas* (now applied to the descendants of such, though not learned). s.

چو **چو** *chobī*, wooden; made of wood. p.

چو **چو** *chāubīs*, twenty-four. s.

چو **چو** *chāubīsā*, } a track of land
چو **چو** *chāubīsā*, } containing twenty-four villages, occupied by one tribe. s.

چو **چو** *chobīn*, wooden, made of wood. p.

چو **چو** *chop*, f. desire, wish, hope. h.

چو **چو** *chāupā*, } m. four-footed, a
چو **چو** *chāupār*, } quadruped. s.

چو **چو** *chāupār* (also *chāupār* & *chāupāl*), m. a kind of summer-house or pavilion (generally built jointly by several people, as a resting-place common to them all); a quadruped, an animal, a beast. s.

چو **چو** *chāupālā*, m. a litter, sedan. s.

چو **چو** *chāupān* or *chūpān*, m. a cowherd, or shepherd. *chūpānī*, the office of shepherd. p.

چو **چو** *chāupā*, *i*, f. a sort of metre, a verse consisting of four long feet or short lines, chiefly used in Braj compositions. s.

چو **چو** *chāupāyā*, m. an animal, a beast, quadruped. p.

چو **چو** *chāupatrī*, } f. a small tract,
چو **چو** *chāupattī*, } an essay, a pamphlet, a pocket-book. s.

چو **چو** *chāupat*, ruined, destroyed, levelled, plain. *chāupat-k.*, to level, to destroy. h.

چوپڑ *chaupar*, f. the name of a game played with long dice, also the cloth on which it is played; also a summer-house (v. *chaupār*). s.

چوپڑ *chūpar*, m. grease. h.

چوپڑی *chūprī*, adj. f. oiled, greasy, unctuous. *chūprī bāt*, f. flattery, soft words. *chūprī roṣī*, f. cakes rich with clarified butter. h.

چوپنا *chopnā*, a. to throw water from a *daurī*, q. v. h.

چوپھلا *chau-pahlā*, m. a kind of sedan (v. *chau-pālā*). h.

چوت *chūt*, f. vulva. *chūt-salāmī*, fees paid by a bridegroom to the *kāzī* on the morning after his nuptials. *chūt-marānī*, a strumpet, a harlot. s.

چوتارا *chautārā*, m. a four-stringed musical instrument, a guitar. h.

چوتال *chautāl* or *chautāla*, m. a mode in music. s.

چوتارا *chautarā* (v. *chautara*). h.

چوترا *chautarhā*, m. a mitre; a kind of tent. h.

چوترا *chautara*, m. (v. *chabūtara*) a terrace or mound to sit and converse on, a tribunal. h.

چوتڑ *chūtar*, m. the backside, buttock, hip. *chūtar bajānā*, n. to be overjoyed. *chūtar sakor-nā*, a. to loiter, to hang back. *chūtar se kār gānḥnā*, to speak in parables, to use far-fetched expressions. h.

چوتکی کھالی *chauthī-khai, ālī*, a sum paid to the *zamindār* for the privilege of weighing the grain of the cultivators. h.

چوتھ *chauth*, f. the fourth lunar day; the fourth part; a species of tribute, consisting of one fourth the regular government assessment, demanded by the *Marhāṣṭās* from the neighbouring princes, *Hindū* and *Musalman* alike, as the price of forbearing to ravage their countries. This is the same as the "blackmail" formerly levied by the Highland Scottish chiefs on their more wealthy and less warlike neighbours of the lowland s.

چوتھ *choth*, m. cow-dung. h.

چوتھا *chauthā*, the fourth. *chauthē*, in the fourth place, fourth: (in *Dakh.*) *chauthā*, denotes a kind of palanquin, sometimes called a "dooly." s.

چوتھائی *chauthā, ī*, f. the fourth part, a quarter; a fine equal to one-fourth of the revenue. s.

چوتھی *chauthī*, f. the fourth day; a ceremony performed on the fourth day after marriage. s.

چوتھیا *chauthiyā*, m. one who receives the *chauth*; a quartan ague; name of a measure for grain nearly equal to a *ser* (q. v.). s.

چوتیا *chūtiyā*, m. a blockhead. *chūtiyā shahīd*, m. a cully, a dupe. s.

چوتیا *chautiyā*, f. a quartan (ague) s.

چوتیس *chautīs*, thirty-four. s.

چوت *choṭ*, f. a hurt, a blow, damage; fall; spite, effort, attempt, assiduity, desire, wish, aim; tip of the toe, folding a blanket, &c., as a covering for the head and shoulders. *choṭ par choṭ*, one misfortune follows another, misfortunes come not single. *choṭ bāndhnā*, a. to defend; to bind up the edge of a sword, &c.; to restrain by magic. *choṭ khānā*, to receive a blow, to be hurt; to suffer loss. h.

چوت *chūt*, m. a crack, a noise, a peculiar mode of folding a blanket or sheet. h.

چوتا *choṭā*, m. discount or premium independent of interest; treacle. h.

چوتھا *chottā*, m. a thief. h.

چوتھی *choṭī*, f. a lock of hair left on the top of the head, the plait or tie of hair behind, a queue; top, summit; a petticoat. *choṭī kā honā*, to excel, be pre-eminent, or unrivalled. h.

چوتھیا *choṭiyānā*, a. to seize by the hair, also to wound, to hurt. h.

چوج *choj*, m. subtleness, beauty. h.

چوج *chūj*, *chūjā*, and *chūja* (v. *chūz*, &c.). p.

چوجی *chojī*, subtle, fine. h.

چوچلا *chochḷā*, m. playfulness, blandishments, endearing arts and expressions, coquetry. h.

چوچی *chūchī*, f. (v. *chūnchī*) the breast, pap, &c. h.

چوحد *chau-haddā*, } the neighbourhood,
چوحدی *chau-haddī*, } environs; surrounding country. d.

چودا *chaudā* (for *chaudah*), fourteen. p.

چودانی *chaudānī*, f. } an orna-
چودانی *chaudāniyā*, m. } men.
(formed of four pearls) worn in the ears. h.

چودری *chaudrī* (for *chaudharī* q. v.), head man, &c. d. [of the moon. s.]

چودس *chaudas*, f. the fourteenth day

چودنا *chodnā*, a. to copulate. h.

چودنت *chau-dant*, crossing their teeth in fight (elephants); sturdy, robust, stout. s.

چودنتی *chaudentī*, f. boldness. s.

چودوان *chaudvān*, the fourteenth. s.

چودوانسا *chodvānsā*, whorish, libidinous, addicted to fornication. h.

چودھان *chaudahān*, the fourteenth. s.

چودھ *chaudah*, fourteen. s.

چودھر *chaudhar*, robust, active, vigorous, corpulent. h.

چودھرائی *chaudharā, ī*, f. the business, office, or dignity of a *chaudharī*, q. v. h.

چودھرایت *chaudharāyat*, a *chaudharī*'s fees of office. h.

چودھری *chaudharī*, m. the head man of a trade; a village chief or headman; in Bengal, a title of landholders superior to a *ta'atuk-ār*, q. v. h.

چودھوان **चौदहवां chaudahwān**, the fourteenth. *s.*

چودھیر **chaudher**, all around. *d.*

چوڈول **चौडोल chaudol**, m. a kind of sedan with two poles. *h.*

چور **चोर chor**, m. a thief, robber; adj. sly, hidden, false, treacherous. *chor-bālū*, f. a quicksand. *chor-pahrā* or *-pahra*, the scouts of an army. *chor-jahūz*, a pirate ship, a privateer. *chor-chakār*, m. a thief. *chor-khāna*, m. bye-room, concealed drawer. *chor-darwāza*, m. trapdoor. *chor-dhor*, m. plaintiff and defendant; all the parties of a law suit; a thief and what he has stolen. *chor-rāh* or *-rastā*, a secret path. *chor-zamin*, a quagmire, bog. *chor-sīphī*, f. back-stairs. *chor-khīrkī*, f. a back-door, a bye-door. *chor-galī*, f. a bye-road, back-lane. *chor lagnā*, n. to be injured, to damage. *chor lagnā sham' ko*, n. to waste a candle by a thief being attached to it. *chor-maḥal*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men. *chor-mandūrā*, m. a game played by children. *chor-mahīchnī*, f. hide and seek. *chor-nimak*, contraband salt (chiefly used in Cuttack).

چور **चूर chūr**, m. powder, filings, atoms; bruised. *chūr-cāḍr*, broken to atoms. *chūr rahnā*, n. to rot. *chūr-k.*, a. to break into small pieces. *chūr honā*, n. to be broken into small pieces; to be enamoured of, to be in love; to be tired. *nashe meñ chūr honā*, n. to be helplessly intoxicated. *s.*

چور **चौर chaur**, a large open space in a forest; an extensive tract of low land. *h.*

چورا **चौरा chaurā**, m. a terrace or mound to sit and converse on; the place where Hindū widows are burnt; also a kind of bean (v. *chaulā*). *h.*

چورا **चूरा chūrā**, m. filings; saw-dust; grain reduced to coarse particles, to be chucked into the mouth. *s.*

چوراستہ **chau-rāsta** (v. *chau-rāhā*), a cross-

چوراسی **चौरासी chaurāsī**, eighty-four; a subdivision of a *pargana*, amounting to eighty-four villages. *s.*

چوراسی **चौरासी chaurāsī**, f. morris bells worn on the ankles by dancing girls. *h.*

چورانہ **चोराना chorānā**, a. to steal. *s.*

چورانہ **चौरानवे chaurānave** or **चौरान्वे chaurānve**, ninety-four. *s.*

چوراہا **chau-rāhā**, } **चौराहा** { m. a cross-road; }
چوراہہ **chaurāha**, } the junction of }
four roads; the meeting of the boundaries of four vil- }
lages. *h. p.*

چورپوشی **चोरपुष्पी chor-pushpī**, f. a kind of grass (*Andropogon aciculatum*). *s.*

چورپہرہ **chor-phara** or **-pahra**, the vanguard of an army; (lit.) "the sly sentry." *d.*

چورس **चौरस chauras**, level, even. *h.*

چورس **chauras**, all around, on the four sides. *d.*

چورسائی **चौरसाई chaurasāi**, f. equality of surface, evenness. *h.*

چورسانہ **चौरसाना chaurasānā**, a. to level. *h.*

چورسی **चौरसी chaurasī**, a granary above ground. *h.*

چورما **चूमा chūrmā**, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of sugar and crumbled bread. *h.*

چورن **चूरन chūran** or **चूर्ण chūrṇa**, m. powder, dust; a powder composed of medicines for promoting digestion, aromatic powder, pounded sandal, &c.; fossil alkali, efflorescent salt. *chūrna-kuntal*, m. a lock of hair, a curl. *chūrna-khand*, m. pebble, gravel, hardened fragments of earth or brick; limestone nodule, commonly called *kankar*. *s.*

چورنہ **चूर्णा chūrnā**, a. to reduce to very small peices, or to atoms. *s.*

چورنگ **चौरङ्ग chaurang**, m. a practice of the sword exercise; cutting the four legs of an animal off at one blow. *chaurang kātnā*, a. to cut off the four legs of an animal at one blow. *chaurang-mārnā*, a. to lose the use of the limbs by illness; to hamstring a quadruped. *s.*

چورہ **चूरा chūra**, a small bit, a fragment. *d.*

چوری **चोरी chori**, f. a theft, robbery, stealth. *chorī-chorī*, by stealth, clandestinely. *s.*

چوری **चूरी chūrī**, f. a species of bread rich with *ghī*; a kind of bracelet. *h.*

چوری **चौरी chaurī**, f. a summer-house. *h.*

چوڑ **चूड़ chūr**, m. a silver or gold ornament worn by the Hindū widows; the ring fastened to elephant's teeth. *h.*

چوڑ **चोड़ chor**, m. a boddice, a jacket.

چوڑ **चूड़ chūr** (also *chūrā* and *chūrī*), a crest, a top-knot, a ring, an amulet, the bracelet put on a bride at the time of marriage. *chūrā-bhandāra*, an allowance for the maintenance of the junior members of a zamindār's family. *s.*

چوڑ **चोड़ chaur**, spoiled, destroyed. *h.*

چوڑا **चौड़ा chaurā**, wide, broad. *chaurā chaklā*, extensive, spacious. *h.*

چوڑا **चूड़ा chūrā**, f. a single lock of hair left on the crown of the head at the ceremony of tonsure: a peacock's crest; any crest, plume, diadem; head, top, summit; a kind of bracelet; m. the rings fastened to elephants' teeth; a kind of ornament; a kind of food made of parched rice. *chūrā-mani*, m. a jewel worn in a crest, or a diadem; the Gunjā (*Abrus precatorius*). *chūrā-wat*, crested, having a lock of hair on the top of the head. *s.*

چوڑا **चूड़ला chūrālā**, f. a kind of grass (*Kyl-linga monocephala*); adj. crested, having a lock of hair on the crown of the head. *s.*

چوڑانہ **चौड़ान chaurān**, m. f. breadth, width, extension. *h.*

چوڑانا **चौड़ाना chaurānā**, a. to increase in breadth, to expand, to widen. *h.*

چوڑائی **चौड़ाई chaurāi**, f. breadth, width, extension; boasting. *chaurāi-mārnā* or *-karnā*, a. to boast, to give one's self airs. *h.*

چوڑچوٹ **चौड़चौपट chaur-chaupt**, abandoned, vicious, damaged. *h.*

چوڑی **चूड़ी chūrī**, f. bangles or rings made of glass, &c. and worn on the wrist (v. *chūrī*). *chūrī dār*, drawers, or sleeves, made too long, so as to be crumpled into plaits. *h.*

چوز *chüz*, m. a young hawk, a hawk that has not hunted. *p.*

چوزا *chüzä*, a kite, (also *v. chüza*). *p.*

چوزة *chüza*, m. a chicken, a young bird. *chüza-bāz*, an old woman who keeps a young gallant, an old woman fond of striplings. *p.*

چوس چوس *chaus*, m. flour, powder; land four times tilled. *h.*

چوسٹھ چوسٹھ *chausath*, sixty-four. *s.*

چوسر چوسر *chausar*, m. (*v. chaupar*) a kind of game played with oblong dice; also the cloth, &c. on which it is played. *s.*

چوسری *chausari*, a female ornament worn round the neck. *d.*

چوسنا چوسنا *chūsna*, a. to suck. *s.*

چوسنگھا چوسنگھا *chausinghā*, a. raised mound indicating where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*

چوسنی چوسنی *chūsni*, f. a child's coral, a sucking-stick for children. *s.*

چوشیہ چوشیہ *choshya*, suckable, any thing (especially fruit) capable of being sucked, as a mango, &c. *s.*

چوغہ *chogha* (*v. قبا*), a kind of garment. *d.*

چوک چوک *chūk*, f. an error, inadvertency, blunder, mistake. *h.*

چوک چوک *chūk*, adj. sour, acid; m. a medicine made of boiled lemon-juice and pomegranates. *s.*

چوک چوک *chūk*, m. a square, an open place in a city where the market is held, and where also the chief of the police-office is stationed; a market; (according to Gladwin it denotes) "a constant daily market, or place of sale in towns, for all articles of wearing apparel and other second-hand goods, the commodities here sold being, for the most part, not new; or if new, coarse of their kind;" a court-yard; a custom at the marriage of Hindūs and Musalmāns of making a square space of coloured meal, in which the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c. *chauk-bharnā* or *-purnā*, a. to form a square space of coloured meal, in which at marriages the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c. *chauk-pattā*, a seat on which the people sit and eat in the ceremony above mentioned. *chauk-nikās*, a tax on all goods sold in the *chauk*. *chauk-mārā*, smuggling; evading the market tax. *h.*

چوکا چوکا *chūkā* or *chakā*, m. a kind of sorrel (*Rumex vesicarius*); also rice. *s.*

چوکا چوکا *chūkā*, m. a kind of earthen pot. *h.*

چوکا چوکا *chūkā*, m. the space in which Hindūs dress their victuals; a square slate of marble, &c.; the four front teeth; the cube of a measure called *bañs*. *h.*

چوکا باگ چوکا باگ *chokābāg*, seeds sown immediately after a fall of rain. *h.*

چوکٹ چوکٹ *chaukat*, f. (*v. chaukhat*) frame of a door, &c. *s.*

چوکدھن چوکدھن *chau-kudhan*, on all four sides. *d.*

چوکری چوکری *chaukari*, a measure of grain, a quarter of a *chantiyā*, *q. v. h.*

چوکر چوکر *chokar*, } m. husk of wheat,
چوکڑ چوکڑ *chokar*, } bran. *h.*

چوکڑ چوکڑ *chaukar*, good, well, fine, excellent. *h.*

چوکڑا چوکڑا *chaukarā*, m. a ring of two pearls worn in each ear; also a division of crop, the cultivator giving a fourth part to the zamindār. *s.*

چوکڑی چوکڑی *chaukari*, f. a bound, a spring; a ring of pearls worn by men in the ears. *chaukari bharnā*, a. to leap, to bound. *chaukari bhūnā*, n. to forget one's bound, i. e. to be fascinated, to have one's senses benumbed. *chaukari mār baitnā*, n. to squat. *h.*

چوکس چوکس *chaukas*, cautious, watchful, alert, diligent, active, clever, intelligent; full weight. *h.*

چوکسی چوکسی *chauhasi*, f. diligence; four people employed together, or eating out of the same dish or plate; m. an assayer, an examiner. *h.*

چوکسائی چوکسائی *chaukasāi*, f. attention, circumspection, watchfulness, caution. *h.*

چوکله چوکله *chaukla*, an assemblage of the smaller divisions of a province, the jurisdiction of a *fauj-dār*, *q. v. h.*

چوکنا چوکنا *chūknā*, n. to blunder, to mistake, depart from, err, miss, fail. *h.*

چوکنا چوکنا *chauknā*, cautious, alert, circumspect, sly, wary. *h.*

چوکور چوکور *chaukor*, } four-cornered,
چوکونا چوکونا *chaukonā*, } square, or quadrangular. *s.*

چوکھ چوکھ *chokh*, adj. sharp, pungent; also *chūkh*, m. the name of a medicine, orris-root, orris or iris root. *h.*

چوکھا چوکھا *chokhā*, pure, unadulterated, genuine, good, fine, sharp, pungent, keen; clever, dextrous; pleasing, delightful, beautiful; m. a station where four boundaries meet. *h.*

چوکھا چوکھا *chaukhā*, a station where four boundaries meet. *h.* [*nees. h.*]

چوکھائی چوکھائی *chokhāi*, f. purity, sharpness
چوکھٹ چوکھٹ *chaukhat*, m. f. frame of a door; the upper and lower piece of the frame of a door. *s.*

چوکھونٹا چوکھونٹا *chaukhunṭā*, square. *h.*

چوکھی چوکھی *chaukhī* or *chokhī*, adj. f. sharp (tone in music). *h.*

چوکھی چوکھی *chaukhī*, f. a chair, a stool; guard, or watch; the post where a guard is stationed; a cus tomhouse; a police-station; an ornament worn on the breast. *chauki-dār*, m. a watchman. *chauki-dāri*, the business of a watchman; the pay or hire of a watchman. *chauki-d.*, to watch, to mount guard. *chauki mārā*, a. to smuggle. *h.*

چوکھی چوکھی *chavikī*, f. *Piper chavya*. *s.*

چوکھی چوکھی *chogā*, m. food of birds brought up from the crop; food of birds in general. *chogā-ba dalnā*, a. to bill, to caress as doves by joining bills. *h.*

جوگان *chaugān*, m. a plain, a desert. *h.*

جوگان *chaugān*, m. a game resembling what in Scotland they call "shinty," and in some parts of England, "shinney," or "hockey," or "bandy," but played on horseback; also the crooked stick or club used in playing the game. *chaugān-gāh*, shinty-ground. *chaugān-bāz*, a shinty player. *chaugān-bāzī*, the playing of shinty. This game has been improperly described as "cricket," "golf," &c., to which it bears no resemblance whatever. It is simply the good old game of "shinty," played by mounted horsemen, each armed with a long stick like a shepherd's crook. The players are divided into two parties, the object of each being either to carry off the ball from the adverse party, or to force it over a certain boundary-line. *p.*

جوگانہ *chaugāna*, fourfold, quadruple. *s.*

جوگانی *chaugānī*, f. a straight (*hukhka* pipe or) tube for smoking through. *h.*

جوگڈا *chaugaḍḍā*, a place where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*

جوگرد *chaugirā*, on all four sides, all around; m. environs, vicinity. *p.*

جوگڑا *chaugaṛā*, m. a rabbit, a hare. *h.*

جوگنا *chaugunā*, fourfold, four times. *s.*

جوگوشہ *chau-gosha*, a kind of oblong tray. *p.*

جوگوشیا *chau-goshiyā*, m. a *turkī* horse; a horse with slit ears. *h.*

جوگھرا *chau-gharā*, m. a small box with four partitions for holding betel leaf, nut, chunam, and spices, which are chewed together, or for perfumes, &c.; also a wooden frame for holding four chatties or pots. *s.*

چول *chul*, f. a tenon, the part of joiners' work which fits into another (as a dove-tail); a pivot upon which a door turns as on a hinge; an axle-tree arm. *chūlen-ukharā* or *-dhilī honā*, n. to be tired, worn out with labour. *h.*

چول *chaul*, the ceremony of tonsure. *s.*

چولا *chulā* f. a crest (also *chūlat*), name of a tribe of *Tagās*. *h.*

چولا *cholā*, m. (v. *cholī*); a bodice, a waistcoat, a jacket; a garment worn by a bride at her marriage; a small betel-basket; a country, the modern Tanjore: the name is supposed to apply to a part of Birbhūm in Bengal. *s.*

چولا *chaulā* (also *chaurā*), name of a kind of bean much cultivated in India (*Dolichos sinensis*). *h.* [m. a fireplace. *d.*

چولا *chū'ā*, also *chūlu* & *chūlyā* (for *chūlhā*),

چولائی *chaulāī*, f. a kind of vegetable (*Amaranthus polygamus*). *h.*

چولڑا *chaularā*, m. } a necklace of four

چولڑی *chaularī*, f. } strings. *h.*

چولکرم *chaul-karma*, m. the ceremony of tonsure, cutting off all the hair from the head of a child three years old, except one lock on the crown. *s.*

چولہا *chūlhā*, m. } a fire-place. *s.*

چولہی *chūlhī*, f. }

چولی *cholī*, f. a bodice, a waistcoat, the body of a gown, a jacket; a small betel basket. *s.*

چوما *chūmā*, m. a kiss; *chūmā-chāī*, f. dalliance, kissing and toying. *s.*

چوماس *chau-mās*, lands tilled during the *chau-māsā*, q. v. *s.*

چوماسا *chau-māsā*, } m. the space of

چوماسہ *chau-māsa*, } four months, applied particularly to the rainy season (from June to September). *s.*

چومسیا *chau-masyā*, } a ploughman

چومسیہ *chau-masya*, } hired for a term or season of four months. *s.*

چومکپتھر *chūmah patthar*, m. a magnet (v. *chumbak*). *s.*

چومکھ *chau-mukh*, m. a lamp-stand with four partitions; a name of Brāhma. *s.*

چومکھا *chau-mukhā*, adj. having four burners (a lamp); m. a lamp-stand with four partitions; a kind of *paṭā*, q. v. *s.*

چومکھی *chau-mukhī*, f. a name of a Hindū goddess; the seed of a tree called in Sanskrit *rudrākṣha* (*Scevola lobelia* or *Eleocarpus ganitrus*). *s.*

چومن *chūman*, m. act of kissing. *s.*

چومنا *chūmnā*, a. to kiss. *s.*

چون *chūn*, such as, like; interrog. how? when? conj. because, inasmuch as. *chūn-kī*, whereas, since. *p.*

چون *chūn* or *chūn*, m. flour, pulse coarsely ground; lime. *s.*

چون *chūwan*, fifty-four. *h.*

چونا *chūnā*, n. to leak, to drop, to ooze, to be distilled, to be filtered; to drop from the tree when ripe (fruit). *s.*

چونا *chūnā*, m. lime; *chunam*. *chūnā-paznī*, f. a dancing girl. *chūnā lagānā*, a to defame. *s.*

چونارو *chūnārū*, } m. a lime-burner or

چوناری *chūnārī*, } worker in lime. *s.*

چونان *chūnān*, like that, just as if, such as. *p.*

چون بی چگون *chūni be chigūn*, without likeness, incomparable, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

چونپ *chomp* or *chaump*, f. wish, desire, fondness, alacrity, avidity; a gold ornament worn on the front teeth. *h.*

چونتالی *chauntālī*, cotton pods in which the fibre is equal to one-fourth of the whole produce. *h.*

چونترا *chauntarā* (v. *chabūtara*), a terrace or mound to sit and converse on; a custom-house; a police-office. *h.* [trict. *h.*

چونترو *chūntrū*, the head man of a dis-

چونٺهنا **चौथना chonthnā**, a. to scratch, to claw. *h.*
 چونٺيس **चौतीस chauntīs**, thirty-four. *h.*
 چونٺا **चूँटा chūñṭā**, m. a large ant. *h.*
 چونٺلا **चौठला chonṭlā**, m. the ribbon with which hair is tied or braided at the end; false hair mixed with the real. *h.*
 چونٺنا **चूँटना chūñṭnā**, } a. to gather (a flower);
 چونٺهنا **चूँठना chūñṭhnā**, } er); to claw, to pinch. *h.*
 چونٺي **चौठी chonṭī**, f. the hair braided behind; a tuft of hair left at the top of the head when all the rest is shaved off; queue, top, apex, summit, pinnacle; an ornament worn on the head by women. *chonṭī ūsmān pār ghisnā*, n. to be very vain or aspiring. *chonṭī-kaṭ*, a slave. *chonṭī kaṭwānā*, to be a slave, to be obedient. *chonṭī kisi kī hāth meñ ānā*, a. to have a power over one, to subdue. *h.*
 چونٺي **चूँटी chūñṭī**, f. a small ant. *h.*
 چونچ **चौच chonch**, f. beak, bill; a point. *s.*
 چونچرا **चूँ चिरा chūñ chirā**, wrangling, altercation (lit. when or how, and wherefore). *p.*
 چونچلا **चौचला chonchlā**, m. playfulness (v. *chochlā*). *h.*
 چون **चूँ-चूँ chūñ-chūñ**, the noise of birds. *d.*
 چونچه **चाँचा chaunchā**, the fourth reservoir to which water by the *daurī* (q. v.), for irrigation is raised. *h.*
 چونچهاٽ **चूँचहाट chūñchahāṭ**, f. singing of birds. *h.* [nipple. *s.*
 چونچي **चूँची chūñchī**, f. breast, bubbly, dug,
 چوندها **चूँधा chūñdhā**, } (also *chūñdhā*),
 چوندهلا **चौधला chondhlā**, } dim, purblind, dim-sighted. *h.*
 چوندهلانا **चौधलाना chonhhālānā**, n. to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*
 چوندهي **चौंधी chonḍhī**, f. dimness, dulness of sight. *h.*
 چوندهيانا **चौंधियाना chaundhiyānā**, n. to be confused, to be frightened out of one's senses, to be amazed, to be dazzled. *h.*
 چوندي **चौंधी chonḍī**, f. fraud, deceit, trick. *d.*
 چونڊا **चौंदा chonḍā**, m. the head; hair braided on the top of the head; a kind of well where the water is near the surface of the ground. *h.*
 چونڊو **चौंड़ chāundū**, m. a blockhead. *h.*
 چونڊول **चौंड़ोल chāundol** (v. *chāuḍol*), a sedan. *s.*
 چونر **चौर chaur** or *chaur*, a flapper. *s.*
 چونرا **चौरा chaurā**, m. an apartment under ground for grain. *h.*
 چونري **चौरी chaurī**, f. an instrument for driving away flies, a fly-flapper; a police-station, where the *kotwāl* or petty magistrate resides. *s.*
 چونسر **चौसर chausar**, m. the name of a game, the same as *chausar*: a garland of flowers. *s.*

چونڪ **चौक chaunk**, f. the act of starting. *h.*
 چونڪانا **चौकाना chaunkānā**, a. to waken, to rouse up. *h.*
 چونڪنا **चौकाना chaunknā**, n. to start, to boggle, to start up from sleep. *chaunk-uhnā*, n. to start up, to wince. *chaunk-parṇā* or *-ānā*, n. to bounce up. *h.*
 چونڪنا **चौकना chonknā**, a. to prick, to goad. *h.*
 چونڪه **चूँकी chūñki**, when that, whereas, since. *p.*
 چونڪيل **चौकिल chāunkel**, an untamed animal, a boggler, a horse that starts. *h.*
 چونڪا **चौगा chaungā**, m. wheedling. *changā-h.*, a. to wheedle one out of money. *h.*
 چونڪا **चौगा chongā**, m. a funnel; (in Dakh.) a sort of bread. *h.*
 چونڪلا **चौगला chonglā**, m. a joint of bamboos, used to send letters in. *h.*
 چونڪي **चूँगी chūngī**, f. toll, tax, duty, a small pipe or tube. *h.*
 چونڪي **चौगी chaungī**, f. wheedling. *chaungī-bāz*, m. a wheedler. *chaungī-bāzī*, f. sharpening, &c. *h.*
 چونڪلا **चौगला chāunglā**, a species of plant (*Perutalaca quadrifida*). *d.*
 چونه **चूँना chūñā** (for *chūñā*), lime, chunam. *h.*
 چونها **चूँना chūñmā** (for *chūñmā*), kissed. *h.*
 چوني **चूँनी chūñī**, f. pulse split or ground very coarsely; a spark, or small ruby, or other gem. *h.*
 چونوا **चौवा chowā**, m. a perfume; the pod or skin of any kind of pulse; a wind-fall (fruit). *h.*
 چونوا **चौवा chāuwā**, m. a quadruped (particularly oxen); a handbreath. *h.*
 چونواي **चौवाइ chāuwāī**, f. a tempest, a hurricane (wind blowing from the four quarters). *s.*
 چونون **चौवन chāuvan**, fifty-four. *h.*
 چونونا **चूँवना chūñvā**, } n. to drop, to leak, to ooze, to exude. *s.*
 چونون **चूँवना chūñvanā**, }
 چونوا **चूँहा chūñhā**, m. a rat, a mouse. *chohā*, a small well. *chūhe-dān*, m. a mouse-trap. *chūhe-mār* or *chūh-mār*, m. a sparrow-hawk, cormorant, a mouser. *h.*
 چونوان **चौहान chāuhān**, m. a caste of *rāj-pūts*.
 چونوتر **चौहत्तर chāuhattar**, seventy-four. *h.*
 چونوٽا **चौहटा chāuhaṭā**, m. a market where four roads meet. *s.*
 چونوٽو **चूँहड़ chūhur**, m. the act of hunting by deceiving game with a stalking horse. *h.*
 چونوٽو **चूँहड़ा chūhrā**, m. a Hindū sweeper (v. *halāl-khor*), the lowest caste of village servants. *h.*
 چونوٽو **चौहड़नीचला chohar-nichlā**, m. the lower jaw. *h.*
 چونوٽي **चूँहड़ी chūhrī**, f. wife of a *halāl-khor* or sweeper. *h.*

چوہلا **चोहला** *chohlā*, m. a large peg or pin. *h.*

چوہنا **चुहना** *chūhnā*, a. to suok. *s.*

چوہی **चोही** *cho,ī*, the pip of an orange. *d.*

چوہی **चुही** *chūhī*, f. a mouse, a she mouse or rat; (in Dakh.) *chūwī*, the same. *h.*

چوہیا **चोया** *choyā*, m. husk of grain, the scale of a fish; a hole dug in the sandy bed of a river which has dried up, in which water is found, a rivulet. *h.*

چوہیل **चोईल** *cho,il*, land lying low and always moist

چوہیہ **चव्या** *chavya*, pepper (*Piper charya*). *s.*

چھ **छ** *chha*, the aspirate form of **च**. *s.h.*

چھ **चह** *chah*, m. (for *chāh*) a well, a pit. *p.*

چھ **चि** *chi*, pron. inter. what? when joined to another word the mute *h* is dropped, as *chī-gūna*, in what manner, how? *p.*

چھ **चु** *chu*, a termination annexed to Persian nouns (chiefly names of lifeless things) to form diminutives, as *kū-cha*, a small street, form *kū*. *p.*

چھ **छः** *chha*, six. *chha-dām*, a very small denomination of money, hence any thing of little value. *chha-sāt*, trick, cheat, juggle. *chha-kur*, a division of crops in which the zamindār gets only a sixth part. *s.*

چھ **चह** *chah*, a platform, a pier head. *h.*

چھاپ **छाप** *chhāp*, f. stamp, print, copy, a seal; impression of a stamp or seal; the government stamp on coins, papers, &c.; an official stamp in general. *h.*

چھاپا **छाप्रा** *chhāpā*, sectarial marks representing a lotus, trident, &c., delineated on the body by the *Vaishnavas* or worshippers of *Vishnu*; m. edition, print, seal, &c. *chhāpā-vidyā*, f. the art of printing. *chhāpe-wālā*, a printer. *chhāpe-khāna*, a printing-office. *h.*

چھاپتی **छापती** *chhaptī*, a coarse seal of cowdung and mud affixed to a pile of grain on the threshing-floor to prevent its removal. *h.*

چھاپنا **छापना** *chhāpnā*, a. to print, to stamp. *h.*

چھاپہ **छाप** *chhāpa* (v. *chhāpā*), a mark, stamp, &c. *h.*

چھات **छात** *chhāt*, f. roof; adj. thin, feeble, emaciated. *s.*

چھاتا **छाता** *chhātā*, m. a large umbrella. *s.*

چھاتر **छात्र** *chhātra*, a scholar, disciple, a pupil. *s.* [parasol. *s.*

چھاتی **छाती** *chhātī*, m. f. a small umbrella, a

چھاتی **छाती** *chhātī*, f. breast; dug. *chhātī-bhar*, breast high. *chhātī bhar-ānā*, n. to weep. *chhātī bhar-jānā*, n. to be chest-foundered. *chhātī par patthar rakhnā*, a. to have patience. *chhātī par mūng dānā* (lit. to grind pulse on the breast), to do any thing in presence of another person by which he is vexed. *chhātī phānsī*, one's heart to be broken with grief or sorrow; to sympathise. *chhātī pīshā*, a. to regret, to repent, to lament. *chhātī phoknā*, a. to encourage; to assure. *chhātī thundī honā*, to be pleased, overjoyed. *chhātī julnā*, to have the heartburn; to lament.

chhātī kā patthar, nuisance, pest. *chhātī kā jam* (lit. the destroyer of the heart), applied to a person or thing the presence of which is unpleasant, a pest, a nuisance. *chhātī kholke mīlnā*, to meet frankly. *chhātī gadrānī*, the swelling of the breast in young women. *chhātī lagānā*, a. to lament, to grieve. *chhātī (se) lagānā*, a. to fondle. *chhātī nikālke chalmā*, n. to stalk, to strut. *h.*

چھاج **छाज** *chhāj*, m. a basket or fan (for winnowing corn). *h.*

چھاجنا **छाजना** *chhājnā*, n. to thatch; to besit, to become. *ch.*

چھاجھ **छाज्ज** *chhājchh* (in Dakh. *chhāchh*), butter-milk, also (same as *chhāj*) a winnowing basket. *h.*

چھاجدان **छादान** *chhādān*, m. a water-bag.

چھاجدات **छादित** *chhādīt*, covered, concealed. *s.*

چھاجدن **छादन** *chhādan*, m. the act of covering; a covering, a screen, &c. *s.*

چھار **छार** *chhār*, f. ashes; a large clod of earth; (for *chhār*, q. v.) the bank of a river, hence *chhār-chīṭhī*, a permit or pass over a river. *h.*

چھار **छार** or **चहार** *chhār* or *chahār*, four. *chahār-pāya*, a quadruped. *chahār-chand*, fourfold. *chahār-bālish*, m. throne (Indian) with four cushions. *chahār-sū*, square, market-place. *chahār shamba*, Wednesday. The contracted form *chār*, q. v., is more usual in compound words. *p.*

چھارتک **छाहार्तक** *chahār-tak* or *-tag*, m. a gallop. *p.*

چھارچھبیل **छारचबिला** *chhār-chhabīlā*, m. a fragrant moss.

چھارده **छारده** *chahār-dah*, fourteen. *p.*

چھاردهم **छारدهम** *chahār-dahum*, the fourteenth. *p.*

چھارم **छारम** *chahār-um*, the fourth. *p.*

چھارو **छारु** *chhārū*, m. the thrush (disease so called), a blister. *h.*

چھارڑ **छारड़** *chhār*, f. a bank of a river; alluvium, land gained from a river. *chhār chīṭhī*, f. permit, pass; (in Dakh.) for *jhār*, a tree. *h.*

چھارڑھیل **छारड़हिला** *chhār chharelā*, m. name of a medicinal herb. *h.*

چھاک **छाक** *chhāk*, m. ready prepared food carried out by labourers and husbandmen when they proceed to their daily work, a luncheon; (in Dakh.) a cup, an ewer. *h.* [of a well, &c. *s.*

چھاکنا **छाकना** *chhāknā*, a. to clear the water

چھاک **छाग** *chhāg*, m. a he-goat. *s.*

چھاککا **छागका** *chhāgikā*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

چھاکل **छागल** *chhāgul*, f. a leathern bottle with a spout to it, a goat-skin; m. a goat. *s.*

چھاکگی **छागगी** *chhāgī*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

چھال **छाल** *chhāl*, f. peel, skin, rind, bark. *chhāl-utārnā*, to peel, to decorticate. *h.*

چھالا **छाला** *chhālā*, m. a blister, a pustule, pimple. *h.* [out. *h.*

چھالیہ **छालिया** *chhāliyā*, f. a kind of betel

جہان چھان *chhān*, f. a roof, a frame of bamboo for thatching. *h.*

جہان چھائی *chhāñi*, f. shade, shadow; reflection, image. *chhāñ bāñh*, f. auspices. *s.*

جہانا چھانا *chhānā*, a. to thatch, to shade, to roof, to spread. *chhā-jānā*, n. to spread, to lie, to overshadow. *chhā-lenā*, a. to cloud, to overspread, to darken. *s.* [decorate. *h.*

جہانا چھانانا *chhānā*, a. to embellish, to

جہان بھان چھان *chhān* } m. search, in-

جہان بھان چھان *chhān* } m. search, in-
bichhān, } vestiga-
جہان بھان چھان *chhān* } m. search, in-
binān, } tion. *h.*

جہانتا چھانتا *chhāntā*, additional sowing of seed among a growing crop of rice. *h.*

جہانت چھانت *chhānt*, f. refuse, parings, &c.; selection, fashion of clothes. *chhānt-k.*, a. to vomit, to disgorge. *chhāñt lenā*, a. to select, to choose. *chhāñt-chhāñtāw*, m. retrenchment. *h.*

جہانتن چھانتن *chhāñtan*, f. cutting, slip, chip. *h.*

جہانتنا چھانتنا *chhāñtnā*, a. to separate the husk from grain by pounding it in a mortar; to pare, to clip, to prune, to lop, to trim, to dress, to select; to vomit. *h.* [net. *h.*

جہاند چھاند *chhāñd*, f. a tether, a trammel, a

جہاندا چھاندا *chhāñdā*, m. share, part (among *fakirs*). *h.* [fasten, to tie. *h.*

جہاندنا چھاندنا *chhāñdnā*, n. to tether, to

جہاندنا چھاندنا *chhāñdnā*, n. to vomit; to emit; to leave, to let go, to release, to abandon, to lose. *h.*

جہانس چھانس *chhānas*, m. chaff. *h.*

جہانسا چھانسا *chhānsā*, a. to strain, to sift; to search, to investigate. *chhāñ-lenā*, a. to cull, to select. *chhāñ-māñnā*, a. to search, to rummage, to explore. *h.*

جہانو چھانو *chhāñw*, } f. shadow; the re-

جہانو چھانو *chhāñwā*, } flection of any ob-

جہانو چھانو *chhāñh*, } ject in a mirror, &c.

جہانو چھانو *chhāñh*, } *chhāñh-bāñh*, f. aus-

جہانو چھانو *chhāñh*, } pices. *s.* [six. *s.*

جہانوی چھانوی *chhāñwe* or *chhāñawe*, ninety-

جہانوارا چھانوارا *chhāñ-hārā*, umbrageous. *h.*

جہانوی چھانوی *chhāñwī*, } f. a place for the burn-

جہانوی چھانوی *chhāñwī*, } ing of the dead. *h.*

جہاوا چھاوا *chhāwā*, m. an elephant aged from ten

جہاونا چھاونا *chhāwnā*, a. (v. *chhāñā*), to

جہاونا چھاونا *chhāwnā*, a. (v. *chhāñā*), to

جہاونی چھاونی *chhāwnī* also *chhāñwī*, f. cantonments, barracks or huts for soldiers; thatching, the act of thatching. *s.*

جہاہین چھاہین *chhāñhīñ* f. discoloration. *h.*

جہاہی چھاہی *chhāñhī*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہاہی چھاہی *chhāñhī*, f. a crematory. *h.*

جہاہیا چھاہیا *chhāñyā*, f. shade, reflected image;

darkness, obscurity; m. apparition, spectre, shade; (met.) somewhat resembling; a mode in music. *chhāñyā-path*, m. ether, the firmament. *chhāñyā-pād*, fixing the time by observing the shadow of an object. *chhāñyā-taru*, m. a large tree that gives shadow and shelter. *chhāñyā-mitra*, m. a parasol. *s.*

جہاہیانٹ چھاہیانٹ *chhāñyāñt*, m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

جہاہیچھہ چھہ *chhāñhī*, f. discoloration. *s.*

جہب چھب *chhab*, f. beauty, splendour, brilliancy; shape, form, figure. *chhab-takhtī*, f. handsomeness. *chhabī-chhāñ*, small in shape, deficient in splendour, small, slender. *s.*

چھبچھہ *chhab-chhā*, m. a vat, a cistern. *p.*

چھبڑا چھبڑا *chhabṛā*, m. a kind of basket. *h.*

چھببیس چھببیس *chhabbis*, twenty-six. *s.*

چھببلا چھببلا *chhabilā*, handsome, comely, m. a fop. *s.*

چھب چھپ *chhap*, m. squash, plash, the sound of an object falling in water. *chhap-chhap*, the sound occasioned by water when struck with the hand. *h.*

چھپا چھپا *chhipā*, close, hidden, concealed. *chhipā-rahmā*, n. to abscond. *chhipā-chhipī*, underhand, secretly. *h.*

چھپاکا چھپاکا *chhapākā*, m. a splash, a squash; the sound produced by striking water. *h.*

چھپانا چھپانا, چھپانا or چھپانا, *chhipāñā*, *chhipāñā* or *chhapāñā*, a. to conceal, to hide. *h.*

چھپانا چھپانا *chhapāñā*, a. to cause to print. *h.*

چھپاو چھپاو *chhipāw* or *chhipā,w*, m. concealment. *h.*

چھپاوی چھپاوی *chhipāwāñi*, f. clandestine cultivation of land. *h.*

چھپاوی چھپاوی *chhapāñi*, f. edition; the price of printing, the act of printing. *h.*

چھپار چھپار *chhapar*, m. thatched roof. *chhapar-band*, m. a thatcher. *chhapar-bandī*, f. thatching or the price of thatching. *h.*

چھپارکھاٹ چھپارکھاٹ *chhapar-khāt*, } m. a bed-

چھپارکھاٹ چھپارکھاٹ *chhapar-khāt*, } stead

چھپاری چھپاری *chhaprī*, f. a puddle. *h.*

چھپک چھپک *chhapak*, a shock, dashing against an object, collision; a bruise or dent. *d.*

چھپکا چھپکا *chhipkā*, m. sprinkling. *h.*

چھپکانا چھپکانا *chhapkāñā*, a. to dash or throw water. *h.*

چھپکلی چھپکلی *chhipkalī*, } f. a lizard. *h.*

چھپکی چھپکی *chhipkī*, } f. a lizard. *h.*

چھپن چھپن *chhappan*, fifty-six. *h.*

چھپنا *chhapnā*, छपना *chhipnā* or छुपना *chhupnā*, v. to be concealed, to be hidden, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk. *chhip-jānā*, n. to retire, to withdraw. *h.* [stamped. *h.*

چھپنا *chhapnā*, n. to be printed or
چھپوانا *chhapwānā*, a. to have printed, to cause to be printed. *h.*

چھپائی *chhapai* or छपई *chhapāi*, m. (i. e. consisting of six feet) a kind of measure in Hindi verse. *h.*

چھٹ *chhat*, f. a roof, a cloth stretched across the roof of a room; a platform. *chhat-banānā*, -pānā, or -lagānā, a. to ceil, to cover the inner roof of a building. *s.*

چھٹ *chhiti*, f. (for *kshiti*), the earth. *s.*

چھٹا *chhattā*, m. a honeycomb. *h.*

چھتر *chhattur*, a covering placed on a heap of winnowed corn. *h.*

چھتر *chhatrar* or छत्र *chhatr*, m. an umbrella. *chhatr-bhang*, m. widowhood; subversion of dominion, loss of empire, deposition, &c. *chhatr-pati* or -dhārī, one entitled to carry an umbrella, i. e. a rājā, prince, &c.; a house set apart for the charitable entertainment of strangers or guests: a shed, an open building; a choultry or resting-place for travellers, &c. *h.*

چھتر *chhatrā*, f. a kind of fennel (*Ane-thum souā*), a pungent seed, coriander; a mushroom; anise. *s.* [spread. *h.*

چھترانا *chhatrānā*, a. to scatter, to

چھترنا *chhatarnā*, n. to be scattered, to be spread about. *h.*

چھترنی *chhatrinī*, a female of the *chhatrī* or military caste; adj. bearing a parasol. *s.*

چھتری *chhatrī*, f. a tester, or covering of a bed, a small umbrella; a small ornamented pavilion generally built over a place of interment; a frame made of bamboos for pigeons to settle upon; the poop of a ship; (for *kshatriya*) the second of the four Hindū castes. *s.*

چھتری *chhatrī*, f. a kind of small basket without lid or handle (generally applied to an old worn-out basket). *h.*

چھتار *chhatnār*, bunched, flat. *h.*

چھتی *chhatnī*, f. a basket (without a cover, like a tray).

چھتور *chhatwar*, m. a house, a dwelling; a bower, an arbour. *s.*

چھتور *chhattūr*, an article placed upon a heap of grain, such as a cake of cow-dung, &c., to protect it from the evil eye. *h.*

چھتورنا *chhatōrnā*, a. to asperse, to sprinkle. *d.*

چھترا *chhatrā*, defiled by touching, foul, corrupt, polluted (applied to vessels, dishes, &c.). *h.*

چھٹی *chhiti*, f. the earth. *chhiti-chhān*, covering the earth, prostrate on the ground. *chhiti-chhān-honā*, to be dispersed or scattered. *s.*

چھتیس *chhattis*, thirty-six. *s.*

چھتیس *chhattīsī*, f. an excessively lewd woman (q. d. one who knows thirty-six postures in the way of copulation, and who pretends modesty), a prude; adj. prudish. *h.*

چھٹ *chhut*, but, except, save; (cont. of *choṭa*, little, small: used in comp. as) *chhut-bhaiyā*, m. middling class of people. *chhut-panā*, m. childhood. *h.*

چھٹا *chhaṭā*, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre, refulgence, a glory; assemblage, number; a straight or continuous mark or line. *chhaṭfā*, the sixth. *chhiffā*, the rind or husk of a hard seed or of fruit stones. *s.*

چھٹا *chhaṭābhā*, f. lightning. *s.*

چھٹاپا *chhuṭāpā*, m. littleness, smallness. *h.*

چھٹان *chhuṭān*, } f. leisure, time. *h.*

چھٹانی *chhuṭānī*, }

چھٹانک *chhaṭānkh*, f. the sixteenth part of a *srr* about two ounces avoirdupois. *s.*

چھٹاو *chhaṭāv* or *chhaṭāo*, act of clearing rice from the husk. *h.*

چھٹائی *chhuṭāi*, f. rescue, escape. *h.*

چھٹانانا *chhaṭpānānā*, n. to toss, to tumble about, to flounder. *h.*

چھٹپن *chhuṭ-pan*, } m. childhood, in-

چھٹپنا *chhuṭ-panā*, } fancy. *s.*

چھٹک *chhaṭak* (same as *chhatānkh*, q. v.)

چھٹکا *chhuṭkā*, diminutive, little, small, less, younger, junior, least. *s.*

چھٹکار *chhuṭkār*, } m. exemption,

چھٹکارا *chhuṭkārā*, } liberty, liberation, disengagement; (in Dakh.) *chhuṭkāri*, f. the same. *h.*

چھٹکانا *chhuṭkānā*, a. to dissipate, to disperse, to squirt, to scatter, to desert. *h.*

چھٹکانا *chhuṭkānā*, a. to release, to set at liberty. *h.*

چھٹکارا *chhuṭkārā*, m. deliverance. *h.*

چھٹکانا *chhuṭkānā*, n. to be scattered, dissipated, to spread. *chhuṭkānā chāndnī kā*, the diffusion of moonlight. *h.*

چھٹکانی *chhuṭkānī*, f. a bolt. *h.*

چھٹکھیل *chhuṭkheḷā*, dissolute. *s.*

چھٹکھیلی *chhuṭkheḷī*, f. dissoluteness. *h.*

چھٹکی *chhuṭkī*, f. small spot, speck. *chhuṭkī dānā*, a. to splash. *chhuṭkī-denā*, a. to flecker, to spot, to mark with strokes or touches. *chhuṭkī-k* or -lagānā, a. to spot, to speck, &c. *h.*

چھٹنا *chhatnā*, m. a kind of sieve; n. to decay, to separate, to be pruned, to be picked out. *h.*

چھٹنا *chhatnā*, n. to be cut to a point and obliquely (a *kaṭam*); to be cut aslant; to be reduced. *s.*

چھٹنا **چھٹنا** *chhutnā*, n. to be adrift, discharged, got rid of, to be let go; to be let off or go off (a gun, &c.); to be left or abandoned; to slip (from), to escape, to be liberated, to be loose, dishevelled (the hair); to cease, to get loose, to leave, to remain, to slip away, to be dismissed. *h.* [cast. *h.*

چھٹوا **چھٹوا** *chhitunā*, m. sowing broad-

چھٹوان **چھٹوان** *chhatvān*, the sixth. *h.*

چھٹوتی **چھٹوتی** *chhutautī*, f. a remission of revenue on the part of government. *h.*

چھٹہ **چھٹہ** *chhatḥ* or **چھٹھ** *chhatḥḥ*, f. the sixth lunar day. *s.*

چھٹھا **چھٹھا** *chhatḥā*, waspish, peevish. *h.*

چھٹھا **چھٹھا** *chhatḥā*, the sixth. *s.*

چھٹھی **چھٹھی** *chhatḥī* or **چھٹھی** *chhatḥī*, the sixth; f. a religious ceremony performed on the sixth day after child-birth. *chhatḥīkā dūdh yād dilānā*, a. to correct. *s.*

چھٹی **چھٹی** *chhutī*, f. discharge, leave of absence, time, leisure, cessation, disengagement, intermission, dismissal, permission, freedom. *h.*

چھج **چھج** *chhaj*, bushy, a thicket. *h.*

چھجا **چھجا** *chhajjā*, m. gallery; the expanded branches of a tree. *h.*

چھچھا **چھچھا** (*v. chhūchhā*), empty, &c. *d.*

چھچھڑا **چھچھڑا** *chhichḥṛā*, m. sink, slough (of a wound), skin, thin skin or pellicle. *h.*

چھچھڑیل **چھچھڑیل** *chhichḥṛāil*, lean, skinny. *h.*

چھچھکارنا **چھچھکارنا** *chhachḥkārnā*, to reprove, chide. *d.*

چھچھکارنا **چھچھکارنا** *chhuchḥkārnā*, a. to drive away contemptuously; to set on or encourage a dog. *h.*

چھچھکارنا **چھچھکارنا** *chhuchḥkārnā*, to whistle. *d.*

چھچھا **چھچھا** *chahchahā* or **چھچھوہا** *chuhchuhā*, deeply coloured. *h.*

چھچھا **چھچھا** *chahchahā*, m. the song of a bird, especially the melody of the nightingale. *chahchahē mārnā*, a. to sing (birds). *p.*

چھچھاٹ **چھچھاٹ** *chahchahāt*, } f. the
چھچھاٹ **چھچھاٹ** *chahchahāt*, } singing
or talking (of birds). *p. h.*

چھچھانا **چھچھانا** *chuhchuhānā*, n. to glow as a colour, to dye a deep colour. *h.*

چھچھانا **چھچھانا** *chahchahānā*, a. to sing (as a nightingale), to whistle, to warble (as birds). *p. h.*

چھچھڑا **چھچھڑا** *chhichḥṛā*, m. the prepuce. *h.*

چھچھڑی **چھچھڑی** *chhachḥṛī*, f. the root of a certain tree (of the *phaḥond*). *h.*

چھچھکارنا **چھچھکارنا** *chhuchḥkārnā*, a. to drive away contemptuously; to set on or encourage a dog. *h.*

چھچھلا **چھچھلا** *chhichḥlā*, shallow. *h.*

چھچھلائی **چھچھلائی** *chhichḥlāi*, f. shallowness. *h.*

چھچھلی **چھچھلی** *chhichḥlī*, f. the play of ducks and drakes. *chhichḥlī khelnā*, a. to play at ducks and drakes. *h.*

چھچھلی **چھچھلی** *chhuchḥlī*, f. the play of a dog or cat with game, &c. *h.*

چھچھندر **چھچھندر** *chhuchḥundar*, m. } the

چھچھندری **چھچھندری** *chhuchḥundarī*, f. } musk-rat or shrew; a mole; a sort of squib let off from the hand. *chhuchḥundarī chhornā*, to calumniate, to excite wrath. *s.* [jure, to exorcise. *h.*

چھچھوانا **چھچھوانا** *chhuchḥwānā*, a. to con-

چھچھورا **چھچھورا** *chhichḥorā*, } trifling, pue-

چھچھوڑا **چھچھوڑا** *chhichḥorā*, } rile, airy. *h.*
چھچھوندر **چھچھوندر** *chhuchḥundar*, f. mole, musk-rat (*Sorex caeruleus*, Shaw); squib. *chhuchḥundar chhornā*, a. to backbite, to calumniate, to excite resentment. *s.*

چھچھیا **چھچھیا** *chahchahiyā*, m. a whistler. *h.*

چھچھام **چھچھام** *chha-dām*, m. a denomination of money equal to six *dāms* or two *damrīs*, being the fourth part of a *paīsā*. *h.*

چھچھانا **چھچھانا** *chhidānā*, a. to cause to pierce, to perforate. *s.*

چھچھدر **چھچھدر** *chḥudra*, mean, low, little, trifling. *s.*

چھچھدر **چھچھدر** *chhidra*, m. a hole, a vacancy, a perforation; fault, defect, flaw. *s.*

چھچھدرت **چھچھدرت** *chhidrit*, perforated, pierced, having holes or openings. *s.*

چھچھدم **چھچھدم** *chhadma*, } m. disguise, mas-

چھچھدمن **چھچھدمن** *chhadman*, } querade; trick, deceit, fraud. *chhadma-tāpas*, m. a religious hypocrite, a false brother. *s.*

چھچھدنا **چھچھدنا** *chhidnā*, n. to be pierced, bored. *s.*

چھچھدا **چھچھدا** *chḥudhā*, f. hunger. *s.*

چھچھر **چھچھر** *chhar*, f. spikenard; shaft, pole, pike, staff, flagstaff, flag. *h.*

چھچھری **چھچھری** *chharrā*, m. a small shot. *h.*

چھچھرا **چھچھرا** *chhurā*, m. a large knife, an amputating knife; a razor. *chhurā-chhurī*, f. snickasnee, fighting with knives; at daggers drawn. *s.*

چھچھروبی **چھچھروبی** *chhar-chhobī*, f. jakes, a privy. *h.*

چھچھرد **چھچھرد** *chhard* or **چھچھردی** *chhardī*, f. vomiting, sickness, retching. *s.*

چھچھردکارپ **چھچھردکارپ** *chhardikā-ripu*, m. small cardamums (an anti-emetic). *s.*

چھچھرندا **چھچھرندا** *chharindā*, alone, single, free, not burdened (as a traveller).

چھچھرا **چھچھرا** *chihra*, m. face, visage, countenance, air, description-roll. *chihra likhā*, a. to write a description-roll (soldier's). *chihra-likhānā*, a. to enlist; to take service and horses. *chihra-paṭṭī*, a descriptive roll. *p.*

چھچھرنا **چھچھرنا** *chahra-junnā*, to calumniate. *u.*

چھوڑی *chhurī*, f. a knife, a scalpel. *chhurī tale-dam lenā*, s. to be patient in difficulties. *chhurī kajārī*, f. snickasnee, a fight with knives; quarrel. s.

چھوڑا *chhar*, f. the pole of a spear; spike-nard; straw, stubble, pedule, stalk. h.

چھوڑا *chharā*, m. an ornament made of pearls worn in the ears. h.

چھوڑا *chharā*, apart, alone, solitary. s.

چھوڑانا *chhurānā*, a. to set free, to free, to liberate, to extricate, to get rid of, to discharge, to remove, to dismiss, to cause to be freed; to separate, to except. h.

چھوڑاوا *chhurāwā*, m. a liberator, deliverer. h. [charge. h.

چھوڑامی *chhurāī*, f. dismissal, dis-

چھوڑکانا *chhirkānā*, a. to cause to sprinkle. h. [sprinkling. h.

چھوڑکاوا *chhirkāw* or *chhirkā*, o. m.

چھوڑکانا *chhirkānā*, a. to sprinkle. *chhirak-kar-bechnā*, to sprinkle water on stale or faded vegetables or fruits to make them appear fresh; to puff off goods. h.

چھوڑکانا *chhirkānā*, a. to cause another to sprinkle. h.

چھوڑنا *chharānā*, a. to beat rice to separate the husk from it. h.

چھوڑنا *chhirnā*, n. to be vexed, touched, excited, plagued, to fret, to take offence. h.

چھوڑوانا *chhurwānā*, a. to cause to be set free, let off, or released. h.

چھوڑوتی *chhurautī*, f. ransom. h.

چھوڑی *chharī*, f. a switch, wand, cane, rod; a procession of the followers of Shāh Madār. *chharī-dār*, a mace-bearer, usher of the rod. h. p.

چھوڑیاچھاٹ *chharīyā-chhāt*, solitary, alone. d.

چھوڑیلا *chharīlā*, f. a kind of fragrant moss, potters' earth. h.

چھکا *chakkā*, m. a kind of fire-works; the smarting of a wound by the application of medicine. *chakkā lagānā*, a. to burn the skin slightly by fomenting. h.

چھکا *chakkā*, m. the sixth (at cards, &c.); a cage with a net attached to it. *chakkā-pakkā ronā*, to weep very violently. *chakkā-panjā-k.*, a. to deceive, to play tricks. s.

چھکاچک کرنا *chhakā-chak-k.*, to satiate, to gratify, to satisfy. d.

چھکار *chakkār*, f. singing or chirping of birds. h.

چھکارنا *chakkārānā* (v. *chahaknā*), to whistle or sing as birds. h.

چھکانا *chhakānā* or *chhikānā*, a. to pamper, to cloy, to satiate; to chastise. h.

چھکاکی *chhikāī*, f. (v. *fāriḡh-khāt-gāna*) a deed of release. h.

چھکاکی *chhakāī*, f. satiety, satisfaction. h.

چھکار *chhakur*, a division of crops, when the *zamin-dār* gets one-sixth. h.

چھکار *chhakkar*, f. a slap, blow, cuff. h.

چھکارا *chhakrā*, m. a cart or car. h.

چھکارانا *chhakrānā*, a. to slap, cuff. h.

چھکن *chhikan*, m. sneezing. h.

چھکن *chhiknā*, a. warbling of the nightingale, &c.; the sound of fire-works. h.

چھکن *chhaknā*, n. to whistle (birds). h.

چھکن *chhaknā*, n. to be content, satiated; to be afflicted, harassed; to be astonished. *chhak-j.*, to be satisfied or satiated. h.

چھکی *chhikunī*, f. a wand, a stick. h.

چھکیٹ *chhakait* or *chhakait*, brawny, stout. h.

چھگ *chhag*, m. a he-goat. s.

چھگری *chhagrī*, f. a small she-goat. s.

چھگل *chhagal* (v. *chhāgal*), a leathern bottle. d.

چھگلی *chhagli*, f. a she-goat; a kind of convolvulus (*C. argenteus*, or, more probably, *C. pes-caprae*). s.

چھگنی *chhagunī*, f. a child's coral. h.

چھل *chhal*, m. fraud, trick, deception. knavery, artifice, evasion, excuse, subterfuge, pretence; (in law) a misdemeanor; a legal quibble or deceit. *chhal-bal*, *chhal-chhidr*, or *chhal-chhidram*, m. plot, stratagem. *chhal-chhidrī*, deceitful, fraudulent. s.

چھل *chhal* or *chahal*, f. mention; cheer, jollity, mirth, festivity. *chhal-pahal* or *chahal-pahal*, merriment, festivity, good cheer. *chhal-k.*, a. to carol, &c. h.

چھل *chihal* or *chihil*, forty. *chihal-tah*, f. coat of mail. *chihal-manār* or *-sutūn* (the forty towers or pillars), a name given to the ruined city of Persepolis: the term *chihal sutūn* is now applied to any pavilion or palace supported by forty, i. e. a great number of pillars. *chihal kadamī*, f. walk, ramble; a custom at the funerals of Musalmāns of stepping back forty paces from the grave, and again advancing to it before reading the service over. p.

چھل *chahal*, name of a strong kind of soil ranking between *rauslī* and *dānkar*, q. v. h.

چھلا *chahlā* or *chihlā*, m. mud, ooze, slime; a splinter of wood. *chihlā nikalnā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired. *chihlā-k.*, a. to split to pieces. h.

چھلا *chuhlā*, m. a large wooden peg, a tent-pin. h.

چھلا *chhallā*, m. a ring of gold or silver worn for ornament on the finger and toes; in Dakh. it means a blister; a pock or pustule. *chhalldār*, annular. h.

چھلانا *chhulanā*, a. to cause to touch. h.

چھلانگ *chhalāng*, f. skipping, jumping; a spring, skip, leap. *chhalāngē mārā*, a. to spring, to jump. h.

چھلاوا **छलावा** *chhalāwā*, m. *ignis fatuus*. *chhalāwā-d.*, to mislead, to lead one a wild-goose chase. *chhalāwā-ko-jānā*, to elude one's search or pursuit. *h.*

چھل پھل **चहलपहल** *chahal-pahal*, also *chuhal-pahal*, f. jollity, merriment, cheer. *h.*

چھل چھدر **छलछिद्र** *chhal-chhidra*, m. plot, stratagem. *chhal-chhidri*, deceitful, fraudulent. *s.*

چھلچھلانا **छलछलाना** *chhalchhalānā*, a. to murmur. *h.*

چھلچھلانا **छलछलाना** *chhulchhulanā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat). *h.*

چھلچھلاہت **छलछलाहت** *chhalchhalāhat*, f. murmur. *h.* [q. v. *h.*

چھلچھلا **छिलछल** *chhillar*, m. the husk of *chanā*,

چھلک **छलक** *chhalak*, f. running over, overflow. *s.*

چھلکا **छिलका** *chhilkā*, m. crust, husk, peel, scale, rind, bark, skin. *chhilkā utārnā*, a. to blanch, to peel. *h.*

چھلکانا **छलकाना** *chhalakānā*, a. to spill. *s.*

چھلکانا **छलकना** *chhalaknā*, n. to be spilt, to overflow. *s.*

چھلکانا **छलकना** *chhilaknā*, n. to glitter to shine. *d.*

چھلکانا **छलकना** *chhulaknā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat). *h.*

چھلکھ **छिलक** *chhilkā*, m. (v. *chhilkā*), crust, &c. *h.*

چھلم **छिलम** *chhilm*, the fortieth, generally applied to the fortieth day after the decease of a parent, &c., which concludes the period of mourning among Musalmāns. *p.*

چھلنا **छलना** *chhalnā*, a. to deceive, to cheat, to evade, to make excuses; m. tricking, deceiving. *h.*

چھلنا **छिलना** *chhilnā*, n. to be excoriated, to be worn or rubbed away. *h.*

چھلنا **चहलना** *chahalnā*, n. to be fatigued, to grow tired. *h.*

چھلنگ **छलंग** *chhalang*, f. skip, bound, &c. *h.*

چھلنگنا **छलंगना** *chhalangnā*, n. to skip, to bound. *h.*

چھلنی **छलनी** *chhalnī*, battered; f. a sieve. *chhalnī-k.*, a. to batter. *h.*

چھلو **छल्लू** *chhullū*, boyish, silly. *h.*

چھلوانا **छलवाना** *chhulwānā*, a. to cause to be skinned or excoriated. *h.*

چھلوری **छलूरी** *chhalorī* or **छिलूरी** *chhilorī* or *chhilaurī*, f. a whitlow, blister, felon. *h.*

چھلولا **छलुला** *chhulohlā*, } boyish, puerile,

چھلولا **छलुला** *chhulohlā*, } finical. *h.*

چھلہا **छिलहा** *chihlahā*, splashy, muddy, slimy. *h.*

چھلی **चहली** *chahlī*, the wheel on which the rope revolves at the top of a well. *h.*

چھلی **चहली** *chahlī*, comic, mirthful. *h.*

چھلی **छली** *chhallī*, f. skin, bark, rind, &c. *s.*

چھلی **छली** *chhallī*, } deceitful, fraudulent,
چھلیا **छलिया** *chhalliyā*, } betrayer, artful,
treacherous, false, perfidious; m. a cheat, a deceiver. *s.*

چھما **छिमा** *chhimā* or **छमा** *chhamā*, f. pardon, quarter, forgiveness, absolution. *chhimā-k.*, to pardon, to excuse. *s.* [donable. *s.*

چھما جوگ **छिमाजोग** *chhimā-jog*, venial, par-

چھمانا **छममाना** *chhamchhamānā*, u. to shine, to glitter; to sound. *h.*

چھمنا **छमना** *chhamnā*, a. to pardon, to forgive. *s.* [therless son. *s.*

چھمنڈ **छमण्ड** *chhamand*, m. an orphan, a fatherless. *s.*

چھن **छिन** *chhin* or **छय**, **छन** *chhan*, m, a moment or instant. *chhin bhar men*, in a moment. *chhin-bidhāns*, m. fading, frail, passing away quickly. *s.*

چھن **छन** *chhan*, m. a sound made by the falling of a drop of water upon a warm plate. *h.*

چھن **छिन** *chhinna*, cut, divided. *chhinna-saṅshaya*, free from doubt, confident. *s.*

چھن **चहुं** *chahun*, four. *chahun-or*, on all sides. *s.* [*chinh*]. *s.*

چھن **चिह्न** *chihna*, m. mark, spot, sign (v. *chhinā*).

چھنا **छना** *chhanā*, n. to be strained; m. a sieve, a cloth through which any thing is sifted; the cells formed by bees in their hives. *h.*

چھنا **छिना** *chhinā*, f. a whore, a harlot; a tree (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

چھناک **छनाक** *chhanāk*, m. the sound of a drop of water falling on a hot plate, hissing; the sound of the breaking of earthenware. *h.*

چھنال **छिनल** *chhināl*, f. a harlot, prostitute. *chhināl-pan* or *-panā*, m. harlotry, prostitution. *h.*

چھنالا **छिनाला** *chhinālā*, m. fornication. *chhinālā-k.*, a. to whore. *h.* [pluck. *h.*

چھنانا **छिनाना** *chinānā*, a. to seize, snatch,

چھناو **छिनाव** *chhināv* or *chhināo*, m. seizure. *h.*

چھن بدھنس **छिनबिधंस** *chhin-bidhāns*, fading, frail, passing away quickly. *s.*

چھن بہن **छिनभिन्न** *chhinna-bhinna*, cut up, destroyed, scattered. *s.*

چھنت **चिह्नित** *chhinīṭ*, marked, known or distinguished; measured, identified. *chhinīṭ-nāma*, a specification of land with its boundaries. *s. p.*

چھنتاؤ **छान्ताव** *chhanṭāv*, m. detachment on forage; beating rice to clear it from the husk. *h.*

چھنتاؤ **छान्ताई** *chhanṭāī*, f. cleaning or separating (grain, &c.); the price paid for cleaning. *h.*

چھنتاؤ **छान्ता** *chhanṭā*, n. to grow thin; to diminish; to be extracted or separated. *h.*

چھٹوانا *chhanṭwānā*, a. to cause to clean rice; to cause to select, prune, lop, clip. *h.*

چھن چکن *chhan-chaḥ*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*

چھنچھनाना or छनछनाना *chhanchhanānā*, m. to simmer; to sound; to smart, to pain. *h.*

چھन्द *chhand*, m. measure of verses (particularly applied to the metre of the Vedas); a measure (in music); meaning, intention, purport, opinion; wish, desire; adj. solitary, secret, private. *s.*

چھन्दा *chhandā*, m. (v. *chhāndā*) a share. *h.* [ing. deceiving. *s.*

چھन्दबन्द *chhand-band*, m. trick, cheat-

چھन्दपतन *chhand-pātan*, m. a hypocrite, a false ascetic. *s.*

चहनुदिश *chahnu-dish*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*

चहनुना *chhandnā*, n. to be tied. *h.*

चहनुग *chhandog*, m. a reciter or chanter of the Sāma Veda. *s.*

चहनुदी *chhandī*, deceitful. *s.*

चहनुरोहा *chhinna-rūhā*, f. name of a tree (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

चहनुक or चहनुक *chhanik*, perishable, temporary, momentary, inconstant, uncertain. *s.*

चहनुकाना or चहनुकाना *chhankānā*, a. to concentrate, to cause to strain. *h.*

चहनुकाना or चहनुकाना *chhinkānā*, a. to cause to stop, to cause to seize, to cancel, to strike out. *h.*

चहनुकाहट or चहनुकाहट *chhankāhaṭ*, f. concentration, causing to strain. *h.*

चहनुकाना *chhinaknā*, a. to winnow, to sift; n. to go away offended; to blow the nose. *h.*

चहनुकाना *chhinknānā* (v. *chhinkānā*), to cause to be stopped, &c. *h.*

चहनुगुली *chhingulī*, } f. the little

चहनुगुलीया *chhingliyā*, } finger. *h.*

चहनुला *chhinalā*, m. a fornicator, a whoremonger. *h.* [snatch. *h.*

चहनुवाना *chhinwānā*, a. to cause to

चहनुवाना *chhanwānā*, a. to cause to sift or strain. *h.*

चहनुवेशिका *chhinna-veshikā*, f. a plant, also called *Uknidhi* (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

चहनुई *chhanhā*, f. shadiness. *s.*

चहनुक or चहनुक *chhinek*, a little while. *s.*

चहनु *chhavi*, f. beauty, splendour. *h.*

चहनु *chhū*, the act of blowing or exercising on uttering a prayer or incantation. *d.*

चहनु *chho*, m. treacle. *h.*

चहनुना *chhū,ānā* (v. *chhulānā*), to cause to touch. *h.*

चहनुनी *chhū,ānī*, f. candle given to a lying-in woman. *h.* [ness. *h.*

चहनुवाव *chhumāv*, m. resemblance, like-

चहनुप *chhop*, m. a coat of paint, &c. *chhop-chhāp-k.*, a. to shuffle up; to plaister or repair a wall, &c. *h.* [paint, dye. *h.*

चहनुपना *chhopnā*, a. to fill up, to shut,

चहनुत *chhūt* or चहनुत *chhot*, f. defilement; contamination, touch. *chhūt-lagnā* or *parnā*, to be infectious (a disease); to infect a person by touch. *h.*

चहनुत *chhūt*, f. remission, leaving; remis-

chhūt, striking off hand or playing loose in fencing; radiance or splendour of jewels; reflection of a mirror, &c.; giving money off hand or at will to jugglers, &c. at entertainments. *h.*

चहनुता *chhoṭā*, little, small, less, younger, &c. *chhoṭā-barā*, varied, variegated, various, great and small, high and low. *h.*

चहनुताचान्द *chhoṭā chānd*, m. name of a climb-

ing plant (*Ophioxylon serpentinum*) the root of which is said to be an excellent remedy for snake bites. This root, dried and powdered, is applied externally to the bitten part, and a decoction of it is given to the wounded person to drink, to the extent of a pint in twenty-four hours—(Binning). *d.* [ness. *h.*

चहनुताई *chhoṭā,ī*, f. smallness, little-

चहनुतना *chhūṭnā*, n. to escape, cease, get loose, leave, remain, slip away, to be discharged, dismissed. *h.*

चहनुतनी *chhūṭnī*, f. (v. *chhūt*) remission of rent or revenue. *h.*

चहनुतनी *chhūṭnī*, f. (v. *chhūt*) remission of rent or revenue. *h.*

चहनुतनी *chhūṭnī*, f. (v. *chhūt*) remission of rent or revenue. *h.*

चहनुतनी *chhūṭnī*, f. (v. *chhūt*) remission of rent or revenue. *h.*

चहनुतनी *chhūṭnī*, f. (v. *chhūt*) remission of rent or revenue. *h.*

चहनुतनी *chhūṭnī*, f. (v. *chhūt*) remission of rent or revenue. *h.*

चहनुतनी *chhūṭnī*, f. (v. *chhūt*) remission of rent or revenue. *h.*

चहनुतनी *chhūṭnī*, f. (v. *chhūt*) remission of rent or revenue. *h.*

चहनुतनी *chhūṭnī*, f. (v. *chhūt*) remission of rent or revenue. *h.*

चहनुतनी *chhūṭnī*, f. (v. *chhūt*) remission of rent or revenue. *h.*

चहनुतनी *chhūṭnī*, f. (v. *chhūt*) remission of rent or revenue. *h.*

चहनुतनी *chhūṭnī*, f. (v. *chhūt*) remission of rent or revenue. *h.*

चहनुतनी *chhūṭnī*, f. (v. *chhūt*) remission of rent or revenue. *h.*

चहनुतनी *chhūṭnī*, f. (v. *chhūt*) remission of rent or revenue. *h.*

چھوڑ ڈوڑ *chhor*, } m. release, deli-
 چھوڑا ڈوڑا *chhorā*, } verance, setting
 چھوڑا ڈوڑا *chhorāv*, } free, omission,
 چھوڑا ڈوڑا *chhorāwā*, } leaving, spar-
 ing. s.
 چھوڑاونا ڈوڑاونا *chhorāonā*, a. to set free,
 deliver, dismiss, separate, except. h.
 چھوڑ چھوڑی ڈوڑی *chhor-chūtthī*, f. a deed
 of release, a pass, a permit; a deed of divorce or aban-
 donment of a betrothed girl. h.
 چھوڑنا ڈوڑنا *chhornā*, a. to let go, to emit
 fire, forgive, forsake, desert, loose, omit, pardon, re-
 lease, shoot, fire (a gun), spare, abandon, abstain,
 breathe; resign, discharge, lay aside. h.
 چھوڑوٹی ڈوڑوٹی *chhorautī*, f. ransom. h.
 چھوکرا ڈوکرا *chhokrā*, m. a boy. h.
 چھوکری ڈوکری *chhokri*, f. a girl. h.
 چھوکن ڈوککن *chhaukan*, m. a scrambler. h.
 چھوکن ڈوکنا *chhauknā*, a. to scramble. h.
 چھوکی ڈوکی *chhūki*, f. a gnat. h.
 چھول *chhaul*, joy, merriment. d.
 چھولا ڈولا *chholā*, m. gram; also one who
 cuts the standing sugar-cane. h.
 چھولنا ڈولنا *chholnā*, a. to peel, skin, exco-
 riate; to pare, to scrape. h.
 چھولنی ڈولنی *chholnī*, f. a scraper. h.
 چھولہ ڈولہ *chhola* (v. *chholā*), gram, &c. h.
 چھولیا ڈولیا *chhaliyā*, cheerful, happy. d.
 چھون چھون چھون *chhūn*, four. *chhūn-or*, on all
 sides. *chhūn-chakr* or *-dis*, circumjacent, all around. s.
 چھونا ڈھونا *chhūnā*, a. to touch, to meddle
 with, to feel. h. [mal. h.
 چھونا ڈھونا *chhaunā*, m. young of any ani-
 چھوٹلا کرنا ڈھوٹلا کرنا *chhonchlā-k*, a. to
 fondle. h.
 چھوٹی ڈھوٹی *chhonchlī*, f. bodkin, case
 for needles; a small cup for children. h.
 چھونک ڈھونک *chhonk* or *chhānk*, f. sea-
 soning, relish. h.
 چھونکن ڈھونکن *chhonkan* or *chhānkan*,
 m. spices with which food is seasoned. h.
 چھونکنا ڈھونکنا *chhauknā*, a. to season. h.
 چھوٹی ڈھوٹی *chhaunī*, f. barracks, canton-
 ment. h.
 چھوٹی ڈھوٹی *chhonī*, f. the earth. s.
 چھوہ ڈھوہ *chhoh*, m. affection; anger. s.
 چھوہرا ڈھوہرا *chhohrā*, m. a boy; child. h.
 چھوہی ڈھوہی *chhohī*, affectionate; angry. s.
 چھوہی ڈھوہی *chhūī*, f. chalk. h.

چھویا ڈھویا *chhawaiyā*, m. a thatcher. h.
 چھارا ڈھارا *chhuhārā*, m. date, date fruit
 (*Phoenix dactylifera*). h.
 چھانا ڈھانا *chhuhānā*, a. to whitewash. h.
 چھات ڈھات *chhuhāt*, f. touch. h.
 چھاتر ڈھاتر *chhhattar*, seventy-six. h.
 چھی چھی *chhī*, f. warbling; a snipe. h.
 چھی ڈھی *chhā*, i, pulmonary consumption. s.
 چھی ڈھی *chhā*, i, abolished; f. a thatched
 roof on a boat; a stuffed pad to prevent bullocks being
 hurt when loaded. s.
 چھی ڈھی *chhī*, f. mortality, frailty, destruc-
 tion. *chhī-rog* (vul) *chhā*, i *rog*, consumption. s.
 چھی ڈھی *chhe* (for *chhā*), six. h.
 چھی ڈھی *chhī*, interj. tush! tut! fye! h.
 چھی ڈھی *chhayā*, } m. victim; shade, shadow;
 چھی ڈھی *chhayā*, } a boy. s.
 چھی ڈھی *chhūyā*, m. a little mouse. h.
 چھی ڈھی *chhiyāsath* or *chhayāsath* *cha-*
yāsath, sixty-six. s.
 چھی ڈھی *chhiyāsī*, eighty-six. s.
 چھی ڈھی *chhiyātīs*, forty-six. h.
 چھی ڈھی *chhiyānanwe*, ninety-six
 (in Dakh. *chhiyānaw*). s.
 چھی ڈھی *chhīp*, f. discoloration or spot on
 the skin; fishing-rod; the act of a buffalo's pushing
 with his horn. h.
 چھی ڈھی *chhīpnā*, a. to print cloths; to
 push with the horn as a buffalo; to draw up the rod
 in fishing. h.
 چھی ڈھی *chhīpī*, m. cotton printer or
 stamper; a flapper or whisk to drive away flies. h.
 چھی ڈھی *chhetr*, m. a geometrical figure;
 field, land, plantation; a sacred or holy place, as Banā-
 ras, &c. *chhetr-phal*, m. the measurement (or super-
 ficial contents) of a field, or of a triangle, or other geo-
 metrical figure. s.
 چھی ڈھی *chhītar*, m. brogue, shoe. h.
 چھی ڈھی *chhetri* (v. *chhatrī*), a man of
 the military caste. h.
 چھی ڈھی *chhīt*, f. spot, chintz (v. *chhēt*). h.
 چھی ڈھی *chhītnā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. h.
 چھی ڈھی *chhījnā*, n. to decrease, to pine
 away. *dekhū-dekhī kije jog, chhīje kāyā bārhe rog*,
 they who merely imitate others in austerity, waste
 away, and their diseases increase. h.
 چھی ڈھی *chhīchharā*, m. flesh tough as
 leather, and uneatable, the skinny part of meat. *chhī-*
chharī-k, to tear to pieces, to flay. h.
 چھی ڈھی *chhed*, m. a hole, a mouth, an open-
 ing; the denominator of a fraction, the divisor. s.

- چھیدا **छेदा** *chhadā*, m. a little insect destructive to corn: the disease occasioned by it. *s.*
- چھیدا **छीदा** *chhūdā*, thin, not close (said of a person or animal whose legs are much separated), also applied to trees, crops of corn, &c., which are scattered or straggling. *h.*
- چھیدک **छेदक** *chhedak*, m. that which penetrates, any thing to bore a hole with. *s.*
- چھیدن **छेदन** *chhedan*, m. act of piercing, boring, a hole. an orifice; (in criminal law) mutilation, the cutting off of a limb, &c. *s.*
- چھیدنا **छेदना** *chhednā*, a. to pierce, to bore. *s.*
- چھیر **छीर** *chhīr*, m. milk; (for *sīr*) the lessee's own cultivation of a farm, &c. *s.*
- چھیرنا **छेरना** *chhernā*, a. to have a bad digestion. *h.*
- چھیروگ **छैरोग** *chhai-rog*, m. pulmonary consumption. *s.*
- چھیری **छेरी** *chherī*, f. a she-goat. *h.*
- چھیرڑ **छेड़** *chher*, f. the act of irritating, vexing, &c. (v. *chhernā*), *chher-chhūr* or *chher-khānī*, f. stricture, animadversion; the act of vexing, &c. *h.*
- چھیرا **छेड़ा** *chherā*, m. touch, provocation, excitement. *h.*
- چھیرنا **छेड़ना** *chhernā*, a. to irritate, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to abuse, to aggress, to stir up, to interrupt; to play on a musical instrument. *h.*
- چھیک **छेक** *chhek*, domesticated, tame (as a bird or beast). *h.*
- چھیکا **छोका** *chhikā*, m. a sling for carrying baskets, &c. (v. *chhīnkā*). *s.*
- چھیکتوت **छेकतुत** *chhiktūt*, m. a wanderer, a vagabond. *d.* [vent, restrain. *h.*
- چھیکنا **छेकना** *chheknā*, a. to stop, detain, prevent.
- چھیکوت **छेकोक्ति** *chhekohti*, f. indirect speech, insinuation, double-entente, hint. *s.*
- چھیل **चहेल** *chahel* or **चिहेल** *chihel*, wet oozy land. *h.*
- چھیل **छैल** *chhail*, } m. fop, beau. *chhail-*
- چھیلا **छैला** *chhailā*, } *pan* or *chhailā-pan*,
m. spruceness, foppishness. *h.*
- چھیل **छेलु** *chhelu*, m. a medicinal plant (*Conyza anthelmintica*). *s.*
- چھیلا **छेला** *chhelā*, m. a he-goat. *d.*
- چھیلچکنیڈ **छेलचकनिया** *chhail-chikniyā*, m. a coxcomb, fop, an exquisite. *h.*
- چھیلچھیل **छेलछहेल** *chhelchhela*, free, unrestrained. *d.*
- چھیلن **छीलन** *chhīlan*, f. parings, scrapings. *h.*
- چھیلنا **छीलना** *chhīlnā*, a. to peel, to skin, to excoriate, to pare, to erase, to scrape. *chhīlnā chhīlnā* or *chhīl-chhīl-k.*, a. to pare, to peel, &c. *h.*
- چھیلی **छेली** *chheli*, f. a she-goat. *d.*

- چھیم **छेम** *chhem*, f. welfare. *chhem-kushal*, f. welfare, happiness. *s.*
- چھیمند **छेममंड** *chhemand*, m. a fatherless son. *s.*
- چھیمنکری **छेममंकारी** *chhemankarī*, f. a sort of kite (*Falco ponticerianus*). *s.*
- چھیمی **छीमी** *chhīmī*, f. a pod, legume, husk. *h.*
- چھین **छीन** or **छीण** *chhīn*, wasted, emaciated, decayed; slight, slender. *s.*
- چھینا **छेना** *chhenā*, m. curd; a small kind of cymbal. *h.*
- چھینا **छीना** *chhīnā*, to bite, sting; also same as *chhūnā*, to touch, q. v. *d.*
- چھینا **छीना** *chhīnā*, a. to pull, to tear, to pluck, to rob, to snatch. *chhīnā chhānī-k.*, a. to scramble; *chhīn-lenā*, a. to snatch up, to seize, to take possession of, to bereave. *h.*
- چھینت **छींट** *chhīnt*, f. chintz, spotted cotton cloth. *h.*
- چھینتا **छींटा** *chhīntā*, m. shot, spot, splash; a field in which peas and linseed have been sown broad cast. *chhīntā mārānā*, a. to sprinkle. *h.*
- چھینتا **छींटना** *chhīntānā*, a. to sprinkle, irrigate. *h.*
- چھینتب **छींटाब** *chhīntāb*, sowing broad cast. *h.*
- چھینچنا **छींचना** *chhīnchnā*, a. to throw out water. *s.*
- چھینچنا **छेंचना** *chhenchnā*, a. to mince, to hack, to pound. *h.*
- چھینک **छींक** *chhīnk*, f. sneezing, sneeze. *chhīnk-lānewālā*, a. sternutatory (medicine). *h.*
- چھینک **छेक** *chhenk*, f. sequestration of goods. *chhenk-lenā*, a. to confiscate. *h.*
- چھینکا **छींका** *chhīnkā*, m. a network of strings to hang any thing in (as a burthen at either end of a pole), the cords of a *bahangī*, an ox muzzle. *s.*
- چھینکاو **छेकाव** *chhenkāw*, m. sequestration of goods. *h.*
- چھینکنا **छेकना** *chhenknā*, a. to detain, to prevent, to stop, to retain, to bar, to restrain, arrest. *h.*
- چھینکنا **छींकना** *chhīnknā*, n. to sneeze. *s.*
- چھینکویا **छेकवैया** *chhenkwaīyā*, m. a confiscator. *h.*
- چھینو **छीनु** *chhīnū*, (in comp.) snatching. *d.*
- چھینی **छेनी** *chhenī*, f. (v. *chhernī*) a chisel, punch, piercer. *h.*
- چھو **छेव** *chhev*, m. a mark, a piece of wood cut off. *chhev mārānā*, a. to line out, to mark. *h.*
- چھو **छेषा** *chhenā*, m. spaces, comma, &c. *h.*
- چھو **छेवुर** *chhevur*, m. cuticle, skin. *h.*
- چھو **छियूल** *chhiyūl* or *chhī,ūl*, a kind of jungle tree (called also *dhāk*, q. v.). *h.*

چھوٽا ڇھونا *chhevnā*, a. to pierce, or to bleed a *tār* tree, to extract *tārī*; to mark. *s.*

چھوني ڇھوني *chhevnī*, f. a chisel, punch, piercer. *h.* [expedient. *h.*

چھي چھي *chahiye*, becoming, necessary, *چي* *chay*, m. an assemblage, a multitude; a heap, a mound of earth. *s.*

چھير ڇيهر *chibhar*, land which remains long moist. *h.*

چھير ڇيهر *chīpar*, f. rheum of the eyes. *h.*

چھينا ڇھينا *chepnā*, a. to stick together. *h.*

چھيت ڇھيت *chait*, m. the Hindū name of the twelfth month, the full moon of which is near *chitrā* (March—April). *s.*

چھت ڇھت *chet*, m. memory, remembrance, thought, perception, consciousness, circumspection. *s.*

چھت ڇھت *chyt*, fallen, dropped; fallen off, deviated strayed. *s.*

چھتا ڇھتا *chūtā*, m. a leopard or panther (*Felis jubata*, Schreb.; hunting-leopard, Pennant); name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

چھتا ڇھتا *chūtā*, m. wish, desire, thought; understanding, wisdom; painting. *s.*

چھت ڇھت *chetā*, m. an adviser, a monitor. *s.*

چھتر ڇھتر *chaitra*, the twelfth Hindū month (v. *chait*). *s.*

چھتر ڇھتر *chītar*, m. hips, buttocks. *chītar* *teknā*, to sit down, to get rest. *h.*

چھتل ڇھتل *chītal*, m. a certain animal of the forest, some think the spotted deer (perhaps a leopard or panther, or some other spotted animal); adj. spotted, speckled. *s.*

چھتن ڇھتن *chetan*, m. reason, rationality, caution; soul, self; intelligence, wisdom; adj. alive, living, feeling. *s.*

چھتنا ڇھتنا *chetnā*, a. to remember, to think of, to advise, to reflect, to be aware, to recover the senses, to be roused. *chetanā*, f. action. *s.*

چھتنا ڇھتنا *chītnā*, a. to draw; to paint; to wish, think, or imagine. *h.*

چھتنيہ ڇھتنيہ *chaitanya*, m. soul, spirit, the Deity considered as the essence of all being; reason, understanding, perception, the possession of the proper use of the faculties; adj. in possession of the senses, awake, sensitive, cautious, attentive, aware, perceiving; an animal or sentient being. *s.*

چھتہ ڇھتہ *chūta* (v. *chūtā*), a medicinal plant. *s.*

چھتھنا ڇھتھنا *chūhnā*, to rend, to tear. *h.*

چھي ڇھي *chaitī*, the harvest of the month *chait*, q. v. *s.*

چھت ڇھت *chet*, m. a servant, a slave. *s.*

چھتڪ ڇھتڪ *chetak*, f. a miracle; a deception. *h.*

چھتي ڇھتي *chīthī*, f. a note, letter, billet. *h.*

چھتي ڇھتي *chetī*, f. a female servant. *s.*

چھتڪ ڇھتڪ *chechak*, f. the small-pox. *p.*

چھڪ ڇھڪ *chīkh*, f. a scream, screech, &c. *chīkh* *mārnā*, a. to scream, to screech, to cry. *s.*

چھڪنا ڇھڪنا *chīkhnā*, a. to roar, to scream. *s.*

چھڪن ڇھڪن *chīdan* (r. *chīn*), to gather, to glean. *p.*

چھڪڻ ڇھڪڻ *chīda*, selected, culled, gathered. *p.*

چھڪر ڇھڪر *chīr*, m. rent, slit, strip; attire; the act of tearing, rending, &c. *chīr nikalnā*, n. to break through troops. *s.*

چھڪر ڇھڪر *chīr*, f. cloth; a sort of cloth for women; the pine tree (*Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

چھڪرا ڇھڪرا *cherā*, m. (v. *chelā*) a slave, &c. *s.*

چھڪرا ڇھڪرا *chīrā*, m. incision, cut, wound, slit; maidenhead; turban. *chīrā utārnā*, to deflower. *chīrā-band* or *chīrā-wālī*, a virgin. *s.*

چھڪرائي ڇھڪرائي *cherāī*, f. slavery, servitude. *s.*

چھڪرايتا ڇھڪرايتا *cherāyatā*, f. *Gentiana cherayta*. *s.*

چھڪرنا ڇھڪرنا *chīrnā*, a. to rend, to tear, to split, to cleave, to harrow. *h.*

چھڪرو ڇھڪرو *cherū*, name of a wild tribe in Mirzāpur, &c. *h.*

چھڪرڻ ڇھڪرڻ *chīra*, powerful; rude, uncivil. *p.*

چھڪرڻ ڇھڪرڻ *chīra*, m. a turban; maidenhead (v. *chīrā*). *s.* [ment.

چھڪري ڇھڪري *chīrī*, f. the ends or hem of a gar-

چھڪري ڇھڪري *cherī*, } f. a slave-girl, a girl ser-

چھڪري ڇھڪري *cherī*, } vant. *s.*

چھڪريتا ڇھڪريتا *chīraitā*, m. the gentian plant (*Gentiana cherayta*). *h.*

چھڪريتا ڇھڪريتا *cherā*, m. a servant, a slave. *s.*

چھڪريتا ڇھڪريتا *cherī*, f. a female servant (v. *cherī*).

چھڪر ڇھڪر *chīz*, f. thing, commodity. *p.*

چھڪرست ڇھڪرست *chīz-bast*, f. chattels, baggage. *p. s.*

چھڪري ڇھڪري *chīze*, something, a little. *p.*

چھڪرست ڇھڪرست *chīst* (for *chī-ast*), what is it? *p.*

چھڪرستان ڇھڪرستان *chīst-ān*, (lit. "what is that?") m. an enigma, a riddle. *p.*

چھڪرشتا ڇھڪرشتا *cheshtā*, f. application, endeavour, motion, exercise, search, appearance; bodily act or function. *s.*

چھڪر ڇھڪر *chīh*, f. mud, slime (v. *chīkar*). *h.*

چھڪرڪت ڇھڪرڪت *chīkat*, f. a mixture of oil and dust; adj. greasy or dusty (as cloth); a sort of clayey soil. *h.*

چھڪرڪتي ڇھڪرڪتي *chīktī*, f. a clayey soil. *h.*

چھڪرڪر ڇھڪرڪر *chīkar*, } f. mud, slime, land that

چھڪرڪر ڇھڪرڪر *chīkar*, } has been recently irrigated. *h.*

چیکہ *chikkh*, f. (v. *chikkh*) a scream, &c. s.

چیکھر *chikhur*, m. a squirrel. h.

چیکھنا *chikhnā*, a. to taste; (v. *chikhnā*). s.

چیل *chil*, f. a kite (*Falco cheela*, Lath.). *chil-jhapattā mārṇā*, to snatch. s.

چیل *chail*, land twice tilled. h.

چیلا *chailā*, m. a billet of wood cut for burning, &c. h.

چیلا *chelā*, m. a slave brought up in the house, a pupil, a disciple, a servant. s.

چیلر *chilar*, f. a large louse. h.

چیلکا *chelkā*, m. a slave disciple. h.

چیلہ *chila*, m. a thin cake made of rice-flour and cocoa-nut milk. d.

چیلہ *chilh*, f. (v. *chil*) a kite. s.

چیلہار *chilhār*, } f. a large louse. h.

چیلہڑ *chilhār*, }

چیلی *cheli* (f. of *chelā*), a female slave. s.

چین *chain*, m. ease, relief, repose, tranquillity; a calm at sea; denying a bet in gaming, imposture; cultivated land; a low caste of Hindūs. h.

چین *chīn*, f. fold, plait, wrinkle. *chīn-abrū-h*. or *chīn ba jabīn-honā*, n. to frown. *chīn par chīn honā*, n. to become wrinkled from fat. *chīn dālṇā*, a. to crease. *chīn lenā*, n. to crumple. *chīn mānṇā*, a. to acquiesce or submit to blame or loss; root of *chīdan*, used in comp. denoting to collect, gather; as *gul-chīn*, one who culls flowers. *sukhan-chīn*, one who gathers tales, an eaves-dropper. p.

چین *chīn*, m. China. p.

چین *chīn*, m. a sort of grass (*Panicum miliaceum*); a sort of cloth. s.

چینا *chīnā*, n. to ooze, to leak. d.

چینا *chenā*, *chīnā*, or *chainā*, m. millet (*Panicum Italicum*). h. [and trees. h.]

چینپ *cheṅp*, m. the acrid resin of fruits

چینپیش *chīn-pishṭha*, m. minium or red-lead (brought in cakes or lumps from the hills on the north-west of Bengal). s.

چینتھنا *chīnthnā*, n. to be bruised by being trod upon. h.

چینتا *chāntā*, m. a black ant. h.

چینتی *chīntī*, f. small ant. h.

چینچ *chench*, a kind of herb which springs up in uncultivated places during the rains. s.

چینچ پینچ *chench-peṅch*, m. brats, young ones. h.

چینچ کرنا *chen-chen karnā*, n. to chatter, to chirp, to murmur, to grumble, to squeak. h.

چینچی *chenchī*, f. a needle-case. h.

چیند *chend*, m. a lock of hair left on the top of the head. d.

چیندول *chendul*, m. a ball to play with. d.

چینڑا *chenṛā*, young, little. h.

چین کپور *chīn-kapūr*, m. camphor. s.

چینہ *chaina*, an inferior kind of millet. h.

چینہ *chīnh*, m. a mark, a token by which any thing is known. s.

چینہا *chīnhā*, m. an acquaintance. s.

چینہنا *chīnhnā*, a. to know, to recognise. s.

چیننہون *chīnnhauṇ* (v. *chīnhnā*). s.

چینی *chīnī*, f. sugar of a coarse kind (perhaps from *chīn*, China), in opposition to *mīṣrī*, sugar-candy, from *mīṣr*, Egypt). h.

چینی *chīmī*, belonging to or produced in China, Chinese; f. the face of a watch. p.

چیور *chivar*, m. the tattered dress of a mendicant, especially that of a Buddha. s.

چیورن *chivarin*, m. a Buddha or Jaina mendicant. s.

چیوڑا *chī,ūrā* or *chyūrā*, m. rice parched in a certain mode and eaten dry. s.

چولی *chewālī* or *che,olī*, f. a kind of silk (cloth). h. [black ant. h.]

چیونتا *chī,ūntā* or *chyūntā*, m. large

چیونتی *chī,ūntī* or *chyūntī*, f. a small ant. *chī,ūntī* (Dakh.) a nip or pinch with the nails of a thumb and finger. h.

چہرا *chehrā*, a descriptive roll of a servant. p.

چہی *chīhī* or *chīhe*, a subdivision of the *gūjar* tribe. h.

ح

ح *he*, commonly called *hā,i muhmala* and

hā,i huffī, the sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eighth in Persian, and the ninth in Hindūstānī. It does not occur in words purely Persian, nor is there in Sanskrit any letter corresponding to it. Its sound is much akin to our *h* in *haul*, only the aspiration is stronger, and formed deep in the throat. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for eight. Being the initial letter of *huzūr-navīs*, or Secretary of State, it is affixed to royal grants as a mark of attestation by that officer. a.

حاتم *hātīm*, a judge; a black crow (probably from decisions being formed by augury from that bird); the name of an Arab chief of the tribe of *Tā,i*, famed for his boundless liberality, whence (met.) liberal, generous, bountiful; for example, a man of great liberality is styled "the *hātīm* of the age." a.

حاج *hājī*, a pilgrim to Mecca. a.

حاجات *hājāt* (pl. of حاجت), wants, necessities. a.

حاجب *hājib*, m. a porter, a door-keeper; a chamberlain, a privy-counsellor; a curtain, a screen; the eyebrow. *a.*

حاجت *hājat*, f. necessity; poverty; hope, wish, need, want. *hājat-barār* or *-rawā*, producing or supplying what is needed. *hājat raf' karnā*, *a.* to relieve one's necessities; to go to the necessary. *hājut-mand*, necessitous, indigent; hoping, depending. *hā-jat-mandī*, f. indigence, destitution. *a.*

حاجز *hājiz*, that which hinders or intervenes. *a.*

حاجي *hājī*, m. a Musalmān who has made the pilgrimage to Mecca. *hājī ul haramain*, a pilgrim to both the sacred places, i. e. Mecca and Medina. *a.*

حاجي احق *hājī-ahmaq*, } two mock pil-
حاجي بيوقوف *hājī benukūf*, } grims who

perform a conspicuous part in the Muharram festival. Their tricks, antics, and conversation are very similar to those of "Symmie and his brither," the two mock friars who generally appeared in the burlesque pageants, ridiculing the Pope and priesthood of Rome, performed in Scotland about the time of the Reformation—(Binning). N.B. The church of Rome herself had for ages countenanced and encouraged these saturnalia before the Reformation was thought of. In the palmy days of Popery such mummeries were regarded as utterly harmless; but in the hands of the reformers they of course became highly offensive. *a.*

حاد *hādd*, acrid, sharp, bitter, sour, ardent, fiery, poignant, caustic. *a.*

حادث *hādīḥ*, new, just appearing. *hādīḥ honā*, n. to appear, to emerge, to happen. *a.*

حادثة *hādīḥa*, m. a novelty, an event, an occurrence; a misfortune, calamity. *a.*

حادق *hādīk*, } ingenious, industrious, skilful,
حاذق *hāzīk*, } penetrating, intelligent, ex-
celling. *a.*

حار *hārr*, hot, ardent; difficult, laborious. *a.*

حارصة *hāriṣa*, a slight wound or scratch. *a.*

حاسد *hāsīd*, envious; m. an enemy. *a.*

حاشا *hāshā*, besides. *hāshā-lillāh*, interj. God forbid, by no means. *hāshā-ka* and *hāshā-la-ka*, far be it from thee. *hāshā-ka-llāh*, God preserve thee from it. *a.*

حاشية *hāshiyā*, m. a margin, hem, border; a marginal note; people of inferior rank, attendants, retinue, troops; facings of a military uniform. *hāshiyā-gawāh*, a witness to the execution of a deed (he writing his name on the *hāshiyā* or margin). *a.*

حاصل *hāsil*, m. produce; acquiring; profit; corn; a tax, duty, custom, revenue; *hāsīli bāzār*, m. collections or duties of a market. *hāsil zamīn*, land under cultivation and paying revenue. *hāsīli-zarb*, the product of multiplication. *hāsil-k.* *a.* to acquire, to get; to gain; to produce; to collect; to learn. *hāsīli-kalām*, in short, briefly. *hāsil honā*, to be got or attained. *a.*

حاصلة *hāsilā*, cultivated or cropped land. *a.*

حاضر *hāzir*, present, ready, willing, content.

hāzir-bāsh, (be ready) a constant attendant. *hāzir-bāshī*, f. constant attendance. *hāzir-jawāb*, pert, answering wittily. *hāzir-jawābī*, f. repartee; readiness of reply. *hāzir-rahnā*, n. to attend, to wait on. *hāzir-zāmin*, m. bail, security for the appearance of another,

a bondsman. *hāzir-zāminī*, f. the act of giving bail for another; a bail-bond. *hāzir o nāzir*, present and seeing (an epithet of God). *hāzir-honā*, n. to be at hand, to be ready, to consent. *h.*

حاضرات *hāzirāt*, f. commanding or imprisoning demons, &c.; raising the devil. *a.*

حاضراتي *hāzirātī*, f. the commanding of evil spirits, &c.; m. a conjuror, a necromancer. *a.*

حاضران *hāzirān*, } (pl. of حاضر) people pre-
حاضرين *hāzirīn*, } sent, or those who are
or were present. *a.*

حاضري *hāzirī*, f. breakfast, desert; levee, presence, audience, muster-roll; an offering made to a saint. *hāzirī khānā*, *a.* to breakfast. *a.*

حاطة *hāṭa*, premises, an inclosure; a courtyard (in Anglo-Indian phraseology) a compound. *a.*

حافظ *hāfiḥ*, m. a guardian, governor, preserver; having a good memory; one who has the whole *kur,ān*, by heart; the poetical name of a celebrated poet of Persia (*Muhammad Shamsu-d-dīn of Shirāz*). *hāfiḥi-dafṭar*, keeper of the records in an office. *a.*

حافظه *hāfiḥa*, m. a retentive memory. *a.*

حاکم *hākīm*, m. a ruler, a governor, a commander, a master; pl. *hākīmān*. *a.*

حاکمانه *hākīmāna*, judicially, magisterially, with authority. *a.*

حاکمي *hākīmī*, of or belonging to a ruler; f. office of ruler, a magistracy. *a.*

حال *hāl*, m. state, condition; business, affair; present time, present tense (in gram.); in revenue language, the actual state of the collections; extasy; (pl. *ahwāl*). *hāl-ābādī*, land under present cultivation (having formerly been waste). *hāl-ākār*, present revenue. *hāl-bākī*, current balance. *hāl-chaṭanī*, present currency. *hāl-ānā*, n. to be inspired, to be thrown into extasies. *hāl-ān-kī*, whereas, though, yet, however, even, although, notwithstanding. *hāl hāl chalnā*, n. to go, or walk quickly. *hāl-sāl*, this present year. *a.*

حالا *hālā*, an instalment of revenue. *hālā* or *hālan*, now, at present. *a.*

حالات *hālāt*, f. (pl. حالت) present states or conditions; circumstances, cases. *a.*

حالت *hālat*, f. condition, circumstance, posture of one's affairs; case. *a.*

حاصل *hāl-hāsil*, the actual produce or revenue of a tract of land. *hāl-hāsīlī*, actually producing. *a.*

حالدار *hāl-dār*, a village officer next to the *paṭwārī*, q. v. *hāl-dārī*, a tax formerly levied (in Bengal) on marriages. *a. p.*

حالف *hālīf*, one who makes oath or affidavit. *a.* [vum]. *a.*

حالم *hālīm*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *a.*

حالي *hālī*, modern, new; present, now, soon; current (coin); government assessment. *a.*

حام *hām*, the second son of Noah, from whom (according to the Musalmāns) the Indians are descended. *a.*

حامد *hāmīd*, m. one who praises (God). *a.*

حامض *hāmīz*, sour, bitter, salt. *a.*

حامل *hāmīl*, m. a carrier, porter, bearer; *f.* pregnant (a woman). *hāmīlī matan*, a commentary rehearsing, or annexed to the text. *hāmīlī zamin*, the bearer of the earth; the personage among the Greeks and Romans who held a similar office was Atlas; among the Hindūs it is *Sheshnāg*, a great serpent. *a.*

حاملة *hāmīla*, *f.* pregnant, fruitful (a tree). *a.*

حامى *hāmī*, m. a protector, a defender, a guardian. *hāmī bharnā*, *a.* to consent, to confirm. *a.*

حاميه *hāmīya*, a protectress; a protective body. *a.*

حانث *hāniṣ*, m. a perjurer. *a.*

حاوي *hāwī*, containing, collecting, comprehending; a collector. *a.*

حائط *hū, it*, a wall, an inclosure. *a.*

حائك *hā, ik*, m. a weaver. *a.*

حائل *hā, il*, restraining, intervening; m. (used substantively) a shelter, defence, protection. *a.*

حب *hubb*, *f.* love, affection; friendship. *hubbu-l-waṭan*, love of one's country. *a.*

حب *habb*, *f.* a pill; a grain; a berry. *a.*

حباب *hubāb*, m. a hubble. *hubāb uṭhnā*, *n.* to hubble. *hubābī*, of or resembling a bubble; full of bubbles. *a.*

حباري *hubārā*, a species of bustard. *a.*

حبذا *habbāzā*, excellent! bravo! *a.*

حبس *habs*, m. retention, imprisonment; prison; a prisoner; a bank, mound, dam; a tank, pond, reservoir. *habsu-l-baul*, m. a retention of urine; a strangury. *habsu-n-nafas*, suffocation. *habsi dam*, m. retaining the breath, which some *fakīrs* do as a religious act for a very long time (this is esteemed a means of prolonging life, on the very philosophic principle, that every man has a predestined number of inspirations to make, and the more slowly these are performed, the longer will be the period of his existence); an asthma. *a.*

حبش *habash* (pl. *hubshān*), an Abyssinian or Ethiopian. *a.*

حبشن *habshin*, } an Abyssinian woman, *a.*

حبشني *habshīnī*, } negress, a slave. *a.*

حبشة *habanha* or *habushat*, Ethiopia, people of Ethiopia; also people of Southern Arabia. *a.*

حبشي *habshī*, Abyssinian or Ethiopian, a Caffre, a negro, a slave. *a.*

حبل *habl*, m. rope, cord, tendon; a league, alliance, compact. *hablu-l-warīd*, the jugular vein. *a.*

حبوب *hubūb* (pl. of *حب*), pills, grains. *a.*

حبوبات *hubūbāt*, vegetables, potherbs; articles formerly furnished gratis to men in authority, consisting of sheep, milk, eggs, blankets, hides, &c. *a.*

حبة *habba*, m. one berry, one grain, one seed; a particle, part; a measure equal to two barleycorns; a pill. *a.*

حبيب *habīb*, a lover, sweetheart, a friend, a mistress. *a.*

حتي *hattā*, until, so that, in such a manner, and thus. *hattā-l-makdūr*, or *-imkān*, or *-was'*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*

حج *hajj*, m. act of moving round, or going to a place; pilgrimage to Mecca. *hajju-l-farṣ*, the enjoined pilgrimage to Mecca, which should be performed once in his lifetime by every good Musalmān. *amīru-l-hajj*, the officer in charge of a caravan of pilgrims, generally a man of high rank and dignity. *a.*

حجاب *hijāb*, m. modesty, bashfulness, shame; a veil, curtain; night *hijāb uṭhnā*, *n.* to be lost (the sense of shame); to be removed (a screen). *hijāb-chashmī*, sheep's-eyed. *hijāb-k.*, *a.* to cover, hide, conceal; to shame. *hijāb khānā*, *n.* to blush. *a.*

حجاب *hujjāb* (pl. of *حاجب*), porters, doorkeepers, chamberlains. *a.*

حجابي *hijābī*, modest, veiled; *f.* secrecy. *a.*

حجاج *hujjāj* (pl. of *حاج*), pilgrims to Mecca. *a.*

حجاج *hajjāj*, a tyrant, oppressor. *hajjāj bin yūsuf*, name of a notorious petty tyrant who was governor of 'Irāk 'Arab, under 'Abdu-l-Malik, about the year of our era 685. *a.*

حجاز *hijāz*, m. lit. prohibiting or separating; Mecca, and the adjacent country, Arabia Petraea. According to some authorities Arabia is divided into five parts, *Tihāma*, *Najd*, *Hijāz*, ' *Urūz*, and *Yaman*: *Hijāz* is the chain of mountains extending from *Yaman* to *Syria*, and has this name as separating the territories of *Najd* and *Tihāma*. *a.*

حجام *hajjām*, m. a cupper, phlebotomist, scarifier; a barber, a shaver. *a.*

حجامت *hajjāmat*, *f.* cupping, scarifying, shaving. *hajjāmat-k.*, to shave, "faire la barbe." *a.*

حجاميني *hajjāmīnī*, a barber's wife. *a.*

حجامي *hajjāmī*, *f.* the profession of a cupper or barber, shaving. *a.*

حجب *hajub*, m. interposing, secluding, excluding, fencing round. *a.*

حجت *hujjat*, an argument, proof, reason; altercation, disputation, controversy. *a.*

حجتي *hujjatī*, a sound reasoner; a disputatious person, a sophist; a wrangler, a caviller. *a.*

حجر *hajar*, m. a stone; hindrance, prohibition: in law, annulment. *hajaru-l-aswad*, m. the black stone in the temple of Mecca. *hajaru-t-tīs*, the bezoar-stone. *hajaru-d-dam*, the blood-stone. *hajaru-l-kamar*, the moonstone (*Selenites*). *hajaru-l-yahūd*, m. a calcareous stone used in medicine; jew's-stone, resembling an olive or acorn, found in Palestine (*Helmintholitus Judaicus*). *a.*

حجراتان *hajratān*, du. gold and silver. *a.*

حجرة *hujra*, m. a cell, closet, chamber. *hujra, e khāṣṣ*, a private closet. *a.*

حجلة *hajla*, m. (vulg. *hujla*) the female partridge; the ornamented chamber where the bride sits, the curtain which hangs before her, the marriage bed. *a.*

حجم *hajm*, thickness, bigness; cupping, scarifying. *a.*

حد *ḥadd*, *f.* a boundary, limit; an impediment; a definition; a starting-post; punishment agreeable to the laws of *Muḥammad*, which fix the exact number of lashes, &c., to be inflicted for certain crimes. *ḥadd bāndhnā*, *a.* to bound, to terminate. *ḥadd-bast* or *ḥadd-bandī*, the settlement and demarcation of boundaries. *ḥadd-bhar-k.*, *a.* to do one's best. *ḥaddī shar'*, the extremity of the law, legal punishment. *ḥadd-se-afzūn*, or *-ziyād*, or *-ziyāda*, beyond bounds, excessively. *ḥadd-k.*, *a.* to push any thing to extremity; to go beyond bounds. *ḥadd mārnā*, *a.* to punish. *a.*

حداد *ḥaddād*, *m.* a blacksmith; a jailer. *a.*

حده *ḥiddat*, *f.* the edge of a sword; passion, vehemence, impetuosity, poignancy, virulence. *a.*

حدث *ḥadaṣ* or *ḥadṣ*, *m.* any thing existing for the first time, recently happening, novelty, contingency, event, accident; an accidental cause of impurity, according to Musalman traditions, whereby it becomes unlawful to commence or finish a prayer without previously undergoing ablution. *a.*

حدوث *ḥudūṣ*, *m.* novelty, invention. *a.*

حدود *ḥudūd* (pl. of حد), limits, confines, boundaries. *ḥudūdi shar'īya*, penal laws. *ḥudūdi arba'*, boundaries of the four sides of an estate. *a.*

حديث *ḥadīṣ*, *m.* a history, a tradition; the traditional sayings of *Muḥammad*, which now bear the force of laws. *ḥadīṣ-k.*, *a.* to forswear, to abjure, to renounce. *a.*

حديد *ḥadīd*, *m.* iron; a helmet. *a.*

حديقة *ḥadīqa*, an inclosed garden, a palm plantation; name of a Persian poetical and mystical work by *Hakīm Sanāyī*. *a.*

حذر *ḥazar*, *m.* caution, prudence; fear. *a.*

حذف *ḥaẓf*, *m.* taking away, ejecting, cutting off a letter or syllable of a word, apocope. *ḥaẓf-k.*, *a.* to omit, contract, reject. *a.*

حر *ḥurr*, free, well-born, genteelly born. *ḥarr*, being hot, warmth, boiling. *a.*

حراث *ḥurrās* (pl. of حراث), husbandmen. *a.*

حراج *ḥirāj* (pl. of حرجه), troops of camels; thickets, brakes. *a.*

حراج *ḥarrāj* (for هراج), an auction, a sale. *a.*

حرارة *ḥarūrat*, *f.* heat; a burning fever; warmth, zeal. *ḥarūratī āmī*, *f.* religious fervour, fanaticism. *ḥarāratī ghārizī*, *f.* natural heat. *a.*

حراست *ḥirāsāt*, *f.* care, watching, guarding. *ḥirāsāt-k.*, *a.* to take care of, to govern. *a.*

حراض *ḥarrāz*, one who prepares ashes of alkali; a lime-burner, a maker of plaster or cement. *a.*

حراف *ḥarrāf*, ingenious, clever; pleasant, facetious, talkative, chatty. *a.*

حرام *ḥarām*, unlawful, forbidden, sacred, wrong. *ḥarām rakīmā*, *a.* to prohibit, to deem a thing sacred or forbidden. *ḥarām-khor*, *m.* one who lives on the wages of iniquity. *ḥarām-zāda*, unlawfully

begotten, a bastard; generally used as a term of abuse, such as rogue, scoundrel, &c. *ḥarām-zādi*, *f.* a wicked woman, a strumpet. *ḥarām zādagi*, *f.* rascality, roguery. *ḥarām-zādagi-k.*, *a.* to abuse, to ill treat. *ḥarām-maghz*, spinal marrow. *ḥarām-kār*, *m.* a fornicator. *ḥarām-kāri*, *f.* forbidden acts (but particularly adultery and fornication). *ḥarām kā māl*, good for nothing. *ḥarām khānā*, *a.* to receive the wages of iniquity. *a.*

حرامي *ḥarāmī*, *m.* a robber, an assu-sin, a rogue. *ḥarāmī pillā*, a bastard. *a.* [na. *a.*

حرامين *ḥarāmain*, (dual) Mecca and Medina
حرب *ḥarb*, *f.* war, battle. *ḥarb-gāh*, *f.* field of battle. *a.*

حربا *ḥirbā*, *m.* a chameleon. *a.*

حربة *ḥarba*, *m.* arms, warlike apparatus. *a.*

حربي *ḥarbī*, relating to war, bellicose; (in law) an infidel, as being considered by the "true believers" a fair subject of hostility. *a.*

حراث *ḥarṣ*, *m.* ploughing, sowing, cultivating; a ploughshare. *a.*

حرجة *ḥaraja* or *ḥarajat*, a troop of camels; a thicket, shrubbery. *a.*

حرز *ḥirz*, *m.* an amulet, a charm; a fortification, an asylum, a place of refuge, custody, safe keeping of goods or valuables. *a.*

حرس *ḥirs*, *m.* (v. *ḥarāsāt*) care, &c. *a.*

حرص *ḥirs*, *f.* desiring eagerly; greediness, avidity; ambition, avarice. *a.*

حرصاها *ḥirsāhā*, } greedy, avaricious, covetous; ambitious. *a.*

حرفي *ḥirṣī*, }

حرف *ḥarf*, *m.* a letter of the alphabet; a particle (in grammar); inverting, changing, turning (as a coat); a crooked pen; writing diagonally; a margin, side; a word; the summit of a mountain. *ḥarf-āshnā*, being just able to read, knowing the letters. *ḥarf-ānā*, *n.* the approach of infamy, to be incurred (infamy). *ḥarf-andāz*, cunning, artful. *ḥarf-andāzī*, *f.* cunning, artifice, art. *ḥarf-baiḥālnā* or *-jamānā*, *a.* to compose for printing. *ḥarf par umḡlī rakhnā*, *a.* to criticise. *ḥarf pakarṣnā*, *a.* to censure, to criticise. *ḥarfī tardīd*, disjunctive conjunction. *ḥarfī tashbīh*, the adverb of similitude. *ḥarfī ta'rīf*, the definite article. *ḥarfī tankīr*, the indefinite article. *ḥarfī sharṭ*, conditional conjunction. *ḥarfī ṣaḥīḥ*, *a.* consonant. *ḥarfī 'illat*, a long vowel (i. e. *alif*, *wāw*, or *ye*). *ḥarf-gīr*, *m.* a critic: it rather denotes the contemptible little vermin of criticism whose abilities extend no further than to detect an error of the press or so, hence, adj. captious. *ḥarf-gīrī*, *f.* criticism, captiousness. *ḥarf-lānā*, *a.* to asperse, to defame, to blot, to brand, to blemish. *ḥarf o ḥikāyat*, *f.* disputing, doubting. *a.*

حرفاً حرفاً *ḥarfān ḥarfān*, letter by letter, syllable by syllable, literal or literally. *a.*

حرفات *ḥarfāt*, (pl. of حرف), letters, &c. *a.*

حرفت *ḥirfat*, *f.* } trade, art, profession; skill,

حرفه *ḥirfa*, *m.* } ingenuity, cleverness, cunning. *ahlī ḥirfa*, men of skill, artists. *a.*

حركات *ḥarakāt*, (pl. of حركت), movements, proceedings; the vowel-points. *a.*

حركات *ḥarakat*, motion, action, conduct, procedure; prevention, hindrance; a short vowel. *ḥarakat-k.*, a. lit. to move; generally it means to commit an improper action. *a.*

حركتي *ḥarakatī*, m. an interrupter. *a.*

حرم *ḥaram*, sacred, forbidden; m. the sacred inclosure of the temple of Mecca; f. a concubine, a wife, a daughter, the women's apartments, a seraglio (vulg. *harem*). *a.*

حرمان *ḥirmān*, m. repulse, disappointment. *a.*

حرمات *ḥurmat*, f. dignity, character; chastity, honour; reverence. *ḥurmat tornā*, a. to disgrace. *ḥurmat denā*, a. to bestow honour, to exalt; to lose one's character, to incur disgrace. *ḥurmat-k.*, a. to treat honourably and respectfully. *ḥurmat lenā*, a. to violate, to ravish; to disgrace. *a.*

حرور *ḥurūr*, heat, warmth. *a.*

حروف *ḥurūf*, (pl. of حرف) letters, &c. *ḥurūfī hijā* or *ḥurūfī tahajjī*, the letters of the alphabet-an alphabet. *a.*

حرير *ḥarīr*, m. حر, silken cloth. *a.*

حريرة *ḥarīra*, m. a kind of pap of milk and flour, caudle. *a.*

حريفي *ḥarīfī*, f. a very thin kind of paper. *a.*

حريص *ḥarīs*, covetous, greedy, gluttonous. *a.*

حريف *ḥarīf*, clever, cunning; pleasant, facetious; m. a rival, an enemy; an associate, a partner or opponent at play, a friend. *a.*

حريفي *ḥarīfī*, cleverness; rivalry, enmity. *a.*

حريم *ḥarīm*, m. a sacred place, a sanctuary; the enclosure of the temple of Mecca; a house or dwelling. *a.*

حزب *ḥizb*, a portion of the *ḥurān*, being a sixtieth part of the whole volume. *a.*

حزم *ḥazm* or *ḥazam*, vigilance, industry, steadiness, caution, resolution. *a.*

حزن *ḥuzn*, m. grief, sadness, affliction. *a.*

حزين *ḥazīn*, sad, afflicted, melancholy, grieved, doleful. *a.*

حزيني *ḥazīnī*, f. grief, sadness, affliction. *a.*

حس *ḥiss*, m. sense, sentiment, feeling; imagination; sympathy. *ḥissi bāḥimī*, internal sense. *ḥissi ḡāḥirī*, external sense. *ḥissi mushtarik*, common sense. *a.*

حساب *ḥisāb*, m. computation, calculation, arithmetic, accounts. *ḥisāb pāk-k.*, to clear accounts. *ḥisāb-dān*, m. an arithmetician. *ḥisāb raklmā*, a. to keep accounts of, to register. *ḥisāb raḥ-k.*, a. to settle accounts. *ḥisāb kitāb*, m. accounts. *ḥisāb-k.*, a. to calculate. *ḥisāb lenā*, a. to take accounts. *ḥisāb-nawī*, m. an accountant. *a.*

حسابي *ḥisābī*, proper, accountable, accurate, just; f. calculation; m. an accountant. *a.*

حساس *ḥassās*, possessed of the five senses; m. (used substantively) an animal. *a.*

حسام *ḥusām*, f. a sharp sword. *a.*

حسان *ḥussān* or *ḥassān*, very good or very beautiful. *a.*

حساب *ḥasab*, m. pedigree, nobility; computation; measure, proportion; value; way, mode or manner; religion. *ḥasab-nasab*, m. pedigree. *a.*

حاسب *ḥasb*, agreeably, conformably, according to, in conformity with; m. computing, reflecting upon, considering; quantity, measure, proportion, value; sufficiency; number. *ḥasbu-l-inkān*, as far as possible. *ḥasbu-l-ḥukm*, agreeably to orders. *ḥasbu-l-ma'mūl*, agreeably to custom. *ḥasbī ḥāl* or *ḥasbī wāḳī'a*, agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require. *ḥasbī dīl-ḥuḡāh*, agreeably to one's desire. *a.*

حساد *ḥasad*, f. envy, malice, emulation, ambition. *ḥasad-pesha*, envious, ambitious. *a.*

حسرت *ḥasrat*, f. regret, grief, desire. *ḥasrat-zada*, struck with regret, woe-begone, afflicted. *a.*

حسين *ḥasan*, good, beautiful, elegant; (often used as a man's name) the eldest of 'Ali's two sons. *Ḥasan Maimandī*, name of the vizir of Sultān Maḥmūd of Ghaznī. *a.*

حسني *ḥusn*, m. beauty, elegance, goodness. *ḥusnī ikhtiyār*, free-will. *ḥusnī tadbīr*, excellent management, sound policy. *ḥusnī khitāb*, elegance of address. *ḥusnī klulk*, a good disposition. *ḥusnī rā'e*, prudent counsel, sound judgment. *ḥusnī 'ahd*, good faith, trustworthiness. *ḥusnī ḡann*, m. a good opinion, a favourable judgment. *a.*

حسود *ḥasūd*, envious, spiteful, malignant. *ḥusūd*, envy, malice, spite. *a.*

حسين *ḥasīn*, beautiful, elegant. *a.*

حسين *ḥusain*, good, beautiful; a man's name, the second of the two sons of 'Ali, who both suffered martyrdom. *a.*

حسيني *ḥusainī*, of or relating to *ḥusain*; a species of grape. *ḥusainī-bulbul* (v *bulbul*), a species of bird of melody. *ḥusainī kabāb*, a kind of stew. *a. p.*

حشاش *ḥushāsh*, } m. the remains of life,
حشاشه *ḥushāsha*, } last breathings of a dying man. *a.*

حشاش *hashshāsh*, a forager, a grasscutter. *ḥashshāsh-bashshāsh* (for *hashshāsh*), merry, hilarious. *a.*

حشر *hashar* or *ḥashr*, m. a meeting, congregation, concourse; the general resurrection of the dead. *yummu-l-ḥashar*, day of resurrection. *a.*

حشرات *ḥasharāt* (pl. of حشرة), the buzzing noise of a crowd; reptiles, insects, animalcules. *ḥasharātu-l-arḡ*, reptiles. *a.* [sect. *a.*

حشرة *ḥashara* or *ḥasharat*, a reptile, an insect.

حشري *ḥashrī*, violent and impetuous (a stallion). *a.*

حشفة *ḥashfa*, m. *glans penis*. *a.*

حشم *ḥasham*, m. pomp, equipage, suite. *a.*

حشمت *ḥashmat*, f. state, dignity; equipage, retinue, train, parade. *a.*

حشو *ḥashū* or *ḥasho*, m. stuffing a pillow, cushion, bed, &c.; also whatever they are stuffed with; people of the meanest condition; small camels. *ḥashw minhā* or *ḥasho minhā*, subtraction, deduction; the quantity deducted; (in revenue language) rent-free. *a.*

حصار *hiṣār*, m. an enclosure, a fence; a fortified place, a castle; besieging. *a.*

حصاري *hiṣārī*, those who are besieged. *a.*

حصانت *ḥaṣānat*, f. firmness, stability, durability, steadiness; chastity, continence. *a.*

حصبا *ḥaṣbā*, gravel, pebbles. *a.*

حصر *ḥaṣr*, m. a siege, blockade; reckoning, counting, number. *a.* [tions. *a.*

حصص *ḥiṣaṣ* (pl. of *حصه*), shares, lots, portions. *a.*

حصن *ḥiṣn*, m. a castle, fortification. *ḥiṣni ḥaṣin*, an impregnable fortress; the title of a book of Musalmān traditions. *a.*

حصول *ḥuṣūl*, m. acquisition; profit, advantage, produce, getting or attaining. *a.*

حصه *ḥiṣṣa*, m. share, lot, portion, division. *ḥiṣṣa i ḥākīmī*, the share of produce to which the king or ruler is entitled. *ḥiṣṣa-dār*, a sharer. *ḥiṣṣa-dārī*, f. sharing, being entitled to a share; copartnership. *ḥiṣṣa-rasad*, an equal share, a proportional part. *ḥiṣṣa-kashī*, distribution of shares. *ḥiṣṣa i ḥālī*, a ploughman's share or wages in kind. *a.*

حصيت *ḥiṣṣait*, a shareholder. *a.*

حصير *ḥaṣīr*, m. a mat for sitting on. *a.*

حصين *ḥaṣīn*, strong; fortified. *a.*

حضر *ḥuḏḏār* (pl. of *حاضر*), those present, spectators, auditors, assistants. *a.*

حضانت *ḥaḏānat* or *ḥiḏānat*, the bringing up of children in the Musalmān faith. *a.*

حضر *ḥaḏḏar*, m. residence, resting, remaining in a place, presence; rest or repose (in opposition to *safar*, journeying, moving about). *a.*

حضرت *ḥaḏrat*, f. presence; dignity; majesty, highness, &c. (a title addressed to the great, such as our words Excellence, Eminence, Holiness, &c.). *ḥaḏrat ḡillī subḥānī*, m. his majesty, the shadow of God, the king. *ḥaḏrat 'isā*, Jesus Christ. *a.*

حضور *ḥuḏūr*, m. presence, appearance, attendance; court, government; the town or station at which the chief authority is resident (the other towns and places subject to the same authority are termed *ghaibat*): used also in the sense of "your honour," "your highness." *ḥuḏūri pur-nūr*, his illustrious majesty. *ḥuḏūr-ḡalab*, being called to the presence, summoning attendance. *ḥuḏūr-navis*, a private secretary. *a.*

حضورى *ḥuḏūrī*, m. an attendant; f. presence; adj. of or belonging to the court, royal. *a.*

حضيض *ḥaḏīḏ*, low; (substantively) the lower extremity or surface of any thing; the foot of a mountain; (in astronomy) the lower apsis in an eccentric orbit (opposed to *awj*, the zenith). *a.*

حطام *ḥuṭām*, any thing brittle or dry, minute or paltry; worldly goods. *a.*

حطب *ḥaṭab*, firewood. *ḥaṭīb*, very lean, thin, lank (like a stick). *a.*

حظ *ḥaḏḏ*, m. pleasure, delight; flavour, taste; good fortune, felicity. *ḥaḏḏī nafṣānī*, sensual pleasures. *a.*

حظر *ḥaḏr*, m. prohibition, seclusion, forbidding; harshness, rudeness. *a.*

حظوظ *ḥuḏūḏ* (pl. of *حظ*), pleasures, &c. *a.*

حفاظت *ḥifāḏat*, f. memory; custody, guardianship, protection. *ḥifāḏat-k.*, *a.* to preserve, to defend; to repeat from memory; to keep in memory. *a.*

حفصة *ḥafṣa*, one of the wives of Muḥammad. *a.*

حفظ *ḥifḏ*, m. memory; custody, guardianship, protection. *ḥifḏī marātib*, observing etiquette, attention to the rank, &c., of persons addressed. *a.*

حفل *ḥaḏf*, m. an assembly, council, congregation. *a.*

حق *ḥaḏḏ*, just, right, true; m. the Deity; justice, rectitude; lot, portion; equity. *ḥaḏḏ adū-k.*, *a.* to render every one his due. *ḥaḏḏu-s-sa'ī*, m. the wages of labour, recompense for trouble. *ḥaḏḏu-llāh*, the rights of God, punishment inflicted for religious offences. *ḥaḏḏu-n-nās*, the rights of man, punishment of crimes against society. *ḥaḏḏu-n-nāḏirīn*, something left after a banquet for the servants or spectators. *ḥaḏḏ ta'ālā*, God is great, the Almighty. *ḥaḏḏ jall o julāl*, the Deity in all his splendour. *ḥaḏḏī ḥawāladār*, the allowance of grain given to *shāḥnas* (q. v.), generally at the rate of a seer (*ser*) and a-half to every maund (*man*). *ḥaḏḏ-dār*, proprietor. *ḥaḏḏ ḥaḏḏ-k.*, *n.* to be very hungry. *ḥaḏḏī-zamīndārī*, a zamīndār's proprietary right. *ḥaḏḏī-shīnās*, knowing and performing one's duty; rendering to every one his due; grateful. *ḥaḏḏī-shīnāsī*, gratitude. *ḥaḏḏī-kamīnchārī*, *-sayānchārī* or *-thokdārī*, dues and fees to *kamīns* or village servants, generally amounting to 3 per cent. *ḥaḏḏ men*, with respect to. *ḥaḏḏ-nā-ḥaḏḏ*, right or wrong. *ḥaḏḏ-nā-shīnās*, ungrateful, undutiful. *ḥaḏḏ honā*, *n.* to die. *a.*

حقاً *ḥaḏḏan*, really, truly. *ḥaḏḏā*, by God. *a.*

حقارت *ḥikārat*, f. contempt, scorn, affront, disgrace, vileness, baseness. *a.*

حقانى *ḥaḏḏānī*, true, perfect, divine. *a.*

حقائق *ḥaḏāḏīḥ* (pl. of *حقيقت*), truths. *a.*

حق بهينت *ḥaḏḏ-bhent*, presents made to native officers in authority. *a. ḥ.*

حقنه *ḥuḏna*, m. a syringe, a squirt, a clyster-pipe, a clyster, a glisten. *a.*

حقوق *ḥuḏūḏ* (pl. of *حق*), rights, duties. *a.*

حقه *ḥuḏḏa*, m. the pipe, &c., in which tobacco is smoked; a grenade or bomb; a box for holding jewels or drugs. *ḥuḏḏa-bardār*, the servant who prepares the *ḥuḏḏa*. *ḥuḏḏe bāz*, a juggler; a grenadier, "*ḥuḏḏa*, although an Arabic word, signifies a pipe only in India: no Arab would use it in this sense. The word signifies, in Arabia, Egypt, and Syria, a small round box or casket."—Binning. *a.*

حقيقت *ḥaḏḏīyat*, f. right, share, proprietorship, claim, property. *a.*

حقير *ḥaḏīr*, contemptible; thin, lean; vile. *ḥaḏīr-jānnā*, *a.* to contemn, to despise. *a.*

حقيرى *ḥaḏīrī*, contemptibleness; leanness. *a.*

حقيقت *ḥaḏīḏat*, f. account, narration, relation, explanation; truth, sincerity. *ḥaḏīḏat-nāma*, a written statement of particulars. *a.*

حقيقتاً *ḥaḏīḏatan*, really, truly. *a.*

حقيقى *ḥaḏīḏī*, real, true, certain, accurate, just, own. *ḥaḏīḏī bhāḏī*, a full brother. *a.*

حك *hukk*, m. erasure, scratching out. *hakk-h.*,
a. to erase. *hakk-h.*, to be erased. a.

حكاك *hakkāk*, m. a cutter and polisher of
precious stones; a lapidary. a.

حكام *hukkām* (pl. of حاكم), governors, rulers,
commanders, magistrates. a.

حكامي *hukkāmī*, a term applied to grants of
land made by the officers of government. a.

حكايات *hikāyāt* (pl. of حكاية), tales, &c. a.

حكايت *hikāyat*, f. a history, romance, story,
tale, narration. *hikāyat-k.*, to relate. a.

حكم *hukm*, m. order, command, decree, per-
mission. *hukm-ufhānā* or *-nikālnā*, a. to draw at cards.
hukm-andāz, obedient to directions; an archer, one
who hits the mark (with an arrow, bullet, &c.). *hukm-
nāma*, m. a written order. a.

حكم *haham*, m. an umpire, a mediator, an
arbitrator. *hikam*, knowledge, science, wisdom, &c. a.

حكما *hukamā* (pl. of حكيم), philosophers,
sages; physiol. As; wise men in general. a.

حكمة *hikmat*, f. wisdom, knowledge; skill,
cleverness; philosophy, mystery; principle. a.

حكمتي *hikmatī*, clever, philosophic. a.

حكمتي *hukmī*, obedient to directions (gene-
rally applied to medicine). a.

حکومات *hukūmāt* (pl. irreg.), orders, rules. a.

حکومت *hukūmat*, f. dominion, sovereignty,
government, jurisdiction, authority. *hukūmatī 'adl.*, a
just award, a decision by just arbitration. a.

حكي *hakhī*, m. an erasing-knife. a.

حكيم *hakīm*, a sage, philosopher; a physi-
cian, a doctor, in the general sense of the term. a.

حكيما *hakīmāna*, like a sage, wisely. a.

حکيمي *hakīmī*, f. the practice of medicine;
adj. of or relating to men of wisdom. a.

حل *hall*, m. solution, loosening, untying.
hall-kārī, f. gilding. *hall-k.*, a. to loosen, to solve, to
dissolve, discuss, to dilute. *hall-honā*, to be solved,
overcome (as difficulties). a.

حلال *hallāj*, m. a comber, a carder of cotton. a.

حلال *halāl*, legal, legitimate, lawful, right;
(a woman) laying aside mourning for the death of her
husband at the expiration of a hundred days (during
which time she is not by law allowed to marry). *halāl-
khor*, m. a person of the lowest caste, generally a
sweeper, or employed in the meanest and dirtiest oc-
cupations, so called because every thing is lawful food to
him. *halāl-khorī*, f. the business or state of a sweeper,
&c.; a female sweeper, &c. *halāl-k.*, a. to slay accord-
ing to the forms prescribed by the *Muḥammadan* reli-
gion; to murder; to marry. a.

حلاله *halāla*, f. a woman married again with
her first divorcer, after she had been divorced by her
second husband. a.

حلاوت *halāwat*, f. sweetness; deliciousness. a.

حلب *halub*, the city of Aleppo in Syria. a.

حلبه *halba*, fenugreek, tragacanth. a.

حلبی *halubī*, of or belonging to Aleppo, made
in Aleppo (a mirror). a.

حلتیت *hiltīt* (also *hiltīg*), assafœtida. a.

حلف *half*, an oath, a vow. *half-nāma*, an
affidavit, a declaration upon oath. *half durūgh*, per-
jury, false-swearing. a.

حلق *halq*, } m. the wind-pipe, the throat.

حلقوم *halkūm*, } *halq par chhurī achhnā*
(explained by *kāwish honā*), to be menaced. a.

حلقة *halqa*, m. a ring, a circle; a loop, a but-
ton-hole; a kind of fireworks; a knocker (of a door);
a village circuit or boundary-line. *halqa-ba-gosh*, a
slave, a servant, i. e. one who wears a ring in his ear
as a badge of servitude. *halqa-ba-goshī*, f. servitude,
slavery. *halqa-zan*, one who knocks. a.

حلقی *halqī*, guttural letters, (ح خ ع غ) a.

حلم *hilm*, m. coolness, temperateness; mild-
ness, affability, gravity. *be-hilm*, merciless, severe. a.

حلوا *halwā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of
flour, ghi, and sugar. *halwā-sohan*, m. name of a
sweetmeat. *halwā-machhi*, the pomfret fish. *halwā
nikālnā*, a. to beat severely. a.

حلوان *halwān*, m. a kid, a lamb. a.

حلواني *halwānī*, m. a confectioner; a maker or
vendor of *halwā*, q. v.; name of a caste or tribe in the
lower Du, āb. a.

حلواين *halwāyan*, f. a confectioner's wife; the
appellation of a caste or tribe in the lower Du, āb. a.

حلول *hulūl*, m. descent; stopping or sojourn-
ing; entering or penetrating; transmigration. a.

حلوة *halwa* (v. *halwā*), sweetmeat. a.

حلويات *halwiyāt* (pl.), sweetmeats. a.

حله *hulla*, m. a robe, a garment. a.

حله *halla* (for *hamla*), assault, attack. h.

حلي *hulī*, f. jewels, ornaments. a.

حليم *halīm*, mild, affable, unassuming, tract-
able; a kind of food dressed in the *Muḥarram*. a.

حمار *himār*, m. a male ass; the wild ass.
hammār, an ass-driver. a.

حماری *himārī*, asinine, stupid; f. stupidity. a.

حماتت *himākat*, f. folly, stupidity. a.

حمال *hammāl*, a porter, a carrier of burthens,
a pālki-bearer. a.

حماله *hamāla* or *hamālat*, hearing, becoming
pregnant. *hammāla*, fem. (of *hammāl*), a woman who
bears burdens, &c. a.

حمام *hammām*, m. a warm-bath, a bagnio. a.

حماما *hamāmā*, stone parsley, Jamaica pep-
per. a.

حمامي *hammāmī*, a bath or bagnio-keeper. a.

حمايت *himāyat*, f. protection, defence, guardianship, patronage, countenance. *himāyat-k.*, a. to defend, to patronise. a.

حمايتي *himāyati*, deliverer, protector. a.

حمائد *hamā'id* (pl. of حميدة), praiseworthy qualities; laudable deeds or conduct. a.

حمائل *hamā'il*, f. a sword-belt hung from the shoulders; a necklace of flowers; a small *kur,ān* suspended to the neck as an amulet. *hamā'il-k.*, to sling across the shoulders (a gun or sword). a.

حمد *hamd*, f. praise (of God). a.

حمر *hamr*, } red, of a red colour; m. bitu-
حمرا *hamrā*, } men, naphtha. a.

حمق *humk* or *humuk*, m. foolishness, stupidity, inadvertency. a.

حمقا *humakā* (pl.), fools, stupid fellows. a.

حمل *haml*, m. a burden, a load. *haml-k.*, a. to load, to impute, to accuse, to ascribe; the fruit (of the womb), pregnancy; fruit (of any kind). *hamal*, the first sign of the zodiac, called Aries or the ram. a.

حمله *hamla*, m. an attack, onset, storming, an assault; (fig.) *concupitus*. a.

حمي *hummā*, a fever (pl. *hummayāt*). a.

حميت *hamiyat*, f. ardour, impetuosity, zeal; a nice sense of honour. a.

حميد *hamid*, } praised; laudable, glorious.

حميدة *hamida*, } *akhlāki hamida*, praiseworthy disposition. *awqāf-hamida*, laudable qualifications. a.

حميل *hamil*, m. a son of a whore, a bastard; a surety; herbs, sticks, &c., carried down by the stream. a.

حنا *hinnā*, f. the tree with which the Indians stain their hands and feet (*Lawsonia inermis*). a.

حناعي *hinnā'i*, of the colour of *hinnā*. a.

حنجر *hanjar*, } m. the throat, the gullet, the
حنجرا *hanjarā*, } windpipe. a.
حنجرة *hanjara*, }

حنظل *hanḡal*, wild gourd, colocynth. a.

حوا *hanwā*, Eve, the mother of mankind. a.

حوادث *hawādīḡ* (pl. of حادثه), accidents, occurrences; misfortunes, calamities. a.

حوادثات *hawādīḡāt*, occurrences, misfortunes. a.

حواري *hawārī*, m. having a white skin; a washerman, fuller; a friend, a companion; an apostle, a disciple or apostle (of Jesus Christ); a friend, associate, companion (of Muhammad). a.

حواس *hawāss* (pl. of حاسة), the senses. *hawāss-hayā*, out of one's senses. *hawāssi khamaḡ*, the five senses. a.

حواشي *hawāshī* (pl. of حاشية), followers, attendants; margins, borders. a.

حواصل *hawāsil*, m. (pl. of حوصلة q. v.), stomachs, &c.; an animal of whose skin they make garments; a pelican. a.

حوالات *hawālat*, } f. (pl. of حواله) things
حوالجات *hawālahjāt*, } given in charge, trusts, deposits. a.

حوالدار *hawāl-dār* (for *hawāla-dār*), m. a military officer of inferior rank, vulg. *havildar*. a. p.

حواله *hawāla*, m. charge, custody, care. *hawāle*, in the charge or care of any one, &c. a.

حوالدار *hawāla-dār*, one employed to protect the grain before it is stored; a steward or agent employed for the management of a village. a.

حوالي *hawāli*, f. environs, outskirts, suburbs. *hawāli, e shahr*, environs of a city. a.

حوت *hūt*, f. fish; the sign Pisces. a.

حور *hūr*, } f. a virgin of paradise; a cele-
حوري *hūrī*, }stial bride promised by Mu-
hammad to all good Musalmāns in the next world; a black-eyed nymph. a.

حوزه *hauza*, m. a track, side, part, middle. a.

حوصلة *hawḡila* or *hawḡala*, m. the stomach, maw, crop; (met.) resolution, desire, ambition, capacity, spirit. *hawḡila-mand*, ambitious, aspiring. a.

حوض *hauz*, m. a reservoir, a pond, the basin of a fountain, a tank, vat. a.

حول *haul*, changing, returning; passing by or over; detaining; power, strength; deceit; a year. *hawal*, squinting, blind of an eye. a.

حوالدار *hawaldār* (for *hawāl-dār*, q. v.). a. p.

حويلي *haweli*, house, dwelling, habitation; lands in the vicinity of towns, the revenues of which were devoted to the support of the military garrison. a.

حي *haiy*, alive; a family, a tribe. *haiy kaiyūm*, eternal, immortal. *haiy lā-yamūt*, eternal imperishable. a.

حيا *hayā*, f. modesty, shame. *hayā-dār*, modest, possessed of modesty. a.

حيات *hayāt*, f. life. *hayāti tāza*, new life, regeneration (used to express recovery from severe illness), the pleasure derived from meeting with a friend. a.

حياتي *hayāti*, existence, life. a.

حيازت *hiyāzat*, lit. accumulation; (in law) joint acquisition of an article (having no owner) by two or more persons. a.

حيثيت *haiḡiyat*, f. ubiquity, universality; capacity, ability, merit; conditional proposition. a.

حيدر *haidar*, a lion, a man's name. *haidur-ābād*, Hyderabad, name of a city in the Deccan, and of another in Guzerat. *haidari*, of or belonging to Haidar. a.

حيران *hairūn*, perplexed, astonished, confounded, disturbed, fatigued. a.

حيراني *hairāni*, f. astonishment, perturbation, confusion or distraction of mind. a.

حیرت *hairat*, f. stupor, perturbation, astonishment. *hairat-afzā*, increasing one's amazement; astonishing. *hairat-zada*, struck with astonishment. a.

حیرتی *hairatī*, astonished, bewildered. a.

حیز *haiyiz*, m. a place, part, a tract of ground; a court-yard, an area. a.

حیص بیص *haiṣbais*, f. perplexity, hesitation, suspense, a perplexed business, a dilemma. a.

حیض *haiṣ*, f. the menses. *waladu-l-haiṣ*, a term of reproach. a.

حیضی *haiṣī*, a wicked brat. a. [sure. a.]

حیطه *hāṭa*, m. a court, a place, an enclosure.

حیف *haiṣ*, m. iniquity, violence, oppression; interj. ah! alas! *haiṣ bāshad ki*, 'twere a pity that. a.

حیفی *haiṣī*, grief, sorrow, regret. a.

حیل *hiyal* (pl. of *حيلة*), tricks, stratagems. a.

حيلة *hīla*, f. stratagem, deceit, pretence, trick. *hīla-bāz*, artful, a cheat. *hīla-bāzī*, knavery, artfulness. *hīla-sāz* or *hīla-gar*, a knave, "an artful dodger;" *hīla-sāzī*, *hīla-garī*, knavery. a.

حین *hīn*, m. time, interval or period of time. *hīni hayāt*, life-time. a.

حیوان *haiwān*, m. a brute or irrational animal, in contradistinction to *insān*, a human being. a.

حیوانات *haiwānāt*, animals, living creatures. a.

حیوانی *haiwānī*, brutal, beastly. a.

حیوانیت *haiwānīyat*, brutality; in contradistinction to *insānīyat*, humanity. a.

حیوت *hayāt* or *haiyat*, life, existence. a.

خ

خ *khē*, called *khā*, *emankhūta* or *khā*, *emujama*, the seventh letter of the Arabic, the ninth of the Persian, and tenth of the Hindustānī alphabets, has the sound of the Greek χ: it is a guttural letter, formed by compression of the top of the throat near the mouth, and contains a mixture of the sounds of k and h: it has no corresponding sound in the English language, but is expressed by the Scottish pronunciation of ch in the word Auchtermuchty. In *abjad* it stands for 600. a. p.

خا *khā* (v. *khā'idan*), in comp. chewing or gnawing; as, *iṣṣi shakar-khā*, the sugar-chewing parrot. p.

خاتم *khātim*, a ring worn on the fingers; a seal. *khātimu-l-ambiyā*, the seal of prophets, i. e. *Muhammad*. a.

خاتمه *khātima*, m. conclusion, epilogue, finish, end. *khātima bandī*, f. a kind of workmanship, of which they make bows; the ceiling of a roof. a.

خاتون *khātūn*, f. a lady, a matron. *khātūni jannat*, the queen of heaven (the title given to Fātima the daughter of *Muhammad*). p.

خاد *khād*, a kite; a falcon; an eagle. p.

خادم *khādim*, m. a servant. *khādimu-t-ṭulabā*, a public teacher, a professor (of a college). *khādimi dargāh*, a servant who takes care of a tomb (mosque, &c.). a. [Tombs, mosques, &c. d.]

خادمان *khādimān*, pl. servants in charge of

خادمه *khādima*, a female servant. a.

خادمی *khādīmī*, f. service, serving. a.

خار *khār*, m. a thorn, spine, thistle, bramble; a spur, a cock's spur. *khār ānkhon kā*, an eye-sore, disagreeable. *khār-bunān*, roots of thorns or brambles, *khār-bast* or *khār-bandī*, a fence or hedge; a stockade. *khār-pusht*, m. a porcupine (*Hystrix*). *khār-khār*, disquietude. *khār-dār*, troublesome, arduous, barbed, thorny. *khār-kash*, a woodcutter. *khār-kan*, one who digs or plucks up thorns. *khār o khas*, m. sweepings, any thing vile. p.

خارا *khārā*, a stone of extreme hardness; a species of waved silk; adj. flinty or hard, as a stone. *khārā-sang*, a kind of marble. p.

خارج *khārij*, external, without, beyond, out-cast. *khārij-k.*, a. to exclude. *khārij-honā*, to be excluded, exempted. *khārij jam'*, land separated from the revenue, and sold by the zamindārs; it is hereditary, and consequently alienable by the holder of it, whether by deed, gift, or otherwise. a.

خارجہ *khārija*, m. the word at the bottom of a page, which is repeated at the beginning of the next, an asterisk, a catch word. a.

خارجی *khārijī*, m. a seceder, a schismatic, a rebel; a sect of *Muhammadans* who do not reckon 'Alī among the legal successors of the prophet: they are the mortal enemies of the *Rāfīzis* or *Shī'as*, who reject *Abū-bakr*, 'Umar, and 'Usmān, while *Sunnīs* consider the four as legal successors. Yet the *Shī'as* apply the term *khārijī* to the *Sunnīs*. a.

خارز *khāraz*, a dish prepared of eggs. d.

خارش *khārish*, } f. the itch, the scab, the
خارشت *khārisht*, } mange. p.

خارشتی *khārishtī*, mangy, itchy, scabby. p.

خاری *khāri*, f. (for *khāri*) meanness, ignominy. p.

خازن *khāzin*, a treasurer, custodian. a.

خاستن *khāstan* (r. *khēz*), to rise up, to go away. p.

خاسته *khāsta*, (in comp.) risen, sprung up. p.

خاشاک *khāshāk*, m. sweepings, chips, leaves, shavings, rubbish. p.

خاص *khāṣṣ*, excellent, noble, pure, unmixed; particular, private, what is kept for the king's (or master's) private use, own, proper, peculiar, single, gentle: in revenue language the term is applied to lands the rents of which are not leased out, but collected immediately by the officers of government, appointed for that sole purpose. *khāṣṣ-ajir*, private or domestic servants or slaves. *khāṣṣ-ḥisā*, land under the management of the sovereign. *khāṣṣ-chela*, the

head disciple in a monastery. *khāṣṣ-ḥāl*, a rent-free tenure. *khāṣṣ-mahāl*, districts under the management of government. *khāṣṣ-navis*, a private secretary; a government clerk or accountant. *khāṣṣ-navisi*, of or relating to government clerks or accountants. *khāṣṣ-zamin*, land of which the revenue is collected directly by government. *khāṣṣ-bardār*, m. a servant who in a great man's retinue carries a firelock. *khāṣṣ-ʿalluk*, lands exclusively belonging to government, from the original proprietors having died without heirs. *khāṣṣ-ḥawāṣṣ*, attendants, domestics, ministers, properties, qualities. *khāṣṣ-mahāl*, m. private apartment, the apartments of married women (in opposition to *khurd mahāl*, or apartments of the concubines); (met.) first-married wife. *khāṣṣ o'ām*, noble and plebeian. a.

خاصان *khāṣṣān*, pl. the noble; persons of high rank. a. [especially, in particular. a.]

خاصة *khāṣṣat*, special, private. *khāṣṣatan*,

خاصدان *khāṣṣ-dān*, m. a wallet, a port-manteau. p. [culiarity. p.]

خاصگي *khāṣṣagī*, f. excellence, nobility; pe-

خاصه *khāṣṣa*, excellent, pure, noble, elegant, good, charming, delightful, pretty, fine, virtuous; m. dinner, more particularly a king's meal; a kind of fine cotton cloth. a.

خاصي *khāṣṣi*, excellent, noble. a.

خاصيت *khāṣṣiyat*, f. quality, peculiarity, innate property, natural disposition. a.

خاصب *khāṣṣib*, a preacher, a public speaker. a.

خاطر *khāṭir*, f. the heart, soul, inclination, memory, propensity, account, sake, will, choice. *khāṭir-āzuḍa*, melancholy, dejected, sad. *khāṭir-āshufta*, distressed, despirited, agitated. *khāṭir-jam'*, collected, comforted, contented, tranquil, at ease; f. satisfaction, assurance, encouragement. *khāṭir-jam'i*, f. comfort, confidence. *khāṭir-ḥwāh*, agreeable to one's wishes. *khāṭir-dāri*, encouragement, comfort, gratification, satisfaction. *khāṭir-dā-hi*, f. complaisance, regard. *khāṭir rakhnā*, a. to conciliate, to encourage, to comfort, to quiet. *khāṭir-h.*, a. to fondle; to be desirous of pleasing; to encourage, to comfort. *khāṭir men rakhnā*, a. to remember. *khāṭir men lānā*, a. to regard, to attend to. *khāṭir-nishān*, imprinted on the memory, by heart. *khāṭir-nishān*, fixed in the memory, by heart; chosen, beloved. a. [mory. a.]

خاطراً *khāṭiran*, willingly; by heart or me-

خاطف *khāṭif*, seizing, snatching, removing. a.

خافي *khāṭif*, occult, concealed. a.

خاقان *khāḥān*, m. a king, emperor (the term is generally applied to the sovereign of China and Chinese Tartary). a.

خاقاني *khāḥāni*, royal, imperial; name of a most celebrated poet of Persia. a.

خاك *khāk*, f. dust, earth. *khāk-bāzi*, f. playing with dust. *khāk-phānkā*, a. to wander, to stray. *khāk-tuda*, m. a butt or mark of earth, for shooting arrows at. *khāk chhāmā*, (lit. to sift the dust) expresses excessive labour and exertion in fruitless search. *khāk jāini*, is used to express the concealing of those things from the disclosure of which disgrace may be expected. *khāk-rob*, m. a sweeper, a menial servant of the lowest caste. *khāk-robā*, m. sweepings. *khāk-zād*, earth-born, made of dust. *khāk-sār*, base, mean, lowborn, a humble suppliant. *khāk-sāri*, f. meanness, humility. *khāk sir pār urānā*, a. to lament. *khāk*

siyāk-k., a. to plunder and lay waste a country, to depredate. *khāk-sho*, m. a person in the mint who washes the ashes to recover any particles of bullion which may have fallen; the man who prepares earth for brick-making or pottery. *khāk-k.*, a. to waste, to ruin, to demolish. *khāk men milānā*, a. to destroy, to spoil, to demolish. *khāk men milnā*, n. to die, to perish; to be ruined, demolished. *khāk ho jānā*, n. to moulder or pine away. a.

خاک *khākā*, m. a plan, sketch, draft, outline, delineation. p.

خاکتوده *khāk-tūda*, a mark or butt of earth for shooting at. p.

خاکدان *khāk-dān*, m. a place where rubbish is placed; also a sack, &c. in which it is carried; (met.) the world. p.

خاکستر *khākistar*, f. ashes; calx of metals. *khākistar-honā*, n. to be calcined or reduced to ashes. p.

خاکستري *khākistari*, ash-coloured. p.

خاکشي *khākshī*, f. a small weight used by goldsmiths; a kind of red bramble; a small red seed used in medicine, chiefly as an eye-salve. p.

خاکي *khākī*, dusty, terrestrial, earthen; a Hindū mendicant who smears his body with the ashes of cow-dung; the name of a kind of arrow. *khākī anḍā*, m. an addled egg, wind egg; a term of reproach. p. [hammadan fakirs. p.]

خاکيان *khākīyān*, pl. a denomination of Mu-

خاک *khāg*, an egg. *khāgīnā*, m. fried eggs, a kind of dish made of eggs, an omelet, pancake, &c. p.

خال *khāl*, m. a mole on the face (black and ornamental); an artificial spot made for ornament; a maternal uncle, mother's brother. *khāl-khāl*, thick, close, thickly spread; little, scarce; adv. occasionally, now and then. a.

خالا *khālā*, f. maternal aunt, mother's sister. *khālā kā ghar* or *khālā mānā kā ghar*, (lit. the house of one's aunt) signifies a place of rest and security. a.

خالتي *khālātī*, descended from or related to the maternal aunt. *khālātī bhāī*, a cousin, son of maternal aunt. a.

خالاعي *khālāī*, m. the husband of a mother's sister, (same as *khālā*). a.

خالص *khālīs*, pure, sincere; m. a friend. a.

خالصه *khālīṣa*, pure, sincere; m. the exchequer, or royal office for the collection and receipt of the revenues, and for the determination of causes relating thereto; land held immediately from government. *khālīṣa kachahri*, the exchequer office. *khālīṣa sharifa*, the royal exchequer. a.

خالق *khālīk*, the Creator, the Deity. a.

خالو *khālū*, maternal uncle, husband of a mother's sister. a.

خاله *khālā*, (v. *khālā*), f. a mother's sister. a.

خالي *khālī*, empty, vacant; pure, mere, only, unmixed; unoccupied, unemployed. *khālī-hāth*, empty-handed, penniless, unarmed. *khālī-mahīna*, the month Shawāl; lit. the vacant month, so called from being the only month in which no festival takes place. p.

خام *khām*, raw, unripe, immature. *khām-ām-dānī*, gross receipts of revenue in rupees of sort. *khām-pāru*, a term of abuse, applied to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity. *khām-shurwā*, m. half boiled soup. *khām-shob*, half-washed, rinsed *khām-tab'*, foolish, dull. *khām-tab'i*, stupidity, perversity. *khām-tama'*, entertaining vain desires. *khām-tamā'i*, a depraved or vain desire. *khām-akli*, m. folly, weak understanding. *khām-kārī*, awkwardness, unskillfulness. *p.*

خاموش *khāmush*, silent, } same as *khā-*
خاموشی *khāmushī*, f. silence, } *mosh*, *khā-*
moshī. *p.* [horses. *p.*

خاموشی *khāmushī*, silent; m. a disease in
خاموشی *khāmushī*, f. silence, taciturnity. *p.*

خامه *khāma*, m. a pen, a writing-reed.
khāma-dān, m. a pen-case. *p.*

خامی *khāmī*, f. rawness, unripeness; loss. *p.*

خان *khān*, m. lord, prince, a title principally
used by *pathāns*; in Persia this title is applied to a
prince or governor of a province, but in Hindustān it
signifies the lower order of *Mughal* nobility. *p.*

خانجات *khānājāt* (pl. of خانه), houses, dwell-
ings, mansions, &c. *p.* [prime-minister. *s.*

خانان *khān-khānān*, lord of lords, a

خاندان *khān-dār*, } properly *khāna-dār*,

خانداری *khān-dārī*, } q. v. under *khāna*. *p.*

خاندان *khāndān*, m. family, household. *khān-*
dān ki 'alāmat, f. armorial bearings. *p.*

خانسامان *khānsāmān*, m. a house-steward. *p.*

خانسامانی *khānsāmānī*, f. the household de-
partment, including all expenditures on that score. *p.*

خانقاه *khānqāh*, } f. a monastery, a religious

خانقاه *khānqāh*, } establishment for holy

خانگاه *khānagāh*, } men. *p.*

خانگی *khāngī*, domestic; f. a prostitute. *p.*

خانم *khānam*, a lady, a woman of rank, a
princess. *p.*

خانمان *khānmān*, also *khān-o-mān*, m. house-
hold furniture, domestic, every thing belonging to the
house. *khānmān-kharāb*, ruined, desolated. *p.*

خانواده *khānavāda*, a family household; the
mistress of a family; adj. noble, of an ancient family. *p.*

خانه *khāna*, m. house, place, dwelling; a
drawer, a partition, compartment; department. *khāna-*
dāsh, a benediction, meaning, may your house flourish.
khāna-ba-dosh, (used substantively) a traveller, a pil-
grim, a gypsy, rover, sojourner. *khāna-bar-andāz*, a
prodigal, a spendthrift. *khāna-pardāzi*, domestic ma-
nagement, economy. *khāna-jang*, quarrelsome, a
brawler. *khāna-jangī*, f. domestic strife, civil war,
ekirmish, duel, bickering. *khāna-khāna*, cellular. *khāna-*
kharāb, ruined. *khāna-kharābī*, f. ruination. *khāna-*
khudā, master of a house. *khāna-dār*, m. family man.
khāna dārī, f. the state of the master of a family. *khāna-*
dāmād, a son-in-law, who lives in the house of his
father-in-law. *khāna-dost*, fond of staying at home
(a term of abuse). *khāna-zād*, the child of a slave.
As the last member of a compound *khāna* denotes place
or residence, as *khāna-khāna*, a book-house, library. *p.*

خانه باری *khāna-bārī*, a family house. *p.*

خاور *khānar*, m. the west, but often used by
poets for the east, also for the sun. *p.*

خاوران *khāvarān*, the east and west; the name
of a district in *khurāsān*, the birthplace of the poet
Anwarī. *p.*

خاوری *khāwarī*, solar, western; also eastern. *p.*

خاوند *khāwind* or *khāwand*, m. lord, master,
husband. *khāwind-k.*, to marry (a woman). *p.*

خاوندانه *khāwindāna*, in the manner of a lord
or master. *p.*

خاوندی *khāwindī*, f. dominion, mastership. *p.*

خائف *khā'if*, timid, pusillanimous, afraid. *a.*

خائنی *khā'in*, a deceiver, a traitor. *a.*

خایه *khāya*, m. a testicle; an egg. *khāya-*
bardār, a cringing fellow. *khāya-bardārī-k.*, a. to cringe.
khāya chumānā, a. to disregard, to be disobedient, to
be stubborn, not to submit to obedience. *khāya sah-*
lānā, a. to curry favour. *khāya-kashida*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خائیدن *khā'idān*, to gnaw, to chew. *p.*

خباثت *khābā'sat*, f. wickedness, depravity.
khābā'sati jibillī, innate depravity. *a.*

خباز *khābbāz*, m. a baker. *khābbāzī*, f. bak-
ing, the business of a baker. *a.*

خبث *khubs*, m. malice, malignity, spiteful-
ness, perfidy, impurity. *a.*

خبر *khābar*, f. news, advices, rumours, report,

fame, account. *khābar basant ki pūchhni*, to ask after
the *basant*, q. v., expresses extreme ignorance or negli-
gence. *khābari khizārī*, report, sudden news, guess-
ing what is to happen [*khizār* (v. *khāyā khizār*), was a
prophet, skilled in divination, and hence, when from
certain symptoms the public guess at the intentions of
government, &c., intelligence of such intentions, &c.,
is called *khābari khizārī*]. *khābar-dār*, careful, cautious;
informed; m. an informer, a spy, a scout; interj. have
a care! *khābar-dārī*, f. caution, care; informing. *khā-*
bar rakhnā, n. to be informed, acquainted. *khābar-*
'atar, intelligence, news. *khābar-k.* or *denā*, a. to ap-
prise, to inform. *khābar-gir*, a spy, an informer; a
protector, a patron. *khābar-giri*, f. spying, informing;
aiding, protecting. *khābar lenā*, a. to accommodate, to
allow, to give, to take care of, to look after, to inquire
into. *khābar honā*, n. to be informed. *a.*

خبرت *khibrat*, f. wisdom, learning; expe-
rience, experiment, trial, proof. *a.*

خط *khābt*, m. making a mistake; madness,
insanity. *a.*

خطی *khābtī*, erring; mad, insane. *a.*

خیبت *khābtī*, wicked, malignant, impure;
m. an evil spirit. *a.*

خیبثات *khābtīsāt*, (pl.) things impure. *a.*

خیبثی *khābtīsī*, f. a malignant woman. *a.*

خبیر *khābīr*, knowing, wise, skilful, learned. *a.*

ختك *khūtāk* or *khuttāk*, m. a club, a stick. *p.*

ختك *khūtkā*, m. a club; the penis. *p.*

ختم *khātm*, m. conclusion, seal, end; (used adjectively) done, finished. *khātmu-'l-ambiyā* or *-mursalīn*, the last of the prophets or apostles, Muhammad. *khātm-k.*, to conclude. *khātm-h.*, to be finished. *a.*

ختمی *khātami*, a complete perusal of the *kur'ān*, from beginning to end. *a.*

ختن *khātan*, m. circumcision; feast; the nearest relations to a woman; a son-in-law. *a.*

ختن *khutan*, a district of Tartary famed for musk; also Tartary. *p.*

ختنه *khātna*, m. circumcision. *a.*

ختیان *khātiyān*, flax, lint, linen stuff. *d.*

خجالت *khijālat*, f. bashfulness, shame. *a.*

خجسته *khujista*, happy, fortunate, auspicious, blest. *p.*

خجل *khajal*, modest, bashful, ashamed. *a.*

خجالت *khijlat*, f. shame (v. *khijālat*). *khijlat uphāni*, or *-khāni*, n. to blush. *khijlat-zada*, struck with shame, utterly abashed. *a.*

خجاخ *khachākhach*, the sound of a spear or battle-axe, or of treading in clay or mire. *h.*

خچر *khachchar*, m. a mule. *khachchar-bān*, a mule driver, a muleteer. *h.*

خچر *khachar-khachar*, } m. an imitative

خچر *khachar-khachar*, } sound. *h.*

خد *khadd*, the cheek, the face. *a.*

خدا *khudā*, m. God. *khudā-parast*, worship-ping God. *khudā-tars*, fearing God, virtuous. *khudā-dād*, (*Deodatus*) given or bestowed by God; an epithet applied to part of the Mysore territory under Tippu-Sultān. *khudā-khudā karke*, with difficulty, by hook or by crook. *khudā hāfiz*, adieu, farewell. *khudā-kare*, word to God. *khudā kyā kare*, what will fate produce? or what is the will of God? (an expression used in doubtful circumstances). *khudā ke māre honā*, to be unfortunate, to suffer by the decrees of fate. *khudā na kardā* or *-na khwāsta*, God forbid. *p.*

خدام *khuddām* (pl. of *خادم*), domestics, servants, ministers. *a.*

خداوند *khudā-wand*, m. possessor, master, husband. *khudāwandi n'rat*, (lit. beneficent master) a form of address to superiors, a patron; rich, opulent. *p.*

خداوندگار *khudāwandigār*, God, the creator of the universe. *p.*

خداوندي *khudāwandī*, f. lordship, sovereignty, divinity, providence. *p.*

خدای *khudāī*, f. the Godhead, divinity; the world. *khudāī rāt*, singing hymns and watching all night, a religious feast kept by women. *khudāī, raḥm*, a kind of food given to the poor in completion of a vow. *khudāī ghar men ānā*, used to express pride from the accession of fortune. *p.*

خدایا *khudāyā*, O God! O Lord! *p.*

خدای تعالی *khudā-e-t'ālā*, God the supreme, the Almighty. *p. a.*

خدايگان *khudāyagān*, a great king; a lord paramount. *p.*

خداشه *khādsha*, m. fear, alarm, danger, doubt, question, apprehension, solicitude. *a.*

خدم *khadam* (pl. of *خادم*), servants, domestics, retainers, attendants. *p.*

خدمات *khidmāt* (pl. of *خدمت*), services, situations, appointments. *p.*

خدمت *khidmat*, f. service, employment, office, appointment, duty, use; the royal presence. *khidmat-k.*, a. to serve, to attend, to wait on; (met.) to satirize, to beat. *khidmat-gār*, m. a male domestic who waits at table, a servant, *khidmat-gārni*, a female domestic. *khidmat-gāri*, f. attendance, ministry. *a.*

خدمتگذار *khidmat-guzār*, an attendant; adj. forward, obliging, ready to serve. *p.*

خدمتگاري *khidmat-guzārī*, f. service, devotedness, readiness to oblige or serve. *p.*

خدمتي *khidmatī*, of or belonging to service, one who is employed; an official. *p.*

خدنک *khidang*, m. an arrow, the white poplar tree; a wood of which arrows are made. *p.*

خدو *khādīv* or *khādev*, a king, a mighty monarch or ruler, a great prince, a sovereign. *khādīv i Hind*, the sovereign of India. *p.*

خو *khār*, m. an ass. *khār bā tashdād*, very stupid. *khārī dāshī*, m. a wild ass, onager. *khārī dajjāl*, the ass of Dajjāl (the latter was a notorious liar). *p.*

خواب *khārāb*, bad, depraved; ruined, depopulated, deserted, lost, miserable; spoiled, waste, worthless (as land unfit for cultivation). *khārāb-kāl* or *khārāb-ahwāl*, ruined as to circumstances. *khārāb-khāsta*, ruined, desolated. *khārāb-karke kalnā*, a. to miscall. *a.*

خوابات *khārābāt*, f. a tavern, a brothel. *a.*

خواباتي *khārābātī*, m. a haunter of taverns and brothels; a rake, a debauchee. *a.*

خوابه *khārāba*, m. devastation, ruin; adj. depraved, bad, ruined, desolated. *a.*

خوابي *khārābī*, f. badness, depravity; ruin, desolation, mischief; misery, affliction. *a.*

خرا *khārāī*, m. snoring. *khārāī mārnā*, to snore, to snort. *h.*

خراج *khirāj* or *khārāj*, m. tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute. *khirāj-guzār*, a tributary. *khirāj lagānā*, a. to impose a tax, to assess. *a.*

خراحي *khārājī* or *khirājī*, (lands) paying rent, taxable, subject to taxation. *a.*

خراد *khārād*, f. a lathe. *khārād chārhnā*, n. to be polished (as a clown by intercourse with the society of a city). *a.*

خرادنا *khārādnā*, a. to turn in a lathe; (met.) to worry, to torment. *a.*

خرادي *khārādī*, m. a turner, a carpenter. *a.*

خراسان *khārāsān*, name of an extensive and rich country to the north-east of Persia. *p.*

خراسانی *khurāsāni*, of or relating to Khurāsān. *khurāsāni ajwān*, black herbane. *p.*

خراش *khārāsh*, *m.* excoriation, scraping, scratching; (used in comp. as) *dil-khārāsh*, wounding or irritating the heart. *p.*

خراشنا *khārāshnā*, to scratch, excoriate. *d.*

خراشه *khārāsha*, *m.* scales or filings of iron, small debt. *p.*

خراشیدن *khārāshidan*, to scratch, excoriate. *p.*

خراط *khārāt*, *f.* a turner's lathe. *khārāt*, a turner. *a.*

خراطی *khārātī*, *m.* a turner; adj. turned. *a.*

خراطین *khārāṭīn*, *m.* an earth-worm. *a.*

خرافات *khurāfat* (pl. of خرافت), fables, tales, romances, ludicrous sayings, smut. *a.*

خرافت *khurāfat*, a fable, tale, romance. *a.*

خرام *khirām*, *f.* pace, gait, stately gait. *khirām-k.*, *n.* to march, to pace. *khush-khirām*, walking elegantly. *p.*

خرامان *khirāmān*, walking in a stately manner, moving gracefully. *p.* [gracefully. *p.*

خرامیدن *khirāmīdan*, to walk proudly or

خربزه *khārbūza*, } *m.* a musk-melon, a cu-

خربوزه *khārbūza*, } cumber. *p.*

خربوزه *khārpūza*, }

خرج *khāraj* (v. *khārch*), expenditure, &c. *a.*

خرجنا *khārajnā*, to expend; to sell. *a. h.*

خرجی *khurjī*, } a wallet, saddle-bag. *p.*

خرجین *khurjīn*, }

خرج *khārch*, *m.* expenditure, expense, price.

khārch-ikhrajāt, expenditure. *khārch-hisāb*, a village account. *khārchī khairāt*, a charge for charitable endowments. *khārchī muḥāṣṣil*, provincial charges. *khārchī nānkār*, subsistence money for the zamindār of a village, &c. *khārch honā*, *a.* to be expended. *p.*

خرچنا *khārachnā*, *a.* to expend; to sell. *p. h.*

خرچنگ *khārchang*, *m.* a crab (fish so called);

a kind of herb. *p.*

خرچو *khārchū*, prodigal, expensive. *a.*

خرچه *khārchā*, *m.* costs of law-suits. *a.*

خرچی *khārchī*, *f.* price of stupration; pro-

digal; provision for a journey. *a.*

خرچین *khurchīn*, a wallet, bag. *p.*

خرخواند *khā-khāwind*, *m.* master, owner, pos-

essor (spoken contemptuously, like our vulgate, "a man as keeps a donkey of his own") *p.*

خرخر *khur-khur* or *khā-khā*, purring (of a

cat). *khā-khā-k.*, *a.* to purr (like poor puss). *p.*

خرخرا *khārkhārā*, *m.* snoring. *a.*

خرخرانا *khārkhārānā*, to snore loudly. *h.*

خرخشه *khārkhāshā*, *m.* a tumult, crowd; quar-

relling; plea, litigation. *p.*

خرن *khīrad*, *f.* intellect, sense, wisdom. *khīrad-afroz*, illumining the intellect, name of a Hindūstani book. *khīrad-mand* or *-war*, wise, sagacious. *khīrad-mandī*, or *-warī*, wisdom, sagacity. *p.*

خرند *khurd*, minute, small, little. *khurd-sāl*, of tender age. *p.* [small. *p.*

خرندام *khurd-khām*, bruised, broken, ground

خردل *khardal*, mustard; mustard-seed. *a.*

خردمند *khīradmand*, wise, intelligent. *p.*

خرده *khurda*, a fragment, scrap, particle; small coins, small change (of money); pedlars small or trifling wares. *p.*

خردی *khurdī*, *f.* childhood, infancy. *p.*

خرزهره *khā-r-zahra*, *m.* rhododaphne or rose bay (*Nerium oleander*). *p.*

خرس *khirs*, *m.* a bear. *khirs-bāzī*, *f.* rudeness, romping, bear's play. *khirs-bachcha*, a young bear. *a.*

خرسک *khīrsak*, a kind of child's game, leap-frog, blindman's buff. *p.*

خرسند *khursand*, contented, satisfied, pleased. *p.*

خرسندی *khursandī*, *f.* content, pleasure, mirth. *p.*

خرسنگ *kharsang*, *m.* a rival; a large stone. *a.*

خرشید *khurshīd* or *khurshaid*, the sun. *p.*

خرطوم *khārtūm*, *m.* the proboscis of an elephant. *a.*

خرف *khārif*, an old dotard. *a.*

خرفه *khurfa*, *m.* that which is plucked from a tree; autumnal fruit. *a.* [*races*]. *p.*

خرفه *khurfa*, *m.* purslain (*Portulaca ole-*

and) *خرق عادت* *khārkī'ādat*, *f.* contrary to nature; of unusual occurrence, a miracle; pl. *khārkī'ādāt*, miracles, marvels. *a.*

خرقه *khīrka*, *m.* a religious mendicant's habit, made up of patches. *khīrka-posh*, a mendicant, a dar-wesh. *a.*

خرگاه *khārgāh*, *f.* a tent, pavilion, tabernacle; the royal tent, court, or palace. *p.*

خرگوش *khārgosh*, *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *p.*

خرم *khurram*, pleasant, delightful; cheerful, pleased. *khurram-dīl*, of a cheerful disposition. *p.*

خرما *khurmā*, *m.* a date (the fruit of the *Phoenix dactylifera*). *p.*

خرمست *khārmast*, athletic; stupid. *p.*

خرمن *khīrman*, *m.* harvest; a barn. *p.*

خرموش *khārmūsh*, a large species of rat. *p.*

خرمهره *khārmuhra*, *m.* the small shells called *kaurī* (*Cypraea moneta*). *p.*

خرمی *khurramī*, *f.* cheerfulness. *p.*

خرنفس *khārnaf*, *magnum penem habens*. *a.*

خروار *khar-wār*, an ass-load, a measure varying from 700 to 850 lb weight. *p.*

خروج *khurūj*, m. sally, egress; exodus. *a.*

خروس *khurūs*, m. a dunghill cock. *p.*

خروش *khārōsh*, m. a crash, a loud noise, a tumult, a shout, clamour. *p.*

خروشان *khārōshān*, making a loud noise. *p.*

خروشیدن *khārōshīdan*, to shout, make a noise. *p.*

خریت *khariyat*, asininity, stupidity. *p.*

خرید *khariid*, f. purchase. *khariid-farokht* or *khariid o farokht*, buying and selling. *khariid kā mol*, m. prime cost. *p.*

خریدار *khariidār*, m. a purchaser, buyer. *p.*

خریداری *khariidārī*, f. buying, purchasing, traffic, commerce; demand. *p.*

خریدن *khariidan*, to buy, purchase. *p.*

خریدنا *khariidnā*, a. to purchase, to buy. *p. h.*

خریده *khariida*, purchased, bought. *p.*

خریدی *khariidi*, purchasing; of or relating to buying. *p.*

خریطه *khariita*, m. a purse, packet, bag, mail;

(letters are sent in India enclosed in small oblong bags, diversified according to the quality of the person to whom sent, being more or less rich or embroidered agreeably to their rank); (met.) a letter. *a.*

خریف *khariif*, f. autumn, the autumnal harvest; the first crop in the year, consisting chiefly of rice, which is sown in *baisākh* and gathered in *bhādoh*. *a.*

خریفي *khariifi*, f. grown in harvest, autumnal. *a.*

خر *khazz*, f. a coarse kind of silk cloth. *a.*

خزان *khizān* or *khazān*, f. autumn, the falling of the leaves. *p.* [keeper. *a.*

خزانه *khazānchi*, m. a treasurer, a cashier.

خزانه *khazāna*, m. a treasury, magazine, granary, repository; treasure; the chamber of a gun. *khazāna-dār*, a musket with a chamber. *khazāna-e āmirā*, m. the royal treasury. *a.*

خزانی *khizāni*, autumnal; fading. *p.*

خزائن *khazā*, in (pl. of خزانه), treasuries. *a.*

خزف *khazaf*, earthenware, crockery. *a.*

خزینه *khazina*, m. (v. *khazāna*) a treasury. *a.*

خس *khās*, f. the name of a grass, of the roots of which *tattis* are made (*Andropogon muricatum*); a thistle, a weed in general; a lettuce. *khās-posh*, covered with thorns. *khās o khār* or *khās o khāshāk*, m. litter of things, rubbish, stuff. *p.*

خس *khass*, lettuce. *khassu-l-himār*, wild lettuce. *a.*

خسارت *khisārat*, f. loss, damage; perfidy, fraud; plunder, devastation. *a.*

خساست *khāsāsāt* (v. *khissat*), stinginess, &c. *a.*

خسانده *khisānda*, m. an infusion (in medicine). *p.*

خسپیدن *khuspidan*, to sleep, slumber. *p.*

خست *khissat*, f. stinginess, parsimony; villainess, baseness, meanness. *a.*

خست *khast*, wounded, sick (v. *khasta*). *p.*

خستک *khistak* (for *khishtak*), f. codpiece. *p.*

خستگی *khastagi*, f. a wound, a sore; sickness; fatigue, exhaustion. *p.*

خسته *khusta*, wounded; sick, infirm. *khastahāl*, or *-jān*, or *jigar*, or *-dil*, grieved, afflicted. *khastahāli*, &c., grief, affliction. *p.*

خسخت *khās-khās* (v. *khās*), grass, &c. *p.*

خسر *khusar*, m. a father-in-law. *p.*

خسر *khasar* or *khās*, m. damages, loss, injury, fraud; depreciation in value. *a.*

خسرو *khusrāu* or *khusrū*, m. name of a celebrated king, Cyrus or Chosroes; a king in general; name of a celebrated poet of Delhi. *p.*

خسروانه *khusrāwāna*, kingly, princely. *p.*

خسروی *khusrāwī*, belonging to a king, royal, imperial. *p.*

خسک *khāsak*, rubbish, a species of triangular thorns, caltrops. *p.*

خسوف *khūsuf*, m. an eclipse of the moon. *a.*

خسب *khāsib*, penurious, sordid; ignoble. *a.*

خشت *khisht*, f. a brick or tile. *khisht-paz* or *-zan*, a brickmaker. *khishti-pirūza* or *-firūza*, turquoise-coloured bricks. *p.* [piece. *p.*

خشتک *khishtak*, a small brick, an arm-hole

خشتی *khishti*, made of brick. *p.*

خشاش *khāshkhāsh*, } m. the poppy-seed or

خشخش *khāshkhāsh*, } plant. *p.*

خشک *khushk*, dry, withered. *khushk-damāgh*, grieved. *khushk-damāghī*, f. grief. *khushk-sāl*, a general dearth, a dry year, a drought. *khushk-sāli*, f. drought, sterility. *khushk-maghz*, dry-brained, a fool or simpleton. *p.*

خشکه *khushka*, m. boiled rice. *p.*

خشکی *khushki*, f. dryness, dearth occasioned

by drought; dry land; high lands not flooded with water, and upon which millet and other grains not requiring much moisture are cultivated; adv. by land (in opposition to *iarī*, by water). *p.*

خشم *khāsh*, m. anger, passion, rage, fury. *khāsh-ālūd*, deformed with rage. *khāsh-nāk* or *khāsh-gin*, passionate, angry. *p.*

خشن *khāshin*, rough, severe, rude. *a.*

خشنود *khushnūd*, contented, satisfied. *p.*

خشنودی *khushnūdi*, f. satisfaction, pleasure, content. *p.*

خشوع *khushū'*, humiliation, humility. *a.*

خشونت *khushūnat*, *f.* asperity, rigidness, dladaln, fierceness, indignation. *a.*

خصال *khisāl*, } (pl. of خصلت) habits,
خصائل *khāsā'il*, } good qualities, talents,
virtues. *a.*

خصلت *khushlat*, *f.* habit, custom; quality, property, mode, talent, virtue, disposition, nature. *a.*

خصم *khāsm*, *m.* an enemy, antagonist. *khāsmi jāni*, a mortal foe. *khāgam*, a husband. *khāgam-mū'i*, a widow, a woman whose husband is dead. *khāgam-wāli*, *f.* a woman whose husband is alive, or as the law hath it, a woman under coverture. *a.*

خصمانه *khāsamāna*, like a husband; taking care of, huspanding, housewifery. *a.*

خصمي *khāsmi*, *f.* enmity, hatred. *khāsmi, e jāni*, enmity unto death, mortal enmity. *a.*

خصوص *khūsūs*, *m.* an affair, business, thing, particular; doing any thing particular; adv. particularly. *a.*

خصوصا *khūsūsan*, particularly, especially. *a.*

خصوصیت *khūsūsiyat*, *m.* peculiarity, singularity, attachment, friendship. *a.*

خصومت *khūṣumat*, *f.* enmity, strife, litigation, contention, quarrelling. *a.*

خصي *khāsi*, *m.* a castrated animal (particularly a goat); an eunuch. *a.*

خصب *khāṣib*, the palm-tree. *a.*

خصيہ *khūṣiya*, *m.* a testicle. *a.*

خضاب *khizāb*, *m.* tincture; tinging the nails and hair, but particularly the beard. *khizābi āhni-k.*, *a.* to shave the beard. *a.*

خضر *khizūr* or *khizr*, name of a prophet, commonly called *khawāja khizr*, see the word *khawāja*. *a.*

خضوع *khuzū'*, humility, humiliation. *a.*

خط *khatt*, *m.* a letter, epistle; a line, stripe, lineament; writing, handwriting, chirography; moustaches, beard; name of a place in Arabia where spears are manufactured. *khattī istiwā*, the equator. *khatt ānū* or *nikalnā*, *n.* to appear (the beard). *khatt banānā* or *banūnā*, *a.* to shave the beard. *khattī jadī*, the tropic of Capricorn. *khatt-khūtūt*, correspondence by letter. *khattī sabz*, the first appearance of a beard. *khattī-sharīf*, a royal order or firman, vulgarly called the "Haty sherif." *khattī sartān*, the tropic of Cancer. *khattī 'amūd*, a perpendicular line. *khatt kītābat*, correspondence. *khattī mutawāzi*, a parallel line. *khattī mustadīr*, a circular line. *khattī mustakīm*, a right line. *khattī munhānī*, a curved line. *a.*

خطا *khātā*, *f.* a mistake, error, fault, crime. *khātā-baksh*, *m.* a forgiver of errors, &c. *khātā-k.*, *a.* to err, to miss. *khātā-h.*, to fail, to be deficient. *a.*

خطا *khātā*, the country of Scythia beyond the Imaus, Northern China, thence called Cathay by Marco Polo and other early travellers. *p.*

خطاب *khātib*, *m.* a title; conversation, speech, address. *khātib-k.*, to address, accost. *a.*

خطابت *khātibat*, *f.* preaching; eloquence, rhetoric. *a.*

خطاط *khuttāt*, a good writer or penman. *a.*

خطای *khātā'i, e* (*v.* *khātā*), Cathay. *khātā'i*, of or belonging to Cathay or China. *a.*

خطب *khutb* or *khātab*, *m.* marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage; a thing, cause, work. *a.*

خطبا *khutabā* (pl. of خطیب), preachers. *a.*

خطبه *khutba*, *m.* a sermon or oration delivered after Divine service every Friday, in which the preacher blesses *Muḥammad*, his successors, and the reigning sovereign. *a.*

خطر *khatar*, *m.* recollection, coming into the mind, thought, remembrance; danger, risk, fortune. *khatar-nāk*, frightful, dangerous. *a.*

خطرا *khātrā*, } *m.* danger, fear, risk, venture.

خطرة *khātra*, } *khātra-raf'-h.*, *a.* to ease nature. *khātra na-k.*, *a.* to make no bones of. *khātre men dālnā*, *a.* to endanger, to risk, to venture. *a.*

خطبي *khātmā* or *khittmī*, marshmallows. *a.*

خطور *khutūr*, *m.* coming, passing, entering; occurring, recollection, remembrance, dignity. *a.*

خطوط *khutūt* (pl. of *khutt*), epistles, letters. *khatt-khūtūt*, letters, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

خطوطي *khutūtī*, linear (demonstration, or measurement). *a.*

خطه *khitta*, *m.* a boundary line; a region, country, territory. *a.*

خطي *khattī*, lineal, literal; a spear made at the place called *khatt* in Arabia. *a.*

خطيب *khātib*, *m.* a preacher. *a.*

خطيبی *khātibī*, *f.* the office of preacher. *a.*

خطير *khātir*, great, honourable, dignified. *a.*

خف *khiff*, light (of weight or morals), undignified. *khuff*, *m.* a boot. *a.*

خفا *khafā*, *f.* a secret, a concealment. *a.*

خفا *khafā*, angry, vexed, enraged. *p.*

خفاچه *khaffācha*, a band of plundering Arabs. *p.*

خفت *khuft*, sleep, the act of sleeping. *p.*

خفت *khiffat*, *f.* lightness of weight, levity of conduct, want of dignity, affront, disgrace. *khifat i rā'i*, weakness of intellect. *a.*

خفتا *khāftā* or *khāfta*, mad, lunatic. *d.*

خفتان *khāfiān*, a vest worn under a coat of mail. *p.*

خفتن *khuftun* (*r.* *khusp*) to sleep. *p.*

خفته *khufta*, asleep, sleeping; pl. *khuftagān*, those asleep; met. the dead. *p.*

خفقان *khafakān*, m. palpitation, hysterics :

"it is described by native physicians as convulsions attended with fainting fits, weeping, deafness, palpitation of the heart, and slight delirium."—Binning. a.

خفقاني *khafakāni*, subject to palpitation. a.

خفقي *khafagi*, f. displeasure, anger. p.

خفه *khafa*, angry, enraged, vexed. p.

خفي *khafi*, a fine hand-writing (opposed to *jali*); adj. secret, concealed. a.

خفيف *khafif*, light, of no weight or consequence, of light character, immoral, undignified. *khafifī dā'ira*, the centre of a circle. *khafif-h*, to feel affronted. h.

خفيفه *khafifa*, trivial, petty. *khafifajarā'im*, petty offences. *khafifa duzā'i*, petty larceny or theft. *khafifa muqaddama*, a trivial suit or case. a.

خفيه *khufya* or *khufyat*, disguised, concealed. *khufyatān*, secretly. *khufya-navis*, m. one whose business is to write intelligence secretly. *khufya-navisi*, the office of secret intelligencer. a.

خل *khull*, m. vinegar. *khill*, a friend. a.

خلا *khālā*, m. vacancy, vacuity. *khālā-malā*, unfeigned friendship. a.

خلاب *khilāb*, m. mire, clay, filth. p.

خلاتي *khālātī* (v. *khālērā*), descended from a maternal aunt, &c. a.

خلاص *khālās*, m. freedom, release; adj. free, liberated, redeemed, done, out. *khālās-patra*, a deed of release. *khālās-k*, a. to release. *khālās honā*, n. to be freed, to emit; to calve, to be brought to bed; *emisio seminis*, semen emittere. a.

خلاصة *khulāṣa*, also *khulāṣat*, m. essence, the best part of any thing; abstract, abridgment, conclusion, inference, moral; spacious, roomy: in Dakh. it is vulgarly used for *khālās*, freedom, free, &c. a.

خلاصي *khālāṣī*, f. freedom, liberation, discharge; m. a native sailor or artilleryman, a tent-pitcher; vulgarly called by Europeans *Clashee*. a.

خلاف *khilāf*, m. opposition, contradiction; falsehood, *khilāf rā'e*, against one's opinion or will. *khilāf shar'* against law and justice. *khilāf 'akl*, contrary to reason. a.

خلافت *khilāfat*, f. the office of caliph, deputyship, lieutenantcy, &c.; imperial dignity, monarchy; more especially the succession of princes who ruled at Damascus and Bagdad from the time of Muḥammad to that of Hūlagū Khān. a.

خلاق *khallāk*, (super. of *khalk*, used substantively) the Creator, the Almighty. a.

خلال *khilāl*, m. a toothpick; middle; ruin, damage, defect. a.

خلالت *khālālat*, f. sincere friendship; bits of meat sticking between the teeth. a.

خلان *khullān* (pl. of خليل), intimate friends. a.

خلائق *khālā'ik* (pl. of خلق), men, people, the creation, created beings. a.

خلت *khullat*, f. friendship. a.

خلمال *khalkhāl*, m. a ring of gold or silver worn round the ankle with bells attached to it. a.

خلد *khuld*, m. eternity, paradise. *khallad* (used benedictively) may (God) extend or prolong. a.

خلش *khaliṣh*, m. and f. putting a stop to, interruption, solicitude, suspicion. *khaliṣh uṣṣūnā*, a. to reconcile; to excite enmity. p.

خلص *khulaṣ*, m. a sincere friend. a.

خلط *khilt*, m. one of the four humours of the human body. *khalt*, confusion, mixture. *khilti fāsid*, canker of a sore; *cacoehymia*. a.

خاطبه *khilṭa*, m. conversation, company. *khulṭa*, partnership, association. a.

خلطين *khaltīn* or *khultīn*, water in which dates have been steeped, mixed with that of raisins, and boiled together until they ferment and become spirituous: it is not a prohibited liquor. a.

خلع *khul'*, stripping, removing (from office).

khul', in its primitive sense, means to draw off or dig up. In law it signifies agreement entered into for the purpose of dissolving connubial connection, in lieu of a compensation paid by the wife to her husband out of her property. a.

خلعت *khil'at*, m. and f. dress; a robe of honour, with which princes confer dignity on subjects. It is given to a person invested with a new office, or as a token of confirmation in that he holds. This dress of honour is likewise presented by men of rank to visitors of distinction, but it is generally in pieces, and not made up: the number of pieces and their quality are in proportion to the rank of the persons to whom they are presented: sometimes it is sent as a present. "The *khil'at* is not necessarily a dress. Sometimes arms, jewels, or other valuables are presented, without any articles of attire, although in most cases a turban and shawl form part of the gift."—Binning. *khil'at pahrānā* or *denā*, a. to invest with a robe of honour. a.

خلف *khālaf*, m. a successor, an heir, a favourite son, posterity, descendants; (adjectively) depraved, corrupted. *khulf*, breach of promise. a.

خلفا *khulafā* (pl. of خليفة), successors, princes, caliphs. *khālafān*, successively, uninterruptedly. a.

خلق *khulk*, m. nature, quality, good disposition; custom, manner. a.

خلق *khalk*, f. creation, people, mankind. *khalku'llāh*, God's creatures. a.

خلقان *khulkhān*, worn-out garments. a.

خلقت *khillhat*, f. the creation, people, populace, the world. a.

خلقي *khalkhī*, natural, innate; relating to the world or to mankind. a.

خلقيت *khalkhiyat*, f. the creation, the universe, the human race. a.

خلكا *khalgū* (for *kalgū*, q. v.), name of a flower, cockscomb. h. [&c. p.]

خلكي *khalgī* (for *halghī*, q. v.), an aigrette,

خلل *khālāl*, m. interruption, disturbance, confusion, prejudice, damage, injury, ruin. *khālālī damāgh*, m. (lit. injury of the brain) madness, melancholy. *khālāl-damāgh*, mad, hare-brained, hot-headed, confused. a.

خللي *khālūī*, a disturber, mischief-maker. *a.*

خلجان *khulanjān*, the root galangale. *a.*

خنك *khulang* (for *kulang*, *q. v.*), a crane or heron. *p.*

خلو *khulū*, *m.* vacuity, empty space. *a.*

خلوت *khālwat*, also *khilwat*, *f.* retirement, solitude, privacy; a closet, private apartment, private conference. *khālwat-khāna*, *m.* a retirement, private apartment. *khilwat i sahib*, complete and lawful retirement, as that of married folks, where there is no legal or natural impediment to the carnal act in marriage. *khālwat-gāh*, *f.* a retirement. *khālwat-guzin* or *khālwat-nishin*, retired; (met.) a hermit. *khālwat o jalwat meh*, in private and in public. *a.*

خلوتي *khālwatī*, a hermit; a familiar friend, intimate. *khālwatī rāg*, *m.* soft plaintive music. *a.*

خلوص *khulūṣ*, *m.* purity, sincerity, candour, integrity, friendship, affection. *a.*

خلة *khāla*, a rudder, helm; trifles, idle talk; pricker, goad; a decree or written document signed by a judge. *f.*

خليفة *khālidā*, punctured, pricked, stung. *p.*

خليرا *khālerā*, descended from or related to a maternal aunt; as, *khālerā bhāī*, *m.* the son of a maternal aunt; *khāleri bahin*, *f.* the daughter of the same. *a.*

خليفة *khālitā*, *m.* (cor. of *khāritā*, *q. v.*) *khālitā e yūfān*, an exciter of disturbance, calumniator, a mischief-making wicked person. *a.*

خليفة *khāliṣa*, *m.* a sovereign, (vulg.) the caliph; a successor, particularly applied to the successors of *Muhammad*; (in Hind.) cooks, tailors, &c. are called *khāliṣa*; a fencing-master; a monitor (as the elder boys at school become). *a.*

خلاق *khāliḥ*, kind, of good disposition. *a.*

خليل *khāṭil*, a sincere and intimate friend. *khāṭilu-l-lāh*, the friend of God, the patriarch Abraham, also styled *al-khāṭil*, the friend. *a.*

خم *kham*, twisted, crooked, coiled; *m.* a coil, fold, ply, curl, ringlet; that part of a noose which encircles the neck. *kham andar kham*, twist within twist, curling locks. *kham thonknā*, *bajānā*, or *-mārnā*, *a.* to strike the arms previous to wrestling, &c. *kham-dār*, twisted, curled, bent, crooked. *p.*

خم *khum*, *m.* a jar, an alembic, a still. *khum chaḥḥānā*, *a.* to boil cloths preparatory to washing. *p.*

خمار *khumār*, *m.* sickness, headache, &c., the effects of drink; intoxicating; languishing appearance of the eyes, the effect of love, or of drowsiness, or drinking &c. *khumār-ālūd* or *-ālūda*, intoxicating (eyes). *khumār-khāna*, *m.* a tavern. *khumār-shikānī* *f.* any thing to alleviate sickness arising from intoxication, such as tea, soda-water, &c. *khammār*, *m.* a great drunkard. *a.*

خماري *khumārī*, one who is drunk. *a.*

خماسي *khumāsī*, consisting of or relating to the number five; a word of five letters; a sort of magic pentagon. *a.*

خمانا *khumānā*, *a.* to twist, to curl, to coil. *p.*

خنجي *khanchī*, a kind of lash or whip. *d.*

خناثة *khum-khāna*, a wine-vault, a tavern. *p.*

خمر *khamr*, *m.* wine in particular, and all strong liquors in general; covering, hiding; fermenting, leavening. *a.*

خمرک *khamrak* (for *kamrah*), name of a fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *h.*

خمرمال *khāmrah-mahāll*, a branch of revenue arising from the sale of arrack and other spirituous liquors. *p.*

خمره *khumra*, *m.* a small mat of palm leaves for kneeling on at prayers; a small drum carried by beggars; a small earthen pot in which leaven is prepared and kept. *a.*

خمس *khams*, five (used only in Arabic phrases). *khums*, the one-fifth; (in law) a double tithe, or 20 per cent. levied on the owners of land in which there are valuable mines of metals, &c. *a.*

خمسه *khamsa*, five; an aggregate of five poetical pieces. *a.*

خمکده *khum-khada*, a tavern. *p.*

خمناء *khāmna*, *a.* (from *kham*) to bend, to bow. *d.*

جم وچم *kham o cham*, *m.* coquetry, the blandishments of a mistress; elegant, graceful. *p.*

خמוש *khamosh*, silent, dumb; pl. *khamoshān*, the mute ones, the dead. *p.*

خوشي *khamoshī*, *f.* silence, muteness. *p.*

خبيازة *khāmiyāza*, *m.* gaping, yawning, stretching. *khāmiyāza-kash*, one who yawns. *khāmiyāza khāinchnā*, *a.* to receive the punishment of one's faults or crimes. *p.*

خميدكي *khamīdagī*, *f.* crookedness. *p.*

خميدني *khāmīdanī*, fit to be bent. *p.*

خميدة *khāmīda*, awry, crooked, bent. *khāmīda-kadd*, bent in form or stature. *p.*

خمير *khāmīr*, } *m.* leaven, whatever is used

خميرة *khāmīra*, } to ferment. *a.*

خميري *khāmīrī*, plain steel, *i.e.* steel devoid of *jauhar* or "water," which the Orientals consider an indispensable qualification to good steel; adj. leavened. *d.*

خن *khinn*, *m.* the hold of a ship. *a.*

خناس *khannās*, *m.* the devil; (met.) a wicked person. *a.* [ishness. *a.*

خناسي *khannāsī*, devilish, satanic; *f.* devil-

خناق *khunāk*, *m.* the quinsy, suffocation; strangulation. *a.*

خنيبي کرنا *khumbī karṇā*, to bleach clothes. *d.*

خنت *khunṣ*, } *m.* a hermaphrodite; as-

خنثوي *khunṣā*, } phodel. *a.*

خنجر *khānjar*, *m.* a dagger, a poniard, (Scotticè "whinger"). *a.*

خجری *khajari*, f. a mode of printing or staining silk (*gulbadan*, q. v.); a small tambourine. a.

خندان *khandañ*, smiling, laughing. p.

خندق *khandaq*, m. a ditch, fosse, moat. a.

خنده *khanda*, m. laughter; a laughing-stock. *khanda-rū*, of a smiling countenance. *khanda rū*, i, mirth, cheerfulness. *khanda-zan* or *-zanān*, one who sets up a laugh. p.

خندیدن *khandidan*, to smile, to laugh. p.

خنزیر *khinzīr*, a wild boar, a hog, a swine. a.

خنزیری *khinzīri*, hoggish; f. a hog-sty. a.

خك *khunuk*, cold, temperate, cool; fortunate. p.

خکی *khunuki*, f. coldness, temperateness; prosperity. p. [steed. p.]

خنگ *khing*, m. cream-coloured horse, a

خنگا *khingā*, m. an athletic clown; able-bodied. p.

خینا *khunyā*, m. melody, singing. *khunyā-gar*, m. musician, minstrel, singer. *khunyā-gari*, f. minstrelsy. p.

خو *kho*, f. habit, custom, disposition, nature.

kho-bo, f. habits, manners. *kho-gar*, *-pizīr* or *-girīsta*, accustomed. *kho dālnā*, a. to habituate, to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom. p.

خواب *khwāb*, m. sleep; a dream. *khwāb-ālūda* or *khwāb-nāh*, sleepy. *khwāb-āwar*, sleep-producing, soporific (in medicine). *khwāb-khiyāl*, m. spectre, phantom, delusion. *khwāb-dekhnā*, a. to dream. *khwāb-gāh*, sleeping-apartments, bed-room. p.

خوابیده *khwābīda*, sleeping, asleep, drowsy. p.

خواتین *khawātin* (Arab. pl. of خاتون) ladies. p.

خواجه *khwāja*, m. master; a man of distinction, a rich merchant, a gentleman, a governor. *khwāja-tāsh*, a fellow-servant, companion. *khwāja khīzar*, the name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of life; hence he is considered as the saint of waters: the *Muhammadans* offer oblations to him of lamps, flowers, &c., placed on little rafts, and launched on the river, particularly on Thursday evening in the month of *dhādok*; and it is in his honour that the feast of *Berā*, q. v. is held. *khwāja-zāda*, m, young master. *khwāja-sarā*, m. an eunuch. p.

خوا *khwār*, poor, distressed; deserted, abandoned, friendless; wretched, contemptible, ruined. *khwār-dāshān*, to hold in contempt; (in comp.) devouring, &c., as *khūn-khwār*, bloodthirsty, a tyrant. p.

خوارج *khawārij* (pl. of خارجی), heretics, schismatics. a.

خوارزم *khawārazm*, a country to the east of the Caspian Sea, near the mouth of the Oxus, Chorasmla. p.

خوارق *khawāriq* (pl. of خارق), contrary to nature, unusual things, miracles. a.

خواری *khawāri*, f. baseness, distress. p.

خواست *khwāst*, f. desire, wish, request. *khwāst-gār*, m. candidate, competitor, bidder. *khwāst-gāri*, request, petition. p.

خواستار *khwāstār*, a petitioner, a wisher. p.

خواستن *khwāstan* (r. *khwāh*), to wish, desire. p.

خواستہ *khwāsta*, desired, wished. *khudā na khwāsta*, God forbid. p.

خواس *khawāss* (pl. of خاص), domestics; grantees, ministers of state; properties, qualities; a page; a favourite. *khawāss o'awāmm*, m. nobles and plebeians. *khawāss-purā*, the apartments allotted to domestics, &c. a.

خواسی *khawāsi*, m. the place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant. a.

خوان *khwān*, m. a tray. *khwān-posh*, m. a cloth for covering a tray, a tray lid; (root of *khwāndan* in comp.) reading, reciting. p.

خوانچه *khwāncha*, m. a small tray. p.

خواند *khwānd*, (in comp.) reading, reciting. *khwānd-kār*, a schoolmaster, one who teaches reading. p.

خواندن *khwāndan*, to read, to recite, to declare. p.

خوانده *khwānda*, read; (adjectively) having the knowledge of reading and writing. *nā-khwānda*, ignoramus, one who cannot read. p.

خوانسالار *khwān-sālār*, } m. a house-steward

خوانسامان *khwān-sāmān*, } (v. *khān-sāmān*). p.

خواننده *khwānanda*, a reader, repeater. p.

خوانی *khwāni*, f. (in comp.) reading, recitation. p.

خوانین *khawānīn* (pl. of خان), lords, nobles. p.

خواه *khwāh*, conj. either, or, whether; (in comp.) wishing, desiring, as *tarākki-khwāh*, wishing increase. *daulat-khwāh*, wishing prosperity. *khātir-khwāh*, the desire of one's heart. *khwāh ma khwāh* or *khwāh na khwāh*, willing or not, *volens volens*; certainly, positively, at all events. p.

خواهان *khwāhān*, wishing, desirous. p.

خواهر *khwāhīr* or *khwāhar*, f. a sister. p.

خواهرانه *khwāharāna*, sisterly, like a sister. p.

خواهش *khwāhīsh*, desire, wish, inclination; request. *khwāhīsh-rakhnā*, or *-karnā*, a. to wish, to desire. *khwāhīsh-mānd*, desirous, solicitous. p.

خواهنده *khwāhanda*, he who asks or wishes; a petitioner, asker. p.

خوب *khūb*, good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasing, amiable. *khūb-rū*, or *-šūrat*, beautiful, well-favoured; pl. *khūbān*, the fair ones, the fair sex. p.

خوبانی *khūbāni*, f. the name of a fruit, species of the apricot; an apricot with the kernel of an almond inserted. p.

خوبتر *khūbtar*, more beautiful. *khūbtarīn*, most excellent or most beautiful. p.

خوبرومی *khūb-rū*, i, } f. beauty, comeliness
خوبصورتی *khūb-šūratī*, } of face or form. p.

خوبکلان *khūbhalān*, m. name of a seed of a cooling quality. *p.* [virtue. *p.*

خوبی *khūbī*, beauty, goodness, excellence,

خوجه *khōja*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خود *khod*, m. a helmet, a steel headpiece. *p.*

خود *khud*, pron. self, own. *khud-ārā*, adorning one's self, proud. *khud ba-khud*, of one's own accord. *khud badawlat*, you, your worship, sir. *khud-bin*, self-conceited, proud, arrogant, presumptuous. *khud-bini*, f. pride. *khud-parast*, self-conceited, *-parasti*, self-conceit. *khud-pasand*, self-complacent, self-conceited. *khud-rānā*, an egotist, *khud-dār*, self-restraining, content. *khud-rāi*, headstrong, opinionative. *khud rukh-sati*, leaving a service of one's own accord, in which case it is customary to deduct something from wages. *khud-ro*, or *-rusta*, wild, any thing growing of itself without being sown. *khud-ziyān-kār*, injuring one's self. *khud-sita*, i, laudation of one's self. *khud-sar*, headstrong, obstinate. *khud-gharaz*, selfish. *khud-sarosh*, an egotist, a braggart. *khud-kāsh*, cultivating one's own field. *khud-kām*, one who follows his own pleasure, a libertine. *khud-karda*, made by one's self. *khud-kushi*, suicide. *khud-mundā*, a dervise, the disciple of no saint or *pir*, *khud-numā*, self-displaying; proud, vain. *p.*

خودکاشت *khud-kāsh*t, cultivating one's own field. *khudkāsh zamīn*, land cultivated by ryots residing on the spot. *p.*

خودها *khudhā*, selves, themselves. *p.*

خودی *khudī*, f. selfishness, pride, vanity. *p.*

خور *khur*, adj. worthy, fit, proper; m. food; the sun; (in comp.) devouring, as, *mardum-khur*, man-devouring, i.e. a fierce warrior. *khur o posh*, food and raiment. *p.* [ciously. *p.*

خورا *khurā*, worthy, suitable; eating voraciously.

خوراب *khurāb*, dirty water, a floodgate. *p.*

خوراک *khurāk*, f. food, victuals, provisions, daily food, eatables; one meal, one dose (of medicine). *khurāki ayāl*, food of elephants; a tax formerly levied by the Mogul princes for that purpose. *p.*

خوراکی *khurākī*, f. daily allowance of food, or money to purchase it, subsistence money. *p.*

خوریجین *khurjīn*, } m. a wallet, a portman-

خوریچین *khurchīn*, } teau. *p.*

خورد *khurd*, small. *khurd-sāl*, young. *khurd-mahall*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men. *p.*

خوردگی *khurdagi*, f. small change of money. *p.*

خوردن *khurdan*, to eat; to drink; (met.) to suffer; act of eating or drinking. *p.*

خوردنی *khurdani*, f. provisions, eatables. *p.*

خورده *khurda* (from *khurdan*, q. v.), eaten; afflicted; having experienced. *p.*

خورده *khurda* (from *khurd*), small, minute; m. crumb, scrap; a blemish; small change of money, small coins or wares. *khurda bechnā*, to sell by retail, or in small quantities. *khurda s ambān*, crumbs in a wallet. *khurda bin*, m. a caviller, a criticiser. *khurda pakarnā*, a. to criticise; to buzz and cavil at minute errors. *khurda farosh*, m. a retailer, a huckster. *khurda-k.*, a. to change coin. *khurda-gir* a criticiser. *p.*

خوردگتا *khurda-gatā*, m. } changing of money,
خوردگی *khurdagi*, f. } giving pieces of
smaller value for one of a larger value. *p. h.*

خوردی *khurdi*, f. childhood, infancy. *p.*

خوردیا *khurdiyā*, m. a money-changer. *p.*

خوردند *khursand*, happy, contented; adv. with alacrity, swiftly, quickly. *khursandi*, contentment, &c. *p.*

خورش *khurish*, f. eating and drinking. *p.*

خورشید *khurshaid* or *khurshid*, m. the sun. *p.*

خورم *khurram*, pleasant, joyful. *p.*

خورمی *khurramī*, joy, mirth, pleasure. *p.*

خورنده *khuranda*, an eater; a gormandizer; (met.) children. *khuranda s biyār*, a numerous family. *p.*

خورنق *khurnaq*, } the palace of king Bah-
خورنه *khawarna*, } rām Gor in Babylonia,
celebrated for its magnificence. *p.*

خوره *khura*, m. the leprosy; that which eats or devours; that which suffers or endures. *p.*

خوری *khurī* (in comp.), eating, devouring, &c. *p.*

خوزاده *khuzāda* or *khūzāda*, m. } naturally
خوزادی *khuzādī* or *khūzādī*, f. } beautiful,
unadorned; or, as the poet hath it, "when unadorned adorned the most." *p.*

خوش *khush*, pleased, delighted, excellent,

delicious, cheerful, amiable, healthy, elegant, good, willing, glad, happy, content, merry, pleasant, sweet. *khush-āb*, abounding in good water, moist, fresh. *khush-akhtar*, of lucky stars, fortunate. *khush-ustūb*, well-proportioned, neat, elegant in form. *khush-āwār*, well-bred. *khush-ikrār*, abounding in promises. *khush-ilhān* or *khush-āwāz*, tuneful, melodious. *khush-ilhānī* or *khush-āwāzī*, tunefulness, melody. *khush-āmad*, f. flattery. *khush-āmadī*, a flatterer. *khush-āhang*, with a sweet voice. *khush-āyand* or *-āyanda*, flattering (caresses); grateful, wholesome, amiable, agreeable, pleasing, charming. *khush-bāsh*, free to stay or depart. *khush-bo* or *khush-bo-dār*, fragrant, odoriferous. *khush-bayān*, eloquent. *khush-prakār*, well-proportioned, well-shaped. *khush-poshāk*, well-dressed. *khush-tarāsh*, well-made. *khush-tarkīb*, elegant in form. *khush-takrīr*, eloquent. *khush-jawhar*, of fine water (steel, jewels). *khush-chashm*, sweet-eyed. *khush-chhab*, graceful, well-shaped or proportioned. *khush-hāi*, happy, fortunate, in pleasant circumstances. *khush-khāl* (lit. having a good mole), a mistress, a sweetheart. *khush-khāna*, m. an aviary. *khush-khabarī*, f. glad tidings. *khush-khīrām*, of a graceful gait. *khush-kharīd*, f. paying ready money, purchasing in private sale. *khush-khatt*, elegant writing. *khush-khīl*, *-khaslat*, *-khulk*, or *-khū*, affable, of good disposition, well-bred. *khush-khwār*, a good liver, one who lives well. *khush-khwān*, one who reads or sings sweetly. *khush-khwāk*, one who lives well. *khush-dāman*, f. mother-in-law, wife's or husband's mother. *khush-dil*, happy, pleased. *khush-dimāgh*, cheerful, gay. *khush-dahān* or *-dahan*, having a beautiful or pleasing mouth. *khush-dāyīm*, high-flavoured, grateful to the taste. *khush-rang*, pleasant in colour. *khush-raftār*, graceful (in walking). *khush-ras* or *-ras*, pleasant-paced. *khush-rū*, beautiful. *khush-zabān*, eloquent, plausible. *khush-zamzama*, sweet or melo-

dious in singing. *khush-sakhra*, a pleasant, humorous fellow. *khush-saliba*, of a pleasant manner or method. *khush-salikaḡi*, pleasantness of method. *khush-sawād*, of pleasant environs (a city). *khush-tāfir*, of good destiny, fortunate. *khush-tab*, jocular, merry. *khush-tab*, jocularly, pleasantness. *khush-zāhir*, handsome. *khush-inān*, tractable (a horse). *khush-fl*, of proper conduct. *khush-kadd*, well-shaped, of elegant stature (a mistress). *khush-kaḡ*, well-shaped, nicely cut out. *khush-kumāsh*, of good texture or quality. *khush-k*, to make glad, to please, to gratify. *khush-gap*, conversable, pleasant, chatt. *khush-giristan*, to weep copiously. *khush-go*, quiet. *khush-guzrān*, one who enjoys life. *khush-g*, sweet to the taste, easy of digestion. *khush-ma*, delicious. *khush-ma'āsh*, well-fed. *khush-nishin*, pleasantly seated. *khush-naḡib*, fortunate. *khush-na*, of sweet melody. *khush-nigāh*, of pleasant aspect, *khush-nawā*, having a sweet voice. *khush-numā*, beautiful, neat, pretty. *khush-navis*, writing an elegant hand. *khush-niyat*, well-disposed, amiable. *khush-wakt*, happy, pleased, delighted. *khush o-khurram*, cheerful, gay. *khush-hazm*, of easy digestion. *khush-konā*, to be pleased, to be satisfied, to rejoice. *p.*

خوشا *khushā*, interj. hail! joy! happy! how fortunate! *p.* [of voice. *p.*

خوش الحانی *khush-ilhāni*, *f.* melody, sweetness

خوشباش *khush-bāsh*, persons who enjoy lands rent-free, upon condition of serving the government in a military capacity when called upon: the term is also extended to people of middling circumstances, who do not cultivate their lands themselves, but hire servants to do it, while they hold other employments. *p.*

خوشبو *khush-bo*, *f.* perfume, odour; adj. odorous. *khush-bo-dār*, aromatic. *p.*

خوشبوئی *khush-boi*, *f.* sweet fragrance. *p.*

خوشتر *khushhtar*, more pleasant, &c. *p.*

خوشترین *khushtrān*, most pleasant, &c. *p.*

خوشخرد *khush-kharid*, an off-hand purchase, without advance or dispute, a very rare thing in India. *p.*

خوشروز *khush-roz*, a day of festivity or diversion; a festival. *p.*

خوش گذران *khush-guzrān*, happy, merry. *p.*

خوشگوار *khush-gawār*, pleasant, delicious. *p.*

خوشنود *khushnūd*, pleased, contented, delighted. *p.*

خوشنودی *khushnūdi*, *f.* pleasure, delight. *p.*

خوشه *khosha*, *m.* an ear of corn; a bunch (of grapes, &c.); an ear-ring, a spike. *khosha-chin*, a gleaner. *p.*

خوشی *khushi*, *f.* delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gaiety. *khushi khushi* or *khushi se*, happily, with pleasure, cheerfully. *p.*

خوشیدن *khoshidan*, to grow dry, to fade, wither. *p.*

خوض *khauz*, confederating; purposing, resolving, intending, considering, consulting. *a.*

خوف *khuf*, *m.* fear. *khuf-rajā*, *m.* (fear and hope) suspense. *khuf-nāk*, frightful, terrifying. *a.*

خوک *khūk* (also خوک *khüg*), *m.* a hog, a wild boar. *p.*

خوکرد *khū-karda*, habitual or habituated. *p.*

خوگیر *khogir*, *m.* the stuffing of a saddle, a pad, a packsaddle. *khogir-doz*, *m.* a saddle-maker. *p.*

خول *khohol*, *m.* a case, sheath, hollow (Hind. *khol*). *h.*

خولنجان *kholanjan*, *m.* the herb galangal. *p.*

خون *khūn*, *m.* blood; murder. *khūn-āb* or *-āba*, tears of blood. *khūn-āshām*, ferocious, cruel. *khūn-afshāni*, bloodshed, murder. *khūn-ālūda*, stained with blood. *khūn-bār* (raining blood), weeping blood (generally spoken of the eyes of a lover). *khūn-bahā*, *m.* the price of blood, fine or mulct of retaliation for murder. *khūni jigār-pinā* or *khānā*, *a.* to work one's self to death. *khūn chātnā*, to be stained with blood (a weapon). *khūn-chakan*, dropping blood. *khūn-kharāba*, *m.* bloody work, deeds of death, murder on either side. *khūn-khwār*, an animal that feeds on blood, a murderer. *khūn-khwāragi* or *khūn-khwāri*, ferocity, bloodshed, cruelty. *khūn-khwāh*, thirsting or wishing for blood. *khūn-dār*, bloody, sanguine. *khūn-rez*, a murderer (lit. shedding blood). *khūn sir charnā*, *n.* to be distracted by assassinating a person. *khūn sufaid-k*, to be unkind, to be displeased. *khūni siyāvashān*, dragons' blood, a kind of gum extracted from the Calamus draco. *khūn-fishān*, one who sheds blood, a murderer. *khūn-k*, *a.* to assassinate, to kill. *khūn-girifta*, doomed to be slain. *khūn-nāb* or *-nāba*, (same as *khūn-āb*) tears of blood. *p.*

خونابه *khūnāb*, } blood, bloody water, tears
خونابه *khūnāba*, } mixed with blood. *p.*

خونچه *khuncha*, *m.* a small tray. *p.*

خونی *khūni*, *m.* a murderer. *p.*

خونین *khūnin*, bloody, blood-coloured. *p.*

خوید *khaved* (also *khavid* and *khavaid*), *m.* a green field, a sown field; green grass cut for cattle. *p.*

خویش *khvesh*, pron. own; self; *m.* a kinsman; a son in-law, a family. *khvesh-karābāt*, kinmen, relations. *p.* [tive. *p.*

خویشاوند *khveshāwand*, a kinsman, a relation.

خویشاوندی *khveshāvandi*, *f.* consanguinity, relationship. *p.*

خویشتن *khveshtan*, self, own; a relation. *p.*

خویشی *khveshi*, *f.* relationship, affinity. *p.*

خهی *khhe*, interj. bravo, well done. *p.*

خیابان *khayābān*, *m.* a flower-bed. *p.*

خیار *khiyār*, *m.* choice, election; a cucumber; a second rate land of two species. *a.*

خیارچنبر *khiyār-chambar* (*v.* *amaltās*), the cassia fistula. *p.*

خیاری *khayāri*, *f.* a kind of violet. *a.*

خیارین *khiyārain*, *m.* du. cucumbers (of two kinds), the cucumber and musk melon. *a.*

خیاط *khayāt*, *m.* a tailor. *khayāt*, *f.* a needle. *a.*

خیال *khīyāl*, m. imagination, fancy, thought, consideration; phantom, delusion, vision; a kind of song. *khīyāli bāṣil*, foolish imagination. *khīyāl-dāndhnā*, to rear a structure in the imagination; castle-building in the air. *khīyāl-bandī*, castle-building. *khīyāl-parast*, a visionary, a castle-builder. *khīyāl-parnā*, to pursue an object. *khīyāl pulāw pakūnā*, a. to indulge in vain speculations or absurd fancies, to build castles in the air. *khīyāl-chornā*, a. to be out of conceit with. *khīyāli khilāfat*, ambition. *khīyāli khām*, a vain, ridiculous idea. *khīyāl-k.*, to imagine, to fancy, to look forward. a.

خیالات *khīyālāt*, (pl. of خیال) imaginations. *khīyālāti lā-pā, il*, ill-grounded expectation. a.

خیاله *khīyāla*, a phantom, an illusion. a.

خیالی *khīyāli*, fanciful, capricious, fantastical. a.

خیبر *khāibar*, m. name of town of Hijāz in Arabia Petrea, near which there is a pass between two ranges of mountains, and hence the name of several similar places in various parts of the East, the famous Khyber pass at Peshawur among others.—(Binning.) a.

خججه *khicha*, proper land, and which produces only callāi, and of this but one crop per annum. a.

خیانت *khīyānat*, f. perfidy, treachery, embezzlement. a.

خیر *khair*, good, best, well; f. goodness, health, happiness. *khairu-l-bashar*, the best of men, the prophet Muhammad. *khairu-n-nisā*, the best of women. *Fāṭima*. *khair-andesh*, a well-wisher, a friend. *khair-bād*, may he prosper. *khair-khabar*, news, intelligence. *khair-khuāh*, a friend, a well-wisher. *khair-khuāhī*, goodwill, friendship. *khair o'āfiyat*, f. health, welfare. a.

خیرات *khairāt*, alms, deeds of charity; land given in charity, principally to Musalmāns: it is by custom hereditary and alienable. *khairāt-zamin*, land given for charitable endowments (to Musalmān *furs*). a. p.

خیراتی *khairāti*, intended for charitable purposes, given (or to be given) or received in charity. a.

خیرگی *khiragī*, f. darkness, wickedness, malignity. p.

خیره *khira*, dark; wicked, malignant, vain. *khira-rā, i*, of dark or wicked intentions. p.

خیریت *khairiyat*, f. welfare, happiness. s.

خیز *khez*, (in comp.) rising, leaping, bounding, galloping, capering; springing up (vegetation). p.

خیزان *khezān*, } rising, springing up (as
خیزی *khezī*, } flowers, &c.). p.

خیزیدن *khezīdan*, to rise, spring up. p.

خیشوم *khāishūm*, m. the nose, the cartilaginous part of it; nasal letters; the ridge or summit of a mountain. a.

خیل *khail*, m. horsemen, cavalry; a body of men, a troop of horse, an army. a.

خیلا *khailā*, a woman having many moles (a great beauty among the Arabs). a.

خیلا *khelā*, a playful, foolish (girl). *khelā pā, enchā*, unsteady, foolish, inconsistent, unchaste (woman). a.

خیلتاش *khail-tāsh*, a fellow-soldier, a comrade; name of a famous athlete. p.

خیلی *khāile*, many, much, very. p.

خیمه *khīma* or *khāima*, m. a tent, pavilion. *khīma-doz*, a tent-maker. *khāima-zadan*, to pitch a tent. *khāima-zan*, a pitcher of tents. a.

خیمه گاه *khīma-gāh*, f. a camp, an encampment. a. p.

د

د *dāl*, called *dāl i muhmala*, is the eighth

letter in the Arabic, the tenth in the Persian, and the eleventh in the Hindūstāni alphabets: its sound is much softer and more dental than that of our *d*: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for four: in Persian it is sometimes permuted into *t*, as *bat-tar* for *bad-tar*, worse; in the classic period of the Persian language *dāl* seems to have been pronounced *zāl*, whenever a vowel preceded, as *gumbaz*, a dome, for *gumbad*; *ustāz*, a preceptor, for *ustād*; and in good Persian MSS. written four hundred years ago or upwards the *dāl*, thus permuted, is generally marked with a dot, *zāl*. The letter *dāl* (denoting *dāda*, "granted") used formerly to be affixed to *zamindūri* and other grants by the head native revenue officer under the British government in Bengal. a. p.

द द *da*, in Sanskrit added as a termination to a substantive, denotes giving, bestowing; as, from *sukh* or *sukha*, pleasure, comes *sukh-da* or *sukha da*, giving or bestowing pleasure (similar to the Persian *dih* or *bakhsh*, q.v. as *ārām-dih* from *ārām*). s.

داب *dāb*, m. custom, manner, institution; situation, condition; vehement, or forcible propulsion. *dābi sukhbat*, m. good manners, civilization. a.

داب *dāb*, magnificence, pomp, ostentation. p.

داب *dāb*, fear, dread; awe reverence. d.

داباگن *dābāgni*, } m. conflagration of
دابانل *dābānal*, } a forest (v. *dāvāgni*). s.

دابه *dābhat*, a reptile, a beast of burden. *dāb-batu-l-arz*, the second beast mentioned in the Apocalypse. a.

دابت *dābat*, an imprecation, a curse. d.

دابنا *dābnā*, a. to press down, to suppress, to snub, to squeeze. *dāb-rakhnā*, a. to conceal, to steal and conceal: to press, particularly with the thighs, to retain by pressure, to grip (as money). *dāb-lenā*, a. to outgrow. h.

دابی *dābi*, f. a measure of about ten handfuls (of autumn crop, &c.). h.

دات *dāt*, m. liberality, bountifulness (for *dāst*) the tooth. a.

داتا *dātā*, } liberal, generous, a
داتار *dātār*, } giver. s.

داتر *dātr* or *dātra*, m. a kind of sickle, a large knife. h.

داتر दातृ *dātṛi*, m. a donor, a giver, giving. *s.*

داتن दातन *dātan*, f. a toothbrush, or rather a piece of wood for cleansing the teeth (Dakh. *dālūn*). *s.*

दातव्य दातव्य *dātavya*, to be given, what may or ought to be given. *s.*

दाज *dāj*, m. darkness, a dark night. *a.*

داخ *dākhil*, entering, penetrating, arriving; taking possession; entry in a book; (adjectively) entered, produced. *dākhil khārij-k.*, a. to transfer property (by taking out the name of the former proprietor from the deed or register, and inserting that of the new). *dākhil-k.*, a. to cause to enter or arrive, to place or fix in; to produce, to include, to insert. *dākhil honā*, n. to enter, to arrive, to penetrate, to belong, to appertain, to be inserted. *dākhil-daftar*, entered upon the record. *dākhil-dār*, an occupant. *dākhil-nāma*, a warrant or deed of possession; a conveyance. *dākhil khārij*, erasure of an entry. *a.*

داخلا *dākhilā*, } m. a receipt for money; a list,
داخله *dākhila*, } or entry; a muster-roll; a concern or business; a connexion. *a.*

داخنامہ *dākhil-nāma*, m. a warrant of possession. *a.*

داخنی *dākhilī*, contained, belonging to, inherent, included in. *a.*

داد दाद *dād*, m. a ringworm, herpes. *dād-mardan*, m. a plant used to cure the ringworm (*Cassia alata*). *s.*

داد *dād*, f. a gift, giving; law, equity, justice; revenge; (in comp.) it denotes given, bestowed, as *khudā-dād*, given by God. *dād bedād-k.*, a. to demand justice. *dād-khūsh*, m. a plaintiff, a petitioner of justice. *dād-khūshī*, f. demanding justice, instituting a suit. *dād-dihish*, f. liberality; a present. *dād denī*, a. to praise one's actions properly. *dād-ras*, a redresser of grievances. *dād-rasi*, redress of grievances, justice. *dād ko pahunchnā*, n. to arrive at justice; to obtain justice. *dād-gar*, m. administrator of justice. *dād-gustari*, diffusion or administration of justice. *dād lenī*, a. to take vengeance. *dād milni*, n. to obtain redress. *dād o bedād*, crying out for justice. *dād o sitad*, lit. giving and taking, traffic. *p.*

دادا दादा *dādā*, m. a paternal grandfather; elder brother. *h.*

دادار *dād-ār* or *dād-āmar*, m. the distributor of justice, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

दादुर दादुर *dādūr*, m. a frog. *s.*

दादरा दादरा *dādūrā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

दादुरवा दादुरवा *dādūrṅā*, m. a frog (same as *dādūr*). *s.*

दादमदन दादमदन *dād-mardan*, m. the name of a plant applied to cure the ringworm (*Cassia alata*). *s.*

دادن *dādan* (r. *dih*), to give, to bestow. *p.*

دادنی *dādni*, f. advances; money advanced for the provision of goods or merchandise of any kind. *p.*

दादु दादु *dādū*, name of a famous *faḳīr*, born in the state of Jaipur, and founder of a sect. *dādū-panthī*, followers of *dādū*. *h.*

दाद *dāda*, given, or having given; (used in comp.) as *tāb-dāda*, inflamed. *p.*

दादना दादना *dādhnā*, n. to burn. *s.*

दादी दादी *dādī*, f. paternal grandmother. *h.*

दादी *dādī*, a plaintiff, a complainant. *dādī-faryādī*, a complainant, one suing for justice. *p.*

دار *dār*, m. a dwelling, a mansion, seat, country habitation; according to Gladwin, a single-roofed house, surrounded with walls, with a door or entry, is termed a *bait* or room; a *manzil* or tenement, on the contrary, is a place composed of different rooms, such as a man may reside in with his family: a *dār*, or mansion, on the other hand, is a place consisting of various rooms or tenements, with an open court. *dāru-l-amān*, m. the house of safety, a country with which there is peace. *dāru-l-bakā*, the house of eternity, *i. e.* the next world. *dāru-l-bawār*, m. the dwelling of perdition, hell. *dāru-l-khilāfat* or *dāru-s-saltanat*, *dāru-l-imārat* or *dāru-l-ḥukūmat*, f. the royal residence, the seat of empire; (met.) capital, metropolis. *dāru-l-ḥarb* (lit. the mansion of war), a country where the Musalmān religion does not prevail. *dāru-s-salām*, house of salvation, heaven. *dāru-sh-shar*, a court of law or religion. *dāru-sh-shafā* or *dāru-l-marḥ*, m. an hospital. *dāru-z-zarb*, f. the mint. *dāru-l-adālat*, a court of justice. *dāru-l-ilm*, a school or college. *dāru-l-iwaz*, house of retribution. *dāru-l-fanā*, the frail house, (met.) the world. *dāru-l-karār*, house of rest, the grave. *dāru-l-mukāfat*, house of retaliation. *dār o dasta*, house and family. *a.*

دار *dār*, m. a gallows, a gibbet, an impaling stake. *dār par khāinchnā*, a. to impale. *dār-kash*, the hangman; (in comp.) it means possessing, a possessor, a lord, a master; as, *ḥiṣṣa-dār*, a partaker. *āb-dār*, adj. watery, resplendent; m. a person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking. *'amal-dār*, a tax-gatherer. *dār-gir*, m. seizing (particularly thieftaking); tumult, conflict. *dār madār*, m. agreement, stipulation, adjustment of a dispute. *p.*

دار دار *dār*, f. (v. *dāl*), pulse, vetches. *s.*

دار دار *dāru*, m. wood, timber; a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). *s.*

دار دار *dār*, } f. a wife; (in Dakh.) for

دارا *dārā*, } *dārḥ*, jaw tooth, grinder. *s.*

دارا *dārā*, possessor, sovereign; Darius. *p.*

دارادہین *dārādhin*, dependent on a wife, subject to her. *p.*

داراب *dārāb*, name of a Persian king, the father of Darius. *p.*

دارای *dārāi*, f. (vulg. *daryāi*) red silk cloth; sovereignty; adj. of or belonging to Darius. *p.*

دارج *dārūj*, made of wood, wooden. *s.*

دارچینی *dār-chini*, f. cinnamon. *s. p.*

دارد *dārād*, m. a sort of poison brought from the country called *Darad*. *s.*

داردر *dāridr* or *dāridrya*, m. wretchedness, poverty, indigency. *dāridr khednā* (lit. to drive out poverty), a superstitious or religious ceremony. They take a sieve or winnowing-basket, and beating it in every corner of the house, exclaim, *ishwar paisho, dāridr niklo!* "Enter, O God! depart, O Poverty!" *s.* [fortunate, indigent. *s.*

داردري *dāridri*, wretched, poor, un-

داردھی *dārdhya*, m. hardness, firmness, stability. *s.*

sort of grain (*Paspalum frumentaceum*). *dāl galni kisi kī*, n. to have an advantage, to avail. *kuchh dāl meh kālā hai*, "there is something wrong;" "there is a flaw in the indenture;" lit. there is something black in the *dāl*, or pea soup. *s.*

دال *dāl*, significant, expressive, typical. *a.*

دالا *dālā*, *f.* colocynth. *s.*

دالان *dālān*, *m.* a hall. *dar-dālān*, *m.* an outer hall. *p.* [mon. *h.*

دالچینی *dāl-chīni* (for *dār-chīni*), *f.* cinnamon

دالیدر *dālidr*, *m.* (*v. dāridr*) poverty. *s.*

دالیدری *dālidrī*, *m.* (*v. dāridrī*) poor. *s.*

دالم *dālim*, *m.*: pomegranate (*v. dārim*). *s.*

داله *dāla*, a peculiar kind of tenure (in the Du,āb). *h.*

دام *dām*, *m.* a net, a snare; a quadruped. *p.*

دام *dām*, *f. m.* a rope, any kind of string. *s.*

دام *dām*, *m.* price; the name of a copper coin; in the *āyini akbarī*, and consequently in most revenue accounts, the *dām* is considered to be the fortieth part of a rūpi. The *dām*, or one-fortieth of a rūpi, was divided into eight parts, called *dāmri*. Two *dāmris* make one *pā,olā*, and two *pā,olās* one *adhelā*, or half a *dām*. Since the time of Akbar, however, the *dām* has greatly fallen off in value, so that at present, in Upper India, it is only one-twenty-sixth of a paisa, or one-sixteen-hundredth of a rūpi. *h.*

دام *dāma*, may (it) be perpetual. *dāma mulku-hu*, may his kingdom be everlasting. *a.*

دام *dāmā*, *m.* a rope, a string, a cord. *s.*

داماد *dāmād*, *m.* a son-in-law. *p.*

دامادی *dāmādī*, *f.* relationship of son-in-law. *p.*

داماساه *dāmāsāh*, name of a merchant, who, dying insolvent, his effects were divided among his creditors in proportion to their claims. *h.*

داماساهی *dāmāsāhī*, *f.* proportioning, equal assessment, dividend (of a bankrupt's property); composition of a debt. *h.*

دامان *dāmān* (*v. dāman*), a skirt, &c. *p.*

دامبھک *dāmbhik*, hypocritical; *m.* a hypocrite; a kind of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *s.*

دامچ *dāmcha*, *m.* the platform on which a person is posted to protect crops. *h.*

دامداری *dāmdārī*, a branch of revenue arising from birdcatchers, players, and musicians. *p.*

دامی *dāmī'at*, a wound causing the blood to flow. *a.*

داملیپت *dām-lipta*, *m.* a country, the modern district of Tamluk. *s.*

دامان *dāman*, *m.* a skirt of a garment; sheet (of a sail on ship-board); the foot or declivity of a mountain. *dāman pakarā*, *a.* to prevent, to oppose; to take protection, to take refuge. *dāman phailānā*, *a.* to beg, to petition, to desire. *dāman tale chhīpānā*, to protect; to commit crimes secretly. *dāman jhārkar uphānā*, to rise quickly in displeasure. *dāman jhārkar*

lenā, *a.* to refuse, to decline clownishly. *dāman chhārānā*, *a.* to escape, to get rid of, to come off. *dāman-dār*, wide (as cloth). *dāman dabā baithnā*, to intrude upon. *dāman se lagnā*, to depend upon, to claim protection. *dāman-gir*, attached to, depending on; demanding justice, an accuser. *dāman-giri*, *f.* attachment, friendship, applying for justice, arraignment. *p.*

دامین *dāmīni*, } *f.* lightning. *s.*

دامینی *dāmīni*, } *f.* lightning. *s.*

دامنی *dāmni*, relating to the artemisia flower; *f.* a string, a rope, especially for tying cattle. *s.*

دامنه *dāmana*, *m.* a skirt, &c. (*v. dāman*). *p.*

دامنی *dāmanī*, *f.* scrap of the shroud kept by relations of the deceased; a saddle-cloth, furniture, housings; an ornament worn on the forehead. *p.*

دامودد *dām-o-dad* (*v. dad-o-dām*), wild beasts, quadrupeds in general. *p.*

دامودر *dāmōdar*, *m.* a name of *Krishṇa*; Yasodā, his foster-mother, having in vain passed the folds of a rope round his body, whilst a child, to keep him in confinement. *s.*

دامی *dāmī*, *f.* an assessment. *dāmī lag-ānā*, *a.* to assess. *dāmī wāsīlāt*, gross assets of a village. *h.*

دامی *dāmī*, *m.* a sportsman, a fowler. *p.*

دامیة *dāmīyat*, a contusion or wound sufficient to make the blood appear but not to flow. *a.*

دان *dān*, *m.* charity, alms, act of giving or bestowing, gift; any thing demanded by law or custom, as toll, &c.; a religious rite, in which the Brāhmins pronounce a certain charm or incantation over any thing, in the wish of a happy futurity, and give it as a present to another person; the fluid that flows from the temples of an elephant in rut. *dān-pati*, *m.* a liberal or munificent man. *dān-pattar* or *dān-patra*, *m.* a deed of conveyance, a deed of gift by which land is conveyed to Brāhmins. *dān-pattar-dār*, a Brāhman to whom lands have been assigned. *dān-pun*, *m.* charity, alms. *dān-dharma*, *m.* almsgiving, charity; the rules for making donations. *dān-shīl*, liberal, munificent. *dān-yogyā*, fit for, or inheriting a donation. *s.*

دان *dān*, in comp. denotes knowing, understanding, as *kadar-dān*, knowing the value or quality (of persons). *mukta-dān*, subtle, penetrating. *p.*

دان *dān*, *m.* an affixment; a place, a stand; generally used in comp. as *kalam-dān*, a pen-case. *sham'-dān*, a candle-stick. *chū-dān*, a tea-pot. *p.*

دانا *dānā*, wise, learned. *dānā, e dahr*, wise, the learned of the age. *p.*

دانا *dānā*, *m.* grain, corn, berry (for *dāna. p.*) *h.*

داناوی *dānāvī*, *f.* wisdom, knowledge. *p.*

دانٹ *dānt*, *m.* a tooth. *dānt unglī kāpnā*, *a.* to bite the finger, is a term expressive of being surprised, amazed, or perplexed. *dānt bāfnā*, chattering of the teeth, squabbling, sparring, wrangling. *dānt patthar po ghasnā* (Dakh., explained by *hawās-k.*), to aim at, to desire. *dānt par charhānā*, to detract from the virtues or praise of another. *dānt-pisnā*, *a.* to gnash the teeth, to grin. *dānt tale unglī-dabānā* or *-kāpnā*, to stand in amaze, to be amazed, to wonder. *dānt-rakhnā* or *-honā kisi par*, to desire any thing exceedingly; to hate. *dānt-salsalānā* (Dakh.)

to ache (the teeth). *dānt kā dard*, tooth-ache. *dānt k̄h̄ji rofi khānā*, to be united in intimate friendship. *dānt kākūfānā*, a. to gnash the teeth. *dānt kachkach-ānā*, to grin, to shew the teeth. *dānt khatte-k.*, to dishearten, to displease. *dānt kholne*, to disclose the teeth, to grin. *dānt-lānā* or *-nikālā*, to teeth, to grow (as teeth). *dānt laḡnā*, m. trismus or locked-jaw. *dānt-nikālā*, to laugh, to grin; to express or confess inability and helplessness. *dāntoḥ zamīn pakarṇi* (lit. to bite the ground), to be reduced to extremities, to suffer great pain. *dāntoḥ mārṇā*, a. to gnash the teeth (with anger). *s.*

دانتا کليل دانتا کليل *dāntāhilkil*, f. quarrel. *s.*

دانتا کليل دانتا کليل *dānt-tinhā*, the act of taking a straw or a piece of grass in the teeth to deprecate wrath, or as a token of complete submission. *h.*

دانتان دانتان *dāntan*, m. a tooth-brush (v. *dātan*). *s.*

دانتی دانتی *dāntī*, f. the tooth of a saw or other instrument, cog of a wheel; a rake; a harrow; a kind of sickle. *dāntī-parṇā*, n. to be notched or indented (as the edge of a sword). *dāntī denā*, a. to insist upon. *dāntī laḡnā*, to have a locked jaw. *s.*

داند داند *dānd*, m. oppression, injustice, injury; fine, punishment. *s.*

داند امیندا داند امیندا *dāndā mendā*, m. the frontier, or boundary between the lands of two proprietors. *h.*

داندو داندو *dāndū*, a ball for playing with; also a bat for striking the same. *d.*

داندورگی داندورگی *dāndorgī*, f. mischief, wickedness. *d.*

داندی داندی *dāndī*, f. a balance; m. a rower, a waterman. *s.*

دانست دانست *dānist*, f. knowledge, opinion. *p.*

دانستن دانستن *dānistān* (r. *dān*), to know, to consider. *p.*

دانسته دانسته *dānistā*, having known, knowingly. *p.*

دانستگی دانستگی } f. knowledge, science,

دانش دانش } learning. *p.*

دانشمند دانشمند } wise, learned; *dānish-*

دانشور دانشور } *mandī* or *-warī*,

learning, wisdom, science. *p.*

دانق دانق } f. a small denomination of mo-

دانک دانک } ney, the sixth part of a *dīnār*; a

دانگ دانگ } weight, the fourth part of a

drachm; the sixth part of a city: it is used conventionally as a sixth part in general. *a. p.*

دانگ دایم دانگ *dāng*, a hill or precipice; the summit of a mountain. *h.*

دانگر دانگر *dāngar*, a superannuated horned beast,

(met.) a fool, idiot. *h.* [*dela rūj̄pāta. h.*]

دانگی دانگی *dāngī*, a name given to the bū-

داندی داندی *dānanda*, he that knows; skilled. *p.*

دانو دانو *dānw*, m. ambush, ambush, snare; power, opportunity; time, turn, vicissitude; twisting of one another in wrestling. *dānw-baiḥnā*, n. to lie in ambush. *dānw pakarṇā*, a. to wrestle. *dānw chalānā*, a. to take advantage of. *dānw chalānā*, n. to have the advantage. *h.*

دانو دانو *dānw*, m. a stake, a wager; a throw, or cast of the dice (properly, *dā, o* or *dāw*). *p.*

دانو دانو *dānw* of *dānava*, m. (see *asur*) a demon, a giant, a Titan. *s.*

دانوان دانوان *dānwān*, m. burning stubble, &c.; a conflagration in a forest. *s.*

دانوری دانوری *dānwārī*, f. a rope which fastens bullocks together when threshing (v. *daurī*). *h.*

دانه دانه *dāna*, m. a grain, seed, speck, pimple, corn. *dāna-badalnā*, a. to caress as birds do by joining bills. *dāna badlawwal*, billing, caressing as birds do by joining bills. *dāna-bandī*, a cursory survey or partial measurement or weighing to ascertain the produce of each field. *dāna pānī*, m. food, victuals. *dāna-dār*, granulated; having the appearance of being granulated; containing grain. *dāna dān-k.*, to mingle, confound, or destroy. *dāna-kesh*, m. a kind of embroidered neckcloth, worn in cold weather over the cloak. *p.*

دانی دانی *dānī*, charitable, liberal, bountiful. *s.*

دانی دانی *dānī*, f. place, pot; used in comp. as *tel-dānī*, f. an oil-pot (abstract form from *dān*, knowing) in comp., as *ghaib-dānī*, knowledge of the mysterious. *p.*

دانی زاد دانی زاد *dāne-zād*, m. a miser, avaricious. *d.*

دانیزه دانیزه (also *dānīzha*), a lentil. *p.*

دانیه دانیه *dāniya*, worthy of having any thing given, worthy or fit to be given. *s.*

داو داو *dāw*, m. a bill, or kind of hatchet with a hooked point; vicissitude, turn, opportunity; stake, wager, a stroke at a game; a throw of the dice, &c. *dāw-bāndhnā* or *-badnā*, a. to bet, wager. *p. h.*

داو داو *dāv* or *dāva*, m. a forest, a forest on fire (Pers. *dāv*, v. *dānw*, a wager, &c.). *s.*

داو داو *dā, ū*, m. an appellation of a father or of an elder brother; used by contraction for *Baladeva*, the foster brother of *Krishṇa*. *h.*

داو داو *dā, ū*, fraud, deceit, cheating. *dā, o-ghā, o*, feint or stratagem in war, &c. *d.*

داو داو *dāwā*, m. a male nurse; the husband of a *dā, ī*, q. v. *h.*

داوگان داوگان } m. the conflagra-

داوانل داوانل } tion of a forest

kindled by a tempest or some other cause. *s.*

داود داود *dā, ūd*, the name of the prophet David. *a.*

داودی داودی *dā, ūdī*, f. a shrub that bears a flower like camomile (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*); a kind of armour; coat of mail, so named from its being supposed to have been originally made by *Dā, ūd*, just as we employ the terms *Ferrara* and *Joe Manton*. *a.*

داور داور *dāwar*, m. a sovereign, a judge, God. *p.*

داوری داور *dāwarī*, f. sovereignty, royalty. *p.*

داون داون (v. *dāman*), m. a skirt, &c. *d.*

داون داون *dāwan*, m. the process of threshing by means of bullocks, &c. (v. *dāwnā*). *h.*

داونا داونا *dāwnā*, a. to thresh, to tread; m. the act of treading out the grain (v. *dā, ūn*). *h.*

दा दह *dāh*, m. f. burning, ardour; combustion, conflagration; morbid heat; cauterization, inflammatory fever. *dāh denā*, to light the funeral pile. *dāh rakhnā*, to grudge. *dāh-sar*, m. a place where dead bodies are burnt. *dāh-haran*, m. the root of a fragrant grass (*Andropogon muricatum*), woven into screens and kept wet for excluding the heat. *dāh-karma*, or *-karana*, or *-kriyā*, the act or ceremony of burning a dead body. *s.*

दाहा *dāhā*, m. the ten days of the *muḥarram*, in which the tombs of *hasan* and *husain* are carried about and thrown into the river, or other water (v. *dahā*). *p.*

दाहक *dāhak*, burning, inflammatory; cauterizing, caustic; m. a plant (*Plumbago keylanica*). *s.*

दाहन *dāhan*, m. burning, cauterizing. *s.*

दाहना *dāhnā*, a. to burn, to scorch. *s.*

दाहिना *dāhinā* or **दाहना** *dāhnā*, right (not left). In Sanskrit *dakṣhina* signifies south or right, because, according to the Hindūs, the earth, the navel of which corresponds to Hindūstān, has its head to the west, its feet to the east, the right side to the south, and the left to the north; or perhaps the term has arisen from the position of eastern people in adoration of the rising sun. In Arabic, the word *shamāl* denotes north, or left, and this agrees with the manner in which the Roman augurs determined the regions of the heavens, according to Livy. It may be further stated, that in the Gaelic dialects south and north are synonymous terms with right and left respectively. *s.*

दाही *dāhī*, shrewd, ingenious, penetrating. *a.*

दाय *dāy* or **दाया** *dāya*, m. paternal property, inheritance. *dāya-bhāg* or *dāya-vibhāg*, m. division of property amongst different heirs. *s.*

दायि *dāi*, f. a milk-nurse; a midwife. *dāi pilāi*, f. a wet-nurse. *dāi janāi*, f. a midwife. *dāi ko sompnā*, a. to put out to nurse. *dāi khulāi*, a dry nurse. *dāi-gari*, f. midwifery. *p. h.*

दायि *dāi*, m. a giver, generally used in composition, as, *dukh-dāi*, giving or occasioning pain. *s.*

दाया *dāyā*, m. demand, claim, plaint. *h.*

दाया *dāyā*, m. a male nurse, the husband of a *dāi*, q. v. *p. h.*

दायापवर्तन *dāyāpavartan*, m. privation, forfeiture of property. *s.*

दायाद *dāyād*, m. son; kinsman, near or remote; an heir. *s.*

दायादव *dāyādav*, m. heir, kinsman. *s.*

दायादी *dāyādī*, f. a daughter, an heiress. *s.* [awarded, adjudged. *s.*

दायित *dāyit*, condemned, sentenced; *s.*

दायजा *dāyajā* or **दायजा** *dā,ejā*, m. a dowry, portion, nuptial present. *s.*

दायि *dā,ir*, encircling. *dā,ir o sā,ir*, going the circuit (judges, &c.); absolute, invested with authority. *a.*

दायि *dā,ira*, m. a circle, a ring, circumference, orbit; a tambourine; a monastery. *dā,ira-dār*, the head of a monastery, the lord abbot, prior, &c. *a.*

दायक *dāyak* or **दायक** *dā,ik*, m. a giver (v. *dāi*). *s.*

दायि *dā,im*, always, perpetual, permanent. *dā,imu-l-habs*, perpetually imprisoned. *dā,imu-l-khamr*, a sot, drunkard. *dā,imu-l-maraz*, always sick. *a.*

दायि *dā,iman*, perpetually, everlastingly. *a.*

दायि *dā,imī*, } f. perpetuity, eternity. *dā,imī*
दायि *dā,imīyat*, } *mī*, adj. perpetual, ever-lasting. *a.*

दायि *dā,en*, the tying of a number of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out the grain from the ear. *h.* [and left. *h.*

दायि *dā,en-bā,en*, on the right

दायि *dā,in*, hill estates (v. *dūn*). *a.*

दाये *dāya*, a female attendant, a nurse. *p.*

दुब *dubb*, m. state, constitution, condition, custom, manner, property, quality; a bear. *dubbi asghar*, the lesser bear. *dubbi akbar*, the greater bear; (met.) a fool. *a.*

दुबा *dabā*, m. ambush. *dabā mārṇā*, to lie in wait. *h.*

दुबा *dibā*, m. (for *divā*) day, daylight. *s.*

दुबार *dubārā* (for *do-bārā*), } a second time,

दुबारा *dubāra* (for *do-lāra*), } over again. *p.*

दुबासी *dubāsī* (same as *dobhāshiyā*, q. v.), an interpreter, a manager or factotum. *a.*

दुबाग *dubbāg*, m. a carrier, a tanner. *a.*

दुबाकर *dibākar* (for *divākar*), m. (lit. the day-maker) the sun. *s.*

दुबाना *dabānā*, a. to press down; to snub, to chide, to keep under, to check, curb, restrain, awe, depress, suppress. *dabā-lenā*, a. to encroach upon. *dabā-mārṇā*, a. to overcome, to get the better of; to crush to death. *h.*

दुबाना *dab-ānā*, n. to advance. *h.*

दुबाव *dabāv*, m. strength, power, authority; pressure, crush, resignation, submissiveness. *dabāv māmā*, a. to stand in awe. *h.*

दुबाव डालना *dubā,e dālṇā*, a. to keep concealed, to hide (generally furtively). *h.*

दुबाद *dabdada*, m. dignity, state, pomp. *a.*

दुबाधा *dubdha*, f. doubt, suspense, uncertainty, a dilemma. *s.*

दुबुर *dubur*, f. the backside, posteriors; podex; end, conclusion. *a.* [field. *h.*

दुबरा *dubrā*, a marsh, a puddle; a small

दुबुर *dubz*, thick, coarse (as cloth). *p.*

दुबिस्तान *dabistān*, m. a school. *dabistāni mazāhib*, "School of religious sects;" the title of a celebrated work in the Persian language; the author of this singular and very interesting work is unknown, but it has generally been attributed to Muhsin Fānī, a native of Kāshmir, who lived in the 17th century. From its Indianized style and idiom it is evidently not the production of a Persian.—Binning. *a.*

دبستانی *dabistāni*, m. a student or scholar ;
adj. of or belonging to a school. *p.*

دبسی *dubsi*, the per-centage allowed to
government farmers on the revenue paid to govern-
ment, being two in twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*

دبکانا *dabkāna*, a. to snub, to check,
to chide, to threaten, to awe, to daunt ; to conceal, to
hide. *h.*

دبکر *dabkar*, f. a trap, a snare. *h.*

دبکنا *dabaknā*, n. to crouch, to be
awed, to lie in ambush, to skulk, to lusk, to set (a dog)
to twinkle. *dabak-ānā*, *-jānā* or *-rahnā*, n. to sneak, to
skulk. *dabak baiḥnā*, n. to crouch. *h.*

دبکنا *dabaknī* (v. *dabkī*), ambush, &c. *d.*

دبکی *dabkī*, f. ambush, crouching.
dabkī mārṇā, to lie in ambush (a tiger, &c.). *h.*

دبکیل *dabkīl*, } m. skulking, a
دبکیلا *dabkīlā*, } skulker. *h.*

دبلا *dublā*, thin, lean, poor, barren,
weak. *dublā-pā*, m. leanness, emaciation. *s.*

دبلاپا *dublāpā*, m. } thinness,
دبلاپانا *dublāpanā*, m. } leanness. *s.*
دبلاپی *dublāpī*, f. }

دبنا *dabnā*, n. to be snubbed, to crouch,
to shrink, to be pressed down, mowed down, to give way,
to be awed ; to be concealed. *dab-jānā*, n. to retire, to
withdraw, to be mortified. *dab-chalnā* or *-nikalnā*, n.
to be awed, to be overpowered. *dab-marnā*, n. to be
crushed to death. *dabē pā*, *oḥ*, with silent steps, softly,
gently. *h.*

دبنگ *dabang* or *dabing*, } ill-bred,
دبنگا *dabangā* or *dabingā*, } brutish,
foolish, barbarous ; m. a dolt, lout, clown. *h.*

دبوجنا *dabochnā*, a. to conceal, to
hide (generally furtively), to strangle. *h.*

دبور *dabūr*, f. zephyr, the west wind. *a.*

دبوس *dabūs*, m. a club, a mace. *a. p.*

دبوس *dabos*, m. a flint. *h.*

دبوسا *dabūsā*, m. the cabin of a ship, stern. *a.*

دبوسنا *dabosnā*, to tope, to tittle. *h.*

دب *dabba*, m. a leathern vessel for holding
oil. *h.*

دبهاشیا *dubāshiyā*, m. (lit. the "bi-
lingual") an interpreter ; also an agent in general, like
the continental "commissaire." *s.*

دبھک *dubhuk*, m. a famine, a scarcity. *s.*

دبھی *du-be* (for *dvi-veda*), a Brāhman
learned in two of the four Vedas. *s.*

دبھی *dabhiyā*, m. a measure of about ten
handfuls (of corn, &c.). *h.*

دبیر *dabīr*, m. a writer, a secretary, a notary. *p.*

دبیل *dabel*, m. subject, person under
dominion. *h.*

دبیل *dābīlā*, m. the name of a medicine ;
a paddle. *h.* [unpolluted, divine. *s.*

دبیب *m.* (for *divya*) an oath ; adj. pure,

دبیرا *dabehrā*, a large ploughshare. *h.*

دبیری *dabehri*, a kind of light plough. *h.*

دپت *dapat*, f. a course, a gallop. *h.*

دپتا *du-pattā*, } m. a kind of veil or a
دپتہ *du-patta*, } piece of linen in which
there are two breadths. *dupatta tānke sonā*, "to draw
the sheet (over one's head) and sleep," is used to ex-
press a state of security, and also to denote resigning
one's self to die. *dupattā hīlānā* or *phirānā*, to hold
out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort). *h.*

دپتانا *dapṭānā*, a. to put to the gallop. *h.*

دپتنا *dapaṭnā*, n. to gallop, to rush ;
a. to rebuke, to reprimand. *h.*

دپدپانا *dapdapānā*, } a. or

دپدپکرنا *dap-dap-harnā*, } n. to
shine. *h.* [splendour. *h.*

دپدپاھت *dapdapāhat*, f. shining,

دپستا *dupastā*, pregnant. *h.*

دپو *dapū*, f. the anus (vulgar term). *h.*

دپریا *du-pahriyā*, m. a kind of
flower (*Pentapeles Phœnicea*) ; adj. meridian. *h.*

دت *dut*, interj. away, begone, avaunt.
dut-dabak, reproof, reprimand. *s.*

دت *dut* or *duti*, f. light, splendour,
beauty ; spite, malice. *s.*

دت *diti*, f. one of the wives of Kasyapa,
and mother of the *Daityas*, or infernal race, opposed
to the gods. *s.*

دت *dattā*, given, presented ; m. the
name of a king ; a title or surname of a man of the
Vais or third caste. *s.*

دت *datti*, f. gift, donation. *s.*

دتانتن *dattātman*, m. a youth or or-
phan who gives himself to adoptive parents. *s.*

دتادینا *duttā denā*, a. to drive away
scornfully ; to deceive, to balk, to cheat. *h.*

دتارا *du-tāra*, m. a kind of shawl (v.
dotārā). *s.*

دتانا *dutānā*, a. to press down ; to snub,
to chide, to keep under. *h.*

دتانپکرمن *dattānapakarman*, m.
non-resumption of gifts. *s.*

دتپردانک *datta-pradānik*, m.
resumption of a gift. *s.*

دتارا *datarā*, } m. a large rake used for
دترة *datara*, } gathering high grass to-
gether into a cocklet : *kīlōwā*, q. v. is a small implement
of the same kind. *h.*

دتکار *duthār*, m. reproof. *s.*

دنگارنا दुनकारना *duthārṇā*, a. to reprove. *s.*
 دنگاري दुनकारी *duthārī*, f. a reproof, reprimand. *s.*
 دنگ پتر दत्तकपुत्र *duttah-putra*, m. a son given away by his natural to adoptive parents; one of the twelve heirs acknowledged by the old Hindū law. *s.*
 دتنا दतना *datnā*, n. to oppose, to confute, to fight. *h.*
 دتون दतवन *datman* or दतौन *dataun*, m. a tooth-brush (made of a twig). *s.*
 دتوئی दतोई *dato,ī*, f. land which has been lately cropped with the grain called *bājra* or *juār*, q.v. *h.*
 دنिया दितिया *ditiyā*, f. the second lunar day (v. *dūj*). *s.*
 دتیه दित्या *ditya*, m. a Titan, a demon (v. *diti*). *s.*
 دتا दात्ता, m. a cork, a stopper, a plug. *d.*
 دتان दातानā, a. (v. *dabhānā*) to snub, &c. *d.*
 دटना दाटना *datna*, a. to oppose, &c. (same as *datnā*, q.v.). *h.*
 دتهون दिठवन *dīthwan*, the *ekādashī* or eleventh day of the bright half of the month *kārtik*, on which there is a festival dedicated to *Viṣṇu*. *h.*
 دتهونا दिठौना *dīthauṇā*, m. a patch, an artificial mole on the face. *h.*
 دثار दिशार, a mantle, an upper garment. *a.*
 دجا दुजा *dujā* (for *dūjā*), second, other. *s.*
 دجال دجاج *dajjāl*, m. a liar, an impostor; anti-christ. *a.* [the river Tigris. *a.*
 دجله dijla or *dajla*, also *dajlat*, m. a lake; *h.*
 دچ दच *dach*, a homestead (East Oude). *h.*
 دچار du-chār, a meeting, an interview. *p.*
 دچت दुचित *duchit*, } of two minds, wavering,
 دچتا दुचित्ता *duchittā*, } ing, doubtful, one whose mind is bent on two different courses, absent in mind. *s.*
 دچتاي दुचित्ताई *duchittā,ī*, f. suspense, absence of mind, unsteadiness. *s.* [ways. *h.*
 دچله दुचल्ल *du-challa*, m. a roof sloping two
 دچند du-chand, twice, double. *p.*
 دچوبد du-choba, two poled (tent). *p.*
 دچھ दक्ष *dachh*, learned, scientific, able; proper name of a most ancient sage, father-in-law of *Mahādeva* (v. *dakṣha*). *s.* [south. *s.*
 دچھना दक्षिना *dachchhinā*, f. (for *dakṣhinā*)
 دچھना दक्षिणा *dachchhinā*, f. (for *dakṣhinā*)
 reward to a Brāhman for performing religious ceremonies; fee. *s.*
 دچھनायन दक्षिणायन *dachchhināyan*, m. the sun's progress from north to south, winter solstice. *s.*
 دچھی दक्षी *dachchhī*, dexterous, capable, able, well qualified. *s.*

دخ *dakh*, a throng or company; good for, adapted to. *dukh*, a daughter. *p.*
 دخ *dakhkh* or *dukhkh*, smoke. *a.*
 دخان *dukhān*, smoke; fumes of tobacco. *a.*
 دخانی *dukhānī*, abounding in smoke. *a.*
 دخت *dukht*, } f. a daughter, a girl, a virgin.
 دختر *dukhtar*, } *dukhtar-ak*, a little girl or daughter. *p.*
 دخل *dakhhl*, m. entrance; access; possibility or practicability; produce, income, receipt; intrusion, interference, disturbance, molestation. *dukhhl pānā*, a. to have access. *dakhhl-k*, a. to meddle, to interrupt, to take possession. *a.*
 دخلدار *dakhhl-dār*, a partner, an accomplice. *a.p.*
 دخه *dakhhma*, a coffin, a tomb, a receptacle for the dead. *p.* [nue. *a.*
 دخول *dukhhl*, entrance, access; income, revenue.
 دخیل *dakhhl*, intimate, familiar; admitted, allowed entrance; m. a friend, a confidant a protégé, one who claims protection or mercy; (in law) an occupant, or the party in possession. *a.*
 دد *dad*, a rapacious animal, beast of prey, forest full of game. *p.*
 ددا *dadā*, f. a maid-servant, a nurse. *p. t.*
 ددچار دادچھار, evil omen, misfortune. *d.*
 ددر ددر *dadru* or *dadrū*, m. cutaneous and herpetic eruption. *dadru-rogin*, diseased by herpes. *s.*
 ددری *dadri*, unripe corn, chiefly barley. *h.*
 ددله *du-dila*, wavering, doubtful. *p.*
 ددلانا ددلانا *dallānā*, a. to chide, to snub. *h.*
 ددو دام *dad o dām*, a fierce rapacious animal (as a lion, tiger, &c.); a wild beast in general; also a harmless animal, as a goat, sheep, &c. *p.*
 ددوڑا ددوڑا *dadora*, m. a bump (occasioned by the bite of an insect). *h.*
 ددھ *dadhi*, m. sour, thick milk, coagulated milk. *dadhi kādo*, coagulated milk and clay thrown by people at each other in sport on a holiday held in honour of *Kriṣṇa* on his birth-day. *s.*
 ددھ *didhi*, f. firmness, stability. *s.*
 ددھ *dudhi*, f. a kind of medicinal root (v. *dudhī*). *s.*
 ددھار ددھار *dudhār*, giving milk, a milch cow. *s.*
 ددھارا *du-dhārā*, two edged (sword). *h.*
 ددھرشپکا ددھرشپکا *dadhi-pushpikā*, f. a flower (*Clitoria ternata*). *s.*
 ددھرپھل ددھرپھل *dadhi-phal*, m. the elephant or wood-apple. *s.*
 ددھی *dudhī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*). *s.*
 ددھیانی ددھیانی *dadhiyānī*, f. a medicinal plant. *s.*

دده **दधीच** *dadhīch*, the name of a Muni or saint, who devoted himself to death, that the gods might be armed with his bones in lieu of thunderbolts, to destroy the demon *Tārak*. *s.*

ددهیل **दुधैल** *dudhail*, *f.* milch, giving milk. *s.*

ددیال **ददियाल** *dadiyāl*, *m.* descent, pedigree, ancestors, paternal grandfather's family. *h.*

دیدی **दुदी** *didī*, *f.* a wicket, a small door. *d.*

در **dar**, *m.* a door, a gate. *dar-ba-dar*, from door to door. *dar o diwār dekhni*, expresses solitude and anxious expectation; prep. in, at, on, into. *dar ānā*, *n.* to come in, to arrive, to penetrate. *dar pai e jān honā*, *n.* to be desirous of the death of another, to persecute to the uttermost. *dar pai honā*, *n.* to follow, to prosecute, to persecute. *dar šurat*, in case, provided, should, suppose that. *p.*

در **dar** from *daridan*, (in comp.) tearing, rending, as *mardum-dar*, man-destroying. *p.*

در **دار** *dar*, *m.* price, rate, a number or quantity fixed as a standard. *h.*

در **دور** *dur*, as the first member of a compound (like the Greek *δυσ*) denotes bad, evil, ill, unfortunate, difficult; as *dur-bāchya* or *dur-bachan*, *m.* scurrillity, abuse. *dur-bal*, weak, nerveless, faint. *dur-balatā*, *f.* faintness, weakness. *dur-jan*, *m.* a bad man, an enemy. *dur-din*, day of adversity. *dur-nām*, *m.* infamy. *dur*, (in Dakh.) an ornament worn in the ear. *s.*

در **durr**, *m.* a pearl. *durr-afshān* (scattering pearls), eloquent. *durr-rez*, eloquent. *durri yatim*, a priceless pearl. *a.* [gone. *p. s.*

در **dur** (contr. of *dūr*), avaunt! away! be-
در **درا** *darā*, *m.* (cor. from *dara*) the highway; *f.* a cave, a grotto; a valley. *p.*

در **darā** or *dirā*, a bell. *p.*

در **دراٹما** *dur-ātmā*, vile, wicked, bad; *m.* a rascal, a villain. *s.*

در **دراچ** *durrāj*, *m.* the black partridge. *a.*

در **دراچ** *darrāj*, a hedgehog; a malignant whisperer. *a.*

در **دراچاره** *dar-ijāra*, a sublease of a farm. *p. a.*

در **دراچار** *dur-āchār*, } wicked, immo-
در **دراچار** *dur-āchārī*, } ral, irreligious,
} profligate, one of infamous conduct. *s.*

در **درادهرش** *dur-ādharsh*, *m.* white mustard. *s.* [rent. *h.*

در **درا** *darār*, *m.* a crack, a fissure, rift,

در **دراوه** *dur-āroh*, of difficult ascent; *m.* the palm-tree, the date-tree. *s.* [tree. *s.*

در **دراوه** *dur-ārohā*, *f.* the silk cotton-
در **دراز** *darāz*, long, tall, extended. *darāz-dast*, long-handed (*longi-manus*), (met.) oppressive. *darāz-gosh*, long-eared, an ass or a hare. *darāz-dastī*, *f.* oppression, tyranny. *p.*

در **درازی** *darāzī*, *f.* extension, length. *darāzī*, *s.* 'amr, length of life. *p.*

در **دراکشا** *drākshā*, *f.* a grape. *s.*

در **دراکشا** *drāghimā*, *m.* length. *s.*

در **دراکشا** *dur-ālāp*, *m.* abusive or scurrilous language, abuse. *s.* [ment. *s.*

در **دراکشا** *dur-ālabh*, difficult of attain-
در **دراکشا** *dur-ālabhā*, *f.* a prickly plant, the *Jawāsā* (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

در **دراکشا** *dar-āmad*, entrance; (in law) the return of a process. *dār-āmad bār-āmad*, entrance and egress, receipt and disbursement. *p.*

در **دراکشا** *darān*, (in comp.) tearing, rending. *p.*

در **دراکشا** *darrānā*, *n.* to go straight and quickly, to go on fearlessly and boldly; *adj.* straight forward. *h.*

در **دراکشا** *durānā*, *a.* to conceal, to hide. *h.*

در **دراکشا** *darāntī*, *f.* a sickle. *h.*

در **دراکشا** *durrānī*, *m.* the name of a tribe of *Pathāns* or *Afghāns*, inhabiting the country about *Kandhār*. They are said to have got this name from wearing pearls in the ear; they are also called *Abdālis*. *p.*

در **دراکشا** *drāvah*, diuretic; solvent, discutient. *s.*

در **دراکشا** *drāvīkā*, *f.* saliva. *s.*

در **دراکشا** *drāv-kar*, *m.* a kind of borax. *s.*

در **دراکشا** *drāvīr*, *m.* the name of the country which terminates the peninsula of India: the coast of *Coromandel*, or the country in which *Tamul* is spoken its northern limits appear to be between the twelfth and thirteenth degrees of north latitude; in a more general sense it applies to four other countries. *Karnāt*, *Gujjarāt*, *Mahārāshtr*, and *Tilinga*; a native of *Drāvīr*; a *Brāhman* of *Drāvīr*. *s.*

در **دراکشا** *drāvīrak*, *m.* zedoary (*Curcuma zerumbet*); black salt. *s.* [fusing. *s.*

در **دراکشا** *drāvan*, *m.* the clearing nut;

در **دراکشا** *du-rāhā*, a road branching into two different directions. *p.*

در **دراکشا** *darāhim* also *darāhīm* (pl. of درهم). *a.*
در **دراکشا** *darāī*, *f.* contradiction. *harzu darāī*, *f.* chattering, idle talk. *darāe* (v. *darā*), a bell. *p.*

در **دراکشا** *dirāyat*, knowledge, sense, science; manner, mode; quality. *a.*

در **دراکشا** *dar in wilā*, at this time; in this case; by these presents. *p. a.*

در **دراکشا** *darb* (cor. of *dravya*), *m.* prosperity, wealth; metal, substance, matter. *s.*

در **دراکشا** *darbār*, *m.* house, dwelling, court, hall of audience. *darbār bādnā*, (Dakh.) to fix or secure the court; to give a bribe. *p.*

در **دراکشا** *darbārī*, of or belonging to the court; a courtier; the elegant and polished language of the court, in contradistinction to *bāzārī*, *q. v.* *p.*

در **دراکشا** *dar-bān*, *m.* a doorkeeper, porter. *p.*

در **دراکشا** *darbānī*, *f.* the office of doorkeeper. *p.*

در **دراکشا** *dar-ba-dar*, from door to door, a wandering mendicant, a vagrant. *p.*

دُر بُدْه *dur-buddhi*, silly, ignorant. *s.*
دُر بُر *darbar*, war, battle, contest. *d.*
دُر بُسْت *dar-bust* (for *dar o bast*, q. v.), all, entire. *p.*
دُر بُسْتَه *dar-basta*, bound, tied, fastened. *p.*
دُر بُل *dur-bal*, infirm, powerless, weak; thin, emaciated; poor. *s.*
دُر بُلَتَا *dur-balatā*, f. infirmity, poverty. *s.*
دُر بُنْد *dar-band*, a bar, bolt (of a door). *p.*
دُر بُنْدِي *dar-bandī*, f. a statement of the different rates of a village; also assessing the prices of produce. *p.*
دُر بُه *darbh*, m. *kusa*, or sacrificial grass (*Poa cynosuroides*); a kind of reed (*Saccharum spontaneum* or *cylindricum*). *s.* [lucky. *s.*
دُر بُهَايَه *dur-bhāgya*, unfortunate, un-
دُر بُهَاو *dur-bhāo*, m. bad disposition, ill-temper; bad behaviour, ill manners. *s.*
دُر بُهِيْخَه *durbhichh* for *dur-bhiksha*, m. a scarcity, a famine. *s.*
دُر بُهْرَا *darbahrā* or *durbahrā*, an intoxicating spirit drawn from rice. *h.*
دُر بُهَش *dur-bhuksha*, hard to eat. *s.*
دُر بُهَش *dur-bhiksha*, m. scarcity, famine. *s.*
دُر بُهَا *dur-bhagā*, f. a wife disliked by her husband; an ill-tempered woman. *s.*
دُر بُهْرَا *dur-abhigrah*, m. a tree (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*
دُر بُهْرَا *dur-abhigrahā*, f. cowach. *s.*
دُر بُه *darph*, m. pride, arrogance, boasting. *s.* [glass. *s.*
دُر بُن *darpan*, m. a mirror, a looking-upon. *p.*
دُر بُي *dar-pai*, following, in pursuit of, intent upon. *p.*
دُر بُيْش *dar-pesh*, lit. in front. *dar-pesh-honā*, to await (one), to come to pass. *p.*
دُر بُت *drut*, quick, swift; flown, escaped, run away. *drut-pad*, m. a quick pace; adv. quickly. *s.*
دُر بُت *dur-it*, sinful, wicked; m. sin. *s.*
دُر بُتَر *dur-uttar*, unanswerable. *s.*
دُر بُج *durj*, m. a little casket in which they deposit gems. *a.*
دُر بُج *darj*, m. comprising, holding; a closet, a place for writing, or any thing written on, a volume. *darj-k.*, a. to write, to copy, to enter, to fold. *a.*
دُر بُجَات *darjāt* (pl. of *درجه*), steps, degrees, &c. *a.*
دُر بُجَات *dur-jāt*, inauspiciously born; improper; m. misfortune, calamity; disparity, impropriety. *s.* [outcast. *s.*
دُر بُجَات *dur-jāti*, vile, wicked, low,

دُر بُجَر *dur-jar*, indigestible. *s.*
دُر بُجَن *dur-jan*, bad, wicked, malicious; m. a bad man, an enemy. *s.*
دُر بُجَنَاتَايَه *dur-janatāi*, f. or *dur-janatwa*, m. enmity, malignity, wickedness, villainy. *s.*
دُر بُجَه *darja* (properly *daraja*), m. step, stair, gradation, degree, rank, station; act (of a play); a degree of a circle. *darja ba darja*, step by step, gradually. *a.* [invincible. *s.*
دُر بُجَي *dur-jay*, difficult to be overcome, *دُر بُجِي *darjī* (for *darzī*), a tailor. *p. h.*
دُر بُجَاتِيْكَه *dar-hālate-ki*, } in case that; on the
دُر بُجَالِيْكَه *dar-hāle-ki*, } supposition that. *p. a.*
دُر بُجَاوَالَه *dar-hanāla*, a sublease or tenure. *p. a.*
دُر بُجُوْت *darhot*, advance (Wilson's Gl.).
دُر بُجَا *du-rukhā*, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. *p.*
دُر بُجُوْت *darakhht* or *dirakhht*, m. a tree. *p.*
دُر بُجُوْت *darakhshān*, shining, brilliant. *p.*
دُر بُجُوْت *darakhshānī*, } f. brilliancy,
دُر بُجُوْت *darakhshandagī*, } splendour. *p.*
دُر بُجُوْت *darakhshanda*, bright, shining; a shiner. *p.*
دُر بُجُوْت *dar-khāst*, f. application, request, entreaty, proposal, desire, wish, demand, petition, appeal, or petition of appeal. *p.*
دُر بُد *dard*, m. pain, affliction; pity, sympathy. *dard-ālūd*, overwhelmed in grief. *dard-āmez*, piteous, feelingly. *dard-ānā*, to be affected with pity, &c. *dard-angez*, pitiable, exciting compassion. *dard-ras*, grieved, afflicted. *dardi zih*, m. the pangs of labour, throe. *dardi-sar*, m. or *dard-sari*, f. the head-ache; trouble, vexation. *dard-sharik*, sympathetic. *dardi shikam*, m. colic. *dardi farzandī*, m. paternal affection. *dard-khānū*, to feel pity; to suffer the pangs of childbirth. *dard-mand* or *dard-nāik*, afflicted; compassionate, sympathizing. *dard-mandī*, f. affliction. *p.*
دُر بُد *durd*, f. sediment, dregs, lees. *p.*
دُر بُدَا *dardā*, interj. alas! woe's me! *p.*
دُر بُدَا *dardā*, f. a country bordering on Kashmir; m. name of a tribe of barbarians. *s.*
دُر بُدَامَن *dar-dāman*, a skirt, ornament of a gown or robe. *p.*
دُر بُدَا *dardar*, m. cinnabar. *h.*
دُر بُدَا *daridr*, poor, needy, wretched; m. poverty, indigence. *s.* [ground. *h.*
دُر بُدَا *dardarā*, half pounded, coarsely
دُر بُدَا *daridratā*, f. poverty, indigence, want, wretchedness. *s.* [or met with. *s.*
دُر بُدَا *dur-darsh*, difficult to be seen
دُر بُدَا *dur-drishta*, ill-seen, ill-examined; looked at with an evil eye; m. bad luck, misfortune. *s.**

در درو **درد** *dardrū*, m. cutaneous eruption, herpes. *dardrū-rogi*, afflicted with herpes. *s.*
 در درو **دردری** *daridrī*, poor, destitute, needy. *s.*
 در دشا **دردشا** *dur-dashā*, f. calamity, misfortune. *s.* [unconquerable. *s.*
 در دم **دردم** *dur-dam*, difficult to be subdued,
 در دن **دردین** *dur-din*, m. a dark or cloudy day,
 rainy weather. *s.*
 در دیو **دردیو** *dur-daiu*, m. bad luck, misfortune. *s.*
 در دژ **درد** *drīrḥ*, firm, strong, immoveable;
 bulky, massive. *drīrḥ-bhakti*, faithful, devoted. *drīrḥ-
 sauhṛid*, firm in friendship, constant. *drīrḥ-kāri*, per-
 severing, determined. *drīrḥ-mushti*, close-fisted, miserly.
drīrḥ-nis.chay, certain, confirmed, undoubted. *s.*
 در دژ **دردا** *drīrḥā-bhakti*, f. a faith-
 ful mistress or wife. *s.* [prove. *s.*
 در دژ **دردانا** *drīrḥānā*, a. to strengthen, to
 در دژ **دردا** *drīrḥāng*, firm-bodied, hard;
 m. a diamond. *s.* [firm in battle. *s.*
 در دژ **دردا** *drīrḥāyudh*, m. a hero, one
 در دژ **دردا** *drīrḥ-bandhinī*, f. a
 creeper (*Echites frutescens*). *s.* [nut. *s.*
 در دژ **دردا** *drīrḥ-phal*, m. the cocoa-
 در دژ **دردا** *drīrḥatā*, f. strength, firmness. *s.*
 در دژ **دردا** *drīrḥa-shandh*, m. a sort
 of *Mimusops*. *s.*
 در دژ **دردا** *drīrḥ-sūtrikā*, f. a plant
 from the fibres of which bowstrings are made. *s.*
 در دژ **دردا** *drīrḥ-lomā*, having coarse
 or stiff hair; m. a wild hog; bristles. *s.*
 در دژ **دردا** *darz*, m. sewing; a rag, a slip of cloth,
 a long strip of cloth, a narrow shred; a rent, split, or
 fissure in a garment, &c. *p. a.* [knocker. *p.*
 در دژ **دردا** *darzan*, f. a needle. *dar-zan*, a door-
 در دژ **دردا** *darzī*, m. a tailor. *darzīn* or *darzīnī*,
 a tailor's wife. *p.*
 در دژ **دردا** *dars*, m. reading, learning to read; a
 lecture, lesson. *dars denā*, a. to teach to read. *dars
 lenā*, a. to read a lesson. *a.*
 در دژ **دردا** *dars* or *daras*, m. seeing, sight;
 the conjunction of the sun and moon, or the day of
 new moon. *s.*
 در دژ **دردا** *durust*, right, fit; proper, just, true,
 well, safe, sound, entire, straight, accurate. *durust
 rakhnā*, a. to admit, to allow. *durust-k.*, a. to arrange,
 to adjust, to rectify. *p.*
 در دژ **دردا** *darsit*, visible, apparent, shewn,
 displayed, seen. *s.*
 در دژ **دردا** *durust-go*, one who speaks the truth. *p.*
 در دژ **دردا** *du-rasta*, a double row or avenue (of
 trees, &c.), one on each side of the way. *p.*
 در دژ **دردا** *durustī*, f. reformation, amendment;
 truth, rectitude, soundness. *p.*

در دژ **دردا** *darsak*, who or what shews, dis-
 plays, explains; an exhibitor. *s.*
 در دژ **دردا** *dru-sallah*, m. a tree (*Chi-
 ronjia sapida*). *s.*
 در دژ **دردا** *darsan*, m. sight, seeing, looking;
 aspect, interview, appearance; a shāstra, one of the six
 philosophical systems; visiting a sacred shrine. *dar-
 san-pratibhū*, m. a surety for appearance. *darsan
 dhārī*, beautiful. *s.*
 در دژ **دردا** *darsanī*, f. a bill of exchange
 payable at sight; offering, present; adj. handsome,
 sightly. *darsa: i jawān*, a beautiful youth. *s.*
 در دژ **دردا** *darsanī-hundī*, f. a bill of ex-
 change, or money order, payable at sight. *h.*
 در دژ **دردا** *darsanīya*, beautiful, hand-
 some; visible, to be seen. *darsanīya-mānī*, vain, con-
 ceited, thinking one's self handsome. *s.*
 در دژ **دردا** *drishā*, f. the eye (also *drīshī*). *s.*
 در دژ **دردا** *durusht*, rough, hard, stiff, rigid;
 stern, morose, oppressive, fierce. *p.*
 در دژ **دردا** *durushī*, f. severity, fierceness. *p.*
 در دژ **دردا** *drishṭa*, seen, visible. *drishṭa-
 wān* or *drishṭa-wat*, seeing, having seen. *s.*
 در دژ **دردا** *drishṭi* or *drishṭ*, f. sight, vision;
 eye. *drishṭi-pāt* or *drishṭi-nipāt*, m. a look, a glance.
drishṭ kū, m. an enigma, a riddle. *s.*
 در دژ **دردا** *drishṭānt*, m. an example,
 illustration; a parable, a simile. *s.*
 در دژ **دردا** *drishṭi-kṛit*, m. a flower
 (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*
 در دژ **دردا** *durishṭha*, very bad, most
 wicked; m. great crime, extreme wickedness. *s.*
 در دژ **دردا** *darshan*, m. sight, interview. *s.*
 در دژ **دردا** *darshanī*, at sight (v. *darsanī*). *s.*
 در دژ **دردا** *drishopam*, m. the white lotus
 (*Nelumbium speciosum*). *s.*
 در دژ **دردا** *drishī*, f. the eye (also *drīshā*). *s.*
 در دژ **دردا** *drishya*, visible, to be seen, beau-
 tiful; m. (in arithm.) a given quantity or number.
drishya-twa, m. vision, sight. *s.*
 در دژ **دردا** *dar-śurat*, in case that; suppose
 that. *p.*
 در دژ **دردا** *darafshān*, shining, splendid. *p.*
 در دژ **دردا** *durufsha*, a sword. *p.*
 در دژ **دردا** *dark*, m. understanding, knowledge,
 comprehending, (in law) a contingency, a possible
 event. *a.*
 در دژ **دردا** *drīk* or *drīg*, m. the eye. *drīk-karn*,
 m. a snake (lit. whose eyes are his ears; the snake
 having no external ear). *s.*
 در دژ **دردا** *darhā*, m. crack, crevice, eranny. *h.*
 در دژ **دردا** *darakāt* (pl. of *درکت*), steps for de-
 scending, descents. *a.*
 در دژ **دردا** *dar-kār*, necessary, wanting. *p.*

درکنا درکنا *dar-kānā*, a. to cause to crack, split. *h.*

درکت *darakat*, descent, bottom. *a.*

درکلم درکلم *dru-kilim*, m. a tree, a sort of pine (*Pinus devadāra*). *s.*

درکنا درکنا *daraknā*, n. to split, to rend, to be torn, to crack. *h.*

درکنار *dar-kinār*, on one side, apart, out of the way, out of the question. *p.*

درکها درکها *du-rukhā* (from the Pers. *du-rukhā*, q. v.). *h.*

درکها درکها *dar-khāl*, a cattle enclosure. *h.*

درکھی *durkhi*, an insect whose ravages are very destructive to indigo, when the plant is young. *h.*

درکت درکت *drig*, m. the eye, the vision. *drig-gol* or *drig-mandal*, m. a small circle within the great circles of the armillary sphere, accompanying each planetary orbit. *s.*

درکت درکت *durga*, impenetrable, impassable, inaccessible, unattainable; m. a strong fort, a difficult pass or defile. *durga-karma*, m. difficult enterprise. *s.*

درکا درکا *durgā*, f. the goddess *Durgā*, the wife of *Shiva*, and mother of *Kārtikeya* and *Ganesha*; also called *Umā*, *Bhavāni*, and *Pārvati*, a goddess of terrific and irascible temper, particularly worshipped at the *Durgā-pūjā* held in Bengal in the month of *Āswīn*; (met.) a word; name of a Hindū book containing the narration of the goddess *Durgā*. *s.*

درکا *du-raggā*, capricious, whimsical (v. *do*). *p.*

درکادھکاری درکادھکاری *durgādhikārī*, } m. the
درکادھیکش درکادھیکش *durgādhyaksha*, } governor
of a fort. *s.*

درکاشربین درکاشربین *durgāshrayan*, m. taking refuge in a fortress. *s.*

درکانومی درکانومی *durgā-navamī*, f. the ninth of the light half of *Kārtik*, sacred to *Durgā* as *Jagad-dhātṛī*. *s.*

درگاه *dargāh*, f. a place, court; threshold, door; a mosque. *p.*

درکت درکت *dur-gat*, poor, indigent, afflicted. *s.*

درکت درکت *dur-gati*, f. hell; poverty, meanness, abjectness. *s.*

درکبسی *durag-bāsi*, a tribe of *rājputṛs*. *h.*

درگذر *dar-guzar*, passing over, excusing. *dar-guzar-k.*, to excuse, overlook, to pass by. *p.*

درگذرنا *dar-guzarnā*, n. to decline, to leave off, to refrain from, to pass by, to excuse. *p.*

درگرفت کرد *dar-girift karnā*, a. to catch, seize, to captivate. *p.*

درگم درگم *durgam*, difficult of access, unattainable; deep, profound (v. *durga*). *s.*

درگمنا *durgamatā*, f. depth, profundity *s.*

درگندہ درگندہ *dur-gandh*, foetid; f. stink, stench. *dur-gandh ānā*, to stink. *dur-gandhi*, ill-smelling. *s.*

درگہ *dar-gah* (same as *dar-gāh*), a court. *p.*
درگہت درگہت *durghat*, difficult of accomplishment, arduous. *s.*

درگیر *dar-gīr*, effective; inflaming. *p.*

درلبہ *dur-labh*, difficult to be procured, scarce, rare; excellent, eminent; dear, beloved; m. a plant, a sort of *hedysarum*. *s.*

درلبہا *dur-labhā*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade. *s.*

درلکشن *dur-lokshan*, m. an unlucky mark, a mark or sign of evil omen. *s.*

درلانا *dar-lānā*, a. to comprise. *p. h.*

درم درم *drum* or *druma*, m. a tree; a tree of *Swarga* or paradise. *drum-nakh*, m. a thorn or claw of trees. *s.*

درم *diram*, money, specie; a small coin so named (v. *dirham*). *p.*

درما *darmā*, m. a kind of mat. *h.*

درمامی *drum-āmay*, m. lac, the animal dye, or disease of trees. *s.*

درمان *darmān*, m. medicine, cure. *p.*

درماندگی *dar-māndagi*, f. misery, distress, penury, misfortune. *p.*

درماندن *dar-māndan*, to be in distress. *p.*

درماندہ *dar-mānda*, helpless, destitute, without remedy. *p.*

درماہا *dar-māhā*, m. } monthly wages, salary.

درماہی *dar-māhī*, f. } *dar-māhā-dār*, one
who receives monthly wages. *p.*

درمت *dur-mati*, silly, ignorant, simple, a blockhead; also *dur-matī*, f. folly, foolishness. *s.*

درمس *durmus*, m. a pounder, an instrument for pounding pavements with, a rammer. *h.*

درمکھ *dur-mukh*, foul-mouthed, scurrilous; ugly, hideous. *s.*

درمن *darman*, m. drug, remedy. *p.*

درمنا *dur-manā*, sad, distressed, sorrowful. *s.*

درمولیہ *dur-mūlya*, dear, of an exorbitant price; m. dearness, any thing of high price. *s.*

درمویادہ *drum-vyādhi*, m. lac (v. *drumāmay*). *s.*

درمہ *darmah* (for *dār-māhā*), pay, wages. *d.*

درمیان *darmiyān*, m. interval, middle; postpos. during, in the course of, before, in view. *darmiyān denā*, a. to employ as a mediator. *p.*

درمیانی *darmiyāni*, midmost; m. a mediator. *p.*

درمیدہا *dur-medhā*, dull, stupid, ignorant. *s.*

درمیشور *drumeshwar*, m. (the lord of trees) the palm tree. *s.*

درنا *durnā*, n. to be hidden, concealed or absent; to lurk, disappear. *h.*

درنام *dur-nām*, m. infamy, bad name, obloquy, slander. *dur-nāmi*, infamous. *s.*

درناما *dur-nāmā*, m. piles or hæmorrhoids. *s.* [end. *s.*

درنت *dur-ant*, ending ill, having a bad

درد *darind* or *darand*, } tearing; rapa-

دردند *darindu* or *daranda*, } cious, fierce, ravenous (*animai*). *p.*

درنگ *dirang*, m. delay, hesitation; late. *p.*

درنگا *du-rangā*, of two colours, capricious, fickle. *p.*

درنگی *dirangī*, f. lateness, tardiness. *p.*

درنوار *dur-ninār*, difficult to be stopped, irresistible. *ī.*

درنیت *dur-nīt*, ill-behaved, ill-governed, impolitic, m. (or *dur-nīti*, f.) misconduct, impolicy. *s.*

درو *dirau*, m. reaping, cutting corn at harvest. *dirau-k.*, a. to reap. *p.*

درو *darv* or *darv*, m. prosperity, wealth, substance, metal, matter. *s.*

درواچیه *dur-vāchya*, m. abuse, ill-omened speech. *s.*

دروازه *darmāza*, m. door. *darmāza thohnā*, a. to knock at a door. *darwāza ma'mūr-k.*, a. to close a door. *p.* [the city. *p.*

دروازی *darwāzi*, m. a warden, a keeper of

دروان *darmān*, m. a doorkeeper. *p.*

دروست *darobast*, all, entire; the whole of an estate, as opposed to a *hismat*, or share of it. *p.*

دروچن *dur-vachan*, m. abuse; ill-omened speech. *s.*

درد *darūd*, f. congratulation, benediction, salutation, blessing. *p.*

دردگار *darūd-kār*, } m. a carpenter. *p.*

دردگر *darūd-gar*, } f. carpentry, the trade or art of a carpenter. *p.* [mow. *p.*

دردن *dirūdan* (r. *dirū* or *dirau*), to reap, to

درورت *dur-vṛitt*, vile, wicked, leading a low or infamous life; a cheat, rogue, juggler, a blackguard. *dur-vṛitti*, f. disreputable life, degrading business, juggling. *s.*

دروژ *dravir*, m. a man of an out-cast tribe, descended from a degraded *Kshatri*. *s.*

دروژی *dravirī*, f. one of the *rāginis* or female personifications of music. *s.*

دروش *darosh*, m. an awl; a lancet. *s.*

دروغ *darogh*, m. a lie, falsehood; false. *darogh-halfi*, perjury, false-swearing. *darogh-go*, m. a liar. *darogh-goī*, f. the telling of lies. *p.*

دروغی *daroghī*, false, lying; a liar. *p.*

درون *darūn*, in, within; m. interior; the heart, bowels. *p.*

درون *dron*, m. a measure of capacity, the same as an *ādhak*; a measure of four *ādhaks*; the sixteenth part of a *khari*, or forty-eight gallons; a weight of thirty-six *seers*, or about sixty-four pounds avoirdupois; name of the military preceptor of the Panḍu princes; a raven, the carrion crow. *s.*

درون کاک *dron-kāk*, m. a raven. *s.*

درونکی *draunikī*, f. a vessel holding a *dron* by measure. *s.*

درون مکھ *dron-mukh*, m. (also *dronī-mukh*) the capital of a district; the principal of four hundred villages. *s.*

درون ناشن *dravin-nāshan*, m. a plant (*Hyperanthera morunda*). *s.*

دروند *darūna*, m. the heart. *p.*

درونی *darūnī*, internal; intrinsic. *p.*

درونی مکھ *dronī-mukh*, v. *dron-mukh*.

دروء *droh*, m. spite, malice, hatred; injury, wrong, mischief; rebellion. *droh-chintan*, m. injurious design, malice prepense. *s.*

دروهاٹ *drohāt*, m. a sort of metre, the *dohā*, or stanza of Hindi poetry. *s.*

دروھی *drohī*, } spiteful, malicious,

دروھیا *drohīyā*, } inimical, mischievous, rebellious. *s.*

دروی *darvī*, f. a ladle or spoon. *s.*

درویارجن *dravyārjan*, m. gain, acquisition of wealth. *s.*

درویزه *darveza*, m. beggary, mendicancy. *p.*

درویش *durvash*, m. a dervise, beggar, a religious mendicant. *p.*

درویشانه *darveshāna*, like a *durvash*, q. v. *p.*

درویشی *darveshī*, f. life or state of a *durvash*. *p.*

درویه *dravya*, m. wealth, substance; an object in general; elementary things, as earth, water, fire, air, æther, time, space, soul and intellect; a drug, a medicament. *dravya-sanchaya*, m. accumulation of wealth. *dravya-wat* or *dravya-wān*, rich, wealthy. *s.*

درویه *du-rūya*, double, two-faced. *p.*

درا *dara*, also *darra*, m. a valley or glen between hills, with a stream flowing or winding through it; a depth, a pass. *p.*

درا *dira* (properly *durra*), m. a scourge. *a.*

دردردی *dur-hriday*, bad-hearted, evil-minded. *s.*

درهم *dar-ham*, angry, higgledy-piggledy, confounded. *dar-ham bar-ham*, confused. *p.*

درهم *darham* or *dirham*, m. money; a silver coin, of which from twenty to twenty-five have at different times passed current for a *dīnār*, and the latter being nearly equal to a ducat or sequin, about nine shillings of our money, it follows that the *darham* is about five pence sterling. "The *dirham* is said to have originally been an unstamped piece of silver, shaped like a date stone. About fifty years after the death of the prophet Muhammad it was altered into a round form and stamped. Its value in these days is uncertain."—(Binning.) *a.*

درهمی *dar-hamī*, f. confusion, disorder. *p.*

درهی *darhī*, f. the name of a fish, sort of carp (*Cyprinus*). *h.* [(v. *darā*). *h.*

دری *darī*, f. a cave, a grotto; a valley

دری *darī*, f. the two on dice, the deuce. *p.*

دری *darī*, f. a small carpet; a dialect of the Persian language, the origin and peculiarities of which are variously defined by Persian lexicographers. Some allege its distinctive mark to be when the form of the word is complete, without contraction, as in the words *bago ishkam*, said to be *Dari*, whereas the forms *go* and *shikam* are *Parsi*. Others make it the dialect of a certain district, comprehending *Balkh*, *Bukhārā*, *Badakhshān*, *Marw-Shāh-Jahān*, and *Bāmiān*. The name is by some said to be derived from *dara*, a valley among hills, which corresponds with its origin in *Badakhshān* and the mountainous parts of *Kandhār*. Others assert that it was spoken at the court of the monarchs of the *Kaianian* dynasty, and derive the name from *dar*, a gate, or *dargāh*, a court. *p.*

دری *daryā*, m. the sea; any large river; the waters. *daryā-barār* and *daryā-barāmad*, lands reclaimed from a river. *daryā-burd* and *daryā-shikast*, lands cut away by the encroachments of a river. *daryā-kā-kaf*, foam of the sea; "meer-schaum." *daryā, e maghrīb*, the western ocean. *p.*

دریاچه *daryācha*, m. a lake, a ditch, a pool. *p.*

دریافت *daryāft*, f. conceiving, understanding. *daryāft-k.*, to understand, to perceive. *p.*

دریای *daryā, ī*, of or belonging to the sea or river, marine. *daryā, ī ādmī*, a mer-man. *daryā, ī totā* (lit. the sea parrot), the flamingo, also called *rāj-hāns*. *p.*

دریای *darībā* or *darebā*, m. a stall (in a market) where betel is sold. *h.*

دریچه *darīcha*, m. a window. *p.*

دریدن *darīdan*, to tear, to rend. *p.*

دریده *darīda*, torn. *darīda-dahan*, plain-spoken, saying whatever comes uppermost. *p.*

دریس *dareś*, a road, margin, any line very straight. *h.*

دریغ *daregh* or *diregh*, m. a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, disinclination; interj. alas! *daregh-k.*, a. to withhold. *daregh-kurdan*, to grieve, to be afflicted. *p.*

دریغ *dareghā* or *direghā*, interj. alas! *p.*

دریک *drehkhan*, m. the regent of one-third of a planetary sign, the Decanus of European astrology. *s.*

دریودهن *duryodhan*, the elder of the Kuru princes, one of the heroes of the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

دریوز *daryūza*, beggary, begging. *p.*

دریوژنا *darachnā*, n. to fit tight. *d.*

دریوژنا *daraknā*, u. to split, to be rent or torn, to crack. *h.*

دریوژنی *darhī*, f. (v. *dulhī*) a trot. *d.* [able. *s.*

دریوژنی *dirh* (for *drirh*, q. v.), firm, immove-

دریوژنی *dirhatā*, f. firmness, strength. *s.*

دریوژنی *dirhānā*, a. to prove (the strength of a thing), to strengthen. *s.* [less. *h.*

دریوژنی *darh-mundā*, shaven, beard-

دریوژنی *darhiyal*, having a long beard. *h.*

دریوژنی *darerā*, m. hard, impetuous rain. *h.*

دریوژنی *darēlā*, m. a rush of water, a water-fall. *d.*

دریوژنی *duzd*, m. a thief, robber. *p.*

دریوژنی *duzdī*, f. the act of stealing, theft, robbery; stealth. *p.*

دریوژنی *duzdūda*, stolen, pilfered. *p.*

دریوژنی *dizham*, melancholy, grieved; black, dark. *p.*

دریوژنی *das* or *dash* *das*, ten. *dason-disā*, the ten regions or quarters. *dason-dwār*, the ten passages for the actions of the faculties, viz. the ears, eyes, nostrils, mouth, penis, anus, and the crown of the head. *s.*

دریوژنی *dis* (for *dish*), } f. side, quarter,

دریوژنی *disā* (for *dishā*), } point (of the compass). *disā-k.*, a. to travel. *disā-jānā* or *-phirnā*, to go into the fields (for a privy). *s.*

دریوژنی *dasā* (for *dashā*), f. condition, state, circumstances. *s.* [*dosūl*). *h.*

دریوژنی *dasād* *dasād*, m. name of a low caste (v.

دریوژنی *dasādhyā*, difficult, arduous. *s.*

دریوژنی *disāshūl* *disā-shūl*, m. (v. *dishā-shūl*), an unlucky day. *s.* [ment. *h.*

دریوژنی *das-sāla*, decennial; a decennial settle-

دریوژنی *dasāns*, m. the tenth part. *s.*

دریوژنی *disāwar* *disāwar*, m. (v. *desāwar*) a foreign country, a climate. *s.*

دریوژنی *disāvarī* *disāvarī*, f. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove, foreign (goods). *s.*

دریوژنی *du-sparsh* *du-sparsh*, difficult or unpleasant to be touched; m. a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*), *du-sparshā*, f. a prickly sort of nightshade. *s.*

دست *dast*, m. hand, cubit; stool, purge, evacuation; (in Dakh.) a shoulder of mutton, the fore-quarter of an animal. *dast-afshān*, one who dances, or moves the hands in dancing, &c. *dast-āmoz*, tame, familiarized, tractable; skilful, dexterous. *dast-andāz*, he who commences a business; an oppressor. *dast-āwar*, purgative, effective (as medicine). *dast-āwez*, f. signature, a note of hand, bond, title-deed, &c. *dast la dast*, from hand to hand, quick, expeditious; ready-money purchase. *dast-burd*, m. superiority, advantage, victory. *dast barlār honā*, n. to leave business,

to desert, to decline. *dast-bardāri*, f. cessation, relinquishment. *dast bar sar honā*, n. to be unable to execute one's intention, to be distressed, weak, poor, or wretched. *dast basta*, with close hands (a token of respect). *dast ba sar honā*, a. to salute in the eastern manner by putting the hand to the head. *dast ba kabza*, sword in hand, ready for battle. *dast-bukcha*, m. cloth in which a small bundle is wrapped up. *dast-band*, a string of pearls or precious stones used as ornaments by women. *dast-bos honā*, *dast-bosī-k.*, to kiss hands, to salute. *dast bai honā*, n. to become a disciple. *dast panāh*, m. tongs. *dast-chālāk*, nimble-fingered, a thief. *dast-chālāki*, f. a civil war, duel; stealth. *dast-khatt*, m. signature; a manuscript, chirography. *dast-darāz*, m. an oppressor. *dast-darāzi*, f. oppression. *dast-ras*, able, affording protection or aid. *dast-ras honā*, n. to be able, to afford. *dast-rasi*, f. ability, assistance. *dast-shifā*, successful in curing diseases (a physician). *dast-falab*, a beggar. *dast-farosh*, m. a pedlar. *dast-faroshi*, f. peddling. *dast-kudrat*, power, ability, strength. *dast-kār*, m. a handi-craftsman; dexterous. *dast-kāri*, f. handicraft; dexterity. *dast-kash*, a led horse; a guide (of the blind); a captive, a beggar. *dast-giriftā*, one who is taken by the hand; a protégé. *dast-gir*, a patron, protector, a saint. *dast-giri*, f. aid, help, assistance, support, protection. *dast-lāf*, the first money received in the morning by dealers. *dr-y-māl*, m. a handkerchief. *dast-nigar* or *nigarān*, needy, one in want. *dast-o baghāl*, caressing, embracing. *dast o girebān honā*, to be engaged in combat; "to be at it tooth and nail." *dast-yāb*, attainable, procurable. p.

دستا دستا *dastā*, m. zinc, tutanag; lapis calaminaris. h.

دستار *dastār*, m. a turban. *dastār-band*, m. a servant whose business it is to make up the turban. *dastār khwān*, a tablecloth. p.

دستان *dastān* (for *dāstān*), a tale or romance; (pl. of *dast*) the hands. p.

دستانه *dastāna*, m. a glove, a gauntlet. p.

دسترخوان *dastar-khwān*, m. (properly *dastār-khwān*) a tablecloth; strictly speaking, it is a round piece of cloth or leather, &c., spread on the ground, on which the food is laid out, and around which the guests squat and fall to. There is no table in the case. p.

دستک *dastak*, f. clapping of the hands, rapping at a door; a pass, passport, summons; commission. p. [ture. p.]

دست کاری *dast-hārī*, f. handiwork, manufacture.

دستگانه *dastakhāna*, a fee for serving a writ or summons, or for a passport, &c. p.

دستکی *dastakī*, f. a pocket-book, a tweezer-case; a falconer's glove. p.

دستگاه *dastgāh*, } f. power, ability,
دستگه *dast-gah*, } strength. p.

دستور *dastūr*, m. custom, fashion, mode, manner; a minister, senator; model, regulation. a.p.

دستور العمل *dastūru-l-'amal*, m. a rule, regulation, model; a body of instructions and tables for the use of revenue officers under the native governments. a. p.

دستوری *dastūri*, f. perquisites paid to servants by one who sells to their master, a gratuity varying in amount in different places from one to three per cent.; leave, licence, congé. p.

دسته *dasta*, m. a handle; a pestle; a quite of paper; a bundle consisting of twenty-four arrows; a handful; a skein of thread; a division of an army, a brigade. *dasta-dār*, m. commander of a *dasta*. p.

دستی *dasti*, f. a torch or link that is carried in the hands; a kind of present or handsel given to native officials; adj. of or relating to the hand. *dasti muhar*, the sign manual. p. [uister. p.]

دستیار *dastyār*, an assistant, coadjutor, मि-
دستیار *dus-tyāj*, difficult to be relin-
quished or parted with. s.

دسخت *dushkhatt*, m. (for *dast-khatt*) a signature. *dushkhatti khāṣṣ*, the royal signature. p. a.

دسختی *dushkhattī*, of or relating to a signature. p. a.

دسر *dussar*, m. double stakes at dice, &c., playing double or quits. h.

دسرا *dusrā* (for *dūrā*), the second. h.

دسران *dasrān*, a kind of trick in wrestling. d.
دسر نه *dasarath* (for *dasharath*), name of an ancient *rājā* of Ayodhyā or Oude, father of *Rāma*, the latter being called *dāsharath*. s.

دسم *dasam* or *dasham*, m. the tenth. s.

دسم *du-sam*, improper, unseasonable. s.

دسمی *dasamī* or *dashamī*, f. the tenth day of a lunar month. s.

دسمی *du-samay*, m. time of affliction, distress. s.

دسن *dasan* or *dashan*, m. a tooth. s.

دسنا *disnā*, n. to be seen, to appear; a. to see. s.

دسوان *daswān*, the tenth. *daswāna*, a tenth part (added to the revenue, &c.). s.

دسوترا *dasotarā*, } ten per cent.; a
دسوترة *dasotara*, } tenth part. h.

دسوکھا *dasokhā*, m. moulting (of birds). *dasokhā jhārnā*, to moult. h.

دسون *dasōn-disā*, the ten regions or quarters of the world. s.

دسون دواز *dasōn-dwār* (see *das*). s.

دسوندها *dasavndhā*, } m. a panegy-
دسوندهی *dasavndhī*, } rist, a bard. h.

دسه *du-sah*, intolerable, difficult to be borne. s.

دسهر *dasahrā* or *das,harā*, the tenth of *Jaish shukl paksh*, which is the birthday of *Gangā*. Whoever bathes in the *Gangā* on that day is purified from ten sorts of sins; the tenth of *śim shukl paksh*, on which, after the worship and religious ceremonies performed during nine nights (*navarātri*) they throw the images of *Devī* into the river. On this day *Rāma* marched against *Rāvana*, on which account it is called *Vijai Dasami*. The day is celebrated with great pomp by Hindū princes, the weapons and instruments of war are hallowed, and, if war be intended, the campaign is then opened. s.

دسي دسي *dasi*, f. thread ; the unwoven threads at the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

دسي داسي *dasyu*, m. an enemy, a thief, an oppressor, a violator, &c. *dasyu-vritti*, f. theft, dishonest mode of subsistence. *s.*

دسيरे *du-sera*, a weight of two *sers*. *p.*

دسيلا दसिला *dasilā*, in good circumstances. *s.*

दश दश *dash*, ten (v. *das*). *s.*

दश दिश *dish*, } f. region, quarter, point (of
दशा दिशा *dishā*, } the compass). *s.*

दशा दशा *dashā*, f. state, condition, circumstance; period or time of life, age. *dashā-phal*, m. result of circumstances or of condition of life. *dashā-vishes*, m. peculiar circumstances or condition. *s.*

दशार्ण दशार्ण *dashārn*, m. a country in central Hindūstān, south-east of the Vindhya mountain. *s.*

दशार्णा दशार्णा *dashārnā*, f. a river rising in the Vindhya mountain, the Dosarene of the ancients. *s.*

दशार्ह दशार्ह *dashārh*, m. a country in the south of India, the kingdom of Yadu, or its people. *s.*

दुःशासन दुःशासन *du-shāsan*, ungovernable, intractable. *s.*

दिशाशुल दिशाशुल *dishā-shūl*, m. a sign in the heavens, consulted on commencing a journey; the quarters towards which it is considered unlucky to travel on particular days. *s.*

दुशाला दुशाला *du-shālā*, m. a pair of shawls. *h.*

दशांश दशांश *dashānsh*, m. the tenth part. *s.*

दशानिक दशानिक *dashānik*, m. a plant (*Croton polyandrum*). *s.*

दशावतार दशावतार *dashāvatār*, (he of the ten incarnations) a name of *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

दशपुर दशपुर *dash-pur*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); a district, part of Malwa in Bandelkhand. *s.*

दुष्प्राप दुष्प्राप *dush-prāp* (also *dush-prāpya*), difficult of attainment, remote, unattainable. *s.*

दुष्पर्श दुष्पर्श *dushparsh* (f. *dushparshā*), not to be touched, unpleasant to the touch; m. a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

दुष्प्रकृति दुष्प्रकृति *dush-prakṛiti*, of a bad nature or disposition. *s.*

दशत दशत *dashṭ*, m. a desert, forest; a plain. *p.*

दशत्रा दशत्रा *dashatrā*, ten per cent.; a tenth. *s.*

दशति दशति *dashṭi*, wild, savage; uncouth. *p.*

दुष्ट दुष्ट *dushṭ*, bad, wicked, depraved, low, vile; enemy. *dushṭ-bhā*, o, innately bad. *dushṭ-bhā, otā*, f. innate depravity. *dushṭa-tā*, f. wickedness, badness. *dushṭ-chāri* (f. *dushṭ-chāriṇī*), wicked. *dushṭ-chetā*, malevolent; stupid. *dushṭ-mati*, wicked, depraved. *s.*

दृष्ट दिष्ट *dishṭ*, f. (for *drishṭ*, q. v.) sight, view. *s.*

दिष्टबन्धक दिष्टबन्धक *dishṭbandhak*, the pledge of real property, such as land, houses, &c. *s.*

दुष्टा दुष्टा *dushṭā*, f. a depraved woman, a harlot. *s.* [vity. *s.*

दुष्टता दुष्टता *dushṭatā*, f. wickedness, depravity. *s.*

दुष्टचरा दुष्टचरा *dush-charā*, acting ill, behaving wickedly. *s.*

दुष्टचरित दुष्टचरित *dush-charit*, misbehaving, doing or designing ill; m. evil purpose or action, misconduct. *s.*

दशरथ दशरथ *dasharath* (see *dasarath*). *s.*

दशसत दशसत *dash-sat*, a thousand. *s.*

दशसहस्र दशसहस्र *dash-sahasra*, a myriad. *s.*

दशकामव्यसन दशकामव्यसन *dash-kāmaja-vyasan*, ten vices proceeding from *kāma* or desire: viz. hunting, gambling, sleeping during the day, abusiveness, lechery, drunkenness, dancing, singing, playing, and hypocrisy. *s.*

दुष्कर दुष्कर *dush-kar*, difficult to be done. *s.*

दुष्कृत दुष्कृत *dushkṛit*, } m. sin, crime, wicked-
दुष्कर्म दुष्कर्म *dushkarm*, } ness, evil-doing. *s.*

दुष्कृति दुष्कृति *dush-kṛiti*, } m. a criminal, an
दुष्कर्मी दुष्कर्मी *dushkarmī*, } evil-doer; adj.
wicked. *s.*

दुष्कुल दुष्कुल *dush-kul*, m. a low family or race. *dush-kulīn*, of a low family. *s.*

दुष्क दुष्क *dushk*, m. pain in general. *s.*

दशग्राम दशग्राम *dash-grām*, m. a district of ten villages. *s.*

दशगुण दशगुण *dash-gun*, ten times, tenfold. *s.*

दशलक्षण दशलक्षण *dash-lakshan*, m. an aggregate of ten marks or attributes. *s.*

दशम दशम *dasham*, tenth (v. *dasam*), *s.*

दशमाल दशमाल *dash-māl*, m. a collection of ten garlands. *s.*

दुश्मन दुश्मन *dushman*, m. an enemy. *dushmani jāni*, a deadly foe. *dushman-kām*, a calamity (q. d. the wish of an enemy); adj. wretched, ruined. *p.*

दुष्मिनी दुष्मिनी *dushmanī*, f. hatred, detestation, enmity. *p.*

दशमूल दशमूल *dash-mūl*, m. a tonic prepared from the roots of ten plants. *s.*

दशमी दशमी *dashamī*, f. the tenth day of a lunar fortnight; the tenth and last stage of human life; the last ten years of a century; adj. very old. *s.*

दशम दशम *dashan*, m. a tooth. *s.*

दुष्नाम दुष्नाम *dushnām*, m. abuse, scurrility. *p.*

दशना दशना *dashna*, m. a poignard. *p.*

दुष्वार दुष्वार *dushvār*, difficult, arduous. *p.*

दुष्वारी दुष्वारी *dushvārī*, f. difficulty. *p.*

दशहरा दशहरा *dashahrā*, m. (see *dasahrā*). *s.*

دشي دشي *dashī*, f. thread (v. *dasi*). *s.*

دشي دشي *dashīl*, ill-behaved, reprobate. *s.*

دشي دشي *dashīlā*, same as *dasilā*, q.v. *s.*

دشي دشي *dashendriya*, the ten organs of sense and action, viz. skin, eye, tongue, nose, ear, organ of speech, hand, foot, anus, and pudendum. *s.*

دعا *du'ā*, f. benediction, salutation, congratulation, prayer, wish, imprecation. *du'ā, e khair*, a prayer for one's welfare. *du'ā, e daulat*, praying for one's prosperity, benediction. *du'ā-k.*, or *-māngni*, a. to wish for, to pray for. *du'ā-go*, one who is uttering a benediction, a well-wisher. *du'ā-go, i*, f. the act of blessing. *a.*

دعا *du'ā, iya*, benediction, prayer, &c. *a.*

دعا *da'wā*, m. (v. دعوي) claim, &c. *a.*

دعا *da'wāt* (pl. of دعوت), prayers, convocations, invitations. *a.*

دعا *da'wat*, f. invitation, convocation; a feast, an entertainment; pressing people to become Musalmāns; pretension, exorcism, invocation of the powers of darkness. *a.*

دعا *da'matī*, one who is invited, a guest. *a.*

دعا *da'nā*, } f. a law-suit; claim, pretension,

دعا *da'nī*, } plaint. *da'nī-dār*, or *da'nī-dār*, a plaintiff, a claimant. *da'wedārī*, a selfish motive, prejudice. *da'wi ghalat*, a plea of error. *a.*

دعا *daghā*, f. deceit, imposture, treachery. *daghā-bāz*, a cheat, impostor, traitor. *daghā-bāzi*, imposition. *p.*

دعا *daghānā*, a. to cause to fire a gun; to cause any thing to be marked. *p.*

دعا *daghā, i*, f. price paid for marking. *p.*

دعا *dagh, daghā*, } m. alarm, disturbance,

دعا *dagh, dagha*, } tumult. *a.*

دعا *daghāl*, m. vice, corruption, treachery, depravity; luxuriant and entangled herbage; a villain, a pickpocket; adj. false, deceitful; base (as coin). *daghāl-faṣāl*, treachery, deceit, depravity. *a.*

دعا *daghātā* (for *daglā*), a kind of quilted under-garment. *h.*

دعا *daghātī*, treacherous, deceitful. *a.*

دعا *daghātī*, f. treachery, villainy, fraud. *p.*

دعا *daghānā*, n. to be fired off (as a gun); to be marked, to be branded. *p.*

دعا *daghāliyā*, m. an impostor. *a.*

دعا *daghālā*, stained, spotted; deceitful. *p.*

دعا *daf* (or *daff*), m. a small tambourine. *p.*

دعا *dafātīr* (pl. of دفتر), books. *a.*

دعا *dafālī*, m. he whose business is to play on the tambourine. *p.*

دعا *dafā, in*, (pl. of دفینه q.v.) things buried or hidden, more particularly hidden or buried treasures. *a.*

دفتر *daftar*, m. a book, journal, record. *daftar-khāna*, m. an office, a counting-house. *daftar kharch*, office charges. *daftar-dār* or *daftar-nawīs*, a registrar, a recorder. *daftar-dāri*, &c., office of registrar. *p.*

دفتر *daftar-bund*, } m. a man employed in

دفتر *daftarī*, } preparing articles of stationery, and in ruling and binding office books. *p.*

دفتر *dafī*, } f. the boards of the binding of

دفتر *dafīn*, } a book, pasteboard. *p.*

دفتر *dafar kalyā*, tasteless victuals, a dish in which much broth, vegetables, &c., are mixed, to make it go the further; slops, wishwash. *a.*

دفتر *daf*, m. repulsion, averting, preventing. *daf-dār*, m. an officer so called, whose rank corresponds with that of our serjeant. *a.*

دفتر *dafa'āt* (pl. of دفعه), times, &c. *a.*

دفتر *daf'atan*, often, all at once. *a.*

دفتر *daf'a*, time, a moment, one time. *daf'a ba daf'a*, from time to time, repeatedly. *a.*

دفتر *daf'īya*, a preventive means of averting evil, &c. *a.*

دفتر *dafā*, m. a smaller tambourine. *p.*

دفتر *dafn*, m. burial, hiding, concealing. *dafn-k.*, a. to bury, to hide, to conceal. *a.*

دفتر *dafnānā*, a. to bury, to inter. *a. h.*

دفتر *dafīna*, m. buried, or hidden treasure, hoarā. *a.*

دفتر *dikhk*, m. teasing, trouble, &c.; adj. vexed, angry, fretful, peevish (v. *dikkat*). *dikhk-k.*, a. to perplex, to plague. *dikhk-dār*, troublesome, teasing. *dikhk-dāri*, f. trouble, vexation. *a.*

دفتر *dak*, a kind of cloth; a darwesh's dress. *p.*

دفتر *dakhk*, subtle, minute, thin. *tapi-dakhk*, f. a hectic fever. *a.*

دفتر *dikhāk*, minute, intelligent; m. a shred; a chip. *dakhāk*, a corn grinder. *a.*

دفتر *dakhā, ikh* (pl. of دقیقه), subtleties; difficulties; flour meal; minutes, moments; minutiae. *a.*

دفتر *dikhāt*, f. abstrusity, difficulty, trouble, uneasiness, diligence, close application; industry, accuracy; a subtle or minute thing. *a.*

دفتر *dakhk o lakh*, m. an extensive and uncultivated plain. *a.*

دفتر *dakhk*, difficult, abstruse; fine, minute; m. flour, meal. *a.*

دفتر *dakhika*, m. a minute, a moment of time; any thing small, a subtle question, a trifling business. *a.*

دفتر *dikh*, m. quarter, region, point (of the compass). *s.*

دفتر *dakhākin* (pl. of دکان), shops. *a. p.*

دفتر *du-kāl*, m. famine, scarcity. *d.*

دفتر *dukān* or *dukhān*, f. a shop. *p.*

دکپال دیکپال *dik-pāl*, } m. the ten sup-
دکپت دیکپت *dik-puti*, } porters or mas-
ters of ten sides; i. e. *Brāhma*, for upwards; *Ananta*,
for downward; *Indra*, for east; *Agni*, for south-east;
Yama, for south; *Nairrita*, for south-west; *Varuna*,
for west; *Vāyu*, for north-west; *Kuvera*, for north;
ishāna, for north-east. s. [paisā. h.

دکڑا *dukrā*, m. the fourth part of a
دکڑی *dukrī*, f. a snaffle. h.

دکش *daksha*, a son of *Brāhma*, said to
have been born from the thumb of his right hand, for
the purpose of peopling the world. *Daksha* is said to
have had sixty daughters, of whom twenty-seven are
represented as wives of the moon and lunar asterisms;
a scholar, a pandit, a clever man; adj. clever, able,
dexterous. s.

دکشادھور دھونسکرت *dakshādhuṛ dhuṅskṛit*, m. a name of *Shiva*, from his
having disturbed on some occasion a sacrifice prepared
by *Daksha*, to which he had not been invited. s.

دکشین *dakshin*, right (not left); south,
southern. *dakshin-pūrvā*, f. the south-east quarter. s.

دکشینا *dakshinā*, f. a present to Brāh-
mans at a sacrifice, a fee; donation to Brāhmins; per-
sonified as a goddess, and said to be born from
Krishṇā's right side; a figure of *Durgā*, in which the
right side is said to be advanced. s.

دکشیناچل *dakshināchal*, m. the
Malay mountain. s.

دکشیناگنی *dakshināgni*, m. one kind
of sacred fire, placed in the south. s.

دکشیناموکھ *dakshinā-mukh*, adj.
turning the face southwards. s.

دکشینان *dakshināyan*, southing,
&c. (v. *dakshināyan*). s. [erly. s.

دکشینین *dakshinen*, southward, south-
دکشینی *dakshinya* or *dakshīniya*, deserving a reward. s.

دکشول *dik-shul*, m. an inauspicious
planetary conjunction. s. [fied. s.

دکشی *dakshī*, capable, able, well-quali-
دکوتی *dikoṭī*, f. a wasp, a hornet. d.

دکھ *dukh*, m. ache, pain; labour, fatigue;
annoyance, distress. *dukh-bhāgin* or *dukh-bhāgī*, suf-
fering, having pain as his portion. *dukh-bharnā* a. to
labour, to toil. *dukh-bahul*, distressful, abounding with
pain. *dukh-pānā*, n. to be afflicted. *dukh-jīvi*, living
in pain. *dukh-chinna*, afflicted, distressed. *dukh-dāi*,
dukh-dāni, or *dukh-dāyak*, troublesome, vexatious. *dukh-*
dagdha, consumed with pain, distressed. *dukh-sāgar*,
m. ocean of troubles, the world; deep distress. *dukh-*
kar, causing pain. *dukh-labhya*, to be obtained with
trouble. *dukh kā mārā* afflicted. *dukh kā kartā* or
dukh-hartā, dispeller of grief. *dukh-haran*, anodyne.
dukh-han, removing pain. s.

دکھاری *dukhārī*, afflicted, pained, sick. s.

دکھانا *dikhānā*, a. to shew, to display. h.

دکھانا *dukhānā* a. to inflict pain. s.

دکھان *dikhān* or *dikhāo*, m. exhibition,
shew. h.

دکھان *dikhān*, comely, fit to be shewn. h.

دکھانی *dikhānī*, f. exhibition, shewing.
dikhānī denā, to appear, to present itself. h.

دکھت *dukhit*, afflicted, grieved,
pained. s. [pāts (ElHot). h.

دکھت *dikhit*, name of a tribe of *rāj-*

دکھڑا *dukhṛā*, m. misfortunes, cala-
mities. s.

دکھلانا *dikhlanā*, a. to shew, to exhibit,
to denote, to direct. h.

دکھلانی *dikhlanī*, f. shew, appearance
dikhlanī denā, to appear, to be apparent. h.

دکھلوانا *dikhlanā*, m. show, pagean-
try. h.

دکھن *dakḥan* or *dakḥin* (for
dakḥina), m. the south, hence the Deccan. s.

دکھن *dukhin*, suffering pain, afflicted,
sick. s. [f. southerly wind. s.

دکھنا *dakḥinā* or *dakḥnā*, southern;

دکھنا *dukhnā*, n. to ache, to pain, to
smart. *dikhnā*, n. to appear, to be seen. s.

دکھناین *dakḥhināyan* (for *dakḥ-*
nāyan) m. southing. *dakḥhināyan sūraj*, the winter
solstice, sun's southing, the period of the sun's being
in the southern hemisphere, southern declination. s.

دکھنی *dakḥnī*, *dakḥanī* or *dakḥinī*,
southern; of or belonging to the Deccan or southern
India; (generally things or persons from the south).
dakḥnī pūdina, horse mint. s.

دکھویا *dikhwaīyā*, m. a spectator. h.

دکھی *dukhī*, afflicted, in distress or
pain, sick, suffering (bodily or mentally). s.

دکھی *dukhīyā*, in distress or pain,
unfortunate, poor, indigent. s.

دکھیارا *dukhīyārā*, afflicted, in pain,
grieved, sick. s.

دکھ *dig*, m. quarter, side, way, wards (as
uttar dig, northwards); the natives reckon ten *digs* or
diks (v. *dik-pāl*); point (of the compass). s.

دکھانا *du-gāna*, m. (for *do-gāna*) two pr-
strations at prayer; (in the dialect of women) two inti-
mate female friends, sworn sisters. p.

دکپال *diy-pāl*, m. (v. *dik-pāl*) the ten guar-
dian deities of the quarters and points. s.

دکھ *dig-gaj*, lit. elephants that support
the four quarters of the earth; (m-t.) great. s.

دکھانا *dugdagā*, shining, bright. h.

دکھانا *dagdagānā*, n. to glow, to
gleam, to twinkle. h.

دگدگانا *digdigānā*, n. to chatter (as teeth). *s.*

دگدگاہٹ *dagdagāhat* (contr. *dag-dagāḥ*), *f.* splendour, sparkling, twinkling (as of a star). *h.*

دگدگی *dugdugī*, *f.* the cavity at the bottom of the throat. *d.*

دگدھ *dagdha*, burnt, scorched, consumed. *dagdha-kāk*, *m.* a raven, or perhaps the carrion crow. *s.*

دگدھ *dugdha*, *m.* milk. *dugdha-phen*, *m.* the froth or skim of milk, syllabub, cream. *dugdha-phenī*, *f.* a small medicinal shrub. *dugdha-tā*, *f.* milkiness, the nature of milk. *dugdha-tūliya*, *m.* milk and mangoes, mango fool. *s.*

دگدھا *dugdha*, name of a tribe of inferior Brāhmans on the borders of Allahabad. *h.*

دگدھکا *dugdhikā*, *f.* a sort of asclepias (*A. rosea*); the Hindi derivative *Dudhī* is also applied to *Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*. *s.*

دگدھن *dugdhin*, } milky, having milk. *s.*
دگدھی *dugdhī*, }

دگدھنا *dagadhnā*, *a.* to burn; to tease, to vex; to chide, to threaten, to upbraid, to revile, to pester. *s.*

دگدھنکا *dugdhinikā*, *f.* a red sort of *Apang* (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

دگر *diyar* (for *diḡar*), again, once more; another; *pl.* *diḡarān*, others. *p.*

دگڑ *dagar*, a kettle-drum. *h.*

دگڑا *dugrā*, *m.* the highway. *h.*

دگڑانا *dagrānā*, *a.* to propel, to roll. *h.*

دگڑنا *dagarnā*, *n.* to disbelieve a true testimony. *h.*

دگسول *dig-sūl*, *m.* an unlucky day for travelling in a particular direction. *s.*

دگلا *daglā*, *m.* a kind of quilted vest worn as armour or under armour. *h.*

دگمبر *digambar*, naked; *m.* an order of Hindū ascetics who go naked: they are worshippers of *Shiva*; an order of ascetics of the sect of *jains*: they either go naked or are clad in cloth dyed with red chalk. *s.*

دگمگانا *dagmagānā*, *m.* to tremble. *h.*

دگن *dugan*, } (also *dugunā*), twofold,
دگنا *duganā*, } double. *dugan*, *m.* the second tone in music. *s.*

دگنت *dig-ant*, *m.* the horizon. *s.*

دگنتر *dig-antar*, *m.* the aerial space, the atmosphere. *s.*

دگوان *dignān*, } *m.* a watchman,
دگوار *dignār*, } guard. *s.*

دگوبھارت *dig-vibhāḡ*, *m.* a quarter or point of the compass. *s.*

دگوجی *dig-vijay*, *m.* subjugation

of an extensive country, either in arms or controversy. *dig-vijay-kram*, *m.* invasion, going forth to conquer the world. *dig-vijayī*, a conqueror of the world, a subjugator of vast territories. *s.*

دگویپی *dig-vyāpī*, spreading through space. *s.*

دگھی *dighī*, } *f.* a large tank or reservoir,
دگی *diggī*, } voir, in form of an oblong quadrangle: corrupted by Europeans into diggy. *s.*

دل *dil*, *m.* heart, mind, soul. *dilā*, O heart!

dil-ārā, beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil-ārām*, *m.* (lit. heart-easing) a sweetheart. *dil-āzār*, *m.* (lit. heart-tormenting) a sweetheart. *dil-āzurda*, afflicted in heart or mind. *dil-āsā*, *m.* comfort, soothing, encouragement, consolation. *dil-afḡār*, broken-hearted. *dil-āḡāh*, wise, wary, wide-awake. *dil-āwar* or *dil-āwarān*, bold, resolute, valiant. *dil-āwez*, transporting. *dil-bākhṭa*, deluded in heart or mind. *dil-bāḡornā*, to dishearten, to deject. *dil ba dil*, mutual love, interchange of hearts. *dil bar*, *m.* a sweetheart. *dil-barī*, *f.* comfort, pacification. *dil barhānā*, a to hearten, to encourage. *dil-bastagī*, *f.* friendship, love, anguish, attachment. *dil-basta*, afflicted; attached, enamoured. *dil-band*, attractive, heart stealing; (met.) a son. *dil bahānā*, a, to amuse, to divert. *dil bahalnā*, *n.* to be amused, diverted. *dil pānā*, to find out what is pleasing to any one. *dil pizir*, grateful to the soul, amiable. *dil par kisī ke chalnā*, *n.* to be obedient. *dil-pasand*, agreeable to the heart, desirable. *dil phernā*, to disincline. *dil piche paḡnā*, to forget one's sorrow. *dil-tuḡlagi*, burning of the heart, love, or any strong emotion of the mind. *dil-tafta*, heart-burnt, distracted by love, &c. *dil-tang*, distressed, mournful, sad. *dil-tangī*, distress, grief, sadness. *dil toḡnā*, to disappoint, to mortify. *dil-jalnā*, to be moved or affected. *dil-jam*, collected in mind, at ease. *dil-jo* or *-jū*, one who is desirous to please. *dil-jūi*, a desire of pleasing. *dil churānā*, a, to steal the heart of any one; to abstain from any thing, to be deterred and desist from an enterprise. *dil-chasp*, beloved, pleasant. *dil-chal* or *-chalā*, brave, resolute, generous; persevering. *dil chalnā*, to desire. *dil-chālī*, *f.* bravery, resolution. *dil-chor*, inattentive; timid. *dil-kharāsh*, (lit. heart-scratching) vexatious. *dil-khāsta*, broken-hearted, sorely grieved. *dil-khūāh*, *m.* desire, affection; beloved. *dil-khūsh*, glad, contented. *dil-dāda*, one who has given away his heart. *dil-dār*, *m.* a lover, a mistress, a sweetheart. *dil-doz*, heart-piercing. *dil-dihī*, cheerfulness, alacrity. *dil dekhnā*, to study one's temper. *dil denā*, *n.* to lose one's heart, to be in love. *dil-rubā*, *m.* (lit. heart-ravishing), a sweetheart. *dil rakhnā*, to possess one's heart, to gratify. *dil-resh*, afflicted; *m.* a sweetheart. *dil-zada*, struck in the heart. *dil-sāz*, heart-pleasing, delightful. *dil-sard*, cold-hearted, indifferent, averse. *dil-sitān*, heart-alluring, beautiful. *dil-sokhṭa*, afflicted. *dil-soz*, affecting, moving. *dil-soz i khāna-tarāsh*, an enemy under the semblance of a friend. *dil-shād*, rejoiced at heart, cheerful, gay. *dil-shuda*, one whose heart is gone, enamoured. *dil-shikasta*, broken-hearted, sorely afflicted. *dil-faroz*, (heart-enlightening) delightful, recreating, pleasant, refreshing. *dil-fareb*, heart-alluring, beautiful, enchanting, lovely. *dil-ḡḡār*, melancholy, mournful, pensive; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil hā phapholā phornā*, a, to rip up old sores, to renew a half-forgotten grief. *dil-kash*, (lit. heart-attracting) chosen, approved of, beloved; pleasant. *dil-kushā*, heart-expanding, exhilarating. *dil-gudāz*, heart-melting. *dil-gurda*, courage. *dil-garmī*, *f.* friendship, warm-heartedness. *dil-lagānā*, to apply the mind, to act with earnestness. *dil-gir*, melancholy, sad, low-spirited, afflicted, grieved. *dil-lagnā*, *n.* to apply to, to be attentive. *dil-mānānā* to follow the inclination of the heart (*v. man-mānā*). *dil-murḡh*, *m.* a kind of arrow. *dil men dālmā*, a, to put in one's mind (spoken of God), to inspire. *dil*

men khub jānā, n. to obtain a place in one's heart; to possess one's heart. *dil men ghar-k.*, to contract intimate friendship. *dil-nishin*, impressed on the heart or mind. *dil-naṭān*, soothing the mind, conciliating; beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil-nawāsi*, f. blandishment. *dil-nihād*, any object on which the heart is fixed, a beloved one. *dil o jān*, heart and soul; tooth and nail. *dil o jān se*, heartily, with heart and soul. *dil o damāgh*, m. ambition, pride, stateliness. *dil haṭ-jānā*, n. to be averse. *dilī dil*, a secret, kept secret. *p.*

دل *dil*, a small eminence; the site of an old village. *h.*

دل *dal*, m. a large army; the leaf of a tree; a heap, a quantity. *dal-wāl*, commander of an army; thickness. *dal-dār*, fleshy, thick. *s.*

دل *dal*, m. wild rice. *h.*

دلا *dallā*, m. a lump, a piece. *d.*

دل *dalādhak*, m. sesamum growing wild; an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*); a plant commonly called Nagesar (*Mesua ferrea*); a tree (*Mimosa sirisha*); a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

دلار *dulār*, m. love, affection. *h.*

دلاک *dallāk*, a barber, a shampooer, a waiter at a bath. *a.*

دلکی *dallāki*, of or relating to a barber, &c. *teghi dallāki*, a razor, lit. the barber's sword. *a. p.*

دلاسا *dilāsā*, m. comfort, consolation. *p.*

دلال *dalāl*, name of a tribe of *jāts*. *h.*

دلال *dallāl*, m. a broker, a salesman. *a.*

دلال *dalāl*, m. looking (haughtily or amorous-ly) through half-shut eyes; looking with affected anger (as lovers); *cinēdus libidine infamis*. *a.*

دلالت *dulālat* or *dilālat*, f. direction, indication, sign, token, argument, demonstration; brokerage. *a.* [tween. *a.*

دلالة *dallāla*, f. a procuress; an old go-be-

دلالي *dallāli*, f. brokerage; the business of a broker. *a.* [*spinosa*]. *s.*

دلامل *dalāmal*, m. a tree (*Vangueria*

دلانا *dilānā*, a. to cause to give, to occasion, to administer, to consign, to assign, to cause to yield, to cause to give up. *h.*

دلانا *dulānā*, a. to agitate, to toss, to shake. *s.* [cause to be ground. *s.*

دلانا *dalānā*, a. to grind coarsely, to

دلاو *dulāw*, m. agitation. *s.*

دلاور *dilāwar*, brave, intrepid. *p.*

دلاور *dilāwarī*, f. intrepidity, bravery. *p.*

دلای *dulāi*, f. a kind of veil or covering, made of two breadths and used by females. *h.*

دلایل *dalāil*, (pl. of دلیل), proofs, arguments. *a.*

دل بادل *dal-bādal*, m. a mass of clouds; a large army; a large tent. *s.*

دل بازی *dil-bāzī*, f. palpitation of the heart. *p.*

دلبند *dul-band*, turban, or the fine cloth of which a turban is made up. *p.*

دلپوشی *dal-pushpi*, f. a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.*

دلی *du-lattī*, f. a kick or fling with the two hind legs of a quadruped. *du-lattī mārṇā*, to wince, to kick with the two hind legs. *h.*

دلدا *daldā*, a bed-screen. *p.*

دلدر *dalidr*, m. } poverty, want,
دلدرنا *dalidrānā*, f. } destitution. *s.*

دلدری *dalidrī*, poor, indigent, wretched. *s.*

دلدل *duldul*, m. a hedgehog; the name of the horse of 'Alī, the prophet's son-in-law; (met.) fat. *a.*

دلدل *daldal*, f. a quagmire, a slough, a bog. *h.*

دلدا *daldalā*, quaggy, boggy. *h.*

دلانا *daldalanā*, n. to shake, to undulate. *h.*

دللاهت *daldalahat*, f. tremor. *h.*

دلدهردی *dulad-hṛiday*, broken-hearted, cut to the heart. *s.*

دلدلی *daldali*, swampy, quaggy. *h.*

دلدا *dulāṛā*, double-stringed, twofold, of two rows; m. a double-stringed necklace (also *dulṛī*, f.). *h.* [a leaf. *s.*

دلوسا *dal-sūsā*, f. the fibre or vein of

دلفن *dulfin* or *dilfin*, } a dolphin. *g.*
دلفین *dulfin* or *dilfin*, }

دلن *dalk* (properly *dilk*), m. a mendicant's habit, made of patches and shreds. *dalk-posh*, a mendicant or one who wears the *dalk*; ragged, clothed in rags. *a.*

دلک *dalah*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*

دلک پات *dalah-pāt*, m. a folded petal or leaf. *s.*

دلکنا *dalahnā*, n. to glitter, to shine. *h.*

دلکوش *dal-kosh*, m. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

دلکی *dulki*, f. a trot; the movement of a dog. *dulki jānā* or *-chalnā*, n. to trot (particularly as a dog). *h.* [(v. *dhān*). *h.*

دلگنجانا *dalganjanā*, a kind of rice

دل مسل کرنا *dal masal karnā*, a. to thrash, to crumple. *h.*

دلہ *dulma*, a tarantula. *dalama*, new cheese. *p.*

دلہ میان *dulmiyān*, a small purse. *h.*

دلن *dalan*, m. the act of dividing into two parts; breaking, cleaving. *s.*

دلنا *dalnā*, a. to grind coarsely, to split pulse. *s.*

دل نيموک *dal-nirmok*, m. the *Bhoj-patr* tree, the bark of which is used for wrapping woollens in and for *hukka* snakes. *s.*

دلو *dalo*, m. a bucket, an urn; the sign *Aquarius*; the hopper of a mill. *a.*

دلوالی *dilwālī*, m. an inhabitant of *Dillī* or *Dihli*. *dillī ke dilwālī muh chiknā peṭ khālī*, the inhabitants of *Dihli* appear to be opulent, when in fact they are starving (a proverb used to express the vanity and indigence prevalent in that city). *h.*

دلوانا *dalwānā*, a. to cause to be coarsely ground. *s.* [give. *h.*

دلوانا *dilwānā*, a. to cause to pay or

دلوہ *du-loh*, } a scimitar made of two
دلوہی *du-lohī*, } plates of steel joined together. *h.*

دلویا *dilwaiyā*, m. one who causes to give or to pay. *h.*

دلویا *d. hwaiyā*, m. one who grinds. *s.*

دلہا *dullā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

دلہارا *dal-hārā*, m. one whose business is to sell grain. *s.*

دلہاران *dal-hāran*, } f. a woman whose
دلہاری *dal-hārī*, } business is to deal in grain. *s.*

دلہن *dalihan*, f. any sort of pulse which may be split, as *dāl*. *s.*

دلہن *dulhan*, } f. a bride. *h.*
دلہن *dulhin*, }
دلہیا *dulhaiyā*, }

دلی *dālī*, f. a clod of clay or mould. *s.*

دلی *dillī*, f. the city of *Delhī*, the metropolis of *Hindūstān*, called also *Shāhjahān-ābād*. *h.*

دلی *dilī*, appertaining or belonging to the heart; hearty, sincere. *p.*

دلیا *daliyā*, half-ground or coarsely-pounded grain; split pulse, ground more finely than *dāl*, q. v. *s.*

دلیپ *dilip*, the name of a king, whose seat was *Hastināpur* or *Delhī*, one of *Rāma's* ancestors. *s.*

دلیر *diler*, intrepid, bold, brave; insolent, impudent, presumptuous. *p.*

دلیرانہ *dilerāna*, bravely, heroically. *p.*

دلیری *dilerī*, f. bravery, boldness, impudence, daring. *p.* [(*Echites scholaris*). *a.*

دلی گندھ *dule-gandhi*, m. a plant
دلیل *dālīl*, f. argument, proof, demonstration; a guide, director. *a.*

دلیلی *dālīlī*, argumentative; a good arguer. *a.*

دلیہ *dulīā*, name of a clan of *tagās* in *Murādbād* (v. *gaur tagā*). *h.*

دلہنتی *dalenti*, f. a hand-mill. *s.*

دم *dam*, m. blood. *damu-l-akhwain*, dragon's blood (*Sanguis draconis*). *a.*

دم *dam*, m. breath, life; boasting; spring; ambition; cheerfulness; a moment; the stewing over a slow fire. *dam ulatnā*, n. to breathe one's last; to relinquish one's usual habits. *dam-ū-dam*, incessantly, continually. *dam-bāz*, m. a wheedler, deceiver. *dam-bāzī*, f. wheedling, deceiving. *dam i bāz-pasin*, the last breath, the last moment. *dam bāndhnā*, n. to be attentive. *dam-ba-khud* silent, keeping one's breath within himself. *dam ba dam*, perpetually. *dam-band*, an alembic. *dam bharnā*, n. to boast. *dam-pukht*, m. a stew, a kind of *pulāw*. *dam phūlnā*, to breathe short. *dam phūknā*, to breathe, inspire. *dam fūtnā*, n. to die. *dam jagnā*, n. to speak, to talk. *dam churānā*, a. to feign death. *dam chaphnā*, n. to pant, to respire. *dam-chūyā*, m. the name of a kind of firework which burns at intervals. *dam chhornā*, a. to breathe, to expire. *dam-kham*, edge or temper of a scimitar, &c. *dam-dār*, elastic. *dam-dilāsū* or *dam o dilāsū*, m. encouragement, comfort, soothing, coaxing. *dam denā*, a. to wheedle, to coax, to inveigle, to deceive; to leave to simmer (a stew, &c.). *dam-raftan*, to expire. *dam roknā*, a. to suffocate, breathe short. *dam rakhnā*, n. to be content with a little. *dam-zadan*, to breathe, to live or exist; to keep silence; to hesitate. *dam-zanī*, hesitation; maintaining silence. *dam sādhnā*, a. to stop one's breath, when feigning death, or as some ascetics do, as religious exercise, for hours together (v. *habs i dam*). *dam-sūz*, concordant, harmonious. *dam se fūlnā*, a. to turn off with a joke. *dami shamsher*, m. the edge of a sword. *dam-k.*, a. to blow (as a fire); to blow, as a conjuror when juggling or exorcising. *dam-kash*, silent. *dam-kashī*, silent. *dam khā-jānū* or *-rahnā*, n. to be crestfallen. *dam khānā*, n. to be deceived; to be silent; to be dressed over a slow fire (a stew, &c.). *dam khainchnā*, n. to be silent. *dam lagnā*, n. to be desirous. *dam lenā*, a. to take breath, to rest. *dam mārānā*, a. to speak; to boast. *dam nāk men ānū*, to be fatigued to death; to gasp for life; to be much distressed. *dami nakd*, ready (as dinner, &c.). *dami-nikalnā*, n. to die. *dam honā*, n. to be stewed, to be left on the fire after cooling, as a *pulāw*, &c. *p.*

دم *dum*, f. tail, end, extremity. *dum-dār*, tailed, having a tail. *dum bahānā*, a. to run away, to put the tail between the legs. *dum dabā-jānā* or *dum 'alam-k.*, n. to run away. *dum-kā-tārā*, a comet. *dum tāba-k.*, to wag the tail (as a dog or cat when pleased). *dum men ghusnā*, to take protection. *p.*

دم *dam*, m. taming, subduing; self-command, endurance of austerities; subduing the senses or passions. *s.*

دمار *damār*, ruin, destruction. *a.*

دماغ *dimāgh* or *damāgh*, m. the brain; pride, haughtiness; the organ of smell. *dimāgh tāza-k.*, a. to be pleased. *damāgh chaphnā*, to be proud with excess of wealth. *damāghī*, a. to be vain, proud, haughty, or rather to act proudly, &c. *damāgh honā*, n. to be vain, haughty, proud. *a.*

دماغ *dumma'*, tears, from old age or sickness, sap dripping from the vine in spring. *a.*

دماغي *damāghī*, vain, frivolous, proud. *p.*

دماما *dumāmā*, } m. a kettledrum. *p.*

دماما *damāma*, }

دمان *damān*, powerful, terrible, fierce. *p.*

دمانا *damānā*, n. to bend (with elasticity). *h.*

दमनक *damānak*, m. a blunderbuss, a carbine. *p.*

दम्भ *dambh*, m. arrogance, pride, boast, ostentation, hypocrisy. *s.*

दम्भी *dambhī*, proud, ostentatious; m. a hypocrite, an impostor. *s.*

दम्पती *dampatī*, husband and wife. *s.*

दुम्भी *dumchī*, f. a crupper. *p.*

दमदमाना *damdamanā*, a. to shake (as the branch of a tree). *h.*

दमदमा *damdama*, m. a cavalier, (in fortification) a mound, a raised battery. *h.*

दमड़ा *damṛā*, m. gold, silver, riches. *s.*

दमड़ी *damṛī*, f. the eighth part of a *paśā*, or very nearly three *dāms*; in the emperor Akbar's time the *damṛī* was rated one-eighth of a *dām*, or one-three-hundred-and-twentieth of a *rūpī*. *damṛī ke tin tin honā*, n. to be ruined, demolished. *h.*

दमसकरना *dimmas-karnā*, to lay down turf, to place the sods and pound them with a rammer. *d.*

दमश्क *dimashk* or *damishk*, Damascus in Syria. *a.*

दमक *dumak*, f. ardour, glitter; m. a tamer, a subduer (of passions). *s.*

दमका *dumkā*, a hillock, an eminence. *h.*

दमकना *damaknā*, n. to shine. *h.*

दमकला *damkalā*, m. a squirt, a fire-engine; a jack or crane (for raising weights). *h.*

दमल *dummal*, m. a boil, a swelling, a felon, an imposthume, an abscess. *a.*

दमली *dummatī*, f. a small boil or swelling. *a.*

दममदार *dam-madār*, a kind of superstitious ceremony (v. Wilson's Glossary). *h.p.*

दमन *dimn*, the orbicular dung of cattle, &c. *a.*

दमन *daman*, taming, subduing; m. a hero; a kind of flower (*Artemisia*). *s.*

दमन *daman* (Pers. cor of *damayantī*), the heroine of a tale in the Mahābhārata. *s.p.*

दमना *damnā*, n. to glitter, to flash; to bend with elasticity, to spring. *h.*

दमनहा *damanhā*, having two mouths; m. name of a serpent, which has two mouths (*Ampisibena*). *s.*

दमवस्त *damvast*, name of a low tribe of *rāj-pūts* in the Benares district. *h.*

दमवी *damvī*, plethoric, bloody. *a.*

दमा *dama*, m. pair of bellows; an asthma. *p.*

दमी *damī*, f. a kind of *hukhā*, or instrument for smoking; adj. inflated. *p.*

दमई *lamaī*, f. amount of assessment. *h.*

दमियात *dimyāt*, Damietta (in Egypt). *a.*

दमियाती *dimyāṭī*, f. a kind of fine cloth made at Damietta, dimity. *a.*

दमित्ता *damitā*, rich, prosperous, wealthy. *d.*

दमिदुगी *damidugī*, f. blowing (as wind); blowing as a flower, sprouting. *p.*

दमिदान *damīdan*, to blow, to expand; to break forth (as the dawn of day). *p.*

दमिदा *damīda*, blown, expanded, vegetated; broke forth (as the dawn of day). *p.*

दमिये *damiya*, subjected, tamed; m. a steer, a young bullock. *s.*

दुन दिन *din*, m. day. *din ba-din*, day by day.

din bhāne expresses time spent in pain and trouble. *din parnā*, n. to be unfortunate. *din phirnā*, n. to begin to prosper (after adversity). *din-jyotis*, m. sunshine, daylight. *din charhānā*, a. to commence any business late in the day; to eat the bread of idleness, or earn one's wages without labour. *din charhānā*, the day being far advanced; the period of a woman's menstruation being protracted. *din-dhaule* or *din-dhāle*, in daylight. *din-diyā*, daylight. *din dhalnā*, n. to grow late, to decline (the sun). *din kānā*, to pass time with difficulty. *din ko din, rāt ko rāt, na jānā*, n. (lit. not to perceive that day is day, and that night is night) to be totally absorbed in thought or business. *din khulnā*, n. to begin to prosper after adversity. *din ganwānā*, a. to spend time carelessly. *din mundnā*, n. to grow late, to close the day. *s.*

दना दन्ना *dannā*, m. *membrum virile*. *h.*

दना *dannā*, large, great, ample. *d.*

दनात् *dannāt*, f. meanness, baseness. *a.*

दनाती दिनाती *dinātī*, time of a plough's working in the course of a single day; daily work of labourers. *s.*

दिनारम्भ *dinārambh*, m. morning. *s.*

दिनांत *dinānt*, m. evening, close of day. *s.*

दिनाई *dināī*, f. a tetter, ringworm. *h.*

दुन्बाल *dumbāl*, } m. a tail; the stern of a ves-

दुन्बाल *dumbāla*, } sel; the rudder; after, behind. *dumbāla-dār*, tailed. *sitāra* *dumbāla-dār*, a comet. *p.* [bubo (v. *dummal*). *p.*

दुन्बल *dumbal*, m. a boil, an imposthume, a

दुन्बे *dumba*, m. a kind of sheep with a thick tail. *p.*

दुन्पा *dampā*, fat, thick, corpulent. *d.*

दन्त दन्त *dant*, m. a tooth; an elephant's tusk.

dant-pūr or *dant-shūl*, the toothache. *dant-shān*, m. a dentifrice composed chiefly of the powdered fruit of the Chebulic myrobalan and green sulphate of iron. *dant-māns*, m. the gums. *dant-mal*, m. the tartar of the teeth. *s.*

दन्तारो *dantāro*, a harrow or rake. *h.*

दन्तारुद *dantārvud*, m. a disease of the teeth, ulceration of the gums. *s.*

दन्तपत्रक *dant-patruk*, m. a kind of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*), the petals resembling teeth in colour and shape. *s.*

دنت پشپ *dant-pushp*, m. a plant, the flower of which is compared to a tooth (*Strychnos potatorum*). *s.* [(an elephant). *s.*]
 دنتور *dantur*, having large tusks, tusked
 دنت دهاون *dant-dhāwan*, m. a tree yielding an astringent resin (*Mimosa catechu*); a plant bearing an acid fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *dant-shahā*, f. wood sorrel (*Oxalis monodelpha*). *s.*
 دنت شتھ *dant-shath*, m. elephant or wood-apple; common lime (*Citrus acida*); a plant bearing an acid fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *dant-shahā*, f. wood sorrel (*Oxalis monodelpha*). *s.*
 دنتھل *danthal*, } the bare stalks of *bājra*,
 دنتھلا *danthlā*, } *jnār*, &c.; the roots of *chanā* left in the ground after the crop is cut. *h.*
 دنتی *danti*, toothed, tusked; m. an elephant. *danti-vij*, m. a strong purgative nut, the fruit of the croton. *s.*
 دنتیل *dantel* or *dantail*, tusked. *s.*
 دنتیلا *dantelā*, m. an elephant with large tusks, or a boar or any animal with prominent tusks. *s.*
 دنتیہ *dantya*, dental (a class of letters). *s.*
 دند *dand*, enmity, hatred. *d.*
 دند *dund* or *dundu*, a kind of kettle-drum (same as *dundubhi*). *s.*
 دند *dand*, m. a rib, a tooth; a weaver's toothed instrument; adj. poor, destitute, stupid. *p.*
 دندارو *dandārū*, m. a blister, a pimple. *h.*
 دندان *dandān*, m. a tooth. *dandān-gīr*, biting (horse). *dandān mīrī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*
 دندانہ *dandāna*, m. the tooth of a saw, &c. *p.*
 دندبھی *dundubhi* or *dundubhi*, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*
 دندکا *dundkā*, m. a sugar-mill. *h.*
 دندم *dundam*, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*
 دندمار *dundumār*, m. a sort of red worm. *s.*
 دندانا *dandanānā*, n. to enjoy one's self, to be contented and independent, to live at one's ease. *h.* [light. *d.*]
 دندوالی *din-divāle*, m. broad lay-
 دندی *dandī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *d.*
 دند *dand*, m. a stick, a staff; punishment, castigation by amercement, or putting to death; fine, penalty; a measure of time, or twenty-four minutes. *dandā-dandī*, f. single-stick, cudgelling. *dand-tāmri*, f. a perforated copper vessel of given capacity placed in a vessel full of water: after filling by degrees it sinks, marking a certain portion of time. *dand-dhakkā*, f. a sort of drum. *dand-nīti*, f. the system of ethics taught by Chānyakya. *s.*
 دندا *dandā*, m. a post or stake; the pole of a carriage. *d.* [erect. *s.*]
 دندايمان *dandāyamān*, standing

دندپال *dand-pāl*, m. a small kind of fish (*Cyprinus barbiger*)?
 دندت *dandit*, punished, fined. *s.*
 دندک *dandak*, m. a sort of metre, a stanza of which exceeds twenty-seven syllables. *s.*
 دندکا *dandakā*, f. a country on the north-east coast of the peninsula containing the forest *dandak-āranya*, in which Rāma dwelt. *s.* [bearer. *s.*]
 دندن *dandin*, m. a staff or mace-
 دندا *dandnā*, } a. to inflict a
 دندپینا *dandīchnā*, } penalty; to investigate. *s.*
 دندنیہ *dandnīya*, } punishable, de-
 دندیہ *dandya*, } serving punish-
 دندوت *dandwat*, f. a Hindū mode of salutation, something like our military salute. *s.*
 دندی *dandī*, m. (v. *dandī*) a mendicant (who carries a staff); also same as *dasta*, a handle; the penis. *h.*
 دندی *dandī*, f. a pole, staff, or post; the yard of a sail; the beam of a pair of scales. *d.*
 دندیہ *dandīyā* (v. *dandīyā*), a kind of garment. *d.*
 دندیہ *dandīchnā*, same as *dandnā*, q. v.
 دنش *dañsh*, m. a gad fly; a tooth; the sting of a snake. *s.*
 دنش *dañshit*, bitten, stung. *s.*
 دنشمول *dañsh-mūl*, m. a plant (*Hyperanthera moringa*). *s.* [stinging. *s.*]
 دنش *dañshan*, m. the act of biting or
 دنشی *dañshī*, f. a small gadfly. *s.*
 دنشہر *dañsher*, noxious, mischievous. *s.*
 دنکا *duñkā*, m. a crumb, a scrap. *h.*
 دنکر *dinakar*, m. (lit. the day-maker) the sun. *s.*
 دنک *dang*, astonished; careless, foolish. *p.*
 دنکا *dangā*, m. wrangling, confusion, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. *dange-bāz*, mutinous, turbulent. *h.* [division of an estate. *h.*]
 دنکائی *dungānī*, f. a small fractional
 دنگری *duñgrī*, f. a coarse kind of cloth. *h.*
 دنگست *dangast*, name of a clan of *rājputs* in *Ghātipūr*. *h.*
 دنگل *dangal*, m. a kind of chair. *h.*
 دنگل *dangal*, m. a crowd, an assembly. *p. t.*
 دنگیا *dangayā*, } turbulent, mutinous,
 دنکیت *dangait*, } quarrelsome. *h.*
 دنمان *din-mān*, m. the length of day. *s.*
 دنوندا *dinaundhā*, m. dysopia, or day-blindness. *s.* [animal. *s.*]
 دنی *dinī*, aged (generally applied to

دني *dunī*, mean, paltry, base. *a.*

دنیا *dunyā*, *f.* the world (either as being near and present, or as worthless); (met.) people. *dunyā* *po utāne parnā*, to be proud or haughty (Dakh.). *dunyā-dār*, worldly, worldly-minded *dunyā-dārī*, *f.* economy. *dunyā-kalab*, one who is eager in seeking the good things of this world. *dunyā wa mā fī-hā*, the world and whatever therein is. *a.*

دنیاوی *dunyāwī*, } worldly, of the world. *a.*
 دنیوی *dunyaōī*, }

دنیة *daniyat*, *f.* vice, meanness, defect. *a.*

دو *do*, two. *do-ātasha*, double-distilled. *sha-*

rābi do-ātasha, double-distilled liquor, *i.e.* very strong. *do-* or *du-bāra*, twice. *do-barābar*, double, equal to two. *do-bhāshiyā*, *m.* an interpreter. *do-pāra*, halved. *do-pāya*, two-legged, a biped, *i.e.* a man. *do-* or *dupattā*, *m.* (two-breadth) a kind of veil in which there are two breadths. *do-pattā tānke sonā*, to draw the sheet over one's head (either from security and carelessness, or after death). *do-pattā hilānā* or *phirānā*, *n.* to hold out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort). *do-partā*, double, of two folds. *do-palkā*, (*m.* having two eyelids) a kind of pigeon; a kind of stone for a ring. *do-pahar*, *f.* mid-day, noon. *do-pahrī*, of noon, meridian. *do-pahriyā* or *du-pahriyā*, of noon, meridian; *m.* a kind of flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*). *do-piyāza*, *m.* a kind of stew (*v. p.* 392). *do-paikar*, the sign Gemini. *do-lūrā* or *du-lūrā*, *m.* (double-threaded); a kind of shawl; a guitar with two strings. *do-tahī*, *f.* (two-pliced, double); cloths that are lined. *do-tūk*, two-piced; clear, plain, clean. *do-tūk honā*, *n.* to be adjusted, to be completed, *do-jiyā*, pregnant. *do-jī se honā*, *n.* to be pregnant. *do-jiwā* (*v. do-jiyā*). *do-chār*, *f.* interview. *do-* or *du-chillā*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent (in mind). *do-* or *du-chitā*, *f.* suspense, absence of mind. *do-* or *du-challā*, *m.* a roof sloping two ways. *do-* or *du-chand*, twice, double. *do-* or *du-choba*, two-poled (tent). *do-klamā*, *m.* a kind of *hukka*-snake with two bends, such as that of the *gurgurī*, or hubble-bubble. *do-dāmī*, *f.* flowered muslin, the flowers worked with a needle. *do-* or *du-dila*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent in mind. *do-* or *du-dhārā*, *adj.* two-edged (sword). *do-* or *du-rāhā*, *m.* a road dividing into two, leading different ways. *do-* or *du-rukhā*, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. *do-* or *du-raggā*, capricious, whimsical; *m.* a mongrel, a person of double breed, having good qualities on one side, and bad on the other, so as not to be depended on. *do-rang*, piebald, of two colours; hypocrite. *do-* or *du-rangā*, capricious; double-dealer. *do-rangī*, *f.* the property of having two colours, capriciousness, duplicity, hypocrisy, double-dealing, deceit; of two colours, capricious double-faced. *do-* or *du-roya*, double, two faced. *do-zānū baīhnā*, to sit in the Persian fashion, namely, kneeling down and sitting back on the heels (*v. chār-zānū baīhnā* and *sari pā baīhnā*). *do-sirhā*, tête-à-tête. *do-sūtā*, *m.* a kind of cloth, the threads of which are double. *do-* or *du-serā*, a weight of two *sirs*. *do-zarū* or *do-nālī*, double barrelled (a gun). *do-ṭarfī*, mutual, on both sides. *do-kāl*, *m.* both worlds. *do-kasī*, two-personed, fit for two persons. *do-kalā*, *m.* irons on the feet of criminals; a double padlock. *do-kohā*, *m.* a camel, not the dromedary of this country, but the two-bunched animal (*Camelus Bactrianus*). *do-gandī chittī*, a fomentor of quarrels; a go-between, one who flatters both parties in a dispute (allusion to a game among children, who rub a tamarind seed on one side till a mark is made, then throw it like a die: the caster wins if the mark turn up: the seed thus prepared is called *chittī*, and if it be fraudulently marked on both sides, so as always to win, it is called *do-gandī*). *do-ghariyā*, *m.* the space of two-hours. *do-luṛā*, *m.* a double-stringed necklace. *do-* or *du-lch* and *do-* or *du-lohī*, *f.* a scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together. *p. s.*

دو द्वि *dvi* (prefixed in comp.), two. *s.*

دو *dau* (in comp.), running, as *neh-dau*, running well. *p.* [dice, &c. *p. s.*

دو دو *dū, ā*, *m.* the two or deuce at cards,

دو *dawā*, *f.* medicine, a remedy. *dawā-pizār*, susceptible of cure. *a.*

دو *divā*, a lamp (*v. diyā*). *d.*

دو دیا *divā*, *m.* (*v. dibā*), a day. *s.*

دو اب *dawābb*, *m.* (pl. of *دابة*), animals, quadrupeds, cattle, beasts. *a.*

دو اب *durāb*, } *m.* the country (we call the
 دو اب *durāba*, } Du, āb) between the Ganges
 and Jamunā: the term may be applied to any flat region lying between two rivers. *p.*

دو اب *dwāpar*, *m.* the third *yuga* or age of the Hindūs, corresponding to the brazen age of the Romans, and comprising 864,000 years (*v. yuga*); doubt, uncertainty. *s.*

دو ات *dawāt*, *f.* an inkstand, ink. *a.*

دو اتن دیا *divātan*, daily, diurnal. *s.*

دو ادس *dwādas*, twelve. *s.*

دو ادسی *dwādasī*, *f.* the twelfth lunar day, reckoned from new or full moon. *s.*

دو ادش *dwādash* (*v. dwādas*), twelve. *s.*

دو ادشی *dwādashī*, the twelfth day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*

دو ادو *daw-ā-dau*, } *f.* labour and fatigue,
 دو ادوی *daw-ā-dauī*, } toil, trouble. *p.*

دو ادو *do, ār*, *m.* (properly *dawnār*) vertigo, giddiness. *a.*

دو ار *dawnār*, round. *charḥī dawnār*, the revolving heavens. *a.*

دو ار *dwār*, *m.* or *f.* a door, a gate, gateway, passage; a means, an expedient, the medium or way by which a thing is effected. *dwār-pāl*, *m.* a doorkeeper. *dwār-pālī*, *f.* the office of a doorkeeper. *s.*

دو ار *dawār*, *f.* fire that breaks out in woods. *s.* [of. *s.*

دو ار *dwārā*, *m.* a door; (prep.) by means

دو ار ابی *dwārābatī*, } *f.* name
 دو ار ابی *dwārāvātī*, } of a Hin-

دو ار کا *dwārikā* or *dwārkhā*, } *dū* holy
 place on the bank of the Western sea, near the mouth of the gulf of Katch, once the capital of *Krishṇa*, and supposed to have been submerged by the sea. *dwārikā-nālī*, master of *dwārikā*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

دو ار تر *divā-rātra* *m.* or *divā-rātri*, *f.* a day and night (Pers. *shabāna-roz*, *q. v.*). *s.*

دو ار لبه *dwār-wālī-bhuj*, *m.* the *Vak*, a sort of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *s.*

دو ار *dwārin*, } *m.* a porter, a warder,
 دو ار *dwārī*, } a doorkeeper. *s.*

دوازده *dumāzdah*, twelve. *dumāzdah-juusak*, or *mī*, the twelve signs of the zodiac. *p.*

دوازدهم *dumāzdahum*, the twelfth. *p.*

دوازدهی *dumāzdahī*, a dozen. *p.*

دواسپه *do-axpa*, quick, expeditious; lit. having two horses, i.e. having one horse to relieve another, or having a relay of horses. *p.*

دوآشيانا *do-āshiyānā*, m. (with two rooms) a kind of tent. *p.*

دواگر *divākar*, m. the sun. *s.*

دواگن *davāgni*, m. a wood on fire, conflagration of a forest. *s.*

دوآل *do,āl*, f. a leather strap, a belt. *do,āl-pā*, web-footed; a fabulous race with legs like thongs, who are said to deceive and devour unwary travellers. *p.*

دوال *dimāl* (v. *dimār*), a wall. *d.*

دوآلا *divālā*, m. bankruptcy, insolvency. *h.* [Hindū festival. *s.*

دوآلی *divālī*, f. (v. *devālī*) name of a

دوآلی *dū,ālī*, f. (properly *do,āl*) a leather strap, a belt. *dū,ālī band*, a *sipāhi* (having a leather belt). *p.*

دوآلیب *davālib* (Ar. pl. of *دولاب*), wheels. *p.*

دوام *davām*, m. perpetuity, persevering; always, eternally. *'ala-d-davām*, continually, assiduously, incessantly. *davām band o bast*, perpetual settlement. *a.* [noon. *s.*

دوامدهیه *divā-madhya*, m. mid-day,

دوان *davān*, running, walking fast. *p.*

دوانده *divāndh*, blind by day; m. an owl. *s.*

دوانش *divā-nish*, m. day and night. *s.*

دوانیدن *davānīdan*, to cause to run, to drive about. *p.*

دوب *dūb*, f. name of a grass (*Agrostis linearis*). *s.* [child's kite. *p.*

دوباز *dobāz*, m. a kind of pigeon; a sort of

دوباسی *do-bāsī* (for *du-bhāshiyā*), an interpreter. *h.*

دوبر *dobar*, double, twofold. *s.*

دوبر *dubar*, weak, lean, difficult. *s.*

دوبروگستر *dūbrū-ghasrū*, unknown, insignificant, helpless, hiding through weakness. *h.*

دوبسوی *do-bisvī*, an allowance of two *biswas* out of twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*

دوبهک *dūbhak*, f. a scarcity, a famine. *s.*

دوبهاشیا *do-bhāshiyā* (vulg. *dobash*), a man skilled in two tongues, an interpreter. *s.*

دوبهیان *dobhayān*, (with two hands) two-fisted, ambi-dextrous; strong. *s.*

دوبه *dobe*, m. the knowing two Vedā; a title of Brāhman. *s.*

دوبیا *dubiyā*, f. a kind of green, green-green. *s.*

دوبستا *dopastā* or *dūpastā*, pregnant. *h.*

دوب *dmip*, m. a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*

دوبپه *dvi-path*, m. a place where two roads meet. *s.*

دوبپد *dvi-pad*, two-footed; m. a biped, including gods, demons, men, and birds. *s.*

دوبپازه *do-piyāza*, a kind of rich stew made with butter, onions, and sundry other good things. *p.*

دوت *dūt*, m. an ambassador, messenger, a go-between, an angel who passes between God and mortals. *s.*

دوتا *dotā*, } double, doubled, bent, bending
دوتاو *dotāw*, } the body; a kind of cloth. *p.*
دوتاه *dotāh*, }

دوتکا *dūtikā*, f. a female messenger, a confidant. *s.*

دوتی *dūti*, f. a female messenger, a confidant, a procuress, a go-between, a bawd; (for *dyuti*) retulgence. *s.*

دوتیا *dūtiyā*, } second, the second.
دوتیه *dūtiyā*, } *dūtiyā*, f. (a second self) a wife legally wedded according to the Vedic rites; the second day of a lunar fortnight. *s.*

دوتیاها *dūtiyābhā*, f. a scitamineous plant (*Curcuma zanthorrhiza*). *s.*

دوج *dij*, f. the second lunar day. *s.*

دوج *dvi-ja*, (lit. twice-born) a man of any of the three first classes of Hindūs, but particularly a Brāhman, whose investiture with the sacrificial string is considered as a second birth. *dvi-ja-dās* or *dvi-ja-sevak*, a man of the fourth or servile caste, a Sūdra, as being the servant of the *dvi-ja* classes. *s.*

دوجا *dūjā*, second, another. *s.*

دوجا *dvi-jā*, f. a plant (*Siphonanthus Indicus*); gum olibanum. *s.*

دوجاتی *dvi-jātī* (v. *dvi-ja*), twice-born. *s.*

دوجاینی *dvi-jāyanī*, f. the sacrificial string worn by the first three castes. *s.*

دوجبر *dūj-bar*, m. a man who marries a second wife, a bigamist. *s.*

دوجپتی *dvi-ja-patnī*, f. the wife of a *dvi-ja*, a Brāhmanī woman. *s.*

دوجپریا *dvi-ja-priyā*, f. the moon-plant (*Asclepias acida*). *s.*

دوجکست *dvi-ja-kutsit*, m. a tree (*Cordia myxa*). *s.* [Brāhman. *s.*

دوجنما *dvi-janmā*, twice-born, a

دوجها *dojāhā*, married to a second wife. *s.*

دوجیرا *dojīrā*, } a kind of rice (v. *دوجیرا* *dojīrā*, } *dhān*). *h.*

دوجیوا *do-jīwā*, pregnant. *s.*

دوچہ *docha*, the second reservoir to which water is raised for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

دوچہ *dauhat*, a grove, orchard, nursery. *a.*

دوخت *dokht*, *f.* sewing, a stitch. *p.*

دوختن *dokhtan* (*r. doz*), to stitch, to sew; to pin, as with an arrow. *p.*

دوختہ *dokhta*, stitched, fixed (the eye or sight). *p.*

دود *dūd*, *m.* smoke, vapour. *dūdi dil* or *dūdi dam*, a sigh. *dūd-āūda*, smoky. *p.*

دودآلود *dūd-ālūd*, smoked, perfumed; name of a town and river in India. *p.*

دودمان *dūdman*, *m.* generation, race. *p.*

دودنا *dodnā*, *a.* to deny. *h.*

دودھ *dūdh*, *m.* milk; the juice (or milk) of certain bushes. *dūdh-ādhrī*, living on milk. *dūdh barhnā*, *n.* to be weaned. *dūdh-bhātī*, *f.* same as *dūdhā-bhātī*, *q. v.* *dūdh-bhātī*, *m.* foster-brother. *dūdh pi-lānū*, to suckle. *dūdh-pilāī*, *f.* a wet-nurse. *dūdh-handī*, *f.* a vessel for holding milk. *s.*

دودھا *dūdhā*, a kind of rice (*v. dhān*). *h.*

دودھا *dvidhā*, of two kinds, in two ways. *s.*

دودھا *dūdhā*, *m.* lamp-black. *p.*

دودھا بہاتی *dūdhā-bhātī*, *f.* a ceremony performed the fourth day after marriage, wherein the bride and bridegroom eat milk, boiled rice, and sugar, together. *s.* [tures. *s.*

دودھات *dwi-dhātu*, having two na-

دودھار *dūdhār*, } giving much milk,
دودھل *dūdhāl*, } milch. *s.*

دودھی *dūdhī*, milky, containing milky juice; *f.* starch; name of several plants with milky juice, as various species of *Asclepias*, *Echites*, *Euphorbia*, &c., *Asclepius rosea*, &c. *s.*

دودھیا *dūdhīyā*, milky; *m.* name of several plants with milky juice (*v. dūdhī*). *dūdhīyā-patthar*, a white stone of which plaster is made and utensils are formed; the opal. *h.*

دور *dūr*, *f.* distance; *adj.* far, distant, remote.

dūr-andesh, provident, foreseeing, penetrating, sagacious, wise, prudent. *dūr-bād*, God forbid. *dūr bhāgnā*, *n.* to abstain from, to abominate, to shun. *dūr-bin*, *m.* a spy-glass, a telescope; having the quality of shewing a distant object; far-seeing; (*met.*) prudent, provident, ingenious. *akti dūr-bin*, far-seeing reason, solid judgment. *dūr-pār*, God forbid (a female phrase), *dūr-durāz*, *f.* far-distant. *dūr-drīsh* or *dūr-darshī*, long-sighted, far-seeing; *m.* a learned man, a teacher; a vulture. *dūr-drīshī* or *dūr-darshan*, long-sightedness, foresight. *dūra-stha*, remote, far off. *dūr-k.*, to remove, to reject. *dūr-gāmī*, going far. *dūr-vāsi* (*f. dūr-vāsini*), residing in a distant country; outlandish. *dūr-h.*, to be removed or dispelled. *dūr ho*, be gone, avault, be off. *s. p.*

دور *daur*, *m.* revolution (of time or of any body), circular motion; the windlass or capstan of a ship; a species of argument, reasoning in a circle; age, vicissitude, circuit. *daur daur*, *m.* prosperity. *a.*

دور *daur*, the slings attached to a basket for irrigation. *h.*

دور *dor*, land ploughed twice; when ploughed thrice it is called *te,ūr*; when four times, *chawar* (*Ell.*). *h.* [cover]. *h.*

دورا *daurā*, *m.* a large basket (without

دورانیہ *daurātmya*, *m.* wickedness, depravity. *s.* [tance. *p.*

دوراور *dūr-ā dūr*, very far, to a great dis-

دوران *daurān*, *m.* time, age; fortune, vicissitude; a revolution, period, a circle, cycle. *daurāni sar*, *m.* a swimming in the head. *a.*

دوراندیش *dūr-andesh*, far-seeing, of deep reflection. *p.* [thought. *p.*

دوراندیشی *dūr-andeshī*, *f.* prudence, fore-

دوربہاگیہ *dāurbhāgya*, *m.* ill luck, misfortune. *s.* [pravity. *s.*

دورجنیہ *daurjanya*, *m.* wickedness, de-

دورنا *dūrātā*, *f.* remoteness, distance. *s.*

دورخی *do-rukhī*, *f.* a kind of bow. *p.*

دورس *do-ras*, a mixture of two soils. *h.*

دورکت *dwir-ukt*, said twice, repeated. *dwir-ukti*, *f.* repetition. *s.* [smell. *s.*

دورگندھ *daurgandhi*, *f.* faetor, bad

دورولیہ *daurvalya*, *m.* weakness, debility. *s.* [nicum dactylon]. *s.*

دوروا *dūrvā*, *f.* bent grass, the *Dūb* (*Pa-*

دوروپ *dwi-rūp*, of two forms. *s.*

دورہ *daura*, *m.* going round, circulation (particularly of the wine-cup). *a.*

دورو *do-rū*, *m.* two-faced, a kind of small drum played on both ends. *p.*

دوری *dūrī*, *f.* distance, separation. *p.*

دوری *dorī*, *f.* a chain or line with which lands are measured. *h.*

دوری *daurī*, *f.* a basket (without lid); a rope wherewith a string of cattle are bound together, as in the case of a number of bullocks when threshing, or rather treading out the corn: it also denotes a kind of sling-basket used in irrigation. *h.*

دوری بھوت *dūrī-bhūt*, remote, far off. *s.*

دوری کرت *dūrī-kṛit*, removed, dispelled. *s.*

دوڑ *daur*, *f.* run, incursion, attack, assault, endeavour, race, struggle, effort, career, military expedition. *daur-dhūp*, labour and fatigue. *daur-dhūp-k.*, to use great labour and exertion for the accomplishment of any object; to bustle, to toil. *h.*

دوڑا *daurā*, *m.* a large basket (without lid); a highwayman (who robs on horseback). *s.*

دوڑاپا *daurāpā*, a village runner or messenger. *h.* [race, hurry. *h.*

دوڑادوڑی *daurā-daurī*, *f.* running,

دوڑاک **دوڑاک** *daurāk*, m. a racer, a runner. *h.*
 دوڑانا **دوڑانا** *daurānā*, a. to cause to run, to drive, to impel, to actuate, to expedite. *h.*
 دوڑاھا **دوڑاھا** *daurāhā*, m. a messenger, a courier, a guide. *h.*
 دوڑنا **دوڑنا** *daurnā*, n. to run, to gallop, course, drive; to assault, rush, invade; to toil. *daurnā dhāpnā*, to run violently; to use great exertion, to toil. *h.* [a messenger. *h.*
 دوڑاھا **دوڑاھا** *daurahā*, m. a harbinger, a guide,
 دوڑی **دوڑی** *daurī*, f. a drawn game at *chaupar*. *h.*
 دوڑ *doz*, (in comp.) sewing, piercing; as *zar doz*, an embroiderer; *dil-doz*, heart-piercing. *p.*
 دوڑخ **دوڑخ** *dozahh*, m. hell; (met.) the belly. *p.*
 دوڑخی **دوڑخی** *dozahhī*, m. hellish; the people of hell, *i.e.* the damned; (met.) a glutton. *p.*
 دوڑے **دوڑے** *doza*, a kind of prickly plant; gum lac, a kind of wax for fixing handles on knives, &c. *p.*
 دوڑیرے **دوڑیرے** *dozīra*, m. a kind of rice. *p.*
 دوں **دوں** *divas*, m. a day. *s.*
 دوس **دوس** *dos*, m. crime, fault, blame. *dos honā*, n. to be sick after childbirth, from neglect of regimen. *s.*
 دوساد **دوساد** *dosād* or *dusād*, m. a low caste residing in and about Patna, whose business it is to remove carcasses, and to be executioners; hog-keepers. *h.* [crops a year. *h.*
 دوساھی **دوساھی** *do-sāhī*, lands yielding two
 دو سبتا **دو سبتا** *dvi-saptāh*, m. a fortnight. *s.*
 دوست **دوست** *dost*, m. a friend, a sweetheart. *dost-dār*, m. (vulg. *dostār*) a friend, a sweetheart. *dost-dārī*, f. (vulg. *dostārī*) friendship, love. *p.*
 دوستاند **دوستاند** *dostāna*, friendly, like a friend. *p.*
 دوستی **دوستی** *dostī*, f. friendship, love, affection. *p.*
 دوسر **دوسر** *dūsar*, m. the second. *s.*
 دوسرا **دوسرا** *dūsarā*, the second, other; an equal, a match. *dusre*, secondly. *s.*
 دوسری **دوسری** *do-sarī*, the ploughing of land twice; also land twice ploughed; when ploughed three times it is called *te-sarī*; when four times, *chau-sarī*. *h.*
 دوسنا **دوسنا** *dosnā*, a. to accuse, to blame. *s.*
 دوسی **دوسی** *dosī*, faulty, criminal. *s.*
 دوسا **دوسا** *dosī*, m. thick, sour milk; a Musalmān milkman. *h.*
 دوش **دوش** *dosh*, the shoulder; a kind of lac (v. *doya*); adv. last night. *p.*
 دوش **دوش** *dosh*, m. (v. *dos*) crime, fault, blame, blemish, defect, sin, offence; disorder of the humours or functions of the body. *dosh-kalpan*, m. reprehending, condemning. *dosh-grāhī*, censorious, malicious. *dosh-honā*, to be sick after childbirth from neglect of regimen. *s.*

دوشالہ **دوشالہ** *do-shāla*, a kind of plaid made of two shawls sewn together; a single breadth of a shawl is never worn by Indians. *h.* [animal. *s.*
 دو شاپہ **دو شاپہ** *dvi-shaph*, m. a cloven-footed
 دوشمت **دوشمت** *dūshit*, calumniated, falsely accused (especially of adultery); contaminated, corrupted, violated; blamed, censured. *s.*
 دوشمتا **دوشمتا** *dūshitā*, f. a girl who has been violated. *s.*
 دوشک **دوشک** *dūshak*, ill, low, contemptible. *s.*
 دوشک **دوشک** *doshik*, } faulty, defective; bad,
 دوشن **دوشن** *doshin*, } wicked, criminal. *s.*
 دوشمال **دوشمال** *doshmāl*, m. a towel used by butchers, &c. *p.*
 دوشن **دوشن** *doshan*, m. objection, blame. *dūshan*, blame, fault, defect, offence. *doshin*, faulty. *s.*
 دوشنا **دوشنا** *doshnā*, a. to accuse, to blame. *s.*
 دوشوان **دوشوان** *dosh-nwān*, } faulty, defective,
 دوشوت **دوشوت** *dosh-wat*, } wicked, bad. *s.*
 دوشی **دوشی** *doshī*,
 دوشی **دوشی** *dūshī*, } f. the secretion or
 دوشیکا **دوشیکا** *dūshikā*, } rheum of the eye. *s.*
 دوشیزگی **دوشیزگی** *doshīzagī*, f. virginity. *p.*
 دوشیزے **دوشیزے** *doshīza*, f. a virgin. *p.*
 دوشینہ **دوشینہ** *doshīna*, m. a shoulder-load; adj. of, or relating to last night. *p.*
 دوشیہ **دوشیہ** *dūshīya*, reprehensible, vile, bad. *s.*
 دوغ **دوغ** *dogh*, m. butter-milk. *p.*
 دوغلا **دوغلا** (properly *dāghlā*), a mongrel. *p.*
 دوغله بازی **دوغله بازی** *dūghla-bāzī*, f. horse exercise with throwing the javelin, and which the Arabs call "la'bu-l-jarid." *p.*
 دو فصلی **دو فصلی** *do-fasli*, land that produces two crops in a year. *p.*
 دوک **دوک** *dok*, m. a two-year-old foal. *h.*
 دوک **دوک** *dūk*, m. a spindle. *p.*
 دوکان **دوکان** *dūkān*, f. a shop, a workshop. *dūkān-dār*, a shopkeeper. *dūkān-dārī*, f. the keeping of a shop. *p.* [keeper. *p.*
 دوکانی **دوکانی** *dūkānī*, f. shopkeeping; m. a shop-
 دوکھ **دوکھ** *dokh*, m. a crime, a fault, blame, vice (see *dosh*). *s.*
 دوکھک **دوکھک** *dokhuk*, m. an objector. *s.*
 دوکھنا **دوکھنا** *dokhnā*, a. to accuse, to calumniate, to blame. *s.*
 دوکھی **دوکھی** *dokhī*, a raised mound indicating the junction of two boundaries. *h.*
 دوکھی **دوکھی** *dokhī*, an offender, a criminal. *s.*

दुगान *dogānā*, } double, twofold; m. two
 दुगाने *dogāna*, } genuflexions in prayer. *h. p.*
 दुगारा *dogārā* or *dugārā*, twice, double;
 a musket carrying two balls. *h.*

दुगर *dogar*, name of a marauding tribe
 in the north-west of India. *h.*

दुगला *dūglā*, } a sling-basket of large
 दुगले *dūglā*, } size, round and deep,
 used for the purposes of irrigation. *h.*

दुगुण *dwi-guṇ*, twice, twofold, doubled.
dwi-guṇī-bhūt or *dwi-guṇī-kṛit*, doubled, increased. *s.*

दुगुणा *dū-guṇā*, double, two-fold. *s.*

दुल *doḷ*, m. the mast of a ship. *h.*

दुल *daul*, state, condition; statement of re-
 venue items. *a.*

दुल *dol*, m. swinging; a festival on the
 fourteenth of Phālgun, the swinging of the juvenile
Krishṇa; a litter, a swinging cot, a *dūti*, a swing.
dol-māl, *k.*, to wave, swing, undulate; to hesitate. *s.*

दुलब *dūlāb*, m. a wheel for drawing water
 with. *p.*

दुलाव *do-lāva*, a well having two
 well-buckets and ropes. *h.*

दुलायमान *do-lāyamān*, swinging,
 being swung; perplexed, vacillating. *s.*

दुलत *daulat*, f. happiness, felicity, riches,
 wealth; fortune, prosperity, state, empire or king-
 dom; cause, occasion, effect, means. *daulat-khāna*,
 m. (house of fortune) a palace, a house (your house).
daulat-khāna.e khāṅṅ, a royal residence, the king's pa-
 lace. *daulat-sarā*, f. house, palace (your house, being
 a respectful mode of address). *daulat-mand*, wealthy,
 rich, fortunate. *a.*

दुलद *dolar*, } double, of two rows,
 दुलदा *dolarā*, } &c. *h.*

दुलिका *dolikā*, f. a swing. *s.*

दुलम *dūlam* (v. *nāth*), nonentity, nonexistence. *d.*

दुलमालकरना *dolmāl-karnā*, a. to
 wave, to swing, to undulate, to hesitate. *s.*

दुलहा *dūlhā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

दुम *dū, am*, second; inferior, second sort. *p.*

दुमा *dūmā*, } the name of a leathern case
 दुमः *dūma*, } in which they import tea
 from Thibet into Garhwāl, and Kamāon: it contains
 about six pounds. *h.*

दुमत *do-mat*, m. a mixture of two
 soils, clay and sand. *h.*

दुमटिकार *domṭikār*, name of a subdivi-
 sion of the Brāhman tribe. *h.*

दुमुख *dwi-mukh*, } having two mouths;
 दुमुहा *do-muñhā*, } m. a kind of ser-
 pent (*Amphisbena*) (also *dwi-mukh-āhi*). *dwi-mukh*, f.
 a leech. *s.*

दुमिन *dū, amān* (same as *dū, am*), the second. *p.*

दुन *dūn*, base, mean, ignoble, poor, vile.
dūn-himmat, mean-spirited, of a base disposition. *a.p.*

दुन ही *daun*, f. fire, a flame. *s.*

दुन दो *don*, a fractional division of an estate. *h.*

दुन दून *dūn*, a valley (the etymology of the
 word is learnedly discussed in Elliot's Glossary). *h.*

दुना *donā* or *dānā*, m. the name
 of a flower (a species of *Artemisia*); southernwood. *s.*

दुना दीना *daunā* or *donā*, m. a leaf folded
 up in the shape of a cup for holding betel, flowers, or
 boiled rice, &c.; a basket or bucket made of large
 leaves. *h.*

दुना दूना *dūnā*, double, twofold. *h.*

दुनाली *do-nālī*, two-barrelled (a gun). *s.*

दुनाजा *daunjā*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

दुन्द *dwand*, } m. a pair, a couple

दुन्द *dwandwa*, } (especially male and
 female); union of the sexes, or coupling. *dwandwa-
 chārī*, the ruddy goose, flying in couples. *s.*

दुन्द *davind*, a runner, a racer. *p.*

दुन्दोर *doir*, m. name of a species of snake. *h.*

दुन्दकना *donknā*, n. to growl. *h.*

दुन्की *donkī*, f. bellows. *h.*

दुन्गड़ा *dūngṛā* or *daungṛā*, } a
 दुन्गड़ा *dūngṛā* or *daungṛā*, } heavy
 shower. *h.* [(v. *do-nālī*). *s.*

दुन्गली *do-nālī*, two-barrelled (a gun)

दुन्नो *donon*, the two, both. *donon
 waḳt milne*, expresses the evening twilight. *h.*

दुनु *do, ū* (v. *donon*), both, the two. *h.*

दुनुदास *divodās*, a king of Benares,
 and founder of the Indian school of medicine. *s.*

दुनुद्विध *dwi-vidh*, of two kinds; in two
 ways. *s.*

दुहा *dohā*, m. a couplet (*bhākhā*). *s.*

दुहान *dohān*, m. a young bullock, a
 steer. *s.*

दुहाव *dohā, o*, the zamīndār's perqui-
 site of milk from the cultivator's cows. *h.*

दुहाई *dohā, i* or *dūhā, i*, f. crying
 out for justice, exclamation; an oath, plaint (q.d.
 twice alas). *dūhā, i ihā, i-k.*, to make reiterated com-
 plaints. *h.*

दुहता *dohtā*, m. a grandson (daughter's
 son), son-in-law. *s.*

दुहित *dauhitṛ*, m. daughter's son. *s.*

दुहित्री *dauhitṛī*, f. daughter's
 daughter. *s.* [with both hands. *k.*

दुहत्त *do-hattar*, m. a blow or slap

دهات راجك *dhātu-rājah*, m. semen virile. *s.*
 دهاتر پشپکا *dhātrī-pushpikā*, f. a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*). *s.* [balan. *s.*
 دهاترکا *dhātrikā*, f. emblick myro-
 دهاتری *dhātrī*, f. a nurse (v. *dhā,e*); a mother; the earth; emblick myrobalan. *s.*
 دهات شیکھر *dhātu-shekhhar*, m. green vitriol. *s.*
 دهات کاشیش *dhātu-kāshish*, m. red sulphate of iron. *s.* [mentosa. *s.*
 دهاتکی *dhātkī*, f. a tree (*Grislea to-*
 دهات مارنی *dhātu-mārīnī*, f. borax. *s.* [a sulphuret of iron. *s.*
 دهات ماکشک *dhātu-mākshik*, m.
 دهات پل *dhātūpal*, m. chalk. *s.*
 دهات ولہہ *dhātu-callabh*, m. borax. *s.*
 دهات ویری *dhātu-vairī*, m. sulphur. *s.*
 دهاتی *dhātī*, f. advancing towards, or confronting an enemy. *s.*
 دهاتک *dhāchak*, dread, aversion. *d.*
 دهاتا *dhādā*, water falling from above, a waterfall. *s.*
 دھار *dhār*, f. a line, lineament; stream, current; edge of a sword, &c.; sharpness. *dhār par mārnā* or *dhār mārnā*, to contemn, to despise. *s.*
 دھار *dhār*, m. debt; slight sprinkling of rain; end, bound, limit. *s.*
 دھار *dhār*, a hollow tree inserted in the mouth of wells to prevent their falling in. *h.*
 دھار دھار *dhār*, m. a milker. *s.*
 دھارت *dhārit*, upheld, sustained. *s.*
 دھارا *dhārā*, f. stream, a current. *dhārā-sār*, m. a heavy shower, a large drop of rain. *s.*
 دھار بآچھ *dhār-bāchh*, an even or general distribution of charges, rates, &c. *s.*
 دھار دھارنا *dhārdharnā*, to winnow. *h.*
 دھار دھورا *dhār-dhūrā*, the boundary formed by a stream. *h.*
 دھارک *dhārah*, m. a debtor. *s.*
 دھار مک *dhārmik*, virtuous, pious, just. *s.*
 دھارن *dhāran*, m. act of upholding, bearing, having, keeping, &c. *s.*
 دھارنا or دھارنا *dhārnā*, a to uphold, to bear, support, keep, place, sustain; to pour (water); to owe; f. continuance in rectitude, keeping in the right way; fortitude, firmness; memory. *s.*
 دھارنی *dhārnī*, f. any tubular vessel of the body. *s.*

دهاری *dhāri*, f. a line, lineament; a small buttress. *dhāri-dār*, lined, striped; name of a plant used in dyeing (*Lythrum fruticosum*, Lin.; *Grislea tomentosa*, Roxb., pl. cur.); (in comp) bearing, holding. *s.*
 دھارز *dhār*, f. } a crowd, a multitude;
 دھارز *dhārā*, } falling of water from above; a robbery. *h.*
 دھارز *dhāras*, courage, confidence (v. *dhāras*). *d.*
 دھارزنا *dhārnā*, n. to roar (as a tiger). *h.*
 دھاک *dhāk*, f. pomp, glory; renown, fame; fear, terror; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*); a post. *h.* [metic. *p.*
 دھاک *dhāh*, m. the place of tens in arith-
 دھاکر *dhākar*, m. a mongrel. *h.*
 دھاکرا *dhākarā*, } name of a small tribe
 دھاکرا *dhākara*, } of rājputs, in the districts of Agra. *h.*
 دھاکھا *dhākhā*, m. a swing; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). *h.*
 دھاکا *dhāgā*, m. a thread. *dhājā dālānā*, a. to quilt. *h.*
 دھالا *dhālā*, } a stream, a current; a
 دھاله *dhāla*, } kind of cess, about one *ānā* in the *rupī*, levied on villagers. *h.*
 دھام *dhām*, m. a dwelling, a place, a house. *s.*
 دھاما *dhāmā*, m. a large cane basket. *h.*
 دھامن *dhāman*, a species of grass of a good quality, found in the Bhatti territory. *h.*
 دھامن *dhāmin*, m. a kind of serpent (which is said to suck cows, and to be otherwise harmless); a kind of wood; a kind of bamboo. *h.*
 دھامنی *dhāmnī*, f. vein, any tubular vessel of the body. *s.*
 دھاموت *dhām-wat*, splendid, luminous, illustrious. *s.*
 دھامیان *dhāmiyān* (pl. of *dhāmī*), name of a sect, followers of Prāmāth, a Hindū reformer who flourished in the 17th century in *Bundelkhand*. *h.*
 دھان *dhān*, m. rice before it is separated from the husk. Of the *dhān* there are many species for an account of which v. Ell. Gloss. *dhān-kāfi*, the season for cutting rice. *s.*
 دھان *dahān* or *dihān*, the mouth, an orifice. *p.*
 دھانا *dhānā*, n. to run, to make haste, to toil and labour, to drudge; to worship. *s.*
 دھانا *dhānā*, a. to cause to milk. *s.*
 دھانا *dhānā*, a. to burn, to set on fire. *s.*
 دھانا *dhānā*, } the *gond* portion of a vil-
 دھاند *dhāna*, } lage, which is always separated from the rest (v. *gond*). *h.*

دهاندهل धांधल *dhāndhal*, f. wrangling, subterfuge, trick, juggle, chicanery. *s.*

دهاندهلينا धांधलपना *dhāndhal-panā*, m. trickery, roguery, chicanery, subterfuge. *h.*

دهاندھلي धांधली *dhāndhālī*, m. a wrangler; *adj.* quarrelsome. *h.*

دهاندھنا धांधना *dhāndhnā*, a. to gormandize. *h.*

دهانسنا धांसना *dhānsnā*, a. to cough (a horse). *h.*

دهانسي धांसी *dhānsī*, f. a cough (of a horse). *h.*

دهانشك धानुष्क *dhānushk*, m. an archer, a bowman. *s.*

دهانشكا धानुष्का *dhānushkā*, f. a tree (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

دهانك धानुक *dhānuk*, m. a Bowman; a watchman armed with a bow; name of a caste of hill people using bows and arrows, employed as archers, fowlers, house guards, and several menial occupations, both of the house and field, wherever they reside: the females are especially in request as midwives. *s.*

دهانگر धांगर *dhāngar*, m. a caste whose business is to dig the earth. *h.*

دهانویا धांवैया *dhānvaiyā*, m. a thresher or seller of rice. *h.*

دهانده dahāna, m. the bit of a bridle; the mouth of a water bag; any thing which covers the mouth. *p.*

دهاني धानी *dhānī*, f. a kind of rice in the husk; a light green colour; a good soil, fit for grain. *s.*

دهانيه धान्य *dhānya*, m. corn, especially rice; coriander; a measure equal to four sesamum seeds. *dhānya-rāj*, m. barley. *dhānya-wat*, abounding in corn. *s.*

دهاو धाव *dhāv*, m. a plant used in dyeing; *Grislea tomentosa* (v. *dhāri*). *s.*

دهاوا धावा *dhāvā*, m. running; over-running an enemy's country, attack, assaulting; a stock, a store; crowding together; name of a tree. *dhāvā-mārṇā*, n. to go expeditiously from a distant place, to run on or about. *s.*

دهاوت धावत *dhāvat*, running, going fast. *dhāvit*, gone, run away; run to, advanced; purified, cleansed. *s.*

دهاوك धावक *dhāvak*, running, swift; cleaning, what cleanses. *s.* [fast. *s.*

دهاومان धावमान *dhāvamān*, running, going

دهاون धावन *dhāvan*, m. act of running, motion; cleansing, purifying. *s.*

دهاونا धावना *dhāvnā*, n. to range, to roam, to rove; to run, to run at, to attack; to trudge; to worship. *s.* [shade. *s.*

دهاونکا धावनिका *dhā,onikā*, f. a prickly night-dew. *s.*

دهاوني धावनी *dhā,onī*, f. a creeping plant (*Medysarum lagopodioides*). *s.*

دها هاه *dhāh*, f. cry, noise. *dhāh mārṇā*, n. to cry, to groan. *h.*

دهاई दहाई *dahā,ī*, f. the figure ten; the tenth part; the decimal place of figures in arithmetic. *p.*

دهاई दहाई *dahā,ī*, f. (v. *dohā,ī*) crying out for justice; exclamation, oath, plaint. *dahā,īthā,ī-k.*, to make reiterated complaints. *h.*

دهاई धार *dhā,e* or *dhā,ī*, f. a nurse that gives milk, a wet-nurse. *s.*

دهاई मारना धारमारना *dhā,e mārṇā*, n. to cry, to groan. *dhā,e mār ronā*, n. to cry, to groan, to weep bitterly. *h.*

دهاई धाई धाई *dhā,ēn dhā,ēn*, f. the report of a cannon heard at a distance; a sound made by burning any thing. *h.*

دهبا धबा *dhabā*, m. a stain on cloth. *h.*

دهباشي دهابشي *dah-bāshī*, m. a commander of ten men; a person having a place of trust; a valet. *p. t.*

دهبلا دھبلا *dhublā*, m. a petticoat or any loose garment for covering the legs. *h.*

دهب धप *dhap*, m. noise, voice, sound, crack (also same as *dhappā*). *a.*

دهبا धप्पा *dhappā*, m. a stain on cloth; a slap, box, thump, blow; deception. *h.*

دهپاژ धपाड़ *dhapār*, m. running, a race. *h.*

دهپيا धपिया *dhapiyā*, a fourth part of a *kos*, supposed to be so named from *dhāv*, running, being such a distance as a man may run in a single race without stopping to take breath. *h.*

دهت धत *dhat*, f. a word used to encourage elephants. *h.* [burning, scorching. *s.*

دهت دहित *dhit*, burnt, scorched. *duhat*,

دهتا धुत्ता *dhuttā*, m. trick, deception. *dhuttā denā*, a. to deceive. *s.*

دهتا दुहिता *dhitā*, } f. a daughter. *dhitā-*

دهتر दुहित *dhitri*, } *pati*, m. a son-in-law, a daughter's husband. *s.*

دهتارना धतकारना *dhatkārṇā*, a. to reprove. *h.*

دهतورا धतूरा *dhatūrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Datura*, or thorn-apple). *s.* [postor. *s.*

دهतوريا धतूरिया *dhatūriyā*, a cheat, an im-

دهتینگر धतीनगर *dhatīngar*, } ignoble, spu-

دهتینگر धतीनगर *dhatīngar*, } rious. *h.*

دهج धज *dhaj*, f. shape, form; attitude, posture, figure, appearance, person. *dhaj palāṇū*, to change one's attitude in fencing. *s.*

دهجا धजा *dhajā*, f. a slip of cloth, a standard, a flag; a ship's pendant; also the pole to which the strip of cloth is attached; m. attitude, posture. *s.*

دهج بھنگ دھج بھنگ *dhaj-bhang*, m. impotency. *s.*

دهجي धजी *dhajjī*, f. a slip of cloth or paper, a shred. *dhajjīyān vṛṇā*, a. to disgrace, to expose one to infamy. *dhajjīyān-k.*, a. to tear to pieces. *A.*

دهجیر धजीر *dhajjīr*, f. (v. *dhajjī*). *h.*

دهیلا धनीला dhajilā, well-looking, personable. *s.* [to frighten. *d.*

دهکچانا धक्कचाना dhachkachānā, a. to terrify,

دهکنا धक्कना dhachaknā, n. to give way, to sink (as a bog, slough, &c.). *h.*

دهدधध dhadhachchhar (also dadhachchhar), m. (lit. burnt letters). In Hindī versification, certain words or letters, which are reckoned by poets to be unlucky. Thus the Devanāgarī letters *ha, ga, na*, in the beginning of a verse, *ra, sa, ja*, in the middle, and *ka, ṭa, jha*, in the end of a sentence are of this description. *s.*

دهدھکنا धधकना dhudhaknā, n. to blaze. *h.*

دهر dahr, m. time, an age, custom, habit, mode, manner, solicitude; the world; atheism; fortune, chance, adversity, danger. *a.*

دهرधुर dhur, m. beginning; limit, end; extremity. *dhur se dhur tak*, from beginning to end. *dhār*, side, direction; a rope or line. *h.*

دهرا धरा dharā, f. (lit. holding or containing) the earth. *s.*

دهرا दुहरा duhrā, double, two-fold. *h.*

دهरा दिहरा dihrā or dihurā, m. an idol-temple. *s.*

دهराज धिराज dhīrāj, m. a potentate, a monarch. *s.*

دهरانا दुहराना duhrānā, a. to fold, to double, to repeat. *h.*

دهराना धिराना dhīrānā, a. to threaten. *h.*

دهराना धराना dharānā, a. to owe. *s.*

دهराوت धरावट dharāvat, land ascertained and apportioned by estimate, not measured. *h.*

دهراونا धरावना dharāvanā, f. a woman married a second time. *h.*

دهرب ध्रुव dhrub, m. the pole; adj. true, right. *s.*

دهرد ध्रुपद dhrupad, m. burden of a song; a kind of song in the Hindī or Braj bhāṅṅhā dialects. *s.*

دهرت धृत् dhṛit, possessed, held. *dhṛiti*, f. steadiness, firmness; a stanza of four lines, of eighteen syllables each. *dhṛiti-mān* or *dhṛiti-mat*, firm, steady. *dhṛitāmā*, calm, collected. *s.*

دهرتا धर्ता dhartā, } discount and commis-
دهرتة धرتة dharta, } sion. *h.*

دهرتا धर्ता dhartā, m. a debtor. *s.*

دهرت راشتر धृतराष्ट्र dhṛita-rāshṭra, m. the name of a king, the father of Duryodhana and uncle to the Pandu princes. *s.*

دهرتي धरिती dharitī, } f. the land, the earth;

دهرتي धर्ती dhartī, } *dhartī kā phūl*, m, a mushroom, a fungus or toadstool. *s.*

دهردهکنا धरधमकना dhar-dhamaknā, n. to proceed with tumultuous rapidity; to move with violence; to rush. *h.* [light. *h.*

دهرسانجھ धुरसान्जھ dhur-sānjh, f. dusk, twi-

دهرکار धिरकार dhīrkār, m. (v. dhīkkār). *s.*

دهرکال धिरकाल dhīrkāl, m. the name of a caste of people who work on bamboos. *h.*

دهرم धर्म dharm, dharma, or dharam, m.

justice, virtue, righteousness, or those attributes personified; business, profession; usage, practice, manner, mode, observance of sects, castes, &c.; duty, especially that enjoined by the Vedas. *dharma-bhāginī*, f. a virtuous and amiable wife. *dharmapatra*, m. glomerous fig-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *dharma-putra*, a name of Yudhishthīra. *dharma-patnī*, f. a man's first wife and of the same caste. *dharmapradhān*, eminent in piety. *dharma-tva*, m. morality, piety; inherent nature or property. *dharmachārī*, virtuous, moral. *dharmachārīnī*, f. a virtuous wife. *dharmachintā*, f. or *dharmachintan*, m. virtuous reflection. *dharmadrohi*, wicked, immoral. *dharmadhuajī*, m. a hypocrite, a religious impostor, one who makes a livelihood by assumed devotion. *dharmarāj*, m. a name of Yama or Pluto, of Yudhishthīra, also of Arjuna; a king in general; a kingdom where justice is administered. *dharmarāj-k.*, to govern justly. *dharam* or *dharm-sālā*, or *dharmashālā*, a place where alms are distributed. *dharmarodhī*, illegal, immoral. *dharmasabhā*, f. a tribunal, a court of justice. *dharmasāhitā*, f. a code of laws, as that of Manu, &c. *dharmashāstra*, a code of laws, any work on the subject. *dharmashīl*, devout, virtuous. *dharmakārya*, m. an indispensable act of religion. *dharmakriyā*, f. righteous and legal conduct, religious act. *dharmakshetra*, m. a plain near Dehli, the scene of the great battle between the Kurus and Pandus. *dharmagrahan*, m. observance of the law or religious institutes. *dharmagya*, knowing one's duty, conversant with virtue. *dharmagyān*, knowledge of duty or virtue. *dharmamūl*, m. the foundation of law (the Vedas). *dharmamaṅg*, moral, righteous. *dharmanibandh*, m. piety, practice of virtue. *dharmanibandhī*, pious, holy practising virtue. *dharmanishpatti*, f. duty, religious observance, discharge of duty. *dharmawān* or *dharmawat* (fem. *dharmawati*), virtuous, pious, just. *dharmavivāh*, m. legal marriage of five sorts, viz *Brahma, Daiva, Arsha, Gandharba, prājāpatya*; *dharmavivechan*, m. judicial investigation. *s.*

دهرمت धर्मात् dharmāt, } virtuous, just,
دهرمتما धर्मात्मा dharmātmā, } holy, pious. *s.*

دهرمتار धर्मातर dharmātar, a charitable grant. *s.*

دهرمدهرم بریکشا धर्मधर्मपरीक्षा dharmā-dharma-parīkshā, f. ordeal by drawing lots or slips of white and black paper. *s.*

دهرمدھکاری धर्मادھکاری dhar-
mādhikārī, } m. a judge, a

دهرمدھیکش धर्मادھیکش dhar-
mādhyaṅksh, } magistrate. *s.*

دهرمدھاسن धर्मاسن dharmāsan, m. the seat of justice, the bench. *s.*

دهرمدھانوسار धर्मनुसार dharmānusār, m. conformity to law or virtue, practice of duty. *s.*

دهرمدھواتار धर्मावतार dharmāvatār, m. an incarnation of Dharma, the god of justice, used as a term of respect to high personages. *s.*

دهرمدھمشته धर्मिशته dharmishṭha, very virtuous, inclined to the performance of duty. *s.*

دهرمدھمگور धर्मगौर dharm-gaur (v. gaur Brāhman). *h.*

دهرمي धर्मय dharman, m. a sort of tree; a kind of large snake (not poisonous). s.

دهرموپديش धर्मोपदेश dharmaopadesh, m. moral or religious instruction. dharmopadeshak, m. a guru, or spirituous preceptor. s.

دهرمي धर्मी dharmī, virtuous, religious. s.

دهرن धरण dharan, f. a beam; accent, tone; the navel (or rather the umbilical vein, perhaps the aorta or coeliac artery, as it is said to pulsate), which is supposed by the Hindū physicians to be occasionally removed from its place, and thus to occasion various morbid symptoms. This is called dharan digni or nāf jalnā or -ukharā, and the cure is attempted by friction of the belly; m. holding, possessing; a female breast. s.

دهرنا धरना dharnā, a. to place, to put down; to give in charge; to hold, to seize, to catch, to lay hold of. dharnā-denā or -baiṣṇā, a mode of extorting payment of a debt or compliance with any demand. See Asiatic Res. vol. iv. art. 22; also Wilson's Glossary. s.

دهرنا دهرن duharnā, m. to be folded or doubled up. h.

دهرنگا धरंगा dharīngā, a kind of rice. h.

دهرني धरणी dhārnī, f. the earth; pressing into service. compelling to work. dharnī-dhar, m. a mountain; name of Sheshnāg, a serpent who upholds the earth; and of Viṣṇu in the form of a tortoise and of a boar. dharnī-sūtā, f. (earth-born) a name of Sitā, the wife of Rāma, having been turned up from the soil by a plough. dharnī-kand, m. an esculent root or bulb. s.

دهرني धरनी dharnī, } m. a dun (v. dhar-
دهرنت دهرنت dharnet, } nā). h.

دهرو ध्रु dhrū, m. (for dhruva) the pole (of the earth) the polar star. s.

دهرو ध्रुव dhruv, fixed, stable; true, right; m. the polar star, the north pole. dhruv-tārā, m. the polar star. s.

دهروا ध्रुवा dhruvā, f. a plant (*Hedysarum gangeticum*); a small tree, from the fibres of which bow-strings are made; the first stanza of a song, repeated as a burden; a virtuous woman. s.

دهروانا धरवाना dharvānā, a. to cause to be placed. s.

دهرواد ध्रुवपद dhruv-pad, m. a kind of song. s.

دهروت धरुत dharūt, a trust, deposit, substitute; a pawn or pledge. d. [guess. h.]

دهروكي धरुकी dharaukī, ascertainment by

دهروهر धरोहर dharohar, f. a trust, a charge, any thing given in charge, a deposit. h.

دهري دهری dahrī, temporal, relating to time or fortune (v. dahr). a.

دهري धुरी dhurī, f. an axle, a pole. h.

دهري دهری dahrī, stiff clay soil in low grounds. h.

دهري دهری dahrīyā, m. an atheist. a.

دهريانا धुरियानا dhuriyānā or dharīyānā, a. to throw dust; to winnow, sift, to separate the good from the bad grain. s.

دهريانا धरिचा dharīchā, m. the second husband of a Hindū widow among the lower classes. This connection being contrary to the spirit of the Hindū institution, is formed without any particular ceremony, except marking the bride's head with minium. h.

دهز دھڑ dhar, m. the body, carcass, trunk; adj. (Dakh.) firm, strong. dhar jiv ko larūnā, to consider, reflect. h.

دهزا دھڑا dharā, m. a party; a weight. dharā bāndhnā, a. to make up a standard to weigh by, with bricks, or any thing else, as by having one weight (of a pound suppose), it is doubled, quadrupled, and so on, till the weight requisite is obtained. h.

دهزاکا دھڑاکا dharākā, m. a crash, report of a gun, explosion. h. [to palpitate. h.]

دهزانا دھڑانا dhar-dharānā, n. to flutter,

دهز دھڑ جانا دھڑ دھڑ جانا dhar-dhar-janā or dhar-dhar-janā, n. to burn furiously. dhar-dhar-janā, n. to flutter, to palpitate. h.

دهزک دھڑک dharak, f. palpitation; fear. h.

دهزکا دھڑکا dharhā, m. fear, doubt, suspense; palpitation; thunder. h. [alarm. h.]

دهزکانا دھڑکانا dharhānā, a. to frighten, to

دهزکانا دھڑکانا dharahnā, n. to palpitate; to blaze. h.

دهزکھا دھڑکھا dharakhā, m. the sound of hammering, &c.; frightening, alarming; a scarecrow; a crowd (also dharakkā). h.

دهزگتي دھڑگتي dharagutī, peace of mind, comfort. d.

دهولا دھڑلا dharallā, m. the sound of hammering, &c.; frightening, alarming; bullying, bravado; a scarecrow; a crowd. h.

دهزنگ دھڑنگ dharang, naked, bare. h.

دهزوعا دھڑعا dharūā or dharā, m. the name of a bird, a kind of maina or jay. h.

دهزواي دھڑواي dharwā, ī, the paṭwārī who weighs grain, so named from dharī, a measure of five sers, which is generally considered his perquisite at the harvest. h.

دهزي دھڑی dharī, f. a line, particularly the black lines made on the lips with missī; a weight of five sers, the quantity weighed at once. h.

دهزي دھڑی dharī, f. threshold, door. dharī-dār, doorkeeper. h.

دهس دھس dhas, a kind of soil, sloping ground, sterile sandy eminences. h.

دهسا دھسا dhussā, m. flannel, a kind of coarse stuff made of shawl wool. h.

دهسان دھسان dhasān, } m. a slough, bog, quag-
دهساو دھساو dhasāv, } mire, a swamp. h.

دهسانا دھسانا dhasānā, a. to cause to be thrust into. h. [tura fastuosa]. s.

دهستور دھستور dhustūr, f. the thorn-apple (Dahsalā) دھسکانا dhasahnā, n. to give way, to sink (as a quagmire or slough). h.

دهسم **धसन dhasam**, m. a swamp, a quagmire. *h.*

دهسن **धसन dhasan**, f. a quagmire; the state of being thrust into. *h.*

دهسنا **धसना dhasnā**, n. to be pierced, stuck into, to be penetrated, to be thrust into, to sink to enter. *h.*

دهسني **दहसनी dah-sanī**, belonging to ten years; a book of accounts, registers, &c., for the space of ten years. *p. a.* [sers. *s.*]

دهسيرا **दहसेरा dahserā**, m. a weight of ten

دهش **dahash**, stupified with amazement, striking with astonishment or consternation. *a.*

دهش **dihish**, charity, bounty, liberality. *p.*

دهشت **dahshat**, f. fear, dread. **dahshat-angez**, horrible, hideous. **dahshat-zada**, panic-struck. **dahshat-nāk**, alarming-dreadful. *a.*

دهقان **dihhān**, m. a villager, headman of a village. *p. a.*

دهقاني **dihhānī**, m. a villager, a husbandman; f. agriculture, the profession of a husbandman. *a. p.*

دهقانیت **dihlānīyat**, } rusticity, boorishness;
دهقانیة **dihlānīya**, } husbandry, agriculture. *a.*

دهک **dahak**, f. ardour, conflagration. *h.*

دهک **धक dhik**, interj. expressing contempt and aversion, reproach or menace; fie! shame! *s.*

دهکا **धक्का dhakkā**, m. a shove, jolt, push. **dhakkā denā**, a. to shove, to push. *h.*

دهکار **धिक्कार dhikkār**, m. curse, anathema, reproach; disrespect. *s.* [to curse. *s.*]

دهکارنا **धिक्कारना dhikkār-nā**, a. to reproach,

دهکاری **धिक्कारी dhikkārī**, f. damnation, a curse; adj. damned, cursed. *s.*

دهکانا **दहकाना dahkānā**, a. to burn, to kindle; to ruin, destroy, lose; to cause to regret; to heat (iron, &c.). *h.*

دهکدهک **धकधक dhakdhak**, m. palpitation, perturbation, apprehension. *h.* [tate. *h.*]

دهکدهکانا **धकधकाना dhakdhakānā**, n. to palpitation, agitation. *h.*

دهکدهکی **धकधकी dhuhdhukī** or **धकधकी dhak-dhakī**, f. consideration, reflection; perturbation, anxiety, apprehension; an ornament worn on the breast. *h.*

دهکدهجانا **धकरहजाना dhak-rah-jānā** or **dhak-hojānā**, to be confounded at a sudden disaster. *h.*

دهکدهکڑ **धकरधुकर dhukar-pukar**, f. palpitation, agitation. *h.*

دهکدهی **धुकरही dhukarī**, f. a purse. *h.*

دهکدهکا **धक्कधक्का dhakkam-dhakkā**, m. shoving and jostling. *h.*

دهکدهکانا **dahaknā**, n. to burn, to be burnt, to be ruined, lost, destroyed; to regret. *h.*

دهکیل **धकेल dhakel**, m. shove, push, thrust. *h.*

دهکیلنا **धकेलना dhakelnā**, a. to shove, to push, to jostle. **dhakel-denā**, a. to push, to precipitate. *h.*

دهکیلو **धकेलू dhakelū**, m. one who pushes. *h.*

دهکدهگانا **धगधगाना dhagdhagānā**, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*

دهکدهگڑ **धगाड़ dhaggar**, } m. a paramour. **dhag-**

دهکدهگڑ **धगाड़ा dhagrā**, } **gar-bāz**, f. an adultress. **kāzī**- or **bakhshī-kā dhaggar**, independent of judge or general, a fig for the parson and squire (an expression of pride and independence). *h.*

دهکدهگولنا **धगोलना dhagolnā**, n. to roll, to wallow. *h.*

دهکی **dahaggi**, heat, warmth. *d.*

دهل **dahal**, a quicksand, a quagmire. *h.*

دهل **duhal**, m. a kind of drum. *p.*

دهلا **dahlā**, m. the ten (at cards). *p.*

دهلان **dahlān**, name of a tribe of **Jagas** in the upper Du.āb. *h.*

دهلانا **dahlānā**, a. to agitate. *h.*

دهلان **धुलाना dhulanā**, a. to cause to wash. *h.*

دهلای **धुलाई dhulāī**, f. washing; price of washing. *h.* [or pecn. *h.*]

دهلائت **धलाइत dhalāit**, an armed attendant

دهلنا **dahalnā**, n. to shake, tremble to fear. *h.*

دهلوانا **धुलवाना dhulwānā**, a. (v. **dhulanā**) to get washed; to cause to be washed. *h.*

دهلي **dihlī**, f. a threshold. *s.*

دهلي **dihlī**, m. name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān (v. **dillī**), generally called by Musalmāns **shāh-jahān-ābād**, and by Europeans **Delhī**. *p.*

دهليانا **धुलियाना dhuliyānā**, a. (v. **dharyānā**). *s.*

دهليز **dahliz**, f. a portico, a threshold. **dahliz khundlānā**, "treading the threshold"; a ceremonial visit paid by a young man about to be married, to the parents of his intended bride. *p.*

دهليندي **धुलेंडी dhulenḍī** or **dhulainḍī**, f. the second day of the **holī**, on which it is the practice to scatter a kind of fine red powder; the first day of the month of **Chait**, in which they scatter ashes. *s.*

دهم **dahum**, tenth, the tenth (day). *p.*

دهم **धमाचीकरी dhamāchūkārī**, f. noise, tumult, bustle. *h.*

دهم **धमधम dhamādham**, the sound of stamping, thumping. *h.*

دهمار **dhamār**, m. name of a chime, or time in music; the same as **dhamāl**, q. v.; running through fire on religious occasions (among Muhammadau **fakīrs**). *h.*

دهماکا **धमाक़ा dhamākā**, m. a kind of cannon carried on an elephant. *h.*

دهمال **धमाल dhamāl**, m. a species of music; a kind of song which they sing during the saturnalia of the **holī**; (also **dhamāl**), running through fire on religious occasions (among Musalmān **fakīrs**). *h.*

دهمچا धिमचा *dhimchā*, m. a kind of tamarind. *h.*

دهمهانا धमधमना *dhamdhamānā*, a. to make a noise (with the feet, by running about over-head). *h.*

دهمدهوسر धमधूसर *dhamdhūsar*, corpulent. *h.*

دهمردا *dah-mardā*, a kind of cart capable of carrying ten men. *p.*

دهمس *dhamas* or *dhammas*, a kind of mallet. *dhammas-k.*, to lay down turf, and pound the same with a mallet. *h.*

دهمک धमक *dhamak*, f. noise of footsteps overhead, thumping; an echo; threat, threatening, awe; m. a blacksmith. *h.*

دهمका धमका *dhamkā*, m. great heat; threatening, chiding, thump, noise produced by the fall of a heavy body. *h.*

دهمکانا धमकाना *dhamkānā*, a. to threaten, to chide, to snub, to cow, to daunt. *h.*

دهمकाहट धमकाहट *dhamkāhaṭ*, f. threatening, chiding. *h.*

دهمकाना धमकाना *dhamaknā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as the pain of a headache); to palpitate; to thump; to flash, to glimmer. *h.* [bing. *h.*

دهمकी धमकी *dhamkī*, f. threatening, snub-

دهمकीला धमकीला *dhamkīlā*, m. a bright colour. *h.*

دهمला धुमला *dhumlā*, blind, dim-sighted. *s.*

دهمलाई धुमलाई *dhumlāī*, f. gloominess. *h.*

دهمना धमना *dhamnā*, n. to be grieved, to be amazed. *h.*

دهمनी धमनी *dhamnī*, f. a vein, an artery. *s.*

دهमोका धमोका *dhamokā*, m. a kind of tamarind. *h.*

دهن धुन *dhun*, f. inclination, propensity, application, diligence, perseverance, ardour, ambition, assiduity; pains in the bones. *s.*

دهن धुन *dhun* or *धुनि dhuni*, f. musical sound.

دهन धन *dhan*, m. fortune, prosperity, an expression of praise, thanks, riches, wealth, opulence; adj. fortunate; interj. well-done! how fortunate! *dhan-pati*, m. the god of riches, Kuvera. *dhan-patr*, m. an inventory of property. *dhan-priya*, fond of wealth. *dhan-trishnā*, f. covetousness. *dhan-dāyī*, liberal, munificent; m. a benefactor. *dhan-darp*, m. pride of wealth. *dhan-dand*, m. fine, amercement. *dhan-sampatti*, f. accumulation of wealth. *dhan-garbit*, purse proud. *dhan-lobh*, m. desire of wealth, greediness. *dhan-mānā*, to thank. *dhan-nad*, proud of wealth, inflated. *dhan-vyay*, m. expenditure, extravagance. *dhan-hin*, poor. *dhan-vān*, affluent, wealthy. *s.*

دهن धनु *dhanu*, m. a bow, the sign Sagittarius. *s.*

دهن dahan, m. mouth (v. *dahān*). *p.*

دهن duhn, m. oil, ointment. *a.*

دهن दहन *dahan*, f. sultriness, conflagration; m. burning, combustion; fire, Agni; the marking-nut plant; lead-wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*, &c.); a gold coin, in value six rupis. *s.*

دهن दुहन *duhan*, m. milking. *s.*

دهना दहना *dahnā* or *दहिना dahinā*, right, the opposite of left. *s.*

دهना दहना *dahnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*

دهना दुहना *duhnā*, n. to be milked; to milk (Gile.). *s.*

دهना धुना *dhunnā*, a. to comb, to card; to beat. *sir dhunnā*, to beat one's head with vexation, &c. *s.*

دهनाधिकारी धनाधिकारी *dhanādhikārī*, m. an heir. *dhanādhikārīnī*, an heiress. *s.*

دهनाध्यक्ष धनाध्यक्ष *dhanādhyakṣh*, m. a man of wealth. *s.*

دهनाढ्य धनाढ्य *dhanādhya*, wealthy, affluent. *s.*

دهनार्थी धनार्थी *dhanārthī*, seeking for wealth, covetous. *s.* [of wealth. *s.*

دهनार्जन धनार्जन *dhanārjan*, m. acquisition

دهनासरी धनासरी *dhanāsārī*, f. name of a *rā-ginī* or musical mode. *s.*

دهनासेठ धनासेठ *dhannā-seṭh*, successful; true-speaking. *h.* [wealth. *s.*

دهनाशा धनाशा *dhanāshā*, f. the desire of

دهनान्ध धनान्ध *dhanāndh*, blinded by wealth or riches, purse-proud. *s.*

دهनपट धनुपट *dhanu-paṭ*, m. a tree (*Buchanania latifolia*). *s.*

دهनप्रिया धनप्रिया *dhan-priyā*, f. a vegetable (*Ardisia solanacea*). *s.*

دهनत्र धनत्र *dhanattar*, opulent, powerful; name of a physician in the court of *Indra*. *s.*

دهनतिया धनतिया *danthiyā*, a field on which rice has been cut. *h.*

دهनचिरी धनचिरी *dhanchirī*, f. the hornbill (*Buceros*); also called *dhanes*, *ghanes*, or *ghan chirī*. *d.*

دهन्द *dhund*, an attempt, design; a thought, an idea. *h.*

دهन्द धनद *dhanad*, liberal, munificent. *s.*

دهन्दा *dhandā* (v. *dhandhā*), business, &c. *d.*

دهन्द *dhand* or *dihand*, one who is able and willing to give or pay; "a good man on change." *p.*

دهन्दुध धुंध *dhundh*, m. dim-sightedness; haziness. *h.* [liberal. *p.*

دهन्दा *dihanda*, a giver; adj. generous,

دهन्दा धंधा *dhandhā*, m. business, employment, work, avocation, occupation. *h.*

دهन्दा धंधार *dhandhār*, m. solitary, lonely. *h.*

دهन्दा धंधारी *dhandhārī*, f. solitude, loneliness. *h.* [bawd. *h.*

دهन्दा धंधाला *dhandhālā*, f. a procuress, a

دهन्दा धुंधराना *dhundhrānā*, n. to be dull, misty. *s.*

دهنيا *dhuniyā*, a carder or comber (of cotton). *s.*

دهنياك *dhanyāk*, m. a plant bearing a small pungent seed used as a condiment (*Coriandrum sativum*). *s.*

دهنياني *dhanyānī*, a lady, mistress; also one who has control; same as *mukhtār*. *d.*

دهنيت *dahnīyat*, f. oil, ointment, fatness. *a.*

دهنيس *dhanes*, m. the name of a bird with a very large bill (*Buceros*). *s.*

دهنيسور *dhaneshwar*, m. the god of riches, Kuvera. *s.*

دهنيي *dah-nīmī*, five per cent. (lit. half of ten, or ten halves). *p.* [bustible. *s.*

دهنييه *dahnīya*, fit to be burnt, com-

دهنييه *dhanya*, fortunate; interj. well done! (v. *dhan*). *s.* [a comber. *s.*

دهنيها *dhunchā*, m. a carder of cotton,

دهنيهاو *dhumhāw*, m. pains in the bones (v. *dhum*). *h.*

دهو *dhau*, f. a kind of wood (*Lythrum fruticosum*, Lin.; *Grislea tomentosa*, Rox. Pl. Cor.). *s.*

دهو *dhava*, m. a husband; a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*). *s.* [who are Musalmāns. *h.*

دهوا *dhanā*, m. a caste of pālki-bearers

دهوا *dho,ā*, m. a present of fruit. *h.*

دهوان *dhū,ān* or *dhuwān*, m. smoke (v. *dhūnwā*). *s.*

دهواندهار *dhumāndhār*, a mass of smoke; adj. smoky. *s.*

دهوانكش *dhwānksh*, m. any aquatic bird feeding on fish, as a crane, a gull, &c. *s.*

دهوب *dhob*, m. washing. *h.*

دهوبن *dhoḃin*, f. a washerwoman. *h.*

دهوبي *dhoḃī*, m. a washerman. *h.*

دهوپ *dhūp*, f. sunshine, sunlight. *h.*

دهوپ *dhūp*, f. a perfume burnt by Hindūs at the time of worshipping, the aromatic vapour which arises from the combustion of any fragrant gum or resin. *dhūp-dānī*, f. a pot for keeping *dhūp*. *s.*

دهوپ *dhop*, f. a kind of sword; race, running; exertion. *h.*

دهوپانگ *dhūpāng*, m. turpentine. *s.*

دهوپبرکش *dhūp-brīksh*, m. a species of pine (*Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

دهوپکالا *dhūp-kālā*, m. the hot weather. *s.* [to perfume. *s.*

دهوپنا *dhūpnā*, a. to smear with pitch,

دهوپنليان *dhūpeliyān*, f. the prickly heat. *h.*

دهوت *dhaut*, washed, cleaned, purified. *s.*

دهوتتا *dhotā*, false, treacherous, perfidious. *s.*

دهوترا *dahotrā*, m. tithe, tenth part. *p.s.*

دهوتشل *dhaut-shil*, m. chrystal. *s.*

دهوتتي *dhotī*, f. a cloth worn round the

waist, passing between the legs and fastened behind; m. a kind of falcon, the female of which is called *besarā*, q v. *s.*

دهوجا *dhwajā*, f. (v. *patāhā*) a flag, banner, &c. *dhwajī*, a standard-bearer. *s.*

دهور *dhūr*, f. dust. *s.*

دهور *dhūr*, the twentieth part of a *bismā*; also a kind of coarse grass. *h.*

دهور *dhour*, m. a large kind of dove. *h.*

دهورا *dhourā* (v. *dhaulā*), white. *s.*

دهورا *dhorā*, m. the name of a medicine; adj. white. *h.*

دهورادينا *dhūrā denā*, a. to deceive, to wheedle, to take in. *h.*

دهورت *dhūrt*, cunning, artful, crafty, knavish, mischievous; a knave, a cheat, a gamester. *s.*

دهورتتا *dhūrtatā*, f. knavery, trickery. *s.*

دهورتك *dhawrtik*, knavish, dishonest. *s.*

دهوردهاني *dhūrdhānī*, m. a tall stout fellow; f. a firelock (without a chamber). *h.*

دهورسنجها *dhūr-sanjhā*, m. evening. *s.*

دهوركت *dhūrkaṭ*, an advance of rent paid by villagers to the zamīndār. *h.*

دهوركي *dhūrki*, the twentieth part of a *dhūr*. *h.*

دهورن *dhoranī*, f. tradition. *s.*

دهوري *dhūrī*, f. an axletree, a strand of a rope. *s.*

دهوري *dhourī*, a bull's hide cut into two pieces (said to be a corruption of *adhaurī*, q.v.). *h.*

دهوريابيلا *dhūriyā-belā*, m. a species of jessamine. *h.*

دهورياملار *dhūriyā-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode (particularly sung in the beginning of the rains). *h.*

دهوژ *dhor*, m. a sort of water-snake. *s.*

دهوسا *dhosā*, m. a coarse kind of shawl. *h.*

دهوسادھاسي *dhūsā-dhāsī*, f. cramming and stuffing. *h.* [lour. *s.*

دهوسر *dhūsar*, grey; m. grey (the colour of ram); a. to ram, to stuff; to butt (as horned cattle). *h.* [idols. *h.*

دهوك *dhoḃ*, f. salutation, bowing down to

دهوكا *dhuḃkā*, f. the first stanza of a song, repeated as a burden. *s.*

دهوكا धोका *dhokā*, } name of a measure (v.
 دهوكه धोका: *dhoka*, } *dabiyā*). *h.*

دهوكتر धोकड़ *dhokar*, robust, athletic. *h.*

دهوكها धोखा *dhokhā*, m. deceit, deception;
 disappointment; doubt, hesitation; a scarecrow; any
 thing imaginary, not real, a vapour resembling water
 at a distance (Fr. *mirage*). *dhokhā denā*, a. to deceive.
dhokhā-khānā, to be deceived. *h.*

دهول धूल *dhūl* or धूलि *dhūli*, f. dust. *s.*

دهول धौल *dhaul*, f. a thump, a rap, a slap;
 a kind of sugar-cane. *dhaul-jarnā*, or *-lagānā*, or
-mārnā, a. to thump. *dhaul-lagnā*, n. to suffer loss. *h.*

دهول धवल *dhaval*, white; handsome, beauti-
 ful; a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*); an inferior mode of
 music. *dhaval-paksh*, the fortnight of the moon's in-
 crease. *dhaval-mṛttikā*, f. chalk. *dhavali-kṛit*, *dha-*
valī-bhūt, or *dhavali* made white. *s.*

دهولا दिहूला *dihūlā*, } a species of rice grown
 دهوله दिहूल: *dihūla*, } in the Benares district. *h.*

دهولا धौला *dhaulā*, white. *dhaulāgir* (for
dhavalagiri), m. name of a mountain. *s.*

دهولانا धौलाना *dhaulānā*, a. to thump, to box,
 to slap. *h.*

دهولایي धौलाई *dhaulāī*, f. whiteness. *s.*

دهول دھانی धूलधानी *dhūl-dhānī*, dispersed, per-
 plexed. *d.* [ing and slapping. *h.*

دهول دھپا धौलधप्पा *dhaul-dhappā*, m. thump-
 دهولك धولك *dhūlah*, m. poison. *s.*

دهول كچھك धूलिगुच्छक *dhūli-guchchhak*, m.
 the red vegetable powder thrown about at the *Holi*
 festival. *s.*

دهوليانا धौलियानا *dhauliyānā*, a. to thump, to
 box, to slap. *h.*

دهوليدھويا धूलिधويا *dhūli-dhoyā*, a washer of
 refuse or dust. *s.*

دهوم धूम *dhūm*, f. tumult, bustle; fame, re-
 port, pomp. *dhūm-dhām*, pomp and noise, &c. *h.*

دهوم धूम धूम *dhūm*, m. smoke, vapour. *dhūm-*
prabhā, f. a division of hell, the hell of smoke. *dhūm-*
ketu, m. a comet, a falling star. *s.*

دهوما धूमा *dhūmā*, m. the name of a colour
 (like that of smoke) compounded of black and red. *s.*

دهوم دھام धूमधाम *dhūm-dhām*, f. pomp, pa-
 rade; tumult, bustle, noise. *h.*

دهومرا धूमरा *dhūmrā*, } m. tumult, bustle, up-
 دهوملا धूमला *dhūmlā*, } roar, confusion; adj.
 smoke-coloured, purple-coloured. *s.*

دهون धौ *dhauñ*, m. a weight of twenty *sirs*;
 conj. whether. *h.*

دهون ध्वन *dhwan* or ध्वनि *dhvani*, m. sound,
 the sound of a drum. *dhwan-modī*, m. the humble bee.
dhvani-nālā, f. the *vinā* or lute; a pipe, a fife, a
 trumpet. *s.*

دهون धیون *dhīun*, m. a loud report, an explosion. *d.*

دهونا धूना *dhūnā*, m. resin. *s.*

دهونا धونا *dhonā*, a. to wash, to cleanse. *dhō-*
dhū-kar, having thoroughly washed and cleansed. *s.*

دهونان धूनां *dhūnān*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*

دهونت ध्वनित *dhvanit*, sounded, making
 noise. *s.*

دهونتال धौताल *dhautāl*, rich, wealthy; strong,
 stout; bold; vicious, mischievous. *s.*

دهونتالي धौताली *dhautālī*, f. riches;
 strength, courage; viciousness, mischievousness. *s.*

دهونج धौज *dhauñj*, f. contemplation, thought,
 consideration, reflection. *s.*

دهونچيا धौचा *dhonchā*, four and a half; a term
 in use among surveyors, so *ponchā* denotes five and a
 half. *h.*

دهوندا धौधा *dhondhā*, m. a small mound of
 earth; (met.) a potbelly, a large belly. *h.*

دهوندر धूंधर *dhūndhar*, f. fogginess, dulness. *s.*

دهوندرها धूंधरा *dhūndharā*, foggy, dull,
 gloomy. *h.*

دهوندرهون كار धूंधकर *dhūñ-*
dhūñ-kār, } m. heavy rain,
 obscuring the

دهوندرهون كال धूंधकाल *dhūñ-*
dhūñ-kāl, } whole heaven;
 gloomy wea-

ther, gloominess; desolateness; name of a game. *s.*

دهونڈا धौडा *dhondā*, m. (same as *dhondā*, q.v.) *h.*

دهونڈنا धूण्डना *dhūñḍnā*, a. (v. *dhūñḍhnā*) to seek
 for. *d.*

دهونڈي धौडी *dhondī*, f. a kind of grass which
 grows in rice-fields, and sometimes chokes the plant. *h.*

دهونړا धूँरा *dhūñrā*, the chimney of a sugar-
 cane mill. *h.*

دهونس धौंस *dhauñs*, m. assault, attack,
 threatening. *h.*

دهونس ध्वंस *dhvañs*, m. loss, destruction. *s.*

دهونسا धौसा *dhavāsā*, m. a large kettledrum. *h.*

دهونست ध्वंसित *dhvañsit*, lost, destroyed. *s.*

دهونسلو धौंसलوا *dhauñs dhavallā*, m.
 blustering, bullying, tumult, the impetuous assault of
 a crowd or body of men. *h.*

دهونسن ध्वंसन *dhvañsan*, m. loss, destruction. *s.*

دهونسي ध्वंसी *dhvañsī*, f. a mote in a sun-
 beam; adj. destructive. *s.*

دهونسيا धौंसिया *dhauñsiyā*, the leader of a
 hue and cry, or *posse comitatus*. *h.*

دهونك धौك *dhauñk*, f. breathing, panting;
 the asthma. *h.*

دهونك धूनك *dhūnah*, m. resin. *s.*

دهونكا धूका *dhūñkā* (v. *dhūñrā*), chimney, &c. *h.*

دهونكنا धौकना *dhauñknā*, a. to blow with
 a bellows. *h.*

دهونكي धौकनी *dhaunknī*, f. bellows. *h.*
 دهونوا धूवा *dhūwā* or *dhuvān*, m. smoke.
dhūwādhār, much smoke; smoky; beautiful, adorned. *s.*
 دهونوارا धूवारा *dhūwārā*, m. a chimney; a
 hole to let out smoke. *s.*
 دهونوارانا धूवाराना *dhūwārānā*, a. to smoke. *s.*
 دهونوالا धोवाला *dhoivālā*, a passage for smoke,
 a chimney. *s.* [colour. *h.*
 دهونور धूवर *dhūmvar*, of a blue or dark grey
 धूनी *dhūnī*, f. persevering; smoke; fumi-
 gation by way of exorcising one possessed, or as a
 medical application; a fire lighted by a Hindū ascetic,
 over which he sits, imbibing the smoke, by way of
 penance. It is often practised by them, in the man-
 ner of *dharmā*, to extort compliance with their demands;
 hence *dhūni denā*, a. to dun, to importune: to smoke.
dhūni-taṅāvī, *dhūni lenā*, a. to insist obstinately or
 persevere in a demand; to inhale smoke or undergo
 fumigation as a penance. *s.*
 دهوا धोवा *dhoivā*, washed, cleansed. *s.*
 دهوها धूहा *dhūhā* (also *dhūā*), m. a scarecrow. *h.*
 دهوعمي धोई *dho,ī* or *dhū,ī*, f. pulse which has
 been soaked previous to boiling; a mash. *h.*
 دهوعينڈي ڈاکار धोयेडीडकार *dho, enḍī-* or *dho-*
enḍī-ḍakār, f. a sour belch. *h.*
 دهوي दही *dahī* (vulgarly *dhai*), m. thick sour
 milk, coagulated milk. *dahī-wālā*, m. a seller of sour
 milk. *s.*
 دهوي धी *dhī*, f. a daughter; sense, intelligence;
 adj. (Beng.) famed, renowned. *s.*
 دهويया धिया *dhīyā*, f. a daughter. *s.*
 دهويان ध्यान *dhyān*, m. consideration, reflec-
 tion, thought, advertency, meditation, especially men-
 tal contemplation of the divinity. *dhyān-yog*, the prac-
 tice of religious abstraction. *s.*
 دهويانا ध्याना *dhyānā* or *dhyānū*, to think on,
 adore, know. *s.*
 دهويانون ध्यानी *dhyānānī*, } (Braj) (v.
 دهويانون ध्यावनी *dhyāvanānī*, } *dhyānā*). *s.*
 دهويानी ध्यानी *dhyānī*, considerate, contem-
 plative, religious. *s.* [on. *s.*
 دهويानीय ध्यानीय *dhyānīyā*, adj. to be meditated
 دهويाना ध्यावना *dhyāvanā*, to meditate, &c. *s.*
 دهويत धै *dhī* (v. *dhīh*), bold, impudent, &c. *d.*
 دهويदा धीदा *dhīdā*, f. a virgin, a maid. *s.*
 دهويर धीर *dhīr*, gentle, patient, firm, resolute;
 m. patience, slowness, deliberateness, forbearance;
 resolution, firmness. *s.* [sedate. *s.*
 دهويरा धीरा *dhīrā*, gentle, patient, deliberate,
 دهويरा धेरा *dherā*, squint-eyed. *h.*
 دهويरता धीरता *dhīratā*, f. patience, firmness,
 fortitude (also *dhīratva*). *s.*

دهيرج धीरज *dhīraj* or धैर्य *dhairj*, m. steady-
 ness, firmness, patience. *dhīrajawān*, patient. *dhairj-*
kalit, steady, calm, assuming composure. *s.*
 دهيري धीरी *dhīrī*, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*
 دهيريya धीरिया *dhīriyā*, f. a daughter. *h.*
 دهيرد دहेड *daher*, m. a species of bird (*Co-*
racias). *h.*
 دهيرد धीड *dhīṛ* (v. *dhīṛh*), pregnancy, &c. *h.*
 دهيرد کوا *dheṛī kaunā*, a large black crow. *d.*
 دهيرد دیهد *dīhez*, m. a dowry, a portion, every thing
 a wife carries with her to her husband. *p.*
 دهيردک دھیशکت *dhī-shakti*, f. an intellectual
 faculty or power of the understanding. *s.*
 دهيردک دھیک *dah-yak*, an allowance of ten per cent.
 of revenue (for the farmer). *p.* [*racias*). *h.*
 دهيرد دھیل *dahel*, m. the name of a bird (*Co-*
 دهيرد دھيلا *dhelā*, m. half a *paisā*. *h.*
 دهيرد دھيلا *duhelā*, difficult, arduous. *h.*
 دهيرد دھيم *dhīm*, m. slowness, gentleness. *h.*
 دهيرد دھيما *dhīmā*, slow, lazy; gentle, mild,
 temperate; abated, allayed. *dhīme-dhīme*, gently,
 softly. *h.*
 دهيرد دھيمان *dhīmān*, wise, intelligent. *s.*
 دهيرد دھيمائي *dhīmā,ī*, f. slowness, gentle-
 ness. *h.* [sible, wise. *s.*
 دهيرد دھيمت *dhīmat* (fem. *dhīmatī*), sen-
 دهيرد دھيمر *dhīmar*, m. a fisherman; name of
 a caste of fishermen. *s.*
 دهيرد دھين *dhīn*, m. slowness, gentleness. *h.*
 دهيرد دھين *dhenu*, f. a cow, a milch cow, one
 which calved not long since. *s.*
 دهيرد دھيندریہ *dhīndriyā*, m. an intellectual
 organ, organ of perception, as the mind, the eye, ear, &c. *s.*
 دهيرد دھينڈي *dahēṅḍī* or *dahāinḍī*, f. a vessel
 in which sour milk is kept. *s.*
 دهيردک دھینگ *dhīng*, m. a paramour. *h.*
 دهيردک دھینگادھانگي *dhīngā-dhāngī*, f.
 teasing. *h.* [cuffs. *h. s.*
 دهيردک دھينگامشتي *dhēngā-mushṭī*, f. fisti-
 دهيردک دھينگر *dahēngar*, m. a vessel for carry-
 ing sour milk in (particularly at festivals). *s. h.*
 دهيردک دھينگر *dhīngṛā*, m. a paramour. *h.*
 دهيرد دھينو *dhenū*, f. a milch cow. *s.*
 دهيرد دھينوي *dahnauṇī*, n. to burn. *s.*
 دهيرد دھيوي *dahyau* (past part.), burnt. *s.*
 دهيرد دھيوان *dhīmān*, intelligent, wise. *s.*
 دهيرد دھيوت *dhāivat*, m. the sixth note of
 the gamut. *s.*

دهیوار *dhīvar*, } a fisherman. *dhīvarī*,
 دهیوار *dhīvar*, } f. a fisherman's wife ;
 a harpoon for catching fish. *s.*

دهیه *duhya*, to be milked, milkable. *s.*

دهی *da,ī*, part. fem. given; gift; m. f. the
 Deity, destiny. *da,ī lagnā*, to be unfortunate. *da,ī-
 mārā*, struck by the Deity, accursed. *s.*

دهی *dī*, yester; as *dī-roz*, yesterday; *dī-shab*,
 yesternight. *p.*

دهیا *dayā*, f. a gift; affection, tenderness,
 sympathy, kindness, favour. *dayā-sīl* or *dayā-shīl*,
 affectionate. *dayā-kār*, *dayā-kṛit*, *dayā-yukt*, *dayā-yut*,
 kind, compassionate, benevolent. *dayā-mān*, charitable. *s.*

دهیا *diyā*, given (past part. of *denā*); m.
 a gift. *h.*

دهیا *diyā*, m. lamp. *diyā-salā,ī*, f. a match
 for kindling a lamp. *s.*

دهیا *daiyā*, f. a mother; the stand that
 children run to in playing hide and seek. *h.*

دهیار *diyār*, m. (pl. of *دار*) a country, region.
diyār-bakr, Mesopotomia. *a.*

دهیا *de,ārā*, m. a white ant-hill. *h.*

دهیار *diyārā*, alluvion, an island formed
 in the bed of a river. *h.*

دهیال *dayāl* or *dayālu*, generous,
 liberal, gracious, kind, tender, compassionate. *dayālu-
 twa*, m. tenderness. *s.*

دهیان *diyānat*, f. conscience, honesty, jus-
 tice, piety, virtue. *diyānat-dār*, honest, just, con-
 scientious. *diyānat-dārī*, honesty. *a.*

دهیان *dayā-nān*, } (also *dayā-wat*,
 دهیان *dayā-yut*, } *dayā-want*), kind,
 generous, humane, tender. *s.*

دهیا *debā*, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

دهیا *debāja*, } m. preface, exordium, in-
 دهیا *dībācha*, } troduction, preamble of a
 manuscript volume, which portion is generally illu-
 mined. *p.* [*longifolia*] *s.*

دهیار *debdār*, m. the mast tree (*Uvaria*

debrā, left, opposite of right. *h.*

دهیا *debaḥ* (v. *debā*), brocade, &c. *p.*

دهیا *debī*, f. a Hindū goddess, espe-
 cially Durgā; a queen. *s.*

دهیا *daibī*, by chance, accidentally. *s.*

دهیا *dīp*, m. a lamp; an island; the
 world, as supposed to consist of several islands. The
 Hindū philosophers say that the terrestrial globe con-
 tains seven *dīps* or islands, encompassed by seven seas,
 the whole land and water measuring 7,957,752 *yojanas*. *s.*

دهیا *dīpālī*, f. a row of lamps; the
 day of new moon in the month Aswin or Kārtik, a
 festival with nocturnal illuminations in honour of
 Kārtikeya (commonly called *dewālī* or *dīwālī*). *s.*

دهیا *dīp-brīksha*, m. the stand
 or stem of a lamp; candlestick. *s.*

دهیا *dīp-pushp*, m. the champane
 (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*

دهیا *dīpta*, luminous, radiant. *dīpti*,
 f. light, lustre. *s.*

دهیا *dīp-dān*, land assigned to
 Brāhmins on the banks of rivers, to deprecate river
 encroachments; offering of a lamp to an idol. *s.*

دهیا *dīp-dhwaj*, m. lamp-
 black. *s.* [of a lamp. *s.*

دهیا *dīp-shikhā*, f. the flame

دهیا *dīpah*, m. a light, a candle, a
 lamp; an aromatic seed (*Ligusticum ajwaen*); a kind
 of fireworks; name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at
 noon in the hot weather; adj. making luminous, kin-
 dling, inflaming. *s.*

دهیا *dīp-hitt*, m. lamp-black, soot. *s.*

دهیا *dīp-kūpi*, } f. the wick of

دهیا *dīp-khorī*, } a lamp. *s.*

دهیا *dīpan*, adj. inflaming, light or
 heat-exciting, tonic, stimulant. *s.*

دهیا *dīp-mālā*, } f. a row

دهیا *dīp-mālikā*, } of lamps,
 an illumination. *s.*

دهیا *dīyat*, f. the law of retaliation, when
 a fine is paid for murder, wounding, or maiming (in
 cases of murder it is exacted when the homicide is com-
 mitted any other way than with sword, dagger, &c.). *a.*

دهیا *dayit*, beloved, dear, desired. *s.*

دهیا *daiyat*, } m. a demon, an evil spirit,

دهیا *daitya*, } a Titan, or giant, in Hindū
 mythology. *daitya-yug*, m. an age of the demons.
 consisting of 12,000 divine years, or the sum of the
 four yugs or ages of men. *s.*

دهیا *dayitā*, f. the beloved one, a wife.

dayitādhīn, subject to a wife, hen-pecked. *s.*

دهیا *dyutilā*, f. a plant (*Hemionites*
cordifolia). *s.*

دهیا *daitya*, m. a demon (v. *daiyat*). *s.*

دهیا *dīth*, *dīhi*, } f. sight, view, looking,

دهیا *dīthī*, } glance. *s.*

دهیا *dejā* or *daijā*, m. a dowry, a
 portion which the wife brings to the husband in
 marriage; presents made by the bride's family to the
 bridegroom, chiefly with a view to secure a husband
 of higher rank. *h.*

دهیا *dejū*, m. part of a portion or dowry. *h.*

دهیا *daijūr*, m. the night of conjunction of
 sun and moon; a dark night, without moonlight;
 every thing black. *p.*

دهیا *dichhit*, a tribe of Kanaujiyā
 Brāhmins; also for *dikshit*, q. v. *h.*

دهیا *dīd*, m. and f. sight, seeing, show, spec-
 tacle. *dīd-bāzi*, f. looking about one, taking air re-
 connoitering. *dīd wā dīd*, m. interview. *p.*

دیدار *dīdār*, m. sight, look; interview, seeing (a person); an overseer or inspector. *dīdār-kharch*, charges for the support of an overseer. *p.*

دیدارو *dīdārū*, well-looking (fellow), personable, presentable. *p.*

دیدبازی *dīdbāzi*, f. looking about, recreation; amorous ogling. *p.*

دیدبان *dīd-bān*, a guard, vidette. *p.*

دیدبانی *dīd-bānī*, f. watching, guarding. *p.*

دیدن *dīdan* (r. *bin*), to see; (met.) to encounter, to experience, to perceive in general. *p.*

دیدنی *dīdanī*, fit to be looked at. *p.*

دیده *dīda*, m. the eye; a sight, a thing seen; a wanton or impudent eye; (met.) impudence; *dhoyā dīda*, an eye void of shame, wanton, impudent. *dīda rezi*, f. fatiguing to the eyes (as minute objects, &c.). *dīda kholnā*, a. to consider maturely. *dīda-wān* or *-bān*, the sight (of a gun, &c.). *dīda o dānista*, knowingly, wittingly, purposely. *dīda o dil se*, with heart and soul. *dīda nīle pile-k*, (Dakl.) to be enraged: it is sometimes used in comp., denoting seen or experienced, as *phān-dīda*, one who has seen the world. *p.*

دیدخت *dīdhit*, f. a sunbeam, a ray of light; light in general. *s.*

دیر *dair*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped (in Arab. a convent, a monastery). *p.*

دیر *der*, f. delay, tardiness, slowness. *der-pā*, durable. *der-pāi*, f. durability. *der-gāh*, always. *p.*

دیر *derū*, m. a dwelling, a tent. *h.*

دیرخ *dīrgh* or *dīrgha*, long. *dīrghāyu*, m. long life. *dīrghāyus*, long-lived; m. the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *dīrgha-bans*, of ancient family. *dīrgha-pād*, long-footed, a heron. *dīrgha-patra*, long-leaved; m. garlic. *dīrgha-patrā*, f. a sort of *Eugenia*. *dīrgha-patrak*, m. garlic; a thorny plant, a kind of *Bassia*, growing in marshy places. *dīrgha-parna*, long-leaved, *Longifolium*. *dīrgha-paksha*, m. the fork-tailed shrike. *dīrgha-pallav*, having long shoots; m. the sun-plant (*Crotolaria junica*). *dīrgha-phal*, m. a plant (*Cassia fistula*). *dīrgha-tanu*, long-bodied, tall. *dīrgha-jangal*, m. a kind of fish. *dīrgha-janghā*, long-thighed; m. a crane; a camel. *dīrgha-jishwā* or *dīrgha-jibhā*, long-tongued; m. a snake. *dīrgha-jiv*, m. long life. *dīrgha-jivī*, long-lived. *dīrgha-drishti* or *dīrgha-darshī*, far-seeing, provident; a wise man, a prophet. *dīrgha-rātra*, m. a long night, a long period. *dīrgha-rogi*, being long ill. *dīrgha-sūtra*, or *dīrgha-sūtri*, dilatory, slow, tedious. *dīrgha-sūtratā*, f. dilatoriness, tediousness. *dīrgha-swar*, m. a long vowel, a long-note. *dīrgha-shākh*, m. the Sāl tree (*Shorea robusta*). *dīrgha-kāl*, m. a long time. *dīrgha-kantak* or *dīrgha-kandhar*, m. a sort of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *dīrgha-kesh*, long-haired. *dīrgha-kil*, m. a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *dīrgha-mūl*, having a long root; m. a kind of *Bilwā* tree; a sort of sensitive plant. *dīrgha-mūlā*, f. a creeper (*Echites frutescens*); also *dīrgha-mūlī*, a plant (*Hedysarum athagi* or *Gangeticum*). *dīrgha-nidrā*, f. (long sleep) death. *dīrgha-nishwās*, m. a long or deep sigh. *dīrgha-varna*, m. a long vowel. *dīrgha-vrint*, m. a plant (*Bignonia Indica*). *dīrgha-vrintikā*, f. a plant (*Mimosa hecandra*). *s.*

دیروز *dī roz*, yesterday. *p.*

دیری *derī*, f. lateness, delay, slowness. *derī-lugnā*, to be late, slow, &c. *p.*

دیرین *derīn*, } old, ancient; wise, cunning. *p.*
دیرینه *derīna*, }

دیرپلا *der-pelā*, m. a swelled testicle. *d.*

دیرھ *derh* (for دیرھ), one and a half. *d.*

دیس *desh*, m. country, territory, region. *des-tyāg*, abandoning one's country (v. *desh*). *s.*

دیس *desh*, a day (cor. of *divas*). *d.*

دیساکھ *desākh*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung at noon in the spring. *h.*

دیساور *desāvar* or *disāvar*, m. a foreign country. *s.*

دیساوری *desāvarī* or *disāvarī*, m. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove. *s.*

دیس بهائی *des-bhāi*, m. a fellow-countryman. *h.*

دیسکار *deshkār*, m. or *deshkārī*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung in the morning. *h.*

دیسنا *dishnā*, n. to look, to appear. *s.*

دیسوال *deswāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیبسی *desī*, of the same country, belonging to a country, indigenous, local; f. appearance. *s.*

دیبسی *dīse*, adj. like; adv. likely. *s.*

دیش *desh*, m. country, region, territory. *desh-āchār*, m. the custom of the country. *desh-bhāshā*, f. the language of the country, the vernacular dialect. *desh-tyāg*, m. abandoning one's country, emigration. *desh-dharm*, m. the law or usage of the country. *desh-nihālā*, m. banishment, exile. *desh-vyavahār* or *desh-beohār*, m. local usage

دیشاتن *deshātan*, m. wandering through the country. *s.*

دیشادھپت *deshādhipati*, m. the ruler of a country, governor, king. *s.*

دیشاکھ *deshākh*, m. a *rāginī* v. *desākh*.

دیشانتر *deshāntar*, } m. a foreign
دیشاور *deshāwar*, } country. *s.*

دیشاوری *deskāvarī*, m. v. *desāvarī*.

دیشب *dī-shab*, last night. *p.*

دیشکار *desh-kār*, m. or *desh-kārī*, f. name of a *rāginī* v. *deskār*.

دیشی *deshī*, } belonging to a country,
دیشیه *deshya*, } local, v. *desī*. *s.*

دیغ *deg*, f. a pot, a caldron, generally written *deg*. *p.* [&c. *p.*

دیغچه *degcha* (dimin. of *deg*), a small kettle,

دیگشا *dīkshā*, f. sacrificing, offering oblations; receiving the Initiatory *mantra* or incantation. *s.*

دیگشیت *dīkshit*, initiated; performed (as the *Dīkshā* ceremony). *s.* [initiator. *s.*

دیگشتر *dīkshitrī*, m. spiritual father,

ديکھا دیکھا *dekhā*, seen ; m. a sight. *dekhā-dekhī*, f. emulation, competition, the looking at each other, or being within sight (of objects). *s.*

ديکھانا دیکھانا *dekhānā*, a. to shew, exhibit. *s.*

ديکھائی دیکھائی *dekhāī*, f. appearance, shewing. *s.*

ديکھت دیکھت *dīkhit* (v. *dīkhit*). *h.*

ديکھلانا دیکھلانا *dekhlanā*, a. to shew, to exhibit. *s.*

ديکھنا دیکھنا *dekhnā*, a. to see, to look, behold, to observe, to inspect, to experience. *dekhnā-bhānā*, to see, to look at. *s.*

ديکھنا دیکھنا *dīkhnā*, n. to look, to appear, seem. *s.* [looker-on. *s.*

ديکھو دیکھو *dekhwaīyā*, m. a spectator,

ديکھ deg, f. a caldron, a pot. *p.*

ديکھان دیکھان *deg-dān*, m. a fireplace, a trivet. *p.*

ديکھ دیکھ *degcha*, m. } a pot, a small caldron. *p.*

ديکھ دیکھ *degchī*, f. }

ديگر *dāgar*, other, another ; again. *p.*

ديگشو *deg-sho*, m. a scullion. *p.*

ديگمبر *dīgambar* or *degambar* (v. *dīgambar*), naked, &c. *s.*

ديمارنا ديمارنا *de-mārṇā*, a. to dash on the ground, to throw, to stamp. *h.*

ديمک ديمک *dīmah*, f. the white ant. *h.*

دين دين *dīn*, poor, needy, distressed ; humble. *dīn-dayāl*, merciful to the poor. *dīn-bandhū*, the friend of the poor, and *dīnā-nāth*, master of the poor, are epithets of the Deity. *dīn-chetan*, distressed, dejected. *dīn-mukh*, downcast, of melancholy aspect. *s.*

دين دين *dīn*, m. faith, religion. *dīn-dār*, virtuous, religious. *a.*

دين دين *dāin*, m. debt. *dāin-dār*, m. a debtor. *dāinī mu'ajjal*, a debt payable on demand. *dāinī mu-wajjal*, a debt of which payment is deferred. *a.*

دين دين *dāin*, diurnal, daily ; m. poverty, wretchedness. *s.*

دين دين *den*, m. (verb. noun) to give, giving. *den-leṅ*, m. (giving and taking) traffic, pecuniary transactions, debts and credit. *s.*

دينا دينا *denā* (also *dīnā*), a. to give, to grant, to yield ; to allow, to permit ; to emit, let, resign ; to cause, to produce, to lay (eggs) ; m. giving. *denā pānā*, profit and loss ; settling of one's affairs. *denā-lenā* (v. *den-leṅ*), traffic, &c. *s.*

دينار دینار *dīnār*, m. the name of a coin, a ducent. *dīnār i surkh*, gold coin ; according to Gladwin, the *dīnār* is a silver coin, estimated at ten *dāms*, or sixpence sterling of our money, reckoning the *dām* at one-fortieth of a rūpi. "The actual value of the *dīnār* is not known. It is at present merely a nominal or imaginary coin. The Persian *tūmān*, a gold coin worth about ten shillings, is said to contain 10,000 *dīnārs*, which would make the *dīnār* somewhat less than one-twentieth of a farthing."—(Binning.) *p.*

دينتا دینتا *dīnatā*, } f. poverty, indigence ; humility. *s.*

دينتائی دینتائی *dīnatāī*, } f. poverty, indigence ; humility. *s.*

دينک دینک *dāinik*, diurnal, daily. *s.*

دينکی دینکی *dāinikī*, f. a day's hire or wages. *s.*

دينگی دینگی *dengī*, f. bounty, liberality. *d.*

دين لين دین لین *den-leṅ*, m. pecuniary transactions upon interest, debts and credits, gambling. *s.*

دينو دینو *dīnau* (Braj), third pers. sing. past tense of *denauṅ*, to give. *s.*

دينيہ دینيہ *dāinya*, m. poverty, humbleness, meanness, covetousness. *s.*

ديو ديو *dew*, m. a demon, a sprite, a devil. *p.*

ديو ديو *dew*, m. a god ; a husband's brother ; a term applicable to a Brāhman, also to a man of the Kāyath class. *dew-thān*, f. a temple, place of idols ; (met.) the rain. *s.*

ديو ديو *dāv*, divine, celestial ; m. destiny, fate. *dāv-chintā*, f. fatalism, reliance on fate. *dāv-chintak*, m. a fatalist. *dāiva-gya*, prophetic, acquainted with fate ; m. an astrologer. *dāiva-gyā*, a female fortune-teller. *dāv-lekhak*, an astrologer. *dāv-vānī*, f. a voice from heaven. *dāv-yug*, m. an age of the gods. *s.*

ديو ديو *dayau* or *dāyau* (Braj), gave, given, past of *denauṅ*. *s.*

ديو ديو *dīvī*, m. the blue jay. *s.*

ديوا ديو *dervā*, m. a god, a deity ; a giver, a liberal man ; f. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*) ; a plant (*Marsilea quadrifolia*). *s.*

ديوا ديو *dīvā*, m. (v. *dīyā*) a lamp. *s.*

ديوات ديو *dāivāt*, by chance, fatally, unavoidably ; at length. *s.*

ديوار ديو *dīwār*, f. a wall ; the bridge of the nose. *p.*

ديوار ديو *dīwār*, the "genius loci," or god under whose special care a village is placed (supposed to be a corruption of *dīh-wār*). *p.* [on a wall. *p.*

ديوارگيري ديو *dīwār-gīrī*, f. tapestry or hangings

ديواگت ديو *derāgat* or *dāvāgat*, f. sudden misfortune, accident. *s.*

ديوال ديو *denwāl*, m. a giver. *s.*

ديوال ديو *dīwāl*, f. a wall (same as *dīnār*). *p.*

ديوالا ديو *denwālā*, m. bankruptcy. *h.*

ديوالبند ديو *denwāl-band*, a soldier. *p.*

ديوالی ديو *denwālāī*, f. or *denwālāī*, f. barter, traffic. *s.*

ديوالی ديو *denwālī* (also *dīwālī*), f. a Hindū

festival celebrated on the day of the new moon of *Kārtik*, when the Hindūs, after bathing in the Ganges, perform a *shrāddha*, and at night worship *Lakshmi* : the houses and streets are illuminated all night, and in Hindūstān the night is universally spent in gaming. *s.*

ديوالی ديو *dīwālī*, f. a leather strap, a belt. *h.*

ديوالی ديو *denwālāī* or *denwālāya*, m. a temple of idols ; the residence of the gods. heaven. *s.*

دیوالیا *devāliyā*, a bankrupt, q. d.; one who has been fleeced or cleaned out at *devāli*, q. v. s. [den] s.

دیوالیئی *devāleī*, f. traffic (v. len-

دیوان *dīwān*, m. a tribunal; a steward; the collector-general of a province on the part of his majesty (next in rank to the *nāzim*), whose business it is to superintend the lands and collections, and the remittances of them to court, to grant *sanads* under his seal (with the approbation of the *nāzim*), to *zamīndārs*, *jāgīrdārs*, &c. The steward of any man of rank, as the title is now adopted by the principal servants of the *zamīndār*, and those of English gentlemen, are also called *dīwān*. The term is sometimes used to express the bags in which the records and other papers are kept: it is also applied to a book or collection of poetical pieces of the species called *ghazal* and *kaśīda*, q. v., the rhymes of the different poems ending successively with every letter in the alphabet. *dīwānī a'āl*, m. a prime minister, *wazīr*. *dīwānī khāss*, m. privy-council chamber. *dīwān-khāna*, a tribunal, an office; a court, hall, hall of audience. *dīwānī 'ām*, public hall of audience. p.

دیوانپن *dīwāna-pan*, madness, insanity. p. h.

دیوانگی *dīwānagī*, f. insanity, madness. p.

دیوانه *dīwāna*, mad, insane, inspired. p.

دیوانی *dīwānī*, the office of the king's *dīwān*, and superintendence of the administration of civil justice. p. [heaven, firmament. s.]

دیو پتھ *dev-path*, m. the celestial path,

دیو پوجا *dev-pūjā*, f. the worship of the gods, idolatry. s.

دیو بلبلھ *dev-hallabh*, m. a tree used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). s.

دیو بھون *dev-bhavan*, m. the holy fig-tree; paradise; a temple. s.

دیو پوجک *dev-pūjak*, a worshipper of the Deity. s.

دیوٹ *dyūt*, m. gaming, playing with dice, &c. *dyūtādīkārī*, the keeper of a gaming-house. *dyūt-pūrnimā*, f. the day of full moon in *Kārtik*, the night of which is spent in games of chance, in honour of *Lakshmi*. *dyūt-sabhā*, f. a gaming-house or assembly. *dyūt-kār*, m. a gaming-house keeper, a gambler. s.

دیوٹا *devtā*, f. a Hindū god, a deity, divinity; a respectful address used towards *Brāhman*s, such as "your holiness," "your godship." s.

دیوٹاڑ *dev-tār*, m. a kind of grass (*Andropogon serratus*). s.

دیوٹارو *dev-taru*, m. the holy fig-tree; a tree of paradise, the tree of plenty; any venerable and ancient tree, generally the place of assembling in a village. s. [nature. s.]

دیوٹوا *devutva*, m. divinity, divine

دیوٹیرتھ *dev-tīrth*, m. the tips of the fingers, sacred to the gods. s.

دیوٹ ستی *dīvat*, f. a lamp-stand. s.

دیوٹان *dev-thān*, f. the second day of the moon of *Kārtik shukl pakṣh*, on which *Viṣṇu* awakes from his sleep of four months. s.

دیوٹئی *devaṭṭī*, f. a sort of gull (*Larus ridibundus*). s.

دیوٹئی *de,orī*, a torch, a lamp. d.

دیوٹارو *dev-dāru*, m. a species of pine (*Pinus devadaru*): in Bengal it is usually applied to a medicinal tree (*Uvaria longifolia*); and in the peninsula to another tree (*Erythroxylon sideroxyloides*). s.

دیوٹانی *dev-dānī*, f. a creeper, commonly called *Hātighosh*. s.

دیوٹاٹ *deva-datta*, given by a deity: this is frequently a man's name among Hindūs, and it is curious to observe how names of the same or similar import are found in various languages, such as *Allāh-bakṣh*, *Khudā-dād*, Theodore, Diodati, Gottsched, &c. s.

دیوٹھانی *dev-dhānya*, m. a sort of grain (*Andropogon saccharatus*). s.

دیوٹھوپ *dev-dhūp*, m. a fragrant resin (bdellium) used in incense. s. [ther. s.]

دیوٹر *devar*, m. husband's younger bro-

دیوٹرانی *devrānī*, *divrānī*, or *دیورانی* *dyorānī*, f. husband's younger brother's wife. s.

دیوٹروپی *dev-rūpī*, godlike, of divine form. s.

دیوٹڑی *de,orī* (for *de,orhī*), a gate, &c. d.

دیوس *daiyūs*, m. a contented cuckold, or one who winks at the fornication of his female relatives from interested motives (also *daiyūs*). a.

دیوسبھا *dev-sabhā*, f. an assembly of the gods. s. [mons. p.]

دیوستان *dev-stān*, f. the habitation of de-

دیوستھان *deva-sthān*, f. temple, place of idols. s.

دیوسوا *deva-sva*, m. the property applicable to religious purposes, endowments. s.

دیوک *devak*, divine, godlike. *daiyak*, an astrologer, an almanac maker. s.

دیوک *dīnak*, a weevil, a moth, the white ant. p.

دیوکاٹھ *dev-kāṣṭha*, m. a kind of pine (*Pinus devadāru*). s. [cresses. h.]

دیوکانڈر *dev-kāṇḍar*, m. water-

دیوکردم *dev-kardam*, m. a fragrant paste of sandal, agallochum, camphor, and saffron-flower. s.

دیوکری *dev-kirī*, f. one of the female personifications of the modes of music. s.

دیوکوسم *dev-husum*, m. cloves. s.

دیوکھنڈ *dev-hund*, m. a natural spring. s.

دیوکھی *devakī*, the daughter of *Devaku*, wife of *Vasudeva*, and mother of *Krishṇa*. s.

دیوکھی *devukhiya*, divine, belonging to a divinity. s.

دیوکانڈھاری *dev-gāṇḍhārī*, f. one of the *rāgīnīs*, or female personifications of music. s.

دیوگایان *dev gāyan*, m. a celestial quirister. *s.*

دیوگڑھ *deva-gṛiha*, a house or temple dedicated to a deity; a celestial or planetary sphere. *s.*

دیوگری *dev-gīrī* (also *dev-gīrī*), f. name of a musical note or *rāginī*. *s.*

دیوگندم *dev-gandum* (lit. devil's wheat), rye. *p.*

دیوگیہ *daivagya*, an astrologer, an almanac maker. *s.*

دیول *deval*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped, a temple, a pagoda. *s.*

دیولتا *dev-latā*, f. double jasmine. *s.*

دیولوک *dev-loh*, m. heaven, paradise, any of the celestial worlds. *s.*

دیولی *divlī*, f. a small lamp. *s.*

دیولی *devlī*, f. a fish scale; the scale or scab of small pox; a small lamp. *h.*

دیوماس *dev-mās*, m. the eighth month of pregnancy. *s.*

دیوناگری *deva-nāgarī*, f. the character used by the Hindūs in their sacred writings. *s.*

دیونامروا *devnā-marvā*, m. the name of a shrub (*Ocymum*). *s.*

دیونمیت *dev-nirmit*, created (by God), natural. *s.*

دیونل *dev-nal*, *dī,ūnal*, or *de,onal*, a kind of reed (*Arundo Bengalensis*), the stem of which is used for writing. *s.* [the gods, atheism. *s.*

دیونندا *dev-nindā*, f. contempt of the gods, an unbeliever. *s.*

دیونندک *dev-nindak*, a reviler of the gods, an unbeliever. *s.*

دیووانی *dev-vānī*, f. the language of the gods, Sanskrit. *s.*

دیووتر *devotar*, land held rent-free in the name of Hindu deities, ostensibly for the provision of all the necessaries of divine worship.—Gladwin. *h.*

دیوتھان *devotthān*, f. a place of idols, a temple. *s.*

دیوودیان *devodyān*, m. a sacred grove. *s.* [blessing. *s.*

دیوور *dev-var*, m. a divine boon or blessing. *s.*

دیوورت *dev-vrat*, m. vow to a deity. *s.*

دیوورکش *dev-vṛiksh*, m. a tree (*Echites scholaris*); a tree of heaven or paradise; a plant yielding a fragrant resin (*Bdellium*). *s.*

دیوہ *daiva*, divine, relating to a divinity. *s.*

دیوہرا *devhrā*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped. *s.*

دیوہی *daivī* (v. *daibī*), fate, destiny; adv. accidentally, fatally. *s.*

دیوی *devī*, f. (v. *debī*) a goddess; the goddess Durgā; a queen; a plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

دیویکوت *devī-hott*, m. a town, the city of Vān, probably Daviccotta on the Coromandel coast. *s.*

دیویہ *daivya*, m. fate, fortune. *s.*

دیہ *deh*, f. the body. *deh durānā*, to conceal or cover one's nakedness. *deh sambhālānā*, to keep one's spirits, to be firm, to recover one's self. *deh-tyāg*, m. voluntary death, death in general. *deh-chyut*, detached from the body (as excrements or the spirit). *deh kshay*, m. disease, sickness. *deh-wat* or *deh-wān*, corporeal, embodied. *deh-yātrā*, f. death. *s.*

دیہ *dehu*, (Braj) 2d pers. sing. imper. of *denauñ*, to give. *s.*

دیہ } a town or village. *p.*

دیہات *dihāt* (pl. Arab.), villages; the country, as opposed to cities. *p.*

دیہاتموا *dehātma-vādī*, m. a *chārvāk*, a materialist. *s.*

دیہاتی *dihārī*, of or relating to a village or villages. *dihāli-jam'*, the amount of revenue receivable at the *dih*, from the several villages composing such division, after deducting the charges of collection in each. *p.*

دیہدار *dih-dār*, a person appointed to attend the harvest of villagers, that the revenue may be secured. *dih-dār kharch*, expenses of a *dih-dār*. *p.*

دیہداری *dih-dārī*, office of a village keeper; adj. of or relating to a village keeper. *dihdārī-salāmī*, a tax of one *rūpi* annually, collected from every *dih* or village of a district, to defray the expenses of a *dih-dār* or person deputed on the part of him who has the charge of the collection, to hinder the cultivators from carrying off their crops till they have paid up their revenues. *p.*

دیہرا *dehrā*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped by *jains*; a Hindu temple. *s.*

دیہلی *dehlī*, f. the threshold of a door, the lower part of the wooden frame of a door, or a raised terrace in front of it. *h.*

دیہن *dehin*, } corporeal, embodied,

دیہی *dehī*, } living. *s.*

دیہی *daihu*, (Braj) second plur. aor. of *denauñ*. *s.* [peasant. *p.*

دیہی *dihī*, of or belonging to the village, a village. *s.*

دیہی *deya*, fit or proper to be given. *s.*

ॐ *ḍ da*, is the twelfth letter in the Hindū-stānī alphabet. Its sound is very nearly that of our own *d* in *did*, *done*; and it differs from that of *dāl* from its being uttered by applying the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth or palate. It is sometimes used instead of *dāl*, *ḍand* for *danḍ*, a staff, and when not at the beginning of a word, it is frequently converted into *r*, as *taḍā* or *tarā*, an island. *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dāb*, f. the name of a grass (*Poa cynosuroides*). *s.* [cocoa-nut. *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dāb*, m. a sword-belt; an unripe

دَابَر دَابَر *dābar*, m. a vessel for washing hands in; a small round tank; low ground where water settles. *dābar-nainī*, having large eyes (epithet applied to women; *dābar* in Panjābī signifies great). *h.*

دَابَك دَابَك *dābak*, m. fresh water drawn from a well. *h.*

دَابَه دَابَه *dābh*, m. name of a sacrificial grass (*v. kusha*); a forest. *h.*

دَات دَات *dāt*, f. threatening, snubbing, brow-beating, checking. *h.*

دَاتِنَا دَاتِنَا *dātnā*, a. to snub, to check, to threaten, to browbeat (also *dāntnā*, *q. v.*) *h.*

دَار دَار *dār*, f. a branch, a bough; a rank, row. *dār kī dār*, a succession of ranks; a band, troop. *h.*

دَارِم دَارِم *dārim*, m. (*v. dārim*) a pomegranate. *h.*

دَارِنَا دَارِنَا *dārīnā*, a. (*v. dālnā*) to throw, &c. *h.*

دَارَه دَارَه *dārḥ*, f. a jaw-tooth or grinder. *dārḥ* - (or *dārḥēn*) - *mūrnā*, to grind or gnash the teeth from rage, despair, &c. *s.*

دَارَهِي دَارَهِي *dārḥī*, f. the beard. *s.*

دَاك دَاك *dāk*, f. a post (for the conveyance of letters, also relay of horses or of *pālki*-bearers). *dāk-chauki*, a stage where a relay of horses is posted. *dāk-ghar*, a post-office. *h.*

دَاك دَاك *dāk*, perpetual vomiting. *dāk-lagnī*, to be seized with constant vomiting. *h.*

دَاك دَاك *dāk*, m. husband of a *dākinī*, *q. v. s.*

دَاكَ دَاكَ *dākā*, m. an attack by a gang of armed robbers. *dākā-parṇā*, -*denā*, or *dālnā*, a. to rob. *h.*

دَاكَرَا دَاكَرَا *dākarā*, m. name of a good kind of soil. *h.*

دَاكِن دَاكِن *dākin*, f. same as *dākinī*, *q. v.*

دَاكِنَا دَاكِنَا *dāknā*, a. to vomit. *h.*

دَاكِنِي دَاكِنِي *dākinī*, f. a female imp, a witch, whose evil eye causes children to pine and die: she is said to consume their liver; (met.) a termagant. *s.*

دَاكُو دَاكُو *dākū*, m. a robber, pirate. *h.*

دَاكِي دَاكِي *dākī*, gluttonous, voracious. *h.*

دَاكِيَا دَاكِيَا *dākiyā*, m. a robber; a postman. *h.*

دَاكِيَت دَاكِيَت *dākait*, m. one of a gang of robbers, commonly called a "dacoit." *h.*

دَاكِيَتِي دَاكِيَتِي *dākaitī*, f. robbery by gangs. *h.*

دَال دَال *dāl*, f. a branch, a bough; a basket for raising water. *ek dāl*, of one piece, without joining. *h.*

دَالَا دَالَا *dālā*, m. a litter, a large branch. *h.*

دَالِم دَالِم *dālim*, m. a pomegranate (*v. dārim*).

دَالِنَا دَالِنَا *dālnā*, a. to throw down, to fling, to cast, to pour, to lay, to push, to set, to shake, to submit, to throw, to thrust, to destroy, to throw away, to cause, to occasion, to produce, to excite. *dāl-denā*, a. to throw away, to cast, to occasion. *h.*

دَالِي دَالِي *dālī*, f. a tray, or rather a couple of trays fastened by slings for carrying presents; hence a present of fruit, &c.; a basket of fruit, &c.; a branch a bough. *h.*

دَامَر دَامَر *dānar*, m. pitch, resin; a torch. *h.*

دَانَتِ دَانَتِ *dānt-ḍapaṭ*, f. gallop, swiftmess. *h.*

دَانَتْنَا دَانَتْنَا *dāntnā*, a. to snub, to threaten (also *dātnā*). *h.*

دَانْتَه دَانْتَه *dānth*, the refuse of harvest floors. *h.*

دَانْتَهَل دَانْتَهَل *dānthal*, m. pedicle, petiole, footstalk. *h.* [dicle, stalk. *h.*

دَانْتَهِي دَانْتَهِي *dānthī*, f. a straw, stubble, pe-

دَانْدُ دَانْدُ *dānd*, high ground (opposed to *dābar*, low ground). *h.*

دَانْدُ دَانْدُ *dānd*, m. retaliation, penalty, revenge, fine, forfeit; an oar; the back-bone; a stick; a line. *dānd bhūnā*, a. to pay a fine, or undergo a penalty. *dānd lenā*, to fine, to amerce. *s.*

دَانْدَا دَانْدَا *dāndā*, m. landmarks; road. *dāndā-mendā*, m. the frontier boundary between the lands of two proprietors. *s.*

دَانْدَانَا دَانْدَانَا *dāndnā*, a. to retaliate, to take revenge, to fine, to punish. *s.*

دَانْدِي دَانْدِي *dāndī*, m. a rower, a waterman. *s.*

دَانَس دَانَس *dāns*, m. the sting of a reptile; a large mosquito. *s.*

دَانَك دَانَك *dānk*, m. foil (under precious stones); the sting of a scorpion. *s.*

دَانَكِي دَانَكِي *dānkī*, voracious, gluttonous; m. a glutton. *d.*

دَانَكِ دَانَكِ *dāng*, f. a stick, a club; the greatest height or summit of a mountain. *h.*

دَانَكِر دَانَكِر *dāngar*, } thin, lean; m. a lean

دَانَكِرَا دَانَكِرَا *dāngarā*, } beast, a starveling, superannuated horned cattle; the flowering stem of radishes or mustard. *h.*

دَانَوَادُول دَانَوَادُول *dānwādol*, or *dānwāndol*, m. wandering without house or home, ruined, destitute. *dānwādolī*, f. state of destitution, wandering without a home. *h.* [whelp. *h.*

دَانَوَرُو دَانَوَرُو *dānwrū*, m. a tiger's cub or

دَانَوَان دَانَوَان *dāwān*, left, left hand. *d.*

دَانَوَانْدُول دَانَوَانْدُول (*v. dānwādol*). *d.*

دَاه دَاه *dāh*, f. malice, spite, rancour, envy, jealousy. *s.*

دَاهَك دَاهَك *dāhuk*, m. a gallinule. *s.*

دَاهَل دَاهَل *dāhal*, m. the name of a country, also Tripura. *s.*

ڈاھنا ڈاھنا *dāhnā*, n. to be malicious, to burn with spite; to be fuzed (as metal); to heat metal. *s.*

ڈاھو ڈاھو *dāhī*, malicious, spiteful, envious. *s.*

ڈاھن ڈاھن *dāyan* (also *dā, en* or *dāyin*), f. a witch. *s.*

ڈب ڈب *dab*, m. strength, power, authority; a kind of pocket; the leather with which oil-pots are made. *dab-gar*, m. a carrier. *h.*

ڈبھا ڈبھا *dabbā*, m. a leathern vessel for holding oil. *h.*

ڈبھا ڈبھا *dibbā*, m. a small box. *h.*

ڈبانا ڈبانا *dubānā*, a. to cause to sink, to immerse, to dip; to demolish, ruin, destroy. *h.*

ڈبوا ڈبوا *dubāw*, out of man's depth, deep (enough to drown in); m. drowning. *h.*

ڈبڈبانا ڈبڈبانا *dabḍabānā*, m. to be filled with water or tears (an eye). *āksū dabḍabānā*, to be on the point of shedding tears. *h.*

ڈبرا ڈبرا *dubrā*, } m. marshy land, a puddle,
ڈبرا ڈبرا *dabra*, } a small pond (Scottice, "a dub"). *dabrā-dahrā*, m. a puddle. *h.*

ڈبري ڈبري *dabrī*, division of profits among the village community according to their respective shares. *h.* [handed. *h.*

ڈبريا ڈبريا *dibrīyā* or *dabrīyā*, left-stores. *h.*

ڈبس ڈبس *dabas*, m. provisions, sea-stock, stores. *h.*

ڈبسي ڈبسي *dubsī*, inundated land, or land liable to be flooded. *h.*

ڈبکا ڈبکا *dabhā*, m. fresh water drawn from a well; adj. fat, corpulent. *h.*

ڈبکنا ڈبکنا *dabaknā*, n. to glitter. *h.*

ڈبکي ڈبکي *dubkī*, f. a dip, a dive. *h.*

ڈبنا ڈبنا *dubnā*, n. to sink, be immersed. *h.*

ڈبو ڈبو *dubbū*, m. an iron spoon. *h.*

ڈبوانا ڈبوانا *dubwānā*, a. (v. *dubānā*) to cause to be sunk, drowned, or destroyed. *h.*

ڈبونو ڈبونو *dabonā* or *dubonā*, a. (same as *dubānā*). *nām dabonā*, to vilify, to disgrace. *h.*

ڈبودينا ڈبودينا *dubo-denā*, a. to exhaust, to ruin, to demolish; to drown, to immerse. *h.*

ڈبه ڈبه *dibba*, m. a soldier's cartridge-box. *d.*

ڈبي ڈبي *dibbī*, f. a cartouche-box, a small box of any kind. *h.* [cines, &c.) *h.*

ڈبيا ڈبيا *dibiyā*, f. a small box (for medicine). *h.*

ڈپٹنا ڈپٹنا *dapatnā*, n. to call out, to shout; to gallop; to rebuke. *h.*

ڈپرا ڈپرا *daprā*, a sort of musical instrument. *d.*

ڈپھ ڈپھ *daph*, m. (for *daf*) a kind of musical instrument, a small drum. *h.*

ڈپھارنا ڈپھارنا *daphārnā*, n. to cry bitterly, to blubber, to roar. *h.*

ڈپھالي ڈپھالي *daphālī* (for *dafālī*), m. a kind of *fakir*, who plays upon a musical instrument called *daf*; (met.) a chatterer. *p.*

ڈٹا ڈٹا *ḍattā*, m. a plug, spigot, a cork. *h.*

ڈٹنا ڈٹنا *ḍitnā*, a. to see; to take aim, to look at. *s.*

ڈٹنا ڈٹنا *ḍatnā*, n. to stop, to stand still. *h.*

ڈٹھا ڈٹھا *ḍathā*, m. a stalk. *h.*

ڈٹھنا ڈٹھنا *ḍithnā*, a. to see, &c. (v. *ḍitnā*). *s.*

ڈٹھيارا ڈٹھيارا *ḍithiyārā*, seeing, possessed of vision, the opposite of blind. *s.*

ڈٹکا ڈٹکا *ḍuḥkā*, a kind of disease in the rice plant. *h.* [coward. *h.*

ڈر ڈر *dar*, m. f. fear, dread. *dar-poknā*, a

ڈراك ڈراك *darāk*, fearful, frightened. *h.*

ڈرابو ڈرابو *darābū*, m. a coward; adj. timid. *d.*

ڈرالو ڈرالو *darālū*, timid, fearing. *s.*

ڈرانا ڈرانا *darānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify; adj. frightful, terrible. *s.*

ڈراو ڈراو *darāw*, terrible, terrific. *h.*

ڈراونا ڈراونا *darāwnā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *darāwanā*, frightful, terrifying, tremendous. *h.*

ڈرپ ڈرپ *darap*, adj. afraid. *h.*

ڈرپنا ڈرپنا *darapnā*, n. to be afraid. *h.*

ڈرپوکنا ڈرپوکنا *dar-poknā*, a coward. *h.*

ڈرکا ڈرکا *darakkā*, m. terror, fright. *h.*

ڈرنا ڈرنا *ḍarnā*, to fear, to be frightened. *h.*

ڈرويا ڈرويا *darwaiyā*, fearful; (met.) a coward. *h.*

ڈريانا ڈريانا *ḍuriyānā*, } a. to lead

ڈريالينا ڈريالينا *ḍuriyā lenā*, } about (as a horse), to lead in hand. *h.*

ڈرهمندا ڈرهمندا *darḥmundā*, having the beard cropped, shaved, deprived of beard. *s.*

ڈرھيل ڈرھيل *darḥiyal*, having a long beard. *s.*

ڈس ڈس *das*, m. the string by which scales are suspended (or held in the hand); the threads of the warp at the end of a piece of cloth which are left unwoven; the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

ڈسنا ڈسنا *ḍasnā*, a. to bite or sting (as a venomous animal). *s.*

ڈسونو ڈسونو *ḍasunā*, m. bedding. *h.*

ڈف ڈف *daf*, a kind of tambourine (v. *daf*). *d.*

ڈفالي ڈفالي *dafālī* (for *dafālī*), one who plays on the *daf*. *d.*

ڈفرو ڈفرو *dafar*, sail of a ship. *d.*

ڈک ڈک *duk*, m. a b w with the fist. *h.*

डाकार *ḍahār*, f. a belch, eructation. *ḍahār lenā*, to belch. *h.*

डाकारना *ḍahārnā*, n. to belch; to bellow, to low. *ḍakār-baiḥnā* or *ḍjānā*, n. to embezzle. *h.*

डाकडकाना *ḍakḍahānā*, m. (v. *ḍagḍa-gānā*), to shake, burn, &c. *h.*

डाकराना *ḍakrānā*, n. to cry bitterly. *h.*

डाकरिया *ḍahariyā*, f. old (woman). *h.*

डाकौत *ḍakaut*,

डाकौतिया *ḍakautiyā*, } m. a caste of Hindūs descended from a Brāhman on the father's, and a Gwālin on the mother's side. They subsist on alms, and are skilled in astrology. They are considered by all decent people as troublesome vagabonds. *h.*

डाकुरी *ḍakorī*, f. a wasp, a hornet. *d.*

डाकी *ḍikhī*, an attack, an onslaught, butting with the horns (an animal). *d.*

डाकैत *ḍakait*, m. a robber, a pirate (vulg. *dacoit*). *h.* [*coity*]. *h.*

डाकैती *ḍakaitī*, f. robbery (vulg. *da-*

डाग *dag*, f. a pace, one step (measure). *h.*

डागा *daggā*, m. a lean long-legged horse, a rosinante, a garfan. *h.*

डागाना *ḍigānā*, a. to cause to shake, move. *h.*

डागुगाना *ḍugḍugānā*, n. to sound a kettle drum, to twinkle. *h.*

डागुगाना *ḍagḍagānā*, n. to shake; to burn brightly, to burn clear (charcoal). *ḍagḍagākar pānī pinā*, to drink greedily, or a large quantity at a draught. *h.*

डागर *ḍagar*, f. a road, a path, a highway. *h.*

डाग्रा *ḍagrā*, a kind of vessel. *h.*

डागराना *ḍagrānā*, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*

डागरजाना *ḍagar-jānā*, n. to go away. *h.*

डागरना *ḍagarnā*, n. to travel, to walk on the road, to roll. *h.*

डागमग *ḍagmag*, adj. unsteady, tottering; f. the act of shivering, tottering. *h.*

डागमगाना *ḍagmagānā*, n. to shiver, to totter, to stagger. *h.*

डागना *ḍignā*, n. to shrink, to go back, to relapse, to slide from the right path; to shake, to vibrate, to tremble, to quaver, to move, to slip to stumble. *h.* [*tle*]. *s.*

डाल *ḍali*, f. a small turtle; a female tur-

डाला *ḍalā*, m. a large lump, a clod, a large basket. *h.* [*swing*]. *h.*

डालाना *ḍalānā*, a. to move, to shake, to

डालक *ḍalak*, m. a sling, a basket, a *ḍālī*, carried on men's shoulders by means of a stick and ropes, like the beam and strings of a balance: presents of fruit, sweetmeats, &c., are generally sent in this manner; glitter. *h.*

डालिका *ḍalikhā*, f. a small bird resembling a wagtail. *s.* [*gānā*]. *d.*

डालमलाना *ḍalmalānā*, n. (v. *ḍagma-*

डालना *ḍalunā*, n. to walk with a peculiar twisting of the body; (a gait much affected by women). *h.* [*a lid*]. *h.*

डालवा *ḍalwā*, m. a large basket (without

डालवाना *ḍalwāwā*, a. (from *ḍālānā*) to cause to throw, &c. *h.*

डाली *ḍalī*, f. a lump (of sugar, meat, &c.). *h.*

डालिया *ḍaliyā*, m. a basket (without cover, like a tray); a lump of meat, &c. *h.*

डालियाभाड़ *ḍaliyā-jhār*, (lit. the brushing out of the basket) the conclusion of the sowing season. *h.*

डिम *ḍim*, m. a dramatic entertainment dramatic exhibition of battle or tumult. *s.*

डिम्ब *ḍimb*, m. an egg; a chrysalis; the bladder; the spleen; the uterus; any young animal. *s.*

डिम्बिका *ḍimbikā*, f. a libidinous woman. *s.*

डिम्भ *ḍimbh*, m. pride, vanity; any young animal; a fool, an idiot, a blockhead. *s.*

डिम्भा *ḍimbhā*, f. an infant. *s.*

डमरू *ḍamrū*, m. a small drum shaped like an hour-glass, held in one hand and beaten with the fingers. *s.*

डण्ड *ḍand*, m. the arm above the elbow, a kind of exercise, placing the hands on the ground, and then bending down so as almost to touch the earth with the breast. *ḍand-pāl*, one who exercises himself at the *ḍand*. *s.* [*sbaena*]. *s.*

डण्डु *ḍuḍḍu*, m. a kind of snake (*Amphi-*

डण्डा *ḍandā*, m. a staff, an ensign-staff; the beam of a pair of scales. *s.*

डण्डा *ḍandā*, a collector of market dues. *h.*

डण्डा-जानि *ḍandū-zanī*, name of a mode of torture (v. Ell. Gl.). *h. p.* [*Amphisbaena*]. *s.*

डण्डुभ *ḍuḍḍubh*, m. a kind of snake

डण्डिर *ḍinḍir*, m. cuttle-fish bone, considered to be congealed foam of the sea. *s.*

डण्डिम *ḍinḍim*, m. a musical instrument; a kind of small drum or tabor; a plant bearing a small fruit (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

डण्डवारा *ḍandvārā*, a south wind. *h.*

डण्डवत *ḍandvat* or डण्डौत *ḍandaut*, also *ḍandāwat*, a Hindū salutation, obeisance. *h.*

डण्डी *ḍaṇḍī*, f. a handle; the beam of a pair of scales; m. any one who bears a staff, a weighman; a medicant who carries a staff in his hand. *ḍagḍaṇḍī*, f. a footpath. *s.*

डण्डी *ḍaṇḍī*, f. the tube of the corolla of the *Nyctanthes arbortristis*, which is used for dyeing. *h.*

डण्डिया *ḍandiḍyā*, m. a kind of garment for women; a collector of market duties. *h.*

दंडीर *dandīr*, f. a line, stripe, score, lineament. *h.*

दंड *dank*, m. the sting of a reptile or insect, particularly a scorpion. *dank mārnā*, to sting. *h.*

दंडा *dankā*, m. a double drum, a kettle-drum; the sound of the kettle-drum. *h.*

दंडारना *dankārnā*, n. (v. *dakārnā*) to bellow, &c. *d.* [the kettle-drum. *s.*

दंडाई *dankū, ī*, f. wages of a beater of

दंडिनी *dankinī*, f. a witch (v. *ḍākinī*). *s.*

दंडियाना *dankiyānā*, a. to sting (as a reptile). *h.*

दंडीला *dankūlā*, armed with a sting. *h.*

दंडगर *dīngar*, m. a fat man; a servant, a slave, a rogue, a cheat, a low or depraved man. *s.*

दंडगारा *dāngwārā*, } reciprocal assist-

दंडगारः *dāngwārā*, } ance in tillage. *h.*

दंडा *danā*, m. a large wooden spoon. *h.*

दंड *dob*, m. a dip, a dive, a plunge; a dip (in dye or colouring). *ḍob-denā*, a. to dip in dye. *h.*

दंड *dūb*, m. a dip, a dive, immersion. *h.*

दंडा *dobā*, m. a reservoir; fainting. *h.*

दंडाचर *dūbāchar*, } m. an island or

दंडारा *dūbārā*, } bank left in the channel of a river; any low ground liable to be flooded. *h.*

दंडाना *dūbānā*, } a. to sink or cause to

दंडोना *dūbonā*, } sink, to immerse. *h.*

दंडाई *dūbā, ī*, an unconditional bribe. *h.*

दंडना *dūbnā*, n. to dive; to be drowned; to be immersed; to set, to sink; to be absorbed in business or study; to be destroyed, ruined. *dil-dūbnā*, a. to faint. *h.*

दंडोना *dūbonā*, a. to sink (v. *dūbānā*).

दंडर *ḍor*, f. string, cord, thread, rope; m. a fillet of thread or cord tied round the arm or wrist. *h.*

दंडरा *ḍorā*, m. thread, line; edge of a sword, &c.; a ladle; a capsule (of poppy, &c.). *ānkh kā ḍorā*, a blood-shot eye, vessels distended with blood on the tunica conjunctiva of the eye (from intoxication or other cause). *ḍore ḍālnā*, a. to stitch a quilt; to utter a long-continued sound like the *amaduvade* (*Fringilla Amandava*). *kis chīḥī ne ḍore ḍāle! tukre ho ho tāḥī laḥā hai*, What female *amaduvade* uttered this prolonged strain! (at hearing which) the male has fought so desperately. *gardan kā ḍorā*, a graceful motion of the neck in dancing. *h.*

दंडरक *ḍorak*, m. a string, a fillet of thread, &c. (v. *ḍor*).

दंडरी *ḍorī*, f. a string, cord, thread. *h.*

दंडरिया *ḍorīyā*, m. striped muslin; lace; a dog-keeper. *h.*

दंडरियाला *ḍorī-wālā*, m. a ropemaker. *h.*

दंडरीहार *ḍorīhār*, m. a pedlar who goes about selling laces, thread, &c. *h.*

दंडरिया *ḍorīyā*, m. a kind of lace. *h.*

दंडर *ḍor*, name of a race of *rājput*s, said to be now extinct. *h.*

दंडरी *ḍorhī*, f. a threshold, &c. (v. *ḍorhī*); adj. one and a half, or half as much as (any quantity); raised one half higher (a tone in music). *h.*

दंडरक *ḍok*, f. vomiting. *h.*

दंडरकरा *ḍokrā*, old, ancient, an old man. *h.*

दंडरकी *ḍokrī*, f. old (woman). *h.*

दंडरकना *ḍoknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

दंडरकी *ḍokī*, f. vomiting. *h.*

दंडर *ḍogar* (for *ḍongar*), a mountain. *d.*

दंडर *ḍol*, m. a leathern bucket for drawing water; a rich black soil. *h.*

दंडर *ḍaul*, m. manner, method, mode; shape, fashion, form; estimate of assets for the purpose of assessments. *ḍaul-paṭṭā*, the rent-roll of a farm. *h.*

दंडर *ḍolā*, m. a swing; a kind of sedan; a bier on which a corpse is carried. f. a wife from an inferior family, married by a person of rank who gives a present to her parents, she ranks below wives of equal family, but above concubines. *ḍolā denā*, u. to give a daughter to a superior by way of tribute; manner, coition. *s.*

दंडर *ḍaulā*, a limit, boundary. *h.*

दंडर *ḍolch*, m. } a small bucket for

दंडर *ḍolchī*, f. } drawing water. *h.*

दंडर *ḍol ḍol*, m. roving, perambulating. *h.*

दंडरना *ḍolnā*, to move, to shake, or be shaken; to roam, ramble, rove; to swing. *s.*

दंडर *ḍola*, m. manner; coition (a phrase). *h.*

दंडर *ḍolī*, f. a kind of sedan, an inferior sort of palanquin commonly called "a dooly." *s.*

दंडर *ḍom*, } m. a low caste of Hin-

दंडर *ḍomrā*, } dūs; a caste of Mu-

• *salmāns*, the men of which are musicians, and the females sing and dance in the company of females only (v. *ḍomnī*). *h.*

दंडरपना *ḍoman-panā*, m. the art practised by the *Dom* caste. *h.* [called *Dom*. *h.*

दंडरनी *ḍomnī*, f. a female of the caste

दंडरनी *ḍaujā*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

दंडरनी *ḍāndā*, m. a bullock with only one horn. *h.* [cation by beat of drum. *h.*

दंडरनी *ḍoṇḍī* or *ḍāuḍī*, f. publi-

दंडरनी *ḍoṇr*, } f. a kind of snake. *h.*

दंडरनी *ḍoṇrā*, }

دُونگا *dongā*, m. a spoon; a canoe; a trough. *ḍūngā*, deep. *h.*
 دُونگر *dongar*, a mountain, a hill. *h.*
 دُونگری *dongrī*, a hill, a mountain. *d.*
 دُونگی *dongī*, f. (v. *dongā*) a spoon, &c., a small boat. *h.*
 دُونی *donī*, f. a boat or ship, a canoe, a coasting vessel. "The word is commonly applied to all vessels manned and commanded by natives, as *jahūz* is to all commanded by Europeans."—(Binning). *d.*
 دُونی ڈھری *dūhī*, alluvial formations, a mark of village boundaries. *h.* [oar, a paddle. *h.*
 دُونی ڈوئی *doī*, f. a wooden spoon, ladle; an
 دُونی ڈاوا *dhāwā*, m. a net; the eaves of a house, extending three or four cubits beyond the wall, so that people may sit under them. *h.*
 دُونی ڈاٹا *dhāṭā*, m. a handkerchief tied over the head and over the ears. *h.*
 دُونی ڈاٹھی *dhāṭhī*, f. rack, torment, torture; a noose or gin fastened on a horse's nose. *h.*
 دُونی ڈار *dhār*, m. a declivity, shield, target; a heap of corn. *h.*
 دُونی ڈاڑس *dhāras*, f. and m. firmness of mind, confidence, animation, encouragement, comfort. *dhāras bandhānā*, a. to encourage, to comfort, to keep in spirits. *dhāras denā*, a. to animate. *h.*
 دُونی ڈاڑین *dhārin*, f. a female musician. *h.*
 دُونی ڈاڑس *dhārhas*, m. (v. *dhāras*.) *h.*
 دُونی ڈاڑین *dhārhin*, f. } a kind of musician, a singer. *h.*
 دُونی ڈاڑھی *dhārhi*, m. }
 دُونی ڈاڑی *dhārī*, m. }
 دُونی ڈاک *dhāk*, m. name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). *h.*
 دُونی ڈاکا *dhākā*, m. a thick wood of *dhāk* trees; a city or district, *Dacca* or *Dacca*. *h.*
 دُونی ڈال *dhāl*, m. declivity, slope; f. shield, target. *h.*
 دُونی ڈالا *dhālā*, m. a bough or branch of a tree. *d.*
 دُونی ڈال بھول *dhāl-bhol*, complete transfer by sale. *h.*
 دُونی ڈالنا *dhālnā*, a. to cast (metal in fusion); to pour out, to tilt, to spill; (met.) to do mischief, to mar. *h.*
 دُونی ڈالو *dhālū*, slant, sloping; spoiling, doing mischief, casting, &c. *dhālū bhār-k.*, a. to shift goods, &c. occasionally over shallows, &c. *h.*
 دُونی ڈالواں *dhālwān*, sloping, declivitous; cast (metal). *h.*
 دُونی ڈالوی *dhālō*, m. a warrior armed with a shield, a shield-bearer; f. a bough or branch. *h. d.*
 دُونی ڈان *dhān*, m. hedge, inclosure. *h.*
 دُونی ڈانا *dhānā*, a. to break, to knock down or raze a building, &c. *h.*

دُونی ڈانپنا *dhānpnā*, a. to cover, to conceal. *h.*
 دُونی ڈانچا *dhānchā*, m. a frame, a plan. *h.*
 دُونی ڈانس *dhāns*, a cough, a cold. *d.*
 دُونی ڈانسا *dhānsa*, m. calumny, undeserved abuse, defamation. *h.*
 دُونی ڈانسانا *dhānsnā*, a. to blame, to accuse. *h.*
 دُونی ڈانکنا *dhānknā*, a. to cover, to shut. *h.*
 دُونی ڈانگ *dhāng*, f. a precipice, cliff. *h.*
 دُونی ڈاھا *dhāhā*, m. the precipitous or high bank of a river. *h.*
 دُونی ڈاھئی *dhāhī*, two and a-half. *h.*
 دُونی ڈھب *dhāb*, m. shape, form, manners, breeding, behaviour, mode, method, knack, knowledge, fashion, style, way, address, dexterity, art, position. *h.*
 دُونی ڈھبرا *dhābrā*, turbid. *h.*
 دُونی ڈھبکا *dhābhkā*, m. protuberance. *h.*
 دُونی ڈھبوا *dhābhūā*, m. a copper coin equal to a *paisā*. *h.*
 دُونی ڈھبوس *dhābūs*, fat, corpulent. *d.*
 دُونی ڈھبولا *dhābūlā*, well-made, graceful. *h.*
 دُونی ڈھپ ڈھپانا *dhāp-dhāpnā*, a. to thump a drum (as children do). *a.*
 دُونی ڈھپنا *dhāpnā*, n. to be covered, concealed, hidden; m. a cover, covering. *h.*
 دُونی ڈھپٹا *dhāṭṭhā*, m. a plug, a cork. *h.*
 دُونی ڈھپٹائی *dhāṭṭhāī*, f. forwardness, impudence, audacity, presumption, pertness. *s.*
 دُونی ڈھپٹیا *dhāṭṭhiyā*, } f. a cord used instead of a bridle. *h.*
 دُونی ڈھپٹیا *dhāṭṭhiyā*, }
 دُونی ڈھپٹی *dhāṭṭī*, }
 دُونی ڈھپچا *dhāṭṭhā*, m. a blow of the head (from a fighting ram, &c.). *d.*
 دُونی ڈھڈا *dhāḍḍā* (v. *dhāḍḍī*). *h.*
 دُونی ڈھڈھا *dhāḍḍhā*, flourishing, blossoming, green, fresh, pleasing. *h.*
 دُونی ڈھڈھانا *dhāḍḍhānā*, n. to flourish, to blossom. *h.* [ground. *h.*
 دُونی ڈھڈھی *dhāḍḍī*, a term applied to low
 دُونی ڈھڑ *dhāḍḍ*, a road, path, low lands flooded with water. *h.*
 دُونی ڈھڑا *dhāḍḍā*, m. a pond, a pool. *h.*
 دُونی ڈھڑکوا *dhāḍḍkā*, m. a raven. *s.*
 دُونی ڈھڑکھا *dhāḍḍkhā*, } m. a scarecrow. *h.*
 دُونی ڈھڑلا *dhāḍḍlā*, }
 دُونی ڈھڑوا *dhāḍḍwā*, m. the name of a bird, a kind of *mainā*, q. v. *h.*

ڈھڑور ڈھڑور *dhirhor*, name of an inferior tribe of *ahirs* in Benares. *h.* [pitfall. *h.*
 ڈھک ڈھک *ḍahak*, m. f. a cavern, abyss, a
 ڈھک ڈھک *ḍhak*, m. a weight. *h.*
 ڈھک ڈھک *ḍhakk*, m. the city or district of *Dhacca* or *Dacca*; covering or disappearance. *h.*
 ڈھکا ڈھکا *ḍhakkā*, m. f. a large or a double drum. *s.*
 ڈھکار ڈھکار *ḍhakār*, f. (cor. for *ḍakār*, q. v.). *ḍhakār lenā*, n. to belch. *h.*
 ڈھکانا ڈھکانا *ḍahkānā*, a. to deceive, to disappoint, to balk, to tantalize; to spoil, to throw away uselessly. *h.*
 ڈھکل دینا ڈھکل دینا *ḍhahal-denā*, a. to dismiss a complaint; to reject a suit or claim, to quash. *d.*
 ڈھکلی ڈھکلی *ḍhuklī*, f. a machine for raising water. *h.* [m. a lid, a cover. *h.*
 ڈھکنا ڈھکنا *ḍhaknā*, a. to cover, to conceal; *h.*
 ڈھکنا ڈھکنا *ḍhuknā*, n. to enter, to penetrate; to take aim; to have regard for, inclination to, to sympathize. *h.* [pot). *h.*
 ڈھکنی ڈھکنی *ḍhaknī*, f. a lid, cover (of a
 ڈھکیل ڈھکیل *ḍhakil*, m. a push, shove. *h.*
 ڈھکیل ڈھکیل *ḍhakil denā*, to push, to precipitate. *h.*
 ڈھکی لگانا ڈھکی لگانا *ḍhukhī lagānā*, a. to take aim. *h.* [shove. *h.*
 ڈھکیلنا ڈھکیلنا *ḍhakilnā*, to push, thrust, *h.*
 ڈھکیلو ڈھکیلو *ḍhakilū*, m. one who pushes, &c. *h.*
 ڈھک ڈھک *ḍhig*, m. (v. *dig*) side, quarter, near. *s.*
 ڈھگار ڈھگار *ḍhigār*, a store, a heap. *d.*
 ڈھلانا ڈھلانا *ḍhalānā*, a. to cause to cast (metal), to cause to pour. *h.*
 ڈھلانا ڈھلانا *ḍhulānā*, a. to cause to be carried; to spill (water, &c.). *h.*
 ڈھلائی ڈھلائی *ḍhulāī*, f. act of carrying; price paid for carrying, or for transporting. *h.*
 ڈھلاڑ ڈھلاڑ *ḍhillār*, lazy, indolent. *h.*
 ڈھلک ڈھلک *ḍhalak*, f. rolling, tilting. *h.*
 ڈھلکا ڈھلکا *ḍhalkā*, m. blear-eyed; spilling. *h.*
 ڈھلکانا ڈھلکانا *ḍhalkānā*, a. to tilt, to overturn, to spill, to pour, to roll. *h.*
 ڈھلکانا ڈھلکانا *ḍhalaknā*, n. to roll, to be tilted, to be spilt; to become loose (a girdle). *h.*
 ڈھلکانا ڈھلکانا *ḍhalmalānā*, n. to move from side to side, to totter. *h.*
 ڈھلنا ڈھلنا *ḍhalnā*, n. to be cast (a metal); to be poured out, to spill; to roll; to be inclined. *h.*
 ڈھلنا ڈھلنا *ḍhalnā*, to decline (the day towards evening). *h.*
 ڈھلنا ڈھلنا *ḍhalnā phirī ohānū*, (lit rolling and turning shade) is applied to the changeable state of worldly concerns; (met) to a person of a capricious or unsteady temper. *h.*

ڈھلنا ڈھلنا *ḍhulnā*, n. to be poured out, to be spilled, to roll. *h.*
 ڈھلوانا ڈھلوانا *ḍhulwānā*, a. (v. *ḍhulānā*). *h.*
 ڈھلایت ڈھلایت *ḍhalait*, m. a person in the equipage of great men armed with sword and buckler; a constable, a targeteer; "a peon who waits on the person of a European in authority: he wears a silver badge, but his target has been laid aside."—(Binning). *h.*
 ڈھلایت ڈھلایت *ḍhalaitī*, of or relating to a *ḍhalait*; f. situation of *ḍhalait*. *h.*
 ڈھلایت ڈھلایت *ḍhimḍhimī*, f. a tambourine. *h.*
 ڈھلانا ڈھلانا *ḍhamlānā*, n. to roll. *h.*
 ڈھنا ڈھنا *ḍhanā*, n. to be demolished, razed, destroyed (v. *ḍhanā*). *h.*
 ڈھنڈھنا ڈھنڈھنا *ḍhundhnā*, a. to seek, search for. *h.*
 ڈھنڈھنا ڈھنڈھنا *ḍhundhnā ḍhanḍhnā*, to search for. *h.*
 ڈھنڈھوانا ڈھنڈھوانا *ḍhundhwānā*, a. to cause to seek. *h.*
 ڈھنڈھورا ڈھنڈھورا *ḍhandhorā*, m. publication by beat of drum; (in Dakh.) *ḍhandorā* (for *ḍhandhorā*) *piṭāna*, to proclaim by beat of drum. *h.*
 ڈھنڈھوریا ڈھنڈھوریا *ḍhandhoriyā*, m. a proclaimer, a public crier. *h.*
 ڈھنڈھوئی ڈھنڈھوئی *ḍhandhoī*, the scum of the sugar-cane juice when boiling. *h.*
 ڈھنگ ڈھنگ *ḍhung*, m. behaviour, manners, breeding, gracefulness, mode, method. *h.*
 ڈھنیک ڈھنیک *ḍhanek*, m. the name of a bird with a very large bill (*Buceros*). (v. *ḍhanes*). *h.*
 ڈھو ڈھو *ḍhau*, deep water, an eddy; a deep pool in a river. *d.*
 ڈھوا ڈھوا *ḍhūā*, m. a bank, a mound raised as a boundary. *h.*
 ڈھوا ڈھوا *ḍhoā*, m. fruit and flowers presented by inferiors on festival days. *h.*
 ڈھوانا ڈھوانا *ḍhanānā*, a. to cause to be cast down, razed, or demolished. *h.*
 ڈھوتا ڈھوتا *ḍhoṭā*, m. a child. *h.*
 ڈھور ڈھور *ḍhor*, m. cattle. *h.*
 ڈھورا ڈھورا *ḍhorā*, m. the tomb, carried about in *muḥarram*; name of an insect very destructive to *chanā*, &c. *h.*
 ڈھورا ڈھورا *ḍhūrṅā*, m. a pea. *h.*
 ڈھوری ڈھوری *ḍhorī*, f. eagerness, ardour. *h.*
 ڈھوڑھا ڈھوڑھا *ḍhorhā*, m. (v. *ḍhorā*). *h.*
 ڈھوڑھی ڈھوڑھی *ḍhorhī* (for *de, orhī*), a threshold. *h.*
 ڈھوسر ڈھوسر *ḍhūsar*, m. a caste of Hindūs. *h.*
 ڈھوک ڈھوک *ḍhok*, f. salutation, obeisance. *h.*
 ڈھوکا ڈھوکا *ḍhokā*, small stones of an inferior quality extracted from the *Chanār* quarries. *h.*

دھوکا *dhūkā*, m. tapping or shoving, by way of calling the attention of one spoken to. *dhūkā denā*, a. to peep; to tap. *h.*

دھوکنا *dhoknā*, a. to drink, to tope. *h.*

دھوکنا *dhūknā*, n. to shut, to close; to steal on, to draw nigh, to approach; to go into, to enter. *h.*

دھول *dhōl*, m. a kettle-drum. *h.*

دھولا *dhōlā*, name of a famous lover in Hindūstān; a boy. *h.*

دھولک *dhōlak*, } f. a small drum. *h.*
دھولکی *dhōlki*, }

دھولکیا *dhōlkiyā*, m. a person that plays on the *dhōlak*. *h.*

دھولن *dhōlan*, m. a friend, a sweet-heart. *h.* [shape of a drum. *h.*

دھولنا *dhōlnā*, m. a little amulet in the

دھولی *dhūli* or *dhōli*, f. a bundle of one hundred betel leaves; m. a drummer. *h.*

دھولیا *dhōliyā*, m. a drummer. *h.*

دھونا *dhonā*, a. to take up, take away, to carry. *h.* [and a half *h.*

دھونچا *dhōnchā* or *dhāvichā*, four

دھوند *dhond* (also *dhondh*), m. a capsule or seed-vessel, especially of the poppy. *h.*

دھوندھ *dhūndh*, m. f. } seeking, a

دھوندھن *dhūndhan*, m. } search. *s.*

دھوندھار *dhūndhar*, } m. strict search,

دھوندھانڈھ *dhūndhānḍh*, } inquiry, quest, investigation. *s.*

دھوندھنا *dhūndhnā* or *dhūndhnā dhān-ḍhnā*, a. to seek, to search for. *s.*

دھوندھیا *dhūndhiyā*, n. name of a kind of *faḥīr*, of the sect of *Jains*. *h.*

دھوندھی *dhūndhī*, the pod of gram. *h.*

دھوندھانڈ *dhūnḍhānḍ*, m. search. *s.*

دھوندھنا *dhūnḍhnā*, a. (v. *dhūndhnā*), to search. *s.*

دھونگ *dhong*, fraud, trickery, deceit. *d.*

دھونکیا *dhonyiūā*, fraudulent, deceitful. *d.*

دھوہ *dhoh* (also *dhūh*), elevated grounds in the midst of ravines. *h.*

دھوہا *dhūhā*, a scarecrow, a mound of earth (v. *dhūhā*). *h.*

دھوپڑنا *dhah-parṇā*, } n. to fall,

دھپنا *dhahnā*, } to be de-

دھپہ پڑنا *dhah-parṇā*, } molished, to tumble down (a house), to be razed, destroyed. *h.*

دھی *dhī*, a high bank of a river. *dhe*, a subdivision of the *Jāṭ* tribe. *h.*

دھیا *dhuiyā*, m. a measure of two and a half *seer*. *dhuiyā jekār*, desolated. *h.*

دھیپا *dhepā*, a large lump or clod of earth; arable land; adj. bulky, corpulent. *d.*

دھیٹھ *dhīṭh*, } forward, impudent, fa-

دھیٹھا *dhīṭhā*, } miliar, presumptuous, confident, tame, pert; seen. *s.*

دھی دینا *dhī denā*, a. to force an invitation, by fixing one's self in a house till dinner comes on table. *h.*

دھی دەر *dher*, m. a heap; a parcel; adj. much, abundant, enough. *h.*

دھی دہرا *dherā*, adj. squinting, squint-eyed. *h.*

دھی دہری *dherī*, f. a heap, also a sharer in landed property. *h.* [cast. *d.*

دھی دہر *dher* (for *dherh*, q. v.), a pariah, an out-

دھی دہڑھ *dherh*, m. name of a tribe of workers in leather; a low caste of Hindūs so called; a crow. *h.*

دھی دہڑھ *dhīḥ*, m. pregnancy; a large belly. *h.* [the ear. *h.*

دھی دہڑھی *dherhī*, f. an ornament worn in

دھی دہڑھی *dherī*, f. (v. *dher*), a heap, &c. *h.*

دھی دھیک *dhīy*, a heap, a store. *d.*

دھی دل *dhl*, f. looseness, remissness; laziness, inattention, delay, caution, foresight. *dhī lenā*, to give way, to yield. *h.*

دھیلا *dhilā*, loose, not tight; remiss; lazy, inattentive, dilatory. *h.*

دھیلا *dhelā*, m. a lump of earth, a clod; a pellet made of clay for shooting at birds. *dhelā-chauth*, f. the fourth day of the bright fortnight in *Bhādon*, a festival on which the Hindūs pelt each other with clods. *h.* [ness. *h.*

دھیلا *dhilāi*, f. remissness, loose-

دھیلا *dhelī dorī denā*, to act remissly. *d.*

دھین *dhen*, f. a milch cow (for *dhenū*). *h.*

دھینڈس *dhenḍas*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*

دھینڈھا *dhendhā*, m. pregnancy, a large belly. *h.*

دھینڈھ *dhenḍās*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*

دھینڈھی *dhenḍhī*, f. the capsule of the poppy (or of the cotton tree), a poppy head; an ornament worn in the ear. *h.* [ing with. *h.*

دھینکا *dhenkā*, m. a machine for pound-

دھینکھ *dhenkhār*, a kind of harrow consisting of a bundle of thorns tied together and drawn by bullocks. *h.*

دھینکھی *dhenkhī*, f. a mode of printing breadths of cloth or of cutting out cloth; a machine for drawing water, being a lever supported on a post, having a bucket suspended to one end and a weight of earth or stone to the other. *h.*

دھينकी *dhenkī*, f. (same as *dhenkā*). *h.*

देहा *dhe,ū*, m. a wave. *h.*

देहा *dhehā*, m. a kind of *fakīr*; a tribe of *jāts*. *h.* [ground; mounds. *h.*

देहा *dihā* or देहा *dhehā*, m. a rising

देह *dih*, f. sight, a look, a glance, vision. *dih-band*, enchanting the sight, preventing one's seeing by conjuration; a juggler. *dih-bandī*, f. the act of enchanting the sight, &c. *h.*

देरा *derā*, } m. a dwelling, a tent; adj.
 देरा *dera*, } squint-eyed. *h.*

देह *der*, f. (v. *dārḥ*), a tooth. *deren mārṇā*, to gnash or grind the teeth from grief, rage, &c. *h.*

देह *derh*, one and a half. *derh-pāw*, three-eighths. *derh-pauwā*, a weight, three-eighths of a *ser*. *derh inī kī masjid judī banāni*, (lit. to make a separate temple of a brick and a half) to withdraw, from pride, from the society of others. *derh bakāyan miyān bāgh meḥ* (lit. the gentleman is in his garden consisting of a tree and a half); (the *bakāyan*, *Melia sempervirens*, is a tree of no use or estimation); applied to a person who assumes consequence without cause. *h.*

देहगत *derh-gat*, f. a kind of dance. *h.*

देग *deg*, m. step, pace. *h.*

देह *dil*, m. f. stature, body, size, bulk; ploughed land. *h.*

देह *del*, } m. a lump of earth. *h.*

देहा *delā*, }

देन *dain*, m. wings of birds. *s.*

देयन *dayan*, m. a car or litter carried on men's shoulders; a *pālki*, a dooly; flying, flight. *s.*

देना *denā*, m. a log tied to the neck of a vicious ox. *h.*

देना *dainā*, m. a branch, a bough. *h.*

देग *ding*, m. boasting, gasconading, *ding-mārṇā*, a. to make a boast. *h.*

देगी *dingī*, f. a boat, a ferry-boat. *dingī-wālā*, a boatman, a ferryman. *h.*

देवहा *deorhā*, half as much again; a mode of reckoning used to denote interest in kind or grain at the rate of fifty per cent. *h.*

देवहाना *deorhānā*, a. to take once and a half more; to receive back the sum lent with fifty per cent. interest. *h.*

देवही *de,orhī*, f. a threshold, a door, antechamber. *deorhī-dār*, a doorkeeper. *h.*

देवा *devālā*, } also *de,olā*, &c., mounds,
 देवा *devalā*, } high ground. *h.*

देह *dih*, m. a haunt, a place, a dwelling, village; also the site of a deserted village. *p.*

देहा *dihā*, m. a small bank or mound. *h.*

देहुर *dehur*, f. a volley, several muskets discharged at once. *h.* [*deorhī*]. *h.*

देहुरी *dehurī*, f. threshold, &c. (v.

ذ

ذ *zāl*, called *dāli mu'jama*, is the ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eleventh Pers., and thirteenth Hind. Its existence in Persian, except as a substitute for *dāl*, q. v., appears very doubtful, nor does it exist in the Sanskrit and Indian dialects thence derived: it is pronounced by the Arabs like *th* in the English word *thou*; but in Hindūstān its sound is not to be distinguished from that of *z*, which is exactly our own letter *z*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 700. *h.*

ذاب *zābih*, a sacrificer, a butcher. *sa'du-z-zābih*, two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn. *a.*

ذات *zāt*, f. a mistress, possessor; the soul, essence, substance, nature; the person viewed as the body and soul, in opposition to *badan*, the material body; caste. *zāt-jānā*, n. to be outcast. *zāt-dena*, a. to give up one's caste or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating, &c. with a person of another sect; also to give caste, or receive into any sect as a member. *gat ke gun nikālṇā*, to act wickedly, to shew the nature of the beast, to exhibit the cloven foot. *zāt-lenā* or *-mārṇā*, a. to deprive another of caste, by touching his food, &c. *h.*

ذاتی *zātī*, } essential, natural, innate (op-
 ذاتی *zātīlā*, } posed to *ḥifātī*, acquired or artificial). *a.*

ذاف *zāf*, m. sudden death. *a.*

ذاکر *zākir*, remembering, grateful, one who remembers or praises God. *a.*

ذاهل *zāhil*, careless, forgetful. *a.*

ذائق *zā,ik*, tasting, one who tastes. *a.*

ذایقہ *zā,ikā*, m. the sense of tasting, the palate, relish, taste. *a.*

ذبح *zabh*, f. a sacrifice, slaughter. *zabh-k.*, n. to sacrifice; to kill (animals for food agreeably to the *Muḥammadan* law), to slaughter. *a.*

ذبیح *zābih*, sacrificed; m. a sacrifice. *zā-bīhu-l-lāh*, the sacrifice of God; a name of *Ismā'il* (not of Isaac), the son of *Ibrāhīm* (Abraham). *a.*

ذخائر *zakhā,ir* (pl. of ذخیره), victuals, provision, treasures, stores. *a.*

ذخر *zukhr*, } m. treasure, provisions, vic-
 ذخیره *zakhīrā*, } tuals, stores. *a.*

ذر *zarr*, } m. an atom, a little (v. *zarra*). *a.*
 ذرا *zarrā*, }

ذرات *zarrāt* (pl. of ذرة), atoms, particles. *a.*

ذرة *zarāra*, m. particles scattered from any thing pounding. *a.*

ذراع *zirā'*, m. a yard; a cubit; two bright stars in the head of Gemini. *a.*

ذروت *zirwat* and *zurwat*, f. the summit, pinnacle; majesty, pomp. *a.*

ذرة *zarra*, m. an atom, a particle, a little. *zarra-wār*, humble, lowly, a mere atom. *a.*

ذري *zarrī*, an atom, a small particle. *a.*

ذريعة *zarī'a*, m. medium, means. *zarī'e (se)*, by means of, &c. *a.*

ذريبت *zurriyat*, f. race, lineage, offspring. *a.*

ذعاف *zu'āf*, m. deadly venom. *a.*

ذعف *zu'uf* (pl. of ذعاف), poisons. *a.*

ذقن *zakān*, m. the chin, the beard. *chāhi zakān*, m. a dimple in the chin. *a.*

ذكا *zakā*, m. vivacity, acuteness of genius, penetration. *zūkā*, m. the sun. *a.*

ذكاوت *zahāwat*, f. brightness of genius, acuteness. *a.*

ذكر *zīkr*, m. remembrance, memory, commemoration, mention; praise, fame, recital, relation; reciting the *Kur ān*, repeating the names, attributes, and praises of God. *zīkr-k.*, to mention.

ذكر *zakar*, m. *membrum virile*, male; the masculine gender. *a.*

ذكورة *zahūra*, m. the male sex. *a.*

ذكي *zakī*, acute, ingenious; fiery, flaming. *zakīyū-l-ma'ī*, of a splendid genius. *a.*

ذل *zull*, m. baseness, meanness. *zill*, m. gentleness, ease. *a.* [sequiousness. *a.*

ذلات *zalālat*, f. abjectness, baseness; ob-

ذلام *zulām*, m. the cholic. *a.*

ذلت *zullat* or *zillat*, f. baseness, meanness, (for *zallat*) error, blunder. *a.*

ذلق *zalk*, m. a prompt and ready or eloquent tongue. *harfu-z-zalk*, lingual letter, as *re, lām, nūn. a.*

ذلك *zālik* or *zālika*, dem. pron. that. *a.*

ذلل *zalal*, baseness, meanness. *a.*

ذليل *zālil*, abject, submissive, mean, contemptible, wretched, base. *a.*

ذم *zamm*, m. blame, reproach, accusation, detraction. *a.*

ذمائم *zamā'im* (pl. of ذميمة), crimes, misdeeds; base qualities. *a.*

ذممة *zimma*, m. trust, charge, obligation, subjection, duty, service, fidelity, lineage. *zimma lenā*, *a.* to take charge, to take care of, to take upon one's self. *a.*

ذمي *zimmī*, an infidel (*i.e.* a person who is not a *Muslimān*) subject to a *Muhammadian* government. *a.*

ذميم *zamīm*, blameable, culpable. *a.*

ذنب *zanab*, a tail; (in astronomy) the tail of the dragon, the descending node. *a.*

ذنب *zamb*, m. a crime, sin, fault. *a.*

ذنوب *zanūb* (pl. of ذنب), crimes. *a.*

ذو *zū*, a lord, a master; (in comp.) implies possessed of or endowed with, as *gū-l-jalāl*, glorious, splendid. *gū-l-janāh*, "the winged one," name of the horse of *Husain*, the son of *Ali*. *gū-l-ka'da*, and *gū-l-hijja* (see *gī-ka'da* and *gī-hijja*). *gū-ma'ni* (probably intended for *gū-l-ma'nain*), a pun, a joke, a double entendre. *gū-l-fakār*, name of *Ali's* sword. *gū-l-kurbā*, a kinsman. *gū-l-nūn*, name of a celebrated saint and sūfy. *gū-l-karnain*, lord of the two horns (*i.e.* of the East and West), an epithet of *Alexander the Great*. *gū-zanab*, tailed (a comet). *a.*

ذواق *zarwāh*, m. a taster. *a.*

ذوانب *zawānib* (pl. of ذنب), tails. *a.*

ذوق *zauk*, m. taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness. *zauk se*, with pleasure, willingly, with all my heart. *a.*

ذوي *zarwī* (ob. pl. of ذو), lords, masters, possessors. *zawī-l-ikrām*, held in veneration. *a.*

ذهاب *zahāb*, departure, failure (of one's senses, &c.). *a.*

ذهب *zahab*, gold, the yolk of an egg. *a.*

ذهل *zahl*, m. forgetting, leaving, carelessly abandoning. *a.*

ذهن *zihn*, m. understanding, memory, genius, ability. *zihni daḳīk*, a subtle genius. *a.*

ذهول *zahūl*, m. oblivion, forgetting. *a.*

ذهين *zahīn*, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*

ذي *zī* (obl. case of *zū*), a lord, a master; (in comp.) possessed of, endowed with, as *gī-hosh*, sensible, *gī-rūh*, rational, spiritual. *a.*

ذي حجة *zī-hijja*, m. the name of the last month of the *Muhammadian* year, on the 10th day of which month is the festival of *bakar'id*. *a.*

ذي قعدة *zī-ka'da*, the eleventh month of the *Muhammadian* lunar year, consisting of thirty days. *a.*

ذيل *zail*, m. the skirt of a garment, the train of a robe, the last, hinder, or supplementary part of any thing, the sequel, that which follows or is annexed, as a list of particulars mentioned in a letter. *a.*

ر

ر *re* or *rā*, called *rāe muhmala*, and *rāe ghair manḳūza*, is the tenth letter in the Arabic, twelfth in the Persian, and fourteenth in the Hindustāni alphabets. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 200. Its sound is that of *r* as pronounced by the Scotch and Irish; that is, it is much more marked than the English *r*. It is interchangeable with *lām*; as *dajra* for *dalja*, the river *Tigris*; *tarwār* for *ladwār*; a sword. In Hindī, besides *lām* it is also interchanged with *ru*; as *dayaknā* for *daraknā*, to split. In almanacks it is the astronomical character for the moon, and in dates it denotes the month *radī'u-l-awwal*. *a. h. p.*

راب *rāb*, f. syrup. *h.*

رابڑی *rābṛī*, f. a kind of food like pap. *h.*

باطل, *rābīṭa*, conjunction, bond, connection. *a.*

ابن राबى *rāban* or *rāvan* (for *rāvāna*): it is said that *Viṣṇu* having an inclination for war, occasioned a *Brāhman* to curse his two doorkeepers, *Jaya* and *Vijaya*, wishing that they might be born on earth three times, after each time returning to their original forms of porters to the deity. By this means *Viṣṇu* contrived to be nearly matched on earth, so as to have a good battle. They first appeared as *Hiranyākṣha* and *Hiranyakāshipu*, then as *Rāvāna* and *Kumbhakarna*, and lastly as *Shishupāl* and *Dantavakra*, in each of which characters they opposed the deity in different *avatāra*. *s.*

رابنا *rābnā*, *u.* to toil, to labour. *d.*

راپی *rāpi*, a currier's knife. *d.*

رات रात *rāt*, *f.* night. *rāt thoṛī aur sāng bahut* is applied to express a hurry of business with little time to perform it in, or as our vernacular hath it, "the devil to pay and no pitch hot;" also great expense with a small income. *ban jo kuchh ban sake jāwānī meṅ; rāt thoṛī hai aur bahut hai sāng*, acquire whatever you can in the season of youth, the task is arduous and the time short (*ars longa, vita brevis: Hippoc.*). *rātoṅ-rāt*, in the middle of the night. *ādhi-rāt*, midnight. *s.*

راتا राता *rātā*, red; dyed; coloured. *s.*

راتب *rātib*, *m.* daily allowance of food (to animals, particularly dogs and elephants); allowance, portion, provision. *a.*

راتبه *rātiba*, *m.* salary, stipend, pay. *rātiba khur*, a stipendiary, a pensionary. *a.*

راتر रात्रि *rātri*, } *f.* the night (*v.* *rāt*). *rātri-
راتري रात्री *rātrī*, } *char*, moving at night; *m.*
a goblin, a fiend; a thief, a robber; a guard, a patrol. *s.**

راتنا रातना *rātnā*, *a.* to dye (with colour), to stain; to be strongly attached or in love (lit. stained with the dye of love). *s.*

راتوندا रातोन्धा *rātaundhā*, *m.* night blindness, nyctalopia. *s.*

راثور *rāthor*, strong, firm. *d.*

راج राज *rāj*, *m.* government, sovereignty, kingdom, reign, sway; (in comp.) king, prince. *rāj-bhāsi*, descendant of a king; a *rājput* tribe. *rāj-bhūm* or *rāj-bhavan*, *m.* a royal residence, a palace. *rāj-bhog*, *m.* victuals placed before idols at noon. *rāj-pat* or *-pati*, *m.* a Hindū title, prince. *rāj-patnī*, *f.* a queen. *rāj-pāṭṭ*, a king's cushion, throne. *rāj-tilak*, the royal mark on the forehead, the ceremony of coronation. *rāj tejās*, *m.* majesty, kingly dignity. *rāj judhā*, *m.* a rebel, one making war against a king. *rāj-jogyā*, suitable for a king, princely. *rāj-darshan*, *m.* a levee, an audience. *rāj-droh*, *m.* oppression; rebellion. *rāj-drohī*, a rebel, a traitor. *rāj-dand*, *m.* punishment ordered by the king; sceptre. *rāj-dwār*, the gate of a palace or royal residence. *rāj-dhurā*, *f.* royal state or function, government. *rāj-dharm*, *m.* royal duty; the duties of the military caste. *rāj-dhan*, *m.* royal revenue or right to property. *rāj-rāj*, *m.* kings of kings, an emperor. *rāj-rog*, a mortal disease; consumption. *rāj-sabhā*, *f.* a royal assembly, the royal court. *rāj-saitā*, *f.* majesty, royal dignity. *rāj-sarp*, *m.* the king-serpent, a boa. *rāja-swa*, *m.* royal revenue or tax. *rāj-sevak*, a courtier, a royal attendant. *rāj-shāsan*, *m.* a royal edict. *rāj-kūj*, *m.* royal duties, state affairs. *rāj-kul*, *m.* a royal race; a prince. *rāj-kumār* or *rāj-kunwar*, *m.* a king's son, a prince. *rāj-kanyā*, *f.* a princess. *rāj-gādi*, *f.* a king's cushion a throne.

rāj-guru, *m.* the king's spiritual preceptor. *rāj-lakshan*, *m.* royal insignia, any natural mark indicating royalty. *rāj-lekh*, *m.* a royal letter or order. *rāj-mārg*, *m.* a royal road, one passable for horses and elephants, and 40 cubits broad. *rāj-mandir*, a palace, a royal residence. *rāj-nūti*, *f.* the art of government, the duties of a prince, both in peace and war; name of a work on the art of government. *rāj-wat*, royal, kingly. *rāj-vānsī* or *rāj-vānsya*, of royal descent, a *rājput*. *rāj-vijī*, springing from a royal race. *s.*

راج राज *rāj*, *m.* a mason, bricklayer. *p.*

राजा राजा *rājā*, *m.* a king, a prince. *s.*

राजाधिराज राजाधिराज *rājādhirāj*, *m.* supreme ruler of princes, king of kings. *s.*

राजाज्ञा राजाज्ञा *rājāgyā* or *rājāgnyā*, *f.* a command from the sovereign, a royal *furmān*. *s.*

राजाञ्ज राजाञ्ज *rājāñj*, kingly, royal. *s.*

राजावत राजावत *rājāvart*, *m.* a kind of diamond, *v.* *rāj-att*. *s.*

राजावली राजावली *rājāwalī*, *f.* a line of kings, a dynasty or royal genealogy. *s.*

राजवंशी राजवंशी *rāj-bānsī*, *m.* descendant of a *rājā*; the name of a *rāj-put* tribe. *s.*

राजबहा राजबहा *rāj-bahā*, the main channel, the principal or common branch of a canal. *s.*

राजपुत्र राजपुत्र *rāj-putr*, a prince; a *kshatrī* or man of the military caste. *s.*

राजपुत्री राजपुत्री *rāj-putrī*, a princess. *s.*

राजपट्ट राजपट्ट *rāj-paṭṭ*, *m.* a gem, said to be an inferior kind of diamond brought from *Virāt Des*, a country in the north-west of India; a tiara or royal fillet; *f.* a king's cushion, a throne. *s.*

राजपूत राजपूत *rāj-put*, *m.* a descendant of a *rājā*; the name of a celebrated military caste. *s.*

राजपूताना राजपूताना *rāj-putānā*, the country of the *rāj-put*. *s.* [in war. *s.*

राजपूती राजपूती *rāj-putī*, *f.* courage, prowess

राजफोड़ा राजफोड़ा *rāj-phorā*, *m.* a carbuncle or large boil, generally rising on the back of the neck, and which commonly proves fatal. The famous *Hyder Ali* died of this carbuncle; and in 1713 Dr. Hamilton obtained for the East-India Company a considerable grant from the Emperor *Furrokhseir* as a reward for having cured that prince of this dangerous malady."—(Binning.) *h.*

राजतन् राजतन् *rājatna*, *m.* sovereignty, kingscraft. *s.* [of a *rājā*. *s.*

राजधर राजधर *rāj-dhar*, *m.* the prime minister

राजधानी राजधानी *rāj-dhānī*, *f.* the metropolis, seat of empire or of government. *s.* [sort. *s.*

राजराणी राजराणी *rāj-rānī*, a queen, royal consort

राजस राजस *rājas*, *m.* lust, sensuality; adj. relating to the quality of passion. *s.*

राजस्थान राजस्थान *rājasthān*, the country of the *rāj-put*, also called *rāj-putānā*. *h.*

राजसूय राजसूय *rāj-sūya* or *राजसू* *rājsū*, *m.* a sacrifice performed only by an universal monarch, attended by his tributary princes, as in the case of *Yudhisṭhira* and others. *s.*

राजकर *rāj-kar*, m. the royal tribute, king's taxes. *s.* [grass (*Cyperus*). *s.*
 राजकशेरु *rāj-kasheru*, m. a fragrant
 राजकीय *rājakiya*, royal, kingly. *s.*
 राजग्रीव *rāj-grīv*, m. a flat fresh-water fish. *s.*
 राजना *rājnā*, n. to shine, to be adorned. *s.*
 राजनील *rāj-nūl*, m. the emerald. *s.*
 राजनारी *rāj-nārī*, m. the country of *rājās*; the royal domains. *s.*
 राजा *rāja*, m. (v. *rājā*) a king. *s.*
 राजहासक *rāj-hāsak*, m. a large fish (*Cyprinus niloticus*). *s.*
 राजहंस *rāj-haṅs*, m. a white goose with red legs and bill; the flamingo. *s.*
 राजी *rājī*, hoping, asking, interceding; a client. *a.*
 राजी *rājī*, f. a row, a line. *s.*
 राज्याधिकार *rājyādhikār*, m. government of a kingdom; right or title to a sovereignty. *s.*
 राजेसुर *rājeswar*, } राजेश्वर { m. a sovereign prince, a lord, a governor. *s.*
 राजेन्द्र *rājendra*, m. an emperor. *s.*
 राजीव *rājīv*, m. a large fish (*Cyprinus niloticus*). *s.* [prince. *s.*
 राजयोग्य *rāj-yogyā*, befitting a
 राज्य *rājya*, m. government, kingdom, sovereignty. *rājya-bhrashta* or *rājya-chyut*, deposed, fallen from royalty. *rājya-bhṛans*, m. or *rājya-chyuti*, f. deposit or loss of a kingdom. *rājya-bhang*, m. subversion of sovereignty. *rājya-rakṣā*, f. protection or defence of a kingdom. *s.*
 राचना *rāchnā*, n. to be affected or imbued with love, to be strongly attached. *s.*
 राक्ष *rāchh*, m. apparatus. *s.*
 राक्षस *rāchhas*, m. (for *rākshas*) a demon, the name of the evil spirits of the Hindūs. *s.*
 राक्षसबाह *rāchhas-byāh*, a sort of devil's marriage, which consists in the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the destruction of all her relatives. *s.* [demon. *s.*
 राक्षसनी *rāchhasnī*, f. a female she-devil; adj. devilish, demoniacal. *s.*
 राह *rāh*, wine; enjoying satisfaction. *a.*
 राहत *rāhat*, f. quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity. *a.*
 राहिला *rāhila*, a company travelling together for mutual security, a caravan. *a.*

راحم *rāhim*, compassionate, merciful. *a.*
 राख *rākh*, ashes (same as *rākh*, q. v.). *d.*
 राद *rād* (also *rādh*), f. pus, matter. *h.*
 राधा *rādhā*, the name of *Krishṇa* mistress, who is also called *rādhikā*. *s.*
 राधानगरी *rādhānagarī*, m. a kind of silk cloth made at *Rādhānagar*. *s.*
 रार *rār*, } f. wrangling, quarrel, fray, contention. *h.*
 राह *rāh*, }
 राही *rāhī*, } f. a coarse kind of grass; adj. quarrelsome, contentious. *h.*
 राही *rāhī*, }
 राह *rāh*, m. name of that portion of Bengal which lies west of the Ganges. *h.*
 राही *rāhī*, a native of *Rārh*, a Brāhman from that place. *h.* [pen. *d.*
 राही *rāhī*, the sharp point of an arrow, or
 राह *rāh*, m. a secret, a mystery. *rāh-posh*, one who conceals a secret. *rāh-poshī*, the concealing of a secret. *rāh-dār*, trusty, faithful, confident; a mason, a bricklayer. *rāhī nihūfta*, a hidden secret. *rāh-niyāz*, secrets of lovers, loving prattle. *p.*
 राह *rāh*, m. sustainer, cherisher, affording sustenance, a title of the Deity. *s.*
 राह *rāh*, of or relating to a secret. *p.*
 रास *rās*, m. the name of a Hindū festival including songs and dances, celebrated in the month of *Kārtik*, in commemoration of the dances performed by *Krishṇa* and the *Gopīs*. *rās-dhārī*, a dancing-boy who imitates the *rās* of *Krishṇa*. *rās-yātrā*, f. the *rās* festival. *rās*, f. heap; a sign of the zodiac. *rās-chakr*, or *rāsa-chakra*, m. the zodiac (v. *rāshī*). *s.*
 रास *rās*, f. reins of a bridle; usury; corn separated from the chaff; adoption. *rās-ānā*, to be agreeable. *rās-bīṭhānā* or *lenā*, a. to adopt a son. *rās-nishīn*, an adopted son. *h.*
 रास *rās*, m. the head; a head of cattle (*i. e.* one ox or one horse). *rāsu-s-saraṭān*, the summer solstice. *rāsu-l-jadī*, the winter solstice. *rās fakāṭ*, a horse of middling breed. *rās kalān*, a horse of high caste. *rāsu-l-māl*, the principal or capital stock. *s.*
 रास्त *rāst*, right, true, good, just, sincere; right (opposite of left); straight, even, level; actually, certainly. *rāst ānā*, n. to regain one's temper, to be set to rights. *rāst-bāz*, faithful, to be depended on (lit. one who plays or acts fair). *rāst-bāzī*, f. fidelity. *rāst-mu'āmala*, proper, just, of good actions, of upright conduct. *p.*
 रास्ता *rāstā*, } m. a road, a street. *p.*
 रास्ता *rāstā*, }
 रास्ती *rāstī*, f. truth, sincerity, fidelity, justice, loyalty, rectitude. *p.*
 रास *rāsīkh*, firm, durable, constant, rooted; sincere, learned. *a.*
 रासना *rāsna*, f. a plant (*Mimosa octandra*); another plant (the serpent *Ophiorycton*?); a sort of perfume. *s.*
 रासु *rāsū*, m. a mongoose (*Viverramungo*). *p.*

راسى **راسى** *rāsī*, of middling breed (a horse); indifferent, so so. *h.*

راسى **راسى** *rāshī*, m. a heap, a quantity; a sign of the zodiac; a part and its divisor, or numerator and denominator. *rāshī-bhāg*, m. a fraction. *rāshī-bhog*, m. passage of a planet through a sign of the zodiac. *rāshī-chakra*, m. the zodiac. *rāshī-kṛtī*, heaped, piled. *rāshī-karan*, m. heaping, piling. *s.*

راشتر **راشتر** *rāshtra*, m. a realm, a country. *s.*

راشترى **راشترى** *rāshtrikā*, f. a prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

راشد **راشد** *rāshid*, pious, faithful, orthodox, following the right path. *a.*

راشى **راشى** *rāshī*, m. one who bribes. *a.*

راضى **راضى** *rāzī*, satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased, willing. *rāzī ba rīzā*, God willing. *a.*

راضى نامى **راضى نامى** *rāzī-nāma*, m. an acknowledgment of a cause being finally settled, given by the plaintiff: the defendant gives a *pāfī-nāma*, a general release. *a.*

راعى **راعى** *rā'ī*, a shepherd, a manager. *a.*

راغ **راغ** *rāgh*, m. a declivity; the lower part of a mountain; the top of a hill; a pleasant verdant meadow; a villa, a summer-house. *p.*

راغب **راغب** *rāghib*, willing, wishing; adj. desirous, curious. *a.* [*Shī'a*, q. v. *a.*]

رافضى **رافضى** *rāfīzī*, m. a heretic, particularly a

رافع **رافع** *rāfī'*, elevating, exalting; repelling; carrying off. *a.*

راقب **راقب** *rāqib*, m. a rival, an observer. *a.*

راقم **راقم** *rāqim*, m. one who writes, a writer. *rā-kimū-l-kurūf*, the writer of these letters, i. e. of this epistle, of this book, &c. *a.*

راكا **راكا** *rākā*, f. full moon, the day of full moon; (in Dakh.) a cup made of the palmyra. *s.*

راكب **راكب** *rākīb*, m. a rider; adj. mounted (on a horse, ship, &c.). *a.*

راكبى **راكبى** *rākībī*, an ornament worn by women, also called *sis-phūl* and *sūraj*: its Arabic name is *kurs*, and this ornament, under that name, has been fully described by Mr. Lane in his well-known work on the Modern Egyptians. *a.*

راكس **راكس** *rākas*, } m. demon, an evil
 راکشس **راکشس** *rākshas*, } spirit; adj. demoniacal. *rākshas-byāh*, m. a form of marriage, the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the repulse or destruction of her relatives. *s.*

راکشسى **راکشسى** *rākshasī*, f. a female fiend, the female of *rākshas*: adj. demoniacal. *rākshasī belā*, the period between sunset and dark. *s.*

راکھ **راکھ** *rākh*, f. ashes (of cow-dung). *s.*

راکھات **راکھات** *rākhāt*, lands set apart for grazing. *h.*

راکھس **راکھس** *rākhas*, same as راکھس, q. v. *s.*

راکھس پتا **راکھس پتا** *rākhas pattā*, the aloe plant. *d.*

راکھس گڈڈا **راکھس گڈڈا** *rākhas-guḍḍa*, devil's root, a species of air-plant (*Bryonia epigæa*). *d.*

راکھسى بېلا **راکھسى بېلا** *rākhasī-belā*, twilight, time when evil spirits are abroad. *h.*

راکھنا **راکھنا** *rākhnā*, u. to keep, put. *s.*

راکھى **راکھى** *rākhi*, f. an amulet, or string which Hindūs tie round their arms on a certain festival, held in the full moon of *Srāvana* or *Sūwan*, in honour of *Krishna*. *s.*

راگ **راگ** *rāg*, m. a mode in music (six in number, viz. *Bhairav*, *Mālav*, *Sārang*, *Hinḍol*, *Vasant*, *Dipak*, and *Megh*), music, song, tune; anger, passion; love. *rāg chhānā*, n. to be in concert. *rāg-rang*, m. music. *rāg-sāgar*, m. a song composed of many *rāgs* or musical modes. *rāg-mālā*, f. the name of a treatise on music (nothing more than a collection of pictures, exhibiting the traditional history of the primary and subordinate modes and the subjects appropriated to each). *s.*

راگ چوڻ **راگ چوڻ** *rāg-chūn*, m. a tree yielding an astringent resin, the wood of which is used in dyeing (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.*

راگنا **راگنا** *rāgnā*, a. to begin to sing. *s.*

راگى **راگى** *rāginī*, f. a mode in music (wives of *rāgs*, thirty in number). *s.*

راگھو **راگھو** *rāghav*, m. a sort of fish. *s.*

راگى **راگى** *rāgī*, f. a singer; a libertine; a lover; adj. passionate. *s.*

راگى **راگى** *rāgī*, f. name of a grain commonly called by Europeans Natchenny (*Cynosurus coracanus*); also called *lachhūā* and *manrūā*. *d.*

رال **رال** *rāl*, f. resin; the fragrant exudation of the *Shorea robusta*; pitch; saliva. *s.*

رالا **رالا** *rālā*, m. a kind of millet. *d.*

رام **رام** *rām*, obedient; m. a domestic, one who receives orders. *p.*

رام **رام** *rām* or *rāma*, m. a name common to three incarnations of *Viṣṇu*, viz. 1. *Parashu-rāma*, the son of the Muni *Jamadagni*, born at the commencement of the second or *Treta* jug, for the purpose of punishing the tyrannical kings of the *Kshatri* race; 2. *Rāma-chandra*, the son of *Dasaratha*, king of *Oude*, born at the close of the second age to destroy the demons who infested the earth, and especially *Rāvana*, the king of *Ceylon*; 3. *Bala-rāma*, the elder brother of *Krishna*, born at the end of the third age. *rām-bhatī*, f. calling out for redress, complaint. *rām-kahānī*, the *rāmāyana*; a long story. *rām-duhāī*, f. an asseveration of *Rāma*, or the Deity. *rām-dhanush*, the rainbow. *rām-rām*, a Hindū form of salutation. *s.*

رامانندى **رامانندى** *rāmānandī*, m. a kind of Hindū ascetic, followers of *Rāmānand*; believers in *Rāma*. *s.*

راماوت **راماوت** *rāmāvat*, m. the system or tenets of a sect of Hindū ascetics. *s.*

راماوتار **راماوتار** *rāmāvatār*, m. the seventh incarnation of *Viṣṇu*, in the form of *Rāmachandra* q. v. for the purpose of destroying the tyrant *Rāvana* *s.*

रामायण *rāmāyaṇ* or *rāmāyaṇa*, f. an epic poem by *Vālmiki*, containing the history of *Rāma*. Poems on the same subject and under the same title have been composed by other authors. s.

रामभैत *rāmbhātī*, f. calling out for redress, complaint. s.

रामभना *rāmbhnā*, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. s. [knife. h.]

रामपी *rāmpī* (v. *rānpī*), f. a shoemaker's

रामतुरई *rāmturāi*, f. the name of a vegetable, ochra (*Hibiscus esculentus*). h.

रामतुलसी *rām-tulasī*, f. a plant (*Ocymum gratissimum*). s.

रामजनी *rāmjanī*, f. a Hindū dancing-girl, a prostitute (vulg. Rum Johney). s.

रामचन्द्र *rāmachandra*, was son of *Dasharatha*, and conqueror of *Lankā* or *Ceylon*. He was the seventh *avatār*, when the deity descended for the purpose of destroying *Rāvana*, who having (for his devotion) a promise from *Brahmā* that he should not suffer death by any of the usual means, was become the tyrant and pest of mankind. The *Devatās* came in the shape of monkeys, as *Rāvana* had gained no promise of safety from them; hence *Hanumān* was *Rāma's* general. *Rāmachandra's* mother's name was *Kaushalyā*, his younger brother *Bharata* was son of *Kaikēyī*, who was the cause of *Rāma's* going to the desert to perform devotions, on the banks of the *Pampā-nadī*, insisting that her son should reign the fourteen years that *Rāma* employed in the devotion. It was while performing his devotion (or during his stay in the forests) in company with *Lakṣmana* (his brother by *Sumitrā*) that *Rāvana* appeared as a beggar, while he was absent hunting, and enticed away *Shītā*, which gave rise to the war detailed in the *Rāmāyaṇa*. *Shītā* was daughter of *Janaka Rājā*, who had promised to give her to any person who could break a certain bow, which was done by *Rāmachandra*. When in the forest, he drew a circle round *Shītā*, and forbade her to go beyond it, and left *Lakṣmana* to take care of her; but *Lakṣmana* hearing some noise which alarmed him for his brother, left her to seek him: then it was that *Rāvana* appeared and enticed her out of the circle (*ganḍī*), and carried her off in his flying chariot: in the air he was opposed by the bird *Jatāyu*, whose wings he cut and escaped. *Rāmachandra* reigned in *Oudh* (*Ayodhya*) before Christ 1600. s.

रामचटाई *rāmbhaṭāi*, f. division of the crop between the landlord and tenant. h.

रामधाई *rām-dhāi*, an asseveration on oath by *Rāma* (also *rām-duhāi*). h.

रामचैरा *rāmcherā*, m. (lit. slave of *Rāma*) a man's name, particularly that of a slave. s.

रामसर *rāmsar*, m. the name of a wood; the name of a kind of reed. s.

रामिश *rāmish*, harmony, modulation; hilarity, mirth; rest, ease. *rāmish-gar*, a musician. p.

रामकरी *rāmkarī*, } f. name of a *rā-*

रामकली *rāmkalī*, } *gini* or musical

रामकेली *rāmkelī*, } mode. s.

रामगिरि *rām-giri*, m. *Rāma's* mountain, a name especially applied to a mountain called *Kompte* or *Chitr-kūṭ*, in *Bandelkhand*, and also to another near *Nagpore*, called now *Rām-ṣk*. s.

रामून *rāmmūn*, m. a kind of goat. h.

रान *rān*, f. the thigh. *rān tale dabānā*, to press one under one's thigh; to subdue; to have completely in one's power. *rān se rān bāndhnā*, a. to guard or watch diligently; used in comp. in the sense of driving, managing, as *kām-rān*, prosperous (lit. driving one's business, or desire). p.

राना or राना *rānā*, m. a Hindū prince or *rājā*, in central India; a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. h.

रानभना *rāmbhnā*, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. s. [scraping leather. s.]

रानपी *rānpī*, f. an iron instrument for

रान्जहा *rānjhā*, } m. an estimable per-

रान्जहन *rānjhan*, } son, a sweetheart. s.

रान्जहना *rānjhna*, } m. an estimable per-

रान्द *rāndā*, a carpenter's plane. d.

रान्दपरोस *rāndparos*, m. neighbourhood. h. [off or away. p.]

रान्दन *rāndan*, to expel, to drive out, to drive

रान्दना *rāndnā*, a. (Hind. form of *rāndan*) to expel, &c. p.

रान्दनी *rāndnī*, f. parsley. h.

रान्दा *rānda*, rejected, abandoned. p.

रान्दना *rāndhnā*, a. to cook, to dress food. s.

रान्दनीया *rāndhanaiyā*, a cook, a baker. s.

रान्द *rānd*, f. a widow; a woman. *rānd kā sānd*, lit. "a widow's stallion," i. e. a gallant, or "cavalier serviente," hence, a base, contemptible fellow. s.

रान्दा *rāndā*, barren; the mango-fish without roes are so called. It is particularly applied to unproductive trees, such as the male palm, &c. s.

रान्दापा *rāndāpā*, m. widowhood. s.

रान्ग *rāng*, f. } pewter, tin. s.

रान्गा *rāngā*, m. }

रान्गभरा *rāngbharā*, m. a toyman. h.

रानी *rānī* or रानी *rānī*, f. a (Hindū) queen or princess. s.

राव *rāv* or *rā.ō*, a prince, a Hindū title. *ra.ō krishak*, the headman of a village.

रावत *rāvat*, m. a hero; a sweeper (of a particular caste). h.

रावटी *rāvṭī*, f. a kind of tent. h.

रावचाव *rāvchāv*, f. gaiety, amusement, merriment, mirth; affection, endearment. h.

रावरा *rāvurā* or *rā.orā*, } (pron. in

रावरी *rāvarāu* or *rā.orāu*, } *Braj-*

Bhākhā) yours, of you. h.

रावल *rāvul*, a soldier, military. d.

راون **rāwan**, son of *Vishravā* and *Kaikasi*, was king of *Lankā*; he carried away *Shūtā*, and lost his kingdom to her husband *Rāmachandra*, q. v. s.

راوند **rāwand**, rhubarb. p.

راوي **rāvi**, m. an historian, the author of a fable, romance, fiction, &c., a narrator. a.

راويان **rāviyān**, } pl. historians, narrators. p. a.
راويين **rāviyīn**, }

را **rāhu**, m. Typhon, or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun or moon during an eclipse; the ascending node. *rāhu-grās* or *rāhu-grāh*, m. an eclipse. s.

را **rāh**, f. road; manner. *rāh-āward*, a present brought by one who has been on a journey. *rāh bāndhnā*, to refuse admittance, to stop one's progress. *rāh batānā*, to discharge, dismiss; to guide. *rāh-bar*, m. a guide, conductor. *rāh-bari*, f. guidance. *rāh par ānā*, to find the road which had been lost; to mend one's manners. *rāh-parvā*, to establish mutual confidence. *rāh chhornā*, to give way. *rāh-kharch*, charges of the road, travelling expenses. *rāh-dār*, m. a collector of duties (on the road). *rāh dāri*, f. collection of duties (on roads). *rāh dikhānā*, a. to make one wait for. *rāh dekhnā* or *taknā*, to expect, to wait for. *rāh denā*, to give one access. *rāh dālnā*, to establish a custom. *rāh rāh chahnā*, to continue in one's usual practice or mode of conduct, *rāh rakhnā*, to keep up an intercourse. *rāh-rav* or *-rav*, a traveller, a wayfarer. *rāh rawish*, f. manners, habits, customs. *rāh-zan*, m. a highwayman. *rāh-zani*, f. highway robbery. *rāh-sir*, just, right. *rāh kāpnā*, to travel a road; to quit a path or take a short cut. *rāh karnā*, to contract friendship. *rāh khoḥi karni*, to linger on the road. *rāh kazar*, m. road, way; a traveller. *rāh-gir*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *rāh lagnā*, to follow one's own devices. *rāh lenā*, n. to go, to depart. *rāh-mār*, a highway robber. *rāh mārñā*, a. to waylay, to rob; to lay one under restraint, to ruin one's prospects in life. *rāh marnā*, the trace of a path being effaced. *rāh nāpnā*, to walk about idly, to employ one's self unprofitably. *rāh-nūma*, a road-book. *rāh nikālnā*, to devise a new mode of conduct. *rāh-numā*, m. a conductor, guide, leader. *rāh-numā-i*, f. leading. *rāh-wār*, ambling, a pace (in horsemanship), a gait generally taught to *fān-gans*. *rāhwāri*, f. ambling (a horse). p.

راهب **rāhib**, a monk, a Christian priest. p.

راهدار **rāh-dār**, an officer employed in collecting land duties, also a road patrol p.

راهداري **rāh-dārī**, an authorized branch of revenue, arising from duties collected from travellers by the officers of government stationed on the high roads for the protection of passengers. It was formerly levied on goods passing and re-passing the public roads. In Bahar there were, in many districts, *chaukis* or stationary guards, for the protection of the roads, known by the name of *chauki rāhdārī*, on account of which revenue was collected and paid into the *niḡamat*; in Dakhani, the term *rāh-dārī* denotes a guide; a passport, a warrant, a permit. *rāh-dārī ki chīḥḥi*, a passport, a permit. p. [demon. s.]

راهو **rāhū**, m. (v. *rāhu*) name of a

راهن **rāhin**, m. a mortgager, one who borrows on a pledge or pawn. a.

راهنا **rāhnā**, a. to roughen a millstone (by digging little pits in its surface with a small pick-axe). h.

راهي **rāhi**, m. a traveller, wayfarer. p.

راي **rāe** or **rāy**, m. a (Hindū) prince, a chief *rāe rāyān*, m. a Hindū title (lit. the chief of princes); the *dīwān* of the *khālīḡa* or chief treasurer: according to Gladwin the *rāe rāyān* is the principal officer under the *dīwān* of the provinces, who has the immediate charge of the crown lands, and is the superintendent of the *khālīḡa*. s.

راي **rā-i**, f. a species of (*surson*) mustard; a kind of mustard-seed with very small grains (*Sinapis ramosa*). *rai-kā-i*, broken to atoms. h.

راي **rā-e** or **rā-i**, f. wisdom, opinion, thought, counsel. *rā-i buland*, exalted understanding. *rā-i zadan*, to broach or express an opinion. a. p.

راي **rā-iyā**, m. chaff of wheat, bran. h.

راي **rā-iyā**, m. species of mustard with large seeds. s.

رايات **rāyāt** (pl. of *رايت*), standards, banners, especially of an army in motion; (met.) a camp. a.

راي بانس **rā-e-bāns**, m. a kind of spear. h.

راي بيل **rā-e-bel**, f. a kind of flower. h.

رايت **rāyat**, f. a standard, a banner. a.

رايتنا **rā-etā**, m. pumpkins, &c., pickled in sour milk. h.

راي **rā-ij**, customary, current, usual, common. *rā-iju-l-wakt*, the fashion or custom of the time. a.

راي **rā-iḡa**, m. fragrance, perfume; an odour. a.

راي **rā-egān**, gratis, gratuitous; in vain. p.

راي **rā-e-manī**, } m. a kind of
راي منيا **rā-e-manīyā**, } rice (in the husk). h.

راي **rā-iyā**, m. chaff; mustard (v. *راي*).

راب **rāb**, m. a lord, protector, preserver; a name of God. *rābbu-l-ālamīn*, God, preserver of the world. *rābbu-l-'ibād*, God, the protector of his servants. a.

راب **rābi**, m. (for *ravi*) the sun. s.

راب **rubb** or **rub**, m. juice, rob, syrup. *rubbu-s-sūs*, extract of liquorice. p. a.

راب **rubā**, (in comp.) ravishing, stealing; as *dil-rubā*, heart-ravishing. p.

راب **rābāb**, a kind of violin, a rebeck. *ribāb*, (Ar. pl. of *rubb*) inspissated juices. p.

راي **rābālī**, } m. a player on the *rābūb*. p.
راي **rābābiyā**, }

راب **ribāt**, an hotel, an inn, a caravansers; a rope, a ligament (pl. *ribāḡāt*). a.

رابي **ribāḡī**, an innkeeper. a.

رابي **rubā'i**, f. a quatrain, a stanza of four lines. a.

رايعات **rubā'iyāt**, quatrains (pl. of *rubā'i*). a.

رابا **rābānā**, to cause to toil or labour. d.

رابي **rubbānī**, divine, godly. p.

رباعیدن *rubā'idan*, to seize, to carry off. *p.*

ربار *rabi-bār* (for *ravi-bār*), *m.* Sunday. *h.*

ربدا *rabdā*, fatigued, wearied. *h.*

ربر *rabar*, *f.* fatigue, fruitless labour, tugging. *h.*

ربرا *rabrā*, fatigued, worn down. *h.*

ررانا *rabrānā*, *a.* to fatigue, to cause to run about uselessly. *h.*

ررانا *rabrānā*, *n.* to fatigue one's self, to run about fruitlessly. *h.*

ررپی *rabrī*, *f.* thick milk; a kind of porridge made of Indian corn. *h.*

ربط *rabṭ*, *m.* connection, friendship, practice, habit, use, binding. *a.*

ربع *rub'*, *m.* fourth part, a quarter. "*rub' maskān*, the fourth part of the world, which is believed to be peopled, while the remaining three quarters are supposed to be uninhabitable."—(Binning.) *a.*

رین *rabba hā*, interj. Oh! Our Lord! *a.*

روب *rubūb* (pl. of *rubb*), syrups. *a.*

رودن *rubūdan* (r. *rubā*), to rob, to carry off. *p.*

ربی *rabī*, *m.* (v. *rabi* or *ravi*) the sun. *s.*

ریب *rabīb*, *m.* a step-son, son by a former husband. *a.*

ریبار *rabi-bār*, *m.* Sunday. *s.*

ریبه *rabība*, *f.* step-daughter, daughter by a former husband. *a.*

ربیع *rabī'*, *f.* the spring; the spring harvest, or grain sown in October and November and cut in the spring months (March-April), as peas, wheat, &c. *rabī'u-l-awwal*, the third month, and *rabī'u-l-ākhir* or *rabī'u-ḡ-ānī*, the fourth month of the Muhammadan year. The ninth and twelfth days of the former are festivals. *a.* [ing to the spring, vernal. *a.*

ربعی *rabī'i*, produced in the spring, belonging to an enemy. *ribu-tā*, *f.* enmity. *s.* [slipperiness; chase. *h.*

رپ *ripu*, *m.* an enemy. *ripu-tā*, *f.* enmity. *s.* [slipperiness; chase. *h.*

رپت *rapaṭ*, *f.* fatigue, hard labour; *rapatnā*, *n.* to slip, to slide. *h.*

ررپانا *raprapānā*, *n.* to gallop hard. *h.*

ررنا *rupnā*, *n.* to be at bay, to stop. *h.*

ررپا *rupahrā*, made of silver. *s.*

ررپی *rupa*, *e* (pl. for *rupaye*, &c.), rupees. *s.*

رریا *rupayā* or *rupaiyā*, } *m.* a rupee, a well-known coin, nearly equal to two shillings. *h.*

ررپی *rupiyā* or *rupiyā*, } *pee*, a well-known coin, nearly equal to two shillings. *h.*

رت *rat*, *f.* (contr. of *rāt*, q. v.). *rat-jagā*, watching all night on religious occasions (a female ceremony), vigil. *rat-āundhā*, blindness at night, *rat-āundhā*. *rat-āundhā* or *āndhā*, blind at night. *rat men honā*, *n.* to be in fault. *s.*

رت *rat* or *ritu* (vulg. *rat*), *f.* season, weather: the Hindus divide the year into six seasons, viz. *basant*, *grishma*, *varshā*, *sharad*, *hima*, and *shishira*; the menstrual evacuation. *ritu-prōpta*, fruitful, productive in due season. *ritu-snān*, *m.* bathing after menstruation. *ritu-matī*, *f.* a woman during the menstruation. *s.*

رت *rat*, occupied or engaged in, intent on; *m.* coition, copulation. *s.*

رت *ratī*, *f.* love; venery, coition; Venus (wife of Cupid, v. *ratī*). *ratī-kriyā*, *f.* copulation. *s.*

رتارتهنی *ratārthini*, *f.* a libidinous woman, a harlot. *s.*

رتارتهنی *ratārthī*, libidinous, lewd. *a.*

رتالو *ratālū*, *m.* a yam (*Dioscorea*). *s.*

رتانا *ratānā*, *n.* to rut, to be lewd. *s.*

رتانا *ritānā*, *a.* to cause to empty. *s.*

رتاوا *ratāwā*, an attack, assault, more particularly a sudden inroad into an enemy's territory. *d.*

رتاینی *ratāyanī*, *f.* a whore, a harlot. *s.*

رتبه *ruthā*, *m.* rank, dignity, degree, stair, step. *a.* [rejoicings at night. *h.*

رتجگا *rat-jagā*, *m.* vigils, night-watchings, *rat-satwarā*, *f.* a plant (*Trigonella corniculata*), perhaps considered as an aphrodisiac. *s.*

رتکیل *rat-kel*, *m.* venery, coition. *s.*

رتگهت *rat-ghat*, toil and trouble. *d.*

رتن *ratana* or *ratna*, *m.* a jewel, gem, a precious stone; the pupil of the eye. *ratna-jarī* or *jarī*, set with jewels. *ratna-may*, gemmed, made of gems. *ratna-wat*, having gems. *s.*

رتنار *ratnār*, *m.* red colour. *h.*

رتناکر *ratnākar*, *m.* the ocean; a jewel mine. *s.* [gems. *s.*

رتنالی *ratnānalī*, *f.* a necklace of precious stones; name of a book in astronomy; a flower. *s.*

رتن جوت *ratana-jot*, name of a plant; name of a medicine, said to be good for the eyes. *s.*

رتنده *rat-nidhi*, *m.* a wagtail. *s.*

رتن سنگهاسن *ratna-singhāsan*, *m.* a throne studded with jewels. *s.*

رتن کندل *ratna-kandal*, *m.* coral. *s.*

رتن مالا *ratana-mālā*, *f.* a necklace of precious stones; name of a book in astronomy; a flower. *s.*

رتن منجری *ratna-manjarī*, *f.* name of a flower, also the name of one of the thirty-two images supporting the throne of king Bikram. *s.*

رتن ورکش *ratna-vriksh*, *m.* coral. *s.*

رتنیاں *ratniyān*, *m.* a kind of rice. *h.*

رتواہی *ratnāhī*, *f.* an attack in the night; a concubine who comes at night. *s.*

رتو **रतीव rataundhā**, m. blindness at night, *nyctalopia*. s.

رتو **रतीवरा rataundhiyā**, blind at night. s.

रथ **rath**, m. a car, a war-chariot, a four-wheeled carriage (not used for baggage), a coach. **rath-bān** or **rath-wān**, m. a coachman. **rath-bāni** or **rath-wāni**, f. coachmanship. **rath-kār**, m. a coachmaker. **rath-yātrā**, f. a procession of chariots, applied to the procession of the car of *Krishna* as *Jagannāth* on the second of the light fortnight of *Ashārh*. s.

रथान्क **रथान्क rathāng**, m. a wheel; the ruddy goose (*Anas casarca*). s.

रथवान **रथवान rathwān**, m. a carriage-driver. s.

रथवानी **रथवानी rathwāni**, f. the office of carriage-driving. s.

रथी **रथी rathi**, m. the owner of a chariot, a man riding in a carriage, a charioteer. s.

रती **रती ratī**, the Venus of the Hindūs, wife of *Kāmadeva* (or Cupid), who was son of *Viṣṇu* and *Rukmiṇī*: he was consumed by the fiery rage of *Mahādeva*, for interrupting him in his devotions, and *Ratī*, disconsolate for the loss of her husband, implored *Mahādeva's* mercy, who promised that she should meet him again in the house of *Shambara rājā*, whither she repaired and took service under the name of *Māyāvati*: here, as she was one day cleaning a large fish, she discovered a child in its belly, which she immediately knew to be her husband Cupid, or *Kāmadeva*, whom (under the name of *Pradyumna*) the tyrant had thrown into the ocean: he at first took *Ratī* for his mother, but remembering the promise of *Mahādeva*, he knew his wife, and the god of love was again united to the goddess of pleasure: hence, however, *Ratī* is considered as both mother and wife of *Kāmadeva*. s.

रती **रती ratī** or **रती ratī**, f. a weight equal to eight barleycorns; fortune. **ratī chamakni**, to begin to prosper, to flourish. s.

रतीवत **रतीवत ratīvat**, } fortunate, prosper-
रतीवन्त **रतीवन्त ratīvant**, } ous. s.

रत **रत rat**, f. repetition, iteration. s.

रतगत **रतगत ratghat**, f. labour and toil. d.

रतना **रतना ratnā**, a. to repeat, to iterate, to order or demand repeatedly. s.

रज **रज raj**, f. dust; menses; farina of flowers, (in Dakh.) a bellyful. s.

रज **रज raj** (for *rajas*), m. the second of the qualities incident to the state of humanity, the quality of passion or sensuality (v. *rajo-gun*). s.

रजु **रजु raju**, straight; also applied to moral rectitude. s.

रज्जु **रज्जु rajju**, m. a rope, a cord, a tie, a string. s.

राजा **राजा rajā**, f. hope, prayer, supplication, intercession. a.

राजाल **राजाल rijāl**, m. (pl. of **राज**) men. **rijālu-l-ghaib**, m. (by the Hindūs called *yogini*) an invisible being which moves in a circular orbit round the world: on the 1st, 9th, 16th, and 24th days of a lunar month his station is in the east; on the 3rd, 11th, 18th, and 25th, in the south-east; on the 5th, 13th, 20th, and 28th, in the south-east; on the 4th, 12th, 19th, and 27th, in the

south-west; on the 6th, 14th, 21st, and 29th, in the west; on the 7th, 15th, and 22nd, in the north-west; on the 2nd, 10th, 17th, and 25th, in the north; and on the 8th, 23rd, and 30th, in the north-east: his influence on each day is especially exerted during nine *gharis*, or three hours thirty-six minutes, at the close of that *tith* or lunar day; and in that interval it is unfortunate to begin a journey towards the station of this being, or in such a direction as to place him on the right hand. a.

रजाल **रजाल rijālā** (for *ruzālā*), mean, vile, base. a.

राजा **राजा rajā**, i (for *raṣā*, i, q. v.), a quilt. h.

राज **राज rajab**, m. the seventh month of the *Muḥammadan* year: it is also called *rajabu-l-murajjab*, or the sacred *rajab* (from *rajaba*, to fear, to reverence), because in the time of paganism it was unlawful to go to war in that month. s.

राजत **राजत rajat**, m. silver. s.

राजित **राजित rajit**, affected, moved, attracted, excited. s.

राजाना **राजाना raj-jānā**, n. to be satisfied. h.

राज **राज rajaz**, a species of metre or verse. a.

राजस **राजस rajas**, m. the second condition of humanity (v. *rajo-gun*); dust, pollen; menstruation. **rajas-walā**, f. a woman during menstruation. s.

राजत **राजत raj'at** or **राज'at**, f. a return; returning to earth after death: the word in its primitive sense means restitution; in law it signifies a husband returning to or receiving back his wife after divorce, and restoring her to her former situation. a.

राजक **राजक rajak**, m. a washerman. s.

राजकी **राजकी rajaki**, f. a washerman's wife, or a washerwoman. s.

राजल **राजल rajul**, m. a man (pl. **rijūl**). a.

राज **राज rajm**, m. detestation, repulse, dejection; stoning to death; the punishment for adultery, according to the *Muḥammadan* law (founded on the Jewish law). a.

राजनी **राजनी rajni**, f. night. **rajnī-char**, a *rākshas* or goblin; a thief; a watchman. **rajni-kar**, m. the moon. **rajni-gandh**, m. the tuberose (*Polianthes tuberosa*) **rajni-mukh**, m. beginning of night, evening. **rajni-hāsā**, f. a flower (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*) which blossoms at night and diffuses a powerful scent after sunset. s. [string. s.

राज्जू **राज्जू rajjū**, m. f. rope, cord, thread,

राजवाड़ा **राजवाड़ा rajwārā**, m. a kingdom, a country under the control of a *rājā*. s.

राजोबन्ध **राजोबन्ध rajo-bandh**, m. suppression of menstruation. s.

राजु **राजु rajū**, m. return, turning towards, appearing; reference. **rajū-k.**, to appeal or have recourse to a higher authority. **rajū lānā**, a. to turn towards, to side with, to submit, to yield. a.

राजोगुण **राजोगुण rajo-gun**, m. one of the three characters or dispositions assigned by the Hindūs to the human mind: they are, 1. *satwa*, benevolence; 2. *raja* love of sensual enjoyment, or of pleasure; 3. *tama* irascibility, or promptitude to the vindictive passions these are all exhibited in the Hindū Trinity: in *Brahma*, *raja* prevails; in *Viṣṇu*, *satwa*; and in *Śiva* *tama*. s.

رجولیت *rajūliyat*, f. virility. a.

رجھانا *rijhānā*, a. to please; (met.) to plague, to tease, to perplex. s.

رجھوار *rijhwar*, } having the qua-
رجھوار *rijhwar*, } lity of being
رجھویا *rijhwayā*, } pleased, easily
gratified. s.

رجھ *ruch* or رھب *ruchi*, f. desire, wish, avidity, desire of, or pleasure from, eating; light, lustre. s.

رجھ *richā* or رچھا *richā*, f. a peculiar sort of prayer from the *Veda*, a magical invocation. s.

رجھانا *rachānā*, a. to set to work, to set a-going; to make, to do; to make merry; to stain the hands, feet, &c. with *hinnā* or *mendhi*; to celebrate. s. [hinnā, q. v. s.]

رجھوت *rachāmat*, staining with

رجھت *rachit* or *rachita*, done, made, or written by, generally used in comp., as *Vyāsa-rachita*, composed by *Vyāsa*. s.

رجھک *rachak*, m. a maker, a composer. a.

رجھنا *rachnā*, n. to be made, to be prepared, to be set to work; to be employed, to be about (a business); to stain, to colour; to love, to like; to keep time in music; to penetrate; to predestinate; a. to make, to form, to compose; f. creation, invention; created thing, work, workmanship. s.

رجھنا *ruchnā*, a. to excite desire; n. to be agreeable, to gratify. s. [ing. s.]

رجھوا *rachwā*, m. act of making or forming.

رجھھا *rachchhā*, f. protection, assistance, patronage; shadowing, safety. s.

رجھک *ruchchhak*, m. a protector, a keeper, a guard, a watchman, a redeemer. s.

رجھن *rachchhan*, m. (v. *rachchhā*) act of protecting, &c. s.

رجھل *rahl*, m. departing, travelling; a mansion, a resting-place. *rihl*, f. a support for a book. a.

رجھال *rihāl*, a kind of desk or stool on which the *kurān* is placed. a.

رجھلت *rihlat*, f. marching (particularly to the other world); death. *rihlat-k.*, n. to die. a.

رجھم *rahm*, m. mercy, kindness, pity. *rahm-āshnā*, a friend to mercy. *rahm-ā*, pity or mercy (to affect one). *rahm khānā*, to feel pity. *rahm-dil*, tender-hearted, merciful, kind. a.

رجھم *rihm* or *riham*, the womb. a.

رجھمان *rahmān*, merciful, forgiving (an epithet of God). a.

رجھماني *rahmāni*, divine. a.

رجھمت *rahmat*, f. pity, mercy, kindness. *rahmatu-l-lāh 'alai-hi*, the mercy of God be upon him! a.

رجھمن *rahman* (for *rahmān*), merciful, gracious. a.

رجھيق *rahīk*, the best wine, pure wine; the real stuff. a.

رجھيل *rahīl*, a journey, departure. a.

رجھيم *rahīm*, merciful (an epithet of God, also applied to the prophet *Muhammad*). a.

رجھ *rukḥ*, m. the cheek; the castle at chess; face, point, side, quarter. *rukḥ phernā* or *badalnā*, a. to be inattentive; to reject; to turn away from; to be angry, to be displeased. *rukḥ denā*, a. to familiarize. *rukḥ rakhnā*, a. to continue friendship, to maintain friendly intercourse. *rukḥ-k.*, n. to attend to; to pursue (a prey); to make for (a place). p.

رجھام *rukḥām*, m. alabaster, marble. *sang i rukḥām*, alabaster stone. a.

رجھت *rukḥt*, m. goods and chattels, property, apparatus, furniture, apparel. *rukḥt o matā*, personal property, exclusive of cash or bullion. p.

رجھسار *rukḥsār*, } m. the cheek, the air,
رجھساره *rukḥsāra*, } mien, complexion. p.

رجھش *rukḥsh*, lightning, splendour, effulgence; the name of *Rustam's* famous horse, q. v. p.

رجھشان *rukḥshān*, shining, resplendent. p.

رجھشندگي *rukḥshandagī*, f. refulgence, brightness. p.

رجھشنده *rukḥshanda*, flashing, shining. p.

رجھشيدن *rukḥshīdan*, to flash, to shine, to glitter. p.

رجھصت *rukḥsat*, f. leave, license, congé, dismissal, discharge, permission, indulgence. *rukḥsat lenā*, to take one's leave, to depart. *rukḥsat d. or k.*, to dismiss. *rukḥsat-h.*, to be dismissed, to depart. a.

رجھصتانه *rukḥsatāna*, m. a parting present. a. p.

رجھصتي *rukḥsati*, f. anything given at parting. a.

رجھم *rahham*, name of a species of eagle, shaped like a vulture, and of the size of a raven. a.

رجھن *rukḥhan* (v. *rukḥ*), the cheek, &c. d.

رجھنه *rahhna*, m. a fracture, a hole, a notch, a cleft, perforation, flaw. p. [the lips. s.]

رجھد *rad*, m. a tooth. *rad-chhad*, m.

رجھد *radd*, m. rejection, repulsion, resistance, refutation; (met.) vomiting. *raddu-l-'ajz 'adq q-radr*, the antistrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding; a kind of rondeau. *radd-badal*, f. argument, discussion, altercation. *raddi jawāb*, a replication or rejoinder. *raddi salām*, returning compliments. *radd-nāma*, a deed of abrogation. *radd-k.*, to reject, repel; to refute, to oppose (in arguing); to vomit. *radd-h.*, to be rejected or refuted; to be abrogated (a law). a.

رجھد *ridā*, f. a cloak or mantle (worn by der-vises); an upper garment of fine linen unsewed (or sewed, if made of other cloth), reaching to the middle of the leg; any kind of cloak put on when going out. a.

رجھد *raddā*, m. a layer of a wall, the work of a d.y. h. [or *Shiva*. s.]

رجھد *rudr*, m. name or form of *Muhādevu*

ردراکش **रुद्राक्ष rudrāksha**, m. a tree (*Eleo-
carpus ganitrus*). s. [(v. *durgā*). s.]

ردراणी **रुद्राणी rudrāṇī**, the wife of *Mahādeva*

ردن **رادن radan**, m. a tooth. s.

ردن **رودن rudan**, m. (v. *rodan*) weeping,
crying; a tear, tears. s.

رد **ruda**, m. a row, a layer or line. d.

رد **रुद्ध riddha**, prosperous, thriving. s.

رد **रुद्धि or रिवि riddhi**, f. name of a medi-
cinal plant; increase, growth, prosperity; a name of
Pārvatī. s.

رد **रुद्ध ruddha**, obstructed, stopped, impeded.

رد **रुधिर rudhir**, m. the blood. s.

ردی **raddī**, rejected; m. rejected things. a.

ردیف **radīf**, f. a man riding behind another
on the same horse; the rhyming word of a *ghazal* or
kaṣīda. a.

ردیه **radiya**, m. rejection, refutation; a doc-
trine directly opposing another. *raddiya, i dīni mu-
salmāni*, "Refutation of Mahomedanism" a.

رز **raz**, f. a vineyard; a battle; a castle. p.

رزاق **razzāk**, an epithet of the Deity, the great
provider of daily bread. a.

رزاقی **razzākī**, f. an attribute of the Deity,
providing daily bread. a.

رزال **rizāl** (properly *ruzāl*), mean, worthless. a.

رزالین **rizāl-pan**, } m. meanness, baseness,
رزالینا **rizāl-panā**, } worthlessness. a. h.

رزاله **rizāla** (properly *ruzālā*), worst, after the
best has been picked out, mean, vile. a.

رزق **rizq**, m. food, wealth, a pension, allow-
ance, support, subsistence, daily bread. a.

رزم **razm**, m. war, battle, combat. *razm-gāh*,
f. the field of battle. p.

رس **ras**, m. juice, humour, essence;
flavour, taste; mercury or quicksilver; a kind of grass
that overspreads fallow fields; (in rhetoric) expresses
the passions which a composition describes or is cal-
culated to excite. These are stated to be nine, viz.
1. *Śringār-ras*, expressing love, or the intercourse be-
tween and mutual feeling of lovers; 2. *Hāsya-ras*, the
ludicrous style; 3. *Kā-unā-ras*, the pathetic; 4. *Bī-
ras*, the heroic or epic, describing deeds of courage
and martial prowess; 5. *Raudr-ras*, describing or ex-
citing rage or indignation; 6. *Bhayānak-ras*, the terri-
ble, describing the fear and terrible apprehension of
the writer; 7. *Vibhatsa-ras*, expressing aversion;
8. *Shānt-ras*, expressing confidence and security;
9. *Adbhūt-ras*, the marvellous, expressing astonish-
ment; taste, of which are reckoned six, viz sweet,
sour, salt, bitter, acrid, astringent. *ras-ghoṇā*, to be-
come friendly (Dakh.); perhaps it should be *ri-
ghoṇā*, which would signify to dissolve one's wrath.
ras-nirgrīti, f. loss of taste, flavour, &c. s.

رس **ras**, (in comp.) arriving, happening,
touching at. *furyād-ras*, one whom lamentation
reaches, i. e. a protector, a preserver. p.

رس **रिस ris**, f. anger, passion, vexation. s.

رسا **rasā**, arriving; quick of apprehension,
skilful, capable, clever. p.

رسا **रसा rassā**, m. rope, cable. h.

رسائل **رسانال rasātal**, m. the regions below,
pātāla. s.

رسال **رسانال rasāl**, m. the sugar-cane, the
mango tree (*Mangifera Indica*). s.

رسالت **risālat**, f. mission, apostleship. a.

رسالسا **رسانالسا rasālsā**, f. a tubular vessel of
the body, a nerve, a tendon, &c. s.

رساله **risāla**, m. mission, sending a letter, &c.;
a book, an essay, a small tract; a troop of horse.
risāla-dār, the commander of a troop of horse. *risāla
dārī*, f. the command of a troop of horse, the rank or
office of a *risāla-dār*. a.

رسام **rassām**, m. a delineator. a.

رسان **rasān**, (in comp.) conveying, bearing;
as *muzhda rasān*, conveying glad tidings. p.

رسانا **rasānā**, a. to solder. h.

رسانا **رسانا risānā or rusānā**, n. to be dis-
pleased, to be angry, to be vexed. s.

رسانجن **رسانجن rasānjan**, m. a collyrium
prepared with the calx of brass or with the *Ammonium
anthorrhiza*. s.

رسانیدن **rasānīdan**, to send, to forward. p.

رساول **رسانوال rasāval**, m. a kind of dish
(rice and the juice of sugar-cane boiled together). s.

رسایی **rasā'i**, f. access, entrance; wisdom,
quickness, apprehension, cleverness, skill. p.

رساین **رسانین rasāyan**, m. chemistry; a medi-
cine composed of mercury, or other metals. s.

رساین **رسانین rasāyan**, m. slowness, mild-
ness. h.

رساینی **رسانینی rasāyanī**, m. a chemist. s.

رسبتی **ras-batī**, a port-fire (v. *rasaut*). s.

رسبسمن **رسانبسمن ras-bhasman**, m. calx or
oxide of mercury. s.

رسپشپ **رسانپشپ ras-pushp**, m. a murate of
mercury formed by subliming in close vessels a mix-
ture of sulphur, mercury, and common salt. s.

رست **rast**, free, secure, firm, steady. p.

رست **rust**, growth, increase; adj. courageous,
hearty, bold. p.

رستا **rastā**, m. road, a path (v. *rista*). p.

رستگیز **رستانگیز rastakhīz**, m. the last day, the day
of judgment or resurrection. *rustakhez*, newly
sprung up. p.

رستگار **rastā-gār**, free, safe, liberated; vir-
tuous, generous. p.

رستگاری **rastagāri**, f. salvation, liberation. s.

رستم *rustam*, name of a celebrated warrior; hence this term is applied to a hero in general: he was one of the twelve champions of Persia. His combat with *Afandiyār* is famous in the East: it lasted two days, and as the brazen body of his enemy was proof against his arrows, he at last killed him with his mace. He was son of *Zāl*, who was son of *Sām*, son of *Narimān*. He was general of *Kaikāūs*, and considered by the Persians descended from *Māmūn*, son of Benjamin, son of Jacob. He overcame *Afrāsiyāb*, king of *Turkistān*, who was joined by the Indians and Tartars; nevertheless he fell into disgrace with his master, principally on account of his rejecting the religion of *Zoroaster*, and it was upon this occasion he killed *Kaikāūs's* son *Afandiyār*, above mentioned. *Rustam* himself is said to have been killed by the wound of an arrow in an engagement with *Bahman* (or *Artaxerxes Longimanus*), son of *Afandiyār*; but according to the *Shāhnāma*, he was treacherously murdered by his own bastard brother. *p.*

رستمي *rustamī*, *f.* valour, heroism; *adj.* of or resembling *Rustam*. *p.*

رستمي *rustamī*, *f.* a vegetable. *p.*

رستن *rastan* (*r. rah*), to escape, to be saved. *p.*

رستن *rustan* (*r. rū*), to grow, to flourish. *p.*

رسته *rusta*, *r.* a road, path, street, a row or line of warehouses; *partic.* saved, escaped. *p.*

رسته *rasta*, *m.* a market-town; *partic.* grown, sprung up (vegetation). *p.*

رشد *rasad*, *f.* store of grain laid in for an army, &c., grain, provision. *rasad-beshi*, an increase of revenue. *p.* [creasing. *p.*

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رشدات *rasdāt*, *m.* quicksilver. *s.*

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسال *rasal*, *m.* sending news. *rusul*, (*pl.* of *rasul*) prophets, messengers, angels. *rasal rasā'il*, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

رسولي *rusulī*, a wen, an excrescence. *d.*

رسم *rasm*, *f.* custom; law; model, plan; a game among children, the laws of which are, that one puts a question to another, who is obliged to reply in words which do not contain either of the three letters *re*, *sin*, or *mim*, which compose the word *rasm*. If one of these should be found in his answer, he is condemned, as a penalty, to imitate the voice of any animal which may be directed by the questioner. *a.*

رسمسا *ras-masā*, wet with perfumed essences or perspiration. *s.*

رسمسانا *rasmasānā*, *n.* to be wet with perfumed essences or perspiration. *s.*

رسمسلا *rasmasīlā*, wet (little used) (*v. rasmasānā*). *s.*

رسمي *rasmī*, customary; middling, second sort; usage, custom. *a.*

رسميات *rasmiyāt* (*pl.* of *رسمي*), usages, customs, &c. *a.* [a ropedancer. *a.*

رسمن *rasan*, *m.* string, cord, rope. *rasan-bāz*,

رسمن *rasun*, *m.* garlick. *s.*

رسمنا *rasnā* or *رشنا* *rasanā*, *f.* the tongue, a woman's girdle. *s.*

رسمنا *risnā*, *n.* to drop slowly, to be angry, to be vexed. *h.*

رسمنا *rusnā*, *n.* to be angry, displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend. *h.*

رسوا *ruswā*, disgrace, infamy; *adj.* infamous, ignominious, dishonoured. *p.*

رسواد *raswād*, exciting quarrels. *s.*

رسوان *raswān*, well-flavoured, tasteful, applied to a composition, &c. *s.*

رسوايي *ruswā'ī*, *f.* ignominy, infamy. *p.*

رسوت *rasūt*, } *f.* (also *ras-wat*), a kind of collyrium, extracted from the root of the *Amonium anthorrhizum*, *Roxb.* *h.*

رسوت *rasūt*, } *f.* (also *ras-wat*), a kind of collyrium, extracted from the root of the *Amonium anthorrhizum*, *Roxb.* *h.*

رسوت *rasūt*, } *f.* (also *ras-wat*), a kind of collyrium, extracted from the root of the *Amonium anthorrhizum*, *Roxb.* *h.*

رسوت *rasūt*, } *f.* (also *ras-wat*), a kind of collyrium, extracted from the root of the *Amonium anthorrhizum*, *Roxb.* *h.*

رسوت *rasūt*, } *f.* (also *ras-wat*), a kind of collyrium, extracted from the root of the *Amonium anthorrhizum*, *Roxb.* *h.*

رسوت *rasūt*, } *f.* (also *ras-wat*), a kind of collyrium, extracted from the root of the *Amonium anthorrhizum*, *Roxb.* *h.*

رسوت *rasūt*, } *f.* (also *ras-wat*), a kind of collyrium, extracted from the root of the *Amonium anthorrhizum*, *Roxb.* *h.*

رسوت *rasūt*, } *f.* (also *ras-wat*), a kind of collyrium, extracted from the root of the *Amonium anthorrhizum*, *Roxb.* *h.*

رسوت *rasūt*, } *f.* (also *ras-wat*), a kind of collyrium, extracted from the root of the *Amonium anthorrhizum*, *Roxb.* *h.*

رسوت *rasūt*, } *f.* (also *ras-wat*), a kind of collyrium, extracted from the root of the *Amonium anthorrhizum*, *Roxb.* *h.*

رسوت *rasūt*, } *f.* (also *ras-wat*), a kind of collyrium, extracted from the root of the *Amonium anthorrhizum*, *Roxb.* *h.*

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

رسيدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

रसुम *rusūmāt* (barbarous pl. of *rusūm*), customs. &c. *a.* [&c. *h.*

रसोत *rasōt* (v. *rasaut*), collyrium, रसोत *rasōt*, *f.* victuals; cook-room, kitchen. *s.* [of food. *s.*

रसोइया *raso, iyā*, *m.* a cook, a dresser रसोइया *raso, iyā*, *m.* a cook, a dresser

रसिहा *ris, hā*, passionate, wrathful. *s.* रसिहा *ris, hā*, passionate, wrathful. *s.*

रसी *rasī*, humorous; impassioned. *s.* रसी *rasī*, humorous; impassioned. *s.*

रसे *rase*, softly, gently. *h.* रसे *rase*, softly, gently. *h.*

रसी *rassī*, *f.* a string, a cord, a rope. *s.* रसी *rassī*, *f.* a string, a cord, a rope. *s.*

रसिया *rasiyā*, *m.* an epicure, one who enjoys life, a voluptuary. *s.* रसिया *rasiyā*, *m.* an epicure, one who enjoys life, a voluptuary. *s.*

रसियाना *rasiyānā*, *n.* to be moist, to be juicy; to commence ripening, to ooze. *s.* रसियाना *rasiyānā*, *n.* to be moist, to be juicy; to commence ripening, to ooze. *s.*

रसियाना *risiyānā*, *n.* to be vexed, to be angry, to be provoked. *s.* रसियाना *risiyānā*, *n.* to be vexed, to be angry, to be provoked. *s.*

रसिद *rasīd*, *t.* acknowledgment of arrival, or receiving; a receipt. *p.* रसिद *rasīd*, *t.* acknowledgment of arrival, or receiving; a receipt. *p.*

रसिदन *rasīdan*, to arrive, to reach. *p.* रसिदन *rasīdan*, to arrive, to reach. *p.*

रसिदे *rasīda*, arrived, at hand; used in comp. as *mīkhat-rasīda*, one to whom misfortune has arrived. *p.* रसिदे *rasīda*, arrived, at hand; used in comp. as *mīkhat-rasīda*, one to whom misfortune has arrived. *p.*

रसिला *rasīlā*, juicy, luscious; voluptuous, rakish. *s.* रसिला *rasīlā*, juicy, luscious; voluptuous, rakish. *s.*

रसेन्द्र *rasendra*, *m.* quicksilver; the philosopher's stone. *s.* रसेन्द्र *rasendra*, *m.* quicksilver; the philosopher's stone. *s.*

रस्य *rasya*, juicy; *m.* blood. *s.* रस्य *rasya*, juicy; *m.* blood. *s.*

रशि *rishi*, *m.* (also *rīkhi*) a sage, saint. There are several orders of *rishis*, as the *Maharshi*, *Devarshi*, *Rājarshi*: the un-compounded name is especially applied to seven ancient sages, beginning with *Vashishtha*, and in astronomy to the seventh asterism of the Greater Bear. The *rishi* of a *mantra* or prayer in the *Vedas* is the sage by whom it was composed or recited. *s.* रशि *rishi*, *m.* (also *rīkhi*) a sage, saint. There are several orders of *rishis*, as the *Maharshi*, *Devarshi*, *Rājarshi*: the un-compounded name is especially applied to seven ancient sages, beginning with *Vashishtha*, and in astronomy to the seventh asterism of the Greater Bear. The *rishi* of a *mantra* or prayer in the *Vedas* is the sage by whom it was composed or recited. *s.*

रशिता *rishita*, *m.* a string, line; series; relationship, connection, kin. *rishita-dār*, *m.* a relation, a kinsman. *rishita-dārī*, *f.* relationship, affinity. *p.* रशिता *rishita*, *m.* a string, line; series; relationship, connection, kin. *rishita-dār*, *m.* a relation, a kinsman. *rishita-dārī*, *f.* relationship, affinity. *p.*

रशती *rashī*, a bonus paid by the cultivator in consideration of being allowed to reclaim waste lands. *h.* रशती *rashī*, a bonus paid by the cultivator in consideration of being allowed to reclaim waste lands. *h.*

रशुत *rushṭ*, angry, displeased. *s.* रशुत *rushṭ*, angry, displeased. *s.*

रशुत *rishṭ-pushṭ* (for *hrishṭa-pushṭ*), fat, corpulent, stout. *s.* रशुत *rishṭ-pushṭ* (for *hrishṭa-pushṭ*), fat, corpulent, stout. *s.*

रशुत *rishṭak*, *m.* the soap-berry plant (*Sapindus*). *s.* रशुत *rishṭak*, *m.* the soap-berry plant (*Sapindus*). *s.*

रशुहा *rash, hā*, dripping, drop, sweat, juice. *a.* रशुहा *rash, hā*, dripping, drop, sweat, juice. *a.*

रशुद *rashad* or *rushd*, *m.* rectitude, being in the right way (spiritually). *a.* रशुद *rashad* or *rushd*, *m.* rectitude, being in the right way (spiritually). *a.*

रशुफ *rashf*, a drop; sipping. *a.* रशुफ *rashf*, a drop; sipping. *a.*

रशुक *rashk*, *m.* malice, spite, envy, emulation, jealousy. *p.* रशुक *rashk*, *m.* malice, spite, envy, emulation, jealousy. *p.*

रशुकी *rashkī*, envious, spiteful. *p.* रशुकी *rashkī*, envious, spiteful. *p.*

रशुम *rashmī*, *m.* a ray of light. *s.* रशुम *rashmī*, *m.* a ray of light. *s.*

रशना *rashnā*, *f.* the tongue, a woman's girdle. *s.* रशना *rashnā*, *f.* the tongue, a woman's girdle. *s.*

रशुत *rishwat*, *f.* a bribe. *rishwat khurdan*, to take a bribe. *rishwat khur*, one who takes bribes. *rishwat khuri*, *f.* the taking of a bribe. *rishwat-denā*, to bribe. *rishwat-khānā*, to be bribed, lit. to swallow the bribe. *a.* रशुत *rishwat*, *f.* a bribe. *rishwat khurdan*, to take a bribe. *rishwat khur*, one who takes bribes. *rishwat khuri*, *f.* the taking of a bribe. *rishwat-denā*, to bribe. *rishwat-khānā*, to be bribed, lit. to swallow the bribe. *a.*

रशुती *rishwatī*, one who takes bribes. *a.* रशुती *rishwatī*, one who takes bribes. *a.*

रशि *rishi*, *f.* the wife of a *rishi*. *s.* रशि *rishi*, *f.* the wife of a *rishi*. *s.*

रशिष *rishish*, *m.* chief of the *rishis*. *s.* रशिष *rishish*, *m.* chief of the *rishis*. *s.*

रशिद *rashīd*, sagacious, intelligent, wise; *m.* a guide, a conductor. *hārūna-r-rashīd*, the name of a celebrated Caliph of *Bāghād*, known to readers of the Arabian Nights as *Haroun al rashīd*. *a.* रशिद *rashīd*, sagacious, intelligent, wise; *m.* a guide, a conductor. *hārūna-r-rashīd*, the name of a celebrated Caliph of *Bāghād*, known to readers of the Arabian Nights as *Haroun al rashīd*. *a.*

रशुस *raṣṣ*, *m.* tin, lead. *raṣṣūs*, a tinman, a worker in tin or lead. *a.* रशुस *raṣṣ*, *m.* tin, lead. *raṣṣūs*, a tinman, a worker in tin or lead. *a.*

रशु *raṣā* or *rizā*, *f.* consent, acquiescence; permission, leave. *raṣā-paṭhī*, list of holydays, feasts, &c., in the course of the year, on which days public offices are closed. *raṣā-jo*, one who seeks the gratification of another. *raṣā-joī*, the gratifying of another. *raṣā-mand*, acquiescing, consenting, permitting, willing. *raṣā-mandī*, *f.* consent, acquiescence; permission. *a.* रशु *raṣā* or *rizā*, *f.* consent, acquiescence; permission, leave. *raṣā-paṭhī*, list of holydays, feasts, &c., in the course of the year, on which days public offices are closed. *raṣā-jo*, one who seeks the gratification of another. *raṣā-joī*, the gratifying of another. *raṣā-mand*, acquiescing, consenting, permitting, willing. *raṣā-mandī*, *f.* consent, acquiescence; permission. *a.*

रशुत *raṣā, at*, *f.* act of sucking. *a.* रशुत *raṣā, at*, *f.* act of sucking. *a.*

रशुत *raṣā'ī bhā'ī*, a foster-brother. *a. h.* रशुत *raṣā'ī bhā'ī*, a foster-brother. *a. h.*

रशुत *raṣā'ī*, *f.* a quilt, a headgear, a comforter. *a. p.* रशुत *raṣā'ī*, *f.* a quilt, a headgear, a comforter. *a. p.*

रशुत *riṣmān*, *m.* good pleasure; paradise, also the name of the porter of paradise. *a.* रशुत *riṣmān*, *m.* good pleasure; paradise, also the name of the porter of paradise. *a.*

रशुत *riṣmānī*, of or belonging to paradise. *a.* रशुत *riṣmānī*, of or belonging to paradise. *a.*

रशुत *raṭb*, moist, green, fresh, tender. *raṭbul-lisān*, fresh on people's tongues, *i. e.* frequently spoken of with praise. *a.* रशुत *raṭb*, moist, green, fresh, tender. *raṭbul-lisān*, fresh on people's tongues, *i. e.* frequently spoken of with praise. *a.*

रशुत *ruṭab*, *m.* (pl. *arṭab*) ripe dates. *a.* रशुत *ruṭab*, *m.* (pl. *arṭab*) ripe dates. *a.*

रशुत *raṭal*, *m.* a pound weight, consisting of twelve ounces; a cup of wine. *a.* रशुत *raṭal*, *m.* a pound weight, consisting of twelve ounces; a cup of wine. *a.*

रशुत *raṭūbat* or *ruṭūbat*, *f.* humidity, moisture; freshness (pl. *ruṭūbat*). *a.* रशुत *raṭūbat* or *ruṭūbat*, *f.* humidity, moisture; freshness (pl. *ruṭūbat*). *a.*

रशुत *ri'āyā* (pl. of *ri'āyat*), subjects, tenants: it should properly be *ra'āyā*, hence the term *Raya* applied to the Christian subjects of the Porte. *a.* रशुत *ri'āyā* (pl. of *ri'āyat*), subjects, tenants: it should properly be *ra'āyā*, hence the term *Raya* applied to the Christian subjects of the Porte. *a.*

रशुत *ri'āyat*, *f.* observation, respect, honour; kindness, favour; guarding, protecting, paying attention; remission, indulgence. *ri'āyati khāṭir-k.*, to pay regard to another's feelings, to gratify. *ri'āyat-k.*, to observe, to take care of. *a.* रशुत *ri'āyat*, *f.* observation, respect, honour; kindness, favour; guarding, protecting, paying attention; remission, indulgence. *ri'āyati khāṭir-k.*, to pay regard to another's feelings, to gratify. *ri'āyat-k.*, to observe, to take care of. *a.*

रशुत *ri'āyati*, *m.* a favoured person, a protégé, a tenant to whom abatement of rent is made. *a.* रशुत *ri'āyati*, *m.* a favoured person, a protégé, a tenant to whom abatement of rent is made. *a.*

रशुत *ra'b* or *ru'b*, *m.* fear, terrifying, trembling with fear. *a.* रशुत *ra'b* or *ru'b*, *m.* fear, terrifying, trembling with fear. *a.*

रशुत *ra'd*, *m.* thunder, fulmination. *a.* रशुत *ra'd*, *m.* thunder, fulmination. *a.*

रशुत *ra'sha*, *m.* the shaking palsy. *a.* रशुत *ra'sha*, *m.* the shaking palsy. *a.*

रशुत *ra'nā*, moving gracefully; beautiful, lovely graceful, delicate. *a.* रशुत *ra'nā*, moving gracefully; beautiful, lovely graceful, delicate. *a.*

रशुत *ra'nā'ī*, *f.* graceful gait; beauty, loveliness, grace. *a.* रशुत *ra'nā'ī*, *f.* graceful gait; beauty, loveliness, grace. *a.*

رعويت *ru'ūnat*, f. pride, haughtiness. *a.*

رعيت *ra'iyat* or *ra'aiyat*, f. a subject, tenant; (vulg. *ryot*.) *ra'iyat-āzār*, an oppressor. *ra'iyat-parwar* or *ra'iyat-nāwāz*, a cherisher of subjects. a protector. *ra'iyat-parwari*, or *-nawāzi*, protection, cherishing of subjects. "*ra'iyatwāri-faiṣala*, settlement of land rents made with the cultivators themselves, without the intervention of any zemindar or landlord. commonly known as the *ryotwary* system."—Binning. *v.*

رعيتي *ra'aiyatī*, f. subjection, tenancy; adj. of or relating to a *ra'iyat* or tenant. *a.*

رغب *raghb*, m. } strong desire, avidity;
رغبت *raghbat*, f. } wish, curiosity; esteem,
affection, pleasure. *a.*

رغم *raghm*, m. looking down, shame, reproach; repugnance, abhorrence; contempt. *a.*

رف *raff*, m. shining, glittering; eating much; kissing (a woman) with the tips of the lips; sucking (the lips) when kissing; sucking milk (a colt); defending, preserving; favouring, serving; honouring; swelling with moisture (herbage); winking or twinkling with the eye; moving tremulously; sewing any garment in order to lengthen it. *a.*

رفا *rafū*, m. 'mending (a garment), cementing broken friendship, quieting, pacifying, peace, tranquillity. *a.*

رافقت *rafāhat* (vulg. *rifākat*), f. society, companionship, friendship. *a.*

رافه *rafāh*, } f. content, affluence, en-
رافهت *rafāhiyat*, } joyment of life, repose,
quiet, tranquillity. *a.*

رفت *raft*, (in comp.) going, motion, as *āmad-raft*, coming and going. *raft*, sweeping. *rust-rūb*, a clean sweep; a broom. *p.*

رفتار *raftār*, f. gait, pace, walk. *p.*

رفت گذشت *raft-guzasht* or *raft o guzasht*, past and gone. *p.*

رفتگي *raftagī*, f. departure. *p.*

رفتن *raftan* (*r. rav*), to depart, to go away, to depart this life. *p.*

رفتن *raftan* (*r. rūb*), to sweep, to brush. *p.*

رفتنی *raftanī*, fit to go, transient. *p.*

رفت وروب *raft o rūb*, clean sweeping; a broom. *p.*

رفته *rafta*, gone, past, defunct. *p.*

رفته رفته *rafta-rafta*, going, in the act of going, by degrees, gradually, in process of time. *p.*

رفض *rifz* or *rafz*, m. schism, heresy; abandoning (particularly one's religion). *a.*

رفضي *rafzī*, m. a heretic (*v. rāfizi*). *a.*

رفع *raf'*, m. elevation, promotion, ascending; finishing, completing, settling, deciding; repelling. *raf' daf'*, deciding, settling, finishing. *raf' i sharr*, settling a dispute, deciding a difference; getting rid of a dispute. *raf'-nāma*, a deed of compromise. *raf'-k.*, to remove, to decide a lawsuit. *raf'-h.*, to be removed, to be decided (a suit). *a.*

رفعت *raf'at*, f. elevation, promotion, dignity, eminence, nobility. *a.*

رفق *rifq*, benevolence, kindness, courtesy. *a.*

رفقا *rufūhā* (pl. of رفیق), companions (more especially in travelling). *a.*

رفو *rafū*, m. darning, a darn. *rafū-chakkar*, making one's escape, stealing off. *rafū chakkar men ā-jānā*, to be lost in astonishment. *rafū-gar*, m. a darning. *rafū-gari*, f. the employment of darning. *rafū-honā*, to run away, to retire. *a.*

رفیع *rafī'*, high, sublime, elevated, exalted. *rafī'u-sh-shān*, a person of dignity, a nobleman of high rank. *rafī'u-l-kadar*, of high estimation. *a.*

ریف *rafīf*, the Daurian lily (*Lilium dauricum*). *a.*

رفیق *rafīq*, m. a friend, ally, associate, companion (especially in a journey). *a.*

رق *raqh*, m. parchment, vellum. *a.*

رقاب *rikāb* (pl. of رقبه), necks; slaves. *a.*

رقاص *rahkās*, a dancer, a jumper; the balance-wheel of a watch. *a.*

رقاع *rikā'* (pl. of رقعہ), notes, &c.; also a species of handwriting. *a.*

رقبه *rahba*, m. inclosure; esplanade; environs. *rahba-bandī*, an account of all the lands, cultivated and otherwise, pertaining to a village. *rahkaba*, the neck; a slave purchased with money. *a.*

رقت *rikhat*, f. thinness, minuteness, subtleness; affection; pity, sympathy, tenderness; weeping. *a.*

رقص *raḥṣ*, m. a dance, a ball; dancing. *a.*

رقص *raḥṣ*, } ambling, capering, skipping
رقصان *raḥṣān*, } about, dancing. *a.*

رقعات *ruk'āt* (pl. of رقعہ), notes; a collection of epistles. *a.*

رقعہ *ruk'a*, m. a bit, a piece; a note, epistle, card. *ruk'a-wār*, paper fit for writing letters on. *a.*

رقم *raḥam*, f. writing; handwriting, character; a mode of arithmetical notation, chiefly taken from the initials of the Arabic words denoting the numbers; one character in the notation above described; arithmetic; manner, kind, method, sort; a royal edict. *raḥam-siwā'e*, that which is in excess of a stipulated sum. *raḥam-k.*, to write. *raḥam-h.*, to be written. *a.*

رقمي *raḥamī*, written, committed or reduced to writing, marked. *a.*

رقو *raḥū*, a styptic, any thing applied to staunch a bleeding. *a.*

رقوب *rukūb*, m. expecting, watching, contemplating the stars, waiting. *a.*

رقیب *raḥīb*, m. a rival, an enemy; one who watches, a guardian. *a.*

رفیق *rahīq*, subtle, minute, thin, fine. *a.*

رقیمہ *rahīma*, m. an epistle, note, letter. *a.*

رک *rah*, rage, indignation ; a row, a line ; (for rag.) a vein, a nerve. *p.*

رک *ruk*, m. stoppage, hindrance. *rik* (*v. rig*), one of the four Vedas. *s.*

رکاب *rikāb*, f. a stirrup. *rikāb-dār*, an attendant when riding, a companion. *rikāb-dawāl*, a stirrup leather. *a. p.*

رکاب *rikāb*, f. a dish, a plate. *rikāb-dār*, keeper of the dishes. *p.*

رکابی *rikābī*, f. a dish, a plate ; a kind of *rupi* current in Lakhnau. *rikābī maghab*, parasitical. *p.*

رکاز *rikāz*, valuable fossils or mines, treasures buried in the earth. According to Gladwin, there are three legal terms which particularly belong to mines and buried treasures, and which are employed for the use of distinction : *ma'dan*, the place in which the ore or metal is naturally produced ; *kanz*, treasure, or the property buried in the ground ; and *rikāz*, applied equally to either—to *ma'dan* literally, and to *kanz* metaphorically. In all parts of Asia it is a common practice to bury treasure : treasures are hidden in the ground on the commencement of a war or other troubles, and it frequently happens that, the depositors perishing, the treasure remains concealed, perhaps for many years, till it be discovered by accident, and at a time when no legal claimants are to be found. *a.*

رکانا *rukānā*, a. to cause to inclose, to surround, to stop, to hinder. *s.*

رکاو *rukāv*, m. hindrance, prevention. *s.*

رکاوٹ *rukāwat*, f. prevention, stoppage, hindrance, delay. *s.*

رکاوٹ *rahā'iz* (pl. of رکاڑ, q.v.), treasures, &c. *a.*

رکت *rikta*, empty, void, deprived of ; m. (also *riktatā*, f.) vanity. *rikta-hasta*, empty-handed. *s.*

رکت *rahat* or رکت *raht* or *rakta*, m. the blood ; adj. red. *rakta-pā*, f. a leech. *rakta-pāt*, m. spilling of blood. *rakta-chandan*, m. red sandal-wood. *rakta-chūrn*, m. red lead. *rakta-dhātū*, m. red chalk or red orpiment ; copper. *rakta-lochan*, red-eyed. *rakta-may*, bloody, consisting of blood. *rakta-varn*, of red colour. *rakta-hin*, bloodless. *s.*

رکتال *rahtālu*, m. a sort of yam (*Dioscorea purpurea*). *s.*

رکتامبر *raktāmbār*, dressed in red. *rak-lāmbārā*, m. any vagrant devotee wearing red garments. *s.*

رکت پت *rakta-pitt*, m. } a painful
رکت پتی *rakt-pittī*, f. } and itchy
eruption supposed to arise from excess of blood and bile ; hæmorrhages from the mouth, nose, rectum, and cuticle ; a plant used for the cure of this disease : in Dakh. it denotes the black or eating leprosy. *s.*

رکت کوڑھ *raht-koṛh*, m. a kind of leprosy in which the part affected is red. *s.*

رکتگول *rakta-gulm*, m. a disease, a hard lump in the abdomen of the female after conception ; a clot of blood. *s.*

رکس *rakhas*, an answer ; the north. *d.*

رکش *ruksh*, harsh, unkind ; rough, hard, rugged, uneven. *s.*

رکش *riksh*, m. a bear ; a constellation. *s.*

رکشا *rakshā*, f. } preservation, pro-
رکشن *rakshan*, m. } tecton. *rakshan*,
adj. protecting, guarding. *s.* [kept. *s.*

رکشت *rakshit*, preserved protected,

رکشس *rakshas*, m. an evil spirit. *s.*

رکشک *rakshak*, m. a preserver, protector. *s.* [tected. *s.*

رکشیمان *rakshyamān*, preserved, pro-

رکعت *rak'at*, a genuflexion ; gesticulations, &c., performed when reading the *kur'ān*. *a.*

رکم *rukma*, m. the name of the brother-in-law of *Krishna*, and the son of *Bhishmaka*. *s.*

رکمنی *rukmini*, f. the name of one of *Krishna's* wives, and sister of *Rukma*. *s.*

رکن *rukn*, m. a pillar, a prop, aid, support ; a grandee ; the feet of a verse (pl. *arkān*). *a.*

رکن *rukan*, f. stopping. *s.*

رکنا *ruknā*, n. to stop, rest, be inclosed ; hindered, prohibited. *s.*

رکوب *rukūb*, riding, mounted on ; perpetration (of a crime). *rakūb*, any one mounted ; any beast, &c. on which people ride. *a.*

رکوع *rukū'*, bowing the head in humility and reverence, as in prayer, or towards one of old age. *a.*

رکویا *rukwaiyā*, m. a preventer. *s.*

رکھ *rikhi* or *rikh*, m. a sage, a saint. *s.*

رکھا *rukḥā* (for *rūkhā*), plain, dry, stale (bread). *s.*

رکھانا *rakhānā*, a. to give in charge, to cause to keep, put, place. *rakhā-lenā* a. to take in charge. *s.*

رکھائی *rukḥā'ī*, f. plainness, dryness (of bread, &c.) ; unkind looks, indifference. *s.*

رکھک *rakḥak* (for *rakshak*), a keeper, protector, &c. *s.*

رکھن *rakhan* (for *rakshan*), m. keeping, charge, protection, preservation. *s.*

رکھنا *rakhnā*, a. to keep, to put, to place, to have, to hold, to possess, to lay, to set, to station, to leave, to own, to stop, to save, to reserve. *rakh-chhoṛnā*, a. to place ; to keep ; to have ; to give in charge. *rakh-denā*, a. to put down, to place ; to keep, to put by. *rakh-lenā*, a. to take in charge, to take into keeping or service. *s.*

رکھنار *rakhan-hār*, m. a watchman, a guard. *h.*

رکھوارا *rakhnārā*, } m. a keeper, a
رکھوال *rakhwāl*, } guard ; a shep-

رکھوالا *rakhwālā*, } herd, cowherd,
or goatherd. *s.*

रखवाली *rahkhwāli*, f. keeping, guarding, grazing cattle, tribute or fees paid to a chief for protection of one's property; "black mail." s.

रखवाना *rahkhwānā*, a. to cause to keep. *rahkhwā-lenā*, a. to take in charge. s.

रखवाई *rahkhwā,ī*, f. the price paid for keeping, &c. s.

रिखी *rikhī*, m. (for *rishi*), a sage, a saint. s.

रखी *rakhi*, f. a tribute, or rather "black mail," paid to a Sikh chief for protection; m. a protector, guardian; grass which has been preserved for cattle, cut down and dried, hay. s.

रखिया *rahhiyā*, f. protection, keeping. s.

रखैया *rahhiyā*, m. a guardian, keeper. s.

रकिब *rakib*, a stirrup; a beast for riding upon, a companion in riding. p.

रिहेबी *rihebi*, f. a dish, a plate. p.

रक़ीस *rikhis*, } **रक़ीस** { m. the chief of the
रक़ीश *rikhis*, } **रक़ीश** { *rikhis* or saints, an
arch-saint. s.

रक़ील *rakhel*, } an assault, attack. d.
रक़ीला *rakhelā*, }

रक़ीलना *rakhelnā*, a. to assault, attack. d.

रक़ीक *rakik*, fine, minute, subtle, thin. a.

रग *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre. *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture. *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked brat. *rag-resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; every thing, all. *rag-zan*, m. a surgeon, a bleeder, a phlebotomist. *rag-zanī*, f. veni-section, phlebotomy. *rag chaphnā*, to be obstinate, peevish, or proud. *rag marnā*, n. to lose virility, become impotent. *ragi gardan*, pride. p.

रगबेद *rag-bed* (v. *rag-ved*). s.

रगत *ragat* (for *rahat*), the blood. d.

रगड़ *ragar*, f. rubbing, attrition. h.

रगड़ा *ragarā* or *ragrā*, m. quarrelling; rubbing, polishing; name of a collyrium. *ragrā-jhagrā*, m. quarrel, debate, discussion. h.

रगड़ना *ragarṇā*, n. to rub, to scour, to fret, to excoriate, to grind. h.

रग़िस्तान *ragistān* (for *registān*), a sandy region. p.

रग़न *rugna*, bent, crooked, curved; diseased, sick. s. [love with. s.]

रगना *ragnā*, to be attached to, to be in

रग़वेद *rag-ved*, m. the first of the four Vedas (v. *ved* or *veda*). s.

रग़ु *raghu*, a sovereign of Oude, the great-grandfather of *Rāmā-chandra*. *raghu-bans* (for *raghu-bansha*), m. the race of *Raghu*; a poem by *Kālidāsa*. s.

रग़ेद *raged*, f. pursuit, chase. h.

रग़ेदना *ragednā*, a. to pursue, to chase. ṣ.

रहल *rull*, land that requires to be left fallow for a year or two in order to recover its vigour. h.

रलाना *ralānā*, a. to mix, to pound together. h.

रलाना *rulānā*, a. to make one cry or weep; to vex, to displease, to afflict. s.

रलना *ralnā*, n. to be mixed, ground down. *rulnā*, to be rolled or planed, to be smoothened. h.

रम *ram*, m. flight, elopement. *ram-khur*, one who takes to flight. *ram-khurda*, taken to flight. *ram rahuā*, to elope, to remain concealed. *ram-k.*, n. to flee, to fly, to run away. p.

रमा *ramā*, f. a name of *Lakshmi*, the wife of *Vishnu*, and goddess of prosperity. s.

रमा *ramā*. usury, increase, excess. a.

रमाज़ *rammāz*, m. a proposer of riddles, enigmas, &c.; one who speaks mysteriously. a.

रमाल *rummāl*, m. a soothsayer, a fortune-teller, prophet, conjuror. a.

रमाल *rumāl* (for *rū-māl*), a pocket-handkerchief, a towel. p.

रमान *runmān*, the pomegranate. a.

रमाना *ramānā*, a. to entice, to beguile, to take possession of. s.

रमानि *rummāni*, resembling a pomegranate. a.

रमत *ramat*, adj. pleasing, sporting. s.

रमचेरा *ramcherā*, m. a slave; a name frequently given to slaves. s.

रमज्जोल *ramjhol*, a kind of ornament for the foot. h.

रमदुफ़्द *ramdū phattū*, m. pl. the populace, the vulgar (comp. of two names peculiar to the lowest ranks, as in English, Tom, Dick, and Harry, or tag, rag, and bobtail). h.

रमज़ *ramz*, m. a wink, nod, sign; a riddle, enigma, mysterious talking, ambiguous expression. a.

रमज़ान *ramazān*, m. the name of the ninth *Muhammudan* month, during which those who profess that religion are interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty between the morning dawn and appearance of the stars at night: in short, this is their Lent. On the 27th of this month the *kur'ān* began to descend from heaven, and every prayer offered up on that night (called *lailatu-l-ḳadr*, q.v.) will be complied with. Also prayers offered up on the 19th, 21st, and 23rd days of this month are supposed to be peculiarly efficacious. a.

रमज़ानि *ramazāni*, of or relating to the fast of *ramazān*; a name given to one born in that month, called in Anglo-Indian, "Rum Johnny." a.

रमक *ramak*, m. the last breath, the departing soul or spirit. a.

रमल *raml*, m. sand. *ramal*, geomancy; foretelling by figures. a.

रमया *ramay*, m. playing, sporting, dalliance, amorous sport, act of copulation. s.

رمنا *rumnā*, a. to reap enjoyment, to copulate. *s.*

رمنا *ramnā*, n. to turn; to roam, to go, to range, to wander. *h.*

رمنا *ramnā*, } m. a park, a chase (for game),
رمنا *ramnā*, } a place to roam in. *s. p.*

رمی *ramni*, also *ramaniya*, pleasant, agreeable; a beautiful or excellent woman. *ramaniyatā*, f. pleasantness. *s.*

رمیك *ramnik*, pleasant, agreeable. *s.*

رمیخ *ramanya*, m. sport, pleasure, dalliance. *s.*

رموز *rumūz* (pl. of *rum*, q.v.), winks; enigmas. *a.*

رمة *rama*, a flock, a herd; a multitude, an army. *p.*

رمیدن *ramīdan*, to fly in terror. *p.*

رمیده *ramīda*, terrified, afflicted, alarmed. *p.*

رمیك *ramyak*, m. one of the minor Dwīpas, or divisions of the world, lying to the north of Ilāvrit. *s.*

رمیم *ramīm*, carious, putrified, decayed. *a.*

رن *ṛin*, m. borrowing, debt; negative quantity in algebra. *ṛin-shodhan*, m. discharge of a debt. *ṛin-grast*, involved in debt. *ṛin-mār*, m. one who does not pay his debts. *ṛin-mukti*, f. or *ṛin moksh*, m. discharge of a debt. *s.*

رن *raṇ*, m. battle, war. *raṇ-bhūmi*, f. a battle-field. *raṇ-stambh*, m. a trophy, a pillar. *raṇ-kāmi*, desirous of battle, warlike. *s.*

رنانگن *raṇāṅgan*, m. a field of battle. *s.*

رن باس *raṇ-bās*, m. the seraglio of a rāja, the female apartments. *s.*

رن بن *raṇ-ban*, m. a wilderness. *s.*

رنبها *raṇbhā*, f. a courtesan, a harlot; a plantain or banana. *s.*

رنج *raṇj*, m. grief, affliction, anguish of mind, offence, disgust. *p.*

رنجیت *raṇjit*, moved, affected. *s.*

رنجش *raṇjish*, f. grief, affliction. *p.*

رنجك *raṇjak*, what excites or affects; what colours, &c; m. a colourist, a painter, a dyer; a stimulus, an inciter of affection, &c; biliary humour on which vision depends; f. priming-powder; the touch-hole of a gun. *raṇjak urānā*, a. to burn priming, to flash in the pan. *raṇjak pilānā*, a. to prime. *raṇjak-dān*, m. priming-pan. *s.*

رنجن *raṇjan*, m. colouring, dyeing; affecting, exciting passion; red sandal or sapan wood; (in Dakh.) a large jar. *s.* [firm. *p.*

رنجور *raṇjūr* or *raṇjwar*, sick, afflicted, in-

رنجوری *raṇjūrī*, f. sickness, grief. *p.*

رنجه *raṇja*, sorrow, trouble, pain. *p.*

رنجیدگی *raṇjīdagī*, f. affliction. *p.*

رنجیدن *raṇjīdan*, to be grieved or vexed. *p.*

رنجیده *raṇjīda*, afflicted, vexed. *raṇjīda-khātir*, afflicted in mind. *p.*

رند *rind*, m. a reprobate, a drunkard, a debauchee, a vagabond *p.* [brasure. *s.*

رنده *randā*, m. a hole, a loophole, an em-

رنده *randā*, } m. a plane (for smoothing

رنده *randā*, } wood). *p.*

رنده *rindāna*, licentious, disorderly. *p.*

رنده *rundnā*, n. to be trod or trampled on. *h.*

رنده *randa*, m. a hole, &c. (v. *randā*). *s.*

رنده *randhra*, m. a hole, a fissure, a chasm; a fault, a defect. *s.*

رنده *rundhnā* or *rundh-jānā*, n. to be constrained, afflicted, surrounded. *h.* [tuale). *s.*

رنده *randhnā*, n. to be boiled (vic-

رنده *rindī*, f. trick, fraud, debauchery. *p.*

رنده *rund*, m. the trunk, the headless body. *s.*

رنده *rand*, m. the name of a tree, the castor-oil plant, *Palma Christi* (*Ricinus vulgaris*). *s.*

رنده *randū*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*); a widow. *s.*

رنده *randāpā*,

رنده *randāparo*, } m. widow-

رنده *randāpan*, } hood. *p.*

رنده *randāpanā*, } [or dress. *s.*

رنده *randśālā*, m. widows' weeds

رنده *randak*, m. a barren tree. *s.*

رنده *randū, ā*, m. a widower. *s.*

رنده *randī*, f. a woman, a wench; (in Dakh.) a prostitute. *randī-bāz*, a wench, a whore-monger. *randī-bāzī*, f. whoredom, fornication. *s.*

رنده *randiyā*, f. a widow, a woman. *s.*

رنده *ranz* or *runz*, m. rice. *a.*

رنده *rans*, f. a ray, a sunbeam. *s.*

رنده *rank*, m. a poor man, a miser; adj. niggardly, avaricious. *h.*

رنده *rang*, m. colour; manner, method, hue, paint. *rang utarnā*, to become pale; to be grieved. *rang ur-jānā*, to change colour, to be afraid. *rang-āmez*, painted, gaudy; variable. *rang-āmezī*, f. being variegated. *rang-ba-rang*, of various hues or sorts. *rang bigarnā*, changing the state or condition of any thing. *rang-bhang*, spoiling of sport. *rang-bhūm*, a place of amusement, theatre, palaestra. *rang-charhnā*, to be elated with liquor. *rang dekhnā*, to look at or examine the state, condition, result, conclusion, or consequence of any thing. *rang-āhang*, a brilliant or pleasing sight. *rang rātnā*, to become attached to any one. *rang-raliyān*, merriment, pleasure, mirth, pleasant society of a lover. *rang-rūp*, m. colour, form, appearance. *rang-rez*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye. *rang-*

rezi, f. dyeing. *rang fak hujānā*, to grow pale (from fear, astonishment). *rang karṇā*, to enjoy, to lead a life of pleasure. *rang laḡānā*, to colour; to excite a quarrel. *rang mārṇā*, to win (in gaming, an expression taken from the game of *chappar*) *rang-mahāl* or *-mahall*, an apartment dedicated to voluptuous enjoyment. *p.*

رنگ *rang*, m. dancing, acting, singing, amusement, merriment, pleasure; suit (at cards). *rang-bhūti*, f. the day of full moon in the month Aswin, the night of which is devoted to *Lakshmi*, and spent in playing ancient chess, dancing, &c. *rang-blūmi*, f. a field of battle; a stage, a theatre, a place where dancing is exhibited (also *rang-shālā*, f.). *s.*

رنگار *rangārā*, a colourer, a dyer. *d.*

رنگارنگ *rangārang*, various, many-coloured, of various kinds. *p.*

رنگانا *rangānā*, a. to colour, to tinge. *p.*

رنگاوت *rangāvat*, f. colour, colouring. *p. h.*

رنگائی *rangāi*, f. the price paid for dyeing; a certain space of time, during which a cloth is dyed. *p. h.*

رنگت *rangūt*, f. colour, dye, tint. *p.*

رنگترا *rangtarā*, m. a kind of orange (this name was given by *Muḡammad Shāh* instead of *sangtarā*, q. v.). *p.*

رنگرس *rangras*, m. delight, melody,

رنگرہا *ran-garhā*, m. lines of intrenchment. *s.*

رنگنا *rangnā*, a. to colour, to dye. *p.*

رنگوائی *rangwāi*, f. the price paid for colouring (particularly for dyeing). *p.*

رنگوی *rangwāi*, m. a dyer. *p.*

رنگی *rangī*, m. a dyer; f. chintz, the colour of which will not stand washing; a kind of cloth peculiar to the city of *Khairābād*. *p.*

رنگی *rangī*, impassioned, having propensity or passion. *s.*

رنگیت *rangūt*, a vulture having a white body and yellow neck, commonly called "Pharaoh's chicken." *d.*

رنگیلا *rangilā*, gaudy, fine, showy, airy, buxom; m. a rake, a man of pleasure. *p. h.*

رنگین *rangin*, coloured, gaudy. *p.*

رنگینی *ranginī*, f. the state of being coloured. *p.*

رنگمار *rin-mār*, m. one who does not pay his debts. *s.* [rājā. *s.*

رنگواس *ranwās*, m. the seraglio of a

رنگوتساہ *ranotsāh*, m. prowess, valour. *s.*

رنگون *ran-van*, m. a wilderness. *s.*

رنگہٹ *ranhat*, m. a wheel for raising water (same as *rahat*). *h.*

رنگی *rinī*, } indebte | ; m. a debtor. *s.*
رنگیایا *rinīyā*, }

رو *rū*, m. face, surface; sake; cause, reason

rū-posh, hiding one's face, concealed. *rū-dār*, m. a man of rank and dignity. *rū-dārī*, f. rank, dignity; flattery, complaisance. *rū-denā* (Pers. *rū-dādan*), to occur, to appear or present itself, to happen. *rū-se*, according to, by way of. *rū-shinās*, an acquaintance, one whose face is known, a cap acquaintance. *rū-shināsī*, f. intimacy, acquaintance. *rū-gardān*, turning away the face, deserting, abandoning. *rū-gardān-k.*, a. to turn away the face, to abandon; to beat. *p.*

رو *raw*, (in comp.) going; as *pesh-raw*, preceding, going, or singing before another. *raw-denā*, to copulate (used among women). *p.*

رو *ro*, (in comp.) growing, as *khud-ro*, growing of itself. *p.*

رو *raw* or *rava*, m. a voice, sound. *s.*

رو *ravi*, m. the sun. *ravi kānt*, m. the sun-stone, a sort of crystal. *ravi-mārg*, m. the sun's path. *ravi-maḡḡal*, m. the disc of the sun. *s.*

روا *rawā*, right, proper, accurate. *rawā-dār*, an approver, chooser, consentor, one who judges or deems (a thing) right. *rawā-dāshṭan*, to deem proper, to allow or countenance. *p.*

روا *rawā*, m. gold or silver filings; a grain or particle of sand, dust, gunpowder, &c. *h.*

رواتب *rawātib* (pl. of راتب, q. v.), necessities of life, &c. *h.*

رواج *riwāj*, f. usage, custom, fashion; adj. customary, current, vendible. *riwāju-l-mulk*, custom of the country. *a.*

روارو *rawārau*, } f. going, travelling. *p.*

رواروی *rawāraui*, }

روعاس *ro-ās*, f. inclination to weep. *s.*

روعاسا *ro-āsā*, inclined to cry, vexed, displeased, afflicted. *s.*

روافض *rawāfiṣ* (pl. of رافض), heretics, particularly *Shī'as*. *a.*

رواق *rawāk*, a portico, a gallery, a balcony. *a.*

روان *rawān*, life, soul; running, flowing; text; reading. *rawān-āsā*, soul-refreshing. *rawān-k.*, a to set a-going; to despatch, to forward, to send; to make current. *rawān-h.* (Pers. *rawān shudan*) to depart, to set forth. *p.* [down. *s.*

روان *ro-ān*, m. hair of the body, wool,

روانا *ro-ānā*, a. to make cry, to vex, to displease. *s.* [*Lichos sinensis*]. *h.*

روانس *rawāns*, m. a kind of bean (*Do-*

روانگی *rawānagī*, f. running, flowing; passing, travelling, going. *p.*

روانه *rawāna*, m. a pass, passport; adj. despatched, departed. *rawāna honā*, n. to flow; to be despatched, to be in motion, to go, to pass. *p.*

روانی *rawānī*, f. a course, proceeding. *p.*

روائی *ro-āi*, f. lamentation. *s.*

روایات *riwāyāt* (pl. of روایت), histories, narrations. *a.*

روایت *rināyat*, f. a history, narrative, tale, fiction, fable. *riwāyati saḥīḥ*, indubitable report; a title bestowed upon two different treatises on the *sunnat* or traditions of *Muḥammad*. *riwāyati mashjūr*, celebrated reports; a work of considerable authority. a.

روب *rob* or *rūb*, (in comp.) sweeping. p.

روباہ *robāh*, f. a fox. *robāh-bāz* or *robāh-wash*, one who acts slyly or deceitfully. *robāh-bāzī*, f. stratagem, wile, trick, deceit, evasion, subterfuge; spying; endeavouring to find out a secret; pumping a person for that same purpose. p.

روبراہ *rū-ba-rāh*, fit for business, adjusted, prepared; reformed, returned from an erroneous course. p.

روبرو *rū-ba-rū*, m. presence; face to face, before. p.

روبکار *rū-ba-kār*, ready for business, intent on; pl. *rū-ba-kārāt*, causes, &c. brought to court. p.

روبکاری *rū-ba-kārī*, f. proceeding (of a cause). p.

روبه *robah* (for *robāh*), a fox, q. v. p.

روب *rūp*, m. beauty; shape, appearance, face, picture, manner, mode, method; silver. *rūp-ras*, killed or calcined silver. *rūp-sāgar*, ocean of beauty. *rūp-nidhān*, receptacle or abode of beauty. s.

روپ *rop*, m. the stalk of grass or corn when growing. d.

روبا *rūpā*, m. silver. s.

روپت *ropit*, planted, raised. s.

روپجست *rūp-jast*, m. pewter. h.

روپر *ropar*, transplanted rice; a rate in a lease for crops of rice raised by transplanting. h.

روپک *ropak*, who or what plants, raises, &c. s. [raising. s.]

روپن *ropan*, m. the act of planting or

روپنا *ropnā*, a. to transplant. s.

روپنا *ropnā*, a. to defend, to obstruct. h.

روپوان *rūpwan*, beautiful, handsome. s.

روپواتی *rūpwatī*, a beautiful woman. s.

روپوش ہونا *rū-posh honā*, n. to be concealed, to hide one's face, to abscond. p. h.

روپوشی *rū-poshī*, f. hiding, absconding. p.

روپوانت *rūpawant*, well-shaped, elegant, beautiful. s.

روپہلا *rūpahlā*, } silvered, made of

روپہنا *rūpahnā*, } silver. s.

روپی *rūpī*, beautiful, shapely; (in comp.) in form of, having the shape of. s.

روپیہ *rūpayā*, *rūpiya*, *rūpiya*, and *rūpaiya*, a rūpi; a well known coin so called. The Calcutta sicca rūpi is worth about two shillings, and the silver of it better than English standard silver by 2½d. the ounce. By the regulations of Government passed in May 1793, it should weigh 179½ grains (troy weight). s.

روت *rūwat*, friendly attention, kindness; also gracefulness, beauty, splendour. d.

روتا *rotā* (v. *rā, etā*), pumpkins, &c. h.

روت *rot*, } m. thick bread; (met.) sweet-

روتا *rotā*, } meats offered to *Hanūmān*. s.

روتھاروتھی *rūthā-rūthī*, f. mutual coolness, misunderstanding. s.

روتھنا *rūthnā*, n. to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to be cool, to quarrel. s.

روتھی *rūthnī*, quarrelsome; f. the name of a species of sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans*). s.

روتی *rotī*, f. bread (in the general sense), any cake toasted on a gridiron, &c. without yeast: our European loaf made with yeast is properly called *khanīrī roṭī*. s.

روج *rūj*, m. the name of an insect very troublesome to birds. h.

روج *roj*, (in Bengal) corrup. of *roz*, a day. p.

روج *roj*, } m. lamentation. h.

روج *rojā*, } m. lamentation. h.

روجہ *rojh*, m. the *nūl gāo*, or white-footed antelope (*Antelope picta*). s.

روجہا *rūjhā*, (an animal or bird more particularly much teased by the insect *rūj*, q. v. h.

روجک *rochak*, a stomachic, something taken to excite appetite. s.

روجنا *rochanā*, m. a yellow pigment, supposed to be the concrete bile of the cow, used as a medicine, a dye, and perfume. s.

روجہ *rūchh*, stern; m. a violator. s.

روح *rūh*, f. soul, spirit. *rūhu-l-kuds*, the holy spirit, the angel Gabriel. *rūhu-l-lāh*, the Spirit of God, Jesus Christ. *rūh d'zam*, sulphuric acid (pl. *arwāh*). a.

روحانی *rūhānī*, spiritual. a.

رود *rod* or *rūd*, m. a river; the string of a musical instrument. p.

رودا *rodā*, m. a gut or sinew used as a bow-string; the branch of a creeper. p.

روداد *rūdād*, m. account of circumstances, narrative. *rūdādi tajwīz* or *rū, cādādi tajwīz*, statement of the investigation of a complaint or suit at law. p.

رودخانہ *rūd-khāna*, m. the bed or channel of a river. p.

رودر *raudra*, fearful, terrific, wrathful; m. wrath, rage, heat. *raudratī*, f. fierceness. s.

رودن *rodān*, m. weeping, crying, tears. s.

رودہ *rūda*, a gut, an intestine, string of a bow or of a musical instrument. p.

رودھ *rodh*, m. a bank, a shore. s.

رودھن *rodhan*, adj. impeding, obstructing; m. an obstacle, the act of impeding. s.

رور *ror* or *raur*, f. noise, clamour. s.

رورا *rorā*, m. a blackguard, a profligate. d.

روز رौर *raurav*, formidable, terrific; m. one of the divisions of hell. *s.*
 روزکر रोरोकर *rorohār* (lit. with repeated weeping), with difficulty, with labour and pain. *s.*
 روزا रोड़ा *rorā*, m. name of a caste of the *kshatrī* or military class. *h.*
 روزا रोड़ा *rorā* (or *rorā*), m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brick. *bā-kā rorā*, a stumbling-block (in one's path). *s.*
 روزھ رورھ *rūrh*, hard, stiff, rough, grim, cross. *s.*
 روز *roz*, m. a day. *roz bā'-aish*, a good day (to you). *roz-ba-roz*, daily, constantly. *roz-bih*, fortunate days, happy times, prosperity. *roz o shab*, day and night, always, constantly. *rozi dād*, day of retribution, the last day. *rozi shumār*, day of reckoning. *rozi maidān*, day of battle; (lit.) of the field. *p.*
 روزانه *rozāna*, daily, daily pay, a pension. *p.*
 روزگار *roz-gār*, m. service; earning; the world, time, age. *rozgār-k.*, a. to serve; to earn. *p.*
 روزگاری *roz-yārī*, one who earns his daily bread. *roz-g'ye*, for or during some time. *p.*
 روزمره *roz-marra*, m. daily conversation, common discourse; always, daily. *p.*
 روزن *rauzan*, m. a hole, a window. *p.*
 روزنامه *roz-nāmcha*, } m. a daily account-
 روزنامه *roz-nāma*, } book. *p.*
 روزة *roza*, m. fast, Lent. *roza-dār*, m. one who fasts or keeps Lent. *p.*
 روزی *rozi*, f. daily food or portion. *rozi-dih*, one who bestows daily food. *p.*
 روزینه *rozīna*, m. daily pay. *rozīna-dār*, m. one who receives daily wages. *p.*
 روس रोष *ros*, m. anger, rage. *ros-k.*, to be angry, to be displeased. *s.*
 روس *raus*, f. (for *ravish*, q.v.) an avenue, &c. *p.*
 روسپی *rūspī*, a courtesan, a harlot. *p.*
 روستا *rostā* or *rūstā*, } m. a village; a peasant,
 روستایی *rostā'i*, } a villager. *p.*
 روسل روسل *rosal*, } light soil of a good
 روسلی روسلی *rosalī*, } quality. *h.*
 روسنا روسنا *rosnā* or *rūsnā*, n. to be angry, to be displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to quarrel. *s.*
 روسواھن रोषवाहन *ros-vāhan*, angry, displaying wrath. *s.*
 روسی رूसी *rūsi*, f. scurf. *s.*
 روسیاء *rū-siyāh*, black in the face; (met.) disgraced, unfortunate, criminal. *p.*
 روسیاهی *rū-siyāhī*, f. disgrace, criminality. *p.*
 روشن *ravish*, f. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule. an avenue, walk, passage, way. *p.*

روشن *roshan*, bright, splendid, manifest, conspicuous. *roshan chauki*, f. a kind of serenade, with pipes and small tabors, round the apartment of a great man whom he retires to rest: the same kind of music used on other occasions. *roshan-dān*, m. a small hole for admitting light. *roshan-dil*, of an enlightened mind. *roshan-damāgh*, snuff. *roshan-rā'e*, of enlightened understanding. *roshan-zamir*, enlightened (in mind). *roshan-tab'*, of a bright genius. *roshan 'akl*, of enlightened mind. *roshan-k.*, to illumine. *roshan-gar*, an illuminator. *p.*
 روشن रोषण *roshan*, m. } angry, passionate. *s.*
 روشنا रोषणा *roshanā*, f. }
 روشنا *roshanā*, light, splendour; the name of one of Alexander's queens, called by the Greeks -Roxana. *p.*
 روشنائی *roshnā'i*, f. light, splendour; ink. *p.*
 روشنی *roshnī*, f. light, splendour. *p.*
 روضت *rauizat* or *روضه* *rauza*, m. a garden, a mausoleum, a shrine or tomb of a reputed saint. *a.*
 روغن *raughan*, m. grease, oil, boiled butter, varnish. *raughani-balsān*, balsam. *raughani-talkh*, m. oil of mustard. *raughan-josh*, a kind of dish. *raughan-dāgh*, m. a vessel for boiling butter in. *raughani-zard*, m. boiled butter. *raughan-farosh*, m. an oil-merchant. *raughan-kā-tel*, varnish, oil. *p.*
 روغنی *raughanī*, greasy, oily; buttery. *p.*
 رؤف *ra'uf*, forgiving, merciful. *a.*
 روک روک *roh*, m. ready money, cash. *s.*
 روک روک *roh*, f. prevention, prohibition, hindrance. *s.*
 روک روك *rūh*, f. to boot, over and above. *h.*
 روک ٹوک روک ٹوک *roh-toh*, challenge, obstruction. *be-rok-toh*, without let or hindrance. *s.*
 روکڑ روکڑ *rohar*, f. } ready money, cash;
 روکڑی روکڑی *rohre*, m. } prompt payment in
 cashier. *rokar-bahī*, a cash-book. *s.* [treasurer. *s.*
 روکڑیا روکڑیا *rohariyā*, m. a cash-keeper, a
 روکن روكن *rūhan*, f. to boot (v. *rūh*). *h.*
 روکن روکن *rohan*, f. an obstacle. *s.*
 روکنا روکنا *rohnā*, a. to inclose, to surround, to stop, to prevent, to detain, to interrupt, to prohibit. *s.*
 روکو روکو *rokū*, m. a preventer. *s.*
 روکھ روکھ *rūkh*, m. a tree. *rūkh charhā*, m. a monkey (q. d. a climber of trees); adj. plain, unseasoned (bread or food). *s.*
 روکھا روکھا *rūkhā*, dry, plain; rough, harsh, unkind: simple, unseasoned. *rūkhā sūkhā*, plain, blunt, harsh (words). *s.* [chisel. *h.*
 روکھانی روکھانی *rūkhānī*, f. a carpenter's
 روکھائی روکھائی *rūkhā'i*, f. plainness, staleness, roughness, dryness, unfriendliness. *s.*
 روکھڑ روکھڑ *rūkhār*, m. a kind of small tree; name of a class of *jogis* or ascetics. *h.*

روکھڑا *rūkhṛā*, m. a small tree. *h.*

روکھن *rūkhan*, to boot, over and above. *h.*

روکھی *rūkhī*, f. a squirrel. *s.*

روگ *rog*, m. sickness, disease. *rog-bhū*,

f. (the seat of disease) the body. *rog-rāj*, m. (the king of diseases) consumption. *rog-shānti*, f. cure or alleviation of disease. *rog-shāntak*, m. an alleviator of sickness, a physician. *rog-grasta*, sick, diseased. *rog-laksham*, m. symptom of disease. *rog-har* or *rog-hārī*, curative; m. a physician. *s.*

روگی *rogī*,

روگییا *rogīyā*,

روگیل *rogil*,

روگیلا *rogilā*,

sick, ailing; lazy; an invalid (fem. *roginī* and *rogilā*). *s.* [alarm. *h.*

رولا *raulā*, m. noise, tumult, sedition,

رولانا *rolānā*, a. to cause to cry. *s.*

رولنا *rolnā*, a. to plane, to polish, to smooth. *rol-lenā*, to select, to pick: *Saudā* says, *Ki jiskī khāk se leī thī khalk, moī rol*, From the earth of which people picked out pearls. *h.*

رولی *rolī*, f. a mixture of rice, turmeric, and alum, of which they form the *tilak* (q. v.) marked on the forehead of a Hindū. *h.*

روم *rūm*, the Eastern Roman empire; the present Turkish empire, Greece, Romelia, Asia Minor. *a.*

روم *rom*, m. down, small hair of the body.

rau-kūp, m. a pore of the skin. *rom-bikār*, m. horripilation (v. *romānch*). *s.*

رومال *rūmāl*, m. a handkerchief, a towel. *p.*

رومالي *rūmālī*, m. a kind of pigeon; a mode of exercising the arms by turning the *mugdars* over the head; a sodomite; a handkerchief worn about the head. *p.*

روماچ *romānch*, m. horripilation, erection of the hair of the body, occasioned by extreme delight. *romānchit*, having the hair of the body erect; delighted, enraptured. *s.* [the belly. *s.*

رومالي *romāwalī*, f. a line of hair on

رومتي *rūmtī*, f. subterfuge, trick, wrangling. *h.*

رومس *romas*,

روموت *rom-wat*,

hairy, woolly. *s.*

رومک *raumak*,

روملون *raum-lavan*,

m. a kind of salt procured from a salt lake near the town of Sāmbhar in the district of Jainagar. *s.*

رومي *rūmī*, of or belonging to *rūm* (q. v.), a native of *Rūm* or Turkey; f. gum mastic. *s.*

رون *ravan*, m. a lord, husband, lover. *s.*

رون *rūn*, down, fine wool. *d.*

رونا *ronā*, n. to cry, to weep; to be displeased, to be melancholy; adj. addicted to crying; m. lamentation, grief. *ro-denā*, n. to cry, to weep; to be displeased, to be filled with indignation. *ronī pūrat*, of a sad countenance; f. a melancholy countenance. *s.*

رونا *ronā*, m. (v. *rawā*) gold-filings, &c. *h.*

رونا *rawannā*, m. a servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments to purchase articles that are required. *h.*

رونا *raunā*, m. bringing home a wife to consummate a marriage. *h.* [plant. *s.*

روني *rompnā*, a. to plant, to transplant. *h.*

رونٹ *ronṭ*, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*

رونٹی *ronṭī*, f. quarrelling, trickery. *h.*

رونٹنا *ronṭnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

رونٹی *ronṭī*, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*

رونٹیا *ronṭiyā*, treacherous. *h.*

روندن *rauṇdan*, m. trampling, treading under foot. *s.*

روندنا *rauṇdnā*,

روندا *rauṇdnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

روندھنا *rauṇdhnā*,

रुमि रुई *rū,ī*, f. cotton. *rū,ī-dār*, quilted with cotton, stuffed with cotton. *h.*

रुमि *rū,e* (v. *rū*), face, surface. *p.*

रुमि *ro,ī*, (in comp.) growing (v. *ro*). *p.*

रुमि *raviyā*, m. (for *raviya,q.v.*), custom, &c. *p.*

रुमि *royat*, f. shape, appearance; seeing; aspect of the planets. *a.* [plant. *p.*

रुमि *rū,īdagī*, f. vegetation, growth of a *rū,īdan* or *rō,īdan*, to grow, to vegetate (a plant). *p.*

रुमि *ro,īn*, m. brass, bell-metal. *ro,īn-tan*, a hero, an epithet of *Iṣandiyār*, whose body was impenetrable to weapons. *p.*

रुमि *ro,ēn*, f. the hair on the arms, &c., bristle, pile, nap, down. *ro,ēn badalnā*, n. to become sleek and fat (a horse), to change his coat. *s.*

रुमि *raviya*, m. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule, mode of procedure. *p.*

रुमि रुईहा *rū,īhā*, m. a seller of cotton. *h.*

रुमि *rah*, f. a road, path; time or turn (*i.e.* twice, three times, &c.). *p.*

रुमि *rahā*, release, escape. *rahā-h.*, to release. *p.*

रुमि *rihān* (pl. of *rihān*), pawns, pledges. *a.*

रुमि *rahāv* *rahāv*, m. stay, halt, delay, abode, residence, continuance. *h.*

रुमि *rahā,ī*, f. liberation, escape, relief, acquittal, discharge, freedom, release. *p.*

रुमि *rahā,īs* *rahā,īs*, } f. stay, delay, halt,
rahā,īsh *rahā,īsh*, } abode, residence. *h.*

रुमि *rah-bān*, one who guards the way. *p.*

रुमि *ruhbān* (pl. of *rahb*), monks, &c. *a.*

रुमि *rah-bānī*, f. guardianship of the way. *p.*

रुमि *rah-bar*, m. a guide, a conductor. *p.*

रुमि *rah-barī*, f. guidance, direction, shewing the road. *p.*

रुमि *rahit*, destitute, deprived of, void of. *rahat*, staying, remaining. *s.*

रुमि *rahte* *rahte*, in the presence of, during the existence of, notwithstanding. *h.*

रुमि *rahte-jāte* *rahte-jāte*, before and behind, in the presence or absence of. *a.*

रुमि *rahat*, f. a wheel for drawing water with. "This wheel has a long string of pots, fastened together, laid over it, which pots continually descend empty into the well or river and come up full. The wheel itself is acted upon by another horizontal wheel, which is turned by a bullock."—(Binning). *h.*

रुमि *rahā*, m. a spinning-wheel. *h.*

रुमि *rah-jānā*, n. to wait, to stay, to delay, to desist, to give up. *h.*

रुमि *rahcholā* *rahcholā*, m. flattery, agreeable conversation. *h.*

रुमि *rah-raw*, m. a traveller, a wayfarer; follower or sectary. *p.*

रुमि *rahramān*, pl. followers, wanderers. *p.*

रुमि *rahraṇī*, f. traversing the road. *p.*

रुमि *rahṛū*, m. a cart, a waggon. *h.*

रुमि *rah-zan*, f. a highwayman, a robber. *p.*

रुमि *rahzanī*, f. act of plundering, highway robbery. *p.* [under foot. *h.*

रुमि *rahas* *rahas*, m. trampling, treading

रुमि *rahas* *rahas*, m. waggery, merriment; solitude, privacy; copulation; adj. secret, private, solitary (little used). *s.* [rejoice. *s.*

रुमि *rahasnā* *rahasnā*, n. to be pleased, to

रुमि *rahasya* *rahasya*, private, secret; m. a secret, a mystery. *s.*

रुमि *rahkal* *rahkal*, } m. a small cannon, a
rahkalā *rahkalā*, } swivel; a cart. *h.*

रुमि *rah-guzār*, m. a pass, a road; a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

रुमि *rah-guzar*, an event, occurrence; a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

रुमि *rahguzarī*, f. a passage, the highway; m. a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

रुमि *rahgirā*, m. a traveller. *rahgirā,ī*, f. travelling, journeying. *p.*

रुमि *rah-gīr*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *p.*

रुमि *rahlā* *rahlā*, m. a kind of pulse (*chanā*, *Cicer arietinum*). *h.* [wayman. *p.h.*

रुमि *rah-mār*, m. a robber, a high-

रुमि *rihn* or *rahn*, m. a pledge, a pawn, any thing given in security for a loan; in the language of the law, it means the detention of a thing, on account of a claim, which may be answered by means of that thing, as in the case of debt. *a.*

रुमि *rahan*, f. manner, method. *s.*

रुमि *rahnā*, n. to stay, to stop, to remain, to be, to exist, to last, to stand, to continue to live, to inhabit, to dwell, to escape. *rahne-wālā*, an inhabitant. *s.*

रुमि *rah-nāma*, m. a map or book of roads. *p.*

रुमि *rahanṭ* *rahanṭ* (v. *rahat*), a wheel, &c. *h.*

रुमि *rah-numā*, } one who shews the road,
rah-numā,e, } a guide, a conductor,
a pilot. *p.*

रुमि *rah-numā,ī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*

रुमि *rah-namūn*, m. a guide, escort, pilot, a conductor. *p.*

रुमि *rahnāmūnī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*

रुमि *rahanhār* *rahanhār*, remaining, abiding; a dweller. *h.* [chased. *h.*

रुमि *rahvā* *rahvā*, m. a slave. one not pur-

रुहार *rohwar*, m. ambling, smooth-going horse, a sound roadster. *p.*

रुहास *rahās*, a residence, also a resident. *d.*

रुहाई *rahāī*, f. house-rent. *h.*

रुहण *rahūn*, any thing pawned, property mortgaged. *a.*

रुहैया *rahvaiyā*, m. an inhabitant, a dweller or occupant. *h.*

रुहान *rahīdan*, to escape, to be liberated. *p.*

रुई *raī*, f. a churning-staff; bran. *h.*

रु *re*, m. } a vocative particle used by way

रु *rī*, f. } of disrespect or admiration, such as holla! sirrah! bravo! O! *s.*

रु *rai*, name of the capital of Persian 'Irāk (Parthia): there is another city of the name in *Khurasān* (Bactriana). *p.*

रु *rai*, giving water to drink. *a.*

रु *riyā*, m. hypocrisy, dissimulation, subterfuge, evasion, affectation. *a.*

रु *riāt* (pl. of *रु*), f. the lungs. *a.*

रु *riyāhīn* (pl. of *रु*), odoriferous herbs. *a.* [dominion. *a.*

रु *riyāsāt*, f. government, command, *a.*

रु *riyāz* (pl. of *रु*), gardens. This word (both in the pl. and sing.) is a favourite title of numerous books on various subjects; such as *rauzat-us-safā*, the garden of "purity," name of a universal history. *a.*

रु *riyāzat*, f. abstinence, austerity. *a.*

रु *riyāzātī*, m. a devotee, an ascetic. *a.*

रु *riyāzī*, m. mathematics, the abstract sciences. *a.*

रु *raiyan*, juicy, sappy, flourishing. *a.*

रु *riyāī*, m. a hypocrite, sophist. *a.*

रु *raib*, m. doubt, suspicion, scandal; necessity; bad fortune. *be raib o riya*, without dissimulation, guileless, undisguised. *a.*

रु *rebās*, name of a sour plant, sorrel. *p.*

रु *reph*, m. the letter *r* with the inherent short vowel. *s.*

रु *ret*, f. sand; filings. *s.*

रु *rit* or *ritī*, f. custom, usage, rite, habit, regulation, rule, observance. *s.*

रु *ret* or *reta*, m. *sperma genitale* (*virī aut mulieris*), seed in general. *s.*

रु *ret* (v. *reit*), snivel, snot. *d.*

रु *retā*, m. sand; filings. *s.*

रु *ritā*, empty, void, deprived of. *s.*

रु *retāī*, f. price paid for filing or polishing. *h.*

रु *retal*, } sandy, abounding in sand.
रु *retalā*, } *retal*, f. sand, sandy ground. *s.*

रु *retan*, m. *semen virile*. *s.*

रु *retnā*, a. to file, to polish, to thumb. *h.* [polisher. *h.*

रु *retūā*, m. a file-man, a filer, a

रु *reta*, m. *semen virile*. *s.*

रु *retī*, f. sandy ground on the shore of a river; a file. *s.*

रु *retiyānā*, a. to file, to polish. *h.*

रु *retilā*, sandy, gritty. *s.*

रु *rīthā*, m. the name of a fruit, soapwort, soap-nut (*Sapindus saponaria*). *s.*

रु *rīthiyā*, f. a small *rīthā*, q. v. *s.*

रु *rījh*, f. choice, approbation, love, desire, wish; pleasing, satisfying. *rījh pachānā*, a. to conceal one's gratification. *rījh pachā, ā*, m. a person who conceals his inclination. *s.*

रु *rījhū*, n. to be pleased, to be gratified, to be delighted. *s.*

रु *rejhwār*, m. (v. *rījhwār*) pleased. *s.*

रु *rīchh*, m. a bear (f. *rīchhnī*). *s.*

रु *rīh*, f. wind, odour, exhalation. *a.*

रु *rīhān*, m. an odoriferous plant, sweet basil. *tukhmi rīhān*, m. the seed of *Ocimum pilosum*. *raihān*, favour, support; a blade of corn. *a.*

रु *rīhānī*, of or relating to, or smelling of *rīhān*; m. a species of Arabic handwriting so called. *a.*

रु *rīhī*, windy, flatulent. *a.*

रु *raikh*, loose, relaxed; straddling wide with the thighs; having a prolapsus ani; m. a prolapsus ani. *a.*

रु *rīkh*, m. thin excrement in diarrhoea. *rīkh nikalmā*, a term of abuse. *p.* [ter. *p.*

रु *rehktan* (r. *rez*), to pour out, to scat-

रु *rehhta*, scattered; m. the Hindūstānī language is called *rehhta*, being a mixed dialect; a Hindūstānī ode; mortar, plaster. *p.*

रु *raidās*, m. name of a *fakīr*, the leader of a Hindū sect. *s.*

रु *rūr*, m. noise, clamour, outcry. *s.*

रु *rīriyānā*, n. to cry (as a child); to murmur; a. to importune, to beg earnestly. *s.*

रु *rīrh*, f. the backbone. *h.*

रु *rīrhī*, f. a young mango. *h.*

रु *rez*, (in comp.) pouring, scattering, dropping, shedding, &c.; as *ashk-rez*, shedding tears; *khūn-rez*, shedding blood, a murderer; *durr-rez*, scattering pearls. *rez-k.*, a. to begin to speak or talk (as young birds). *p.*

ریزان *rezān*, scattering, pouring, used in comp. *p.*

ریزش *rezish*, f. a running at the nose; a running, flowing in small quantities, pouring, scattering. *s.*

ریزگی *rezgī*, a scrap, a bit, piece; small coin

(as quarter-rūpi pieces, &c.). N.B. I have ventured to make an alteration here, for which I have to apologize if wrong. In Hunter, *reza* and *rezgī* are said to denote "four-rupī pieces," which most assuredly would be no small coin. I believe the author meant "a fourth, or quarter-rupī piece," or, which is the same thing, a four-ānā piece: finally, I never heard of a four-rupī piece in my life.—(D. F.) *p.*

ریزه *reza*, m. a scrap, piece, bit; small coin

(as quarter-rupī pieces, &c.); a kind of cock; children employed in mason-work, &c., who receive half, one-third, &c., of a man's pay. *reza khalf*, fine-striped, thin-lined. *reza-reza*, m. scraps, pieces; adj. in pieces, broken. "reza and rezgī are, as far as I can learn, used to signify small coin of any description, equivalent to our word 'change.'"—(Binning.) *p.*

ریزی *rezī*, f. mercy, clemency; (in comp.) scattering, shedding. *p.*

ریس *rīs*, f. equality. *h.*

ریس *rīs*, f. anger, wrath, vexation. *s.*

ریسمان *resmān*, f. string, cord, thread, rope. *p.*

ریش *resh*, m. a wound, a sore, pus, matter; (in comp.) wounding, &c., as *dil-resh*, wounding the heart. *p.*

ریش *rīsh*, f. beard. *rīsh banānā*, to shave. *rīsh-khand*, laughing, risible, ridiculous. *rīsh-khandī*, f. risibility; a laughing-stock, a proverbial saying when a man does any thing unworthy of his beard. *p.*

ریشاءیل *rīshā'īl*, having a long beard. *p.*

ریشم *resham*, m. silk (v. *abresham*). *p.*

ریشمی *reshmī*, } silken, woven or made of
ریشمیند *reshmīna*, } silk. *p.*

ریشد *resha*, m. fibre, stringiness of a mango. *resha-dār*, fibrous. *p.* [thing. *a.*

ریعان *rā'īān*, the prime or best part of any

ریغل *rīghal*, dry, thin, lean. *p.*

ریگه *rehh*, } f. a line, mark, streak;

ریگه *rehhā*, } writing; fate, destiny. *s.*

ریگهان *rehhān*, land beyond the reach of river water. *h.*

ریگت *reg*, f. sand. *regi-ranān*, movable sand, quicksand. *reg-māhī*, f. a scink (*Lacerta scincus*). *p.*

ریگاری *regārī*, a furrow (properly *reghārī*). *s.*

ریگر *regar*, m. (v. *legar*) black soil, &c. *h.*

ریگروان *regi-ravān* or *reg-ravān*, moving sand; name of a famous sandhill to the north of *Kābul* (v. *Sir Alex. Burnes's Cabool*, p. 157). *p.*

ریگزار *reg-zār*, a sandy region. *p.*

ریگستان *registān*, m. the region of sand, a sandy place, a strand. *p.*

ریگهاری *reghārī*, f. a furrow. *s.*

ریلا *relā*, m. a flood; a line or string of animals; rushing, rush, push, shove, assault. *h.*

ریل پیل *rel-pel*, } f. abundance.

ریل چهل *rel-chhel*, } plenty; crowd, bustle. *h.*

ریلنا *relnā*, a. to shove, to push, to rush. *h.*

ریم *rīm*, f. pus, matter, humour, dregs, dross, lees, rheum. *p.*

ریمی *rīmī*, purulent, full of pus or matter. *p.*

رین *rain*, f. night, from the end of twilight till daybreak. *s.* [dust. *s.*

رین *ren* or *renu*, f. sand, powder,

رینت *ren̄t*, m. (v. *rahat*) snivel, snot; a wheel for drawing water with. *h.*

رینتا *ren̄tā*, m. snot, snivel. *h.*

رینچه *rīnchh*, m. a bear (same as *rīch*). *s.*

ریندهنا *rīndhnā*, a. to dress (victuals), to cook. *s.*

ریندی *rendī*, f. a small melon. *h.*

ریند *rendu*, f. dust (same as *renu*). *s.*

ریند *rend*, f. } *Palma Christi (Rici-*

ریندی *rendī*, m. } *nus vulgaris)*. *rendī*

رینز *renz*, m. } *kā tel*, m. castor-oil. *s.*

رینک *renk*, f. braying (as an ass). *h.*

رینکنا *renknā* or *rainknā*, n. to bray (as an ass). *h.* [creep, to plod. *s.*

رینگنا *ringnā* or *rengnā*, n. to

رینگنی *rengnī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (v. *bhaṭ-katayīā*). *h.* [a ford. *p.*

ریو *rev*, fraud, deceit, stratagem; (in Dakh.)

ریوا *revā*, f. the Nerbudda or *Ārnamādā* river, which rises in the mountain *Amrūt* in the province of *Gondwana*, and falls into the sea below *Baroach*. *s.*

ریوت *remat*, name of an ancient *rājā*, who was the father-in-law of *Balarāma*. *s.*

ریوتی *renātī*, f. the twenty-seventh mansion of the moon, consisting of ζ *Piscium* and thirty-one other stars, and figured by a tabor; the name of *Balarāma's* wife, daughter of *Revat*. *s.*

ریوتی *revōrī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat.

revōrī ke pher meh parnā, n. to be involved in difficulties (this alludes to a game on the principle of geometrical progression, wherein one party bets that he will eat one of these sweet cakes so many times doubled, and is confounded at finding the same amount to a quantity far beyond his expectation): the same term also applies to a similar game founded on arithmetical progression, such as the well-known feat of gathering up a hundred stones, &c. (placed at the distance of one yard asunder) in the space of an hour. *h.*

ریوند *revand* or *revandī chīnī*, f. rhubarb. *p.*

رہ *ri, a*, m. the lungs. *gātu-r-ri, a*, m. an inflammation in the lungs, the peripneumony. *a*.
 رہ *reh*, f. (*mitti*) fossil alkali, used for washing and making soap. *h*.
 رہر *rehar*, barren (soil or land). *h*.
 رہڑو *rehṛū*, m. a sled, a sledge. *h*.
 رہلا *rehlā*, m. a vetch. *h*.
 رہپہو *rehū-pehū*, f. abundance. *h*.
 رہی *rehī*, f. fossil alkali. *s*.
 رئیس *ra, is*, m. a prince, a chief, head, principal, president, commander, captain, pilot; citizen. *a*.

ڑ

ڑ *ra*, the fifteenth letter of the Hindūstānī alphabet. Its sound differs from that of *re* by being uttered with the tip of the tongue turned up towards the roof of the mouth. It differs very little in sound from the letter *ḍa*, with which it is often interchanged, and in the Devanāgarī alphabet the same character represents both. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts to 200, the same as *re*. It is very rarely used as the first letter of a word, there being, so far as we have been able to discover, only one solitary vocable under this class, viz.:
 ڑوڑا *roṛā*, m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brink (v. *roṛā*). *s*.

ز

ز *ze*, called *zā, e mu'jama* or *zā, e mankhūta*, the eleventh letter of the Arabic, the thirteenth Persian, and sixteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets: its sound is that of the English *z*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for seven. In almanacks it stands for Saturday, and for the sign Scorpio. In Persian poetry it is used with the vowel *i* for *az, zi baski* for *az baski*, inasmuch as. This letter does not occur in the Sanskrit alphabet: hence, in Indian dialects of Sanskrit origin, such as the Hindi and Bengali, it is generally changed into *j*, as *roj* for *roz*, a day. *jin* for *zīn*, a saddle. *a. p. h*.
 ز *zā*, (in comp.) born, descended, as *mīr-zā*, born of a noble, a mirza. *p*. [alum. *a*.
 زج *zāj*, m. copperas, vitriol. *zāji sufaid*, m.
 زاد *zād*, m. increase; food, provisions. *zādī rāh* or *zādī rāhila*, m. way charges, provisions. *a*.
 زاد *zād*, m. } born (a son, a child); used in.
 زاد *zāda*, m. } comp. as *ādmī-zād*, a man,
 زادی *zādī*, f. } one born of the human race.
parī-zād, born of a *parī* or fairy, a beautiful woman.
shah-zāda, a prince. *shah-zādī*, a princess. *p*.
 زادن *zādan* (for *zā, idan*), to bring forth young. *p*.
 زار *zār*, m. desire, wish; a groan, lamentation; afflicted. *zār-zār* or *zār-nālī*, great grief or lamentation. *sār-o nizār*, emaciated (through grief). *p*.
 زار *zār*, (in comp.) implies place, multitude, as *gul-zār*, m. a garden of roses. *p*.

زاري *zārī*, f. crying, sighing, groaning, lamentation, weeping. *p*.
 زاغ *zāgh*, m. a crow. *zāghī-ābī*, a coot. *p*.
 زاک *zāg*, m. (v. *zāj*) copperas, vitriol. *p*.
 زال *zāl*, old, decrepit, grey-haired (man or woman); the name of the father of *Rustam*, and son of *Sām*, son of *Narimān*. He was so called because he came into the world with white hair, and a red countenance; the former like that of an old man, the latter of golden hue. *p*.
 زان *zān* (for *az-ān*), from that, therefore. *p*.
 زانکه *zān-ki* (for *az-ān-ki*), because that, inasmuch as. *p*.
 زانگاہ *zān-gāh* (or *-gah*), from that time. *p*.
 زانو *zānū*, m. the knee, the lap. *p*.
 زانی *zānī*, m. an adulterer, a whoremonger, a fornicator. *a*. [tress. *a*.
 زانیہ *zāniya*, f. a whore, a strumpet, an adulteress.
 زاویہ *zāwiya*, m. an angle (in geometry); a corner, a retired place, &c. *a*.
 زاہد *zāhid*, m. a monk, a hermit, a recluse; adj. religious, devout. *a*.
 زاهدانہ *zāhidāna*, devoutly, like a *zāhid*. *p*.
 زاهدی *zāhidī*, f. continence, devotion, leading the life of a *zāhid* or recluse. *p*. [ble. *a*.
 زائچہ *zā, icha*, m. horoscope, astronomical table.
 زائد *zā, id*, redundant, superfluous. *zā, idu-l-wasf*, beyond description. *a*.
 زائدن *zā, idan*, to bring forth young. *p*.
 زائر *zā, ir*, visiting, a visitor, one who visits holy places. *a*. [ing. *a*.
 زائل *zā, il*, deficient, failing, perishing, vanishing.
 زاینده *zāyanda*, one who brings forth. *p*.
 زباد *zabūd* or *zubād*, civet (perfume so called). *p. a*.
 زبان *zabān* or *zubān*, f. the tongue; language dialect, speech. *zabān-āwar*, eloquent, voluble. *zabān-āwarī*, eloquence. *zabān-barhānā*, n. to chatter, to prattle. *zabān-bandī*, a written deposition. *zabān par chāpṇā*, n. to be public; a. to learn by heart. *zabān par lānā*, a. to speak, to say. *zabān pakarṇā*, a. to prevent one from speaking, to criticize. *zabān palaṭnā*, a. to equivocate, to retract, to eat one's words. *zabān chalānī*, to give abuse. *zabān ābnā*, a. to hold one's tongue. *zabān dābke kahṇā*, to detract in whispers. *zabān-dān*, a poet. *zabān darāz*, abuse. *zabān-darāzī-k*, a. to give abuse. *zabān-dēnā*, a. to promise. *zabān dānā*, a. to ask, to put a question. *zabān-zad honā*, n. to be public. *zabān kāṭnā*, to grieve, to lament; to interrupt one's speech. *zabān karnī*, to speak foolishly, or inconsiderately. *zabān kholnā*, to let the tongue loose, to speak out. *zabān meṅ parṇā*, n. to be blamed. *zabān hārnā*, a. to promise. *zabān hilānā*, a. to speak. *p*.
 زبانہ *zabāna*, m. flame (particularly of a candle). *p*.
 زبانی *zabānī*, traditional, verbal; by word; from the tongue or statement of (any one). *p*.

زبد *zubb*, } m. (from *zabad*, to churn) the
 زبده *zubda*, } best of any thing; cream, but-
 زبده *zubdat*, } ter. *zubdatu-n-no, inān*, the
 cream or essence of princes. *a.*

زبر *zabar*, above, superior; the vowel-point
fatḥa or short *a*. *zabar-dast*, vigorous, violent, oppres-
 sive. *zabar-dasti*, *f.* violence, oppression; violently,
 forcibly. *zabar-dasti-k.*, *a.* to oppress, to force. *zabar-k.*,
a. to oppress. *zabar honā*, *n.* to have the upper hand. *p.*

زبرجد *zabarjad*, *m.* a kind of emerald, a
 chrysolite, a topaz, a beryl, jasper. *p. a.*

زبري *zabarī*, violence, oppression. *p.*

زبرين *zabarīn*, upper, superior. *p.*

زبس *zi-bas* (for *az-bas*), in abundance, plen-
 tifully. *zi-baski*, inasmuch as. *p.*

زبور *zabūr*, *f.* the psalms of David. *a.*

زبون *zabūn*, bad, ill, unlucky, wicked; a dupe,
 a capture. *p.*

زبوني *zabūnī* *f.* vileness, infirmity, &c. *p.*

زبيب *zabīb*, currants; adj. sweet. *a.*

زبانا *zapānā*, noise of a bird's wing. *d.*

زقل *zaṭal* (for *jaṭāl*), *f.* chattering, talking
 much and foolishly, quibbling, tattle. *zaṭal hānkūā*,
 to quibble. *h.*

زجاج *zujāj*, *m.* a glass, a cup. *a.*

زجر *zīj*, *m.* threatening; an impediment;
 opposition, violence. *a.*

زچ *zich* (for *jich*), *m.* teasing. *h.*

زچا *zachā* (for *jachā*), a lying-in woman. *d.*

زحل *zūḥal*, the planet Saturn. *a.*

زحمت *zahmat*, *f.* disquietude, pain, trouble,
 injury, sickness, affliction. *a.*

زحمتي *zahmatī*, one who is afflicted or
 troubled. *a.*

زخ *zakh* (for *zakhm*), a sore, an ulcer. *p.*

زخار *zakhkhār*, raging, overflowing, full and
 swelling (the ocean). *a.*

زخام *zakhām* (for *zūhām*), a cold, a catarrh. *d.*

زخم *zakhm*, *m.* a wound, sore, scar, cut.
zakhm-vasā, a deep wound. *zakhm khānā*, *n.* to be
 wounded. *zakhmi kāri*, a mortal wound. *p.*

زخمه *zakhma*, the bow or plectrum of a mu-
 sical instrument. *p.*

زخمي *zakhmī*, wounded; killed by a wound. *p.*

زد *zad*, beating, striking, smiting. *p.*

زدمي *zadagī*, percussion, a blow; used in
 comp., as *dahshat-zadagī*, being panic-struck. *p.*

زدن *zadan* (*r. zan*), to strike, to beat; to
 raise a noise. *p.*

زدني *zadanī*, worthy of being eaten. *p.*

زدوکوب *zad o hob*, *m.* beating, assault and
 battery. *p.*

زده *zada*, struck, affected by; arrayed, drawn
 up; used in comp., as *dahshat-zada*, panic-struck.
ṭaff-zada, drawn up in a row. *p.*

زر *zar*, *m.* gold, riches, wealth, money. *zar-*
parast, venal, selfish. *zari jāfari*, gold of the purest
 kind. *zar-kharid*, purchased (as a slave). *zar-khez*, rich
 (a country), producing gold and silver. *zar-dār*,
 wealthy. *zar-doz*, embroidered. *zar-dozī*, *f.* embroi-
 dery. *zari sukh*, *m.* gold; pure gold of a red colour,
 gold coin; name of a suit in cards (*v. tāj*). *zari sufaid*,
m. silver; a suit in cards. *zar-gar*, *m.* a goldsmith.
zar-garī, *f.* the business of a goldsmith; a kind of dia-
 lect. *zari-gul*, the yellow stamina of a rose. *zari naqd*,
 ready money, cash. *zar-nigār*, gilt. *p.*

زراتشت *zarātusht*, } Zoroaster, the founder
 زرادشت *zarādusht*, } of the sect of Magi or
 fire-worshippers. *p.*

زراعت *zirā'at*, *f.* agriculture, husbandry,
 sown field, tillage, cultivation. *a.*

زرافه *zarāfa* or *zurāfa*, the giraffe. *a.*

زرباف *zar-bāf*, brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زربافي *zarbāfi*, brocaded, embroidered. *p.*

زربفت *zarbaft*, *m.* brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زربفتي *zar-baftī*, made of cloth of gold. *p.*

زرد *zard*, yellow, pale, livid. *zard pīlak*, *m.*
 the name of a bird (*v. pīlak*). *zard-rang*, yellow; (met.)
 bashful. *zard-ūī*, *f.* bashfulness. *zard-gosh*, hypo-
 critical, malignant. *p.*

زردآلو *zard-ālū*, *m.* an apricot. *p.*

زردچوب *zard-chob*, *f.* yellow wood, turmeric
 (*Cucuma longa*). *p.*

زردشت *zardusht* (*v. zarātusht*), Zoroaster. *p.*

زردك *zardak*, *f.* a carrot; adj. yellowish. *p.*

زردوست *zar-dost*, fond of gold, venal. *p.*

زرده *zarda*, *m.* a kind of *pulāv*, dressed with
 saffron. *p.*

زردی *zardī*, *f.* yellowness, paleness (from
 fear or sorrow); the yolk of an egg; the jaundice. *p.*

زرصامي *zar-zāmanī*, security for money pay-
 ment. *p. a.*

زرع *zar'*, sowing, a sown field, seedtime. *a.*

زرق *zark*, *m.* turning the eyes; (in Pers.)
 hypocrisy, fraud; detraction. *zark-barḥ*, shining,
 glittering, splendid clothes, gaudy apparel. *a.*

زرگر *zar-gar*, a goldsmith, jeweller. *p.*

زرگري *zar-garī*, business of a goldsmith. *p.*

زرنباد *zurumbād*, zedoary, a Chinese root. *p.*

زرنه *zarṇa*, } *m.* arsenic, orpiment (perhaps
 زرنی *zarṇī*, } corrupted from *αρσενικον*). *p.*

زرنج *zarṇj*, } *m.* arsenic, orpiment (perhaps
 زرنه *zarṇa*, } corrupted from *αρσενικον*). *p.*

زره *zirah* or *zirih*, *f.* iron armour made with
 rings. *zirah-push*, a man clad in iron armour. *p.*

زري *zarī*, f. any thing woven with gold thread. *zari-bāf*, a manufacturer in gold threads. *zari-bāfi*, the trade of gold-lace working. *p.*

زريج *zarīh*, f. a railing or lattice-work surrounding a temple or tomb. *a.*

زرين *zarrīn*, golden. *zarrīn-murgh*, m. the name of a bird; (met.) the sun. *p.*

زرينه *zarīna*, golden, made of gold. *p.*

زشت *zisht*, deformed, ugly, inhuman, hideous. *zishī-kho*, of unseemly habits, of a wicked disposition. *zishī-rū*, ugly, ill-favoured. *zishī-go*, an obscene speaker. *p.*

زشتي *zishī*, f. ugliness, deformity; (met.) evil, wickedness. *p.*

زعاف *zu'āf*, m. sudden death (by poison). *a.*

زعفران *za'farān*, f. saffron (hence Ital. *zafferano*). *a.*

زعفراني *za'farānī*, f. a yellow colour. *a.*

زعم *zu'm* or *zu'm*, f. thinking, presuming, speaking from belief; vanity, arrogance. *a.*

زغال *zughāl*, charcoal, live coal. *p.*

زغن *zughan*, f. a kite; a black sparrow. *p.*

زغند *zughand*, f. sally, flight, levity. *p.*

زفاف *zifāf*, m. leading the bride home to her husband's house. *a.*

زقوم *zuhlūm*, a kind of thorny tree; an infernal tree (mentioned in the *Kur'ān*), the fruit of which is said to be the heads of devils whereof the damned shall eat. *a.*

زك *zak* or *zik*, f. injuring, deceiving, disappoing. *zak uḥānā*, n. to be ashamed. *zak denā*, a. to put to shame. *a.*

زكاة *zakāt*, f. alms, a portion of a Muslim's property given in charity agreeably to the rules laid down in the *Kur'ān*. *a.*

زكام *zūkām*, m. rheum, defluxion, a cold. *a.*

زكوات *zūkawāt*, f. probity, purity, ingenuity. *a.*

زكوات *zūkawāt* or *zūkawāt*, pl. alms. *a.*

زكوة (pronounced) *zakāt*, alms (v. *zakāt*). *a.*

زكي *zakī*, pure, pious; continent; m. one who regularly pays the *zakāt*, q. v. *a.*

زلزل *zulāzil* (pl. of زلزله), earthquakes, commotions; (met.) misfortunes, afflictions. *a.*

زالل *zulāl*, adj. pure, limpid, wholesome; m. water which is pure, &c. *a.*

زلزله *zalzala*, m. an earthquake. *a.*

زلف *zulf*, f. a curling lock, a ringlet, whisker. *zulfī pareshān*, dishevelled locks. *zulfī tābdār*, curling locks. *zulfī darāz*, long locks. *zulfī ambarīn*, perfumed (with ambergris) locks. *p.*

زلفي *zulfī*, f. a sword-knot; the chain by which a door is fastened. *p.*

زلل *zāl*, m. erring, blundering; stumbling; falling; deficiency, loss. *a.*

زلو *zālū*, f. a leech. *p.*

زله *zālū*, m. victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment. *p. a.*

زليخا *zalikhā* (generally pronounced *zulaihhā*), the name of Potiphar's wife: the loves of Yūsuf (Joseph) and *Zulaihhā* form the subject of several Persian poems. *p.*

زمام *zamām*, f. a rein, a ~~bridle~~ *a.*

زمان *zamān*, } m. time, an age; the world;

زمانه *zamāna*, } fortune; the heavens; tense. *zamāna-sāz*, a turncoat. *zamāna-sāzi-k.*, to practise flattery or obsequiousness, to turn with the tide. *gamāna muwāfiq*, fortunate. *h.*

زمبر *zambūr*, m. a vice, nippers, forceps. *h.*

زمررد *zumurrud*, m. an emerald. *p.*

زمرردين *zumurrudīn*, of the colour of an emerald. *p.* [titude. *a.*

زمره *zumra*, m. a troop, a group, crowd, mul-

زمزم *zamzam*, m. the name of a well at Mecca, called also Hagar's well. *a.*

زمزمه *zamzama*, m. singing; a concert. *a.*

زمستان *zumistān*, m. winter; wisdom. *p.*

زمستاني *zumistānī*, wintry, winterly. *p.*

زمن *zaman*, m. (v. *zamān*) time, fortune, &c. *p.*

زمهربر *zamharīr*, m. cold, intense cold. *zamharīrī*, intensely cold. *a.*

زميدار *zamī-dār* (for *zamīn-dār*, q. v.). *p.*

زمين *zamīn*, f. the earth, ground, soil; a region, country; the ground of a picture. *zamīn-bos honā*, v. to make a profound bow. *zamīn par se kuchhī parā pānā*, to be overjoyed at finding unexpectedly the object of one's wishes. *zamīn pakārī*, to persevere obstinately in any design, to insist. *zamīn men gār-jānā*, to be greatly ashamed. *p.*

زميندار *zamīn-dār*, a landlord, a landholder (in reality a revenue farmer, or what, in Ireland, is called a middleman). As the term *zamīn-dār* differs widely in its signification from our ideas of a landlord, it may be proper to add, on the authority of Gladwin, that under the *Mughal* government the term was applied to a person who held a tract of land immediately of government, on condition of paying the rent of it. He was first in rank among the landholders. If a *zamīndār* was unable to pay up the amount of his engagements with government at the end of the year, such a part of his *zamīndārī* was sold as would discharge the balance. If he was dispossessed of the management of his *zamīndārī*, he was nevertheless exclusively responsible for all debts incurred by him during his possession, unless a mortgage was given on the *zamīndārī*, or the money borrowed applied to the payment of the revenue. *Zamīndārs*, by the nature of their tenures, had no longer a right to their lands than whilst they paid their revenues; and in case of failure, the sale of their land was a more just and useful recompense to government than subjecting them to corporeal punishment. Should they, however, at any time have been prevented fulfilling their engagements by unavoidable accidents rather than by their own mismanagement, equity would point out what indulgence they might be entitled to on that account. *p.*

زَمیندارانه *zamīn-dārāna*, the allowance to a *zamīndār* when set aside. *p.*

زَمینداری *zamīn-dārī*, the wife of a *zamīndār*.

مِیْنداری *zamīn-dārī*, *f.* the office of a *zamīndār*; the land or estates held by him as above described. *p.*

زَمینی *zamīnī*, of or relating to the earth. *p.*

زَن *zan*, *f.* a woman, a wife. *zan-k.* or *-lenā*, to marry. *zan-murīd*, hen-pecked. *zan*, from *zadan*, in comp. denotes smiting, striking; as *rah-zan*, a highwayman. *p.*

زِنَا *zinā*, *f.* adultery, fornication. *zinā-zāda*, bastard. *zinā-kār*, *m.* an adulterer, a fornicator. *zinākārī*, *f.* adultery, fornication, harlotry. *a.*

زَنابیر *zanābīr* (pl. of زَنْبُور), hornets, bees. *a.*

زَنابیل *zanābīl* (pl. of زَنْبیل), baskets, wallets. *a.*

زَنَاخَا *zanākhā*, a serpent; also explained as *band i kafan*, the fastening of a winding-sheet. *d.*

زَنَار *zannār* or *zanār*, *f.* a belt, the Brāhmanical thread, Hindū rosary (from Gr. *ζωπτήριον*) *g.a.*

زَنَادَار *zanār-dār*, a Brāhman, one who wears the thread. *p.*

زَنَان *zanān* (pl. of *zan*), wives, women; part. (of *zadan*, in comp.) striking. *p.*

زَنَانَه *zanāna*, female, feminine, effeminate, womanly; *m.* female apartments, a seraglio. *h.*

زَنَانِی *zanānī*, of or relating to women, female, effeminate. *p.*

زَنْبَق *zambak*, a flower, the jasmine, lily, iris. *a.*

زَنْبُور *zambūr*, *m.* a hornet, a bee. *a.*

زَنْبُورَك *zambūrah*, *f.* a small gun. *p.*

زَنْبُورَه *zambūra*, *m.* a hornet, large bee; the point of a musical stringed instrument called in Hindi *kengri*; a small gun. *zambūr-chī*, a fusileer. *a.*

زَنْبیل *zambīl*, *f.* a basket; a purse, a wallet. *p.*

زَنْجَبیل *zanjabīl*, *f.* dry ginger. *a.*

زَنْجِف *zinjif*, *f.* fringe, border, edging, &c. *p.*

زَنْجَلَب *zan-jalab*, a cuckold; also a man who is a pimp or pander to his own wife. *p.*

زَنْجَلِبِی *zan-jalabī*, cuckoldom, &c. *p.*

زَنْجِی *zanjī*, of or relating to *Zanj* or *Zanguebar*, a country in Africa from which they import slaves into Arabia and Persia. *a.*

زَنْجِیر *zanjīr*, *f.* a chain, fetters. *zanjīr-zāmīnī*, chain security, a number of persons binding themselves severally and jointly as security. *p.*

زَنْجِیرِی *zanjīrī*, one bound in chains; (especially) one who is mad or insane. *p.*

زَنْجِیرِیَّان *zanjīrīyān*, pl. mad people, maniacs, those in chains. *p.*

زَنْجِی *zanaḥh*, } *m.* the chin, the pit in
زَنْجِدَان *zanaḥhdān*, } the chin. *p.*

زندان *zindān*, *m.* a prison, a jail or gaol. *p.*

زندانی *zindānī*, a prisoner, captive. *p.*

زندگانه *zandāga*, impiety, heresy, atheism. *a.*

زندگانی *zindagānī*, *f.* life, living, existence. *p.*

زندگی *zindagī*, *f.* life, living. *p.*

زنده *zinda*, alive, living. *zinda-dīl*, alive at heart, cheerful. *zinda-k.*, to bring to life. *p.*

زندین *zandīk* or *zindīk*, an infidel, a fire-worshipper, an atheist, one of a bad religion. *a.*

زنک *zanak*, } *f.* a little woman. *p.*
زنکه *zanka*, }

زنگ *zang*, *m.* rust; the country of Zanguebar, in Africa. *zang lagnā*, *n.* to become rusty. *p.*

زنگار *zangār*, *m.* verdigris, rust. *p.*

زنگازوری *zangā-zorī*, *f.* strife, quarrelling. *d.*

زنگالود *zang-ālūd*, rusty, covered with rust. *p.*

زنگاری *zangārī*, rusty, covered with verdigris. *p.*

زنگوله *zangūla*, *m.* a bell, cymbal. *p.*

زنگی *zangī*, *m.* an Ethiop, negro. *p.*

زَنهَار *zinhār* (v. *zīnhār*), care, caution, &c. *p.*

زَنیه *zanya* or *zanyat*, fornication. *ibnu-zanyati*, a bastard. *a.*

زَوَاجِر *zawājir* (pl. of زَاجِرَة), prohibition, forbidden things. *zawājiri shar'ī*, things prohibited by the divine law. *p.*

زَوَار *zawwār*, a visitor, a pilgrim. *a.*

زَوَال *zawāl*, *m.* decline, misery, wretchedness. *zawāl-pizīr*, transitory, fading. *a.*

زَوَاوِی *zawānī* (pl. of زَاوِیَة), corners, angles. *a.*

زَوَاهِر *zawāhir* (pl. of زَاهِرَة), flowers, ornaments. *a.*

زَوَايَا *zanāyā* (pl. of زَاوِیَة), angles, corners. *a.*

زَوَائِد *zawā'id* (pl. of زَائِدَة), additions, augmentations. *a.* [a husband. *a.*

زَوْج *zauj*, *m.* couple, a pair, alike, a spouse,

زَوْجَه *zauja* or زَوْجَة *zaujāt*, *f.* a wife. *a.*

زُود *zūd*, quick, swift, soon, suddenly. *zūd-tar*, more speedily, very soon. *zūd-tarīn*, with all speed. *p.*

زُور *zor*, *m.* force, strength, power, vigour; violence, effort, weight. *zor-āxmā*, a tried athlete. *zor-āwar*, powerful, strong. *zor-dēnā*, *a.* to aid, to support, to assist. *zor-k.*, *a.* to compel; to exercise. *zor-mārnā*, *a.* to endeavour. *p.*

زُور *zūr*, *m.* a lie, a falsehood, adulteration; a false deity, an idol. *zaur*, *m.* going on a pilgrimage. *a.*

زُورِی *zūrī*, *f.* a lie; *m.* a liar. *a.*

زُورِق *zaurak*, a small ship, a skiff. *a.*

زُورْمَنْد *zor-mand*, robust, powerful. *zor-mandī*, strength. *p.*

زوري *zorī*, f. force, strength (in comp.). *p.*
 زوزن *zauzan* or *zūzan*, name of an ancient city in *Khuzistan*. *p.*
 زوفه *zūfa* (from *ύσσωπος*), hyssop. *a. g.*
 زون *zūn*, a fop, a beau; adj. base. *d.*
 زى *zih*, f. a bowstring; offspring, childbirth. *dardi zih*, the pangs of childbirth; interj. good! excellent! *p.*
 زهاد *zuhād* (pl. of *زهاده*), religious men. *a.*
 زهار *zihār*, m. a bladder; the lower part of the belly; *mons veneris*. *mū.e zihār*, m. pubes, pecten. *p.*
 زهد *zuhd*, m. continence, devotion, abstinence. *zuhd-kesh*, devout. *a. p.*
 زهدان *zih-dān*, m. the womb, matrix. *p.*
 زهر *zahr* or *zahar*, m. poison. *zahr-ūtūl*, poisoned. *zahr-dār*, poisonous. *zahrī kūtil* or *zahrī haldāh*, m. deadly poison. *zahar khānū kisi par*, to imitate an act unsuitable to one's state or condition, to ape the condition of one's superiors. *p.*
 زهره *zahra*, m. bile, gall-bladder; spirit, boldness, pluck. *zahra āb honā*, n. to be much distressed, to be terrified. *p.*
 زهره *zuhra*, f. the planet Venus. *a.*
 زهري *zahrī*, venomous, poisonous. *p.*
 زهي *zihī*, *zake*, or *zahī*, bravo! well done! admirable! there! lo! behold! *p.*
 زهير *zahūr*, reduced (by sickness), thin; sad, melancholy, low-spirited. *a.*
 زياد *ziyād*, } augmentation, surplus, ad-
 زيادت *ziyādat*, } dition; adj. great, exces-
 زيادتي *ziyādātī*, } sive; more, too much.
 زياده *ziyāda*, } *ziyāda-h.*, a. to augment, to increase; (met.) to take away whatever is on the dinner-table. *ziyāda-go*, an intolerable babbler. *a.*
 زيارت *ziyārat*, f. pilgrimage, visiting. *ziyā-rat-gāh*, a place to which pilgrimage is made. *a.*
 زبان *ziyān*, m. loss, damage, deficiency. *p.*
 زيب *zeb*, ornament, elegance, beauty. *zeb denā*, to suit, to become; (in comp.) adorning, as *aurang-zeb*, throne-adorning, the name of a celebrated Great Mogul. *p.*
 زيبا *zebā*, adorned, beautiful. *p.*
 زيباءى *zebā'ī*, f. beauty, gracefulness. *p.*
 زيبائش *zebā'ish*, f. ornament, elegance. *p.*
 زيبق *zibāq*, m. quicksilver. *a.*
 زيبنده *zebānda*, adorning, decorating. *p.*
 زيبیدن *zebīdan*, to adorn, to decorate. *p.*
 زيتون *zaitūn*, m. an olive-tree. *a.*
 زيج *zīj*, m. astronomical tables, of which there are several in the Persian language; a mason's rule. *u.*

زيد *zaid*, m. increasing, adding, augmentation; a fictitious name employed in exemplifying the rules of Arabic grammar, or cases in law, like our once well-known personages, John Nokes and Thomas Stiles, recently defunct. *a.*
 زير *zer*, under, below; the vowel-point called by the Arabians *kasra*, corresponding to *i*, in *fit*. *zer-andāz*, m. the cloth, or carpet, which is spread under a *ḥukka*. *zer-bār honā*, to be indebted, to undergo a great expense. *zer band*, a martingal. *zer-dast*, m. a subject, a vassal; adj. powerless, under command. *zer-k.*, a. to overpower, to subdue. *p.*
 زير *zīr*, f. a fine soft sound, the smallest string of a lute, &c., the treble. *p.*
 زيرا *zīrā*, m. cummin-seed (*Cuminum cyminum*). *s.*
 زيرا *zīrā*, } because, because that, since,
 زيراکه *zīrāki*, } on account of. *p.*
 زيربيران *zer biryān*, m. name of a kind of dish. *p.*
 زيربم *zer-bam*, a pair of small kettle-drums. *d.*
 زيرزميني *zer-zamīnī*, a chamber underground. *p.*
 زيرك *zīrak*, ingenious, intelligent, sagacious, penetrating, acute. *p.*
 زيركي *zīrakī*, f. acuteness, intelligence. *p.*
 زيرمشق *zer mashq*, m. one or two pieces of leather or pasteboard joined together, and commonly painted or ornamented, placed on the knee when writing, the paper being laid upon this support. *p. a.*
 زيرنگي *zīrangī*, f. the cantharides beetle, or Spanish fly. *d.*
 زيرة *zīra*, m. (v. *zīrā*) cummin. *s.*
 زيرين *zerīn*, inferior, lower, lowermost. *p.*
 زيست *zīst*, f. life, living, existence. *p.*
 زيف *zaiif*, light or clipt money, current, but not receivable at the public treasuries. *a.*
 زيستن *zīstan* (r. *zī*), to live, to exist. *p.*
 زيل *zīl* (v. *zīr*), the treble in music. *p.*
 زيل *zail*, removing, leaving off. *a.*
 زين *zīn*, m. a saddle. *zīn bāndhnā*, a. to saddle. *zīn-posh*, m. a cloth fastened over the saddle, housing. *zīn-gar*, m. a saddler. *p.*
 زين *zain*, ornament, honour. *a.*
 زينب *zainab*, name of one of *Muḥammad's* wives. *a.*
 زينت *zīnat*, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, dress, decoration. *a.*
 زينه *zīna*, m. a ladder, stairs, steps. *p.*
 زينهار *zīnhār*, m. care, caution, protection, defence, patronage; interj. take care! beware! on no account! *p.*
 زيوار *zewar*, m. jewels, ornaments (of gold, silver, &c.); (pl. *zewarāt*). *p.*

ژ *zhe*, called *zāe fārsī* or '*ajamī*, the fourteenth letter of the Persian alphabet, and seventeenth Hindūstānī. has no corresponding character in the Arabic or Sanskrit alphabets: its sound is that of *s* in the English word *pleasure*, or of *z* in *azure*, or of the French *j* in *jour*; it is sometimes changed into *j*, as *pajmurda* for *pazhmurda*. *p.*

ژاز *zhāzh*, *m.* idle, trifling or indecent speech; a kind of thistle. *zhāzh-khāe*, a trifler, one who speaks obscenely. *p.*

ژاله *zhāla*, *m.* dew, hoar-frost, hail. *p.*

ژنده *zhinda*, *m.* a patched garment. *p.*

ژولیده *zholida*, intricate, entangled. *zholidamū*, entangled hair. *p.*

ژيان *zhiyān*, formidable, rapacious, terrible. *sheri zhiyān*, a fierce lion, a ferocious tiger. *p.*

س

س *sīn*, usually named *sīni muhmala* or *sīni ghair mankūta*, the twelfth letter in the Arabic, the fifteenth in the Persian, and eighteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets: its sound is that of the English *s*, or of the Sanskrit *sa*: in reckoning by *abjad* its value is sixty: in almanacks it represents the sun, and a sextile aspect of the planets. It is also used as an abbreviation for the word *salām*, salutation. *a. p. h.*

س *sa*, prefixed to Sanskrit substantives, denotes "with," "possessed of," or "related to," as *sa-jīva*, alive. *sa-bal*, powerful. *sa-gotṛa*, related to one family. *su*, as a prefix, corresponds to the *eū* of the Greek (in opposition to *dur*, *δus*, bad), and denotes "goodness, facility, excellency, or excess;" as *su-panth*, the good or right way. *su-labh*, easy of attainment, in opposition to *dur-labh*, difficult in the attainment: again, *su-dur-labh* denotes excessively difficult to attain. *s.*

س *su*, in the Braj dialect, is used as a postposition, denoting from, by, with, of, &c., as *jā-su*, from or of whom; it is also used sometimes for the correl. *so*, he, she, it, they, &c. *h.*

سا *sā*, added to a substantive denotes similitude, as *kuttā*, a dog *kuttā-sā*, dog-like: as an adjective adjunct it appears sometimes superfluous, but generally intensive, as *barā*, large. *barā-sā*, largish, or very large (v. Hind. Gram. p. 108, c.). *kālā-sā*, blackish. *p. h.*

سابدهان *sābadhān* (v. *sāvadhān*), attentive, cautious. *s.*

سابر *sābar*, *m.* an elk, or, more properly speaking, a large species of stag; a leather of elks' or any kind of deers' hide for bedding. *sābar mantr*, *m.* a spell composed in colloquial language. *s.*

سابر *sābar*, *m.* a small anvil. *h.*

سابج *sābi*, the seventh. *sābi'an*, seventhly, in the seventh place. *a.*

سابق *sābīk*, former, preceding, formerly, of yore, time past. *sābīku-l-an'am*, former bounties. *sābīkaṅ*, as formerly, agreeably to former practices. *a.*

سابقه *sābīka*, preceding, past, ancient; m former friendship, previous intimacy. *a.*

سابل *sābal*, *m.* an iron crow or lever. *h.*

سابن *sāhun*, } *m.* (v. *ṣābūn*) soap. *a.*
سابون *sābūn*, }

سابوت *sābūt*, whole, entire. *s.*

سابونگر *sābūn-gar*, *m.* a soap-boiler or soap-manufacturer. *p.*

ساب *sāp*, *m.* imprecation, curse. *s.*

ساپرادھ *sāparādh*, faulty, offending. *a.*

ساپن *sāpan*, *m.* the name of a disorder in which the hair gradually falls off. *h.*

ساپن *sāpin*, *f.* a female snake. *s.*

ساپنا *sāpnā*, *a.* to curse. *s.*

ساپھلیه *sāphalya*, *m.* productiveness, fruitfulness. *s.*

سات سات *sāt*, seven. *sāth pānch-h.*, to be in doubt, to be unable to decide what to do. *sāt samundar*, the name of a game. *s.*

ساتاروهن *sātārohan*, *m.* a dog who associates with (six) wolves. *s.*

ساتبھائی *sāt-bhāī*, (lit. the seven brothers) a species of thrush so called from the birds being gregarious, and frequently seven of them are found together.—(Binning). *d.*

ساتسار *sātīsār*, dysenteric, afflicted with dysentery. *s.*

ساتو *sāto* (for *sātonī*), the seven. *sāto mūni sa'ālmā*, to praise or extol very much. *d.*

ساتواں *sātvañ*, *m.* the seventh. *s.*

ساتور *sātūr*, a knife, a butchers' chopping knife. *p.*

ساتوک *sātwik*, spontaneous, sincere, relating to or proceeding from the *satwa* quality; sincere, good, true, gentle, amiable, &c. *s.*

ساتوین *sātvīnī*, *f.* the seventh. *s.*

ساتھ *sāth*, with, together, along with; *m.* a troop, company, society. *sāth is-ke*, along with this, besides, moreover. *sāth us-ke*, along with that, although, notwithstanding. *sāth denā*, to join, to associate with. *sāth-wālā*, a comrade, a companion. *sāthoñ sāth*, together with, along with. *s.*

ساتھن *sāthin*, *f.* a female companion. *s.*

ساتھی *sāhī*, *m.* a companion, comrade, ally, associate. *sāhī sāth*, together, in one company. *s.*

ساتی *sātī*, the sixth (in Dakh.), for *sāthī*. *a. d.*

ساتبات *sāt-bāt*, *f.* combining, leaguings, confederating. *h.*

ساتھ *sāth*, sixty (in Dakh. *sāt*). *s.*

سائھی ساठी *sāthī*, m. a kind of rice produced in the rains (so called because it ripens in sixty days from the time of sowing). *s.*

سائھیہ साध्या *sāthya*, m. vice, villainy. *s.*

साज साज *sāj*, m. preparation, harness, accoutrements. *s.*

साज *sāj*, m. the teak-tree (*Tectona grandis*). *p.*

साजद *sājīd*, m. one who is prostrate in adoration; an adorer, a worshipper. *a.*

साजन साजन *sājan*, m. a sweetheart, a lover. *s.*

साजना साजना *sājnā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to regulate; n. to become, to fit, to suit. *s.*

साजहा साजहा *sājhā*, m. partnership, association. *n.* [ciate. *h.*

साजही साजही *sājhī*, m. a partner, an asso-

साज साज *sāj*, true, real, correct. *s.*

साजक साजक *sājak*, m. hinna presented to the bride the day of marriage; wedding gifts of various kinds. *t.*

साजत साजत *sājat*, an area or inclosed space, court, quadrangle; shore or coast; tract of country. *a.*

साजर साजर *sājir*, m. an enchanter, a magician, a necromancer (fem. *sājira*). *a.* [mancy. *a.*

साजरी साजरी *sājirī*, f. enchantment, magic, necromancy. *f.*

साजल साजल *sājil*, m. the sea-shore. *a.*

साजत साजत *sājht*, f. make, construction, manufacture; pretence. *p.*

साजतगी साजतगी *sājhtagī*, f. make, effort; art. *p.*

साजतन साजतन *sājhtan* (v. *sāj*), to make or form; to counterfeit. *p.*

साजते साजते *sājhta*, made, formed; counterfeit, false, surreptitious. *p.*

साद साद *sād*, f. desire, wish; adj. (v. *sādh*). *s.*

सादत सादत *sādāt*, lords (pl. of *साद*, q. v.). *a.*

सादज सादज *sādaj*, Indian spikenard. *p.*

सादर सादर *sādar*, with respect, respectfully. *s.*

सादरा सादरा *sādrā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

सादरशुभ सादरशुभ *sādrishya*, m. likeness, resemblance. *s.*

सादस सादस *sādis*, the sixth (f. *sādisa*). *a.*

सादसा सादसा *sādisā* or *sādisan*, sixthly, in the sixth place. *a.*

सादगी सादगी *sādagī*, f. plainness, want of ornament, artlessness, simplicity, openness. *p.*

सादा सादा *sāda*, plain, white, unadorned, simple; artless, open, sincere. *sāda-dīl*, artless, simple stupid. *sāda-gaurī*, f. gentleness, affability; simplicity, stupidity. *sāda-kār*, m. a (kind of) goldsmith, a plain worker in gold or silver, who makes articles which are after ornamented by other hands. *sāda-lauh*, artless, simple, stupid (q. d. *tabula rasa*). *sāda-wazī*, f. artlessness, simplicity, stupidity. *p.*

साध साध *sādh* or साधु *sādhū*, adj. virtuous, good, holy; m. a religious person, a saint, a mendicant. *sādhū*, a merchant; f. desire, wish, inclination. *sādhū-sil*, virtuous, righteous. *s.*

साधारण साधारण *sādhāraṇ*, in common, common. *sādhāraṇ-dharm*, m. universal duty, law common to all castes. *s.*

साधुपुष्प साधुपुष्प *sādhū-pushp*, m. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.* [piety. *s.*

साधुता साधुता *sādhutā*, f. goodness, honesty, [piety. *s.*

साधक साधक *sādhak*, completing, perfecting, finishing; who or what effects; holy; m. a devotee; a practiser. *s.*

साधन साधन *sāadhan*, m. the act or means of accomplishing, effecting; practice. *s.*

साधना साधना *sādhnā*, a. to familiarize gradually to any habit; to teach, to learn, to rectify, to use, to practise, to regulate, to pacify; to settle, to determine, to accomplish. *s.*

साधना साधना *sādhnā*, f. the act of familiarizing by habitude; solicitation, contrivance, devotion; practice, accomplishment. *s.*

साधु साधु *sādhū*, pious, honest; m. a merchant; a kind of mendicant. *s.*

साधुवृक्ष साधुवृक्ष *sādhū-vṛksh*, m. the Kadamb tree (*Nauclea Cadamba*). *s.*

साध्य साध्य *sādhyā*, practicable, easy; m. the twenty-second astronomical *yug*. *s.*

सार सार *sār*, best, excellent; m. the pith or sap of trees, &c.; strength, vigour; the essence or vital part of any thing, quintessence; value, worth; manure; iron; the piece used in playing at *chaupar*. *sār-varjit*, pithless, sapless. *s.*

सार *sār*, a particle denoting plenty, magnitude, or similitude; as *koh-sār*, a mountainous country; *'ambar-sār*, full of ambergris; *shah-sār*, like a king; sometimes used for *sar*, the head, as *nigūn-sār*, inverted, with the head undermost; a camel; the name of a black bird of a musical note. *p.*

सार सार *sār*, m. a cowhouse. *s.*

सार सार *sār* (v. *sā*), like, resembling. *d.*

सारा सारा *sārā*, all, the whole; m. wife, brother, brother-in-law (v. *sālā*). *s.*

सारा सारा *sārā*, pure, excellent, sweet-smelling, undefiled; as *'ambari sārā*, the most odoriferous ambergris. *p.*

सारार्थ सारार्थ *sārārth*, m. abridgment. *s.*

सारबान सारबान *sār-bān*, m. a camel-driver. *p.*

सारी सारी *sārī*, f. the ninth lunar asterism. *s.*

सारी सारी *sārī*, f. the ninth lunar asterism. *s.*

सारी सारी *sārī*, f. the ninth lunar asterism. *s.*

सारदा सारदा *sārādā*, f. a name of the goddess *Saraswatī*; also a name of *Durgā*. *s.*

سارَس سارَس saras, m. } a species of heron,
سارَسی سارَسی sārasi, f. } the Indian crane,
male and female (*Ardea antigone*). s.

سارَسوات سارَسوات sārswat, the people of the Saraswat country, or the north-west part of the province of Delhi. s.

سارِق sārīq, a thief, a plunderer (pl. sārīqīn), from which, perhaps, the word "Saracen;" as "Cosack," from kazzāk. a.

سارِک سارِک sārīk, f. a kind of bird (*Turdus salica*), but the name is applied also to the mainā (*Gracula religiosa*). s.

سارَلوه سارَلوه sār-loh, m. steel. s.

سارِنا سارِنا sār-nā, a. to mend, to perform, to complete, to make, to manure. s.

سارِندة sārinda (v. sārangi), a fiddle. d.

سارَنگ سارَنگ sārang, m. name of a musical mode or rāg; a peacock; a snake, a serpent; a cloud; the voice of a peacock; a deer; a woman; water; the name of a country; a lamp; the *nymphaea l.tus.* sārang ne sārang gāhyo, sārang bolyo ā, e; jau sārang sārang kahe, sārang muh tain jā, e, a peacock seized a snake; a cloud thundered; if the peacock utter his cry, the snake will escape from his mouth (it is said to be a peculiarity of the peacock, that on hearing thunder he utters a cry of pleasure, and dances for joy). s.

سارَنگی سارَنگی sārangi, f. a musical instrument like a fiddle. h.

سارَنگییا سارَنگییا sārangiya, m. a fiddler. h.

سارو سارو sārū, f. a kind of bird, a species of blackbird or starling. h.

ساروت ساروت sār-vaṭ, substantial, having pith, substance, &c. s.

ساروان ساروان sār-wān, a camel-driver; name of a mountain south of Samarkand. p.

ساروبهوم ساروبهوم sārva-bhaum, m. a universal monarch. s.

سارولوک سارولوک sārva-laukīk, prevailing throughout the universe, universally known. s.

سارورنک سارورنک sār-varnik, of every kind, belonging to every tribe. s.

ساری ساری sārī, f. cream; a dress consisting of one piece of cloth worn by Hindū women round the body and passing over the head. s.

ساری ساری sārī, passing, penetrating, pervading, flowing; infecting, contagious. a.

سارهُو سارهُو sār-hū, m. a wife's sister's husband. s.

سارِهی سارِهی sār-hī, m. the spring harvest, or grain cut in the spring. h.

سارِهی سارِهی sār-he, } one half more; this word
سارِهی سارِهی sār-ye, } prefixed to any common numeral denotes that the half of a unity is to be added to such numeral, as sārhe chār, four and a half; when added to an aggregate number, it signifies that half the aggregate is to be added, as sārhe sau, 150, i. e. a hundred with half a hundred added. s.

سازِی ساری sārī, f. (the same as sārī) cream, &c.; it also denotes the single garment worn by females in Bengal. s.

ساز سāz, m. arms, apparatus, accoutrements, harness, furniture; a musical instrument; concord. sāz-būz, trim, dressy; m. ornament, apparatus. sās-kār proper, consonant, concordant. sāz-yarāk, m. warlike instruments, furniture, baggage. sāz, in comp. denotes making, effecting, as zinda-sāz, making alive, resuscitating. p.

سازا سāzā, partnership, companionship. d.

سازش سāzish, combination, collusion, confederacy. p.

سازشی سāzishī, collusive, fraudulent. p.

سازنده سāzinda or sāzanda, m. a maker, a musical performer. p.

سازوار سāzwār, agreeing, well-arranged. p.

سازور سāzvar, accoutred, armed. p.

سازِی سāzī, f. abstract form of sāz, in composition, as zinda-sāzī, resuscitation. p.

ساس ساس sās or sāsū, a mother-in-law. s.

ساس سās, m. a bug, a flea, a louse. p.

ساست ساست sāsī, f. (for shāsti) command, correction. s.

ساسن ساسن sāsān, m. (for shāsan) order, command; a patent, a grant; act of punishing. s.

ساسنا ساسنا sāsna, a. to chastise, to admonish (v. sāsnā). s.

ساعت سā'at, f. a moment, minute, hour; a watch or clock. sā'at-sāz, a watchmaker. a.

ساعد سā'id, f. the arm from the wrist to the elbow, the fore-arm. a.

ساعی ساعی sā'ī, m. one who attempts or endeavours; a recommender; adj. earnest, eager. a.

ساغر ساغر sāghar, m. a bowl, cup, goblet. sāghar-kash, one who drains his cup; a regular toper. p.

ساغری ساغری sāgharī, f. the space between the tail and anus of a horse. p.

ساق سāq, f. the leg, the trunk of a tree, the stalk of an herb. a.

ساقط ساقط sāqīṭ, falling. sāqīṭ honā, n. to be degraded. a.

ساقی ساقی sāqī, m. a cupbearer, a page. sāqīyā (poetic vocative), O cupbearer! a.

ساقیان ساقیان sāqīyān, (pl. of sāqī), cupbearers. p.

ساکا ساکا sākā, m. an era. sākā-h., a. to establish an era; (met.) to distinguish one's self by heroic actions. sākē-bandh, m. a king who has established an era in consequence of his fame and worth. s.

ساکار ساکار sākār, having form or shape. s.

ساکت ساکت sākīṭ, silent, quiet, at rest. a.

ساکشات ساکشات sākshāt, before, in presence, in sight; as, like; evidently, manifestly. s.

ساکشی **साक्षी** *sākshī*, witnessing, seeing, attesting; an eyewitness, an evidence. *s.*

ساکشیه **साक्ष्य** *sākshya*, m. testimony, evidence. *s.*

ساکن **साकिन** *sākin*, m. an inhabitant; adj. quiet, peaceable; a quiescent letter, i. e. a consonant not followed by a vowel. *a.*

ساکوت **साकूत** *sākūt*, silent, quiescent. *a.*

ساکھ **साख** *sākh*, f. trust, credit, reputation. *s.*

ساکھ **साख** *sākh*, f. season, time. *h.*

ساکھا **साखा** *sākhā* (for *shākhā*), f. a branch of a tree. *s.*

ساکھی **साखी** *sākhī*, m. an evidence, a witness. *s.*

ساکھیات **साख्यात** *sākhyāt*, (for *sākshāt*) evident, conspicuous; adv. before, in the presence of. *s.*

ساک **साग** *sāg*, m. greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs. *sāg-pāt*, m. greens; petty dues paid in kind to village officials. *sāg-pāt honā*, n. to become soft. *s.*

ساکر **सागर** *sāgar*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

ساکمڑی **सागमड़ी** *sāgamṛī*, rice fields, cultivated ground, lands in full crop. *d.*

ساکو **सागू** *sāgū*, sago, a tree of the palm species: a flour is made from this tree, which, formed into bread, when fresh from the oven, eats like hot rolls: when hard, it requires being soaked in water before it is used. Three of these trees are sufficient to maintain a man a year, and an acre properly planted will afford subsistence for one hundred for that time. *h.*

ساکوان **सागुन** (v. *sāgūn*), teak. *h.*

ساکوتی **सागुती** *sāgautī*, f. meat, flesh. *h.*

ساکون **सागुन** *sāgūn* or *sāgaun*, f. teak wood, or tree (*Tectona grandis*). *h.*

سال **साल** *sāl*, m. name of a common timber tree (*Shorea robusta*, Rox. Pl. Cor.), a thorn, spine; perforation, bore, mortice, a hole made by driving a pin into the ground, &c.; a jackal; f. a house, place; a school. *s.*

سال **sal**, m. a year. *sālī āyanda*, next year. *sālī hāl*, the present year *sāl-hāsil*, yearly produce. *sāl-khurdā*, old. *sāl-girah*, f. birthday, on every anniversary of which an additional knot is tied on a string kept for this purpose; *sāl gasht*, old, in years. *sālī guzashā*, last year. *sāl-hā-sāl*, annually. *p.*

سال **साला** *sālā*, m. a wife's brother, brother-in-law (the term is used also in a grossly abusive sense); (in comp. for *shālā*) it denotes house, place, as *pāth-sālā*, a place for reading, a school. *s.*

سالار **सालार** *sālār*, m. a chief, head, leader, prince, captain. *sālāri kāfila*, the chief of a caravan, leader of a troop. *p.*

سالانه **سالानا** *sālāna*, yearly, annual; annually. *p.*

سالیه **سالیا** (in logic) a negative sentence. *a.*

سالییه **سالिया** *sālīya*, sage (*Salvia*). *p.*

سالپرنی **सालपर्णी** *sāl-parṇī*, f. a shrub (*Hedysarum guajeticum*). *s.*

سالپشپ **सालपुष्प** *sāl-pushp*, m. a shrub (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

سالرس **सालरस** *sāl-ras*, m. the resinous juice of the Sāl tree. *s.*

سالسا **सालसा** *sālsā*, m. sarsaparilla. *h.*

سالستری **सालस्ट्री** *sālīstrī*, m. a farrier. *d.*

سالک **सालिक** *sālik*, going; m. a traveller; (met.) a devotee; a class of *Muhammadans* who observe the law and lead a domestic life; (pl. *sālikān*). *a.*

سالگرام **सालग्राम** *sālāgrām*, m. a schistous stone, containing the impression of one or more ammonites, conceived by the Hindūs to represent *Vishṇu*. *s.*

سالم **सालम** *sālam*, good fertile land. *h.*

سالم **sālim**, safe, free, perfect. *a.*

سالن **सालन** *sālan*, } m. meat, fowl, or fish,
سالنا **सालना** *sālṇā*, } dressed with spices and eaten with rice: the dish called (by Europeans) curry: the curry used by the Hindūs consist of vegetable only. *h.*

سالنا **सालना** *sālṇā*, a. to perforate, to bore, to prick; n. to ache, to be in pain, to smart. *s.*

سالو **सालू** *sālū*, m. a kind of red cloth (dyed with *morinda*). *s.*

سالوار **सालवार** *sālvar*, by or according to the year. *p.*

سالواهن **सालिवाहन** *sālīvāhan*, m. name of a celebrated sovereign.

سالوتر **सालोतर** *sālotar*, } m. a farrier, a
سالوتری **सालोतरी** *sālotarī*, } horse-doctor.
sālotarī, f. farriery, veterinary practice. *s.*

سالوس **सालूस** *sālūs*, m. } hypocrisy, trick, subter-
سالوسی **सालूसी** *sālūsī*, f. } fuge, fraud. *p.*

ساله **साला** *sāla*, in comp. with any numeral denotes so many years old; as *si-sāla*, three years old. *p.*

سالها **سالها** (Pers. pl. of *sāl*) years. *p.*

سالها **سालها** *sālḥā*, e *sāl*, a course or series of years, several years. *p.*

سالی **سالی** *sālī*, f. sister-in-law, wife's sister, especially younger sister. *s.*

سالی **sālī**, annual, relating to the year; f. land taken by the year. *p.*

سالیان **سالیان** (irreg. pl.), years. *p.*

سالیانه **سالیانہ** *sālīyāna*, annual; m. a yearly salary, an annuity. *sālīyāna-dār*, an annuitant. *s.*

سالینه **سالینا** *sālīna*, annually, year by year. *p.*

سام **سام** *sām*, f. a ferule (same as *sāmī*). *s.*

سام **سام** *sām* or *sāma-veda*, m. the third Veda, the text of which is sung. *s.*

سام **sām**, a celebrated hero in old Persian romance, father to *Zāl*, and grandfather to *Rustam*. *p.*

سام ابرص **سام ابرص** *sām-abraṣ*, a large and venomous kind of lizard. *a.*

ساما *sāmā*, f. provisions, eatables of various sorts (also same as *sāmagrī*, q. v.). *s.*

ساماچک *sāmājīk*, m. an assistant or spectator at an assembly. *s.*

سامان *sāmān*, m. furniture, apparatus, instruments, tools; measure, quantity; understanding, reason, intellect; custom, habit, mode, order, proportion; opulence, power; probity; a landmark. *sāmānī-jangī*, m. warlike apparatus. *be sar o sāmān*, destitute, indigent, helpless; stupidified, brainless; immense, boundless, endless (applied to affairs). *p.*

سامانیا *sāmānyā*, f. a prostitute, a girl common to all. *s.*

سامانیہ *sāmānyā*, common, general, universal. *sāmānyā-lakshan*, m. a generic character. *s.*

سامبر *sāmbar*, m. an clk (v. *sābar*). *s.*

سامبہر *sāmbhar*, m. the name of a town near Ajmīr, in the vicinity of which is a lake from which salt is extracted; the salt itself. *s.*

سامدرک *sāmudrik*, f. palmistry, chiromancy, fortune-telling, the art of physiognomy. *s.*

سامر *sāmar*, m. a kind of salt (v. *sām-bhar*). *s.*

سامرتھی *sāmarthī*, f. } ability,

سامرتھیہ *sāmarthya*, m. } power. *s.*

سامرتھی *sāmarthī*, powerful, mighty, able, capable. *s.*

سامری *sāmīrī*, name of a magician, said to have been contemporary with Moses; adj. Samaritan. *a.*

سامع *sāmī*, m. a hearer, a listener. *a.*

سامعہ *sāmī'a*, hearing, the ear. *a.*

سامگری *sāmagrī*, f. furniture, tools, apparatus, articles, materials; scenery. *s.*

سامنا *sāmā*, m. front, facing, confronting. *sāmā-k.*, to confront, to encounter. *s.*

سامنے *sāmne*, opposite, before, confronting. *s.*

سامہنا *sāmhnā*, m. the front, facing, confronting. *sāmhnā-k.*, to confront, to encounter. *s.*

سامہنی *sāmhne*, } before, in front, op-

سامہنی *sāmhi*, } posite, confront-

سامی *sāmī*, } ing. *s.*

سامی *sāmī*, sublime, exalted. *a.*

سامی *sāmī*, f. a ferule; arable land. *s.*

سامیپیہ *sāmīpyā*, m. proximity. *s.*

سان *sān*, like; m. likeness; sign; similitude.

sān gumān, m. understanding and imagination. *p.*

سان *sān*, f. a whetstone, a grind-stone. *p. s.*

سانو *sānu*, m. table-land, level ground on the top of a mountain. *s.*

سانبھانا *sān bijhānā*, a. to make one understand by hints. *h.*

سامبہر *sāmbhar*, m. name of a town near Ajmere; also a kind of salt extracted from a lake in the vicinity. *s.*

سامپ *sāmp*, m. a snake, serpent. *s.*

سامپن *sāmpan*, f. a female snake. *s.*

سامنت *sānt* (v. *shānt*), calm, tranquil. *s.*

سامنتا *sāntā*, m. the sugar-cane. *h.*

سامنتن *sāntman*, m. conciliation, reconciliation. *s.*

سامنتی *sāntī*, f. instead, stead. *h.*

سامنت *sānt*, f. joining, sticking; confederacy, collusion; a stick for threshing corn with, a flail. *h.*

سامنتا *sāntā*, m. a stick or whip with which elephants are beaten at the time of fight; a spur. *h.*

سامنتھ *sānth*, f. (v. *sānt*) joining, &c. *h.*

سامنتھنا *sānthnā*, a. (v. *satānā*) to apply; to join (thread), to splice, to stick together, &c. *h.*

سامنجھ *sānjh*, f. evening (Dakh. *sānj*). *s.*

سامنجھا *sānjhā*, m. } images of cow-dung

سامنجھی *sānjhī*, f. } made by children

in the mouth *āsīn*, *krishṇa pakṣh*, to represent idols. *s.*

سامنج *sānc*, } true, proper, real. *sānc*

سامنچا *sāncā*, } *ho ānc hyā*(?), pure gold fears not the flame. *s.*

سامنچا *sāncā*, m. a mould, a matrice. *h.*

سامنحات *sāniḥāt* (pl. of *سامنحہ*), events, occurrences. *a.*

سامنحہ *sāniḥa*, an event, occurrence. *a.*

سامندا *sāndā*, r limb, members of the body. *d.*

سامندھیہ *sāmidhya*, m. pr ximity, vicinity. *s.*

سامند *sānd* or *sānr*, m. a bull; a stallion; (met.) an impudent extravagant fellow. *rānd-kū-sānd*, (lit.) "a widow's bull," that most contemptible of male bipeds, commonly called "a kept man." *s.*

سامندا *sāndā*, m. name of an animal resembling the lizard (the oil of which is said to have restorative powers). *h.*

سامندنی *sāndnī* or *sānrnī*, f. a female camel, a dromedary. *sāndnī-sawār*, one who rides on a camel. *h.*

سامند *sānr* (v. *sānd*), a bull, &c. *s.*

سامندنی *sānrnī* (v. *sāndnī*). *h.*

سامنس *sāns*, f. breath, sigh. *sāns ulṭī lenī*, to gasp in agony. *sāns bharnā*, to sigh, to regret. *sāns ruknā*, to be smothered or throttled. *sāns roknā* or *sāns rūknā*, a. to smother, to throttle. *s.*

سامنسا *sānsā*, m. imagination, reflection, fancy, fear, apprehension. *s.*

سامنسارک *sānsārik*, worldly, of this world. *s.*

سانسنا **सांसना** *sānsnā*, a. to snub, to distress, to threaten. *s.*

سانك **सांक** *sānk*, f. fear; the asthma. *s.*

سانك **सांक** *sānk*, f. a lump of sweetmeat, particularly of *jalebi*. *h.*

सानकर **सांकर** *sānkar*, } f. a chain; a kind of
सानकरी **सांकरी** *sānkrī*, } female ornament;
सानकल **सांकल** *sānkhal*, } a strait, a narrow
lane; (met.) difficulty; adj. tight, narrow, close, straight,
strict. *s.*

सानखू **सांखू** *sānkhū* or *sānkho*, m. a bridge; a kind of wood (*Shorea robusta*). "*sānkho*, 'a bridge' is denoted as Bengālī by Shakspear; but this word is commonly used in the Carnatic."—(Binning.) *h.*

सानख्य **सांख्य** *sānkhya*, m. a system of philosophy so called, ascribed to Muni *Kapila*. *s.*

सानग **सांग** *sāng*, f. a spear or javelin all of iron; adj. having all the members. *s.*

सानक **सांग** *sāng*, m. disguise, mimicry, acting; a scene. *sāng-k*, a. to act foolishly. *sāng lānā*, to imitate, to mimic. *h.*

सानगुस **सांगुस** *sāngus*, } f. a kind of fish,
सानगुस **सांगुस** *sāngūs*, } skate. *s.*

सानघर **सांघर** *sānghar*, m. a wife's son by a former husband. *h.*

सानगी **सांगी** *sāngī*, f. a support on which the pole of a cart is propped. *h.* [*gīt*]. *s.*

सानगीत **सांगीत** *sāngīt*, m. song, &c. (v. *san-*

सानना **सानना** *sānnā*, a. to knead, to mix up flour, dough, earth, &c. *h.*

सानना **सानना** *sānnā*, a. to whet, to impregnate, to stain, to soil. *s.*

सानवा **सांवा** *sānvā*, m. the name of a very small grain (*Panicum frumentaceum*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

सानवान **सांवा** *sānvān*, m. (v. *sānvā*). *s.*

सानचित **सांनचित** *sān-chit*, tranquil, without care or anxiety. *d.*

सानवला **सांवला** *sānvā* or *sā, oilā*, of a dark or sallow (complexion). *s.*

साननी **साननी** *sānī*, f. chaff or straw mixed with grain (particularly that from which oil has been expressed), as food for cattle. *h.*

सानعو **सानعو** *sā, nē*, tractable; m. a relative. *s.*

सानवज **सानवज** *sāvaj*, savage, wild; m. sport, game (i. e. wild animals for the chase). *s.*

सानवधान **सानवधान** *āvadhān*, careful, attentive, cautious. *s.*

सानवधानी **सानवधानी** *sāvadhānī*, f. care, caution. *s.* [animals]. *s.*

सानवक **सानवक** *sāvak*, m. a child, the young of

सानवकाश **सानवकाश** *sāvahās* or *sāvuhāsh*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*

सान **सावन** *sāvan*, m. the name of the fourth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *Srananā* or a *Aquila*. *sāvan hare na bhūdoñ sūkle* (flourishing in summer and not fading in autumn) is applied to express continuance in the same state or situation. *s.*

सानवत **सानवत** *sāvant*, brave, valiant; a hero, a warrior. *s.*

सानवती **सानवती** *sāvantī*, f. bravery, heroism. *s.*

सानवगी **सानवगी** *sā, ūngī* (v. *sāngī*). *h.*

सानवला **सानवला** *sā, oilā*, dark, sallow (v. *sānvā*) [an innocent person]. *s.*

सान **साह** *sāh*, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper;

सानहाय **साहाय** *sāhāya*, m. friendship, fellowship, alliance, succour. *s.*

सानहित **साहित्य** *sāhitya*, m. society, association, connexion. *s.*

सानहस **साहस** *sāhas*, m. violence; courage, spirit, valour, resolution. *s.*

सानहसी **साहसी** *sāhasī*, violent; resolute, undaunted, determined. *s.* [cupine]. *h.*

सानहल **साहिल** *sāhil*, m. a plumb-line; a por-

सानहन **साहन** *sāhan*, fem. of *sāh*, q. v. *s.*

सानहकार **साहकार** *sāhukār*, m. a great merchant; a banker. *s.*

सानहकारी **साहकारी** *sāhukārī*, f. traffic, trade, commerce, exchange of money. *s.*

सानहूल **साहूल** *sāhūl*, m. a plummet. *h.*

सानही **साही** *sāhī*, f. a porcupine. *s.*

सान **साही** *sā, ē* or *sā, ī*, (in comp.) rubbing, polishing; diffusing; resembling. *p.*

सानया **साया** *sāyā*, m. shade (v. *sāya*). *p.*

सानयाबान **सायाबान** *sāyabān*, a canopy, the roof or fly of a tent; a parasol, an umbrella. *p.*

सानयाब **सायाब** *sāyāb*, f. a female slave manumitted; also a she-camel set at liberty under a vow. *a.*

सानयादन **सायादन** *sāyādan*, to rub, grind, polish. *p.*

सान **सायर** *sā, ir*, m. the whole; the remainder; going, walking, wandering; tax, duty levied on personal property, in opposition to that levied on land, which is denominated *māl*; "land customs: duty levied on transit of goods: this tax has lately been abolished."—(B.) *a.*

सान **सायरज** *sā, irjāt* (barbarous pl. of *सायर*), taxes on personal property, transit duties. *s.*

सान **सायस** *sā, is*, m. a groom, a horsekeeper. *a.*

सान **सायसी** *sā, isī*, f. the business of a groom. *a.*

सान **सायल** *sā, il*, m. one who asks, an interrogator, questioner; a beggar, a mendicant. *a.*

सान **सायमा** *sā, ima*, a term applied to camels, goats, &c. (v. pl. *sāvā, im*). *a.*

सान **सायिन** *sā, in*, m. lord, master, your worship; (met.) a *fakīr*; the Deity; an imitative sound (as of wind). *s.*

सायंकाल *sāyankāl*, m. eventide, evening. s.

साये *sāya*, m. shadow, shade, protection; an apparition; a petticoat. *sāya-parwarda*, brought up in the shade, delicately reared. *sāya tale ānā*, s. to take protection. *sāya kisi kā paṛnā*, to imitate the manner of another. *sāya-dār*, shady; a protector. *sāya honā kisi ko*, a demon appearing to or possessing any one. p. s.

सब *ṣab*, all, every, the whole, total (inflected plural *ṣabhon*). *ṣab miṣri ki haiṅ ḍaliyān* (all are pieces of sugar), is applied to the equality of state, form, &c. *ṣab kuchh*, every thing, all. *ṣab ko, i*, everybody, every one, all. *ṣab-khawwā*, omnivorous, one who eats all kind of food without exception. s.

सबा *ṣabā*, a country in Arabia Felix, where they suppose *Balkis*, the queen who visited Solomon, to have reigned. a.

सबाबे *ṣabbāba*, the forefinger. a.

सबास *ṣubās*, f. perfume, fragrance, odour. s.

सबाए *ṣibā'* (pl. of *सब*), lions, wild beasts. a.

सबात *ṣabāhat*, excelling, &c. (v. *ṣabhat*). a.

सबान *ṣabān* (v. *ṣabān*), to morrow. d.

सबब *ṣabab*, m. cause, reason, motive; relationship, affinity, instrument; on account of, by reason of. a.

सबबियत *ṣababiyat*, f. cause, motive. a.

सबत *ṣabbat*, f. reproach, slander, disgrace, injury, villainy; the podex. a.

सबान *ṣubhān*, m. praising, glorifying (God); a title of the Deity. *ṣubhāna-lāh*, interj. O God! O holy God! *ḥakk ṣubhāna-hu*, God the most holy! a.

सबानी *ṣubhāni*, divine, relating to God. a.

सबहे *ṣubha* or *ṣabha*, m. a rosary; a chaplet for repeating prayers. *ṣubha-gardān*, one who is counting the beads. *ṣubha-gardāni*, the act of counting the beads. a.

सबद *ṣabd* or *shabd*, m. sound, voice; a song (among *Nānak-panthis*, q. v.); a word, a noun. s.

सबद *ṣabud*, m. a basket. p.

सबदरा *ṣabdarā*, m. the bowsprit of a vessel. h. [gent. s.]

सबुद्धि *ṣubuddhi*, wise, clever, intelligent.

सबर्त *ṣabart*, m. a hare, a rabbit. h.

सबर्ण *ṣubarn*, m. (v. *ṣuvarṇa*) gold. s.

सबर् *ṣabz*, green, fresh; grey-coloured (a horse). *ṣabz bāgh dikhānā*, s. to deceive. *ṣabz dhūmā*, m. a kind of pigeon. *ṣabz-rang*, of black complexion. *ṣabz-roshan*, m. a kind of pigeon *ṣabz-ḥadam*, unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened. *ṣabz honā*, n. to flourish. p.

सबर्क *ṣabzak*, m. the jay bird (*Coracias*). p.

सबर्नार *ṣabzanār*, name of several districts and towns in Persia. p.

सबर् *ṣabza*, m. verdure; incipient beard, bloom; a green stone worn in the ear as an ornament; the jay bird; the sweet basil (*Ocimum basilicum*). p.

सबर् *ṣabzi*, f. greenness; greens, culinary vegetables; an intoxicating potion made of *bhang*. *ṣabzi mandī*, f. a place where vegetables are sold. p.

सबर्बाना *ṣabsabānā*, n. (v. *ṣursurānā*) to creep as a snake, &c. h. [family. a.]

सबर् *ṣibt*, m. a grandchild; progeny; a tribe, *सब' सैयरा*, the seven planets. *ṣub'*, the seventh part, a seventh. a.

सबर्क *ṣabak*, m. a lesson, lecture, reading. a.

सबर्कत *ṣabkat*, f. excelling, surpassing, preceding, aggression. a.

सबर्क *ṣubuk*, light (either in weight or character), debased, unsteady. *ṣubuk-bār*, lightly burdened, *expeditus*. *ṣubuk-pāe*, light of foot, a courier. *ṣubuk-khez*, vigilant, alert. *ṣubuk-dastī*, expedition. *ṣubuk-dosh*, light-hearted. *ṣubuk-raw*, light of step, travelling quickly. *ṣubuk-rūh*, of a cheerful spirit, jovial. *ṣubuk-sār*, light-headed, contemptible. *ṣubuk-ser*, soon satisfied. *ṣubuk-nizāj*, of a fickle temper, irresolute. p.

सबर्कई *ṣubhā, i*, f. lightness, levity, frivolousness; rashness, folly; *सबर्कई*, } affront, indignity, dishonour. p.

सबर्ल *ṣabal*, powerful, forcible. *ṣabbal*, a crow, an iron lever. s. [stitutions. a.]

सबर्ल *ṣubul* (pl. of *सबिल*), ways, means, in-

सबर्लई *ṣabalā, i*, f. power, force, strength. s. [ened. s.]

सबर्न्ध *su-bandh*, well secured or fast-

सबर् *ṣabū*, m. a cup, a glass, an ewer, a jar, a pitcher. p.

सबर्तर *ṣabotar*, everywhere. s.

सबर्कई *ṣabūchā*, m. a pitcher, jar, ewer. p.

सबर्रा *ṣabūrā*, m. *instrumentum in membri virilis forma, e corio concinatum, quo mulieres libidinosae utuntur*. h.

सबर्स *ṣubūs*, m. bran, chaff, sawdust. p.

सबर् *ṣubh*, good, pleasant, agreeable, happy, auspicious. s.

सबर् *ṣabhā*, f. an assembly, meeting, company. *ṣabhā-pati* or *ṣabhā-nāyak*, m. the president of an assembly. *ṣabhā-sad*, m. one of a company, an assistant, an assessor. s.

सबर्सुभ *ṣubhāsuh*, m. good and evil, lucky and unlucky. s.

सबर्सद *ṣabhā-sad*, one who sits or deliberates in an assembly. s.

सबर्व *ṣubhāv* or *ṣubhā, o*, m. nature, natural state, property, disposition; good disposition; adj. well-disposed, of good disposition. s.

सबर्ता *ṣubhitā*, f. welfare, security. s.

सबर्त *ṣubhat*, m. a champion, a hero. s.

सबर्द्र *ṣubhadra*, auspicious, fortunate. s.

سبھک سبھیک *sabhik*, one who presides at an assembly or feast. *s.*

سبھکا سوبھا *subhagā*, *f.* well-favoured; a woman who is loved by her husband, and is the mother of a thriving family. *s.* [the whole. *s.*

سبھون سبھوں *sabhōn* (inflect. pl. of *sab*), all,

سبھوی سبھوی *sabhay*, fearful; timidly. *s.*

سبھیتا سوبھیتا *subhūtā*, *m.* time, leisure, opportunity, convenience. *s.*

سبھیتا سبھیتا *sabhyatā*, *f.* politeness, refinement in manners. *s.*

سبھیہ سبھیہ *sabhya*, trusted, confidential, faithful; *m.* an assistant at an assembly, an assessor. *s.*

سبھیر سبھیر *saber*, early, soon, in good time. *s.*

سبھیرا سبھیرا *saberā*, *m.* morning, the dawn of day. *s.*

سبھیری سبھیری *sabere*, in the morning, early, soon (more commonly *sawere*, *q. v.*). *s.*

سبھیل سبھیل *sabil*, *f.* a road, way, path; mode, manner; water distributed to thirsty travellers during the first ten days of the *muharram*. *sabil-k.*, to obtain money by borrowing or begging. *a.*

سبھات سبھات *sapāt*, pure, clean. *d.*

سبھاتر سبھاتر *supātr*, good, worthy; a good or able man; a vessel of earthenware, &c. *s.*

سبھاتا سبھاتا *sapātā*, a leap, bound, spring. *d.*

سبھارا سبھارا *supārā*, *m.* *glans penis*. *h.*

سبھارش سبھارش *supārish* or *supārish*, *f.* a recommendation, intercession, introduction. *p.*

سبھارہ سبھارہ *supāra* (for *si-pāra*), lit. thirty sections, a portion of the *kurān*. *p.*

سبھاری سبھاری *supārī*, *f.* betel-nut (*Areca catechu*); *glans penis*. *h.*

سبھاس سبھاس *supās*, *f.* praise, thanksgiving. *p.*

سبھاہ سبھاہ *supāh*, *f.* (used in the pl.) soldiers, an army. *supāh phir jānī*, implies a revolt or treachery in an army. *supāh-garī*, *f.* the military profession. *p.*

سبھاہی سبھاہی *supāhī*, *m.* a soldier, military. *p.*

سبھائی سبھائی *supāī*, *f.* a tripod, trivet, a three-legged stool or table, a trench. *p.*

سبھت سبھت *sapt* or *sapta*, seven. *sapt-rikh* (for *saptarshī*), *m.* the seven principal stars in the constellation of the Bear, Charles's Wain. *s.*

سبھت سبھت *supt*, *m.* sleeping, asleep, numbed; *m.* sleep. *s.*

سبھت سبھت *saput*, a good son (*v.* *saputra*).

سبھتہ سبھتہ } *m.* a week, the
سبھتہ سبھتہ } eighth day after
سبھتہ سبھتہ } any other day. *s.*

سبھتت سبھتت *saptati*, seventy. *s.*

سبھتس سبھتس *saptadas* or *saptadash*, seventeen. *s.*

سپتر سپتر *suputra* and *saputra*, *m.* a good and dutiful son. *s.* [*cassia*. *s.*

سپتر سپتر *supatra*, *m.* the leaf of the *Laurus*

سپتہما سپتہما *saptamā*, the seventh. *s.*

سپتہمی سپتہمی *saptamī*, *f.* the seventh *tithi* or lunar day. *s.* [sleep. *s.*

سپتوتھت سپتوتھت *suptothit*, risen from

سپتوتشت سپتوتشت *saptaviṅshati*, twenty-seven. *s.* [the twenty-seventh. *s.*

سپتوتشتت سپتوتشتت *saptaviṅshatitam*,

سپتھ سپتھ *sapath*, *f.* an oath, an asseveration. *sapath*, *m.* a good road; good conduct. *s.*

سپھ سپھ *supachchh* (for *supaksh*), *m.* the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month, *i. e.* from the new to the full moon. *s.*

سپھھی سپھھی *supachchhī* (for *supakshī*), *m.* an advocate of the just cause. *s.*

سپد سپد *sapadi*, this instant, immediately. *s.*

سپر سپر *sipar*, *f.* a shield, target. *sipar-dārī* *f.* protecting, shielding. *p.*

سپرا سپرا *siprā*, *f.* a river near Ujjain. *s.*

سپرتشتھا سپرتشتھا *supratishthā*, *f.* consecration, erection of a temple, &c. *s.*

سپرد سپرد or سپرد *supurd* or *sipurd*, *f.* charge, keeping, care, trust; delivering or giving over (property). *supurd-nāma*, a deed of delivery. *supurd-k.*, a. to give in charge, to recommend to one's care, to consign. *p.*

سپردا سپردا *sapardā*, *m.* a musician attending on singing-women. *s.*

سپردائی سپردائی *sapardāī*, *f.* the corps of musicians attending a dancing-girl. *s.*

سپردگی سپردگی *sipurdagī*, charging, consigning. *p.*

سپردن سپردن *sipurdan* (*r.* *sipār*), to give in charge, to consign, to hand over. *p.*

سپردی سپردی *supurdī*, *f.* the article, &c., given up. *p.*

سپردھا سپردھا *spardhā*, *f.* envy, emulation, rivalry. *s.*

سپردھی سپردھی *spardhī*, envious, emulous. *s.*

سپرز سپرز *supurz*, *m.* the spleen, the milt. *p.*

سپرسن سپرسن *suprasanna*, well-pleased, favourable. *s.*

سپرش سپرش *sparsh*, *m.* touch, contact. *s.*

سپرش سبھت سبھت *suprakāsh*, manifest, public. *s.*

سپرھا سپرھا *sprihā*, *f.* desire, wish. *sprihī*, desirous. *s.*

سپری سپری *siparī*, completed, concluded. *p.*

سپڑانا سپڑانا *sapṛānā*, a. to catch, to arrest. *d.*

سپڑنا سپڑنا *sapṛnā*, n. to be caught, to be involved. *d.*

سپشت سپشت *spashṭ*, evident, manifest, clear. *s.*

سپکش *sapaksh*, m. a partisan, one of the same party. *sapaksh*. m. the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month, i. e. from the new to the full moon. *supakshi*, an advocate of the just cause. *s*.

سپلک *siplak*, m. a small lizard, commonly to be found in houses, and which lives by catching flies and insects. *d*.

سپلوی *sapallav*, possessed of sprouts, shoots, twigs (v. *pallav*). *s*.

سپن *sapn*, } m. a dream. *sapn-dosh*,
سپنا *sapnā*, } m. *pollutio nocturna*.
sapnā-bichārī, m. an interpreter of dreams. *s*.

سپند *sipand*, m. a kind of seed (v. *ispand*); wild rue. *p*.

سپندی *sipandī*, f. fumigation by wild rue. *p*.

سپوت *supūt* or *sapūr*, m. a tractable or dutiful son. *s*. [(a son). *s*.

سپوتای *sapūtāī*, f. being good, &c.

سپورن *sapūran*, full, the full moon. *d*.

سپولا *sapolā*, } m. a young snake,
سپولیا *sapoliyā*, } just hatched. *s*.

سپه *sipah* (contr. of *sipāh*). *sipah-sātār*, m. a general, commander-in-chief. *p*.

سپهاتک *sphātīk*, crystalline; m. crystal. *s*.

سپهت *sphut*, blown, opened, expanded (as a flower); apparent, manifest, known. *s*.

سپهتک *sphātīk* or *sphaṭak*, m. crystal. *sphātīk-may*, made of crystal. *s*.

سپهتی *sphatī*, f. alum. *s*.

سپهر *sipahr*, m. the sphere, the celestial globe, fortune, time, the world. *p*.

سپهر *si-pahar*, m. } (comp. of *si*, three, and
سپهری *si-pahrī*, f. } *pahar*, a watch), after-noon. *p*.

سپهری *saphrī*, f. a small glistening fish, commonly called *punthi*; a sort of carp (*Cyprinus saphore*). *s*. [or art. *p*.

سپهگری *sipah-garī*, f. the military profession

سپهل *saphal*, bearing fruit, productive; (literally or figuratively) profitable, useful. *saphal*, bearing good fruit, fruitful. *s*.

سپهوتک *sphoṭak*, m. a boil, a tumor. *s*.

سپهورت *sphūrṭi*, f. throbbing, palpitating. *s*.

سپهین *suphen*, m. cuttle-fish bone. *s*.

سپیار *supiyārī*, f. the areca or betel-nut. *h*.

سپید *suped* (v. *safed*), white. *p*.

سپیده *supaida* (for *sufaida*), dawn of day. *p*.

سپیدی *supaidī*, f. whiteness, light (of the advancing dawn). *p*.

ست *sat*, m. power, strength, essence; soul; the principle of goodness, the true God, the all-pervading Spirit; touch; juice, sap; virtue, truth, sense; adj. true, right, actual, good, virtuous; adv. actually. *s*.

ست *sit*, white; the planet Venus. *s*.

ست *sut*, m. a son, a male child; used in comp. as *swātī-sut*, a pearl (q. d., the issue of Arcturus; from a popular belief that in October, when the sun's longitude corresponds to that of Arcturus, drops of rain falling into shells are converted into pearls). *s*.

ست *sattā*, m. power, strength; seven (in cards); f. being, existence; goodness, excellence. *s*.

ستا *sutā*, f. a daughter, a female child. *s*.

ستا *sitā*, } taking, receiving. *satād*, many,
ستاد *sitād*, } numerous. *p*.

ستاده *sitāda*, taken, carried away; (for *istāda*, q. v.) set up, erected, placed, deposited. *p*.

ستار *sitār*, m. a kind of guitar with three strings. *sitār-bāz*, m. one who plays on the guitar. *p*.

ستار *sattār*, m. one who covers. *sattāru-l-'ayūb*, He who hideth sins (with the veil of forgiveness and mercy); God. *a*.

ستار *sutār*, m. a carpenter, a wheelwright; time, opportunity. *s*. [a son. *s*

ستارهی *sutārthī*, desirous of having

ستارگان *sitāragān* (pl. of *sitāra*), stars. *p*.

ستاره *sitāra*, m. a star; a kind of firework; name of a musical instrument with three strings, a guitar *sitāra-peshānī*, having a star in the forehead (reckoned a fault in a horse). *sitāra-shinās*, *sitāra dān*, or *sitāra-shūmar*, m. an astrologer or astronomer. *sitāra-shūnāsī*, the astrological art. *p*.

ستاری *sutārī*, f. an awl, a bodkin. *s*.

ستاری *sitārī*, f. a rope, twisted with three strings. *p*. [guitar. *p*.

ستاریا *sitārīyā*, f. m. one who plays on the

ستاسی *sattāsī*, eighty-seven. *s*.

ستان *sitān*, in comp. seizing, taking, as *kish-ur-sitān*, one who seizes a country. *p*.

ستان *stān*, a termination denoting place, situation; added to words ending in a vowel, as *hindū-stān*, the place or country of the Hindūs; if the word end with a consonant, *istān* is employed, as *gul-istān*, a rose-garden. *p*.

ستانا *satānā*, a. to tease, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to afflict, to interrupt. *s*.

ستاندن *sitāndan*, to seize, to take away. *p*.

ستانک *sitānk*, m. a kind of fish (*Lacerta scincus*). *s*. [seven. *s*.

ستانوی *sattānve* or *sattānave*, ninety-

ستانی *sitānī*, f. (abstract form of *sitān*)

ستاور *satāūr*, m. f. teaser, tormentor. *s*.

स्तारक स्तावक *stāvah*, m. a praiser, a panegyrist. *s.*

स्तान सत्तावन *sattāvan*, fifty-seven. *s.*

स्तान्नास सत्ताईस *sattā'is*, twenty-seven. *s.*

स्तान्श *sitā'ish*, f. praise, returning thanks. *p.*

स्तब्ध स्तब्ध *stabdha*, stopped, blocked, shut up. *s.*

स्तब्धिका सतभिषा *satbhikḥā*, the twenty-fifth mansion of the moon, containing 100 stars, the chief of which is λ *Aquarii*. *s.*

स्तपित्वा सत्पात्र *sat-pātra*, m. a virtuous person. *s.*

स्तपित्वा सत्पुत्र *sat-putra*, m. a virtuous son. *s.*

स्तपित्वा सत्पथ *sat-path*, m. a good road; correct conduct or doctrine. *s.*

स्तपित्वा सत्पुरुष *sat-purush*, m. a worthy or spirited man. *s.*

स्तपित्वा सत्फल *sat-phal*, m. the pomegranate. *s.*

स्तपित्वा स्तुति *stuti*, f. m. praise, eulogy. *s.*

स्तपित्वा सितचिन्ह *sit-chinh*, m. a sort of fish (*Lacerta scincus*). *s.*

स्तपित्वा सिद्धान *situdan* (for *sitāndan*), to seize, &c. *p.*

स्तपित्वा सत्त्र *sattur*, m. an enemy (for *shatru*). *s.*

स्तपित्वा सत्तर *sattar*, seventy. *s.*

स्तपित्वा सत्त्र *satr*, m. concealing, covering, veiling, suppressing; privities. *a.* [tiful. *d.*

स्तपित्वा सत्त्रा, adorned, ornamented, neat, beautiful. *s.*

स्तपित्वा सत्त्राबहत्तरा *sattarā-bahattarā*, old, decrepit, dotting; lit. seventy to seventy-two, which in India is reckoned a very advanced age. *s. h.*

स्तपित्वा सत्त्राना *satrānā*, n. to be angry, vexed. *h.*

स्तपित्वा सत्त्रान *siturdan*, to shave, scrape, to pull out the hair. *p.*

स्तपित्वा सत्त्रग *siturg, saturg, or suturg*, big, bulky, corpulent; quarrelsome, passionate. *p.*

स्तपित्वा सत्त्रह *satrak*, seventeen. *s.*

स्तपित्वा सत्त्रहवां *satrahvān*, the seventeenth. *s.*

स्तपित्वा स्त्री *strī*, f. a woman, a wife. *strī-jit*, m. a henpecked husband. *strī-dharm*, m. duty of women; the menstrual excretion. *strī-rājya*, m. the kingdom of women, a country placed by some in the direction of Bhot. *strī-ling*, m. the feminine gender. *strī-vas*, m. subjection to women. *s.*

स्तपित्वा सितरी *sitrī or sittarī*, f. sweat, perspiration. *s.* [nature of woman. *s.*

स्तपित्वा स्त्रिय *strain*, female, feminine; m. the

स्तपित्वा सत्सठ *sut-sath*, sixty-seven. *s.*

स्तपित्वा सत्सङ्ग *sat-sang*, m. association with the good. *s.*

स्तपित्वा सत्सई *satsa, ī,* } f. the name of a

स्तपित्वा सत्सैया *satsaiyā,* } book written by *Bihāri-lāl* (an inhabitant of Go, allyār), containing 700 distichs or *dohās*, in *braj-bhāḥḥā* or *-bhāḥḥā*. *Braj-*

bhāḥḥā barnī kabin bahu bidh buddhi bilās, sob kaw bhūkhan Satsaiyā karī Bihāri Dās, the poets, each according to his capacity, have displayed the beauties of the *Braj-bhāḥḥā*, but *Bihāri Dās* composed the *Satsaiyā*, which is the jewel of the whole. *s.*

स्तपित्वा सत्कार *sathār*, m. reverence, respect; hospitable treatment; doing good, a pious action; act of regarding, rewarding, distinguishing; (Beng.) burning the dead. *s.* [dead. *s.*

स्तपित्वा सत्कारो *sathārī*, m. one who burns the

स्तपित्वा सत्कर्म *sat-karma*, m. a good act, piety, virtue; hospitality; funeral obsequies. *s.*

स्तपित्वा सत्क्रिया *sathkriyā*, f. funeral obsequies, virtue, charity; salutation, welcome, courtesy; hospitality. *s.*

स्तपित्वा सत्खन *sathkhan*, of seven divisions or stories (a house, &c). *s. p.*

स्तपित्वा सत्लड़ा *satlarā*, sevenfold, of seven strings or rows (a necklace, &c). *h.*

स्तपित्वा सत्लड़ी *satlarī*, f. a necklace of seven strings. *h.*

स्तपित्वा सत्लोक *satlok* (for *satyaloha*), the abode of Brahmā, called also *brahmā-loka*, to which living beings once translated are exempted from further birth. *s.*

स्तपित्वा सत्तम *sitam*, m. tyranny, oppression, injury, violence. *sitam-dāda*, or *-rasīda*, or *-zada*, or *-kash*, oppressed, injured, subjected to tyranny. *sitam-kushṭa*, a martyr to tyranny. *p.*

स्तपित्वा सत्तम *suttam*, best, excellent; most venerable, most virtuous. *s.*

स्तपित्वा सत्तमासा *satmāsā*, m. a feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy. *s.*

स्तपित्वा सत्तमगार *sitam-gār*, } m. a tyrant, an oppressor;

स्तपित्वा सत्तमगार *sitam-gar*, } adj. tyrannical, oppres-

स्तपित्वा सत्तमवार *sitam-war*, } sive. *p.*

स्तपित्वा सत्तमगारी *sitam-gārī*, } f. tyranny, oppression,

स्तपित्वा सत्तमगारी *sitam-garī*, } injury, violence. *p.*

स्तपित्वा सत्तमवारी *sitam-warī*, }

स्तपित्वा सत्तमी *satmī*, f. the seventh lunar day. *s.*

स्तपित्वा सुतन *sutan* (pl. of *sut*), sons. *h.*

स्तपित्वा स्तन *stan*, m. the female bosom, breast.

स्तपित्वा स्तन-मुक्क *stan-mukh*, m. a nipple. *s.*

स्तपित्वा स्तम्भ *stambh*, m. a post, a pillar; hindrance, obstruction. *s.*

स्तपित्वा स्तम्भन *stambhan*, m. stopping, obstruction; a styptic. *s.*

स्तपित्वा सितङ्ग *sitang*, m. palsy, numbness, being chilled with cold. *s.*

स्तपित्वा सितङ्गी *sitangī*, palsied, numbed. *s.*

स्तपित्वा सत्त्व *sattva or satva*, m. the principle of goodness or truth; one of the three *gunas* or properties of beings; substance, thing; vigour, power, essence; a substantive noun. *s.*

स्तपित्वा स्तव *stav*, m. praise, panegyric. *s.*

स्तु सक्तु *sattū*, m. parched grain, reduced to meal and made into a paste. *sattū-khōra*, *pæderastes*, *pædicator*, *præpostera veneri addictus*. s.

स्तु सतुषा *satū, ū* or *satumā*, m. same as *sattū*; adj. (applied to a kind of ginger), pulverable, free from threads or fibres. *satū, ā sankrānt*, the entering of the sun into *Aries*, on which day the meal of parched grain is distributed to the Brāhmins. h.

स्तु सतवास *satvānsā*, m. a child born in the seventh month; also an entertainment given to a woman by her parents in the seventh month of her pregnancy. s. [mineral; crystal. s.]

स्तु सितोपल *sitopal*, m. chalk or a similar

स्तु सत्वता *sattvatā*, f. purity, goodness. s.

स्तु स्तोत्र *stotra*, m. praise, eulogium. s.

स्तु सिदुदन *sitūdan* (r. *sitū, e*), to praise. p.

स्तु सिदुदा *sitūda*, praised, laudable. *sitūda-ṣifāt*, possessed of laudable qualities. p.

स्तु सतोर *sator* or *suṭūr*, m. an animal, quadruped, beast of burden, cattle. p.

स्तु सत्वर *satvar*, quick, expeditious; quickly. *satvarlā*, f. quickness, speed. s.

स्तु सतोरा *satorā*, annihilated. d.

स्तु सतूकः *satūka*, base coin (Gladw.). h.

स्तु सत्त्वगुण *sattvagun*, m. the quality of truth. s.

स्तु सतुन *satūn* or *suṭūn*, also *sitūn*, m. a pillar, a column, a prop. *chihāl-sitūn*, of forty pillars (a palace, &c.). p.

स्तु सतवन्ता *satwantā*, good, virtuous, chaste, honest, truthful; renowned. s.

स्तु सतोचा *satoichā*, seven and a half. h.

स्तु सतोह *satoh* or *suṭūh*, f. distress, affliction, un-easiness, indigence; adj. melancholy, helpless. p.

स्तु सत्त्व *satva*, m. goodness, &c. (v. स्तु).

स्तु स्थापित *sthāpit*, set up, established, firm, erected. s.

स्तु स्थापन *sthāpan*, m. setting up, establishing, fixing, erecting. s. [ranging. s.]

स्तु स्थापना *sthāpanā*, f. ordering, ar-

स्तु स्थाली *sthālī*, f. (v. *thālī*) a tray, &c. s.

स्तु स्थान *sthān*, m. place, situation, abode; a section, a chapter; office, station. s.

स्तु स्थानी *sthānī*, having place, abiding, permanent. s. [moveable. s.]

स्तु स्थावर *sthāvar*, firm, stationary, im-

स्तु स्थायक *sthāyuk*, stationary, firm, steady. s.

स्तु स्थायी *sthāyī*, steady, firm, unchange-able. *sthāyī-bhā, o*, m. permanent condition. s.

स्तु स्थित *sthit*, steady, firm; resolved, decreed, established. *sthitī*, f. stay, being fixed or stationary. s.

स्तु सतहत्तर *sathattar*, seventy-seven. s.

स्तु स्थिर *sthīr*, firm, fixed, permanent; hard, solid; cool, collected, constant, calm, tranquil, mild, settled; peace. *sthīr-chetā*, firm, resolute, constant. *sthīr-mati*, steady, deliberate. s.

स्तु सुधरा *sudhā*, good, well, excellent, beautiful, elegant, neat, adorned. h.

स्तु स्थिरात्मा *sthīrātmā*, firm, resolute, steady. s.

स्तु सुधरासाही *sudhrāsāhī*, m. a fol-
lower of *Sudhrāsāh*, a religious mendicant. h.

स्तु सधराव *sathrāv*, m. a heap of slain (in battle). h. [neatness, elegance. h.]

स्तु सुधदै *sudhā, i*, f. goodness, beauty;

स्तु स्थिरता *sthīrtā*, f. stability, firmness; fortitude. s.

स्तु सिधल *sithal* (v. *shātal*), cooled, cold, benumbed with fear. s.

स्तु स्थल *sthal*, m. place, region, dry land; part (of a book). *sthal-sīmā*, m. a boundary, a land-mark. s. [land. s.]

स्तु स्थलज *sthalaj*, terrene, produced on

स्तु सुधन *sudhan*, m. trousers. h.

स्तु सधवारा *sathvārā*, a kind of sweet-
meat given to a child-bed woman. h.

स्तु स्थूल *sthūl*, fat, corpulent, large, coarse. *sthūl-buddhi*, stupid, dull. *sthūltā*, f. bulki-
ness. s. [coarseness. s.]

स्तु स्थौल्य *sthaulya*, m. bulk, size,

स्तु स्थूना *sthūnā*, f. the post or pillar of a house. s.

स्तु सधिया *sathiyā*, m. a surgeon; a mark in form of a cross, the four arms of which are bent at right angles, prefixed in vermilion by Hindūs to their account-books at the commencement of a new year: the same figure is formed on the ground with flour at marriages and other ceremonies. h.

स्तु स्थैर्य *sthairj*, m. firmness, stability, fortitude. s.

स्तु सत्य *satya*, true, perfect, accurate. s.

स्तु सती *satī*, f. a woman who burns herself on her husband's funeral pile; adj. chaste, virtuous, constant. *satī-tva*, m. virtue, chastity in a wife. s.

स्तु सति (also *siti*), postp. from, with (the same as *se*, q. v.). d.

स्तु सत्तिया *sattiyā*, power, strength. d.

स्तु सत्यात्मा *satyātmā*, m. a virtuous and upright man. s.

स्तु सत्यानाश *satyānāś*, m. (a term of imprecation, signifying) depravation, destruction. *satyānāś-jānā* or *-honā, kisi kā*, n. to be depraved, destroyed, ruined, &c. *satyānāś karnā kisi kā*, a. to do mischief to another, to make ruin, to be destroyed or ruined. s.

स्तु सत्यानाशी *satyānāśī*, depraved, bad, destroyed, damaged; name of a thorny plant, a kind of thistle, the juice of which is of a yellow colour and very acrid. It is used as a caustic. s.

सत्यान्त सत्यान्त *satyānrit*, m. commerce, trade, traffic (being a mixed practice of truth and lies). *s.*
 सत्यता सत्यता *satyatā*, f. truth, integrity, virtue. *s.*
 सतिरथ सतिरथ *satīrith*, m. a fellow student, the pupil of the same spiritual preceptor. *s.*
 सतिर सतिर *sitez*, contention, battle, combat. *p.*
 सतिर सतिर *sitezā*, m. controversy, altercation, quarrelling, contention, battle. *sitezā-kho*, quarrelsome. *p.* [cious witness. *s.*
 सत्यमाक्षी सत्यमाक्षी *satya-sākshī*, m. a veracious witness. *s.*
 सतीला सतीला *satilā*, powerful, strong. *s.*
 सत्यम सत्यम *satyam*, indeed, verily, a particle of interrogation and asseveration. *s.*
 सत्यलोक सत्यलोक *satyaloh*, m. (v. *satloh*). *s.*
 सत्यवाद सत्यवाद *satya vād*, m. truth, speaking truly. *s.* [the truth. *s.*
 सत्यवादी सत्यवादी *satya-vādī*, one who speaks truth. *s.*
 सतीवार सतीवार *satīvār*, } f. a tomb, grave,
 सतीवाड़ सतीवाड़ *satīvār*, } burning-ground ;
 the place where a widow has been burned. *s.*
 सत्यवचन सत्यवचन *satya-vachan*, m. a true statement. *s.*
 सत्य सत्य *satya*, true, sincere, honest ; m. truth ; an oath. *satya* or *satya-yug*, the first Yug or golden age, comprising 1,728,000 years ; the uppermost of the seven worlds, the abode of Brahmā, or world of truth. *s.*
 सतेहा सतेहा *satehā*, m. (v. *sathiyā*). *h.*
 सत्ययुग सत्ययुग *satya-yug*, m. the first of the four *yugas* or ages (v. *yug* or *yuga*) *s.*
 सिद्धा सिद्धा *sittā*, f. (v. *bhuttā*) Indian corn. *h.*
 सद्भाव सद्भाव *sattā-baṭṭā*, m. an amour, combination ; collusion, plot, cabal, intrigue. *s.*
 सदासट सदासट *saṭāsāṭ*, f. adhering together. *h.*
 सदाना सदाना *saṭānā*, a. to unite, to stick, to make to adhere. *h.*
 सटपटाना सटपटाना *saṭpatānā*, n. to be confounded, to be surprised. *s.*
 सटदिना सटदिना *saṭ-denā*, to throw away, to deem a thing of no value. *d.*
 सटक सटक *saṭak*, f. an elastic rod, thick at one end and thin at the other. *h.*
 सितकारी सितकारी *sithārī*, fusiform, tapering. *h.*
 सटकाना सटकाना *sathānā*, a. to balk, to disappoint, to cause to disappear. *h.*
 सटकाई सटकाई *sathāī*, f. (explained *utār-chaphān*) lowering and raising ; vanishing at the point as a tapering body, disappearance. *h.*
 सुदकन सुदकन *suṭkun*, f. a rod. *h.*
 सटकना सटकना *saṭahnā*, n. to run away, to disappear, to flee. *h.*

सुदकना सुदकना *suṭahnā*, a. to swallow by gulps and with a noise. *h.*
 सतल सतल *saṭal*, f. foolish prattle, falsehood. *h.*
 सतली सतली *saṭālī*, f. chattering nonsense, falsehood. *h.*
 सटना सटना *saṭnā*, n. to join, to adhere, to stick, to unite ; (in Dakh.) to cast away. *h.*
 सठ सठ *saṭh*, cunning ; ignorant. *s.*
 सठई सठई *sithāī*, f. insipidity, tastelessness. *s.*
 सठोड़ा सठोड़ा *saṭhorā*, m. a sweetmeat, consisting of meal, sugar, ginger, spices, &c. (particularly given medicinally to childbed women, and distributed, as caudle is to gossips). *h.*
 सिद्धी सिद्धी *sittī*, f. dross, lees. *h.*
 सठियाना सठियाना *saṭhiyānā*, n. to be turned of sixty years, to be decrepit, or in one's dotage. *s.*
 सटी सटी *saṭī*, f. zedoary (*Curcuma zerumbet* or *Curcuma amada*). *s.*
 सिद्धी सिद्धी *sittī*, f. whistling. *h.*
 सटिया सटिया *saṭiyā*, f. a stick. *s.*
 सटिया सटिया *saṭiyā*, f. a daughter. *h.*
 सटीसटी सटीसटी *saṭī saṭī*, joined, glued, stuck together, crowded. *h.* [nixed. *s.*
 सटीक सटीक *saṭīk*, having a commentary annexed. *s.*
 सज सज *saṭj*, m. f. shape, ornament, appearance, preparation. *saṭj-dār*, well-shaped, handsome. *saṭj-dhāj*, f. preparation and appearance. *s.*
 सजा सजा *saṭjā*, armed, accoutred, decorated ; f. dress, decoration, armour. *s.*
 सजाति सजाति *saṭjāti*, of or belonging to the same caste or kind. *saṭjāti*, of a good tribe or species. *s.*
 सजाद सजाद *saṭjād*, adoring, bowing the head and body in adoration. *a.*
 सजादा सजादा *saṭjāda*, m. a carpet or mat on which Muhammadans kneel at prayers ; an altar ; a mosque. *a.*
 सजान सजान *saṭjān*, well-informed, wise, intelligent. *s.*
 सजाना सजाना *saṭjānā*, a. to cause to swell. *s.*
 सजाना सजाना *saṭjānā*, a. to cause to prepare. *s.*
 सजाव सजाव *saṭjāv*, m. preparation, ornament. *s.*
 सजावट सजावट *saṭjāvṭ*, f. preparation ; contrivance. *s.* [ties, nature. *a.*
 सजाय सजाय *saṭjāyā* (pl. of *سجاية*), dispositions, qualities. *s.*
 सजाई सजाई *saṭjāī*, f. the price paid for making belts or scabbards ; preparation. *s.*
 सजदार सजदार *saṭj-dār*, well-shaped, handsome. *s. p.*
 सजा सजा *saṭjā*, m. touching the ground with the forehead as an act of adoration or worship to God. *saṭjā gāh*, f. the place of performing the *saṭjā*. *a.*

सज्ज समपन्न *saj-dhāj*, f. preparation and appearance. *s.*

सज्ज सुजसी *su jāsī*, renowned, illustrious. *s.*

सज्ज *sajj*, m. rhyme, metre, cadence, poesy. *saj-go*, an eloquent speaker. *a.*

सज्ज *sijill*, m. a register, the decree of a judge, written attestation of a notary, seal of a judge (*sigillum*) *sijil*, the recording angel; adj. right, proper, good, well-arranged. *a.*

सज्ज सजल *sajal*, watery, filled with or containing water. *s.* [more. *h.*

सज्ज रुजला *sajlā*, m. third brother of four or

सज्ज सजन *sajan* or सज्जन *sajjan*, well-born, respectable, good, virtuous; m. f. a sweetheart, a mistress, a respectable person. *s.* [kind. *s.*

सज्ज सुजन *sujan*, virtuous, good, respectable,

सज्ज सजना *sajnā*, n. to be prepared; to fit, to become, to beseech; a. to dress, to ornament, to adjust, to rectify. *sajanā*, m. f. (same as *sajan*) a sweetheart, &c. *s.*

सज्ज सजना *sajnā*, n. to appear, to be manifest. *d.*

सज्ज सुजनता *sujanatā*, f. goodness, kindness. *s.*

सज्ज सजानल *sajanjal*, spectacles, a mirror; adj. pure, clear. *a.*

सज्ज सजाना *sajmānā*, a. (caus. of *sajānā*) to get prepared, to have rectified. *s.*

सज्ज सुजुद *sujuhūd*, an act of prostration with the forehead touching the ground; adoration. *a.*

सज्ज सज्जाना *sijhānā*, a. to tan, to boil, to melt. *s.* [understand. *h.*

सज्ज सुजहाना *sujuhānā*, a. to shew, to make

सज्ज सुजहना *sujuhna*, n. to appear (v. *sujuhā*). *d.*

सज्ज सज्जी *sajjī*, } f. a kind of mine-

सज्ज सज्जीमती *sajjimatī*, } ral alkali, na-

सज्ज सज्जीनून *sajjinūn*, } trum; impure carbonate of soda. *s.*

सज्ज सज्जिल *sajjil* or *sijjil*, m. hard stones, or bricks made from them, and hardened in hellfire, on which are inscribed the names of men, with a catalogue of their sins. *a.*

सज्ज सज्जिला *sajjilā*, well-shaped, beautiful, handsome. *s.*

सज्ज सज्जीव *sajjiv*, alive, endowed with life. *s.*

सज्ज सज्जिया *sajjiya*, disposition, temper, nature. *a.*

सज्ज सच *sach*, true; m. truth; adv. indeed; in earnest, actually. *sach-much*, true, truly. *s.*

सज्ज सचि *sachi*, m. friendship, intimacy, connexion. *s.*

सज्ज सच *sach*, pure, undefiled, clear. *s.*

सज्ज सच्चा *sachchā*, true, genuine, real, honest, sincere; m. a truth-teller. *s.*

सज्जाना *sichānā*, a. to irrigate. *h.*

सज्ज सचाहट *sachāhat*, } f. also *sachchā*, } truth, veracity, probity, authenticity. *s.*

सज्ज सचाई *sachāī*, } truth, veracity, probity, authenticity. *s.*

सज्ज सुचित *suchit*, attentive, cautious; easy in mind; free from anxiety, at leisure. *s.*

सज्ज सचिच *sachich*, really, verily, in fact. *d.*

सज्ज सचिदानन्द *sachidānand*, } m. Brah-
सज्ज सच्चिदानन्द *sachchidānand*, } mā, or the supreme Spirit. *s.*

सज्ज सचराचर *sacharāchar*, all, whether animate or inanimate. *s.*

सज्ज सुचक *suchak*, cautious, reflective. *s.*

सज्ज सुचकना *suchaknā*, n. to be astonished or startled. *s.* [lity to move. *s.*

सज्ज सचल *suchal*, moveable, having the abi-

सज्ज सुचिना *suchintā*, f. due reflection. *s.*

सज्ज सचौटी *sachautī*, f. veracity, sincerity; the habit of speaking the truth. *s.*

सज्ज सिद्धा *sichchhā* (for *sikhshā*), f. a sermon, tuition; learning. *s.* [teacher. *s.*

सज्ज सिद्धक *sichchhak*, m. a preacher, a

सज्ज सुचेत *suchet*, attentive, cautious, contented, happy. *s.*

सज्ज सचेत *sachet*, } on one's guard, with

सज्ज सचेतन *sachetan*, } caution or consideration, attentive, alert, aware, cautious, sensible, rational. *s.*

सज्ज सचिच *sachich*, true, veracious. *d.*

सज्ज सचेष्ट *sachesht*, active, making an effort. *s.*

सज्ज सहाब *sahāb*, a cloud; quicksilver. *a.*

सज्ज सहाफ *sahāf* or *suhāf*, m. consumption. *a.*

सज्ज सहाबान *sahbān*, name of an Arabian orator whose eloquence is said to have been unrivalled. *a.*

सज्ज सहर *sihr*, m. enchantment, magic. *sihr-bāz*, a magician. *sihr-bāzī*, enchantment. *saḥar*, m. dawn of day. *a.*

सज्ज सहरा-गह *sahār-gāh*, the morning, the dawn. *p.*

सज्ज सहरा-गही *sahār-gāhī*, } early, relating to the

सज्ज सहरि *saharī*, } dawn. *p.*

सज्ज सहर *sahūr*, the meal which Musalmāns make a little before dawn, during the month of *Ramāzān*, to enable them to fast till night. *a.*

सज्ज सहा *sahhā*, } f. liberality, genero-

सज्ज सहावत *sahhāwat*, } sity. *a.*

सज्ज सख्त *sakht*, hard, strong; difficult; obdu-

rate; stingy; wretched, troublesome, violent, very cruel, painful, austere, rigid, severe; adv. very, exceedingly, violently. *sakht-andāz*, an archer. *sakht sust kalnā*, to speak sharply or severely, to rebuke. *sakht-gir*, holding fast (an animal of chase). *a. p.*

سختی *sakhti*, f. hardness; obduracy; stinginess, indigence; distress. *sakhti ko pinā* (Dakh.), to endure, to bear with patience. *p.*

سخره *sukhra*, } derision, ridicule, a ridiculous person; a drudge,
سخریه *sukhriya*, } or one who is pressed to labour without any remuneration. *a.*

سخن *sukhan*, *sakhan*, or *sukhan*, m. speech, language; thing, business, affair. *sukhan-pardāz*, eloquent. *sukhan-takya*, m. a prop word, an expletive (as the wise men call it). *sukhan-jān*, eloquent. *sukhan-chān*, an eavesdropper, a spy, an informer. *sukhan-dān*, intelligent, eloquent; m. a poet. *sukhan-dānā*, *a.*, to ask, to question, to interrogate. *sukhan-sūz*, an orator, a speechifier. *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words; a poet, a wise man; adj. prudent. *sukhan i ghāibi*, f. second sight, inspiration. *sukhan-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *sukhan-fahmī*, f. intelligence, understanding, apprehension. *sukhan-go*, an orator. *sukhan-war*, eloquent. *sukhan-wari*, eloquence. *p.*

سخی *sukhi*, liberal, munificent. *a.*

سد *sadd*, f. a wall, barrier, impediment, ditch, rampart, an obstruction of any kind, an obstacle. *saddi jawāb*, a rejoinder. *saddi dā'wī*, a bar to a claim. *saddi ramak*, m. the last remains of life, the agonies of death. *saddi Sikandar*, Alexander's wall. *saddi rāh*, a bulwark, a barrier. *a.*

سد *sad*, fresh, flourishing. *s.*

سد *sad*, an ode or poem. *h.*

سدا *sadā*, always, perpetually. *sadā-phal*, m. a fabled fruit, eating of which confers long life, &c.; a kind of lemon; adj. constantly bearing fruit (epithet of a tree), the cocoa-nut tree; the glomerous fig-tree; the jack (*Artocarpus integrifolia*); the Bel (*Ægale marmelos*). *sadā subāgan*, f. the name of a bird (*Trogon dilectus*, Buch. MSS.); name of a flower (*Hibiscus Phoeniceus*, the white variety); a kind of *fakir* dressed like a woman. *s.*

سداب *sudāb*, m. the herb rue. *a. p.*

سدابرت *sadābrat* or *sadābart* (for *sadābrat*), m. alms, or food distributed daily to the poor, to travellers, &c. *s.*

سداتما *sadātma*, good, virtuous. *s.*

سداچار *sadāchār*, m. virtuous conduct. *s.* [Shiva. *s.*

سداشيو *sadāshiv*, m. a name of

سداگت *sadāgati*, m. final happiness or emancipation; the Supreme Spirit. *s.*

سدان *suddān*, with, along with. *d.*

سدانرت *sadānart*, m. a wagtail. *s.*

سدانند *sadānand*, always happy. *s.*

سداورت *sadābrat*, m. alms (v. *sadābrat*).

سدبهاو *sad-bhāo*, m. a pure or holy nature; good temper, amiability, goodness. *s.*

سدتر *sad-uttar*, m. proper or good reply. *s.* [profligate. *s.*

سدراچار *su-dur-āchār*, very wicked,

سدرة *sidrat*, a species of the lote tree. *sidratu-l-muntaḥa*, a tree in Paradise, the mansion of the angel Gabriel. *a.*

سدرزه *su-driḥ*, solid, firm, very hard. *s.*

سدرشن *su-darsan* or *su-darshan*, handsome, good-looking; m. the discus or missile weapon of *Krishṇa* or *Vishṇu*. *s.*

سدرش *sadrish*, alike, resembling. *sadrishatā*, f. likeness. *s.* [attained. *s.*

سدرله *su-dur-labh*, very difficult to be

سدرة *s'wra* (v. *sidrat*), a tree in Paradise. *sidra-nishīnān*, the angels. *a.*

سدسیه *sadasya*, any person present at an assembly, spectator, &c. *s.*

سدشکر *su-dush-har*, very difficult. *s.*

سدگت *sad-gati*, f. felicity or fortune; good conduct; salvation. *s.*

سدگن *sad-gun*, good, virtuous, eminent. *s.*

سدمد *sad-mud* (explained *hū-ba-hū*, q. v.), quite, perfectly, exactly. *d.*

سدن *sadan*, m. a place, house, mansion. *s.*

سدنی *su-danti*, f. the female elephant of the south-west quarter. *s.*

سده *sudda*, m. (in medicine) an obstruction; *aybala*; stoppage of the nose, coryza; a threshold. *a.*

سده *siddh* or *siddha*, accomplished, effected; celebrated, famous; valid (in law); demonstrated, proved (in logic); finished; m. a class of demigods inhabiting Indra's heaven; a saint, a holy man, he who has subjected to his will the eight *siddhis* (v. *ashta-siddhi*), an adept, a magician; the 21st of the astronomical *yogs*; adj. successful; ready; completed, accomplished. *siddha-dhātu* or *siddha-ras*, m. quicksilver. *siddha-ras*, adj. mineral, metallic. *siddha-sādhan*, the performance of magical rites, the materials employed in alchemical processes. *s.*

سده *siddh* or *siddhi*, f. success, accomplishment of an object; the entire completion of any undertaking, or attainment of any object; prosperity, success; the result or fruit of the adoration of the gods, or of ascetic severities; the supposed acquirements of supernatural powers by the completion of magical, mystical, or alchemical rites and processes; accuracy, correctness, indisputable conclusion or position; validity (in law); one of the astronomical *yogs*. *s.*

سده *sudh* or *sudhi*, f. memory, remembrance, sensation, consciousness; notice, care, intelligence; adj. accurate, correct; pure, unpolluted. *be sudh*, beside one's self. *sudh-budh*, f. sense, sensation, perception, care. *sudh-lenā*, to take care of, to accommodate, to look after, to inquire into. *s.*

سدها *sudhā*, m. nectar, ambrosia, the honey of flowers. *s.*

سدهارنا *sudhārnā*, *a.* to adorn, to adjust, to arrange, to mend. *s.*

سدهارنا *sudhārnā*, *n.* to go, to de part, to set off. *s.*

سدهاڪر سُدھاڪر *sudhākar*, m. moonlight, the supposed repository of *Sudhā*, the beverage of the Gods. *s.* [with. *s.*

سدهان سُدھاں *sudhān* or *suddhān*, together, to perform. *s.* [cause to remember. *s.*

سدهانا سُدھانا *sudhānā*, a. to put in mind, to

سدهانت सिद्धान्त *siddhānt* or *siddhānta*, m. result, consequence, truth established by demonstration; a system of science, particularly of geometry, astronomy, &c., of which there are several in Sanskrit of great antiquity, as the *Sūrya-siddhānta*, the *Brahma-siddhānta*, &c. *s.*

سدهانتي सिद्धान्ती *siddhāntī*, m. one acquainted with the truths which are founded on demonstration, a follower of the *Mīmāṃsā* philosophy. *s.*

سدهاوت सिधावट *sidhāvat*, f. candour, simplicity. *s.*

سدهرمي सधर्म *sadharmī*, observing the same customs or laws. *s.*

سدهرنا सुधरना *sudharnā*, n. to be correct, to be mended, to be or seem right or good, to avail, to succeed. *s.*

سدهرنا सुध-मुन्ना *sudh-munnā*, well-shaped, handsome. *d.* [or disciplined. *s.*

سدهنا सधना *sadhna*, n. to be fully instructed

سدهوا सधवा *sadhvā*, f. a wife whose husband is living. *s.* [wise man. *s.*

سدهي सुधी *sudhī*, m. a pandit, a learned or

سدهي सिद्धी *siddhī*, f. a species of hemp, the leaves of which cause intoxication. *d.*

سدي सदय *saday*, benevolent, compassionate. *s.*

سدي सुदी *sudī*, f. the light half of the lunar month, *i. e.* from new to full moon. *s.*

سديا सदया *sadyā* or सदिया *sadiyā*, f. the female of the little bird called *Amadavat*; m. a kind of *fakīr*. *h.*

سدیش سدهش *sadesh*, in front, before, near, proximate; of the same country or place. *s.*

سدیه سद्य *sadya*, that instant, then. *s.*

سدیه سده *sadeh*, bodily, in the body. *s.*

سدھا سدا *saḍā* (*v. saḍā*), rotten &c. *h.*

سدھل सुदोल *su-ḍaul*, well-shaped, pretty,

سدھال सुदाल *su-ḍhāl*, handsome, elegant,

سدھب सुदह *su-ḍhab*, graceful. *suḍaul-deli*, f. gracefulness of shape, handsomeness. *s.*

ḍālnā, to throw ashes on the head; n. to lament. *sir parasli-k.*, a. to protect, to aid. *sir phirānā*, a. to labour in vain. *sir piernā*, n. to revolt from obedience. *sir piṭnā*, n. to lament. *sir tornā*, a. to subdue. *sir-chaṛhā*, proud, haughty, *sir chaṛhānā*, to exalt, to assume, to be arrogant; to shew respect. *sir chaṛhke marwā*, to lay the guilt of one's blood at the door of another. *sir dharnā*, to be obedient. *sir dulānā* or *sir dhunnā*, to shake the head from affliction. *sir-de-de-mārnā*, to be desperate. *sir-ḍūb*, perfectly wet. *sir se sirwāhe* or *sir se sirwāh*, the turban is for the head, or turbans are like the head; to express that without a chief the people fall into ruin and confusion. *sir se kafan bāndh-nā*, to engage in a desperate undertaking, giving up all regard to one's own safety. *sir kāyhnā*, n. to become conspicuous. *sir-kaṭā*, beheaded. *sir karnā*, to begin. *sir ko ḥadam-k.*, to go quickly but with respect. *sir khujānā*, to court punishment. *sir ke bhal*, headlong. *sir ke zor*, with all one's might. *sir-giri*, the comb of a cock, crest of a bird. *sir lagnā*, to endure hardship. *sir mārnā*, to be at great pains, to search diligently. *sir maṇḍānā*, to quit one's connections and adopt a life of mendicacy. *sir-maṭā honā*, to have the menses. *sir niwānā*, n. to be humble, to be obedient. *s.*

सर सुर *sar*, m. an angel, one of the gods or inhabitants of the celestial world; tone, melody, accent, song, note; a vowel. *sur milānā*, a. to sing in tune. *s.*

सर सर *sar*, m. an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made (*Saccharum sara*, *Roxb.*); (for *saras*) a pond, a tank, a lake. *s.*

सर सर *sar*, m. the head, top, pinnacle, origin, point, beginning, chief, principle; intention, end, aim, will, love, desire. *sar-afraz*, exalted. *sar-afganda*, cast down, abashed. *sar-andāz*, warlike, intrepid; a kind of veil worn by women when they go abroad. *sar-bāz*, intrepid, risking one's life or head. *sar-bāzī*, intrepidity, recklessness of life. *sar-basta*, closed, shut, hidden; inextricable; wearing a turban. *sar-ba-sar*, all, the whole, entirely. *sar-buland*, eminent, glorious, exalted. *sar-bulandī*, f. exaltation. *sar-ba-muhr*, sealed. *sari-pā baṭṭnā*, to sit backwards on the heels with the knees upwards, to squat. *sar-pech* or *sar-pesh*, m. an ornament of gold, silver, or jewels, worn in front of the turban. *sar-tāj*, a chief. *sar-tez*, sharp pointed. *sar-ḥud*, independent, being one's own master. *sar-ḥush*, cheerful, gay, merry; tipsy. *sar-ḥushī*, gaiety, &c. *sar-dā aḥḥī*, a tax on trees, orchards, &c. *sar-dard*, m. headache, trouble, perplexity. *sar-durdī*, vexation. *sari-rāh*, m. the high road, the higher part of the road. *sar-zada*, depraved, ill-bred. *sar-zamīn*, f. the earth; country, region; limits, confines. *sar-zor*, mutinous, rebellious, disobedient. *sar-zorī*, f. mutiny, rebellion, disobedience. *sar-zer*, humbled. *sari sāl*, the commencement of the year. *sari shām*, evening, early in the evening. *sar-kob*, m. superintending, looking after; beating the head; overlooking, overtopping. *sar-guzār*, desperate. *sar-guzasht*, f. an event, accident transaction, account of circumstances. *sar-garūn*, tipsy drunk; proud. *sar-gardān*, distressed, humbled; confounded, stupefied; wandering, straying. *sar-gardānī*, f. distress, confusion, amazement, stupefaction. *sar-garm*, intent on; attentive; inflamed with love. *sar-garmi*, f. application, attention; love, or being in love. *sar-garoh* or *-guroh*, m. the chief of the troops, &c., leader, commander; a chief of *fakīrs*, a provincial. *sar-mast*, intoxicated (with wine, lust, power, &c.), *sar-mastī*, f. intoxication. *sar-mashk*, a copy (for writing). *sar-nigūn*, hanging the head, abashed; vile; backward, topsy-turvy, upside down. *sari nau*, anew, afresh, over again; commencement. *sar-navisht*, f. destiny, fortune, fate. *sar o pā*, all, the whole; m. a vest with which princes honour their subjects (*v. khī'at*). *sar-k.*, a. to make head, to accomplish, to perform, to execute; to obtain victory. *p.*

सर सिर *sirr*, m. a secret, a mystery. *a.*

سرا *sarā*, f. a caravanserai; a house, a mansion. *sirā* or *sarā*, (in comp.) singing, warbling, as *bulbuli dāstān-sirā*, the warbling nightingale. *p.*

سرا *sarā*, m. an earthen cover of a pot. *s.*

سرا *sarā*, m. a tree from which bows are made. *a.*

سرا *sirā*, m. head, end, extremity. *s.*

سرا *surā*, f. spirituous liquor. *s.*

سرا *surrā*, m. the sword-fish. *d.*

سراب *sarāb* or *surāb*, m. a vapour resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the rays of the sun or moon on a sandy plain, glare (Fr. *mirage*). *a.*

سراب *sarāp* or *srāp*, m. cursing, an imprecation. *sarāp denā*, to curse. *s.*

سراپا *sarāpā*, m. the whole body, figure; adv. totally, from end to end. *sarāpā tak*, from head to foot. *p.*

سراپارده *sarāparda*, m. a royal tent, pavilion (vide also *sar-parda*) *p.*

سراپنا *sarāpnā*, a. to curse. *sarāp-denā*, to imprecate or invoke curses. *s.*

سرات *sirat*, cold, becoming cold. *s.*

سراج *sirāj*, m. a candle, a lamp; the sun. *sirāju-d-daula*, the lamp or sun of the state; a man's name; the *nawāb* or viceroy of Bengal, who in 1756 took Calcutta, and caused the death of 131 Englishmen, by confining them in a close dungeon, bore this high-sounding title. In some of the newspapers and chronicles of the day, at home, he figures under the more Christian appellation of Sir Roger Dowler. *a.*

سراج *sarrāj*, m. a saddler; a groom. *a.*

سراجال *sirājāl*, m. enlargement of the vessels of the eye. *s.*

سراجنا *sirājnā*, a. to create, produce, form (Gīlc.). *s.*

سراچه *sarācha*, m. a tent, surrounded with an inclosure; an inner apartment. *p.*

سرادار *sarā-dār*, one who has charge of a caravanserai. *p.* [of Hindūs. *h.*

سرادکی *srādki*, m. the name of a tribe

سرادھ *srādh*, m. funeral obsequies, consisting in offering rice and fruits, &c. to the manes of ancestors. *s.*

سرازیر *sarāzīr*, sloping (little used). *p.*

سراسر *sarāsar*, all, the whole, entirely. *p.*

سراسری *sarāsari*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the head, going all round the head; summary. *p.*

سراسیمگی *sarāsīmagī*, f. amazement, perturbation, perplexity. *p.*

سراسیمه *sarāsīma*, amazed, confounded, disturbed; distressed. *p.*

سراغ *surāgh*, m. search, inquiry; sign, mark, trace; spying. *surāgh lenā*, a. to search, to seek, to inquire for, to spy. *p.*

سرامد *sarāmad*, perfect, complete, accomplished; master of any art, &c.; chief (q. d. arrived at the summit). *p.*

سراانا *sirānā*, n. to cool; a. to make cold; to set afloat, to set off, to despatch. *s.*

سراانجام *sar-anjām*, m. apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, materials, ingredients; conclusion, end, accomplishment. *saranjām-k.*, to conclude, finish, prepare. *saranjām-h.*, to be concluded. *p.*

سراندیپ *sarāndīp*, the island of Ceylon. *a. s.*

سرانگشت *sar-angusht*, the tip of the finger. *p.*

سراو *sarāv*, m. a lid, or a shallow cup used as such. *s.*

سراوک *sarāvak* (for *shrāvak*), m. name of a Hindū tribe; the believers of the Jain religion; the laity. *s.*

سراوان *sarāwan*, m. a harrow. *h.*

سراوان *srāvan* (for *shrāvan*), the month *sāvan*, q. v. *s.*

سراه *sarāh* (v. *sarā*), a kind of tree. *a.*

سراه *sarāh*, f. praise, commendation. *h.*

سراهن *sarāhan*, m. the act of praising. *h.*

سراھنا *sarāhnā*, a. to praise, to commend, to approve, to applaud. *h.*

سرائی *sarāe*, f. (v. *sarā*) a mansion, an inn. *sarāe digar*, the next inn, i. e. the world to come. *p.*

سرائی *sarāe*, f. a small cover. *s.*

سرایت *sirāyat*, f. contagion, pestilence. *a.*

سرایچہ *sarāe-cha*, m. (v. *sarācha*) a tent, &c. *p.*

سراییدن *sarāīdan*, to sing, to play on an instrument. *p.* [singer. *p.*

سراینده *sarāīnda* or *sarāyanda*, singing, a

سرب *surb* or *surub*, m. lead. *p.*

سرب *sarb* (for *sarva*), all, the whole. *s.*

سربدا *sarbadā* (for *sarvadā*), always, perpetually, at all times. *s.*

سربدر *sarbar*, m. (v. *sarobar* or *sarovar*) a pond, an artificial tank. *s.*

سربراه *sar-ba-rāh*, f. supply; travelling expenses, or cash to pay them. *sarbarāh-kār*, a commissary of supplies. *p.*

سربراهی *sar-ba-rāhī*, f. the act of providing supplies for a journey, &c.; direction, arrangement. *p.*

سربس *sarbus* or *sarbasu* (for *sarvasva*), m. every thing, the whole property. *s.*

سربگهن *sarb-gahan*, m. a total eclipse. *s.* [m. nutmeg. *s.*

سربھ *surabhi*, fragrant, sweet-smelling; *p.*

सर्प सर्पे *sarp, sarpa*, or सरप *sarap*, m. a serpent. *sarpa-phanaḥ* or *sarpa-mani*, m. the snake-stone, a gem said to be found in the head of a snake. *sarpa-chhatra*, m. a mushroom. *sarpa-gandhā*, f. a plant, perhaps the same as *Ophioxylon*. *sarpa-hant*, m. (the snake-killer) an ichneumon, a mungoose. s.

सुरपति *sur-pati*, m. a name of Indra, ruler of the gods. s.

सरपत *sarpat*, } m. a kind of reed, or
सरपता *sarpatā*, } reed grass (*Saccharum procerum*, Rox.) s.

सरपट *sarpat*, f. galloping. *sarpat-daurṇā* or *-phenkā*, to gallop off. *sarpat-daurānā*, to put one's horse to a gallop. h.

सुरपुर *sur-pur*, m. the city of the immortals, Indra's capital. s.

सर्पार्दा *sarpardā*, m. name of a Persian musical mode, supposed to have been published by *Amir Khusrāw*, of *Dellī*. p.

सरभुजि *sar-bhujī*, strength of fist. p.

सरपोश *sarposh*, m. a cover, a lid. p.

सरफातवर *sir-phatauwar*, wrangling; affectation of civility with internal hatred. s.

सरफोरी *sir-phorī*, f. a headache. *sar-phorī*, labour in vain. d.

सरपेच *sar-pech*, a diadem; a turban, an ornament in front of a turban p.

सरत *surat* or *surt*, f. consideration, reflection, memory, attention, caution, accuracy; copulation, coition. s.

सरत *surat*, the name of one of the six seasons; comprising *āsin* and *kārtik*. s.

सरित *sarīt*, } f a river in general, a
सरिता *sarītā*, } stream. s.

सुरता *surtā*, considerate, mindful, prudent, intelligent; accurate. s.

सरताबि *sar-tābī*, f. disobedience. p.

सर्तोल *sartol*, equal, a compeer, consort. d.

सरतेज *sar-tez*, headstrong, obstinate. p.

सरतीला *surtīlā*, considerate, prudent. s.

सरट *sarat*, m. a kind of lizard, a chameleon. h.

सरठठीवर *sir-thathauwar*, } m. sa-
सरठठीवल *sir-thathauwal*, } luta-
tion (with displeasure). s. h.

सरजि *sarjī*, f. natron, alkali. s.

सरज *sarj*, m. a saddle. a.

सरजन *surjan*, m. (v. *sajan*), a respectable person. s.

सरजना *sirajnā* or *सृजना* *srijnā*, a. to create, to produce, to form. s.

सरजनहार *srijan-hār*, m. the Creator. s.

सरजू *sarjū*, f. name of a river. s.

सरचश्मे *sar-chashma*, m. a spring, a fountain, a source or fountain-head. p.

सरचंग *sar-chang*, repulse, rout; labour, fatigue; a kick. p.

सरचोट *sir-choṭ*, disgust, aversion. d.

सरحد *sar-hadd*, f. boundary, extremity, frontier, limit, confines. p.

सरख *surkh*, red. *surkh-hādā*, m. the name of a disorder, St. Anthony's fire. *surkh-bed*, f a kind of cane; name of a medicinal plant. *surkh-posh*, dressed in red. *surkh-rū*, honourable, "nulla culpa pallescens." *surkh-rū, ī*, f. honour, character, fame. *surkh sufaid*, (red and white) fair. p.

सरखा *surkhā*, m. grey colour in horses. p.

सरखाब *surkhāb*, m. name of a bird (*Anas casarca*); also a species of lark. *surkhāb kā par lagnā*, to do any thing expeditiously. *sir par surkhāb kā par honā*, n. to be proud p.

सरखात *sarkhat*, m. an agreement to hire service; bill of sale, certificate of service performed. p. a.

सरखे *surkha*, red tincture; a kind of pigeon; name of the son of *Afrāsiyāb*. p.

सरखि *surkhī*, f. redness; blood; brick-dust. p.

सरखिल *sar-khail*, a general or commander of an army or division. p. a.

सरखिलि *sar-khailī*, office of general. p.

सर्द *sard*, cold, damp. *sard-h.*, a. to cool, to pacify. *sard-ser*, cool (place). *sard-mihr*, a cool or lukewarm friend. *sard-mih, ī*, coolness in friendship. p.

सरद *sarad*, f. name of one of the six seasons (v. *sarat*). s. [melon. h]

सरदा *sardā*, m. a kind of musk or water

सर्दाबा *sardāba*, m. the cold-bath. p.

सरदार *sar-dār*, m. a chief, a head man. p.

सरदारी *sar-dārī*, f. chiefship. p.

सरदस्त *sar-dast*, the hand from the wrist to the finger ends. p.

सर्दवाल *sar-davāl* or *sir-davāl*, f. reins of a bridle, headstall. p. [tine. s.]

सर्दहूप *sur-dhūp*, m. resin, turpentine

सर्दी *sardī*, f. a cold, coldness, dampness; the cold weather. p.

सरस *sarīās*, alike, the same. d.

सररिश्ता *sar-rishta*, m. an office, employment; connexion, affinity; a rope, thread, cord; desire. p.

सररिश्तदार *sar-rishta-dār*, } chief native reve-
सरिश्तदार *sarishdadār*, } nue officer in a
district; supervisor of revenue matters. p.

सररो *sari rū*, f. the cephalic vein in the arm. p.

सररु *sar-zad*, happening. *sar-zad honā*, to occur, to take place; to be perpetrated. p.

सरजन *sar-zan*, (lit.) striking the head, rebellious, disobedient. *p.*

सरजनस *sar-zanish*, *f.* reproof, rebuke. *p.*

सरजनि *sar-zanī*, act of striking the head, disobedience. *p.*

सरस सिरिस *siris*, *m.* the name of a species of acacia (*Mimosa seris*). *s.* [juicy. *s.*

सरस सुरस *suras*, sweet, well-flavoured, सरस सरस *saras*, } best, excellent, prime; सरसा सरसा *sarsā*, } more, abundant, plenty. *s.*

सरसाम *sarsām*, *m.* delirium, frenzy, a tumor, or inflammation of the brain; *adj.* stupefied. *p.*

सरसाई सरसाई *sarsā, ī*, *f.* increase, abundance, excellence. *s.* [fortunate, happy. *p.*

सरसबज *sar-sabz*, fresh, verdant; prosperous,

सरसबजी *sar-sabzī*, *f.* verdure, greenness; prosperity, happiness. *p.*

सरसर सरसर *sar-sar*, } noise of a snake

सरसरत सरसरत *sarsarāt*, } when creeping. *h.*

सरसराना सरसराना *sarsarānā*, } *n.* to creep along,

सरसराना सरसराना *sursurānā*, } to make the noise a snake does when creeping. *h.*

सरसुराहट सरसुराहट *sursurahāt* or *sarsarāhat*, *f.* creeping (sensation), titillation; the noise of a snake in creeping. *h.*

सरसरि सरसरि *sarsarī*, easy, facile, careless. *p.*

सरसुरी सरसुरी *sursurī*, *f.* titillation; an insect bred in grain. *h.*

सरस्वत सरस्वत *sarasvat*, elegant. *s.*

सरस्वती सरस्वती *sarasvatī*, *f.* the wife of Brahmā, the goddess of speech and eloquence, the patroness of music and the arts, and the inventress of the Sanskrit language, and of the Devanāgarī characters; the river commonly called Sarsūti. *s.*

सरसौ सरसौ *sarsau*, *f.* a kind of mustard seed or plant (*Sinapis dichotoma*, Roxb.). *s.*

सरसिंग सरसिंग *sirsing*, rebellious, mutinous. *s.*

सरिश सरिश *sirish* (*v.* *siris*), the acacia. *s.*

सरशर सरशर *sarshār*, full, brimful, redundant, glutted; intoxicated. *p.*

सरशरी सरशरी *sarshārī*, *f.* fulness, intoxication. *p.*

सरशप सरशप *sarshap*, *m.* a sort of mustard (*Sinapis dichotoma*); a kind of poison. *s.*

सरशित सरशित *sarishit*, *f.* nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, complexion; intellect. *p.*

सरशित सरशित *sirishita*, mixed, created. *p.*

सरशित सरशित *śṛishṭ*, created, made; *f.* also *śṛishṭī*, the creation, the world, the universe, nature, natural property. *śṛishṭi kartā*, the creator of the universe. *s.*

सरशुफ सरशुफ *sarshuf*, *m.* mustard seed. *p.*

सरशुक सरशुक *sarashk* or *sirishk*, *m.* a tear. *p.*

सरशुन सरशुन *sarashūn*, *m.* a crab; the sign Cancer; a cancer; a disease incident to the feet of cattle. *s.*

सरशुत सरशुत *sur'at*, haste. *sur'atun*, quickly. *a.*

सरशुध सरशुध *sarghana*, *m.* a chief; a great personage; *adj.* abovementioned, aforesaid. *p.*

सरशुफ सरशुफ *sarf* or *saraf*, *m.* extravagance. *a.*

सरशुफ सरशुफ *sar-farāz*, exalted, eminent, distinguished (same as *sar-afraz*). *p.*

सरशुफ सरशुफ *sar-furāzī*, *f.* exaltation, distinction, promotion (also *sar-afrazī*). *p.*

सरशुफ सरशुफ *surfa*, a moth, caterpillar; a cough. *p.*

सरशुफ सरशुफ *sarika*, *m.* plagiarism, theft. *a.*

सरशुफ सरशुफ *sarak*, a noose, a snare. *d.*

सरशुफ सरशुफ *sirkā* (for *sirka*), vinegar. *p.*

सरशुफ सरशुफ *sar-hār*, *f.* the king's court; government; estate, property; a district comprehending several *parganas*; *m.* a superintendent; a title by way of respect given to a person present or absent, such as your highness, your honour. *p.*

सरशुफ सरशुफ *sar-kārī*, *f.* superintendence; *adj.* belonging to the state, or to the government. *p.*

सरशुफ सरशुफ *sarkānā*, *a.* to remove, to put on one side, to remove out of the way. *h.*

सरशुफ सरशुफ *sarkaḍā*, *m.* a reed (*Saccharum procerum*, Roxb.). *s.* [tinous. *p.*

सरशुफ सरशुफ *sar-hash*, disobedient, rebellious, mutinous.

सरशुफ सरशुफ *sar-hashī*, *f.* disobedience, mutiny, rebellion, revolt. *p.*

सरशुफ सरशुफ *sarahnā*, *n.* to be moved, to move, to stir, to be set aside, to get out of the way. *h.*

सरशुफ सरशुफ *suruknā*, *u.* (*v.* *suruknā*) to swallow by gulps, to sip. *h.*

सरशुफ सरशुफ *sarhandā*, *m.* (*v.* *sarkaḍā*) a kind of reed, of which mats are made. *s.*

सरशुफ सरशुफ *sirka*, *m.* vinegar. *sirka-fishānī*, (lit. scattering vinegar) reproach, sarcasm. *p.*

सरशुफ सरशुफ *surkhā*, a tall plant running up without a due proportion of leaves. *h.*

सरशुफ सरशुफ *sir-khap*, resolute (soldier), adventurous. *s. h.*

सरशुफ सरशुफ *sir-khapī*, *f.* resolution, perseverance, enterprise. *s. h.*

सरशुफ सरशुफ *sirhī*, *f.* a kind of reed of which mats are made, reed-grass (the upper joint of *Saccharum procerum*, Roxb.); a sort of mat to keep off rain. *h.*

सरशुफ सरशुफ *sarg* or *sarga*, } *m.* the heaven; सरशुफ सरशुफ *sarg-lok*, } the firmament; the sky (properly *swarga*, *q. v.*). *s.*

सरशुफ सरशुफ *sarg-patālī*, squint-eyed; (an ox or cow) having one horn pointing upwards, and the other downwards. *s.*

سرگشتی *sar-gashtagī*, f. astonishment, affliction. *p.*

سرگشتہ *sar-gashta*, afflicted, astonished, at a loss, wandering, perplexed. *p.*

سرگم *sari-gam*, the gamut; sol-fa-ing, sol-mization. *s.*

سرگن *sargun*, filled with or possessed of all good qualities, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

سرگوشی *sari-gosh*, m. the ear. *p.*

سرگوشی *sargoshi*, f. whispering, deliberation. *p.*

سرگین *sargin*, m. dung, especially cow-dung. *p.*

سرل *saral*, m. name of a fragrant wood (*Pinus longifolia*, Roxb.); a bird (*Pavo bicolorata*); adj. perpendicular, straight; plain, artless, honest, simple, upright. *s.*

سرلا *saralā*, upright, tall, straight; f. a variety of the plant called Teorī. *s.*

سرم *sr. m*, m. f. fatigue, toil, pains. *s.*

سرم *saram*, the ridge-pole of a house. *d.*

سرمہ *sarmā*, m. winter; the cold season. *p.*

سرماہی *sarmāi*, m. winter clothing; adj. wintry, of or relating to the cold season. *p.*

سرماہی *sarmāya*, m. stock in trade, capital. *p.*

سرمہ *sarmad*, eternal everlasting. *sarmadān*, eternally, for ever. *a.*

سرمہ *sarmadī*, eternal, perpetual, divine. *a.*

سرہست *sar-mast*, dead drunk. *p.*

سرہن *sarmaghzan*, m. trouble, vexation, labour, perplexity, fatigue. *p.* [*plex*]. *a.*

سرمق *sarmak*, m. (v. *surma*) orach (*Atriplex*).

سرمکھ *sarmukh*, (cor. of *sammukh* or *sahmukh*, q. v.) before, in front. *s.*

سرمانڈل *sarmandal*, name of a musical instrument. *d.*

سرمہ *surma*, m. a collyrium (generally considered to be antimony, but what is used in India is an ore of lead). *surma-ālūda*, whose eyes are stained with *surma*. *surma-dān* or *surma-dānī*, a box, &c., for holding *surma*. *surma honā*, n. to be reduced to an impalpable powder. *p.* [*ish*]. *p.*

سرمہ *surmaī*, of the colour of *surma*, grey-

سرن *सरन saran*, } f. an asylum, shelter, protection. *s.*

سرنا *sarnā*, n. to be performed, to be carried on, to issue, to be ended. *h.*

سرنا *surnā*, m. a kind of pipe, a clarion. *p.*

سرناچی *surnā-chī*, m. a clarion (or a hautboy) player. *p.*

سرناگت *saranāgat*, one who comes for shelter, a refugee. *saranāgata-vatsal*, merciful to those who come for sanctuary, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

سرنامہ *sarnāma*, m. title, address, supercription of a letter. *p.*

سرنامی *surnāī*, m. (v. *surnā-chī*) a piper, &c. *v.*

سرنای *surnāe*, m. (v. *surnā*). *p.*

سرناجم *sar-anjām* (v. *سرناجم*), apparatus, &c. *p.*

سرناجمی *saranjāmī*, means of support. *p.*

سرنگت *سرنگت surang*, f. a mine, a hole cut in a wall to break into a house, a gallery, subterraneous passage; m. red colour; adj. red coloured, bay or chestnut (horse). *surang-dhātu*, m. red chalk. *s.*

سرنگت *सृङ्ग sring*, m. a precipice; a horn. *s.*

سرنگی *सृङ्गी sringī*, horned, crested; name of a saint. *s.*

سرو *सर्व sarv* or *sarva*, all, the whole. *sarva-*

bhāo, m. whole disposition, all one's thoughts and purposes. *sarva-bhāksha*, omnivorous, all-devouring. *sarva-bhūt*, m. all the elements, all created things. *sarva-priya*, universally beloved; loving all. *sarva-pūrṇatā*, f. entire completion, complete preparation. *sarva-tejas*, m. all-splendour, omnipotence. *sarva-tejomay*, comprising or consisting of all splendour or power. *sarva-jit*, all-subduing, incomparable; m. the twenty-first year of the cycle. *sarva-jagat*, f. the universe. *sarva-darshī*, all-seeing. *sarva-dukh kshay*, m. end of all pain, final emancipation. *sarva-daman*, all-subduing. *sarva-dhārī*, f. the 22nd year of the cycle. *sarva-dhan*, m. whole property; (in arith.) total of a sum in progression. *sarva-rātra*, m. the whole night. *sarva-samtā*, f. sameness or identity with all things; equanimity, equal regard for all. *sarva-svānī*, m. master of all, universal monarch. *sarva-sah*, all-enduring; m. bdellium. *sarva-kārī*, m. the maker of all things. *sarva-kāl*, m. all seasons or times. *sarva-kālīn*, of all times or seasons. *sarva ga* or *sarva-gat*, all-pervading, omnipresent. *sarva-gandh*, m. a class of four aromatics, or *kakkol*, cloves, agallochum, and gum benjamin. *sarva-gya*, omniscient. *sarva-gyatā*, f. omniscience. *sarva-lok*, m. the universe. *sarva-may*, universal, comprehensive. *sarva-nāsh*, m. universal destruction. *sarva-nām*, m. a pronoun. *sarva-vid* or *sarva-vedī*, omniscient, all-wise. *sarva hār*, m. total confiscation. *s.*

سرو *sarv*, m. the cypress tree. *sarv-hadd*, or *sarv-andām*, or *sarv-kāmat*, of cypress stature; graceful and majestic. *sarvī rawān*, moving majestically. *p.*

سروا *सरवा sarnvā*, m. a cup; wife's brother; brother-in-law; adj. excelling. *s.*

سروا *सुरवा survā*, m. a ladle in form of a hand with which clarified butter is thrown into the fire for a burnt offering. *s.*

سروانہ *सर्वान्मा sarvātām*, m. the universal spirit, all beings collectively. *s.*

سروادھکار *सर्वोधिकार sarvādihikār*, m. general control or superintendence. *sarvādihikārī*, m. a general superintendent. *s.*

سروانہم *सर्वार्थम sarvārtham*, for all; on account of all. *s.* [to all]. *s.*

سرواسری *सर्वशरण sarvāshray*, giving shelter

سروال *sarvāl*, m. trousers, breeches. *a.*

سروانگت *सर्वान्ग sarvāng*, m. the wholebody. *s.*

सरोप सहप *sarūp*, like, resembling; with form, with appearance; m. (for *swarūp*) appearance, a spectacle; own or natural shape or form; appearance, identity. *sarūp*, beautiful, handsome. *sarūpatā*, f. likeness, resemblance. *s*.

सरोपी सहपी *sarūpī*, in its own shape, as it really appears. *s*.

सरोता सरोता *sarotā*, } m. a kind of scissors

सरोत्रा सरोत्रा *sarotrā*, } for cutting betel-nut. *h*.

सरोत्पात सरोत्पात *sirotpāt*, m. redness and inflammation of the eyes. *s*.

सर्वत्र सर्वत्र *sarvatra*, everywhere, in all places, at all times. *s*.

सर्वतोभद्र सर्वतोभद्र *sarvato-bhadra*, everywhere auspicious; m. a temple or palace of a square form, with an entrance opposed to each point of the compass. *s*. [means assuredly. *s*.

सर्वथा सर्वथा *sarvathā*, in all ways, by all

सरोज सरोज *saroj*, m. the lotus; lit. "the lake-born." *s*.

सरोद सरोद *sarod*, m. a song, modulation, melody. *p*.

सर्वदा सर्वदा *sarvadā*, always, at all times. *s*.

सरोदी सरोदी *sarodī*, m. a singer. *p*.

सुरुर सुरुर *surūr*, m. pleasure, joy, cheerfulness. *a*.

सर्वार सर्वार *sarvar*, m. a chief, principal, leader; name of a *Muḥammadan* saint. *sarwari kā'ināt*, (chief of the world or of creatures) *Muḥammad*. *p*.

सर्वार सर्वार *sarvar*, m. a pond, a tank, a lake. *sarwar*, adj. equal. *s*.

सर्वारि सर्वारि *sarvarī*, f. chiefship, leadership. *p*.

सर्वस सर्वस *sarvas*, *sarvasu*, } m. the whole,

सर्वस्व सर्वस्व *sarvasva*, } every thing, all substance or property. *sarvasva-dand*, fined in all one's property; m. (also *sarvasva-haran*) confiscation of a whole property. *s*.

सरोश सरोश *sarosh*, m. an angel; a voice from heaven; the seventeenth day of the solar month. *p*.

सरोकार सरोकार *sarohār*, m. business. *p*.

सरोग सरोग *sarog*, sick, diseased. *sarvag*, all-pervading. *s*.

सरोला सरोला *sarolā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h*.

सरोण सरोण *sarvan*, m. the ear; the act of hearing; the twenty-third mansion of the moon, composed of the three principal stars in *Aquila*. *s*.

सरोज सरोज *sarauj*, f. a kind of seed. *s*.

सरोवर सरोवर *sarovar*, m. a lake or large pond. *s*.

सरोवशदहरस सरोवशदहरस *sarvaushadi-ras*, m. the juice or infusion of a number of plants as used at a royal inauguration. *s*.

सरोवशदहगन सरोवशदहगन *sarvaushadhi-gan*, m. a class of certain principal drugs, consisting of *Mūra*, *Valeriana*, *Jatamansi*, *Orris* root, &c. *s*.

सरो सरो *sara*, current (as coin); good, worthy. *p*.

सरोही सरोही *sarohī*, f. a kind of scimitar. *h*.

सरोहाना सरोहाना *sirhānā*, m. a pillow; the place where the head rests, when a person is asleep or dead; the head of a bed or tomb. *s*.

सरोहना सरोहना *sarhnā*, m. the scale of a fish. *h*.

सरोहंग सरोहंग *sarhang*, m. a general, commander, captain, chief, overseer, a foot-soldier; adj. disobedient, violent, rebellious, strong. *p*.

सरोही सरोही *sarhī*, a kind of grass growing on neglected or uncultivated lands. *h*.

सरो सरो *sarī*, f. the shaft of an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made. *s*.

सरो सरो *sirī* (v. *sir*), the head. *s*.

सरो श्री *sri* or *shrī*, a name of *Lakshmi* the wife of *Vishnu* and goddess of prosperity; beauty; it is written as a mark of respect, something like our Master or Sir at the beginning of Hindū proper names of persons, as *Sri Lalā Lāl*, the author of the *Prem Nāgar*. *s*.

सरो सरो *sarī*, f. chiefship; adj. good. *p*.

सरो सरो *sare*, a term equivalent to our *a* or *per*, in such phrases as "how many rupees a yard," or "per yard?" *sare gaz kai rupae?* *h*.

सरो सरो *sirrī*, mad, insane. *h*.

सरो सरो *suryānī*, Syriac (tongue), a Syrian. *a*.

सरो सरो *sare-pā*, } all, the whole; from top

सरो सरो *sare-pā*, } to toe. *p*.

सरो सरो *sri-pati*, *Vishnu*, the husband of *Lakshmi*. *s*.

सरो सरो *sriphal* (for *shrī-phal*), a cocoa-nut. *s*.

सरो सरो *surait* or *sarait*, } f. a para-

सरो सरो *suraitin* or *saraitin*, } mour, a mistress, a concubine. *s*.

सरो सरो *sarejo* or *sarejav*, m. shelter, protection, patronage. *s*.

सरो सरो *sarīr*, m. a throne; a cot or bedstead. *a*.

सरो सरो *sarīr*, m. (for *sharīr*) body, constitution. *sarīrī*, corporeal. *s*.

सरो सरो *sarī-rāg*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāg*, appropriated to the afternoon in winter. It proceeds from the womb of the earth. *s*.

सरो सरो *suresh*, m. glue, starch. *p*.

सरो सरो *sreshth* (for *sreshtha*), best, most excellent, pre-eminent. *s*.

सरो सरो *sarī*, quick, nimble, ready. *sarī'u-tāgīr*, ready, penetrating. *sarī'u-zawāl*, soon passing away; fading, frail. *a*.

सरो सरो *sarehā*, like, as, that, so (also much used as an expletive without any meaning, but conveying some slight emphasis). *ā*.

सरो सरो *sarekhā*, f. the ninth mansion of the moon, consisting of five stars, probably in *Cancer*; cunning, sly. *s*.

सरो सरो *sarīhkhā*, like, resembling, so. *h*.

مٲرٲر ٲرٲر *srī-mat*, prosperous, fortunate, wealthy, opulent. *s.* [sperity. *s.*
 مٲرٲر ٲرٲر *srī-mad*, intoxication of pro-
 مٲرٲر *surīn*, f. the buttocks, the hips, the thighs. *p.* [lum. *s.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *sarev*, m. patronage, shelter, asy-
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *sir*, f. madness, insanity. *h.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *sirā*, mad, insane. *h.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *surā*, rotten, musty, stinking. *h.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *surānā*, a. to cause to rot; to make ferment, to steep. *h.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *surānd*, f. a disagreeable smell. *h.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *surāhat*, f. rottenness. *h.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *surāhind*, f. a disagreeable smell, smell of putrid meat. *h.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *sur-bilillā*, mad, insane. *h.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *surap*, f. sipping or sucking up (as broth), or the noise made thereby. *h.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *sur-pan*, m. madness, insanity. *h.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *surapnā*, n. to sip. *h.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *sarak*, f. the high road, a path. *sarak-phānsī*, f. a noose. *h.*
 مٲرٲر *sarak*, a game bag (v. *shikār band*); adj. drunk, intoxicated. *d.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *suruknā*, n. to gulp at, to swallow. *h.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *surukhī* or *surkhī*, f. act of suddenly slackening the string of a paper kite. *h.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *suran*, f. rottenness, putrefaction. *s.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *suran*, f. mad or insane (women). *h.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *surānā*, n. to rot; to ferment. *h.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *surī*, mad, insane (v. *sirrī*). *h.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *surī*, f. stairs, steps, a ladder. *d.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *suriyal*, rotten, stinking. *h.*
 مٲرٲر *suzā*, f. (literally) one's desert; (generally means) correction, punishment, retribution *sazā-denā* or *-karnā*, lit. to give one his desert, generally used in the sense of "to punish, to castigate." *p.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *sazā-nār*, worthy, excellent, able, applicable, meritorious. *p.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *sazā-nārī*, f. worthiness, excellence. *p.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *sazā-war* (v. *sazā-nār*), worthy, &c. *p.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *sazāwal*, m. a tax-gatherer, a land steward, an officer employed at a monthly salary, to collect the revenues of a district, the zamīndār of which has fallen in arrear. *t.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *sazāwali*, f. the business of a *sazāwal*; adj. relating to a *sazāwal*. *t.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *sas* (for *shashī*), m. the moon; the sky, the heavens. *s.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *sasā*, m. a hare (Dakh. *sassa*). *s.*

مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *susār*, m. a cook, a dresser and seller of provisions. *h.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *sust*, relaxed, lazy, negligent, slow, dilatory, languid, feeble, indolent. *sust-ī'tikād*, incredulous, fickle. *sust-paimān*, unsteady to one's engagement. *p.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *sustā*, cheap, easy to procure. *h.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *sustāgī*, f. cheapness. *d.* [to rest. *s.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *sastānā* or *سٲرٲرٲرٲر* *sustānā*, n.
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *sastāī*, f. cheapness. *h.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *sustar*, a string for making images move or dance. *d.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *susth*, well, healthy. *susthatā*, f. health. *s.* [resolute. *s.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *susthir*, firm, steady, stable; *sustī*, f. relaxation, laziness, negligence, dilatoriness; cheapness, lowness of price. *sustī tornā*, to break one's laziness, to become active, *sustī bechnā*, to sell cheap. *p.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *sisir*, f. one of the six seasons, including from the 11th of Paus to the 11th of Phagun; dew. *s.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *susar* or *sasur*, } m. a father-in-law,
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *susrā*, } the father of either husband or wife. *s.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *susrār*, } f. father-in-law's house
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *susrāl*, } or family. In Calcutta, &c., the term is jocosely applied to a jail or prison, just as we call the pawnbroker's shop "the mansion of mine uncle." *s.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *suskārānā* *suskārānā*, n. to sibilate, to hiss (as a snake). *h.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *sisahnā*, n. to sob. *h.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *sishī*, f. sobbing. *s'shiyān bharnā*, to sob. *h.* [plenty. *s.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *susamay* *susamay*, m. a good season,
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *sasanshay* *sasanshay*, doubtful, uncertain. *s.* [able smell. *h.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *sisiyāīnd* *sisiyāīnd*, a disagree-
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *sasiyar* *sasiyar*, m. the moon (v. *sisi*). *s.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *sasya* *sasya*, m. fruit; corn, grass. *s.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *sushupt* *sushupt*, fast asleep. *sushuptī*, f. deep sleep. *s.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *sishāchār* *sishāchār*, m. humility, complaisance, obligingness. *s.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *sishāchārī* *sishāchārī*, obliging, humble; f. a treat, a feast. *s.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *sashank* *sashank*, fearful, doubtful. *s.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *sashok* *sashok*, sorrowful, sad, sadly. *s.*
 مٲرٲر مٲرٲر *shishya* or *shishya*, m. a disciple, a scholar, a pupil. *s.*

سهييل सुशील *su-shīl*, well-disposed, good-natured, of good manners, polite. *s.*

سهييلता सुशीलता *su-shīlatā*, f. goodness of disposition good nature, affability. *s.*

سطح *suḥ*, f. a platform, a terrace, a flat roof; surface, superficies, area. *a.*

سطحي *suḥī*, superficial, flat. *a.*

سطر *saṭar*, f. a line, row, rank, series, lineament: delineating, describing. *saṭar-bandī*, f. ruling, lines for writing on. *a.*

سپوت *saṭwat*, dominion, majesty, power, authority, awfulness; force, violence. *a.*

سعادت *sa'ādāt*, f. felicity, happiness, good fortune. *sa'ādāt-mand*, fortunate, prosperous, happy. *sa'ādāt-mandī*, f. prosperity. *a.*

سعاية *si'āyat*, labour expected from a half-free servant; calumny, accusation: according to Gladwin, by *si'āyat* is meant work or labour of any kind. It is a principle of the *Muḥammadan* law that no person can remain partially a slave, but that any circumstance, which in its nature establishes the emancipation of a part, provides for, and necessarily induces, the eventual emancipation of the whole: and hence the ruler, that a slave, partially emancipated, works out the remainder of his value at an ascertained rate. *a.*

سعتار *sa'tar*, f. *origanum*; a woman that loves a woman; *instrumentum in modum virgæ virilis, confectum ex serico vel simili materia, quo, ad medium corporis sibi alligato meretrices utuntur.* *a.*

سعد *sa'd*, m. felicity, prosperity, propitiousness. *a.*

سعدى *sa'dī*, the celebrated poet and moralist of Shīrāz, author of the *Gulistan*, &c. *a.*

سعديت *sa'diyat*, state of felicity. *a.*

سعدين *sa'dain* (du.), two fortunate planets, such as Jupiter and Venus. *a.*

سعي *sa'ī*, f. endeavour, attempt, effort, enterprise, purpose. *a.*

سعيد *sa'īd*, fortunate, happy, august. *a.*

سعيير *sa'īr*, that portion of hell which is destined for idolaters. *a.*

سفارت *sifārat*, f. making peace (between others); writing, collecting, or binding a book. *a.*

سفارش *sifārish*, f. recommendation, introduction. *p.* [troduction. *s.*

سفارش نامه *sifārish-nāma*, m. a letter of introduction. *s.*

سفاك *saffāk*, m. a shedder of blood. *a.*

سفاكي *saffākī*, the act of bloodshed. *a.*

سفال *safāl*, m. meanness of rank, depression; descent, fall. *a.*

سفال *sifāl*, m. earthenware; (in Hindī) glazed earthenware. *p.*

سفالي *sifālī*, earthen, made of earthenware. *p.*

سفانت *sifānat*, f. the art of ship-building. *a.*

سفاهت *safāhat*, f. stupidity, folly, buffoonery; insolence. *a.*

سفت *saft*, firm; thick, close (a cloth). *p.*

سفت *saft*, f. drinking a great deal without quenching thirst. *sift*, soft pitch. *a.*

سفتجة *siftajat* or *siftaja*, the act of giving a bill of exchange or letter of credit, the amount to be payable, with interest, at a distant time and place: it also denotes the delivery of property to another by way of loan, and not by way of trust, in order that the other may deliver it to some friend of his, and the object of it is to avoid the dangers of the road. *a.*

سفتن *suftan* (r. *sumb*), to bore (a pearl, &c.). *p.*

سفته *sufta*, bored, pierced (a pearl). *p.*

سفر *safar*, m. journey, voyage, travel. *sa-far-k.*, *a.* to travel; (met.) to go, to depart, to retire, to die. *as-safar wasilatu-g-zaffar*, travel produces advantage. *a.*

سفرجل *safarjal* or *safarjil*, a quince. *a.*

سفرة *sufra*, m. a tablecloth, napkin; a large leathern bag for holding food, so formed as to serve also for a table when spread out on the ground; the anus. *p.*

سفرى *safari*, f. travelling provisions. *safari-ān*, m. a guava (*Psidium pyrifera*). *p.*

سفاك *safh*, shedding, effusion (of blood). *a.*

سفل *suf* or *sift*, m. meanness (of origin), ignoble, inferior. *a.*

سفلكي *siflayī*, meanness, stinginess. *p.*

سفله *sufta* (vulg. *sifta*), ignoble, mean, contemptible; stingy, miserly; envious. *sufta-dān*, m. a cup or plate to throw scraps, bones, &c. on. *a.*

سفلي *sufli*, infernal, lower, inferior. *a.*

سفون *sufūf*, m. a medicine taken dry and unmixed, a powder (in opposition to an electuary). *a.*

سفيد *sufaid*, *sufed*, or *sufid*, white. *safed-tulsi*, the white basil. *safed muḥammad*, a kind of esculent root (*Fluggea leucopyrus*). *p.*

سفيدا *safedā*, m. white lead. *p.*

سفيدار *safedār*, m. the name of a wood, the white poplar. *p.*

سفيدة *sufaida*, the dawn of day; whiteness; white lead; hair powder. *p.*

سفیدی *sufaidī*, f. whiteness; leprosy. *p.*

سفير *safīr*, m. an envoy, ambassador. *a.*

سفینه *safina*, m. a ship, a vessel, boat; a blank book, common-place book. *a.*

سفيه *safh*, foolish, stupid, ignorant. *a.*

سقا *sakhā*, m. a water-carrier; a cup-bearer; the pelican, "so called from a tradition, which deposes that when on one occasion there befel a severe drought at Mecca, a number of these sagacious birds brought water in their large beaks for the relief of the inhabitants of that sacred city."—(Binning). *a.*

سقاوا *saḥānā*, a cold bath; a washing room. *a.*

سقایہ *saḥāya*, m. a bath; a drinking vessel. *a.*

سقر *saḥar*, m. hell, or rather that portion of it which is allotted to the Magi or fire-worshippers *v. jahannam*). *a.*

سقط *sahat*, m. abuse, abusive language; an error, blunder, mistake, defect; any thing of a base or useless nature, merchandise of a perishable quality, either spoiled or spoiling. *sakt*, fire; sparks struck from a steel. *saḥaḥ honā*, n. to die (applied to brute animals); to miscarry. *a.*

سقطی نامہ *saḥṭi-nāma*, m. a casualty list of horses which have died in the cavalry. *a. p.*

سقف *saḥf*, f. roof, ceiling, canopy; the sky; a platform. *a.*

سقفی *saḥfi*, f. a beam, a rafter. *a.*

سقلات *saḥalāt*, *siḥalāt*, } scarlet cloth. *p.*
سقلاط *suhlāt*,

سقمونیا *saḥmūniyā*, m. scammony (Hippoc. and Diosc. *σκαμμωνια*, dried juice exuding from the root of *Convolvulus scammonia*). *g.* [*cus*]. *a.*

سقنور *saḥ mḥūr*, m. a skink (*Lacerta scin-*

scim). *a.*

سک *suk* (for *shuk*), m. a parrot. *s.*

سک *suk* (for *sukh*), m. repose, comfort. *sakh* (for *sankh*), m. a kind of conch, a shell. *d.*

سکا *sukhā* (for *sūkā*), dry (*v. sūkḥā*). *d.*

سکات *sahāt*, f. silence; adj. silent. *a.*

سکار *saḥār*, m. dawn of day, morning. *s.*

سکارن *saḥāran*, having a cause, originating from a cause. *s.*

سکارنا *saḥārnā*, n. to accept (a bill of exchange, &c.). *s.* [*ing*]. *s.*

سکاری *saḥārī*, f. dawn of day, morning. *s.*

سکاک *saḥkāk*, m. a cutler, one who makes knives. *a.*

سکاکي *saḥkākī*, f. the business of a cutler. *a.*

سکال *saḥāl* or *sukāl*, adv. betimes, early in the morning; dawn of day, morning. *sukāl*, m. goodness of seasons, plenty, cheapness, abundance. *s.*

سکان *sukhān*, m. a rudder, helm; (pl. of *sakīn*) inhabitants. *a.* [*tired*]. *h.*

سکانا *saḥānā*, n. to be grieved, to feel

سکانی *sukhānī*, m. a steersman (in Indian-English orthography, "sea conny"). *a.*

سکینج *sikhīnaj*, m. sagapenum, a kind of gum-resin (Gr. *σαγαπηνου*, Hippoc. and Dioscor.). *g.*

سکت *sahat* or *sakti*, f. ability, strength, power; the energy of a deity; the female organ as the counterpart of the phallic personification of *Shiva*, and worshipped by a sect of Hindūs, hence called *Sāktas*. *s.* [*disease*]. *-s.*

سکتا *siktā*, f. gravel or stone (the

سکتیہلا *saktu-phalā*, f. a tree (*Mimosa sumā*). *s.*

سکتک *saktuk*, m. a species of poison. *s.*

سکتہ *sakta*, m. a trance, an apoplexy, a pause, vacancy. *a.*

سکت *sakaṭ*, bad, vile; m. a small tree (*Trophis aspera*); a cart; the name of a Hindū holiday. *s.*

سکتا *suktā*, lean, thin, dry, emaciated. *siktā*, m. a fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard. *s.*

سکتی *suktī*, lean, thin, emaciated, dry; f. dried fish. *s.* [*shame*]. *s.*

سکچ *sakuch*, f. shrinking, awe, fear,

سکچانا *sukchānā* or *sakuchānā*, a. to abash; also n. to be abashed, to be afraid. *s.*

سکچنا *sukuchnā* or *sakuchnā*, n. to fear, to be afraid of, to be in awe of, to be abashed, to apprehend, to be apprehensive. *s.*

سکدبو *sukdev*, m. the name of the son of *Vyāsadeva*: he was famed for his sanctity, and he is the narrator of the *Bhāgavat purāna*, composed by his father *Vyāsa*. *s.*

سکر *sukr* or *sukra*, m. the planet Venus (the *Freya* of the Saxons: hence *sukr-bār*, Friday, *i.e.* *Freya's day*); (*Sperma genitale*). *sukar*, easy, practicable. *s.*

سکر *sukr*, m. any intoxicating drink, wine; intoxication. *sukkar*, m. sugar. *a.*

سکرا *sakrā*, small (not having room enough), narrow, straight. *s.*

سکرات *sakarāt*, f. agony, fainting. *sakarāti maūt*, senselessness, the point of death. *a.*

سکرانا *sahrānā*, n. to straiten, to deprive of necessary room; to cause to accept (a bill, &c.). *s.* [*sun into a new sign*]. *s.*

سکرانت *sahrānt*, f. entering of the

سکرانتی *sahrāntī* (*v. sahrānt* or *sankrāntī*). *s.*

سکرآئی *sahrāī*, f. smallness, want of room. *s.*

سکرت *su-ḥṛit*, well done, well performed; virtuous, pious; properly, ably; f. virtue, a good action; moral merit, kindness, bounty. *sukṛitī*, virtuous, good, benevolent. *s.*

سکرمت *saharmak*, transitive (verb, in grammar). *s.*

سکری *sikrī*, f. a staple (of a lock). *h.*

سکریا *sukriyā*, f. a good action, moral merit. *s.*

سکرنا *sukarnā* or *sikurnā*, n. to be shrunk, to shrink; to draw in, to collect, to gather up, to constrain, to shrivel, to dwindle. *s.*

سکل *sahal*, all, the whole, every. *s.*

سکل **शुक्ल** *sukha* or *suhal*, white. *sukal pachchā* (for *shukla pakṣha*), moonlight, the light half of the month; a title of Brāhmins. *s.*

سکلیکرم **शुक्लीकर्म** *suklī-karm*, m. soap (q. d. whitening, making white). *s.*

سکلیه **सकुल्य** *sakulya*, m. a kinsman, one of the same family. *s.*

سکمار **सुकुमार** *sukumār* (v. *suknār*), youthful, tender, soft, delicate, feeble. *s.*

سکون **शकुन** *sahun*, m. (v. *sagun*) an omen. *s.*

سکون *sahin*, m. a dwelling. *sahn*, the inmates or inhabitants of a house. *a.*

سکنا **सकना** *sahnā*, n. to be able. *s.*

سکنا **सिकना** *sikhnā*, n. to be toasted or parched. *h.*

سکنا *suknā*, n. (v. *sūknā*) to become dry. *d.*

سکنتک **सकण्टक** *sakantak*, thorny, prickly, troublesome, perilous; m. an aquatic plant (*Vallis neria*). *s.*

سکنج **सकुन्ज** *sahunj*, an ulcer on the lip, a fetid breath. *a.*

سکنجبین **सहजबिन** *sahanjabīn*, f. oxymel; lime-juice or other acid mixed with honey or sugar. *p.*

سکندر **सिहंदर** (v. *Ishandar*), Alexander the Great. *p.* [der. *p.*

سکندري **सिहंदरि**, of or relating to Alexan-

سکندريه **सिहंदरिया**, the city of Alexandria. *p.*

سکندھ **शकन्ध** *shandh*, m. the shoulder; a section, portion, division; a canto of a poem, as of the *Bhāgavat* or *Mahābhārat*, the trunk of a tree. *s.*

سکنه **सकना** (pl. of **ساکن**), inhabitants. *a.*

سکني **शकुनी** *sakunī*, m. one who understands omens; a bird (from which an omen is inferred). *s.*

سکوار **सुकुवार** *suknār*, delicate, feeble. *s.*

سکوپ **सकोप** *sahop*, angry, displeased. *s.*

سکوت **सुकुत** *sukūt*, f. silence, quietness, peace. *sakūt*, adj. silent, quiet. *a.* [esteem. *s.*

سکوچ **सकोच** *sahoch*, m. regard, respect,

سکورأ **सकोरा** *sakorā*, m. a small earthen vessel. *h.*

سکوري **सकोरी** *sakorī*, f. a saucer. *h.*

سکوڑنا **सकोड़ना** *sakornā*, n. to shrink, to draw up (the limbs), to gather up, to shrivel, to tighten; *a.* to contract, to draw up. *s.*

سکون **सुकुन**, being quiet; having no vowel (a consonant); tranquillity, ease, dwelling. *a.*

سکونت **सकुनत** *sakūnat*, f. dwelling, habitation, residence, tranquillity. *a.*

سکھ **सिक्का** *sikka*, m. a coining die; an impression on money; sterling, current; stamped coin; name of a weight equal (in Bengal) to 7 dwt. and 11 5511 grains. *p. a.*

سکھ **सुख** *sukh*, m. ease, tranquillity, easy circumstances, content, happiness, pleasure, delight. *sukh pānā*, *a.* to get ease, leisure, rest, &c. *sukh-pūrvak*, easily, without difficulty. *sukh-bhāg*, m. happiness, good fortune. *sukh-bhāgi*, happy, delighted. *sukh chain*, m. ease, rest, leisure, tranquillity. *sukh-dān*, m. the act of giving ease or comfort. *sukh-dāī* or *sukh-dāyak*, a giver of ease, a comforter. *sukh-dhām* or *sukh-bās*, abode of happiness. *sukh-sādhya*, easy of accomplishment. *sukhi-swabhāo*, m. a happy or contented disposition. *sukh-may*, full of happiness, delightful. *s.*

سکھ **सिख** *sikh*, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil; a follower of Nānak; the people of the Panjāb. *s.*

سکھا **सखा** *sakhā*, m. a friend, a companion. *s.*

سکھا **शिक्षा** *sikhā*, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head; a queue (v. *chofi*); flame of a lamp. *s.*

سکھارتھ **सुखार्थ** *sukhārth*, for the sake of ease, happiness, &c. *sukhārthī*, seeking happiness. *s.*

سکھاسواد **सुखास्वाद** *sukhāsvād*, m. well-flavoured, delightful; m. enjoyment, flavour. *s.*

سکھالا **सुखाला** *sukhālā*, easy, facile. *s.*

سکھانا **सुखाना** *sukhāna*, *a.* to dry; to cause to evaporate, to emaciate, to cause to pine away. *s.*

سکھانا **सिखाना** *sikhānā*, } *a.* to teach; }
سکھاونانا **सिखावना** *sikhāvanā*, } (met.) to admonish, to chastise. *s.* [tion. *s.*

سکھاءي **سिखाई** *sikhāī*, f. teaching, instruct-

سکھپال **सुखपाल** *sukhpāl*, m. a kind of *pālī*. *s.*

سکھت **सुखित** *sukhit*, tranquil, happy. *s.*

سکھتلا **सुखतला** *sukh-talā*, m. a piece of leather placed on the sole within a shoe. *s.*

سکھتوة **सहित्वा** *sahitwa*, m. friendship. *s.*

سکھد **सुखद** *sukhad*, salubrious, pleasant, conferring pleasure. *s.*

سکھداس **सुखदास** *sukh-dās*, m. a very superior and delicious kind of rice. *s.*

سکھدرسن **सुखदर्शन** *sukh-darsan*, m. a shrub, the juice of which is given for the ear-ache (*Crinum Asiaticum* and *Zeylanicum*). *s.*

سکھر **सिखर** *sikhar*, m. three or more strings tied together forming a support to hang any thing on; the cords of a *bahangī*, in which the baskets rest; top, summit, peak, pinnacle. *s.*

سکھرن **सिखरन** *sikharan*, m. a kind of dish made of coagulated milk and sugar. *s.*

سکھساون **सकहसावन**, } *a.* palanquin. *d.*
سکھسوان **सकहसान**, }

سکھلانا **सुखलाना** *sukhlānā*, *a.* (v. *sukhānā* to dry, &c. *s.* [instruct. *s.*

سکھلانا **सिखलाना** *sikhlanā*, *a.* (v. *sikhānā*) to
سکھناوَد **सिखनावद** *sikhnāvad*, m. tuition, instruction. *s.*

سکھلان *shkhalan*, m. stumbling, slipping, tripping. *s.*

سکھودی *sukhoday*, m. realization or occurrence of pleasure. *s.*

سکھی سہلی *sukhī*, f. a friend, companion (female confidant, &c., to a woman); a kind of *fakir* who dresses like a woman. *s.*

سکھی سہلی *sukhī*, } at ease, happy, tranquil
سکھی سہلی *sukhiyā*, } quill, contented, comfortable, pleasant. *s.*

سکھیات *sukhyāt*, celebrated, famous. *sukhyāti*, f. fame, celebrity. *s.*

سکھی جن *sakhī-jan*, f. a female friend or confidante. *s.*

سکھیچھا *sukhechchhā*, f. hope or desire of happiness. *s.*

سکھیہ *sakhya*, m. friendship. *s.*

سکھی ازانہ *sukhe urānā*, a. to render hopeless, to reduce to despair. *d.* [distress. *s.*

سکھی سرت *saket*, narrow, strait; f. want, straiten. *s.*

سکھی سکتنا *sahetnā*, a. to tighten, to straiten. *s.*

سکھی ساکھلا *sakhlā*, m. a kind of iron. *h.*

سکھی ساکھلنا *sakelnā*, n. to shrink, to shrink, to gather up (the limbs, as a tortoise). *h.*

سکھی ساگ *sag*, m. a dog. *sagi-hāzārī*, a common cur. *sag-bacha*, m. a pup, a whelp. *sag-davī*, f. running about fruitlessly. *sag-zāda*, son of a bitch. *sagi-shikārī* or *-lāzī*, a hunting dog. *sag-lagī*, f. flattery, servitude. *p.*

سکھی ساگا *sagā*, m. kin, relative, related (of the same parents), full, own, as *sagā bhāī*, own brother. *s.*

سکھی ساگال *sigāl*, thought, suspicion, word; enmity, calumny. *bad-sigāl*, of evil thoughts, malevolent. *p.*

سکھی ساگاوت *sagāvat*, } f. relationship, by
سکھی ساگائے *sagāī*, } the same parents,

consanguinity; betrothing for marriage; second marriage of a woman of low tribe *sagāī-k.*, a. to contract a marriage, to affianc, to betroth. *s.*

سکھی ساگپت *sagupt*, secret, well hidden; adv. secretly, privily. *suguptī*, f. closeness, secrecy. *s.*

سکھی ساگپہتا *sag-pahtā*, m. greens dressed with pulse. *s.*

سکھی ساگت *sagat*, the same, alike; similar. *d.*

سکھی ساگرا *sagrā* or *sigrā*, every, the whole. *s.*

سکھی ساگری *sigrau* (Braj.) for *sigrā*, all, every. *h.*

سکھی ساگری *sugrāī*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*, sung in the afternoon. *h.*

سکھی ساگر *sagar* or *saggar*, m. a cart. *s.*

سکھی ساگسار *sag-sār*, name of an imaginary monster, with the head of a dog, the yellow face of a dragon, the hair of a goat, the ears of an elephant and blue eyes; (met.) an avaricious man. *p.*

سگال *sagal*, all, every, the whole. *d.*

سگام *sugam*, that which goes well, good, easy, easily accomplished, practicable, accessible; plain, intelligible. *s.* [omen. *s.*

سگام *sagun*, *sugun*, or *sugan*, augury, an omen. *s.*

سگام *sagun*, endowed with properties, qualities, &c. *s.*

سگاند *sugand*, } f. odour, fragrance;

سگاندھ *sugandhi*, } adj. fragrant, odoriferous. *sugand-rāe*, name of a flower. *sugand-sānā*, perfumed. *sugandhitā*, f. fragrance, such as produced by the trituration of perfumes. *s.*

سگوترا *sagotra*, being of one family, related, m. a distant kinsman. *s.* [flesh. *h.*

سگوتی *sagotī*, f. animal food, meat, [flesh. *h.*

سگوتی *sughar*, elegant, accomplished, beautiful, virtuous. *s.* [flesh. *h.*

سگوتی *sugharāī*, f. elegance, accom- [flesh. *h.*

سگوتی *saghan*, thick (as a head of hair). *s.*

سگوتی *sagyān*, m. sound knowledge, wisdom, sagacity. *s.*

سگوتی *sagyān*, } possessed of know-

سگوتی *sagyānā*, } ledge, sagacious,

سگوتی *sagyānī*, } wise, intelligent. *s.*

سگوتی *sill*, m. a consumption, a hectic fever. *a.*

سگوتی *sal*, m. a kind of grasshopper; the mantis or leaf insect. *d.*

سگوتی *sil*, } f. a stone on which spices,

سگوتی *silā*, } &c. are ground, or knives sharpened; a stone (in general), a rock. *s.*

سگوتی *silā* (for *shilā*), gleanings of a corn-field. *silā-hār*, m. a gleaner. *h.*

سگوتی *silājī*, m. storax. *s.*

سگوتی *silāh*, f. arms, weapons, implements of war, armour. *silāh-posh*, one who is armed. *silāh khāna*, an armoury or arsenal. *silāh-dār*, a sword- or armour-bearer, an esquire. *silāh-shor*, a fencing-master, a champion, a gladiator; a breaker or trainer of horses. *a.*

سگوتی *sallākh*, m. a skinner (in Dakh.)

salākh, an iron chisel used for breaking through walls, &c. *a.*

سگوتی *silāras*, m. (v. *silājī*) storax. *s.*

سگوتی *salāsāt*, f. facility, ductility, easiness, gentleness; perspicuity, clearness. *a.*

سگوتی *salāsīl*, lightning darting to a great distance; (pl. of *silsila*) chains. *a.*

سگوتی *salāṭīn* (pl. of سلطان), kings, rulers. *a.*

سگوتی *salākā*, f. a rule, a ruler; a probe. *s.*

सलाम *ṣalām*, m. salutation; peace, safety. *ṣalām-k.*, to salute; to give up, to desist, to refrain, bid adieu. *ṣalām-'alek* (for *ṣalāmuḥ 'alaika*), peace be upon thee. *ṣalām-'alaikum* (for *ṣalāmuḥ 'alaikum*), peace be upon you; these are forms of salutation used by one Musalmān towards another. *ṣalām-lenā*, a. to return the salutation. a.

सलामत *ṣalāmat*, f. safety, salvation, recovery, tranquillity, health. *ṣalāmat-raw*, an economist. *ṣalāmat-rawī*, f. economy, good management; the word is often used adverbially. as "with *Hindūstān meṅ ṣalāmat pahunchā*," he arrived safe or safely (i.e. in safety); in India. a.

सलामति *ṣalāmatī*, f. a kind of coarse cloth. h.

सलामी *ṣalāmī*, f. salute; a present given to a landlord for granting a lease, or a present given on receiving an office; a pavement of stones across the bed of a watercourse; an Irish bridge. a.

सलाना *silānā*, a. to cause to sew, to stitch. s.

सलाना *ṣulānā*, a. to cause to sleep; to kill, to murder. *ṣulā-denā*, a. to kill, to murder. s.

सलाई *silāī*, f. the price of sewing; seam, sewing. s.

सलाई *ṣalāī*, f. a needle, or piece of wire for tingeing the eyelids with a collyrium; also used for depriving people of sight, which is effected by drawing it while hot close over the eyes of the sufferer; a lead pencil. (in Dakh.) *ṣalāī-dār*, striped (as cloth) with narrow stripes. s.

सलब *salb*, m. a negative argument in logic; plunder. *salbi kullī*, general negation. *salbi juz'ī*, special negation. a.

सलबटा *sil-baṭṭā*, m. two stones with which spices, paint, &c. are ground. s.

सलभ *ṣulabh*, easy, easily attained; *salabhi* (for *shalabh*, q v.) a locust, a grasshopper. s.

सलप *silpa* (for *shilpa*, q.v.), art, &c. s.

सलपट *sil-paṭ*, smooth, even, level. s.

सलपची *silapchī*, f. a wash-hand basin, ewer (v. *chilamchī*). h.

सलता *ṣalitā*, f. a river, a stream. s.

सलज्ज *sa-lajj*, affected with shame, bashful. s. [disentangle. h.

सलज्जाना *ṣuljhanā*, a. to unravel, to

सलज्जना *ṣulajhnā*, n. to be unravelled or disentangled. h.

सलज्जन *su-lachhan*, m. (for *su-lachhana*) an auspicious mark; beauty, excellence; adj. auspicious. s. [club, and bow). a.

सलह *silah* (v. *silāh*), arms, weapons (as sword,

सलहपोश *silah-posh*, one who is armed. a. p.

सलहखाना *silah-khāna*, an armoury, an arsenal. a. p.

सलहदार *silah-dār*, m. an armour-bearer, an esquire, an armed attendant. a.

सलहशोर *silah-shor*, a champion, gladiator; horse-breaker. a.

सलह *salah*, f. the end of the month, or the day of the new moon. a.

सलस *sals* (properly *salis*), easy, docile, gentle, mild, ductile. a. [chain. a.

सलसल *sa'sāl*, limpid water; waving like a

सलसल *salsabil*, s. pure running water; name of a fountain in Paradise; adj. flowing, limpid. a.

सलसलत *salsulāt*, piercing, rankling. d.

सलसलाना *salsalānā*, n. (v. *sarsarānā*) to creep as a snake. h.

सलसलाना *salsulānā*, n. (v. *khaṭknā*) to pierce (a thorn); to rankle; to offend; to doubt. d.

सलसलहत *sil-silāhaṭ*, f. concatenation. *salsalāhaṭ*, crawling, tickling. a. h.

सलसलबोल *silsilī baul*, m. a diabetes, a morbid copiousness of urine. a.

सलसल *silsila*, m. a chain, series, concatenation, succession. a.

सलसल *salsalī* (v. *jhārī*), continued rains. d.

सलतान *ṣulṭān*, m. a prince, a sovereign, a king, an absolute monarch, an emperor. a.

सलतानी *ṣulṭānī*, belonging to a prince, sovereign, princely. *ṣulṭānī bulbul*, the royal bulbul, a species of that bird (v. *bulbul*); f. dignity or office of *ṣulṭān*; a kind of broad cloth. a. [reignty. a.

सलतनत *ṣalṭanat*, power, dominion, sovereignty.

सलफ *salaf*, past, preceding, former (times); m. ancestors; money advanced for merchandize, &c; a purse, a bag; the past, former times. *silf*, brother-in-law, husband of a wife's sister. a.

सलफ *saluf* or *sulf*, a small ship, a bark, (evidently a corruption of "sloop"). d.

सलफा *sulfā*, m. little balls of tobacco smoked in a *hukka*, without the intervention of a tile. h.

सलफची *silafchī* (v. *silapchī*), an ewer. h.

सलक *silka*, m. a thread, string; order, series, train; a road, a path. a.

सलकबन्दी *silka-bandī*, an account of the daily receipts of revenue made out at the end of the month, when the whole is added together, and formed into one total. a. p.

सलकषण *ṣulakshan*, } (v. *su-lachhan*),

सलकखण *ṣulakhhan*, } an auspicious mark; adj. of good omen, auspicious, clearly distinguished by marks, &c. s.

सलकखण *ṣulakhhan*, clever, expert. d.

सलकी *salkī*, f. the root of the *Nymphaea lotus*. s.

सलकी *sallakī*, f. the gum olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). s.

सलक *salag*, intimacy, friendship. d.

سلكات *sulgāt*, the place where the Hindūs burn their dead. *d.* [to kindle. *s.*

سلكانا *sulgānā*, a. to light, to inflame, سلكنا *sulgnā*, n. to light, to be kindled; to burn without smoke or flame. *s.*

سلكي *salgi*, sociable, attached, tame, domesticated (as an animal). *d.*

سلك *salil*, m. water; liquid in general. *s.*

سلكم *salam*, m. peace, safety; saluting, submitting, cultivating, peace, friendship; adj. free from fault or flaw. *sallamā*, may he protect or preserve; as, *sallama hu Allāh ta'ālā*, may God the Most High preserve him (used in Arabic forms of prayer). *sullam*, m. a staircase, a ladder. *a.*

سلكم *sallam*, m. a kind of coarse cloth. *h.*

سلكم *silim*, (in the language of the law) a contract of sale, causing an immediate payment of the price, and admitting a delay in the delivery of the wares. *a.*

سلكي *salmā*, name of a woman; also the name of a tribe and mountain in Arabia. *a.*

سلكنا *salnā*, n. to pierce, prick, perforate; m. a rivulet. *h.*

سلكو *sallū*, m. a thong, narrow slips of leather with which shoes are stitched. *h.*

سلكو *sallo*, foolish (a woman). *h.*

سلكوانا *silwānā*, a. (caus. of *silānā*) to cause to be sewn. *s.*

سلكوانا *sulwānā*, a. (caus. form of *sulānā*) to cause to be put to sleep. *s.*

سلكوپ *salūp*, m. a little, very little. *s.*

سلكوت *salwat*, f. contentment, cheerfulness, felicity. *a.*

سلكوت *sulūh*, m. road, way; manner, mode; intercourse; usage, treatment. *sulūk-k.*, a. to treat, to proceed with. *a.*

سلكوت *shok* (for *shloka*, q. v.), a couplet, or stanza of two lines. *s.*

سلكول *salol*, playful, wanton. *s.*

سلكون *salon*, salted food; name of a district. *s.*

سلكون *salonā*, salted, salt, seasoned, tasteful, beautiful, interesting; dark-complexioned; nutbrown; (met.) intelligent, piquant (in opposition to insipid or dull). *s.*

سلكونو *salūno*, f. the full moon in *Sāwan*, at which time the ornament called *Rākhī*, q. v., is tied round the wrist. *s.*

سلكوني *salonī*, seasoned, tasteful; beautiful (when applied to a mistress). *s.*

سلكي *siltī*, f. a whetstone, a hone; a small kiln; the grain and chaff on the threshing-floor before winnowing. *s.*

سلكي *siltī*, f. the trunk of a tree; plank; a large species of teal, commonly called the "whistling teal," from the sharp cry of this bird. *h.*

سلكيس *salīs*, easy, not abstruse, simple. *salīs-navis*, writing a plain or easy hand. "Pray whence comes this word *salīs*? It is used in Hindī and also in the corrupt Persian of India, but I do not think it is to be found in any real Persian composition, and I never yet met with any native of Persia who understood it or had ever heard of it. I do not think it a legitimate Arabic or Persian word: perhaps it is a corruption of *sahl*."—(Binning). The forms *salīs* and *salīsī*, though not used in the Arabic language, are undoubtedly from the root *salisa*, one of whose meanings is, "he was easy to manage," or "obedient." Moreover, the forms *salīs* and *salāsāt* are given by Golius as genuine Arabic words, in the sense of "easy, &c.," "facility, &c." Finally, the Indians and Persians have coined many *Arabic* words unknown to the Arabs themselves.—(D. F.) *a.*

سلكيسي *salīsī*, f. facility, clearness. *a.*

سلكيش *slesh*, m. a pun, a double meaning, an equivoque in writing or speaking, as in the following lines, *kikar pākār tār, jāman phalsā āmilā*: *sew kadam kachnār, pipal rattī tāna taj*, (this seems to be a catalogue of trees; it also means) God has been kind to you; that which you desired is obtained; adore his footsteps; silly woman! leave not your lover for a moment. *s.*

سلكيه *salīka*, m. nature, genius, good disposition, knack, knowledge, dexterity, address. *salīka shī'ar*, of good disposition. *salīka, e guft o gū*, m. polite conversation. *salīka, e majlis*, m. good breeding. *sāhib-salīka*, a man of taste and discernment, a well-informed person. *a.*

سلكيم *salim*, pacific, mild, affable; perfect, healthy. *salimu-t-tab'*, affable, mild, pacific. *a.*

سلكيمان *sulaimān*, Solomon, the son of David. *a.*

سلكيماني *sulaimānī*, of or belonging to Solomon; m. an onyx; f. the state or dignity of Solomon. *a.*

سلكيمي *salīmī*, name of a species of cloth. *a.*

سلكم *samm*, m. poison, venom. *a.*

سلكم *sum*, m. a hoof, foot (of a horse, &c.). *p.*

سلكم *sam*, all, whole, entire; similar, alike; used as a prefix (in comp.) like the Latin *con* and the Greek *συν* or *συν*, as *sam-bandh*, connection, *συν-πλοκη* or *συν-δεσις*. *s.*

سلكم *sam*, a tone, note (in music). *h.*

سلكما *samā*, m. time, season; plenty, abundance; state, condition; concord, harmony, union. *samā-bandhnā*, to be in concert. *s.*

سلكما *samā*, m. the heavens, the sky, the firmament; a canopy; altitude. *a.*

سلكمات *samāpt* or *samāpta*, also *samāpit*, accomplished; finished, perfected. *samāptī*, f. accomplishment, the whole, conclusion, end, finis. *s.*

سلكمات *samāpan*, m. conclusion, completion. *samāpanna*, finished, completed. *s.*

سلكمات *samāt* or *simāt*, f. a sign, mark. *simāt*, (pl. of *simat*) signs, marks (made by burning). *a.*

سلكما *samāj*, m. multitude, number, assembly; apparatus; society. *s.*

سلكما *samājat*, f. deformity, shameful, turpitude; adulteration; entreaty, humiliation (used adjectively) deformed, filthy, base. *a.*

سماجی سماجی samājī, f. musicians that attend to dancers. s.

سماچار समाचार samāchār, m. information, tradition, news, account of circumstances or health, &c.; adj. equal in virtuous conduct. s.

سماحت samāhat, f. beneficence, liberality. a.

سمادر समादर samādar, m. respect, reverence. s.

سماधि समाधि samādhi or samādh, f. the tomb of a jogī, particularly where Hindūs, from religious motives, submit to be buried alive; an exercise of austerity among jogīs, whereby they are supposed to acquire the power of suspending during their pleasure the connection between their soul and body. s.

سماधान समाधान samādhān, m. religious meditation; promising, declaring; ease, comfort, consolation, reconciliation, adjustment, pacification, settlement, the act of satisfying. s.

سमार समार samār, crop-ploughing. h.

سمارت स्मार्त smārt, a follower of the law-books. s. [ber or call to mind. s.

سمارک स्मारक smārah, what causes to remember. s.

سماروغ समारुघ samārūgh, m. a white mushroom resembling an egg. p.

سماس समास samās, m. contraction, abridgment; composition of words. s.

سماط simāt, an order, a series. sumāt, a table covered with victuals. a.

سماع سامع samā, m. hearing, listening; singing, a song; extasy occasioned by hearing singing, particularly among darwashes when hearing hymns; the sense of hearing. a.

سماعت سامع samā'at, f. hearing. a.

سماعي سامعی samā'ī, what has been heard, traditional; (in gram.) irregular. h.

سماق سماق sumāh, m. sumach (*Rhus coriaria*); porphyry, the hardest species of marble. a.

سماق پالان سماق پالان sumāh-pālān, a vessel for boiling rice: it consists of two pots, one fitting into the other, the inner pot being perforated full of small holes: when the rice is boiled, this inner vessel is lifted out, leaving the water strained off in the exterior pot. p.

سماख्या سماख्या samākhyā, f. fame, reputation. s. [brated, notorious. s.

سماख्याت سماख्याت samākhyāt, famed, celebrated. s.

سماगत समागत samāgat, arrived; met, encountered, united. samāgati, f. arrival; meeting; union; similar condition or progress. s.

سماگم समागम samāgam, m. union, association, intercourse, meeting. s.

سم الفار سم الفار sammu-l-fār, } m. arsenic; (lit.)

سم الكهار سم الكهار sammu-l-khār, } poison for mice or rats, ratsbane. a.

سمالو سمالو samālū, m. the name of a plant (also called me, orī; *Vitex trifolia* and *negundo*). h.

سمالی سمالی samālī, f. a collection of flowers, a nosegay. s.

سمان समान samān, equal, adequate, similar, alike, akin, one, uniform, same; f. equality, level. samān-janmā, of equal age. samān-kālīn, of the same period. s.

سمان سمان samān, m. (v. samā) time, season, state. s.

سمان सम्मान sammān, m. respect, homage. s.

سمانا समाना samānā, n. to be contained in (v. amānā). s. [ness, resemblance, equality. s.

سمانتا समानता samāntā or samānatā, f. like-

سمانیه सम्मान्य sammānya, respectable, honourable. s.

سماو سماو samāw, m. room, space. s.

سماوی سماوی samāwī, heavenly, celestial. a.

سماवेश سماवेश samāvesh, m. entrance. s.

سماءى سماى samā'ī, f. endurance, patience, firmness; power, capability. s.

سمبا सुबा sambā, m. a sponge staff, a ramrod. h.

سمباد سباد sambād, m. conversation, intelligence, news of the day. s.

سمبت संबत sambat, m. a year, an era. sambat hāndh ā, to establish an era, to distinguish one's self by illustrious actions. s.

سمبده संबुद्धि sambuddhi, f. the vocative case. s.

سمبده संबده sambandh, m. affinity, relation, relationship; rhyme, metre; the genitive or possessive case in grammar. s.

سمبدهى संबدهى sambandhī, m. relation; son or daughter's father-in-law; adj. related to, connected with, belonging. s.

سمبودهن संबोधन sambodhan, comfort, soothing, encouragement; calling, addressing; vocative. s.

سمبده سنبه sambhu, m. a parent, a progenitor. s.

سمبهارنا سنبهارنا sambhārnā, } a. to support,

سمبهارلنا سنبهارلنا sambhārnā, } to prop, to sustain, to assist, to help; to shield, to protect, to stop, to retain, to check. s.

سمبهاش سنبهاش sambhāshan, m. conversation, discourse. s.

سمبهاو سنبهاو sam-bhā'o, of like nature or property; equability. sameness. s.

سمبهاوت سنبهاوت sambhāvit, possible. s.

سمبهاونا سنبهاونا sambhāwnā, f. probability; fitness, competency; considering, reflecting; the sense of the potential mood. s.

سمبهرم سنبهرم sambhram, m. esteem, respect, awe, value. s.

سمبهلنا سنبهلنا sambhālnā, m. to be supported, to be propped or erected; to stand, to stop, to be firm, to recover one's self from a fall, &c. s.

سمبهو سنبهو sambhav, possible; fit, right, proper; m. capacity, appropriateness; possibility, compatibility. s.

سببوجن **संभोजन sambhojan**, m. a meal taken together, a convivial party. *s.*
 سببوج **संभोग sambhog**, m. enjoyment, coition. *s.* [1st. *s.*
 سببوجی **संभोगी sambhogī**, sensual; a sensual-
 سببوجوم **सम्भूमि sam-bhūmi**, f. even ground. *s.*
 سببادت **संपादित sampādīt**, attained, accomplished, gotten. *s.*
 سببادتک **संपादक sampādak**, m. one who attains or accomplishes. *s.*
 سببادن **संपादन sampādan**, m. gaining, attaining, accomplishing. *s.*
 سببت **संपत् sampat** or **संपत्ति sampatti**, f. affluence, wealth, prosperity, success; a sort of medicinal root. *s.*
 سببت **संपुट sampuṭ**, m. the closely shutting of any cavity; a box with its lid shut; a casket. *s.*
 سببت **सम्पद sampad**, } f. wealth, pro-
 سببتادا **सम्पदा sampadā**, } sperity; advancement, excellence; a necklace of pearls. *s.*
 سببپرت **संप्राप्त samprāpta**, attained, obtained. *s.*
 سببپرت **संप्राप्त samprāpti**, f. obtaining, acquisition. *s.*
 سببپرت **संप्रति samprati**, now, at this present time. *s.*
 سببپردان **संप्रदान sampradān**, m. gift, donation; the dative case in grammar. *s.*
 سببپردای **संप्रदाय sampradāy** or **संप्रदाया sampradāya**, m. traditional doctrine handed down from one teacher to another. *s.* [ing, accomplishing. *s.*
 سببپرساذهن **संप्रसाधन samprasādhan**, m. effect-
 سببپرستان **संप्रस्थान samprasthān**, m. setting out on a journey. *s.*
 سببپرک **सम्पर्क sampark**, m. mixture, contact, union, copulation. *s.*
 سببپرت **संप्रीत samprīt**, well pleased, delighted. *s.*
 سببپرت **संपन्न sampann** or **सम्पन्ना sampanna**, perfect, complete, endowed with; accomplished, obtained; prosperous, thriving. *s.*
 سببپورن **संपूर्ण sampūrn** or **सम्पूर्ण sampūrna**, perfect, full, finished, all, the whole. *s.*
 سببسمت **समत samat**, friendly, well or kindly disposed. *s.*
 سببسمت **समति samati**, f. friendship, benevolence; good conscience. *s.*
 سببسمت **समिति samiti**, f. sameness, likeness. *s.*
 سببسمت **समत् samt**, f. a way, path, a part, side, quarter, towards. *s.*
 سببسمت **समत् sam-t**, the point of the heavens directly over head, called in astronomy the *zenith*. *s.*
 سببسمت **समत sammat**, assented or agreed to, concurred in; conformable to; m. opinion, sentiment. *s.*
 سببسمت **समति samati**, f. wish, desire; agreement, assent, approbation; opinion, sentiment. *s.*

سبت **समन्त sammit**, like, similar; of equal measure; measured. *s.*
 سبتا **समता samtā** or **समतā samatā**, f. equality, similarity, similitude, parallelism, resemblance, comparison, parity. *s.* [duetion, birth. *s.*
 سبتپت **समुत्पत्ति samutpatti**, f. origin, pro-
 سبتپن **समुत्पन्न samutpanna**, born, produced. *s.*
 سبتسو **समुत्सव samutsav**, m. festivity. *s.*
 سبت **समत simat**, f. act of collecting, condensing or constringing; tone, elasticity. *h.*
 سبتنا **समतना simatnā**, n. to be concentrated, to shrink. *s.*
 سبتنا **समतना simat-jānā**, n. to shrivel, to shrink. *h.*
 سبت **समक samajh**, f. comprehension, understanding, knowledge, opinion, thought. *s.*
 سبت **समकाना samjhānā**, a. to make comprehend, to explain, to convince, to describe, to inform, to satisfy, to undeceive, to warn, to admonish, to instruct, to apologise. *s.*
 سبت **समकवा samjhānā** (v. *samjhautī*), explaining, &c. *s.*
 سبت **समकाश samjhāish**, f. tampering with, subornation, instructing in false evidence. *h.*
 سبت **समकना samajhnā**, a. to comprehend, to understand; to suppose, think, conceive, deem, fancy, perceive; to come to an understanding with. *s.*
 سبت **समकवार samajhnār**, prudent, wise, considerate. *s.*
 سبت **समकौती samjhautī**, f. act of expiating, convincing or giving confidence. *s.*
 سبت **समचा samuchā**, full, complete. *s.*
 سبت **समुचित samuchit**, quite right, fit, in a proper manner. *s.*
 سبت **समुच्चय samuchchay**, m. assemblage, collection; conjunction of words or sentences. *s.*
 سبت **समुदाय samudāy** or **समुदाया samudāya**, aggregate, quantity, number; adj. together, collected. *s.*
 سبت **समुद्र samudr** or **समुद्रा samudra**, m. the sea, ocean. *s.*
 سبت **समुद्राphen** or **समुद्रा-kaph**, m. (lit. the froth of the ocean) the dorsal scale or bone of the cuttle-fish (*Sepia officinalis*). *s.*
 سبت **समुद्रा-tat** or **समुद्रा-tir**, m. the sea-coast. *s.*
 سبت **समुद्रा-lavan**, m. sea-salt. *s.*
 سبت **समुद्रा-vahni**, m. submarine fire. *s.*
 سبت **समुद्रारु samudrāru**, m. a shark; a fabulous large fish, perhaps intended for the whale. *s.*
 سبت **समुद्रान्त samudrānt**, m. the sea-shore; adv. as far as the sea. *s.*
 سبت **समुद्रान्ता samudrāntā**, f. a shrub (*Hedysarum alhagi*); the cotton plant; a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*
 سبت **समुद्रसोख samudr-sokh**, m. name of a medicine (*Convolvus argenteus*). *s.*
 سبت **समुद्रशी sam-darshī**, impartial, equally viewing both sides. *s.*
 سبت **समुद्रिक samudrik**, f. palmistry, fortune-telling; the art of physiognomy. *s.*
 سبت **समुद्रिक bidyā**, f. the art of palmistry. *s.*

समुद्रिकी *samudrikī*, m. a fortune-teller (by means of palmistry); a physiognomist. *s.*
 समुद्रिय *samudriyā*, marine, oceanic. *s.*
 समदुःख *sam-dukh*, sympathizing, sharing another's pain (Pers. *ham-dard*). *s.*
 समदुम *sum-dum*, very corpulent. *p.*
 समदूर *sam-dūr*, the sea, a large river. *d.*
 समिध *samidh*, f. fuel; especially pieces of wood prepared for burning in the ceremony of the *homa*, q. v. *s.*
 समधमिलावा *samadh-milāwā*, m. the mutual embracing of two *samdhis*, q. v. *s.*
 समधन *samdhan* or *sandhin*, f. child's mother-in-law. *s.*
 समधी *samdhī*, m. child's father-in-law; (in Dakh.) the relationship between two persons whose children are married to each other; relationship such as held between the parents of a husband and wife. *s.* [of a child's father-in-law. *s.*
 समधियाना *samdhīyānā*, m. the family
 समुदय *samuday*, m. ascent, rise (as of the sun, &c.). *s.* [m. remembrance. *s.*
 समर *samar*, m. war, battle, conflict. *sumir*,
 समर *samar*, m. evening conversations; night, darkness; time; a vestibule; an adventure befalling any one. *sumur*, narration; a small lake. *a.*
 समर्पित *samarpit*, made over, consigned. *s.*
 समर्पण *samarpan*, m. act of entrusting or giving (a thing) in charge to another. *s.*
 स्मरत *smṛiti*, f. recollection, memory; a body of laws, such as those compiled by Manu. *s.*
 समर्थ *samarth*, m. strength, power; adj. strong, capable. *samarthaīā*, f. power, ability. *s.*
 समर्थक *samarthak*, m. aloe wood (*Amyris agallocha*). *s.*
 समर्थी *samarthī*, strong, powerful. *s.*
 समर्थ्यौद *samarjūd*, correct in conduct. *s.*
 स्मरण *smaran* or *sumran*, m. remembrance (continual theme), mentioning; f. a small rosary. *s.*
 सुमरना *sumarnā* or *sumirnā*, a. to remember, to keep in memory; to mention. *s.*
 स्मरणीय *smaranīya*, fit to be remembered. *s.*
 समरुत *samarūt* (v. *samarth*), strength, &c. *d.*
 समसार *samsār*, a family; household; tribe. *samsār karnā*, to live, to domesticate one's self; to provide for self and family. *d.* [whole. *s.*
 समस्त *samast* or *samasta*, all, the
 संसर्ग *samsarg*, m. association, relation. *s.*
 सुमसुम *sumsum*, f. the noise of moist wood when burning, simmuring. *h.*

समसम *samsam*, m. a fox. *simsim*, the grain sesame. *a.*
 समसिया *samsiyā*, m. an exercise among Asiatic poets, wherein one writes or speaks an imperfect verse or stanza, which is to be filled up by another. *s.*
 समशान *smashān*, or *samshān* m. a cemetery, a place where dead bodies are burned, a burning ground. *samshān-bāsi*, (living in the *samshān*) an epithet of *Mahādeva*. *s.*
 सम *sam*, m. hearing; the ear. *a.*
 समक *samk*, m. height, depth, profundity. *samak*, a fish on which the earth is supposed to rest; a fish in general; the sign *Pisces*. *az samak tā samak*, from the bottom of the abyss to the pinnacle of heaven. *a.*
 सममुख *sammukh*, facing, in front. *sammukhin*, before, in front of. *s.*
 सममुग्ध *sammugdha*, fascinated, bewildered, stupified. *s.*
 समल *samal*, dirty, muddy, filthy. *s.*
 समला *samlā*, a crop that, after having been checked, has recovered. *h.*
 समान *saman*, m. jasmine, lily of the valley. *p.*
 सुमन *suman*, m. wheat; the plant *dhatūrā* (q. v.); a flower in general: adj. of good disposition, fair, handsome. *s.*
 समन *samn*, butter, grease, tallow. *a.*
 समञ्जस *samanjas*, proper, right, fit; m. propriety, fitness. *s.*
 समन्द *samand*, m. a horse of noble breed, a steed; bay (colour of a horse). *p.*
 समुन्द्र *samundar*, m. (also *samandar*) (v. *samudra*) the ocean. *s.*
 समन्दर *samandar*, m. a salamander. *a. p.*
 समुन्द्रफल *samundar-phal*, m. name of a medicine. *s.* [foam of the sea. *s.*
 समुन्द्रफेन *samundar-phen*, m.
 समुन्द्रसोक *samundar-soh* (v. *samudr-sokh*). *s.*
 समुन्द्रकहार *samundar-khār* (corrup. of *sam-mu-l-fār*), arsenic; ratsbane. *a.*
 समन्ध *sammandh*, m. (v. *sambandh*) connection. *s.* [suspicious. *s.*
 सुमङ्गल *sumangal*, very fortunate or
 सुमनोहर *sumanohar*, very agreeable, pleasing, charming. *s.*
 समो *samo*, m. season, time. *s.*
 समवत *samvāt* (pl. of *समा*), the heavens, skies (properly *samāvāt*). *s.*
 संवाद *samvād*, m. communication of intelligence, information, news. *s.*
 संवत् *sainvat*, } m. a year, gene-
 संवत्सर *samvatsar*, } nerally used in
 Hindū chronological dates. *s.*

سंवत्सरी *samvatsarī*, f. annual ceremony. *s.* [plete. *s.*

समूचा *samūchā*, entire, whole, compound *sammōd*, m. pleasure, delight. *s.*

समूर *samūr*, m. a weasel, a marten, a sable; fuz, sable skin. *a.*

समोसा *samosa*, m. a kind of small pastry of minced meat of a triangular form; a shawl or handkerchief, &c., doubled diagonally to throw over the shoulders. *samosa-warakī*, a species of tart. *p.*

समूम *samūm*, f. a hot pestilential wind (commonly called the *simoom*). *a.*

समून *samūn*, fat; (pl. of *सम*) butter. *a.*

समोना *samonā*, a. to cool warm water by mixing cold water with it. *s.* [ber. *s.*

समूह *samūh*, m. assemblage, heap, number *sammoh*, m. ignorance, folly, beguilement, stupefaction. *s.* [tured. *s.*

समोहित *sammohit*, beguiled, enraptured *sar śālū*, a. (v. *sambhālā*) to support, &c. *s.*

समी *samī*, m. a namesake. *a.*

सम्मई *sammaī*, the pipe of a drill plough, generally made of a hollow bamboo. *h.*

समय *samē* or *समै samai*, } m. time, season, fit or proper time, leisure, opportunity. *s.*

समीप *samīp*, proximate, near, at hand. *s.*

समीपता *samīpatā*, f. proximity, contiguity. *s.*

समीपी *samīpī*, f. proximity, nearness. *s.*

समेत *samet*, with, along with, together with. *s.*

समेत *samet*, f. an astringent, a medicine used by women *ad constringendam vulvam*. *s.*

समेतना *sametnā*, a. to constrict, to compress, to cause to shrivel or shrink; to collect together, to amass; to fold up (a carpet). *h.*

समीर *samīr*, m. wind, air. *s.*

सुमेरु *sumeru*, m. the sacred mountain Sumeru, allegorically represented as composed of gold and gems. It is supposed by the Hindūs to be the residence of the gods, as Olympus was with the Greeks. In astronomical works it denotes the north pole. *s.*

सम्यक् *samyak*, all, wholly; properly, fitly. *s.* [an equation. *s.*

समीकरण *samīkaran*, m. (in algebra)

सुमेल *sumel*, suitable, affable, of pleasing manners. *s.* [leisure, opportunity. *s.*

समै *samēi* or *samāi*, m. time, season,

समिन *samīn*, fat, plump, well-fed. *a.*

सुन *sun*, insensible, without sensation, palsied. *sun-karne-wala*, a narcotic medicine. *s.*

सन *san*, m. name of a plant. (*Crotolaria juncea*); a kind of flax or hemp; a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*). *s.*

सं *sañ* (v. *sam*), a prefix like the Latin *con*, or the Greek *συν*.

सिन् *sinn*, m. an age, period of life; a tooth; the nib of a pen. *san*, a year. *sinn o sāl*, age, period of life. *a.*

सना *sanā*, m. the plant senna. *a.*

सना *sunā* (for *sonā*), gold. *d.*

सुना *sunnā*, a. to hear, to listen; m. a cypher. *s.*

सना *sannā*, n. to be impregnated, stained, soiled, to be kneaded, mixed up (as dough, earth, &c.). *h.*

सुनाभ *sunābh*, m. a mountain, part of the ranges of Southern India. *s.*

सुनापत *sunāpat*, f. stillness, dreariness. *s.* [ning or end. *s.*

सनातन *sanātan*, eternal, without beginning.

सनाथ *sanāth*, having a master or husband; accompanied by a master or husband. *sanāthā*, f. a woman whose husband is living. *s.*

सनाटा *sannātā* or *sunnātā*, m. the roaring of the waves; rumbling noise made by wind and rain at a distance. *h.*

सुनार *sunār*, m. a goldsmith. *s.*

सुनारिन *sunārin*, } f. a goldsmith's

सुनारिणी *sunārī*, } wife. *s.*

सुनारी *sunārī* (or *sunārī*), clever, skilful. *h.* [goldsmith. *s.*

सुनारी *sunārī*, f. the business of a

सुनारी *su-nārī*, a good, handsome woman; adj. clever. *s.*

सुनाड़ी *sunārī*, clever, alert, skilful. *h.*

सनासी *sannāsī*, m. (v. *sanyāsī*) name of a class of devotees. *s.*

सनामकी *sanā-makhī*, m. senna of Mecca. *a.*

सना *sinān*, f. the sharp point (of a spear, arrow, needle, &c.). *a.*

सना *snān*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

सना *sunānā*, a. to cause to hear, to inform, to advise, to tell, to bid, to warn. *s.*

सनाथी *snāthīya*, ablutionary. *s.*

सुनावनी *sunāvānī*, f. tidings of any one having died abroad. *s.*

सनाय *sanāy*, f. the senna plant. *h.*

सुनडल *sumbul*, m. spikenard (to which the locks of a mistress are compared). *sumbuli hindī*, n. the spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*, Roxb.). *sumbuli khatāī*, *Angelica*. *p.*

सुनडल *sumbul*, m. a flower (especially of an odoriferous plant). *a.*

سنبيل ڪهار *sumbul-khār*, m. arsenic, orpiment. *d.*

سنبيله *sumbula*, m. the sign *Virgo*. *a.*

سنبوسه *sambosa*, m. (v. *samosa*). *p.*

سنبهالنا سنبهالنا *sambhālānā*, a. to support, to uphold, to stop, to restrain. *s.*

سنبهري سنبهري *sunbahrī*, f. name of a disease (*elephantiasis*). *s.*

سنبهات سنبهات *sanpāt* or سنبهات *sannipāt*, m. the name of a disease in which the body is seized with universal chilliness, deliquium (it is explained by the Hindū physicians to be that in which the three humours, bile, phlegm, and atrabilis, are corrupted). *s.*

سنبهاري *sampārā*, m. one who charms and catches snakes. *d.*

سنبهت سنبهت *sampat*, f. (v. سنبهت) prosperity. *s.*

سنبهنا *samparnā*, n. to become captive. *d.*

سنبهولا سنبهولا } m. a young
سنبهوليا سنبهوليا } snake. *s.*

سنبهرا سنبهرا *samperā*, m. a snake-keeper, one who charms and catches snakes. *s.*

سنبهت *sunnat*, f. (lit. a religious ceremony necessary to be performed; q. d. that which is constantly repeated or performed): it denotes, first, circumcision, hence *sunnat-k.*, a. to circumcise: it is also applied to denote the traditions of *Muhammad*, ordinance. *sunnati ma'akkad*, a rule or command which must be obeyed literally and immediately. *sanat*, f. the repetition of the same course of the sun, with its concomitant changes; a year. *a.*

سنبهت سنبهت *sannati*, f. reverence, obeisance. *s.*

سنبهت سنبهت *sant*, m. a kind of ascetic, a saint; adj. pious, virtuous, devout. *s.*

سنبهتا سنبهتا *santā*, depraved; miserly. *h.*

سنبهت سنبهت *santāp*, m. heat, burning heat; sorrow, pain, affliction, misery, repentance. *s.*

سنبهت سنبهت *santāpī*, sad, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

سنبهت سنبهت *santān*, m. race, lineage; progeny, offspring, children. *s.*

سنبهت سنبهت *santapta*, distressed, afflicted. *s.*

سنبهت سنبهت *santati* or *santat*, f. race, &c. (v. *santān*). *s.* [content, delighted. *s.*

سنبهت سنبهت *santushī*, satisfied, gratified, contented. *s.*

سنبهت سنبهت *santanā*, f. palliation, consolation, act of appeasing. *santanā-k.*, a. to appease, to still, to quiet, to lull, to comfort. *s.*

سنبهت سنبهت } سنبهت { m. continence, con-
سنبهت سنبهت } } tent, joy, delight,
سنبهت سنبهت } } patience, satiety, satisfaction. *santokh-k.*, to be content, to be patient. *s.*

سنبهت سنبهت *santokhī* (for *santosī*), patient, contented, consoled, gratified. *s.*

سنبهت سنبهت *sunte*, adv. instead, stead. *h.*

سنبهت سنبهت *santi*, m. a succedaneum. *h.*

سنبهت سنبهت *santh*, depraved; miserly. *s.*

سنبهت *sanj*, in comp. denotes one who weighs or examines; as, *naghma-sanj* or *tarāna-sanj*, a measurer of sounds, i. e. a musician; *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words, i. e. an orator. *sanj*, adj. elected, chosen; m. a choice. *sanj*, m. the red (*ber*) jujube tree. *p.*

سنبهت *sanjāb*, m. ermine, the grey squirrel (v. next word). *p.*

سنبهت *sanjāf*, f. border (tacked to the outer part of a garment), flouncing. *p.*

سنبهت *sanjāfī*, adorned with a border (cloths). *p.*

سنبهت سنبهت *sanjukt*, joined, compounded, connected; endowed with, possessed of. *s.*

سنبهت سنبهت *sanjam*, m. restraint, forbearance; soberness, abstinence from particular food on certain days. *s.*

سنبهت سنبهت *sanjamī*, sober, temperate, abstemious; a saint, a sage, one who subdues his passions. *s.* [of tree. *s.*

سنبهت سنبهت *sanjanā*, m. (v. *sahajnā*) a species

سنبهت سنبهت *sanjog*, m. junction, adherence, association; accident, event, chance. *s.*

سنبهت سنبهت *sanjogan*, f. wife of a *sanjogī*, q. v. *s.*

سنبهت سنبهت *sanjogī*, m. an ascetic who does not observe a vow of continence, but has a family. *s.*

سنبهت سنبهت *sanjowanā*, a. to prepare. *s.*

سنبهت سنبهت *sanjhā*, f. evening; a particular prayer said in the forenoon, at noon, and in the evening. *s.*

سنبهت سنبهت *sanjhnā*, m. (v. *sahajnā*) a species of tree. *s.* [ness. *p.*

سنبهت سنبهت *sanjīdagī*, f. gravity, consideration.

سنبهت سنبهت *sanjīdan*, to weigh (lit. or fig.). *p.*

سنبهت سنبهت *sanjīda*, weighty, grave, considered, weighed. *p.* [ing to life. *s.*

سنبهت سنبهت *sanjīvan*, m. animating, bringing to life.

سنبهت سنبهت *sanjīvanī*, that which vivifies. *sanjīvanī bīdyā*, art of vivifying. *s.*

سنبهت سنبهت *sanchār*, m. entrance, penetration; beginning, commencement; the entering of the planets into a new sign; difficult progress; a gem supposed to be in the head of a serpent. *s.*

سنبهت سنبهت *sanchārikā*, f. a female messenger, a bawd, a go-between. *s.*

سنبهت سنبهت *sanchit*, collected, hoarded up. *s.*

سنبهت سنبهت *sanchitā*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*

سنبهت سنبهت } *sanchkār*, } sound, noise. *d.*

سنبهت سنبهت } *sanchal*, }

سنبهت سنبهت *sanchhēp*, abridged, short. *s.*

سنچھپن संक्षेपन *sanchhepan*, m. an abridgment, conciseness, brevity. *s.*

سنچي संख्य *sanchai*, m. heap, quantity, number; purse, capital, stock, store, saving, heaping up, hoard. *sanchayī*, who collects, gathers hoards up. *s.*

سنڌ *sanad*, f. signature, a deed, the seal of a magistrate; a patent grant or charter, from a man in authority; a prop. any thing on which one leans or is supported; relation, connexion. *sanad-wār*, in conformity with the charter (v. Wilson). *a.*

سنڌ *sund*, insensibility; stupidity; a swoon; adj. insensible, stupid; lifeless. *d.*

سنڌان *sindān*, f. an anvil; the iron on which the knocker of a door strikes. *p.*

سنڌ ديواني *sanad-dīnānī*, a grant, or writing for holding land, being that by which all *zamindāris* are held. *p.*

سنڌر سندر *sindur*, m. (also *sindūr*) red lead. *s.*

سنڌر سندر *sundar*, beautiful, fair, handsome, good, virtuous. *s.*

سنڌر سندر *sunidrā*, f. sound sleep. *s.*

سنڌرنا سندرنا *sundaratā*, } f. beauty,
سنڌرنا سندرنا *sundartāi*, } goodness. *s.*

سنڌرشن سندرشن *sandarshan*, m. looking, presenting. *s.*

سنڌروس سندروس *sunduros*, m. sandarak or sandaracha; a resin supposed to be produced by the *Juniperus communis*, but now proved to exude from a species of thuya (*Thuia articulata*, Fahl.). *a. p.*

سنڌري سندرري *sundarī*, f. a fair or handsome woman, beauty, goodness, virtue, a small timber tree (*Heritiera minor*). *s.*

سنڌس سندر *sundus*, brocade, silk wrought with gold or silver. *a.*

سنڌسي سندرسي *sundusī*, made of brocade, brocaded. *a.*

سنڌگهه سندرگهه *sandighh*, doubted, questioned, doubtful. *s.*

سنڌر سندر *sindūr*, m. red-lead, minium. *s.*

سنڌورا سندرورا *sindūrā*, m. a box for rouge or paint. *h.* [alley, a lane. *d.*

سنڌوري سندروري *sandorī*, f. a narrow passage; an

سنڌو سندر *sindhu* or *sindh*, m. sea, ocean; the Indus; the name of a district, the country along the Indus or *Sindh*; name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *sindhu-pushp*, m. a conch. *sindhu-lavan*, m. rock-salt. *s.*

سنڌو سندر *sandhi*, m. union, junction; peace, pacification; a crack; a hole. *s.*

سنڌو سندر *sannidhi*, f. proximity. *s.*

سنڌان سندر *sandhān*, m. spying, prying into secrets. *sandhān pānā*, a. to trace, to discover. *s.*

سنڌان سندر *sannidhān*, m. proximity. *s.*

سنڌانا سندرانا *sandhānā*, m. } pickle, acid
سنڌانا سندرانا *sandhānī*, f. } preparation of
the *bel* and other fruits. *h.*

سنڌاوت سندر *sundhāvat*, m. smell, perfume, odour, scent, an earthy smell. *s.*

سنڌو سندر *sandhab* (for *saindhav*), m. the name of a kind of salt, rock salt. *s.* [*sindh*]. *s.*

سنڌو سندر *sindhū*, m. the ocean, &c. (v.

سنڌو سندر *sandhyā*. f. twilight, either morning or evening, a period of time, forenoon, afternoon, or mid-day; religious abstraction; meditation, repetition of *mantras* (q. v.), sipping water, &c., to be performed by the three first classes of Hindūs, at particular and stated periods in the course of every day, especially at sunrise, sunset, and also, though less essentially, at noon *sandhyā-samay*, m. evening twilight. *sandhyā-kāl*, m. twilight. *s.* [charters. *a.*

سنڌي سندر *sanadī*, held by written deeds or

سنڌي سندر *sandes*, } m. a message, news,
سنڌي سندر *sandesā*, } tidings, informa-
سنڌي سندر *sandesū*, } tion (properly *sandesh*, &c.). *s.* [messenger. *s.*

سنڌي سندر *sandesī* or *sandeshī*, m. a

سنڌي سندر *sandeh*, m. suspicion, doubt, apprehension, hesitation, anxiety. *s.*

سنڌي سندر *sandehī*, doubtful, scrupulous, suspicious. *s.*

سنڌي سندر *sand*, m. a eunuch. *sund*, the trunk or proboscis of an elephant. *s.*

سنڌي سندر *sandā*, strong, fat, stout; hardened excrement, *scybala*. *h.*

سنڌي سندر *sandās*, m. a necessary, a water-closet (opening into the streets), a sink. *h.*

سنڌي سندر *sandāsā*, m. large pincers. *s.*

سنڌي سندر *sandāsī*, m. (cor. of *sanyāsī*; a caste of Hindū ascetics. *s.*

سنڌي سندر *sandūsī*, } f. tongs, small
سنڌي سندر *sandūsī*, } pincers. *s.*

سنڌي سندر *sansārī*, }
سنڌي سندر *sansārī*, }
سنڌي سندر *sansārī*, }
سنڌي سندر *sansārī*, }

سنڌي سندر *sundhā*, m. the hump on the back of a camel, bullock, &c. *d.* [ston. *s.*

سنڌي سندر *sansā*, m. dread, doubt, apprehension. *s.*

سنڌي سندر *sansār*, m. the world, the universe. *s.*

سنڌي سندر *sunsār*, m. a kind of ornament. *h.*

سنڌي سندر *sansārīk*, } worldly, of this
سنڌي سندر *sansārī*, } world. *s.*

سنڌي سندر *sunsān*, void, still, silent, dreary, lonely, desolate. *s.*

سنڌي سندر *sansparsh*, m. touching, contact, laying hold of, perception. *s.*

سنڌي سندر *sansthān*, m. shape, form, make, fabrication; a place where four roads meet; a vicinity, a neighbourhood. *s.*

سنڌي سندر *sunsar*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

संसर्ग संसर्ग *sansarg*, m. union, proximity, contact, familiarity, meeting, interview; sexual attachment. *s.*

संसर्गी संसर्गी *sansargī*, familiar, acquainted, friendly, sociable, an acquaintance. *s.*

संस्कार संस्कार *saṅskār*, m. completing, accomplishing, perfecting; an essential and purificatory rite among the Hindūs; purification, consecration. *s.*

संस्कृत संस्कृत *saṅskṛit*, wrought, made, artificially produced; excellent, best; decorated, ornamented; the *Saṅskṛit* language, the language of the gods, being supposed a perfect tongue, formed by infallible rules. *s.*

संस्कृतानुयायी संस्कृतानुयायी *saṅskṛitānuyāyī*, following or imitating the *Saṅskṛit*, or language of the gods. *s.*

संस्तर संस्तर *sansgar*, productive, fertile. *s.*

संसनना संसनना or संसनाना *sansanānā*, n. to jingle, to ring; to faint; to simmer. *h.*

संसाहट संसाहट *sansanāhat*, f. an imitative sound; ringing, jingling; simmering; fainting. *s.*

संसाय संसाय *sansau*, m. apprehension (v. *sansai*). *s.*

संसाय संसाय or संसाय *san-sūtr*, m. pack-thread. *s.*

संसाय संसाय *sansai*, } m. apprehension, fear,
संशय संशय *sanshai*, } doubt, uncertainty.

sanshayāpanna, affected with doubt, hesitating; doubtful, uncertain. *sanshayātmā*, m. a sceptic. *sanshayātu*, doubting, sceptical. *sanshayām*, dubious, uncertain. *s.*

संसाय संसाय *sinak*, m. blowing the nose, snot. *h.*

संसाय संसाय *sanh*, } fear, terror, doubt, sus-
संसाय संसाय *sanhā*, f. } picion. *s.*

संसाय संसाय *sunkātar*, m. a kind of snake. *h.*

संसाय संसाय *sankār*, f. a sign, nod, wink, beckoning. *s.*

संसाय संसाय *sanhārnā*, a. to beckon, to nod, to wink, or make a signal. *s.*

संसाय संसाय *sankat*, narrow, contracted; m. vexation, misfortune, pang, agony, pain, anguish. *sankat chauth*, name of a Hindū holyday in the month of *Māgh*, sacred to *Gaṇesha*. *s.*

संसाय संसाय *sankuchit*, unblown, unopened; abashed. *s.*

संसाय संसाय *sankhī*, f. a skate. *s.*

संसाय संसाय *sanhar*, m. mixing, blending; a mixed or degraded caste proceeding from the promiscuous intercourse of the four castes. *s.*

संसाय संसाय *sankrāt*, } f. the sun's en-
संसाय संसाय *sankrānti*, } tering into a new sign. *s.*

संसाय संसाय *sankrānt*, past, gone, transferred from one to another; entered (into a new sign of the zodiac). *s.*

संसाय संसाय *sankrāntī*, f. (v. *sankrāt*). *s.*

संसाय संसाय *sannikarsh*, m. proximity. *s.*
संसाय संसाय *sankarshan*, m. attracting, drawing; a name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

संसाय संसाय *sankram*, m. going, moving, travelling; the passage of a planet through the zodiac. *s.*

संसाय संसाय *sankshap*, m. abridgement, abbreviation, conciseness, compression. *s.*

संसाय संसाय *sankal*, m. a chain. *d.*

संसाय संसाय *sankal*, m. collection, quantity; addition (in arithm.). *s.*

संसाय संसाय *sankui*, crowded, confused, filled so as to be impervious. *s.*

संसाय संसाय *sankalp*, m. volition, resolve; the act of promising, or vowing religiously. *sankalp-k.* (v. *sankalpnā*). *s.*

संसाय संसाय *sankalpnā*, a. to give alms (by making a religious vow), to vow. *s.*

संसाय संसाय *sankalit*, heaped, piled; added; m. addition. *s.* [addition. *s.*

संसाय संसाय *sankalan*, m. contact, junction;

संसाय संसाय *sinahnā*, a. to blow the nose. *h.*

संसाय संसाय *sankoch*, m. shame, bashfulness, reserve, diffidence; shutting, closing, contraction; a skate (*Raia sancura*). *s.*

संसाय संसाय *sankochan*, m. the act of shrinking, astringing, causing to shrink. *s.*

संसाय संसाय *sankochī*, bashful, reserved, diffident. *s.*

संसाय संसाय *sanhh*, m. a conch which the Hindūs blow; a kind of ornament, a shell. *s.*

संसाय संसाय *sanhh*, simple, artless. *ḍapol sanhh*, promising much and performing nothing. *h.*

संसाय संसाय *sankhāhulī*, name of a medicinal plant (*Andropogon aciculatum*?). *s.*

संसाय संसाय *sankhīnī*, f. a description of woman (the worst of all, very devils in look and nature). *s.*

संसाय संसाय *sankhyā*, f. a number, a numeral; counting the numbers, one, two, three, &c. *sankhiyā*, m. a kind of poison, arsenic. *s.*

संसाय संसाय *sankhyatā*, f. number, numeration, counting. *s.*

संसाय संसाय *sanket*, m. engagement, agreement; sign, gesture. *sanket-sihā*, m. a place of assignation. *s.*

संसाय संसाय *sankhrttan*, m. celebrating, praising, honour, glorification. *s.*

संसाय संसाय *sankhīrna*, crowded, confused. *s.*

سنگ संग *sang*, m. a stone; weight. *sangi* *āsīdā*, a millstone. *sangi-baṣṛī*, zinc. *sang-tarāsh*, m. a stonecutter. *sang-tara*, m. a kind of orange. *sang-taul*, equal in weight. *sangi-jirāhat*, a species of steatites. *sangi khārū*, flint. *sang-dāna*, m. the gizzard. *sang-dil*, hard-hearted. *sang-reza* and *sang-rezī*, m. gravel. *sangi-sulaimānī*, m. agate, onyx. *sangi-sumāk*, porphyry. *sang-lākh*, stony, rocky. *sangi maṣāna*, m. the gravel, the stone. *sangi marmar*, m. marble. *sangi miḥnātīs*, the loadstone. *sangi-mūsā*, a black stone so called. *sangi-yasham*, m. a kind of jasper or agate. *s.*

سنگ संग *sang*, in the company of, along with; m. association, company, union, meeting, joining. *s.*

سنگ *sing* (for *sing*), a horn. *d.*

سنگ *सिङ्गा* *siṅgā*, m. trumpet (of horn). *s.*

سنگار *सिङ्गार* *siṅgār*, ornament, dress, embellishment, decoration. *siṅgār-ras*, m. one of the nine *rasas* (v. *ras*). *s.*

سنگارنا *सिङ्गारना* *siṅgārnā*, a. to dress, to decorate, to embellish. *s.*

سنگارهار *सिङ्गारहार* *siṅgār-hār*, m. the weeping nyctanthes (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*). *s.*

سنگاريا *सिङ्गरिया* *siṅgāriyā*, m. one whose business is to dress an idol. *s.*

سنگيش *sang-push*,
سنگ پست *sang-pusht*, } m. a tortoise, a
سنگ پوست *sang-post*, } turtle. *p.*

سنگت *संगत* *sangat* or *संगति* *sangati*, f. meeting, union, association, intercourse, coition; collection, congregation, company, society; a place where the *Sikhs* celebrate their religious ceremonies. *sangat*, m. friendship, acquaintance; union, meeting; adj. right, proper, well. *s.*

سنگترا *संगतरा* } m. a kind of orange, the
سنگترة *sangtara*, } name of which was
changed by *Muḥammad Shāh* into *rangtarā*, on account of its beautiful colour. *h.*

سنگتي *سنگتي* *sangati*, m. f. companion, comrade. *s.*

سنگخوارك *سنگخوارك* *sang-khṅwārah*, } a species of bird,
سنگخواره *سنگخواره* *sang-khṅwāra*, } called by the
Arabs *kaṭā*. *p.*

سنگر *سنگر* *sangar*, m. lines, entrenchment; war, battle; misfortune, calamity; promise, agreement. *s.*

سنگرام *سنگرام* *sangrām*, m. battle, war. *s.*

سنگرة *سنگرة* *sangrah* or *sangraha*, m. a compilation, an abridgment; quantity, collection. *s.*

سنگرهن *سنگرهن* *sangrahan*, m. collecting, compiling. *s.*

سنگرهني *سنگرهني* *sangrahanī*, m. name of a disorder, an irregular state of the bowels, costiveness alternately with a diarrhoea. *s.*

سنگرزا *سنگرزا* *siṅgrā*, m. a powder-horn. *s.*

سنگرزي *سنگرزي* *siṅgrī*, f. a small powder-horn for priming. *s.*

سنگسار *سنگسار* *sangsār*, m. one who stones (to death), a slinger. *p.* [death. *p.*

سنگساري *سنگساري* *sangsārī*, f. the act of stoning to death. *p.*

سنگستان *سنگستان* *sangistān*, m. a stony country. *p.*

سنگسار *سنگسار* *sangshār*, m. idea, notion, impression. *s.* [horned beasts. *d.*

سنگسوتي *سنگسوتي* *siṅ-siṅgōṭī*, a general term for

سنگسي *سنگسي* *sangsī*, f. pincers, forceps. *s.*

سنگشوعي *سنگشوعي* *sangshōṭī*, f. washing rice, &c. before dressing. *p.*

سنگ کوي *سنگ کوي* *sang-kūpī*, f. name of a plant used in medicine (*Volkemia inermis*). *d.*

سنگم *سنگم* *sangam*, m. coition; meeting, conflux, union; planetary conjunction. *s.*

سنگن ليئا *سنگن ليئا* *sungun lenā*, a. to act the spy. *h.*

سنگوپن *سنگوپن* *sangopan*, m. hiding, concealment. *s.*

سنگوتي *سنگوتي* *siṅgōṭī*, f. a polishing-tool made of horn; an ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock. *s.* [a quantity. *s.*

سنگه *سنگه* *sangh*, m. flock, number; a heap,

سنگه *سنگه* *siṅgh*, m. a lion; the sign Leo; a name or title common among the *Hindūs* and *Sikhs*. *siṅgh-parṇī*, f. a plant (*Justicia adhenatoda*). *siṅgh-puchhī*, f. a plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *siṅgh-keshar*, m. a lion's mane; a plant (*Mimusops elengi*). *siṅgh-nād*, m. war-cry, war-whoop. *siṅgh-nādak*, m. the roar or yelp of a lion; war-cry. *siṅgh-nādakā*, f. *Hedysarum alhagi*. *s.*

سنگهات *سنگهات* *sanghāt*, m. companionship, society, assemblage. *s.* [a friend. *s.*

سنگهاتي *سنگهاتي* *sanghātī*, m. a companion,

سنگهار *سنگهار* *sanghār*, m. destruction, loss; the destruction of the world; making away, killing, murdering; adj. killed. *s.*

سنگهارنا *سنگهارنا* *sanghārnā*, a. to kill, to make away with. *s.*

سنگهاترا *سنگهاترا* *siṅghārā*, m. *trapa natans*; water chestnut or water caltrops; a handkerchief folded diagonally. *s.*

سنگهاسن *سنگهاسن* *siṅghāsan*, m. a throne. *siṅghāsan battisī*, name of a *Hindī* work of fiction. *s.*

سنگهانا *سنگهانا* *siṅghānā*, a. to cause to smell, to inhale. *s.* [fume. *s.*

سنگهات *سنگهات* *siṅghāwat*, f. odour, per-

سنگهپور *سنگهپور* *siṅgh-paur*, } m. the royal
سنگهپول *سنگهپول* *siṅgh-paul*, } gate or en-

سنگهوار *سنگهوار* *siṅgh-dwār*, } trance to a
palace; that on which is placed the *emīgy* of the lion. *s.*

سنگهت *سنگهت* *sanghat*, compact, close, collected. *sanghati*, f. assemblage, heap, union; compactness. *sanghattā*, f. compactness, approximation. *s.*

संहिता *sanghitā*, f. an arrangement of the text of the Vedas; a compendium, a collection of laws, &c. *s.* [bark; Ceylon. *s.*

सिंहल *singhal*, m. tin, brass; cassia

सिंहनी *singhani*, f. a lioness. *s.*

संघिया *sanghiyā*, m. a companion. *s.*

संगी *sangī* (v. *sangin*), stony, heavy. *p.*

सङ्गी *sangī*, uniting with, attached, lustful; m. a companion, an accomplice. *s.*

सिंगिया *singiyā*, m. a kind of poison. *s.*

संज्ञा *sangyā*, f. a noun; a metaphor, an idiomatical phrase. *s.*

संगीत *sangit*, m. music, singing, a concert; the exhibition of song, dancing and music, as a public entertainment; the art of dancing and music. *sangit-darpan*, name of a book on music. *sangit-nāch*, a kind of dance. *s.*

संगिन *sangin*, stony, heavy, weighty; solid, thick; f. a bayonet; "from the Turkish *süngü*, a spear, bayonet. The Persians call this weapon *sarnaiza*, but never *sangin*."—(B.) *p.*

संगिनी *sanginī*, f. a load; solidity. *p.*

संलग्न *sanlagna*, joined, adherent. *s.*

समान *saṁmān*, in. respect, esteem, reverence. *s.* [spectful. *s.*

संमानी *saṁmānī*, adj. polite, civil; re-

संमुख *saṁmukh*, opposite, confronting. *s.*

सन्ना *sannā*, n. to be impregnated; be stained, soiled, smeared, or defiled; to be kneaded, mixed up (as flour, dough, earth, &c.). *h.*

सुन्ना *sunnā*, a. to hear, to listen; m. a dot, cipher. *s.*

संवत् *sanvāt*, n. (pl. of *सन्ने*) years; old coin current at a depreciated rate after a certain number of years; *rupis*, of old date which still pass at a discount, commonly called *sunaut* rupees, in opposition to *sicca* rupees. *a.*

संवारना *saṁvārṇā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to adjust, to adorn, to arrange, to accomplish. *h.*

सुनुह *sunūh*, happening, an occurrence. *a.*

संवरना *saṁvarṇā*, n. to be dressed, to be decorated, to be prepared, to suit, to prosper, &c. *h.*

सनून *sanūn* or *sunūn*, m. (pl. of *सन्ने*) years. *sanūn*, tooth-powder, dentrifice. *a.*

सन्निहित *sannihit*, near, at hand. *s.*

सुनहरा *sunahrā*, golden, made of gold. *s.*

सुन्नी *sunnī*, lawful; m. an orthodox *Muham-*
madan, who reveres equally the four successors of *Muhammad*, and hence called also *chār-gārī* (the Turks are *sunnīs*, the Persians are *shī'as*, q. v.). *a.*

सनिया *saniyā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*

सत्यास *sannyās*, m. abandonment of all worldly things. *s.*

संन्यासी *sannyāsī*, m. a Brāhman of the fourth order, a religious mendicant. *s.*

सुनीत *sunūt*, well-behaved, politic; m. (also *sunūti*, f.) propriety of behaviour, good conduct, policy. *s.*

सनीचर *sanūchar*, m. Saturn; Saturday. *s.*

सनीचरा *sanūcharā*, unlucky (fellow); m. name of a mountain near to Go,āliyār. *s.*

संयुक्त *saṁyukt*, joined, united with. *s.*

संयम *saṁyam*, m. piety, abstinence, forbearance. *s.*

संयमी *saṁyamī*, abstinent, temperate. *s.*

सन्नि *sanin* (for *sangin*) a bayonet. *d.*

सुनीलक *sunūlak*, m. the blue shrike, the emerald or sapphire. *s.*

संयोग *saṁyog*, m. accident, chance event; union, association. *s.*

सनेह *sneh* or *saneh*, m. friendship, love, affection; oil. *sneh-vān*, affectionate. *s.*

सनेही *snehī* or *sanehī*, kind, affectionate, friend, lover, mistress. *s.*

सौ *sau*, a hundred. *sau sir kā honā*, implies excessive perseverance or obstinacy (lit. possessing one hundred heads, of which if one be cut off, the others still remain). *s.*

सु *sū* (for *su*), (in comp.) good, as *sū-dhāl*, neat, elegant. *sū-daul*, beautiful or well-shaped. *s.*

सिब *siva*, m. Shiva, the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*

सु *sū*, f. a side, direction, part; towards, in the direction of. *p.*

सो *so*, correl. pron. that same. *so, ī* or *so-hī*, that very. *h.*

शव *śav*, m. a dead body. *h.*

सो *so* (v. *son*), with, from. *d.*

सवा *savā*, with a quarter, a quarter more, as *sawā tīn*, three and a quarter. *h.*

सोसा *so, ā*, m. fennel (*Anethum sona*, Roxb.). *s.*

सूबा *sū, ā* or *सुवा *sūvā**, m. a parrot, a parroquet; a needle with which gunny-bags are sewed, a packing-needle; an awn of corn. *s.*

शिवा *śivā*, f. a name of the goddess *Pār-*
vatī (q. v.). *s.*

सिवा *śivā*, more, better; besides, except, without; beyond or past (an object); over and above. *a.*

सवाबिक *savābik* (pl. of *سابقه*) past events. *a.*

सुबाहिक *svābhāvik*, natural, peculiar, inherent. *s.*

सुवाति *svāti*, f. the star Arcturus, the fifteenth mansion of the moon. *s.*

سوانست **खातिसुत** *swāti-sut*, the issue of Arcturus; a pearl (v. *sut*). *s.* [prove. *h*

سواچنا **सवाचना** *swāchnā*, a. to test, to try, to स्वाद *swād* or **सवाद** *swād*, m. relish, flavour, taste, sweetness, pleasure. *s.*

सवादु **खादु** *swādu*, sweet, savoury, dainty, agreeable, desired. *s.*

सवादु **सुवदु** *swād*, m. blackening, soot, smoke; environs; reading; ability. *a.*

सवादक **खादक** *swādak*, } delicious, relishing, स्वादल *swādāl*, } of high flavour. *s.*

सवादहित्ये **खाधिपत्य** *swādhīpatya*, m. supreme sway, sovereignty. *s.*

सवादिकार **खाधिकार** *swādhīkār*, m. own or peculiar office or station. *s.*

सवाधीन **खाधीन** *swādīhīn*, independent, being one's own master; absolute, despotic; a neuter verb. *s.*

सवाधीनता **खाधीनता** *swādīhīnatā*, } f. independence, स्वाधीनी *swādīhīnī*, } liberty. *s.*

सवादी **खादी** *swādī*, m. a taster. *s.*

सवार **सवार** *swār*, m. a rider; mounted (on a horse, carriage, ship, or any thing else); cavalry, a trooper; (met.) drunk, tipsy. *swār-kār*, a good rider, a jockey. *swār-kārī*, f. good riding, jockeyship. *p.*

सोअर **सोअर** *so,ar*, m. the chamber of a puerperal woman. *s.*

सिवार **सिवार** *siwār*, m. green vegetation, at the bottom of pools or other water (*Fallisneria spiralis* or *octandra*). *s.*

सुअर **सुअर** *sū,ar*, m. a hog, a wild boar. *s.*

सवारज्य **सवारज्य** *swārājya*, m. final felicity. *s.*

सवार्थ **सवार्थ** *swārth*, having one's own object; m. mundane affairs, desire, &c.; selfishness. *s.*

सवार्थिक **सवार्थिक** *swārthīk*, answering its object, expressing its own or literal meaning; succeeding in one's purpose; effective, successful, useful. *s.*

सवार्थी **सवार्थी** *swārthī*, selfish, self-gratifying. *s.*

सुअरी **सुअरी** *sū,arī*, f. a sow (v. *sū,ar*). *s.*

सवारी **सवारी** *swārī*, f. riding; equipage, suite. *p.*

सुअस **सुअस** *sū,ās*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

सुवास **सुवास** *suwās*, m. a pleasant or respectable dwelling, an agreeable smell. *s.*

सवास **सवास** *swās*, } m. respiration, breath, स्वासा *swāsā*, } life. *s.*

सुआफ **सुआफ** *sunāf*, m. death, a mortal disease (especially among cattle). *a.*

सुआक **सुआक** *siwāk*, m. rubbing the teeth; a dentifrice. *a.* [tion. *s.*

सुआगत **सुआगत** *swāgat*, m. welcome, saluta-

सुआल **सुआल** *suwāl*, m. interrogatory, question, proposition, request, *suwāl k.*, to ask, to question, to beg or solicit alms: pl. *suwālāt*. *a.* [deva. *s.*

सुआला **सुआला** *siwālā*, m. a temple of Mahā-

सुआली **सुआली** *suwālī*, m. a questioner; the person who sings the *maṛṣya* (q. v.). *a.*

सुआमित्ये **सुआमित्ये** *swāmitra*, m. mastery, superiority, sovereignty. *s.*

सुआमी **सुआमी** *swāmī*, m. master, owner, lord, proprietor; a husband, a lover; a prince, a monarch; the Divine Being; a spiritual preceptor; the *Daūdī fakīrs* are so called. *swāmī-droh*, m. injuring one's master, treachery. *s.*

सुआन **सुआन** *swān*, m. a dog, a hound. *s.*

सुआना **सुआना** *suwānā*, a. to cause to sleep. *s.*

सुआना **सुआना** *siwānā* or *siwāna*, m. verge, limit, boundary. *s.*

सुआनिह **सुआनिह** (pl. of *सानحه*), accidents, occurrences, incidents, events. *swāniḥ-nigār* or *swāniḥa-nigār*, a news-writer, intelligencer; an officer stationed by the Mogul government in distant provinces, to transmit weekly to court an account of all public transactions, such as the collections of revenues, the management of lands, and the state of the country (barbarous plur. *swāniḥāt*). *a.*

सुआनक **सुआनक** *swānj* or *swānj*, m. mimicry, acting, imitation, disguise, sham. *swānj-lānā*, to imitate. *s.*

सुआंगी **सुआंगी** *swāngī* or *swāngī*, m. an actor, a mimic. *s.*

सुआना **सुआना** *siwāna*, m. verge, limit (v. *siwānā*). *s.*

सुआई **सुआई** *swā,ī*, m. a title of the *rājā* of Jaipūr; a quarter more; as *swā,ī-tin*, three and a quarter. *s.* [philis. *d.*

सुआई **सुआई** *swā,ī*, f. the venereal disease, sy-

सुआई **सुआई** *siwā,ē*, except, besides, beyond, over and above (v. *siwā*). *a.*

सुआया **सुआया** *swāyā*, a quarter added. *s.*

सुआिम **सुआिम** (pl. of *सानيم*), flocks, herds: according to Gladwin the term is understood to imply camels, oxen, goats, and other animals which subsist for the greater part of the year on pasture; wherefore, if they live but half the year in pasture, and are fed for the other half upon forage, they do not fall under the description of *swā,im*. *a.*

सुआस **सुआस** *sw-bās*, m. a pleasant dwelling; f. fragrance, perfume. *s.*

सुआर **सुआर** *sūbar*, impure, alloyed (silver). *h.*

सुआरण **सुआरण** *sūbaran*, m. good and pure gold; adj. golden, made of gold. *s.*

सुआस **सुआस** *sū-bas*, m. a pleasant dwelling. *s.*

सुआभा **सुआभा** *sobhā*, f. beauty, splendour; ornament, dress, decoration, embellishment. *s.*

सुआभाग्य **सुआभाग्य** *saubhāgya*, m. auspiciousness, good fortune; the fourth astronomical *yog*. *sw-bhāgya-wān*, fortunate. *s.*

سوباو سوباو *sobhāv* or *swabhām*, m. nature, natural property or disposition; custom, practice, fashion, habit, temper, disposition. *sūbhāv*, m. good disposition, good nature; adj. well-disposed. *s.*
سوبايمان سوبايمان *sobhāyamān*, beautiful, splendid, conspicuous, adorning. *s.*
سوبهنا سوبهنا *sobhnā*, n. to become, to befit. *s.*
سوبهوم سوبهوم *swabhūmi*, f. own land, native country. *s.* [nowing corn with. *s.*
سوب سوب *sūp*, m. a kind of basket for win-
سوپاينا سوپاينا *sūpāyēnā*, m. name of a bird, a swallow (*Hirundo apus batassia*, Buch.). *s.*
سوپارا سوپارا *sūpārā*, m. *glans penis*. *h.*
سوپاري سوپاري *sūpārī*, f. betel-nut. *s.*
سوپان سوپان *sopān*, f. a ladder, a scale. *s.*
سوپن سوپن *swapna*, m. sleeping, dreaming. *swapna-bichār*, m. interpretation of dreams. *swapna-bichārī*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *swapna-dosh*, m. nocturnal pollution. *s.*
سوپهل سوپهل *sū-phal*, of good fruit, useful. *s.*
سوپياري سوپياري *sūpiyārī*, f. betel-nut for chewing. *s.*
سوت سوت *sūt*, m. thread, yarn; a silver thread; a stamen (in botany), a tendril; a bard; a charioteer; a carpenter. *sūt-būñī*, needlework. *s.*
سوت سوت *saut*, f. rival (wife), contemporary wife (one wife is *saut* to another). *s.*
سوت سوت *sot*, m. f. } a spring, a fountain, a
سوتا سوتا *sotā*, m. } jet d'eau, a rivulet, an arm (of the sea). *sotā*, m. sleeping; sleep. *s.*
سوترا سوترا *sūtra*, m. a thread; a rule, a pre-cept. *s.*
سوتك سوتك *sūtak*, m. uncleanness produced by the birth of a child or a miscarriage. *s.*
سوتكا سوتكا *sūtikā*, f. a woman recently delivered. *s.*
سوتل سوتل *sūtal*, m. hell, or a place three stages under the surface of the earth. *s.*
سوتلا سوتلا *sūtlā*, m. reins of a carriage; the little skin that rises backwards near the nails, at the end of the fingers. *h.*
سوتلي سوتلي *sūtlī*, f. string, twine. *s.*
سوتن سوتن *sūtān* f. (v. *saut*) a rival wife. *s.*
سوتنا سوتنا *sūtnā*, n. to sleep. *s.*
سوتنتر سوتنتر *sna-tantr*, independent, absolute. *s.* [absoluteness. *s.*
سوتنترتا سوتنترتا *swatantratā*, f. independence,
سوتھ سوتھ *soth*, f. swelling, rising. *s.*
سوتھن سوتھن *sūthan*, f. drawers. *h.*
سوتھني سوتھني *sūthni*, f. drawers; an edible root (*Dioscorea fasciculata*, Roxb.). *h.*
سوتي سوتي *sūti*, n.ude of cotton thread. *s.*

سوتيااا سوتيااا *sautiyā-dāh*, } f. malice of
سوتيااا سوتيااا *sautiyā-dāh*, } a rival
 wife, i. e. "malice of the most virulent quality." The following verse contains undeniable truth. *kahe hai is 'ālam men bihtar hai maut, walekin na ho sūmhne uske saut*, "they have said that in this world it is better to die at once than to endure the presence of a rival wife."—Binning. *s.*
سوتيل سوتيل *sautelā*, belonging or related to *saut*, of one father by different mothers, as *sautelā-bhāī*, step-brother. *sautelā-bahin*, step-sister. *s.*
سوتيماس سوتيماس *sūtimās*, m. the last month of pregnancy. *s.*
سوج سوج *sūj* or *soj*, f. swelling, rising. *s.*
سوجا سوجا *sūjā*, m. a borer, a gimlet, an auger, an awl. *s.*
سوجن سوجن *sūjan*, f. swelling. *swajan*, m. a distant kinsman. *s.*
سوجنا سوجنا *sūjnā*, n. to swell, to rise. *s.*
سوجنا سوجنا *sūjnā*, n. to be known or perceived. *d.*
سوجنية سوجنية *saujanya*, m. kindness, goodness. *s.*
سوجه سوجه *sūjh*, f. sight, perception. *s.*
سوجه سوجه *sojh*, f. straightness, directness. *h.*
سوجها سوجها *sojhā*, straight, direct. *h.*
سوجهنا سوجهنا *sūjhnā*, a. to be visible, to be seen, to appear, to seem, to be able to see. *h.*
سوجي سوجي *sūjī*, m. a tailor; f. a needle. *s.*
سوجي سوجي *sūjī*, f. meal, flour (ground coarse); the "simola" of the Italians. *h.*
سوج سوج *soch*, m. consideration, reflection, thought, meditation. *s.*
سوج سوج *sauch*, m. washing, ablution (particularly the private parts) on going to the necessary. *s.*
سوجار سوجار *suvichār*, m. deliberate or due consideration. *s.*
سوجت سوجت *sū-chit*, thoughtless, easy, at leisure; careful, attentive, occupied. *s.*
سوجك سوجك *sūchak*, m. a teacher, an instructor; a needle (for *shūchak*), a spy, an informer. *s.*
سوجن سوجن *suвачan*, m. eloquence, elegant diction. *s.*
سوجنا سوجنا *sochnā*, a. to consider, to meditate, to advert. *s.*
سوجه سوجه *swachchh* or *savachchh*, pure, clean, clear, transparent. *swachchhatā*, f. purity, transparency. *s.* [fine, slender; shrill. *s.*
سوجهم سوجهم *sūchham* or *sūchhama*, subtle,
سوجهتا سوجهتا *sūchhamtā* or *sūchhmatā*, f. subtleness, minuteness; shrillness. *s.*
سوجهند سوجهند *swachchand*, according to one's own opinion or inclination, unrestrained, uncontrolled; self-willed. *s.*

سوچی सूची *sūchī*, f. a needle. *s.*
 سوچی پتر सूचीपत्र *sūchī-patr*, m. an index (to a work). *s.*
 سوخت *sohht*, burnt; ꣳ revoke at cards. *p.*
 سوختگی *sohhtagī*, f. burning; vexation, heart-burning. *p.*
 سوختن *sohhtan*, (r. *soz*) to burn. *sohhtanī*, fit to be burnt. *p.* [m. a slow-match, tinder. *p.*
 سوخته *sohhta*, burnt. *sohhta-dil*, heart-burnt;
 سود *sūd*, m. profit, interest, gain, usury. *sūd-battā*, profit and loss. *sūd-khor*, an usurer. *p.*
 سودا *saudā*, m. melancholy; love; ambition; desire, concupiscence; madness; atrabilia. *a.*
 سودا *saudā*, m. trade, traffic; marketing. *saudā suluf*, m. traffic, barter. *p.*
 سوداگر *saudāgar*, m. a merchant. *saudū-garī*, f. merchandise. *p.*
 سودای *saudāī*, mad, insane, melancholy. *a.*
 سودخور *sūd-khor*, m. a usurer, a publican. *p.*
 سودخوری *sūd-khorī*, f. borrowed money. *p.*
 سودر *sūdr*, m. (for *shūdra*) the fourth or lowest caste of the Hindūs. *s.*
 سودر *sodar*, } m. (for *sahodar*, q. v.)
 سودرا *sodārā*, } born of the same mother, uterine; m. an own brother. *s.*
 سودرانی *sūdrānī*, f. a female of the
 سودرانی *sūdrānī*, } *sūdr* caste. *s.*
 سودمند *sūd-mand*, profitable, advantageous, beneficial. *p.* [ableness. *p.*
 سودمندی *sūdmandī*, f. advantage, profit-
 سودن *sūdan* (r. *sā,e*) to wear, to rub. *p.*
 سوده *sūda*, rubbed, dissolved; m. a powder. *p.*
 سوده *sodh*, f. discharge (of debt); correction, search, inquiry, collation. *s.*
 سویدھ *suvidh*, of a good kind, in a good or easy way, easily. *s.*
 سوڈھا *sūdhā*, proper, true; straight; simple, artless. *s.* [ness. *s.*
 سوڈھائی *sūdhāī*, f. simplicity, artless-
 سوڈھرم *svadharmā*, m. the peculiar duty appropriate to each of the four classes of Hindūs; such as praying of a Brāhman, fighting of a soldier, &c. *s.*
 سوڈھنا *sodhnā*, a. to pay, to discharge (a debt), to liquidate; to collate; to refine metals. *s.*
 سوڈی *sūdi*, (money) borrowed at interest. *p.*
 سوڈیش *svadesh*, m. native country, home. *s.*
 سوڈول *sū-daul*, } well-shaped, ele-
 سوڈھال *sū-dhāl*, } gant. *s. h.*
 سور *survar* (pl. of سورة), chapters of the *Qur.ān*. *a.*

سور *svar*, m. tone, voice; a vowel. *s.*
 سور *sūr*, m. a hero; the sun; (contr. of *sūrās*, q. v.); (cor. of *shūla*) tenesmus. *s.*
 سور *saur*, solar; name of a fish. *s.*
 سورا *sūrā*, m. (same as *sūr*) a hero, &c. *s.*
 سورات *saurāt*, avarice, greediness. *d.*
 سوراتر *sivarātri*, m. a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of *Phālguna* (February-March), in honour of the anniversary of the birth of *linga* or *phallus*. *s.*
 سوراخ *sūrākh*, m. a hole, orifice, passage. *p.*
 سورا نا *saurānā*, } to be helpless, to
 سورا ئي *saurāe-jānā*, } be beyond patience or endurance. *d.*
 سورابھ *saurabh*, m. fragrance, saffron. *s.*
 سوربیر *sūr-bīr*, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*
 سورت *sūrat*, a chapter of the *Qur.ān*, of which there are 114. *saurat*, sovereign power, despotism. *a.* [*dhārī*, heroic. *s.*
 سورنا *sūrtā*, f. valour, heroism. *sūrtā-*
 سورٹھ *sorath*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *s.* [*bhākhā*). *s.*
 سورٹھا *sorṭhā*, m. name of a metre (in
 سورج *sūraj* or *سُورج* *sūrj* (for *sūrya*), m. the sun. *sūrj-sankrāntī*, f. the sun's entrance into a new sign. *sūraj-gahan* or *sūrya-grahan*, m. eclipse of the sun. *sūrj-maṇḍal*, m. the orb or disc of the sun. *s.*
 سورجاست *sūrjast*, m. sunset. *s.*
 سورج مکھی *sūraj-mukhī* or *sūraj-mūkhī*, sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*); a kind of fan. *s.*
 سورجودی *sūrjoday*, m. sunrise. *s.*
 سورداس *sūrdās*, name of a Hindī poet and singer who was blind; hence a blind man is called *sūrdās*. *s.*
 سورگ *swarg*, m. the sky, the first heaven (of the Hindūs). *swarg-ārohan*, ascending to heaven. *swarga-gaman*, m. going to heaven. *swarga-lok*, m. paradise. *s.*
 سورگت *svarg-gati*, f. going to heaven, future felicity, death. *s.*
 سورگی *svargīya*, *سورگی* *swargya*, or *swargī*, celestial. *s.* [*dise*. *s.*
 سورلوک *svar-lok*, m. heaven, para-
 سورما *sūrmā*, } bold, brave. *sūrmā-*
 سورمان *sūrmān*, } *pan*, m. bravery. *s.*
 سورمار *sūr-mār*, brave, valiant. *d.*
 سورماس *saur-mās*, m. a solar month. *s.*
 سورمالار *sūr-mālār* or *sūr-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *h.*

سورن स्वर्ण *swarna*, m. gold. *swarna-pushpī*, f. the *Cassia fistula*; a medicinal sort of moon-plant. *swarna-chūrā*, m. the blue jay. *swarna-gairik*, m. a kind of ochre, golden ochre. *swarna-kshirī*, f. a medicinal kind of moon-plant, said to be brought from the Himālaya mountain. s.

سورن सुवर्ण *suvarn*, of good tribe, of good colour, bright; m. gold; a sort of sandal-wood; a red chalk or ochre. *suvarna-ganit*, m. (in arith.) allegation medial. s. [same class or kind. s.]

سورن सवर्ण *savarn*, like, resembling; of the

سورن शूरण *surcn*, m. an edible tuberous root (*Arum campanulatum*, Roxb.). s.

سورنجان *sūranjān*, f. name of a medicine (*Hermadactylus*, Gol.). a.

سورنک *swarnak*, golden, of gold. s.

سورپ *sva-rūp*, m. own or natural shape, form, appearance, or identity; similar, like. s.

سورة *sūra*, m. a tale, story, fable, a chapter of the *Qur'ān* (of which there are 114). a.

سوريار *sauriyār*, sizeable. h.

سورپوڊيه *sūryodaya*, m. the rising of the sun. s.

سورپه *sūrya*, m. the sun. *sūrya-grahan*, an eclipse of the sun. *sūrya-bāṅṣī*, of the solar race; the name of a tribe of *Kṣatriyas*, who claim their descent from the sun (v. *sūraj*). s.

سوز *soz*, m. burning; vexation, heart-burning; ardour; a stanza of a *maṅṅīya* or elegiac poem. *soz-gudāz*, m. burning and melting; an impassioned style in poetry. *soz-nāk*, burning, ardent. p.

سوزاک *sozāk*, m. a gonorrhœa, clap. p.

سوزان *sozān* (v. *soz*), burning, &c. p.

سوزش *sozish*, f. burning, solicitude, pain, vexation. p.

سوزن *sūzan*, f. a needle; pricker (of a gun). p.

سوزندگي *sozandaḡī*, f. a conflagration. p.

سوزنده *sozanda*, m. burning, kindling, a burner. p.

سوزني *soznī*, f. a kind of coverlet. p.

سوزیدن *sozīdan*, to burn (in a transitive or intransitive sense). p.

سوس *sūs*, m. liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza*). a.

سوس *sūs*, m. a porpoise (*Delphinus*). s.

سوست *swasti*, a formula of benediction or approbation, so be it, it is well, amen, &c. *swasti vāchan*, m. a religious rite preparatory to any important observance, in which the Brāhmins strew boiled rice on the ground, and invoke the blessings of the gods on the ceremonies about to commence. *swasti-mān*, happy, auspicious. s.

سوسمار *sūsmār*, m. a porpoise (*Delphinus*). s. p.

سوسن *sosan*, f. a lily. a.

سوسنا *sosnā*, to bear, to endure. d.

سوسندیس *sūsandes*, m. good tidings. s.

سوسنی *sosnī*, f. a bluish colour. p.

سوسه *sūsa*, m. gasping, panting. s.

سوسی *sūsī*, f. a kind of cloth. h.

سوغات *saughāt*, f. a rarity, present, curiosity. p.

سوغاتی *saughātī*, given as a present or memorial, fit for a present, (hence) rare. p.

سوفار *sūfār*, m. and f. the notch of an arrow or needle. p. [Venus; Friday. s.]

سوک *sūk*, m. (for *shukra*) the planet

سوک سوک *sok*, m. the holes in a bedstead through which the strings for bracing it pass. h.

سوک سوک *sok*, m. affliction, grief, lamentation. s.

سوکا *sūkhā*, dry, withered (v. *sūkhā*). s.

سوکا *sūkhā*, m. a quarter of a rupī piece. h.

سوکارج *svakārj*, m. own business or duty. s.

سوکاس *sūhās*, m. leisure, opportunity. s.

سوکتا *svaktā*, eloquent. s.

سوکتا *sūktā*, lean, weak. s.

سوکتنب *svakutumb*, m. own family. s.

سوکر *sūkar*, m. a hog, a wild boar; the hog-deer. *saukar*, m. *saukarī*, f. hoggish, swinish. s.

سوکرت *svakṛit*, done or made by one's self, self-performed. s.

سوکرم *svikram*, m. prowess, valour. s.

سوکشم *sūkshma*, little, small, minute, fine, subtle. *sūkshmatā*, f. fineness, subtlety. *sūkshma-buddhi*, shrewd, acute; f. mental acumen. *sūkshma-darshī*, sharp-sighted, acute. s.

سوکل *svakul*, m. own family or race. s.

سوکن *saukan*, f. a rival wife. h.

سوکنا *sūknā*, n. to dry, to become dry. s.

سوکناپا *saukanāpā*, m. rivalry between wives of the same husband. h.

سوکوا *sūkvā*, m. a kind of vetch. h.

سوکها *sūkhā*, dry; m. dry tobacco eaten with betel-leaf; a consumption, atrophy; the croup in children. *sūkhā-dhān*, rice burnt up by the sun's rays. *sūkhā-lagnā* (Dakh.), to be hungry, to be lean or emaciated. s. [sumption, atrophy. s.]

سوکھڑی *sūkh-chaḡī*, f. a con-

سوکھم *sūkham*, abstracted &c. (v. *sūkham*). s.

سوکھنا *sūkhnā*, n. to dry, to evaporate, to fall away, to pine away, to shrivel, to wither. s.

سوکھنا *sokhnā*, a. to soak up, to absorb. s.

سوکھی *sūkhī*, f. a quarter of a rupī piece. s.

سوكीय *śakīya*, m. } own, belonging
 سوكीया *śakīyā*, f. } or relating to
 one's self. *s.* [tion. *p. s.*
 سوك *sog*, m. affliction, grief, lamenta-
 سوكا *sūgā*, m. a parroquet. *s.*
 سوكند *saugand*, f. an oath, an asseveration.
saugand-khānā or -*khurdan*, to make oath, to swear. *s.*
 سوكنداسوكند *saugandā-saugandā*, f. mutual
 asseveration upon oath. *p.*
 سوكندھ *sū-gandh* or سوكندھ *saugandh*,
f. perfume, fragrance (also *saugandhya*); adj. fragrant.
sūgandh-sanā, impregnated with perfume. *s.*
 سوكنی سوكنی *saugunī*, a hundred-fold. *s.*
 سوكوار *sognār*, grievous, afflicting. *p.*
 سوكواری *sogwārī*, f. affliction, grief, sorrow. *p.*
 سوكی سوكی *sogī*, afflicted, grieved, sorrowful. *p. s.*
 سوكیات *swagīyāti*, f. kindred, kin;
 m. a kinsman. *s.*
 سوكیانه *sogyāna*, m. mourning clothes. *p.*
 سول *sūl*, m. f. cholice; a trident, pike,
 dart, the point of a spear; a thorn; compassion, ten-
 derness.
 سول *sūl*, m. situation, condition. *h.*
 سولاس *savilās*, wanton, sportive. *s.*
 سولپ *swalp*, very small, very few. *s.*
 سوله *solah*, sixteen. *s.*
 سولہوان *solahwān*, the sixteenth. *s.*
 سولي *sūlī*, f. an impaling stake; a name
 of Mahādeva. *sūlī-denā* or -*charhānā*, to impale. *s.*
 سوم *sūm*, m. a miser (Ar. *shūm*, q. v.). *h.*
 سوم *som* or *soma*, m. the moon; the
 moon-plant (*Aselepias acida*); Monday; a mountain
 or mountainous range so called. *somwār*, m. Monday. *s.*
 سومپتر *som-patra*, m. a sort of grass
 (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *s.*
 سومتیرتھ *som-tīrth*, m. a place of pil-
 grimage in the west of India. *s.*
 سومراج *som-rāj* or *som-rājī*, m. black
 cumin-seed (*Serratula anthelmintica*, Roxb.). *s.*
 سومک *saumik*, lunar. *s.*
 سومنات *somanāt*, m. an idol; name of a
 celebrated idol temple in Guzerat. *s. p.*
 سومناتھ *soma-nāth*, m. the god Ma-
 hādeva. *s.*
 سوموار *som-wār*, m. Monday. *s.*
 سوموت *som-wat*, lunar, like the
 moon. *s.*
 سون *sūn*, empty, vacant; silent, dreary;
 (in arith.) a cypher, or what in school phraseology is
 called "an ought." *s.*

سون *son*, m. name of a river; name of
 a flower, a kind of jasmine (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*
 سون *sūnu*, m. a son. *s.*
 سون *son*, f. an oath, an asseveration.
khudā ki son, a phrase equivalent to "I swear by
 God." *h.*
 سون *son*, postp. from, with (v. *se*). *h.*
 سونا *sonā*, n. to sleep; (met.) to die;
 m. gold. *sonē kā nawālā*, an expensive banquet, a
 delicious morsel. *s.*
 سونا *sūnā*, empty, deserted; the follow-
 ing lines contain a "jeu de mots" on the various
 meanings of *sonā* and *sūnā*:—*Sonā lenē pi gaye, sūnā*
kargaye des; sonā milā, na pi phire, rūpā hogaye kes,
my love went to earn gold, and left the country deso-
late: I could not sleep (or he found gold), my love re-
turned not, my hair became silver. s.
 سونا *svanāsh*, m. self-destruction. *s.*
 سونپنا *sompnā* or سونپنا *saumpnā*, a.
 to deliver over, to commit any thing to the care or
 charge of another. *s.* [animum]. *h.*
 سونپھ *suīph*, f. anise seed (*Pimpinella*
 سونتنا *sūtnā*, } a. to strip leaves of
 سونتھنا *sūnthnā*, } vegetables; to draw
 a sword. *h.*
 سونت *sūnt*, f. silence. *sūnt bharnā*, to
 depart in silence. *sūnt-mārnā*, to maintain silence, to
 be silent. *h.*
 سونٹا *sonṭā*, m. a club, mace, pestle.
sonṭe-bardār, a mace-bearer; a person in the retinue
 of the great, armed with a short curved club. gene-
 rally covered with silver. *h.*
 سونٹانا *sonṭānā*, a kind of sweetmeat. *d.*
 سونٹھ *sonṭh*, f. dry ginger; (met.) a
 miser. *sonṭh ki sī nās le rahnā*, n. to endure, to wait
 patiently, to suffer. *sonṭh ki nās na lenā*, to be very
 covetous. *s.*
 سونٹھرا *sonṭhūrā*, e, hard, miserly,
 a ludicrous expression, q. d. chief of misers). *h.*
 سوندرج *saundarj*, m. beauty, comeli-
 ness. *s.*
 سونڈھا *sonḍhā*, m. a composition of
 fragrant substances used for washing the hair; smell-
 ing like that of a new earthen vessel when wetted, or
 from parching of pulse. *s.*
 سونڈھاٹ *sonḍhāḥaṭ*, f. fragrance,
 a smell like that of new earth. *s.*
 سونڈھنا *sonḍhnā*, a. to rub cloth in
 mud, preparatory to washing; to mix, to smear. *h.*
 سونڈھی *sonḍhe*, fragrant, smelling like
 "new earth." *s.*
 سونڈی *sonḍī*, f. the wash in which
 washermen steep their cloth. *h.*
 سونڈ *sūḍ*, f. proboscis of an elephant. *s.*
 سونڈا *sūḍā*, m. a weevil, or small insect
 in corn. *h.*

सुन्दक *sūndhā*, m. saddle-cloth, or pillow under a saddle; the hump on the back of a camel, bullock, &c. *h.*
 सुन्द *sūndh* (v. *sūnd*). *s.*
 सुनरा *saurā*, m. soot, or any thing of a black colour. *s.*
 सुन्डी *sūṅṛī*, m. a distiller and vender of spirituous liquors. *s.*
 सुन्डी-मुश्क *sūṅṛī-mushakḥkhaṣī*, a tax on the vendors of spirituous liquors. *s.a.*
 सुन्स *sūns* (*sūs*), a porpoise. *s.*
 सुन्सार *sauṅsār*, family (wife and children); tribes. *sauṅsārī*, a housewife. *d.* [sum]. *h.*
 सुन्फ *sauṅf*, f. aniseed (*Pimpinella anisum*). *f.*
 सुन्ग *saung*, m. (v. *savāng*), mimicry, &c. *d.*
 सुन्गा *sūngā*, m. the clitoris. *h.*
 सुन्गर *svanagar*, m. one's own or native town, city, or country. *s.*
 सुन्गरा *sūngrā*, m. a buffalo calf. *h.*
 सुन्घ *sūngḥ*, f. smell, inhaling. *s.*
 सुन्घा *sūngḥā*, staunch (as a dog); (used substantively) a person employed in Mahratta armies, who is said to be able to detect hidden treasure or grain by the smell of the earth. *s.*
 सुन्घन *sūngḥan*, f. any thing to smell or to snuff; the act of smelling. *s.*
 सुन्घना *sūngḥnā*, a. to smell, to inhale. *s.*
 सुन्घनी *sūngḥnī*, f. snuff. *s.*
 सुन्घन *sonoghan*, m. sign, signal, hint, symbol. *h.*
 सुन्ह *soṅh*, f. an oath. *soṅh denā*, a. to adjure. *soṅh dānā*, a. to conjure. *soṅh khilānā*, a. to adjure, to swear, to administer an oath. *h.*
 सुन्हरा *sonahrā*, } golden. *sonahlā pā-*
 सुन्हला *sonahlā*, } *nī*, m. gilding. *s.*
 सुन्हीं *soṅhīn*, before, in front of. *s.*
 सुन्निया *soniyā*, m. one who separates gold from ashes, &c. in the mint. *s.*
 सुन्य *sūnya*, m. a dot, a cipher. *s.*
 सुन्वृत्ति *svavṛitti*, f. own or peculiar duty or occupation. *s.*
 सुन् *soh*, f. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*
 सुहा *sūhā*, red, crimson; m. name of a musical mode, or *rāg*. *sūhā-kusumbhā*, red as the dye of safflower. *h.*
 सुहागा *sohājā*, m. borax. *s.*
 सुहान *sohān*, m. a file. *p.*
 सुहन *sohan*, pleasing; m. a lover, a friend. *s.*
 सुहन *sohan*, m. f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

सुहन *sohan*, f. a file; a whetstone. *p.*
 सुहना *sohnā*. n. to become, to beseech
 a. to weed. *s.*
 सुही *sohī*, before, in front. *h.*
 सुई *sūī*, f. a needle. *sūī kḥā senbāl*, a bubble. *sūī ke nāke se khudāī ko nikālā*, applied to express the performance of things apparently impossible. *sūī-gal*, (lit. needle-melter) a very acid kind of lemon so called, as it is said that if a needle be thrust into it, it will melt away. *s.*
 सुई *soī*, that very, he himself, &c. *h.*
 सुई *sūī*, f. (or *sū*) side, path, quarter, towards. *p.*
 सुइया *sūiyā*, pointed (as a needle). *s.*
 सुवैया *sawaiyā*, a quarter more. *h.*
 सुवैया *suwaiyā*, m. a sleeper. *s.*
 सुवैत *svet* (for *shvet*), white. *s.*
 सुवैच्छा *svetchhā*, f. wilfulness, following one's own inclination. *s.*
 सुवेद *sved*, m. heat, sweat, perspiration. *s.*
 सुवेदा *svaidā*, black, blackish. *a.*
 सुवेदज *svedaj* or *svaidaj*, engendered by heat (as insects). *s.*
 सुवेर *saver*, early, in good time. *s.*
 सुवेरा *saverā*, m. morning, the dawn of day. *s.*
 सुवेरण *svairan*, m. an adulterer. *s.*
 सुवेरिणी *svairinī*, f. an adulteress, a wanton woman. *s.*
 सुवेरे *svare*, early in the morning. *s.*
 सुवेरी *svairī*, uncontrolled, self-willed. *s.*
 सुवेशी *sveshī*, well-dressed, decorated. *s.* [agreeing, promise. *s.*
 सुवीकार *svīkār*, m. avowal, consent,
 सुवीचर *svayambar* or *svayamvar*, m. a girl's selecting a husband for herself. *s.*
 सुवीचरा *svayambarā* or *svayamvarā*, f. a girl choosing her husband. *s.*
 सुवीचर *svayambhū*, m. Brahmā, the self-existent. *s.*
 सुवी *savai*, vermicelli. *s.*
 सुवी *svaya*, left, left hand; south, southern; reverse, contrary, backward. *s.*
 सुवी *si*, three. *si-bandī*, m. a militia soldier employed in collecting revenues. *si-pāya*, m. a tripod, trivet. *si-pahar*, afternoon. *si-pahal*, trilateral. *si-chand*, thrice. *si-dara*, three-doored (room, &c.) *si-sāla*, triennial. *si-shash*, three sixes (at dice). *si-kurrar*, three times as much. *si-gosha*, a triangle. *si-yak*, three aces (at dice). *p.*
 सुहा *suhā*, m. an obscure star in the constellation of the Greater Bear. *a.* [charming. *s.*
 सुहाता *suhātā*, agreeable, pleasant,

سہارا *sahārā*, m. hope, dependence, assistance, aid, association, concord, gentleness. *sahārā-k.*, a. to abet. *s.*

سہارثے *sahārth*, synonymous, having the same meaning. *s.*

سہارنا *suhārnā*, a. to trail, to drag. *h.*

سہاگ *suhāg*, m. auspiciousness, good fortune; such ornaments as are worn by married women while their husbands are alive; (met.) affections of a husband, caress, act of endearment. *suhāg-pitārā* or *-pitā*, m. a casket of jewels presented by the bridegroom to his bride. *suhāg-lahar*, f. a cool refreshing breeze. *s.*

سہاگا *suhāgā*, m. borax. *s.*

سہاگن *suhāgan*, f. a woman beloved by her husband; a favourite wife; a married woman whose husband is alive. *s.*

سہال *suhāl*, m. } bread (or cakes)

سہالی *suhālī*, f. } fried in butter. *h.*

سہانا *suhānā*, agreeable, pleasant; n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of. *h.*

سہانا *sahānā*, m. name of a musical mode. *h.*

سہاؤ *sahāū*, tolerable, endurable. *sahāū*, bearing, endurance. *s.* [refreshing. *s.*

سہاوان *suhāwan*, agreeable, charming,

سہاوانا *suhāwanā*, n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of; adj. agreeable, pleasant, charming. *s.*

سہاؤی *sahāū*, i, } m. an aider, a helper,

سہاؤی *sahāū*, e, } an assistant. *s.*

سہاؤی *sahāū* or *sahāya*, } f. aid, help,

سہاؤی *sahāū*, i or *sahāe*, } assistance,

سہاؤیتا *sahāyatā*, } friendship. *s.*

سہاؤک *sahāyah*, m. a succourer, an aider, an assistant, an ally. *s.*

سہاؤوان *sahāū-wān*, befriended, assisted, accompanied. *s.*

سہت *sahit*, accompanied by, in company with, together with, along with. *s.*

سہتو *sahatwa*, m. sufferance, endurance; association, union. *s.*

سہج *sahaj*, easy, not difficult; adv. easily. *sahaj-subhāva-hū*, with natural ease. *s.*

سہجنا *sahajnā*, m. a tree which supplies the place of horse-radish (*Guilandina morunga*, Lin., *Hyperanthera morunga*, Roxb.) *s.*

سہچاری *sahachārī*, } m. a companion,

سہچر *sahachar*, } an attendant. *s.*

سہچری *sahacharī*, f. a wife; a confidante. *s.*

سہرا *sihrā*, m. a chaplet, a garland, wreath (worn on the head by a bridegroom and bride at the marriage ceremony). *h.*

سہرانا *sahrānā*, سہیرانا *sahirānā*, or *sihrānā*, n. to thrill, to have the hairs stand on end; a. to tire, to harass, to tease, to titillate, to stroke, to rub gently. *h.*

سہراؤ *sihrāū*, tiresome, tedious. *h.*

سہراوان *sahrāwan*, f. titillation. *h.*

سہردی *suhṛiday*, good-hearted. *s.*

سہرنا *siharnā*, n. to shiver, to shake with cold; to scrape. *h.* [ged. *h.*

سہرنا *suharnā*, n. to trail, to be drag-

سہری *sahrī*, f. the name of a fish, the small carp (*Cyprinus chrysopareius*, Buch.). *s.*

سہس *sahas*, m. the month Agrahāyan (Nov.-Dec.); the winter season; strength, power. *s.*

سہسا *sahasā*, quickly, rashly. *s.*

سہسان *sahsān*, patient, enduring. *s.*

سہسر *sahasr* or *sahasra*, a thousand. *sahasrāksh*, thousand-eyed, Argus-eyed, all-perceiving. *sahasra-jug*, m. a period of a thousand ages. *sahasra dant*, m. a sort of sheat fish (*Silurus pelorius*). *s.*

سہسری *sahasrī*, m. commander of a thousand. *s.*

سہسیہ *sahasya*, m. the month Paush (Dec.-Jan.). *s.*

سہش *sahishnu*, patient, enduring. *sahishnutā*, f. patience, resignation. *s.*

سہکار *sahakār*, m. a fragrant sort of mango; assistance. *s.*

سہکارتا *sahahāritā*, f. co-operation, assistance. *s.* [associate, helper. *s.*

سہکاری *sahakārī*, m. an assistant,

سہگمن *sahagaman*, m. going with, accompanying; a woman's burning herself on the funeral pile with her deceased husband. *s.*

سہل *sahl*, easy, not difficult, simple, soft. *a.*

سہلا *suhlā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

سہلانا *sahlānā*, a. to stroke, to rub gently, to tickle. *khāya sahlānā*, to flatter. *h.*

سہلاہٹ *sahlāhat*, f. gentle rubbing, stroking, titillation. *h.*

سہم *sahm*, m. an arrow; the transverse beam of a house; a lot, a portion, share; the segment of a circle, segment; a versed sine. *a.*

سہم *sahm*, *saham* or *sahim*, m. terror, fear, dread; gravity, venerableness. *sahm-nāk* or *sahm-gin*, frightful; horrible, terrific. *p.*

سہمان *sahmān*, frightened. *p.*

سہمانا *sahmānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *p. h.*

سہمرن *sahamaran*, m. concremation, a widow's burning herself with the corpse of her husband. *s.*

سہمنا *sahamnā*, n. to fear, to be alarmed. *p. h.*

سہن *sahan*, patient, enduring, suffering, bearing; m. endurance. *s.* [support. *s.*

سہنا *sahnā*, n. to bear, to endure, to

سہنک *sahnak*, f. (properly *ṣahnak*) a plate, dish, &c. *a.*

سہنکار *sahan-kār*, } sufferable, bear-
سہنہار *sahan-hār*, } able, tolerable. *s.*

سہو *sahū* or *sahw*, f. an error, mistake, fault, inadvertency. *sahwi kalam*, a slip of the pen. *sahwi kātib*, an error of the copyist. *sahwu-l-insān min al-lisān*, a man's fall is from the tongue. *a.*

سہوا *sahwan*, erroneously, inadvertently. *a.*

سہواس *sah-vāsa*, dwelling with (another). *sah-vāsi*, fellow resident. *s.*

سہوتی *sahauti*, f. a kind of door-frame. *h.*

سہودر *sahodar*, descended from one mother, as *sahodar-bhāī*, full brother. *s.*

سہول *sahol*, m. a plummet. *h.*

سہولت *sahūlat* (also *sahūliyat*), f. facility, ease, smoothness, plainness. *a.*

سہولی *sahūli*, slow, lazy. *a.*

سہویہ *sahvaiyā*, m. a sufferer. *s.*

سہی *sahī*, an emphatic particle; certainly, undoubtedly, it is true, very well! *h.*

سہی *sahī*, straight; f. a cypress-tree. *sahī salāmat*, safe and sound. *sahī-kadd*, tall and graceful as the cypress-tree. *p.*

سہیارنا *sahiyārna*, a. to arrange. *h.*

سہیجنا *sahējna*, a. to try; to adjust; to provide. *h.*

سہیل *suhail*, m. the star Canopus. *a. p.*

سہیلا *suhailā*, a kind of descriptive or eulogistic song. *d.*

سہیلی *suhaili*, of or relating to Canopus; a man's name *amwāri suhaili*, (lit. rays of Canopus) name of a celebrated version of Pilpay's fables, written in Persian by *Husain Vā'iz*. *p.*

سہیلی *saheli*, f. female companions in a seraglio, handmaids, concubines. *s.*

سہیہ *sahya*, adj. to be borne or suffered. *s.*

سہی *sahī*, f. a wire-chain. *h.*

سہی *sā*, thirty. *sā, um*, thirtieth. *p.*

سہی *se*, postpos. from, with, out of, since, to, through, than. *h.*

سہی *se* and *sā*, inflected forms of *sā*, q.v. *h.*

سہی *sai*, one hundred; f. success. *s.*

سیاح *saiyāh*, m. a traveller, a pilgrim. *a.*

سیاحت *siyāhat*, } f. travelling, a journey,

سیاحی *saiyāhi*, } voyage, pilgrimage. *a.*

سیادت *siyādat*, f. dominion, rule, sovereignty, reigning, governing. *a.*

سیار *saiyār*, m. a wanderer, a person taking the air, or travelling for amusement; wandering, moving. *a.*

سیار *siyār* or *syār*, m. a jackal. *s.*

سیارہ *saiyāra*, m. a planet (pl. *saiyārajān*). *a.*

سیاست *siyāsat*, f. government, administration of justice; punishment, pain, chastisement, pang, agony. *siyāsat meñ honā*, n. to be in pain. *a.*

سیاق *siyāq*, m. arithmetic or enumeration by the Arabic alphabet, accounts. *a.*

سیاقت *siyāqat*, f. conflict, contest; driving, stimulating, urging onward, counting. *a.*

سیال *saiyyāl*, flowing rapidly like a torrent. *a.*

سیال *siyāl*, m. a jackal. *s.*

سیالہوکا *syālāhōka*, m. a barnacle (Bang.). *h.*

سیال کانتا *siyāl kāntā*, m. "jackal's thorn," the prickly poppy (*Argemone Mexicana*). *h.*

سیالہ *saiyāla*, m. a torrent. *a.*

سیام *syām*, m. a name of a bird; an epithet of *Krishna*; name of a musical mode or *rāgini*; adj. dark, or dark blue. *syām chirī*, name of a bird. *s.*

سیاما *syāmā*, m. name of a bird; f. (black) an epithet of the goddess *Kālī*. *s.*

سیامتا *syāmatā*, f. blackness. *s.*

سیان *sayān* or *siyān*, m. cunning, shrewdness. *syānpan* or *siyānpan*, m. cunning, art. *p.*

سیان *syān*, f. name of a bird. *h.*

سیانا *syānā*, *siyānā*, or *sayānā*, cunning, artful, clever; prudent; grown up, mature. *h.*

سیانپ *syānap*, } m. cunning,
سیانپن *syān-pan*, } art, artful-
سیانپنا *syān-panā*, } ness. *h.*

سیاڑہ *syāwarh*, small heaps of grain set apart for the poor. *h.* [*ris lumūlata*]. *p.*

سیاوشان *siyāwashān*, m. maiden-hair (*Pteris*).

سیاہ *siyāh*, black. *siyāh-ba k̄ht*, unfortunate.

siyāh-posh, clad in black. *siyāh-tālū*, black-mouthed (a horse); abusive, one whose curses prevail. *siyāh-chashm*, black-eyed, unkind. *siyāh-dil*, black hearted, malevolent. *siyāh-rū*, black-faced, unlucky, disgraced. *siyāh-roz*, of a dark day, unfortunate. *siyāh-rozi*, *siyāh-tālī*, of unlucky destiny. *siyāh-tālī*, bad luck, adverse fortune. *siyāh-fām*, black. *siyāh-kalam-k.*, a. to delineate. *siyāh-kār*, wicked, tyrannical. *siyāh-kāsa*, a sordid wretch. *siyāh-k.*, to take an account of. *siyāh-mast*, dead drunk. *p.*

سیاہا *siyāhā*, m. an account-book or written account, a list, inventory. *p.*

سیاہمدنی *siyāh-āmdanī*, a running treasury account of the collections, as received day by day from the respective renters. *p.*

* سیاہ گوش *siyāh-gosh*, m. name of an animal (*Felis caracal*, Gmel.; Persian lynx, Penn.). p.
 سیاہ موجودات *siyāh maujūdāt*, an account of the daily receipts, remittances, and disbursements. a. p.
 سیاہی *siyāhī*, f. blackness, ink, blacking. p.
 سیب *seb*, m. an apple. *sebi samarkand*, the apple of Samarkand, famed for its excellency. *sebi ghab-ghab*, the chin. p.
 سیپ *sīp*, f. a shell; a kind of mango. h.
 سیپارہ *sī-pāra*, m. a section of the *kur, ān* (Arab. *juz*), one out of the 30 sections into which the whole book is divided. This is a division quite independent of the *sūras* or chapters of the work, of which there are in all 114, of great inequality in length. p.
 سیپل *sīpal*, s. a fragment of earthen-ware. h.
 سیپھل *sīphal*, m. the name of a fruit (*Cratava* or *Ægle marmelos*). s.
 سیپی *sīpī*, f. a shell. h.
 سیت *sīt*, f. cold, chiliness; dew, wetness, moistness. *sīt-jwar*, m. ague. *sīt-kāl*, winter, the dewy season. s.
 سیت *set*, white. *set-dīp*, the white island, or a minor division of the world so called, and supposed by Wilford to be Britain. s.
 سیت *setu* or *set*, m. a bridge. *setu-bandh* (v. *set-bandh*). s.
 سیتا *sītā*, name of the wife of Rāma and daughter of Janaka Rājā (v. *rāmachandra*). *sītā-phal*, m. the custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). s.
 سیتارت *sītārt*, affected with cold, being numbed with cold. s.
 سیتانگ *sītāng*, m. palsy, chiliness. s.
 سیتبای *sīt-bā, ī*, f. the palsy. d.
 سیتبندھ *setu-bandh* or *set-bandh*, the ridge of rocks extending from the south extremity of the Coromandel coast towards the island of Ceylon, supposed to have been formed by Hanuman at the command of Rāma as a bridge for the passage of his forces. Our seamen call it Adam's bridge. s.
 سیترس *sīt-ras*, m. the flux, dysentery. s.
 سینل *sītal*, cool, cold; stupefied, benumbed (with fear, &c.). *sītal-pāñī*, f. a kind of fine cool mat. *sītal-chīnī*, f. allspice (*Myrtus pimenta*). s.
 سیتلا *sītā*, f. small-pox. s.
 سیتلاتا *sītālatā*, f. coolness. s.
 سیتنا *sīt-nā* or *set-nā*, to take care of, to keep carefully, to husband. h.
 سیتھ *sīth*, m. boiled rice, or rice sowins, or gruel. s.
 سیتھاوار *saithāwār*, name of an agricultural tribe located near Benares. h.
 سیتی *sītī*, f. the plant magnolia. h.
 سیتی *setī*, postp. (v. *se*) from, &c. d.

سیتھ *seth*, m. a wholesale merchant, a banker. s.
 سیتھ *sīth*, f. dregs of betel, or any thing that has been chewed. s.
 سیتھا *sīthā*, insipid, tasteless, weak, pale, pithless, sickly. s.
 سیتھن *sethan*, a whisk, a kind of brush; female of a *seth*, q. v. h.
 سیتھنا *sīthnā*, m. } lascivious songs
 سیتھنی *sīthnī*, f. } sung by women
 at weddings. h.
 سیتھی *sīthī*, f. (v. *sīth*). s.
 سیتھی *sītī* f. whistling. *sītī-bāz*, a whistler. *sītī-bajānā*, a. to whistle. *sītī-bandhnā*, or *-gum honā*, or *-bhūlnā*, n. to be distracted, confounded, to become senseless. h.
 سچ *sej*, f. a bed, bedding; a layer of straw for a horse. *sej-band*, m. a cord for fastening bedding to the bedstead. s.
 سچ *sej*, m. a species of euphorbia, the milky hedge-plant (*Euphorbia nerifolia*, Roxb. or *antiquorum*). s.
 سینا *sīnā*, n. to exude, to filtrate, to sweat; to seethe, to boil, to dissolve or become soft by boiling; to be received (as money), liquidated (as a debt). h.
 سینن *sechan*, m. sprinkling, aspersion. s.
 سیننا *sīchnā*, a. to water, to irrigate. s.
 سچ *sēkh*, f. a spit, a skewer. p.
 سچ *sēkh-pā*, rearing (a horse); a rearer. p.
 سچ *sēkhcha*, m. a skewer, a small spit. p.
 سچیکباب *sēkhīyā habāb*, m. meat roasted on a spit. p.
 سید *saiyid*, m. a lord, a prince: the title is assumed by all those Musalmāns who are or pretend to be descendants of the prophet *Muhammad* through his son-in-law and successor 'Alī, and his daughter *Fātima*. *saiyidu-l-anām* (the prince of men and of all living creatures); *saiyidu-l-bashar* (the prince of mortals); *saiyidu-l-mursalin* or *-ambiyā* (the head of the apostles, or prophets), are epithets of *Muhammad*. a.
 سیدخانہ *sed-khāna*, m. a necessary, a privy (for *shīhat-khāna*, q. v.). a. p.
 سیدزادہ *saiyid-zāda*, the son or descendant of a *saiyid*. a. p.
 سیدنا *sednā*, a. to stupe, to foment. h.
 سیدھ *sīdh*, straight; opposite; accurate. s.
 سیدھا *sīdhā*, straight, right direct; opposite; simple; fair, candid; m. provisions, victuals (undressed), forage. *sīdhā karnā*, to straighten: in Dakh. the word means right, in opposition to left, as *sīdhī karaf*, to the right side or hand. s.
 سیدھا *sīdhā, ī*, f. straightness; sim-
 سیدھی *sīdhī*, } plicity; candour s.

سير *ser*, full, satiated, tired. *ser-ānā* or *-honā*, n. to be distressed, tired of life. *ser-chashm*, contented. *p.*

سير سير *ser*, m. name of a weight of nearly two pounds avoirdupois: the Calcutta factory *ser* weighs 1 lb. 13 oz. 13·86 drs. avoirdupois, and the *ba-saar ser* 2 lb. 0 oz. 13·853 drs. *s.*

سير سير *sir*, damp, raw, cool. *h.*

سير سير *sir*, m. husbandry, agriculture; lands in a village cultivated by the hereditary proprietors: hence first-rate land. *s.*

سير *sir*, m. garlic, water-mint. *p.*

سير *sair*, f. perambulation, taking the air; perusal (of a book); amusement, moving about. *sair-k.*, a. to take the air, to travel; to read, to peruse, to view or contemplate a beautiful landscape scene from an eminence. *sair-gāh*, f. passage, pass, thoroughfare. *a.*

سير *siyar* (pl. of سيرت), virtues, morals, qualities, dispositions. *a.*

سير سير *sirā*, cool; m. a kind of sweetmeat made of meal and sugar. *h.* [ing. *p.*

سير سير *serāb*, moist, succulent; fresh, bloom-سير *serāba*, a kind of food composed of curds and garlic. *p.* [lence. *p.*

سير سير *serābī*, freshness, humidity, succu-

سير سير *serānā*, a. to set afloat; to despatch; to cool (v. *sirānā*). *h.*

سير سيرت *sirat*, f. disposition, temperament, nature, qualities, conduct, manners. *a.*

سير سيرك *sirak*, f. cool, coolness. *h.*

سير سير *serūā*, m. the head and foot parts of a bed frame. *s.*

سير سير *ser*, *h.*, m. a sail (evidently a corruption of the English word, but universally used by lascars or Indian seamen.—B.)

سير سيرت *serī*, f. satiety, repleteness. *p.*

سير سيرت *sirā*, m. a channel through which fields are watered; overflowing field. *s.*

سير سيرت *sirhī*, f. a ladder, stair, step. *h.*

سير سيرت *sizdah*, thirteen. *sizdahum*, thirteenth. *p.*

سير سيرت *sa, is*, m. a groom, a horsekeeper. *p.*

سير سيرت *ses*, m. (for *sheshā*) name of a serpent who supports the earth; end. *s.*

سير سيرت *sis*, m. the head; a freckle, flame, spike (Beng.). *sis-charhānā*, to exalt, to amuse, to be arrogant. *sis-phūl*, m. an ornament for the head worn by females. *s.*

سير سيرت *sisā* (also *sisah*), m. lead. *s.*

سير سيرت *sesar*, m. the gripe of a bow; name of a play at cards. *h.*

سير سيرت *sesnāg* (v. *sheshnāg*). *s.*

سير سيرت *sisōn* or *siso*, m. a kind of wood, or name of a tree (*Dalbergia sissū*, Roxb.). *s.*

سير سيرت *sa, is*, f. the office of a groom or horsekeeper (v. *sa, is*). *p.*

سير سيرت *sheshā* (for *sheshā*), remainder, end; the king of the serpent race: a large thousand-headed snake, at once the couch and canopy of *Viṣṇu*, and the upholder of the world, which rests on one of his heads. *s.*

سير سيرت *shesh-sā, ī* (for *sheshā-shā, ī*), the sleeper on the serpent *sheshā* or *ananta*, an epithet of *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

سير سيرت *shesh-nāg*, the serpent *sheshā*, and the king of *Pātāl*, q. v. *s.*

سير سيرت *saif*, m. a sword. *saif-bān*, m. a rocket which has a sword attached to its tail. *saif-zabān*, one whose curses prevail. *sif*, bank, margin, shore. *a.*

سير سيرت *saifī*, f. cursing, imprecation. *a.*

سير سيرت *sihar* (for *shikhar*), small rain. *s.*

سير سيرت *sikrī*, f. a wire chain. *s.*

سير سيرت *saiharā* or *saikrā*, m. a hundred; a hundred per cent. *s.*

سير سيرت *sikh*, f. admonition, instruction, lesson, learning, study. *s.* [pendix. *s.*

سير سيرت *sekh*, f. (for *shesh*) the end; an ap-

سير سيرت *sekhran*, m. a kind of food. *s.*

سير سيرت *sikhnā*, a. to learn, to acquire. *s.*

سير سيرت *sigāra*, thick cloth. *h.*

سير سيرت *sel*, m. a spear; (in Dakh.) name of a fish, a species of carp. *s.*

سير سيرت *sil*, m. (for *shīla*) nature, quality, disposition; good conduct or disposition, steady observance of law and morals; complaisance, civility, benevolence, humanity, politeness, generosity. *ānkhoṅ men sil honā*, n. to be polite, generous, &c. *s.*

سير سيرت *sil*, f. cold, dampness. *s.*

سير سيرت *sail*, f. flowing; a current, a torrent, flood; walking or going about for amusement. *a.*

سير سيرت *sail* (for *shail*), m. a mountain. *s.*

سير سيرت *silā*, damp, cool, moist. *s.*

سير سيرت *selā*, m. a kind of sheet constituting a part of dress, especially worn, and given in presents in the Dakhin; a royal tiger. *h.*

سير سيرت *sailāb*, abounding with water, a flood, torrent, or inundation. *a. p.*

سير سيرت *sailābī*, f. a flood, a torrent, deluge; land watered by inundations. *a. p.*

سير سيرت *sailānī*, fond of walking, or going about for amusement, fond of perambulation, &c. *a. h.*

سير سيرت *silnān*, of a good disposition, amiable, virtuous, benevolent. *s.*

سير سيرت *selī*, f. a necklace (of threads) worn by *fakīrs*, a snash, a belt; (Beng.) a tetter, a mole, a discoloration in the face, &c. *h.*

سير سيرت *selī*, f. a blow with the edge of the open hand, a slap, a cuff. *p.*

* سيليا *seliyā*, m. tabby, puss. *h.*
 سيم *siyum*, the third: this word is apt to be confounded with *sī-um*, the thirtieth. *p.*
 سيم *sīm*, m. silver. *sīm-andūd*, covered over with silver. *sīm-parast*, venal, selfish. *sīm-bar*, with a bosom like silver. *sīm-tan*, with a body fair as silver. *sīm-gūn*, silver-coloured. *p.*
 سيم *sem*, m. f. the flat bean; leprosy producing discoloration of the skin. *s.*
 سيما *sīmā*, m. the forehead, face, countenance, aspect, similitude. *p.*
 سيما *sīmā*, f. limit, restriction, boundary. *sīmā-sandhi*, m. the meeting of two boundaries. *sīmā-vṛiksha*, m. a tree serving as boundary mark. *s.*
 سيما *sīmāb*, m. quicksilver, q.d. silver-water. *p.*
 سيماي *sīmābī*, of the colour of quicksilver. *p.*
 سيما *sīmā*, the glanders (disease in horses). *d.*
 سيما *sīmāna*, bordering, relating to boundaries. *s.*
 سيرغ *sīmurgh*, m. (lit. of the size of thirty birds) a fabulous bird that haunts the mountain *kāf*, q. v.; a griffin (v. 'anḳā). *p.*
 سيم *semal*, m. a coarse kind of cotton, or the tree producing it (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*
 سيمي *sīmī*, } made of silver. *p.*
 سيمين *sīmīn*, }
 سيميا *sīmīyā*, m. alchymy; magic, enchantment, necromancy; poetry, rhetoric. *p.*
 سين *sen*, m. a hawk, a falcon. *s.*
 سين *sīn*, a large metal tray or salver. The word is probably a corruption of the Arabic name of the same utensil, namely *ḡiniyya*. The Persians call it *majmū'a*.
 سين *sen* (for *se*), from, with, by. *h.*
 سين *sain*, f. a wink, sign, token, hint, a signal. *sain-k*, a. to beckon. *s.*
 سين *sayan* or *sain*, m. sleep, repose. *s.*
 سين *sain* or *sen*, } f. an army. *s.*
 سينا *senā* also *sainyā*, }
 سينا *senā*, m. an officer who collects the revenue in a village; a commander of an army. *h.*
 سينا *senā* (v. *servnā*), to hatch eggs, to bring forth chickens, &c. *s.*
 سينا *sīnā*, a. to sew, to stitch: in the conj. part. we meet with the form *sī-sā-kar*, "having sewn up." It is doubtful whether *sānā* be in use in the sense of sewing. *s.*
 سينا *senā-pati*, a general, the commander of an army; m. a title given to prime ministers, particularly a title of the *rājā* of Berar. *s.*
 سينا *sainā-sainī*, f. mutual tokens, signs, hints, or signals. *s.* [army. *s.*
 سينا *senānī*, m. the commander of an

سينبل *sembal*, } the silk cotton
 سينهل *sembhal*, } tree. *s.*
 سينت *sent*, gratis, of no expense. *h.*
 سينتاليس *saintālis*, forty-seven. *s.*
 سينتار *saintāo*, m. arrangement. *h.*
 سينت ميت *sent-met*, gratis, free of cost. *h.*
 سينتنا *sentnā* or *saintnā*, a. to adjust, to put to rights. *h.*
 سينتي *saintī*, f. a dart, a javelin. *d.*
 سينتيس *saintīs*, thirty-seven. *s.*
 سينتها *senṭhā*, m. } a kind of reed (of
 سينتهي *senṭhī*, f. } which *morhās* or stools are made), reed grass (*Saccharum sara*, Roxb.). *h.*
 سينج *sīnch*, watering fields, irrigation. *h.*
 سينجاسچاي *sīnchā-sichā*, artificial irrigation of land. *s.* [irrigation. *s.*
 سينجاي *sīnchā*, f. the price paid for
 سينچنا *sīnchnā*, a. to irrigate, to water. *s.*
 سينچي *sīnchī*, f. the season of watering fields, &c. *s.* [*mis madraspatanus*]. *h.*
 سيند *send*, f. name of a vegetable (*Cucurbit*). *s.*
 سيندور *sendūr*, m. red lead, minium. *s.*
 سيند كچريا *send-kachriyā*, m. (v. *send*). *h.*
 سيندنا *sendnā*, to water, to irrigate, to draw water. *d.* [by thieves. *s.*
 سينده *sendh*, m. a hole made in a wall
 سيندها *sendhā*, m. rock salt. *s.*
 سيندهنا *sendhnā*, a. to mine, to dig. *s.*
 سيندهو *saindhav* or *sendhav*, produced or born in Sindh; m. a horse; rock-salt; (v. *sendhā*). *s.*
 سيندهي *sendhī*, f. the juice of the wild date-tree (*Phoenix sylvestris*, Roxb.). *h.*
 سيندهيا *sendhiyā*, m. poison; a thief making a *sendh*, q. v., a housebreaker; name of a Mahratta tribe (probably so named as originating on the banks of the river *Sindh*). *h.*
 سيند *send*, m. the milk-plant or spurge (*Euphorbia*), of which there are many species. *d.*
 سينك *senk*, m. toasting, fomentation. *senk sānk k.*, to toast or warm. *h.*
 سينك *sīnk*, f. the culm of the grass (*Andropogon muricatum*) of which brooms are made. *h.*
 سينكا *sīnkā*, m. a groove. *h.*
 سينكر *sīnkar*, m. the flower of the *sīnk*, q. v. *sīnkur*, m. beard. *h.* [dred. *h.*
 سينكر *senkṛā* or *sainkṛā*, hun-

سینکنا *senknā*, a. to toast, to warm before, or with, any thing hot; to foment, to incubate (eggs). *h.*

سینکیا *sīnkiya*, striped. *h.*

سینگ *sing*, m. a horn. *s.*

سینگا *singā*, m. a horn (musical). *s.*

سینگر *saingar*, m. the bean of *samā*, q. v. *h.*

سینگری *sengrī*, f. a pod, siliqua (particularly the siliqua of the radish). *h.*

سینگڑا *singrā*, m. a powder-horn. *s.*

سینگھاتی *singhātī-mahāl*, a tax or toll raised on horned cattle. *h.*

سینگی *singī*, f. name of a kind of fish (*Siturus pungentissimus*, Buch.); a small horn (musical); a cup for cupping. *singī lagānā*, a. to cup. *s.*

سینگیا *singiyā*, m. a kind of poison. *s.*

سینویان *senviyān*, m. macaroni, vermicelli. *d.*

سینھ *sīnh*, m. a hedgehog. *s.*

سینہ *sina*, m. the breast. *sina-afjār* or *figār*, wounded in the bosom, afflicted, grieved in heart. *sina-bāz*, the name of a bird. *sina-basta*, locked up in the heart, a secret. *sina-band*, m. stays, bodice. *sina-chāk* or *-resh*, torn or wounded in heart. *sina-zan* or *-kob*, one who beats his breast at the festival of the *Muḥarram*. *sina-zanī*, f. beating the breast. *sina-zor*, robust, proud of strength. *sina-zorī*, f. strength, robustness, force; pride of power. *sina-sokhta* or *-soz*, tormented or distressed in mind. *sina-ṣāf*, one whose bosom is pure, disinterested. *sina-konḍī*, the nightmare. *p.*

سینھوا *senhūā*, m. a tetter. *s.*

سینی *sīnī*, f. a salver, tray, trough. *p.*

سینیا *sainya*, f. an army. *s.*

سیو *sev*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

سیو *sev*, m. an apple (v. *seb*). *p.*

سیو *sev*, } f. service, worship, attendance on a superior. *s.*

سیوار *sewār*, m. (v. *sinār*) vegetation, &c. *s.* [purified with *siwār*, q. v. *s.*

سیواری *sewārī*, f. sugar that has been

سیوتی *sewtī*, f. a white rose (*Rosa glandulifera*, Roxb.). *s.*

سیوت *sewat*, extremity, summit. *d.*

سیورا *sevrā*, m. half-baked earthenware; also used for *sevrā*. *h.*

سیورغال *suyūrgāl*, an assignment of land for charitable purposes; a grant of land revenue without any stipulation of military service or other conditions. *p.*

سیوڑا *sevrā*, m. *trophis aspera*. *s.*

سیوڑا *sevrā*, a mendicant of the Jain sect. *h.*

سیوک *sewak*, m. a servant, a worshipper. *s.*

سیوکائی *sewakāī*, f. service. *s.*

سیولہ *simlī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to draw juice from the date or *tār* trees, &c. *ka.*

سیوم *siwum*, the third, thirdly. *p.*

سیون *siwan*, m. sewing, a seam. *sevan*, m. act of serving. *s.*

سیونا *sevnā*, a. to brood, to rear, to sit, to incubate, to hatch; to attend on, to serve. *s.*

سیونٹھا *syūnthā*, m. tongs. *h.*

سیونی *siwanī*, f. the frenum of the prepuce. *s.* [roni. *s.*

سیوئی *sewaīn*, f. vermicelli, macaroni. *s.*

سیہ *siyah* (for *siyāh*), black. *N.B.* For its various compounds look under *siyāh*. *p.*

سیہ *sīh* or *seh*, m. a hedgehog. *h.*

سیٹھنا *sehathnā*, a. to whisk. *h.*

سیہرن *saiharan*, f. sufferance. *s.*

سیہرنی *saiharanī*, m. sufferer. *s.*

سیہڑ *sehund*, m. a species of *Euphorbia*, or, indeed, a general name for plants of that kind. *s.*

سیہی *sehī*, a porcupine, hedgehog. *h.*

سیئم *si-um* (properly *سی ام* *sī-am*), the thirtieth (from *sī*, thirty). I have frequently observed that the ordinal of *si* is formed by the more explicit mode of employing *biṣṭ o dahum*, probably to avoid its being mistaken for *siyum* or *siwum*, the third. *s.*

ش

ش *shīn*, called *shīnī mu'jama* or *shīnī man-kūṭa*, is the thirteenth letter of the Arabic the sixteenth of the Persian, and the nineteenth of the Hindūstānī alphabets. Its sound is that of *sh* in English, or *ch* (as *cheval*) in French, and of *sc* (as *scimia*) in Italian: in reckoning by *abjad* its value is 300: it is used as an abbreviation for the word *shamāl*, the North.

ش *sha* (or first sibilant) of the Sanskrit generally represents the Persian and Arabic *shīn*; but the Sanskrit letter *sha* is very frequently changed into *sin* in Hindūstānī; as *sarīr*, the body (for *sharīr*). Again, the Sanskrit *sha* (or second sibilant) is generally changed into *kh*, as *khaṭ* (for *shaṭ*), six.

شا *shā* (for *shād*), joyful, glad. *p.*

شاب *shābb*, m. a young man under thirty-four years of age. *a.*

شایاش *shābāsh*, interj. (for شادباش) bravo! excellent! rest you merry. *p.*

شایاشی *shābāshī*, f. praise, applause. *p.*

شاباش *shābash*, cont. from شاباش, q. v. *p.*

شایی *shābī*, likeness, resemblance (for *shabīh*). *d.*

شاب *shāp*, m. oath, affirmation by oath or ordeal; curse, imprecation. *shāp-grasta*, suffering under a curse. *s.*

شاپت *shāpit*, sworn, cursed. *s.*

شاپودهار *shāpoddhār*, m. deliverance from a curse. *s.*

شَاتِك شَاتِك *shāṭak*, m. } a petticoat. *s.*
شَاتِي شَاتِي *shāṭī*, f. } [lairy. *s.*

شَاتِيهِ شَاتِيهِ *shāṭhya*, m. wickedness, villainy.

شَاخ *shākh*, f. a bough, branch (of a tree); stalk of corn or a flower, &c.; a horn. *shākh-dār*, branched, horned. *shākh dar shākh*, branched out, or diffused. *shākhī za'farān* (lit. a twig of saffron) is applied to a proud person, who estimates too highly his own worth. *shākh shāne* is applied to various reports, calumnies, or complaints. *p.*

شَاخِچِه *shākhcha*, m. a small branch, a twig. *p.*

شَاخْدَهَنده *shākh-dahana*, m. a small powder-flask for priming. *p.* [den. *p.*

شَاخَسَار *shākh-sār*, f. (full of branches), a garland.

شَاخُول *shākhūl*, m. name of a grain (*Cytisus cajan*). *p.*

شَاخِه *shākhā*, m. the pillory, a yoke. *p.*

شَاد *shād*, pleased, delighted, cheerful, exulting. *shād-khwar*, voluptuous; f. an adulteress, a strumpet. *shād-dil*, cheerful, delighted, happy. *shād-kām*, joyous, happy, contented. *shād-kāmi*, f. gladness, happiness; delight, content. *p.*

شَادَاب *shādāb*, fresh, verdant, moist, pleasant, agreeable, succulent. *p.*

شَادَابِي *shādābī*, freshness, moisture, &c. *p.*

شَادَان *shādān* (v. *shād*), pleased, &c. *p.*

شَادَمَان *shād-mān*, pleased, delighted, joyful. *p.*

شَادَمَانِي *shād-mānī*, f. pleasure, delight, joy. *p.*

شَادَة *shāda*, glad, cheerful; m. wine. *p.*

شَادِي *shādī*, f. pleasure, delight; marriage, festivity, rejoicing. *shādī-marg*, f. an easy death, death from joy; dying easily, or from joy. *p.*

شَادِيَات *shādiyāt*, fees paid at marriages. *p.*

شَادِيَانِه *shādiyāna*, relating to marriage or rejoicings. *shādiyāna bajānā*, a. to triumph, *p.*

شَادَز *shāzz*, uncommon, miraculous, wonderful; irregular adv. seldom. *a.*

شَار *shār* (v. *shārak*), a starling. *p.*

شَارِح *shāriḥ*, m. a commentator; a guard placed over fields, against birds, &c. *a.*

شَارِع *shāri*, f. a high road. *shari'i-ām*, m. a public road, a highway. *a.*

شَارِك *shāriḥ*, m. the sun. *a.*

شَارِك *shārak*, } m. a species of starling famed for its talkativeness. *p.*
شَارُو *sharo*, }

شَارِيرِك *shāririk*, bodily, corporeal. *s.*

شَاسْت *shāsti*, f. a command, an order; governing, ruling; punishment. *s.*

شَاسْتَر *shāstr* or *shāstra*, an order or command; Hindū religious books, Hindū law, scripture: Hindū sciences, or scientific works, especially such as are considered to be of divine origin or authority. *shāstrag* or *shāstra-gya*, versed in the Shāstras, skilled in law and religion. *shāstra-viruddh*, contrary to law. *s.*

شَاسْتَرَارْتِه *shāstrārth*, m. argument, debate, dispute, discussion, discourse. *s.*

شَاسْتَرَانَسَار *shāstrānusār*, m. conformity to sacred ordinances. *s.*

شَاسْتَرَوَكْت *shāstrokta*, said or declared in a sacred work. *s.*

شَاسْتَرِي *shāstrī*, skilled in Hindū law or religious books. *shāstrī achchhar*, the Devanāgarī character; lit. the character of the *shāstr*. *shāstriya*, scriptural, authorized by the sacred institutes. *s.*

شَاسِن *shāsan*, m. an order, an edict; a deed, a written contract; governing, ruling. *shāsan-patra*, m. a plate of copper, a stone or sheet of paper, &c. on which an edict or grant is inscribed. *s.*

شَاسِنِيَه *shāsanīya*, to be governed or directed. *s.* [punishment. *s.*

شَاسِيَه *shāsiya*, punishable, deserving

شَاش *shāsh*, urine. *shāsh-dān*, bladder, urinal. *p.*

شَاشِيدِن *shāshīdan*, to make water. *p.*

شَاطِر *shāṭir*, wanton; clever, sly; (substantively) a chess-player; an expert player in general; a messenger. *a.*

شَاعِر *shā'ir*, m. a poet. *a.*

شَاعِرِي *shā'irī*, f. poesy, poetry, poetic compositions. *a.* [diligent, busy. *a.*

شَاغِل *shāghil*, attentive, occupied, employed,

شَاغِي *shāfi*, deprecating, interceding; (sub.) a patron, an advocate. *a.*

شَافِي *shāfi*, n. prop.; one of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the *Muḥammadan* religion; adj. following the sect of *Shāfi*. *a.*

شَافِه *shāffa*, m. a bougie, a pessary, a suppository. *a.*

شَافِي *shāfi*, healing, salutary, one who heals. *eth. shāfi, i. hakiki*, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

شَاق *shākh*, } difficult, perplexing, troublesome.
شَاقِه *shākhā*, } some. *a.*

شَاك *shāk*, m. a potherb or vegetable; one of the seven *Dwīpas* or divisions of the world; an era, especially that of *Sālivāhana*, commencing 76 or 78 years after the Christian era. *s.*

شَاكْت *shākta*, m. a worshipper of the female principle. *s.*

شَاكِر *shākir*, grateful, praising, thanking. *a.*

شَاكِل *shāhal*, f. a mixture of sesamum seed, fruits, *ghī*, barley, coarse sugar &c., used in oblations to the gods. *s.*

شاكम्भري **शकम्भरी** *shākambhārī*, f. a city supposed to be the modern Sāmbhar in Ajmere. *shākambhārīya*, m. a salt brought from a lake in the vicinity of Sāmbhar. *s.*

شاكنى **शकनी** *shākhnī*, f. a female divinity of an inferior character, attendant especially on Shiva and Durgā. *s.* [a tree. *s.*

شاكه **शाखा** *shākhā*, f. a branch, the branch of

شاكهي **शाखी** *shākhī*, m. a tree. *s.*

شاكى **शक्ती** *shākī*, m. a complainer, a backbiter; *adj.* lamenting, querulous. *a.*

شاكرد **शगिर्द** *shāgird*, m. a scholar, disciple, apprentice; a servant. *shāgird-pēsha*, m. a servant. *shāgirdī rashīd*, m. a complete scholar, an apt scholar. *p.*

شاكردى **शगिर्दी** *shāgirdī*, f. learning, studying, apprenticeship. *p.*

شال **शल** *shāl*, f. a shawl; m. name of a common timber-tree (*Shorea robusta*, Roxb.), a thorn; a jackal; a kind of fish (*Ophiocephalus urahī*). *shāl-bāb*, m. shawl cloths. *shāl-bāf*, m. a shawl-weaver. *s.*

شال **शलلی** *shālī*, m. rice; especially applied to a white rice growing in deep water, and a red sort requiring only a moist soil. *s.*

شالا **शलلا** *shālā* (more commonly *sālā*), in comp. a house, a hall, place, &c., as *pāth-shālā*, a reading-room; *shastra-shālā*, a storehouse for arms or weapons. *s.* [*sarum gangeticum*]. *s.*

شالپرنی **शलपर्णी** *shālparnī*, f. a shrub (*Hedy-*

شالپلی **शलلملی** *shālmālī*, the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

شالواهن **शलلیواهن** *shālīvāhan* or *sālīvāhan*, a sovereign whose capital was Pratisthān in the Dekhan, and who founded the Saka era. *s.*

شالی **शलلی** *shālī*, m. a weaver of shawls and similar articles; rice, paddy; *adj.* made of shawl. *s. p.*

شام **شام** *shām*, f. evening; m. Syria, also the city of Damascus. *shām ke murde ko kab tak ro, iye* is applied to express a circumstance which is likely to be a subject of regret for life. The expression is taken from the custom among the relatives of a person who dies, of venting loud lamentations while the corpse remains in the house: if he die in the morning it is soon removed, but if towards evening, it remains till next morning, in which case the mourners are apt to be overtaken by sleep. *p.*

شام **शल** *shām*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

شاما **शलما** *shāmā*, m. the little bird generally called *sāma*; name of a grain (*Panicum colonum* or *frumentaceum*). *s.* [*cum colonum*]. *p.*

شاماخ **शलماخ** *shāmākh*, m. name of a grain (*Pani-*

شامبک **शलمبک** *shāmbuk*, m. a bivalve shell. *s.*

شامت **शलمت** *shāmat*, f. bad fortune; adversity. *shāmatī*, rejoicing or laughing at another's misfortune. *a.*

شامتی **शलمتی** *shāmatī*, *adj.* unfortunate. *a.*

شامخ **शलماخ** *shāmākh*, high, elevated; proud. *a.*

شامک **शलمک** *shāmuḥ*, m. a kind of *helix*, of the shell of which lime is made (Beng.). *s.*

شامگاہ **شامگاہ** *shām-gāh*, f. evening, eventide. *p.*

شامل **शलمل** *shāmil*, together; with, along with; *adj.* united, confederated; communicating, comprehending. *shāmīlī hāl*, connected from circumstances, of similar circumstances. *shāmīlī-k.*, *a.* to blend. *a.*

شاملات **शलملات** *shāmīlāt* (pl. of *शलمله*), partnership, affairs in common. *a.*

شامة **शलما** *shāmma*, m. the sense of smelling. *a.*

شامی **शलمی** *shāmī*, f. supper, the evening meal; *adj.* Syrian, relating to Syria or Damascus. *a. p.*

شامیانہ **शलمیانا** *shāmiyāna*, m. a canopy, awning. *p.*

شامی لگانا **शलمی لگانا** *shāmī lagānā*, *a.* to shoe with iron. *h.* [grindstone. *s.*

شان **शल** *shān*, m. a touchstone; a whet or

شان **शल** *shān*, f. business, affair; dignity, state, condition, degree; constitution, nature, disposition. *shān-dār*, a person of state and dignity, or man of rank. *a.* [these, those *p.*

شان **शल** *shān*, m. a honeycomb; (for *eshān*) they,

شاننت **शलانت** *shānt*, calm, tranquil, pacified, appeased, hushed, allayed; meek, humble. *shāntī*, f. quiet, stoicism; rest, repose, remission, alleviation. *s.*

شانزده **शलنزدہ** *shānzdah*, sixteen. *p.*

شانزدهم **शलنزدہم** *shānzdahum*, the sixteenth. *p.*

شانه **शलنا** *shāna*, m. a comb, a crest; the shoulder. *shāna-dān*, a comb-case. *shāna-sar*, the bird called *huhud* or hoopoe. *p.* [betty. *d.*

شانی **शलنی** *shānī*, of age, arrived at the age of pu-

شاه **शल** *shāh*, m. a king; a title assumed by *faḳīrs*; the king (in chess); (in comp.) royal, noble; excellent, first-rate. *shāh-bāz*, m. a royal falcon. *shāh-balūt* m. chesnut. *shāh-khurdī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats used on great occasions. *shāh-tīr*, m. a beam. *shāhī-khāwar*, m. the sun. *shāh-rāh*, f. the highway. *shāh zādagi*, f. the period of the minority of a prince; youthful folly, foolish pride. *shāh-zāda*, m. a prince (generally means the prince royal). *shāh-zādī*, a princess. *shāh-gām*, *adj.* pleasant-paced (a horse); name of a particular pace of a horse. *shāhī-gardūn*, m. the sun. *shāh-nāma*, f. a celebrated epic poem, containing a history of the kings of Persia, written by Ferdousī about the year of Christ 1000. *shāhī mashriḳ* or *shāhī nimroz*, m. the sun. *shāh-wār*, princely, fit for a king. *p.*

شاه آلو **शलآلو** *shāh-ālū*, m. a cherry. *p.*

شاهانہ **शलآنا** *shāh-āna*, royal, princely; a kind of dress worn by a bridegroom. *p.*

شاهپر **शलآپر** *shāh-par*, the largest feather in a wing. *p.*

شاهترة **शलآترة** *shāh-tara*, m. *Oldenlandia biflora*. *p.*

شاهد **शलہد** *shāhid*, m. a witness; (in Pers.) a sweetheart; a female friend, a beloved object. *shāhīdī hāl*, a witness of facts. *shāhīdī-roz*, m. the sun. *a.*

شاهدی **शलہدی** *shāhidī*, f. evidence, testimony, attestation. *a.* [good rider. *p.*

شاهسوار **शलآسوار** *shāh-savār*, an expert horseman, *a.*

شاهنشاه **शलآنشاه** *shāhanshāh*, m. king of kings, an emperor, a title adopted by the old kings of Persia *shāhanshāhī fulak*, m. the sun. *p.*

شاهنشاهی *shāhanshāhī*, f. empire; adj. imperial. *p.*

شاهوا *shāhwā*, } royal, noble, worthy of a
شاهوار *shāhwār*, } king; a fine pearl. *p.*

شاهی *shāhī*, f. royalty, reign, sovereignty; a follower of the sect of 'Alī: adj. royal. *p.*

شاهین *shāhīn*, m. a royal white falcon. *p.*

شایان *shāyān*, legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable. *p.*

شائبه *shā'iba*, doubt, suspicion. *a.*

شاید *shāyad*, possibly, probably, may be so, perchance, perhaps. *p.*

شایستگی *shāyastagī*, f. affability, fitness, aptitude, convincing. *p.*

شایستن *shāyastan* (r. *shāy*), to be fit or becoming, to suit. *p.*

شایسته *shāyasta*, worthy, honourable, suitable, proper, well-bred, polite. *shāyasta-mizāj*, affable, mild, good-tempered. *p.* [distressed. *a.*

شائع *shā'ī*, divulged, published, diffused; شائق *shā'īk*, full of desire, lascivious. *a.*

شب *shab*, f. night. *shab-bāsh*, one who stays all night, a lodger. *shab-bāshī*, f. staying all night, nightly lodging. *shab ba-khair*, good night, salutation at night. *shabi barāt*, f. the fourteenth day of the month Sha'bān, on which the Musalmāns make offerings and oblations in the names (if not to the manes) of deceased relations (v. *barāt*). *shab-bedār*, waking, or watching all night, sleepless. *shab-bedārī*, f. nocturnal vigil. *shab-para*, m. a bird of night (as a bat, owl, &c.). *shabi tār* or *shabi tārīk*, a dark night. *shab-khwābī*, f. night-clothes. *shab-khūn*, m. a night attack. *shab-khūnī*, f. robbery at night. *shab-khezī*, rising at night (to pray). *shab-gard*, a watchman. *shab-gardī*, f. watching at night. *shabi māh*, f. light night, moonlight. *shab o roz*, night and day. *p.*

شباب *shabb*, m. alum. *a.*

شبا *shabā*, a nocturnal attack. *d.*

شباب *shabāb*, m. youth, prime of life. *a.*

شباروز *shabā-roz*, night and day, *i.e.* always. *p.*

شباشب *shabā-shab*, in the night-time, during the night. *p.*

شبان *shubān*, m. a shepherd, pastor. *p.*

شبانروز *shabān-roz*, night and day, the civil day of twenty-four hours (νυχθημερον). *p.*

شبانگاه *shabān-gāh*, } f. the evening; a lodg-
شبانگاه *shabān-gah*, } ing-place for the
night, a fold for cattle. *p.*

شبانگه *shabān-gah*, } ing-place for the
night, a fold for cattle. *p.*

شبانانه *shabāna*, nocturnal, by night. *shabānaro*, the civil day of twenty-four hours. *p.*

شباهت *shabāhat*, f. similarity, resemblance. *a.*

شببو *shab-bo*, m. (or *guli shab-bo*) the *Pollanthes tuberosa*. *p.*

شب چراغ *shab-chirāgh*, lit. the night-lamp, a carbuncle, a brilliant gem; a glow-worm, a fire fly. *p.*

شب چراغ *shab-chirāgh*, a glow-worm, a fire-fly (lit. the little night-lamp). *p.*

شبیخیز *shab-khez*, one who rises at night for the purpose of praying; adj. pious, devout. *p.*

شبد *shabd*, m. a sound in general, a word, a declinable word, as a noun or pronoun (v. *sabd*). *shabd-chor*, m. a plagiarist. *shabd-shāstr*, etymology, the science of grammatical inflection. *shabd-bedhī*, m. one who has the skill of shooting an arrow, &c. upon an unseen person on hearing a sound made by him. *shabd-kār*, sounding, sonorous. *shabd-yoni*, f. a radical word. *s.*

شبدباز *shabd-ez*, a horse of a dark rusty colour, a horse of noble breed, name of a famous horse belonging to Kai *Khusrū*, an ancient Persian king. *p.*

شبددیگ *shab-deg*, f. a dish composed of meat and turnips left to boil gently all night on the fire. *p.*

شبر *shibr*, a span, a palm. *a.*

شبرنگ *shab-rang*, black, dusky, obscure. *p.*

شبیستان *shabistān*, } a bed, a bedchamber, a
شبیستانی *shabistānī*, } king's bedchamber. *p.*

شبع *shab'*, fulness, satiety. *a.*

شب قدر *shabi hadr*, the night of power, the 27th of *Ramazān*, on which the *kur'ān* is said to have descended from heaven. *p. a.*

شبهک *shabah* (pl. of شبکه), nets, &c. *a.*

شبهکار *shibkārā*, to make a whizzing noise like that of a switch. *d.*

شبهکور *shab-kor*, night-blind. *p.*

شبهکوری *shab-horī*, f. the night-blindness. *p.*

شبهکه *shabaka*, m. a net, a lattice, a reticulated veil. *a.*

شبهکیان *shabkiyān*, f. (pl.) venetian blinds. *d.*

شبهگاه *shab-gāh*, f. night-place to keep any thing in; night-time. *p.*

شبهگز *shab-gaz*, (lit. night-stinger) a flea. *p.*

شبهگشت *shabgasht*, f. a bridal procession, headed by the bridegroom, perambulating the town with lights, music, &c. on the night previous to the performance of the marriage ceremony.—(Binning.) *p.*

شبهگون *shab-gūn*, dark as night, black. *p.*

شبهگیر *shab-gīr*, m. a cricket; a nightingale, or any animal that sings at night; a servant that works or travels in the night-time; early dawn. *p.*

شبهنم *shab-nam*, f. night moisture, dew; m. a kind of cloth; very fine muslin or gauze. *p.*

شبهو *shabū*, an agate, a jar, a saddle-cloth. *p.*

شبهه *shibh* or *shabah*, an image, resemblance, similitude. *a.*

شبهه *shiba* or *shaba*, an agate, a bead, a coral. *p.*

شبه शुभ *shubb*, happy, well, fortunate, auspicious, beautiful; m. good, happiness; one of the astrological yogs. *shubb-phal*, m. happy result. *shubb-shil*, of a good disposition. *shubb-kar*, propitious, producing good. *shubb-karma*, m. virtuous act, reputable occupation. *shubb-lagna*, an auspicious moment. s.

شبهचार शुभाचार *shubbhāchār*, virtuous. s.

शुभाशुभ *shubbhāshubbh*, happy and unfortunate, good and evil. s.

शुभाङ्ग *shubbhāng*, handsome, elegant; f. a handsome woman. s.

शुभदन्ती *shubbh-dantī*, f. the female elephant of the north-west quarter. s.

शुभशुभ *shubbhra*, white, shining; m. white (the colour). *shubbhra-kṛit*, the 36th year of the Indian cycle. s.

शुभग *shubbhag*, fortunate, propitious. s.

शुभकर *shubbhankar*, auspicious, conferring happiness. s. [tainty. a.]

शुभहा *shubbha*, m. doubt, suspicion, uncertainty. s.

शुभहि *shubbhā*, alike, resembling; f. a picture, likeness, resemblance. a. [archers. h.]

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

शुभ्या *shubbhā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. s.

شجر *shajar*, } m. a tree, a plant. *shajratu-*
شجرة *shajrat*, } *l-hukm*, the tree of judgment,
a fabulous tree which is said to have given unerring
decisions on knotty points of dispute. *a.*

سجرات *shajar-nāma*, } m. a list of saints or
شجرة *shajara*, } holy predecessors,
given to disciples (in the manner of a genealogical
table). *a.*

شجع *shaja'*, bravery, intrepidity. *a.*

شجعا *shuja'a*, } (pl. of شجاع) the braye, the
شجعمان *shuj'an*, } warlike. *a.*

شجيا *shajyā*, f. a bed, a couch, a sofa. *s.*

شجيع *shaji'*, brave, intrepid. *a.*

شچ *shuchi*, white, clean, pure. *shuchitā*,
f. purity. *shuchi-mani*, m. crystal. *s.*

شجنا *shahnā'i*, } f. superintendence, po-
شجنگي *shahnagi*, } lice. *a. p.*

شجنه *shajina*, m. a viceroy, lieutenant, repre-
sentative; a peon or servant of a tax-gatherer. *a.*

شخ *shakh*, hard ground, top of a hill, peak of
a mountain. *p.*

شخص *shakhṣ*, m. a person, body, individual. *a.*

شخصيت *shakhṣiyat*, f. nobility, rank, hu-
manity. *a.*

شد *shud*, was, became, went. *p.*

شد *shadd*, force, running to battle; the mark
tashād, reduplication of a letter. *a.*

شدا *shaddā*, m. the banners which are carried
with the *ta'ziya*, in the *Muḥarram*. *a.*

شداد *shidād*, strong, violent, vehement. *a.*

شدا آمد *shud-āmad*, custom, usage. *p.*

شدا ئد *shadā'id* (pl. of شديده), adversities,
troubles, tribulations, disagreeable events. *a.*

شدا بود *shud-būd*, so so, indifferently. *p.*

شدا ت *shiddat*, f. violence, force, vehemence;
adversity, affliction, difficulty. *a.*

شدا کار *shudkār*, m. ground tilled and sown;
a person whose business it is to examine the state of
the harvest; survey, valuation. *p.*

شدا ن *shudan* (r. *shav*), to be, to become. *p.*

شدا ني *shudanī*, probable; f. a possible event
or occurrence. *p.*

شدا و مد *shadd o madd*, emphasis, energy;
reading emphatically with due stress on the proper
syllable. *a.*

شدا ده *shuda*, become, past, gone. *p.*

شده *shuddha*, accurate, correct; pure,
clean, unpolluted; alone, singular, unique *shuddha-*
masi, of pure and sincere purpose, guileless; intelli-
gent. *s.*

شده *shuddhi*, f. purity, purification; in-
nocence established by ordeal or trial; acquittal. *s.*

شده تا *shuddhatā*, purity, cleanness,
correctness. *s.*

شديد *shadīd*, difficult; afflicting; violent,
strong, intrepid. *a.*

شده *shad* (for *shat*), in comp. six. *s.*

شده *shad-anga*, the six principal
parts of the body, viz. two hands, two feet, the head,
and the waist: it also denotes the six supplementary
parts of the Vedas; adj. having six parts or members. *s.*

شده *shad-vidh*, in six ways, of six
kinds. *s.*

شده *shad-vinshati*, twenty-six. *s.*

شده *shad-vinshatitam*, the
twenty-sixth. *s.*

شرا *shar*, m. a sort of reed or grass (*Sac-*
charum sara); an arrow. *s.* [nancy. *a.*

شرا *sharr*, f. wickedness, depravity, malig

شرا *shir* or *shira*, m. the head. *s.*

شرا *shirā* or *shirā*, m. purchase, sale, traffic.
sharā, an eruption of pimples on the skin. *a.*

شرا *shirā*, any vessel of a tubular form,
as a vein, a nerve, a gut. *s.*

شرا *sharāb*, f. wine, spirituous liquor. *sha-*
rābi partukālī or *-partugālī*, port wine. *sharābaj ṭa-*
hūrā, nectar. *sharāb-khāna*, m. a tavern. *sharāb-zāda*,
overcome with wine. *sharāb-khūr*, a winebibber. *a.*

شرا *sharā-bor*, soused, dripping
wet. *h.* [adj. intoxicated. *a.*

شرا *sharābī*, m. a drunkard, a winebibber;

شرا *sharāṭi*, f. a sort of bird (*Tur-*
mus ginginianus). *s.*

شرا *sharātā*, m. sound, noise, voice. *h.*

شرا *shrāddha*, faithful, believing; m.
(v. *srāddha*) funeral obsequies, &c. *s.*

شرا *sharār*, m. a spark of fire. *a.*

شرا *sharārat*, f. vice, wickedness, de-
pravity, villainy. *a.*

شرا *sharūra*, a spark of fire, flash, gleam. *a.*

شرا *sharāsan*, m. a bow. *s.*

شرا *sharāfat*, f. nobility. *a.*

شرا *sharāhat*, f. partnership. *a.*

شرا *shirāl*, veiny, tendinous. *s.*

شرا *sharālī*, f. a bird (the same as
sharāṭi, q. v.). *s.*

شرا *shrānt*, wearied, fatigued;
calmed, tranquil *shrāntī*, f. weariness. *s.*

شرا *sharāo*, m. a lid or cover; a shal-
low cup or dish, a platter. *s.*

شرا *shrāvāk*, m. the lay votary of
a Buddha or Jina. *s.*

شراون *shrāvan*, m. the month Sāvan (July-August). *s.* [in Sāvan. *s.*

شراونی *shrāvanī*, f. the day of full moon

شرائط *sharā'it* (pl. of شریطه), agreements, stipulations; signs, marks. *a.*

شرائین *sharā'in* (pl. of شریان), arteries. *a.*

شرب *shurb*, drink, drinking. *ahl o shurb*, food and drink. *a.*

شربت *sharbat*, m. sherbet, beverage, drink; the dose of a medicine. *sharbat-dār*, m. a servant who has charge of the water, wine, &c., a butler. *a.*

شربتی *sharbatī*, f. a kind of lime or lemon; name of a colour. *a.*

شریبه *sharabh*, m. a fabulous animal, supposed to have eight legs and to inhabit the snowy mountains. *s.*

شروت *shrut*, heard, understood; m. sacred science, holy writ. *shruti*, f. the Vedas. *s.*

شرت کال *sharat-kāl*, m. the autumnal season. *sharat-kālin*, autumnal. *s.*

شرت شاد *sharat*, m. a lizard, a chameleon; safflower, the plant. *s.*

شرح شرجی *sharju*, f. the Serju river. *s.*

شرجا *shirjā* (also شرزج *shirza*), the erysipelas. *s.* [allowance, pay, rate. *s.*

شرح *sharḥ*, f. explanation, commentary;

شرد *sharad*, f. the season of autumn, or the sultry season; the two months succeeding the rains, fluctuating from August to November. *s.*

شرددهان *shradadhān*, adj. trusting, believing, venerating. *s.*

شردها *shradhā*, f. respect, reverence; faith, belief; wish, desire; purity. *shradhā-jukta* or *shradhānuit*, believing, faithful. *shradhā-rahit*, unbelieving. *shradhā-kṛit*, done with faith. *shradhā-may* or *shradhā-wān*, full of faith, believing, trusting. *s.*

شردهال *shradhālu*, believing, faithful; desirous; f. a pregnant woman longing for any thing. *s.*

شرر *sharar*, sparks of fire; malice. *a.*

شرزه *sharza*, raging, fierce, roaring. *p.*

شرط *shart*, f. condition, agreement, stipulation; wager; sign, mark, signal. *sharḥ-bart*, f. advantage, success, profit, succeeding in one's undertaking. *us kām se kuchh sharḥ-bart hū,ī*, did you get any thing by that transaction? *a.*

شرطه *shurṭa*, favourable, agreeable (wind). *p.*

شرطي *sharṭī*, conditional; f. a lottery. *a.*

شرع *shar'*, m. the precepts of *Muhammad*, law, equity; a high road. *a.*

شرعی *shar'ī*, conformable to the *shar'*, lawful, religious; f. trousers. *a.*

شرعیات *shar'iyat*, law, justice; the laws of the *Qur'an*. *a.*

شرف *sharaf*, m. nobility, eminence, rank, excellency. *a.* [dees. *a.*

شرفا *shurafā* (pl. of شریف) nobles, grand nobles, *sharaf-bakhsh*, conferring honour. *a.p.*

شرفیاب *shuraf-yāb*, honoured, exalted. *a. p.*

شرق *sharḥ*, m. the east; rising. *a.*

شرقی *sharḥī*, eastern, oriental. *a.*

شرك *shirk*, m. company, society, partnership; paganism, infidelity (*i.e.* ascribing plurality to the Deity). *a.* [sociates. *a.*

شركا *shurakā* (pl. of شريك), partners, association.

شركت *shirkat*, f. going partners; partnership society. *a.*

شركرا *sharkharā*, m. clayed or candied sugar; gravel (the disease). *s.*

شركال *shrigāl*, m. a jackal. *s.*

شركل *sharal*, upright, honest. *sharaltā*, f. honesty. *s.*

شرم *shram*, m. fatigue, toil, pain. *s.*

شرم *sharm*, f. bashfulness, modesty, shame. *sharm-nāk*, bashful, modest. *p.*

شرمنا *sharmnā*, happy, glad; m. a name common to Brāhmins. *s.* [fatigue. *s.*

شرمنازی *shramūrta*, overcome with

شرمناشرمی *sharmā-sharmī*, modestly. *p.*

شرمنا *sharmānā*, n. to be abashed, to feel shame, to be ashamed. *p. h.*

شرمنا *sharm-ā,ū*,

شرمنا *sharm-zada*,

شرمنا *sharm-sār*,

شرمنا *sharm-gīn*,

شرمنا *sharm-sārī*,

شرمنا *sharmgūnī*,

شرمنا *shar-mall*, m. a small bird, considered as a variety of the Salic or Maina (*Turdus gosalica*). *s.*

شرمنا *shraman*, m. an ascetic, one devoted to religious meditation for the purpose of obtaining final emancipation. *s.*

شرمنا *sharmandajī*, f. bashfulness, shame. *p.*

شرمنا *sharmanda*, bashful, modest, ashamed. *p.*

شرمنا *sharmindī*, f. the bashful tree, a species of acacia (*Mimosa pudica*). *d.*

شرمنا *shramī*, wearying, tiring; undergoing fatigue; laborious. *s.*

شرمنا *sharmātā*, bashful, modest. *p.*

شرن *sharan* (v. *saran*), m. a house, shelter, asylum; a protector. *sharan-ārthī*, unfortunate, suing for protection. *sharan-āgat*, one who comes for protection or refuge. *s.*

شرنکھل श्रङ्खल *shrīṅkhal*, m. a belt or chain worn round a man's body; a chain or fetter in general. *s.*

شرننگ श्रङ्ग *shyṅg*, m. a horn, a peak. *shyṅgi*, f. a sort of sheat fish (*Silurus singio*). *s.*

شرننگار श्रङ्गार *shyṅgār*, m. love; copulation; red lead. *s.*

شرننگاري श्रङ्गारी *shyṅgārī*, feeling or relating to the passion of love; stained with red lead; m. dress, decoration. *s.*

شرننگي شرننگي *shyṅgī*, horned, crested, peaked. *s.*

شرنیہ شرنیہ *sharanya*, to be protected, miserable, helpless; m. a protection; a protector; a shelter, a house. *s.*

شرو शिरो *shiro*, in comp. for शिरः *shira*, head. *shiro-ratna*, m. or *shiro-mani*, f. a gem worn in a crest or on the top of the head. *shiro-rog*, m. disease of the head. *s.* [breaches. *p.*

श्रवाल श्रवाल (for *shalvār*), trousers,

श्रवत श्रवत *shrot*, m. the ear; the current of a stream. *s.*

श्रोता श्रोत *shrotā*, m. a hearer.

श्रोतव्य श्रोतव्य *shrotavya*, adj. to be heard, to be listened to. *s.*

शर्वरी शर्वरी *sharvarī*, f. night; a woman. *s.*

श्रविष्ठा श्रविष्ठा *shravishthā*, f. the twenty-fourth lunar asterism. *s.*

शुरु शुरु *shurū*, m. beginning, commencement. *shurū'āt*, pl. commencements. *a.*

श्रवण श्रवण *shraṇaṇ* (v. *sravaṇ*), the ear, &c. *shraṇanendriya*, the organ of hearing, the ear. *s.*

श्रवणा श्रवणा *shraṇā*, f. the twenty-third lunar asterism, represented by three footsteps. *s.*

शराह शराह *sharah*, m. desire, appetite, avidity, gluttony. *a.*

शिरः शिरः *shira*, m. the head. *shira-pīrā*, f. head-ache. *shira-kapālī*, m. a devotee carrying a human skull as his emblem. *s.*

श्री श्री *shrī* (v. *srī*), a name of *Lakṣmī*; fortune, prosperity; beauty, lustre; the three objects of life; love, duty, and wealth. *s.*

शिर्यान शिर्यान or *sharyān*, f. an artery. *a.*

श्रीफल श्रीफल *shrī-phal*, m. a fruit-tree (*Ægle marmelos*). *s.*

श्रीजुत श्रीजुत *shrī-jut*, } illustrious, for-

श्रीजुक्त श्रीजुक्त *shrī-jukta*, } tunate. *s.*

श्रीचक्र श्रीचक्र *shrī-chakra*, m. a magical diagram; the circle of the globe or earth. *s.*

शरीर शरीर *sharīr*, m. the body of any animated being. *sharīr-bandhak*, m. a hostage. *sharīr-saṅskār*, purification of the body by various ceremonies at conception, birth, initiation, death, &c. *s.*

शरिर् शरिर् *sharīr*, vicious, wicked. *a.*

श्रीरग श्रीरग *shrī-rāg*, m. the third of the musical modes. *s.*

श्रीरस श्रीरस *shrī-ras*, m. turpentine. *s.*

शरीरी शरीरी *sharīrī*, corporeal, relating to the body. *s.* [*sirisa*]. *p.*

शरीष शरीष *shirīsh*, a kind of tree (*Acacia*).

श्रेष्ठ श्रेष्ठ *shreshth*, best, most excellent, pre-eminent, oldest, senior. *shreshthātā*, f. superiority, excellence. *s.*

शरि'त शरि'त *sharī'at*, f. the laws of *Muhammad*; law, justice, equity. *a.*

शरि'ف शरि'ف *sharīf*, noble, eminent, excellent, illustrious; a title given to the rulers of Mecca. *a.*

शरि'فہ شریفہ *sharīfū*, m. a custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *a.*

शरि'ک شریک *sharīk*, m. a partner, a friend. *a.*

शरि'मत शरि'मत *sharīmat* (fem. *sharīmatī*), wealthy, prosperous, illustrious, beautiful. *s.*

शरि'मुख शरि'मुख *sharī-mukh*, m. the seventh year of the Indian cycle. *s.*

शरि'णी शरि'णी *shrenī*, f. a line, row, range. *s.*

शरि'हस्तिनी शरि'हस्तिनी *sharī-hastinī*, f. the sunflower (*Heliotropium indicum*). *s.*

शरि'ये शरि'ये *shreya*, m. good fortune, final happiness. *s.*

शस्त शस्त *shast*, f. aim; a large fishing-hook (not used in angling with the hand, but left attached to a strong line which is fastened to the shore); the handle of a bow; a thumb-stall (used to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow). *p.*

शस्त शस्त *shist*, f. assessment on land, the balance of dues uncollected. *h.*

शस्त्र शस्त्र *shastr* or *shastra*, m. a weapon in general, a sword, a scimitar. *shastra-dhārī*, possessed of weapons. *shastra-kār*, m. an armourer. *s.*

शस्त्राभ्यास शस्त्राभ्यास *shastrābhyās*, m. military exercise. *s.*

शुस्तन शुस्तन *shustan* (r. *shū*) to wash. *p.*

शुस्तनी शुस्तनी *shustanī*, fit or ready for being washed. *p.*

शुस्त و شو *shust o shū*, m. washing or cleansing. *p.* [*shusta guft-gū*, pure language. *p.*

شسته شسته *shusta*, washed; dressed, prepared.

شسیہ شسیہ *shasya*, m. corn, grain in general. *shasya-bhakshak*, graminivorous. *s.*

شش شش *shush*, m. the lungs; the noise made by a person setting on a dog (Gil). *dardi shush*, the peripneumony. *shush-k.*, to set dogs on by calling *shush*. *p. h.*

شش شش *shash* or *shish*, six. *shash o panj* (sixes and fives), confusion, perplexity. *p.*

شش شش *shishu*, m. the young of man or animal; a pupil. *s.*

ششپال ششپال *shishupāl*, m. the sovereign of a country in the central part of India or Chhedi, slain by *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

ششتا शिक्षता *shishutā*, f. childhood, pupilage. *s.*

ششت षष्टि *shashṭi*, sixty. *s.*

शिशु शिक्षा *shishṭa*, obedient, docile, ordered, disciplined. *shishṭa-sabhā*, f. a council of state, an assembly of chief officers. *shishṭa-samāchār*, m. history of eminent persons. *s.*

शिशुचर शिक्षाचार *shishṭāchār*, well-behaved, m. (v. *sisṭāchār*) humility, complaisance, good manners, &c. *s.*

शिशुता शिक्षता *shishṭatā*, f. good behaviour, urbanity, civility, docility. *s.*

शिशिर शिक्षिर *shishir*, cold, chilly. *shishir-hāl*, m. the cold season, from Jan. to March. *s.*

शिशस्थली शिक्षस्थली *shashasthālī*, f. the Doab, the country between the Ganges and Jumna rivers. *s.*

षष्ठ शशथ *shashṭha*, the sixth. *s.*

शिशुखंड शिक्षखंड *shish-khāna bandūk*, } a rifle-
शिशुखंड शिक्षखंड *shish-khāna tufang*, } gun
(so called from its commonly having six grooves in the barrel. *p.*

शशदर शश-दर *shash-dar*, m. a cube, a die; adj. wonderful; confounded, perplexed. *p.*

शशक शिक्षक *shashak*, m. a hare or rabbit. *s.*

शशुक शिक्षुक *shishuk*, m. a porpoise, a fish resembling a porpoise. *s.*

शशुक शिक्षुक *shushk*, dry, dried. *shushkatā*, f. dryness. *s.*

शशुकारणा शिक्षकारणा *shushkārnā*, n. to encourage or stimulate a dog to the chase by the sound *shush. h.* [to the chase. *h.*

शशुकारी शिक्षकारी *shushkāri*, f. impelling a dog

शशिलेखा शिक्षिलेखा *shashi-lekhā*, f. a digit of the moon. *s.*

शशुम शिक्षुम *shashum*, the sixth. *p.*

शशुमाहि शिक्षुमाहि *shash-māhī*, half-yearly; the half-yearly accounts of a village. *p.*

शशि शिक्षी *shashī*, m. the moon. *s.*

शशिषु शिक्षिषु *shishya*, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil. *s.*

शश्ट शिक्ष्ट *shasṭ*, sixty (properly *shasṭ*). *p.*

शश्टाच शिक्ष्टाच *shasṭāch*, meretricious, lascivious, obscene. *a.*

शश्टरंज शिक्ष्टरंज *shasṭranj*, f. chess. *shasṭranj-bāz*, a chess-player. *shasṭranj-bāzī*, f. chess-play. *a.*

शश्टरंजी शिक्ष्टरंजी *shasṭranjī*, m. a man who excels in chess; f. a kind of spotted carpet. *shasṭranjī-bāf*, m. a carpet-weaver. *a.*

शशुआर शिक्षुआर *shī'ār*, m. an under garment; mark, signal, sign; habit, custom; in comp. it denotes distinction, habit, &c., as *karam-shī'ār*, distinguished for generosity. *a.*

शशुआरी शिक्षुआरी *shī'ārī*, customary, habitual. *a.*

शुआ शिक्षुआ *shu'ā*, f. light, splendour, lustre, the rays of the sun, sunshine. *a.*

शुआई शिक्षुआई *shu'ā'ī*, radiant, full of rays. *a.*

शुआब शिक्षुआब *shī'b*, a pass through mountains. *a.*

शुआब शिक्षुआब *shā'bān*, m. the eighth Arabian month: the fourteenth day is a festival (called *barāt*, q. v.): on this day an angel is supposed to examine a record, on which is written the names of the living. *a.*

शुआब शिक्षुआब *shu'bad*, } sleight of hand, juggling,
शुआबा शिक्षुआबा *shu'bada*, } conjuration. *shu'bada-bāz*, a juggler, conjuror. *a.*

शुआबा शिक्षुआबा *shū'ba*, a small water-channel, a cleft on a mountain, especially where water stands. *shī'ba*, a path through mountains. *a.*

शुआर शिक्षुआर *shī'r*, m. poetry. *shī'r-khānā*, f. reading or studying poetry. *a.*

शुआरा शिक्षुआरा (pl. of शاعر), poets. *a.*

शुआरी शिक्षुआरी *shī'rā*, excelling in poetry; the day-star. *a.*

शुआरी शिक्षुआरी *shī'rī*, poetic, relating to poetry. *a.*

शुआ शिक्षुआ *shu'la*, m. fame, blaze, light, flash. *shu'la-afshān* or *shu'la-fishān*, dispersing or scattering flames. *shu'la-bār*, raining fire or flames. *shu'la-dār*, *shu'la-zan*, or *shu'la-war*, flaming, resplendent, brilliant. *shu'la-rukḥ*, having resplendent cheeks. *a.*

शुआ शिक्षुआ *shu'ūr*, m. wisdom, intelligence, knowledge, good management. *a.*

शुआ शिक्षुआ *shaghāl* or *shighāl*, m. a jackal. *shaghāl-khor*, (lit. a jackal eater) a term applied to a gang of freebooters on the Oude frontier. *p.*

शुआ शिक्षुआ *shaghab*, noise, tumult. *p.*

शुआ शिक्षुआ *shughl*, m. occupation, employment. *a.*

शुआ शिक्षुआ (for *shifā*, *a*), f. recovery from sickness, convalescence; medicine, remedy, cure. *shifā khāna* or *dāru-sh-shifā*, a hospital, a lazaretto. *a.*

शुआ शिक्षुआ *shafā'at*, f. deprecation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty. *a.*

शुआ शिक्षुआ *shaffāf*, transparent, clear, very thin. *a.*

शुआ शिक्षुआ *shaffāfī*, f. transparency, clearness. *a.*

शुआ शिक्षुआ *shafat*, m. the mouth, the lip. *a.*

शुआ शिक्षुआ *shafā'ālū*, m. a peach; the colour of the flower of the peach-tree. *p.*

शुआ शिक्षुआ *shuf'a*, m. any possession coveted. *hākki shuf'a*, right of pre-emption in favour of a person whose possessions adjoin to a land offered for sale. *a.*

शुआ शिक्षुआ *shafuk*, f. evening, twilight; the horizon; condolence, sympathy, kindness; fear. *a.*

शुआ शिक्षुआ *shafkat* or *shafakat*, f. condolence, clemency, compassion, mercy; kindness, affection, commiseration, sympathy. *shafakat-nāma*, a letter of condolence. *a.*

शुआ शिक्षुआ *shafakī*, of or resembling the evening, twilight. *a.*

شفيع *shaf'ī*, advocate, patron; possessing a right of pre-emption founded on contiguity. *shaf'ī jā*, the occupant of ground which is simply in the neighbourhood of another estate. *shaf'ī khalī*, the occupant of ground in actual contact, or intermixed with another estate (the right of pre-emption is stronger in the latter than in the former case). *a.*

شفياء *shaf'īā*, *m.* a kind of Persian character or handwriting. *a.* [fectionate. *a.*

شفيق *shafīq*, merciful, compassionate; affectionate. *a.*
شك *shakk* or *shikk*, *m.* trouble, labour, suspense; dawn of day; a fissure, crack, rent; a large division of a country. *shakk honā*, *n.* to be torn, to be split, rent, &c. *shikk*, the half, one side; trouble, difficulty; (met.) a brother, a friend. *a.*

شقال *shakākul*, a wild carrot. *p.*

شقاوت *shakāwat*, *f.* misery, disgrace, poverty, villany. *a.*

شقائق *shakā'ik*, *m.* a tulip. *shakā'iku-nu'man* or *shakā'iki nu'māni*, the anemone; (pl. of *shakīka*, *q. v.*) cracks, &c. *a.*

شقدار *shikh-dār*, *m.* an officer appointed to collect the revenue from a certain division of land; adj. perplexing, uncertain. *a. p.*

شقداري *shikh-dārī*, *f.* the business of a *shikh-dār*, perplexity, uncertainty. *a. p.*

شقوق *shukūk* (pl. of شق), fissures, crevices, &c. *a.*

شقة *shukka*, *m.* a royal order, a letter (especially from a superior). *a.* [vicious. *a.*

شقي *shakī*, wretched, miserable; villanous, villainous. *a.*

شقيقه *shakīka*, *m.* a crack or fissure; the temples of the head. *a.*

شك *shakk*, *m.* doubt, suspense, uncertainty. *shikk*, an upper garment. *shukk*, division, schism, difficulty, trouble. *a.*

شك *shaka*, *m.* a sovereign who gives his name to an era, especially applied to Sālivāhana; a particular caste, the followers or descendants of Sālivāhana. *s.*

شك *shuk*, *m.* a parrot. *s.*

شكار *shikār*, *m.* hunting, chase; prey, game; plunder; perquisites. *shikār-bāz*, *m.* a sportsman. *shikār-band*, *m.* cords, &c. for tying game in, or to be tied to a horse's saddle. *shikār-gāh*, *f.* place for hunting in. *p.*

شكارچي *shikārchī*, *m.* a sportsman. *p.*

شكاري *shikārī*, relating to hunting, &c.; *m.* a fowler, a sportsman. *p.*

شكاف *shikāf*, a fissure, crack, crevice. *p.*

شكافتن *shikāftan* (*r.* *shikāf*), to split, to break, to rend. *p.* [accusation. *a.*

شكایت *shikāyat*, *f.* lamentation, complaint, *p.*

شکت *shakta*, able, capable, strong. *shaktatā*, *f.* ability. *shakti*, *f.* ability, power, strength; the energy or active power of a deity, personified as his wife, such as Gaurī, the wife of Shiva; Lakshmi, the wife of Vishnu. *shakti-mān*, powerful. *shakti-hin*, powerless. *s.*

شکت *shukti*, *f.* a pearl oyster; a small shell, a cockle. *s.*

شکتمان *shuktimān*, *m.* one of the seven principal mountains of India. *s.*

شکت *shakat*, *m.* a cart. *s.*

شکتکا *shakatikā*, *f.* a small cart, a toy-cart. *s.*

شکر *shukr*, *m.* thanks, gratitude. *shukr-guzār*, grateful. *shukr-guzārī*, *f.* gratitude. *shukri n'imat*, an acknowledgment of favour. *shakr*, *f.* vulva, coitus. *a.*

شکر *shakar* or *shakkar*, *f.* sugar. *shakar bhatā* or *shakar-pāra*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat made of rice, butter, and sugar. *shakar-khand*, smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love; charming, gracious, amiable. *shakar-rez*, scattering sugar, mellifluous. *shakar-farosh*, a seller of sugar; (met.) a mistress. *shakar-guftār*, speaking agreeably, eloquent. *shakar-lab*, sugar-lipped. *p.*

شکر *shakra*, a name of Indra. *shakra-dhanus*, *m.* Indra's bow, the rainbow. *shakra-bhūbhavā*, *f.* colocynth (*Cucumis coloquintida*). *shakra-gop*, *m.* a red insect (*Coccinella*, or lady-bird). *s.*

شکر *shukra* or *shuhr*, *m.* the planet Venus; semen virile. *shukr-wār*, *m.* Friday. *s.*

شکرا *shukran*, thankfully, gratefully. *a.*

شکراشن *shakrāshan*, *m.* a medicinal plant (*Wrightea antidysenterica*). *s.*

شکران *shukrān*, *m.* gratitude, thanksgiving. *a.*

شکرانه *shukrāna*, *m.* a fee paid by plaintiff or defendant on the cause being decided in his favour. *a.*

شکرپاره *shakar-pāra*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat (*v.* under *shakar*). *p.*

شکرستان *shakaristān*, a plantation of sugar, a sugar-chest, sugar-refinery. *p.*

شکرقد *shakar-khand*, *m.* sweet potatoes (*Convolvulus batatas*). *p.*

شکروار *shukr-nār*, *m.* Friday. *s.*

شکرة *shikra*, *m.* a hawk, falcon (*Falco*). *p.*

شکري *shakarī*, *f.* a kind of *phālsā* so called (*Grewia Asiatica*). *p.*

شکرینه *shakarīna*, a kind of confection. *p.*

شکست *shikast*, *f.* deficiency, loss, defeat; adj. broken, odd, uneven, unpaired. *shikast-khurda*, broken off, interrupted, defeated. *p.*

شکستگي *shikastagī*, *f.* defeat, &c. *p.*

شکستن *shikastan* (*r.* *shikan*), to break. *p.*

شکسته *shikasta*, *m.* broken, dispersed; a kind of writing. *shikasta-bāl*, broken-winged, distressed, wretched. *shikasta-bālī*, *f.* distress, wretchedness, affliction. *shikasta-pā*, infirm, reduced. *shikasta-hāl*, distressed. *shikasta-hālī*, *f.* state of indigence or distress. *shikasta-khātīr*, distressed in mind, afflicted, offended. *shikasta dil*, distressed, afflicted. *shikasta-dilī*, *f.* distress, affliction. *shikasta-wa'da*, (broken engagements) faithless. *p.*

شکشا *shikshā*, *f.* learning, study. *shikshā-shakti*, *f.* dexterity, skill. *s.*

شکشت **शिक्षित** *shikshit*, skilful, clever; disciplined, docile, studied. *s.*
شکشک **शिक्षक** *shikshak*, a learner, a teacher. *s.*
شکفت *shikift*, m. wonder, astonishment. *p.*
شکفته *shukufṭa*, flourishing, expanded. *p.*
شک کیت **शुककीट** *shuk-kīṭ*, m. a caterpillar. *s.*
شکل *shakl*, f. shape, form, effigy, appearance, semblance, mode. *shakl-navis*, m. a portrait-painter. *a.*
شکل **शुक्ल** *shuhl* or *shuhla*, white. *shuklatā*, f. whiteness. *shukla-pakṣha*, the light fortnight of the lunar month. from new to full moon. *shukla-kaṅṭhak*, m. a kind of gallinule or water-hen. *s.*
شکل **शकुल** *shakul*, m. a fish. *shakul-gand*, m. a kind of fish, the gilt-head. *shakul-ārbhak*, m. a sort of gilt-head (*Sparus emarginatus*). *s.*
شکم *shiham* or *shihm*, m. the belly; a clause or paragraph in a composition. *shikam-banda* or *shikam-parwar*, an epicure, glutton. *p.*
شکمی *shikamī*, subordinate, dependent, included. *p.*
شکن **शकुन** *shakun*, m. any lucky or auspicious mark or omen. *shakuni*, m. a bird; one of the astronomical periods called *karans*. *s.*
شکن *shihan*, f. shrinking, shrivelling, constringing; a curl, ply, fold, furrow; (in comp.) it denotes breaking, overthrowing, &c.; as *dushman-shikan*, foe-breaking, overthrowing the enemy. *p.*
شکنا *shahnā*, n. to doubt, to fear, to be perturbed. *d.*
شکجه *shikanja*, m. the rack or torture; stocks (for the legs); boards in which binders press books; a press; rack, torment, torture. *p.* [ing, &c. *p.*
شکني *shikanī*, f. (abstract of *shikan*), breaking.
شکو *shakau*, } m. complaining, upbraiding.
شکوا *shakwā*, } *shakwā-nāma*, a letter of complaint. *a.*
شکوفه *shikūfa* or *shukūfa*, a flower. *p.*
شکوه *shakoh*, *shihoh*, or *shukūh*, f. dignity, state, pomp, grandeur, magnificence. *dārā-shikoh*, in pomp like Darius. *p.*
شکوه *shakwa*, } complaint, upbraiding. *a.*
شکوي *shaknā*, }
شکها **शिक्षा** *shikhā*, f. point, top, crest; a lock of hair on the crown of the head; flame. *shikhāwal*, crested, pointed. *s.*
شکھر **शिक्षर** *shikhar*, m. the top of a mountain or hill, peak, point, end. *s.*
شکھري **शिक्षरी** *shikhrī*, crested, pointed. *s.*
شکھري **शिक्षी** *shikhī*, crested, having a lock of hair on the top of the head; m. a peacock. *s.*
شکي *shakhī*, doubtful, perplexing. *shakhī-mizāj*, undetermined, wavering, hesitating. *a.*
شکيب *shahēb* or *shikeb*, patience, endurance. *p.*
شکيبا *shahebā*, patient, long-suffering. *p.*

شکيبا **شکيبا** *shakebā*, f. patience, exerting patience, toleration, long endurance. *p.*
شکيبيدن *shikebīdan*, to be patient. *p.*
شکيتا **शक्यता** *shakyatā*, f. possibility. *s.*
شکيل *shakīl*, } well-shaped, handsome. *a.*
شکيلا *shakīlā*, }
شکيه **शक्य** *shakya*, possible, practicable. *s.*
شکار *shagār*, a jackal. *shigār*, any thing eatable. *p.*
شکان *shigāf*, m. split, rent, fissure, crack, crevice; (in comp.) splitting, rending. *p.*
شکال *shagāl* or *shigāl*, a jackal. *p.*
شگرغ *shigārf* or *shigraf*, rare, fine, good, beautiful, excellent, glorious, great. *p.*
شگفت *shigift* or *shikift*, m. wonder, astonishment. *p.* [astonishment. *p.*
شگفتگی *shiguftagī*, f. expansion, delight, blossoming.
شگفتن *shiguftan*, to blossom, expand (a flower). *shigistan*, to be amazed; also to have patience. *p.*
شگفته *shigufṭa*, expanded, blown (as a flower). *shigufṭa honā*, n. to be blown (a flower); to be delighted. *p.*
شگن *shugun*, m. an auspicious omen. *p.*
شگني *shugunī*, } m. a diviner, a soothsayer,
شگنيا *shuguniyā*, } an augur. *p.*
شگوفه *shagūfa*, m. a flower, a bud. *shagūfa lānā*, to bud, to put forth young shoots; to produce something new and wonderful. *p.*
شگون *shugūn*, m. augury, omen. *p.*
شگونیا *shuguniyā*, m. a diviner, an augur. *p.*
شال *shal*, a species of stained leather; one who can take nothing in his hands (from sickness), paralytic, having the hand luxated. *p. a.*
شلا **शिला** *shilā*, f. a stone, a rock; a flat stone on which condiments are ground with a muller. *s.*
شلاپوش **शिलापुष्प** *shilā-pushp*, m. storax or benzoin. *s.*
شلاجت **शिलाजतु** *shilā-jatu* or **शिलाजित** *shilā-jit*, m. bitumen, red chalk. *s.*
شلادها **शिलाधातु** *shilā-dhātu*, m. chalk, red chalk; an aluminous earth of a white colour. *s.*
شلارس **शिलारस** *shilā-ras*, m. incense, benzoin or olibanum. *s.*
شلاق *shalāk*, flagellation; *coitus*. *a.*
شلاکا **शलका** *shalākā*, f. a thin slip of bamboo, serving, when tipped with sulphur, for a match; a ruler; a fibrous stick used as a brush or pencil. *s.*
شلاکها **श्लाघा** *shlāghā*, f. praise, flattery. *s.*
شلکھيه **श्लाघ्य** *shlāghya*, praiseworthy, venerable. *s.*

شلامی *shilā-may*, made of stone. *s.*

شلا وکلا *shilā-valkā*, *f.* a medicinal substance said to be of cooling and lithontriptic properties, commonly called *Silābāk*; a sort of lichen or moss. *s.*

شلا یین *shalāyīn*, disgustingly importunate. *p.*

شله *shalabh*, *m.* a grasshopper, a locust. *s.*

شلبین *shalbīn*, vice in a horse. *h.*

شلب *shilp*, *m.* any manual or mechanical art. *shilp-kār* or *shilpī*, an artisan. *shilp-karm*, *m.* handicraft. *shilp-vidyā*, *f.* art, manual skill. *shilpi-shāstra*, *m.* a treatise on works of art. *shilpi-shālā*, *f.* a workshop. *s.*

شلیپی *shilpīnī*, *f.* a drug commonly called *Lahānasīpi*, described as sweet and cooling, and bearing seeds of tonic and restorative properties. *s.*

شلیپی *shilpī*, an artist or artisan; belonging to a mechanical profession. *s.*

شلتاق *shiltāq*, a dispute with one upon false grounds; litigation, tumult. *p.*

شلتاقی *shiltāqī*, quarrelsome, litigious. *p.*

شلخ *shalkh*, a round (of musketry, &c.), a discharge; *sperma viri*; *vulva*. *a.*

شلدی *shildī* (*v. sīrī*). mad, insane. *d.*

شلغم *shalgham*, *m.* a turnip. *p.*

شلاق *shalah*, } *f.* a round, a discharge (of

شلاک *shalah*, } fire-arms); a blow; *coitus*. *a.*

شلاک *shallah*, *m.* a plant (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

شلکی *shallakī*, *f.* the gum olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). *shallakī-drav*, *m.* incense, olibanum. *s.*

شلوار *shilnār* or *shalvār*, *m.* trousers. *p.*

شلوک *shlok*, *m.* a verse, a stanza. *s.*

شلوکا *shalūkā*, *m.* a child's bib. *h.*

شلوتا *shalūtā*, } *m.* a canvas sack, &c.

شلوت: *shalūta*, } in which baggage is fastened previously to being loaded on cattle. *h.*

شلیشما *shleshmā*, *m.* the phlegmatic humour in the body. *s.*

شلیودهار *shalyoddhār*, *m.* extraction of foreign substances from the body. *s.*

شلیه شاستر *shalya-shāstra*, *m.* that part of surgery which treats of the extraction of extraneous substances lodged in the body. *s.*

شم *sham*, *m.* quiet of mind, stoicism, indifference; abstract meditation on God; final happiness. *s.*

شما *shumā* (*pl. of tū*, *sec. pers. pron.*), you. *p.*

شما تات *shamātat*, *f.* rejoicing at the calamity or misfortunes of another. *a.*

شمار *shumār*, *m.* counting, computing, numbering, reckoning; used (*in comp.*) as *sitāra-shumār* star-counting, watchful. *p.*

شماری *shumārī*, *f.* counting, &c.; a rosary. *p.*

شمال *shamāl* or *shimāl*, *m.* the north; the north wind; the left hand. *shimāl-rū*, facing the north. *shimāl-numā*, the mariner's compass. *a.*

شمالی *shimālī*, northern. *a.*

شمامه *shamāma*, a perfumed pastile. *a.*

شمائل *shamā'il* (*pl. of شمال*), excellences, virtues, talents, abilities; northerly winds, or regions of the north. *a.*

شمالی *shambālī*, *f.* the chaste tree (*Vitex negundo*). *h.*

شمبروک *shambūk*, *m.* a bivalve shell; a conch shell; a snail. *s.*

شمبره *shamba*, a day of the week; Saturday. *p.*

شمبره *shumbha-pur*, *m.* a city and district, perhaps the modern Sambhalpūr in the district of Gondwānā. *s.*

شمت *shumit*, pacified, quiet, calm. *s.*

شمر *shimar*, the name of one of Yazīd's generals, who slew Husain in the plains of Karbalā, and hence the word now signifies vile, infamous, &c. *a.*

شمردگی *shumurdağī*, counting, enumeration. *p.*

شمردن *shumurdan* (*r. shumār*), to count, reckon. *p.*

شمردده *shumurda*, counted, numbered. *p.*

شمس *shams*, *m.* the sun. *shamsu-d-dān*, the sun of the true faith. *shamsu-d-daula*, the sun of the state (men's names). *a.* [rosary. *s.*

شمسه *shamsa*, *m.* little tassels affixed to a

شمسی *shamsī*, solar. *shamsī kamārī*, (solar and lunar); a perquisite taken by the officers of government, being the difference between the pay for a lunar and solar month; a monthly period of three or four days, during which the female attendants in the women's apartments have leave of absence. *a.*

شمشاد *shamshād*, *m.* the box-tree (*Menissh*); (*met.*) applied to the form of a mistress. *p.*

شمشان *shamshān*, *m.* a cemetery. *shamshān-wāsi*, a goblin, a sprite abiding in cemeteries. *s.*

شمشیر *shamsher* or *shimshūr*, *f.* a scimitar, sword. *shamsher-bāz*, a sword-player, a gladiator. *shamsher-bāzī*, *f.* the use of the sword. *shamsher-batādūr* (ironically), a useless, worthless fellow. *shamsher-zan*, a swordsman. *p.*

شمع *sham'*, *f.* a lamp, a candle; wax. *sham'-dān*, *m.* a candlestick. *sham'-sūz*, a chandler, a candle-maker. *sham'-rukh* or *sham'-rū*, ruddy, radiant, resplendent. *a.*

شمعی *sham'ī*, of or relating to a candle, waxen. *sham'ī-rang*, flame-colour. *a.*

شملة *shamla*, *m.* the end of a turban or *kamar-band*, sometimes tucked into the folds and sometimes left flying loose; a kind of shawl for tying round the waist. *a.*

شمن *shaman*, m. killing animals for sacrifice, immolation; mental tranquillity, calmness. *s.*

شمن *shaman*, an idol or image; idolatry; an idol-temple; an idolater. *p.*

شمة *shamma*, m. an atom, a particle, a little; perfume, odour; habit, custom. *a.*

شمی شامی *shamī*, tranquil, pacific; f. a legume or pod; a tree (*Acacia suma*); a shrub (*Serratula antheminiaca*). *s.*

شمیانه *shamiyāna*, a kind of canopy. *p.*

شمی پتری *shamī-patrī*, f. a sort of sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

شمیر *shamīr*, m. a small variety of the *Mimosa suma*. *s.*

شمیم *shamīm*, } odour, perfume. *a.*
شمیمه *shamīma*, }

شمن *shan*, m. hemp (*Cannabis sativa*); Bengal *San*, a plant from which a kind of hemp is prepared (*Crotalaria juncea*, &c.). *s.*

شمن *shani*, m. the planet Saturn. *shani-wār*, m. Saturday. *s.*

شنا *shinā* or *shanā*, swimming. *p.*

شناخت *shināhkt*, f. knowledge, understanding. *p.* [recognise. *p.*

شناختن *shināhktan* (r. *shinās*), to know, to

شناس *shinās*, (in comp.) knowing, intelligent, intimate with; as *hakk-shinās*, knowing what is right; upright, conscientious. *p.*

شناسا *shināsā*, one who knows. *p.*

شناسایی *shināsāi*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *p.*

شناسی *shināsī*, f. (in comp.) knowing. *p.*

شناور *shināwar*, a swimmer. *p.*

شناوری *shināwarī*, f. act of swimming. *p.*

شناه *shināh* (v. *shinā*), swimming. *p.*

شنبالی *shambālī*, f. the chaste tree (*Vitex negundo*). *d.*

شنبه *shamba*, m. Saturday. *p.*

شنپریه *shani-priya*, m. the emerald or sapphire. *s.*

شنتهی *shunthē*, f. dry ginger. *s.*

شند *shund*, m. an elephant's trunk. *s.*

شند *shand*, m. a bull at liberty. *s.*

شنسپا *shinśpā*, a tree (*Dalbergia sisu*). *s.*

شن سوتر *shan-sūtra*, m. the fibre or flax of the sun-plant, or string made from it; cordage, twine. *s.*

شنعت *shun'at*, baseness, brutality, turpitude, crime. *a.*

شنقار *shunhār*, m. a falcon. *p.*

شنگ *shanku*, m. the trunk of a lopped tree; a javelin, a pin, a stake; the gnomon of a dial; the scate fish (*Raisa sankur*). *s.*

شنگا *shankā*, f. fear, apprehension doubt. *shankā-may*, fearful. *shankā-hin*, free from doubt or fear. *s.*

شنگت *shankit*, alarmed; doubtful. *s.*

شنگر *shankar*, a name of *Mahādeva*; a celebrated teacher of the Vedānta philosophy. *s.*

شنگرا *shankarā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *s.*

شنگرابهرن *shankarābharan*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.*

شنگراچار *shankarāchārj* (for *shankarā-chārya*), name of a Hindū ascetic, celebrated for having eradicated the sect of *Jains*. *s.*

شنگراچاری *shankarāchārī*, the followers of *Shankarāchārj*, q. v. *s.*

شنگری *shankarī*, a name of *Pārvatī*. *s.*

شنگوچ *shankoch*, m. a scate fish. *s.*

شنگه *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell; a large number, ten or a hundred billions. *s.*

شنگهینی *shankhīnī*, f. a description of woman, described as tall with long hair, neither thin nor stout, of irascible disposition and strong passions. *s.*

شنگت *shang*, amorously playful, beautiful, elegant, handsome; a thief, a robber. *p.*

شنگرف *shangarf*, m. cinnabar, vermilion. *p.*

شنو *shināu*, } hearing, a hearer. *shanū*, the

شنوا *shināwā*, } cypress, wild plum-tree. *p.*

شنوار *shani-wār*, m. Saturday. *s.*

شنید *shinīd*, hearing, listening. *p.*

شنیدن *shinīdan* (r. *shināu*), to hear, listen. *p.*

شنیده *shinīda*, heard, perceived. *p.*

شنیر *shanīr*, m. a rock or small island

in the midst of the river Sone; an island enclosed by the branches of the Sarju where it falls into the Ganges. *s.* [Saturn. *s.*

شنیشچر *shaniśchhar*, m. the planet

شنی شنی *shanai-shanai*, slowly, tardily. *s.*

شنیع *shanī*, base, abominable, shocking, adulterous. *a.*

شنیعه *shanī'a*, turpitude, abomination. *a.*

شنیه *shunya*, m. empty, void; m. a cypher. *s.*

شو *sho* or *shū*, (in comp.) washing. *shau*, a husband. *p.*

شو *shav*, m. a dead body, a corpse. *s.*

شو *shiv* or *shiva*, m. the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*

شوا *shivā*, f. the goddess *Durgā*, the consort of *Shiva*. *s.*

شوارع *shawāri* (pl. of شارع), high roads. *a.*

شواس *shwās*, m. breath, breathing. *s.*

شوال *shawwāl*, m. the tenth month of the *Muḥammadan* year, on the first day of which the festival of *Bairām* or *id* is celebrated, being the first day after the *Musalmān* Lent, and on this day it is customary to make presents, &c. *a.*

شوالا *shivālā*, } m. a temple of
شواليا *shivālay*, } *Shiva*. *s.*

شوان *shwān*, m. a dog. *shwānā*, f. a bitch. *s.*

شوب *shob*, m. washing. *p.*

شوبها *shobhā*, f. light, lustre, splendour, beauty. *s.*

شوبهاجن *shobhānjan*, m. a tree, the *Sajinā* or *Sahajinā* (*Hyperanthera morunga*) of which the blossoms and leaves are esculent and the root used as horse-radish, besides various medicinal uses. *s.*

شوبهت *shobhit*, beautified, decorated. *s.*

شوبهتان *shobhamān*, fair, splendid, radiant. *s.*

شوبهن *shobhan*, beautiful, handsome, auspicious; m. the fifth Yog. *s.* [nares. *s.*

شوبهري *shiv-purī*, f. the city of Be-

شوترا *shwitra*, m. whiteness of the skin, vitiligo. *shwitrī*, affected with vitiligo. *s.*

شوته *shoth*, m. swelling. *shotha-ghna*, removing swellings. *shotha-ghnī*, f. hog-weed (*Boerhavia diffusa*). *s.*

شوج *shauch*, m. purification, ablution; purity, cleanness. *s.*

شوجت *shochit*, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

شوخ *shohh*, mischievous, playful, saucy, brisk, cheerful, sly, humorous, wanton; strong, insolent, presumptuous. *shohh-chashm* or *dida*, of a wanton look, lewd, impudent. *p.*

شوخى *shohhi*, f. mischief, humour, sauciness, &c., coquetry. *p.* [servile caste. *s.*

شودر *shūdra*, m. a man of the fourth or

شودري *shūdrī*, f. the wife of a *Shūdra*. *s.*

شودهات *shiv-dhātu*, m. the milk stone, opal or chalcédony. *s.*

شودهك *shodhak*, what cleanses, purifies; (in arith.) the subtrahend. *s.*

شودهن *shodhan*, m. cleaning, purifying, correcting; (in arith.) subtraction; payment, acquittance; green vitriol. *s.*

شور *shūr*, m. a hero; a boar. *s.*

شور *shor*, m. cry, noise, outcry; adj salt, very bitter. *shor-angez*, exciting tumults. *shor-bakht*, unfortunate, wretched, infamous. *shor-bor*, very wet. *shor-xamin*, f. salsuginous ground, barren land. *shor-pusht*, quarrelsome, noisy. *shor-shār*, *shor-shārr*, *shor-sharābā* or *shor-shaghab*, m. noise, tumult, disturbance, bustle, clamour. *p.*

شور *shur*, m. a barbarian inhabiting the mountainous districts of India, and wearing the feathers of the peacock, &c., as decorations. *s.*

شورا *shūrā*, agreement, convention, mixture. *a.*

شوراتري *shiva-rātri*, m. a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of Phalgunā (Feb.-March) (v. *śiva-rātri*). *s.*

شوربا *shorbā*, m. broth, soup. *p.*

شورپ *shūrp*, m. a winnowing basket. *s.*

شورتا *shūrātā*, f. heroism, prowess. *s.*

شورش *shorish*, f. tumult, insurrection, confusion. *p.*

شورن *shūran*, m. an esculent root (*Arum campanulatum*); a plant (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

شورة *shora*, marshy, barren ground; m. nitre, saltpetre. *shora-gar*, m. a manufacturer of saltpetre. *shore kā tezāb* or *arāki shora*, nitric acid. *p.*

شوريت *shoriyat*, saline quality. *p.*

شوریدن *shorīdan*, to be distracted, &c. *p.*

شوریده *shorīda*, disturbed, mad, desperately in love; faint, dejected. *shorīda-hāl*, mad, &c. *shorīda-khātir*, dejected, melancholy. *p.*

شوریه *shaurya*, m. valour, heroism. *s.*

شوسادهن *shav-sādhan*, m. a mystical ceremony performed with a dead body. *s.*

شوسر *shwasur*, m. a father-in-law, a wife's or husband's father. *s.*

شوشرو *shwashrū*, f. a mother-in-law. *s.*

شوشه *shosha*, m. an ingot; chips, rubbish, filth; a particle, a part; a lock of hair left on the top of the head. *p.*

شوق *shauḥ*, m. desire, inclination, love; gaiety, cheerfulness; curiosity. *shauḥ-zauḥ*, m. pleasure, delight, gratification. *a.*

شوقى *shauḥī*, loving, cheerful, desirous. *a.*

شوقین *shauḥīn*, intent upon, desirous; lascivious; m. a fancier, amateur. *a.*

شوقیه *shauḥiya*, m. the part of an epistle which follows the complimentary address. *a.*

شوك *shok*, m. sorrow, grief. *shok-bhang*, m. dissipating sorrow. *s.*

شوكت *shaukat* f. state, dignity, magnificence, majesty. *shaukatu-l-ba'ir*, a thistle. *a.*

شوكايت *shūkā-putī*, m. a gem, perhaps amber. *s.*

شوكارت *shokārtta*, pained, affected by sorrow. *s.*

شوكر *shūkar*, m. a hog. *s.*

شوكشم *shūkshma*, minute, small, subtle. *s.*

شوك کیت *shūk-kīt*, m. a caterpillar. *s.*

شوكه *shokh*, m. drying; intumescence; pulmonary consumption. *s.*

شوكण शोषण *shokhan*, m. suction, sucking, drying up. *s.*

शूल शूल *shūl*, m. a pike, a dart; a sharp pain, choleric, gout, &c.; an astrological *Yog.* *shūl-shatru*, m. the castor-oil plant (*Ricinus communis*). *shūl-hat*, m. assafoetida. *s.*

शोला शोला *sholā*, m. *Aeschynomene paludosa* (*Roxb.*), the wood of which, being very light and spongy, is used by fishermen for floating their nets: a variety of toys, such as artificial birds and flowers, are made of it: garlands of these flowers are used in marriage ceremonies: when charred it answers the purpose of tinder. *h.*

शुला *shūlā*, m. a brick-kiln. *d.*

शुला *shola*, m. a dish consisting of rice and pulse boiled together, and given to sick persons. *p.*

शुली शूली *shūlī*, suffering sharp pain, having the choleric, &c. *s.*

शुम *shūm*, black; unfortunate, unhappy, disgraceful, vile; miser, niggard *shūm-tab'*, ill-tempered. *shūm-kadam*, unlucky, bad (omen). *shūm-mizāj*, stingy. *a.*

शुमारी *shomārī*, lazy, indolent; also laziness, indolence. *d.*

शुमरा *shūmrā*, m. } ugly, miserly, avaricious. *a.*

शुमरी *shūmrī*, f. }

शुमरी *shūmrī*, f. a kind of fried food. *h.*

शुमी *shūmī*, } f. stinginess, niggardliness. *a.*

शुमियत *shūmiyat*, }

शुन शोण *shon*, m. the Sone river, which falls into the Ganges above Patna; a flower (*Bignonia indica*); a red sort of sugar-cane. *s.*

शुनित शोणित *shonit*, red, crimson, purple; m. blood, saffron. *s.*

शुनितोपल शोणितोपल *shonitopal*, m. a ruby. *s.*

शुनिक शोणिक *shaundik*, m. a distiller and vender of spirituous liquors. *s.*

शुनिकी शोणिकी *shaundikī*, f. a female keeper of a tavern or dram-shop. *s.*

शुनरत्न शोणरत्न *shon-ratna*, m. a ruby. *s.*

शुन्य शून्य *shūnya*, empty, void; m. the air, sky, ether; a vacuum; a cypher. *shūnyatā*, f. vacuity, vanity, unreality. *shūnya-vādī*, m. an atheist, a Buddha. *s.*

शुहर शोहर *shauhar*, m. a husband. *p.*

शुही शोही (in comp.) washing. *p.*

शुवित शोवित *shwet*, white; m. white (the colour); the planet Venus; the sixth of the fabulous mountains encircling the globe; one of the minor *dwīpas*, or divisions of the world, *shwet-dwīp*, called also *chandra-dwīp*. *shwet-dhātu*, m. chalk; the milkstone, opal or chalcedony. *shwet-sarp*, m. a tree (*Tapia cratava*); a white snake. *shwet-hastī*, m. a white elephant. *s.*

शुवितार्क शोवितार्क *shwetārka*, m. gigantic swallow-wort (*Asclepias gigantea*) with white flowers. *s.*

शह *shah*, m. a king; check (at chess); in comp means great, large, excelling, &c. *shah-sor*, stout, gallant, strong, brave, heroic. *shah-sorī*, f. valour, heroism. *shah-sawār*, a good rider, a jockey, a horse-breaker. *shah-māt*, check-mate. *p.*

शहाब शिहाब or शहाब, m. bright stars, falling stars; twinkling, shining; red; flame. *a.*

शहाद *shahād*, m. evidences, witnesses. *a.*

शहादत *shahādat*, f. evidence, testimony; martyrdom. *a.*

शहामत *shahāmat*, f. generosity, bravery. *a.*

शहाना *shahāna*, royal, princely (clothes, &c.). *p.*

शहाला *shah-bālā*, m. the companion of a bridegroom. *p. h.*

शहबندر *shah-bandar*, m. a royal or free port; the principal officer at a sea-port. *p.*

शहबندरी *shah-bandarī*, f. the office or situation of *shah-bandar*. *p.* [wing. *p.*

शहपर *shah-par*, m. strongest feather in a bird's

शहतरा *shahtara*, m. *Oldenlandia biflora*. *p.*

शहतूत *shahtūt*, a mulberry. *p.*

शहतिर *shahtīr*, m. a beam. *p.*

शहचाल *shah-chāl*, f. a term used at chess when the king only can move. *p. h.*

शहद *shahd*, m. honey (cor. *shahat*, *sahat*, or *shat*). *shahad-makkhī*, f. a bee. *p.*

शहदा *shuhadā* (pl. of شهيد), martyrs. *a.*

शहदा शुहदा *shuhdā*, m. a rake, prodigal, debauchee, blackguard, scoundrel, vagabond. *shuhdā-shikasta*, ruined and wretched. *h.*

शहदापन शुहदापन *shuhdā-pan*, raking, rakishness, debauchery, dissoluteness. *h.*

शहर *shahr*, m. a lunar month. *a.*

शहर *shahr*, m. a city. *shahr-āshob*, a disturber of the peace of a city, a mistress; a kind of verses; *shahr-panāh*, f. wall or entrenchments round a town. *shahr-pūrā*, m. suburbs. *shahr-khabrā*, m. a quidnunc, an intelligencer. *shahr-dār*, m. a birdcatcher, a huntsman. *shahr-gharīb*, m. a stranger, a traveller. *p.*

शहरत *shuhrat*, f. renown, fame; divulging, celebrating. *a.*

शहरुह *shah-rukh*, } m. a term used at chess.

शहरुहा *shah-rukhā*, } According to Hyde it

simply denotes a check to the king with a castle or rook (as we call it). I have recently examined this subject, however, and I find that it means a divergent check on the part of the knight, or any inferior piece, at once attacking the king and the castle (which latter is the best piece on the Oriental board); such a *coup* generally leads to victory. *p.*

शहरग *shahrag*, f. the great vein in the arm. *p.*

शहरगशत *shahr-gasht*, a marriage procession; a patrol. *p.*

शहरा *shah-ravā*, (lit.) "king's currency," depreciated money, made of leather. *p.*

شهره *shuhra*, m. fame, rumour, report, reputation. *shuhra, e āfāk*, renowned. *a.*
 شهري *shahrī*, m. a citizen; adj. of or belonging to the city. *p.*
 شهریار *shahryār*, m. a prince, a king. *p.*
 شهر یاری *shahryārī*, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*
 شهریت *shahriyat*, f. peopling, cultivating. *p.*
 شهزاده *shahzāda*, a prince. *p.*
 شهزادی *shahzādī*, a princess. *p.*
 شہلا *shahlā*, having dark grey eyes, with a shade of red. *a.*
 شہنائی *shahnāī*, a clarion, a hautboy. *p.*
 شہنشاہ *shahanshāh*, } a great king, an em-
 شہنشاہ *shahanshah*, } peror. *p.*
 شہنشاہی *shahanshāhī*, f. sovereignty, empire. *p.*
 شہوار *shah-wār*, worthy of a king, regal; the most precious kind of pearl. *p.*
 شہوت *shahryat*, f. concupiscence, lust, desire, appetite. *shahwat-angez*, lust-exciting, lascivious. *shahwat-parast*, addicted to lasciviousness. *a.*
 شہوتی *shahvatī*, lascivious, lustful. *a.*
 شہود *shuhūd* (pl. of شاهد), evidences, testimonies; adj. manifested. *a.*
 شہور *shuhūr* (pl. of شهر), months. *a.*
 شہی *shahī*, f. royalty; adj. royal, kingly. *p.*
 شہید *shahīd*, killed; (sub.) a martyr (any Muhammadan killed in battle is so called). *shahīd honā*, n. to be killed; (met.) to fall desperately in love. *a.*
 شی *shai*, f. a thing, an object. *a.*
 شید *shaiyād*, an impostor, a cheat. *a.*
 شیاطین *shayāṭīn* (pl. of شیطان), devils, demons. *a.* [gish. *s.*
 شیا *shayālū*, sleepy, slothful, sluggish.
 شیاک *shyālāk*, m. a wife's brother. *s.*
 شیاکی *shyālākī*, f. a wife's sister. *s.*
 شیا *shyām* or *shyāma*, black or dark blue; m. a sacred fig-tree at Prayāg or Allahabad. *shyāmātā*, f. blackness. *shyām-bhās*, black as jet. *s.*
 شیاما *shyāmā*, f. a small singing bird with black plumage, commonly called *shāmā*. *s.*
 شیاماک *shyāmāk*, m. a kind of grain, called also *sānwān* (*Panicum frumentaceum* or *cololum*). *s.*
 شیامل *shyāmāl*, black or dark blue. *s.*
 سب *sheb*, m. a descent, declivity; adv. under, below. *p.*
 شیبھالکا *shīphālikā*, f. a flower (*Nyctanthes arbor-tristis*). *s.*
 شیت *shīt*, cold, chilly; m. cold, numbness, frigidly; cold weather, or the rainy, dewy, and cold season. *shītātā*, f. coldness. *shīt-kāl*, m. cold season. *shīt-har*, removing cold. *s.*

شیتارت *shītārta*, chilled, suffering from cold. *s.* [gem, crystal. *s.*
 شیتاشمن *shītāshman*, m. the moon-
 شیتانس *shītānsu*, m. camphor. *s.*
 شیتل *shītal*, cool, cold, benumbed; m. or *shītālā*, f. cold, coldness. *s.*
 شیتھلیہ *shaiṭhilya*, m. looseness, laxity, flaccidity. *s.*
 شینہ *shaiṭya*, m. cold, coldness. *s.*
 شیخ *shaiḥḥ* (vulg. *sheḥḥ*), m. a venerable old man; a chief, a prelate; a title taken by the descendants of the prophet, and given to those who become proselytes to Muhammadanism. *a.*
 شین پور *shēḥhan-pūr*, m. a town inhabited by descendants of the prophet. *a. h.*
 شیخوخت *shaiḥḥūkhat*, } f. old age. *a.*
 شیخوخت *shaiḥḥūkhiyat*, }
 شیخی *shēḥḥī* or *shaiḥḥī*, f. boasting, bragging, domineering. *a.*
 شید *shaid*, deceit, hypocrisy. *shed* or *shīd*, the sun; clear, shining. *p.*
 شیدا *shaidā*, mad; deeply in love. *p.*
 شیر *sher*, m. a tiger, a lion. *sheri ābī*, m. an alligator. *sheri kālī*, (the effigy of a tiger) a person only fit to be looked at, a braggart. *sheri gardūn*, m. the sun; the sign Leo. *h.*
 شیر *shūr*, m. milk. *shūr-khurda*, a suckling. *shūr-dār*, milk, giving much milk. *shūr-shakar*, a kind of silk cloth; affection. *shūr-garm*, milk-warm, luke-warm. *shūr-māl*, f. bread made with milk. *shūr-mast*, a fine plump suckling. *p.*
 شیراز *shīrāz*, a city in the south of Persia, celebrated as the birthplace of the poets *Sa'dī* and *Hāfiḥ*. *p.*
 شیرازہ *shīrāza*, m. the stitching of the back of a book; sewing buttonholes. *shīrāza-bandī*, f. the binding of a book. *p.*
 شیرازی *shīrāzī*, of or relating to Shirāz, a native of that place. *p.*
 شیرانہ *sherāna*, fierce as a tiger or lion. *p.*
 شیرخشت *shīr-khisht*, a species of manna. *p.*
 شیرش *shīrsha*, m. the head. *shīrshachhed*, m. decapitating. *s.* [cayed. *s.*
 شیرن *shīrnā*, thin, small; wasted, de-
 شیرناتا *shīrnatā*, f. emaciation, withering. *s.*
 شیرنی *shernī*, f. a lioness, a tigress. *p. h.*
 شیرنی *shīrnī*, f. (cor. of *shīrīnī*) sweetmeats, &c. offered in memory of saints, &c. *p.*
 شیروا *shīrwā*, m. broth, soup. *d.*
 شیرہ *shīra*, m. syrup, juice of fruit, new wine, must. *shīra, e rewand*, gamboge. *shīra, e jum*, the sap of existence essence of life. *p.*

شیرِی *shīrī*, f. part of a ship; adj. milky. *p.*

شیرِی *shērī*, f. boldness, fierceness; adj. of or relating to a tiger or lion. *p.*

شیرین *shīrīn*, sweet; pleasant, gentle, affable; f. beauty, splendour. *shīrīn-zabān*, eloquent, sweet-spoken, affable. *shīrīn-zabānī*, f. eloquence, affability. *shīrīn-ṭab'*, of gentle manners or mild disposition. *p.*

شیرینی *shīrīnī*, f. sweetness; eloquence. *p.*

شیش *shesh*, m. remainder, leavings, rest, balance; end; the serpent *Shesh-nāg*. *shesh-rātrī*, f. the last watch of the night. *shesh-kāl*, the last term, time of death. *s.*

شیش *shīsh*, m. lead (in Urdū *sīsā*). *d.*

شیشا و ستها *sheshāvasthā*, f. the last estate or condition of life. *s.*

شیش شاعری *sheshā-shā'ī* (*shesh-sā'ī*), he who sleeps on the serpent *Sheshā*, *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

شیشم *shīsham*, f. a kind of wood (*Dalbergia sissoo*, *Roxb.*), the Indian rosewood. *s.*

شیش ناگ *shesh-nāg*, m. the serpent *Sheshā*, king of the lower regions (v. *śesh-nāg*). *s.*

شیشہ *shīsha*, m. glass, a bottle, a glass. *shīsha-bāshā*, very delicate, tender. *shīsha-gar*, a glass-maker. *shīsha-garī*, f. glass-making. *shīsha-mahall*, a glazed palace or house, an apartment fitted up with mirrors. *p.*

شیشی *shīshī*, f. a small glass, a phial. *p.*

شیطان *shaiṭān*, m. the devil, Satan. *shaiṭān kī ānt*, the devil's guts, or any thing long and winding (as a lane). *h.*

شیطانی *shaiṭānī*, devilish, diabolical. *a.*

شیطنت *shaiṭanat* f. devil's tricks, wickedness. *a.*

شیعہ *shī'a*, m. a follower of the sect of *Alī*, a sectary (see *Sale's Koran*, Prelim. Disc. sect. 8). *a.*

شیعی *shiyā'ī*, of or belonging to the sect of *Alī*, a Shiyāite. *a.*

شیفتہ *shefta*, distracted, mad, enamoured. *p.*

شیکر *shikar*, m. thin rain or rain driven by wind. *s.*

شیکھر *shekhar*, m. a garland of flowers worn on the crown of the head; a crest. *s.*

شیکھر *shīghra* or *shīghar*, expeditious, quick, hasty, fast; adv. soon, quick, speedily; m. parallax. *shīghratā*, f. quickness. *shīghra-gāmi*, swift-going. *s.*

شیل *shīl*, m. nature, quality, disposition, good conduct or disposition, observance of the laws and morals; adj. well-disposed, well-behaved. *s.*

شیل *shail*, mountainous, rocky, mountaineer; m. a mountain; bitumen, storax; a sort of collyrium. *s.*

شیلان *shīlān*, a tablecloth. *p.*

شیلیم *shīlam*, birdlime, cement. *d.*

شیلوان *shīl wān*, of good or amiable disposition, well-conducted. *s.*

شین *shayan*, m. sleep; a bed, a couch; copulation. *s.*

شین *shīn*, a kind of large tray. *d.*

شین *shain*, disgrace, shame. *shīn*, a miser. *shaiytn*, shameful. *a.*

شیو *shaiw*, m. a worshipper of *Shiva*. *s.*

شیوال *shaiwāl*, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria octandra*). *s.* [tion. *s.*

شین *shewan* or *shīwan*, grief lamenta-

شیو *shewa*, m. business, trade, profession; manner, habit, custom; amorous looks. *shewa-dār*, an artist, a tradesman; expert, skilful, clever. *p.*

شیه *shiyā*, } the neighing of a horse. *p.*

شیهه *shīha*, }

شین *shyen*, m. a hawk. *shyenī*, f. the female hawk. *s.*

ص

ص called *sād i muhmala* or *sādi ghair man-kūta*, the fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the seventeenth Persian, and the twentieth Hindūstānī. Strictly speaking, this letter is purely Arabian or Semitic, but in a few Persian words it has, in modern times, been substituted for the original *sin*, to distinguish such words from others of a different signification, as *sad* originally *sad*, one hundred, and *shast* originally *shast*, sixty (to prevent their being confounded with *sad*, a wall, and *shast*, an aim): it has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet, and in Persia and India its pronunciation is hardly distinguishable from that of *sin*; but among the Arabs its sound is stronger than that of the latter, and with a mixture of *w*. In reckoning by *abjad* its value is ninety. It is used as an abbreviation for *safar*, the name of the second month in the Arabian kalendar. Also, being the initial of the title *suba-dār*, q. v., it is usually affixed by him as a cypher to zamindārī grants, as a mark of authentication. *a.*

صابر *sābir*, patient, enduring. *a.*

صابری *sābirī*, f. patience, endurance. *a.*

صابن *sābun*, } m. soap; hence Gr. *Σάπων*. *a.*

صابون *sābūn*, }

صابونی *sābūnī*, m. a soapmaker; f. a mixture of almonds, honey, and oil of sesame, a species of sweetmeat. *a. p.*

صاحب *sāhib*, m. a lord, master, companion;

adj. possessed of, endowed with, &c. *sāhibi ikhtiyar*, possessed of free election, or option. *sāhibi akhlāk*, possessed of good morals or of good manners. *sāhibi tāj*, possessed of the crown, a king. *sāhibi takht*, possessor of the throne, a king. *sāhibi tamkanat*, possessed of dignity: it is also used in composition without

the *isāfat*, as *ṣāhib-jamāl*, beautiful. *ṣāhib-khāna*, master of the house. *ṣāhib-dil* or *ṣāhib-naṣar*, intelligent, a man of worth and sanctity. *ṣāhib-kamāl*, perfect, excellent. *ṣāhibi murawwat*, (in law) a gentlemen (lit. man of politeness). a.

صاحبان *ṣāhibān* (Pers. pl. of صاحب), masters, gentlemen, &c. *ṣāhibān i 'ālī shān*, the gentlemen of high dignity, generally applied to the Honourable E. I. Company, or their European servants in India. a.

صاحب قران *ṣāhib-kirān*, m. an invincible hero, a great emperor; lit. lord of the auspicious conjunction, i. e. one who was born under a peculiarly favourable aspect of the planets, as was the case with Timūr or Taimūr (vulgarly called Tamerlane), who is accordingly called *ṣāhib-kirān* by his biographers. One of the emperors of Delhi, *Shāh-jahān* had also the title of *ṣāhib-kirāni ṣāni*, the second lord of the conjunction. a. [of a *ṣāhib-kirān*. a.]

صاحب قرانی *ṣāhib-kirānī*, the state or dignity

صاحبه *ṣāhiba*, f. a lady, mistress. a.

صاحبي *ṣāhibī*, f. rule, command, lordship; a kind of grape so called. *ṣāhibī-k.*, a. to lord, to rule, to govern. a.

صادر *ṣādir*, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passed, issued. *ṣādir-honū* or *-shudan*, n. to be produced, derived, emerged, issued, &c. u.

صادق *sādih*, true, just, sincere. *sādiku-l-kaul*, speaking truth, sincere of speech. a.

صادقي *sādiki*, f. sincerity, truthfulness. a.

صاع *sā'*, the bat for playing at *chaugūn*, or horse shinty; a dry measure of four *mudds*, each *mudd* being equal to one and one-third *raṭl*: according to Wilson it is a grain measure of about seven to eight pounds. a.

صاعقه *sā'ika*, lightning, a thunderbolt. a.

صاف *ṣāf*, clean, clear, pure, candid, innocent. *ṣāf-dil*, of a pure heart. *ṣāf-dīlī*, f. purity of heart or mind. a.

صافي *ṣāfi*, f. clearness, purity; sincerity, candour; a filter, or cloth through which drinks, medicines, &c. are strained; a dishcloth or cloth for wiping with; adj. pure, clean, &c. (v. *ṣāf*). *ṣāfi-nāma* or *ṣāfi-khatt*, m. a general release, discharge from an obligation (v. *rāzi-nāma* under *rāzi*). a.

صالح *ṣālih*, good, apt, fit, proper; m. a man of probity and honour; a sedate steady person (opposite to enthusiast); name of a patriarch. a.

صالحا *ṣālihan*, justly, uprightly. a.

صالحه *ṣāliha*, f. (of صالح), virtuous, chaste. a.

صامت *sāmit*, silent, inanimate, irrational. a.

صانع *sāni'*, m. creator, framer, artificer. a.

صائب *sā'ib*, right, straight; hitting the mark. a.

صائم *sā'im*, one who fasts; (adjectively) thirty. *sā'imū-d-dahr*, one who fasts always. a.

صبا *ṣabā*, f. a gentle breeze; an easterly breeze, a morning breeze. a.

صباح *ṣabāh*, f. the morning, dawn of day; name of a bird. *ṣabāh-i-l-khair* or *ṣabāh-kum bi-l-khair* (morning salutation), good day, good morning to you. *'alq-i-ṣabāh*, on or in the morning. a.

صباحت *ṣabāhat*, f. beauty, gracefulness. a.

صباغ *ṣabbāgh*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye. a.

صبان *ṣabān* or *ṣubān*, to-morrow. d.

صبايي *ṣabā'i*, of or relating to a gentle breeze. a.

صبح *ṣubh*, f. morning, dawn. *ṣubh-khezū* or *-khezīyā*, a set of thieves who rise early in the morning and steal before people are awake. *ṣubh-dam*, dawn of day. *ṣubhi sādik*, dawn of day. *ṣubhi kāsih*, the false dawn, just before daybreak. *ṣubh-gāh* or *-gahān*, the early dawn. *ṣubh-gāhi*, of or relating to the early dawn. a.

صبحا *ṣubhan*, in the morning, at dawn. a.

صبر *ṣabr*, f. patience, endurance. *ṣabr-h.*, a. to wait. *ṣabir*, a species of aloes. a.

صبح *ṣubūh*, the dawn of day; a morning draught; wine which is drunk in the morning. a.

صبوحی *ṣabūhī*, a wine-bottle, a morning draught. *ṣabūhī-kash*, one who takes his morning draught, or as the Scotch have it still more literally "his morn." a.

صبور *ṣabūr*, patient, mild, enduring. a.

صبورة *ṣabūra*, m. (v. *سبورا ṣabūrā*). a.

صبوري *ṣabūrī*, f. patience, forbearance. a.

صبي *ṣabī*, m. a boy, a youth, a minor. a.

صبيان *ṣabyān* or *ṣibyān*, pl. boys, youths. a.

صبيح *ṣabīh*, beautiful; of a fine complexion. a.

صبيیه *ṣabiya*, f. a damsel, a girl, child; a daughter. a.

صحاب *ṣihāb* (pl. of صاحب), companions. a.

صحابت *ṣahābat*, f. society, companionship; the companions of Muḥammad. a. [serts. a.]

صحاري *ṣahārā* or *ṣahārī* (pl. of صحرا), desert. **صكاف** *ṣahhāf*, m. a bookbinder, a bookseller, a librarian. a. [leaves, books. a.]

صكائف *ṣahā'if* (pl. of صكيفة *ṣuhīfa*), pages, companions, } (pl. of صاحب), companions, friends, associates. a.

صكبان *ṣuhbān*, } (pl. of صاحب), companions, friends, associates. a.

صكبت *ṣuhbat*, f. companionship, society; an assembly, a fair; coition; discourse. *ṣuhbat-barār*, an acquaintance. *ṣuhbat-barārī*, being acquainted, acquaintance. *ṣuhbat-dārī*, f. keeping company with, associating, acquaintance. a.

صكبتی *ṣuhbatī*, a companion, a comrade. a.

صكحت *ṣihhat*, f. health, entireness, perfection, integrity, accuracy. *ṣihhat-khāna*, m. a necessary. a.

صحرا *ṣahrā*, m. a desert, a plain. *ṣahrā-nishīn*, m. a hermit living in the desert. *ṣahrā-naward* or *ṣahrā-gard*, wandering in the desert. a.

صحرايي *ṣahrā'i*, } wild, desert; relating to the desert. a.

صحراييا *ṣahrā'iya*, } the desert. a.

صحرة *ṣahra* (for صحرا), a desert, &c. a.

صحن *ṣaḥn*, m. a court-yard, an area; a large cup or goblet; a small dish or plate, a kind of cloth. a.

صحنك *ṣaḥnah*, f. (v. *ṣaḥnah*) a plate, dish. a.

صحيح *ṣaḥīḥ*, accurate, just, pure, perfect, entire, sound, certain. *ṣaḥīḥ-k.*, a. to sign, to correct, to rectify. a. [letter. a.]

صحيفه *ṣaḥīfa*, m. a book, a leaf, a page, a

صخرة *ṣaḥḥra*, name of a jinn or demon; a rock. a.

صد *ṣad*, hundred. *ṣad-pā* or *ṣad-pāya*, a centipede. *ṣad-manī*, being a hundred *mans* (vulgarly "maunds") in weight. p.

صدا *ṣadā*, f. sound, tone, echo, voice, noise. a.

صدارت *ṣadārat*, f. the office of prime minister or of chief justice, a

صداع *ṣudā* m. vertigo, negrim, headache. a.

صداق *ṣadāḥ*, a marriage settlement made by the husband on the wife. a.

صداقت *ṣadāqat*, f. sincerity, friendship. a.

صدبرگ *ṣad-barg*, m. (lit. a hundred leaves), a kind of flower (*Rosa glandulifera*, Roxb.). p.

صدور *ṣad-dur*, plur. hundred gates, the title of one of the books of the Pārsīs. p.

صدر *ṣadr*, f. the breast; exaltation, pre-eminence; chief, supreme; government. *ṣadri a'zam*, the prime minister. *ṣadri šudūr*, the chief judge, the lord chancellor. *ṣadr dīwāni 'adūlat*, the supreme court of justice, the Company's chief civil court in India. *ṣadr fau-dāri 'adūlat*, the chief criminal court (v. Wilson's G. v. sary). a.

صدورج *ṣad-ranj*, (lit. the hundred vexations) the game of chess (so called). p.

صدرنشین *ṣadr-nishān*, one who holds the first dignity, or sits in the highest place; a prime minister, president of an assembly. a. p. [pearl. a.]

صدف *ṣudaf*, f. a shell, a pearl, mother of

صدق *ṣiḥk*, m. truth, veracity, sincerity. a.

صدقة *ṣadqa*, m. alms; propitiatory offerings; voluntary alms in contradistinction to those enjoined by law. *ṣadke-jānā* or *-honā*, n. to become a sacrifice for the welfare, &c. of another; to become entirely devoted to another. *ṣadke-k.* to sacrifice one's self for the salvation of another. a.

صدمه *ṣadma*, m. a blow, a stroke of fortune, adversity, collision, an adventure. a.

صدوار *ṣad-nār*, an aggregate or company of a hundred. p. [&c. a.]

صدور *ṣudūr*, (pl of صدر) breasts; ministers,

صدوق *ṣadūḥ*, } true, faithful, a sincere friend.

صديق *ṣadīḥ*, } *ṣiddīḥ*, a faithful witness of the truth, an epithet applied to Joseph, &c. a.

صدي *ṣadī*, a century, a centenary. p.

صراحت *ṣarāḥat*, f. being pure or genuine; palpableness; pureness; adj. pure, unadulterated. a.

صراحتًا *ṣarāḥatan*, publicly, evidently clearly. a.

صراحی *ṣurāḥī*, a goblet, a jug, a long-necked flask. *ṣurāḥī-bardār*, the carrier of the flask or goblet. *ṣurāḥī-dār*, shaped in the form of a *ṣurāḥī* (a pearl). a.

صراط *ṣirāt*, f. a road; the bridge over the bottomless pit, across which good Moslems expect to pass into Paradise. *ṣirātu l-mustakīm*, the right way, i. e. the Muḥammadan religion. *ṣurāt*, a long sword. a.

صراف *ṣarrāf*, m. a banker, a money-changer, an officer employed to ascertain the value of different currencies, vulgarly called a *shroff*; hence, according to Gladwin, the Anglo-Indian term *shroffing*, which signifies "the examining, sorting, and weighing the various kinds of rupis, to fix each to its distinct species, discard the refuse, and settle the *baṭṭa* upon all, according to the price of the day, in order to establish the value in standard or sicca rupis." a.

صرافه *ṣarrāfa*, m the place where bankers transact their business, a bank, an exchange. a.

صرافي *ṣarrāfi*, f. banking, money-changing. a.

صرصر *ṣarṣar*, f. a cold boisterous wind. a.

صرع *ṣar'*, f. the epilepsy, the falling sickness; a mode, a species. a. [mixed. a.]

صرف *ṣirf*, merely, only, alone, pure, un-

صرف *ṣarf*, changed or expended; m. expenditure; the orthographical and etymological parts of grammar; dexterity; increase, gain; changing, turning, converting; vicissitudes of fortune. *ṣarf o naḥw*, f. etymology and syntax, grammar in general. *ṣarf-honā* or *-shudan*, to be squandered or expended. a.

صرفه *ṣarfa* or *ṣurfa*, f. expense; profusion, profit, surplus, redundancy, addition; the twelfth mansion of the moon, a star in the tail of Leo. a.

صرفي *ṣarfī*, m. an etymologist, a grammarian; adj. grammatical. a. [silver]. a.

صرة *ṣurra*, m. a purse (filled with gold or

صريح *ṣarīḥ*, apparent, palpable, evident. a.

صريحًا *ṣarīḥan*, clearly, openly, plainly. a.

صرب *ṣurir*, grating, scratching sound of a pen, or of a door on rusty hinges. a.

صعب *ṣa'b*, hard, difficult, arduous, rough, troublesome, disagreeable, disobedient, stubborn, perverse. a.

صعوبت *ṣu'ubat*, f. difficulty, trouble. a.

صعود *ṣu'ūd*, m. ascent, surmounting. a.

صعرة *ṣa'wa*, a kind of sparrow with a red head, a sort of waterfowl. a.

صغار *ṣiḡhār* (pl. of صغير), small. *ṣiḡhār o kibār*, the small and great, the populace at large. a.

صغر *ṣiḡhar*, smallness, minuteness. a.

صغرا *ṣiḡharā* (pl. of صغير), the small, the inferiors. a. [of a syllogism. a.]

صغري *ṣiḡhī ā*, less, least; m. the minor term

صغير *ṣiḡhīr*, slender, inferior, junior. *ṣiḡhīr-sinn*, of tender age. a.

صغيري *ṣaḡlūrī*, f. infancy, childhood. *a.*

صف *ṣaff*, f. series, order, line, rank, file, row, a mat. *ṣaff-ārā*, a marshaller of troops. *ṣaff-ārā-i*, the act of marshalling troops. *ṣaff-bāndhnā*, to draw up in ranks. *ṣaffi jang*, f. the ranks of war, the field of battle. *ṣaff-ṣaff*, in military order, in battle-array. *ṣaff-dar*, a rank-breaker, a valiant warrior. *ṣaff-dari jang*, the disperser of the ranks of war, a title frequently given to a successful commander. *a.*

صفا *ṣafā*, f. purity, cleanness; pleasure, content. *ṣafān ṣāf* (smack smooth), without a trace or vestige. *a.*

صفات *ṣifāt* (pl. of صفت), good qualities. *a.*

صفتي *ṣifātī*, artificial, acquired (applied to qualities not innate). *a.*

صفاك *ṣaffāk* (for صفاك *ṣaffāk*, q. v.). *a.*

صفاهان *ṣifāhān*, Ispahan in Persia. *p.*

صفاهاني *ṣifāhānī*, a native of, or relating to Ispahan. *pardā, e ṣifāhānī*, a species of melody peculiar to Ispahan, said to resemble the Scottish melodies. *p.*

صفاهي *ṣafū-i*, f. purity, cleanness. *ṣafū-i batūnī*, to reject a petition without ceremony, to refuse flatly. *a.*

صفت *ṣifat*, f. praise; quality, attribute; manner, description; a noun adjective; like, resembling. *a.*

صفحة *ṣafḥa*, m. a page, surface, face. *a.*

صفر *ṣafar* or *ṣafuru-l-muṣaffar*, m. the second month of the *Muhammadian* year. On the 20th day of this month is held the festival of *Sur-o-tan*, in commemoration of the junction of the head and body of *Husain*. The 28th and the last days of this month are reckoned unfortunate; the former on account of *Hasan's* being poisoned by his wife; the latter, because destructive vegetables are supposed to be produced on that day. *ṣifr*, m. a cipher. *a.*

صفرا *ṣafra*, m. bile, yellow. *a.*

صفراوي *ṣafrañvī*, } bilious. *ṣafrañ-mizāj*, of صفراوي *ṣafrañvī*, } a bilious constitution. *a.*

صفوت *ṣafwat*, purity, cleanness. *a.*

صفوف *ṣufūf* (pl. of صف), ranks, lines. *a.*

صفهان *ṣifāhān* (for *Ispahān* or *Iṣfahān*, q. v.), a city of Persia, formerly the capital of that empire. *p.*

صفهاني *ṣifāhānī*, a native of *Sifāhān* or *Ispahān*. *p.*

صفي *ṣafī*, pure, just, righteous; the name of a Persian dynasty that reigned from 1503 to 1736, founded by *Shāh Ismā'il ṣafī*, and overturned by *Nādir Shāh*. *a.*

صفير *ṣafīr*, f. sound, whistling, a hissing noise, blowing, singing (as a bird); a sapphire. *a.*

صفيّل *ṣafīl* (for *fūṣīl*), an entrenchment, fortification. *d.*

صلا *ṣalā*, voice, invitation, information, announcement. *ṣilā* (for *ṣīla*, q. v.) conjunction, &c. *a.*

صلابت *ṣalābat*, f. firmness, hardness, severity; majesty, awe, dignity. *a.*

صلات *ṣalāt*, prayer, especially one of the five stated prayers enjoined on good *Muslimāns* in the course of the twenty-four hours; the first chapter of the *ḥurān*. *a.*

صلاح *ṣalāḥ*, f. peace, concord, treaty; rectitude, integrity; advice, counsel; adj. advisable. *a.*

صلاحيت *ṣalāḥiyat*, f. virtue, chastity, integrity. *a.*

صلب *ṣalb*, f. crucifixion; burning; teasing, fretting, vexing. *ṣalb*, the loins, offspring. *a.*

صلي *ṣalbī*, descended from, begotten by. *a.*

صلح *ṣulḥ*, f. peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, concord. *ṣulḥi ikhtiyārī*, a voluntary reconciliation. *ṣulḥi ḥahrī*, compulsory composition. *ṣulḥi kull*, f. perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty. *ṣulḥ-nāma*, a treaty of peace. *a.*

صلحا *ṣulāḥā* (pl. of صالح), the pious, the just; men of wisdom or counsel. *a.*

صلحة *ṣulḥa* (also *ṣulḥat*), m. friendship. *a.*

صلعم *ṣal'am*, a contraction (added often to the name of *Muhammad*), formed from the abbreviation of the words *ṣalla-l-lāh 'alāihī wa sallam*, the blessing and peace of God be with him. *a.*

صلوات *ṣalwāt* (pl. of صلوة), prayers, benedictions. *a.*

صلوة *ṣalāt*, f. prayer, benediction; compassion, or mercy of God. *a.*

صلة *ṣīla*, m. conjunction, connection; a present. *ṣīla, e riḥm*, intercourse with relatives within the forbidden degree. *ḥarfī ṣīla*, a conjunctive particle. *a.*

صلي *ṣallā* (3rd pers. pret. used precatively), may he bless, or may he be gracious; as, *ṣalla-l-lāh 'alāihī* or *'alāihim*, may God be gracious unto him or them. *a.*

صليب *ṣalīb*, hard, three-cornered; m. a crucifix, a cross. *a.* [deaf and dumb. *a.*

صم *ṣumm* (pl. of اصم), deaf. *ṣummun bukm*, صمت *ṣamt*, f. silence. *ṣimmat*, adverse fortune. *ṣamut*, silent. *a.*

صمد *ṣamad*, a lord, a master of a family; the Most High; perpetual, eternal. *a.*

صمدان *ṣamadān*, } everlasting, eternal, di-
صمداني *ṣamadānī*, } vine. *a.*
صمدي *ṣamadī*, }

صمصام *ṣamsām*, f. a sharp sword. *a.*

صمغ *ṣamaḡh*, gum. *ṣamaḡhī ḥamāmā*, gum ammoniac. *ṣamaḡhī 'arabī*, gum arabic. *a.*

صوت *ṣamūt*, silent. *a.*

صميم *ṣamīm*, } pure, unmixed, sincere. *a.*
صميمي *ṣamīmī*, }

صناديد *ṣanādīd* (pl. of صنديد), kings, princes, chiefs, &c. *a.*

صناديق *ṣanādīq* (pl. of صندوق), boxes, trunks. *a.*

صنع *ṣanā'* or *ṣannā'*, industrious, dexterous, very skilful. *ṣannā'* (pl. of *ṣānī'*), artificers, workmen. *a.*

صناعت *ṣinā'at*, *f.* art, trade, profession. *a.*

صنایع *ṣanā'i'*, arts, contrivances; miracles. *a.*

صندل *ṣandal*, *m.* sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلاسا *ṣandalāsā*, } *m.* a flat stone on
صندلاوت *ṣandalawtā*, } which sandal-wood is
ground. *h. a.*

صندلانی *ṣandalānī*, a dealer in sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلی *ṣandalī*, of the colour of sandal-wood; made of sandal-wood; *f.* a kind of chair; name of a city of Kashmir; *m.* a sort of eunuch; one whose parts of generation have been entirely extracted. *a.*

صندوق *ṣandūḡ*, *f.* and *m.* a box, a trunk, a chest. *ṣandūḡki turbat*, a sarcophagus. *a.*

صندوقچه *ṣandūḡ-cha*, *m.* } a small box, a cas-

صندوقچی *ṣandūḡchī*, *f.* } ket. *a.*

صندوقه *ṣandūḡha*, a coffer, a casket, a bier. *a.*

صندوقی *ṣandūḡī*, like a box (applied to a tomb, or to the scabbard of a sword made in that form). *a.*

صنع *ṣan'* or *ṣun'*, creation, work, action, preparation. *ṣin'*, clever-handed. *a.*

صنعت *ṣan'at*, *f.* profession, trade, art; mystery, miracle. *ṣan'at-gar*, an artist. *a.*

صنف *ṣinf*, species, kind, sort. *a.*

صنم *ṣanam*, *m.* an idol; a mistress, lover, sweetheart; the name of a game among children: one says *ṣanam āi*, the idol or sweetheart is come; and asks whence? in which dress is she clothed? what does she eat? &c.; with whatever letter the answer to the first question begins, those to the others must begin with the same, otherwise the person failing is condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice of some animal, as a cock or ass, &c. *a.*

صنم خانه *ṣanam-khāna*, } *m.* an idol tem-

صنم کده *ṣanam-kada*, } ple. *a. p.*

صنوبر *ṣanaubar*, *m.* fir, pine, any cone-bearing tree. *a.*

صواب *ṣawāb*, *m.* (hitting the mark) rectitude; a virtuous action, a happy issue, success. *a.*

صوب *ṣawb*, *m.* side, tract, way. *a.*

صوبجات *ṣubajāt* (pl. of صوبه), provinces. *a.*

صوبه *ṣūba*, *m.* a province, one of the large divisions of the Mogul empire, such as Bengal, Bahar, &c.; a governor (term peculiar to Hindūstān). *a.*

صوبه دار *ṣūba-dār*, *m.* the chief (or lieutenant) of a province; a military officer among Indian troops, whose rank corresponds to that of captain. *a. p.*

صوبه داری *ṣūba-dārī*, the office of lieutenant of a province; viceroyalty. *ṣūba-dārī abwāb*, taxes imposed by the *ṣūba-dār* in addition to the fixed rates. *ṣūba-dārī parwāna*, an order issued by a *ṣūba-dārī*. *a. p.*

صوت *ṣawt*, *f.* sound, voice, clamour, noise, calling for help, shout, shriek of distress. *a.*

صور *ṣūr*, a trumpet, a clarion. *ṣiwar* or *ṣuwar* (pl. of *ṣurāt*), figures, forms. *a.*

صورت *ṣūrat*, *f.* form, face, countenance, appearance, portrait; manner; condition, state. *dar ṣūrat* or *dar ṣūrate-ki*, in case, provided that. *ṣūrat-ūshnā*, an acquaintance. *ṣūratī ḡāl*, *f.* a written statement of facts. *ṣūrat-ḡarām*, plausible, whose appearance promises much more than events will justify. specious, superficial, fair without and foul within. *ṣūrat nāma*, a written account of an estate or transaction. *a.*

صورتاً *ṣūratān*, apparently, extrinsically. *a.*

صورتبند *ṣūrat-band*, } *m.* a painter or statuary,

صورتگر *ṣūrat-gar* } a maker of effigies.

ṣūrat-bandī or *ṣūrat-garī*, *f.* the art or profession of painting or statuary. *a. p.*

صوری *ṣūrī*, exterior, apparent. *a.*

صوف *ṣūf*, *m.* wool, and applied to silk, thread, and cotton. *a.*

صوفی *ṣūfī*, wise, pious, intelligent; *m.* a *ṣūfī*, or one of a peculiar sect of Musalmān devotees (so called), who are said to be freethinkers or pantheists on matters of religion: outwardly they conform to the vulgar creed, but are looked upon with great suspicion by the more orthodox. *a.*

صوفیان *ṣūfiyān*, pl. religious brethren of the sect of *ṣūfis*. *a.*

صولت *ṣawlat*, *f.* violence, fury, impetuosity. *a.*

صوم *ṣaum*, *m.* fasting, a fast; one who fasts; a Christian church; silent. *ṣaum ṣalāt*, *f.* fasting and prayer. *a.*

صومع *ṣauma'*, } *m.* a monastery, a cloister,

صومعه *ṣauma'a*, } a cell, a hermitage. *a.*

صهبا *ṣahbā*, a kind of red wine. *a.*

صهیل *ṣahīl*, the neigh (of a horse). *a.*

صیاد *ṣaiyād*, *m.* a hunter, a fowler. *a.*

صیادی *ṣaiyādī*, *f.* hunting, fowling, shooting, &c. *a.*

صیام *ṣiyām*, fasting. *shahri ṣiyām*, the month of fasting, i.e. *ramazān*. *a.* [up. *a.*

صیان *ṣiyān*, *m.* keeping, preserving, laying

صیانت *ṣiyānat*, *f.* defence, guarding, keeping, preserving, support. *a.*

صیت *ṣīt*, fame, renown, celebrity. *a.*

صید *ṣaid*, *f.* game, prey, animal pursued, fished for, &c. *ṣaid-andāz*, or *-bāz*, or *-gar*, a sportsman. *ṣaid-andāzī*, the pursuit of game, the chase, &c. *a.*

صیرف *ṣairaf*, } *m.* a banker or money-changer;

صیرفی *ṣairafī*, } an examiner of coins, jewels, and precious stones; a deceiver, a cheat (v. *ṣarrāf*). *a.*

صیغ *ṣayyigh*, *m.* a liar, an inventor of fictions. *a.*

صیغه *ṣigha*, *m.* a mould (for casting metal); a word declinable and derivative; the mood of a verb, conjugation, derivation; trade, profession; a form of words used in marriage ceremonies and other occasions, such as the adoption of children, &c. *a.*

صيف *ṣaiṣ*, summer, especially May and June.
ṣaiṣif, the summer rains. *a.*

صيقل *ṣaiḳal*, m. scouring, polishing, clearing, furbishing; the polishing instrument. *ṣaiḳal-gar*, a polisher, an armourer. *a.*

صيقلي *ṣaiḳalī*, scoured, polished. *a.*

صين *ṣīn* (for *chīn*), the empire of China. *a.*

صيني *ṣīnī*, relating to China, Chinese; a fine kind of porcelain. *a.*

صيهون *ṣaiḥūn*, Mount Sion. *a.*

ض

ض *zād*, called *zādi mu'jama* or *zādi manḳūta*, the fifteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eighteenth Persian, and the twenty-first in Hindūstāni: this letter is purely Arabic, and is said to have a mixed sound of *d*, *th*, and *w*, only to be acquired from natives of Arabia Proper; but in Persia and India its sound is the same as that of *z*: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 800.

ضابط *zābiṭ*, m. a governor, ruler, master, possessor. *zābiṭu-l-kull*, omnipotent (God), ruler of all. *a.*

ضابطي *zābiṭaṭī*, being according to law or rule. *a. p.*

ضابطه *zābiṭa*, m. canon, ordinance, law, rule, regulation; a list, a catalogue. *a.*

ضاحك *zāḥik*, satirist, mocker; name of a poet. *a.*

ضارب *zārib*, beating, bruising, striking, stamping, coining. *a.*

ضال *zāl*, straying; m. a prevaricator. *a.*

ضامن *zāmin*, m. a surety, a sponsor, security, bail. *ḥāzīn-zāmin*, security for personal appearance. *māl-zāmin*, security for the discharge of a debt. *a.*

ضامن دار *zāmin-dār*, one who has bail or security, a person bailed. *a. p.*

ضامي *zāminī*, f. surety, bail. *zāminī ḳabūl karnā*, to admit as bail. *a.*

ضائع *zā'i*, lost, destroyed, perished, fruitless, abortive. *zā'i karnā*, to lose, to destroy, to apply (labour, &c.) to no purpose. *a.*

ضبط *zabṭ*, m. government, direction, discipline; confiscation of property; regulation, check, control. *zabṭ karnā*, to confiscate, sequester, to take possession, to rule over, to watch, to preserve, to restrain, to control. *zabṭ o rabṭ*, rules and regulations. *a.*

ضبطي *zabṭī*, m. a confiscator; f. confiscation, sequestration; adj. seized, confiscated. *a.*

ضجور *zajūr*, melancholy, peevish, fretful. *a.*

ضحا *zuhā*, } m. breakfast-time, that part of

ضحلي *zuḥlī*, } the day, about half-way between sunrise and meridian (i. e. the brightest part of

the day). *'idu-z-zuhā*, f. name of a festival celebrated on the 10th of *zi-hijj*, when an animal is sacrificed in commemoration of Abraham's sacrifice of his son *Ismā'il*. According to the *Sunni* sect it was *Ismā'il* and not *Isaac* that Abraham was about to sacrifice. Some *Shī'as* maintain, like us, that it was *Isaac*. *a.*

ضحاك *zahḥāk*, name of a Persian king famed for his cruelty and oppression.

ضخامت *zakhāmat*, f. being great, thick, and bulky. *h.*

ضد *zidd*, f. contrary, opposite. *zidd-h.*, to oppose, to spite, to contradict. *a.*

ضدي *ziddī*, perverse, contradictory, naughty and unmanageable (as a child). *a.*

ضدين *ziddain* (dual of *ضد*), opposites, any two things that are totally opposed to each other, as east and west &c. *a.*

ضر *zarr*, m. loss, damage, injury, distress. *a.*

ضراب *zīrāb*, m. fighting, fencing, conquering; coins. *zarrāb*, a coiner, mint-master. *a.*

ضرب *zarb*, f. a blow; violence; multiplication in arithmetic; mode (of speech), form, species; striking; stamping, coining money, struck. *zarbu-l-maṣāl*, f. a proverb. *dāru-z-zarb*, f. the mint office. *zarb-zabānī*, the multiplication table. *a.*

ضربات *zarbāt* (pl. of *ضربة*), blows. *a.*

ضربة *zarbu* or *zārbat*, a blow, one single blow. *a.*

ضرر *zarar*, m. injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin; affliction, anguish. *a.*

ضروب *zurūb* (pl. of *ضرب*, q. v.), modes of speech, &c. *a.*

ضرور *zarūr*, necessary, expedient, unavoidable. *pur-zarūr*, highly necessary. *jā-e-zarūr* or *jā-zarūr*, a place of necessity, a privy. *jā-zarūr phirnā*, to pay a visit to the necessary. *a.*

ضورت *zarūrat*, f. force, violence, compulsion, constraint; want, indigence, necessity. *bi-z-zarūrat*, necessarily, by compulsion. *a.*

ضورتاً *zarūratan*, necessarily, per force. *a.*

ضروري *zarūrī*, necessary, a thing needful. *a.*

ضروريات *zarūriyāt* (pl. of *zarūrī*), things needful, necessities, requisites. *a.*

ضرير *zarūr*, blind (made so, not born so). *a.*

ضعف *za'f* or *zu'f*, m. infirmity, weakness, imbecility of mind or body. *a.*

ضعفا *zu'afā* (pl. of *ضعيف*), weak persons. *a.*

ضعيف *za'if*, weak, infirm, impotent, emaciated, feeble, frail, old. *za'if-ḳāl*, distressed in circumstances. *a.*

ضعيفي *za'ifī*, weakness, exhaustion. *a.*

ضل *zall*, } m. an error, fault, vice, ruin,
ضلال *zālāl*, }
ضلالات *zālālat*, } perdition. *a.*

ضلع *zīl* or *zīla'*, f. a side, part ; a district, a division (in newspaper phraseology called a zillah) ; a column (in the page of a book) ; (in Hindūstān) the art of speaking with double meaning, so that the chain of both senses be uninterrupted through the discourse. *a.*

ضلعدار *zīlu'-dār*, m. an officer who has the charge of the revenues of a *zīla'*. *zīla'-dārī*, f. the office or situation of *zīla'-dār*. *a. p.*

ضلل *zālal*, m. an error, crime. *a.*

ضم *zamm*, m. contraction, conjunction, incorporation ; the mark or primitive vowel *peṣh*, or short *u*, like our *u* in *push*. *a.*

ضماد *zamād*, f. a bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound ; a plaster, or embrocation. *a.*

ضمار *zimār*, (in law) any thing disputed or uncertain, as debts, &c. *a.*

ضمان *zaman*, } m. the being security or
ضمانت *zamānat*, } surety for another. *zamānat-nāma*, a deed of suretiship. *a.*

ضمانا *zamānan*, by way of security. *a.*

ضمانت *zamānat*, m. } suretiship, a bail-
ضمانه *zamāna*, f. } bond. *a.*

ضمائر *zamā'ir* (pl. of ضمير), personal pronouns, &c. *a.*

ضمين *zimīn*, m. the cover of a letter ; the contents, any thing comprehended, contained, or inserted, subject, an idea, conception ; suretiship, an obligation ; aid, favour. *a.*

ضمناً *zimnan*, comprehensively, by the bye. *a.*

ضمه *zamma*, the short vowel *u* ; the whiskers. *a.*

ضمير *zamīr*, f. the mind, heart, thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, idea, comprehension ; the personal pronoun. *a.*

ضميران *zamūrān*, sweet basil. *p.*

ضميري *zamīrī*, pronominal ; of or relating to the mind. *a.*

ضميمة *zamīma*, an addition, augmentation. *a.*

ضمين *zamīn*, m. a sponsor a surety. *a.*

ضوا *zivā*, } f. light, splendour, brilliancy,
ضيا *ziyā*, } resplendence. *a.*

ضوابط *zamābit* (pl. of ضابطه), laws, rules, &c. *a.*

ضيافت *ziyāfat*, f. a feast, a banquet, convivial entertainment ; hospitality ; invitation. *a.*

ضيق *zaiḡham*, } m. a lion ; adj. biting, tear-
ضيغي *zaiḡhamī*, } ing, devouring. *a.*

ضيف *zaiḡf*, hospitable, convivial ; m. a stranger, a guest. *a.*

ضيفان *zifān* or *zaiḡfān*, pl. guests, strangers. *a. p.*

ضيق *zīk*, m. anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness. *zīku-n-nāfas*, m. the asthma. *zaiḡk* or *zaiḡyik*, contracted, narrow ; (met.) a narrow-hearted miser. *a.*

ط

ط *to, e* or *tā*, called *tā e muḡmala* or *ta, e ghair*

manḡūta, the sixteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the nineteenth Persian, and twenty-second Hindūstānī. This letter is purely Arabic or Semitic, but it is sometimes introduced in certain Persian words which were originally written with *te*, as *ṡabarṡad* for *tabarṡad*, sugar-candy. It has no corresponding character in Sanskrit, and in Arabic its genuine sound is stronger and harsher than that of the *te*. In reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for 9, and in almanacks for the sign Capricorn. [lent. *a.*

طاب *tāb*, sweet, agreeable, good, pure, excel-

طابق *tābiḡ*, corresponding, agreeing with. *a.*

طارم *tārim*, m. any building of a circular form with an arched or cupola roof ; the vault of heaven. *p.*

طاري *tāri*, happening, intervening, evident. *a.*

طاس *tās*, m. brocade ; a cup, goblet, bowl, the vessel in which water is cooled. *a.*

طاسة *tāsa*, m. a kind of drum. *tāsa-nawāz*, one who plays on the *tāsa*. *tāsa-nawāzī*, f. beating the *tāsa*, q. v. *a.* [tion. *a.*

طاعات *tā'at* (pl. of طاعت), acts of devo-

طاعت *tā'at*, f. devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. *a.* [calumniator. *a.*

طاعن *tā'in*, m. an asperser, a slanderer, a

طاعون *tā'un*, plague, pestilence. *a.*

طاغي *tāḡhī*, violent, refractory ; m. an insurgent, a leader of rebels. *a.*

طافح *tāḡhī*, overflowing (pond or cistern) ; (met.) dead drunk, full of liquor. *a.*

طاق *tāḡh*, m. an arched building, cupola ; a recess in a wall, a window ; unique, singular ; odd (not even) ; fold, ply. *tāḡhī azrak*, the azure vault of heaven. *tāḡh par rakhnā*, a. to refuse, to disobey ; to neglect, to abandon (to lay on the shelf). *tāḡh-juḡf*, m. the game of odd or even. *do-tāḡh*, two-fold. *si-tāḡh*, three-fold. *tāḡh honā*, to be accomplished, to be superior. *a. p.*

طاقت *tāḡhat*, f. strength, power, force, patience, ability. *tāḡhat se tāḡh honā*, to be weak, feeble, powerless. *a.*

طاچه *tāḡhcha*, m. (dim. of *tāḡh*) a little recess, a niche ; a small window. *a.*

طاقه *tāḡha*, a single garment or piece of cloth. *p.*

طاتي *tāḡhī*, wall-eyed (a horse) ; f. froth of urine. *a.*

طايه *tāḡhiya*, a fillet, especially one worn under the head-dress ; a balcony, a cornice, a penthouse. *a. p.*

طالب *tālīb*, asking, demanding, interrogating ; m. an inquirer. *tālībī dunyā*, worldly-minded. *tālībī 'ilm* or *tālībū-l-'ilm*, searching after knowledge, a student. *a.*

طالغ *tālīḡh*, wicked, villainous. *a.*

طالع *tālī'*, rising (as the sun), arising, appearing; m. fortune, prosperity; destiny (good or bad); the dawn. *tālī'-āzmā'i*, m. trying one's fortune. *tālī'-shinās*, an astrologer, a fortune-teller. *tālī'-mand*, fortunate; wealthy. *tālī'-mandī*, f. fortune, prosperity; wealth. *tālī'-war*, fortunate; wealthy. *a.*

طالوت *tālūt*, king Saul, so called by the *Muhammadans. a.*

طامات *tāmāt*, } statutes, laws; doubtful words,
طامان *tāmān*, } without certainty. *a.*

طامع *tāmi'*, covetous, greedy, desirous. *a.*

طامعه *tāmi'a*, avarice, greediness. *a.*

طاهوس *tāūs*, m. a peacock (τᾶως). *a.*

طاهوسي *tā,ūsī*, f. a kind of ornamental handwriting; adj. of or relating to the peacock. *takht i tā,ūsī*, the peacock throne, i.e. the throne of the emperors of Delhi, which was adorned with jewels, so as to resemble a peacock's tail. *a.*

طاهر *tāhir*, pure, unsullied, chaste. *a.*

طائر *tā,ir*, flying; m. a bird. *tā,ir-khāna*, an aviary. *a.*

طائف *tā,if*, circumambulating, night patrol; a vision in a dream; vile thoughts or suggestions of Satan; a city in *Hijāz. a.*

طائفه *tā,ifa*, m. people, nation, tribe, a troop, a band (particularly of musicians and dancing women), suit, equipage. *a.* [the science of physic. *a.*

طب *tibb*, f. medicine, magic. *'ilmu-t-tibb*,

طبابت *tabābat*, f. the practice of physic. *a.*

طباخ *tubbākh*, m. a cook. *a.*

طباشير *tabāshir*, f. the sugar of the bamboo. *a.*

طباق *tabāḥ*, m. a vessel for kneading dough in. *a.*

طباقي كتا *tabāki kuttā*, a sponger. *a. h.*

طباچه *tabānja*, } m. a slap, box, or blow. *p.*
طباچه *tabāncha*, }

طبايع *tabā,i'* (pl. of طبيعت), natures, &c. *a.*

طبرزد *tabarzad*, sugar-candy, conserve of roses; fine hard white sugar. *p.*

طبع *tab'*, f. nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition. *tab'-zād*, original invention. *a.*

طبي *tab'i*, natural, constitutional. *a.*

طبيعت *tab'iyat*, f. nature, temperature, constitution, health, property, essence. *a.*

طباق *tabak*, m. a cover; a plate, a tray, a dish; a leaf, a disk; gold leaf, tinfoil, &c.; story of a house, a platform; consecutive, one thing following another. *a.*

طباچه *tabaḥcha*, a small plate or tray. *a. p.*

طباقي *tabak'i*, a small box. *d.*

طبقة *tabka*, m. a story, floor, stage, degree, class, order, rank, shelf. *a.*

طبل *tabal*, m. a drum, a tambourine. *ṭal-bāz* or *-zan*, a drummer. *a.*

طبلت *tablah*, m. a bundle of papers. *a.*

طبلتك *tablah*, f. a little drum. *a.*

طبله *tabla*, m. a small tambourine; a large wooden dish in which fruits are exposed for sale. *a.*

طبنجه *tabanča*, a slap, blow, cuff. *p.*

طبيب *tabīb*, m. a physician. *a.*

طبيبي *tabībī*, f. the business of a physician, adj. of or relating to the healing art. *a.*

طبيخ *tabīkh*, cooked, dressed. *a.*

طبيعت *tab'iat*, f. disposition, temperament, constitution, essence, property. *tab'at-shinās*, m. a physician. *a.*

طبيعي *tabī'i*, natural, innate, intrinsic. *'ilmi tabī'i*, natural science, in opposition to *'ilmi ilāhī*, divinity or metaphysics. *a.*

طبيلا *tabīlā* (for *ṭavīlā*), a stable. *d.*

طپان *ṭapān* (for *tapān*), palpitating. *p.*

طپش *ṭapish* (for *tapish*), heat, agitation. *p.*

طپیده *ṭapīda* (for *tapīda*), agitated, heated. *p.*

طحال *ṭihāl*, spleen, the milt. *ṭuhāl*, a disease in the spleen. *a.* [of Tripoli. *a.*

طرابلس *ṭarābalus* (also *ṭarābalūs*), the city

طراح *tarrāḥ*, m. an architect. *tarrāḥī*, f. architecture. *a.*

طرار *ṭarrār*, m. a pickpocket, a cutpurse. *a.*

طرارة *tarrāra*, m. quickness, expedition. *tarrāra bharnā*, a. to stretch out or bound (as a horse) at full speed). *tarrāra-zabān*, chattering, eternal clack. *a.*

طراي *tarrārī*, f. quickness, fluency. *a.*

طراز *tirāz* or *tarāz*, m. lace, fringe, embroidery, &c., any ornament on the border of a garment; (in comp.) adorning, as *debāja-tirāz*, a composer of prefaces or exordiums (which are generally written in the most highly ornamented style). *a.*

طرازو *tirāzū*, a balance, a pair of scales. *p.*

طرازي *tirāzī*, f. abstr. (of *tirāz*) adorning. *a. p.*

طراوت *ṭarāwat*, f. freshness, verdure. *a.*

طرب *ṭarab*, f. cheerfulness, mirth, hilarity, joy. *ṭarab-angaz*, exciting mirth or joy. *bazmi ṭarab*, a festive assembly. *a.*

طرح *ṭarḥ* or *ṭarah*, f. manner, mode; position, establishment; ejection, throwing. *ṭarah-dār*, beautiful, well-shaped. *ṭarah-dārī*, beauty, elegance. *a.*

طرز *ṭarz*, f. form, manner, fashion. *a.*

طرف *ṭarf* or *ṭaraf*, f. direction; side, margin, corner, quarter, extremity; towards. *ṭarfī ḡnī*, the other side, "pars altera"; a defendant; an enemy; (met.) a wife. *ṭaraf-dār*, m. a partisan, a follower, a secretary, an assistant, a subordinate officer of revenue and police; adj. partial, prejudiced. *ṭaraf-dārī*, f. following, partiality, &c. *a.* [eye. *a.*

طرفة العين *ṭurfutu l-'ain*, the twinkling of an

طرفي *turfagī*, rareness, wonderfulness. *a. p.*
 طرفه *turfa*, wonderful, strange, any thing new, rare, or agreeable. *a.*
 طرفيل *tarfīl*, *m.* trefoil, clover. *a.*
 طرفين *tarfain* (du. of *taraf*), both sides, both parties. *a.*
 طرق *turuk* (pl. of طريق), ways, modes, &c. *a.*
 طرة *turra*, *m.* an ornament worn in the turban; a ringlet, a curl; a nosegay; a plume of feathers. *a.*
 طريق *tarik*, *f.* way, road; manner, custom, fashion; rite, religion, profession. *a.*
 طريقه *tarikat*, *f.* way, path; manner, fashion.
 طريقه *tarikha*, *m.* mode; religion, sect; the better sort of people. *ahli tarikha*, people devoted to religion, generally means the sect of *sūfīs*. *a.*
 طست *tasat*, *ṭassat*, or *ṭissat*, a small cup, a bowl. *a.*
 طشت *tasht*, *m.* (Pers. تشت) a large basin, ewer, or cup. *tasht az bām honā* or *parnā*, the secret to be divulged. *a.*
 طعام *ta'am*, *m.* victuals; eating. *ta'am-baksh*, a ladle, a tureen-spoon for serving out broth, &c. *a.*
 طعام *tu'm*, } *m.* food, bait, dinner, provisions. *a.*
 طعامه *tu'ma*, }
 طعن *ta'n*, *m.* blame, disapprobation, reviling; chiding; striking with a spear. *a.*
 طعنه *ta'na*, *m.* taunting, reproach, ignominy, disgrace, aspersion. *ta'na-zan*, a reproacher, taunter, asperser. *ta'na-zanī*, *f.* taunting, reproaching. *a.*
 طغرا *tughrā*, *m.* the royal titles prefixed to public papers; a sort of writing. *t.*
 طغيان *tughyān*, *m.* rebellion, sedition, perverseness, insolence. *a.* [ing. *a.*
 طغياني *tughyānī*, *f.* excess, a flood, overflow-
 طفل *ṭifl*, *m.* an infant, a young animal. *a.*
 طفلانه *ṭiflāna*, infantine, childish. *a. p.*
 طفلي *ṭiflī*, } *f.* infancy, childhood. *a.*
 طفوليت *tufūliyat*, }
 طفيل *tufūil*, *f.* a parasite, a glutton; one who uninvited accompanies one of the guests to a feast; (used as a preposition) by means of, through the merits or agency of. *a.*
 طفيلي *tufūilī*, parasitical. *a.*
 طل *ṭal*, dew; being bedewed (the earth). *a.*
 طلا *ṭilā*, *m.* gold; gold fringe; an ointment, liniment, embrocation. *ṭilā-bāfī*, *f.* gold tissue. *ṭilā-sās* or *ṭilā-kār*, *m.* a gilder. *ṭilā-kārī*, gilding, the trade of a gilder. *p.*
 طلاق *ṭalāk*, *f.* divorce, repudiation (for further explanation, v. Wilson's Glossary). *a.*
 طلاقات *ṭalākat*, eloquence, glibness of tongue. *a.*
 طلاوا *ṭilāwā*, *m.* (v. *ṭilāna*). *a.*

طلاوت *ṭalāwat*, *f.* grace, beauty, elegance. *a.*
 طلاوة *ṭilāwa*, *m.* night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*
 طلاوي *ṭilāwī*, } golden, made of gold, or
 طلايانه *ṭilāyāna*, } covered with gold. *p.*
 طلايه *ṭilāya*, *m.* night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*
 طلب *ṭalab*, *f.* pay, wages, salary; desire, wish, inquiry, demand, request; application, sending for; (in comp.) seeking, searching; as *ārām-ṭalab*, ease-seeking, an epicure. *ṭalab-k.*, to seek for, to demand, to require, to summon. *a.* [dents. *a.*
 طلبا *ṭalabā* (pl. of طالب), lit. seekers; students. *a. p.*
 طلبانه *ṭalbāna*, *m.* daily pay to constables, &c., paid by those they guard, &c. *a. p.* [tion. *a. h.*
 طلبچهي *ṭalab-chīhī*, *f.* a summons, citation.
 طلبدار *ṭalab-dār*, desirous; asking, inquiring; *m.* one who receives pay; one who searches for any thing. *ṭalab-dārī*, *f.* search, inquiry. *a. p.*
 طلبگار *ṭalab-gār*, desirous; a searcher. *a. p.*
 طلبگاري *ṭalab-gārī*, *f.* desiring, wishing, inquiring. *a. p.*
 طلبنامه *ṭalab-nāma*, a summons, citation. *a.*
 طلسم *ṭilsam*, or *ṭilasm*, or *ṭalism*, *m.* a talisman; any thing to cause astonishment, wonder, marvel. *a.*
 طلسمات *ṭilasmāt*, talismans, spells. *a.*
 طلسماتي *ṭilasmātī*, } magical, talismanic. *a.*
 طلسمي *ṭilasmī*, }
 طلعت *ṭal'at*, } aspect, countenance, appearance.
 طلعه *ṭal'a*, } *ance.* *khush-ṭal'a*, of auspicious aspect, of pleasant countenance. *a.*
 تلف *ṭalf*, *m.* a gift, a present. *a.*
 تلفا *ṭalfā* or *ṭalfan*, gratis. *a.*
 طلق *ṭalk* (for تَلَك), *m.* talc, mica. *p.*
 طلق *ṭalk*, *m.* divorce, repudiation. *a.*
 طلوع *ṭulū'*, *m.* rising (as the sun, &c.). *a.*
 طلبيعه *ṭalī'a* (also *ṭalī'at*), the vanguard or picket, an advanced post, the forlorn hope; a spy, a sentinel. *a.*
 طماچه *ṭamācha* (for *ṭamāncha*), a slap, &c. *p.*
 طماع *ṭammā'*, covetous, wishful, extremely greedy. *a.*
 طمانچه *ṭamāncha*, *m.* a pistol; a slap, blow, box, thump, &c. *ṭamāncha-jarṇā*, or *lagānā*, or *mārnā*, *a.* to give a slap. *ṭamānche se muñh lāl rakhnā*, to conceal one's poverty from pride or high spirit. *a.*
 طمانيت *ṭamāniyat*, *f.* rest, repose, tranquillity. *a.* [nificance, grandeur. *p.*
 طمطراق *ṭumṭurāk* (vul. *ṭumṭarāk*), *m.* maggot.
 طمع *ṭam'* or *ṭama'*, *f.* avarice, desire, covetousness, greediness, avidity. *a.*
 طمنجه *ṭamancha*, a pistol. *p. t.*

طناب *tanāb*, f. a tent rope; a measure for measuring land, formerly made of rope. *a.*

طناز *tannāz*, facetious, jocose, jocund, ludicrous, playful, mirthful. *a.*

طنب *tunub*, a tent rope. *a.*

طنبور *tambūr*, m. a Turkish guitar with six wires or strings (Menin.); a drum (in Hindūstān). *a.*

طنبوراني *tambūrānī*, a player on the *tambūr*. *a.*

طنبوره *tambūra*, m. a small kind of guitar (v. *tambūr*). *a.*

طنز *tanẓ*, f. mirth, joking, pleasantry; ridiculing, sneering, taunting. *a.*

طنزاً *tanẓan*, tauntingly, sneeringly. *a.*

طنس *anas*, great darkness. *a.*

طنطنة *tanṭana*, m. sound, fame; rumour; pomp, dignity, state. *a.*

طنين *tanīn*, humming, buzzing. *a.*

طواسي *ṭiwāsī* (for *ṭiwāsi*) a kind of carpet. *p.*

طواف *ṭawāf*, f. turning, encompassing, pilgrimage. *a.*

طوالت *ṭamālat*, prolonging, prolixity. *a.*

طوائف *ṭawāʾif*, f. (pl. of طائفه) troops, bands (particularly of dancing girls); tribes, nations. *mulūku-ṭ-ṭawāʾif*, the kings of the Gentiles; generally applied to the princes who succeeded Alexander the Great in Persia, also applied to the petty sovereigns who succeeded the Arabs in Spain, &c. *a.*

طوبلي *tūbā*, m., the name of a tree in Paradise, whose fruit is said to be most delicious; adj. excellent, sweet. *a.*

طور *ṭaur*, m. mode, manner; condition, state. *ṭur*, m. a mountain, particularly Mount Sinai. *a.*

طوس *ṭūs*, name of a city in Persia, the birth-place of the poet Firdausī. *p.*

طوسي *ṭūsī*, f. a colour so called; a kind of purple; adj. of or belonging to the city of *ṭūs* in Persia. *a.*

طوطا *ṭoṭā*, m. (for *توتا*) a parrot. *h.*

طوطي *ṭūṭī*, f. a parrot, a parrotet. *ṭūṭī ke se hanth mal dāṭnā*, lit. to rub or twist one's parrot-like lips, is used by way of an affectionate or friendly admonition. *p.*

طوطيد *ṭuṭiyā*, report, tale, slander. *p. h.*

طوع *ṭau'* obeying, obedience. *a.*

طوعاً *ṭau'an*, willingly; *ṭau'an wa karhan*, willingly or unwillingly, nolens volens. *a.*

طوف *ṭauf*, m. surrounding, perambulating; pilgrimage, the procession round the temple of Mecca. *a.*

طوفان *ṭūfān*, m. an inundation or deluge; the universal deluge; a hurricane, a storm of wind and rain (anal. to Gr. *ρυφων*); (met.) a quarrelsome person. *ṭūfān lenā*, (Dakh.) to defame, to calumniate. *a.*

طوفاني *ṭūfānī*, stormy; (met.) quarrelsome, boisterous. *a.*

طوق *ṭauk*, m. a collar; a necklace, chain, a ring. *ṭauki zanjir*, irons, manacles. *ṭauki-zanjir-k.*, to imprison, to manacle. *a.*

طول *ṭūl*, m. length; adj. long, tall, extensive, lasting long. *a.*

طولا *ṭulan*, lengthwise, by length. *a.*

طولاني *ṭulānī*, lengthy, long, prolix; f. prolixity. *a.* [(*Solanum nigrum*)]. *a.*

طوليدون *ṭulidūn*, m. fox's grapes, nightshade

طومار *ṭumār*, m. a book, a volume, a roll, an account-book, a story. *jam'i ṭumār*, the produce, or collection of a land recorded in Government books. *ṭumār-navīs*, an accountant. *a.*

طوي *ṭū, ī* or *ṭo, ī*, a feast, an entertainment. *a. p.*

طويل *ṭawīl*, long, tall, prolix. *a.*

طويلة *ṭawīla*, m. a long rope with which cattle are tied, a tether, foot-band, fetter; hence, a stable, a stall. *a.*

طهارت *ṭahārat*, f. purity, cleanliness, sanctity; ablution, ceremonial purification. *a.*

طهر *ṭuhr*, m. purification, cleanliness, purity. *a.*

طهور *ṭahūr*, purifying, cleansing. *sharābī ṭahūr*, a purifying draught (from the fountain of Paradise). *a.*

طي *ṭai*, m. rolling up, folding. *ṭai-k.*, a. to "fold, to roll up; to constrain; to abridge; to travel, to pass over, to traverse. *a.*

طيار *ṭaiyār*, flying, fleet (horse or arrow); a winged animal in general; quicksilver. *a.*

طيارى *ṭaiyārī*, readiness, promptness. *a. p.*

طيب *ṭaiyib*, good, sweet, agreeable. *ṭīb*, m. perfume, odour; essence. *a.*

طيبات *ṭaiyibāt* (pl. of طيبة), good works, &c.; pleasures. *a.*

طير *ṭair*, m. flying; a bird (v. *ṭā, ir*). *a.*

طيران *ṭairān* or *ṭaiyarān*, flight; (pl. of طير) birds. *a.*

طيراني *ṭairānī*, belonging to birds, volatile. *a.*

طيش *ṭaish*, m. levity, folly, anger, passion. *a.*

طيوط *ṭiṭū*, also *ṭitunā* or *ṭitunī*, a kind of water-fowl, a species of the bird called *kaṭā*. *p. a.*

طيف *ṭaiṭif*, a phantom, spectre, apparition, a ghost. *a.*

طين *ṭīn*, earth, clay, mud, loam. *a.*

طينت *ṭīnat*, f. a piece of clay; nature, temperament, disposition, genius. *bad-ṭīnat*, of a wicked disposition. *a.*

طيني *ṭīnī*, earthy, made of clay. *a.*

طيور *ṭuyūr* (pl. of طير), birds. *a.*

طيوري *ṭuyūrī*, m. a dealer in birds. *a.*

ظ

ظ *zō,ē* or *zā*, called *zā,ē mu'jama* or *zā,ē mankūta*, the seventeenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twentieth Persian, and twenty-third Hindūstānī. This letter is purely Arabic, and has not any corresponding character in the Sanskrit: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 900.

ظالم *zālīm*, m. a tyrant; adj. tyrannical, barbarous, cruel, oppressive; (met.) applied by the poets to a beloved person or mistress. *zālīm-gudāz*, a destroyer of oppressors, an epithet applied to a king who maintains justice and good order. a.

ظالمی *zālīmī*, f. tyranny, oppression. a. p.

ظاهر *zāhīr*, apparent, manifest; m. the outward or external appearance, in opposition to *bāṭin* (the intrinsic) *zāhīr-bin*, one who looks only to the exterior. *zāhīr o bāṭin*, outwardly and inwardly, appearance, and inward qualities. a.

ظاهراً *zāhīrā* or *zāhīran*, evidently, apparent, to all appearance, ostensibly. a.

ظاهری *zāhīrī*, external, apparent. a.

ظبی *zabī*, m. a deer, a chevri, a gazelle. a.

ظرافت *zarāfat*, f. beauty; politeness, elegance, gallantry; wit, humour, jocularly. a.

ظرف *zarf*, m. a vase, vessel; adj. ingenious; in gram. an adverb. *zarf zamān*, adverb of time. *zarf makān*, adverb of place. a.

ظرفی *zarfī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. a. d.

ظروف *zurūf*, (pl. of ظرف) vessels; adverbs, &c. a. [jocose, elegant in conversation. a.

ظریف *zarīf*, ingenious, polite, gallant; witty,

ظریفانه *zarīfāna*, ingeniously; jocosely. a. p.

ظفر *zafar*, m. victory. *zafar-nāma*, m. a congratulatory letter on the occasion of a victory: it is also the title of several works; one on morality, attributed to Buzurjmīr, the vizier of Naushīrwān; another is a complete history of the life and conquests of Tīmūr (Tamerlane), by 'Alī, of Yazd. The latter work was translated into French, and thence done into English. a.

ظفر تکیه *zafar-takya*, m. a kind of stiletto or dirk; a long sharp iron prong. a. p.

ظل *zill*, m. shadow. *zillu-l-lāh*, the shadow of God. *zillu-l-lāh fi-l arzi*, the shadow of God upon earth (epithets applied to a king, emperor, &c.). *zillu-hu*, his shadow *zillu-humā* (du.), the shadow of them both. *zillu-hum*, their shadow; employed in Arabic phrases of benediction, as *dāma-zillu-hu*, -*zillu-humā* or -*zillu-hum*, may his or their shadow be prolonged; meaning, in plain English, may he or they long prosper. a.

ظلام *zālām*, m. darkness. *zālām*, a great oppressor, an atrocious tyrant. a.

ظلم *zulm*, m. oppression, injustice, extortion; a heavier assessment than people can bear. a.

ظلمات *zulmāt*, f. darkness, regions of darkness; a dark place where the water of immortality is said to be. a.

ظلمت *zulmat*, f. darkness, obscurity. a.

ظلمی *zulmī*, unjust, addicted to tyranny. a.

ظلمیت *zulmīyat*, f. oppression, tyranny. a.

ظلموم *zālūm*, cruel, most oppressive, tyrannical. a. [a cloud. a.

ظله *zulla*, m. a covering, any thing shady,

ظلیل *zālīl*, shady, affording shelter. a.

ظما *zamā*, being very thirsty. a.

ظن *zann*, m. suspicion, jealousy, opinion, thought, idea. a.

ظنون *zunūn*, m. suspecting, thinking, supposing: (pl. of *zann*) suspicions, thoughts, opinions. a.

ظنی *zannī*, supposed, suspected. a.

ظهار *zihār*, m. a formula of repudiation, or saying what is tantamount to and has the effect of regular divorce, as "You are my mother," or "I sucked the same breast as you;" a penance is requisite to do away the effect of such a speech. a.

ظهر *zahr*, m. mid-day, or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian, when it is most sultry. a.

ظهر *zahr*, f. the back; the external part. a.

ظهور *zuhūr*, m. appearing, arising, apparency. *zuhūr men ānā*, to come to pass, to present itself. a.

ظہیر *zahīr*, m. an assistant, associate, ally; a poetical name of a Persian poet of Faryāb, hence called *zahīr Faryābī*, a.

ع

ع *'ain*, called *'aini muhmala* or *'aini ghair*

mankūta, the eighteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-first Persian, and twenty-fourth Hindūstānī. This letter is peculiarly Arabic or Semitic, and has no analogous sound in Sanskrit. It is of the class of guttural letters, being formed in the lower part of the throat, by a compression of the fauces stronger and deeper than that used in the formation of the *hamza*, or initial *alif*. Its sound has been compared by Meninski to the voice of a calf calling its mother, which is a pure absurdity. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 70. In Persian words introduced into Arabic it is sometimes substituted for *alif*, as *lāl* for *lāl*. On the other hand the *'ain* of Arabic words introduced into Hindūstānī is, by the common people, sounded like *alif*.

عابد *'ābid*, m. an adorer, a votary; a worshipper of God; a recluse. a.

عابر *'ābir*, passing over, a passenger. a.

عاج *'āj*, ivory. *takhtī 'āj*, an ivory throne. a.

عاجز *'ājiz*, impotent, weak, exhausted, dejected, hopeless. a.

عاجزانه *'ājizāna*, weakly, hopelessly. a. p.

عاجزی *'ājizi*, f. submissiveness, humility; supplication. *'ājizi-k.*, to implore humbly. a.

عاجل 'ajil, one who is hastening, fleeting; adj. transitory, agile. a.

عاد 'ād (pl. of عادات), customs, &c.; name of an ancient and sinful Arab tribe, to whom the prophet Hūd was sent. a.

عادات 'ādat, f. habit, custom, usage. 'ādat karnā, a. to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom. a. [a catamite. a.]

عاداتي 'ādātī, customary, habitual; m. (met.)

عادل 'ādil, just, upright, sincere. a.

عادي 'ādī, passing; superseding; transgressing; unjust, wicked; accustomed, addicted; m. an enemy. 'ādī-k., to addict. a.

عاذر 'āzīr, making excuses; m. an apologist; the scar of a wound. a.

عار 'ār, f. bashfulness, modesty; reproach, disgrace, ignominy, shame. a.

عارس 'āras, f. a bride (v. 'arūs). a. d.

عارض 'arīz, m. the cheek; an accident; a muster-master, a. the general of an army. a.

عارضنامه 'arīz-nāma, particulars of receipts or revenues. a. p.

عارضه 'arīza, m. any thing necessary to be done, an accident, an event; an obstacle, impediment; sickness. a. [ventitious, casual. a.]

عارضی 'arīzī, accidental, not inherent; ad-

عارف 'arif, wise, sagacious, ingenious; m. a holy man. a.

عارفانه 'arifāna, wisely, acutely, piously. p. a.

عاري 'arī, naked, free from, void of. a.

عاریت 'arīyat, f. borrowing any thing which is itself to be returned; it differs from karz, inasmuch as in the latter term it is not understood that the identical articles are returned, but simply their equivalent; when a man borrows an umbrella it is 'arīyat (provided always the said man return the said article), when he borrows a shilling it is karz (v. udhār). a.

عاریتی 'arīyatī, that which is borrowed, not intrinsic. 'arīyatī mū'e, false hair, borrowed locks. a.

عازم 'āzim, applying the mind to an undertaking, intending, determining. a.

عاس 'āss, a patrol, a night-watch. a.

عاشر 'āshīr, m. }
عاشرت 'āshīrat, f. } the tenth. a.

عاشق 'āshīq, a lover, an innamorato. a.

عاشقان 'āshīkān, pl. the lovers. a.

عاشقانه 'āshīkāna, in the manner of a lover. a.

عاشقه 'āshīqa, f. an innamorato. a.

عاشقی 'āshīqī, f. being in love; love-making, amorousness. a.

عاشورا 'āshūrā, m. the first ten days of the Muharram. a.

عاشورخانه 'āshūr-khāna, a temporary kind of house for the celebration of the Muharram festival; a house for the reception of the banners, &c., used in the Muharram procession. a. p.

عاصم 'āsīm, virtuous, chaste, protected, safe. abū 'āšīm (father of safety), i. e. barley broth. a.

عاصی 'āṣī, disobedient, criminal, rebellious; m. and f. a rebel, a sinner. a. [noble. a.]

عاطر 'āṭir, odoriferous, benevolent, generous, عاطفت 'āṭifat, kindness, benevolence, affection. a. [of. a.]

عاطله 'āṭila, vain, useless; void or destitute

عافیت 'āfiyat, f. health, safety. khair o 'āfiyat, safe and sound. a.

عاق 'ākh, disobedient, rebellious. a.

عاقبت 'ākibat, f. the end, conclusion; success; adv. finally, at last. 'ākibat-andesh, reflecting on the end, prudent, prescient, looking into futurity. 'ākibat-u-omr, in fine, finally. a.

عاقوق 'ākar-karhā, m. the herb pellitory. a.

عاقل 'ākil, wise, sensible; m. a sage. a.

عاقلان 'ākilān, pl. the wise, the sages. a. p.

عاقلي 'ākili, wisdom, intelligence. a.

عاقلانه 'ākilāna, prudently, wisely. a. p.

عاکف 'ākif, assiduous, diligent. 'āhifāni ha'ba, those who are assiduous in their attendance at the temple of Mecca. a.

عالم 'ālam, m. the world, the universe, time, state, condition; people, mankind in general. 'ālam-bālā, or 'ulwī, or 'alwī, the heavens, the people of the heavens. 'ālamī sifī, the earth. 'ālamī ghaib, the world of absence, a future state; the world of spirits. 'ālam-gīr, conquering the universe; the name or title of Aurang-zeb. 'ālamī shīrat, the visible or external world. 'ālamī ma'nī, the spiritual or invisible world. a.

عالم 'ālim, sage, intelligent, learned. 'ālimī ghaib, prescient, conversant with what is hidden. a.

عالم آرا 'ālam-ārā, world-adorning. a. p.

عالم افروز 'ālam-afroz, world-illuminating; the sun. a. p.

عالمانه 'ālimāna, wisely, like a sage. a. p.

عالمپناه 'ālam-panāh, the asylum of the world, a king, &c. a. p.

عالمتاب 'ālam-tāb, that which warms or illumines the world; the sun. a. p.

عالمگرد 'ālam-gard, } world traversing, a
عالمنورد 'ālam-naward, } great traveller. a. p.

عالمی 'ālamī, worldly, mundane, existing in this world. a.

عالمیان 'ālamīyān, m. people of this world, men, mankind in general. a.

عالی 'ālī, high, sublime, eminent, grand. 'ālī-tabār, of high or noble lineage. 'ālī-jāh or 'ālī shān, of high rank or dignity (although these two terms

are nearly synonymous, yet, according to Morier, the former is by far the higher title). 'ālī makām, of high station, of illustrious rank; the word is much used in composition, particularly in letters from inferiors. 'ālī-hazrat, 'ālī-jāh, 'ālī-janāb or 'ālī-kadr, &c. all denote high in rank, station, &c. 'ālī-khāndān, of a high family. 'ālī-ṣīrat for -manish, or -himmat, high-minded, magnanimous. a.

عام 'āmm, common, public, plebeian; the vulgar, the common people. khāṣṣ o 'āmm, high and low, peculiar and popular. a.

عامرة 'āmira, royal, imperial; abundant, rich, inhabited. a.

عامل 'āmil, m. an agent, a superintendant of the finances, collector of the revenues; a ruler, governor. a.

عاملنامه 'āmil-nāma, a warrant or power from Government, authorizing a person to take possession of any thing; a power of attorney. a. p.

عامله 'āmila, one word that governs another (in gram.). a.

عاملي 'āmili, the harvest year. a.

عامي 'āmī, blind, ignorant. a.

عامي 'āmmī, general, common; relating to the common people, ignorant, vulgar. a.

عائد 'ā'id, turning towards, happening, referring to, coming back, being restored (as money lent, &c.), returning. a. [darweshes. a.]

عبا 'ubā, a kind of cloak or habit worn by

عباد 'ibād (pl. of عبد) servants, slaves. 'ibādul-lāh, servants of God. 'ubbād (pl. of 'ābid), holy men.

عبادت 'ibādat, f. divine worship, adoration. 'ibādat-gāh, a place of worship. a.

عبادتي 'ibādātī, a worshipper, an adorer. a.

عبارت 'ibārat, f. style (in writing), speech, a word, dialect, idiom; a trope, or figure; a phrase. 'ibāratī rangīn, the flowery or metaphorical style of writing peculiar to the later Persian and Indian chroniclers. a.

عباس 'abbās, m. a man's name; name of a plant, marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*). a.

عباسي 'abbāsī, name of a flower; adj. red. a.

عبث 'abaṣ, vain, idle, absurd, trifling, profitless; adv. in vain, uselessly. a.

عبد 'abd, m. a servant (of God), a devotee; a slave. a.

عبدیت 'abdīyat, servitude, slavery. a.

عبراني 'ibrānī, } Hebrew, the Hebrew

عبرانية 'ibrāniya, } language. a.

عبرت 'ibrat, f. an example, warning; (met.) fear. 'abirat, f. weeping; grief. a.

عبرت بحش 'ibrat-baḥsh, } exemplary. a. p.

عبرت نما 'ibrat-numā, }

عبري 'ibrī, Hebrew, Hebraic. a.

عبودیت 'ubūdīyat, f. servitude, devotion, subjection, reverence. a.

عبور 'ubūr, m. passing, crossing (a river); a ford or pass. a.

عبري 'abhar, the narcissus, jasmine. a.

عبري 'abharī, of or relating to the narcissus. a.

عبید 'ubaid, a slave, servant; devotee. a.

عیدر 'ubūr, ambergris, saffron, or any other grateful perfume; a kind of powder used at the saturnalia of the holi. a.

عیدري 'ubūrī, of or resembling saffron. a.

عتاب 'itāb, m. reproach, rebuke, anger, displeasure. a.

عتاق 'itāk, the manumission of a slave. a.

عجالت 'ijālat, haste, speed; anticipation. a.

عجائب 'ajā'ib, wonders, curiosities. 'ajā'ib o ḡharā'ib, wonders, curiosities, strange things. 'ajā'ibu-l-makhlūkāt, the wonders of the creation. a.

عجائبات 'ajā'ibāt (additional pl. of the preceding), wonders, &c. a. p.

عجب 'ajab, wonderful, rare, &c. 'ujb, m. pride, haughtiness. a. [wretchedness. a.]

عجز 'ajz, m. weakness, impotence, submission,

عجلت 'ajlat, f. haste, speed, velocity. a.

عجم 'ajam, m. barbarians, all people not Arabian; Persians; countries not Arabian; Persia. a.

عجمي 'ajamī, Persian, barbarian. a.

عجوبة 'ujūba (vulg. 'ajūba), wonderful, m. a wonder. a.

عجوز 'ajūz, the winter solstice. a.

عجول 'ajūl, hasty, quick, expeditious. a.

عجيب 'ajīb, wonderful, surprising, rare, astonishing. a.

عجين 'ajīn, plaster, paste. a.

عدالت 'adālat, f. a court of justice; justice, law, equity. 'adālat-panāh, asylum of justice. a.

عدالتين 'adūlatāin, (dual) the two courts of justice, i. e. the civil and the criminal. a.

عداوت 'adāwat, f. enmity, hatred, strife. a.

عدت 'iddat, the time of probation which a divorced woman must wait before she can be remarried. a.

عدد 'adad, m. number. 'adadi awwal, a prime number 'adadi ṣāḥīḥ, a whole number, a unit. 'adadi zātī or 'adadi muṭlak, a cardinal number. a.

عددي 'adadī, numeral, numerical. a.

عدل 'adl, m. justice, equity. 'adl-k., a. to administer justice. a.

عدم 'adam, m. non-existence, non-entity, nothing, privation; cessation, discontinuance. 'adami ṣābūt, the want of proof or confirmation. a.

عدن 'adan, f. Eden, Paradise; name of a town in the south of Arabia, Aden. a.

عدو 'adū, m. an enemy, a foe. *a.*

عدول 'udūl, m. declining, refusing, disobeying. 'udūli-ḥukmī, disobedience to a positive order, receding, deserting, returning; (pl. of 'ādūl) just men. *a.*

عدیل 'adīl, alike, equal; just, equitable; m. a distributor of justice. *a.*

عديم 'adīm, destitute, deprived, not to be found. 'adīmu-l-miqāl, incomparable. *a.*

عذاب 'azāb, m. pain, misfortune, torment, martyrdom, punishment. *a.*

عذار 'izār, also 'uzār, the face, the cheeks. *a.*

عذر 'uzr, m. excuse, apology. 'uzr-ḥhṁāh, one who begs pardon of another. 'uzr-ḥhwāhī, f. an apology, an excuse. *a.*

عرابة 'arāba, a kind of cart (v. arāba); (in Dakh.) a magazine for military stones. *t.*

عراچي 'arābchī, the driver of an 'arāba. *t.*

عراق 'irāk, name of a territory between Persia and Arabia, which is divided into two portions, viz. 'irāki 'arab, the ancīe It Babylonia or Chaldea, and 'irāki 'ajam, comprehending Media. 'irākin or 'irākain, the two 'Irāks, the cities of Baṣra and Kūfa. *a.*

عراقي 'irākī, produced in or belonging to 'Irāk (especially applied to the breed of horses from that country); m. a Parthian. *a.*

عرائض 'arā'iz, f. (pl. of عريضة) letters, petitions, representations. *a.*

عرب 'arab, m. Arabia; an Arabian. *a.*

عرباني 'arabānī, a kind of musicians. *d.*

عريضة 'arbada, m. a conflict, dispute, battle, antipathy. *a.*

عربستان 'arabistān, the land of the Arabs, also a province of Persia so called. *p.*

عربي 'arabī, m. } of or belonging to Arabia;
عربية 'arabīya, f, } the Arabic language, &c. *a.*

عرس 'urs, m. oblations, offerings to a saint; a marriage feast. 'irs, m. a spouse. *a.*

عرش 'arsh, m. a roof; a throne; the ninth heaven, where the throne of God is. 'arsh se le farsh tak, from the highest of the heavens to the earth (lit. to the carpet under foot). *a.*

عرصة 'arṣa, m. a plain; an area, a court; a chessboard; space of time (as do ḡharī ke 'arṣe men, in the space of two ḡharīs); time, while, interval. is 'arṣe men, in this interval, in the mean time. *a.*

عرض 'arṣ, f. a petition, request; breadth; a military muster. 'arṣ-dāsh, f. a written petition. 'arṣ-beḡī, the person who presents all petitions either written or by word of mouth. 'arṣ-dār, broad. 'arṣ, f. an accident, any thing that befalls one, disease, sickness; a muster of troops. *a.*

عرضاً 'arṣan, in breadth, 'arāṣan, accidentally; by chance. *a.*

عرضي 'arṣī, f. a petition, memorial, request, representation, letter (from an inferior). *a.*

عرف 'urf, known (the name by which a person or thing is generally called or known); equivalent to our terms, "commonly called," "alias" &c., as shāhri shāh-jahān-ābād 'urf Dillī, "the city of shāh-jahān-ābād, commonly called Dillī or Dillī." *a.*

عرفا 'urafā, (pl. of عارف) the ingenious, the intelligent; judges, magistrates. *a.*

عرفات 'urafāt, name of a sacred hill, some twelve miles from Mecca, where the pilgrims halt. *a.*

عرفان 'urfān, wisdom, knowledge. *a.*

عرفه 'arafa, a vigil, a wake (of a festival). 'irfa, diligent inquiry, knowledge. *a.*

عربي 'urfī, notorious, public; name of a Persian poet. *a.*

عرق 'arāḥ, m. juice, essence, spirit, sap (hence our word "arrack"); the root of any thing; sweat; 'arāḥ-gīr, a skullcap; part of a ḥukku (same as chilamchī, q. v.). *a.*

عروج 'urūj, m. ascent, rising. *a.*

عروس 'arūs, f. m. bride, a spouse in general. *a.*

عروسانه 'arūsāna, like a bride. *a.*

عروسي 'arūsī, nuptial; f. a marriage feast. *a.*

عروض 'arūz, f. versification; m. Mecca and Medina, with their adjacent territory. *a.*

عري 'urī, } naked, stripped, bare, deprived
عريان 'uryān, } or void of. *a.*

عرياني 'uryānī, f. nakedness, nudity. *a.*

عريض 'arīz, large, wise, expanded. *a.*

عريضة 'arīza, a petition, memorial. *a.*

عز 'izz, m. glory, dignity, grandeur; adj. rare, excellent, glorious. *a.*

عز 'azza, (lit.) "he or it was or is glorious," or "may he be glorified," used only in Arabic phrases, as 'azza wa jalla, He is honoured and glorified, i.e. God, the Almighty. 'azza-smuhu (for 'azza-ismuhu), glorious is His name. *a.*

عزا 'azā, condolence, lamenting. 'azā-dār; one who is in mourning. 'azā-ḥhāna, the house of mourning. *a.*

عزازيل 'azāzīl, name of a devil or fallen angel; a kind of bird so called. *a.*

عزب 'azab, an unmarried person. *a.*

عزت 'izzat, f. grandeur, power, honour, respect, glory. *a.* [angel of death. *a.*

عزرايل 'izrā'īl or 'izrā'il, the name of the

عزل 'azl, m. removal from office. *a.*

عزلت 'uzlat, f. retirement (from office, &c.), dismissal, discharge. *a.*

عزلي 'uzlatī, m. a hermit, a recluse. *a. p.*

عزلي 'azlī, f. retirement, abdication. *a.*

عزم 'azm, m. design, intention, purpose, resolution, undertaking. *a.*

عزمت 'azmat, f. design, the decree of God. *a.*

عزىز 'azîz, dear, excellent, beloved, precious; m. a worthy or pious personage; a great man, a saint; a title of the king of Egypt. *a.*

عزىزى 'azîzî, *f.* greatness, sanctity, friendship, respect. *a.* [& *a.*

عزىمات 'azîmat, *f.* (عزم) design, purpose, armies, troops. *a.*

عسر 'asar or 'asir, difficult, used only in Arabic phrases, as 'asaru-l-'ubûr, difficult to cross or pass over. *a.*

عسرت 'usrat, *f.* difficulty, distress. *a.*

عسس 'asas (pl. of عاس), the patrol, the night watch. *a.*

عسكر 'ashkar, *m.* an army, force, troop. *a.*

عسكرى 'asharî, *m.* a soldier; adj. military, of or relating to an army. *a.*

عسل 'asal, *m.* honey (of bees or of dates). *a.*

عشا 'ishâ, *f.* the first watch of the night; the prayers said when going to rest. 'ishû-namâz or -salât-evening prayers. 'ashâ, *m.* supping, supper, treating with a supper. *a.*

عشاق 'ushshâk (pl. of عاشق), lovers. *a.*

عشبه 'ushba, *m.* sarsaparilla. *a.*

عشر 'ushr, the tenth part, a tithe. 'ushrî shar'î, the tenths or tithes prescribed by divine law. 'ushrî 'ashûr, the tenth of a tenth, used indefinitely to denote a very small part. *a.*

عشر 'ashar or عشرة 'ashara, ten. *a.*

عشرات 'asharât (pl. of عشر), tens. *a.*

عشرت 'ishrat or 'ashrat, *f.* society, pleasant and familiar conversation; pleasure, delight, enjoyment. 'ishrat-fazâ, one who increases mirth or enjoyment. *a.*

عشرتخانه 'ishrat-khâna, *m.* } a house of pleasure
عشرتگاه 'ishrat-gâh, *f.* } sure or entertainment. *a. p.*

عشرة 'ashara, *m.* a decade, the name of the first ten days of the Muharram (v. dah). *a.*

عشق 'ishk, *m.* love. 'ishk-bâz, a man of gallantry. 'ishk-bâzî, *f.* amorous toying, love-making. 'ishk-pechâ, *m.* the name of a flower (*Ipomoea quamoclit*), American jasmine. 'ishk-pechân, *ivv.* 'ishk hai, an exclamation of praise; excellent! well done! bravo! *a.*

عشقى 'ishkî, relating to love, a lover. *a.*

عشورة 'ashûra, *m.* the first ten days of the Muharram. *a.*

عشوة 'ishwa, 'ashwa, or 'ushwa, *m.* an obscure, concealed, dangerous affair; the beginning of darkness at night; a fire seen from a distance at night; (met. but most used in Persian and Hindi), coquetry, ogling, blandishments, amorous playfulness. 'ishwa-gar, a coquette. 'ishwa-garî, coquetry. *a.*

عشبر 'ashîr, the tenth part. *a.*

عصا 'asâ, *m.* a club, stick, staff, mace. *a.*

عصا بدار 'asâ-bardâr, *m.* a mace-bearer. *a. p.*

عصار 'asâr, *m.* an oil-maker or -presser. *a.*

عصاره 'asâra, *m.* expressed juice; dregs after the juice is expressed. *a.*

عصافير 'asâfir (pl. of عصفور), sparrows. *a.*

عصب 'asab, *m.* a tendon, a nerve, a ligament. *a.*

عصر 'asr or 'usr, *m.* time, age. 'asâr or 'asr, the time of prayer before sunset. *a.*

عصفر 'usfur, *m.* saffron in the flower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *a.*

عصفور 'usfûr, *m.* a sparrow. *a.*

عصمت 'ismat (properly 'asmat), *f.* defence, protection (especially from sin), hence chastity, honour, integrity, continence. *a.*

عصه 'asa, a handkerchief tied round the head (by women) when going to bed. *d.*

عصيان 'isyan, *m.* sin, transgression, rebellion, opposition. *a.*

عضد 'azd or 'azad, the arm (from the shoulder to the elbow). 'azadu-d-daula, the arm of the state; a man's name. *a.*

عضله 'azala, *m.* a tendon, a muscle. *a.*

عضو 'azo, or 'azv, or 'izv, *m.* a member, a joint. *a.*

عطا 'atâ, *f.* a gift, present, favour. 'atâ-bakhsh, liberal. 'atâ-k., to bestow freely. *a.*

عطار 'attâr, *m.* a perfumer or druggist; name of a celebrated Persian poet. *a.*

عطارد 'utârid, the planet Mercury; quicksilver. *a.*

عطاري 'attârî, relating to a druggist; *f.* the business of perfumer or druggist. *a.*

عطر 'atr or 'itr, *m.* perfume, fragrance, essence, ottar (of roses, &c.). 'atr-dân, a perfume-box. 'atr-mâlî, *f.* the act of rubbing or applying perfume. *a.*

عطريات 'itriyât, pl. perfumes, scents. *a.*

عطريت 'atriyat or 'itriyat, fragrance, odour, perfume. *a.*

عطشان 'atsân, } *m.* sneezing, a sneeze. *a.*

عطسه 'atsha, }

عطش 'atash, *f.* thirst. 'atish, thirsty. *a.*

عطشان 'atshân, *m.* } very thirsty, burning
عطشى 'atshâ, *f.* } with thirst or desire. *a.*

عطف 'atf, *m.* favour, affection, kindness, a present, bounty; connecting, joining. harfî 'atf, a copulative conjunction. *a.*

عطوفت 'utûfat, inclination; affection, favour, kindness. *a.*

عظام 'izâm (pl. of عظم), bones; (pl. of 'azîm) the great. uzâm or 'uzzâm, adj. great. *a.*

عظم 'azm, *m.* a bone. 'izim or 'uzim, greatness, magnificence; pomp, pride. *a.*

عظمت 'azamat or 'azmat, f. greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandizement. a.

عظما 'uzmā, supreme, the very greatest. wazīrati 'uzmā, the dignity of grand wazīr, or prime minister. a.

عظيم 'azīm, great, high in dignity, large. 'azīmu-sh-shūn, of high station, rank, or dignity. a.

عفاريت 'afārīt (pl. of عفریت), horrible demons or giants. a. [nence. a.

عفاف 'afāf, abstaining; chastity, continence. عفت 'iffat, f. purity, chastity, continence, virtue, abstinence, modesty. a.

عفریت 'ifrīt, m. any thing frightful or horrible; a giant, demon, spectre, ogre. a.

عفص 'afṣ, m. gall (both the tree and the nut). a.

عف عف 'af-'af or 'uf-'uf, the barking of a dog; an imitative sound like our bow-wow. a.

عفو 'afū, m. absolution, forgiveness. a.

عفوريشة 'afū-peshā, forgiving, merciful. a.p.

عقوصت 'ufūṣat, astringency, constipation; bitterness. a.

عفوننت 'ufūnat, f. corruption, infection, stink (especially of a dead carcase). a.

عفي 'afā, (used benedictively) as 'afa-l-lāhu-'an-hu, may God have had mercy upon him! a.

عفيف 'afīf, temperate, abstinent. a.

عفيفة 'afīfa, a chaste, modest woman. a.

عقاب 'uḥāb, m. an eagle. 'iḥāb, m. chastisement. a. [religious tenets. a.

عقائد 'aḥā'id (pl. of عقيدة), articles of faith,

عقب 'aḥāb, behind, after, in the rear, in pursuit; m. the rear, the heel. 'aḥāb-k., a. to follow. a.

عقبيا 'uḥbā, m. end, conclusion, accomplishment; the future or next world. a.

عقد 'aḥd, m. a knot; the marriage knot, marriage; a compact, agreement; a collar, a necklace; a bulse, a string (of pearls, &c.). 'aḥd-bandī, the concluding of any contract, more especially the tying of the marriage-knot. a.

عقدة 'uḥda, m. a knot, matrimony; an excrescence (especially at the joints, or where bones have been broken); a node; an impediment in speech; perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words. 'uḥda-kushā, one who solves difficulties. a.

عقر 'aḥr, a marriage portion or dowry. a.

عقرب 'aḥrab, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio; (met.) a quarrelsome person; (in Dakh.) the haud of a watch. a.

عقروحا 'aḥarḥarhā, m. the name of a medicine, the herb pellitory. a.

عقل 'aḥl, f. wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding. 'aḥl-thijnā, to be astonished. 'aḥl kharachnā, to act wisely, lit to expend one's wisdom. 'aḥl dau-rānā a to consider, to think. a.

عقلا 'uḥalā (pl. of عاقل), the wise, the prudent. 'aḥlaq, adv. reasonably, prudently. a.

عقلند 'aḥl-mand, wise, sensible, intelligent. a.p.

عقلندي 'aḥl-mandī, f. wisdom, sound sense. a.p.

عقلونت 'aḥl-want or 'aḥl-wantā, wise. d.

عقلي 'aḥlī, reasonable, rational, judicious. a.

عقوبت 'aḥūbat, f. punishment, torment, chastisement, torture. 'aḥūbati dozakh, damnation. a.

عقول 'aḥūl, wise, sagacious. 'uḥūl (pl. of عقل), sciences, minds, understandings. a.

عقيدة 'aḥida or 'aḥīdat, m. faith, belief, a fundamental article of religion; fidelity. 'aḥīdat-mand, faithful. a.

عقین 'aḥīq, m. a cornelian, a red gem. a.

عقیق البحر 'aḥīqu-l-baḥr, Mocha stone. a.

عقیقه 'aḥīqa, m. the hair upon new-born infants; the sixth day after childbirth, or a feast given on that day. a.

عقیم 'aḥīm, m. barren, having no children. a.

عقیمه 'aḥīma, f. barren, a woman past child-bearing. a.

عکس 'aḥs, m. reflection; inversion; a shadow or reflected image; the contrary, opposite; spite, opposition. a.

علا 'alā, m. glory, sublimity, exaltation, superiority; adj. most high or glorious. a.

علاج 'ilāj, m. a remedy, cure, medicine. a.

علاحدة 'alāhida (for 'alāhīda), separate, apart. a.

علاقتي 'alāḥagī, connection, attachment. a.p.

علاقة 'alāḥa or 'ilāḥa, m. relation, connection, interest; pretension, right; commerce, correspondence, communication. 'alāḥa-band or 'ilāḥa-band, a lace-maker, a tape-maker. 'ilāḥa-bandī, the business of lace-making; also lace-work in general. 'alāḥa-dār, the person who becomes responsible for the payment of village rates, &c. 'alāḥa-mand, connected, dependent, responsible. a.

علام 'allām, omniscient, God. 'allāmu-l-ghuyūb, acquainted with things invisible; an epithet of the Almighty. a.

علامت 'alāmat, a mark, badge, sign, token, emblem, device, a coat of arms. 'alāmatī dast-khatt, a mark in place of a signature. a.

علامه 'allāma, wise, learned. 'allāma, e 'aṣr, the most learned of the time. a.

علامه 'alāma (same as 'alāmat), a mark, &c. a.

علانية 'alāniya, openly, publicly. a.

علاوة 'alāwa, besides, in addition. a.

علت 'illat, f. cause, pretence; filth, dirt; disease, weakness. ḥarf 'illat, the interchangeable letters, alif, wāw, and ye; all material substances are said to have f. ur causes; 'illati ḡūrī, formal cause,

i. e. that form in which its essence consists; 'illati *ghā'i*, final cause, or purpose for which it was made; 'illati *fā'ili*, efficient cause (as the maker, if the work of man); 'illati *māddi*, material cause, or the matter of which the thing is made. a.

علم 'alaf, m. grass, hay, food for cattle. a.

علم 'alaf-zār, pasturage, a meadow. a. p.

علم 'ulafa (for 'ulūfa), salary, daily pay. d.

علم 'alakh, m. hanging, suspending, adhering,

علم 'alakhāt, suspension. a.

علم 'ilal (pl. of علمت), infirmities, pretences, &c. a.

علم 'ilm, m. science, knowledge. 'ilmi *asmā*, the knowledge of the names, i. e. of the attributes of God. 'ilmi *ilāhī*, theology. 'ilmu-l-*yaqīn*, certain knowledge, demonstration. 'ilmi *tasawwuf*, the mystic or contemplative science; the doctrines of the *ṣūfis*. 'ilmi *tashrīh*, anatomy. 'ilmi *tawārīkh*, history, chronology. 'ilmi *ḥikmat*, philosophy, physics. 'ilmi *raḳam*, or -*ghubār*, or -*ḥisāb*, arithmetic. 'ilmi *riyāzī*, the mathematical sciences. 'ilmi *siḥar*, magic. 'ilmi *shī'r*, poetry, versification, scansion. 'ilmi *tabī'ī*, natural philosophy. 'ilmi *'arūz*, poetry, versification. 'ilmi *fiḥh*, jurisprudence. 'ilmi *kalām*, scholastic theology. 'ilmi-bayān, or -*balāghat*, or -*ma'ānī*, the explanatory science, i. e. rhetoric, oratory, eloquence. 'ilmi *kīmīyā*, alchemy. 'ilmi *mūsīkī*, music. 'ilmi *nujūm*, astronomy, astrology. 'ilmi *handasa*, geometry. 'ilm o *fazl*, knowledge and virtue. a.

علم 'alam, m. a spear; standard, banner, ensign; sign, mark; (in gram.) a proper name. a.

علماء 'ulamā (pl. of عالم), the learned. a.

علمدار 'alam-bardār, a standard-bearer. a. p.

علمخوان 'ilm-*khwān*, a student, studious. a. p.

علمدار 'alam-dār, a standard-bearer. a. p.

علمدان 'ilm-dān, learned, wise. a. p.

علمي 'ilmī, scientific, doctrinal. a.

علمو 'ulū or 'alw, m. an eminence, height, sublimity. a. [subsistence money. a.]

علموفه 'ulūfa, m. stipend, salary, daily pay,

علموم 'ulūm (pl. of علم), sciences. a.

علموي 'ulwī, lofty, sublime; celestial. a.

علموي 'alanī, a descendant or follower of 'Alī the son-in-law of Muḥammad. a.

علمي 'alī, a man's name; the name of Muḥammad's son-in-law: he was, according to the *Sunnīs*, the fourth *khālifā* or successor of Muḥammad, but the *Shī'as* make him the direct successor, not acknowledging the other three caliphs. 'alī *ki kamān*, lit. the bow of 'Alī; the rainbow. a.

علمي 'alā, on, upon, above, about: this word is used only in Arabic phrases, as 'alā-l-*aḳar*, instantly; 'alā-l-*taḥkīk*, according to truth, verily; 'alā-l-*khūṣūṣ*, in particular; 'alā-d *dawām*, perpetually; 'alā-s-*sahar*, or 'alā-s-*sabah*, in the morning. 'alā *hāga-l-ḥiyās*, in like manner, in a similar way. a.

علمیده 'alāḥīda or 'alāḥīda, separate, apart. a.

علم 'atīl, weak, sick, indisposed. a.

علم 'alīm, wise, learned, knowing. a.

علمه 'alaihi, on him, } used in Arabic
علمهم 'alaihim, on them, } phrases, as 'alai-

علمه 'alaihim, on him be peace, may he rest in peace. a.
علمون 'illiyūn, the seventh heaven; adj. high, sublime. a.

علم 'amm, m. an uncle, father's brother
'amm-zāda, paternal uncle's son. a.

علماد 'imād, a prop, a pillar, support. 'imādu-
d-daula, the support of the state; a man's name. a.

علمارات 'imārāt (pl. of عمارت), buildings. a.

علمارات 'imārat, a public edifice, a building; a habitation; a fortification. a.

علماري 'amārī, f. the litter in which people sit on an elephant: when it has no canopy it is called a *hauda*. a.

علماء 'ummāl (pl. of عامل), agents, &c. a.

علمامة 'imāma or 'amāma, a turban, a tiara. a.

علمان 'umān, the southern coast of Arabia.

bahri 'umān, the sea between Ethiopia and India. *um-mān*, the high sea, the main ocean: "I think this must be a mistake: *bahri 'umān* is the common name of the Persian Gulf. I never heard it applied to the southern Indian ocean; 'umān generally signifies the coast of the Persian gulf."—(Binning.) a.

علمد 'amd, wilful, a legal term analogous to the "malicium" of Roman law: thus, *ḳatl*, "slaughter, bloodshed;" *ḳatli 'amd*, "wilful murder."—(Binning.) a.

علمدًا 'amdan, deliberately, purposely. a.

علمدانه 'umdāna, like a noble or grandee. a. p.

علمدت 'umdat, a support, pillar, prop. 'umdatu-l-*khawāṣṣ*, a prime minister. 'umdatu-l-*mulk*, the pillar of the state, a title bestowed on officers of high rank. a. [ousness. a.]

علمدگی 'umdaḡi, f. greatness, &c.; sumptuousness. a.

علمده 'umda, great, noble; m. a grandee, a support, a pillar, a prop, confidence, reliance, trust. a.

علمد عمر 'umr, f. age, lifetime, period of life. 'umar, the name of the second in succession from Muḥammad. 'umr-darāz, of long life. a.

علمد عمرو زيد 'umur wa zaid, Umar and Zaid, two celebrated gentlemen of straw, like our "John Nokes and Thomas Styles," who figure largely in Muhammadan legal and scholastic discussions. a.

علمد عمرة 'umra, m. pilgrimage to Mecca; visiting a wife while in the house of her parents. a.

علمد عمق 'umuḡ, m. depth, profundity. a.

علمد عمل 'amal, m. action, operation, work, practice, effect, dominion, territory. 'amal-dār, m. one who has command; a collector. 'amal-dārī, a collectorship. 'amal-nāma, an order, a warrant; a code of instructions. *amal men lāna*, to carry into effect. 'amal-k. to act or operate a

عملاً 'amalān, in fact, indeed, truly. *a.*
 عمل پاتہ 'amal-pattā, } m.a deed granting
 عمل دستک 'amal-dastak, } authority to col-
 عمل سند 'amal-sanad, } lect rents or reve-
 عمل نامہ 'amal-nāma, } nue dues. *a.p.h.*
 عمل گزار 'amal-guzār, a collector of re-
 venue. *a.p.*
 عمله 'amala (pl. of عامل), agents, officers,
 subordinates. 'imla, work; wages, hire. *a.*
 عملي 'amālī, artificial, practical. *ḥikmatī*
 'amālī, natural or practical philosophy; f. payment of
 revenue in kind. *a.*
 عملیہ 'amalīyat, practice (pl. 'amalīyāt). *a.*
 عمو 'ammū, m. a paternal uncle. *a.*
 عمود 'umūd, m. a perpendicular (in geome-
 try). 'amūdu-ṣ-ṣubḥ, the spreading light of the dawn. *a.*
 عموداً 'amūdaḡ, perpendicularly. *a.*
 عموم 'amūm, common, general, universal. *a.*
 عموماً 'amūmaḡ, commonly, generally. *a.*
 عمیق 'amūḡ, deep, profound. *a.*
 عمیم 'amīm, full, complete; universal. *a.*
 عن 'an, from, with, after, on, concerning,
 above, before. 'an-ḡarībī-z-zamān, in a little time,
 soon. *a.*
 عنا 'anā, f. distress, labour, trouble. *a.*
 عناب 'unnāb, the jujube tree and fruit. *a.p.*
 عنابی 'unnābī, of a carnation colour. *a.p.*
 عناد 'inād, m. obstinacy, peverseness, resist-
 ance, stubbornness. *a.*
 عناصر 'anāṣir (pl. of عنصر), elements. *a.*
 عنان 'inān, f. reins, a bridle. *a.*
 عنایات 'ināyāt (pl. of عنایت), favours,
 gifts, presents. *a.*
 عنایت 'ināyat, f. favour, gift, present. *a.*
 عنب 'inab, the grape. *bintu-l-'inab*, the
 daughter of the grape—wine. 'inabu-ṣ-ḡalab, black,
 nightshade. *a.*
 عنبر 'ambar, m. ambergris, a rich perfume. *a.*
 عنبر بار 'ambar-bār, odoriferous, fragrant. *a.p.*
 عنبر چہ 'ambarcha, an ornament for the neck
 full of 'ambar; a smelling-bottle. *a.p.*
 عنبري 'ambarī, } of or resembling ambergris
 عنبرین 'ambarīn, } (as to smell or colour). *a.p.*
 عنبرینہ 'ambarīna, a kind of perfume. *a.p.*
 عنتر 'antar, a famous Arabian hero, whose
 exploits form the theme of a well-known Arabic
 romance. *a.*

عند 'ind, near, before, with, about, in, accord-
 ing to, &c. 'inda-l-bāz, according to some. 'inda-l-
 taḡkīk, in truth, certainly. 'inda-l-lāh, with or before
 God. 'inda-l-waṣūl, on the arrival, when it happens,
 in such an event. 'inda-l-waḡt, in time, in the criti-
 cal juncture. *a.*

عندلیب 'andalīb, f. a nightingale. *c.*

عندیات 'indīyāt (pl. of عندیہ), opinions,
 tenets, absurdities, fables. *a.* [trust. *a.*

عندیہ 'indīya, m. one's peculiar opinion or

عنصر 'unṣur or 'unṣar, a primary element. *a.*

عنصری 'unṣurī, elementary; name of a Per-
 sian poet cotemporary with Firdausī. *a.*

عنسل 'unsal or 'unsul, a sea leek, a squill. *a.*

عنقوان 'unḡwān, m. the beginning (of any
 thing); vigour; the flower of youth. *a.*

عنقا 'anḡā, m. the phoenix, a fabulous bird,
 called by the Persians *simurgh*. *q.v.*; adj. (met.) rare,
 wonderful, curious. *a.*

عنقریب 'an-ḡarīb, near, soon, shortly, nearly. *a.*

عنکبوت 'anḡabūt, f. a spider. *a.*

عنوان 'unwān or 'innwān (vulg. 'anwān), m.
 the ornamented title-page of a book; that whereby
 any thing is known; that which is understood by any
 thing; mode, manner. *a.*

عزین 'innn, impotent, weak, frail. *a.*

عواقب 'awāḡib (pl. of عاقبت), ends, conse-
 quences; posterity. *a.*

عوام 'awāmm (pl. of عامہ), the vulgar, the
 populace. 'awāmm wa *khawāss*, plebeians and nobles,
 the people at large. 'awāmmu-n-nās, the common
 people, the populace at large. *a.*

عوامل 'awāmil (pl. of عاملہ), (in gram.) words
 which govern others. *a.* [fects; faults, vices. *a.*

عوائب 'awā'ib (pl. of عائبہ), blemishes, de-

عود 'ūd, m. wood, timber; a staff, a stick;
 the wood aloes. "In the Dakhani dialect this word
 usually signifies 'gum benzoin;' while 'lignum aloes'
 is commonly called *agar*."—(Binning). *a.*

عود 'aud, m. returning; a man of abilities,
 experience, and prudence. *a.*

عودسوز 'ūd soz, a censer in which they burn
 aloes wood. *a.p.* [heaven. *a.p.*

عودی 'ūdī, relating to aloes wood. 'ūdī-ta *khil*,

عود 'auz, m. refuge, asylum, fleeing to God
 for protection. *a.*

عور 'ūr, naked, monocular, one-eyed. *a.*

عورات 'aurāt (pl. of عورت), in Hind., wo-
 men; in Arab, pudenda. *a.p.h.*

عورت 'aurat, f. this word in Hind. denotes
 simply a woman or a wife; but in Arabic and Persian
 it denotes the particular parts of man or woman which
 are concealed through modesty. "Are the words
 'aurat and 'aurāt ever used in Persian in the sense of
 'women?' I think not. In the corrupt and vitiated
 Persian of India they are so, but I do not think any
 native of Persia would use the words, except in the
 Arabic sense."—(Binning). *a.*

عورتانه *'aurātāna*, like a woman. *a. h.*

عوض *'iwaz*, *m.* reward, retribution, return, any thing substituted for another, exchange, ready money, hard cash, recompense; *adv.* instead, *for.* *a.*

عون *'aun*, *m.* aid, assistance; a defender, an aider. *a.*

عهد *'ahd*, *m.* contract, compact, obligation, promise, treaty; time, season, conjuncture, reign (of a king, prince, &c); an oath, a vow; a mandate, will, or testament; lifetime. *a.*

عهددار *'ahd-dār*, an officer who engages to collect the revenue of a district for a small percentage. *a. p.*

عهدشکن *'ahd-shikan*, a promise breaker. *a. p.*

عهدشکي *'ahd-shikanī*, *f.* a breach of contract, breach of faith. *a.*

عهدنامه *'ahd-nāma*, *m.* a letter of agreement; articles of peace or capitulation; a diploma. *a. p.*

عهده *'uhda*, *m.* a commission, an obligation, an agreement; business, office, post (vul. *huddā*). *'uhda-bārā*, one who acquits himself of any task or commission. *'uhda-barā-h.*, to acquit one's self of an obligation. *'uhda-barā-ī*, *f.* completing an agreement, being able to perform any work. *'uhda-bandī*, *f.* an agreement to pay a debt by regular instalments. *'uhda-dār* or *'uhd-dār*, intrusted with a business, holding a commission, an officer. *a.*

عیادت *'iyādat*, *f.* visiting (of the sick). *a.*

عیادا بالله *'iyāzun-bi-l-lāh*, *interj.* may God avert or forbid. *a.*

عیار *'ayār* or *'iyār*, *m.* a mark, proof, test, standard, assay, touch. *'iyāri dānish*, the criterion of knowledge; name of the Persian version of Pilpay's fables made by *Abu-l-fazl*, translated into Hindūstānī under the title of *Khiraad Afroz*. *a.* [knave. *a.*

عیار *'aiyār*, cunning, sly, shrewd; *m.* a

عیار پنا *'aiyār-panā*, *m.* } slyness, knavery.

عیارگي *'aiyāragī*, *f.* } *a. h. p.* [man. *a. h.*

عیارنی *'aiyārnī*, *f.* a cunning or artful wo-

عیاره *'aiyāra*, *f.* a sly or cunning woman. *a.*

عیاری *'aiyārī*, *f.* cunningness, artfulness; an artful woman. *a.*

عیاش *'aiyāsh*, jovial, luxurious. *a.*

عیاشي *'aiyāshī*, *f.* joviality, luxuriousness. *a.*

عیال *'iyāl*, *m.* family, children, domestics. *'iyāl-dār*, a man who is burdened with a large family.

عیان *'ayān*, clear, manifest, public, conspicuous, visible. *a.*

عیب *'aib*, *m.* fault, defect, a vice, blemish, sin, disgrace, infamy. *'aib-jo*, one who seeks for faults. *'aib-chin*, one who carefully collects trifling errors. *'aib-chini*, culling of errors, what is vulgarly called criticism. *'aib-go*, a slanderer, a calumniator. *'aib-gir*, one who seizes upon another's faults. *'aib-lagāwā*, to defame. *a.*

عیبی *'aibī*, vicious, faulty, infamous. *a.*

عید *'id*, *f.* a solemnity, festival, holy day; Easter. *'idi-azhā* or *'idi kurbān*, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering up his son Isaac (or Ishmael according to the Muhammadans). *a.*

عیدی *'idī*, a present, which it is usual to make on the day of *'id*, an Easter gift. *a.*

عیسی *'isā*, Jesus, our Lord. *a.*

عیسوي *'isawī* (also *'isa,ī*), Christian. *a.*

عیش *'aish*, *m.* pleasure, delight. *'aish-gāh* or *-mahall*, place or house of enjoyment. *'aish-o-faish*, joy and delight, excessive pleasure. *a.*

عین *'ain*, *m.* the eye, sight; the very essence or best part of a thing; a fountain; the sun; money, gold, &c. *adj.* very, exact, intrinsic, real, just. *'ain-l-kaṭr*, brimstone. *'ain waqt par*, in the very nick of time, at the precise moment. *a.* [the sight. *a.*

عینک *'ainak*, *f.* spectacles, glasses to assist

عینین *'ainain* (du. of عین), the two eyes. *a.*

عینیہ *'ainīya*, relating to the eye. *a.*

عیوب *'uyūb* (pl. of عیب), vices, defects, &c. *a.*

عیدوق *'aiyūk*, the bright star Capella. *a.*

غ

غ *ghain*, called *ghaini mu'jama* or *ghaini mankhūta*, the nineteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-second Persian, and the twenty-fifth Hindūstānī. This letter is Arabic or Persian, but has no corresponding sound or character in the Sanskrit or any of the native dialects of India. It is one of the guttural letters, its sound being that of an aspirated *g* resembling the Northumberland *r*. The Musalmāns of India generally sound this letter correctly; but by most of the Hindūs, especially in Bengal, it is sounded like *g* hard in *go*, as *gulām* for *ghulam*, a slave. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 1000.

غابر *ghābir*, left, lasting, remaining. *a.*

غاثه *ghāṭa*, *m.* a slave. *h.*

غادر *ghādir*, *m.* a cheat; *adj.* deceitful. *a.*

غار *ghār*, *m.* a cavern, a pit; a deep gash or wound. *yāri ghār*, a companion in a cave or prison, *i. e.* an intimate friend. *ghārr*, *m.* a deceiver. *a.*

غارت *ghārat*, rapine, plunder, devastation. *ghārat-k.*, to plunder, devastate, lay waste. *ghārat-ghol*, *m.* sudden loss or destruction; suddenly or unexpectedly lost. *ghārat-gar*, a plunderer, an oppressor. *a.*

غارم *ghārim*, a debtor so helpless as to be the subject of *zakāt*, or alms. *a.*

غار بقون *ghārikūn*, *m.* agaric (Gr. *agarikon*). *g.*

غازه *ghāza*, *m.* red colour with which women paint their face. *p.*

غازي *ghāzī*, *m.* a conqueror, a hero, particularly so if he has fought against and slain one or more infidels. *ghāzī mard*, a hero; (met.) a horse. *ghāzī miyān*, name of a saint, who, according to some authorities, was nephew of *Sultān Mahmūd ghaznavī*: a festival is held in commemoration of him at the beginning of May. *a.*

غازبانہ *ghāziyāna*, bravely, heroically. *a.*

غاشیہ *ghāshiyā*, a saddle-cloth or cover; a porter's burden. *a. p.*

غافر *ghāfir*, one who pardons. *a.*

غافل *ghāfil*, senseless, stupid, unpathetic, negligent, indolent, imprudent, careless, thoughtless, not on one's guard. *ghāfil-gir*, attacking unawares. *a.*

غافلگ *ghāfilan*, imprudently, carelessly. *a.*

غافلگی *ghāfilī*, *f.* inattention, negligence. *a.*

غال *ghāl*, (in comp.) rolling, wallowing; a cavern in which they keep cattle; a bee hive. *p.*

غالب *ghālib*, overcoming, excelling. *ghālib honā*, *n.* to overcome. *a.*

غالباً *ghālibān*, chiefly, principally, apparently, probably, most likely, upon the whole. *a.*

غالی *ghālī*, dear, precious; *f.* a carpet, tapestry. *a. p.*

غالیچہ *ghālīcha*, *m.* a small carpet. *p.*

غامض *ghāmiz*, abstruse, difficult, obscure. *a.*

غانتا *ghāntā*, imperious, forward. *a.*

غانی *ghānī*, rich, wealthy, independent. *a.*

غاور *ghāwir*, powerful; considerate. *a.*

غای *ghāy* (pl. of غایت), ends, extremities. *a.*

غائب *ghāib*, absent, concealed, invisible, vanished; the third person (in gram.). *ghāib-bāz*, *m.* a conjuror. *a.*

غائبانہ *ghāibāna*, in absence, invisibly. *a.*

غایت *ghāyat*, adv. very, extremely, chiefly; *f.* the end, extremity, excess; a standard, flag; ordure. *'ilmi ghāyat*, mathematics. *a.*

غائط *ghāit*, *m.* excrement, dung. *a.*

غیب *ghīb*, *f.* a tertian ague, visiting every alternate day. *a.* [day. *a.*

غیباً *ghībān*, seldom, rarely; every second

غبار *ghubār*, *f.* dust; vapour; clouds of dust, impurity, foulness; (met.) vexation, affliction, perplexity. *ghubār-ālūda* or *-ālūd*, covered with dust. *ghubāri khāfir*, affliction, disturbance in mind. *a.*

غبارہ *ghubāra*, *m.* a bomb, a shell, or mortar for throwing shells. *p.*

غباوت *ghabāwat*, *f.* inadvertency, stupidity. *a.*

غبغب *ghabghab*, *m.* a dewlap, a double chin. *chāhi ghabghab*, a pit in the chin. *p.*

غبین *ghabn*, *m.* fraud, deceit; loss (of money, &c.). *ghabni fāhish*, a gross fraud, applied especially to the forced sale of a property far below its value.

ghaban, *m.* weakness in mind, mistake, forgetfulness; adj. weak in mind, liable to deception. *a.*

غبی *ghabī*, weak in mind, forgetful, negligent, imprudent. *a.* [ging, boasting. *a.*

غب *ghap*, the sound made by a blow; brag-

غبنغ *ghapāghap*, *sonum congressus in coitu*. *h.*

غپ چپ *ghap-chup*, silent, noiseless. *d.*

غپکا *ghapkā* (v. *ghap*), noise of a blow. *d.*

غٹ *ghat*, the noise of gulping or swallowing; a troop, band, or gang. *d.*

غٹا *ghattā*, a corn on the foot; a cork or stopper of a bottle. *d.*

غٹ پٹ *ghat-pat*, hand to hand, congression, shock, conflict, encountering, congressus. *h.*

غٹکنا *ghatakna*, to coo (as doves). *h.*

غچ *ghach*, } *m.* slapping, clapping;

غچا *ghachā*, } *sonum congressus in*

غچاچ *ghachāghach*, } *coitu*; the sound of

غچاکا *ghachākā*, } walking in mire; the

sound of striking with a spear or sword. *h.*

غچ بولنا *ghichpich bolnā*, *n.* to speak thick. *h.*

غچو *ghachū*, *m.* } a hole made in the ground

غچی *ghachi*, *f.* } by boys for playing at tip-

cat. *ghachū-pāra*, *m.* name of a game, tipcat. *h.*

غد *ghad*, a thump, blow. *d.*

غدار *ghadār*, a cavern, a pit. *d.*

غدار *ghaddār*, fraudulent, sly; a cheat. *a.*

غداغد *ghad-ā-ghad*, thumping; a session of blows. *d.*

غدد *ghudud*, *m.* a hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandular swelling. *a.*

غدر *ghudr*, *m.* perfidy, fraud, villainy, ingratitude; noise, bustle. *a.*

غدير *ghudir*, fraudulent, perfidious; name of a festival celebrated by the *Shi'as* (v. Wilson's Gl.). *a.*

غذا *ghizā*, *f.* aliment, diet, provision, food (pl. *aghziya*). *a.*

غذایت *ghizāyat*, *f.* aliment, provision. *a.*

غرا *gharrā*, white, bright, splendid, illustrious, noble. *a.* [sun. *p.*

غرا *ghurā* (for *ghurra*), white, bright; the

غراب *ghurāb*, a crow, raven, rook, or jackdaw; a kind of Arab ship vulgarly called a *grab*. *a.*

غرارة *gharāra*, *m.* a large sack. *a.*

غراز *ghurrāz*, frowning, haughty, brave. *a.*

غرازی *gharrāzī*, *f.* haughtiness, bravery. *a.*

غرازیل *gharāzīl*, the devil, Satan. *a.*

غرامت *gharāmat*, debt; a mulct, a fine. *a.*

غران *gharān* or *gharrān*, rapacious, fierce. *p.*

غرانا *ghurrānā*, *n.* to frown. *h.*

غرائب *gharāib*, } (pl. of غریبه) rare or
غرائبات *gharāibāt*, } wonderful events,
strange things. *a.*

غرب *gharb*, m. the setting of the sun, the west. a. [strangers. a.]

غربا *ghurabā* (pl of غريب), the poor, or the غريب *ghirbāl*, f. a sieve; a riddle. a.

غربت *ghurbat*, f. travelling, being far from one's country and friends, exile; wretchedness. a.

غربي *gharbi*, western, occidental. a.

غرزنگ *ghurzang*, m. a bound, jump. p.

غرش *gharsh*, } indignation, anger, rage,
غرشا *gharshā*, }
غرشى *gharshī*, } passion (also *ghurriṣh*). p.

غرض *gharaz*, f. design, view, wish, intention, end, business, meaning, need, occasion, use, want, interestedness, selfishness, hatred, spite; adv. in short, in a word, in fine. *gharaz-āshnā*, interested. *gharaz-ālad* or *-āmez*, selfish, interested, designing. *gharaz-bāwlā*, a slave to one's passions. *gharaz-mand*, self-interested, desirous, wishing for. *gharaz-mandī*, f. desire, selfishness. a.

غرضانه *gharazāna*, selfishly, malevolently. a. p.

غرضى *gharazī*, selfish, interested, designing. a. h.

غرغر *ghurghur*, noise, uproar, tumult; (a man) muttering with rage. p.

غرغره *gharghara*, m. gargling. a.

غرفش *ghurfish*, f. reproof, intimidation, threatening, bullying (particularly that of a coward who affects bravery). p. [a parlour. p.]

غرفه *ghurfā*, an upper apartment, a window,

غرق *ghark*, m. drowning, sinking; adj. drowned, immersed, sunk. a.

غرقاب *ghark-āb*, deep water, a whirlpool. a. p.

غرقي *gharkī*, f. flooded lands, inundation. a.

غرکانا *ghurkānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. d.

غرکنا *ghuraknā*, n. to be afraid, frightened. d.

غرکى *ghurkī*, fear, dread, aversion. d.

غرندة *gharanda*, *ghuranda*, or *ghurranda*, roaring, fierce, rapacious. p.

غروب *ghurūb*, m. setting (of the sun, &c.); the west. *ghurūb honā*, n. to be set (the sun or moon, &c.). a. [vain-glory, vanity. a.]

غرور *ghurūr* or *gharūr*, m. pride, haughtiness,

غرورى *ghurūrī*, f. haughtiness, pride. a. h.

غرة *gharra*, haughty, proud; misled, deceived; cross; m. pride. a.

غرة *ghurra*, m. the first day of the moon; a fast, fasting; whiteness, brightness; a white spot in the forehead of a horse; the forehead. a.

غريب *gharīb*, m. a foreigner, a stranger; adj. poor; mild, humble; rare, wonderful, strange. *gharīb-parwar*, cherisher of the poor. *gharīb-mār*, f. oppression of the poor. *gharīb-nawāz*, courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable. a.

غريبانه *gharībāna*, fit for the poor, humbly. a.

غريبه *gharība*, f. of غريب, q. v. a.

غريبى *gharībī*, f. humility, wretchedness, poverty. a.

غريز *ghariz*, nature; meekness, gentleness. a. p.

غريزى *gharizī*, innate, natural. a.

غريق *gharīk*, m. a drowning person; adj. immersed, drowned. *gharīk-ūb*, deep, out of man's depth. *gharīki rahmat*, overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God. a.

غرين *gharīn*, a wood, forest, or thicket, frequented by lions. p.

غريو *gharew* or *ghirīw*, m. noise, tumult; a mob; a gurgling noise in the throat, growling. p.

غريوان *gharīwān*, a present, a gift. *ghirīwān*, one who laments or exclaims. p.

غزب کرنا *gharap-harnā*, to cause to sink, to immerse. d. [drowned. d.]

غزب هونا *gharap-honā*, to sink, to be غزب *gharachcha* (explained by دات), a thicket, clump, &c. d.

غزا *ghazā*, m. making war (against infidels). *ghazā-ṣafū*, war, plunder, devastation. a.

غزال *ghizāl* or *ghazāl*, m. a young deer, a fawn, a gazelle; the sun; a delicate young person. a.

غزاله *ghizāla*, or *ghazāla*, m. a young deer, a fawn. a.

غزل *ghazal*, f. an ode, a short poem or amatory sonnet. *ghazal-khān*, a repeater of odes. a.

غسال *ghassāl*, m. one whose business it is to wash the bodies of the dead. a.

غساله *ghasāla*, m. dirty water with which any thing has been washed; bathing. a.

غسل *ghusl*, m. bathing, ablution. *ghusl-khāna*, m. a bath, bagnio. a.

غش *ghash*, m. stupor, fainting. *ghash-ānā*, or *ghash-parnā*, to faint. a.

غشمشم *ghashumsham*, intrepid, headstrong. u.

غشى *ghashī*, fainting, being stupefied. a.

غشىدت *ghashyat*, a swoon, a fainting-fit. a.

غصب *ghasab*, m. violence, injustice, force, oppression, ravishing, plunder. a.

غصون *ghuṣūn* (pl. of غصن), young branches. a.

غصة *ghuṣṣa*, m. strangulation, suffocation; (met.) anxiety, grief; (in Hind.) anger, passion. *ghuṣṣe*, in anger, angry. *ghuṣṣe se bhūt hojānā*, to rage like a fiend. *ghuṣṣa-nāk* or *ghuṣṣa-war*, passionate. u.

غضب *ghazab*, m. violence, oppression, injustice, compulsion, passion, rage, vengeance, anger; adj. angry. *ghazab-ātūda*, oppressive; full of rage. a.

غضباً *ghazaban*, angrily, in a rage. a.

غضبان *ghazabān*, angry, enraged. a.

غضبي *ghazabī*, f. violence, anger; adj. angry. a.
 غضروف *ghuzrūf*, m. gristle. a.
 غضنفر *ghazanfar*, a lion, a champion, a hero. a.
 غفار *ghaffar*, forgiving (the Deity). a.
 غفر *ghafar*, } m. pardon, remission of sins,
 غفران *ghufrān*, } forgiveness. a.
 غفس *ghafs*, thick, close (as cloth), substantial. a.
 غفل *ghafal*, m. } carelessness, negligence,
 غفلت *ghafat*, f. } inadvertency, neglect.
ghafat-zāda, struck with carelessness. *khwābi ghafat* or *ghafat kā khwāb*, sheer apathy or indifference. a.
 غفور *ghafūr*, clement, forgiving, merciful. a.
 غفير *ghafir*, all, many, numerous. a.
 غل *ghul*, m. noise, tumult. *ghul-ghupāra*, m. clamour, disturbance. *ghul-ghadr*, noise and tumult. p.
 غل *ghill*, r. hatred, malice, perfidy, fraud, trick, envy. *ghil o ghish*, f. apprehension, objection. *be ghil o ghish*, without hesitation, boldly, frankly. a.
 غلاظت *ghilāzat*, f. thickness, spicitude, coarseness, hardness, roughness; roughness of manners; (in Hind.) filth. a.
 غلاف *ghilāf*, m. a case, a cover, a sheath; the prepuce. a.
 غلالة *ghilāla*, m. an under waistcoat. a.
 غلام *ghulām*, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) a male slave; (in Arab.) a boy or youth; a young man at maturity. *ghulām-pāra*, *puerorum amoribus deditus*; *ghulām-gardish*, m. a shed for servants to sit under. a.
 غلامي *ghulamī*, f. slavery, servitude. a.
 غلبة *ghalaba*, m. superiority, conquest, assault, strength; prevalency, predominancy. a.
 غلتان *ghaltān* (same as غلطان, q. v.).
 غلچكي *ghalchagī*, a strolling life. p.
 غلچه *ghalcha*, a vagabond, a strolling fellow; a rustic, a villager. a.
 غلط *ghalat*, m. an error, a mistake; adj. wrong, erroneous. *ghalatu-l-’amm*, m. a popular mistake, a vulgar error. *ghalat-kār*, delusive. *ghalat-kārī*, f. deception. *ghalat-go*, a false relater. *ghalat-go*, f. relating falsehoods. *ghalat-navīs*, an erroneous writer. a.
 غلطان *ghaltān*, rolling, wallowing. *ghaltān-pechān*, wallowing, rolling, floundering. p.
 غلطاني *ghaltānī*, f. act of rolling, weltering, wallowing, floundering. p. [bard. a.
 غلطة *ghalta*, m. a leathern sheath over a scab.
 غلطي *ghaltī*, f. a mistake, error. a.
 غلطيدن *ghaltīdan*, to roll, to wallow. p.
 غلظت *ghilzat*, f. filthiness, grossness, rudeness. a. [dish. p.
 غلغله *ghulghula*, m. noise, tumult; a kind of

غلمان *ghilmān*, m. (pl. of غلام) boys who attend on the virtuous in Paradise. a.
 غلو *ghulū*, transgressing; excess, rebellion. a.
 غلوله *ghalūla*, a small ball, a pellet. p.
 غله *ghulla*, m. the produce of the earth; grain, corn. *ghalla-dān*, m. a granary. *ghalla-farosh*, a grain-merchant, a monopolist of grain. *ghalla-faroshi*, monopoly of grain. a.
 غليان *ghalayān*, boiling over, fermenting. a.
 غليطة *ghaleṭa*, m. a blow, a thump. d.
 غليظ *ghalīz*, dirty, filthy, gross, rude. a.
 غليل *ghulel*, f. a pellet-bow. *ghulel-bāz*, m. a pelletter (with a bow). *ghulel-bāzī*, f. pelleting. p.
 غليلا *ghulelā*, } m. a pellet. p.
 غليله *ghulela*, }
 غليلچي *ghulelchī*, m. a pelletter. p.
 غليواج *ghalewāj* (also *ghalewāz* and *ghalewāzh*), a species of bird, a kite. p.
 غم *gham*, m. grief. *gham-ālūda*, grieved. *gham-khwār*, devouring sorrow, i. e. afflicted, sad; condoling, pitying; an intimate friend. *gham-khwārāgi* or *gham-khwārī*, f. affliction; real friendship; commiseration, sympathy. *gham-khurak*, a heron. *gham-dāda*, one who has felt sorrow. *gham-rasīda*, one to whom sorrow has come. *gham-zāda*, grieved. *gham-zadagi*, f. grief. *gham-kash*, one who endureth sorrow. *gham karnā*, to bemoan, to sorrow. *gham khānā*, to suffer grief; also to devour one's grief, i. e. to have patience. *gham-nāk*, and *gham-gn*, disconsolate, sorrowful. a.
 غماز *ghammāz*, m. an informer, a talebearer. a.
 غمازي *ghammāzī*, f. talebearing. a.
 غمزة *ghamza*, m. a wink, an amorous glance, coquetry, ogling. p. a.
 غمي *ghamī*, } sad, sorrowful. p.
 غمين *ghamīn*, }
 غن *ghan*, m. a heavy stone for pressing oil, &c.; (in Hind.) dead drunk. p.
 غنا *ghanā*, f. riches, wealth. *ghinā*, f. a song. a.
 غنائم *ghanā'im* (pl. of غنيمت) spoils, prey, plunder; enemies, plunderers. a. [ture. p.
 غنچ *ghunj*, a wink, an amorous glance or gesture.
 غنچه *ghuncha*, m. a bud. *ghuncha-dahan*, with a mouth like a rosebud, a mistress. p.
 غنچه *ghunda*, m. a fop, a ridiculous fellow. p.
 غنغانا *ghunghunānā*, n. to mutter, to grumble; to buzz, to hum. a.
 غنم *ghanm*, *ghanam*, or *ghunm*, carrying off (as plunder). *ghanam*, sheep, cattle, a flock; this term corresponds to the old Gaelic word *creach*, which denotes either the act of carrying off cattle, or the cattle carried off. The Americans seem to use the word plunder in the sense of stock or property. a.
 غننه *ghunna*, m. a sound through the nose, the buzzing of flies; quiescent, nasal (the letter *nūn*). a.

غني *ghanī*, independent; rich, wealthy, opulent. *a.*

غنيمة *ghanīm*, *m.* an enemy, a plunderer. *a.*

غنيمة *ghanimat*, *f.* plunder; abundance, good fortune, affluence. *a.*

غواص *ghawwās*, *m.* a diver (for pearls, &c.) *a.*

غواصي *ghawwāsī*, *f.* diving for pearls. *a.*

غوامض *ghawāmiz* (pl. of غامضه), intricate questions. *a.*

غوت غات *ghot-ghāt*, puzzled, confounded. *h.*

غوث *ghaus*, *m.* a title of *Muhammadan* saints, whose ardour of devotion, according to vulgar tradition, is such, that in the act of worship their head and limbs fall asunder. *a.*

غوثيت *ghausiyat*, saintship, devoteism. *a.*

غوج *ghūch*, a horned ram used to fight. *p.*

غور *ghaur*, *m.* reflection, consideration, meditation. *ghaur-pardākht*, *f.* attendance on. *a.*

غورة *ghūra*, *m.* unripe grapes, or dates; a colour in pigeons. *p.*

غوري *ghorī*, *f.* a kind of porcelain, which breaks the moment poison is put into it. *p.*

غوزة *ghoza* (also *ghozha*), a pod of cotton. *p.*

غوط *ghot*, *m.* immersion, dive; consideration. *ghot-mārā*, to disappear. *ghot men ānā*, to faint. *a.*

غوطم غاتة *ghotam-ghāta*, *m.* a game in which swimmers dip one another under the water. *a. p.*

غوطه *ghoṭa*, *m.* dipping, diving; a dip, a dive. *ghoṭa-bāz*, a diver. *ghoṭa-khor*, a diver, any thing that dips, or is dipped; a sort of firework so called. *ghoṭa-khorī*, *f.* dipping, being dipped. *ghoṭa-dēnā*, *a.* to dip, to plunge under water. *ghoṭa-khānā*, to be dipped; to dive; to be deceived; to travel in a miry road; to stray, to wander, to lose one's way. *a.*

غوغا *ghaughā*, *m.* noise, disturbance, uproar, clamour. *p.*

غوغائي *ghaughāī*, noisy; *m.* a disturber. *p.*

غوك *ghūk*, *m.* a frog, a toad; a butt for archers. *p.*

غول *ghūl* (vulg. *ghol*), *m.* an imaginary species of sylvan demons, of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals (from which our European loup-garou, or man-wolf, seems to be borrowed). *ghūli-bayābānī*, a demon that haunts the woods or deserts. *a.*

غول *ghol*, *m.* a crowd, a troop, a gang. *ghol hā ghol*, a dense crowd. *h.*

غولندگ *gholidang*, } turbulent, seditious,
غوله دنگ *gholadang*, } vicious; stout, fat,
round. *p.*

غويجي *ghaunchī*, *f.* a hole in a path (such as those made by the feet of animals). *h.*

غياث *ghiyās*, listening to complaints, redressing wrongs, assistance, redress, succours. *ghiyāsu-l-islām*, the succourer of the faith. *a.*

غيار *ghiyār*, providing for one's dependants, any piece of dress which distinguishes a class, as a soldier's uniform, &c. *a.*

غياص *ghiyās*, diving, studying deeply. *a.*

غيب *ghaib*, latent, concealed, absent, invisible, mysterious. 'alami *ghaib*, the other world. *ghaib-dān*, skilled in discovering mysteries, a prophet, diviner, omniscient. *a.* [sense. *a. p.*

غيبانه *ghaibāna*, invisibly, in one's absence.

غيباني *ghaibānī*, *f.* a strumpet, an impudent woman. *a. p.*

غيبت *ghaibat*, *f.* being invisible, absence.

ghibat, slander, detraction, any thing secretly whispered of an absent person; parts of a district or tract of country, away from the station where the chief authority resides, in contradistinction to *huzūr*, *q. v.* *a.*

غيبه هونا *ghaib ghalela honā*, to be lost. *d.*

غيبی *ghaibī*, absent, invisible, &c., heavenly, divine. *a.*

غیر *ghair*, other, different; foreign; (sub.)

a stranger; adv. except, unless; in comp. it denotes negation or the absence of a thing, as *ghair-hāzīr*, absent; *ghair-hāzīrī*, *f.* absence; *ghair-zālik*, besides. *ghair-mu'ayyan*, unstable; *ghair-ābād*, devoid of cultivation; *ghair band o bast*, unsettled; *ghair-dasta*, exempt from imposts; *ghair-jamī*, rent-free; *ghair-khabūl*, not agreeing to; *ghair-kharch*, extra or miscellaneous expenses; *ghair-khīrāj*, rent-free lands; *ghai-wāki'*, a false statement. *ghair-mashrūt*, unconditional (*v.* Wilson's Glossary). *a.*

غیراز *ghair-az*, except, besides, other than. *p.*

غیرت *ghairat*, *f.* modesty, bashfulness, honour, courage; jealousy, enmity, emulation, a nice sense of honour. *ghairat-mand*, emulous, jealous. *a.*

غیره *ghairu-hu*, } more, besides that, or

غیرها *ghairu-hā*, } those; in addition to

غیرهم *ghairu-hum*, } that, &c.; *wa-ghairu-hu* (generally pronounced *wa-ghaira*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

غیریت *ghairiyat*, jealousy, strangeness. *a.*

غیور *ghayūr*, jealous in point of honour or of love; an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

غیوری *ghayūrī*, *f.* jealousy. *v.*

ف

ف *fe* or *fā*, the twentieth letter of the

Arabic alphabet, the twenty-third in the Persian, and the twenty-sixth in the Hindūstānī. This letter exists not in Sanskrit, nor in any of the modern dialects of India thence derived; and in words from the Persian or Arabic the Indians frequently change *f* into *p* or *ph*, as *pālex* for *fālex*, a field of melons. Prefixed to Arabic words (with the short *a* as *fā*) it denotes, and, then, afterwards, as *fa-kuff*, and that is all, merely, only. Its sound is precisely that of the English *f*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for eighty.

فاح *fāṭih*, one who opens, a conqueror. *a.*

فاتحة *fātiḥa*, f. commencement, exordium; the first chapter of the *ḵur'ān*, which being repeated when praying for the souls of the dead, the word comes to mean prayers offered up in the name of saints, &c., and, vulgarly, oblations made to saints, &c. *ḵhair kī fātiḥa*, at prayer offered up for the welfare of an, one. a.

فاجر *fājir*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer, a
فاجرة *fājira*, f. } sinner; adj. sinful, unchaste. a.

فاحش *fāḥish*, obscene, indecent, impudent, shameful, enormous, gross. a. [nable. a.

فاحشه *fāḥisha*, f. a harlot; any thing abomi-
فاحته *fāḥta*, f. a dove; name of a colour.

fāḥta-ur-jānā, n. to be confounded, to faint. *wah dīn gaye jo ḵhalīl ḵhān fāḥta urāte the*, the days of *ḵhalīl ḵhān's* prosperity (or splendour) are gone. p.

فاحتي *fāḥta*, f. dove-colour. p.

فاخر *fāḥḥir*, excellent, precious, honourable; m. a boaster, an egotist. a.

فاخرت *fāḥḥirat*, } excellent. *ḵhīl'ati fāḥḥira*,
فاخرة *fāḥḥira*, } a splendid robe of hon-
our. a.

فادزهر *fād-zahr*, the bezoar stone. p.

فأذا *fa,izā*, verily then, in that case. a.

فار *fār*, a rat, a mouse. a.

فارخطي *fār-ḵḥattī* (for *fāriḡh-ḵḥattī*, q. v.). a. h.

فارس *fārs* or *pārs*, one of the southern provinces of Persia, ancient Parthia. p.

فارس *fāris*, m. a horseman, a rider, a cavalier. a.

فarsi *fārsī* also *fārsīyat*, and *fārsīya*, f. the "Persian language; adj. Persian. p.

فارغ *fāriḡh*, free, at leisure, ceasing from labour; absolved, discharged, contented. *fāriḡh-l-bāl* or *fāriḡh-l-ḵāl*, independent, contented. *fāriḡh honā*, to have done with any thing, to be at leisure. a.

فارغ خطانه *fāriḡh-ḵḥattāna*, m. a fee given for writing a *fāriḡh-ḵḥattī*. a. p.

فارغ خطي *fāriḡh-ḵḥattī*, f. a written deed of "release, or full acquittance. a.

فاروق *fārūḡh* (or *tiryāḡhī fārūḡh*), the best sort of treacle or theriac. a.

فازهر *fāzahr*, (v. *fād-zahr*) bezoar. p.

فاسد *fāsīd*, m. } vicious, perverse, depraved,
فاسدة *fāsīda*, f. } corrupt. a.

فاسق *fāsīq*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer or
فاسقة *fāsīqa*, f. } adultress; a sinner, a worthless fellow; an unchaste woman, one unworthy of credit as a witness in a court of law. p.

فاش *fāsh*, apparent, manifest, known. a.

فاشرا *fāsharā*, a species of ivy; m. bryony. a.

فاصلة *fāsila*, m. separation; space, intermediate space. a.

فاضل *fāzil*, excellent, learned, virtuous; abundant. *fāzillar*, more excellent. a.

فاطمة *fātima*, f. the daughter of the prophet *Muḥammad*, and the wife of the caliph 'Alī. a.

فاطيمية *fāṭimīyat*, f. the *Fāṭimite* dynasty, which reigned in Egypt from A. D. 908 to 1171. a.

فاعل *fā'il*, making, doing, acting; m. an agent; the participle active; the nominative. *fā'ili ḵāḵīkī*, the true agent, God. *fā'ili muḵḥīār*, master of one's own actions; a free agent. a.

فاعلي *fā'ili*, m. } effective, efficient. a.
فاعليه *fā'iliya* f. }

فاعليت *fā'iliyat*, f. agency; the quality or nature of agent, or noun of agency. a.

فاق *fāḡh*, f. the notch of an arrow, arrow. a.

فاقة *fāḡha*, m. poverty, necessity, want; (in Pers. and in Hindi) a fast, fasting (from want, not as a religious duty). *fāḡha-ḵash*, one who fasts, a faster; famished. *fāḡha ḵhānchū* or *fāḡhā marnā*, to starve. *fāḡha-mast*, one who is starving, but conceals his distress. a.

فاكهة *fāḡhiha* (also *fāḡhihat*), fruit. a.

فال *fāl*, f. an omen, augury, presage; enchantment. a.

فالتو *fāltū*, spare, surplus, remainder. h.

فالج *fālij*, m. the palsy (particularly *hemiplegia*). a.

فالز *fāliz* (for *falez*, q. v.). p. d.

فالس *fālsa* (in Urdū الفالس), a shrub bearing a berry, when ripe, of a dark purple colour, containing two or three small stones (*Græwia asiatica*). h. d.

فالوده *fālūda* (or *pālūdu*), smooth, clear; a kind of slummary or sweetmeat. p.

فاليز *fālez* (or *pālez*), f. a field of melons. q.

فام *fām*, joined to nouns of colour, implies a tendency to such colour; as *siyah-fām*, blackish. p.

فانوس *fānūs*, f. a shade (to keep the wind from a candle), a lantern. *fānūsi ḵhīyāl* or *fānūsi ḵhīyālī*, or *charkhī fānūs*, a lantern which revolves by the smoke of the candle within, and has on the side of it figures of various animals; a magic lantern. a.

فاني *fānī*, frail, transitory, inconstant, perishable. *jahāni fānī*, this transitory world. a.

فأيدة *fā'ida*, m. profit, gain, advantage, utility. *fā'ida-mand*, profitable, gratified, edified. a.

فأيز *fā'iz*, overtaking, reaching, obtaining. a.

فائق *fā'iq*, superior, paramount. a.

فياها *fa-bihā*, interj. excellent! bravo! very well, so be it. a.

فتا *fatā*, m. a youth; young (animals). a.

فتادگی *futādaḡi*, f. a fall, act of falling. p.

فتادن *futādan* (for *uftādan*), to fall, &c. p.

فتاده *futāda*, fallen, prostrate. p.

فتح *fath*, f. an aperture, opening; victory,

triumph, conquest. *fath-pech*, a mode of tying the turban. *fath-mand*, victorious. *fath-nāma*, m. despatches announcing victory; a bulletin. *fath-nishān*, a victorious standard (opened only in battle). *fath-najīb*, victorious, of victorious fortune. *fath-yāb*, victorious. a.

فتحة *fatha*, m. the vowel point *zabar*, or short a (so called by the Arabs); the beard. a.

فتراك *fitrāk*, m. cords fastened to a saddle behind, meant for hanging game to; saddle straps. p.

فتق *fataḥ*, m. a rupture, or hernia. a.

فتقا *fatakā*, f. *patentiore rima (mulier)*. a.

فتنه *fitna*, m. calamity; sedition; perfidy; sin; temptation, seduction. *fitna-angez*, a fomentor of disturbances, &c. *fitna-angezī*, f. causing disturbances, &c. *fitna-jo*, quarrelsome, seditious. *guli fitna*, a species of mimosa or acacia, bearing flowers and having a powerful scent. a.

فتني *fitnī*, a dish of rice and milk of a thicker consistency than *khīr*, q. v. d.

فتوت *fatūwat*, f. liberality, generosity. a.

فتوح *futūh*, f. (pl. of فتح), victories; (met.) abundance, easy circumstances, income received gratuitously. a.

فتوحات *futūhāt*, (barbarous pl. of فتح) victories. a. [sleeves. a.

فتوحي *fatūhī*, f. a kind of jacket without

فتور *futūr* (commonly *fitūr*), m. weakness, infirmity; (Hind.) quarrelling, mutiny, insubordination, rebellion. a.

فتوري *fitūrī*, a rebel, a mutineer. a. h.

فتوريا *fatūriyā*, dispersed, ruined, undone; (Hind.) exciting quarrels. a.

فتوي *fatwā*, m. a judicial decree, judgment, sentence delivered by a *ḥāzī*. a.

فتيله *fatīla*, m. a match, a wick. *fatīla-soz*, m. a candlestick. a.

فجر *fajar* or *fujr*, f. morning, dawn of day, early. *baṭī fajar*, very early, "multo mane." a.

فجل *fujul*, m. a radish; the heel; adj. thick. a.

فجور *fajūr*, adulterous, wicked. *fajūr*, wickedness, lust, adultery. a. [indecently. a.

فحاش *fahhāsh*, salacious, obscene, talking

فحاشي *fahhāshī*, f. } obscenity (in word or deed); ribaldry, bawdry. a.

فحش *fuhsh*, m. }
فحو *fahwā*, m. style, contents, signification, sense, meaning. *fahwā-e kalām*, signification, sense, scope, meaning, spirit (of a speech or composition). a.

فح *fahh*, a noose, snare; the chase. p.

فح *fahhkh*, snoring; weakness in the legs. a.

فخر *fakhr*, m. glory, nobility, ornament, grace; boasting, egotism, pride, ostentation. *fakhr-i-tujjār*, the chief of the merchants; a title given to an eminent merchant or banker. a.

فخري *fakhrī*, f. a kind of grape so called. a.

فخرية *fakhrīya*, m. boasting, vain glory. a.

فدا *fidā*, f. sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one's self to save another, ransom, exchange, cartel. a.

فداعي *fidāī*, courageous, valiant; a volunteer in any desperate undertaking. a.

فدك *fadak*, name of a town near Khaibar. a.

فدوي *fidvī*, devoted, a devoted servant, subject or vassal. a.

فدويت *fidvīyat*, devotedness, allegiance. a.

فر *far* or *farr*, m. state, pomp, dignity, splendour, glory, lustre, beauty, grace. p.

فرا *farā*, back, behind, again, above, on, over, towards. p.

فرات *furāt*, the river Euphrates. a.

فراخ *farākh*, ample, abundant, large, cheap, wide, plentiful; (in Dakh.) a joke, a jest, pleasantry. *farākh-rū*, cheerful, merry. p. a. [rating. p.

فراخور *farākhur*, fit, corresponding, quad-

فراخي *farākhī*, f. abundance, cheapness; prosperity, happiness; a girth. p.

فراده *furāda* } (pl. of فرد), alone, single, soli-

فرادي *furādā* } tary, one by one. a.

فرار *firār*, flight, running away. a.

فراري *firārī*, a person who has absconded. a.

فراز *farāz*, m. ascent, acclivity; adj. high, aloft, exalted; (in comp.) exalting, elevating. *farāsh-k.*, to open (a door). p.

فرازي *farāzī*, f. highness, exaltation. p.

فراس *farās*, a species of the date tree. a.

فراست *firāsāt*, f. physiognomy; penetration, sagacity, understanding, acuteness. a.

فراش *farrāsh*, m. a servant whose business it is to spread the carpets, &c. a sweeper. *firāsh*, spreading. *firāsh-khāna* or *farāsh-khāna*, m. the room where carpets, &c. are kept. a.

فراشي *farrāshī*, f. the spreading of carpets, &c., the business of a *farrāsh*. a.

فراغ *firāgh*, cessation from labour, repose, rest, leisure; happiness, competency. a.

فراغت *farāghat*, f. leisure, repose; abundance, ease, happiness, competency. a.

فراق *firāq*, m. distance, separation, distinction, absence. *firāq-zada*, absent, separated, one doomed to absence. a.

فراقي *firāqī*, separated, absent. a.

فرامرز *farāmarz*, the keeper of a citadel. p.

فراموش *farāmush*, } forgotten. *farāmosh-kār*
فراموشی *farāmoshi*, } or *-gār*, unmindful, for-
getful. *p.*

فراموشی *farāmoshi*, *f.* forgetfulness. *p.*

فرامین *farāmīn* (Arab. pl. of فرمان), orders, commands, mandates, precepts. *p.*

فرانا *farrānā*, *n.* to snort or sneeze (a horse); to come quickly. *h.*

فراوان *firāwān*, much, abundant, copious, sufficient, opulent. *p.*

فراوانی *fi'āwānī*, *f.* abundance, opulence. *p.*

فراهم *farāham*, *m.* collection; contraction; *adj.* collected, gathered. *p.*

فرائض *farū'iz* (pl. of فريضة), the knowledge of dividing inheritances agreeably to law. *a.*

فربه *farbih*, fat, stout, corpulent. *p.*

فربهی *farbihī*, *f.* fatness, strength. *p.*

فرتوت *fartūt*, old and decrepid. *p.*

فرح *faraj*, *i.* cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, joy. *farj*, *f.* *pu'dendum tum maris tum femineæ*. *a.*

فرجام *farjām*, *m.* end, conclusion, issue; happiness, prosperity; utility. *p.*

فرح *farah*, joyful, pleased, satisfied, cheerful. *a.*

فرحاً *farahān*, gladly, cheerfully. *a.*

فرحان *farhān*, joyful, glad, happy. *a.*

فرحت *farhat*, *f.* delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, joy, amusement. *farhat-āsār*, pleasant, happy. *farhat-i-likā*, pleasant to look at; the name of a kite, the Pondicherry eagle (*Falco ponticerianus*). *a.*

فرخ *farrukh*, happy, fortunate. *p.*

فرخسپهر *farrukh-siyar*, name of one of the emperors of Delhi, A.D. 1713, &c. *p.*

فرخنده *farikhunda*, happy, fortunate. *farikhunda-tālī*, fortunate; of happy destiny. *p.*

فرد *fard*, *f.* a sheet (of paper), a statement, list, roll, verse, piece; an individual; one; single; odd. *fardi-kāsh*, a statement of the peasant's cultivation. *fardi tashkhiṣ*, a settlement record. *a.*

فردا *furdā*, to-morrow; (met.) the day of resurrection (to express the rapidity and certainty of its approach). *fardā-e kiyāmat*, *f.* the great day of judgment. *p.* [morial. *a.*

فردحقیقت *fardi-haqīqat*, a manifesto or memorial. *a.*

فردسوال *fard-savāl*, a petition or application. *a.*

فردوس *firdaus*, *m.* a garden, paradise. *a.*

فردوسی *firdausī*, *n.* name of a celebrated poet of Tūs, in Persia, about A.D. 1000. *p.*

فردی *fardī*, *f.* a roll, catalogue. *a.*

فردیبات *fardiyāt* (pl. of فرد or فردی), catalogues, statements, details. *a.* [lence. *p.*

فرزانگی *farzānagī*, *f.* wisdom, science, excel-

فرزانه *farzāna*, wise, intelligent, excellent, distinguished; applied to a pawn at chess, that which has reached the last square on the board, and thereby become promoted to the rank of *farzīn*, q. v. *p.*

فرزند *farzand*, *m.* a child, son, or daughter. *farzandī rashīd*, a good, intelligent child. *p.*

فرزندگی *farzandī*, *f.* childhood, the rank or condition of a child. *p.*

فرزی *farzī*, } *f.* the wazīr or minister (which we in Europe call queen) at chess. *farzīn-band*, *m.* a term used at chess for which we have no equivalent. *p.*

فرس *faras*, *m.* a horse; the knight in chess. *furs*, Persia, the Persians. *a.*

فرستادن *fristādan*, to send. *fristāda*, one sent; an ambassador, a legate, an envoy. *p.*

فرسخ *farsakh*, } *m.* a parasang (or measure of about 18,000 feet), a league. *p.*

فرسوده *farsūda*, worn out, obliterated. *p.*

فرش *farsh*, *m.* spreading, carpeting, bedding; a cushion, mat, carpet, &c. *farsh-farūsh*, the carpets. *a.*

فرشتگان *firishtagān*, angels, &c. *p.*

فرشته *firishta*, *m.* an angel, an apostle, prophet, missionary. *p.*

فرشی *farshī*, *f.* a kind of *hukka*; "a large *hukka* which stands on the ground, in contradistinction to smaller implements which may be carried in the hand."—(Binning.) *a.*

فرصت *fursat*, *f.* leisure, freedom, ease, convenience, opportunity, relief, rest. *a.*

فرض *farz*, *m.* a divine command, a duty, the omission of which is considered as a mortal sin; an obligation. *farz-k*, *a.* to consider as a positive indispensable duty, to grant, to admit, to suppose for argument's sake. *farz-h*, to be incumbent or essential. *a.*

فرضاً *farzān*, hypothetically; for instance. *a.*

فرضول *farzūl*, *m.* the hammer of a flint-lock (Gilchrist calls this an Arabic or Persian word, but I never met with an Arab or Persian who understood it. In the former language this part of a gun-lock is termed *nishṭ*, and in Persian *kāshluk*)—(Binning.) *h.*

فرضی *farzī*, hypothetically assumed. *a.*

فرضیت *farzīyat*, hypothesis, assumption. *a.*

فرط *farṭ*, superfluity, abundance; a hill top. *a.*

فرع *far'*, *f.* a bough, a branch (of a tree, particularly the top branches). *a.*

فرعون *fir'aun*, Pharaoh, a title common to the kings of Egypt about the time of Moses, as that of Ptolemy was in the time of the Romans; (met.) any cruel tyrant. *a.*

فرعونی *fir'aunī*, *f.* haughtiness, tyranny. *a.*

فرغول *fargūl*, *f.* a wrapper, a great coat, cloak. *p.*

فرانا *farfarānā*, to snort (as a horse or other animal). *h.*

فرق *farkh*, *m.* difference, distance, distinction, dispersion; the head, the top of any thing, summit; *adj.* distant, separate, distinct; *interj.* away! aside! *a.*

فرقان *furlān*, *m.* the *hurān* (as distinguishing or separating truth from falsehood.) *a.*

فرتت *furlat*, *f.* distance, separation, distinction; bereavement, absence. *a.*

فرقدان *farqadān*, *m.* two stars near the pole, in the constellation of the lesser bear. *a.*

فرقه *farqa*, *m.* a religious or philosophic sect; a tribe, troop, company, society. *a.*

فرما *farmā* (also *farmā,e*), (in comp.) commanding, performing. *p.*

فرمان *farmān*, *m.* a mandate, command, order; a royal patent: according to Gladwin it denotes a grant, decree, patent, or command of the emperor; a royal commission, or mandate. In Bengal the term is used for a patent to trade duty free. By way of eminence it means the charter which the Company obtained from the emperor *Farrukh-siyar*, granting them a liberty of trading, and other privileges. *farmān-bardār*, subject to orders, obedient. *farmān-bardārī*, *f.* obedience, subjection. *farmān-dih*, one who issues orders; a king, a ruler. *farmān-dihī*, *f.* authority, sovereign power. *farmān-rawā*, a king, a sovereign. *farmān-rawāī*, *f.* kingly power, sovereignty. *p.*

فرمانا *farmānā*, *a.* to order, to command; when put in the mouth of kings and superiors, it may signify to say, to do, to accomplish. *p.*

فرمائش *farmā,ish*, *f.* an order (particularly for goods, &c.), commission, any thing commissioned, pleasure, will, commands. *p.*

فرمائشی *farmā,ishī*, particularly ordered or bespoken (any thing); excellent. *p.*

فرمودن *farmūdan* (*r. farmā,e*), to order. *p.*

فرنگ *farang*, Europe, the country of the Franks. *p.*

فرنگی *farangī*, *m.* (from *Fr. franc*) a Frank, a European in general; *adj.* European. *p.*

فرنگستان *farangistān*, *m.* Europe. *p.*

فرنی *firnī*, *f.* a dish resembling hasty pudding made of ground rice and milk. *p.*

فرو *faro* (before a word beginning with a vowel, *farod*), down, below, under. *faro-tan*, humble, depressed. *faro-tanī*, *f.* humility, submissiveness. *p.*

فروتر *favotar*, lower down. *p.*

فروخت *farokht*, *f.* sale. *farokht-k.*, *a.* to sell. *khārid-farokht*, buying and selling, traffic. *p.*

فروختن *farokhtan* (*r. furosh*), to sell; (*r. faroz*), to inflame, to kindle, to illumine. *p.*

فروخته *farokhta*, sold; kindled, illuminated. *p.*

فروذ *farod*, *m.* descending, alighting, stopping; *adv.* down, beneath. *farod-gāh*, *f.* a halting-place. *p.*

فروز *fároz*, (in comp.) kindling, inflaming. *p.*

فروزان *fározān*, luminous, resplendent. *p.*

فروش *farosh*, (in comp.) selling, as *halmā-farosh*, a seller of sweetmeats, &c. *p.*

فروشی *furūsh* (*pl.* of *فرش*), carpets. *a.*

فروشنده *faroshanda*, selling, one who sells. *p.*

فروشی *faroshī*, *f.* (*v. farosh*) selling. *p.*

فروع *furū'* (*pl.* of *فروع*), heads, tops; branches; chiefs of tribes or families. *a.*

فروغ *farogh*, *m.* illumination, light, splendour. *p.*

فروگذاشتن *faro-guzāshstan*, to pretermitt, to neglect. *p.*

فروماندگی *faro-māndagī* (also *faro-mānī*), *f.* helplessness, weakness, dejection. *p.*

فروماندن *faro-māndan*, to lag behind, to be exhausted. *p.*

فرومانده *faromānda*, dejected, tired, depressed, fatigued, weak, helpless. *p.* [mean, ignoble. *p.*

فرومایه *faro-māya*, worthless, low, sordid,

فهاد *farhād*, name of a celebrated Persian statuary, who, to please his mistress *Shirin*, dug through an immense mountain. *p.*

فرهنگ *farhang*, *f.* wisdom, understanding; a dictionary, a vocabulary, a glossary. *p.*

فریاد *faryād*, *f.* complaint, exclamation, lamentation, cry for help. *faryād-ras*, one who attends to a complaint, a defender. *faryād-rasi*, *f.* redress of grievances. *p.*

فریادی *faryādī*, *m.* a complainant, a plaintiff, one who sues for justice. *p.*

فریب *fareb*, *f.* deceit, trick, deception, fraud. *fareb-āmez* or *fareb-kār*, fraudulent, deceitful. *fareb-khūrda*, deceived, imposed upon; (in comp.) cheating, deceiving, alluring; as, *mardum-fareb*, betraying man. *fareb-khānā*, to be imposed upon. *fareb-d.*, to impose upon another. *p.*

فربا *farebā*, } a deceiver; *adj.* fallacious, deceitful. *p.*

فربنده *farebanda*, }

فربندگی *farebandagī*, *f.* fraud, deceitfulness. *p.*

فربیی *farebī*, *m.* a cheat, an impostor; *f.* (in comp.) deceiving. *p.*

فربوبتی *farūd-būtī*, *f.* a kind of medicinal herb (*Menispermum hirsutum*). *h.*

فربدون *faridūn*, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his virtues. *p.*

فربضه *farīza*, a divine positive command. *a.*

فربفتن *fareftan* (*r. fareb*), to deceive. *p.*

فربفته *farefta*, deceived; enamoured. *p.*

فربق *farīk*, *m.* a troop, squadron, corps. *farīkain*, *du.* both parties. *farīki awal*, the first party. *farīki gāni*, the defendant party in a law suit. *a.*

فزا *fazā*, (in comp.) increasing, augmenting, as *jān-fazā*, increasing one's life or spirit. *p.*

فزود *fuzūd* (*for afzūd*), increase, &c. *p.*

فزول *fizūl*, m. the hammer of a flint lock. *d.*

فزون *fazūn* (v. *afzūn*), increasing, &c. *p.*

فساد *fasād*, m. depravity, iniquity, wickedness, violence, war, horror, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. *a.*

فسادي *fasādi*, quarrelsome, vicious, mutinous; m. an incendiary; a rebel. *a. p.*

فسان *fisān* or *fasān*, a whetstone. *p.*

فسانه *fasāna*, tale, fiction, narrative. *p.*

فصح *fash*, Easter, the passover. *a.*

فسحت *fushat*, liberty, satisfaction; (lit.) width, room, space. *a.*

فسح *fashh*, m. violation (as of an agreement), dissolving (a marriage); dislocation. *a.*

فسردگی *fasurdagi*, f. congelation. *p.*

فسرده *fasurda* or *fisurda*, congealed. *fasurda-dil*, cold-hearted. *fasurda-bayān*, one whose words are destitute of force or meaning. *p.*

فسق *fisk*, m. adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sin, falsehood. *a.* [is! *p.*

فسوس *fasos* (for *afsos*), interj. alas! pity it

فسون *fusūn*, incantation; fraud, deceit. *p.*

فسونا *fusūnā*, an enchanter, a deceiver. *p.*

فشار *fashār*, scattering. *fishār*, compressing, piercing. *p.*

فشان *fishān*, (in comp.) strewing, scattering, shedding; as *ātah-fishān*, scattering fire. *p.*

فشانده *fishānda*, strewed, scattered. *p.*

فشانی *fishāni*, f. (in comp.) strewing, &c. *p.*

فشردۀ *fishurda*, squeezed, compressed. *p.*

فصاحت *fasāhat*, f. eloquence, pure language, elegance of style. *a.*

فصاد *fasāād*, m. a surgeon, phlebotomist. *a.*

فصادي *fasāādi*, f. surgery, phlebotomy. *a.*

فصد *fasd*, f. opening a vein, bleeding, phlebotomy. *fasd kholnā*, a. to bleed. *a.*

فصل *fasl*, f. a section, article, chapter; time, season, crop, harvest. *a.*

فصل خريف *fasli kharif*, the autumnal harvest of rice, millet, &c. *a.*

فصل ربيع *fasli rabi*, (lit.) the season of spring: it also denotes the first or early harvest of the year. *a.*

فصلي *fasli*, name of an æra instituted some three hundred years ago by the emperor Akbar. It then agreed with the Hijra; but as the Fasli years are solar, it falls behind the latter æra at the rate of three years per century. *a.*

فصلي سال *fasli sāl*, the revenue year: of this there are different epochs in various parts of India. *a. p.*

فصيح *fasih*, eloquent, sweet or pure (in language or writings). *a.*

فصيحي *fasihī*, f. eloquence, purity of style. *a.*

فصيل *fasīl*, f. breastworks, entrenchment, ramparts (vulg. *şafil*). *a.*

فضا *faẓā*, an open space, an extensive open field, arena, area. *pur-faẓā*, spacious. *a.*

فضالة *faẓāla*, m. remains, remainder. *a.*

فضائل *faẓā'il* (pl. of فضيلت), virtues, excellencies, learning, merits. *a.*

فضل *fazl*, m. excellence, virtue; increase, gain; gift, reward, favour. *a.*

فضلا *faẓalā* (pl. of فاضل), learned and good men. *a.* [ing, refuse. *a.*

فضله *faẓla*, m. remainder, redundancy; leav-

فضول *faẓūl*, exuberant, excessive, redundant; a busy-body, a mischief-maker. *faẓūl kharch*, extravagant, profuse. *faẓūl-go*, a prolix speaker, one who talks much; a boaster, an egotist. *a.*

فضولي *faẓūli*, f. exuberance, redundancy, mischief-making; m. an intermeddler, one who acts as agent without any authority. *faẓūli bai*, the sale of another's property without consent. *a.*

فضيح *faẓih*, ignominious, infamous. *a.*

فضيحت *faẓihat*, f. disgrace, ignominy, infamy. *faẓihat-k.*, to disgrace, defame. *a.*

فضيحي *faẓihatī*, disgraceful, infamous. *a.*

فضيلت *faẓīlat*, f. excellence, perfection; virtue, knowledge, learning. *a.*

فطر *fatr* or *fitr*, m. breaking (a fast); commencing, broaching; the festival held on breaking Lent, which is also called *'idu-l-ḡitr*. *a.*

فطرت *fitrat*, f. } wisdom, sagacity; nature,

فطرة *fitra*, m. } creation, form; deceit, trick; alms given on the *'idu-l-ḡitr*. *ḡirat laḡānā*, a. (vulg.) to practise tricks or stratagems. *a.*

فطرتي *fitratī*, sagacious, cunning. *a.*

فطنت *fitnat*, understanding, sagacity. *a.*

فعل *fi'āl* (pl. of فعل), works, actions, doings. *a.*

فعل *fi'l*, m. action, work, operation; a verb. *fi'li 'abaq*, lost labour, an absurd undertaking. *fi'li lāzimi*, a verb neuter. *fi'li muta'addī*, a verb active or causal. *bi-l-fi'l*, in fact, in reality, actually, presently. *a.*

فعلاً *fi'lan*, in fact, indeed. *fi'lan wa ḡaulan*, in deed and word. *a.*

فعله *fa'ala* (pl. of فاعل), agents, &c. *fi'la*, a single deed or action. *a.*

فغان *fighān*, m. lamentation, clamour, complaint; interj. alas! *p.*

فغفور *faghfūr*, m. the emperor of China. *p.*

فق *fah*, astonished, dismayed. *h.*

فقدان *fikhān*, loss, want, deprivation. *a.*

فقر *fakr* or *fukr*, m. poverty; a life of poverty with resignation and content. *a.*

فقرا *fukharā* (pl. of فقير), the poor; religious mendicants, darweshes. *a.*

فقرة *fikra*, *m.* a line, a sentence. *fikra-bandī*, *f.* arrangement, eloquence. *a.*

فقط *fakaṭ* (properly *fa-kaṭṭ* or *fa-kaṭ*), merely, simply, only, solely, no more. *a.*

فقه *fikh*, *f.* knowledge of religion and law; theology, jurisprudence. *a.*

فقير *fakīr*, *m.* a beggar, a dervise; a man who leads what is called a holy life: there is a great variety of them: they are always in the character of persons collecting alms, and are frequently known to subject themselves voluntarily to extreme torture, in the hopes of appeasing an offended deity. They are in general a worthless set of villains, who, to obtain money from the credulous natives, put on the appearance of extreme sanctity, under the cloak of which they commit the greatest excesses; *adj.* poor, indigent. *a.*

فقيران *fakīrān*, land bestowed on *fakīrs*. *a. p.*

فقيرانه *fakīrāna*, in the manner of a *fakīr*. *a. p.*

فقيرة *fakīrni*, } *f.* a poor woman, a female

فقيرة *fakīra*, } devotee. *a. h.*

فقيري *fakīri*, *f.* devoteeism, poverty, humility. *a.*

فقيه *fakīh*, a man conversant with religion and law; a theologian, a lawyer. *a.*

فك *fakk*, the under and upper jaw. *a.*

فكر *fikr*, *f.* and *m.* thought, reflection, consideration, counsel, advice; solicitude. *a.*

فكرت *fikrat*, thought; the subject of thought or care. *a.*

فكرمند *fikr-mand*, } thoughtful, sorrowful,
فكري *fikri*, } pensive, anxious. *a. p.*

فكندن *fikandan*, to cast down, to throw away. *fikandāni*, fit to be thrown away. *fikanda*, cast or thrown down. *p.*

فكار *figār*, lame, crippled, wounded; afflicted, confused, distracted. *dil-figār*, heart-afflicting. *p.*

فكن *figan* (*v. afgan*), overthrowing. *p.*

فلاح *falāh*, *f.* prosperity, happiness, safety, refuge. *a.*

فلاخن *falākhān* or *fulākhun* (also *falākhān*), *f.* a sling for throwing stones. *p.* [*phers. a.*]

فلاسفة *falāsifut* (pl. of فيلسوف), philoso-

فلاطون *falāṭūn* (πλάτων), Plato. *a.*

فلاکت *falākat*, *f.* an evil, a disgrace; a misfortune, adversity. *falākati-falak*, the frowns of fortune; the evils of destiny. *a.*

فلاکتی *falākatī*, unfortunate. *a.*

فلان *fulān*, *m.* such a one or thing. *fulān* or *falāni*, *f.* (met.) *pudendum muliebre*. *a.*

فلانة *fulāna*, *m.* such a one, &c. *falāna*, *m.* *penis virilis*. *a.*

فلز *filizz*, *m.* ore, metal; dross, scoria. *a.*

فلزات *filizzāt*, mines, ores, metals. *a.*

فلس *fals* or *fil*, a small coin, an obolus. *falas*, indigence, want. *a.*

فلسفت *filisafat*, *f.* philosophy. *a.*

فلسفی *falsafī*, a philosopher. *a.*

فلفل *filfil*, *f.* pepper. *a.*

فلک *fulak*, *m.* the heavens, the sky, the firmament; fate, fortune. *fulak ko khabar na honi kisi ke* (lit. a thing being unknown to one's stars), implies great inattention and ignorance. *fulaku-l-ashāk*, the primum mobile, empyrean heaven. *fulak-zada*, oppressed by fate or fortune, planet-struck. *fulak-sair*, extremely swift. *a.*

فلکی *fulakī*, heavenly, relating to fate or fortune. *a.*

فلم *fulam*, *m.* a small silver coin current in Southern India, and called by Europeans "a fanam:" twelve fanams make a rupee, and from 40 to 45 fanams, a pagoda or *hūn*. *d.*

فلوس *fulūs*, *m.* (pl. of فلس) small coins, a *paisā*: money in a general sense. *a.*

فلیتہ *falīta*, *m.* (per met. for *fulīla*) match torch, wick; a wick composed of paper inscribed with mystic words, by inhaling the smoke of which demons are expelled from those possessed; a cord of twisted thread sewn between the two folds of the hem of a garment to strengthen it. *falīta-dār*, a matchlock; any thing that has a match or wick; cloth hemmed with a cord or *fulīta*. *a.*

فم *fam*, *m.* the mouth. *fami mi'da*, the orifice of the stomach. *a.*

فن *fann* (also *fan*), *m.* science; skill, sagacity, stratagem, art. *fan-fareb*, *m.* art and cunning. *fan-farebi*, artful, cunning. *a.*

فنا *fanā*, *f.* mortality, frailty, death. *a.*

فنجان *finjān*, *m.* a porcelain dish; a coffee-cup, such as the Arabs, Persians, and Turks use. It is very small, being scarcely larger than half an egg-shell, and, instead of a saucer, rests in a small case of silver or other metal called *zarf*.—(Binning). *p.*

فند *fund*, fraud, deceit, trifles, vain words. *p.*

فندق *funduk*, *f.* a filbert nut; a ball or bullet; a finger tip. *funduk band*, staining the tips of the fingers so as to resemble the filbert-nut. *a.*

فندی *fundī*, fraudulent, deceitful. *p.*

فنون *funūn* (pl. of فن), arts, sciences. *a.*

فو *fū*, *m.* valerian; the mouth. *a.*

فواد *fuwād*, *m.* the heart. *a.*

فواره *fuwāra*, *m.* a fountain, a jet, drain, a spring. *a.*

فواکه *fuwākih*, *m.* (pl. of فاکه) fruits. *a.*

فوائد *fuwā'id* (pl. of فائدة), gains, advantages, profits, benefits. *a.* [*be interred. a.*]

فوت *faut*, *f.* death. *faut-honā*, *n.* to die; to

فوتہ *fūta* or *fota*, a cloth which they wrap round the middle when going to bathe. *fota* is sometimes used improperly for *foṭa*, *q. v.* *p.*

فوتی *fauti*, adj. dead; property of one who dies intestate and without legal heirs (which escheats to the sovereign). *fauti firari*, adj. killed and missing; property of persons dying intestate or absconding. *fauti-nāma*, a list of the killed; annual bills of mortality. *a.*

فوج *fauj*, *f.* an army, a multitude. *a.*

فوجدار *fauj-dār*, an officer of the police so called, a magistrate. *a. p.*

فوجداری *fauj-dārī*, the office of *fauj-dār*. *fauj-dārī 'adālat*, chief criminal court. *a. p.*

فور *fūr*, name of a *rāja* of *hanūj*, slain by Alexander the Great, Porus. *p.*

فور *fūr*, *m.* celerity, haste. *fi-l-faur*, immediately, instantly. *a.* [rectly. *a.*

فوراً *fūran*, quickly, suddenly, instantly, directly. *a.*

فوز *fauz*, victory, advantage, fruition. *a.*

فوطه *foṭa*, *m.* a bag; the testicle; tax, revenue, a purse. *foṭa-dār* (vulg. *pota-dār*), a banker; a person who inspects the different coins, and determines their rate of exchange. *foṭa-dārī*, *f.* bankership, banking, the office of *foṭa-dār*. *foṭe bahāduri ke*, the testicles. *p.*

فوفل *fūful* or *fūful*, the betel-nut. *a.*

فوق *fauḥ*, *m.* superiority, excellence, altitude, loftiness; prep. over, above. *a.*

فوقانی *fauḥānī*, superior; dotted above, as some letters are, such as *te*, &c. *a.*

فوقیت *fauḥiyat*, *f.* preference, pre-eminence, superiority, excellence. *a.*

فولاد *fūlād*, *f.* (same as *pūlād*), steel. *p.*

فولادی *fūlādī*, made of steel; *f.* a pikestaff. *p.*

فهرست *fihrist*, *f.* an inventory, list, index, table of contents, schedule, &c. *p.*

فہم *fahm*, *m.* understanding, intellect, comprehension. *fahm-dār*, acute, intelligent; (in comp.) perceiving, discerning, &c. *tez-fahm*, of a quick capacity. *sukhān-fahm*, understanding a speech or discourse. *a. p.*

فہمایش *fahmāyish*, *f.* causing to understand, instruction, explanation. *p.*

فہمید *fahmīd*, *f.* understanding. *p.*

فہمیدگی *fahmīdagī*, *f.* comprehension. *p.*

فہمیدن *fahmīdan*, to understand. *p.*

فہمیدہ *fahmīda*, understood. *p.*

فہیم *fahīm*, learned, intelligent. *a.*

فی *fī*, in, into, among, of, to, with, for, by, concerning; each (or for each), per; as *fī man*, per maund, &c. *fi-l-badīha*, readily, quickly, extempore. *fi-l-jumla*, upon the whole. *fi-l-hāl*, now, immediately, on the spot or instant, directly. *fi-l-hakikat*, really, truly, in effect, in fact. *fi-l-faur*, now, in short, immediately, directly. *fi-l-maḡal*, allegorically. *fi-n-nāri wa-s-sakari*, in hell flames. *fi-l-wāqī*, in reality, in fact. *a.*

فیاض *faiyāz*, liberal, generous, profuse, copious, munificent, benevolent. *a.*

فیاضی *faiyāzī*, *f.* liberality, benevolence. *a.*

فیتہ *fīta*, *m.* ribbon, tape (Port. *fita*). *Port.*

فیرنی *fīrnī* (Dakh. for *فرنی*), a kind of pudding. *d.*

فیروز *fīroz*, victorious, happy, fortunate. *fīroz-aḡar*, *fīroz-bakht*, also *fīroz-mand*, victorious, conquering, prosperous. *fīroz-mandī*, *f.* victory, prosperity. *p.*

فیروزہ *fīroza*, *m.* a turquoise stone, used as a talisman for bringing the wearer good luck. *p.*

فیروزی *fīrozī*, *f.* victory, good fortune. *p.*

فیصل *faiṣal*, *m.* decision, decree, determination; division, separation. *faiṣal-k.*, *a.* to settle, to decide, to adjust. *a.*

فیصل نامہ *faiṣal-nāma*, a decree, an award; an instrument denoting that a cause has been finally settled. *a. p.*

فیصلہ *faiṣala*, *m.* a decree, settlement. *a.*

فیض *faiṣ*, *m.* plenty, abundance; grace, favour, bounty. *faiṣi 'amm*, *m.* general abundance; adj. liberal, profuse. *faiṣ-bakht* or *faiṣ-rasān*, one who bestows favours; liberal, munificent. *a.*

فیضان *faiyāzān*, overflowing, redundancy. *a.*

فیل *fīl*, *m.* an elephant. *fīl-bān*, *m.* an elephant-driver (or -feeder). *fīl-khāna*, a place for elephants, an elephant stable. *fīl-dandān*, *m.* ivory. *fīl-murgh*, *m.* a turkey. *fīl-nishīn*, one who rides on an elephant. In chess *fīl* originally denoted the rook; at present it is applied to the piece which we absurdly call the bishop. *a. p.* [having elephantiasis. *p.*

فیلپا *fīl-pā*, having a swelling in one's leg,

فیلپایہ *fīl-pāya*, *m.* a pillar, a prop; the upright post over the mouth of a well. *p.*

فیلپائی *fīl-pā'i*, *f.* elephantiasis. *p.*

فیلخانہ *fīl-khāna*, *m.* elephant stables. *p.*

فیلسوف *faiṣūf*, *f.* (Gr. *φίλοσοφος*) a philosopher; intelligent, knowing; (met.) in Hind. cunning, artful. *g.*

فیلقوس *faiṣūs*, } Philip, the king of Macedon,

فیلقوس *faiṣūs*, } father of Alexander. *a.*

فیلی *fīlī*, belonging to an elephant. *a.*

فیما *fī-mā*, in that which, as to what. *fīmā-bā'd*, as to the future, henceforth. *fī-mā-bāin*, as to what there is between (us, &c.). *a.*

فیول *fuyūl* (pl. of *فیل*), elephants. *a.*

فیہ *fī-hī*, in him, it, or that. *a.*

فیہا *fī-hā*, in her, it, or that. *a.*

فیہم *fī-him*, in or among them. *a.*

ق *kāf*, called *kāfi ḡarashat*, the twenty-first letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fourth Persian, and twenty-seventh Hindūstāni: its sound is harder than that of *kāf* (the following letter, being

formed deep in the throat, by the pressure of the root of the tongue against it, and has been compared to the cawing of a raven: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for one hundred. "The people of Southern India generally sound this letter erroneously like *kā*; the Persians confound it with *gh*, sounding either letter as *k* or *gh* indiscriminately."—(Binning.) *a.*

ق *kā*, the cawing of a rook or crow. *kā-kā-h.*, the caw like a crow. *a.*

قَان *kā-ān*, a title among the Tartars, equivalent to Emperor or supreme ruler: it is sometimes applied to the emperor of China: it must not be confounded with the inferior title *kān*, as is generally done by our writers on Tartary, &c. *p.*

قَاب *kāb*, *f.* a large dish used for kneading dough and other purposes; *m.* a measure of length, viz. the distance from the middle to the extremities of a bow. *kāb i kausain*, two cubits' length. *a.*

قَاب *kāb*, the case of a watch. *d.*

قَابِض *kābiṣ*, seizing, taking; *m.* an stringent; a receiver, possessor; occupant. *kābiṣu-l-arwāh*, the seizer of souls, the angel of death. *a.*

قَابِل *kābil*, possible, capable, skilful, sufficient, able, worthy, clever. *a.*

قَابِلَه *kābila*, *f.* a skilful woman, a midwife. *a.*

قَابِلِي *kābilī*, } *f.* possibility, skill, sufficiency, capability, fitness. *a.*
قَابِلِيَّت *kābilīyat*, }

قَابُو *kābū*, *m.* power, command, authority, opportunity, possession, will. *kābū-pānā*, to get the opportunity. *kābū-parast*, tyrannical. *kābū-parastī*, *f.* tyranny. *kābū-chalanā*, *a.* to exercise one's power. *t.*

قَابُوچِي *kābūchī*, despotic, tyrannical. *t.*

قَابِيل *kābīl*, Cain, the eldest-born of Eve (properly *kāin*, *q. v.*) *kābil wa hābil*, Cain and Abel. *a.*

قَاتِل *kātil*, killing, mortal, deadly; *m.* a murderer; homicide. *a.* [the Omnipotent. *a.*

قَادِر *kādir*, potent, powerful, capable, skilful;

قَاذِف *kāzif*, a false accuser, a slanderer. *a.*

قَارُورَة *kārūra*, *m.* a flask, glass; a urinal (sent to physicians for inspection). *a.*

قَارُون *kārūn*, supposed to be the same as *Korah*, whom the *Muhammadans* describe as the cousin of *Moses*: on account of his riches and avarice his name is proverbially applied to all misers: they add that it was on account of his refusal to pay *Moses* a tithe of his possessions for the public use, the earth opened and swallowed him up. *a.* [*kur.ān.* *a.*

قَارِي *kārī*, *m.* a reader, especially of the

قَار *kāz*, *m.* a duck or goose. *t.*

قَارِز *kāza*, a long rein for leading horses. *kāza-dār*, a groom. *d.*

قَاسِم *kāsīm*, dividing; *m.* a distributor. *kāsimu-l-arsāk*, distributor of daily bread, *i. e.* God. *a.*

قَاش *kāsh*, *f.* the eyebrow; a bit, a slice (of melon, &c.), a piece. *t.*

قَاصِد *kāsid*, *m.* a courier, an express, a messenger, a postman (Anglo-Indian, *co ssid*); *adj.* resolved on, bound to. *a.*

قَاصِدِي *kāsidi*, *f.* situation of courier, &c.; *adj.* of or relating to a courier. *a.*

قَاصِر *kāsir*, insufficient, defective, impotent deficient, failing. *kāsiru-l-bayān*, whose meaning is defective, inexplicable. *a.*

قَاضِي *kāzī*, *m.* a Muhammadan judge, civil, criminal, and ecclesiastic. *kāziyu-l-kuṣṣāt*, the supreme judge. *a.*

قَاطِبَة *kātibat* (or *kātiba*), all, every one. *a.*

قَاطِبَة *kātibatan*, generally, universally. *a.*

قَاطِر *kātir*, a mule. *t.*

قَاطِع *kāti*, cutting, rescinding; *adj.* peremptory, decisive, explicit. *kāti'u-l-ḡarīk*, a robber, a highwayman. *a.* [*basit*, the vast desert. *a.*

قَاع *kā*, a plain, a desert; level ground. *kā i*

قَاعَة *kā'ida*, *m.* basis, groundwork; rule, custom, institution; the rules of grammar. *a.*

قَاف *kāf*, *m.* or *kohi kāf*, the mountain of *kāf*, supposed to surround the world, and bound the extreme horizon: it rests on the stone *ṣakhrat*, an entire emerald, the reflection from which occasions the azure colour of the sky, according to the poets: the *kohi kāf* is the abode of the *devs* and *jinn* (or genii), and also of the *paris* or fairies; the famous *šimurgh*, or great griffin, is also an inhabitant of the same interesting region. *a.*

قَافِلَة *kāfilu*, *m.* a body of travellers, a caravan.

kāfila-bāshī or *kāfila-sālār*, *m.* the leader or chief of a caravan. It may be observed that the term *bāshī* is Turkish, and denotes chief, head, as *ar-bāshī*, chief of the troops, &c.: *kāfila-bāshī*, therefore, does not denote the abstract feminine noun, viz. "chieftainship of a caravan," as we have seen it stated in some dictionary. *a.*

قَافِيَة *kāfiya*, *m.* rhyme, cadence, metre, the last letter in a verse, to which all the other distichs rhyme: in poems which terminate in a double rhyme, the penult syllable is *kāfiya*, the last being called *radif*. *kāfiya tung honā*, to be very poor or distressed. *a.*

قَاتِق *kāq*, dry, lean, thin, feeble; disproportionately tall. *a.*

قَاقَا *kā-kā*, the note of a crow; an imitative sound, like our word cuckoo. *a.*

قَاكُلَة *kākula*, *m.* cardamoms. *a.*

قَاتِم *kākum*, *m.* a fine kind of ermine. *a.*

قَالَ *kāl*, *m.* a word, a saying; loquaciousness; boasting, egotism. *kāl mārṇā*, to be very loquacious; to rebuke, to reproach. *kāl maḡāl*, *m.* altercation, wrangling. *kāla-lāhu ta'ālā*, "God the Most High hath said," a phrase generally prefixed to quotations from the *kur.ān.* *a.*

قَالِب *kālib*, *m.* a mould, model, form; bust, figure; the body. *a.*

قَالِبِي *kālibī*, cast in a mould, made on a mould, moulded. *a.*

قَالِي *kālī*, *f.* a carpet, tapestry. *p.*

قَالِيچَة *kālīcha*, *m.* a small carpet. *p.*

قالين *kālin*, f. a carpet, tapestry. *p.*

قامت *kāmat*, f. stature, shape, form, figure, body. *kadd o kāmāt*, f. stature and size, general appearance. *a.* [Arabic lexicon. *a.*

قاموس *kāmūs*, m. the ocean; the name of an

قان *kān*, the sound uttered by a duck. *kān-kān-k.*, to quack as a duck. *h.*

قانت *kānit*, obedient to God, devout; silent. *a.*

قانع *kāni'*, contented, satisfied. *a.*

قانون *kānūn*, m. rule, regulation, statute, canon; a dulcimer or harp. *kānūn-go*, m. an officer in each district, acquainted with its customs, the nature of the tenures of the land, &c. *kānūn-go, i.*, f. the office of a *kānūn-go*. *g.*

قاهر *kāhir*, oppressive; subduing, triumphing. *a.*

قاهرة *kāhira*, f. a conqueress, victrix. *al kūhira*, grand Cairo, q. d. Augusta or Victoria. *a.*

قائد *kā'id*, m. a leader, a general; the star in the tail of the Lesser Bear. *a.*

قائمه كرا *kā, i, v. karnā*, a. to tie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail, to prevent his biting, &c. while being rubbed down. *a. p.*

قائري *kā, i, zī*, f. a bridle used whilst cleaning a horse, a bit. *a.*

قائل *kā, il*, acquiescing, agreeing, giving up a point; adj. subdued, confuted. *kā, il-k.*, to confute, to convince, to convict. *kā, il honā*, n. to acquiesce, to acknowledge, to yield. *a.*

قائم *kā, im*, erect, perpendicular; firm, fixed, durable; attentive, persevering. *kā, imu-n-nār*, fixed quicksilver (i. e. fixed by fire). *kā, im-mizāj*, of a settled temper. *kā, im-makām*, a viceroy, lieutenant, vicegerent. *a.*

قائمة *kā, ima*, erect, perpendicular; m. a perpendicular line; a right angle. *a.*

قائمي *kā, im, i*, firmness, durability. *a.*

قائين *kā, in* (v. قاييل), Cain, the first-born of Eve: the Arabs have changed the word into *kābil*, probably because it rhymes with *hābil*, Abel; or the change may have resulted from the ignorance of a copyist; for if the diacritical points, as often happens, be omitted, the two forms *kā, in* and *kābil* become nearly the same. *a.*

قب *kabb*, m. the sound of a falling sword. *a.*

قبا *kabā*, f. a garment (quilted), a jacket; a kind of long gown. *kabā*, name of a village near *Madīna*, in Arabia; the earth, ground, soil. *kabā, e postin*, a fur cloak. *p. a.*

قباحت *kabāhat*, f. villany, deformity, dishonesty, baseness, evil, ill, wrong, inconvenience. *a.*

قبالة *kabāla*, m. a deed, writing; a bond, written agreement, contract, a bill of sale. *a.*

قبائل *kabā, il* (pl. قبيلة), family (wife and children, &c.); tribes. *a.*

قبح *kubh* or *kabh*, baseness, deformity. *a.*

قبر *kabar*, f. a grave, a tomb. *kabar-kan*, a gravedigger. *a.*

قبرستان *kabaristān*, } f. a burying-ground, a
قبرگاه *kabar-gāh*, } cemetery. *a. p.*

قبس *kabs* or *kabas*, m. lighting or getting fire from another, striking, or asking fire; learning, teaching; a firebrand, a match, any thing for kindling fire with; adj. quick, expeditious. *a.*

قبض *kabz*, f. contraction; costiveness; a receipt; tax, tribute. *kabzu-l-wuṣūl*, f. a receipt, acknowledgment. *a.*

قبضة *kabza*, m. a grasp; a handle; the gripe of a sword. *a.*

قبضيت *kabziyat*, f. seizure, costiveness. *a.*

قبل *kabl*, m. the anterior part, the front; adj. first, anterior; adv. before. *kabl az ān-ki*, before that, *antequam*. *kabl az in*, before now, heretofore. *a.*

قبل *kibal*, power; plenty; presence; on the part of, in respect of. *kubl* or *kubul*, *puḍendum viri vel femina*; (pl. of *kabil*), tribes, &c. *a.*

قبلة *kibla*, m. any thing opposite; that part to which *Musalman*s turn their face when at prayer; hence the word means Mecca, an altar, temple; worship; father. *kibla, e kaunain*, the *kibla* of both worlds (applied to *Muhammad*). *kibla-gāh*, the place turned to when at prayer; generally means a father; a patron or protector. *kibla, e 'ālam* (*kibla* of the world), a title applied to oriental monarchs. *kibla-nunā*, lit. that which shews where the *kibla* is situated; a complex mathematical instrument, wrongly supposed to be the mariners' compass; but in reality it is an astrolabe which was used for finding the bearing of Mecca before the compass was known to the Arabs: of course the term is now applied to the European compass. *a.*

قبور *kubūr* (pl. of قبر), tombs. *a.*

قبور *kubūr*, } holsters for pistols. *a.*
قبورة *kabūra*, }

قبول *kabūl* or *kubūl*, m. consent, favourable reception, concession, approbation, assent; adj. approved, consented. *kabūl-širat*, of a pleasant figure, handsome, well-favoured. *kabūl-k.*, a. to assent, allow, confess, consent, to own, to promise. *kabūl honā*, to be acceptable; to be agreed on. *a.*

قبولنا *kabūlnā*, a. to agree, to consent, to assent, to accept, to choose. *a. h.*

قبولي *kabūlī*, f. a kind of food, rice and pulse boiled together. *a.*

قبوليت *kabūliyat*, f. a written agreement. *a.*

قبة *kubba*, m. a vault, an arch, a dome; a small ornament shaped like a pine-apple on the top of a flagstaff or spire. *a.* [ugly, shameful. *a.*

قبيح *kabih*, vile, detestable, deformed, bad,

قبيل *kabīl*, m. a species, kind; family, tribe, kindred, progeny. *a.* [a wife. *a.*

قبيلة *kubīla* (also *kabīlā*), m. a family, a tribe;

قتال *kitāl*, battle, slaughter, fighting. *kattāl*, a slayer, a murderer. *kuttāl* (pl. of *kātīl*), murderers. *a.*

قتل *katl*, m. slaughter, homicide, murder. *kalli 'amm*, m. a general massacre. *kalli 'amd*, wilful murder. *kalli-khaṭā*, killing by mistake. *kall-k.*, a. to kill, to execute; to murder. *kall-gāh*, place of execution or of slaughter. *a.*

قتلا *qatlā*, } m. a slice, fragment. *h.*
قتله *qatla*, }

قتيل *qatīl*, m. } killed, murdered, or be-
قتيله *qatīla*, f. } headed. *a.*

تحيكي *qahbagī*, f. whoredom, fornication. *a.*
تحيبه *qahba*, m. a cough; f. an old woman
(subject to coughing); a whore, a prostitute (accus-
tomed to notify her profession by coughing, Gol.);
adj. unchaste. *a.*

تخط *qahṭ*, m. famine, dearth. *qahṭ-zada*,
afflicted or visited with famine. *qahṭ-sāl* or *-sālī*, a
season of dearth or famine. *a.*

قد *qadd*, m. stature. *qadd-āwar qadd-dār*, or
qadd-kash, tall, of commanding stature. *qadd-kham-k.*,
a. to bow down. *a.* [cedence. *a.*

قدمات *qadāmat*, f. priority, excellence, pre-
قدح *qadah*, m. a goblet, glass, bowl; a satire
or lampoon. *a.*

قدر *qadr* or *qadar*, f. worth, value, price;
quantity; destiny, fate. *qadr-bakhsh*, source of dig-
nity. *qadr-dān*, a just appreciator, knowing the worth
of (a person). *qadr-dānī*, f. appreciation of another's
merit; patronage. *qadr-shinās*, knowing the worth of
(a person). *a.* [tence. *a.*

قدرت *qudrat*, f. power, authority; omnipo-
قدرتي *qudratī*, adj. divine, not made or pro-
duced by man; f. a mushroom; a toadstool. *qudratī*
rang, white; natural colour (not stained or dyed). *a.*

قدس *quds*, m. holiness, sanctity; Jerusalem;
the angel Gabriel; adj. holy, pure. *a.*

قدس سره *quddasa sirra-hu*, may he (the Al-
mighty) sanctify his sepulchre! (a phrase added when
speaking of a holy or great man deceased.) As these
words are generally written without vowels, it is un-
certain whether they are not to be read in a passive
sense, as *quddisa sirru-hu*, may his tomb be sanctified;
the latter reading, however, is very doubtful. *a.*

قدسي *qudsī*, holy; m. the angel Gabriel. *a.*

قدسية *qudsīya*, celestial, holy. *a.*

قدغن *qadghan*, care, injunction, prohibition. *p.*

قدم *qadam*, m. a pace, a step, a footstep; the
sole of the foot. *qadam-bāz*, fleet. *qadam ba-qadam*,
step by step, gently. *qadam-bos*, one who kisses the
feet of a superior; one who pays respect. *qadam-bosī*,
f. kissing the feet, obeisance. *qadam-chūmnā*, *a.* to
kiss the feet; to leave the company of another, to bid
adieu. *qadam-chūnē*, to touch or embrace one's feet.
qadam-ranja-farmānā or *-karnā*, to take the trouble
of visiting (another), to condescend to visit or wait
upon (spoken of a superior towards an inferior). *qadam-*
laghnā, to take protection; to walk well (a horse).
qadam-lene, to acknowledge the superiority of another
(either in good or evil qualities: most frequently in
the latter). *a.*

قدم *qadam*, m. a man excelling in virtue;
eternity (Gol). *a.*

قدما *qadamā* (pl. of قدیم), the ancients. *a.*

قدوسی *quddūs* or *qaddūs*, pure, holy, blessed. *a.*

قدوم *qudūm*, m. arrival, coming near. *a.*

قدیر *qudīr*, powerful; the Almighty. *a.*

قدیم *qudīm*, ancient, old. *qudīmu-l-aiyām*,
ancient of days; times of old; adv. from time imme-
morial. *a.*

قدیمی *qudīmī*, old, aged, former, ancient.
qudīmī ra'iyat, an occupant of land by hereditary
descent. *a.*

قذف *quzf*, accusing one falsely of unnatural
crimes or adultery. *a.*

قربادین *qarābādīn*, } f. an antidote, a panacea,
قربادین *qarābāzīn*, } an effectual remedy (a
term used in medicine). *a.*

قربابت *qarābat*, f. kin, vicinity, relationship,
affinity, propinquity. *a.*

قربابتی *qarābatī*, related, relative. *a.*

قربابه *qarāba*, m. a flagon. *a.*

قربابین *qarābīn*, f. a carbine; a weapon some-
thing between a pistol and a blunderbuss, having a
short, wide, bell-mouthed barrel. It is used with one
hand, like a pistol, and is a favourite firearm among
the Turkish and Arab horsemen and irregular cavalry.
The Turks originally borrowed the weapon, as well as
its name, from the Genoese.

قراآت *qirā'at*, f. pronunciation, reading (more
especially of the *qur'ān*). *a.*

قرااد *qarrād*, a monkey-keeper. *a.*

قرار *qarār*, m. rest, tranquillity, quietness; firm-
ness, stability; ratification, agreement, engagement;
waiting, patience. *qarār-dād*, an engagement, con-
tract, agreement. *qarār-wakī'ī*, accurately, posi-
tively. *a.* [to. *a.*

قرااری *qarārī*, firm, stable; ratified, agreed

قراضه *qurāza*, a small particle (of gold or sil-
ver); what falls off in filing. *a.*

قراط *qirrat*, a carat, the twenty-fourth part of
an ounce, or, according to Gladwin, the one-twentieth
of an ounce. *a.*

قراف *qirāf*, "rem habere cum conjuge." *a.*

قراقرز *qarāqar*, grumbling of the guts. *bor-*
borygmi. *a.*

قران *qirān*, m. conjunction of the planets; prop-
inquity, contiguity; a period of 10, 20, 30, 40, 80, or
120 years. *qirān-k.*, to accomplish something wonder-
ful. *qirānu-s-sa'dāin*, the conjunction of the two for-
tunate planets Jupiter and Venus; the name of a
celebrated poem by Amir Khusrū, of Dihli. *qāhibī*
qirān, prosperous, mighty (lit. one who has been born
under a fortunate junction of two or more planets; a
title of honour). *a.*

قرآن *qur'ān*, m. the book containing the pre-
cepts, &c. of Muhammad. *qur'ān uphānā* (lit. to raise
up the *qur'ān*), to swear. *qur'ān par hāth dharnā*, to
lay the hand on the *qur'ān*, to swear. *qur'ān kā jāma*
pahannā, to swear excessively. *a.*

قرانی *qur'ānī*, of or relating to the *qur'ān*.
āyātī qur'ānī, verses quoted from the *qur'ān*. *qur'ānī-*
mullā, a Muhammadan officer who administers oaths
taken on the *qur'ān*. *a.*

قراول *karāwal*, m. the advanced guard of an army; a sentinel, a picquet; a gamekeeper. *t.*

قراولي *karāwālī*, f. skirmishing (of outposts), a running fight. *t.*

قراين *karā'in* (pl of قرينه), connections, circumstances. *a.*

قرب *kurb*, m. propinquity, kindred. *a.*

قربان *kurbān*, m. a sacrifice, victim, oblation; a quiver. *a.*

قرباني *kurbānī*, devoted, sacrificed. *a.*

قربت *kurbat*, } f. nearness, proximity; rela-
قربلي *kurbā*, } tionship, affinity. *a.*

قربجار *kurb-jawār*, near neighbourhood. *a.*

قربت *kurrat*, joy, gladness. *kurratu-l-'ain*, a coldness (i. e. a lustre or cheerfulness) of the eye. *a.*

قرحه *karḥa*, m. a wound, a pimple, sore, ulcer. *a.*

قرص *kurs*, m. an orb, a pellet, a ball of paste, a *'* (of the sun or moon), a round loaf of bread. *a.*

قرض *harz*, m. a loan, debt, money borrowed at interest. *karzi ḥasana*, money lent without interest, and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower. *karz-khūāh*, a dun, a creditor. *karz-dār*, a debtor. *karz-dārī*, f. being in debt. *karz denā*, a. to lend. *karz rakhnā*, a. to owe. *karz lenā*, a. to borrow. *a.*

قرضة *kurza* (v. قرض), a loan, debt, &c. *a.*

قرضي *harzī*, m. a debtor, a borrower; adj. borrowed, got as a loan. *a.*

قرط *kurt* m. cutting; amputation; a piece, a little, a mouthful; an ear-ring. *a.*

قرطاس *kirṭās*, m. paper (Gr. *χάρτης*, Lat. *charta*). *g.*

قرعة *kur'a*, m. a lot (which among the Arabs was drawn by shooting arrows); a wager, wagering, drawing lots, seeking one's fortune by opening a book, &c. *kur'a-andāz*, a caster or drawer of a lot. *a.*

قرق *kurḥ*, m. an embargo; confiscation, the act of seizing, attacking, seizure; inclosure, hindrance, prevention of access; "an order issued to the inhabitants of a place to keep themselves within doors, while the wives and female establishment of a prince or grandee travel through that part of the country."—(Binning). *h.*

قورا *karḥarā*, m. the name of a bird (*Ardea virgo*), the demoiselle crane. *a.*

قورلي *kurḥī*, confiscated. *kurḥī parnāna*, a warrant issued to sequester a property. *h.*

قرمز *kirmiz*, m. crimson; kermes. *kirmizi farangī*, cochineal (hence Chermes or Kermes). *a.*

قرمزي *kirmizī*, of a scarlet or crimson colour; f. scarlet cloth. *a.* [cuckold, &c. *u.*

قرمساق *kurram-sāh*, a term of abuse, pimp,

قرن *harn*, m. conjunction of the planets; a space of ten years, or any multiple thereof up to 120; a horn. *a.*

قرنا *karnā*, a kind of French horn. *a.*

قرنايي *karnā'ī*, f. a trumpet (of horn). *a.*

قرنيق *harambīh*, an alembic, a still. *a.*

قرنفل *haranful*, m. (Gr. *καρυόφυλλος*), a clove. *g.* [a coral. *t.*

قراول *karaul*, m. (for *karāwal*, q. v.). *kur'ul*,

قراولي *karauī*, f. a picquet, grand guard; hunting. *t.*

قريب *harīb*, near, neighbouring, nigh, almost, about, akin; a relative or near relation. *a.*

قريبا *harībā* or *harīban*, near, close upon. *a.*

قريبه *harība* or *harībat*, f. a near female relative. *a.*

قريش *kuraish*, a noble tribe of Arabs, of whom Muḥammad's grandfather was chief. *a.*

قريشي *kuraishī*, of or relating to the *kuraish* tribe. *a.*

قرين *harīn*, conjoined, contiguous, connected; (in comp.) joined by, or possessed of, as *'izzal-karīn*, honourable, possessed of honour. *a.*

قرينه *harīna*, m. similarity, likeness; symmetry; cause, context, connection, tenour. *tu.*

قرية *karya*, m. a village or parish. *a.*

قز *kaz*, m. silk (particularly raw silk). *p.*

قزلباشي *kazal-bāshī* or *kizil-bāshī*, m. a kind of Mughal soldier: the *kazal-bāshīs* are considered to be the descendants of the captives given to *Shaiḫḫ Haidar* by *Tamerlane*: they wore the red caps assumed by those captives as a mark of distinction and are considered as the best troops of the Persian armies. *t.* [oath. *a.*

قسامات *ḥisāmat*, f. the administration of an

تساوت *ḥasāwat*, f. hardness of heart, grief, anguish, pain, chagrin. *a.* [revenge. *a.*

قसर *ḥasar*, m. violence, compulsion, retaliation,

قسط *ḥist*, f. portion, instalment; tax. *ḥist-bandī*, f. an agreement for a stated payment of money, to be discharged at several times; settlement of the revenues or taxes by instalment. *ḥust*, name of a plant (*Costus arabicus*). *a.*

قسم *ḥism* or *ḥasm*, f. kind, species, sort; part, division; in law it denotes the equal partition of cohabitation which a husband is required by law to make among his wives when he has a plurality of them. *a.*

قسم *ḥasam*, f. an oath. *ḥasam-dilānā* or *-khilānā*, a. to administer an oath. *ḥasam khānā*, a. to take an oath, to swear. *a.*

قسمت *ḥismat*, f. fate, fortune, lot; share, distribution, portion; a division, particularly of inheritance: when any part of the pargana is transferred from one zamindār to another, each part is called a *ḥismat pargana*. *a.*

قسي *ḥasamī*, sworn. *ḥasamī honā*, n. to be sworn, to be upon oath. *a.*

قسيمه *ḥasamīya*, upon oath; swearing. *a.*

قسيس *hasis* or *kissis*, a presbyter, a priest. *a.*

قسيم *kasim*, beautiful, handsome. *a.*

قشر *kashr* or *kishr*, m. peel, skin, bark, husk, shell, crust. *a.* [(from horror). *a.*

قشعريرة *kusha'rira*, the hair standing on end

قشقة *kashka*, m. a mark made by the Hindūs on the forehead, with sandal, &c. *h.*

قشمش *kishmish*, dried grapes or currants. *p.*

قشون *kashūn*, a body of troops, a brigade, a division, an army. *t.*

قصا *qisā* (for قصه), a tale, a story, &c. *a.*

قصاب *qasāb*, m. a butcher. *a.*

قصابه *qasāba*, m. a handkerchief tied round the head (worn by women principally). *a.*

قصابي *qasābī*, f. the trade of a butcher. *a.*

قصاص *qasās* or *qisās*, m. the law of retaliation, as an eye for an eye, &c.: this word is used in contradistinction to *diyāt*, q. v. *a.*

قصاصي *qasā'i*, m. a butcher; adj. cruel, hard-hearted. *a.*

قصائد *qasā'id*, } (pl. of قصيدة) odes of
قصائدات *qasā'idāt*, } greater length than
the *ghazal*. *a.*

قصابي *qasā'inī*, a butcher's wife. *a. h.*

قصب *qasab*, a town, a large village; a *kalam* or reed; a fine species of linen cloth made in Egypt; a woman's head-gear. *a.*

قصبات *qasbāt* (pl. of *qasba*), small towns. *a.*

قصبه *qasba*, m. a small town (particularly when inhabited by decent people or families of some rank); a township, including both the town and all the lands attached to it. *a.*

قصد *qasd*, m. desire, wish, inclination, machination, conspiracy, project, purpose. *qasdi muṣāmmam*, fixed resolution, firm intention. *a.*

قصدًا *qasdā* or *qasdan*, voluntarily, intentionally, purposely, expressly. *a.*

قصر *qasr*, m. diminution, defect; evening twilight (q. d. defect of light); an edifice, a palace, a building, an elegant villa. *a.*

قصص *qisās* (pl. of قصة), tales, stories, &c. *a.*

قصف *qasf*, m. the wind breaking, dashing to pieces (a ship); blowing with a loud noise (wind), thundering. *qasif*, adj. weak, broken, split. *a.*

قصور *qasūr*, m. error, sin, fault, defect, omission, want, failure; the allowance or premium on the exchange of *rupis*, in contradistinction to *baṭṭā*, or discount. *a.*

قصورى *qasūrī*, defect, error, failure. *a. h.*

قصة *qisṣa*, m. a tale, a story, narration; (met. in Hind) a quarrel, a dispute. *qisṣa-khūwān*, a storyteller. *qisṣa-kotāh*, or *qisṣa mukhtaṣar*, or *al-qisṣa*, in short, in one word; to cut short a long story. *qisṣa kotāh-karnā*, to settle a dispute. *a.*

قصيدة *qasīda*, m. a poem, a long ode, exceeding a hundred couplets, or rather more. *a.*

قضا *qazā*, f. fate, destiny; death, fatality

praying at the appointed time; administration of justice, jurisdiction, mandate, judgment, decree; saying a prayer after the time appointed for it is passed. *qazā o kadar*, f. fate, predestination. *qazā'e hājat*, attending to the calls of nature. *qazā'e 'umrī*, repeating the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life. *qazārā* or *qazā-kār*, accidentally, by chance, providentially. *qazā-k.*, to make up for a former omission of a religious duty; as, for example, to fast after the *Ramāzān* on account of not having fasted then. *a.*

قضات *quzāt* (pl. of قاضي), judges, justices. *qazāt*, f. vice, disgrace, stain. *a.*

قضارا *qazārā*, accidentally, by chance. *a. p.*

قضاك *qazā'k*, } m. a robber, a ruffian, a
قضاك *qazā'k*, } brigand, Cossack. *t.*

قضائي *qazā'kī*, robbery, brigandage. *t.*

قضاكار *qazā-kār*, by chance, accidentally. *a. p.*

قضاوت *qazāwat*, the office of judge. *a. d.*

قضايا *qazāyā* (pl. of قصيدة), disputes, quarrels. *a.* [slender branches. *a.*

قصبان *qazbān* (pl. of قضيب), long and

قضيب *qazīb*, m. a rod, a long slender branch; a small sword; penis. *a.*

قضيه *qazīya* or *haziya*, m. declaration, proposition, determination; history, narrative; death; *natura femine*, vulva; a syllogism (in logic); (in Hin. and Per.) a quarrel, wrangle. *qazīya-dallāl*, one who excites quarrel. *qazīya mol-lenā*, to take on one's self the quarrel of another, to interfere without cause in the disputes of others. *a.*

قط *qaṭ* or *hatt*, m. cutting transversely, making a pen; adj. sufficient. *fa-katt* or *fa-qaṭ*, only, merely, alone, &c. *qaṭ-zan*, m. a stamp; a pin or peg on which pens are cut. *qaṭ-lagānā*, a. to mend a pen. *a.*

قطار *qaṭār* or *hitār*, f. a line, string (of animals, as of camels, &c.), rank, order, series, row. *a.*

قطاع *quttā'* (pl. of قاطع), robbers, &c. *a.*

قطامة *quttāma*, f. a strumpet, an adulteress. *a.*

قطب *qutb*, m. the iron spindle or axis on which a millstone turns; the polar star, the north pole. *qutbi janūbi*, the antarctic or south pole. *qutbi shimālī*, the arctic or north pole; a prince, chief; a title or degree of rank among religious mendicants. *qutb numā*, a mariner's compass. *qutbi samā*, the axis of heaven. *a.*

قطر *qutr*, m. a diameter of a circle. *qatr*, dropping, falling in. *a.*

قطرات *qatrāt* (pl. of قطرة), drops. *qatrāti shabnam*, dew-drops. *a.*

قطران *qitrān* or *hatrān*, m. (Gr. κερπία or κέρπιον) tar, liquid pitch (for wheels). *a. g.*

قطرة *qatra*, m. a drop. *qatra-zan* or *qatra zanān*, trotting about; running to and fro hastily. *..*

قلمون *kalamūn* (v. *bū-kalamūn*), a chameleon. *g.*
 قلمه *kulma*, m. sausage, or any food stuffed
 into the intestines of animals, haggis, black pudding. *a.*

قلمی *kalamī*, written, committed to writing;
 tapering (like a *kalam*). *kalamī-k.*, to write (a letter);
 crystallized (saltpetre, &c.). *a.*

قلمج *kulinj* (properly *kolinj*), the cholice. *a.g.*

قلمدر *kalandar*, m. a kind of monk, who de-
 serts the world, wife, friends, &c., and travels about
 with shaven head and beard; the fly of a tent. *a.*

قلمدرا *kalandarā*, m. a kind of silk cloth;
 the fly of a tent. *a.*

قلمدری *kalandari*, f. a kind of tent (having
 a fly to it), life or profession of a *kalandar*. *a.*

قلوب *kulūb* (pl. of قلب), hearts, kernels. *a.*

قله *kulla*, the summit of a mountain. *a.*

قلي *kulī*, m. a slave, a labourer, porter, a
 coolie. *t.*

قلیان *qaliyān*, m. (Dakh. *qiliyān*) a small and
 simple kind of *kuḳka* or tobacco-pipe for smoking
 through water: the Persians pronounce it *qaliyūn*. *p.*

قلیل *qalīl*, little, small, moderate, a few,
 rare. *qalīl o kaḡir*, small and great. *a.*

قلیه *qaliya*, m. the name of a dish of broiled
 flesh, &c.; also a kind of soap ashes. *a.*

قمار *qimār*, m. dice or any game of hazard.
qimār-bāz or *qimārī*, a gambler. *qimār-bāzī*, f.
 gambling. *a.* [doves. *a.*

قماری *qamārī* (pl. of قمری), female turtle-

قماش *qamāsh*, m. breeding, manners; trifles.
 household furniture. *qimāsh*, name of a suit at cards
 (v. *tāj*). *a.* [twig. *t.*

قماچی *qamchī*, f. a horsewhip; a bamboo

قمر *qamar*, m. the moon. *a.*

قمری *qumrī*, f. ring-dove. *qamarī*, lunar, re-
 lating to the moon. *a.*

قلمقه *qumḡuma*, m. a jug, a pitcher; a scent-
 bottle; a vessel in which the red mixture is contained
 with which they play at the *holī* festival; a round
 shade or lantern. *a.*

قمیص *qamīs*, m. a shirt; hence, Fr. *chemise*,
 It. *camicia*, Port. *camisa*, Hind. and Beng. *kamij*. *a.*

قنات *qanāt*, f. the walls of a tent, or canvas
 inclosure, with which a sort of court-yard is formed
 in camp, a screen. *a.* [lamps. *a.*

قنادیل *qanādīl* (pl. of قندیل), candles.

قناره *qannāra*, a slaughter-house, shambles;
 a row of iron hooks on which a butcher suspends his
 joints of meat. *a.*

قناعت *qinā'at* or *qanā'at*, f. contentment,
 tranquillity; abstinence. *a.*

قنب *qinnab* or *qannab*, hemp, cannabis. *a.*

قنبر *qumbur*, } a lark; a crest on a bird's
 قنبرا *qumburā*, } head. *a.*

قند *qand*, m. sugar, sugar-candy. *a.*

قندهار *qandhār*, name of a country to the west
 of the Indus. *p.* [chandelier, shade. *a.*

قندیل *qandīl*, f. a candle; lamp, lantern,

قنوت *qunūt*, f. devotion, piety. *a.*

قنوج *qanūj*, *qanoj*, or *qanauj*, name of a cele-
 brated ancient city of India, situated on the Ganges. *p.*

قنوط *qunūt*, f. despair, despairing. *a.*

قواعد *qawā'id* (pl. of قاعدة), rules, military
 exercise. *qawā'id-gāh*, parade, place for drill, &c. *a.*

قوال *qawāl*, m. a kind of musician, a singer;
 a story-teller; adj. speaking, conversing. *a.*

قوالی *qawālīnī*, a female singer, &c. *a. h.*

قوام *qawām*, m. justice, equity. *qiwām*, that
 on which any thing rests or in which it consists, es-
 sence, syrup. *a.*

قوامی *qiwāmī*, rosy, syrupy, thick. *a.*

قوانین *qawā'nīn* (pl. of قانون), rules, regula-
 tions, ordinances, statutes. *a.*

قوت *qūt*, f. food, alimant, livelihood, sub-
 sistence, victuals. *a.*

قوت *quwwat*, f. power, virtue, authority,
 faculty, strength, vigour. *quwwati ākhiza*, strength
 of mind. *quwwati bāsira*, sight. *quwwati bāh*, lust.
quwwati jāziba, power of attraction, allurement. *quw-*
wati hāfiza, memory. *quwwati dāf*, a power of expul-
 sion. *quwwati dil*, strength of mind. *quwwati zāliya*,
 natural virtue or power. *quwwati sāmi'a*, hearing.
quwwati shāmma, smelling. *quwwati māsiqa*, power
 of retention. *quwwati mi'da*, strength of stomach.
quwwati numāyiza, distributive power, discrimination.
quwwati hāzima, digestion. *a.* [box. *h.*

قوتی *qū'tī*, f. a small box, a snuff-box, a pill-

قوج *qoj*, also *qoch*, a horned fighting ram. *p.*

قور *kor*, f. a new rope of fine cotton; a chain
 of elephants; edging, twist, tape. *kor-khāna*, an
 armory, a wardrobe. *a.*

قورچی *qorchī*, m. a keeper of a wardrobe. *a.*

قورما *qormā*, } m. a kind of dish, a savoury

قورمه *qorma*, } stew. *u.*

قوس *qaus*, f. a bow; m. the sign of the
 Archer (*Sagittarius*). *qausi kuzāh*, f. the rainbow. *a.*

قوش *qūsh*, a word used in checking or in-
 timidating dogs; a bird, more especially a hawk or
 falcon. *qūsh bāz*, a sportsman, a fowler. *qūsh-khāna*,
 an aviary. *qūsh-begī*, the chief falconer or keeper of
 hawks. *t.*

قوقنوس *qūknūs* (*qūknus*, *qūknus*, or *qūknūs*),
 m. the name of a bird, phoenix. *p.*

قول *qaul*, m. a word, saying; agreement,
 promise, consent, contract; a kind of song. *qaul-*
biyā, the betel of contract, a ceremony gone through
 as a ratification of an agreement. *qaul-nāma*, m. a
 written agreement. *qaul o fi'l*, m. word and deed.
qaul-qarār or *qaul o qarār*, m. an agreement. *a.*

قولنج *kolinj, kulinj, or kulinj*, the cholice, a griping pain in the bowels. *a. g.*

قولي *haulī*, of or relating to an agreement; land held under a *kaul* or stipulated tenure. *a.*

قوم *kaum*, *f.* tribe, sect, caste, a people, nation, family. *kaum o khwesh*, *pl. m.* friends and relatives. *a.* [same tribe, &c. *a.*

قوميت *kaumiyat*, *f.* connection, being of the

قوي *harī*, strong, solid, powerful, vigorous. *kawī-bazū* or *kawī-bāl*, strong armed. *kawī-pai*, sinewy. *kawī-jugga* or *kawī-haikal*, robust, strong-bodied. *a.*

قويعاق *ho, emāh*, a kind of bread made of flour, white of eggs, and onions fried in *ghī*. *d.*

قهار *kahhār*, very powerful, a conqueror, a subduer, an avenger; *adj.* imperious, avenging. *a.*

قهر *kahr*, *m.* severity, chastisement, rage, indignation, vengeance, judgment. *kahri kiyāmat*, is applied both in panegyric and satire to denote great disturbance. "*kahri darwesh bar jāni darwesh*," the rage of the poor man affects only himself, *i. e.* no one regards it. *a.*

قهرآ *kahharā*, } retiring, retreating back, retrograde motion. *a.*
قهرآه *kahkara*, }
قهرآه *kahharā*, }

قهقهه *kahkahā*, } laughing loudly and indelicately. *kahkahā-marvā*, to laugh heartily. *a.* [pot. *a.*

قهوه *kahwa*, *m.* coffee. *kahwa-dān*, a coffee-

قي *hai*, *f.* vomiting, a frequent vomiting. *kai jullāb*, the cholera morbus. *kai lāne-wālā*, (in medicine) an emetic. *a.*

قياس *kiyās*, *m.* measuring, comparing; judgment, opinion; supposition, thought, guess, theory, a syllogism. *kiyās-k.*, to guess, to estimate. *a.*

قياساً *kiyāsan*, by guess, hypothetically. *a.*

قياسي *kiyāsi*, analogical, regular; imaginary, conjectural. *a.*

قيافه *kiyāfa*, *m.* appearance, likeness, air, manner, mode, representation. *kiyāfa-shinās*, a physiognomist. *kiyāfa-shināsī*, the science of physiognomy. *a.*

قيام *kiyām*, *m.* standing erect, resurrection; stability; attention; residence, settlement. *a.*

قيامت *kiyāmat*, *f.* the general resurrection, the last day; (met.) calamity; excessively great. *kiyāmat-k.*, *a.* to oppress; to do any thing wonderful. *a.*

قيامي *kiyāmi*, *f.* stability, steadiness. *a.*

قيتار *kītār*, a guitar (Gr. *κυθάρα*). *g.*

قيد *kaid*, *f.* a fetter, imprisonment; an obligation, compact; an obstacle. *kaid-khāna*, *m.* a prison. *kaid-k.*, to imprison. *kaid-h.* or *-rahnā*, to be imprisoned. *a.*

قيدي *kaidī*, *m.* a prisoner, a captive. *a.*

قير *kīr*, *m.* a pitch, a kind of bitumen flowing from some mountains. *kīr-dār*, besmeared with pitch. *kīr-gūn*, of the colour of pitch. *a.*

قيس *kais* (commonly called *kaisi majnūn*), name of a famous lover. *a.*

قيراط *kīrāt*, *m.* a carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce, a weight of four grains; four barleycorns. *a.*

قيصر *kaišar*, *m.* Cæsar, an emperor; the general name for the Greek or Turkish emperor. *l.*

قيصوم *kaišūm*, *m.* southernwood (*Artemisia abrotanum*). *a.*

قيف *kīf*, a funnel.

قيفال *kīfāl*, } the cephalic vein. *g.*
قيفل *kīfal*, }

قيل *kīl*, *m.* a word, speech, saying. *kīl o kīl*, *m.* conversation, controversy, altercation. *a.*

قيلولة *kailūla*, *m.* sleeping at mid-day, a meridian nap. *a.* [ture. *a.*

قيم *kaiyim*, true; standing, erect; *m.* na-

قيمت *kīmat*, *f.* price, value, worth. *a.*

قيمتي *kīmatī*, valuable, high-priced, costly. *a.*

قيمه *kīma*, *m.* minced meat. *kīma-pulāw*, a kind of dish. *a.*

قيچی *kainchī*, *f.* scissors; an oblique or St. Andrew's cross; the cross beams of the roof of a cottage. *kainchī-k.*, to prune trees, or cut the hair. *kainchī bāndhna*, to bind or fasten an unskilful rider on his horse. *u.*

قيود *kuyūd* (pl. of قيد), fetters, &c. *kaid-kuyūd-k.*, to imprison. *a.*

قيوم *kaiyūm*, permanent, stable, lasting; eternal, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

قيوميت *kaiyumiyyat*, permanency, stability. *a.*

ك

ك *kāf*, called *kāfi tāzī* or *kāfi 'arabī*, the Arabian *kāf* (in contradistinction to the letter *gāf*, called *kāfi 'ajamī*, *i. e.* Persian *kāf*). It is the twenty-second letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fifth Persian, and twenty-eighth Hindūstānī. It is sounded like our *k* or *c* hard, and corresponds to the *ka* of the Sanskrit. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts twenty. Affixed to the end of Persian words it forms diminutives or expressions of contempt; as, *markak*, a little man, or one of no value; *kiškak*, a little child; this also is an expression of endearment; as, *māmak*, dear little mother.

ك ka, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. Added as a termination to Sanskrit words it denotes agency; as, *janak*, a father, from *jan*, producing. *a.*

ك ka, prefixed to Arabic words denotes like, resembling; as, *ka-l-naksh* *al-l-hajar*, like an engraving on stone.

क *ka*, कु *ku*, or का *kā*, prefixed to Sanskrit words denotes bad, vile, little, or contemptible; as, *ka-putr*, a bad son; *ku-path* (lit. a bad road), aberration, heresy; *kā-purush*, a vile man, a coward. *s.*

का *kā*, postpos. sign of the genitive case; of, belonging to; an adjective termination, as *kāth-kā ghorā*, a wooden horse, from *kāth*, wood. *h.*

का *kā* (*bhākhā*), whom, what, which? *h.*

काबिर *kābir*, great, grand, illustrious. *a.*

काबर *kābar*, a mixed soil of clay and sand, suitable to any crop except rice. *h.*

काबिस *kābis*, } f. an earth with which

काबिश *kābish*, } earthenware is varnished. *h.*

काबुक *kābuk*, f. a pigeon-house. *p.*

काबुल *kābul*, the capital of *Afghānistān*, formerly a province of the Mogul empire. *p.*

काबुली *kābulī*, f. a kind of pea (that came from Kābul). *kābulī miṣṣī*, f. Armenian bole. *p.*

काबूस *kābūs*, m. the nightmare; *modus certus coeundi*. *a.*

काबुक *kābuk*, a pigeon-house. *p.*

काबेरी *kāberī*, name of a river, the *Cavery*. *s.*

काबिन *kābin*, a marriage portion, or settlement which a husband must pay his wife if he divorces her on insufficient grounds. *p.* [course. *s.*

कापथ *kā-path*, m. a wrong road, bad

कापथ्या *kā-pathya*, m. vice, fraud, dishonesty. *s.*

कापुरुष *kā-purush*, m. a coward, a mean wretch, contemptible man. *s.*

कापना *kāpnā* (v. *kāmpnā*), to tremble, &c. *d.*

कापुर *kāpūr* (v. *kāfūr*), camphor. *d.*

कापल *kāphal*, m. a bitter seed. *s.*

कात *kāt* (for *kāt*), the spur of a cock. *d.*

कातब *kātib*, m. an amanuensis, a copier, a writer, a clerk. *a.*

कातबी *kātibī*, f. a kind of short-sleeved garment; name of a Persian poet. *kātibī samūr* an honorary furred robe. *a.*

कातर *kātar*, timid, gentle, cowardly; irresolute, confused, distressed, perplexed; m. a large kind of fish (*Cyprinus catla*); timidity, agitation. *s.*

कातिक *kātik* (also *kārtik*), m. name of the seventh Hindū month (Oct.-Nov.), the full moon of which is near *krīttikā*, or the Pleiades. *s.*

कातना *kātnā*, a. to spin, to wrap round. *s.*

काट *kāt*, f. a cut, incision, execution; spur of a cock; scum; virulence. *kāt-k.*, a. to wound, to cut. *kāt-kūt*, f. clippings, chips, scraps. *kāt-kūt-k.*, a. to clip, to cut out; to deduct. *kāt-khānā*, a. to bite. *s.*

काटक *kāṭak*, hard, severe, difficult. *d.*

काटकूट *kāt-kūt*, f. clippings, chips (v. *kāt*). *s.* [&c. *h.*

काटन *kātan*, act of cutting or clipping,

काटना *kātnā*, a. to cut, to clip; to bite;

to reap; to saw; to stop, to stay; to waste, to spend, to pass away (the time); to pass (a road); to interrupt, to intercept; to shame, to make ashamed. *kāt-dālnā*, to cut off, to amputate. *s.*

काटू *kātū*, m. cutter; adj. corrosive. *s.*

काठ *kāth*, m. wood, timber, stock; a

scabbard. *kāth-pullī*, f. a puppet, a toy *kāth-chabānā*, a. (lit. to chew wood) to fare hardly. *kāth kā ullū*, m. a sad blockhead; adj. impenetrable, stupid. *kāth-kābār*, wooden articles. *kāth kī bhambo*, f. a sad blockhead (woman). *kāth-kīrā*, a bug. *kāth men pānū denā*, to be imprisoned, to be in the stocks. *kāth-men-ḍak*, a toad. *kāth honā*, a. to pine away; to be petrified with astonishment. *s.*

काठडा *kāthṛā*, m. a wooden pot. *s.*

काठिन्य *kāthinya*, m. difficulty, hardness, cruelty. *s.*

काठी *kāthī*, f. body; scabbard; shape; wood, timber; appearance, person; a saddle. *s.*

काठीरी *kāṭerī*, name of Satan's wife. *d.*

काज *kāj*, } m. business, occupation, a

काजा *kājā*, } work, an action, affair. *s.*

काजल *kājāl*, m. lamp-black (with which the eyelids are painted). *kājāl kī kōṭhri*, a place from going into which, or an affair the being engaged in which, brings disgrace or suspicion on one's character. *s.*

काजन *kājan*, m. (v. *kāran*) account, cause. *s.*

काजू *kājū*, m. the cashew nut. *d.*

काजी *kājī*, busy, employed. *kāje*, by reason of, for the sake of. *h.*

काच *kāch*, m. glass, alkaline ashes, any

salt of potash or soda in a glassy or crystalline state; crystal. ornaments of crystal, quartz; a disease of the eyes. *kāch-lavan*, m. black salt, a medicinal salt, prepared by calcining fossil salt and the fruit of the emblic myrobalan together, and used as a tonic aperient. *kāch-māl*, m. black salt or soda. *kāch-mani*, m. crystal, quartz. *s.*

काचा *kāchā*, unripe, raw; simple, unknowing, uninstructed. *h.*

काछ *kāchh*, m. a cloth worn round the hips, passing between the legs and tucked in behind; the upper part of the thigh. *s.*

काछा *kāchhā* (the same as *kāchh*, q. v.). *d.*

काछन *kāchhan*, f. a female gardener. *s.*

काछना *kāchhnā*, to bind or tie up the *kāchh*, to cover the nakedness. *s.*

काछनी *kāchhnī*, a. to skim, to gather. *h.*

काछनी *kāchhnī*, f. (v. *kāchh*) a cloth, &c. *s.* [cultivates and sells potherbs. *s.*

काछी *kāchhī*, m. a gardener. who

کاجی *kāchī*, f. milk pottage. *p.*

کاخ *kākh*, m. an upper story, a gallery, balcony, tower, battlements, a palace, a villa. *p.*

کادا *kādā*, m. slime, mud, mire, alluvial deposit. *s.* [distressed, irresolute. *s.*

کادر *kādar*, timid, timorous, agitated, کادرامی *kādarāmi*, } f. timidity, timor- کادری *kādari*, } rousness. *s.*

کادو *kādu*, m. slime, mud, mire. *s.*

کاذب *kāzib*, false; (sub.) a liar. *a.*

کار *kār*, m. business, an action, affair, work, profession, labour, &c. *kār-āzmūda*, experienced in affairs, practised. *kār-āmad*, *kār-āmada* or *kār-āmādāni*, useful, profitable, what may be turned to account. *kār-bār*, m. business, avocation. *kār-bārī*, a trader; a transactor of business, a manager or officer. *kār-bardārī*, undertaking a business. *kār-pardāz*, a manager, one who carries on the business. *kār-pardāzi*, f. completing a business. *kār-chob*, m. embroidery; an embroiderer. *kār-chobi*, embroidered. *kār-khāna*, m. a workshop, manufactory; an arsenal, dockyard, or any place where public works are carried on; (met.) a great work; *vulva*. *kār-khāna-dār*, a steward, butler. *kār-dār*, an agent, especially of government. *kār-dān*, versed, skilled, expert. *kār-dāni*, experience, skill. *kār-dāda*, one who has seen service, expert. *kār-rawā*, useful, fit for use. *kār-rawāi*, f. usefulness; carrying on of a business, occupation, management, conduct. *kār-zār*, f. battle, war, conflict. *kār-sūz*, m. the Deity. *kār farmā*, an emperor, minister, commander, superintendent. *kār-kun*, a director, manager, an officer whose business it is to keep records. *kār-gāh* or *-gah*, a workshop, manufactory. *kār-nāma*, a record of affairs, history. *kār-gar*, effectual, active (as a medicine). *p.*

کار کار *kāru*, m. an artisan, a mechanic. *s.*

کارا *kārā*, name of a tree (*Webera Tetrandra*). *d.*

کارا *kārā*, m. a black snake; adj. black. *kārī-nūn*, black salt; muriate of soda. *s.*

کاراگار *kārāgār*, m. a gaol, a prison. *s.*

کارت *kārta*, m. a king, also called Arjun, a celebrated hero distinct from the Pandu prince; one of the Jain *Chakravartīs*, or rulers of the world. *s.*

کارپاس *kārpās*, f. the cotton plant (*Gossypium*); cotton cloth, &c. *kārpāsī*, made of cotton. *s.* [gence. *s.*

کارپنیه *kārpanya*, m. poverty, indigence. *s.* کارتیک *kārtik* (v. *kātik*), a Hindū month, corresponding to our October or November. *s.*

کارنکوتسو *kārtikotsav*, m. the day of full moon in the month Kārtik, a festival. *s.*

کارتوس *kārtūs*, m. (corrup. of cartouch) a cartridge. *s.*

کار *kārj* or کار *kāraj*, m. an action, an affair, work, business, profession, cause, origin, motive, object. *kārj-chintā*, f. caution, prudence, consideration. *kārj-siddhi*, f. accomplishment, success, attainment of an object. *s.*

کارخانجات *kār-khānajāt*, pl. workshops, &c. *p.*

کارد *kārd*, f. a knife. *kārd dar ustukhpan rasid*, the knife has reached the bone, i.e. he is reduced to the last extremity. *p.*

کارستان *kāristān*, the seat of action. *p.*

کارستانی *kāristāni*, f. workmanship. *p. d.*

کارشاپن *kārshāpan*, m. a weight of silver equal to sixteen pans of *kaufis*; a weight of copper equal to eighty rattis; a weight of shells equal to eighty *kaufis*; a husbandman. *s.*

کارشک *kārshak*, m. a husbandman. *kārshik*, m. a husbandman; a weight. *s.*

کارک *kārah*, an agent; acting, doing; m. action (especially in grammar); case (in gram.). *s.*

کارکر *kārukar*, m. an artist, an artificer; an agent. *s.*

کارمک *kārmik*, worked, embroidered *kārmuk*, m. a bow. *s.*

کارن *kāran*, m. cause, motive, principle, account, reason, occasion, action, agency, means. *s.*

کارنجا *kāranjā*, m. the cock or spout of a cistern, barrel, &c.; mouth of a water channel. *d.*

کارنده *kārandā* or *kārinda*, adj. laborious; working; m. a manager, an agent or officer. *p.*

کارنک *kārunik*, compassionate, tender, kind. *s.*

کاروان *kārmān*, m. a caravan, a large body of travellers, merchants, or pilgrims, united for mutual protection on the journey. *kārwān-sarā* or *-sarāe*, a caravanserai, a public building for the reception of caravans. *p.* [caravan. *p. t.*

کاروان باشی *kārawān-bāshī*, m. the chief of a caravan. *p.*

کاروانک *kārawānah*, a crane, a heron. *p.*

کاروانی *kārawāni*, of or belonging to a caravan; one of those forming a caravan. *p.*

کاروبار *kār o bār*, } business, occupation, کاروکرد *kār o kard*, } profession. *p.*

کاره *kārih*, hating, detesting, loathing. *a.*

کاری *kāri*, effectual. *kāri zahm* or *zahmi kāri*, a deep wound, a mortal wound. *p.*

کاری *kāri*, as a termination, denotes agency, as *adhi-kāri*, a ruler. *s.*

کاری *kāri*, f. the dish called curry. (This word is perhaps borrowed from the English name of the dish, as that name is said to be a corruption of *kaliya*, a kind of stew, in some respects different from a curry.—B.). *h.*

کاريز *kārez*, a canal, an aqueduct. *p.*

کاريزی *kārezī*, of or belonging to a canal; (land) irrigated from a canal. *p.*

کاريزگر *kāri-gar*, m. a workman; a good workman. *p.* [ship. *p.*

کاريزگری *kāri-garī*, f. masterly work, workman-ship. *p.*

کاريزه *kārya*, m. cause, business (v. *kārj*). *s.*

کازا **کاڙا** *kārā*, m. a young buffalo; (in Dakh.) a decoction, a sick man's beverage. *h.*

کازنا **کاڙنا** *kārṇā*, a. to extract, to bring out (v. *kārṇā*). *d.*

کازھ **کاڙھ** *kārḥ*, m. *membrum virile*. *h.*

کازھا **کاڙھا** *kārḥā*, m. a decoction (v. *kārā*). *h.*

کازھنا **کاڙھنا** *kārḥnā*, n. to draw forth (as a sword), to draw, to draw off, to skin, to take out, to extricate; to draw lines or figures, to delineate, to work flowers on cloth. *h.*

کازي **کاڙي** *kārī*, f. a single straw, a blade of grass. *d.*

کازي کسپت **کاڙي کسپت** *kārī-kaspat*, clay (v. *hachrā*). *d.*

کاس **کاس** *kās*, f. a kind of grass of which rope is made (*Saccharum spontaneum*); m. a cough. *kāswās*, m. asthma. *s.*

کاس **کاس** *kās*, m. a cup, a goblet, a bowl. *a.*

کاس **کاس** *kās*, m. a very small copper coin (called by Europeans "cash"), current, until within late years, in Southern India. Eighty *kās* (or "cash") made one fanam, and twelve fanams a rupee. *d.*

کاسال **کاسال** *kāsālu*, m. an esculent root, a sort of yam. *s.*

کاسب **کاسب** *kāsib*, m. an artist, a tradesman. *a.*

کاسبي **کاسبي** *kāsibī* or *hāsibī*, m. a weaver. *a.h.*

کاست **کاست** *kāst*, f. diminution, loss, damage. *be kam o kāst*, without loss or damage. *p.*

کاست **کاست** *kāst*, m. name of a plant, *Chara* (Bruce, M.S.). *h.*

کاستن **کاستن** (*r. kāh*), to lessen, diminish. *p.*

کاستي **کاستي** *kāstanī*, f. diminution, loss, damage; a plant. *p.*

کاستيا **کاستيا** *kāstyā*, a sickle. *h.*

کاسد **کاسد** *kāsīd*, worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current. *a.*

کاسر الحجر **کاسر الحجر** *kāsīru-l-hajar*, m. (lit.) the stone-breaker, the plant saxifrage. *a.*

کاسگهن **کاسگهن** *kāsa-ghna*, removing cough, pectoral. *kāsa-ghnī*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquinii*). *s.*

کاسمرد **کاسمرد** *kās-mard*, m. a plant (*Cassia* or *Senna esculenta*). *s.*

کاسناسني **کاسناسني** *kās-nāshinī*, f. a thorny plant used as a remedy for the cough. *s.*

کاسني **کاسني** *kāsni*, f. endive (*Cichorium endivia*). *p.*

کاسه **کاسه** *kāsa*, m. a cup, a goblet, a plate, bowl. *kāsa, e chinī*, porcelain, chinaware. *kāsa rabāb kā*, the chest or body of a fiddle, &c. *kāsa, e sar*, the skull. *kāsa-tes*, m. a sycophant, a lickspittle. *kāsa-tesī*, sycophancy. *a.*

کاسي **کاسي** (for *kāshī*), the city of Benares. *s.*

کاسيس **کاسيس** *kāsīs*, m. green vitriol, green sulphate of iron. *s.* [that! *p.*

کاش **کاش** *kāsh* or *kāsh-ki*, int. would to God

کاش **کاش** *kāsh*, f. cough; m. a kind of grass (v. *kās*). *s.*

کاشانه **کاشانه** *kāshāna*, m. a house, dwelling. *p.*

کاشاني **کاشاني** *kāshānī*, of or relating to the city of *Kāshān*; a fine kind of velvet. *p.*

کاشتن **کاشتن** (*r. hār*), to sow, to cultivate. *p.*

کاشته **کاشته** *kāshṭha*, m. wood, timber. *kāshṭha-kūf*, m. the woodpecker. *kāshṭha-kūf*, m. an insect or worm found in decayed wood. *s.*

کاشتهک **کاشتهک** *kāshṭhak*, m. aloë wood or agallochum. *s.*

کاشتهي **کاشتهي** *kāshṭhī*, of wood, wooden. *s.*

کاشغر **کاشغر** *kāshghar*, a city of Chinese Tartary. *p.*

کاشف **کاشف** *kāshif*, m. a detector, a discoverer. *a.*

کاشكي **کاشكي** *kāshke* or *kāshkī*, may it happen! God send! would that! *p.*

کاشي **کاشي** *kāshī*, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindūs. *s.*

کاظم **کاظم** *kāẓim*, m. one who restrains. *kāẓimu-l-ghair*, one who restrains his anger. *a.*

کاغذ **کاغذ** *kāghaz*, m. paper; letter; charter. *kāghaz-bahū*, office allowance for stationery. *p.*

کاغذي **کاغذي** *kāghazī*, f. a kind of lime; a paper case; m. a stationer or vender of paper; a paper manufacturer; a writer; adj. delicate, soft, thin. *p.*

کاغزين **کاغزين** *kāẓ azīn*, made of paper. *p.*

کافر **کافر** *kāfir*, m. an infidel, one who denies the existence of a God; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart. *a.*

کافرانه **کافرانه** *kāfirāna*, like an infidel. *a.*

کافري **کافري** *kāfirī*, of or relating to an infidel; a negro; an African Caffre or Coffery; f. infidelity; unbelief. *kāfirī mirch*, a kind of pepper. *kāfirī wālū*, a term applied to negroes in general. *a.*

کافل **کافل** *kāfil*, a sponsor, a surety or bail. *a.*

کافور **کافور** *kāfur*, m. camphor. *kāfur honā*, to run away, to disappear, to scamper off, to vanish. *a.*

کافوري **کافوري** *kāfurī*, camphorated, pure, white. *sham'i kāfurī*, a candle made of camphorated wax. *a.*

کافه **کافه** *kāffa* or *kāfa*, m. the whole; a tribe, a multitude. *kāfa, e anām*, all mankind. *a.*

کافي **کافي** *kāfi*, sufficient, sufficing, enough. *a.*

کاک **کاک** *kāk*, m. biscuit; bran; the pupil of the eye; adj. small, minute. *p.*

کاک **کاک** *kāk*, m. a crow. *kāk-pachh* or *kāk-paksh*, m. feather of a crow; tresses. *s.*

کاکا **کاکا** *kālā*, m. (in Pers.) elder brother; a slave (belonging to one's father); (in Hind.) a paternal uncle. *p. h.*

کاکبندھيا **کاکبندھيا** *kāk-bandhyā*, f. a woman that bears only one child. *s.*

کاکيدل **کاکيدل** *kāk-pīlu*, m. a kind of ebony. *s.*

काकतुआ *kākhātū, ā,* } the cockatoo, a species of
काकतुआ *kākhātū, ā,* } large parrot well known
in India. *h.*

काकदसिङ्गी *kākhadsingī,* flowers of the ink nut. *d.*

काकरी *kākrezi,* *m.* the name of a colour, ap-
proaching to purple. *p.*

काकरी *kākrezi,* purple-coloured. *p.*

काकड़ा *kākṛā,* *m.* a kind of leather. *h.*

काकड़ासिङ्गी *kākṛā-singī,* *f.* name of
a medicine. *s.*

काल *kākul,* *f.* a curl, lock, ringlet; a tuft of
hair left on the top of the head. *p.*

कालुत *kāklūt,* desire, avarice, avidity. *d.*

कालुती *kāklūti,* avaricious, greedy. *d.*

काकमद्गु *kāk-madgu,* *m.* a water-hen,
a gallinule. *s.*

काकमर्द *kāk-mard,* *m.* the colocynth or
bitter apple. *s.* [plant. *d.*

काकरी *kāk-marī,* the cocculus indicus or its

कान *kākan,* *m.* a leprosy with black and
red spots, considered incurable. *s.*

काकिया *kākinī,* five gandas, or twenty
cowries. *h.*

काकोल *kākol,* *m.* a poisonous substance
of a black colour, possibly the berry of the cocculus
indicus; a division of hell. *s.*

काकोली *kākolī,* *f.* a sweet and cooling
drug used for allaying fever, removing phlegm, &c. : it
is said to be a root brought from Nepal or Morang. *s.*

काकूजकी *kākūjki,* *f.* a ranunculus. *h.*

काक *kākh,* *f.* the armpit. *kākh-alā, ā,* *f.*
a painful suppurating tumour in the armpit (*v. kākh*). *s.*

काकी *kāki,* *f.* a maternal aunt. *p. h.*

काग *hāg* or कागा *hāgā,* *m.* a crow. *s.*

काद *kāgad,* *m.* (corrup. for *kāghaz*) paper. *p.*

काल *kāl,* *m.* time; a name of *Yama* or

Jam, the regent of the dead; death, angel of death; sea-
son, age; dearth, famine, calamity; (met.) a snake.
kāl-bitānā, -kāpā, or *-ganpānā,* *a.* to waste one's time,
to spend time. *kāl bas hona,* to be in the hands of death;
to be seized by fate. *kāl-parṇā,* the coming on of a
famine. *kāl-dharm,* *m.* death, dying. *kāl prabhāt,* *m.*
the sultry season, autumn. *kāl-kshēp,* *m.* the spending,
of time, the enduring of sufferin^g. *s.*

काल *kāl* (for *kal*), to-morrow (*bhāshā*). *s.*

काला *kālā,* black, dark; name of a snake;
m. time; name of *Krishṇa*. *kālā bāl,* *m.* the lower
part of the belly, the pubes. *kālā bāl apnā samajhnā,*
to despise one exceedingly. *kālā chor,* an unknown
person. *kālā dāna,* name of a purgative seed (*Convol-*
vulus nil?). *kālā sira* or *kālā jirā,* *m.* seeds of the
Nigella Indica, Rozb. *kālā munh karnā,* to break off
all connection with another; to disgrace; to copulate;
to expel. *kālā namak,* *m.* a kind of rock-salt impreg-
nated with sulphur and bitumen, which leaves an he-

patie flavour in the mouth: it is much used medi-
cinally. *kāle-baran,* of the colour of a snake. *kāle-*
bāl, *m.* the pubes. *kāle-kos,* a great distanc^e. *s.*

काला *kālā,* *m.* silk cloths, and, in general, any
kind of household furniture. *kālā, e bad ba-rishi khā-*
wind, let bad things be returned to their proprietor. *p.*

कालापत्ती *kālāpattī,* *f.* the act of calk-
ing a ship or boat. *h.*

कालापन *kālāpan,* *m.* blackness. *s.*

कालागुरु *kālā-guru,* *m.* a black kind of
aloe wood or agallochum. *s.*

कालान्तर *kālāntar,* *m.* interval, process
of time. *s.* [used as a purgative. *s.*

कालान्जनी *kālānjani,* *f.* a small shrub

कालिद *kālīd,* *m.* the human body; the heart;
a model, figure, form. *p.*

कालिनिक *kālīpnik,* feigned, forged,
factitious; *m.* a hypocrite. *kālīpnikā,* *f.* hypocrisy. *s.*

कालचक्र *kāl-chakra,* *m.* a cycle, a period. *s.*

कालिदास *kālīdās,* one of the nine poets
or gems of Vikramāditya's court, and author of *Sacun-*
talā, Raghuvansa, Nalodaya, &c. *s.*

कालरात्रि *kāl-rātri,* *m.* a particular
night, the 7th of the 7th month of the 7th year,
after which a man is considered exempt from attention
to the usual ordinances. *s.*

कालसार *kāl-sār,* *m.* the black antelope. *s.*

कालसर्प *kāl-sarp,* *m.* the black and
most deadly variety of the cobra (*Coluber naga*). *s.*

कालसूत्र *kāl-sūtr,* *m.* one of the twenty-
one hells. *s.*

कालक *kālāh,* *f.* blackness; one of the
expressions of quantity (corresponding to our *a, b, x, y,*
&c) in *Bija Ganita* or algebra; freckle, mark, spot. *s.*

कालिक *kālīk,* *m.* blackness, lampblack,
the soot which collects under pots, &c., a fault or flaw
in gold; ink, blacking; a line of hair extending to the
navel; a small bird commonly called *Syām,* the cur-
lew. *kāluk, dard.* *s. d.*

कालिका *kālīkā,* *f.* the goddess *Kālī,* *q. v.*
adj. periodical. *kālīkā vridhī,* periodical interest. *s.*

कालक्षेप *kālā-kshēp,* *m.* misspending
of time; passing one's days in sorrow. *s.*

कालकूट *kāl-kūt,* *m.* the poison of a
snake. *s.*

कालस *kālūh,* *m.* freckle, mark, spot. *s.*

कालकिल *kāl-kil,* a confused sound, a
tumult (*v. kāl-kil*). *h.*

कालगन्ध *kāl-gandh,* *m.* a kind of
cobra di capello. *s.* [and purgative salt. *s.*

काललवण *kāl-lavan,* *m.* a factitious

कालनिर्यास *kāl-niryās,* *m.* a fragrant
and resinous substance. *s.*

कालना *kāl-nā,* *m.* suspicion, calumny. *h.*

कालमेषिका *kāl-meshikā* f. Bengal madder; black *Teori*. s.

कालमेषी *kāl-meshī*, f. a plant (*Serratula* or *Conyza unthelminctica*); Bengal madder (*Rubia manjeth*). s.

कालञ्जर *hālanjar*, m. a name of *Shiva*; a rock in Bandelkhand, the modern Callinger, or the adjacent country; an assembly of religious mendicants, Callinger being one of their meeting places. s.

कालिन्दी *kālindī*, f. a name of the river Jamunā (properly, *kālī-nadī*). s.

काला *kālra*, a river, watercourse, channel or canal. d.

काली *kālī*, f. black; the Hecate of the Hindūs, and wife of *Shiva*, to whom human sacrifices are offered; the Nile; ink. *kālī būn*, m. the name of a plant. *kālī tulsi*, f. basil (*Ocimum sanctum* or *basilicum*). *kālī ziri* or *kālī mittī*, f. black lead. *kālī mirich*, f. black pepper. s.

काली काली *kālī*, } m. the name of a serpent
कालिया *kālīyā*, } with a hundred and ten
hoods, which was vanquished and killed by *Kṛishṇa*;
adj. black (complexion). s.

कालीभूमि *kālī-bhūmī*, f. a rich black soil, vegetable mould. s.

कालीदह *kālī-dah*, m. the name of a whirlpool in the river Jamunā in which the serpent *Kālī* lived. s.

कालेसर *kālesar*, } m. name of a
कालेश्वर *kāleshvar*, } drug. s.

कालीन *kālīn*, timely, seasonable. s.

कालीहर *kālīhar*, f. a buck, a stag. h.

काम *kām*, m. desire, wish, intention; the god of love, Cupid; (for *karm*) business, action, deed, work, employment; packet, mail, post-bag. *kām ānā*, n. to come into use, to be wanted, to be of service; to be smitten, to be slain in the field. *kām tanām-k.*, a. to accomplish, to finish; to kill, to make away with. *kām tanām h.*, to be finished, killed, made away with. *kām chalanā*, a. to carry on business. *kām raknā*, to make use of. *kām-kāj*, business, occupation. *kām-kājī*, laborious, active, alert; a manager or superintendant. *kām-kel*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *kām men lānā*, to employ, to use. *kām nikālānā*, a. to carry into effect, to accomplish one's desire. s.

काम *kām*, m. the palate; desire. p.

कामात्र *kāmātur*, libidinous, lustful, distracted with lust. s.

कामाथी *kāmāthī*, a mason, a builder. d.

कामारि *kāmāri*, m. a mineral substance used in medicine, a kind of pyrites. s. [vious. s.]

कामार्त *kāmārt*, lustful, lovesick, lascivious.

कामार्थी *kāmārthī*, a person who carries baskets filled with Ganges water to distant places. s. [ful. s.]

कामान्ध *kāmāndh*, blind by lust, lustful.

कामबोज *kāmboj*, m. a country in the north of India, Camboge, Cambay, or Kumbāch; a horse of the Camboge breed. s.

कामिना *kāmpnā*, to tremble (v. कानिना). s.

कामदार *kām-dār*, a man of business, an agent, a steward, manager. h. p.

कामदारी *kām-dārī*, f. stewardship, agency. h. p.

कामधेनु *kām-dhenu*, name of a cow, belonging to *Indra*, that grants every thing requested of her; a cow that gives much milk. s.

कामदिवो *kāmdēv* (for *kāma-deva*), the Hindū Cupid. He was son of *Vishṇu* and *Rukmiṇī*, and husband of *Rati* (or *Venus*). Having offended *Mahādeva*, he was destroyed by the flame from the eyes of the angry deity. He was, however, born again as *Pradyumna*, son of *Kṛishṇa*, but was immediately seized by *Sambara* (whom it had been foretold he would destroy), and thrown into the ocean, where he was swallowed by a fish, which, being caught, was presented to *Sambara*, and happened to be given to *Rati* to clean. *Rati* took out the infant and reared him till he was able to destroy *Sambara* (v. under *rati*). s.

कामराज *kāmraj*, m. *sonchus*. h.

कामरुन *kām-rūn*, fortunate, successful. p.

कामरानि *kām-rānī*, f. fortune, prosperity, felicity, success. p.

कामरूप *kām-rūp*, m. a district lying east of Bengal, now part of Assam; adj. pleasing, beautiful; assuming every shape at will. *kām-rūpi* or *kām-rūpin*, pleasing, beautiful; a native of *Kām-rūp*. s.

कामरि *kāmari* or *kāmri*, f. a blanket. s.

कामुक *kāmuk*, cupidinous, desirous, lustful. s. [general. s.]

कामकाज *kām-kāj*, work, business in

कामकार *kām-kār*, } one who accomplishes what-

कामकार *kām-gār*, } ever he wishes; powerful, an absolute monarch; a hunting-bird which infallibly secures its prey. p.

कामुकी *kāmukī*, a libidinous woman. s.

कामकेलि *kām-keli*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. s.

कामिल *kāmīl*, perfect, complete; learned, accomplished, entire. *kāmīl-aiyār*, of perfect standard or assay (a coin). a. [struction of bile. s.]

कामला *kāmālā*, f. jaundice, excess or ob-

कामला *kāmīlā* (fem. of *kāmīl*), perfect, &c. a.

कामिली *kāmīlī*, } f. perfection, complete-

कामिली *kāmīlīyat*, } ness. a.

कामिन *kāmin*, an amorous man, an uxorious husband; a woman, a beautiful woman; the ruddy goose; a pigeon, a sparrow; a boy dressed in female attire, who dances in the season of the *holī*. s.

कामना *kāmnā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. s.

कामिनी *kāmīnī*, a lovely and beautiful woman; libidinous, lustful. s.

कामोद *kāmod*, m. } name of a musical

कामोदा *kāmodā*, f. } mode or *rāginī*, sung in the night. s.

کامودک *kāmodak*, m. oblation of water to deceased friends, &c., exclusive of those for whom it is directed by law. *s.*

کامون *kāmūn* (v. *kammūn*), cumin seed. *d.*

کامی *kāmī*, libidinous, lustful, impassioned, fond; busy. *s.*

کامی *kāmī*, f. a lump of gold, a nugget. *h.*

کامیاب *kām-yāb*, prosperous, happy, successful, one who attains what he wishes. *p.*

کامیابی *kām-yābī*, f. prosperity, happiness. *p.*

کامیتز *kām-yitzi*, libidinous, lustful, desirous. *s.*

کامیه *kāmya*, agreeable, desirable, amiable. *kāmya-dān*, an acceptable or desirable gift. *kāmya-karm*, m. a supererogatory work. *s.*

کان *kān*, m. the ear; one blind of an eye. *kān amēnā*, to pull the ears, to chastise. *kān*

bharnā or *kān bhar-denā*, to excite dissension by tale-bearing. *kān bhar ko sunnā* (Dakh.), to hear attentively. *kān par jūp na chalnā*, to be very negligent. *kān par rakhnā*, a. to remember; n. to abstain. *kān*

par hāth dharnā, v. refuse, to deny. *kān pakarnā*, to confess inferiority. *kān phūtnā*, n. to be deaf. *kān*

phornā, to make a noise. *kān phūknā*, a. to tell tales, to excite quarrels; to tutor. *kān-jhukānā*, a. to desire to hear. *kān dharnā*, a. to hear, to attend; n. to be attentive. *kān dabākar chale jānā*, to run away. *kān*

dabānā or *buchiyānā*, to turn back the ears, as a horse does when preparing to bite. *kān de sunnā*, a. to hear attentively. *kān denā*, give ear, to hear, to be attentive. *kān-salū*, f. name of an insect. *kān kā pardā*, the tympanum. *kān kāfnā*, to get the better of, to surpass, to overcome, to outwit. *kān khirolni* (Dakh.), to scratch the ear. *kān khayē honā*, to be alarmed. *kān khohā* or *kān khol denā*, (lit. to open one's ears) to inform; to make acquainted with, to warn, to caution. *kān-lagnā*, to get into one's confidence. *kān*

malnā, to admonish, to punish, to chastise. *kān metnā* (for *kān amēnā*), to pull the ears, &c. *kān-mail*, m. ear-wax. *kān-mail-wālā*, a person whose employment is to pick or clean the ears. *kān men unglī de-rahnā*, to stop one's ears, to turn a deaf ear to what is said. *kān men bāt mārā*, to pretend not to hear. *kān men*

parnā, n. to be heard (a speech). *kān men tel dālnā*, to pretend not to hear. *kān men tel dālke so rahnā*, to be inattentive or negligent. *kān men dālnā* or *kahnā*, to whisper, to tell. *kān na hilānā*, to be silent. *kānoh-kān kalnā*, a. to whisper. *kān hilānā*, n. to acquiesce in. *kān hone*, to understand, comprehend, to be warned, or take example. *s.*

کان *kān*, f. a mine or quarry; (for *hi-ān*) since that, for that. *kān-kan*, a mine-digger. *p.*

کان *kān*, f. modesty, shame, respect. *kān-k.*, a. to shame; to be ashamed. *kān chhornā*, a. to act impudently. *kān na mānnā* or *na-k.*, to treat with disrespect; m. a husband. *h.*

کان *kān* (for *kahān*), where? whither? *d.*

کان *kān*, the sound or cry made by a crow. *kān-kān-k.*, to make a noise like the crows. *h.*

کانا *kānā*, blind of one eye, one-eyed; (fruit, nuts, &c.) whose kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel; foolish, stupid. *kānā-bāti-k.*, to consult, to advise, to whisper. *kānā phūsi*, f. whispering. *kānā firī*, f. the name of a grass. *kānā-kānī-k.*, to whisper. *kānī kaurī*, a cowry with a hole in it. *s.*

کانپ *kāmp*, misfortune or evil luck. *kāmp-*

māpnā, evil luck to befall or happen. *d.*

کانپ *kāmp*, mud thrown up and deposited by watercourses or rivers. *h.*

کانپنا *kāmpnā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to quake, to shake. *s.* [(v. *kā,e-phal*). *s.*

کانپھل *kān-phal*, m. name of a fruit

کانت *kānt*, pleasing, agreeable, beautiful; m. a husband. *kāntī*, f. splendour, decoration. *s.*

کانتا *kāntā*, f. wife, beloved, a lovely woman; beauty, splendour, light. *s.*

کانٹا *kāntā*, m. a thorn, spine; a fork; the pricker of a musket; small (goldsmith's) scales; a spur; a type; a fishing-hook; a fish-bone; the tongue of a balance; a kind of firework (v. *hāthī*

kāntā) *kāntā sū nikal jānā*, to be freed from distress or injury. *kānton par ghasiṇā* (lit. to drag upon thorns), to extol or exalt one above his merits (used by a person who from humility disclaims the praises bestowed on him). *kānte bone*, to prepare distress or misfortune for one's self. *kāntā-muharrir*, a clerk employed to note and register weighments. *s.*

کانٹھا *kāntḥā*, near, proximate. *s.*

کانچی *kāncī*, f. a kind of pickle (or vinegar) made by steeping rice in water and letting the liquor ferment, which is kept for use sometimes twenty years. *s.*

کانچ *kānch*, raw; m. a disorder in which the intestinum rectum is prolapsed; a prolapsus ani. *kānch nikātnā*, ani proidentia. *h.*

کانچ *kānch*, m. glass (v. *kāch*). *s.*

کانچا *kānchā*, raw (v. *kāchā*). *h.*

کانچکوری *kānch-kūrī*, f. cowage (*Dolichos pruriens*). *d.*

کانچن *kānchan*, m. gold; adj. (also *kānchan-may*) golden, made of gold. *s.*

کانچھا *kānchḥā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

کانچی *kānchī*, a kind of marriage ceremony. *d.*

کاند *kānd*, a wall, an embankment. *d.*

کاندا *kāndā*, m. an onion. *s.*

کاندو *kāndo*, m. mud, slime. *s.*

کاندو *kāndū*, m. a sugar-boiler; a tribe whose business it is to fry corn, prepare sweetmeats, &c. *s.*

کاندھا *kāndhā*, m. the shoulder. *kāndhā*

hilānā, to shrug up the shoulders. *kāndhā denā*, a. to assist; to carry away the dead. *s.* [tect. *s.*

کاندھنا *kāndhnā*, a. to assist, to pro-

کانڈ *kānd*, m. a section, part, division; sport, exhibition. *s.*

کانڈلی *kāndlī*, f. purslain (*Portulaca*). *h.*

کانڈور *kāndūr*, a coward; pusillanimous. *d.*

کانڈی *kāndī*, f. a rafter; a sentence of the Vedas; yoke of a plough or vehicle. *s.*

کانڈنا *kāndnā*, a. to tread, to trample. *h.*

کانس *kāns*, m. f. a species of grass (*Saccharum spontaneum*); also bell-metal, &c. (v. *kānsā*). *s.*

कानसा *kānsā*, m. bell-metal, white copper or brass, queen's metal, any amalgum of zinc and copper. *s.*

कानसे कांस *kānsa*, m. a cup, bowl, glass, goblet; bell-metal. *kānsa-gar*, one who makes cups, bowls, &c. *kānsa-garī*, f. the business of cup-making. *s.*

कानस्ये कांस्य *kānsya*, m. bell-metal (v. *kānsā*). *kānsya-kār*, m. a brasier, a pewterer, a worker in white or bell-metal. *kānsya-nīl*, m. blue vitriol, considered as collyrium. *s.*

कानकर कांकर *kānkar*, m. a nodule of limestone. *s.*

कानक्षा कांक्षा *kānshā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

कानके *kān-ki* (for *ki-ān-ki*), for he who. *p.*

कानके कांस *kānkh*, f. the armpit. *s.*

कानके कांसा *kānkhā*, m. straining (when at stool, &c.). *h.*

कानकेना कांसना *kānkhnā*, a. to grunt. *h.*

कानकेरी कांघरी *kāngrī*, f. a chafing-dish. *h.*

कानकेन कांगन *kāngan*, m. } name of a plant or

कानकेनी कांगनी *kāngnī*, f. } its seed (*Panicum Italicum*). *s.*

कानकेन कानन *kānan*, m. a forest, desert, wood. *s.*

कानके कान्ह *kānh*, m. one of the names of *Kṛishṇa*; a husband. *h.*

कानके *ka-annu-hu*, as if he (or it) was, as it were. *a.* [*Kṛishṇa*, *h.*]

कानकेर कान्हर *kānhar*, one of the names of

कानकेर कान्हड़ा *kānhṛā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*; a kind of nightingale. *h.*

कानके कानि *kānī*, mineral, relating to mines. *p.*

कानके कानयी *kānī*, f. a woman blind of one eye. *s.*

कानके कानि *kānī* (for *kahānī*), a story, a tale. *d.*

कानके काननी *kānī*, f. resentment, spite. *h.*

कानके कान्यकुब्ज *kānyakubj*, m. the ancient name of *Kanauj*. *s.*

कानके कान् *kān*, digging, excavating, investigating. *p.*

कानके कान्वादेना *kāwā-denā*, a. to ring or lounge (a horse); to trick, to sham. *h.*

कानके कान्वाह *kāwāh*, long, awkward; hollow, empty; cracked, useless. *p.*

कानके कान्वाहि *kāwāhī*, f. length; hollowness. *p.*

कानके कान्वर *kāwar* f. the baskets in which the Hindūs carry about the Ganges water. *h.*

कानके कान्वा *kāwar*, a stick or bamboo carried on the shoulder, to the ends of which are suspended boxes, baskets, &c., called in *Urdū bahangī*, q. v. *kāwar wālā*, the person who carries baggage, &c., in this manner, commonly called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a cowry-cooley," in *Urdū bahangī-wālā* or *bahangī-bardār*.—Binning. *d.*

कानके कान्विश *kān'ish*, f. digging, research; meditating, reflecting, menacing. *p.*

कान्वा *kāw-kāw*, diligent investigation, strict research, scrutiny, pains, toil. *p.*

कान्वा कान्वा, } (v. *gasht*) surrounding, perambulating, patrolling; fees paid for protection of property; black mail. *d.*

कान्वा कान्वा-गार, } a patrol, a sentinel. *d.*

कान्वा कान्वा-पत्ति *kāwal patṭī*, a commitment to jail. *d.*

कान्वा कान्वी *kāwī*, f. digging, excavating, investigation (from *kāwūdan*). *p.*

कान्वा कान्वित (v. कान्वित), wood-apple, &c. *d.*

कान्वा कान्व्या *kāwya*, m. a poem, a poetical composition. *kāwya-chaur*, m. a plagiarist. *s.*

कान्वा कान् *kāh*, f. grass, straw. *kāh-gil*, straw and mud mixed to plaster walls with. *p.*

कान्वा कान्-रुबा *kāh-rubā*, yellow amber. *p.*

कान्वा कान्-हिश *kāhish*, f. diminution, emaciation, care, anxiety. *p.*

कान्वा कान्-हशान *kāhashān*, the milky way. *p.*

कान्वा कान्-हिल *kāhil*, slow, indolent, lazy, languid, sick, tardy. *kāhil-mizāj*, indolent. *a.*

कान्वा कान्-हल *kāhla*, mischievous. *s.*

कान्वा कान्-हिला *kāhilā*, ailing, sick, indisposed. *a.*

कान्वा कान्-हलापुष्प *kāhlā-puṣhp*, m. thorn apple (*Datura metel*). *s.*

कान्वा कान्-हलागि *kāhilāgī*, indolence, &c. (v. *kāhilī*). *d.*

कान्वा कान्-हिलाना *kāhilāna*, slowly, lazily. *a.*

कान्वा कान्-हिलपाना *kāhilpanā*, m. } indolence, languor,

कान्वा कान्-हिली *kāhilī*, f. } sloth, sickness, tardiness. *a.*

कान्वा कान्-हान *kāhan*, m. an aggregate number consisting of sixteen pans, or 1280 *kaurīs*. *s.*

कान्वा कान्-हिन *kāhin*, m. prophet, priest; a soothsayer, conjuror, sorcerer, augur, an astrologer. *a.*

कान्वा कान्-हु *kāhū*, m. the name of a vegetable, the seed of which is good for a cold, a lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*). *p.*

कान्वा कान्-हु *kāhū* (in the Braj dialect, infl. of *ko,ū*), any one, some one or something. *h.*

कान्वा कान्-हि *kāhī*, f. greenness, name of a dish; adj. of or relating to straw or grass. *p.*

कान्वा कान्-हे *kāhe* (infl. of *hyā*), why, what. "kāhe ko, why, wherefore. *h.*

कान्वा कान्-हिदा *kāhīda*, diminished, wasted. *kāhīdan*, to waste, diminish. *p.*

कान्वा कान्-ई *kāī* f. the green scum on the surface of stagnant pools, or the green mould that sticks to walls and pavements, scum, fur, paste; (in *Dakh.*) green, raw, or unripe fruit. *h.* [son. *s.*

कान्वा कान्-या *kāyā*, f. the body, appearance, per-

کایپوتی *kāyū-pūti*, f. the cajeput, from whence is prepared the well-known oil. The word is originally Malay.

کایپھل *kāyaphal* or *کارفھل* *kā, ephal*, m. name of a medicine, an aromatic bark (*Fragaria vesca*) (As. Res. vol. vi. p. 380). s.

کایٹھ *kāyath*, m. name of a tribe of Hindūs, proceeding from a Kahatriya father and a Sūdra mother, and generally employed as clerks or copyists. s.

کایر *kāyar*, timid, timorous, a coward. s.

کائر *kā, ir*, name of a bird, the Indian thrush, also called *sāt b, hā, ī*. h.

کایستھ *kāyasth*, m. the Supreme Being; a caste of Hindūs (same as *kāyath*). s.

کایک *kāyak*, bodily, personal. s.

کائلا *kā, ilā* (for *kāhilā*), sick, ailing. d.

کائناٹ *kā, ināt* (pl. of *کائنتہ*), all things existing; f. the world, universe, beings, creatures. a.

کایہ *kāya*, m. the body (v. *kāyā*). s.

کب *kab*, when? *kab-tah, -talak, -lag*, or *-ta, in*, till when? how long? *kab-se*, since what time? *kab-kab*, when? *kab-kā, -ke*, or *-ki*, of what time? *kab-lo*, till when? how long? s.

کب *kabi* or *hab*, m. (for *kavi*) a poet. *kub*, a hump (on the back). s.

کب *kubbā*, hump-backed. s.

کباب *kabāb*, m. a roast, meat cut into slices and then roasted or fried on skewers. *kabāb-k.*, a. to burn, to roast. *kabāb honā*, to burn; to be enraged; (met.) to be desperately in love. p.

کباب چینی *kabāb-chīnī*, f. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*); jungle cloves. p.

کبابہ *kabāba*, m. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*). a.

کبابی *kabābī*, fit to be roasted; roasting; m. one who roasts; a vendor of *kabābs*. p.

کبادہ *kabāda*, m. a bow, not very strong, for practising with. p.

کبار *kibār* (pl. of *کبیر*), grandees, nobles, men distinguished for wealth, knowledge, or sanctity. *kabbār* or *kubbār*, very great. a.

کبار *kabār* or *kibār*, m. a door, a gate. s.

کبیت *kabit*, m. } a sort of verse used by the Hindūs, poetry, a poem (applied to compositions in the Hindī or Braj dialects). s.

کبیتا *habitā*, f. } the Hindūs, poetry, a poem (applied to compositions in the Hindī or Braj dialects). s.

کبیتا *habitā, ī*, f. poetry, &c. s.

کبٹ *kabaṭ*, a kind of delicate dish. d.

کبج *kubjā*, hump-backed, crooked. s.

کبڈ *kabid*, m. the liver, the heart. a.

کبڈی *habaddī*, f. a game among boys, who divide themselves into two parties, one of which takes its station on one side of a line or ridge called

pālā, made on the ground, and the other on the other: one boy, shouting *kabaḍḍī, kabaḍḍī*, passes the line and endeavours to touch one of those on the opposite side: if he is able to do this and to return to his own party, the boy that was so touched is supposed to be slain, that is, he retires from the game; but if the boy who made the assault be seized and unable to return, he dies, or retires in the same manner: the assault is thus made from the two sides alternately, and that party is victorious of which some remain after all their opponents are slain. h.

کبر *kibr* or *kuḅr*, m. grandeur, pride, dignity. *kabar*, capers (fruit or berry). a.

کبر *kabrā*, grey, dirty white, variegated. s.

کبر *kubarā* (pl. of *کبیر*), the great, grandees, &c. a.

کبری *kubrā*, m. the major of a syllogism. a.

کبری *kibriyā*, m. grandeur, magnificence; pride; a name of God. a.

کبریت *kibrīt*, m. sulphur; fine gold or silver. *kibrīti aḥmar*, the philosopher's stone. a.

کبریتی *kibrīti*, of or relating to sulphur. a.

کبڑ *kubar*, m. a hump (on the back). s.

کبڑا *kubrā*, hump-backed, crooked. s.

کبک *kabh*, m. name of a bird of the partridge kind. *kabki darī*, m. a beautiful species of partridge. *kabh-raftār*, moving gracefully. p.

کبل *kubal*, difficult, severe. d.

کبندھ *kabandh*, m. a headless trunk (still retaining a little life, so as to have the power of moving). s.

کبوتر *kabūtar*, m. a pigeon. *kabūtar-bāz* or *kabūtar-bān*, a pigeon-fancier; one who rears pigeons and bets upon their flight, &c. *kabūtar-bacha*, m. a young pigeon; an unripe poppy-head wrapped up in pease-meal and fried in butter or oil. *kabūtar-jhar*, name of a plant (*Justicia nasuta*). p.

کبوتر خانہ *kabūtar-khāna*, m. a pigeon-house. p.

کبود *kabūd*, m. azure, blue; a kind of willow; a sort of blue sheepskin: a heron. p.

کبودی *kabūdī*, blue, azure, cerulean. *kabūdī-rang*, azure-coloured. p. [a bad wife. s.

کبھار جا *ku-bhārjā* (for *ku-bhāryā*), f.

کبھو *ku-bhāw*, m. ill-treatment, ill-temper, evil disposition. s.

کبھو *kabhū*, } ever, some time or other.

کبھون *kabhūn*, } *kabhī kabhī*, sometimes,

کبھی *kabhī*, } now and then, at times.

kabhī ke, of some time, some time ago. *kabhī na kabhī*, some time or other. h.

کبیر *kabīr*, large, immense, great, full-grown, senior; name of a famous *ṣakīr* and saint, who flourished about the close of the fifteenth century. *kabīr panthī*, m. the followers of *Kabīr*. *kabīr kū ulfā*, transposition. a.

کبیر *kuber*, the God of wealth (v. *kuver*).

کھبیسر *habīsar*, } (for *havishwar*), a
 کھبیسر *habīshwar*, } first-rate poet, lit.
 prince of poets: the Arabs and Persians have a similar term, *maliku-sh-shu'arā*. s.

کھبیسہ *habīsa*, m. intercalary. *sāli habīsa*, leap-year. a.

کھبیشور *habīshwar* or *habīshar*, m. (for *havishwar*), an eminent poet (v. *kabisar*). s.

کھبیکھ *habīhaj*, a kind of wild parsley, and a deadly poison. p.

کھبین *habīn* (for *habhīn*), at any time. d.

کھپ *kapi*, m. an ape, a monkey. s.

کھپپا *kuppā*, m. a large leathern vessel for holding oil, *ghī*, &c. *kuppā luphā*, the decease of a king, &c. *kuppā honā*, to become very fat. s.

کھپاتر *ku-pātr*, unfit, incapable. s.

کھپاٹ *hapāṭ*, m. a shutter, a door, the panel of a door. s.

کھپاٹی لگام *hapāṭī-lagām*, a snaffle bridle. h. p.

کھپار *kapār*, m. (v. *kapāl*) skull, cranium; fate, destiny. s.

کھپاری *kapārī*, shrewd, sly; m. a caste in Bengal who sell greens, &c. h.

کھپاری *kapārī*, a title of *Shiva*, who carries a skull in his hand and a chain of them round his neck; a cavesson or noseband for a horse. *ardh kapārī*, pain of half the head (*hemisrania*); an areca nut having two kernels, or rather one of those kernels which are convex on one side and flat on the other, where it was in contact with its fellow: these nuts, from the doctrine of signatures, are said to be a remedy for the *hemisrania*. s.

کھپاس *kapās*, f. cotton (undressed); the cotton plant (*Gossypium herbaceum*). s.

کھپاسی *kapāsī*, made of cotton (a garment). s.

کھپال *kapāl*, m. the head, forehead; a skull or cranium; fate, destiny. *kapāl phuṭnā*, to be unfortunate. *kapāl khulnā*, to have a favourable turn of fortune. s.

کھپالی *kapālī*, a title of *Shiva* (v. *hapārī*). *kapālī āsan*, an attitude of *fakīrs* in worship, standing on their heads. *kapālī kriyā*, a ceremony among *Hindūs*: when a dead body is burning and nearly reduced to ashes, the nearest relative breaks the skull with the stroke of a bamboo and pours melted butter into the cavity: hence *kapālī kriyā-k.*, to think intensely, to beat or cudgel one's brains. s.

کھپالی *kapālī*, m. name of a caste (in Beng.) (v. *kapārī*). h.

کھپیت *kupit*, incensed, angry. s.

کھپتر *kaputr* or *kuputr*, m. a bad, undutiful, and wicked son. s.

کھپتھ *ku-path*, (lit. bad road, or the wrong way) deviation, aberration, heresy. *kupath-gāṇā*, wicked, going in a bad or wrong road. s.

کھپتھ *kapitth*, m. the elephant or wood apple (*Feronia elephantium* or *Crataeva valanga*). s.

کھپٹ *kaṭṭ*, designing, insincere; f. spite, adulteration, trick, deceit, subterfuge. *kapāṭiā*, f. deceitfulness. *kaṭṭ-rūpdhārī*, a hypocrite. *kaṭṭ-lekhyā*, m. a forged document. *kaṭṭ-vesh*, m. disguise. *kaṭṭ-veshī*, disguised; m. a hypocrite. s.

کھپٹی *kapāṭī*, insincere, false, hypocritic, adulterated. s.

کھپچا *kapchā*, m. a kind of jacket. h.

کھپر *kapur*, m. (v. *kaṭṭ*) cloth, &c. s.

کھپرمارش *ku-parāmarsh*, m. bad advice. s. [gauze. h.

کھپرڈھول *kapar-dhūl*, m. a kind of

کھپرش *ku-purush*, m. a vile man, a poltroon. s.

کھپرکھٹ *kapar-khūṭ*, pounded up with rags (clay for making crucibles, &c.). s.

کھپر *kapar* or *kapar*, m. cloth. *kapar-chhān-k.*, a. to strain. *kapar chhān*, impalpable (powder); deep (consultation); thoroughly sifted (intelligence, &c.). s.

کھپڑا *kaprā*, m. cloth; clothes, dress, habit. *kaprā-orphnā* or *-pahannā*, to put on clothes. *kaprōn se honā*, n. to have the menses. *kapre*, pl. dress apparel. *kapre rungūnā*, to become a *fakīr*. *kapre ko jhōl denā*, to give an alarm.—(*Gileh.*) *kapre-wapre* clothes. s.

کھپڑپھول *kapar-phūl*, a silk cloth worked with gold and silver flowers, worn as a head-dress by females. d.

کھپڑڈھول *kapardhūl*, m. gauze. h.

کھپڑکوٹھا *kapar-hothā*, m. a tent. s.

کھپکپی *kap-kapī*, f. shivering, trembling, quaking, perturbation. s.

کھپیل *kapil*, m. name of a *Hindū* sage. s.

کھپیلا *kapilā*, f. a brown-coloured cow. s.

کھپنا *kapnā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to quake; adj. trembling. s.

کھپوت *kapot*, m. a pigeon or dove, especially the spotted-necked pigeon. s.

کھپوت *kapūt* or *kupūt*, m. a degenerate or villainous son. s.

کھپوتی *kapūṭī*, f. degeneracy (in a son). s.

کھپور *kapūr*, m. camphor; also name of a flower. s. [a medicine. h.

کھپورکھری *kapūr-kacharī*, f. name of

کھپوری *kapūrī*, m. a kind of betel-leaf so called. s.

کھپول *kapol*, m. the cheek. *kapol-gendūā*, a small circular pillow to rest the cheek upon. s.

کھ **कष kaph**, m. phlegm; watery froth or foam. *kaph-nāshkan*, anti-phlegmatic. *kaphī*, phlegmatic. *s.*

کپی **कपी kapī**, m. a monkey; a pulley or block. *kuppī*, f. a vial, a skin, a leather bottle. *s.*

کت **कत hat or kit**, where? whither? why? how? how many? how much? *s.*

کتا **कत्ता kuttā**, m. a dog; the sear of a gun-lock, the part which is acted upon by the trigger; a hand-vice. *kuttā mūṭyā*, a toadstool or fungus. *tāzī kuttā*, a greyhound. *h.*

کتا **कित्ता kittā**, how many? how much? what quantity? *s.*

کتب **کتاب kitāb**, f. a book, writing, despatches, scripture, a letter. *kitābi ilāhī* or *kitābi majīd*, the holy book. the *kur'ān*. *kitāb-farosh*, a bookseller. As the book, το βιβλίον, it is applied to the Old Testament of the Jews, the New Testament of the Christians, and the *kur'ān* of the *Muhammadans*: hence Jews and Christians, as well as *Muhammadans*, are styled "*ahli kitāb*" "the people of the book," the rest of mankind being classed as pagans. *a.*

کتبات **کتابات kitābat**, f. } writing, inscription, a
کتابه **کتابه kitāba**, m. } motto; title-page; in law, a written engagement whereby a slave is entitled to emancipate himself either by labour or money; an epitaph. *a.*

کتابی **کتابی kitābī**, of or belonging to a book; hence a Jew or Christian (v. *kitāb*), for *Muhammadans* admit that these are possessors of scriptural authority, though inferior to the *kur'ān*; of the shape of a book, i. e. rectangular or oblong. *kitābi chappā*, a long or oval face. *a.*

کتارا **कतारा hatārā**, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

کتان **कतान hattān**, m. a kind of cloth, linen (it is said to be rent by exposure to the moonlight, and hence is represented by oriental poets as enamoured of the moon. *katān*, linseed. *a.*

کتان **कतान hattān**, m. a knife, a dagger (Beng.). *s.* [to spin. *s.*

کتانا **कताना katānā**, a. to get spun, to cause
کتائی **कताई katāī**, m. spinning; the price paid for spinning. *s.* [*kḥāna*, a library. *a.*

کتب **कतब kutub** (pl. of کتاب), books. *kutub-کتیبیا hitabiyā*, f. a small book. *a.*

کتب **कतप kutap** or **कतुप kutup**, m. the eighth hour or portion of the day, about noon. *s.*

کتخدا **कत-کھدوہ hat-kḥudā**, m. (for *kad-kḥudā*) master of a family, a married man; a viceroy or locum tenens. *p.*

کتخدائی **کات-کھدوہ hat-kḥudāī**, f. marriage; office of viceroy. *kat-kḥudāī-k.*, to marry. *p.*

کتز **कतुरु kutru**, m. a puppy. *katru*, m. a cutter. *s.*

کترا **कतरा hatrā**, m. parings, clippings. *s.*

کتراپ **कत्रापि kutrāpi**, somewhere or other. *s.*

کترا **कतराना hatrānā**, a. to cause to clip, to cut out; to leave the high road, stealing away by by-paths, to go round about, to shrink, to go sideways. *katrākar chalnā*, to desert one's companion. *s.*

کترائی **कतराई hatrāī**, f. price paid for cutting out; adv. sideways. *s.*

کتربھید **कतर-भेद hatar-bhed**, fraud, guile, deceit. *d.*

کتربھونت **कतर-बे-उंत hatar-be,ont**, m. cutting out; (met.) meditation, consultation, anxiety. *s.*

کترن **कतरन hatran**, f. parings, clippings. *hatran*, that which is gnawed or bitten off by the teeth. *s.*

کترا **कतरना hatarnā**, a. to clip, to cut (as with scissors), to cut out, to pare. *katarnā*, a. to cut with the teeth. *s.*

کترا **कतरनी hatarnī**, f. scissors. *s.*

کترو **कतरु hatrū**, m. a puppy (in Bengal, from the custom of calling dogs by this sound). *h.*

کترو **कतरु hatrū**, m. one who cuts or bites. *s.*

کتسا **कत्सा hutsā**, f. reproach, contempt, censure. *s.*

کتست **कत्सित hutsit**, despicable, contemptible. *s.*

کتف **कतिफ katif** or **कतिफ kitif**, m. the shoulder-blades. *a.*

کتک **कतिह kitah**, some, several, a few. *d.*

کتک **कतह kutah** (for *kūtah*, q. v.), a pestle, &c. *p.*

کتکا **कतका kuthā**, m. a short stick with which *bhāng* is ground. *h.* [earth. *h.*

کتل **कतल kattal**, f. a lump of stone, brick, or

کتلا **कतला kattlā**, m. a slice; adj. rank, rancid, musty, flabby. *s. h.*

کتمان **कितमān**, concealment, concealing. *a.*

کتنا **कितना hitnā**, how many? how much? what number? *kitne-ek*, a few, some. *kitnā-hī*, how many (or much) soever. *s.*

کتنا **कतना katnā**, n. to be spun. *s.*

کتنائی **कतनई katnāī**, f. spinning. *s.*

کتوال **कतुवाल kutwāl**, m. a kind of police-officer; a minor sort of magistrate (v. *kotwāl*). *p.*

کتوالی **कतुवाली kutwālī**, f. the office of *kutwāl*. *p.*

کتونک **कतुनाक kutūnak**, m. weakness of the eyes in infants. *s.*

کتوہل **कतुहल kutūhal**, m. f. eagerness, desire, curiosity; show, spectacle, entertainment, sport, pastime, festivity. *kutūhālī*, sportive, fond of sport. *s.*

کتھ **कथ kath**, m. the astringent vegetable extract which the natives eat with betel-leaf. It is the produce of a species of *mimosa* (*chadirā*), *Catechu*, *Terra japonica*. *h.* [tion, narrative. *s.*

کتھا **कथा kathā**, f. a story, tale, fable, rela-

کتھت **कथित kathit**, told, related. *s.*

کथक कथक *kathak* or *katthak* (also *kathik*),
m. a story-teller; a kind of singer; one who reads
the Purānas in public. *s.*

कथन कथन *kathan*, m. the act of saying or tell-
ing. *s.* [relate. *s.*

कथना कथना *kathnā*, a. to tell, to say, to

कथोपकथन कथोपकथन *kathopakathan*, m. con-
versation, dialogue, narration. *s.*

कथि कथि (probably an abbrev. of कथि "they
say"), an expletive, answering to "so, thus, that," &c.,
much used in the Dakhani dialect. *d.*

कथि कुत्ती *kutti*, f. (fem. of *kuttā*) a bitch. *h.*

कथिया कथिया *kuttiyā* or *kuttiyā*, f. a little bitch. *h.*

कथीरा कथीरा *kaṭirā*, m. a gum resembling tra-
gacanth, obtained from the *Sterculia urens* of Dr.
Roxb.: the name is also given to the real gum traga-
canth, obtained from the *Astragalus verus*. *h.*

कथिक *kit-eh* (for *kitne-eh*), some, few. *d.*

कथिन कथिन *hi-ta,ṁ* (for *he-ta,ṁ*), to, up to, &c. *d.*

कथ कुट *kuṭ*, m. name of a medicine (*Costus
Arabicus*). *s.*

कथि कथि *kaṭi* or *kaṭ*, f. the reins, the loins,
the waist. *kaṭi-keharī* or *kaṭ-kehrī*, having a waist
elegant as the lion's (epithet of a handsome woman). *s.*

कथ कथ *kaṭ*, m. black colour to mark elintz
with. *kiṭṭ*, m. a kind of sour dish; excrement, dirt. *h.*

कथ कथु *kaṭu*, m. pungency, pungent taste; a
flower (*Michelia champaca*); adj. pungent, fierce, hot,
impetuous. *s.* [louse. *h.*

कथ कथ *kaṭṭā*, robust, able-bodied; m. a large

कथ कथ *kaṭā*, f. killing, slaughter. *kaṭā-h.*, to
slaughter. *s.*

कथ कथ *kaṭṭā*, a bundle, a file of papers, a bunch,
a handful, a faggot or bundle of sticks, a parcel. *d.*

कथ कथ *kaṭāchh*, m. (for *kaṭāksh*, q.v.) ogling,
a leer, glance, or side look. *s.*

कथ कथ *kaṭār*, m. a dagger having a broad
straight blade; the hilt comes up on either side of the
wrist, while it is grasped by a crossbar in the centre;
a polecat. *h.* [horse. *s. h.*

कथ कथ *kuṭār*, m. an impatient little

कथ कथ *huttār*, m. copulation. *s.*

कथ कथ *kaṭārā*, m. name of a medicinal
plant (globe thistle, *Echinops echinatus*, Roxb.). *h.*

कथ कथ *kaṭārā*, the aloe plant. *d.*

कथ कथ *kaṭārī*, f. a small dagger (v.
kaṭār). *h.*

कथ कथ *kaṭāriyā*, m. a kind of silk
cloth, with stripes in the form of daggers. *h.*

कथ कथ *kaṭāsā*, inclined to bite. *s.*

कथ कथ *kuṭā-sakhṭ*, m. a very dog. *h. p.*

कथ कथ *kaṭāksh*, m. ogling, a leer, a
glance, a side look. *s.*

कथ कथ *kaṭāl*, flood, spring tide (Beng.). *h.*

कथ कथ *kaṭānā*, to cause to cut, or bite. *s.*

कथ कथ *kaṭāw*, m. a kind of flowering on
cloths; cutting, reaping, harvest. *h.*

कथ कथ *kaṭāh*, m. a shallow boiler for oil
or butter, &c. *s.*

कथ कथ *kaṭā,ī*, f. harvest. *h.*

कथ कथ *kuṭāyā*, m. *Solanum jacquini*,
(Willd.). *h.*

कथ कथ *kaṭ-bandhan*, m. a wooden
clog or ring with which an elephant is fastened. *s.*

कथ कथ *kaṭ-phal*, m. a small tree found
in the north-west of Hindūstān, the bark and seeds of
which are used in medicine and as aromatics: the
fruit is also eaten: the common name is *kāyaphal*. *s.*

कथ कथ *kaṭit*, m. vent, sale. *h.*

कथ कथ *kaṭūtā*, f. pungency, sharpness;
testiness, irritability. *s.*

कथ कथ *kuṭaj*, m. a medicinal plant (*Echi-
tes antidyenterica*): the seeds are used as a vermi-
fuge. *s.* [horse. *h.*

कथ कथ *kaṭṭar*, inclined or addicted to bite (a

कथ कथ *kaṭar*, cruel, relentless; (sub.) a
cattiff. *s.*

कथ कथ *kuṭir*, m. a cottage, a hut. *s.*

कथ कथ *kaṭrā*, also *katra*, m. a market,
suburbs, the market-town belonging to a fort. *h.*

कथ कथ *kaṭarnā*, m. a species of fish. *d.*

कथ कथ *kaṭ-rahna*, n. to be cut, to
be cut off, intercepted, divided, separated, or stopped
up (as a road by being infested with thieves, &c.). *h.*

कथ कथ *kaṭrī*, the horizontal beam to which
the bullocks are attached in a sugar-mill: it also de-
notes land recovered from large rivers. *h.*

कथ कथ *kaṭah*, m. f. an army. *s.*

कथ कथ *kaṭhā*, a peck or seizure with the beak.
kaṭhā bharnā, to peck with the beak, to bite with the
teeth. *d.*

कथ कथ *kuṭkuṭ*, m. nibbling, itching,
scratching (in Dakh.) *kaṭ-kaṭ*, an imitative sound, a
click, a tick, or tick-tick. *h.* [teeth. *d.*

कथ कथ *kaṭ-kaṭānā*, to gnash or grind the

कथ कथ *kaṭākṭī-khānā*, to experience grief,
trouble, or vexation. *d.*

कथ कथ *kaṭhar*, } m. railings, balus-

कथ कथ *kaṭharā*, } trade, palings, en-
closure (for *kaṭh-gharā*, q. v.). *h.*

کٹکارنج *kaṭkaranj*, } f. the febrifuge
کنکلیجی کٹکالہجی *kaṭhalejī*, } nut (*Guilandina bonduccella*, Lin.; *Caesalpinia bonduccella*, Roxb.). s.

کٹکانا *kaṭhanā*, m. a picture (on wood); plan, scheme, sketch; adj. shrewd, cunning. h.

کٹکھانا *kaṭhkhānā*, a. to bite. h.

کٹکھنا *kaṭhkhānā*, inclined to bite. h.

کٹکی *kuṭkī*, f. a gnat; estrangement from, or desertion of, friends. h.

کٹکی *kuṭhī*, f. name of a medicine. s.

کٹکینہ *kaṭhīna*, a sub-lease, or under-farm. *kaṭhīna-dār*, an under-farmer of revenue, a sub-tenant (Glad.). h.

کٹگھرا *kaṭgharā*, } m. a wooden cage
کٹگر *kaṭgar*, } or railing, a balustrade. s.

کٹل *kuṭil*, crooked, bent, perverse, dishonest; cruel, ruthless. *kuṭil-tā*, f. crookedness; guile, dishonesty. s.

کٹم *kaṭum*, } m. kin, family, tribe,
کٹمب *kaṭumb*, } caste, relatives. s.

کٹمبن *kaṭumbin*, } m. householder,
کٹمبی *kaṭumbī*, } paterfamilias. h.

کٹمی *kaṭumī*, } *tumbinī*, f. the
"wife of a householder, a matron. s.

کٹمر *kaṭmaram*, m. a raft, a float, commonly called a "catamaran." The word is originally Tamil, and signifies in that language "tied logs." d.

کٹمست *kaṭmustā* (v. *kaṭh mastā*), strong-bodied, very powerful and lusty. d.

کٹن *kaṭun*, } m. a pimp, a pander; a
کٹنا *kaṭnā*, } mischief-maker. s.

کٹنا *kaṭnā*, n. to be cut; to pass or be spent (as time); to be bashful, abashed, to be interrupted; to die of wounds. s.

کٹناپا *kaṭnāpā*, m. pimping. s.

کٹناس *kaṭnās*, m. the name of a bird (*Coracias*). h.

کٹنانا *kaṭnānā*, a. to entice, to seduce, to inveigle, to wheedle, to coax. s.

کٹنای *kaṭnāī*, f. the wages of a pimp. s.

کٹنب *kaṭumb*, m. tribe, family, kindred. s.

کٹنٹ *kaṭannaṭ*, m. a plant (*Bignonia indica*). s. [the grain, harvest. s.

کٹنی *kaṭnī*, f. the season for cutting

کٹنی *kaṭnī* or *kaṭtānī*, f. a bawd, a procuress, a go-between. s. [to be cut. s.

کٹوانا *kaṭwānā* (v. *kaṭānā*), to cause

کٹورا *kaṭorā*, } m. a brass bowl, a cup,
کٹورہ *kaṭora*, } goblet, &c. of metal. h.

کٹوری *kaṭorī*, f. a small bowl or cup of metal. h.

کٹوسی *kaṭūsī*, f. smut, obscenity. h.

کٹول *kaṭol*, m. a man of a degraded tribe, a Chandāl: a plant (perhaps cowage, *Dolichos pruriens*). s.

کٹھ *kaṭh*, m. (contraction of *kāṭh*, wood).

kaṭh-bandhan or *-bandan*, m. a wooden ring with which the feet of elephants are fastened. *kaṭh-birūkī*, f. a toad. *kaṭh-bel*, the wood-apple (*Feronia elephantum*). *kaṭh-belā*, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum multiflorum*). *kaṭh-phorā*, a woodpecker (*Picus*). *kaṭh-gulāb*, m. a kind of rose (*Rosa chinensis*). *kaṭh-mastā*, very stout and lusty. *kaṭh-hansī*, affected or forced smiles (with internal displeasure). s.

کٹھا *kaṭhā*, m. a land-measure (the twentieth part of a *bigā*); a corn-measure, containing five *sers*. h.

کٹھا *kaṭhā*, snapping, inclined to bite. s.

کٹھار *kaṭhār*, m. an axe; (in Dakh.) *kaṭhār* (for *kaṭār*), a dagger. s.

کٹھاری *kaṭhārī*, } f. an earthen vase
کٹھالی *kaṭhālī*, } prepared for melting gold, silver, &c.; a crucible. h.

کٹھاک *kaṭhāku*, m. a bird, the woodpecker. s.

کٹھر *kaṭhar*, m. a wooden cage in which wild beasts are kept; also a kind of fruit (v. *kaṭhal*); adj. hard. s.

کٹھر *kaṭhar*, m. the post round which the string of the churning-stick winds. s.

کٹھرا *kaṭharā*, m. a wooden cage; a railing, a palisade. s.

کٹھرا *kaṭhrā*, } m. a tub, a tray, a plate,
کٹھڑا *kaṭhṛā*, } a trough; a young male buffalo. s.

کٹھری *kaṭhrī*, f. a small tub, trough. s.

کٹھگھرا *kaṭhgharā*, m. a wooden cage; a railing, a palisade. s.

کٹھل *kaṭhal*, m. name of a fruit and tree; the jack-tree and fruit (*Artocarpus integrifolia*, Roxb.). s. [*tias*. s.

کٹھل *kaṭhill*, m. *Momordica charan-*

کٹھلا *kaṭhlā*, m. a wooden ornament, or a charm put on a child's neck. s.

کٹھن *kaṭhin*, difficulty, obscure, painful, troublesome; acute; hard, solid; unkind, severe. *kaṭhinā*, f. hardness, severity, difficulty *kaṭhin-hriday* or *kaṭhināntahkaram*, hard-hearted. s.

کٹھنجر *kaṭhinjar*, m. a plant worshipped by the Hindūs, commonly called Tulsi (*Ocymum sanctum*, or sacred basil). s.

کٺندر *kaṭhandar*, m. dropsy, tympany, hardness of the stomach. *s.* [with]. *s.*

کٺینی *kaṭhīnī*, f. chalk (for writing)

کٺوتی *kaṭhōtī*, f. a tub, a plate, a trencher, platter. *s.*

کٺور *ku-thaur*, wrong place, misplaced. *s.*

کٺور *kaṭhor*, } cruel, relentless, severe,

کٺول *kaṭhol*, } callous; hard, solid. *s.*

کٺورتا *kaṭhoratā*, f. hardness, firmness; cruelty, relentlessness. *s.*

کٺیا *kaṭhiyā*, m. a trencher, a platter; a snare, a trap, trepan. *s.*

کٺی *kuṭī*, f. a cottage. *kaṭī*, f. (v. *kaṭī*) the reins, loins, &c. *s.*

کٺیا *kaṭhiyā*, f. a fishing-hook. *kaṭhiyā*, coarse grass growing on fields left fallow. *h.*

کٺیر *kuṭīr*, m. a small house, a hovel. *s.*

کٺیرا *kaṭērā*, railings, palings; a balustrade. *d.*

کٺیرا *kaṭīrā*, } thorny; active, brave (a

کٺیلا *kaṭīlā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کٺو *kaṭe*, o or *kuṭe*, o, f. a bad habit. *h.*

کٺافت *kaṣāfat*, f. density, fulness, repletion. *a.*

کٺرت *kaṣrat*, f. abundance, excess; practice. *ba-kaṣrat* or *kaṣrat-se*, in plenty, abundantly, numerously. *kaṣrat-k.*, to practise, to exercise one's self. *a.*

کٺرتی *kaṣratī*, usual, practised, familiar. *a. d.*

کٺف *kaṣf*, m. a crowd, multitude. *a.*

کٺیر *kaṣīr*, many, much, abundant, fruitful, copious, numerous, excessive. *kaṣīru-l-iyāl*, having a numerous family. *a.*

کٺیف *kaṣīf*, thick, dense, opaque. *kaṣīfu-l-akāt*, bad times, dirty weather; miserable. *a.*

کٺ *kuj*, the planet Mars; Tuesday. *s.*

کٺ *haj*, crooked, wry; (met.) perverse, cross.

kaj-āghand, -āghanda, -āgand, or -āganda, a cuirass quilted with silk. *kaj-bāz*, one who plays false, fraudulent. *kaj-bahā*, one who reasons absurdly. *kaj-bahāṣī*, f. absurd reasoning. *kaj-chashm*, squint-eyed. *kaj-khul*, ill-tempered. *kaj-dār marez*, evasion, subterfuge, putting off. *kaj-raw*, one who walks obliquely; unprincipled. *kaj-rawī*, walking obliquely; unprincipled conduct, depravity. *kaj-tab'*, cross-tempered. *kaj-fahm*, stupid, misunderstanding, perverting a meaning. *kaj-kulah*, a beau (lit. wearing the cap awry). *kaj-mizāj*, cross, ill-tempered; stupid. *kaj-naṣar*, envious, malignant looks. *kaj-nihād*, of a crooked disposition, perverse. *kaj-naṣar*, scowling ("lumine torvo"); met. envious, malignant. *p.*

کٺا *kujā*, where? whither? how? *az-kujā*, whence? *har-kujā*, everywhere. *p.*

کٺات *ku-jāti* or *ku-jāt*, base, of mean extraction or bad caste; one who has lost his caste. *s.*

کٺاچت *kajāchit*, perhaps, should, sometime or other. *s.*

کٺانا *kujānā*, a. to cause to rot, to waste. *d.*

کٺاوا *kajāwa*, m. a camel's saddle; a kind of camel's litter in which females travel. *p.*

کٺارا *kajrā*, m. lampblack used for painting the eyes. *s.*

کٺارارا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.* [black. &c. *s.*

کٺاروا *kajarnā*, m. (v. *kajrā*) lamp-

کٺک *kajak*, f. the iron instrument used in driving elephants. *p.*

کٺل *kajjal*, } m. lampblack, soot, col-

کٺلا *kajlā*, } lyrium prepared from soot. *s.*

کٺلوتی *kajlauṭī*, f. a pot for keeping *kajjal*; an iron instrument like snuffers, used to receive smoke, prepare and keep lampblack. *s.*

کٺلیبن *kujlī-ban*, m. a forest frequented by elephants. *s.*

کٺنا *kujnā*, n. to be rotten or putrescent; to wear out, to decay. *d.*

کٺی *kajī*, f. crookedness, crossness. *p.*

کٺ *kach*, m. rawness, simplicity; water in which rice has been washed. *h.*

کٺ *kuch*, m. and f. bosom, breasts, bubbles. *kach*, m. hairs. *s.*

کٺا *kachchā*, unripe, crude; raw, unbaked; silly, unknowing, green, inexperienced, false; clay-built, slight. *kachā-pan*, m. rawness, crudity. *h.*

کٺار *kachār* (v. *kachhār*) moist land, &c. *h.*

کٺاچ *kachā-kach*, debate, altercation. *d.*

کٺا کٺانا *kachchā khānā*, to become angry. *d.*

کٺاگر *kuchāgra*, m. a nipple. *s.*

کٺال *ku-chāl*, f. misbehaviour, misconduct. *s.* [root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

کٺالو *kachālū*, m. name of an esculent

کٺالی *ku-chālī*, of ill-behaviour. *s.*

کٺا ای *kachchāṭī*, f. rawness; indigestion, surfeit. *h.*

کٺا بچ *kach-bach*, m. pl. breed, spring, family, brats, children. *h.*

کٺا پچ *kach-pach*, f. crowd; infants, brats. *kich-pich*, f. mud, mire, &c.; adj. close, thick, stuffed together. *h.* [iades. *h.*

کٺا پچیا *kach-pachiyā*, m. the Ple-

کچ پان *kach-pan*, m. rawness; simplicity, want of experience. *h.*

کچر *kuchar*, censorious, detracting. *s.*

کچرا *kuchrā*, m. the raw *khārbūza* or musk-melon; clay. *kichrā* (v. *kichrā*). *h.*

کچرا *kachrā*, m. rubbish, dirt, sweepings. *d.*

کچر پچر ہونا *kichar-pichar honā*, to be very wet. *h.*

کچری *kacharī*, } m. name of a fruit

کچریا *kachariyā*, } (*Cucumis madraspatanus*). *h.*

کچڑا *kichrā*, m. the gummy substance that oozes from the eye. *kachrā*, an unripe melon of a very small size. *s.*

کچڑانا *kichrānā*, n. to have a gummy running at the eyes, to be blear-eyed. *s.*

کچک *kachak*, f. pain (of a wound); limp. *h.* [sprain, to twist. *h.*

کچکانا *kachkūnā*, a. to strain, to

کچکھ *kachkach*, m. debate, altercation. *h.*

کچکانا *kichkichānā*, a. to grind (or gnash) the teeth. *kachkachānā*, n. to swarm, to be very abundant; to be gritty. *h.*

کچکھاہٹ *kachkachāhat*, f. the act of debating, &c. *h.*

کچکڑا *kachkarā*, m. tortoise-shell. *s.*

کچکانا *kachkūnā*, n. to strain, to sprain, to twist; to limp; to pain, to ache. *h.*

کچکول *kachhol*, f. a cup or bowl (generally a beggar's); a wallet; a miscellany, an olla podrida, a commonplace book. *p.*

کچکھانا *kach-khānā*, to suffer grief or vexation. *d.*

کچکھلا *kachhelā*, m. a kind of plantain which is eaten boiled, as a vegetable. *s.*

کچکھلا *kuchlā*, m. a yomic nut (*Strychnos nux vomica*). *kachlā*, m. clay. *h.*

کچکھل دینا *kuchal-denā*, } a. to

کچکھل ڈالنا *kuchal-dālnā*, } bruise, &c.; to overlay. *h.* [crush. *h.*

کچکھلنا *kuchalnā*, a. to bruise, to

کچکھلون *kachlon*, a kind of salt, said to promote digestion. *h.*

کچکھلوہو *kach-lohū*, m. bloody ichor discharged along with purulent matter. *h.*

کچکھلوی *kach-lohī*, } untemper-

کچکھلویا *kach-lohiyā*, f. } ed iron. *s.*

کچلی *kuchlī* (for *kenchli*), the slough or skin of a snake. *d.*

کچلی *kuchlī*, f. the canine teeth. *h.*

کچمچ *kach-mach*, gibberish, babble, nonsense, unintelligible language. *h.*

کچمر *kachumar*, m. a kind of pickle. *kachumar kar dālnā*, to cut to pieces.

کچنار *kachnār*, } f. a tree, the flowers

کچنال *kachnāl*, } of which are a delicate vegetable (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

کچندن *ku-chandan*, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*); saffron or logwood. *s.*

کچو *kachchū* (also *kachū*) m. name of a plant (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

کچوات *kachwāt*, vexation, abhorrence, dislike. *d.* [gata. *s.*

کچوار *kachuar*, m. *Bauhinia varie-*

کچوانا *kachwānā*, to be grieved or vexed, to be tired or disgusted with (a person). *d.*

کچوانسی *kachwānsī*, a minute division of surface in land measure. *h.*

کچور *kachūr*, m. the name of a drug (*Curcuma reclinata* or *zerumbet*, Roxb.). *s.*

کچوری *kachaurī*, f. a dish made of wheaten flour and pulse. *h.*

کچومر *kachūmar*, m. a kind of pickles. *kachūmar kar-dālnā*, to cut to pieces. *h.*

کچہ *kacha* (v. *kachā*). *kacha āmdanī*, gross import, the payment made by a *zamīndār* of his rent to government. *h. p.*

کچھ *kachh* (also *kachhu*), m. a tortoise; the privities (Gilch.). *s.*

کچھ *kuchh* (in Braj. *kachhu*), any, some, something, little, whatever. *kuchh aur*, something else. *kuchh aur gānā*, to give a false explanation. *kuchh ek*, some few or little. *kuchh tum ne parā pāyā*, have you found a treasure? (lit. have you found any thing that has been dropped?) an expression addressed to one who seems inordinately pleased without apparent cause. *kuchh tum ne khwāb dekhā*, what! have you dreamt this, or seen a vision? (an expression used to a person who relates improbabilities; also to depict the astonishment of the speaker at any unexpected act of another). *kuchh se kuchh*, from one state to another, from this to that. *kuchh se kuchh honā*, to be entirely changed. *kuchh i. se, kuchh us se*, what with this, what with that. *kuchh kā kuchh*, something besides, in a different manner, on the contrary; progression, advancement. *kuchh na kuchh*, some at least; some thing or other. *kuchh nahīn*, it is nothing. *kuchh ho*, whatever may happen, come what may. *bahut kuchh*, a great deal. *h.*

کچھار *kachhār*, moist and low land by a river; alluvial formation. *h.*

کچھارنا कछारना *kachhārnā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *s.* [turtle. *s.*

کچھپ कच्छप *kachchhap*, m. a tortoise, a

کچھری कचहरी *kachahrī* or *kachharī* (vul. *cutcherry*), f. a hall of justice, town-house, court, a public office for the receipt of the revenue, &c. *h.*

کچھ لپٹ कछलपट *kachh-lampat*, m. a libertine; adj. lewd, dissolute, lecherous. *h.*

کچھنا कछना *kachhnā*, n. to be washed or rinsed. *h.*

کچھنا कछना *kachhnā*, m. a kind of breeches, which cover very little of the thigh. *s.*

کچھنی कछनी *kachhni*, f. a smaller kind of breeches (than the preceding). *s.*

کچھو कछू *kachhū* (v. *kuchh*), any, some, &c. *h.*

کچھوا कछवा *kachhnā*, low land. *h.*

کچھو آ کچھو آ कछूआ *kachhū,ā*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *kachhū,ā-ābar*, uneven-bottomed (a river deep and shallow alternately). *s.*

کچھو آره कछवारा *kachhnāra*, ground cultivated by gardeners or *kāchhis*, q. v. *h.*

کچھو آھا کچھو آھا कछवाहा *kachhnāhā* or *kachwāha*, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, claiming descent from *Kus*, the son of *Rāmachandra*: the *rājās* of *Jainagar* are of this family. *h.*

کچھو آٹی कछौटी *kachhautī*, f. a cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities. *s.*

کچھو آئی कछी *kachchī*, m. a horse (with a hollow back) from the province of *Kachh*, on the banks of the *Sind* or *Indus* river. *h.*

کچھو آیری कछहरी *kachherī* (for *kachahrī*), an office, &c. *d.*

کچھو آکی कछी or कछही (v. *kach*), raw, &c. *kachchī-khurūj*, the raw or tumid itch. *d.*

کچھو آکیا कचिया *kachiyā*, m. the lobe of the ear (*Gil.*). *kachiyā*, m. a reaping-hook or sickle. *h.*

کچھو آکیانا कचियाना *kachiyānā*, n. to be frightened, to draw back, to shrink. *h.*

کچھو آھاٹ کچھو آھاٹ कचियाहट *kachiyāhaṭ*, f. abhorrence. *h.*

کچھو آچرا कचेरा *kacherā*, m. the name of a tribe. *h.*

کچھو آچری कचेरी (v. *kachahrī*), an office. *d.*

کچھو آچیل کچھو آچیل कचेलā, *kachelā*, or *kachailā*, ill-clad; old, dirty, or tattered (clothes). *s.*

کچھو آکھال कछहल *kaḥhāl*, m. an oculist. *kaḥhāl*, a collyrium. *a.*

کچھو آکھل कछल *kuhl*, m. a collyrium or antimony reduced to a fine powder. *a.*

کچھو آکھ کھ kad, when? at what time? *s.*

کچھو آکھ کھ kad, m. a house, a retreat, a den. *p.*

کھ kad, f. examination, search, inquiry, trouble, labour, endeavour. *kadd o kāwish*, f. search, inquiry, examination, application. *a.*

کھ کھ hadā, when? at what time? *s.*

کھ کھ آپ کھ کھ آپ hadāpi, } at some time or
کھ کھ آچٹ کھ کھ آچٹ hadāchit, } other; perad-
venture. *s.*

کھ کھ آچار कदाचार *kad-āchār*, wicked, profligate. *s.*

کھ کھ آدار कदार *kudār*, m. a pickaxe, mattock, spade, hoe. *s.*

کھ کھ آدارا कदारा *kidārā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*, sung in the midnight of summer. *s.*

کھ کھ آرسنت کھ کھ آرسنت कदारबसन्त *kidār-basant*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.* [hoe. *s.*

کھ کھ آری कदारी *kudārī*, f. (v. *kudālī*), a small

کھ کھ آکار कदाकार *had-ākār*, ill-shaped, ugly. *s.*

کھ کھ آلال कदाल *kudāl* or *kuddāl*, m. a hoe, a pickaxe, a spade. *kuddāl*, m. mountain ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.* [pickaxe. *s.*

کھ کھ آلالی कदाली *kudālī*, f. a small mattock; a

کھ کھ آلام कदाम, which (of the two)? who? what? of what kind or sort? *p.*

کھ کھ آلانا कदाना *hudānā*, a. to dandle; to cause to leap; (met.) to provoke. *s.*

کھ کھ آلایا कदाया *kudāyā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

کھ کھ آبانو कदبانو *had-bānū*, f. the mistress of a family. *p.*

کھ کھ آخدا كدخدا *had-khudā*, m. the father of a family, a married man. *p.*

کھ کھ آخدا عی كدخدا عی *had-khudā,ī-k.*, f. establishing a family; marriage. *kad-khudā,ī-k.*, to marry. *p.*

کھ کھ آدر كدر *hadr* or *hadir*, muddy, obscure. *hadar*, being turbid or muddy (water); (met.) being distressed or perplexed in mind. *a.*

کھ کھ آدر كدر *hadar*, m. a white sort of *mimosa*. *s.*

کھ کھ آدرآ كدرا *hudrā*, m. a pickaxe. *s.*

کھ کھ آدرآنا كدرانا *kudrānā*, n. to frisk, to leap, to caper. *h.* [eye. *s.*

کھ کھ آدرشٹ کھ کھ آدرشٹ कदृष्टि *hu-drishti*, f. weak sight, evil

کھ کھ آدریہ كدریہ *hadarya*, avaricious, miserly. *s.*

کھ کھ آکننا كدکننا *kudahnā*, n. to frisk, to leap, to bound, to hop on one foot. *h.*

کھ کھ آکھل कदल *kuddal*, m. mountain ebony. *s.*

کھ کھ آکھل کھ کھ آکھل कदल कदल *kadal*, m. f. } the plantain or
کھ کھ آکھل کھ کھ آکھل كدلك كدلك *hadlak*, m. } banana (tree or
کھ کھ آکھل کھ کھ آکھل كदली كदली *hadlī*, f. } leaf) (*Musa sapientum*. *s.*

کدم **کدم** *hadam*, } m. the name of a tree
کدمب **کدب** *kadamb*, } (*Nauclea orientalis*).

kadamb-pushpī, f. a plant, the flowers of which resemble those of the *kadamb*, commonly called *mundirī*. s.

کدن **کدن** *kadan*, m. a killer, destroyer; the act of killing, destroying. s.

کدن *kudan*, side, direction; adv. towards. d.

کدو *hadū* or *haddū*, m. a pumpkin or pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); *membrum virile*. p.

کدوانا **کودوانا** *hudwānā*, a. to cause to dandle. s.

کدودانه **کدودانه** *hadū-dāna*, m. the name of a disease, in which the body is covered with pustules like the seeds of the *kadū* plant; intestinal worms (*Tenia cucurbitina*). p.

کدورت **کدورت** *hadūrat*, f. foulness, impurity (in water, &c.); (met.) perturbation, depression of spirits, affliction, resentment. a.

کدوکش **کدوکش** *hadū-kuḥash*, m. a kind of instrument for cutting and cleaning pumpkins, &c. p.

کده **کده** *hada*, m. (in comp.) a place, a house, &c.; as *ātash-kada*, a fire-temple; *mai-kada*, a tavern. p.

کده **کده** *hidhar*, where? whither? in what direction? *hidhar-se*, whence? from what quarter? h.

کدهن **کدهن** *hudhan*, side, direction; adv. towards. d.

کده **کده** *hadhū*, } ever, some time or other :
کدهی **کدهی** *hadhī*, } the forms *hadhūn* and
hadhīn also occur. s.

کدیم **کدیم** *hadīmā*, m. an iron crow; a pumpkin (*Cucurbita pepo*). h.

کدیمور **کدیمور** *hademur*, m. a gardener. p.

کدهب **کدهب** *ku-dhab*, ill-shaped, ill-mannered. h.

کدهنگ **کدهنگ** *ku-dhang*, unmannerly, ill-bred. *ku-dhangī*, f. rudeness. h.

کذاب **کذاب** *hazzāb*, m. an enormous liar. a.

کذالك **کذالك** *ka-zālih*, like that, in that manner. a.

کذب **کذب** or **کذب** *hazb* or *hizb*, m. lying; a lie. a.

کر **کر** *kar*, m. the hand; m. f. tribute, duty, custom, fee, tax. s.

کورو **کورو** *kuru*, name of an ancient sovereign of northern India, also the name of his territory. *kuru* or *uttara-kuru*, the most northerly of the four *mahā-dwīpas*, or principal divisions of the known world. *kuru bānsī*, of the race of Kuru. *kuru-kshetra*, the country near Delhi, where the great battle was fought between the *Kauravas* and the *Pāṇḍavas*. s.

کر **کر** *kar*, deaf; m. purpose; power, strength; felicity. *kar o far*, or *karr o farr*, pomp and pride. p.

کرا **کرا** *karā* or **کرا** *karrā*, hard, adulterated, bad (as coin). s. [whom? p.

کرا **کرا** *kirā* (dat. and acc. of *ki*), whom? to

کرات **کرات** *harrāt* (pl. of *کرة*), times, &c. *karrāt-marrāt*, repeatedly, many times and oft. a.

کرات **کرات** *hirāt*, m. a savage, a tribe of mountaineers or highlanders living by the chase; the *Cirrhadae* of the ancients. s. [assault. a.

کزار **کزار** *harrār*, attacking violently; reiterated

کزارا **کزارا** *harārā*, hard, stiff, rigid. s.

کزارا **کزارا** *harārā*, m. the shore, coast. d.

کراکل **کراکل** *harākul*, the name of a bird; a kind of heron or curlew. s.

کراکال **کراکال** *harāl*, m. resin, pitch; adj. great, large, lofty, formidable. s.

کرام **کرام** *kirām* (pl. of *کریم*), noble, &c. *kurām*, great, high in rank or authority, venerable; m. magnitude, dignity, authority. a.

کرامات **کرامات** *harāmāt* (pl. of *کرامت*), miracles; deeds of excellence (v. *mu'jizat*). a.

کرامت **کرامت** *karāmat*, f. generosity, magnificence, nobleness, excellence; a miracle performed by pious individuals not prophetically inspired; a miracle wrought by a prophet is termed *mu'jiza*, q. v. a.

کرام کاتبین **کرام کاتبین** *kirāmun kātibīn*, recording angels. a.

کران **کران** *harān* (per metath. for *hanār*), m. a shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary. p.

کرانا **کرانا** *harrānā*, n. to be hard or stiff. *karānā*, a. to cause to be done or made, to actuate, to effect. s.

کرانا **کرانا** *hirānā*, m. grocery; a. to adjust; to sift, to separate by turning round in a winnowing fan (differing from *phaṭaknā*). s.

کرانت **کرانت** *harānt*, m. a saw. s.

کرانت **کرانت** *krānti* or *krānt*, f. ascending, surmounting; declination of a heavenly body; the sun's course on the ecliptic; the ecliptic, or the space of the heavens included within the tropics (also *krānti-maṇḍal*); the torrid zone; lustre, splendour. s.

کرانتی **کرانتی** *harāntī*, m. a Sawyer. s.

کراجنجا **کراجنجا** *harānjnā*, } (v. *harāhnā*) to sigh, to
کراسنجا **کراسنجا** *harānsnā*, } groan from pain. d.

کرانه **کرانه** *harāna*, m. (for *hanāra*, v. *harān*). p.

کرانی **کرانی** *krānī*, m. a clerk, a writer: the term is generally applied to native clerks, or those of mixed breed, in the service of Europeans. h.

کراو **کراو** *kirāw*, m. a small pea (*Pisum arvense*). s.

کراو **کراو** *karāo*, a term applied by some inferior tribes to concubinage generally, but more especially to the marriage of a widow with the brother of a deceased husband. h.

کراهت **کراهت** *harāhat*, f. dislike, disgust, aversion. a.

کراہتا *karāhataṅ*, unwillingly, with aversion. *a.*
کراہنا *karāhna*, n. to sigh, to utter
ah! (from pain); to groan. *h.*

کراہی *karāhī*, f. a flat vessel of iron,
brass, or earth, in which food is boiled or fried. *ka-*
rāhī chātā, to lick the pot (from indigence or extreme
avarice), hence *usne karāhī chāṭī*, applied as a reproach
to a bridegroom if it rain on his wedding procession.
karāhī-lenā, a species of ordeal, in which oil is made
boiling hot in the vessel above described; a small piece
of gold, as a ring, is put in it, and the suspected person
is to take it out: if he do this without injury to his
hand, he is pronounced innocent. *s.*

کراہیت *karāhiyat*, f. disagreeableness, disgust,
abhorrence, aversion, hatred, abomination. *a.*

کراہیجا *karāḥjā*, m. the oval-leaved rosebay
(*Nerium antidysentericum*), a plant whose seeds are
used in medicine as a tonic or febrifuge. In Urdū it
is called *ināra-jau*, q. v. *d.*

کراہیل *karāyal*, m. rosin or resin. *h.*

کرایہ *kirāya*, m. hire, fare, rent. *kirāya cha-*
lānā, to let any thing the use of which is in moving,
as a horse, cart, &c. *kirāya-dār*, a tenant, one who
hires any thing. *kirāya-k*, to let. *kirāya lenā*, to
hire, to rent. *a.*

کرب *harb* or *karab*, vexation, affliction. *a.*

کربا *kurbā*, hump-backed, crooked; (in
Dakin.) a kind of sheep having much wool. *s.*

کربت *kurbat*, f. affliction, distress, grief. *a.*

کربدار *karbudār*, m. mountain ebony;
blue barleria. *s.*

کربورا *karburā*, f. trumpet-flower (*Big-*
nonia suaveolens); a sort of basil (*Ocimum gratissimum*). *s.*

کربلا *karbalā*, name of a place in 'Irāḥ, where
Husain the son of 'Alī suffered martyrdom, and where
his tomb is still visited by pilgrims. *a.*

کربلائی *karbalā'ī*, of or relating to Karbalā.

کربورک *kurbūrak*, m. zedoary (v. *har-*
pūrak).

کربی *karbī*, f. the stalk of *junār* or
bājra (*Holcus sorgum* and *spicatus*). *h.*

کریا *kṛpā* or *kirpā*, f. favour, kindness,
pity, compassion. *kṛpā-sindhu*, ocean of grace or
mercy *kṛpā may*, compassionate. *kṛpā-nidhān*, the
abode of mercy or kindness. *kṛpā-hin*, unfeeling. *s.*

کریاس *karpās*, m. cotton. *karpāsī*, f.
the cotton tree. *s.*

کریال *kṛpālū* or *kirpāl*, compassionate,
liberal, obliging, kind, benevolent, propitious. *s.*

کریان *kṛpān*, m. a sword, a scimitar,
a sacrificial knife. *s.*

کریان *karpān*, m. an eruptive cutaneous dis-
order to which children are subject. *d.*

کریپان *kṛipan* or *kirpan*, miserly. *kri-*
panā, f. stinginess. *s.*

کربور *karpūr*, m. camphor. *karpūr-tail*,
m. camphor liniment. *karpūr-mani*, m. a white mine-
ral used medicinally. *s.*

کربورک *kapūrak*, m. zedoary (*Cur-*
cuma zerumbet). *s.*

کرت *kṛt* or *kṛita*, made, done, composed,
perfect; f. fruit, consequence; the *Sat-jug*, or golden
age. *s.*

کرت *karrat*, f. one time, one assault. *do*
karrat, twice; *si karrat*, thrice. *a.*

کرتا *kurtā*, m. a large tunic, upper garment,
frock, shirt. *p.*

کرتا *kartā*, } m. an author, doer, cre-
کرتار *kartār*, } ator; nominative (in
gram.); a proprietor, master, a husband. *s.*

کرتارث *kṛtārth*, m. the granting of a
supplication, the fulfilment of one's wishes; adj. suc-
cessful, having obtained one's purpose, or accomplished
one's designs. *kṛtārthatā*, f. success. *s.*

کرتال *kartāl*, } f. the name of a
کرتالی *kartālī*, } musical instrument,
a kind of small cymbal: the word may also mean
beating time with the hands. *s.*

کرتب *hartab*, m. action, business; skill. *s.*

کرتز *hartzi*, a doer, a maker, an agent. *s.*

کرتیم *kṛitrim*, made, factitious, artifi-
cial. *kṛitrim-putr*, m. an adopted son. *kṛitrim-mitr*,
an acquired friend. *s.*

کرتیری *hartarī*, f. a pair of scissors or
shears. *s.*

کرتیکا *kirttikā* or *kṛittikā*, f. the third
mansion of the moon; the Pleiades. *s.*

کرتگھن *kṛtaghna* } ungrateful, neg-
کرتگھنی *kṛtaghni*, } lectful of fa-
vours, an ingrate. *s.* [titude. *s.*

کرتگھنتائی *kṛtaghnatā'ī*, f. ingra-
pious.

کرتگی *kṛtagya*, grateful, mindful of
favours. *s.*

کرتگیتا *kṛtagyatā*, f. gratitude. *s.*

کرتل *har-tal*, m. the palm of the hand. *s.*

کرتنی *hurtanī*, a kind of shirt or short jacket. *d.*

کرتوت *hartūt* or *kirtūt*, f. action busi-
ness. *s.*

کرتویہ *hartavya*, proper to be done,
necessary, practicable. *hartavyatā*, f. practicability,
propriety. *s.*

کرتہ *hurta*, m. a kind of tunic, waistcoat, or
jacket. *p.* [*lichos biflorus*.] *s.*

کرتھی *hurthī*, f. a kind of vetch (*Do-*
rothea). *s.*

کرتی *hurī*, f. a waistcoat for women or jacket
for soldiers. *p.*

کرتی **कर्ती kartī**, f. the skin of a calf stuffed and placed near the mother, to make her give milk. *h.*
 کرتیا **किरतिया kirtiyā**, m. a dancer, a singing-boy. *s.* [golden age. *s.*
 کرت یگ **कृतयुग kṛit-yug**, m. the first or
 کرچ **kuruj**, the moulting of fowls. *d.*
 کرچ **किचै kirch** or **kirich**, f. a sword, especially a straight one to thrust with; a splinter. *malay.*
 کرچور **कचूर harchūr**, m. a plant (*Curcuma recinata*). *s.*
 کرچورک **कचूरक harchūrah**, m. zedoary (*Curcuma zerumbet*). *s.* [ladle. *h.*
 کرچھا **कछा harchhā**, m. a large spoon, a
 کرچھال **कछाल harchhāl** or **कुछाल kurchhāl**,
 f. a bound, spring, jump. *h.*
 کرچھل **कछल harchhul**, f. an iron spoon; a
 sword made of soft iron. *h.*
 کرچھنی **कछनी karchhani**, f. an iron skimmer. *h.*
 کرچھی **कछी harchhī**, f. a spoon; a skein (a
 "ringlet). *h.*
 کرچھیتر **कुरुखेत्र kuru-chhetra**, m. the country
 near Dihli, the scene of the great battle fought between
 the *Kauravas* and *Pāṇḍavas*. *s.*
 کرخت **कराकht**, austere, rigid, insensible, of
 no feeling. *p.*
 کرختگی **कराकhtagi**, } f. dryness, austerity. *p.*
 کرختی **कराकhti**, }
 کرند **कद hard**, m. mud, mire, clay. *s.*
 کردا **करदा hardā**, m. exchange, balance made
 to make up a deficiency in coin, or the difference between
 the price of new things and old given in exchange. *h.*
 کردار **कirdār** or **hardār**, m. action, labour, deed,
 art, business, manner, conduct. *p.* [ize. *h.*
 کرد کھلانا **करदिखलाना kar-dikhlanā**, a. to real-
 کردگار **kindgār** or **kirdigār**, m. God the creator,
 Providence. *p.*
 کر دم **कदम hardam**, m. mud, mire, clay. *s.*
 کر دن **कदन kardan**, m. grumbling of the bowels,
 borborygmi. *s.* [form. *p.*
 کر دن **hardan** (r. *kun*), to do, to act, to per-
 کر دن ت **कदन्त kṛidant**, m. derivative from a
 verb; name of a treatise on syntax. *s.*
 کر دنی **hardanī**, fit to be done, practicable,
 feasible. *p.*
 کر دورا **hardorā**, a string tied round the waist,
 to which a *langolī* is fastened; a kind of chain of
 gold or silver worn round the waist by men. *d.*
 کر دھ **क्रुध krudha**, f. anger, passion. *krudha*,
 angry. *s.*

کرده **harda**, done, accomplished; m. a deed,
 action, fact; in comp. it means one who has done, as
kār-kardā, one who has done business; experienced. *p.*
 کرده مری **कदमरी hardhamrī**, } f. a girdle,
 کرده نی **कदनी hardhani**, } zone, cordon. *s.*
 کر تآ **करतā harṭā**, stiff, hard, harsh. *s.*
 کر س **कुरस ku-ras**, bad-juiced, of bad essence;
 m. bad taste; spirituous or vinous liquors. *s.*
 کر س کا پتی **kursān kā paṭṭī** (explained by
kamar-sār or *kamar-sāl*, q. v.). *d.*
 کر ست **कुरसत hursat**, m. a kind of coarse
 sugar. *h.*
 کر ستا **कुरसता kṛisatā**, f. (for *krishatā*), small-
 ness, thinness, leanness. *s.*
 کر سف **kursuf**, } m. cotton, &c. put into an
 کر سوف **kursūf**, } inkstand; a cloth used by
 menstruous women; a pessary. *a.*
 کر سی **kursī**, f. a chair, a stool, a seat; a throne;
 "the eighth heaven, the throne of God; the name of a
 place within about fourteen miles of Lakhnau, the
 inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad.
kursī kā hai, he is from *kursī*, i. e. he is mad or foolish
 (this is precisely what the ancient Greeks used to
 say with regard to the Thracian Abdera and its citi-
 zens). *kursī-nāma*, a genealogical tree. *kursī-nishin*,
 established in office, enthroned. *a.*
 کر سی **करसी karsī**, f. small lumps of cow-dung
 dried for fuel. *s.*
 کرش **कृषि kṛishi**, f. husbandry, agriculture. *s.*
 کرش **कृश kṛish**, small, thin, minute. *s.*
 کرشان **कृषाण kṛishān**, m. a husbandman, a
 ploughman. *s.* [a slender shape. *s.*
 کرشان گی **कृशाङ्गी kṛishāngī**, f. a woman with
 کرش پھل **कृषफल karsh-phal**, m. beleric myro-
 balan (*Terminalia belerica*). *s.*
 کرشنا **कृशता kṛishatā**, f. slenderness, thinness. *s.*
 کرشک **कृषक harshak** or **कृषक kṛishak**, m. a
 cultivator of the soil. *s.*
 کرشمة **kirishma**, m. ogling, an amorous look
 or gesture, blandishment, a wink, a glance. *p.*
 کرشن **कृष्ण kṛishṇ** or **kṛishṇa**, black; dark
 blue; m. name of a Hindū incarnation (v. *kishan*),
kṛishṇ-pachh or *paksh*, m. the dark half of the lunar
 month, darkness. *kṛishna-phal*, m. a fruit, the Co-
 rinda. *kṛishna-tā*, f. blackness. *kṛishna-tāmar*, m. a
 kind of sandal wood of a dusky copper hue. *kṛishna-
 jatā*, f. the Indian spikenard. *kṛishna-jirak*, m.
Calonji, a plant with a small black seed (*Nigella
 indica*). *kṛishṇa-charan*, m. name of a plant (*Poinciana
 pulcherrima*). *kṛishna-shār* or *-sārang*, m. the black
 antelope. *kṛishna-lavan*, m. a factitious salt, a muriate
 of soda. *kṛishna-loh*, m. the loadstone. *s.*
 کرشن **कृषण harshan**, m. ploughing, tilling;
 drawing attracting. *s.* [Kṛishṇa. *s.*
 کرشناشرت **कृष्णाश्रित kṛishnāshrit**, devoted to

कश्नानदी कश्नानदी *kṛṣṇā-nadī*, f. name of a river, possibly the Kistna in Deccan. s.

कश्नावास कश्नावास *kṛṣṇā-vās*, m. the holy fig-tree. s.

कश्नावतार कश्नावतार *kṛṣṇāvatār*, m. the incarnation of the god *Viṣṇu* in the form of *Kṛṣṇa*. s.

कश्नि कश्नि *karshinī*, f. a medicinal sort of moon-plant; the bit of a bridle. s.

कश्नोथ कश्नोथ *har-shoth*, m. œdematous swelling of the hands. s.

कक कक *karh*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer. s.

कका कका *karhā*, m. a pæan, a war-song. h.

ककाना ककाना *harkānā*, a. to strain, to sprain, to break. h.

ककूट ककूट *kurhut*, f. sweepings, rubbish. h.

ककूट ककूट *karhut*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer; a kind of bird (the Numidian crane). s.

ककूट ककूट *kirkiṭī*, f. a mote, or particle of dust, fallen into the eye. h.

ककच ककच *karhach*, m. a kind of salt, sea salt made by evaporation. h.

कक कक *karhar*, (properly the past conj. part. of *karnā*, "to do," and signifying "having done.") It is much employed in the Dakhani dialect in the sense of "as, that, because;" and also "named or called;" and sometimes as a mere conjunctive expletive, having no particular meaning. With the infinitive of a verb it will give the sense of "intentionally;" the verb being afterwards repeated in its proper mood or tense: for example, *main ise phorū-karhar nain phorū*, "I did not break this intentionally; so, *main us kute ko chhornā-karhar chhor-diyū*, "I purposely did let that dog loose."—(Binning).

ककरा ककरा *harharā*, m. bad coin; name of a bird (Numidian crane). *kirkiṛā*, gritty, sandy. s.

ककराना ककराना *kirkiṛānā*, n. to be gritty, to grate. h. [f. cracking. h.

ककराहट ककराहट *kirkiṛāhaṭ* or *harharāhaṭ*,

ककुरी ककुरी *kurkūrī*, f. belly fretting, gripes in a horse. h.

ककरा ककरा *harkara*, m. laughing immoderately. a.

ककस ककस *harhas*, piercing, harsh, obdurate, violent, sharp. s.

ककसा ककसा *harhasū*, f. a termagant, a scold. s.

ककश ककश *harkash*, violent, hard, harsh, unkind, unfeeling, miserly. s. [tra].

ककश ककश *kuru-kshetra* (v. *kuru-ksh-*

ककनाथ ककनाथ *karak-nāth*, a kind of fowl, the bones of which are said to be black. h.

कको कको *har-ko* (for *har-har*), having done, or made (conj. part. of *karnā*). d. [&c. h.

कका कका *harkhā*, m. (v. *harkhā*) war-song,

ककैतर ककैतर *karhetar*, m. a kind of gem. s.

ककैत ककैत *harg*, m. a rhinoceros. p.

ककैत ककैत *hargadā*, m. a string worn round the waist. h.

ककैत ककैत *hargadan*, m. a rhinoceros. p.

ककैत ककैत *hargas*, m. a vulture, a kind of arrow. p.

ककैत ककैत *hargah*, m. a weaver's shop; the hole in the ground in which his feet play. p.

ककैत ककैत *hargahan*, m. protection. s.

ककैत ककैत *karil*, m. a sprout, a shoot. h.

ककैत ककैत *kurul*, m. a curl or lock of hair, especially on the forehead. s.

ककैत ककैत *harlagūā*, uxorious. s.

ककैत ककैत *kar-lānā*, a. to effect, to settle; (cor. of *kullānā* or *chillānā*) to shriek. h.

ककैत ककैत *kurm* or *kurma*, m. tortoise, a turtle; the name of the second Hindū incarnation. s.

ककैत ककैत *kram*, m. order, method, progress. s.

ककैत ककैत *karm*, *karam*, or *harma*, m. business, action, proceeding; fortune, fate, destiny. *karam-bhog*, m. fulfilling of destiny; suffering the consequences of actions, whether good or bad; accusative case; Hindū worship, devotion; name of a bird. *karm-chyut*, dismissed from office. *karm-dush*, immoral, disreputable. *karm-siddhi*, f. success, accomplishment. *karm-shuddh*, m. approved occupation. *karm-shūr* or *karm-shil*, assiduous, laborious, persevering. *karm-kār*, a worker; a blacksmith. *karm-kārah*, a worker; the accusative case. *karm-kāṅḍ*, m. the body of religious ceremonies commanded by Hindū law or custom. *karm-vyāk*, m. the consequences of actions. *karm-yug*, m. the *kali* or present age of the world. s.

ककैत ककैत *krimi* or *krami*, m. a worm, an insect; lac, the red dye. *krimi-dantak*, m. tooth-ache from decay. *krimi-gṛha*, vermifuge; m. a shrub, commonly called *Bairang* (*Erycbe paniculata*). *krimi-har*, vermifuge. s. [silkworm. p.

ककैत ककैत *kirm*, m. a worm. *kirmi-pila*, m. the

ककैत ककैत *karam* or *kurm*, m. liberality, kindness, graciousness, benignity, excellence. a.

ककैत ककैत *karam* or *karam hī bhājī*, a cabbage (v. *karam*). p.

ककैत ककैत *karmādharmī* *harmā-dharmī*, devout, virtuous; fortunate; accidental. s.

ककैत ककैत *kirmānū gandum*, m. vermicelli (*Gūch*). p.

ककैत ककैत *karamb*, m. a cabbage, cauliflower. p.

ककैत ककैत *krimij*, m. agallochum. *krimijā*, f. lac, a red dye. s.

ककैत ककैत *karamchārī* *karamchārī*, m. an inferior officer to collect the revenue from a certain division of a village; the village accountant. s.

ककैत ककैत *karmishtha*, active, diligent. s.

کرمک *kirmak*, m. the fire-fly; (dim. of *kirm*) a small fly. *p.* [tive case. *s.*

کرمکارک *karm-kārah*, m. the accusa-

کرم کلا *karam-hallā*, m. a cabbage, a cauli-
flower. *p.*

کرمیل *krimil*, having worms, wormy.
krimilā, f. a fruitful woman. *s.*

کرمی *krimī*, affected with worms. *s.*

کرمی *krimī*, m. worm, insect; lac. *s.*

کرمی *karmī*, relating to work, doing
works; fortunate. *s.*

کرمی *krimī*, f. the palās tree. *s.*

کرمی *kurmī*, m. a tribe of husband-
men; also *kumbī*. *h.*

کرمبندریہ *karmendriya*, m. an organ
of action: five are reckoned, hand, foot, larynx, organ
of generation, and anus. *s.* [table. *h.*

کرمیوہ *karmeva*, m. name of a vege-

کرن *karṇ*, m. making, doing; cause,
instrument; accomplishing an action; an astrological
division of time, of which there are eleven, seven
moveable and four fixed, and two of them are equal
to a lunar day; the hypotenuse of a triangle; the
diameter or diagonal of a square, parallelogram, &c.,
a secant. *s.*

کرن *kīraya* *hīran*, f. the sunbeams, the rays
of the sun. *kiran-may*, radiant, bright. *s.*

کرن *karṇ* or *harṇa*, m. the ear; helm
of a ship or boat. *karṇ-pāk*, m. inflammation of
the outer ear. *karṇ-pāli*, f. a garland or string of jewels
pendent from the ear. *karṇ-pratīnāh*, m. a disease of
the ear, suppression of the excretion of wax. *karṇ-
phūl* or *karṇ-phūl*, m. a kind of earring. *karṇ-jalūkā*
or *karṇ-kiṣī*, f. a small centipede (*Julus cornifex*). *karṇ-
darpan*, m. an earring. *karṇ-srāv*, m. discharge of
ichorous matter through the ear. *karṇ-shūl*, m. ear-
ache. *karṇ-gūth*, m. ear-wax. *karṇ-latikā*, f. the lobe
of the ear. *karṇ-madgur*, m. a sort of sheat-fish (*Si-
lurus unitus*). *karṇ-mukut*, m. an earring. *karṇ-mal*,
m. ear-wax. *karṇ-mūl*, a parotis, or swelling near
the ear. *s.* [and put on a cap. *s.*

کرن *karṇ*, m. lace cut into small pieces

کرن *karṇā*, a. to do, to make, to per-
form, to effect, to act, to avail, to set, thrust, use,
coire. *s.* [(Citrus). *h.*

کرن *karṇā*, m. name of a kind of citron

کرن *karuṇā*, f. tenderness, compassion,
mercy. *karuṇā-nidhān*, the asylum or abode of mercy
(an epithet of God). *karuṇātma* or *karuṇā-may*, com-
passionate, tender. *s.*

کرن *karṇā*, a kind of trumpet. *p.*

کرنات *karṇāt*, } the country called

کرناتک *karṇāṭak*, } the Carnatic, in
the south of India: the name was anciently applied
to the central districts of the Peninsula, including
Mysore. *s.*

کرناتی *karṇāṭī*, f. name of a *rāginī*. *s.*

کرنالکار *karnāṅkār* *karnāṅkār*, m. an ear-
ring. *s.*

کرنب *karamb*, cabbage, cauliflower. *p.*

کرنبا *karambā*, a dish prepared of cabbage. *p.*

کرنبیدهن *karṇa-bedhan* or *-vedhan*,
m. the act of piercing or boring the ears. *karna-
vedhani*, f. an instrument for piercing the ear. *s.*

کرنپور *karn-pur*, m. the capital of Karnā,
the ancient Bhaugalpore. *s.*

کرنپھل *karn-phal*, m. a kind of fish
(*Ophiocephalus kurrawey*). *s.* [borea). *s.*

کرنج *karanj*, m. a plant (*Galedupa ar-*

کرنجا *karanjā*, m. name of a tree (*Dalbergia
arborea*). *d.* [ing. *s.*

کرنندن *krandan*, m. weeping, lament-

کرن دھار *karṇ-dhār* or *karn-dhār*,
m. a supercargo, pilot, or helmsman. *s.*

کرنڈ *kurand*, m. corundum stone (*Ada-
mantinus corundum*). *h.*

کرنٹ *kurang*, m. a species of deer. *s.*

کرنم *karnam*, m. a village accountant (v. *ka-
ramchārī*). *d.*

کرنہار *karṇhār*, doer, maker. *s.*

کرنی *karṇinī*, f. a disease of the uterus,
prolapsus or polypus uteri. *s.*

کرنی *karṇī*, f. action, business; a trowel;
(in arith.) a surd or irrational quantity; m. one of the
seven mountains which divide the universe. *s.*

کرنی والا *karṇe-wālā*, m. maker, doer. *s.*

کرو *kirāu*, m. a hollow tooth; endive;
adj. broken, rugged, tattered. *h.*

کرو *kurū* (v. *کر* *kuru*), name of an ancient
king of Delhi. *s.*

کرو *karūā*, m. an earthen pipkin. a
pot with a spout. *karūā chauth*, the name of a Hindū
holy day, celebrated in the month of *Kārtik*. *s.*

کرو *karṇā* (for *karṇā*, q. v.), bitter, &c. *d.*

کروار *karvārā*, } m. a paddle, a rud-
کروال *karvāl*, } der. *h.*

کروارہ *karvāra*, the bucket for raising water
from a well. *h.*

کروان *kirvān*, f. a sword. *s.*

کروانا *karvānā*, to cause to make,
&c. *s.* [wānsī, q. v. *h.*

کروانسی *karvānsī*, the twentieth part of a *biś*

کروانک *karvānak*, m. name of a bird, com-
monly called the stone curlew, or bastard floriken. *a*

क्रोबियान *harrūbiyān*, } a rank of angels, the
क्रोबियिन *harūbin*, } cherubim. *a.*

क्रोब कुरुप *ku-rūp*, deformed, misshapen; *m.*
(or *kurūp-tā*, *f.*) ugliness. *ku-rūpi*, ill-shaped, ugly. *s.*

क्रोत करोट *karot*, *m.* a saw. *s.*

क्रोत किरवत *kirvat*, *f.* action, deed, doing. *s.*

क्रोत करवट *karvat*, *f.* sideways, sleeping on
the side. *karvaṭ lenā*, to turn (in bed). *karvaṭ-k.*, to
turn over. *s.*

क्रोद क्रोध *krodh*, *m.* anger, passion, resent-
ment. *krodh-may*, angry, passionate. *krodh-varjit*, free
from anger, mild. *krodh-vas*, passionate, violent. *s.*

क्रोदन क्रोधन *krodhan*, } angry, passio-
क्रोदवान क्रोधवान *krodhvan*, } nate, wrath-
क्रोधी क्रोधी *krodhī*, } ful; also *kro-*
dhīn. *krodhanā*, *f.* a passionate woman, a vixen. *s.*

क्रूर क्रूर *krūr*, cruel, pitiless, hard-hearted,
savage, terrible. *krūrātā*, *f.* cruelty. *krūr-dṛṣṭi*, evil-
eyed, mischievous. *krūr-karmā*, fierce, cruel. *krūr-*
koshth, torpid or costive bowels. *s.*

क्रोर करोर *haror*, } name of an aggregate num-
क्रोड़ करोड़ *haroṛ*, } ber amounting to one
hundred *lāks*, or ten millions, vulgarly called *crore*.
karor-patī, possessor of a *karor* (of *rupis*). *karor khukh*,
m. a liar. *s.*

क्रोड़ा करोड़ा *haroṛā*, } *m.* a tax-gatherer, an
क्रोड़ी करोड़ी *haroṛī*, } inspector, an overseer. *h.*

क्रोश क्रोश *krōsh*, *m.* a measure of distance,
a kos, *q. v.*

क्रोव कुरुवक *kuruvak*, *m.* the crimson ama-
ranth; a purple species of *Barleria*; also a yellow kind. *s.*

क्रोव कुरुविल्ल *kuru-vill*, } *m.* a ruby. *s.*
क्रोव कुरुविल्व *kuru-vilv*, }

क्रोवना *hirolnā* or *hirūlnā*, *a.* to scrape. *d.*

क्रोच क्रौञ्च *kraunch*, *m.* one of the *Dwīpas* or
divisions of the world. *s.*

क्रोन्द कुरुविन्द *kuru-vind*, *m.* a ruby. *s.*

क्रोन्दा करौंदा *karaūndā* or *karondā*, *m.* name
of a fruit, the *Corinda* (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

क्रोनी करोनी *karonī*, *f.* milk that sticks to the
bottom of a pot after boiling. *h.*

क्रोह *karoh*, *m.* a *kos*, a measure of distance
nearly equal to two miles, but varying in every part
of the country. *p.*

क्रोवीर करवीर *karavīr* or *karnvīr*, *m.* the name
of a flower (*Oleander* or *Nerium odorum*). *s.*

क्रोह *karh* and *kurh*, *f.* aversion, abomination,
detestation, abhorrence; trouble, molestation. *a.*

क्रोह कुरह *kurh* or *kurah*, a circular inclosure. *h.*

कुरा *kurra*, *m.* a colt, a young camel. *karra*,
a time or turn, as *yak-karra*, once; *do-karra*, twice,
&c. *p. a.*

कुरा *kura*, *m.* a globe, any thing spherical.
kura, i ātash, the region of fire; *kura, i āb*, of water.
kura, i arz, the terrestrial globe, *kura, i bād*, region of
wind. *kura, i khāk*, the globe of earth. *a. p.*

कुराह *karhaṇ* or *kurhaṇ*, with difficulty, re-
luctantly, unwillingly. *a.*

कुराह करहा *karhā*, } *f.* the loins. *h.*
कुराह करहान *karhāna*, }

कुरा क्रय *kray*, *m.* buying, purchase. *kray-*
bikray, *m.* buying and selling, traffic. *s.*

कुरा कुरी *kurri*, *f.* gristle, cartilage. *h.*

कुरा कुरा *kura, i*, spherical, globular. *a.*

कुरा क्रिया *kriyā*, *f.* deed, an act, a religious act,
obsequies; a verb; (also *kiriya*) an oath. *s.*

कुरा किर्यात *kiryāt*, *f.* a plant (*Justicia paniculata*)
used in medicine, &c., forming the basis of the well-
known tincture called the *Droguē amere*. *d.*

कुरा क्रियाकर्म *kriyā-karm*, *m.* performance
of obsequies. *s.*

कुरा कुर्याल *kuryāl*, *f.* the state of a bird sit-
ting at ease and in security, trimming its wings with
its beak: hence, ease, security, hope, confidence of
success. *kuryāl men ghulelā lagnā*, to be disappointed,
or fall into misfortune, in the moment of security, or
when sure of success. *h.*

कुरा करिपक *karipāk*, name of a plant, the leaves
of which are used in cookery. *h.*

कुरा क्रीत *krīt*, bought, purchased. *s.*

कुरा कुरीति *ku-rīti* or *ku-rīt*, *m.* misconduct,
bad manners. *s.*

कुरा क्रेत *krēt*, *f.* a furrow. *d.*

कुरा करैत *karait*, } *m.* a snake (of a very
कुरा करैता *karaitā*, } venomous kind). *h.*

कुरा क्रीता *krītā*, } *m.* a son bought from
कुरा क्रीतक *krītak*, } his parents and
adopted. *s.*

कुरा किरिट *kirīt*, *m.* a crest, a diadem. *s.*

कुरा करीर *karīr*, *m.* the shoot of a bam-
boo; a thorny plant growing in deserts and fed upon
by camels (*Capparis aphylla*). *s.*

कुरा करेरा *karerā*, hard, stiff, vehement. *s.*

कुरा क्रीड़ा *krīṛā*, *f.* play, game, sport, pas-
time. *krīṛā-rati*, *m.* copulation. *krīṛā-vaṭ*, sportive. *s.*

कुरा कुरिज *kurīz*, the moulting of birds. *kurīz-k.*,
to moult. *p.*

कुरा करेकर *harekar*, abreast, even with. *h.*

कुरा करील *karīl*, *m.* the name of a plant
(*Capparis*). *s.*

کرېلا **करेला karelā**, m. the name of a vegetable (*Momordica charantia*); (Dakh.) a kind of fire-work. *s.*

کرېلنا **कुरेलना kurelnā**, a. to poke, to thrust. *h.*

کرېم **karīm**, bountiful, magnificent, benevolent, gracious, liberal. *karīmu-n-nafs*, generous of disposition. *a.*

کرېما **karīmā** (voc. poetic.), O gracious (God). *karīman*, adv. kindly, graciously. *a. p.*

کرېم **क्रिमिज krīmij**, m. the *aguru*, or aloe wood. *s.*

کرېمې **karīmī**, f. grace, bounty, &c. *a. p.*

کرېه **karīh**, detestable, abominable, filthy, dirty. *karīh-manṅar*, ugly, of detestable aspect. *karīhu-ṣ-ṣaut*, possessed of an execrable voice. *a.*

کرېندريه **क्रियेन्द्रिय kriyendriya**, m. an organ of action, v. *karmendriya*. *s.* [tinctorius. *h.*

کز **कर** *kar*, f. the seed of safflower (*Carthamus*

کز **किड़** *kiṛ*, m. a worm. *kiṛ-khāyā*, worm-eaten; marked with small-pox, pitted, spotted. *h.*

کز **करा** *karā*, hard, stiff; arch, sly, knowing, penetrating, harsh, sharp, cruel, obdurate; m. a ring worn on the wrists, ankles, &c., a ringlet, bracelet; the handle of a door, or any thing in form of a ring. *s.*

کزپا **kurāpā**, m. anguish, grief, pain. *d.*

کزپان **karāpan**, hardness, stiffness. *d.*

کزپا **कराड़ा karārā**, m. the perpendicular bank of a river, &c, a precipice, declivity. *h.*

کزپي **kurārī**, f. an axe, a bill-hook. *d.*

کزپا **कराका karākā** (v. *karākā*), a crash, &c. *d.*

کزپا **कराका karākā**, m. the crash made by breaking any thing; a rigid fast (in which nothing of food or drink has entered the mouth). *h.*

کزپا **कराकर karākar**, m. successive crashes. *h.*

کزپا **karānā**, care, charge, trust. *d.*

کزپا **कराह** *karāh*, m. a shallow iron boiler (in which sugar, &c. is boiled). *s.* [ing pan. *s.*

کزپا **कराही karāhī**, f. a small boiler, a fry-

کرته **kurta**, m. (for *kurta*) a coat, a jacket. *d.*

کرتي **kurtī**, a trough or vessel for animals to drink out of. *d.*

کرپون **करबून kararbūn**, m. name of a plant. *h.*

کزک **करक** *karak*, f. a crash, a crack; thunder: agility. *karak daurnā*, to gallop, to go at full speed (a horse). *kuruk*, f. clucking (a hen). *h.*

کزکا **करका** *karhā*, m. pæan, song of triumph. *h.*

کزکا **karhā**, m. bank of a river, shore, precipice, steep bank. *d.*

کزکا **करकरा** *karharā*, hard, stiff, strong. *s.*

کزک **करकुड़ाना kurhūrānā**, to cluck (a laying hen): to speak angrily, to murmur. *kirhūrānā*, to gnash the teeth from rage. *karhūrānā*, to give such a sound as oil or butter when boiling. *h.*

کزک **करकना karaknā**, n. to crack, to crackle; to thunder. *kuraknā* (same as *kurhūrānā*, q. v.) *h.*

کزکا **करखा** *karhkhā*, m. commemoration, mention; encouraging the soldiers in time of battle, by pointing out the good effects of steadiness and valour, extolling the actions of former heroes, &c.; war-song. *h.*

کزک **करखैत** *karhkhait*, m. a kind of bard, an officer in Indian armies whose business it is to encourage the soldiers by the exhortations called *karhkhā*; a species of Indian Tyrtæus. *h.* [race. *s.*

کرما **करमा** *kurmā*, m. tribe, caste, family,

کزک **करमचोदी** *kurum-chodī*, f. incest. *s.*

کزک **करना** *karṇā*, a. to perforate, to pierce. *h.*

کزک **kurṇā** (v. *kurhṇā*), to grieve, &c. *d.*

کزک **करवा** *karvā*, bitter; strong, virulent; hard-hearted; brave. *karvā tel*, oil made from sesamum-seed, bitter oil. *karvā-k.*, to give or expend unwillingly. *karvā-honā*, to be enraged. *karvā kasele din*, hard and cruel times. *s.*

کزک **करवाह** *karvāhat*, f. pungency, bitterness; (in Dakh.) are used the forms *karvāt*, *karvās*, and *karvāgī*, bitterness, &c. *s.*

کزک **करोर** *karor* (v. *karor*), ten millions; also *karor*. *s.*

کزک **करोर** *karorā* (v. *karorā*), a tax-gatherer, &c. *s.*

کزک **करवी** *karvī*, f. stubble. *h.*

کزک **करिहा** *kirhā*, worm-eaten; weevil-eaten. *s.*

کزک **करहापा** *kurhāpā* (also *kurhāpan*), vexation, grief. *d.*

کزک **करहाना** *kurhānā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve, to trouble, to anger. *s.*

کزک **करह** *kurhak*, } f. grief, sorrow, la

کزک **करहन** *kurhan*, } mentation. *s.*

کزک **करहना** *kurhṇā*, n. to grieve, to mourn, to lament, to pine. *s.*

کزک **करहना** *karhṇā*, n. to be extracted, drawn, pulled out; to escape, rise, slip, issue, spring; to be drawn or painted. *h.*

کزک **करहा** *karhūā*, m. a loan, a debt; a premium on a loan; a deduction from the sum lent. *h.*

کزک **करही** *karhī*, f. a dish consisting of the meal of pulse (*Chanā* or *Cicer arietinum*), dressed with sour milk. *h.*

کزک **करि** *karī*, f. a rafter, a beam, a fetter, a ring, a staple. *h.*

کز **kaz** (for *hi-az*), since from, as from. *p.*

کزک **करक** (for *karzāk*, q. v.) a robber, &c. *a.*

کزاکی *kazākī*, f. highway robbery. *d.*

کزک *kazak* (for *kazhak*), an iron kook. *p.d.*

کز *kazh*, crooked (same as *kaj*, q. v.). *p.*

کزدم *kazh-dum*, m. a scorpion, a dragon; (ht. of a crooked tail). *p.*

کزک *kazhak*, kind of hook or crook, an iron hook with which they regulate the motions of an elephant. *p.*

کس *kis*, inter. pron. inflect. whom? which? what? *kis-tarah*, what manner? how? *kis-kadar*, how much? to what degree or extent? *kis-kis*, which (used interrogatively, and expressive of much, many, various). *kis-liye*, why? wherefore? *s.*

کس *kas*, m. strength, power; assay; the decoction of a colouring substance. *s.*

کس *kas*, m. a man, a person, one, any one. *kas o kob*, family, dependants (Gilc.). *kas o nākas*, everybody, noble and plebeian, gentle and simple. *p.*

کس *kus*, m. (Gr. *κίσος*) *vulva*. *kus marānā*, to play the strumpet. *p.*

کسا *kasā*, tight, straitened. *h.*

کساد *hasād*, not current, not in demand or use, flat sale or bad market, penury, indigence. *a.*

کسار *hasār*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

کسار *hasār*, a brazier, maker of brass pots and utensils. *d.*

کساری *hisārī*, f. a kind of pulse (*Lathyrus sativus*). *h.* [an eclipse. *a.*

کسافت *hasāfat*, f. sediment; obscuration,

کسالا *hasālā*, astringent, bitter. *d.*

کسالا *hasālā* (for *kasālā*), sick, indisposed. *a.*

کساله *hasāla*, m. heaviness, slowness; sickness, grief, affliction, distress. *a.*

کسان *hisān*, m. a husbandman, ploughman, peasant, farmer. *kasān* (pl. of *kas*), persons, &c. *s.p.*

کسانا *hasānā*, a. to cause to try, prove, or assay; to cause to tighten; n. to be spoiled (curds, &c.) by standing in a metal vessel. *s.*

کساو *hasāo*, m. astringency. *h.*

کساوا *hasāwā*, a handkerchief tied round the head on going to bed. *d.*

کساوت *hasāmat*, } f. proving, tightening, astringency; }
کساوت *hasāhat*, }
کساحت *hasāhat*, }
ان اstringent. *h.*

کسایا *hasāyā*, ready, tied up. *h.*

کسای *hasāī*, m. a butcher; adj. cruel, hard-hearted (for *kaṣāī*, q. v.). *a. h.*

کسب *hasb* or *hasab*, m. trade, profession, employment; gain, acquisition (by labour). *a.*

کسبت *hisbat*, f. the case (or bag) barbers, surgeons, &c. keep their tools in; a piece of leather worn by a *bhishkī* or water-man on his left hip, on which he rests the bag containing water. *hisbat-nāma*, m. a book containing the histories of barbers, surgeons, &c., and directions for their practice. The *bhishkīs* have also such a book. *a. p.*

کسبئی *hasbinnī*, } f. a kept mistress, a strumpet, a harlot. *d.*
کسبین *hasbin*, }

کسبهر *has-bharā*, m. a worker in bell-metal. *h.*

کسبئی *hasbī*, m. an artisan, a craftsman; f. a prostitute, an artiste. *a.*

کستوان *hasuwān*, a kind of horse-cloth. *p.*

کستورا *hasūrā*, f. an oyster. *h.*

کستوری *hasūrī*, f. musk (the animal substance so called); also a kind of plant. *s.*

کست *hasī* (v. *hasht*), m. want, penury, &c. *s.*

کسر *hasar* or *hasr*, m. loss, affliction, breach; the short vowel *i*; rout, putting to flight. *kasrī shān*, loss of honour. *a.*

کسرا *hisrā*, Chosroes (v. *کسرلی*). *a. p.*

کسرات *hasarāt* (pl. of *کسره*), losses, &c. *a.*

کسرات *hasarāt*, f. health, welfare. *s.*

کسره *hasra* or *hasrat* (v. *hasar*), affliction, flight or rout (of an enemy); the short vowel *i*. *a.*

کسرلی *hasrā*, the title of the king of Persia (hence the Greek forms Cyrus, Chosroes); an emperor. *hisrā* or *hisrī* seems to have the same signification, but generally applied to *Naushirwān* the Just, who lived in the time of Justinian. *p.*

کسسته *hasista*, broken, abrupt. *hasistagī*, breach, interruption. *p.*

کسطرح *his-tarah*, how? in what manner? *h.a.*

کسطرف *his-taraf*, whither? in what direction? *h. a.*

کسک *hasak*, f. pain, stitch, affliction. *h.*

کسکت *haskut*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

کسکسا *haskasā*, gritty, sandy (bread). *h.*

کسکسائی *haskasāe*, tied up, ready. *h.*

کسکنا *hasahnā*, n. to suffer pain, to be painful. *h.*

کسگر *hasgar*, m. a plasterer; potter. *a. p.*

کسل *husal* (for *kushal*), f. health and prosperity, safety; well, happy. *s.*

کسل *hasal*, m. laxness, slowness, indolence; cowardice; sickness, relaxation; *non emittere in coitu*. *hasil*, cowardly, slothful. *a.*

کسلات *husalāt* (v. *husaltā*), health, &c. *s.*

کسلان *haslān*, } lazy, languid, sick, re-

کسلمند *hasal-mand*, } lax, cowardly, sloth-

کسلناک *hasal-nāk*, } ful, impotent. *a. p.*

کسلتا कुशलता *kusaltā*, f. health and prosperity, welfare in general. *s.*

کسم कुसुम *husum*, m. a flower with which cloths are dyed red, bastard saffron, safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*); the menstrual discharge; ophthalmia. *s.*

کسماجن कुसुमानजन *kusumānjan*, m. calx of brass, used as collyrium. *s.*

کسمرانی kus-marānī, a strumpet, a harlot. *p.h.*

کسماسانا कसमसाना *hasmasānā*, to move, to shake. *h.*

کसन कसन *hasan*, m. rack, torment, torture. *h.*

کسنا कसना *hasnā*, a. to tighten, to tie; to assay, to try, to prove, examine; to fry in melted butter; m. a bundle, a wallet. *h.*

کسنبه कुसुम्भ *kusumbh* (v. *kusum*), a flower, &c. *s.*

کسنبها कुसुम्भा *husumbhā*, m. the dye of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*); met. an infusion of bliang (*Cannabis sativa*) used for intoxication. *s.*

کسنبهي कुसुम्भी *kusumbhī*, cloths dyed with safflower. *s.*

کسند *hasand*, a species of bell-metal. *d.*

کسنگ कुसङ्ग *ku-sang*, m. bad company. *s.*

کسنئي کيسنئي *hisnā, ī*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *s.* [some. *h.*

کسو کيسو *kisū* (inflec. of *ho, ī* or *kuchh*), any,

کسواسطی *his-nāṣṭe*, on what account? why? for what cause or reason? *h. a.*

کسوانا कसवाना *hasvānā*, a. (from *hasānā*) to cause to be tightened. *s.*

کسوپن कुसपन *ku-svapna*, m. a bad dream, nightmare, unsound sleep. *s.*

کسوت *hisvat*, f. dress, appearance, robe, habit; met. figure, form, manner. *a.*

کسوئي کسوتی *hasautī*, f. a touchstone, assay, proof. *s.* [arithmetic). *a.*

کسور *kusūr*, m. (pl. of کسر) fractions (in

کسوف *kusūf*, m. an eclipse of the sun. *a.*

کسوندي کسوتی *hasaundī*, f. a kind of pickle; name of a plant (*Cassia sophora*). *h.*

کسي کيسه *kise*, whom? to whom? (dat. or acc. of *kaun*). *kisī* (inflec. of *ko, ī*), any, some. *s.*

کسي *hase*, some one, any one. *hase-ki*, that person who, whosoever. *p.* [terest. *s.*

کسید کوسید *ku-sid*, m. usury, loan with in-

کسیدا کوسیدا *kusidā*, m. a money-lender (also *kusidīk*). *s.*

کسیرا कसेरा *kaserā*, m. a brazier or pewterer. *s.*

کسیرو कसेरु *haserū*, m. a root so called (*Cyperus tuberosus*, Willd.). *s.*

کسیس کسیس *hasis*, m. martial vitriol (*Sulphas ferri*). *h.*

کسیف *hasif*, impure; thick, dreary, unpleas-
sant. *kasifu-l-aukāt*, miserable, having dreary times
of it. *a.* [strong, vigorous. *s.*

کسیلا कसेला *haselā*, astringent. *کسیلا kusilā*,

کش *hash*, (in comp.) drawing, pulling, carry-
ing, bearing, enduring, as *miṅnat-kash*, one who en-
dureth affliction. *p.*

کش *hush*, (in comp.) destroying, subduing,
killing, as *dev-kush*, the giant-killer. *p.*

کش कष *hash*, m. the touchstone; assay; the
decoction of a colouring substance. *s.*

کش कुश *hush* or *kusha*, m. the name of a
grass deemed highly sacred among the Hindūs (*Poa
cynosuroides*). *s.*

کشا *kushā*, (in comp.) opening, displaying,
expanding, solving, loosening, conquering, as *dil-
kushā*, expanding the heart; *kishwar-kushā*, conquering
kingdoms or dominions. *p.*

کشاد *kushād*, opening, loosening or untying,
expansion; cheerfulness. *p.*

کشادگي *kushādagi*, f. an aperture, expansion,
opening of heart, joy, latitude. *p.*

کشاد *kushāda*, opened, uncovered, expanded,
loosened; wide, ample, extensive, displayed, revealed,
free; cheerful, frank *kushāda-peshānī*, of an open
countenance, gay, cheerful. *kushāda-dil*, open-hearted,
generous. *kushāda-rū, e*, of an open countenance, gay,
cheerful. *kushāda-raw*, epithet of a horse that walks
wide or straddles behind. *p.*

کشار क्षार *hshār*, m. a salt, black salt; ashes;
borax, borate of soda, alkali; a cautery. *kshār-ras*, m.
a salt or alkaline flavour. *kshār-karm*, m. applying
caustic alkali to proud flesh, &c. *kshār-mṛittikā*, f.
saline soil, impure sulphate of soda *kshār-uzīksh*, m.
any tree yielding potash, as the plantain, &c. *s.*

کشاسن कुशासन *kushāsan*, m. a mat made of
the *kusha* grass. *s.*

کشاف *hashshāf*, m. a discoverer, solver,
explainer; adj. very clear or explicit. *a.*

کشاکش *hashā-hash* (also *hashā-hashī*), f.
attraction, allurements; contention, struggle, difficulty,
distraction, perplexity, crowding, mutual pulling, pen-
nury, distress. *p.*

کشان *hashān*, drawing, bearing, enduring. *p.*

کشانت क्षान्त *kshānt*, patient, enduring.
kshāntī, f. patience, forbearance. *s.*

کشاوت कषावट *hashāvat*, f. an astringent. *s.*

کشایش *hushāyish*, f. aperture, opening, clear-
ness, serenity. *p.*

کشایه कषाय *hashāya*, m. astringency. *s.*

کشت *husht*, killing, slaughter. *p.*

کشت *kisht*, f. check (a well-known term at chess); m. a sown field, growing crop. *p.*

کشت *kshiti*, f. the earth; loss, destruction; the end of the world. *kshiti-pāl*, m. a king. *s.*

کشتري *kshatrī* (for *kshatriya*), a man of the second or military caste. *s.*

کشتزار *kisht-zār*, a sown field beginning to look green. *kisht-zār-i div*, the devil's cornfield, i. e. this present wicked world. *p.*

کشتکار *kisht-kār*, a peasant, husbandman. *p.*

کشتکاری *kisht-kārī*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *p.*

کشتگان *kushtagān*, the killed or slain, applied poetically to those desperately in love. *p.*

کشتن *kishtan*, (r. *kār*) to sow, to till, to cultivate. *p.*

کشتن *kushtan*, (r. *kush*), to slay, to kill; m. slaying, killing. *p.*

کشتنی *kushtanī*, worthy of death. *p.*

کشت و کار *kisht-o-kār*, sowing, tillage. *p.*

کشته *kushta*, killed, slain; a preparation of mercury. *p.*

کشتی *kushṭī*, f. wrestling. *kushṭī-bāz* or *-gar*, or *-gīr*, a wrestler. *p.*

کشتی *kishṭī*, f. a ship, vessel, bark, boat; a tray; a beggar's plate or pot. *p.*

کشتیبان *kishṭī-bān*, m. the master of a vessel, familiarly called, the skipper; a pilot. *p.*

کشت *kaṣṭ*, m. want, penury, affliction, vehemence, violence, acuteness (of pain), agony. *kaṣṭī*, f. test, trial; pain, trouble. *kaṣṭ-kar*, giving pain or trouble; (in Dakh.) *kaṣṭ* (for *kushṭh*), m. leprosy. *s.*

کشته *kuṣṭh*, m. leprosy; a plant (*Costus speciosus*). *kushṭh-nāshan*, m. white mustard; a sort of yam. *kushṭh-nāshinī*, f. a plant (*Psoralea corylifolia*). *s.*

کشتهی *kuṣṭhī*, leprous; a leper. *s.*

کشتی *kaṣṭī*, suffering a painful and tedious labour (a woman), afflicted. *s.*

کشدر *kshudr*, small, little, mean, low, poor, avaricious. *kshudratā*, f. smallness, meanness. *kshudr-buddhī*, simple, silly. *kshudr-rog*, m. a minor disease. *s.*

کشدها *kshudhā*, f. hunger. *kshudhārt* or *kshudhīrt*, hungry. *s.*

کشر *kshur*, m. a razor; a horse's hoof. *s.*

کشرات *kusharāt*, f. (v. *kushal*) health, welfare, happiness. *s.*

کشری *kshurī*, f. a knife. *s.*

کشش *kashish*, f. attraction, allurements; difficulty, contention, dispute; a sweep or dash in writing, a stroke of the pen. *kushish*, killing, manslaughter, sacrifice. *p.*

کشف *kashaf*, m. a tortoise, the sign Cancer. *p.*

کشف *kashf*, m. an opening, a manifestation, revelation, declaration, solution, explanation. *a.*

کشفی *kashfī*, revealed, expounded. *a.*

کشک *kushh*, a palace, mansion. *kashak*, a line or stripe. *p.*

کشک *kashk*, barley broth; a kind of dish made of wheat, butter, and meat, all stewed together. *a. d.*

کشکچی باشی *kashakchī-bāshī*, m. a watchman, guard, porter. *t.*

کشکول *kashkūl* or *kashkol*, a beggar, a beggar's cup or wallet (v. *kachkol*). *p.*

کشل *kushal*, m. }

کشلات *kushalāt*, f. }

کشلتا *kushaltā*, f. }

کشلهم *kushal-chhem*, f. }

کشلا *kushalā*, happy, well, right. *s.*

کشلی *kushalī*, auspicious, happy. *s.*

کشم *ksham*, able, fit; m. fitness. *s.*

کشما *kshamā*, f. patience, forbearance. *kshamā-wān* or *-jukt*, patient, enduring. *s.*

کشما *kshamā*, f. the earth. *kshamā-bhṛit* or *-pātī*, m. a king. *kshamā-tal*, m. the surface of the earth. *s.*

کشماند *kushmānd*, m. a pumpkin, a gourd; a drug; a certain rite performed as penance. *s.*

کشمش *kishmish*, f. raisins, a small kind of stoneless raisin, commonly called by Europeans the Sultana raisin. *p.*

کشمکش *kashmakash*, f. want, penury, distress. *s.*

کشمنا *kshamnā*, a. to pardon, to forgive. *s.*

کشمیر *kashmīr*, the country or valley of Cashmere, to the north of India. *p.*

کشمیر *kashmīrī*, } f. a Cashmerian woman,
کشمیرنی *kashmīrīnī*, } a dancing-girl. *p. h.*

کشمیری *kashmīrī*, of or belonging to Cashmere, a Cashmerian; the language of Cashmere. *p.*

کشن *kishan*, the Hindū god *Kṛishṇa*. He is considered as the eighth avatār or incarnation of the deity. He was the younger brother of the third *Rāma* (or *Balarāma*), and an incarnation of *Viṣṇu*. His parents were *Yasudeva* and *Devakī*, but he was brought up in the house of *Nanda* and *Yasodā*, to conceal him from the tyrant *Kānsa*, to whom it had been predicted that the eighth-born child of this family would destroy him. In the family of *Nanda* he passed his life among the *gopas* and *gopīs*. During his child-

hood he slew the serpent *Kāliya*, and many giants and monsters. Afterward he put the tyrant *Kaṇṣa* to death, protected *Yudhishtira*, and kindled the war described in the *Mahābhārata*. He is the Apollo of the Hindus, and is supposed by Captain Wilford to have lived about 1300 years before Christ. *s.*

کشن क्षण *kshan*, m. an instant, a measure of time equal to four minutes. *kshanāntar*, a moment afterwards. *kshan-mātr*, momentary, but for a moment. [by the touchstone. *s.*

کشن कषण *kashan*, m. touch or test of gold

کشن hashan, hashn, or kashin, large, copious, ample, much, numerous. *p.*

کشندة kushanda, a slayer, a murderer. *p.*

کشک क्षणिक kshanik, } momentary, tran-
کشنی क्षणी kshanī, } sient. *s.*

کشنیز kishniz, m. coriander (*Coriandrum sativum*). *p.*

کشوتی कषौटी kshautī, f. a touchstone. *s.*

کشود kushūd, opening, openness. *p.*

کشودر क्षौद्र kshaudr, m. honey; a flower (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*

کشودن kushūdan (v. *kushā*), to open; to reduce (a fortress), to subdue or conquer. *p.*

کشور किशोर kishor, m. a child, a son; a youth, a lad under fifteen, a minor. *s.*

کشور क्षौर kshaur, m. the shaving of the head or beard. *s.*

کشور kishwar, m. a climate, country, region. *kishwar-kushā*, a subduer of regions. *p.*

کشورا किशोरा kishorā, young, infantine. *s.*

کشورک क्षौरिक kshaurik, m. a barber. *s.*

کشوری क्षویری kshaurī, f. a razor. *s.*

کشون क्षीणि kshāni, f. the earth. *s.*

کشوک क्षविका kshavikā, f. a kind of rice. *s.*

کشی क्षय kshay, m. loss, waste, destruction; consumption, decay; (in alg.) negative quantity. *kshayrog*, m. consumption. *kshay-rogī* (fem. *kshay-roginī*), consumptive. *kshay-sampad*, f. total loss, ruin. *kshay-kās*, m. a consumptive cough. *kshay-kāl*, m. the end of the world. *kshay-nāshinī*, f. a plant (*Celtis orientalis*). *kshay-vāyu*, m. a wind that is to blow at the end of the world. *s.* [kash]. *p.*

کشی kushī or kashī (in comp.), (v. *kush* and

کشپ کश्यप kshyapa, m. a deified sage, the son of Marichī, and father of the immortals; a kind of deer. *s.*

کشپ क्षेप kshap, m. throwing, casting; (in arithm.) addendum. *s.*

کشپان क्षेपण kshapan, m. throwing, casting. *s.*

کشپتر क्षेत्र kshetr, m. a field; a sacred spot, a place of pilgrimage; a wife; a plane figure (in geom.), a diagram. *kshetr-sīmā*, f. the boundaries of a field. *s.*

کشپتر क्षेत्र kshetr or *kshetrāgya*, clever, skillful; a husbandman; the soul, the emanation of the divinity residing in the body. *s.*

کشید क्षेद kshed, m. sorrowing, moaning. *s.*

کشیدگی کشیدگی kshīdagī, f. displeasure. *p.*

کشیدن کشیدن kshīdan, to draw, extend, prolong. *p.*

کشیده کشیده kshīda, m. a kind of needle-work; adj. reserved, sullen, supercilious. *kshīda-abrū*, having long eyebrows. *kshīda-khāṭir*, displeased, distressed, or distracted in mind. *kshīda-rū*, having a long or wrinkled face. *kshīda-bālā*, *kshīda-kadd*, or *kshīda-kāmat*, of a tall stature, tall. *p.*

کشیر क्षیر kshūr, m. water; milk. *kshūr-sphaṭik*, m. a milky crystal, opal. *kshūr-kakolikā*, f. a root from the Himālaya used as a drug. *s.*

کشیرو کشره ksherū, m. a kind of grass (*Scirpus kysoor*); a root (*Cyperus tuberosus*); one of the divisions of *Jambu-dvīpa*. *s.*

کشیرود क्षیروت kshīrod, m. the sea of milk, one of the seven seas surrounding the world. *s.*

کشیری क्षیری kshūrī, milky, yielding milk; m. a sort of *minusops*. *s.*

کشیل कुशील ku-shīl, ill-behaved, wicked. *kushillā*, f. misconduct, bad disposition. *s.*

کشیم क्षेम kshem, happy, well, prosperous; m. welfare, eternal happiness; term of civil address to a Vaisya. *kshem-kar*, propitious, conferring happiness. *kshem-wān*, happy, prosperous. *s.*

کشین क्षین kshīn, thin, feeble, slender, wasted, destroyed, poor. *kshīntā*, f. slenderness, thinness, decay. *kshīn-shakti*, feeble, impotent. *kshīn-wān*, wasted, decayed. *s.* [sumptive. *s.*

کشیی क्षयी kshayī, wasting, decaying, con-

کعب کا'ب ka'b, m. the heel, the ankle; a cube. *a.*

کعبت کا'بات ka'bat, f. a cube, a die or play-bone; any kind of square building, hence the temple of Mecca. *a.*

کعبتین کا'باتین ka'batain, du. the two sacred temples, Mecca and Jerusalem; any game with two dice. *a.*

کعب کا'با ka'ba, m. a square building, the temple of Mecca. *a.*

کف کف kuf (v. *kufū*), family, caste, tribe. *a.*

کف کف haf, f. foam, froth, spittle, scum. *p.*

کف کاف kaff, f. the hand, the palm, *kaffī pā*, the sole of the foot. *kaffī dast*, the palm of the hand; met. a level and desert plain. *a.*

کفادت کافآت kafā,at, resemblance; similarity of condition in persons about to be married. *a.*

کفار کفار kuffār (pl. of *کافر*), infidels, idolaters. *a.*

کفارت کفارت kafārat, f. } penitence, penance, atone-

کفارة کفارة kafāra, m. } ment, expiation for sin. *a.*

کفاف *kafāf*, m. pittance, daily bread; adj. equal, adequate. *a.*

کفالت *kafālat*, f. pledge, pawn, security, responsibility. *kafālat-nāma*, a bail-bond. *a.*

کفایت *kifāyat*, f. sufficiency, enough, abundance, plenty, surplus; economy, thrift. *kifāyat-shi'ār*, economical, thrifty. *kifāyat-karnā*, a. to save, to answer, to serve, to do, to content one's self. *a.*

کفایتی *kifāyatī*, f. abundance, plenty, sufficiency; adj. thrifty; cheap, purchased for less than its value. *a.*

کفایہ *kifāya* (v. *kifāyat*), sufficiency, &c. *a.*

کفت *kaft*, a rupture, a split; *kuft*, a sprain, bruise. *p.* [cracked. *p.*

کفته *kufta*, sprained, bruised. *kafta*, split,

کفتار *kaftār*, a hyena, an animal between the wolf and the dog, common in Syria. *p.* [snake. *p.*

کفچہ *kafcha*, m. a spoon; the hood of a

کفچہ *kafcha*, a kind of jacket. *d.*

کفر *kufr*, m, paganism, infidelity, incredulity, ingratitude. *kufr-go*, a blasphemer. *kufr-go,ī*, blasphemy. *a.*

کفران *kufrān*, ingratitude, being ungrateful to one's benefactor. *kufrāni ni'mat*, unthankfulness for past favours or benefits. *a.*

کفرستان *kufristān*, the country of infidels, a mountainous region to the north-east of Kābul. *a. p.*

کفری *kufrī*, a pagan, a Caffre, generally applied to a barbarous race inhabiting the south-east coast of Africa. *a. p.*

کفش *kafsh*, f. a shoe, a slipper (high-heeled and shod with iron). *kafsh-dox* or *kafsh-gar*, a shoemaker. *p.*

کفک *kafh* or *kafah*, froth, scum, spittle; stained part (of the palm of the hand). *p.*

کفگیر *kaf-gīr*, m. a skimmer, a spoon, a ladle (generally perforated like a colander). *p.*

کفل *kaful*, the buttocks, the haunches, the crupper of a horse, a kind of cloth used instead of a saddle. *p.*

کفن *kafan*, m. a shroud (coffin). *kafun phāyke bolnā* expresses the impossibility of remaining silent on the sight of something wonderful. *kafan-dafan*, burial, funeral. *a.*

کفنانا *kafnānā*, a. to shroud, to dress for the grave. *a. h.*

کفن چور *kafan-chōr*, (lit. a shroud-stealer) a caittif, ruffian, villain, miscreant. *p. h.*

کفنی *kafnī*, f. a dress worn by *fakīrs* (for a full description of which v. *Qanoon Islām*, p. 80, Glossary). *a.*

کفو *kufū*, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood; adj. alike, equal, resembling. *a.*

کفور *kafūr*, an infidel. *kufūr*, infidelity. *a.*

کفه *kaffa*, smuggling (especially of opium). *a.*

کفیل *kafīl*, m. a security, ransom, surety, hostage, bail (meaning the person). *a.*

کک *kiki* *kiki*, m. the blue jay. *s.*

ککا *kakā*, m. a paternal uncle. *h.*

ککت *kukut* *kukut*, m. a cock, any male bird.

kukut-vrat, m. a religious observance (worship of Shiva) held by women in Bhādoñ for the sake of obtaining offspring. *s.*

ککتی *kukuti* *kukuti*, f. a hen. *s.*

ککر *kukur* *kukur*, *kukkur*, or *kuhar*, m. a dog; *a kshatriya*. *s.*

ککرم *ku-karm* or *hu-karma*, m. wickedness, sin, depravity, misconduct. *ku-karm-kārī*, wicked, depraved. *s.*

ککرمتا *kukur-mutā*, m. a mushroom, a toadstool. *s.* [ly, a malefactor. *s.*

ککرمی *ku-karmī*, one who acts wicked-

ککروندا *kakronḍā* or *کوکروندا* *ku-kronḍā*, m. name of a plant and fruit (*Celsia*). *s.*

ککری *kukhūrī* *kukhūrī*, f. a bitch. *s.*

ککری *kakrī* *kakrī*, f. (v. *kakhrī*) the armpit. *s.*

ککریا *ku-kriyā*, f. a crime, a sin. *s.*

ککڑا *kukrā*, m. a cock, a male bird. *s.*

ککڑی *kakḍī* *kakḍī*, f. a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis utilissimus*, Roxb.). *s.*

ککڑی *kukḍī* *kukḍī*, f. a hen, a female bird. *s.*

ککش *kaksh*, m. the armpit, the side or flank. *s.*

ککش *kukshi*, m. the belly, the abdomen. *s.*

ککشا *kakshā*, f. the end of the lower garment, which, after the cloth is carried round the body, is brought up behind and tucked into the waistband; a woman's girdle. *s.*

ککنا *kaknā*, m. } a ring worn on the

ککنی *kaknī*, f. } wrist, a bracelet. *s.*

ککورنا *kakornā*, a. to scrape (the earth as fowls do), to hollow, to excavate. *h.*

ککونک *kukūnak*, m. weakness of the eyes in infants. *s.*

ککھرا *ka-kahrā*, m. the alphabet. *s.*

ککھری *kakhrī*, f. the armpit; soreness of the armpit. *s.*

कहोरी कसौरी *kahhaurī*, } f. a painful sup-
कहोली कसौली *kahhaurī*, } purating tumour
in the armpit. s. [infamy. s.]

कहियाति *ku-hhyāti*, f. evil report,

कहियाली *kahhi,ālī*, f. a bundle of
sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and
village servants. h.

कहियाना *kihiyānā*, n. to shriek, to
scream. h. [corner, architrave. h.]

कगर *hagar* or *haggar*, m. the edge, border,

कल *kal*, scald-headed, bald. p.

कल *kull*, all, universal; m. sum, amount,
totality. *kull-jam'* or *kāmil*, sum total, the full
amount. *kull-rahba*, the whole contents or area of a
village and its lands. a.

कल कुल *kul* or *kula*, m. family, pedigree, race,
relations, household. *kula-devī*, f. the family goddess;
any female deity worshipped in particular by a family
through successive generations. s.

कल कल *kal* m. to-morrow, yesterday. *kal-kī*
bā, news of yesterday, something that happened very
lately. "In the Dakhani dialect *kal* is used only in
the sense of yesterday. To-morrow is expressed by
ṣabān or *ṣubān*."—(Binning). s.

कल कल *kal*, f. ease, tranquillity, peace, relief,
quiet, rest; a trap, a machine, a lock; the trigger of
a gun; for (*kālī*), a bud, an unblown flower blossom.
kal kā ādmī, an automaton, a puppet; (met.) a very
weak person, an upstart. *kal kā ghorā*, a very well-
trained and obedient horse. *kal-makal*, trouble, un-
easiness. s. [bly. s.]

कल किल *kil*, certainly, indeed, verily, proba-

कल कलि *kalī* or *hal*, m. the name of the fourth
period of the Hindūs (v. *kalijug*); f. a bud; quicklime. s.

कल *hallā*, m. a cabbage; the head. *hallā*
pā,echa, m. name of a dish, the head and feet. *hallā-*
khushk, lantern-jawed; (met.) treacherous, cunning,
malicious; noise, tumult. *hallā-kār*, noisy, tumul-
tuous. *hallā-thalā*, pomp and splendour. p.

कल कला *kalā*, f. the sixteenth part of the
moon, a digit; a minute, the sixtieth part of a degree;
part, portion; art, trick, craft. *kalā-bāzī*, f. turning
over head and heels, tumbling, juggling. *kalā na*
badnā, a. to disobey, to decline, not to succeed. *kalā*
na lagnā, not to have an advantage, not to avail. s.

कल कुला *kullā*, m. gargling, rinsing the
mouth. h.

कल *hullā* (v. *kulāh*), a cap, hat, &c. p. d.

कल कल *kalāb* (pl. of कल), dogs. *kullāb*, a
pot-hook. *kallāb*, a keeper of dogs. a.

कल कलाबतन *halābattun*, } m. gold
कल कलाबतन *halābattun*, } thread, a
silver thread. h.

कल कलाबा *kalāba*, m. a clew, a hank, skein, a
reel, a wheel (for winding thread on). p.

कल कलाप *kalāp*, m. assemblage, multi-
tude; a grammar of the Sanskrit language. s.

कल कलापरवार *hallā-parvār*, m. a kind of
sweetmeat. h.

कल कलाचार *kulāchār*, m. practice or ob-
servance peculiar to a family. s.

कल कल *kulāh*, smiling bitterly, grinning. a.

कल कल *kulākh* (for *kulāh*), surly, grinning,
sulky. a.

कल कलार *halār*, m. a distiller; a seller of
spirituous liquors, a tavern-keeper; a toddy-drawer;
a man who extracts the juice of the palmyra and date
trees. h. [of *kalār*. h.]

कल कलारिन *halārin* or *halārni*, f. female

कल कलारी *kalārī*, m. a tavern-keeper. h.

कल कलसा *kalāsa*, a well where travellers drink
(more especially pilgrims to Mecca). p.

कल कल *halāgh* or *kulāgh*, a crow, rook, raven. p.

कल कल *halāgh-pesha*, m. a jackdaw. p.

कल कल *halāghcha*, m. a little rook, a magpie. p.

कल कलाल *kulāl*, m. a potter. p. s.

कल कल *kalāl*, m. (v. *kalār*), a distiller, &c.
kalāl-jam', duty on spirituous liquors. *kalāl-khāna*, a
liquor-shop or distillery. d.

कल कलाली *kalālī*, m. a vintner, tavern-keeper. d.

कल कलाम *halām*, m. a word, speech, discourse,
talk, conversation. *kalāmu-l-lāh*, the word of God,
which among Musalmāns means of course the *ḡur,ān*. a.

कल कलान *kalān*, large, great, big, elder. p.

कल कलाना *kalānā*, to mix together, to be confused. d.

कल कलाना *hallānā*, n. to burn, to be in-
flamed (as the skin by rubbing pepper, &c. on it).
kilānā, a. to winnow; to strike with the fist. *kalānā*,
a. to parch grain. h.

कल कलान्त *klānt*, wearied, exhausted, de-
pressed. *klānt-manā*, low-spirited, languid. *klānti*,
f. fatigue, weariness. s.

कल कलान्त *halān-tar*, the elder, the greater. p.

कल कलान्त *kulānch*, f. a bound, spring, leap,
jump, bounce. *kulānch mārā*, to bound, to skip. h.

कल कलानि *halāni*, f. greatness, seniority. p.

कल कलान्त कलान्त *kalānwat*, } m. a minstrel, a
कल कलान्त कलान्त *kalāwant*, } kind of singer
or musician. h. [well-born. s.]

कल कलान्त कलान्त *kulāwant*, of a noble race,
कल कलान्त *halāwa*, m. a ball of thread; the stirrups
on the neck of an elephant; the elephant's neck. p.

कल कला *kulāh*, m. a cap, hat, tiara, crown. p.

कल कलाहक *kalāhak*, m. a musical instru-
ment. s. [&c. s.]

कल कलाहल *kulāhal* (v. *kolāhal*), noise,

کلائی کلائی kalā, f. the wrist. *h.*

کلائی کلائی kalā, f. pulse, leguminous seeds in general. *s.*

کلائی کلائی kalāya, a kind of long bean, very nutritious, used as food for horses. *h.*

کلب kalb, m. a dog, a hound. *a.*

کلب کلب kul-badhū, f. a virtuous woman of a noble family. *s.*

کلب کلب kulbulā, vermicular, peristaltic. *h.*

کلب کلب kulbulāna, n. to itch; to fidget, to writhe (as a worm or snake under torture); to grumble or rumble (the bowels). *h.*

کلب کلب kulbulāhat, f. peristaltic or vermicular motion. *s.*

کلب کلب kul-bor, one who disgraces his family. *s.* [One's family. *s.*

کلب کلب kul-boṛnā, a. to disgrace

کلب kulba, m. a house, hut, closet, cottage. *kulba, e ihzān, an afflicted or distressed family. p.*

کلب کلب kalup, m. a kind of dye for the hair; a kind of starch called mānā, q. v. *h.*

کلب کلب kalpa, m. a *shāstra* or sacred work, one of the six *velāngas*; a day and night of Brahmā, amounting to a period of 4,320,000,000 solar years of mortals (this period, according to the Hindūs, measures the duration of the present world, and a period of equal duration will pass during its annihilation): the word *kalpa* also denotes the destruction of the world; propriety, fitness; alternative, doubt; resolution, purpose; one of the trees of *swarga*, or Indra's paradise. *kalpa-kshaya* or *kalpānta*, m. the end of the world. *s.*

کلب کلب kul-pāli, f. a chaste woman. *s.*

کلب کلب kul-pālak, nourishing a family. *s.* [trees. *s.*

کلب کلب kalpānā, a. to grieve, to dis-

کلب کلب kalpa-brichh, } m. one of

کلب کلب kalpa-taru, } the fabu-

کلب کلب kalpa-vriksha, } lous trees

of Indra's heaven, or *swarga*, said to yield whatever may be desired. *s.* [ficial. *s.*

کلب کلب kalpit, made, arranged, arti-

کلب کلب kul-pati, m. head of a family. *s.*

کلب کلب kalapnā, n. to be grieved or vexed. *h.*

کلب کلب kalpnā, m. a scheme, a contrivance; a forgery, an imitation. *s.*

کلب کلب kul-pūj (for *kul-pūjya*), m. a family priest; object of adoration or reverence in a family (a household god). *s.*

کلب کلب kultāran, m. a youth who is a credit to his family. *s.*

کلب کلب kalatr, f. a wife. *s.*

کلب کلب kulattan, evil, bad, wicked. *d.*

کلب کلب kulatthā, f. a blue stone used as collyrium and astringent. *s.*

کلب کلب kulthi, f. name of a grain, Madras horse-gram (*Dolichos biflorus*). *s.*

کلب کلب kulṭā, f. an unchaste woman, a prostitute. *s.*

کلب کلب kulṭi, f. red arsenic. *s.*

کلب کلب kal-jibhā, malignant, ill-omened, one whose curses prevail. *s.*

کلب کلب kali-jug (for *kali-yuga*), m. the name of one of the four Hindū periods or ages (*v. yuga*); the fourth, or present period, which is the worst of all, like the iron age of the classical writers. The celebrated French astronomer, Mr. Bailly, supposes the *kali-jug* to have commenced 3102 years before Christ, the number of its years is 432,000; at the expiration of which the world is to be destroyed. *s.*

کلب کلب kaljahwān, tawny, sallow complexioned. *h.*

کلب کلب kaljībī (for *kaljibhā*, q. v.) malignant, &c. *d.* [cipal, stock in trade. *h.*

کلب کلب kulchā or kulcha, m. capital, prin-

کلب kulcha, m. (*v. kulīcha*) a kind of bread. *p.*

کلب کلب hu-lachchhan, m. misconduct, bad temper; an ugly visage. *s.*

کلب کلب hulachchhānā, ill-tempered, ill-favoured, ill-omened. *s.*

کلب کلب kula-drohī, m. one who brings disgrace or reproach on his family. *s.*

کلب کلب hul-dharm, m. observance peculiar to a family. *s.*

کلب کلب kul-devī, f. the family goddess. *s.*

کلب کلب halar, a kind of fullers' earth. *h.*

کلب کلب hallar, barren, sterile (land); salt (as food). *h.*

کلب کلب kalas or kalash, m. a dome, cupola, spire, or the ornament on the top of a dome, a pinnacle; a water-pot. *kalas-sthāpan-k.*, a. to make an offering of a jar of water to any deity; five twigs of the following sacred trees are previously placed in it, viz. the *ashwaatha* (*ficus religiosa*), the *vapa* (*ficus Indica*), the *udumbar* (*ficus glomerata*), the *shami* (*mimosa albidā*), and the *ānra* or mango tree. *s.*

کلب کلب kalsā, m. a pinnacle (*v. kalas*). *s.*

کلب کلب kalsirā, depraved, vicious; m. an enemy. *s.*

کلب کلب kalsī, f. a water-pot or jar, usually made of baked clay. *s.*

کلب کلب kalash, m. a dome, &c. (*v. kalas*).

کلب کلب klishit, } afflicted, distressed,
کلب کلب klishṭ } wearied. *s.*

کلب کلب kalshirā, black-headed; m. man. *s.*

کَلَجِي *kaljī*, f. an ornament on the turban. *t.*

کَلَف *kalaf*, m. a padlock; attention; a pimple or spot on the face. *a.*

کَلَفَت *kulfat*, f. trouble, vexation, distress. *a.*

کَلک *kilk*, f. a reed, a pen. *p.*

کَلک *kilak*, f. splendour, lustre (of a gem). *h.*

کَلک *kalik*, m. a curlew. *s.*

کَلک *kalk*, m. sediment, dregs; dirt, filth, ear-wax; sin, fraud; the beleric myrobalan; adj. sinful, wicked. *s.*

کَلک مارنا *kilkār-mārnā*, to make a loud noise. *d.*

کَلکاري *kilkārī*, f. chattering, snarling, grinning; a shout of joy. *kilkārī mārṇā*, n. to express pleasure by any sound or cry. *s.*

کَلکشن *ku-lakshan*, m. same as *ku-lachchhan*, q. v.

کَلک *halhal*, m. wrangling, quarrelling, the buz of a crowd. *h.*

کَلکلا *kilkilā*, m. the kingfisher (*Halcyon*): peevishness, fretfulness, anger; f. a sound expressing joy. *kulkulā*, m. gargling. *h.*

کَلکلان *kulkullān*, m. one entrusted with the whole ceremony of a house; a factotum or major domo. *a.*

کَلکلان *kilkilānā*, n. to be fretful, to snap, to snarl, to be peevish, to squabble. *s.*

کَلکلانکاٹا *kilkil-kāṭā*, m. a game among boys. One boy, having drawn several lines upon a stone, hides it, and the others repeating the words *kilkil-kāṭā*, run about searching for it. Whoever finds the stone has a right to strike the boy who hid it three times with his fingers on the back of the hand. *h.* [violent laughter. *h.*

کَلکلی *kulkulī*, f. itch; (in Dakh.)

کَلکم *kalkam*, lamp-black (applied medicinally to the eyes). *d.*

کَلکینیت *kil-kinchit*, m. wanton or amorous pastime, or gestures. *s.* [with. *d.*

کَلکی *halkī*, a kind of instrument for smoking

کَلکی *halkī*, m. the name of the tenth

Hindū incarnation which is yet to come. The deity will assume the appearance of a Brāhman, who is to be born in the town of Sambal, and in the family of *Viṣṇu Sharmā*. He will ride on horseback, and put to death all the wicked. *s.*

کَلگا *kalgā*, m. the name of a flower, cockscomb (*Amaranthus*); prince's feather. *h.*

کَلگت *kalgat*, an axe, a pickaxe. *d.*

کَلگی *kalgī* (for *kalgī*, q. v.), an ornament, &c. *d.*

کَلما *kulmā*, m. a sausage. *h.*

کَلمت *kalimat*, f. (v. *kalima*). *a.*

کَلمکل *kal-makal*, f. trouble, uneasiness. *h.* [writhe. *h.*

کَلمالانا *kalmalānā*, n. to fidget, to

کَلمة *kalima* (vulg. *kalma*), m. a word, speech saying; part of speech; the *Muhammādan* confession of faith. *kalme ki unglī*, f. the fore-finger. *kalima parhnā*, to repeat the *Muhammādan* confession of faith. *kalima, e hakk*, the speaking of the truth (in evidence, &c.). *a.*

کَلمی *kalmī*, f. *Convolvulus repens*, used as an esculent vegetable. *s.*

کَلنا *kilnā*, n. to groan, to lament. *d.*

کَلناش *kul-nāsh*, m. a reprobate, an outcast. *s.* [poisoned weapon. *s.*

کَلج *halanj*, m. animal struck with a

کَلج *kulanj*, cutting behind in walking (a horse). *h.*

کَلجن *kulanjan*, m. a plant (*Alpinia galanga* or *Galanga major*); a seed (*Nigella sativa*). *s.*

کَلک *halank*, m. calumny, accusation, reflection, suspicion, scandal, spot, obloquy. *s.*

کَلکیت *halankit*, calumniated, defamed. *s.*

کَلکی *halankī* (fem. *halankinī*), stained, blemished, disgraced; liable to reproach; (also cor. of *kalkī*, q. v.). *s.* [crane, a heron. *p.*

کَلک *hulang*, m. a fowl of a large breed, a

کَلک *haling*, m. the febrifuge nut-plant (*Cæsalpinia* or *Guilandina bonducella*); the name of a country, especially applied to a district on the Coromandel coast between Cuttack and Madras. *s.*

کَلگا *halingā*, f. a plant, commonly called *teorī*, the bark of which is used a purgative. *s.*

کَلگان *halingān-machhī*, the whiting (fish). *d.*

کَلگرا *halangrā*, a water-melon. *d.*

کَلنی *kilnī*, f. a tick (insect that pesters dogs, &c.). *h.*

کَلوار *kalwār*, m. a distiller, a vender of spirituous liquors (v. *kalār*). *s.*

کَلوار *kull-wār*, with or according to the whole (assessment, &c.). *a. h.* [family. *s.*

کَلوان *kulwān*, nobly born, of a good

کَلوای *kilwāī*, a small rake used for gathering grass together into a cocklet. *h.*

کَلوٹا *kalūṭā*, of black complexion; tawny. *s.*

کَلور *kalor*, m. and f. a heifer. *h.*

کَلوخ *kulūkh*, m. a clod of earth. *kulūkh, andāz*, a slinger. *kulūkh-kūb*, a mallet for breaking clods. *p.*

کَلول *kalol*, f. wantonness, friskiness, play, gambol. *kallol*, m. joy, happiness, pleasure. *s.*

कल कलवल *kalwal*, f. misfortune, calamity. *s.*
कलवन्त कुलवन्त *kularvant*, also *kularvantā*, pure,
of noble descent, of a good family. *s.*

कुलवन्ती कुलवन्ती *kulamantī*, f. chaste, of pure or
noble descent. *s.*

कालौजी कालौजी *kalaunji*, f. the name of a small
blackish pyramid-shaped seed, used medicinally (*Ni-
gella Indica*, Roxb.). *h.*

कालुन्दा कालुन्दा *kalaundā*, diffident, bashful. *d.*

कालवेत कालवेत *kalwet*, a stag, a male antelope. *d.*

काला काला *kalla*, m. the head; the jaws or cheeks.
kalla-pur-bād, an empty head (lit. full of wind). *kalla-
zan*, a boaster. *kalla-zanī*, f. boasting. *p.*

कालह कालह *kalah*, m. quarrel, strife. *kalah-kār*
or *-kārī*, quarrelsome (a man). *kalah-kārīnī* or *kalah-
kārī*, a quarrelsome woman, a scold or termagant. *s.*

कालह कालह *kuḷah* (v. *kuḷāh*), a cap, tiara, &c. *kuḷah-
dār*, an absolute sovereign. *kuḷah-dārī*, f. sovereignty.
kuḷah-shajra, succession to the property of a religious
person (from *kuḷah*, the cap worn by *faḳīrs*). *p.*

काल्ह काल्ह *kalh* (v. *kal*), to-morrow, yesterday. *s.*

कालहारा कालहारा *kalahārā*, quarrelsome, violent. *s.*

काल्हारी कुल्हाड़ा *kulhārā*, m. } an axe, a hatchet;
काल्हारी कुल्हाड़ी *kulhārī*, f. } a kind of land
tenure (v. Wilson). *s.* [firework. *h.*

काल्हड़ कुलहड़ *kulhar* or *kulharā*, m. a kind of

काल्हड़ा कुलहड़ा *kulharā*, m. a kind of cup or
earthen vessel larger than *kulhiyā*, q. v. *h.*

कालहशजरा कालहशजरा *kuḷah-shajarā*, succession and pro-
perty of a saint, *faḳīr*, &c. *p. a.*

काल्हु काल्हु *kullu-hum*, all of them, the whole. *a.*

कालही कालही *kalahī*, f. a scold, a termagant. *s.*

काल्हिया काल्हिया *kulhiyā*, f. a cup, a small round
vessel. *kulhiyā meṅ guṇ phornā*, lit. to break sugar in
a small cup, to do a work with few hands which requires
many. *kulhiyā lagānā*, cupping. *s.*

काल्हि काल्हि *hillī*, f. a key, a bolt. *kullī*, f. gar-
gling or rinsing the mouth, washing the mouth. *h.*

काल्ह कुल्लि *kullī*, f. total sum, the whole; adj. uni-
versal, total, all, every. *a.*

काल्हि काल्हि *kalī*, f. a bud, an unblown flower,
blossom: quicklime; the *kal-yug* or *kal-jug*, q. v., the
fourth age of the Hindūs. *s.*

काल्हियत काल्हियत (pl. of काल्हियत), every thing;
the whole (poetic) works of an author; as, *kulliyāti
Saudā*, the whole of the poems, &c. of *Saudā*. *a.*

काल्हियत काल्हियत *kalyān*, m. welfare, prosperity;
name of a *rāg* sung at night; a leguminous shrub
(*Glycine debiliā*); adj. happy, fortunate. *kalyān-vachan*,
m. good wishes. *s.*

काल्हियाना काल्हियाना *kaliyānā*, n. to blossom, to
bloom. *s.* [pious. *s.*

काल्हियानि काल्हियानि *kalyānī*, happy, prosperous, aus-

काल्हियत काल्हियत *kulliyat*, all; universality, totality, the
whole. *a.*

काल्हि काल्हि *kalejā*, m. the liver (v. *kaleja*).

काल्हि कुलीजन काल्हि कुलीजन *kulījan*, m. the name of a drug
(the root of *Piper betel*). *s.*

काल्हि कुलीजन काल्हि कुलीजन *kulījan*, galangale (*Gladwin*). *h.*

काल्हि काल्हि *kaleja*, m. the liver; (met.) courage,
spirit, magnanimity. *kaleja ulatnā*, to be fatigued with
excessive vomiting. *kaleja phatnā*, to be disturbed
with grief or jealousy. *kaleja thandhā-k.*, to obtain
one's wish, to get ease. *kaleja thandhā honā*, to be quite
at ease. *kaleja jalnā kisi-kā*, to suffer sorrow, to mourn.
kaleja kāmpanā, to be afraid, to suffer cold. *kaleje par
sāmp phirnā*, to suffer jealousy or envy. *kaleje se lagā-
rakhnā*, or *-lenā*, to caress, embrace, love exceedingly.
kaleje meṅ dāl-rakhnā, to love or esteem exceedingly. *h.*

काल्हि काल्हि *kuḷicha*, a kind of bread, biscuit. *p.*

काल्हि काल्हि *kled*, m. wetness, moisture. *s.*

काल्हि काल्हि *kalid* or *kitid*, f. a key. *p.*

काल्हि काल्हि *kalle-darāz*, talkative, abusive. *halle-
darāzī*, f. abuse; reviling. *d.*

काल्हि काल्हि *kales* (for *hlesha*), m. sickness,
pain, trouble, vexation, affliction, torment; (Hind.)
quarrel, contention. *s.* [church. *g.*

काल्हि काल्हि *kalisa*, m. (Gr. *ἐκκλησία*) a Christian

काल्हि काल्हि *hlesh*, m. pain, affliction, anguish;
care, trouble. *s.*

काल्हि काल्हि *kleshit*, pained, distressed. *s.*

काल्हि काल्हि *kalim*, one who speaks to another, a
familiar. *mūsā kalimu-l-lāh*, Moses the speaker with
God. *a.*

काल्हि काल्हि *kuḷīn*, noble, of respectable de-
scent, well born, gentle. *s.*

काल्हि काल्हि *kuḷīnā*, m. a kind of pickles. *h.*

काल्हि काल्हि *kuḷīnāī*, f. nobility, respect-
ability of descent,
gentility. *s.*

काल्हि काल्हि *kliv*, m. the neuter gender; an eu-
nuch; adj. weak, impotent; idle, slothful. *s.*

काल्हि काल्हि *kalewā*, m. a light morning meal,
also the same as *kalewā*. *s.*

काल्हि काल्हि *kalenā*, m. cold meat, stale vic-
tuals, a luncheon. *s.*

काल्हि काल्हि *halevar*, m. the body. *s.*

काल्हि काल्हि *klivya*, m. impotence, unmanli-
ness; the neuter gender. *s.*

काल्हि काल्हि *halya*, m. the dawn or break of day;
adv. yesterday, to-morrow; adj. healthy, recovered
from sickness; deaf and dumb. *s.*

काल्हि काल्हि *kullīya* (v. *kulliyat*), totality; adj. gene-
ral, universal. *a.*

काल्हि काल्हि *kim*, what? which? how? *s.*

کم *ham*, how much? how many? *a.*

کم *ham*, deficient, less, little; (this word is much used as first member of a compound, generally denoting negation or inferiority). *kam-ikh̄tīlāt*, unsocial. *kam-ūzār*, of little injury. *kam-asbāb* or *kam-bizā'at*, of few goods or means, poor. *kam-aql*, low bred, vile. *kam-bakht*, unfortunate (reproachfully), a rascal, villain, wretch. *kam-bakhtī*, *f.* unfortunate-ness, adversity, misfortune. *kam-bar*, a division of the suits at cards (*v. tāj*). *kam-bahā*, of little value. *kam-besh*, more or less. *kam-pā*, of short duration. *kam-pāya*, in a mean condition, of low degree. *kam-jurāt*, cowardly. *kam-chal*, slow paced (a horse). *kam-chor* (for *kān chor*), a skulker. *kam-harakat*, indolent, lazy. *kam-haṅgīla*, unaspiring, unambitious, poor-spirited. *kam-kharch*, parsimonious, stingy. *kam-kharch būlā-nishīn*, applied to things of good quality purchased cheaply. *kam-kharchī*, parsimony. *kam-kharchī meñ āfū gīlā*, expresses an expense being unavoidably incurred by a person who is already in poverty (if too much water be mixed inadvertently with flour of which bread is to be made, the paste becomes so thin as to render it necessary to add more flour. The phrase supposes this accident to happen to a person who has not the means of procuring more). *kam-khīrad*, unwise, ignorant. *kam-khor* or *kam-khur*, abstemious, eating little (particularly applied to a horse). *kam-khorāk* or *kam-khurāk*, abstemious, eating little. *kam-gāt*, low bred, of low caste. *kam-gīhn*, forgetful; without abilities. *kam-rāh*, slow, without bottom (a horse). *kam-rang*, of a pale or faint colour. *kam-rau*, slow paced (a horse). *kam-zadani-k.* to affect extraordinary humility. *kam-zor*, weak, powerless. *kam-ziyād*, more or less. *kam-sāl*, young, of tender years. *kam-sufra*, one whose table is scantily furnished. *kam se kam*, very little. *kam-shān*, humble, mild, affable, unassuming. *kam-sharr*, well disposed, of good dispositions. *kam-sharḥ*, low wages. *kam-shauk*, indifferent, *kam-zarḥ*, ignoble, vile, stupid, silly, witless. *kam-akl* stupid, ignorant. *kam-iyār*, below standard, a base coin. *kam-fahm*, stupid. *kam-kadar*, worthless. *kam-kadam*, slow-paced. *kam-kuwwat*, feeble powerless. *kam-kīmat*, low-priced. *kam-kār*, unexperienced in business. *kam-kāshī*, decrease in a ryot's cultivation compared with the preceding season. *kam-k.*, *a.* to diminish; to depreciate. *kam-kam*, a little. *kam-guftār* or *kam-go*, taciturn, of few words. *kam-māyagī*, smallness of capital. *kam-māya*, ill-provided. *kam-naṅar*, dim-sighted, weak-sighted. *kam-o besh*, less or more. *kam-o beshī*, less or more-ness. *kam o kūst*, loss, deficiency. *kam-himmat*, spiritless. *kam-yāb*, scarce, rare, unprocurable. *kam-yābī*, *f.* rarity. *p.*

کما *kamā*, like, such as, like that which. *kamā ḥ-l-awwal*, as (it was) originally. *kamā ḥakku-hu*, as it ought; in a proper manner. *kamā-yambughī*, as it suits. *a.*

کما *kammā*, *m.* a document written on the leaf of a palmyra tree rolled up into a ball; proceedings; intelligence. *d.*

کمایش *ham-ā-besh*, less or more. *p.*

کماچ *kumāch*, a kind of unleavened bread. *kumāch sā munḥ*, a broad face; a jolly, moon-like countenance. *h.*

کما *himād*, hot cloth or any fomentation applied to an afflicted part. *a.*

کمار *humār*, *m.* a boy, son, a prince. *s.*

کمارکا *kumārīkā*, *f.* a daughter, damsel, a princess. *s.* [road, &c. *s.*

کمارت *ku-mārg*, *m.* (*v. ku-path*) wrong

کماری *kumārī*, *f.* a daughter, &c. (*v. kumārīkā*). *s.*

کماست *kamāsut*, *m.* a journeyman, a servant, a workman, earner. *h.*

کمال *kamāl*, *m.* perfection, excellence; completion, conclusion; punctuality. *a.* [clies. *a.*

کمالات *hamālāt*, (*pl.*) perfections, excellences
کمالت *hamālat*, } perfection, &c. (*v. ha-*
کمالیت *hamāliyat*, } *māl*). *a. d.*

کمان *hamān*, *f.* a bow; a spring. *hamān-abrū*, with arched eyebrows (epithet of a mistress). *hamān chaphnā*, to be strung or drawn tight (a bow); (*Dakh.*) to be victorious. *hamān-dār*, an archer, one armed with a bow. *hamān-dān*, a bow case. *hamān-sāz*, a bow maker, an archer. *hamān-kash*, an archer; adj. dealing destruction, as *abrū, e kamān-kash*, eyebrows (shooting the arrows of love). *kumānī kaiyānī*, the Kaianian bow, *i. e.* a strong bow, such as the Persians used under the Kaianian dynasty. *kamān-gar*, one who makes holes. *p.*

کمانا *hamānā*, *a.* to earn; to work, to perform, to perpetrate, to commit; to clean (leather, or a privy). *h.*

کمانا *hamānā*, *a.* to lessen, to abate. *p. h.*

کماچہ *hamāncha*, *m.* a little bow; the bow of a fiddle; a steel spring. *p.*

کمانہ *hamāna*, the plectrum, or bow, of any musical instrument. *p.*

کمانی *hamānī*, bowed, bent, curved; a steel spring. *barī kamānī*, the mainspring of a gun-lock. *chhoḥī kamānī*, the feather spring. *p.*

کماؤ *hamāū*, laborious, industrious. *h.*

کماہی *hamā-hiya* or *hamā-hī*, as things are, as the affair stands; *f.* nature or real state (of a thing). *a.*

کماہی *hamāī*, *f.* earning, gain; work, performance. *kamāī-pūt*, or *kamāī kā beḥā*, a grown-up son. *h.*

کماش *hamāīsh*, *f.* business in general. *p. d.*

کما *kumbā*, *m.* tribe, family, caste. *s.*

کما *kumbh* (*v. کنبھ*), *m.* a water-pot; the sign Aquarius. *s.*

کما *kumbī*, *m.* a peasant, a cultivator. *h.*

کما *ham-pā, irī*, mean, base. *d.*

کما *kim-purush*, *m.* one of the nine parts of the world, between the Himāchal and Himakūṭ mountains; a despicable man. *s.*

کمت *ku-mat* or *ku-mati*, *f.* stupidity, folly; adj. foolish, deficient in prudence, indiscreet; wicked, vicious. *s.*

کمتار *hamtar*, less, least, smaller. *p.*

کمتارین *hamtarīn*, least, very small. *p.*

کمتی *hamtī*, *f.* deficiency. *p.*

کمره kamath, m. a tortoise, a turtle. s.

کمره کامتا kamthā, a bow (made of bamboo). h.

کم خواب kam-hhpāb or kim-hhpāb (vulg. "kincob"), silk worked with gold and silver flowers; brocade. p.

کمد کومد kumad or کومد kumul, m. a white esculent lotus, that expands its petals during the night, and closes them during the day-time (*Nymphaea esculenta*). s. [in lotus. s.]

کمدنی کومدینی kumudini, f. a place abounding

کمر kamar, f. the loins; a girdle, a belt, zone; an arch; the flank (of an army). kamar bāndhnā, to get ready, to resolve. kamar-basta, ready prepared; an attendant. kamar-band, m. a girdle, a zone; a long piece of cloth girt round the loins; adj. alert, ready for battle, prepared, armed. kamar-bandi, f. arming, preparation for battle, &c. kamar-baiṭhnā, to be helpless. kamar-paṭṭā, a kind of ring or zone encircling the waists of women (this kind of girdle is composed of many flat pieces of silver or gold, embossed and ornamented, linked together). kamar-pakarke uṭhnā, to be weak. kamar-pakarnā, to urge a claim against one. kamar-ṭūṭhnā, to be hopeless; to be deserted by one's friends; (lit.) to become weak in the loins (an incurable disease, to which horses in many parts of India are liable). kamar-topnā, to take away one's hopes; to draw over one's friends or adherents to the side of his enemies. kamar-dār, a servant, a serving-man. kamar-dawāl, a leathern belt. kamar-rah-jānā, to have a pain in the loins (from long standing. kamar-sidhī karnī, to lie down. kamar-kas bāndhnā, to be determined on an undertaking. kamar-kash, a hero, a brave man. kamar-kushā, f. ungirding the loins, a species of oriental exaction made by officials placed as guards over any one in restraint, for permission to pull off his clothes, and perform the necessary functions of life. kamar-koṭā, a parapet. kamar-koṭhā, a part of a beam passing through the wall and appearing outside. kamar-kholnā, to quit service. kamar-khol-baiṭhnā, to sit at ease. kamar-mārnā, to strike sideways; to attack an army in flank. kamar-maz-būṭ-k., to undertake a work of expense. kamar-hilānā, to endeavour; to copulate. p.

کمره kamarā, m. (Lat. camera) a chamber, a room, cabin of a ship. e.

کمرسار kamar-sār, } a kind of ornament worn
کمرسال kamar-sāl, } round women's waists. d.

کمرکھ کامرکھ kamrakh, m. the name of a fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). s.

کمری hamrī or kamarī, of or relating to the waist or loins; weak in the loins (a horse). kamarī-angarkhā, m. a short jacket or waistcoat, a spencer. p.

کمره کامدا hamrkhā, m. name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*). h.

-کمر صلا ham ṣalā, m. a method of transmuting words, so as to form, in writing, a cypher, and in speech a gibberish or cant language, unintelligible to all who do not possess the key. The plan is simply to interchanged mutually one letter for another at the pleasure of the writer, and communicate the key to the person to whom the epistle is sent. For example, the Persian alphabet consists of thirty-two letters: take any sixteen of these you please, and make them mutually change places, according to your own will and pleasure, with the remaining sixteen; you will for some time baffle the curiosity of those who are not in the secret. a. p.

کمه کumah, f. aid, assistance. p.

کما kamhā, left, what remains. d.

کم کم کومکوم kum-kum (also kun-kum), m. saffron. s.

کمکما kumkumā, lukewarm. d.

کمکمات kumkumāt, lukewarmness. d.

کمکی kumakī, auxiliary, an ally. p.

کمل کامل kammal, m. a blanket. s.

کمل کامل kamal, m. the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*, Willd.; *Nymphaea nelumbo*, Lin.) s.

کمل hammal, a kind of earring; a long strip of palm leaf rolled up and inserted in the aperture bored in the lobe of the ears. d.

کملا کاملا hamalā, m. name of the caterpillar or larva of a brown moth, covered with fine bristles, which on handling it adhere to the skin and excite itching: it is destructive to trees; the palmer worm: f. a name of the goddess Lakshmi; an excellent woman. s.

کملانا کوملانا humlānā, n. to wither, to fade. h.

کمل باءی کامل باء hamal-bā, e, m. name of a disorder; jaundice. s.

کملی کاملینی hamlinī, f. a place abounding in lotus flowers. s.

کملی کاملی hamlī, f. a small blanket. hamlī kirā, a palmer worm, or hairy caterpillar. s.

کمن کامن haman, libidinous, desirous; beautiful, desirable. s. [intrigue. s.]

کمنترنا کمنترنا hu-mantranā, m. bad counsel,

کمند hamand, f. a kind of scaling ladder, made of cord, and chiefly used by thieves; a halter; a noose, a snare, a lasso. p.

کمندل کامندل hamandal, m. an earthen or wooden water-pot, used by the ascetic and religious student. s.

کمنیت hamnait, m. an archer, a Bowman. p.

کمنیتی hamnaitī, f. archery, use of the bow. p.

کمنیه کامنیی hamaniya, pleasing, desirable. s.

کموانا کاموانا hamwānā, a. to cause to work, to earn. s.

کمود کامود hamūd, m. the name of a drug used for dyeing, being the dust from the outside of the capsules of *Rottlera tinctoria*; said to be also a purgative medicine and aphrodisiac. h.

کمودنی کامودینی hamodinī, f. a sort of water-lily described as expanding its petals during the night, and closing them during the day (*Meganthes Indica* or *cristata*). s.

کموری کاموری hamorī, f. a small earthen pot. h.

کمون hammūn, m. cummin seed. a.

کومنی *kammūnī*, f. a medicine in which cum-
min seed is mixed. *a.*

کومہار *kumhār*, m. a potter, a manufac-
turer of earthen vessels. *kumhārī*, f. a potter's wife. *s.*

کومہاری *kumhārī*, f. a creature like a
wasp, which forms its abode of clay. *h.*

کومہلانا *kumhlānā*, n. to wither, to
olast, to droop, to blight. *s.* [ligator. *s.*

کومہیر *kumhīr* (for *kumbhīr*), an al-
کمی *kamī*, f. deficiency, loss, abatement, *p.*

کمیایا *kamiyā*, an agricultural labourer. *h.*

کمیٹ *kumait*, m. bay (colour of a horse).
kamiyat or *kamiyat*, f. quantity. *a.*

کمیڈیا *kumēḍyā* (also *kumēḍyā* or
kumēḍhyā), m. a small elephant. *h.*

کومہر *kumeru*, m. the southern hemisphere
or pole. *s.* [man, an assistant. *h.*

کومہرا *hamerā*, m. a workman, a journey-

کمیلا *kamīlā*, m. the name of a drug
(v. *kamūd*). *h.*

کامین *hamīn*, f. an ambush. *kamīn-gāh*, f. an
ambuscade or place of ambush. *a. p.*

کامین *hamīn*, defective, mean; m. a kind of
village serf. *p.*

کمیڈیا *kumēḍyā*, } a small species of
کمیڈیا *kumēḍyā*, } the elephant. *s.*

کامینہ *hamīna*, mean, base, abject, defective. *p.*

کن *hin* (infl. pl. of *haun*), whom? what? *h.*

کن *han*, appreciating, valuing (a field);
a weevil. *kan-k.*, a. to value. *kan-kūt*, appraisement
of a crop on the field, valuation. *h.*

کن *han*, m. grain, corn; a grain, a
minute particle, an eye of corn, a spark or facet of a
gem. *s.*

کن *han*, (in comp.) digging, as *khār-han*, a
digger of thorns. *kun*, (in comp) making or acting,
as *ham-kun*, a companion, one who acts along with
another. *p.*

کن *hun*, be (thou). *hun fa hān* or *kun fa*
yakūn, be and it was, or be and it is, these phrases are
used as epithets of Omnipotence. *a.*

کن *han* (for *hanē*), near, close by. *d.*

کانا *hanā* (for *hahnā*), to speak, tell. *d.*

کانا *hanā* (v. *hanīkā*), fine sand, &c.;
also the dark lunar fortnight of *āsin*. *s.*

کانا *kannā*, m. the notches on the two
sides of the upper leather of a shoe; the part of a
paper kite to which the string is tied. *h.*

کانادار *kannā-dār*, m. a kind of shoe
or slipper (v. *kannā*). *h. p.*

کنار *kinār*, m. bosom, embrace; side, edge,
margin. *kinār khainchnā*, a. to give up, to quit, to
leave. *kinār o bos*, kissing and embracing. *p.*

کنارا *kinārā*, } m. side, margin, part, limit,
کنارا *kinārā*, } boundary, edge. *kinārā-k.*,
a. to abstain, to refrain. *kināre hojānā*, to retire, to
withdraw. *kināre*, aside, ashore. *p.*

کنارنا *kanārṇā* (v. *karāhnā*), to groan. *d.*

کناری *kinārī*, f. (gold or silver) lace;
edge, border. *kinārī-bāf*, a lace-maker. *h.*

کناس *hannās*, m. a sweeper; (met.) an
avaricious ill-tempered person. *a.*

کناکچو *kanākchū*, m. the name of
a vegetable, a species of arum. *h.*

کناگت *kanāgat*, f. a *srāddhā* or reli-
gious ceremony, performed daily by Hindūs during
the dark half of the month *āsin*, in honour of deceased
ancestors or *pitris*. Hence that fortnight is called
kanā. *s.*

کنان *kunān* (in comp. v. *kun*), doing, acting;
(pl. of *kun*) doers, actors. *p.*

کنانکھی *kanānkhī*, f. a side glance,
a sly wink (on the part of a female). *s.*

کنایت *kināyat*, f. } a wink, nod, sign, hint,

کنایہ *kināya*, m. } allusion, metaphor; an
ironical expression. *a.*

کنبا *kuṅbā* or *kumbā*, m. tribe, caste,
family, brotherhood. *s.*

کنبت *kumbat*, agricultural labour, farming. *d.*

کنبل *kambal*, m. (v. *kammal*) a blanket. *s.*

کنبوج *hamboj*, m. a country in the
north of India, Camboge or Cambay. *s.*

کنبھ *kumbh*, m. a water-pot; Aquarius.
kumbh kā melā, the twelfth year fair at Hardwār, a ce-
lebrated Hindū pilgrimage. *kumbhni*, the sixth-year
fair. *s.*

کنبھار *kumbhār*, } m. a potter. *s.*

کنبھکار *kumbh-kār*, }
کنبھکا *kumbhikā*, f. a disease of the
eyes, a sty. *s.* [of jaundice.

کنبھکاملا *kumbh-kāmlā*, f. a sort

کنبھلا *kumbhlā*, f. a plant with flow-
ers like those of the *Nauclea cadamba*. *s.*

کنبھپاک *kumbhī-pāk*, m. a hell in
which the wicked are supposed to be baked like pot-
ters' vessels. *s.*

کنبھیر *kumbhīr*, m. an alligator. *s.*

کنبھی *kumbī*, a peasant, a husbandman, a
cultivator. *kumbī-log*, the peasantry. *s.*

کنبھ *kump*, m. shivering, tremor.

کنبانا *kampānā*, a. to cause to tremble, to agitate. *s.*

کنباه *kampāhā*, } tremulous, trem-
کنبیت *kampit*, } bling, fearful. *s.*

کنبی *kunpatī*, f. the upper part of the side of the face, between the temples and the ears. *s.*

کنبمان *kampmān*, adj. trembling. *s.*

کنبن *kampan*, m. trembling, quivering. *s.*

کنبنا *kampnā*, n. to tremble, to shake. *s.*

کنبهئا *han-phaṭā*, m. a Jogī with slit ears. *s.*

کنت *kant*, m. a husband, a sweetheart. *s.*

کنت *kinu* *hintu*, conj. but, again. *s.*

کنتگهن *kinughna*, m. one of the eleven Karans, or astronomical periods. *s.*

کنتل *kuntal*, hair. *s.*

کنتها *kanthā*, m. an apparatus or band round the neck of a Jogī to carry things on; a beggar's wallet. *s.*

کنتها *kanthā*, a story, tale, narrative. *kanthe gānā*, to narrate circumstances or affairs. *d.*

کنتی *kuntī*, f. the wife of Pāṇḍu and mother of the five Pāṇḍava princes by as many gods. *s.*

کنتار *kanṭār*, prickly, thorny. *s.*

کنتر *kanṭar*, miserly, niggardly. *h.*

کنتک *kanṭak*, m. a thorn; a bad man; a mean enemy. *s.*

کنتکاری *kanṭahārī*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*); the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

کنتکی *kanṭakī*, thorny, vexatious. *s.*

کنتھ *kanth*, m. wind-pipe, or the lump on the wind-pipe, the larynx, Adam's apple; the bosom, voice; adj. by heart, committed to memory. *kanthā-rūndhan*, strangulation. *kanth-bhūṣhā*, f. a collar or short necklace. *kanth-phūṭnā*, n. to be broken (the voice of a boy), becoming hoarse as he approaches to puberty. *kanth-mālā*, f. a kind of necklace of gold and jewels; the bronchocele or goitre; scrofula. *kanth-k.*, a. to get by heart. *kanth-mani*, m. a jewel worn on the throat. *s.*

کنتھا *kanthā*, m. a necklace or rosary of large beads made of silver, crystal or the earth of *Karbalā*. *s.* [ments of the neck. *s.*

کنتھابھرن *kanthābharan*, the orna-

کنتھاکر *kanthāgra*, by rote, by memory. *s.*

کنتھت *kunṭhit*, ashamed.

کنتھستھ *kanthustha*, by heart, by rote. *s.*

کنتھلا *kanthlā*, m. a necklace composed of pieces of gold and silver, put on children to avert evil. *s.*

کنتھی *kanthī*, f. a short necklace. *s.*

کنتیا *kanṭiyā*, f. a fishing-hook; a vessel for keeping oil. *h.*

کنج *kanj*, m. the lotus. *s.*

کنج *kunj*, m. an harbour, a bower. *s.*

کنج *kunj*, m. a corner, a confined place, a grove. *p.*

کنجا *kanjā*, blue-eyed. *h.*

کنجال *kanjāl* or *kunjāl*, the green scum formed on stagnant water. *d.* (&c. *d.*

کنجایش *kunjā,ish* (for *gunjā,ish*), capacity,

کنجد *kunjud*, the grain sesame. *p.*

کنجر *kanjar*, m. name of a low caste of people, generally employed in selling strings, &c.; they also catch and eat snakes. *h.*

کنجر *kanjar*, } m. (also *kunjāl*), an ele-
کنجڑ *kanjar*, } phant. *s.*

کنجڑا *kunjārā*, m. name of a caste whose business it is to sell vegetables, fruits, &c.; a fruiterer. *h.*

کنجڑن *kunjān*, } f. the female of *kunj-*
کنجڑی *kunjī*, } *rā. h.*

کنجشک *kunjashk* or *kunjishk*, f. a sparrow. *p.*

کنجل *kunjāl*, m. an elephant: (according to the author of the *Arā,ish i Mahfil*) *kunjāl* denotes the large species of elephant, the smaller species being called *kumendyā*. *s.*

کنجوس *kanjūs*, m. a miser, a niggard. *h.*

کنجوسی *kanjūsī*, f. stinginess, meanness, penuriousness. *h.*

کنجی *kunji*, f. a key. *s.*

کنجیا *kanjiyā*, f. a small stithe, a sty. *h.*

کنچت *kinchit*, a little, something. *s.*

کنچ *kanchu*, } a bodice or jacket

کنچکی *kanchukī*, } (also *hunchkī*). *s.*

کنچلی *kinchlī* (also *hanchlī*), f. the slough (of a snake, &c.). *s.*

کنچن *kanchan*, m. gold. *hanchan-khachit*, inlaid with gold. *s.*

کنچن *hanchan*, m. a kind of caste or tribe, somewhat akin to our gypsies, the females being generally dancers, &c. *kanchan-bān*, a real or genuine *kanchan*, by birth. *s.*

کنچنی *hanchanī*, f. a female of the *kanchan* tribe; a dancing girl, a strumpet. *s.*

کند *hand*, m. a bulbous or tuberous root one of an esculent sort (*Arum campanulatum*); garlic; an affection of the feminine organ. *s.*

کند *hund*, blunt; slow, obtuse. *p.*

کند **کوند** *hund*, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *s.*

کندا **کندا** *handā*, m. a squill (*Erythronium Indicum*); (for *kanda*) engraved. *kandā-k.*, to engrave (as seals, &c.). *kandā-kār*, m. an engraver. *h. p.*

کندا **کودا** *hundā*, m. the shoulder. *s.*

کنداسا **کنداسا** *kandāsā*, m. a priapus, obelisk, the lingam. *h.*

کندر **کندر** *kundurū*, f. the resin of the *Boswellia thurifera*, gum olibanum, or frankincense. *s.*

کندر **کندر** *kundar*, m. f. } an artificial or natural cave; a chasm in a mountain. *s.*
کندر **کندرا** *kundarā*, m. } [dā]. *s.*

کندرا **کندرا** *hundrā*, m. a squill (same as *handrā*).

کندرا **کندرا** *hundrā*, } m. a stack, a rick. *h.*
کندرا **کندرا** *hundrā*, }

کندرکوت **کندرکوت** *kundar-kūt*, m. name of a medicine (*Olibanum*). *s.*

کندس **کندس** *kandās*, m. sneeze-wort. *kundus*, a kind of poisonous weed. *p.*

کندسار **کندسار** *kandsār*, m. a stag, buck, deer. *s.*

کندل **کندل** *kandal*, m. the name of a gum (*Sagapenum*). *s.*

کندل **کندل** *kundal*, m. the finest gold. *s.*

کندلا **کندلا** *kandalā*, m. a precipice; a cave; a kind of silver thread. *h.*

کندلا **کندلا** *kundlā*, a kind of tent. *h.*

کندن **کندن** *kundan*, m. very fine gold. *kundan kūf*, m. a medicine (*Olibanum*). *s.*

کندن **کندن** *handan*, to dig, to erase, extirpate; m. digging, extirpating, giving up; (in comp.) as *jān-kandan* or *jān-kandanī*, giving up the ghost; agonies of death. *p.*

کندوری **کندوری** *handūrī*, f. a linen (or leather) tablecloth: a feast or ceremony observed in honour of holy personages, at which prayers are offered up in their behalf, and food distributed. When this feast is celebrated in honour of *Fāṭima*, only women (and those the most virtuous) can partake: no male is ever permitted to see the food dressed on this occasion and set apart for an offering to the prophet's daughter; name of a gourd (v. *bimb*). *p.*

کندة **کندا** *kunda*, m. a block; the stock of a gun; a billet of wood. *kunda-chaḥḥānā* or *-lagānā*, to stock a gun. *kanda*, dug up, engraved. *kanda-kār*, an engraver, *kanda-kārī*, f. the art of engraving. *kanda-k.*, to engrave (as seals, &c.). *p.*

کندة **کندة** *kunda*, m. the shoulder. *kunda jhārmā*, to prepare to fly (a bird). *s.*

کندھ **کندھ** *kandh*, } m. the shoulder. *kandhā*
کندھا **کندھا** *kandhā*, } *denā*, to carry a dead body. *s.*

کندھیانا **کندھیانا** *handhiyānā*, a. to shoulder, to place on the shoulder. *s.*

کندھیلی **کندھیلی** *handheli*, f. a kind of pannel or pack-saddle. *h.*

کندی **کندی** *kundī*, f. obtuseness, stupidity. *p.*

کندی **کندی** *kundī*, f. the act of calendering (cloth). *kundī-k.*, to calender (cloth); to beat, to cudgel. *kundī-gar*, m. a calenderer. *h.*

کند **کند** *kund*, m. an abyss, pool, spring, a pit, a hole for sacrifice or fire. *s.*

کندا **کندا** *handā*, m. dry cow-dung, picked up in the fields, &c., used for fuel. *h.*

کندا **کندا** *handā*, m. a reed, a bush. *s.*

کنداری **کنداری** *handārī*, m. a helmsman, steersman. *s.*

کندال **کندال** *handāl*, m. a kind of hautboy. *h.*

کندالا **کندالا** *kundālā*, m. a large flat vessel, in which bottles of water, wine, &c., are cooled by means of ice or saltpetre; an earthenware pan, in which clothes are washed. *d.*

کندارانا **کندارانا** *handrānā*, n. to bristle; to dislike or abhor. *h.*

کنداری **کنداری** *handārī*, m. or f. name of a vegetable, a kind of mustard. *h.*

کندال **کندال** *kundal*, m. a large ring worn in the ears; a circle; a halo round the sun or moon. *kundāl mārṇā*, to form a coil. *s.*

کندلی **کندلی** *kundlī* or *kundālī*, f. a coil, ring, curl; a serpent, a snake. *kundālī banānā*, to curl. *s.*

کندلیا **کندلیا** *kundaliyā*, m. a species of Hindi stanza, which invariably ends with the word with which it began: it is hence compared to a circle, or the coil of a snake, the opposite ends of which unite. *s.*

کندھ **کندھ** (v. *kund*), a tank, a pool, &c. *h.*

کندی **کندی** *handī*, f. cakes of dried cow-dung, used as fuel. *s.*

کندی **کندی** *kundī*, f. a chain or iron catch to fasten a door, a hasp or staple. *h.*

کندیرا **کندیرا** *kandērā*, m. a cleaner of cotton. *h.*

کنز **کنز** *kinnar*, m. a kind of singers or choristers in the court of Indra; a demigod attached to the service of Kuvera, the god of riches. *s.*

کنرس **کنرس** *kan-ras*, m. taking a pleasure in hearing (music, &c.). *h.*

کنرسیا **کنرسیا** *kanrasiyā*, m. a lover of music, an amateur. *s.*

کنزبوجی **کنزبوجی** *kuṅr-bojī*, } the name
کنزمنڈلا **کنزمنڈلا** *kuṅr-muṅdlā*, } given by husbandmen to the day on which sowing is concluded. *h.*

کنڑی کنڑی *kanṛī*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *h.*

کنز *kanz*, m. a treasure, store. *a.*

کنس کنس *hans* or *hansa*, the name of a wicked tyrant whom *Kṛishṇa* was born to destroy. *s.*

کنسلائی کنسلائی *han-salā,ī* or *-shalā,ī*, f. a kind of scolopendra or julus, which is said to get into the brain through the ears, and by its bite occasion excessive pain, and even death. *s.*

کنش *kanish*, m. a miser, a niggard. *d.*

کنست *kanist*, } m. Christian church, a Jew-

کنشت *kanisht*, } ish synagogue, a temple of idolaters. *p.*

کنشہ کنشہ *kanishth*, adj. little, least, smallest; m. a younger brother. *s.*

کنشہا کنشہا *kanishthā*, } f. the little

کنشہکا کنشہکا *kanishthikā*, } finger. *s.*

کنعان *han'ān*, the country of Canaan. *a.*

کنعانی *han'ānī*, of or relating to Canaan, a Canaanite. *a.*

کنف *hanaf*, side, shore; a wing. *a.*

کنک کنک *hanah*, m. gold; the plant *Datura*, or thorn-apple (*Datura metel*). *kanik*, m. wheaten flour. *s.*

کنک کھکی *hanhi*, f. ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice to separate it from the husk. *s.*

کنکا کنکا *hanikā*, f. fine sand (particularly grittiness or sand in bread); an atom, a particle, a grain; a kind of rice. *s.*

کنکاج کنکاج *hinkāj*, } advice, council, consider-

کنکاش کنکاش *hinkāsh*, } ration. *p.*

کنکال کنکالین *kankālin*, f. a kind of witch, hag, or sorceress. *s.*

کنکتا کنکتا *kankatā*, ear-cropt, earless. *s.*

کنکتی کنکتی *hankatī*, f. a disorder in the ears. *s.*

کنکر کنکر *kinhar*, m. a slave, a bondsman. *s.*

کنکر کنکر *kanhar*, m. a nodule of limestone; stone, gravel. *s.*

کنکار کنکار *hanharā*, m. a stone ball with which boys play, a marble, pebble. *s.*

کنکرول کنکرول *hankrol*, m. a kind of gourd (*Momordica mixta*, *Rozb.*). *s.* [marble. *s.*

کنکری کنکری *kanharī*, f. a small stone ball or

کنکرول کنکرول *hānkrol*, m. a kind of gourd (*Momordica mixta*). *s.*

کنکرلا کنکرلا *hanhrelā*, abounding in gravel. *s.*

کنکلات کنکلات *hankalāt*, a sort of stiff sandy loam. *h.*

کنکم کنکم *hunkum*, m. saffron (*Crocus sativus*). *s.*

کنکما کنکما *hunkumā*, m. a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play at the *Holi*. *s.* [ornament for the wrist. *s.*

کنکن کنکن or کنکھ *hanhan*, m. a bracelet, or

کنکنا *hunkunā*, lukewarm. *d.*

کنکنی کنکنی *kinkinī*, f. a kind of girdle with small bells or any tinkling ornament (for women and children). *s.*

کنکوا کنکوا *han-haurā*, a species of flying kite. *d.*

کنکوت کنکوت *han-kūt*, estimated valuation of the crop while standing in the field. *h.*

کنکھ کنکھ *hanakh*, m. a disease of the nails. *hanakhī*, having diseased nails. *s.*

کنکھجورا کنکھجورا *hankhajūrā*, m. centipede (*Scolopendra*); (*v. kan-salā,ī*). *s.*

کنکھی کنکھی *hankhī*, } f. a side glance, a

کنکھیہ کنکھیہ *hankhiyā*, } squint, a sly look, ogle. *kankhiyā dekhnā*, to ogle, to look with side glance, to leer. *s.*

کنکی کنکی *hankī*, f. ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice to separate it from the husk. *s.*

کنکھای کنکھای *hankhā,ī*, of or relating to *hankhā*, a place famous for its breed of horses. *p.*

کنگاش *hingāsh*, counsel, deliberation. *p.*

کنگال کنگال *hangāl*, poor, friendless, miserly. *kangāl-bānkā*, poor and proud. *s.* [tion. *s.*

کنگالتا کنگالتا *hangālatā*, f. poverty, destitu-

کنگالتار کنگالتار *hangāltar*, vain-glorious. *s.*

کنگالین کنگالین *hangālin*, f. a witch, a sorceress. *s.*

کنگایش کنگایش *hingā,īsh*, parsimony (*v. hangāl*). *s. h.*

کنگروڑ کنگروڑ *hangror*, m. the ridge of the back, the spine; name of a bird (water fowl). *h.*

کنگرہ کنگرہ *hangura*, m. a niched battlement of a castle, &c.; a port-hole, a vidette; a pinnacle, a turret; a parapet wall; plumes upon helmets, or ornaments upon crowns. *kangura-dār*, spired, having a turret, parapet, &c. *p.*

کنگری کنگری *hingrī*, f. a musical instrument something like the *bin* or *vina*, having only two steel strings and three or four pumpkins or calabashes as sounding boards: it is somewhat smaller than the *vina*. *h.* [letic. *h.*

کنگرہا کنگرہا *hangrā*, able-bodied, robust, ath-

کنگرہائی کنگرہائی *hangrā,ī*, f. strength, robustness. *h.*

کنگالتا کنگالتا *hangaltā*, f. penury, poverty. *s.*

کنگن **कंगन** *hangan*, m. an ornament worn on the wrists by Hindū women. *s.*

کنگنا **कंगना** *hangnā*, m. a thread tied round a bridegroom's wrist. *s.*

کنگنی **कंगनी** *hangnī*, f. a cornice; a small grain, millet (*Panicum italicum*). *s.*

کنگورہ **कंगुरा** *hangūra*, m. (v. *hangura*). *p.*

کنگوڑی **कंगुड़ी** *hangūṛī*, f. the lobe of the ear. *h.*

کنگھا **कङ्गा** *hanghā*, m. } a comb, (in Dakh.)

کنگھی **कङ्गी** *hanghī*, f. } *hangō*, *hanghī*

saṅwārṇā, to adjust the hair which has been disordered in sleep. *hanghī-k.*, to comb the hair. *s.*

کنگھوہا **कङ्गुहा** *hanghūhā*, m. a kind of rake or harrow. *d.*

کنگی **कङ्गी** *hangī*, f. a large jar or vessel in which grain is kept: it is made of split cane or wicker-work plastered with clay. *d.*

کنندہ **कण्डा** *kananda*, a maker, a factor, an agent. *kananda*, a digger, an instrument for digging. *p.*

کنوار **कण्वार** *kanvār*, m. a small species of the aloe from which the medicinal drug is obtained. *d.*

کنوار **कण्वार** *kanvār*, } (v. *kumār*, &c.) a

کنوارا **कण्वारा** *kanvārā*, } son, a boy, an unmarried youth; a prince, an heir apparent. *s.*

کنواری **कण्वारी** *kanvārī*, f. a daughter, an unmarried girl; a princess. *s.*

کنوان **कण्वान** (for *kūā*, q. v.), a well. *h.*

کنوای **कण्वई** *kanvāī*, f. boring the ears. *s.*

کنوٹھا **कण्वुठा** *kanavṭhā* or *kanavṭhā*, m. any situation in an apartment close to an angle of the wall. *s.*

کنوٹی **कण्वुठी** *kanavṭī*, the ear (of a horse). *d.*

کنوج **कण्वुज** *kanavuj* or *kanavuj*, an ancient city and kingdom of India, where Porus is supposed to have reigned. *s.*

کنوجیا **कण्वुजिया** *kanavujīyā*, } a native of the

کنوجیہ **कण्वुजियः** *kanavujīya*, } city or kingdom of Kanōj; also the designation of various tribes, originally from that ancient kingdom. *s.*

کنور **कण्वर** *kanvar*, m. a boy, a son, a child; the son of a *rājā*, a prince. *s.*

کنوڑا **कण्वुरा** *kanavūrā* (v. *kanavūḍā*). *kanavūrā-k.*, a. to gain ascendancy over another, or make him stand in awe. *h.*

کنول **कण्वल** *kanval*, m. the lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*); a shade for a candle, made of coloured silk or paper, ornamented. *kanval-bād*, the jaundice. *kanval-dak*, very deep water abounding with lotuses. *kanval-nāin*, having eyes like the flowers of the lotus. *s.*

کنون **कण्वन** (v. *ahnūn*), now, presently. *p.*

کنونڈ **कण्वण्ड** *kanavṇḍ*, m. diffidence, bashfulness. *h.*

کنونڈا **कण्वण्डा** *kanavṇḍā*, diffident, bashful, standing in awe of, or afraid to meet another. *h.*

کنوہ **कण्वः** *kanva*, a measure of capacity, the twentieth part of a ser. *h.*

کنوہی **कण्वई** *kanvai*, a kind of clayey soil. *h.*

کنوہیا **कण्वैया** *kanvaiyā*, m. a purchaser, a buyer. *s.*

کنہ **कण्व** *kanh*, substance, quantity, measure, space, whole, total, extreme. *a.*

کنہا **कण्वहा** *kanhā*, m. an officer employed by government to value the crops on the field. *kanihā*, revengeful malevolent. *h.*

کنہائی **कण्वहई** *kanhāī*, f. valuation of crops of grain; m. a name of *Kṛishṇa* (*Bhāshā*). *h.*

کنہر **कण्वहर** *kanhar*, a rudder, a helm. *h.*

کنہرا **कण्वहरा** *kanharā*, m. attention, listening. *h.*

کنہریلا **कण्वहरीला** *kanharīlā*, m. a steersman. *h.*

کنہیا **कण्वैया** *kanhaiyā*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *h.*

کنہی **कण्वी** *kanvī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran. *kanvī kāṭnā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s.*

کنہ **कण्व** *kanv*, near, close by, with, &c. *h.*

کنیا **कण्व्या** *kanyā*, f. an unmarried girl, a daughter; a virgin; the sign Virgo. *kanyā-putra* or *-suta*, the son of an unmarried girl. *kanyā-dān*, giving a girl in marriage; a gift to a girl upon her marriage, a dowry. *s.* [the ears. *s.*

کنیا **कण्वैया** *kanaiyā*, f. the ceremony of boring

کنیا **कण्वियाना** *kanaiyānā*, a. to go to one side, to avoid one, to dodge, to shun. *h.*

کنیاہٹ **कण्वियाहट** *kanaiyāhaṭ*, f. shyness, coyness, timidity. *h.*

کنیت **कण्वीति** *kanvīti*, f. bad behaviour, ill manners; bad policy. *s.*

کنیت **कण्वियत** or *kunyat*, f. a metaphor, a name taken from the father, mother, &c. of the person signified, such as Arabian names beginning with *Ibn* or *Bin*, son, or the Celtic appellations beginning with *Mac*. *a.*

کنیتی **कण्वेटी** *kanvīṭī*, f. pulling the ears. *h.*

کنیر **कण्वेर** *kaner*, m. a tree (*Cascaria ovata*).

kaner or *kanel*, f. the name of a flower, the oleander (*Nerium odorum*); this flowering shrub grows wild in the beds of rivers and other moist places in most parts of Asia. Its Persian name is *khar-zahra*, and Arabic *difa*. *h.*

کنیرا **कण्वेरा** *kanērā*, m. name of a caste of people, generally arrow-makers. *a.*

کنیز **कण्विः** } f. a female servant, a hand-

کنیزک **कण्विःक** } maid, a slave girl. *p.*

کنیزی **कण्विः** (or *kanizakī*), servitude. *p.*

کنیکا **कण्विका** *hanyukā*, f. a girl, a maiden; the Socotrine aloe (*Aloe perfoliata*). *a.*

کنیل *hanel* (v. *kaner*), f. name of a flower. *h.*
کنیہ *kanaiya*, m. the ceremony of boring the ears. *s.*

کو *ko*, post. (sign of the dative, and sometimes of the accusative) to, for. *kau* (in the Braj dialect) for *kā*, of. *ko* for *ko, i*, any one; also for *kaun*, who? *ko* for *ki-o* (rel. pr.) who, which; (lit. that he, &c.). *h.*

کو *kū*, a broad street, square, market-place; residence or abode. *kū ba kū*, from street to street; from place to place. *p.*

کو *ko* (same as *kar*, &c.), the sign of the conjunctive participle. *kau* (same as *kab*), when? *d.*

کو *کھ* *kavi*, m. a poet. *s.*

کو *کھ* *kū, ā*, m. a well; slice, division (of the jack fruit); cocoon (of the silk worm). *ko, ā*, angle (of the eye). *s.*

کو *کھ* *kanvā*, m. a crow. *kanvā-thenṭhi*, f. name of a flower (*Clitoria ternatea*); (v. *aparājitā*). *kawwe kā nishāsta*, (lit. "crow's starch") a kind of arrowroot. *h.*

کو *کھ* *kū, ār*, m. name of the sixth Hindū month, otherwise called *āsin*. *s.*

کو *کھ* *kū, ārā*, m. an unmarried person, a bachelor. *kū, āri*, an unmarried girl. *s.*

کو *کھ* *kū, ārpanā*, m. the unmarried state. *s.*

کو *کھ* *kū, āri*, f. a maid, a damsel. *s.*

کو *کھ* *kivār*, } m. a door, gate of a
کو *کھ* *kivārā*, } city, entrance. *h.*

کو *کھ* *kaṭfir* (pl. of *کھ*), infidels. *a.*

کو *کھ* *kaṭfir* (pl. of *کھ*), stars, constellations. *a.*

کو *کھ* *kū, ān* (v. *kū, ā*), a well, a pit. *s.*

کو *کھ* *kivānch*, name of a plant, cow-ach, a vermifuge (*Dolichos pruriens*). *h.* [*āsin*. *s.*

کو *کھ* *kū, ānr* (v. *kū, ār*), m. the month

کو *کھ* *kob*, } (in comp.) beating, pounding,

کو *کھ* *kobān*, } bruising. *p.*

کو *کھ* *kūbar*, m. a hump. *h.*

کو *کھ* *kūbarā*, hump-backed. *h.*

کو *کھ* *koba*, m. a wooden instrument for beating terraces, &c. with. *koba-kārī*, f. thumping, beating. *p.*

کو *کھ* *kobī*, f. a cabbage, cauliflower. *h.*

کو *کھ* *kūp*, m. a well, a hole. *s.*

کو *کھ* *kop*, m. rage, passion, anger. *kop-jwalit* or *kop-dipt*, incensed, enraged. *kop-wān*, passionate, angry. *kop-vej*, m. violence, impetuosity of passion. *s.*

کو *کھ* *kopākul* *kopākul*, furious, enraged. *s.*
کو *کھ* *kopānvit* *kopānvit*, full of resentment. *s.*

کو *کھ* *kopan*, wrathful, passionate. *s.*

کو *کھ* *kopnā*, n. to be angry; to be enraged; f. a passionate woman. *s.*

کو *کھ* *kopinī*, f. } passionate, rageful,

کو *کھ* *kopī*, m. } wrathful. *s.*

کو *کھ* *kūpī*, f. a small well. *s.*

کو *کھ* *kūpairā*, unlucky, inauspicious. *h.*

کو *کھ* *kopin* or *کھ* *kāpin* *kāpin*, f. a cloth worn (round the waist) between the legs, commonly called a *langoti*, q. v.; a privy part. *s.*

کو *کھ* *kūt*, m. survey, a task, guess, appraisal; rough estimate or valuation. *h.*

کو *کھ* *kūt*, m. the base of a right-angled triangle. *s.*

کو *کھ* *kavitā*, } f. poetry, a poem. *s.*
کو *کھ* *kavitāi*, }

کو *کھ* *hotāh*, small, little, short; mean. *hotāh-andesh*, improvident. *hotāh-bin*, one who sees a short way; dim-sighted. *hotāh-pāe* or *hotāh-pācha*, short-footed; name of a kind of quadruped with a spotted back and horns like a deer: the term is applied sometimes to a hare, and hence (met.) to a very short, sneaking, little man. *hotāh-kadd*, of short stature. *hotāh-naṅgar*, short-sighted. *p.*

کو *کھ* *hotāhī*, f. smallness, shortness; meanness, littleness; deficiency. *p.*

کو *کھ* *hūtak*, m. a club, a short stick with which *bhang* is ground, a pestle. *kūtak-mārnā*, to cudgel, to thrash with a stick. *kūtak-khānā*, to receive a cudgelling or beating. *p.*

کو *کھ* *hautuk* *hautuk*, m. joy, pleasure, diversion, play, show, pastime, scene. *kūtak*, one of the rules in arithmetic or algebra. *s.*

کو *کھ* *hautukī* *hautukī*, m. a tumbler, a dancer, one who contributes to divert by exhibitions, &c.; adj. sportive. *s.*

کو *کھ* *kotal*, m. a led horse. *kotal-hash*, m. a surcingle, particularly for fastening body cloths. *h.*

کو *کھ* *hot-mūr*, f. a kind of greens, coriander (v. *kothmīr*). *h.*

کو *کھ* *kūtnā*, a. to value, to appraise. *h.*

کو *کھ* *hotwāl*, m. the chief officer of the police for a city or town; a superintendent of the market. *p.*

کو *کھ* *hotwālī*, f. the office of a *hotwāl*. *hotwālī chabūtara*, a place or hall for the office of a *hotwāl*. *p.*

کو *کھ* *koth*, m. inflammation and ulceration of the angles of the eyelids; gangrene. *s.*

کو *کھ* *hotāh* (v. *hotāh*), short, little, mean. *hotāh-andesh*, short-sighted, imprudent, improvident, indiscreet, wanting foresight. *hotāh-kadd*, of short stature. *hotāh-gardan*, short-necked; (met.) wicked, deceitful. *s.*

کوتھمیر **कोथमीर** *kothmīr*, m. the coriander-plant: the seed is called *dhaniyā*, q. v. s.

کوٹیہی **कोठीही** *hotāhī*, f. (v. *koṭāhī*), smallness, &c. p.

کوٹ **कोट** *hoṭ* or **कोट्ट** *hoṭṭ*, m. a fort, redoubt, castle; much, many. *kūṭ*, paper used to make paste-board. *koṭ-bāndh baīṭhā*, to sit with the legs crossed like the Asiatics, to sit (as they fancy) at one's ease. h.

کوٹ **कोटि** *hoṭi*, a crore, or ten millions. s.

کوٹ **कूट** *kūṭ*, f. mimicry, buffoonery; fraud, trick. *kūṭ-tā*, f. falsehood, fraud. s.

کوٹاپلی **कोटापली** *hoṭāpalī*, f. a mallet. d.

کوٹا رہ باہاشتا **कोटा रथे भाषिता** *kūṭārtha-bhāshitā*, f. a tale, a fiction. s.

کوٹر **कोटर** *koṭar*, m. a kind of greens; holes made by birds in trees. h. [beaten, &c. d.

کوٹگا **कोटगा** (explained by *lat-khor*), kicked,

کوٹلی **कोटली** *koṭlī*, a division in a granary for different sorts of grain. h.

کوٹنا **कूटना** *kūṭnā*, to pound, to beat, to macerate; to cudgel. h. [worm. s.

کوٹھ **कोठ** *koṭh*, m. a species of leprosy; ring-

کوٹھا **कोठा** *koṭhā*, m. a house built of burnt bricks or stone; a story, a floor; a barn or storehouse. h.

کوٹھری **कोठरी** *koṭhrī*, f. a room, a chamber. h.

کوٹھمیر کا کینڑا **कोठमीर का किरा** *koṭhmīr-kā kīrā*, a winged bug. d.

کوٹھور **कोठौर** *koṭhaur* or *kūṭhaur*, out of place, improper. h.

کوٹھی **कोठी** *koṭhī*, f. a small (*paḥkā*) house, a warehouse; granary, dwelling, mansion, barrack, chamber, bank, chest, factory; a banking house; the chamber of a gun; the womb; the ferrule or mounting at the end of a scabbard. *koṭhī-wāl*, a wholesale merchant, a warehouse-keeper. h. [grain. h.

کوٹی **कोटी** *koṭī*, an earthen reservoir for

کوٹڑ **काउसर** *kausaṛ*, m. the name of a well in paradise, from which flows a river of nectar; (met.) a beneficent prince or chief. a.

کو جاگر **कोजागर** *ko-jāgar*, (who is awake?) m. a night spent in festivity in the full moon of Aświn, in honour of Lakshmi. s.

کوچ **कुच** *kūch*, m. marching, decamping. *kūch-h*, n. to march, to depart. p.

کوچ **कवच** *kavach*, m. armour, a coat of mail; a drum used in battle, a kettle-drum; a tree (*Hibiscus populnevides*); an amulet, a charm. *kavach-patr*, m. a tree commonly called *Bhojpatr*, the bark of which, inscribed with mystical verses, serves as amulet. *ku-vach*, abusive, detracting. s.

کوچک **कुचक** *kūchak*, small, little, diminutive. p.

کوچکا **कुचिका** *kūchikā*, f. a small brush, a hair pencil. s. [lour, purple. p.

کوچکی **कुचकी** *kūchakī*, f. smallness; name of a co-

کوچہ **कुचा** *kūcha*, m. a lane, a street, a narrow passage, a row. *kucha-gadā*, a street beggar. *kūchagard*, one who perambulates the streets, a vagrant. *kūcha-gardī*, f. perambulation of the streets, wandering about in a city. p.

کوچھا **कुछा** *kūchhā*, m. a tuft, cluster. s.

کوچی **कुची** *kūchī* (also *kūnchī*), f. a brush. s.

کوچیا **कुचिया** *kūchiyā*, a small tamarind; part of the ear, the lobe. h.

کود **कूद** *kūd*, f. } a spring, jump, leap,
کودا **कूदा** *kūdā*, m. } bound. *kūdā bighā*, a bighā measured by so many leaps. s.

کودرو **कोदरुव** *kodrav*, m. a small grain, same as *kodo*, q. v.

کودک **कोदक** *kodak*, m. a youth, a youngster, a boy. p.

کودگر **कोदगर** *kodgar*, m. a digger, an excavator. p.

کودن **काउदान** *kaudan*, m. a horse of little value used to carry burthens; adj. weak in mind, dull. a.

کودنا **कूदना** *kūdānā*, n. to leap, to bound, to jump; (met.) to rejoice; to boast. *kūdānā-pāndnā*, n. to jump, to leap (about, as for joy). s.

کودو **कोदो** *kodo*, } m. name of a small grain,

کودرو **कोद्रो** *kodro*, } sown early during the rainy seasons (*Paspalum frumentaceum*, Ken., MS). s.

کور **कोर** or **कूर** *kor* or *kūr*, blind. *kor-bakht*, unfortunate. *kor-bakhtī*, f. misfortune, calamity. p.

کور **कोर** *kor*, f. edge, border, margin, side; point; a crore, or ten millions. h.

کور **कूर** *kūr*, m. a violator; adj. cruel, savage. *kaur*, a mouthful. h. [kumār]. h.

کور **कुवर** *kuvar*, m. a son, a prince (v. *kuṅwar* or

کورا **कोरा** *korā*, new, unhandled, unused, fresh (applied only to clothes and earthen vessels: hence it is the mercantile name for plain silk cloth undyed). *korā-rāhnā*, to be disappointed. *korā kāghaz*, white paper, i. e. paper not written upon. h.

کوراپن **कोरापन** *horāpan*, newness, freshness; met. virginity of a girl. h.

کورینڈ **कोरपण्डु** *kor-paṇḍu*, the *Kauravas* and *Pāṇḍavas*, the patronymics of two ancient families of Delhi. s. [unblown flower. h.

کورک **कोरक** *korak*, m. a bud, blossom, an

کورم **कूर्म** *kūrm*, m. a tortoise (v. *kurm*). s.

کورنش **कोरनिश** *kornish*, f. a kind of salutation, which consists in raising the hand to the forehead and bending the head and shoulders forwards; adoration. p.

کورنگی **कोरङ्गी** *korangī*, f. small cardamums. s.

کورنی **कूर्नी** *kūrnī*, f. a scoop. h.

کورو **कोरुव** *kaurava* or *kaurū*, a descendant of *Kuru*. s.

کور کوری *koro*, m. a rafter, a transverse beam. *h.*

کور کوری *korī*, f. a virgin, a damsel; (same as *korī*) a score, twenty. *h.*

کور کوری *korī* or *kūrī*, f. blindness. *p.*

کور دیکھنا *korī ānkh se dekhnā*, to look from the corner of the eye. *d.*

کور کور *kor*, m. the leprosy. *kūr* (v. *kūrḥ*), foolish, stupid, &c. *s.*

کور کور *korā*, m. a whip. *korā-h.*, a. to whip; to reduce to obedience; to put a horse to his speed by whipping. *korā mārā*, a. to flog, to apply the lash. *korā*, m. a shell of a large kind. *kūrā*, sweepings, dirt, rubbish. *h.*

کور کور *kor-bālā*, m. the name of a bird; also the name of a snake; and lastly, the name of a flower. *h.* [excavate. *h.*

کور کور *kor-nā*, a. to dig out, to scoop,

کور کور *kūrḥ*, foolish, stupid, a sloven, a simpleton. *s.*

کور کور *korh*, m. the leprosy; the white leprosy, causing a discolouring of the skin. This is the disease in a mild form: it is often curable. The black leprosy, which is incurable, and in which the fingers and toes, &c. rot and drop off, is called *juzām*. *korh men khāj nikalū*, the itch to break out in leprosy, or in leprosy to catch the itch; (met) to have one misfortune added to another. *s.*

کور کور *korhnā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve. *h.* [leprosy. *h.*

کور کور *korhī*, a leper, one affected by

کور کور *korī*, f. a score, twenty (probably a corruption of the English word); (in Dakh.) a sloping pavement of stonework at one end of a tank, to let the water off when the tank is too full. *h.*

کور کور *korī*, f. a small shell used as coin (*Cypræa moneta*); money, fare, hire; a gland; the point of the sternum, or ensiform cartilage. *phuṭī korī* or *kānī korī*, a bit of money of the lowest value. *korī-būk*, venal. *h.*

کور کور *korīyālā* or *korīyāla*, m. a kind of snake; a rich person; name of a bird, the kingfisher. *h.*

کور کور *kūz*, m. a hump. *kūz-pusht*, hump-backed. *kūz-pushtī*, hump-backedness. *p.*

کور کور *kūza*, m. a gugglet or goglet, a long-necked earthen pot for water; a jug or mug; a kind of rose; a lump of sugar which has been crystallized in an earthen pot. *p.*

کور کور *kos*, m. a measure of about two miles, but varying in different parts of India; a piece added to the end of a sleeve, a cuff. *s.*

کور کور *kūs*, m. a kettledrum, drum. *p.*

کور کور *kosā*, a curse, malediction. *d.*

کور کور *kaustubh*, m. the jewel on *Krishṇa's* breast. *s.* [rāj-pūts. *h.*

کور کور *kausik*, name of a tribe of

کور کور *kausikī* (v. *kaushikī*) *s.*

کور کور *kostī*, m. new leaves just sprouting. *h.*

کور کور *kosnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

کور کور *kausumbh*, dyed with safflower. *s.* [comp.] striving, exerting. *p.*

کور کور *kaush*, a kind of slipper. *kosh*, (in

کور کور *kosh* or *koshā*, m. a sheath, a scabbard; a judicial trial by oath or ordeal; a dictionary; a testicle; a nutmeg; (same as *kos*, q. v.) *kosh-briddhi*, f. swelling of the testicle. *s.*

کور کور *kaush*, m. the city of Kanyākubja or Kanauj. *s.*

کور کور *koshth*, m. a granary; an apartment; any of the viscera, as heart, lungs, &c. *kosh-thāgū*, m. the digestive faculty, the gastric juice. *s.*

کور کور *koshish*, endeavour, effort, attempt, application, study. *koshishi behūda*, a vain attempt. *koshish-k.*, to attempt, to endeavour. *p.*

کور کور *hūshh*, m. a palace, a villa. *p.*

کور کور *kaushikī*, f. name of a river "in the province of Bahār. *s.*

کور کور *koshal*, m. f. or *koshalā*, f. a name of the city of Ayodhya (Oude) or neighbouring district. *kaushal*, m. happiness, welfare. *s.*

کور کور *kaushali*, f. greeting, friendly inquiry, respectful present. *kaushalya*, m. good fortune, well-being. *s.*

کور کور *koshnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

کور کور *koshīdan*, to strive, to make efforts. *p.*

کور کور *kausheyā*, silken. *s.*

کور کور *koft*, f. vexation, grief, anguish; inlaying of gold on steel or any other metal. *koft-kob*, beating. *koft-gar*, m. a gilder. *p.*

کور کور *koftan* (r. *kob*), to pound, to beat, to hash (meat, &c.). *p.* [of dish. *p.*

کور کور *kofta*, pounded, beaten (meat); a kind

کور کور *kūfa*, a town on the Euphrates, near Basra. *a.* [to cry, to sob. *s.*

کور کور *kūh*, f. sobbing, crying. *kūh-mārā*,

کور کور *koh*, m. *scientia modorum diversorum coeundi*; a quodam *Kok pañit explicata unde nomen*; the ruddy goose (*Anas cascara*). *h.*

کور کور *kawah*, m. same as *kawal*, q. v.

کور کور *kohā*, m. a foster-brother, nurse's son; a small nail, a tack; a kind of lotus. *h.*

کور کور *kauhab*, m. a star, a constellation. *a.*

کور کور *kaukaba*, m. stars made of gold, silver, tinsel, &c., as ornaments or insignia of rank. *s.*

كوكر *kūkar*, m. a dog. *kūkar-chal*, f. a trot. *kūkar-mutā*, m. a mushroom (growing on wood), a toadstool. *s.*

كوكري *kūkrī*, f. a bundle of thread; maize, Indian corn (*Zea mais*); the gripea. *h.*

كوكريانا *kūkarīyānā*, a. to cover, to overlay. *h.*

كوكشاستر *kok-shāstr*, m. the name of a treatise by *Kok-paṇḍit* (v. *kok*). *s.*

كوكل *kohil*, } f. the name of a bird;

كوكلا *kohilā*, } a black cuckoo (*Cuculus*). *kohil-baini*, speaking like the *kohil*, eloquent as the *kohil*. *s.*

كوكنا *kūhnā*, n. to sob, to cry, to scream; to sound (as the *kohil*); to wind up a watch. *h.*

كوكنار *kūhnār*, m. the poppy plant. *p.*

كوكيني *kohini*, short, abbreviated. *h.*

كوكو *kūkhū*, m. the cooing of a dove; an omelette (also the dish called *kūkhū pulāw*). *h.*

كوكه *kokh*, } m. f. the womb, the ab-

كوكها *kokha*, } domen, *hypochondrium*. *kokh-bandh*, barren. *s.*

كوكول *kol*, m. a creek, a bay; any long narrow passage, a lane; name of a tribe of mountaineers between Benares and Bundelcund; a country, *Calinga*, on the sea-coast from Cuttack to Madras. *h.*

كوكول *kaval* or *kaul*, m. a mouthful; a kind of fish; an astringent wash for the mouth, a gargle; adj. well-born, of a good family. *kūl*, bank of a river; a heap, a mound; a pond or pool. *s.*

كوكولا *haulā*, m. (corner of a room, &c.) an armful; embrace; a sheaf or armful of corn (v. *kauliyā*). *h.*

كوكولا *haulā*, m. a kind of orange. *h.*

كوكولا *kūlā*, m. the hip, the buttock. *h.*

كوكولا *kolā*, m. a jackal. *koloṅ ko daghā denā*, to cheat the jackals, i. e. to escape death, to rob the gallows. *h.*

كوكولاهل *kolāhal*, m. noise, uproar, tumult; quarrelling. *s.* [at one end. *d.*

كوكولتي *kūltī*, a wooden poker, or stake burnt

كوكولدا *holdā* (v. *korā*), a whip, &c. *h.*

كوكولسا *kolsū*, m. charcoal (in Urdū *ko,elā*). *d.*

كوكولك *haulik*, ancestral. *s.*

كوكولو *kolū*, m. an oilman, name of a caste whose business it is to sell oil. *h.*

كوكولوب *kaulav*, m. one of the astronomical periods called *karans*. *s.*

كوكولوه *kollū*, m. a sugar-mill; an oilman's press. *kollū meṅ parwā denā*, to macerate in a press; an expression signifying to destroy utterly, to crush to atoms. *h.*

كوكولوي *kolī*, m. a weaver. *kūlī* (for *kūlī*), a labourer, porter, a cooly. *h.* [arms.

كوكولوي *haulī*, f. embrace, grasp of the

كوكولوي *kole*, lap, bosom, embrace. *h.*

كوكولوي *kauliyā*, m. a lane, a narrow street. *kauliyā*, a bundle of sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and village servants. *h.*

كوكولوي *kauliyā*, f. a small mouthful. *s.*

كوكولويانا *koliyānā* or *hauliyānā*, a. to take in the lap, to embrace. *h.*

كوكولومار *kaumār*, m. youth, childhood. *kaumārī*, adj. maiden, virgin. *s.* [bread. *h.*

كوكولوماچھ *kūmāñchh*, m. f. a kind of

كوكولومد *kaumud*, m. the month Kārtik. *s.*

كوكولومدي *kaumudī*, f. moonlight. *s.*

كوكولومل *komal*, soft, placid, tender. *s.*

كوكولوملنا *komaltā*, } or *komalatā*,

كوكولوملناي *komaltā,ī*, } f. softness, placidity. *s.*

كوكولومهل *kūmhal*, burglary. *kūmhal-denā*, to break into (a house) through the wall. *h.*

كوكولون *kaun*, pron. who? which? what? *h.*

كوكولون *kaun*, postpos. for *ko*, dat. and acc. *h.*

كوكولون *kaun*, that which exists; the universe. *kaun wa makān*, the whole creation. *a.*

كوكولون *koni*, m. a corner, an angle. *kauni* *koni*, having a crooked arm. *s.*

كوكولون *kūn*, f. podex, the backside. *p.*

كوكولون *konā*, m. corner, side, an angle. *konā-dār*, having corners or angles. *s.*

كوكولونكتھرا *konā-kuthrā*, m. house, room, hole and corner, every corner, &c. *s.*

كوكولونكوزاي *kunā,ī*, f. a scrap. *s.*

كوكولونكوبھل *kombhal* (v. *komhal*), burglary, &c. *h.*

كوكولونكوپل *kompal*, m. f. a young shoot, a bud. *s.*

كوكولونكوپلي *kompatī*, f. (v. *kompal*) a bud, &c. *d.*

كوكولونكونت *kont*, f. a spear. *s.*

كوكولونكونت *kūnt*, m. conjecture, guess.

كوكولونكونج *kūnj* (also *kūnjā*), m. the name of a bird, perhaps the crane.

كوكولونكوب *kūñch*, m. the little red seed that goldsmiths use for weights (*Abrus precatorius*). *s.*

کونجلی *konchli*, a long tooth; the tusk of a boar. *d.* [to pierce, to stab, to gore. *h.*
 کونچنا *konchnā* or *kūchnā*, a. to thrust, کونچی *kūnchī*, *f.* (also *kūchī*) a brush. *h.*
 کونڈا *kaundā*, *m.* (*v.* *kaundhā*). *h.*
 کوندار *kona-dār*, cornered, angled. *s.*
 کوندلا *kūndlā*, *m.* a kind of tent. *h.*
 کوندنا *kaundna*, *n.* to glare, flash, lighten. *h.* [flash (as of lightning). *h.*
 کونده *kaundh*, *f.* splendour, brightness, کوندها *kaundhā*, *m.* lightning. *h.*
 کوندهنا *kaundhnā*, *n.* to lighten, to flash (as lightning). *h.*
 کونڈا *kūndā*, *m.* a vessel for kneading bread in, a platter; the chaff or coarse part of rice. *kūndā* *kārhnā*, to prosper. *kūndā-k.* *dicitur cum plures viri, unus post alterum, mulierum violant.* *h.*
 کونڈبار *konḍ-bār*, straight, tight, narrow. *d.*
 کونڈنا *konḍnā*, *a.* to imprison, to confine. *d.*
 کونڈھا *konḍhā*, *m.* name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*). *s.*
 کونڈی *kūḍī*, *f.* an instrument or vessel in which snuff and *hang*, &c. are ground. *h.*
 کونسا *kaun-sā*, what like? of what kind or sort? *h.*
 کونکن *konkan*, *m.* the name of a country in the southern peninsula (*vulg. concan*). *s.*
 کونلا *kaunlā*, *m.* a species of orange; a corner; *adj.* raw, unripe; young, of few years. *kaunlī* *hadī*, gristle. *d.*
 کون مکان *kaun-makān*, } the world, the
 کون و مکان *kaun o makān*, } universe, all created beings. *a.*
 کونہ *konā*, *m.* a corner, an angle (*v.* *konā*). *h.*
 کونی *kaunī*, worldly, material. *a.*
 کونی *kūnī*, *m.* a catamite, a sodomite. *p.*
 کونیری *konērī*, *f.* (*v.* *konā*) an angle. *s.* *h.*
 کونی *konī*, *f.* (for *kohnī*) the elbow. *d.*
 کونین *kaunain*, the two worlds, *i.e.* the present and future, or the world of mortals and that of immortals. *a.*
 کوو *ko,ū* (*Braj* for *ko,ī*), any, some. *h.*
 کودار *hovidār*, *m.* a species of ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*
 کوورا *kūvrā*, *m.* a humpbacked man. *s.*
 کوہ *koh*, *m.* mountain, a hill, hillock. *kohī* *akḥar*, the green or emerald mountain, *i.e.* the mountain *kāf.* *koh paikar*, like a mountain, huge, gigantic, "instar montis" *kohī rawān* or *kohī rawanda*, the moving mountain, *i.e.* the elephant. *p.*

کوہا *kūhā*, *f.* fog, mist, vapour. *h.*
 کوہان *kauhān*, *m.* the hump of a bullock or camel. *p.*
 کوہچہ *kohcha*, a small mountain, a hill. *p.*
 کوہختر *koh-khar*, the oneager or wild ass. *p.*
 کوہر *hohar*, *m.* a fog; name of a fruit. *h.*
 کوہرا *kūhrā*, *m.* fog, mist. *h.*
 کوہڑ *kohar*, the frame of the mouth of a well. *h.* [try. *p.*
 کوہسار *koh-sār*, mountainous, a hilly country
 کوہستان *kohistān*, *m.* a forest; a mountainous country; 'Irāk or ancient Parthia. *p.*
 کوہنی *kohnī*, *f.* the elbow. *s.*
 کوہہ *kauha*, *m.* the hump of an ox or camel. *p.*
 کوہی *kohī*, of or relating to the mountains; *m.* a mountaineer, a highlander. *p.*
 کوہی *kohī*, *f.* a species of hawk (*Falco cristatellus*, *B.*). *h.*
 کوہی *ko,ī*, any, anybody, one, a or an, somebody. *ko,ī* *dam men*, in a few moments, speedily. *ko,ī-sā*, certain, somebody, something. *ko,ī* *na* *ko,ī*, some one or other. *ko,ī* *nahīn*, nobody. *ko,ī* *hai?* is there any one (in attendance)? a phrase used in India for calling servants, hence the well-known nickname "qui hy," applied to old Indians. *s.*
 کوہی *ko,ī*, *f.* the water lily (*Nymphaea lotus*). *h.* [(*Artocarpus integrifolia*). *h.*
 کوہی *ko,ī*, *f.* the pulp of the jack fruit
 کوہی *kū,e* or *kū*, *m.* a street, a lane. *p.*
 کوہیتا *ko,etā*, *m.* billhook, a cutting instrument used by toddy-drawers (called in *Urdū* *dāw*). *d.*
 کوہیت *hawit* (same as *kāwīt*), the wood-apple (called in *Urdū* *kaḥ-bel*, *q. v.*). *d.*
 کوہر *huver* or *huvera*, *m.* the *Hindū* *Plutus*, the god of riches. *s.*
 کوہیری *kū,irī*, *f.* a ring worn as an ornament round the toe. *d.*
 کوہڑی *ko,erī*, *m.* a planter, a husbandman, a gardener; name of a *Hindū* caste whose profession is husbandry. *h.*
 کوہیل *koyal* or *کوہیل* *ko,il* or *ko,el*, *f.* name of a bird, the Indian cuckoo (*Cuculus*); a flower (*Clitoria tornata*). *s.*
 کوہیلا *koyalā* or *کوہیلا* *ko,elā*, *m.* charcoal. *s.* [*ius cobolus*]. *s.*
 کوہی *havayī*, *f.* a kind of flat-fish (*Co-*
 کوہیلو *havelū*, *m.* a tile. *d.*
 کوہین *koyan*, *m.* a corner. *s.*
 کھ *kh*, the aspirate form of *ک*; the sky, ether. *s.*

ک *ki*; this word is used in various ways; 1st, as a rel. pron. who, which, that; 2nd, as a conj. that, since, for; 3rd, it is frequently employed in the sense of the Greek *ὅτι*, denoting thus, as follows, saying, &c. *p.*

کھ *kih*, small, little, slender, mean. *p.*

کہا *kahā*, m. order, leave, saying, confession, affirmation, advice. *s.*

کھاہڑ *khābar*, uneven (used in conjunction with *aubar*). *h.* [stead. *h.*

کھات *khāt*, f. manure; (Dakh.) a bedstead.

کھات *khāt*, m. a pit; a subterranean granary (in Hind. generally changed into *khād*). *s.*

کھاتا *khātā*, m. the act of eating; daily account, day-book. *khātā-bāri*, f. a storehouse. *h.*

کھاتا بندی *khātā-bandī*, f. an abstract of individual accounts. *h.*

کھاتا بنی *khātābanī*, f. a ledger. *h.*

کھاتگی *khātagi*, f. food, eating. *d.*

کھاتی *khāti*, f. name of a caste generally employed as cartwrights. *h.*

کھات *khāt*, f. (also *khanāt*) a bedstead, a bier, a cot on which dead bodies are conveyed to the pile. *s.*

کھاج *khāj*, m. f. the itch. *s.*

کھاجا *khājā*, m. name of a sweetmeat like pie-crust. *s.* [vour. *s.*

کھاجانا *khā-jānā*, to eat up, to devour.

کھاد *khād*, f. (v. *khāt*) dung, manure; the expense incurred by the cultivators in preparing their ploughing apparatus. *s.h.*

کھاد *khād*, m. (v. *khāt*) a pit, &c. *s.*

کھادر *khādar*, low or alluvial lands fit for rice cultivation. *h.* [rower, a user. *s.*

کھادک *khādak*, lit. an eater; a borrower.

کھادی *khādī*, a kind of coarse cotton stuff. *d.*

کھادیا *khādya*, edible; m. victuals. *s.*

کھار *khār*, m. alkali, potash, impure carbonate of potash or soda. *s.*

کھار *kahār*, m. name of a tribe of Sudras in Bahar, employed in cities as palankeen bearers. *s.*

کھارا *khārā*, salt, brackish. *s.*

کھارا *khārā*, m. a net (in which straw is tied). *h.*

کھاراج *khārāj*, f. the bass in music. *h.*

کھاروا *khārūā*, m. a coarse kind of red cloth of cotton. *h.*

کھارواماتی *khārū-māti*, alkaline soil. *h.*

کھاری *khārī*, salt, brackish; f. a creek, an inlet or backwater. *khārī shor*, very brackish and saline. *s.*

کھارو *khārū*, a decrepit old man. *d.*

کھاسا *khāsā*, m. a fog, a mist, a vapour. *s.*

کھاسنی *khāsni*, } f. discussion,

کھاکھی *khākhi*, } altercation, conversation. *s.*

کھاج *khāj*, m. the horn of a rhinoceros; a pillar or mound marking the boundaries of a village. *s.*

کھال *khāl*, m. an oculist. *kihāl* (pl. of *kahl*), men of full age, from 30 to 50; men beginning to turn grey. *a.*

کھال *khāl*, an inlet of the sea or of a large river, a creek. *h.*

کھال *khāl*, } f. skin, hide; bellows; a rivulet, river, canal.

کھالا *khāla*, } *khāl khāinchā*, to take the skin off, to flay. *s.*

کھالت *khālat*, f. indolence, inactivity, sloth. *a.*

کھام *khām*, m. a post or pillar; tentpole; mast of a ship; column. *d.*

کھان *khān* or *khāni*, f. a mine; (met.) a nest, a heap, abundance, receptacle. *p. s.*

کھان کہاں *khān kahān*, where? whither? *khān* *tak*, how far? how long? to what degree? *khān se*, whence? *khān kū kahān*, to what degree? extremely, immensely. *h.*

کھانا *khānā*, a. to eat, to suffer, sustain, or experience; to embezzle; (met.) to hold, to contain; to get. *khānā khānā*, to make oath, to swear. *khā-jāna*, to eat up. *khāe ghar ke bhānsē ginnā*, or *khāe bhāle meñ chhed bhānā* (Dakh.), to act treacherously, to prove ungrateful. *s.*

کھانا *khānā*, m. food, dinner, eating. *khānā-pīnā*, food and drink, livelihood. *s.*

کھانا *khānā*, a. to cause to speak: it also signifies, in a neuter sense, "to be called or named." *h.*

کھانت *khānat*, office of priest; divination, soothsaying. *a.*

کھانچ *khānch*, m. slime, mud. *h.*

کھانچا *khānchā*, m. a tray, a basket, a pannier; a cage, a hencoop; a marsh, a quagmire; muddy or marshy soil. *h.*

کھانڈا *khāndā* (for *kāndhā*), m. the shoulder. *d.*

کھانڈ *khānd*, m. sugar (coarse). *s.*

کھانڈا *khāndā*, m. a sword, cutlass; a cleaver (butcher's); a flake or slice (of fish). *khāndā ke dhār par chalnā*, to arbitrate, to decide. *s.*

کھانڈنا *khāṇḍnā*, a. to excavate, to pound. *h.* [of coughing. *s.*
 کھانسننا *khāṅsnā*, n. to cough; m. act
 کھانسی *khāṅsī*, f. a cough. *s.*
 کھانکھر *khāṅkhar*, m. a pit, a shaft
 (of a mine); any thing very dry. *h.*
 کھانگ *khāṅg*, m. a tusk. *h.*
 کھانھارا *khāṅhārā*, m. eater, devourer. *s.*
 کھانی *kahānī*, f. a tale, story, fable. *s.*
 کھاو *khāw*, f. manure. *khā,ū*, m. a
 glutton. *h.* [ing, an adage. *s.*
 کھاوت *kahāvat*, f. a proverb, a say-
 ings. *s.*
 کھاومیت *khā,ū-mīt*, avaricious, greedy. *d.*
 کھاون *kahāwan*, m. (v. *kāhan*) an
 aggregate number of 1280 *kaurīs*. *s.*
 کھاوی *khā,ī*, f. a ditch, trench, a moat,
 especially as a boundary between two estates. *s.*
 کھب *khab*, a wrinkle, a fold, a notch, a
 groove. *d.*
 کھبا *khabā*, left-handed. *h.*
 کھبسا *khabṣā*, m. slime, mud. *h.*
 کھبنا *khubnā*, } a. to affect, to pene-
 کھبھنا *khubhnā*, } trate, to stick into;
 to adorn. *h.*
 کھپاچ *khapāch*, f. a piece torn off from
 a bamboo, a splinter; a very lean person. *h.*
 کھپانا *khapānā*, a. to dry up, to de-
 stroy, to waste, to make away with (a thing). *h.*
 کھپت *khapat*, expended; f. vent, sale. *h.*
 کھپتی *khapṭī*, f. vent, sole, expense;
 request; a lunatic. *h.* [of mango. *s.*
 کھپتا *khapṭā*, m. a broken tile; a slice
 کھپور *khapur*, m. the betel tree (*Areca*
faufel or *catechu*).
 کھپور *khappar*, m. the skull, the cranium;
 a chafing-dish; an earthen cup used by *jogīs*. *s.*
 کھپرا *khaprā*, m. a tile for roofing. *s.*
 کھپرا *khaprā*, m. an arrow with a broad
 point. *h.*
 کھپری *khapri*, f. a small tile; the skull. *s.*
 کھپریا *khapriyā*, a heavier sort of
 plough for stiff soil. *h.*
 کھپرل *khapril*, f. a tiled house;
 (in Dakh.) *khaprel*, a tile. *khaprel kī jāli*, a window
 tuft of semicircular tiles. *s.*
 کھپکھپات *khupkhupāt*, envy, spite. *d.*

کھپکھپانا *khupkhupānā*, to pierce, to envy,
 become enraged. *d.*
 کھپلا *khiplā*, m. a fish scale; crust or scab. *d.*
 کھپنا *khapnā*, n. to be dried up; to
 sell, to go off; to remain, to join, to mix with, to
 enter, to penetrate; m. a company (of travellers, &c.). *h.*
 کھتا *khattā*, a kind of liniment for inflamed
 eyes. *d.* [is kept. *h.*
 کھتا *khattā*, m. a cavity in which grain
 کھتر *khi-tar*, less, very small, junior, mean,
 low. *p.* [caste of *khatri*. *s.*
 کھترانی *khatrānī*, f. a female of the
 کھتری *khi-tarī*, f. littleness, smallness, &c. *p.*
 کھتری *khatri*, m. the second of the four
 grand Hindū castes, being that of the military order. *s.*
 کھترین *khi-tarīn*, very small, the least. *p.*
 کھتوارا *khattvārā*, m. a dunghill.
 کھتی *khutti*, f. a purse, a small bag. *h.*
 کھٹ *khṭ* (for *shṭ*), six. *khṭ-pad*, m.
 (six-legged) a species of large black bee (v. *alī*). *khṭ*
ras, the six tastes (which are enumerated under *ras*,
 q. v.). *khṭ-shāstr*, the six philosophical schools or
 sects of the Hindūs (called otherwise *khṭ-darshan*, or
shṭ-darshan, or *shan-darshana*), viz.: 1. the *nyāya* or
 logic, taught by the sage *Gotama*; 2. the *vaiśeshika*,
 taught by *Kanāda* or *Kaṅvāda*. It agrees with *nyāya*
 in some points and differs in others; 3. the *nī-*
mānsū, taught by *Jaimini*. It consists of rules for
 the construction and right interpretation of the
vedās; 4. the *vedānta*, taught by *Vyāsadeva*. This
 constitutes the science of theology; 5. the *sāṅkhyā*,
 taught by *Kapila*. The followers of this sect disbe-
 lieve in a creator, saying that the universe is from all
 eternity; 6. the *pātanjal*, introduced by *Sheshanāga*.
 It agrees in every point with the *sāṅkhyā*, excepting
 that these make God to be the creator. *s.*
 کھٹ *khṭ* (v. *khṭ*), f. a bedstead. *s.*
 کھٹ *khṭ*, filth, impurity. *khṭ-jamnā*, filth
 to collect, or gather. *d.*
 کھٹا *khattā*, acid, sour. *khattā-sā*,
 sourish. *h.*
 کھٹاپا *khṭā-pā*, malice, spite, rancour. *d.*
 کھٹاپتی *khattāpṭī*, f. wrangling,
 quarrelling. *h.*
 کھٹاپن *khattāpan*, } m. acidity, sour-
 کھٹاپنا *khattāpanā*, } ness, morose-
 ness. *h.*
 کھٹاس *khattās* or *khattās*, m. a pole
 cat; the cibet or zibet cat (*Viverra zibetha*). *h.*
 کھٹاسات *khattāsāt*, m. the herb
 sorrel. *h.*
 کھٹاکا *khattākā*, m. a crash. *h.*
 کھٹال *khattāl*, m. spring tide. *h.*

कथाव खटाव *khoṭāv*, m. a pin with which a boat is fastened. *h.*

कथाई खटाई *khaṭāi*, f. acidity, sourness; an acid. *khūṭāi*, f. perfidy, malice. *h.*

कथपट खटपट *khaṭ-ṭaṭ*, f. wrangling, contention, strife, clashing of weapons. *h.*

कथपट *khaṭ-ṭaṭ* (v. *ghaṭ-ṭaṭ*), conflict, wrangling, contention, quarrelling. *d.* [person. *h.*

कथपचरा *khūṭ-pachrā*, m. a spiteful malicious

कथपूरा खटपूरा *khaṭ-pūrā*, a kind of rake worked by hoemen for breaking up the soil into small beds. *h.*

कथपपर खटपपर *khaṭ-chhappar* (v. *chhappar-khaṭ*), m. a bedstead with curtains. *s. h.*

कथराग खटराग *khaṭ-rāg*, m. wrangling; singing discordantly. *s.* [sect. *h.*

कथरिया खटरिया *khaṭriyā*, m. name of an in-

कथक खटक *khaṭṭik*, a hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*

कथक खटक *khaṭak*, } or *khūṭhā*, m. appre-

कथका खटका *khaṭhā*, } hension, scruple, sus-

कथकाना खटकाना *khaṭhānā*, m. rapping, thump-

कथकना खटकना *khaṭaknā*, n. to wrangle, to offend, to rankle; to pierce (as a thorn); (sub.) doubt, hesitation, disgust. *khūṭaknā*, a. to nibble; to doubt. *h.*

कथकथ *khaṭ-khaṭ*, noise, voice, sound; toil, trouble, difficulty; quarrelling, wrangling. *d.*

कथकथाना खटखटाना *khaṭkhaṭānā*, (v. *ṭhak-ṭhakānā*), to rap, tap, &c. *h.* [giggling. *d.*

कथकथी *khūṭkhiṭi*, f. the sound of laughter,

कथकथी खटकथी *khūṭkhiṭi*, f. the sound of laughter,

कथकथी खटकथी *khūṭkhiṭi*, f. the sound of laughter,

कथकथी खटकथी *khūṭkhiṭi*, f. the sound of laughter,

कथकथी खटकथी *khūṭkhiṭi*, f. the sound of laughter,

कथकथी खटकथी *khūṭkhiṭi*, f. the sound of laughter,

कथकथी खटकथी *khūṭkhiṭi*, f. the sound of laughter,

कथकथी खटकथी *khūṭkhiṭi*, f. the sound of laughter,

कथकथी खटकथी *khūṭkhiṭi*, f. the sound of laughter,

कथी खुटी *khūṭi*, f. a treasure, hoard, store, a gnat. *h.*

कथिया खटिया *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier. *khudā karē ushā khaṭiyā nikle*, God grant his bier may be carried out, or may he die, (a common form of cursing). *s.*

कथिया खटिया *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier.

कथिया खटिया *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier.

कथिया खटिया *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier.

कथिया खटिया *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier.

कथिया खटिया *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier.

कथिया खटिया *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier.

कथिया खटिया *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier.

कथिया खटिया *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier.

कथिया खटिया *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier.

कथिया खटिया *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier.

कथिया खटिया *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier.

कथिया खटिया *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier.

कथिया खटिया *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier.

कथिया खटिया *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier.

कथिया खटिया *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier.

कथिया खटिया *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier.

कथिया खटिया *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier.

कथिया खटिया *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier.

कथिया खटिया *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier.

कथिया खटिया *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier.

कथिया खटिया *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier.

कथिया खटिया *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier.

कथिया खटिया *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier.

کھچڑی **کھچڑی khichrī**, f. a dish made of pulse and rice boiled together; the flower of the ber tree (*Zizyphus jujuba*); earnest to dancing women when they are engaged for an entertainment; a mixed heap of gold and silver coin; a barbarous mixture of two languages, a *lingua franca* or jargon. *s.*

کھچنا **کھچنا khachnā**, n. to be set (as a jewel). *s.*

کھچنا **کھچنا khichnā**, n. to be pulled, to be drawn; to be extracted, to be tightened, to be endured. *h.*

کھچوانا **کھچوانا khichvānā** (v. *khichvānā*), a. to cause to draw. *h.*

کھدا **khaddā**, m. a hole dug in the ground. *d.*

کھدانا **کھدانا khudānā**, a. to cause to dig or to engrave. *s.*

کھدبانا **کھدبانا khadbadānā**, } n. to sim-
کھدکھدانا **کھدکھدانا khadkhadānā**, } mer, to make a boiling noise. *h.*

کھدیر **کھدیر khadir**, m. a tree, the resin of which is used in medicine, *kutthā* or catechu (*Mimosa catechu*). *khadirōyam*, m. the Bābul (*Acacia Arabica*). *s.*

کھدیزنا **کھدیزنا khidar-nā**, a. to pursue, to chase. *khidar-dēnā*, to drive, to propel. *d.*

کھدنا **کھدنا khudnā**, n. to be dug, hollowed, delved, or engraved. *s.*

کھدنی **کھدنی khudnī**, f. searching; a spade. *s.*

کھدوانا **کھدوانا khudvānā**, a. to cause to be dug, delved, or engraved. *s.*

کھدا **کھدا khudhā**, f. hunger, appetite. *s.*

کھدھارت **کھدھارت khudhārt**, hungry. *s.*

کھدوای **کھدوای khudwāi**, f. act of digging, &c., wages of digging, &c. *s.*

کھدی **کھدی khadī**, f. the name of a grass that grows in ponds. *h.*

کھدی **کھدی khudde**, f. the spaces in a necessary between the little brick partitions; the space from which a tooth has fallen out or been extracted. *h.*

کھدیز **کھدیز khader**, f. pursuit, chase. *h.*

کھدیزنا **کھدیزنا khader-nā**, a. to pursue, to hunt, to give chase. *h.*

کھدا **khaddā**, m. the kneepan. *d.*

کھر **کھر khur**, m. a (cloven) hoof, a horse's hoof. *s.* [and trees. *h.*

کھر **کھر khar** (v. *khar*), f. grass straw, grass

کھر **کھر khar**, m. (in Persian *khar*) an ass. *h.*

کھرا **کھرا kharā**, pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, candid, sincere. *s.*

کھرا **کھرا kharrā**, m. the rough draft of a letter or any writing; an iron instrument to rub horses with, a currycomb; an ulcer with hardness of the skin on the back of the foot. *h.*

کھرا **کھرا kuhrā**, m. fog, vapour, mist. *s.*

کھراٹا **کھراٹا khurrātā**, m. snoring. *s.*

کھراٹا **کھراٹا kharārā**, a currycomb. *d.*

کھراکا **کھراکا kharākā**, m. a crashing noise. *h.*

کھرام **کھرام kuhrām**, m. weeping, lamentation. *h.* (as a sick person). *h.*

کھرانہ **کھرانہ kahrānā** (v. *harāhnā*), to groan

کھرانٹ **کھرانٹ khurānt**, very old. *h.*

کھراہند **کھراہند kharāhand**, f. the stalk of burnt grass. *h.*

کھرای **کھرای kharāi**, f. purity, excellence, probity, trustiness, honesty. *h.*

کھرب **کھرب kharb**, m. an aggregate number of 100 *arbs*; a billion, a dwarf, short, low. *s.*

کھریا **کھریا kah-rubā**, m. (lit. straw-attracting) amber; Oriental anime (gum resin from the *Vateria Indica*). *p.*

کھریا **کھریا kah-rubāi**, f. the quality of amber; adj. of or relating to amber. *p.*

کھریا **کھریا kharbar**, f. sound of a horse's feet in galloping; hurry, bustle, commotion, tumult. *h.*

کھریا **کھریا kharpā**, m. a sandal; the seam of a garment which extends from the armpit down the side. *khurpā*, an instrument for scraping grass for horses; the knee-pan, patella. *h.*

کھری **کھری khurpī**, f. a scraper, a weeding-knife, the tool with which grass is scraped up for horses; a shovel for cleaning out a bird cage. *h.*

کھرج **کھرج kharj** (for *khārij*), the bass (in music). *h.*

کھرجور **کھرجور kharjūr**, m. date, date tree. *kharjūr-ras*, m. the juice of the wild date, *tārī*, used to leaven the bread, and as an intoxicating drink. *s.*

کھرجن **کھرجن khurchan**, f. pot-scrapings. *h.*

کھرجنا **کھرجنا khurachnā**, a. to scrape. *h.*

کھرجنی **کھرجنی khurachnī**, f. a scraper, a scoop or shovel. *h.*

کھرجہرا **کھرجہرا kharchharā**, rough. *h.*

کھرسا **کھرسا khirsā**, m. a dish made with beatings, or the milk of a cow just calved. *s.*

کھرسبیل **کھرسبیل kharsambal**, a large kind of kidney-bean, the *Duffin* bean (*Dolichos lunatus*). *d.*

کھرک **کھرک kharak**, f. a cow-house, a cowshed. *h.*

کھرک **کھرک khark**, a sword (v. *kharj*). *d.*

کھرکانا **کھرکانا kharkānā**, a. to thump, to shake; to frighten away, to put to flight; to sell. *h.*

کھرکن **کھرکن khirkhin**, f. a window. *h.*

کھرکھرا **کھرکھرا kharkharā**, m. a currycomb. *khurkharā*, rough. *s.*

کھڑکھاریا *khar-khariyā*, f. a chair, a litter.

کھڑل *kharal*, m. a stone for grinding medicine on, a mortar. *s.*

کھڑلی *khurli*, f. stall or manger in a stable. *d.*

کھڑما *khurmā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat.

کھڑن *khiran*, f. a black ring painted on a tambourine. *h.* [groan. *h.*

کھڑنا *kaharnā*, n. (for *karāhnā*) to

کھڑنجا *kharanjā*, m. pavement. *h.*

کھڑند *khurand*, m. a scab. *s.*

کھڑنکھ *kharankh*, dry, dried up.

کھڑنی *khirni*, f. name of a tree and its fruit (*Mimusops kauki*). *s.*

کھڑوتنا *kharoṭnā*, a. to scratch. *h.*

کھڑوج *kharoj*, scratching, scraping. *d.*

کھڑوچنا *kharochnā*, a. to scrape, to scratch. *h.*

کھڑونت *kharonṭ*, f. a scratch with the nail. *kharoṭnā*, to scratch. *h.*

کھڑہ *khārḥ*, f. straw. *h.*

کھڑھا *kharkā*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

کھڑھارنا *kharkhārnā*, a. to sweep. *h.*

کھڑھرا *kharkharā*, m. a currycomb. *h.*

کھڑھک *kharkhak*, a portion of grain given at the end of harvest to village servants. *h.*

کھڑھی *kharkhī*, f. a stack, a rick; a kind of grass. *h.* [hoof. *p.*

کھڑھی *khurī*, f. a (cloven) hoof; a horse's

کھڑب *khari*, oil-cake; chalk. *s.*

کھڑیا *khuriyā*, m. the knee-pan; an instrument like a cup, formed of a cocoa-nut shell or other material with which clothes are marked with stripes. *h.*

کھڑیرنا *khurernā*, a. to run after, to persecute, to catch, to enclose. *h.*

کھڑیشٹ *khriṣṭ*, Jesus Christ. *khriṣh-tiān*, m. a Christian. *g.*

کھڑ *khār*, f. grass, straw. *h.*

کھڑا *khārā*, erect, upright, standing up, steep, high, aground, ready, ripe, perpendicular; (fig.) honest, all right; payable on demand. *khārā karnā*, a. to raise, to station, to place, to stick up, to place erect, to procure a fictitious person for some purpose. *khārā hōnd*, n. to stand up, to be erect, to rise. *h.*

کھڑارا *khurārā*, an aviary, a hen-house or place of any kind where birds are kept. *d.*

کھڑاکا *khārākā*, m. a crash, noise made in breaking. *h.*

کھڑانو *khānām*, } m. pattens. *kha-*
کھڑان *khārā, ān*, } *rān-w-dār*, a kind
of shoes fastened to pattens; (in Dakh.) *khārāwān*. *h.*

کھڑای *khārā, ī*, f. erectness, steepness. *h. d.*

کھڑبڑ *khārber*, clang of metals. *d.*

کھڑبڑاھٹ *khārbarāhat*, } f. hurry,

کھڑبڑی *khārbarī*, } bustle,
tumult, uproar; noise of horse's feet; griping on
going to stool. *h.*

کھڑتل *khārtal*, spoiled, bad, destroyed. *d.*

کھڑجانا *khir-jānā*, n. to be dashed
out (the brains). *h.* [grindstone. *h.*

کھڑسان *khārsān*, m. a whetstone, a

کھڑک *khārak*, f. an imitative sound.
khārak jānā, to take warning, to be apprised. *h.*

کھڑک *khārak*, f. a cow-house, a cow-
shed. *h.*

کھڑکا *khārkā*, m. (prop. *khaṭkā*) doubt,
apprehension; a tooth-pick. *h.*

کھڑکٹ *khārkaṭ*, chalk for writing. *h.*

کھڑکنا *khārknā*, n. to crash, to
tinkle, to clang (as metal). *h.*

کھڑکانا *khārkhārānā*, a. to creak,
to clatter, to rattle, to jar; to grind the teeth; to
snore. *h.*

کھڑکھڑاھٹ *khārkhārāhat*, f. creak-
ing, jarring (as a door), rattling, snoring. *h.*

کھڑکی *khārki* or *khirkī*, f. a window,
a gate, back door, sally port. *h.*

کھڑگ *khārag* or *kharg*, m. f. a sword,
a scimitar. *h.*

کھڑل *khārīl*, f. a mortar.

کھڑلا *khurīlā*, adj. rough; m. a hen-
house. *h.*

کھڑمندل *khār-mandāl*, wrangling. *h.*

کھڑنکھ *khārānkhh*, dry, arid, parched: *h.*

کھڑوآ *khārū, ā*, m. an ornament worn
on the wrist, a bracelet. *h.*

کھڑھ *khārḥ*, f. straw.

کھڑی *khārī* or *khārī mittī*, f. chalk.
rām-khārī or *kat-khārī*, f. a species of steatites, with
which children learn to write, and used in giving a
polish to stucco. *s.*

کھڑی بند *khārē-band*, a day-book, a
journal; an account drawn out on a loose bit of paper. *h.*

کھڑی پتھر *khārē putthar*, a slab of stone
placed under a pillar or post, the plinth of a column,
a flat stone having a hole bored in it, in which a pole
is set upright. *d.*

کهڑی کهڑی کهڑی *khare khare*, soon, immediately, instantly, presently, quickly. *h.*

کهڑیا کهڑیا *khariyā*, *f.* chalk, a mark. *s.*

کهس کهس *khis*, grinning, shewing the teeth; a tooth (*v. khis*). *h.*

کهسار *khusār*, *m.* a mountainous country. *p.*

کهساری کهساری *khisārī*, *f.* (*v. khisārī*) a kind of pulse. *h.*

کهسانا کهسانا *khāsānā*, *a.* to ruin; *n.* to fall in, to sink; to open, to loosen (*Beng.*) *h.*

کهسانا کهسانا *khisānā* or *khisā, e rahnā*, *n.* to flinch, to draw back, to be abashed. *h.*

کهسپهٹک کهسپهٹک *khaspahāṭik*, *m.* crystal, the sun gem, the moon gem. *s.*

کهستان *khushtān*, Persian *Irūh*, a mountainous region (*v. kohistān*). *p.*

کهسرا کهسرا *khusrā* (also *khāsārā-bahī* *f.*) *m.* a day-book, field-book, waste-book, rough drawings; a scab; a kind of eruptive disease. *h.*

کهسرهسره *khusr-phusar*, *m.* whispering. *h.*

کهسریر کهسریر *hha-sarīr*, *m.* a celestial body. *s.*

کهسکانا کهسکانا *khāshkānā* or *khishkānā*, *n.* to remove, to shove out of the way, to slide away. *h.*

کهسکانا کهسکانا *khishkā-jānā*, *n.* to slip away, to steal away, to slide. *h.*

کهسکنا کهسکنا *khishkānā*, *n.* to stir, to slip, to slip away, to sheer off. *h.*

کهسکنت کهسکنت *khishkānt*, *f.* separation, running away. *h.*

کهسکس کهسکس *khishkhas*, *f.* the poppy-head, the scented root of a grass (*Andropogon muricata*) used for door-screens. *khishkhas-ras*, *m.* poppy-juice, opium. *s.*

کهسکسا کهسکسا *khishkhasā*, *m.* grinding the teeth. *h.* [the teeth. *h.*

کهسکسانا کهسکسانا *khishkhasānā*, to grind

کهسلانا کهسلانا *khislānā*, *a.* to cause to slip. *h.*

کهسلاو کهسلاو *khislāw*, *m.* causing to slip, slipping, slipperiness. *h.*

کهسلاہٹ کهسلاہٹ *khislāhat*, *f.* sliding, slipperiness. *h.* [pery. *h.*

کهسلنا کهسلنا *khislānā*, *n.* to slip; *adj.* slip-

کهسلہا کهسلہا *khislāhā*, slippery. *h.*

کهسنا کهسنا *khisnā*, *n.* to fall, to sink (as a terrace); to drop off; to become old, decline in years. *h.*

کهسوٹنا کهسوٹنا *khisoṭhā*, *a.* to pull, to pluck, to pull the hair, to scratch, to tear, to cause the hair to stand on end. *h.*

کهسیانا کهسیانا *khisiyānā*, *n.* to grin; *adj.* fretful, peevish, bashful, abashed. *h.*

کهسیانپت کهسیانپت *khisiyānpat*, *f.*

کهسیانپن کهسیانپن *khisiyānpun*, *m.* vexation, fretfulness. *h.*

کهسیاہٹ کهسیاہٹ *khisiyāhat*, *f.*

کهشانا *khishānā* (*v. khisiyānā*), to grin. *d.*

کهف *kahf*, a cave, a large cavern, a grotto. *aḥābi kahf*, the companions of the cave, otherwise known as the seven sleepers of Ephesus. *a.*

کهک کهک *kukuk*, *f.* the notes of the *koyal*, *q. v. s.*

کهکا *khakhā*, old, ancient, long elapsed. *d.*

کهکسا *khikhsā*, *m.* N. B. The meaning of this word is not given in Hunter: he merely refers us to another word (*gagrol* or *kakrol*) nowhere to be found. It is probably the same as *khaksā*, spot, mark. *h.*

کهکشان *kukhashān*, *m.* the milky way, galaxy. *p.* [*koyals* do]: *s.*

کهکنا کهکنا *kukuknā*, *n.* to sound (as the

کهکورنا *khikhornā*, to scrape, to scratch. *d.*

کهکھ *khukh*, poor, miserable. *h.*

کهکھورنا *khakhorna*, *a.* to scrape, to scoop. *h.* [hurry. *h.*

کهکھیزنا *khakheznā* or *khakhernā*, *a.* to

کهکھٹ *khag*, *m.* a general term for a bird; air, wind (lit. what moves in the sky). *s.*

کهگل *kah-gil*, prepared mud or plaster for building; grass and mud mixed together to plaster walls with. *p.*

کهگول *khagol*, *m.* the vault or circle of the heavens, the planisphere. *khagol-vidyā*, *f.* astronomy. *s.*

کهگیش *khages* or *khagesh*, *m.* a species of gigantic crane, well known in India as "the adjutant." *s.*

کهل *khal*, low, vile, base, wicked; *m.* a worthless person, a malicious person; an oil-cake; a pit. *khali*, *m.* sediment of oil, oil-cake. *khall*, *m.* a mill, a stone or vessel for grinding. *s.*

کهل *kahal*, sloth, languor, indolence. *a.*

کهلا *khulā*, open, wide, naked, loose, unconfined; clear, fair (as the sky). *khule bandōh*, at large, free, without restraint. *s.*

کهلا *khallā*, *m.* a shoe (in Dakh.) a threshing-floor, place where grain is trodden out by oxen. *h.*

کهلا *kahlā-bhejnā*, *a.* to send a message, to cause to be announced verbally. *h.*

کھلار کھلار *khalār*, m. hollow, bottom. *khi-lār*, playsome. *h.*

کھلار کھلار *khilār*, } playsome, funny ;
کھلاری کھلاری *khilārī*, } mischievous, full
of tricks ; a gambler, one addicted to gaming. *s.*

کھلاری کھلاری *khalārī*, *f.* the place in which
salt is boiled ; (in Beng.). *h.*

کھلال *khalāl*, quite wet, weltering. *d.*

کھلالا *khalālā*, m. a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

کھلانا کھلانا *khilānā*, a. to feed ; to cause
to swear ; to administer an oath ; to cause to suffer, as
mar-khilānā, to cause to be beaten ; to amuse, to play
with, to dandle ; to make to blossom. *s.*

کھلانا کھلانا *khulānā*, a. to cause to be
opened. *s.*

کھلانا کھلانا *kahlānā*, a. to cause to say,
to call ; n. to be called or named ; to parch, to wither ;
to become weak, to be lazy. *s. a.*

کھلاؤ کھلاؤ *khilāū*, m. giving to eat, feeder ;
adj. causing to bloom. *s.*

کھلامی کھلامی *khilāī*, *i* (*dāī*), a dry nurse.
khilāī-pilāī, charge of maintenance. *s.*

کھلبل کھلبل *khalbal*, *f.* hurry, bustle, agi-
tation, alarm ; tumult. *h.*

کھل بلانا کھل بلانا *khalbalānā*, n. to boil ;
(met.) to be agitated, to be in commotion. *h.*

کھل بلی کھل بلی *khalbatī*, *f.* hurry (v. *khalbal*). *h.*

کھلاتا کھلاتا *khalatā*, *f.* malice, worthlessness. *s.*

کھلات کھلات *khallit*, bald. *s.*

کھل جانا کھل جانا *khil-jānā*, n. to blossom,
to bloom ; to laugh, to be delighted. *h.*

کھل جانا کھل جانا *khul-jānā*, to be opened,
to be revealed or unravelled ; to be let loose ; to clear
up (as the weather) from foul to fair ; to smile, to
shine. *s.*

کھلڑا کھلڑا *khalṛā*, m. the skin, the hide. *s.*

کھلڑی کھلڑی *khalṛī*, *f.* skin, hide, membrane ;
the prepuce. *s.* [vexed, or displeased. *h.*

کھلسانا کھلسانا *khulsānā*, n. to be angry,

کھلکھل کھلکھل *khilkhil*, the sound of
laughter, tittering, giggling. *h.*

کھل کھلانا کھل کھلانا *khilkhilānā*, n. to
laugh loudly and heartily ; to giggle, to titter. *h.*

کھل کھلانا کھل کھلانا *khal-khalānā*, n. to
rumble, to grumble (the bowels). *h.*

کھل کھلانا کھل کھلانا *khul-khelnā*, a. to in-
dulge openly in vices which were formerly practised
in secret. *h.*

کھلکا کھلکا *khulgā*, m. a buffalo, a bison. *d.*

کھلنا کھلنا *khulnā*, n. to be opened, to be
revealed ; to be dispersed, to be unravelled ; to be laid
aside (restraint) ; to clear up (the sky), to smile, shine,
expand. *h.*

کھلنا کھلنا *khilnā*, n. to blow (as a flower) ;
to be delighted ; to laugh. *h.* [wither. *h.*

کھلنا کھلنا *kahlānā*, to be parched, to
کھلنگا کھلنگا *khalangā*, m. a park. *s.*

کھلو کھلو *khillū* or *khillo*, humorous, play-
some, funny. *s.*

کھلواڑ کھلواڑ *khilwār*, humorous, playful,
funny, pleasant, entertaining. *s.*

کھلوانا کھلوانا *khilwānā*, a. to cause to
play, to amuse, or entertain (in play). *khulwānā*, to
cause to be opened, to get opened. *s.*

کھلوڑ کھلوڑ *khilaur*, playful ; addicted to
gaming. *s.* [guage. *s.*

کھلوکت کھلوکت *khalokti*, *f.* abuse, low lan-

کھلوانا کھلوانا *khilauānā*, m. a toy, any kind
of plaything, bauble, gewgaw. *s.*

کھلیان کھلیان *khalihān*, m. a threshing-
floor (v. *khaliyān*). *s.* [grain. *d.*

کھلہ کھلہ *khalla*, m. a granary, a heap or store of

کھلی کھلی *khalī* or *khallī*, *f.* the dregs of
mustard-seed, &c. after the oil is pressed out ; oil-
cakes. *s.*

کھلی کھلی *khilī*, *f.* jest, joke, humour.
khilī-bāz, humorous, playsome, funny. *khilī-bāzī*, *f.*
humour, fun, play. *khallī*, oil-cakes, &c. (v. *khalī*). *s.*

کھلیان کھلیان *khaliyān*, m. a granary, a
barn, a threshing-floor. *s.*

کھلیانا کھلیانا *khaliyānā*, a. to skin, to flay. *s.*

کھلی بندون کھلی بندون *khule-bandon*, unceremo-
nious, free, unrestrained. *h.*

کھلیش کھلیش *khalesh* or *khalish*, m. a fish
(*Trichopodus colisa*). *s.*

کھلیش کھلیش *khalel*, m. scented oil ; a hole
made by children for playing at trap-ball or marbles. *p.*

کھلیان کھلیان *khalihān*, m. a threshing-
floor. *s.*

کھم کھم *kham*, m. a pillar, stake, post. *kham*
thonknā, to strike the hands against the arms prepa-
ratory to wrestling, &c. ; to challenge. *s.*

کھماچ کھماچ *khamāch*, *f.* name of a *rāginī*. *h.*

کھمبا کھمبا *khambā*, } m. a post, a pillar, a
کھمبہ کھمبہ *khambhā*, } stake. *h.*

کھمس کھمس *khamas*, sultry, the hot weather. *h.*

کھمسائی کھمسائی *khāmsāī*, *f.* sultriness, heat. *h.*

کھمیلن کھمیلن *khamīlan*, m. lassitude, weariness, sleepiness. *s.*

کھن *kūhan*, old, ancient. *kūhan-sāl*, aged, advanced in years. *kūhan-sālī*, f. old age. *p.*

کھن کھن *khan*, m. a division of a house, a storey, a flight of rooms; a mine; a certain day of the fortnight, as the full, change, &c. of the moon. *khan*, the sky, the air; the hold of a ship. *s.*

کھن کھن *kahan*, m. a saying, a bye-word. *s.*

کھن کھن *khinn*, distressed, suffering, wearied. *s.*

کھن کھن *kahnā*, a. to tell, to speak, to say, to bid, to order, to call; to affirm, to acquaint, to advise; to compose, to repeat, to read or quote; m. saying, advice, order. *kah-dēnā*, to tell, to bid, to order. *s.*

کھن کھن *kahnāvat*, f. a proverb, a saying; style. *s.*

کھن کھن *khambā*, } m. a pillar, a post, a
کھن کھن *khambh*, } stake. *h.*
کھن کھن *khambhā*, }

کھن کھن *khantī*, f. a paddle for digging the ground. *s.*

کھن کھن *khanj*, lame, crippled, limping. *s.*

کھن کھن *khanjā*, f. a species of metre, a stanza of two lines, one of thirty-two the other of thirty feet. *s.*

کھن کھن *khanjarī*, f. a small tambourine, a timbrel. *h.*

کھن کھن *khanjrit*, } m. name of a
کھن کھن *khanjan*, } small bird, a species of wagtail. *s.*

کھن کھن *khinch*. f. pulling, a pull. *s.*

کھن کھن *khinchānā*, a. to pull, to draw, to tighten, to delineate; to cause to draw or to endure. *s.* [tightening. *s.*

کھن کھن *khinchāvat*, f. drawing,

کھن کھن *khinchnā*, n. to be drawn, tightened, delineated; to be borne or suffered. *s.*

کھن کھن *khinchnānā*, a. to cause to be pulled, drawn, tightened, or delineated. *s.*

کھن کھن *khand*, a piece, a portion, a district, a province, as *Bandel-khand* (vulg. *Bundelcund*). *h.*

کھن کھن *khandānā*, m. a pit from which earth has been dug to make bricks or pottery; a notch in a log of wood. *h.*

کھن کھن *khindrī*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bedding. *h.*

کھن کھن *khandal*, a field, an open plain. *d.*

کھن کھن *khandalāt*, act of trampling under foot. *d.* [press under the feet. *d.*

کھن کھن *khundalnā*, a. to trample or

کھن کھن *khand*, m. side, portion, piece, part of the world, division of a house. part, apartment; chapter, section; a flaw in a jewel; sugar; the soug of Padmāvat. *s.*

کھن کھن *khind*, a hole, perforation, a mine. *d.*

کھن کھن *khindānā*, a. to scutter. *h.*

کھن کھن *khanditā*, f. a woman who, provoked at the infidelities of her husband or lover, is rather abusive, speaks her mind freely, but retains no malice in her breast. *s.*

کھن کھن *khandit-karnā*, a. to prevent, to interrupt, to refute. *s.*

کھن کھن *khandar*, desolated, spoiled, destroyed; m. a broken-down building, ruins of a village, &c. *h.* [small bird, a wagtail. *s.*

کھن کھن *khandrich*, m. name of a

کھن کھن *khandlā*, m. a flake, a slice (especially of fish), a division or piece (of land). *s.*

کھن کھن *khundlā*, m. the hollow of a tree. *h.*

کھن کھن *khandan*, m. act of reducing any thing to pieces, breaking, dividing, rescinding, thwarting; refuting, &c. *khandan karnā*, to cut up, to refute. *s.*

کھن کھن *khandnā*, a. to refute, to interrupt, prevent; to cut, to divide; to demolish. *s.*

کھن کھن *khindnā*, n. to be scattered. *h.*

کھن کھن *khandh*, m. district, province, division, section or subdivision of a book, poem, &c. *s.*

کھن کھن *khandhor*, m. turbid. *h.*

کھن کھن *khander* (v. *khandar*), desolated, &c. *d.*

کھن کھن *khuns*, m. animosity, spite, rancour; malice, anger. *h.* [years. *p.*

کھن کھن *kūhan-sāl*, old, aged, advanced in

کھن کھن *khunsānā* or *khūsānā*, n. to be angry. *h.*

کھن کھن *khunsī*, angry, wrathful. *h.*

کھن کھن *khanh*, feeble, frail, weak. *d.*

کھن کھن *khanhātī*, f. the name of a plant, polypody, a kind of moss. *h.*

کھن کھن *khanahnā*, also *khanakhnā*, n. to jingle, to ring; to clink (as metal bowls). *h.*

کھن کھن *khanhh*, land that requires to be left fallow for a year or two. *h.*

کھن کھن *khankhārnā*, a. to cough, to make a noise of coughing. *h.*

کھن کھن *khankhar*, dry and crackling. *h.*

کھن کھن *khangāl-dālnā*, to murder privately. *h.* [rinse. *h.*

کھن کھن *khangālnā*, a. to wash, to

کھنگر کھنگر *khangar* or *khangar*, m. semi-vitrified bricks. *h.*

کھنگل کھنگل *khangal*, } tu-ked. *h.*
کھنگیل کھنگیل *khanguil*. } [to hem. *h.*

کھنگھارنا کھنگھارنا *khanghārṇā*, a. to hawk, *h.*

کھنگی کھنگی *kuhnagī*, f. old age, oldness. *p.*

کھنہ کھنہ *kuhna*, old, ancient, faded (as a garment). *p.*

کھنی کھنی *khanī*, a pit or hole in which rice in the husks is kept. *h.*

کھنی کھنی *kuhnī*, f. the elbow. *s.*

کھو کھو *khau*, a subterraneous vault for storing grain, &c. *d.*

کھو کھو *kho, ā*, m. plaster; coarse brick-dust; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*

کھو کھو *khavā*, m. the shoulder. *s.*

کھو کھو *kahnānā*, a. to cause to speak. *h.*

کھو کھو *kho, ānā*, n. to cause to lose. *h.*

کھو کھو *khobār*, m. a hog-sty. *s.*

کھو کھو *khop*, f. a cave, a corner; a rent, a fissure (Beng.). *h.*

کھو کھو *khopā*, m. the hair of the head braided and tied up on the top of the head. *h.*

کھو کھو *khoprā*, m. the kernel of a coconut, the dried interior pulp. *h.*

کھو کھو *khopri*, f. the skull, a shell, pate. *khopri khā-jānā*, a. to spend or lavish another's property. *s.*

کھو کھو *khūthī*, f. (also *khūthī*) a scab. *h.*

کھو کھو *khōṭ*, f. a blunder, vice, blemish, defect. *h.*

کھو کھو *khūt*, side, direction; towards. *d.*

کھو کھو *khōṭā*, m. perfidious, impious, false; faulty, defective; base (as coin); forged (a bank note); spiteful, malicious. *h.*

کھو کھو *khōṭā, ī*, f. perfidy, impiety; faultiness, spitefulness, malice; forgery. *h.*

کھو کھو *khōṭā, egī*, f. (v. *khōṭā, ī*) perfidy. *d.*

کھو کھو *khūṭnā*, a. to pluck, to pick the leaves, &c. of vegetables. *h.*

کھو کھو *khūthī*, f. (likewise *khūthī*) scab. *h.*

کھو کھو *khōj*, m. search, inquiry, trace, mark. *khōj-men rahnā*, to try to find fault with one, to endeavour to pick a hole in another's coat. *h.*

کھو کھو *kho-jānā*, n. to be lost. *h.*

کھو کھو *khōj-khāj*, f. vexation; inquiry, investigation. *h.*

کھو کھو *khōjnā*, a. to search for, to inquire after, to explore. *h.*

کھو کھو *khōjh*, f. search, inquiring after. *h.*

کھو کھو *khūjhā*, m. sediment, dregs, mouldiness of vinegar, &c. *h.*

کھو کھو *khujiyā* or *khōjiyā*, a searcher, inquirer, investigator. *h.*

کھو کھو *khod*, m. a push, a thrust, a pass. *khūd*, f. refuse. *h.* [quiry. *h.*

کھو کھو *khod-bewād*, m. search, inquiry. *h.*

کھو کھو *khūdr* (for *khūdra*), small, mean, vile. *s.* [(of a horse). *h.*

کھو کھو *khodar*, m. name of a certain pace. *h.*

کھو کھو *khodrā*, pock-marked. *h.*

کھو کھو *khūdrānā*, n. to trot. *h.*

کھو کھو *khodnā*, a. to dig, to delve, to hollow; to search for. *s.*

کھو کھو *khodnī*, f. searching; a spade. *khodnī-k.*, a. to investigate, to search, to find out. *h.*

کھو کھو *khāudau* (v. *khodnī*), searching. *d.*

کھو کھو *khodī*, f. digging, culture of land. *h.*

کھو کھو *khōr*, f. an alley; a covering; the rage or curse of a god. *h.*

کھو کھو *khaurā*, m. (cor. from *khōrā*) the rot (among sheep), the falling off of the hairs. *p.*

کھو کھو *khōrā*, a cavity, pit, den. *d.*

کھو کھو *khūrānt*, old soil, soil trodden down by the hoofs of cattle. *h.* [bull. *h.*

کھو کھو *khaurū*, the roaring or bellowing of a bull. *h.*

کھو کھو *khōrī*, f. an alley. *h.*

کھو کھو *khūr*, m. a furrow. *h.*

کھو کھو *khaur*, f. the *tilak* or mark which the Hindūs make on the forehead. *s.*

کھو کھو *khōr* (explained by *kunak*), gold? &c. *d.*

کھو کھو *khōr*, a largeish piece of sandal. *d.*

کھو کھو *khōrā*, m. stocks, wooden manacles in which the hands are secured. *d.*

کھو کھو *khōrkā*, a dry or withered shrub. *d.*

کھو کھو *khōrīl*, worthy of blame; disgraceful. *d.*

کھو کھو *khōsā*, having little or no beard (a man) (for the Persian *kosā*, q. v.). *p.*

کھو کھو *khōsā*, m. rind, peel, skin, shell (Beng.); name of a marauding tribe on the borders of Sind. *h.*

کھو کھو *khōsnā*, a. to take or snatch away; to pull out hairs. *h.*

کھوکھا **کھوکھا** *khokhā*, m. a boy (Beng.); a bill of exchange, the amount of which has been paid, remaining in the hand of him who has paid it, by way of voucher. *h.*

کھوکھلا **کھوکھلا** *khokhlā*, hollow, excavated (as a tooth or a tree, &c.). *s.*

کھوکھی **کھوکھی** *khūkhī* or *khokhī*, f. (Beng.) a little girl. *h.*

کھول **کھول** *khōl*, f. m. a case, sheath; hollow (as of a tree, &c.), a cavity. *s.*

کھول بندی **کھول بندی** *khōl-bandī*, f. the changing of a horse's shoe. *h.* [hog. *d.*

کھولامانجا **کھولامانجا** *khōlā-mānjā*, a porcupine, a hedge-

کھولڑ **کھولڑ** *khōlar*, } m. a hollow (as of a tree, &c.). *s.*

کھولڑا **کھولڑا** *khōlṛā*, }
کھولنا **کھولنا** *khōlnā*, a. to open, to loosen, to shine, to expand, to unravel; to set sail or unmoor (a ship). *s.* [tated by heat. *h.*

کھولنا **کھولنا** *khāulnā*, n. to boil, to be agitated.

کھومنا **کھومنا** *khūmnā*, n. to wax old. *h.*

کھون **کھون** *khūn* (v. *khūn*), anywhere, somewhere, &c. *h.*

کھونا **کھونا** *khonā*, a. to lose; to part with, to get rid of, to do away with; m. a leaf which contains a parcel of betel or flowers, &c. *h.*

کھونپا **کھونپا** *khōnpā*, m. (Beng.) the hair of the head braided or tied up on the top of the head. *h.*

کھونت **کھونت** *khōntā*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

کھونٹ **کھونٹ** *khūnt*, m. a corner, an angle; ear-wax; station, portion, pivot or central point. *khōnt*, m. blemish, defect, flaw, deception. *h.*

کھونٹ **کھونٹ** *khōṅṭā*, deficient, adulterated, bad (as coin), false, deceitful; m. a tent-pin, a pin, a peg, nail; protection. *khōṅṭe ke bal kūdnā*, to become insolent, relying on protection. The idea seems to be taken from a person using freedoms with an animal, which, being fastened by a rope to a pin is unable to get at him (as in the case of that very amiable personage Mr. Quilp and the dog), so that *khōṅṭā* is only indirectly a protection by restraining the adversary. *h.*

کھونٹا **کھونٹا** *khūntā*, m. a wooden stake. *s.*

کھونٹلا **کھونٹلا** *khūntlā*, m. name of a drug. *h.*

کھونٹی **کھونٹی** *khūntī*, f. a small stake, a peg. *s.*

کھونچ **کھونچ** *khūnch*, m. the tendo Achillis. *khūnch-mārṇā*, to hamstring. *h.* [&c. *h.*

کھونچ **کھونچ** *khōnch*, f. a cut or rent in cloth, *h.*

کھونچا **کھونچا** *khōnchā*, m. a thrust, stuffing. *h.*

کھونچا کھونچا **کھونچا کھونچا** *khōnchākhānchī*, f. thrusting, stuffing; mutual wrangling or quarrelling. *h.*

کھونچالنا **کھونچالنا** *khūnchālṇā*, } to prick, to puncture. *d.*

کھونچ مارنا **کھونچ مارنا** *khūnch mārnā*, }

کھونچنا **کھونچنا** *khōnchnā*, a. to thrust, to stuff. *h.*

کھونچی **کھونچی** *khōnchī*, f. any thing stuffed into another, as grass into thatch; trifling purchases; part of grain which is to be parched taken as pay by the person who parches it; something paid by those who draw water at a well to the *bhīhīhī*, who attends there with his bucket, for the use of it. *h.*

کھوندنا **کھوندنا** *khūndnā*, a. to paw or dig up the earth (as a bull when angry). *h.*

کھونڈھا **کھونڈھا** *khōṅḍhā*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

کھونڈر **کھونڈر** *khōṅḍar*, gleanings or leavings on the threshing-floor after the grain has been removed. *h.*

کھونڈکل **کھونڈکل** *khōṅḍhal*, m. a hollow. *s.*

کھونڈلا **کھونڈلا** *khōṅḍlā*, toothless, hollow. *s.*

کھونسنا **کھونسنا** *khōṅsnā*, a. to stuff, to thrust in, to cram. *h.*

کھونکھنا **کھونکھنا** *khōṅkhnā*, n. to cough. *s.*

کھونکھی **کھونکھی** *khōṅkhī*, f. a cough. *s.*

کھوہ **کھوہ** *khoh*, m. a cavern, abyss, a pit. *h.*

کھوئی **کھوئی** *khōī*, f. the dry part of sugar-cane after expressing the juice; clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain. *h.*

کھویا **کھویا** *khōyā*, m. refuse; that which is destroyed or thrown away. *h.*

کھی **کھی** *khī*, f. a foraging party; also forage, supplies. *h.*

کھی **کھی** *khī*, f. a species of hawk.

کھیات **کھیات** *khīyāt* or *khīyāta*, celebrated, renowned; styled or called. *s.*

کھیات **کھیات** *khīyāti*, f. fame, celebrity, title. *s.*

کھیاتیاپن **کھیاتیاپن** *khīyātyāpanna*, famous, possessed of honour and renown. *s.*

کھیاری **کھیاری** *khīyārā*, sly, artful, deceitful. *d.*

کھیال **کھیال** *khīyāl* or *khīyāl*, m. sport, play, amusement. *s.* [abraded. *s.*

کھیانا **کھیانا** *khīyānā*, n. to be worn, to be

کھیپ **کھیپ** *khīp*, f. a trip, voyage; a piece of base metal inserted in coin, or cracked coin; a term in algebra; something added to a sum; an apartment. *khīp hārnā*, n. to sustain a loss. *s.*

کھیپا **کھیپا** *khīpā*, an idiot, a madman, a fool (Beng.). *s.*

کھیپنا **کھیپنا** *khīpnā*, a. to pass the time. *s.*

کھیپیا **کھیپیا** *khīpiyā*, m. a voyager. *s.*

کھیٹ **کھیٹ** *khēt*, m. a field, a field of battle; ground; a holy place. *khēt-ānā*, to become helpless. *khēt chhōrnā*, a. to fly from the battle. *khēt-rahnā*, n. to remain on the field (of battle) to be killed. *khēt-bānt*, allotment of land to villagers. *khēt-chīṭhā*, a rough field-book. *khēt-dār*, the occupant or owner of a field. *khēt-khatt*, mortgage of a field. *s.*

کھتوار **کھتوار** *khetvār*, field by field. *khet-vār jum'-bandī*, amount of revenue assessed upon each field. *h.*

کھتی **کھتی** *khetī*, *f.* husbandry; crop, produce; *adj.* arable. *kheti-bārī*, *f.* husbandry, agriculture. *kheti-patārī*, agricultural labour. *kheti-har*, *m.* a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*

کھتک **کھتک** *khetak*, sport, chase, hunting; *f.* a weapon, the club of Balarām. *s.*

کھتکی **کھتکی** *khetkī*, *m.* a sportsman, a hunter. *s.*

کھج **کھج** *khaj*, *f.* anger, vexation. *s.*

کھجنا **کھجنا** *khijnā*, *n.* to be angry, to be vexed. *s.*

کھچ **کھچ** *khich*, *m.* reluctance, repugnance. *h.*

کھچر **کھچر** *khechar*, *m.* a planet; a bird; a *viśvādhar*, or kind of demigod; *genii*. *s.*

کھچنا **کھچنا** *khichnā* (*v.* *khīchnā*), to draw, to pull. *h.*

کھد **کھد** *khed*, *m.* sorrow, grief, pain. *s.*

کھدا **کھدا** *khedā*, *m.* the trap or inclosure in which elephants are caught. *h.*

کھدائی **کھدائی** *khedāī*, of or relating to a trap, &c. *khedā-ī afyāl*, expenses incurred in catching wild elephants; a cess levied for that purpose. *h.*

کھدیت **کھدیت** *khedit*, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

کھدنا **کھدنا** *khednā*, *a.* to run after, to persecute, to pursue. *h.* [milk. *s.*

کھیر **کھیر** *khīr*, *f.* rice-milk, a dish of rice and

کھیر **کھیر** *khair*, } *m.* a tree (*Mimosa cate-*

کھیرا **کھیرا** *khairā*, } *chu*). *s.*

کھیرا **کھیرا** *khairā*, *m.* a sprat (or a kind of fish

very like one); *adj.* brown. *h.*

کھیرا **کھیرا** *khīrā*, *m.* a cucumber. *h.*

کھیری **کھیری** *khīrī* (for *khīrī*), *f.* an udder. *s.*

کھیری **کھیری** *kherī*, *f.* after-birth. *h.*

کھیرا **کھیرا** *kherā*, *f.* a village, a hamlet, the land immediately adjacent to a village. *h.*

کھیرھی **کھیرھی** *kherhī*, *f.* membranes in which the fetus is enveloped, secundines. *h.*

کھیرھی **کھیرھی** *kherhī*, } *f.* a kind of iron or steel,

کھیرھی **کھیرھی** *kherī*, } a sort of country-made steel. *h.* [man, a villager. *d.*

کھیرالی **کھیرالی** *kheryālū*, *m.* a peasant, a husband-

کھیس **کھیس** *khīs*, *m.* a kind of cloth, diaper, damask, a sheet or wrapper of such cloth. *h.*

کھیس **کھیس** *khīs*, *f.* loss; grin, shrug; biestings. *khīs nikūnā*, *a.* to grin. *h.*

کھیس **کھیس** *khīsā*, *m.* a rubber, a hair glove (used in bat *s.*). *h.* [pocket. *p.*

کھیس **کھیس** *khīsā*, *m.* (for *kīsa* or *hesa*, *q. v.*) a

کھیس **کھیس** *khēsā*, *m.* a kind of cloth. *h.*

کھیسنا **کھیسنا** *khīsna*, *n.* to grin, to shew the teeth. *h.*

کھیش **کھیش** *khesh*, *m.* a kind of cloth, diaper, damask; a sheet of such cloth.

کھیکٹا **کھیکٹا** *khēktā*, hardship, severity, distress. *d.*

کھیکسا **کھیکسا** *khēksā*, *m.* a mark, a spot, a sign. *h.*

کھیل **کھیل** *khīl*, *f.* parched grain, inflated or puffed out by heat so as to appear like froth. *a.*

کھیل **کھیل** *khel*, *m.* play, game, sport, fun, pastime. *s.*

کھیلا **کھیلا** *khailā*, *m.* a young bullock, a steer. *h.*

کھیلت **کھیلت** *khelat*, *part. pres.* playing, sporting. *s.*

کھیلتی **کھیلتی** *khelāī*, *play-*

some, wanton; an unchaste (woman), an adulteress, strumpet. *s.*

کھیلتی **کھیلتی** *khelāī*, *a.* to play, to frisk, to sport; to romp about (as children). *s.*

کھیلی **کھیلی** *khīlī*, *f.* betel-leaf made up with the different ingredients. *h.*

کھیم کمال **کھیم کمال** *khēm-kūsal* (for *khēm-kushal*), *f.* health, welfare, prosperity, both bodily health and worldly affairs. *s.*

کھین **کھین** *khīn*, } young, little, small, the young-

کھینہ **کھینہ** *khīna*, } est. *p.*

کھین **کھین** *khīn*, somewhere, anywhere, wheresoever, whithersoever. *aur khīn*, anywhere else. *khīn-kā khīn*, here and there. *khīn na khīn*, somewhere or other. *khīn kā*, queer, strange. *khīn na khīn*, nowhere. *har khīn* everywhere. *h.*

کھینچ **کھینچ** *khainch*, *f.* pulling; scarcity. *h.*

کھینچ **کھینچ** *khainchā* } *f.* pulling

کھینچ **کھینچ** *khainchī*, } and haul-

کھینچ **کھینچ** *khainchā* } ing. *h.*

کھینچ **کھینچ** *khainch-khamet*, struggle, contention. *d.*

کھینچنا **کھینچنا** *khainchnā*, *khīchnā*, or *khēchnā*, *a.* to pull, to draw, to tighten; to draw or delineate (a picture); to endure, to suffer, to feel. *h.*

کھوا **کھوا** *khewā*, *m.* fare, ferry-money, price of passage in a boat, passage-money; crossing over a river. *s.*

کھیوٹ **खेवठ khewat**, } m. a rower, a
 کھیوٹیا **खेवठिया khewatīyā**, } boatman, a ferryman. s. [man. s.]

کھیوک **खेवक khewak**, m. a rower, a boat-
 کھیونہ **खेवना khe-onā**, a. to row, to punt, to
 paddle; to suffer or endure (pain, calamity, &c.). s.

کھیو **खीह khīh**, f. an alkaline earth, fossil
 alkali. h.

کھی **कै kai**, how many? several, sundry.
 kai ek, some few; conj. or, either. s.

کھی **कै kai**, a great king (especially the kings of
 Persia of the Kyānian dynasty); when? how many? p.

کھی **के ke**, post. mas. (inflect. of *kā*, m.) of, to.
ke-pās, near, close by, with. *ke-se*, from. *kī* (fem. of
kā), of, belonging to. *kai*, conj. or, either. h.

کھی **हि hi**, why? wherefore? what? d.

کھی **कई ka-ī**, several, some, sundry. *ka-ī ek*,
 several, sundry. s.

کھی **क्या kyā**, pron. what? how? why?
 whether. *kyā* or *kīyā*, done, made (past of *karnā*);
 doings, a deed. *kyā kahe to*, for example, thus. h.

کھی **कियारी hiyārī** or **क्यारी kyārī**, f. a bed
 (of a garden); a frame. s.

کھی **कियासत hiyāsāt**, f. ingenuity, quickness of
 parts (or great vivacity), cunning. *śāhib hiyāsāt*, in-
 genious, sagacious. a.

کھی **कियाल hayyāl**, m. a weigher, a measurer of
 grain in a village. a.

کھی **कियाली hayyālī**, f. a weighman's fee or perqui-
 sites for weighing or measuring grain. a.

کھی **ह्यान hyān**, near, at the house of. d.

کھی **केतु hetu** or **het**, m. the dragon's tail or
 descending node; a demon; a falling star (also *ketu-
 tāra*); a comet, *kait*, m. name of a tree (*Feronia
 elephantum*). s.

کھی **केता ketā**, how much? how many? h.

کھی **केतुरल hetu-ratn**, m. *Lopis lazuli*. s.

کھی **केतिक hetih**, somewhat, a little, a few. h.

کھی **केतकी hetkī**, f. name of a flower (*Pan-
 danus odoratissimus*, Roxb.). s.

کھی **केतमाल hetu-mal**, m. one of the nine
 divisions of the known world, the western portion of
 Jambū-dwīpa. s.

کھی **कैथा haithā**, m. an intoxicating drink
 made from the fruit of the *kait*; name of a tree (v.
kait). s.

کھی **कैथी haithī**, f. or *haithī-nāgarī*, a
 character used chiefly by Kāyaths about Patna. s.

کھی **केतई he-tā-īn** (also *he-tā-īn*, *he-taiin*,
 or *ke-ten*), a termination or postposition of nearly the
 same import as *ko* (v. *ta-īn*). h.

کھی **कीट kīṭ**, m. an insect, a worm, a rep-
 tile; the dregs of oil in a lamp, or that collected in a
kuṭṭa snake. s.

کھی **कीच kīch**, } f. dirt, mud, slime. h.
 کھی **कीचड़ kīchar**, }

کھی **केचुक kechūk**, m. an esculent root
 (*Arum colocasia*). s. [Persia. p.]

کھی **किसरो hai-khusrū**, Cyrus the Great, king of

کھی **कैद kaid**, m. deceit, fraud, treachery; adapt-
 ing, adjusting; vomiting, casting forth; menstruous (a
 woman); war; the croaking of a raven. a.

کھی **कैदार hedar**, m. a field, a mountain; a
 part of the Himālaya range of mountains. s.

کھی **कैधर kīdhar**, whither? which way? h.

کھی **कैर kair**, m. name of a shrub (v. *karīl*). h.

کھی **कैर her** or **hīr**, m. *penis, sive membrum virile*. p.

کھی **कैर hīr**, m. a parrot. s. [poison. s.]

کھی **कैराटक kairātak**, m. a species of

کھی **कैरत kīrat** or **कैरि किरति kīrti**, f. praise, re-
 nown. *kīrat-wān* or *kīrti-man*, m. renowned. *kīrti*,
 f. virtue. s.

کھی **कैरतन kīrttan**, m. speech, words; shout-
 ing for joy, singing aloud, celebrating, praising. s.

کھی **कैरतना kīrttanā**, f. fame, glory. s.

کھی **कैरक kīrak**, m. a parrot, paroquet. s.

کھی **कैरहा kīrhā**, m. wormy or wormeaten. s.

کھی **कैरी kairī**, f. a small unripe mango.
kairī ānkh, a wall eye, an eye the pupil of which is
 grey. h.

کھی **कैर kīr**, m. a worm, an insect (same as *kīrā*);
 mildew, rot. *kīr-khāyā mān*, (lit. a wormeaten face),
 i. e. freckled, pock-marked. d.

کھی **कैड़ा kīṛā**, m. a worm, an insect, a rep-
 tile, a maggot, a snake, a leech. s.

کھی **कैड़ा herā**, m. a sapling, a slender twig. h.

کھی **कैड़ा kīrhā**, wormy, wormeaten. s.

کھی **कैश hes**, f. the hair of the head; a cock's
 comb. s.

کھی **कैसा haisā**, pron. what like? what sort
 or kind? how? adv. in what manner? *kaisā-ji*,
 howsoever, how much soever. h.

کھی **कैसी hīstī** (for *kī astī*), who art thou? p.

کھی **कैसर hesar**, f. saffron, yellow colour. s.

کھی **कैसरी hesarī**, m. a lion. s.

کھی **कैसरिया hesariyā**, of a saffron colour,
 yellow. *kesariyā-bānā*, m. dressed in yellow, saffron
 coloured. s.

کھی **कैसो kaiso, haisau**, } (Braj for *kaisā*)
 کھی **कैसौ haisau**, } how? in what
 manner? what like? what sort of? h.

کیسا *kīsa* or *hesa*, m. a purse. *kīsa-bur*, a cut-purse. *kīsa, i kamar*, a girdle buckled round the waist, to which are attached all the apparatus of a hunter or musketeer, viz. a large powder-horn for loading, a small ditto for priming, pouches for bullets, flint, steel, and tinder, &c. *p.*

کیسے *kaise* (v. *kaisā*), how? what like? *h.*

کیش *kesh*, f. faith, religion, manner, quality. *kāfir-kesh*, prone to infidelity; (met.) a mistress, sweet-heart. *kīsh*, an island at the mouth of the Persian Gulf. *p.*

کیش *kesh*, m. the hair of the head; a cock's comb. *keshākeshi*, f. pulling the hair mutually. *s.*

کیشا *heshar*, m. a plant, also called *nū-geshar* (*Mesua ferrea*); a shrub used in dyeing (*Kottleria tinctoria*). *s.*

کیشرین *kesharīn*, } m. a lion. *s.*

کیشری *kesharī*, }
کیشودش *kesh-vesh*, m. a tress or fillet of hair. *s.* [crown of the head. *s.*

کیشی *keshī*, f. a lock of hair on the head.
کیف *haif*, how, in what manner; (met.) intoxication; an intoxicating drug. *a.*

کیفی *haifī*, intoxicated, a drunkard, a sot. *a.*
کیفیت *haifīyat*, f. story, statement, account, relation, state, circumstances, quality, mode. *a.*

کیک *haik*, a flea. *haik shalwār men honā*, to be fidgety or uneasy. *p.*

کیکا *hekā*, f. the cry of a peacock. *s.*

کیکاوس *kai-kāūs* or *kai-kāvūs*, just, noble; name of a king of Persia. *p.*

کیکار *hekar*, squint-eyed. [bāt]. *h.*

کیکار *hikār*, m. the acacia tree (v. *ba-*

کیکار *hekārā*, m. a crab, the sign Cancer. *s.*

کیکی *kehī*, m. a peacock. *s.*

کیل *hel* or *heli*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *s.*

کیل *kail*, f. a sprout, a shoot; (in Arab.) a measure of grain and dry goods. *h.*

کیل *kīl*, f. a small nail, peg, tack, pin, bolt, wedge; the core of a boil. *kīl-kānā*, tools, apparatus; (in Dakh.) tar, pitch. *s.*

کیلا *kīlā*, f. a small nail, a tack, peg. *kelā*, m. a plantain, a banana. *s.*

کیلاس *kailās*, m. the name of a mountain placed by the Hindūs amongst the Himalaya or snowy range to the north of Hindustān; it is the fabulous residence of Kuvera, and the favourite haunt of Shiva. *s.*

کیلان *kelan*, f. a daughter-in-law. *h.*

کیلنا *kīlnā*, a. to charm a snake, so as to prevent his biting. *s.*

کیلی *helī*, f. play, sport, dalliance. *s.*

کیلی *hīlī*, a key; a peg, a screw-nail. *d.*

کیمخت *kīmukht*, m. the leather of a horse or ass, shagreen. *p.*

کیمختی *kīmukhtī*, made of *kīmukht*. *p.*

کیمخواب *kīmukhwāb*, m. (same as *kīmukhwāb*, q. v.) silk, &c. *p.*

کیمی *kīmīyā*, m. (Gr. *χημια*) alchymy. *kīmīyā-k*, a. (fig.) to do any thing very well, to work miracles. *kīmīyā-gar*, m. a chemist, alchymist. *kīmīyā-garī*, f. alchymy. *g.*

کین *kain*, f. a bamboo twig. *h.*

کین *hain* (for *halīn*, q. v.) somewhere, anywhere. *d.*

کین *kīn*, m. (v. *kīna*) hatred, enmity, rancour, malice. *kīn-toz*, one who foments dissensions and lawsuits; adj. malevolent. *p.*

کینا *kīnā*, a. to make (v. *karnā*); also past tense, done, made: the verb *karnā* borrows its past participle, and the tenses thence formed, from *kīnā*. *s.*

کینا *kīnā*, } a. to purchase, to buy. *s.*
کیننا *kīnnā*, }

کینچل *kīnchul*, } f. the slough of a
کینچلی *kīnchli*, } snake. *s.*

کینچوا *heinchwā*, m. an earthworm. *s.*

کیند *hendu*, m. a sort of ebony (*Diospyros tomentosa*). *s.*

کیندر *hendra*, m. centre of a circle, pole. *s.*

کیندک *henduk*, m. a resinous sort of ebony (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

کینکڑا *hekhṛā* (v. *hekhṛā*), m. a crab. *s.*

کینور *hinwar*, rancorous, malevolent. *p.*

کینویا *hinwaiyā*, a purchaser. *s.*

کینه *kīna*, m. malice, spite, rancour, hatred. *kīna-war*, *kīna-kash*, *kīnā-jo*, or *kīnā-khwāh*, malicious, spiteful, rancorous, inimical, vindictive, malevolent. *p.*

کینی *kīnī* (Braj), 3rd pers. sing. fem. past tense of *karnā*, to do or make. *h.*

کیوار *hevār*, m. the shutter of a door, a door. *s.*

کیوان *hivān*, m. the planet Saturn. *p.*

کیواچ *hevānch*, f. cowitch (*Dolichos pruriens*). *s.*

کیوانی *hivānī*, of or relating to Saturn. *p.*

کیوت *hevāt*, } m. a fisherman (also
کیورت *hevat*, } *haivart*).

کینوڑا *ke,orū* or *kevrā*, m. name of a flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus*, Roxb.). s.

کیول *keval* or *heval*, only, alone; all, entire; completely, peculiarly, only; merely, simply; m. a species of knowledge, probably that of the unity of God. s.

کیولی *kevlī*, f. horoscope, nativity. s.

کیولیه *kaivalya*, m. eternal emancipation; release of the soul from further transmigration. s.

کیوں *kyūn* or *kyōn*, why? wherefore? how? well? what then? *kyūn-ki*, because, since. *kyūn-kar*, how? *kyūn na ho*, why not? what for no? h.

کیوں *kyauñ*, same as *kyūn* (also same compounds). b.

کیونکہ *kyūn-ki*, since, because that. h. p.

کیہر *kehar*, } m. a lion. s.
کیہری *kehari*, }

کیہوں *kaīhauñ*, 1st pers. sing. aorist (Braj.) of *karnañ*, I may do or make. h.

کئی *ka,i*, some, a few. *ka,i ek*, some, several. h.

کیڈور *keyūr*, m. a bracelet worn on the upper arm.

گ

گ *gāf*, called *kāf-i-ajamī* (the Persian *kāf*, it being unknown in the Arabic), the twenty-sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, and the twenty-ninth Hindūstānī. Its sound is that of *g* hard, as in the words *go*, *give*, never like that of *g* in the words *gem*, *gentle*. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts 20, the same as *kāf* (the preceding letter). The Arabs sometimes substitute *jīm* for *gāf*, as *laḡām* for *laḡām*, a bridle. The people of India, on the other hand, often substitute *gāf* for *ghain*, as *kāgāz* or *kāgaj* for *kāghāz*, paper. p. h.

گ *ga*, is the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. As a termination, in Sanskrit words, it denotes motion, as *bhujang*, a serpent, (lit.) what goes in a curve, or, as the Americans would say, "a spiraller." s. h.

گاب *gāb*, m. name of a tree, the fruit of which contains a glutinous astringent juice, with which the bottoms of boats are smeared, and in which nets are soaked (*Diospyros glutinosa*, Ken. MS; *Embryopteris glutinifera*, Roxb. Pl. Cor. 70). h.

گاہ *gābh*, m. pregnancy; (in Dakh) *gāb*. s.

گاہا *gābhā*, m. a new leaf springing from the centre of a plantain-tree; (in Dakh.) *gābā*. s.

گاہین *gābhin*, pregnant, with young; (in Dakh.) *gābin*. s.

گاہنا *gābhna*, a. to snub, to chide. h.

گات *gāt*, f. the body; apparel. s.

گات *gātu*, m. a celestial chorister. s.

گاتا *gātā*, m. pasteboard. h.

گاتر *gātra*, m. the Lody, a limb, a member. s. [metre, rhythm. a

گاتھا *gāthā*, f. a stanza, song, chaunt, گاتھک *gāthak*, m. a singer, a musician, a chaunter of the Purānas. s.

گاتی *gāti*, f. a plaid, a mantle. s.

گاتا *gātā*, } the yoking of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out grain; it also denotes a plot or piece of land, a division of a village. h.

گاتھ *gāta*, } ther for the purpose of treading out grain; it also denotes a plot or piece of land, a division of a village. h.

گاتھ بندی *gāta-bandī*, f. the division of a village by *gātas*. h. [q. v.] h.

گائیوار *gātevar* (same as *gāta-bandī*, گاج *gāj*, f. scum, froth; a thunderbolt. h.

گاج *gāj*, bangles or bracelets made of glass. d.

گاجا *gājā*, a term signifying the first or early rice-sowing in the districts at the foot of the hills. h.

گاجا بجا *gājā-bājā*, m. the sound or clangour of various musical instruments. h.

گاجار *gājar* or *gājir*, f. a carrot (*Daucus carota*). s.

گاجل *gājāl*, a seller of glass bangles. d.

گاجن *gājun*, m. sounding, roaring. s.

گاجنا *gājnā*, n. to thunder; to roar as a lion or other wild beast; to be pleased, happy, cheerful, delighted. s.

گاجھ *gāchh*, m. a tree. *gāchh-mirch*, Cayenne pepper (*Capsicum*); (in Dakh.) *gāch*.

گاجھی *gāchhī*, a pad put over the back of a beast of burden. h.

گاد *gād*, f. sediment (of dirty water). h.

گادر *gādar*, half-ripe (grain or fruit); m. (Beng.) a heap, stock, rick. h.

گادنا *gādna*, n. to ram down. h.

گادی *gādī*, f. (v. *gādī*) a cushion, a throne, &c. h.

گادری *gādar*, f. a sheep, an ewe. h.

گادرو *gādrū*, m. a charm against venom. h.

گادڑ *gāzur*, m. a washerman, a bleacher. p.

گار *gār*, f. (v. *gārī*) abuse, insulting language; (in Dakh.) m. hail, frost. s.

گار *gār*, (in comp.) a doer or agent, as *khidmat-gār*, an attendant, from *khidmat*. p.

گار *gār*, m. hail, frost. d.

گارا *gārā*, m. mud kneaded or prepared for making pottery; name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. h.

گازن گارنا *gārṇā*, a. to strain; to squeeze; to milk. *s.* [does not lie long. *s.*
 گارا *gāra*, low land on which the water
 گارلا *gārḷā*, gray, light blue. *d.*
 گاری *gārī*, *f.* (v. *gālī*) abuse. *s.*
 گاری *gārī*, *f.* (in comp.) abstract form of *gār*,
 as *khidmat-gārī*, *f.* attendance, service, waiting upon
 a person. *p.*
 گاڑا *gārā*, *m.* a ditch, pit, cavern; an
 ambuscade. *gāre baīṭhā*, *n.* to be concealed, to lie in
 ambush. *s.*
 گاڑا *gārā*, *m.* a cart, a carriage. *s.*
 گاڑھوپ *gār-thop*, *f.* burying, burial. *s.*
 گاڑنا *gārṇā*, a. to bury, to set, to drive
 in, to fix, to sink. *s.*
 گاڑوڑی *gārūrī*, *m.* a juggler, a buffoon. *d.*
 گاڑھ *gārḥ*, *f.* a difficulty. *s.*
 گاڑھ *gāra*, low lands on which water does not
 lie long; (in *Ṭakh.*) a species of cloth. *h.*
 گاڑھا *gārḥā*, thick, close, dense; sly,
 shrewd, knowing, wise; strong or potent (as an in-
 fusion of tea-leaves, &c.); turbid, muddy. *s.*
 گاڑھنا *gārḥnā*, a. to malleate; to form
 by hammering; to drive down, to sink, to bury. *h.*
 گاڑی *gārī*, *f.* a cart, a carriage. *gārī-*
wān or *gārī-bān*, *m.* a carter, a coachman. *s.*
 گازر *gāzir* or *gāzur*, *m.* a washerman, a fuller,
 a bleacher (commonly *gāzīr*, *gāzur*). *gāzīr-maḥall*, a
 tax formerly levied on washermen in Bengal. *p.*
 گاگر *gākar* (v. *gānkar*), coarse bread. *h.*
 گاگر *gāgar*, } *f.* a pot for holding
 گاگری *gāgrī*, } water, a gullet. *s.*
 گراگر *gāgrā*, name of a low caste of
 sweepers (v. *bhangī*). *h.*
 گال *gāl*, *m.* a cheek; a species of tobacco. *s.h.*
 گالی *gālī*, *m.* curse, imprecation (v. *gālī*).
 گالا *gālā*, } *m.* a pod of cotton; a ball
 گاله *gāla*, } of carded cotton (known
 also by the name of *goḥā*). *h.*
 گالی *gālī*, *f.* abuse. *gālī-galūj*, *f.* reci-
 procal abuse; brawling, quarrelling. *gālī-denā*, a. to
 abuse, to revile. *s.*
 گالیان *gāliyān*, (pl.) abusive words;
 a species of indecent nuptial songs. *s.*
 گام *gām*, *m.* a pace, step. *p.*
 گام *gām*, *m.* (for *grām*, usually *gāw*) a
 village. *s.* [fundity. *s.*
 گامبھری *gāmbhīrya*, *m.* depth, pro-
 گامک *gāmuk*, going, moving. *s.*
 گامنی *gāminī*, (in comp.) going, mov-
 ing. *s.*

گان *gān*, *m.* a song, singing. *s.*
 گانا *gānā*, a. to sing, to celebrate. *s.*
 گانتھنا *gānthnā*, a. to lay bricks in
 mortar; to string, to thread, to arrange. *s.*
 گانتھ *gānth*, *m. f.* } a knot, a knob, a
 گانتھا *gānthā*, *m.* } joint; a bundle.
 گانتھی *gānthī*, *f.* } *gānth ukhaṛṇā*, dis-
 location. *gānth paṛṇā*, is applied to the fixing of en-
 mity towards any one in the breast. *gānth joṛā*, join-
 ing, splicing. *gānth-dār*, knotted. *gānth kū pūrā*,
 wealthy, rich. *gānth kā khaṇā*, to act to one's own
 prejudice. *gānth kholnā*, the untying of a knot; pro-
 digality, expense; removal of prejudice. *gānth-gaḥīlā*,
 knotty (as a stick), compact (as a man). *s.*
 گانتھنا *gānthnā*, a. to tie, to join, to
 make adhere, to stitch; to reduce to obedience or sub-
 jection. *s.*
 گانتھی دار *gānthī-dār*, an occupant of lands
 by heritable tenure. *h.p.* [plant, &c. *s.*
 گانجا *gānjā*, *m.* (v. *gānjhā*) the hemp
 گانجر *gānjar*, *f.* a kind of grass or verdure. *h.*
 گانچنا *gānjnā*, a. to store, to hoard; to
 stir, to agitate; to churn. *p.h.*
 گانچھا *gānjhā*, *m.* the hemp plant (*Can-
 nabis sativa*); the fructification, when nearly ripe, is
 bruised and smoked for intoxication. The leaves
 dried are ground in water and drunk for the same
 purpose. In this state it is called *bhang* and *sabzi*.
gānjhā wālā, a seller of *bhang*. *s.*
 گاندھار *gāndhār*, *m.* one of the seven
 notes of music; a country, Candahar. *s.*
 گاندھاری *gāndhārī*, *f.* one of the fe-
 male deities of the Jains. *s.*
 گاندھرب *gāndharb*, *m.* a heavenly
 chorister; song, singing; a form of marriage, that
 which requires only mutual and amorous agreement. *s.*
 گاندھک *gāndhik*, *m.* a perfumer; a
 kind of worm having a strong fetid smell. *s.*
 گاند *gānd*, *f.* the anus, privities. *gānd-
 ghalaṭ*, dead, stupid. *gānd-marā*, a sodomite. *s.*
 گاندآ *gāndā*, *m.* sugar-cane ready for
 cutting. *h.*
 گانڈر *gāndar*, } *f.* a kind of grass used
 گانڈل *gāndal*, } for thatching: it grows
 in land subject to inundation, and its root yields the
khas or *khas-khas*, of which *ṭaffis* are made (*Andropo-
 gon muricatum*, Retz). *h.*
 گانڈو *gāndū*, *m.* a catamite; a sodomite
 (*cinaedus*). *h.* [of Arjuna. *s.*
 گانڈوی *gāndvī*, *m.* the name of the bow
 گانڑ *gānr*, *f.* (v. *gānd*) the anus. *h.*
 گانسنا *gānsnā*, a. to pierce, to transfix;
 to spit (a fowl, &c.). *h.* [arrow. *h.*
 گانسی *gānsī*, *f.* the iron point of an

کیال गुपाल *gupāl*, m. (v. *gopāl*) a cowherd ; a name of *Kṛiṣṇa*; a man's name frequently used among Hindūs. *s.*

گپت गुप्त *gupt* or *gupta*, preserved, protected, hidden ; invisible ; adv. privately, secretly ; as second member of a compound proper name it belongs especially to men of the Vaisya caste. *gupti*, f. concealment, protection. *gupta-gati*, m. a spy, a secret emissary. *s.*

گپتدان गुप्तदान *gupta-dān*, m. a mode of giving alms in secret to Brāhmins. *s.*

گپتی गुप्ती *guptī*, f. a hidden sword, a sword stick. *s.* [pearance. *h.*

گپسا गपसा *gapsā*, hard soil of a whitish appearance. *h.*

گپشپ गपशप *gap-shap*, f. prattle, tattling, chit-chat, small talk. *h.*

گپکنا गपकना *gapaknā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. *h.*

گپھا गुफा *guphā*, f. a cave, a vault, a den. *s.*

گپھی गप्पी *gappī*, m. a tattler, a prattler. *h.*

گت गत *gat* or *gati*, f. going, march, procedure ; state, condition, course of events, fate ; an air or tune ; funeral rites ; custom, habit, gait, way ; appearance ; pace, gait, salvation. *gati-k.*, to perform the funeral rites. *s.*

گت گت *gat* or *gata*, gone, reached, attained ; the past. *s.*

گتا گتتا *guttā*, m. rent, lease of land, farm. *d.*

گتارثه गतार्थه *gatārth*, according to the past ; inferring from the past, inferred, understood. *s.*

گتانا گتانا *gutānā*, to cause to appoint, &c. *d.*

گتکل گتکل *gat-kul*, unclaimed inheritance, lands, &c., of which the legal owners are extinct. *s.*

گتتا گتتا *gutnā*, a. to appoint, to determine ; n. to be occupied or employed. *d.*

گتھد گتھد *guthnā*, n. to be strung or threaded, as pearls ; to be arrayed. *s.* [strung, &c. *s.*

گتھوان گتھوان *guthwān*, that which has been

گتی گتی *gati*, f. (v. *gati*), state, condition, &c. *s.*

گتی گتی *gate*, gently, softly, by degrees. *s.*

گتی گتی *gati* or *gattī*, f. bank of a river or tank, &c. *d.*

گتی گتی *gattā*, m. the part of a *hukka* pipe which fixes into the top of the metal part or bottle ; the ankle ; a row of gems, &c. *h.*

گتی گتی *gū-bengan* (v. *bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*), m. name of a prickly plant. *h.*

گتی گتی *gat-pat*, f. higgledy-piggledy. *h.*

گتی گتی *gaṭarmal* (also *gaṭarmal*), m. a nickname for a monkey. *h.*

گتی گتی *guṭhā* or *guṭikā*, m. a ball prepared by devotees, by putting which in their mouths they are supposed to become invisible ; a sweetmeat swallowed as a *loṭus* without chewing ; a small look worn as an amulet. *s.*

گتھاری گتھاری *giṭhārī* (also *giṭharī*), f. a particular vocal sound in singing ; quavering? warbling? *h.*

گتھارے گتھارے *gutaknā*, n. to coo as a dove ;

گتھاری گتھاری *giṭhaurī*, f. a pebble. *h.*

گتھت گتھت *gat-gat*, the noise made by a liquid poured from a bottle or guglet. *d.*

گتھوارے گتھوارے *gaṭwārā*, } m. (also *gaṭhwarā*)

گتھوارے گتھوارے *gaṭwārā*, } name of a tribe of *jāts.*

گتھو گتھو *gaṭhā*, m. a bundle, pack ; root of onion, turmeric, &c., a clove of garlic. *s.*

گتھو گتھو *gaṭhā*, m. the twentieth part of a *jarīb* (v. *jarīb*, a land measure). *h.* [Join. *s.*

گتھانا گتھانا *gaṭhānā*, a. to attach, connect,

گتھانی گتھانی *gaṭhānī*, f. a species of tax levied by *zamīndārs*, on the cultivators of the soil. *h.*

گتھاوے گتھاوے *gaṭhā-o*, m. connection, junction, contrivance. *gaṭhā-o-gaṭhānā*, a. to contrive well, to manage one's cards well. *s.*

گتھبندنه گتھبندنه *gaṭh-bandhan*, m. con-junction, binding together ; a Hindū marriage ceremony, whereby the bride's and the bridegroom's clothes are fastened together ; after which a procession takes place to a river or piece of water. *s.*

گتھجوزا گتھجوزا *gaṭh-jorā* (v. *gaṭh-bandan*). *s.*

گتھر گتھر *gaṭhar*, m. a large bundle, a bale. *s.*

گتھری گتھری *gaṭhrī*, f. a bundle, packet, parcel ; total, amount, a sum of money sealed up in a bag ; crew, pack. *gaṭhrī bāndhnā*, a. to pack up, to gather (money, &c.). *gaṭhrī-k.*, a. to add (figures). *s.*

گتھکٹا گتھکٹا *gaṭh-kaṭā*, m. a cut-purse. *s.*

گتھکٹاے گتھکٹاے *gaṭh-kaṭāi*, } f. purse-cut-

گتھکٹی گتھکٹی *gaṭh-kaṭī*, } ting, pil-

گتھلا گتھلا *gaṭhlā*, being set on edge (the

گتھلی گتھلی *gaṭhlī*, f. a kernel, stone, seed. *h.*

گتھنا گتھنا *gaṭhnā* (also *guthnā*), n. to be joined or connected, to be tied or knotted together, to unite, collude. *h.*

گتھوے گتھوے *gaṭhū,ā*, m. knots in cloth, also a marriage ceremony (v. *gaṭh-bandan*). *h.*

گتھوانا گتھوانا *gaṭhwānā*, a. to cause to join or to adhere. *h.*

گتھوانسی گتھوانسی *gaṭhwānsī*, the twentieth part of a *gaṭhā*, q. v. *h.*

گتھوند گتھوند *gaṭhaund*, a deposit or trust bound up in a bag. *s.*

گتھی گتھی *gaṭhī*, f. a ball ; pack, a pad put on the back of a beast of burden. *h.*

گتھی گتھی *gaṭhiyā*, f. a bump ; pain in the joints ; a bag, sack ; bundle, pannier. *s.*

گدھیا باو *gadhīyā-bāw*, f. rheumatism.
gadhīyā-bā, i, anthritis, gout in the joints. s.

گدھیا گدھیا *gadhīyā*, knotty; robust. h.

گدھیا گدھیا *gadhīyā*, f. a small bundle. h.

گج *gaj*, m. an elephant; a yard (for gaz). s.

گجا *gajā*, m. part of a cart; a kind of sweetmeat. h.

گجانا *gajānā*, n. to work, to ferment. h.

گجا پاتل *gajā-pātal*, m. (v. *hajjal*) lampblack, with which the eyelids are painted. s.

گجا پال *gajā-pāl*, m. an elephant-keeper. s.

گج پتی *gajā-pati*, the title of a *rājā*, master of elephants. s.

گج دانت *gajā-dant*, m. (elephant tooth), ivory; a name of *Ganēsha*. s.

گجر *gajar*, the chimes rung at the expiration of a watch or *pahar* of the day or night; but sometimes restricted to those at the close of the fourth watch, the word *pahar* being more commonly used for the middle chimes (Gilch.); according to the author of the *Arā, ish i Maḥfil*, the term *gajar* is applied to the morning and evening chimes, when, on the conclusion of the fourth *pahar* they strike "eight bells" four times over (v. *pahar*). h.

گجر *gajjar*, swampy ground. h.

گجرا *gajrā*, m. the leaf of the carrot; a kind of jewels, ornament for the wrist, bracelet; the waving lines on *mashrū'* (a kind of silk cloth). h.

گجرات *gujarāt*, the province of Guzerat. p. [Guzerat. p.]

گجراتی *gujarātī*, of or belonging to

گجراج *gaj-rāj*, m. a large elephant. s.

گجراہار *gajrahār*, m. a wreath or necklace of flowers; a gold ornament of the same form. h.

گجربھٹ *gajarbhatt*, m. a dish of boiled carrots. h.

گجرنی *gujarnī*, a female of the *gūjar* tribe of *rāj-pūts* (v. *gūjar*). h.

گجری *gūjri* (for *guzri*), f. the square or market-place of a city (v. *chauk*). h.

گجگاہ *gaj-gūh*, m. a string composed of several tassels made of the hair of a species of ox, and suspended as an ornament from an elephant's neck, or fastened to a horse's ears, extending on both sides to the saddle. s.

گجگمانی *gaj-gamanī*, } walking (state
گجگمانی *gaj-gaunī*, } ly) like an elephant; an epithet made use of to express a graceful gait in a female. s.

گجمنی *gaj-manīh*, } m. an elephant
گج موتی *gaj-moti*, } gem. or an elephant pearl: it is a popular idea among the Hindus that the finest gems and pearls are to be found in the heads of elephants and serpents. s.

گجنال *gaj-nāl*, m. a large gun or cannon. s.

گجنی *gajnī*, f. bole, earth. h.

گجھا *gajhā*, m. winning, gaining. h.

گجھن *gajhin*, thick, dense (as trees). h.

گجھن *gajhan*, thickly, closely, densely. h.

گجیا *gajiyā*, f. an earring, a kind of sweetmeat. h.

گج *gach*, m. mortar, cement, old mortar knocked off walls, &c.; the floor. h.

گج *gach*, thick, close, dense (as trees). h.

گج پچ *gach-pach*, crowded, stuffed together, close, thick. h. [ades. h.]

گج پچیا *gich-pichiyā*, m. the Plei-

گجکاری *gach-hārī*, building with *gach* or cement. h. p. [son. h.]

گجکینا *gach-gīnā*, short and fat (per-

گجھا *guchhā*, dapper, neat, compact. s.

گجھا *guchhā* or *guchhā*, m. a bunch, a cluster (of fruit); ear of corn; a tassel. h.

گجھی دار *guchhe-dār*, f. a kind of turban. h.

گجھی *guchī*, a parcel of betel leaves amounting to one hundred in number. *gachī*, cemented. d.

گد *gud*, the brain; marrow; kernel. d.

گد *gud*, m. } the anus. s.

گدا *gudā*, f. }

گدا *guddā*, m. a baby, doll; a wind-gall; a bough, a branch. h.

گدا *gadā*, f. a club, a mace. *gadā-dhar* (mace-bearing), a name of *Vishṇu*. s.

گدا *gadā*, m. a beggar, a mendicant; adj. poor, indigent. p. [solve. p.]

گداختن *gudākhṭan* (r. *gudāx*), to melt, dissolve. p.

گداخته *gudākhṭa*, melted, dissolved. p.

گداز *gudāx*, melting, mild, gentle, affable; (in comp.) melting, or melter; (met.) exterminating, as *zulm-gudāx*, the exterminator of oppression. p.

گدازان *gudāzān* (v. *gudāx*), melting, &c.; pl. melters or refiners of gold. p.

گدانکر *gudānkur*, m. pices. s.

گدالا *gadālā*, m. an elephant's saddle. d.

کدامی *gadā, ī*, f. } poverty, beggary, mendic-
 کدایه *gadāya*, m. } city, want. *p.*

کدبادا *gadbadā*, corpulent, fat. *h.*

کدر *gadar*, } (also *gaddar*), half-ripe

کدرا *gadrā*, } fruit or corn. *h.*

کدڑی *gudrī*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bed-
 dling, quilts, &c.; the garment of a darwesh; a daily
 market. *h.*

کدڑیا *gudariyā*, clothed in patched
 garments or in rags; one who lets quilts for hire.
gudariyā pīr, a tree near a town or village on which
 people tie up rags in the manner of votive tablets,
 which they believe to be efficacious for the accom-
 plishment of their wishes. *h.*

کدکا *gadkā*, m. a foil for fencing with;
 a mace, club; (in Dakh.) *gadgā*. *s.*

کدکلاک *gad-kilak*, m. piles. *s.*

کدگد *gadgad*, rejoicing, joyful. *s.*

کدگدا *gadgadā*, m. a grain (*Guilan-
 dina bonducella*).

کدگدا *gudguā*, soft, plump. *h.*

کدگدانا *gudgudānā*, a. to tickle, to
 titillate. *s.*

کدگداهت *gudgudāhat*, } f. titilla-
 کدگدای *gudgudā, ī*, } tion, pruri-
 کدگدی *gud-gudī*, } ence, tick-
 ling *h.* [(a soil). *h.*

کدگرا *gudgarā*, abounding in moisture

کدگراه *gud-grah*, m. constipation, flatu-
 lence, &c. *s.* [bid. *d.*

کدگرا *gudgarā*, dark, obscure, muddy; tur-

کدگول *gad-gol*, m. thick and muddy
 water. *h.*

کدگل *gadul*, m. a large species of bat, com-
 monly called the "flying fox or vampire." *d.*

کدلا *gadlā*, turbid, muddy, dull, dirty. *h.*

کدلائی *gadlā, ī*, f. turbidness, muddi-
 ness, dulness. *h.*

کده *gidh*, m. a vulture. *s.*

کدها *gadhe*, m. an ass, a donkey. *gadhe*
par charhānā, (lit. to mount one upon a jackass) applies
 to a mode of punishment common in the East. The
 culprit has his face blackened, he is then seated on a
 donkey with his face towards its tail, having old shoes
 rags, &c. fastened round his neck, and thus he is
 paraded through the city. *gadhā-pūrnā*, m. *Boerhavia*
diffusa. *gadhe kā hal*, a donkey's plough. Formerly
 it was not uncommon in the East to yoke donkeys in a
 plough, and drive them over the ruins of a captured
 town or fort, as a mode of insulting a vanquished
 enemy. *s.*

کدهری *gaddharī*, f. the unripe pod of
 the gram plant, or *Cicer arietinum*. *h.*

کدهی *gadhi* (v. *gadhā*), a she ass. *s.*

کدی *gadī*, f. a cushion, pad, pack-
 saddle, bedding, or any thing stuffed; a seat; a sove-
 reign's throne. *gadī-nishin*, one who sits on the
gadī, a prince, principal or president. *h.*

کدی *guddī*, f. the nape of the neck. *h.*

کدیچت *gadichat*, a kind of grass re-
 sembling *dūb*, but about thrice as large: it is much
 used as fodder. *h.*

کدیگم کرنا *guddīgam-k.*, a. to beat thoroughly. *d.*

کدیگل *gadel*, m. a child. *h.*

کدیلا *gādelā*, m. a thick bedding. *h.*

کدیله *gadya*, m. prose. *s.*

کدی *gad* same as *gur*, q. v. *s.*

کدی *gad*, a boundary-mark, a landmark. *h.*

کدی *gidā*, of short or small stature. *d.*

کدی *gadbad*, higgledy-piggledy. *h.*

کدی *gadariyā*, m. a sheperd; a caste
 of Hindūs so named, of which there are several sub-
 divisions (v. Ell. Glos.). *s.*

کدی *gadā*, m. a bulbous root. *d.*

کدی *gad*, m. a fortress, a castle, a citadel. *s.*

کدی *gadhi*, f. a small fortress, &c. (v.
garh and *garhi*). *s.*

کدی *gudī*, f. a child's kite; a pinion.
gadī, f. a bundle of paper containing ten quires. *h.*

کدی *guzār*, m. a ferry, a passage; passing;
 performing, executing, paying; (in comp.) forwarding,
 paying, executing, as *māl-guzār*, a tenant, i.e. one who
 forwards or pays rent. *p.*

کدی *guzārā*, m. a ferry; a ferryboat; a
 passage, passing. *p.*

کدی *guzārat*, through the medium of, by
 the hands of (an individual making payments). *p.*

کدی *guzārish*, f. payment; a petition, re-
 quest; representation, explanation. *p.*

کدی *guzārānā*, a. to cause to pass, to for-
 ward. *p. h.* [a ferryboat. *p.*

کدی *guzāra*, m. passage, passing; a ferry,

کدی *guzārī*, f. (abst. of *guzār*) forwarding,
 &c. *p.*

کدی *guzāshān*, a. (r. *guzār*), to quit, to
 abandon; to dismiss, to perform; to pay, to permit. *p.*

کدی *guzāf*, f. boasting, a falsehood, a lie,
 an inconsiderate word, vain, rash (speech). *p.*

کدی *guzar*, f. a passage, a ferry, a ford; pass-
 ing, elapsing. *guzar-jānā*, n. to pass by, to elapse.
guzar-k., to cross over. *p.*

کدی *guzrān*, f. life, passing; employment,
 livelihood. *guzrān-k.*, to pass one's life, to enjoy one's
 self. *p.*

کدی *guzārānnā*, a. to present, to offer. *p. h.*

کدی *guzar-bān*, f. a ferryman, an officer
 who collects the customs at ferries; a guardian at any
 pass; a road-watch. *p.*

گذرگاه *guzar-gāh*, f. ferry, ford, passage. *p.*

گذرنا *guzarnā*, n. to pass, to go, to pass by or over; to omit, to abstain from, to decline; to terminate; to die. *p. h.*

گذری *guzrī*, f. a market, especially one held in the afternoon by the roadside. *p.*

گذشتن *guzashtan*, n. (r. *guzar*) to pass, to cross over (a river, &c.); to elapse. *p.*

گذشته *guzashtā*, m. past, elapsed. *p.*

گر *gar*, m. sickness, disease; poison, antidote. *s.* [venerable, worshipful. *s.*

گر *giri* or *gir*, m. a hill, mountain; adj.

گر *guru* (or contr. *gur*), m. a spiritual

parent or director from whom the youth receives the initiation, a religious teacher; a father, or any venerable male relative; the planet Jupiter; adj. great, weighty; respectable, eminent, best; arduous, difficult. *guru-pāk*, difficult of digestion. *guru-tar*, more important or weighty. *guru-jan*, an elder, a venerable person. *guru-daiwat*, m. the eighth lunar constellation. *guru-rātu*, m. a topaz. *guru-kārya*, m. a momentous affair; the office of spiritual teacher. *guru-laksh*, m. knowledge which can be acquired from a living instructor only. *guru-mukh honā*, to receive from a guru the initiatory prayer, to become a scholar. *guru-wār*, m. Thursday. *h.*

گر *gur*, excoriation or scratching of a horse. *d.*

گر *gar*, (in comp.) a maker or workman, as *zar-gar*, a worker in gold, a goldsmith; conj. (contr. from *agar*) if. *p.* [pigeon]. *h.*

گرا *garrā*, bayish (colour in a horse or

گرا *garā* (for *galā*), m. the throat, the neck. *h.*

گزارا *garārā*, m. a sack (for holding the walls of a tent, &c.). *h.*

گزار *garārī*, f. an instrument for twisting thread or string; the block over which a well-rope traverses. *h.*

گراز *gurāz*, a hog, a boar; a harrow. *p.*

گراس *grās* or *girās*, m. a mouthful; fodder for cattle. *h.*

گراسی *garāsī*, an implement for cutting *jawār* stalks, thorn-bushes, &c. *a.*

گرام *grām*, *garām*, or *girām*, a village; a musical scale, an octave. *grām-vāsī*, m. a villager. *grām-yājak* or *grām-purohit*, m. the village priest. *grāmādhikārī* or *grāmādhipatī*, the headman of a village. *s.*

گرامیک *grāmik*, rustic, rude. *s.*

گرامنی *grāmanī*, m. a barber; f. a whore, a harlot; a female villager. *s.*

گرامی *girāmī* or *garāmī*, dear, precious, elegant, revered, great, excellent. *p.*

گرامیاسوه *grāmyāsua*, m. (village horse) an ass. *s.*

گرامین *grāmīn*, m. a villager, a peasant; adj. rustic, rude. *s.*

گرامیه *grāmya*, m. rustic speech, the *Prākṛit*; adj. village-born, rustic. *grāmya-dharm*, m. copulation. *s.*

گران *girān* or *garān*, heavy, important; precious, dear. *girān-dār*, heavily burdened, prolific; (met.) wealthy. *girān-pāe*, slow in motion, heavy-paced. *girān-pushī*, strong, sturdy; a porter. *girān-jān* or *-khātir*, oppressed in mind, tremulous from old age. *girān-māya*, precious, of noble birth, of great worth. *p.*

گران *girānā*, a. to fell, to overturn, to abase, to throw down; to spill, to drop; to strike. *girā-denā*, to throw, to beat, to cast down. *h.*

گران *garānvan*, m. a tether. *h.*

گرانی *girānī*, f. scarcity, dearth, dearness of provisions, &c.; grief, vexation or heaviness of spirit; weight, importance; m. a heavy, dull person. *p.*

گراوه *gurāo*, m. a stock or collection of sheaves; an instrument for cutting *javār* stalks, &c. for fodder. *h.*

گراوا *garāwā*, a light, poor soil. *h.*

گراه *grāh*, m. taking, seizure; an alligator, a crocodile, a shark. *s.* [cepts. *s.*

گراهک *grāhak*, one who takes or ac-

گراهیه *grāhya*, worthy of acceptance. *s.*

گرای *gurāī*, f. fairness, whiteness; yellowness; pale redness, ruddiness. *h.*

گرائدن *girāīdan*, to have an affection or inclination towards. *p.* [conceit. *s.*

گرب *garb* or *garab*, m. vanity, pride,

گرب *gurab*, name of an agricultural process by which the ground is broken and pulverized. *h.*

گربنا *garbatā* or *garabtā*, f. pride; a proud woman. *s.*

گربز *gurbuz*, } artful, fawning, flattering, se-

گربز *gurpuz*, } ductive. *p.*

گربنتی *garb-wantī*, a proud woman. *s.*

گربه *garbha* or *garbh*, m. pregnancy; foetus, embryo; the belly, the inside; the bed of the Ganges when the river is fullest. *s.*

گربه *gurba*, m. a cat. *gurba, e miskīn*, (met.) a wicked rogue (lit. poor puss). *s.*

گربهدان *garbhādhān*, m. a ceremony supposed to procure conception. *s.*

گربهدایی *gur-bhāī*, m. a fellow-disciple. *s.*

گربهدانک *garbh-pātak*, m. a red kind of *morunga* supposed to produce abortion. *s.*

گربهدا *garbh-dā*, f. a shrub so called. *s.*

گربهداس *garbh-dās*, m. son of a slave-girl. *s.*

گربهرپ *garbh-rūp*, m. (for *garbh-rūpī*) a child, an infant. *s.* [miscarriage. *s.*

گربهرپ *garbh-shrāv*, m. abortion,

گردهارن **गिरिधारण** *giri-dhāran*, m. the upholding of a mountain. *giridhāran-k.*, to uphold or support a mountain. *s.*

گردهر **गृध्र** *gṛidhr*, m. a vulture. *s.*

گردهر **गृध्र** *gṛidhrū*, } covelous, greedy. *gri-*
 گردهرا **गृध्रा** *gṛidhrā*, } *dhru-tā*, f. greediness. *s.*

گردی **गर्दी** *gardī*, f. (in comp.) separation; misfortune, affliction. *pādshāh-gardī*, the dethroning of a king. *ashraf-gardī*, a calamity on all the nobility. *paṭhān-gardī*, the invasion of the *Paṭhāns* under *Aḥmad shāh Durrānī*. *p.*

گردیدن **गर्दیدن** *gardīdan*, n. to become, to change, to revolve. *p.* [tranged. *p.*

گردیده **گاردیده** *gardīda*, converted, turned, es-

گردیزی **گاردیزی** *gardezī*, name of a tribe of *saiyids* in the district of *Muzaffarpūr*. *h.*

گردیوت **गुरुदैवत** *guru-dāivat*, m. the eighth lunar mansion. *s.*

گرت **गरुड** *garuḍa* (*v. garur*), m. the bird and vehicle of *Vishṇu*: he is generally represented as a being something between a man and a bird, and considered as sovereign of the feathered race. *s.*

گر **गिरि** *giri*, m. a hyena. *h.*

گراج **गिरिराज** *giri-rāj*, m. a name of the hill of *Govardhan*, the *Parnassus* of the *Hindūs*; a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

گرتن **गुरुराज** *guru-rāj*, m. a topaz. *s.*

گرت **गरुड** *garur*, m. a large kind of heron (*Ardea angula*), known to Anglo-Indians as "the adjutant" "I incline to think this a mistake: *garur*, wherever I have heard the word used, invariably signifies the sacred kite, commonly called 'Brahminy kite,' said to be the vehicle of *Vishṇu*. I do not think it ever signifies the adjutant.—Consult *Moor's Pantheon* or other works on *Hindū* mythology. The 'Brahminy kite,' a bird about the size of a large hawk, having reddish wings and back, and a white head and breast, is called in Southern India *garur*, or, in the Indian dialects, *garuḍa* or *garuḍa pakshī*: this, I think, must be the bird to which the name properly applies. The 'adjutant' is but little known in Southern India, and the only name for it I have ever heard is *har gilā*."—*Binning*. In *Hindū* mythology, the regent of birds, a large vulture. *s.*

گرز **गरुज** *garuz*, m. a mace, a club, a battle-axe. *garuz-bardār*, a macebearer. *garuz-mār*, a *Muḥammadan* *faḥīr*, who carries a club armed with spikes by which he wounds himself in order to extort alms from the very pious or very foolish people. *p.*

گرسار **गिरिसार** *giri-sār*, m. the Malaya mountain in the south of India. *s.*

گرتست **ग्रस्त** *grast*, inaccurately pronounced, slurred. *s.*

گرسنگی **गुर्सनागी** or *gursināgī*, f. hunger. *p.*

گرسنه **गुर्सना** or *gursina*, hungry. *p.*

گرسی **गुरसे** *gursē*, f. a cottage, a hut, a shed. *d.*

گرش **ग्रिश** *grish*, f. the name of the fourth of the six seasons, including from 15th *Baisāk* to 15th *Ashāḥ*; summer; heat, or hot season. *s.*

گرفت **गिरिफ** *girift*, f. taking, capture, seizure; a handle, catch, clutch; an objection, criticism. *p.*

گرفتار **गिरिफ्तार** *giriftār*, m. a captive, a prisoner; adj. involved or overwhelmed (in trouble, &c.). *p.*

گرفتاری **गिरिफ्तारी** *giriftārī*, f. bondage, captivity, imprisonment; embarrassment. *p.*

گرفتنگی **गिरिफتگی** *giriftagī*, f. capture, detention, catching. *giriftagī e āwāz*, f. hoarseness. *p.*

گرفتن **گیرفتن** *giriftan* (*r. gūr*), to take, to seize; to begin or betake one's self to. *p.*

گرفته **گیرفتا** *girifta*, seized, caught, taken; used in comp. both as first and last member, as *ajal-girifta*, seized by fate; at the point of death; *girifta-khatir* or *-dil*, afflicted at heart. *p.*

گرکھئی **गुरुखई** *gurkhāi*, a kind of mortgage. *h.*

گرت **گورگ** *gurg*, m. a wolf. *gurg-zāda*, a young wolf, a wolf's cub. *p.*

گرت **गर्ग** *garg*, one of the ten principal *Munis* or saints; name of a sect of *Brāhmins*. *garg-bāsi*, a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *s.*

گرتا **गुर्गा** *gurgā*, m. a servant-boy, a brat; a vagabond; the knee joint. *a.* [slipper. *h.*

گرگابی **गुर्गابی** *gurgābī*, f. a kind of shoe or

گرت **गिरगित** *girgit* or *girgut*. m. a lizard; a chameleon; the tree lizard, often called by Europeans "the blood-sucker." *h.*

گرت **गर्गाज** *gargaj*, m. a scaffold; a tower, a bastion; a cavalier. *h.*

گرت **गुर्गुर** *gurgur*, one of the names of God. *girgir*, a species of bean or pea. *p.*

گرت **गरगरानا** *gargarānā*, n. to gurgle; to thunder; to roll; to roar (as a tiger), to rumble. *h.*

گرت **गुर्गुरी** *gurgurī*, f. ague, the cold fit of a fever, a quotidian fever. *h.* [plet. *s.*

گرت **गर्गरी** *gurgarī*, f. a water vessel, a gug-

گرت **गरगवा** *gargavā*, a kind of grass which grows in low grounds during the rains. *h.*

گرت **गुर्ग** *gurgī*, f. a wench; a slave-girl; "knee-breeches. *h.*

گرت **गरगा** *gargayā*, f. a sparrow. *h.*

گرت **गरल** *garal*, m. venom. *garlī*, venomous. *s.*

گرم **गर्म** *garm*, hot, warm; ardent, active, zealous, fiery, choleric, virulent; throng (as a market). *garm-ikhilāt*, of warm affection. *garm-ikhilātī*, f. warmth of affection. *garm-bāzār* or *-bāzārī*, (lit) a warm or crowded market; (met.) great demand, high value. *garm bolnā*, to speak readily and to the purpose. *garm-joshī*, warmth of affection. *garm-rav* or *-rah*, going at a quick pace. *garm-sukhan*, speaking forcibly. *garm-shitāb*, hastening. *garm-k.*, to warm. *garm nazā'a*, looking keenly or eagerly. *garm honā*, to be angry. *p.*

گرم **गर्म** *garmā*, m. summer. *garmāgarm*, hot and hot. *p.* [tance, vanity, boast. *s.*

گرم **गरिमा** *garimā*, f. importance, self-importance.

گرمابه *garmāba*, m. a warm or hot bath. *p.*

گرمانا *garmānā*, n. to be angry; to enliven. *p.*

گرمکھ *guru-mukh* (v. *guru*).

گرمی *garmī*, f. warmth, heat; the venereal disease. *garmi-k.*, to affect fondness. *p.*

گرمیدار *garmī-dār*, feverish, diseased. *p.*

گرنّا *girnā*, n. to fall, to drop, to sink, to be spit. *girte-parte*, (lit. repeatedly falling) with much toil or with great difficulty; (Pers.) *uftān o khe-zan*, q. v. *a.*

گرنّھ *granth*, f. a code, a book, particularly the book of the Sikh religion, composed by *Nānak Shāh*. *granthī*, a knot, a joint, a tie. *s.*

گرنّھکار *granth-kār*, m. an author, bookmaker, writer, the founder of a system or sect. *s.*

گرنّھم *grantham*, m. a character in which Sanskrit is written and printed in Southern India, where the Nagari charac' or is unknown. *d.*

گرنّجن *grinjan*, m. poisoned flesh; garlic. *s.*

گرو *giro*, *girn*, or *girav*, m. a wager, bet; pledge, pawn, a mortgage. *p.*

گرو *gurū*, m. a spiritual guide, tutor, pastor, teacher. *garv*, m. pride, arrogance. *s.*

گروا *garvā*, heavy; important; respectable, demure. *garwāpan*, m. respectability. *s.*

گروار *guru-nār*, m. Thursday. *s.*

گروانا *girnānā*, n. (c. of *girānā*) to cause to be felled or thrown down. *h.*

گروان *guruvā'in*, f. the wife of a guru. *s.*

گروبار *gurū-bār*, m. Thursday. *s.*

گروت *garvit*, } proud, haughty, arro-
گروور *garvur* } gant. *s.*

گور *girivar*, m. a mountain, a hill. *s.*

گرونی *gurovī*, } f. a pregnant woman. *s.*
گرووی *gurvī*, }

گروه *guroh*, m. a band, troop, levy of people, company, crew. *p.*

گروی *gurvī*, any thing pledged or pawned; f. an insect mischievous to standing corn. *p. h.*

گرویدار *gurvī-dār*, the holder of a pledge or mortgage. *p.*

گرویدگی *gurvīdagī*, f. admiring, following; adoring, adherence, attachment. *p.*

گرویدن *gurvīdan*, to follow; to admire, &c. *p.*

گرویدہ *gurvīda*, attracted, attached to, admiring, captivated, a believer. *p.*

گروینامہ *gurvī-nāma*, m. a deed of mortgage. *p.*

گرھ *grih* or *grah* (for *grīha*), m. a house, dwelling. *grih-pati*, m. a householder. *grih-bhūmi*, f. the site of a house. *grih-taṭī*, f. a terrace in front of a house. *grih-kapotak*, m. the domestic pigeon. *grih-nāshan*, m. a pigeon. *grih-sāṭikā*, f. a garden or grove near a house. *s.*

گرہ *grah* or *graha*, m. a planet. *grah-pūjā*, f. worship of the planets. *grah-pūrā*, f. the influence of an unpropitious planet. *grah-rāj*, m. the sun, the moon, the planet Jupiter. *grah-patra*, a horoscope. *s.*

گرھ *grih*, f. a knot; knuckle, joint, articulation; a division of a gas, three finger-breadths; prejudice, misunderstanding. *grih-bur*, a cut-purse. *grih-parṇā*, dissension arising between two people. *grih khulnā*, n. denotes restoration of friendship. *p.*

گرھا *garhā*, f. abuse, censure, reproach. *s.*

گرھادھار *grahādhār*, m. the polar star. *s.*

گرھادھین *grahādīn*, subject to planetary influence. *s.*

گرھامی *grahāmay*, m. epilepsy, convulsions, demoniacal possession. *s.*

گرھچھ *grihcha*, a small knot or joint. *p.*

گرھست *girhast* or *grihist* (for *gṛhasth* *grīhastha*), a householder, a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*

گرھستھاپن *graha-sthāpan*, m. invoking the presence of the nine planets. *s.*

گرھستھاسرم *grīhasth-āshram* or *girhast-āshram*, the profession or condition of a householder or married man. *s.*

گرھستھی *grīhasthī* or *girhastī*, f. husbandry, housewifery, household; adj. of or relating to a householder. *s.*

گرھن *grahan*, m. taking, seizure; acceptance, assent; an eclipse. *s.* [proach. *s.*

گرھن *garhan*, m. censuring, blame, re-

گرھنی *grīhinī*, f. a wife. *s.*

گرھنی *grahani*, f. diarrhoea, dysentery. *s.*

گرھور *gurhaur*, stacks of cow-dung. *h.*

گرھیت *grihit*, taken, seized, caught. *s.*

گرھیتا *grahitā*, taking, disposed to take. *s.*

گرھید *grīhya*, a partisan, belonging to a party, to be taken or seized; domestic; a ritual book. *s.*

گرھید *garhya*, low, vile, contemptible. *s.*

گری *gurrī*, f. parched barley. *h.*

گری *garī*, f. the kernel of a cocoa-nut. *h.*

گری *garrī*, f. an instrument for twisting a thread or string; the term is also applied to a haystack, a rick, a stack of thatched grain. *h.*

گری *garī*, f. (abst. of *gar* in comp.) denotes action, business, &c., as *zar-garī*, the business of a goldsmith. *p.*

گریا *guriyā*, f. a bead (of a rosary, &c.). *s.*

گریار *gariyār*, a bullock that lies down in the midst of his work. *h.*

گڑھ *garh*, m. a castle, a hill, fort. *h.*
 گڑھا *garhā*, m. a cavity, a hole, a pit,
 abyss. *s.*
 گڑھانا *garhānā* (v. *garhnā*), to malleate,
 or cause to form by hammering, to bury, &c. *h.*
 گڑھائی *garhāi*, f. price of malleating
 or making jewellery, burying. *h.*
 گڑھت *garhat* or *garhat*, f. form,
 shape, fashion, make. *h.*
 گڑھل *gurhal*, m. *Hibiscus Syriacus*,
 commonly called by Europeans "the shoe-flower" *h.*
 گڑھنا *garhnā*, a. (v. *thonknā*) to drive
 in, as a stake; n. to be driven in. *s.*
 گڑھنا *garhnā*, a. to malleate, to form
 by hammering; to make, to form; n. to be made,
 fashioned. *h.*
 گڑھوار *garhnūr*, fat, coarse, thick. *h.*
 گڑھی *garhī*, f. a small fort, a castle, a
 village fortification of mud, flanked with towers.
 Under former governments there was scarcely a vil-
 lage in India without its *garhī*; now the word is
 nearly unknown. *garhī-band*, a favourable tenure
 of land in Bundelkand, to those of the inhabitants
 who obstinately defended their forts against the Ma-
 rhattas. *h.*
 گڑھی *garhāi*, } f. a small pond or
 گڑھیا *garhiyā*, } tank. *h.*
 گڑھیا *garhiyā*, f. a pike, javelin, spear. *h.*
 گڑھیا *garhaiyā*, f. a small tank or pond;
 m. a burier. *h.*
 گڑھبند *garhī-band*, name of a species
 of tenure by which lands are held (v. *garhī*). *h.*
 گڑھلا *garhelā*, m. a cavity, a pit, an
 abyss. *h.* [fortress. *d.*
 گڑھی *garī*, a friend, a companion; f. a small
 گڑھی *guriyā*, m. one whose business is
 to sell *gur*, q. v. *s.*
 گڑھی *guriyā*, f. a doll, a child's puppet. *h.*
 گڑھیار *guriyār*, stout-hearted, stiff-necked,
 stubborn, obstinate. *h.*
 گڑھیاری *guriyāri*, f. obstinacy, &c. *h.*
 گڑھرن *gareran*, the receptacle for the
 sugar-cane before it is cut up. *h.*
 گڑھری *garerī*, f. a joint or piece of the
 sugar-cane, the portion between two knots. *h.*
 گڑھریا *gareriyā*, m. a shepherd. *h.*
 گڑ *gaz*, m. an instrument for measuring with;
 a yard; a ramrod. *ilāhī-gaz*, the standard measure of
 distance established by Akbar: it is very nearly thirty-
 three inches English. *p.*
 گڑا *gazā*, biting, hurtful; harm, loss. *p.*
 گزار *guzār*, a pass, passage, transit. *p.*
 گزارشی *guzārish*, f. utterance, explanation;
 interpretation of dreams. *p.*

گزارش *guzāf* or *gizāf*, vanity, idle or foolish
 words and deeds; adj. foolish, vain, idle. *p.*
 گزار *guzān*, choosing, selecting. *gazān*, sting-
 ing, biting, injuring. *p.* [a devil. *p.*
 گزار *guzāh*, f. a relish (eaten with wine, &c.);
 گزار *gazand*, f. misfortune, calamity, loss, in-
 jury, mischief, harm. *p.*
 گزار *gazna*, a kind of nettle. *p.*
 گزار *gazanda*, stinging, biting, venomous or
 noxious (animals or vermin). *p.* [ton]. *p.*
 گزار *gazi*, f. a coarse kind of cloth (of cot-
 گزار *gazīdan*, to bite, to sting, to injure. *p.*
 گزار *guzīdan* (v. *guzīn*), to choose, select. *p.*
 گزار *guzīdanī*, worthy of being chosen. *p.*
 گزار *gazīda*, chosen, selected, excellent.
 گزار *gazīda*, injured, bitten, alarmed. *p.*
 گزار *guzīr*, aid, remedy. *gazīr* or *gizīr*, the
 superintendent of collectors of the revenue, a manager
 or head agent; a commander; the night watch. *p.*
 گزار *guzīn*, (in comp.) choosing, preferring,
 electing. *khalwat-guzīn*, fond of retirement, a hermit. *p.*
 گزار *gazīna*, m. a thick (or close) and rather
 coarse kind of cotton cloth. *p.*
 گزار *gusār*, (in comp.) removing, dissipating,
 assuaging; as *gham-gusār*, the dissipator of sorrow,
 i. e. a sincere friend. *p.*
 گزار *gusā'in* (for *gosā'in*, q. v.). *d.*
 گزار *gustākḥ*, arrogant, presumptuous, un-
 civil, cruel, rude. *p.*
 گزار *gustākḥāna*, impudently, rudely. *p.*
 گزار *gustākḥ-dast*, dexterous, clever-
 handed. *p.*
 گزار *gustākḥī*, f. arrogance, presumption,
 rudeness, cruelty. *gustākḥī m'af*, pardon my rude-
 ness. *p.* [woman. *h.*
 گزار *gustān*, f. a foolish, dissolute
 گزار *gustāngar*, m. a clown;
 adj. ignorant, foolish, uninformed. *h.*
 گزار *gustar*, (in comp.) spreading, strewing,
 scattering, diffusing; as, *'adālat-gustar*, one who dif-
 fuses or dispenses justice. *p.*
 گزار *gustarānīdan*, } to spread, to dif-
 گزار *gustardan*, } fuse. *p.*
 گزار *gustarda*, spread (a bed); a founda-
 tion. *p.*
 گزار *gustarī*, f. (abst. of *gustar* in comp.)
 spreading, &c.; as, *'adālat-gustarī*, the promoting of
 justice. *p.*
 گزار *gusistan* (also *gusitādan* and *guseḥḥ-*
tan), r. *gusil*, to break, to destroy. *p.*
 گزار *gusil*, (in comp.) breaking, destroying;
 as, *jān-gusil*, soul-breaking or life-destroying. *p.*

گیان *gusiyyān* or *gusaiyān* (v. *gosaiyān*, &c.), the deity. *s.*

گشاد *gushād*, } (v. *kushād* and *kushāda*)
گشاده *gushāda*, } opening, opened, &c. *p.*

گشادن *gushādan* (v. *kushādan*), to open, &c. *p.*

گشت *gasht*, f. surrounding, going round (especially guards patrolling); walk, walking, perambulation, strolling. *p.*

گشت سلامی *gasht-salāmī*, f. a tax levied by *kāzīs* when on a circuit. *p.*

گشتحال *gasht-mahāll*, a toll or transit duty levied on boats for passing through a *zamindārī*. *p.*

گشتن *gashtan* (r. *gard*), to become, &c. (v. *gardīdan*). *p.*

گشته *gashta*, returned, become, formed. *p.*

گشتی *gashtī*, watch, sentinel, patrol; f. a present made to a revenue officer on making his tour through his district. *p.*

گشتیا *gashtiyā*, m. a watchman, a patrol; a collector of market dues. *p.* [a patrol. *d.*

گشتی بان *gashtī-bān*, a watchman, a sentinel,

گشت *gusht*, m. cabal; an assembly. *s.*

گفت *guft*, a word, saying, speech, discourse (generally used in compounds). *p.*

گفتار *guftār*, speech, mode of speaking. *p.*

گفت شنید *guft-shanīd* (v. *guft o shanīd*). *p.*

گفتگو *guft-go* or *guft-gū*, f. conversation, discourse, chit-chat. *p.*

گفتن *guftan* (r. *go* or *gū*), to say, to speak.

گفتی *guftanī*, fit to be told or spoken. *p.*

گفت و شنید *guft o shanīd* or *guft o shanīd*, f. conversation, dialogue; contention, debate, controversy. *p.*

گفت و گو *guft o go* (v. *guft-go*), discourse, &c. *p.*

گفتا *gufta*, spoken, told; an order or command. *p.*

گگر *gagar*, } f. a waterpot. *s.*

گگری *gagrī*, }

گگل *guggul*, m. name of a tree or gum (*Amyris agallocha*); bdellium.

گگن *gagan*, m. sky, firmament. *gagan-kī bachche-wālī murghī*, the group of stars called the Pleiades. *s.*

گگن بھیر *gagan-bher*, m. a pelican (*Pelecanus onocrotalus*). *s.*

گگندھول *gagandhūl*, f. dust of the *Pandanus odoratissimus*. *s.*

گل *gul*, m. a rose, a flower; the snuff of a candle; the albugo; a seton, an issue, a mark made by burning; balls of charcoal, used for burning the tobacco in a *ḥuḥka*; the *caput mortuum* of tobacco left on the tile of a *ḥuḥka* after smoking. *gul-āchīn*, m.

the name of a flower (*Plumeria*). *guli ashrafī*, *Calendula* (Bruce, MS.); *Linum trigynum*, Roxb. *gul-afshān* (v. *gul-fshān*). *gul anās ki jar*, m. salep. *gul-andām*, slender, delicate. *gul i aurang*, m. name of a flower. *gul bānīmā*, to char the end of the match of a gun. *gul-barg*, m. a roseleaf; (met.) a mistress. *gulbarga*, name of a city (called by Europeans Calburgah or Kulberga), formerly the capital of the Bahmani Sultans of the Deccan. *guli bakāwālī*, name of a charming little romance in the Hindūstānī language by *Nihāl Chand Lahorī*. *gul-piyāda*, m. a species of rose without smell. *guli jā'fari*, *Tagetes patula*. *guli jā-wānī*, the venereal disease. *gul jharnā*, to drop the charred part (a match). *guli chāwānī*, f. the name of a flower, *gul-chashm*, labouring under albugo. *gul-chihra*, rosy-faced. *gul charre urānā*, to be addicted to pleasure, to live expensively. *gul-chīn*, m. a gardener. *guli chīnī*, name of a flower (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*). *gul-khāl*, m. spotted. *guli-khātmī*, the common hollyhock. *guli khāirā* or *guli khāirū*, m. Chinese and Persian hollyhock (*Alcea rosea*, Lin.; *Althea rosea*, Roxb.). *gul-dār*, spotted. *gul dān*, m. a flowerpot. *guli-dā'ādī*, *Chrysanthemum Indicum*. *gul-dasta*, m. a nosegay. *gul-denā*, to scar, to make an issue. *gul-rukḥ* or *gul-rukḥsār*, rosy-cheeked. *gul-rukḥān* (pl.), the rosy-cheeked ones, the fair ones. *guli-rānā*, m. a beautiful delicate scented rose. *gul-rang*, rose-coloured, red. *gul-rū*, rosy, ruddy; (used sub.) a mistress, a sweetheart. *gul-rez*, a kind of silken stuff; adj. shedding flowers. *gul-zār*, m. a garden (or bed) of roses. *guli sūranjān*, m. flower of the hermodactyl plant (*Colchicum llyrium*). *guli sārī*, f. a Persian rose very fragrant. *guli susan*, f. a lily. *guli shab-bo*, f. tuberose (*Polianthes tuberosa*). *gul-shakar* or *gul shakari*, f. conserve of roses. *gul i gad barg*, m. (same as *gad barg*) (met.) the sun. *guli ṭarra*, *Poinciana pulcherrima*. *guli 'abbās*, m. the name of a plant, marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*). *guli 'ajā'ib*, m. the name of a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *gul-'izar* or *'uzār*, rosy-cheeked. *gul'fām*, like the rose, a mistress. *guli furang*, m. the name of a flower (*Vinca rosea*). *gul-fishān*, scattering roses, agreeable, pleasant. *gul-hand*, m. conserve of roses *gul kāṭhā*, a. to snuff a candle. *gul-kārī*, f. flowering; painting flowers. *gul-katwānā*, to snuff a candle; to caluminate. *gul-k*, to extinguish (a candle or lamp); to flash in the pan, and miss fire (a gun). *gul-khānā*, to be cauterized or to cauterize one's self; a practice among lovers, who burn themselves with heated pieces of coin, to recommend themselves by their fortitude to the notice of their mistresses. *gul-khanā'ā*, m. a bell. *gul-kesh*, m. the cock's comb flower (*Amaranthus cruentus*). *gul-gasht*, m. walking in the garden; a pleasant place for walking and recreation, especially if blooming with roses and other flowers. *gul-gashī muṣallā*, the bower of *Musallā*, the name of an enchanting spot near *Shīrāz* in Persia, the favourite haunt of the poet *Hāfiẓ* when he lived, and where his ashes still repose. *gul-lūḥānā*, m. cauliflower. *gul-lagānā*, a. to brand, to mark. *gul lenā*, to snuff a candle. *guli makḥmat*, f. globe amaranth (*Gomphrena globosa*). *guli mukarrar*, m. syrup of roses. *gul mihūdī*, f. name of a flower (*Impatiens balsamina*). *gul-mekh*, f. a stud, a tack, a nail. *guli mekhkākī*, the pink. *guli nishāt*, (lit.) flower of joy, grape-wine. *gul honā*, to be extinguished or go out (a candle). *guli yāsuf*, the anemone. *p.*

گل *gil*, f. earth, clay. *gili armanī*, f. Armenian bole. *gil-andāzī*, f. an embankment of earth, with a ditch, for confining water on the lands, and to serve as a reservoir. *gili hikmat*, f. lute, cement. *gil dar gil-k*, (lit. to throw earth on earth) said when, in burying the dead, earth is thrown immediately on the corpse; whereas the usual custom is, after depositing it in the grave, to lay planks over it and then fill up the remaining cavity with earth. *p.*

گل *gul*, m. the neck, the throat. *gal ba-hiyān ḡālnā*, a. to throw one's arms round another's neck. *gul-denā*, to throttle, to choke, to hang. *s.*

گل *gul* the fire-ball of a *hukku*; (in comp. for *gol*) a bullet. *gul-chalā*, a rifleman, a musqueteer. *s.*

گل *gal*, m. a noose, a snare, a fish-hook, the gallows. *gal-denā*, to hang a criminal. *d.*

گلا *galā*, m. the throat, neck; voice; a funnel, a syphon or tube; adj. rotten, dissolved, melted, wasted. *galā uphānā*, (lit. to lift up the throat) to apply acrid substances, such as pepper, &c. to the *wula* of a child, when it becomes hoarse or loses its voice from the relaxation of that part. *galā bandhānā*, to ensnare one's self, especially in the bonds of love. *galā-baiṣṭhā*, hoarse. *galā baiṣṭhā* or *paṛnā*, n. to be hoarse, *galā phānsnā*, a. to hang, to choke. *galā dabānā*, a. to strangle. *galā denā*, to waste. *galā-kāpnā*, to cut the throat. *galā ghoṣṭnā*, a. to throttle, to choke. *galē paṛnā*, to seek the friendship of one who is averse from it. *galē paṛi bojāe sidh*, we should make a virtue of necessity. *galē kā hār honū*, to seek and persist in a quarrel or dispute, to tease, to importune; to seek with ardour the friendship or affection of any one; to persecute with kindness or attention. *galē lagnā*, to embrace. *galē manḥnā*, to importune. *s.*

گلا *gullā*, m. a pellet shot from a pellet-bow. *h.*

گلا *gillā*, moist, damp, wet. *d.*

گلاب *gulāb*, (in Per.) rose water; (in Hind.) the rose. *gulāb-pāsh*, m. a bottle from which rose-water is sprinkled. *gulāb-pāshī*, f. the sprinkling of rose-water. *gulāb-pānī*, rose-water. *gulāb-chashm*, meek, soft, or gentle-eyed. *gulāb kā phūl*, the rose. *p.*

گلاب جامن *gulāb-jāman*, f. the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambos*, Roxb.). *p.*

گلابی *gulābī*, rosy; rose-colour, damask; f. a vial, bottle, flagon; a kind of sweetmeat, a pear. *gulābī jāra*, m. the season of spring. *p. h.*

گلار *galār*, m. the name of a bird. *h.*

گللال *gulāl*, m. a farinaceous powder dyed red, which the Hindūs throw on each others' clothes, in the *holī* saturnalia. *gulāl-chashm*, reddish eye. *gulāl-bāri*, f. a royal pavilion, a tent. *gulālī*, of the colour of *gulāl*, or stained with it. *h.*

گللالا *gallālā*, m. gargarism. *h.*

گللامتی *galāmatī*, rich free mould. *h.*

گلان *glān*, wearied, languid. *glānī*, f. languor. *s.*

گلانا *galānā* or *galā-denā*, a. to melt, to dissolve; to soften; to waste or squander away. *galāne-wālā*, m. a menstruum; a solvent. *s.*

گلاو *gulāw*, soluble, sceptical, weakening; dissolver. *galāw*, m. solution. *s.*

گلاوا *gillāwā*, m. prepared clay, dirt, mud. *p.*

گلاوات *galāwat*, f. solution, act of melting or dissolving. *s.* [rity. *s.*

گلائی *gulāī*, f. roundness, globular. *glaī*, f. warbling; fame, rumour; sound; the war-cry; the cry of *Allāh*, *Allāh*, when rushing to battle; glad tidings. *p.*

گلاباھ *gal-bāh*, } f. embrace, em-
گلاباھی *gal-bāhī*, } bracing, caressing
گلابھی *gal-bahī*, } by throwing the
arins over the neck. *s.*

گلبدن *gul-badan*, m. a kind of silk cloth; adj. with a body or person beautiful as the rose (epithet of a mistress). *p.*

گلبن *gul-bun*, m. a rose-tree, a rose-bush. *p.*

گلابھی *gal-bahī*, f. throwing the arms round the neck. *s.*

گلبلیل *gul-bel*, m. name of a creeper plant (*Menispermum cordefolium*). *d.*

گلپھ *gulph*, m. the ankle. *h.*

گل پھٹاکی *gal-phaṭākī*, f. scolding; bragging, boasting. *gal phaṭākī-k.*, a. to scold; to utter falsehoods, to brag. *h.*

گلپھڑا *galpharā*, m. the jaws; the angle of the mouth. *h.*

گلپھننا *gulphunanā*, name of an herb which grows in fields sown with *kharif* grains. *h.*

گلپھوت *gal-phūt*, f. vaunt, vaunting. *h.*

گلپھولا *galphulā*, chubby. *h.*

گلت *galit*, fallen, dropped, sunk. *s.*

گلتا *galtā*, m. a sheath, a scabbard. *p.*

گلتاڑ *galtār*, the name given to the inner pegs of a yoke. *h.*

گلتراشی *gul-tarāsh*, m. snuffers. *p.*

گل تکیہ *gal-takiya*, m. a kind of pillow or bolster (for the neck). *h. p.*

گلتنس *galtans*, dying without issue. *h.*

گلتنی *galtanī*, f. part of the headstall of a bridle. *h.*

گلٹ *gilat*, m. } a protuberance, a hard

گلٹی *gilṭī*, f. } swelling, a gland, a knot, a tumour. *h.*

گل جندڑا *gal-jandrā*, m. a handkerchief used as a sling for the arm, also called *galgandā*. *h.*

گلجھڑی *gul-jharī*, f. conglomeration. *gul-jharī dil kī*, grief, displeasure, mental uneasiness. *h.*

گلچکان *gul chakān*, m. the flowers of the *mahūā* (*Bassia latifolia*, Roxb.). *p.*

گلچلا *gul-chalā*, m. a musketeer, a cannoneer, a rifleman. *s.*

گلخار *gul-khār*, the flower or blossom of the *bhaṭ-katiyā*, a kind of herb, q. v. *p.*

گلخن *gul-khan*, m. a stove, a furnace. *p.*

گلخور *gal-khor*, m. a horse's halter. *p.*

گلدوم *guldum*, a nightingale. *p. h.*

گلدینا *gal-denā*, a. to throttle, to choke, to put to death by hanging. *h.* [musical note. *p.*

گلزار *gul-zār*, a garden of roses; name of a *gulistān*, m. a rose-garden; the name of a well-known book written by *Muṣṭafī-d-dīn chāṭīb Sa'dī* of *Shirāz*. *p.*

گلسری *galsarī*, f. an ornament worn round the neck by married women. *d.*

گلشن *gul-shan*, m. a rose-garden; a delightful spot, place of enjoyment; adj. cheerful. *p.*

گلا *galhā*, f. a boil, swelling, tumour. *h.*

گلکهور *gal-khor* (for *gal-khor*), a horse's halter. *d.*

گال *galgal*, m. a citron; name of a bird; a mixture of lime and linseed-oil, forming a kind of mortar impenetrable to water. *h.*

گول *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in butter; adj. soft. *h.* [mollify. *s.*

گولانا *gulgulānā*, a. to soften, to kind of mortar impenetrable to water. *h.*

گولاهت *gulgulāhat*, f. act of softening; softness. *s.*

گولگی *gulgūlī*, f. a kind of dish; swollen rice mixed with molasses, formed into balls. *d.*

گولگند *gulgangand*, m. inflammation or enlargement of the glands of the neck. *h.*

گولگن *gul-gūn*, rose-coloured; name of a horse of *Shirin*, the mistress of *Farhād*. *p.*

گولگونہ *gul-gūna*, m. cosmetic. *p.*

گولگیر *gul-gīr*, m. snuffers. *p.*

گولم *gulm*, m. a division of an army, consisting of 9 platoons, each amounting to 9 elephants, 9 chariots, 27 horse, and 45 foot: the spleen, a disease of the spleen. *s.*

گولنا *gulnā* or *gal-jānā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be wasted away. *s.*

گولنار *gul-nār* or *guli anār*, m. the flower of the pomegranate; scarlet (colour). *p.*

گولناری *gulnārī*, of or relating to the flower of the pomegranate. *p.* [four. *p.*

گولناری رنگ *gul-nārī rang*, m. carnation colour. *p.*

گولندا *galandā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

گولندا *galandā*, stentorophonic, having a tremendously loud voice. *h.*

گولنی *galnī*, f. wasting, consumption. *h.*

گولہ *gulū*, m. the gullet, the throat, the wind-pipe. *gulū-gīr*, that which fastens on the throat, as acrid food, &c.; met. an accuser. *gulū-band*, m. neck-cloth. *p.*

گولہ *gilau*, m. *Menispermum glabrum*. *gulū*, the pod of the *Bassia latifolia*, which yields a very useful oil. *h.*

گولہ *gulū*, the pod of the *mahnā* tree, which yields a useful oil. *h.*

گولواہ *galvāh*, f. an embrace, throwing the arms on the neck. *s.*

گولوری *gilaurī*, f. betel-leaf prepared and folded up. *h.*

گولوگا *gulūgā*, m. a monkey's pouch. *u.*

گلوندا *gilauṇḍā*, m. the flower of the *mahnā* (*Bassia latifolia*) after it has fallen off. *h.*

گلہ *gila*, m. complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame. *gala* or *galla*, m. a flock, a herd. *galla-bān* pastor, shepherd; (Hind.) a vessel in which shopkeepers put money received for things sold in the course of the day; a tile. *p.*

گلہار *galhār*, soluble, corruptible. *h.*

گلہتی *gulhattī*, f. rice-gruel, or rice and water boiled together and seasoned with salt. *h.*

گلہر *galhar* or *galhad*, m. the goitre, swelling in the neck. *s.*

گلہری *galahrī*, f. a squirrel. *h.*

گلہی *galhī*, f. the forecastle (of a boat, &c.), prow. *h.* [swain. *h.*

گلہیایا *galhaiyā*, m. forecastle-man, boat-kneight. *h.*

گلہینڈا *galhendā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

گلی *gillī*, f. a span (measure of circumference, i. e. the circle formed by joining the ends of the thumb and fore-finger); an ear of Indian corn (*Zea mays*) from which the seeds have been taken out; the short stick in the game of tip-cat, which is struck by the longer one called *dandā gillī* or *gullī dandā khelnā*, to play at tip-cat. *gullī*, a kind of pigeon. *h.*

گلی *galī* (also *gālī*), f. a lane, a narrow pass between mountains. *galī ba galī* or *galī-galī* from lane to lane. *galī-kūcha*, m. a narrow lane. *gulī*, f. a pill, a bolus; a disease. *gullī*, f. a whetstone, a polishing stone. *h.*

گلی *gullī*, f. a species of red coral. *d.*

گلی *gullī*, m. a kind of pigeon. *h.*

گلی *gilī*, earthen, made of clay. *p.*

گلیا *galyā*, m. a bullock that lies down in the midst of its work. *h.*

گلیارا *galiyārā*, m. } a lane, street,

گلیارہ *galiyārah*, m. } passage, a-

گلیاری *galiyārī*, f. } - bode. *h.*

گلیانا *galiyānā*, a. to abuse; to cram (a horse, &c.) to force food or medicine down the throat. *h.*

گلی باز *gale-bāz*, a sweet singer. *s. p.*

گلییر *giliyār*, lazy, indolent. *h.*

گلیری *gilerī*, f. a squirrel. *d.*

گلیگند *galegangand*, m. a species of bird, the adjutant or *Ardea argalla*. *s.*

گلیل *gulail* or *gulul*, f. a pellet-bow. *h.*

گلیم *gilim*, a blanket; a garment of goats' hair. *p.* [tree. *h.*

گلیندا *gulendā*, the pod of the *mahnā*

گم *gum*, lost, wanting, missing; distracted. *gum-shuda* or *gum-gashta*, lost. *gum-k.*, a. to lose; n. to be proud. *gum-nām*, ignoble, nameless, unknown to fame, consigned to oblivion. *gum-ho*. get off! away! make yourself scarce. *p.*

कामशुक्ति *gumāshṭagī*, f. office of *gumāshṭa* ;
commission, charge, agency. *p.*

कामशुक्ती *gumāshṭan* (r. *gumār*), to send, to
depute ; to entrust one with full powers. *p.*

कामशुक्ता *gumāshṭa*, an agent, a factor ; an en-
voy with full powers. *p.*

कामान *gumān*, m. doubt, suspicion, opinion,
fancy, supposition, imagination. *gumān-lānā* or *-karnā*,
to suppose, to imagine, to suspect. *p.*

कामाना *gumānā*, a. to lose, to let a thing be
lost. *p. h.*

कामाना *gamānā*, a. to pass one's time. *h.*

कामानि *gumānī*, jealous ; doubtful ; a suspicious
character. *p. d.* [serious, sedate. *s.*

कामभिर *gambhīr*, deep (applied to soil) ;

कामभिरता *gambhīratā*, f. depth ; serious-
ness. *s.*

कामत *gamat*, m. a road, path. *ek-gamat*,
together, on one road, in or 2 body. *s.*

कामत *gammat*, employment, occupation ; re-
joicings merry-makings, pleasure. *d.*

कामत *gummat*, m. } a tower, bastion

कामती *gumtī*, f. } (perhaps from *gum-*
bad, q. v.) *h.*

कामटा *gumṭā*, m. a swelling or tumour re-
sulting from a blow, a bruise. *d.*

कामचि *gumchī*, f. a species of wild liquorice
(*Abrus pectorius*). Its seed is a small scarlet pea,
used as weights by druggists, and called *ratī* : women
string them together for necklaces and other ornaments.
It is called in Urdu *gunj* and *ghungchī*.—(Binning). *d.*

कामवाह *gumvāh*, erring, wandering, on the
wrong road ; abandoned, depraved. *s.*

कामवाहि *gumvāhī*, f. deviation, depravity. *p.*

कामवाह *gumvāh* (v. *gumvāh*), erring, &c. *p.*

कामवाहि *gumvāhī* (v. *gumvāhī*), error, &c. *p.*

कामवृत्ति *gumvṛtī*, f. vertigo, giddiness. *h.*

कामवृत्ति *gumvṛtī*, m. protuberance, a swelling. *h.*

कामसा *gumṣā*, musty, mouldy. *h.*

कामक *gamak*, f. the sound of a kettle-
drum ; a beat or march ; a shake or clash in music. *h.*

कामका *gamkā*, the separation of the corn
from the husks. *h.* [riferous. *h.*

कामकीला *gamkīlā*, spicy, fragrant, odo-
riferous.

कामन *gaman* or *gamana*, m. act of going.
gamin, a passenger. *s.*

कामना *gamnā*, n. to pass or elapse, to be spent
(as time) ; to put off or procrastinate. *d.*

कामनागमन *gamanāgaman*, m. going
and coming, passing and repassing, intercourse. *s.*

कामहोश *gam-hosh*, without sensation ; stupi-
fied. *p.*

काम्यता *gamyatā*, f. accessibility, percep-
tibility. *s.*

काम्य *gamyā*, attainable, accessible. *s.*

काम्य *gun* (for *guna*), m. skill, cleverness,
sense, understanding ; quality, mode, method, manner ;
virtue, merit ; a string ; a rope, a favour, a kindness ;
a quality, an attribute or property in general (but
especially of excellence) ; a principle or property
incident to humanity, of which three are enumerated
(v. *rajo-gun*). *gun-bhraṅsh*, m. loss of all good quali-
ties. *gun-chhāndnā*, to pass over a person's good quali-
ties. *gun-sāgar* (ocean of excellence), endowed with
all virtues *gun-stuti*, f. panegyric, eulogium. *gun*
kū paltā denā, to repay a benefit. *gun-k.*, to benefit.
gun-gūhak, a patron of merit. *gun-mānā*, to acknow-
ledge a favour. *gun-may*, *gun-wān*, possessed of merit
accomplished. *gun-him*, void of merit. *s.*

काम्य *gaṇ*, m. a troop, a flock, a multitude ;
a body of troops equal to 29 chariots, 81 horse, and
135 foot ; troops of inferior deities, considered as
Shiva's attendants, and under the especial superin-
tendence of Ganesha. *s.*

काम्य *gunā*, (in comp.) fold, turn, time ; as
do-gunā, twofold. *s.*

काम्य *gannā*, m. the sugar-cane (especially
when ready for cutting). *h.*

काम्य *ginnā* or *gannā*, a. to count,
to reckon, to number. *s.*

काम्य *gunāh*, m. a fault, error, crime, sin. *p.*

काम्य *gunāh-gār*, m. a sinner, a criminal. *p.*

काम्य *gunāh-gārī*, f. sinfulness, crimi-
nality. *p.*

काम्य *gumbad*, } m. a vault, an arch, cupola,

काम्य *gumbaz*, } dome, tower ; a vaulted
building. *p.*

काम्य *gumbazī*, dome-shaped, vaulted. *p.*

काम्य *gambhīr*, } adj. deep ; serious,

काम्य *gambhīrā*, } thoughtful, grave :
this term is also applied to a soil which is of a rich
quality, and attains more than usual depth before the
subsoil is reached. *gambhīratā*, f. depth (of water),
sound thought. *s.*

काम्य *gan-pati* (v. *ganesh*), m. lord
of hosts ; a name of *Ganesha*, q. v. *s.*

काम्य *gunit*, m. calculation, enumeration,
arithmetic ; adj. counted, reckoned. *ganit-kār*,
m. an astrologer, an arithmetician. *s.*

काम्य *guntā*, f. arithmetic. *s.*

काम्य *guntā*, f. excellence, multiplication. *s.*

काम्य *gunthwānā*, a. to cause to
string. &c.

काम्य *gintī* or *gintī*, f. number, reckon-
ing, account ; the first day of the month ; a muster or
specimen. *s.*

काम्य *gunṭā*, m. a tank, a pool. *d.*

काम्य *ganṭam*, m. an iron style for writing
upon palm leaves. *d.* [&c. *s.*

काम्य *ganṭh*, f. (v. *gānṭh*) a knot, bundle,

گنٹھا گنٹھا *ganṭhā*, a fractional part of a *jarīb* (v. *gaṭṭhā*). *h.*

گنٹھوڑا گنٹھوڑا *ganṭh-jorā*, m. uniting, splicing. *ganṭh-jorā bāndhnā*, to tie together the skirts of the mantles of bride and bridegroom; a ceremony attending marriage performed by the *purohit* or officiating family priest. *s.*

گنٹھوڑا گنٹھوڑا *ganṭh-kaṭā* or *-kaṭṭā*, m. a robber, a cutpurse. *h.* [*jāts.* *h.*]

گنٹھوارا گنٹھوارا *ganṭh-wārā*, name of a tribe of *گنچ* *ganj*, m. a granary, heap, treasury; a vil-

lage or town where grain is kept; market, mart; a case *ganji ilāhi*, the Divine treasury, i.e. the word of God. *ganj-bakhsh*, generous, liberal, profuse, extravagant. *ganji-kārūn*, the wealth of *kārūn*, applied to vast riches in general, *ganji-gāw*, or *-gāwān*, or *-gāwmesli*, the treasure of *Jamshīd*, dug up in the reign of *Bahrām* and distributed among the poor. *p.*

گنچ گنچ *ganj*, f. echo, buzzing, hollow sound. *s.*

گنچ گنچ *ganj*, m. a scald head (*Tinea capitis*) *h.*

گنچ گنچ *ganj*, } m. the seed of *Abrus precatorius*, or the shrub itself. *p.*
گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, }

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, scald-headed; bald. *h.*

گنجان گنجان *ganjān*, thick, close together, dense. *h.* [(of trees). *h.*]

گنجانا گنجانا *ganjānā*, f. thickness, closeness

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } m. the name of an insect (v. *kanṣā*). *h.*
گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, }

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } capacity, containing, holding, room; profit, gain; capability (of a village respecting revenue). *p.*

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنچا گنچا *ganjā*, } roomy; profitable. *p.*

گندھک گंधक *gandhak*, f. brimstone, sulphur. *gandhak kā tel*, oil of vitriol, vitriolic acid. *gandhak kā 'afr*, sulphuric acid; (also termed *rūhi a'gam*, and *arākī gūgard*. s.

گندھ کاشٹھ *gandh-kāshṭh*, m. a fragrant wood, as sandal, aloe-wood. s.

گندھ مادن *gandh-mādan*, m. name of a mountain; sulphur. s.

گندھنا *gundhnā*, n. to be kneaded, or to be plaited. h. [adj. fragment. s.

گندھوہ *gandh-vah*, m. wind, zephyr;

گندھی *gandhī*, m. a person who sells rose-water, essences, and scents; a perfumer; a green bug s.

گندھیل *gandhel*, m. name of a species of sweet smelling grass. s.

گندھیلا *gandhīlā*, having a smell (good or bad); stinking, fetid; odorous, scented. s.

گندیدن *gandūdan*, to stink, to have a foul smell. p. h.

گندیری *ganderī*, f. a joint or piece of the sugar-cane. h. [grub. h.

گندیلا *gandailā*, name of a destructive

گندیلا *gundelā*, producing gum (a tree). s.

گند *gand*, m. a cheek; a boil, a pimple; a spot; a rhinoceros. *gandī*, the goitre or bronchocele. *gand*, a furrow. h.

گندا *gandā*, m. a ring, a circle; a kind of horse-collar; a knotted string tied round the neck of a child, &c. as a charm or talisman. *gandā* (for *gandak*) denotes the number four, an aggregate of four *kaupis* or *pausas*, fastened round the neck of a child to serve as a talisman. s. [fellow. d.

گندا *gundā*, m. (v. *ghunda*), a fop, a dissolute

گندا سا *gandāsā*, m. a sort of axe, a pole-axe, a sickle in general. h.

گندا سی *gandāsī*, f. an instrument for cutting sugar-cane, a sickle. h.

گندری *gindurī*, a kind of rope (v. *jūrā*). h.

گندک *gandak*, m. a rhinoceros. h.

گندکی *gandakī*, f. a river in the north of India. s.

گندلی *gundlī*, coiling (of a snake). h.

گندم *gandam*, calamity, a misfortune. d.

گندمالا *gand-mālā*, f. inflammation of the glands of the neck. h.

گندہ *gandā* (v. *gandā*), four cowries. h.

گندھو *gandhū* (v. *jāt*), name of a tribe. h.

گندھیلا *gandhīlā*, name of a vagrant tribe. h.

گندھی *gandī*, a circle, particularly that which Rāmachandra drew round *Sitā* to protect her from *Rāwan* (v. *rāmachandra*). s.

گندھی *gundī*, f. a stud, knob; a button. d.

گندییا *gandīyā* (v. *gāndū*), m. a catamite. d.

گندیری *ganderī*, f. a joint or portion of the sugar-cane, a segment. s.

گنک *ganak*, m. an arithmetician, astrologer, one who casts nativities. *gunak*, the multiplier (in arithmetic). s.

گنکا *ganikā*, f. a courtesan, a harlot. s.

گنکاٹا *gan-kātā*, } m. a man employed

گنکاٹا *gan-kātā*, } to cut the sugar-canes into lengths of about six inches, for feeding the mill. h.

گنکھان *gun-khān* (mine of merit) very worthy. s. [ger. s.

گنکی *ganakī*, f. the wife of an astrolo-

گنگ *gang*, m. a river in general, a stream; the Ganges. *gang-barūr* or *gang-barānad*, alluvial land recovered from a river, especially from the Ganges. *do-gang*, in two streams (a river). *gang-shikast*, encroachment of the Ganges (or any river) by diluvion. s.p.

گنگ *gung*, } dumb, mute, speechless. p.

گنگا *gangā*, f. the river (Ganges) in particular; a river in general. s.

گنگاپار *gangā-pār*, m. the further bank of the Ganges. s.

گنگاپتر *gangā-putr*, (lit. the son of the Ganges) a man of low caste employed to remove dead bodies; a Brāhman who conducts the ceremonies of pilgrimage on the Ganges. s.

گنگاتیر *gangā-tīr*, m. the bank of the Ganges. s. [to the Ganges. s.

گنگا تارا *gangā-jātrā*, f. pilgrimage

گنگا جل *gangā-jal*, m. the water of the Ganges. s.

گنگا جی *gangā-jamī*, f. a kind of ear-ring; a species of precious metal. h.

گنگا دھر *gangādhar*, m. an epithet of *Shiva*. s.

گنگا دوار *gangā-dvār*, m. the place where the Ganges enters the plains; Haridwār. s.

گنگا کشیتر *gangā-kshētr*, m. the land extending for about two *cos* on either side of the Ganges. s.

گنگالہ *gangāla*, lands subject to inundation of the Ganges. s.

گنگان *gun-gān*, m. panegyric, praise. *gun-gān k.*, to sing, to celebrate; to prattle (as infants).

گنگا ہک *gun-gāhak*, m. a discernor of merit, a patron of learning. s.

گنگنا گنگنا *gungunā*, milk-warm; snuffing, snuffler. *gungunā*, m. tepidity. *h.*

گنگنانا گنگنانا *gungunānā*, n. to be milk-warm; to snuffle; to sing slowly or with a low voice; to mutter, to grumble. *h.*

گنگن: گنگن: *gunguna*, milk-warm; snuffling. *h.*

گنگودک گنگودک *gangodak*, water of the Ganges, or any holy river. *s.*

گنگمان گنگمان (v. *gun-wān*), skilful, &c. *s.*

گنگن گنگن *gunin*, endowed with good qualities, skilful. *s.*

گنگن گنگن *ganān*, m. } counting, reckoning,
گنگنا گنگنا *ganānā*, f. } enumeration, calculation. *s.*

گنگنا گنگنا *gannā*. a. to count, to reckon up. *s.*

گنگنی گنگنی *gananiya*, numerable, countable. *s.*

گنگوار گنگوار *ganwār*, m. a countryman, a villager, a clown; adj. stupid, boorish. *s.*

گنگوان گنگوان *gun-wān*, talented, virtuous, accomplished, skilful, meritorious. *s.*

گنگوانا گنگوانا *ganwānā*, a. to lose, to throw away, to spend in vain, to waste, to squander, to pass, to trifle. *h.*

گنگوانا گنگوانا *ginwānā*, a. to cause to count. *s.*

گنگوا گنگوا *ganwā,ū*, one who squanders, a prodigal. *h.*

گنگوری گنگوری *ganauri*, f. a bulrush. *h.*

گنگونت گنگونت *gun-want* (v. *gun-wān*), skilful. *s.* [&c. *s.*

گنگوی گنگوی *ganwī*, of or relating to a village,

گنگوی گنگوی *ganwī-gān*, rustic hamlets or villages. *s.*

گنگه گنگه *gunah*, m. (v. *gunāh*) a crime, a sin. *gunah-kār* or *-gār*, a criminal, a sinner. *gunah-kārī* or *-gārī*, f. criminality, sinfulness; a fine for crimes and misdemeanors; revenue derived from judicial fines. *h.*

گنگی گنگی *guni*, skilful, virtuous, possessed of any quality or art; a snake-catcher, one who charms the snakes; a sorcerer. *s.*

گنگی گنگی *gunī*, a kind of coarse bag. *h.*

گنگی گنگی *ganyā*, that which may be numbered. *s.*

گنگیس گنگیس *ganes*, } the name of a Hindū di-
گنگیش گنگیش *ganes*, } vinity; the Janus of

the Hindūs; the god of wisdom, represented with an elephant's head, and attended by a rat: he was the son of *Mahādeva* by a daughter of the mountain *Himālaya*; and, in consequence of his being the remover of obstacles or difficulties, he is invoked at the commencement of every affair of consequence. Most Hindū books commence with the phrase *sri-ganeshāya namaḥ*, reverence be to the divine Ganesha (similar to the *ḥ-ismi-lāh*, of the Musalmāns). *s.*

گنگیشور گنگیشور *guneshwar*, m. name of a mountain in *Bandelkand*. *s.*

گنگی کنگی *ganne hū thal*, plantation of sugar-cane. [grass used in thatching. *h.*

گنگیل گنگیل *ganel* or *gannel*, a species of long

گنگیل گنگیل *guniyan*, meritorious, virtuous. *s.*

گنگو گنگو *go*, *gāu*, or *gav*, f. a cow, or animal of the cow kind. *s.*

گنگو گنگو *gau* or *gan*, m. a measure of four *hos*, or about eight miles (called in Hindī *jojan* or *yojan*, q. v.). *d.*

گنگو گنگو *go* or *gū*, speak, suppose. *go-ki*, although, even if; (in comp.) speaking, as *bad-go*, speaking evil, slanderous. *p.*

گنگو گنگو *gū*, f. human excrement.

گنگو گنگو *gū,ā*, f. betel-nut. *s.*

گنگو گنگو *ganwāchh*, m. a skylight, a bull's-eye; a hole to admit light, a lattice window. *s.*

گنگو گنگو *ganwār*, a race of gypsies in India. *ganwār*, a thing easy of digestion. *khush-guwār*, sweet, agreeable, easy of digestion. *p.*

گنگو گنگو *ganwārā*, } agreeable, pleasant; digest-
گنگو گنگو *ganwārān*, } ing, digestible, digestion;
گنگو گنگو *ganwāra*, } bearing, enduring, sub-
mitting to. *ganwār-k.*, to digest; to endure or submit to a necessity. *p.*

گنگو گنگو *ganwārī*, f. a dwelling-house, a family, a cowhouse. *h.*

گنگو گنگو *ganwāh*, m. the betel-nut tree (*Areca faufel* or *catechu*).

گنگو گنگو *gamākh*, m. (for *ganwākh*) a bull's-eye; the light that is admitted by a window; a skylight, an air-hole, a loop-hole. *s.*

گنگو گنگو *ganwāl* (v. *gayāl*), unclaimed land. *h.*

گنگو گنگو *gwāl*, } m. a cowherd; name of
گنگو گنگو *gwālā*, } a Hindū caste whose
occupation is the tending of cattle. *s.*

گنگو گنگو *gwālin*, f. a female cowherd, a woman of the *gwālā* caste. *s.*

گنگو گنگو *ganwānā*, a. to cause to sing. *h.*

گنگو گنگو *gamāh*, m. a witness, one who gives evidence (pl. *gawāhān*). *p.*

گنگو گنگو *ganwāhi*, f. evidence, testimony. *p.*

گنگو گنگو *gobā*, a vessel for receiving the *sendhī* or palm-juice. *d.*

گنگو گنگو *gobar*, cow-dung dried and used as fuel. *gobar-khānā*, a. to do penance (by eating cow-dung). *h.*

گنگو گنگو *gobar-ganes*, fat, sleek, corpulent; m. a fool, a simpleton. *s.*

گنگو گنگو *gobrondā*, m. the name of a beetle found in cow-dung (*Scarabæus*). *s.*

گنگو گنگو *gobrī*, f. plaster made with cow-dung; name of a tribe in *Rohilkund*. *s.*

کوبري *gobri*, f. the measles; cowdung. *d.*

کوبند گوبند *gobind*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

کوبهي گوبهي *gobhī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Hieracium*, Bruce, *MS.*) *sufaid gobhī*, *Cacalia sonchifolia*; a term in card-playing. *s.*

کوب گوب *gop* or *gopa*, m. name of a Hindū caste, a cowherd (v. *gwālā*). *s.*

کوب گوب *gop*, f. a gold necklace. *h.*

کوبال *gūpāl*, an iron mace, an iron throne. *p.*

کوبال گوبال *gopāl*, } m. a cowherd;

کوبالک گوبالک *gopālāk*, } one of the names of *Kṛishṇa*; a protector, a king. *s.*

کوبرس گوبرس *gop-ras*, m. gum, myrrh. *h.*

کوبشتمی گوبشتمی *gopashṭamī*, the eighth day of *Kārtik* (*shukla-pakṣa*). *s.*

کوبحال گوبحال *gop-mahall*, pasture grounds. *h. a.*

کوبن گوبن *gopan*, m. concealment. *gopan-h.*, a to conceal, to hide. *s.*

کوبنیه گوبنیه *gopanīya*, fit to be concealed. *s.*

کوبهن گوبهن *gophan*, m. } a sling. (for throw-

کوبهنا گوبهنا *gophnā*, f. } ing with); a sling

کوبهني گوبهني *gophnī*, f. } used by persons

کوبهيا گوبهيا *gophiyā*, f. } stationed on the *dāmbha*, or platform for watching the crops. *h.*

کوبی گوبی *gopī*, f. the female of *gopa*, q. v. *s.*

کوبی چندن گوبی چندن *gopī-chandan*, m. a species of white clay. *s.*

کوت گوت *got*, } m. parentage, lineage, pe-

کوتا گوتا *gotā*, } digree, stock of a family;

کوتر گوترا *gotra*, } genus, species; a caste

کوترا گوترا *gotrā*, } collectively; a branch or

کوتره گوترا: *gotra*, } subdivision of a tribe or caste. *s.*

کوتا گوتا *gotā*, the mustard-seed. *h.*

کوتراج گوتراج *gotraj*, m. a relation, one born

in the family, applied to the members of a family who are connected by common ancestral rites, and bearing the same name; a clansman. *s.*

کوترهتيا گوترهتيا *gotra-hatyā*, striking or killing a person of the same *gotra*. *s.*

کوتام گوتام *gotam* or *gotama*, the name of a *muni* or saint, famous in Hindū mythology: he was the author of the *Nyāya* or logic, and his doctrines corresponded with those of Aristotle. *Gotama* and his wife *Ahalyā* lived in a retired forest, where *Indra*, happening to pass, was struck with the beauty of the latter, and, assuming the appearance of *Gotama*, he deceived the *muni*'s wife and slept with her, which, being discovered, *Gotama* cursed them both: to *Indra* he said, "May your testicles fall to the ground!" which accordingly took place; but *Brahmā* advised the *muni* to restore to *Indra* the aforesaid indispensable articles, together with those of a ram, cut out for that purpose:

hence *Indra* is called *meshāṇḍa-kosha* (ram-testicled); the saint then caused his wife *Ahalyā* to be turned into stone, in which state she remained till *Rāmachandra* (son of *Dasharatha*) passing that way with his brother *Lachhman*, relieved her, and restored her to her original form, and being thus purified by *Rāma*'s mercy, she was again received by her husband. *s.*

کوتام راجپوت گوتام راجپوت *gautam-rajpūt*, } name of *rāj-pūt*,

کوتاميان گوتاميان *gautamiyān*, } a nume-
rous tribe
of *rāj-pūts* about *Azīm-garh* and *Gorakpūr*. *s.*

کوتهم گوتهم *gūth*, m. a round ball of cotton, &c. *h.*

کوتهان گوتهان *gothān*, m. place for assembling the cattle of a village. *s.*

کوتھنا گوتھنا *gūthnā*, a. to thread, to string; to plait, to braid, to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. *s.*

کوتی گوتی *gotī*, m. a kinsman, relative, connection; adj. of or belonging to the same race, lineage, &c. *s.* [backgammon, chess, &c. *s.*

کوت گوت *goṭ*, a counter, piece, or man at

کوت گوت *goṭ*, f. the hem of a garment. *h.*

کوتا گوتا *gotā*, m. (gold or silver) lace, or edging (rather narrow). *h.*

کوتارا گوتارا *gotārā*, the rich lands immediately adjacent to a village. *h.*

کوتابستی گوتابستی *gotabastī*, the chief or first assemblage of houses erected on the settlement of a village; those subsequently built being called *tholā* or *paṭhī*. *h.*

کوتی گوتی *gotī*, f. the small-pox, a pock. *h.*

کوتیکا گوتیکا *gautikā*, the head manager of a village. *h.* [nate, auspicious. *s.*

کوجارک گوجارک *gojāgarik*, happy, fortunate.

کوجر گوجر *gojar*, m. a centipede (*Scolopendra*). *s.*

کوجر گوجر *gūjar*, m. name of a caste among *rāj-pūts*, originally from *Gujrāt*, formerly notorious for their thieving propensities. *s.*

کوجرا گوجرا *gojarā*, m. barley and *chanā* sown together. *h.*

کوجری گوجری *gūjri* (also *gūjarī*), f. the female of the *gūjar* tribe; name of an ornament worn on the wrists and feet; an earthen image representing a milkmaid. *s.* [cal mode. *s.*

کوجری گوجری *gūjri*, f. name of a *rāg* or musi-

کوجری گوجری *gojarī*, wheat and barley sown together in the same field. *h.*

کوجها گوجها *gojhā*, m. a species of thorny grass which springs up during the rains. *h.*

کوجی گوجی *gūjī*, f. a stick, a club. *s.*

کوجی گوجی *gojā*, f. wheat and barley sown together in the same field. *h.*

کوجر گوجر *gochar*, m. perception, information. *adj.* known, perceived. *s.*

کوچری *gocharī*, visible, seen, perceived. *s.*
 کوچنا *gochnā*, a. to catch, to seize.
gauchanā, m. a field of wheat and *chanā* sown together. *s.*
 کوچھی *gauchhī*, } f. a hole or pit.
 کوچی *gauchī*, }
 کوچھی *gauchhī*, } f. a sprout, a shoot. *h.*
 گود *god*, f. the lap, bosom; the elephantiasis. *god pasārnā*, to ask, to beg. *god-k.*, to embrace. *god-lenā*, to adopt. *h.*
 گودا *gūdā*, m. brain, marrow, kernel, pith, crumb. *s.* [tribe. *h.*
 گودارا *godārā*, a subdivision of the *jāt*
 گودام *gūdām*, (vulg. *godown*) a warehouse; (*unde derivatur?*)
 گودان *gau-dān*, m. the presenting or giving of a cow (especially to a Brāhman). *s.*
 گوداوری *godāvārī*, f. the river Godavery, in the Deccan. *s.*
 گودر *gūdar*, fat, plump. *h.*
 گودری *godarī*, a circular twist of grass or twine for supporting the bottom of a round vessel. *h.*
 گودڑ *gūdar*, m. a quilt; a bundle of old clothes; any old tattered clothes; a kind of silk stuff. *gūdar-khail* (applied only to females), foolish, unmannerly, rude. *gūdar sinā*, to stitch together. *gūdar kā lāl* or *gūdar meh gandaurā nikalnā*, good proceeding from evil. *h.*
 گودڑی *gūdrī*, f. a quilt (particularly that of a *faķir*); a bundle. *h.*
 گودنا *godnā* or *gūdnā*, a. to prick, to puncture, to tattoo, to brand as a criminal; m. marks of tattooing. *h.*
 گودنت *godant*, m. yellow orpiment; a cow's tooth; a fossil substance of a white colour, apparently an earthy salt. *s.*
 گودھنی *go-dohnī*, f. a milkpail. *s.*
 گودھا *godhā*, f. a leathern fence worn by archers on the left arm to protect it from the bow-string. *s.*
 گودھڑ *godhar*, the weeds, &c. collected from a ploughed field by a harrow. *h.*
 گودھڑا *godhrā*, m. } a bough, a branch. *h.*
 گودھڑی *godhrī*, f. }
 گودھڑی *gūdhṛī*, f. (v. *gūdrī*) a quilt, a bundle. *h.*
 گودھم *godhum*, m. wheat. *s.*
 گودھنا *gūdhnā* (also *gūndhnā*), a. to knead (flour, &c.) *h.*
 گودھورا *godhaurā*, m. } evening, twilight.
 گودھولی *godhūli*, } light. *s.*
 گودھوم *godhūm*, m. wheat. *s.*
 گودھینو *go-dhenū*, f. a milch-cow. *s.*

گودی *godī*, f. lap, embrace, bosom (v. *god*). *h.*
 گودییا *gūdiyā*, desirous, wishing. *h.*
 گودی *godarī* (v. *gīndurī* or *jūrā*). *h.*
 گودھڑ *godhar*, name given to weeds and grasses collected from a ploughed field. *h.*
 گور *gor*, f. tomb, grave; the wild ass. *gor par gor karnī* to seek an employment, office, or place which is already occupied. *gori gharibān*, a burial-ground for strangers. *gor-kan*, a gravedigger. *p.*
 گور *gaur*, a pagan, an infidel, a fire-worshipper: the term is generally applied by Musalmāns to those who believe not in *Muhammad*. *p.*
 گور *gaur*, fair-complexioned; a name of the goddess *Pārvatī*. *s.*
 گورا *gorā*, white, fair, or fair-complexioned, a European in general. N.B. When applied to horned cattle it signifies red.—Ell. Gl. *s.*
 گورا *gaurā*, a male sparrow; a name of the goddess *Pārvatī*; name of a tribe of *Ahirs*. *h.*
 گوراگتا *gorā-gumtā*, red and white. *d.*
 گوراهر *gaurāhar*, an obscure tribe of *rāj-pūts* on the borders of *Aligarh*. *h.*
 گورای *gorāī*, a clan of *rāj-pūts* in the *Agra* district. *h.*
 گورخر *gor-khar*, m. the onager or wild ass. *p.*
 گورڑو *gorarū* (v. *darrāj*), a partridge. *d.*
 گورس *goras*, m. milk, buttermilk, curdled milk. *s.*
 گورستان *gor-istān*, m. a burying-ground. *p.*
 گورسہا *goras-hā*, (a child) reared with the milk of cattle; m. a sodomite. *s.*
 گورسی *gorasī*, f. a vessel for holding milk, &c., a milkpail. *s.*
 گورگاری *gorgārī*, a curious method of settling boundary disputes in *Chota Nāgpūr* (v. *Wilson*). *h.*
 گورگدھندا *gorag-dhandū*, life, existence; affliction, annoyance; a Chinese puzzle, consisting of a number of pins passed through holes in an oblong plate, these pins having rings at one end, through which an oblong ring is passed. *d.*
 گورو *gurū*, m. (for *guru*) a saint, a holy man, a spiritual director. *gurū-lachh*, knowledge which can only be acquired from a living instructor; adj. heavy, hard of digestion. *s.*
 گورو *gaurav*, m. reputation, respectability, consequence, or weight. *s.*
 گورو *goru*, } m. an ox; f. a cow.
 گورو *gorū, ā,* } *gorū, ā dhukān*, m. twilight (the time of bringing home the cows). *gorā, āri berā*, f. evening. *s.*
 گوروارے *goruwārī-berā*, twilight time of bringing home the cows. *h.*
 گوروت *go-rūt*, m. a measure of distance equal to two *cos*. *s.*

گوروت **गौरवित** *gauravit*, venerable. *s.*

گورچنا **गोरोचना** *go-rochnā* or *go-rūchnā*, *f.* a bright yellow pigment used in dyeing *s.*

گوروه **गौरवः** *gauruva*, name of an inferior *rāj-pūt* tribe in Agra and Mathura. *h.*

گوري **गौरी** *gaurī*, *f.* the name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; one of the names of *Pārvatī*. *s.*

گوربا **गौरया** *gauriyā*, *f.* a sparrow. *h.*

گوربت **गोरेट** *goret* or **गौरैट** *gorait*, a watchman, a village messenger. *h.*

گوز **गौड़** *gaur*, *m.* name of a division of the central part of Bengal; an ancient city, formerly the capital of Bengal; inhabitant of *Gaur* (a *Brāhman*). *gaur-brāhman*, one of the ten tribes of *Brāhman*s. *gaur-phākur*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in *Furrakhābāt*. *gaur-kāyath*, one of the twelve subdivisions of the *Kāyath* caste. *gaur-rāj-pūt*, one of the classes of *rāj-pūts*. *gaur-tagā*, name of an important tribe of *Brāhmanical* descent in the north-west of India (v. *Ell. Gl. p. 355*). *s.*

گوز **गोड़** *gor*, *m.* the leg, the foot. *h.*

گوزا **गौरा** *gaurā*, *m.* name of a caste in *Uresā* or *Orissa*, who are generally *palkī* carriers; they also serve in the domestic capacity of what the Anglo-Indians call "bearers," whose duties are limited to take charge of the wardrobe, bedding, &c.; name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*

گوزا **गोड़ना** *gornā*, *a.* to dig, to scrape; *m.* a hoe for digging up sugar-cane, &c.

گوزھ **गूढ़** *gūṛh*, abstruse, difficult, abstracted; secret, mysterious. *gūṛh-baktā*, *m.* a pedagogue, a pedant. *s.*

گوزھا **गोढ़ा** *gorhā*, fields near a village homestead. *h.* [meaning. *s.*

گوزھا **गूढ़ार्थ** *gūṛh-ārth*, of obscure or hidden

گوزھپات **गूढ़पात** *gūṛh-pāt*, *m.* a snake. *s.*

گوزھپرش **गूढ़पुरुष** *gūṛh-puruṣh*, *m.* a spy, a secret emissary, a disguised agent, a scout. *s.*

گوزھنا **गूढ़ता** *gūṛhtā*, *f.* abstruseness, secrecy. *s.*

گوزھج **गूढ़ज** *gūṛhaj*, a son whose father is not ascertained. *s.*

گوزھماری **गूढ़मार्ग** *gūṛh-mārg*, *m.* a subterraneous passage, a defile, a by-road or secret way. *s.*

گوزھیا **गोढ़िया** *gorhiyā*, the homestead, fields near a village. *h.*

گوزی **गोड़ी** *gorī*, *f.* taking away. *gorī-k.*, to take away, to steal, to walk off with. *h.*

گوزی **गौड़ी** *gaurī*, *f.* rum or spirit distilled from *gur*; one of the *rāginīs* or musical modes. *h.*

گوزیا **गूढ़िया** *gūṛiyā*, *m.* a doll, a puppet. *h.*

گوزیا **गौड़िया** *gauriyā*, *m.* inhabitant of *Gaur*; hence the followers of *Chaitanya* of *Nadiyā* are so called. The philosopher flourished about the year 1407 of *Sālivāhana*: he was by birth a *Brāhman*, and having become a *Sanyāsi*, maintained that the doctrines of the *Vedās* had been hitherto misunderstood, and explained them in a manner peculiar to himself. His sect is a branch of the *Vaiṣṇava*, or worshippers of *Viṣṇu*. His disciples in various parts of India are said to amount to five millions. His followers believe him to have been an incarnation of the Deity. *s.*

گوزیت **गौरैत** *gorait*, a village watchman, an intelligencer. *s.*

گوز **गोड़** *goz*, *m.* a fart. *gauz* or *gūz*, a walnut. *p.*

گوز **gauz**, } *m.* an elk, a deer, a roe. *p.*

گوزن **gawazn**, }

گوسالا **गौसाला** *gau-sālā* (also *go-sālā*), a cow-house, a cowshed. *s.* [blockhead. *p.*

گوساله **gosāla**, *m.* a calf; (met.) a dolt, a

گوسائین **गोसाई** *gosā, in*, *m.* the Deity; a saint, a holy person; the descendants of the disciples of *Chaitanya* of *Nadiyā*. *gosā, in-fāki*, a small cess formerly levied in *Birbhūm* for the support of holy persons. *s.*

گوسپند **gospand**, } *f.* a sheep, a goat. *p.*

گوسفند **gosfund**, }

گوستن **गोस्तन** *gostan*, *m.* a cluster of blossoms, a nosegay. *h.*

گوستنی **गोस्तनी** *gostanī*, *f.* a grape. *h.*

گوستھان **गोस्थान** *go-sthān*, *m.* a cowpen, a place for cattle. *s.*

گوسو **गोसव** *go-sav*, *m.* the sacrifice of a cow; one of the grand sacrifices of the *Hindūs* in former times, but for a long period past not permitted. *s.*

گوسوامی **गोस्वामी** *goswāmī*, a religious mendicant in general: as a special name it is applied to very different classes of *Hindū* ascetics (v. *Wilson*). *s.*

گوسیان **गोसियां** *gosaiyān*, } *m.* the Deity. *s.*

گوسینیا **गौसिया** *gosaiyā*, }

گوش **gosh**, *m.* the ear. *gosh-pech* or *gosh-pich*, an ornament worn in the turban. *gosh-dār*, a guardian, keeper. *gosh-zad*, which strikes the ear; hearsay. *gosh-guzār*, heard, reported; a hearer. *gosh-māl*, pulling (or rubbing or boxing) the ears, rebuking. *gosh-mālī*, *f.* rebuke, punishment. *gosh-wār* or *wāra*, an ear-ring. *p.*

گوش **gosh** (for *gosht*), flesh, &c. *d.*

گوشال **गोशाल** *go-shāl*, } *m.* a cowhouse, a

گوشالا **गौशाला** *gau-shālā*, } shed for cattle. *s.*

گوشپچ **goshpech**, *m.* a shawl worn round the head, a kind of turban. *p.*

گوشپد **गोषपद** *gosh-pad*, *m.* a kind of measure, as much as a cow's footprint will hold; a cow's foot or its mark. *s.*

گوشت **gosht**, *m.* meat, flesh. *gosht-i-nākhun* *honā* expresses intimate friendship. *p.*

گوشتاب **gosht-āb**, *g.* gravy, soup. *p.*

گوشتابه **goshtāba**, *s.* soup made of minced meat. *p.*

گوشتاوا **goshtāwā**, *m.* pounded or minced meat, also soup or gravy thereof. *p.*

گوشتن **goshtin**, *f.* fleshy (an epithet chiefly applied to the tongue, as in this phrase) *zabani goshtin ast teghi āhanin*, the tongue, though of flesh, is yet a sword of steel. *p.*

گوشت **गोष्ट** *gosht*, *f.* plot, cabal, conspiracy. *s.*

گوشته گوه *goshth*, m. a cowpen, a fold for cattle. *s.*

گوشته گوهی *goshthi*, f. an assembly, a meeting; conversation, discourse; family connections. *s.*

گوشچی *goshchi*, a listener, a spy, an emissary, a sentinel, an informer. *p.*

گوشواره *goshwāra*, m. an ear-ring; an embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a turban; the abstract of an account; a summary, an index; boring the ears (of female children). *p.*

گوشه *gosha*, m. a corner, the horn or pointed extremity of a bow; a closet, retirement, privacy; side. *goshe-dār*, angular. *gosha-guzin* or *gosha-gir*, retired; (sub.) a hermit. *gosha-giri*, f. withdrawal from worldly affairs; retirement, seclusion. *gosha-nishin*, retired (sitting in a corner), a hermit, solitary. *kamān ke goshe men pakarnā*, to seize with facility (lit. to catch with the bow without shooting). *p.*

گوکرن گوهان *go-harn*, m. a span; a kind of deer; also a mule. *s.*

گوشور گوکشر *go-kshur*, m. a plant (*Ruellia longifolia* and *Tribulus lanuginosus*).

گوکول گوکول *gokul*, m. the country round Brindāvan where *Kṛiṣhna* was born and passed his boyhood; a herd of cattle; a cowhouse or station. *s.*

گوهی *gohi*, although, notwithstanding that. *p.*

گوهی گوهی *gauh*, m. a threshold, a portico. *h.*

گوهی گوکهر *gokhrū*, m. name of an ornament (bells tied round the ankles); a joint; name of a plant (*Tribulus lanuginosus*, also *Ruellia longifolia*). *barā gokhrū*, *Petalium murex*. *s.*

گوهی گوهی *gogā*, name of a *pīr* or saint held in much veneration in Delhi and the upper Du'āb. *h.*

گوهی گوگرد *gūgird*, sulphur, brimstone. *gūgirdi ahmar*, red sulphur; the philosopher's stone. *p.*

گوهی گوگل *gūgal*, m. name of a tree or gum (*Amyris agallocha*, Roxb., cor. pl. vol. iii.); *bdellium*. *s.*

گوهی گوگلی *gūglī*, f. a cockle-shell (Beng.). *h.*

گوهی گول *gol*, m. a circle, a ball, any thing round, a jar; adj. round, circular. *gol-phal*, m. the testicle. *gol-sā*, roundish. *gol-gol*, round. *s.*

گوهی گول *gol*, a party from another village so-journing with their cattle, for pasture. *gūl*, a channel cut for conveying water to a field; a road, a path; a bunch of unripe Indian corn. *h.*

گوهی گول *gol*, m. a blockhead, an idiot. *p.*

گوهی گولا *golā*, m. a granary, store-room; a jackal. *golā-dār*, a wholesale grain merchant. *h.*

گوهی گولا *golā*, m. a cannon-ball; a large beam of wood; a kind of pigeon; the kernel of a coconut; f. a globe, a sphere; a large water-jar. *golā danā*, m. name of a game, tipcat. *golā laṭhi-k.*, to tie up the hands and feet. *s.*

گوهی گولادھیایه *golādhyāya*, m. the section of the *Sūrya-siddhānta* (and other astronomical works) devoted to the doctrine of the sphere. *s.*

گوهی گولار *golār*, m. roundness; f. a globe, a sphere; rotundity. *s.*

گولارا *golārā*, round, globular. *s.*

گولاکار *golākār*, spheric. *s.*

گولای *golāi*, } f. roundness, sphericity.
گولای گولای } city. *s.*

گولر *gūlar*, f. a wild fig (*Ficus glomerata*, Roxb.); also cotton-pods which have not yet burst. *h.* [a drawer. *p.*

گولک *golak*, f. the *hotwāl's* treasure-pot, a till,

گولک *golak*, m. } a bastard child by
گولک *golikā*, f. } illegitimate connection with a widow. *s.*

گولمرچ *gol-mirch*, f. black pepper (*Piper nigrum*).

گولنداز *gol-andāz*, m. a cannoneer, gunner, bombardier, a marksman. *p.*

گولندازی *gol-andāzi*, f. gunnery, ball practice. *p.*

گولوک *golok*, m. name of the heaven of *Vishnu*. *s.*

گوله *gola*, m. a cannon-ball (v. *golā*). *p.*

گولی *golī*, m. any small ball, a bullet, a musket-ball; a pill; a jar. *golī mārṇā*, to shoot at with a bullet. *s.*

گولی *gaulī*, m. a grazier, a cowherd. *d.*

گوم *gom*, m. a kind of centipede. *d.*

گوما *gūmā*, m. a name of a plant used as a tonic, and cure for the ear-ache, ague, &c. (*Phar-naceum mollugo*). *p.*

گومڑا *gūmrā*, m. a bump, swelling. *h.*

گومکھ *go-mukh*, m. a breach in a wall. *h.*

گومکھی *go-mukhī*, f. a cloth bag containing a rosary: the hand being thrust in counts the beads; the chasm in the Himālaya mountains through which the Ganges issues. *s.*

گوموتر *go-mūtr*, m. the cow's urine. *s.*

گومی *gomay*, m. cowdung. *s.*

گومیدسنده *gomed-sannibh*, m. chalcedony or opal. *s.*

گومیدک *go medak*, m. a kind of gem or precious stone from the Himālaya mountains. *s.*

گومیدھ *go-medh*, m. the sacrifice of a cow. *s.*

گون *gon*, f. sack, a bag (of coarse cloth) fastened on the side of a beast of burden to carry grain in. *s.*

گونی *gaunī*, f. opportunity, advantage. *gaun-gir*, controller, uncontrolled, ruler, invested with authority. *gaun ghāt*, f. power, opportunity. *h.*

گون *gawan*, m. going, moving. *s.*

گون *gūn*, (in comp.) implies similitude of colour, as *gul-gūn*, rosy-colour, red. *p.*

گونا *gaunā*, m, bringing home a wife. *s.*

گونگان *gūnāgūn*, of different colours or kinds, various, manifold. *p.* [thread. *s.*
 گونتهنا *gūnthnā*, a. (v. *gūnthnā*) to
 گونتا *gauntā*, village expenses. *h.*
 گونته *gūnth*, m. a kind of wide stitch or
 sewing; lands assigned rent-free for religious pur-
 poses; the endowment of a temple. *h.*
 گونته *gūnthā*, m. dried cowdung for
 fuel. *s.*
 گونتهنا *gūnthnā*, a. to thread, to string;
 to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. *gūnthwānā*, a. to
 cause to string, &c. *s.*
 گونتهيا *gūntiyā*, m. the chief manager
 of a village. *gauntiyā*, f. a small hamlet. *h.*
 گونج *gūnj*, f. echo, buzzing, resounding,
 hollow sound, roar. *s.*
 گونجنا *gūnjnā*, η. to resound, to hum,
 to buzz, to roar, to growl. *s.*
 گونجها *gūnjhā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*
 گونچري *gūnchri*, a tick, an insect which annoys
 cattle. *d.*
 گوند *gond* or *gūnd*. f. gum. *gond-dā-*
nī, a vessel in which gum is kept to seal letters with.
gond-kush, an instrument for spreading gum with (in
 sealing letters). *s.*
 گوند *gond*, name of a rush which grows
 in marshy ground, and is much used in making mats
 and baskets; (Dakh.) a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*
 گوندا *gondā*, m. a thin dough or pap
 made of the flour of *Cicer arietinum*, for feeding birds. *h.*
 گوندا *gūndlā*, round, circular; m. a
 ring, a circle. *h.* [&c. *h.*
 گوندا *gūndnā*, a. (v. *gūndhnā*) to knead,
 گوندي *gūndī*, f. a reed, of the leaves of
 which coarse mats are made (*Typha*). *gūndū*, f. a
 tree yielding a gummy fruit. *h.*
 گوندهن *gūndhan*, m. dough, act of knead-
 ing, plaiting, braid. *h.*
 گوندهنا *gūndhnā*, a. to knead; to plait,
 to braid, to plat, to weave. *h.*
 گوندي *gūndī*, f. name of a tree (*Cordia*). *h.*
 گونده *gūnd*, name of the aboriginal inha-
 bitants of the Saugor territory. *h.*
 گوندا *gūndā* (v. *ahīr*), a caste of cow-
 herds; a suburb, field near a village. *h.*
 گوندي *gūndī*, f. name of a tree. *h.*
 گونرا *gūnrā*, m. a kind of reservoir (for
 water). *h.*
 گونرا *gūnrā*, m. a beam (of a ship), the
 cross timbers (of a boat). *h.*
 گونس *gonas*, m. a large serpent, a boa.
 گونگا *gūngā*, dumb, speechless, mute. *h.*

گونگان *gūngān-karnā*, a. to
 sing, to celebrate, to prattle (or crow) as infants. *h.*
 گونگائي *gūngāi*, f. dumbness. *h.*
 گونگهات *gūngahat*, f. power, oppor-
 tunity. *h.* [mode, manner, kind. *p.*
 گونه *gūna*, m. colour, form, species, figure,
 گونهار *gūnhār*, m. the company who
 attend the bride when being brought home. *s.*
 گوني *gūnī* (v. *gaun*), opportunity, &c. *d.*
 گونوا *gūvā*, manure, cow-dung. *h.*
 گوواري *gūvārī*, a dwelling-house, a
 family, a cowhouse; a cowherd. *h.*
 گووردن *gūvardhan*, m. a hill near
 Mathura which was upheld by *Krishna* to shelter the
 cowherds from a storm. *s.*
 گوونا *gūvanā*, a. to hide, to conceal. *s.*
 گووه *gūh*, m. a lizard, iguana; a Gangetic
 alligator. *gūh*, f. human excrement. *s.*
 گووه *gūh*, f. perseverance, diligence. *h.*
 گوهار *gūhār*, m. tumult, uproar. *h.*
 گوهار *gūhārī*, f. rich and highly-cul-
 tivated land. *h.*
 گوهان *gūhān*, a village made over to
 any person on a permanent assessment. *h.*
 گوهاني *gūhānī*, f. lands situated close
 round a village; the village itself; fields on which
 cattle graze. *h.* [grain by bullocks. *s.*
 گوهاي *gūhāi*, f. the treading out of
 گوهتيا *gūhatyā*, f. the killing of a cow,
 among Hindūs a most heinous crime. *s.*
 گوهر *gūhar* or *gūhar*, m. a pearl, a gem, a
 jewel; lustre of a gem, or sword; essence, disposition,
 substance, form; offspring; intellect, wisdom. *gū-*
har-afshān, -*bār*, or *nigār*, showering or scattering
 gems; (met.) an eloquent discourse or composition.
gūhar-sanj, one who weighs or examines gems; a
 critic. *p.* [cattle. *h.*
 گوهر *gūhar*, m. a broad pathway for
 گوهار *gūharā*, m. cakes of dried cow-
 dung; an ally, a succourer, an assistant. *s.*
 گوهرها *gūharhā*, m. an ally, succourer,
 an assistant. *h.*
 گوهر *gūharī*, f. demurrage. *h.*
 گوهر *gūharīyā*, m. a dunghill, a
 place where excrement is thrown. *s.*
 گوهر *gūhār*, m. a snake, the boa. *s.*
 گوهر *gūhārī*, m. (v. *gehūn*) wheat. *h.*
 گوهر *gūhārī*, m. name of a kind of
 گوهر *gūhārī*, snake; the boa. *s.*
 گوهر *gūhārī*, defiled (*cacatus*). *h.*
 گوهر *gūhārī*, m. a ball; (in comp.) same as *go*,
 as 'aib-go, e, satirical or censorious. *go, i, f. speech, elo-*
quence. p.

کوی *gavnī*, a den (of a wild beast); a pit, a hole, an excavation. *d.*

کویا *gawaiyā*, *f.* a gossip; a woman's female friend; *adj.* eloquent, conversable. *p. h.*

کویا *qavaiyā*, *m.* a singer, a minstrel. *s.*

کویا *goyā*, *adj.* speaking or endowed with speech; *adv.* thus, in this manner, as you would say, as if one would say. *p.*

کویاک *goyāk*, } talkative, loquacious, con-
کویان *goyān*, } versing. *p.*

کویان *gū, iyān*, *m.* a partner (at any game). *h.*

کویای *goyā, ī*, *f.* conversation, talk. *p.*

کویک *gaveruk*, *m.* red chalk.

کویین *go, īn*, a pair of plough oxen, sometimes called *do-gāwā*. *h.*

کویند *gvaind* or *gvainde*, *adv.* near. *h.*

کویند *go, end* or *gvend*, } *m.* a suburb, vi-
کویندا *gvaindā*, } cinage, fields
near a village, homestead. *h.*

کویندگی *goyandaḡī*, *f.* a dialect, speech. *p.*

کویندا *goyanda*, *m.* an orator, a speaker; (in Dakh.) an informer, a spy, a criminal admitted as king's evidence; an approver. *p.*

کویہ *gavya*, of or belonging to a cow. *s.*

کھ *gha* the aspirate of *g ga*. *s. h.*

کھ *gah*, *f.* a handle. *guh*, *f.* human excrement. *s.*

کھ *gah*, *f.* (*v. gāh*) time, place. *gah-gah*, sometimes, from time to time. *p.*

کھا *guhā*, *f.* a cave, cavern. *s.*

کھابرا *ghābrā*, confused, confounded. *h.*

کھات *ghāt*, *f.* aim, design, snare; ambushade. *ghāt-k*, to waylay, to lie in ambush. *ghāt taknā*, to watch an opportunity. *h.*

کھات *ghāt*, *f.* killing, slaughter; a bruise, a blow; product of a multiplication. *s.*

کھاتا *ghātā*, *m.* name of a plaything. *h.*

کھاتک *ghātak*, *m.* an enemy, a murderer. *ghātuk*, mischievous, murderous, cruel. *s.*

کھاتن *ghātan*, *m.* killing, slaughter, murder. *s.*

کھاتو *ghātū*, *m.* a deceiver. *d.*

کھاتی *ghāti*, murderous, felonious; insidious, wily. *s. h.*

کھات *ghāt*, *m. f.* a landing-place, a quay, wharf, ford, pass; bathing-place on a river side; an entrance into a country over mountains, or through any difficult pass; also a public ferry over any river, or a landing-place where customs are usually collected. *ghāt-mār*, *m.* a smuggler. *ghāt-mānā*, *n.* to smuggle. *ghāt-kaptān*, a harbour-master, master attendant at a seaport. *ghāt-mānjī*, a ferryman. *s.*

کھات *ghāt*, *m.* mode, manner, shape; offence, deficiency; want, abatement; *adj.* abated, less. *h.* [*ciency, abatement, reduction. h.*

کھاتا *ghātā*, *m.* acclivity, ascent; defi-

کھاتانی *ghātānī*, } *f.* a toll levied
کھاتباری *ghāt-bārī*, } on crossing
rivers or hill-passes. *h.*

کھاتنارا *ghāt-mārā*, *m.* a smuggler; smuggling in general. *h.*

کھاتوال *ghāt-nāl*, } *m.* a ferryman,
کھاتوالا *ghāt-nālā*, } a person in
charge of a landing place or of a mountain pass. *h.*

کھاتی *ghāti*, *f.* a strait, a pass (in a mountain, &c.). *h.*

کھاتیا *ghāṭiyā*, *m.* a Brāhman who sits in a *ghāt* of the Ganges to keep the clothes, &c. of those that resort to make ablution. *s.*

کھار *ghār*, a kind of clay soil. *ghār hojānā* is applied to land worn away by running water. *h.*

کھار *guhār*, *f. m.* an assistant, aid; bawling, tumult, alarm. *h.* [*sheds. h.*

کھاری *ghārī*, *f.* a valley or ravine; cattle-

کھاس *ghās*, *f.* grass, fodder, straw, meadow, pasture. *ghās-pāt*, sweepings, rubbish. *s.*

کھاسکاتا *ghās-kātā*, } *m.* a man whose
کھاسکتا *ghās-kaṭā*, } office is to cut
and procure fresh grass daily for the horses of his employer. *h.* [*elephant. d.*

کھاگر *ghāgar*, the rope tied to the foot of an
کھاکرگل *ghāgrā-gol*, perplexed, bewildered, distracted. *d.*

کھاکس *ghāgas*, *m.* a large kind of fowl. *h.*

کھاکھ *ghāgh*, old, aged, experienced; sly, wily, shrewd. *h.*

کھاکھرا *ghāghrā*, *m.* a petticoat; name of a river, *Gogra*; name of a plant (*Xanthium Indicum*, *Ken. M.S.*). *ghāghrā-gol*, perplexed. *s.*

کھال *ghāl*, *f.* mischief, distraction, ruin. *h.*

کھال *guhāl* (*v. gau-sālā*), a cowhouse. *h.*

کھالا *ghālā*, calamity, evil, misfortune. *d.*

کھالک *ghālak*, *m.* a ruler, destroyer, desolator. *h.*

کھال میل *ghāl-mel*, jumbled. *h.*

کھالنا *ghālnā*, *a.* to desolate, to ruin; to thrust in. *h.* [*(Beng). s.*

کھام *ghām*, *f.* sunbeams, sunshine; sweat
کھامڑ *ghāmar*, simple, artless; a block-head. *h.*

کھان *ghān*, *f.* as much as is thrown in at one time into a mill, or a mortar, &c. *h.*

کھانا *ghānā*, *m.* (*v. ghānī*), a sugar-cane press, an oil-mill. *h.*

کھاتی *ghāñī*, f. Adam's apple, the larynx. *s.*

کھاتی *ghāñī*, f. strips of different-coloured cloths tied round the ankles by *Muḥarram fakirs*. *d.*

کھانجی *guhānjunī*, f. a stithe (in the eye). *h.*

کھانس *ghāns*, grass, green turf. *ghāns kā chakkā*, a sod of turf, a square-cut piece of turf. *d.*

کھانسی *ghānsī*, a kind of covering. *d.*

کھانگرکھول *ghāngra-ghol* (v. *ghāgrā-gol*). *d.*

کھانی *ghāñī*, f. an oil-mill (or press); a sugar-mill. *h.*

کھاو *ghā*, o or *ghām*, m. a wound, a sore. *h.*

کھاپ *ghā,ū-ghap* or *ghā,ō-ghap*, living from hand to mouth, improvident; m. a spendthrift. *h.*

کھائی *guhā,ī*, f. meconium (of infants). *ghā,ī*, the process of *trer* ling sheaves of corn by bullocks, for separating the grain from the ears and stalks. *h.*

کھائی *ghā,ī*, f. cudgelling; stratagem, fraud, a decoy; number five (in reckoning); the interval between the fingers or toes, the junction of the fingers, the space at the root where the fingers separate; the angle formed by a branch with the trunk of a tree, or space at the root of the branch; a cut or stroke with the broadsword or cudgel (of these there are twelve). *h.* [wounded. *h.*

کھایل *ghāyal*, *ghā,el* or *ghā,il*, کھایں *ghā,īn*, (one) time, turn. *h.*

کھرات *ghabrāt* (for *ghabrāhaṭ*, q. v.). *d.*

کھرانہ *ghabrānā*, n. to be confused, confounded, alarmed, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, terrified. *h.*

کھراہت *ghabrāhaṭ*, f. confusion, perplexity, agitation, perturbation, alarm. *h.*

کھپ *ghup*, dark, hidden, obscure. *h.*

کھپچی *ghapchī*, f. grasp, embrace. *h.*

کھت *guhāt*, covered, concealed, plaiting the hair. *s.*

کھتر *ghatar*, daybreak, the morning. *d.*

کھتیا *ghatiyā*, m. a murderer. *s.*

کھت *ghaṭ*, m. a water-pot; body. *ghaṭṭ*, a landing-place, a quay, steps leading to the water's edge. *s.*

کھت *ghaṭ*, f. mind, heart, thought, soul. *h.*

کھت *ghaṭ*, fast, firm, tight, strong, thick, hard, compact. *d.*

کھتا *ghaṭā*, f. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; clouds, crowds. *s.*

کھتا *ghaṭṭā*, m. a corn of the feet, a cork, a plug. *h.* [pālki or carriage. *h.*

کھتاؤپ *ghaṭāṭop*, m. a covering of a

کھتانا *ghaṭānā*, a. to lessen, to decrease, to diminish. *ghuṭānā*, a. to shave clean, to polish. *h.*

کھتاو *ghaṭāv*, m. deficiency, reduction, falling (as a river, or price of any thing), depreciation. *h.*

کھتاونا *ghaṭāvnā*, a. to reduce, to cause to subside or decrease. *h.*

کھتائی *ghuṭā,ī*, f. perfidy, villainy. *h.*

کھتائی *ghaṭṭī*, f. deficiency, diminution, decrease. *h.* [cures. *s.*

کھتداسی *ghaṭ-dāsī*, f. a bawd or prostitute. *h.*

کھتک *ghaṭak*, m. a mediator, go-between, an ambassador, attorney, messenger; one who adjusts a marriage (Beng.). *s.*

کھتکا *ghatikā*, f. the ankle; a portion of the day or night (v. *muhūrt*); a *dand*, or period of 24 minutes. *s.*

کھتن *ghaṭan*, m. occurring, happening. *s.*

کھتنا *ghaṭnā*, n. to abate, to decrease, to subside, to sink, to fall. *h.*

کھتنا *ghuṭnā*, n. to be rubbed, to be suffocated or stifled; to spread (as smoke); m. the knee. *ghuṭnoṅ chalnā* or *ghuṭnī chalnā*, to crawl about on the knees as a child. *h.*

کھنت *ghaṭant*, f. diminution, decrease. *h.*

کھنتی *ghaṭnīya*, liable to abatement, or decrease, or diminution. *s.*

کھتوار *ghaṭwār*, } m. a wharfinger, one who has the care of a *ghaṭ*. *s.* [gressor. *h.*

کھتہا *ghaṭhā*, m. an offender, transgressor. *h.*

کھتی *ghaṭī*, f. the *ghaṭī* or Indian clock, a plate of metal on which the hours are struck. *s.*

کھتی *ghuṭṭī*, f. (v. *ghuṭṭī*) a kind of medicine for children. *h.*

کھتی *ghaṭī* or *ghaṭṭī*, f. deficiency, loss, diminution, abatement. *ghaṭṭī*, a small or inferior landing-place. *s.*

کھتی *ghaṭiyā*, low-priced, cheap. *h.*

کھتی *ghuchāghach*, thick. *h.*

کھتی *ghich-pich*, thick, confused, muddy. *ghich-pich-baknā* or *-bolnā*, to speak thick. *h.*

کھر *ghar*, m. house, dwelling, apartment, drawer, compartment, groove, *ghar-basā*, one who is at home or keeps to the house; indolent, inactive. *ghar ba-ghar*, to or in every house, from house to house. *ghar baīṭhā* or *ghar baīṭh-jānā* (lit) to rest at home, to go home; (idiomatically) to be ruined. *ghar chālānā*, a. to provide for one's household expenses (Beng.). *ghar-dwāri*, f. a kind of tax, poll-tax, hearth-money. *ghar-dubonā*, to ruin one's self and family. *ghar dūbnā*, to be ruined. *ghar kā dhelānā raknā* (Dakh.), to be desolated or destroyed. *ghar karānā*, a. to fix, to settle, to establish a family. *ghar khokar tamāshā dekhnā*, to ruin one's self and spend the time in idle pleasures. *ghar-ghānā*, to ruin or utterly destroy. *ghar homā* expresses affection and unanimity between husband and wife. *h.*

کھ *guhār*, m. a gem; essence; race, family; nature, disposition. *bad-guhār*, of a bad disposition (v. *guhār*). *p.*

کھ *جڑی gharrā*, m. a rattling noise in the throat, which dying people are afflicted with, pain, agony, pang. *h.* [lour. *s.*

کھ *گھرا gahrā*, deep. *gahrā-rang*, deep colour. *گھرا گھرا gahrāpā*, } m. depth, profundity. *گھرا گھرا gahrāpan*, } fundity. *s.*

کھ *گھرات گھرات ghrāt* or *ghrāta*, smelt, inhaled. *s.*

کھ *گھراٹا gharrātā*, m. snoring, snorting. *s.*

کھ *گھرامی gharāmī*, m. a thatcher. *s.*

کھ *گھران ghrān*, m. the nose, smell; smelling. *s.*

کھ *گھرانا gharānā*, m. family, household. *s.*

کھ *گھرانا ghirānā*, a. to cause to surround or inclose. *h.* [a. to assist. *h.*

کھ *گھرانا ghrānā*, n. to call out, to bawl; *گھران ترپن ghrān-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*

کھ *گھران ترپن ghrān-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*

کھ *گھران ترپن ghrān-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*

کھ *گھران ترپن ghrān-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*

کھ *گھران ترپن ghrān-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*

کھ *گھران ترپن ghrān-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*

کھ *گھران ترپن ghrān-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*

کھ *گھران ترپن ghrān-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*

کھ *گھران ترپن ghrān-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*

کھ *گھران ترپن ghrān-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*

کھ *گھران ترپن ghrān-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*

کھ *گھران ترپن ghrān-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*

کھ *گھران ترپن ghrān-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*

کھ *گھران ترپن ghrān-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*

کھ *گھران ترپن ghrān-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*

کھ *گھران ترپن ghrān-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*

کھ *گھران ترپن ghrān-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*

کھ *گھران ترپن ghrān-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*

کھ *گھران ترپن ghrān-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*

کھ *گھرسبیل ghar-sabīl*, advances to peasants in order to enable them to build their cottages. *h. s.*

کھ *گھرشن گھرشن gharshan*, m. grinding, pounding. *s.*

کھ *گھرشنی گھرشنی gharshani*, f. turmeric. *s.*

کھ *گھرکا ghirkā*, a kind of children's game. *d.*

کھ *گھرکنا گھرکنا ghuraknā*, a. to browbeat, to reprimand, to frown at, to rebuke, to growl, to snarl. *h.*

کھ *گھرکی گھرکی ghurkī*, f. rebuff, browbeating, rebuke, frowning at. *h.* [(*Silurus*). *s.*

کھ *گھرکھٹ گھرکھٹ ghar-ghaṭ*, m. a kind of fish.

کھ *گھرگھر گھرگھر gharghar*, m. the river Gogra; gurgling, rumbling. *h.*

کھ *گھرگھرا گھرگھرا ghar-ghurā*, m. the mole-cricket (*Gryllus gryllotalpa*); a phagedenic ulcer, or *Herpes exedens* (so named from digging in the flesh as the mole-cricket does in earth or sand). *h.*

کھ *گھرم گھرم gharṁ*, m. heat, the hot season; sunshine; sweat, perspiration. *s.*

کھ *گھرنا گھرنا gharnā*, a. to fashion or shape (as metal with a hammer). *h.*

کھ *گھرنا گھرنا ghirnā*, u. to be surrounded, inclosed; to be collected around; to gather (as the clouds). *h.*

کھ *گھرنا گھرنا ghrīnā*, f. abhorrence, disgust, blame, censure, pity, shame, bashfulness. *s.*

کھ *گھرنانا گھرنانا ghurnānā*, u. to snore. *h.*

کھ *گھرناس گھرناس ghurnas*, m. the tendo Achillis. *h.*

کھ *گھرنی گھرنی ghīrnī*, f. a pulley; an instrument for twisting ropes; a kind of pigeon, the tumbler pigeon. *ghīrnī khānā*, to go round. *s.*

کھ *گھرنی گھرنی ghurnī*, f. a vertigo, swimming of the head; rolling, *gharnī*, f. a wife. *s.*

کھ *گھرنی گھرنی gharṇā*, f. a raft made with pots, a float (of pots). *s.*

کھ *گھرو گھرو ghara*, domestic, household. *s.*

کھ *گھرو گھرو gharū*, } m. a small house

کھ *گھرو گھرو gharaundā*, } which children make to play in. *s.* [rāj-pūta. *h.*

کھ *گھرو گھرو gaharwār*, name of a tribe of

کھ *گھرو گھرو gharwārā*, } name of a district

کھ *گھرو گھرو gharwāra*, } in Bundelcund, said to have been bestowed rent-free on Brāhmins by Rājā Rām Baghel. *h.*

کھ *گھرو گھرو ghar-wālā*, m. husband, householder. *s.* [a house; housekeeping. *s.*

کھ *گھرو گھرو ghar-wālī*, f. a wife, mistress of

کھ *گھرو گھرو gahrī*, low swampy ground fit for rice cultivation. *h.*

کھ *گھرو گھرو gharī* (for *gharī*, q. v.), an hour, &c.; a fold, a plait, folded up, gathered or tucked up. *h.*

کھریلا *gharelā*, domestic ; tame. *s.*
 کھڑ *ghur*, *m.* a horse. *ghur-charh*, horse-riding. *ghur-charhū*, a horseman, a rider, a trooper. *ghur-charhī*, *f.* riding ; a female rider. *ghur-daur*, a race-course. *ghur-sār* or *-sāl*, *m.* a stable. *ghur-munhā*, horse-faced. *s.*
 کھڑا *gharā*, *m.* an earthen water-pot ; a jar, a pitcher. *s.*
 کھڑبھل *ghur-bahal*, *f.* a four-wheeled carriage for riding in, drawn by horses. *s.*
 کھڑت *gharat*, shaped or manufactured by being beaten or hammered, in contradistinction to being cast or run (metal articles). *h.*
 کھڑسنا *ghurasnā*, *n.* to curl, to become curled. *h.*
 کھڑکنا *ghuraknā*, *a.* to frown, to browbeat, to reprimand. *h.*
 کھڑکی *ghurkī*, *f.* frowning, browbeating, rebuke. *h.* [to thunder. *h.*
 کھڑگانا *gharaganā*, *n.* to growl,
 کھڑنا *gharnā*, *a.* to fashion, form, shape ; to forge, to work (metals) ; to knock, to hammer. *h.*
 کھڑنا *gharnā*, *n.* to happen (a calamity). *d.*
 کھڑولا *gharolā*, *m.* a pot, a pitcher, a jug, a mug. *s.*
 کھڑوچا *gharonchā*, *m.* } a stand for wa-
 کھڑوچی *gharonchī*, *f.* } ter-pots, &c.*s.*
 کھڑی *gharī*, *f.* a portion of time, the space of twenty-four minutes, but applied generally to the European hour of sixty minutes ; an instrument for measuring time, a clock, watch, &c. *ghārī men tolā ghārī men māshā*, at one time an ounce, at another a grain (expressing a person of a changeable disposition) : as a revenue term the word *ghārī* denotes the subdivision of a village ; a fold, a plait. *p. s.*
 کھڑی *gharī* (dim. of *gharā*), a small pot. *s.*
 کھڑیا *ghariyā*, *f.* a crucible ; a honey-comb ; the womb. *h.*
 کھڑیال *ghariyāl*, *m.* a plate of brass or bell-metal for sounding the *gharis* of each *pahar* or watch of the day and night ; a gong ; a crocodile ; (in Dakh.) a watch, a clock. *gharī-yāl kā shīsha*, an hour-glass. *s.*
 کھڑیالا *ghariyālā*, } *m.* the person
 کھڑیالی *ghariyālī*, } who attends the
gharī, and strikes the hours. *s.*
 کھس *ghus*, *m. f.* entering, penetrating ; creeping. *h.*
 کھسانا *ghusānā*, *a.* to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to cause to penetrate, to force in. *h.*
 کھسانا *ghisānā*, *a.* to cause to rub. *s.*
 کھساو *ghisaw*, *m.* } attrition, rub-
 کھساوت *ghisawat*, *f.* } bing, fric-
 tion, abrasion. *s.* [trance. *h.*
 کھسپٹھ *ghus-paiṭh*, *f.* access, en-

کھسٹنا *ghasitnā* (also *ghisatnā*), *n.* to be dragged, to be trailed along. *s.*
 کھسرا *ghasrā*, mischievous, hurtful. *s.*
 کھسراند *ghusrānd*, a kind of creeping grass with a yellow flower. *h.*
 کھسرتنا *ghusiṛnā*, *n.* to be thrust in. *h.*
 کھسمر *ghasmar*, gluttonous, voracious. *s.*
 کھسن *ghasan*, *f.* the act of rubbing. *s.*
 کھسنا *ghusnā*, *n.* to enter, to be thrust in, or forced in. *h.*
 کھسنا *ghasnā* or *ghisnā*, *n.* to be rubbed, to be abraded, to fret, to wear ; a. to rub, to whet ; to beat ; adj. apt to be worn by rubbing. *s.*
 کھسنی *ghisnī*, by rubbing ; as *ganr ghisnī karnā* or *ghisnī chalnā*, to move along, rubbing on the ground, as a child on his buttocks before he is able to walk. *s.* [grass-cutter. *s.*
 کھسیارا *ghasiyārā* or *ghasiyārā*, *m.* a
 کھسیارن *ghasiyārīn*, *f.* the wife of a *ghasiyārā*. *s.* [drag. *s.*
 کھسیانا *ghisiyānā*, *a.* to trail, to
 کھسیٹنا *ghasitnā*, *a.* to drag, to pull, to trail. *s.*
 کھسیڑنا *ghusernā*, *a.* to thrust, to stuff, to cram, to force in, to pierce, to insinuate. *h.*
 کھسیلا *ghasīlā*, grassy, abounding in grass. *s.* [cation. *h.*
 کھک *gahak*, *f.* the emotion of intoxication. *h.*
 کھکنا *gahaknā*, *n.* to be agitated by intoxication. *h.*
 کھکی *gahkī*, *f.* purchase ; *m.* a purchaser. *s.*
 کھکری *ghagri*, *f.* a kind of musical instrument (v. *Qanoon i Islām*) ; a hollow metallic ring, having some small shot within, so as to rattle when shaken. *d.*
 کھگانا *gahgahānā*, *n.* to quiver, to shake or undulate. *h.*
 کھگرا *ghaghrā*, *m.* } a petticoat, &c. (v.
 کھگری *ghaghri*, *f.* } *ghāgrā*). *s.*
 کھگھی *ghighī*, *f.* faltering in speech. *ghighī bandh jānā*, to falter, to be unable to speak. *h.*
 کھگیانا *ghighiyānā*, *n.* to falter, to be unable to speak (from fear, joy, &c.) ; to coax, to wheedle, to fawn, to beseech. *h.*
 کھگیر *gahgīr*, unbroken (a horse). *p.*
 کھل *gahal*, *f.* (v. *ghaud*) a bunch of grapes, &c. *h.*
 کھلانا *ghulānā*, *a.* to deceive, to trick. *d.*
 کھلانا *ghulānā*, *a.* to melt, to dissolve. *h.*
 کھلاؤ *ghulāū*, *adj.* melting. *h.*
 کھلاوت *ghulāvat*, *f.* act of melting or dissolving. *h.*

मल **गुलमिल** *ghul-mil*, dissolved, mixed; melted in kindness. *h. s.*

कलना **गुलना** *ghulnā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be mellowed, to rot (as fruit); to become lean, to waste. *h.*

कलवा **गुलवा** *ghalū,ā* or *ghalvā* (also *गुलवा* *ghulwā*), to boot, over and above; m. a small quantity given above the purchase. *h.*

कलवाना **गुलवाना** *ghulvānā*, a. to cause to mix with a liquid, to dissolve. *h.* [pāts. *h.*

कलवत **गहलोट** *gahlot*, name of a tribe of *rāj-* **गमासान** *ghamāsān* (v. *ghamsān*), battle, &c. *h.*

कलकल **गमाघम** *ghamāgham*, or } thick, crowd-
कलकल **गहमागहम** *gahmāgaham*, } ed, dense (as
the population of a city, trees of a forest, &c.). *h.*

कलना **गमाना** *ghamānā*, to sun, to bask in the sun. *s.*

कलना **गमाना** *ghamānā*, a. to revolve, to circulate, to whirl, to roll, to brandish, to encircle; to beguile, to delude. *ghumānā phirānā*, a. to prevaricate. *h.*

कलमा **गुमाव** *ghumā,ō*, m. as much land as can be ploughed in a day by a single pair of bullocks. *h.*

कलम **गम्बीर** *ghambīr* (v. *mutaḥammil*), affable, patient, enduring. *d.*

कलम **गुमरा** *ghumrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Phlomis*); name of an insect. *h.*

कलम **गमरौल** *ghumraul*, f. crowd, confusion in a general engagement. *h.*

कलम **गुमरी** *ghumrī*, f. the vertigo, swimming of the head. *s.* [roll, &c. *h.*

कलम **गुमराना** *ghumrānā*, n. (v. *ghūmnā*) to

कलम **गमस** *ghamas*, f. heat, closeness. *s.*

कलम **गमसान** *ghamsān*, m. battle, engagement. *s.*

कलम **गुमगुमा** *ghumghumā*, m. revolution, going round; subterfuge, evasion, prevarication; doubt, suspense, hesitation. *h.*

कलम **गुमगुमाना** *ghumghumānā*, a. to revolve; *to prevaricate. *h.*

कलम **गमन्द** *ghamand*, m. pride, haughtiness, arrogance. *ghumanḍ*, gathering of the clouds. *h.*

कलम **गमन्दी** *ghamandī*, haughty, a proud man. *h.*

कलम **गुमना** *ghumnā*, n. to resound, re-echo, re-berate; to go round, to turn, to roll. *d.*

कलम **गमोरी** *ghamorī*, f. the prickly heat. *s.*

कलम **गमुई** *ghamū,ī*, f. name of a plant. *h.*

कलम **गन** *ghan*, m. an assemblage, a number, quantity; (in arithmetic) cube of a number: (in geometry) a solid; adj. material, solid, gross, compact, hard, firm, impenetrable; very, much. *s.*

कलम **गन** *ghan*, m. gathering of the clouds; clouds; an anvil, a sledge-hammer. *s.*

कलम **गिन** *ghin*, f. disgust; shame, bashfulness. *ghin denā*, a. to reproach, to abash. *ghin khānā*, to be disgusted, sick. *s.*

कलम **गुण** *ghun*, m. name of an insect destructive to wood and meal, grain and flour; a weevil; rancour. *h.*

कलम **गहण** *gahan*, m. an eclipse; wood, forest. *s.*

कलम **गहना** *gahnā*, m. jewels, ornaments; any thing in pledge, a pawned article, a mortgage. *h.*

कलम **गहना** *gahnā*, a. to lay hold of, to handle, to seize, to catch; to blush. *s.*

कलम **गना** *ghanā*, thick, close, confused, numerous, much, many; m. a sporting preserve (same as *ramnā*, q. v.). *h.*

कलम **गुणा** *ghunā*, (wood, grain, flour, &c.) destroyed by the insect *ghun*, weevil-eaten. *s.*

कलम **गुणा** *ghunā*, malicious, spiteful, revengeful, bearing malice, rancorous, cautious, designing. *h.*

कलम **गहिना** *ghinā*, a heavy plank or flat piece of wood on which a man stands while it is dragged by oxen over a ploughed field to level the ground. *h.*

कलम **गिनाना** *ghinānā*, n. to be disgusted; adj. disgusting. *s.*

कलम **गम्बीर** *ghambīr*, affable, patient, enduring. *d.*

कलम **गनफल** *ghan-phal*, m. the contents of a solid (in geom.). *s.*

कलम **गनता** *ghantā*, f. firmness, compactness. *s.*

कलम **गनतनबरन** *ghan-tan-baran* or *-varan*, an epithet of *Krishna*; (lit.) having the body of the colour of the clouds. *s.*

कलम **गन्तु** *ghanṭu*, m. a string of bells tied on an elephant's chest by way of ornament. *s.*

कलम **गन्ता** *ghantā*, m. a bell, clock, hour. *s.*

कलम **गन्ताशब्द** *ghantā-shabd*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

कलम **गन्ताली** *ghantāli*, f. a small bell. *s.*

कलम **गन्तिका** *ghantikā*. f. the uvula or soft palate. *s.*

कलम **गन्जवाला** *ghanjwālā*, f. lightning. *s.*

कलम **गन्च** *ghanch*, m. the neck. *h.*

कलम **गन्चिरी** *ghan chirī*, f. the hornbill, a bird (*Buceros*). *d.*

कलम **गन्द** *ghand*, a subdivision of the *jāts*. *h.*

कलम **गन्दुई** *ghundī*, } f. a button; name of

कलम **गन्दुई** *ghundī*, } an herb which grows in rice-fields after the crop is cut. *h.*

कलम **गन्सार** *ghansār*, m. camphor; mercury, or some form of it. *s.* [bribes. *h.*

कलम **गन्सी** *ghunṣī*, malicious; a receiver of

کھنسیلم *ghan-syām*, m. black as a cloud; one of the names of *Kṛṣṇa*: it may also denote black clouds. *s.*

کھنچی *ghungchī*, f. a little red seed (*Abrus precatorius*). *h.*

کھنجر *ghan garaj*, m. the roar of the cloud, thunder, any loud noise; adj. loud-sounding. *s.*

کھنجر *ghungrī*, f. a cloak or mantle of hairy coarse woollen stuff; a caterpillar or palmer worm. *d.*

کھنکول *ghangol*, the name of the water-lily which produces the celebrated *nīlāfar* flower. *h.*

کھنگونا *ghuṅgaunā*, m. a plaything, a child's rattle. *h.*

کھنکھانا *ghīṅgānā*, n. to be hoarse. *h.*

کھنکھچی *ghunghchī*, same as *ghungchī*, q. v.

کھنکرو *ghuṅgrū*, } m. morris bells, worn

کھنکھرو *ghuṅgrū*, } on the ankles by dancing-girls; a small bell in general. *h.*

کھنکھس *ghanghus*, a subdivision of the *jāts*. *s.* [sound. *h.*

کھنکھن *ghanghan*, f. an imitative

کھنکھنا *ghīṅghīnā*, disgusting, loathsome, odious. *s.*

کھنکھنانا *ghanṅarānā*, n. to jingle, to ring, to tinkle, to sound like a wheel in revolution. *h.*

کھنکھور *ghan-ghor*, m. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; roar of the clouds, i.e. thunder; adj. cloudy, overcast. *s.*

کھنکھورنا *ghanṅhornā*, } a. to rinse; to

کھنکھولنا *ganṅholnā*, } mix any liquid by stirring it about. *h.*

کھنکھیرا *ghanṅerā*, } m. a petticoat. *s.*

کھنکھیرا *ghanṅerā*, } m. a petticoat. *s.*

کھنکھول *ghan-mūl*, m. cube root (in arithmetic). *s.*

کھنکھون *guhnaū*, (Braj) to thread, to string; to plait, to braid. *h.*

کھنکھونا *ghinaunā*, disgusting, abominable, loathsome. *s.*

کھنکھنی *gahnī*, f. oakum; act of caulking; pledged. *gahnī dharnā*, a. to pawn, to pledge. *h.*

کھنکھنیا *ghuniyā*, spiteful, rancorous, bearing malice, malicious. *h.* [gusted. *s.*

کھنکھنیا *ghīniyānā*, n. to be dis-

کھنکھنیرا *ghanerā*, much, many. *h.*

کھنکھیس *ghanes*, m. name of a bird (*Buceros Malabaricus*). *s.*

کھوا *ghurā*, m. a coarse kind of cotton. *h.*

کھووا *ghūā*, m. the carpenter beetle, an insect which perforates wood. *d.*

کھوا *gahrā*, m. pincers, forceps. *h.*

کھوارا *gahrāra*, m. a swing, a cradle. *p.*

کھوپا *ghopā*, m. a sort of hooded cloak or loose mantle for rainy or cold weather. *h.*

کھوت *ghoṭ*, f. polish. *ghūt*, m. a gulp, draught. *h.*

کھوٹا *ghoṭā*, m. a wooden rubber. *h.*

کھوٹک *ghoṭak*, m. a horse. *h.*

کھوٹنا *ghūṭnā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to guzzle. *ghoṭnā*, a. to plod; to shave, to polish, to calendar. *h.*

کھوٹنی *ghoṭnī* or *ghūṭnī*, f. a rubber. *h.*

کھوٹو *ghoṭū*, polished, smooth (words). *h.*

کھوٹی *ghoṭī*, f. land which has been under a rice crop. *h.*

کھوٹی *ghūṭī*, f. the ankle-joint. *s.*

کھوٹی *ghūṭī* (v. *ghūṭī*), a medicine, &c. *h.*

کھوڈ *ghaud*, } f. a bunch or cluster of

کھور *ghaur*, } grapes, dates, or plantains. *h.*

کھوڈا *ghoḍā*, m. a horse. *h.*

کھور *ghūr*, m. staring; a dunghill; name of a kind of sandy soil. *h.*

کھور *ghor*, m. trepidation, horror, dread.

ghor ghūṭnā, to be inwardly displeased, to conceal one's dislike or indignation; the sound of a drum; adj. frightful, awful; deep (colour of a horse). *ghor-āh-riti*, *ghor-durshan*, *ghor-rūp*, or *ghor-rūpī*, of frightful aspect, terrific, hideous. *ghor-nīdrā*, deep sleep. *s.*

کھورا *ghūrā*, m. soil, manure, sweepings; a dunghill. *h.* [or tax. *h. p.*

کھوربار *ghūr-barār*, a species of dues

کھورت *ghūrat*, cattle-pens. *h.*

کھورچڑھا *ghor-charhā* (v. *ghur-charhā*). *h.*

کھورچی *ghūrchī*, f. a twist in thread, entanglement. *h.*

کھورنا *ghūrnā*, a. to stare at, to fix the eyes on; to look at angrily. *h.*

کھوری *gahrī*, demurrage. *h.*

کھوریا *ghūriyā*, s. a dunghill. *h.*

کھوڑ *ghaur*, f. a bunch (of plantains). *h.*

کھوڑا *ghorā*, m. a horse; a cock (of a gun); the knight at chess. *ghorā charhānā*, to cock a gun. *s.*

کھوڑپوڑ *ghor-phor*, the guana lizard. *d.*

کھوڑی *ghoṛī*, a mare. *h.*

کھوس *ghūs*, m. a bandicote rat (*Mus Malabaricus*, Shaw; *Mus giganteus*, Lin. Trans. vol. vii.); (for *ghūsh*) a bribe. *h.* [herd. *s.*

کھوس *ghos*, name of a caste; a cow-

کھوسا *ghūsā*, m. a thump, a blow of the fist, buffet; a large kind of rat, bandicote. *h.*

کھوست *ghūsāt*, m. a young owl. *h.*
 کھوسا کھوسم کھوسا *ghūsam-ghūsā*, m. thumping and pulling, boxing. *h.*
 کھوسا کھوسا *ghōsī*, m. a Musalmān milkman or cowherd, said to be converted from the Hindū *āhir* caste. *s.*
 کھوش کھوش *ghosh*, m. a station of herdsmen; a caste of milkmen; a cowherd. *s.*
 کھوشنا کھوشنا } a. to repeat, to reiterate, to speak aloud;
 کھوشنا کھوشنا } f. speaking aloud, making a great noise, crying, proclaiming. *s.*
 کھوکھو *ghūghū*, m. the ring-necked dove, an owl. *h.*
 کھوکھو *ghūghū*, an owl, a blockhead. *h.*
 کھوکھی کھوکھی *ghoghī*, f. a pocket, pouch, wallet; a turtle-dove. *h.*
 کھول کھول *ghol*, m. buttermilk. *s.*
 کھولا کھولا *gholā*, m. an intoxicating potion made of *bhang*, or opium, a solution; name of a fish. *ghole men dānā*, a. to involve in difficulty. *h.*
 کھولانا کھولانا *ghūlānā*, a. to deceive, to outwit. *d.*
 کھولکھماو کھولکھماو *ghol-ghumāv*, m. evasion, subterfuge. *h.*
 کھولمیل کھولمیل *ghol-mel*, m. mixture, mixing. *h.* [quid, to dissolve. *h.*
 کھولنا کھولنا *gholnā*, m. to mix with a liquid. *h.*
 کھوم کھوم *ghūm*, back, round, about. *s.*
 کھوم کھوم *ghūm*, a kind of children's game. *d.*
 کھوماو کھوماو *ghūmāo*, as much land as can be ploughed in one day by a pair of bullocks. *h.*
 کھومکھالا کھومکھالا *ghūm-ghumālā* or *-ghūmālā*, loose (as a robe), full. *s.*
 کھومکھملا کھومکھملا *ghūm-ghumelā* or *-ghūmelā*, revolving, circling, round. *s.*
 کھومنا کھومنا *ghūmnā*, n. to go round, to turn, to roll, to wheel. *stir ghūmnā*, n. to be giddy. *s.*
 کھون کھون *ghūn*, m. rancour, malice, spite. *h.*
 کھونا کھونا *ghūnā*, secret, cautious; designing, malicious, spiteful, rancorous. *h.*
 کھونت کھونت *ghūnt*, rent-free lands assigned as endowments of religious establishments. *h.*
 کھونت کھونت *ghūnt*, m. or *ghōnt*, f. a gulp, a draught, pull. *h.*
 کھونتنا کھونتنا *ghūntnā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to swallow. *ghōntnā*, a. to polish by rubbing; (met.) to investigate; to strangle; m. a stone, &c. with which any thing is polished; the knee. *h.*
 کھونٹی کھونٹی *ghūntī*, f. a medicine consisting of aloes, spices, and borax, given to new-born infants to clear out the meconium (in Urdū *ghūntī*). *h.*

کھونس کھونس *ghūnī*, m. (v. *ghūs*) a rat, &c. also the clenched fist. *h.* [&c. *h.*
 کھونس کھونس *ghūnsā*, m. (v. *ghūsā*) a thump, a thump. *h.*
 کھونسلا کھونسلا *ghōnslā*, m. a (bird's) nest. *h.*
 کھونگا کھونگا *ghongā*, m. a cockle or cockleshell, a snail (*Cochlea helix*); also called *ā,mhā* (v. *shāmuk*). *h.*
 کھونگی کھونگی *ghūngchī* (v. *ghūngchī*), a small seed, &c. *s.*
 کھونگر کھونگر *ghūngar*, m. a curl. *ghūngar-wālē* *bāl* or *ghūngaryālē-bāl*, curled hair. *h.*
 کھونگرو کھونگرو *ghūngrū*, m. name of an ornament worn round the ankles, with bells fastened to it; a bell. *h.*
 کھونگی کھونگی *ghūngū*, f. a sort of stirabout, or grain of any kind (pulse or wheat, &c.) boiled whole. *h.*
 کھونگھٹ کھونگھٹ *ghūngḥaṭ*, f. a veil; concealing the face with a veil, &c. *ghūngḥaṭ kārnā*, to draw a veil over the face. *ghūngḥaṭ kārnā*, a. to veil; to draw back his neck (a horse). *ghūngḥaṭ khānā*, n. to be broken or defeated (an army). *h.*
 کھونگھچھی کھونگھچھی *ghūngḥchī*, f. a small red and black seed (*Abrus precatorius*). [&c. *h.*
 کھونگھر کھونگھر *ghūngḥar* (v. *ghūngar*), a curl, a curl. *h.*
 کھونگھرو کھونگھرو *ghūngḥrū* (v. *ghūngrū*), a small bell, a kind of ornament, &c. *h.*
 کھونگی کھونگی *ghūngḥī*, f. cloths folded up and put on the head as a defence against the rain; a cockle or snail, a small *ghūngā*. *h.* [insect. *h.*
 کھونگی کھونگی *ghūngī*, f. (v. *gindar*) name of an insect. *h.*
 کھونگی کھونگی *ghūngī*, f. name of an herb which grows during the rains on high grounds. *h.*
 کھویان کھویان *ghoyān*, f. name of an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*
 کھھر کھھر *ghahar*, f. thunder. *h.*
 کھھرانا کھھرانا *ghahrānā*, } n. to thunder; to roar, to bawl. *h.*
 کھھرنا کھھرنا *ghaharnā*, }
 کھی کھی *ghī*, m. clarified butter. *s.*
 کھی کھی *guhī*, defiled with excrement. *s.*
 کھی کھی *gahe*, once, one time, any time, some time. *p.*
 کھی کھی *ghā*, f. (v. *chullī*) staddles, &c. *h.*
 کھی کھی *ghiyā*, m. name of a vegetable, a pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). *ghiyā torā*, *Luffa pentandra*, Roxb. *h.*
 کھی کھی *ghepnā*, a. to mix, to mingle, to unite into a paste, as flour and water. *h.*
 کھی کھی *ghetlā*, m. a kind of shoe. *h.*
 کھی کھی *ghetnā*, to mix, to knead together. *d.*

گھیر *gher*, round, surrounding, inclosing; loose (as a robe), full; winding, meandering; m. circumference; calumny, reproach, complaint. *gher-dār*, full, loose (a robe), circular, extensive. *gher-ghār-karnā*, to surround, to stop or hinder. *h.*

گھیرا *gherā*, round, surrounded; m. a circle; a siege or blockade, a fence; vertigo. *gherā dānā*, to surround, to lay a siege. *ghere meṅ parnā*, to be surrounded. *h.*

گھیرا *ghairā* (for گھرا), deep. *h. d.*

گھیرنا *ghernā*, a. to surround, to encircle, hem in, blockade. *ghernā-ghārnā*, *gher-denā*, or *gher-lenā*, to surround, to besiege. *h.*

گھیرنی *ghernī*, f. a handle for turning a spinning-wheel, a winch. *s.*

گھیک *guhyaḥ*, m. a kind of demigod attendant upon Kuvera. *s.*

گھیکوار *ghīkuwār*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Aloe perfoliata*). *s.*

گھیکا *ghegā*, m. } the bronchocele, the

گھیکا *ghegā*, f. } goitre, or Derbyshire neck. *h.*

گھیرا *ghegarā* also *ghegharā*, m. the unripe pod of *gram*; also the unripe bole of cotton before it bursts. *h.*

گھیلا *ghilā*, m. the name of a very large wild creeper. *h.*

گھیلونی *ghelaunī*, a gratuity allowed a purchaser in addition to the article purchased, such as our baker's dozen, i.e. thirteen instead of twelve. *h.*

گھینٹا *ghenṭā*, m. } a pig; the unripe pod
گھینٹی *ghenṭī*, f. } of *gram* and other pulses. *h.* [pull. *h.*

گھینچنا *ghenchnā* (v. *khainchnā*), to

گھینکا *ghengā*, a wen, a tumour. *h.*

گھنور *ghenar*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گھنوں *ghe,ūn* (for گھنوں), m. wheat. *d.*

گھیہ *guhya*, concealable, requiring concealment; f. the anus, the privy parts. *s.*

گیا *gayā* or **گویا** *gaiyā*, f. a cow. *gayā* (past part. of *jānā*), gone, been. *gayā-guzariyā*, useless, past and gone. *s.*

گیا *gayā*, f. the name of a city in the province of Bihār, and a celebrated place of pilgrimage. *s.*

گیاپت *gyāpit*, notified, revealed. *s.*

گیاپک *gyāpak*, adj. making known, proclaiming; m. an informer. *s.*

گیاپن *gyāpan*, m. the act of making known, apprising. *s.*

گیاپت *gyāp*, known, understood. *gyāt-siddhānt*, m. a man completely versed in a science. *s.*

گیاپت *gyāti*, m. a father; a distant kinsman. *s.*

گیاپت *gyātā*, m. one acquainted with any thing. *gyātā-purush*, a learned man. *s.*

گیاپت *gyātānway*, m. name of *Vardhamān*, the last Jin or Jain Pontiff. *s.*

گیاپت *gyātri*, knowing, wise. *s.*

گیاپت *gyāteya*, m. relationship, affinity. *s.*

گیارہ *gyārah* (com. *igārah*), eleven. *h.*

گیارہواں *gyārahvān*, m. } the ele-

گیارہویں *gyārahvīn*, f. } venth. *h.*

گیاری *gayārī*, } f. the land of deceased

گیالی *gayālī*, } *bisva-dārs*, or tenants, lying unclaimed. *h.*

گیالی *gayālī*, a class of *Gayā Brahmanās*, who officiate in certain religious ceremonies performed by pilgrims at that place. *s.*

گیان *gyān*, m. knowledge, understanding, intelligence, intellect, knowing; knowledge of a specific and religious kind which tends to exempt the soul from further transmigration. *gyān dauṇānā*, to meditate deeply. *s.* [the Jain saints. *s.*

گیان *gyān-darpan*, m. one of

گیان *gyānin*, m. an astrologer, a fortune teller; a sage. *gyānīnī*, wise, intelligent. *s.*

گیان *gyānwān*, } intelligent, know-

گیانی *gyānī*, } ing, sagacious, judicious, one possessing religious wisdom. *s.*

گیان *gyānendriyā*, m. an organ of perception or consciousness. *s.*

گیاہ *giyāh*, f. grass, straw, green herbage. *p.*

گیبر *gebar*, m. name of a bird. *h.*

گیپا *gepā*, m. a nipple. *h.*

گیپا *gīpā*, m. a sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice, a pudding. *p.*

گیپا *gīpā,ī*, m. a seller of puddings. *p.*

گیپت *gyāpit*, taught, made known. *s.*

گیپت *gyāpti*, f. understanding, comprehension. *s.*

گیپت *gīt*, m. a song. *gīt-gānā*, to sing. *s.*

گیپت *gītā*, f. a rhapsody or episode, as the *Bhāgavad-gītā*, an episode of the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

گیپت *gītī* or *getī*, f. the world, the universe.

gīti-afroz or *gīti-froz*, world-illuminating, an epithet of the sun. *gīti-ārā,ē*, world-adorning. *gīti-sitān*, emperor or conqueror of the world. *gīti-nawār*, one who has traversed the world, an epithet of Alexander. *p.* [not coloured. *h.*

گیپت *gītam*, m. a coarse kind of carpet

گیدا *geā*, m. a young unfledged bird; (met.) an infant. *h.*

گیدا *gedrā*, simple, ignorant, silly. *h.*

گیدا *gīdar*, m. a jackal (*Canis aureus*). *h.*

क़िदर बहक़ी *gīdar-bhabkī*, f. bullying, bluster, bravado. *h.*

क़िदह ग़ीध *gīdh*, m. (v. *gīdh*) a vulture. *s.*

क़िदी *gīdī*, adj. stupid; m. a blockhead. *p.*

क़िर *gīr*, (in comp.) taking, seizing, holding; as 'ālam-gīr or jahān-gīr, seizing or conquering the world. *p.*

क़िरा ग़ैरा *gairā*, m. a sheaf of corn, such as will yield a ser and a quarter of grain, given to village servants in harvest. *h.*

क़िरामाटी ग़ैरामाटी *gerā-māṭī*, loam of fine clay. *h.*

क़िरा *gīrā*, } (in comp.) one who holds or

क़िरामे *gīrā, e.* } takes; detention, captivity.

mīrāḡ-gīrā, one who takes an inheritance, the heir-at-law to an estate. *p.*

क़िरदार *gīr-dār*, also *gīr o dār*, (lit. take and hold) the confused clamour of combatants; battle or contest; absolute authority or dominion. *p.*

क़िरा *gerzā*, a kind of quail. *d.*

क़िरक़ ग़ैरक़ *gairik*, } m. a kind of red earth

क़िरो ग़ेरु *gerū*, } or ochre, soil of a red colour. *s.* [ochre. *s.*

क़िरोमा ग़ेरुमा *gerū, ā*, red, of the colour of

क़िरोमे ग़ेरुमे *gerū, ī*, f. smut, mildew; adj. of the colour of *gerū*. *s.*

क़िरी *gīrī*, f. (abst. of *gīr*) seizing, &c. *p.*

क़िरी ग़ेरी *gerī*, } f. name of a game, knocking

क़िरी ग़ेरी *gerī*, } a stick over a line by throwing another stick at it. *h.*

क़िसो *gesū*, m. a curl, sidelock, ringlet; pl.

gesū, ān, curls, ringlets, &c. *p.*

क़िशन ग़ेषा *geshn*, } m. a professional singer,

क़िशनो ग़ेषानो *geshnu*, } an actor, a mimic, a chaunter of the *Sāma Veda*. *s.*

क़िग़ा ग़ेग़ा *geḡā*, m. a crab. *h.*

क़िग़ी ग़ेग़ी *geḡī*, f. a trollop, a slattern. *h.*

क़िल ग़ील *gīl* or ग़ौल *gail*, f. a road, a path. *h.*

क़िला ग़ेला *gelā*, simple. ग़ीला *gīlā*, moist, damp, wet; m. name of a wild creeper (*Mimosa scandens*). *h.*

क़िलान *gīlān*, name of a country lying to the south of the Caspian sea and north of 'Irāk, between *Māxanderān*, and *Āzur-bā-ijān*. *p.*

क़िलानी *gīlānī*, a native of *Gīlān*. *p.*

क़िन *gīn*, (in comp.) denotes abounding with, full of, affected by (generally in an unfavourable sense); as *gham-gīn*, sorrowful; and *oh-gīn*, affected by grief. *p.*

क़िना ग़ैना *gainā*, m. a bush; a small species of bullock. *h.*

क़िन्त ग़ैन्त *gainṭ*, } f. a pickaxe. *h.*

क़िन्ती ग़ैन्ती *gainṭī*, }

क़िन्थ ग़ैन्थ *genṭh*, f. name of a fish. *h.*

क़िन्ज ग़िन्ज *gīnj*, f. a dish generally used in the festival of the *Muḡarram*. *h.*

क़िन्जना ग़िन्जना *gīnjnā*, n. to crumple. *h.*

क़िन्द ग़ेन्द *gend*, m. an elephant. *h.*

क़िन्द ग़ेन्द *gend*, f. a ball to play with. *gend-tayī khelnā*, n. to play at striking a ball. *s.*

क़िन्दा ग़ेन्दा *gendā*, m. marigold; a ball. *s.*

क़िन्दग़ोरा *gend-gahnārā*, flowers formed like the scale of a balance tied on to images. *d.*

क़िन्दवा *gendwā*, m. the tapeworm, a worm in the intestines. *d.*

क़िन्दी ग़ेदी *gendī*, f. a ball (to play with). *s.*

क़िन्डु ग़ेन्दु *gendu*, m. a ball (for playing with). *s.*

क़िन्दा ग़ैन्दा *gainḡā* (also ग़ेन्दा *gendā*), m. a rhinoceros. *s.*

क़िन्डक़ ग़ेन्डक़ *gendak*, m. marigold. *h.*

क़िन्दु ग़ेन्दु *gendū*, m. a ball for playing with. *h.*

क़िन्ग़ला *gainḡlā* (v. *ḡivāna*), mad, insane. *d.*

क़िनी ग़ैनी *gainī*, f. a kind of small chariot drawn by *gainā* bullocks (in Guzerat). *h.*

क़िन्हे ग़ेह *geh*, m. a house, mansion, dwelling. *s.*

क़िन्हे *giyah*, } fresh grass, grass in gene-

क़िन्हे *giyahā*, } ral. *p.*

क़िन्हे ग़ैहान *gaihān*, m. the world, time, fortune. *p.*

क़िन्हे ग़ैहरी *gaihrī*, f. demurrage. *h.*

क़िन्हे ग़ेहूना *gehū, ānī*, m. the colour of wheat; name of a grass; adj. of the colour of wheat. *s.*

क़िन्हे ग़ेहू *gehūn*, m. wheat. *s.*

७

ل *lām*, the twenty-third letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-seventh in Persian, and the thirtieth in Hindūstānī. Its sound is that of the English *l* in *live*, *long*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 30. In Persian and Hindūstānī it is frequently permuted into *re*, and *vice versa*, as *zarrū* for *zallū*, a leech; *bār* for *bāl*, hair; *diwāl* for *diwār*, a wall; *talwār* for *tarwār*, a sword.

ل *la*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet.

لا *lā*, a negative or privative particle denoting in Arabic phrases no, not, not at all, by no means, without, as *lā ilāha illa-l-lāh*, there is no God but God. In composition with other nouns it has the effect of our prefixed particles un-, in, as *lā ubālī*, fearing nothing, insolent, licentious, petulant; *lā-budd* or *lā-buddu*, necessarily, infallibly, assuredly, doubtless; adj. unavoidable; *lā-tu'add*, innumerable; *lā-gānī*, (lit.) without a second, "cui nullus est secundus," incomparable; *lā-jaram*, necessarily, undoubtedly, indispensably; *lā-jawāb*, incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted; *lā-chār* or *-chāra* (pl. *lā-chā*).

ragān), without remedy, helpless; destitute, forlorn, poor. *lā-chāragi* or *lā-chāri*, f. forlornness, helplessness. *lā-ḥāsi*, unproductive, profitless. *lā-ḥall*, difficult, not to be solved, abstruse, indissoluble. *lā ḥaul wa lā k̄wāta illā bi-l-lāhi*, there is no power nor virtue but in God, i. e. there is no striving against fate or the decrees of Providence. This phrase is repeated by good Musalmāns in the way of condolence on the occurrence of any astounding calamity. It is said also with a view to drive away evil spirits. *lā-kharāj* or *-kharāji*, rent-free, exempt from assessment. *lā-da'wā* or *lā-da'wī*, (lit. no claim) a deed of release, an acquittance in full. *lā-dawā*, incurable, irremediable. *lā-raib*, doubtless, unquestionable. *lā-zāla*, (in prayer) may it never fail. *lā-zabān*, silent, speechless; abuse. *lā-zawāl*, unperishable, eternal. *lā-sukḥan*, silent, taciturn; m. abuse, improper talk. *lā-sharik*, without any partner or associate. *lā-shakk*, doubtless. *lā-'ilāj*, beyond cure, without remedy. *lā-kalām*, taciturn, undisputed. *lā-kalām bākī*, an undisputed balance or remainder. *lā makūn*, without place, invisible, God. *lā-maut*, immortal, imperishable. *lā-nihāyat*, endless, interminable. *lā-wāris*, without heirs. *lā-wāris māi*, property to which there is no heir; hence it escheats to the state. *lā-wāriḥi*, the condition of being without an heir. *lā-walād*, without offspring, childless. *lā-yajūz*, not allowed, illegal. *lā-yazāl* or *lā-yazal*, the Eternal. *lā-ya'nī*, absurd, obscene, abusive. *lā-yufḥam*, not to be understood, unintelligible. *lā-yamūt*, immortal, deathless. a.

لابه *lāba*, m. a supplication, request; ridicule, irony, a jest, any thing facetious; flattery. p.

لايه *lābh*, m. profit, produce, acquisition. *lābh-k.*, to attain, to gain, to acquire. s.

لايه لابه *lābhālābh*, m. profit and loss. s.

لايه لافنا *lāphnā*, n. to jump. h.

لات *lāt*, name of an idol worshipped by the pagan Arabians. a.

لات *lāt*, f. a kick. *lāt mārṇā*, to kick. h.

لات *lāt*, f. an obelisk, a steeple, a minaret, a pillar; a club, a staff; adj. dirty, soiled (as cloth by keeping). h.

لاتا *lātā*, m. a kind of food eaten by the poor (*mahū-ā* pounded with grain). h.

لايه *lāth*, f. an obelisk, pillar, steeple, minaret; club, staff; the vertical part of an oil-mill. s.

لايه *lāthā*, m. a large club or stick. d.

لايه *lāthī*, f. a club, stick, crutch. *lāthī-paḥī*, cudgelling, beating with sticks. s.

لاج *lāj*, f. bashfulness, modesty, shame. s.

لاج *lājā*, fried grain. s.

لاجنا *lājnā*, to feel ashamed or abashed. d.

لاجورد *lājanward*, m. azure; *Lapis lazuli*. p.

لاجورد *lājanwardī*, made of or consisting of *Lapis lazuli*. p.

لاجونت *lāj-want*, modest, bashful, chaste decent. s. [tenacity. p.

لاجها *lājḥā*, m. viscosity, glutinousness,

لاحق *lāḥiq*, touching, adhering, joining; adjoining; an appendage; a dependant. a.

لا *lād*, f. load; bowel. *lād-phānd*, f. loading and packing. h.

لادن *lādan*, m. (Gr. *Ladanov*) *Ladanum*, a resinous substance exuding from the leaves and branchlets of the *Cistus creticus*. a. p.

لادنا *lādnā*, a. to load, to lade. h.

لادو *lādū*, fit to carry a load. *lādū-h.*, to mount a horse or colt for the first time. h.

لادي *lādī*, f. a small load (particularly a washerman's). h.

لاديا *lādiyā*, m. a loader. h.

لاذ *lād*, m. (v. *lār*) lovingness, &c. s.

لاذلا *lādlā* (v. *lārlā*), darling, &c. s.

لاذو *lādū* (v. *lādḍū*), a kind of sweetmeat. h.

لار *lār*, m. saliva, spittle. s.

لار *lār*, m. lovingness, coaxing, the playfulness of a child. *lār-lārṇā*, to fondle a child. s.

لار *lār*, m. lovingness, coaxing, the playfulness of a child. *lār-lārṇā*, to fondle a child. s.

لار *lār*, m. lovingness, coaxing, the playfulness of a child. *lār-lārṇā*, to fondle a child. s.

لازب *lāzib*, firm, solid, adhesive. a.

لازم *lāzim*, necessary, urgent, suitable, proper, important, inseparable. *lāzim malzūm*, intimate friendship. a.

لازمة *lāzima*, m. any thing requisite or necessary; whatever is fit and proper. a.

لازمي *lāzimī*, f. necessity, urgency. p.

لازورد *lāshuward* (v. *lājanward*), lapis lazuli. p.

لاسا *lāsā*, m. any thing clammy or glutinous; the milk of plants; size, birdlime. h.

لاشي *lāsh*, } f. a dead body, a corpse, a car-

لاشي *lāsha*, } cass. *lāsh-paḥī*, statement of an inquest held on a dead body. p. h.

لاشا *lāshā*, m. (for *lāsā*) birdlime. d.

لاغر *lāghar*, lean, thin. p.

لاغري *lāgharī*, f. leanness. p.

لاف *lāf*, f. boasting, vanity, self-praise. *lāf-zan*, a boaster. *lāf-zanī*, f. boasting. *lāf-guzāf*, boasting, gasconading. *lāf-mārṇā* or *-sadan*, to boast, to brag. p.

لاك *lāk*, m. a kneading-trough; a tortoise, which is also called *lāk-puḥt*. p.

لاكشا *lākshā*, f. lac, a red dye, or the insect from which it is prepared; its nest is formed of a resinous substance, which is used as sealing wax. *lākshā-byiksh* or *lākshā-taru*, m. the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*). *lākshā-prasādan*, m. the red Lodh, the bark of which is used in dyeing as an astringent. s.

لاكين *lākin*, but; (more commonly *lehīn*, q. v.). a.

لاکھ لاکھ *lakh*, m. gum lac, a kind of wax formed by the *Coccus lacca*; sealing-wax. *lākh-ki battī*, a stick of sealing wax. *lākh lagānā*, to shut up or conceal. *s.* [sand. *s.*

لاکھ لاکھ *lākh* (for *laksha*), one hundred thousand. *s.*

لاکھنا لاکھنا *lākhnā*, a. to apply lac. *s.*

لاکھوان لاکھوان *lakhwān*, the hundredth thousand. *s.h.*

لاکھی لاکھی *lākhī*, f. a red colour procured from lac. *s.*

لاگ لاگ *lāg*, f. striking, hitting, fixing, a stroke; enmity, rancour, spite; affection, love; cost, expenditure; a secret; approach. *lāg lagnā*, to fall in love. *s.*

لاگت لاگت *lāgut*, f. expense, cost. *s.*

لاگنا لاگنا *lāgnā*, n. (v. *lagnā*) to apply, to begin, &c. *s.*

لاگو لاگو *lāgū*, desirous, adhering to. *s.*

لاگوٹ لاگوٹ *lāgūt*, love, affection, attachment. *d.*

لاکھو لاکھو *lāghav*, m. health, lightness, delicacy, meanness, insignificance, frivolity. *s.*

لاکھی لاکھی *lāgī*, f. a mark, butt; affection, love. *s.*

لال لال *lāl*, red; dumb; inflamed; m. a ruby. *lāl-sāg*, m. name of a vegetable (*Amaranthus gangeticus*, Willd.). *p.*

لال لال *lāl*, dear, beloved; m. an infant son, a boy; spittle, saliva; the name of a bird (the male of *Fringilla amandava*). *s.*

لالا لالا *lālā*, m. sir, master; a schoolmaster; a writer, clerk or copyist: it may also denote a slave; f. saliva, spittle. *h.*

لالا لالا *lālā*, m. a head-servant, a major-domo, a babbler, a prating fellow. *p.*

لالاجی لالاجی *lālā-jī*, sir, master; a mode of address used towards a respectable man not of high rank. *h.*

لالاٹک لالاٹک *lālāṭik*, relating to fate or destiny. *s.* [urine. *s.*

لالامیہ لالامیہ *lālāmeh*, passing mucous

لال بھکڑ لال بھکڑ *lāl bujhakkar*, an intelligent person; one who comprehends quickly, or who readily divines what has happened or is to happen from certain symptoms. As a proper name or epithet it is generally used ironically for a wiseacre, an ignorant fool who pretends to more sense than his neighbours: as in the following answer given by a person of this description, when consulted respecting the marks of an elephant's feet in mire, by people who had never seen such an animal: *yin to būjhe Lāl-Bujhakkar aur na būjhe ho,e; pāyan ehakki bāndhkar mat harnā kūdā ho,e, "Surely Lāl-Bujhakkar and none else can understand this: may not an antelope with a millstone tied to his feet have bounded here?" This gentleman is evidently of the same family with the Wise Men of Gotham. Some twenty or thirty years ago there was a very popular little book current in Scotland, attributed to the pen of the celebrated Adam Smith, entitled "The History of Wise Willie and Witty Eppy." Wise Willie is undoubtedly the full brother of Lāl-Bujhakkar, for once upon a time the folk of Fife brought him a horseshoe which they had picked up,*

and he sagely assured them that it was the new moon, only it puzzled him sorely to account for its having fallen in Fife, as he had seen it the night before far to the south-west over a very remote part of the country. *h.s.*

لالت لالیت *lālit*, loved, desired, cherished, treated tenderly, coaxed, seduced. *s.*

لالتیہ لالیت *lāltiya*, m. beauty, gracefulness, gaiety. *s.*

لالچ لالچ *lālach*, m. longing, covetousness, greediness, selfishness, avarice; occasion, view, want. *s.*

لالچی لالچی *lālchī*, covetous, greedy, avaricious, interested, selfish. *s.*

لالری لالری *lālri* or **لالری لالری** *lālri*, f. a kind of ruby; a false stone resembling a ruby. *h.*

لالسا لالسا *lālsā* or *lālasā*, f. ardent desire, regret, sorrow, longing, asking; the longing of a pregnant woman. *s.* [kin. *h.p.*

لال کدو لال کدو *lāl-kaddū*, a kind of pumpkin.

لالن لالان *lālan*, adj. wheedling, coaxing; f. a mistress, a sweetheart. *lālan*, m. a seducer. *s.*

لالینی لالینی *lālinī*, f. a wanton woman. *s.*

لالہ لالہ *lāla*, m. a tulip. *lāla-rukḥ*, *-rukḥsār*, or *-izār*, having cheeks of the hue of the tulip, vermillion cheeked. *lāla-zār*, a bed or garden of tulips. *lāla-rang*, *-fām*, or *-gūn*, of a tulip colour. *lāla-wash*, tulip-like. *p.*

لالی لالی *lālī*, m. a seducer, deceiver. *s.*

لالی لالی *lālī*, f. redness, blood-colour. *p.*

لالی لالی *lālī* (pl. of لالو), pearls. *a.*

لالی پڑنا لالی پڑنا *lālī pūrnā*, to be extremely desirous and unable fully to express one's wishes. *s.h.*

لام لام *lām*, m. a ringlet; adj. (from the figure of the letter) crooked, curled. *lām kāf kahnā*, to abuse, to give abuse. *a.p.* [of feeling. *a.*

لامیہ لامیہ *lāmīya*, } (lit. of or relating to the letter *lām*) a term used in grammar, equivalent to "the final letter of a verbal root." The idea originates from *lām* being the last letter of the root *f'il*, used in Arabic grammar as a model for inflection and conjugation; a species of poem, of which every couplet ends with the letter *lām*. *a.*

لانا لانا *lānā* (for *le-ānā*), a. to bring; to breed, to produce, to make; to induce, to persuade. *lānā-bandī*, assessment of land according to the number of ploughs employed on it. *h.*

لانپ لانپ *lānp*, f. bound, leap, spring. *h.*

لانچ لانچ *lānch*, a bribe. *lānch-khor*, one who is bribed, one who takes suborning fees. *d.*

لانڈا لانڈا *lāndā* (v. *landūrā*), tailless, &c. *h.*

لانڈگا لانڈگا *lāndgā*, m. a wolf. *lāndgī*, a she-wolf. *h.*

لانڈ لانڈ *lānr*, the penis or *membrum virile*. *jum'e-rāt kā lānr*, a term applied to any thing used up, or unfit for service. *h.*

لانك **لَانِك** *lānhk*, f. quantity, measure; the lotus; bird-lime; chaff. *h.*

لانگل **لَانْغَل** *lāngal*, m. a plough; the penis. *s.*

لانگلك **لَانْغَلِك** *lāngalikh*, m. a kind of poison. *s.* [*penis. s.*]

لانگول **لَانْغُول** *lāngūl*, m. a hairy tail; the leap or jump over, &c. *s.*

لاو **لَاو** *lāw*, m. a rope for raising water from a well; the cable of a boat; adj. cutting down. *lā,ū*, one who brings. *h.*

لاوا **لَاوَا** *lāwā*, m. parched grain; f. a sort of quail (*Perdix chinensis*). *s.*

لاواترا **لَاوَاتْرَا** *lāwā-lutrā*, m. a talebearer. *h.*

لاوچرس **لَاوچَرَس** *lāw-charas*, irrigation by water raised from wells in the leather bag or bucket called *charas*. *h.*

لاوساو **لَاوَسَاو** *lāw-sāw*, m. profit, advantage. *s.*

لاولاو **لَاوَلَاو** *lā,o-lā,c*, m. covetousness, avarice (lit. "bring, bring"). *h.*

لاولشکر **لَاوَلَشْکَر** *lā,o-lashkar*, an army. *d.*

لاونا **لَاوَنَا** (*v. lānā*), to bring, &c. *h.*

لاونعم **لَاوَنَاعِم** *lā wa na'am*, yea and nay, or, more strictly speaking, "nay and yea;" "no and yes." *a.*

لاونکی **لَاوَنَکِي** *lāvanikī*, } f. beautiful,
لاونیکو **لَاوَنَکِي** *lāvanyavati*, } lovely (wo-
man); a female's name. *s.*

لاونیه **لَاوَنِيَه** *lāvanīya*, m. saltiness, beauty, elegance, grace. *s.* [*curbita lagenaria*]. *s.*

لاوو **لَاوُو** *lāvū*, f. a pumpkin, a gourd (*Cucurbita*).

لاو **لَاو** *lāva*, a jest, joke; game of tipcat. *p.*

لاو **لَاو** *lāh*, m. a kind of cloth resembling gauze. *h.*

لاو **لَاو** *lāh*, m. advantage, welfare; lac. *s.*

لاها **لَاهَا** *lāhā*, m. advantage, profit. *s.*

لاهو **لَاهُو** *lāhūt*, the Divinity, the Divine Being. *a.*

لاهور **لَاهُور** or *lāhor*, the city and kingdom of Lahore. *p. h.*

لاهوری **لَاهُورِي** or *lāhorī*, of or relating to Lahore. *lāhorī namak*, rock salt from Lahore. *h. p.*

لاهي **لَاهِي** *lāhī*, f. name of a plant. *h.*

لاهي **لَاهِي** *lā,ī*, f. sweetmeat, parched rice mixed with sugar. *h.* [*ply. p.*]

لاهي **لَاهِي** *lā,e*, black mud, sediment; a fold or

لائم **لَايْم** *lā,ih*, evident, clear, manifest. *a.*

لائمت **لَايْمَت** *lā,ihat* or *lā,iha*, f. any thing clear or manifest; proof, clearness, demonstration. *a.*

لائق **لَايْق** *lā,ih*, } worthy, adapted, proper, suit-

لائق **لَايْقَا** *lā,ihā*, } able, fit, able, capable, qualified. *a.*

لائقي **لَايْقِي** *lā,ihī*, f. fitness, capability. *a.*

لايك **لَايْك** *lāyah*, (in comp.) bringing, getting, procuring. *s. h.*

لائم **لَايْم** *lā,im*, a slanderer, an accuser. *a.*

لب **لَب** *lubb*, m. the essence of any thing; the heart; the soul, the mind; a kernel. *a.*

لب **لَب** *lab*, m. lip; *bām*, edge; shore, coast, bank, margin (of a lake, &c.). *lab-basta*, having closed lips, silent. *lab-bastagī*, f. silence. *lab-khā*, fastidious, fretful; (sub.) a prig. *labi dāryā*, the sea-shore, riverside. *lab o lahja*, m. conversation. *lab-rez*, brimful, overflowing. *lab-rezī*, f. brimfulness, abundance. *p.*

لياب **لَيَاب** (pl. of لبيب), the wise, the prudent. *a.*

لبا **لَبَا** *libbā*, m. a slap, blow, buffet. *h.*

لياد **لَبَاد** *labbād*, a felt manufacturer. *a.*

لبادة **لَبَادَة** *lubāda* (also *labāda*), m. a wrapper, great coat, an outer garment. *a.*

ليار **لَبَار** *labār*, m. a liar, a talker, a babler. *h.*

لياز **لَبَار** *labār*, plunder, spoil. *d.*

ليازنا **لَبَارَنَا** *labār-nā*, a. to plunder, to spoil. *d.*

ليازي **لَبَارِي** *labārī*, f. a plunderer, a ravager. *d.*

لباس **لَبَاس** *libās*, m. apparel, garments, clothes, dress; a veil; forgery. *a.*

لباسي **لَبَاسِي** *libāsī*, false, forged, counterfeit. *a.*

لبالب **لَبَاب** *lab-ā-lab*, brimful, running over. *p.*

لبان **لَبَان** *lubān*, frankincense, *olibanum*; resin of the *Boswellia serrata*, Roxb. See *As. Res.*, vol. ix.; (at least in India) Benzoin. *a.*

لبغا **لَبْغَا** *lab-khā*, m. a fop, a prig, a beau. *lab-khā-pakhnā*, a thorough fop, a regular exquisite. *p.*

لبد **لَبْد** *libd*, felt-cloth. *lubad* or *lubbād*, much wealth.

لبدار **لَبْدَار** *labdār*, mud, thick mud formed by water flooding a stiff soil. *h.*

لبده **لَبْدَه** *labdh*, gained, acquired, attained, got. *lubbh*, covetous, greedy, desirous; m. a lecher, a libertine. *s.*

لبدهپتر **لَبْدَهپُتْر** *labdha-putr*, an adopted son. *s.*

لبدهچيتا **لَبْدَهچِيْتَا** *labdh-chetā*, recovered, restored to one's senses; come to a right mind. *s.*

لبدهداس **لَبْدَهدَاس** *labdha-dās*, a slave received as a gift or transfer.

لبدهک **لَبْدَهک** *lubbhak*, m. a hunter, a libertine, a rake, a whoremonger, a covetous or greedy man. *s.* [*plasm. h.*]

لبدي **لَبْدِي** *lubbī*, f. a poultice, a cata

لبر **لَبْر** *labrā*, } m. a liar, a tattler; adj

لبر **لَبْر** *labrā*, } left-handed. *h.*

لبرچتا **لَبْرچَتَا** *labar-chaṭā,ī* or *labar-chaṭā,ī*, f. giving the breast to a child when it contains no milk. *h.*

لبرسبر **labar-sabar** or **labar-subar**, m. tittle-tattle, nonsense. h.

لبر خندا **labar-khandā**, } a mischievous child
لبر خندي **labar-khandī**, } (also **labar-khandā**). h.

لبر غنا **labar-ghattā**, } **لبر غنا** { fastidious,
لبر غنا **labar-ghattā**, } } fretful,
touchy. h.

لبرنا **labarnā**, to act or talk foolishly. d.

لبرو **labro**, f. false and talkative (a woman). h.

لبلب **lablab**, m. grit, sand, gravel. h.

لبلب **lablub**, kind, benevolent to inferiors. a.

للبلا **lablabā**, clammy, glutinous. **lablabā** or **liblibā**, m. the pancreas. h.

للبله **lablaba** or **libliba**, m. the pancreas. h.

لب لوس **lab-los**, naked, shapeless; f. flattery. h.

لبنان **lubnān**, Mount Libanus. a.

لبنه **libna**, a brick or tile; a mural quadrant. a.

لبنى **labnī**, f. the pot in which **tārī** is collected from the tree. h.

لبوب **lubūb** (pl. of لب), essences, &c. a.

لبهانا **lubhānā**, a. (v. **lulchānā**) to allure, &c. s.

لبهيه **labhya**, attainable, procurable. s.

لبي **lābe** (for **labbaik**, q. v.), yes, sir; hey! p.

لبي **lahī**, f. the juice of the sugar-cane when boiling into sugar. h.

لبيدا **labeledā**, m. a club, a cudgel. h.

لبيرا **laberā**, m. name of a fruit (**Cordia myza**). h.

لبيك **labbaik**, what do you want with me? here I am; what would you have? **labbaikī jābat bolnā**, to depart this life (used in a serious and respectful manner). a.

لب **lap**, f. a handful, the space in the palm of the hand closed so as to hold water. h.

لب **lipi**, f. writing, a written paper. s.

لپا **lappā**, m. brocade, gold or silver cloth. h.

لپاتي **lapātī**, f. lying, tattling. h.

لپاتيا **lapātiyā**, m. a tattler, a liar. h.

لپانا **lipānā**, a. to cause to smear or plaster. s.

لپانك **lapānak**, slender, thin. h.

لپاعي **lipāī**, f. smearing, plastering. s.

لپت **līpt**, besmeared, anointed; contaminated; embraced, united. **lūpt**, gone, lost. **lūptā**, f. disappearance. s.

لپت **lapat**, f. odour; warmth, glow. h.

لپتا **lapatā**, m. a kind of molasses; relation, connection; name of a grass (**Panicum verticillatum**); (v. **lapfi**). h.

لپتانا **lipātānā**, } n. to cling, to stick,

لپتانا **lipatnā**, } to adhere (also **lapātānā**, **lapatnā**). h.

لپتاو **liptāo**, m. adhesion. h.

لپتي **lapṭī**, f. pap, any glutinous liquid food. h. [fast. h.]

لپ جهپ **lap-jhap**, nimble, quick,

لپي **lapchī**, f. a skate (the fish). h.

لپري **laprī**, f. pap. h.

لپري **liprī**, f. an old ragged turban. h.

لپسي **lapsī**, f. a glutinous kind of food, pottage, pap, spoonmeat. s.

لپك **lapak**, f. a flash (of lightning, &c.); the spring (of a tiger, &c.); a bounce, a snatch. h.

لپكا **lapkā**, m. a snatch; nimbleness; a bad custom or habit. h.

لپكار **lipī-kār**, } m. a scribe, a

لپكار **lipī-kar**, } writer. s.

لپكانا **lapkānā**, a. to snatch, to seize. h.

لپكنا **lapkānā**, n. to flash (as lightning); to rush, pounce, or spring on a prey (as the tiger, &c.); a. to snatch or seize suddenly. h.

لپكي **lapkī**, f. a stitch; (in Dakh.) **lapkī**, fear. h.

لپلپ **lap-lap**, m. lapping (as a dog drinking). **lap-lap**, nimble, quick. **lap-lap khānā**, to eat quickly. h.

لپنا **lipnā**, n. to be plastered, smeared, or washed over. s. [&c. s.]

لپوانا **lipnānā**, a. to cause to plaster,

لپي **lipī**, f. writing, a written paper. s.

لپيت **lapet**, m. f. a fold, a ply, envelope, twist bandage, fillet. **lapet-jhapet** or **-sapet**, f. evasion, subterfuge. h.

لپيتا **lapetā** (v. **lapet**), a fold, a ply, &c. d.

لپيتن **lepetan**, f. a roller on which cloth is wound in the loom; a button, &c. h.

لپيتنا **lapetnā**, a. to wrap up, to fold, to enclose, to pack, to roll, to spread. h.

لپيتوان **lapetnān**, twisted, ornamented with gold or silver thread wound round it. h.

لت **lat**, f. bad habits, whim, whimsey; (for **lāt**) a kick. **lat-khorā**, kicked, beaten; contemptible, mean; (sub.) a slave; a threshold. **lat-zada**, of bad habits, vicious. **lat-koh**, beating, cudgelling. **lat-kundan**, ignominious treatment. **lat-mardan-k.**, to trample or tread on. **lat mardan meh parnā**, a. to be trampled under foot or disgraced. h.

لت **لث** *lut*, f. the hanging branch of a creeper. s.

لثا **لثا** *latā*, f. a creeper, vine; the musk-creeper, said to grow in the Deccan. s.

لثا **لثا** *lattā*, m. a rag, tatter. p. h.

لثادرم **لثادرم** *latā-drum*, m. a timber-tree (*Shorea robusta*). s. [bour. h. d.]

لثا **لثا** *lutār*, f. calamity, misfortune, la-

لثا **لثا** *latār-nā*, a. to work, to cause to toil, to exhaust by labour, to bring down, to affront, to insult, to irritate. h.

لثا **لثا** *lutā-hām*, name of a most famous woman, a heroine of romance (properly *kāma-latā*). s.

لثا **لثا** *lutputa*, savoury, delicious. d.

لثا **لثا** *latar*, f. an old shoe. h.

لثا **لثا** *lutrā*, m. a sycophant, a tell-tale, a babbler, a tattler, a backbiter. h.

لثا **لثا** *latar-patar*, wet, soaked through. d.

لثا **لثا** *latra*, a part, a fragment; a man rendered lazy by fat; adj. rent, torn; old, base, vile. *lutra*, a tell-tale; adj. expelled, driven off. p.

لثا **لثا** *latrī*, f. an old shoe; a kind of vetch. h.

لثا **لثا** *latihā*, f. a twining plant, a creeper. s.

لثا **لثا** *lithār-nā*, a. to draggle. h.

لثا **لثا** *lathar*, } stiff, rigid. *lathar-pathar*,
لثا **لثا** *lathar*, } besmeared with mud, &c.
so as to walk with difficulty. h.

لثا **لثا** *lathar-nā* or *lithar-nā*, n. to be dragged. h.

لثا **لثا** *lathernā*, a. to draggle or besmear with dirt. h.

لثا **لثا** *lattī*, f. the string of a child's top; a cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of pigeons; a kick when swimming. *lattī-k.*, to run away. h.

لثا **لثا** *latiyā*, a person of bad habits. h.

لثا **لثا** *latiyānā*, a. to kick; to beat. h.

لثا **لثا** *lut*, f. tangled hair, a clotted lock; a tadpole; m. a blockhead, a fool; fault, defect. *lat-jānā*, to become entangled. *liṭ*, a kind of bread. h.

لثا **لثا** *latā*, reduced (by sickness, &c.), lean, emaciated. h.

لثا **لثا** *lattā*, a measuring rod or pole: twenty square *lattās* make a *bighā*.

لثا **لثا** *latā-patā*, m. baggage, furniture, effects. h. [freebooter. d.]

لثا **لثا** *luṭārā*, m. a thief, a robber, a plunderer,

لثا **لثا** *liṭānā*, a. to cause to lie, to lay down, to place. h.

لثا **لثا** *lutānā*, a. to squander; to cause to plunder or be plundered, from *lopnā*, to cause to wallow or roll about. *luṭā-luṭā kar mār-nā*, to beat severely. h. [&c. h.]

لثا **لثا** *liṭār-nā*, a. (v. *liṭānā*) to lay, the string of a kite is wound. h.

لثا **لثا** *lat-pat*, staggering; tripping, stammering (from fear); folded, tangled. h.

لثا **لثا** *lat-patā*, playful, innocent, wanton, frisky, humorous; irregularly folded (a turban) h. [trip. h.]

لثا **لثا** *latpatānā*, n. to stagger, to

لثا **لثا** *lutpatī*, f. stumbling, staggering, swaggering. h. [plunder. s.]

لثا **لثا** *luṭas* or *luṭṭas*, m. ruin, devastation,

لثا **لثا** *laṭuk*, f. resemblance; adj. hanging, dangling; an affected motion in blandishment or coquetry. *laṭuk-chāl*, f. affected gait, coquetry. h.

لثا **لثا** *lathā*, m. incantation, conjuring-rod, a philtre, a quack medicine or nostrum. h.

لثا **لثا** *laṭhānā*, a. to hang, to make dangle, to suspend. h. [suspension. h.]

لثا **لثا** *laṭhāw* or *laṭhā,o*, m. hanging,

لثا **لثا** *laṭhan*, m. any thing hanging; drops (worn in the ear); a fruit with which clothes are dyed yellow; name of a handsome green bird which often remains hanging by the feet; a stand for waterpots; the drops of a crystal lustre. h.

لثا **لثا** *laṭahnā*, n. to hang, to dangle, to be suspended. h.

لثا **لثا** *laṭan*, crop early sown, that is sown during the cold season. h.

لثا **لثا** *lutnā*, n. to be sacked or plundered. s.

لثا **لثا** *laṭṭū* or *lutṭū*, m. a child's top. *laṭṭū honā*, n. to fall in love. h.

لثا **لثا** *lutwānā* (also *lutwā-lenā*), to cause to be sacked or given up to plunder. s.

لثا **لثا** *laṭorā*, } m. name of a bird, the

لثا **لثا** *laṭorā*, } butcher bird (*Lanius*). h.

لثا **لثا** *laṭūrī*, } f. a small curl, lock, ring-

لثا **لثا** *laṭūrī*, } let. *laṭūriyān*, tangled short hair. h. [thrif. s.]

لثا **لثا** *lutwaiyā*, m. a plunderer, a spend-

لثا **لثا** *laṭh*, m. a stick, club. *laṭh-bāz*, a cudgel player. *laṭh-bāzī*, f. cudgelling. h.

لثا **لثا** *laṭhā*, m. a beam, timber. h.

لثا **لثا** *laṭhā-laṭham*, m. } mutual

لثا **لثا** *laṭhā-laṭhī*, f. } beating with cudgels. h.

لثا **لثا** *laṭh-path*, wet, soaked through. h.

لھر *latthar*, f. slack, remiss, lazy. *h.*

لھی *lathi* or *latthi*, f. a staff, a cudgel. *h.*

لھیوالا *lathī-wālā*, a man armed with a bludgeon: many such are employed by zamīndārs, indigo planters, and others, with a view to settle all disputes respecting lands and boundaries. *h.*

لھیانا *lathiyānā*, a. to belabour, to cudgel. *h.* [baked on coals. *s.*

لھی *litti*, f. balls or thick cakes of paste

لھی *lutiyā*, f. a small pot. *h.*

لھی *luteru*, } m. a squanderer, a prodigal

لھی *luterā*, } gal, spendthrift. *s.*

لھی *liṣāt* (pl. of *liṣat*), the gums. *a.*

لھی *lujj*, the main ocean, an abyss. *a.*

لھی *lajjā*, f. (v. *lāj*) modesty, bashfulness. *lajjā-bān*, ashamed, abashed. *lajjā-rahit*, shameless, void of shame. *lajjā-shūl*, bashful, of a modest disposition. *lajjā-hin*, shameless, impudent. *s.*

لھی *lajājat*, f. importunity, adulation. *a.*

لھی *lajjā-kār*, } shameful, causing

لھی *lajjā-kārī*, } ing or occasioning shame (also *lajjā-kar*). *s.*

لھی *lajāhū*, m. the name of a sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans* or *puḍica*); adj. bashful. *s.*

لھی *lajāṁ*, m. (v. *lajāṁ*) a bridle. *a. p.*

لھی *lajā-mān*, abashed, ashamed. *s.*

لھی *lajānā*, n. to be ashamed or abashed, to blush. *s.*

لھی *lajānrit*, } ashamed, abashed

لھی *lajāvān*, } ed, modest,

لھی *lajāvatī*, } bashful. *s.*

لھی *lajā-wantī*, f. the sensitive plant (v. *lajāhū*). [ashamed. *s.*

لھی *lajāit* or *lajāat*, abashed,

لھی *lajā-kārikā*, f. the sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

لھی *lajā-lāj*, name of the inventor of chess (according to the Arabs); an instructor in gambling. *s.*

لھی *lajāhū* or *lajāhū*, clammy, viscid, glutinous. *h.*

لھی *lajā-jānā*, n. to become softened; a. to soften. *h.*

لھی *lajā-mān*, being ashamed. *s.*

لھی *lajā-nā*, a. to make one ashamed, to cause one to blush, to shame or put to shame. *s.* [ful, &c. *s.*

لھی *lajā-wantī*, f. (v. *lajāhū*) bash-

لھی *lujja*, m. deep water, the middle of the sea, an abyss. *a.*

لھی *lijhri*, f. after-birth, placenta. *h.*

لھی *lajyā*, f. modesty, bashfulness. *s.*

لھی *lajiyānā*, n. to blush, to be ashamed. *s.*

لھی *lajilā*, bashful, modest. *s.*

لھی *luch*, pure, mere, stark naked. *luch-bahādur*, a vagabond. *luch-pan*, m. libertinism, rakishness. *h.*

لھی *luchchā*, m. a vagabond, a libertine, a rake, a profligate, a bankrupt; adj. low, mean. *h.*

لھی *luchchā*, a kind of ornament for the neck worn by women. *d.*

لھی *luchchāmī*, f. libertinism. *h.*

لھی *luchānā*, a. to bend, to bow, to crook. *h.* [tinism. *h.*

لھی *luch-pan*, m. profligacy, libertinism.

لھی *luchar*, m. a simpleton a ninny, a noodle, a foolish fellow. *h.*

لھی *luchrā*, m. a spider; (in Dakh.) a sycophant, &c. (same as *lutrā*, q. v.). *h.*

لھی *lachah*, f. spring, elasticity; (in Dakh.) *lichik*, m. a sprain, a bruise. *h.*

لھی *luchhā*, m. jolt; a barge, a kind of boat; part. bent. *h.*

لھی *luchhānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لھی *luchahtā*, elastic, springy. *h.*

لھی *luchahnā*, n. to spring, to bend. *h.*

لھی *luch-lach*, the sound made by a dog when drinking. *d.*

لھی *lachlachānā*, n. to be clammy or glutinous; to be elastic; to lick up. *h.*

لھی *luchnā*, n. to bend, to be bent. *h.*

لھی *lichū*, a kind of fruit something like a plum, but much sweeter. *h.*

لھی *luchchhā*, m. a bundle (of thread), a ball or skein of thread, &c.; a necklace fitting closely round the neck. *h.*

لھی *lachhman*, m. the name of the son of Dasheratha by Sumitrā (the half-brother of Rāmachandra, q. v.). *s.*

لھی *lachhmī*, f. prosperity, wealth; splendour, beauty. In Hindū mythology, the goddess of abundance, the daughter of the ocean and wife of Vishnu. She is also called *Padmā*, *Kamalā*, and *Shrī*, and is supposed to be the Ceres of the ancients. *s.*

لھی *lachchhan*, m. (for *lakshan*) sign, mark, symptom, feature. *s.*

لحنا *lachhnā*, m. a species of grain (*Cynosurus coracanus*), called by Europeans "Natchenny." n.

لحی *lachhī*, blood and water mixing. h.

لحی *lichī* (v. *lichū*), a kind of fruit. h.

لحیلا *lachilā*, elastic, flexible. h.

لحی *lucha*, i, a species of cake. h.

لحاظ *lihāz*, m. a look, a glance, view, sense, respect, observing attentively. *lihāz-k.*, to observe, to notice; to mind, to regard. a.

لحاف *lihāf*, m. a coverlet, a quilt, a counterpane; a quilted upper garment; (met.) a wife. a.

لحد *lahad*, f. a niche in the side of a sepulchre in which dead bodies are deposited; (in Hindūstān) a place where the dead are washed. a.

لحظ *lahz*, looking through half-shut eyes. a.

لحظه *lahẓa*, m. a moment, the twinkling of an eye; a look, a glance. a.

لحم *lahm*, m. flesh, meat; solder; adj. carnivorous. a. [lation. a.

لحن *lahn*, f. a sound, a note; melody, modulation.

لحیت *lihyat* or *lihya*, beard, moustaches. *lihyatu-t-tais*, goat's beard, the name of a certain herb (*Hypæstis*). a.

لح *luhh*, a flag, a reed. p.

لح *lahht*, m. a piece, bit, part, portion, some, a little, somewhat. *lahhtī jigār*, a piece of one's liver (generally applied as an expression of endearment to a child). p.

لح *lahhlahh*, weak, lean, feeble. s.

لح *lahhlahhā*, } odour, perfume; a cephalic

لح *lahhlahhā*, } medicine; a censer in which to burn odours. p.

لح *lahhlahhānā*, n. to be starved, to be so reduced by hunger as to be unable to move. d.

لح *ladānā*, a. to load. h.

لح *ladān*, m. a load; an arched roof or terrace. h. [loading. h.

لح *lad phandā*, m. packing and

لح *ladgh*, } sting of a scorpion, bite of a

لح *ladgha*, } snake. a.

لح *ladnā*, n. to be loaded, to be laden.

lad-lenā, to load one's self, to mount (a horse, &c.). h.

لح *laddū*, m. (also *laddū*) a kind of sweetmeat, made of sugar with cocoa-nut kernel rasped, and cream, and formed into balls. *man ke laddū khānā*, to build castles in the air. *shag ke laddū khā bāshnā*, to be distracted, foolish, or intoxicated (spoken of one who talks or acts absurdly in opposition to his usual good sense. The allusion is taken from the notorious *shags*, who join a party of travellers,

and having got into their confidence, entertain them with sweetmeats impregnated with *datura* or other in toxicating drug, that they may murder and rob them with impunity while under its stupifying influence). h.

لح *ladwānā*, to cause to load. h.

لح *ladḍuk*, m. a kind of sweetmeat,

a ball of flour fried with oil or ghi, and mixed with sugar and spices. h.

لح *laddū*, m. (same as *laddū*, q. v.). h.

لح *lazzāt* (pl. لذت), enjoyments, &c. a.

لح *lazzat*, f. pleasure, enjoyment, delight, flavour, deliciousness, taste, savour, sweetness. *lazzat-yāb*, obtaining pleasure. a.

لح *laziz*, delicious, pleasant, delightful sweet, savoury, luscious. a.

لح *larchhū*, m. a skein. h.

لح *lar*, a measuring rod for the measurement of land; 400 square *lars* make a *bighā*. h.

لح *larz*, } trembling, fear, terror. p.

لح *larzā*, }

لح *larzān*, trembling, fearing. p.

لح *larzānā*, a. to cause to shake, quiver, &c. p. [quivering. p.

لح *larzish* f. shivering, quaking, trembling,

لح *laraznā*, n. to shake, to quiver, to tremble. p. h. [quake; tremor. p.

لح *larza*, m. shaking, shivering; an earth-

لح *larzī*, f. an ague, the cold fit of an ague. p.

لح *larzidan*, n. to tremble, to shiver. p.

لح *lirwā* or *liruā*, rice straw (especially such as is fit for fodder). h.

لح *lar*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.), a thread, a row; a strand of a rope or cord; a party. *lar meh rahmā*, to be in one's party. h.

لح *larā*, (in comp. with a numeral) string or thread, as *ek-larā*, of one string; *do-larā*, of two, &c. h.

لح *larākh*, } quarrelsome, contentious,

لح *larākhā*, } pugnacious; a good fighter; (in Dakh.) *larākh*. s.

لح *larā-larī*, mutual quarrelling. s. h. [to bait, to play. s.

لح *larānā*, a. to make fight, to fight,

لح *larākhā*, quarrelsome, contentious. s.

لح *larā*, i, f. battle, quarrel, war, fight. *larā-i-k.*, to war, to fight. s.

لح *larbāwlā*, mad, foolish. h.

لح *larbar*, stammering; reeling. h.

لح *lurburā*, rash, inconsiderate; meddlesome intrusive. h.

لرَبَّانَا *larbahānā*, n. to stutter, to stammer; to reel, to stagger. *h.*

لَرَات *larat*, quarrelling, strife, contest. *d.*

لُرْكَاءُ *lurkā*, m. a Hindū ornament worn in the ears. *h.*

لُرْكَاءُ *lurkā*, m. a boy, child, infant, babe. *lurkā-bālā*, m. a child. *lurkā-lurkī*, boys and girls, children. *s.*

لُرْكَابَان *lurkā-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*

لُرْكَاهُول *lur-hākul*, name of a mountain tribe in Chattisgarh. *h.*

لُرْكَاهِي *lurkā-i*, f. childhood, boyhood; the being of a child or boy. *s.*

لُرْكَاهِي *lurak-buddhi*, f. childishness, the wisdom of a child. *s.*

لُرْكَابَان *lurak-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*

لُرْكَارَانَا *lurkharānā*, } to stutter, to stammer;
لُرْكَارَانَا *lurkharānā*, } stammer;
to stagger, to trip. *h.*

لُرْكَهْرِي *lur-khurī*, f. rolling; flattery, coaxing, wheedling. *h.*

لُرْكَهْنَا *lurakhnā*, n. to roll, to fall (or roll) off, to slip, to slide. *h.*

لُرْكَهِي *lurkī*, f. a girl, a damsel, a daughter. *s.* [fighting, battling. *s.*

لُرْكَانَا *lurnā*, n. to fight, to quarrel; m.

لُرْكَانَا *lurnā* (also *lirnā*), to wallow, welter, grovel (v. *lurhnā*). *d.*

لُرْكَانَت *larant*, contentious, quarrelling; f. fighting, contending. *s.*

لُرْكَايَا *larvaiyā*, one who seeks combat, a quarrelsome, combative person. *d.*

لُرْكَاهَا *larhā*, m. a cart. *h.*

لُرْكَاهَانَا *lurhānā*, a. to roll over, to upset. *s.*

لُرْكَاهَانَا *lurhānā*, } n. to roll, to be
لُرْكَاهَانَا *lurhnā*, } tossed about, to be
upset. *s.*

لُرْكَاهِي *larhī*, } f. a small cart, a sled or
لُرْكَاهِي *larhiyā*, } sledge. *h.*

لُرْكَاهِي *lurhiyā*, f. (v. *lorhā*) a pestle, &c. *h.*

لُرْكَاهِيَانَا *lurhiyānā*, also لُرْكَاهِيَانَا *larhiyānā*, a. to double hem a garment. *h.*

لُرْكَاهِي *larī*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.). *h.*

لُرْكَاهِيَانَا *larhiyānā*, a. to thread, to string. *h.*

لُرْكَاهِي *lazij*, adhesive, tenacious. *a.*

لُرْكَاهِيَانَت *lazūjat*, f. tenacity, adhesiveness. *a.*

لُرْكَاهِيَانَت *luzūm*, m. expediency, necessity, behaving, what is requisite. *a.*

لُرْكَاهِيَانَت *las*, m. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness. *las-dār*, viscous, glutinous, clammy. *las-dārī*, f. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness. *s.*

لُرْكَاهِيَانَت *lassā*, stinging (as a scorpion, &c.). *a.*

لُرْكَاهِيَانَت *lisān*, f. the tongue, language, idiom, dialect. *lisānu-ḡaur*, bugloss, borage. *lisānu-l-ḡamal*, plantain. *lisānu-l-'apāfir*, the seed of the ash-tree. *lisānu-l-kalb*, the herb dog's tongue (*Cynoglossum*). *lassān*, very eloquent. *a.*

لُرْكَاهِيَانَت *lassānī*, } f. eloquence, elocu-
لُرْكَاهِيَانَت *lassāniyat*, } tion. *a.*

لُرْكَاهِيَانَت *lasit*, seen, evident, obvious. *s.*

لُرْكَاهِيَانَت *lasaknā*, n. to become viscous, to become moist (or stiff) as a field. *h.*

لُرْكَاهِيَانَت *laslasā*, viscous, clammy, adhesive. *s.*

لُرْكَاهِيَانَت *laslasāt*, clamminess, viscosity. *d.*

لُرْكَاهِيَانَت *laslasānā*, n. to be clammy or glutinous, to agglutinate. *a.*

لُرْكَاهِيَانَت *lasmāmāfi* (v. *lashmāmāfi*). *h.*

لُرْكَاهِيَانَت *lasnā*, n. to become, to befit; to shine. *Bihārī Lāl* says: *Sakhī sohat gopāl ke ur gunjan kī māi; bāhar lasat hiye māno dābānāl kī jwāl; "Oh my friend! that necklace of the seeds of abrus adorns the breast of Gopāl; it appears opposite to his heart like the flame of a fire which consumes the forest." (A speech of Rādhā, in the Satsā, on seeing Kriṣṇā wear such a necklace, the work of her rival. She compares it to fire, both from the colour and the effect which the sight of it has on her bosom). s.*

لُرْكَاهِيَانَت *lasorā* or *laisaurā*, m. name of a glutinous fruit (*Cordia myxa*). *barā lasorā* (*Cordia latifolia*, *Rozb.*). *s.*

لُرْكَاهِيَانَت *lasī*, milk and water. *h.*

لُرْكَاهِيَانَت *lasiyānā*, a. to be viscous, to be clammy. *s.*

لُرْكَاهِيَانَت *lashtam pashtam*, topsy-turvy, with difficulty, with much ado. *h.*

لُرْكَاهِيَانَت *lashkar*, m. an army. *lashkar khalās*, a trull, a strumpet. *lashkar-gāh*, f. a camp. *peh-lashkar*, the advance guard, the van. *pas lashkar*, the rear. In India the word has gradually come to signify a native sailor, vulgarly called a "lascar," or, per metathesis, a "rascal;" it is also applied to tent-pitchers, inferior artillerymen, and coolies, or camp followers, &c. *a.*

لُرْكَاهِيَانَت *lashkar-kash*, the leader of an army, a general. *lashkar-kashī*, f. generalship, the leading forth of an army. *p.*

لُرْكَاهِيَانَت *lashkarī*, m. a soldier, any thing belonging to an army; adj. military. *p.*

لُرْكَاهِيَانَت *lashmāmāfi*, adhesive clay land. *h.* [a freckle. *h.*

لُرْكَاهِيَانَت *lashun*, m. garlic (*Allium sativum*);

لُرْكَاهِيَانَت *laṭāfat*, f. pleasantness, facetiousness, wit. *a.* [witticisms. *a.*

لُرْكَاهِيَانَت *laṭāif*, (pl. of لطيفه), pleasantries,

لطف *luṭf*, m. courtesy, kindness, benignity, graciousness, gentleness; wit, pleasantry. *a.*

لطفى *luṭfī*, f. an adopted child, or child brought up in the family. *a.*

لطم *laṭm*, also *laṭma*, n. a blow, slap, box. *a.*

لطيف *laṭīf*, kind, courteous, benevolent, elegant; witty, facetious. *laṭīf-ṭab'* or *laṭīfu-ṭ-ṭab'*, of gentle dispositions, &c. *a.*

لطيفاً *laṭīfan*, pleasantly, delicately. *a.*

لطيفه *laṭīfa*, m. a pleasantry, jest, joke, railery. *laṭīfa-go*, a facetious person, a jester; adj. witty. *a.*

لظى *laẓẓā*, m. a blazing flame; name of the second mansion of hell, to which the followers of the prophet of Mecca have charitably consigned all Christians.—(B.) *a.*

لعب *lu'āb*, m. viscosity, sliminess, spittle, snot, mucus, saliva. *a.*

لعايب *lu'ābī*, viscous, slimy. *a.*

لعان *li'ān*, imprecation, cursing; in the language of the law it signifies testimonies confirmed by oath on the part of a husband and wife (whose testimony is strengthened by an imprecation of the curse of God on the part of the husband, and the wrath of God on the wife), in case of the former accusing the latter of adultery. *a.*

لعب *lu'b*, m. playing, a play, a game, sport. *lab' o laghw*, play and trifling. *a.*

لعبت *la'bat* or *lu'bat*, f. a puppet, a doll, a plaything. *la'bat-bāz*, a player of puppets. *la'bat-bāzī*, f. puppet-playing; any theatrical entertainment. *a.*

لعل *la'l*, m. a ruby; any bright gem; (met.) the lips of a mistress. *p.*

لعلي *lu'lī*, } of a ruby colour, set with rubies;
لعلين *la'līn*, } a kind of flower. *p.*

لعن *lā'n*, f. cursing, imprecating. *la'n ta'n*, f. cursing and taunting. *a.*

لعنت *la'nat*, f. an imprecation, curse. *la'nat ba-hech*, (lit. nothing to swear at) so so, better than bad. *la'nat karnā*, to curse.

لعنتي *la'nati*, cursed, one under a ban. *a.*

لعوق *la'ūk*, an electuary, any medicine to be licked or sucked. *a.*

لعين *la'in*, accursed, execrable, detested. *shaiṭāni la'in*, the execrable Satan; the arch-fiend. *a.*

لغا *laghā*, blundering, committing mistakes in speech. *a.* [&c. *a.*

لغات *luḡhāt* (pl. of لغت, q. v.), languages,

لغام *laghām*, f. (v. *lagām*), a bridle, &c. *p.*

لغت *luḡhat*, f. tongue, speech, dialect, language; dictionary, glossary; a word. *a.*

لغز *laghz*, a slip, a stumble, a fall. *p.*

لغز *luḡhaz* or *luḡhz*, m. any ambiguous phrase, an enigma, a riddle. *a.*

لغزان *laghzān*, slipping, stumbling. *p.*

لغزش *laghzish*, f. a slip, a stumble, an error. *p.*

لغزیدن *laghzidan*, to slip, to stumble. *p.*

لغو *laghw* or *lagho*, preposterous, contemptible, absurd, false. *a.*

لغوي *luḡhawī*, linguistic. *luḡhawī ma'nī*, the verbal or literal sense of a passage. *a.*

لغويات *luḡhwayāt* (pl. of لغوي), inconsiderate or vain words, nonsense. *a.*

لغوي *laghī*, any thing rashly spoken, an absurdity, nonsense. *a.*

لغويات *laghīyāt* (pl. of لغوي), vain words, foolish speeches, absurdities. *h.*

لف *laḡf*, m. involving, folding, twisting, complicating, joining, assembling, mixing. *a.*

لفاظ *laḡf āz*, extremely eloquent. *a.*

لغاطي *laḡf āzī*, f. eloquence, oratory. *a.*

لفافه *liḡāfa*, m. a cover, envelope, enclosure, a wrapper, outward case. *liḡāfa-k.*, to wrap up, to enclose *s.* [expression. *a.*

لفظ *laḡẓ*, m. a word, a saying, a phrase, an

لفظاً *laḡẓan*, literally, explicitly, distinctly. *a.*

لفظي *laḡẓī*, of or relating to a word or pronunciation; verbal. *a.*

لفيف *laḡīf*, a promiscuous multitude, a friend or acquaintance; adj. collected indiscriminately from all parts. *a.*

لقا *likā*, f. act of meeting, seeing or fighting with any one; (met.) death; the face, form, visage, countenance. *lukā*, a roguish fellow; adj. vain. *lukū*, m. a kind of pigeon. *a.*

لقات *laḡāt*, lean, infirm (Pers. لکات). *a.*

لقب *laḡab*, m. a title, surname or epithet (either honourable or opprobrious). *a.*

لقصان *luḡṣān*, a vulgar but common corruption of *nuḡṣān*, q. v. *d.* [strays. *a.*

لقطه *luḡṭa*, m. treasure trove, waifs and

لقنق *laḡlaḡ*, m. a stork (also *laglag*). *a.*

لقلقه *laḡlaḡa*, m. the voice of a stork; a continual motion of the jaw or of the tongue (in serpents); eloquence, pronunciation. *a.*

لقمان *luḡmān*, a famous eastern fabulist (supposed to be the same as Æsop). *a.*

لقمه *luḡma*, m. a morsel, mouthful, sop. *a.*

لقمه برهيزي *luḡma-parhezī*, f. a bigoted or superstitious prejudice, real or affected, against certain common articles of food, entertained by some as a token of great piety and devotion: this absurd affectation is sneered at by Hafiz, in one of his odes. St. Paul condemns this piece of bigotry (1 Timothy iv. 3); and Hudibras has a fling at the *luḡma-parhez* gentry of his times, who, as he sayeth,

“Quarrel with mince-pyes and disparage
Their best and dearest friend plum-porridge,
Fat pig and goose itself oppose,
And blaspheme custard thro' the nose.”—(B.) *a. p.*

لكناتي *lukknaṭī*, m. a stutterer, one who stammers. *a.*

لكندرا *luḵandrā*, m. a scamp, profligate, cheat. *h.*

لكن ودق *lakḥ o dakh*, waste, dreary; a desert. *a.*

لكنوه *lakḥwa*, m. a spasmodic distortion of the face. *a.*

لكني *lakīṭ*, a foundling child. *a.*

لك *luḥ*, m. a falling star, a meteor. *s.*

لك *luḥ*, m. varnish. *a. h.*

لك *lak*, a hundred thousand. *p. s.*

لكا *likhā*, f. a nit, a young louse. *lakhā*, a piece, a lump. *h.*

لكا *lukā*, hidden, concealed. *h.*

لكانا *luḵānā*, a. to hide, to conceal. *h.*

لكانجان *luḵānjan*, an ointment, by applying which to a man's eyes he is said to become invisible. *s.*

لكاونا *luḵāwanā*, a. to conceal. *h.*

لكي *lak-patī*, rich; a millionaire. *d.*

لكتاكت *laktā-lagat*, successively, one after another. *d.*

لكتي *laktī*, the total rent of a property or an estate (v. *jam'-bandī*). *h.*

لكت *lakut*, m. a staff, stick, club. *h.*

لک *lahach* or *lahuch*, m. a species of the bread-fruit tree (*Artocarpus lacucha*); also *likuch*. *h.*

لكد *lakad*, f. a kick, a cuff, a blow. *p.*

لکتر *lakaṭ*, m. wood, a cudgel, beam, bar. *lakaṭ-bāz*, a cudgel-player. *lakaṭ-bāsi*, f. cudgel-playing, fencing. *lakaṭ-hārā*, a wood-cutter, or seller of wood. *h.*

لکڑا *lakra*, m. a hyena; a large beam, wood. *lakraṭ lagnā*, affliction to happen. *h.*

لکڑپور *lakaṭ-phor*, m. a woodpecker. *h.*

لکڑکوٹ *lakaṭ-koṭ*, m. a stockade. *h.*

لکڑی *lakṛī*, f. wood, a staff; (met.) adj. stiff. *h.* [sand. *s.*

لکش *laksh*, m. a *lak*, one hundred thousand.

لکشت *lakshit*, seen, marked. *s.*

لکشمن *lakshman*, the son of *Dasharath*, the half brother and faithful companion of *Rāma*. *s.*

لکشمی *lakshmi*, f. (v. *lakhmi*) fortune, &c. *lakshmi-wān*, prosperous, beautiful. *s.*

لکش *lakshan*, m. (v. *lakhān*) a mark, &c. *s.*

لکشیہ *lakshya*, to be seen or noted; m. a mark, a sign, a butt; a *lak*. *s.*

لک کرنا *lak karnā*, a. to cleanse, to purify. *d.*

لک لک کرنا *lak-lak-karnā*, to shine, to glitter, to twinkle. *d.*

لکلکانا *lakhlakānā*, n. to gasp or pant (with heat or thirst). *d.*

لکلوت *laklot* (v. *lakh-luṭ*), extravagant, wasteful. *d.* [cealed. *h.*

لکنا *lukkna*, n. to lie hid, to be concealed.

لکنت *lukknaṭ*, speaking a barbarous language; stuttering. *a.* [gate. *h.*

لکندرا *luḵandrā*, m. a rake, a profligate.

لکھا *likhā*, m. f. that which is written (on the forehead); fate, predestination, destiny; any thing written. *s.* [thousands. *p.*

لکھا *lakhā* (Pers. pl. of *لك*), hundreds of

لکھا بسوا *lakhkhā-beswā*, name of a cunning courtesan mentioned in the *Gul Bakāwāl*. *h.*

لکھانا *likhānā*, a. to get written, to cause to be written; to teach to write. *s.*

لکھاو *lakhāu*, significant, perceptible. *lakhāu* or *lakhāw*, m. act of seeing or perceiving. *s.*

لکھاو *likhāw*, m. } act of writing

لکھاوت *likhāwat*, f. } ing *s.*

لکھاوی *likhāwī*, f. the wages of writing; the labour of writing; the art or business of writing. *s.*

لکھتی *lakh-patī*, } m. rich, prosperous,

لکھتی *lakh-patī*, } ous, master of a *lakh*, or, as we say, "worth a plum;" "a millionaire." *s.*

لکھت *likhat*, m. f. a letter, missive, writing: scripture, any thing written. *s.*

لکھت *likhit*, written, delineated. *s.*

لکھت *likh-tang*, m. writing, paper, a deed or document. *s.*

لکھت *lakh-luṭ*, extravagant, a spendthrift (lit. squanderer of a *lakh*). *s.*

لکھانا *lakh-lakhānā*, n. to gasp, or pant with heat or thirst (as birds). *h.* [out. *h.*

لکھنا *likh-lenā*, a. to copy, to write

لکھن *likhan*, m. f. writing in general, any written document; scripture; fate, destiny. *s.*

لکھنا *likhnā*, a. to write, to paint or delineate. *lakhnā*, a. to see, to look at; to understand; n. to disappear. *s.* [destiny. *s.*

لکھن *lakhān*, m. (for *lakshan*) a mark; لکھنت *likhant*, m. predestination, fate. *s.*

لکھنو *lakhnau*, the capital of *Oude*. *n.*

لکھنوتی *lakhnautī*, name of an ancient city in the north of *Bengal*, now in ruins. *h.*

لکھنی *likhni*, f. a pen; also used as a declinable passive participle, as *jo chīṭhī likhni thī*, the letter which was to have been written, "quod epistola scribenda erat." *likhni-dās*, a writer, amanuensis, copyist, quill driver. *s.*

लखाना *likhrānā*, a. to cause to be delineated or written out; to cause (one's picture) to be drawn. *s.*

लकीटा *lakḥaiṭā*, besmeared with lack. *lakḥaiṭā-k.*, to smear with lack, to glaze. *s.*

लक्षिया *lakḥiyā*, m. one who sees, a spectator. *s.*

लखेरा *lakherā*, m. a varnisher. *h.*

लकीर *lakīr*, f. a line, lineament, streak. *h.*

लग *lag*, to, as far as, near, till, until, whilst, during. *s.*

लगगा *laggā*, m. affection, attachment; interest or influence with a person; applying or comparing one thing with another; a pole with which a boat is impelled. *laggā na khānā*, to bear no comparison with; to be incompatible or inconsistent with. *s.*

लगतार *lagātār*, successive, incessant, repeatedly. *h.*

लगालग *lagālag*, close together; uninterruptedly, incessantly. *a.*

लगाम *lagām*, f. a bridle, a bit (v. *lajām*). *p.*

लगान *lagān*, m. stopping or making fast (a boat, &c.); a place for halting a boat. *s.*

लगाना *lagānā*, a. to apply, to close, to attach, to place, to join, to add, to shut, to spread, to fasten, to fix, to plant, to plaster, to put to work, to use, to impute, to lay, to reserve, to report any thing in the way of scandal. *lagānā bujhānā*, to excite quarrels *lagā-tenā*, to attach to one's self, to conciliate, to win. *lagā-mārnā*, a. to calumniate. *s.*

लगाम *lagām*, m. series, relation, symmetry, application, connection; contact, adherence; access. *be-lagāw*, impregnable, inaccessible. *s.*

लगामत *lagāmat*, f. union, attachment, application. *s.*

लगामि *lagāmi*, f. woman (v. *logāmi*). *lagāmi*, the rent or revenue charged on a field or estate. *h.*

लगभग *lag-bhag*, close, near, about, almost, by, thereabout. *h.*

लगत *lagat*, at that very instant. *d.*

लगित *lagit*, connected with, attached to. *s.*

लगता *lāgtā*, m. also *lagtā*, f. assessment or stipulated rent of land. *h.*

लगतार *lagtātār*, continual, successive, without intermission. *h. p.*

लगतगत *lagtā-lagat*, repeatedly, in succession, one after another. *d.*

लग्ति *lugṭi* (v. *lūkatī*), a poker. *d.*

लगचलना *lag-chalnā*, to follow closely; to court one's friendship. *h.*

लगुर *lagur*, } m. a staff, stick; an iron
लगुर *lagur*, } club, or one bound with
iron, *lagur-hast*, armed with a stick. *h.*

लगुर *lagur*, a species of hawk. *h.*

लगुराना *lagūrānā*, to cause to rub. *d.*

लगुरना *lagūrṇā*, to rub. *lagur-har mārnā*, to give a violent beating. *d.*

लगलग *laglag* (same as *alakhak*) a stork. *h.*

लगन *lagan* or लगन *lagna*, m. f. a moment; the rising of a sign of the zodiac or the sun's entrance into it; friendship, love; espousal, appointing the day of marriage; m. a large flat copper basin; adj. attached to, joined to, intent on. *lagan-kundali*, a circle for a horoscope; (in Dakh.) same as *tak* or *lag*, up to. *s.*

लगना *lagnā*, n. to be applied, fixed, attached, to be close to, to touch, to come in contact with, to attain, to reach, to join; to be, to belong, to become, to suit; to begin (when accompanied with the inflected infinitive of another verb); to happen, to befall, to seem, to taste; to be connected with, to regard. *lag-rahmā*, to continue without interruption, to continue fixed. *lagā-rahna*, to be occupied or busy in. *s.*

लगना *lagnā*, m. a bard, a panegyrist. *s.*

लगूचा *lagūcā*, m. a paramour. *s.*

लगवाना *lagvānā*, a. to cause to be attached, applied, fixed, or fastened; to cause to be laid out or planted (an orchard). *s.*

लगुन *lagūn*, (same as *lag*) up to, as far as. *d.*

लगु *laghu*, light, not heavy, small, mean, low, short (as a vowel). *laghu-bele*, adv. shortly. *laghūtā*, f. lightness, meanness. *laghu-chetā*, low-minded, frivolous. *laghu-dīth*, short-sighted. *laghu-dundubhī*, m. a small kettledrum. *laghu-garg*, m. a kind of fish (*Pimelodus*?) *laghu-māns*, m. the francoline partridge. *laghu-mitr*, m. a friend of little value. *laghu-mūl*, (in alg.) the least root with reference to the additive quantities. *s.*

लगूहान *lagūhān*, thickly set, continuous; pleasing, beautiful, delightful, alluring. *s.*

लगु *laghū*, short. *laghū-bele*, shortly. *laghū-dīth*, short-sighted. *laghū-karan*, m. reducing in weight or consequence; thinking little of. *s.*

लगुहार *laghuvāhār*, temperate in eating. *h.*

लग्गी *laggī*, f. a pole, a staff, gibstaff. *h.*

लग्गी हात *lage-hāt*, together with, just after, immediately upon. *d.*

लला *lalā*, m. a boy. *h.*

ललाट *lulāt*, } m. the forehead; fate, des-
ललार *lalār*, } tiny, fortune (also *lilāt*,
lilār). *s.*

ललाटेखा *lulāt-rekhā*, f. a line on the forehead, supposed to indicate long life, a coloured sectorial mark on the forehead. *s.*

ललाटिका *lulāṭikā*, f. an ornament worn on the forehead, a mark made with sandal on the forehead. *s.*

ललाना *lilānā*, n. to long for. *h.*

لله الحمد والمنة *li-lāhi-l-ḥamd wa-l-minna*, to God be praise and thanksgiving. *a.*

للحلا لاليت *lalit*, *f.* a name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; *adj.* beautiful, lovely. *a.*

للحلا لاليتا *lalitā*, *f.* a woman in general; a wanton. *s.*

للحلا لالچانا *lalchānā*, *n.* to be tantalized, to long for, to covet; *a.* to excite desire, to tantalize. *h.*

للحلا لالدببو *lal-dambū*, *m.* a flower (*Nerium odorum*). *s.*

للحلا لالوك *laluk*, *f.* a sudden gush of water, &c.; (*met.*) whim, fancy, caprice. *h.*

للحلا لالكار *lalkār*, *bawling, calling.* *h.*

للحلا لالكارنا *lalkār-nā*, *a.* to call, to bawl after, to halloo after, to challenge, to set up the war whoop, to bawl out insultingly. *h.*

للحلا لالكانا *lalkānā*, *n.* to excite to quarrel, to set on to fight. *h.* [upon. *h.*

للحلا لالكنا *lalahnā*, *n.* to attack, to fall

للحلا لالغاندا *lal-gandā*, *m.* a species of monkey; a kind of mango fruit. *h.*

للحلا لالغاندي *lal-gandī* (*f.* of *lal-gandā*), a female monkey. *s.*

للحلا لالون *lulun*, *m.* pleasure, sport, pastime. *s.*

للحلا لالانا *lalanā*, *f.* a woman addicted to pleasure, a wanton woman. *s.*

للحلا لاللوپتو *lallo-patto*, *m.* wheedling, coaxing, flattering, adulation. *h.*

للحلا لاللي *lālī*, *f.* a girl; *adj.* impotent. *h.*

للحلا لالليانا *laliyānā*, *a.* to coax, to wheedle, to beg earnestly; to redden. *h.*

للحلا لاليم *lim*, *f.* unjust censure, calumny; indication, trace. *h.*

للحلا لالبا *lambā*, long, tall. *lambā-k.*, to lengthen, to extend; to beat, to drub. *s.*

للحلا لالبارا *lambārā*, a wandering tribe who deal in grain, salt, &c. (*v. banjārā*). *h.*

للحلا لالبان *lambān*, *m.* length. *s.*

للحلا لالبانا *lambānā*, *a.* to lengthen. *s.*

للحلا لالباي *lambāi*, *f.* length. *lambāi*, *chaurāi*, *f.* size, length and breadth; (*met.*) pomp. *s.*

للحلا لالبيت *lambit*, suspended, hanging. *s.*

للحلا لالبار *lambar*, fox (*v. lomrī*). *h.*

للحلا لالبيكا *lambikā*, *f.* the uvula. *s.*

للحلا لالبو *lambū* (*v. lambā*), long, tall, &c. *s.*

للحلا لالبيت *lambot*, *m.* a longboat, ship's boat. *e.*

للحلا لالبا *lambhā*, *m.* hare, a rabbit; *f.* a sort of chain enclosure or fence. *h.*

للحلا لالبي *lambī*, *f.* long, tall; a kind of bounding pace in a horse. *lambī sāns dharnī* (*lit.* to fetch a long sigh), to regret, to lament. *lambī-k.*, *a.* to make a horse capriole, or throw out his forelegs. *s.*

للحلا لالبيان كرنا *lambiyān-k.*, *a.* to prance. *s.* [monger. *s.*

للحلا لالبيت *limpat*, *m.* a lecher, a whore-

للحلا لالبيت *lampat*, false, lying; dissolute, reprobate; *m.* a libertine, a lecher. *kachh lampat*, incontinent, dissolute, lewd. *s.*

للحلا لالبيتا *lampatā*, *f.* libertinism, dissoluteness. *s.*

للحلا لالبيتانك *lamtarāng* (*v. lambā*), long, &c. *d.*

للحلا لالبيتانكا *lam-tāngā*, long-legged, spindle-shanks. *h.* [musket. *h.*

للحلا لالبيتا *lam-chhar*, *f.* a long kind of

للحلا لالبيتا *lam-chharā*, tall, long. *h.*

للحلا لالبيتا *lamha*, *m.* a moment, minute, glance, or twinkling of an eye. *lamḥa-lamḥa*, every moment, constantly, perpetually. *h.*

للحلا لالبيتا *lam-dor*, strings or cords used in fishing. *d.*

للحلا لالبيتا *lams*, *m.* the touch, feeling, handling; the sense of feeling. *s.*

للحلا لالبيتا *lam'āt* (*pl.* of *لامعة*), rays of the sun. *a.*

للحلا لالبيتا *lam'a*, *m.* splendour, brilliancy; shining, glaring; the glare of the sun. *a.*

للحلا لالبيتا *lamhānā*, *n.* to stretch out the hands to take any thing; a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

للحلا لالبيتا *lamkanā*, } *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *s.*
للحلا لالبيتا *lamhā*, }
للحلا لالبيتا *lambhā*, }

للحلا لالبيتا *li-man*, to whomsoever, to whom. *li-man al-mulk*, he to whom is (or belongs) the kingdom. *a.*

للحلا لالبيتا *lumhar*, a tree that has sprung up of itself in a cultivated field, and which the cultivator may legally cut down. *h.*

للحلا لالبيتا *lambā*, long, tall (*v. لمبا*). *s.*

للحلا لالبيتا *lambān*, length, tallness. *s.*

للحلا لالبيتا *lambot* (*v. لمبوت*) a longboat. *e.*

للحلا لالبيتا *lan-tarā-nī*, *f.* (for *lu-an tarā-nī*, *lit.* egad! if you saw me!) boasting, gasconading. *lan-tarā-nī-wālā*, *m.* a braggart, a boaster. *a. h.*

للحلا لالبيتا *luntak*, *m.* a kind of potherb (*Chironia centauroides*). *h.*

للحلا لالبيتا *lunj*, } lame, crippled, without
للحلا لالبيتا *lunjā*, } hands or feet. *lunj-munj*,
للحلا لالبيتا *lunja*, } utterly lame. *p. h.*

للحلا لالبيتا *land*, *m.* (also *lanr*) penis (*v. lānr*). *s.*

للحلا لالبيتا *lundā*, tailless, taileropt; (in *Dukh*) *m.* a mass, a lump. *h.*

للحلا لالبيتا *landūrā*, tailless; (a person) without friends, forlorn. *h.*

للحلا لالبيتا *lundhnā* (for *luḥnā*), to roll, &c. *h.*

للحلا لالبيتا *lundiyānā*, *n.* to roll. *h.*

لُز لَنْز *lanir*, m. (same as *lanā*) the penis. *s.*

لُز لَنْك *lanh*, f. the reins, the loins; m. a heap, abundance. *h.*

لُز لَنْكَا *lanhā*, f. the capital of Rāvana, in Ceylon; the name is also applied to that island. *s.*

لُز لَنْكَاسْتَهَايِي *lanhāstahāyī*, m. a plant (*Euphorbia tirucalli*). *s.*

لُز لَنْكَايَا *lanhāyihā*, } f. a plant (*Tri-*
لُز لَنْكَوِيَا *lanhōpikā*, } *gonella corni-*
culata). *s.*

لُز لَنْك *lung*, m. a cloth worn between the legs.
lung mārnā, to tie on the *lung*. *lang*, lame; m. limping, lameness. *p.*

لُز لَنْك *ling* or *linga*, m. a sign, a token; *membrum virile*, a *priapus*; the emblem of *Mahādeva*; the phallus; (in gram.) gender of nouns. *s.*

لُز لَنْكَارِشَن *lingārarchan*, m. worship of the *linga*. *s.* [*neum. h.*]

لُز لَنْكَار *langar*, m. the raphe of the *peri-*
لُز *langar*, m. an anchor; a stay or rope for

supporting a tent; an almshouse; the plaits of a robe; adj. worthless, mean. *langar utthānā*, to weigh anchor. to feed the poor, or raise an almshouse to give a feast to the poor. *langar par honā*, to be at anchor. *langar-ghāna*, an almshouse, an asylum for the poor and destitute. *langar-gharch*, provisions or expenses for the support of the poor. *langar-dālnā* or *-karnā*, (in Pers.) *-nihādan*, to cast anchor. *p.*

لُز لَنْكَارَايِي *langrāyī*, f. worthlessness. *h.*

لُز لَنْكَارِخَانَه *langar-ghāna*, m. an hospital, an almshouse, an asylum for the poor. *p.*

لُز لَنْكَارِي *langrī*, f. a large shallow pan, made of metal, and generally used to knead bread in, or for serving rice. *h.* [the poor. *p.*]

لُز لَنْكَارِي *langarī*, m. provisions distributed to

لُز لَنْكَارِي *langrā*, lame, one who limps. *p. h.*

لُز لَنْكَارَانَا *langrānā*, n. to limp, to walk lame. *p. h.*

لُز لَنْكَارَاهَت *langrāhat*, } f. state of limp-
لُز لَنْكَارَايِي *langrāyī*, } ing, or being
lame. *p. h.*

لُز لَنْكَارَانَا *langarnā*, n. (same as *langrānā*). *d.*

لُز لَنْكَارَان *lingan*, m. embracing, caressing. *s.*

لُز لَنْكَارَانِش *ling-nāsh*, m. the loss or destruction of the penis. *s.*

لُز لَنْكَوَت *langot*, m. (v. *langotā*). *langot-*
band, a bandage to which the *langot* is fastened; one devoted to celibacy. *p. h.*

لُز لَنْكَوَتَا *langoṭā*, m. } a narrow slip of
لُز لَنْكَوَتِي *langoṭī*, f. } cloth passed be-
tween the thighs, and tucked into a waistbelt before and behind to conceal the privy parts. *p. h.*

لُز لَنْكَوَتِيَا *langotiya*, f. (dim. of *lango-*
tī). *langotiya-ghar*, an old friend (from childhood), a very intimate friend. *p. h.*

لُز لَنْكَوِيَا *langūchā*, m. a sausage. *h.*

لُز لَنْكَوَر *langūr*, m. a baboon, a monkey. *s.*

لُز لَنْكَهَن *langhan*, m. fast, fasting, abstinence; act of jumping over or springing over; going by leaps and jumps; exceeding, transgressing, disregarding propriety. *langhan parnā*, to catch (as a disorder). *s.*

لُز لَنْكَهَنَا *langhnā*, a. to jump over; n. to be jumped over, to pass over, to pass. *s.*

لُز لَنْكَهِنِي *langhnī*, f. fast, fasting. *s.*

لُز لَنْكَي *lungī*, f. (v. *lung* or *langotā*) a narrow slip of cloth, &c. *p.*

لُز لَنْكَيِي *lingī*, m. a worshipper of *Shiva* (in the phallic type). *linghi-vesh*, m. the dress of a worshipper of *Shiva*, the insignia of a religious student, the skin, staff, bowl, &c. *s.*

لُز لُو *lo*, take, hold; interj. lo! look, see, there now; (in Dakh. the form *leo* is used). *h.*

لُز لُو *lū*, f. a hot wind (same as *lūh*). *h.*

لُز لُو *lau*, f. the flame of a candle, any pointed flame (Scotch, *low*). *lau lagnī*, the frequent and long-continued repetition of any saying (particularly a lover calling on his mistress, or a dying man on God). *lau-lagnī* denotes intense praying or untiring meditation on God. *s.*

لُز لُو *lava*, m. reaping, cutting corn; the sixtieth part of the twinkling of an eye; applied also to a larger division of time, thirty-six twinklings of an eye; the numerator of a fraction. *s.*

لُز لُو *livā*, m. a standard, a banner. *a.*

لُز لُو *lūwā*, m. a kind of quail (*Perdix chinensis*). *s.*

لُز لُو *lūāt* or *lūāt*, m. (v. *lū-*
kaṭ) half burnt (wood), a brand. *h.*

لُز لُو *lavāhik* (pl. of *لاحق*), servants, domestics, followers, dependants, family. *a.*

لُز لُو *lavāzim*, } (pl. of *لازم*), necessary
لُز لُو *lavāzima*, } things, requisites, essen-
tials. *s.*

لُز لُو *lavāh*, m. a sickle, a reaping-hook. *s.* [cure. *h.*]

لُز لُو *livā-lānā*, a. to bring, to pro-

لُز لُو *livānā*, a. to cause (one), to take or receive. *s.* [hook. *s.*]

لُز لُو *lavānak*, m. a sickle, a reaping-

لُز لُو *lobā*, a kind of bean. *p.*

لُز لُو *lobān* (for *lubān*), m. a kind of gum, incense, benzoin. *a. h.*

لُز لُو *lobānī*, milk-white. *lobānī 'ūd*, the whitest sort of benzoin. *a. h.*

لُز لُو *lobh*, m. avarice, covetousness; temptation. *lobh-mohit*, deluded by avarice. *lobh-virah*, free from cupidity. *s.*

لُز لُو *lobhnā*, n. to be enamoured. *s.*

لوبيهي **लोभी** *lobhī*, covetous, avaricious. *arth-lobhī*, greedy of gain; a name given to a jackal in one of the fables in the *Akhilāki Hindī*. s.

لوبيا **लोषिया** *lobiyā*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*). p.

لوبي **लोष** *lop*, m. rejection, cutting off in general; a term in grammar for dropping letters or syllables; disappearance, erasure. s.

لوبيزي **लोपड़ी** *loppi*, f. a lump of any thing moist; a poultice composed of flour, turmeric, and oil or clarified butter. h.

لوتا **लूता** *lūtā*, f. a spider; local inflammation produced by the urine of a spider. s.

لوتھ **लोथ** *loth* or *lūth*, f. a corpse, a dead body. h.

لونها **लोथा** *lothā*, m. a bag, a sack, a stupe. h.

لوتھرا **लोथरा** *lothrā*, m. } a lump of flesh (also

لوتھري **लोथरी** *lothri*, f. } *lothrā* and *lothri*). s.

لوتھي **लोथी** *lothī*, f. a staff, club (knotted). h.

لوت **लौट** *lauṭ*, m. turning over, inverting; returning. h.

لوت **लूट** *lūt*, f. plunder, pillage, booty. *lūt-bāz*, a plunderer, murderer. *lūt-pāt*, f. plunder and sacking. *lūt-kaūf*, f. plundering and ravaging. s.

لوت **लोट** *lot*, } m. a pot, a pipkin, a water-

لوتا **लोटा** *lotā*, } ing-pot. h.

لوتاسمي **लोदासजी** *lotā-sajī*, f. a kind of earth containing fossil alkali. h.

لوتالائي **लूटालादी** *lūtā-lāṭī*, f. plundering,

لوتالوت **लूटालूट** *lūtā-lūt*, } sacking, pil-

لوتالوتي **लूटालूटी** *lūtā-lūṭī*, } laging. s.

لوتانا **लौटाना** *lauṭānā*, a. to turn over, to invert; to turn back, to return, to give back, to reject. h.

لوتاعي **लूटाई** *lūtāi*, f. plunder, pillage, booty. h.

لوتپات **लूटपट** *lūt-pāt*, plundering, pillaging. d.

لوتپوت **लोटपोट** *lot-pot*, wallowing, tumbling and tossing, restless. *lot-pot honā*, n. to be in love. *lot-pot rahmā*, to toss about, to continue restless. h.

لوتپوتيا **लोटपूटिया** *lot-pūṭiyā*, m. water-cresses. h.

لوتن **लोटन** *lotan*, m. tumbling, tossing about; a kind of pigeon, tumbler; a bush. a.

لوتنا **लोटना** *lotnā*, n. to wallow, to roll about, to sprawl. *lotnā-poṭnā*, n. to wallow, to turn or roll over. *lauṭnā*, to turn over; to turn back, to return. h.

لوتنا **लूटना** *lūtnā*, a. to plunder; to squander. s.

لوتھا **लूथहा** *lauṭhā*, m. a young man. d.

لوتھي **लूठी** *lūṭī*, } m. a plunderer, a mounted

لوتھيا **लूठिया** *lūṭiyā*, } robber, a *pindhārī*. *lūṭī-wālā*, a man who lives by robbery. h.

لوث **لوث** *lauṭ*, m. contamination, pollution, defilement, impurity; in law it denotes blood-stains, &c. so as to constitute circumstantial evidence against a suspected murderer. a.

لويج **لूच** *lūch*, squint-eyed; naked (Fr. "louche?"). p.

لوجا **लोचा** *lochā*, } m. (v. *lothrā*) a lump

لوجك **लोचक** *lochak*, } of flesh, a ball of meat; stibium, or lamp-black. h.

لوجن **लोचन** *lochan*, m. the eye. s.

لوجن **लोचन** or **लोचन** *lochan* or *lochun*, m. filings, powder. h.

لوجنا **लोचना** *lochanā*, m. a lump of flesh (v. *lochak*).

لوجنامي **लोचनामय** *lochanāmay*, m. diseased affection of the eye, ophthalmia. s.

لوجن کرکت **लोचनकरकेट** *lochan-karkat*, } m. name of a flower

لوجن مستك **लोचनमस्तक** *lochan-mastak*, } *Celesia cristata*. s.

لوح **لوح** *lauḥ*, m. a plank, a table, a board or

tablet on which any thing is written. *lauḥ kalam*, the tablet and pen on and with which the decrees of the deity are written, *lauḥi mahfūz*, the eternal or preserved tablets, on which, according to the Musalmāns, God has recorded from the beginning all the actions of the human race. a.

لودھ **लोध** *lodh*, } m. a kind of medicine; a

لودھر **लोध** *lodhr*, } tree the bark of which is used in dyeing (*Symplocos racemosa*). s.

لودھا **लोधा** *lodhā*, } m. name of a caste or

لودھي **लोधी** *lodhī*, } tribe whose occupa-

لودھيا **लोधिया** *lodhiyā*, } tion is agriculture; a husbandman. h.

لودي **लोदी** *lodī*, m. name of a tribe among the Pathāns. s.

لور **لور** *lor*, m. (v. *lolak*) an earring; a tear. s.

لوري **لوري** *lūrī*, f. a kind of parrot (v. *nūrī*). h.

لوربان **لوريان** *lūriyān*, name of a mountainous tribe in Persia. p.

لوزا **لوزا** *lauṭā*, m. *membrum virile*. s.

لوتھا **लोथा** *loṭhā*, m. a stone pestle with which materials are triturated on a stone. s.

لوز **لوز** *lauz*, m. an almond; a kind of sweetmeat. s.

لوزيات **لوزيات** *lauziyāt*, sweetmeats in which almonds are mixed. s.

لوس **لوس** *laus*, m. taste, tasting. s.

لوشٹ **लोष्ट** or **लोष्ट** *loshṭ* or *loshṭu*, m. a clod, a lump of earth; rust of iron or iron-filings. *loshṭ-may*, made of a clod, or of earth.

لوط **لوط** *lūt* the patriarch Lot. *lauṭ*, m. any thing agreeable to the heart, an inclination, affection; a cloak; a man expert and expeditious in business; joining, bringing together (friends, &c.). a.

لوطي *lūfi*, m. an inhabitant of Sodom; adj. *praposturae veneri addictus*. s.

لوك لوك *lūh*, f. (v. *lūh*) a hot wind. h.

لوك لوك *loh*, m. people, mankind; a world or division of the universe; a region, country. *tin loh*, three regions, or *tinoh loh*, the three regions (par excellence), viz. 1st, *swarg-lok* or *swarga-lok*, the heaven; 2nd, *mart-lok* or *martya-lok*, the earth, the region under the sun; 3rd, *pātāh*, the region under the earth. *lok-pāl*, m. a king; a protector of the world, applied to the divinities who are supposed to protect the regions, viz. sun, moon, fire, wind, Indra, Yama, Varuna, Kuvera. *lok-jit*, a conqueror of the world. *lok-rāchchhas*, a demon (the spirit of a wicked man converted into a demon) *lok-krāt*, m. the creator, Brahma. *lok-nāth*, m. a sovereign of the universe. s.

لوك لوك *luwah*, whq or what cuts, reaps, &c. s.

لوكا لوكا *lūkā*, m. pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration. *lūkū lagānā*, to inflame, or excite quarrels, &c. s.

لوكا لوكا *luhā*, m. a kind of pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); lightning, flash, glitter. s.

لوكا چاري *lohāchārī*, f. way of the world. d.

لوكا لوكا لوكا *lohāloh*, m. a chain of mountains surrounding the world (v. *As. Res.* vol. viii. p. 283). s.

لوكا نتر *lohāntar*, m. the other world. s.

لوكا ياتك *lohāyatik*, m. an atheist, a materialist, a Bauddh. s.

لوكا پراسدھ *loh-prasiddh*, notorious, well-known, of world-wide renown. s.

لوكا تري *lokatray*, m. the three worlds (v. *lok*), the whole universe. s.

لوكا ت *luhat*, half-burnt (wood). h.

لوكا دي *luhāī*, f. a wooden poker or stake burnt at one end; a fox. h. [the world. s.]

لوكا جيت *loh-jī*, m. a conqueror of *لوكا چلانا لوكا چلانا* *lūh chālānā* (v. *lūkh chālānā*), a. to charm, to fascinate. h.

لوكا را *lokrā*, m. tatters, torn clothes. h.

لوكا رانجان *loh-ranjan*, m. popularity, gaining public confidence. s. [poker, &c. h.]

لوكا ري *lokrī*, f. (v. *lūhī*) a wooden

لوكا لوك *lauhik*, mundane, worldly, human; ceremonial, ceremonious. *laukiktā*, f. worldliness, worldly currency or custom. s.

لوكا ن *lohnā*, a. to catch. *lūknā*, n. to be scorched by the sun or hot wind; to have a *coup de soleil*. h. [behold. s.]

لوكا ن *lūknā* (also *lauknā*), a. to see, to

لوكا ن *lauknā*, n. to shine, to glitter, to flash, to lighten. s.

لوكا ني *loknīya*, visible, to be seen. s.

لوكا ي *luhnāī*, f. conflagration. h.

لوكھ لوكھ *lūkh*, f. a flame. *lūkh chālānā*, a. to charm, to fascinate. s. [pans, hardware. s.]

لوكھ لوكھ *lokhar*, m. tools, old iron pots,

لوكھ لوكھ *laukī*, f. a kind of pumpkin. h.

لوكھ لوكھ *log*, m. people, mankind. s.

لوكھ لوكھ *logāī*, f. a female, a woman. s.

لوكھ لوكھ *lol*, m. tears, the fluid in which the eyes appear sometimes to be overwhelmed, undulation, glimmer; adj. shaking, trembling, waving. s.

لوكھ لوكھ *lolā*, m. a suppository, a kind of solid clyster. h. [of paper. h.]

لوكھ لوكھ *lūlā*, lame-handed, maimed; m. a roll

لوكھ لوكھ *lotup*, very desirous, longing, greedy. s. [dant. s.]

لوكھ لوكھ *lolak*, m. an ear-ring, drop, pen-

لوكھ لوكھ *lolikā*, f. a sort of dock or sorrel (*Rumex vesicarius*). s.

لوكھ لوكھ *loki*, f. the lobe of the ear. s.

لوكھ لوكھ *lūtū*, m. a pearl (pl. *lu,ātī*). a.

لوكھ لوكھ *lūtū*, m. a people in Persia, called also *kārājī*; a goblin to frighten children (*Boorh. Qat.*) p.

لوكھ لوكھ *lūtū,ā*, m. a paw. h.

لوكھ لوكھ *lūtū,ī*, of or relating to pearls. a.

لوكھ لوكھ *lūti*, f. a prostitute, a harlot. *lūti,ēfulak*, the planet Venus. p.

لوكھ لوكھ *lom* or *lūm*, m. hair, a tail, a hairy tail; the base of a triangle, &c.; a picket, outpost, sentry. s. [reproach. a.]

لوكھ لوكھ *lum*, m. blame, accusation, reprehension,

لوكھ لوكھ *lomrī*, f. a fox (also *lombrī*). s.

لوكھ لوكھ *lomas*, hairy; name of a *rishi* or saint. s.

لوكھ لوكھ *lomsār*, m. the emerald. s.

لوكھ لوكھ *lomash*, hairy, covered with or made of hair. *lomash-parinī*, f. name of a plant (*Glycene debilita*). *lomash-mārjār*, m. the polecat. s.

لوكھ لوكھ *lomshā*, f. name of a plant (*Leea hirta*); Indian spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*); cowach (*Carpogon pruriens*); green vitriol, orris root. s.

لوكھ لوكھ *lom-harn*, m. a hare. s.

لوكھ لوكھ *lom-hūp*, m. a pore of the skin. s.

لوكھ لوكھ *lom vish*, m. an animal whose hair is supposed to be poisonous, as the tiger. s.

لوكھ لوكھ *lom harshan*, m. horripilation, erection of the hair of the body. s.

لوكھ لوكھ *lon*, *lavān*, or *lūn*, m. salt; adj. salt, saline. s.

لوكھ لوكھ *lavan*, m. the process of reaping. s.

لون *laun*, m. colour, external form; species, genus. *s.* [lūh. q. v.] a hot wind. *h.*

لون لہوں *loh* or لہی *lahi*, till, to, up to; (for لونا *lonā*, m. balancing, making scales equal; *s.* to reap. *lonā*, m. name of a fruit (*Annona reticulata*). *h.*

لون لہونا or لونا *lonā*, salt, brackish; barren or salt (land); m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*); the salt that effloresces from walls, &c. *lonā-pan*, m. saltiness. *s.*

لون لہونا *lavanā*, f. a small river in Tirhut.

لونار *lonār*, m. salt lands; a place where salt is produced, a saltpit. *s.*

لونار لہونا *lavanākar*, m. a salt mine. *s.*

لونار لہونا *lavanāmbu*, m. the sea, salt water. *s.*

لونار لہونا *laund*, m. an intercalary month. *h.*

لونار *lanind*, free, independent; having no fixed residence; ignorant, unlearned, foolish; poor; scarce of provisions; uxorious; (sub.) a soldier, a volunteer, an adventurer; a rake. *p.*

لونار لہونا *londā*, m. a lump of clay, clod. *h.*

لونار لہونا *laundā*, m. a boy, a slave boy, a brat. *laundā-bāz*, a sodomite. *laundā-bāzī*, f. sodomy. *h.*

لونار لہونا *laundī*, } f. a girl, a slave girl,
 لونار لہونا *laundiya*, } a servant girl. *h.*

لونار لہونا *lavan samudr*, m. the sea of salt water. *s.*

لونار لہونا *lavan-khāni*, m. a salt mine, especially that of Sāmbhar in Ajmir. *s.*

لونار لہونا *laung*, لہونا *lavang*, or لہونا *long*, m. the clove tree (*Myristica caryophyllata*); f. a clove (*Caryophyllus aromaticus*). *laung-charā*, m. a kind of dish prepared from peasemeal. *s.*

لونار لہونا *lungrā*, salt, brackish. *laungrā*, m. name of a medicine. *h.*

لونار لہونا *lavanottam*, m. nitre; rock or river salt (lit. the finest salt). *s.*

لونار لہونا *launī* or لہونا *lavanī*, f. wages paid in kind to reapers in harvest time. *h. s.*

لونار لہونا or لہونا *lunī*, f. the salt that effloresces from walls, &c.; butter. *s.*

لونار لہونا *luniyā*, salt, brackish; m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). *s.*

لونار لہونا *luniyā*, m. a pioneer; a maker of salt; name of a tribe or caste of *baniyās*. *a.*

لونار لہونا *lūh*, f. a hot wind. *h.*

لونار لہونا *loh*, m. iron, steel; aloe wood or agallochum. *lah*, made of iron; m. iron. *low-lāth*, m. an iron mace or club. *loh-may*, made of iron. *s.*

لونار لہونا *lohā*, m. iron. *lohā-bajānā*, to fight with swords. *lohā-maḥall*, the iron department; revenue derived from iron mines. *s.*

لہونا لہونا *lohābhīsar*, m. lustration of arms, a ceremony performed on the ninth of the light half of the month Aswin. *s.*

لہونا لہونا *lohār*, m. a blacksmith. *lohār khāna*, a blacksmith's forge or shop, a smithy. *h.*

لہونا لہونا *lahār*, m. a trance. *h.*

لہونا لہونا *lohāran* or لہونا *lohārin*, f. a blacksmith's wife. *s.*

لہونا لہونا *lohān*, adj. bloody. *s.*

لہونا لہونا *lohānī*, m. name of a tribe among the *Pathāns* or *Afghāns*. *h.*

لہونا لہونا *lohīt*, red; m. blood. *lohīt ānan*, red-faced; m. an ichneumon. *s.*

لہونا لہونا *lohītak*, m. a ruby; calx of brass. *s.*

لہونا لہونا *lohaj*, m. bell-metal; rust of iron, iron filings. *s.*

لہونا لہونا *loh-jit*, m. the diamond. *s.*

لہونا لہونا *loh-chūr*,

لہونا لہونا *loh-chūrn*, } m. iron filings. *s.*

لہونا لہونا *loh-chūn*,

لہونا لہونا *loh-drāvī*, m. borax (as fusing metal). *s.*

لہونا لہونا *loh-sār*, f. an iron mine. *s.*

لہونا لہونا *loh-kār*, m. a blacksmith. *s.*

لہونا لہونا *loh-hānt*, m. the loadstone. *s.*

لہونا لہونا *loh-hitt*, m. rust of iron, iron filings. *s.* [shrub. *s.*

لہونا لہونا *loh-hantak*, m. a thorny

لہونا لہونا *loh-mārak*, m. a plant (*Achyranthes triandra*). *s.*

لہونا لہونا *lohanḍā*, m. an iron pot. *s.*

لہونا لہونا *lohū*, m. blood. *lohū-baiṭhṇā*, to pass blood by stool. *lohū phatnā*, to have leprosy. *lohū dātnā*, to spit blood. *lohū-luhān*, covered with blood. *s.*

لہونا لہونا *lohī*, f. a lump, a mouthful; a kind of silk cloth; dawn just before sunrise. *h.*

لہونا لہونا *lohiyā*, made of iron. *s.*

لہونا لہونا *loī*, f. blanket, flannel; splendour of the countenance, honour. *lāī*, f. a poulitce, a round lump of dough prepared for making into bread or cakes. *s.* [takes. *h.*

لہونا لہونا *lōwaiyā*, m. (v. *lewaiya*) one who

لہونا لہونا *loyan*, m. the eye. *s.*

لہونا لہونا *lahu*, to him, or, to it. *la-hā*, to her. *a.*

لہونا لہونا *luhāb*, m. blazing, flame without smoke, burning. *a.*

لہونا لہونا *luhār*, m. a blacksmith. *s.*

لہونا لہونا *luhārin*, f. the female of *luhār*, a blacksmith's wife. *s.*

لهازا **لهازا** *lihāzā*, vile, base, mean, contemptible. *h.* [with blood. *s.*
 لها **لها** *luhān*, bloody, covered or smeared
 لها **لها** *luhāngī*, *f.* a staff armed with iron. *s.* [with blood. *s.*
 لها **لها** *luhāna*, bloody, smeared or stained
 لها **لها** *lihāzī*, *f.* a kind of paste or glue made from tamarind stones pounded and boiled to a jelly, used by bookbinders, &c. *h.*
 لها **لها** *lahab*, *m.* flame; flying or ascending (as dust). *a.*
 لها **لها** *lahbar*, *m.* a kind of parroquet. *h.*
 لها **لها** *lahberā*, *m.* name of a plant. *h.*
 لها **لها** *lahja*, *m.* the tongue, voice, sound, tune, accent. *a.* [fore, consequently. *a.*
 لها **لها** *lihāzā*, on that account; because, therefore
 لها **لها** *lahar*, *f.* a wave; whim, fancy, vision; the effect of the poison of a snake, intoxication; a waving pattern in embroidery; emotion, excitement. *s.*
 لها **لها** *lahrā*, *m.* a quaver, shake, trill (in music); evasion. *h.*
 لها **لها** *luhrā*, *m.* a younger, junior. *h.*
 لها **لها** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājra*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*
 لها **لها** *lahrā lagānā*, to evade, to avoid performing an agreement. *h.*
 لها **لها** *lahrānā*, *n.* to tantalize; to undulate; to play loosely, to put off. *s.*
 لها **لها** *lahar-bahar*, *f.* prosperity. *h.*
 لها **لها** *laharnā*, *n.* to undulate; to play as waves. *h.*
 لها **لها** *lahrī*, inconstant, capricious; unsteady as the waves. *s.* [ing or painting. *s.*
 لها **لها** *lahriyā*, waved, a mode of dyeing
 لها **لها** *lahsan*, *m.* garlic; a freckle. *s.*
 لها **لها** *lahsaniyā*, *m.* name of a precious stone; (in Dakh.) garlic; adj. savouring or smelling of garlic. *h.*
 لها **لها** *lahsoyā*, *m.* name of a fruit (*Cordia myxa* or *latifolia*). *h.*
 لها **لها** *lahak*, *f.* glitter, flash, glare. *h.*
 لها **لها** *lahhārnā*, *a.* to fondle, to pat and encourage a horse, &c. *h.*
 لها **لها** *lahhānā*, *a.* to warble, to quaver; to cause to shine or glitter; to blow up a fire. *h.* [flashing. *h.*
 لها **لها** *lahkāvat*, *f.* glittering,
 لها **لها** *lahaknā*, *n.* to warble, to quaver; to wave; to be kindled, to rise up into a flame; to glitter, to shine. *h.*

لها **لها** *lahkanwar*, *m.* rice milk eaten by a bride and bridegroom. *h.*
 لها **لها** *lahkīlā* or *lahkēlā*, glittering flashing. *h.* [paying. *h.*
 لها **لها** *lahlot*, borrowing and never
 لها **لها** *lahlahā*, blooming, flourishing. *h.*
 لها **لها** *lahlahānā*, *n.* to bloom, to be verdant, to flourish. *h.* [stiff mud. *h.*
 لها **لها** *lahlahī* or *lahlhi*, mud, thick or
 لها **لها** *lahnā*, *n.* to answer, to avail, to boot, to signify; a. to find, to get, to experience; m. outstanding debt; fate, destiny. *h.*
 لها **لها** *lahanj*, a stone on which washermen beat their linen; a whetstone; concord, harmony. *p.*
 لها **لها** *lahanja*, misfortune, calamity. *d.*
 لها **لها** *luhandā*, *m.* an iron pot. *s.*
 لها **لها** *lahangā*, *m.* a petticoat. *h.*
 لها **لها** or *lahw*, *m.* playing, amusing one's self, unbending the mind; play, any thing ludicrous or jocular. *lahw o lā'b*, *m.* play, sport, mirth, amusement, game, fun. *a.*
 لها **لها** *lahū* or *luhū*, (Dakh. *luhu*) *m.* (*v. lohū*) blood. *lahū-luhān*, covered or besmeared with blood. *luhu anjānā*, to experience sorrow (lit. to make the blood boil). *luhu ghūnūnā*, to suffer with patience. *s.*
 لها **لها** *lahūā*, *m.* name of a plant. *h.*
 لها **لها** *lahauwā* or *luhauwā*, *m.* (*v. lohā*) iron. *d.*
 لها **لها** *lahauwā-ī* (*v. lūhī*), *f.* a poker. *d.*
 لها **لها** *luhauwā chabnā*, (lit. to chew iron) to act boldly or perform prodigies of valour. *d.*
 لها **لها** *lahwār*, a blacksmith. *lahwār khāne men sūiyān bechnā*, *a.* to make an absurd or improper boast. *d.*
 لها **لها** *lihaiṇdī*, the act of throwing up water for irrigation from a pond or river, with a kind of basket worked by two men. *h.*
 لها **لها** *lai*, *f.* voice, sound, tone, melody, modulation, symphony, singing in tune; ardent affection or desire, immersion, absorption. *s.*
 لها **لها** *le*, till, to, from; (part. of *lenā*) having taken; imper. take; interj. come! well! *h.*
 لها **لها** *lā, ī*, much, very, excessively. *d.*
 لها **لها** *li, e*, for, on account of; with, taking or having, as *wuh talwār hāth men li, e shahr men gayā*, he went to the city with a sword in his hand. *h.*
 لها **لها** *lā, ā*, land which is annually flooded. *h.*
 لها **لها** *layārī* or *lyārī*, *m.* a wolf. *h.*
 لها **لها** *liyākat*, *f.* worth, merit, skill, abilities, dignity, knack. *a.*
 لها **لها** *le-ānā*, *a.* to bring: in the Deccan this comp. verb is never contracted into *lānā*, as it is generally in the north. *d.* [with. *h.*
 لها **لها** *le-bhāgnā*, to run away

لينا لهلينا *le-lenā*, a. to take, to receive, to accept of, to take by force, to extort. *h.*

ليم ليم *līm*, m. concord, peace. *h.*

لئيم *la,īm*, reprehensible; miserly, sordid. *a.*

ليرنا لهمرنا *le-marnā*, n. to calumniate. *s.*

ليمو ليم *lemū* or *līmū*, m. a lime (*Citrus medica*); (in Dakh.) *līmūn*. *s.*

لين لهن *len*, the act of taking. *h.*

لين لهن *līn* or *līna*, embraced, clung or adhered to; melted, dissolved; absorbed, immersed. *s.*

لينا لينا *lenā*, a. to take, to accept, to get, to hold, to pick, to win, to receive. *le-ānā*, to bring, to fetch. *le-jānā*, to take away, to carry. *h.*

لينادينا لهنادينا *lenā-denā* (lit. taking and giving), m. traffic, trade (v. contracted form *len-den*). *h.*

لينات *līnat*, f. softness. *a.*

ليندين لهلدين *len-den*, m. traffic, trade, barter, buying and selling; borrowing and lending. *h.*

ليندھا لهندا *lendhā*, m. smut, mildew; a flock of goats or sheep; a pack of dogs. *h.*

ليندي لهدي *lendī*, f. goats' dung; a cur, a country dog; adj. impotent. *h.*

لينه *līna*, m. a kind of palm. *a.*

ليو لهب *lew*, m. plaster falling from a wall. *h.*

ليوا لهبا *lewā*, m. one who takes; plaster; that which is spread on the outside of a new pot; udder. *h.*

ليواديني لهبادي *lewā-de,ī*, f. (also *lewā-dewī*, and *lewe-dewe*) lending and borrowing, traffic, trade. *h.*

ليوار لهبار *lewār*, m. mud (to plaster a wall with). *h.*

ليواس لهباس *lewās*, m. plaster. *h.*

ليويا لهبيا *lewaiyā*, m. a taker, one who takes. *h.*

ليهن لههن *lehan*, m. licking, tasting with the tongue. *lehim*, m. borax. *s.*

ليھنا لهھنا *lehnā*, m. pasture, provender. *h.*

ليھيه لهھي *lehya*, m. food or beverage of the gods, nectar, ambrosia; adj. fit for being licked. *s.*

ليھي لھي *liye*, for the sake of, on account of. *s.*

ليھي لھي *le,ī*, f. paste. *h.*

م *ma*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet.

ما *mā*, which, what, that which, whatsoever, as far as; why, wherefore; no, not; how; somewhat, something. *mā-ba'd*, that which follows, the sequel. *mā-baka*, *mā-bā-bākī*, or *mā-bākī*, the rest, the remainder, arrears, balance. *mā bihi-l-iḥtiyāj*, whatever is necessary. *mā ḥaṣul*, any thing collected, the harvest, produce of fruit trees, &c., profit or income. *mā ḥazar*, that which is present or ready. *mā bi-ḥalbi*, or *mā fi-z-zamīr*, secret, what is in the mind. *ma shā Allāh*, what God wills. *mā ṣadk*, that which is true. *mā-fauk*, what is above or superior. *mā ḥabl*, what is before. *mā lā-kalām*, what is unutterable, indescribable. *mā marra*, or *mā-mazā*, that which passed or occurred. *mā lā-yulāk*, what is beyond endurance, in tolerable. *mā lā-yunḥall*, what cannot be solved, inextricable. *mā warā* what is beyond. *mā yuḥtāj*, what is necessary. *mā ya,ūl*, that which may come about or return. *a.*

ما *mā*, m. water, juice; semen; splendour, lustre, temper. *mā,u-l-jubn*, whey (of goats' milk). *mā,u-l-ḥaiyāt*, water of life. *mā,u-l-'a sal*, metheglin. *mā,u-l-luḥm*, distilled water from kids' flesh with spices. *mā,u-l-ḥara'*, the juice of the pumpkin. *mā,u-l-ward*, rose-water. *a.*

ما *mā*, (pl. of 1st pers. pron.) we, us, our. *p.*

ما ما *mā*, f. a mother; a name of the goddess *Lachḥmī*. *s.*

ما *ma,āb*, a receptacle, repository. *'izzat ma,āb*, the seat of grandeur. *a.*

ما *mā* ما *bāp* *mā-bāp*, m. mother and father: parents. *s.* [despicable. *a.*

ما *mābūn*, m. a catamite; adj. infamous,

ما *mā-bain*, meanwhile, interim; adj. intermediate. *a.*

ما *māp* ما *pān* } m. measure, the act of measuring. *s.*

ما *māp-tūl*, a system of measures and weights. *s.*

ما *māpnā*, a. to measure. *māpā shorbā aur ginī ḍaliyān* is applied to express scarcity of provisions, also penurious economy. *s.*

ما *mā-phal* (v. *mājū phal*). *h.*

ما *māt*, f. an accent, a vowel; (for *mātā*) a mother. *s.*

ما *māt*, f. (in chess) mate, or what we call checkmate, which last phrase is a corruption of *shāh māt*, "the king is dead, or done for;" adj. astonished, confounded. *māt-k.*, to win, to give checkmate, to overcome in any contest. *p.*

ما *mātā*, f. mother; the small-pox; adj. drunk, intoxicated. *mātā pitrī*, mother and father, parents. *s.*

ما *mātāmaha*, a maternal grandfather. *mātāmāhī*, f. a maternal grandmother. *s.*

ما *mātr*, only, solely, merely. *mātrī*, (used only in comp.) a mother; as *mātrī-bandhn*, a mother's relative; *mātrī-datta*, what is given by a mother to a bride at her marriage. *s.*

ما *mātrā*, f. a vowel; a dose. *s.*

م *mīm*, the twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-eighth Persian, and the thirty-first Hindustāni. It is one of the labial letters, its sound being that of the English *m*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 40.

ماترك **मात्रक** *mātrak*, merely, only, solely. *s.*
 ماترگهاتك **मात्रघातक** *mātri-ghātuk*, m. a matricide. *s.* [another's prosperity. *s.*
 ماتسر **मात्सर** *mātsar*, envious, or impatient of
 ماتسرج **मात्सर्य** *mātsarj* (for *mātsarya*), m.
 envy, malice. *s.*
 مات كى بهاجي **मात की भोजि** *māt kī bhājī*, f. the edible
 amaranth (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *h.*
 ماتل **मातुल** *mātul*, m. a maternal uncle. *mātul-*
putrak, the son of a maternal uncle (a cousin). *s.*
 ماتلا **मातुला** *mātulā*, } f. an aunt, the
 ماتلانی **मातुलानी** *mātulanī*, } wife of a ma-
 ماتلی **मातुली** *mātulī*, } ternal uncle. *s.*
 ماتم **मातम** *mātam*, m. grief, mourning, especially
 public mourning, as that which is held for a prince,
 or at the *Muharram*. *mātam-dār*, a mourner. *mātam-*
pursī, f. oblations, funeral obsequies, condolence. *mā-*
tam khāna, the house of mourning. *p.*
 ماتمداري **मातम-दारी** *mātam-dārī*, f. pompous or public
 mourning. *p.*
 ماتمزد **मातम-زاده** *mātam-zada*, a mourner; melancholy. *p.*
 ماتمسر **मातम-सर** *mātam-sarā*, } m. the house of
 ماتمکده **मातम-کده** *mātam-kada*, } mourning. *p.*
 ماتمی **मातमी** *mātamī*, relating to mourning, dressed
 "in mourning. *mātamī libās*, mourning apparel. *p.*
 ماتنا **मातना** *mātnā*, n. to be intoxicated. *s.*
 ماتنگ **मातङ्ग** *mātāṅg*, m. an elephant. *s.*
 ماتها **माथा** *māthā*, m. the forehead; the ridge
 of thatch; *proū. māthā śhanaknā*, (lit. denotes ringing
 or throbbing of the forehead) implies a presentiment
 of the conclusion from certain marks observed in the
 commencement of an affair. It is generally under-
 stood to indicate an unfortunate termination. *māthā*
ragagnā, (lit. to rub the forehead, viz. on the ground)
 to implore humbly (of the Deity, a saint, or a king).
mātha par chaphnā, to tyrannize, to oppress. *s.*
 ماتهر **माथुर** *māthur*, m. an inhabitant of Ma-
 thurā; name of a sect among *kāyaths*; also a caste or
 sect of Brāhmins. *s.*
 ماتھي لینا **माथिलेना** *māthī lenā*, a. to make
 even (particularly a thatch). *h.*
 مات **मात** *māt*, m. a vat or boiler; pan for the
 manufacture of indigo, &c.; a large vessel or jar. *d.*
 ماتھا **माठा** *māthā*, perverse, lazy, obstinate;
 m. (v. *maṭhā*) buttermilk. *h.*
 ماتھو **माठू** *māthū*, m. a buffoon (a term of re-
 proach). *h.* [to envy. *h.*
 ماتھی **माठी** *māṭī*, f. earth, dust. *māṭī-phaknā*,
 ماتر **मा, असि** (pl. of *माठी*), m. signs, marks,
 memorials, worthy or illustrious actions; histories,
 traditions; memoirs, biographies. *a.*
 ماتجاي **माजाई** *mā-jāī*, f. a full sister, born
 of the same mother. *s.*

ماجايا **माजाया** *mā-jāyā*, m. a brother, born of
 the same mother. *mājā, bhāī*, uterine brothers. *s.*
 ماجرا **माजरा** *mājarā*, } m. state, condition, circum-
 ماجري **माजरी** *mā-jarā*, } stances; an event, inci-
 dent, occurrence, adventure. *a.* [apple. *s.*
 ماجوبهل **माजूफल** *mājū-phal*, a gall-nut, oak-
 ماجدهار **माजूधार** *mājū-dhār* (also *mājū-*
dhār), f. the middle of the stream or current. *s.*
 ماچا **माचा** *māchā*, m. a large bedstead or
 platform; a frame or stage on which they sit to drive
 away birds, &c. from cornfields. *māchā-tor*, a lazy
 person who never stirs from his bed; a kind of soldier
 among the *rāj-pūts*, very indolent, and much addicted
 to opium, but active and brave when roused. *s.*
 ماچه خر **माचा-खर** *mācha-khar*, m. a dolt, a stupid
 fellow. *p.* [char. *s.*
 ماچهر **माचर** *māchhar*, m. a mosquito (v. *mach-*
 ماچهي **माछी** *māchhī*, f. a fly (v. *makkhī*). *s.*
 ماچی **माची** *māchī*, f. a harrow; a small bed-
 stead; (in Dakh.) a fly. *s.*
 ماچين **माचिन** *māchīn*, m. name of a country;
 China or Chinese Tartary. *p. s.*
 ماخذ **माखज** *mākhaj*, m. a source, origin, receptacle
 whence any thing is taken. *a.*
 ماخزا **माखरा** *mākhara*, m. a dolt, a lubber. *h.*
 ماخوذ **माखुड** *mākhūz*, taken out, borrowed, adopted. *a.*
 ماخوليا **माखुलिया** *mākhūliyā* (Gr. *μελαγχολία*), mad-
 ness, insanity, melancholy. *g.*
 مادام **मादाम** *mādām*, whilst, until, as long as. *a.*
 ماآدب **माददब** *māddab*, civil, respectful; civilly,
 respectfully, reverentially. *a.* [comlast. *a.*
 ماآدح **मादिह** *mādih*, m. one who praises, an en-
 ماآدار **मादर** *mādar*, f. a mother. *mādar-zād*, naked
 as born of the mother; innate. *mādari mādar*, a
 maternal grandmother. *p.*
 ماآدري **मादारी** *mādārī*, motherly, maternal; (Dakh.)
 a sample, specimen, model, pattern. *p.*
 ماآدك **मादक** *māduk*, intoxicating, madden-
 ing. *s.* [tion. *s.*
 ماآدکنا **मादकता** *mādhatā*, f. state of intoxica-
 ماآدان **मादवान** *mādvān* (for *mādiyān*), a mare, &c. *h.*
 ماآدة **मादा** *māda*, female, feminine; (sub.) a female.
māda-gūw, a cow. *p.*
 ماآدة **मा. اددا** or *mādda*, m. a matter, sub-
 ject, article, affair, clause. *a.*
 ماآدهريه **माधुर्य** *mādhurya*, m. sweetness. *s.*
 ماآدهو **माधो** *mādho* or **माधव** *mādhava*, a name
 of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*
 ماآهولتا **माधोलता** *mādholatā*, a large species
 of creeper with white fragrant flowers (*Gartnera*
racemosa). *s.*
 ماآدهوي **माधवी** *mādhavī*, f. a large kind of
 creeper (*Gartnera racemosa*). *s.*

माधवी *mādhvī*, f. } spirituous
 माध्वीक *mādhvīk*, m. } liquor dis-
 tilled from the *bassia latifolia*; wine. *s.*
 मादी *mādī* (v. *mādūn*), a female. *d.*
 मादी *māddī*, material, relating to matter. *a.*
 मादियान *mādiyān*, n. a mare, a she-ass. *p.*
 मादित *mā, addīyat*, f. substantialness, mate-
 riality (pl. *mā'addīyāt*). *a.*
 मादिन *mādīn*, f. a female. *p.*
 माडुन *māzūn*, a licensed slave, *i. e.* one per-
 mitted by his owner to trade, &c., as is done to serfs
 in Russia. *a.*
 मार *mār*, f. beating; battle; a blow (in
 comp.) killing, killer; m. plague, epidemy. *mār pa-*
nā, n. to be beaten. *mār-pī*, f. drubbing, assault and
 battery. *mār-dhār*, f. thumping and beating severely.
mār-denā, a. to smite, to beat; to dismiss a suit, to
 quash a complaint. *mār-dānā*, a. to kill, to smite, to
 slay outright. *mār-saknā*, n. to be able to beat. *mār-*
kufā, f. beating and bruising. *mār-khānā*, a. to get
 a drubbing. *mār-girānā*, a. to knock down. *mār-lānā*,
 a. to rob, to take by robbery. *mār-levā*, a. to smite,
 to overcome, to conquer. *mār-marūnā*, to commit sui-
 cide; to fall in battle after killing some of the enemy.
mār-hārnā, to beat severely. *mār-haṭānā*, a. to over-
 come, to beat and drive back. *mār*, m. a name of *Kā-*
mādeva. *s.*
 मार *mār*, a stiff clay or loamy soil with
 some sand or vegetable mould; a black loam. *h.*
 मार *mār*, m. a snake. *mār-pech*, circumvolu-
 tion. *mār-pech kī rāh*, a crooked or winding path.
mār-gīr, m. a snake-catcher. *p.*
 मारा *mārā*, soil that is productive only
 during the rainy season. *h.*
 मारा *mārā*, beaten, slain; foundered or
 overturned (a boat, &c.); m. a victim. *mārā paṛnā*, n.
 to be killed or slain. *mārā kūṭī karnā*, to blot paper
 in writing, to spoil a letter or document. *mārā-mārī*,
 mutual beating; *preposteræ veneris usus reciprocus*.
mārā mārā phīrnā, to wander. *s.*
 मारात्मक *mārātṃk*, murderous. *s.*
 माराजाना *mārā-jānā*, n. to be slain;
 to be overcome; to be overturned or sunk (as a boat);
 to be cut off (a catavan, detachment, &c.). *s.*
 मारब *ma, arab* or *mārab*, m. the time or place
 of any necessary business; (pl. of *mārabat*) necessary
 things, necessity. *a.*
 मारपीट *mār-pīṭ*, f. beating, thumping;
 assault and battery. *s.*
 मारित *mārīt*, killed, slain, slaughtered.
 मारतंड *mārtand*, the sun. *s.*
 मारतोल *mārtol*, m. (Port. *martello*) a ham-
 mer, (in Dakh.) a turncrew. *port.*
 मारजार *mārjār*, m. or *mārjārī*, f. the
 common-cat, the wild or pole-cat. *s.*
 मारजन *mārjan*, m. cleaning, wiping,
 rubbing the body with oil, &c., sprinkling with water
 for purification before the performance of religious
 ceremonies. *s.*

मारद *mārid*, m. an evil genie, one of those
 who, as Moslems say, rebelled against Solomon. *s.*
 मारक *mārah*, m. plague, epidemic. *s.*
 मारकत *mārkat*, of the colour of eme-
 rald. *s.*
 मारग *mārag*, मार्ग *mārg*, or *mārga*, m. a
 road, a path, a way. *rājā-mārg*, a royal road, a prin-
 cipal main road or highway; doctrine, creed, belief. *s.*
 मार्गपाल *mārg-pāl*, a watchman, a
 patrol, a guardian of the road, "custos viarum" *s.*
 मार्गी *mārgī*, a traveller, a follower;
 one who goes the road literally or spiritually. *s.*
 मार्गशिर *mārgshīr*, m. the month *Agra-*
hāyan (Nov.-Dec.). *s.*
 मारण *māran*, m. killing, slaughter. *mā-*
ranhārā, m. smiter, slayer. *s.*
 मारना *mārṇā*, m. to smite, beat, drive,
 punish, cast, mar, ruin, conquer, crack, destroy, fine,
 take, set, smother, stamp, sting, stop, throw, toss,
 quench, run. *s.*
 मारु *mārū*, m. name of a warlike musi-
 cal instrument, a kettledrum; name of a deadly wea-
 pon composed of two antelope horns pointed with
 steel; (in comp.) smiting, killing, killer. *h.*
 मारु *mārū*, } fatal, deadly, warlike,
 मारु *mārū*, } m. name of a *rāg* or
 musical mode. *h.*
 मारुत *mārūt*, name of an angel; adj. great. *a.*
 मारुश *mārūsh* or *ma, arūsh*, made, formed,
 created. *a.*
 मारी *mārī*, f. plague, epidemic. *s.*
 मारे *māre*, for, by, from, through, be-
 cause of, by reason of, on account of, in consequence
 of. *h.*
 माइनी *māīnī*, f. paste. *h.*
 माइवाड़ *māīvār*, name of a country to
 the west of Jainagar. *s.*
 माइया *māīyā*, lean, thin. *h.*
 माडु *māzū*, m. the oak-apple or gall. *p.*
 मास *mās*, m. a month; flesh, meat.
māsānt, f. the last day of the solar or lunar month.
mās-uriddhi, monthly interest. *s.*
 मासा *māsā*, m. a small weight (v. *māsha*). *s.*
 मासान्त *māsānt*, m. day of new moon. *s.*
 मासा *māsa*, a land measure, three-fourths
 of a *bighā*, q. v. *h.*
 मासिक *māsik*, monthly; m. an obse-
 quial rite performed every day of the new moon. *s.*
 मासकवार *mās-kabār* (cor. from Port.
mes, a month, and *acabar*, to end, to terminate), the
 last day of a month. *port.*
 मासन *māsan*, m. a medicinal seed (*Sar-*
ratula anthelmintica).

ماسوا *mā-sivā*, besides, moreover, save, except; whatever else. *a.*

ماسی ماسی *māsī*, *f.* mother's sister, maternal aunt (*v. mānsī*). *s.* [old. *s.*

ماسین ماسین *māsīn*, of a month, a month

ماش ماش *māsh*, *m.* a kind of vetch or kidney-bean (*Phaseolus max* or *radiatus*). *s.* [sha].

ماشما ماشما *māshā*, *m.* a small weight (*v. mā-*

ماشپرنی ماشپرنی *māsh-parnī*, *f.* a leguminous shrub (*Glycine debilis*). *s.*

ماشه ماشه: *māsha*, *m.* name of a small weight consisting of eight *rattis*, *q. v.* *s.*

ماضی *māzī*, past (time); *m.* (in gram.) the preterite or indefinite past tense. *a.*

ماکند ماکند *mākhānd*, *m.* the mango. *s.*

ماکندی ماکندی *mākhāndī*, *f.* emblic myrobalan. *s.*

ماکهن ماکهن *mākhān*, *m.* (*v. mākhān*) butter. *s.*

ماکھو *mākhū*, *m.* a weaver's shuttle. *d.*

ماکیان *mākiyān*, *f.* a fowl, a hen. *p.*

ماگدھ ماگدھ *māgadh*, *m.* a bard, a minstrel

whose duty it is to recite the praises of sovereigns, their genealogy, and the deeds of their ancestors, in their presence; and to attend on the march of an army and animate the soldiers by martial songs: the minstrel forms a particular caste, said to spring from a *Vaiśhya* father and *Kshatriya* mother; in mythology they are said to have been created at once by the will of *Śhiva*: under the name of *bhāṭṭs* they are still numerous in some parts of India, especially *Gujerāt*, where they are a privileged tribe (*v. bhāt*); *māgadh*, as an adjective, denotes "belonging to, or produced in, the province of Magadha or South Bihār." *s.*

ماگدھی ماگدھی *māgadhī*, *f.* a kind of jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*); long-pepper (*Piper longum*); a sort of cardamums; a *Prākṛit* dialect.

ماگنا ماگنا *māgnā*, *a.* to ask for. *h.*

ماگھ ماگھ *māgh*, *m.* name of the tenth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *maghā* or a *Leonis* (*Regulus*) (Jan.-Feb.). *s.*

ماگھات ماگھات *māghāt*, land broken up in *māgh* for next year's crop. *māghāt-kī phasal* (for *faṣl*), the crops sown in or immediately after *māgh*. *h.*

ماگھی ماگھی *māghī*, *f.* a potherb (*Hingsta repens*). *s.*

مال *māl*, *m.* property, wealth, merchandise, goods; the public revenue of a state; a prize (in a lottery, &c.). *māl khāwind*, a proprietor. *māl-dār*, wealthy, rich. *māl-dārī*, *f.* wealthiness. *māl-zāda*, a son of a whore, a pimp or pander. *māl-zādī*, *f.* a bawd, a whore. *māl-zāmin*, a security (for property or money, in opposition to *hāzīr-gāmin*, *q. v.*). *māli murdum-khor*, a consumer of the property of others, one who borrows and never pays. *māl-wājib*, revenue or rents due to government. *a.*

مال مال *māl*, *m.* a prize-fighter, a champion, a wrestler; *f.* a necklace, a garland. *s.*

مال *ma.āl*, *m.* end, termination, issue, tendency. *khair ma.āl*, a happy issue or tendency. *ma.āl-andesh*, one who looks to the issue of things. *ma.āl-andeshī*, consideration of the end or consequence. *a. p.*

مال *māl*, (in comp.) rubbing, polishing as *v. māl*, a towel, face-rubber. *p.*

مالا माला *mālā*, *f.* a Hindū rosary, a necklace, a garland; a book. *mālā-phal*, *m.* the seed of the *Eleocarpus*, of which rosaries are made. *s.*

मालाकार मालाकार *mālākhār*, *m.* a flower-seller, a gardener. *s.*

मालामाल *mālāmāl*, full, replete, abundant. *p.*

मालपूषा मालपूषा *māl-pūshā*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat, a pancake. *h.*

मालती मालती *mālṭī*, *f.* a bud, a blossom; name given to different flowers—1. *Echites caryophyllata*, *Roxb.*; 2. *Jasminum grandiflorum*; 3. (or *māltilatā*) *Gaertnera racemosa*, *Roxb.*, or *Banisteria Bengalensis*, *Lin.*; 4. *Bignonia suaveolens*. *s.*

मालखानہ *māl-khāna*, a treasury, a storehouse. *a. p.*

مالدھنی مالدھنی *māl-dhānī*, *m.* a possessor of property, especially of land. *p. s.*

مالسری مالسری *mālsrī*, *f.* name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

مالش مالش *mālsh*, rubbing, polishing, furbishing. *mālsh-k.*; to rub, &c.; to thresh or trample corn by the feet of oxen. *p.*

مالک مالک *mālīk*, *m.* master, lord, possessor, proprietor, owner *mālīku-l-ḥazīn*, name of a certain waterfowl. *mālīku-l-mulk*, a title addressed to sovereign princes, prime ministers, &c. *a.*

مالکا مالکا *mālakhā*, *f.* a garland. *s.*

مالکانه مالکانه *mālīkhāna*, like a master or owner; in the manner of an owner; *m.* an annual or monthly allowance paid to a *zamīndār* by the person who occupies his lands, whether the state or a *jāgīrdār*. *s.*

مالکنگی مالکنگی *mālkhāngī*, *f.* *Celastrus*. *h.*

مالکوس مالکوس *mālkhos*, *m.* name of a *rāg*. *s.*

مالکی مالکی *mālīkī*, royal, princely, lordly. *a.*

مالکیت مالکیت *mālīkiyat*, *f.* possession, property, patronage: ownership, proprietorship. *a.*

مالگذار مالگذار *māl-guzār*, *m.* a tenant, a subject, a landholder. *p.*

مالگذاری مالگذاری *māl-guzārī*, *f.* rent, the paying of rents or revenues; land paying revenue, in contradistinction to *lā-khīrāj*, *q. v.* *p.*

مالمفت مالمفت or مالی مفت *māl-muft*, property acquired without cost or labour; property given away without requital or benefit. *a. p.*

مالمست مالمست *māl-mast*, purse-proud, intoxicated with wealth. *p.*

مالمستی مالمستی *māl-mastī*, pride of wealth. *p.*

مالن مالن } *f.* a gardener's wife,
مالنی مالنی } female gardener or
flower-seller. *s.* [of *Malwa*. *s.*

مالو مالو *mālawa*, *m.* the province or people

مالور مالور *māl-war*, rich, opulent. *p.*

مالوف *mālūf*, familiar, accustomed to live in friendship, ordinary, customary. *a.*
 مالي *mālī*, *f.* (in comp.) abst. of *māl*, *q. v. p.*
 مالي *mālī*, relating to wealth or revenue. *mālī peshkār*, a revenue accountant. *a.*
 مالي مالئی *mālī*, *m.* a gardener, a florist. *s.*
 مالیت *mālīyat*, *f.* wealth, wealthiness. *a.*
 مایخولیا *mālīkhūliyā* (μελαγχολία), melancholy; twaddle, or wretched and tedious talk. *g.*
 مالیدن *mālidān*, to rub, anoint. *p.*
 مایلده *mālıda*, *m.* bread or cakes made with flour, milk, butter, sugar, &c. *p.*
 مالیوان *mālyavān*, } *m.* a mountain-
 مالیوت *mālyavat*, } ous range lying
 eastward of Mount Meru. *s.*
 مالییه *mālyā*, *m.* a garland, a chaplet. *s.*
 مام *mām*, } *f.* mother (old women in general
 ماما *māmā*, } are so called). *māmi nāf*, a
 midwife. *p.* [*māmū*, *q. v. s.*]
 ماما *māmā*, *m.* a maternal uncle (also
 مامامی *māmāyī*, *f.* midwifery. *p.*
 مامک *māmāk*, selfish; *m.* a miser, a
 niggard. *s.*
 مامک *māmāk*, a dear little mother. *p.*
 مامن *māman*, *m.* place of security. *a.*
 مامو *māmū*, also *māmūn*, *m.* an uncle,
 mother's brother; a snake; (phrase used at night,
 when it is deemed unlucky to call a serpent by its
 proper name). *s.*
 مامور *māmūr*, ordered, commanded; fixed;
 appointed to a situation; determined, defined; (sub.)
 usage, established custom. *s.*
 مامول *māmūl*, *m.* hope, expectation; *adj.*
 hoped for, expected. *s.*
 مامون *māmūn*, rendered secure, preserved,
 exempted; firm, constant. *a.* [*wife. s.*]
 مامی *māmī*, *f.* an aunt, maternal uncle's
 مامی پینا *māmī pīnā*, *a.* to shew partiality. *h.* [*in. s.*]
 مان *mān*, *f.* (*v. mā*) a mother; postpos.
 مان *mān*, *m.* character, dignity, honour;
 ceremony; arrogance, pride; measure in general;
 blandishment; *adv.* suppose, grant. *mān-gumān* or
mān-mahat, *m.* dignity, state, honour. *mān-gaun*, *m.*
 respect. *s.*
 مانا *mānā*, alike, equal, resembling. *p.*
 مانا *mānā*, *a.* to respect, believe, accept,
 acknowledge, receive, agree, allow, confess, consent,
 grant, take, trust, yield, submit, suppose, obey, own,
 permit, regard, mind, attend to. *s.*
 مان پان *mān-pān*, respecting, honouring. *d.*

مانت *mānat*, likeness, resemblance; purpose,
 vow, resolution. *d.* [*f. pride, dignity. s.*]
 مانتا *māntā*, *f.* vow, promise. *māntā*,
 مانج *mānj*, pus, matter, serum. *s.*
 مانجشده *mānjish*, *m.* of a red colour. *s.*
 مانجنا *mānjnā*, *a.* to scour, to scrub, to
 clean. *s.*
 مانجھ *mānjh*, *m.* name of a *rāginī*, or
 musical mode; the middle; a kind of verse. *mānjh-
 dhār*, *f.* the middle of the stream. *h.*
 مانجھا *mānjhā*, *m.* a paste mixed with
 pounded glass, and applied to the string of a kite to
 cut that of another with; a feast given by a bride-
 groom previous to the wedding; the trunk of a tree. *h.*
 مانجھت *mānjhat*, *f.* state, dignity. *h.*
 مانجھی *mānjhī*, *m.* master of a vessel;
 a boatman, sailor, a steersman. *h.*
 مانجھی *mānachyu* or *mānchyu*, name of a
 tribe of Tartars (commonly *Manchoo*). *t.*
 ماند *mānd*, *f.* faded, a dull colour; a dung-
 hill; the den of a wild beast. *h.*
 ماندآ *māndā* (for *mānda*, *q. v.*), tired, &c. *p. h.*
 ماندگی *māndagī*, *f.* fatigue, weariness. *p.*
 ماندن *māndan*, to remain; to be fatigued or
 worn out. *p.*
 ماندہ *mānda*, tired, weary, fatigued. *p.*
 ماند *mānd*, *m.* rice-water, rice-gruel,
 starch, paste. *s.*
 ماندآ *māndā*, *m.* film, speck (on the eye);
 a kind of bread. *h.*
 ماندنا *māndnā*, *a.* to rub; to tread or
 trample down, to knead; to make, to stir, to commit;
 to starch. *s.* [*porary building, &c. s.*]
 ماندھا *māndhā*, *m.* (*v. madhā*) a tem-
 ماندھی *māndhī*, *f.* starch made of rice-
 flour. *s.*
 مانس *mānas*, mental; *m.* the mind; a
 lake in the Himālaya mountains. *s.*
 مانس *mānus*, *m.* a human being, a man. *s.*
 مانس *māns*, *m.* flesh, meat. *māns-bhuksh*
 or *māns-ād*, carnivorous. *s.*
 مانسنوان *mān-sannvān*, *m.* wel-
 come. *s.* [*teriana jatumansi. s.*]
 مانسی *mānsī*, *f.* Indian spikenard (*Va-*
 مانش *mānush*, } *m.* a man, a human
 مانشی *mānushya*, } being. *mānushyā*,
m. humanity. *mānushī*, *f.* a woman. *s.*
 مانع *mānī*, *m.* an obstacle, impediment; a
 forbider, preventer. *mānī honā*, to prevent, to for-
 bid, to prohibit. *kyā mānī*, what hinders? quid
 obstat? *a.* [*terruption. a.*]
 مانعات *mānīāt* (pl. of مانع), obstacles, in-

مانعت *mānī'at*, f. prohibition, obstacle. *a.*
 مانك مانيك *mānik*, m. a kind of gem, ruby.
līd kā mānik, a horse. *mānak*, m. a plant, the root of
 which is eaten (*Arum indicum*). *s.*
 جوز مانك جوڑ *mānik-jor*, m. name of
 a bird (*Ardea leucocephala*). *h.*
 مانكھ مانوش *mānuḥh*, m. (for *mānuḥh*), a man,
 a human being. *s.*
 مانكھ مانیکھ *mānikhya*, m. a ruby. *s.*
 مانگ مانگ *māng*, f. a line on the top of the
 head where hair is parted; division; prow; a be-
 trothed damsel. *māng nikālnā*, to divide the hair in
 a straight line on the top of the head. *h.*
 چکي مانگ چکي *māng-chikū*, f. name
 of a bird. *h.*
 مانگ دينا مانگ دينا *māng-denā*, a. to borrow
 for another, to ask for and give to another. *h.*
 مانگ مانگ *māngalik*, propitious. *s.*
 مانگ لینا مانگ لینا *māng-lenā*, a. to borrow. *h.*
 مانگلی مانگلی *māngalya*, m. happiness. *s.*
 مانگنا مانگنا *māngnā*, a. to ask for, to re-
 quire, to demand, to beg, to pray, to want, to desire,
 to seek, to will. *māng tāng karnā*, to ask for. *h.*
 مانگنی مانگنی *māngnī*, f. asking or betrothing
 in marriage.
 مانگی مانگی *māngī*, f. a loan, what is bor-
 rowed; betrothed (a woman). *h.*
 ماننا ماننا *mānnā*, a. to admit, to agree to,
 to receive favourably, to mind, to attend to, to take
 (v. *mānnā*). *burā mānnā*, to take amiss, to take as an
 affront. *bhalā mānnā*, to take in good part. *burā*
mānnā yā bhalā, to take ill or well. *s.*
 مانند مانند *mānuṅd* or *mānuṅd*, f. and m. like, re-
 sembling, resemblance. On the application of this
 word as a preposition v. Hind. Gr. p. 99. *p.*
 ماننی ماننی *mānīnī*, proud, haughty. *s.*
 ماننی ماننی *mānīniya*, adj. to be respected. *s.*
 مانو مانو *mānav*, m. a man, a manikin; a
 child. *s.* [cat. *s.*
 مانو مانو *māno*, suppose, grant, as if; m. a
 مانوت مانوت *mānwat* (fem. *mānwatī*), proud,
 haughty. *s.* [lowly. *s.*
 مان ورجت مان ورجت *mān-varjit*, humble,
 مانوس مانوس *mānūs*, m. a companion, associate,
 friend. *a.* [kin. *s.*
 مانوک مانوک *mānavak*, m. a boy, a mani-
 مانوی مانوی *mānavī*, f. a woman. *s.*
 مانہ مانہ *mānh*, postpos. in; (same as *men*). *s.*
 مانہانی مانہانی *māna-hāni*, loss of character
 or reputation. *s.*
 مانہو مانہو *mānhū* (v. *māno*), suppose, grant;
 like, resembling. *s.*
 مانہین مانہین *māna-hīn*, disreputable, vile. *s.*

مانی مانی *mānī*, proud, haughty. *s.*
 مانیه مانیه *mānya*, respectable, venerable. *s.*
 ماوا ماوا *māwa*, f. substance; starch; the yolk
 of an egg; leaven; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*
 ماوا ماوا *māwā*, f. dwelling, abode, habitation. *a.*
 ماوس ماوس *māvas*, f. the conjunction of the
 sun and moon; the change of the moon. *s.*
 ماوی ماوی *māvalī*, f. a mother. *d.*
 ماه ماه *māh*, m. the moon; a month. *māhi kan-*
'ānī (moon of *kav'ān*), Joseph, the son of Jacob. *māh-*
ba-māh or *māh-māh*, monthly. *p.*
 ماهتمك ماهتمك *māhātmiḥ*, magnanimous,
 majestic, of great sanctity. *s.*
 ماهتميه ماهتميه *māhātmya*, m. majesty,
 greatness; the peculiar efficacy or virtue of a divinity,
 of a sacred shrine, &c; a work giving an account of
 the merits of a holy place or object. *s.*
 ماه جنك ماه جنك *māhajanik*, fit for great
 persons. *s.* [kingly. *s.*
 ماهاراجك ماهاراجك *māhārājik*, imperial,
 ماهاكل ماهاكل *māhākul*, of a great family. *s.*
 ماهيار ماهيار } (lit.) a piece of the moon;
 ماهيار ماهيار } a handsome person. *p.*
 ماهتاب ماهتاب *māhtāb*, m. the moon; moonlight,
 moonshine. *p.*
 ماهتابي ماهتابي *māhtābī*, f. a kind of firework, blue-
 light; a kind of figured cloth. *p.*
 ماهر ماهر *māhir*, acute, ingenious, sagacious, skil-
 ful, clever, proficient. *a.*
 ماهر ماهر *māhur*, m. poison, venom. *h.*
 ماهرو ماهرو *māh-rū*, having a face beautiful as the
 moon; charming, elegant. *p.*
 ماهن ماهن *māhīn*, in (same as *men*). *h.*
 ماهو ماهو *māhū*, m. (v. *kaṇ-salā*), *i.* *h.*
 ماهوار ماهوار } monthly, per month,
 ماهواري ماهواري } monthly wages. *p.*
 ماهي ماهي *māhī*, f. a fish. *māhī-tawa*, m. a frying-
 pan. *māhī-dandān*, m. a fish's tooth, of which the
 hilts of swords, &c. are made; ivory of the walrus
 (imported from Russia, and which the Persians and
 Indians suppose to be the tooth of a large fish). *mā-*
hī-faroshī, m. a fishmonger. *māhī-gīr*, m. a fisherman.
 an otter (*Lutra lutreola*, Shaw). *māhī marūtīb*, m. cer-
 tain honours, of which the privilege is especially con-
 ferred on princes and great nobles: they are denoted
 by the figure of a fish, with other insignia (two balls)
 carried as ensigns upon elephants. *p.*
 ماهيانه ماهيانه *māhīyāna*, m. monthly salary. *p.*
 ماهيت ماهيت *māhīyat*, f. state, condition, circum-
 stances, quality, value, essence, intrinsic worth. *a.*
 ماهيچه ماهيچه *māhīcha*, small threads of paste boiled
 with soup, vermicelli. *p.*
 ماهي خوار ماهي خوار *māhī-ḥwār*, a heron. *p.*

ماہیدان *māhī-dān*, a fishpond, a preserve-pond. *p.*

مائی *māī*, *e* or *māī*, *f.* a mother. *s.*

مائی *māī*, *of* or relating to water, watery. *a.*

مایا *māyā*, *f.* kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection; idealism, illusion; prosperity, riches, opulence; a deception depending on the power of the Deity, whereby mankind believe in the existence of external objects which are in fact nothing but idea. *māyā-paṭu*, delusive, expert in deceiving. *māyā-may*, deceptive. *s.*

مایا *māyā* (for *māya*, *q. v.*) wealth, &c. *p.*

مایاپاتر *māyā-pātra*, rich, opulent, wealthy. *s.* [juror. *s.*

مایاوی *māyāvī*, *m.* a juggler, a conjurer. *s.*

مائی *māyī*, illusory, deceptive. *s.*

مائی *māyī*, *m.* the maternal mansion (applied only to a woman). *s.*

مائی *māī*, inclined towards, taking delight in, affectionate, having a propensity, inclination, or partiality; addicted, apt. *a.*

مائی *māī*, *f.* aunt (*v. māmī*). *h.*

مائی *māyūs*, desperate, hopeless. *a.*

مائی *māyūsī*, *f.* hopelessness, desperation. *a.*

مایا *māya*, *m.* wealth, stock, money; root, origin, principle; a capital in trade, stock or store; measure, quantity, value. *gīrān-māya*, of great value, costly. *faro-māya*, base, despicable. *p.*

مباح *mubāḥ*, *m.* any indifferent action, which incurs neither praise nor blame; lawful pleasure. *a.*

مباحثہ *mubāḥaṣa*, *m.* a dispute, contest, debate, investigation, argumentation. *a.*

مباد *ma-bād*, } by no means, God forbid,
مبادا *ma-bādā*, } lest, let it not so happen. *p.*

مبادرت *mubādarat*, *f.* haste, expedition; labouring. *a.*

مبادلہ *mubādala*, *m.* exchange, barter, retaliation, recompense. *a.*

مبادی *mabādī*, *f.* beginnings, origins. *a.*

مبارت *mubārāt*, dissolution of marriage, partnership, &c., by mutual consent. *a.*

مبارز *mubārīz*, *m.* a hero, a warrior; adj. prepared or ready for war. *p.*

مبارک *mubārak*, happy, fortunate, blessed, august, sacred, holy, welcome, well, auspicious. *a.*

مبارک باد *mubārak-bād*, (*lit.*) may he be blessed or fortunate; blessing, congratulation. *a. p.*

مبارکبادی *mubārak-bādī*, *f.* congratulation, benediction. *a. p.*

مبارکی *mubārakī*, *f.* blessing, auspiciousness. *a.*

مباشر *mubāshir*, a superintendent, an agent; (*in law*) the doer of any thing; a culprit, a criminal. *a.*

مباشرت *mubāshurat*, *f.* commencement or undertaking of any affair; having carnal knowledge of a woman. *a.*

مباف *mu-bāf* (for *mū-bāf*), a braid of hair, a hair ribbon. *p.*

مبالغ *mabāligh* (*pl.* of *مبلغ*), sums of money. *mubāligh*, one who exaggerates or goes to extremes. *a.*

مبالغہ *mubālagha*, *m.* exaggeration, hyperbole; diligence, endeavour; dwelling on a subject. *a.*

مباهات *mubāhāt*, boasting, glorying, pride, arrogance; glory, honour. *a.*

مباهی *mubāhī*, glorious, exalted; presuming, arrogant, proud. *a.*

مبایعت *mubāya'at*, entering into a contract of purchase or sale. *a.*

مبتدا *mubtadā*, *f.* commencement, principle, or subject of a proposition; substantive noun in the nominative case. *mubtadā o khabar*, *f.* the subject and predicate or substantive and adjective (*in syntax*). *a.*

مبتدی *mubtadī*, *m.* beginning, a young scholar, a disciple just commencing to learn, a tyro; a founder, commencer. *a.*

مبتذل *mubtazal*, contemptible, base. *a.*

مبتسم *mubtasim*, smiling, laughing. *a.*

مبتلا *mubtulā*, } afflicted, unfortunate, involved in trouble, tried with
مبتلی *mubtālī*, } affliction, inured to distress. *a.*

مبحث *mabḥaṣ*, time and place for disputation, disputation. *a.*

مبخر *mubakḥḥkar*, perfumed, odorous. *a.*

مبدا *mabdā*, the beginning, origin, source, principle. *a.*

مبدع *mabdu'*, an invention, discovery, fiction, *mubda'*, a creator, author, inventor, founder; one who feigns or tells a lie. *a.*

مبدل *mubaddal*, changed, altered. *a.*

مبذر *mubazzir*, prodigal, lavish. *a.*

مبذری *mubazzirī*, prodigality, waste. *a.*

مبذول *mabzūl*, expended, bestowed. *a.*

مبیر *mubīr*, superior to one's companions. *a.*

مبرا *mubarrā*, free, absolved, exempted, far removed from. *mubarrā-k.*, to acquit, to absolve, to exempt, to free. *a.*

مبرات *mabarrāt* (*pl.* of *مبرت*), good deeds, works of beneficence. *a.*

مبرت *mabarrat*, *f.* doing good, beneficence; a public work (as a caravanserai, &c.) built by pious Musulmāns. *a.*

مبرم *mubram*, twisted of two threads twined together; firm, strong, urgent. *ḥazā, s. mubram*, irresistible fate. [manifest. *a.*

مبهرن *mubarhan*, demonstrative, evident,

مبسوط *mabsūt*, spread out, expanded, *a.*

مبشر *mubashshir*, m. a bearer of glad tidings, an evangelist. a.

مبصر *mubassir*, one who can see; provident, penetrating; clear, conspicuous. *mubṣir*, seeing; clear. a.

مبطل *mubṭal* or *mubattal*, abolished, annihilated. *mubṭil* or *mubattil*, abolishing, defacing, or destroying; an abolisher. a.

مبغوض *mabghūz*, hated, detested, odious, viewed as an enemy. a.

مبلغ *mablagh*, m. the place of arrival; amount, sum, ready money; much, many. *mablagh-bandī*, adjusted balance of an account. a.

مبني *mabni*, also *mabnā*, m. a foundation. *mabni i fasād*, an aggressor, the origin of strife. a.

مبهم *mubham*, occult, unknown, keeping concealed; ambiguous, equivocal. a.

مبهوت *mabhūt*, stupified, astonished, struck dumb with astonishment, confounded. a.

مبهي *mubahhī*, *aphrodisiaca*, provocative; that which excites venery.

مبيت *mabit*, passing the night; doing any thing in the night-time, abiding; a bedchamber, or any place wherein to pass the night. a.

مبيعي *mubī'i*, sold, bought; venal. a.

مبين *mubīn*, manifest, clear. *mubaiyan*, explained, illustrated. a.

مپان *mapān*, m. measuring, measure. s.

مپانا *mapānā*, a. to cause to be measured. s. [sure. s.]

مپت كهپت *mapat-khapat*, f. measured. s.

مپنا *mapnā*, n. to be measured. s.

مپوانا *mapwānā*, a. to have measured, or get measured, or cause to be measured. s.

مت *mat*, m. purpose, wish, intent; knowledge, doctrine, belief; f. manner, method, way, mode, system; wisdom, opinion, understanding, parts. *mat-hin*, void of understanding. *matī*, f. understanding, intellect; wish, desire. s.

مت *mat*, neg. par. (used with the imperative), don't, as *mat jā*, don't go. h.

مت *matt*, intoxicated, drunk. s.

مت *mit*, measured. *miti*, f. measuring, measure, proof, evidence; date, interest. *pakkā miti*, interest allowed by bankers on money received, dated from the day following receipt. *kachchā-mīli*, interest charged on money advanced, dated from the day before the transaction. s.

متا *mata*, m. counsel, advice, opinion. s.

متابعت *mutāba'at*, f. obsequiousness; following, understanding, or imitating one another, submitting, obeying; doing any thing solidly and certainly, doing in the same manner after another. a.

متاثر *muta,azzir*, touched, impressed, affected, effective, efficacious. a.

متاخرين *muta,akhkhirin*, modern, late. a.

متادب *muta,addab*, well-bred, learned, polite. a. [lug. a.]

متادي *muta,addī*, prepared, ready, performing. a.

متاذي *muta,azzī*, afflicted, troubled, grieved. a.

متارا *matārā*, wealth, substance. d.

متاس *mutās*, f. desire or inclination to piss. s.

متاسا *mutāsā*, desirous of pissing. s.

متاسف *muta,assif*, sorrowful, afflicted, anxious, oppressed with grief. a.

متاشن *mitāshan*, moderate in diet. s.

متاع *matā'*, f. merchandise, goods, chattels, furniture, effects, &c., valuables. a.

متالف *muta,allif*, m. one who cultivates the acquaintance, or conciliates the goodwill of another. a.

متالم *muta,allim*, grieved, sad, afflicted, pained, discontented. a.

متامل *muta,ammil*, contemplative, considering, examining attentively. a.

متانا *mutānā*, to cause to make water. *mutāne wālā*, (in medicine) a diuretic. h.

متانت *matānat*, f. firmness, solidity; a fortification, a castle; obstinacy. a.

متانتار *matāntar*, another method, tenet, or opinion. s.

متانتارچار *mutantarāchār*, the observance of another method or tenet. s.

متانوسار *mutānusār*, conformity to usage, opinion, or tenet. s.

متاवलंबی *matāvalambī*, a sectary, one attached to a certain sect, tenet, or opinion. s.

متاهل *mutāhil*, a married man. a.

متبحر *mutabahḥēr*, profound, especially in learning. a. [ternately. a.]

متبدل *mutābaddil*, inverting, changing. a.

متبدي *mutābaddī*, m. a commencer, a beginner. a.

متبذل *mutābazzil*, despised, not cared for. a.

متبدرک *mutābarrak*, fortunate, august, blessed, holy. a.

متبسم *mutābassim*, smiling, laughing, risible. a.

متبنگی *mutābannagī*, the adopting of a son or child. a. h.

متبنی *mutābannā*, adopted (son or child). a.

متبهم *matībhram*, m. } error,
متبهرانت *matībhrāntī*, f. } mistake, misapprehension. s.

متبع *mutatābbī'*, imitative; (sub. m.) an imitator. a. [emissary. a.]

متجسس *mutājassī*, m. a spy, a scout, an

مُتَجَلِّي *mutajallā*, splendid, illuminated. *a.*
 مُتَّحِد *muttahid*, united, made one. *a.*
 مُتَحَرِّفَة *mutaharrifa*, m. professional tax, duties levied on certain trades and occupations. *a.*
 مُتَحَرِّك *mutaharrik*, moved, moving one's self, moveable; accented with short vowels. *ghair mutaharrik*, immovable; not having a vowel. *a.*
 مُتَحَرَّم *mutaharrim*, revered, respected, prohibited, unlawful. *a.*
 مُتَحَقِّق *mutahakkik*, a verifier. *mutahakkik*, verified. *a.*
 مُتَحَمِّد *mutahammid*, praised, praiseworthy. *a.*
 مُتَحَمِّل *mutahammil*, affable, considerate; enduring, patient, suffering, bearing a burthen. *a.*
 مُتَحَيِّر *mutahaiyir*, astonished, wondering, confounded. *a.* [parties in a law-suit. *a.*
 مُتَخَاصِمِينَ *mutakhkhashimain*, the two contending
 مُتَخَالِص *mutakhallis*, pure; surnamed; safe, delivered from evil. *a.*
 مُتَخَيِّل *mutakhhayil*, imagining, suspecting, fancying (good or evil). *mutakhhayila*, imagination fancy. *a.*
 مُتَدَاوِل *mutadāwal*, } common, customary,
 مُتَدَاوِلَة *mutadāwala*, } usual. *a.*
 مُتَدَائِن *mutadaiyin*, orthodox, religious. *a.*
 مِتْر *mitr* or *mitra*, m. a friend, friendship. *mitra-bhed*, breach of friendship. *mitra-druh*, a false or treacherous friend. *mitra-lābh*, acquisition of a friend, forming friendship. *s.*
 مِتْرَاي *mitrāṭī*, f. friendship, friendly intercourse. *s.*
 مُتَرَادِف *mutarādif*, continued, successive; synonymous. *a.* [condensed. *a.*
 مُتْرَاكِم *mutarākim*, accumulated, heaped up,
 مِتْرَانَا *mitrānā*, to persuade. *s.*
 مِتْرَاتِي *mitratī*, f. friendship, friendly intercourse. *s.*
 مُتْرَتِب *mutarattib*, arranged. *s.*
 مُتْرَجِم *mutarjim*, m. an interpreter; a translator. *mutarjam*, translated. *a.*
 مُتْرَحِم *mutaralhim*, compassionate, merciful, tender, affectionate. *a.*
 مُتْرَدِد *mutaradid*, rejected; adverse; wandering; irresolute, perplexed, ambiguous, hesitating. *a.*
 مُتْرَدْرُوهِي *mitra-drohi*, a false or treacherous friend. *s.*
 مُتْرَسِل *mutarassil*, one who sends, the writer or sender of a letter. *a.*
 مُتْرَاصِد *mutarassid*, expecting, watching, exploring; contemplating, gazing at. *a.*
 مُتْرَاضِي *mutarazzi*, contenting, satisfying. *a.*

مُتْرَقِب *mutarakhkib*, expecting, watching, observing, desiring. *a.* [ing. *a.*
 مُتْرَكِب *mutarakhkib*, composing, compound-
 مُتْرُوك *matruk*, abolished, obsolete, rejected, relinquished. *māli matruk*, estate of a person deceased. *matrūku-l-isti'māl*, unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete. *a.*
 مُتْرُوكَة *matrūka* (pl. *matrūhāt*), estate, goods, or property of a person deceased, to which his heirs are legally entitled. *a.*
 مُتْرَازِد *mutazā'id*, increasing, multiplying. *a.*
 مُتْرَازِل *mutazalzal*, shaken, convulsed (as the earth by an earthquake). *a.*
 مُتْرَاصِي *mutasāwī*, equal, parallel, right, straight. *a.* [vetous. *a.*
 مُتْسَر *matsar*, envious, niggardly, covetous.
 مُتْسَرَة *matsarā*, f. envy, anger, passion; a gnat, a mosquito. *s.*
 مُتْسَرِي *matsarī* (fem. *matsarīnī*), envious, wicked. *s.*
 مُتْسَع *mutasi'*, broad, large, diffused. *mutsi'* or *mutassa'*, making up the number nine. *a.*
 مُتْسَلْط *mutasallit*, despotic (command), absolute (dominion). *a.*
 مُتْسَلْم *mutasullim*, receiving any thing in charge, keeping in possession. *mutasallam* (part. pas.), delivered, consigned. *a.*
 مُتْسَلِي *mutasallī*, consoled, satisfied, comforted, condoled. *a.*
 مُتْسِيَة *matsya*, m. a fish; the fish-avatār of Vishnu, the Purāna in which it is related; a county (Dinajpoor and Rungpoor). *matsya-rāj*, m. the fish called *Rohi* (*Cyprinus rohita*). *s.*
 مُتْسَابِه *mutashābih*, like, resembling; (sub.) an allegory, a simile, metaphor. *a.*
 مُتْسَرِع *mutasharri'*, orthodox, observing the *Shar'* or Divine law. *a.*
 مُتْسَاكِل *mutashakkil*, like, resembling. *a.*
 مُتْسَاكِي *mutashakkī*, complaining, a complainer. *a.* [plaguing. *a.*
 مُتْسَاذِع *mutasadd'*, inportuning, troubling,
 مُتْسَاذِي *mutasaddī*, m. an accountant, a writer, a clerk; turning away the face, opposing; attempting, daring, intent on. *a.*
 مُتْسَاوِرِف *mutasarrif*, profuse, extravagant; possessing, occupying; embezzling. *a.*
 مُتْسَاوِل *muttasil*, near, contiguous, adjoining. *a.*
 مُتْسَاوِر *mutasawwir*, considering, reflecting, considerate, imagining, conceiving. *mutasawwar*, imagined, considered. *a.* [physical. *a.*
 مُتْسَاوِرِف *mutasawwif*, mystical, obscure, meta-
 مُتْسَاوِرِف *mutazabbī*, seizing forcibly. *a.*
 مُتْسَاوِرِب *mutazarrīb*, agitated, disturbed, uneasy, beaten. *a.*

متضعف *mutaza'af*, weak, contemptible. *a.*

متضمن *mutazammin*, including, comprehending. *a.*

متظلم *mutazallim*, obscured, darkened, oppressed, injured. *a.*

متع *mat'*, *f.* enjoying, reaping the advantage of; advancing (as the day). *a.*

متعارف *muta'araf*, known, acknowledged, well known to each other. *a.*

متعاقب *muta'ahib*, successive, following, pursuing; adv. afterwards. *a.*

متعال *muta'al*, } high, sublime, lofty. *a.*

متعالی *muta'ali*, }

متعبّد *muta'abbid*, devout, religious; refractory, stubborn (a camel). *a.*

متعجب *muta'ajjib*, wonderful, admiring, wondering, astonished. *a.*

متعدد *muta'addid*, many, various; ready, prepared; (sub.) a number exceeding 10,000. *a.*

متعدم *muta'addam*, wanting, deficient. *a.*

متعدي *muta'addi*, a transgressor, a wicked wretch; (in gram.) an active, transitive, or causal verb. *a.*

متعذر *muta'azzir*, making an apology; deserv- ing pardon; difficult, impossible; stained; de- faced. *a.*

متعرا *mata'ra*, wealth, substance. *d.*

متعرض *muta'ariz*, *m.* opposing, resisting, giving pain or trouble. *a.*

متعسر *muta'assir*, difficult, impossible. *a.*

متعصب *muta'assib*, bigoted, partial, preju- diced. *a.* [stinking. *a.*

متعفن *muta'affin*, putrid, corrupted, rotten,

متعقد *muta'ahhid*, consolidated, fastened together. *a.*

متعلق *muta'allik*, hanging, suspended; be- longing to, concerning; connected with, attached to, addicted; *m.* a relation or kinsman. *a.*

متعلقات *muta'allikāt*, } pl. domestics, chil-

متعلقان *muta'allikān*, } dren, family. *a.*

متعلم *muta'allam*, being taught, learning; (sub.) a scholar, disciple. *muta'allim*, teaching, a teacher. *a.*

متعند *muta'annid*, an enemy, one who seeks another's ruin and destruction. *a.*

متعة *mut'a*, use, profit, conveniency, marry- ing *pro tempore*, an easy kind of marriage permitted to good Musulmāns when absent from home; the Sunnis, however, consider it illegal and immoral. *a.*

متعين *muta'ayin*, appointed to, fixed, con- stituted, deputed, determined. *a.*

متعينة *muta'ayana*, *m.* a station, post, com- mand; an appointment, establishment. *a.*

متغلب *mutaghalib*, victorious, overcoming

متغير *mutaghayir*, changed, inconsistent, dis- turbed, stupefied perplexed, estranged. *a.*

متفاوت *mutafānit*, diverse, different. *a.*

متفحص *mutafahhis*, an inquirer, examiner, investigator. *mutafahhat*, examined. *a.*

متفرق *mutafarrik*, separate, distinct, dis- persed, scattered. *a.*

متفرقات *mutifarrikāt*, pl. various and scat- tered things, items of an account, sundries. *a.*

متفرقة *mutifarrikat* or *mutifarrika*, various, sundry; horseguards, spearmen, or archers, attending a monarch when he travels. *a.*

متفق *muttafik*, united, agreeing, unanimous, consenting; *m.* an accomplice, an associate. *a.*

متفكر *mutafakhir*, contemplative, considering, serious, thoughtful, pensive, grave. *a.*

متفني *mutafannī*, vicious, worthless, faulty. *a.*

متقاضي *mutakāzī*, exacting or receiving (pay- ment of a debt); a dun. *a.*

متقدم *mutahaddim*, ancient, anterior, antique, preceding; (sub.) a chief, president, guardian. *a.*

متقدمان *mutahaddimān*, } pl. the ancients,

متقدمين *mutahaddimīn*, } predecessors. *a.*

متقرب *mutaharrib*, approaching, having ac- cess; (sub.) a royal relative or favourite. *a.*

متقرر *mutaharrir*, made fast, confirmed, estab- lished. *a.*

متقي *muttahi*, abstinent, refraining, abste- mious, sober, temperate. *a.*

مٹکا *muttakā*, a cushion, couch, pillow. *a.*

متكبر *mutahabbir*, proud, haughty, arrogant, disdainful. *a.* [tily. *a.*

متكبرانه *mutahabbirūna*, arrogantly, haugh-

متكفل *mutakaffil*, a bail, a surety; (in re- venue language) an officer who examines accounts and puts his seal on them when passed in the subordinate *kachahris*, before they are sent to court. *a.*

متكلم *mutahallim*, speaking; (sub.) a speaker, declaimer; (in gram.) the first person. *a.*

متكي *muttahi*, one who leans or reclines. *a.*

متلاشي *mutalāshī*, *m.* an inquirer, searcher. *a.*

متلاطمت *mutalāṭiṭ*, } dashed together, agi-

متلاطم *mutalāṭim*, } tated (as the waves). *a.*

متلانا جيڪا *mutlānā jī kā*, *n.* to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea. *h.*

متلاھت *matlāhat*, } *f.* sickness at the

متلاھي *matlāḥī*, } stomach, nau- sea. *h.* [delight (in a thing). *a.*

متلذذ *mutalazziz*, one who relishes or takes

مئل *mutlif*, consuming, ruining; (sub.) a consumer, prodigal. *a.*
 متلون *mutalarwin*, changeable, various. *a.*
 متلی *ملاہی matli*, *f.* nausea, sickness. *h.*
 متمادی *mutamādi*, persevering, continuing, prolonging. *a.*
 متمان *ماتیمان mati-mān*, sensible, intelligent. *s.*
 متمان *ماتیمان matimān*, wise, intelligent. *s.*
 متمتع *mutamattī*, enjoying, relishing. *a.*
 متمرد *mutamarrid*, vicious, stubborn, disobedient, refractory. *a.* [law]. *a.*
 متمشي *mutamashshī*, going on, practised (in
 متمشيه *mutamashshīya*, acted upon, bearing upon (as laws). *a.*
 متمكن *mutamakkin*, powerful; residing; (sub.) an inhabitant. *mutamakkan*, *m.* (in gram.) a diptote, or noun of two cases. *a.*
 متمني *mutamanni*, wishing, desiring, hoping; the optative mood (in gram.). *a.*
 متمول *mutamarwil*, enriched, wealthy. *a.*
 متن *mutan* or *matn*, *m.* the text of a book, the middle. *a.*
 منذ *ماتنا matnā*, *m.* a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*
 متنا *ماتنا mutnā*, one who pisses much, a piss-a-bed. *s.*
 متند *ماتنا matnā*, *a.* to knead, to squeeze. *h.*
 متنازع *mutanāza'*, disputed, contested (in law). *a.*
 متناسب *mutanāsib*, similar, proportionate. *a.*
 متناقض *mutanākhiz*, discordant, contradictory. *a.*
 متناهي *mutanāhī*, finished, determined, terminated, arrived at the utmost extreme. *a.*
 متنبه *mutanabbih*, circumspect, diligent. *a.*
 متنبی *mutanabbī*, one who calls himself a prophet; name of a celebrated Arabian poet. *a.*
 متنجم *mutanajjim*, a star-gazer, an astrologer. *a.*
 متنجن *mutanjan*, *m.* a kind of dish, a *pulāo*. *p.*
 متجن گو سپندي *mutanjan gospanđī*, a kind of dish (*pulāo*) made of goat's flesh, or of mutton. *p.*
 متنع *mutana'im*, affluent, opulent, enjoying all the comforts of life. *a.*
 متنفور *mutanaffir*, averse, disgusted, abhorring, detesting. *a.*
 متنفس *mutanaffis*, solitary, single. *a.*
 متنت *ماتنگ matang*, *m.* an elephant. *s.*
 متنگي *matnagi*, proof, documents; what may be relied on as evidence in a law-suit. *a. p.*
 متو *ماتو matau*, *m.* (Braj) counsel, advice. *s.*

متواتر *mutawātir*, } successive, or succes-
 متوارد *mutawārid*, } sively. *a.*
 متواج *میتواچ mit-vāch*, prudent or measured in speech. *s.* [complaisant. *a.*
 متواضع *mutawāzi*, complimenting, humbling, متوالا *ماتواالا matnālā*, intoxicated. *nind se* *matwālā*, one overpowered with sleep from the effects of opium. *s. h.*
 متوالي *mutawāli*, successive. *a.*
 متوت *ماتوات mattavat*, like one drunk, in the manner of a drunkard. *s.*
 متوجه *mutawajjih*, turning, facing, travelling towards; attending to, favouring. *a.*
 متوحش *mutawahhish*, terrified, scared away. *a.*
 متوسط *mutawassit*, intermediate, middling. *a.*
 متوسل *mutawassil*, adjoining, conjoining; trusting in God. *a.*
 متوصل *mutawassil*, connected, related, joined to, depending on, arriving; (sub.) a dependant, connection. *a.*
 متوطن *mutawattin*, inhabitant, native, inhabiting, residing. *a.*
 متوع *matū'* (queer مطوع), (in law) a person of incompetent understanding, v. Wilson's Glossary. *a.*
 متوفر *mutawaffir*, many, numerous, plentiful, copious. *a.* [funct. *a.*
 متوفی *mutawaffī* or *mutawaffū*, dead, de- متوقع *mutawakkī'*, expecting, an expectant. *a.*
 متوقف *mutawakkif*, slow, tardy, delaying, waiting for, expecting. *a.*
 متوكل *mutawakkil*, resigned to the will of God, trusting another, resigned to one's fate. *a.*
 متولد *mutawallid*, born, generated. *a.*
 متولي *mutawallī*, a superintendent (or treasurer of a mosque); a kinsman. *a.*
 متونا *ماتونا mataunā*, the grain called *kodo*, q. v. *h.* [&c. *d.*
 متها *ماتا mathā*, *m.* (v. *māthā*) the forehead, متھانی *ماتھانی mathānī*, *f.* a churning vessel. *s.*
 متھاون *mutahāwin*, one who neglects, despises, or holds cheap. *a.*
 متھت *ماتھت mathit*, *m.* buttermilk without any watery admixture. *s.*
 متھر *ماتھر mutihar*, *m.* straw, &c. mixed with horses' urine. *s.*
 متھرا *ماتھرا mathurā*, *f.* name of a city in the province of Agra, the birthplace of *Kṛiṣṇa*. *s.*
 متھرنی *ماتھرنی mathurnī*, *f.* the female of *mathuriyā* q. v. *s.*
 متھری *ماتھری mutihri*, *f.* a hole in which the dirt of a stable (particularly urine) is collected. *s.*

مٹھریا *mathuriyā*, m. name of a caste of Brāhmans of Mathurā. s.

متھس *mīthas*, mutually, reciprocally. s.

متھم *muttaham*, suspected, accused, arraigned. *muttahim*, one who suspects. a.

متھن *mithun*, m. a couple, a pair; copulation; the constellation Gemini; a pair; hence the Bengalese represented the constellation by a man and woman. s. [*thin*, m. a churning-stick. s.]

متھن *mathan*, m. act of churning. *mathna*, a. to churn; to knead, to work; m. a churn-staff. s.

متھنی *mathni*, f. a churn-staff. s.

متھنی بہاء *mithunī bhāo*, m. amorous inclination. s.

متھنیا *mathniyā*, f. a churning-vessel. s.

متھوت *mathaut*, m. contribution, subscription, capitation. s.

متھورا *mathaurā*, m. a parasol, parapluie, umbrella. s.

متھیا *mithyā*, adj. false, counterfeit; m. falsehood, untruth; adv. falsely. s.

متھیا پر تکیہ *mithyā-pratigya*, treacherous, guilty of a breach of promise. s.

متھیاچار *mithyā-chār*, acting falsely. s. [atheism; heresy. s.]

متھیا درشت *mithyā-dṛшти*, f. falsehood, untruth; adv. falsely. s.

متھیا مات *mithyā-matī*, f. error, ignorance, mistake. s.

متھیا وادی *mithiyā-vādī*, one who utters falsehood, a liar. s. [rant. s.]

متھین *mat-hin* or *mati-hin*, stupid, ignorant. s.

متھیت *mitī*, f. date; interest (m. *miti*). s.

متھین *matin*, strong, firm, solid; obstinate; sententious. a.

متھا *matā* (v. *chaugān*), a bat or club, &c. d.

متھاپا *mutāpā*, f. fatness, grossness. h.

متھانا *mitānā*, a. to efface, to erase, to obliterate, to abolish. h.

متھائی *mutāī*, f. fatness, bigness. h.

متھار *maṭar*, m. a pea (*Pisum sativum*). h.

متھارا *maṭrā*, m. a kind of pea; name of a kind of silk cloth. h.

متھاری *maṭrī*, f. a kind of pea. h.

متھارلا *maṭrīlā*, mixed with peas. h.

متھک *maṭak*, f. coquetry, ogling. *maṭuk* (for *mukuf*), a crown. h.

متھکا *maṭkā*, m. a large earthen jar. h.

متھکانا *maṭkānā*, a. to wink, to ogle, to twinkle. h.

متھکلا *maṭkulā*, a kind of dumpling. h.

متھکن *maṭkan*, m. f. coquetry, ogling. h.

متھکنا *maṭaknā*, n. to wink, to ogle, to coquet. *maṭkanā*, m. a small vessel for taking water out of a larger. h. [earth. h.]

متھکوتا *maṭkoṭā*, m. a house of

متھکی *maṭkī*, f. a child's coral, or plaything which infants suck; a small jar; a churn, a vessel in which milk is churned; a wink, a twinkle, closing of the eyes. h.

متھنا *miṭnā*, n. to expire, to be effaced, to cease existing. h.

متھ *maṭh*, m. a Hindū college or convent, a pagan temple, a devotee's abode. s.

متھ *maṭh*, m. f. grasp, clutch; the fist; a blow with the fist. *maṭh-mard*, m. a robber, a ruffian. s.

متھ *maṭhā*, m. buttermilk. s.

متھا *maṭhā* or *maṭṭhā*, slow, lazy, indolent. *miṭhā*, m. a kiss; adj. sweet. h.

متھا *maṭṭhā*, m. the handle of a plough. d.

متھاس *miṭhās*, f. } sweetness. s.

متھانس *miṭhāns*, m. }

متھالا *miṭhālā*, a productive moisture inherent in a soil. h. [uess. s.]

متھائی *miṭhāī*, f. a sweetmeat; sweet-

متھاری *maṭhārī*, } f. a kind of sweet-

متھاری *miṭhārī*, } meat. s.

متھوت *maṭhaut*, poll-tax, impost. h.

متھور *maṭhor*, } f. a jar. h.

متھوری *maṭhaurī*, }

متھولی *maṭholī* or *muṭholī*, f. onanism. h.

متھولیا *maṭholiyā*, m. one who commits onanism. h.

متھوئی *muṭṭhī*, f. a handful, grasp; fist. s.

متھوئی *miṭṭhī*, f. a kiss. h.

متھیا *muṭhiyā*, m. a handful. s.

متھی *miṭṭī* or *maṭṭī*, f. earth. *mi ṭi* par *lapnā*, to dispute about land. *miṭṭī pakarnā*, to bite the ground; to be overcome or overturned; to be perverse or obstinate, to resist. *miṭṭī denā*, to bury. *miṭṭī dālnā*, to conceal the crime or fault of another. *miṭṭī-karnā*, to ruin or destroy. *miṭṭī meṭ milnā*, to be ruined or disgraced. *miṭṭī khānā*, to eat flesh. *miṭṭī honā*, to become weak or faint, to be ruined. *miṭṭī kā tel*, petroleum, a kind of bitumen, supposed to possess marvellous salutary qualities. s.

متھی *miṭiyā*, f. an earthen pot. *muṭiyā* (for *moṭiyā*), a porter, carrier. s.

متھی *maṭṭiyā*, a well without a frame, merely excavated. h. [soil. s.]

متھیارا *maṭiyārā*, m. arable land, rich

متھیانا *maṭiyānā*, n. to wink at, to connive; to suffer, to tolerate. h.

مدياوا **مدياوا** *maḍiyāw*, m. sufferance, toleration. *h.*

مشابه **مشابه** *maṣāba* or *maṣābat*, a step, a degree, a station; a place where people assemble. *a.*

مثال **مثال** *miṣāl*, f. simile, likeness, similitude. *a.*

مثالي **مثالي** *miṣālī*, like, resembling. *a. h.*

مئانه **مئانه** *maṣāna*, the bladder, the place which holds the foetus. *a.*

مئبت **مئبت** *muṣbit*, one who confirms, proves, or establishes. *muṣabbat*, established, ratified. *a.*

مئبوت **مئبوت** *muṣbūt*, firm, fixed, established. *a.*

مئقال **مئقال** *muṣqāl* or *miṣqāl*, m. a weight containing 4 *māshas* and $3\frac{1}{2}$ *ratīs*. *a.*

مئل **مئل** *maṣal*, f. a fable, allegory, simile, metaphor, proverb; post, station, department, an example. *miḡl*, f. similitude, likeness; (in law) a suit or plea. *miḡli dawānī*, a civil suit. *miḡli faujdārī*, a criminal suit. *a.* [stance. *a.*

مئلا **مئلا** *miṣlaḥ* or *maṣḍaḥ*, for example, for instance. *a.*

مئلث **مئلث** *muṣallaḥ*, three-cornered, triple. *muṣallaḥ maṣlā*, an allegorical fable. *a.*

مئله **مئله** *muṣla* or *maṣula*, a question, proposition, precept, example; punishment by way of example. *a.*

مئلي **مئلي** *miṣlī*, like, equal; (in law) an article which, being lent or sold, is to be replaced by another quite similar. *a.*

مئمر **مئمر** *muṣmir*, fruitful. *muṣammar*, fruit ripe for gathering; fruit-bearing. *a.*

مئمن **مئمن** *muṣamman*, consisting of eight, octangular, eight-fold. *a.*

مئنوي **مئنوي** *maṣnavī*, f. the sort of verse in which the couplets rhyme regularly, as in English heroic verse. The term is applied, *par excellence*, to a moral work in this kind of metre by Maulavī Rūmī. *a.*

مئوي **مئوي** *muṣannā*, m. a copy, the second. *a.*

مئج **مئج** *maj*, ripe, mellow. *h.*

مئجا **مئجا** *najjā*, m. marrow, pith, kernel. *s.*

مئجادل **مئجادل** *mujādil*, contentious, disputant, quarrelsome. *a.*

مئجادله **مئجادله** *mujādala*, m. contention, dispute, altercation; a conflict, scuffle. *a.*

مئجاري **مئجاري** *mujārī*, current; in force (a law). *a.*

مئجاز **مئجاز** *majāz*, lawful, convenient; superficial, insincere, feigned; metaphorical. *a.*

مئجازا **مئجازا** *majāzaḥ*, by way of metaphor. *a.*

مئجازي **مئجازي** *majāzī*, superficially; adj. metaphoric, hyperbolic. *a.*

مئجال **مئجال** *majāl*, f. power, ability, strength. *a.*

مئجالس **مئجالس** *majālis* (pl. of مجلس), conferences, assemblies, convivial conversations, sederunts. *a.*

مئجالست **مئجالست** *mujālasat*, f. sitting together, an assembly. *a.*

مئجامع **مئجامع** *majāmi'* (pl. of مجمع), congregations. *a.*

مئجامعت **مئجامعت** *mujāma'at*, f. carnal connection, coition, coitus. *a.*

مئجانبت **مئجانبت** *mujānabat*, being near or at the side of a person; also retiring, withdrawing. *a.*

مئجانست **مئجانست** *mujānasat*, f. being akin, or homogeneous. *a.*

مئجاور **مئجاور** *mujāwir*, m. a neighbour; a sweeper of a mosque (devoutly employed or fixed to the mosque). *a.*

مئجاورت **مئجاورت** *mujāwarat*, } f. neighbourhood, intimacy, familiarity. *a.*

مئجاوري **مئجاوري** *mujāwirī*, } macy, familiarity. *a.*

مئجاءز **مئجاءز** *mujāwiz*, transgressing, exceeding, bounding. *a.*

مئجاهد **مئجاهد** *mujāhid*, one who labours or endeavours; a warrior (especially in the defence of the true faith). *a.*

مئجاهدت **مئجاهدت** *mujāhadat* or *mujāhada*, f. a holy war, fighting in defence of religion. *a.*

مئجابور **مئجابور** *majbūr*, constrained, forced, restricted. *a.*

مئجبوري **مئجبوري** *majbūrī*, f. constraint, restriction. *a.*

مئجتبئي **مئجتبئي** *mujtabā*, elected, chosen, elect. *a.*

مئجترم **مئجترم** *mujtarim*, guilty, arraigned. *a.*

مئجتتمع **مئجتتمع** *mujtamī'*, assembled, convened; agreeing in the same opinion; (a man) arriving at full strength. *a.*

مئجتهد **مئجتهد** *mujtahid*, one who wages war against infidels; a title conferred on the heads of the law and religion, a doctor (in law). *a.*

مئجحر **مئجحر** *majhar*, m. an asylum, a hiding-place. *a.*

مئجد **مئجد** *majd*, m. glory, grandeur, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors. *zu-i-majd*, glorious, right honourable. *a.*

مئجدد **مئجدد** *mujaddad*, new, recent, modern. *a.*

مئجذوب **مئجذوب** *majzūb*, attracted, abstracted; a religious fanatic. *a.*

مئجذور **مئجذور** *majzūr*, m. square (in arithmetic). *a.*

مئجذوم **مئجذوم** *majzūm*, leprous. *a.*

مئجبر **مئجبر** *mujbr*, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) allowance, premium, deduction; (in Hind.) obeisance, respects, visit, audience. *mujre-gāh*, place of audience for the reception of visitors. *mujrā-k.*, a. to visit. *a.*

مئجبراي **مئجبراي** *mujbrāi*, m. one who pays his respects i. e. servants, ministers, &c. *a.*

مئجرب **مئجرب** *mujarrīb*, trying, proving. *mujarrāb*, adj. expert, skillful, experienced. *a.*

مئجرب **مئجرب** *mujarrad*, solitary, alone, unmarried. *a.*

مئجربا **مئجربا** *mujarradan*, singly, solely, only. *a.*

مئجربا **مئجربا** *mujarradāt*, pl. incorporeal beings. *a.*

مئجربدي **مئجربدي** *mujarradī*, f. solitude, solitariness, celibacy. *a.*

مئجربم **مئجربم** *mujrim*, criminal; (sub.) a sinner. *a.*

مجرور *majrūh*, wounded, lacerated. *a.*
 مجرور *mujrā* (v. *mujrā*) allowing, &c. *a.*
 مجزا *mujazzā*, divided into several parts. *a.*
 مجسم *mujassam*, having a body, embodied, corpulent, incorporated, incarnate. *a.*
 مجصوص *majṣūs*, plastered, besmeared. *a.*
 مجعد *mujā'ad*, curled (as the hair). *a.*
 مجلا *mujallā*, polished, furbished, illustrated, manifested, decked, adorned. *a.*
 مجلد *mujallid*, m. a bookbinder. *mujallad*, bound (a volume). *a.*
 مجلس *majlis*, f. an assembly, a company, congregation, convention. *a.*
 مجلسي *majlīsī*, a person assisting at an assembly. *a.*
 مجلي *mujallā* (v. *mujallā*) adorned, &c. *a.*
 مجمد *mujammad*, congealed. *a.*
 مجمر *majmir*, m. a chafing-dish; a censer for incense; perfume. *a.*
 مجمع *majma'* or مجمع *majma'a*, m. an assembly, meeting, a collection. *majma'u-l-bahrain*, the meeting of the two seas, the title of a Persian historical work. *a.*
 مجمل *mujmal*, m. a summary, compendium, abridgment. *mujmil*, one who sums up. *a.*
 مجملا *mujmalan*, summarily, in short. *a.*
 مجموع *majmū'*, } m. a crowd, assembly; a
 مجموعه *majmū'a*, } large tray or salver; a compound perfume; a collection, magazine, compendium; a form (in printing); adj. collected, assembled, contained, all, the whole. *majmū'a-dār* (record-keeper), a title given to the servants of a *kānūn-go*. *a.*
 مجموعي *majmū'ī*, aggregate, collected. *a.*
 مجنس *mujannas*, a mongrel, of mixed breed; adj. composed of different kinds. *a.*
 مجنون *majnūn*, insane, in love; m. the name of a celebrated lover, whose amours with *Lailā* are the subject of poems by several eminent hands, such as *Nizāmī*, *Amir Khusrū*, and *Jāmī*, &c. *a.*
 مجنونیت *majnūnyyat*, f. insanity, love-madness. *a.*
 مجور *majūr*, } m. (said to be a corrup-
 مجورا *majūrā*, } tion of *mazdūr*) a labourer, a carrier. *p. h.*
 مجوري *majūrī* (for *mazdūrī*) labour. *p.*
 مجوز *mujawviz*, holding or proving to be lawful; permitting or allowing to pass; urging, pressing. *a.*
 مجوس *majūs*, m. a guebre, or follower of Zoroaster, a magian, a fire-worshipper, a magician. *p. a.*
 مجوسی *majūsī*, of or relating to the magi. *p.*

مجوف *mujanwaf*, hollow, concave, vaulted. *majūf*, thick, large-bellied. *a.*
 مجھ *mujh*, inflex. of 1st pers. pron. me. *h.*
 مجھار *majhār*, m. (v. *mārijh*) the middle, the centre, in the middle. *s.*
 مجھاري *majhārī*, in the midst. *s.*
 مجھلا *majhlā*, middling, intermediate. *s.*
 مجھلا *majhala*, m. wrangling. *a.*
 مجھود *majhūd*, oppressed with labour, or vexation; (sub.) care, trouble, endeavour, diligence. *a.*
 مجھول *majhūl*, little known; (sub.) passive voice; (in gram.) applied to the letters *wāw* and *yā* when the former has the sound of *o* in *mole*, and the latter that of *ē* in *fête*. *majhūli mutlak*, very indolent or useless. *a.* [diate. *s.*
 مجھولا *majholā*, middling, interme-
 مجھولي *majholī*, f. a small cart on two wheels. *h.*
 مجھولي *majhūlī*, f. ignorance, apathy. *a.*
 مجھي *mujhe*, (acc. or dat.) pron. me, to me. *h.*
 مجھيلي *majhelī*, f. a small cart. *h.*
 مجي *mujē* (v. *mujhe*), me, to me. *d.*
 مجيب *mujīb*, listening to, granting, consenting, taking well. *a.*
 مجيت *majīt*, cheap, that which is sold at an underprice; bought at second hand. *h.*
 مجيٲه *majīth*, f. name of a drug used for dyeing red (*Rubia munjīt*, Roxb.). *s.*
 مجيد *majīd*, glorious, honourable, noble. *a.*
 مجيرا *majirā*, m. small cymbals. *s.*
 مچ *mach*, drowsiness, apathy; a standard for gold. *d.*
 مچا *muchchā*, m. a large lump of flesh or meat. *machā* (v. *machān*), a platform. *h.*
 مچالا *machālā*, m. a platform, &c. (v. *machān*). *d.*
 مچامچ *machāmach*, chokeful, stuffed. *h.*
 مچان *machān*, m. a stage, a frame, a bench, platform, raised seat. *s.*
 مچانا *machānā*, a. to make, to stir, to commit, to produce, to excite, commit. *h.*
 مچرانا *michrānā*, a. to eat without an appetite. *h.* [out an appetite. *h.*
 مچر مچر *michar-michar*, eating with-
 مچک *machak*, f. pain in the joints. *h.*
 مچکارنا *michkārṇā*, a. to rinse. *h.*
 مچکانا *machkānā*, a. to wink. *h.*
 مچکانا *machkṇā*, n. to have pain in the joints; to creak (as a bedstead, &c.). *h.*

मजल *machal*, } perverse, refractory, dis-
मजला *machlā*, } obedient, cross, obsti-
nate, pert. *h.* [ness. *h.*

मजलपन *machlāpan*, *m.* stubborn-
मजलाना *machlānā*, *n.* to feel nausea, to
be sick at the stomach; to pretend ignorance. *h.*

मजलाहा *machlāhā*, squeamish, stub-
born. *h.* [ness. *h.*

मजलाहट *machlāhat*, *f.* stubborn-

मजलाई *machlāī*, *f.* } pertness, per-

मजलपन *machal-pan*, *m.* } verseness,
obstinacy. *h.*

मजलहा *muchalha* or *muchalkā*, *m.* a bond, a
note of hand, an agreement. *t.*

मजलना *machalnā*, *n.* to be perverse,
refractory, disobedient, &c. *h.*

मजमज *mach-mach*, an imitative sound. *h.*

मजमजाना *machmachānā*, *n.* to creak
(as a bedstead heavily laden) (*v.* *machkanā*). *h.*

मजना *michnā*, *a.* to shut, to close. *h.*

मजना *machnā*, *n.* to be made, committed,
stirred up, perpetrated, produced. *h.*

मजंग *muchang*, *f.* harp; name of a musical
instrument, a Jew's harp. *p.*

मजा *machwā*, *m.* a boat. *h.*

मजाना *machwānā*, to cause to make,
&c. *h.* [by twisting. *h.*

मजना *machornā*, *a.* to twist, to break

मजलना *michaulnā*, *a.* to shut the
eyes. *h.*

मज *machch* or *machh*, *m.* a fish;
the name of the first *avatār*, or incarnation, when
Vishnu appeared in the shape of the small fish *sapharī*
to *Satyabrātā* or *Hayagrīva*, to warn him of the general
deluge, and desire him to place the four *Vedas* in the
boat, which he (*Vishnu*) would preserve. The fish
was first taken up by *Hayagrīva* in his hands when
bathing; it was then of the size of a *Pāthī*, but after-
wards grew too large for being contained in a tank,
river, &c., and was carried to the sea; where after-
wards it supported the ark with its horn. *Satyabrātā*
lived about 3000 years before Christ. *s.*

मज *machchhar*, } *m.* a gnat, a musquito.

मज *machchhar*, } *machchhar hī jhūl*
kā chor, one who would steal the minutest thing, a
mean, petty pilferer. *s.*

मज *muchharah* (*v.* *maseñ*), the down
upon the lips. *d.*

मजगा *machhrangā*, *m.* name of a
bird, a species of kingfisher. *h.*

मजरी *machhri*, } *f.* a fish. *machhri*

मजली *machhli*, } *bandar*, the port of

मजली *machchhī*, } *M-sulipatam*. *s.*

मजदर *machhandar*, *m.* a rat; (*met.*)
adj. stupid. *h.*

मजदर *machhandar*, name of a *jogī*. *s.*

मजवा *machhwā* or *machhuwā*, *m.* a
fisherman. *s.*

मजली *machchhī*, *f.* a kiss; a fish (*v.*
machhli. *machchhiyān lenā*, to kiss. *h.*

मजिया *machiyā*, *m.* a stool, a chair. *s.*

मजियाव *machiyāv*, *m.* honey. *h.*

मजा *muḥābā*, *m.* respect, regard, friendship,
affection, *be muḥābā*, without respect (of persons or
circumstances). *a.*

मजा *muḥāzī*, opposite, parallel. *a.*

मजार *muḥārīb*, *m.* a warrior, a combatant. *a.*

मजार *muḥārabat*, } battle, combat, war,

मजारे *muḥāraba*, } fight. *a.*

मजस *muḥāsib*, *m.* an accountant, one who
keeps accounts; calculating, an examiner, an auditor
of accounts. *a.*

मजसा *muḥāsaba*, *m.* computation, calcula-
tion, account. *muḥāsaba-dār*, an accountant, one who
has accounts to settle. *muḥāsaba-talab*, demanding a
settlement of accounts. *a.*

मजस *maḥāsīn* (*pl.* irreg.), the beard and
mustaches; virtues, laudable actions. *a.*

मजश *maḥāsh*, *m.* goods, effects, wealth. *a.*

मजसर *muḥāṣir*, a besieger, one who sur-
rounds or blockades (a fort, &c.). *a.*

मजसरा *muḥāṣara*, surrounding, besieging, in-
vesting, blockading, sitting down before a fort, &c. *a.*

मजसल *maḥāṣil* (*pl.* of *मजसल*), profits, gains,
&c. *a.* [preceding]. *a.*

मजसलत *maḥāṣilāt*, (barbarous *pl.* of the
मजसल). *a.* [against another. *a.*

मजसरत *muḥāṣarat*, *f.* appearing before or

मजसफ *muḥāṣif*, a defender, commander. *mu-*
ḥāṣif; *i daftar*, keeper of the records. *a.*

मजसफत *muḥāṣafat*, *f.* preservation, protec-
tion, guardianship, custody; keeping in mind or me-
mory. *a.*

मजाफ *muḥāfa*, *m.* (properly *mihaffa*), a *pālki*,
a kind of litter in which women travel. *a.*

मजाहला *muḥāhala*, sale of corn in the ear be-
fore it is ripe. *a.*

मजाल *maḥāll*, *m.* (*pl.* of *मजाल* or *मजले*), streets,
squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments,
lands, or any public funds producing revenue to go-
vernment. *a.*

मजाल *muḥāl*, impossible, absurd. *muḥāli mu-*
lak, very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd.
maḥāl, art, deception. *a.*

مخالطات *muḫālāt*, pl. absurdities, impossibilities. *a.*

محمّد *mahāmid* (pl. of محمّدة), praiseworthy
مخاورات *muḫāwarāt* (pl. of مخاورة), dialogues.
idioms, &c. *a.*

مخاورت *muḫāwarat*, f. } idiom, usage, current
مخاورة *muḫāwara*, m. } speech, phraseology,
dialogue, conversation, conference. *a.*

مخايت *muḫāyat*, partition of usufruct. *a.*

محب *muhibb*, m. a friend, a lover. *a.*

محبّت *mahabbat*, f. friendship, love, affection,
attachment, charity, or goodwill to all men. *a.*

محبس *mahbas*, m. a prison. *mihbas*, bed
furniture. *muhbas*, imprisoned. *a.*

محبوب *mahbūb*, beloved, (sub.) a sweet-
heart. *mahbūb-u-l kulūb*, cordially beloved. *a.*

محبوبانة *mahbūbāna*, lit. a sweetheart. *a. p.*

محبوبه *mahbūba*, f. beloved, a sweetheart, a
mistress, a lovely woman. *a.*

محبوبي *mahbūbī*, f. loveliness, amiability. *a.*

محبوس *mahbūs*, imprisoned, confined, a pri-
soner. *mahbūs-khāna*, a jail, a prison. *mahbūs-sanad*,
a warrant of committal, or, as our law hath it, a mit-
timus. *a.*

محتاج *muhtāj*, necessitous, needy, indigent ;
a mendicant. *a.*

محتاجي *muhtājī*, f. state of indigence. *a.*

محتاط *muhtāt*, guarded, circumspect. *a.*

محتال *muhtāl*, insidious, deceptive; a deceiver ;
(in law) a person who accepts the responsibility of
one person for his claim upon another. *muhtāl 'alai-
hi*, the person who has become responsible. *a.*

محتارز *muhtariz*, cautious, careful, wary ; ab-
stemious. *a.*

محترف *muhtarif*, an artist, an artisan. *a.*

محترفة *muhtarifa*, a tax on trade ; duties le-
vied on certain trades and occupations. *a.*

محترم *muhtarim*, honoured, respected, sacred,
revered, venerable. *a.*

محتسب *muhtasib*, m. a censor ; a superinten-
dant of the police, appointed by the Muhammadans
to superintend the morals of the people, to regulate
the weights and measures, and to prevent unlawful
games, drinking, and other disorders. *a.*

محتسبي *muhtasibī*, the office of *muhtasib*,
q. v. *a.* [powerful, great. *a.*

محتشم *muhtashim*, having many followers,

محتكر *muhtakir*, a forestaller. *a.*

محتلم *muhtalim*, a dreamer, one arrived at
the age of puberty ; adj. polluted. *a.*

محتمل *muhtamal* or *muhtamil*, suspected,
conjectured ; suspicious, doubtful, possible, probable,
suffering patiently. *a.*

مخجوب *mahjūb*, veiled ; modest, bashful. *a.*

مخجوبي *mahjūbī*, f. modesty, bashfulness. *a.*

مخجور *mahjūr*, forbidden, prohibited. *a.*

مخدب *muhaddab*, convex. *a.*

مخدث *muhaddiṣ*, a narrator, a relater. *a.*

مخدود *mahdūd*, limited, bounded. *a.*

مخدوف *mahzūf*, omitted, cut off (as a parti-
cle in Arabic Syntax). *a.*

مخراب *mihrāb*, f. the principal place in a
mosque, where the priest prays to the people with his
face turned towards Mecca ; the royal closet or
chamber. *a.* [rāb. *a.*

مخراي *mihrābī*, arched ; of or like the *mih-
ḥarair*, written, inscribed. *a.*

مخرف *muharraf*, inverted, transposed. *a.*

مخرق *muharriḥ*, inflamed, burning (a fever).
muhrik, incentive, giving warmth. *muhrikun*, in a
burning state. *a.*

مخرك *muharriḥ*, moving, putting in motion ;
(sub.) a mover, persuader, executer. *a.*

مخرم *muharram*, sacred, forbidden ; (sub.)
the name of the first *Muḥammadan* month, held sacred
on account of the death of *Husain*, son of *ʿAlī*, who was
killed by *Yazid*, near *Kūfa*. *a.*

مخرم *mahram*, a spouse, an intimate friend ;
any one who is admitted into the women's apartments ;
boddice, the part of the dress in which the breasts are
confined. *muhrim*, a prohibitor, interdictor. *a.*

مخرمات *muharramāt*, things forbidden. *a.*

مخرميت *mahramīyat*, f. the state of being a
confidant. *a.*

مخروس *mahrūs*, guarded, preserved. *a.*

مخروسة *mahrūsa*, m. a garrisoned or fortified
place ; well governed or protected territory, as those
subject to established sovereign power. *mamālīki
mahrūsa*, the countries occupied by any sovereign. *a.*

مخروق *mahrūk*, torrid, scorched. *a.*

مخروفه *mahrūḥa*, fuel, combustibles. *a.*

مخروم *mahrūm*, prohibited, excluded ; unfor-
tunate, wretched, plundered, deprived of the support
of life, disappointed. *a.*

مخرومي *mahrūmī*, } f. exclusion, prohi-
مخروميت *mahrūmīyat*, } bition, disappoint-
ment. *a.*

مخزون *mahzūn*, grieved, vexed, afflicted. *a.*

مخسن *muhsin*, benefitting, obliging. *a.*

مخسوب *mahsūb*, computed, numbered, car-
ried to account. *a.*

مخسود *mahsūd*, envied, hated. *a.*

مخسوس *mahsūs*, perceived, felt known for
certain ; pl. *mahsūsāt*, things felt, things perceptible
to the senses. *a.*

مكش *maḥshar*, m. a place of assembly, the last judgment. a.

مكشور *maḥshūr*, raised from the dead. a.

مكشي *muḥashshā*, illustrated (a book, &c.) by marginal notes. a.

مكصلي *muḥassil*, m. a tax-gatherer, a bailiff, a dun; adj. collecting, gathering, inquiring. a.

مكصلانه *muḥassilāna*, m. } the fees of the
مكصلي *muḥassili*, f. } bailiff or tax-gatherer. a.

مكصلي *muḥassili*, f. office of tax collector. a.

مكصن *muḥṣan* or *muḥṣana*, chaste, continent. a.

مكصور *maḥṣūr*, besieged, surrounded, detained, restrained. a.

مكصول *maḥsūl*, m. tax, duty, excise, custom, postage, produce of any thing, public revenue from any source. *maḥsūl-dār*, yielding or having a profit; a collector or receiver of taxes. a.

مكصولي *maḥsūli*, of or relating to taxes, &c. a.

مكض *maḥẓ*, pure, unmixed; adv. merely, entirely, wholly, purely. a.

مكضر *maḥẓar*, m. royal presence, appearance, a general application or petition; nature, temper, disposition. *maḥẓar-khāna*, a police station or court. *maḥẓar-nāma*, m. a muster-roll, list of those who are present. a.

مكظور *maḥẓūr*, forbidden, unlawful. a.

مكظورات *maḥẓūrāt*, pl. unlawful things. a.

مكظوظ *maḥẓūẓ*, glad, cheerful, contented, delighted, pleased. a.

مكظي *muḥẓi*, preferring, favouring. a.

مكفل *maḥfil*, f. the place or time of meeting, assembly, congregation, congress. a.

مكفوظ *maḥfūẓ*, guarded, protected, preserved; committed to memory. a. [women. a.]

مكففة *miḥaffa*, m. a covered chair or *palki* for *مكف* *muḥikk*, acting properly, doing justice, knowing for certain. *maḥk*, cancelling; burning; having a right. a.

مكفر *muḥakkhar*, despised, contemptible. a.

مكقق *muḥakkak*, confirmed, certified, authenticated, verified, known for truth. *muḥakkik*, (part. act.) verifying, affirming. a.

مكققانه *muḥakkikāna*, truly, accurately. a.

مكك *miḥak* or *miḥakk*, f. touchstone, test. a.

مككم *muḥkam*, strengthened, firm, fortified, strong; adv. strenuously, firmly. a. [&c. a.]

مككيات *maḥkamāt* (pl. of مككة), tribunals,

مككة *maḥkama*, m. a tribunal, court of justice, judgment-seat. *maḥkama-awḳāf*, local agency; a court of trust. a.

مككمي *muḥkamī*, strength, firmness. a.

مككوم *maḥkūm*, subjected, under command; invested with supreme power; sentenced, condemned. a.

مككومي *maḥkūmī*, state of subjection. a.

مكحل *maḥall*, m. a place, building, house, mansion, seraglio, district, quarter, abode, time, opportunity. *maḥall-sarā*, the inner or female apartments (of a mansion). *maḥalli mujrā*, the place of obeisance; clearing of accounts. a.

مكحلات *maḥallāt*, pl. houses, places, &c. a.

مكحلل *muḥallil*, one who makes lawful that which was illegal; (in med.) dissolvent. *muḥallal*, made lawful. a.

مكحلات *muḥallilāt*, discutientia, or medicines which dissolve morbid fluids. a.

مكحلف *maḥlūf*, sworn, having had the oath administered. *maḥlūf-ataihi*, the thing or circumstance sworn to. a.

مكحله *mahalla*, a quarter (or part of a town), district, division, ward. *maḥalla-dār*, an officer in charge of a ward; an alderman. a.

مكحلي *maḥalli*, an attendant on the seraglio; a eunuch. a.

مكحمد *muḥammad*, adj. praised, praiseworthy; m. name of the Arabian prophet. a.

مكحمدة *maḥmida*, a laudable action; fame. a.

مكحمدي *muḥammadī*, *Muḥammadan*; a follower of or believer in *Muḥammad*. a.

مكحمل *maḥmil*, m. that by which any thing is supported; a camel's saddle, or that which fastens the two parts of a camel's load; a litter carried on a camel. a.

مكحمود *maḥmūd*, worthy, laudable; m. a man's name; a king of *Ghazni*, son of *Sabaktigin*. a.

مكحمودة *maḥmūda*, scammony. a.

مكحمودي *maḥmūdī*, f. a kind of fine muslin; a silver coin, worth about eightpence of our money; name of an *Afghān* tribe. a. [&c. a.]

مكحمن *miḥan* (pl. of مكنت), toils, troubles,

مككنت *miḥnat*, f. labour, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, calamity, affliction, trial, temptation, perplexity, sorrow. *miḥnat-zada*, struck with affliction. *miḥnat-kash*, one who endures affliction. *miḥnat ko pinā*, (Dakh.) to suffer patiently under affliction. a.

مككنتانه *miḥnatāna*, pay of labour, wages. a.

مككنتي *miḥnatī*, m. a labourer; adj. laborious, painstaking, difficult, unfortunate. a.

مكحو *maḥw*, *maḥw*, or *maḥo*, effaced, forgotten, erased, obliterated. a.

مكحور *miḥwar*, m. an axis. a.

مكحوط *muḥawwaṭ*, surrounded by a wall. a.

مكحوطه *muḥawwaṭa*. m. an enclosure, area. *muḥawwiṭa*, the wall. &c. forming an enclosure. a.

مكحويت *maḥwiyat*, effacement, obliteration. a.

مكحيط *muḥiṭ*, containing, surrounding, encircling; comprehending, knowing. *baḥri muḥiṭ*, the main ocean. *muḥiṭi dā'ira*, the circumference of a circle. a.

محيط *muhīta*, land within the supply of a well, &c. (v. *chak*). a.

محيل *muhīl*, m. a cheat, deceiver, knave, prevaricator. a.

محا *muhā*, Moka, a seaport town of Arabia, on the Red Sea. a.

مخادم *makhādīm* (pl. of *مخدم*), servants, domestics, ministers. a. [bursements. a.

مخارج *makhārij* (pl. of *مخرج*), expenses, dis-

مخاصمت *mukhāṣamat*, opposition, hostility, altercation, quarrelling. a.

مخاطب *mukhātib*, m. a speaker, the person who addresses another. *mukhātab*, the person addressed; (in gram.) the second person. a.

مخاطبين *mukhātibīn*, pl. those who speak to or address others. a.

مخاطرة *mukhāṭara*, m. danger, peril, hazard. a.

مخافت *mukhāfat*, dread, danger; pl. *mukhāfat*, dangers, &c. a.

مخالطة *mukhālatat*, f. associating, conversing, mixing together in society. a.

مخالف *mukhālif*, opposite, adverse, contrary, dissentient; (sub.) an enemy, an opponent. a.

مخالفة *mukhālafat*, f. opposition, adversity, repugnance, variance, enmity. a.

مخبر *mukhbīr*, announcing news, signifying, certifying, telling news. *mukhbīrī ṣādīk*, the bringer of certain intelligence. a.

مخبط *mukhabbat*, disordered in the intellect. a.

مختار *mukhtār*, chosen, selected; absolute, independent, invested with power and authority; (sub.) a free agent; an agent acting with full power for another. *mukhtārī kār*, a superintendent, a director of affairs. *mukhtār-nāma*, a power of attorney. *mukhtārag*, as an agent. a.

مختاري *mukhtārī*, f. independence, power, authority, free agency; office of *mukhtār*. a.

مختاله *mukhtāla*, an impostor, a deceiver. a.

مخترع *mukhtarī*, m. an inventor, author, founder; commencing. *mukhtara'*, invented, discovered, contrived. a.

مختص *mukhtasṣ*, appropriated, peculiar; chosen, elected; private, domestic. a.

مختصر *mukhtasar*, abbreviated, abridged; (sub.) a compendium, an epitome. a.

مخفي *mukhtafī*, hidden, concealed; also hiding, lurking. a.

مختل *mukhtal*, confused, confounded, disturbed, corrupted; emaciated. a.

مختلط *mukhtaliṭ*, confused, perplexed, mixed, jumbled together. a.

مختلف *mukhtaliṭif*, } diverse, discordant, dif-

مختلفة *mukhtaliṭifa*, } ferent, various. a.

مختوم *makhtūm*, sealed, signed, concluded, name of a flower. a.

مختون *makhtūn*, circumcised. a.

مخجل *mukhājjal*, confounded, bashful, ashamed. a.

مخدر *mukhaddar*, concealed (under a veil). a.

مخدرات *mukhdirāt*, (in medicine) narcotics. a.

مخدوم *makhdūm*, served; (hence) m. a master; f. *makhdūma*, a mistress. a.

مخدوميت *makhdūmiyat*, f. mastership. a.

مخدول *makhzūl*, contemned, despised. a.

مخرج *makhraj*, m. utterance, pronunciation.

makhraj, any thing given out, expenditure. a.

مخروط *makhhrūt*, } a cone, a cylinder; adj.

مخروطة *makhhrūta*, } conical, cylindrical. a.

مخروطات *makhhrūtāt*, pl. conic sections. a.

مخزن *makhzan*, m. a magazine, storehouse, granary; (hence Span. *almazen*, Port. *almazem*, Ital. *magazzino*, Fr. *magasin*, Eng. *magazine*). a.

مخصور *makhṣūr*, injured, damaged. a.

مخصوص *makhṣuṣ*, peculiar, particular. *makhṣuṣ-k.*, to impute, ascribe. a.

مخضر *mukhazzar*, verdant, flourishing. a.

مخطط *mukhattat*, marked with lines; having incipient beard or down on the face (a youth). a.

مخطوب *makhḥūb*, affianced, betrothed. a.

مخطور *makhtūr*, thought, imagined, conceived, supposed. a.

مخفف *mukhaffaf*, alleviated; light; contemptible; (a consonant) having a short for a long vowel. a.

مخفوض *makhfiṣūz*, depressed, submissive. a.

مخفي *makhfi*, concealed, secret, clandestine, occult, private. a.

مخل *mukhīll*, disturbing, spoiling, ruining; (sub.) a disturber, interrupter. a.

مخلا *mukhallā*, empty; dismissed, set at liberty, repudiated, set free. *mukhallā bi-l-ṭab'*, unceremonious. a.

مخلد *mukhallad*, eternal, durable, permanent. a.

مخلص *mukhlis*, m. a friend; a bachelor (q.d. a free man); adj. sincere, pure, true. *makhlay*, an asylum. a.

مخلصانه *mukhlisāna*, sincere, friendly, candid; like a friend. a.

مخلصي *makhhlasi*, f. escape, release, shelter, asylum, deliverance, liberation. a.

مخلع *mukhalla'*, dressed or presented with a *khīfat*, q. v. a.

مخلوط *makhḥūt*, mixed, blended, confused. a.

مخلوق *makhluq*, created, formed, produced. *a.*
 مخلوقات *makhluqāt*, pl. creatures, created things. *a.*
 مخلوقيت *makhluqiyat*, f. the creation. *a.*
 مخمر *mukhmīr*, fermented, leavened. *mukhammir*, leavening. *a.*
 مخمس *mukhammas*, m. a kind of verse containing five lines; a pentagon or five-sided figure; adj. quintuple, pentangular. *a.*
 مخمسات *mukhammasāt*, pl. verses or stanzas of five lines; five-sided figures. *a.*
 مخمصه *makhmasa*, m. hunger, wretchedness. *a.*
 مخمل *makhmal*, m. velvet. *a.*
 مخملي *makhmalī*, made of velvet. *a.*
 مخمور *makhmūr*, intoxicated, completely drunk. *a.*
 مخنث *mukhannaṣ*, effeminate, abject, infamous; (sub.) an hermaphrodite; *exoletus, qui corpus prostituit cinædis*. *a.*
 مخنوق *makhnuq*, suffocated, strangled. *a.*
 مخوف *makhūf*, dangerous, dreadful. *mukhauwif*, terrifying. *mukhauwaf*, terrified. *a.*
 مخيانا *mikhhiyānā*, a. to beat, to subdue, to overcome. *p. h.*
 مخير *mukhaiyir*, bountiful, charitable, liberal, left to free choice, indifferent, giving an option of two things. *mukhaiyar*, possessed of free choice. *a.*
 مخيل *mukhaiyil*, imagining, fancying, doubting, being deceived, conjecturing from physiognomy. *a.*
 مخيلة *makhīla*, m. imagination, conception, thought, opinion, suspicion. *a.*
 مخيم *mukhīm*, pitching a tent. *mukhaiyam*, m. an encampment. *a.*
 مد *madd*, f. extension, production, lengthening; the flux of the sea; the mark (˘) placed sometimes over *alif*, which gives it a long broad sound; a peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts. *madd o jazr*, tide, the flux and reflux of the sea. *maddi naṣar*, f. kind looks, encouragement; extensive view *mudd*, kind of dry measure varying from one to two *raṭl*, q. v. *a.*
 مد *mad*, m. wine, spirits, any intoxicating beverage; inebriety, intoxication; (met.) pride, haughtiness, arrogance, conceit. *mad-khor*, a drunkard. *s.*
 مد *mad*, having a bad smell. *d.*
 مد *mud*, } f. pleasure, delight, joy. *s.*
 مد *mudā*, }
 مداح *maddāh*, m. an encomiast, eulogist, panegyrist. *a.*
 مداحي *maddāhī*, f. act of praising, eulogy. *a.*
 مدخل *madākhil* (pl. of مدخل), incomes, revenues. *madākhil-makhārij*, additions and diminutions, income and expenditure. *a.*
 مداخت *mudākhlat* (also *mudākhala*), f. access; entering into, intermeddling. *a.*

مدار *mulār*, m. a circumference; a centre; a place of turning or returning; a place where one stops or stands, a station, a seat. *izzat-madār*, the seat of glory. *madāru-l-mahāmm*, m. the minister, i.e. the centre of affairs. *madār i kār*, the principal of affairs, the issue or result of an action. *shāh-madār*, name of a celebrated Musalmān saint. *a.*
 مدار *madār*, m. f. name of a plant (*Asclepias gigantea*). *s.*
 مدار *mudārā*, m. } humility, humanity,
 مدارات *mudārāt*, f. } politeness, affability,
 courtesy; deceit, circumvention, dissimulation. *a.*
 مدارج *madārij* (pl. of مدرج), steps, degrees, ascents, ways. *a.*
 مدارس *madāris* (pl. of مدرسه), colleges. *a.*
 مداري *madārī*, m. a juggler. *h.*
 مداري *madārī*, of or relating to *madār*. *a.*
 مداري *madārīyā*, m. the followers of the saint *Madār*, q. v. *p. h.*
 مدافعت *mudāfaʿat*, repulsion, warding off. *a.*
 مدام *mudām*, always; permanent, lasting, fixed; continually; f. wine, spirits. *a.*
 مدامي *mudāmī*, adj. eternal, perpetual. *a.*
 مداوا *mudāwā*, } curing a disease, aiding,
 مداوات *mudāwāt*, } assisting, remedying *a.*
 مداوتني *madāwatnī*, a female go-between, whose business is to look out for eligible wives or concubines for the benefit of single gentlemen. *d.*
 مداورة *mudāwara*, m. going about, surrounding, encircling, encompassing, adjusting (a business). *a.*
 مداومت *mudāwāmat*, f. eternity, continuance, perpetuity; assiduity. *a.* [tions. *a.*
 مدائح *madāih* (pl. of مدحة), laudable actions. *a.*
 مداين *mudāyin*, a debtor; a creditor. *a.*
 مداينت *mudāyanat*, mutual credit, dealings as debtor and creditor on both sides. *a.*
 مدباس *mad-bās*, m. smell of the jack fruit. *d.*
 مدبر *mudabbir*, adj. disposing in order, governing; prudent, ingenious; m. a manager, counsellor, director. *mudbir*, retiring, bashful, modest. *mudabbar*, (in law) a slave to whom emancipation has been promised. *a.*
 مدبري *mudabbirī*, act of managing, &c. *mudbirī*, adversity, bad luck. *a.*
 مدت *muddat*, f. a space of time, a long time, antiquity. *muddatu-l-ʿumr*, during life. *muddati madid*, a long space of time. *a.*
 مدت *mudīṭ*, rejoiced, pleased, delighted; m. pleasure, happiness. *s.*
 مدح *madh*, f. praise, eulogium, commendation. *a.*
 مدح *madh-khwan*, a bard, a panegyrist. *a.*
 مدحرج *mudahrīj*, what revolves. *a.*
 مدحه *midha*, also *midhat*, a praiseworthy action. *a.*

مدخل *mudkhil*, entering, penetrating. *mud-khal*, entered, inserted. *madkhal*, income, revenue. *a.*
 مدخن *madkhan*, a place where smoke issues. *a.*
 مدخول *madkhul*, entered, put in, inserted. *a.*
 مدخولة *madkhūla*, f. a concubine. *a.*
 مدد *madad*, f. assistance, help, succour. *madad-khāh*, one who asks assistance. *madad-khāhī*, f. entreaty, imploring for aid. *madad-khārch*, charitable distributions, sums paid to help others. *madad-ma'āsh*, a grant of means of subsistence; assessment of revenue for the support of religious houses. *a.*
 مدد مدد *madad*, a mixture of betel-leaf and opium used for smoking. *h.*
 مددگار *madad-gār*, an assister, protector, ally. *a. p.* [tection. *p.*
 مددگاری *madad-gārī*, f. aid, assistance, pro-
 مدد *mudirr*, causing to flow, diuretic. *a.*
 مددرا *madirā*, f. spirits, wine. *s.*
 مددرا *mudrā*, f. a sign, a signet-ring; a silver coin; an attitude or gesture; a ring worn by jogis in their ears. *s.*
 مددرات *mudirrāt*, (in med.) stimulants. *a.*
 مددراکت *mudrāṅkit*, } sealed, stamp-
 مددراکت *mudrit*, } ed. *s.*
 مدرس *mudarris*, m. a professor, a head of a college. *mudarras*, a student. *a.*
 مدرسانه *madrasāna*, academical, scholastic. *a. p.*
 مدرسه *madrasa*, m. a university, a college, a school for the diffusion of Muhammadan learning. *a.*
 مدرسی *mudarrisī*, f. professorship. *a.*
 مددراکت *mudrik*, comprehending, understand-
 ing; one who comprehends. *a.*
 مددراکت *mudrika*, m. strength of understanding,
 intellectual powers, genius. *a.*
 مددعا *mudda'ā*, m. desire, wish, meaning, suit,
 view, object, scope, intention. *a.* [jects. *a.*
 مددعات *mudda'āt*, pl. desires, views, ob-
 مددعی *mudda'ī*, m. a plaintiff, suitor, claimant,
 prosecutor; an enemy. *mudda'ī alaihi* (properly
mudda'ā alaihi), a defendant (in law); criminal. "In
 the courts of Southern India, *mudda'ī* is erroneously
 used in the sense of 'defendant,' while the plaintiff is
 termed *faryādī*."—(B.) *a.*
 مددعیت *mudda'iyat*, a plaint, a charge; the
 act of making a claim or suit in law; a female plain-
 tiff. *a.*
 مددعیه *mudda'īya*, f. a female plaintiff. *a.*
 مددغم *mudghim*, inserting (a letter), joining
 two letters by *tashdid*. *mudgham* doubled by *tashdid*
 (a letter). *a.*
 مددفن *madfan*, } m. a place for interment, a
 مددفنه *madfana*, } tomb. *a.*

مدفون *madfun*, buried, concealed, interred. *s.*
 مددقق *mudakkik*, examining minutely. *a.*
 مددقوق *madkūh*, hectic; pounded. *a.*
 مددک *madik*, proud, intoxicated with
 wealth, purse-proud. *madak*, a pellet of opium or
 other drug for smoking. *s.*
 مددگ *mudg*, m. a sort of kidney-bean
 (*Phaseolus mungo*). *s.*
 مددگر *mudgar*, m. a mallet, a mace, a
 hammer; a kind of jasmine. *s.*
 مددگرسی *madgursī*, f. a sort of fish. *s.*
 مددل *mudul*, capital, stock, store. *d.*
 مددل *mudallil*, wheedling, a wheedler. *a.*
 مددما *mad-mātā*, also *madmānī* and
 (in Dakh.) *madmatā*, drunk, intoxicated. *s.*
 مددغم *mudammigh*, proud, fastidious, foolish. *h.*
 مددن *mudun* (pl. of مددینه), cities, towns. *a.*
 مددن *madan*, m. love, lust; a name of
Kāmadeva; name of a medicinal plant, *datura*; the
 plant called *main-phal* (*Gardenia dumetorum*, Kæn.
Vangueria spinosa, Roxb.). *madan-vash*, subdued by
 love, in love. *s.* [flower. *s.*
 مددن بان *madan-bān*, name of a
 مددور *mudawwar*, round, circular. *a.*
 مددھ *maddh*, amidst, amid; m. tempera-
 ment. *s.*
 مددھ *madhu*, m. honey, ardent spirit; the
 nectar or honey of flowers; the season of spring; the
 month of Chaitra; name of a demon slain by *Krishṇa*. *a.*
 مددھ *madda*, m. the long vowels, or *alif*, *nāw*,
 and *ye*, when quiescent, and preceded by a letter
 which has their homogeneous short vowel; as in the
 words *māl*, wealth; *sūd*, gain; and *pīl*, an elephant. *a.*
 مددھ بن *madhu-ban*, m. a name of
Mathurā, q. v. *s.* [a bee. *s.*
 مددھ پ *madhup*, m. lit. honey-drinking,
 مددھ پور *madhu-pur*, m. a name of *Ma-*
thurā, q. v. *s.* [fruit. *s.*
 مددھ پارس *madhu-paras*, m. ripe, juicy
 مددھ پک *madhu-park*, m. a dish of
 curds (*ghī* and honey) to be offered to a respectable
 guest. *s.* [Mathurā, q. v. *s.*
 مددھ پری *mudhu-purī*, f. a name of
 مددھ ترن *madhu-trin*, m. sugar-cane. *s.*
 مددھ *madhur*, m. } sweet, pleasant to
 مددھری *madhurī*, f. } the ears, as
 music. *s.*
 مددھ رس *madhu-ras*, m. sweetness (in
 flavour or in speech). *s.* [an arbitrator. *s.*
 مددھ ست *maddhast* or *maddhasta*, m.
 مددھ سون *madhu-sūdan*, a name of
Krishṇa, who slew a demon called *Madhu*, q. v. *s.*

کرکڑی *madhukar*, m. the honey-maker, a bee; name of *Udhav*, a relative of *Kṛiṣṇa*; a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*); a fruit, the round sweet lime. *s.*

کرکڑی *madhukrī*, f. a kind of bread baked on live coals (used among the ascetics or *jogis*); victuals given in alms to pilgrims. *s.*

کرکڑی *madhu-kosh*, m. the honey-comb, or hive. *s.*

کرکڑی *maddham*, middling, temperate. *s.*
 کرکڑی *madhu-māt*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *s.*

کرکڑی *madh-mātā* or *madh-mātā* *madh-mātā*, intoxicated, drunk. *s.*

کرکڑی *madhu-mās*, m. the month of *Chaitra*. *s.* [bee. *s.*

کرکڑی *madhu-mākhī*, f. a honey-suckle. *s.*
 کرکڑی *madhu-may*, sweet, luscious. *s.*

کرکڑی *madhūsh*, astonished, confounded; inebriated. *a.*

کرکڑی *madhukrī* (*v. madhukrī*), a kind of bread. *s.*

کرکڑی *madhūlak*, m. a sort of bas-sia growing in watery or mountainous situations; sweetness. *s.*

کرکڑی *madhyānh* or *madhyāhna*, m. midday, noon. *s.*

کرکڑی *madhyam*, middle, intermediate, middling; m. the fifth note of the gamut. *madhyamā*, f. the middle finger. *madhyam-lok*, m. the middle world, the earth. *s.*

کرکڑی *madhya*, middle, intermediate; m. the middle. *madhya-bhāg*, m. the centre. *madhya-desh*, m. the middle region, a part of India, comprising the modern province of Allahabad, Agra, Delhi, Oude, &c. *madhya-stha*, central, middle; m. a middleman, an umpire, a mediator. *madhya-sthātā*, f. middle state or character. *madhya-lok*, the middle world, the earth. *madhya-varī*, central, being amidst; m. a mediator. *s.*

کرکڑی *madhī*, a praiseworthy action. *a.*

کرکڑی *madīd*, long, extensive. *a.*

کرکڑی *maderā*, f. spirituous liquor. *s. h.*

کرکڑی *madīna*, m. a city, a state; name of a city in Arabia, Medina, famed as the burying-place of *Muḥammad*. *a.* [debt. *a.*

کرکڑی *madyūn*, a debtor, one involved in

کرکڑی *madya*, m. wine, spirituous liquor. *madya-pit* or *madya-pa*, drunk, a drunkard. *s.*

کرکڑی *madhā*, m. a temporary building, an open shed or hall, adorned with flowers, and erected on festive occasions, as at marriages, &c. *s.*

کرکڑی *madhāiyā*, m. a cottage, a hut. *s.*

کرکڑی *madḍī*, f. dregs, sediment. *d.*

کرکڑی *muḡāb*, liquid, melted. *lu'kī muḡāb*, a liquid ruby, red wine. *a.*

کرکڑی *mazāk*, m. taste, tasting; the palate. *a.*

کرکڑی *mazākira* (pl. of *مذکرة*), things worthy of being remembered. *muzākara*, conference, conversation. *a.*

کرکڑی *mazāhib* (pl. of *مذهب*), forms of religion, sects, modes. *a.* [altar. *a.*

کرکڑی *mazbih*, m. a place of sacrifice, an altar. *a.*
 کرکڑی *muzahzib*, doubtful, wavering, hesitating, fluctuating, suspended. *a.*

کرکڑی *mazbūh*, killed, slain, sacrificed. *a.*

کرکڑی *mazbūhat*, pl. victims, animals sacrificed. *a.*

کرکڑی *mazbūhī*, f. state of being sacrificed. *a.*

کرکڑی *mazbūr* (for *مزبور*), written, above-written. *a.*

کرکڑی *muzzakkhar*, (in gram.) masculine. *a.*

کرکڑی *mazhara*, m. mentioning, relating. *a.*

کرکڑی *mazkūr*, before mentioned, remembered; (sub. m.) mention, discourse. *a.*

کرکڑی *mazhūrāt*, pl. discourses, relations, matters mentioned, things aforesaid; items. *a.*

کرکڑی *mazallat*, baseness, contempt. *a.*

کرکڑی *mazammāt*, f. satire, abuse, scorn, contempt. *a.* [piced. *a.*

کرکڑی *mazmūm*, scorned, contemptible, despised. *a.*

کرکڑی *muznīb*, a sinner, a criminal. *a.*

کرکڑی *mazhab*, m. religion, sect, mode, manner. *muzahhab*, illuminated, (as a fine manuscript, letter, &c.). [bitter. *a.*

کرکڑی *mur* or *murr*, m. myrrh, bitterness; adj.

کرکڑی *mur*, the name of a *daiṭya* or demon killed by *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

کرکڑی *maru*, m. a region destitute of water, a desert, sands; the province of Marwar. *maru-bhūmī*, dry, sterile, or sandy land. *maru-des*, or *sthal*, a desert country; the region between Rājputāna and the Indus. *s.*

کرکڑی *murrā*, m. a squib. *h.*

کرکڑی *marā* or *marā hū,ā*, dead. *s.*

کرکڑی *murā*, a species of small fish. *h.*

کرکڑی *murābahat*, legal profit on the sale of any article. *a.*

کرکڑی *mir,āt*, f. a mirror, speculum. *marrāt*, (pl. of *marra* or *marrat*) times, turns. *a.*

کرکڑی *marātīb* (pl. of *مرتبة*), dignities; times; affairs; (barbarous pl. *marātībāt*). *a.*

کرکڑی *murāja'at*, f. return, recourse; repeating. *a.* [naya. *a.*

کرکڑی *marāhil*, journeys, stages, day's journey.

کرکڑی *marāhim*, favours, kindnesses, gifts. *a.*

کرکڑی *murād*, f. desire, wish, intention, design, inclination. *a.*

مرادات *murādāt*, pl. things desired, designs. *a.*

مرادبخش *murād-bakhsh*, the giver of one's desire, a man's name. *a.*

مرادف *murādif*, synonymous. *a.*

مرادمند *murād-mand*, } desirous, longing

مرادونتا *murād-wantā*, } for; needy, necessitous. *a. p. h.*

مرادی *murādi*, favourably, agreeably to one's wish; f. change, small money. *a.*

مرادیات *murādiyāt*, obtaining one's wishes, desirables. *a.*

مرا مراری *murāri*, } m. q. d. the foe of *mār*;

مرا مراری *murāri*, } an epithet of *Kṛishna*. *s.*

مراسلت *murāsalat*, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

مراسم *marāsīm* (pl. of *مرسم* or *مرسومہ*), marks, signs, vestiges; laws, usages, customs, conventions, observances. *a.*

مراعات *murā'āt*, f. looking back upon, considering, reflecting, viewing attentively through half-eyes; attending to, listening; taking care of, preserving, guarding. *a.*

مراغبت *murāghabat*, desire, propensity. *a.*

مرافعت *murāfa'at*, citing before a judge, a lawsuit. *a.* [company. *a.*

مرافقت *murāfaqat*, association, travelling in

مراقب *murāqib*, an observer, inspector. *a.*

مراقبه *murāqaba*, m. observation, contemplation; fearing God. *a.*

مرا ل *marāl*, m. a duck, a sort of goose with red legs and bill. *s.* [kill. *h.*

مرا نا *marānā*, a. to cause to strike or

مرا دو *marā, o* (also *marā, onī*), fatal, deadly. *d.*

مرا و *murā, ū*, m. (v. *murā, ī*) a vegetable merchant. *h.*

مرا هق *murāhik*, a lad near the age of puberty. *a.*

مرا ی *murā, ī*, m. one whose business it is to grow and sell vegetables. *h.*

مرا ی *murā, ī*, a hypocrite, a seeming saint. *a.*

مرا یا *marāyā* (pl. of *مرآت*), mirrors, &c. *a.*

مرا یات *murāyāt*, f. acting hypocritically, hypocrisy. *a.* [fection. *a.*

مرا با *murabbā* (v. *مره*), m. a preserve, confectioner. *a. p.*

مرا با *murabbā-sāz*, m. a confectioner. *a. p.*

مرا ب *murabba'*, being four in number; square, quadrangular, quadrilateral; sitting cross-legged (like a tallor); having a quartan ague. *a.*

مرا بو *marbūt*, bound, fastened; arranged, construed, grammatical. *a.* *

مرا ب *murabba*, pickled, preserved; m. a confection, jam. *a.*

مرا ب *marbhukkhā*, } starved to death, voracious, greedy. *s.* [wat. *s.*

مرا ب *marbhūkhā*, } death, voracious, greedy. *s.*

مرا ب *marubbū*, m. the province of Mar

مرا ب *murabbī*, a tutor, guardian, protector, patron. *murabbā*, a confection. *a.*

مرا ب *mar-pach*, rotten, fermented, macerated. *a.*

مرا ب *mar-pachnā*, n. to suffer pain or sorrow; to labour excessively. *a.*

مرا ب *mrit* or *mrita*, dead, deceased. *s.*

مرا ب *mirt* (for *mṛityu*), f. death, dying. *s.*

مرا ب *murtāz*, exercised, disciplined. *a.*

مرا ب *mṛitāl*, m. a fragrant earth, called also *Surat* earth. *s.*

مرا ب *murattab*, arranged, regulated, prepared. *murtib*, wearisome, tedious. *murattib*, one who arranges. *murattab-k.*, to arrange. *a.*

مرا ب *martabān*, m. a jar for keeping preserves in, a vessel of the finest China porcelain which poison cannot penetrate. *a.*

مرا ب *martaba*, m. (also *martabat*, f.) a step, degree, dignity, office, employment, charge, rank of honour. *a.*

مرا ب *murtadd*, an apostate, a renegade; one who has seceded from the Musalmān faith, and is (or was) consequently an outlaw. *a.*

مرا ب *mṛit-snān*, funeral ablution, bathing after mourning. *a.*

مرا ب *murtazā*, chosen, approved; one of the titles of 'Alī. *s.*

مرا ب *murta'ish*, trembling, frightened. *a.*

مرا ب *murtafa'*, elevated, exalted, high, sublime, aggrandized. *a.*

مرا ب *mṛitak*, m. a dead body, a corpse. *s.*

مرا ب *mṛittikā*, f. earth, clay, soil. *s.*

مرا ب *murtakib*, mounted, carried, riding; perpetrating, committing. *a.*

مرا ب *mṛit-kirā*, f. an earthworm. *s.*

مرا ب *mṛit-kalp*, insensible, fainted. *s.*

مرا ب *martūl* (v. *mārtūl*), a turnscrew. *martol*, a hammer. *d.*

مرا ب *martavya*, mortal, what is to die. *s.*

مرا ب *mirthā*, false, lying, untrue. *s.*

مرا ب *murtahun*, pledged, pawned. *murtahin*, a pawnbroker, mortgagee. *a.*

مرا ب *mṛityu*, f. death, dying. *s.*

مرا ب *martya-lok*, m. the earth, the world of mortals (v. *lok*). *s.*

مرا ب *mṛityun-jay*, the conqueror of death; a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

مرتبه مرتی *martya*, m. a man, a mortal. *s.*

مرتبه *marṣiya*, m. an elegy, a funeral eulogium, particularly one sung during the *Muḥarram* in commemoration of the descendants of *Ali*. *marṣiya kḥpān*, a repeater of the *marṣiya*. *marṣiya kḥpānī*, act of repeating or singing the *marṣiya*. *a.*

مرجاء مرتیاد *marjād*, } f. station, rank, dig-
مرجاء مرتیادا *marjādā*, } nity, respect, honour,
steadiness, rectitude, propriety of conduct. *s.*

مرجاء مرتیادیک *marjādik*, respectable, honourable. *s.*

مرجان *marjān*, m. coral, a small pearl. *p.*

مرجانا مرجانا *mar-janā*, n. to die, to expire. *s.*

مرجانی *marjānī*, of or relating to coral. *p.*

مرجع *marja'*, m. time or place of return, asylum, refuge, repetition. *a.*

مرجع *marjū'*, returned, referred; brought into court (a suit); fem. *marjū'a*. *a.*

مرجھانا مرچھانا *murjḥānā*, n. to wither, to fade, to pine, to droop. *h.*

مرجھان مرچھان *murjhan*, m. pining, fading. *h.*

مرجی *murjī'*, m. one who delays doing what he promises; one of the sect called *murji*, at or *murjiyat*, who procrastinate the practice of good works as altogether unnecessary, and who deem faith sufficient for attaining salvation. *a.*

مرجیا مرچیا *marjīyā*, a diver (for pearls). *s.*

مرچ میرچ *mirch* or *marich*, f. pepper. *gol-mirch*, black pepper. *lāl-mirch*, capsicum, Cayenne pepper; (in Dakh.) *mirchā*, *mirchānī*, or *mirchī*. *s.*

مرچا میرچا *mirchā*, } m. Chili pepper
مرچای میرچای *mirchāi*, } (*Capicum frutescens*). *s.*

مرچنگ مرچنگ *mur-chang*, f. a jew's-harp. *p. h.*

مرچھا *murchhā* (v. *mūrchhā*), swoon, fainting. *h.*

مرحب *marḥab*, m. amplitude; adj. large, spacious, wide. *s.*

مرحبا *marḥabā*, interj. (lit. may you enjoy a spacious abode) hall! welcome! God bless you! *a.*

مرحله *marḥala*, m. a day's journey, a stage, the time or place of travelling; an inn; a battery, the bastion of a fort. *a.*

مرحمت *marḥamat*, f. pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour; a present. *a.*

مرحوم *marḥūm*, one who has found mercy, i. e. one deceased, the late; as *nawwābī marḥūm*, the late *nawwāb*. *a.* [city of Medina. *a.*

مرحومة *marḥūmat*, f. defunct, deceased; the

مرخص *muraḥḥas*, permitted or allowed (to depart), dismissed. *a.*

مراد *marad*, obstinacy, perverseness. *a.*

مرد *mard*, m. a male, a man, a hero (*vir*). *mardi ādmī*, a gentleman. *mardi ādmīyat*, gentlemanly conduct. *mard-bāz*, a lascivious woman, adulteress, strumpet. *mard-bāzī*, f. adultery. *mard-bachcha*, the son of a brave man. *p.* [mild. *s.*

مرد *mardīdu*, soft; blunt, not sharp; gentle, *مردا* *murdād*, name of a Persian month corresponding with our July. *p.*

مردار *murdār*, polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane; (sub.) carrion. *murdār-kḥpār*, a species of eagle or crow that feeds filthily, a vulture. *p.*

مردار سنگ *murdār-sang*, also *murdā-sang* or *murda-sang*, m. litharge. *p.*

مردان *mardān*, pl. men, heroes, warriors. *p.*

مردانگی *mardānagī*, f. manliness, bravery. *p.*

مردانه *mardāna*, manly, brave; male or relating to males; propria quæ maribus; (as male apartments, &c.). *p.*

مردانی *mardānī*, f. a masculine (woman). *p.*

مردت *mardit*, rubbed, anointed. *s.*

مردتا *mardutā*, f. softness. *s.*

مردد *muraddad*, reprobated, ruined, perplexed. *muraddid*, one who drives to and fro; a repeller. *a.*

مردک *mardak*, m. a little man, a manikin; a low fellow, a puppy, a rascal. *p.*

مردکار *mard-kār*, one who acts manfully, a hero; adj. heroic, valiant. *p.*

مردم *mardum*, m. man in general, a polite man; the pupil of the eye; adj. civil, humane. *mardum-āzār*, an oppressor. *mardum-āzārī*, f. oppression, tyranny, robbery and murder. *mardum i chashm*, the pupil of the eye. *mardum-kḥpār*, man-devouring, cruel. *mardum-kḥez*, producing good men. *mardum-dar*, man-rending, ferocious. *mardum-kush*, a manslayer, a murderer. *mardum-kushi*, manslaughter, murder. *mardum-gazā*, man-stinging, injurious. *p.*

مردمان *mardumān*, pl. people, men and women in general. *p.*

مردمانا *mardamānā*, m. (same as *mard*) a man. *d.* [eyes. *p.*

مردمک *mardumak*, f. the pupil of the

مردمی *mardumī*, f. manliness, bravery, civility, humanity (in Dakh. *mardumgī*). *p.*

مردن *mardn*, m. rubbing the body, bruising, trampling. *s.*

مردن *murdan*, (r. *mir*) to die, to perish. *p.*

مردنگ *murdang* or *mirdang*, f. a kind of drum, a long drum, broader in the middle than at the ends. *s.*

مردنگی *mirdangī*, } m. a beater of
مردنگیا *mirdangiyā*, } the *mirdang*. *s.*

مردنی *mardnī*, m. one who anoints. *mardaniyān*, m. pl. attendants who rub oil, perfumed paste, &c., over the body. *s.*

مردنی *murdani*, worthy of death. *p.*
مردو *urdū, ā*, m. a man, a fellow (a term of contempt). *p.*
مردود *urdūd*, rejected, excluded, reprobated, repulsed, confuted; m. an apostate. *a.*
مردودی *urdūdi*, f. apostacy; rejection. *a.*
مردو *urda*, dead; m. a corpse. *urda-sho*, one who washes the dead. *urda-farosh*, a name of a caste whose business it is to carry the dead. *p.*
مردھا *mirdhā*, m. an officer employed by government in villages, an overseer, exciseman. *h.*
مردی *urdī*, manliness, manhood, virility. *urda-ādmi*, a gentleman. *p.*
مردھنا *mar-rahnā*, n. to be dead; (met.) to be deeply in love. *s.*
مرز *marz*, m. region, district. *marz o kishwar*, empire, territory. *p.*
مرزا *mirzā*, m. a prince; a title of *Musal-māns*. *mirzā-mizāj*, nice; fastidious. *mirzā-manish*, genteel, respectable. *p.*
مرزائی *mirzāi*, f. gentility, pride, arrogance. *p.*
مرزبان *marz-bān*, m. a governor of the frontier, a prince. *p.*
مرزبوم *marz-būm*, also *marz o būm*, m. region, district, empire, territory. *h.*
مرزبہ *marzaba*, m. a way, mode; regimen, government. *a.* [mode, manner. *a.*
مرسی *maras* (pl. of *مرسہ*), ropes. *marās*, way, **مرسا** *marṣā* or *marshā*, m. name of a pot-herb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *s.*
مرسان *marṣān*, f. a small whetstone. *a.*
مرستھل *marusthal*, barren, dry, without water, desert. *s.*
مرسل *mursal*, m. a messenger, a divine messenger, a prophet, an apostle; of which class the *Muslimans* reckon 313; the whole number of prophets (*ambiyā*) are reckoned by the most moderate to amount to 124,000; pl. *mursalin*. *a.*
مرسالا *mursala*, m. an epistle, a missive; a necklace. *a.*
مرسوم *marṣūm*, accustomed, notified, prescribed; persuaded, a mandate. *a.*
مرشا *marshā*, m. a potherb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *s.*
مرشا *mrishā*, falsely; in vain. *s.*
مرشد *murshid*, m. an instructor, a director, guide (to salvation), a teacher, a monitor. *a.*
مرشدی *murshidi*, f. instruction in matters of religion. *a.*
مرصع *murāṣṣa'*, covered with gold, set or studded with jewels, cloth so ornamented. *a.*
مرض *maraz*, m. sickness, disease. *a.*

مرضعة *murṣi'a* or *murṣi'at*, a wet nurse. *a.*
مرضی *marṣi*, agreeable, acceptable; taking favourably; f. will, assent, pleasure. *a.*
مرضیات *marṣiyāt*, pl. things, agreeable. *a.*
مرضیة *marṣiyatan*, willingly. *a.*
مرطب *murṭib*, humid, moist; verdant. *murṭib*, making moist. *a.*
مرطبان *marṭabān*, m. a glazed vessel, a jar. *a.*
مرطوب *marṭūb*, wet, damp, moist, full of humours. *a.*
مرعوب *mar'ūb*, terrified, overawed. *a.*
مرغ *murgh*, m. a fowl, bird, cock (particularly house fowl). *murghī aiwān*, the sparrow. *murghī biriyān*, a broiled fowl. *margh*, a species of grass pasture. *p.*
مرغا *murghā*, m. a cock, any male bird. *p.*
مرغابی *murghābi*, f. a waterfowl. *p.*
مرغان *murghān*, pl. birds. *murghāni chaman*, birds of the grove, nightingales. *p.*
مرغباز *murgh-bāz*, a cock-fighter; one who feeds cocks. *p.*
مرغزار *murgh-zār*, m. a place abounding in verdure or in pasture, a meadow. *p.*
مرغک *murghak*, a little bird, a small fowl. *p.*
مرغوب *marḡūb*, desirable, amiable, lovely, beautiful, estimable. *a.*
مرغول *marḡūl*, } m. locks, twisted or plaited;
مرغولا *marḡholā*, } quavering (in singing). *p.*
مرغولنا *marḡholnā*, n. to warble (as a bird). *d.*
مرغی *murghī*, f. a hen. *murghī-wālā*, m. a poulterer. *p.* [both ends]. *p.*
مرفا *marfā*, m. a kind of drum (beaten at **مرفق** *mirfaq*, m. the elbow; a cubit. *a.*
مرفوع *marfū'*, exalted; marked with the vowel *peṣh*, or short *u*. *a.*
مرفه *marfa* (v. *marfā*), a drum, &c. *p.*
مرفه *muraffah*, quiet, tranquil, contented, happy, prosperous; comfortable. *a.*
مرقب *marqab*, m. a place of observation. *a.*
مرقت *marakat*, a kind of broth. *a.*
مرقد *marqad*, f. a bed; a grave, a sepulchre, tomb; a medicine promoting sleep. *a.*
مرقع *murakka'*, clothed in rags, patched, mended; m. a scrap-book; fine penmanship. *a.*
مرقوم *marqūm*, written, described, inscribed, above-mentioned. *a.*
مرك *marak*, m. epidemy, pestilence. *s.*
مركانا *murkānā*, n. to twist, to writhe. *h.*

مركب *markab*, m. a horse, ship, camel, or any thing in or on which a person is carried. *a.*

مركب *murakkab*, compounded, composed, combined, mixed. *a.*

مركبات *murakhbat*, pl. compound medicines; name given to a species of stanza in poetry. *a.*

مركت *markat*, m. an emerald. *s.*

مركت *markat*, m. a monkey, an ape. *markafi*, f. a small or female monkey. *s.*

مركتند *markatendu*, m. a sort of ebony. *s.* [house. *h.*

مركبا *markachā*, m. the ridge of a

مركر *markar*, having been dead; (met.) with difficulty. *h.*

مركز *markaz*, m. a centre, the centre of a circle; a halting place; an upper part of a letter, as *kāf kā markaz*, the upper or bent part of the letter *kāf*. *a.* [wish, desire. *a.*

مركز *markūz*, fixed; hid, concealed; (sub.)

مركوندي *markūndī*, prostrate, lying down. *markūndī mārā*, to confine one's self to bed; to lie down and cover one's self up as when going to sleep. *a.*

مركها *markahā*, } addicted to beat-
مركهاها *markhāhā*, } ing, striking, or
مركهنا *markhanā*, } butting (a man
or animal). *h.*

مركهپنا *markhapnā*, n. to die. *h.*

مركهنا *markhanā*, addicted to beating, &c. (v. *markahā*). *h.*

مركي *murki*, f. an ornament worn in the ear; the *tragus* of the ear. *h.*

مرك *mirg* or *mirg*, m. a deer. *mirg-trishā*, m. (v. *sarāb*) a mirage, &c. *mirg-chirā*, m. name of a small bird *mirg-chhālā*, the skin of a deer worn and used as beds by devotees. *mirg-sālā*, a deer park. *mirg-mad*, m. musk. *mirg-nābhi*, m. musk, a bag of musk. *mirg-naini*, -*nayani*, -*netri*, or -*lochani*, deer-eyed (an epithet of a mistress). *s.*

مرك *marg*, f. death; *margi mufājāt*, sudden death. *p.* [mis *coloquintida*). *s.*

مركادني *mirgādanī*, colocynt (*Cucu-*

مرك بهوجني *mirg-bhojanī*, f. bitter apple or colocynt. *s.* [rage. *s.*

مركتريش *mirg-trish*, f. (v. *sarāb*) mi-

مرك راج *mirg-rāj*, m. the king of beasts, a lion. *s.*

مرك سرا *mirg-sirā* or *mirg-shirā*, f. the fifth mansion of the moon; λ *Orionis*. *s.*

مركل *margal*, fried (fish). *h.*

مركهت *marghat*, m. the place where Hindūs burn their dead; a crematory. *s.*

مركي *mirgi*, f. a doe, a female deer. *a.*

مركي *mirgi*, f. the epilepsy. *h.*

مركيوالا *mirgī-wālā*, m. a poulterer (for *mirgī-wālā*, q. v.). *p. h.*

مركيا *mirgiyā*, f. hunting (of the deer). *s.*

مركيندر *mirgendra*, m. the lion. *s.*

مركيهيا *mirgihā*, m. one afflicted with the epilepsy. *h.*

مركي *mirli*, f. a fife, flute, pipe. *mirli-dhar*, a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

مرك *maram* or *marma*, m. situation, circumstances, occurrences; news or account of what has happened to a person, &c.; a secret; secret meaning or purpose; secrecy, confidence; knowledge; margin. *s.*

مرك *muram*, a kind of gravelly soil. *h.*

مركت *marammat*, f. mending, repairing. *a.*

مركر *marmar*, m. (Gr. *μάρμαρον* from *μαρμαίρω*, to shine) marble. *g.*

مركر *marmar*, m. sound made by treading upon dry leaves, &c. *s.*

مركر *murmurā*, m. a kind of food, rice pressed flat and eaten raw (so named in imitation of the sound which it gives in chewing). *h.*

مركرانا *marmarānā*, n. to creak as a new shoe (an imitative sound). *s.*

مركري *marmarī*, f. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). *s.*

مركرستان *marma-sthān*, any part of the body where a wound would be fatal; one's weak side, raw, or sore part. *s.*

مركر *marma-gyā*, } a learned or in-
مركر *marma-vedī*, } telligent man. *s.*

مركر *maran*, m. death, dying moments. *s.*

مركر *marnā*, n. to die, to expire, to cease; (met.) to desire vehemently, to set one's heart upon any thing; m. dying. *s.*

مركر *murand*, a country on the north-west of Hindūstān, now called *Lamgan*. *s.*

مركر *murandā karnā*, a. to tie, to captivate. *murandā-kar-ḡālnā*, to entrance, to enchant, to captivate. *h.*

مركر *marū, ā*, name of a strong-scented plant (*A Artemisia vulgaris*; *Ocimum pilosum*, Rosb.). *s.*

مركر *marwārid*, m. a pearl; (met.) a son. *p.*

مركر *marwānā*, a. to cause to be beaten or killed. *marwā-ḡālnā*, to dismiss a charge or complaint. *s.* [passionate. *h.*

مركر *marwāhī*, affectionate, com-

म्रुत *murūmat*, f. manliness, virility, fortitude; affection, humanity, generosity. *murūmat torṇā*, to cease behaving affectionately. a.

म्रुत्ति *murūwati*, humane, generous. a.

म्रुज *murawvaj*, selling (merchandise), current, saleable, usual. a.

म्रुवत *mirvahat*, a fan, a ventilator. a.

म्रुव *murūr*, m. passing, elapsing, a passage, pass, transition, avenue. a.

म्रुव मरोर *maror*, } f. twist, flexion, turn,

म्रुव मरोर *maror*, } writhe, convolution. *maror-bāz*, an affected person. h.

म्रुव मरोर *marorā*, m. a twisting of the bowels, pain in the bowels, flux, gripes. h.

म्रुव मरोर *maror-phali*, f. name of a plant (*Helicteres Isora*), the fruit of which is used in medicine. h.

म्रुव मरोर *marorṇā*, a. to twist, to writhe, to contort, to distort, to gripe, to yearn. h.

म्रुव मरोर *marorī*, f. twisting, contortion, writhing; a screw. h.

म्रुव मरोर *maroli*, } m. (v. *makar*) a kind

म्रुव मरोर *maroli*, } of marine monster. h.

म्रुव *mironā*, n. to perambulate, to keep watch (as the patrol). d.

म्रुव मरोर *maroh*, f. affection, kindness, humanity, compassion, mercy, pity. h.

म्रुव *marwa*, m. a mountain near Mecca. a.

म्रुव मरोर *marohī* (also *marvāhī*), affectionate, merciful, compassionate. h.

म्रुव *marvī*, related, alleged, told. a.

म्रुव मरवेया *marvaiyā*, one dying, one at the point of death. s.

म्रुव *marra* or *marrat*, one time or turn, once. *marrataḥ*, once upon a time. a.

म्रुव मरहा *murhā*, m. an orphan; a peacock. s.

म्रुव मरहा *murhā*, m. convolution; adj. twisted. h.

म्रुव मरहा *marhaṭṭā* or *marhaṭṭa*, m. a *Marhatta*. s.

म्रुव *marham*, m. a plaster, ointment, salve. *marham-nih*, he who lays on a salve or plaster. *marham-paṣṭī*, a plaster, ointment or salve spread upon a piece of cloth or leather. a.

म्रुव *marhūb*, terrible, dreadful. a.

म्रुव *marhūn*, pawned, pledged. *marhūni mīnat*, bound in gratitude. a.

म्रुव मरही *murhī*, f. a twist, contortion, writhe, convolution. h.

म्रुव मरी *marī* or *marri*, f. the plague, pestilence, the cholera morbus. s.

म्रुव *marī*, visible, perceptible. a.

म्रुव मुरई *muraī*, f. (v. *mūti*) a radish. h.

म्रुव *maryād*, limit, &c. (v. *marjād*, &c.). s.

म्रुव मरहा *maraiḥā*, twisted, wound up, bound round. h.

म्रुव मरीच *marich*, the name of a demon employed by *Rāvana* to entice away *Sitā*; f. pepper (*Piper nigrum*). s.

म्रुव मरीच *marichi*, } f. a ray, a sunbeam;

म्रुव मरीच *marichī*, } m. name of a saint, son of *Brahmā*; one of the seven *rikhī*, represented by the seven stars in *Ursa Major* (*ṇ Ura. Maj.*); a niggard, a miser. s.

म्रुव मरीचका *marichikā*, f. the vapour called mirage. s. [*śalak*. a.]

म्रुव *mirrikh*, m. Mars, called also *jallādi*

म्रुव *murid*, desirous, willing; m. a disciple, a scholar, a follower. a. [*stubborn*. a.]

म्रुव *marīd*, rebellious, obstinate, perverse,

म्रुव *murīdī*, f. scholarship, the state or period of being a disciple. a.

म्रुव *marīz*, sick, diseased. a.

म्रुव मरियल *mariyal*, lean, emaciated, much reduced by sickness. s.

म्रुव मरेला *murelā*, m. a pea-chick. s.

म्रुव मरुण्ड *murhūṇḍī*, inverted, topsy-turvy. d.

म्रुव मरुण *murṇā*, n. to be twisted, to be bent, turned. h.

म्रुव मरुण *maror*, f. twist, turn, contortion. *maror-bāz*, an affected person. h.

म्रुव मरुण *marorū*, m. a twisting of the bowels, gripes. h. [*to contort*. h.]

म्रुव मरुण *marorṇā*, a. to twist, to writhe,

म्रुव मरुण *marorī*, twisting, convolution; a screw or spiral. *marorī mekh* a screw nail. h.

म्रुव मरु *murh*, m. a head man, a chief. s.

म्रुव मरु *marhā*, lined, headed, covered or topped (as a drum with parchment). h.

म्रुव मरु *marhan*, f. lining, heading (of a drum, &c.). h.

म्रुव मरु *marhnā*, a. to cover (as a book with leather, or a drum with parchment), to gild, to case. h.

म्रुव मरु *marhī*, } f. a cottage, a tem-

म्रुव मरु *marhaiyā*, } ple. h.

म्रुव मरु *murhiyānā*, n. to be twisted, to be writhed. h.

म्रुव मरु *marī*, f. a border, bank or division between garden beds or plats in a field; a bed or plat; section of a rice field; a parterre. d.

म्रुव मरु *marīyānā*, a. to paste. s.

म्रुव मरु *mazā*, m. (for *maza*, q.v.) taste, flavour. p.

म्रुव मरु *muzābanat*, sale of corn in the field as it stands, without weighing or measuring. a.

مزاج *mizāj*, m. temperament, constitution, complexion, habit of body; temper, disposition. *mizāj-dān*, knowing the temperament. *mizāj-sharif*, a very respectful term of inquiry respecting a person's health, q. d., "How is your noble or precious temperament?" *mizāj-go*, a flatterer. *mizāj-go*, f. flattery. *mizāj-gir*, agreeable, suited to the temper or taste. a.

مزاجی *mizāji*, habitual, constitutional; nice, dainty, squeamish. a. p.

مزاح *muzāḥ* (also *muzāhat*), m. a jest, a joke. *mizāḥ*, jesting (with another person). a.

مزاحم *muzāhim*, forbidding, hindering; m. an obstacle, a preventive, a preventer; adj. inconvenient. a. [drance, impediment. a.]

مزاہمت *muzāhamat*, f. prevention, hindrance.

مزاح *muzāḥ*, m. jest, a joke, pleasantry. a.

مزار *mazār*, m. and f. a place of visitation, hence a sepulchre, tomb, grave, shrine. a.

مزارع *muzāri'* (pl. of مزرع), sown fields, &c. *muzāri'*, a husbandman. a.

مزارعت *mazāra'at*, cultivated lands. a.

مزامیر *mazāmīr* (pl. of مزور), psalms, &c. a.

مزاوت *muzāwalat*, f. remedying, curing; seizing or watching for (prey); entering into or managing affairs. a.

مزابله *mazbala*, m. a privy, a necessary, a dunghill, any place where filth is thrown. a.

مزابور *mazbūr*, written, above-mentioned, before-mentioned. a. [value. a.]

مزجات *muzjāt*, a trifle, a matter of little consequence.

مزاخراف *muzakhrāf*, ornamented, varnished, deceitful. *muzakhrif*, a deceiver, a cheat, a liar. a.

مزاخرافات *muzakhrāfāt*, pl. idle tales; lying vanities. a. [wages, recompense. p.]

مزد *muzd*, m. a reward, premium, salary.

مزدور *mazdūr*, m. a day labourer, a labourer in general. *mazdūr-paḥḥi*, a tax (formerly levied) on day labourers. p.

مزدوری *mazdūrī*, f. pay, hire, fare, wages; the price of labour. p.

مزرأ *mazrā* (cor. of مزرع, q. v.). h.

مزرأ *mazra'*, } a field sown or prepared for
مزرأ *mazra'a*, } sowing, a corn-field. a.

مزروع *mazru'*, sown, cultivated. a.

مزرع *muzā'far*, m. a kind of dish, a saffroned pulao. a.

مزکی *muzakkā*, purified, cleaned, justified. *muzakkī*, a purifier, a purgator. a.

مزان *mizgān* (v. *mizhgān*), the eyelash. p.

مزامر *mizmār*, a pipe, a flute. a.

مزمرة *mazmaza*, shaking to and fro. a.

مزمون *muzmin*, chronic, permanent, of long continuance, obstinate (as a disease). a.

مزمور *mazmūr* (pl. مزامیر *mazāmīr*), m. a psalm, a hymn. a.

مزاود *mizwād*, a traveller's provision bag. a.

مزور *muzawwir*, m. a knave, a cheat, a liar. *muzawwar*, a lie, a falsehood. a.

مزور *mazūr*, m. (for *mazdūr*) a labourer. p.

مزه *maza*, m. taste, flavour, any thing agreeable to the palate or mind, &c., a tit-bit or *boa mot*. *maza-dār*, also *maze-dār*, savoury, possessed of flavour. *maza-dārī*, f. savouriness. p.

مزیت *maziyat*, excellence; excess. a.

مزيد *mazīd*, m. increase, augmentation, advantage. *mazīd-k.*, to take away the dinner, tablecloth, &c. a. [&c. p. h.]

مزيدار *maze-dār* (v. *maza-dār*), savoury.

مزیر *mazīr*, intrepid, bold, stout-hearted. a.

مزیں *muzaiyan*, adorned. a.

مژده *muzhda*, m. joyful tidings. p.

مژگان *mizhgān* or *muzhgān*, f. the eyelashes p.

مژه *mizha*, f. the eyelash. p.

مس *mis*, m. copper. *mis i zar-andūd*, (lit. gilded copper) insincerity. p. [rivers. h.]

مس *mus*, land along the high banks of a river.

مس *mass*, m. touch. *mass-k.*, to feel. a.

مس *mis*, m. pretence, fraud, trick (v. *nish*). *masi*, m. f. ink. s.

مسا *masā*, f. evening. *masā-l-khair*, good evening. *subḥ wa masā*, morning and evening. a.

مسا *masā* or *massā*, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence. s.

مساجد *masājīd* (pl. of مسجد), mosques. a.

مسا *massāḥ*, a measurer, a geometrician. a.

مساحت *masāhat*, f. measurement, geometry, land surveying. a.

مساحقة *masāhika*, m. *mulier quæ alia mulieri se pro viro gerit, quæ confrictu libidinem alterius explet*. a.

مساچی *masāḥi*, land surveying. a.

مسار *masār*, m. an emerald. h.

مساس *masās*, m. mutual contact; *coitus*. a.

مساعده *musā'id*, assisting, aiding. a.

مساعدة *musā'ada*, m. favour, assistance; mutual aid. a.

مسافت *masāfat*, f. distance, space, interval. a.

مساحت *musāfahat*, f. adultery, whoring, debauchery. a.

مسافر *musāfir*, a traveller, passenger, stranger. *musāfir-parwar* or *-nawās*, one who cherishes travellers; adj. hospitable. *musāfar*, travelled. a.

مسافرانه *musāfirāna*, like a traveller. *a. p.*
 مسافرت *musāfarat*, *f.* travelling (in a body);
 journeying; being a stranger. *a.*
 مسافرخانه *musāfir-ḥāna*, *m.* a house for the
 reception of travellers, a caravanserai. *a. p.*
 مسافري *musāfirī*, state of travelling. *a.*
 مساکت *masāhat*, *f.* avarice, stinginess. *a.*
 مساکن *masākin* (pl. of مسکن), habitations,
 mansions. *a.*
 مساکين *masākin* (pl. of مسکين), the poor. *a.*
 مسالك *masālik* (pl. of مسلك), ways, paths. *a.*
 مسام *musām* or *masāmm*, *m.* a pore (of the
 skin), ducts or canals of the body. *a.*
 مسامات *masāmāt*, pl. pores of the skin. *a.*
 مسامحة *musāmahat* (also *musāmaḥa*), *m.* treat-
 ing any one gently, pardoning; negligence. *a.*
 مسان *masān*, *m.* a place where dead
 bodies are burnt; an evil spirit, a demon. *s.*
 مسانا *musānā*, *a.* to cause to steal. *s.*
 مساند *musānd*, an effort, attempt; assault,
 attack. *d.*
 مساحت *masāḥat*, measuring, measurement. *a.*
 مساوات *musāwāt*, *f.* equation, evenness,
 equality. *a.*
 مساودت *musāwadat*, *f.* contending for su-
 periority, dominion. *a.*
 مساوي *musāwī*, equal, parallel, equivalent;
 neutral, impartial; suitable, convenient. *a.*
 مساهله *musāhala*, negligence, carelessness. *a.*
 مسائل *masā'il* (pl. of مسألة), questions; the
 precepts of *Muḥammad*; demands, propositions. *a.*
 مسبب *musabbib*, *m.* the first cause. *musab-*
bibu-l-asbāb, the causer of causes, *i. e.* God. *musab-*
bibi ḥakīkī, the true cause, God the Almighty. *a.*
 مسببات *musabbitāt*, *f.* hypnotics; opiate
 medicines. *a.*
 مسبرن *masbird*, *m.* a wart, a fleshy
 excrescence or swelling. *s.*
 مسبع *musabba* heptagonal, composed of or
 relating to the number seven. *a.*
 مست *mast*, drunk, intoxicated; lustful, wan-
 ton, proud. *p.*
 مستاجر *mustājir*, *m.* a tenant, one who rents
 a house; a contractor, a renter, a farmer. *a.*
 مستاجري *mustājirī*, *f.* renting, farming, hold-
 ing or settlement in a farm. *a.*
 مستاصل *mutāṣal*, extirpated, ruined. *a.*
 مستامن *mustāmin*, one who seeks protec-
 tion. *a.* [toxicated. *p.*
 مستانه *mastāna*, intoxicated; like a man in-

ستانی *mastānī*, *f.* intoxicated; lustful, leche-
 rous, salacious (woman). *p.*
 مستبد *mustabidd*, solitary, acting alone. *a.*
 مستتر *mustatir*, veiled, concealed, hidden. *a.*
 مستنوا *mustaṣnā*, excellent, extraordinary,
 "praised, laudable, selected, excepted from any com-
 mon rule. *a.*
 مستجاب *mustajāb*, acceptable, agreeable.
mustajābu-d-da'wāt, one whose prayers are accepted. *a.*
 مستجمع *mustajmi'* met together. *a.*
 مستحب *mustahibb*, loving, affectionate. *a.*
 مستحسن *mustahsan*, virtuous, approved, laud-
 able, beautiful. *a.*
 مستحضر *mustahẓir*, one who is present, or one
 who wishes to be present. *a.*
 مستحق *mustahiqq* or *mustahakk*, worthy, de-
 serving, having a right to. *a.*
 مستحکم *mustahhim* or *mustahkam*, firm, fast,
 established, strong. *a.*
 مستحيل *mustahil*, changed, transmuted. *a.*
 مستخرج *mustaḥḥraj*, drawn out, extracted. *a.*
 مستخلص *mustaḥḥlis*, free, liberated. *a.*
 مستدام *mustadām*, perpetual, immemorial;
 assiduous, constant in any thing. *a.*
 مستدعي *mustad'i*, petitioner, suitor, claim-
 ant. *a.*
 مستدير *mustadīr*, round, spherical. *ḥatti*
mustadīr, the circumference (of a circle). *a.*
 مسترد *mustaradd*, returned, restored. *a.*
 مستري *mistarī*, a master artificer, as a mason,
 &c., probably from the English "master."
 مستزاد *mustazād*, increased; *m.* the name of
 a kind of verse in which every line has a shorter one
 annexed to it. *a.*
 مستسقي *mustaṣḥī*, affected with dropsy, one
 "who is craving drink. *a.*
 مستطاب *mustaṭāb*, good, agreeable, excel-
 lent, pure. *a.*
 مستطيل *mustaṭīl*, *m.* a parallelogram. *a.*
 مستظهر *mustaẓḥir*, one who cries for help.
mustaẓḥar, aided, assisted. *a.*
 مستعار *musta'ār*, any thing borrowed. *a.*
 مستعجل *musta'jil*, one who hastens. *a.*
 مستعد *musta'idd*, prepared, ready, capable,
 able, fit, proper, worthy. *musta'iddi'ilm*, learned. *a.*
 مستعرب *musta'rib*, one who becomes or af-
 fects to be an Arab. *a.*
 مستعصي *musta'ṣī*, rebellious, stubborn, sinful. *a.*
 مستعفي *musta'fī*, one who seeks to be ex-
 cused or relieved (from duty); one who resigns (an
 office). *a.*

مستعمل *musta'mal*, used, applied, accused, second-hand. *a.*
 مستغاث *mustaghās*, one who is applied to for aid or redress. *a.*
 مستغاث عليه *mutaghās'alaihi*, a defendant. *a.*
 مستغرق *mustaghriḥ* or *mustaghraq*, drowned, immersed (literally or metaphorically). *a.*
 مستغفر *mustaghfir*, one who asks pardon, penitent. *a.*
 مستغني *mustaghni*, rich, independent, satisfied, contented, purse-proud. *a.*
 مستغنيانه *mustaghniyāna*, proudly, superciliously, independently. *a.* [tiff. *a.*
 مستغيب *mustaghīb*, *m.* a complainant, plain-
 مستفاد *mustafād*, received, acquired, benefited. *a.* [gating. *a.*
 مستفسر *mustafsir*, interrogating, investi-
 مستفيد *mustafīd*, gaining, profiting, acquiring, edified, benefited. *a.*
 مستفيض *mustafīz*, diffused, divulged; favoured, obliged. *a.*
 مستقم *mustaqbāḥ*, hateful, detestable. *a.*
 مستقبل *mustaqbil*, *m.* future, the future tense (In gram.). *mustaqbal*, a front view (of a figure). *a.*
 مستقبلات *mustaqbilyāt*, pl. future events, things to come. *a.*
 مستقر *mustaqir*, remaining firm, constant, firm, stable. *mustaqarr*, fixed, firmly settled, a fixed abode. *a.*
 مستقر *mustaqill*, stable, firm, durable; absolute, independent, despotic. *a.*
 مستقيم *mustaqim*, right, straight, standing erect, faithful, loyal, resolute. *a.*
 مستك *مستك* *mustak*, *m.* a kind of fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); a sort of poison. *s.*
 مستك *مستك* *mustak*, *m.* and *f.* the head, the skull; the forehead (particularly of an elephant); the top of any thing. *s.*
 مستكي *مستكي* *mustakī*, of or relating to the head. *s.* [cliated. *a.*
 مستمال *mustamāl*, soothed, persuaded, con-
 مستمد *mustamīd*, asking assistance. *a.*
 مستمير *mustamīr*, firm, constant, durable, persevering. *a.* [perform any thing). *a.*
 مستمسك *mustamsak*, bound or pledged (to
 مستمع *mustami'*, a listener, a hearer. *a.*
 مستمند *mustamānd*, poor, wretched, afflicted; a complainant; an accuser. *p.*
 مستمندانه *mustamāndāna*, wretchedly, like a poor unhappy individual. *p.*

مستند *mustanād*, supported (by any thing).
mustanīd, one who leans on, and supports himself (by any thing). *a.* [gigantic. *d.*
 مستندة *mustandā*, strong-bodied; powerful,
 مستوجب *mustawjīb*, worthy, fitting, deserving, meriting; *m.* an author, cause. *a.*
 مستور *mastūr*, covered, concealed, veiled. *a.*
 مستورات *mastūrāt*, women (of the *ḥaram*). *a.*
 مستورة *mastūra*, *f.* a chaste woman. *a.*
 مستوري *mastūrī*, *f.* privacy, retirement. *a.*
 مستوفي *mustawfi*, paying or receiving in full (a debt); *m.* a head clerk, an auditor. *mustawfi-garī*.
f. clerkship, audit. *a.*
 مستول *مستول* *masūl*, *m.* mast of a ship. *a.*
 مستولي *mastawī*, overcoming, subduing, taking possession of, surmounting. *a.*
 مستوي *mustawī*, equal, straight, direct. *a.*
 مستهلك *mustahlīk*, ruinous, destructive. *a.*
 مستي *mastī*, *f.* drunkenness, intoxication; lust, wantonness. *p.*
 مستيسا *mastāsā*, half-caste; the offspring of a European father and Indian mother (the word is Portuguese).
 مستين *mustaimīn*, prosperous, secure. *a.*
 مسجد *masjid* or *masjad*, *f.* a mosque, a temple. *a.*
 مسجدي *masjīdī*, relating to a mosque. *a.*
 مسجع *musajja'*, rhythmical (speech); harmonious or measured (periods). *a.*
 مسجل *musajjal*, proved, authenticated and sealed by a judge. *a.*
 مسجود *masjūd*, adored, worshipped. *a.*
 مسح *mash*, *m.* wiping, washing, cleaning; anointing; perambulating, travelling. *a.*
 مسكور *mashūr*, fascinated, enchanted. *a.*
 مسكوق *mashūk*, worn, brayed, bruised. *a.*
 مسح *maskh*, *m.* changing, metamorphosing from a superior to an inferior shape. *maskh* *ḥanā*, *n.* to be changed, to be metamorphosed into an inferior shape, as from man to beast. *a.*
 مسخر *maskhhar*, taken, subdued. *a.*
 مسخران *maskhharāpan*, *m.* } jesting, buffoon-
 مسخري *maskhharagī*, *f.* } ry, drollery. *a. h.*
 مسخري *maskhharī*, *f.* }
 مسخرة *maskhara*, *m.* a droll, a jester, a buffoon, a fool, a laughing-stock. *a.*
 مسدس *musaddas*, composed of six; *m.* a kind of verse consisting of six lines; a hexagon. *a.*
 مسدود *masdūd*, shut, obstructed, closed. *a.*
 مسدهان *مسخدهان* *masi-dhān*, *m.* } *m.* an ink-
 مسدهاني *مسخدهاني* *masi-dhānī*, *f.* } stand. *a.*

مسرت *misrit*, mixed, mingled. *s.*
 مسرت *masarrat*, *f.* gladness, cheerfulness, joy. *a.* [as reverence, excellence, &c. *s.*
 مسرجي *misraji*, a title given to Brāhmins,
 مسرف *musrif*, prodigal, extravagant. *a.*
 مسرنكي مسرنكی *masrangī*, *f.* a kind of pulse fried. *s.*
 مسرور *masrūr*, glad, cheerful, exulting, gay, delighted, pleased. *masrūrī*, gladness, &c. *a.*
 مسروق *masrūh*, stolen, robbed, surreptitious (*tem. marrāka*). *a.* [plain. *a.*
 مسطح *musattāh*, level, even; (*sub.*) an open
 مسطر *mistar*, *f.* a board ruled with threads for marking paper preparatory to writing; a ruler; a line. *a.*
 مسطور *masṭūr*, written, expressed, before-mentioned, delineated, above-specified. *a.*
 مسطورات *masṭūrāt*, things aforesaid, &c. *a.*
 مسعود *mus'ad*, } happy, fortunate, propitious,
 مسعود *mas'ūd*, } august. *a.*
 مسقط *mashat*, place of falling. *mashatu-r-rās*, one's birthplace, native country. *a.*
 مسقف *musakhḥaf*, roofed, ceiled in. *a.*
 مسك مسك *masak*, *m.* a gnat. *s.*
 مسكا *musakhkā*, *m.* muzzle used to prevent oxen from eating grain. *a.*
 مسكان مسكان *muskān*, *f.* a smile or grin, a kind of laugh without opening the mouth. *a.*
 مسكانا مسكانا *muskānā*, *n.* to smile, to grin. *maskānā*, *a.* to tear, rend, split, burst. *h.*
 مسكتي *mushuṭī*, grinning, smiling. *d.*
 مسكر *mushir*, inebriating, intoxicating. *a.*
 مسكرات *mushurāt*, grinning, smiling. *d.*
 مسكرانا مسكرانا *mushurānā*, *n.* to smile, to grin, to smirk. *h.*
 مسكراحت مسكراحت *mushurāhat*, } *f.* smiling,
 مسكراعي مسكراعي *mushurāḥi*, } grinning, smirking, laughing. *h.*
 مس كرنا *mas-karnā*, *a.* to touch. *a. h.*
 مسكن *maskan*, *m.* a dwelling, habitation. *maskān*, anodyne. *a.* [rent, burr. *h.*
 مسكنا مسكنا *masknā*, *n.* to be torn, split,
 مسكنات مسكنات *maskhināt*, *f.* anodynes or sedatives, medicines alleviating pain. *a.*
 مسكنت *mushanat*, *f.* humility, poverty, misery. *a.*
 مسكون *maskhān*, inhabited, habitable. *a.*
 مسكه *masha*, *m.* butter (especially fresh). *p.*
 مسكين *mishkīn*, poor, miserable, humble, wretched, indigent; name of a Hindūstānī poet (of Delhi). *a.*

مسيني *mishkinī*, *f.* poverty, indigence. *a.*
 مسگر *misgar*, a coppersmith, a brazier. *p.*
 مسل مسل *musal*, *m.* a wooden pestle, a club. *musal dhār barasnā*, to rain very heavily, or as we say in the vulgate, "to rain cats and dogs." *s.*
 مسلت *mas,alat*, a question, proposition, an action, a thing. *a.* [mour. *a.*
 مسلح *musallah*, armed for war, clad in ar-
 مسلح *maslahh*, a slaughter-house, shambles. *a.*
 مسلسل *musalsal*, concatenated, successive, linked, chained. *a.*
 مسلط *musallat*, conquered, subdued; conquest. *musallit*, *m.* a governor, ruler. *a.*
 مسلك *maslak*, *m.* a way, path, track, an institution, regulation, rule of conduct. *a.*
 مسلم *muslim*, a Musalmān, a believer in and follower of the *Muḥammadan* faith; name of a famous martyr, the nephew of *Alī* the son-in-law and fourth successor of *Muḥammad*. "The deaths of *Muslim* and his sons *Muḥammad* and *Ibrāhīm* form the subject of a very beautiful elegy by *Mishkīn* of Delhi, one of the best specimens of poetry in the Hindūstānī language."—(Binning). *musallam*, keeping safe, preserving in liberty; complete, sound, safe, entire, whole; free, exempted from. *a.*
 مسلمان *musalmān* (*v. muslim*), *m.* a true believer, a *Muḥammadan*. "Dr. Gilchrist expresses his doubts regarding the legitimacy of this word, and inclines to deem it an Indian fabrication. This is not the case. The word is not properly Arabic, nor is it known to the Arabs; but it is generally used by Persians and Turks, and may be met with in some of the best Persian authors, Sa'dī, Kashifī, &c."—(Binning).
 مسلمانى *musalmānī*, *f.* the *Muḥammadan* religion; (*vulg.*) circumcision; (in India) a female Musalmān; *adj.* of or relating to the religion of *Muḥammad*. *a.*
 مسلنا مسلنا *masalnā*, *a.* to bruise, to crush. *s.*
 مسلوب *maslūb*, seized, snatched away; spoiled, stripped. *a.*
 مسلوك *maslūh*, beaten; trodden; inserted. *a.*
 مسلول *maslūl*, consumptive. *a.*
 مسلة *masla* (properly *mas,ala*), *m.* question, proposition, a precept of *Muḥammad*; a point of law. *a.*
 مسما *musammā*, called, denominated. *a.*
 مسمات *musammāt*, *f.* (*v. musammā*).
 مسمار *mismār*, *m.* destruction, ruin; mischief to crops committed by cattle; a nail, peg, pin. *mismār karnā*, *a.* to raze, to destroy. *mismār ho-jānā*, to fall into ruin. *a.*
 مسماري *mismārī*, ruination, destruction. *a. h.*
 مسمانا مسمانا *masmasānā*, *n.* to suppress one's sentiments from fear, to be mealy mouthed; (*in Dakh.*) *musmusānā*, to breathe hard. *h.*
 مسمن *musamman*, made fat, fattened. *a.*
 مسموع *masmū'*, heard, audible. *a.*

مسموم *masmūm*, poisoned; injured or infected by poison (meat). *a.*

مسموئى *musammū*, named, denominated, entitled; above-mentioned. *a.*

مسن *musinn*, old, aged, advanced in years. *a.*

مسنن *masan*, *m.* a medicinal fruit (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

مسنن *misan*, a soil mixed of clay and sand *h.*

مسننا *misnā*, *n.* to be ground or pulverized. *h.*

مسند *masnad*, *f.* a throne, a large cushion, a prop, a chair. *mamad-nishin*, a reigning prince. *a.*

مسند آرا *manad-ārā*, adorning the throne, *i. e.* a king. *a. p.* [*nad. a. h.*]

مسندي *masnadī*, of or relating to the *mas-*

مسنون *masnūn*, legal, adopted into use; meritorious; circumcised. *a.* [*&c. a.*]

مسنوي *masnavī* (for مشنوي, *q. v.*), a poem,

مسواك *miswāk*, *f.* a stick used by the natives, a tooth-brush. *a.*

مسودة *musawwada* or *maswada*, *m.* a sketch or rough draft of a letter, &c. *a.*

مسور *masūr*, *f.* a kind of pulse (*Ervum hirsutum* or *Cicer lens*). *s.*

مسوري *masūrī*, } *f.* a kind of small-
مسوريا *masūriyā*, } pox. *s.*

مسوزا *masūrā*, *m.* the gums (of the teeth). *h.*

مسوسا *masosā*, twisted; grieved, afflicted; *m.* affliction, remorse, regret. *h.*

مسوسنا *masosnā*, *a.* to twist; to squeeze, wring; *n.* to be grieved or vexed. *h.*

مسهرى *masahrī* or *masihri*, *f.* curtains (of a bed) made of very fine gauze, generally green, and commonly called "mosquito curtains," their sole use being to keep out the mosquitoes during the night. *s.*

مسهل *mushil*, aperient, purgative, laxative. *a.*

مسي *misī*, made of copper. *p.*

مسي *misī* or *ميسى *missī*, f. a powder with which they tinge the teeth of a black colour (made of vitriol, &c.); adj. f. made of vetches. misi-dān. a box of gold, &c. for holding misī. misī, f. fennel, &c. (v. mishī). h.*

مسي *masī*, *f.* ink. *s.*

مسيادهار *masyādhar*, an inkstand. *s.*

مسيح *masih*, } the Messiah, Christ our
مسيحا *masihā*, } Lord. *a.*

مسيحاي *masihā, ī*, } Christ-like, of or relating
مسيحي *masihī*, } to the Messiah, Christian;
f. office or works of the Messiah. *a.*

مسيدان *misi-dān*, a box of gold or silver, &c. for holding *misi*. *h. p.* [*a journey. a.*]

مسير *masir*, going, walking, proceeding on
مسين *maseñ*, *f. pl.* hair or down on the upper lip which appears in early youth. *h.*

مسين *masin* or *misin*, *m.* a vetch, pulse *h.* [*num utilitatisimum*]. *h.*

مسينا *masinā* or *misina*, *f.* linseed (*Lil-*

مش *mish*, *m.* fraud, trick, deception, pretence, sham; stratagem; envy. *s.*

مش *mash*, *m.* a mosquito. *s.*

مشابه *mushābih*, resemblance, picture, similitude; probability; like. *mushābih bihi*, compared with it. *a.*

مشابهت *mushābahat*, *f.* } similitude, likeness,
مشابه *mushābaha*, *m.* } conformity, resem-
blance; probability. *a.* [*reviling. a.*]

مشاهت *mushāamat*, *f.* reproaching, abusing,

مشار *mushār*, signified, indicated. *mushāruñ ilāhi*, abovementioned, aforesaid. *a.*

مشارك *mushārik*, *m.* a comrade, an associate, a partner, partaker. *a.*

مشاركت *mushārahat*, *f.* community, society, association, partnership. *a.*

مشاطكي *mashāṭaqī*, *f.* the business of a *mashāṭa*, or tirewoman, &c. *a.*

مشاطه *mashāta*, *f.* a waiting maid, a woman who combs hair, a bride dresser; a woman who makes or concerts marriages, a go-between. *a.*

مشاعرة *mushā'ara*, *m.* contending, or excelling in poetry; lying or sleeping together under one coverlid; a meeting of poets. *a.* [*versation. a.*]

مشافهه *mushāfaha*, oral communication, con-

مشاق *mashshāh*, *m.* a practiser, a proficient; *adj.* well-versed or -practised. *a.*

مشاقى *mashshāḳī*, through practice. *a. h.*

مشام *mashām*, *m.* the smell, the sensorium of smell, sense of smelling. *a.*

مشاورت *mushāwarat*, *f.* counsel, deliberation, consultation. *a.*

مشاهدة *mushāhada*, *m.* sight, vision; ocular demonstration. *mushāhada-k.*, *a.* to look at, to contemplate, to view. *a.*

مشاهرة *mushāhara*, *m.* bargaining, settling or hiring by the month; monthly salary, pay, wages. *a.*

مشاهير *mashāhīr* (*pl.* of مشهور), those who are renowned or distinguished. *a.*

مشائخ *mashā, iḳḳ* (*pl. irreg.* of مشيخ), old men; holy persons, dervises, adorers. *a.*

مشائخانه *mashā, ikhāna*, in the manner of holy men. *a. p.* [piety. *a.*

مشائفي *mashā, ikhī*, *f.* holiness, sanctity,

مشايهت *mushāya'at*, the following of some guide or leader in religious matters. *a.*

مشاعت *mushā, 'at*, *f.* the ceremony of accompanying a visitor, on his departure, to the door of the house; a mark of respect shewn only to one of superior rank. *a.* [forated. *a.*

مشبك *mushabbak*, latticed, grated, perforated. *a.*

مشبه *mushabbah*, assimilated, like. *a.*

مشت *musht*, *f.* the fist, a blow with the fist, a handful. *p.*

مشت موصيت *mushit*, stolen, robbed, pilfered. *s.*

مشتاق *mushtāq*, full of desire, desirous, wishing, longing (to see a person). *a.*

مشتاقانه *mushtāqāna*, with a great desire (of seeing one). *a.*

مشتبه *mushtabih*, obscure, ambiguous. *a.*

مشتريك *mushtarik*, *m.* a partner, an associate, an accomplice. *mushtarak*, held in common. *a.*

مشتري *mushtarī*, *f.* buying; *m.* a purchaser; the planet Jupiter. *a.* [pugilist. *p.*

مشتزن *musht-zan*, *m.* a boxer, a bruiser, a pugilist. *p.*

مشتزني *musht-zanī*, *f.* boxing, the pugilistic art. *p.* [fire. *mushta'il*, grey-haired. *a.*

مشتعل *mushta'al*, inflamed, kindled, set on fire. *a.*

مشتق *mushtakh*, derived (as one word from another; derivative). *a.*

مشمول *mushtamil*, comprehending, containing, comprising. *a.*

مشتهر *mushtahir*, a proclaimer. *mushtahar*, proclaimed, celebrated, famous. *a.*

مشتهي *mushtahī*, longing, desiring, wishing. *a.*

مشتبهات *mushtahiyāt*, *f.* provocations, aphrodisiacs. *a.*

مشتي *mushtī*, fine silk cloth, or a garment made thereof; a handful, a small number or quantity. *mushtī, e khāk*, a handful of dust. *p.*

مشت *musht*, *m.* theft, robbery. *h.*

مشت *musht*, *f.* silence. *musht mārna*, to remain silent. *h.*

مشت *musht*, sweet, sugary. *s.*

مشتا مشتي *mushtā-mushtī*, *f.* or *-mushtī*, *m.* thumping and pulling, boxing, fisticuffs. *s.*

مشتان *mushtān*, *m.* sauce, seasoning, gravy; a mixture of sugar and acids eaten with rice, &c. *s.*

مشتمار *mushtmār*, *m.* a pilferer, a robber. *mushtmār kar baijnā*, to sit with the knees held up by clasping the arms round them. *s.*

مشتي *mushtī*, *f.* the fist, the closed hand; stealing, pilfering. *s.*

مشتي بندھ *mushtī-bandh*, *m.* one who clenches the fist. *s. p.* [boxing. *s.*

مشتي پات *mushtī-pāt*, *m.* pummelling, fisticuffs. *s.*

مشتي مشت *mushtī-mushtī*, fist to fist, fisticuffs. *s.*

مشتي *mushtī*, *m.* a kind of silk cloth. *mushtī*, abounding in trees. *a.*

مشتي *mushtī*, certain, ascertained, stipulated; a fine, an amercement. *a.*

مشتد *mushaddad*, strengthened; (applied to a letter that is doubled or marked with the symbol *tashdid*). *a.*

مشتي *mishr* or *mishar*, *adj.* mixed, blended, mingled; *m.* mixing, mixture; a title of Brāhmins, who were brought to India from *Shākadvīp* by *Krishna* in order to cure the leprosy of his son *Shāmba*; also a title of Brāhmins from *Maithal*, &c.; a Hindū physician; a respectable person. *s.*

مشتي *mashrab*, *m.* place of drinking; imbibing; sect, religion; nature, temper, humour. *a.*

مشربه *mashraba*, a dining-room, a parlour. *a.*

مشتي *mishrit*, mixed, mingled, added; respected, respectable. *s.*

مشتي *musharraḥ*, explained, commented upon; meat cut into small pieces. *a.*

مشتي *musharraf*, exalted, ennobled; ornamented. *mushrif*, an examiner, inspector, observer; near, approaching, impending. *a.*

مشتي *mashrik*, *m.* the east. *mashrikain*, (du.) the east and west. *bu'du-l-mashrikain* or *dūri-mashrikain*, as far as east is from west. *a.*

مشتي *mashrikī*, eastern, oriental. *a.*

مشتي *mushrik*, *m.* an infidel, an idolater, a polytheist. *musharraf*, common (to many). *a.*

مشتي *mishran*, *m.* mixing, uniting; addition. *s.* [fried. *s.*

مشتي *mash-rangī*, *f.* a kind of pulse

مشتي *mashrū*, *m.* a kind of silk cloth (*v. mashrū*). *a.*

مشتي *mashrūb*, drunk, imbibed, potable. *a.*

مشتي *mashrūḥ*, explained, illustrated, commented upon; above-mentioned. *a.*

مشتي *mashrūḥan*, agreeably to the explanation, circumstantially. *a.*

مشتي *mashrūt*, } agreed upon, stipulated;

مشتي *mashrūtī*, } (sub.) a settled revenue of ten per cent. allowed to the *samindārs*. *a.*

مشتي *mashrū*, initiated, begun, commenced; legal, just, prescribed by law; *m.* a kind of cloth made of silk and cotton mixed (dressed in which it is lawful for Musalmāns to pray, that not being allowed in cloth entirely of silk). *a.*

مشا *mush'ā*, mixed, as common property, so that the shares cannot be distinguished. *a.*

مشعب *musha'bid*, } *m.* a conjurer, a juggler. *a.*
مشعب *musha'big*, }

مشعر *mush'ir*, signifying, denoting, indicating, bearing the marks of. *mash'ar* or *mis'ar*, any one of the five senses. *a.*

مشعرة *mash'ara*, *m.* a place where poets meet to read their verses, &c. *a.*

مشعل *mash'al*, *f.* } *m.* a torch, flambeau,
مشعله *mash'ala*, *m.* } lantern. *mash'ala-*
dār, torchbearer. *a.*

مشعلبي *mash'alchī*, *m.* a torchbearer. *a. t.*

مشغل *mushghal*, busied, employed. *a.*

مشغلة *mashghala*, *m.* employment, pastime; a tumult, a crowd. *a.*

مشغول *mashghūl*, employed, occupied, busy, diligent, anxious. *a.*

مشغولة *mashghūla*, *m.* employment, occupation, pastime, business. *a.*

مشغولي *mashghūlī*, *f.* the being employed, the state of being in office. *a.*

مشفق *mushfik*, kind, shewing favour, condoling, merciful. *a.*

مشفقانه *mushfikāna*, favourably, kindly. *a.*

مشق *mashk*, *f.* piercing suddenly with a spear; striking with velocity; beating, lashing, tearing; combing; drawing (a garment, thing, &c.) every way in order to stretch it; eating of the best parts (of forage, &c.); (a man) galled between the thighs; tall, slender (girl); (met.) an example, copy to write after, exercise, practice, usage, use. *a.*

مشقاب *mushhāb*, *f.* a large shallow vessel, in which bread is kneaded. *t.* [toll. *a.*

مشقات *mashakhat*, *m.* trouble, labour, pains,

مشقي *mashkī*, acquired by practice. *a.*

مشك *mashk*, *f.* a leather bag, especially for carrying water, a water-bag; the Eastern bagpipe: this instrument has no drone, but simply a goat-skin bag with a mouthpiece and chanter: the latter is sometimes composed of two pipes joined together like a double flageolet. This instrument seems to be known all over the East: the Persians call it *nai-ambāna*, and the Arabs *summāra bil-hirba*, *mushk* (in Arabic *misk*), *m.* musk. *mushk-dār*, diffusing musk, scented like musk; (met.) a mistress's lock. *mushk būlī* or *mishk būlā*, a civet-cat, the animal from which is obtained the perfume called *sūbdā*, or, vulgo, *juwād*. *mushk-sām*, musk-coloured; (met.) the locks of a mistress. *p.*

مشك *mashak*, *m.* a gnat, a mosquito. *s.*

مشك *mushk*, *m.* scrotum, testicle. *s.*

مشكل *mushkil*, difficult, intricate, hard, painful; a difficulty. *mushkil-pasand*, one who delights in difficulties. *mushkil-kushā*, a disperser of difficulties *mushkil-guzār* or *guzār*, difficult to pass. *s.*

مشكل *mushakhal*, well-shaped, handsome. *a.*

مشكلات *mushkilāt*, *pl.* things difficult. *a.*

مشكور *mashkūr*, praised, laudable, agreeable, rewarded, thanked. *a.*

مشكوري *mashkūrī*, *f.* reward, thanking. *a.*

مشكوك *mashkūk*, doubtful, uncertain, problematical. *a.*

مشكي *mushki*, dark bay approaching to black (colour of a horse). *p.*

مشكيزة *mashkiza*, *m.* a small leather bottle. *p.*

مشكين *mushkin*, musky, dark, of a sable hue. *p.*

مشكين چترها *mushken-charhānā* or *-bāndhnā*, *a.* to pinion, to tie the hands behind the back. *h.*

مشك *mushal*, *m.* a club, a mace, a pestle. *s.*

مشلول *mashlūl*, paralytic. *a.*

مشمول *mashmūl*, comprehended, contained, surrounded. *a.*

مشبوم *mashmūm*, sweet-smelling, odoriferous, fragrant, perfumed. *a.*

مشورت *mashwarat*, *f.* } counsel, consultation,
مشورة *mashwara*, *m.* } advice. *a.*

مشوش *mushawwash*, disturbed, confused, intricate; distressed, uneasy, perplexed. *a.*

مشهد *mashhad*, a burying-place, especially for martyrs; name of a Persian city, formerly Tūa. *a.*

مشهري *mash-harī* or *mashahrī*, *f.* mosquito curtains. *s.* [clear, manifest. *a.*

مشهود *mashhūd*, attested, proved, evinced,

مشهور *mashhūr*, } celebrated, published, di-

مشهورة *mashhūra*, } vulged, conspicuous, famous. *mashhūr hai*, it is related, it is a current report. *mashhūra, e āfāk*, (a person or thing) celebrated throughout the world. *a.*

مشي *mishī* or *ميشي* *mishī*, *f.* spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*); a sort of fennel (*Anethum panmerium*); common anise. *s.*

مشي *mashī*, *f.* ink; the stalk of the *Nyctanthes tristis*. *s.*

مشي *mashī*, *m.* walking, going. *a.*

مشيت *mashiyat* or *mashī, at*, *f.* power or will, pleasure; the will of God, fate, strength. *a.*

مشيخت *mashīkhat* or *mashyakhat*, seniors, elders, old men; princes, presidents; doctors, high priests; this is an irregular or redundant plural of *shāikh*, like *mashā, ikhā*. *a.*

مشير *mushīr*, *m.* a counsellor, a senator. *mushīr i khāṭṭ*, a privy counsellor. *a.*

مشين *mushin*, villainous, worthless. *mushaiyan*, stately, dignified. *a.* [patience. *a.*

مصابت *muṣābarat*, patient, or enduring with

مصاحب *muṣāhib*, *m.* a companion, friend, favourite, aide-de-camp, courtier. *a.*

مصاحبة *muṣāḥabat*, } f. companionship, so-
مصاحبي *muṣāḥibī*, } ciety, familiar inter-
course, communion. a.
مصاحف *muṣāḥif* (pl. of مصحف), books,
volumes, &c. a.
مصادرات *muṣādarat*, oppression, spoliation. a.
مصارعت *muṣāra'at*, wrestling; a contest. a.
مصارف *muṣārif* (pl. of مصرف), expenses,
disbursements; changes, vicissitudes. a.
مصاف *muṣāff*, f. a field of battle, the ranks
of an army. a.
مصافحة *muṣāfaha*, m. shaking hands. a.
مصالح *muṣālih*, m. (pl. of مصلحة) affairs;
honour, glory, employments; materials. *muṣālah* (in
Hind.) condiments, drugs, spices, seasoning. *muṣā-*
lah ḍ or -*ḡālnā*, to season. a.
مصالحت *muṣālahat*, f. } reconciliation, paci-
مصالحة *muṣālahā*, m. } fication. *muṣālahā-*
k, to reconcile. a.
مصائب *muṣā'ib* (pl. of مصيبة), afflictions,
calamities. a. [tern. a.
مصباح *muṣbāḥ*, f. a lamp, a torch, a lan-
مصبر *muṣabbar*, aloes (the drug merely). a.
مصحف *muṣḥaf*, *miṣḥaf*, or *muṣḥaf*, m. a vo-
lume, a book, a page; the *ḥurān*, as "the book," par
excellence. a. [ing. a.
مصحوب *muṣḥūb*, accompanied, accompany-
مصداق *muṣdāq*, a proof of veracity. a.
مصدر *muṣdar*, m. source, origin, spring,
theme; the infinitive or noun of action; a place. a.
مصدري *muṣdarī*, of or relating to the source,
or to the infinitive (in gram.). a.
مصدع *muṣaddi'*, troublesome, annoying. a.
مصدق *muṣaddiq*, a verifier, an affirmer. *mu-*
ṣaddaq, verified, substantiated, attested. a.
مصدور *muṣdūr*, } issued, derived, deriva-
مصدورة *muṣdūra*, } tive. a.
مصر *miṣr*, m. Egypt, also Cairo, the capital
of Egypt, any large city. a.
مصر *muṣirr*, one who perseveres or insists;
adj. obstinate, unflinching. a.
مصراع *muṣra'ā'*, } m. a hemistich, a line (in
مصراع *muṣarra'*, } poetry); leaf of a folding-
مصرعة *muṣra'a*, } door. a.
مصرف *muṣrif*, prodigal. *muṣraf*, m. expense,
disbursement, cost, charge. a.
مصروع *muṣru'* prostrated; epileptic, or seized
with epilepsy. a.
مصروف *muṣruf*, expended, employed; turned,
changed, declinable. a.

مصري *miṣrī*, adj. of or relating to Egypt;
f. sugar-candy; m. an Egyptian. a.
مصطبة *muṣtaba*, an inn or caravanserai for
the reception of strangers. a.
مصطفى *muṣṭafā*, chosen, selected; m. one of
the titles of *Muḥammad*. a.
مصطكي *muṣṭakī*, f. (Gr. *μαστίχη*) *mastiche*
(the resin of the *Pistacia lentiscus*). g.
مصطلح *muṣṭalaḥ*, idiomatic, metaphoric; an
idiom, a phrase. a.
مصطلحات *muṣṭalaḥāt*, pl. idiomatic expres-
sions, &c. a. [tified. a.
مصفا *muṣaffā*, clean, pure, transparent; jus-
مصقل *muṣqal*, any thing used in polishing. a.
مصقلا *muṣqalā*, } a polisher, any instrument
مصقلة *muṣqala*, } with which a thing is po-
lished. a.
مصقول *muṣqūl*, polished, furbished. a.
مصلا *muṣallā*, m. a carpet to pray on. a.
مصلي *muṣliḥ*, m. one who rectifies, a mediator,
pacifier, adviser, reformer. a.
مصلة *muṣlahat*, f. an action, occupation,
expediency, the best thing to be done; counsel, ad-
vice. *muṣlahat-k.*, a. to consult, to combine. a.
مصلتا *muṣlahatā* or *muṣlahatan*, advisedly,
wisely. a.
مصلوب *muṣlūb*, crucified, suspended. a.
مصلي *muṣallī*, holy, righteous. *muṣallā*, a
spot near Shirāz, celebrated by *Hāfiḡ* for its rosy
bowers. a. [mined. a.
مصمم *muṣammam*, fixed, concluded, deter-
مصنع *muṣanna'*, factitious, artificial. a.
مصنف *muṣannif*, m. a composer, an author.
muṣannaf, composed; a composition. a.
مصنفات *muṣannafāt*, books, works, compo-
sitions. a.
مصنوع *muṣnū'*, formed, created, made, pre-
pared; artificial; an invention, contrivance. a.
مصنوعات *muṣnū'āt*, pl. inventions, contri-
vances, works of skill. a.
مصنوعي *muṣnū'ī*, artificial, fictitious. a.
مصور *muṣawwir*, m. a painter, sculptor;
forming, figuring. *muṣawwar*, a painting, a picture. a.
مصوري *muṣawwirī*, f. the art of painting. a.
مصون *muṣūn*, guarded, kept in safety. a.
مصيبة *muṣibat*, f. a misfortune, disaster,
affliction, adversity, evil, misery, ill. *muṣibat i nāga-*
hānī, an unlooked-for disaster or affliction. *muṣibat-*
zada, struck with misfortune, &c. a.
مضاد *muṣāddat*, opposition, antipathy. a.
مضارب *muṣārīb*, a factor, a manager. a.

مضاربة *muzāraba*, m. a battle, conflict, combat; a partnership of stock on the one hand, and labour or management on the other. *h.*
 مضارع *muzārī'*, m. the aorist (in gram); adj. resembling, similar to. *a.* [plied. *a.*
 مضاعف *muzā'af*, doubled, increased, multiplied.
 مضاف *muzāf*, annexed, added; related; (sub.) a noun placed in construction; one who is joined to others with whom he has no natural connection. *muzāf ilaihi*, the noun governed. *a.*
 مضافات *muzāfāt*, pl. things annexed, appendages. *a.*
 مضامين *mazāmīn* (pl. of مضمون), the contents of a book (epistle, &c.). *a.*
 مضايقة *muzāyaka*, m. penury, necessity, distress, poverty; moment, consequence, significance. *kuchh muzāyaka nahi*, it is of no consequence. *a.*
 مضبوط *mazbūt*, strong; possessed, occupied, restrained, moderated. *a.*
 مضبوطي *mazbūfī*, f. strength, firmness, durability. *a.* [tious. *a.*
 مضحك *mizhāk*, laughing, merry, facetious.
 مضحك *muzhik*, ridiculous, droll, laughable. *a.*
 مضحكات *muzhikāt*, pl. jests, jokes, funny sayings or doings. *a.*
 مضحكة *mazhaka*, m. humour, fun, drollery, a pun, *bon mot*. *a.*
 مضر *muzirr*, pernicious, hurtful. *a.*
 مضرب *mizrāb*, a musical plectrum or bow. *a.*
 مضرت *mazarrat*, f. detriment, damage, injury. *a.*
 مضطر *muztarr*, rendered desperate, afflicted. *a.*
 مضطرب *muztarib*, agitated, disturbed, afflicted, chagrined, anxious, uneasy. *a.*
 مضطربانه *muztaribāna*, in a state of agitation or anxiety; confusedly. *a.*
 مضغ *muzgha*, m. a lump of flesh; a glutton, an ill-bred person. *a.*
 مضمار *mizmār*, a large plain or place for exercise, a race-course, downs. *a.*
 مضج *muzmahill*, disappearing, vanished. *a.*
 مضمر *muzmir*, conceiving, imagining. *muzmar*, concealed, imagined, conceived in the mind; (in gram.) the antecedent. *a.*
 مضمة *mazmaza*, m. washing or rinsing out the mouth. *a.* [of poem. *a.*
 مضمون *muzamman*, contained, inserted, a kind
 مضموم *mazmūm*, added, joined, accumulated; (a letter) marked with the vowel-point *zamma* or *pesh* i. e. the short *u*). *a.*
 مضمون *mazmūn*, m. sense, signification, purport; contents (of a letter or book). *a.*

مضور *mazūr*, becoming acrid, pricking the tongue (wine or milk). *a.*
 مضوي *mazā*, lit. "it is past." *mazā mā mazā*, "let bygones be bygones;" (in Hind.) "jo kāsā so hūā. *a.*
 مطا *matā*, m. favour, protection. *a.*
 مطابق *mutābik*, conformable, equal, corresponding, suitable, agreeable to. *a.*
 مطابقت *mutābikat*, f. conformity, equality. *a.*
 مطاع *mutā*, obedient; obeyed. *a.*
 مطالب *matālib* (pl. of مطلب), demands, requisitions, desiderata. *a.*
 مطالبه *mutālabā*, a demand, asking, exacting. *a.*
 مطالعة *mutāla'a*, m. contemplation, consideration; reading, study. *mutāla'a k.*, to read, study peruse. *a.* [tion. *a.*
 مطهرة *mutāhara*, purifying, cleansing, ablution.
 مطايبه *mutāyiba*, sport, joking, pleasantries. *a.*
 مطبخ *matbakh*, m. a place for cooking; a kitchen. *mitbakh*, a cooking utensil. *a.*
 مطبخي *matbakhī*, culinary; s. a cook. *s.*
 مطبع *matba'*, a printing-office. *a.*
 مطبق *mutabbak*, multiplied, doubled. *a.*
 مطبوخ *matbūkh*, cooked, dressed. *a.*
 مطبوع *matbū'*, agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable; natural, innate. *a.*
 مطرب *mutrib*, a musician, singer, minstrel. *a.*
 مطربي *mutribī*, f. the life or art of a musician; minstrelsy, music, singing. *a.*
 مطرد *muttarid*, flowing, current; prosperous. *muttarad*, universal; to be constantly observed (as a rule or law). *a.* [(sub.) an infidel. *a.*
 مطروح *matrūh*, rejected, dejected, abjected; *matrūhāt*, pl. things rejected. *a.*
 مطروحات *matrūhāt*, pl. things rejected. *a.*
 مطعموم *mat'ūm*, food, any thing eatable. *a.*
 مطعمومات *mat'ūmāt*, pl. things eatable. *a.*
 مطعون *mat'ūn*, reproached; accursed. *a.*
 مطلا *mutallā*, gilt, gilded, covered with gold. *a.*
 مطلب *matlab*, m. a question, petition, intention, wish, desire; purpose, meaning, an object of pursuit; substance or purport of any writing, &c.; stricken with pestilence. *a.*
 مطلع *matla'*, m. the place of rising, the east; the first couplet of a *ghazal* or ode. *a.*
 مطلع *muttali'*, rising, perceiving, informed. *muttali'-k.* (or in Pers.) -*gardānidan* to inform, to acquaint. *muttali'-h.* (in Pers.) -*shudan*, to be informed. *a.*
 مطلق *mutlak*, absolute, universal, principal, supreme; wholly, at all at all; not in the least, never, entirely, altogether. *mutlaku-l-'inān*, free, giving the reins. *a.*

مطلقاً *mutlaḥan*, absolutely, not at all. *a.*
 مطلقة *mutallaka*, *f.* a divorced woman. *a.*
 مطلوب *matlūb*, demanded, required, necessary, wanted. *a.*
 مطيح *muṭmah*, a butt for archers. *a.*
 مطيع *mutma'*, a thing desired or wished for. *a.*
 مطمئن *mutma'inn*, quiet, secure, tranquil. *a.*
 مطبخ *mutanjan* (*v.* *mutanjan*), a *pulā'o.* *a.*
 مطوق *mutawwak*, ornamented with a collar or chain (round the neck). *a.*
 مطول *maṭūl*, one who delays payment of a debt, or the performance of a promise. *miṭwal*, gentle, soft, easy. *muṭawwal*, extended, prolonged, tall. *a.*
 مطهر *muṭahhīr*, a purifier, a cleanser. *muṭahhar*, pure, holy, purified. *maṭhar*, a place for purification, purgatory. *a.*
 مطهرة *mathara*, a vessel from which they pour holy water in ablution. *a.*
 مطيب *muṭaiyab*, aromatic, perfumed. *a.*
 مطير *maṭīr*, dropping, raining. *a.*
 مطيع *muṭī'*, abject, obedient, submissive, obsequious. *a.* [theatrical spectacles. *a.*
 مظاهر *maẓāhīr* (*pl.* of *مظهر*), objects of show,
 مظاهرات *muẓāharat*, a formula of divorce. *a.*
 مظفر *muẓaffar*, victorious, a conqueror. *muẓaffar wa manṣūr*, victorious and supported (for on high). *a.*
 مظلل *muẓallal*, shaded (from the sun). *a.*
 مظلم *muẓlim*, dark (night); one who walks in darkness. *a.* [cruelty. *a.*
 مظلومة *maẓlama*, oppression, tyranny, injustice,
 مظلوم *maẓlūm*, injured, oppressed; mild, gentle, modest, submissive. *a.*
 مظلومي *maẓlūmī*, } *f.* modesty, meekness;
 مظلوميت *maẓlūmīyat*, } the state of being oppressed. *a.* [nion. *a.*
 مظنة *maẓinna*, *m.* suspicion, conjecture, opinion
 مظهر *maẓhar*, *m.* a place where any spectacle is represented, a theatre, stage. *muẓhīr*, one who exhibits, displays, &c., an informer; a claimant, a prosecutor. *muẓhar 'alai-hi*, the defendant, the one complained against. *a.*
 مع *ma'*, with, together, along with. *a.*
 معا *ma'an*, along with, at the same time. *mi'ā*, a gut, the intestines. *a.*
 معابد *ma'ābid* (*pl.* of *عبد* and *معبد*, *q.v.*), servants (of God); sacred places, temples. *a.*
 معاتب *mu'ātib*, one who chides or blames. *mu'ātab*, reprehended, blamed. *a.*
 معاتبت *mu'ātabat*, reproof, reprehension. *a.*
 معاد *ma'ād*, the place or state to which one returns; the next world. *a.*

معادن *ma'ādin* (*pl.* of *معدن*), mines, quarries. *a.*
 معاذ *ma'āz*, taking refuge, flying to God. *ma'āzu-l-lāh*, God be our refuge! may God forbid. *a.*
 معارض *mu'āriḏ*, *m.* an adversary, opponent, competitor. *a.* [tion. *a.*
 معارضة *mu'āraḏa*, *m.* contradiction, opposition.
 معارف *ma'ārif* (*pl.* of *معرفة*), sciences, acquirements. *a.*
 معاش *ma'āsh* *f.* means of living, livelihood, subsistence; also place of living. *bad-ma'āsh*, a disreputable person. *a.*
 معاشرت *mu'ūsharat*, associating, conversation, living and eating together. *a.*
 معاصر *mu'āṣir*, contemporary; *pl.* *mu'āṣirīn*, coevals, contemporaries. *a.*
 معاصي *ma'āṣī* (*pl.* of *معصية*), sins, crimes. *mu'āṣī*, rebellious, criminal. *a.*
 معاف *mu'āf*, absolved, exempted, dispensed with, forgiven. *a.*
 معافي *mu'āfi*, *f.* immunity, exemption; *adj.* "forgiven, remitted: in revenue language it denotes lands the rents of which, previously payable to government, are remitted in perpetuity to the holder. *mu'āfi chitṭhi*, an order to pass free of toll or tax. *mu'āfi-dār*, one holding any thing free of tax. *mu'āfi zamin*, land revenue-free. *mu'āfi ma'mūlī*, established or customary remissions. *mu'āfi-rawāna* or *-nāma*, an order of exemption from duty or tax. *mu'āfi sāl*, a year of exemption from assessment on some special account. *a.*
 معاقبت *mu'āḥabat*, chastisement, penalty. *a.*
 معاقل *ma'āhil* (*pl.* of *معقلة*, *q.v.*). *a.*
 معاقلت *mu'āḥalat*, a fine of atonement for bloodshed. *a.*
 معالج *mu'ālīj*, *m.* a physician, a doctor. *a.*
 معالجه *mu'ālaja*, *m.* curing, healing; a remedy, adjustment (of any affair). *a.*
 معالم *ma'ālim*, signs, vestiges, banners. *a.*
 معالي *ma'ālī* (*pl.* of *معالة*, *q.v.*), highnesses, eminences. *a.*
 معاملات *mu'āmalāt*, *pl.* affairs, transactions. *a.*
 معاملة *mu'āmala* (also *mu'āmalat*), affair, business, negotiation, transaction. *a.*
 معاند *mu'ānid*, a rebel; an obstinate person. *a.*
 معانقه *mu'ānaqa*, *u.* throwing the arms round another's neck, embracing. *a.* [senses. *a.*
 معاني *ma'ānī* (*pl.* of *معنى*), significations,
 معاودت *mu'āwadat*, *f.* returning (to a former habitation), coming or going. *a.*
 معاوضت *mu'āwazāt* or *mu'āwaza-k.*, *f.* retaliating, returning like for like. *mu'āwaza-k.*, to barter to swap. *a.*
 معاون *mu'āwin*, *m.* assisting, an assistant. *a.*
 معاونت *mu'āwanat*, *f.* assistance. *a.*

مهاددة *mu'āhada*, confederacy, alliance. *a.*
معائب *ma'ā'ib*, (pl. of **معاب**), vices, blemishes. *a.*
معاينة *mu'āyana*, m. beholding. *a.*
معبد *ma'bid*, m. a place of worship, temple, mosque, church. *mu'abbid*, m. an adorer, a worshipper. *a.*
معبّر *mu'abbir*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *a.*
معبّر *ma'bar*, m. a pass, ferry, ford. *mi'bar*, a ferry-boat. *a.*
معبود *ma'būd*, adored, worshipped; God. *a.*
معتاد *mu'tād*, m. custom, habit, use; size, weight, bulk; adj. accustomed, wont. *a.*
معتبر *mu'tabar*, confidential, respectable, worthy of confidence, reputable, trustworthy. *a.*
معتبري *mu'tabarī*, trustworthiness, respectability. *a.*
معدّد *mu'tadd*, numbered, reckoned. *a.*
معتدل *mu'tadil*, temperate, tolerable. *a.*
معترض *mu'tariz*, opposing, hindering, interposing. *a.*
معتريف *mu'tarif*, acknowledging, confessing; one who acknowledges. *a.*
معتزل *mu'tazil*, one who secedes or separates (especially in religious matters). *a.*
معتزلي *mu'tazilī*, an atheist, an infidel. *a.*
متمصّم *mu'tasim*, a servant, attendant. *adj.* preserved, secure. *a.*
معتق *mu'tah*, manumitted, liberated, emancipated (a slave). *mu'tiq*, one who liberates a slave. *a.*
معتقد *mu'tahid*, m. a believer, a faithful friend or servant, a supporter. *a.*
معتكف *mu'tahif*, assiduous in prayer, religious, devout. *a.*
معتمد *mu'tamad*, trustworthy, confided in. *mu'tamad 'alaihi*, one in whom confidence is placed. *a.*
معتجب *mu'jib*, a vain fop, a man who has a very high opinion of himself not shared in by other people. *a.*
معجز *mu'jiz*, } a miracle. *a.*
معجزة *mu'jiza*, }
معجزات *mu'jizāt* (pl. of **معجز**), miracles. *a.*
 "The term *mu'jizāt* is applied only to those miracles which are performed by first-rate prophets: those wrought by inferior personages are termed *karāmāt*."—(B.) *a.*
معجل *mu'ajjal*, prompt, done without delay. *a.*
معجم *ma'jum*, } f. an electuary, medicine, confection; an aphrodisiac. *a.*
معجون *ma'jun*, }
معدلت *ma'dalat*, f. justice, equity. *a.*
معدن *ma'dan*, m. and f. a mine, a quarry. *a.*
معدني *ma'danī*, mineral, metallic; f. metal, produce of the mine. *a.*

معدود *ma'dūd*, numbered, computed. *a.*
معدولة *ma'dūla*, avoided, passed over (as a letter in a word, which, though written, is not pronounced). *a.*
معدوم *ma'dūm*, non-existent, abolished, annihilated, extinguished. *a.* [chondrium. *a.*
معدة *mi'da*, m. the stomach; (lit.) hypochondrium.
معدلي *ma'dā*, pass transit; a passage. *a.*
معدّب *mu'azzab*, hindered; punished, tortured. *a.*
معدّرت *ma'zarat*, an excuse, apology. *a.*
معدور *ma'zūr*, excused, excusable; disappointed. *a.*
معرا *mu'arrā*, bare, naked, bald; pure. *a.*
معراج *mi'rāj*, m. a ladder, stair, any thing by which one ascends; ascent, ascension. *a.*
معرض *ma'riz*, m. an occasion, a contingency, an occurrence; a place of meeting. *a.*
معرف *mu'arrif*, describing, defining, praising. *a.*
معرفت *ma'rifat* or *ma'rifa*, f. knowledge; account, cause, reason; deposit, trust; prep. by means of, through the means of, by the hands of. *a.*
معركة *ma'raka* or *ma'rika*, m. a field of battle. *ma'rikai-jihād* or *-kārzar*, a field of contest, an amphitheatre. *ma'rika-gir*, a rope-dancer. *a.*
معروض *ma'rūz*, presented, offered, submitted; (sub.) a representation, a petition. *a.*
معروف *ma'rūf*, known; active voice of a verb; the letters *waw* and *ye* are said to be *ma'rūf* when the former has the sound of *oo* in mood or of *u* in rule, and the latter of *ee* in feel or *i* in machine; as in the words *nūr*, splendour, and *fil*, an elephant. *a.*
معزز *mu'azzaz*, honoured, revered, esteemed, honourable, exalted. *a.*
معزول *ma'zūl*, deposed, displaced, dismissed from office, degraded, dispossessed. *a.*
معزولي *ma'zūlī*, f. dismissal from office, state of not being employed, being in disgrace. *a.*
معسور *ma'sūr*, difficult, arduous. *a.*
معشر *ma'shar*, m. a company, a troop, a society. *mu'ashshar*, a decagon, or any thing made up of or relating to the number ten. *a.*
معشوق *ma'shūq*, m. } a beloved object, a loved
معشوقة *ma'shūqa*, f. } one, a mistress. *a.*
معشوقانه *ma'shūqāna*, like a beloved one. *a.p.*
معشوقتي *ma'shūqī*, } f. loveliness, amiability; being beloved. *a.*
معشوقيت *ma'shūqiyat*, } [saffron (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *a.*
معصفر *mu'asfar*, m. safflower or bastard
معصم *mi'sam*, the wrist, the bracelet place. *a.*
معصوم *ma'sūm*, defended, preserved; innocent, simple; (sub.) an infant. *a.*

معصومي *ma'sūmī*, } f. innocence, simpli-
 معصوميت *ma'sūmiyyat*, } city; infancy. *a.*
 معصيت *ma'siyat*, disobedience, sin, rebellion. *a.*
 معضلات *mu'zilāt*, difficulties, troubles, ar-
 duous affairs; perplexing questions. *a.*
 معطر *mu'attar*, perfumed, fragrant. *a.*
 معطل *mu'attal*, idle, vacant, unemployed
 (applied especially to an official who has been sus-
 pended or dismissed), neglected, destitute, out of use,
 idle, fallow land. *a.*
 معطلتي *mu'attali*, f. being out of employment. *a.*
 معطوف *ma'tūf*, turned, twisted; conjoined,
 coupled. *a.*
 معظم *mu'azzam*, honoured, great, respected.
mu'zam, the superior, the greater. *a.*
 معقلة *ma'kalat*, fine for bloodshed; homicide
 for which atonement has been made. *a.*
 معقول *ma'kūl*, reasonable, probable, just, per-
 tinent, proper. *a.*
 معقولات *ma'kūlāt*, probabilities, words or
 things consistent with reason. *a.*
 معقولتي *ma'kūli*, } f. reasonableness, pro-
 معقوليت *ma'kūliyyat*, } bability. *a.*
 معك *ma'ak* or *ma'aka*, with thee. *allāhu*
ma'ak, may God be with thee. *a.*
 معكوس *ma'kūs*, inverted, backwards. *ma'kūs*
parhā, "to read (the *kur'ān*) backwards," a ceremony
 performed while concocting certain incantations, as
 to say one's prayers backwards was, with us, con-
 sidered an appropriate step to be taken when about to
 invoke the aid of the powers of darkness.—(B.) *a.*
 معلا *mu'allā*, sublime, elevated, exalted. *a.*
 معلاة *ma'lāt*, highness, nobility, rank, gran-
 deur, eminence. *a.*
 معلى *mu'allak*, suspended, pendulous, hang-
 ing; (in law) pending, undecided. *a.*
 معلقات *mu'allakāt*, pl. things suspended;
 generally applied to certain celebrated Arabian
 poems, that had the honour of being suspended in
 the temple of Mecca. *a.*
 معلم *mu'allim*, m. an instructor, a preceptor,
 a pilot. *mu'allam*, taught, instructed. *mu'lām*, nota-
 ble, distinguished by a particular mark or badge. *a.*
 معلمي *mu'allimī*, f. instruction, pilotage. *a.*
 معلوف *ma'lūf*, fed, fattened (as cattle or
 camels); pastures. *a.* [tempered. *a.*
 معلول *ma'lūl*, indisposed, sick, diseased, dis-
 معلوم *ma'lūm*, known, distinguished, notorious,
 evident, apparent, obvious; (sub.) the active voice of
 a verb. *a.*
 معلومات *ma'lūmāt*, things known, sciences. *a.*
 معللي *mu'allā*, exalted, high, elevated, eminent,
 sublime. *a.*

معما *mu'ammā*, m. an enigma, an acrostic;
 a verse of mysterious meaning, a riddle, rebas, or
 charade. *a.*
 معمات *mu'ammāt*, pl. enigmas, dark sayings. *a.*
 معمار *mi'mār*, m. a builder, an architect, a
 mason. *a.*
 معماري *mi'mārī*, f. architecture, art of build-
 ing, masonry. *a.*
 معمر *mu'ammār*, aged, blessed with long life. *a.*
 معمل *mu'mil* or *mu'ammil*, causing to be done
 or performed. *a.*
 معمودية *ma'mūdiyya*, m. baptism. *a.*
 معمر *ma'mūr*, full; abounding in, stocked
 with; cultivated, happy, delightful, closed. *a.*
 معمورة *ma'mūra*, m. a cultivated or inhabited
 spot. *a.*
 معمول *ma'mūl*, made, prepared; established,
 customary, practised; m. custom, habit. *a.*
 معمي *mu'ammā* (v. *mu'ammā*), a riddle, an
 "enigma, &c. *a.*
 معن *ma'n*, name of an Arab who was a very
 liberal man. *a.*
 معنا *ma'nā*, m. sense, meaning, signification. *a.*
 معنوي *ma'nāwī*, significant, real, true. *a.*
 معنبر *mu'ambar*, perfumed with amber. *a.*
 معنقة *ma'naka*, m. a collar, or any thing si-
 milar, round the neck. *a.* [nificant. *a.*
 معنوي *ma'nawī*, essential, intrinsic, real; sig-
 معني *ma'nī*, f. } meaning, sense, significa-
 معني *ma'ne*, m. } tion, reality. *a.*
 معني *ma'nā*, m. } [ed, familiar. *a.*
 معود *mu'auwad*, exercised, trained, accustom-
 معول *ma'ūl*, overcome exhausted. *a.*
 معون *ma'ūn*, m. aid, assistance, favour. *a.*
 معونت *ma'ūnat*, f. assistance, protection. *a.*
 مع *ma'a* or *ma'ahu*, with, together with,
 along with. *a.*
 مع هذا *ma'a hāzā*, along with that, in addition
 to that, nevertheless. *a.*
 معهود *ma'hūd*, agreed, established, fixed, ap-
 pointed, determined, promised. *a.*
 معيار *mi'yār*, m. a touchstone; the mark or
 standard of money, weight, or measure. *a.*
 معيت *ma'iyat*, being together, co-existence. *a.*
 معيشت *ma'ishat*, f. food and other neces-
 saries of life, subsistence. *a.*
 معين *mu'ayyan*, established, ascertained, cer-
 tified. *mu'ayyan qābiṭa*, established rule or custom.
mu'in, an assistant. *a.*

معيوب *ma'yūb*, wicked, vicious, defective, opprobrious, infamous. *a.*

معيوبي *ma'yūbī*, *f.* vice, wickedness. *a.*

مغ *mugh*, *m.* a tavern-keeper; also one of the magi, a worshipper of fire. *mugh-bacha*, the son of a tavern-keeper, or worshipper of fire. *p.*

مغارة *maglāra*, a den, a cavern. *a.*

مغاك *mughāk*, *m.* a pit. *p.*

مغالطة *mughālaṭa*, *m.* leading into error, mutual misunderstanding. *a.*

مغاير *mughāyir*, contrary, different, repugnant. *a.* [repugnance. *a.*

مغايرت *mughāyarat*, *f.* barter; disagreement,

مغتنم *mughṭanim*, enriched, possessed of, enjoying. *a.*

مغچه *mughcha*, *m.* soreness under the arms. *p.*

مغرب *maghrab* or *maghrīb*, *m.* the west, the western regions, generally applied to the north coast of Africa. *p.*

مغربي *maghrabī*, western, occidental; of or relating to north Africa. *a.*

مغرق *mughraq*, gilded, covered with or immersed in gold or silver. *mugharrak*, immersed, plunged in water, also gilded or covered with gold. *a.*

مغروت *maghrūt*, *m.* } any thing seized by
مغروطة *maghrūta*, *f.* } main force, plundered. *a. h.*

مغرور *maghrūr*, proud, arrogant, haughty, fastidious; deceived, taken in; (in law) a man who marries a woman under a misconception. *a.*

مغروري *maghrūrī*, *f.* pride, arrogance. *a.*

مغز *maghz*, *m.* the brain, marrow, kernel, pith; (met.) pride, arrogance. *maghz dhinnānā*, to have a burning in the ears. *maghz pachānā* or *phirānā*, to tease, to distract. *maghz khāli-k.*, to distract, to talk much and foolishly. *maghz-dār*, full of marrow, kernel, pith, brain. *maghz khānā*, to tease, to distract. *p.*

مغزي *maghzi*, *f.* edging, border. *p.*

مغزلي *maghzlī*, *m.* a field of battle. *a.*

مغفر *mighfar*, *m.* a helmet. *a.*

مغفرة *maghfirat*, *f.* absolution, remission, pardon. *a.*

مغفور *maghfūr*, pardoned; met. applied to one who is dead, in the sense of the late, the deceased, &c. (v. *marhūm*). *a.*

مغول *mughal*, *m.* a Mogul, a native of Tartary or Tūrān. In India the term is erroneously applied to Persians, and in the Deccan to Musalmāns in general. *p.*

مغلاني *mughlānī*, *f.* a Mogul female. *p.*

مغلامي *mughalāī*, *adv.* in Mogul or Muhamadan fashion, "à la Mogul." *a.*

مغل پٹھان *mughal-pathān*, *i. e.* "the *Mughals* and *Pathāns*," a kind of game resembling draughts, or rather a sad corruption of the more noble game of chess (v. *Qanoon e islam*). *h.*

مغلطه *mughlata*, an improper question, an error in speech. *a.*

مغلظ *mughallaz*, *m.* } severe or heavy (applied to a fine or mulct for blood). *a.*

مغلق *mughlak*, abstruse. *a.*

مغلم *mughlim*, libidinous; (sub.) a pæderast. *a.*

مغلوب *mughlūb*, conquered, overcome, subdued. *a.* [tion. *a.*

مغلوبيت *mughlūbiyat*, subjugation, subjec-

مغمووم *mughmūm*, grieved, sorrowful, sad. *a.*

مغناطيس *mighnāṭīs* (μαγνήτις), *m.* the magnet or loadstone. *g.*

مغني *mughannī*, *m.* a singer, a musician. *a.*

مغول *mighwal*, a long small sword; a man's name. *a.*

مغيب *mughaiyab*, concealed, hidden. *a.*

مغير *mughaiyar*, changed, altered. *a.*

مغيلان *mughilān*, the acacia tree, the Egyptian or Arabian thorn. *a.*

مفاجات *mufājāt* (for *mufāja'at*), *f.* sudden death. *a.* [arrogance. *a.*

مفاخرت *mufāḫharat*, *f.* boasting, glorying,

مفارقة *mufārahāt*, *f.* separation, alienation, absence. *a.*

مفاسد *mafāsīd* (pl. of مفسدات), evils. *a.*

مفاصل *mafāṣil* (pl. of مفصل), the joints. *a.*

مفاصله *mufāṣala*, distance, space, interval. *a.*

مفاوضه *mufāwaza*, company, association. *a.*

مفايشه *mufāyasha*, *m.* boasting, vaunting, contending for superiority. *a.*

مفت *muft*, gratuitously, gratis, for nothing. *muft-khor*, a parasite. *p.*

مفتاح *miftāh*, a key or any instrument by which a door is opened. *a.*

مفتتات *mufattitāt*, *f.* lithonriptica (in medicine), drugs, &c. which tend to dissolve a calculus in the bladder. *a.*

مفتح *mufattih*, that which opens. *mufattah*, opened, taken or conquered (a town). *a.*

مفتحات *mufattihāt*, *f.* deobstruentia (in medicine). *a.*

مفتخر *muftakhr*, boasting, gasconading. *a.*

مفتري *muftar*, weak, languid, enfeebled. *a.*

مفتري *muftarī*, *m.* a slanderer, liar, calumniator. *a.*

مفتقر *mufṭalir*, reduced to poverty. *a.*

مفتن *mufattan*, seduced into evil; charmed, bewitched, bereft of reason. *mufattin*, a seducer, &c. *a.*

مفتوح *maftūh*, opened; taken, subdued (as a town, &c.); (in gram.) having the short vowel *fatha* (ـَ). *a.*

مفتون *maftūn*, tried (as gold by the fire); insane, fascinated, mad with love. *a.*

مفتي *mufṭī*, *m.* a lawgiver. Among the Turks the *mufṭī* is the supreme head of the law. *a.*

مفتخر *mufakhhkar*, glorious, held in high honour. *a.*

مفر *mafarr*, an asylum, a refuge. *a.*

مفرح *mufarrih*, exhilarating; an exhilarating medicine, in which rubies are an ingredient. *a.*

مفرد *mufrad*, solitary, alone, single, singular number. *a.*

مفردات *mufradāt*, simples, things uncompounded (in medicine). This is the title of various works on Oriental Materia Medica, as *mufradātī sikan-darī*, *mufradātī Ghānī Muḥammad*, &c. *a.*

مفرط *mufrit*, vast, excessive. *a.*

مفروق *mafrih*, *m.* the crown of the head. *a.*

مفروح *mafrūh*, glad (tidings). *a.*

مفرور *mafrūr*, fled, run away, absconded. *a.*

مفروض *mafrūḥ*, required as a sacred duty, indispensable. *a.*

مفروغ *mafrūgh*, at leisure, disengaged. *a.*

مفروق *mafrūh*, separated, divided, dispersed. *a.*

مفسد *mufsid*, a seditious person, author of evil. *a.* [tiousness. *a. h.*

مفسدین *mufsid-pan*, *m.* litigiousness, seditiousness.

مفسدي *mufsidī*, seditious, litigious (person); *f.* seditiousness, strife, litigation. *a.*

مفسر *mufassar*, explained, commented on, declared. *mufassir*, *m.* an interpreter. *a.*

مفشيات *mufashshiyāt*, *f.* carminatives. *a.*

مفصل *mufaṣṣal*, distinct, full, ample, detailed (account of circumstances); *adv.* particularly, diffusively, distinctly, fully. In Bengal the term *mufaṣṣal* or *mufaṣṣil*, is used to denote the country or upper provinces in opposition to Calcutta the metropolis. *mufaṣṣal-adālat*, a provincial court of justice. *mufaṣṣal-kharāch*, charges of collection in the provinces. *mufaṣṣal-kānūn-go*, a district or provincial accountant and registrar. *a.*

مفصلي *mufaṣṣalī*, a Mufassalite, a person from the country; *adj.* of or relating to the country. *a. h.*

مفعول *maf'ūl*, that which is governed or acted upon; the accusative case; the participle passive; (met.) a catamite. *a.* [upon. *a.*

مفعوليت *maf'ūliyat*, the state of being acted

مفقود *mafḥūd*, not to be found, missing, wanting; (in law) a person of whom it is not known whether he be alive or dead. *a.*

مفلس *mufṭis*, poor, wretched; a bankrupt; a childless man; a bachelor. *a.* [ruptcy. *a.*

مفلسي *mufṭisī*, *f.* poverty, destitution, bankruptcy.

مفلوج *maflūj*, palsied, paralytic. *a.*

مفلوك *maflūk*, unfortunate; poor, needy. *a.*

مفروض *mufawwaz*, resigned, delivered over, committed to the care of. *a.*

مفهوم *mafḥūm*, comprehended, understood. *a.*

مفيد *mufīd*, profitable, useful, salutary. *a.*

مقبا *mul'ābā* (for *muḥarwā*), a dressing-case or box. *a.*

مقابر *makābir* (pl. of مقبره), tombs, sepulchres. *a.*

مقابل *muḥābil*, opposite, confronting, collecting. *a.*

مقابلة *muḥābala*, *m.* or *muḥābalat*, *f.* comparison, collation, confronting, presence. *a.*

مقابه *muḥāba* (for *muḥarwā*), *m.* a dressing-box. *a.*

مقاتله *muḥātala*, *m.* slaughter, carnage, battle. *a.* [imity. *a.*

مقاربت *muḥārabat*, *f.* drawing near, proximity.

مقارض *muḥāriḥ*, the managing or acting partner in a concern. *a.*

مقارضة *muḥāraza*, entering into partnership. *a.*

مقارنت *muḥāranat*, *f.* conjunction, connection. *a.* [crops, &c. *a.*

مقاسمه *muḥāsama*, *m.* division of lands or

مقاصد *maḥāṣid* (pl. of مقصد), designs, enterprises, attempts. *a.*

مقاعد *muḥā'id*, *m.* whatever comes behind another; a guardian, keeper. *a.*

مقال *maḥāl*, } *m.* speech, discourse, saying,

مقاله *maḥāla*, } sentence, a word. *a.*

مقام *maḥām*, *m.* dwelling, mansion, a place of residence or camping; halting of an army. *a.*

مقامات *maḥāmāt*, pl. sittings; conversations or discourses. *a.*

مقامر *muḥāmīr*, a dice-player, a gambler. *a.*

مقامي *maḥāmī*, residing, a resident. *a.*

مقاومت *muḥāwamat*, *f.* opposition, resistance, competition. *a.*

مقبر *maḥbar*, } *m.* a burying-place, a tomb,

مقبره *maḥbara*, } sepulchre, monument. *a.*

مقبيل *muḥbil*, prosperous, fortunate, favouring, propitious. *a.*

مقبوض *maḥbūḥ*, taken, seized, occupied, possessed, imprisoned. *a.*

مقبوضا *makhbūzā*, occupied, tenanted (as the lands of a village). *a.*

مقبول *makhbūl*, agreeable, acceptable, taking in good part, agreed on; one of the faithful; (sub.) a mistress. *a.* [ness. *a.*

مقبولي *makhbūli*, *f.* agreeability, agreeable-

مقبوليت *makhbūliyāt*, *f.* agreement, agreeableness; orthodoxy. *a.*

مقتبس *mukhtābis*, *m.* one who quotes, a quoter; receiving, acquiring, borrowing from another. *mukhtābas* (part. pass.), quoted. *a.*

مقتدا *mukhtadā*, followed, initiated, imitable. *a.*

مقتدر *mukhtadīr*, powerful, strong. *a.*

مقتدي *mukhtadī*, *m.* an imitator, a follower. *a.*

مقترب *mukhtarab*, brought near, approximated. *a.*

مقتصر *mukhtaṣar*, summary, abstract. *a.*

مقتضا *mukhtaṣā*, } exacted, required; (sub.)

مقتضا *mukhtaṣā*, } exigence, necessity, expediency; *adj.* conformable. *a.*

مقتضي *mukhtaṣī*, one who exacts or demands. *a.*

مقتل *mahtal*, *m.* a place of slaughter; the place of death, *i.e.* any diseased or wounded part of the body that causes death. *a.*

مقتول *mahtūl*, killed, slain, slaughtered. *a.*

مقتولي *mahtūli*, state of being killed. *a. h.*

مقدار *miqdār*, *m.* quantity, measure, space, number. *a.*

مقدر *mukaddar*, predestined; understood, not expressed; (sub.) fate, destiny. *mukaddīr*, the Deity (as predestinator). *a.*

مقدس *mukaddas*, holy, consecrated. *baitu-l-mukaddas*, Jerusalem. *maqdis*, a holy place, a sanctuary. *a.*

مقدسة *mukhaddasa*, *f.* a holy woman. *a.*

مقدم *mukaddam*, antecedent, prior; (sub.) the headman of a village; the advanced guard. *mukaddim*, *m.* arrival. *a.* [mises, prefaces, &c. *a.*

مقدمات *mukaddamāt* (pl. of مقدم), pre-

مقدم *mukaddama* or *mukaddamat*, *m.* the first part, preface, preamble; cause (in law); business; subject, affair, matter. *mukaddamatu-l-jaiṣh*, the advanced guard of an army. *a.*

مقدمي *mukaddamī*, of or relating to a *mukaddam*; *f.* office, dues, or rights of a *mukaddam*. *a.*

مقدور *mahdūr*, predestined, possible; *m.* power, ability, possibility, fate. *tā mahdūr* or *mahdūr-ḥar*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*

مقدورات *mahdūrāt*, things predestined or possible. *a.*

مقدوري *mahdūrī*, *f.* power, predestination. *a.*

مقدوف *makhṣūf*, *m.* } falsely accused of adul-

مقدوفة *mukḥṣafa*, *f.* } tery (man or woman). *a.*

مقر *maḥarr*, *m.* a residence, station, place of rest. *mukharr*, establishing, conforming, settling (affairs); confessing, professing (in law) one who admits a claim or confesses a crime. *mukharr bi-hi*, the claim which is admitted, or the crime confessed. *mukharr la-hu*, the person in whose favour a claim is admitted. *a.*

مقراض *mikhrāz*, *f.* scissors, shears. *a.*

مقرب *mukarrab*, approximated, admitted; (sub.) relatives. *mukarrabu-l-ḥazrat*, the king's relatives, blood royal. *mukarrabu-l-ḥidmat*, confidential servants. *a.* [toria. *a.*

مقروحات *mukharrihāt*, (in medicine) vesica-

مقرر *mukarrar*, certain, infallible, established, unquestionable; *adv.* assuredly, unquestionably. *a.*

مقري *mukarrarī*, *f.* an appointment; a fixed tenure in perpetuity. *mukarrari-dār*, *m.* the holder of a *mukarrari* tenure. *a.*

مقروض *mukarrāz*, cut, clipped with scissors. *a.*

مقروض *mahrūz*, lent, a loan. *a.*

مقروضي *mahrūzī*, *m.* one who is in debt. *a.*

مقروق *mahrūḥ*, *m.* } seized, sequestered, con-

مقروقة *mahrūḥa*, *f.* } fiscated (as goods or effects). *a.*

مقرون *mahrūn*, near, conjoined, connected, related. *a.*

مقري *mukrī*, one who causes or orders to read; the reader of a mosque. *a.*

مقسم *maḥsam*, a part, a portion. *maḥsim*, time or place of partition. *mukṣim*, swearing (by God). *mukṣam*, *m.* an oath; a place where they swear. *mukassim*, dividing, distributing, dispersing. *mukassam*, divided; having a beautiful face; beautified. *a.*

مقسوم *maḥsum*, distributed, divided; the quotient, an allotment, a portion. *a.*

مقشر *mukashshar*, barked, skinned, peeled. *a.*

مقصد *mukḥṣad*, *m.* intention, design, meaning, purpose, desire, wish, object, scope. *a.*

مقصر *mukhaṣṣar*, deficient, defective. *a.*

مقصود *maḥṣūd*, *m.* intention, wish; *adj.* intended, aimed at. *a.*

مقتصور *maḥṣūr*, } abridged, diminished;

مقتصورة *maḥṣūra*, *f.* } insufficient, defective. *a.*

مقط *mihatt*, a small piece of ivory, bone, &c. on which oriental penmen nib their writing reeds or *kalams*. *a.* [distilled. *a.*

مقطر *muhattir*, distilling, dropping. *muhattar*,

مقطع *mahta'*, *m.* the last verse of a poem; cutting, amputating. *mikta'*, *m.* shears for cutting cloth, silver, &c.; a cutting instrument in general. *mukatta'*, *adj.* cut, cut out, shaped; well-dressed, well-shaped, beautiful; fixed rate of assessment. *a.*

مقطعات *muhatta'āt*, pl. small kinds of garments; a species of short poems. *a.*

مقعد *maḥ'ad*, *f.* a place to sit on; the hips; the anus, podex.

مقعر *mukū'ar*, excavated, hollowed out; concave; profound, deep. *a.*

مقفا *mukaffā*, measured (prose); (sub.) an oration rhythmically composed. *a.*

مقفل *mukaffal*, locked, bolted (a door). *a.*

مقل *muhl*, bdellium; a fragrant kind of gum tree. *a.*

مقلب *mukhallib*, he who converts or turns. *mukhallib-i kulūb*, the converter of hearts, God. *a.*

مقلد *mukhallad*, counterfeited, imitated. *a.*

مقلوب *maklūb*, turned, inverted, converted. *maklūb mustawī*, a word or sentence which may be read backward or forward, as *darad* (or in English, madam), a palindrome. *a.*

مقناطیس *mikhnā'is*, the magnet or loadstone. *a.*

مقع *makna'*, } a veil of muslin or cloth,
متنعه *makna'a*, } worn over the head and reaching to the ground (chiefly applied to a bride's veil). *a.*

مقود *mikhwad*, reins, bridle; a rope, a hawser. *a.*

مقوله *makūla*, said, repeated over and over again. *a.*

مقوم *mukhawim*, adjusting, fixing a price. *a.*

مقوي *mukawwī*, strengthening. *mukawwī, i dil*, cardiac. *mukawwī, i dimāgh*, cephalic. *mukawwī, i kabad*, hepatic. *mukawwī, i mi'da*, tonic. *a.*

مقهور *makhūr*, conquered, subdued, disturbed, oppressed, vexed. *a.*

مقي *mukī*, an emetic. *makā*, cleaning (the teeth). *a.*

مقیاس *mikyās*, m. the stile of a dial; the hand of a watch, &c.; the nilometer in Egypt. *a.*

مقیت *mukīt*, powerful; a guardian, keeper, feeder or nourisher. *a.*

مقید *mukhayad*, bound, fettered, confined; diligent, attentive, fixed, dedicated to; noted, signed, registered. *a.*

مقیش *mukhaish* or *mukhayash*, m. brocade (properly *mukhayas*). *a.*

مقیشي *mukhaishi*, brocaded, embroidered. *a.*

مقیم *mukim*, m. a resident, a dweller, an inhabitant; adj. assiduous, fixed, constant. *a.*

مقیم *makim*, m. a broker, an appraiser. *p.*

مقیمي *makimi*, f. brokerage, valuation. *p.*

مقیي *mukhayi*, emetic (in medicine). *a.*

مک *mukhā*, m. a thump, a blow with the fist; (in Dakh.) adj. dumb, mute. *s.*

مکبره *mukābara*, haughtiness, contention. *a.*

مکاتب *mukātib*, m. } a slave who has worked

مکاتبه *mukātiba*, f. } out his or her emancipation according to a *kitābat* or written agreement. *a.*

مکاتبت *mukātabat*, f. correspondence (by letters); emancipation of a slave effected by his own earnings, by his master's leave. *a.*

مکاتبات *mukātabāt*, pl. letters, epistolary correspondence. *a.* [letters. *a.*

مکاتب *mahātib* (pl. of مکتوب), writings, }
مکار *makhār*, m. } a cheat, a knave, impos-

مکاره *makhāra*, f. } tor. *a.*

مکارم *mahārim*, laudable actions or qualities. *a.*

مکاره *mahārih* (pl. of مکروه), things detestable or abominable. *a.* [roguey. *a.*

مکاری *makhārī*, f. fraud, imposture, cheating, مکاشفه *mukāshafa*, f. acting openly, displaying any thing, revelation. *a.*

مکافات *muhāfāt*, f. recompense, retribution, retaliation, requital. *a.*

مکالمت *mukālamat*, conversation, discourse. *a.*

مکان *mahān*, m. a place, station, dwelling. *mahān-dār*, the owner of a place; (vul.) the *faqir* who occupies any particular station; a watchman. *a.*

مکانات *mahānāt*, pl. stations, dwellings. *a.*

مکانت *mahānat*, } place, &c. (same as ma-
مکانه *mahāna*, } *kān*, q. v.).

مکامی *makā'i*, maize, Indian corn. *h.*

مکائد *mahā'id* (pl. of مکیده), frauds, stratagems. *a.*

مکبیرا *mukbīrā*, m. a kind of wild rue. *d.*

مکت *mukt* or *muhta*, m. a pearl. *s.*

مکت *mukt* or *mukti*, f. pardon, absolution, salvation, exemption from transmigraton; the imaginary reabsorption of the emancipated spirit into its great primary source; identification with the Supreme Being; liberation, setting free or loose. *a.*

مکت *mukt* or *muhta*, adj. absolved, freed, exempt from all further transmigration; (sub.) m the spirit released from mundane existence, and reintegrated with its divine original. *s.*

مکنا *muktā*, much, many. *h.*

مکتا *muktā*, }
مکتاهل *muktā-phal*, } m. a pearl. *s.*

مکتاوالي *muktāwālī*, f. a pearl necklace. *s.*

مکتب *maktab*, m. a school; a place for writing. *maktab-khāna*, a school-house. *a.*

مکتدانا *muktidāna* *mukti dātā*, a saviour. *s.*

مکتسب *muktasib*, (in law) one who makes profit, a gainer, an acquirer. *a.*

مکتفی *muktufī*, turning down (a vessel); content, having enough. *a.*

مکتوب *aktūb*, written; m. a letter, any thing w. i. ten, an epistle. *a.*

مکتوبات *maktūbāt*, pl. writings, letters. *a.*

مکتوبی *maktūbī*, epistolary, delivered in writing. *a.*

مکتوم *maktūm*, hidden concealed. *a.*

مکت *mukūṭ* or *makuṭ*, a crown, a diadem, a crest, a tiara. *s.*

مکت *maks*, *miks*, or *mukṣ*, delay. *a.*

مکھال *mikhāl*, } the instrument with which
مکھل *mikhāl*, } they apply collyrium to the eyes. *a.*

مکھول *makhūl*, anointed with collyrium. *a.*

مکدا *mukdā*, } dumb, mute; stupid; a sim-
مکدها *mukdhā*, } pleton. *d.*

مکدر *muhaddar*, sullied, afflicted, disturbed, vexed, anxious. *a.*

مکر *makr*, m. fraud, deceit, evasion, imposture. *makr-chakar*, m. fraud and subterfuge. *a.*

مکر *mukur*, m. mirror, a looking-glass. *a.*

مکر *makar*, m. a fabulous marine monster, a shark or alligator; name of the tenth zodiacal sign, the sign Capricorn; represented by a water animal with the body and tail of a fish and the neck and head of an antelope. *makar-ākrit*, shaped like the *makar*. *a.*

مکرر *mukarrar*, repeated. *mukarrar-k.*, *a.* to repeat, to say over a second time. *a.*

مکرّم *muharram*, venerable, noble, illustrious, respected, revered. *a.*

مکرمّت *makramat*, f. honour, glory, dignity, nobility, liberality, generosity, grace, goodness, bounty. *a.*

مکرنا *makarṇā*, *a.* to deny. *h.*

مکرند *makarand*, m. the nectar or honey of a flower; the *kokila* or Indian cuckoo; a fragrant kind of mango; a species of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *h.*

مکرندوقی *makarand-watī*, f. the trumpet-flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *h.*

مکرونا *makronā*, *a.* to wet (slightly). *h.*

مکروه *mahrūh*, hated, odious, abominable, disgusting, obscene, any act or thing not absolutely forbidden by *Muhammadan* law, but from which it is advisable to abstain. *a.* [gusting. *a.*

مکروهات *mahrūhāt*, things abominable or dis-

مکرهاثیا *makar-hā, iyā*, fraudulent, deceitful; *f.* *makar-hā, i*, a deceitful or cunning woman. *a. h.*

مکری *mukrī*, f. a kind of short poem of frequent use in the Braj dialect, the peculiarities of which are these: it consists of four lines, each composed of four trochees. In the three first the speaker, a female, appears to talk of her lover; but, on the question being put by a friend, applies the whole to some other object. Hence the name from *mukarā*, to deny. Thus, *Bāṭ chalat miro anchrā gahē; meri sunē*

na opnī kahē. Nā kachhu me soṅ jhagrā jhānṣā; kyāṅ sakhī, sajjan? nā sakhī, kṁṁṣā. "As I went along the road, he seized my robe, neither heard what I said, nor made any reply. In short, we had not the smallest dispute. Who, friend, your lover? No, friend, a thorn. *h.*

مکری *makarī*, fraudulent, deceitful. *a. h.*

مکڑ *makar*, } m. a kind of grain; a
مکڑا *makarā*, } spider. *s.*

مکڑانا *makarānā*, to fidget, to waver, to be averse, to counteract, to move crookedly, to wind about. *a.*

مکڑی *makrī*, f. a spider. *makrī kā jālā*, a spider's web, hence (met.) any thing very fine and slender. *s.*

مکس *maks*, offering a price, bidding at a sale; cheapening, lowering the price. *a.*

مکسب *maksab*, gain, acquisition, earnings, the means of getting a livelihood. *a.*

مکسر *mukassar*, broken, smashed. *a.*

مکسور *maksūr*, } a letter marked with the
مکسورة *maksūra*, } vowel *hasra*; broken, cut; a fraction (in arithmetic). *a.*

مکشکا *makshikā*, f. a bee, a fly. *s.*

مکشوف *makshūf*, revealed, disclosed, open, detected, discovered. *a.*

مکشوف *makṣūf*, locked; clenched or secured (by bond, &c.), pledged. *a.*

مکشول *mukul*, m. an opening bud. *s.*

مکشولیت *mukulit*, half-closed, half-shut, blinking, winking. *s.*

مکشول *muhallaf*, carefully executed, well-made, elegant, elaborate, costly. *mukallif*, troublesome, ceremonious; one who incommodes. *a.*

مکشول *mukallal*, crowned, ornamented with jewels. *mukallil*, careful, diligent. *a.*

مکشول *makmakāt*, fragrance. *d.*

مکشول *mahmakānā* (v. *mahknā*), to emit a pleasant odour. *d.* [plished. *a.*

مکشول *muhammal*, perfect, complete, accom-

مکشول *miknat* or *muknat*, power, might. *a.*

مکشول *mukund*, m. gum olibanum, a precious gem; quicksilver; a name of *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

مکشول *mahnūn*, concealed, secret, hidden. *durri mahnūn*, a pearl (large and valuable). *a.*

مکشول *maho*, m. name of a species of *Solanum (nigrum?)*. *h.*

مکشول *mahoyā*, m. a large ant. *h.*

مکشول *makhūk*, name of a measure. *d.*

مکشول *maho, e*, m. sarsaparilla (also same as *mako*, q. v.). *h.*

مکھ नख *makh*, f. sacrifice, oblation. *s.*
मूख मुख *mukh*, m. the mouth, the face; adj. first, initial, chief. *s.*
मक्का मक्का *makka*, m. the city of Mecca in Arabia, where *Muhammad* was born, and to which his followers are enjoined to make a pilgrimage at least once during life. *makke kâ sabza*, balm of Mecca (*Melissa officinalis*). *a.*
मुखाग्नि मुखान्नि *mukhāgni*, m. fire put into the mouth of the corpse at the time of lighting the funeral pile; a sacrificial fire. *s.*
मखाना मखाना *makhānā*, m. name of a plant, (*Euryale ferox*). *s.*
मुक्ख-भेर मुक्ख-भेर, opposite, confronting. *d.*
मुखपूरण मुख-पूरण *mukh-pūran*, m. a mouthful. *s.*
मुखड़ा मुखर्दा *mukhrā*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*
मखन मखन *makhhan* or मखन *makhan*, m. butter. *h.*
मखना मखना *makhnā*, m. a kind of elephant which has no tusks; a cock without spurs. *h.*
मूखण्ड मुखण्ड, strong, able, powerful. *d.*
मूखण्डागि मुखण्डागि, f. power, strength. *d.*
मखनिया मखनिया *makhaniyā*, m. a man who deals in butter. *h.*
मखुरा मखुरा *makhūrā*, a large black ant. *h.*
मखून मखून, m. a flea, a bug. *d.*
मख्खी मख्खी *makhkhi* or मख्खी *makhkhi*, f. a fly; the sight of a gun. *makhkhi urānā*, to flatter or perform servile offices for any one; to have ulcers on the body (so as to be constantly employed in driving away the flies from them); to be a good marksman (so as to hit a fly with a ball or arrow). *makhkhi jhālā*, to have general ulcers. *makhkhi-chūs*, a miser, a niggard; a skin-flint. *makhkhi mārṇā*, to be idle, to be unemployed, to trifle. *s.*
मूक्खि मूक्खि, a thump or blow with the fist. *d.*
मुखिया मुखिया *mukhīyā*, } chief, primary, principal, superior. *s.*
मुख्या मुख्या, }
मुख्यता मुख्यता *mukhyatā*, f. pre-eminence, being best, being chief or superior. *s.*
मुक्खी मुक्खी *mukhki*, f. a thump, a blow. *s.*
मकई मकई *makaī*, *h.* } maize, Indian corn
मकई जारि मकई जारि *makaī jāri*, *d.* } (*Zea mays*).
मक़िदत मक़िदत, f. deceiving, defrauding, ensnaring. *a.*
मक़िदा मक़िदा, having sucked, sucked. *p.*
मुकर मुकर, a flour-merchant. *d.*
मकिन मकिन, m. master of the house, inhabitant; adj. fixed. *a.*
मग मग *mag*, m. a road, a path, way. *mag dakhnā*, to expect, to look out for. *s.*

मगाना मगाना *magānā*, a. to send for. *h.*
मगाही मगाही *magāhi*, a tribe of agriculturists in Behar. *h.*
मुगदर मुगदर *mugdar*, a kind of heavy wooden mallet, used for exercise in strengthening the muscles, like our dumb-bells. *s.*
मगध मगध *magadh*, m. name of a country, South Behar, including Patna, Gayā, &c.; a family bard or minstrel. *s.*
मुग्ध मुग्ध, lovely, beautiful; stupid, ignorant; simple, silly; an idiot, a fool. *s.*
मुग्धा मुग्धा *mugdhā*, f. a virgin, a young and lovely woman. *s.*
मुग्धता मुग्धता *mugdhatā*, f. loveliness; ignorance, simplicity. *s.*
मगर मगर, unless, perhaps, except, only, if it is not, moreover. *p.*
मगर मगर *magar*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*
मगरा मगरा *magrā*, proud, haughty, presuming, fastidious, arrogant, cross, obstinate, impatient. *h.*
मगरापन मगरापन *magrāpan*, m. } arrogance,
मगराही मगराही *magrāhī*, f. } pride, haugh-
मगराई मगराई *magrāī*, f. } tiness, stub-
bornness. h. [magar] an alligator. s.
मगरमच्छ मगरमच्छ *magar-machh*, m. (same as *magari*)
मगुरी मगुरी *magurī*, f. name of a fish, a species of *Silurus (Silurus pelorius)*. *s.*
मगुरी मगुरी, f. the flat roof of a house. *d.*
मगरेला मगरेला *magrelā*, a small blackish triangular pyramidal-shaped seed of a very pungent smell (*Nigella Indica*). *s.*
मगस मगस, f. a fly; a kind of Indian corn; a freckle. *magas-rān*, a flapper for driving away flies. *magas-rāni*, act of driving away flies. *p.*
मगसिर मगसिर *magasir* (v. *mangasir* or *mārgashir*), m. name of the eighth Hindū month. *s.*
मगसगिर मगसगिर, (lit. the flycatcher) m. a spider; a spider's web. *p.* [freckled. *p.*
मगसि मगसि, flea-bitten (colour of a horse),
मगन मगन *magan* or मगन *magna*, plunged, immersed, drowned; cheerful, delighted, pleased, glad, happy, immersed in joy. *s.*
मगनता मगनता *magantā*, f. transport, cheerfulness, delight. *s.*
मग मग *magh*, m. one of the *dvīpas* or divisions of the world; name of a drug; the country of Arracan: the name, under the corrupted forms "mug" or "mugg," is applied generally to natives of Arracan. *s.*
मा-गो मा-गो or -गु, say not, tell not. *p.*
मघा मघा *maghā*, m. name of the tenth mansion of the moon, a *Leonis, Regulus*. *s.*
मघन मघन *maghan*, odoriferous, fragrant. *h.*

مگھی मगही *maghī* or मगही *magahī*, belonging to *Magadh* (a thing); f. a sort of grain. *s.*

मगहीया मगहीया *maghaiyā* or मगया *maghayā*, m. inhabitant of *Magadh*; name of a caste of Brāhmins. *s.*

मल *mul*, m. wine. *p.*

मल *mal*, m. dirt; any excretion of the body, as serum, semen, blood, urine, faeces, earwax, &c.; dreg, sediment, rust. *s.*

मल्ल *mall*, strong, athletic; m. a hero, a wrestler, a warrior. *mall-juddh* or *-yuddh*, wrestling. *mallu*, m. a bear. *s.* [sert. *a.*]

मला *malā*, time, either of day or night; a deity.

मल्ला *mullā*, m. a Muḥammadan lawyer, a doctor, a schoolmaster; a decoy bird; adj. learned. *mullā, e* *kur, āni*, the law-officer in the Anglo-Indian courts appointed for taking the oaths of such witnesses as are Mussalmāns, by swearing them on the *kur, ān*. *a.*

मल्ला *malā, a*, an assembly, a crowd of people. *a.*

मलबास्त *mulābasat*, the confounding or falsifying of an account, &c.; dissimulation. *a.*

मलाप *milāp*, f. agreement, reconciliation, concord, understanding, union, adjustment, visit. *s.*

मलापी *milāpī*, civil, affable, sociable, friendly, familiar, intimate, convivial. *s.*

मलाजुला *milā-julā*, social, sociable. *h.*

मल्लाह *mallāh*, m. a boatman, a sailor, a mariner; a manufacturer of salt. *a.*

मलाहत *malāhat*, f. being salt; elegance; beauty, excellence. *a.*

मलाहद *mulāhid*, impious, heretical; pl. *mulā-ḥidm*, heretics, unbelievers. *a.*

मलाहज़ा *mulāḥaḥa*, m. looking at, contemplating, consideration (often used for reading), notice, view, regard. *mulāḥaḥa shud*, it has been seen or inspected, a phrase written on documents by the proper officers, like the "visé" of a passport; (in Dakh.) kindness, an obliging disposition. *mulāḥaḥe-wātā*, an obliging, civil person. *a.*

मलाही *mallāhī*, f. the business of a *mallāh*, q. v.; seamanship, &c. *a.* [tion. *a.*]

मलाज़ *malāz*, m. an asylum, refuge, protection.

मल्लार *mallār* or *malār*, } f. name of a *rā-*

मल्लारी *mallārī*, } *gini* or musical mode sung during the rains. *s.*

मलाज़िम *mulāzim*, assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to; (sub.) a servant, attendant. *a.*

मलाज़मत *mulāzamat*, f. assiduity, diligence; service; (met.) paying respects to a superior. *a.*

मलाज़िमी *mulāzīmī*, f. service, attendance. *a.*

मलाज़फा *mulāḥāfa*, m. (also *mulāḥāfat*) courtesy, kindness, politeness, favour; a letter or epistle. *a.*

मलाज़िया *malāḥiyya*, name of a town on the Euphrates, capital of Armenia Minor. *a.*

मलाबत *mulā'abat*, playing, sporting. *a.*

मलाक़त *mulākāt*, f. interview, meeting, a visit, conversation, encountering. *a.*

मलाक़ी *mulākī*, meeting. *mulākī honā*, to have interview with, to encounter. *a.*

मलाग़िर *malāgir* or *malāgiri*, m. the name of a mountain where much sandal-wood is produced (v. *malay*). *s.*

मलाग़री *mullā-garī*, f. the office or rank of *mullā*, q. v. *a. p.* [sandal-wood. *s.*]

मलाग़ीरी *malāgīrī*, m. the colour of

मलाल *malāl*, m. sadness, grief, anguish, languor, vexation. *a.*

मलालत *malālat*, f. affliction, sadness. *a.*

मलाम *malām*, m. reproach, reprehension, rebuke, blame, accusation, reviling. *a.*

मलामत *malāmat*, f. reproach, rebuke. *a.*

मलामती *malāmatī*, reproached, reprehensible. *a.*

मलान *milān*, causing a mixture, making parties agree, adjustment of quarrels. *h.*

मलान *mlān*, foul, dirty; languid, weary, faded, withered. *mlāni*, f. languor, decay, foulness. *s.*

मलाना *malānā*, a. to cause to rub, grind, or scour. *h.*

मलाना *milānā*, a. to mix; to join, to adjust, to apply, to cement, to close, to compare, to reconcile, agree, find, get, meet, to visit. *mulānā*, a. to appraise. *s.*

मलानी *milānī*, f. meeting, mingling. *s.*

मलानी *mullānī*, f. the wife of a *mullā*; a learned woman, a schoolmistress. *a.*

मलाव *milā, o* or *milāv*, (in Dakh.) *milāvā*, adjustment, arbitration; m. union, mixture, reconciliation. *h.*

मलावई *malā, i*, f. cream, buttermilk. *h.*

मलावई *mulā, i*, f. appraisal, valuation. *s.*

मलावई *mullā, i*, f. office of *mullā*, q. v. *a. h.*

मलावक *malā, ik*, } (pl. of *मलक*) angels, the

मलावक *malā, ika*, } angelic host. *a.*

मलावम *mulā, im*, soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable. *a.*

मलावमत *mulāyamat*, f. softness, tenderness. *a.*

मलाबा *malbā*, m. rubbish, refuse. *malbā-kharch*, village expenses, &c. (v. Wilson's Glossary.) *h.*

मलाबब *mulabbab*, brimful, abundant. *a.*

मलाबस *mulabbas*, clothed, dressed, confused, mixed, embroiled. *a.*

मलाबस *malbūs*, clothed; (sub.) clothes (which have been worn). *a.* [ments. *a.*]

मलाबसत *malbūsāt*, pl. old worn-out garments.

मलाबसी *malbūsi*, habitually worn (clothes). *a. h.*

مليهور **मल्लभु** *mall-bhū*, f. an arena for wrestlers; the site of any field of battle. *s.*
 ملت *millat*, f. religion, faith, a religious sect or creed; a nation, a people. *a.*
 ملت **मिलित** *milīṭ*, mixed, united, combined or connected with; found, met with, encountered. *s.*
 ملت **मलत** *malat*, m. a worn rupee (or other coin). *h.*
 ملتانی **मलतानी** *multānī*, of or relating to Multān; a Multanian; f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *multānī maṣṣī*, f. Armentian bole. *h.*
 ملجا *multajā*, m. an asylum, a protector. *a.*
 ملجی *multajāī*, flying to or taking refuge with one. *a.*
 ملتزم *multazim*, constrained, compelled, necessarily following, convicted; m. a tenant or hirer; a farmer or collector of tolls or customs. *a.*
 ملتفت *multafit*, one who shews regard, courteous. *multafat*, esteemed, attended to. *a.*
 ملتقط *multakiṭ*, one who finds and rears a deserted child; one who finds a treasure, &c. *a.*
 ملتس *multamis*, begging, praying, supplicating. *a.*
 ملتوي *nultavī*, delayed, postponed, spinning out, protracted; pending (a lawsuit). *a.*
 ملتويات *multaviyāt*, pl. lawsuits still pending or undecided. *a.*
 ملتهي **मलतही** *mulatḥī*, f. liquorice. *d.*
 ملجا *maljā*, m. an asylum, retreat, place of refuge, security, support. *a.*
 ملجاترا **मलजात्रा** *mal-jātrā*, f. a match of wrestling or boxing. *s.* [ing. *s.*
 ملجده **मलजुद** *mall-judh*, m. wrestling, box-
 ملجده **मलजिह** *malichh*, an unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian: in this class the Hindūs reckon all people whose religion differs from their own. *s.*
 ملح *milh*, salt; (met.) beauty, science. *a.*
 ملحد *mulhid*, m. a heretic, an unbeliever, one who denies the resurrection, a deist. *a.*
 ملحق *mulhaḥ*, joined, added, annexed, adhering. *a.*
 ملحوظ *malhūz*, contemplated, thought of. *a.*
 ملحوظات *malhūzāt*, thoughts, meditations, agitations of mind. *a.*
 ملح *malalāḥ*, m. a locust; a cricket. *p.*
 ملدل **मलदल** *mal-dal*, rubbing, grinding. *s.*
 ملذذ *mulazzag*, delicious. *a.*
 ملزم *mulzam*, convicted, convinced; conjoined, annexed, inseparable. *a.*

ملزوم *malzūm*, inseparable, affixed to, belonging to. *a.*
 ملسوت *malsūt*, f. a vice; a screw, a worm or spiral. *malsūti*, cut spirally, wormed; a screw-nail. *malsūti pul*, a drawbridge. *d.*
 ملشته **मलिश** *malishṭh*, m. } very foul or un-
 ملشته **मलिशहा** *malishṭhā*, f. } clean; very
 wicked; f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*
 ملطفات *mulattifāt*, f. attenuantia (in physic). *a.*
 ملعون *mal'un*, cursed, excommunicated, execrated, driven out of society. *a.*
 ملحوبا *malghobā*, m. emitting saliva; name of a dish (*māsh* mixed with *dahī*). *h. p.*
 ملفوظ *malfūz*, a thing spoken or expressed, annals. *a.*
 ملفوظات *malfūzāt*, pl. sayings; annals. *a.*
 ملفوف *malfūf*, wrapped up, involved, inclosed; collected, gathered. *a.*
 ملقب *mulakḥḥab*, surnamed, nicknamed. *a.*
 ملك *mulk*, m. a country. *mulh-dārī*, *-rānī*, *-sitānī*, or *-giri*, f. dominion, empire, government, sovereignty, political affairs; conquest. *a.*
 ملك *malak*, m. an angel. *malaku-l-maut*, the angel of death, 'Azrā'īl. *a.* [amiāk]. *a.*
 ملك *milk*, m. possession, property, right (pl.
 ملك *malik*, a king; a title of honour conferred by the sovereigns of Egypt on prime ministers and generals. *maliku-t-tujjār*, king of merchants, a title given to the chief merchant in a city. *maliku-l-khawāṣṣ*, the chief of the nobles. *malik-zāda*, a king's son, a prince. *a.*
 ملك *malik*, doubt, suspicion, apprehension. *d.*
 ملك **मलिका** *mallikā*, f. Arabian jessamine (*Jasminum zambac*). *h.* [ments. *a.*
 ملكات *malikāt* (pl. of ملكة), qualities, endow-
 ملكات *malikāt*, bile, excess of bile. *d.*
 ملكت *milkat*, f. property, possession. *mulkat*, f. kingdom, sovereignty. *a.*
 ملكنا **मलकना** *malaknā*, n. to walk like a chairman, &c. (trotting and raising the shoulders); (Dakh.) to feel a nausea. *h.*
 ملكوت *malakūt*, f. spirits, angels, the angelic world; empire, dominion. *a.*
 ملكه *malika*, f. a queen; quickness of perception, strength of intellect. *a.*
 ملكهم **मलकम** *malakham*, the upright post in a sugar-mill. *h.*
 ملكي *milki*, m. a farmer. *mulki*, adj. civil, political; relating to the country or empire, or to land and revenue affairs. *malaki* (f. *malakiya*), an gelic. *a.*
 ملكيت *milkiyat*, f. property, possession. *a.*

मल्लिकान्ध *malli-gandhi* or *mali-gandhi*,
m. aloe-wood. *h.*

मल *malal* (pl. of मलत), religious sects, &c.
malal, wearied, languid, vexed. *a.*

मलमास *malmās*, m. an intercalary
month. *s.*

मलम *mulamma'*, plated, covered with gold or
silver; a species of poem, the distichs of which are
written in Persian and Arabic alternately. *a.*

मलमल *malmaḷ*, f. muslin. *h.*

मलमला *malmaḷā*, brackish (as water). *h.*

मलमेट *malmeṭ*, adj. ruined; decided
(a dispute). *malmeṭ honā*, to perish. *malmeṭ karnā*,
a. to destroy, raze. *h.*

मलम *malan*, m. a path; act of rubbing
or grinding. *h.*

मलमन *milan*, m. mixing with, associating
with, meeting, agreement. *s.*

मलमन *malin*, *v.* } opaque; dirty, foul,
मलमना *malinā*, f. } filthy, vile; (met.)
soiled with crime or vice, sinful, depraved. *s.*

मलना *malnā*, a. to rub, to anoint; to
trample on; to thresh grain by treading it out (by
the feet of oxen) in the oriental fashion. *h.*

मलना *milnā*, n. to be mixed, confounded;
to meet, to join; to be met with; to be got; to occur,
to come (into one's possession); to associate, to agree,
to suit, to coalesce. *milnā junā* or *milnā jhulnā*,
to meet cordially, to have unrestricted intercourse. *mile*
jule rahnā, to live together in great harmony. *milnā*
hinnā, to act together, to coalesce, to join. *s.*

मलनाता *malintā*, f. filth, impurity, vile-
ness. *s.* [ciable. *s.*

मलनसार *milansār*, civil, affable, so-
मलनसारी *milansāri*, f. civility, affa-
bility. *s.*

मलङ्ग *malang*, m. a kind of Muḥam-
madan dervise or ascetic, who lets his hair grow loose
and uncombed; name of a bird. *h.*

मलङ्गी *malangī*, m. a salt-maker. *h.*

मलिनमुख *malin-mukh*, cruel, fierce,
savagely; vile, wicked. *s.* [struation. *s.*

मलिनी *malini*, f. a woman during men-
लो *mallū*, m. a bear; a monkey. *h.*

मलवाना *milwānā*, a. to cause to mix,
&c. *s.* [(rubbing, &c.). *h.*

मलवाई *malwāi*, f. price of scouring
मलुथ *mulaunas*, polluted, defiled. *a.*

मलुक *malūk*, m. a kind of worm. *h.*

मलुक *mulūk* (pl. of ملك *malik*), kings. *a.*

मलुकाना *mulūkāna*, royal, princely. *a. p.*

मलु *matūl*, sad, dejected, grieved, melanc-
holy, fatigued, languid. *a.*

मलो *malolā*, m. vexation, grief, affliction,
sadness, melancholy, regret. *a.*

मलुम *malūm*, blamed, reproached. *a.*

मलुन *mulanwan*, variegated, distinguished by
many colours. *a.* [mixture. *h.*

मलुनी *milāunī*, f. alloy, adulteration,
मलुवेया *malwaiyā*, m. one who rubs. *s.*

मला *milla* (v. *millat*), religion, &c. *a.*

मलहती *malhatī*, } f. name of a medi-
मलहती *mulhatī*, } cinal root, liquor-
ice. *p. h.* [mulham, inspiced. *a.*

मलुम *mulhim*, m. inspiring, one who inspires.

मलुम *malham*, m. (for *markam*), salve, plas-
ter. *a. p.*

मलुहि *mulhī*, m. a mimic, a buffoon. *a.*

मली *malay* or *malaya*, } m. name of
मलिया *malayā* or *malaiyā*, } a mountain,
the western Ghats in the peninsula; the neighbouring
country Malayalim or Malabar. *s.*

मलिया *malayā*, f. a plant commonly called
teori (*Convolvulus turpethum*). *s.*

मलिया *maliyā*, m. a small vessel of wood
or of the shell of a cocoa-nut, for holding the oil used
in inunction. *h.* [tain Malay. *s.*

मलियाचल *malayāchal*, m. the moun-
मलियागीर *malayā-gīr*, m. (v. *malāgīr*)
name of a mountain. *malayā-gīri*, m. the colour of
sandal-wood. *s.* [years (a horse). *h.*

मलपञ्ज *male-panj*, aged above ten
मलपञ्ज *malayaj*, m. sandal-wood. *s.*

मलेछ *malechh* or *मेच्छ* *mlechchha*, m. a
term applied to an unclean race, those who make no
distinction between clean and unclean food, a barba-
rian, or one speaking any language but Sanskrit, and
not subject to the usual Hindū institutions. *mlechh-*
bhojan, m. wheat. *mlechh-jāti*, m. a barbarian, a man
of an outcast race. *mlechh-desh*, m. the countries bor-
dering on India, or inhabited by barbarians. *mlechh-*
vāk, adj. speaking a barbarous dialect. *s.*

मलेहित *mlechhit*, spoken barbarously,
m. barbarous language, ungrammatical speech. *s.*

मलिह *matih*, agreeable, sweet, charming,
beautiful. *a.*

मलिक *malik*, m. a king, a pirate. *a.*

मलीमिदान *male maidān*, apparent, public. *p.*

मलीयन *mulaiyin*, softening, emollient. *mulaiyan*,
softened, soothed, pacified. *a.*

मलीन *malin*, filthy; vexed, indisposed. *s.*

मलेवार *malenār*, the country of Malabar. *h.*

मम *mam* or *mama*, my, mine. *s.*

ममत् *mamāt*, place or time of death; death.
mumāt, mortal; obsolete. *a.*

مناذمت *munādamat*, society, intimacy, familiarity. *a.*

مناذی *manādi*, *m.* proclamation. *munādi*, a proclaimer, a herald; a small drum. *a.*

منار *manār*, } *m.* a minaret, a lofty turret

منار *manārā*, } adjoining a *Muhammadan*

منارة *manāra*, } mosque, from the summit of which the *mu. azan* (q. v.) calls the faithful to prayers. *a.*

منارته *manārth*, *m.* purpose, design, intention. *a.*

منارعت *munāza'at*, *f.* contest, controversy, litigation, altercation. *a.*

منارل *manāzil* (pl. of منزل), mansions, stages, &c. *manāzili-mutabāyina*, separate or distinct tenements or apartments, in opposition to *manāzili-mulāzima*, contiguous or adjoining tenements. *a.*

مناسب *munāsib*, proper, convenient, fit, pertinent, congruous. *a.*

مناسبت *munāsabat*, } *f.* suitability, propor-

مناسبی *munāsibī*, } tion, connection, relation, comparison. *a.*

مناصحت *munāṣaḥat*, advice, admonition. *a.*

مناظره *munāzara*, *f.* disputation, contest. *a.*

منافع *manāfi'*, *m.* (pl. of منفعت) profits, advantages, gains, benefits. *a.*

مناقف *munāfiḥ*, *m.* a hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy. *a.* [lities. *a.*

مناقب *manāqib* (pl. of منقبة), virtues, abilities, *munāqabat*, *f.* virtue, ability, praise. *a.*

مناشسه *munāhasha*, dispute, contention. *a.*

مناقض *munākiḥ*, contrary, repugnant. *a.*

مناحت *munāḥaḥat*, marriage, nuptials. *a.*

منال *manāl*, substance, wealth, profit, mode, manna. *a.*

منانا *manānā*, *a.* to persuade, to conciliate, to soothe, to coax, to assuage, to appease, to put in mind, to propitiate; to do, to act, to perform, to make. *manānā-danānā*, to appease, to conciliate. *s.*

منارنا *manārnā*, *a.* (v. *manānā*) to persuade, &c. *a.*

مناهی *manāhī* (pl. of منهي), prohibited or forbidden things; crimes, transgressions; fem. prohibition. *a.*

منابت *munabbat*, inlaid; mosaic work. *munabbat-kār*, one who inlays. *munabbatī*, inlaid. *a.*

منبر *mimbar*, *m.* a pulpit, a reading-desk. *a.*

منبسط *mumbasit*, dilated, extended, rejoicing, exulting. *a.*

منبع *mamba'*, *m.* a fountain, jet d'eau. *a.*

منبهاون *man-bhāwan*, } acceptable,

منبهاونا *man-bhāwanā*, } agreeable, pleasant, amusing, charming. *s.*

منت *minnat*, *f.* an obligation, favour, humble and earnest supplication. *minnat-dār* or *minnat-kash*, under obligation, obliged. *minnat-shinās*, grateful, one who is sensible of obligations. *a.*

منت *manat* or *mannat*, *f.* acknowledgment; a vow, a promise; desire, intention. *s.*

منج *muntaj*, result, consequence; deduced, inferred. *chi muntaj*, what is the inference *a.*

منج *muntakhab*, chosen, selected; (sub.) a selection; pl. *muntakhabāt*. *a.*

منتر *mantra* or *mantar*, *m.* a division of the Vedas, a sacred formula; a charm, spell, philtre, incantation, fascination; secret consultation or advice. *mantr-jantr*, incantation, exorcism. *mantr-gupti*, *f.* secret counsel. *s.*

منترنا *mantranā*, *f.* advice, counsel. *s.*

منتری *mantrī*, *m.* a counsellor, prime minister; an adviser; a viceroy; an enchanter. *s.*

منتشر *muntashar*, published, divulged, explained, diffused, dispersed. *a.*

منتصب *muntasib*, erected, set up. *a.*

منتظر *muntazir*, expecting with impatience, tarrying for. *a.* [posed, adjusted. *a.*

منتظم *muntazam*, ordered, arranged, disposed.

منتفع *muntafi'*, *m.* a gainer, one who uses, enjoys, or has the advantage of a thing. *a.*

منتفی *muntafi*, rejected, dissipated, destroyed. *a.* [ed. *a.*

منتقش *muntakish*, carved, engraved; painted.

منتقل *muntakhal*, transported, carried. *a.*

منتقم *muntakim*, taking revenge, avenging. *a.*

منتھ *manth*, *m.* a churning-stick; a dish made of barley-meal with *ghī* and water; a sort of gruel or porridge; a disease of the eyes, cataract or opacity, rheum, excretion of the eyes. *s.*

منتھت *manthit*, adj. churned; (sub.) buttermilk. *s.* [churning. *s.*

منتھن *manthan*, *m.* agitating, stirring, churning.

منتھنی *manthanī*, *f.* a churning-vessel. *s.*

منتھلی *muntahā*, *m.* the end, conclusion, boundary, extremity; adj. finished, concluded. *muntahī*, learned (i. e. one who has finished his studies). *a.*

منتی *minṭī*, *f.* an apology, submission, solicitation. *a.*

منتھا *manthū*, extinct, non-existent. *d.*

منج *manju*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*

منج *manuj*, *m.* man in general. *s.*

منج *munj*, } *m.* a sort of grass from the

منجا *munjā*, } fibres of which a string is prepared, of which a Brāhman's girdle is made, the sacred cord. *s.*

منجا *manujā*, *f.* a woman, wife. *s.*

منجا *manjā*, m. a bedstead, a throne. *s.*
منجا *manjā*, any high place where one may escape from an inundation. *a.*
منجا *manjā*, a kind of religious ceremony, anointing the body with turmeric on some special festive occasions. *h.*
منجار *manjār*, m. a cat. *s.*
منجر *manjar*, m. f. the blossom (of a tree). *s.*
منجیر *munjirr*, drawn, brought back. *a.*
منجری *manjarī* (v. *manjar*), a cluster of flowers; name of a musical mode. *s.*
منجل *manjul*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*
منجل *munjal*, m. the fruit of the palmyra tree (called in Urdū, *tarkul*, q. v.). *d.*
منجلاب *manjalāb*, polluted water, more especially that in which any thing impure, such as a dog or carrion has been thrown. *p.*
منجلی *munjalī*, conspicuous, apparent. *a.*
منجم *munajjim*, m. an astronomer, an astrologer, an almanack maker. *a.*
منجمد *munjamid*, congealed, concreted. *a.*
منجمله *min-jumla*, upon the whole. *a.*
منجن *manjan*, m. tooth-powder, dentifrice; rubbing the body over with unguents. *s.*
منجنا *manjnā*, n. to be polished, to be smoothed, to be cleaned. *s.*
منجنيق *manjanīk*, a huge warlike engine for flinging stones, a ballista. *g.*
منجوشا *manjūshā*, a large basket. *s.*
منجه *munjh*, inflec. (of *main*; v. *mujh*) me, to me. *d.* [three]. *h.*
منجھلا *manjhlā*, middle, second (of d)lemost. *s.*
منجھولي *manjholī*, f. (v. *majholī*) a small cart or carriage on two wheels drawn by bullocks. *s.* [drug]. *s.*
منجھیت *manjīṭ*, f. (v. *majīṭh*) a kind of
منجھي خانه *manje-ghāna*, the room in which a young person, about to be married, is seated for a certain number of days. *d.*
منجھیرا *manjīrā*, m. name of a musical instrument, a kind of cymbals: it consists of two small cups tied together with a string and played upon by striking one against the other. *s.*
منجھ *manch*, m. a high place, alcove, altar, a bed, a bedstead, a platform, a scaffold; an elevated shed in the fields where a watchman is stationed; a throne, a dais. *s.*
منجھا *manchā*, m. a platform, a stage, scaffolding. *d.* [bold]. *s.*
منجھلا *man-chalā*, assiduous, active,

منجھلی *man-chalī*, f. assiduity, zeal. *s.*
منجھرف *munharīf*, change, inverted, declining or turning from; (sub.) a trapezium (in geometry). *a.*
منجھرفی *munharīfī*, apostatism, backsliding, the being a renegade. *a.*
منجھصر *munhasīr*, surrounded, besieged, restricted; applicable to, peculiar to. *a.*
منجھنی *munhanī*, lean, thin, flexible, bent, crooked, decrepit. *a.*
منجھوس *manhūs*, unfortunate, unlucky. *a.*
منجھر *minkhar* or *mankhir*, the nostril. *a.*
منجھرین *minkharain*, (dual) the two nostrils. *a.*
مند *mand*, a possessive particle, which, added to nouns, implies endowed with, or having, or possessed of; as, *akt-mand*, sensible; *daulat-mand*, rich. *p.*
مند *mand*, abated, slow, tedious; dull, foolish; bad, ill; low (as a tone); Saturday; the planet Saturn. *mand mand*, gently, softly. *mand-gati*, slow-paced, softly, gently. *s.*
مند *mandā*, gentle, mild, affable, cheap, abated, allayed; slow; a little. *s.*
مندآتما *mand-ātmā*, slow of apprehension, dull. *s.*
مندآدر *mandādar*, disregarding, neglecting, disrespectful. *s.*
مندآر *mandār*, m. the name of a mountain, famous in India, with which the ocean was churned; one of the five trees of *Swarga*; name of a plant, swallow-wort (*Asclepias gigantea*); the coral tree (*Erythrina fulgens*). *s.*
مندآیمان *mandāyamān*, delaying, going tardily. *s.*
مندبده *mand-buddhi*, stupid, foolish. *s.*
مندبھاگیه *mand-bhāgya*, unhappy, unfortunate. *s.* [éc. *s.*
مندتا *mandatā*, f. slowness, mildness,
مندر *mandir*, m. a house, mansion, palace, dwelling, temple. *s.*
مندر *mandar*, m. the mountain *mandar* with which the ocean is said to have been churned by the Asuras; one of the trees of paradise; *Swarg*, or paradise; adj. large, bulky. *s.*
مندرا *mandarā*, m. squat, dapper. *h.*
مندرا *mundrā*, m. a collar, a ring. *s.*
مندرج *mundarij* or *mundaraj*, contained, inserted, included; comprehending, containing. *a.*
مندرجه *mundarija*, m. contents, that which is included or contained. *a.*
مندرس *mundaris*, obliterated, cancelled. *a.*
مندری *mundrī*, f. a ring, a collar; a finger-ring. *s.* [named]. *s.*
مندککر *mandi-kukur*, f. a sort of fish so

مندل **मंदल** *mandal*, f. a kind of drum made of wood and beaten with the fingers. *h.*
 مندल *mandal*, f. a fountain, a jet d'eau; (cor. of *bandar*) a port, harbour. *h.*
 مندمت **मन्दमति** *mand-mati*, dull, stupid, slow of apprehension. *s.*
 مندنا **मुन्दना** *mundnā*, n. to be shut, closed. *s.*
 مندहास्य **मन्दहास्य** *manda-hāsya*, m. a gentle laugh, a smile. *s.*
 मन्दि **मन्दि** *mindī*, f. a tablecloth; a towel; a species of high turban. *a.*
 मन्दिमान **मन्दिमान** *mandyamān*, slow, tardy. *s.*
 मन्ड **मुन्द** *mund*, shaved, bald; low, mean; m. the head; a bald pate; the trunk of a lopped tree; a head man. *mand*, m. scum, froth; plth, essence; rice-water, rice-gruel (v. *mānd*). *s.*
 मन्ड *mund*, blunt, dull. *d.*
 मन्दा **मुन्दा** *mundā*, m. the shoulder. *d.*
 मन्दा **मन्दा** *mandā*, m. name of a sweetmeat. *s.*
 मन्दा **मुन्दा** *mundā*, the head; the head of a paper kite; Bengal madder (*Rubia manjeth*); adj. shaven, bald, uncovered; a kind of uncovered *paikī*. *s.*
 मन्दासा **मुन्दासा** *mundāsā*, m. a kind of small turban. *h.*
 मन्दासन्द **मुन्दासन्द** *mundās-band*, m. a man. *d.*
 मन्दान **मुन्दान** *mandān*, the world, the universe. *d.*
 मन्दाना **मुन्दाना** *mundānā*, a. to shave, to cause to be shaved. *s.*
 मन्दाप **मुन्दाप** *mandap*, m. a temporary building, an open shed erected on festive occasions; a house; a temple. *s.*
 मन्दात **मुन्दात** *mandit*, ornamented, overlaid, covered; (met.) accomplished. *mundit*, bald, shorn, shaven. *s.* [shaven-headed. *s.*
 मन्दातशिरा **मुन्दातशिरा** *mundit-shirā*, bald-pated,
 मन्दाक **मुन्दाक** *mundak*, m. a barber. *s.*
 मन्दाकारि **मुन्दाकारि** *mundhārī mārṇā*, to lie round with the knees to the belly. *s.*
 मन्डल **मुन्डल** *mandal*, m. a circle, orb, sphere, disc; the heavens, sky, firmament; a round tent; an officer employed in villages, an exciseman; a ring-leader; a district; the country over which the twelve princes called *chakra-varīs* are supposed to have ruled. *s.*
 मन्डला **मुन्डला** *mundlā*, shaved. *s.*
 मन्डलाकार **मुन्डलाकार** *mandal-ākār*, circular, round. *s.*
 मन्डलाना **मुन्डलाना** *mandlānā*, a. to make a circuit, to hover (as birds); to be enveloped. *h.*
 मन्डली **मुन्डली** *mandalī*, f. an assembly, congregation. *s.* [pigeon. *h.*
 मन्डलिया **मुन्डलिया** *mandaliyā*, m. a tumbler
 मन्डमाल **मुन्डमाल** *mundmāl*, a necklace of human heads. *s.*

मन्डन **मुन्डन** *mundan*, m. the first shaving of a child (a religious ceremony among the Hindus). *mandan*, m. an ornament, jewels, trinkets. *s.*
 मन्डना **मुन्डना** *mundnā*, a. to be shaved. *s.*
 मन्डु **मुन्डु** *mundū*, m. a devotee, a monk; a *sanyāsī*, a *gosiāh*. *h.*
 मन्डु **मुन्डु** *mandū, ā* or *mandwā*, m. an alcove, arbour; "a shade thrown out in front of the veranda of a house, generally constructed of bamboo posts with a thatch of palmyra leaves or grass, called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a pandaal." *h.*
 मन्डुवाना **मुन्डुवाना** *mundwānā*, a. to get shaved, to cause to be shaved. *h.* [(*Bigonia Indica*). *s.*
 मन्डुक **मुन्डुक** *mandūh*, m. a frog; a flower
 मन्डुकी **मुन्डुकी** *mandūhī*, f. a female or small frog; a plant (*Siphonanthus Indica* or *Hydrocotyle Asiatica*). *s.*
 मन्डुवी **मुन्डुवी** *mandwī*, f. a kind of food. *h.*
 मन्डुह **मुन्डुह** *mundh*, shameless, impudent. *d.*
 मन्डुहा **मुन्डुहा** *mandhā*, m. an open shed or hall adorned with flowers for the bride and bridegroom. *s.*
 मन्डुहाया **मुन्डुहाया** *mandhāyā*, starched. *s.*
 मन्डुहप **मुन्डुहप** *mandhap*, m. (v. *mandap*) a shed, a temple. *s.* [cover, &c. *s.*
 मन्डुहना **मुन्डुहना** *mandhnā*, a. (v. *maṛhnā*) to cover, &c. *s.* [a *jogī's* hut. *s.*
 मन्डुहाना **मुन्डुहाना** *mandhwānā*, to cause to cover, &c. *s.*
 मन्डुही **मुन्डुही** *mandhī*, f. a cottage, a temple;
 मन्डुहियाना **मुन्डुहियाना** *mandhiyānā*, a. (v. *mandhiyānā*) to starch. *s.*
 मन्डुही **मुन्डुही** *mundī*, m. a barber; f. name of a medicinal plant (*Spheranthus Indicus*). *s.*
 मन्डुही **मुन्डुही** *mandī*, f. a market (v. *hāt*); (in Dakh.) a shop or storehouse for the sale of goods on commission or by auction; a shop for the sale of grain, having a storehouse attached. *h.* [mit. *s.*
 मन्डुहिया **मुन्डुहिया** *mundiyā*, m. the head, the sum-
 मन्डुहियाना **मुन्डुहियाना** *mandiyānā*, a. to apply starch or dye (to the hair). *s.* [face. *d.*
 मन्डुहिया **मुन्डुहिया** *mundī torṇā*, to turn away one's
 मन्डुहिया **मुन्डुहिया** *munḍer*, } f. the coping of a
 मन्डुहिया **मुन्डुहिया** *munḍerī*, } wall, the roof. *h.*
 मन्डुहिया **मुन्डुहिया** *mundārī*, f. a creeper bearing a red and yellow flower. *s.*
 मन्डुहिया **मुन्डुहिया** *manṛu, ā*, m. } name of a grain (on
 मन्डुहिया **मुन्डुहिया** *manṛu, ī*, f. } the coast called
rāḡī, *Cynosurus coracanus*. *h.*
 मन्डुहिया **मुन्डुहिया** *manzil*, f. a day's journey; rank, dig-
 nity; a stage, an inn, a caravanserai; habitation, dwelling; boundary, limit, goal; a story or floor (of a house); deck (of a ship); mansion of the moon (in astrology). *manzil*, one who causes to alight, one who receives a stranger hospitably; emissary *aman*. *mand-
 kal*, that which is sent down, an angel. *manzil kāḡud*, to accomplish a journey. *h.*

منزلت *manzilāt*, f. dignity, station, condition, rank, post of honour; a house of accommodation for travellers. *a.*

منزلخانه *manzil-khāna*, } a post-house, a halt-
منزلگاه *manzil-gāh*, } ing-place after a
-day's journey, an inn. *a.p.*

منزله *manzila* (v. *manzilāt*), dignity, &c. *a.*

منزول *munzarvil*, perishing, decaying, failing-*a.*

منزوی *munzarvī*, m. a solitary man, a hermit; adj. lonely, solitary. *a.*

منزه *munazzah*, pure, blameless, holy; exempted from, free. *a.*

منس *manas*, m. the mind, the heart, the intellect, the understanding. *s.*

منس *muns* or *manus*, m. a man, a male. *d.*

منسا *manasā*, f. wish, desire, intention, design, purpose. *manasā* or *manasā-devī*, f. the goddess of the serpent race, and the particular protectress against their venom. *s.* [tress. *s.*

منستاپ *manas-tāp*, m. mental disturbance
منستهان *munī-sthān*, m. a hermitage, the abode or retirement of holy sages. *s.*

منسج *mansij*, m. a weaver's shop. *minsaj*, the instrument by which the web is stretched when working; the part of a horse about the fore shoulder and under the mane. *a.*

منسج *manasij*, m. the Hindū cupid, *Kāmadeva*. *mansij*, mental intellectual. *s.*

منسروا *mansarvā*, m. a man, male. *h.*

منسک *manash*, mental, intellectual. *s.*

منسکار *manas-kār*, m. the attention of the mind to its own sensations, consciousness of pleasure or pain. *s.* [together. *a.*

منسلك *munsalik*, joined, connected, united

من سلوی *mann salwā*, manna and quails (wherewith the Israelites were fed in the wilderness). *a.*

منسوب *mansūb*, related, addicted to, belonging to, depending on. *mansūb-k.*, to connect with, to attribute to. *a.*

منسوخ *mansūkh*, cancelled, obliterated, abolished, broken. *a.*

منسیرو *manserū*, m. a man, a male. *s.*

منش *manush*, a man, a person, a human being (v. *manush*). *s.*

منش *manish*, f. magnanimity, dignity, gravity; temperament, disposition, content, cheerfulness; pride, arrogance; desire. *p.*

منشا *manshā*, m. allusion, origin, principle, source, beginning. *manshā*, intention, inclination. *a.*

منشآت *munshāt*, writings, compositions. *a.*

منشار *minshār*, m. a saw, hand-saw; a fan, a ventilator. *a.*

منشور *manshūr*, divulged, published; m. a royal mandate, diploma, patent. *a.*

منشی *munshī*, m. a writer, a clerk, a secretary; (commonly means) a tutor, a teacher of languages, more particularly of Hindūstānī, Persian, and Arabic. *munshī-garī*, f. the business of a *munshī*. *a.*

منشی *manushī*, f. a woman, a female. *s.*

منشیانہ *munshiyāna*, clerk-like. *a.p.*

منشیه *manushya*, m. a man, a mortal. *s.*

منشیتوہ *manushyatva*, m. the state or condition of man, manhood, humanity. *s.*

منصب *mansab*, m. dignity, office, ministry, magistracy. *mansab-dār*, an officer (military); a magistrate, a person who holds an appointment under government. *mansabi kazzā*, the office of *kāsi* or judge. *a.*

منصرف *munzarif*, departing, receding. *munzarif-k.*, depart, set out. *a.*

منصف *munṣif*, equitable, just; (sub.) a distributor of justice; a judge, an arbitrator. *a.*

منصفاً *munṣifaṅ*, equitably, justly. *a.*

منصفانہ *munṣifāna*, candidly, equitably. *a.*

منصفی *munṣifī*, f. office of *munṣif*; judgment, arbitration, just criticism. *a.*

منصوب *manṣūb*, constituted, excited; marked with the vowel point *fatḥa* (◌َ); fixed, established, appointed, named for. *a.*

منصوبہ *manṣūba*, m. contrivance, project. *manṣūba-bāz*, considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*

منصور *manṣūr*, aided, protected, defended, victorious, conquering, triumphant. *a.*

منصور *manṣūṣ*, manifested, clear. *a.*

منصہ *manasṣa* or *minasṣa*, the chamber or tent of a bride. *a.*

منضج *munṣij* (pl. *munṣijāt*), suppurantia (in medicine). *a.*

منطبع *munṭabī*, tame, trained, obedient, tractable, yielding. *a.*

منطفی *munṭafī*, extinguished, extinct. *a.*

منطق *manṭik*, oration, logic, eloquence. *a.*

منطقہ *minṭaka*, m. } m. a girdle, zone, belt.

منطقت *minṭakat*, f. } *minṭakatu-l-burūj*,
the celestial girdle, i.e. the zodiac. *minṭaka-s mabrūda*,
the frigid zone. *minṭaka-e maḥrūka*, the torrid zone.
minṭaka-e mu'tadila, the temperate zone. *a.*

منطقی *manṭikī*, logical, dialectic; m. a logician, an eloquent and sound disputant. *a.*

منظر *manzar*, m. countenance, face, visage, aspect; a spectacle, theatre. *a.*

منظور *manzūr*, seen, looked at, admired, visible, chosen, approved of, agreeable, acceptable. *manzūri nazār*, chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved; (sub.) a mistress. *a.*

منظوری *manzūri*, f. approval, admiration. *a.*

منظوم *manẓūm*, } joined, threaded, arranged
 منظومة *manẓūma*, } in order; metrical,
 versified, poetic. *a.*

منع *man'*, m. prohibition, forbidding, refusal,
 hindrance. *man' harnā*, to forbid, to prohibit. *a.*

منعدم *mun'adim*, destroyed, annihilated,
 annulled, ruined, extinct, lost. *a.*

منعقد *mun'ahid*, tied, bound; agreed on,
 concluded (a treaty, marriage, &c.). *a.*

منعكس *mun'ahis*, inverse, inverted, topsy-
 turvy, turned head downwards. *a.*

منعم *mun'im*, m. a benefactor; adj. liberal. *a.*

منعم *muna'am*, rich, affluent. *a.*

منغص *munagh ghas*, miserable, melancholy. *a.*

منفخ *minfakh*, m. a pair of bellows. *a.*

منفذ *manfaz*, a passage; an orifice. *a.*

منفرج *munfurij*, open, separate; tranquil,
 contented, happy. *a.*

منفرجه *munfurija*, m. an obtuse (angle). *a.*

منفرد *munfarid*, single, separate, solitary. *a.*

منفسد *munfusid*, corrupted, depraved. *a.*

منفصد *manfusid*, flowing, fluent. *a.*

منفصل *munfasil*, m. } disjoined, distinct, dis-
 منفصلة *munfasila*, f. } sected, separated. *a.*

منفعت *manfa'at*, f. emolument, profit, gain,
 advantage. *a.*

منفعل *munfa'il*, disturbed, afflicted; bashful,
 abashed, ashamed. *a.*

منفك *munfakk*, separated, disjoined. *a.*

منفي *manfi*, negative; repulsed, rejected,
 banished. *a.*

منقا *munakhā*, Cape raisins, currants. *a.*

منقاد *munqād*, obedient, tractable. *a.*

منقار *minqār*, f. a bird's bill, a beak. *a.*

منقاش *minqāsh*, tweezers, pincers. *a.*

منقب *minqab*, m. an instrument with which
 they tap for the dropsy, a trochar. *a.*

منقبت *manqabat*, f. praise; virtue; natural
 talent or abilities. *a.*

منقبض *munqabiẓ*, constituted, contracted. *a.*

منقتل *munqatil*, slain, killed. *a.*

منقح *munakhah*, rendered clear or manifest;
 cleared of weak words (a verse). *a.*

منقسم *munqasim*, divided into parts. *a.*

منقش *munakhsh*, painted, embroidered. *min-*
qash, pincers, tweezers. *a.*

منقضي *munqazī*, elapsed, past, expired. *a.*

منقطع *munqatī'*, terminated, finished, broken
 off, exterminated, disjoined. *munqatī' honā*, *a.* to be
 cut off, to be finished, or settled, or terminated. *a.*

منقل *manqal*, a chafing dish. *a.*

منقلة *manqala*, a day's journey, or the space
 travelled; a halting place; a way through mountains. *a.*

منقوش *manqūsh*, painted, engraved, carved,
 embroidered. *a.*

منقوط *manqhūt*, spotted, having dots; a species
 of composition in which all the letters employed have
 dots. *a.* [translated. *a.*

منقول *manqhūl*, transcribed, copied; narrated,

منقولات *manqhūlāt*, pl. things transferable;
 personal property. *a.*

منقوله *manqhūla*, moveable or personal pro-
 perty in opposition to *ghair-manqhūla*, real property. *a.*

منقلى *munakhkū*, m. cleaned, purged, purified;
 a species of raisin. *a.* [cies of raisin. *a. h.*

منكا *munakhkā* (for *munakhkū*), m. a spe-
 cies of gold, silver, &c. (beads of glass are called *pot*); the ver-
 tebrae of the neck. *mankā dhalaknā*, (lit.) the bending
 of the neck; to be at the point of death. *a.*

منكامنا *mankhāmnā*, f. desire, wish. *s.*

منكدر *munkhadir*, quick, hastening. *a.*

منكر *munkir*, denying, rejecting; *Munkir*
Nakir, the names of two angels, who, agreeably to the
Muhammadin creed, are supposed to examine the
 spirits of the departed in the tomb. *munkir honā*, to
 deny. *a.*

منكر *munkar*, denied. *a.* [played. *a.*

منكشف *munhashif*, discovered, revealed, dis-

منكوحه *mankhūha*, f. a married woman, a law-
 ful wife; adj. married. *a.*

منكه *manukh*, m. a man, individually
 or collectively, man, mankind. *s.*

منكياں کا ہار *mankiyān kā hār*, a necklace of
 pearls. *d.* [stark naked. *d.*

منكا *mungā*, naked, bare. *nanga-mungā*,

منكا بھجنا *manqā bhejnā*, } *a.* to send
 منگانا *mangānā*, } for, to
 procure. *h.*

منكت *mangāt*, } m. a beggar, a borrow-
 منكتا *mangtā*, } er. *h.*

منكتي *mangtī*, f. asking, a request. *mangtī*
lagāmā, to act as *saxāmūl*, q. v. *d.*

منكرا *mangrā*, the ridge of a house. *h.*

منكرا *man-garā*, powerful. *h.*

منكسر *mangasir*, m. the eighth solar
 month (Nov.-Dec.); according to some systems it is
 reckoned the first month. *a.*

منكल मङ्गल *mangal*, adj. auspicious, beautiful, pleasing; m. health, welfare, pleasure; Tuesday; the planet Mars; the Tuesc of the Saxons, *usde, mangal-dār, Dies Martis, Tuesc's day or Tuesday.* *mangal-āchār* or *-chār*, a song of congratulation, a marriage tidings, epithalamium; festivity. *mangal-samāchār*, glad song or the Gospels. *s.*

मङ्गलचरण मङ्गलाचरण *mangal-ācharan*, worship or salutation to Ganesha at the commencement of an undertaking. *s.* [a musician, minstrel. *s.*

मङ्गलामुखी मङ्गलामुखी *mangalā-mukhī*, m. f.

मङ्गलसूत्र मङ्गलसूत्र *mangala-sūtra*, lit. the lucky thread, used in the marriage ceremony, v. Wilson. *s.*

मङ्गलकोट मङ्गलकोट *mangal-koṭ*, name of a place. *mangal-koṭī*, f. a kind of carpet so named. *h.*

मङ्गलवार मङ्गलवार *mangal-nār*, m. Tuesday. *s.*

मङ्गली मङ्गली *mangalī*, triumphant, joyous. *mangalī-log*, people employed on rejoicings. *s.*

मङ्गन मङ्गन *mangan*, f. debt, dunning. *s.*

मङ्गना मङ्गना *mangnā* (v. *māngnā*), to ask, &c. *h.*

मङ्गनी मङ्गनी *mangnī*, f. betrothing, asking in marriage; a loan. *mangnī denā*, to lend. *h.*

मङ्गनी मङ्गनी *mingnī*, goat's or sheep's dung. *h.*

मङ्गवाना मङ्गवाना *mangvānā*, a. to send for, to procure. *s.* [ferret (v. *newalā*) *d.*

मङ्गुस मङ्गुस *manḡūs*, a weasel, a mongoose, a

मङ्गुला मङ्गुला *mangulā*, m. a small tassel. *h.*

मङ्गुला मङ्गुला *manghātā*, m. the raised masonry round the mouth of a well. *h.*

मङ्गुल मङ्गुल *manḡetar*, m. and f. one to whom a man or woman is betrothed. *h.*

मङ्गुल मङ्गुल *man-mārṇā*, a. to resist one's own inclination, to be grieved or troubled in mind. *s.*

मङ्गुल मङ्गुल *mani-mālā*, f. a necklace of gems. *s.* [love. *s.*

मङ्गुल मङ्गुल *manmath*, m. Cupid, *Kāmadeva*;

मङ्गुल मङ्गुल *munmun*, puss, puss! a mode of calling a cat. *h.* [mauji, conceited. *s.*

मङ्गुल मङ्गुल *man-mauj*, self-conceit. *man-*

मङ्गुल मङ्गुल *man-mohan*, m. f. heart-ravishing; a sweetheart, a mistress; a name of *Kṛiṣṇa*. *s.*

मङ्गुल मङ्गुल *mani-may*, made of gems. *s.*

मङ्गुल मङ्गुल *manan*, m. minding, understanding. *s.*

मङ्गुल मङ्गुल *mannā*, n. to be conciliated, soothed, tranquillised. *s.*

मङ्गुल मङ्गुल *manū* (for *manu*), name of a celebrated sage and legislator; a monkey. *s.*

मङ्गुल मङ्गुल *mano*, like, as if. *s.*

मङ्गुल मङ्गुल *manū,ā*, f. a kind of cotton; m. *guso* (a cat). *h.*

मङ्गुल मङ्गुल *manū,ā*, m. mind, soul, life. *a.*

मङ्गुल *minnāl*, m. mode, manner, rule, form. *a.*

मङ्गुल मङ्गुल *mannān*, m. thinking, conceiving, minding, regarding. *s.*

मङ्गुल मङ्गुल *manautī*, f. bail, security; a person referred to to pay the debt, &c. of another; surety, assurance, acknowledgment *manautī-dār*, a person who becomes surety for another for a handsome consideration. *s. p.*

मङ्गुल मङ्गुल *munanwar*, illustrated, explained, illuminated, clear, splendid, brilliant. *a.*

मङ्गुल मङ्गुल *manorath*, desire, wish, design, intention. *s.* [pleasing. *s.*

मङ्गुल मङ्गुल *manoram*, beautiful, lovely,

मङ्गुल मङ्गुल *mano-gupt*, thought on or pondered over secretly. *s.*

मङ्गुल मङ्गुल *manu-gat*, seated in the mind. *s.*

मङ्गुल मङ्गुल *mano-gya*, beautiful, lovely, handsome, pleasing, agreeable. *s.*

मङ्गुल मङ्गुल *mano-laulya*, m. fancy, caprice, whim. *s.*

मङ्गुल मङ्गुल *manvantara* (vulg. *manvantar*), m. the reign of *Manu*, a period equal to seventy-one ages of the gods, or 308,720,000 years of mortals, or with its *sandhi*, or interval of universal deluge, 308,488,000 years; fourteen *manwantras* constitute a *kalpa*, or period of 4,320,000,000 years. According to Hindū cosmogony, there have been innumerable *manwantras* since the first creation of the universe. *s.*

मङ्गुल मङ्गुल *mano-nit*, chosen, preferred. *s.*

मङ्गुल मङ्गुल *manohārī*, m. } beautiful,

मङ्गुल मङ्गुल *manohārīnī*, f. } pleasing, agreeable, lovely. *s.* [ful, pleasant. *s.*

मङ्गुल मङ्गुल *manohar*, heart-ravishing, beautiful

मङ्गुल मुंह *muñh*, m. mouth, face, countenance, presence, orifice; respect, complaisance; (met.) power, fitness, qualification, ability. *muñh utar-jānā*, to lhave the face shrunk or withered by weakness and emaciation. *muñh akhri*, verbal, by word of mouth. *muñh-ā-muñh*, brimful. *muñh-ānā*, v. n. to be salivated. *muñh-andherā* or *muñh-paknā*, twilight; evening; dusk, obscure. *muñh bārnā*, to refrain. *muñh-bānā*, to open the mouth, to gape. *muñh bigārnā*, to frown, to make faces. *muñh bigārnā*, to be displeased; to have the taste blunted or depraved. *muñh banānā*, to make faces. *muñh-band*, a muzzle. *muñh band kurnā*, to hold one's tongue. *muñh bolā bhā,ī*, an intimate friend (lit. one called a brother). *muñh bhari*, f. a bribe, a sop. *muñh pānā*, to get into one's good graces; to presume on the favour of another. *muñh-pāpā*, a horse's headstall. *muñh par sākṣita ur jānā*, to change colour. *muñh par garm honā*, to behave disrespectfully in the presence of a superior. *muñh par lānā*, to tell, to relate. *muñh par havā,ī-urnī*, or *-phārnī*, or *chhūpnī* (lit. to have a squib or rocket discharged against one's face), to change colour. *muñh pasārnā*, to gape with surprise, &c. *muñh phārnā*, to turn away from, to be displeased with, to be disgusted. *muñh phārnā*, to abstain from. *muñh phāllānā*, to presume, to desire much, to gape. *muñh-piñh-ā*, to speak in anger or bitterness. *muñh taknā*, to be astonished or afflicted. *muñh topā*, m. bribe. *muñh to dekho*, look at his face (applied to a person who pretends or aspires to something beyond his power or capacity). *muñh tornā*, to harass. *muñh thuthānā*, to make faces. *muñh thapṣānā*, to slap one's face, to box the ears. *muñh pēhā karnā*, to

make wry faces. *munh chīrānā*, to make mouths. *munh chaynā*, to become intimate with, to attach one's self to. *munh chalānā*, to bite, or being inclined to bite (as a horse). *munh-chor*, shamfaced, bashful, timid, sheepish. *munh chori*, bashfulness. *munh chhī-pānā*, to hide one's face (from bashfulness). *munh dikhānā*, to shew one's face, to appear with confidence and satisfaction (generally, as in English, joined with a negative). *munh dikhāi*, f. a present given by the friends of the family and the women of the neighbourhood on their first visit to a bride. *munh dekh rahnā*, to stare at with surprise. *munh dekh-kar bāt karnā*, to flatter, to speak what one supposes will be agreeable to his hearers. *munh dekhnā*, to look up to (for aid, &c.); to have a regard for one; to be astonished or helpless. *munh dekke kī ulfat or prīt*, apparent friendship or affection. *munh denā*, to make familiarized. *munh dālnā*, to beg, to request; (a horse) to bite. *munh rakhnā*, to keep on good terms with. *munh zabānī*, verbal (message or evidence), *evā voce*. *munh-zor*, headstrong, obstinate. *munh sukarnā*, to change colour. *munh se phūl jhagne*, to abuse, to reproach. *munh jak hojānā*, to change colour (especially from fear). *munh kālā karnā* (lit. to blacken the face), to incur disgrace; to punish, to disgrace. *munh kā phūhar*, abusive. *munh kā ntwālā*, any thing easily attained. *munh karnā*, to confront, to compare; to give abuse; to burst open (as an abscess); to make the first attempt at seizing game (a young hound or other animal used in hunting); to turn one's face, or direct one's steps towards any particular object or place. *munh khōlnā*, to abuse. *munh ke kawwe ur jāne*, to look blank on any occasion. *munh kī lo, i utarnī or jānī*, to lose the sense of shame. *munh lafkānā*, to be down in the mouth, to make a long face. *munh la-gānā*, to familiarize, to be intimate with inferiors. *munh laqnā*, to have the mouth burned by any pungent substance; to become intimate, to be familiarized, to become a favourite. *munh leke rah jānā*, to be silent from shame. *munh mārñā or sīnā*, to stop one's mouth, to put one to silence; to feed; to bite. *munh māngī*, that which is demanded. *munh mornā*, to turn away, to abstain from any thing. *munh meh pānī ānā*, to desire with eagerness. *apnā sā munh leke phir jānā*, or -ānā, to return disappointed from any enterprise. s.

منه मिह *minh*, m. rain (v. *meih*). s.

منه मनहु *manahu*, suppose, as if, like. s.

منه मिह *minh* (for *meih*), rain. s.

منه *minhā*, m. } (lit. from that) deduc-

منه *minhāi*, f. } tion, subtraction; re-

منه *minhāj*, highway or road; a wide

منه मणिहार *manihār*, m. a person who makes or sells (*chūris*) the glass bracelets which the women wear on their wrists. h. [tiful. s.

منه मनहार *manuhār*, f. fascinating, beau-

منه मनहारी *manhāri* or मनहारी *manuhāri*, heart-ravishing, charming, fascinating. s.

منه मणिहारी *mani-hāri*, f. the trade in jewels. s.

منه मुहां *munhān*, thrush, salivation. s.

منه *manhāi*, f. forbidding, prohibition. *minhāi*, adj. (lit. from that) subtracted, deducted. *minhāi-dār*, a holder of land exempted from revenue payment. a.

منه *minhāyagī*, f. deduction from an assessment for some special reason. a. p.

منه *munhadim*, demolished, destroyed. a.

منه *minhāi*, f. (v. *meihāi*) name of a plant. s.

منه मनहरण *man-haran*, m. heart-stealing. s.

منه *munhazim*, put to flight, discomfited. a.

منه *manhal*, place of drinking; a tomb; profuse liberality. a.

منه मुंहनाल *munh-nāl*, m. f. the mouth-piece of a pipe or *hukka* tube. s.

منه मनहू *manahū*, adv. suppose, as if, like. s.

منه *manhī*, forbidden, prohibited. a.

منه *manhiyāt*, (pl.) unlawful things. a.

منه *manī*, f. death, fate; *sperma genitale viri aut mulieris*. a.

منه मुनी *munī*, m. a holy man, a saint, a sage. *manī*, m. a gem. s.

منه *manī*, presumption, boasting, egotism. p.

منه मुनिया *muniyā*, f. the female of the little birds called *amadavats* (or lal. *Fringilla amandava*). s.

منه *maniyār*, m. (v. *manihār*). h.

منه *munīb*, m. a patron, a manager, a master, a principal; a client, constituent. *munīb-gumāshā*, a head clerk or manager of a bank, &c. a.

منه *munībāna*, the fee or perquisite of a manager. a. p.

منه *munīyat*, f. a wish, desire, hope. a.

منه मनीथनी *manī thanī*, m. name of a blemish in horses. h. [lustrious. a.

منه *munūr*, shining, splendid, illuminating, illustrious. a.

منه मुनीश *munīsh* or *munīs*, m. a saint; the chief of the saints or sages. s.

منه *manī*, inaccessible, impregnable. a.

منه *munif*, eminent, exalted, noble, sublime. a.

منه *mau*, m. honey. *mo* (for *maih* or *mujh*), I, me. *mohi* or *mokauh*, to me. s.

منه *mū*, m. the hair. *mū-bāf*, a hair ribbon. *mū-bāfi*, f. the making of hair ribbons. *mū ba mū*, hair by hair, minutely, circumstantially. *mū-shigāf*, one who splits hairs, a critic, a subtle reasoner. *mū-shigāfi*, f. criticism, or rather minute details of small errors in which small men delight. *mū-kalam*, a hair pencil. *mau*, mewing (as a cat). p.

منه मुआ *mū,ā*, dead, lifeless, dull; impotent (a common term of abuse). *mū,ā bādak*, m. sponge. *mū,ā-sho*, m. a washer of dead bodies. h.

منه *munvāt*, f. waste land. a.

منه *marvāj*, waving, boisterous. a.

منه *marvājib*, salaries, wages, pensions. a.

منه *muwājaha*, m. presence, confronting, appearance, face to face. a.

منه *munwāhanat*, f. hatred, dislike, enmity. a.

مواخذ *muwāḥḥaz*, taken, chastised. *a.*

مواخذة *muwāḥḥaza*, m. taking satisfaction, retaliating, chastising, calling to a severe account. *a.*

مواد *muwādd* (pl. of مادة), articles, matters, arguments, points; females; humours of the body. *a.*

موازنة *muwāzina*, list or statement of all the land belonging to a village, also called *raḡba-bandī*, *q. v.* *a.*

موازي *muwāzī*, parallel, being exactly opposite to, and resembling one another. *a.*

مواص *muwās*, m. protection, refuge, asylum. *h.*

مواصا *muwāsā*, society, fellowship; good or fortunate action; condoling with. *a.*

مواشي *muwāshī* (pl. of ماشية), quadrupeds, cattle, more especially domestic beasts, as cows, buffaloes, sheep, and goats. *a.*

مواصلا *muwāṣalat*, f. conjunction, adhesion, interview. *a.*

مواضع *muwāzī'* (pl. of موضع), places. *a.*

مواضعت *muwāzā'at*, a sale by which loss is incurred. *a.*

مواظبت *muwāzabat*, assiduity, perseverance. *a.*

موافق *muwāfiq*, conformable with, proportional to, consonant, congruous, apt, like, agreeing, suiting, favourable, propitious. *a.*

موافقت *muwāfaqat*, f. conformity. *muwāfaqat-k.*, to enter into friendship, to conform, &c. *a.*

مواالات *muwālāt*, f. friendship, affection, pursuing a business steadily or without intermission. *a.*

مواالي *muwālī* (pl. of مولی), lords, masters; friends; servants, slaves. *muwālī*, one who aids or assists. *a.*

موااليد *muwālid* (pl. of مولود), sons. *muwālidī kalāga*, m. the three kingdoms of nature (viz. animal, vegetable, and mineral). *a.*

موانست *muwānasat* or *mu,ānasat*, f. companionship, fellowship, society, familiarity, intimacy. *a.*

موانع *muwānī'*, n. (pl. of مانع), impediments, obstacles. *a.*

مواهببت *muwāhabat*, f. contending with another in liberality or munificence. *a.*

موبد *mūbad* or *mūbid*, m. a doctor, a philosopher, a counsellor of state; a worshipper of the sun, a priest of the *pārī*, or fire-worshippers. *p.*

موت *maut*, f. death, resting, reposing. *a.*

موت *mūt*, m. urine, piss. *mūt-ataknā*, to labour under a total suppression of urine. *s.*

موتاد *mautād* (for *mu'tād*), f. quantity. *a.*

موتا *mautā*, the dead (v. *mautā*). *a.*

موترا *mūtr* or *mūtra*, m. piss, urine. *s.*

موترا *motrā*, m. spavin. *h.*

موترا تیت *mūtrātīt*, m. difficult or slow passage of urine. *s.* [of urine. *s.*

موترا گهاٹ *mūtrāghāt*, m. suppression

موترا دوس *mūtr-dos*, m. gonorrhoea, considered as a urinary complaint. *s.*

موترا شک *mūtr-shuk*, m. white urinary sediment. *s.* [gury. *s.*

موترا کرچهر *mūtr-krichhra*, m. stran-

موترا مارگ *mūtr-mārg*, m. the urethra. *s.*

موتنا *mūtnā*, to piss, (or, as nice people have it) to make water. *s.*

موتها *mothā*, m. a kind of grass the root of which is used in medicine (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

موتھرا *mothrā*, m. name of a disease in horses, splint, spavin. *h.*

موتی *motī*, m. a pearl. *motī pironē*, to string pearls; (met.) to speak eloquently; to weep (the tears being compared to pearls). *motī kūṣ kar bharnē*, to be very bright (applied to an eye). *motī kī sī āb utarnī*, to be disgraced. *s.*

موتلی *mautā* (pl. of میت), the dead. *a.*

موتیا *motiyā*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum zambac*, var. *β Roxb.*); (in Dakh.) a pearl; adj. of the colour of pearls. *h.*

موتیا بند *motiyā bind*, m. the name of a kind of blindness; *gutta serena*. *s.*

موتی چور *motī-chūr*, m. a kind of sweetmeat; a certain description of eye among pigeons. *h.*

موت *mot*, m. f. (v. *moṭh*) a bundle, package, &c. *moṭ-kā moṭ bechnā*, to sell wholesale. *h.*

موتا *moṭā*, fat, corpulent, thick, coarse, great, large. *h.*

موتا پا *moṭāpā*, m. } fatness, corpulency, thick-ness, coarseness (in Dakh. *moṭāgī*). *h.* [load. *h.*

موترا *moṭrā*, m. a bundle, package,

موتری *moṭrī*, f. a small bundle, a parcel, knapsack. *h.*

موتکی *moṭkī*, f. a mattock, a pickaxe; a fat woman; a *rāgini*. *h.*

موتلا *moṭlā*, fat, gross, coarse. *h.*

موتھ *moṭh*, m. f. a bundle, package, bale, a load; amount, total; a leather bucket for raising water; a kind of grain, lentils, vetches. *h.*

موتھ *mūṭh*, f. handle, hilt; fist, handful; name of a game. *mūṭh kī mūṭh*, handful after handful, numerous handfuls. *s.*

موتھا *mūṭhā*, m. a handle. *s.*

موتھرا *mūṭhrā*, a kind of printing, consisting of spots on cloth, leather. &c. *h.*

मोठी *mūṭhī*, f. the fist, hand, handful. s.

मोठिया *mūṭhiyā*, m. a handful. s.

मोठिया *moṭhiyā*, } m. a porter, bearer,
मोठिया *moṭiyā*, } carrier of burdens,
a labourer. h.

मोठ *muvaṣṣir* or *mu,asṣir*, penetrating, making an impression, efficacious. *mu,asṣar*, impressed upon, affected by. a.

मोच *mauj*, f. a wave; whim, caprice. *mauj ā-jāni*, an imagination coming into the mind. *mauj-khez*, stormy, boisterous. *mauj raknā*, to be proud. *mauj-zan*, waving, boisterous, billowy, tumultuous. *mauj mārṇā*, a. to fluctuate, to waver; (met.) is applied to express self-enjoyment without restraint. *mauji nasim*, a cooling squall. a.

मोच *mūj* (for *mūnj*, q. v.), a species of grass. s. [count. a.]

मोचब *mūjib*, m. cause, motive, reason, ac-

मोचब *mūjiba*, m. a thing of importance (whether good or bad); the rewards or punishments of eternity; (in logic) an affirmative proposition (opposed to *sāliba*, q. v.). a.

मोचब *mūjid*, m. an author, causer; corroborating, reinstating (after sickness or poverty). a.

मोचब *mūjir*, hiring, letting to farm, renting. a.

मोचब *mūjaz*, m. a summary, compendium, epitome. a. [debt. a.]

मोचब *muvaṣṣal*, deferred (as payment of a

मोचब *maujūd*, found, present, existing, standing before, at hand. a.

मोचब *maujūdāt*, pl. f. creatures, existences, created beings; a review or muster of troops. a.

मोचब *mauja*, m. a wave, a small billow. a.

मोचब *muvaṣṣah*, agreeable, acceptable. a.

मोचब *moch*, m. strain, twist; a tree (*Hyperanthera morunga*). h.

मोचब *mochā*, m. a large lump of flesh; crops beaten down by wind and rain. h.

मोचब *mochā*, m. a plantain tree (*Musa sapientum*). s. [(*Nigella Indica*). s.]

मोचब *mochāt*, m. a pungent seed

मोचब *moch-ras*, m. gum of the semul (or silk-cotton tree) (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). s.

मोचब *mochak*, m. the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*); the plantain (*Musa sapientum*); a liberator. s.

मोचब *mūchānā*, a. to sprain. h.

मोचब *mochan* (from *मूच*), m. theft, robbery. h. [wife. h.]

मोचब *mochan* (also *mochnī*), a cobbler's

मोचब *mochan*, } m. release, acquit-
मोचब *mochnā*, } tal. s.

मोचब *mochnā*, a. to let go, to set free, to shed, to put off, to extinguish. s.

मोचब *mūchnā*, m. pincers, tweezers; a. to pinch; to shut, to close. s. [shade. s.]

मोचब *mochini*, f. a prickly night-

मोचब *mochh* or *moksh*, m. release, liberation, deliverance, absolution, salvation, beatitude, final and eternal happiness, the liberation of the soul from the body, and its exemption from further transmigration. s.

मोचब *mūchh*, f. whiskers, moustaches. *mūchh maroṛā roṣi torā*, one who is proud of eating the bread of idleness. h.

मोचब *mūchh-ākṛe*, } m. stiff and
मोचब *mūchh-akre*, } bushy whisk-
kers. h. [kers. h.]

मोचब *mūchhail*, having large whis-

मोचब *mochī*, m. a saddler, cobbler, shoemaker, a worker in leather. "In Southern India the *mochi* does not make shoes or saddles, but binds books and manufactures a variety of ornamental wares."—(Binning). h.

मोचब *mū-chīna*, tweezers, pincers. p.

मोचब *muwahhid*, one who believes in one God; a unitarian; adj. orthodox. *mauḥid* or *mauḥad*, single. a. [in one God. a. p.]

मोचब *muwahhidāna*, like one who believes

मोचब *mūhish*, desolate, wild; famished; terrible.

मोचब *muwahhkhaz*, taken, seized, retaliated upon, called to account. a.

मोचब *muwahhkhir*, posterior, consequent: delayed, procrastinated. a.

मोचब *mod*, m. delight, pleasure. s.

मोचब *mu,aldab*, respectful, civil, polite, courteous, well-trained or disciplined (also used adverbially). a. [tion. a.]

मोचब *maraddat*, f. friendship, love, affec-

मोचब *modit*, pleased, delighted. s.

मोचब *mūdri*, f. a finger-ring. s.

मोचब *mūda'*, a trustee, one to whom property is entrusted. *mūdī'*, a depositor, one who leaves any thing in trust with another. a.

मोचब *modak*, delighting, rejoicing, causing happiness or delight; m. name of a sweetmeat. s. [foolish. h.]

मोचब *modhū*, guileless, artless, simple,

मोचब *muwaddā*, performed, paid. *muwaddī*, f. a cause, a motive; causing; paying, performing what is due. a.

मोचब *modī*, m. a merchant, a shop-keeper, a grain-merchant, steward, providore. *modī-khāna*, a pantry. h.

مور مژ *mūd* (for *mūnid*), the head. *s.*

مورذن *muvazzin* or *mu,azzin*, m. a public crier to prayers (among *Muḥammadans*). *a.*

مورذي *mūzī*, noxious, troublesome, importunate, vexatious, pernicious. *mūzi-garī*, f. troublesome-ness. *a.*

مور *mor*, m. an ant. *mor-malakh*, innumerable (as the ants and locusts). *p.*

مور مور *mor*, m. a peacock. *mor-pankhī*, f. a kind of pleasure-boat, barge. *mor-mukū*, a peacock's crest. *maur*, m. the blossom of a tree (especially of the mango). *s.*

مور مور *mor*, m. twist, turn. *maur*, the shoulder; a chaplet worn by *Hindūs* at the time of marriage. *h.*

مور مور *mor*, } possessive pron. mine, my. *h.*
مور مور *morā*, }

مورانا *maurānā*, n. to blossom, flourish (particularly the mango tree). *s.*

مور مورت *mūrti*, f. body, figure, form, image. *mūrat* (for *mūrti*), f. a statue, an idol; a person (term used by *Bairāgīs*). *s.*

مور مورتيان *mūrtimān*, also *mūrtimanta*, material, substantial, having shape or substance, incarnate. *s.*

مورث *mūriḡ*, m. a cause, an author; the person from whom an inheritance is derived. *mūriḡ āhī*, a remote progenitor. *a.*

مورچال *morchāl*, f. lines of intrenchment, trenches (in a fort). *p.*

مورچنگ *morchang*, f. a jew's harp. *h.*

مورچه *morcha*, m. rust; a battery; (dim. of *mor*) a little ant. *p.*

مورچه *mūrchhā*, f. a swoon, stupefaction. *mūrchhā-ānā* or *-khānā*, to swoon. *s.*

مورچه *mūrchhāgat*, a state of swoon or stupefaction; astonishment. *s.*

مورچه *mūrchhit*, faint, entranced, fainted, in a swoon, insensible. *s.*

مورچه *morchhal*, m. a fan for driving away flies, a brush. *h.*

مورچه *mūrchhan*, adj. fainting; syncope, swoon. *s.*

مورخ *muwarrikh*, m. an annalist, a historian, a chronologer, biographer. *muwarrakh*, dated. *a.*

مور *mūrd*, m. the myrtle. *p.*

مور *maurid*, m. the place of arrival; descending, alighting, appearing. *a.*

مور *mārdhā*, m. the head, the summit. *s.*

مور *mūrahk* or *mūrh*, ignorant. *mūrahk gānh*, the insisting of an ignorant fellow upon what he says, stubbornness. *s.*

مور کھینا *mūrahk-panā*, m. } ignorance,

مور کھتا *mūrahktā*, f. } stupidity,

مور کھتائی *mūrkhatā*, f. } folly, bar-

مور کھیه *maurkhya*, m. } baritsu. *s.*

مورنی *mornī*, f. a peahen; (*Dakh.*) a kind of ornament worn on the top of the ear (by women). *h.*

موروث *maurūḡ*, hereditary, inherited. *a.*

موروثی *maurūḡī*, hereditary, by succession. *maurūḡī ḡjāra*, a hereditary farm. *a.*

موری *morī*, f. a pipe or subterraneous passage (for water). *h.*

موریا *moriyāna*, rust, more especially that which cannot be polished. *p.*

مور *mūr*, m. the head. *maur*, m. a high crowned hat worn by the bridegroom at the wedding. *s.*

مور *mor*, m. a turn, twist, convolution, writhe, sprain, fistula. *h.*

مور } in. young shoots of a tree or
مورکا } plant. *d.*

مورنا *mornā*, a. to twist, to bend, to screw; n. to turn away. (*Dakh.*) *mor-denā*, to defeat, put to flight. *mor-khānā*, to be defeated, routed. *h.*

مور *mūrḡ*, stupid, brutal; m. a fool, a simpleton. *mūrḡ-man*, stupid, of dull mind. *s.*

مور *morhā*, m. a low stool or seat; the shoulder. *h.*

مور *mūrhātā*, foolish, a fool,

مور *mūrhtā*, f. } folly, silliness. *s.*
مور *maurhya*, m. }

مور *mauz*, m. a plantain. *mauz machhī*, a whitening. *a.* [measured (verse). *a.*

مور *mauzūn*, weighed, well-adjusted, well-

مور *moza*, m. a stocking, boot. *moza-gīr*, a horse that bites his rider. *p.*

مور *moze-sāz*, m. a bootmaker. *p.*

مور *mūs*, a crucible. *d.*

مور *mūsā*, m. a mouse, a rat. *s.*

مور *mausā*, m. an uncle, mother's sister's husband. *s.*

مور *mūsā*, f. Judaism, following of the religion and laws of Moses. *a.*

مور *mūsā*, m. a rat, a mouse. *s.*

مور *mūsī*, f. a mouse, a female rat. *s.*

مور *mūsikī*, f. (*Gr. μουσική*) music. *g.*

مور *mūsāl*, m. a wooden pestle, especially the large one used for beating grain in a mortar; (*Dakh.*) *mūsālān soh dhol bajānā*, to make merriment. *s.*

موسلا **mūsālā**, m. a tap-root; the fusiform receptacle of a many-seeded fruit (as the *Artocarpus*, *Annona*, &c.). *mūsālā-ahār*, raining very heavily. *s.*

موسم **mausim**, also **mausam**, m. season, time. *mausimī-bahār* or *-bahāri*, the vernal season, the spring *a.*

موسمی **mausimī**, seasonable, in season. *a.*

موسنا **mūsna** or **mosnā**, *a.* to pilfer, to steal, to defraud, to snatch or seize by force. *s.*

موسوم **mausūm**, marked, signed, impressed, named, called, aforesaid, above-mentioned. *a.*

موسوی **mūsavī**, of or relating to Moses. *a.*

موسی مائسی **mausī**, f. an aunt, mother's sister. *s.*

موسی **musā** or **mūsī**, Moses the Jewish legislator. *a.*

موسیچہ **mūsīchā**, m. name of a bird. *p.*

موسیرا **mauserā**, m. belonging or related to the mother's sister's husband, as *mauserā bhāī*, a cousin, son of a mother's sister. *mauserī bahin*, daughter of a mother's sister. *s.*

موسیقار **mūsīkār**, music; a musician; a kind of musical instrument. *p.*

موسیقی **mūsīkī**, f. (Gr. μουσική) music. *g.*

موش **mōsh** or **mūsh**, m. a rat, a mouse. *mōsh-dān*, a mouse-trap. *mōshī dashī*, m. a mole. *mōshgīr*, the mouse-taker, a sparrowhawk. *s. p.*

موشا **mōshā**, f. stealing, theft. *s.*

موشیت **mūshīt**, stolen. *s.*

موشیح **mūwashshah**, ornamented, decorated. *a.*

موشک **mūshak**, a bat, vesper-fly. *p.*

موشک **mūshak** or **mūshik**, m. a rat, a mouse; a plunderer, a thief (also *mōshak*). *s.*

موشکور **mūshī-kor**, a mole, a musk rat. *p.*

موشن **mūshan** or **mōshan**, m. stealing, pilfering. *s.*

موسل **mūsīl**, m. a carrier, a bearer. *mūsaṣ-ṣal*, arrived, joined. *mauṣīl* (vulg. *mūsāl*), name of a city, Mossul. *a.*

موصوف **mauṣūf**, described, celebrated, praised; before-mentioned; (sub.) a noun substantive qualified by an adjective. *a.*

موصول **mauṣūl**, joined, coupled, arrived; m. tax collection; a relative pronoun. *a.*

موسی **mūsī** or **mūsaṣṣī**, m. making a will, a testator. *a.*

موسی **mūsī** or **mūsaṣṣā**, devised by will. *mūsī bi-hī*, a legacy, a bequest. *mūsī la-hu*, a legatee.

موسیة **mūsīya** or **mūsaṣṣiya**, f. a testatrix. *a.*

موضع **mauṣa'**, m. a village, district, place; occurrence, conjecture. *mauṣa' aṣṣī*, the chief village

or that originally settled. *mauṣa'-dāhīrī*, the part of a village superadded to the original. *mauṣa'-wār*, by villages (applied to the assessment). *a.*

موضوع **mauṣū'**, m. a subject, object; adj. established, placed, situated; conventional. *a.*

موضینا **mauṣīnā**, a village registrar. *a. h.*

موطن **mauṣīn**, m. birthplace, dwelling, home. *a.*

موظف **mūvazzaf**, fixed, limited, allowed. *a.*

موعد **mau'id**, m. a promise; predicting, foretelling. *a.*

موعظت **mau'izat**, f. advice, admonition. *a.*

موعد **mau'ūd**, promised, predicted, predestined. *a.*

موفق **mūvaffah**, favoured, assisted. *a.*

موفور **maufūr**, copious, full, numerous, abundant, many, plentiful. *a.*

موقت **mūvakkhat**, fixed or restricted to a certain definite time. *a.*

موقر **mūvakkhar**, honoured, revered, respected; grave, solemn, austere. *a.*

موقع **mauḥa'**, proper, fit, suitable; m. a place where any thing happens, a contingency. *a.*

موقف **mauḥīf**, m. a station, post, place. *a.*

موقوف **mauḥūf**, deferred, postponed, relinquished, delayed, dependent on. *mauḥūf karṇā*, to cease, to leave off, to abolish. *a.*

موقوفی **mauḥūfī**, f. stopping, arrest of judgment (in law); setting aside. *a.*

موک **mūh**, mute, dumb, speechless. *s.*

موکا **mūkā**, m. the fist; a thump, blow; a spy-hole. *s.*

موکب **mauḥīb**, m. an army, forces, a choice body of troops. *a.* [efficacious. *a.*

موکد **mūvakkad**, confirmed, corroborated, m. a spy-hole. *s.*

موکش **mōksh** or **mōkshā**, m. (v. *mōkḥ*) deliverance. *mōkshīt*, liberated. *mōkshak*, m. a deliverer. *s.*

موکل **mūvakkhal**, m. one who is appointed guardian; a superintendent, vicegerent. *mūvakkhil*, a constituent, one who delegates power. *a.*

موکلا **mōklā**, opened, extended; m. a plant, a vegetable. *mōklā-rūp*, a plant, a young shoot. *a.*

موکھا **mōkhā**, } m. a small hole in a wall
موکھا **mōkhā**, } for admitting light and
air, an air-hole, an aperture. *a.*

موکھا **mūkhā**, m. the ridge of a thatch, the topping or coping of a wall. *h.*

موکھی **mūkhī**, m. a kind of pigeon. *h.*

موکھی **mūkhī**, } f. a thump, a blow with
موکھی **mūkhī**, } the fist. *s.*

موکھیہ मौख्या maukhya, m. pre-eminence. *s.*
موکھہ मौग्ध maulā, m. simplicity, silliness. *s.*
موگر मोगरा mogrā, m. a mallet, a pounder, a ramrod; the dog-head nail of the cock of a flint lock; name of a flower, great double Arabian or Tuscan jasmine (*Jasminum sambac*, var. *γ Roxb.*; *Mogorium, Lamarck*). *s.*
موگری मूगरी mūgrī or **मोगरी mogrī**, f. a mallet for beating cloths with, &c. *s.*
موگھ मोघ mogh, vain, useless, fruitless; f. trumpet-flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*
मोगहास मौघास moghās, indulging vain hopes. *s.*
मोगहान मौघज्ञान mogha-gyān, m. cultivating worldly or vain knowledge, or any sort of knowledge that is not religious. *s.*
मूल मूल mūl, m. origin, root, race, generation; text (of a book, opposed to notes); name of the nineteenth lunar mansion (*v* or *v* *Scorpionis*); adj. real. *s.*
मोल मोल mol, m. purchase; price. *mol-lenā*, *a.* to buy, purchase. *mol-barhānā*, *a.* to enhance. *mol-tol*, fixing a price; traffic, purchasing. *mol-phahrānā*, to appraise, to estimate, to value. *s.*
मौल मौलā (for *maulā*), m. a master, a lord; judge, magistrate; a slave. *maulā, e a'ā*, a patron, one who makes or promises a bequest. *maulā, e asfal*, a client; one in whose favour a bequest is made. *a.*
मौलā mūlā, an angle, a corner. *d.*
मौलाना मौलानā, (lit. our Lord, &c.), m. a title given to persons respected for learning, a doctor. *a.*
मौलā, ē मौलā, ē, f. judgeship, lordship. *a.*
मौलīद मौलīd, m. nativity, birth; native land, birthplace. *muwallād*, begotten: the term is applied in India to Arabs born in that country, whether pure or half-caste. *a.*
मौलसरī मौलसरī maulsarī, f. name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*). *h.* [of. *a.*
मौलā' मौलā', addicted to, passionately fond
मौलīف मौलīf or *mu,allīf*, a compiler, a composer, author, editor. *mu,allāf*, composed, edited (a book). *a.* [tions, compilations. *a.*
मौलāfāt मौलāfāt, pl. writings, compositions
मौलīक मौलīk, of inferior rank or caste among *Kāyastha*. *s.*
मौलām मौलām (barāśīr), emeralds, piles. *d.*
मौलāmī मौलāmī (sīrī), mad, insane. *d.*
मौलāना मौलānā, n. to bloom, to bud, to blossom (the mango tree); to intoxicate (as *dhāng*, &c.). *h.*
मौलūd मौलūd, born, generated; a son; birthday, nativity; an elegiac chant, funeral service. *a.*
मौलūdī मौलūdī, m. a mourner, one who chants the *maulūd*. *a.*
मौलāह मौलāह or *muwallāh*, disturbed, struck, distracted with love, grief, or fear. *a.*

मौलāvī मौलāvī, m. a learned man, a doctor. *a.*
मौलā मौलā (*v.* *maulā*), lord, master. *a.*
मौली मौली mūlī, f. a radish. *s.*
मौली मौली maulī, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head; a diadem, a tiara; the head. *s.*
मौलिया मौलिया mūliyā, born while the moon is in *mūl* (*v* or *v* *Scorpionis*), which is considered unlucky. *s.* [son. *d.*
मौलērā मौलērā (bhā, ē), mother's brother's
मौलērī मौलērī (bahin), mother's brother's daughter. *d.*
मौल्य मौल्य mūlya, m. price. *s.*
मौम मौम mom, m. wax. *mom-battī*, a wax candle. *mom-jāma*, m. wax-cloth. *mom-dīl*, tender-hearted. *mom-raughān*, wax and oil mixed together. *mom kī nāk*, a person of a fickle disposition. *p.*
मौमāहौ मौमāहौ maumāhū, f. a honey-bee. *s.*
मौमīन मौमīn, orthodox, faithful, believing; m. a Musalmān weaver. *a.*
मौमīनīन मौमīnīn, pl. the faithful. *amīru-l-mūminīn*, commander of the faithful, a title adopted by the caliph Omar and retained by his successors. *a.*
मौमī मौमī, waxen; of the colour of wax; (applied to chintz), prepared after stamping, by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied. *p.*
मौमā मौमā, hinted at, mentioned, agreed on. *mūmā-ilāhī*, aforesaid, above-mentioned, *a.*
मौमīयā मौमīयā, m. a mummy. *p.*
मौमīयā, ē मौमīयā, ē, f. name of a medicine; adj. of or resembling a mummy. *p.*
मौमौ मौमौ maun, m. silent (as devotees who have made a vow not to speak); taciturnity. *s.*
मौमौ मौमौ mūn or *moñ*, mouth, face. *mūn-ger*, headstrong. *d.*
मौमāन मौमāन maunā, m. a large jar; a basket. *h.*
मौमāना मौमāनā, n. to die. *s.*
मौमāनता मौमāनता maunātā, f. taciturnity, silence. *s.*
मौमāनत मौमāनत maunāt or *ma,unāt*, f. provisions, daily food; a wallet; saddle-bags. *a.*
मौमāनās मौमāनās muwannās, feminine, effeminate. *a.*
मौमūज मौमūज mūnj, } m. the name of a grass of
मौमūजा मौमūजा mūnjā, } which ropes are made
(Saccharum munja). *s.*
मौमūजी मौमūजी maunjī or *mūnjī*, f. the girdle of a *Brāhman* made of three strings of *munj* grass. *maunjī-bandhan*, m. investiture with the sacrificial cord. *s.*
मौमūच मौमūच mūnich, } f. moustaches, the hair
मौमūच मौमūच mūnichh, } on the upper lip. *s.*
मौमूंदरī मौमूंदरī mūndrī, f. a finger-ring. *s.*
मौमूंदनā मौमूंदनā mūndnā, *a.* to shut, to cover, to close, to imprison, to involve. *s.*

موند **مُؤد** *mūnd*, m. the head. *mūnd-bherā*,
butting (as rams). *mūnd pānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle. *s.*
موند چورا **مُؤد چورا** *mūnd-chūrā*, m. a kind of
pillar. *h.*
موندلا **مُؤدلا** *mūndlā*, shaved, cropped. *s.*
موندنا **مُؤدنا** *mūndnā*, a. to shave; to instruct,
convert or make a disciple of; to wheedle out of any
thing. *ulṣe usture se mūndnā*, to cheat one. *s.*
موندھا **مُؤدھا** *mūndhā* or **مؤدھا** *moṇdhā*, m. the
shoulder, a hump; a footstool; shoots of the sugar-
cane. *h.*
موندھی **مُؤدھی** *mūndhī*, f. the head, the summit. *s.*
موندھ **مُؤدھ** *mūndh*, m. the head, the top. *s.*
موندھلا **مُؤدھلا** *mūndhlā*, head-shaven. *s.*
موندھنا **مُؤدھنا** *mūndhnā*, a. to shave. *s.*
مونس **مُؤس** *mūnis* or *mu,nis*, m. a companion, an
intimate friend; soliciting; Thursday. *a.*
مونسلا **مُؤسلا** *mūnsal* (for *mūsal*, q. v.), a
wooden pestle. *s.*
مونسلا **مُؤسلا** (*v. mūslā*), a tap-root, &c. *s.*
مونکی **مُؤکی** *mūnkī*, f. a blow with the fist. *h.*
مونگ **مُؤگ** *mūng*, f. name of a kind of pulse
commonly called black gram (*Phaseolus mungo*). *mūng-
phālī*, f. the name of the ground-nut, or pig-nut of the
West Indies (*Arachis hypogæa*). *s.*
مونگا **مُؤگا** *mūngā*, m. the morunga or horse-radish
tree (called in Urdū *sahajnā* or *sanjhnā*). *d.*
مونگا **مُؤگا** *mūngā*, m. coral. *h.*
مونگھی **مُؤگھی** *mūngchī*, } f. name of a dish
مونگری **مُؤگری** *mūnggrī*, } made with *mūng*. *s.*
مونگیا **مُؤگیا** *mūngiyā*. m. name of a colour
(red coral coloured). *h.*
مونو **مُؤو** *mūnū*, little, of small quantity. *h.*
مونھ **مُؤھ** *mūnh* or *monh*, m. the mouth, the
face (*v. mūnh*). *s.*
مونھان **مُؤھان** *mūnhān*, m. soreness in the mouth,
the aphthæ or thrush, salivation. *mūnhān-mūnh*, *tēto-
ā-tēte*, face to face; brimful, topful. *mūnhān-mūnhī*,
f. altercation, squabble, wrangle. *s.*
مونھری **مُؤھری** *moṇhrī*, f. a kennel, a drain. *s.p.*
مونی **مُؤنی** *maunī*, f. a small round basket, a
work-basket. *monī*, f. point, end. *h.*
مونی **مُؤنی** *maunī*, silent, tacit; m. a class of
mendicants who make a vow to observe perpetual
silence, like Paul the Silentiary. *s.*
موة **مُؤه** *moh*, f. fainting, senselessness, igno-
rance, folly, spiritual ignorance, error, bewilderment;
pity, compassion, sympathy, kindness, affection, allure-
ment, fascination. *moh-lenā*, a. to attach, to allure, to
fascinate. *moh men ānā*, to faint, as at the sudden
appearance of a friend or mistress. *s.*
موة **مُؤه** *mohī*, pron. to me, me. *h.* [tree. *d.*
موا **مُؤا** *mohā*, m. (in Urdū *mahuā*) name of a

موانا **مُؤانا** *mohānā*, m. the mouth (of
river), inlet, outlet. *s.*
مواہب **مُؤاہب** *mauhīb*, m. a present, a gift. *mūhab*,
any thing presented, unbought. *mūhib*, one who
accepts a present, the person to whom any thing is
given. *a.* [fascinated, charmed. *s.*
مواہت **مُؤاہت** *mohit*, faint, senseless; allured,
مواہن **مُؤاہن** *mohan*, adj. fascinating, stupefying,
m. seduction, the overpowering of reason by sensual
allurements; copulation; a sweetheart, a mistress;
a name of *Kṛiṣṇa*. *mohan-bhog*, a kind of sweetmeat.
mohan-mālā, name of an ornament, a string or neck-
lace composed of gold, beads, and corals. *s.*
مواہنا **مُؤاہنا** *mohnā*, a. to allure, to charm, or
steal. *mohanā*, winning, captivating, charming. *s.*
مواہنی **مُؤاہنی** *mohnī* or *mohinī*, f. an enchan-
tress, a courtesan; a philter. *mohinī*, f. a kind of jas
mine, called also *tripurā-mālī*. *s.*
مواہوب **مُؤاہوب** *mauhūb*, given, granted. *mauhūb*
ilāihī, (in law) a legatee. *a.*
مواہوم **مُؤاہوم** *mauhūm*, imagined, imaginary. *a.*
مواہی **مُؤاہی** *mohī* (fem. *mohinī*), illusion, be-
gulling. *s.*
موی **مُؤی** *mū,e*, m. hair. *mū,e nihānī* or *mū,e zihār*,
or *mū,e 'āna*, hair (*Circa pubes*). *p.*
مویڈ **مُؤیڈ** *mu,aiyad*, confirmed, fortified. *a.*
مویز **مُؤیز** *mavez* or *maviz*, m. a raisin; dried
grapes. *p.* [herd or drove of oxen. *a.*
مویشی **مُؤیشی** *maveshī* (corrup. of *mavāshī*), f. a
مویہ **مُؤیہ** *moya*, weeping, lamentation. *p.*
مویہ **مُؤیہ** *mih*, great, chief, principal. *mah*, m. the
moon; a month. *mah-pāra*, a mistress. *p.*
مویہ **مُؤیہ** *mahi*, f. the earth. *s.*
مویہ **مُؤیہ** *mahā*, great, illustrious; very, ex-
tremely. *mahā-brāhman* or *-pātr*, a Brāhman who
officiates at funerals, and is first fed after the mourning
for a dead person. *mahā-pāp*, atrocity, great sin.
mahā-pāpī, atrocious, great sinner. *mahā-pātak*, great
crime, mortal sin, as killing a Brāhman, &c. *mahā-
pātākī*, a great offender. *mahā-prabhu*, m. a holy man,
a king. *mahā-puruṣh*, a holy man. *mahā-grasūd*, the
meat which is offered to the Deity (especially to *Ja-
gannāth*), and afterwards distributed. *mahā-jāl*, a
seine, a large fishing-net. *mahā-rāj*, great king, ex-
cellency. *mahā-rājā*, a Hindū emperor. *mahārājā-
dhirāj*, a paramount sovereign, an emperor. *mahā-
rānī*, f. an empress. *mahā-sankh*, the skull of a dead
body. *mahā-mārī*, the plague, pestilence, or any epi-
demical disease. *mahāmāns*, human flesh (one who
takes money on giving his daughter in marriage is
said to sell [*mahāmāns*] human flesh). *s.*
مواہت **مُؤاہت** *mahābat*, f. majesty, greatness, reve-
rence, fear, dread, awe. *a.* [strength. *s.*
مواہلی **مُؤاہلی** *mahā-bālī*, of great power or
مواہارت **مُؤاہارت** *mahā-bhārat*, f. the great
war of the descendants of *Bhārata*; the name of the
grand epic poem of the Hindūs by *Vyāsadeva*, con-
taining an account of the disensions and wars of the
Kurus and *Pāndus*, two great collateral branches of
the house of *Bhārata*, so called from *Bharata*, its
founder. *s.*

مہاभाग महाभाग mahā-bhāg, pure, holy, virtuous in a high degree; eminent, exalted. s.

महाभागता महाभागता mahā-bhāgātā, possession of the eight cardinal virtues; exalted station or merit. s. [illanimous, cowardly. s.]

महाभीत महाभीत mahā-bhīt, very timid, put-
महाभीता महाभीता mahā-bhītā, f. a sort of sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). s.

महापात महापात mahā-pāt, } m. a heinous
महापातक महापातक mahā-pātak, } crime, such as the murder of a Brāhman. s.

महापासक महापासक mahā-pāsak, m. a religious mendicant. s.

महापथ महापथ mahā-path, m. the main road, the principal path or entrance; the way of all flesh. s.

महाप्रसाद महाप्रसाद mahā-prasād, m. an offering of food, &c., to an idol. s.

महापुरुष महापुरुष mahā-purush, m. a great man, applied especially to religious ascetics. s.

महाप्रलय महाप्रलय mahā-pralaya, m. a destruction of the world, occurring after every period of 4,320,000,000 years; a total destruction of the universe, happening after a period commensurate with the life of Brahmā, or 100 years, each day of which is equal to the period above stated, and each night of which is of similar duration: at the expiration of this term the seven lokas or divisions of the universe, with the saints, gods, and Brahmā himself, are annihilated. s. [(Clitoria ternatea). s.]

महापुष्पा महापुष्पा mahā-pushpā, f. a flower

महापक्षी महापक्षी mahā-pakṣī, f. an owl. s.

महातिक्त महातिक्त mahā-tikt, very bitter; m. the large nim tree (*Melia sempervirens*). s.

महातल महातल mahā-tal, m. the fifth in descending of the seven pātāls or regions under the earth; said to be inhabited by various races of evil beings, such as the nāgas, the asurs, the daityas, &c. s.

महातम महातम mahā-tam, m. greatness, grandeur, rank, dignity; the benefit derived from any good work. s. [mous. s.]

महात्मा महात्मा mahātmā, liberal, magnanimous.

महातमप्रभा महातमप्रभा mahātam-prabhā, f. the very lowest division of nāraka or hell. s.

महातेजा महातेजा mahā-tejā, very bright, very energetic or vigorous. s.

महातीक्ष्ण महातीक्ष्ण mahā-tīkṣhṇ, very sharp (literally or figuratively). s.

महाज्ञान महाज्ञान mahā-jñān, of great knowledge, very wise. s.

महाजिर महाजिर mahā-jir, one who abandons or quits (his native country). a.

महाजरा महाजरा mahā-jarat, m. separation, distance, desertion, flight, abandoning (a country). a.

महाजशा महाजशा mahā-jashā, illustrious. s.

महायुग महायुग mahā-yug, m. v mahā-yug. s.

महायज्ञ महायज्ञ mahā-jagya, m. an essential sacrifice, a sacrament. s.

महाजन महाजन mahā-jan, m. a banker, a money-dealer, merchant; a good or trustworthy person. s.

महाजन्त महाजन्त mahā-jantr, m. any great mechanical work, a lock, a dyke. s.

महाजनी महाजनी mahā-janī, f. the business of a mahājan; interest, commission. s.

महाद मीहाद mihād, m. a throne, sofa, bed, chair. a.

महादन्त महादन्त mahā-dant, of large tusks; m. an elephant. s.

महाधातु महाधातु mahā-dhātu, m. gold; the great metal (par excellence). s.

महादेव महादेव mahādev or mahā-deva, m. a name of Shiva. s.

महादोल महादोल mahā-dol, m. a state pūlki for princes and great personages. s.

महार महार mahār, f. reins, a bridle; a piece of wood put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to guide him by. p.

महारा महारा mahārā, pus. pron. my, mine. h.

महारत्र महारात्र mahā-rātr, m. midnight. s.

महाराज महाराज mahā-rāj, m. a sovereign, an emperor; excellency. s.

महारानी महारानी mahā-rānī, f. a queen in her own right. s. [excellence. a.]

महारत महारत mahārat, f. subtlety, acuteness, genius,

महारि महारि mahārī, a house, mansion, palace, the upper story of a house. d. [in youth]. s.

महासा मुहासा muhāsā, m. a pimple (on the face)

महासानपन महासानपन mahā-sāntapan, m. a sort of ridiculous and disgusting penance. s.

महासाहस महासाहस mahā-sāhas, m. excessive violence, brutal assault. s.

महासत्व महासत्व mahā-satwa, good, virtuous, just. s. [lation. s.]

महासुख महासुख mahā-sukh, m. coition, copu-

महासूक्ष्म महासूक्ष्म mahā-sūchhṃa or mahā-sūkṣhma, subtle, fine, minute. s.

महाशमि महाशमि mahāshāmī, (lit. the great eighth); the eighth (day or night) of the bright fortnight of āsin. s.

महाशङ्ख महाशङ्ख mahā-shankh, m. a thousand millions. s. [unanimous, liberal. s.]

महाशय महाशय mahā-shay or mahāshaya, mag-

महाकाल महाकाल mahā-kāl or mahākāla, a name or rather a form of Shiva as identified with Time, in his character of the destroying deity, being then represented of a black colour, and of an aspect more or less terrific: Shiva or Mahākāla may be considered as a personification of time, that destroys all things. s.

महाकाली *mahā-kālī*, f. the wife of *Shiva*, and one of the terrific forms of *Durgā*. *s.*
 महाकाय *mahā-kāya*, large-bodied, bulky, stout. *s.*
 महाकुल *mahā-kul*, } eminent by
 महाकुलीन *mahākulīn*, } birth, of good family or extraction. *s.*
 महाकन्द *mahā-hand*, m. garlic, a very large esculent root, a sort of yam. *s.*
 महाकूप *mahā-kūp*, m. a large or deep well. *s.* [leprosy. *s.*
 महाकोठ *mahā-korh*, m. a species of
 महाकुल *mahā-kūl*, of a good family. *s.*
 महाकाल *mahā-khāl*, m. a rush of the sea upon a contiguous flat region. *s.*
 महाल *mahāl*, formidable, dreadful (places). *a.*
 महालोह *mahā-loh*, m. the loadstone, magnet. *s.*
 महालय *mahā-lay*, m. God, the Supreme Being; a place of refuge, a sanctuary, an asylum. *s.*
 महाम *mahāmm* (pl. of महाम), serious affairs, important transactions. *a.*
 महामास *mahā-māsh*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos catjang*). *s.*
 महामांस *mahā-māns*, m. human flesh. *s.*
 महामाया *mahā-māyā*, f. the goddess *Durgā*; worldly illusion or unreality. *s.*
 महामूल्य *mahā-mūlya*, costly, precious; m. a ruby. *s.*
 महामोह *mahāmoh*, very ignorant. *s.*
 महामेद *mahā-med*, m. the coral tree; a drug so named, described as a tonic and stimulant. *s.*
 महाना *muhānā*, m. the mouth of a river; channel or bed of a river; an estuary, the conflux of two rivers. *s.*
 महाना *mihānā*, n. to grow damp. *h.*
 महानुभाव *mahānubhā*, o, magnanimous, liberal; m. a gentleman. *s.*
 महानिद्रा *mahā-nidrā*, f. (long sleep) death. *s.* [of hell. *s.*
 महानरक *mahā-narak*, m. a division
 महानिशा *mahā-nishā*, f. midnight. *s.*
 महानिम्ब *mahā-nimb*, m. a large kind of nimb tree (*Melia sempervirens*). *s.* [tude. *s.*
 महानन्द *mahānand*, m. eternal beati-
 महानवमी *mahānavamī*, f. the ninth day of the bright fortnight of *āsin*. *s.*
 महानि *mihānī*, महानि f. a churn. *h.*
 महानील *mahā-nīl*, m. the emerald. *s.*

महावत *mahāvat*, } m. an elephant
 महावथ *mahāvath*, } driver or keeper
 (commonly written *mahout*). *s.*
 महावती *mahāvatinī*, } f. wife of a *mahāvat*. *s.*
 महावति *mahāvati*, }
 महावथ *mahāvath*, m. rain which falls in the month of *Māgh*. *s.*
 महावर *mahāvar*, m. the red colour extracted from lac insects. *h.*
 महाविष *mahā-vish*, m. a small snake highly venomous (supposed to be two-headed). *s.*
 महाविषुव *mahā-vishuv*, m. the moment of the vernal equinox. *s.*
 महावन *mahā-van*, m. a large forest. *s.*
 महावीचि *mahā-vīchi*, f. one of the divisions of the infernal regions. *s.*
 महाहास *mahā-hās*, m. a boisterous laugh. *s.* [brated. *s.*
 महायश *mahā-yashā*, illustrious, celebrated. *s.*
 महायुग *mahā-yug*, m. the aggregate of the four *yugas* or ages, being 4,320,000,000 years. *s.*
 महायज्ञ *mahā-yajya*, m. an essential sacrifice, a kind of sacrament of the Hindū religion. *s.*
 महायन्त्र *mahā-yantra*, m. any great mechanical work, as a lock or dyke. *s.*
 महब *mahabb*, m. a vent; a place whence or whither the wind blows. *muhibb*, waking, rousing; libidine actus et in femellam insiliens admissarius. *a.*
 महत् *mahat*, great, glorious, large, bulky; excellent; f. greatness, grandeur, dignity. *s.*
 महता *mahatā*, m. a scribe, a clerk; an agent or man of business. *s.*
 महताब *mahatāb*, m. the moon; moonshine; a kind of fireworks. *p.*
 महताबी *mahatābī*, f. a kind of fireworks; an open high terrace; adj. of or belonging to the moon; ornamented with gold, tinsel, &c. *p.*
 महतादी *mahatādi*, m. a head village peon; a village bailiff or constable. *s.*
 महतारी *mahatāri*, f. a mother. *s.*
 महतादी *muhatādi*, directed, guided, steered (to the right or left). *a.*
 महतर *mihtar*, greater; m. a prince; a chief; a sweeper. *p.* [a female innkeeper. *p.*
 महतराणी *mihtarānī*, f. female of *mihtar*; also
 महतराणी *mihtarānī*, f. chiefship. *p.*
 महतम *muhtamm* or *muhtimm*, solicitous, anxious, concerned (for another). *a.*
 महतम *muhtamim*, thoughtful, anxious; a superintendent, factor. *muhtamim band o bast*, a government officer who settles the revenue of villages, districts, &c. *a.*

मेहो महतो *mahto*, m. the headman of a village ; a person employed by the landholder to collect the rent from a village ; a land bailiff. *s.*

मेहतोल *muhtavil*, terrified, trembling. *a.*

मेहत्वा महत्त्व *mahattwa*, m. greatness (in bulk, in rank, or in merit). *s.*

मेहजाला *mahjālā* (for *mahā-jālā*), a large net. *d.*

मेहजूर *mahjūr*, separated, cut off, left, forsaken (especially by one's beloved). *a.*

मेहजुरी *mahjūrī*, f. absence, separation. *a.*

मेहचा *mahcha*, m. a little moon, the ornament or emblem on the top of an ensign staff, the crescent (of the Saracens). *p.*

मेहदा *mahad* or *muhd*, m. a swing, a cradle. *a.*

मेहदास्रय महदास्रय *mahad-āsray*, dependent upon, or attached to the great. *s.*

मेहदुम *mahdūm*, destroyed, totally ruined. *a.*

मेहदी *mahdī*, a guide or convoy ; the name of the twelfth and last Imām, according to the doctrines of the Shi'ahs, who is said to be still living, but invisible, and will appear at the approach of the day of judgment.—(B.) *a.* [plant. *s.*

मेहदी महदी *mihdī*, f. (v. *meñhdī*) name of a

मेह *mahar*, m. a marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage; contracting by writing for such settlement. *mahari miṣl*, the marriage portion settled and determined by the mother or female relatives of the bride, according to her rank, and equal to the portions of her married friends of the same station. *mahr-nāma*, a deed of settlement (of dowry). *a.*

मेह *mahr* or *muhur*, f. a seal ; a gold coin ; virginity, maidenhead ; the gold *mahr* is sixteen *rupis*, or nearly a guinea and a half of our money, at Calcutta, and fifteen *rupis* at Madras and Bombay. *p.*

मेह *mahr*, m. love, friendship, affection, kindness ; the sun ; the name of a Persian month in which falls the autumnal equinox. *p.*

मेह महर *mahar*, m. a chief. *mahar* or *mahri*, f. a wife, a woman. *h.*

मेह *mahr*, m. a peacock. *d.*

मेह महरा *mahrā*, m. a *pālki* bearer. *mihrā*, a man who appears in the habit of a woman. *muhārā*, m. van, vanguard. *h.*

मेह महार्रा *muharrā*, pounded, comminuted. *a.*

मेह महार्रा महार्रा *mihrārū*, f. a woman. *h.*

मेह महर्रा महर्रा *mahrāna*, a fee paid to the *hājī* at a wedding. *a. p.*

मेह महर्रा महर्रा *mahrā, ī* or *mihrā, ī*, f. the business of a *pālki* bearer ; a kind of song among the cowherds. *h.*

मेह महर्रा महर्रा *mihr-bān*, friendly, kind, affectionate. *p.*

मेह महर्रा महर्रा *mihr-bāngī*, } f. friendliness, kind-

मेह महर्रा महर्रा *mihr-bānī*, } ness, favour. *mihr-bānī-k.* to favour, to have the goodness (to do any thing). *p.*

मेह मुहुरत *muhurt* (for *muhūrāt*, q. v.). *s.*

मेहदार *mahr-dār*, keeper of the seal. *p.*

मेहगुल *muhri gul*, a species of cloth. *p.*

मेहकन *mahr-kan*, a seal-engraver. *muhri-kanī*, the art of seal engraving. *p.*

मेहकना *mahr kanwā*, the crow-pheasant (*Cuculus castaneus*), also called *mahokhū*, q. v. *d.*

मेहलोक महलोक *maharlok*, m. a division of the universe destined for the reception of saints. *s.*

मेहमुहुर *muhur-muhu*, again and again. *s.*

मेहरो *mahr-rū* (v. *māh-rū*), moon-faced, beautiful. *p.*

मेहरो महरो *mihrnwā*, f. a woman. *h.*

मेहरो महरो *mahr-warzī*, f. kindness, acting friendly. *p.*

मेहरो महरो *mihr-wash*, like the sun. *p.*

मेहरो महरो *mihr-wantā*, affectionate, kind. *p. h.*

मेहरो महरो *muhra*, m. a shell ; a rubber ; a chessman, a counter for playing at any game, as chess, draughts, &c. ; a charmed stone said to be found in the head of a serpent. *p.*

मेहरो महरो *muhra-dār*, polished, glazed. *p.*

मेहरो महरो *muhri*, f. a drain, a gutter ; adj. sealed, stamped. *p.*

मेहरो महरो *muhri*, f. the cuff of the sleeve of a jacket, or the extremity of the leg of a pair of trousers ; the bore (of a gun). *h.*

मेहरो महरो *mihri*, } f. a woman. *h.*

मेहरो महरो *mihriyā*, }

मेहरो महरो *mahish*, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

मेहरो महरो महरो *mahish-āksh*, m. name of a plant, the bellium tree. *s.*

मेहरो महरो महरो *mahishi*, f. the female buffalo. *s.*

मेहरो महरो महरो *mahak*, f. odour, perfume, fragrance. *mahakk*, m. diffusive fragrance. *h.*

मेहरो महरो महरो *mahkānā*, a. to exhale (agreeable scent) ; to diffuse perfume, to regale. *h.*

मेहरो महरो महरो *mahknā*, n. to exhale agreeable smells, to emit odour, to be perfumed. *h.*

मेहरो महरो महरो *mahkilā*, odoriferous, spicy, aromatic. *h.*

मेहरो महरो महरो *muhlat*, f. retarding, deferring ; laziness, indolence ; respite, time, leisure. *a.*

मेहरो महरो महरो *mahallah*, m. (v. *mahallī*) a eunuch. *a. h.* [deadly. *a.*

मेहरो महरो महरो *muhlik*, destroying, killing, fatal, *a.*

मेहरो महरो महरो *mahlaka*, m. a dangerous place, a desert, a place of slaughter. *a.*

मेहरो महरो महरो *muhimm*, f. important, urgent, momentous business. *a.*

मेहरो महरो महरो *mahimā*, f. grandeur, greatness. *s.*

महत्त *muhimmāt*, pl. important affairs, subjects of great moment; expeditions. *a.*

मिहान *mihmān*, *m.* a stranger; a guest; a son-in-law. *mihmān-dār*, an entertainer, host; an officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador. *mihmān-dārī*, *f.* hospitality; situation of *mihmān-dār*. *p.*

मिहान-परवार *mihmān-parvar*, hospitable. *p.*

मिहान-खाना *mihmān-khāna*, } *m.* a house for
मिहान-सराय *mihmān-sarāy*, } the entertain-
ment of guests or strangers, a hospitable mansion. *p.*

मिहान्ति *mihmānti*, *f.* entertainment, hospitality; *adj.* relating to a guest, &c. *p.*

मिहमिल *muhmil*, negligent, careless, indolent. *muhmal*, obsolete; *m.* a buffoon. *a.*

मिहमलत *muhmalāt*, absurdities. *a.*

मिहमला *muhmala*, without points (letter). *a.*

मिहमुज *mahmūz*, having the symbol *hamza* (applied to the letters *ālif* or *vāo* or *ye* marked with *hamza*, shewing it to be a radical letter). *a.*

मिहमिज *mihmiz*, a spur. *mihmiz-khūr*, a horse that will bear the spur. *p.*

मिहना *mahnā*, *a.* to churn. *s.*

मिहना *mihnā*, *m.* sarcasm. *mihnā phenkā*, to sneer. *h.*

मिहन्त *mahant*, *m.* a monk, an abbot, a religious superior, a chief of the *fakirs*. *s.*

मिहन्त-महन्त *mahantā, i.* } *f.* the rank or
मिहन्ती *mahantī*, } office of a *ma-*
hant. *s.*

मिहन्दि *muhandis*, *m.* a geometrician. *a.*

मिहन्दि *muhandisi*, *f.* geometry. *a.*

मिहन्दि *mihindī* or *mihādi*, *f.* (*v.* *meihādi* or *mihādi*). *s.* [expensive. *s.*

मिहङ्गा *mahangā*, *m.* dear, high-priced,

मिहङ्गी *mahangī*, *f.* a dearth, scarcity, famine; *adj. f.* dear, high-priced. *s.*

मिहवा *mahu, ā* or *महवा *mahū, ā** (also *mahvā*), *m.* name of a tree (*Bassia latifolia*) bearing flowers which are sweet, and from which a spirituous liquor is distilled commonly called Parsee brandy. The tree appears to be the same as the Shea-tree of Africa described in the travels of Mungo Park and others. The nuts afford an oil used instead of butter. *s.*

मिहवार *mahnār*, *m.* } monthly pay or salary;

मिहवारा *mahnārā*, *m.* } a deed settling the pay-

मिहवारी *mahnārī*, *f.* } ment of revenue by
monthly instalments. *p.*

मिहोत्साह *mahotsāh*, persevering, diligent; *m.* diligence, effort, exertion. *s.*

मिहोत्सव *mahotsav*, *m.* a great festival. *s.*

मिहोछ *mahochh*, *m.* an ox; a block-head. *s.*

मिहोछा *mahochhā*, *m.* a funeral feast among *fakirs*. *s.*

मिहोदार *mahodār*, mighty, powerful. *s.*

मिहोदय *mahoday*, *m.* Kanauj (both the ancient city and district); final beatitude (*v. mahāt*); prosperity, elevation. *s.*

मिहोद्यम *mahodyam*, diligent, persevering; *m.* great effort, energy, exertion. *s.*

मिहुर (pl. of मिहुर), marriage portions. *a.*

मिहुर *mhūr*, *m.* (*v. muhr*) a peacock. *d.*

मिहुरत *muhūrt*, *mahūrt* or *mahūrat*, *f.* a time consisting of two *gharīs* or forty-eight minutes; a moment, especially a lucky moment (in astrology). *s.*

मिहुरी *mhūrī*, *f.* a water channel, drain, pipe. *d.*

मिहोवास *muhaunas*, very desirous, distractedly in love. *muhawis*, *m.* an alchemist. *a.*

मिहोसा *mahosā*, } *m.* a freckle, a spot. *h.*
मिहोसा *mahosa*.

मिहोविसी *muhaunvisī*, *f.* alchymy. *a. h.*

मिहोवश *mah-wash*, moon-like; (*met.*) a sweet heart, a beautiful and lovely woman. *p.*

मिहोवश *mahaushadh*, *m.* garlic, long pepper. *mahaushadhī*, *f.* *dūb* grass; a kind of sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

मिहोवशी *mahaushadhī*, *f.* dry ginger, a potherb (*Hingsta repens*). *s.*

मिहोवश *mahoksh*, *m.* a large bull or ox. *s.*

मिहोखा *mahokhā*, *m.* the name of a bird commonly called the crow pheasant (*Cuculus castaneus*, *Buch.*). *h.*

मिहि *mahi*, *f.* the earth; butter-milk; name of a river. *mahi-pat* or *mahi-pati*, *m.* lord of the earth. *mahi-may*, earthen, made of earth. *s.*

मिहिया *muhaiyā*, prepared, ready, arranged. *a.*

मिहिय *muhib*, formidable, awful, severe, grave, revered. *a.*

मिहिय *mahip*, } *m.* lord of the
मिहियाल *mahipāl*, } earth, sovereign,
मिहियति *mahipati*, } prince, king,
ruler. *s.* [earth. *s.*

मिहितल *mahi-tal*, *m.* the surface of the

मिहरे *maher*, *m.* } the name of a dish

मिहरी *maherī*, *f.* } consisting of rice or
other grain, boiled in sour milk. *h.*

मिहरीह *mahī-ruh*, *m.* a tree. *s.*

मिहस *mahes*, } *m.* a name of *Ma-*
मिहेश *mahesh*, } *hādeva* or *Shiva*;

मिहेश्वर *maheshwar*, } a worshipper or
follower of *Shiva*. *s.*

मिहला *mahelā*, *m.* a food given to horses, consisting of boiled kidney beans (*Phaseolus max.*); a mash. *s.*

مہیلتا **महीलता mahī-latā**, f. an earth-worm. *s.*

مہین **mihīn**, fine, subtle, thin (not coarse).

mihīn-doz, a tailor, a person who performs any fine needlework. *p.* [born. *p.*

مہین **mihīn** (for *mihtarīn*), greatest, eldest

مہینا **mahīnā**, m. a month; monthly pay. *mahīnā chāḥnā*, to be in arrears. *mahīnā-dār*, a monthly servant. *p.*

مہیندا **mhendā**, m. } the plant called Egyp-

مہیندی **mhendī**, f. } tian privet (*Lawsonia inermis*), from the leaves of which a red dye is extracted with which natives of the East stain their hands and feet. *d.*

مہیندر **mahendr**, m. *Indra*, the ruler of *Swarga*; name of a range of mountains. *s.*

مہیو **mahyau**, m. buttermilk. *h.*

می **mai**, f. wine, spirituous liquor. *mai-khor*,

or *khāpāra*, or *-gusār*, a sot, a winebibber, a drunkard. *mai-kada* or *-khūna*, a tavern. *mai-gūn*, auburn, fair, wine-coloured. *mai-nāb*, pure wine. *mai-nosh*, a wine-bibber. *mai-noshī*, wine-drinking. *s.*

می **may** or *maya*, (in comp.) made or composed of, as, *mahi-may*, made of earth. *s.*

میا **mayā**, f. kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection (v. *māyā*). *s.*

میا **mayā**, f. (same as *mā*) a mother. *s.*

میان **miyān** or *myān*, m. sir, master, an address expressive of respect, especially to an elderly person; a schoolmaster; a title by which eunuchs are addressed. *miyān ādmī*, a respectable person. *miyān-jī*, the respected master, especially applied to a schoolmaster. *h.*

میان **miyān**, f. a scabbard; the loins, the waist, the middle. *miyān-basta*, ready, prepared (for action), loin-girded. *miyān-tahī*, f. the middle fold of any garment which consists of three. *miyān-jī*, m. a mediator, an arbitrator, a broker, a go-between. *p.*

میانگی **miyānagī**, f. mediation. *p.*

میانه **miyāna**, middling; (in Hind.) m. a kind of sedan or *pālki*. *miyāna-kadd*, of middling stature. *p.*

میانی **miyānī**, f. a codpiece. *p.*

میدہا **maibhā**, f. stepmother. *s.*

مئت **mi,at**, a hundred. *a.*

میت **mai,rit** or *ma,rit*, a dead body. *a.*

میت **mī,t**, m. a friend, a lover. *s.*

میت **mī,t**, } m. a pitcher; a porringer;

میتا **mītā**, } a cup. *h.*

میتا **mītā**, m. a namesake. *s.*

میترا **maitr** or *maitra*, friendly, amicable. *s.*

میتری **maitrī**, f. friendship; the seven-

teenth lunar asterism. *s.* [friend. *s.*

میتن **mītan**, f. a female namesake or

میتھل **मैथिल maitlil** or *maithal*, inhabitant of Mithilā or Tirhūt. *s.*

میتھن **मैथुन maithun**, m. venery, coition, union, marriage. *s.*

میتھی **मैथी methī**, f. the plant fenugreek (*Trigonella fenugracum*). *s.* [*gifero*]. *s.*

میتلا **मैठुला meṭulā**, f. a tree (*Spondias man-*

میتنا **मैठना meṭnā**, a. to efface, to blot out, to atone for, to wipe out, to annihilate; to thwart. *h.*

میتھا **मैठा mīṭhā**, sweet; slow; m. a very active vegetable poison; name of a fruit; an impotent man. *s.*

میتھاس **मैठास mīṭhās**, } f. sweetness, sweet-

میتھائی **मैठाई mīṭhā,ī**, } meat in general. *mīṭhā,ī-wālā*, a maker or vender of sweetmeats, a confectioner. *s.*

میتھی **मैठी mīṭhī**, f. } a kiss. *h.*

میتھی **मैठीया mīṭhīyā**, m. }

میتھی لکڑی **مैठी-لکڑی mīṭhī-lakṛī**, f. liquorice root. *h.*

میتھی کدو **مैठी-کدو mīṭhī kaddū**, f. red pumpkin. *d.*

میتھاق **مैठाक mīṭhāk**, m. an agreement, a promise, compact, bargain, alliance, confederacy, league. *s.*

میتھنا **मैठना mīṭhnā**, a. to rub with the hands. *s.*

میتھو **मैठू mīṭhū**, m. lentil (v. *masūr*). *h.*

میتھ **मैठ mīṭh**, f. death, extinction. *h.*

میتھک **मैठक mīṭhak**, m. sulphuret of antimony. *s.*

میتھنا **मैठना mīṭhnā**, } a. to close the eyes, to

میتھنا **مैठना mīṭhnā**, } shut, to wink. *h.*

میتھ **مैठ mīṭh**, f. a nail, a tentpin, a hook, a tenter.

mēkh *ṭhonknā*, to nail. *mēkh-chū*, f. a mallet, a hammer. *mēkh mārū*, to overcome. *p.*

میتھی **مैठी mīṭhī**, adulterated, plugged (as a coin). *mēkhī rūpāya*, a rupee which has been hollowed, and then filled with lead, copper, &c. *p.*

مید **med**, m. sacrifice, offering oblation; marrow; fat, excessive corpulency. *s.*

مید **medā**, f. a kind of drug; a sort of root resembling ginger. *s.*

مید **maidā** (for *māida*, q. v.), flour, &c. *p.*

میدان **maidān**, m. a plain, an open field; a field of battle; parade ground. *p.*

میدانی **maidānī**, m. a person who precedes a general or *wazir* and proclaims his titles; a kind of *ḥukka* used by *fakīrs*; flour made into dough for the preparation of sweetmeats. *p.*

میدسوی **میدسوی medasvī**, robust, stout, strong; fat, corpulent. *s.*

میدنی **میدنی medinī** or *mednī*, f. the earth; a body of pilgrims going to visit the tomb of a *salat* (in Dakh.) income, probably a corruption of *āmādū*. *s.*

مید و بردھ *medobridhhi*, f. corpulency, enlargement of the scrotum. *s.*

مید و دھرا *medodhrā*, m. the omentum. *s.*

مید *maida*, m. flour of the finest kind; also fine bread. *p.*

میدھ *medh*, m. (v. *med*) a sacrifice, &c. *s.*

میدھ *medhi*, f. a post fixed in the centre of a threshing-floor, to which the cattle are attached as they turn round to tread out the corn. *h.*

میدھا *medhā*, f. apprehension, understanding, sagacity, genius. *s.*

میدھاوی *medhāvi*, } intelligent, of
میدھر *medhir*, } ready comprehension. *s.*

میدھا *maidā* or *mairā*, a platform or scaffold in a corn-field where a person is stationed for watching the crop. *h.*

میدک *medak* (for *meidak*, q. v.), a frog. *s. h.*

میدھ *medh*, gleanings of corn left on the field. *h.*

میدھا *medhā*, m. a ram. *s.*

میدنہ *mizana* or *maizana*, the steeple of a mosque, from the top of which people are summoned to prayer. *a.*

میر *mīr*, a chief, leader; a title by which *saiyids* are addressed. *mīri ātish*, the chief of the fireworks, or artillery, master of the ordnance. *mīr-ātishī*, f. the office of *mīri ātish*. *mīr-ākhar*, master of the horse. *mīr-bāhr*, a collector of port duty. *mīr bahri*, harbour dues. *mīr-bakhshī*, paymaster-general. *mīr-sāmān*, head steward. *mīr shikār*, a birdcatcher; (met.) a pimp *mīri'adl*, a person who pronounced judgment on the offender, according to the sentence of the *kāzi*. This office resembled that of the "doomster" in our Scottish courts in former days. *mīri majlis*, the muster of the ceremonies. *mīri mansil*, quartermaster-general. *mīri-bandar*, m. superintendant of a sea-port. *mīr-bandari*, f. situation of *mīri bandar*. *mīr-mahalla*, inspector of police. *mīr-munshī*, chief secretary. *mīr-pesh-kār*, accountant-general. *mīr-tuzuk*, chief marshal, an officer whose duty it is to preserve order in a march or procession. *a. p.*

میر *meru*, m. name of an imaginary but very sacred mountain, which, according to the Hindūs, attains the very respectable elevation of 84,000 *yajanas*, or something near 672,000 English miles. *s.*

میر *merā*, (pron. progressive) my, mine. *h.*

میراث *mīrās*, f. heritage, patrimony, inherited property or right. *mīrās-dār*, the holder of hereditary lands or offices. *a.*

میراثن *mīrāsan*, f. ♀ singing-girl (of a caste who sing only before women). *a.*

میراثی *mīrāsī*, hereditary, inherited; m. a singer (of a caste who follow their profession from generation to generation). *mīrāsī ra'iyat*, a hereditary cultivator. *a.*

میران *mīrān*, m. a portion paid to the head of a department out of the fees received by the inferior officers. *p.*

میربخشی *mīr-bakhshī*, m. a generalissimo, paymaster-general. *p.*

میردا *mīrdā*, a caste of migratory shepherds in the south of India, or an individual of that caste. *s.*

میرزا *mīrzā*, m. (v. *mīrzā*) a prince, grandee, noble *mīrzā-manish*, of princely or noble rank, respectable: when this term is prefixed to a name it denotes "secretary," or "civilian" in general, as *Mīrzā-Ibrāhīm*; when it follows a name it denotes "prince," as *Abbās-Mīrzā*. *p.* [cense. *h.*

میرک *meruk*, m. fragrant resin; in-

میرو *merū*, m. an axis. *s.*

میرو *mero* or *merau*, pron. my, mine. *h.*

میری *mīri*, m. a winner at play (among school-boys) he that comes first to the schoolmaster to say his lesson. *p.*

میرا *mīrā*, a platform, a scaffold (v. *maidā*). *h.*

میرھ *merh* or *medā merhā*, m. a ram. *s.*

میرھ شرنگی *merh-shringī*, f. a kind of "milky plant, the fruit of which is crooked like a ram's horn (*Asclepias geminata*). *s.*

میز *mez*, f. a table. *mez bichhūnā*, a. to lay the cloth; (in Dakh.) *mez-lenā*, to take one's measure for a suit of clothes (probably a corruption of the English expression). *p.*

میزان *mīzān*, f. a balance, a pair of scales; the sign *Libra*: measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody; the regulator of a watch; addition (in arithmetic). *mīzān denā* or *lugānā*, to add, to cast up. *a.*

میزبان *mezban*, } m. an entertainer, a host. *p.*
میزمان *mez-mān*, }

میزبانی *mezbanī* or *mezmānī*, f. hospitality, housekeeping. *p.*

میسر *muyassar*, attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable; facilitated, easy, favourable, practicable, possible. *a.*

میسرة *maisara* or *maisarat*, opulence, prosperity; the left wing of an army. *a.*

میسنا *mīsnā*, a. to grind, pulverize, to tweak, to rumple, to crumple. *h.*

میسور *maisūr*, facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully; the kingdom of Mysore. *a.*

میسورات *maisūrāt*, prosperous affairs, good fortune. *a.* [coloured. *d.*

میسبی *mesī*, f. goat or sheepskin leather un-

میش *mesh*, m. a sheep, a ram; the sign *Aries*. *mesh-chashm*, sheepish, sheep-eyed; (met.) a blockhead. *p. s.* [agreeable. *a.*

میشوم *maishūm*; unfortunate, unlucky, dis-

میشی *meshī*, f. a ewe, a sheep. *s.*

میشی *mīshī*, f. a kind of leather, shamois. *u.*

میعات *ma'āt* (pl. of *میعة* q. v.). *a.*

میعاد *mī'ād*, m. the time or place of a promise; size, dimension, length and breadth. *a.*

میعاد *mi'ād*, limited as to time, &c. *mi'ād* *ijārā*, a farm let for a limited time. *a. h.*

میعة *mai'at*, the beginning of day, or of youth. *a.*

میغ *megh*, *m.* a cloud; a mist, a fog. *p.*

می فروش *mai-farosh*, a wine-seller or dealer. *p.*

میکا *mai-kā*, *m.* kindred, relatives, mother's family. *s.*

میکال *mikāl*, } *m.* the archangel Michael. *a.*
میکایل *mikā'il*, }

میکدمبر *mekhdambar*, a canopy over the *hauda* or saddle of an elephant. *d.*

میکھ *mekh*, *m.* a ram; the sign *Aries* (*v. mesh*); a pin, peg, nail (for *mekh*). *s. p.*

میکھلا *mekhlā*, *f.* a woman's girdle or zone; a Brāhman's sacrificial string. *h.*

میکھلی *mekhlī*, *f.* a sackcloth. *h.*

میکم *megam*, the white leprosy. *d.*

میکھ *megh*, *m.* a cloud; name of a *rāg* or musical mode appropriated to the wet season and last watch of the night before the first dawn of day, and said to have proceeded from the head of Brahmā, or else from the sky; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *megh-barān*, of the colour of the clouds. *megh-pati* or *megh-rāj*, lord of the clouds, the thunderer. *megh-jyotis*, *m.* a flash of lightning. *s.*

میکھام *megh-āgam*, *m.* the rainy season. *s.* [cloudy weather. *s.*

میکھتیر *megh-timir*, *m.* cloudiness, ether. *s.* [ning. *s.*

میکھدیپ *megh-dīp*, *m.* a flash of light.

میکھراج *megh-rāj*, *m.* the thunderer. *s.*

میکھراگ *megh-rāg*, *m.* one of the six modes of music. *s.* [son. *s.*

میکھکال *megh-kāl*, *m.* the rainy season.

میکھگرجن *megh-garjan*, *m.* thunder. *s.*

میکھمالا *megh-mālā*, *f.* a gathering or succession of clouds. *s.*

میکھناد *megh-nād*, *m.* the noise or grumbling of the clouds; the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*); a sort of amaranth (*Amaranthus polygamus*). *s.*

میل *mīl*, *f.* a needle, skewer, or wire instrument, used to apply a collyrium to the eyes, and, when heated, to put out the eyes, or blind people by drawing it hot before the eye; the barrel of a gun. *p.*

میل *mel*, *m.* connection, relationship, agreement, combination, concord, reconciliation, union, mixture, mixing, meeting, assemblage, a fair, a court of justice. *s.*

میل *mail*, *m.* dirt, scum. *mail-baithnā*, to gather a crust. *mail-ohhānfnā*, to refine, strain, purify. *mail-khōra*, an under vestment (as under petticoat, &c.); a saddle-cloth. *mail kāpnā*, to refine to purify. *s.*

میل *mīl*, *m.* a mile, *mail*, inclination, wish, desire; affection, regard, partiality, fondness, aptitude; *mail rakhnā*, to associate with. *mail karnā*, to close in with. *a.*

میل *melā*, *m.* a fair, a great concourse of people met for the purpose of worshipping a particular deity, having at the same time a view to the worshipping of mammon. *melā mīnā*, to meet full in the face. *melā-thelā*, crowding and pushing, a crowd. *s.*

میل *mailā*, dirty, foul, defiled. *mailā-h.*, to dirty. *mailā-kuchilā*, dirty. *mailā hojānā*, to tarnish, to become turbid, to be dirty. *s.*

میلان *mayalān*, or *mailān*, *m.* inclination, affection, respect, regard; loving; Pers. name of a certain philosopher. *a.* [winking. *h.*

میلان *mīlan*, *m.* twinkling, blinking.

میلنا *melnā*, *a.* to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in. *h.*

میلی *melī*, *m.* a partaker; adj. friendly. *s.*

میانس *mīmānsā*, *f.* one of the philosophical systems of the Hindūs. *s.*

میانسک *mīmānsuk*, *m.* a follower of the *mīmānsā* philosophy. *s.*

میمن *memnā*, *m.* a kid. *h.*

میمنت *maimanat*, *f.* fortune, prosperity, happiness. *a.*

میمنہ *maimana*, the right wing of an army. *a.*

میمون *maimūn*, fortunate, auspicious, prosperous; *m.* a baboon, monkey; *membrum virile*. *a.*

میمنان *mīmiyānā*, to bleat (a kid). *h.*

میں *meñ*, post. in, into, among, on, at. *man*, pron. I. *main khush merā khudā khush* is used to express high satisfaction with any circumstance or proposition. *h.*

میں *main*, a common short grass growing on rich and inundated land, and choking the crops. *h.*

میں *mēn*, *m. f.* a fish; the sign *Pisces*; the name of the first incarnation of *Viṣṇu*. *main*, Cupid or *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

مینا *mīnā*, *m.* a goblet, a glass, a decanter; a blue colour; enamel; heaven, the azure vault, paradise; the blue stone, blue vitriol, caustic. *mīnā-kār*, an enameller. *mīnā-kārī*, enamelling. *p.*

مینا *mainā*, *f.* name of a bird; a kind of starling (*Coracias Indica*). *mīnā*, a caste of Hindūs, professedly thieves. *h.*

مینار *mīnār*, *m.* minaret, obelisk, steeple. *a.*

میناگھاتی *mīnā-ghātī*, *m.* a crane; a fisherman. *s.* [milk. *s.*

میناند *mīnānd*, *m.* fish spawn, roe,

مینائی *mīnā'i*, *f.* enamel. *p.*

مین پھل *main-phal*, *m.* name of a fruit used in medicine (*Vanguera spinosa*, Roxb.); the emetic nut. *s.*

مینچنا *mījnā*, *a.* to rub, to scour. *s.*

मिन्दी मन्दी mendhī, f. a plant (same as *mehdī*, q. v.). h.

मिन्दा मेढ mend, f. a bank (raised to separate fields), a border; a dam or dyke. *meṇḍ parṇā*, the rising of waves in the sea. h. [a well. h.]

मिन्दा मेढा mendā, m. the brim or parapet of

मिन्दा मेढक mendak, m. } a frog; the rump
मिन्दी मेढकी mendhī, f. } of a horse. *mendhī ko zukām hūvī*, (lit.) a frog having caught cold, expresses pride or consequential airs assumed by worthless persons. s.

मिन्दा मेढ maindh, gleanings, corn left on the field in small quantity. h.

मिन्दा मेढा mendhā, m. a ram; the swell of the tide called the boar. s.

मिन्दा मेढल mendhal or *maindhal*, m. a fruit so called (*Guilandina bonducella*); a kind of fire-work which bursts with an explosion. h.

मिन्दी मेढी meṇḍī (v. *meṇḍhī*). h.

मिन्दीयाना मेन्दीयाना mendiyānā, n. to skirt, to inclose with a bank. h.

मिन्दा मीनरङ्गा mīn-rangā, m. a kingfisher. s.

मिन्दा मीनसिल mainsil, m. red arsenic (*Realgar*). s. [sheep, camels, &c. h.]

मिन्दी मेङ्गी mengnī, f. the dung of goats,

मिन्दी मीङ्गी mīngī, f. marrow, pith, essence. h.

मिन्दी mīnū, heaven, paradise. p.

मिन्दी मेह meṅh, m. rain. *meṅh barsanā*, n. to rain. *meṅh chhūṅnā*, to rain hard. s.

मिन्दी मेहदी meṅhḍī, f. the name of a plant, from the leaves of which a red dye is prepared with which the natives stain their hands and feet; the henna plant or flower, called by the Arabs *hinā* (*Lawsonia inermis*). h.

मिन्दी मेव mev, } m. a tribe inhabiting
मिन्दी मेवाती mewāṭī, } the mountainous pro-
मिन्दी मेवड़ा mevṛā, } vince of Mewāt, much
addicted to robbing. h.

मिन्दी मेवा mīwā, f. the worm of the intestines. h.

मिन्दी mewā (for *mewa*, q. v.), fruit, &c. p.

मिन्दी मेवजात memajāt, pl. fruits (v. *mewa*). p.

मिन्दी मयूर mayūr, m. a peacock; a flower so called, the cockscomb (*Celosia cristata*), a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*). s.

मिन्दी मयूरारि mayūrārī or *mayurārī*, m. a chameleon, a lizard. s.

मिन्दी मयूरचूड़ा mayūr-chūrā or *-chūrā*, f. cockscomb (*Celosia cristata*). s.

मिन्दी मयूरी mayūrī, f. a peahen. s.

मिन्दी मेवड़ा mevṛā, m. (v. *mev*) a tribe, &c. h.

मिन्दी मयूह mayūh, m. the gnomon of a sundial. s.

मिन्दी मयू myūi, an imitative sound, the cry of the cat. *myūn-k.*, to mew or cry as a cat. h.

मिन्दी मेवा mewā, m. fruit. *mewa-dār*, fruit-bearing, fruitful. *mewa-farosh*, a fruiterer. p.

मिन्दी मेवाहā mewahā, } pl. fruits. *mewahā*, e

मिन्दी मेवाजात mewā-jāt, } *gūn-ā-gūn*, fruits of many kinds. p. [gonorrhœa, &c. s.]

मिन्दी मेह meh, m. urine, piss; urinary disease,

मिन्दी मेहतर mehtar, m. a sweeper (v. *mih-tar*). p. h.

मिन्दी मेहतरानी mehtarānī, f. female of *mehtar*; a female sweeper or innkeeper. p.

मिन्दी मेहिका mehikā, m. a male buffalo. s.

मिन्दी मेहिकी mehikī, f. a female buffalo. s.

मिन्दी मेहमान mehman or *mihmān*, m. a guest. p.

मिन्दी मेहना mehnā, m. a taunt. *mehnā mārṇā*, a. to taunt. h.

मिन्दी मेहन्हा mehanhā, m. a taunter. h.

मिन्दी मेहून mehūi (corrup. of *meṅh*), rain. d.

मिन्दी मयी māyī (also *मयी mayī*), f. a harrow; a ladder. h.

न

न nūn, the twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-ninth of the Persian, and the thirty-second Hindūstāni: it is one of the dental letters, and has the sound of the English *n*, with the following exceptions: the letter *nūn* has a very soft nasal sound in plural terminations in *ān*, *en*, *īn*, and *on*, and in the terminations in *ūn* and *en* of the aorist and imperative of verbs; it has also this nasal sound in the middle of some words, as *mūh*, the face, *haṅsnā*, to smile, &c., for which no rule can be laid down: in this dictionary the nasal sound of *n* is always indicated by *ñ*: when *nūn* precedes *be* or *pe* it has the sound of *m*, as *mimbar*, a pulpit (for *minbar*), *sampat*, prosperity, for *sapat*, (as is the case in Greek and Latin). In reckoning by *abjad*, the letter *nūn* stands for 50; in almanacks it expresses the conjunct aspect of the stars; finally, the letter *nūn* with the short *a* (as *na*) prefixed to verbs renders the sense negative, as *bolā*, he spoke, *na-bolā*, he did not speak.

न na, or **ण ṇa**, the corresponding letters in the Devanāgarī alphabet. s. h.

न नि ni, a Sanskrit prefix denoting "within," "below," "under," &c.; as *ni-patan*, falling down; sometimes it is a contraction of *niv*, q. v.; as *ni-dar*, fearless. s. h.

ना nā, no, not, a negative particle prefixed to nouns, participles, and affirmative adjectives simple or compound, has the same meaning as the English prefixes *in-*, *un-*, *dis-*, &c.; as *nā-āshnā*, unacquainted, unknown. *nā-āshnāi*, f. shyness, acting the stranger, reservedness. *nā-umēd*, or *-ummaid*, hopeless, despairing. *nā-i-timādī*, not to be trusted. *nā-i-timādī*, trustworthlessness. *na-umēdī*, f. despair, hopelessness. *nā-andesh*, evident, requiring no thought. *nā-ānpāf*, unjust, inequitable. *nā-akl*, unworthy, unfit. *nā-bā-*

ligā, not arrived at the age of puberty. *nā-bāligāi*, nonage, minority. *nā-ba-khīrad*, unwise, unwisely. *nā-ba-kār*, useless. *nā-ba-kārī*, uselessness. *nā-būd*, that never existed, annihilated, vanished. *nā-bīnā*, blind. *nā-bīnāi*, f. blindness. *nā-bīni*, weak-sighted, seeing imperfectly. *nā-pāk*, polluted, dirty, unclean, filthy, impure, defiled. *nā-pāki*, uncleanness, pollutedness, defilement, impurity. *nā-pāedār*, unstable, frail, unsteady, fickle, transitory. *nā-padīd*, invisible, not to be found, un conspicuous, private, concealed. *nā-par-wā*, intrepid, fearless, careless. *nā-parhezgār*, unchaste, sinful. *nā-pasand* or *nā-pasandīda*, unchosen, disapproved of. *nā-puid* or *nā-paidā*, unborn, that has never existed, not to be found. *nā-tāb*, weak, infirm. *nā-tarāsh*, also *nā-tarāshīda*, unshaved; unpolite, unlicked. *nā-tarbiyat*, uneducated. *nā-tars*, severe, hard-hearted, pitiless, fearless. *nā-tamām*, unfinished, imperfect, deficient. *nā-tāmāi*, deficiency, imperfectness, *nā-tawān* or *nā-tawānā*, powerless, weak, infirm, impotent. *nā-tawāni* or *nā-tawānāi*, weakness, impotence. *nā-jā'iz*, unsuitable, unlawful. *nā-jins*, of no family, ignoble; strange. *nā-chār*, remedies, helpless, forlorn, distressed, constrained. *nā-chārī*, helplessness, impotence. *nā-chūk*, unsound, out of order. *nā-chūkī*, f. laziness, coolness, lukewarmness, displeasure, disagreement. *nā-chiz*, of no consequence, trifling, insignificant. *nā-chīzi*, f. insignificance, nullity. *nā-hakk*, unjust, untrue; unjustly *nā-hakk-shīnās*, inequitable, ungrateful, having no notions of justice. *nā-khudā*, an atheist, an impious man; (for *nāo-khudā*), captain of a vessel. *nā-khulā-tars*, not fearing God. *nā-khalaf*, wicked, vicious (boy). *nā-khwānda*, unread, unlearned. *nā-khwāh*, unwilling, constrained; unwillingly, constrainedly. *nā-khūb*, bad. *nā-khush*, displeased, unpleasant. *nā-khushī*, f. displeasure. *nā-khush-awāz*, having a disagreeable voice (a singer). *nā-dār*, poor, without possession, insolvent. *nā-dāri*, f. poverty, insolvency. *nā-dihand* or *d-handa* not paying what is due; stingy, close-fisted. *nā-didagī*, f. poverty, bankruptcy. *nā-didani*, not to be seen. *nā-dīda*, unseen; a person who has seen little. *nā-rāz*, dissatisfied. *nā-rasā*, unworthy, unfit; ill-bred, unmannerly. *nā-rasāi*, f. unworthiness, unfitness; unmannerliness, unskillfulness. *nā-rasīda*, not yet arrived. *nā-rafta*, not gone. *nā-rawā*, not current or passable. "no go." *nā-zād*, a barren woman. *nā-zā'ida*, a woman who has not yet produced children. *nā-zor*, weak. *nā-zorī*, f. weakness. *nā-zeb*, ugly, ill-shaped, inelegant. *nā-zebā'ish* or *nā-zebā'i*, f. ugliness, deformity, ungracefulness, plainness. *nā-sāz*, discordant, dissonant, discrepant; obscene, rude, uncivil. *nā-sāzkar* or *sāzgār*, discordant, unfavourable. *nā-sāzgārī* or *kārī*, f. discordance, absurdity, dissension. *nā-sāzi*, f. discordance, dissension. *nā-sipās*, ungrateful, disagreeable, unthankful. *nā-sipāsī*, f. ungratefulness. *nā-sazā*, unmerited, unworthy, indecent, impertinent, foolish. *nā-sufta*, unbored. *nā-sufta bīh*, a cunning person. *nā-samajh*, unintelligent. *nā-samjhi*, f. ignorance. *nā-shād*, cheerless, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied, hippish. *nā-shādī*, f. dulness, melancholy, displeasure, dissatisfaction. *nā-shāyasta*, unworthy, improper, indecent. *nā-shudani*, one from whom no good is to be expected; unfit to live; absurd, impracticable; ill-fated. *nā-shusta*, unwashed. *nā-shukr*, ungrateful. *nā-shukrī karnā*, to act ungratefully. *nā-shakīb* or *nā-shakībā*, impatient, unsteady. *nā-shakībī* or *nā-shakībāi*, f. impatience, non-endurance. *nā-shob*, unwashed. *nā-ḡabr*, impatient. *nā-ḡawāb*, not right, sinful, bad, unwholesome. *nā-tākat*, weak, infirm. *nā-tākatī*, f. weakness. *nā-farmān*, disobedient; name of a flower of a purple colour. *nā-fahm*, stupid, unintelligent. *nā-ḡabīl*, unfit. *nā-ḡabīl*, unacceptable; rejecting, refusing, disgusting. *nā-ḡuwāwāt*, weak. *nā-ḡuwāwātī*, f. weakness. *nā-kārī*, inutility, incompetency. *nā-kāragī*, f. idleness, laziness. *nā-kāra*, useless, bad. *nā-kām*, unwilling, disappointed, discontented. *nā-kāmi*, f. disappointment, discontent. *nā-kas*, a person of light character, or of no consequence. *nā-kasī*, f. worthlessness. *nā-kaud*, m. a colt. *nā-ḡuzār*, necessary, indispensable. *nā-ḡawār*, unarranged; indigested; unacceptable, unpalatable, unwholesome. *nā-lā'ik*, unfit, unworthy. *nā-mutanāhī*, infinite, divine.

nā-maḡram, a stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the women's apartment. *nā-murād*, dissatisfied, disappointed. *nā-murādi*, dissatisfaction, disappointment, despair, despondency. *nā-mard*, *nā-mardāna*, or *nā-mardum*, unmanly, a coward; impotent. *nā-murdi*, unmanliness, cowardice, impotence. *nā-maḡbū*, unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant; unnatural. *nā-ma'kūl*, improper. *nā-mulā'im*, hard. *nā-munāsib*, improper, not to the purpose. *nā-mauzūn*, discordant (melody). *nā-nihāda*, not allotted. *nā-wākt*, out of season, untimely. *nā-wāriḡ*, friendless, patronless, without a master or protector. *nā-wākiḡ*, unskilled, unacquainted with, ignorant, inexperienced. *nā-wākiḡiyat*, f. inexperience, *naumei* (for *nā-umed*, q.v.). *nāhamtā*, incomparable. *nā-hamwār*, uneven, irregular, capricious. *nā-hamwārī*, f. inequality. *nā-yāb*, scarce, unprocureable. *nā-yaksān*, unequal, dissimilar. p.

نا *nā*, an expletive much used in the Dakhani dialect. It has no meaning in particular, but may be supposed to convey some emphasis.—(B.) d.

ناب *nāb*, m. a groove or channel; fluting. *nābdār*, grooved, fluted, indented. d.

ناب *nāb*, pure, genuine. p.

ناب *nāb*, m. a canine tooth, a tusk. a.

نابدان *nābdān* (v. *nāwdān*), m. a gutter. p.

نابر *nābar*, m. one who denies. d.

نابھ *nābhi*, f. the navel; a centre. s.

نابھک *nābhak*, m. a myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). s.

نابھھدن *nābhichhedan*, m. divi-sion of the umbilical cord. s.

نابھگولک *nābhigolakh*, m. a prominent or ruptured navel. s.

نابھناڑی *nābhināri*, } f. the umbilical cord. s.

نابھنالا *nābhīnālā*, } cal cord. s.

نابھی *nābhī*, f. the navel. s.

ناب *nāp*, f. measure. *nāp-jokh*, measuring and weighing. s. [surgeon. a

نابپت *nāpit*, m. a barber, a shaver, a shop. s.

نابپگار *nāpigār*, filthy, vile. p.

نابپنا *nāpna*, a. to measure, to weigh. s.

نات *nāt* (for *nāth*, q.v.), master, &c. d.

ناتا *nātā*, m. relationship, kin, alliance. h.

ناتر *nātar*, if not, then, otherwise, else. s.

ناتین *nātin*, } f. granddaughter, daughter's daughter. s.

ناتینی *nātinī*, } ter's daughter. s.

ناتھ *nāth*, m. a master, a husband; often used as an affix to the names of *ḡoḡis*, as *Gorakh nāth*; f. the string in a bullock's nose; a seton. s.

ناتھا *nāthā* (v. *nātā*), relationship, &c. d.

ناتھیت *nāthit* having the nose pierced (a bullock). s.

ناٲنا नाथना *nāthnā*, a. to bore a bullock's nose, and put a string in it to guide him by. *s.*

ناٲوات नाथवत *nāthvat*, dependent, subservient, subject. *s.*

नाٲी नाती *nāṭī*, m. grandson, daughter's son; f. a granddaughter. *s.*

नाٲेदार नातेदार *nātedār*, a relative, a kinsman. *h. p.* [country. *h.*

नाٲ नाट *nāṭ*, a pillar, obelisk; the Carnatic

नाٲा नाटा *nāṭā*, dwarf, dapper, short. *h.*

नाٲापन नाटापन *nāṭāpan*, m. lowness of stature. *h.*

नाٲक नाटक *nāṭak*, m. the business of a *naṭ*; a kind of Sanskrit composition, a comedy; an actor. *s.*

नाٲिका नाटिका *nāṭikā*, f. a short or light comedy. *s.*

नाٲकسال नाटकसाल *nāṭak-sāl*, m. an actor, player, mimic. *d.*

नाٲकीय नाटकीय *nāṭakīya*, comic, dramatic. *s.*

नाٲमगार नाटमगार (v. *mahājun*), a great merchant, &c. *d.*

नाٲथ नाठ *nāṭh*, m. non-existence. *s.*

नाٲथ नाट्य *nāṭya*, m. the science or art of dancing or acting; the union of song, dance, and instrumental music. *s.*

नाٲथशाला नाट्यशाला *nāṭya-shālā*, f. a theatre, a building for dramatic exhibitions. *s.* [sion. *h.*

नाٲ नाज *nāj*, m. (contr. of *anāj*) grain, provi-

नाٲी नाजी *nājī*, free, liberated; excused, escaped, saved (fem. *nājīya*). *a.*

नाٲ नाच *nāch*, m. dance; an entertainment given by rich Hindūs. *nāch-nāchūnā*, to make to dance, to tease, or as we say "to lead one a dance." *s.*

नाٲाच नाचाक *nāchāk*, a halbert; a battle-axe; a two-pointed spear; a short javeline. *p.*

नाٲाना नाचना *nāchnā*, n. to dance. *h.*

नाٲीया नाहिया *nāhīya*, m. territory, country, district, a tract, coast, shore. *a.*

नाٲا خدا *nāḥudā* (for *nāo-ḥudā*), m. master or commander of a ship, captain or supercargo; (in Anglo-Hindī) "nay-quiddie." *p.*

ناٲا خدا *nā-ḥudā*, f. office of a commander of a ship; seamanship, navigation. *p.*

ناٲن ناخن *nāḥhun*, m. nail (of the fingers), claw (of a beast), or talon (of a bird). *nāḥhun-gīr* or *-tarāsh*, m. an instrument for cutting the nails with. *nāḥhun lenā*, to pare the nails; to trip or stumble (a horse). *p.*

ناٲنة ناخنة *nāḥhuna*, m. an instrument used to strike the strings of a guitar with, a *plectrum*; a hair or web in the eye (*uguis*). *p.*

ناٲ ناء *nād*, m. sound; a song; a semi-circle used as an abbreviation, &c. *nād-k.*, to roar (as a tiger); to sing. *s.*

ناٲ *nād* (v. *sarīkhā*), like, &c. *d.*

ناٲان نادان *nā-dān*, ignorant, simple. *p.*

ناٲانی نادانی *nā-dānī*, f. ignorance, simplicity. *p.*

ناٲاها ناداها *nādāhā*, m. a spout, a canal. *h.*

ناٲر ناٲر *nādir*, rare, wonderful, choice. *nādir i rozgār*, the wonder of the age. *a.*

ناٲارات ناٲارات *nādirāt*, wonderful events. *a.*

ناٲارشاہ ناٲارشاہ *nādir-shāh*, name of a famous depredator of India who sacked Delhi in A.D. 1739. *nādir-shāhī*, of or relating to Nādir Shāh; the invasion of India by that adventurer. *a. p.*

ناٲارة ناٲارة *nādira* (fem. of *nādir*, q. v.). *a.*

ناٲارى ناٲارى *nādirī*, f. a rarity; adj. of or relating to Nādir, or Nādir Shāh. *a.*

ناٲلى ناٲلى *nādālī*, a kind of charm or talisman, a stone inscribed with words from the *Qur'ān*, and hung as a preserving amulet round children's necks. *d.*

ناٲم ناٲم *nādīm*, bashful, penitent, repenting, abashed, ashamed. *a.*

ناٲانا ناٲانا *nādānā*, u. to begin. *h.*

ناٲاهنا ناٲاهنا *nādhnā*, a. to yoke. *h.*

ناٲاىى ناٲاىى *nādeyī*, f. name of a kind of rose (*Calamus fasciculatus*); a plant (*Pranna herbacea*); the China rose. *s.*

ناٲاىى ناٲاىى *nādīkā*, f. a *gharī*, q. v.; the space of twenty-four minutes. *s.*

ناٲ نار *nār*, f. fire, hell; the mind. *a.*

ناٲ نار *nār*, m. a pomegranate (*Punica granatum*). *p.*

ناٲ نار *nār*, f. a woman; m. the stalk of the lotus; a herd, drove; barrel of a gun; counsel, advice; the fibre of which rope is made; the neck. *h.*

ناٲا نار *nārā*, m. red thread; fibres of the cocoa-nut or palm, commonly called "coir," of which ropes, &c. are made. *h.*

ناٲاىى نار *nārāyaṇ* or *nārāyaṇa*, m. a Hindū name for the deity; a name of *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

ناٲاىى نار *nārāyaṇ-tail*, m. an oil of great reputed efficacy in many complaints: it is extracted from a variety of plants. *s.*

ناٲاىى نار *nārāyaṇ-kshetra*, m. four cubits of the soil on either side of the stream of the Ganges. *s.*

ناٲاىى نار *nārāyaṇī*, f. the wife of *Nārāyaṇa* or *Viṣṇu*; a plant (*Asparagus racemosa*); adj. relating to *Nārāyaṇ*. *s.*

ناٲاىى نار *nārbinār*, m. the membrane in which the *foetus* is enveloped; *secundines*. *h.*

ناٲاىى نار *nārjil*, m. a cocoa-nut; the cocoa-nut tree (*Cocps nucifera*). *p.*

ناٲاىى نار *nārud*, m. the name of a Hindū saint, son of *Brahmā*; (met.) a disputant, one fond of altercation. *s.*

ناٲاىى نار *nārū*, m. the tike or dog-louse; a miser. *p.*

نارک **नारक** *nārah*, m. hell, the infernal regions; adj. infernal. *s.* [ble. *s.*

نارکی **नारकी** *nārakī*, infernal, hellish, damn-

ناکیل **नारिकेल** *nārikel*, m. the cocoa-nut. *s.*

نارنج **नारنج** *nāranj*, m. an orange. *p.*

نارنجی **नारنجी** *nāranjī*, orange-coloured. *p.*

نارنگی **नारङ्गी** *nārangī*, f. an orange. *s.*

نارو **नारु** *nārū*, m. the guinea-worm. *h.*

ناروان **नारवान**, } m. a species of elm. *p.*

نارون **नारوان**, }

ناری **नारी** *nārī*, f. a woman; the pulse; the umbilical cord; a kind of greens; an artery. *s.*

ناری **नारी** *nārī*, fiery; hellish. *a.*

ناریا **नारिया** *nāriyā*, m. a person who feels the pulse. *s.* [tinism, lechery. *s.*

ناریپرست **नारीप्रसक्त** *nārī-prasang*, m. liber-

ناریچ **नारीच** *nārīch*, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasīa*). *s.*

ناریدوشن **नारीदुश्च** *nārī-dūshan*, a vice or breach of duty in a woman, such as drinking spirits, keeping bad company, &c. *s.*

ناریر **नारियर** *nāriyar*, } m. a cocoa-nut; a

ناریل **नारियल** *nāriyal*, } *hukka* made of a cocoa-nut. *s.*

ناریل کی رومی **नारियल की रुमी** *nāriyal kī rūmī*, f. a soft downy substance of a light brown colour, found on the exterior of the lower part of the leaves or branches of the cocoa-nut; it is used as a styptic, and also for tinder. *h.*

ناریلی **नारियली** *nāriyalī*, m. a *hukka* made of a cocoa-nut; a cup made of cocoa-nut shell; sap or liquor extracted from the cocoa-nut tree, commonly called "toddy" by Europeans. *s.* [*nārī*]. *s.*

نار **नार** *nār* or **ناری** *nārī*, the pulse, &c. (*v.*

نار **نار** *nārā*, m. tape. *d.*

ناریپتر **नारिपत्र** *nārī-patr*, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasīa*). *s.*

ناریکا **नारिका** *nārīkā*, f. an Indian hour, or twenty-four minutes. *s.* [tial equator. *s.*

ناریمنڈل **नारिमण्डल** *nārī-maṇḍal*, m. the celes-

ناری **नारी** *nārī*, f. any tubular organ of the body, artery, vein, gut, &c.; the pulse; a fistula; an hour of twenty-four minutes; (in Dakh.) *nārī-dekhnā*, to beat, strike. *s.* [(*Arum colocasīa*). *s.*

ناریچ **नारीच** *nārīch*, m. an esculent root

ناری نکشتر **नारीनक्षत्र** *nārī-nakshatr*, m. the planet of a person's nativity. *s.*

ناری ورن **नारीव्रण** *nārī-vraṇ*, m. an ulcer. *s.*

ناز **ناز** *nāz*, m. blandishments; coquetry, playfulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, fondling, amorous playfulness, softness; pride, consequential airs. *nāz ujhānā*, a. to bear with the airs or whims of

another. *nāz-bardār*, one who bears the whims of another, a flatterer. *nāz-bardārī*, f. flattery. *nāz-parwārda*, delicately brought up, a spoiled child. *nāz-pesha*, a coquette. *nāz-naḥkrā*, m. coquetry. *nāz o niyāz*, toying, amorous play. *s.*

نازل **نازل** *nāzān*, sporting, toying (as lovers); boasting, glorying. *p.*

نازبو **نازبو** *nāzbo*, m. name of an herb (*Ocymum pilosum*, Rozb.). *p.*

نازک **نازک** *nāzuk*, thin, light, subtle, delicate, tender, elegant; facetious, gracious, genteel. *nāzuk-adā*, the nightingale. *nāzuk-andām*, delicately formed in every limb. *nāzuk-badan*, delicate (epithet of a mistress); a species of jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*) *nāzuk-mizāj*, of a delicate complexion. *nāzuk-wujūd*, delicate of body. *p.*

نازکی **نازکی** *nāzukī*, f. delicacy, softness, tenderness. *p.*

نازل **نازل** *nāzil*, descending; dismounting; alighting. *nāzil-honā* or *-shudan*, to descend, to alight. *a.*

نازلہ **نازلا** *nāzila*, m. a misfortune, disorder, calamity. *a.* [a mistress, a lovely woman. *p.*

نازنین **نازنین** *nāznīn*, delicate, beautiful, charming; *s.*

نازیدن **نازیدن** *nāzīdan*, to coquet, to coy it, to assume a cold and haughty look. *p.*

ناس **ناس** *nās*, pl. mankind, human beings. *a.*

ناس **ناس** *nās*, f. snuff; m. (for *nāsha*) non-existence, annihilation, loss, destruction. *nās-dān*, m. a snuff-box. *s.*

ناسا **ناسا** *nāsā*, m. the nose; a disease of the nose, called also *nākrā*, q. v. *s.*

ناسا دکشناورت **ناسادکشیانورت** *nāsā-dakshināvart*, m. wearing the nose-ring in the right nostril by women who have money and children. *s.*

ناساشوکھ **ناساشوکھ** *nāsā-shokh*, m. drying of the nostrils. *s.*

ناسانا **ناسانا** *nāsānā*, a. to annihilate, to spoil, to destroy. *s.*

ناسا واورت **ناساواورت** *nāsā-vāurvart*, n. wearing the nose-ring in the left nostril, a mark of sorrow. *s.* [of the nose. *s.*

ناسا وانش **ناساوانش** *nāsā-vānsh*, m. the bridge

ناسپال **ناسپال** *nāspāl*, m. the rind of an unripe pomegranate (used in dyeing). *h.*

ناسپالی **ناسپالی** *nāspālī*, of or relating to *nāspāl*. *nāspālī rang*, the colour extracted from *nāspāl*. *h.*

ناست **ناستی** *nāsti* or *nāst*, f. nonentity, annihilation; adv. no, not so. *s.*

ناستتوہ **ناستیتوا** *nāstitva*, m. non-existence. *s.*

ناستک **ناستک** *nāstik*, } m. an atheist, one

ناستکی **ناستکی** *nāstikī*, } who denies a future state of rewards and punishment; or, in general, one who denies the divine authority of the Vedas, or who entertains doubts as to the authenticity of the Purānas. *s.* [lief, heresy. *s.*

ناستکتا **ناستکتا** *nāstiktā*, f. atheism, unbe-

ناسنکيه **नास्तिक्य nastikya**, m. unbelief in the creed of the Hindūs, infidelity. *s.*

ناسج **nāsij**, m. a composer, making an oration. *a.*

ناسجھ **nāsikh**, m. a copier of a book, an amanuensis; erasing, abolishing. *a.*

ناسک **nāsik**, devoted to God *a.*

ناسک **नासक nāsak**, m. a destroyer, an exterminator. *s.* [the mucus of the nose. *s.*

ناسکا **नासिका nāsikhā**, f. the nose. *nāsikhā-mal*,

ناسجھ **नासमक nā-samajh**, unintelligent. *s.*

ناسجھي **नासमकी nā-samjī**, f. ignorance. *s.*

ناسن **नासन nāsan**, m. destruction, perishing. *s.*

زاسد **नासना nāsnā**, n. to flee, to run away; *a.* to destroy, to exterminate. *s.*

ناسوت **nāsūt**, human nature, humanity. *a.*

زاسور **nā-ūr**, m. a fetula, an ulcer. *a.*

ناسيه **नास्य nāsya**, m. the rein of an ox passed through the nostril. *s.*

ناش **ناش nāsh**, m. loss, destruction. *s.*

ناشپاتي **ناشपति nāshpātī**, f. a pear (*Pyrus communis*). *p.*

ناشت **ناशित nāshīt**, destroyed, lost. *s.*

ناشتا **nāshṭā**, } m. breakfast, luncheon, refreshment; adj. hungry.
ناشته **nāshṭa**, }
nāshṭā-k. to breakfast. *p.*

ناشک **नाशक nāshak**, m. a destroyer, spoiler. *s.*

ناشن **ناशन nāshan**, m. destruction, ruination. *s.*

ناشني **ناशनी nāshinī**, f. } destructive, destroy-

ناشي **ناशी nāshī**, m. } ing, a destroyer. *s.*

ناشين **नाशयन nāshyan**, m. destroying, annihilating. *s.*

ناصب **nāṣib**, erecting, fixing, placing. *a.*

ناصح **nāṣih**, m. an adviser, a monitor, a sincere friend or counsellor; adj. faithful. *a.*

ناصر **nāṣir**, m. a defender, an assistant. *a.*

ناصيت **ناصيات or nāṣiya**, the forehead, the fore locks over the forehead. *a.*

ناطن **nāṭik**, m. speaking, a speaker; a rational or human being. *a.*

ناطقه **nāṭika**, m. the faculty of speech. *a.*

ناظر **nāẓir**, seeing, observing, inspecting; m. a spectator, an inspector, a superintendent, a guard, keeper, supervisor; an officer employed in a judicial court, superior to all peons, bailiffs, &c., a sheriff. *nāẓiri-jam'dār*, the head police-officer. *nāẓir-khāna*, the sheriff's office. *a.*

ناظره **nāẓira**, m. the eye, sight, vision; reading, studying. *nāẓira-khānī*, reading (in opposition to repeating by heart). *a.*

ناظري **nāẓirī**, f. office of an inspector, act of inspecting, &c. *a.*

ناظم **nāẓim**, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, composer of verses; a governor, a ruler. *a.*

ناظمي **nāẓimī**, f. office of a *nāẓim*, q. v. *a.*

ناغاني **ناغاني nāghānī** (for *nā-gahānī*), sudden, &c. *d.*

ناغه **nāgha**, vacant, void, nought, unemployed; m. adjournment, respite. *bilā-nāgha*, without fail, forthwith. *t.*

ناف **nāf**, f. the navel; centre or middle. *p.*

نافذ **nāfiz**, penetrating, passing, getting through, having effect, obeyed (an order). *a.*

نافع **nāfi**, salutary, profitable, advantageous useful. *a.*

نافله **nāfila**, a work of supererogation. *a.*

نافه **nāfa** or **nāfa**, *i musha*, m. a pod of musk. *p.*

ناقد **nāqid**, m. a person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer, a critic, a connoisseur. *a.*

ناقص **nāqis**, imperfect, unfinished, deficient, mutilated, inexpert. *nāqisi 'akl*, deficient in sense, dull, stupid. *nāqis honā*, to want. *a.*

ناقل **nāqil**, m. a painter, delineator; a relater, narrator, reporter. *a.*

ناقوس **nāqūs**, m. a bell, or rather a thin oblong piece of wood suspended by two strings, by the eastern Christians, to summon the congregation to divine service; a sort of conch for calling people to prayers. *a.*

ناقه **nāqa**, f. a she-camel. *a.*

ناک **ناک nāh**, m. the heavens, paradise, æther, sky, the atmosphere. *s.*

ناک **ناک nāh**, f. the nose. *nāh charhānā*, to turn up one's nose, to be angry or displeased. *nāh rakhnā*, to preserve one's honour. *nāh sakornā*, to turn up one's nose, to be displeased. *nāh kaṭānā*, to lose one's honour. *nāh kaṭī honā*, to lose one's honour. *s.*

ناک **nāh**, (as an affix) full, affected with, &c., as *gham-nāh*, affected with grief. *p.*

ناکا **ناکا nāhā**, m. the extremity of a road; the eye of a needle; an alley, avenue, lane. *nāke-bandī*, shutting up a road; collecting of transit duties. *nāke-dār*, the receiver of customs or transit duties. *h.*

ناکا **ناکا nāhā**, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*

ناکخدا **nā-kat-khudā**, } unmarried, a bachel-
ناکخدا **nā-kad-khudā**, } lor. *nā-hat-khudā*, *i*
or *nā-kad-khudā*, the unmarried state, or state of single blessedness. *p.*

ناکزا **ناکزا nākzā**, m. an inflammation in the nose; polypus. *s.*

ناکشتر **ناکشتر nākshatr**, m. a month computed by the moon's passage through the twenty-seven mansions. *s.* [the lunar asterisms. *s.*

ناکشترک **ناکشترک nākshatrik**, belonging to

ناکشتريکي **नाक्षत्रिकी nākshatrikī**, f. stellar influence. *s.* [an ichneumon. *s.*

ناکول **नाकुल nākul**, belonging or relating to

ناکولي **नाकुली nākulī**, f. name of a plant; the ichneumon plant, believed to furnish the mongoose with an antidote when bitten by a snake. *s.*

ناکي **नाकी nākī**, of or relating to nose. *s.*

ناگ **नाग nāg**, m. a snake, an elephant; the hooded snake, commonly called, cobra di capello, and which the Hindūs consider a sacred reptile. The word is also applied to the fabulous serpents with human faces, who are supposed to inhabit the lower regions; a small tree (*Mesua ferrea*); a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*); a tree (*Rottleria tinctoria*); one of the astronomical periods called *Karans*; lead; poison. *nāg-bhāshā*, a *prākṛit* language said to be used by the serpentine race who inhabit *Pātāl*. *nāg-panchamī*, name of a Hindū holiday, the 5th of *Śrāvān*, *shukl pūṣk*, on which day they worship a snake to procure blessings on their children. *nāg-kanyā*, a race of females said to inhabit *Pātāl* or the regions under the earth, and to be of serpentine extraction, but very beautiful. *nāg-lok*, the regions under the earth, *Pātāl*: not being accessible to the sun, it is illuminated by very resplendent jewels. *s.*

ناگا **नागा nāgā**, m. a caste of Hindū mendicants who go naked: sometimes they are armed, and serve as mercenaries to native princes. *s.*

ناگابها **नागाभा nāgābhā**, m. the ancient city of *Hastināpūr*. *s.*

ناگانچلا **नागञ्चला nāgāñchalā**, m. a boring-rod. *s.* [ancient Delhi. *s.*

ناگانگ **नागङ्ग nāgāṅg**, m. *Hastināpūr*, or *नागा* *nā-gāh*, in no time, suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares. *p.*

ناگيلا **नागबला nāg-balā**, f. a creeping plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.* [tree. *s.*

ناگبندھ **नागबन्धु nāg-bandhu**, m. the holy fig-

ناگبھد **नागभिद nāg-bhid**, m. a sort of snake (*Amphisbena*). *s.*

ناگبيل **नागबेल nāg-bel**, m. the betel plant. *s.*

ناگپاس **नागपास nāg-pās**, m. a running noose of a rope; name of a country, the same as *nāgaur*. *s.*

ناگپاتي **नागपत्नी nāg-patnī**, f. a female of the serpent race. *s.*

ناگپوش **नागपुष्प nāg-puṣhp**, m. a tree used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*) a small tree (*Mesua ferrea*), a flower (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*

ناگپھانس **नागफांस nāg-phāns**, f. a noose used to seize an enemy in battle, resembling the arms of the *Retiarii* among the Roman gladiators. *h.*

ناگپھاني **नागफानी nāg-phanī**, f. a hedge-plant so called, the prickly pear (*Cactus ficus Indica*). *s.*

ناگچيون **नागजीवन nāg-jīvan**, m. tin. *s.*

ناگجوها **नागजिह्वा nāg-jivhā**, f. a plant (*Asclepias pseudosarsa*). *s.*

ناگجوهکا **नागजिहिका nāg-jivhikā**, f. red arsenic. *s.* [ivory. *s.*

ناگدنت **नागदन्त nāg-dant**, m. elephant's tooth,

ناگدني **नागदन्ती nāg-dantī**, f. a sort of sun-flower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). *s.*

ناگدون **नागदाँन nāg-daun**, m. a kind of wood, by touching which it is said that fetters spontaneously fall off; the plant asparagus. *s.*

ناگدونا **नागदाँना nāg-daunā**, m. name of a plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*). *s.*

ناگر **नागर nāgar**, adj. town-born or bred, clever, sharp, knowing; name of a tribe of Gujrātī Brāhmins; a cunning or expert person; a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*); a form of writing, the *Deva-nāgarī*. *s.* [perus. *s.*

ناگرمستا **नागरमुस्ता nāgar-mustā**, f. a grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*, &c. Roxb.). *s.*

ناگرموتھا **नागरमोथा nāgar-mothā**, m. name of a sweet-smelling grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*, &c. Roxb.). *s.*

ناگرنٹ **नागरङ्ग nāgrang**, m. the orange, especially the Silhet orange (*Citrus aurantium*). *s.*

ناگري **नागरी nāgarī**, the character in which the Sanskrit language is generally written and printed in Northern India (called also *Deva-nāgarī*); f. an artful or clever woman; a sort of euphorbia. *s.*

ناگکيسر **नागकेशर nāg-hesur** or *-keshar*, m. name of a tree (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*

ناگل **नागल nāgul**, m. a plough. *s.*

ناگماتر **नागमातृ nāg-mātṛī**, f. name of the goddess *Manasā*, supposed to preside over snakes; red arsenic. *s.*

ناگن **नागन nāgan** or *nāgin*, } f. a female ser-
ناگي **नागिनी nāginī**, } pent. *s.*

ناگود **नागोद nāgod**, } m. armour for the
ناگودر **नागोदर nāgodar**, } front or the belly,
a breastplate, a cuirass. *s.*

ناگور **नागौर nāgaur**, m. name of a country near *Mārwār*. *s.*

ناگورا **नागौरा nāgaurā**, of or belonging to *Nāgaur*; a fine breed of bullocks so called. *s.*

ناگهان **नागहान nāgahān**, } sudden, suddenly. *p.*
ناگھاني **नागहानी nāgahānī**, }

ناگيسر **नागेशर nāgesar** or *nāgeshar*, f. name of a flower (*Mesua ferrea*); Indian rose chestnut. *s.*

ناگيسري **नागेशरी nāgesarī**, of the colour of the *nāgesar*, yellow. *s.*

نال **नाल nāl**, along with, accompanying; near. *soch bhāi bhārī khārī sakhī lakhī nāl kī*, her accompanying friends, seeing this, were filled with extreme anxiety and terror. *h.*

نال **नाल nāl**, m. a tube; barrel of a gun; the navel-string; stalk of the lotus. *s.*

نالا **नाला nālā**, m. a ravine, a rivulet, canal, gutter, furrow (vulg. "nullah"). *h.*

نالان *nālān*, lamenting, lamentable. *p.*
 نالانا *nālāna*, *f.* a kind of potherb (*Hibiscus cannabinus*). *s.*
 نالاش *nālāsh*, *f.* complaint, lamentation, exclamation, a groan; accusation in a law court. *p.*
 نالشي *nālāshī*, *m.* a plaintiff, a complainant. *p.*
 نالكا *nālīkā*, *f.* name of an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*
 نالكي *nālīkī*, *f.* a sort of sedan or litter, generally used by people of rank. *h.*
 نالكي *nālūqī*, *f.* weeping, lamentation. *p.*
 نالنا *nālhnā*, to weep, to lament. *p. h.*
 ناله *nāla*, *m.* lamentation, weeping; a small river, a canal. *p.*
 نالي *nālī*, *f.* a drain; a straw, a stalk; a tubular vessel of the body; a tubulated tile; a sinuous ulcer or fistula. *s.* [complain. *p.*
 ناليدن *nālīdan*, to mourn, lament, weep; to
 ناليدورن *nālīdoran*, *m.* a fistulous or sinuous sore. *s.*
 نام *nām*, *m.* name, character, fame, reputation, honour. *nām-dār*, famous, celebrated. *nām-dārī*, celebrity. *nām-dharnā*, *s.* to name, to fix a name on (particularly a bad name). *nām dharwānā*, to be defamed; to give name to a child. *nām-denā*, to give a name to, to make conspicuous. *nām dābonā*, to lose one's honour or reputation. *nām rakhnā*, to name. *nām karnā*, to establish a name, to become famous. *shīr un ne khūb kahe, āfāk meh apnā nām kiyā*, he has composed elegant verses, and extended his fame in the world. *nām-lenā*, to praise; to repeat the name of God. *nām lekar māng khānā*, to beg alms in the name of another. *nām nikālānā*, to become celebrated; to investigate the perpetrator of any crime. *nām honā*, to be conspicuous, famous, or renowned. *nām o nishān*, name and vestige, or address. *s. p.*
 نامبرده *nām-burda*, the above-named, the afore-mentioned or said. *p.*
 نامزد *nām-zad*, destined, declared, named, appointed; notorious. *p.*
 نامشيش *nām-shesh*, dead, deceased. *s.*
 نامكرن *nām-karan*, *m.* the act of naming a child first after birth. *s.*
 نامم *nāmum*, the mark made on the forehead by the Hindūs. *h.*
 نامنا *nāmnā*, *s.* to name, to praise, to panegyrisse. *s. p.*
 نامور *nām-nar*, celebrated, famous. *p.*
 ناموري *nām-narī*, *f.* celebrity, renown, fame. *p.*
 ناموس *nāmūs*, *f.* reputation, fame, renown; disgrace; the female part of a family. *a.*
 ناموسي *nāmūsī*, of or relating to the female part of a family. *a.*
 نامه *nāma*, *m.* a letter, book, writing; (in comp.) history, account, as *shāh-nāma*, the account of the kings, an epic poem by Firdausī. *p.*

نامي *nāmī*, illustrious, celebrated. *nāmī honā*, to be celebrated. *nāme*, adv. by name. *p.*
 نامي *nāmī*, growing, increasing. *a.*
 نامية *nāmīya*, *m.* a creature; a stem, stalk of grapes. *kuuwatī nāmīya*, power of growth or of increasing. *a.*
 نان *nān*, *f.* bread. *nāni ābī*, bread which has been kneaded with water. *nān-bā,ī, nān-bā,ī'*, or *nān-paz*, a baker. *nān-pazī*, *f.* the trade of a baker, baking. *nāni tihī*, dry bread. *nān-khājā,ī*, *f.* a kind of sweetmeat. *nāni-ribāq*, bread given in monasteries to travellers, mendicants, &c. *nāni raughanī*, bread mixed with boiled butter. *nāni nī'mal*, a kind of bread. *nāni nihārī*, breakfast. *nāni wakf*, bread bestowed in charity. *p.*
 نانا *nānā*, *m.* maternal grandfather. *h.*
 نانا *nānā*, various, several, sundry. *nānā-vidh*, or *nānā-bhāntī*, or *nānā-rūp*, or *nānā prakār*, in various ways or modes, multiform, of many sorts or kinds. *s.*
 نانا *nānā*, *a.* to bend, to bow down. *s.*
 ناناوارن *nānā-varn*, many-coloured. *s.*
 ناند *nānd*, *f.* a large earthen pan. *h.*
 ناندنا *nāndnā*, to live; to be domesticated; to associate with; also for *nāndhnā*, *q. v. h.*
 ناندھنا *nāndhnā*, *a.* to begin. *h.*
 ناندیا *nāndiyā*, *m.* the bull, and vehicle of Shiva. *s.*
 ناندیکھ *nāndī-mukh*, *m.* a species of ceremony performed on festive occasions to the manes of deceased ancestors. *s.*
 نانڈیا *nāndiyā*, } (*v. nāndiyā*), the
 نانڑیا *nānṛiyā*, } bull, &c. of the
 god Shiva. *s.*
 نانک *nānak*, name of a saint, founder of the sect of Sikhs. *nānak-panthī* or *-shāhī*, or *nānak-matā*, *m.* a Sikh or follower of Nānak. *h.*
 نانکار *nānkār*, *m.* an allowance of money or land to zamindārs, kānūngos, &c. for subsistence; land granted to servants for their maintenance. *p.*
 نانکاری *nānkārī*, of or belonging to the allowance, &c. called *nānkār*, *q. v. nānkārī-zamīn*, land assigned rent-free to zamindārs. *s.* [*Nānak. h.*
 نانکمتا *nānak matā*, a follower of
 نانگھنا *nānghnā*, *a.* to step across, to jump over, to pass, to leap over. *s.*
 ناو *nānw*, } (*cor. of nām*) a name,
 ناوون *nānwon*, } a noun. *s. p.*
 ناو *nānw*, a simple song or story which mothers repeat when rocking a child. *p.*
 ناھ *nānh*, no, not, nay. *s. h.*
 ناھيال *nānhiyāl*, *f.* maternal grandfather's family. *h.*
 نانی *nāni*, *f.* maternal grandmother. *h.*
 ناو *nāw*, *f.* a boat, ship, vessel. *s.*

نامو **نام** *nā, m.* a barber. *s.*
ناودان *nāw-dān*, m. a dock, an aqueduct, a gutter. *p.*
ناوک *nāwak*, f. an arrow; a tube, canal; a bee's sting; the tube through which an arrow is projected. *nāwak-andāx*, an archer. *p.*
ناوک ناویک *nāwik*, } belonging to a vessel;
ناوک ناوکی *nāwki*, } m. helmsman, pilot, sailor. *s.*
نامون نامو *nā, on*, m. a name, a noun. *s. p.*
ناونا *nāonā*, a. to bend downwards, to bow, to cause to stoop. *s.*
ناونوش *nāw-nosh* (for *nā, e, wa nosh*), carousing, banqueting, &c. *p.*
ناہ *nāhi*, no, not, nay. *s.*
ناہر *nāhar* or *nāhir*, m. a tiger. *h.*
ناہید *nāhid*, m. the planet Venus. *p.*
ناہین ناہی *nāhīn*, no, not, nay, no indeed. *nāhīn-nāhīn*, not at all. *s.*
نامی *nā, i*, m. a barber. *s.*
نامی *nā, e* or *nā, i*, a reed, a pipe, a flageolet, a flute, a fife. *p.*
نائب *nā, ib*, m. a deputy, vicegerent, lieutenant, substitute. *nā, ib-diwān*, the deputy treasurer or accountant. *nā, ib-kūzi*, the deputy judge. *nā, ib-nāgīm* or *-šūba-dār*, the deputy governor of a *šūba* or province. *a.*
نائبی *nā, ibi*, deputyship, lieutenantcy. *a.*
نامیچہ *nā, iča* or *naicha*, m. a small reed, a *kuḳka* snake. *p.*
نایر *nāyar*, } a name of a tribe of Hindūs in
نایڑ *nāyar*, } Southern India, commonly called "Nairs." *d.*
نائرہ *nā, ira* or *nā, irat*, fire, heat, inflammation, flame, enmity, hatred. *a.*
نایزہ *nāyaza*, } m. a canal, a tube; the
نایڑہ *nāyazha*, } urethra. *p.*
نایک *nāyak*, m. a chief, a leader, a man, a youth; a native officer of the lowest rank, corresponding to corporal in our corps; a person well conversant in dancing, singing, &c. *s.*
نایکا *nāyikā*, f. female of *nāyak*; the mistress of a house (particularly of a brothel). *s.*
نایکوار *nāykwār*, under a *nāyak* (a village, &c.). *s. p.* [*nā, i*] a barber's wife. *s.*
ناین *nāyan* or *ناین* *nā, in*, (fem. of *nā, e-nosh*), piping and drinking; carousing, banqueting. *p.*
نبات *nabāt*, f. vegetation: an herb, vegetable, grass. *'ilmi nabāt*, botany. *a.*
نبات *nabāt*, f. sugar; sweetmeats. *p.*
نباتات *nabātāt*, pl. vegetables, plants. *a.*

نباہی *nabāhi*, made or consisting of vegetables (a dish) *a.*
نبارن *nibāran*, m. (also *nivāran*) hindering, prevention, stoppage, forbidding. *s.*
نبارنا *nibārna*, a. to forbid. *s.*
نبارنا *nibārā*, passing, transit, passage. *d.*
نبارن *nibāran*, m. spending, separating. *h.*
نبارنا *nibārna*, a. to keep one's engagements, &c., to accomplish, to perform; to spend, to end; separate. *h.*
نباش *nabbāsh*, a grave-digger; a plunderer of the dead; one who strips the dead of their grave-clothes. *a.*
نباض *nabbāz*, m. one who feels the pulse, a physician. *a.* [pulse. *a.*
نباضی *nabbāzi*, the science of examining the pulse. *a.*
نباو *nibā, o* (for *nibāhū*, q.v.), lasting, &c. *d.*
نباہ *nibāh*, m. accomplishment, maintenance, supply, sufficiency, keeping. *s.*
نباہنا *nibāhna*, a. to accomplish; to protect, to guard, to take care of; to keep one's faith; to behave; to afford; to conduct, to perform; to wear, to last or endure for a long time. *s.*
نباہو *nibāhū*, lasting, permanent, sufficient for one's purpose. *s.* [ment. *h.*
نبتیرا *nibṭērā*, m. determination, settlement. *a.*
نبتہ *ni-baḥḥta*, unfortunate. *s. p.*
نبسہ *nabasa*, a daughter's child. *p.*
نبرد *nabard*, m. battle, engagement, war. *p.*
نبتنا *nibārnā*, n. to be settled, to be decided, to be finished or spent. *h.*
نبتن *nabishtan* (for *nawishtan*), to write. *p.*
نبز *nabz*, f. the pulse. *nabz dekhnā*, to feel the pulse. *a.*
نبل *nibal* (for *nir-bal*), weak, without power or strength; fem. *nibalā*, a woman. *s.*
نبلای *nibalā, i*, f. weakness. *s.*
نبنده *nibandh*, affixed, ascertained; m. binding, confinement, constipation. *s.*
نبت *nubūwat*, f. prophecy. *a.*
نبوی *nabawī*, of or relating to the prophet (*Muhammad*); prophetic. *a.*
نہ *nabha*, m. the sky, the air, the firmament. *s.*
نہاڑنا *nibhārna*, a. (v. *nibārna*), to finish. *d.*
نہاگا *ni-bhāgā*, } (for *nir-bhāgya*),
نہاگی *ni-bhāgī*, } unfortunate. *s.*
نہانا *nibhānā*, a (v. *nibāhnā*), to accomplish, &c. *a.*

و نيبھاو نيبھاو nibhā, o, permanence, lasting quality, durability. s.

نېھچر نېھچر nabha-char, that which soars in the air, a bird, a cloud, wind. s.

نېھراما nibhramā, without respect, worthless. d.

نېھستھت نېھستھت nabha-sthit, situated in the sky; also m. name of one of the infernal regions. s.

نېھنا نېھنا nibhñā, n. to serve, to succeed, pass, live; to be accomplished, performed; a. to preserve, to take care of, to afford, to conduct, to perform. s.

نې nabī, m. a prophet. a.

نېبېدن نېبېدن nibedan, m. an address, petition, representation to a superior. s.

نېبېرā nabīrā, m. a grandson, son's son. nabīrī, a son's daughter. p.

نېبېرā نېبېرā nibērā, m. (v. nibērā) settlement, end, finishing. s. [perform. s.]

نېبېرنا نېبېرنا nibeynā, a. to spend, to end, to perform, finishing. s.

نېبېرū نېبېرū niberū, performing, finishing. s.

نېبېسہ nabīsa, m. a grandson. p.

نېبېسې nabīsī, f. a granddaughter. p.

نېبېن نېبېن nabīn (for navīn), new, fresh. s.

نېپ nip, m. the kadamb tree. s.

نېپات نېپات nipāt, m. death, dying, falling. s.

نېپان نېپان nipān, m. a trough, a reservoir of water. s. [q. v.] h.

نېپانā نېپانā nipātñā, a. (same as nipātñā), نېپت نېپت nipatit, fallen. s.

نېپتن نېپتن nipatan, m. falling. s.

نېپت نېپت nipat, very, exceedingly. h.

نېپتارā نېپتارā nipātārā, m. end, finishing. h.

نېپتارū نېپتارū nipātārū, m. who finishes, terminates. h.

نېپتانا نېپتانا nipātānā, a. to settle, to decide, to conclude, to terminate. h. [&c. h.]

نېپتانا نېپتانا nipātñā, n. to be settled, finished,

نېپن نېپن nipun, distinguished, clever, skilful. s.

نېپنسک نېپنسک napunsak, m. (in gram.) neuter gender; an hermaphrodite, a eunuch; adj. impotent, imbecile, cowardly. s.

نېپوتا نېپوتا nipūtā, without a son, childless. s.

نېپھل نېپھل niphal (f. niphalā), fruitless. s.

نېت نېت nit, always, continually, ever; the base of an obtuse-angled triangle. nit-nit, perpetually. s.

نېت nat or nata, m. the zenith distance of a planet, &c. nati, f. bending, curvature. s.

نېتا نېتا nittā, f. (for nityatā) perpetuity. s.

نېتانت نېتانت nitānt, much, excessive; excessively. s.

نېتانت نېتانت natānsh, m. zenith distance. s.

نېتانت نېتانت natāng, bent, stooping. natāngī, f. a woman. s.

نېتانت نېتانت nit-prati, } always, perpetually,

نېتانت نېتانت nit-uth, } without interval. s.

نېتانت نېتانت natā, ij (pl. of نتیجہ), births, results, conclusions, consequences, a.

نېتانت نېتانت nit-rām, always, eternally. s.

نېتانت نېتانت nat gullā, m. a cockle or mussel, small shell-fish. d.

نېتانت نېتانت nital, m. a division of hell.

نېتانت نېتانت nat-mukh, down-faced, looking down. s. [riors of a woman. s.]

نېتانت نېتانت pitamb, m. the buttocks, posterior. h.

نېتانت نېتانت natinī, f. a daughter's daughter. h.

نېتانت نېتانت nath, m. a large ring worn in the nose; a rope passed through the nose of an ox. s.

نېتانت نېتانت nithārñā, a. to pour, to purify water or other liquid by letting the feculent matter subside, and pouring off the clear; to milk a cow. h.

نېتانت نېتانت nithrā, clear (water whose impurity has subsided). h.

نېتانت نېتانت nathnā, m. a nostril; a ring for the nose; n. to have the nose pierced (a bullock). h.

نېتانت نېتانت nathñī, f. a small ring worn in the nose; a ring inserted in the hilt of a sword; a cord tied round a bullock's nose, by which the animal is guided. h.

نېتانت نېتانت nathī, f. a file or bundle of official papers tied up together (more especially those relating to a law-suit). h.

نېتانت نېتانت nitya (v. nit), constantly, ever. nitya-pralay, m. the constant loss of living beings. nitya-yukt, always busy. nitya-yauvan, ever young. s.

نېتانت نېتانت nittī, f. (cor. of niktī) small scales, such as goldsmiths use. h. [rishable. s.]

نېتانت نېتانت nityānityā, eternal and perpetual. h.

نېتانت نېتانت nityānadhya, m. a period when the perusal of the Vedas is entirely prohibited, as the day of full moon, &c. s.

نېتانت نېتانت natait, m. a relative, kinsman. h.

نېتانت نېتانت nityatā, f. perpetuity, constancy. s.

نېتانت نېتانت natīja, m. result, consequence, issue, what necessarily follows, retribution, reward; a foetus, offspring, birth. a.

نېتانت نېتانت nityadā, always, constantly, eternally. s.

نېتانت نېتانت nitya-dān, m. daily alms. s.

نېتانت نېتانت nitya-harma, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, those religious duties which are of constant recurrence. s.

نېتانت نېتانت nitya, eternal, everlasting, continual; fixed, invariable; adv. always, eternally. s.

نت नट *naṭ*, m. a tumbler, a dancer; the name of a tribe, who are generally jugglers, rope-dancers, &c.; a sort of reed (*Arundo tibialis*); a mode of music. *s.* [bonduccella]. *h.*

نتا नटा *naṭā*, f. name of a shrub (*Casualpinia*

निटारा *niṭārā*, m. (cor. of *niṭerā*) determination, final settlement, decree. *h.*

नथर नटवर *nathar*, m. (v. *naṭrā*) a tumbler. *h.*

नटपत्रिका *naṭ-patrikā*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

नटर निटर *niṭar*, poor, worn out (applied to land that is over-cultivated). *h.*

नटखट *naṭ-khaṭ*, roguish, waggrish, artful, trickish, shrewd; m. a cheat, a rogue; naughty or fretful (as a child). *h.*

नटखटी *naṭ-khaṭī*, f. roguery, trickery, artfulness; fretfulness. *h.* [ment. *h.*

नटमखन *naṭmandan*, m. yellow orpi-

नटन *naṭan* or नटिन *naṭin*, the female of *naṭ*, q. v. *naṭan*, m. the art of dancing. *s.*

नटन *naṭan*, f. denial, negation. *h.*

नटना *naṭnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

नटनारायण *naṭnārāyan*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.* [q. v. *h.*

नटिनी *naṭinī* or *naṭnī*, female of *naṭ*,

नटवा *naṭvā*, m. a tumbler, juggler, gipsy. *h.* [sly, cunning, shrewd. *s.*

नटुर निटुर *niṭhur*, obdurate, relentless, cruel;

नटुराई *niṭhuraī*, } f. cruelty, obdu-
नटुरता *niṭhurtā*, } racy. *s.*

नटहला *niṭhallā*, m. idleness; adj. idle. *h.*

नटी *naṭī*, f. a medicinal plant; a whore; an actress, a dancing-girl; red arsenic. *s.*

नटार *niṭār*, m. scattering, throwing, strewing; money which is thrown among the people on festive occasions; largesse; sacrifice. *a.*

नटारी *niṭārī*, of or relating to *niṭār*, q. v. *a.*

नटर *naṭr*, f. prose. *naṭr* o *naṭm*, prose and verse. *a.*

नटिज *niṭ*, self, own, particular, individual, personal. *nij-tij-se*, properly, as it ought to be. *nij-kā*, of or belonging to self, own, peculiar. *s.*

नटिजबत *najābat*, f. nobleness, generosity. *a.*

नटिजत *najāt*, f. freedom, pardon, salvation, absolution, deliverance; escape, flight. *a.*

नटिजार *najjār*, m. a carpenter. *s.*

नटिजारी *najjārī*, f. the business of a carpenter. *a.*

नटिजस्त *najāsāt*, f. filth, dirt, nastiness, impurity. *a.*

नटिजा *najabā* (pl. of *najīb*), nobles, heroes. *a.*

नटिजुत *nijut* (also *niyut*), a million. *s.*

नजद *najd* or *najad*, a portion of central Arabia. *a.*

नजिस *najis*, m. dirty, filthy, nasty. *najas*, dirtiness, filthiness, dung. *a.* [place. *s.*

नजिस्थान *nija-sthān*, m. one's own

नजिסי *nijassī*, unlucky, of evil omen. *d.*

नजिश *najish*, enhancing the price of an article at a sale. *a.*

नजिफ *najaf*, m. high ground to which water does not reach; name of a place in which is the tomb of *Alī*. *a.*

नजिक *najik*, near, close by (this seems to be another corruption of *nazdik*, q. v.). *d.*

नजिम *najim*, m. a star, a planet; fortune; a horoscope, calculation of nativity. *a.*

नजिजोत *nij-jot*, lands cultivated by the proprietors or revenue-payers for their own benefit. *s.*

नजुम *najūm* (pl. of *najm*), stars. *'ilmi najūm*, astrology. *a.*

नजुमी *najūmī*, m. an astrologer; fem. the astrological art or science. *a.*

नजिहाना *nijhānā*, a. to spy, to pry into. *h.*

नजिह *nijh*, f. correctness, propriety. *h.*

नजिहटना *nijhotnā*, a. to twitch. *h.*

नजिहोल *nijhol*, steady, easy-paced, walking or running smoothly, without agitation (epithet applied to an elephant). *s.*

नजिब *najīb*, excellent, noble, generous, praiseworthy; (sub.) a hero, a volunteer; a certain class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress. *najibu-ṭ-ṭarfaim*, noble on both sides (father and mother). *a. p.*

नजिबजडे *najīb-zāda*, m. noble by birth, a young nobleman. *a.*

नजिबजडी *najīb-zādī*, f. daughter of a noble. *a. p.*

नजिबी *najībī*, f. nobility, &c. (v. *najūbat*). *u.*

नजिचाना *nachānā*, a. to cause to dance. *s.*

नजिचाना *nach-machānā*, a. to lead a dance; to tease. *s.*

नजिचिन्त *nichint* or *nichant*, free from thought, anxiety, or care, unconcerned, careless, at leisure. *s.*

नजिचिन्ताई *nichintāī* or *nichantāī*, f. carelessness, fearlessness, thoughtlessness, unconcern, leisure. *s.* [dance. *s.*

नजिचाना *nuchwānā*, a. to cause to

नजिचाना *nuchwānā*, to cause to pluck out, to cause to pinch. *h.*

नजिचोड़ *nichoṛ*, m. the end or termination of any affair; the burthen, or that on which any thing depends. *h.* [&c. *h.*

नजिचोड़ाना *nichoṛānā*, to cause to wring,

نیچورنا *nichornā*, a. to wring, to squeeze, to strain, to extort. *h.*

نیچورنی *nichorū*, } rapacious, extortionate; m. an extortioner. *a.*

نیچورمانا *nichormānā* (v. *nichorānā*, &c.). *h.*

نیچویا *nachmaiya*, m. a dancer. *s.*

نیچاوار *nichhāwar*, f. sacrifice, victim. *h.*

نیچھتر *nachhattar* (for *nakshatra*), a lunar mansion, or constellation in the moon's path, a star or asterism; the Hindūs, besides the common division of the zodiac into twelve signs, divide it into twenty-seven *nakshatras*, two and a quarter of which are included in each sign: each *nakshatra* has its appropriate name. *s.*

نیچھتری *nachhattari* or *nachhattari*, born under a fortunate planet; fortunate. *s.*

نیچھکا *nichhakkā*, pure, genuine, innocent of, untainted with, free from. *d.*

نیچھل *nichhal*, clean, pure, clear. *d.*

نیچھی *nichay*, m. certainty. *s.*

نیچھیت *nichūt*, without thought or anxiety. *d.*

نیچھافت *nichhāfat*, f. being emaciated, leanness, emaciation. *a.*

نیچھر *nahr*, a sacrifice. *yāmu-n-nahr*, the day of sacrifice, being the tenth of *zu-l-ḥijja*, when the pilgrims assemble at Mecca. *a.*

نیچھس *nahs*, unlucky, bad, inauspicious; m. an evil omen, bad luck. *a.*

نیچھسیت *nahsiyat*, f. inauspiciousness. *a.*

نیچھو *nahw*, f. (in gram.) syntax; way, path, track, manner, mode. *a.*

نیچھوست *nahūsāt*, f. a bad presage, a misfortune, evil omen, abomination. *a.*

نیچھوی *nahwī*, grammatical; m. a grammarian, one skilled in syntax. *a.*

نیچھویت *nahviyat*, f. the art grammatical. *a.*

نیچھیف *nahif*, lean, meagre, weak, slender. *a.*

نیچھ *nakh*, a thread in general; a rank (of soldiers); a kind of carpet; a little, a few. *p.*

نیچھاس *nakhkhās*, m. a cattle or slave market; one who deals in cattle or slaves. *a.*

نیچھالاص *nikhālās* (v. *khulāṣa*), essence, &c. *a.*

نیچھچر *nakhchir*, m. the chase, game, prey, hunting. *nakhchir-gāh*, hunting-ground. *p.*

نیچھرا *nakhārā*, } m. trick, artifice, joke, waggery, coquetry, deceit, shame, pretence. *nakhra-tillā*, blandishments. *nakhra-bās*, affected, coquetish. *nakhra-bāzi*, coquetry, &c. *p.*

نیچھست *nakhust* (properly *nakhust*), m. the beginning, the first; adv. at first. *nakhust-sād*, the eldest son. *nakhust-sādī*, primogeniture. *p.*

نیچھستگی *nakhustagi*, f. first-fruits, priority. *p.*

نیچھستین *nakhustin*, the first, the very first. *p.*

نیچھشاره *nakhshāra*, the cheek, the face. *d.*

نیچھشہب *nakhshab*, the full moon; name of a city in *Turkestan*, famous for a celebrated well called *chāhi nakhshab*. *p.*

نیچھل *nakhhl*, m. a date-tree, a palm-tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant. *nakhhl-band*, m. a gardener, a maker of artificial flowers. *nakhhl-bandī*, a plantation. *nakhli-mahmūd*, name of a stage or resting-place for pilgrims from Persia on their way to or from Mecca, three days' journey from *Kūfa*. *a.*

نیچھلستان *nakhhlisṭān*, } m. a palm plantation. *p.*

نیچھله *nakhla*,

نیچھوت *nakhvat*, f. pride, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence. *a.*

نیچھود *nakhud* or *nakhūd*, m. a kind of pulse (*Cicer arietinum*). *nakhud-āb*, a kind of food given after physic has been taken: it consists of pulse and meat boiled together for a long time. *p.*

نیچھ ند *nad*, m. a river (commonly *nadī*). *s.*

نیچھ ندا *nidā*, f. sound, voice, calling. *a.*

نیچھ ندادھکال *nidād-h-kāl*, m. the hot season, two months previous to the rains. *s.*

نیچھ ندادف *naddāf*, m. a cotton dresser, also a dealer in cotton. *a.*

نیچھ ندادفی *naddāfi*, f. dressing of cotton, the trade of a *naddāf*. *a.* [contrition, regret. *a.*

نیچھ ندامت *nadāmat*, f. repentance, penitence,

نیچھ ندان *nidān*, at last, at length, lastly, after all, altogether; f. (in medicine) knowledge of the symptoms of diseases (*diagnosis*). *s.*

نیچھ ندر *nidrā*, f. sleep, sleepiness. *nidrā-yamān*, sleeping. *nidrālu*, sleepy; f. a sort of perfume. *s.*

نیچھ ندرت *nidrit*, sleepy, drowsy. *s.*

نیچھ ندرت *nudrat*, f. oddness, singularity, rareness. *a.* [cept. *s.*

نیچھ ندرشن *nidarshan*, m. example, pre-

نیچھ ندرشت *nidishṭ*, ordered, advised, explained. *s.*

نیچھ ندرگدھکا *nidigdhikā*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

نیچھ ندما *nudamā* (pl. of *ندیم*), courtiers. *a.*

نیچھ ندولا *nadolā*, m. a large earthen pan. *h.*

نیچھ ندھی *nidhi*, m. one of *Kuvera's* divine treasures, a receptacle. *s.*

نیچھ ندھان *nidhān*, m. a place, house, a receptacle, a vessel; a treasure (v. *nidhi*). *s.*

نیچھ ندھڑک *nidharak*, abruptly, without fear or reflection. *h.* [f. poverty. *s.*

نیچھ ندھن *nidhan*, poor, indigent. *nidhanṭā*,

ندي नदी *nadī* or *naddī*, f. a river. *s.*

نديا नदिया *nadiyā*, m. a river; a small stream. *s.*

نديतीर नदीतीर *nadī-tīr*, m. bank of a river. *s.*

نديज नदीज *nadīj*, m. the marshy date-tree, another tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*); adj. aquatic, produced in the river. *s.*

نديसरज नदीसरज *nadī-sarj*, m. a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*). *s.*

نديश निदेश *nidesh*, m. order, direction. *nideshī*, directing, pointing out. *s.*

نديकान्त नदीकान्त *nadī-kānt*, m. name of a small tree (*Vitex negundo*); another tree (*Barringtonia acutangula*). *s.*

نديकान्ता नदीकान्ता *nadī-kāntā*, f. the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambu*); a kind of shrub (*Leea hirta*). *a.*

نديकूल नदीकूल *nadī-kūl*, m. the bank or shore of a river. *nadī-kūl-priya*, a sort of reed (*Calamus rotang*). *s.* [friend, a courtier. *a.*

نديम नदिम *nadīm*, m. a companion, an intimate

نديयी नदेयी *nadeyā*, f. name of a plant (*Premna herbaceo*). *s.*

نديर निडर *nidur*, fearless, without fear. *s.*

نديहाल निडाल *nidhāl*, } still, motionless. *h.*

نديहोल निडोल *nidhol*, }

ندي *nazr*, f. a vow; a present or gift (offered to a superior), any thing dedicated; (met.) an interview which is generally preceded by a present. *nazri dargāh*, an assignment of revenue to a shrine or religious establishment. *nazri 'id*, presents made at religious festivals. *nazri imāmān* or *-pirān*, gifts to holy men. *nazr o niyāz*, vows and oblations. *a.*

نديامام *nazri-imām*, presents given at the *Muhammadian* places of worship, in memory of the *imāms* *Havan* and *Husain*. *nazri a'amma*, a gift of lands for the support of priests; charity lands. *a.*

نديरानه *nazrāna*, m. gifts, &c. offered or received when people of rank meet or pay their respects to a prince; a kind of tribute; fees paid to government as an acknowledgment for a grant of land or any public office. *a. p.*

نديरگاه *nazri-dargāh*, land given as an endowment to places of religious worship among the *Muhammadians*, the produce of which is supposed to be applied to the expenses of the establishment, such as the subsistence of the attendants, illuminations, repairs. *a. p.*

نديرونيياز *nazr o niyāz*, f. vows and oblations made voluntarily, not observed on any particular days or occasions.—(B.). *a. p.*

نديروز نذورات *nuzūrāt* (pl. of نذر), } vows, gifts, &c. *a.* [line, male. *p. s.*

ندير نار *nar*, m. a male, a man; adj. masculine

ندير *nir*, without, deprived of; a privative prep. much used before Sanskrit words, similar in signification to the Persian *be*, as *nir-gandh*, scentless. *s.*

نديرا *nira*, mere, pure, only, unalloyed, single, simple. *h.*

نديراس *nir-āpad*, prosperous, fortunate. *s.*

نديراد *nir-ādar*, of bad dispositions, disrespectful, uncourteous. *s.*

نديرادار *nir-ādhār*, without support.

نديرادهم *narādham*, m. a vile man, a wretch. *s.* [perate. *s.*

نديراس *nir-ās* or *nir-āsh*, hopeless, des-

نديراسري *nir āshray*, without refuge, destitute. *s.*

نديراسش *nir-āshis*, without blessing. *s.*

نديراسشي *nir-āshī*, f. despair. *s.*

نديराकार *nir-ākār*, without form or figure; incorporeal. *s.* [without desire. *s.*

نديराकान्क्षी *nir-ākānkhshī*, content,

نديरالا *nir-ālā*, pure, mere, simple, un-

نديरालस्य *nir-ālasya*, not slothful, active. *s.*

نديराले *nir-āle*, aside, apart. *h.*

نديरामालु *nir-āmālu*, m. the wood-

نديरामिषी *nir-āmishī*, living without eating flesh, free from sensual desires. *s.* [boar. *s.*

نديरामय *nir-āmay*, m. the wild goat; a

نديरानا *nir-ānā*, a. to reap (a harvest). *h.*

نديराहार *nir-āhār*, without food, fasting. *s.*

نديरायास *nir-āyās*, easy, ready, with-

نديरायस *nir-āyās*, easy, ready, without trouble. *s.* [less. *s.*

نديरायुध *nir-āyudh*, unarmed, defence-

نديरबुद्ध *nir-buddhi*, senseless, unintelligent. *s.* [strength, powerless. *s.*

نديरबस *nir-bas* or *nir-bash*, without

نديरबिसी *nir-bisī*, f. zedoary, a spicy

نديرबिस *nir-bisī*, f. zedoary, a spicy plant somewhat like ginger in its leaves, but of a sweet scent (*Amomum zedoaria*, Willd.; *Curcuma zedoaria*, Roxb.). *s.*

نديرबल *nir-bal*, weak, strengthless. *s.*

نديरबलता *nir-baltā*, f. weakness, impotence. *s.* [relatives. *s.*

نديरबन्धु *nir-bandhu*, friendless, without

نديरबांस *nir-baṅs* or *nir-baṅsh*, without

نديरबांस *nir-baṅs* or *nir-baṅsh*, without race, childless; extinct (a race or family). *s.*

نديरबुज *nir-būjh*, not to be understood, incomprehensible. *s.*

نديरभू *nar-bhū*, f. the land of men, India. *s.*

نديरभय *nir-bhai*, fearless, undaunted. *s.*

نديरबीज *nir-bīj*, without seed, childless; extinct (a race or family). *s.* [mity. *s.*

نديरबाير *nir-bair*, free from hatred or en-

نرپ نرپ *nrip* or *nripa*, } m. a king, a
نرپت نرپت *nar-pati*, } prince. s.
نرپت نرپت *nri-pati*,

نرپاڻير *nripābhīr*, m. music played
at the royal meals. s.

نرپاسن *nripāsan*, m. a throne. s.

نرپام *nripāmay*, m. consumption. s.

نرپاڻش *nripānsh*, m. royal portion or
revenue. s.

نرپاڻت *nripāvat*, m. a kind of gem. s.

نرپپريه *nrip-priya*, m. the thorny
bamboo (*Bambusa spinosa*). s.

نرپت *nri-pati*, m. a king (v. *nrip*). s.

نرپهخ *nir-pachh* or *nir-paksh*,
helpless, of no party, friendless. s. [*fistula*]. s.

نرپدوم *nrip-drum*, m. a tree (*Cassia*

nar-pur. m. one of the three *lohas*
or regions of the universe; the abode of man, the
earth. s. [less (also *niraparādhi*). s.

نرپرادھ *nir-aparādh*, faultless, blame-

نرپريه *nar-priya*, friendly to mankind. s.

نرپم *nir-upam*, unequalled, having no
likeness. s.

نرپنيت *nrip-nīti*, f. royal policy. s.

نرپوچت *nripochit*, kingly, fit for a
king. s.

نرپهل *nir-phal*, fruitless, of no avail. s.

نرپهخش *nirapeksh*, independent of,
regardless, careless. s.

نرپت *nirt* (for *nṛitya*), m. dance (also
nṛitī, f.). s. [make pure, to clean. s.

نرپانا *nirtānā*, a. to make dance; to

نرپت *nir-uttar*, silenced, without an
answer. s.

نرپت *nartak*, m. } (also *nirtak*) an
نرپت *nartakī*, f. } actor, a mimic, a

player of any description, a dancer, a juggler. *nartak*,
a reed (*Arundo karka*). s.

نرپت *nartan*, m. dancing, acting. s.

نرپت *nṛitū*, m. a dancer, a mimic. s.

نرپت *nirtnā*, n. to dance, to jump about
playfully. s.

نرپت *nṛityak*, } a dancer, an
نرپت *nṛitya-kārī*, f. } actor, mi-

mic, juggler. s. [mime. s.

نرپت *nṛitya*, m. dancing, acting, panto-

نرپا *narjā*, m. small scales. h.

نرپت *nir-jit*, conquered, subdued. s.

نرپت *nir-jar*, immortal, undecaying;
m. nectar, ambrosia, the food of the gods. s.

نرپل *nir-jal*, dry, desert, without
water; m. a desert, a waste. s.

نرپن *nir-jan*, solitary, deserted, with-
out a soul. s.

نرپت *narja*, m. small scales. h.

نرپت *nir-jhar*, m. a cascade or torrent. s.

نرپت *nir-jīv*, inanimate, without life. s.

نرپا *nirchā*, m. a kind of greens (*Cor-
chorus capsularis*). h.

نرپل *nir-chhal*, simple, guileless. s.

نرپل *nir-kh*, m. price (fixed by the officers of
police), price current, tariff, assize. *nir-kh-bandī*, a
document in which prices are recorded. *nir-kh dārogha*,
a clerk of the market. p.

نرپت *nar-kharā*, m. } the throat, the throt-
نرپت *nar-kharī*, f. } tle. h.

نرپت *nir-kh-nāma*, m. an account or bill
of current or settled market prices. p.

نرپت *nir-khī*, m. the person who fixes the price
current, an appraiser, assizer. p.

نرپت *nard*, f. a counter, chessman, &c.; draughts,
&c., any game played with counters, backgammon. p.

نرپت *nardbān* or *nardubān*, m. a staircase,
steps, a ladder, especially a scaling-ladder. p.

نرپت *nir-disht*, described, pointed
out, ascertained. s.

نرپت *nardwatak*, m. a stanza of
four parts, of seventeen syllables each. s.

نرپت *nir-dosh*, } faultless, blame-

نرپت *nir-doshī*, } less, without de-

نرپت *nir-dokh*, } fect or blemish. s.

نرپت *nir-dwand*, not double; with-
out dispute or quarrel, peaceably. s.

نرپت *nir-dhār*, } m. ascertain-

نرپت *nir-dhāran*, } ing, settling
or fixing with accuracy, certainty. s.

نرپت *nir-dhārit*, ascertained, de-
termined. s.

نرپت *nir-dharm*, impious, immoral.
nṛi-dharm, m. manly property or duty. s.

نرپت *nir-adhikārī*, one acting
without right or authority. s.

نرپت *nir-dhan*, indigent, without
wealth. s.

نرپت *nir-dahan*, m. marking-nut. s.

نرپت *nir-dahanī*, f. a sort of creeper,
from the fibres of which bowstrings are made (*Sanse-
veria zeylanica*). s.

نرپت *nir-daī*, *nir-day*, or *nir-dayī*
nir-dayī, cruel, merciless, hardhearted. s.

نردیش *nir-desh*, m. order, command, description, pointing out, depicting or exhibiting. *s.*

نردیو *nri-dev*, m. a king. *s.*

نردتھک *nir-arthak*, negligent, careless, indolent; obsolete, of no signification, vain, fruitless. *s.*

نردروپ *nar-rūp*, m. the human form; adj. (also *nar-rūpi*) having the human form. *s.*

نردس *niras*, worse, inferior; dry, tasteless, insipid, unsavoury; m. dryness, insipidity. *s.*

نردست *nirast*, expelled, abandoned. *s.*

نردستر *nir-ast*, unarmed, without weapons. *s.* [Instrument. *s.*

نردسنگا *nar-singā*, m. a horn, wind

نردسنگھ *nar-singh* or *nri-singh*, the name of the fourth *avatār* or incarnation of *Vishnū*, which happened in *Satyā-yuga*, upon the following occasion. *Hiranya-kashipu*, an impious prince, was enraged at his son *Prahād* for worshipping the Almighty, and tried every means of destroying him, by poison, by throwing him into fire, into the ocean, &c., yet *Prahād* lived. "If your God is present everywhere," says *Hiranya-kashipu*, "let him come from an alabaster pillar," on which *Narsingha* appeared, with the lower part of a man and the upper part of a lion, destroyed the father, and set the son on the throne, &c.; a chief, a great man. *s.*

نردسنگیا *nar-singiyā*, m. one who plays on the horn. *s.*

نردسو *narsoṇ*, the fourth day past or to come, some days ago or hence. *s.*

نردغا *narghā*, m. surrounding; a kind of long drum. *narghā karnā*, to surround. *u.*

نردقل *narkal*, m. a kind of reed of which mats are made (v. *narkat*). *s.*

نردک *narakh*, m. hell. *narakh-kund*, a well or pit in hell. *s.*

نردکت *nirukt*, obscure, obsolete; m. a glossary of Vedic terms (also *nirukti*, f.).

نردکٹ *narkat*, m. a reed of which mats are made (*Arundo tibialis*, *Rozb.*). *s.*

نردکس *narkas*, m. the windpipe. *h.*

نردکستا *narkasthā*, f. the river of hell. *s.*

نردکش *nirakhsh*, having no latitude; m. the equator. *nirakhsh-desh*, the equatorial region; *Lankā* or *Ceylon*. *s.*

نردکل *narkal*, a reed (v. *narkat*). *s.*

نردکھاڑا *narkharā*, m. } the throat, the

نردکھاڑی *narkharī*, f. } throttle. *h.*

نردکھنا *nirakhnā*, a. to look behind one, to look at. *s.*

نردگ *nargā* (for *narghā*), a kind of drum. *d.*

نردگاؤ *nar-gāw*, m. a bull. *p.*

نردگت *nirgat*, gone out, departed. *s.*

نردگس *nargis*, f. a narcissus; (met.) the eye of a mistress. *nargisi mahāmūr*, an epithet applied to a mistress's eyes (intoxicated *Narcissus*). *p.*

نردگستان *nargistān*, } m. a bed of narcissus

نردگسدان *nargis-dān*, } flowers; a phial into which they put a narcissus. *p.*

نردگسی *nargisi*, of or relating to the narcissus; name of a species of cloth. *p.*

نردگم *nir-gam*, m. going forth, exit. *s.*

نردگون *nir-gun*, unstrung (as a bow, necklace, &c.); without passions or human qualities (an epithet of God); without estimable qualities, worthless, unskillful. *nirguna-twa*, m. the state of being free from all qualities. *s.*

نردگنٹھی *nir-gunthī*, f. a shrub (*Vitex negundo*); the root of the lotus. *s.*

نردگندھ *nirgandh*, inodorous. *nirgandh-pushpī*, f. the Simal or silk-cotton tree. *s.*

نردگھن *nir-ghin*, not odious, not to be detested. *s.* [an index. *s.*

نردگھنت *nirghant*, m. a vocabulary,

نردلیپت *nir-lipt*, unsmear'd, undefiled; a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

نردلج *nir-lajj*, shameless, impudent. *s.*

نردلوبھ *nir-lobh*, } disinterested, free

نردلوبھی *nir-lobhī*, } from avarice. *s.*

نردم *narm*, soft; defective (coin); easy, gentle, silly. *p.*

نردمادا *narmāda*, m. a hinge; a joint. *p.*

نردماگی *narmāgi*, } softness, tenderness. *p. d.*

نردماہی *narmāī*, }

نردمالیہ *nir-mālyā*, m. purity, clearness, cleanness; the remains of an offering presented to a deity. *s.*

نردمان *nirmān*, m. make, manufacture, construction; pith, marrow, essence. *s.*

نردمانا *narmānā*, a. to soften, to render mild. *p. h.*

نردمیت *nir-mit*, made, fabricated, artificial. *s.* [phant out of rut. *s.*

نردمید *nir-mad*, sober, quiet; m. an elephant. *s.*

نردمیدا *narmadā*, f. the Nerbudda river. *s.*

نردمیل *nir-mal*, } pure, limpid, clean,

نردمیلا *nir-malā*, } transparent, spotless. *s.*

نردمیلاتا *nir-malatā*, f. } pureness,

نردمیلاتوا *nir-malatwa*, m. } limpidness, pellucidness, cleanness, clearness, transparency. *s.*

نردمیلٹی *nir-mālī*, f. name of a seed with which water is cleared (*Strychnos potatorum*); the clearing nut. *s.*

نردمیم *nir-mam*, disinterested, unselfish. *s.*

نرمنا निर्मलता *nir-mamtā*, f. } disregard of
 نرمता निर्मलता *nir-mamtva*, m. } self, dis-
 interestedness. *s.* [serted. *s.*
 نرمनुष निर्मनुष *nir-manush*, uninhabited, de-
 نرمल निर्मूल *nir-mūl*, baseless, unfounded,
 eradicated. *s.*
 نرمोही निर्मोही *nir-mohi*, unkind, cold-blooded,
 void of affection or attachment; a stoic. *s.*
 نرمे *narma*, soft. *narma i gosh*, the lobe of
 the ear. *p.*
 نرمी *narmī*, } f. softness, tenderness,
 نرمिता *narmiyat*, } sweetness, delicacy;
 simplicity, silliness. *p.*
 نرمेध नरमेध *nar-medh*, m. a human sacrifice. *s.*
 निर्मातृ निर्मातृ *nir-nāth*, having no master or
 protector. *nirnāthā*, f. widowhood. *s.*
 निर्न्तर निर्न्तर *nir-antar*, incessant, without inter-
 val. *nirantarābhyās*, m. private study, diligent
 pursuit. *s.*
 निर्ञ्जन निर्ञ्जन *nir-anjan*, unstained; void of
 passion; m. the Supreme Being. *s.*
 निर्ञ्जना निर्ञ्जना *nir-anjanā*, f. the day of full
 moon. *s.* [lated. *s.*
 निर्न्द्रिय निर्न्द्रिय *nir-indriya*, maimed, muti-
 निर्ङ्कार निर्ङ्कार *nir-anhār*, } without form (the
 निर्ङ्गल निर्ङ्गल *nir-unhāl*, } Deity). *s.*
 निर्ङ्कुश निर्ङ्कुश *nir-ankush*, unchecked, uncon-
 trolled. *s.* [teous. *s.*
 निर्मसकार निर्मसकार *nir-namashkār*, uncour-
 निर्णय निर्णय *nirnai*, fixed, established, certain,
 appointed; m. ascertainment, certainty. *s.*
 निर्णित निर्णित *nirnit*, ascertained, determined,
 decreed. *s.* [not windy. *s.*
 निर्वात निर्वात *nir-vāt*, m. a calm; adj. still,
 निर्वाण निर्वाण *nir-vāṇ*, extinguished, extinct;
 m. beatitude, emancipation from matter and reunion
 with the Deity. *s.*
 निर्वाह निर्वाह *nir-vāh*, m. accomplishment, com-
 pletion, end; maintaining, providing means, suffi-
 ciency. *s.*
 निरूप निरूप *ni-rūp*, without form (the Deity);
 incorporeal. *s.* [pointed. *s.*
 निरूपित निरूपित *nirūpit*, ascertained, ap-
 निर्णय निरूपय *nirūpan*, m. ascertaining, deter-
 mining. *s.* [tion of *Viṣṇu*. *s.*
 निर्वाह निर्वाह *nri-varāh*, m. the boar incarna-
 निर्गत निर्गत *nir-vṛit*, ended, emancipated,
 content. *nir-vṛiti*, f. completion, rest, final emanci-
 pation. *s.* [zodaarda. *s.*
 निर्विषी निर्विषी *nir-viṣī*, f. a plant (*Curcuma*

निरविकार *nir-vikār*, unobscured, uncol-
 ored, uniform. *s.*
 नरुह नरुह *narūkh*, male, masculine. *h.*
 निरोग निरोग *nirrog*, } in high health and
 निरोगी निरोगी *nirōgī*, } spirits; free from
 sickness. *s.*
 निरविकल निरविकल *nir-vighna*, unobstructed, freely. *s.*
 निर्वन निर्वन *nir-van*, bare, open (a country). *s.*
 निर्विन्ध्या निर्विन्ध्या *nir-vindhya*, f. a river that
 rises in the Vindhya mountains. *s.*
 निर्विवेक निर्विवेक *nir-vivek*, foolish, indiscri-
 minating. *s.*
 निर्वीज निर्वीज *nir-vīj*, seedless, impotent. *s.*
 निर्वीर्य निर्वीर्य *nir-vīry*, tame, emasculated. *s.*
 निर्वेद निर्वेद *nir-ved*, not having the Vedas;
 infidel, unscriptural. *s.* [mity. *s.*
 निर्वैर निर्वैर *nir-vair*, friendly, free from en-
 र नरः *nara* or *narra*, m. a male; adj.
 rough, rude, ugly. *s.*
 नरह नरह *narhaṛ*, m. a shank, a leg. *h.*
 निरहस निरहस *nir-has*, dull, grave, averse to
 laughter. *s.* [from pride. *s.*
 निरहकार निरहकार *nir-ahankār*, humble, free
 नरी नरी *narī*, f. a kind of leather, skin;
 goat or sheepskin leather coloured or dyed; a weaver's
 shuttle. *h.*
 नरिया नरिया *narīyā*, f. a tile. *h.*
 निर्यास निर्यास *nir-yās*, m. extract, decoction;
 exudation. *s.*
 नरैत नरैत *na-ret*, m. } throat, windpipe. *na-*
 नरैता नरैता *na-retā*, m. } *reṭi dabānū*, to
 नरैती नरैती *na-reṭī*, f. } throttle. *h.*
 निरीचा निरीचा *nirichā*, f. looking at, hope, ex-
 pectation. *s.*
 नरैस नरैस *na-res*, } m. lord of men,
 नरेश नरेश *na-resh*, } ruler, king, a
 नरेश्वर नरेश्वर *na-reshvar*, } sovereign. *s.*
 निरीश निरीश *nirish*, m. the body of a plough. *s.*
 निरीक्षण निरीक्षण *nirīkshan*, looking at, seeing,
 expecting. *nirīkshit*, beheld, expected. *nirīkshān*,
 adj. looking, expecting. *s.* [spy. *s.*
 निरेक्षना निरेक्षना *nirekhnā*, a. to behold, to
 निरेन्द्र निरेन्द्र *narendra*, m. a king, a sovereign. *s.*
 नरुमा नरुमा *narūma*, a male, masculine. *p.*
 नर नर *nar*, m. a reed (*Arundo tibiatis*); a
 tribe whose employment is making glass bracelets. *s.*
 नारुया नारुया } the throat, the windpipe, the
 नारुया नारुया } weasand (v. *na-reṭ*). *d.*

ناريا *narhiya*, abounding in reeds. *s.*
 نازلا *narlā*, the throat, the windpipe (v. *nar-*
ref). *d.*
 نازمين *nar-mīn*, m. a small fish haunt-
 ing reedy places. *s.* [reeds. *s.*
 نازوان *nar-wān*, reedy, abounding in
 نازي *narī*, a kind of fireworks. *d.*
 ناز *nazz*, brisk, active; ground from which
 water flows. *a.*
 نازاد *nazād*, } (v. *nizhād*) origin, root, fa-
 نازادا *nazāda*, } mily, &c. *p.*
 نازار *nizār*, thin, slender, subtle. *p.*
 نازاري *nizārī*, f. thinness, slenderness. *p.*
 نازع *nizā*, m. contention, litigation, dispute,
 controversy. *a.* [ness. *a.*
 نازكات *nazāhat*, f. elegance, politeness, soft-
 نازكات *nazāhat*, f. purity, exemption or re-
 moteness from sin. *a.*
 نازد *nizd* or *nazd*, } near, hard by, close to,
 نازديك *nazdik*, } neighbouring, contiguous,
 almost, about: the word *nazdik* has somehow been
 doomed to undergo several corruptions; the Hindus
 of the north change it into *nagich*, and the people of
 the Deccan into *nazik*, *najik*, *nazik*, &c. *p.*
 نازديكي *nazdīki*, f. propinquity, vicinity, near-
 ness, neighbourhood. *p.*
 نازع *naz'*, m. the last breath, gasping in the
 agonies of death. *a.*
 نازك *nazik* (for *nazdik*, q. v.), near, &c. *p.d.*
 نازله *nazla* (also *nuzla*), m. a defluaction of hu-
 mours, a catarrh. *a.*
 نازول *nuzūl*, m. descent, alighting, sojour-
 ning; a cataract (in the eye). *nuzūli āb*, a swelling of
 the testicle, which (excepting the case of a blow, or of
hernia) is universally ascribed to the descent of water;
 it therefore comprehends *hydrocele*, *hernia humoralis*,
 and *scirrhus*; in revenue language, eacheated property
 that has lapsed to the state from want of legal claim-
 ants. *a.*
 نازहत *nazhat*, f. verdure, freshness; pleasure,
 delight, cheerfulness; distance; integrity; orna-
 ment. *a.*
 نازيك *nazik* (for *nazdik*, q. v.), near, &c.
naziki, nearness, neighbourhood. *p.d.*
 نازاد *nizhād* or *nazhād*, m. origin, root, seed,
 family, descent, extraction. *p.*
 نازند *nizhand* or *nazhand*, formidable; asto-
 nished, sad, angry; m. a learned preceptor. *p.*
 ناس *nas*, f. a vein; a sinew. *nas-dār*, sinewy,
 full of veins. *a.*
 ناس *nas*, m. the environs of the mouth; un-
 derstanding. *p.* [sir] without, &c. *s.*
 ناس *nis*, a privative particle used in comp. (v.

نيس *nis* or نيسي *nisi*, } f. night. *nisā-char*,
 نيسا *nisā*, } a demon; a rob-
 ber, a thief; a nocturnal animal, an animal that
 watches and feeds by night. *nisā-kār* or *-nāth*, the
 moon. *s.*
 ناسا *nasā*, f. the nose. *a.*
 ناسا *nisā*, f. pl. women, ladies; the female
 sex. *a.*
 نيسار *ni-sār*, sapless, pithless; vain;
 m. a plant (*Trophis aspera*). *s.*
 نيساس *nisās*, m. breath, respiration. *s.*
 نيساج *nasūj*, m. a weaver; an inventor. *a.*
 نسانا *nasānā*, a. to spoil, to destroy, to
 squander, to annihilate; n. to be destroyed, &c. *s.*
 نيسام *nasā*, m. (pl. of نيسيم), breezes, &c. *a.*
 نيسب *nasab*, m. genealogy, lineage, family,
 caste. *nasab-nāma*, m. pedigree, account of descent,
 genealogical tree. *a.*
 نيسبت *nisbat*, f. relation, affinity, betrothal
 or betrothed; attribute, reference; (past pos.) re-
 specting, regarding. *a.*
 نيسبي *nisbatī*, related, having reference to; m.
 a wife's brother. *a.* [the moon. *s.*
 نيسپت *nis-pati*, m. the lord of night,
 نيسپره *ni-sprīh* or *ni-sprīha*, content,
 free from envy, indifferent. *s.*
 نيسپرها *ni-sprīhā*, f. a plant (*Gloriosa*
superba). *s.* [able. *s.*
 نيسپند *nispand*, still, steady, immove-
 نيسپريه *nisprih* (for *nisprih*, q. v.),
 exempt from desires. *s.* [nose. *h.*
 نست *nast*, m. a snuff, sternutatory; the
 نستا *nastā*, f. a hole bored in the sep-
 tum of the nose. *h.*
 نستار *nistār*, m. acquittal, release,
 rescue; security; final beatitude. *s.*
 نستارا *nistārā*, m. definitive settle-
 ment, decision, decree, adjustment; blessing. *s.*
 نستارنا *nistār-nā*, a. to release, to
 acquit, to exempt the soul from further transmigra-
 tion. *s.*
 نستارويج *nistār-vij*, m. the cause
 of salvation, faith in any deity. *s.*
 نسترن *nastaran*, m. the white rose of India
 (*Rosa glandulifera*, *Roos*); name of a kind of cloth. *p.*
 نستعليق *nasta'liq* (for *naskh-ta'liq*), m. a
 kind of Persian writing (or character). *a.*
 نستوك *nistok*, m. definitive settle-
 ment, decision, decree, adjustment. *s.*
 نستيج *nis-tej*, } dull, obscure, im-
 نستيج *nis-tejas*, } potent. *a.*

نستيه निःसत्य *ni-satya*, false, untrue. *ni-sat-yatā*, f. falsehood. *s.*

نسيج *narj*, m. act of weaving. *a.*

نسیحت निश्चित *nischit*, sure, undoubted. *s.*

نسیچر निसचर *nis-char*, } m. a man or animal
निसचरा *nis-charā*, } that prowls about
in the night; a demon, a robber, a thief. *s.*

نسیچرای نिसचराई *nis-charā,ī*, f. prowling about. *nischarā,ī k.*, to prowl in the night. *s.*

نسیچی निश्चय *nischai*, indubitable, certain, inevitable, positive, sure, questionless. *s.*

نسخ *naskh*, m. abolition; transcribing; a kind of Arabic character. *a.*

نسخجات *nuskhajāt* (barbarous pl. of نسخه), recipes, books, copious, volumes. *a.*

نسخه *nushha*, m. a recipe, prescription of ingredients for any composition; an exemplar, prototype, a copy or model; a writing, a book, a letter. *nushha-navisi*, recipe-writing, copies, &c. *h.*

نسر *nasr*, m. a vulture, an eagle. *nasru-tā,ir*, the constellation of the Eagle. *nasru-l-wākī*, the constellation Lyra. *s.*

نسران نيسران *ni-saran*, m. death; exit, going forth; expedient; final beatitude. *s.*

نسرانا نيسرانا *nisarnā*, n. to move out, to come forth; to issue. *s.*

نسرین *nasrīn*, m. a wild rose; the sweet briar or eglantine. *p.*

نسرین *nasrīn* (du. the two *nasrs*, q. v.), the constellations of the Eagle and the Lyra. *a.*

نسق *nasakh*, m. order, series, arrangement; usage, manner, style; manner of writing. *a.*

نستچی *nasakh-chī*, an arranger (of an army); a chamberlain, an orderly officer; an executioner. *nasakh-chī-bāshī*, chief chamberlain or orderly. *a. t.*

نستکیت نيسکپت *nis-hapat*, without fraud or deceit; open, artless, honest, sincere. *s.*

نستکه نيسکھ *ni-sukh*, disagreeable, unhappy. *s.*

نسل *nasl*, f. race, pedigree, genealogy, descent, breed, caste, origin, family. *a.*

نسلان *naslan*, by descent. *naslan-bi-naslan*, in regular descent, or succession. *s.*

نسلی *nasli*, of or relating to family. *a.*

نسناس *nasnās* or *nisnās*, m. an imaginary monster; a monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and thigh, and move by leaping; a satyr, a faun; a kind of ape, the marmoset, an orang-outang. *a.* [*nasnās*]. *a.*

نسناسی *nasnāsī*, monstrous, diabolical (v.

نسنه نيسنه *nisanth*, ill-omened. *h.*

نسنده نيسندي *nisandhi*, solid, tight, not leaky. *s.*

نسنده نيسندي *ni-sindhu*, m. a shrub (*Vitex negundo*). *s.* [compactness. *s.*

نسندهاي نيسندي *nisandhā,ī*, f. solidity, undoubted, beyond suspicion, undoubtedly. *s.*

نسنک نيسنک *ni-sunk*, without fear, fearlessly; free from doubt or suspicion. *s.*

نسنکت نيسنکت *ni-sankaṭ*, without trouble or difficulty, easily. *s.*

نسنکوج نيسنکوج *ni-sankoch*, without contracting; without shame or reserve. *s.*

نسنک نيسنک *ni-sang*, separated, unconnected. *s.*

نسنهيا نيسنهيا *ni-snehā*, f. linseed. *s.*

نسنواد نيسواد *ni-snādu*, insipid, tasteless. *s.*

نسواس نيسواس *niswās*, m. breath. *s.*

نسوة نيسوة *ni-swa*, poor, indigent. *s.*

نسه نيسه *ni-saha*, unbearable, irresistible. *ni-sahatwa*, n. inability to bear, impatience. *s.*

نسها *nasahā*, veiny, veined. *a. h.*

نسي نسي *nasī*, f. a coulter, a ploughshare. *nasya*, nasal, relating to the nose. *h. s.*

نسيان *nisyān*, m. forgetting, oblivion. *a.*

نسيته نسيته *nasīth*, ill-omened. *h.*

نسيلة *nasīlā*, veined; of good breed. *a. h.*

نسج *nasij*, a garment of fine texture. *a.*

نسيم *nasim*, f. a gentle zephyr, fragrant air, a breeze. *nasimi sahar*, the morning breeze. *a.*

نسيبي نيسيني *nisainī* or *nisenī*, f. a wooden ladder. *s.*

نسيه *nasiya* or *nisiya*, a thing not worth while; any thing forgotten; extended credit; money promised. *a. p.*

نسيه *nasya*, nasal; m. snuff. *s.*

نسيها نسيها *nasihā*, a light plough used in tender soils. *h.*

نش نيش *nish*, } f. night: *nish*, as a prefix,
نشا نيشا *nishā*, } denotes without, deprived of, as *nish-akhīr*, without flaw or hole. *s.*

نشا *nashā*, m. intoxication, a headache or crop sickness (from over drinking). *nashā-khor*, a person who takes intoxicating drugs, &c., a drunkard. *a.* [water-lily. *s.*

نشايش نيشايش *nishā-pushp*, m. the white

نشات *nashāt*, f. a creature; any thing produced or growing; appearing, growing. *a.*

نشاچر نيشاچر *nishā-char*, walking at night; m. a *Rākshas* or goblin, a thief; an animal that feeds by night. *s.*

نشاچري نيشاچري *nishā-charī*, f. a harlot, a whore, a night-walker, a female fiend; a sort of perfume. *s.*

نشا نيشاد *nishād*, m. the first musical note; a man of degraded caste. *s.*

نشاسته *nishāsta*, m. starch. *p.*

نشاط *nashāt*, m. gladness, joy, pleasure. *nishāt*, brisk, cheerful, lively. *a.* [crow. *s.*

نشاك نشاك *nashāk*, m. a bird, a sort of

نشاكر نيشاكر *nishā-kar*, m. the moon. *s.*

نشاكرنا نيشاكرنا *nishā karnā*, *a.* to be responsible. *yih kām tumhāre gimme hai, agar bigregā to is kā nishā tum ko karnā hogā*, this affair is committed to your charge; should it be spoiled, you must be responsible for it (or make it good). *h.*

نشان *nishān*, m. a mark, sign, signal; a scar; a butt; family arms, armorial bearings; an ensign, flag, standard, colours. *nishān-bardār*, a standard-bearer. *nishān-paṭṭī*, a descriptive list or roll (of fugitive slaves, deserters, &c). *nishān-dār*, a standard-bearer; adj. marked, signed; possessing armorial bearings. *nishān-d.*, to point out. *p.*

نشاناثه نيشاناथ *nishnā-nāth*, m. the moon, ruler of night. *s.*

نشانت نيشانت *nishānt*, quiet, tranquil, patient; m. a house, dwelling; end of night, break of day. *s.* [wife. *s.*

نشانتاري نيشانتاراي *nishānt-nārī*, f. a house-

نشاندن *nishāndan*, to cause to sit; to place; to quench or smother a fire. *p.*

نشاندھ نيشاندھ *nishāndh*, blind at night. *s.*

نشانه *nishāna*, m. a mark, a butt. *nishāna-andāz*, unerring. *p.*

نشاني *nishānī*, f. a mark, sign, token; a token of remembrance, keepsake. *p.*

نشائت *nashā,iyat*, intoxication. *a.*

نشد نيشاد *ni-shabd*, silent, voiceless. *s.*

نشياب نيشپاپ *nish-pāp*, sinless (also *nish-pāpi*). *s.*

نشيادن نيشپادن *nishpādan*, doing, accomplishing, producing. *nishpādīt*, effected, produced. *s.*

نشيپت نيشپاتي *nishpattī*, f. completion, consummation. *s.*

نشيپتر نيشپتر *nish-putr*, sonless. *s.*

نشيپراكرم نيشپاراکرم *nish-parākram*, weak, powerless. *s.* [a coward. *s.*

نشيپرش نيشپوروش *nish-purush*, m. a eunuch,

نشيپره نيشپريه *nish-prih*, contented, free from envy. *s.* [groundless. *s.*

نشيپرجون نيشپريوجن *nish-prayojan*, causeless,

نشيپريا نيشپرييا *nishi-pushpā*, f. name of a flower (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *s.*

نشيپن نيشپان *nishpann*, done, concluded. *s.*

نشيپهل نيشپهل *nish-phal*, barren, fruitless, impotent. *nishphalā* or *nishphalī*, f. a woman past child-bearing. *s.*

نشتر *noshtar*, f. n lancet, a fleam. *nashtar lagānā*, to bleed, to phlebotomize. *p.*

نشت نهد *nashī*, lost, destroyed. *nashītā*, f. destruction. *nashī-chandr*, m. the moon on the fourth lunation of either half of Bhadr. *nashī-chetan*, fainted, insensible. *s.*

نشتا نهدا *nushītā*, f. an adulteress. *s.*

نشتها نيشتا *nishīthā*, f. confirmation, belief. *s.*

نشتهان نيشتهان *nishīthān*, m. sauce, condiment. *s.*

نشتهر نيشتهر *nishīthur*, hard, harsh. *nishīhurtā*, f. harshness. *s.* [m. certainty. *s.*

نشيت نيشيت *nish-chit*, certain, determined;

نشپر نيشپر *nish-char* (v. *nish-char*), a prowler. *s.*

نشپراي نيشپراي *nish-charā,ī*, f. prowling in the night. *s.*

نشپكن نيشچكن *nishchukhan*, m. a tooth-powder prepared of sulphate of iron. *s.*

نشپل نيشچال *nish-chal*, still, fixed, immoveable. *s.* [posed immoveable. *s.*

نشپلا نيشچالا *nish-chalā*, f. the earth (sup-

نشپلانك نيشچالانك *nish-chalāng*, m. a kind of crane (*Ardea nivea*); a mountain, a rock. *s.*

نشپنت نيشچينت *nish-chint*, thoughtless, inconsiderate. *s.*

نشپهدر نيشچهدر *nish-chhidr*, without flaw or defect; having no hole or rent. *s.*

نشپي نيشچي *nish-chai*, m. certainty, trust, belief, faith; adj. actual, real, ascertained; actually, undoubtedly. *s.*

نشپيشك نيشچيشك *nish-cheshī*, powerless, incapable of effort. *s.*

نشپده نيشچده *nishadh*, m. a mountainous range north of the Himalaya; a country in the south-east of India. *nishiddh*, prohibited. *nishiddhatā*, f. prohibition. *s.*

نشر *nashr*, m. spreading (as a carpet); diffusing, publishing (news); life; penetrating or sinking into. *nashr-k.*, to sink or blot (as ink on bad paper). *a.* [tude. *s.*

نشريس نيشچريس *nishreyas*, m. final beatitude. *s.*

نشست نيشاست *nishast*, f. sitting. *nishast-barkhāst*, f. good breeding, etiquette, politeness. *nishast-gāh*, f. a place where people meet to sit and talk. *p.*

نشستن نيشاستن (r. *nishīn*), to sit, to settle down or cease. *p.* [less. *s.*

نشكارن نيشكارن *nish-kāran*, causeless, ground-

نشكام نيشكام *nish-kām*, free from wish; unwillingly. *s.* [care. *s.*

نشكيت نيشكيت *nish-kapat*, guileless, sin-

نشكوش نيشكوش *nish-karsh*, m. certainty, ascertainment. *s.*

نشكروني **nish-kraman**, m. going forth; taking a child for the first time out of the house. *s.*

نشكرك **nish-kantak**, without thorns, free from trouble. *s.*

نشكركه **nish-kanth**, m. a plant (*Capri-
paris trifoliata*). *s.*

نشكسي **ni-shansay**, undoubted. *s.*

نشك **ni-shank** (also *nishankā*), fear-
less; boldly. *s.* [*silea dentata*]. *s.*

نشك **nishannak**, m. a potherb (*Mar-
tiana*). *s.*

نشك **nishang**, m. union, meeting. *s.*

نشو **nashō** or **nashw**, m. vegetation. *nashw*
o *namā*, growing up. *a.*

نشواس **nishwās**, m. breath expired. *s.*

نشور **nushūr**, rising from the dead, resurrec-
tion. *a.*

نشور **nashwar**, m. } mischievous, de-
 } structive. *s.*
نشور **nashwarī**, f. }

نشوة **nashwa**, drunkenness, exhilaration from
wine. *a.*

نشيب **nasheb**, descent, declivity, hollow, low.
nasheb-farāz, (lit.) down and up (our idiom is up and
down); the ups and downs of life; profit and loss, the
advantages and disadvantages of any affair. *p.*

نشيت **nishait**, m. a crane (*Andea
nivea*). *s.*

نشيه **nishith**, m. midnight, night. *s.*

نشيد **nishedh**, m. } prohibition, ne-
 } gation, pre-
نشيد **nishedhatā**, f. }

نشيش **nī-shesh**, complete, entire. *s.*

نشيل **nishelā**, *nashelā*, or *nashilā*, in-
toxicating. *a. h.* [place. *p.*

نشيم **nishim**, m. a bird's nest, a resting-

نشيمان **nishimān**, } m. a seat, a bench, a
 } mansion. *p.*
نشيمان **nishiman**, }

نشين **nishin**, (in comp.) seated on, dwelling
in, &c., as *takht-nishin*, seated on the throne, a reign-
ing monarch. *p.*

نشين **nashyan**, perishing, decaying. *s.*

نشيني **nishini**, f. (abstr. of *nishin*) sitting, &c. *p.*

نص **nass**, shewing forth, manifesting; proof,
demonstration; m. a text, a clear and express dictum
of law which cannot be set aside. *a.*

نصاب **niṣāb**, f. a root, origin, principle; dignity, fortune; capital, principal, property; a cer-
tain estate, or number of cattle for which a tax is
paid. *niṣābu-ḥ-yibān* (lit. the capital stock of children),
the title of an Arabic vocabulary with Persian trans-
lation in rhyme. *a.*

نصاربي **nasārī**, m. Nazareth, the name of a
city; (in a plural or collective sense) Nazarenes,
Christians. *a.*

نصايح **naṣāḥih** (pl. of نصيحة), counsels, ad-
vice, admonitions. *a.*

نصب **nash**, m. fixing, erecting, planting, an
establishment. *nash-k.*, to establish, to appoint.
nash-h., to be fixed. *a.*

نصر **nashr**, m. assistance, victory. *a.*

نصراني **nasrānī**, m. a Christian, the Christian
religion (pl. *nāsarī*, q. v.). *a.*

نصرانیت **nasrānīyat**, f. a Christian woman,
the Christian religion. *a.*

نصرت **nuṣrat**, f. victory, assistance, defence. *a.*

نصف **niṣf**, half; middle-aged. *niṣfu-n-
nahār*, midday. *a.*

نصفانصف **niṣfū-niṣf**, } half, dividing into
نصفانصفي **niṣfū-niṣfi**, } two, cutting through
the middle, being in the middle, half and half. *a.*

نصيب **naṣīb**, m. fortune, lot, chance, portion,
part, fate, destiny (in Hindūstānī it is always con-
strued as a plural). *naṣīb lāme*, to be competitor for
any thing; (lit. fortune fighting for any one) the
commencement of prosperity. *naṣīb jagūā*, to be
fortunate. *a.* [fortunate. *a.*

نصيبه **naṣība**, m. a lot, fortune. *naṣība-war*,

نصيحت **naṣīhat**, f. advice, counsel, admoni-
tion. *naṣīhat-āmez*, fraught with good counsel. *na-
ṣīhat-gar* or *-go*, an adviser, a monitor. *naṣīhat karnā*
or *denā*, (met.) to reprove, to reprimand, to chastise. *a.*

نصير **naṣīr**, m. an assistant, a defender, a
friend. *a.*

نصيري **naṣairī**, a Musalmān who believes in
the divinity of *Alī*; name of a tribe inhabiting various
parts of Syria and Asia Minor. They are supposed to
be descendants of the Assassins or followers of the
shaiḫ ul-jabal "old man of the mountain," a sect
nearly exterminated in the thirteenth century by
Hūlakū Khān. *a.*

نضارت **naḥārāt**, f. freshness, beauty, ver-
dure, pleasingness, lustre, brightness, floridness. *a.*

نضج **naḥij**, ripe, mature, soft. *naḥj* or *naḥj*,
ripening, suppuration. *a.*

نطع **niṭ'** or **nita'**, *naṭ'* or *nata'*, a piece of
dressed leather which they spread as a table or table-
cloth; also one on which they play at draughts or
chess. *a.*

نطفه **nuṭfa**, m. seed; *sperma hominis*; the
sea; clear water. *nuṭfa bistu-l-'inab*, (lit.) "the seed
of the daughter of the grape," i. e. a bastard begotten
in a fit of intoxication; a term of abuse. *a.*

نطق **nuṭṭ**, speech, diction, utterance, articu-
lation. *a.*

نظاري **naḥārāgi** or **naḥḥārāgi**, f. seeing, look-
ing at observation. *a.*

نظاره **naḥāra** or **naḥḥāra**, m. the sight, vision;
m. a spectator. *naḥāra-bis* or *-kām*, a gazer. *a.*

نظافت **naḥāfat**, purity, cleanness, neatness. *a.*

نظام *niẓām*, m. order, disposition, arrangement; custom, habit; a string of pearls; a composer, arranger; a ruler or sovereign prince; basis, foundation, constitution. *niẓām-i-mulk*, the administrator of the empire. *a.*

نظام *nazzām* for *nuzzām* (pl. of **ناظم**), a governor, ruler; a prince or lord; the title of the prince of Hyderabad in the Deccan.—(Binning). I would with due deference suggest that the words *nazzām* and *nawwāb*, are not plurals and never were intended as such by the people of India. They are merely that derived form of the root called by the Arabs "*ism-i-mubdālahati*," or "noun of excess," such as *hajjām*, *jallād*, &c.—(D. F.). *a.*

نظامت *niẓāmat*, f. arrangement, government; the administration of criminal justice. *niẓāmat-adālat*, the chief criminal court of the British government in Bengal: it was originally established at *Murshid-ābād*, and removed to Calcutta in 1790. *a.*

نظار *naẓā'ir* (pl. of **نظيرة**), those who are looked upon or revered above others, eminent or distinguished men, nobles, grandees. *a.*

نظر *naẓar*, f. the sight, vision, look, a glance; doubt, perplexity. *naẓar-andāz*, rejected. *naẓar-andāzi*, estimate of a crop, &c. by inspection without measurement. *naẓar-bāz*, an ogler; a juggler. *naẓar-bāzi*, f. ogling. *naẓar-band*, m. fascination (of conjurors); the art of causing non-existent things to appear to the person influenced by this species of magic, or altering the appearance of persons and things in his eyes; causing a deception of sight (Scottice "glamour"); strictly watched (without being imprisoned). *naẓar-bandī*, f. confinement, arrest. *naẓari ẓānī*, a review or second examination of recruits, at which they are finally passed; revisal of a writing or book. *naẓar-gāh*, theatre, amphitheatre. *naẓar milānā*, to compare. *naẓron se girānā*, to disgrace. *naẓron se girnā*, to slink into disgrace. *naẓar laḡnā*, to cast the evil eye, to bewitch with a glance (pl. *naẓarāt*). *a.*

نظران *naẓarān*, vision, sight, seeing. *a.*

نظري *naẓrī*, f. visible, visual. *a.*

نظم *naẓm*, f. poetry, verse; order, arrangement; a string. *naẓm o naʿak*, order and arrangement. *a.*

نظمي *naẓmī*, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, a versifier. *a.*

نظرة *naẓrat*, the first line or van of an army. *a.*

نظير *naẓīr*, m. example, instance, parallel; adj. alike, resembling, equal to. *naẓīru-s-samī*, the *Nadir* (in astronomy). *a.*

نظيرة *naẓīrat*, one who is looked upon or revered above others; comparison, example, specimen. *a.*

نظيف *naẓīf* (fem. *naẓīfa*), pure, clean. *a.*

نعال *naʿāl* (pl. of **نعل**), shoes, &c. *a.*

نعت *naʿt*, f. praise (especially of *Muḥammad*), eulogium; an epithet; an adjective noun. *a.*

نعر *naʿra*, m. a shout, clamour, noise. *naʿra-kash* or *-saw*, one who shouts out. *naʿra-kashi* or *-sani*, f. shouting. *a.*

نعل *naʿl*, m. shoe (of a horse or man); a horse-shoe; the ferrule at the end of a scabbard; a hoof; a wife. *naʿl-band*, a blacksmith who shoes horses, a farrier. *naʿl-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes, in opposition to *khol-bandī*, which means changing a horse's shoes; a light tribute, horse-shoe money. *a.*

نعلين *naʿalain*, du. a pair of shoes of a particular kind, i. e. with wooden soles. *a.*

نعم *niʿam* (pl. of **نعمة**), favours; pleasures, comforts, or blessings (of life). *niʿma*, an expression of approval or praise. *niʿma-l-badā*, change for the better. *a.*

نعما *naʿmā*, } f. favour, graciousness, bene-
نعمة *niʿmat*, } fit; delight, joy; affluence,
ease, wealth. *niʿmat-khūr* or *-khayr*, enjoying ease or affluence. *a.*

نعنا *naʿnā*, } m. plant, spearmint, mint
نعناع *naʿnāʿ*, } (*Mentha sativa*). *a.*

نعوذ *naʿūzu*, (lit.) let us seek refuge. *naʿūzu bi-l-lāhi*, let us flee to God (from any thing wicked). *a.*

نعوظ *nuʿūz*, m. *surrectus et intensus* (*penis*). *a.*

نعيب *naʿīb*, the croaking of a raven, &c. *a.*

نعيم *naʿīm*, m. beneficent, bountiful, God; quiet, repose, tranquillity. *jannatu-n-naʿīm* or *jannati naʿīm*, the paradise of repose, the delights of paradise. *a.*

نغارة *naghāra* (for *naḥāra*), a kettle-drum. *naghārchi*, a drummer. *t. d.*

نقد *naghḍ* (for *naḥḍ*), cash, ready money. *d.*

نغز *naghiz*, beautiful, good, excellent; any thing rare or wonderful; sincere, swift, nimble. *nagh-zak*, (dim. form) good, pretty; the mango. *p.*

نغم *naghām*, } m. melody, song, modula-
نغمة *naghma*, } tion; a musical note; a sweet
voice. *naghma-sarāʿī*, or *-sarjī*, music, melody. *a.*

نفاذ *nafāz*, m. penetrating, pervading, piercing; escape from an enemy; adj. obeyed (an order). *a.*

نفاس *nafās* or *nifās*, m. child-birth, labour, bringing forth; a woman for forty days after child-birth, puerperal period. *a.*

نفاست *nafāsat*, f. exquisiteness, deeming a thing of high value. *a.*

نفاط *nafāt*, m. naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in plenty; lamp-oil. *a.*

نفاق *nifāq*, m. hypocrisy, fallacy, prevarication; (in Pers. and Hind.) disagreement, enmity. *a.*

نفت *nafī* or *nift*, naphtha, any combustible matter. *p.*

نقح *nafḥ*, m. blowing (with the mouth), sounding (a horn, &c.); inspiring, breathing into; swelling. *a.*

نقذ *nafz*, m. penetrating, piercing, pervading. *a.*

نفر *nafar*, m, a groom, a servant; an individual or person, as *in nafar*, three persons. *nafar gaffi faisala*, settlement of land revenue, taxes, &c., made with the individual cultivators themselves, independent of any landholder; also called *ra'iyat-wari faisala*, q. v. a.

نفرای *nufarāgi* or *nafarāi*, f. service, &c. (v. *nafarī*). d. [vants, &c. a.]

نفرانی *nafarāni*, f. (fem. of *nafar*) female ser-

نفرت *nafarat*, f. abomination, aversion; flight, terror. *nafarat-angez*, exciting aversion. a.

نفری *nafarī*, f. service, profession, trade (particularly of a groom); a giant, demon. a.

نفرین *nafarīn*, f. detestation, abhorrence; an imprecation, curse, opprobrious words; flight, terror. p.

نفس *nafus*, m. the breath, respiration; the voice or sound from the breast; a minute, an instant. *nafasi bā-pasīn*, the last breath. *nafas-gir*, suffocated. a.

نفس *nafs*, the soul, spirit, essence, substance; concupiscence, sensuality; sperm; desire; gravity; pride; envy; vice; the *penis*. *nafsu-l-amr*, the essence, soul, or foundation of a thing. *nafsi-ummāra* or *-bahimī*, inordinate appetites, concupiscence, beastly propensities. *nafs-parast*, a sensualist. *nafsi-sab'i* or *-lawwāma*, irascibility or promptitude to the vindictive passions. *nafs-kush*, one who controls his passions. *nafs-kushī*, self-denial. *nafsi-muṭma'inna* or *-malakī*, benevolence. *nafsi mulhima*, the inspiring breath or spirit. a.

نفسانی *nafsānī*, luxurious, carnal, sensual. a.

نفسانیت *nafsāniyat*, f. luxury, sensuality, carnality; pride, pomp, stateliness. a.

نفسی *nafsi*, carnal, sensual, animal or beastly. *nafase*, for an instant, one moment. a.

نقط *nafṭ*, } naphtha, bitumen, lamp-oil.

نقطه *nafṭa*, } *nafṭa-andāzī*, an exhibition of fireworks. a.

نفع *naf'*, } m. profit, advantage, interest.

نفعه *naf'a*, } *naf'-k.*, to benefit. *naf'-h.*, to be benefitted. *naf'a-nuṭṭān*, profit and loss. a.

نقحه *nafḥa*, m. the necessary expenses for living; in the language of the law it signifies all those things which are necessary to the support of life, such as food, clothes, and lodging: many confine it solely to food. a.

نفل *nafḥ*, m. a voluntary act of devotion which may be omitted innocently, as not being prescribed by law; a work of supererogation. *nafal*, plunder (from infidels). a. [vading. s.]

نقوذ *nafūz*, m. penetrating, piercing, piercing, hating. *nafūr*, excelling, conquering. a.

نقور *nafūr*, frightened, fleeing from; abhorring, hating. *nafūr*, excelling, conquering. a.

نقوس *nafūs* (pl. of *nafs*), souls, spirits, individuals, persons. a.

نقی *nafī*, m. forbidding, prohibition; rejecting, refusing; negative; refuse, filth, refusal; annihilation, non-existence; (in law) the denial of a child's paternity, and its consequent rejection, on the part of a man. a.

نقر *nafir*, f. a brazen trumpet. p.

نقیری *nafiri*, f. a kind of trumpet. p.

نقیس *nafīs*, precious, delicate, exquisite. a.

نقا *nakā*, f. purity, cleanness; pure, clean; good, virtuous, exemption. a.

نقاب *niqāb*, m. a veil, a hood for the face. *niqāb-dār* or *-pesh*, one who wears a veil; adj. veiled. a.

نقاد *naḥḥād*, m. a person whose business it is to examine money and ascertain its goodness, an assayer; an adept. a. [kettle-drum. a. f.]

نقارچی *naḥār-chī*, m. one who beats the

نقارخانه *naḥār-ḥāna*, the place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals. a.

نقاره *naḥāra* or *naḥḥāra*, m. a kettle-drum. *naḥāra bajāte phirnā*, to make a proclamation by beat of drum. a. [drum. a.]

نقاری *naḥārī*, m. one who beats the kettle-

نقاش *naḥḥāsh*, m. a painter, a draftsman, a carver, a sculptor, an embroiderer. a.

نقاشی *naḥḥāshī*, f. drawing, painting, sculpture, embroidery, statuary. a.

نقال *naḥḥāl*, m. a mimic, an actor, a player; fem. *naḥḥālin*, an actress, &c. a.

نقالي *naḥḥālī*, f. acting, mimicking. a.

نقاوت *naḥāwat*, f. purity, cleanness. a.

نقاوت *naḥāhat*, f. recovering from disease, convalescence; imbecility, feebleness, languidness. a.

نقب *naḥb*, m. a rabbit's burrow, a subterraneous excavation, a mine, a gallery; an instrument used by miners, thieves, &c. for piercing walls; digging through a wall. a.

نقبا *naḥabā* (pl. of *نقیب*), chiefs, leaders, &c. a.

نقبرن *naḥab-zan*, m. a burglar. a. p.

نقبرنی *naḥab-zanī*, f. burglary. a. p.

نقد *naḥd*, } m. ready money, cash. *naḥd-ā-*

نقده *naḥda*, } *naḥd*, prompt payment. *naḥd o jins*, money and commodities. a.

نقده *naḥda*, cash, &c. (v. *naḥd*). *naḥde kā jorā*, a bangle for the wrist. a. d.

نقدي *naḥdī*, monied, abounding in cash; payable in cash or ready money (goods). *naḥdī-chī-ṭhī*, cash receipt. *naḥdī-gumḥshā*, a cash-keeper. a.

نقرس *niḥris* or *naḥris*, the gout. a.

نقره *naḥra*, m. silver; a white colour (in horses). *naḥra s khām*, virgin silver. a.

نقروی *naḥra-i*, made of silver; inlaying of silver or other metal upon wood, &c. a.

نقش *naḥsh*, f. painting, embroidering, a picture, drawing, map, portrait. *naḥsh-band*, m. a painter, an embroiderer. *naḥsh-bandī*, f. painting, embroidery; a kind of religious ceremony of the Persian *moaks*.

- naksh-bandhī**, m. a kind of Musalman *faḥr* or mendicant (v. Wilsons Glossary). *nakshi diwār*, thunder-struck, confounded so as to appear like a picture on the wall. *naksh ka-l-hajar*, or more properly *ka-naksh ka-l-hajar*, (lit.) like an engraving in stone, indelible. *naksh e nigār*, painting and ornamenting. a.
- نقشه** *naḥsha*, m. a portrait, &c., model, pattern; a map, plan, chart, delineation. a.
- نقشی** *naḥshī*, painted, engraved. a.
- نقص** *nuḥṣ*, m. want, defect, blemish. a.
- نقصان** *nuḥṣān*, m. loss, defect, deficiency, detriment, injury, prejudice, mischief. a.
- نقض** *naḥz*, rupture, violation of a contract. a.
- نقطه** *nuḥṭ*, a drop. *nuḥṭā* (pl. of *نقطه*), drops. *gak-nuḥṭ*, a single drop. a. p.
- نقطه** *nuḥṭa*, m. a point, a dot, a spot, a stain, a vowel; a geometrical point; centre of a circle. *nuḥṭa lagānā*, to vilify; to attach blame, to accuse. a.
- نقل** *naḥl*, f. a history, narrative, tale, story; copying, mimicking, acting; transcribing; imitating, a copy. *naḥli makān*, the first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling; this first stage is often made long before they really mean to set off, for the sake of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey in; transmigration; change of place, removal. *naḥl-band*, a compiler of narratives *naḥl-nawāi*, f. copying. *nuḥl*, sweetmeats, dessert. *naḥl-k*, to remove, to transfer, to copy. a.
- نقلا** *naḥlā*, a subordinate village belonging to an estate. a.
- نقلمان** *nuḥl-dān*, m. a plate for holding fruit, sweetmeats, &c. a. p.
- نقلمی** *naḥlī*, m. a narrator, story-teller; buffoon; adj. handed down, copied, traditional. *naḥli wa 'aḥlī*, traditional and rational. h.
- نقیات** *naḥliyat*, anecdotes, tales, stories. a.
- نقمت** *niḥmat*, f. punishment, revenge, hatred. a.
- نقوش** *naḥūsh*, a sort of shrub. *nuḥūsh* (pl. of *naḥūsh*), pictures, inscriptions, dots on dice. a.
- نقوع** *naḥū'*, m. an infusion (a term used in medicine). a.
- نقول** *nuḥūl* (pl. of *نقل*), narratives, tales, anecdotes; copies. a.
- نقی** *naḥī*, pure, clean, excellent. a.
- نقیب** *naḥīb*, m. a chief, a leader; an intelligent person; a servant or herald whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce those who pay their respects to him; an aide-de-camp or adjutant. a.
- نقیر** *naḥīr*, m. a trough of a hollowed palm-tree, in which they make a strong wine from dates; adj. small, little, few. *naḥīr e ḥīḥmīr*, every particle, all the minutiae. a.
- نقیض** *naḥīz*, adverb, contrary, opposite; m. an enemy, an opponent. a.
- نقیه** *naḥīh*, faint, feeble, weak. a.

- نک** *nak*, f. (used in comp.) the nose.
- nak-ghimī*, rubbing the nose on the earth in prostration or as a punishment. s.
- نک** *nakkā*, m. the ace at cards or on dice.
- nakkā dū.ā*, a kind of game at dice. h.
- نکات** *nikāt* (pl. of *نکته*), points, conceits, witticisms. a.
- نکاح** *nikāḥ*, m. matrimony, marriage; it denotes the most honourable kind of marriage, though in Bengal the term is only applicable to a left-handed marriage, such as that of a widow, which is considered disreputable. *nikāḥi mī'at* or *nikāḥi musakkat*, a temporary marriage, very common among Musalmāns, especially when detained from home: it is celebrated with certain forms, and not considered disreputable, but it is null and void in law. a.
- نکاحی** *nikāḥī*, married (a woman). a.
- نکار** *nahār*, m. refusal, denial. s.
- نکارا** *nahārā* (for *nā-kāra*), useless. p.
- نکارون** *nikāran*, causeless. s.
- نکارنا** *nahārnā*, a. to refuse, to deny. s.
- نکاره** *nahāra*, worthless, useless, invalid. p.
- نکاس** *nikās*, m. skirts, suburbs, outer boundary of land attached to a town, &c.; issue, outlet, vent, source, origin, spring; adjustment of accounts, accomplishment; (corrup. of *nakhkās*) a dally fair for cattle. s.
- نکاسپتر** *nikās-patra*, m. statement of adjusted accounts. s.
- نکاستا** *nikāstā*, m. a prop, a pillar. h.
- نکاستنا** *nikāsnā*, a. to take out, to extract (v. *nikāsnā*). s.
- نکاسنویس** *nikās-nawīs*, m. an officer in the *zamīndāri kachāri*, who takes and examines the account of the collections in the *mufassil*. s. p.
- نکاسی** *nikāsi*, f. taxes collected on goods passing out of a town, export duties, &c. *nikāsi ki chīḥṭī*, f. a permit, a passport. s.
- نکال** *nikāl*, m. contrivance, outlet, projection. *nikāl-denā*, to cashier, to banish, to expel. *nikāl-dānā*, to deduct, to strike out. *nikāl-lānā*, to bring off. *nikāl-lenā*, to dig up, to take out. s.
- نکال** *nahāl*, m. an exemplary punishment, a preventive, restraint. a.
- نکالا** *nahālā*, m. an eruption on the skin. d.
- نکالنا** *nikāl-nā*, a. to take out, to turn out, to send out, to exclude, to pull, to do, to perform, to pick, to invent. s.
- نکام** *nikām*, voluntarily, willingly. s.
- نکام** *nikāmā*, } useless, base, worthless, good
نکامه *nikāma*, } for nothing. d.
- نکامی** *nikāmī*, }
- نکانا** *nikānā*, a. to weed. h.
- نکاء** *nikā'ā*, f. the price paid for weeding a field; the act of weeding. h.

نیکی *nihāi*, f. goodness, welfare, prosperity, beauty. *p.* [tune. *a.*]

نکبت *nakbat*, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune.

نیکبخت *ni-khapat*, sincere, candid. *s.*

نکیوڑا *nakporā*, m. } the nose, the nostrils. *d.*

نکیوڑی *nakpūri*, f. }

نکتمال *nakt-māl*, m. a tree (*Galedupa arborea*). *s.* [roguish. *s.*]

نکتوڑا *nak-torā*, droll, waggish,

نکتہ *nukta*, m. a subtle or quaint conceit, a mystical signification. *nukta-bin* or *-chin*, a caviller, a carper. *nukta-pardā*, acute, subtle. *nukta-pardāsī*, f. acuteness. *nukta-dān*, *-shinā*, or *-ras*, acute, conversant with subtleties, or whatever is mysterious. *a.*

نکئی *niktī*, f. a balance, small scales. *h.*

نیکٹ *nihat*, near, close by, about, in possession of. *naku*, m. the nose. *s.*

نکنا *nakhā*, m. nose-clipt, noseless; m. a rogue. *s.* [comb duck. *h.*]

نکنا *nakhā*, m. the name of a bird, the

نیکتورقی *nihat-varṭī*, one who is or lives near, a neighbour. *s.*

نک چڑھا *nak-charhā*, angry, fretful, ill-tempered, warm, passionate. *s.*

نکچھکی *nak-chhikni*, f. name of a sternutatory plant. *s.*

نکح *nikhū* (for *nihāh*, q. v.), marriage. *a. d.*

نکیر *nakir*, sagacious, penetrating, ingenious. *nukar*, ignorant. *a.*

نکیر *nikar*, m. a flock, a multitude; a heap, a bundle; pith, sap, essence. *h.*

نکیر *nakr*, m. an alligator; the nose. *s.*

نکیرت *nikrit*, dishonest, wicked, low; vile. *nikriti*, f. wickedness, dishonesty. *s.*

نکیراج *nakr-rāj*, the royal alligator, a shark. *s.* [low, vile. *s.*]

نکیرشت *nihrišt*, outcast, despised,

نکیرنا *nikarnā*, n. to go forth, to issue. *s.*

نکیر *nakra* or *nakira*, undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite or generic (noun). *a.*

نکیرا *nakhā*, m. an inflammation in the nose, the polypus (v. *nākra*). *s.*

نکس *nahas* (v. *nū-has*), vile, abject. *p.*

نکس *naks*, inclining downward, inverting, placing topsy-turvy. *a.*

نکسنا *nikasnā*, n. to go out, to issue. *s.*

نکسور *naksūr*, the nostrils. *d.*

نکسیر *naksīr*, the veins of the nose. *naksīr phūnā*, to bleed at the nose. *s.*

نکشتر *nakshatra*, a star, an asterism (v. *nakshattar*). *nakshatra-chakra*, m. a diagram for astrological purposes. *nakshatra-mālā*, f. a necklace of twenty-seven pearls; the table of lunar asterisms. *a.*

نکشتری *nakshatri*, born under an auspicious planet. *s.*

نکشیت *ni-kshipt*, rejected, abandoned, forgone, given or thrown away; pledged, left, deposited. *s.* [pledge, a deposit. *s.*]

نکشیب *nikshēp*, m. what is left, a

نکل *nakul*, m. the Bengal mongoose, *s.*
نکل بھاگنا *nikal-bhāgnā*, to run away. *h.*

نکل پڑنا *nikal-parnā*, n. to come out, to be drawn forth. *h.* [go away. *h.*]

نکل جانا *nikal-jānā*, to escape, to

نکل چلنا *nikal-chalnā*, to escape; (met.) to surpass another, to be advanced or promoted; to speak much or display one's talent (spoken of a person who from the modesty of a stranger had formerly been silent). *h.*

نکلنا *nikalnā*, n. to be extracted, drawn, or pulled out; to be taken off, to begin, to be invented, to escape, to rise, slip, issue, spring. *s.*

نکلوانا *nakulwānā*, a. to cause to go out, to drive out. *nikalwā denā*, to expel, to banish. *s.*

نکلپشتا *nakuleshtā*, } f. name of a
نکلپشتکا *nakuleshtkā*, } plant said
to be used by the mongoose as an antidote (*Croton polyandrum*). *s.*

نکما *nikamā*, useless, good for nothing. *s.* [*polyandrum*]. *s.*

نکنبھ *nikumbh*, m. a plant (*Croton*

نکنتک *nikuntak*, plain, easy; happy, without enmity. *s.*

نکنج *nikunj*, m. an arbour, a bower, a place overgrown with creepers. *s.*

نکند *ni-hand*, without root; torn up, extirpated. *s.*

نکوں *nakhū*, infamous, vile, wicked. *h.*

نکو *niko* or *nikū*, good, beautiful, fair. *p.*

نکو *nako*, do not, not (negative particle equivalent to *mat* in Urdu). *d.*

نکوا *nakū*, m. the nose; the point of any thing. *s.* [(of the nose). *s.*]

نکواسا *naknāsā*, m. name of a disease

نکوچک *nikochuk*, m. a tree (*Allan-gium hexapetalum*). *s.* [turvy. *p.*]

نکوسار *nihū sār*, head downwards, topsy-

نکوسنا *nikosnā*, a. to grin. *h.*

نکوسر *nikū-sīyar*, } of good conduct, of
نکوسیرت *nikū-sīrat*, } amiable qualities. *p. a.*
نکوکار *nikū-kār*, m. a well-doer. *nikū-kārī*, f.
 beneficence. *p.* [Jeeting, despising. *p.*
نکوهش *nakohish* or *nikohish*, f. spurning, re-
نکوئی *nikū-ī*, f. goodness, beauty, virtue. *p.*
نکویمان *nikū-iyān*, pl. virtues, good or noble
 qualities. *p.*
نکھ *nakh*, m. a finger-nail. *nakh-sikh*
 or *nakh-se sikh-talak*, from top to toe. *s.*
نکھ *nakh*, m. (for *nakh*) the string of a
 paper kite. *p.*
نکھاد *nikhād*, m. one of the seven
 notes in music; name of a Hindū inferior caste; a
chandāl, *q. v.* *s.*
نکھارنا *nikhārāna*, a. to strain, to
 bleach, to purify. *h.*
نکھانک *nakhānk*, m. the mark left by
 the nails in scratching. *s.*
نکھپد *nakh-pad*, m. a scratch, mark of
 a finger-nail. *s.* [tion. *s.*
نکھت *nakhat*, m. a star, a constella-
نکھت *nakhat*, f. perfume, odour, any thing
 odoriferous. *a.* [cious planet. *s.*
نکھتری *nakhtrī*, born under an auspi-
نکھتر *nikhutar*, spiteful, implacable. *nikaṭar-*
panā, implacability. *d.*
نکھتو *nikhattū*, idle, thriftless. *h.*
نکھد *nikhad*, ominous, pernicious. *h.*
نکھدا *nikhda*, m. perniciousness. *h.*
نکھر *nakhar*, m. nail (of the finger, &c.). *s.*
نکھرانا *nikhārāna*, a. to settle, to pu-
 rify. *h.*
نکھرب *nikhārb*, m. } a dwarf; a billion;
نکھربا *nikhārbā*, f. } adj. dwarfish. *s.*
نکھرنا *nikhārāna*, n. to be peeled,
 skinned; to be cleaned, cleared, or settled. *h.*
نکھرکھ *nakh-rekh*, } f. the marks
نکھرکھا *nakh-rekhā*, } left by the
 nails, a scratch. *s.*
نکھکھادی *nakh-khādī*, who or what
 eats with nails or talons. *s.*
نکھل *nikhil*, all, entire, complete. *s.*
نکھلکھا *nakh-lekhā*, f. (v. *nakh-*
rekh). *s.*
نکھند *nikhānd*, half, mid, midway. *s.*
نکھنٹ *nikhāṅṭ*, f. a quiver. *s.*

نکھوت *nikhōt*, m. plain dealer; any
 thing without blemish. *h.*
نکھورا *nikhōrā*, inhuman, pitiless. *nikhōrāgē*,
 f. inhumanity. *d.*
نکھورنا *nikhōrnā*, } a. to peel, to skin,
نکھوڑنا *nikhōṛnā*, } to clean. *h.*
نکھوسنا *nikhōsnā*, a. to grin. *h.*
نکھی *nakhī*, nailed, clawed, having
 nails or talons; f. a kind of perfume; a dried sub-
 stance of the shape of a nail. *s.*
نکھیانا *nakhīyānā*, } a. to claw, to
نکھیانا *nakhīyānā*, } scratch. *s.*
نکی *nakhī*, f. speaking through the nose,
 a nasal sound. *s.* [hīr). *s.*
نکیر *nakhīr*, m. the name of an angel (v. *muru-*
نکیل *nakil*, f. the wooden or iron in-
 strument fixed to a camel's nose, and to which the
 string by which he is led is fastened; a cavezon (or
 cavesson). *s.*
نکیلا *nukilā*, pointed, sharp at top. *h.*
نکی موٹھ *nakhī-mūṭh*, f. name of
 a game. *h.*
نک *nag*, m. the stone of a ring, or a
 stone on which a name, &c. is cut; a mountain. *s.*
نگار *nigār*, m. a picture, portrait, effigy, idol;
 a beautiful woman, mistress; adj. brilliant, bright,
 (in comp.) beautifying. *nigār-khāna*, a house for pic-
 tures. *nigār-istān*, a picture-gallery, name of several
 works in the Persian language. *p.*
نگاری *nigārī*, f. (abst. of *nigār*) painting. *p.*
نگارین *nigārīn*, embellished, beautified,
 decorated; a beloved object. *p.* [tainā. *s.*
نگاشری *nagāshray*, living in moun-
نگالی *nigālī*, f. a small *kuṭṭā* snake,
 the wooden pipe of a *kuṭṭā* snake. *p.*
نگاہ *nigāh*, f. a look, glance, the aspect; ob-
 servation, watching; custody, care. *p.*
نگاہ بان *nigāh-bān*, m. a guard, a keeper. *p.*
نگاہبانی *nigāh-bānī*, f. custody, guardian-
 ship. *p.*
نگاہدار *nigāh-dār*, } m. a guard, keeper;
نگاہدار *nigāh-dāra*, } interj. look out!
 have a care! *p.*
نگاہداشت *nigāh-dāshṭ*, looking after, en-
 listing. *nigāh-dāshṭ-k.*, to enlist. *p.*
نگاہداشتن *nigāh-dāshṭan*, to keep; to watch
 or look out; to preserve with care. *p.*
نگبھد *nag-bhid*, m. a plant (*Plectan-*
thus scutellaroides). *s.* [tainess. *s.*
نگبھو *nag-bhū*, of a mountain; a moun-

نکبت **नगपति** *nag-pati*, m. the lord of mountains, the Himalaya. *s.*

نکت **निगत** *nigat*, naked. *h.* [taineer. *s.*

نکج **नगज** *nagaj*, mountain-born, moun-

نکچانا **नगचाना** *nagchānā*, n. to approach. *h.*

نکچاھٹ **नगचाहट** *nagchāhaṭ*, } f. approach-

نکچاءي **نगचाई** *nagchāi*, } ing, arriv-

نکدونا **नगदीना** *nagdaunā*, m. (v. *nāgdaunā*)

نکر **नगर** *nagar*, m. a city, a town. *nagar-jan*, town's folks. *nagar-nārī*, a courtesan, a woman of the town. *nagar-koṭ*, name of a town in the Panjāb, also called Kāngrā. *nagar-vartī*, one who dwells in a city. *s.*

نکر **नगर** *nigar*, m. eating, swallowing. *s.*

نکر **निगर** *niggar* or *nigur*, solid. *h.*

نکران **निरान** *nigrān*, m. looking, beholding, expecting. *p.* [hold. *p.*

نکرستن **नगरिस्त** (*r. nigar*), to look, to be-

نکرسورويي **नगरखरूपिणी** *nagar-swarūpinī*, a species of metre. *s.*

نکروپانت **नगरोपान्त** *nagaropānt*, m. suburb. *s.*

نکرة **निराह** *nigrah*, m. aversion, disfavour, discouragement, dislike. *s.*

نکري **नगरी** *nagarī*, f. a town, a village; adj. of or belonging to a city. *s.*

نکڑ **निगड़** *nigar*, m. an iron chain for the feet (especially of an elephant); fetters; the stocks. *s.*

نکڑگھٹ **निराघट** *nigar-ghaṭ*, impudent, bold. *d.*

نکلنا **निरालना** *nigalnā*, a. to swallow, to gulp down. *s.*

نکم **निगम** *nigam*, scripture, hōly writ; the Vedas; certainty, assurance. *s.*

نکمن **निगमन** *nigaman*, m. logical conclusion, winding up of a syllogism. *s.*

نکم نواسي **निगमनिवासी** *nigam-nivāsī*, dwelling in the Vedas, a name of *Brahmā*. *s.*

نکن **नगन** *nagan* or **नग्न** *nagna*, naked (f. *nagnā*). *s.* [halicacabum). *s.*

نکنا **नगना** *nagnā*, heart-pea (*Cardiospermum*

نکناٹ **नगनाट** *nagnāt*, m. a naked mendicant. *s.*

نکنتو **नग्नत्व** *nagnatva*, m. nudity, nakedness. *s.*

نکندا **निगन्दा** *nigandā*, m. } quilting. *h.*

نکندامي **निगन्दाई** *nigandāi*, f. }

نکندنا **निगन्दना** *nigandnā*, a. to quilt. *h.*

نکنکا **नग्निका** *nagnikā*, f. a girl before menstruation.

نکھو **नग्नहू** *nagn-hū*, m. ferment, a drug used to throw the mixture for spirituous liquors into fermentation. *s.*

نکنيکرن **नग्निकर** *nagnī-kar*, m. stripping, undressing. *nagnī-kṛit*, stripped. *s.*

نکوز **निगोड़ा** *nigoṛā*, m. (lit. without feet) a wretch, wight; adj. ill-tempered, cross-grained. *h.*

نکوزھ **निगूढ़** *nigūṛh*, profound, obscure, hidden, concealed. *s.*

نکوزھارتھ **निगूढ़ार्थ** *nigūṛhārth*, having a hidden sense or purpose. *s.*

نکون **निगुन** *nigūn*, hanging downward, upside down. *nigūn-bakht*, helpless, unfortunate. *nigūn-sār*, hanging the head from shame, inverted, upside down topay-turvy. *p.*

نکھ **निग** (v. *nigāh*), sight, &c. *p.* [club. *s.*

نکھات **निघाति** *nighātī*, f. an iron mace or

نکھيان **निगह-बान** *nigah-bān*, m. watchman, keeper. *p.*

نکھياني **निगह-बानी** *nigah-bānī*, f. watching, taking care of. *p.*

نکھدار **निगह-दर** } m. a guardian, keeper,

نکھداره **निगह-दारा** } an observer. *p.*

نکھداري **निगह-दारी** *nigah-dārī*, f. keeping (a secret); observation, watching. *p.*

نکھداشت **निगह-दाश** *nigah-dāsh*, watching; enlisting. *p.*

نکھن **निग्न** *nighn* or *nighna*, docile, subservient, dependent. *s.*

نکھنت **निघण्टु** *nighanṭu*, m. a vocabulary, a collection of words or names. *s.*

نکھياني **निग्यानी** *nigyānī*, weak in mind, silly, ignorant. *d.* [tion of *nandik*, q. v.) *h.*

نکھ **नगिच** *nagich*, near, close by (a corrup-

نکھين **नगिन** } m. a ring, especially the signet-

نکھينه **नगिना** } ring of a prince; the stone or bezel of a ring. *p.*

نل **नल** *nal*, m. the name of a celebrated king and hero; a reed (*Arundo karka*); a tube, spout, joint of bamboo, or other hollow wood; a measuring rod consisting of three *ilāhī gaz* or yards of Akbar (v. *ilāhī*); the bamboo which fowlers use to entangle game by applying birdlime to the top of it. *nal chālāwā*, (lit. setting the bamboos in motion) expresses a magical practice adopted for the discovery of theft. Two pieces of split bamboo, of equal lengths, are applied to one another side by side, and held by two men, one at each end. It is said that any persons taken at random may be employed for this purpose. Then the magician pronounces certain incantations, the efficacy of which is pretended to be such, that the bamboos spontaneously move towards the place where the thief or the stolen goods are, and drag the men along with them. *nal dar nal*, one tube within another. *s.*

نلا **नला** *nalā*, m. the ureters, urinary ducts.

āhanī nalā, *blū*, *iā nalā*, *dam-nalā*, and *hath-nalā*, names of various kinds of fireworks (v. *Qanoon i islām*, p. 58, app.). *s.*

نلاھٹ **निलाहट** *nilāhaṭ*, f. blueness. *s.*

نلج

- نلج** **निलज्ज** *nilajj*, } shameless, bold,
नलज्जा *ni-lajjā*, } rude. *s.*
نلدا *nalḍā*, } the windpipe, the throat, the
نلدي *nalḍī*, } weasand (also *nalrā* and
nalrī). *d.*
نلكا **नलिका** *nalikā*, *f.* a perfume so called. *s.*
نلन **नलिन** *nalīn*, *f.* a lotus or water-lily; the
Indian crane. *v.*
नलिनी *nalīnī*, *f.* an assemblage of lotus
flowers, a place abounding with the lotus. *s.*
नलो **नलव** *nalv*, *m.* a furlong, a space measured
by four hundred cubits. *h.*
नलोवा **नलुवा** *nalū,ā*, *m.* a tube, a joint of bam-
boo to convey letters in; straw. *s.*
नली **नली** *nalī*, *f.* a tube, spout; the windpipe,
ureter, &c.; a gun barrel; *morbus plerumque a manu-
stratione ortus, in quo membrum virile exire fit nec erigi
potest*; the bone of the leg, the tibia; a weaver's
shuttle, or the little tube within the shuttle on which
the woof is wound. *s.*
नलिया **नलिया** *nalīyā*, *m.* name of a caste whose
employment is to catch birds by means of lmed *nals*
(*v. nal*). *s.*
नम **नम** *nam* (for *nān*), no, not. *s.*
नम *nam*, moist, damp, wet. *nam-khurda*, de-
stroyed by moisture. *nam-dīda*, having the eyes moist,
weeping. *p.*
नमा *namā* (also *numā*), increase, augmenting. *a.*
नमा *numā* or *numā,e*, (in comp.) shewing,
exhibiting, pointing out; an index, a guide. *p.*
नमाज *namāz*, *f.* prayer, those especially pre-
scribed by the *Muhammadan* law, which are offered up
five times a day. *namāz-guzār*, praying, attending
divine service; one who prays, *namāzi janāza*, the
funeral service of the *Muhammadans*. *namāz-gāh*, the
place in a mosque where prayers are read. *p.*
नमाज़ी *namāzī*, *m.* a person who prays; adj.
relating to prayers; devout, or in the constant habit
of praying. *p.*
नमाशम *namā-shām* (for *namāzi-shām*), time
of evening prayer, soon after sunset. *namā-shām utar-
nā*, to be degraded. *p.*
नमाम *namām*, *m.* a calumniator, an accuser. *a.*
नमाना **नमाना** *nimānā*, simple, without guile;
singular, unlike to all others, sheepish. *h.*
नमाई *numā,e* (in comp. *v. numā*). *numā,ī*,
f. display, exhibiting. *p.*
नमायान *numāyān*, apparent, evident, bold (as
a picture), prominent. *p.*
नमाईश *numā,ish* or *numāyish*, *f.* appearance,
form, figure, face, vision, sight, spectacle, affection. *p.*
नमायानदा *numāyānda*, shewing; an exhibitor. *p.*
नमब **नमब** *nimb*, *m.* name of a tree (*Melia
azed-dirachta*). *s.*

- नमिटर** **निसतरु** *nimb-taru*, *m.* the coral-tree,
one of the trees of paradise. *s.*
नमिकोटी **निसकोटी** *nimb-kaurī*, *f.* the fruit of
the nimb-tree. *s.*
नमिबू **निसू** *nimbhū*, *m.* the common lime-tree. *s.*
नमिबोली **निसोली** *nimboli*, of or relating to the
nimb-tree. *s.d.*
नमित **नमित्त** *nimitt*, *m.* cause, motive, instru-
ment; (met.) fortune; for the sake of, by reason of.
namat, bending, stooping, bowed. *s.*
नमित्तमान **नित्तमान** *nimitt-mān*, } prosperous,
नमि **नमित्ती** *nimittī*, } fortunate. *s.*
नमद *namad*, } *m.* a coarse woollen garment;
नमदा *namdā*, } *membrum virile*. *namad-posh*,
clothed in woollen. *namadi zin*, a coarse woollen
saddle-cloth. *p.*
नमर **नमर** *namr*, bending; (met.) courteous. *s.*
नमर *nimr* or *namir*, a panther, a leopard. *a.*
नमरता **नमरता** *namrtā*, *f.* condescension, courtesy. *s.*
नमरमुख **नमरमुख** *namr-mukh*, } having the
नमरमुखी **नमरमुखी** *namr-mukhī*, } head bent,
looking down. *s.* [old]. *a.*
नमरुद **नमरुद** *namrūd*, Nimrod (the mighty hunter of
नमसित **नमसित** *namasit*, revered, respected,
worshipped. *s.* [adoration. *s.*
नमस्कार **नमस्कार** *namashkār*, *m.* salutation,
नमस्कारी **नमस्कारी** *namashārī*, *f.* a kind of sen-
sitive plant. *s.*
नमस्यित **नमस्यित** *namasyit*, } venerable, reve-
नमस्य **नमस्य** *namasya*, } renced, entitled
to respect. *s.*
नमश **नमश** *namsh*, *m.* a kind of food or dish
made of milk, whipt cream. *s.*
नमिश **नमिश** *nimish*, *m.* the twinkling of an
eye, an instant of time. *s.* [custom. *s.*
नमत **नमत** *namat*, *f.* likeness, a mode, manner, way,
नमक **नमक** or *nimah*, *m.* salt; (met.) spirit,
animation; bread, subsistence. *namak-parwarda*, a
domestic slave, one fed on the salt. *namaki angūr*,
cream of tartar. *namak-chāshī*, the first feeding of a
child about six months of age, which is attended
with certain ceremonies. *namak-karām*, disloyal,
wicked, evil, disobedient, perfidious, ungrateful. *na-
mak-kālāi*, loyal, submissive, faithful, grateful. *namak-
dān*, a saltcellar. *namak-sār*, saline, a salt-pit. *kāse
par namak lagānā*, (lit. to put salt upon a wound) to
add one grief or vexation to another. *namak-kā ten-
dāb*, muriatic acid. *namak-maḥāll*, revenue derived from
salt. *p.*
नमकोटी **नमकोटी** *nam-kaurī*, *f.* the berry of
the nimb tree. *s.* [a twinkling of the eye. *s.*
नमिक **नमिक** *nimikḥ*, *m.* a moment (of time),
नमि **नमि** *nimī*, } *f.* pickled lemons. *p.h.*
नमकिन **नमकिन** *namkin*, }

نكین *namkin*, salt, salted, brackish; witty, poignant, sarcastic; handsome, beautiful. *namkin pānī*, brine, pickle. *p.*

نكیني *namkinī*, *f.* saltiness, sweetness, agreeableness. *p.*

نكیرا *nam-girā*, } *m.* a canopy, an awning. *p.*

نكیرا *nam-gira*, } *m.* a canopy, an awning. *p.*

نكیل *namil*, brisk, handy, nimble, ready. *namal* or *namul*, an ant. *a.*

نكین *naman*, like, resembling. *niman*, stout, strong, tight, good; (Dakh.) in that way, like that. *h.*

نكین *naman*, bending, stooping, bowed. *nimn*, deep, profound, low (ground), stooping. *s.*

نكاک *nam-nāk*, moist, wet, fresh. *p.*

نكاکي *nam-nākī*, *f.* moistness, freshness. *p.*

نكینا *nimnānā*, *a.* to strengthen, to ameliorate. *h.*

نكینا *nimnānā*, *f.* strength, stoutness. *h.*

نكینا *nimnatā*, *f.* depth, profundity. *s.*

نكیرا *namv* or *numū*, *m.* vegetation growth, increase. *a.*

نكیرا *namūd*, *f.* index, guide, appearance; *adj.* apparent, public, shewn, exhibited, famous, prominent. *numūd honā*, to appear, to be celebrated. *p.*

نكیرا *namūdār*, *m.* an index, exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, imitation, model; *adj.* noted, famed, conspicuous. *p.*

نكیرا *namūdārī*, *f.* publicity; in revenue language it denotes a compensation given by the *ryot*, for not having the extent of his lands ascertained by an actual measurement. *p.*

نكیرا *namūdan* (*r.* *numā*, *e*), *a.* to shew; to do on occasion; *n.* to appear, to seem. *p.*

نكیرا *namūna*, *m.* an example, muster; model, type, specimen, pattern. *p.*

نكیرا *namah*, *m.* reverence, salutation. *s.*

نكیرا *namī*, *f.* coolness, moistness, &c. *p.*

نكیرا *nameru* or *namerū*, *m.* the seed of the elocarpus. *s.*

نكیرا *nimesh* (*v.* *nimish*). *s.*

نكیرا *nameguru* or *namegurū*, *m.* a spiritual teacher. *s.*

نكیرا *nimīlan*, *m.* shutting of the eyelids, winking; death, dying. *s.*

نكیرا *ninād*, *m.* sound, noise. *s.*

نكیرا *ninānā*, } *m.* the thrush,

نكیرا *ninānānā*, } *aphthæ*. *h.*

نكیرا *ninānānā* or *ninānānā* (also *ninānānānā*), ninety-nine. *ninānānā* *ke pharwah-pardā*, to be entirely absorbed in the acquisition of wealth; to be involved in difficulties. *s.*

نكیرا *nināyā*, *m.* a bag. *h.*

نكیرا *nand* or *nand*, *f.* a sister-in-law, husband's sister. *nanda*, *m.* name of the foster-father of *Krishna*. *nanda-lāl*, the beloved of *Nanda*, that is, *Krishna*. *ninad*, *m.* sound in general. *s.*

نكیرا *nindā*, *f.* accusation, scorn, defamation. *s.* [tion to sleep. *s.*

نكیرا *nindās*, *f.* drowsiness, inclination. *s.*

نكیرا *nindāsā*, *f.* sleepy, drowsy. *s.*

نكیرا *nindāstuti*, *f.* irony, ironical praise. *s.* [low, vile, despicable. *s.*

نكیرا *nindit*, *f.* blamed, reproached; censorious, querulous. *nandik*, *m.* toom, a tree the wood of which resembles mahogany (*Cesrella tana*). *s.*

نكیرا *nindahā*, *f.* querulousness, censoriousness. *s.*

نكیرا *nindan*, *m.* reproach, censure, blame; *adj.* abusing, blaming. *s.*

نكیرا *nandan*, *m.* a son; the garden of *Indra*; the paradise of the Hindus; *adj.* delighting. *s.*

نكیرا *nindnā*, *a.* to vilify, to defame. *s.*

نكیرا *nandinī*, *f.* wife's sister. *s.*

نكیرا *nandi-vriksh*, *m.* a tree (same as *nandik*). *s.*

نكیرا *nandosī*, } *m.* husband's sister's

نكیرا *nando*, } husband. *s.*

نكیرا *nandolā*, *m.* a large earthen vessel, a trough for animals to feed from. *s.*

نكیرا *nandhnā*, *a.* to begin. *h.*

نكیرا *nandī*, *m.* the bull of *Shiva*; *f.* a benedictive verse eulogising a king or deity. *s.*

نكیرا *nandī*, } *f.* (*v.* *nand*) a sister-

نكیرا *nandiyā*, } in-law. *s.*

نكیرا *nindya*, *bad*, vile, reprehensible. *s.*

نكیرا *nankā*, *m.* a little child, a son (an expression of endearment). *h.*

نكیرا *nang*, *f.* honour, reputation, esteem; (contra) disgrace, infamy. *nang o namā*, honour; shame, disgrace. *p.*

نكیرا *nang*, } naked; shameless. *nangā-*

نكیرا *nangā*, } *jhūrī*, *f.* searching; ex-

نكیرا *nangā*, } *jhūrī*, *f.* searching; ex-

نكیرا *nangā*, } *jhūrī*, *f.* searching; ex-

ننگیالینا नङ्गियालेना nangiyā-lenā, a. to take and strip. s.

ننھا ننھا nanhā, } small, diminutive,
ننھان ننھان nannhān, } neat, natty, tidy. h.

ننھال ننیھال nanihāl, f. maternal grandfather's family. h.
نوا nau, new, young, fresh, raw. nau-ābād, newly settled, peopled, colonised, or cultivated. nau-āmoz, one who learns any thing new, a novice, inexperienced. nau-bāwa, a young tree. nau-bā, i, a new custom. nau-barhiyā, an upstart. nau-bahār, the spring. nau-jawān, a lad, a youth just arrived at adolescence. nau-jawānī, prime of life, youth. nau-khāla, new-risen (a youth). nau-khez, new-risen, fresh, tender. nau-khezī, f. freshness (of vegetation). nau-daulat, an upstart, one who has newly attained wealth. nau-sikh or nau-sikhiyā, a novice, a student. nau-mulāsim, a new servant, a recruit, a novice. nau-mulāsimī, f. novitiate. p.

نوا نوا nau, نوا nuv, or nava, nine; new, fresh, raw. nava-bālā or nava-jawanā, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. nava-baddhu or nava-phalikā, f. a bride, a newly-married woman; a girl in whom menstruation has commenced. nava-dwār, having nine doors or outlets, as the human body. nava-rātr, a period of nine nights, devoted to the worship of Durgā. nau-ratan or nava-ratna, a bracelet. nava-sūtikā, f. a woman recently delivered. nava-shāyak, m. a name given to the inferior castes, such as cow-herds, gardeners, &c. nava shrāddh, m. the first of the series of sacrifices to the manes of a deceased relative. nava-varikā, f. a newly-married woman. nava-sastra, m. new clothes. nava-yauvanā, f. a young woman. s.

نوا nanā, f. voice, sound, modulation, song; opulence, wealth, subsistence. p.

نوا نوا navā, new, fresh, recent. s.

نواب nurwāb (pl. of نائب), vicegerents, lieutenants, deputies, governors. nauwāb, (vulgarly) a nabob, a governor of a town or district (v. naqqām). s.

نوابی nauwābī, f. deputyship; situation or office of nauwāb; a kind of cloth; adj. relating to a nauwāb. a.

نواح nauwāh, environs, district, tract, coast, shore. nauwāh, m. act of lamenting, bewailing, complaining. a. [virs. a.

نواحی nauwāhī (pl. of ناحیه), territories, en-

نواختن nauwākhtan (r. nauwāz), to rear, protect; to cherish, to soothe. p.

نواخته nauwākhta, protected, reared, cherished, cared for. p. [derful occurrences. a.

نوادز nauwādir (pl. of نادره), rare things, won-

نوار نیوار niwār, m. hindering, opposition; f. tape (of a coarse kind). niwār-bāf, a tape-weaver. s. h.

نواریت نیواریت niwārit, hindered, opposed. s.

نواران نیواران niwāran, m. hindering, impediment. s.

نوارنا نوارنا nauwārnā, n. to travel, to walk, to wander, to stray; to go round, to surround. h.

نوارنا نیوارنا nauwārnā or niwārnā, a. to prevent. s.

نوارا nawāra, a large boat, a barge. p. h.

نوارى نوارى nawāri or نیوارى niwāri, f. name of a flower, sort of jasmine. s.

نوارى نیوارى niwār, f. (v. niwār) tape, &c. h.

نوارى نوارى niwārā or nawārā, m. a boat; a particular kind of boat. h.

نواز nawāz, (in comp.) cherishing, caressing, soothing; playing, performing. banda-nawāz, cherisher of servants. burbuṣ-nawāz, a player on the harp. p.

نوازش nawāzish, f. caressing, blandishment, kindness, politeness (pl. nawāzishāt). p.

نوازا nawāznā, a. to cherish, to caress, to favour. p. h.

نوازنده nawāzanda, m. a cherisher. p.

نوازی nawāzi (abst. of nawāz, q. v.). p.

نواست نیواست niwās or niwās, m. dwelling, residence. s.

نواست نیواست niwāsā, } m. a grandson, more espe-

نواست نیواست niwāsa, } cially, a daughter's son. p.

نواستی نیواستی nawāsi, f. a granddaughter, a daughter's daughter. p.

نواستی نیواستی nawāsi or nanwāsi, eighty-nine. h.

نواستی نیواستی niwāsi, m. } dwelling, abiding

نواستی نیواستی niwāsini, f. } in, inhabiting; an inhabitant (chiefly used in composition). s.

نواسیر nawāsir (pl. of ناسور), running sores. a.

نوافل nawāfil (pl. of نافله), acts of supererogation. a.

نواقل nawāqil (pl. of ناقله), things copied or related; histories, traditions. a.

نوال nawāl, a benefit; mode, dimension. a.

نواله nawāla or niwāla, m. a morsel, a mouthful; the wadding of a gun. a.

نوالی nawāli, f. a tidbit, a small morsel. a.

نوان نیوان niwān, low (ground), level. s.

نوان نوان nawān or nauwān, the ninth. s.

نوان نوان nawānn, m. new rice or grain; a ceremony observed on first eating the rice, &c. of the preceding harvest. s.

نوانا نوانا nawānā or نیوانا niwānā, } a. to bend down-

نوانا نیوانا niwānā, } wards; to double, to fold; to cause to submit to, to cause to stoop. h.

نوانا نوانا nawānā, m. a ninth, the ninth part. s. [situdes. a.

نوانا نوانا nawānā, (pl. of نائبة), accidents, vicis-

نوبالا *nava-bālā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. *s.*

نوبت *naubat*, f. a period, time, turn; relieving guard, keeping watch; an accident; opportunity, occasion, vicissitude, degree, pitch, weight; drums beating at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. *naubat-falabi*, f. applying to be heard in one's turn (in a law court). *a.*

نوبتخانه *naubat-khāna*, m. the royal orchestra, generally a large room over the outer gate of the palace, for martial music. *a. p.*

نوبتدو *nava-badhū*, f. a bride or newly married woman. *s.* [to assessment. *p.*

نوبار *nau-barār*, land recently made subject
نوبهار *nau-bahār*, early spring, or as Virgil hath it "novum ver." *p.*

نوبر *nūpur*, m. a ring or ornament for the ankles or toes. *s.*

نوبهلا *nava-phalikā*, f. a bride, a woman in whom menstruation has just begun. *s.*

نوتا *nautā*, m. a portico; adj. stooping, bending down. *navatā*, f. novelty. *s.*

نوتا *nautā* or *notā*, m. an invitation. *s.*

نوتن *nūtan*, new, recent, fresh. *nūtan-twa*, m. novelty. *s.*

نوتنا *nautnā*, a. to invite. *s.*

نوجوبنا *nau-jaubanā*, } f. a girl just
نوجوبنا *nava-jovanā*, } grown up to puberty. *s.*

نوج *noch*, a pinch, a gripe, a scratch. *nochā-nāchī*, pinching and scratching mutually. *h.*

نوجنا *nochnā* or *nauchnā*, a. to pinch, to gripe, to scratch, to claw. *h.*

نوجندی *nauchandī*, of or relating to the new moon. *s.* [novice. *s.*

نوجدهتر *nava-chhātr*, m. a young student, a

نوجدهوار *nauchhāwar*, m. a propitiatory offering, sacrifice, victim. *h.* [bawd. *h.*

نوجی *nauchī*, f. a young girl kept by a
نوح *nūh*, the patriarch Noah. *heb.*

نوحه *nauha*, m. lamentation, moaning, mourning over the dead. *nauha-gar*, a lamenter, mourner. *a.* [Indica. *s.*

نود *nūd*, m. the mulberry tree (*Morus*

نود *nawad* or *nunad*, ninety. *nawad-bār*, ninety times. *p.*

نودوار *nava-dvār*, having nine doors or outlets (an epithet applied to the body). *s.*

نودھ *naudha*, m. a young plant, or fresh shoot or branch of a plant. *h.*

نودھا *nūdhā*, m. a species of tobacco. *h.*

نور *nūr*, m. light, splendour *nūr-afzā*, *nūr-afshān*, light-increasing, light-diffusing. *nūr jānā* *mukh kā*, paleness of the face. *nūri-chashm* or *nūri 'ainain*, or *nūri dida*, m. (light of the eyes) a son. *a.*

نورا *nūrā*, m. depilatory. *a.*

نورا *nivārā*, f. an unmarried girl. *s.*

نورائر *nava-rātr*, m. the first nine nights of Aswin, devoted to *Durgā*. *s.*

نورانی *nūrānī*, serene, light, clear; f. brightness, serenity. *a.* [weaving. *p.*

نوریاف *nūr-bāf*, m. a weaver. *nūr-bāfī*,

نورت *nivṛitti*, f. rest, final emancipation. *s.*

نورن *nau-ratan* or *nava-rātna*, m. nine kinds of gems; nine poets at the court of Vikramāditya; f. name of an ornament worn on the arm and wrist, and consisting of nine different gems. *s.*

نورد *naward*, f. a ply, a fold; (in comp.) traversing, &c.; to overlook or lose sight of. *p.*

نورن *nawardan* (also *nawardīdan*), to omit. *p.*

نورس *nau-rus*, } young, fresh, tender,
نورسته *nau-rusta*, } recent, newly arrived
نورسیده *nau-rasīda*, } or come forth. *p.*

نوروز *nau-roz*, m. new year's day according to the Persian calendar, being that on which the sun enters *Aries*; this is called *'amma*, or general, and the sixth of the same month is called *khāssa*, or particular: both are celebrated by feasts, the liberation of prisoners, &c. *p.*

نوروزی *nau-rozī*, of or relating to new year's day; f. the festival of the new year. *p.*

نوری *nūrī*, f. name of a bird of the parrot kind, commonly called *tūrī* (*psittacus*). *h.*

نوری *nūrī*, splendid, bright, clear. *a.*

نوزانا *nivaṛānā*, a. to cause to bend or stoop, to turn or direct. *d.*

نوزنا *nivaṛnā*, n. to bend, stoop or incline. *d.*

نوزھانا *naurhānā*, a. to bend, to bow. *s.*

نوزھنا *naurhnā*, n. to bend, to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نوسات *nau-sāt*, (lit. "nine and seven") a division of the crop whereby the *zamindār* takes nine parts and the cultivator the remaining seven parts out of sixteen. *h.*

نوسادر *nauśādar*, m. *sal ammoniac*. *s.*

نوسر *nauśir*, new, recent. *nauśir tālām*, a newly excavated tank. *d.*

نوسکه *nau-sikhā*, a novice, a young student or disciple. *s.* [ried woman. *s.*

نوسکتا *nava-sūtikā*, a newly married

نوش *nosh*, m. a drink, a draught; a present; honey; a reward; (in comp.) drinking, as *mai-nosh* or *bāda-nosh*, a wine-drinker. *noshi jān farmānā*, to eat, to drink (applied to a king or superior). *nosh karānā*, to drink, to devour, to swallow, to sip, to sip. *p.*

نوشاد *nau-shād*, name of a city famous for the beauty of its inhabitants, more especially that of the damsels thereof. *p.*

نوشادر نایبادر *naushādar*, *m. sal ammoniac. s.*

نوشانوش *nosh-ā-nōsh*, drinking with full cups, in repeated bumpers. *p.*

نوشایک ناصایک *nava-shāyah*, *m.* a name given to nine inferior classes, cowherd, gardener, oilman, &c. *s.*

نوشخواند *navisht-khānānd*, *f.* epistolary correspondence, reading and writing. *p.*

نوشتن *navishtan* (*r. navīs*), to write. *p.*

نوشتی *navishtanī*, fit to be written. *p.*

نوشته *nawishta*, *m.* a writing, any thing written. *p.*

نوشدارو *nosh-dārū*, an antidote; treacle, an electuary. *p.*

نوشراهِ ناصراهِ *nava-shrāddh*, *m.* a series of nine funeral offerings. *s.*

نوشکست *nau-shikast*, waste alluvial land newly cultivated. *p.* [vice. *s.*

نوشکر نایشکر *nau-shikh*, *m.* a student, a no-

نوشو *nau-shaw*, new, recent, fresh; a newly-married man, a bridegroom.

نوشه *naushah*, *m.* a young king; a bridegroom. *nasha*, fortunate, happy, prosperous, sweet, cheerful. *p.*

نوشهانه *nau-shahāna*, in the manner of a young king or bridegroom. *p.*

نوشی *noshi*, *f.* abst. of *nosh* (in comp.) as *mai-noshi*, wine-drinking. *p.*

نوشیروان *noshīrvān* or *naushīrvān*, a celebrated king of Persia, famed for his justice: he was contemporary with Justinian. *p.*

نوشین *noshiin*, sweet, pleasant. *p.*

نوع *nau'*, *m.* kind, species, sort, manner, mode. *nau'i*, specific. *a.*

نوعیت *nau'iyat*, *f.* specification, speciality. *a.*

نوک *nok*, *f.* a bill, a beak; end, point, angle. *nok-jhok*, *f.* pulling and hauling. *nok-chok*, *f.* talking by innuendoes. *nok-dār*, pointed. *noki zabān*, by heart, on the tip of the tongue. *p.*

نوکا *nauhā*, *f.* a boat. *s.*

نوکالیکا ناصکالیکا *nava-kālikā*, *f.* a woman who has just attained the period of menstruation; a bride. *s.* [domestics in general. *p.*

نوک *naukar*, *m.* a servant. *naukar-chākar*,

نوکرائی *naukarānī*, } *f.* a female servant, a

نوکرنی *naukarnī*, } waiting-woman. *p. h.*

نوکری *naukarī*, *f.* service, attendance. *nau-*

kari-pesha, one who lives on employments. *p.*

نوکهند نایکند *nau khand*, *m.* (lit.) the nine sections or portions. *nau-khand prithvī kā*, the nine climes or divisions of the earth: they are usually denominated the nine *dwīpas* (islands) or *varshas* (countries) which constitute *jambu-dwīpa*, the central portion of the world, or the known world. *s.*

نوکیلا *nokīlā*, sharp-pointed. *p. h.*

نوکرها *nava-grahā*, *m.* (pl.) the nine planets, *i. e.* the seven planets and the ascending and descending nodes. *s.*

نوکری *naugarī*, *f.* a female ornament worn on the wrist. *s.*

نول *nol*, *f.* beak, bill (of a bird); the spout or neck of a decanter or teapot. *p.*

نول *naval*, beautiful; *m.* sapling. *h.*

نول *naul*, *m.* freight, fare, hire. *a.*

نول *navalā* or *naulā*, *f.* a young woman. *s.*

نولاسی *naulāsī*, tender, soft, delicate. *h.*

نولیا *nau-lenā*, alluvial deposit by an inundation. *h.*

نوم *navam* or *navama*, the ninth. *s.*

نوم *naum*, *f.* sleep, rest, stillness. *a.*

نوماسا *nau-māsā*, *m.* name of a feast given in the ninth month of pregnancy. *s.*

نومالیکا *nava-mālikā*, *f.* double jasmine (*Jasminum zambac*). *s.*

نوم *naum-taum*, dull, sing-song (speech). *a. h.*

نومی *naumī* or *navamī*, *f.* the ninth day of a lunar fortnight. *s.*

نومید *naumed*, hopeless, desperate. *naumedī*, *f.* despair, desperate condition. *p.*

نومین *naumīn* or *navamīn*, *f.* ninth day of the moon. *s.*

نون *non* or *nūn*, *m.* salt (*v. lon*). *h.*

نونا *nānūnā*, *n.* to bend; to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نونا *nonā*, *a.* to tie the feet of a cow when milking. *h.* [water. *h.*

نونا *nonā*, salt. *nonā-pānī*, *m.* salt

نونا *nonā*, *m.* a kind of custard apple (*Annona reticulata*). *h.*

نونتنا *nauntnā*, *a.* to invite (*v. notnā*). *s.*

نوندھ *nava-nidhi*, *f.* the nine treasures of Kuvera. *s.* [saline matter. *h.*

نونچا *nonchā*, land abounding with

نونچے *nonchai*, a kind of factitious salt. *h.*

نونی *nūnī*, *m.* penis puerilis. *h.*

نونی *nonī*, *f.* efflorescence of salt on a wall. *s.*

نونی نवनئی *navanī*, f. } fresh butter. *s.*
 نونیت نवनئیٹ *navanīt*, m. }

نونی نونیا *noniyā* or نونیا *nūniyā*, m. }
 purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*); a maker of or dealer in
 salt, a saltpetre-maker. *s.*

نویر نونیر *noner*, saline (as soil). *h.*

نورکا نوباریکا *nava-varikā*, f. a newly mar-
 ried woman. *s.*

نوستر نوبصلا *nava-vastr*, m. new cloth. *s.*

نوی نونو *navve*, ninety. *navya*, new, recent,
 young. *s.*

نوی نونی *navī* or *nave*, f. the string with
 which a cow's feet are tied when milking, a tether. *s.*

نویہوت نوبیہوت *navibhūt*, renewed, revived. *s.*

نوید *navīd*, m. glad tidings. *p.*

نویدن نوبیدن *nivedan*, m. petition, repre-
 sentation. *s.*

نویس *navis*, (in comp.) writing, as *khush-*
navis, one who writes beautifully. *p.*

نویسندا *navisanda*, m. a writer, a clerk, an
 accountant, a transcriber. *p.*

نویکرت نوبیکرت *navikrīt*, renewed, revived. *s.*

نویں *no, in* or *nūyīn*, a prince, a grandee (a
 commander of ten thousand). *p.*

نویں نوبین *navīn*, new, youthful, recent. *s.*

نویدنا نوبیناتا *navīnatā*, f. newness, youthful-
 ness. *s.* [woman. *s.*

نویونا نوبویونا *nava-yauvanā*, f. a young

نویہ *navya*, new, recent, young. *s.*

نہ *na*, neg. part. no, not, neither. *s. p.*

نہ *nuh*, nine. *nih*, (in comp.) placing, as
marham-nih. one who applies plaster (to a wound). *p.*

نہ *nuh* or *nah*, nail, talon. *nuh-* or
nah-lenā, to trip, to stumble. *nih*, a prefix like *nir*,
 &c., as *nih-kāran*, without cause. *nahī*, nay, no, not. *s.*

نہاتنا *nhātānā*, n. to run away, to flee. *d.*

نہاتو *nhātū*, a fugitive, a deserter. *d.*

نہاد *nihād*, m. nature, form, habit, stature,
 quality, disposition, mind, heart; family, race. *bad-*
nihād, wicked, cruel. *p.*

نہادن *nihādan* (r. *nih*), to place, lay down. *p.*

نہار *nahār*, m. the day, diffusion of light. *a.*

نہارمنہ *nahār-mūh*, (in Dakh.) *na-*
hār mūd, without eating (as a person is in the morning
 before breakfast). *s.*

نہارنا *nihārnā*, } a. to look at,
 نہارنوں *nihārnauñ*, } to watch, to
 look after, to spy, to see. *h.*

نہاروہ *nahārū, ā*, m. a guinea-worm
 (*Filaria medinensis*). *h.*

نہاری *nahārī*, f. breakfast; a kind of bit or
 bridle. *p.* [getic alligator. *s.*

نہاکا *nihākā*, f. an iguana, or the Gau-
 نہال *nihāl*, m. a young plant, a shoot, a sucker,
 a sapling. *p.*

نہال *nihāl*, exalted, pleased, happy. *h.*

نہالچہ *nihālcha*, m. a quilt, wrapper, coverlet,
 &c., mattress. *p.*

نہالی *nihālī*, f. a young plant; a kind of quilt,
 small carpet, a cushion. *p.*

نہان *nahān*, m. bathing, ablution. *h.*

نہان *nihān*, latent, hid, concealed, clandest-
 tine. *nihān-r.* or *-dāshān*, to keep secret. *p.*

نہانا *nahānā* or *nhānā*, n. to bathe, to
 wash. *h.*

نہانتنا *nhāntnā*, n. to run away, to flee. *d.*

نہانی *nihānī*, f. concealment; adv. secretly,
 in private. *andāmi nihānī*, the private parts. *p.*

نہانی *nahānī* or *nihānī*, f. men-
 struation. *h.*

نہائی *nihāī*, f. an anvil. *h.*

نہایا *nahāyā*, bathed, bathing. *h.*

نہایت *nihāyat*, f. the extre-mity, boundary;
 excess; adj. very much, extreme, excessive; remark-
 able; adv. at the utmost, extremely. *a.*

نہب *nahb*, m. rapine, plunder, spoil. *a.*

نہتھا *nihatthā*, unarmed. *s.*

نہتھا *nahattā* or *nuhattā*, m. a
 scratch with the nail or talon. *h.*

نہج *nahaj*, m. a road, way, path, manner;
 prescribing, giving instructions. *a.*

نہچی *nihchai* (v. *nishchai*), indubita-
 ble, certain, &c. *s.* [running water). *a.*

نہر *nahr*, f. a stream, rivulet, a canal (of
 نہرانا *nihurānā*, a. to cause to crook,
 bend, bow. *h.*

نہرنا *nihurnā*, } n. to condescend, to
 نہرنا *nihurnā*, } incline or bend down-
 ward, to stoop. *h.*

نہرنی *naharnī*, f. an instrument with
 which the nails are pared, a shoemaker's awl. *s.*

نہزت *nuhzat*, f. marching, departure, ris-
 ing up. *nuhzat-k.*, to march, to depart, &c. *a.*

نہفتگی *nihuftagī*, f. concealment, obscurity. *p.*

نہفتن *nihuftan*, to hide, to conceal. *p.*

نہفتہ *nihufṭa* or *nahufṭa*, concealed, hidden,
 private. *p.*

نہک *nahak*, meagre, lean. *h.*

نہل *nihal*, alluvial land recovered from
 water courses. *h.*

نهلانا **nahlanā**, a. to cause to bathe. *h.*

نهلوانا **nahlwānā**, a. to cause to be bathed. *h.*

نهم **nuhum** (also **nukumīn**), the ninth. *p.*

نهن **nahīn** (for **nahīn**), no, not. *h.*

نهنا **nhannā**, small, little, young. *d.*

نهنك **nihang**, m. a crocodile; a water dragon, or other similar monster; (met.) a pen. *p.*

نهنك **nihang**, naked; free from care. *nihang tārlā*, a careless child or person. *h.*

نهنواد **nhanwād**, m. and f. a child. *d.*

نهنی **nahanī**, f. an instrument for cutting the nails; a kind of chisel used in polishing and turning brass, &c. *s.*

نهورا **nihorā**, m. favour, obligation, kindness; begging, requesting humbly, coaxing. *h.*

نهورنا **nihūrna**, } a. to incline, to bend

نهورنا **nihūrna**, } downwards, to stoop. *h.*

نهی **nahī**, f. prohibition, an interdict. *a.*

نهی **nahī** (for **nahīn**), no, not. *h.*

نهیب **nahīb** or **nihīb**, m. fear, terror; grief, anguish, anxiety; expedition, haste. *a.*

نهیبر **nahiyar**, f. a wife's family. *h.*

نهیبن **nahīn**, no, not, nay. *nahīn-to*, otherwise, else. *s.*

نی **nai**, f. a reed, tube, cane; pipe, fife, flute. *ne* or *nī*, no, not, nay. *p.*

نی **ne**, a postposition used in Hindūstāni to denote the agent of a transitive verb in any of the tenses formed by the past participle (v. Hind. Gram. p. 103). *h.*

نیا **nayā**, new. *naye sir se*, anew, afresh: *naiyā*, m. a boatman, ferryman. *s.*

نیابت **niyābat**, f. deputyship, vicegerency, lieutenantancy, &c. (v. *nātib*). *a.*

نیابتا **niyābatan**, virtually, really. *a.*

نیات **nyāti**, caste, kind, sort. *s. h.*

نیار **nyār** or **niyār**, m. forage, fodder, food of cattle. *h.*

نیارا **nyārā** or **niyārā**, adj. apart, aloof, distinct, different, separate, extraordinary, uncommon; m. the scoriae left after refining gold, silver, or other metals, from which a minute portion of those metals is obtainable. *niyāre*, adv. apart, separately, independently. *a.*

نیاریا **nyāriyā**, m. one who extracts metals from their scoriae; adj. prudent, cautious, not easily imposed on. *h.*

نیاز **niyāz**, f. petition, supplication, prayer; indigence, poverty; a thing dedicated. *niyāz-k.*, a. to dedicate, to consecrate. *niyāz-īnat* or *-mand*, indigent, humble, a petitioner. *niyāzi rasūl*, offerings of food, &c. in the name of the prophet *Muhammad*. *p.*

نیازمند **niyāz-mand**, indigent; m. a suppliant. *p.*

نیازمندی **niyāz-mandī**, f. indigence, supplication. *p.*

نیازی **niyāzī**, a lover, a friend; name of a tribe of Afghāns. *p.*

نیاس **nyās**, a pledge, a deposit. *s.*

نیام **niyām**, m. a sheath, scabbard; a bandage for a broken limb; the plough-tail or handle. *p.*

نیامز **nyāmar**, a tree which has sprung up of itself in a cultivated field, and which the cultivator may legally cut down. *h.*

نیامک **niyāmak**, m. a boatman, a sailor, a steersman, a helmsman, a pilot; a charioteer. *s.*

نیاو **nyāw**, m. justice, equity. *nyāw-h.*, to judge, to administer justice. *s.*

نیای **nyāi** or **niyāyī**, m. a distributor of justice; a logician. *s.*

نیای **nyāe**, *nyāya*, or *niyāya*, m. justice; reason, argument, disputation, sophistry. *nyāe-shāstr*, m. logic. *niyāya-k.*, to administer justice, to decide. *s.*

نیایاچار **nyāyāchār**, } m. a virtuous
نیایادهار **nyāyādhar**, } man, an example of propriety. *s.*

نیایتا **nyāyatā**, f. fitness, propriety. *s.*

نیایش **niyāish** or **niyāyish**, f. blessing, benediction, praise. *p.*

نیایک **niyāyak** or **niyāyuk**, m. a judge. *nyāyik* or *naiyāyik*, a reasoner, arguer, logician, sophist. *s.*

نیایه **nyāya**, right, proper. *s.*

نیایی **nyāyī** or **niyāyī**, m. an administrator of justice; a logician. *s.* [tree. *s.*

نیبو **nībū** (v. *nīmū*), m. lemon, lime-
نیبد **naibed**, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. *s.*

نیبدن **nībedan**, m. a petition, representation (properly *nivedan*). *s.*

نیپ **nīp**, m. the *hadamb* tree (*Nauclea kadamba*); a species of *Ixora* (*Ixora bandhuca*); a sort of *Asoka*. *s.*

نیپال **nepāl**, name of a country, Nepal. *s.*

نیپال **naipāl**, } produced in Ne-
نیپالک **naipālik**, } pal, or belong-
ing to that country. *s.*

نیپالکا **nepālikā**, f. arsenic. *s.*

نیپالی **naipālī**, f. double jasmine, red arsenic (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *s.* [ankles. *s.*

نیپور **nepur**, f. an ornament worn on the

نیپون **naipun**, } m. skill, cleverness,

نیپونیا **naipunya**, } dexterity. *s.*

نیپنج **nai, e-panj**, m. a horse under five years old. *p.*

نیپور नीपूर *nīpūr*, penis, membrum virile. *h.*

نیچ *nai-pīch* or *-pech*, f. the snake tube of a *hukka*. *p.*

نیٹ *nīyat*, f. wish, intention, design, will, purpose, desire, aim, object. *a.*

نیٹ نیض *nīyat*, self-governed, ruled, restrained. *nīyat-ātmā*, self-regulated, self-controlled or restrained. *nīyat-āhūr*, abstemious. *nīyat-endriya*, of restrained or subdued passions. *s.*

نیٹ नीति *nīti* or *nī*, f. guidance, moral conduct, polity, political science, treating especially of the administration of government, and the morality, both public and private, of king and people. *nīti śāstr* or *nīti-vidyā*, the science or code of ethics, moral philosophy, or polity. *s.*

نیٹ نیض *nīyat*, a million, ten hundred thousand. *s.* [churning-rope. *s.*

نیتر नेत्र *netr*, m. the eye; the string of a

نیترامبو नेत्रांबु *netr-āmbū*, m. a tear. *s.*

نیترپند नेत्रपिण्ड *netr-pind*, m. the eyeball. *s.*

نیترरञ्जन नेत्ररञ्जन *netr-ranjan*, m. collyrium. *s.*

نیترروگ नेत्ररोग *netr-rog*, m. any disease of the eye. *s.*

نیترلوت नेत्रलोट *netralot*, m. a prisoner. *h.*

نیتروتسو नेत्रोत्सव *netrotsav*, m. any pleasing or beautiful object. *s.*

نیتروشده नेत्रौषध *netraushadh*, m. collyrium in general, green sulphate of iron. *s.*

نیتروشدهی نهتروشدهی *netraushadhī*, f. name of a drug. *s.*

نیٹکھا नीतिकथा *nīti-kathā*, f. any work or treatise on polity or good government. *s.*

نیٹیکه नीतिज्ञ *nītiyga*, m. a statesman, politician. *s.* [royal duties. *s.*

نیٹیمت नीतिमत *nīimat*, moral, eminent for
نیٹ و دیا नीतिविद्या *nīti-vidyā*, f. political science. *s.*

نیٹی नेती *netī*, f. a cord used to whirl round the churn-staff with. *s.*

نیٹی *nīyatī*, intentional, designedly. *a.*

نیٹ *nī*, straight, upright. *d.* [handed. *h.*

نیٹا नेटा *neṭā*, m. snot, snivel; (Beng.) left-

نیج नेज *naij*, own, proper. *s.* [down. *h.*

نیجانا नेजाना *naijānā*, n. to stoop, to bend

نیچ नीच *nīch*, low, mean, vulgar, base; below, beneath, under, down. *nīch-ūnch*, f. inequality; the ups and downs of life. *nīch-sonār*, a jeweller of low caste. *nīch-shāwī*, an inferior sort of barber. *s.*

نیچا नीचा *nīchā*, below, down. *nīchā-ūnchā*, up and down, uneven ground. *nīche suroh se bolnā*, to sing with a low voice, or hum a tune (*jocose autem, crepitus ventris hācce voce subintelligitur*); *kalānwatnī*

tīre gāne se dīlk bhā; bahut nīche suroh se bolnī hā, "songstress, I am tired of your lays, you sing too low," which latter phrase may be taken in two senses. *s.*

نیچان *nīchān*, m. low lands, a valley. *d.*

نیچاई नीचाई *nīchā,ī*, f. inferiority, vileness. *s.*

نیچامی नीचगामी *nīcha-gāmī*, water (lit. that which goes downwards). *s.*

نیچو नीचू *nīchū* (v. *nīche*), below, &c. *s.*

نیچه *naicha*, m. a *hukka* snake or tube; *naicha-band*, a person who makes *hukka* snakes. *naicha-bandī*, the trade of a *naicha-band*. *p.*

نیچه नीचे *nīche*, below, beneath, under, down.

nīche ūpar, upside down. *nīche jānā*, n. to descend, to submit, to subside, to succumb. *nīche girānā*, to knock a person down. *s.*

نیخوا *nehkhā* (for *neh-khāwāh*, q. v.). a well-wisher *nehkhwē-panā*, m. goodwill, benevolence. *d.*

نید نید *nīd*, f. sleep, slumber, repose. *s.*

نیدشته نیدیش *nedishth*, m. a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *s.*

نیدنا *nīdnā*, n. to sleep, to repose. *s.*

نیدھ نیض *nīyuddh*, m. close fight, personal struggle. *s.*

نیر *naiyir*, m. the sun; the moon; adj. bright, clear, shining. *naiyiri a'gam*, the sun. *naiyirain*, the two luminaries, i. e. the sun and moon. *a.*

نیر نیار *niyar*, near, beside, close by. *s.*

نیر नीर *nīr*, } m. water, sap, juice. *s.*

نیرا नीरा *nirā*, }

نیراشیه نیرایش *nairāshya*, m. hopelessness, despair. *s.* [guity. *s.*

نیرای نیارای *niyarā,ī*, f. nearness, conti-

نیرت نیریت or نیشتر *nīrīt*, m. the ruler of the south-west quarter. *s.* [profitless. *s.*

نیرته نیرथ *nīrath* (for *nīr-arth*), fruitless,

نیرتی نیریتی or نیشتری *nīrītī*, f. the south-west quarter. *s.*

نیرج नीरज *nīraj*, aquatic; m. a sort of costus (*Costus speciosus*), a lotus in general; an otter. *s.*

نیرجس नीरजस *nīrajas*, having no pollen (as a flower); f. a woman not menstruating. *s.*

نیرس नीरस *nīras*, dry, withered, insipid, void of taste (morally or physically). *s.*

نیرکت नीरुक्त *nīrukt*, obsolete, uncommon, belonging to the glossary of the *Veda*. *s.*

نیرگن नीरगुण *nīrgun*, m. absence of good qualities or properties. *s.*

نیرمليه नीरमल्य *nīrimalya*, m. cleanness, purity. *s.*

نیرنگت नीरंग *nīrang*, m. deceit, trick, pretence, evasion, incantation, magic, sorcery; a miracle, any thing new. *nīrang-sūz*, a magician, sorcerer. *p.*

نیرنگی *nairangī*, f. magic, deception. *p.*

نیرو *nerū* or *nūrū*, m. strength, power. *p.*

نیرو نیری *nerau*, near, beside, close by. *s.*

نیروا نهرا *nerū, ā*, m. straw. *h.*

نیروگ نیروگ *nirog*, healthy, free from sickness. *s.* [from sickness. *s.*

نیروگتا نیروگتا *nīrogtā*, f. health, freedom

نیری نیری *nerē*, beside, near, close by. *h.*

نیروا نهرا *nerā*, a. to care for, to look after. *h.*

نیروی نیری *nerē*, in the shelter of, near, beside. *d.*

نیز *niz*, also, likewise, again, at the same time, moreover. *p.*

نیزه *neza* or *naiza*, m. a spear, lance, javelin, dart, pike; a piece of reed from which pens are made. *neza-bāz*, a spearman. *neza-bāzi*, f. throwing the spear. *neza-bardār* or *neza-dār*, a spearman, or one armed with a spear. *p.*

نیسان *naisān*, m. name of the seventh Syrian month, corresponding to the Persian *Farwardīn*, the Hind. *Baisākh*, and our April. *abri naisān*, the vernal cloud, April showers; the rain which falls while the moon is in the mansion *Swāti*, and of which, if it drop into a shell, pearls are formed, but which turns to poison if it happens to fall into the mouth of a serpent (v. *swāti*). *p.*

نیست *nest* or *nist*. (lit.) it is not; nought. *nest-k.*, a. to abolish, to annihilate, to ruin, to destroy. *nest-nābūd-k.* or *nest o nābūd-k.*, to demolish, to annihilate, to ruin. *nest-nābūd honā*, n. to perish, to be annihilated, ruined, &c. *p.*

نیست *nyast*, deposited, delivered. *s.*

نیستان *naistān*, m. a sugar-plantation, field of sugar-cane; a place where canes or reeds grow. *p.*

نیستی *nestī* or *nistī*, f. non-existence, nullity, annihilation. *p.*

نیسرا نیسرا *nīsarnā*, n. (v. *nīsarnā*) to go out, to issue forth (in Braj. *nīsarnau*). *s.*

نیش *nesh*, m. sting (of a venomous animal); a puncture; a lancet. *nesh-zan*, what inflicts a sting; (met.) an incendiary, one who inflames disputes, a tell-tale. *nesh-zanī*, f. exciting quarrels. &c. *p.*

نیشت *neshṭar*, m. a lancet. *p.*

نیشکر *naishakar*, f. sugar-cane. *p.*

نیفا *nefā* or *nifā*, } m. a breeches-belt, the

نیفه *nefa* or *nifa*, } part of the drawers through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with. *p.*

نک *neh*, good, lucky; (sub.) any thing good. *nek-akṣṭar*, of a good star. *nek-andesh*, a well-wisher, benevolent, friendly, affectionate; fortunate. *nek bāz*, just, virtuous, of good actions, of fair play. *nek-bakht*, fortunate (commonly means of good dispositions). *nek bakhtī*, f. good fortune, goodness of conduct. *nek-pāk*, virtuous. *nek-tan*, sleek-skinned (a horse). *nek-khaṣṭat*, or *-kṣo*, or *-kir ār*, of good dispositions or habits. *nek-khāsh*, well wishing, faithful, grateful. *nek-diyānat*, having a clear conscience. *nek-zūt* or *-fīnat*, of good disposition. *nek-raw*, good-

paced (horse). *nek-raftagān*, those who have died and left behind them a good name. *nek-fūl*, of happy omen. *nek-farjām*, of happy end. *nek-goe*, one who speaks well, eloquent. *nek-kāl*, well-spoken. *nek-mard*, a good man. *nek-mangar*, handsome, comely, elegant. *nek-nām*, good name, celebrity; of good character, renowned. *nek-nāmi*, good character. *nek-nihād*, of good dispositions. *nek-niyat*, well-meaning. *p.*

نیک *neh*, *neku*, or *naik*, little, a little. *naik*, many, various. *naik-bhed*, various, manifold. *naik-rūp*, multiform. *h. s.*

نیکا *nihā* or *nehā*, good (v. *neko*). *p.*

نیکار *nyakhār*, m. contempt, disrespect. *s.*

نیکت *niyukt*, engaged in, applied or attached to; authorised, called upon, appointed. *s.*

نیکتیہ *naikatya*, m. proximity. *s.*

نیکو *neho* (in Hind. *nīho* or *nīkau*), good, beautiful, elegant. *neko-kār*, of good actions, a beneficent person. N.B.—*neko* or *nīkū* may be compounded with other words, like *nek*, and with the same signification. *p.* [bity. *p.*

نیکي *nekī*, f. goodness, piety, virtue, pro-

نیکت *neg*, f. marriage presents made to relatives, and to particular servants, and considered by them as perquisites which they are entitled to. *h.*

نیگرودھ *nyagrodh*, m. the Indian fig-tree. *nyagrodhī*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*

نیکم *naigam*, m. an Upanishad. *s.*

نیکي *negī*, m. a village servant; any public servant who claims a fee or present on particular occasions. *negī jogī*, tenants and dependants, to whom it is customary to give the *neg*. q. v. *h.*

نیل *nīl*, blue; m. indigo, blue; the blue mountain, one of the nine ranges which divide the world; one of the nine treasures of Kuvera; a gem, the sapphire; the blue Maina; blue vitriol. *nīl* or *nīl kā māth bigarnā*, (lit.) a vat of indigo being spoiled; (met.) employed to express the persecutions of fortune: the phrase is also used on hearing something very wonderful and incredible (said to originate from a notion entertained by dyers, that when their dye, through any accident, has been spoiled, it may be restored by telling some miraculous story). *nīl-kothī*, an indigo-factory. *nīl-wālā*, an indigo-planter or dealer. *nīl-gāw*, f. an animal (known by the name of *līlgā*, and *rejū*), the white-footed antelope of Pennant and *Antelope picta* of Pallas. *nīl-gūn*, cerulean. *p. s.*

نیل *nīl*, m. obtaining, acquiring. *nīl*, the river Nile. *a.*

نیلا *nīlā*, blue, black, or dark blue. *nīlā pīlā karnā*, to render blue and yellow (the eyes); to be greatly enraged. *nīlā thoṭhā*, blue vitriol; sulphate of copper. *p. s.*

نیلاب *nīl-āb*, the river Attock or Indus. *p.*

نیلاشمن *nīlāshman*, m. a blue stone, a sapphire. *s.*

نیلام *nīlām* (for *leilām*, Port.), m. auction, a public sale, or, as the Anglo-Bengalis say, "an outcry." *h. port.*

نیلامی *nīlāmī*, saleable by auction. *port.*

نیلامبر *nīlāmbār*, dresses in dark blue clothes; m. dark blue garments. *s.*

नीलाम्ची *nīlāmchī*, m. an auctioneer. *e.*
 नीलामदार *nīlām-dār*, one who holds an estate purchased at a public sale. *h. p.*
 नीलान्न *nīlānjan*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*
 नीलान्त *nīlānt*, m. the Indian crane, the blue jay. *s.* [colour. *s.*
 नीलाई *nīlāī*, f. blueness, dark blue
 नीलबड़ी *nīl-barī*, f. a lump of indigo. *s.*
 नीलपाचन *nīl-pāchan*, m. steeping or maceration of indigo. *nīl-pāchan-bhānd*, m. an indigo vat. *s.*
 नीलपिच्छ *nīl-pichh*, m. a falcon. *s.*
 नीलपद्म *nīl-padma*, m. the blue lotus. *s.*
 नीलप्रश्न *nīl-prishh*, m. a kind of fish, the rohi (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*
 नीलपुष्पिका *nīl-pushpikā*, f. the indigo-plant. *s.*
 नील *nīlaj*, m. blue steel. *s.*
 नीलजिह्वी *nīl-jihvī*, f. blue barleria. *s.*
 नीलक *nīlāk*, blue (stained or dyed); m. one of the terms used in *bija ganita* or algebra (as we use the letters *a, b, or x, y*). *s. p.*
 नीलिका *nīlikā*, f. the *Nyctanthes tristis* (a species of it with blue flowers); the indigo-plant. *s.*
 नीलकुरुण्टक *nīl-kuruntak*, m. blue barleria. *s.*
 नीलक्रीच *nīl-kraunch*, m. a sort of curlew or heron. *s.* [lotus. *s.*
 नीलकमल *nīl-kamal*, m. the blue
 नीलकण्ठ *nīl-kanṭh*, blue-neck, name of a bird, the jay (*Coracias Bengalensis*), a kind of peacock; a name of Mahādeva (he is called by this name because his throat was stained blue by swallowing the poison produced by overchurning the ocean with the mountain Mandara by the *Surs* and *Asurs*, to procure the *amrita*); a gallinule, a sparrow, a wagtail, a peacock; *Hyperanthera morunga*. *s.*
 नीलकण्ठाक्ष *nīl-kanṭhāksh*, the *eleocarpus* seed. *s.*
 नीलगन्दन *nīlgandan*, a bruise. *d.*
 नीललोह *nīl-loh*, m. blue steel. *s.*
 नीललोहित *nīl-lohit*, purple, of a purple colour; m. a mixture of red and blue. *s.*
 नीलम *nīlum*, m. (v. *nīl-mani*). *s.*
 नीलमृत्तिका *nīl-mṛttikā*, f. iron pyrites; black mould. *s.*
 नीलमणि *nīl-mani*, m. name of a precious stone, a sapphire. *s.* [ment. *s.*
 नीलम्बर *nīlambar*, m. a dark blue garment.
 नीलिनी *nīlinī*, f. indigo (*Indigofera tinctoria*). *s.* [pis lazuli. *s.*
 नीलोपल *nīlopal*, m. a blue stone (*Lu-*

नीलवर्ण *nīl-varṇ*, blue, of a blue colour. *s.* [lotus. *p.*
 नीलुफर *nīlufar*, m. the lotus nilufer (*Nymphæa*
 नीलुफरी *nīlufarī*, of or relating to the lotus. *p.*
 नीला *nīla*, the sediment of indigo. *p.*
 नीलि *nīli*, blue, of indigo colour. *p.*
 नीम *nīm*, half, the middle: *nīmā nīm*, half-and-half. *nīm-bursh*, a poached egg (half-boiled or half-fried, &c.). *nīm-pukht*, half-cooked, half-ripe, parboiled. *nīm-tar*, middling. *nīm-jān*, half-dead (with fear, &c.). *nīm-josh*, coddled. *nīm-josh k.*, to coddle. *nīm-khwāb*, dosing. *nīm-khurda*, half-eaten, the remains of victuals. *nīm-rāzi*, half-satisfied. *nīm-sāl*, half a year; *nīm-sālī*, half-yearly. *nīm-lāl*, a class of pilgrims to Jagannāth so called. *p. s.*
 नीम *nem* (also नियम *niyam*), a vow, compact, agreement, assent, promise; stability, fixedness, forbearance; any religious observance in general, such as fasting, watching, pilgrimage, praying; piety; rule, precept, usage, practice. *nem-dharm*, m. abstinence, good conduct. *s.* [dirachta. *s.*
 नीम *nīm*, m. name of a tree (*Melia azad-*
 नीमानन्द *nīmānand*, m. name of a Hindū saint and founder of a sect. *s.*
 नीमावत *nīmāvat*, f. the system of the followers of *Nīmānand*. *s.*
 नीम *nīm*, m. (v. *nīm*) the tree. *s.*
 नींबू *nīmḃū*, m. lemon, lime. *s.*
 नीमबोली *nīmḃolī*, f. a kind of necklace worn by married women. *d.*
 नीम नियमित *nīyamit*, regulated, prescribed. *s.*
 नीमचक्र *nēmī-chakra*, a prince descended from *Parikshit* who removed the capital of India from *Hustināpur* to *Kausāmbi*. *s.*
 नीमचा *nīmcha*, m. a small scimitar or sword, or bow; a dagger, a hanger. *p.*
 नीमचिह्न *nīm-chihra*, m. an image nary being having half a face, one arm, &c. It is male and female, the male having the right hand, the female the left; when united, they resemble a human being; when separate, they are supposed to move with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered as very dangerous and cruel. *p.*
 नीमरोज *nīm-roz*, m. midday; name of a portion of Persia, comprising the provinces of *Segistān*, or *Statān*, and *Mikrān*. *p.*
 नीमशरणी *nīmshāranya*, m. the forest in which the *Mahābhārat* was recited to the *Rishis* by *Sauti*. *s.*
 नीमिक *nīyamik*, regular, prescribed. *s.*
 नीमन *nīman*, strong; well-finished; solid. *h.* [ing, checking. *s.*
 नीमन नियमन *nīyaman*, m. binding, restrain-
 नीमा *nīma*, m. a garment like a *jāma*, but not so full at the breast. *nīma-āstin*, half-sleeved a particular kind of jacket. *nīma-shām*, evening. *p.*

نیمی नेमी *nemī*, conscientious, abstemious, continent, chaste; f. a tree (*Dalbergia nainensis*). *ne-mi-chakra*, name of a prince descended from *Parikshit*, who is said to have removed the capital of India from *Hastināpur* to *Kauśāmbī*. s.

नैन नैन *nain* or नयन *nayan* (also *nainā*), m. the eye. s.

नैन *nain* (v. *nahin*), no, not, nay. *neñ* (for *ne*, q. v.), by, through. d.

नैन नैन *nain*. } m. a tether, a rope fastened
निना नैना *nainā*, } round the neck or foot of a
bullock, &c. h. [of the eye. s.

निना नैना *nainā* or नयना *nayanā*, f. the pupil
निन्ता नियन्ता *niyantā*, m. a charioteer, a coach-
man; a ruler, a governor, a master. s.

निन्द नीद *nīnd*, m. sleep. *nīnd uchāt-honā*,
to be unable to sleep, or to have sleep broken. *nīnd-
bhar sonā*, to sleep sound; to be at ease. *nīnd-bhar*,
having had abundance of sleep. s.

निन्दना नीदना *nīndnā*, a. to deny; to blame, to
censure; n. to sleep, to repose. s.

निन्दो नीदू *nīndū*, m. a sleeper. s.

निन्दि नीदी *nīndī*, sleepy, drowsy. s. h.

निन्सुख नैनसुख *nain-sukh*, m. name of a
flower. s.

निनोपान्त नयनोपान्त *nayanopānt* or *nainopānt*,
m. the outer angle or canthus of the eye. s.

निनोत्सव नयनोत्सव *nayanotsav* or *nainotsav*,
m. a lamp; any lovely or desired object. s.

निनोशुद्ध नयनीशुद्ध *nayan-aushadh* or *nainau-
shadh*, m. green sulphate of iron. s.

निव नव *nev* or *nīv*, f. the foundation (of a
house, &c.). *nev dālnā*, to found, to lay the founda-
tion. h.

निवा नीवा *nīwā*, m. stillness, calmness. s.

निवार नेवार *nevār*, f. tape (v. *nivār*). h.

निवारना नेवारना *nevārṇā*, a. to shut out, to ex-
clude. s. [down. h.

निवाना नेवाना *nevānā*, a. to bend, to bow
निवोता नेवता *neotā*, or न्योता *nyotā*, m. an invi-
tation, or the presents sent along with it. h.

निवोताना नेवताना *neotānā* } a. to invite (more es-
or न्योताना *nyotānā*, } pecially to an en-
निवोतना नेवतना *neotnā* } tertainment). s.
or न्योतना *nyotnā*, }

निवोजित नियोजित *niyojit*, intrusted with, ap-
pointed to, directed, ordered. s.

निवोजन नियोजन *niyojan*, m. ordering, com-
manding, directing, appointing. s.

निवर नेवर *nevār*, f. a sore in the feet of a
horse. h.

निवोताना न्योताना *nyotānā*, a. to bend, to bow. d. h.

निवोतना न्योतना *nyotnā*, } n. to bend, to bow, to
निवोतहना न्योतहना *nyorhnā*, } stoop. d.

निवुश नियुश *niyūsh*, (in comp.) hearing. p.

निवुशیدن नियुशیدن *niyūshīdan*, to listen. p.

نیوشنده नियوشنده *niyūshanda*, hearing, a hearer. p.

نیوگ नियोग *niyog*, m. an order or command,
authority, appointment. s.

نیوگی नियोगी *niyogī*, m. a minister, deputy,
agent; adj. appointed (v. *niyukt*). s.

نیوال नेवल *neval*, } m. a weasel, a ferret
نیوالا नेवला *nevalā*, } (*Viverra mungo*); also
nyolā. s.

نیوال नेवल *neval* (same as *newar*, q. v.). h.

نیونون नेऊन *ne,ūn*, m. butter. s.

نیون न्यून *nyūn*, blameable, vile, wicked,
despicable; less, deficient, defective. s.

نیونا नेवना *nevṇā*, n. to stoop, to bow or bend. s.

نیونادھک न्यूनधिक *nyūnādihik*, unequal, more
or less. s. [imperfect. s.

نیونانگ न्यूनान्ग *nyūnāng*, maimed, mutilated,

نیونता न्यूनता *nyūnatā*, f. deficiency, inferiority. s.

نیونجی नेवजी *nevanjī*, f. name of a flower. s.

نیونیندریہ न्यूनैन्द्रिय *nyūn-endriya*, deficient in
some organ, as blind, deaf, &c. s.

نیویدیہ नैवेद्य *naivedya*, m. food consecrated
to a deity, an oblation. s. [Dakh.) *nehā*. s.

نیہ نہہ *neh*, f. friendship, affection; oil; (in
نیہ *nīya* (v. *nīyat*, intention, &c.). a.

نیہار नीहार *nīhār*, m. frost, hoar frost; heavy
dew. s.

نیہر نہہر *naihar*, f. a wife's mother's family. h.

نیہی نہہی *nehī*, m. a friend, a lover. s.

نیین *nai,īn* or *na,īn*, made of reeds. p.

نیین नैयन *naiyan* (for *nayan*, q. v.), the eye. s.

و *nāw*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic
alphabet, the thirtieth Persian, and the thirty-third
Hindūstānī. At the beginning of a word or syllable
it generally corresponds in sound to our *w*. In reckon-
ing by *abjad* it stands for six. In ephemerides it re-
presents Friday and the sign *Libra*. *Wāw* not begin-
ning a word or syllable contributes to form the long
vocal sounds *o*, *ū*, and *au*, fully explained in my Per-
sian and Hindūstānī Grammars.

व *va* or *va*, the corresponding letter in the
Devanāgarī alphabet. In words purely Sanskrit it
has the sound of our *v*. Again, the Sanskrit *v* is fre-
quently changed into *b* in the modern Hindūstānī
and Bengālī; hence a Hindi word not found under
this letter should be looked for under *b*.

و *wa*, a copulative conjunction equivalent to our "and, with, but, now;" it is used in connecting words and phrases from the Arabic and Persian. When it merely connects two words it is sounded *o*, *shab o raz*. night and day. *a. p.*

و *vi*, a particle and prefix, generally denoting separation, disjunction, ascertainment, progress, privation; and nearly equal to our English prefixes, *a-*, *di-*, *dis-*, *e-*, *ex-*, *in-*, *un-*, &c., as *vi-rakt*, averse, indifferent. *s.*

وا *mā*, open (as a door, &c.); adv. again; back, behind; prep. (for *bā*) with, as *wā o guftam* for *bā o guftam*, I spoke with him; interj. an expression of pain, alas! *wā-mānda*, tired, fatigued; remaining behind. *p.*

وا *nā*, inflec. sing. of the third pers. pron. him, her, it, that. *vā*, conj. or, either *h. s.*

واست *wā-bast* (v. *wā-basta*), bound, &c. *p.*

واستگان *wā-bastagān*, m. pl. connections, relatives, adherents, dependants. *p.* [reuce. *p.*

وابستگی *wā-bastagī*. f. dependence, adherence. *p.*
وابسته *wā-basta*, bound, related, connected with, depending on; (sub.) an adherent, relative, or dependant. *p.*

واپس *wāpas*, behind, afterward, then, again, back, returning. *wāpas-denā* or *-karnā*, to return, to give back. *wāpas rakhnā*, to detain, to retard. *p.*

واپسین *wāpasīn*, last, posterior, hindmost. *p.*

واپل *vāpal*, m. a kind of holy basil; the black species of *tūlsī* grass. *s.*

واپی *vāpī*, f. a tank, pond, lake, pool. *s.*

وات *vāt*, m. air, wind; rheumatism, gout, inflammation of the joints; wind, as one of the humours of the body. *vāt-pitt*, m. rheumatism attended with fever. *vāt-phull*, inflated, puffed up with wind. *vāt-juar*, fever arising from vitiated wind. *vāt-rakt*, m. acute gout or rheumatism. *vāt-rog*, m. rheumatism, gout. *vāt-rogī*, rheumatic, gouty. *vāt-shūl*, chollic with flatulence. *vāt-vairī*, m. the castor-oil tree. *vāt-vridhī*, swelled testicle. *vāt-vyādhi*, f. any disease attributed to a disorder of the wind. *s.*

وازار *vātāri*, f. the castor-oil tree; a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*). *s.* [tion. *s.*

واتسلیه *vātsalya*, m. tenderness, affection. *s.*

واتک *vātak*, m. a plant (*Marsilia quadrifolia*). *s.*

واتکی *vātakī*, rheumatic, gouty. *s.*

واتل *vātul*, gouty, rheumatic; m. a whirlwind, a hurricane. *s.*

واتیبه *vātiya*, windy, relating to wind. *s.*

واٹ *vāt* (v. *bāt*), f. a road, a path. *s.*

واٹکا *vāṭikā*, f. the site of a house or building. *s.*

واٹی *vāṭī*, f. a house, a building, a garden, an orchard, a plantation. *s.*

واٹ *wāṭī*, strong, robust; firm, secure, confiding, depending upon. *man wāṭī bi-lāhī*, "he who placeth his trust in God" (the Sultan of Maskat's motto). "The prince of Maskat has been styled *Imām* by Europeans, for what reason it would be difficult to say, as it is a title he has never assumed. He is always by his own people entitled Sultan."—(B.) *a.*

واجب *wājib*, necessary, expedient, worthy, proper, convenient, just, reasonable. *wājibu-l-ādā*, necessary to be discharged (duties, &c.). *wājibu-l-ta'zīr*, punishable. *wājibu-l-ta'zīm*, worthy of respect and attention. *wājibu-l-arz*, fit to be represented; a written representation or petition. *wājibu-l-kāf*, deserving of death. *wājibu-r-rī'āyat*, deserving to be honoured or obeyed. *wājibu-l-wujūd*, God (whose existence is necessary). *a.*

واجبات *wājibāt*, pl. things requisite, proper, or expedient to be done. *a.*

واجبی *wājibī*, f. expediency; a salary, a stipend; adj. expedient, proper, &c. *s.*

واجبشہ *vājīprishth*, m. globe amaranth. *s.* [crifice. *s.*

واجبہ *vāj-peya*, m. a particular sacrifice. *s.*
واجبہ *vāj-peyī*, m. one who performs the sacrifice last named. *s.*

واجبی *vājī*, m. a plant (*Justicia adhenatoda*); a horse (v. *bājī*). *s.*

واجبکر *vājī-har*, adj. aphrodisiac. *s.*

واجبکر *vājī-haran*, m. excitement of amorous desires by means of aphrodisiacs. *s.*

واج *vāch*, } f. speech, speaking; a
واج *vāchā*, } phrase, a proverb or
adage. *s.*

واجت *vāchāt*, } talkative, gabbling,
واجل *vāchāl*, } chattering, talking
much and idly or blameably. *s.*

واچک *vāchak*, m. a word, a speaker. *s.*

vāchik, verbal; m. news, tidings, intelligence. *s.*

واچکتر *vāchik-patr*, m. a despatch, news-letter, a gazette. *s.*

واچنک *vāchnik*, verbal. *s.*

واچھڑے *vāchhīre*, m. pl. praising, applauding. *h.*

واچھڑے *vāchhya*, m. a speech, a sentence; adj. fit to be spoken. *s.*

واحد *wāhid*, one, sole, individual, single, singular. *wāhidu-l-ain*, one-eyed. *wāhid shāhid*, God is my witness; (met.) giving, bestowing. *a.*

واحدیت *wāhidīyat*, unity; name of a sect of *Muhammadans*. *a.*

واخی *wākhē*, trouble, ceremony. *d.*

واد *vād*, m. discourse, dispute, assertion, discussion; a complaint, accusation. *s.*

وادانواد *vādānuvād*, m. attack and rejoinder; plaint and reply. *s.*

وادی وادساधन *vād-sādhān*, m. argument, maintaining a controversy. *s.* [thing]. *p.*

وادی *wāda*, origin, source, essence (of any

وادی *vādī*, speaking, discoursing, telling, uttering; m. a sage, an expounder of the laws; an accuser or plaintiff in a law-suit. *s.*

وادی *vādī*, f. a valley, any low ground; low land through which a river flows, what in North Britain is called "a strath;" the channel of a river; a desert. *a.*

وادی وادی *vād-yuddh*, m. controversy, dispute. *s.*

وادی وادی *vādya*, m. any musical instrument.

vādya-bhāṇḍ, m. a multitude of musical instruments. *vādya-kar*, a player on a musical instrument. *s.*

وادی وادی *vār*, m. a blow, a wound, gash; an assault; the near bank of a river, on this side. *h.*

وادی وادی *vār* or *vār*, m. a day of the week; a multitude, a heap; f. time, leisure, delay, waiting, patience. *s.*

وادی وادی *vār*, (in comp. means) like, resembling; worthy of; having, possessing, endowed with, as *śāh-vār*, worthy of a king. *ummaid-vār*, hopeful. *p.*

وادی وادی *vārī* m. water. *vārī-pravāh*, m. a cascade, a current of water *s.*

وادی وادی *vārā*, m. cheapness, thrift; benefit, gain; a victim; adj. cheap. *h.*

وادی وادی *vārāpār* (v. *vār-pār*). *s.*

وادی وادی *vārāṇasī* *vārāṇasī*, f. the holy city of Benares. *s.*

وادی وادی *vārī-panī*, f. name of an aquatic plant (v. *vārī-mūlī*). *s.*

وادی وادی *vār-pār*, on both sides, through and through; m. bounds. *s.* [peded. *s.*

وادی وادی *vārit*, hindered, prevented, impeded.

وادی وادی *vārtā*, f. tidings, news, intelligence; rumour, report, word. *s.*

وادی وادی *vārtik*, relating to news, commentary, explanatory; m. a gloss, a commentary, a supplementary explanation. *s.*

وادی وادی *vārīṣ*, m. an heir, master, lord, owner. *vārīṣ-h.*, to inherit. *a.*

وادی وادی *vārīṣī*, heritage, inheritance. *a.*

وادی وادی *vārīj*, (lit. water-born) aquatic; m. a conch shell, any bivalve shell; the lotus; salt. *s.*

وادی وادی *vārīchar*, aquatic, living or moving in the water; m. a fish. *s.*

وادی وادی *vārīd*, coming, arriving, approaching; adj. being present. *vārīd o pādīr*, a guest, a traveller; comer and goer. *a.*

وادی وادی *vārīd*, m. (lit. water-giver) a cloud; adj. productive of water. *s.*

وادی وادی *vārīdāt*, pl. f. events, accidents. *a.*

وادی وادی *vārīdhī*, f. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

وادی وادی *vārddhak*, } m. old age, in-
وادی وادی *vārddhakya*, } firmity of old
age. *s.*

وادی وادی *vārī-rath*, m. a raft, a float. *s.*

وادی وادی *vārastagān*, pl. the saved, those delivered. *p.* [ance. *p.*

وادی وادی *vārastagī*, f. salvation, delivered.

وادی وادی *vārasta*, delivered, saved. *p.*

وادی وادی *vārsik* or *vārshik*, yearly, annual; of or belonging to the rainy season. *s.*

وادی وادی *vārsha*, annual, relating to one year; also relating to the rainy season. *s.*

وادی وادی *vārstagān*, pl. the lost ones. *p.*

وادی وادی *vārsta*, lost, wandered astray. *p.*

وادی وادی *vārak*, opposing, obstructing, an obstacle or agent of resistance. *s.*

وادی وادی *vārī-karpūr*, m. the Ilis or Hilsa fish (*Clupeonodon Ilisha*). *s.*

وادی وادی *vārī-kantak*, m. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*); another plant (*Trapa spinosa*). *s.*

وادی وادی *vārī-mūlī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.* [crifices. *h.*

وادی وادی *vāran*, m. offerings, oblations, sa-

وادی وادی *vāraṇ*, m. prohibition, hindering; guarding, defending. *s.*

وادی وادی *vārānā*, a. to surround, to encircle, to go round; to offer (in sacrifice, &c.); to devote one's self. *h.* [ocean. *s.*

وادی وادی *vārīnidhī*, f. the sea, the

وادی وادی *vārūnī*, f. spirituous liquor; the west; the twenty-fifth lunar mansion. *s.*

وادی وادی *vārī-vadan*, m. a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *s.*

وادی وادی *vārhat*, m. the fruit of the *Solanum Jacquini*. *s.*

وادی وادی *vārī-pherī*, a kind of religious or superstitious ceremony. *vārī-pherī-h.*, to be devoted to one; to be transported with joy. *h.*

وادی وادی *vār* or *vār*, (in comp.) inclosure, place; as, *satī-vār*, the place where a Hindū widow is sacrificed. *s.*

وادی وادی *vārā*, a quarter of a town, &c. where people of the same caste or trade dwell. *h.*

وادی وادی *vārī* or *vārī*, f. an inclosure, a court yard, an orchard; adj. indiscreet. *s.*

وادی وادی *vās* (for *bās*, q. v.), open, &c. *p.*

وادی وادی *vāzūn*, } inverted; preposterous, un-
وادی وادی *vāzhūn*, } fortunate. *p.*
وادی وادی *vāzhūn*, }

وادی وادی *vās*, m. a house, dwelling, habitation. *s.*

واس **वासु** *vāsu*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*, the soul or the supreme being, considered as the soul of the universe. *s.*

واسا **वास** *vāsā* or *vāsā*, abode, &c. (v. *basā*). *s.*

واست **वासिन** or **वासित** *vāsīt*, perfumed, scented; clothed; peopled, flourishing (a country). *s.*

واست **वास्तु** *vāstu*, the site or foundation of a house. *s.* [stantial. *s.*

واستو **वास्तव** *vāstav*, determined, fixed, sub-
वास्तुक *vāstūk*, m. a kind of potherb (*Chenopodium album*, &c.). *s.*

واستويه **वास्तव्य** *vāstavya*, to be abided in, habitable. *s.* [of *Vasudeva*. *s.*

واستديو **वासुदेव** *vāsudev*, m. *Kṛishṇa*, the son

واسر **वासर** *vāsar*, m. a day. *s.*

واسط **वासि**, a mediator; medium, means; name of a city on the Tigris, between Kūfa and Basra. *a.*

واسطه **वासि**, m. (properly *nāsita*) account, sake, cause, reason, medium, means. *a.*

واسطي **واسي**, on account of, for. *nāsī* or *wāsī*, f. a reed, a pen. *a.*

واسع **واسي**, ample, capacious, wide. *a.*

واسن **वासन** *vāsan*, m. cloth, clothes; abode. *s.*

واسن **वासन** *vāsant*, vernal, belonging to the spring. *s.*

واسوخت **वासोक्त**, f. an impassioned style in poetry. *wā-sokhta*, inflamed, impassioned. *p.*

واسوز **वासوز**, ardour, burning. *p.*

واسي **वास** *vāsī*, abiding, dwelling; a dweller. *s.*

واسيه **वास** *vāsyā*, m. vapours, tears. *s.*

واشا **वास** *vashā*, f. name of a plant (*Justitia ganderussa*). *s.*

واشت **वासित** *vāshit*, perfumed, scented. *s.*

واشد **वास** *vāshud*, opening, expansion. *p.*

واشدين **वास** *vāshudan*, to be opened or expanded. *p.*

واشدة **वास** *vāshuda*, opened, expanded. *p.*

واشستهي **वासि** *vāshishīhī*, f. the Gūmti river, in the kingdom of Oude. *s.*

واصف **वासيف**, one who praises (God). *a.*

واصل **वासيل**, joined, connected, coupled, arrived, met; money paid; realisation of revenues, rents, &c. *wāṣil bāki*, collections and balances, payments made and outstanding dues. *wāṣil bāki karnā*, to state an account. *a.*

واصلات **वासيلات**, pl. accounts of collected money, the total collected. *a.*

واضح **वासح**, evident, apparent, manifest, clear, obvious. *a.*

واضع **واسع**, placing, establishing; m. an inventor, founder, an establisher. *a.*

واعظ **واسع** *nā'iz*, m. a monitor, a preacher, an admonisher, an adviser. *a.*

وافر **واسف** *nāfir*, abundant, plentiful, copious, much, many, opulent, ample. *a.*

وافي **واسف** *nāfi*, sincere, honourable; entire, complete; plentiful, numerous (fem. *wāfiya*). *a.*

واق **واسك** *nāḥ*, m. name of a bird of the crane or heron species. *a.*

واقع **واسك** *nāḥi*, befalling, happening, occurring, arriving, appearing. *fil wāḥi'* or *wāḥi' men*, very true, very right, certainly, in fact, in reality. *a.*

واتعات **واسح** *nāḥi'āt*, f. (pl. of *واتعة*) accidents, events, occurrences, intelligence. *a.*

واقع **واسح** *nāḥi'a*, m. an occurrence, event; intelligence, news; death. *wāḥi'a-dīda*, a man of experience. *wāḥi'a-navis* or *nigār*, an intelligencer, news-writer. *a.*

واقعي **واسح** *nāḥi'i*, right, true, proper; adv. verily, truly, of a surety. *a.*

واقف **واسح** *nāḥif*, experienced, intelligent, knowing, learned, sensible. *wāḥif-hāl* or *-hār*, experienced, intelligent, a connoisseur. *wāḥif-kārī*, experience, intelligence, knowledge. *a.* [intelligence. *a.*

واقيت **واسح** *nāḥifiyat*, experience, knowledge,

واك **واسك** *vāk*, m. word, language, speech. *vāk paṭu*, eloquent, able in speech. *vāk-paṭutā*, f. eloquence. *vāk-chāpalya*, m. gossiping, idle talk. *vāk-chapal*, frivolous (in speech). *vāk-chhal*, m. prevarication, equivocation. *s.*

واكيزته **واسك** *vākyārth*, the meaning or purport of a speech or sentence. *s.*

واكيه **واسك** *vāhya*, m. a sentence, aphorism, word, speech. *vākyā-khandan*, m. refuting or criticising an assertion. *s.*

واك **واسك** *vāg* (v. *vāk*). *vāg-jāl*, a collection of sentences. *vāg-dāna*, a promise; betrothment *vāg-dāt*, promised, pledged. *vāg-dātā*, f. a virgin betrothed. *vāg-dosh*, m. speaking evil, defamation, abuse. *s.*

واكذاشته **واسك** *vā-guzāshṭa*, released, remitted. *p.*

واكهرى **واسك** *vāgharī*, name of a caste (or individual of it) whose occupation is the snaring and catching of wild beasts. *s.*

وال **واسك** *vāl*, m. revenge. *h.*

وال **واسك** *vāl*, superior, high, eminent. *d.*

وال **واسك** *vāl*, } m. a particle; (in comp.)

والا **واسك** *vālā*, } signifies keeper, man, inhabitant, master, as *rakh-wāl* or *-wālā*, a keeper; *nāw-wālā*, boatman; *dillī-wāl* or *-wālā*, inhabitant of Dillī; *ghar-wālā*, master or keeper of a house. Added to an inflected infinitive it denotes the agent, as *boīna-wālā*, speaker; *likhne-wālā*, writer, &c. *h.*

والا **واسك** *vālā*, exalted in dignity, sublime, high. *vālā-jāh*, of exalted rank or station. *vālā-shān*, of exalted dignity. *vālā-kūdar*, of high worth or dignity. *p.* [soever. *a.*

والا **واسك** *vā,illā*, and if not, but yet, still, how-

والد *wālid*, m. a father. *a.*
 والدة *wālida*, m. a mother. *a.*
 والدين *wālidain*, m. the two parents. *a.*
 والبيك *vālmīki* or *vālmīk*, m. the author of the *Rāmāyana*. *s.*
 واله *wāla* (for *wāl* or *wālā*, q. v.).
 واله *wālih*, distracted, mad with love; stupefied, astonished. *a.*
 والي *vālī* (f. of *wāl* or *wālā*, q. v.). *h.*
 والي *wālī*, m. a prince, sovereign, ruler; a chief, superior, master. *a.*
 واليه *vālya*, m. childhood. *s.*
 وأم *wām*, m. debt, credit, lending, borrowing; (for *fām*) colour. *wām-dār*, a debtor; a creditor. *p.*
 وأم *vām*, left, not right; vile, base, wicked. *s.*
 واما *vāmā*, f. a woman. *s.*
 واماچار *vāmāchār*, m. the doctrine of the *tantras*, according to one system; the left-hand ritual, use of flesh, spirits, &c. *s.*
 واماچاري *vāmāchārī*, m. a follower of the left-hand portions of the *tantras*. *s.*
 وامتا *vāmtā*, f. perverseness, contrariety, wickedness. *s.*
 واماندگان *vā-māndaḡān*, pl. those left behind, those who are fatigued. *p.*
 واماندگی *vā-māndaḡī*, f. weariness, fatigue, falling behind from weariness. *p.*
 وامق *vāmīq*, a lover; name of a most famous lover of 'azrā. *a.*
 وامن *vāman*, m. a dwarf, one of the incarnations of *Viṣṇu*; adj. short, vile, low, base. *s.*
 وامني *vāmani*, f. a female dwarf. *s.*
 وان *vān* or *vān*, a particle; (in comp.) possessing, endowed with, &c., as *dhan-vān*, possessing wealth, rich; for the Persian *vān* it signifies agent, &c., as *dar-vān*, door-keeper. *s.*
 وان *vān*, m. an arrow; a sharp-pointed missile. *s.*
 وان *vān*, m. the rolling of the water from wind, a heavy sea, the high tide, commonly called the bore or boar; a ship, a boat (a term used only in Western India). *s.*
 وان *vān* (for *vahān*), there, in that place. *h.*
 وانپرستہ *vān-prasth*, m. a Brāhman, Kshatriya, or Vaishya of the third grade or order, who has passed through the conditions of student and householder, and has betaken himself to the forest for divine meditation. *s.*
 والبيد *vānīya*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*
 والبيد *vānchhā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*
 والبيد *vānchhit*, wished, desired, longed for. *s.*

واچهن *vānchhan*, m. wishing, desiring. *s.*
 والبيد *vānchhinī*, f. a wanton woman. *s.*
 والبيد *vānchhī*, wishing, desirous. *s.*
 وانر *vānar*, m. } an ape, a monkey. *s.*
 وانري *vānarī*, f. } [booc. *s.*
 وانسي *vānsī*, f. the manna of the bam-
 وانبويه *vāngmaya*, eloquent. *s.*
 وانوي *vānū*, f. speech, sound, voice. *s.*
 واودوك *vāvadūh*, talking much, gabbling, prattling; m. a great talker. *s.*
 واودوكتا *vāvadūktā*, f. garrulousness, loquaciousness. *s.*
 واويلا *vāwailā*, m. lamentation, bewailing. *a.*
 واہ *vāh*, f. interj. (of admiration) bravo! &c., admirable. *vāh wā* or *vāh vāh*, f. bravo! bravo! *p.*
 واہ *vāhi*, (dat. of third pron.) to him, to her, &c. *h.*
 واہب *vāhib*, m. a giver; (in law) one who executes a deed of gift; adj. liberal, generous. *vāhibu-l-'aṭāyāt* or *vāhibu-l-'aṭāyā*, the giver of gifts (par excellence), i. e. God. *vāhibī* be minnat, disinterestedly liberal (the Deity). *a.*
 واہک *vāhak*, m. a horseman, a porter, a carrier, a bearer. *s.* [opinion. *a.*
 واہم *vāhim*, thinking, imagining, being of
 واہمہ *vāhima*, m. imagination, fancy. *a.*
 واہن *vāhan*, m. a vehicle, a conveyance of any kind, as a horse, elephant, carriage, boat, &c. *s.*
 واہني *vāhinī*, f. an army, a body of forces, consisting of 81 elephants, 81 cars, 243 horse, and 405 foot; a cohort, a battalion. *vāhinī-pati*, a commander of a *vāhinī*, a general. *s.*
 واہي *vāhī*, weak, ill-founded (premises, &c.). *vāhī tabāhī*, absurdity, unmeaning chatter. *a.*
 واہيات *vāhiyāt*, absurdities, fiddle-faddle. *a.*
 واہيہ *vāhya*, outer, external. *s.*
 واہي *vā,e*, interj. alas! fie! woe to you! (in Dakh.) rheumatism. *a.*
 واہي *vāyu*, m. air, wind, or its personified deification; the air of the body; morbid affection of the windy humours. *vāyu-bhākṣhan*, m. fasting, living on air. *vāyu-sam*, like wind, swift, unsubstantial. *vāyu-kon*, m. the north-west *vāyu-grast*, affected by wind, stultent, epileptic. *vāyu-gulm*, m. a whirlpool, a hurricane. *vāyu-gand*, m. flatulence, indigestion. *vāyu-nivṛtī*, f. calm, lull; cure of windy disorders. *s.* [lency. *s.*
 واہي گولا *vā,e golā*, cholice, flatu-
 واہين *vāyan*, m. sweetmeats or cakes forming a light refreshment, allowed to be taken during a religious fast. *s.*

وایو वायव *vāyav*, windy, relating to the wind.
vāyū (for *vāyu*, q. v.), air, wind, &c. *s.*

وایوی वायवी *vāyavi*, f. the region of the wind, the north-west. *s.*

وبا *wabā*, f. the plague, or any pestilential disorder, pestilence. *a.*

وبال *wabāl*, m. an unhealthy climate or atmosphere; a crime, fault; punishment for crime; pest, plague; vexation, misfortune; a curse; adj. painful, vexatious. *a.*

وبه विभु *vibhu*, omnipresent, all-pervading; always, eternal. *s.*

وبهगत विभाग *vi-bhāg*, m. part, portion, share; partition of an inheritance; the numerator of a fraction (in arithmetic). *śivud-vibhāg*, partition made (of an estate. &c.) during the life of a father. *a-śivud-vibhāg*, partition made after the father's decease. *prakāśh-vibhāg*, public partition in the presence of witnesses. *rahasya-vibhāg*, private partition. *anya-anya-vibhāg*, mutual partition. *sama-vibhāg*, equal division of a father's property among his sons. *vibhāg-patrikā*, a deed of partition. *s.*

وبهता विभुता *vibhūtā*, f. power, supremacy. *s.*

وبेरान्त विभ्रान्ति *vi-bhrānti*, f. } error, confusion, doubt, apprehension. *s.*

وبेहکت विभक्त *vi-bhakt*, divided, portioned, separated. *vi-bhakti*, f. part, portion, a division; inflexion of nouns, a declension. *s.*

وبهव विभव *vibhav*, m. substance, thing, property, wealth; supreme or superhuman power. *s.*

وبेहوت विभूति *vibhūti*, m. superhuman power; dignity, dominion. *vibhūti-mān*, endowed with supreme power. *s.*

وبेहوشت विभूषित *vibhūṣhit*, decorated, adorned. *s.* [coration. *s.*

وبهوشن विभूषण *vibhūṣhaṇ*, m. ornament, decoration.

وبेहिशन विभीषण *vibhīṣhaṇ*, fearful, formidable, terrific, horrible. *s.*

وباشا विपाशा *vipāshā*, f. the Vipāsā or Beya river in Panjāb. *s.*

وباک विपाक *vipāh*, m. cooking, dressing. *s.*

وبेत विपत *vipat* or *विपत्ति* *vipatti*, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune. *vipatti-jukt*, unfortunate. *vipatti-rahit*, prosperous. *vipat-sāgar*, m. a heavy calamity. *vipat-kāl*, m. time of adversity. *s.*

وبेता वप्ता *vaptā*, m. a sower, a planter, &c.; a father. *s.* [course. *s.*

وبته विपथ *vipath*, m. a bad road, wrong

وبद विपद *vipad*, } f. calamity, &c. (v. vi-

وبदा विपदा *vipadā*, } *pat*). *vipad-uddhār*, m. extrication from misfortune. *vipad-rahit*, prosperous. *vipad-grast*, involved in calamity. *vipad-yukt*, unfortunate. *s.*

وبप्र विप्र *vipr* or *vipra*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*

وبریت विपरीत *viparī*, reversed, inversed, opposite, contrary. *s.*

وایریتتا विपरीतता *viparītatā*, f. } contrariety; reversion of condition. *s.*

وبکش विपक्ष *vipakṣh*, opposed, adverse; m. an enemy, adversary. *s.* [impartial. *s.*

وبکشیات विपक्षपात *vipakṣha-pāt*, indifferent, hostility, opposition; contradiction in argument. *s.*

وبدل विपल *vipal*, m. a moment, a simple breathing. *vipul*, large, broad, deep. *s.*

وبدلता विपुलता *vipultā*, f. magnitude, extent. *s.*

وبپن वपन *vapan*, m. sowing seed; shaving; *semen virile*. *vipin*, m. wood, forest. *s.*

وبهल विफल *viphal*, vain, unmeaning, fruitless. *s.* [fruitlessness. *s.*

وبهलता विफलता *viphaltā*, f. unprofitableness,

وبवित्त वित्त *vitt* or *vitta*, m. wealth, property, thing, substance. *vitta-wān*, rich. *vitta-līn*, poor, indigent. *s.*

وبवत वत *vat*, an affix denoting similitude, as *pashu-vat*, like a beast. *s.*

وبوان वितान *vitān*, m. an awning, a canopy. *s.*

وبوند नतिद *natid* or *natad*, a peg, a pin. *natidu-lav*, the antipodes. *a.* [Panjāb. *s.*

وبوندर वितद्रु *vitadru*, name of a river in the

وبونشن वितृष्ण *vitṛṣhaṇ*, content, satisfied, free from desire. *s.*

وبونشنا वितृष्णता *vitṛṣhaṇatā*, f. satisfaction, contentment. *s.* [sion. *s.*

وبوترक वितर्क *vitark*, m. reasoning, discus-

وبوترन वितरण *vitaraṇ*, m. abandoning, quitting; a gift, donation; crossing. *s.*

وبوتस वत्स *vats* (properly *vatsya*), m. a calf, the young of any animal; a year; the breast. chest. *s.*

وبوتस्त वितस्ति *vitasti*, f. a long span measured by the extended thumb and little finger, considered equal to twelve fingers. *s.*

وبوتस्तर वत्स्तर *vatstar*, m. a steer. *s.*

وبوتستری वत्सतरी *vatstari*, f. a she-calf. *s.*

وبوتसर वत्सर *vatsar*, m. a year; a young bullock. *s.*

وبوتसरिय वत्सरीय *vatsariya*, yearly, annual. *vatsariya goman*, the sun's annual course through all the signs of the zodiac. *s.*

وبوتسک वत्सक *vatsak*, m. a child; a calf; a medicinal plant (*Wrightea antidysenterica*). *s.*

وبوتसल वत्सल *vatsal*, m. affection, kindness; adj. kind, affectionate. *s.* [tion. *s.*

وبوتसलता वत्सलता *vatsaltā*, f. tenderness, affec-

وتسناہ *vatsnābh*, m. a kind of active poison, the root of the aconite *ferox*. *s.*

وتل *vital*, m. one of the seven divisions of *Pātāl*, the second division of it. *s.*

وتنا *nutnā* or *vitnā*, that much. *h.*

وتنڈا *vitandā*, f. controversy, argument, refutation, criticism. *s.*

وتیرہ *watira*, m. a path, way; manner, habit, custom. *nek-watira*, of good disposition. *a.*

وت *vat*, m. the large Indian fig-tree. *s.*

وت *vaṭu*, m. a lad, a youth, a religious student, or *Brahmachāri*; name of a flower. *s.*

وتپ *viṭap*, m. a new shoot, a branch. *s.*

وتسارکا *viṭsārikā*, f. a sort of thrush, a variety of the bird usually called (in Beng.) *mainā*. *s.*

وتک *vaṭuk* (v. *vaṭu*), m. a lad, a young man in general. *s.*

وتکا *vaṭikā*, f. a kind of dish. *s.*

وتوت *vaṭvaṭ*, twaddle, nonsense. *d.*

وتوتانا *vaṭvaṭānā*, to talk nonsense. *d.*

وتوتی *vaṭvaṭī*, a chatterer, a babbler. *d.*

وتورا *viṭaurā* (v. *bitaurā*), a heap of cakes made of cow-dung and dried for fuel. *s.*

وتاق *viṭāḥ*, stipulating, pledging one's faith, entering into a confederacy. *a.*

وتو *vaṭh*, m. confidence, trusting in. *a.*

وتوق *vaṭūḥ*, m. strength, firmness, steadfastness, confiding in, trusting to. *a.*

وتیق *vaṭīḥ*, firm, steady, strong; confiding or putting trust (in God). *a.*

وتیقہ *vaṭīḥat*, f. } firmness, solidity, confidence, faith; a bond, obligation, written agreement (Pers. pl. *vaṭīḥajāt*). *a.*

وج *vaj* (properly *vajji*), galangal. *a. p.*

وجات *vi-jāti*, f. a different species, tribe, or caste. *s.*

وجاہت *vajāhat*, f. respect, appearance, position, personal respectability; credit. *a.*

وجب *vajab* or *vajab*, m. a span, a measure of nine inches in length. *p.*

وجت *vijit*, subdued, def. ated. *vijit-endriya*, of subdued organs or passions. *s.*

وجد *vajd*, m. ecstasy, excessive love. *vijid* or *vajid*, opulence; discovering, procuring, finding. *a.*

وجدان *vajdān* or *vijdān*, rapture, ecstasy. *a.*

وجر *vajr* or *vajra*, m. a thunderbolt in general, the thunderbolt of *Indra* in particular; the diamond; adj. hard, impenetrable. *vajr-āghāt*, m. a thunderbolt, a sudden and astounding calamity. *vajr-*

ābhyās, m cross multiplication. *vajr-badh*, m. death by lightning; cross multiplication. *vajr-pul*, m. a stroke of lightning. *vajr-pushp*, m. the blossom of the sesamum. *vajr-may*, hard, adamant. *vajr-vallī*, f. a species of sunflower. *s.*

وجڑی *vajrī*, the bowels, intestines. *vajrī-baṭī*, the contents of the abdomen. *h.*

وجع *vaja'*, m. disease, pain, affliction; complaint, mourning. *vaja' i mafūsil*, rheumatism. *a.*

وجن *vijna* (v. *vigya*), skilful, learned. *s.*

وجن *vi-jan*, private, lonely, solitary. *s.*

وجناپن *vijnāpan*, m. teaching, instructing, informing. *s.*

وجوب *vujūb*, being necessary; necessity, obligation, duty, debt. *a.*

وجود *vujūd*, m. invention; existence, body, essence, substance; *penis*. *bā-vajūd*, notwithstanding. *bā vujūde ki*, notwithstanding that. *a.*

وجور *vijvar*, exempt from decay, free from fever. *s.*

وجوہ *vujūh* (pl. of *vajh*), faces, aspects; chiefs (of a country, &c.). *a.*

وجوہات *vujūhāt*, superfluous or additional pl. of *vujūh*, faces, &c. *a.*

وجہ *vajh*, f. cause, motive; mode, manner, way; face, visage, appearance, semblance; (in Pers. and Hind.) wages, salary, money. *vajhi tasmīya*, the cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words. *vajhi kāl*, mode of living, state of circumstances. *a.*

وجہا *vajhā*, m. allowance, pension, salary. *a.*

وجی *vijay*, m. victory, triumph, conquest *vijay-mān* or *vijayī*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*

وجیا *vijayā*, f. hemp, or the tops of the plant, used as narcotic. *s.*

وجیز *vajiz*, } abridged, short, epitomized. *a.*

وجیزہ *vajizu*, } *a.*

وجیہ *vajīh*, m. a prince, a chief; adj. of a noble presence, handsome, specious. *a.*

وجیہ *vijayī*, victorious, triumphant, conquering. *s.*

وج *vach*, m. } orris root (*Acorus calamus*). *s.*

وجا *vachā*, f. } *s.*

وجار *vichār*, m. the exercise of judgment or reason, consideration, deliberation. *s.*

وجارت *vichārit*, judged, discussed, determined, decided. *s.*

وجارک *vichārak*, } m. a judge,

وجارکرتا *vichār-kartā*, } an investigator. *s.*

وجاریہ *vichārya*, that which is proper to be discussed, &c. *s.*

وجال *vichāl*, intervening, intermediate. *s.*

چتر विचित्र *vichitr*, variegated, spotted. *s.*

چکش विचक्षण *vichakshan*, clever, able; sensible, wise; skilful, proficient. *s.*

چل विचल *vichal*, unsteady, unfixd. *s.*

چلन विचलन *vichalan*, m. fickleness, unsteadiness. *s.*

चन वचन *vachan*, m. speech, sentence, rule; a dictum in law; a text from a work of authority. *vachan-kar*, obedient; m. author of a precept. *vachan-kram*, m. discourse, order of speech. *vachan-grāhī*, conformable, compliant. *vachan-mātr*, m. mere words, assertion unsupported by facts. *s.*

चवच wachwach (v. *vaṭvaṭ*), babble, nonsense, &c. *wachwachānā*, to babble. *wachwachī*, a babbler, a tweedler. *d.* [tion. *s.*

चिह्न विह्वेद *vichhed*, m. separation, prevention, and unity of the deity; unity, singularity. *a.*

चिह्न वाहदत *vaḥdat*, f. unity, oneness (as that of the deity). *a.*

चश वाहश *vaḥsh*, a wild beast, beast of prey. *a.*

चशत वाहशत *vaḥshat*, f. fright, fear; a desert, a solitude, a dreary place. *vaḥshat-angez* or *vaḥshat-nāk*, frightful, exciting horror. *a.*

चशि वाहशि *vaḥshī*, wild (man or beast), savage, fierce; name of a Persian poet. *vaḥshī-panā*, m. wildness, ferocity, the savage state. *a.*

चल नाहल *naḥal*, m. slime, ooze, mud, clay. *a.*

चल वाहश *vaḥsh* (pl. of *चश*), wild beasts. *a.*

चि वाहि *vaḥī*, f. divine revelation, inspiration, a voice from heaven. *a.*

चिद नाहिद *naḥid*, alone, unique, singular. *naḥī-dū-āṅg*, the nonpareil of the age. *a.*

द वद *vadd*, m. love, friendship, affection. *a.*

द विदा *vidā* (probably for *वद*, q. v.), f. dismissal, taking leave, farewell, adieu. *h.*

द विदद *vidād*, m. love, friendship. *a.*

द विदरन *vidāran*, m. tearing, breaking, splitting, severing, dividing. *s.*

द विदरना *vidārṇā*, n. to tear, to rend. *s.*

द विदद *vidā'*, m. farewell, adieu; a benediction. *vidā'-k.*, to bid adieu, to dismiss. *a.*

द विदद *vidā'ī*, m. one who is taking his leave; f. a present made at parting. *a.*

द वदल *vadāl*, m. a sheat (a kind of fish) (*Solurus doalis*). *s.*

द विदित *vidit*, known, perceived, understood. *s.* [(*Cactus Indicus*). *s.*

द विदर *vidar*, m. the Indian prickly pear

द वदर *vadar* or *vadrāt*, babble, prattle. *d.*

द विदुम *vidrum*, m. coral. *s.*

द वदरना *vadarṇā*, to babble, to jabber. *d.*

द विश *vidish*, } f. an intermediate point
द विशा *vidishā*, } of the compass. *s.*
द विक *vidik*, }

द विदध *vidagdḥ*, clever, shrewd; m. a libertine; an intriguer; a scholar, a pandit. *vidag-dhatā*, f. sharpness, cleverness. *s.*

द वदन *vadan*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*

द विद्वान *vidvān*, learned, intelligent. *s.*

द वदुद *vadūd*, loving, friendly, affectionate. *a.*

द विदुरज *viduraj*, m. the lapis lazuli. *s.*

द विद्वेष *vidvesh*, m. enmity, hatred. *s.*

द विद्वेषी *vidveshī*, m. an enemy; adj. hostile, inimical. *s.*

द वधु *vadhu*, f. a son's wife; a wife in general. *vidhī*, m. a sacred precept, an act or rule prescribed by the *veda*; rule, formula. *s.*

द विधान *vidhān*, m. act, action, religious rites and ceremonies; rule, precept, ordinance, injunction; form, mode, manner. *s.*

द विधायक *vidhāyak*, one who entrusts or deposits. *s.* [mind. *s.*

द विधुर *vidhur*, m. separation, agitation of

द विधर्म *vi-dharm*, a religion different from one's own, heterodoxy. *s.*

द विधवा *vidhvā*, f. a widow. *vidhvā-ve-dan*, m. marrying a widow. *s.*

द विध्वंस *vidhvāns*, m. aversion, dislike, enmity, disrespect; destruction. *s.*

द विध्वंसी *vidhvānsī*, hostile, adverse, pernicious, destructive. *s.*

द विधेय *vidheya*, compliant, tractable, fit or proper to be done or recommended. *s.*

द विद्या *vidyā*, f. knowledge, learning, science, sacred or profane. *s.*

द विद्याभ्यास *vidyābhāyas*, m. study, diligent application. *s.*

द विद्याप्राप्ति *vidyā-prāpti*, f. acquirement of knowledge, sound learning. *s.*

द विद्यादान *vidyā-dān*, diffusing knowledge or science. *s.*

द विद्याधर *vidyādhar* (v. *bidyādhar*), a kind of demigod. *s.*

द विद्याधन *vidyā-dhan*, m. money acquired by teaching. *s.*

द विद्यार्थी *vidyārthī*, m. a student, pupil, disciple. *s.* [of learning. *s.*

द विद्यालभ *vidyā-lābh*, m. acquisition

द विद्यालय *vidyālay*, m. a school, college. *s.*

द विद्यावान *vidyāvān*, learned, scientific. *s.*

ديهاين *vidyā-hīn*, ignorant, un-instructed. *s.*

ديت *vidyut*, *f.* the lightning. *s.*

ديرن *vidīrna*, torn, rent, split. *s.*

ديش *videsh*, *m.* a foreign country, abroad, any place away from home. *videsh-gaman*, *m.* travelling, going abroad. *s.*

ديش *videshaj*, } *m.* a foreigner; *adj.*
ديشي *videshī*, } foreign, exotic. *s.*

ديعت *vadī'at*, *f.* deposit, trust. *vadī'ati* *ḥayāt*, death, depositing of life. *a.*

ديمان *vidyamān*, *m.* being, existence, being present. *s.*

ديده *videh*, incorporeal, without body. *s.*

ددا *vadā*, *m.* pulse ground and fried with oil or butter. *s.* [tressed. *s.*

دذبت *vidambit*, low, abject, dis-

دذبنا *vidambnā*, afflicting, distressing. *s.*

دذرج *vidūraj*, *m.* lapis lazuli. *s.*

ور *var* (for *va agar*), and if, but. Added to nouns it implies possession, as *jān-war*, an animal, a beast, a bird (lit. life-possessor). *p.*

ور *var*, *m.* a boon, a blessing; a bridegroom; *adj.* best, excellent. *var-pradān*, *m.* conferring a boon. *s.*

ورا *warā*, situated on this side (of a river, &c.), near, close by. *h.*

ورا *warā* (properly *warā,a*), beyond, on the further side, behind; besides, except. *a.*

ورايه *vrātya*, *m.* a man of the three first classes who has not received the investiture. *vrātyā*, *f.* the female of a *vrātya*. *s.*

ورات *virāt*, *m.* name of a country (now Berar). *s.* [diamond from Berar. *s.*

ورات *virātaj*, *m.* an inferior kind of

ورات *varātak*, *m.* the small shell called a cowrie (used as money). *s.*

ورات *wirāgat*, *f.* heritage, inheritance. *a.*

ورات *wirāsatan*, by way of inheritance. *a.*

ورات *virājat*, } splendid, hand-
ورات *virājmān*, } some, shining. *s.*

ورات *virājā* (*v. birājā*), to be splendid, &c. *s.*

وراد *wurrad*, *m.* a gardener, a flower-man. *a.*

ورات *virāg*, *m.* the absence of desire or passions; indifference to all earthly matters. *s.*

وراي *virāgi*, void of passion or desire, stoical. *s.*

ورال *virāl* (for *virāl*), *m.* a cat. *s.*

ورام *virām*, *m.* cessation, pause; the mark used under a letter in Devanāgarī shewing that it is not followed by a vowel. *s.*

وراني *varānāsī*, *f.* Benares, the sacred city of the Hindus. *s.*

وراه *varāh* or *varāha*, *m.* a hog, a boar; the third incarnation of *Viṣṇu* (in the form of a boar); one of the eighteen smaller *dwīpas* or divisions of the universe. *s.*

ورپاش *warpāsh*, act of rubbing the hands together. *d.* [gether. *d.*

ورپاشنا *warpāshnā*, to rub the hands to-

ورپردان *var-pradān*, *m.* conferring a boon. *s.*

ورت *vrat* or *vrata*, *m.* any meritorious act of devotion, such as a vow, penance, &c. *s.*

ورت *vr̥itti* or *vr̥itt*, *m. f.* livelihood, profession, means of gaining a livelihood; a circle. *vr̥itt-khand*, *m.* sector or segment of a circle. *s.*

ورت *vartti*, *f.* the wick of a lamp. *s.*

ورت *virat*, stopped, ceased, rested. *virati*, *f.* stop, cessation, pause, rest. *s.*

ورتا *varttā*, *m.* a wooden pencil for writing on a board. *h.*

ورتانت *vr̥ittānt*, *m.* tidings, rumour, intelligence; a tale, a story. *s.*

ورتك *wartak*, *m.* one who earns a maintenance; a merchant, a trader; (in Dakh.) a bearer, porter, carrier. *s. d.*

ورتكا *varttikā*, *f.* a quail; the wick of a lamp. *s.* [globular. *s.*

ورتل *vartul*, round, circular, spherical,

ورتمان *vartamān*, being, existing, dwelling; present (tense in gram.). *s.*

ورتن *vartan*, *m.* livelihood, means of subsistence, income, profit. *s.*

ورتها *vr̥ithā*, uselessly, fruitlessly, in vain. *vr̥ithā-dān*, an improper gift, and one that may be annulled. *s.*

ورتي *vartī*, *f.* the wick of a lamp. *s.*

ورتي *vr̥atī*, observing a vow; *m.* an ascetic, a devotee. *s.*

ورث *virg*, becoming an heir, receiving (any thing) by inheritance or bequest. *a.*

ورثه *varṣa*, *m.* heritage, an inheritance. *a.*

ورج *vr̥ji*, *f.* name of a country, now called Braj. *s.* [grass, *dūb*. *s.*

ورجا *virjā* or *virajā*, *f.* a species of

ورجت *varjit*, abandoned, avoided, excluded, excepted. *s.* [ing. *s.*

ورجن *varjan*, quitting, shunning, avoid-

ورجنیه *varjanīya*, improper, censurable, wicked, what ought to be avoided. *s.*

रुचित विरचित *virachit*, made, prepared, effected; written, composed. *s.*

रुचि *var-kharch*, profuse, lavish. *p.*

रुचि *var-kharchi*, *f.* profusion, prodigality, extravagance. *p.*

रुचि *vard*, *m.* a rose, a flower; the leaf or petal of a flower. *wird*, daily use, practice, task, a section of the *kurān*; access, approach; continual motion or employment; a halting-place, stage. *wird karnā*, to repeat. *wird waḥifa parhnā*, to perform one's daily tasks of devotion. *a.*

रुचि *varad*, *adj.* granting a boon or prayer; propitious, favourable. *s.* [boon. *s.*

रुचि *var-dān*, *m.* the granting of a

रुचि *vridh*, *old, aged; m.* an old man. *vridh-sevā*, *f.* reverence of old age. *vridhi*, *f.* increase, prosperity, success, rise; increase of the moon; enlargement of the scrotum; interest, usury. *vridhi-shrāddh*, *m.* a sacrifice to the manes of progenitors on any prosperous occasion. *vridhi-mān* or *varddh-mān*, prosperous, increasing in wealth, &c. *s.*

रुचि *viruddh*, opposed, hindered; reverse, contrary, hostile. *s.*

रुचि *vardhā*, *m.* a bull, a bullock. *s.*

रुचि *vridhā*, *f.* an old woman. *s.*

रुचि *vridhāvasthā*, *f.* the condition of old age. *s.*

रुचि *varddhit*, grown, expanded, increased, thriven. *s.*

रुचि *viruddhatā*, *f.* opposition, enmity, incongruity. *vridhdhatā*, *f.* old age. *s.*

रुचि *varddhan*, } growing, thriving; }
 रुचि *varddhan*, }
m. growth, increase. *s.* [rious. *h.*

रुचि *nar-rahnā*, *n.* to be victo-

रुचि *marzish*, *f.* abstinence, sobriety; custom, habit; gain; labour, exertion, exercise. *p.*

रुचि *narzidan*, to practice, to perform, to evince. *p.*

रुचि *viras*, insipid, tasteless. *s.*

रुचि *narsā*, *m.* parade, drill, military exercise; a parade ground or place where soldiers are exercised. *d.*

रुचि *vriśh*, *m.* a bull, the sign *Taurus*. *s.*

रुचि *varsh*, *m.* a year; a division of the earth; the rainy season (*v. varshā*, &c.). *varsh-parvat*, *m.* a mountainous range dividing two *varsh* or parts of the world. *varsh-shat*, *m.* a century. *varsh-sahasra*, *m.* a thousand years. *varsh-āyut*, ten thousand years. *s.*

रुचि *varshā*, } *m.* pl. the rains,
 रुचि *varshā-kāl*, } or rainy sea-
 son. *s.* [tumn. *s.*

रुचि *varshāvasān*, *m.* au-

रुचि *varshat*, raining, sprinkling, showering. *s.*

रुचि *vriśhti*, *f.* rain. *vriśhti-kā*, *m.* the rainy season. *s.*

रुचि *varishth*, best, dearest. *s.*

रुचि *vriśchik*, *m.* a scorpion; the sign *Scorpio*. *s.*

रुचि *varshan*, *m.* raining, rain. *s.*

रुचि *vriśhotsarga*, the letting loose of a bull at certain ceremonies, as at marriages, obsequies, &c.: the bull is theaceforth considered sacred, and wanders about unmolested and unappropriated; he is called "a brāhminī bull;" a vicious brute he generally turns out. *s.*

रुचि *varshaik* or *varshyak*, yearly, annual. *s.*

रुचि *warta*, *m.* a labyrinth, a whirlpool, embarrassment, any situation of danger and difficulty. *a.*

रुचि *wara*, *m.* timidity, apprehensive of doing wrong, temperance, continence. *a.*

रुचि *warghulānā* or *warghalānnā*, *a.* to deceive, to decoy, to inveigle. *p.*

रुचि *warak*, *m.* a leaf (of a tree, book, &c.); a card, a slice, *warak utārnā*, to page and line (a book). *warak tarāshnā*, to cut cards. *warak-l-khiyā*, *m.* name of an intoxicating drug (*Cannabis sativus*). *warak-dāghī*, written paper. *warak-dāghī karnā*, to page (a book). *a.*

रुचि *warukī*, of or relating to a leaf. *a.*

रुचि *vrik* or *vrika*, *m.* a wolf. *s.*

रुचि *virakt*, averse, indifferent, stoical. *virakti*, *f.* aversion, indifference. *virakt-bhāo*, disinclined, disliking. *s.*

रुचि *vriśh*, *m.* tree. *vriśh-char*, *m.* a monkey. *vriśh-ahhāyā*, *f.* the shade of trees, grove. *vriśh dhūp*, *m.* turpentine. *vriśh-ropan*, *m.* planting trees. *vriśh-may*, abounding with trees. *vriśh-nāth*, *m.* the Indian fig tree. *s.*

रुचि *vriśh*, *m.* a bull, *Taurus* (*v. vriśh*). *s.*

रुचि *varg*, *m.* class, tribe; a class of letters; a chapter, a section; a square number. *varg-ghan*, the square of a cube. *varg-mūl*, square root. *s.*

रुचि *varul*, *m.* a wasp. *viral* or *virlā*, fine, delicate, thin; loose, apart. *s.*

रुचि *warlā*, on this side of a river, &c. *h.*

रुचि *waram*, *m.* a swelling, tumour; *adj.* inflated; enraged. *waram-karnā*, to swell (any part of the body). *waram-honā*, to be inflated, to be enraged. *a.*

रुचि *warmā* (*v. barmā*), a gimlet, &c. *h.*

रुचि *varn* or *varnā*, *m.* a class, caste; an order, colour, hue; a letter of the alphabet; a coefficient. *varn-āsram*, the class and state of a person. *varn-dharm*, the particular duty of each caste. *varn-rekhā*, *f.* a kind of white fossil. *varn-vreśh*, of a good tribe or caste; a Brāhman. *varn-sankar*, mixture or confusion of castes. *varn-kram*, order of the Hindū castes; the alphabet. *varn-gat*, algebraic. *varn-mālā*, *f.* the alphabet. *varn-hin*, an outcast. *s.*

रुचि *varun*, *m.* the god of the waters and regent of the west. *s.*

ورن **व्रण** *vrāṇ*, m. a tumour, boil, ulcer. *s.*
 वरन **विरच** *virāṇ*, m. a fragrant grass (*Andropogon schenanthum*). *s.* [Benares. *s.*
 वरना **वर्णा** *varnā*, f. the Barnā, a rivulet near
 वरनत **वर्णित** *varnit*, described, explained. *s.*
 वरन्द **वृन्द** *vrind*, m. a multitude, a heap. *s.*
 वरन्दा **वृन्दा** *vrindā*, f. the holy basil (*Ocimum sanctum*). *s.* [tree. *s.*
 वरन्दाळ **वरन्दाळ** *varandālu*, m. the castor-oil
 वरन **वर्णन** *varnan*, m. describing, expatiating, pointing out qualities or excellences. *s.*
 वरना **वर्णना** *varnanā*, f. praise, panegyric. *s.*
 वरने **वर्णा** (for *va, gar, na*), and if not. *p.*
 वरुप **विरुप** *virūp*, } deformed, monstrous, misshapen,
 वरुपक **विरुपक** *virūpak*, } hideous. *s.*
 वरुपि **वर्वटी** *varvaṭi*, f. a sort of bean (*Dolichos catjang*). *s.*
 वरुद **वरुद** *varūd*, m. arrival, coming, appearing, approaching, descending, alighting. *a.*
 वरुद **विरोध** *virodh*, m. enmity, opposition. *s.*
 वरुद **विरोधी** *virodhī*, adverse, hostile, opposing; m. an enemy. *s.*
 वरु **विरह** *virah*, m. separation, absence. *s.*
 वरुत **विरहित** *virahit*, void, free from. *s.*
 वरुत **वृहत** *vrīhat*, great, large. *s.*
 वरुजन **वृहज्जन** *vrīhajjan*, m. a great man. *s.*
 वरुदके **वृहदुह** *vrīhadguh*, m. a country lying behind the Vindhya near Malwa. *s.*
 वरुसपति **वृहस्पति** *vrīhaspati*, m. the planet Jupiter or its regent. *vrīhaspati chakr*, m. a cycle of 60 years. *vrīhaspati-wār*, m. Thursday. *s.*
 वरुहि **विरहिणी** *virahini*, f. } separate, absent;
 वरुहि **विरही** *virahī*, m. } f. a woman separated from her lover. *s.*
 वरुहि **वर्ही** *varhī*, m. a peacock. *s.*
 वरु **वरे** *ware*, on this side, near. *ware girnā*, to fall short, *h.*
 वरु **व्रीडा** *vrīḍā*, f. shame, bashfulness. *s.*
 वरु **व्रीहि** *vrīhi*, m. rice. *s.*
 वरु **व्रीहित** *vrīhit*, ashamed, modest. *s.*
 वरु **विरेक** *virēk*, m. a purgative. *s.*
 वरु **वरीयान** *variyaṇ*, m. the eighteenth *yuga* or period. *s.*
 वरु **विराल** *virāl*, m. a cat. *s.*
 वरु **वर्षिणी** *varishī*, f. a fish-hook. *s.*
 वरु **विराट** *vīrāṭ*, f. the dignity of *wazīr*; the office of prime minister or grand vizir. *a.*

वزان **वज़ान** *wazzān*, one who weighs; one who verifies. *wazzān*, blowing (wind). *a. p.*
 वज़ **वज़** or **वज़** *wazr* or *vīzr*, m. a crime, sin, fault; arms; a burden, a load. *a.*
 वज़ **वज़** *wuzarā* (pl. of **वज़**), ministers, &c. *a.*
 वज़ **वज़** *wazn*, m. weight, measure; metre, rhyme, verse; reputation, esteem, honour; examination. *wazn-dār* or *-kash*, a weighman. *wazn-kashī*, the office, or perquisites of a weighman. *a.*
 वज़ **वज़** *waznī*, heavy, weighty. *a.*
 वज़ **वज़** *wazīda*, blown, (from *wazīdan* to blow). *p.*
 वज़ **वज़** *wazīr*, m. a minister of state; the queen at chess; the knave at cards. *wazīr-i-mamālik*, the grand *wazīr*. *a.* [state. *a.*
 वज़ **वज़** *wazīrī*, f. the office of a minister of
 व **व** *vas* (for *vash*, q. v.), authority, &c. *s.*
 व **व** *vasu*, m. wealth, thing, substance. *vasu-mān*, rich, wealthy. *s.*
 व **व** *vis* (infl. of *vuh*), him, her, &c. *h.*
 व **व** *vas*, children, progeny, offspring. *d.*
 व **व** *wasārā*, m. the veranda or porch of a house, an awning, shed, or thatch. *d.*
 व **व** *wasāṭat*, f. mediation, intercession, medium. *a.* [of the moon. *s.*
 व **व** *visākhā*, the sixteenth mansion
 व **व** *visāl*, large, extensive. *s.*
 व **व** *wasālat*, f. mediation, channel, medium, means. *a.*
 व **व** *vispaht*, apparent, manifest; open, plain, intelligible. *s.*
 व **व** *visphoṭ*, m. } a boil, a pustule; small-
 व **व** *visphoṭā*, f. }
 व **व** *visphoṭak*, m. } pox. *s.*
 व **व** *vastu*, m. thing, matter, substance. *vastu-bhāv*, f. chattels, things, baggage. *vastu-tas*, in fine, in fact, substantially. *vastu-mātr*, an outline of any subject. *vastu-hāni*, f. loss of substance or property. *s.*
 व **व** *visṭār*, spreading, extension. *s.*
 व **व** *vistar* (Pers. *bistar*). m. a bed. *s.*
 व **व** *vastr* or *vastra*, m. raiment, apparel, clothes. *vastr-ānchal*, m. hem of a garment. *vastr-bhedī*, m. a tailor. *s.* [razor. *d.*
 व **व** *vasṭarā* (corrupt. of *ustura*, q. v.), a
 व **व** *visṭrīt*, spread, diffused. *vis-trīṭī*, f. the diameter of a circle. *s.*
 व **व** *vasatī*, f. a house, dwelling, abode, residence. *s.*
 व **व** *visṭīrn*, spread out, expanded. *s.*
 व **व** *vasudā* or *vasudhā*, f. the earth. *s.*

वसुदेव *vasudev*, m. the name of the father of *Krishna*. *s.*

विसराम *visrām*,
विसरान्त *visrānt*, } (v. *vishrām*), &c. *s.*

विसर्जन *visarjan*, m. gift, donation; quitting, dismissing; setting a bull at liberty (v. *vriṣhatsarga*). *s.*

विसर्ग *visarg* or *visarga*, m. the soft aspirate marked by two dots (in the *Devanāgarī* character) being a substitute for the letters *sa* or *ra*. *s.*

वासु *vasu*, m. the middle, the centre; adj. middling (sort, &c.): central; suitable, just, proper, excellent, great, magnificent. *a.*

वासुति *vasuṭi*, middling, neither long nor short (pronunciation). *a.*

वासुत *vasu't*, f. latitude, amplitude, space; leisure, convenience, opportunity, ease. *a.*

वासु *vasu* or *visu*, a load of corn, a horse or or camel load. *a.*

वासुक *vasuk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. *s.*

वासिष *vasiṣ*, m. disunion, separation. *s.*

वासुमान *vasu-mān*, wealthy, rich. *s.*

वासित *vasit*, astonished, dismayed. *s.*

वासुमती *vasumatī*, f. the earth. *s.*

वासुत *vasu't*, forgotten. *vismṛiti*, f. forgetting, forgetfulness. *s.*

वासु *vasma*, m. the leaves of woad, or indigo (with an extract from which the natives stain their beards, cloths, &c.) *vasma-posh*, dressed in cloths stained with *vasma*. *vasma-dār*, stained with *vasma*. *a.*

वासुय *vasmay*, m. wonder, astonishment. *s.* [nished. *s.*

वासुयी *vasmayī*, surprised, astonished. *s.*

वासु *vasu* or *vasan*, m. cloth, clothes. *s.*

वासुत *vasant*, m. the season of spring; dysentery, diarrhoea; small-pox. *vasant-otsav*, the celebration on the return of spring. *vasant-kusum*, name of a tree (*Cordia myxa* and *latifolia*). *s.*

वासुती *vasantī*, of or relating to spring. *s.*

वासु *visva* (v. *vishva*), the world. *s.*

वासुद *visvād*, tasteless, insipid. *s.*

वासु *nasvās*, m. the temptations of the devil, distraction of mind; doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension, perplexity, superstition, scrupulousness. *a.*

वासु *nasvāsī*, doubtful, causing suspense, distracting, apprehensive. *a.*

वासु *visvar*, discordant, inharmonious. *s.*

वासु *nasvasa*, m. temptation. *a.*

वासुक *vasuk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. *s.*

वासु *vis* (inflect. of *vuh*), him, her, it, to him, to her, to it, or to that. *a.*

वासुत *vasit*, } m. an agent, ambassador.
वासुत *vasiṭh*, } dor (for *vasit*, Arab.). *h.*

वासु *vasi*, extensive, spacious. *a.*

वासु *vasila*, m. affinity, propinquity; cause, conjuncture; support, prop; means (of effecting any thing); patronage. *vasila-dār*, a client, dependant. *vasila-dāri*, clientship, dependence. *a.*

वासु *vasim*, beautiful, elegant, comely. *a.*

वासु *wash*, (in comp.) like, resembling, as *mah-wash*, moon-like, beautiful. *p.*

वासु *vash*, humbled, subdued, tamed; fascinated, enchanted; m. authority, mastership, subjection. *s.*

वासु *vish*, m. poison, venom. *vish-āpah*, antidotic, an antidote. *vish-āpahā*, f. a kind of birth wort (*Aristolochia Indica*). *vish-āli*, venomous, poisonous. *vish-bhakashan*, m. taking poison. *vish-bhujang*, m. a poisonous snake. *vish-dhar*, venomous. *vish-sūchak*, the Greek partridge. *vish-ghāti*, antidotic, an antidote; m. a tree (*Mimosa sirsia*). *vish-mantr*, a snake-catcher, a charm for curing snake bites. *vish-nāshan* or *-nāshī*, m. an antidote; a tree (*Mimosa sirsia*). *vish-vidyā*, f. the administration of antidotes, the art of curing poisons. *vish-vaidyā*, m. a dealer in antidotes, one who cures the bite of a snake, &c. *vish-har*, m. an antidote. *vish-hriday* or *-hridaya*, malicious, malignant. *s.*

वासु *visād*, m. lassitude, dejection, want of energy, lowness of spirits. *s.*

वासु *vishādi*, dejected, disconsolate, sorrowful. *s.* [*Euphorbia*]. *s.*

वासु *vishākār*, m. name of a plant
वासु *vishākā*, f. the sixteenth lunar asterism. *s.* [Illustrious. *s.*

वासु *vishāl*, great, large, eminent,
वासु *vishālatā*, f. greatness, eminence, distinction. *s.*

वासु *vishān*, m. the horn of an animal, tusks of an elephant, boar, &c. *s.*

वासु *vishānī*, m. an animal with horns or tusks. *s.*

वासु *vashitā*, f. fascination, bewitching; holding in subjection. *s.*

वासु *vishṭi*, f. name of an astronomical period; labour without pay. *s.*

वासु *vishṭar*, m. a seat, stool, chair; a Brāhman's seat. *s.*

वासु *vishṭambh*, m. constipation, obstruction (of urine); paralysis. *s.*

वासु *vishṭhā*, f. faeces, ordure. *s.*

वासु *vishṭi*, forced or unpaid labour. *s.*

वासु *vishad*, white, clear, stainless. *s.*

वासु *vish-dhar*, m. a snake; adj. venomous. *s.*

वासु *vishrām*, m. rest, repose; pause, cessation; composure. *s.*

وشرانت *vishrānti*, rested, calm, tranquil. *vishrānti*, f. rest, tranquillity. *s.* [weaposs. *s.*

وشرت *vishastr*, unarmed, without

وشرت *vishishṭ*, endowed with; possessed of, having, inherent. *s.*

وشرت *vashishṭh*, m. a *rishi* or divine sage of the first order; one of the seven stars of *Ursa Major*. *s.*

وشر *visham*, difficult of access, rough, uneven; difficult of comprehension, as an obscure book, &c.; odd (in numbers); fearful, frightful. *visham-jiwar*, an intermittent fever. *visham-sāhas*, m. temerity, daring. *s.*

وشر *vishnu*, m. one of the three principal Hindū deities, and the preserver of the universe. *vishnu-bhakti*, a worshipper of *Vishnu*. *vishnu-ṭṭi* or *vishnūttara*, a grant of rent-free land to *Brāhmins* in honour of *Vishnu*, or to maintain his worship. *vishnu-pad*, m. the sky, the firmament. *vishnu-padi*, f. one of the twelve *sankrāntis* or periods when the sun enters a sign of the zodiac, especially the first after the equinox. *vishnu-krāntā*, name of a flower (*Clitoria ternatea*). *vishnu-vallabhā*, name of a small fragrant shrub so called (*Echites caryophyllata*); a fragrant shrub (*Ocimum sanctum*). *s.*

وشر *vishani*, m. a sort of snake. *s.*

وشر *vishnu-purāna*, m. one of the sacred and poetical works of the Hindūs, supposed to have been compiled and composed by the poet *Vyāsa*, and comprising the whole body of Hindū theology: a *purāna* in general treat of five peculiar topics, the creation, the destruction and renovation of worlds, the genealogy of gods and heroes, the reigns of the *manus*, and the transactions of their descendants: there are eighteen acknowledged *purānas*: 1. *Brāhma*; 2. *Padma*, or the lotus; 3. *Brahmāṇḍa*, or the egg of *Brahmā*; 4. *Agni*, or fire; 5. *Vishnu*; 6. *Garuda*, his bird or vehicle; 7. *Brahma-vaivarta*, or transformations of *Brahmā*; 8. *Shiva*; 9. *Linga*; 10. *Nārada*, son of *Brahmā*; 11. *Skanda*, son of *Shiva*; 12. *Mārkaṇḍeya*, so called from a sage of that name; 13. *Bhaviṣyat*, or prophetic; 14. *Matsya*, or the fish; 15. *Varāha*, or boar; 16. *Kurma*, or tortoise; 17. *Vāmana*, or dwarf; and 18. the *Bhāgavat*, or life of *Kṛiṣṇa*, which last is by some considered as a spurious and modern work: the *purānas* are reckoned to contain four-hundred thousand stanzas; there are also eighteen *upa-purānas*, or similar poems of inferior sanctity and different appellations: the whole constitute the popular or poetical creed of the Hindūs, and some of them, or particular parts of them, are very generally read and studied. *s.*

وشر *vishank*, fearless, undaunted. *s.*

وشر *vishuv*, } m. the equinox.

وشر *vishuvat*, } *vishuv-ḥhāyā*, f. the shadow of the gnomon at noon when the sun is on the equinox. *vishuv-din* or *-kāl*, m. the day of the equinox. *vishuvat-rekhā*, the equinoctial line. *s.*

وشر *vishvā*, f. a tree whose bark is used in dyeing red, commonly called *atis* (*Betula*). *s.*

وشر *vishvātma*, m. the universal spirit. *s.*

وشر *vishvās*, m. trust, faith, confidence. *vishvāsa-bhang*, m. breach of confidence. *vishvāsa-pāt*, one who is trustworthy. *vishvāsa-kṛis*, inspiring confidence. *vishvāsa-ghāt*, m. violation of trust. *vishvāsa-ghātak*, m. a traitor, one who betrays confidence. *s.*

وشر *vishvāsī*, trusting or confiding in; trusty, honest. *s.*

وشر *vishvāmītra*, m. a Muni of the military caste, the preceptor of *Rāma*. *s.*

وشر *vishok*, without grief, happy. *s.*

وشر *vishvakā*, f. a gull (*Larus ridibundus*). *s.*

وشر *vishvambhar*, all-sustaining. *s.*

وشر *vishva*, all, entire, whole, universal; m. the world, the universe; a deity of a particular class, worshipped in the funeral rites. *vishva-jit*, all-subduing. *vishva-jan*, all men, mankind. *vishva-devā*, m. name of a plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *vishva-dhārī*, all-sustaining. *vishva-rāj*, m. a universal soveriegn. *vishva-rūp*, multiform, universal, omnipresent. *Vishnu*. *vishva-rochan*, an esculent root so called (*Arum colocasia*). *vishva-sarak*, the prickly pear (*Costus Indicus*). *vishva-sṛiṣṭā*, God, the creator of all. *vishva-kṛit*, the maker of all. *vishva-karma*, the son of *Brahmā* and artist of the gods. *vishva-vyāpti*, f. universal diffusion. *vishva-vyāpak* or *-vyāpi*, all-pervading, every where diffused. *s.*

وشر *vishveshvar*, m. lord of the universe, a form of *Shiva* especially worshipped at Benares. *s.* [object, pursuit, affair. *s.*

وشر *vishay*, m. any object of sense; an

وشر *vashi*, subdued; m. a sage with subdued passions. *vashi-bhūt*, subjugated to another's will. *vashi-kṛit*, fascinated, subjected. *vashi-karan*, m. subduing (by drugs, charms, &c.), enchanting. *s.*

وشر *vashyātma*, of a subdued mind. *s.* [ton. *s.*

وشر *vashyatā*, f. humility, subjected. *s.*

وشر *vashir*, m. a pungent fruit, (*Pothos officinalis*). *s.* [lence. *s.*

وشر *vishesh*, m. sort, kind; excel-

وشر *visheshan*, discriminative. *s.*

وشر *visheshya*, principal, chief; a substantive. *s.*

وشر *vashya*, tame, humbled. *s.*

وشر *vishayī*, m. a sensualist, materialist, man of the world. *s.*

وشر *viśāl*, m. union, meeting, interview; death; society, confederacy. *a.*

وشر *vaśāyā* (pl. of وصیت), wills, testaments; precepts, injunctions. *a.*

وشر *vaśāyat* (v. *vaśiyat*), testament, &c. *a.*

وشر *naṣf*, m. praise, encomium, description, description of qualities, merit, virtue, worth. *a.*

وشر *naṣfiyat*, act or state of eulogy. *a.*

وشر *naṣl*, m. meeting, union, conjunction. *naṣl-k.*, to unite, to paste, to conjoin, to annex. *s.*

وشر *naṣlat*, f. } joining, conjunction; a vinculum; a symbol used in Arabic orthography (v. Gram.). *naṣla* (corruptly used for *faṣla*), a section. *a.*

صلحہ *waṣulcha*, m. a shred, a fragment. *a. p.*

صلي *wa. uli*, f. a piece of wood, plank, paste-board, slate, parchment, &c., on which children learn to write; adj. copulative, conjunctive. *a.*

وصت *masmat*, f. reproach, disgrace; crime, sin, fault; torpor, languor. *a.*

وصول *muzūl*, m. arrival, conjunction; acquisition or enjoyment of any thing desired; realization of revenue. *wuzūl-k.*, to collect. *wuzūl honā*, to get, to be arrived. *a.*

وصولي *muzūli*, recoverable (a debt, &c.). *a.*

وصي *wasī*, m. an executor, administrator, a guardian. *a.*

وصيت *wasīyat*, f. a last will and testament; precept, mandate; making a will. *wasīyat-nāma*, a last will or testament. *wasīyat k.*, to leave by will, to bequeath. *a.*

وصيد *wasīd*, a threshold, a portion or space before a door. *a.*

وضاحت *waẓāhat*, clearness, purity. *a.*

وضاعت *waẓā'at*, f. humility, humiliation. *a.*

وضع *waẓ'*, f. situation, state, condition, manner, mode, procedure, position, conduct. *waẓ'i ḥamal*, abortion, miscarriage. *waẓ'-k.*, to deduct, to subtract; to invent or found (an art, &c.). *a.*

وضعي *waẓ'i*, of or relating to situation. *a.*

وضو *waẓū* or *wuzū*, m. ablution (performed before prayer, and consists in washing first the hands, then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, arms, and lastly the feet). *a.*

وضوح *muzūh*, m. evidence, proof. *a.*

وضيع *waẓī*, ignoble, base, plebeian, low; m. a deposit, a trust, any thing committed to the care of another. *sharīf o waẓī*, nobles and plebeians. *a.*

وضيعة *waẓī'at*, trust, deposit; a deduction. *a.*

وطد *waṭīd*, firm, steady, strengthened, solid; confirmed, corroborated. *a.*

وطر *watar*, m. any thing necessary; necessity, use; any thing that lies at heart. *a.*

وطن *watan*, m. native country, residence, abode, home, birthplace. *watan-dushman*, a traitor. *watan-dost*, a patriot. *a.*

وطني *watani*, belonging to one's country. *a.*

وطي *waṭī*, f. *subigens mulierum*, coition; kicking, treading under foot. *a.*

وظائف *waẓā'if* (pl. of *وظيفة*), pensions, stipulated salaries, daily tasks or duties. *a.*

وظيفة *waẓīfa*, m. a pension, stipend, salary, stipulated allowance of provision (per day, month, or year); any thing agreed on; daily task, religious duty. *waẓīfa-dār*, the holder of a pension. *a.*

وظيفي *waẓīfī*, m. a stipendiary, pensioner; adj. of or relating to a salary, duty, &c. *a.*

وعد *wā'da*, m. a promise, vow; agreement, bargain. *wā'da-bandī*, f. an agreement. *wā'da-dār*,

one who is bound by engagement. *wā'da ḥūṣf*, a false contract; a person who does not keep his promise. *wā'da-shikan*, a promise-breaker. *wā'da-inikāsi*, f. breach of promise. *wā'da-furūmōsh*, forgetful of one's promise. *wā'da-wā'id*, evading a promise. *wā'da-waẓā*, observing one's promise. *a.*

وعظ *wa'z*, m. advice, admonition, exhortation respecting future rewards and punishments, a sermon. *a.*

وعيد *wa'id*, threatening or predicting any thing bad; promising any thing good. *a.*

وغا *waghā*, war, battle, tumult; a tiger. *p.*

وغيرة *wa-ghaira*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

وفا *wafā*, f. performing a promise, observation of faith, sincerity, fidelity, sufficiency. *wafā-parast*, faithful, sincere. *wafā-begāna*, faithless. *wafā-dār*, faithful, sincere. *wafā-dārī*, f. sincerity, fidelity. *wafā-k.*, to fulfil, to suffice, to prove effective. *a.*

وفات *wafāt*, f. death, decease. *wafāt yāftan*, to die. *a.*

وفاق *wifāḥ*, m. concord, harmony, good understanding, unanimity. *a.*

وفاء *wafā'i*, f. fidelity, sincerity. *a.*

وفر *wafr*, full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant. *a.*

وفق *wufk*, m. a sufficiency; agreement, concord, congruity; just proportion. *a.*

وفور *wufūr*, m. multitude, plenty, abundance; adj. full, complete, copious. *a.*

وقاحت *wakūhat*, impudence; impudent. *a.*

وقار *wakār*, m. dignity, estimation; steadiness, constancy; modesty, mildness, honour, reputation. *a.*

وقاع *wikā*, rushing upon the enemy, battle, encounter; *coitus*. *a.*

وقائع *wakā'i* (pl. of *وقية*), news, events. *wakā'i-nigār*, an intelligencer. *wakā'i-nigārī*, f. the office of an intelligencer. *wakā'i-nawis*, a court secretary, whose duty it is to write down and chronicle all the acts and deeds, public and private, of the prince, the occurrences and news of the court, state affairs, &c. *a.*

وقت *wakt*, m. time, season, opportunity; (met.) adversity. *wakt ba wakt*, from time to time. *wakt be wakt*, constantly, perpetually. *wakt paymā*, to suffer misfortunes, to be distressed. *wakt kāpnā*, to pass away the time. *waktī nāsuk*, delicate times. *wakt nā wakt*, occasionally, without any stated time. *wakt-yāb*, finding an opportunity. *waktī gurg o mush* (lit.) "the time of the wolf and sheep," the dusk of evening or grey of the morning, when the light is insufficient to enable one to distinguish a wolf from a sheep. The French have a precisely similar phrase, "Entre chien et loup."—(Binning). *a.*

وقيت *wakhtiyat*, f. seasonableness. *a.*

وقيت *wakhtiyā*, timely, seasonable. *a.*

وتر *wakr*, m. dignity, honour, character; adj. mild, modest, sedate. *a.*

وقف *wakf*, m. tranquillity; firmness, constancy; a legacy for pious uses; lands, &c. belonging to mosques, colleges, and charitable institutions, for their support and maintenance. *wakf-nāma*, a written deed of endowment. *a.*

وقفه *walṣa*, m. pause, delay; cloaking, stopping, retarding, respite; vacancy. *a.*

وقیبت *wakfiyat*, f. the book in which legacies for pious uses are registered. *a.*

وقوع *waku'*, m. a contingency, accident, event, occurrence. *a.*

وقوف *wakūf*, m. experience, information, sense, understanding, wisdom. *wakūf-dār*, informed of, experienced. *a.*

وقوفی *wakūfī*, sensible, intelligent. *a.*

وقیہ *wakīyah*, a weight of two and a quarter pounds. *wakīyat*, a weight of seven *miškāls* and forty *dirhams*. *a.*

وک *wak* or *vaka*, m. a crane (*Ardea nivea*); also a tree so called (*Sesbana grandiflora*). *s.*

وکار *wikār*, m. change of form or nature; sickness, disease. *s.*

وکاش *wikāsh*, m. } display, mani-
وکاشتا *wikāshatā*, f. } festation; ap-
pearance, publicity. *s.* [ing. *s.*

وکاشن *wikāshan*, m. act of display-

وکال *wikāl*, m. twilight. *s.*

وکالت *wakālat*, f. agency, embassy, deputa-
tion; office of *wakīl*. *wakālatay*, by deputy. *a.*

وکپش *wak-pushp*, m. name of a tree (*Eschynomene grandiflora*). *s.*

وکتا *waktā* (v. *baktā*), m. a speaker. *s.*

وکتر *waktra*, m. the face, the mouth. *s.*

وکتویہ *waktavya*, fit to be spoken. *s.*

وکت *wikat*, great, large, formidable, frightful, hideous, horrible. *s.*

وکر *wakr*, crooked, curved; indirect, evasive. *wakr-pushp*, m. the *Sesbana grandiflora*. *wakr-gāmi*, who or what goes tortuously; fraudulent, dishonest, evasive. *wakr-gati*, crooked gait; foppishness. *s.*

وکرات *wikrānt*, valiant, mighty, victorious; a hero, a warrior. *s.*

وکرت *wikrit*, averse, estranged; m. disgust, aversion. *wikrit-ākār*, changed in aspect or form. *s.*

وکرتا *wakratā*, f. crookedness, knavery, craft, cunning; evasive or jesuitical speech. *s.*

وکرتی *wikrītī*, f. change of any kind, as of purpose, mind, form, nature; sickness, disease. *s.*

وکرم *wikram*, m. heroism, prowess, heroic valour, great power or strength; overcoming, subduing. *s.*

وکرم *vi-harm*, misdoing. *wiharm-kriyā*, f. an illegal or immoral act. *s.*

وکرماجیت *wikramājī*, } m. the
وکرمادیت *wikramāditya*, } name
of a celebrated prince, the sovereign of Ujjain, and
the reputed founder of an era among the Hindūs,
still in use, commencing 56 years before the Chris-
tian era. *s.*

وکرمی *wikramī*, m. a lion; a hero. *s.*

وکرنک *wikarnik*, m. the district Sā-
raswat, in the north-west of Hindūstān. *s.*

وکروکت *wakrokti*, f. equivoque, evasion;
pun, covert expression, hint, sarcasm. *s.*

وکری *wakrī*, crooked, dishonest. *wakrī-
bhā*, o. m. curvature; fraudulent disposition. *s.*

وکری *wikray*, m. sale, selling, vending.
wikrayī, a seller, vendor. *s.*

وکریت *wikrīt*, sold, vended. *s.*

وکریتا *wikretā*, } m. a vendor, seller. *s.*
وکری *wikrayī*, } [budded. *s.*

وکست *wikast*, blown, as a flower,
وکش *waksha*, m. the breast, the bosom. *s.*

وکشیت *wikshipt*, thrown, cast; be-
wildered, foolish. *s.*

وکشیپ *wikshap*, m. casting, throwing;
perplexity; celestial latitude. *s.*

وکلی *wikal*, confused, confounded; one-
sixtieth of a *kalā*, the sixtieth part of a degree. *wakul*,
m. name of plant (*Mimosa elengi*). *s.*

وکلا *wikalā* (pl. of *wakīl*), agents, ambas-
sadors. *a.*

وکلب *wikalp*, m. error, doubt, inde-
cision; (in gram.) admitting of more than one rule;
(in rhetoric) antithesis. *s.*

وکپت *wikampit*, trembling, agi-
tated; palpitating, heaving. *s.*

وکنتک *wikantak*, m. name of a her-
baceous plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

وکھالنا *wakhālānā*, a. to spew, to vomit. *d.*

وکھیاپن *wikhyāpan*, m. explaining,
expounding. *s.*

وکھیات *wikhyāt*, known, notorious,
famous. *wikhyāti*, f. fame, celebrity, renown, noto-
riety. *s.*

وکیل *wakīl*, m. an agent, ambassador, re-
presentative, counsellor (at law). *wakīlī muṣlak*, a plen-
ipotentiary, a vicegerent invested with full powers. *a.*

وکیلی *wakīlī*, f. office of *wakīl*, agency, em-
bassy. *a.* [but. *wa-gar-na*, and if not. *p.*

وگر *wagar*, (conj. for *wa* and *gar*), and if,

وگرھ *wigrah*, m. the body; extension,
diffusion war, battle, opposition, encounter. *s.*

وکی **विगुण** *vigun*, bad, worthless. *s.*

وکی **विगूह** *vigūh*, concealed, hidden. *s.*

وکی **विघात** *vighāt*, } *m.* obstacle, impediment.
وکی **विघ्न** *vighn*, } *ment.* *vighn siddhi*,
f. removal of obstacles. *vighn-kāri*, impeding, obstructing. *vighn-nāshak*, removing difficulties. *vighn-nāshan*, *m.* or *vighn-siddhi*, f. the removing of obstacles. *s.*

وکی **विघ्नित** *vighnit*, stopped, prevented, obstructed, impeded. *s.*

وکی **विद्य** *vigya*, skilful, clever, learned. *s.*

وکی **विज्ञापन** *vigyāpan*, *m.* teaching, informing. *s.*

وکی **विज्ञात** *vigyāt*, known, famous. *s.*

وکی **विज्ञान** *vigyān*, *m.* knowledge, science. *s.*

وکی **विज्ञता** *vigyatā*, f. wisdom, learning. *s.*

وکی **विल** *vil* or **विल** *vill*, *m.* a pit hole, cavity; a chasm, cavern. *s.*

وکی **विला** or **वाल** *wilā* or *walā*, f. friendship, affinity; a kingdom, authority, power. *willā*, conj. and if not; otherwise. *a.*

وکی **विला** *wilā*, *m.* time, season. *a. p.*

وکی **वला** *walā*, near, hither, on this side. *h.*

وکی **विलाप** *vilāp*, *m.* lamentation, sound of grief or distress. *s.*

وکی **विलाद** *wilād*, nativity, child-birth; procreation. *a.*

وکی **विलादत** *wilādat*, f. nativity, birth, generation. *a.*

وکی **विलास** *vilās*, *m.* sport, play, wantonness. *s.* [a whore, a harlot. *s.*

وکی **विलासिनी** *vilāsini*, a wanton woman, *s.*

وکی **विलासी** *vilāsi*, *m.* a sensualist; adj. sportive, wanton. *s.*

وکی **वलाका** *valākā*, f. a small kind of crane, a row or line of cranes. *s.*

وکی **विलायत** *wilāyat*, f. an inhabited country, dominion, district; a foreign country; possession, being master of any thing; by the natives of India this term is used to denote any country except their own, but more especially Persia, Arabia, and Great Britain. *a.*

وکی **विलायती** *wilāyati*, European, foreign. *wilāyati* *āhat*, a kind of Nasta'liq character. *wilāyati* *sem*, beans. *wilāyati* *pāni*, soda-water. *wilāyati* *baingan*, the tomato or love-apple. *wilāyati* *mako*, the fruit called Cape gooseberry, or Brazil cherry. *tāza* *wilāyati*, a new comer to India; in Anglo-Indian phraseology "a griffin," or more colloquially a "griff." *a.*

وکی **वल्लभ** *vallabh*, beloved, desired, dear; *m.* a lover, husband, friend; a superintendent. *s.*

وکی **वल्ही** *walhi*, } the eaves of a house. *d.*
وکی **वलि** *wali*,

وکی **विलज** *vilajj*, shameless, impudent, un-abashed. *s.*

وکی **वल** *walad*, *m.* a son, offspring. *waladu-z-sinā*, a son of a whore, a bastard; an earth-worm. *a.*

وکی **विलसन** *vilasan*, *m.* sporting, dallying. *s.*

وکی **वलक** *valkal*, *m.* the bark of a tree. *s.*

وکی **विलग** *vilag*, separate, apart. *s.*

وکی **विलम्ब** *vilamb*, *m.* slowness, tardiness, delay. *s.* [ing. *s.*

وکی **विलम्बना** *vilambnā*, *m.* delaying, retarding.
وکی **वल्मीक** *valmīk*, *m.* the celebrated poet, *Vālmiki*, author of the *Rāmāyana*. *s.*

وکی **विल** *vilv*, *m.* a fruit tree commonly called *bel* (*Ægle marmelos*). *s.*

وکی **विलोभन** *vilobhan*, *m.* allurements, temptation. *s.* [fish (*Cuprea cultrata*). *s.*

وکی **विलोटक** *vilotak*, *m.* name of a kind of

وکی **विलोचन** *vilochan*, *m.* the eye. *vilochan-pāt*, a glance of the eye. *s.*

وکی **विलोडना** *vilōṛnā*, *a.* to shake, to churn. *s.*

وکی **विलोकित** *vilokit*, seen, beheld. *s.*

وکی **विलोकन** *vilokan*, *m.* sight, seeing, looking. *s.* [to look, to view. *s.*

وکی **विलोकना** *viloknā*, *a.* to see, to behold, beautiful. *s.* [mult, noise, uproar. *a.*

وکی **वलवाल** *walwāl*, *m.* howling, lamenting; a tu-

وکی **विलोम** *vilom*, reverse, opposite, contrary, backwards. *vilom-trairāsik*, rule of three inverse. *vilom-kriyā* or *-vidhi*, rule of inversion. *s.*

وکی **विलोचना** *vilovnā*, *a.* to churn, to agitate. *s.* [the world. *s.*

وکی **विलय** *vilay*, *m.* dissolution, destruction of

وکی **वलि** *wali*, *m.* a holy man, a favourite (of God); a prince, lord, master; a guardian; a servant, a slave. *wali-ahd*, an heir, a *locum tenens*, vicegerent. *wali-ahdī*, heritage, the state of being an heir apparent; deputyship. *wali-khangar*, *m.* an assistant, protector. *wali-n'mat*, a benefactor, a patron, a title of respect by which a father is addressed. *a.*

وکی **वाले** *wa-le*, } but then, and further, and
وکی **वालेह** *wa-leh*, } nevertheless. *a. p.*

وکی **वालेहिन** *wa-lehin*, }

وکی **वालिमा** *walīma*, a banquet, a marriage feast. *a.*

وکی **विलयन** *vilayan*, *m.* destroying, corroding, liquefying, attenuating. *s.*

وکی **विनाता** *vimātā*, } f. a stepmother, a fa-
وکی **विनात्री** *vimātrī*, } ther's wife. *s.*

وکی **विमार्ग** *vimārg*, *m.* a bad road, a wrong path, evil conduct. *s.*

وکی **विमान** *vimān*, *m.* a car or chariot of the gods, sometimes serving as a seat or throne, and some times carrying them through the skies, self-moving. *s.*

विम्ब *vim̄b*, m. the disc of the sun, image, shadow; the gourd of the *Momordica monadelpha*. *s.*
विमर्श *vimarsh*, m. investigation, trial. *s.*
विमुक्त *vimukt*, loosed, liberated. *vimukti*, f. liberation; final release. *s.*
विमुख *vimukh*, averted, having the face cast down; opposed. *s.* [opposition. *s.*
विमुक्ता *vimukhtā*, f. turning away, *s.*
विमुक्ती *vimukhtī*, averted, turned away; hostile, averse to or from. *s.*
विमल *vimal*, pure, clean. *vimal-ātmā*, pure in spirit, undefiled. *vimal-mani*, m. chrysal. *s.*
विमलान *vimalān*, fresh, pure from decay. *s.*
वमन *vaman*, m. vomiting, an emetic. *s.*
विमोक्षित *vimochit*, liberated, set free. *s.*
विमोक्षण *vimochan*, m. act of liberating. *s.* [mind, foolish. *s.*
विमूर्धात्मा *vimūr̄h-ātmā*, deluded in *s.*
विमोक्ष *vimoksh*, m. liberation, freedom. *s.* [guiled. *s.*
विमोहित *vimohit*, fascinated, bewitching, tempting. *s.* [to vomit. *s.*
विमोहन *vimohan*, m. the act of seducing, tempting, confounding the mind and exciting the passions. *s.*
विमोहनी *vimohanī*, fascinating, bewitching, tempting. *s.*
वमि *vami*, f. vomiting; adj. sick, inclined
विन *vin* (inflect. pl. of *vuh*), them, those. *h.*
वन *van*, m. a forest, wood, grove; *van-āray*, m. a dwelling in a forest. *van-ānt*, the skirts of a wood. *van-chārī*, savage; m. a forester. *van-char*, an ape, a monkey. *van-rāj*, m. a lion, king of the forest. *van-shāyī*, being or abiding in a wood; m. a hermit, an anchoret. *van-sthiti*, situated in a forest. *van-kachhu*, a species of *arum* (*Arum calocasia*). *van-vās* or *-vāsī*, an anchoret, a hermit. *van-virāl*, a wild cat (*Felis caracal*). *s.*
विना *vinā*, without, except. *s.*
विनाथ *vināth*, deserted, unowned. *s.*
विनाश *vināsh*, m. disappearance, destruction, loss, annihilation. *s.*
विनाशित *vināshit*, destroyed, effaced. *s.*
विनाशक *vināshak*, } m. a destroyer;
विनाशी *vināshī*, } adj. destructive.
vināshī, perishing, being destroyed. *s.*
वनांत *vanānt*, m. the skirts of a wood. *s.*
विनिपात *vinipāt*, m. falling; a calamity. *vinipāt-shāshī*, portentous. *s.*
विनात *vinat*, bent, stooping; humble, modest. *vinati*, f. bending, modesty. *s.*

वनिता *vanitā*, f. a woman in general, a beloved woman, a wife, a mistress. *s.*
वन्तक *van̄tak*, m. a part, a portion. *s.*
वन्तन *van̄tan*, m. portioning, dividing. *s.*
वन्चित *vanchit*, tricked, deceived. *s.*
वन्चक *vanchak* or *वन्चुक* *vanchuk*, fraudulent, crafty; m. a jackal, a rogue, cheat. *s.*
वन्चन *vanchan*, m. } cheating, fraud,
वन्चना *vanchanā*, f. } deception. *s.*
विन्दु *vidnu*, m. a drop of liquid; a spot, dot, mark. *s.* [*Arum tessellatum*, &c.]. *s.*
वन्दा *vandā*, f. a parasite plant (*Epiden-*
वन्दन *vandan*, m. obeisance to a Brāh-
वन्दना *vandnā*, f. praise, praising, espe-
वन्दनी *vandnī*, f. reverence, worship,
वन्दनीय *vandnīya*, praiseworthy, fit
विन्ध्य *vin̄dhyā*, } the
विन्ध्याचल *vin̄dhyāchal*, } *Vindhya*
 range of mountains, which divide Hindūstān proper from the Deccan. *vin̄dhyājavī*, f. the great *Vindhya* forest. *vin̄dhyā-vāsini*, f. a name of *Durgā*, a shrine of *Durgā*, near *Mirāpūr*. *s.*
वन्दी *vandī*, a captive, prisoner; a panegyrist, bard, herald; a flatterer. *s.*
वन्द्य *vandya*, fit to be praised, commendable, laudable. *s.*
वंश *vaṅś* (for *vaṅśha*), m. race, lineage, family. *vaṅś-śhojya*, m. hereditary estate. *vaṅś-paramparā*, f. descent, lineage. *vaṅś-charitr*, m. genealogy, history of the race. *vaṅś-samāchār*, m. family usage. *vaṅś-viddhi*, f. prosperity of a family. *s.*
वंशावली *vaṅśāvulī*, f. a pedigree, genealogy. *s.*
वन्स्पति *van̄spati*, m. a tree that bears fruit but no apparent blossoms. *s.*
वंशरोचना *vaṅś-rochanā*, } f. an
वंशलोचन *vaṅś-lochan*, } earthy
 white concretion in the hollow of the bamboo. *s.*
वंशिक *vaṅśik*, belonging to a family, a bamboo, &c. *vaṅsak*, m. a small fish (*Cynoglossus lingua*). *s.*
वंसी *vaṅsī*, f. a pipe, a flute. *vaṅsī-shar*, m. a piper; a name of *Krishna*. *s.*
विंशति *vin̄shati*, twenty. *vin̄shatitām*, the twentieth. *s.*
विनष्ट *vin̄shat*, destroyed, lost. *vin̄shati*, f. disappearance, destruction. *s.*
वन्क *vank*, m. the bend of a river; crookedness. *s.*

ونگ वङ्ग *vang*, m. Bengal. s.

ونمی विनिमय *vinimay*, m. barter, exchange. s.

ونود विनोद *vinod*, eagerness, sport, pleasure. s.

ونہیں विन्हे *minhen*, (oblique pl.) them, to them or those. h.

ونہیں वुहीं *vanhīn*, that very (time, place, &c.), immediately, on the spot, in that very manner. h.

ونمی विनय *vinay*, m. affability, modesty, reverence, decency. s.

ونیا वन्या *vanyā*, f. a multitude of groves; a quantity of water, a flood, a deluge; name of a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*). s.

ونیاس विन्यास *vinnyās*, m. assemblage, collection; site, receptacle. s.

ونیاक विन्याक *vinnyāk*, m. name of a tree (*Echites scholaris*). s.

ونیت विनीत *vinīt*, modest, humble. *vinīt-ātmā*, well-behaved; humble. s.

ونिला वनेला *vanelā*, savage, wild. s.

ونیه वन्य *vanya*, savage, wild; of the forest, produced in the wood. s.

ونियी विनयी *vinayī*, courteous, affable. s.

वो वो *vo*, (third pers. pr. pl.) those, they. h.

ववाद विवाद *vivād*, m. contest, contention. s.

ववादी विवादी *vivādī*, disputing; m. a litigant. s.

ववास विवास *vivās*, } m. exile, banish-
ववासन विवासन *vivāsan*, } ment, expulsion
from house and home. s.

ववाह विवाह *vivāh*, m. marriage, of which eight forms are enumerated by Manu (v. Wilson's Glossary). s.

ववाहित विवाहित *vivāhit*, m. } married. s.

ववाहिता विवाहिता *vivāhitā*, f. }

वोद वोद *vod*, wet, moist. s. [boalis]. s.

वोदाल वोदाल *vodāl*, m. a sheat fish (*Silurus*

वोद विविध *vividh*, various, of many sorts or forms. s. [defect]. s.

विवर विवर *vivar*, m. a hole, a chasm; fault,

विवर्जित विवर्जित *vivarjit*, left, abandoned; avoided, shunned. s.

विवर्जन विवर्जन *vivarjan*, m. abandoning, leaving; shunning. s.

विवरण विवरण *vivaran*, m. explanation, gloss, comment, description. s.

विवरणी विवरी *vivarṇī* or *vivarṇa*, a man of low caste, an outcast. s.

विवस विवस *vivas*, independent; sedate, at the point of death. s.

विवस्त्र विवस्त्र *vivastṛ*, naked, unclothed. s.

वोशावोन वोशावोन *woshā'on*, the winnowing of grain. h.

वोक्षा विवक्षा *vivakshā*, f. wish, desire. s.

वोक्षित विवक्षित *vivakshit*, wished, desired. s.

वोक्षिता विवक्षिता *vivakshitā*, f. purpose, wish. s.

वोल वोळ *vol* or *vol*, m. gum, myrrh. s.

वो वू *vūn* or *vōn*, so, in that manner. *woh-hī* or *woh-hīn*, also *wohī* or *wahīn*, in that very manner, that instant. *woh kā wohī*, exactly the same as before. h.

वोविक विवेचक *vivechak*, m. a judge, one who discriminates truth from falsehood. s.

वोविक विवेचन *vivechan*, m. } discrimination,
वोविकना विवेचना *vivechanā*, f. } judgment, distin-
वोविक विवेक *vivek*, m. } gualishing truth:
वोविकता विवेकता *vivekatā*, f. } from falsehood. s.

वोविकी विवेकी *vivekī*, m. a judge, sage; philosopher; adj. judicious, discriminative. s.

वो वुह *vuh* or *vah*, pron. he, she, it, that sometimes for we, they, those. h.

वोहबी *wahhābī*, a follower of the doctrines of *Shaiikh Abdu-l-wahhāb*, an Arabian reformer of the last century: in India the term is equivalent to "infidel" or "unbeliever," just as we good Protestants are called "heretics" and doomed in due time to a certain warm berth, &c., by our very charitable fellow-worms of the Romish persuasion. a.

वोहार विहार *vihār*, m. play, sport, pastime. s.

वोहारी विहारी *vihārī*, playful, sportive. s.

वोहान वहां *wahān* or *vuhān*, there, thither, yonder. *wahān kā wahān*, in that very place. h.

वोहब *wahb*, m. giving, bestowing. a.

वोहबी *wahbī*, given or bestowed. a.

वोहर वहर *vahir*, out, without. *vahir-des*, m. a foreign land. *vahir-bhūt*, expelled, excluded. s.

वोहरण विहरण *viharan*, m. taking off or away; going about for pleasure. s.

वोहसना विहसना *vihasnā*, n. to smile, to laugh. s.

वोहला वहला *vahlā* or *wahla*, m. an attack, assault. h.

वोहम *wahm*, m. imagination, idea, fancy; (in law) suspension, doubt; anxiety, apprehension. s.

वोहमे *wahma*, a whim, a fancy; an idea. a.

वोहमी *wahmī*, imaginary, conjectural. a.

वोहनी वहि *vahni*, m. fire, or its deity, Agni. s.

वोहङ्ग विहङ्ग *vihang*, } m. a bird, that
वोहङ्गम विहङ्गम *vihangam*, } which soars in the
sky. s. [very]. h.

वोहही वही *wahī* or *wuhī*, pron. he himself, that

वोहणी वहई *vahāī*, f. side, quarter, way. s.

وہیں *vuhin*, that very time or place, immediately, on the spot. *h.*

وہیں *vihin*, abandoned, left, deserted, deprived of. *s.*

وہی *ve*, (pron. pl.) they, those. *h.*

وہی *wai*, fie! ho! *wai-ka*, fie upon thee! *a. p.*

وہی *vyāp*, } m. occupation, business, trade; practice. *s.*

وہی *vyāpār*, } m. occupation, business, trade; practice. *s.*

وہی *vyāpārī*, busy, occupied; m. a trader, a dealer, a man of business. *s.*

وہی *vyāpta*, pervaded, penetrated by, filled with. *vyāpti*, f. pervading, inherence, universal permeation, omnipresence. *vyāpti-mān*, diffusive, pervading. *s.*

وہی *vyāpak*, diffusive, comprehensive, extending. *s.* [dence. *s.*

وہی *vyāpaktā*, f. diffusion, pervasion, to spread through, to penetrate, to pervade, to affect or influence. *s.*

وہی *vyāpnā*, a. n. to spread through, to penetrate, to pervade, to affect or influence. *s.*

وہی *vyāpī*, diffusive, comprehensive. *s.*

وہی *vyāpyatā*, f. penetrability. *s.*

وہی *vyāj*, m. interest, usury; deceit, fraud, guile; disguise, wickedness. *s.*

وہی *vyājū*, m. the principal or capital sum put out at interest. *s.*

وہی *vyājī*, m. one who takes interest; money that bears interest, or which is lent or borrowed at interest. *s.*

وہی *vyādḥ*, } m. a hunter, a low or wicked man. *s.*

وہی *vyādḥā*, } m. a hunter, a low or wicked man. *s.*

وہی *vyādhi*, f. sickness, disease in general. *vyādhi-rahit*, free from disease, in good health. *s.*

وہی *vyādhit*, } sick, ill, diseased. *s.*

وہی *vyādhi*, } sick, ill, diseased. *s.*

وہی *vyās* or *vyāsa*, m. a celebrated sage and author, the reputed compiler of the *Vedas* and *Purānas*; also the founder of the *Vedānta* philosophy; diffusion, extension; the diameter of a circle. *s.*

وہی *vyākaran*, m. grammar, exposition. *vaiyākaraś*, grammatical; m. a grammarian. *s.*

وہی *vyākaraṇī*, m. a grammarian. *s.*

وہی *vyākul*, } or *vyākul-manū*, confounded, bewildered, perplexed, overcome with fear. *vyākultā*, f. perplexity, alarm. *s.*

وہی *vyākulit*, } or *vyākul-manū*, confounded, bewildered, perplexed, overcome with fear. *vyākultā*, f. perplexity, alarm. *s.*

وہی *vyākhyā*, f. exposition, explanation, gloss, comment. *s.*

وہی *vyākhyān*, m. explaining, expounding. *s.*

وہی *vyāghāt*, m. obstacle, impediment. *s.*

وہی *vyāghāṭī*, obstructive, whatever resists, opposes, &c. *s.*

وہی *vyāghra*, m. a tiger. *vyāghra-nakhī*, f. a tiger's claw; a sort of perfume; a scratch of the finger nails. *s.*

وہی *vyām*, m. a fathom, or the space between the tips of the fingers of either hand when the arms are extended. *s.*

وہی *vyāmoh*, pain, perplexity. *s.*

وہی *vyān*, m. one of the five vital airs, that which is diffused throughout the body. *s.*

وہی *vyāvahārik*, m. a counsellor, a minister. *s.*

وہی *vyāvahārī*, usual, customary, judicial, legal; m. a counsellor, a minister. *s.*

وہی *vyāyām*, m. fatigue, labour; exercise, gymnastics. *s.*

وہی *vyabhichār*, following improper courses, doing what is wrong or prohibited. *s.*

وہی *vyabhichārī*, f. a wanton woman, an unchaste wife. *s.*

وہی *vyabhichārī*, m. an adulterer; one who follows what is improper; going astray. *s.*

وہی *vaibhava*, m. grandeur, wealth. *s.*

وہی *vetā*, so much, that much. *h.*

وہی *vettā*, m. a sage, one who knows the nature of the soul and of God; adj. knowing, conversant with. *s.*

وہی *vaitāg*, m. disgust, weariness. *vaitāg lena*, to be tired or disgusted with any person or thing. *d.*

وہی *vaitāgī*, wearied, disgusted. *d.*

وہی *vetāl*, m. a spirit, a goblin, especially one supposed to haunt cemeteries, and believed to have the power of reanimating dead bodies. *s.*

وہی *vyut-patti*, f. science, learning, etymology. *s.*

وہی *vyutpann*, learned, proficient; derived, generated, begotten. *s.*

وہی *vetr*, m. a reed, a cane, a ratan. *vetr-waī*, the name of the Betwa river in Malwa. *s.*

وہی *vyatirikḥ*, different, distinct. *s.*

وہی *vaitaranī*, f. a river of hell. *s.*

وہی *vyatirek*, m. difference, separating; prep. without, deprived of. *s.*

وہی *vetas*, m. the common ratan. *s.*

وہی *vyatikram* (also *vyut-kram*), inverted order, reverse, opposition, irregular arrangement. *s.*

ويتن वेतन *vetan*, m. hire, wages. *vetan-ādana*, non-payment of wages. s.

ويتنا वेतना *vetnā*, that much, or that many. h.

ويتها व्यथा *vyathā*, f. pain in general (bodily or mental). *vyathā-rahiti*, free from pain. *vyathā-bar*, causing pain, excruciating. s.

ويتيات व्यतीपान *vyatī-pāt*, m. a great and portentous calamity, an evil omen or portent. s.

ويتيت व्यतीत *vyatit*, past, gone, elapsed. s.

ويتی व्यत्यय *vyatyay*, m. contrariety. s.

ويتکا वीटिका *vīṭikā*, f. the betel plant, betel, *pān*, q. v. s.

ويت वीज *vīj*, m. seed (of plants), cause, origin in general; *semen virile*. *vīj-kosh*, m. any seed vessel. *vīj-kohī*, f. a pod, a legume. *vīj-ganit*, m. (lit. enumeration of seeds) algebra, analysis. s.

ويت वीजन *vijan* or *vyajan*, m. a fan, ventilator. s.

ويتی वीजी *vījī*, m. a sower, a progenitor. s.

वेद *ved* or *veda*, m. the *Veda* or the *Vedas* in the aggregate; the original *Veda* is believed by the Hindus to have been revealed by *Brahmā*, and to have been preserved by tradition until it was arranged in its present order by a sage, who thence obtained the surname of *Vyāsa* or *Vedavyāsa*, that is, compiler of the *Vedas*. He distributed the Indian scripture into four parts, which are severally entitled *Rig*, *Yajush*, *Sāma* and *Atharva*, and each of which bears the common denomination of *Veda*. In addition to the sacred *Vedas*, there are the *Upaveda*, a division of Hindū science deduced immediately from the *Vedas*. Four works are included under this denomination, and severally entitled *Ayush*, *Gandharva*, *Dhanush*, add *Śikhapatya*. The first was delivered to mankind by *Brahmā*, *Indra*, *Dhanwantari*, and five other deities, and comprises the theory of disorders and medicines, with the practical methods of curing diseases; the second, or music, was invented and explained by *Bharata*; the third *Upaveda* was composed by *Fish-wāmitra*, on the fabrication and use of arms and implements handled in war by the tribe of *Kāshatriyas*; and *Vishvakarmā* revealed the fourth in various treatises on sixty-four mechanical arts, for the improvement of such as exercise them. *ved-punya*, m. the sanctity of the *Vedas*. s.

वेदाभ्यास वेदाभ्यास *vedābhyās*, m. study of the *Veda*; the repetition of the mystical syllable *om*. s.

वेदान्त वेदान्त *vedānta*, m. the theological part of the *Veda*, as contained in the *Upanishads*; a system of philosophy so called. s.

वेदान्ती वेदान्ती *vedāntī*, m. a follower of the *Vedānta*. s.

वेदाङ्ग वेदाङ्ग *vedāṅg*, m. a sacred science subordinate to and in some sense part of the *Vedas*, such as grammar, prosody, astronomy, criticism. s.

वेदिक वेदिक *vedik*, scriptural, derived from the *Veda*; a Brahman conversant with the *Vedas*. s.

वेदिका वेदिका *vedikā*, f. a kind of altar; a quadrangular space of ground prepared for sacrificial ceremonies, &c. s.

वेदकर्म वेदकर्म *veda-harma*, m. } any religious ceremony regulated according to the *Vedas*. s.

वेदक्रिया वेदक्रिया *veda-hriya*, f. } ceremony regulated according to the *Vedas*. s.

वेदग्य वेदग्य *veda-gya*, m. a Brāhman who knows the *Veda*. s.

वेदमाता वेदमाता *ved-mātā*, f. a sort of mystical prayer; *Gāyatri*, personified as the mother of the *Vedas*. s.

वेदन वेदन *vedan*, m. } pain, smart, agony. s.

वेदना वेदना *vednā*, f. } pain, smart, agony. s.

वेदुय वेदुय *vedūy* or *vaidūrya*, m. the lapis lazuli. s.

वेदोक्त वेदोक्त *vedokt*, scriptural, taught or declared in the *Veda*. s.

वेदव्यास वेदव्यास *ved-vyās*, m. the Muni *Vyāsa*, the compiler of the *Vedas*. s.

वेध वेध *vedh*, m. perforation, piercing, depth (in measurement). s.

वेधित वेधित *vedhit*, pierced, perforated. s.

वेधक वेधक *vedhak*, sharp, piercing, a perforator. s.

वेधना वेधना *vedhnā*, a. to pierce, perforate. s.

वेधनी वेधनी *vedhni*, f. a small gimlet. s.

वेधी वेधी *vedhī*, piercing, perforating. s.

वेदी वेदी *vedī*, f. a kind of altar; m. a pandit, a learned Brāhman, a teacher. s.

वेदेशिक वेदेशिक *voideshik*, foreign, strange; m. a stranger, a foreigner. s.

वेद्य वेद्य *vaidya*, m. a doctor, a physician. *vaidya-nāth*, the head physician in *Indra's* court. s.

वीर वीर *vir*, m. a hero, a warrior, a champion; adj. heroic, mighty. *vir-bhadr*, m. a distinguished warrior. s.

वीर वीर *vair*, m. enmity, hostility. *ver* (v. *ber*), the egg-plant. s.

वीरग वीरग *vairāg*, m. absence or suppression of worldly passions and affections. s.

वीरगी वीरगी *vairāgī*, m. an ascetic, a devotee. s.

वीरग्य वीरग्य *vairāgya*, m. absence of worldly desires; total subjection of the passions. s.

वीरान वीरान or *vīrān*, desolated, laid waste, depopulated, ruined; a village under the headman of another village. *vairān-khetā*, deserted site of a village. p. h. [isolated place. p.

वीराना वीराना *vīrāna*, m. a solitude, a deserted or depopulated, destruction; a desert country. p.

वीरानि वीरानि or *vīrāni*, f. desolation, depopulation, destruction; a desert country. p.

वीरता वीरता *viratā*, f. (also *viratva*, m.) heroism, valour. *veicitā*, f. enmity, hatred. s.

वीरथ वीरथ *vyarth*, useless, vain; unmeaning. s.

بیرتھنا **व्यर्थता** *vyarthatā*, f. inutility; non-sense, want of meaning. *s.* [(v. *virya*). *s.*

برج **वीर्य** *virj* or *virjya*, m. strength, vigour

وبرنی **वैरिणी** *vairinī*, f. } an enemy, a foe; adj.

وبری **वैरी** *vairī*, m. } hostile, inimical, rancorous. *s.*

وبرید **वीर्य** *virya*, m. strength, vigour, power, heroism, valour; *semen virile*; seed (of plants). *virya-wān* or *-vishāhī*, strong, vigorous, courageous. *virya-virahit* or *-hīn*, devoid of power, cowardly, seedless, impotent. *virya-hāni*, f. loss of vigour or courage, impotence. *s.* [Hindūs. *s.*

ویس **वैस** *vais* (v. *vaishya*), the third class of

ویس **वयस** *vayas*, m. age, time of life. *s.*

ویسا **वैसा** *vaisā*, like that, in that manner, so, that much. *vaisā kā vaisā*, such as before. *vaisā-hī*, in that same way, even like that, such as that. *s.*

ویساکھ **वैसाख** *vaisākh* (v. *baisākh*), the name of a month. *s.* [month *vaisākh*. *s.*

ویساکھی **वैसाखी** *vaisākhī*, relating to the

ویساھی **वैसाही** *vaisā-hī*, in that very manner, just such as that, even so. *s.*

ویست **व्याप्त** *vyast*, confounded, bewildered; spread, pervaded, penetrated. *s.* [reuce. *s.*

ویستنا **व्यासता** *vyastatā*, f. agitation, inhe-

ویسز **वेशर** *vesar*, m. (also *veshar*), a mule. *s.*

ویسک **वयस्क** *vayashk*, relating to age, aged. *s.*

ویسن **व्यसन** *vyasan*, m. vice, profligacy. *s.*

ویسین **वैसे** *vaisen* or *vaisen*, freely, without cost. *s.*

ویسیه **वयस्य** *vyasya*, relating to age, aged; m. a contemporary, an associate. *s.*

ویسیه **वैस्य** *vaisya* (v. *vaishya*). *s.*

ویش **वेश** *vesh* or *vesh*, m. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*

ویساکھ **वैशाख** *vaishākh*, m. the first month of the Hindū calendar (April-May). *s.*

ویساکھی **वैशाखी** *vaishākhī*, the day of the full moon in the month of *vaishākh*. *s.*

ویشتت **वेशित** *veshit*, surrounded, encompassed, wrapped up. *s.* [passing. *s.*

ویشتن **वेशन** *veshan*, m. surrounding, encom-

ویشدان **वेशदान** *veshdān*, m. the sunflower. *s.*

ویشداری **वेशधारी** *vesh-dhāri*, m. a hypocrite, a false devotee. *s.*

ویشر **वेशर** *veshar*, m. (also *vesar*) a mule. *s.*

ویشیه **वैश्या** *vaishyā*, m. inequality, unevenness; solitariness, singleness. *s.*

ویشنو **वैश्याव** *vaishnav*, m. a follower of *Vishnu*; adj. of or relating to *Vishnu*. *s.*

ویشنوی **वैश्यावी** *vaishnavī*, f. name of a flower (*Clitoria tornata*); sacred basil (*Ocimum sanctum*). *s.*

ویشی **वैश्य** *vaishya*, m. a Hindū of the third class, generally employed in trade and agriculture. *vaishya-kriyā*, f. the occupation, &c. of a *Vaishya*, commerce, agriculture. *s.*

ویشیینی **वैश्यनी** *vaishyanī*, f. a woman of the *Vaishya* caste. *s.*

ویشیا **वेश्या** *veshyā*, f. a harlot, a whore; a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

ویکال **वैकाल** *vaihāl*, m. evening, afternoon. *s.*

ویکانت **वैकान्त** *vaihānt*, m. a kind of gem said to resemble a diamond. *s.*

ویکت **व्याक्त** *vyakt*, wise, learned, evident, clear, specific. *vyaktī*, f. individuality, appearance, person; manifestation; case, inflexion. *s.*

ویکت **वेकट** *vekat*, m. a sort of a fish (perhaps the common *Bhetti*). *s.* [ston. *s.*

ویکلیه **वैकुल्य** *vaiakulya*, m. perplexity, confu-

ویکنتھ **वैकुण्ठ** *vaiakunth*, m. name of *Vishnu*; also the paradise of *Vishnu* (v. *baikunth*). *s.*

ویگت **वेग** *veg*, m. speed, velocity; adj. or adv. quick, quickly. *s.*

ویگتا **वेगिता** *vegītā*, f. speed, quickness, rapidity. *s.* [tracted. *s.*

ویگر **व्याग्र** *vyagr*, bewildered, perplexed, dis-

ویگرता **व्याग्रता** *vyagrātā*, f. perplexity, anxiety. *s.*

ویگوان **वेगवान** *vegvān*, } swift, fleet, rapid;

ویگی **वेगी** *vegī*, } quickly, rapidly, speedily. *s.*

ویل **वैल** *vail*, m. reprisal, revenge, retaliation *vail-kash*, vindictive. *vail-kashī*, f. retaliating. *s.*

ویلا **वैला** *velā*, f. time, tide (v. *belā*). *s.*

ویلکشن **वैलक्षण** *vailakshan*, m. indifference, contrariety. *s.*

وین **वेणु** *venu*, m. a flute, a pipe. *venu-v*, a flute-player. *s.*

وینا **वीणा** *vinā*, f. the Indian lute, a kind of guitar, usually having seven strings, and a large gourd at each end of the finger-board. *s.*

وینا **वीना** *vinā*, m. a bundle of thread, a skein. *s.* [symbol. *s.*

وینچک **व्यञ्जक** *vyanjak*, m. a sign, mark, a consonant. *s.*

وینچنا **वैचना** *vainchnā* or *vainchnā*, } a. to

وینچھنا **वैचन** *vainchnā*, } skin. *s.*

وینک **वैशिक** *vainik*, m. lutist, a player on the *vinā*. *s.* [digit or *angul*. *s.*

وینگل **व्यङ्गल** *vyangul*, m. the sixtieth part of

ونى वेणी *venī*, f. unornamented and braided hair; confluence of rivers. s.

ويو अब *vyava* or *vyav* (for *vi ava*), a compound particle denoting separation, division, &c., as *vyavachhed*, m. dividing, separating. s.

ويودهان अबधान *vyavadhān*, m. intervening, intervention, intermediate space. s.

ويودहाيك अबधायक *vyavadhāyak*, adj. intervening, intermediate. s.

ويوساये अबसाय *vyavasāya*, m. effort, exertion; industry, perseverance; plan, trick. s.

ويوسायी अबसायी *vyavasāyī*, active, energetic, engaged in business. s.

ويوستها अबस्था *vyavasthā*, f. separating; a decree; an engagement, a contract. *vyavasthā-patra*, a written extract from the codes of law, given as a decision by the Hindū law officers. s.

ويوستهايك अबस्थापक *vyuvasthāpak*, m. one who decrees or decides (in law). s.

ويوستहत अबस्थित *vyuvasthit*, decreed, divided. s. [tion. s.]

ويوکلن अबकलन *vyava-kalan*, m. subtraction.

ويوگ वियोग *viyog*, m. absence, separation. s.

ويوگی वियोगी *viyogī*, separated, absent; m. the ruddy goose. s.

ويوه अबू *vyūh*, m. military array, the arrangement of troops in various positions. s.

ويوهार अबहार *vyavahār*, m. usage, custom; business; practice of the courts, judicial procedure, law-suit. s.

ويوهारک अबहारिक *vyavahārik*, } customary,
ويوهاری अबহারی *vyuvahārī*, } usual; litigant, being party to a suit; following one's ordinary pursuits. s.

ويوهاریے अबহারیے *vyavahārya*, to be observed; practised, customary, usual. s.

ويوهاریت अबهاریت *vyavahit*, placed near, intervening; concealed. s.

ويو waih, interj. well! bravo! h.

ويو अब *vyay* or *vyaya*, m. expenditure, expending; destruction, disappearance; the twentieth year of the Hindū cycle. s.

5

5 *hā*; called *hā,ī harmaz*, and *hā,ī mudawara*, the twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirty-first of the Persian, and thirty-fourth Hindūstānī; in reckoning by *abjad*, it counts five; in almanacks, it denotes Thursday and the sign *Virgo*, also the planet *Venus* and the moon. [Nāgarī.

5 *ha*, the corresponding letter in the Deva-

5 *hi* (in Braj) a termination denoting the dative or accusative case; to, for; it is sometimes a contraction of the particle *hī*, q.v. denoting very, indeed, &c. h.

हा हा *hā*, an interjection of weariness, sorrow, pleasure, reproach, &c. s.

हाबल *hābil*, } Abel, the son of Adam, and
हाबिल *hābil*, } brother of Cain. a.

हापर हापर *hāpur*, f. a seed-bed (or rather nursery) for sugar-cane. h.

हापना *hāpnā* (for *hāmpnā*, q.v.), to pant, &c. d.

हात हात *hāt* (for *kāth*, q.v.), m. the hand. *hāt sūn jānā*, to be without choice, or helpless. *hāt kāpnā*, to express regret, to grieve. *hāt men lapāt men dhur chātnā*, to squander, to lavish. *hāt mūn kā*, means, capital, stock. s. d.

हातफ हातफ *hātif*, crying, exclaiming; m. an angel; an encomiast; a voice from heaven, or from an invisible speaker. a.

हाथ हाथ *hāth*, m. the hand; a cubit; possession, power. *hāth ānā*, to come into one's possession or power, to be obtained. *hāth uḥānā*, to leave off, to refrain from, to desist; to salute by raising the hand to the head; both these meanings are alluded to in the following example: *hāth uḥā jaur aur jāfā se tū; yihī goyā salām hai terā*, restrain thy hands from violence and injustice; this is thy salutation; to beat; to give alms. *hāth of lenā*, a. to receive with both hands open and stretched out together. *hāth-bāndhnā*, a. to join hands in a supplicating posture. *hāth barhānā*, to endeavour to get any thing; to gain possession of the property of others. *hāth band honā*, to be much engaged in business, to have no leisure; to be poor or indigent. *hāth bharnā*, to have the hands wearied or fatigued. *hāth baithnā*, to acquire perfection in any art by practice. *hāth pānu phūl jāne*, to be distressed or confounded. *harek gul se wuh śirat dekhi makbūl; ki mere hāth pānuon sab gaye phūl*, from the sight of that countenance, more beautiful than any rose, all my senses were confounded (lit. my hands and feet were swelled). *hāth pānu phailānā*, to extend one's business or schemes. *hāth-pānu or -pair mārñā*, to strive, to endeavour, to strain, toll, to struggle; to be agitated; to sprawl. *hāth patihar tale dabnā*, to be helpless. *hāth par dharā raknā ek chiz kā*, to be in readiness (spoken of things). *hāth parñā*, to come into one's possession. *hāth padnā*, to ask, to beg. *hāth pakre lejānā*, to hand a person. *hāth phūl*, m. name of a plant (*Pothos*). *hāth phernā*, to stroke, to caress, to coax. *hāth phenkñā*, to fence. *hāth jorñā*, to supplicate, to entreat earnestly. *hāth jhārnā*, to give, to bestow. *hāth jhūṭā honā*, to have the hands defiled; to lose the power of the hands. *hāth chāpnā*, to relish any food exceedingly, to lick one's lips. *hāth-chāktī*, f. expertness. *hāth dhonā*, to be disappointed, to be hopeless. *hāth denā*, to concern one's self in or about; to make a bargain by taking hold of the hands of the other party under a cloth (a practice chiefly used in settling the price of horses and jewels). *hāth dālnā*, to interfere in; to encroach. *hāth rokñā*, to prevent. *hāth-samepnā*, to refrain from giving, &c. *hāth śaf karñā*, to learn, practice, or exercise any art; to slay; to discharge from office. *hāth kanoñ par rakñā*, to be astonished; to deny vehemently. *hāth-karnā*, to subdue, to have possession. *hāth kamar par rakñā*, to be very feeble. *hāth khainchnā*, to refrain, to desist, to abstain. *hāth lagānā*, to reprove, to punish, to torment; to be employed in any business. *hāth lagñā*, to be got, obtained, acquired. *hāth mārñā*, to promise; to acquire, to plunder; to wound with a sword. *hāth milānā*, to

claim equality; to prepare to wrestle. *hāth māinā*, to regret, to repent, to lament. *hāth mek rakkhā*, to possess, to hold in subjection. *hāthōn hāth*, out of hand, over hand, quick, expeditious. *hāthōn hāth lejānā*, to carry away quickly. *hāthi-hāth karnā*, to act in concord, to pull together. *s.* [power. *s.*

هاتھا ہاتھا *hāthā*, m. the hand, possession,

هاتھا بانہی ہاتھا بانہی *hāthā-bānhī*, } f. mutual
هاتھا پائی ہاتھا پائی *hāthā-pā,ī*, } beating,
fisticuffs. *hāthā-pā,ī-k.*, to box or beat mutually. *s.*

هاتھا پائی ہاتھا پائی *hāthā-phachī*, f. name of a game. *s.*

هاتھا جوڑی ہاتھا جوڑی *hāthā-jorī*, f. name of a plant (*Lycopodium imbricatnm*). *s.*

هاتھی ہاتھی *hāth-chitthī*, a letter or note written by the sender's own hand. *h.*

هاتھی ہاتھی *hāthī*, m. an elephant; the thirteenth lunar mansion. *hāthī-khāna*, an elephant stable. *hāthī-hangām*, remission (of rent, &c.) for losses arising from depredations by wild elephants. *hāthī-dānt*, m. ivory. *hāthī-wān*, an elephant-driver; the thirteenth mansion of the moon. *hāthī pānu*, elephantiasis, Barbadoes leg. *hāthī sūd kā pāni*, a waterspout at sea. *s.*

هاتھی چک ہاتھی چک *hāthī-chak*, name of a kind of grass, artichoke. *s.*

هاتی ہاتی (for ہاتھی *hāthī*), an elephant. *d.*

هاتی ہاتی *hāte-hāt* (for *hāthī-hāth*, q.v.), acting in concord. *d.*

هات ہات *hāt*, } m. f. a market, a shop; a

هاتھ ہاتھ *hāth*, } fair, or moveable market. *s.*

هاتو ہاتو *hātū*, m. a market-man. *s.*

ہاجی ہاجی *hājī*, m. a satirical poet. *a.*

ہادی ہادی *hādī*, m. a director, leader, guide. *a.*

ہار ہار *hār*, (in comp. means), the performer of any act, corresponding to the English terminations *er* or *ing*; thus, *bahār āyī na dekhān-hār āyā*; *anār āyā*, *na chākhān-hār āyā*, the spring is arrived, but no one is come to behold it; the pomegranates are ready, but there is no one to taste them. *h.*

ہار ہار *hār*, m. a necklace, a wreath, a chaplet; a flock (of cattle); pasturage; the cultivated space immediately round a village; a village common; (in arith.) a divisor, the denominator of a fraction; f. loss, forfeiture, discomfiture; being overcome. *hār-sānā* or *mān-lenā*, to give up a dispute, to acknowledge all lost. *hār-jit*, gambling, hazard. *hār-jit-k.*, to gamble. *p. s.*

ہارا ہارا *hārā*, (in comp.) the performer of any act, or dealer in any article. It is often represented in English by the word *man*, as *lakar-hārā*, a woodman, a woodcutter, a dealer in wood. *h.*

ہارا ہارا *hārā*, m. a necklace, wreath, chaplet. *s.*

ہارچ ہارچ *hārj*, m. *Beleric myrobalan*. *s.*

ہارچیت ہارچیت *hār-jit*, m. gambling, hazard. *s.*

ہارڈ ہارڈ *hārd*, m. affection, kindness. *s.*

ہارسنگار ہارسنگار *hārsingār*, m. the weeping nyctanthes. *s.*

ہارک ہارک *hārak*, m. a plunderer, a thief, a cheat, a rogue, a gambler; a tree (*Trophis aspera*); (in arith) divisor. *s.* [pigeon. *s.*

ہارل ہارل *hāral*, m. (v. *hāriyal*) a kind of

ہارنا ہارنا *hārṇā*, n. to be overcome, to lose (in play). *hār-denā*. a. to squander, to gamble away. *s.*

ہارو ہارو *hārū*, m. a loser (in play). *s.*

ہاروت ہاروت *hārūt*, the name of an angel, who, together with another named *Mārūt*, having severely censured mankind before the throne of God, was sent down to earth to judge of the temptations to which man was subject. They could not withstand them: they were seduced by the planet Venus in form of a woman, for which they were suspended by the feet in a well in Babylon, where they are to remain in great torment until the day of judgment (v. *kur,ān*, chap. 2). *a.*

ہارون ہارون *hārūn*, m. (for *ḥarūn*) wicked, refractory, roguish. *a.*

ہارون ہارون *hārūn*, Aaron, the brother of Moses. *hārūn ar-rashīd*, the fifth *khālifā* of the house of 'Abdās, and twenty-sixth from *Muḥammad*. *heb.*

ہاریل ہاریل *hāriyal*, m. a name of a pigeon (*Columba hurriala*, *Buch.*); adj. of a green colour. *s.*

ہاریہ ہاریہ *hārya*, m. *Beleric myrobalan*; (participle) to be snatched away. *s.*

ہارڑ ہارڑ *hār*, m. a bone. *hār-jorā*, m. name of a plant (*Cissus quadrangularis*). *hār-lenā*, to examine the correctness of a pair of scales, or of weights and measures. *h.*

ہارڑا ہارڑا *hārā*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* so called. *h.*

ہاس ہاس *hās*, f. laughing, laughter. *hās-har*, causing laughter, ridiculous. *s.*

ہاستن ہاستن *hāstin*, elephantine. *hāstin-pur* (also *hastināpur*), ancient Delhi. *s.*

ہاسکا ہاسکا *hāsikā*, f. laughter, mirth. *s.*

ہاسی ہاسی *hāsī*, laughing, smiling. *s.*

ہاسیہ ہاسیہ *hāsya*, laughable; m. laughter. *s.*

ہاضم ہاضم *hāzim*, loose, languid, relaxed; soft, gentle; digestive. *a.*

ہاضمہ ہاضمہ *hāzima*, (f. of *hāzim*) digestive. *ḥū-watī hāzima*, the digestive powers. *a.*

ہال ہال *hāl*, m. a plough; adj. quick. *hāli*, f. a helm, a rudder. *s. h.*

ہالا ہالا *hālā*, f. wine, vinous or spirituous liquor. *h.* [earthquake. *s.*

ہالا ڈولا ہالا ڈولا *hālā-ḍolā*, m. shaking; an

ہالاہل ہالاہل *hālāhal*, m. a sort of strong poison. *hālāhal-dhar*, m. a small black and highly venomous snake. *s.* [liquor. *s.*

ہالاہلی ہالاہلی *hālāhālī*, f. wine, spirituous

ہالک ہالک *hālik*, in a dying state; destructive, deadly. *a.*

هالگارا *hālgarā*, land that retains moisture. *h.* [*dium sativum*]. *h.*
 هالم *hālim*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepi-*
 هالنا *hālnā*, n. to shake, to be agitated. *h.* [moon. *p.*
 هاله *hālu*, m. a halo or circle round the
 هالي *hālī*, m. an agricultural labourer, a man employed for the duties of ploughing. *s.*
 هامان *hāmān*, name of Abraham's brother; name of Pharaoh's *wazīr*. *a.*
 هامون *hāmūn*, } m. a desert, a plain, a level
 هامون *hāmūn*, } ground. *hāmūn-naward*, a traveller or wanderer of the desert. *p.*
 هامى بهرنا *hāmī-bharnā* (corruptly for *hāmī-*, &c., q. v.), to consent, &c. *a. h.*
 هان *hān* or هانن *hāni*, f. loss, deficiency, injury, slaughter. *s.*
 هان هان *hān*, interj. make haste! know! have a care! let it not be! far from it! *p.*
 هان هان *hān*, yes, verily, truly. *hān hānā*, to agree; contr. (of *yahān*) here, hither, &c. *h.*
 هانينا *hāpnā*, } n. to pant, to be out
 هانينا *hāpnā*, } of breath. *h.*
 هاندا *hāndā*, m. a cooking-pot, whether of clay or metal. *h.* [ble. *h.*
 هاندنا *hāndnā*, n. to wander, to ram-
 هاندي *hāndī*, } f. a pot, a small caul-
 هاندي *hāndī*, } dron. *s.*
 هانس *hāns*, m. a duck, a goose, a swan. *s.*
 هانس *hāns*, m. the neck; the collar-bone: in old English and modern Scotch, "the halse or hauss." *s.* [cule. *s.*
 هانسي *hānsī*, f. laughing, joking, ridi-
 هانك *hānk*, f. cry, bawling, calling to (loud); driving. *hānk-pukār*, f. uproar, outcry. *hānk mārnā*, to bawl after, to call to. *h.*
 هانك هانك *hānkā-hānk*, m. driving. *h.*
 هانكنا *hānkānā*, a. to drive; to bawl to. *h.*
 هانكي *hānkī*, f. a vessel on which they make *suwa*, in or vermicelli; a sieve. *h.*
 هانگر *hāngar*, m. a shark. *h.*
 هانگي *hāngī*, } yes, yea, indeed, ve-
 هانگي *hāngī*, } rily. *h.*
 هانگين *hāngīn*, }
 هانگي *hāngī*, occasioning loss. *s.*
 هانوا *hāwā*, m. coquetry, blandishment, dalliance, flirt. *hāw-bhāw*, m. charm, attraction, welcome, hospitality. *s.*
 هاون *hāwan*, m. a mortar. *hāwan-kob*, m. one who pounds in a mortar. *p.*

هاها *hāhā*, m. flattery; importunity, earnest request, supplication. *hāhā khānā*, to flatter, to wheedle, to entreat. *h.*
 هاها *hāhā*, m. laughing, ha ha! *hāhā-hāhī*, f. laughing. *hāhā-hīhī-k.*, to laugh. *hāhā jigī jigī*, an expression of approbation, also of earnest request. *h.*
 هاها *hāhā*, interj. alas! ah! *s.*
 هاهاكار *hāhā-kār*, m. consternation; lamentation; the noise of battle. *s.*
 هاي *hā*, e or هايها *hā, e-hū, e*, interj. alas! alas! f. a sigh. *hā, e mārnā*, to sigh. *s.*
 هائل *hā, il*, terrible, horrible, awful. *a.*
 هائلات *hā, ilāt*, pl. things terrible, &c. *a.*
 هايان *hāyan*, m, year; a sort of rice. *s.*
 هايه *hāya* (same as *hā, e*), alas! *d.*
 هباذبا *habbā-dabbā*, the whooping-cough. *h.*
 هبذبا *hubzā*, ill-shaped, clumsy. *h.*
 هبط *habt*, decrease (of price or bulk, &c.), falling. *a.*
 هبل *hubal*, name of an ancient idol at Mecca, worshipped by the Arabs before the time of *Muḥammad*. *a.* [person, *a.*
 هبنق *habanmaq*, m. a dwarf; a weak, silly
 هبوب *habūb*, a furious wind. *a.*
 هبوط *hubūt*, decreasing, &c. (v. *habt*). *a.*
 هبه *hiba*, m. a gift. *hiba-nāma*, a deed of gift. *hiba-dār*, the receiver of a gift. *a.*
 هپ *hap*, m. act of suddenly snatching with the mouth and swallowing. *hap-jhap*, quick. *hap-jhap khānā*, to eat quickly and voraciously. *h.*
 هپهپهانا *haph-haphānā*, n. to pant, to be out of breath. *h.* [pilation. *h.*
 هت *hat*, interj. begone! fie! m. multi-
 هت *hit*, m. love, friendship, affection, benevolence, benefit; adj. suitable, proper, fit friendly, benevolent. *a.*
 هت *hut*, offered with fire; m. oblation. *s.*
 هت *hat*, the hand (v. *hath* and its compounds). *d.*
 هتك *hath*, m. levity, affront, disrespect. *hath denā*, to insult or affront a person by joking with him in an irritating manner, such as in England is vulgarly termed "chaffing." *a.*
 هتكار *hit-kār*, } m. a friend; adj.
 هتكار *hit-kārī*, } kind, benevolent;
 هتكار *hit-kār*, } benefactor. *s.*
 هتكار *hit-kārī*, f. friendship, benevolence. *s.*
 هتن *hatan*, m. act of slaying. *s.*
 هتنا *hatnā*, a. to kill, to slaughter. *s.*

हतो हिनु *hitū*, m. a friend, a benefactor. *s.*
 हतो हुतो *huto* or हुतो *hutatu*, (Braj) was. *h.*
 हतान हितवान *hitvān*, friendly, beneficent. *s.*
 हतोपदेश हितोपदेश *hitopadesh*, m. friendly or salutary advice. *s.*
 हतोत्थी *hatothi*, f. } a hammer, an anvil, a
 हतोत्त्रा *hatotra*, m. } sledge hammer. *d.*
 हतोत्थी *hatothi*, f. }
 हथ *hath*, m. (contr. of *hāth*, q. v.) hand, &c. *hathā-bāshak*, f. a set-to at fisticuffs. *hath-bali*, f. strength of hand, force; dishonesty. *hath-phūl*, m. a kind of firework. *hath-pher*, m. sleight of hand, especially a trick played by fraudulent dealers, who by sleight of hand substitute bad money for good when they receive it, and insist upon returning it to the payer.—N.B. The trick is most neatly done by a Frenchwoman who sells tobacco, &c. in this neighbourhood; borrowing. *hath pher-lenā*, to borrow. *hath-jholā*, m. a hand-barrow. *hath-chapūā*, m. snack, share. *hath-ohūf*, a beater. *hath-kaii*, f. name of a cut with the sword which is intended to take off or disable the adversary's hand. *hath-kari*, f. a handcuff, fetter, manacle. *hath-lewā*, m. a ceremony in marriage among the Hindus (the hands of the bride and bridegroom are joined palm to palm with some flour put between them, and tied with a red thread). *hath-nāl*, f. a small cannon carried on elephants, &c. *s.*
 हथा हथा *hatthā*, m. a handle; a shovel, a baker's peel; a sleeve. *s.*
 हथरस हथरस *hathras*, m. amorous dalliance, toying; self-pollution, onanism. *s.*
 हथुरी हथुरी *hathuri*, f. a handle, a winch (of a spinning-wheel). *s.*
 हथकरा हथकरा *hath-karā*, m. manacle, handcuff. *h.* [custom, knack. *s.*
 हथकण्डा हथकण्डा *hath-khandā*, m. habit, habit.
 हथल हथल *hathal*, a handle of brass, &c. *h.*
 हथनी हथनी *hathni*, f. a she-elephant. *s.*
 हथौठी हथौठी *hathauti*, f. dexterity, art, skill. *s.* [hammer. *s.*
 हथौठा हथौठा *hathautā* or *hathotā*, m. a sledge-hammer.
 हथौड़ी हथौड़ी *hathauri*, f. a small hammer. *h.*
 हथी हथी *hathi*, f. a brush for rubbing down horses with, or rather a hair glove; a rubber. *h.*
 हथिया हथिया *hathiyā*, m. the thirteenth mansion of the moon, *Corvus*; the breaking up of the rains. *hathiyā ki rāh*, the milky way. *s.*
 हथियार हथियार *hathiyār*, m. f. a tool, arms, implements, apparatus. *hathiyār-band*, armed. *hathiyār bāndhā*, a. to arm. *s.* [hands on. *s.*
 हथियाना हथियाना *hathiyānā*, a. to seize, to lay ter. *s.*
 हथियारी हथियारी *hathiyāri*, f. murder, slaughter. *s.*
 हथिला हथिला *hathelā*, m. a thief, robber. *s.*

हथिली हथिली *hatheli*, f. the palm of the hand, or an impression of it. *hathili*, the handle of a plough. *s.*
 हत्या हत्या *hatyā*, f. murder, slaughter. *s.*
 हत्यारा हत्यारा *hatyārā*, m. } a murderer, an assassin, a wretch,
 हत्यारी हत्यारी *hatyāri*, f. } a villain; adj. inhuman, bloodthirsty. *s.*
 हत्याई हत्याई *hatyāi*, f. murder. *s.*
 हथिशी हथिशी *hathishī*, seeking another's welfare. *s.*
 हठ हठ *hat*, f. insisting upon, obstinacy, perverseness. *hat-k.*, to insist upon; (in Dakh.) to be cross (as a child). *s.*
 हट्ट हट्ट *hatt*, m. a market, a fair. *h.*
 हट्टा हट्टा *hattā*, a large wooden shovel or ladle for watering the fields from aqueducts. *h.*
 हटाकटा हटाकटा *hatā-kaṭā* or *hattā-hattā*, stout and active. *h.* [wards, to back. *h.*
 हटाना हटाना *hatānā*, a. to repel, to drive back—
 हटताल हटताल *hattāl*, f. shutting up all the shops in a market (on account of oppression, &c.). *s.*
 हाठा हाठा *haṭā*, o, retreating, falling back. *d.*
 हठकाना हठकाना *hatkānā*, a. to stop. *h.*
 हठकाहकी हठकाहकी *hatkā-hatki*, f. driving back; struggling. *h.*
 हठकना हठकना *hatknā*, n. to be repulsed, to be driven back, to move, to stop. *h.*
 हठना हठना *hatnā*, n. to go back, to be driven back, to retire, to move, to shrink, to be defeated. *h.*
 हाठना हाठना *haṭnā*, m. a person employed in a market to measure rice, grain, &c. *s.*
 हाठवाई हाठवाई *haṭwāi*, f. the office of a *haṭwā*, q. v. *s.*
 हाथ हाथ *hath*, m. violence, oppression, rapine; f. teasing; allegation; obstinacy, perverseness. *hath-dharmi*, perverseness, obstinacy. *hath-k.* or *hath ki tek par h.*, to resist or disobey obstinately, to be perverse or peevish. *s.* [stely. *s.*
 हाथत हाथत *hathāt*, by chance; immedi-
 हाथर हाथर *hatthar*, m. hurry, impatience. *h.*
 हाथरना हाथरना *hatharnā*, n. to hurry, to be impatient. *h.* [or peevish. *s.*
 हाथना हाथना *hatnā*, n. to be peevish, perverse,
 हाथी हाथी *hathi*, peevish, obstinate, perverse. *s.*
 हाथिला हाथिला *hathilā*, teasing (child), peevish, perverse, peevish. *hathila*, a class of reputed saints, one of whom is buried at Barech. *s.*
 हाथी हाथी *hatti*, f. a petty market or fair (in Dakh.); a flock, a herd; a sheepfold, place where sheep or cattle are confined at night, a pound for cattle. *d.*

هتيا هتيا *hāṭiyā*, f. market (v. *hāṭ*). *s.*
 هجر *hajr*, m. } m. separation, disjunction, de-
 هجران *hijrān*, } sion of country or friends. *a.*
 هجده *hajdah* (for *hazdah*), eighteen. *haj-*
dahum, the eighteenth. *p.*
 هجرت *hijrat*, f. } separation, departure from
 هجرة *hijra*, m. } one's country and friends;
 flight; the flight of *Muḥammad* from Mecca to
 Madina (whence the *Muḥammadan* era commences),
 which happened on the 12th of July, A.D. 622. *haj-*
rat, one year (*Gol.*). *a.*
 هجري *hijri*, of or belonging to the *hijrat*, q.v. *a.*
 هجران *hijrā*, m. an hermaphrodite, a
 eunuch. *h.*
 هجم *hajim*, m. driving in; repulsing; attack-
 ing suddenly; extirpation. *a.*
 هجو *hajo* or *hajw*, f. satire, a lampoon, a
 pasquinade. *hajo malih*, f. apparent praise but real
 satire, irony. *a.*
 هجوم *hujūm*, m. a crowd, an assault, attack,
 impetuosity. *hujūm-k.*, to rush upon. *a.*
 هجي *hajī* (also *hije*), m. spelling. *a.*
 هجر *hachar-machar*, m. dispute,
 cavil, excuse. *h.*
 هچکا *hachkā*, m. a jolt, shock. *h.*
 هچکارا *hichkārā*, useless, bad. *p.*
 هچکانا *hichkānā*, a. to jolt. *h.*
 هچکيانا *hichkichānā*, n. to doubt,
 to hesitate, to be in suspense, to falter. *h.*
 هچکي *hichkichī*, f. hesitation. *hich-*
kichi bāndhānā, to gnash the teeth. *h.*
 هچکنا *hichaknā*, n. to draw back
 from, to decline, to shrink, to waver. *h.*
 هچکولا *hachkolā*, m. a jolt (of a car-
 riage, &c.). *h.*
 هچکي *hichkī*, f. the hiccough; sobbing.
hichkiyān lenā, to sob bitterly. *h.*
 هدد *hadd*, m. breaking, demolishing, ruining.
hidd, liberal, a generous man. *a.*
 هدد کرنا *huddā-tuddā karnā*,
 a. to threaten mutually. *h.*
 هدايا *hadāyā* (pl. of *hadīya*, q.v.), presents, &c. *a.*
 هدايت *hidāyat*, f. a guide on direction in
 the road to salvation. *a.*
 هدف *hadāf*, m. a mark, a butt (for archers,
 &c.). *hadāf mārā*, to strike the mark, to hit the nail
 on the head. *a.*
 هددل *hudal*, a quagmire, a slough. *d.*
 هدم *hadm*, m. ruin, destruction. *hadim*, a
 destroyer. *a.*

هده *huda*, a statement of estates to be sold
 by auction (Wilson's Gloss.).
 هدهد *hudhud*, m. name of a bird (*hoopoe*). *a.*
 هدي *hudā*, m. pointing out the right way.
hadī, f. cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed; given
 as an offering; a bride; a captive. *a.*
 هديارو *hadyārū*, a ring on the thumb. *h.*
 هديانا *hadiyānā*, n. to hesitate; to be
 alarmed, or apprehensive, to shrink. *h.*
 هدياها *hadiyāhā*, sheepish, shame-
 faced, timid, bashful, scrupulous. *h.*
 هدياهت *hadiyāhat*, f. scrupulous-
 ness, sheepishness, shyness. *h.*
 هديه *hadīya*, m. a present (particularly to
 superiors); the price of a *ḥur-ān*. *a.*
 هذ *had* (v. *har*), a bone. *had-phūtnā*, to make
 progress. *had-jor* (v. *har-jorā*) name of a plant. *d.*
 هذ *haddā*, m. a wasp; a bone; spavin.
hadde mothre nikālnā, (lit.) to break out in spavins and
 cedematous swellings; (met.) to adopt an evil con-
 duct. *s. h.* [noted. *d.*
 هذ پھوتنا *had phūtnā*, to advance, to be pro-
 هذی *haddī*, f. a bone; the hard part in
 the centre of a carrot or other similar root. *s.*
 هذیلا *haddīlā*, bony, full of bones. *s.*
 هذا *hāzā* (for *hāza*), this. *a.*
 هذر *hazar*, m. nonsense, frivolous talk. *a.*
 هذيان *hazyān*, m. raving, vain useless words. *a.*
 هر *har*, every, any. *har ān*, constantly; when-
 ever. *har ek*, each, every one. *har bāb*, every chap-
 ter, all sciences, every circumstance. *har-bābī*, master
 of knowledge of every kind. *har bār*, every time.
har-jāī, a vagabond, a stroller. *har jāī*, howsoever.
har dīl 'axis, beloved by every one, popular. *har dam*,
 every moment. *har dam khīyālī*, whimsical, capricious;
har degī chamcha, a sponge, one who hangs on others
 for a maintenance. *har zamān*, every time. *har sāl*,
 every year, annually. *har gāh*, whenever; wherever.
har waqt, at all times, frequently, continually. *har*
yak, every one. *p.*
 هر *har*, m. a rogue, a wag; (for *hal*), a
 plough; a divider, division. *har-bhōg*, m. anarchy,
 confusion, uproar. *har-bhūm kūrāj* (also *har-bōng kūrāj*),
 a country or place in which injustice prevails (v.
 Roebuck's Orient. Prov. part II. p. 187). *s.*
 هر *har* or *hara*, a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*
 هر *hari*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*. *hari-bha-*
jan, m. adoration of *Vishṇu*. *hari-bhakt*, a *Vishṇu*,
 or worshipper of *Vishṇu*. *hari-patri*, f. a *ghāt*, or land-
 ing-place dedicated to *Vishṇu*. *s.*
 هر *hīrr*, m. a male cat. *a.*
 هر *hurrā*, m. dispersion (of an army, an
 assembly, &c.). general jail delivery. *harrā*, a sound-
 a voice, a shout. *h.*
 هر *harrā*, m. name of an astringent nut,
 myrobalan (*Terminalia citrina*). *s.*
 هر *harā*, green, fresh, verdant. *s.*

हारातर *harātar*, a place where the ploughs are working for the day. *h.*

हाराती *harāṭī*, belonging to a plough. *h.*

हाराज *harrāj* or *harāj*, running fast (a horse); m. a public sale by outcry, an auction. *harrāj-k*, to sell by auction. *a.*

हारार *hirār*, raw, rare, fresh. *h.*

हारस *hirās*, m. fear, terror, dread. *p.*

हारसान *hirāsān*, frightened, frightening. *p.*

हारसिदन *hirāsīdan*, to fear; to frighten. *p.*

हाराना *harānā*, a. to win, to overcome, to beat (at cards), to weary, to tire. *hirānā*, a. to lose; to mislay. *h.*

हारानके *har-ān-ki*, who or whatsoever. *p.*

हारो *harā*, o, defeat (at cards, &c.). *d.*

हारवल *harāval* or *hirāval*, m. the advanced guard of an army. *t.*

हाराई *hirāī*, (for *halāī*), f. ploughing; the portion of land included within one circuit of a plough. *h.* [verdure. *s.*

हाराई *harāī*, f. greenness, freshness, *har-āyina* or *har-āīna*, necessarily, undoubtedly, at all events. *p.*

हारबरा *harbarā*, m. the chick-pea. *h.*

हारबोंग *har-bong*, same as *har-bhong*, q. v. [of *Vishnu*. *s.*

हारिभजन *hari-bhajan*, m. adoration

हारिभक्त *hari-bhaht*, m. a worshipper of *Vishnu*. *s.*

हारभोग *har-bhog*, } m. the name of

हारभूम *har-bhūm*, } a very foolish

हारभोंग *har-bhong*, } *rājā*, or king

noodle, said to have flourished once upon a time at Jhoonsee (also called *harbhong-pūr*), near Allahabad: he is proverbial for his stupidity and misrule, hence the expression "*harbaong-kā rāj*," or "*har-bhog-kā rāj*," is applied to signify civil disorder and maladministration in general, anarchy, confusion. For an entertaining account of the sayings and doings of *Harbhong*, v. Elliott's Glossary, p. 394. *s.*

हारपूजा *har-pūjā*, f. the worship of the plough, a ceremony held on the day when ploughing closes: the plough is washed and decorated with garlands, and to use it or lend it after this day is deemed unlucky. *s.*

हारफारेवड़ी *harphārevṛī*, } f. name

हारफारी *harpharaurī*, } of a sour

fruit, commonly called the "Indian gooseberry," although it bears no resemblance whatever to a gooseberry (*Averrhoa acida*, Lin.; *Cicca disticha* Gmel., *Phyllanthus cheramela*, Roxb.). *s.*

हारित *harit*, verdant, green, fresh; of a green colour. *s.* [a spoiler. *s.*

हाराती *haritā*, m. a thief, a depredator,

हरिताश्मन *haritāshman*, m. blue vitriol, a turquoise, an emerald. *s.*

हरताल *harṭāl* or *हरिताल* *haritāl*, f. orpiment, yellow arsenic. *s.*

हरत *harat*, a Persian wheel for drawing water from a well. *h.*

हरतकुल *harat-kul*, m. one of the subdivisions of *Gaur* Brāhmins. *h.*

हरज *harj*, m. tumult, sedition, confusion, loss, injury, harm; interruption. *harj-marj*, tumult, agitation, sedition. *a.*

हरजिंस *har-jins*, grain of all sorts. *p. a.*

हरचंद *harchand*, whensoever, howsoever, as often as, although. *p.* [although. *p.*

हरचंदकी *harchandki*, notwithstanding that,

हरचन्दन *hari-chandan*, m. a yellow sort of sandal-wood. *s.* [happen. *p.*

हरचंदाबाद *harchi bādā bād*, let what will

हरहसिली *har-hāsīlī*, land bearing crops. *s. a.*

हर्द *hard*, f. turmeric (*Curcuma longa*). *s.*

हर्द *hrad*, m. a pond, a tank, a lake. *s.*

हर्द *hṛid* or *hird* or *हिरद* *hirad*, } m. heart,

हर्दा *hṛidā* or *हिरदा* *hirdā*, } mind, soul, life; the seat of thought and feeling, knowledge. *s.*

हर्दा *hardā*, m. mildew, smut (in corn). *h.*

हर्दावल *hirdāval*, m. name of a defect (in horses). It is a feather or curling lock of hair on the breast, which is reckoned unlucky for the rider. *s.*

हर्दिद्रा *haridṛā*, f. turmeric. *s.*

हर्दो *har-do*, each of the two, both. *p.*

हर्द्वार *haridwār*, m. a celebrated place of pilgrimage in the north of India, where the Ganges issues from the mountains (vulg. *Hurdwar*). *s.*

हर्दुवास *harduvās*, a clan of *rāj-pūts* so called. *h.* [mound. *h.*

हर्दौर *haridaur*, a kind of oblong

हर्दुया *hṛiduya*, m. (v. *hṛid*) the heart. *s.*

हर्दिब *haridev*, m. name of an asterism; *srāvana*. *s.* [Hindūs. *h.*

हर्देहा *hardehā*, name of a tribe of

हर्दा *hardā*, } m. an astringent nut, myro-

हर्दा *harṛā*, } *balan* (*Terminalia chebula* or *citrina*). *s.*

हर्जागि *harzāgī*, f. nonsense, absurdity. *p.*

हर्जा *harza*, absurd, nonsensical, frivolous;

m. trifles, bagatelles. *harza-kār* or *harza-gard*, a foolish gossiping person, one who busies himself in trifles. *harza-go*, one who talks nonsense, an idle talker. *harza-gardī* or *-goī*, f. gossip, nonsensical chat. *p.*

हरस हरिस *haris* or *haras*, the tail of a plough; the beam of a plough. *s.*

हरसा हुसा *hursā*, m. a stone on which sandal-wood is ground. *s.*

हरसा हरसजा *har-sajjā*, m. a sharer in a plough; reciprocal aid in ploughing a field. *h.*

हरसंगार हरसिंगार *harsingār*, m. the weeping nycetanthes (*Nycetanthes arbor tristis*). *s.*

हरसो हस *hraswa*, short, low in stature; m. a dwarf; a short vowel. *s.*

हरसोत हसोत *harsot*, the first furrow ploughed; the first ploughing of the season. *h.*

हरस हस *harsh*, m. joy, mirth, pleasure. *s.*

हरसित हसित *harshit*, } pleased, delighted,
हरसित हसित *hrisht*, } happy. *hrisht-pusht*,
well-conditioned, well fed and happy. *s.*

हरसना हसना *harshnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s.*

हरसोदय हसोदय *arshoday*, m. appearance or occurrence of joy or happiness. *s.*

हरफालीय हरफालीय *harfāle,ori*, f. (see हरपहार, जोड़ी). *d.*

हरक हरक *harak*, m. a divisor, division. *s.*

हरका हरका *harkā*, m. crying, whining. *h.*

हरकार हरकार *har-kāra*, m. a running footman; a spy; messenger; a factotum. *p.*

हरकाना हरकाना *har-kānā*, a. to stop, forbid, prevent; (from the Arab. *ḥark*) to scorch. *h. a.*

हरकट हरकट *harkat*, cutting rice while green and unripe. *h.*

हरकजा हरकजा *har-kujā*, everywhere; wherever. *p.*

हरकदाम हरकदाम *har-kudām*, whosoever, whichever. *p.*

हरकना हरकना *haraknā*, n. to stop; (for *ḥar-knā*) to be scorched. *h.*

हरकनी हरकनी *haruknī*, f. a dancing-girl, a whore, a courtesan, a harlot. *h.*

हरकह हरकह *harakh* (for *harsh*), m. blowing, blooming; joy, delight, happiness, pleasure. *s.*

हरकहित हरकहित *harkhit*, } pleased, delighted. *s.*
हरकहित हरकहित *harkhit*, }

हरकहना हरकहना *harakhnā* or *harkhnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s.*

हरकी हरकी *hirkī*, f. shift, contrivance. *h.*

हरकीया हरकीया *harkiyā*, snappish, peevish. *h.*

हरगाह हरगाह *har-gāh*, whenever, wherever. *p.*

हरगत हरगत *hargiz*, ever, at any time, on any account. *p.* [table. *h.*

हरगुन्दा हरगुन्दा *hurgundā*, m. name of a vege-

हरगुनी हरगुनी *har-gunī*, } skilful, clever. *p. s.*
हरगुनी हरगुनी *har-gunī*, }

हरगुनी हरगुनी *har-gunī*, }

हरगह *har-gah* (for *har-gāh*), whenever. *p.*

हरगहसित हरगहसित *har-ghasit*, all the cultivated land of a village. *h.*

हरगिला हरगिला *har-gilā*, m. a crane, called by Europeans "the adjutant bird" (v. *har-gilā*). *s.*

हरला हरला *harlā*, *Terminalia chebula*. *h.*

हरला हरला *hurlā*, running away in terror. *h.*

हरम हरम *harim*, old, decrepit; m. mind, understanding, intellect. *a.*

हरमुज हरमुज *hurmuz*, the isle of Ormuz in the Persian Gulf; name of several kings of Persia who reigned between A. D. 272 and the conquest of the kingdom by the *Muhammadans* in the seventh century. *p.*

हरमूजी हरमूजी *hirmuzī*, f. name of a red earth. *a.*

हरमुश्ता हरमुश्ता *harmushtā*, stout, robust, active. *h.* [headedness. *h.*

हरमुष्टी हरमुष्टी *harmushtī*, f. robustness; thick-

हरण हरण *haran*, हरिया *harin*, or हिरण *hiran*, m. a deer (properly an antelope). *s.*

हरण हरण *haran*, m. abstraction, subtraction; plunder, sack; seizing, carrying off; the hand; *semen virile*; (in arithm.) division. *haran-dukh*, taking away or dissipating grief, anguish, or trouble. *s.*

हरना हरना *harnā*, m. a stag, a buck, a male antelope; a. to seize on, to take forcibly; to steal, to spoil, to plunder. *s.*

हरना हरना *harnā*, m. a pommel (of a saddle). *hurnā*, a. to beat down (as paviors). *h.*

हरनबारी हरनबारी *haran-bārī*, f. (lit. fold or enclosure for antelopes) a house of correction, penitentiary. *d.*

हरनमणि हरनमणि *harinmani*, m. an emerald. *s.*

हरनौटा हरनौटा *harnautā* or *hirnautā*, m. a fawn. *s.*

हरनी हरनी *harnī* or हरिणी *harinī*, f. a doe, a hind; a class of women, the same as *chattrinī*. *s.*

हरोवाहा हरोवाहा *harvāhā*, m. a ploughman, an agricultural bondsman. *h.* [ploughing season. *s.*

हरोता हरोता *harautā*, the beginning of the

हरोती हरोती *harautī*, f. a cane, staff. *h.*

हरोती हरोती *haraurī*, f. the occupation of ploughing. *haraurī par jā, o*, go and put your hand to the plough. *harori*, money lent by a cultivator to a ploughman. *h.*

हरोल हरोल *harwal*, advances (without interest) made to ploughmen. *h.*

हरो हरो *hirra*, f. a she-cat. *a.*

हरोहा हरोहा *harhā*, stray (an ox); unbroken and vicious cattle; plough-bullocks. *h.*

हरोहर हरोहर *hurhur* also *hurhura*, m. name of a plant (*Cleome viscosa*). *h.*

हरोहफ्त हरोहफ्त *har-haft*, adorned, dressed; m. a narcissus. *p.* [ever. *p. h.*

हरोहमिश हरोहमिश *har-hamesh*, perpetuity, for ever and

हरी हरी *hari*, m. (v. *hari*), a name of *Vishnu*. s.

हरी हरी *hari*, contribution of assistance by villagers in ploughing the fields of zamindars. h.

हरिया *haryā* (v. *harā*), green, verdant. d.

हरिया हरिया *hariyā*, m. a ploughman; a worshipper, a devotee. h.

हरियाला हरियाला *hariyālā*, verdant, green, grassy; a small green bird commonly called the "flycatcher" (*Merops viridis*). s.

हरियाली हरियाली *hariyāli*, f. verdure, greenness, name of a kind of grass called in Urdū *dūb*, q. v. d.

हरियाना हरियाना *hariyānā*, n. to become green, to wax green; a. to stop, to prevent. s.

हरियांच हरियांच *hariyānch*, a kind of division of the crop. h. [nees. s.]

हरियाचल हरियाचल *hariyāchal*, f. verdure, fresh-

हरिता हरीता *haritā*, } the first commencement
हरिते हरीतः *haritā*, } of ploughing in the
rainy season. h. [(*Terminalia chebula*). s.]

हरितकी हरीतकी *haritki*, f. yellow myrobalan

हरियर हरियर *hariyar*, close of the sowing season. h. [verdant. *harirā* (v. *harilā*). s.]

हरेरा हरेरा *harerā*, m. a vegetable; verdure,

हरिसे *harisa*, m. a kind of thick pottage, made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs. p.

हरियल हरियल *hariyal*, m. a green pigeon (*Columba hurriala*, Buch.). h. [a runaway. s.]

हरिला हरीला *harilā*, verdant, green; a coward,

हरीवा हरीवा *harivā*, m. a kind of parroquet. h.

हड़ हड़ *har*, f. name of a nut (myrobalan); an ornament resembling that fruit; m. bilboes, the stocks. h. [the bones. s.]

हड़ हड़ *har*, m. a bone. *har-phūtan*, pains in

हुर हुर *hur*, ignorant; m. a fool, a simpleton. d.

हड़ा हड़ा *harā*, m. a skyrocket. h.

हड़ा हड़ा *harā* (for *harrā*, q. v.). *hurā*, raw or uncooked grain. d.

हड़ाहड़ी हड़ाहड़ी *harāharī*, f. the twang of a bow. *hurā-hurī*, haste, precipitation. h.

हड़बड़ना हड़बड़ना *harbarānā*, n. to be confused, to hurry. h. [riot. h.]

हड़बड़ी हड़बड़ी *harbarī*, f. hurry, alarm, uproar,

हड़बड़िया हड़बड़िया *harbariyā*, easily agitated, irritable. h. [bones. s.]

हड़बड़न हड़बड़न *har-phūtan*, m. pains in the

हड़जोड़ा हड़जोड़ा *har-jorā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Cissus quadrangularis*). h.

हड़दंगा हड़दंगा *hur-dangā*, turbulent. h.

हड़दङ्गी हड़दङ्गी *hur-dangī*, f. turbulence. h.

हड़दङ्क हड़दङ्क *huruk*, m. a kind of drum in form like a sand-glass (generally played on by bearers). s.

हड़का हड़का *hurkā*, m. pinning (particularly applied to children separated from parents); the bar of a door. h.

हड़कत हड़कत *harhat*, m. *Acanthus ilicifolius*. h.

हड़गोला हड़गोला *har-gilā*, m. name of a bird, the gigantic crane (*Ardea argala*), commonly called the adjutant by Europeans in Bengal. s.

हड़गा हड़गा *harangā*, ruination, destruction. d.

हड़वार हड़वार *harwār*, } m. a place where bones
हड़वाड़ हड़वाड़ *harwār*, } are laid. h. s.

हड़हड़ाना हड़हड़ाना *harharānā* (also *hirhirānā*), n. to shudder, to shiver; to crash, to rattle. h.

हड़हड़हत हड़हड़हत *harharāhat*, f. a crack sound. h.

हड़हड़ी हड़हड़ी *harharī* or *hurhurī*, f. the twang of a bow. h.

हड़र हड़र *hazār*, thousand. *hazār-chashma*, m. a cancer (disease). *hazār-dāstān*, a kind of nightingale, so called from the immense variety of its notes. *hazār-gā, ida* or *-mekhī*, a common strumpet. p.

हड़र हड़र *hazārā*, } a double flower; the balsam
हड़रा हड़रा *hazārā*, } flower; a divided stream or jet-d'eau (like that of a watering-pan). p.

हड़रान हड़रान *hazārān*, thousands; a nightingale; a term used at the game of *nard*. p.

हड़रपा हड़रपा *hazār-pā*, a millipede or scolopendra. p.

हड़रवान हड़रवान *hazār-wān*, the one thousandth. p. h.

हड़रहा हड़रहा *hazārkhā*, pl. (Pers.) thousands. p.

हड़रि हड़रि *hazārī*, m. the commander of a thousand; adj relating to a thousand (used in comp.), as *yak-hazārī*, one who receives 1000 rupis per month; a commander of one thousand. *hazārī-buzārī*, people at large, military and civil. p.

हड़रियान हड़रियान *hazārīyān*, pl. regiments of a thousand men each, employed in the Northern Circars. p.

हड़राल हड़राल *hazzāl*, m. a droll, a jester. a.

हड़रबर हड़रबर *hizbar*, m. a lion; adj. thick, strong, hard. *hizbar-jang*, the lion in fight, a man's name or title. p.

हड़र हड़र *hazl*, m. a jest, a joke; (in law), a sham contract, in which the parties give a mutual pledge that it shall be of no effect. *hazl-go*, an idle talker. a.

हड़रियात हड़रियात *hazliyāt*, jests; nonsensical talk. a.

हड़र हड़र *hazm*, flying, rout or flight (of an army). a.

हड़रिमत हड़रिमत *hazimat*, f. flight, rout, defeat. *hazimat khānā*, to be defeated. a.

हड़रहाति हड़रहाति *hazhdhātī* (v. *azhdhātī*). s. p.

हड़रहा हड़रहा *hazhdah* (for *hasht-dah*), eighteen. *hazhdah hazār 'ālam*, the eighteen thousand living species, believed by the *Muhammadians* to be the whole number of existing varieties of animals. p.

हस *has*, m. a consonant; (for *hañs*), a swan. *s.*

हस *has*, } (for *hañs*, *hañsā*) laughter. *d.*
हसा *hasā*,

हसाना *hasānā* (prop. *hañsānā*), a. to make (one) laugh, to cause to laugh. *s.*

हसाई *hasāi*, f. (prop. *hañsāi*) ridiculing, laughing. *s.*

हस्त *hast*, f. being, existence; n. is, exists. *p.*

हस्त *hast*, m. the hand; a cubit. *s.*

हसत *hasat*, adj. laughing, smiling. *s.*

हस्ति *hasti*, m. an elephant. *hasti-dant*, m. ivory. *s.*

हस्त *hast*, } m. name of the thirteenth
हस्ता *hastā*, } mansion of the moon,

Corvus. s. [or driver. *s.*

हस्तिपाल *hastipāl*, an elephant-keeper

हस्तिदन्त *hasti-dant*, m. elephant's tooth, ivory. *s.*

हस्तिमद *hasti-mad*, m. the juice that exudes from an elephant's temple when in rut. *s.*

हस्तानुद *hast-nāhūd*, a remission of revenues for lands deficient in produce. *p.*

हस्तिनापुर *hastinā-pur*, m. the name of the ancient capital of *Yudhishtira* and his brethren, the remains of which still exist about fifty-seven miles N. E. of the modern city of Delhi, on the banks of the old channel of the Ganges. *s.*

हस्तिनी *hastinī*, f. a female elephant (v. *padmini*) a description of women, the worst of the four classes. *s.*

हस्तो बुद *hast o būd*, the present state of revenues, &c. compared with that of former years. *hast o būdī*, land which has been assessed on a comparative valuation. *p.*

हस्ति *hastī*, m. existence, entity; the world. *p.*

हस्ती *hastī*, m. an elephant. *s.*

हसका *hishā*, m. imitation, copying; contention, rivalry, emulation. *h.*

हसका हसकी *hishā-hishī*, f. mutual emulation. *h.*

हस्ती हस्ती *hastī*, m. the collar-bone, clavicle; a collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament. *h.* [tenance. *d.*

हसमुख *hasmukh*, cheerful, of a smiling countenance. *h.*

हसन *hasan*, m. laughter, laughing. *hasnā*, to laugh, to smile. *s.*

हस *hasī* (v. *hañsī*), sport, fun, &c. *d.*

हसिया *hasiyā*, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. *h.*

हस *hush*, m. (for *hosh*, q. v.) understanding, care, attention, study. *h.* [avaunt! *h.*

हसत *hishat*, m. a hiss, &c.; interj. pish!

हस्त *hasht*, eight. *hasht-bāgh*, the eight gardens, i. e. the eight heavens. *p.*

हस्तान *hashtād*, eighty. *hashtāl-sāla*, a person eighty years old, an octogevarian. *p.*

हस्तपल्लो *hasht-pahlū*, } m. an octagon; adj.
हस्तगोश *hasht-gosha*, } of eight sides or angles. *p.*

हस्तम *hashtum*, the eighth. *p.*

हस्तमस्त *husht-musht* (also *husht o musht*), f. wrestling and boxing. *p.*

हस्तमन्जर *hasht-manjar*, the eight heavens; the zodiac along with the planetary orbits. *p.*

हस्ति *hashtumī* or *hashtumīn*, the eighth (day or night). *p.* [overlook. *p.*

हस्तन *hishtan* (r. *hil*), to leave, to quit, to

हस्तार *hush-dār*, have a care, look out. *p.*

हस्तियार *hushyār*, intelligent, prudent, cautious, abstinent, sober. *p.*

हस्तियारी *hushyārī*, f. prudence, alertness. *p.*

हस्तम *hazm*, m. digestion. *hazm-āwar*, digestive. *hazm-k.* (met.) to embezzle. *a.*

हस्तमियत *hazmīyat*, digestiveness. *a.*

हस्त *haft*, seven. *haft-iklīm*, the seven climes,

i. e. the whole habitable world. *haft-andām*, the name of the great vein that runs through the arm. *haft-khwān*, the seven feasts given by *Rustam* on his way to *Māzandarān* (v. *shāhnāma*). *haft-rangī*, of seven colours; capricious, artful, cunning. *haft-kalam* seven sorts of Persian handwriting. *haft-kālamī*, one who writes the seven handwritings aforesaid. *haft-kishwar*, the seven regions, the world. *haft-hazārī*, m. a commander of seven thousand; f. the command of seven thousand. *haft-hasht*, abuse, idle talk, &c. *p.*

हस्तान *haftād*, seventy. *haftādum*, seventieth. *p.*

हस्तम *haft dahum* or *-dahumīn*, the seventeenth. *s.*

हस्तम *haftum* or *haftumīn*, the seventh. *p.*

हस्तगाना *haft-gāna*, seven times or sevenfold; adv. in or by sevens. *p.*

हस्त *hafta*, m. a week. *hafta-dost*, slight acquaintance, an inconstant friend. *hafte-kā dis*, Saturday. *p.*

हस्ती *hafa, ī*, active, clever, alert. *h.*

हस्त *hikkā*, f. hiccough. *h.*

हस्त *hakkā-bakkā*, confused (when any thing is to be done); aghast. *h.*

हस्त *hakārna*, a. to drive oxen or other cattle in a circle, as when treading out grain. *h.*

हस्त *hakālnā*, a. (v. *hakārna*) to drive, &c. *d.*

हस्त *hakkānā*, n. to be confused or irresolute, to be aghast. *h.*

हस्त *hikrī*, cultivated reeds grown on low marshy grounds. *h.*

हकला *hahlā*, stuttering, stammering. *h.*

हकलाना *hahlānā*, n. to stammer, to stutter, to falter. *h.*

हकलाहा *hāklāhā*, m. a stammerer. *h.*

हककरुना *huk-huk-kar* *ronā*, to burst repeatedly into tears. *h.*

हगास *hagās*, f. inclination to go to stool, tenesmus. *hagāsī baṭṭākh*, a restless, fidgetting person. *h.*

हगाना *hagānā*, a. to cause to go to stool. *h.*

हगभरना *hag-bharnā*, n. to be defiled (by faeces). *h.*

हगना *hagnā*, n. to go to stool. *h.*

हगन्दा *hagandā*, defiled with excrement. *h.*

हगनेदी *hagneḍī*, f. a field to which people repair to ease themselves; *podex. h.*

हग्वान *hagvān*, m. a diarrhoea, purging. *d.*

हल *hal*, m. a plough. *hal-jotā*, a tiller, a ploughman. *s.*

हल *hal*, m. the after-birth. *h.*

हला *hilā*, mud; a quagmire; moist ground trodden soft by cattle; adj. domesticated, tame. *hilā-milā*, amicable, attached. *h.*

हला *hallā*, m. uproar, tumult; assault. *hallā* (for *harrā*), the yellow myrobalan. *h.*

हलास *hulās*, m. alacrity, joy, gladness. *s.*

हलास *hulās*, f. snuff. *h.*

हलाक *halāk*, m. perdition, ruin, slaughter, death; adj. lost, fatigued, killed, dead. *halāk karnā*, to destroy, to overwhelm, to drive to destruction, to distress, to fatigue, to kill. *halāk honā*, to be killed, to be fatigued, to be tired. *a.*

हलाकत *halākat*, f. death, destruction; (in law) homicide, manslaughter. *a.*

हलाकला *hallā-kallā*, m. loquacity, foolish talking. *h.*

हलाकु *halākū*, deadly; m. a destroyer. *a. h.*

हलाकी *halāki*, f. destruction, ruination. *a.*

हलाल *hilāl*, m. the new moon, the first and last two or three days of the moon. *hilāl-daur*, a kind of bow. *a.*

हलाली *hilālī*, f. a kind of arrow; a segment of a circle; m. name of a Persian poet; adj. of or relating to the new moon. *s.*

हलाना *hilānā*, a. to move, to agitate; to familiarize, to tame; to cause to swim. *h.*

हलाहल *halāhal*, m. poison, especially dently poison. *s. p.*

हलावा *halāvā*, agitation, &c. *h.*

हलाई *halāī*, f. ploughing. *s.*

हलावता *halā, etā*, the first ploughing of the season, generally preceded by the taking of omens and other superstitious ceremonies. *s.*

हलबार *hal-barār*, assessment according to the number of ploughs. *s. p.*

हलबल *halbal*, hurry, confusion. *h.*

हलबलाना *halbalānā*, n. to hurry, to be confused. *h.*

हलबलाहट *halbalāhaṭ*, f. hurry, confusion (the effect of hurry). *h.*

हलबन्दी *halbandī* (v. *halburār*), assessment according to the number of ploughs. *s. p.*

हलपना *halapnā*, n. to toss, to tumble about, to shudder in a fever. *h.*

हलफल *hal-phal*, f. affability; hurry, perturbation. *h.* [man. *s.*

हलजोता *hal-jotā*, m. a tiller, a plough-

हलजुड़ी *haljuddī*, f. a drill plough. *h.*

हलचल *hal-chal*, f. fright, perturbation, hubbub, tumult, anarchy. *h.*

हलदा *haldā*, a disease of the *cerealia*, by which the plant withers and assumes a yellow tinge. *s.*

हलदार *hal-dār*, the possessor of a plough. *s. p.*

हलधर *haladhar* or *hal-dhar*, m. a name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

हलदी *haldī*, f. turmeric (*Curcuma longa*); a marriage ceremony of anointing the parties with turmeric. *s.*

हलदिया *haldiyā*, m. a kind of poison; the jaundice; a class of merchants; adj. yellow. *s.*

हलरा *halrā*, m. a wave or billow. *h.*

हलरावना *halrāvnā*, a. to amuse, to play with, to dandle. *h.*

हलरइ *hullar*, m. alarm, tumult, uproar, commotion, bustle, disturbance. *h.*

हलस *halas*, the beam of a plough. *h.*

हलसा *hilsā*, f. name of a fish (*Clupea alosa*). *s.*

हलसारी *hulsārī*, f. (v. *halbarār*). *s.*

हलसाना *hulsānā*, a. to cheer, to rejoice. *s.*

हलसना *hulasnā*, n. to be rejoiced, pleased, delighted. *s.*

हलका *halkā*, light (in weight or character), debased, mean; silly, easy, soft, cheap. *halkā-pun*, m. lightness, levity (of conduct); vanity, despicableness. *halkā jānā*, to disdain, to disesteem. *hullā karnā*, to lighten, to assuage; to abase, to affront. *h.*

हलकारना *hulkārṇā*, a. to set on (as a dog on a bull), to instigate, to halloo on. *h.*

हलकान *halkān*, confounded, confused, tired, wearied. *a.*

हलकाना *halkānā*, a. to abet, to lighten. *h.*

هلكاءى هلكاءى *halkā, i*, f. lightness, levity. *h.*
 هلكا هلكا *hilak-rahna*, to cling to. *h.*
 هلكنا هلكنا *hilaknā*, n. to writhe or suffer contortions (from affliction or pain, chiefly applied to children); (in Dakh.) *hulaknā*, to rush on, to attack, to charge. *h.* [billow. *s.*
 هلكور هلكور *hilkor*, f. agitation; a wave, billow. *s.*
 هلكورا هلكورا *hilhorā*, m. a wave, billow. *s.*
 هلكورنا هلكورنا *halkornā* or *hilkorā*, a. to gather, to collect; to billow, to wave. *hil-kornā*, n. to agitate, to shake, to disturb, to perplex; n. to fluctuate, to waver. *s.*
 هلكورة هلكورة *hilkora* (v. *hilkorā*), m. a wave, billow. *s.* [pend. *h.*
 هلكانا هلكانا *hilgānā*, a. to hang, to suspend, to be hung on, to be entangled, to adhere, to stick to; to be constant. *h.*
 هلكنا هلكنا *hilagnā*, n. to be hung on, to be entangled, to adhere, to stick to; to be constant. *h.*
 هلكي هلكي *halaqī*, gently, softly; (in Dakh.) f. a small kind of drum. *h.*
 هلكنا هلكنا *hil-mil-jānā*, n. to be mixed; n. to be intimate; to be jumbled together. *h.*
 هلكوچا هلكوچا *hilmochikā*, } f. a potherb
 هلكوچي هلكوچي *hilmochī*, } (*Hingstha repens*). *s.*
 هلكن هلكن *hilan*, m. motion, agitation; (in Dakh.) *halan*. *h.*
 هلكنا هلكنا *hilnā*, n. to shake, to be moved; to be familiarized, to be tamed. *hil-milnā*, to meet together. *h.*
 هلكو هلكو *hallū*, slowly, easily, gently. *d.*
 هلكوا هلكوا *halū, ā*, battered (as a whore). *h.*
 هلكوا هلكوا *halwāhā*, m. a ploughman. *s.*
 هلكوا هلكوا *halwāhī*, f. tillage, agriculture. *s.* [wave, billow. *s.*
 هلكورا هلكورا *halorā* or *hilorā*, m. a ploughman. *s.*
 هلكورنا هلكورنا *halornā*, a. to collect, to gather. *h.*
 هلكورنا هلكورنا *hilornā*, n. to billow, to wave. *s.*
 هلكوري هلكوري *hilorī mārā*, a. to heave, to rise (as the sea). *h.* [roar. *a.*
 هلكا هلكا (for *hamla*), m. an assault; an upsurge. *d.*
 هلكا هلكا *hulhul*, m. name of a plant (v. *hurhur*); snow. *h. s.* [poison. *p. s.*
 هلكا هلكا *halhal* or *halhīl*, m. a mortal poison, venom. *p. s.*
 هلكا هلكا *halhalāt*, m. trembling through fever or fear. *h.*
 هلكانا هلكانا *halhalānā*, a. to shake (from the effect of an ague, &c.), to tremble; a. to shake, to cause to tremble. *h.* [ague. *h.*
 هلكا هلكا *halhālī*, f. sickness, disease; an

هلكا هلكا *halhaliyā*, m. poison. *s.*
 هلكا هلكا *halī*, a ploughman. *s.*
 هلكا هلكا *haliyā*, m. a herd (of oxen), drove, flock (of cows). *h.*
 هلكا هلكا *haliyāk*, also *haliyāq*, wages of ploughmen. *s.*
 هلكانا هلكانا *haliyānā*, n. to nauseate. *h.*
 هلكان هلكان *hilidan*, to quit; to leave alone; to omit. *p.*
 هلكا هلكا *halisa*, m. an oar. *p.* [(v. *harrā*), *a. p.*
 هلكا هلكا *halela*, m. name of an astringent nut
 هلكون هلكون *halyūn* or *haliyūn*, asparagus. *p.*
 هلكا هلكا *ham*, pron. first pers. plur. we. *s.*
 هلكا هلكا *hamm*, m. grief, care, solicitude; turning a thing anxiously in the mind. *hum* (Arab.), affixed pron. 3rd pers. pl. them, of them. *a.*
 هلكا هلكا *ham*, also, even, likewise, in the same manner, equally; (in comp.) together with, the same as, mutual, as *ham-āshyān*, of the same nest, intimate, birds of a feather. *ham-āghoshī*, embracing, locked in each other's arms. *ham-āghoshī*, f. embrace. *ham-āwāz*, concordant, harmonious. *ham-āwez*, an equal, a rival. *ham-āhang*, harmonious, concordant. *ham-bazm*, of the same society, associating together. *ham-bistar*, sleeping together, lying on the same bed. *ham-pā*, a companion, an attendant. *ham-palla* or *-pahū*, a partisan, peer, partner. *ham-piyāla*, pot companion. *ham-pesha*, of the same trade. *ham-tarāzū*, of equal weight, fairly matched. *ham-talim*, a fellow student. *ham-jalis*, an intimate companion. *ham-jins*, congener, of the same species. *ham-jamb*, sitting together, a friend. *ham-jāt*, of the same caste or tribe. *ham-jawār*, a townsman, a neighbour. *ham-jolī*, equal, peer, coeval. *ham-chashm*, equal. *ham-chashmī*, f. equality, rivalry. *ham-chashmī-k.*, to contend. *ham-khāna*, a fellow-lodger, a companion, a spouse. *ham-khūbā*, a bedfellow, a spouse. *ham-dāstān*, being in the same story. *ham-dabistān*, a school-fellow. *ham-dard*, a partner in adversity, sympathetic. *ham-digar*, together. *ham-dil*, loving, of the same inclination, a friend. *ham-dam*, a friend, a companion. *ham-rāz*, acquainted with one another's secrets. *ham-rāe*, of one purpose; an accomplice, or confederate. *ham-zād*, of the same age, a playfellow; a *jin*, which is said to be produced at the moment of the birth of every child, and to accompany him through life. *ham-zānū*, sitting together, a companion. *ham-zulf*, a wife's sister's husband (v. *sārhu*). *ham-sāya*, a neighbour, neighbouring. *ham-sabāk*, a class-fellow. *ham-sarī*, equality, evenness. *ham-safra*, a fellow-traveller. *ham-sang*, of the same weight, fairly matched. *ham-sinn*, of equal age, a playfellow. *ham-shakl*, of the same appearance, alike, resembling. *ham-shahr* or *ham-shahrī*, a townsman. *ham-shīra*, a sister. *ham-ṭabāk*, a messmate. *ham-ṭisā*, a companion, associate, peer, equal. *ham-ahd*, coeval, contemporary. *ham-kadd*, of equal stature. *ham-ḥadam*, a companion, attendant, footman. *ham-kaum*, of the same tribe. *ham-kāsa*, a cup companion. *ham-kefū*, of the same family. *ham-kinār*, embracing. *ham-gap*, a gossip. *ham-maghab*, of the same religion. *ham-majlahat*, confederated. *ham-maktab*, a schoolfellow. *ham-nām*, a namesake. *ham-nidā*, singing together, singing in concord. *ham-nasī*, of the same breed. *ham-nishin*, a companion. *ham-namāk* or *ham-niwāla*, a messmate. *ham-nawwā*, a fellow singer. *ham-wazn*, of equal weight. *ham-waṭan*, a compatriot. *p*

هم हिम *him*, m. frost, snow, cold; name of the fifth or cold season. *him-kar* or *him-wat*, frigorific, cold, chill, frosty. *s.*

هما हुमा *humā*, m. the sudden influx of the tide at new and full moon in the river Hoogly, called by Europeans "the bore" (why? I know not). *h.*

هما *humā*, m. an eagle, a phoenix, a bird of paradise; a fabulous bird of happy omen peculiar to the East. It is supposed that every head it over-shadows will wear a crown (v. 'anḳā). *p.*

هما تم *hamātam*, } equality, rivalry, com-
هما تمی *hamātamī*, } petition. *d.*

همارا हमारा *hamārā*, pron. (gen. pl. of *main*)
ours, our. *h.*

همارو हमारी *hamārau*, (Braj) our, of us. *h.*

هماشما *hamā-shumā*, we two, we both. *h. p.*

همال *hamāl* or *humāl*, alike, equal, resembling; a peer, a companion; a friend, a confidant. *p.*

همالیه Himalaya *himālaya* or *himālay*, m. (lit. the abode of snow), the name of the snowy range of mountains which bounds India to the north-east. *s.*

همان *ham-ān*, even this, or that. *p.*

همانا *hamānā*, m. the opinion, imagination; adj. like, resembling; immediately, suddenly; ditto, the same thing repeated, as before, again. *p.*

هماندم *ham-ān-dam*, } that instant, at that
همانگاه *ham-ān-gāh*, } very moment. *p.*

هماوکی हिमावती *himāvātī*, f. a sort of moon-plant. *s.*

همای *humā*, e, m. (v. *humā*) queen *Humāī* (grandmother to *Dārāb II.*). *humāī*, of or relating to the *humā*; fortunate, auspicious. *p.*

همایون *humāyūn*, fortunate, august, sacred, royal, imperial. *humāyūn-fāl*, of auspicious omen. *humāyūn-gāh*, the royal residence. *humāyūn-nāma*, name of a version of *Pilpay's* fables in the Turkish language. *p.*

همت *himmat*, f. spirit, inclination, resolution, bravery, liberality, courage, purpose, design; auspices, favour. *himmat khwāstan*, to ask a blessing. *a.*

همتا *hamtā*, equal, alike; m. a fellow, match or equal. *p.*

همتایی *hamtāī*, f. likeness, equality. *p.*

همتی *himmatī*, bold, daring, courageous. *a.*

همچنان *ham-chun-ān*, in that manner. *p.*

همچنین *ham-chun-īn*, in this manner. *p.*

همچو *ham-chū*, even as, like, such as. *p.*

همدان *hamadān*, name of a town of Persian *Irāq*, north-west of *Ispahān*. *p.*

همدست *ham-dust*, in hand. *ham-dast-h.*, to procure, to get, to obtain. *ham-dast-h.*, to be found, got, or procured. *p. h.*

همراه *hamrāh*, m. a fellow-traveller; prep. with, together with, along with. *p.*

همراهی *hamrāhī*, f. companionship in travelling; a travelling companion. *p.* [*&c. s.*]

همراه *ham rāh* (v. *ham-rāh*), a fellow-traveller, }
همزت *hamzat*, } the symbol *hamza* (v. Hind.
همزه *hamza*, } or Pers. gram.). *a.*

همکر हिमकर *himkar*, frigorific, cold. *s.*

همکن *ham-kun*, a companion, colleague. *p.*

همکنا हुमकना *humahnā*, n. to assault, to stretch forward. *h.*

همگی *hamagī*, f. totality; the whole, all. *p.*

همین *haman*, } we, us, to us. *s. h.*

همنا *hamnā*, }

هموار *hamwār*, plain, equal, level; proper, suitable, fit; gentle, easy, docile. *p.*

همواره *hamwāra*, always, continually. *p.*

همواری *hamwārī*, f. (abst. of *hamwār*, in comp.) *p.*

هموت हिमवत *himvat*, cold, frosty. *s.*

همه *hama*, all, the whole, every one. *hamadān*, knowing everything, experienced, wise. *p.*

همیانی *hamyānī*, f. a purse. *p.*

همیدون *hamūdūn*, now; always; in this manner, at this moment. *p.*

همیشگی *hameshagī*, f. perpetuity, eternity. *p.*

همیشه *hamesha*, always, ever, continually, perpetually. *p.*

همین *hamēn*, us, to us. *hamīn*, we ourselves, even we. *h.*

همین *hamīn*, this very, even this, even so. *p.*

همینی *hamīnī*, f. (v. *hamiyānī*) a purse. *d.*

همیو *hameo*, m. vanity, egotism, arrogance, pride. *s.*

هن *hun*, f. name of a coin; a pagoda. *h.*

هنا *hannā*, a. to kill, to give a blow. *s.*

هنا *hannā*, m. the pommel of a saddle. *d.*

هنهنا *hamphnā*, n. to be out of breath, to pant. *h.*

هنپهل *hamphail*, short-winded. *h.*

هنتا *hantā*, m. a murderer, a slayer. *s.*

هنتال *hintāl*, m. the marshy date-tree (*Phœnia palmifera*). *s.*

هنجار *hanjār*, m. a straight road, a true method; a mason's rule, a plumb-line, a level, &c. *nā-hanjār* astray, wicked, unfortunate, rude, unpolite. *p.*

هند *hind*, m. India, an Indian. *a. p.*

هندبا *hindbā*, *hindibā*, and *hindubā*, m. name of a white seed, endive (*Cichorium endivia*). *p.*

هندسان *hindsān*, } (for *hindūstān*), In-
 هندستان *hindustān*, } dia. *p.*

هندسه *handasa*, *m.* the science of geometry.
hindasa, numeration by the letters of the alphabet,
 arithmetic. *a.*

هندی हिन्दी *hindī* or *hindanī*, *f.* an Indian
 female. *h. p.*

هندو *hindū*, *m.* a negro; a black Arabian,
 Indian, or Ethiopian; a Gentoo; an infidel; (met.) a
 mole or lock (of a mistress). *a. p.*

هندوان हिन्दुवान *hinduwān*, a species of fruit. *h.*

هندوانه *hindwāna* or *hinduwāna*, *m.* a water-
 melon, a kind of pumpkin. *p.*

هندورنا हिंदोरना *hindornā*, *a.* to puddle. *h.*

هندوستان *hindūstān*, *m.* India (particularly
 applied to the Upper Provinces). *p.*

هندوستانی *hindūstānī*, of or relating to India;
 the language of that country; a native of India. *p.*

هندول हिन्दोल *hindol*, *m.* a swing; a musical
 mode. *s.*

هندوی *hindumī*, of or relating to the blacks,
 Indian, Hindū; an old Indian dialect. *hunduwī*, a bill
 of exchange. *p. h.*

هندی *hindī*, Indian, relating to India; the
 dialect of the Hindūs so called. *p.*

هندا हडा *handā*, *m.* a caldron. *handā phor-
 nā*, (lit. to break the pot), to disclose a secret, to let
 the cat out of the bag. *s.*

هندا हडा *handā*, a species of grass. *h.*

هندाभाडा हडाभाडा *handā-bhāṛā*, *m.* contract
 for transportation of goods, including the payment of
 duties. *h.*

هندार हुडार *hundār*, *m.* a wolf. *h.*

هندाना हडाना *handānā*, *a.* to banish, to expel,
 to drive out of a city, to disgrace (by public punish-
 ment); to move round. *h.*

هندावन हुडावन *hundāwan*, *m.* exchange, or
 price paid for a bill of exchange. *s.*

هندका हडिका *handikā*, *f.* an earthen pot. *s.*

हण्डन हिण्डन *hindan*, *m.* wandering, roam-
 ing; copulation. *s.*

हण्डोल हिंडोल *hindol*, *m.* name of a *rāg* or
 musical mode, sung in the morning of spring. *s.*

हण्डोला हिंडोला *hindolā* or *handolā*, *m.* a swing,
 a cradle; a song describing the swing, and sung
 during that exercise. *s.*

हण्डवी हुडवी *hundavī*, } *f.* a bill of exchange,
 हुण्डी हुण्डी *hundī*, } a money-order.

hundī-darsanī, a bill payable at sight. *hundī-mī'ādī*, a
 bill payable after a stipulated interval. *hundī-wāl*, an
 exchange-merchant. *s.*

हण्डह हुण्डह *hundh*, mutual assistance in tillage. *h.*

हण्डी हण्डी *handī*, *f.* an earthen pot or
 boiler. *s.*

हण्डीयान हुण्डीयान *hundiyan*, *m.* exchange, or
 price paid for a bill of exchange. *s.*

हण्डीर हिण्डीर *hindīr*, *m.* cuttle-fish bone; a
 tonic, a stomachic. *s.* [merchant. *s.*

हण्डीवाल हुण्डीवाल *hundīwāl*, *m.* an exchange-
 मण्डी *hunar*, *m.* skill, ingenuity, virtue; an art
 or handicraft. *hunar-band*, -*dār*, -*mand*, or -*war*, *f.*
 clever, skilful. *hunar-mandī*, &c., skilfulness, dexte-
 rity, accomplishments. *p.* [verily. *p.*

हण्डीमण्डाने हुण्डीमण्डाने *hunar-mandāna*, skilfully, cle-
 मण्डी *hunarī*, clever, skilful. *p.*

हण्डी हंस *hāns*, *m.* a swan, a goose, a duck;
 (met.) life. *s.*

हण्डी हंस *hanas*, the beam of a plough. *h.*

हण्डी हंसा *hānsā*, *m.* laughing, laughter. *s.*

हण्डी हंसा *hīnsā*, *f.* injury, mischief, slaughter. *s.*

हण्डी हंसालु *hīnsālu*, mischievous, hurtful. *s.*

हण्डी हंसाना *hānsānā*, *a.* to cause to laugh,
 to tickle. *s.*

हण्डी हंसाई *hānsā,ī*, *f.* laughter, derision. *s.*

हण्डी हिंस *hīnsr*, hurtful, murderous, savage. *s.*

हण्डी हंसराज *hānsrāj*, a kind of herb sc
 named, used medicinally; a species of rice. *s.*

हण्डी हिंसक *hīnsrah*, *m.* a beast of prey. *s.*

हण्डी हंसक *hānsak*, *m.* the flamingo. *hīn-
 sak*, mischievous, ferocious; *m.* a beast of prey: an
 enemy. *s.*

हण्डी हंसगमिनी *hāns-gūminī*, } walking
 हण्डी हंसगमनी *hāns-gamanī*, } gracefully
 as a swan (a woman). *s.*

हण्डी हंसली *hānsī*, *f.* the collar-bone; a
 collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as
 an ornament. *h.*

हण्डी हंसमुख *hāns-mukh*, cheerful, merry,
 laughing, facetious, jolly. *s.*

हण्डी हिंसन *hīnsan*, injuring, hurting. *s.*

हण्डी हंसना *hānsnā*, *n.* to laugh, to smile. *s.*

हण्डी हंसुआ *hānsu,ā*, *m.* a sickle. *h.*

हण्डी हंसोड़ *hānsor*, facetious, merry, cheer-
 ful; (sub.) a wag. *hānsor-pan*, *m.* facetiousness. *s.*

हण्डी हंसी *hānsī*, *f.* sport, fun, laughter,
 mirth, ridicule. *s.* [hook. *h.*

हण्डी हंसिया *hānsiyā*, *m.* sickle, a reaping-
 हण्डी हंकाता *hankāṭā*, *m.* a shout, a noise. *d.*

हण्डी हुंकार *hunkār*, *m.* uttering a menacing
 sound, roaring, bellowing. *s.*

हण्डी हुंकार *hankār*, } *m.* cry, outcry,
 हुंकार *hankārā*, } alarm. *s.*

हण्डी हुंकारना *hankārṇā*, *a.* to drive away,
 to expel; to bawl to, to call; to hoist (sails, &c.). *h.*

هكاري *hankārī*, proud, egotistical. *s.*

هكالكنا *hankālnā*, } a. to drive, &c. (v.)

هكالكنا *hankānā*, } *hānkānā*. *d.*

هك *hang*, m. the understanding, wisdom. *p.*

هك *hingu*, m. assafetida. *s.*

هكام *hangām*, m. season, time, period. *p.*

هكامة *hangāma*, m. an assembly, a crowd; tumult, uproar, riot; assault. *hangāma-karnā* or *machānā*, to raise a disturbance. *hangāma-gīr*, tumultuous. *p.*

هكامي *hangāmī*, extra, temporary; a deputy, a person employed to act temporarily for another. *p.*

هكفت *hanguft*, thick, dense; cloth of a firm texture. *p.*

هك *hingul*, m. vermilion. *s.*

هكلاج *hinglāj*, m. a temple of *Devī*, a place of pilgrimage. *s.*

هكن *kingan*, m. a kind of firework. *d.*

هكنان *hanumān*, m. (v. *hanūmān*), a baboon, &c. *s.*

هكمت *hanamat* (v. *hanūmān*). *hanamat hī dum honā*, to be long or lengthy (as the tail of *Hanūmān*). *d.* [plication. *s.*

هكن *hanan*, m. killing, injuring; multi-
هكنا *hannā*, a. to kill, to smite. *s.*

هكنا *hinautā*, m. supplication, humility. *s.* [dūs. *a.*

هكود *hinūd* (pl. of هك or هكود), the Hin-

هكوز *hanoz*, yet, hitherto, still. *hanoz dillī dūr hai* ("it is a far cry to Loch Awe") is used to express that the conclusion of an affair is far distant. *p. h.*

هكومان *hanūmān*, m. a monkey; the name of the monkey who headed *Rāma's* forces against *Rāvana*. *s.* [hanūmān. *s.*

هكوماني *hanūmānī*, of or relating to
هكينات *hinhināt*, neighing. *h.*

هكينانا *hinhinānā*, a. to neigh. *h.*

هكي *hanī*, agreeable; easily obtained; inestimable. *a.*

هو *hū*, pron. (lit. He, He is) God. *hū hū ālam*, a desert plain (q. d. "where no being but God exists"). *huwa huwa* or *hū-ba-hū*, exactly. *a.*

هو *ho*, a vocative particle. *hū*, an emphatic affix (v. *hī*), even, indeed. *s.*

هوا *havā*, f. wind, air, atmosphere; lust, desire; love, affection. *havā bāndh-kor jānā*, to beat to windward. *havā-batānā*, to reject one's petition, to disappoint; *havā bandhnā*, to appear. *havā bandī karnā*, to build castles in the air; to calumniate. *havā-parast*, vain, fickle, giddy, volatile; a sensualist. *havā-phirni*, to change condition. *havā-chhuyānā*, to break wind. *havā-khupāh*, a friend. *havā-hirī*, covetousness, envy, greediness. *havā-dār*, airy. *havā denā*, to blow the coal, to foment a quarrel. *havā-zadagi*, a disease so called, cold, catarrh. *havā se bāt karnā*, to rival the wind in speed. *havā se tārā*, im-

plies a readiness to quarrel. *havā karnā*, to fan; to bréach, to divulge, to disclose, to publish. *havā khānā*, to take the air; to walk about idly. *havā ke babūle phornā* or *havā mek pulā, o pakānā*, to build castles in the air. *havā-gīr*, a rocket-maker. *havā o havas*, lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury, vanity, ambition. *havā ho jānā*, to scamper off, to vanish, to disappear. *a.*

هوا *hū, ā*, been, become; ago, elapsed. *h.*

هوا *hauwā*, m. a bugbear, an ogre. *h.*

هوام *hawām*, m. (pl. of هامة) reptiles, insects, serpents. *a.*

هوان *hawān* m. (for *hāwān*), m. a mortar. *p.*

هوان *hawān*, contempt, misery, distress. *a.*

هوانا *ho-ānā*, n. to have gone to and returned. *h.* [hood, courage. *s.*

هوا *hivā, o* or *hivān*, m. energy, man-

هوا *hawā, ī*, f. a sky-rocket; adj. of or relating to the air, aerial, windy; vain, ideal. *a. p.*

هوا *hū-ba-hū*, quite, perfectly. *a.*

هوا *hūpāhap*, secretly, silently. *h.*

هوا *hot*, m. f. } wealth, means, ability;

هوا *hotā*, m. } adj. being, becoming. *hotā-jātā*, coming and going. *h.*

هوا *hotā*, } the priest who officiates at

هوا *hotī, ī*, } the *hom* sacrifice (v. *hom*). *s.*

هوا *hotā-rahegā*, an expression used in reply to terms of abuse, implying that "what you said of me is applicable to yourself;" "tu quoque." *h.*

هوا *hotab*, m. predestination, fate. *s.*

هوا *hotabyatā*, f. (v. *hotavyatā*). *s.*

هوا *hotav*, m. predestination, destiny. *s.*

هوا *hotavyatā*, f. fate, destiny; that which is preordained to happen. *s.*

هوا *hoth*, interj. ho! hallo! *bhā, ī* *hoth*, hark ye, friend! hallo there! *d.*

هوا *hote*, during, while, in the presence of; *hote hote*, gradually. *makān se hote*, near the house, or just out of it. *h.*

هوا *hoth*, m. (v. *hothh*) the lip. *s.*

هوا *ho-jānā*, n. to have happened, to become. *h.*

هوا *ho-chuhnā*, n. to be finished, to be expired, to have elapsed. *h.*

هوا *hūchnā*, a. to miss, to err, to mistake. *h.*

هوا *haudaj*, } m. a litter (used on an ele-
هوا *hauda*, } phant or camel, in which Arabian ladies travel). *a.* [old. *p.*

هوا *hūda*, truth, wisdom; adj. true, just;

هوا *haur*, conj. (v. *aur*) and; but. *d.*

होरना होरहना *ho-rahnā*, n. to be, become. *h.*

होरी होरी *horī* (v. *holī*), name of a festival, &c. *s.*

होरिया हूरिया *hūriyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

होड़ होड़ *hor*, f. a wager, an agreement, a bargain. *hor bāndhnā*, a. to bargain, &c. *hor-badnā*, a. to wager, to bet, &c. *hor lagānā*, a. to wager; to make an agreement; n. to be positive, obstinate, or perverse. *hor hūnā*, a. to lose a wager, &c. *hūr*, f. wrangling. *h.*

होड़ *hūr*, ignorant, foolish. *d.*

होड़ाहड़ी होड़ाहड़ी *hūrā-hūrī*, f. striving, wrangling. *h.*

होड़ल होड़ल *horāl*, m. talc, mica. *h.*

होस *hawas*, m. desire, lust, concupiscence; ambition, curiosity; inordinate desire. *hawas-bāz*, indulging inclination *hawas pakānā*, to form an inordinate desire. *hawas-dār*, or *-kash*, desirous. *a.*

होसकना होसकना *ho-saknā*, n. to be possible. *h.*

होसनाक *hawas-nāh*, } desirous, wilful, cu-

होसी *hawasī*, } rious, ambitious. *p a.*

होश *hosh*, m. understanding, judgment, sense; mind, soul. *hosh pakarnā*, to recollect. *hosh men ānā*, to come into one's senses; to recover from a swoon, &c. *p.* [to baulk. *h.*

होशकारना होशकारना *hoshkārānā*, a. to disappoint,

होशमंद *hosh-mand*, intelligent, wary. *p.*

होशमन्दी *hoshmandī*, f. understanding, prudence. *p.*

होशनाक *hoshang*, name of the second king of Persia, of the *Peshdādīyān* dynasty. *p.*

होशी *hoshī*, sensible, intelligent. *p.*

होशीयार *hoshyār*, intelligent, attentive, careful, clever, sensible. *p.*

होशीयारी *hoshyārī*, f. sobriety, carefulness. *p.*

होशिय हविष्य *havishya*, m. rice mixed with *ghī* or clarified butter. *s.*

होक हूक *hūk*, f. pain, stitch, ache, shooting pain, twitch. *hūk-hūk-kar ronā*, to sob and cry. *h.*

होका होका *haukā*, } m. ambition, cupidity,

होका होका *haukhā*, } covetousness. *h.*

होका हविष *havikh* (for *havishya*), m. *ghī*, rice mixed with *ghī*. *havikh-ārānī*, rice and milk. *s.*

होके होके *hoke*, through, by, proceeding from. *h.*

होला हूला *hūglā*, m. a kind of reed commonly called "elephant grass." *h.*

होल हूल *hūl*, f. a thrust, an attack. *hūl-d.*, to goad, thrust, drive, urge. *h.*

होल *haul*, m. terror. *haul-dil*, terrified; hypochondriac affection, melancholy. *haul-nāk*, frightful, terrible. *a.* [parched in the pod. *s.*

होला होला *holā*, m. the chick pea having been

होला होला *holā*, m. name of a kind of boat (large and flat-bottomed). *h.*

होलाइ हूलाइ *hūlar*, m. tumult, uproar, alarm, disturbance. *h.* [*&c. s.*

होलिका होलिका *holikā* (v. *holī*), a festival,

होलना हूलना *hūlnā*, a. to goad, to thrust, to push. *h.*

होली होली *holī*, f. the great festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox; the song which is sung during the festival. *s.*

होली हौले *haulē*, gently, slowly, easily. *h.*

होली हौली *haulī*, f. a liquor-shop. *h.*

होलीना होलीना *ho-lenā*, n. to be completed. *h.*

होम होम *hom*, m. a kind of fire-worship; oblation, sacrifice, a kind of burnt-offering, the casting of clarified butter, &c. into the sacred fire as an offering to the gods, accompanied with prayers and invocations, according to the object of the sacrifice. *hom-karne-wālā*, a fire-worshipper; a performer of the *hom*. *s.*

होमना होमना *homnā* or *hom-k.*, a. to offer up the *hom* sacrifice. *s.*

होमी होमी *homī*, the offerer of an oblation. *s.*

होन हून *hūn*, m. a coin, called also a *pagoda*, valued at from 3½ to 3¾ rupees. *h.*

होन हू हू *hūn*, too, also, yes, well, exactly; m. a magical or mystical monosyllable. *s.*

होन हू हू *hūn*, I am. *hoñ*, they or we may be. (Braj.) *hauñ*, I am or may be. *h.*

होन हवन *havan*, m. sacrifice, offering. *s.*

होना होना *honā*, n. to be, to exist, to become, to belong, to have, to serve, to answer, to come, to do, to stand. *ho-ānā*, to have gone to and returned. *s.*

होना होना *hoñ*, the lip. *hoñ chābnā*, to chew the lip; to be afraid; to be mortified or penitent. *d.*

होना होना *hoñā*, three and a half (a term in use among surveyors). *h.*

होना होना *hoñh*, m. the lip. *s.*

होना होना *hoñhī*, m. the bit of a bridle. *s.*

होना हूडार *hūdār*, a wolf. *h.*

होना हौस *hauñs* (corrup. of *hawas*, q. v.), f. desire, wish. *hauñs karnā*, to desire. *h.*

होना हौसा *hauñsā*, envy, jealousy. *d.*

होना हौसना *hauñsnā*, to be envious or jealous. *d.*

होना हौसी *hauñsī*, desirous, emulous. *d.*

होना हुंकरना *hūn-kārnā*, to make the sound *hūn*, in anger, from fear, or as an incantation, &c. *s.*

होना हुंकना *honknā*, n. to plant, to puff. *h.*

होना होनार *honhār*, possible; what is to happen. *h.*

होना हुंहा हुंहा *hūn-hāñ*, m. uproar, tumult. *h.*

هونيوالا होनेवाला *honewāla*, } being, about to
 हुनेहार होनेहारा *honehārā*, } be; practicable,
 possible. *h.*

हूहा *hūhā*, m. report, rumour, popular
 fame; a storm; pageantry, ostentation. *h.*

हूय है *hwai*, having been; through, by.
hwai-hai, will be or become. *b.*

हूय *hanā*, f. desire, love, inclination, will,
 wish (v. *hawā*). *a.*

हूयत *hurīyat*, divinity, the divine essence. *a.*

हूयदा *hawaidā* or *huwaidā*, clear, manifest,
 evident, open. *p.*

हूय *havya*, m. an offering to the gods. *s.*

हूय *hai*, interj. alas! strange! wonderful!
hai hai, alas! &c. *p.*

हूय हे *he*, a vocative particle. *s.*

हूय हय *hay*, m. a horse; the yak. *s.*

हूय ही *hī*, an emphatic affix of frequent oc-
 currence; very, even, indeed, only; altogether. *hai*,
 is, art. *h.*

हूय ही *hī*, } m. heart, breast, mind, soul,
 हूय हिया *hiyā*, } life. *s.*

हूयत *hai,at*, f. astronomy, the aspect of the
 heavens; face, visage, countenance, aspect. *hai,ati*
majmū'i, collectively. *a.*

हूयसा *hayāsā*, a girth, a surcingle. *p.*

हूयशना हयाशना *hayāshnā*, f. the gum olibanum
 tree. *s.*

हूयान *hiyān*, grief or regret at one's absence. *d.*

हूयौ हयाव *hiyāv* or *hiyā,o*, m. courage,
 spirit, valour. *s.*

हूयत *haibat*, f. fright, perturbation, awe.
haibat dikhlanā, to appal, to terrify. *haibat-zada*,
 agnast, appalled. *haibat-nāk*, frightful, terrific. *a.*

हूयत हेत *het* or हेतु *hetu*, m. meaning, object,
 intention, theme, cause, reason, account. *s.*

हूयत हूत *hiat*, } the outward form of the
 हूयत हूत *hai,at*, } heavens; astronomy. *a.*

हूयत हेठ *heṭh*, below, down, under. *h.*

हूयत हेठा *heṭhā* (also *heṭā*), indolent, pusilla-
 nimous, cowardly. *heṭhā-pan*, m. cowardice. *h.*

हूयत हूठा *hīṭhā*, m. a person appointed to
 take care of the standing crops. *h.*

हूयत हूजा *hījā*, battle, combat, conflict. *a.*

हूयत हूजान *hayajān*, vehemence, disturbance. *a.*

हूयत हूजरा *hijrā*, m. a eunuch, hermaphro-
 dite. *h.*

हूयत हेच *hech*, any, any thing; nothing; worth-
 less, good for nothing. *hech-madān*, ignorant, simple,
 an ignoramus. *hech pūch*, trifles, things of no
 account. *p.*

हूयत हूर *hir*, m. essence; pith, energy, vigour;
 essential, pure. *s.*

हूयत हूर *hir*, Hero, the celebrated mistress of
 Leander, called by the Indians *Rānjhā*, q. v. *h.*

हूयत हूरा *hirā*, m. a diamond; adamant. *s.*

हूयत हूरापेरी *herā-pherī*, f. strolling about. *d.*

हूयत हूरामन *hirāman*, m. a kind of parrot
(Psittacus). *h.*

हूयत हूराना *hirānā*, the manuring of a field
 by penning cattle or sheep on it. *h.*

हूयत हूरावल *hirāwal* or हूरावलि *hirāwali*,
 m. a kind of chequered blanket worn by *faḳirs*. *s.*

हूयत हूरावली *hirāwali*, a string of dia-
 monds. *s.*

हूयत हूराक *hirak*, m. a diamond; adamant. *s.*

हूयत हूरण *hīran*, m. (for *hiranya*) gold. *s.*

हूयत हूरना *hernā*, a. to look after; to search
 for, to hunt, to chase, to pursue, to catch, stop. *h.*

हूयत हूरी *herī*, name of a tribe of Musalmān
rāj-pūts in *Jaiṗūr*, a *pargana* of *Murādābād*. *s. h.*

हूयत हूरा *hīrā*, flesh, bulk, body. *d.*

हूयत हूरा *hīz*, pusillanimous, impotent, effeminate;
 m. an hermaphrodite. *p.*

हूयत हूरुम *hezum*, f. firewood. *hezum-furosh*, a
 wood-merchant. *hezum-kash*, a woodman or cutter. *p.*

हूयत हूरुद *hīzhdah* or *hezhdah*, eighteen. *hezhdah*
hazār 'ālam, the 18,000 created beings (v. *hazhdah*). *p.*

हूयत हूरुडा *haiza*, m. the cholera morbus, a flux
 and vomit, the cholice. *a.*

हूयत हूरुक *haik*, m. a horse. *hīk*, sickness at
 the stomach, qualm, disgust. *h.*

हूयत हूरुक *haihal*, f. a figure, face, form, stature
 or shape of body, appearance, person; any great build-
 ing, a palace, a temple; an ornament worn round the
 neck (of man and beast). *a.*

हूयत हूरुगा *haigā* (the same as *hai*), is, may be;
 (an expression of consent), probably, suppose so,
 doubtless. *h.* [black mane or tail. *p.*

हूयत हूरुग *haigīr* or *haigar*, a brown horse with a
 black mane or tail. *p.*

हूयत हूरुग *hay-grīv*, m. a demon who
 stole the Vedas and was slain by *Viṣṇu* in his fish
Avatār. *s.* [*salis flexuosa*].

हूयत हूरुग *hay-gandhā*, f. a plant (*Phy-*

हूयत हूल *hīl*, } m. mud, slime, ooze. *h.*

हूयत हूला *hīlā*, } m. mud, slime, ooze. *h.*

हूयत हूला *helā* (v. *hāngī*), a low caste. *h.*

हूयत हूला *helā*, f. wanton dalliance, lascivious
 endearment; disrespect, contempt. *s.*

हूयत हूलाज *hailāj*, m. the time of labour or birth;
 (in astrology) a mark by which the duration of life is
 foretold: (it is said to signify a wife, and to be de-
 rived from a Greek word of that meaning, perhaps
ἀλοχος). *p.*

हिला मारना *helā mārṇā*, a. to shove, to launch, to dash through water. *h.*

हिलना *helṇā*, n. to swim. *h.*

हिले *hele*, a subdivision of the *jāṭ* tribe (so called). *h.* [the six seasons. *s.*

हिम *hem*, m. gold. *hīm*, m. snow; one of

हिमाचल *hemāchal*, m. name of a mountain, called also *Sumeru*. *s.*

हिमतार *hem-tār*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

हिमतरु *hem-taru*, m. the thorn-apple. *s.*

हिमक्षिरी *hem-kshīri*, f. a medicinal sort of moon-plant. *s.*

हिमकुट *hem-kūt*, m. one of the ranges of mountains dividing the known continent into nine *varshas* or regions. *s.*

हिमन्त *hemant*, f. name of the fifth season of the *Yindūs*, the months *Agrahāyan* and *Paush* (Nov.-Dec.). *s.*

हिमा *hīma*, m. wood, firewood. *p.*

हिन *hīn*, deficient, little, abated; left, quitted; wasted, worn; void of, free from. *s.*

हिं *hīn*, an emphatical particle. *hīn-hān bharnā*, to concede. *h.*

हिनवेना *henbenā*, spoilt, ruined. *h.*

हिन्ता *hīntā*, f. abatement, alleviation. *s.*

हिन्जाति *hīn-jāti*, outcast, vile, degraded. *s.*

हिंच *hīnch*, an emphatic particle (v. *hīn*). *d.*

हिन्द्रा *hendrā*, ill-bred, stupid, clownish. *hendrā-panā* or *hendrāgi*, clownishness. *d.*

हिंसना *hīnsnā*, n. to neigh, to scream or make a noise, as a horse when kicking. *h.*

हिंकारना *hīnkārṇā*, a. to low. *h.*

हिङ्ग *hīng*, m. *assafoetida*. *hīng hagnā*, to void by stool involuntarily; (met.) to pine. *s.*

हिङ्गा *hengā* or *hīngā*, m. a harrow. *h.*

हिङ्गे *hīnge*, we or they are. *h.*

हिङ्गु *hīngū* (v. *hīng*), *assafoetida*. *s.*

हिनवर्ण *hīn-varṇ*, of a low caste, degraded. *s.*

हियो *hīo* or *hiyo*, the sound made when calling cattle. *h.* [soul. *s.*

हियो *hīo* or *hiyau*, m. heart, mind,

हिवान्त *hewānt*, m. the name of a season (v. *hemant*). *s.*

हयोबंस *hayo-bans*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in the province of Benares. *h.*

हयुला *hayulā* (also *haiyulā*), m. matter, origin, first principle; appearance; the first sketch of a picture. *a.*

हयुलानि *haiyulāni*, material, relating to matter or first principles. *a.*

हयन्त *hemant*, f. (for *hemant*, q. v.) name of the fifth or cold season. *s.*

हियात *haihāt*, interj. alas! begone! subst. bewailing, lamentation. *a.* [of laughter. *h.*

हीही *hī-hī*, an interjection of surprise,

ي

ي *yā*, called *yā*, *e hutṭi* or *yā*, *e muṣannāt* *i tahtāni*, the twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirty-second Persian, and thirty-fifth Hindūstāni: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for ten; in the almanacks it is the character of *Jupiter*, and of the sign *Aquarius*.

य *ya*, the corresponding letter in the *Devanāgarī* alphabet: in words of Sanskrit origin it is frequently changed into *jim*, as *judh* or *juddh* for *yuddh*, battle, contest.

या *yā*, interj. or voc. particle O! *a.*

या *yā*, pron. this; (in comp) a dealer in any act, as *kapriyā*, a cloth-merchant, *baṭohiyā*, a traveller, &c. *h.*

या *yā*, conj. either, or, whether. *yā takht yā takhta*, "either a throne or a bier," said when a man is resolved to conquer or die. Nelson said, "a Peerage or Westminster Abbey." *p.*

याब *yāb*, (in comp.) obtaining, finding, as *kām yāb*, one who obtains his wish. *p.*

याबसात *yabisāt*, f. epulotica, medicines tending to dry up and heal ulcers and sores. *a.*

याबन्दा *yābanda*, a finder; finding, discovering. *p.*

याबू *yābū*, m. a pony, Gallo-way nag. *h.*

याबी *yābī*, f. (in comp) attainment, as *kām-yābī*, the attainment of one's desires. *p.*

यापन *yāpan*, m. spending or passing away time. *s.* [going, transmigration. *s.*

यातायात *yātāyāt*, m. coming and

यात्रा *yātrā*, } m. a pilgrim, a traveller. *s.*

यात्रा *yātrā*, f. pilgrimage; departure, march, journey; festival, procession. *yātrā-karam*, m. setting forth on a journey or march. *s.*

यातना *yātnā*, f. pain, agony, sharp or acute pain; the pains of hell. *s.*

यातार्थक *yāthārthik*, just, true, right. *s.* [titudo. *s.*

यातार्थी *yāthārthya*, m. truth, rec-

याजक *yājak*, m. an officiating priest, a *Brāhman* who conducts any part of a sacrifice. *s.*

یاجنن *yājan*, m. conducting a sacrifice, or causing its performance. *s.*

یاجون ماجوج *yājūj mājūj*, Gog and Magog. *a.*

یاچیه یاجیه *yājya*, m. property or presents derived from officiating at sacrifices. *s.*

یاچت یاچیت *yāchit*, asked, begged, solicited. *yāchita* or *yāchitaka*, a particular form of deposit, whereby the holder is allowed (by law) the use of the article deposited. *s.* [cant. *s.*

یاچک یاچک *yāchak*, m. a beggar, a mendicant. *یاچنا یاچنا* *yāchnā*, f. asking, begging. *s.*

یاد *yād*, f. memory, recollection. *yād-āwarī*, f. remembrance, calling to mind. *yād-būd*, a keepsake. *yād-dāsh*, f. a memorandum. *yād-ash-ba-khair*, blessed be his memory! an expression used when mentioning an absent friend. *yād-furāmosh*, name of a game. *yād dilānā*, to remind. *yād-gār*, any thing given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend; a monument, any thing memorable, worthy of remembrance, or which recalls a person or thing to memory. *yād-gārī*, f. a keepsake, a token. *p.*

یادو یادو *yādav*, m. a descendant of *Yadu*, an epithet of *Krishna*. *s.*

یار *yār*, m. a friend, a lover; an assistant. *yār-bāz*, a wanton woman, a whore; adj. wanton. *yār-bāzī*, fornication. *yār-bāsh*, voluptuous, sensual. *yār-bāshī*, sensuality, &c. *yār i ghār*, a sincere friend, like one of the seven sleepers (v. *aṣṣāb* or *kaḥf*), or like *Abū Bakr*, the faithful friend and companion of *Muhammad*. *yār i wafū-dār*, a faithful friend. *p.*

یارا *yārā*, m. power, strength, boldness. *p.*

یارانه *yār-āna*, friendly, like a friend. *p.*

یارنی *yārni*, a female friend, a sweetheart, a mistress. *p. h.*

یاره *yāra*, m. a broad bracelet; the wrist; a wound; power, strength; a shrewd man; friendship; necessity; tax, toll, revenue. *p.*

یاری *yārī*, f. friendship, love; assistance; (commonly means) intriguing. *p.*

یازده *yāzdah*, eleven. *yāzdahum*, the eleventh. *p.* [yawning. *p.*

یازد *yāza*, yawning, or stretching the arms in

یاس *yās*, m. despair; fear, terror. *a.*

یاسم *yāsim*, } m. jasmine or jessamine.
 یاسمن *yāsmīn*, } *yāsmīn-bo* or *-bū*, redolent
 یاسمون *yāsmūn*, } of jasmine. *p.*
 یاسمین *yāsmīn*, }

یافت *yāft*, f. perquisite, earnings; fees, bribes, and douceurs extorted by official persons; a native official commonly speaks of a situation being worth so much in *darimāhū*, or regular salary, and so much in *yāft*. *p.*

یافتن *yāftan* (r. *yāb*), to find, to obtain. *p.*

یافه *yāfu*, vain, futile; ribaldry. *yāfa-dārī*, idle talk. *yāfa-dārī*, idle boasting, loquacity. *p.*

یاقوت *yāqūt*, m. a ruby, a precious stone. *yāqūti kabūd*, the sapphire. *yāqūti zard*, the topaz. *a.*

یاقوتی *yāqūti*, of or relating to a ruby, ruby-coloured; a kind of ornamental handwriting. *a.*

یاگ *yāg*, m. a sacrifice, any ceremony in which offerings and oblations are presented. *s.*

یاگیک *yāgyik*, m. an institutor of a sacrifice. *s.*

یاگییه *yāgyiya*, fit for sacrifice. *s.*

یال *yāl*, f. a horse's mane. *p.*

یام *yam*, m. season, time, weather. *a.*

یام *yām*, a watch, or one-eighth of a natural day (same as *pāhar*, q. v.). *s.*

یامنی *yāmnī*, Musalmān, foreign, not Hindū. *yāmini*, f. a night. *s.*

یامنی بهاشا *yāmnī-bhāshā*, f. the language of the *Yavans* (q. v.). *s.*

یان *yān*, m. any vehicle or form of conveyance, as a carriage, horse, litter, &c. *s.*

یان *yān* (for *yuhān*), here. *s.*

یاوت *yāvat*, as much as, as far as, as long as. *s.*

یاوچو *yāvajjiv*, } during life,
 یاوچیون *yāvajjivan*, } as long as life. *s.* [friend, companion. *p.*

یاور *yāvar*, m. an assistant, coadjutor; a

یاوری *yāvarī*, f. aid, assistance, *p.*

یاوک *yāvāk*, m. the red colour procured from the lac insect. *s.*

یاون *yāvan*, m. } of or relating to a Yu-
 یاونی *yāvanī*, f. } van or Musalmān. *s.*

یاوه *yāwa*, absurd, vain, futile; lost, ruined. *yāwa-go*, an absurd talker. *p.*

یاهی *yāhī*, (pron. dat. and accus.) this, to this. [chase] *p.*

یایا *yāyā*, a call (used in calling birds of

یابوسه *yābūsat* or *yābūsa*, dryness, aridity. *a.*
 یوت *yut*, (in comp.) connected with, possessed of, as *dharma-yut*, virtuous. *shri-yut*, prosperous. *s.*

یوت *yati*, m. a sage whose passions are completely under subjection; a religious mendicant, especially one of the Jain sect. *s.*

یتا *yatā*, so much, this much or many. *d.*

یتر *yatr* or *yatra*, where, wheresoever; in whatever place. *p.*

یتشخانه *yatash-khāna*, m. an antechamber, a hall of audience. *s.*

یتن *yatn* or *yātna*, m. effort, exertion, energy, carefulness, remedy. *s.*

यत्नवान् यत्नवान् *yatnavān*, } persevering, dili-
यत्नवत् यत्नवत् *yatnavat*, } gent, making an ef-
यत्नी यत्नी *yatnī*, } fort or exertion. *s.*

यत्नीय यत्नीय *yatnīya*, to be exerted or per-
severed in, an effort to be made. *s.*

यत्नवत् यत्नवत् *yatvat*, firm to an engagement
or vow. *s.*

यथा यथा *yathā*, as, like, such, according to.
*yathā-jog, jogya, yog, or-yogyā, as is proper, "comme
il faut."* *s.*

यथाभिमत यथाभिमत *yathābhimat*, according
to one's wish or purpose. *s.* [how. *s.*

यथातथा यथातथा *yathā-tathā*, in any way, any
यथाथै यथाथै *yathārth*, right, proper, ac-
cording to the sense; adv. properly, suitably. *s.*

यथार्थता यथार्थता *yathārthatā*, *f.* rectitude,
propriety, fitness. *s.*

यथास्थित यथास्थित *yathāsthīt*, circumstan-
tially. *s.* [sible. *s.*

यथासक्ति यथासक्ति *yathā-sakti*, as far as pos-
यथासुख यथासुख *yathā-sukh*, happily. *s.*

यथासम्भव यथासम्भव *yathā-sambhav*, suitable,
according to circumstances. *s.*

यथाशास्त्र यथाशास्त्र *yathā-shāstr*, according to
to the *Shāstras*; agreeably to holy writ. *s.*

यथाशक्ति यथाशक्ति *yathā-shakti*, as much as
possible; to the extent of one's ability. *s.*

यथाकाल यथाकाल *yathā-kāl*, opportunely,
timely. *s.*

यथाकाम यथाकाम *yathā-kām*, at pleasure. *s.*

यथाकामी यथाकामी *yathā-kāmī*, wilful, indepen-
dent. *s.*

यथाकथञ्चित् यथाकथञ्चित् *yathā-kathan-chit*,
in some way or other, any how. *s.*

यथाकर्तव्य यथाकर्तव्य *yathā-kartavya*, what is
right or proper to be done. *s.*

यथाक्रम यथाक्रम *yathā-kram*, in order, metho-
dically. *s.*

यथाकल्प यथाकल्प *yathā-kalp*, as designed. *s.*

यथामुखीन यथामुखीन *yathā-mukhīn*, like, re-
sembling, of a similar appearance. *s.*

यथावत् यथावत् *yathā-vat*, truly, exactly, as
it was, according to usage. *s.* [rule. *s.*

यथाविधि यथाविधि *yathā-vidhi*, according to

यथावसर यथावसर *yathāvasar*, } according
यथावकाश यथावकाश *yathāvākāsh*, } to op-
portunity, as occasion offers. *s.*

यथोचित यथोचित *yathochit*, as it is best,
proper, suitable. *s.*

यथोक्त यथोक्त *yathokt*, true, as it has been
stated. *s.* [desire. *s.*

यथेच्छा यथेच्छा *yathechchhā*, according to one's
यथेच्छुः यथेच्छुः *yatheshhṭha*, as it is wished or
commanded. *s.* [sions. *s.*

यति यति *yatī*, *m.* a sage with subdued pas-
यतिम् यतिम् *yatim*, *m.* an orphan, pupil, ward; a
valuable jewel. *darri yatim*, a large and precious
pearl which is found alone in the shell. *a.*

यतिमि यतिमि *yatimī*, *f.* state of orphanacy; adj. of or
relating to an orphan. *a.*

यतन्द्रिय यतन्द्रिय *yatendriya*, chaste, pure, of
subdued passions. *s.*

यथ्रिब यथ्रिब *yathrib*, a name of the sacred city of
Medina in Arabia. *a.*

यजुर्वेद यजुर्वेद *yajur-ved*, } the second of the
यजुस यजुस *yajus*, } four *Vedas*, or
scriptural authorities of the Hindūs. *s.*

यजमान यजमान *yajmān*, *m.* one who employs
Brāhmins for the performance of a sacrifice (*v. yaj-
man*). *s.*

यक्ष यक्ष *yakh*, *m.* (*v. yakṣha*). *s.*

यह्यै यह्यै *yahyā*, St. John the Baptist. *a.*

यक्ष यक्ष *yakh*, *m.* ice. *yakh-basta*, frozen, ice-
bound. *p.*

यक्षि यक्षि *yakhni*, *f.* gravy (prepared to dress *pu-
lāw* in), sauce, stew. *yakhni-pulāw*, a kind of *pulāw*,
prepared with gravy. *p.*

यद् यद् *yad*, *m.* a hand; a handle; aid, assistance;
power, vigour; benefit, service. *a.*

यदि यदि *yadi*, conj. when, since, if. *s.*

यदु यदु *yadu*, *m.* the name of an ancient king,
the ancestor of *Krishṇa*; also the name of the country
over which *Yadu* ruled. *yadu-bān*, *m.* the tribe of
Yadu. *yadu-bānī*, *m.* a descendant of *Yadu*. *s.*

यदा यदा *yudā*, when, at what time. *s.*

यदुनाथ यदुनाथ *yadu-nāth*, *m.* the lord of *Yadu*,
Krishṇa. *s.* [other. *s.*

यदातदा यदातदा *yadā-tadwā*, somehow or
यदावधि यदावधि *yadawadhi*, since when. *s.*

युद्ध युद्ध *yuddh*, *m.* battle, war, fight. *s.*

युधिष्ठिर युधिष्ठिर *yudhishtir*, *m.* the elder of
the five *Pandava* princes. *s.* [clous. *s.*

युधमान युधमान *yudhmān*, fighting, pugna-
यद् यद् *yade* (same as *yih*), he, she, it, or they. *ḍ.*

यद्यपि यद्यपि *yadyapi*, if, even if, when. *s.*

यराक यराक *yarāk*, arms, accoutrements, weapons. *t.*
यर्गा यर्गा *yarghā*, *m.* an amble (pace of a horse);
name of a bird. *yarghā chālānā*, to amble. *p.*

यर्गामाल यर्गामाल *yarghamāl*, *m.* a hostage. *p.*

यर्गा यर्गा (*v. yarghā*), an amble, &c. *p.*

يرقان *yarkān*, m. the yellow jaundice. *a.*

يرو *yarū*, m. manure, dung. *d.*

يزد *yazd*, God; the name of a city in the eastern part of Fārs or Persia proper. *yazd-parast*, a worshipper of God. *p.*

يزدان *yazdān*, m. God, the Almighty. *p.*

يزداني *yazdāni*, divine. *p.*

يزدي *yazdi*, of or relating to the city of Yazd; a species of cloth manufactured at Yazd. *p.*

يزيد *yazid*, m. name of an arch heretic among the *Muḥammadans*; the son of Moaviyah, the first caliph (*khelifa*) of the Omniade dynasty; wicked, cruel, execrable. *a.*

يزيدي *yazidi*, of the sect of *Yazid*. *a.*

يسار *yasār*, m. left, the left side; plenty, opulence, affluence. *yasār o yamin*, left and right. *dastī yasār*, the left hand. *a.*

يسار *yasār*, m. an unlucky person. *p.*

يساول *yasāwal*, m. a servant of parade carrying a silver or gold staff; a state messenger; a horse-man attendant on a man of rank. *p.*

يسر *yasr*, m. facility, lenity; prosperity, wealth. *yasar*, easy, soft, gentle, humane; ready, prepared. *a.*

يسير *yasir*, motherless (a child). *a.*

يش *yash* or *yash*: *yasha*, m. fame, reputation, renown, glory. *yash-apayash*, m. good or bad name. *yash-pat* or *-pati*, reputable, renowned. *yash-kām*, ambitious, emulative, desirous of fame or glory. *yashkar*, rendering famous, conferring celebrity. *s.*

يشب *yashb* or *yash*t, m. a species of jasper found on Mount Imaus. *a. p.*

يشت *yashṭi*, m. a staff, a stick, a staff armed with iron, &c., used as a weapon, a club, a mace. *s.* [wing. *s.*

يشتك *yashṭik*, m. a bird, the lap-
يشتمده *yashṭimadhu*, m. liquorice
root. *s.*

يشتي *yashṭi*, f. (v. *yashṭi*) a staff, &c. *s.*

يشسوان *yashaswān*, } famed, renown-
يشسوي *yashaswī*, } ed, celebrated. *s.*

يشم *yashm* or *yashim*, m. a sort of jasper or agate, more particularly that which comes from China, supposed to be an infallible charm against lightning. *p.*

يشمي *yashmī*, of or relating to jasper. *p.*

يعبوب *ya'būb*, m. a swift horse. *a.*

يعسوب *ya'sūb*, m. the king or queen of the bees; a prince or chief of a nation. *a.*

يعقوب *ya'qūb*, Jacob, James. *a.*

يعني *ya'ne* or *ya'ni*, videlicet, that is to say, namely; for, because. *a.*

يغما *yaghmā*,

يغمان *yaghmān*,

يغمة *yaghma*,

يقين *yakhīn*, m. certainty, truth; name of a

Hindūstānī poet; adj. true. *yakhīn-k.*, to ascertain. *yakhīn lānā*, to believe. *yakhīn honā*, to become certain. *a.*

يقينا *yakhīnan*, verily, certainly, assuredly. *a.*

يقيي *yakhīni*, f. certainty, infallibility, truth;

adj. true, indisputable. *a.*

يك *yak*, one, a, an. *yak-ād* or *-ādih*, a few.

yak-ā yak, all at once. *yak-bār* or *-bāra*, once, one time. *yak-bārgī* or *-bāri*, all at once, once. *yak-bar-yak* or *yak-ba-yak*, successively. *yak-bagghā*, a horse striving always to go on one side, pressing on one rein. *yakaf*, *yakshā*, *yakshār*, or *yak-ṭhām*, collected, assembled together. *yak-ja*, together. *yak-jān*, of one soul, a friend. *yak-jaddi*, of the same stock, descended from the same ancestors. *yak-jihat*, of one accord, unanimous; a friend. *yak-jihī*, f. unanimity, friendship. *yak-chashmī*, one-eyed. *yak-chand* or *-chandi*, somewhat, a little. *yak-choba*, one-poled (a tent) *yak-dāna*, an incomparable gem. *yak-dast*, even, entire, homogenous. *yak-dastī*, one-handed. *yak-dil*, of one heart, unanimous, resolute. *yak-dūi*, concord, unanimity. *yak-gāt*, of the same caste or tribe. *yak-rāh*, going on (the same road). *yak-rukhi*, a kind of bow. *yak-rū*, unanimous. *yak-rū-i*, unanimity, friendship. *yak-rah* or *-rāh*, once, of the same path. *yak-zabān*, of one speech, unanimous. *yak-sān* or *-sār*, equal, alike, even, the same, ditto, conformable, plain, level, parallel, *yak-sāni*, uniformity, identity, parity. *yak-kalam*, consistent (a writer); all, total, all at once. *yak-lakht*, all at once. *yak-lautā*, single, solitary; a single child (without brother or sister). *yak-lohī*, a sword blade made of one piece of steel. *yak-mushṭ*, or *-mushṭi*, or *mushṭ*, a handful; (met.) all at once, prompt payment, *yak-munh*, talking consistently. *yak-mani*, unanimity, friendship. *yak-na-yak*, one or other. *yak-hī*, the same, equal, alike. *p.*

يكا *yakkā*, single, solitary; m. the ace (at cards); a one-horse chaise; a trooper who serves alone; unique, unequalled. *yakkā-tāz*, one who singly assaults the enemy, a brave hero. *yakkā sipāhī* a single soldier. *p.*

يكاون *yakhāwan* (for *ikhāwan*), fifty-one. *d.*

يكاي *yakhā-i*, f. unit, uniqueness. *p.*

يكايك *yak-āyak*, all at once, suddenly. *p.*

يكباچهي *yak-bāchhī*, distribution of one sum or cess levied equably upon all lands. *p. h.*

يكت *yukt*, joined, united; fixed, fit, proper, possessed, endowed with; project. *s.*

يكت *yukti*, f. union, fitness; skill, dexterity, contrivance, wit, art; project; usage, custom; purport or meaning of a passage, &c. *s.*

يکتا *yaktā*, single, simple, unique; a garment without a lining. *p.* [string. *d.*

يکتارة *yaktāra*, a kind of guitar with one

يکتالیس *yaktālīs* (for *iktālīs*), forty-one. *d.*

يکتايي *yaktā-i*, f. singleness, singularity, uniqueness. *p.*

یکترا **यकत्रा yakatrā**, the sum total or amount ; the numeral 101 ; interest at the rate of one per cent per month. *p. s.* [octandra]. *s.*

یکترسا **युक्तरसा yukt-rasā**, *f.* a plant (*Mimosa*
یکدگر **yak-digar**, } one another, mutually. *p.*
یکدیگر **yak-dīgar**, }

یکس **yakas** (same as *yak*), one. *d.*

یکش **यक्ष yaksh** or **यक्ष्ण yakṣha**, *m.* a species of demigod, attendant especially on *Kuvera*, and employed in the care of his gardens and treasures. *s.*

یکشما **यक्ष्मा yakshmā**, *m.* pulmonary consumption. *s.* [male *yakṣha*, or *fairly*. *s.*

یکشوی **यक्षिणी yakshini** or **यक्षणी yakṣhāni**, *f.* a fe-

یکشبه **yuk-shamba**, Sunday. *p.*

یکفردی **yak-fardī**, } land producing only one

یکفصلی **yak-fuslī**, } crop in the year. *p.*

یکل **yahal**, single, solitary. **yahal-pan**, solitude. *d.*

یکلامی **yahlā**, *f.* a veil (or cloak, or sheet, worn over the head and shoulders) of one breadth without a seam.

یکلو **yahlū**, simple, single (thread). *p.*

یکلوتا **yaklautā**, a single child (without brother or sister). *p. h.*

یکنک **yakang**, alone, lonely, solitary. *d.*

یکوترا **यकोत्रा yakotrā** (*v.* **yakatrā**), sum total, &c. *s.*

یکون **yakūn**, it will be, it is ; the sum total of an account. *a. p.* [gether. *p.*

یکه **yaha**, one, singular, unique ; at once, to-

یکیلا **yahelā**, solitary, alone, singular. *d.*

یک **युग yug** or **युगा yuga**, *m.* an age of the world or great period ; a pair, a couple, a brace, a term used in the game of *Chausar* (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square). **yug-yug**, perpetually, eternally. **yug phornā**, to cause difference between friends. **yug-ān-yug**, ages of ages, for ages. The Hindūs reckon four **yugas** or ages since the creation of the present world, viz. : 1. the *Krita-yug* or *Satya-yug*, which lasted 1,728,000 solar years ; 2. the *Treta-yug*, of 1,296,000 years ; 3. the *Dwāpar-yug*, of 864,000 years ; and lastly, the *Kali-yug*, whose duration is 432,000 years, and of which nearly 5000 years have already elapsed. These four ages bear a marked affinity to the gold, silver, brazen, and iron ages of the Greeks and Romans, in all of which mankind are supposed to undergo a progressive deterioration. *s.*

یکان **yagān**, singly, unique. **yagān yagān**, one by one, one after another. *p.*

یکانت **युगान्त yugānt**, *m.* the end of the four **yugas** or ages, when, according to the Hindūs, a total destruction of the universe takes place. **yugānt-bandhu**, a permanent and steady friend. *s.*

یکانکت **yagānagat**, *f.* singularity ; unity, concord, unanimity, conjunction, union. *p.*

یکانگی **yagānagī**, *f.* singularity, excellence ; concord, unanimity. *p.*

یکانه **yagāna**, *m.* kindred ; adj. single, sole, singular, incomparable ; agreed, unanimous. *p.*

یکانیت **yagāniyat**, *f.* solitariness ; kindred. *p.*

یکیت **युगपत yugapat**, at one time. *s.*

یکل **युगल yugal**, *m.* a pair, a brace, couple. *s.*

یکن **यज्ञ yajña**, *m.* a sacrifice, or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented. **yagna-bhūmi**, *f.* a place prepared for a sacrifice. **yagna pātr**, *m.* a sacrificial vessel. **yagna-purush**, *m.* a name of *Vishnu*. **yagna-pashu**, a victim, any animal offered in sacrifice. **yagna-sthān**, *m.* a place of sacrifice. **yagna-siddhi**, *f.* performance of sacrifice, obtaining the objects of a sacrifice. **yagna-sūtr**, *m.* the characteristic thread worn by the three principal classes of Hindūs. **yagna-shālā**, *f.* a temple, a shrine, a place of sacrifice. *s.*

یکنوپویت **यज्ञोपवीत yagnopavit**, *m.* the sacrificial thread or cord originally worn by the three first classes of Hindūs over the left shoulder and under the right (it is now worn only by *Brāhmanas*) ; the term also signifies the ceremony of investiture. *s.*

یکنوپویتی **यज्ञोपवीती yagnopavitī**, a *Brāhman*, &c. invested with the sacred thread. *s.*

یکنیه **यज्ञिय yajniya**, suitable for a sacrifice. **yajniya-desh**, the country of the Hindūs, those countries in which the ritual and institutes of the Hindū system are enforced. *s.*

یل **yal**, *m.* a hero, a champion, a brave man ; adj. corpulent, robust. *p.*

یلابهیلا **यलामैला yalā-phailā**, unconfined, extended, spread ; adv. at ease. *h.*

یلدا **yaldā**, the longest night of winter, a long and dreary night. *p.*

یلد **yala**, *m.* liberation, release ; adj. free, released ; crooked ; vain, absurd ; alone, single, solitary ; subst. fem. a bad woman or prostitute. *p.*

یلغار **yalghār**, } the sudden incursion of an

یلغار **yalghar**, } army into a country. *t.*

یلیل **yalīl**, contempt, disgust, aversion. *d.*

یم **यम yam**, *m.* the angel of death, the regent of the realms of death. *s.*

یم **yam**, *m.* the sea, the main ocean, the vast deep, without any shore in sight. *a.*

یمدوت **यमदूत yam-dūt**, *m.* an infernal sprite, the messenger or minister of *yama*, death. *s.*

یمک **यमक yamak**, twin, fellow, one of a pair. *s.*

یمل **यमल yamal**, *m.* a pair, a brace. *s.*

یمن **yumn**, *m.* felicity, prosperity. **yaman**, the right hand or side ; name of a country. Arabia Felix. *a.*

یمن **यमन yaman**, *m.* name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*

یمن **यमन yaman** (*v.* **yavan**), an Ionian, &c. *s.*

يَمُونَا *yamunā*, f. the *yamunā* or *jamunā* river; in mythology, the personified river is considered as the daughter of *Sūrya*, or the sun, and sister of *Yama*. s.

يَمَانِي *yamanī*, m. a cornelian; adj. of or belonging to *yaman* or Arabia Felix. a.

يَمِين *yamīn*, m. an oath: in its primitive sense it means strength or power, also the right hand; in the language of the law it signifies an obligation, by means of which the resolution of the vower is strengthened in the performance, or the avoidance of any thing. *yamini ghamū*, a false oath, wilful perjury. *yamini liḡhā*, (lit. a nugatory oath) is an oath taken concerning an incident or transaction already past, when the swearer believes that the matter to which he thus bears testimony accords with what he swears, and it should happen to be actually otherwise. *yamini-ma'kūd* or *-mun'afid*, an oath respecting some future matter which must be kept, unless it be absolutely sinful, in which case it may be broken, subject, however, to expiation. *yamini faur*, a sudden oath or vow made on an emergency. a.

يَنْتَر *yantra*, m. (v. *jantra*) a diagram of a mystical nature or astrological character; a machine in general; any instrument or apparatus; a musical instrument. s.

يَنْتَرْنَا *yantranā*, m. pain, anguish. s.

يَنْتَرِي *yantrī*, m. a conjurer, wizard; an instrument for drawing wire. s.

يُو *yo* (for *yih*), he, she, &c. d.

يَو *yau* or *yava*, m. barley, more especially the measure of one barley-corn. s.

يَوَا *yuvā*, m. (v. *juvā*) a young man. s.

يَوَاس *yavās*, m. name of a flower (*Hedysarum alhagi*). s. [ajwaen. s.]

يَوَانِي *yavānī*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum*

yūp, m. a sacrificial post, a trophy, a column erected in honour of a victory. s.

يَوَهِل *yau-phal*, name of a medicinal plant. s. [tikh]. s.

يَوْتِش *yotish*, astrology, &c. (v. *jo-*

yotishī, m. an astrologer. s.

يَوْتِك *yautak*, m. a nuptial present. *yautik* or *yautikk*, astrology. s.

يَوْتِه *yūth*, m. a multitude of birds or beasts, a herd, a flock. s.

يَوْتِهِي *yūthī*, f. a sort of jasmine. s.

يَوْتِي *yuvatī*, f. a young woman. s.

يَوَجَن *yojan*, a measure of distance equal to four *kos*. s.

يَوَجَنَا *yojanā*, f. joining, meeting. s.

يَوَدَّهَا *yoddhā*, m. a warrior, a soldier, a combatant. *yoddhā-pan*, m. herolam, pugnacity. s.

يَوَدَّهَن *yodhan* m. fighting, battle. s.

يَوَدَّهِي *yodhī*, m. a warrior, a combatant. s.

يَوْرَاج *yuva-rāj*, also *yuva-rājī*, m. a young prince, the heir-apparent. s.

يَوْرَاجِيَه *yuva-rājya*, m. state or dignity of heir-apparent. s.

يَوْرِش *yūrish*, m. assault, storm, invasion. p.

يَوَز *yūz*, m. a panther, pard, or lynx; the *chitā* or hunting leopard. p.

يَوَس *yūs* (also *yūsh*), m. pea-soup, pease-porridge; a sort of broth. s.

يَوَسْف *yūsuf*, the patriarch Joseph. a.

يَوِشْت *yoshit*, f. a woman in general, also a wife (like the French "femme"). s.

يَوَكَا *yūkhā*, f. a louse, vermin. s.

يَوَكْشَار *yavakshār*, } m. saltpetre, nitre;
يَوَكْهَار *yavakhār*, } nitrate of potash. s.

يَوِگَت *yog* or *yoga*, m. junction, joining, union; a fortunate moment; opportunity; penance, devotion; adj. possible, capable. *yog-āsan*, m. a kind of religious posture. *yog-pat*, a part of a devotee's dress. *yog-sevā*, practising religious abstractions. *yoga-kshema*, property, possessions; especially property assigned for charitable deeds. *yog-nāvik*, a kind of fish. *yog-nidrā*, light sleep, wakefulness. *yog-wahī*, alkali, quicksilver; a medium for mixing medicines. s.

يَوِگِي *yoginī*, f. a female fiend or sprite attendant on, and created by *Durgā*; in some places eight *yoginis* are enumerated by name. s.

يَوِگِي *yogī*, m. a devotee, an ascetic; a magician. *yogya*, fit, proper; clever, s.

يَوِگِيَتَا *yogyatā*, f. fitness, capability, ability. s.

يَوِگِيَشْوَر *yogeshwar*, m. a principal sage; a deity; a magician, the object of devout contemplation. s.

يَوِگِيَه *yogyā*, clever, accomplished; able, powerful; fit, proper. s.

يَوْم *yaum*, m. (corruptly *yom*) a day. *yaumu-l-ḥisāb*, or *yaumu-l-ḥashr*, or *yaumu-l-ḥiyāmat*, the day of the resurrection; the day of rendering one's account. *yaumu-l-ḥitr*, the day of breaking fast, viz. the day following the fast of the *Ramazān*. a.

يَوْمًا *yaumaṅ*, one day; daily. a.

يَوْمِيَه *yaumiya* (or *yomiya*), daily; m. daily sustenance or allowance to pensioners of any kind. *yaumiya-dār*, a pensioner. a.

يَوَن *yavan*, m. name of a country, supposed to be that inhabited by the Greeks: by late Hindū writers the term is usually applied to Arabia, or in general to those countries inhabited by Musalmāns; this name formerly meant an Ionian or a Greek, but now is applied to both the Muhammadan and European invaders of India, and is often used as a general term for any foreign or barbarous race. *yavan-āchārya*, an astronomical writer frequently alluded to by ancient Hindū astronomers, supposed to be Ptolemy. *yavan-āl*, a kind of grass. s.

يون *yūn*, यो *yon*, or यौ *yaun*, thus, in this manner. *yūn na yūn*, one way or other. *yūn-hīn*, in this very manner, thus, accidentally, by chance, causelessly, easily. *h.*

यवनाचार्य *yavanāchārj*, m. an astronomical writer frequently quoted, perhaps Ptolemy. *a.*

यवनाल *yavanāl*, m. a sort of grass, the grain of which is eaten (*Andropogon* or *Holcus bicolor*). *a.*

यूनान *yūnān*, Ionia, Ancient Greece, so called till subdued by the Romans, after which the term *Rūm* has been generally applied to the Eastern Roman Empire at large. *a.*

यूनानी *yūnānī*, m. an Ionian, a Grecian. *a.*

यूनानिया *yūnāniyān*, the Ionians, the Greeks. *a.*

यूनस *yūnas*, m. the prophet Jonah or Jonas. *a.*

योनि *yonī*, f. the womb, the vulva *yauvī*, relating to the womb, uterine. *yavanī*, f. a female *yavan*. *s.*

यौवन *yruvan*, m. youth, manhood.

yauvan-dashā, f. adolescence. *yauvan-darp*, m. pride of youth, rashness. *s.*

यौवनवान *yauvan-wān*, m. } young,

यौवनवती *yauvan-watī*, f. } youth-ful. *a.*

इयिह *yih* or यह *yah*, pron. this, he, she, it the. *h.*

यहां *yahān*, here, hither; as a masc preposition it denotes at, or in possession of, like the French *chez*, as *mere yahān*, in my house, or in my possession, "chez moi." *yahān-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-lag*, thus far, to such a degree. *yahān-se*, hence. *yahān kā yahīn*, in this very place, exactly here. *yahān kahīn*, here or hereabouts. *s.*

यहूद *yahūd*, m. a Jew, a Hebrew. *a.*

यहूदा *yahūdā*, Judah, Judas, Jude. *a.*

यहूदाना *yahūdāna*, adv. after the Jewish manner; m. a strip of yellow cloth which Jews are obliged to wear as a badge of distinction in some *Muḥam madan* countries. *a. p.*

यहूदी *yahūdī* (v. *yahūd*), a Jew. *a.*

यहूदिया *yahūdīya*, the land of Judea. *a.*

यहून *yhūn* (for *yūn*), thus, so. *d.*

यही *yihī* यही *yahī*, the same, itself, this very (person or thing). *h.*

यहीं *yahīn*, even here. *yahīn-se*, hence, on this very account. *h.*

ये *ye* (pl. of *yih*), these, they. *ye-hī* or *ye,ī*, these very (persons, &c.). *h.* [sale. *d.*

यिलम *yelam*, m. (v. *ایلم eləm*) an auction, a

A
D I C T I O N A R Y ,
HINDUSTANI & ENGLISH:

ACCOMPANIED BY
A REVERSED DICTIONARY,
ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

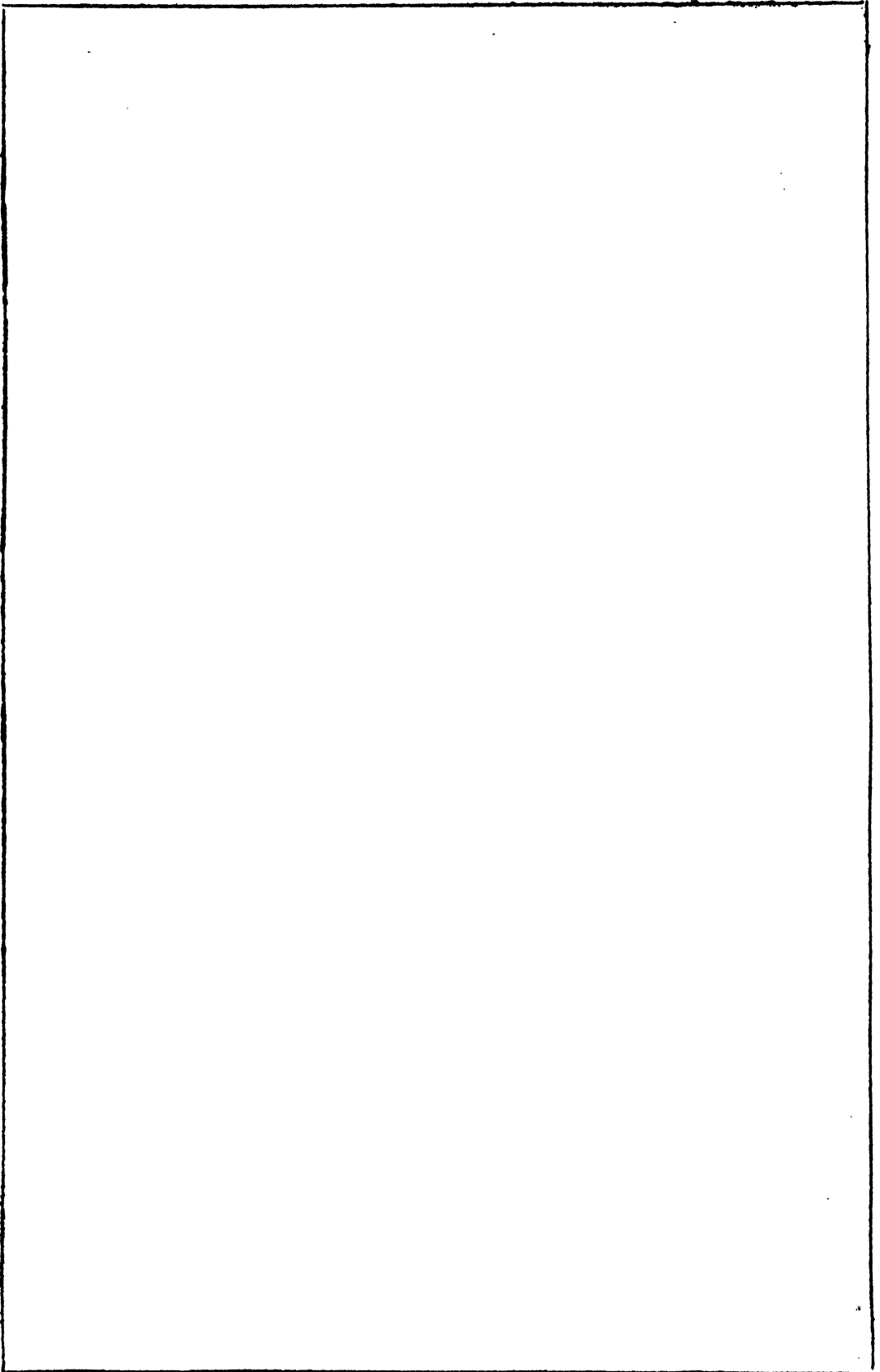
The Second Edition,
GREATLY ENLARGED, AND MUCH IMPROVED.

BY DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.
PROFESSOR OF ORIENTAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE IN KING'S COLLEGE, LONDON ;
MEMBER OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.
AND AUTHOR OF SEVERAL WORKS TENDING TO FACILITATE THE ACQUISITION OF THE
HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES.

PART II.—ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

L O N D O N :
Wm. H. ALLEN & CO., 13, WATERLOO PLACE. S.W.
PUBLISHERS TO THE INDIA OFFICE.

1866.



A DICTIONARY, ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

A

A or **AN**, the indefinite article, is expressed in Hindustani sometimes by the numeral, "ek," one, or the indefinite pronoun, "ko, i," a certain one, as "ek mard," or "ko, i mard," a man, or a certain man. **A**, before verbal nouns, in such phrases as *a-visiting, a-hunting*, is expressed by the postposition "ko," as "wuh mulkāt ko gayā," he is gone a-visiting, "shikār ko gayā," he is gone a-hunting; and frequently the "ko" is omitted after the Hindustani infinitive, which last, however, remains in the inflected state, as "wuh pairne gayā," he is gone a-swimming. The meaning of *a* in the sense of *by* or *per*, as *by the yard, per month, &c.*, is expressed variously; thus, *five rupees a-yard*, "fi gaz pānch rupae," or "sare gaz pānch rupae," or "gaz bhār pānch rupae," you shall receive a rupee a day, "tum ko roz roz ek rupiya milegā." If the prefixed *z* denote *in* or *on*, it will be expressed by "meñ," or "par," as "jahāz par," on board ship, or aboard.

ABACK, piclhli-ṭaraf, piche.

ABAFT, piclhwarā, piche, picchil.

ABAISANCE, kornish, ta'zim, pranām.

TO ABANDON, chhornā, tark-k, tyāgnā, tyāg-d, tajnā.

ABANDONED, (deserted) chhornā-hū, ā; — (profligate) chaur-chaupaṭ, khudā, i khwār; — (to be) guzar-jānā, khwār-h.

TO ABASE, pachiārūnā, girānā, ghaṭānā, zalil-k, adhīn-k.

ABASED, halkā, subuk, apamānī.

ABASEMENT, tazlil, khwārī, apamān, adhinatā.

TO ABASH, sharmānā, lajānā, sukchānā, chapānā, pānī pānī-k.

ABASHED, sharminā, pashemān, lajjit, khafif; — (to be) sukachnā, chapnā.

TO ABATE, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam k, kamī-k, alp-k; (n.) ghaṭnā, kam-h, par-jānā, mand h.

ABATED, kam, ghāṭ, mandā, dhimā, mukhaffaf, hin, hinā.

ABATEMENT, kamī or kamī, ghaṭī or ghaṭī, ghaṭā, o, ghūṭā, takhif, hintā.

ABBEY, khāukāh, dā, ira, maṭh, dharm-salā.

ABBOT, mahant, takiye-dār, dā, ire dār, maṭh-dhāri.

TO ABBREVIATE, ikhtisār-k, kam-k.

ABBREVIATION, ikhtisār, kotāhī, sanchehan, tarkhīm.

TO ABDICATE, chhornā, tyāgnā, tark-k.

ABDICTION, tark, tyāg; — (of a throne, &c.) tarkī salṭanat.

ABDICATOR, tārīk, tyāgī.

ABDOMEN, peṭ, ahikam, ndar, koṭhā; — (hypogastrium) peṭ; — (hypochondrium) kokh, kokhā.

A-BED, chārpā, i-par, palang-par, bichhaune-par.

ABERRATION, ABERRANCE, gum-rāhī, ku-path.

TO ABET, pachh-k, madad-k, himāyat-k, sahāyatā-k, saharā-d, purchak-d, ishti'ālak-d, hulkārūnā, uksānā or uskānā, ushlūk-k.

ABO

ABETTOR, pachhī, hāmī, jānib-dār, dam-bāz, madad-gār, purchakī.

TO ABHOR, nafrat-k, karāhiyat-k, chirhnā, bhāgnā.

ABHORRENCE, nafrat, gilān, gurez, ghinghināhaṭ, karāhiyat, kachiyāhaṭ, ikrah.

TO ABIDE, basnā, thaharnā, rahnā.

ABJECT, zalil, khwār, khārāb, khafif, tabāh, kamīna be-waqr, halkā, patit, nich, kshudra; — (servile) chāplūs jūtikhor, paizār-khor.

ABJECTNESS, zillat, zalālat, magallat, khwārī, khārābī, durgat; — (servility) chāplūsī.

ABILITY, maḥdūr, ṭākat, isti'dād bal, pahunch, sawād, dastrasi, bit, dakhal, paisār.

ABJURATION, bar-gashtagi, divya, shapath.

TO ABJURE, badal-d, radd-k, inhīrāt-k, munkir-h, ḥadīṣ-k.

ABLATIVE, sampradān, hālātī naṣbī, hālātī maf'ūliyat, ABLE, kābil, sūmarthī, dachh, praurh; — (in comp.) jog, pagīr, ṭalab: thus, bar-jog or byāhan-jog, mar riageable, sawāl-ṭalab, questionable, tarbiyat-pagīr, tractable, fanā-pagīr, perishable.

TO BE ABLE, saknā, lā, ik-h, ṭākat-r, basānā.

ABLE-BODIED, khingā, bal-want, zormand, haṭā-kaṭā
ABLUTION, ghūsl, asnān, nahān, ṭalārat; — (of the hands, &c.) āb-dast, sauch; — (previous to prayer, &c.) waḥū, panch-asnānī, anghal, aṭhal, tawazzū, tayammum, aras-paras; — (of the dead) murdasho, i; — (place for) laḥad; — (of rice, &c.) sang-sho, i.

ABOARD, expressed by par, meñ, with the words boat, ship, &c., as jahāz-par, nāw-meñ, naukā-par; — (in comp.) sawār: whence kishī-sawār, aboard ship

ABODE, makān, derā, thikānā, gali, bas-o-bās, thaur, thā, on, rahā, o, rahā, ish, asthān, āsram, psthāl, būd-bāsh, sukūnat, maskan, istiḳāmat, jagah, bāsā, māwā, maskanat, maḥal, rahwās.

TO ABOLISH, uṭhā-d, dūr-k, radd-k, maukūf k.

ABOLISHED, maukūf, mansūkh, maḥw, ma'dūm, nāst, nist-nā-būd, bāṭil, matrūk, chḥāl.

ABOLISHER, nāsikh multil.

ABOLITION, nāsikh, ibṭāl, maḥwiyat, inhidām.

ABOMINABLE, makrūh, najis, nā-pāk, ghalīz, karih, palid, nā-gawār, ghinaunā, mustakrah, nafrat-angez.

TO ABOMINATE, dūr-bhāgnā (v. to abhor).

ABOMINATION, 'adāwat, irshā, dvesh, nafrat-angezi; — (in the pl.) makrūhāt, muḥarramat.

ABORIGINES, uṣūl, ādau, prāchin.

ABORTION, marānch, peṭ-girnā, iskāṭ; i ḥamal, garbh-pāt, bhrūn, akālupāt.

ABORTIVE, ṣāya', be-fā, ida, lā-hāsil, birthā, anarth; — (or apt to miscarry) peṭ-giraunī or -lāraunī.

ABOVE, ūpar or ke ūpar, par or pa, bar, fauk, uprāl, zabar, āge, siwā, chhūt, bāḥ, aglā, saras, ziyāda, alā, ūnchā, buland (v. beyond, high); — (above one another) tal-upār, niche-ūpar, ek-par-ek; —

(from above) ūpar-se, bālā-se; — (above cited, &c.) marḡūm, mazbūr, mushārūp-īlāhi, maḡkūr, maḡūf, mamdhū, nām-burda, wuhī; — (above all) pāihle, awwal or awwalan, āge or āgū, muḡad-dam, sab se pāihle; — (above board) khulā-khuli, parḡhaṭ, āshikārā, barmalā, male maidān, prakāshit; — (above mentioned) maḡkūr, maḡūr; — (above measure) bahut, hadd-se ziyāda, be-hadd.

To **ABOUND**, pur-h, ma'mūr-h, bhar-pūr-h, pūran-h, umāññā, bharnā.

ABOUT, āspās, gird-pesh, gird-ba-gird or gird-ā-gird, idhar-udhar, nazdik, pās, nikaṭ, kihān, ihān, pher, pher-kar, ḡhūm-kar; — (all about) idhar-udhar, chārōn-taraf; — (to come about) phirñā; — (near, around, &c.) karīb, lag-bhag, ek; — *I have given him about ten rupees* us ko rupae das ek main ne diye; — (on) par, ko, ke-wāṣṭe; — *I have come about some business* kuchh kām ko āyā hūn; — (engaged in) meñ; — (what business is your master about?) tumhāre ḡāhib kis kām meñ mash-ḡhūl haiñ? — (with) sang, sāth, pās, kane, generally preceded by the particle ke; — (there is not a handkerchief about him) ek rū-māl uske pās nahīñ hai; — (on the point of) chāhtā, par; — (this man is about to die) yih ādmī marā chāhtā hai, or marne par hai; — (on all sides) chau-gird.

To **ABRADE**, ragarnā, ḡhisnā (which signify also to be *abraded*) khiyānā.

ABRASION, ragar, ḡhisā, ḡhisāwaṭ, ragrāwaṭ.

ABREAST, lage-lage, bar-ā-bar, karekar, pahlū ba pahlū.

To **ABRIDGE**, ikhtisār-k, muḡhtaṣar-k, kam-k, ḡhā-ṭānā.

ABRIDGED, muḡhtaṣar, muntakhab, kotāh, sanchhep.

ABRIDGMENT, ikhtisār, intikhāb, sārārth, sanchhepan.

ABROACH, ophak-par.

ABROAD, bāhar, par-des, bi-des, par-bās, par-mulk, desāwar, par-ghar, ḡhair mulk meñ, wilāyat.

To **ABROGATE**, uṭhā-d, maḡūf-k, &c.

ABROGATION, inhidām, nashk.

ABRUPT, nisheb-farāz, nich-ūnch, or ūnch-nich; — (in speech) ḡustākḡh, nā-hamwār, an-ḡarḡh.

ABRUPTLY, ek-ā-ek, nā-ḡāh, an-chitte, akasmāt, achānak or achānchak, nidhārak, be-mauḡa, be-imiyyāzi-se.

ABRUPTNESS, jaldi, harḡari, be imtiyāzi, nā-hamwāri.

ABCESS, phoṛā, baltoṛ, pākā, dummāl.

To **ABSCOND**, dabā- or chhipā- or bhāḡā- or lukā- or poshida- or rūposh-ralnā.

ABSENCE, hijr, hijrat, hijrān, judā, firāk, biyog, bichhohā, mufārakāt, firḡat, muhājarat, dūri, pasḡhbat, ḡhair-ḡāziri, piche (literally behind) which last is generally used in this sense on common occasions, the others being more applicable to the absence of lovers or friends; — *I cannot do this business in your absence* tumhāre piche main yih kām nahīñ kar saktā hūn; and in like manner, āge, before, often means in presence of.

ABSENT, judā, ḡhair-ḡāziri, ḡhā,ib, bichhrā, biyogī, dūr, mahjūr; — (in mind) ḡhāfi, dū-chittā, dū-dilā or du-chittā, du-dilā.

To **BE ABSENT**, bichharnā, judā- &c. -h.

ABSENTEE, ḡhair-ḡāziri, bides-rahne-wālā.

To **ABOLVE**, baḡhshnā, mu'āf-k, maḡfirat-k, chhoṛ-d.

ABOLVED, mu'āf, afū, chhamā, āzād, khalās.

To **BE ABOLVED**, mukt- &c. -pāñ (v. *abolution*).

ABSOLUTE, (despotic) muḡhtār, kull-muḡhtār, sar i khud, mutasallit, muḡit, kābiz-mutaṣarrif, dā,ir o sā,ir, sutantar, āp-bas, swādhin; — (complete), pūrā, sarāsar, mahḡ, muḡlak, nipāṭ, kewal, musallāṭ.

ABSOLUTELY, (positively) albatta, khwāh-makhwāh, awāsh or awāshyā, muḡlakān.

ABSOLUTELY IMPOSSIBLE, muḡhall muḡlak.

ABSOLUTENESS, sar-khūdi, muḡhtāri, tasalluṭ, sutan-tartā or swatantratā.

ABSOLUTION, najāt, moki, udhār, khalāsi.

To **ABSORB**, (a.) soknā, chūsñā, pi-lenā, jagb-k, mārñā, munjazab-k, nigālnā.

To **BE ABSORBED**, sok-jānā, jagb-h, paiwaat-hojānā, khapñā, bhajñā, marnā; which last is restricted to water that may have lodged in a hollow, &c.; — (in meditation) ḡharḡ-h, dūbnā.

ABSORBENT, jāzib, sokne-wālā.

ABSORPTION, jagb, sok, lay; — (in thought) toli.

To **ABSTAIN**, barānā, ibā-k, parhez- &c. -k (v. *abstinence*), kinārā-k, pahlū-k, tihī-k, bāz-rahñā, chhoṛ-nā, dūr-bhāḡñā, muñh-phernā, tajñā, hāth-utḡhānā, dast-bardār-h.

ABSTEMIOUS, parhez-ḡār, pārsā, nemī, muttakī, riyāzati, bhagat, muḡtariz, murtāz, kam-khurāk, kamkhor, kam-ḡhizā, ḡalilu-l-ḡhizā.

ABSTEMIOUSLY, riyāzat- &c. -se.

ABSTEMIOUSNESS, riyāzat, kam-khurāki.

ABSTINENCE, parhez, inkār, gurez, iḡtirāz, ijtināb, barā, o, nem, sanjām, uirbhog.

ABSTINENT, parhez-ḡār, &c. (v. *abstemious*).

ABSTRACT, mujmal, lubbi lubāb; — (account) gosh-wāra, paitā; — (epitome) khulāsa; — (idea) 'arz.

To **ABSTRACT**, intikhāb- &c. -k; — (to separate) ek kinār-k, ḡaṭ'i nazar-k, nikāl-rakhñā.

ABSTRACTED, ḡaṭ'i-nazar, chhut; — (absent) mahw, bharambhōr, ḡharatḡhor; (in mind) be-khabar.

ABSTRACTION, mahwiyat, ḡaṭ'i-nazri.

ABTRUSE, daḡik, muḡhlaḡ, bārik, ḡhāmiz, lā-ḡall, nāzūk, ḡurḡh, sūkhim.

ABTRUSENESS, diḡḡat, iḡhlaḡ, bārikī, ḡurḡhā.

ABSURD, nā-ma'kul, be-fā,ida, harza, 'abaḡ, yāwa, an-arth, asangut, phakaṛiyā, yāwa-ḡo.

ABSURDITY, **ABSURDNESS**, yāwa-ḡo, i khurāfāt, saṭar-paṭar, lapāṭ-sapaṭ, buṭlān, be-hūdagi, wāli-tabāhi, ut-paṭāngī (pl. wāhiyāt, muhmalāt).

ABUNDANCE, buhtāt or bahutāyat, ifrāz, kaṣrat, afzā, ish, barhotri, sarsā, i, adlikā, i, ziyādati, afzūbi, ambār, firāwāni, bisiyāri, punj, samūh, bisestā, bistār, farākhi, farāḡhat, barkat, wafūr, taughiyāni, pel-mel, lank, mulk, bhardal.

In **ABUNDANCE**, ba-shiddat, bahutāyat-se, kaṣrat-se.

ABUNDANT, babut, bahuterā, akṣar, rel-pel, ghanerā, māl-ā-māl, wāfir, ziyāda, kaṣir, be-shumar, firāwān, bisiyār, anek, bisekh, adhik, saras, dher, wāfi, apel, bhardal.

ABUNDANTLY, bahut-sā, &c. (v. *in abundance*).

ABUSE, (evil speech) ḡāli, zabān-darāzi, dushnām, lā-sukhan, lā-zabān, bad-zabān, lām-kāf, dur-bachan, be-adā, i: — (reciprocal abuse) ḡāli-galauj, phak-kar; — (unjust censure) tuhmat, tautiyā, iftirā, lim, kalank, ḡhānsā, ṭufān; — (blame) ḡila, shikwa, shikāyat; — (misuse) bad-sulūki, khilāfi isti'māli, bad-isti'māli, kū-sadhni, kū-bart, bad-'amali, bad-rasmī, kū-rit or -chāl.

To **ABUSE**, ḡāli- &c. -d, ḡhagnā, baṭpāri-k, bigārnā, chhepnā, ḡaliyānā, bad-kahnā; — (to treat ill) badzāti-k, bad-sulūki-k, burā, i-k, ḡarām-zādagi-k; — (to beat) zad-o-kob-k; — (to defile) bhrasht-k, be-hurmat-k, kharāb-k, ābrū- or ḡāt-1 or hurmat-lena; — (to abuse the ear of a person) kān-phūnkñā.

ABUSER, **ABUSIVE**, darida-dahan, bad-zabān, galenḡhā, jibhārā, muḡhārā, zabān-darāz, sakt-ḡo.

ABYSS, ḡhār, ḡahak, khoh, ḡarḡhā, kuṇḡ, 'umk, ḡaihrā, o.

ACACIA, akākiyā; — (the tree) muḡhilān, babūl, kīkar.

ACADEMICAL, madrasāna (v. *student*, &c.).

ACADEMY, madrasa, maktab, chaṭ-sāl, pāḡh-shālā.

ACAJOW, (cashew nut) hijli-keju or farāngi-bādām;

— (the fruit) keju, kāji.

ACANTHUS, (*holly-leaved*) harikat, har-jurā or -jora.
TO ACCEDE, rāzi-h, mānā, kabūl-k.
TO ACCELERATE, chalānā, jald-k, jaldī-karānā.
ACCELERATION, jaldī, shītābi.
ACCENT, (*tone*) lahja, sur, dharan, zarb, dhakkā, harikat, māt, jhrak; — (*pronunciation*) makhrāj, kīrā, at.
TO ACCENT, zarb-lagānā; — (*to pronounce*) makhrāj adā-k.
TO ACCEPT, kabūl-k, pasand-k, lenā, le-lenā, mānā; — (*a bill*) sakārnā.
ACCEPTABLE, khush, khūb, bihtar, achchhā, bhālā, man-bhā, onā, maqbūl, mubārak, ahsan, maqbūl, mustajāb; — (*in comp.*) pasand, pazir, khwāh.
TO BE ACCEPTABLE, khush- &c. -ānā or -lagūnā, bhānā.
ACCEPTANCE, pasand, kabūliyat.
ACCEPTATION, ACCEPTION, (*of a word*) ma'ni, arth; — (*the received acceptation of a word*) iṣṭilāhi-ma'ni, opposed to lughwi-ma'ni, the literal meaning.
ACCESS, rasā, i, guzārā, guzar, rāh, dar-āmad, bār, pahuñch, paith, ghus-paith, dakhil, bār-yābi; — (*of a fever*) naubat, bāri, charhā.o.
TO HAVE ACCESS, rasā, i-h or -pānā.
ACCESSARY, sāthi, sangī, sanghāti, rafik, ham-rāh.
ACCESSIBLE, pahuñchanhār, charhā, ū, mumkinu-d-dukhūl, charhne-jog, jāne-jog, milanhār.
ACCESSION, (*to a throne*) julūs, abishek, rāj-baiṭhnā; — (*of a prince*) rāj-t'lak or -fikā; takht- or masnad-nishini; — (*to a person*) āmad-raft.
ACCIDENCE, (*v. grammar*) āmad-nāma, sarf, sāraswat, mīznū.
ACCIDENT, ittifaq, 'ariza, hālat, mājarā, naubat, rū-dād, sar-guzasht, sanjog, hādiga, daili, wāqī'a, bithā, bitā, kīsa, (pl. 'arize, ittifaqāt, waridāt, hālat, sadamāt, wāqī'āt, 'awariz, hawā, sūt).
ACCIDENTAL, ittifaqī, 'arizi, nā-gahāni, ghaibi, sanjogī, akasmāt, bhābi, daiwagat, samāwi, āsmāni, karmā-dharmi; — (*meeting*) bātā-ghāti.
ACCIDENTALLY, ittifaqan, akasmāt, 'arizān, az-ghaib, yūshīn.
ACCLAMATION, āfrīn, taḥsīn, jai-jai, jai-jai-kār.
ACCLIVITY, charhā.o, charhā.i.
TO ACCOMMODATE, pahuñchānā, khidmat-k, khabar-giri-k, sewā-k, tawāzu'-k, khabar-lenā, bandagībajā-lānā; — (*to adapt*) hamwār-k, musāwāt-k, samān-k; — (*one's self to the times*) zamāna-sāzi-k.
ACCOMMODATION, gunjā, ish, samā, i, thikānā, lawāzima, asbāb, samāj, milāp, sulh, musālahā, āshti.
TO ACCOMPANY, sāth- or sang-ānā, hamrāh-ānā or -jānā, rifāqat-k, hamrāhi-k, lag-chalū.
ACCOMPLICE, sharik, dakhil, rafik, sāthi, sangī, dakhil-dār.
TO ACCOMPLISH, nibāhnā, pahuñchānā, hāsīl- &c. -k, pār-k, sidh-k, sar-ba-rāh-k, ba-sar-lejānā.
ACCOMPLISHED, mukammal, pūran, taiyār, samāpt; — (*elegant, &c.*) kāmīl, māhir, parbin, sughar, gun-waut, āraṣṭa, kābil, sāhib-hunar, jogyā, sushil.
ACCOMPLISHMENT, tamāmi, anjām, ant, ākhirat, itmām-indirām, sar-anjām, samāpt, uḥda-barā, i, ijrā, e-kārī-sar-ba-rāhi, nibāh, pūran; — (*skill, talent*) gun, khūbi, hunār, waṣf, kābhiyat parbintā.
ACCORD, ACCORDANCE, milā, o, 'alāka, munāsabāt, nisbat — (*of his own accord*) āphi-āp, āp-se, āphi-se, khud-ba-khud; — (*of one accord*) ek-jihat.
TO ACCORD, (a.) milānā, bārābar-k; — (n.) lagnā, milnā.

ACCORDING TO, ACCORDING AS, ACCORDINGLY, mu-wāfiq, ba-kaul, ba-kaḍr, bar-ḥasb; — (*to order*) ḥasbu-l-ḥukm, muktaḍā, e ḥāl; — (*to custom*) ba-dastūr.

TO ACCOST, toknā, salām-k, mukhāṣib honā.

ACCOUNT, ACCOUPTR, hisāb or hisāb-kitāb, lekhhā or lekhhā-jokhhā, muḥāsaba, shumār; — (*of balances*) bakāyā-taujih; — (*of current demands*) hāl-taujih; — (*current*) jam'ī wāsil bāki, jam'ī kharch; also of various kinds, viz. chithā, kharchā, teraj, khasrā, tak-damā, arsathā, jam'ī mufassal, āmdani, nizdāt, ḥawālāt, maujūdāt, ākhirī nikās, ḥaḳīqat jam', kaifiyat-jam', bāriz, abwābu-l-māl, abwābu-t-taḥsil; — (*sketch*) barāward; — (*of lands*) muwāzina, raḳba-bandi; — (*to call to account*) pā, e hisāb-lānā, muḥāsiba- &c. -lenā; — (*to settle accounts*) hisāb sāf-k, lekhhā pharehkhā-k; — (*to state an account*) wāsil bāki-k; — (*to draw out an account*) jam'ī khārj likh-lānā; — (*to give an account*) aṣal hisāb denā; — (*to keep accounts*) hisāb-rakhnā; — (*to take an account, of clothes, &c.*) siyāha-k; — (*statement*) jinswāri.

ACCOUNT, (*information*) ḥaḳīqat, barnan; — (*value*) i'tibār, kaḍr, rūiyat, partik; — (*sake*) sabab, bā'iq, jihat, kāran, māre, prayojan, hetū, bābat, khāṣir, wāṣṭe.

TO ACCOUNT, jānnā, ginnā, būjhnā; — (*to account for*) samjhānā, jātanā, batlānā, thikānā-k, dalālat-k.

ACCOUNTABLE, zāmin, muḥāsiba-dār or -ṭalab.

ACCOUNTANT, ACCOUPTRANT, mutawaddi, muḥarrir, nawisanda, lekhhak, diwān, anakak, kāghāzi, hisāb-nawīs.

ACCOUNT-BOOK, daftar, bahi, ṭablaq.

TO ACCOUTRE, (a.) saḳāwat-k; — (n.) sajnā.

ACCOUTREMENT, poshāk, libās, sāz-sāmān, sāj-samāj, saranjam, sāz-irāk, sāz-bāz.

ACCRETION, jamā, o, barhā, o.

TO ACCRUE, upajnā, phalnā, lagnā, fā, ida-h, ḥāsīl-h, milnā, honā, lahnā.

TO ACCUMULATE, farāham-k, joynā, baṭornā.

ACCUMULATION, kaṣrat, buhtāt or bahutāyat.

ACCURACY, ACCURATENESS, ṣiḥhat, diḳḳat, sodh, surt.

ACCURATE, (*person*) chaukas, surtā, kharā, chaturā, hushiyār, a-chūk; — (*book, &c.*) saḥīḥ, thik.

ACCURATELY, ṣiḥhat-se, surt-se.

ACCUSED, rānda, mal'ūn, la'in.

ACCUSATION, da'wā, barāmad, malāmat, ṭa'na, ṭa'nā-zanī, ittihām, ṭufān, mindā.

ACCUSATIVE CASE, ma'ūl, karam-kārak.

TO ACCUSE, da'wā-k, &c. muttahim-k, ṭahhrānā, lag-ānā; — (*to blame*) ulahnā-d, dosnā, dhānsā-d.

ACCUSER, muddā'i, bādī; — (*figuratively*) gulū-gir, dāman-gir, girebān-gir.

TO ACCUSTOM, 'adat-dālnā, mā mīl-bāndhnā, 'ādī-h, sikhānā, daurānā ḍolanā, lānā musta'mil-k.

ACCUSTOMED, 'ādī kho-gar, kho-pazir, abhyāsi mālūf, 'amālī; — (*to be accustomed*) in a general sense, is frequently expressed by the indefinite tense, or by the use of the frequentative verb (*v. Gram.*); — (*in a bad sense*) paraknā.

ACE (*of cards*) ekkā, eklū; — (*figurative*) rati; — (*of dice*) pau.

ACESCENT, ACETOUS, ACIDULOUS, khaṭṭā-sā, sirkā-sā, turshī-māli.

ACHE, AKE dard, dukh, pīr, bedan.

TO ACHIEVE, piṛānā, dukhnā, dard-k.

TO ACHIEVE, karnā, mār-utārnā, sar-rāst-k.

ACHIEVEMENT jokhim, barā kām.

ACHIEVER, sar-ba-rāh-kār.

ACID, khaṭṭā tursh, aml or amla.

ACIDITY ACIDNESS, khaṭṭā, i, turshī.

TO ACIDULATE khaṭṭā-k.

TO ACKNOWLEDGE, ikrār-k, i'tirāf-k, kā, il-h; — (*a favour*) ihsān-mānā, shukr-guzārī-k.

- ACKNOWLEDGMENT**, i'tirāf, manauti, mannat; — (*gratitude*) shukr-gugāri, shukranā, gunavād; — (*of homage in kind*) pesh-kash, nazr.
- ACME**, dhun, agra-bhāg, ūrdh-bhāg.
- ACORN**, baldū.
- TO ACQUAINT**, khabar-d or -k, itīlā'-d, samāchār-kahnā, āgāh-k.
- ACQUAINTANCE**, āshnā-i, chinhāo, rabt, ta'āruf, wāqifiyat, rū-shināi, did-shinid; — (*the person*) āshnā, rūshinās, sūrat-āshnā, chinhāri.
- ACQUAINTED**, mahram, mahram-kār; — (*slightly*) sūrat-āshnā or -shinās; — (*with the temper of*) mizāj-dān.
- TO BE ACQUAINTED**, āshnā-h, āgāh-h, wāqif-h, muḡala'-h, ḡyāni-h, jānā, pahchānā, āshnā-i- &c. -rahknā.
- TO ACQUIRE**, khush-h, razā-mand-h, prasann-h, šre-bale-k, hān or hūn-hān-k, rawā-dār-h.
- ACQUIESCENCE**, razā-mandī, khushnūdi, istirzā, prasannatā or parsantā, marzī.
- ACQUIRABLE**, milan-jog, miyassar, kasabi, milne- &c. -jog, pāne-jog.
- TO ACQUIRE**, kamānā, amparnā, hāsil-k, paidā-k, istifāda-k, upārjan-k, khaḡānā (v. *to attain*).
- ACQUIRED**, kasb-i, upārjit, mustafād; — (*learned*) āmokhta.
- ACQUIREMENT**, ACQUISITION, taḡsil, iktisāb, kasb, upārjan, parāpt; — (*skill*) hunar, 'ilm.
- TO ACQUIT**, surkh-rū-k, be-gunāh-thahrānā, mubarrāk, pāk sāf-k, mukt-k; — (*to act one's part*) apni-nibāhnā, basar-lejānā.
- ACQUITMENT**, ACQUITTAL, surkh-rū-i, ibrā, mukti.
- ACQUITTANCE**, lā-da-wā, fāriḡh-khattī.
- ACQUITTED**, surkh-rū, bari, sachchā, nir-dokhi.
- ACRE**, the land in India is computed by the bighā, which is nearly half an acre English.
- ACRID**, chipirā, tez, karwā, talkh titā, chirchirā.
- ACRIMONIOUS**, (v. *acrid*) tund, kaḡū, fāsīd.
- ACRIMONY**, jhāl, chipirāhaḡ, jharap, tezi, tundi, par-parāhaḡ, karwāhaḡ, talkhi, ḡiddat, chirchirāhaḡ.
- ACROSS**, ārā, bendā; — (*over*) pār, wārpār, pailewār; — (*to go across*) pār-jānā.
- TO ACT**, karnā, harakat-k, chetnā-k, daurānā; — (*to conduct one's self*) apni-nibāhnā; — (*to affect*) byāpnā, āsar-k, kār-k, karānā; — (*a play*) naḡl-k, sawāng-k.
- ACT**, ACTION, fi'l, 'amal, kartab, kartūt, karda, 'ālam, kiya, karni, kān, kāj, kriya, kirdār; — (*opposed to rest*) chetnā, taḡrik; — (*of a play*) darja; — (*decree*) hukm, ā'in, dastūr; — (*written decree*) hukm-nāma; — (*gesticulation*) bhā,o; — (*in law*) da-wā, kaziya; — (*fight*) larā-i, zad-o-burd; — (*to be slain in action*) khet-rahnā, kān-ānā, jūjhnā; — (*virtuous*) sawāb; — (*movements*) ḡarkāt-saknāt.
- ACTIONABLE**, 'adālati, sazā-talab.
- ACTIVE**, chālāk, charpharā, man-chalā, agmanā; — (*as a medicine*) sari'u-l-aḡar, sari'u-t-tāḡir, kārgar; — (*not at rest*) mutāḡarrik, jāngam; — (*active verb*) swādhiin; — (*an active transitive verb*) fi'li muta'addi; — (*an active intransitive verb*) fi'li lāzimi; — (*the active voice of a verb*) ma'rūf, ma'lūm.
- ACTIVELY**, chālāki-se, phurt-se.
- ACTIVENESS**, ACTIVITY, chustī, phurt, charparāhaḡ.
- ACTOR**, (*in a play, &c.*) bhānd, sawāngī, bahrūpiyā, naḡḡāl; — (*agent*) fā'il, 'āmil.
- ACTRESS**, bhāndin, sawāngin, bhānmatī, naḡḡālin.
- ACTUAL**, ACTUALLY, muḡarrar, ḡik, sach, sat, rāst, yaḡini, taḡḡik, wāḡā'i, durust, nafsu-l-amr, fi-l-ḡaḡikat, al-ḡaḡk, awash or avashya, nischai.
- ACTUARY**, 'adālat kā munshī, muḡarrir.
- TO ACTUATE**, mutāḡarrik-k, ḡarkat-k, taḡrik-d.
- ACUMEN**, tezi, zirākī, tez-fahmī.
- ACUTE**, (*saagacious*) ḡaḡi, ḡahin, zirāk, chatur, surtā, burrān; — (*sharp*) nok-dār; — (*violent*) shadid, kaḡhin, jaulān, tichḡam; — (*penetrating*) tez-ḡaba' or tez-'aḡl; — (*severe*) barā, saḡḡh.
- ACUTENESS**, ḡakāwat, ḡihn, jāudat, ḡukā, zirākī, surt, chaturā'i, jaulāni, tez-fahmī; — (*of a disease, &c.*) shiddat, saḡḡhī, kashḡ; — (*sharpness*) tezi, tundi, nok-dāri.
- ADAGE**, maḡūla, kahāwat, maḡal, rā, ij-bāt.
- ADAMANT**, hīrā, almās, miḡnāḡi.
- ADAM'S APPLE**, (*in anatomy*) kaḡḡh, ḡhāntī.
- TO ADAPT**, hamwār-k, samān-k, ḡhik-k, durust-k.
- TO ADD**, joḡnā, lagānā, milānā, paiwand-k waḡl-k, izāfa-k, ḡamm-k; — (*figures*) jam'-k, ḡaḡiri-k, ḡhik-d, mizān-d.
- ADDER**, sarp. sāmp, kāla-sarpa or kālsarp.
- TO ADDICT**, 'ādī-k, &c., kḡo-dālnā.
- ADDICTED**, 'ādī, 'āmil, kḡo-gar, abhyāsi, latzada, muḡaiyad, ḡūdiyā, 'amali.
- ADDITION**, (*in arithmetic*) ḡhik, mizān; — (*addition*) joḡ, paiwand, ilḡāḡ.
- ADDITIONAL**, ziyāda, izād, mazid, adhik, ilḡāḡi; — (*allowance*) bhātā (vulgarly, battah).
- ADDLE**, ganda, kḡāki; — (*pated*) ganda-maḡhḡ, kḡāki-baiza.
- ADDRESS**, iltimās, nibedan, saliḡa, jugat, ḡikmat, andāz; — (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, alḡāb; — (*where to find one*) patā, ḡhikānā, nām o nishān, anuswār; — (*complimentary*) āḡāb alḡāb, maḡalāchār, bolibāni, suḡhan-sāzi; — (*title*) kḡiḡāb, ḡarz.
- TO ADDRESS**, kahnā, suḡhan-sāz-h, bāt-k, 'arz-k, nibedan-k, bolnā, muḡḡāḡib-h, kḡiḡāb-k, zabān-kholnā; — (*as a suitor*) darḡhwāst-k.
- TO ADDUCE**, batlānā, kahnā, izḡār-k.
- ADEPT**, kāmil, sā,ir, hādīḡ or ḡāḡik, māhir, ustād, bāni, bāni-kār, pūrā, pakka, parbin, puḡhta, maḡbūt, mus-ta'idd jam'i'u-l-kamālāt, naḡḡād, nāḡid, mubassir, binā; — (*in literature*) 'allāma, muḡaḡḡik, paḡḡit.
- ADEQUATE**, barābar, samān, kāfi, bas, pūrā, kābil, joḡā; — (*to be adequate*) kifāyat-k, wafā-k, kāfi- &c. -h.
- ADEQUATELY**, andāze-se, wafā-se, &c.
- TO ADHERE**, chipaknā, chipchipānā, lagnā, lipaḡnā, chimāḡnā, chimāḡnā, pilāchnā; — (*to a person, &c.*) ḡābit-or gathā- or lagā-rahnā.
- ADHERENCE**, wafā-dāri, rifāḡat, ḡābit-kādami, ḡar-widāḡi, lagā,o, ḡāḡā,o, dhiraḡ, istiḡlāl, istiḡkāmat.
- ADHERENT**, ADHERER, rafīḡ, sāḡhi, sāngi, wā-basta (vulg. āwābast), muta'alliḡ, mutawaḡḡal, 'alāḡa-dār, picḡh-lagā, lagā-liḡḡā, ulfatī-banda.
- ADHESION**, ADHERENCY, liḡḡā,o, chipḡā,o, paiwastāḡi.
- ADHESIVE**, laslasā, chipchipā, las-dār, laḡlabā, lu'āb-dār, laziḡ.
- ADIEU**, al-widā', allāh-ma'kum, khudā-bāḡi, ishwar ko soḡpā, salām, salāmūn 'alaikum, namae-kār.
- ADIT**, surang, senḡh, naḡab.
- ADJACENT**, lagā, ḡāndā-mendā, nazdik, ḡarib.
- ADJACENCY**, ḡurb, ittiḡāl, nazdiki, jawār.
- ADJECTIVE**, (*not*) ḡifat, biḡeshan; — (*an adjective with its noun*) ḡifat-manḡūf, i.e. qualified, a simple (unqualified) noun being called ism.
- TO ADJOIN**, milā-h, lagā-h, juḡā-h, mutḡāḡil-h, pai-wasta-h.
- TO ADJOURN**, nāḡha-k, musḡūf-k, antar-k.
- ADJOURNMENT**, ta'ḡil, nāḡha, antar.
- TO ADJUDGE**, ḡukm-k, faḡal-k.
- ANJUNCT**, ANJUNCTION, ADJUNCTIVE, ilḡāḡ, muḡbaḡ.
- TO ANJURE**, kaḡam-d, saḡḡand-d, kiriyā-d, samāh-d or khilānā, soḡ khilānā.

To **ADJUST**, chuknā, faisala-k, tartīb-k, durust-k, &c. sahejnā, jamknā, saintnā, banānā, pharchhā-k; — (*scales*) dharā-bāndhnā; — (*to be adjusted*) chuknā, faisal-h, &c.

ADJUSTED, durust, ārsta, barābar, thik, murattab, stjil, saḥīḥ, sāf, faisal, kursi-nishin, do-tuk, pharchhā, rū-ba-rāh, sar-ba-rāh, munkāṭa', nistok.

ADJUSTMENT, faisala, infisāl, nistārā, inḳiṭā', safā'i, taṣṭiya, banā-o, sar-ba-rāhi, siḥhat.

ADJUTANT, ekkā, naḳīb, nasakḥchi, mīr-tuzak, ḳorchi; — (*bird*) garuṭ, khages, hargilā.

To **ADMINISTER**, pahunchānā, karnā, chalanā saranjām-k, sarbarāh-k, kārguzārī-k; — (*as agent*) niyābat-k, wikālat-k; — (*justice*) 'adl-k, 'adālat-k, insāf-k, nyā-o-k; — (*an oath*) ḳasam- &c. -denā, -dilānā, or -khilānā.

ADMINISTRATION, (*of a country*) intigām, nazm o nask, zabṭ o rabṭ, 'amal-dakḥi, rāj-kāj, rāj-pāt, 'adal-gustari, 'azl o naḣ, naḳārat, wasiyat, kūr-guzārī.

ADMINISTRATOR, (*to a will*) waṣī (f. waṣiya); — (*of justice*) 'adal-gustar, naḳīr.

ADMIRABLE, 'ajīb, nādīr anūp, adbhut, apūrb, zor, ṭurfa; — (*the English have an admirable government*) angrez kā zor intigām hai.

ADMIRABLE! wāh-wāh! kyā-khūb! shābāsh!

ADMIRABLY, 'ajab ṭarah-se, khāssi ṭarah-se.

ADMIRAL, amīru-l-baḥr, mīr baḥr.

ADMIRATION, 'ajab, achraj, adbhut, wajd, ta'ajjub.

To **ADMIRE**, ta'ajjub-k, wajd-k, &c., nigrān-h, dekhnā, naḳāra-mārnā, mutahaiyir-h, bhachak-rahnā; — (*to love*) chāhnā, 'ishḳ-ragḥbat- shauḳ- muḥabbat-pyār- -rahnā or k.

ADMIRER, maṭtūn, shā'ik, shauḳīn, fariṭa, laṭṭū, sanehī.

ADMISSIBLE, wājibi, masnū'a, manzūr, pranān; — (*into the women's apartments*) maḥram, which includes their brothers, other relatives, and their dependants.

ADMISSION, **ADMITTANCE**, guzar, dar-āmad, mudā-khalat, paith, gunjā, ish, paisār, maḥramiyat.

To **ADMIT**, āne-denā, paithne-denā, amānā, le-lenā nigalānā, pī-jānā, sunnā, kabūl-k.

To **ADMONISH**, naṣihat-d or -k, &c. sarzanish-k, dāṭnā, kān-kholnā, tambih-k, 'aḳl-d, samjhānā.

ADMONISHER, nāsiḥ, wā'iz, sichḥak.

ADMONITION, naṣihat (pl. naṣā'ih), ṣalāḥ wa'az, sichḥā, tambih, malāmat.

ADO, dauḍ-dhūp, sarmaghzan, dawā-dawish, tag-dau, khūn i jigar; — (*with much ado*) ro-rokar, mar-kar, uftān-khezān, girte-parte, lashtam-pashṭam, latakte-patakte, khudā-khudā-kar; — (*it was settled with much ado*) khudā-khudā-kar faisal hū, ā.

ADOLESCENCE, bulūgh, bulūghat, jawānī, joban, am-radi, tarunā, ī, shabāb.

ADOLESCENT, pathā, nā-bāligh, syānā, amrad.

ADONIS, (*of the east*) yūsuf, viz. Joseph.

To **ADOPT**, le-pālnā, beṭā-kar-lenā, farzand-k, rās-baithālnā, puspūt-k; — (*a custom, &c.*) akhḳ-k, ikhtiyār-k, le-lenā, naḳl-kar-lānā, sampādan-k.

ADOPTED, luṭfi; — (*child*) le-pālak, mutabannā, pisar-khānda, puspūt, putrelā, dharam-beṭā, chelā; — (*by eunuchs, &c.*) bachḡāna, (f. ba-ḡāni); — (*an adopted word*) mankūl, dakḥil, akhāzi; — (*adopted father*) dharam-bāp.

ADORABLE, pūjā-jog, wājibuṭ-ta'zim.

ADORATION, bandagi, parastish, pūjā, archā, 'ibādat, sijda, bhajan, namaskār.

To **ADORE**, pūjnā, 'ibādat-k, &c. archnā.

ADORE, sājid, zāhid, bhajnik, archak.

To **ADORN**, saḥwārnā, sudhārnā, murattab-k, ārā, ish-k, singār-k, banā-o-k, banānā, zināt-d, muzaiyan-k.

ADORNMENT, ārā, ish, zebā, ish, banā-o.

To **BE ADRIFT**, bahnā, mārā-mārā-phirnā, bahā-bahā-phirnā, dāwāndol-phirnā, khulnā, chhuṭnā; — (*to turn adrift*) bahānā, paṭṭā-kāṭnā, dūr-k.

ADROIT, nipun, dhūrt, chālāk, hunar-mand.

To **ADVANCE**, (a.) āge-lānā, āge-rakhnā, chalanā, chār-hānā, agwānā, baḥhānā, nikālānā, &c.; — (*arms*) 'amaldārī hāth-k; — (*to propose*) iḡbār-k, kahnā; — (*money*) peshgi-d, 'alā-l-ḥisāb-d, āḡārī-d; (n.) āge-ānā, āge-jānā, baḥhānā, taraḳḳī-k, nikāl-ānā, nikālānā, chalnā.

ADVANCED (*in years*) buḍḍhā, darāz-'umr.

THE ADVANCED GUARD, harāwal, peshwā.

ADVANCE, **ADVANCEMENT**, baḥhā-o, chārḥā-o, 'arūj, rozbiḥi.

ADVANCES, madad; — (*for disbursement*) kharch; — (*money*) dādū, takāwī, agoṛī, pattan; — (*invitation*) iḳdām, sarwā.

ADVANTAGE, (*superiority, gain*) ḡhalba, jit, chārṭī, gun, 'phal, ṣamara, paidā, ish, lābh, intifā', manfa'at, manāfa'at, yāft, tamattu', kifāyat, bāt, khūbi, ta'rif, lāhā, istifāda, falāḥ, falāḥiyat, gunjā, ish, lā, o, tā, o, lāh o lālā; — (*to take advantage of*) ḳābū-chalanā, fiṭrat-larānā, choṭ-k, ḡhāt- gaun- dā, on- -chalanā; — (*to have the advantage*) jitnā, war-rahnā, ḡhālib-rahnā; — (*to reap an advantage*) ḥāṣil-k, phal-pānā.

ADVANTAGEOUS fā, ida-mand, mufid, gun-kārī, lābhī, khaṭā, ū, gunjā, ishi.

ADVENTITIOUS, 'arizi, chand-roza, asār, anit.

ADVENTURE, mājarā, sar-guzasht, birtānt or britānt rū-dād, ṣadma, ḥādiṣa, ittifāḳ.

ADVENTURER, mutalāshī, udiyogī, saiyāḥ, biyogī.

ADVENTUROUS, jān-bāz, agmanā, dil-chalā, man-chalā, sir-khap.

ADVERB, ḥarfmatim, zarf.

ADVERSARY, dushman, bairi, ḥarif, muddā'i, 'adū, mukḥālif, bad-khḡwāh, biroddī, dushṭ, bādī, bipachḥī, ḡhanim.

ADVERSE, mukḥālif, nā-muwāfiḳ, bar-'aks, ulṭā.

ADVERSITY, bad-bakḥṭī, kam-bakḥṭī, idbār, shaḳāwat, shāmat, abbāg, nakbat, falākat, dālidr, sakḥṭī, kashā-kash, kash-ma-kash, tabāhī, āseb, khārābī, durgat, bipat, bak-ṭāli'i.

To **ADVERT**, sochnā, dhyān-k, ḡhaur-k, mulāḥaḳa-k, liḥāz-k, fikr-k.

ADVERTENCE, **ADVERTENCY**, ḡhaur, dhyān, fikr.

To **ADVERTISE**, zāhir-k, iḡhār-k, shā, i' -k, wāḳif-k.

ADVERTISEMENT, ishtihār, ishtihār-nāma.

ADVERTISER, mukḥbir, khābar-dār, shahr-khābrā; the last is a public officer in cities, towns, &c.

ADVICE, maṣlahat, ṣalāḥ, mantar, mashwarat, tadbir, ṣawāb-did, kahā, kingāsh; — (*intelligence*) khabar (pl. akḥbār), itṭilā', samāchār.

To **ADVISE**, (a.) naṣihat-d, samjhānā, khābar-d, khābar-dār-k, chitānā, batlānā, kahnā, matnā, sunānā; (n.) maṣlahat- &c. -lenā; — (*to be informed*) khābar-dār-h, chetnā.

ADVISABLE, munāsib; lā, iḳ, ma'ḳūl, lāzim, aṣlah, mustahsan, jogā, bihtar, ṣalāḥ-waḳt, uttam.

ADVISER, wā'iz, nāsiḥ, mantri.

ADULATION, khush-āmad, chāplūsī, lajājat, samājat, lallo-patto.

ADULATOR, khush-āmadi, chāplūs, mutamallik.

ADULT, bāligh, jawān, tarun, baḡā.

To **ADULTERATE**, khontā-k, milauni- &c. -k.

ADULTERATED, khontā, karrā, ḳalb, meḳhī, ḡhilāfi 'amālī, taghallubi.

ADULTERATION, khontā, i, kapaṭ, taghallub.

ADULTERER, zinā-kār, fājir, swairan, fāḥish.

ADULTRESS, chhināl, zāniya, fāsiḳa, fājira, fāḥisha.

ADULTERY, chhinälä, zinä, fişk-fujür, zinä-käri; — (to commit adultery) chhinälä-k.

ADULTNESS, bulüghat, jawäni, tarunä.i.

ADVOCATE, hämi, shafî, ori, pachhi.

ADZE, basülä, teaha, tabar.

ÆGILOPS, qhalkä.

ÆGYPTIAUM, marham zangäri.

AERIAL, hawä.i, şkäshiya, ünchä, nabh-char.

AFAR, dür-se, ba'id-se, dür-daröz.

A FEW, ka,i-ek, do-tin, ek-ädh, do-ek, thhöre-se, kuchh-ek, ba'zi-ek, ba'zi-ko,i, juzwi.

AFFABILITY, **AFFABLENESS**, murawwat, muläyimat, hilim, husn i khulk, luff.

AFFABLE, sähib-murawwat, murawwati, bä-murawwat, halim, muläyim, mihrbän.

AFFAIR, muqaddama, amr, tamäsha, qissa, qaziya, mäjara, rü-däd, bät, käraj, bäbat, mu'ämalat, madda.

AFFAIRS, leh-den, donä-pänä, däd-sitad, käm-käj; — (*worldly affairs*) umürät i dunyawî.

AFFECT, aşar, täşir, 'amal, kär, khäşşiyat, hukm, naqsh.

To **AFFECT**, aşar- &c. -k, or -rakhnä, khubhnä, baiñh-nä; lagnä, garynä, charhnä, byäpnä, bindhnä, rachnä, taräshnä; — (to assume) akhiz-k, ikhtiyär-k; — (to feign) hila-k, mis-k. In Arabic there is a particular form of the verb to express feigning or assuming; thus, tajähul means pretence of ignorance hence, tajähul-karnä to affect ignorance; — (*youth when old*) burbhas-k.

AFFECTATION, (*sham*) makr, hila, riyä, bahäna, fareb, sawäng, dimbh, bhagal, nakhra, aint-maror, an-gan, burbhas, näz-nakhra, nakhra-bäzi, fakhr, fakhr riyä numä, ish, banäwat, chhaläwä; — (*in speaking*) zabän-taräshi.

AFFECTED, (*grieved*) maghmüm, malül, ghamgin, dard-näk, dukhi; — (*full of affectation*) makkär, nakhrebäz, burbhasiyä.

AFFECTIONATELY, dard-se, pyär-se, muhabbat-se.

AFFECTION, (*love*) 'ishq, ji, muhabbat, ulfat, mihr, läg, hit, neh, saneh, prem, chhoh, lagan, läf, düläf, prit; — (*maternal*) shafkati mädiri, peñ ki äg; — (*of a parent*) dard, kirpä, tapäk.

AFFECTING, dard-angez, jän-soz, rikhat-angez.

AFFECTIONATE, shafik, muhibb, ulfati, chähak, chhöhi, mutarahhim, maröhi, mayä-want, dayä-shil.

AFFIDAVIT, dibbi or dibya, zabän-bandi.

AFFINITY, nisbat, munäsabat, 'aläkä, lagä,o, mel, sambandh; — (*by marriage*) byähä-dhari, rishta-där.

To **AFFIRM**, ikrär-k, bächä-k, kahnä, bachan-härnä or -denä.

AFFIRMATION, qarär, ikrär, 'tiräf, qaul, bächä, bäcbak, bachan.

AFFIRMATIVE, muşbit, inüjiba, khabari.

AFFIRMER, muqirr, mu'tarif, kä.il.

To **AFFIX**, jörnä, lagäüä, paiwand-k.

To **AFFLICT**, satänä, taklif- &c. -d, ranjida- &c. -k, märnä, toynä.

AFFLICTED, sogwär, gham-näk, paroshän, dard-mand, asurda, ranjür, mukaddar, dikq, muqtarib, mahzün, dil-sokhta, alam-gham- sitam- zada or -rasida, äfatmärä or -zada, dil- or jigär-jälä, dukhiya, dukhiyärä, dukh-märä, kalesi, shorida-khätir or -häl, dil-tapida, dil-khasta.

To **BE AFFLICTED**, kurhnä, kalapnä, dukh-pänä, äzär- &c. -pänä.

AFFLICTION, taklif, taşdi, izä, aqiyat, zahmat, ranj, ranjidaqi, andoh, äzurdaqi, dil-giri, dil-sokhtaqi, bithä, malolä, gham, su'ubat, kudürat, ghubär, kasäla, äpadä, bales, luzn, maläl, hasrat, ta,asuf, dard, darmändaqi, äshob, dikqat, äzär, sogwäri, sog, jalan, soz, ranjish, mashaqqat, malälät, shiddat, äfat.

AFFLUENCE, faräghat, äsüda-häli, äsüdagi, dhanwanti.

AFFLUENT, äsüda-häl, ghani, muraffah, mutamawwil, dhani, bhäghwän, mä-lä-mäl, aghänä.

AFFLUX, bahä,o, ijtima'.

To **AFFORD**, denä, bakahnä, üthänä, dastras-h, häth-pahunchnä; — (*to be able to give*) de-saknä; — (*to be able to sell*) bech-saknä.

AFFRONT, khiffat, hikarat, ihänat, halkä-pan, anadar, be-'izzati zak, gillat; — (*to take as an affront*) 'aib-jännä, burä-männä.

To **AFFRONT**, khafif-k, hakir-k, halkä-k, subuk-k, latäpnä be-'izzat-k, chhernä, bezär-k.

AFFRONTED, khafif, hakir, subuk, halkä, apamänl.

To **BE AFFRONTED**, khafif-h, halkä- &c. -h.

AFLOAT, uträtä, tairtä (*from utränä and tairnä*), bahta, bhasäyä.

AFOOT, paidal, pänw-pänw, piyada-pä, pairon; — (*to set on foot*) üthänä, bar-pä-k, jari-k, chälänä.

AFORESAID, **AFORENAMED**, mazkür, mazbür.

AFFRAID, khä,if, dahshat-näk, khäuf-näk, shash-dar, bhaimän.

To **BE AFFRAID**, çarnä, sahamnä, dahshat-näk- &c. -rahnä, dahshat-rakhnä, bichaknä.

AFFRESH, pher-kar, nae sir se, sari-nau.

AFTER, pichhe, ba'd, 'akab, gugasht, par, mimba'd, gaye-se; — (*in comp.*) ba, pas; — (*year after year*) säl-ba-säl; — (*after this month*) is mahine gaye se; — (*the day after to-morrow*) pas fardä; — (*one after another*) lagä-lag; — (*after twelve o'clock*) do pahar gugashta; — (*man after man*) ädmi par ädmi; — (*according to*) bar-hukm (the adj.) pichhlä.

AFTER AGES, **AFTER TIME**, pichhle-waqt, pichhle-log.

AFTER ALL, äkhirash, nidän, äkhir, ant.

AFTER-BIRTH, hal, jar, jer, auñr, lijhyi, potri, kheri, pürain, ehhor, gabhelan.

AFTERNOON, si-pahar, äkhir i roz, ba'd-do pahar, din dhale, bikäl, zuhar.

AFTER-THOUGHT, **AFTER-WIT**, pach-mat, pas-andeshi, pas-'akli, pas-fikri, pas-fitrat.

AFTERWARD, ba'd-iske, iske-pichhe, äkhir, ba'd-az-än, üprant.

AGA, äghä, äkä.

AGAIN, phir, pher, pher-kar, aur-waqt, düsrä-kar, dohrake, du-bära, paltäke; — (*as much again*) dügnä, do-chand, muzä'af; — (*again and again*) ber-ber, pher-pher, mukarrar, sikarrar, palat-palat.

AGAINST, khiläf; — (*over against*) sammukh; — (*up*) muñh par, par.

AGAPE, (*to stand*) muñh-bänä, kawwä-bannä.

AGARIC, ghärikün.

AGATE, yashm, yashb, sang-sulaimäni.

AGE, 'umr, sinn, äyürbal, äyü, äyürdä, bais; — (*time*) daur, zamäna, 'asr, 'ahd, jug; (*old age*) burhäpä, piri; — (*the age of discretion*) sinn i tamiz.

AGED, budqhä, pir, puränä, çadim.

AGENCY, (*in business*) gumäshtagi, wakili, wakil-giri, niyabat, wikälät, pesh-käri, täşir, düwäni, kär-par-däzi, fä'iliyat.

AGENT, gumäshat, wakil, nä,ib, jawab-sawäli; — (*actor*) fä'il, 'amil, kartä.

To **AGGRANDIZE**, barhänä; sar-faraz-k, jilä-denä.

AGGRANDIZEMENT, 'agmat, barhti, sar-afrazi.

To **AGGRAVATE**, badtar-k, çawi-k, ziyäda-k, adhik k.

AGGREGATE, majmü', jumla, gathri, samudä,e.

To **AGGRESS**, pahal-k, sabkat- &c. -k.

AGGRESSION, pesh-dasti, pesh-çadmi, sabkat, taqdim, pahal, ehber, chherä,o, ikdäm, sarwä.

AGGRESSOR, akpir-wär, mabni-fasäd, chhepan-här.

AGHAST, hairat-zada, haibai-zada, hakkā-bakkā, bhauchak or bhaichak.

AGILE, jald-bās, shītāb-kar, chust-chābuk, kaṛkilā, tarphaṛiyā, chālāk.

AGILITY, chālāki, chābuki, karak, jald-bāzi.

TO AGITATE, (to shake) harakat-d, dulānā, ulthānā, lahrānā, hilkornā, ṭalmālānā, chaṭpaṭānā, uṭhlānā, kabālānā, umḍānā, ubālānā, dahlānā, thartharānā, daldalānā, ḍagḍagānā; — (to controvert) radd o badal-k; — (to be agitated) hiinā, dulnā.

AGITATED, (in mind) muṣṭarib, betāb, ghābrā, byākul; — (as the sea) mauj-zan, ulthāyā; — (to be agitated) muṣṭarib-h, &c. aklānā, dhayaknā, ūhnā, tarāpnā.

AGITATION, hilā, o, dulā, o, kilkor, harkat, jumbish, uṭhlā, o, ubāl, chaṭpaṭāhat, taharruk, talāṭum, hālādolā; — (perturbation) bharak, ghabrāhat, aklā, i, be-karāri, josh, iṭṭirāb, harḅarāhat; — (discussion) radd o, badal, mubāhiga.

AGNUS CASTUS, sambhālū, panj-angusht.

AGO, (past) se; — (long ago) muddat-se, chirkāl-se, kabhi-se, jabhi-se, āge, āgū, peshtar, hū, e, guze; — (he died long ago) bahut roz hū, e or bahut muddat gugri margayā.

TO SET A GO, shauk-d, targhib-d, phulāsā-d, tar-sānā, jāri-k, kān-gudgudānā, kān khare-k; — (to be agog) chulbulānā, tarasnā.

TO AGONISE, dukhnā, dard-k, siyāsāt meñ honā.

AGONY, jān-kandani, naza', ant kāl, gharrā, siyāsāt tahluka, ūrdh-sāns, 'azāb, sakrāt.

TO AGREE, rāzi-h, muḱirr-h, kaḅul-k, ijābat-k, kaḅulnā, hūn-kāri bharnā, ruchnā, bannā, sāf-rahnā; — (to stipulate) shart- &c. -bāndhnā, ikrār-k, bachan-k; — (to accord) barābar-eksān-muwāfiq- muttāfiq- ekdil- gawārā- sāzgār-h.

AGREEABLE, muwāfiq, pazirā, manzūr, marghūb, markūz, dil-pasand, mau-māntā, chāhitā, khush-āyand, dil-kash, dil-khwāh, sobhānā, pasaudida, laṭif, nafis, gawārā, malih; — (to be agreeable) khush-ānū, bhānā, achhā-lagnā, sobhā.

AGREEABLENESS, bhalā, i, dil-khwāhi.

AGREEABLY, bar-ḥukm, ba-mūjib, ḥash; — (pleasantly) 'aish-se, 'ishrat-se.

AGREE, kaḅul, musallam, ma'hūd, muwāfiq.

AGREEMENT, (compact) shart, qarār, 'ahd, bachan, wa'da; — (in writing) kaḅāla, kaḅūliyat, maḱāwala, nawisht-khwānd, likhtang, qarār-nāma, rāzi-nāma; — (concord) mushābahat, rabṭ, lagā, o, tawāfuq, ittifaq, sāz-gāri, sulh, āshū.

AGRICULTURE, sir, kishṭ-kāri, chain, zirā'at.

AGROUND, arā, atkā, zamin-par, kharā, phaṅsā.

AGUE, tap i larza, jūri, tap i naubat; — (a quarrel) ḥummā, e ribā'i, tijāri: this last, as its etymology implies, ought to be restricted to *tertians* which are indefinitely called *antriyā* or *intermittent*.

AH! āh, hā, e, wā, e, wāwailā, akh, wāh-wāh.

AHA! āhā, wāchhre; — (in joy) kyā, hi.

A-HEAD, āge, āgū, dar-pesh.

AID, yāri, kumak, or kumuk, dast-giri, yāwari, sāth, sabā, esahārā, i'ānat, mu'āwanat, gohār, tā, id, 'aun, mus'ada, madad.

TO AID, madad-k, sāth-k, kumak-k, madad-gāri-k.

AID-DE-CAMP, muṣāḥib, nakib.

AIDER, sāthi, saḥā, i, madad-gār, yāwar, nāsir.

AIGULET, laṭkan.

AIL, AILMENT, dukh, taklif, byādh, bikār, bimāri, rog.

TO AIL, (to trouble) taklif-d, dukh-d, mānnā, lagnā, satnā, honā; — (what ails you?) tuinheñ kyā hū, s?

AILING, mānda, kasal-mand, byādhī, bikāri, bimār; — (to be) bimār-h, pīr-h.

AIM, shast, tāk, dhukki, nishāna; — (design) ghāt, ū, oñ, choṭ, bhed, maṭlab, nazār-andāz, ḥadaf, tāk.

TO AIM, shast- &c. -bāndhnā, takānā, ḍiṭnā.

AIR, hawā, bā, o, pawan, batās, bayār; — (with regard to health) āb o hawā, pāni; — (in music) nawā, āhang, dharan, ilhān, &c.; — (mien) waṣā, ḍaul, dhaj, chāl, ravish (fume) samir.

TO AIR, (clothes, &c.) hawā-d, hawā-khilānā, dhūp-d; — (to take the air) hawā-khānā, bāhar-phirnā, ṭahalnā; — (to fire in the air) āsmāni goli-chālānā; — (to take air or become public) hawā-h; — (to give one's self airs) akaṛnā, lantarāni-k, or -hānkānā.

AIR-BUILT, bād-hawā, i, pūch, pā-dar-hawā, buniyād-hawā, i.

AIR-HOLE, rand, manfas.

AIRINESS, hawā-dāri; — (of manner) chulbulāḥaṭ, albelā-pan, achpali.

AIRING, sair; — (to take an airing) sair-k, phirnā.

AIRS, (assumed) akaṛ, lantarāni, jhamakkā, akaṛ-bāzi, shekhī, nāzān, tarang, machlā, iñ, akreñ, numā, ish, adā en; — (of youth in old age) shutr-ghamza, būrhā-nakhra, būrhī ghorī la' lagām, is said of an old woman assuming the airs of a girl.

AIRY, hawā-dār, hawā, i; — (vain) subuk, halkā, itar, ochhā, chhichorā; — (gay) chulbulā rangilā.

AKIN, sagā, rishta-dār, nāte-dār; — (similar) mu-shābih, muwāfiq, samān.

ALACK-A-DAY, &c haihāt haihāt, hai hai, bāp-re-bāp, mū, ā-re-mū, ā, wā muṣibatā, wā ḥasratā.

ALACRITY, bashāhat, dil-dihī, hulās, chauṅp, zauḱ, dil-garmi, tan-man, ji-jān, chālāki.

ALARM, hullār, hangāmā, raulā, balwā, gohār, ḥashrat, garḅar ghaughā, ghulūf, shor-ghaughā, ghul-gha-pārā, harḅari, khalbali, shor-shār, haukār, rūkā-thūkā, jāg.

TO ALARM, khabar-dār-k, musallah-k, chitānā; — (to frighten) ḍarānā, bhaykānā, dhaykānā; — (to sound the alarm) naḱkāra-karnā; — (to make a noise) pukārnā, gohār-k, &c. chaukannā-k; — (an army) kamar-band-karānā, bhachhkānā, jab-dānā, dabdabānā, rūkā-mārnā, kapre ko jhol denā.

ALARMING, ḍaraunā, dahshat-nāk, bhayānak.

ALAS! wā wailā! wā, e! ḥaif! aiwā, e! āh! hā, e hā, e! afsos! dareghā!

ALCHEMIST, muhawwis, kimiyā-gar, rasāyani.

ALCHEMY, 'ilm i kimiyā, rasāyan, al-kimiyā.

ALCOHOL, kuhal or al-kuhal.

ALCORAN, ḱur, ān, furḱān, kitābu-l-lāh, ḥimā, il, muṣḥat.

ALCOVE, (probably from al-ḱubba) khulwat-khāna, ṭaḱ, maudhā, mandwā

ALE, boza; — (ale-house) boze-khāna; hence probably the cant term "boozing-ken."

ALEMIC, ḱarambik, bhakkā.

ALERT, hoshiyār, chaukas, phurtilā, chār-bānk, tez-rau, shab-khūn, rat-wāhi, chūlāk, jaldbāz.

ALERTNESS, hoshiyāri, chauksā, i, phurt.

ALEXIPHARMIC, zahr-mār.

ALGEBRA, al-jabar, jabr o muḱābala, abikt-ganit.

ALIAS, 'urf, e.g. Akbarabad alias Agra; Akbarābād 'urf Agra

ALIEN, ūpri, par-desi, wilāyatī, ajnabi.

TO ALIENATE, (to give away) ḥawāla-k, hibā-k, baḱsh-nā, de-ḍālā; — (to estrange) parāyā-k, be-gānā-k, pher-ḍālnā

ALIENATION, (estrangement) mufāraḱat, judā, i; — (of the faculties) beḱhūdī.

TO ALIGHT, utar-pārnā, nuzūl-k, nāzil-h.

ALIKE, barābar, eksān, mushābih, mumāḱil, shābih, ekhī, samān, sadḱish, sarikā, ham-, -rang, or -sūrat, or -shābih, or -shakī, or -ḱadam, or -fī', alā-ḥāza-l-ḱiyās, sangam, mutashābih, mutashakkil, hamtā.

ALIMENT, (food) ḱhurāk, adhār, ḱūt, khānā, rizḱ, ghizā'

ALIMENTAL, ALIMENTARY, muḱawwi, pushṭ.

ALIMONY, mahr.

ALIVE, jita, zinda, jān-dār; — (when alive) jite-jimeñ.

ALKALI, jawā-khār, afyūs, khār; whence khārā, salt, brackish.

ALKALINE SALT, loṭā sajjī, khīh, reh.

ALKANET, alkanā.

ALL, sab, kull, tamām, saḡrā, sārā, bi-l-kullīya, daro-bast, juz-o-kull, sakal, bhar; — (all the night) rāt-bhar; — (all at once) ek-ā-ek, achānak, anchite, da'atān, ek-bārgī, ek-musht; — (all alone) tanī-tanāh, ek-akelā, akelā-hī; — (it is all one) ekhī hai; — (all or every thing) sab-kuchh, kullu-hum; — (all in all) kull kullān; — (by all means) ba har-sūrat or -hāl; — (from all sides) har-ṭaraf se, chārōn se, chaḡird se; — (all along) pahle se, barābar se. All, used emphatically, is expressed by hī, bhī, nipat, muṭlaḡ: thus, I said nothing at all, main ne kuchh-hī, or -bhī, na kahā, or main kuchh bolā hī nāhīn; I did not beat him at all, main ne use muṭlaḡ nahīn māra.

ALL-CONQUERING, kull-ghālib, vishwa-jit, sarva-jit.

ALL-DEVOURING, sarb-bhachhī or sarva-bhakhshī.

ALL-FOURS, chaupāya, ghuṭnoñ, goḡriyōñ.

ALL HAIL, mubār k, aḡrin, jai, khushā; — (among bearers) sakal panch ke rām rām.

ALL-KNOWING, &c. 'alim, sarva-gya, hama-dān.

ALL-SEEING, baḡir-muṭlaḡ, hama-bin, sakal-drishṭī.

TO ALLAY, takhḡif-d, ṭhanḡhā-k, dhīmā-k, ghaṭānā.

ALLEGATION, ḡaul, bāt, da'wā, ikrār, maḡūla, bachān, bāchak; — (plea) ḡujjat, haṭh,

TO ALLEGE, ikrār- &c. -k, sabāb-d, kahnā, bāchā-d; — (to plead) ḡujjat- &c. -k.

ALLEGIANCE, farmān-bardārī, fidwiyat, bandagī.

ALLEGORICAL, musta'ar, mutashābih.

TO ALLEGORIZE, taḡḡil-lānā, upamā-denā,

ALLEGORY, taḡḡil, ihām upamā, miṣāl, majāz.

ALLELUJAH, al ḡamdu-l-illāh.

TO ALLEVIATE, faro-k, takhḡif-d, niṡṡitti-k.

ALLEVIATION, takhḡif, kamṭī, ghaṭṭī, hīntā.

ALLEY, kūcha, khāi, ābān, rawān, ḡaliyārā, khori, kolkī; — (covered) chhattā.

ALLIANCE, ḡarābat, nātā, barādārī, rishta, khweshī, nātāḡotā, saḡā, i, kurambā, i, apnā, et, rishta-dārī; — (qf states) rāh-rawish, muwāfaḡat, rāh-rit, banā, o, ahd-o-paimān.

ALLIGATOR, magar, ḡhariyāl, nākā, kumhir, nihang, sher-ābī, magar-machh.

ALLITERATION, ṣan'at sajjā, tajnis, radif, achḡar-saḡā'i.

ALLODIUM, milk (v. pension, &c.)

TO ALLOT, maḡḡsūs-k, baḡhrā-k, ḡissa denā.

ALLOTMENT, bhāḡ, baṭwārā, ḡissa.

TO ALLOW, mānnā, pasand-k, oṭnā, rawā-dār-h, durust- &c. -r, mangūr-k, or -r, mujrā-d; — (to give) dilānā, denā, khābar-ḡiri-k, khābar-lenā; — (to suffer) bardāshṭ-k, sahnā; — (to discount) ghaṭānā, takhḡif-k, ḡham-khānā.

ALLOWABLE, ALLOWED, wājibi, mu'af, rawā.

ALLOWANCE, (v. allotment) baḡhrā, rātīb, mu'tād, bandhej, nānkār, mālikāna, ḡissa, adhār; — (additionā) bhātā, khurāki, ri, āyat, pachh, chhūt; — (deduction) lagār, jalān, khād, sūkhan, — all of various kinds; — (income, pay, &c.) āmad, ṭalab, sharḡ, mushāhara, muwājib; — (maintenance, q v.) bhāñjī.

ALLOWING THAT, farḡ kar ki, ba-sharṭe-ki, go-ki.

ALLOY, chāshnī, kudhātu, nuḡṣān, zawāl.

TO ALLOY (metals) chāshnī-d.

TO ALLODE, dalālat-k, kināya- &c. -rakhnā; — (apply to) jānā, ānā, jhuknā, daurnā, rujū'-k.

TO ALLORE, fareb- &c. -d, mohnā, balbhānā, khinchnā, lubhānā, rijhānā, lārhnā.

ALLUREMENT, fareb, moh, phuslābat, arḡhīb.

ALLURING, ALLURER, dil-fareb, dil-kaah, dil-chasp, mohñī, man-haran, dil-rubā, dil-fizā, dil-āwez, man-chor.

ALLUSION, ishāra, bhed, manshā, kināya, imā, prabhed, murād, ramz.

ALLUSIVE, murādi, bā-kināya.

ALLUVION, ALLUVIOUS, tari, chhor, dūr, gangā-barār, diyārā.

ALLY, kumakī, sharik, rafik, gohāriyā, prabhūt.

TO ALLY, rāh-rawish-k, rāh-rahṭ-r, ḡarābat-k.

ALMACANTER; al-maḡanṭar.

ALMANACK, taḡwim, patrā.

ALMIGHTY, ḡādir i muṭlaḡ, haḡḡ ta'ālā, parmashwar, khudā, ā ta'ālā (applied to God only).

ALMOND, bādān, lauz; — (the kernel) maghā i bādām; — (oil) raughān i bādām; — (almond; of the throat) ḡilṭiyān (pl. of ḡilṭī); — (wild) kaṭh, bādām; — (adj.) lauzina.

ALMONER, bhanḡārī dānādhyaḡsh, betā-bardār.

ALMONRY, bārā, bhanḡārā, langar.

ALMOST, ḡarīb, 'an-ḡarīb, nazdik, lag-bhag.

ALMS, khairāt, bhikh, dān, bārā, bhikshā, langar, zakāt, ṣadḡka, taṣadduḡ, sadā-bart, dachhñā, rasulī, pansālā, agwan, āḡ.

ALMSHOUSE, langar-khāna, dharam-sālā; — (man) parpāl, khairāt-khor.

ALOE, elwā, ṡibr, muṣabbar; — (wood) 'ūd, agar; — (tree) kaṭarā; — (small aloe) ḡhikwār; — (plant) paṭhā, wilāyat-anannās.

ALLOTT, bālā, ūpar, buland, ūchā.

ALONE, akelā, ekā, tanhā, āphī, āphī-āp, kewal, anokhā, ṡirb, jarīda, eksar, asp o ḡamchī, chhaṡā; — (let me alone for that) pūchho or bolo mat; — (when you and I are alone) jab ham tum āphī-āp howen; — (to let alone) chhoṡnā, jāne-d, bas-k, dar ḡuzar-k.

ALONG, (at length) lambā-lambā, lambān meñ, lambā, i-meñ; — (forward) āḡe, chale; — (go along) chale jā, o; — (away) gum — (going) chalte; — (go along, aṡṡah!) abe, gum ho; — (along with) sāthī-sāth, darmāne or darmiyān, is ke bich, ba-mā'l, ham-rāh, bā-ham, sang-sang, sahit, ke mel; — (to lay along) solā-d, letā-d; — (together) samet, suddhān; — (throw it away along with the water) pāñī samet use phenk-do.

ALOOF, dūr, alag, nyārā, nīrālā, tafawāt-par, bilag, phaṭkā, from bilagnā and phaṭakna; — (to stand or keep aloof) alag- or kaṭ- or phūt-rahnā.

ALLOUD, pukār-ke, buland āwāz-se, ba āwāz i buland, chillā-ke; — (speak aloud) pukār-ke bolo.

ALPHABET, alif-be, hurūf, barān, hurūf-tahajjī.

ALPHABETICAL, ba-ḡā'idā, e tahajjī, kakhārā-ḡhab

ALREADY, abhī, pahle; — (I have already told you three times) abhī main ne tum se tīn bār kahā; — (what! already?) wāh! abhī? chukā (when affixed to the root of any verb); — (I have told him already) us se kah chukā hūñ.

ALSO, bhī, sāthī, aur, apār.

ALTAR, ḡurbān-ḡāh, magbhī, bedī, aganhotr, sārā, kuñḡ, chauk.

TO ALTER, (a.) badal-d, pher-ḡālnā, taḡhīr-k; (n.) badalnā, badal-j, taḡhīr- &c. -h, mutabaddal- &c. -h, badal-bāz-k.

ALTERABLE, mumkinu-t-tabdīl.

ALTERATION, taḡhīr, tabaddul, tabdīl, badal-bāz, badal-badal, radd-badal, kāt-kūt.

ALTERCATION, takrār, tañṭā, ḡujjat, khāṡā-papī, kahā-kahī, pah-paṭ, raindhā, rāṡ, parkhāsh, haṭt-baṡht, chūna-chūñī, bolā-chālī, kah-pūchh, bādānubād, mūñh-ā-mūñhī, rokā-ṭokī, jhaṡrā-jhaṡrī, jaḡ o jadal, radd o kadd, jadd o kadd, ukṡā-ukṡī, akṡā-akṡī, baḡṡā-baḡṡī, chakhā-chakhī, tahattuk, aṡā-waisā, baḡṡ, jhaḡrā.

ALTERED, mutabaddal, muta^ghaiyar.
ALTERNATE, mutabaddil, paraspar.
 To **ALTERNATE**, bārā-bāri-se ānā, mutabaddal-k.
ALTERNATELY, bārā-bāri, pāra-pāri, bāri-bāri-se, nau-bat-se, ekohhoṅkar, ārh.
ALTERNATION, pher-phār, adal-badal, eri-pheri.
ALTERNATIVE, bāt, 'ilāj, chāra, ḥālat, rāh, waṅ'a, ṭarah, ḡurat, wajh.
ALTHEA, khaṭmi, khairā, khabbāzi, khairi.
ALTHOUGH, agarchi, harchand ki, bar 'aks is ke, is bāt ke hote, garchi, bā wujde ki.
ALTITUDE, ūnchās, irtifa', charhā o, raf'at; — (to take the altitude) bulandī andāza-k, ūnchā, i, atkalnā.
ALTOGETHER, (completely) muṭlak, mahz, nipaṭ, nidān, pūrā, mirā, sārā, sir se pānw-tak.
ALUM, phitkari, zāgi-sufed, zāji-sufed.
ALWAYS, hamesha, sadā, dāi, m, nit, bar waḳt, mudām, jug-jug, jāwed.
AM, hūn (v. Hind. Gram. pp. 44 and 49).
AMAIN, be-tāhāshā, nidhāraḳ, sir ke bhāl, mūndiyāke, from mūndiyānā, to run head foremost.
AMALGAM, piti, lāchi, būkrauṭi, misrit dhātu.
AMANUENSIS, madad-nawis, lekhak.
AMARANTH, jaṭā-dhāri, kalgā, tāj i kharos, gulkes, gul-makḥmal, gul-khairi, bostān-afroz.
TO AMASS, jorā, baṭornā, jam'-k, sameṭnā, dher k.
AMASSMENT, gaṭhri, dher, jam'.
AMATORY, 'ishk-angez, baskaran.
AMAUROSIS, timar, trimiri or tirmirā, tewar.
AMAZE, AMAZEMENT, sar-gardāni, mūrchhā, ghabrāhat, chaundhiyāhat, sarāsīmāgi.
 To **AMAZE**, ghabrānā, bhāchkanā, hairān- &c., k; — (to stun in amaze) dānt tale ungli dūbnā.
AMAZED, hairān, sar-gardān, pāreshān, hairat-zada, ḥawās-bākhṭa, mutāhaiyar, muta'ajīb, sarāsīna, dang, bismāi, bhāuchakā, mabhūt.
AMAZEMENT, chakrit, hairāni, sar gardāni.
AMAZING, achambhā, 'ajib o gharib, hairat-angez.
AMAZINGLY, (extremely) bahut, nihāyat, 'ajab.
AMAZON, trīj, (their country, &c. triyā-rāj) singhni, urdābegāni, mard-manish.
AMBASSADOR, elchī, dūt; — (the person of an ambassador is inviolable) elchī be-zawāl hai.
AMBASSADRESS, dhāwinī, dūtnī, elchin.
AMBER, kah-rubā; — (amber-coloured) kah-rubā, i-rang.
AMBERGRIS, 'ambar.
AMBIDEXTER, do-hathā, do-bhujā, do-dasti.
AMBIGUITY, AMBIGUOUSNESS, mughālaṭa, pech, lapṭ, pher, bharam, dhokhā, shakk, do-arth, ramz.
AMBIGUOUS, muḥtamāl, mubham, mashkūk, muzabgab, pech-dār, gol-gol, bharmilā, zū-ma'nain, mushtabāh, do-arthā, ramz-āmez.
AMBIGUOUSLY, pech-se, lbhām-se, bā-shakk.
AMBITION, AMBITIOUSNESS, ḥausila, dā'iyā, 'azm, ūmang, taṅtāna, ḥawās, dhūn, himmat, ḥirs, ṭama', lālach, dam, lalak, abhilākh, ghairat, ūtang, trishnā, nām-jo, i, buland-bini, buland-parwāzi, ḥubb i jāh, manish, ṭab'at, maghz, dil o dimāgh.
AMBITIOUS, ḥausila-mand, sāhib ḥausila, sāhib dā'iyā, buland-naḡr, ūmangī, dhūni, 'āli-manish, jāh-jo, abhilākhī, mutakabbir.
AMBLE, yargha, ebiyā, rugrugī.
 To **AMBLE**, yargha-chalnā, ebiyā-chalnā.
AMBLEE, rah-wār, rugrugī
AMBROSIA, pārjāt, amṛit-phul; — (the tree) tūbā.
AMBUSCADE, kamiñ gāh, kamiñ, gārā, dabā, ghāt, dā, on or dānw, āsrā.

AMBUSH, (v. ambuscade), — (to lie in ambush) gārā- &c. -baithnā; — (to lay an ambush) gārā-baithālnā.
AMEN, āmin, aisā-ho, ho, e, jathāst.
AMENABLE, jawābi, zer-'amal; — (to be amenable) jawāb-d, nishān-k.
TO AMEND, durust-k, sambhālnā, rāst-k, iqlāh; (u.) bannā, sambhālnā.
AMENDMENT, durusti, ārstāgi, bihtari.
AMENDS, tāwān, dānd.
AMETHYST, marṭis, yāḳūt, jablakūm, mānik.
AMiable, har-dil-'aziz, mahbūbu-l-ḳulūb, shāyasta or shā'ista, nek-nihād, nek-baḳht, nek-gāt, khūbiyān sāth.
AMIABLENESS, maḳbūliyat, khūbi, laṭāfat, shā'istāgi, nek-baḳhtī
AMICABLE, hilā, milā, milā-julā, mihr-bān.
AMICABLY, khair, khūbi-se, dostāna.
AMID, AMIDST, bich, bhitar, madh, māñh.
AMISS, burā, kharāb, bad, nā-lāiḳ; — (to take amiss) burā-mānnā, 'aib-jānnā.
AMITY, ikhlās, dosti, mitrā, i, yak-dili.
AMMONIAC, (gum) ṣamagh ḥamāmā, oshaḳ; — (au) naushādar.
AMMUNITION, sāmān i jangī, asbāb i jangī, bārūt-ḡoi.
AMNESTY, m'āfi-nāma, amān-nāma, tasalli-nāma.
AMOMUM, ḥamāmā, elā.
AMONG, AMONGST, bich, darmiyān, meñ, ke yabā, nazdik, samip. [want.
AMORIST, &c., 'āshik-mizāj, ḥusn-parast, shauḳin, ras-
AMOROUS, 'āshik-tan, 'ishk-bāz, rasik, rasiyā, tamāsh-bin, kāmt, 'aiyāsh.
AMOROUSLY, 'āshikāna. [bini.
AMOROUSNESS, 'ishk-bāzi, raskā, i, 'āshik-tāni, tamāsh-
AMOUNT, jumla, jama', gaṭhri, majmū', moṭ, ti'dad, ḥāsil; — (sum) mablagh, tūnār jama'; — (registered amount) aṣal jama', i. e. the original amount, distinguished from the abwab jama', or adventitious amount.
TO AMOUNT, baḥnā, pahunchnā, taraḳḳi-k, ho-jānā.
AMOUR, 'ishk-bāzi, laggā, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, yāri, 'āshikī, āshnā, i, yār-bāzi, lagā, et, mel, milāp, aras-paras.
AMPHIBIOUS, ham-khushki-ham-ābi, do-'unṣari, bhūmi jal-char, do-tatī.
AMPHIBIENA, thuthur, lawā-sānkhar, do-munhā-sānp.
AMPLE, (large) baṭā, bahut, phailā, wasī, bisāl, pah-nāwar.
AMPLENESS, AMPLITUDE, baṭā, i, pahn, wus'at, phailā, o.
AMPLIFICATION, mubālagha, baḥā, o.
TO AMPLIFY, baḥnā, chand dar chand-k
AMPLY, bahut-sā, ziyādati-se, ifrāṭ-se, ba-kaḡrat.
TO AMPUTATE, kāṭ-ḳālnā, ḳaṭā-k, ḳalam-k.
AMPUTATION, inḳiṭā', bhāngtā.
AMULET, ḥirz, jantar, gandā; — (the science of amulets, &c.) takṣir.
TO AMUSE, baḥlānā, mashghūl-k, tafrih-d, ṭālā-k, ṭāl-maṭol-k, ḥila ḥawāla-k, lagā-r, khilānā, parchānā, phirānā, bhulānā, urānā, dam-d.
AMUSEMENT, tamāshā, mashghūla, bāzi, baḥlā, o, did, shughl, farḥat, tafrih, lazzat.
AMUSING, AMUSIVE, chit-lagan, man-lagan, dil-lagan, dil-chasp, mufarraḥ, farḥat-angez, man-bhā, onā.
AN, ek, ko, i (v. Hind. Gram. p. 22).
ANACARDIUM, bhilāwā, bilādur, bhelā, bhillāt; — (seeds) bhilāunji.
ANACHRONISM, ikhtilāf i waḳti, kāl-birodh, tāriḳh ghalaṭi.
ANAGRAM, taḥrif, madhilāp.

ANALOGICAL, ANALOGOUS, mushābih, shābih, mumāṣīl, muwāṣīf

ANALOGY, mushābahat, munāsabat, nisbat, muwāṣīkat, raṣṣabūḥ, ḥarīna; — (by analogy) ḥarīne-se.

TO ANALYSE, tafriḥ- &c. -k, tashriḥ-k, &c.

ANALYSIS, tashriḥ, tafriḥ, tafīl, tajazzi, tauḥīḥ, tafīr, tartīl, samās, bidīrn.

ANALYTICAL, tashriḥī, tafriḥī, samāsi, bidīrnī.

ANARCHY, ḡadar, andher, andhā dhundh, dhingā dhāngī, āshob, halchal, khūn-kharāba, harbhong, be sardārī, bad-amālī, be bandobastī, dhūnkāla, ḡalat, udham, ballo kā rāj, hangāma.

ANASARCA, istiskā, i, zaḥkī, soth, zaharbād, jalandhar; — (the adj.) sothī.

ANATHEMA, la'nat, dhirkār, shāp, or shrāp.

ANATOMICAL, tashriḥī.

ANATOMIST, tashriḥ-dān.

ANATOMY, tashriḥ, vyavachhed-vidyā

ANCESTOR, jadd, purkhā, buzurg, purātām, mūris, bāp-dādā, aḡlā, pīr, salī (pl. aslāf); — (ancestors) abā-ajdād, bāre, purkhe, buzurg, bāp-dāde, dādāpardādā.

ANCESTRY, jaddiyat, salīyat, purkhā, i, gharāna, khānadān.

ANCHOR, langar.

TO ANCHOR, lan-ar-dālnā; — (to weigh anchor) langar-uthānā; — (to be at anchor) langar par-h.

ANCHORAGE, langar-wārā, langār-gāh.

ANCHORITE, tāriku-d-dunyā, ban-bāsi, tyāḡī, tapaswī, gotha-nishūn.

ANCIENT, ḡadīm, derīna, prāchīn, aḡlā, ādāu, barsain, jugā-ādā, poshūn (pl. aslāf, awwalīn, ḡadamā, aḡle).

ANCIENTLY, āḡe, awwal, paihle, ḡadīm-meḡ.

ANCIENTNESS, ḡadāmat, prachīnatā.

ANCIENTS, mutāḡadīmīn, purāne, purātām, ḡadamā, awā, il ke log, salāf ke log.

AND, au, aur, o, wa; — (and so forth) wa-ḡhaira, ḡhair-zālik.

ANDIRON, ḡulāba.

ANECDOTE, nukta, chuḥkulā, kahānī, kathnī, ḡikāyat, naḡl.

ANEMONE, shaḡā, iḡ nu'mān or an-nu'mān.

ANEW, pher, sar i nau, az nau, nai sir se.

ANGEL, firishta, malak, de, otā or dewatā, sur, dūt; — (the recording angels) kirāman kātibīn, chitrguptā; — (the angel of death) malaku-l-maut, kābizu-l-arwāḡ, jāi bijāi, 'izrā, il, jam; — (a beautiful woman) pari, ḡūr, pari-zād, padmīnī; — (the two angels who are supposed to examine the dead) munkir, nakīr.

ANGELICA, anjalīḡ. [firishta-sā.

ANGELICAL, ANGELIO, firishta-ḡho, pari-rū or -paikar,

ANGELOT, pongī.

ANGER, ḡhussa, ḡhafḡī, ris, ḡhazab, jhal, 'itāb, krodh, ḡarḡī, taish, tāmas.

TO ANGER, risānā, kurḡhānā, ḡhafa- &c. -k, khijānā.

ANGLE, konā, ḡoḡha, nok, khūnḡ, zāwīya; — (a right) zāwīya ḡā, ima, sam-kon; — (acute) nyūn kon; — (obtuse) adhīk kon; — (a fishing-rod) baḡsi, shast; — (of the mouth) bāchh, ḡalḡharā; — (of the eye) ko, ā, kor.

TO ANGLE, baḡsi-lagānā, shast-phenknā.

ANGLER, baḡsi-bāz, māh-gīr machhlī-mār.

ANGRILY, ḡhūḡse-se, ḡhazab-se, &c.

ANGRY, ḡhūḡse, ḡhafa, ḡhashm-nāk, bad-dimāḡh, darḡam, ḡaram, bārḡam, ḡahr-nāk.

TO BE ANGRY, ḡhūḡse-h, ḡhūḡsa-k, risānā, koḡhnā.

ANGUISE, siyāsāt, 'aḡāb, alam, kashḡ, saḡḡhī, byādh, ḡīk, koḡt, soḡḡh, jālan, āḡ, jīḡar-sozī.

ANGULAR, konā-dār, ḡoḡhe-dār, nokilā, nok-dār, koniyā.

ANIL, (first year) naudho; — (second year) peḡi; — (third year) tilingā.

ANIMADVERSION, ḡā'na, ḡā'na-zanī, sarsanīsh, bāḡ, harf, harf-gīrī, ḡok-ḡāk, 'aib-jo, cambhī.

TO ANIMADVERT, ilzām- &c. -d, tān-toḡnā, dokhnā.

ANIMADVERTER, khūrda-gīr, 'aib-jo.

ANIMAL, jānwar, jiyā-jant, jān-dār, ḡi-r-rūḡ, ḡaiwān, pasu, jī, ū-dhārī, kirā; — (a rational animal) ḡaiwān i nāḡīk; — (an irrational animal) ḡaiwān i muḡlak.

ANIMAL, (adj.) ḡaiwānī; — (animal heat) ḡarārati ḡharīzī. [kīrī.

ANIMALCULE, kirā, makorā, ḡashrātu-l-arḡ, kirmak,

TO ANIMATE, jilānā, zinda-k, jān-d, lalkārnā, bārḡ-d, chaup-d, purchak-d, dam-d, taḡallī-d, dhāras-d, istīḡlāl-dēnā, jī-d, thārḡ-bandhānā, himmat-ban-dhānā.

ANIMATED, mardāna, diler, zinda, chālāk; — (as language, &c.) ḡarrāra, namkīn.

ANIMATING, shujā'at-afzā, rūḡ-afzā, dilerāna, potḡpāḡī.

ANIMATION, jāndārī, zinda-dilī, ḡarrārī, namak, chuhal.

ANIMATOR, jān-baḡḡsh, jān-āfrīn. [mat.

ANIMOSITY, khuns, nīfāk, 'adāwat, naḡz, bair, ḡhūḡḡ-ānīsūn, sauḡf, sauḡph, soḡf, soḡp, kamūn hallū. [ḡong.

ANKLE, (joint) takhnā, ḡaḡḡā, ka'b, ḡhūḡḡī, shitālang,

ANKLET, pā, e-zeb, ḡhalḡḡhāl, pā, el, ḡūjārī; — (with bells) ḡhūḡḡrū.

ANNALIST, muwarriḡḡ, rāwī, kahne walā.

ANNALS, tawārīḡḡ, itihās, kathā.

TO ANNEAL, tā, onā.

TO ANNEAL, jānā, lagā, -d, waḡl- &c. -k.

ANNEXED, joḡā, muzāf, paiwand, samband, muta'allīḡ, mulḡḡā.

TO ANNIHILATE, (a) ma'dūm- &c. -k, meḡnā, nābūd-k, nāpāidā-k, bināsnā; (n) binasna, marnā, miḡnā.

ANNIHILATED, ma'dūm, fanā, nest-nābūd, nāst, binās, mafḡūd, le, par le, muḡt, ḡat, bināsi.

ANNIHILATION, 'adām, nestī, 'adām, nās, binās.

ANNIVERSARY, barsī, barsīnī, barkhī.

ANNOTATION, tafsīr, sharḡ, ḡhashīya, ḡīkā, ḡīppan, bibarn.

ANNOTATOR, muḡassīr, shārīḡ, muḡashshī, ḡīkāḡār.

TO ANNOUNCE, zāhir-k, ḡhabar-d, jānānā, ishtihār-k.

ANNOY, ANNOYANCE, dukh, taklīf, taḡḡī, izā, zaḡmat,

TO ANNOY, khijhānā, bhīnnā-dēnā, bhīrnāuā, bhīnkānā sanḡrānā, halāk-k, zīch-k, ranj-d. [sambati.

ANNUAL, har-sāl, har-baras, baraswān, harāla,

ANNUALLY, sāl-ba-sāl, har-baras, samvatsarīya.

ANNUITANT, sāliyāna-dār.

ANNUITY, ANNUAL PAY, sāliyāna, vārshīk.

TO ANNUL, radd-k, mauḡūf-k, mansūḡḡh-k, bāḡīl-k, uḡḡā-d, meḡnā.

ANNULAR, chhalle-dār, chhallā-sā, ḡalḡā-sā or -numā.

ANNULET, chhallīyā, nathnī, nathīyā, kaknī, menḡrī.

ANODYNE, musakkīn, dukh-haran, taskīn-baḡḡsh, mu-ḡabbīt. [the eyes] anjānā.

TO ANOINT, chupaḡna, ḡilā-k, ubtan-k, tadhīn-k; —

ANOMALY, khilāf-ḡīyāsi, khūrḡchālī, be-tartībī.

ANON, jāldī, abhī, yihī; — (ever and anon) hamesha-hamesh. [ya'lam.

ANONYMOUS, gum-nām, be-nām-nishān, ḡupt nām, lā-ANONYMEX, mand-āḡan, ḡu'fī ḡaḡm, ḡu'fī mī'dā.

ANOTHER, aur, ek-aur, dūsrā, (i. e. a second, by which Europeans generally express another, often improperly), ān, aur-ek, ko, i-ḡhair, dūsrā-ek, dūsrā-ko, i, aḡlā-ko, i; bīrānū; — one another's ḡpas, ek-ḡḡar, bāḡam; — (another, opposed to self) ḡḡair, pa-rāyā, aḡlā; — (another time) aur-wāḡt, pher, bārī ḡḡar, ḡāniyu-l-hāl; — (another thing) aur chḡḡ.

ANSWER, jawāb, uttar, pratyuttar; — (*an answer to the purpose*) jawāb bā sawāb; — (*a definitive answer*) pāf jawāb, jawāb i shāfi.

TO ANSWER, jawāb-d, uttar-d, kahnā, āwāz-d; — (*suit*) lahnā, chalnā, lahnā; — (*to correspond to*) muqābil-h, barābar-h, muqābil-h; — (*to succeed*) rāsāt-ānā, thik-ānā, sudharnā, sadhnā, nibhnā, bannā, honā; — (*this will not answer*) yih na hogā.

ANSWERABLE, (*as surety, &c.*) jawābi, zāmin; — (*equal*) barābar, muwāfiq.

ANSWERER, jawābi, jawāb-dih.

ANT, (*large*) chyūntā; — (*small*) che, ūntī, chumṭi; — (*red*) beibūt; — (*white, &c.*) dimak or diwak, pipr-ā or -i, khonṭā, mātā, makaurā, kiri, mor, morcha, namal, gandhi.

ANTAGONIST, ḥarif, muqābil, ari, shatru, bairi.

ANTE, in comp. is expressed by pesh, āge, &c.

TO ANTECEDE, āge-ānā or -jānā or -chalnā.

ANTECEDENT, muqaddam, āge, qabl, awwal, paihle; — (*in grammar*) marja', muzmar, agragāmi; — (*the antecedent and consequent*) sughrā o kubrā, muqaddam o tāli.

ANTECHAMBER, dālān, &c. (*v. antichamber*).

TO ANTEDATE, āge karke tārīkh-d.

ANTELOPE, haran or harin, chikāra, mrig.

ANTERIOR, muqaddam, āge, pūrva, peshrau.

ANTHELMINTIC, kirm-nāsik.

ANTHEM, manqabat, astut, bhajan.

ANTHONY'S FIRE, surkh-bādā, bimb.

ANTHILL, qhehur, de, ārā, bambi. [nāsik, khilāf, &c.]

ANTI, (*in comp.*) dāfi', dushman, shikan, mār, haran,

ANTIBILIOUS, safra-shikan, pit-nāsik.

ANTIC, bandar-chāl, maskharāna, bhakwāsā.

ANTICHAMBER, de, oḥī, yatash-khāna, pesh dālān, jilau-khāna.

ANTICHRIST, dajjāl, masīh-kazzāb, khar-dajjāl.

TO ANTICIPATE, pesh-dastī- &c. -k, taṣawwur-k.

ANTICIPATION, pesh-dastī, pesh-kadāmī, sabkat, agmanā, i; — (*preconception*) taṣawwur, pesh-bandī, pesh-bandish, agwāhī, agorī; — (*of revenue*) ḥāl-bakūya, ḥāl-bhanjit.

ANTIDOTE, dāfi', tiriyaq, zahr-muhrā, fā-zahr, pā-zahr, mārāg, mārān, bismār, panāh.

ANTIFEBRILE, jwar-nāsik, tap-shikan.

ANTIMONY, surma, anjan, kuḥāl, sangī surma; — (*box*) surma-dānī, kajlaurī; — (*stained with*) surma-ālūda; — (*or colour of*) surma, i.

ANTIPATHY, chirp, nafrat, ghin, gurez, haṭ, bhinak, zīdā, har-bair; — (*a natural antipathy*) nafrat i gāti.

ANTIQUÉ, qadīm, purānā.

ANTIQUITY, awā, il, qadīm, aḡle-waqt, purāne-waqt, saif, mutaḡaddam; — (*ancientness*) qadāmat.

ANTITHESIS, mu'arīza, muqābila.

ANTIVENEREAL, bā, o-nāsik.

ANTLER, shākh, sing. [dar-pesh-h.

ANVIL, nihā, i, sābar, sindān, ahran; — (*to be on the*)

ANXIETY, andesha, taraddud, fikr, soch, parwā; — (*depression*) udāsi, afsurdagi; — (*apprehension*) haṭāsā, taṣawwusi, bhāunā, saṁse or saṁshaya, intizār, be-ḡarāri, iḡtirāb.

ANXIOUS, andesha-nāq, fikr-mand, mutaraddid, muta-fakkir, fikri, muḡtarīb, be-ḡarār; (*to be anxious*) ḡham-rakhnā.

ANXIOUSNESS, andesha-nāki, fikr-mandi, tafakkur.

ANXUS, ḡāḡ, mārāg; *ovis procerentia* is expressed by kāuch-nikalā.

ANY, ko, i, ko, ū, kuchh, ko, i-sā, jo-kuchh, ko, i, j o, jaunā; — (*any one*) ko, i ek; — (*any body*) ko, i admi; — (*any where*) kahū; — (*any how*) kisū ḡarah; — (*any thing strange*) kuchh aur; — (*have you heard any thing?*) kuchh aur sunā? This phrase generally precedes a discovery.

AORIST, (*in Grammar*) aḡes, muḡārī'.

APACE, jaldi, dar-bar, zūd, turant.

APART, judā, 'alāhida (*vulg.* 'alāhida), alag, bilag, bhin, nyārā, ek ḡarah, ek kinār, dar kinār, ek alang, ek ānt, bā, eb, ek baḡhal; — (*jesting apart, this will not do*) ḡhaṭhā dar kinār, yih bāt na hogī.

APARTMENT, koḡhri, kamrā; — (*women's apartment*) zanāna, maḡhal-sarā, antah-pūr; — (*men's apartment*) mardāna.

APATHY, be-parwā, i, mahjūli, be-khabri, jaṭtā, murda-dili, kāhili, mahjūliyat, tajāhul, ḡhaṭat.

APE, bandar (*fem.* bandrī), bozna, bānar or vānar.

TO APE, hiskā-k, taḡlid-k.

APERIENT, aperitive, mulaiyin. [mokhā

APERTURE, chhed, sūrākh, ān, ānā, rand, tir-kash

APEX, nok, anī; — (*of a hill*) chonṭī.

APHORISM, APOPHTHEGM, maḡūla, maḡal, bāt.

A-PIECE, ek-ek, har-ek, vibhāg-se.

APISH, maimūn-khaṣlat, itar, bandar-sā.

APOCOPE, ḡazaf, lop.

APOGEE, bu'dī shams.

TO APOLOGIZE, 'uzr-k, 'uzr-kh-wāhī-k, ta'azzur-k.

APOLOGUE, kahānī, kahāwat, maḡal, niti-kachā.

APOLOGY, 'uzr, ma'zarat, binti, 'uzr-kh-wāhī.

APOPLEXY, sakta, ardhāng, pakṣhāḡhāt, pūrassūl.

APOSTACY, bar-gashtāḡi, irtidād, inḡirāf, ilḡād, dharan-nashṭ, rū-gardāni.

APOSTATE, bar-gashta, murtadd, munḡarif, phirā, munkiri din, mulḡhid, dharan-nashṭī.

TO APOSTATIZE, murtadd &c. -h, phirnā, irtidād- &c. -k, dīgnā, jāt-d, rū-gardān-h.

APOSTLE, rasūl, prerit; — (*of Christ*) ḡawāri.

APOSTROPHE, (*in rhetoric*) iltifāt, gurez, 'alāmati ḡarfi.

APOTHECARY, aṭṭār (*properly a perfumer*), pansāri: the latter sells spices &c. also; dawā-farosh, dawā-sāz, aukḡhadhiyā; — (*apothecary's shop*) dawā-khāna.

TO APPAL, ḡarānā, haibat-dikhlanā, dhāmḡānā.

APPARATUS, sāz o sāmān, lawāzīm, samāj, sāmāgrī, kalkāntā, kaḡi-kānta, kār-khāna, sāz-bāz, ālāt, asbāb, saranjām. [poshāk.

APPAREL, libās, kapṡe, basan, bastra or vāstra, malbūs,

TO APPAREL, paharnā, pahannā.

APPARENT, ḡāhir, sarīh, a'yān, fāsh, prakāsh, pargḡaṭ, wāzīh, badīhī, huwaidā; — (*inunditable*) yaḡīn, be-shakk, beshubḡha, taḡkīq, ma'rūf, pratyaksh; — (*very apparent*) aḡhar.

APPARENTLY, ḡāhirā, or ḡāhirān, dekhne meḡ.

APPARITION, bhūt, chḡayā, sūrat, wahmī.

APPEAL, rujū', murāja'at, istirjā', uṭḡān, pukār, yād, — (*place of*) marja'; — (*court of appeals*) sadar 'adālat. [witness, &c.] rakhnā.

TO APPEAL, rujū'-k, lejānā, uṭḡā-lejānā; — (*to a*

TO APPEAR, sūjhnā, naḡar-ānā, dikhlā, i-denā, ḡāhir-h, dīsnā, bāhar-ānā, uḡharḡnā, nīkalnā, khulnā, namūd-h, honā, uṭḡnā, ukḡharḡnā; — (*to seem*) jān-paḡnā, ma'lūm-h.

APPEARANCE, sūrat, shakl, rūp, waḡḡāhat, ḡāhir, numā, ish, namūd, lakā, ḡaṣiyat; — (*sign, q. v.*) aḡar, alan-kār; — (*presence*) ḡāhūr, prakāsh, ḡayat, dekh-waṭ, dekhā-o, numā, i, iḡḡār, ḡāhiri, dūkān-dāri, dikhḡwā, rang; — (*outward*) ḡāhir-asbāb, ḡāṣīn, rujū'at.

To **APPEASE**, *thandhā-k, sard-k, narm-k, sānt-k, taskin-d, ārām-d, bujhānā, dhimā-k, manānā.*

APPELLANT, *rāji', mustarji'.*

APPELLATION, *nām, ism, laqab (pl. alqāb); — (from a son) kunyat.*

APPELLATIVE, *padbi, gāti, laqbi, jinsi; — (noun) ism i jins.*

To **APPEND**, *laṭkānā, ṭāng-d, jorñā.*

APPENDAGE, *laḥiḳ, ilḥāḳ, laḥūḳ, laṭkan, 'ilāka, ilṣāḳ, palwand, āweza, dum-gaza, dumbālā.*

APPENDIX, *taṭimma, mulḥāḳ, takmila, sekḥ, zail.*

To **APPERTAIN**, *lagnā, t'alluḳ- or 'alāka-r.*

APPERTAINMENT, **APPERTENANCE**, *lawāzim, muta'al-liḳ (pl. lawāzimāt, muta'alliḳāt).*

APPETITE, *raḡḡhat, khwāḥish, kām; — (for food) bhūkh, ishtilā.*

To **APPLAUD**, *sarāhnā, āfrīn-k, wāh-wāh-k.*

APPLAUSE, *āfrīn, wāh-wāh, astut, marḡabā, ta'rīf.*

APPLE, *seb, se,o; — (of the eye) putli, ḍelā, mardum i chasm.*

APPLICABLE, *sazā-wār, durust, ṭhik, lā,iḳ, munāsib, munṭabiḳ, shāmīl, kursi-nishin, lagne-jog.*

APPLICATION, (*attention*, q.v.) *tan-dihī, kadd-kāwish, miḡnat, jihd, muzā'walat, shughl, diḳḳat, fard-sawāl, lagā,o, phenkā,o, jhukā,o, nishast; — (desire) istid'ā, dārkhwāst; — (of a word) iṭlāk, sangiyā; — (to a sore, &c.) lep, zimād, ṭilā.*

To **APPLY**, (a.) *lagānā, raknā, dharnā, denā, chepnā, chipkānā, jorñā, milānā, baiṭhānā, phenknā jhukānā, lejānā, lānā, ḍālnā, daurānā, chalānā, dbālnā, nishast-khilānā; — (to use) kām meḡ lānā, 'amal-k; — (to study) muṭālā'a- &c. -k, dil-lagānā, or -denā; — (to address) kahnā, 'arḡ-k; (n.) lagnā, baiṭhnā, ṭhik- &c. -ānā.*

To **APPOINT**, *ṭḡahrānā, baiṭhālnā, muḡarrar-k, mu'aiyan-k, mushakhkḡhaḡ-k, ta'īnāt-k, karnā, nām-zad-k, tayin-k, muta'aiyan-k, manṣūb-k, tajwiz-k; — (to appoint a time) wa'da-k.*

APPOINTMENT, (*office*) *uḡda, ta'alluḳa, ta'īnāti, badā,o, badān, ta'aiyun; — (promise) hath-mār, būchā, muta'aiyana; — (stipulation, q.v.) wa'da, sharṭ.*

APPOSITE, *munāsib, lā,iḳ, ṭhik, jogā, durust, shā,ieta, bar-maḡal.*

APPOSITION, *nuḳta muḳābil.*

To **APPRAISE**, *mol- or kimat- or nirkḡ-ṭḡahrānā, ānknā, kūtnā, tashkḡhis-k.*

APPRAISEMENT, *ānkā,o, dallāli, parikshā, tashkḡhis.*

APPRAISER, *nirkḡhi, muḳim, dallāl, ankwaiyā, kanihā.*

To **APPRECIATE**, *'aziz jānnā, ḡadr-k.*

To **APPREHEND**, (*to seize*, q.v.) *pakar-lānā, dhar-lānā, giriftār-k, khainch-lānā, girifta-gir-k; — (to conceive) samajhuā, tārnā, charachnā, bāt-pānā; — (to dread, q.v.) sakuchnā, andesha- &c. -ānā.*

APPREHENSION, (*conception*, q.v.) *būjh, atkal, bichār, kḡhiyāl, dānist, ta'aḳḳul, samajh, pakrāhat; — (dread, q.v.) kḡaṭra, sandeh, saṡsā, tashwish, ḡar, shaukā.*

APPREHENSIVE, (*fearful*) *waswāsi, wahmi, mushaw-wish, bharmi, biswāsi, walshī, muttahiḡ, ramida-mizāj; — (acute, q.v.) tez-fahm.*

APPRENTICE, *shāgird, sikh, chelā; — (girl) cheli, sikhni.*

APPRENTICESHIP, *sikhī, shāgirdi, chelā-pan, sikh-pan.*

To **APPRISE**, *jatānā, chitānā, muṭtālā-k, kḡhabar-d, iṭṭilā-d.*

APPROACH, *awā,i, āmad-āmad, nagchā,i, nagchiyāḡat; — (approaches in a fort, &c.) morchāl.*

To **APPROACH**, *nāzīk- or ḡarīb- or pās-ānā, or -pahunchnā, ā-pahunchnā, nagchiyānā dhuknā, milnā, ānā, jānā, ā- or jā-lagnā, bhīrnā.*

APPROBATION, **APPROVAL**, *ḡabūl, ṭahsin, ṡawāb-did, pasand, ṡalāḡ, istiṡwāb, mangūrī, khāṭir-pagiri, man-mān, angikār.*

To **APPROPRIATE**, *ṭḡahrānā, muḡarrar-k, mushakhkḡhaḡ-k, makḡshis-k, apnānā, takḡshis-k, khāṡḡ-k, nīrālā-k.*

APPROPRIATION, *tashakhkḡhuṡ, ṭaḡarrur.*

To **APPROVE**, *sarāhnā, pasand-k, pagirā-k, ṭahsin-k, musta, jāb-k, mustahsan-jānnā, mangūr-k, khāṭir-pagir-k.*

APPROXIMATE, *nāzīk, ḡarīb, muttasil.*

To **APPROXIMATE**, *nāzīk ānā, ḡarīb honā.*

APPROXIMATION, *nāzīki, ittiṡāl, ḡirān, ṭaḡarrub, muḡāranat, muḡārabat, samiptā.*

APPULSE, *ṭakkar, ṭhokar, ṡadma.*

APRICOT, *zard-ālū, khūbāni, shāh-ālū.*

APRIL, *baisākh (v. Hind. Grammar, p. 148).*

APROPOS, *bar-waḡt, bar-maḡal.*

APRON, *putli, tah-band; — (string) kargadā, kardhari, kardani.*

APT, (*inclined*) *mā'il, shā,iḳ, shauḡin, ḡazir, taiyār; — (fit, q.v.) ṭhik; — (ready) tez-fahm, laulin, margḡūb.*

APTITUDE, **APTNESS**, *mail, shauḡ, liyāḡat, isti'dād, salīḳa, shā'istagi, jogitā, ḡābiliyat.*

APTLY, *salīḳe-se, ma'ḡūl ṡarāḡ.*

AQUAFORTIS, *tez-āb.*

AQUARIUS, *dalw, kumbh, burji ābi.*

AQUATIC, *ābi, daryā'i, jalchar, panihā.*

AQUA VITÆ, *guli gulāb, ābi ḡayāt.*

AQUEDUCT, *nābdān, nahr, muhri, parnālā.*

AQUEOUS, *marṡūb, ābi, pānisā.*

AQUILINE, (*nose*) *ṭote ki si-nāk.*

ARABIC, (*gum*) *babūl kā gond, ṡamḡh i 'arābi; — (language) zabāni 'arābi.*

ARABLE, *ḡābil i zirā'at, jaiyid, jotā,ū, kheti-jog, kheti, zirā'ati, zirā'at-pagir.*

ARBITRARY, *muḡhtār, ḡādir, dā'ir o sā'ir, sarkḡud; — (without rule) be-ḡā'ida, be-ṭḡaur.*

To **ARBITRATE**, *ḡāliḡi-k, panchā,et-k.*

ARBITRATION, **ARBITREMENT**, *ḡāliḡi, panchā,et, bich-bichā,o.*

ARBITRATOR, **ARBITER**, *ḡāliḡ, ḡakam, munṡif, pauch.*

ARBOREOUS, *shajri.*

ARBORIST, *shajar-shinās, bāḡbān.*

ARBOUR, *kunj, bare,o, mashjar.*

ARCH, *Arc, miḡrāb, ṭāḳ, gumbāḡ, dhanukḡ, kamān, kaṡā, nabḡ; — (frame of) ladān, bharsāhā; — (of a circle) ḡaus.*

ARCH, (*adj.*) *ḡarīf, khush-ṡaba', ṡathe-bāz, ṡaṡṡol, haṡsoṡ; — (first-rate) mahā, barā; as, mahā-pāpi, an arch offender.*

To **ARCH**, *miḡrāb-banānā, kaṡā-mārnā.*

ARCHANGEL, *malak i muḡarrab, mahā dūt.*

ARCHED, *miḡrāb-dār, miḡrābi, gumbāḡ-dār, ladā,ū, dhanukḡi, gumbāḡi, ṭāḳi, ḡausi, kamāni; — (having three arches, &c.) tir-pauliyā si-ṡāḳa, pach-ṡāḳa.*

ARCHER, *tir-andāz, kamān-dār, kamnait, dhanukḡ-dhar, kamṡṡat, dhanuhār, tir-zan; — (archer's green) partāb-ḡāh.*

ARCHERY, *tir-andāzi, kamān-dāri, kamnaiti.*

ARCHITECT, *mi'mār, ṡḡawā,i, rāj, mir-'imārat, ta'mir-dān, ḡhar-kāri, silpshāstri.*

ARCHITECTURE, *mi'māri, 'ilm i ta'mir, ṡḡawāi-pan, ḡhar-kār, silpshāstar, khand merū.*

ARCHITRAVE, *kagar, margḡol.*

ARCHITYPE, *aḡl, ḡāḳiḳi, ma'kūs, ma'lūl.*

ARCHIVES, *daṡtar-kḡhāna, daṡtar.*

ARCUTION, (*in gardening*) *ḡābā.*

ARDENT, (*fiery*) *ḡarm, ḡār, tieḡḡan; — (fervent) dil-soz; — (as a fever) muḡriḡ.*

ARDOUR, *ḡarmi, soṡish, dahak, dāḡ, iṡtirāḳ, ḡarārat, dil-sozi, ḡamiyat.*

ARDUOUS, mushkil, sakht, ashkal, sanglakh.
ARDUOUSNESS, dushwari, sakhti, ishkal.
ARE, haiñ, ho (v. Hind. Grammar).
AREA, 'arsa, maidan, kursi, muhajt, manjhiya, dawā daur, khunfi; — (court) sahn, sahat, jilau-khāna.
ARECA NUT, supiyari, pān.
TO ARGUE, baḥṣ- &c. -k, baḥaṣnā, bājnā, bād-k.
ARGUER, baḥḥās, charchik, takrari, bādi, dalili, takriri' shaghrālu.
ARGUMENT, (controvery, q.v.) baḥṣ, munāzara, takrib, charchā; — (reason, q.v.) wāsta, hujjat, kāran; — (proof, q.v.) dalil, sanad, istidlāl; — (subject) mabḥās.
ARGUMENTATION, tabaḥḥuṣ, baḥḥāsi, charchā, i.
ARID, yābia, schkhta, jalā, khushk, sūkhā.
ARIES, ḥamal, mekh, mesh.
ARIGHT, thik, durust, sahil, nyā, e-se.
TO ARISE, uṭhnā, ṭulū'-h, udai-h, guzarnā, ānā; — (to originate) shurū'-h; — (to be produced) nikalnā, ḥāsil-h, šādir-h, so-uṭhnā, machuā.
ARISTOCRACY, umrā, i ḥukūmat.
ARISTOCRAT, umrā-dost.
ARITHMETIC, fann i siyāk, 'ilm i ḥisāb, ganit, hindasa; — (book of) lilāwati.
ARITHMETICIAN, muḥāsib, siyāk-dān, ḥisāb-dān, ganāk.
ARK, (of the covenant) tābūt sakīna; — (of Noah) kishti nuḥ ki.
ARM, bānh, hāth, dast, kar, kalā, i; — (from the shoulder to the elbow) bāzu, bhuj, ḍand; — (from the elbow to the wrist) pahunchā; — (of the sea) sotā, kondhī, kachhār, khāl, khāri; — (of a tree) ḍāhlā, ḍāl; — (at arms' length) hāth tale, dhappe par, do ḡadam tafāwat.
TO ARM, musallah-k, kamar-bandī-k, kamar-bāndhnā, hathiyār-b, -pakaṣnā or bandhānā, kamar-bastah, or -k.
ARMAMENT, dal baṭor, fauj-bandī; — (by water) baḥr-bandī.
ARMED, musallah, kamar-band, hathiyār-band, taiyār, dast ba ḡabza, opchi, zirah-posh, silāh-posh, baktar-posh, dawāl-band, astar-dhāri, kasā-kasāyā; — (in comp.) band, basta, whence sipar-band, armed with a shield, khār-basta, armed with spurs as a cock.
ARMENIAN BOLE, multāni-maṭṭi.
ARMFUL, kaulā, gophā, ankwār, panja-bhar.
ARMLET, bānk, bāzū-band.
ARMOUR, silāh, zirah, baktar, jaushan, jhilam, chārā 'īna; — (for a horse) pākhar.
ARMOUR-BEARER, silāh-bardār.
ARMOURER, saikāl-gar, silāh-sāz, hathiyār-farosh.
ARMOURY, silāh-khāna, ḡor-khāna, jabba-khāna.
ARMPIT, baḡhal, kakhri, kākḥ, mogchā; — (disease of) baḡhal-gand; — (to carry any thing under the arm) baḡhal mārñā or baḡhal meñ lānā.
ARMS, hathiyār, ḡarbe, ālat i jang, dhāl talwār, astar or astra, sāz-silāh, kal-kāntā, hāl-hathiyār, sāz-bandūḡ, (embrace) god, godi, japphi; — (armorial bearing) khāndān ki 'ālmāt, nishān, taghmā.
ARMY, lashkar, fauj (pl. afwāj), kaṭak, sipāh, sainā, dal, dhārā, askar; — (numerous) lashkari reg-rāwān, or mor-malakh; — (the right and left wing) dāhinā, bāyān; — (the flank) baḡhal, kamar; — (the front and rear) aḡārī pichhārī; — (the main body) ḡhol; — (the centre) kalb.
AROMATIC, khūsh-bo-dār, mu'attar, ūsan, sugand, garm maṣālah.
AROUND, āpās, gird, har-ṭaraf, pāirāman, chārōñ-ṭaraf, haugird, chau-pher, chāhu-diś.
TO AROUSE, jagānā, uṭhānā, bedār-k.

ARRACK, 'araḡ, which also denotes spirit, juice, &c. indefinitely.
TO ARRaign, da'wā-k, rālish-k, doshī-k.
ARRAIGNMENT, da'wā, nālish.
TO ARRANGE, tartib- &c.-d, sawārnā, sudhārnā, chuunnā, jamānā, thikānā-lagānā, sārñā, jatan-k.
ARRANGED, band o bast, durust, ārāsta, bila-band, murattab, sijil, banā chunā, sudharā, muntaḡam, muhaiyā.
ARRANGEMENT, tartib, sijil, intiḡām, durustī, ārāstagi, band o bast, bila bandī, ihtimām, saintā, o, chunā, o, tuzak, jast o bast, tadbir, naḡm o nasḡ. [wālā.
ARRANGER, band o basti, ihtimūmchi, tartib-dene-
ARRANT, bānkā, pūrā, nipaṭ, nipaṭ, ḡiyāmat, balā, bādi, ḡhālī, aṣl, ekkā, kaṭṭā; — (an arrant thief) bānkā chor.
ARRAY, parā-bandī; — (battle) ḡor-bandī; — (military) saff-ārā, i; — (dress) libās, poshāk, besh.
TO ARRAY, saff-ārā, i-k, parā-b.
ARAYER, ḡor-chi.
ARREAR, ARREARS, bākī, bākīyāt, tatimma; — (to be in arrears) ḡalab-chāḡhnā; — (I am nine months in arrears) meri nau mahine ki ḡalab chārī hai.
ARREST, band, kāid, ḡabs, naḡar-bandī, khāna-bandī.
TO ARREST, kāid- &c. -k, khāna-band-k, chhenknā, khainchnā.
ARRESTED, bandī, kāidi, maḡbūs, naḡar-band.
ARRIVAL, dar-āmad, ḡudūm, warūd, pahunch, utār, āmad, āmadani, rasid, nuzul, isḡār, āwan-āwan, ā, i, āḡaman.
TO ARRIVE, pahunchnā, ā-jānā, dākḡil-h, wākī'-h, ā-pahunchnā, jā-pahunchnā, utarnā, ā-rahñā; — (respectfully) raunaḡ-afzā-h.
ARROGANCE, ARROGANCY, ARROGANTNESS, ḡhamand, anāiyat, kibr, gumān, bāe, gustākḡhī, ra'ūnat, ḡhar-rā, abhimān, ḡimbh, akṛā-taḡri, khūḡd-tarāshī, firaunī.
ARROGANT, mutakabbir, maḡhrūr, gardan-kash, āhan-kāri.
ARROGANTLY, takabbur- &c. -se, aintḡke.
TO ARROGATE, apnā ta, iñ dūr khainchnā, tarāshñā, da'wā-k, ṭharānā, khichñā.
ARROW, tir, bān, sar, khāḡang; — (blunt) sari, nāwak (or rather the tube from which it is discharged); — (the point of an arrow) paikān, ḡānsī; — (the notch of an arrow) sūfār, phonk; — (the shaft of an arrow) ḡalam, sari; — (the wings of an arrow) pargiri; — (an arrow without the point) thoṭhā; — (a barbed arrow) akṛe dār tir; — (a practising arrow) tukka, khākī, diḡ-murḡḡ; — (a broad-pointed arrow) khapṛā; — (an arrow's flight) partāb; — (an arrow maker) tir-gar; — (to shoot an arrow) tir chalanā, &c.
ARSE, chūtar, surin, kun; — (to hang an) dum-dabānā, chūtar-sikōrnā, lenḡiyānā; — (clout) langoti, kopin or kaupin.
ARSENAL, top-khāna, ḡor-khāna, silāh-khāna, jabba-khāna.
ARSENIC, sammū-l-fār, sammū-l-khār, sankhiyā, har-tāl, zarnikh, gopant hartāl or haritāl.
ARSON, shahar-sozi, angan-dāh.
ART, 'ilm, hunar, fann, gun, san'at, mahārāt, juḡat, dast-ḡāh, dast-kāri, ustādi, hathaṭṭi, bidyā, alankār, ṭojkā, laṭkā, chaṭak, kartab; — (trade, q.v.) ḡirfa, kān; — (the arts and sciences) 'ilm o hunar.
ARTERY, shiriyān (pl. sharā, in); rag (also any blood-vessel, sinew, &c.) nāri; — (pules of an artery) nabḡ.
ARTFUL, 'aiyāra, rindā, ḡarrāḡ chhālī, makkār, ḡū-funūn, ḡaṭ-rangi, hikmatī, juḡṭi, farebī, phulāsre-bāz, sūḡhar-siyān, libāsā.
ARTFULLY, fann se, fareb-se, chhal-se, siyānpan-se.

ARTFULNESS, 'aiyāragī, failsūfi, siyān-pan, naṭkhaṭī, rindi, phulāsre-bāzī, dam-bāzī, hīla-bāzī, robah-bāzī, makkāri, hīrafat, ḥarāfat, fareb, chhal.

ARTHRITIS, jhanak-bā, i.

ARTICLE, (clause, q.v.) bābat, mādda; — (particular) bāt, khānā; — (of trade) raḡam, jins, chiz, bāb, bānā; — (of religion, &c.) hukm, ā, in, masala, — (the definite) ḥarf i ta'rif; — (indefinite) ḥarf i tankir, ibh; — (articles of peace, capitulation, &c.) ḡaul-nāma, 'ahd-nāma.

ARTICULATE, ṣāf, shusta, khulā.

To ARTICULATE, bolnā, adā-k, uchchārṇā.

ARTICULATION, makḥraj, uchchār; — (joint) girih, band, ḡānḥ, pori.

ARTIFICE, faṣā, ṣīrat, makr, hīla, bahāna, sākhṭagī, bandish, banāwat, ṭhagā, i, chihal, dagḥā, kaṭkana.

ARTIFICER, ARTISAN, kāriḡar, kasbī, peshawar, ahl i hīrfa, ahl i peshā.

ARTIFICIAL, hunarī, 'amālī, tarkibī, maṣnū'ī; — (fictitious, q.v.) naḡlī, jhūṭhā, banāwari, kasabī, muṣanna', fannī, sākhṭa.

ARTIFICIALLY, dast-kārī-se, hunar-se. [guns] ṭopēn.

ARTILLERY, ṭop-khāna, bān, tir-kamān; — (great

ARTIST, dast-kār, hur r-mand, dast-kābil, ustād, sūḡhar, bidyāmān, gunī, ṣānī', ahli-ṣan'at, or -hunar or -peshā, ṣan'at-kār, hunar-bāz.

ARTLESS, sāda, anārī, mūrakh; — (guileless, q.v.) bholā, be-sākhṭa, mu'arrā, modhū; — (innocent, q.v.) bhondū, bodlā, ḡau, be laḡā, o, nek-bakḥṭ, ḡharīb.

As, jaisā, jis-ṭarāḥ (opposed to their correlatives) waisā, taisā, tis-ṭarāḥ, us-ṭarāḥ; — (so, thus, &c.) kar, karke, ho; — (like) muwāfiḡ, mānind, chunānchi, ḡoyā, jyon, sā; — (while) jab, jad, jis-waḡt, jo, i; — (he was famous as a doctor) ḡakim kar mashhūr ṭhā; — (because) liye, wāṣṭe; — (as if) jāno, māno; — (as many, as much) jitne, jetā, jyon-jyon, jis-ḡadar (opposed to their correlatives) utne, titnā, otā, tetā, tyon-tyon, tis-ḡadar, us-ḡadar; — (as yet) abtak, abhī, abhūn, ajhūn, hanoz; (as for, as to) ḡaḡḡ meṇ, par, ya'ne; — (as far as) jahān-tak (correl. tahān-tak, wahān-tak), dhur, torī, le; — (as long as) jab-tak (correl. tāb-tak); — (as it ought) jaisā chāhiye, bā, id o shā, id, kamā ḡaḡḡkūhū, kamā yambagḡī; — (as usual) badastūr, alān-kamā-kān, waisāhī, waiso ke waisāhī, jaisā kā tāḡā; — (as before) aḡlā-sā, jon kā ton; — (as often as) jāiber (correl. taiber, so often); — (as if) januk, jaisāki; — (-that) tyonkar; — (as well as) kyā kyā.

ASARABACCA, asārūn, tagar.

ASCARIDES, chunne, (sing.) chunnā. [buland-h.

To ASCEND, chaḡḡnā, uṭhnā, bilangnā, sa'ūd-k, ASCENDANCY, ASCENDANT, ḡhalba, jīt, dabā, o, tarjih, fauḡiyat, ziyādatī.

ASCENT, ASCENSION, chaḡḡhā, o, uṭhān, 'urūj, sa'ūd; — (height, q.v.) ūnchān, irtifā'; — (the ascension of a prophet) mi'rāj.

To ASCERTAIN, ṭhahrānā, jānchnā, muḡarrar-k, ma'lūm-k, ṭaḡḡik-k, tashḡḡis-k, kūtnā, sahejnā, jamagnā, sāwan-k.

ASCERTAINED, muḡarrar, mushakhḡḡhas, mu'aiyan, ṣābit, mutaḡaḡḡik, ṭhik, nishchai.

ASCERTAINMENT, ṭaḡḡik, ṭaḡaḡḡuk, tanḡḡḡ, tashḡḡis, iḡbāt, sāwantā, asṭpashṭ.

ASCETIC, ṭapassik, ṭapsī or ṭapaswī, 'ābidāna, faḡirāna.

ASCITES, jalandhar, istisḡā.

To ASCRIBE, laḡānā, ṭhahrānā, maḡmūl-k, mansūb-k, nisbat-k, ḡaml-k, rakhnā, makḡḡḡs-k.

ASHAMED, sharminda, zard-rū, rū-siyāḡ, khajil, lajjit munfa'il, nādīm, sharm-āluda or -nāk or -sār, sarni-ḡūn.

To BE ASHAMED, sharmānā, lajānā, sharm-khānā, āb-honā, 'ār-rakhnā.

ASHES, rākh, chḡār, bhasam, chḡā, i, bhūhī, bhas, khākistar, bānī, tanu, khāḡ; — (pit for) khāḡ-dān; — (of a ḡuḡḡa) kalḡi; — (colour of) khākistari or khāki-rang, fakhṭā, i; — (ashes of the dead) masān; — (ashes which the faḡirs use) bhābhūt; — (hot ashes) bhauk, bhūbhal; — (to reduce to ashes) rākh-k.

ASHORE, kināre-par, khushki-par (or simply) kināre; — (to come or go) utar-ānā, -jānā or -paḡnā; — (to run) kināre-chaḡḡnā.

ASIDE, alag, ek ānt, ek alang, ek ṭaraf, ek baḡhal, kināre, judā, ek lag, faraḡ; — (to take) akelā-k, nirāle lejānā.

To ASK, (a question) pūchnā, istifsār-k, pursish-k, pūchh-mangwānā, khābar-lenā; — (to beg, q.v.) chāhnā, māngnā, darḡḡḡast-k, istid'ā-k, sukḡhan-d, zabān-d.

ASKER, sā'il, pūchḡḡwaiyā, ṭālib.

ASLANT, ASKANCE, ASKAUNT, tirchḡā; ṭeḡhā; — (to look aslant) kankḡiyon-dekhnā.

ASLEEP, sotā, from sonā (to sleep, q.v.) sun.

ASLOPE, ASKEW, ASLANT, dhālū, dhāl-bḡāw.

ASP, ASPIC, bālisṭiyā sānp, afā'ī, kālsarp.

ASPARAGUS, nāḡdaun, mārchoba.

ASPECT, shakl, wajāhat, rūp, ḡaiyat, manḡar, paikar, sīmā, naḡar, drishṭ, ākar, sūrāt. [rūkhā, i.

ASPERITY, karakhṭagī, khushūnat, durusṭhī, sakhṭī,

To ASPERSE, tuḡmat-lagānā, 'aib-lagānā, ālūda-k, bāt-lānā, ḡarf-lānā, dokhnā.

ASPERSION, tuḡmat: buḡtān, kalank or kalang.

ASPIRATE, hakār, bisarg.

To ASPIRATE, ḡāhir-k, adā-k, hakārṇā, uchchāran-k.

ASPIRATED, hakārī, bisargī.

ASPIRATION, (desire, ambition) ārzū ichchā.

To ASPIRE, lalchānā, ārzū-r, nigāh-r, tāk-r, naḡar-b, shast-b, sāns-bḡarṇā or -mārṇā, tākuā, chashm-dokḡta-h.

ASPIRING, buland-naḡar, armānī, 'āli-himmat.

ASPHODEL, birwāk, ḡiyāḡ sares.

ASS, ḡadhā, (fem. ḡadhī) khār, himār, ḡadihrā; — (a wild ass) ḡor-khar; — (an ass's colt) chḡaunā, bāchā, khār-bachā, khotrā; — (driver) ḡadhelā, ḡadḡe-wālā.

ASSAETIDA, ḡing, anḡūza, ḡaltit or ḡaltis, pich; ḡadḡe ke kān kī mail (a ludicrous expression like devil's dung).

To ASSAIL, ḡamla-k, choṭ-k, mārṇā.

ASSASSIN, kātil, saffāk, ṭhag, laukiya, ḡhātī, khūnī.

To ASSASSINATE, kātil-k, khūn-k, mār-ḡalnā, ṭhikāne-lagānā, kaṭā-k, kāṭ-kārḡnā.

ASSASSINATION, kātil, gupta-ḡhāt.

ASSAULT, ḡamla, choṭ, wār, chaḡḡḡnī, chaḡḡā, i, daur, relā, tākhṭ; — (personal) mār-piṭ, daur; — (storm) ḡalla, dhāwā; — (he took the castle by storm) kala' halle se liyā; — (a night assault) shāb-khūn; — (to assault at night) shāb-khūn mārṇā.

To ASSAULT, ḡamla- &c. -k, mārṇā, darerā- &c. -k, ḡujūm-lānā, ḡumaknā, daurnā, chaḡḡ-baiṭhnā.

ASSAY, (of metals) 'aiyār, kas, tā, o, kharā, i.

To ASSAY, 'aiyār-k, kasnā, tā, onā or tāwnā.

ASSAYER, sāhib 'aiyār, 'aiyār-shinās, parkiyā, chāshni-ḡir, naḡḡād.

ASSEMBLAGE, jamā'at, kasrat, bhīr, majmū'a, ijtimā', ḡujūm, amboh, maḡḡāl.

To ASSEMBLE, (a.) jam'-k, farāḡam-k, jorṇā, jamānā; (n.) jamnā, jam'- &c. -h, jurnā.

ASSEMBLY, majlis, sabḡā, maḡḡālī, maḡḡāl, bazm, anjuman, jamā'at, dhārā, jam'iyat, majma', jam-ḡaṭ, athā, iḡ, panḡā, et, panḡ, akḡḡārā, ḡabḡat.

ASSENT, ražā, istirā, pažirā, swikār, sammati.
TO ASSENT, kaḥil-k, mānā, hān-k, hān-hīn-bharnā, ražā- &c. -d, hūn-kārnā, mūd-ḍolānā. [raḥnā.
TO ASSEET, ikrār- &c. -k, baḍā-baḍī-kahnā, kahnā.
ASSERTION, bāt, ḥaul, maḥūla, ikrār, bachan, bāchā, bād, da'wā, pramān, kathā.
ASSECTOR, kā'il, muḥirr, bādī.
TO ASSESS, khirāj- &c. -lagānā, or -chaphānā, or -baith-ālnā, tashkhiṣ- &c. -k.
ASSESSMENT, khirāj, maḥsul, bihri, lagtā, bāj, dāmi, dāmāsāhi, ḥiṣṣa-rasad, tashkhiṣ, bandobast, ḍaul, ghar-da'wāri, bārjā, i, bāchh.
ASSESSOR, the 'amil or ḥākim is generally the assessor of his own district.
ASSETS, jā, e-dād, maujūdāt, jam'.
TO ASSEVERATE, ASSEVER, da'wā- &c. -k.
ASSEVERATION, da'wā, bād.
ASSIDUITY, ASSIDUOUSNESS, koshish, sa'i, jihd. ta-ḥaiyud, mashaḥḥat, kadd o kāwish. [sa'i.
ASSIDUOUS, mustaḥill, maḥrūf, miḥnati, bajidd, dhuni, ASSIDUOUSLY, koshish- &c. -se.
TO ASSIGN, ṭhahrānā, maḥḥṣūs-k, denā, lauā, dilānā; — (a reason, &c.) batlānā, jatānā.
ASSIGNATION, wa'da, awadh, wa'da waṣl, mel-badān, sā, i-sūti.
ASSIGNEE, kā'im muḥām.
ASSIGNMENT, barāt; — (of land) jā, e-gir, mūr-kattī; — (on the revenues, &c.) tanḥwāh; — (of land for the maintenance of troops) jā, e-dād.
TO ASSIMILATE, (a.) milānā, eksān-k, barābar-k, muwāḥik-k; (n.) milnā, eksān-h.
ASSIMILATION, milā, o, muwāfaḥat.
TO ASSIST, madad- &c. d, thāmnā, madad-gāri- &c. -k, sambhālnā, kāndhā-d.
ASSISTANCE, madad, yāri, sāth, ṭaraf-dāri, dast-giri, yāwari, saḥārā, i'ānat, tāyid, istimḍād, naṣrat, ma'ūnat, kumak.
ASSISTANT, madad-gār, yār, mumidd, mu'āwin, kumakī, nāsir, puṣhtī-bān; — (in office) pesh-dast, pesh-kār, pradhān, chhoṭā ṣāhib.
ASSIZE, (a court of justice) 'adālat, maḥkama, kachahri, baṭchhapi; — (rate) nirkh, bhā, o.
TO ASSIZE, nirkh-nikālnā.
ASSIZER, nirkhi, bayā, nirkh-nikālne-wālā.
ASSOCIATE, rafik, muṣāhib, shāmil, sājhī, sanghātī.
TO ASSOCIATE, suḥbat-r, mel-r, sāth-r, milā-rahnā, muttāfik-h, ittifaḥ-k, milnā, ham-kanār-h, muṣhtarik-h, mānūs-h.
ASSOCIATION, ittifaḥ, mel, sharākat, sājhā, mushārakat, shirkat, milān or milan, ma'iyat.
TO ASSORT, sudhārnā, tartib-d, sijil-d, ṭhaun-ṭhik-k, bāchhā-k, tafrik-k.
ASSORTER, jāchan-lār, jāchan-dār, bāchhik, bachh-wayā.
ASSORTMENT, (v. the verb) khep, bāchhā.
TO ASSUAGE, taḥḥiff-d, ṭhandhā-k, paghlānā, dilāsā-d, āram-d, thambhānā.
ASSUASIVE, taskin-baḥah, gham-gudāz.
TO ASSUME, lenā, le-lenā, akhḥ-k, ikhtiyār-k, farz-k, mānā; — (to assume airs) fakhr-k, itirānā, shekhi-k.
ASSUMER, ASSUMING, maghrūr, sir-chaphā.
ASSUMPTION, qarār-i'tibāri or farzī.
ASSURANCE, (certainty) yaḥin, manautī, i'tibār, bhāroā — (confidence, q. v.) dam, zu'm, ghamand; — (firmness) dileri; — (impudence, q. v.) āhiṭhā, i, magrā, i, gustāhi, shokhi, shekhi; — (assurance in God) tawakkul.

TO ASSURE, tasalli-d, tashaffi-d, samjhānā, ikrār-k ḥā'im-k, bhujānā, pith, ṭhonknā.
ASSURED, muḥirr, kā'il, mu'taqid; — (to be) kā'il- &c. -h, yaḥin-jānna.
ASSUREDLY, albatta, muḥarrar, be-shakk, be-shubha, alhaḥḥ, nafsu-l-amr.
ASTERISK, khārija, nishāni.
ASTERN, piche; — (keep astern) piche raho.
ASTHMA, sānk, damā, ṣiku-n-nafas, upar-damā, kāsas-wās.
ASTHMATIC, ASTHMATICAL, sānkahā, kāsaswāsi.
TO ASTONISH, ghabrānā, ḥairān- &c. -k, aklānā, chaundhyānā, jhabknā, bhakwānā, bhondhlānā.
ASTONISHED, ghābrā, mutaghāiyar, be-ḥawās, sarsān, chakī, madhūsh, sar-gashta, āshufta, shorida, hakābakā.
ASTONISHING, 'ajib, 'ajūba, achraf, ṭurfa, chamatkāri, zor, tamāshā, nau-tarz, badiya; — (an astonishing fellow) zor-nushkha.
ASTONISHMENT, 'ajab, taḥaiyur, be-ḥawāsī, chamatkār.
ASTRAY, bhatkā, gum-rāh, bad-rāh, be rāh; — (to go astray) bhatakānā, gum-rah hojānā.
ASTRIDE, tāng pasārke; — (a horse) tāng laṭkake, chaphā, sawār.
ASTRINGENCY, ḥabziyat, bandhej, baksāḥaḥ, kasā, o, 'ufūṣat.
ASTRINGENT, 'aṣi, kābiḥ, bandheji, bakṭhā, sameṭ, tān, sitāra-sikrā, ā, kaselā, kasalā.
ASTROLABE, usṭurlāb.
ASTROLOGER, munajjim, nujūmī, jotikī, jotishī, ramāl, shīnās, ganatkāri, ganakī.
ASTROLOGY, 'ilm i nujūm, nujūm, jotik, tanjim, ramal, ganatkār.
ASTRONOMER, ahl i hayat, hayat-dān, siddhāntī, raṣṣād.
ASTRONOMICAL, (tables) zīj, zich.
ASTRONOMY, hayat, 'ilm i hayat, siddhānt.
ASUNDER, judā, ekānt, alag, mutafarraḥ.
ASYLUM, mānan, maljā, dāru-l-amān, amān, panāh, saran, malūz.
AT, (near) pās; — (in, &c.) meḥ, 'ain, ko, par, se, e, ke-ta, in; rāt-e or rāt ke-ta, in ā, o, come at night, often expressed by rāt alone; — (on) upar, kane, par, tīr; — (at once) ek-lakht, ek-kalam; — (at worst, at most) siwā, e iske nahīn, bahut, ba-hama jihat, agar kharābi ho; — (at worst, he can take my life only) bahut karegā ṣif hamārī jān legā; — (at all) bi-l-kull, muṭlaḥ; — (at war) laṣā, i-par; — (at work) kān meḥ; — (he was angry at his going) uske jāne par khafa hū, ā; — (why are you angry at me?) tum mujh se kyūn khafa ho? — (she frowns at me) mujh par ghuṛaktī hai; — (he knocked at the door) kewār ko ṭhonkā; — (at how much?) kete par? kete ko? — (at all, negatively) muṭlaḥ, nipaṭ, kuchh, tanak, zarra; — (I don't know this language at all) is zabān ko raaiñ kuchh nahīn jāntā; — (at length, at last) ākhirash, bāre, nidān, ant, ākhiru-l-amr; — (at full length) muḥaṣṣal; — (at least) thore se thora, kam-meḥ-kam; — (at most) bahut se bahut; — (at hand) sar i dast, hāzir; — (at all times) har waḥt; — (at present) is waḥt, abhī, fi-l-hāl, al-hāl, bi-l-ḥāl; — (at first) awwal, pahle, ād; — (at home) ghar meḥ; — (at all events) khwāh ma khwāh, ba har sūrat, ba har hāl; — (at times) kabhi-kabhi, gāh-gāh; — (at sight, applicable to bills, &c.) darsani, as darsani hundi. a bill payable at sight.
ATABAL, ṭabi, ṭabla, pakhāwaj.
ATE, (preterite of eat) khāyā, from khānā, to eat, q. v.
ATHEISM, dahriyā-pan, ilhād, dahr, nāstiktā, inkār, kaulik.
ATHEIST, dahriyā, nāstik or nāstakī, kaulikī, mulḥid.

ATHEISTICAL, mulhid, munkir.
ATHLETIC, chāk-chauband, mushṭandā, kungṛā, dhaukar, bal-want, karṭar, zor-āwar, zabar-dast, kaṭṭā, shah-zor, pahlawān, ḍanḍ-pel, bali, sara, iū.
ATHWART, āra, bendā.
ATILT, paintare par; — (*abroach*) ujkūn-par, or oḥlak-par.
ATLAS, (*a rich silk*) aṭlas; — (*map*) naḡsh or naḡsha.
ATMOSPHERE, hawā, batās, bā, o-boklā.
ATOM, garra, anū, juz lā yatajazza.
ATONE, (*a. to expiate*, q. v.) mefnā, prāyashchitt-k, kafāra-d; (n.) kafāra- &c. -h.
ATONEMENT, iwaz, jarimāna, badla, kafāra, parāsh-chit, or prāyashchitt.
A-TOP, par, upar, siripar, bālāe, bar-bālā.
ATROCIOUS, sakht, karrā, ashadd, shadid, asharr, mahā-pāpi, aghī.
ATROCIOUSNESS, ATROCITY, shiddat, sakhti, mahā-pāp, gunāh i 'aḡim or -kabira, agh.
ATROPHY, sūklā, sukh-chhaya, sūkhar, wānsū, sūkhan-haḡi.
TO ATTACH, (*to win*, &c.) apnā-k, girwida-k, ḡalka-ba gosh-k, lobhānā, l. rbbhānā, moh-lenā, hilānā, lagā-lenā, gānthnā; — (*to join*, q. v.) milānā, waḡl-k, lagānā.
ATTACHED, chaspida, girwida, mānūs, ma, lūf, rālā-milā, hilā-milā, ghat-pāṭ, wafādār, mā, il, mubtalā, laulin, dil-basta, pachi; — (*to be attached*) gathnā, ho-rahnā, hilnā, wafādār-h, mail-k.
ATTACHMENT, chaspidaḡi, dil-bastagi, hel-mel, mail, wafā, laggā; — (*regard*, q. v.) pyār, chāh, ulfat, rabṭ.
ATTACK, ḡamla, chaḡhā'i, dhāwā, yūrish, wahla.
TO ATTACK, chaḡhnā, mārā, ḡamla- &c. -k, paṛnā, girnā, chheṛnā, kūd-paṛnā, pakarā, hūlaknā; — (*as a feint*) bhayrak-, siyāha-dikhānā; — (*to attack the rear*) pichhāfi-mārā; — (*to attack in front*) muḡrā-mārā, aḡāri-mārā; — (*to attack the flank*) kamar-mārā.
TO ATTAIN, (*a.*) pānā, lābh-k, ḡāsil-k; (n.) milnā, barānā, ājanā, bāham-pahunchnā, ḡāsil-h. [ḡuḡul.
ATTAINABLE, milan-hār, muyassar, kasbi, mumkinu-l.
ATTAINMENT, bāt, guṇ, wasf, jauhar, ta'rif, hunar, burd, ḡhanimat, kān, istifāda, upārjan; — (*attainment of one's wishes*) kān-rāni, kān-yābi.
TO ATTEMPT, ATTEMPTER, muwāfiḡ-k, mu'tadil-k, hamwār-k.
ATTEMPT, koshish, sa'i, jihd, ḡaḡd, āzmā, ish, udyog, cheshtā; — (*attack*) ḡamla, choṭ, ḡaḡd.
TO ATTEMPT, āzmānā, koshish- &c. -k, dekhnā, karnā; — (*to attack*) ḡamla- &c. -k.
TO ATTEND, dhyān-r, ḡhaur-k, dil-d, kān-dharnā, tan-d, ḡadam-d, hāth-d; — (*to wait on*) ḡāzīr- or mauḡūd- or lagā- or pās or sāth-rahnā, tāknā, nihārnā, ruḡh-k, muṇh-k; — (*as a physician*, &c.) ḡhabar-lenā, pūchhnā, dawā pāni-k, mu'ālīja-k, baidā, l-k; — (*to do*, pahunchnā, ruḡḡḡat-k.
ATTENDANCE, ḡāzīr-bāshī, ta'ināti, ḡhidmat, naukari; — (*on the sick*) bimār-dāri, bimār-pursī, ḡhabar-ḡiri, pūchhār, mulzimat, mujrā; — (*to dance*) nāch-nachāna, tēnā-bānā-k.
ATTENDANT, ATTENDER, ḡhidmatḡar, ḡāzīr-bāsh, ḡhādīm, mulzīm, ta, ināt, ḡhidmatiyā, jilau-dār, ham-rāh-rikūb, bāndhāui, ḡawāshī; — (*on the sick*) bimār-dār, kārui, rachak, ḡhabar-ḡir.
ATTENTION, ATTENTIVENESS, hoshiyāri, suchetī, chauksā, i. surt, lihāḡ, sa'i, iḡtiyāḡ, ḡhabar-dāri, koshish, taḡāyud, ḡhaḡz, dhyān, ḡhiyāl; — (*to a guest*) iḡdām, tawāzu', murā't, i'zāz, sanmān, ādar, tawāj-ḡūh; — (*study*, q. v.) parisram, didā-rezi.

ATTENTIVE, chaukas, surtā, manodyogi, suchet, sar-garm, mustā'idd, mukaiyad, mutawajjih, multaft, sāvadhān, sā'i.
ATTENTIVELY, surt-se, ḡhaur- &c. -se, tahḡiḡ-kar.
ATTENUANT, mulattif, patlā karne-wālā.
TO ATTENUATE, patlā-k, raḡiḡ-k.
ATTENUATION, patlā, i, riḡḡat, lāḡhīri.
TO ATTEST, shāhidi-d, pramān- &c. -d.
ATTESTATION, shāhidi, taḡdiḡ, istishhād, sijil, taḡḡiḡ.
ATTIRE, poshāk, libās, (pl.) kapṛe, basan, chīr.
TO ATTIRE, pahinnā, pahnānā, pahirānā, posh, added to nouns, and followed by honā; thus in Saudā: "De basma-posh ho-ke tū sāḡhar bilūr kā."
(When attired in golden robes present the crystal bowl.)
ATTITUDE, ḡalāt, samā, ān, dhaj, āsan, ḡaur, andāz.
ATTORNEY, nā'ib, wakīl; — (*ut law*) 'adālat kā wakīl; — (*power of attorney*, &c.) sanad, wikālat-nāma.
TO ATTRACT, khīchnā, birbhānā, lalchānā, har-lenā, girwida-k, ainechnā, tīrnā, saḡb-k, lagā-lenā.
ATTRACTED, 'āshīḡ, majzūb, ākarshit.
ATTRACTION, khīnch, khīchnā, o, kashish, jazb, injizāb; — (*female charms or attractions*) dil-kashī, dil-farebi, dil-rubā, i, moh, ān, nāz, adā, 'āshīḡi, akar-shan, ta'ashshuk.
ATTRACTIVE, ATTRACTING, ATTRACTOR, (*alluring*, q. v.) dil-bar, man-mohan, dil-lagan, mohan, ma'shūḡ; — (*as the magnet*) ḡāzib; — (*an attractive quality*) kuḡwwat i jāziba.
ATTRIBUTE, wasf, ḡifat, ḡhāḡsiyat, māhiyat, gun, ḡhāḡsa, (pl. ḡhawāḡḡ).
TO ATTRIBUTE, ḡhānnā, ḡālnā, mansūb-karnā.
ATTRITION, raḡar, ḡhisā, o, inkisār.
AVAIL, fā, ida, naf', ḡāsil, lābh, bih-būd.
TO AVAIL, ḡāthā, o-ḡānthnā, shippā-larānā, fā'ida, paidā-k, phal-d, phalnā, kān-ānā, lahnā.
AVARICE, AVARICIOUSNESS, ḡiṛ, lalchāhāḡ, ḡhissat, lālach, lālsā, bhūkh.
AVARICIOUS, ḡariḡ, lālchī, ḡāmi', dāridar, ḡhassis.
AVARICIOUSLY, lālach-se, ḡāma'-se.
AVAST, bas, bas bas, bas karo, raho-raho, hān-hān.
AVAUNT! ḡut, gum-ho, dūr-ho, chakḡe, chal-chakḡe.
AUBURN, mai-gūn, bhūrā, gandum-rang. [bikri.
AUCTION, nilām; (from lielam, Port.), harrāj, bikā, o.
AUCTIONEER, nilām-chī.
AUDACIOUS, (*bold*, q. v.) niḡar, auḡhar, ūjaḡ, akkhar, be-liḡāḡ, be-adab, ḡānchrā, sina-zor.
AUDACIOUSNESS, AUDACITY, ḡhiḡhā'i niḡari, be-bāki, sina-zorī, shokḡi, gustāḡhī, be-adabi, be-liḡāḡi.
AUDACIOUSLY, gustāḡhāna, gustāḡhī-se, ḡhiḡhā, i-se.
AUDIBLE, (*loud*, q. v.) buland, ūchnā, sunā, ū, masmū', ḡāhir, jalī, jahṛ, pur; — (*to be*) sunā, i-d, sun-paṛnā or -ānā; — (*an audible voice*) buland-āwāz, bāḡ i buland.
AUDIBLY, bāḡ i buland-se, buland āwāz se.
AUDIENCE, AUDITORY, ahl i majlis, sunne-wāle, mu-ḡhāḡabin, sāmi'in, istimā', sarwan; — (*of an ambassador*) mulzamat, mujrā; — (*to give audience*) kūr-d, bār i 'āmm-k; — (*the hall of audience*) diwān i 'āmm, bār i 'āmm. [lenā.
TO AUDIT, jānchnā, naḡar i ḡāni-k, istifā-k, muḡḡāiba-
AUDITOR, (*hearer*) sāmi', muḡḡāḡab, sunne-wālā; — (*of accounts*) mustaufi, muḡḡāib, mushrif.
TO AVENGE, intikām-i, badla-lenā; — (*to punish*) 'aḡāb-k, ḡahr-k, sazā-d.
AVENGER, muntaḡim, ḡāhir, ḡāhhār.
AVENUE, nakā, murūr, guḡzāra, rawiāh (vulg. roush).

To AVER, da'wā-k, ikrār-k, bachan-k, bād-k, badā-badi kahnā.

AVERAGE, ausat, partā, har-dar; — (the average price) mutawassiḡ-kīmat, sammudhā-mol; — (at an average) sarāsārī.

AVERSE, mukhālīf, dushman, birodhi, nā-rāzī, rū-gardān, mutawahhish; — (to be averse) munh-phernā, kashida-h, ruknā, ānkh-chhipānā, khinch-rakhnā, ji-chorānā, haṭaknā.

AVERSENESS, kashid, khinch, rukawaṭ, susti, taghāful, dhil.

AVERSION, (dislike, q.v.) i'rāz, ikrāh, tanaffur, 'aks, ijtināb, nafrat; — (hatred, q.v.) mukhālāfat, birodh, dushmani, tawahhush, khainch.

To AVEBT, dūr-k, dafa'-k, tālnā, phernā, moṛ-denā, mār-denā, bāz-rakhnā, haṭānā.

AUGER, barmā or barma, parmāba.

To AUGMENT, barhānā, ziyāda- &c. -k.

AUGMENTATION, AUGMENT, ziyādātī, barhtī, sarsā, i, adhikā, i, afzā, ish, afzūnī, izdiyād.

AUGMENTED, ziyāda, mazid, adhik, saras, afzūd, izāfa, bishekh.

AUGUR, AUGURER, shagūniyā.

To AUGUR, shagūn-denā or shakun-denā.

AUGURY, shagūn, fāl.

AUGUST, 'ālī-shān, 'azīmu-sh-shān, 'ālī-jāh, humāyūn, jālu-l-ḡadr, jānāb i 'ālī, buzurg, uttam; — (gracious) mubārak, nek.

AUGUST, (month of) bhādoṅ, bhādrī, nabh.

AVIARY, chīriyā-khāna, khush-khāna, and applicable also to any place where a number of curious animals are kept.

AVIDITY, ṭama' shauḡ. raghbat, dil-garmī, dil-dihī, jhānjh, chauṅp, hawas, ārzū, ichhā, sa'i, tamannā.

AUNT, kākī, pittiyā, en; — (paternal) phūphī, phū, ā; — (maternal) khāla, mausi; — (paternal uncle's wife) chachi, tā, i; — (maternal uncle's wife) mumān, māmi.

To AVOCATE, mashghūl-k, aṭkānā, khainch-lejānā,

AVOCATION, shughl, mashghala, dhandhā, bolāhaṭ, bolāwā.

To AVOID, parhez-k, iḥtirāz-k, i'rāz-k, barā, o-rakhnā, dūr-bhāgnā, bachānā; — (to escape) bachnā; — (to decline) ānkh-chhipānā, ji-chorānā.

To AVOW, ikrār- &c. -k, ḡābir-k; — (to justify) hujjat-k, haṭh-k.

AVOWABLE, lā, iḡ-bayān, kahne-jog.

AVOWAL, ikrār, da'wā, angikār.

AVOWEDLY, dida o dānista, jān-būjh-ke, bi-l-ḡaṣḡ, chaḡh-ke.

AVOWER, muḡirr, mu'tarif, ḡā, il.

AURELIA, (the insect so called) bādāma.

AURORA, subh, bhor, arun, tarḡā.

AUSPICE, fāl, shagūn; — (auspices) ḡimāyat, faḡl, iḡbāl, ba-daulat, partāp, chhānāh-bānḡ.

AUSPICIOUS, mubārak, sa'īd, mutabarrak, yamn, nek, sāz-wār, subh; — (person) ḡāt bā-barkāt.

AUSTERE, sakht, karerā, kharjharā, tund, kaṭṭar, karkas; — (taste) baksā, kaselā.

AUSTERITY, AUSTERENESS, sakhtī, karakhtagī, tundi, khushūnat, kharjharāhaṭ; — (of taste) baksā, o; — (of manners) tapasāyā, jog, zuhd, riyāzat.

AUTHENTIC, ḡāḡih, ḡābit, taḡḡik, mutahaḡḡik, pramān, sachchā, mu'tabar.

To AUTHENTICATE, ḡāḡih- &c. -k, musajjil-k, ḡābit-pahupchānā.

AUTHENTICITY, ḡihḡaṭ, i'tibār, sachā, i, pramān, sachautī.

AUTHOR, (inventor, &c.) bāni, mūjīd, mukhtari', bānikār, musabbib; — (writer) muṣannif, kartā, granth-kār, granth-kartā; — (a classical author) muṣannif i mu'tabar.

AUTHORITY, iḡhtiyār, ḡudrat, maḡdūr, zor, tathā, parākram, iḡtidār, hukūmat, sar-dāri, mukhtārī, ḡākimi, niyog, dārgiri, ā, et, ḡankā; — (order, q. v.) ḡukm, farmān; — (absolute authority) istiḡlāl; — (testimony, q. v.) sanad; — (weight, q. v.) ḡadr.

To AUTHORISE, (to empower) mukhtār-k, sūtantr-k, iḡhtiyār-d; — (to make legal) mubāḡ-rakhnā, jā, iz rakhnā, rawā-jānā. [jā, iz.

AUTHORIZED, mukhtār, sūtantr, rawā, durust, mubāḡ, AUTOMATOUS, mutahaḡḡik, ba nafsīhi.

AUTUMN, khizān, khārif, pat-jhar.

AUTUMNAL, khārif; — (the autumnal equinox) i'tidāl i khārifī, haripad.

AUXILIARY, madad-gār; — (the auxiliary army) kumakī-lashkar; — (auxiliary verb) f'li mu'āwin.

To AWAIT, rāh-dekhnā, 'arṣa-khinchnā, muntaḡir, rahnā.

AWAKE, jāgtā, bedār, wāḡif. [jāg-uṭhnā.

To AWAKE, AWAKEN, (a.) jagānā; — (n.) jāgnā,

AWARD, ḡukm, fatwā, tajwiz, ḡāliṣī, ḡāliṣ-nāma, faisal-nāma. [kānā, badnā.

To AWARD, ṭhahrānā, dilānā, fatwā-d, ḡukm-d, chu-AWARE, khābar-dār, hushiyār, suchetā, chetan or chaitanya, mutanabih; — (to be aware) muḡ-ḡāla'-h, wāḡif-h, āḡāh-h, chetnā.

AWAY, ḡhair-ḡāzir, ḡhā, ib, gum, dūr, judā, bāhar, bichhrā; — (begone, q. v.) gum-ho, hisht, dūr-dabak, chalo, uṭho, sarak, farḡ ho; — (in comp.) denā, ḡālnā; — (to give away) de-ḡālnā; — (to throw away) ḡāl-denā; — (let us away) chalen, rawāna-howen; — (away with him) dūr karo; — (to go away) chalā-jānā; — (to disappear) jātā-rahnā; — (to come away) chalā-ānā.

AWE, ḡar, dabā, o, ru'b, dabdaba, 'ibrat, haibat, ḡānk, ḡhor, dhāk, dhamak, zalzala; — (to stand in awe) dabnā, dabā, o-mānnā.

To AWE, dabānā, dhāk-bāndhnā, dabkānā.

AWFUL, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, ḡarā, onā, bhāiyānak, ru'b-dār, 'ibratī.

AWFULNESS, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī. [muddat.

AWHILE, thorā, ek-dam, ḡarra, chand-roz, chand-

AWKWARD, (person, &c.) anāḡī, phūhar, kūḡh, anch-hilā, mūrakh, jābaddā, nā-tarāshida, nā-marbūṭ, be-sāliḡā, bad-zeb, be-saj, bad-numā, bad-waḡ, be-ḡāul.

AWKWARDLY, be-ḡhab, be-ḡaul, be-ḡarah.

AWKWARDNESS, nā-tarāshidagi, bad-numā, i, be-ḡaulī, anāḡ-panā.

AWL, sutārī, sūjā, sū, ā, niharnī, āri, darafsh.

AWNING, shāmiyāna, nam-gira, sā, ebān, chandwā.

AWOKE, (n.) jāḡā; — (awakened) jagāyā-hū, ā.

AWRY, ṭirchhā, terhā, beḡā, kaj, oreb, angash-ban-gash.

AXE, kuhārī, tabar, ṭāngā, kulhār-ā or -i.

AXIOM, badīha, aḡhar, pratachḡ.

AXIS, AXLE, AXLETREE, dhuri, tīr, irsī; — (of the globe) miḡwar, merū, ḡuṭḡ; — (ring) āwan, majherū.

AY, hān, āre-bale, achchhā.

AYE (always) hamesha, sadā, nit.

AZIMUTH, as-samat, ḡigamsh.

AZURE, āsmānī, nil-gūn, nilā, kabūd, lājawardī, āb-gūn, ābi, azraḡ; — (the azure sky) nil-gūn āsmān or nil-gūn khargāh.

B

TO BAA bhenbhiyāna, mimiyāna, bhen-bhen-k.
 BABBLE, yāwago, i, bak-bak, kīl o kāl, rez.
 TO BABBLE, ghūnghān-k, hūnhān-k, arbay- &c. -k, baknā, bayābarānā, bay-mārnā.
 BABBLER, bā, ojhak, fuzūl-go, yāwā-go, behūda-go, lutrā, bhārbbhariyā, plikauryā, phankrā, bawesiya.
 BABB, bachcha, laṛkā, shir-khōra, bābī (prop. a father), which, though used as a term of endearment by old people to young, does not mean, as the English suppose, a child; bālā, phohā, chengā, pisrak, bāl-bachcha, bābā-jān, which last is an expression of endearment used reciprocally by father and son; bibi is between mother and daughter; miyān is also applicable to a babe.
 BABOON, langūr, hanūmān, maimūn.
 BABY, (a doll, &c.) putlā, (in the fem.) putli.
 BACCHANALS, (of Hindustan) holī, phagwā.
 BACHELOR, mujarrad, ko, ārā, muḥlis, is sometimes, but improperly, used in this sense, being a corruption of, or mistake for, mukhlis; an-byāhā, barhamchārī, nā-kad-khudā.
 BACHELORSHIP, mujr-radi, tajrid, ko, ār-panā.
 BACK, piṭh, pusht, pichhā; — (rear) pichhwārā; — (behind one's back) piṭh-pichhe, pas-ghibat; — (of a horse) maddū; — (of a book, &c.) pushta; — (of the head) gudī, tan, deh; — (-wipe) ultā-hāth; — (cloth piece) piṭh-malā, palat; — (to fall) pichhe-haṭnā or -dabnā, pahū-tihī-k; — (to turn the back on) pichhe-d; — (to leave) pichhā- or piṭh-phernā.
 BACK (again) pher, ghūm, punar, bāz, pichhe; — (to give back a thing) wapas- or pher-denā.
 TO BACK, (mount) chārjīnā, piṭh-lagnā, sawār-h; — (as a carriage) haṭnā; — (to support) pushtī-k, pachh-k, takwiyat-d.
 TO BACKBITE, chughal-khānā, chughal-khori-k, ghibat-k, ghammāzi-k, chawā-o-k, n'ndiyā-k, gilā-k, piṭh-lagānā.
 BACKBITER, chughal-khor, chawā, i, ghammāz, piṭh-lagā, ū, ghibatī, ghibat-go, lutrā.
 BACK-BONE, riṭh.
 BACK-DOOR, chor-khiṛki, kolki, chor-darwāza.
 BACKGAMMON, takhta-nard, nard.
 BACKSIDE, chūtar, nitambh, surin, kūn.
 TO BACKSLIDE, dignā, bargashta honā.
 BACKSTAIRS, chor-siṭhī.
 BACK-SWORD, talwār, shamsher, khāndā.
 BACKWARD, (adj. unwilling) rū-gardān, kashida, nārāzi, sust, pichh-manā, paspā, pichhātā; — (and forwards to go) tānā bānā-k; — (to shoot an arrow, &c. backwards when retreating) bāz-gashtī tir- &c. -chalānā.
 TO BE BACKWARD, ruknā, ji-chorānā, muñh-chhipānā, khinch-r, haṭknā, haṭnā, bāz-rahnā, dhil-k, pichhe-rahnā, darguzar-k, kuṣūr-k.
 BACKWARDLY, sustī- &c. -se.
 BACKWARDNESS, derī, sustī, dirangī, istādāgi, dhil, bilamb, rukawat, taghāful, dargēh, kuṣūr, kotāhī.
 BACKWARDS, (from the wrong end, &c.) ultā, kalb.
 BACON, sū, ar kā khārā goht; — (to save one's) apnī pagṛī thāmbnā, apnī topī langoṭī bachhānā.
 BAD, bad, burā, mandā, nā-kāra, zabun, kharāb, bigrā, nashṭ, nikhid, bhonḍā, be-ḍaul, be-dhab, asubh, nā-sawāb, bargashta; — (in comp.) kū or ku, or bad, as ku-karm, a wicked deed; — (wicked, q.v.) musid, bad-bāḥin, khonḍā, sharir, asharr; — (unfortunate) manhūs, naḥ, kū-sā'at; — (hurtful) muzīrr, fūsid; — (nick. q.v.) bimār.
 BADGE, nishān, 'alāmāt, chihn, pahchān, chaprās, chhāpā, nishānī, sanad; — (of Brahmans, &c.) jāne, ū, zunnār; — (of slavery) haḷkā; — (bridal) kangnā, sihrā.

BADLY, be-ṣarāḥ, be-ḍaul, bad-ḍaul, bigāy-kar.
 BADNESS, badi, burā, i, kharābī, bad-zāti, khotā, i, ḷubb, bigāy, nikhidā, bhonḍā, i.
 TO Baffle, barbād-k, rā, egān-k, ṣāya'-k, vyarth-k, akūrath-k, 'ājiz-k, mār-denā, ghabrānā, mahrum-k, haṭknā, hairān-k, fareb-d.
 BAFFLED, lā-'ilāj, hairān-parehān, vyarthī.
 BAFFLER, barbādī, sāntī.
 BAG, thailī, kisa, khisa, himiyānī, kharīṭa, ganjiyā; — (of money) torā, badra, dhokrā, khuthī, parchhī; — (a bag of musk) nāfa, mirg-nābh; — (a clothes bag) jāmdānī; — (a waterman's bag) mashk, pakhāl; — (bullock bags) khurjin, khurzi; — (a bag or case) ghilāf, gharārā.
 TO BAG, jhol- or kunjlak-parnā.
 BAGGAGE, chiz-bast, asbāb, saranjām, safar kā sāmān, asāsa, kalkāntā, dera daṅḍā, sāz-bāz, urdū; — (sent on before) pesh khāna; — (of an army) bungāh, bahir, laṭbahar; — (stut, q.v.) 'allāma, ḷuttāma; — (bag and baggage) 'amala-fi'lā, gharbār, tamān o kamāl, salog.
 BAGNIO, hammām, saḳāyā, ghul-khāna.
 BAGPIPE, shah-nā, i (resembles it in sound, but not in appearance).
 BAIL, zāminī, zimma, kafālat, takafful; — (the person) zāmin, kafil, mutakaffil; — (pecuniary surety) māl-zāmin; — (security for a person's appearance) hāzīr-zāmin; — (for the conduct of any one) fi'l-zāmin.
 TO GIVE OR STAND BAIL, manautī-k, zāminī- &c. -k, zāmin- &c. h; — (to admit to bail) zāminī- &c. -mānnā -ḷabūl-k.
 BAILABLE, zāminī-paḍīr.
 BAILIFF, saḳāwāl, dhāums, chaprāsī, muḥaṣṣil, dastakī, shaḥna, mir-dahā, dandiyā.
 BAIT, chāra, dāna, ṭū'ma (vulg. tāmbā), āhār; — (snare) jāl, shast.
 TO BAIT, chāra-lagānā, dāna- or chāra-dānā; — (a horse) khilānā, dāna-pānī-d, ghās-dānā-d; — (beasts) torwānā, kaṭwānā, laṛānā, halkārnā; — (to rest) istirāhat, bisrām-k, sastānā.
 BAIZE, (cloth so called) paṭṭū.
 TO BAKE, pakānā, ponā, perā-banānā.
 BAKED, tandūrī, pakāyā hū, ā.
 BAKER, nān-bā, i, nān-paz, roṭī-wālā, ṭabbākh.
 BAKEHOUSE, tandūr-khāna.
 BAKING, nān-paḍī, ṭabbākhī.
 BALANCE, mizān, tarāzū, tulā, bidh; — (receivable) bāki; — (payable) fāzil; — (equivoie) 'adl; fāzil bāki is probably a balance sheet; — (owing a balance) bāki-dār; — (outstanding balance) pā, e-bāki, zer-bāki, wilāyat-bāki; — (small) narzā, kāntā; — (the tongue of a balance) jibhī; — (the scale) palla, palrā; — (the beam) daṅḍī; — (overplus) bārhiā, fāzil, ziyādātī; — (of an account) bāki, bakāyā, tatimma.
 TO BALANCE, (real or figurative) tolnā, wazn-k, an-dāza-k; — (scales) pāsang-k, barābar-k, pūrā-k; — (an account) wāzil-bāki-k. sāt-k, bidh-milānā, dyoḥā-k, 'adl-sambhālnā, ham-wazn-k, dharā-b, sihdā-k.
 BALANCING (books, &c.) bidhmilī, dyoḥā.
 BALCONY, shah-nashin, nikāstā, pesh-dālān, (v. gallery) barāmada (corruptedly barandā, whence, perhaps, the common word verandah), bālā-khāna, from which balcony is probably derived.
 BALD, ganjā, chandil, chandlā or chandrā, kal, khalwāṭī, rūṭhā; — (insipid, &c.) be-namak, nā-zebā.
 BALDERASH, piṭh-pādar, hawā o hawas.
 BALDNESS, ganj, chandlā, i, khalwāt, būrkā, luch.
 BALE, gaṭhar, gaṭhā, gāṅṅh, moṭ, takhta; — (of cotton) gūṭh.

TO BALE, (to love, q.v.) ulichnā.
 BALEFUL, bad, burā, mufsid, muḡirr, augun.
 BALK, banḡeri, yās, nā-ummedi.
 TO BALK, maḡrim-k, māyūs-k, nā-ummed-k, nirās-k.
 BALL, golā, goli, gol, kura, phenḡ, piḡā, gorhā, ghulēla, girda; — (for play) go, i, gendā, golā-bhelā, mengni, gūthli; — (cocoon) ko, ā; — (dance) gat, bairāg, nāch, rakḡ, jhūrmaḡ, jhūmaḡ, rās; — (of thread, &c.) baḡḡā; — (of a tu-ban) jūrā; — (hand ball) gend, a flower used to play with.
 BALLAD, git, rāg.
 BALLAST, nilām, nilam, lilam, man, jang.
 TO BALLAST, nilām-d.
 BALLISTER, BALLUSTRADE, pakḡri, kaḡahrā, kangūrā.
 BALLOT, ḡur'a; — (to ballot) kur'a-d.
 BALLOON, kalsā, ānār, fānūs. [rān, bādranjboya.
 BALM, (the balsam) balsān; — (the plant) būmāda.
 BALMY, mīthā, shirin, sukh. [gul-mihādi.
 BALSAM, balsān, raughan i balsān, ṡilā; — (double)
 BAMBOO, bāns, — (work) ṡhaḡā; — (splitter) baḡḡ-phor; — (sugar, manna, or camphor of) baḡḡ-lochan; — (case) chongā; — (clump of) baḡḡ-bāri; — (single clump) bāns ki koṡhi.
 TO BAMBOOZLE, muḡhālāḡa-d, bhulāwā-d.
 BAMBOOZLER, muḡhālāḡa-bāz.
 TO BAN, kosnā, shrāp denā.
 BANANA, kelā, of which there are several kinds, as the champā-kelā, martabān-kelā, chini-kelā, &c.
 BAND, (troop) garoh, jathā, ghul, zumra; — (of music) ṡā,ifa, chauki, raushan-bājā, pachbajnā, nau-bat, dhaunās, bājā; — (crew, q.v.) gaṡhri.
 BANDAGE, paṡṡi, band, bandhan, pan-kapṡā; — (a head band) ḡasāba.
 BANDITTI, lūṡere, ḡazzāk, piḡāre (this last is particularly applicable to those who attend the Marḡhāṡ armies.
 BANDOLEERS, toshdān. [badal-k.
 TO BANDY, idhar udhar phenknā, dānwānḡol-k, radd-bandy-legged, bāngūr, piḡiḡā, kaj-pā.
 BANE, zahr, bis, bikh, māhur, samm, kḡarāba.
 BANEFUL, zahr-dār, sammī, zabūn, halāhal, muḡirr.
 BANG, mār (the herb so called is properly bhāng).
 TO BANG, kūṡnā, piṡnā, mārḡnā, tambih-k, mār-k, kūṡ-k.
 TO BANISH, shahr-badar-k, jalā-waṡan-k, des-tyāg-k, banwās-d, be-waṡan-k, tyāgnā, hanḡānā.
 BANISHED, kḡarij, mardūd. [rāj, banwās.
 BANISHMENT, jalā-waṡan, des-nikālā, āwāragi, istikh-BANK, (of a river, &c.) kināra, pār, tir, ṡaraf; — (a high bank) karāṡā, arāṡā; — (dike) pushta, bāndh; — (of earth) toda, ṡilā, ṡekrā, diḡā, dhū, ā, pāl; — (loose) kachḡār, char, gaṡhānā; — (bank for money) ṡarrāf-kḡānā, kḡazāna, koṡhi.
 TO BANK, bāndhnā, pushta-bāndi-k.
 BANK-BILL, ṡip, hundi, bank-loṡ.
 BANKER, ṡarrāf, mahājan, seṡh, sāhū-kār, sāh, koṡhi-or hundi-wāl, ḡoṡa-dār (whence pau-dār, pot-dār, &c.)
 BANKING, mahājan-ḡoli, ṡarrāfa, mahājani, saḡū-kāri, &c.
 BANKRUPT, shikasta, nā-dār, dewāliyā; — (to be) ṡāṡ-ulaṡnā, ṡāṡ-peṡ-ulaṡnā.
 BANKRUPTCY, dewāla, ifās, nā-dāri.
 BANNER, BANNEROL, 'alām, niḡhān, jḡandā, bā, ḡoṡā.
 BANNIAN, this word is not used by the natives; their under garments, like it, are called angā, pairāhan, &c. Baniyā is the name of a tribe who are all merchants and traders of one kind or another; whence such an one's bannian or broker.

BANNOCK, paṡṡi, chapāti, gadri, girda, phulkā.
 BANQUET, majlis, bazm, anjuman, jashn, ṡiyāfat, da'wat, mihmāni, utsau, nyotā, jewanḡār.
 BANQUETING-HOUSE, 'aish-maḡal, 'ishrat-kḡāna, mai-kḡāna, utsau-bḡawan.
 TO BANTER, maḡḡhara-banānā, banānā, taiyār-k, ṡhaṡhā-k, mazākḡ-k, tasaḡḡḡur-k, ṡarāfat-k, rish-kḡandi-k, hanṡi-k, chernā.
 BANTERER, ṡhaṡhe-bāz, ṡhaṡhol, ṡarif, kḡush-ṡaba'.
 BANTLING, gheṡṡā, bachcha.
 TO BAPTIZE, nām-r, nām-karan-k. *Bahṡmanā*
 BAR, shah-tir, lakkar, laṡhā, arbaḡā, dānḡā, bārā, mend, dānḡ, siḡḡ, siḡḡ-cha, darband, ḡaid, bandḡe, pusṡi-bān, bātā, ṡāmin; — (of a court, &c.) kaṡḡḡharā, chaḡūṡrā; — (of a harbour) char; — (obstacle, q.v.) āṡ, rok, sadd i rūh; — (of gold, &c.) salāḡḡ, inṡ, pattar, chakkī, kāmi.
 TO BAR, belnā-lagānā; — (to hinder, q.v.) sadd-k, barājnā, ta'arruz-k, nikālḡā.
 BARB, ānkṡi, kḡār, kāṡṡā, pakḡar, tāzi, dānt.
 BARBARIAN, gaṡwār, diḡḡāni, ban-mānus, dabāng, bhil, mūrakh, ḡaiwān, ṡālim, bḡandesar, jaṡḡar, arḡarāngi.
 BARBARISM, BARBAROUSNESS, jihālat, jihl, nā-tarāshidagī, mūrakh-panā, 'ujma.
 BARBARITY, arḡarāng, jāhili, waḡshiyat.
 BARBAROUS, jāhil, nā-tarāshida, dabāng, kund, gaṡ-wārū, waḡshī, berāḡm, angārḡ, banelā, anchilā, karakḡṡ.
 BARBAROUSLY, nā-tarāshidagī-se, be-raḡmī-se, be-dareḡḡi- &c. -se.
 BARBED, ānkṡi-dār, kḡār-dār, jaushan-dār.
 BARBER, ḡajjām (properly a copper or scarifier), nā, i, ūṡā (from ūṡād), nawwā, nāpit; — (for horses, &c.) babar; — (barber's manual) kisbat-nāma.
 BARBERIES, zirishk; — (the tree) yariṡḡḡ kā darakḡṡ.
 BARBITON, barbaṡ. [dāni, kab, kabi, or kavi.
 BARD, bhāṡ, maddāḡ, kaṡḡait, mirāṡi, bardait, mai-BARE, (naked, q.v.) nangā; — (plain, q.v.) sāda; — (mere, q.v.) kḡāli; — (as ground) paṡpaṡ, kaff i dast, mūdḡā, be barg o bar, be bāl o par; — (not saddled) chārjāma.
 TO BARE, kholnā, nangā-k, uḡḡhānā.
 BAREFACED, be-ḡaiyā, nilajjā, be-imtiyāz.
 BAREFACEDLY, (impudently) be-sharmī-se, be-ḡhairati-se; — (openly) din-diyā.
 BAREFACEDNESS, be-sharmī, be-imtiyāzi, gustākḡi.
 BAREFOOTED, nange-pairōn or nange-pānw, barahnā-pā.
 BAREHEADED, nange-sir, sir-kḡule, mūdḡ-ḡhikāre.
 BARELY, sirf, faḡaṡ, kebal.
 BARENESS, barahnāḡi, 'uriyāni.
 BARGAIN, sharṡ, kḡarid-farokḡṡ, ḡaul, ḡaul-ikṡrār or ḡaul-ḡarār, ikṡrār, 'ahd o paimān; — (the thing bought) saudā; — (to make the best of a bad bargain) gale paṡe kā nibāhnā.
 TO BARGAIN, sharṡ- &c -b or -badnā, kḡarid-farokḡṡ-k, bechā-bechī-k, khonchi-k.
 BARGE, bajrā, lachkā, mor-pankḡi, ḡhūr-daur.
 BARK, (of a tree) post, ehḡāl, baklā, chḡhilkā, bḡojpatṡar (much used for ḡuḡḡṡ snakes); — (ship) jahāz, saṡina.
 TO BARK, bhauknā, bhūṡnā-k, haunṡ-hauṡ-k, jḡhanṡ-jḡhanṡ-k, 'au-'au-k; — (trees) chḡhīlnā.
 BARKEE, bhonkāhā, ḡhaughā karne-wālā.
 BARLEY, jau, jawā; — (water) āsh jau; — (land) jau-nār; — (sugar) faniz, pāniz; — (corn the size of) jau-bhar; — (green barley) khūd.
 BARM, kḡamir, tāṡi.

BARN, khirman, ambār, khalihān, bhandār, khamār, khara,ī, blusailā or bhuserā, koḥlā.

BARNACLE, pokā, syālā pokā, kiṭā, lonā; — (for a horse) pūzi.

BARRACK, alang, chhaunī, sipāhī-khāna.

BARREL, pipā, tung; — (of a gun) nāl, nālī; — (of a drum) khol, khokhrā.

BARRIL-BELLIED, tonḍailā, peṭāhal.

BARREN, (ground) ūsar, shor, bhūr (i o. sandy), rehar, lonā; — (plain) shora-zār; — (as a cow, &c.) sandhar; — (as a woman, tree, &c.) hānjh, ban-jhoṭī, bahel, 'aḳima, bandhiyā, nishphalā; — (scanty) tang.

BARRENESS, bānjh panā, tangī, nishphalatā.

BARRICADE, sadd, ār, kūcha-bandī, nākā-bandī, gaṛlī-bandī.

TO BARRICADE, kūcha-bandī- &c. -k, ārnā, bheṛnā.

BARRIER, (v. bar) sar-hadd, siwānā, dāudā, mend, simā.

BARROW, (hand barrow), hoth-jholā; — (wheel) hath-gāṛī.

BARTER, baipār, tijarat, adlā-badlā, badlā,ī, 'iwaz-mu'awaza, mubādala, herā-pherī, erā-pherī, er-pher, len-den.

TO BARTER, allā-badlā- &c. -k.

BASE, (adj.) pāji, rigalā, pillid, bhrasht, nich, mubtazal, dūn, be-ghairat, be-haiyā, bad-nas, ghāṭ, mandā, adham, argal, apaj, harāmi, antej, asfal, kam aṣl, kam gāt, bad-zāt, bad-aṣl; — (as coin) nā-surra, mekhī, rakebī.

BASE, BASIS, nyo nev, or niv, binā, asās, bekh, bun, bunyād, mūl, jar; — (pedestal) kursi; — (of a triangle) watar; — (post) paintā; — (the game) kundal-shikār, bāgh-bakri.

BASE-BORN, harām-zāda, baran-sankar.

BASELY, nāmarci-se, be-ghairati- &c. -se.

BASENESS, kamin-pan, rizāl-pan, pāji-panā, danā,at, be-ghairati, be-hayā,ī, bad-zāti, shaḳāwat, adhamatā, nich-pan.

BAHAW, bāshā (also pāshā).

BAHFUL, sharmilā, sharm-nāk, mahjūb, sāhib-hayā, lajjilā, sharm-gin, lāj-want, lajjā-shil, sankochī, na-gar-chor, muñh-chippā, majlis-chorā, wahshi-mizāj.

BAHFULNESS, sharm, sharm-ginī, sankoch

BAHL (a plant) nāz-bo, kāli tulsi, raiḥān, bāba,ī, bālāngū.

BASILICA, (the artery so called) bāsaliḳ.

BASILISK, afa'ī, bālishtiyā, aḡgar.

BASIS, (v. base) binā, mūl, jar, &c.

TO BASK, ghamānā, tāpnā, dhūp khānā.

BASKET, ṭokrā, ṭokrī, ḍaliyā, pitārū, pitārī, khānchā, jhauwā, dālā, daurā, maunā, dhāmā, jhāpā, chhiṭā, charang, karkā; — (slung) chhikā, sikhār, bahangī (vulg. bāngī) is properly the slings and furniture only without the baskets; — (for bread, &c.) changer.

BASON, bāsan, bartan, xarf, piyāla, lagan, ṭas, ṭasht; — (a wash-hand bason) chilamchi; — (a bason, pond, q.v.) hauz, tālāb, jalāshay.

BAS-RELIEF, ūbhrā, barāmada.

BASS, (in music) khād, kharj, bam.

BASTARD, harām-zāda, harāmi, waladu-z-zinā, mādar-ba-khaṭā, baran-sankar, harāmi-pillā; — (brat, q.v.) ḡhendhā.

BASTARD-SAFFRON, kusum, ma'aṣfar.

TO BASTE, (to drub) pitnā, lat-mardan-k; — (meat, &c.) chuparnā, pūchārā-d; — (to stick) ḍāḡgā-d, bhonkiyānā.

BASTINADE, mār-kūṭ, kūṭ-piṭ, xarb-shallāḳ.

TO BASTINADE, lakriyān- or bāns-mārnā, kaspā,ī-mārnā.

BASTINADO, kūtak- or lāthi-bāzi.

BASTION, burj, gaṛh, gummat- or gumṭī.

BAT, chamḡdar, shab-par, shab-parak, bādur, dandā.

BATCH, ghān; — (this bread is all of the same batch) yih rotī sab ekhī ghān ki hai.

TO BATE, ghatānā, kam-k, alp-karnā, chhoṛnā.

BAT-FOWLING, lūkārī-shikār; applicable to fishing also.

BATH, (hot) hammām, garim- āba; — (cold) ghushl-khāna, sard-āba, saḳāwā, slit-āshnāni; — (keeper) haumāmī.

TO BATHE, hammām-k, ghushl-k, nahānā or anhānā ashnān-k, nahlanā, dhonā, anghal-k.

BATING, chhor, siwā, e.

BATON, 'asā, chob (whence chob-dār), lāthī, belcha, mutahrā, bhāng-ghotnā, ḡandā.

BATTALIA, saḳ-ārā,ī, saḳ-ba-saḳ or saḳ-zada.

BATTALION, paltan, peṭalam, a corruption of the English word, the natives having no other to express it by, unless ulush may be translated as such.

TO BATTEN, farbih-k, farbih-h, moṭā tāza-h.

TO BATTER, dhānā, girānā, baiṭhānā, tor-denā, chhalnī-k, jhānjhri-k.

BATTERED, (worn out) halwā; — (as a soldier) chhalnī, khidmat-rasida.

BATTERY, morcha, damdama, mārpiṭ, dangā; — (in law) dast-darāzi; — (to raise a battery) morcha-b or -lagānā.

BATTLE, laṛā,ī, judh, ran, ghāmsān, jang, sangrām, jang o jadal, parkhāsh, kārzār, paikār, 'arbada, muḡārība, mubārīza, razm, nizā, mār, bhārat; — (the field of battle) khet, maidān; — (a pitched battle) saḳ i jang.

TO BATTLE, laṛnā; — (to give battle) muḳābala-k, laṛā,ī-k; — (to join in battle) bhīrnā.

BATTLE-ARRAY, saḳ-ārā,ī, saḳ ba saḳ, parā-basta; — (to form in battle-array) parā-bāndhnā, saḳ-zada-h.

BATTLE-AXE, tabar, pharsā, tabarzin, gandāsā.

BATTLEMENT, fasil (vulg. safil), tīrbandī, mundeṛ shahr-panāh, kangīra, sari diwār, sīna-panāh.

BAUBLE, nā-chiz, hech, khilaunā.

BAWD, (pimp) bharwā, kuṭnā or kuṭtan, kurumsāḳ, maḡal-dār, nā,ek; — (procurer) kuṭnī, dallāla, maḡal-dārni (vulg. maḡaldānī), nā,ekā.

BAWDY, BAWDRY, pūch, phakkār, muḡhāḡa, fuḡsh, be-s' armī, nilajā, lā-zabān, bad-sukhan, kū-bachan; — (adj.) be-sharm, fāhish or fāhisha.

BAWDY-HOUSE, kasbī kā-ghar, kharābat-khāna, baitul-laṭaf, chaklā, lolī or ṭawā,if-khāna, chhināl-khāna; kasbī-pūrā, means the quarter or street allowed to prostitutes.

TO BAWL, hānk-mārnā, pukārnā, chillānā, gūnjnā, bol-uṭhnā, bāng-d, fariyād-k, alghiyāḡ-k, ṭernā, gohernā, phikūrnā.

BAY, (colour) kumāt; — (chestnut bay) lakhī; — (light bay) surang; — (dark bay) teliyā; — (bay of the sea) kol (v. creek); — (bay salt) pāngā lon, kacchā namak; — (tree) taj or twach.

TO BAY, (to bark, q.v.) bhauṅnā, &c.

TO BE AT BAY, bipharṇā, rupnā, ruknā, ḡaṭnā; — (to keep at bay) bāz-rakhnā.

BAYONET, sangin, sanin.

BDELLIUM, gūḡal, muḳl.

TO BE, honā, jānā (the latter is the auxiliary of the passive voice), bannā, chalnā; — (in comp) ā, ho, mārnā, whence to be-fal, ā-parṇā, ā-jānā, hoguḡarnā; — (so be it) so, i ho; — (let be) jāne-de

BEACH, kināra, pār, lab i dariyā, tīr.

BEACON, nishān, 'alāma, patā, akā-diyā, maḡtāba, naḡab, chih-schān,

BEAD, dāna, mankā, guriyā, goṭā, pot; — (a string of 100 beads) tasbīh, sabha; — (of 108) mālā; — (any number from 11 to 28) sumran; — (the chief in a rosary) imām.

BEAK, nok, chonch, minḡār, ṭhor; — (of a vessel) muñh, āgā.

BEAM, shahtīr, kari, laṭhā, lakkar, chob, kolhū, chaupatt, bargā, silī, dharan, balenḡi; — (weaver's) tūr; — (of a plough) haras; — (of a sugar mill) dhenkā; — (of a balance) danḡi; — (of the sun) kīrn, partau, shu'ā; — (of a chariot) jū, ā.

To **BEAM**, partau-denā or kīrn-denā.

BEAMY, munawwar, nūrānī, raushan, uḡāgar.

BEAN, lobiyā, bāklā borā, lobā; — (the flat bean) sem; — (the small slender bean) wāh-wāh ki phalī.

To **BEAR**, (to carry, q.v.) le-chalnā; — (to keep, q.v.) rakhnā; — (to prop, q.v.) pushtī-d; — (to endure) bardāsh-k, burd-bārī-k, ṣabr-k, ṭahammul-k, sahnā, angeznā, tāb-lānā masosnā, bhognā, pi-lenā or -jānā; — (to take) lenā; — (to allow) mānnā; — (to defray) kifāyat-k, wafā-k, nibāhnā, lahnā; — (to tend) phīrnā, lagnā, girnā; — (to be situated) rukh-h, muñh-h; — (to bear fruit) phalnā, phal-lānā or -denā; — (to bear a child) jānnā, byānā; — (to bear witness) shahādāt-d, gawāhi-d, sākhī-d; — (to bear off) chhīn-lenā; — (to bear upon) zor-panā; — (Chinsura bears north of Calcutta) Chichrā. Kalkatte se uttar rukh hai. Most of these words have such a latitude, that they can neither be easily explained, nor restricted to particular acceptations of the verb to bear.

BEAR, rīchh, bhāl, bhālū, khīrs; — (the greater bear) dubbī akbar, saptrīkh; — (the lesser bear) dubbī asghar.

BEARD, dārhi, rish, muḡāsin, khatt, sabza, chimbuk; — (part of) rish-bacha; — (pointed) tukkarish; — (of corn, &c.) sinkur; — (to shave the beard) khatt- or dārhi-banānā, islah-k, ḡajamat-k, (but generally applied by the natives to shaving the head). The expression dārhi-mundānā, among the Musalmāns, conveys the idea of disgracing a person, and therefore is seldom used by them.

To **BEARD**, dārhi-nochnā, dārhnā.

BEARDED, darhiyalā, rishā, il, rish-dār, chimbukī; — (having a thin beard) kosa.

BEARDLESS, be-risha, amrad, gabhrū, lūndā-mūndā, khosā.

BEARER, (of a letter, &c.) hāmīl, dāranda; — (porter) ḡammāl, muṭiyā, ḡulī; — (chairman) kahār, mahra, bho, i, dhimar, gor; — (in comp.) bar, kash, dār or bardār, as nāma-bar, the bearer of a letter) nishān-bardār, a standard bearer; — (productive) bār-dār, mewa-dār, phalantā. The English word for a pālki-bearer, or house servant, is corrupted by the vulgar into bairā, which signifies deaf.

BEAR'S-PLAY, khar-mastī, khīrs-bāzī.

BEARING, rukh sūt, ṭaraf, simt, (v. direction).

BEAST ḡaiwān, pasū, charanda, dawāb, mirg; — (of prey) phārkhā, ū, daranda, shīkārī, wahsh; — (of chase) shīkār, ḡaid; — (of burden) bār-bardār, lādū.

BEASTLINESS, ḡaiwāniyat, ḡhilāzat, najāsāt, gandagī.

BEASTLY, ḡaiwān-khaslat, bahā, im-sirat, charpūz, ganda, nirghin, ḡaiwān-sā.

BEASTS, baḡā, im, wuḡūsh, mawāshī.

BEAT, mār, wār, choṭ; — (of a drum) āwāz.

To **BEAT**, (v. a.) piṭnā, kūṭnā, mārnā (properly to kill, from its neuter, mārnā, to die), ṭhāṭhānā, ṭhūrnā, paṭīnā, kūchalnā, ḡūrnā, dham-dhamānā, zad o kob-k; — (to agitate) mahnā; — (a drum) bajānā (bushes,

&c) jhārnā; — (to batter) girā-d; — (eggs, &c.) phenṭnā, lat-k; — (as rain) jhīkornā, bauchhār-mārnā; — (to conquer) shīkast-d, parājai-d, mār ḡatānā, jītnā, fatah- or ḡafar- or jai-pānā; — (to beat back) ḡaṭā-d, dabā-d; — (to beat down the price of goods) dabānā; — (to beat up or attack) daur- or charḡnī- or tākt-karnā; — (to beat the hoof) pair-ghasīṭnā; — (to beat about the bush) ḡhol ḡhūnā, o-k; — (to beat, v. n. as the pulse) chalnā, ḡarakat-k, uchhalnā; — (as a watch) bolnā; — (at chess) māṭ-k; — (at cards) khīlā-d; — (to beat down) pā, emāl-k, masalnā, rūṅā, i-k, rūṅnā; — (to overcome) bas-k, harānā, zer-k; — (to hit) lagnā; — (to throb) ṭis-mārnā, tapaknā; — (to verberate) pārnā; (to sound) bajnā; — (to beat to arms) naḡḡāra-k; — (to beat against the wind) hawā-bāndh kar-jānā.

BATEN, māra, zada, maghlūl; — (as a road) rāh-rāst, sidhī-rāh, chaltā, uḡhrā, namūd.

BEATER, mūsāl, samāṭh, piṭaur, ṭhāpi, pharwi; — (person) hath-chhūṭ, muñhmār; — (in comp) mār, zan, whence mard-mār, a man-beater or virago, q.v.

BEATING, mār-kūt, kūṭ-piṭ, dhaul-chakkar, kobā-kārī, tambih, mahā, i, mathā, i.

BEAU, bānkā, ḡhūndā, akār-fūn, labkhā, ainṭhe-khān, waz-dār, chīkniyā, bisuni.

BEAUSH, akār-bāz, albelā, chhabilā, rangilā.

BEAUTIFUL, BEAUTEOUS, khūb-ḡurat, hasin, wajih, sū-rūp, sundar (whence the sundar-bau, i.e. the beautiful forest or wilderness) khūsh-rū, jamīl, ḡabih, namkīn, rūp-want, ḡāhib-jamāl, bisāl, shakīl, khūsh-ḡaul, pākīza, tuḡfa, nafis, ḡāf, ra'nā, sajlā, zeb-āwar, sū-daul.

BEAUTIFULLY, khūb-sūrtī- &c. -sc.

To **BEAUTIFY**, saṅwārnā, banānā, sudhārnā, singār-k

zīnat-k, jīlā-k, murattab-k, āraṣta-k, zeb-d.

BEAUTIES, khūbān, khūbīyan, tamāshā-khūdā, i.

BEAUTY, BEAUTIFULNESS, khūb-sūrtī, khūsh-ru, i, khūsh-ḡaulī, nazākat, khūsh-numā, i, pākīzāḡi, tuḡfāḡi, jamāl, sabāhat, saḡā, i, malāḡat, nafāsāt, laṭāfat, choj, khūbī, suḡhrā, i, 'ālam, bahār, namak, sundratā, saundaryā, rūpavattā, sūndrā, i; — (a lovely person) khūb-ḡurat, pari-zād, pari-paikar; — (spot) khāl, til, gul-ḡūna, bindkī.

BEAVER, ūd-bīlā, o, sanjāb, saḡī āb.

To **BECALM**, baithālnā, dabānā, faro-k, rafa'-k, taskīn-d, ṭhām-denā, bāndhnā, māruā, kharā-k, hawā-band-k.

BECAUSE, is-wāṣṭe, is-liye, lihāḡā, kyūnki, kyūnkar, zīrā ki, kis-wāṣṭe (the last means also why, as the words are often used indiscriminately) [māruā.

To **BECKON**, ishāra-k, imā-k, saīn-k, batlānā, ānkh-

To **BECOME**, ho-jānā, ho-ānā (though this last exactly corresponds with be-come, it is seldom used as such), honā, jānā; — (what is become of your king?) kyā hū, ā tumhārā pādshāh? — (what will become of me?) ham kahān jā, chḡe?

To **BECOME**, (to befit) sohnā, sajnā, khulnā, achchhā-lagnā, zeb-d, munāsib- &c. -h, bannā, ban-baithnā, birājnā.

BECOMING, khūsh-numā, sajlā, muzaiyab, zeb-āwar, lā, ik, sazāwār, lāzim, yogya, ucht, zebīnda, shāyista.

BED, bichhaunā, farsḡ, bistar, bistarā, bisāṭ, sej, manjā; — (of straw) sathrā; — (of a garden) kiyārī, chaman, takhta, sel, bighī; — (of a river) jagah, ṭhān, ṭhāl, majrā peṭ, chhor; — (stays) sej band; — (stratum) tah, ṭabak, parat; — (to bring to bed) janānā; (to make the bed) bichhaunā-bichhānā.

To **BED**, ham-bistar-k, baithālnā. [khilwat-sarā, o.

BED-CHAMBER, khwāb-ḡāh, soṅe ki koṭhri, āram-ḡāh,

BEDDING, BED-CLOTHES, bichhāwan, oḡhnā, bālā-posh; — (a child's) phaliyā. [ārā, ish-d.

To **BEDECK**, sajnā, sajanā, singār-k, banā, o-k,

To **BEDREW**, bhigonā, namtar-k, bhar-lānā, tar-batar-k, namnāk-k, sorāb-k; (*bedewed with tears*) chashmtar, āb-dida.

BED-YELLOW, ham-bistar, ham-khṛvāba, ham-palang.

BED-MAKER, farrāsh, sej-kāri.

BED-POST, chhapar-khaṭ kā dandā

BED-PRESSER, māche-tor, khaṭhaungḥi.

To **BEDRENCH**, bhigo-mārnā.

[laggū.

BEDRID, rāhib-bistar or -farāsh, khaṭ-dhaṣwā, khaṭ-To **BEDROP**, chhīntā-mārnā.

BEDSTEAD, palang, chārpā, i, khāt; — (*a camp-bed*) chhapar-khaṭ; — (*small*) khaṭolā, khaṭiyā, palangiri; — (*the timbers of a bed*) bāzi, pāṭi, serwā; — (*the fool stones*) paṇpāyā, parpāyā.

BED-TIME, āram ke waṅt, sone ke waṅt.

To **BEDUST**, dhūliyā-mārnā.

BEE, muamākhi, shahd ki makhi, bhaurā, bhānwar, madhukar, madhmāchhi, ali, lutti, zambūr, naḥl, bhṛing, khaṭ-pad.

BEEF, gā, o-gosht, gā, e kā gosht, gau-māns.

BEEF-TEA, mā, u-l-laḥm.

BEE-HIVE, chhātā, ghariyā, chhattā.

BEEN, hū, ā, gayā (v. Grammar). [boza-farosh.

BEER, boza, — (*howe*) boze-khāna; — (*seller*)

BEET, chuṅandar, sullaṅ, kumri.

BETLE, gubraundā, gubrilā, bhūnd; — (*-browed*) bhūndū-mūnhā, aundhi-peshāni.

BETLE, **BETEL**, or **BETEL-NUT**, kasali, gū, ā, pūngī phal, fūfal, chikni, desi, jahāzi, &c.; — (*plant*) nāgbel; — (*leaf*) barg i tambol; — (*roots*) kulinjān; (*bit of*) phāl; — (*prepared*) biṛā, khili, gilauri, pān, daunā; — (*leaves, bunch of*) dholi; — (*seller of*) tamboli, bara, i, paitā; — (*cracker*) sarotā; — (*box*) pān-dān, pān-battā, bilihā; — (*for the time*) chūne-dāni, chūnauti; the varieties of beetle-leaf are sāuchī, bangalā, bitihri.

BEEVES, gorū, mawāshī, gā, o-bhaiṅsen.

To **BEFAL**, paṛnā, bitnā, ānā, pahuṅchnā, nāzil-h, 'ariz-h, wāki'-h, ā-jānā.

To **BEFIT**, phabnā, chhājnā, munāsib-h..

To **BEFOOL**, khabṭi- &c. -banānā, bahkānā.

BEFORE, āge, sāwne, peshtar, peshpesh, par, kābl, pesh, mā-kābl, awwal, tak, ke, jo, darpesh, meṅ; — (*rather*) paible; — (*hand*) pailule-so; — (*in presence of*) rū-ba-rū, bil-mushāfaha, bil-muwājaha, ḥuzūr; — (*before him*) us ke ḥuzūr; — (*how many days had elapsed from that date before he returned the horse to you?*) kete roz guzre the us tārīkh se ki usne yih ghorā tumhāre yahān pherwā diyā?

BEFORE-HAND, awwalaṅ, pahle paihlār, āge-se, peshdast, peshtar; — (*to be*) āgā-h.

To **BEFRIEND**, dast-giri-k, murabbi-gari-k, mihr-bāni-k, dost-dāri-k, dosti-k, pushti-k, kirpā-k, ghaur-pardākht-k, sulūk-k.

To **BEG**, bhikh-k, bhichhā-māngnā, sawāl-k, gadā, i-or benawā, i- &c. -k; — (*humbly*) niyāz-k; — (*to ask, q.v.*) ṭalab-k, māngnā, ārzū-k, zabān-d, āwāz-d, chhāhnā.

To **BEGOT**, paidā-k, janānā, nikālnā, utpat-k, upjānā, janmānā, tawallud-k, muwallad-k.

BEGOTTER, janmā, ū, janak.

BEGGAR, fakir, bhikhāri, bhikh-māngā, bhichhuk, māngā, sā, il, kālandar, gadā, darweza-gar, be-nawā, jhōl-wālā, malang, khairāti or khairāt-khor.

To **BEGGAR**, fakir-k, ifās meṅ girānā. [kangāl.

BEGGABLY, muḥlis, kāllāb, maṭuk, khwār, dalidri, **BEGGARY**, ifās, muḥlisi, fakiri, gadā-gari, be-nawā, i, zullat, khwāri, biptā, kangāl-panā.

To **BEGIN**, (a.) shurū'- &c. -k, nāndhnā, sarwā-k, nikālnā, iṭād-k, lagānā, chhernā, machānā, kādam-mārnā; (n.) machnā, chharnā, shurū'-h, sarad-h, nandhnā, uṭhnā, nikālnā, lagnā; respecting this last, v. Grammar p. 131, c; — (*alas! this blossom while blooming began to decay*) āh! yih ghuncha to kuchh khilte-hi kumhlāne lagā.

BEGINNER, bāni, mūjid; — (*a tyro*) nau-āmoz, nau-sikh, muḥtadī.

BEGINNING, shurū', ibtidā, āghāz, chaṛhā, o, sar, muḥh, pahal, utpat, lagnā, i, bidāyat; — (*of a poem*) maṭla', mukhbānd; — (*of a book*) fātiḥa; — (*of a month*) ghurra, parbā; — (*of a web, &c.*) ūpar-kā sirā, mukh-pāt; — (*from beginning to end*, sar ā sar, sar ā pā, sir se pānw-lag or -tak.

To **BEGIRD**, kamar-bāndhnā. [chale jā, o.

BEGONE, dūr-ho, gum-ho, jātā-rah, nikal-jā, sidhāro, **BEGOTTEN**, (in comp.) zāda, janā, jātak.

To **BEGUILE**, bahkānā, 'ghumānā, ṭhagnā, ṭhagā, i-k, fareb-d, daghā-d, buttā-d, jul-d, chhal-d, dam-d, warghalānā, ānkhoṅ meṅ khāk dālnā; — (*time, pain, &c.*) baihlānā, bhulānā.

BEGUILER, bahkā, ū, farebi.

BEHALF, wāṣṭa, khātir, liye, kāran, haṅk meṅ, jānib, ṭaraf; — (*I will speak in his behalf to Mr such a one*) uske haṅk meṅ ham falāne sāhib se kahenge.

To **BEHAVE**, nibāhnā, nibernā, haṅk adā-k, chalnā, sulūk-k; — (*he behaves himself very well*) wuh apni khūb nibāhtā hai; — (*to behave well, as soldiers, &c.*) taraddud-k.

BEHAVIOUR, waṅ, ṭaur, raviya, chāl-dhāl, chalan, lachhan, rāh-rawish, ṭariḳ, ā, in, sulūk, bolchāl, nishast-barkhāst.

To **BEHEAD**, sir-kātnā, mūd-kātnā, gardan-mārnā.

BEHIND, pichhe, ba'd, 'aḳab meṅ, muta, aḳhir, pas, pichhwāre, mā-ba'd, pas-ghaibat, ghā, ibana; — (*inferior*) kamtar, ghāṭ; (*remaining*) rahā, pas-mānda.

BEHINDHAND, pichhānt, pichh-manā, pichhā, paspā, der se, baḳāyā se. [ari.

BEHOLD, yih-dekh, dekho, aiwāh, lijiye, wāh, lo, are, To **BEHOLD**, dekhnā, biloknā, taknā, tāknā, nibārnā, ānkḥ bhar-dekhnā, nigāh-k, naṅar-k, liḥāz-k, mu-shāhada-k.

BEHOLDEN, mamnūn, iḥsān-mand, kauanḍā.

BEHOLDER, dekhne-wālā, dekhwāiyā.

BEHOOF, fā, ida, naf, ḥāsil, lāhā.

To **BEHOVE**, zarūr-h, farz-h, lā, iḳ-h, munāsib-h, wājib-h, lāzim-h, lā-budd-h, darkār-h, jog-h, chāhitā-h, chāhnā, lahnā; — (*it behoveth you yourself to go*) tum hi ko jānā chāhitā hai or jāyā-chāhiye.

BEING, (particip.) hotā, jātā, hokar; — (*person*) jan, janā.

BEING, hastī, wajūd, āsti, asthit; — (*state*) aḥwāl, awasthā; — (*creature, q.v.*) mutanaffis, jān-dār.

BE IT SO, wuhī saḥih, wuhī ho, aiśā hi ho.

To **BELABOUR**, piṭnā, kūṭnā, ṭhonknā, ghūnsā-mārnā.

To **BELAY**, bāndh-d, mārnā, rāh roknā.

BELCH, ḍakār, aroḥ.

To **BELCH**, ḍakārnā, dhakārnā, dhakār-lenā.

BELDAM, ḍāyan, rāchhasi, ḍāknī, ḍāg, rojhin.

BELFRY, jaras-khāna, ghantā-ghar.

To **BELIE**, jhuthānā, jhuthālnā, jūṭhlānā, jūṭhā-k; — (*to calumniate*) tuḥmat-bāndhnā, ittihām-k, iftirā-k, buḥtān-lānā or -lagānā, lim-lagānā or -k; — (*his face believeth his heart*) wuh indrāyan kā phal hai; — (*his deeds belie his words*) uske kahne aur karne meṅ barī tafāwat hai.

BELIEF, bāwar, i'tibār, parmān, taḥkiḳ; — (*religion, q.v.*) ṭariḳ, mat, panth, imān, 'aḳida; — (*estimation, q.v.*) aḳkal.

To **BELIEVE**, mānnā, bāwar- &c. -k or i, imān-lānā; — (*to suppose*) jānnā, patiyāna, sach-kar-jānnā, i'ṭikād- &c. -lānā.

BELIEVER, mu'takid, mānne-wālā, mati, ahli kitāb; — (*in religion*) imān-dār, rāsikh, mūzain (which

the Shias claim to themselves; in some provinces it is applied to weavers); — (a believer in Muḥammad) muṣalmān, ahlī islām.

BELL, ghañṭā, ghañṭ, ghañ, jaras, zang, fāli, ghañṭi; — (small) zangūla, ghaungṛā, chaurāsī; — (of a flower) piyāla, kaṭori; — (for the feet) pain-jani; — (to bear the bell) go, i- or bāzi-lejānā, sir sīrā-h.

BELLE, bāñki, albeli, nāznin, chhaili, rangili.

BELLES-LETTERS, 'ilm-o-hunar, 'ilm-o-faṣl, faṣl-o-balāghat.

BELL-FOUNDER, jaras-sāz.

BELLIGERENT, jang-āwar, jangi, laṛānkā.

BELLMAN, ghañiyāli; ghañṭā-pāñḍo, sā'at-nawāz.

BELL-METAL, kāñsā, bhart, azhdhāt, ro, in, phul.

TO BELLOW, ḍahaknā, bambānā, bhebhīyānā, ḍakārnā, ghaṅgharānā, sunānā, garajnā, bhūkārā, jhankārā.

BELLOWS, dhaunknī, khāl, dama, bhāti, minfakh.

BELLWETHER, bāgo, āgwā.

BELLY, peṭ, shikam, dozakh, (prop. hell, but is often used by the vulgar for the belly) peṭ-bharnā (lit. to fill the belly, signifies to satisfy the demands of a servant, &c.), dhīḍh, baṭṭa, jhojh, tond; — (swell) ubhār.

TO BELLY, jhol-paṛnā, nīkal-ānā, phul-ānā, ubhaṛ-ānā.

BELLYACHE, maṛoṛā, pechish, dard i shikam.

BELLYFUL, peṭ-bhar, bharnet, jī-bhar, shikam-scr.

BELLYGOOD, shikam-banda, shikam-parast.

TO BELONG, lagnā, 'alāka-dār-h, pahunchnā, honā (with the possessives merā, my, &c.) mutā'allīk-h, milk-h, shāmīl-h, dākhil-h, 'alāka-r, ta'alluq-r, lagā-o-r; — (this business belongs to me) yih kām mujh se mutā'allīk hai; — (does that ground belong to you?) wuh zamin tum se ta'alluq, rakhti hai? — (yes, it belongs to me; is mine) hān meri hai; — (it does not belong to you to treat with him) us se jawāb-sawāl karnā tum ko nahīn pahunchtā; — (the father's property, in the eye of the law, belongs to the son) bāp kī milkiyat shari'at ke rū se beṭe ko pahunchtī hai.

BELoved, piyārā (fem. piyāri), maḥbūb (fem. maḥ-būba), ma'shūk (fem. ma'shūka), chāhitā (fem. chāhīti), 'aziz, dil-dār or -ārām or khwāh; — (O my beloved!) ai meri jāni.

BELow, niche, tale, zer, kamtar, adhashta.

BELSWAGGER, sāñḍ, bok, kanhayā.

BELT, band; — (of a sword) partalā, ḍāb; — (of leather) badhī, tasma, dawāl, dawāli; — (of a saddle) tang farākhī; — (of a shield) 'alī-band, pāti, ḥamā, il, langar, kamar-dawāl, peti, paṭkā.

TO BEMIRE, BEDRAGGLE, BEDABBLE, BEDAUB, BEMASH, BEFOUL, bhar-mārnā or ḍālnā, for which, and all such words, see their primitives.

TO BEMOAN, afsos-k, ta'assuf-k, gham-k, āh-mārnā, wā-wailā-k, sāns-bharnā, nālā-k.

BENCH, chauki, kursī, sandali, nisheman, paṭṭā, takhta ṣuffa; — (of justice) maḥkama, 'adālat, kachahri.

TO BENCH, takhta-bandī-k.

BEND, BENDING, kham, ṭeṛhā, i, pech, bal.

TO BEND, (a) ṭeṛhā-k, kham-k, kaj-k, lachlachānā, nihurānā, damānā, moṛnā, bhau, ānā, phirānā. bal-khilānā; — (a bow) charḥānā; — (a net) siyārānā; — (one's way, &c.) rāh-lenā. mutawaj-jih-h, kaṣṭ-k; — (to apply) lagānā; (n.) nihurānā, lachānā, damnā, ṭeṛhā- &c. -h, mūrā, khamnā, bhaurā phirānā, bal-khānā, lagnā, jānā; — (to bend the knee) zānū-mārnā.

BENEATH, nich; — (unbecoming, &c.) niche, kam, ghāṭ, bad-zeb, nā-munāsib, nā-lā, ik, kamtar; — (to be beneath in station, value, &c., or the dignity of a person) utartā-h.

BENEDICTION, du'ā, asis or āsis, āshirbād.

BENEFACTION, ni'mat, in'ām, bakhshish, khairāt, ihsān; — (public) niyāz, waḳf, sankalp.

BENEFACITOR, karim, muḥaiyar, dātā, dayāwant, upkāri, muḥsin, mun'im, walī-ni'mat, sankalpi

BENEFICE, krishnār-pan, bishnār-pan, taḥṭi-masjīd, sahnak, naṣar-imām.

BENEFICENCE, khūbi, khair, dād-dihish, bakhshish, faiz, faizān, faiyāzi, ni'mat, neko-kāri or nek-kāri, upkār.

BENEFICIENT, faiyāz, dayāl, jawwād, neko-kār or nek-kār, mihrbān, kirpā-want. [bhalā, achchhā.

BENEFICIAL, muḥid, khūb, sūdmand, muṣliḥ, gun-kāri, **BENEFICIALNESS**, fā, ida-mandi.

BENEFIT, ihsān, minnat, ni'mat, bakhshish, dayā, kirpā, altāf, mihrbāni; — (profit, q.v.) maḥsul, ḥuṣul, fā, ida, kamā, i, kifāyat, ifāda, wārā.

TO BENEFIT, fā, ida- &c. -k, paidā- &c. -h.

BENEFITED, mustafid, fā, ida-mand.

BENEVOLENCE, khair-khwāhi, khūbi, khair-andeshi, nek-andeshi, nek-khwāhi, niko, i, khairi, murawwat, shafqat, ahliyat, luṭf, sil, iltifāt.

BENEVOLENT, khair-khwāh, nek-khwāh, khair-andesh, mihrbān, khūb, sāhib-murawwat, muḥaiyar, shafiq, sil-want, bhalā salimu-ṭ-ṭab.

TO BENIGHT, rāt-ā-paṛnā, rāt-ho-jānā.

BENIGHTED, shad-rasida.

BENIGN, mulāyim, shafiq, khaliḥ, mihrbān, karim, musakkīn, salīm, ḥalīm, bhalā-mānus.

BENIGNITY, bhalā, i, bhal-mansā, i, khūbi, ahliyat, khulq, mulāyimāt.

BENT, (crooked, q.v.) bānkā, lachkā, jhukā, kamān, bal-dār, mauni; — (resolute) mustā'idd, kharā.

BENT, (inclination, q.v.) rujū, khīnch, kashish, jhukā-waṭ; — (determination) kaṣṭ, ichhā.

TO BENUMB, thiṭhurānā, sun-k, afsurda-k, lakri-k, be-hiss-k, khushk-k.

BENZOIN, lobān.

TO BEQUEATH, de-marnā, de-jānā, hiba-k, bakhsh-d, waṣiyat-k; — (for a public purpose) niyāz-k, nagr-k, sankalp-k.

BEQUEST, hiba, waḳf, sankalp.

TO BEREAVE, le-lenā, lenā, chhīn-lenā, ba-zor-lenā.

BEREFT, khālī, hīn or hinā.

BERRY, dāna, phal, ber, bair; — (the tree) beri.

BERYL, firoza, zabarjad

TO BESECH, girgīrānā, ghīghiyānā, hāhā-khānā, bintī-k, minnatī-k, 'ājizi-k, ilhāk-k, lajājat-k, samā-jat-k; — (to ask) dar-khwāst-k, khwā-hish-k, guzā-rish-k, iltimās-k, 'arz-k, istid'ā-k, chāhnā.

TO BESEEM, sahnā, zeb-d, munāsib-h, lā, ik-h.

TO BESET, ghernā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k, dharnā-d or baithnā, diḳḳ-k.

TO BESHREW, kosnā, bad du'ā-d.

BESIDE, BESIDES, (near) pās, nere, nazdik, qarib; — (except) baghair, ghair az, chhoṛ, juz; — (over and above) alāwa, siwā, māsiwā, ūprānt, ūpariske, āge, māwarā, sāth-iske, tispar, ghair-gālik, mimbā'd, bā'd, az ān; — (beside himself) āp men-nahīn, be-khūḍ, ḥawās-bākhṭa.

TO BESEGE, gher-lenā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k, ihāṭa-k, gird-k, liṣār-k, beṛhnā, ḳāl-a-gir-, kal'a-band-k, maḥṣūr-r.

BESIEGE, muḥāṣir, gheranhār, chhenkwaīyā.

TO BESMEAR, BESPRINKLE, BESPATTER, ṭilā-k, ālūda-k, chupaṛnā, saundhnā, jabadnā, bhar-mārnā, ḍubo-d.

BESOM, jhārū, baṛhni, buhārī, jārob, buhārū, sohnī.

TO BESOT, madhūsh-k, bekhūḍ-k, be-hosh-k, sarshār-k.

TO BESPANGLE, afshān-k, afshān-chunnā. [ḍālnā.

TO BESPATTER; bhar-d, ālūda-k, kaianki-k, chūṭe

TO BESPEAK, rok-rakhnā, kah-rakhnā, agoṇā, le-rakhnā.

TO BESPIT, BESPUTTER, thūk-mārnā.

BESPOKEN, (as good) farmā, ishī.

TO BESPREAD, BESPOT, BESTREW, les-bhar-mārnā.

TO BESPRINKLE, chhiprāknā; — (with rose water) gulāb-pāshī-k.

BEST, achchho-se achchhā, sab-se-bhalā, bihtar-se-bihtar, tuḥḥe-se-tuḥḥa, bhale-se-bhalā, aulātar, uttam, bahut kuchh; — (to do one's best) ḥattal-makdūr-k, ḥatta-l-was'-k, apne bas bhar-k, bahut kuchh-k, zor-mārnā; — (do it the best way you can) jyon tyōn kar karo; — (and the best of it is) tuḥḥa to yih hai: in this sense luḥḥ, maza, tamāsha, &c. are all used occasionally; — (to make the best of it) bure bhale-nibāhnā.

BESTIAL, ḥaiwān-sirat, bhishtal, bhrasht

BESTIALITY, ḥaiwāniyat, nā-pāki, bhrashtā.

TO BESTIR, sargarm-k, musta'idd-k, kamar bāndhnā.

TO BESTOW, de-dālnā, de-jānā, tawāzu'-k, 'aḥā-k, ḥiba-k, dān-k, kharj-k; — (to apply) laganā, kharachānā. [sawār-h.

TO BESTRIDE, charḥ-baiṭhnā, phānd-lenā or baiṭhnā,

TO BESTUD, phulānā, jarānā.

TO BET, shart'- &c. -bar' m̄ or -b, badnā; — (a bet) shart', hoṛ, bij.

TO BETAKE, ānā, taiyār-h, honā, jānā, lānā, lagnā, daunā, mutawajjih-h; — (he betook himself to flight) bhāgne par āyā.

BETEL NUT, supiyāri; — (leaf) pān, tambol.

TO BETHINK, ma'lūm-k, būjhnā; — (bethink thyself) apne ta, iñ ma'lūm-karo.

TO BETIDE, ā-parṇā, wāki' hona, pesh-ānā.

BETIMES, sawere, bar-waqt, bar-mahal,

TO BETOKEN, dalālat-k, jatānā, batlānā.

TO BETRAY, (to an enemy, &c.) jhonknā, dāl-denā, sompnā, daghā-k; — (to discover, q.v.) khol-d, parda-dari-k, chhalnā, bewāfā, i-k, ghadr-k; — (a secret) phornā, fāsh karā.

BETRAYER, daghā-bāz, daghāuliya, ṭhag; — (of secrets) lutrā, parda-dar.

TO BETROTH, mansūb-k, nāmzad-k, sambandh-k, nisbat-k, mangui-k, sagā, i-k, māngnā, tilak-d, roknā.

BETROTHED, mangetar; — (to be betrothed) mansūb- &c. -h.

BETTER, bihtar, achchhā, bhalā, barā; these have always the sign of the comparative se, than, which in fact gives them the power they have, being without it the simple adjective good, q.v.; aḥḥa aulātar; — (he is better than I) wuh ham se achchhā hai; — (better every one than another) ek se ek bihtar.

BETTER, (superior) barā; — (what are you? I have threshed your betters) tum kyā chiz ho? tum se barōn ko main ne pitā hai; — (the better) ghalba, sabkat, fataḥ, jai, jit; — (I did it for the better) bihtari ke wāste kiya hai main ne.

TO BETTER, sudhārnā, banānā, sanwārnā, sambhālī, ishāh-d, bihtar- &c. -k.

BETTOR, (one who bets) hoṛī, shartī.

BETWEEN, BETWIXT, bich, bich-men, darmiyān-men, andar, meḥ; — (between themselves) bāham, āpas meḥ; — (between the two) bain bain, donōn ke bich.

BEVERAGE, sharbat, shurb, pān, ras, tursh-āba; — (treat) badhā, i, ziyāfat.

BEVY, (of birds) jhund, ganj; — (of people) guroh, jathā, ghol, tuman, samūh.

TO BEWAIL, kuṛṇā, afsos-k, gham-k, mātām-k, zarī-k, nūlā-k, sog-k, nauha-k, ronā, bilknā, biblānā, jhiknā, ro-d, or -mārnā.

TO BEWARE, khabardār-h, hushiyār-rahnā, āgāh-h, mutṭala', -rahnā or -h, sāwadhān-h, sachet-h.

TO BEWILDER, ghabrānā, bhaṭkānā, bhulānā, sar-gardān-k, gumrāh-k, ban-bharmi-k.

BEWILDERED, bhūlā-bhaṭkā, gum-rāh, sar-gardān, pareshān, ḥairān.

TO BEWITCH, jādū-k, afsūn-k, sihr-k or -d, ṭonā-k, laṭkā-k, ṭoṭkā-k, mantar-phenknā or -chalānā, bir-chalānā, sāya-d, farefta-k, girwida-k.

BEWITCHED, sihr-zada, afsūn-zada, mohit.

TO BE BEWITCHED, bhūt- or pret-lagnā, āseb-zada-h, farefta-h, muṭtalā-h, latū-h.

BEWITCHING, dil-rubā, dil-fareb, jādū-chashm, i.e. having bewitching eyes.

BEYOND, pare, udhar, us-ṭaraf, pailā, ūne, pār, paili-war, bāhar, dūr, ba, id, kharī; — (superior) charb, uttam; — (above) siwā, ziyāda, barṭī; — (beyond expectation) ummed-ke-pare; — (beyond the sea) samūndar pār.

BEZEL, BEZIL, khoriyā, ghar, khāna.

BEZOAR, (from) pāzahr, zahr-muhra.

BIAS, rujū', mail, mailān, niyat, jhukā, o, manorath.

TO BIAS, khinchna, lubhānā, mā, il-k, &c.

BIB, gulū-band.

BIBLE, kitāb; — (the Old Testament) taurit; — (the New Testament) injil; — (the Musalman Bible) kūr, ān; — (the Hindoo Bible) bed or veda, purāna, such, sruti, āmnā, e,

BIBULOUS, jāzib, surkilā, āb-kash.

TO BICKER, khāna-jangi-k, mārā-māri, &c. -k; — (to quiver) laharānā.

BICKERING, mārā-māri, chonchawal, pathrawal, kulukh-bāzi.

BICORNOUS, do-shākhā, do-singī.

TO BID, kahnā, irshād-k, āgyā-k, ign-d, denā, sunānā, ḥukm-k; — (to charge) tākid-k, taḥaiyud-k, chetan-k; — (to invite) da'wat-k, tawāzu'-k, nyotnā, bulānā; — (to bid adieu) al-widā'-k; — (to bid good day) khar-bād-kahnā; — (to bid at auction) pesh-nihād-k, charḥānā, saṁsārnā, āge-k.

BIDDER, khwāhān, khwāst-gār.

BIDDING, kahā, bol, bolāḥāṭ, ḥukm, irshād.

BIDENTAL, BIFURCATED, do-dantā, do-kāni, do-gosha, do-sūl.

BIENNIAL, do-sāla, do-barsā, do-baras-kā.

BIER, janāza, tābūt, na'sh, rathī, maran-sej.

BIESTINGS, pyosī, pyos, phenus, khirsā, fal or ful, whence probably the dish called by most Europeans in India mango fool.

BIG, barā, motā, kalān, jasīm, bhāri; — (pregnant) ḥāmila, garbhini, gābhin (this last is restricted to beasts) bār-dār; — (full, &c.) bhar-pūr, phulā; (proud, &c.) maghrūr; — (big words) karr o far, bābā, i, lambi-chaurī; — (to use big words) lambi-chaurī-hāknā; — (big bodied) āgimu-l-jassa; — (big bellied or pregnant) peṭ-se, ummed-se, dūjiyā, petli, pānw-bhāri, dhidhār, dojān, peṭ-wālī, bar-peṭā, &c.

BIGAMIST, dohājū, dowāhā.

BIGHT, pech, gher, bal.

BIGLY, aintḥke, phulke.

BIGNESS, barā, i, motā, i, jaṣāmat; — (size) kadr, ḥil-daul.

BIGOT, BIGOTED, muta'aṣṣib, ta'aṣṣubi, haṭhī, pachhī.

BIGOTRY, haṭh, pachh, ta'aṣṣub, pairawī, jihl-murakkab.

BILBOES, kāṭh, kunda, har.

BILE, pit, zard-āb, safrā, zahra (properly the gall-bladder); — (boil) phorā, dummal, baltoṛ.

BILIARY, BILIOUS, q.v. safrāwī, pittahā, zahrāwī, muwallidu-ṣ-safrā.

A BILIOUS FEVER, pitijar.

To BILK, *ṭhagnā*, *chhalnā*, *daghā-d*, *fareb-d*, *bhulāwā-d*.

BILKER, *bhagū*, *bhagorā*.

BILL, (*beak*) *chonch*, *nol*, *nok*, *minḱār*; — (*hatchet*) *dā,o*; — (*account*, *q.v.*) *ḥisāb*, *lekhā*, *chithā*; — (*note*) *tamassuk*, *dast-āwez*, *ṭip*, *pāt*, *chithi*; — (*cancelled*) *khokhā*, *kāghag*, *patri*, *fard*; — (*in comp.*) *patār or nāma*; — (*an order*) *tan-khwāh*, *barāt*; — (*of exchange*) *hundī or hundawī*; — (*of articles*, *or invoice*) *bijak*, *siyāhā*; — (*of sale*) *bai'nāma*, *ḳābāla*, *bikri-patār*; — (*a declaration in writing*) *ṣurat-hāl*, *maḥṣar*.

To BILL, (*caress*) *dāna-badalnā*, *chogā-badalnā*.

BILLET, *chithi*, *pāti*, *ruk'a*; — (*of wood*) *chailā*, *kundā*, *ṭonā*, *bondiya*.

BILLING or CARESSING, *dāna-badlawwal*.

BILLION, *khārḅ*.

BILLOW, *mauja*, *ḡhe,ū*, *lahrā*, *hilkorā*.

To BILLOW, *lahrānā*, *hilkorānā*.

BILLOWY, *mauj-zan*, *mawwāj*, *mutalāṭim*, *althānā*.

BINARY *dū,i*, *muṣannā*.

To BIND, *bāndhnā*, *jakarṇā*, *kasnā*, *kachchnā*, *jornā*, *ḳaid-k*, *band-k*, *murāndā-k*, *chhāndnā*; — (*to make costive*) *ḳabḡ-k*, *bandhej-k*; — (*a book*) *jild-bandī-k*, *jild-k*, *or -b*, *mujallād-k*; — (*as an apprentice*) *sompnā*, *denā*, *ṣipur-d*, *shāḡird-k*; — (*to bind over*) *hāzīr-gāmini*, *lenā*; — (*to be binding or obligatory*) *farz-h*, *wājīb-h*, *awash-h*.

BINDER, *bandhanhār*, &c.; — (*in comp.*) *band*, *whence jild-band*, *a bookbinder*; — (*for papers*, &c.) *ḳaidak*, *bandhan*, *kasān*.

BINDING, *band*; — (*of a book*) *jild-bandī*, *juz-bandī*, *maghḡ-bandī*, *shirāza or shirāza-bandī*, *jild*.

BINDWEED, *bel*, *būghand*, *sarband*.

BISOCULAR, *do-ankhā*, *do-chashma*.

BIOGRAPHER, *rāwī*, *nāḳil*, *baktā*, *taḡkira-nawīs*.

BIOGRAPHY, *rawāyat*, *naḳl*, *taḡkira*, *malfūḡ*.

BIPED, *do-pāya*, *dwpīpad*, *dwpīpad-jantu*.

BIRD, *chiriyā*, *pakherū*, *pankhī or panchhī or pakshī*, *ṭā,ir*, *parand*, *murgh*; this last is a general term, but is now in a great measure restricted to a cock, as *murghī* is to a hen; *parewā*, *jānwar*, *bihang*, *khag*, whence *khag-esar*, the lord of birds, applied to the gigantic crane or adjutant; — (*bird-catcher*) *mīr-shikār*, *chirī-mār*; — (*to kill two birds with one stone* is expressed by) *ek gaz do fākhṭa*, *ek panth do kāj*; — (*a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush*) *ādhi chhoṛ sārī ko na dauriye*; or *naḳd ko chhoṛ nasiye ko na dauriye*.

BIRD-BOLT, *gaz*, *nal*, *ṭekūā*.

BIRD-CAGE, *pinjrā*, *ḳafās*.

BIRD-CATCHER, *chirī-mār*, *ṣaiyād* (means also a hunter) *naliyā*, *badhik*.

BIRD-LIME, *lāsā*, *cheup*; — (*stick*) *kampā*.

BIRTH, *janam*, *utpat*, *paidā,ish*, *tawallud*, *wilādat*, *jannan*, *utpānn*, *tawlid*, *autār*, *ūdhubhu*, *byānt*; — (*of a boat*) *lagān*; — (*extraction*) *kul*, *ḳabila*, *banṣ or vānsh*, *gotra*, *ḳhāndān*, *gharānū*, *buniyād*; — (*litter*) *jhol*.

BIRTHDAY, *janam-din*, *sāl-girih*, *barkh-bandhan*; — (*feast, a species of*) *chahāthi*, *baras-gānth*, from the custom of adding a knot annually to the string which is kept, and appropriated to this purpose, after the birth of a child.

BIRTH-PLACE, *janam-bhūm or bhūmi*, *or -sthān*, *maulād*, *waṭān*.

BIRTH-RIGHT, *irḡ*, *maurūṣi*, *abā,ī*, *patrik*, *bapauti*, *ḡaḳḳ i wilādat*, *janmaṅs*.

BIRTHWORT, (*long*) *zarāwand-ṭawil*; — (*round*) *zarāwand-mudhrij*.

BISCUIT, *kāk*, *ḡury*, *tikki*, *kulichā*, *nān-khaṭā,ī*, *ṭikiyā*.

To BISECT, *do-ḳiṭa'-k*, *sambhāḡ-k*.

BISHOP, *mujtahid*, *imām*, *dharmādhyakṣh*.

BISHOP'S WEED, *nānkhāh*, *āhmū*.

BISMUTH, *phūl or phūl-dhātu*.

BISSEXTILE, *barkhadik* (*v. intercalary*).

BIT, (*piece*, *q.v.*) *tukrā*, *karch*, *ḡarra*, *ḳaṭ'a*, *chit*, *ḡali*, *bari*, *baṛi*, *boṭi*, *battī*, *chūrā*, *kanā*, *chūr*, *bhorā*, *royā*; — (*of a bride*) *lagām*, *dahāna*, *ḳaiza,ī*, *nahāri*, *jibhī*; — (*whit*) *tanak*, *kuchh*; — (*mouthful*, &c.) *niwāla*, *luḡna*; — (*a bit the better or worse*) *kuchh na ḡhaṭi*, *na barhī*; — (*he is not a bit better than before*) *kuchh āḡe se bihtar nahīn hai*.

BITCH, *kutti*, *kuttiyā*, *kūkuri*, *swāni*; — (*procuress*) *dhūti*; — (*jade*) *ḳhandī*.

BITE, *kāṭā*, *dānt*, *dāṛh*, *pakar*, *habak*; — (*of a fish*) *khutkār*; — (*cheat*) *ṭhag*, *ṭhagā,ī*.

To BITE, *kātnā*, *kāṭ-khānā*, *muñh-dālnā or -chalānā or -mārṇā*, *bhambhornā*, *pakarṇā*, *habaknā*; — (*the lips*) *honh-dabānā*; — (*as cold*, &c.) *lagṇā*; — (*to pain*) *jalānā*; — (*as pepper*) *lagṇā*, *jhaljhalānā*; — (*desire to*) *ḳaṭās-k*; — (*as a snake*) *dasnā*; — (*as a fish*) *ḡhutkār-k*; — (*to cheat*) *ṭhagnā*.

BITER, *kaṭhā*, *gazinda*, *dantālū*, *dandān-gīr*, *ḳaṭahā*, *ḳaṭāsā*, *munhā,el*; — (*as a horse*) *mūze-gīr*.

BITTEN, *kāṭā*, *ḡasā*:—*Sāmp kā kāṭā sowe*, *bichhū kā kāṭā rowe*. (*He that's by serpent bitten sleeps, whilst he by scorpion bitten weeps.*)

BITTER, *ḳarwā*, *titā*, *talkh*, *zhāzh*, *nim*, *zahr*; — (*sharp*, *q.v.*) *tez*; — (*severe*, *q.v.*) *ḳaṭṭā*, *ashadd*, *kharijharā*.

BITTERLY, (*severely*) *ba-shiddat*, *bahut*; — (*sharply*) *khushūnat- &c. -se*.

BITTERN, *baglā*, *bag*, *būtimār*, *chamar*, *baglī*.

BITTERNESS, *talkhī*, *ḳarwāhat*; — (*of temper*) *tundī*, *tezi*, *jhānjhī*, *kharijharāhat*; — (*of satire*) *sakhtī*, *khushūnat*.

BITUMEN, *naṭṭā*, *ḳafuru-l-yahūd*.

BLAB, BLABBER, *parda-dar*, *lutrā*, *chhichhorā*, *ochhā*, *gozi shutr*. [baknā.

To BLAB, *fāsh-k*, *parda-darī-k*, *khohnā*, *bak-d*, *pūch* BLACK, *kālā*, *kalūṭā*, *siyāh*, *kariyā*, *krishn*, *syām*, *ajni*, *silā*; — (*a horse*) *muskhī*, *shab-rang*; — (*streaks between the teeth*) *birī*, *dhari*; — (*dark*, *q.v.*) *andherā*; — (*horrible*) *sakht*, *shadid*; — (*black deeds*) *afāl i shani'*; — (*black and blue*) *nilā-pilā*.

BLACK, *siyāhī*; — (*of the eye*) *putlī*, *mardumak*; — (*clad in black*) *siyāh-posh*.

To BLACK, BLACKEN, *kālā- &c. -k*, *kariyānā*; — (*to defame*) *muttāham-k*, *ḡarf-lānā*, *kalānk-lagānā*, *rī siyāh-k*, *kālā-muñh-k*; — (*the hair*) *ḳhizāb-k*; — (*the teeth*) *birī-jamānā*.

BLACKAMOR, *kāliyā*, *kālā-ādmi*, *ḡabshī*, *sidi*.

BLACK ANT, *chyūntā*, *or chyoñṭā*, *chyūñṭī*.

BLACK-BIRDS, (*of India*) *ko,el*, *pik*, *bhangrāj*, *blū-jangā*, *ḡhabchū*, *kalchirī*, *kalkarchhī*.

BLACK CATTLE, *mawāshī*, *gorū*.

BLACK EARTH, *kālī maṭṭī*.

BLACKGUARD, *ḡarām-zāda*, *luchchā*, *shuhdā*, *āwāra*, *ḳharābātī*, *hind*, *pajorā*, *lūndā*, *ḡhūndā*, *labkhā*, *durāchār*, *durmukh*.

BLACK-HEARTED, *tira-dil*, *siyāh-bāṭin*.

BLACKISH, *surma,ī-rang*, *siyāh-fām*, *kālā-sā*.

BLACKLEAD, *murda sīsā*.

BLACK-MAIL, *chorkā*, *rakhi*.

BLACKNESS, *siyāhī*, *kālāk* (this last is generally applied to lamp-black).

BLACKSMITH, lohār, āhan-gar, haddād.
BLADDER, phūknā, maṣāna, thaili, kamiz-dān; — (*for swimming*) gharā, tumbā; — (*the gall-bladder*) pittā, zahra.
BLADE, (*of grass*) pattā, pāt; — (*pile*) tinkā; — (*of a sword*) ḍāl, bār, phal, phalrā, teghā; — (*of a spear*) polā; — (*of scissors*) parā; — (*the blade bone*) shāna, pakhyā; — (*a fellow*) 'ashik, yār, aglā; — (*that blade wanted to cheat me*) wuh aglā hamēn thagā chāhtā thā.
TO BLADE, (*as corn, &c.*) patiyānā.
BLAIN, phoḍā, phunsi, phapholā, ābila.
BLAME, dos, dokh, ilzām, malāmat, maḡammāt, sar-zanish, la'n-tā'n, nindā, ulāhnā, lāg, bāt, ḥarf, 'aib hinasta, i, dhirkār; — (*crime, q.v.*) kuṣūr, 'asyān; — (*to be to blame*) mulzim-h, dokhā-jānā.
TO BLAME, dokhnā, ilzām- &c. -d, mulzim-k, mat'un-k, dhirkār-nā, malāmat-k. [dokhī.
BLAMEABLE, mulzim, taḡsīr-wār, gunāh-gār, muḡaṣṣīr,
BLAMELESS, be-taḡsīr, be-gunāh, nir-dokhī, bari, mubarrā, be-'aib, be kuṣūr, be-dos or nirdoshī.
BLAMELESSLY, nā-ḥaḡḡ, be-sabab, nirdoshī.
BLAMELESSNESS, be-taḡsīri, he-gunāhī.
TO BLANCH, muḡashshar-k, chhīlnā, chhīlkā utārnā, nirmal-k.
BLAND, mulā'im, laḡif, ḥalim, narm, subuk, halkā, path.
BLANDISHMENT, nāz, karashma, adā, ān, 'ashwa, chonchilā, jhānwli, mān, nakhrā, shewa, nāz or niyāz, nazākat, phuslāhat, chuchkāri, bhōli bāteñ, miṭhī, bāteñ, ma'shūkiyat.
BLANK, (*empty*) sāda or sādā, khāli, korā, ṣāf, ma'arrā; — (*white*) sufed; — (*verse*) nazīm i ḡhair muḡaḡfā, naṣar musajja', baḥr i ṭawil; — (*to leave a blank*) safedi jagah-chhōrnā, khāli- &c. -r; — (*pale*) khushk, zard, sūkhā; — (*to look blank on any occasion*) muñh ke kawwe ur-jānā.
BLANK, (*in writing*) safedi, baiyāz, nirlīkhā; — (*a lot*) khāli-chiṭhī.
A BLANK, chit' (opposed to chīṭhī, a prize) ḡura'; — (*cypher*) hech, shūnya.
BLANK-BOOK, baiyāz, ṣafina.
BLANKET, kammal, kamli, gilim, rāl, lo, i.
TO BLASPHEME, kalme kufr-kahnā, ishwar-nindā-k.
BLASPHEMER, kāfir, murtadd, kufūr.
BLASPHEMY, kalme-kufr, nikarim, kufr-go, i, ishwar-nindā.
BLAST, jhikor, jhokā, samūm, mauj, lū, phūnk, tamācha, ṣadma, dhakkā, jhapāt, jhonk, jholā, baukhā, hūhā; — (*wintery*) rār, byād; — (*sound*) āwāz, bāng.
TO BLAST, (*to blight*) jhulas-d; — (*to destroy*) ḡhārat-k, sattyānās-k, chaupaṭ-k, dhā-dēnā, mār-nā, phūnk-nā, jalānā, urānā, dabānā; — (*sight, &c.*) phoḡnā; — (*sight of animals*) chāndni-mār-nā; — (*as a man's character*) khonā, utārnā, barbād-d; — (*a design*) munḡaṭa-k, fash-k, toḡnā: khudā tujhe ḡhārat kare, daghābāz ḡhārat ho, are impious expressions, too like those coarse anathemas used with this verb in our own language.
BLASTED, chashm- or naḡar-zada, barf-zada.
BLAZE, jot, bhabhūkā, ānch, rauphni, shu'la, lāḡ, lahar, dhadhak, dhadhkār, ḡik, lūkā; — (*of a horse*) tappal, ṭikā, ḡashkhā.
TO BLAZE, bhabhuknā, ānch-ūṭhnā, bharaknā, shu'la-zan-h, shu'la-mār-nā, lahrānā, dhā, edhā, e-jalnā, dhadhkānā; — (*divulge*) numāyān-k.
TO BLAZE, BLAZON, (a.) hawā-chang-k, phūnk-d, urā-d, ḡhinḡhorā-piṭnā.
BLAZER, parda-dar, ḡhinḡhoriyā.
A BLAZING STAR, munawwar sitāra, sitārae dum-dār.

TO BLEACH, nikhār-nā, ujlā-k, sufed-k, ṣāf-k, bikhār-nā nibār-nā, parkhar-k.
BLEAK, rūṭhā, rūṭhā, saug-lākh, rūkhā, ruch-bhuch khushk, murda, ūjhanki; — (*weather*) ganda-bahār, sard, thandhā, mahawat; — (*place*) udās, sūnā, shital, himayit.
TO BLEAK, chaundhyānā, chiprā-k, kichrānā, chiprānā
BLEAR-EYED, chiprā, chundhlā.
BLEARED, chiprāhā, kichrāyā.
BLEAT, meñ meñ, bheñ bheñ.
TO BLEAT, mimiyanā, bhenbhīyanā, leliyanā.
TO BLEED, (n.) lohū- &c. -gīrnā, -chalnā, or -bahuā; — (*to drop*) ṭapaknā; — (*a tree, &c.*) chhyonā, pāchnā; — (*to die*) khūn-h; — (*at the nose*) naksir-phūṭnā; — (*to open a vein*) faṣḡ-d-kholnā, lohū-lenā or -nikālnā, lohū kam-k. [ru'āf.
BLEEDING, faṣḡ; — (*at the nose*) naksir, binwāns, BLEMISH, (lit. and fig.) dāḡh or dāḡ, kalank, khoṭ, jirm, 'aib, nuḡṣān, ḥarf, dhabbā, kān, baṭṭā, bigun, rakhnā, dokh.
TO BLEMISH, dāḡh-dār-k, dāḡhī-k, dāḡhilā-k; — (*to defame*) ālūda-k, dāḡh- or kalank- or 'aib-lagānā, ḥarf-lānā.
BLEMISHED, 'aibdār, dāḡhī, dāḡhilā.
TO BLEND, milānā, āmez-k, makhlūt-k, shāmil-k.
TO BLESS, (*to prosper*) bar-khurdār-k, kāmyāb-k, sar-sabz-k, bhālā-k, barakat-d, nekī-d, jazā, i khair-d: — (*to wish happiness*) du'a-d, asis-d, bilsānā (whence nārāyan tumheñ dūdh pūt se bilsāwe, may Nārāyan bless you with milk and children), dam-k, phūnk-nā; — (*to praise*) sarāhnā, sumarnā, taḡsin-k, ṭarīf-k; — (*God, &c.*) shukr-k, ḥamd-k, ḡunābād-k; — (*Bless me*) la haul wa lā ḡuwwat, astaghfiru-l-lāh, al'azmatu lil-lāhi, na'ūz billāh, nārāyan, bāp re bāp, rām rām.
BLESSED, āsūda, khush-hāl, nek-bakht, mubārak, nāji, mukt, bhāgi, bahishti, bahisht-nasib, swargī, bakūnṭhī, bashshāsh, shād, fariḡhu-l-bāl, fariḡh, mas'ūd mahḡūz, mutabarrak, bhāḡawān; — (*thistle*) shaḡk mubārak; — (*blessed disposition*) khujista khīṣāl.
BLESSEDNESS, sa'ādāt, khushī, 'aish.
BLESSER, du'a-go, asisī.
BLESSING, du'a, du'a-khair, asis, barakat; — (*favour*) 'ināyat, karam, miḡh-bāni, kirpā, ḡhanimat, mugh-tanam, ni'mat, daulat, kaliyān, du'a-go, i, lakhī, lachmi-niwās, rahmat, faiz, khudā-dād; — (*the person who is*) kalid i rizk, jagat-dātā; — (*he is a blessing to this country*) wuh is mulk meñ ḡhanimat hai. [ṭhār.
BLIGHT, āfat, ḡhazab, lendhā, girū, i, hardā, jholā, pālā,
TO BLIGHT, jhulsā-d, kumhlānā, pazhmurda-k, mur-jhānā, mār-d, mār-nā, lendhīyanā, girū, i. &c. -lagnā, jholā-mār-nā.
BLIND, andhā, andhlā, kor, nā-binā, ankh phūṭa, asūjh, netr-hin, a'mā, zarīr, sūr, baṣīr (this last is the very reverse of its real meaning); — (*of an eye*) kānā, ek-chashm; — (*at night*) rat-aundhīyā, shab-kor; — (*in the day*) din-aundhā; — (*shut*) band, andhā; — (*to become*) ānk phūṭnā or -baitnā.
BLIND, parda, ṭopnī, pattā, paṭṭī; — (*of a window*) kewār, pallā, bedbāfi, jhilmil; — (*for a horse*) andhyārī; — (*deception*) siyāhī, dūchāwā, chukki, bhulāwā, mughāḡaṭa, bahāna, ḡila, makar; — (*to blind, or make a feint, in order to deceive an enemy*) siyāhī dikhlānā.
TO BLIND, andhlānā, andhā- &c. -k, ānkh-phoṭnā, salā, i, -phiernā (lit. *to turn a pencil*) from the practice in the East of drawing a heated pencil over the pupil of the unhappy person who falls a victim to the jealousy of a tyrant, or the ambition of a villain); — (*to darken*) andherā-k, ṭarik-k; — (*to deceive*) ānkhon meñ khāk-ḡālnā.

TO BLINDFOLD, ānkh-michnā- or mündnā- or band-karnā, andheri-d or -ḍ, chashm-dokhta or -basta-k, ānkh-mündā-k.

BLINDLY, andhoḥ ki ṭarah, ānkh munde, andhā-sā, (v. implicitly) — (to follow) bheriyān-dhasān-h.

BLIND-MAN'S-BUFF, ānkh-mundauri, ānkh-michawal or ānkh-michauli, ānkh-mündle or -michwā.

BLINDNESS, (lit and fig.) andhlā,i, kori, andhlā-pan, nā-binā,i; — (the night blindness) shab-kori, rat-aundhā; — (ignorance) agyān-pan; tispā hai tujh ko rat-aundhā, mere shab-kor bane, "besides this you have the night-blindness, O my blind bridegroom"

BLIND-SIDE, lagā,o, rahna, ghasat, 'aib, pai.

TO BLINK, maṭmaṭānā, ṭimkānā, ānkh michmichānā.

BLINKARD, dhundhlā, tyondhā, chundhlā, kor-naṣari.

BLISS, bashāshat, shādī, hulās, ānand, jashn, 'aish, 'ishrat, najāt, rāhat, mukt, bilās, sa'adat.

BLISSFUL, farah-bakhsh, dil-kushā, ramnik, bilāsi, rāhat-angez, chaini, farhatnāk.

BLISTER, phapholā, chhālā, papotā, phūlkā, ābila, pholā, chhilauri, jhalkā, paptā, chharū; — (small) tap-khālā; — (application) chittā, chitā.

TO BLISTER, (n.) ābila- &c. -parnā; (a.) phapholā- &c. -d.

BLITHE, BLITHESOME, haṅs-mukh, shigufta-peshāni, khanda-rū, khush-dil, kushāda-peshāni, ṭhaṭhol, khush-hāl, khush-wakt, shokh, kaloli.

BLITHENESS, BLITHESOMENESS, khanda-rū,i, khush-dili, zinda-dili.

TO BLOAT, bhabharānā, phulānā, sujānā, phaphsānā, phaphasnā.

BLOATED, phulā, sūjā, phaphsāhā.

BLOATEDNESS, bhabharāhat, sūjan, āmās, phaphsāhat.

BLOBBER-LIPPED, gunda-lab, baṛ-honṭhā.

BLOCK, kunda, lakkār, kāṭh, kaṭhmūl, haṛ; — (of marble) chaṭān; — (of stone) satūni, silī, kolhū,ā; — (for a hat) golā, kālib, kālbud; — (an obstruction) kāntā, khār; — (for meat) khatiyā, pīrhīyā; — (for beheading animals) hari; — (pull) kuppī.

TO BLOCK, BLOCKADE, roknā, chhenknā, gherā, ārnā, tekānā, band-k, ihāṭa-k, muḥāsara-k, masdūd-k, nākā-bandi-k, gird-k, berā-d, āgā-b, mārā.

BLOCKADE, muḥāsara, gherā, inḥiṣār, nākā-bandi.

BLOCKHEAD, be-wuḳūf, aḥmak, nādān, ḥabannak, ablah, kaudan, ulū, bhakwā, gadhā, bail, khailā, kāṭh kā ulū, ghāmar, būr-bhakwā, bilallā, hiyūlā, buzi akhfaṣh, billar, bhūch, miyān-miṭhū, maskhara, kuni khar, ulāgh, pongā.

BLOOD, lohū, rakat or rakt, khūn, rudhir, dam, khūn-āb, surkhi, lāli; — (descent) zāt; — (family) khāndān; — (bully) ṭerhā, phānkrā; — (to spit) lohū-ṭhūk-d, lāli- &c. -d, or girānā; — (to void) lohū- &c. baitnā; — (a prince of the blood) shāh-zāda; — (the princes of the blood) salāṭin; (blood hot) shir-garm, gungunā; — (to kill in cold blood) gaubad-k.

BLOODINESS, khūn-ālūdagi, khūn-ābi.

BLOODLESS, nir-rakat, be-khūn.

BLOODLETTER, rag-zan, ḥajjām, jarrāḥ.

BLOODSHED, khūn-rezi, khūn-kharāba.

BLOODSHOT, khūn-ālūda, surkh, lāl, khūni-ānkh.

BLOODSTONE, ḥajjaru-d-dam, shādinaj, shādina.

BLOODSUCKER, jallād, qaṣṣāb, kaṭṭar, jonk, lohū-chūs; — (lizard) girgīṭ.

BLOODTHIRSTY, lohū kā piyāsā, khūn-khwār.

BLOODVESSEL, ragi-khūn, sari rū.

BLOODWIT, khūn-bahā, rakat-darb.

BLOODY, khūn-ālūda, pur-khūn, lohū-bharā, lūhū-lohān; — (sanguinary) khūni, kātil, hatyārā.

BLOODY-FLUX, ishāl i khūn, lohū kā beg, atisār; lohū-baitnā, means to pass blood, or to have a bloody flux.

BLOODY-MINDED, khūn-dost, rakat-premi.

BLOOM, shigūfa, ghuncha, gul, kalī, phūl, chamak; — (of youth) nau-jawāni, bahār, joban, shabāb; — (mango blossom) manjar, kohar; — (of the pulas) ṭesū.

TO BLOOM, khilnā, phūlnā, shigufta-h, maulānā or maurānā, maulnā, baurānā, ṭaṭṭahānā.

BLOOMING, nau-jawān, bahāri.

BLOOMY, pur-gul, phūlā, phūlā-phalā.

BLOSSOM, phūl, kalī; — (of mangoes) maul, baur.

TO BLOSSOM, khulnā, bikasnā, karahnā, khikarnā, manjarnā, chhatnār-k, bahār (meā) -ānā, koharnā.

BLOT, dāgh, chhiṭ, chihh, būnd, kaṭra, nuḳṣān, ḥarf, ṭop, ṭhop.

TO BLOT, bhar-ḍ, dāgh-dār-k, chhintiyānā, mārānā, ṭopnā, bundkiyāhā-k, dāgh-i- &c. -k; — (blot out or efface) dho-ḍālnā, kāṭnā, meṭnā, mahw-k, ḳalam-mārānā.

BLOTCH, dāgh, chaṭ, dadorā, muḥāsā.

Blow, musht, mukki, ghūsā, killi, wār, thokar, thes, dhamūkā, zarb, chaṭeṭ; — (home) gūngi or bhitarī-mar, ḥarba; — (misfortune) dhakkā; — (of flies) sā,i; — (an unexpected blow) balā, e nāghāni; (a blow or overthrow) shikast, ḥagimat.

TO BLOW, (as wind) chalnā, bahnā, ḍolnā; — (a fire) dhūknā; (to pant) hāmpnā; — (to sound) bajnā, bajānā; — (to kindle) dahknā; — (with the breath) phūknā; — (to puff up) phūlā-d; — (to drive) mārānā, takrānā, ḍālnā; — (to divulge q.v.) phoṛnā (from phūtnā, to burst or take wind); — (as (flies) sā,i-d; — (to blow out) phūnk-d; — (to blow over, as a storm, &c.) ṭal-jānā, paṛ-jānā; paṭā-jānā, niche-h, faro-h or parnā, nikal-jānā; — (to blow up) urjānā; (a.) chālānā, bahānā, urjānā, urā-d; — (to blow the nose) sinaknā, jhāṛnā: most of the above words are very extensive in their application and acceptance.

TO BLUBBER, kāndnā, ṭhūknā, bilbilānā; — (as a camel) balbalānā; — (to swell) phūlānā.

BLUDGEON, lāṭhī, kattā, ganḍāsā, harauthi, kutkā, ṭhengnā, kūtak, soṅṭā.

BLUE, nilā, (vulg. lilā), nil-gūn, āsmānī-rang, kabūdi-rang, sabza, akāsi, kabūd; — (bottle) gūh-makhi; — (blue-eyed) azrak-chashm, karranjā, kanjā; — (black and blue is expressed by) nilā-pilā (lit. blue and yellow.)

BLUEISH, ābi-rang, nilā-sā, surma,i, kohli.

BLUENESS, nilā,i nil-fām, kabūdi.

BLUFF, baṛ-bolā, angaṛb, dhīṭh, anchhilā, magrā, nā-tarāshīda, dhāmḍsar.

BLUNDER, dhokā, chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, sahw, ḳuṣūr, ghalāṭi (v. error).

TO BLUNDER, chūknā, khaṭā- &c. -k, bhūlnā.

BLUNDERBUSS, damānak, ghoṛ, chaṭhī, ḳarābin.

BLUNDERER, bhullū, bhulakkar, bhullār, aḥmak, bhulandrā, asudhi, ghalāṭ-go or -kār or -nawīs, chūki.

BLUNT, (as a knife) kund, thūtlā, bhotā, bhūtrā; — (dull) kaudan, ghābi, sāda-lauh, kund-zihn, saṭl, jabaddā; — (rough) nā-hamwār, sāda, be-imtiyāz, sakht, aujhar, ūjad, kaṭṭā, karkas, kund mund; — (plain) aṛbarang. [band-k.

TO BLUNT, kund- &c. -k; — (the appetite) kam-k,

BLUNTLY, be-imtiyāzi-se, be-adabi-se, gustākhi-se, dhīṭhā,i-se, gustākhnā.

BLUNTNESS, kundī, bhūtrā,i; — (dullness) kund-zihni, kaudani, ghābāwat; — (roughness) nā-tarāshīdagi, gustākhi, be-imtiyāzi, sādagī.

BLUR, dāgh, 'aib; — (to blur) 'aib lagānā.

TO BLURT, shigūfa chhoṛnā, kafan phār-bolnā, kabaitnā.

BLUSH, *khijalā'*, *khijālat*, *hijāb*, *lajjā*, *chuhchuhāḥaḥ*, *sharm*; — (*at the first blush*) *paihi jhalki*, *dekhte hūe*; — (*I liked it at the first blush*) *dekhte hūe usko pasand kiyā main ne*.

TO BLUSH, *khijlat* &c. -*uḥānā* or -*khānā*, *sharminda-h*, *munfa'il-h*, *maḥjūb-h*, *khajil-h*, *zard-rū-h*, *zardi-chhānā* or *daur-jānā*, *pāni* - or *āb* - or '*arḥ-hojānā*, *sharmānā*, *sharm-ālūdā* &c. -*h*, *chapnā*, *gahnā*, *irkhā-ānā*, *bhabharnā*, '*arḥi inf'āl-ānā*; — (*as a flower*) *chuhchuhānā*.

BLUSTER, *sannātā*, *farrātā*, *ghēṇṇē*, *ghul* *ghapārā*, *kallā*, *shekhi*, *tartarāḥaḥ*, *gidar*-*bhabki*, *bandar-bhabki*.

TO BLUSTER, *sannātā*-*bharnā*, *sansanānā*, *jarjharānā*, *karr* o *farr-k*, *kallā*-*thallā-k*, *plūṇṇhān-k*, *akrā-takrī-k*, *tartarānā*, *bhabhāknā*, *dhūm-machānā* or -*k* **BLUSTERER**, *lāf-zan*, *khud-farosh*, *kalla-zan*, *akarfūn*, *nuktāfūn*, *bānkā*, *phānkfrā*.

BOAR, *sū, ar*, *khūk*, *khinzir*, *barāh*; — (*wild*) *banailā*, *gurāz*, *jangli-sū, ar*; — (*a swell of the tide, peculiar to the Ganges, &c. commonly called the boar or bore*) *humṁā*, *bān*, *meṇḍhā*, *sar*.

BOARD, *takhtā*, *pāṭ*, *patrā*; — (*of a book*) *dafti*; — (*food*) *peṭiyā*, *khurāk'*, *khānā*-*pinā*; — (*and education*) *ṭabak sabak*; — (*table*) *safrā*, *dastar-khwān*, *mez*, *dastari*; — (*council*) *kachalri*, *majlis*; — (*deck*) *paṭautan*; — (*board and clothes*) *roṭi-kapṛā*; — (*a small writing board*) *takhti*, *paṭi*, *lah*; — (*on board*) *jahāz* - or *kishti* - or *nāo* - &c. -*par*.

TO BOARD, *chaphnā*, *hamla-k*, *bhīrnā* (i.e. *to close in battle*); — (*to plank*) *paṭnā*, *paṭautan-k*; — (*to board a person*) *khānā*-*pahuṅchānā*; — (*to board with*) *khānā* *pinā-k*.

BOARD-WAGES, *khurāki*.

BOARDING-SCHOOL, *madrāsa*, *pāth-shālā*.

BOARISH, *nā-tarāshida*, *an-chhīlā*, *angārḥ*.

BOAST, *boasting*, *lāf-zan*, *baṛā, i*, *bābā, i*, *kalla-zan*, *kallā*-*thallā*, *anāniyat*, *kalla-darāzi*, *gal-phāṭāki*, *mubālighā*, *ghurūr*, *lāf-guzāf*, *shekhi*-*bāzi*, *hankār*, *ghamanā*, *barboli*, *gap*, *hānk*, *pokār*, *lambī-chauri*, *lantarānī*, *hūṅḍā-tūndi*.

TO BOAST, *fakhr-k*, *lāf-zan*- &c. -*k*, *dam-mārṇā*, *hānkā*, *pokārṇā*, *khainchānā*.

BOASTER, *lāf-zan*, *khud-farosh*, *khud-sitā*, *mubāligh*, *kalla-zan*, *baṛ-bolā*, *bat-baṛhā*, *jibhārā*, *buland-parwāz*, *khud-ṣanā*.

BOAT, *nā, o*, *kishti*, *safina*, *bohit*, *naukā*, *zaurāk*, *parwā*; *to which may be added other varieties, as paṅsoi, palwār, olūk, bhaṅwaliyā, bhaṛ* (better known among us as *paunchwas, woolacks*), *holā*, *katri*, *daunā* (whence our *donies*); — (*a flat-bottomed boat*) *paṭelā*; — (*a passage-boat*) *guzāre ki nā, o*.

BOATMAN, *mallāh*, *kishti-bān*, *kewāḥ*, *naiyā*, *nā, o-wālā*, *dāndi*, *mānjhi* (lit. *the midshipman or midstream-man*).

BOATSWAIN, *sarhang* (corrupt. *serang*), *galaiyā*.

BOB, *laṭkan*, *bhujki*, *raddā*, *ghach*; — (*dry*) *ṭhappā*; — (*of a song*) *antrā*.

TO BOB, *ḍolnā*, *hīlnā*, *jhūlnā*, *ghachghachānā*, *blujki* - &c. *mārṇā*; — (*to wriggle*) *marwānā*.

ROBBIN or **BOBIN**, (*a small pin*) *chhūnchhi*.

BOBTAIL, *lanḍorā* or *lanḍurā*.

BOBTAILED, *bāṅḍā*, *luṅḍā*.

TO BODE, *shagūn-d*, *dalālat-k*, *batlānā*, *jatānā*.

BODICE, *sina-band*, *maḥram*, *angiyā*, *choli*, *kanchuki*.

BODILESS, *nir-angkar*, *be-jism*, *be-jasnd*.

BODILY, *badāni*, *jismāni*, *dehi*; — (*bodily strength*) *sarir-bal*, *kuwwat* i *badāni*.

BODKIN, *sūtāri*, *darafsh* or *darwash*, *sūjā*, *sū, ā*.

BODY, *badan*, *deh*, *sarir*, *pinḍā*, *juṣṣā*, *gāt*, *kāthi*, *angeth*, *kāyā*, *ang*, *jama*, *tan*, *jism*, *ākār*, *gatar*, *dhaṛ*, *kalib*, *jasad*, *wajūd*, *markab*, *jirm*, *ḍil*, *sat*, *teḥ*, *sakt*; — (*in comp.*) *andām*; — (*the trunk*) *koṭhā*, *ruṅḍ*; — (*person*) *shakhs*, *admi*, *janā*, *mū, ā*, *ko, i*; — (*corporation*) *mandli*, *firḥā*, *jaḡāmat*; — (*of men*) *garoh*, *tunan*, *jathā*, *jamā'a*, *zumra*, *risāla*; — (*in contempt*) *muzghā*; — (*let the poor body alone*) *bechāre muzghe ko jāne de*; — (*of the army*) *kalb*, *ghol*; — (*of a tree*) *tana*, *kunda*; — (*of the law, &c.*) *kulliyāt*; — (*strength*) *kuwwat*; — (*of a carriage, &c.*) *haudā*, *ṣandūk*, *phar*; — (*of a boat*) *khol*; — (*of a river*) *dhārā*; — (*of an arrow, &c.*) *maidān*; — (*of a frame*) *ḥauḡ*, *zamin*, *ang*; — (*main part*) *juzi a'zam*; — (*a homogeneous body*) *jismi* i *basit*; — (*the heavenly bodies*) *ajrām* i *asiri* or -*ulawi*; — (*a metalline body*) *jismi* *jamādi*; — (*a vegetable body*) *jismi* *nabāti*; — (*an animal body*) *jismi* *ḥaiwāni*.

BODY-CLOTHES, *libās*, *poshāk*, *kapre*, *basan*, *bastar*.

BOG, *daldal*, *āndan*, *phasā, o*, *pānk* or *pank*, *ghanghri*; — (*privy*) *makān* i *zarūr* or *jāe*, *zarūr*.

TO BOGGLE, *ṭhithāknā*, *jahjhaknā*, *haṭāknā*, *hidiyānā*, *kharāknā*, *chāuknā*, *pas-o-pesh-k*, *āgā*-*pichhā-k*, *leṇḍiyānā*, *hichāknā*.

BOGGLER, *chaunkel*, *heṭhā*, *darḥoknā*, *hichkāṛā*.

TO BOIL, (*n.*) *ukalnā*, *khālnā*, *khalbalānā*, *usijnā*, *usinnā*, *josh-khānā*, *ubalnā*, *autnā*, *puknā*; *Europeans and their servants use phūṭnā*, *but very improperly*; (*a.*) *ukālṇā*, *khaulānā*, *ubālṇā*, *usijnā*, *josh-d*, or -*k*, *autānā*, *pakānā*, *sijhnā*, *sijhānā*; — (*pulse*) *ghūṅghni-k*, *uchhālṇā*, *uchhālṇā*, *khalbalānā*; — (*over*) *uphaphnā*; — (*clothes*) *khum* *chaphānā*.

BOILED, *maṭbūkh*, *joshānda*, *sijhā*. [karāh.

BOILER, *joshiṇḍā*, *sijhanhār*; — (*vessel*) *khum*, *māt*,

BOILING WATER, *adhan*, *garm* *pāni*.

BOISTEROUS, *tund*, *sakht*, *tez*, *barā*, *shadid*, *zor*, *kaṛā*.

BOISTEROUSLY, *zor-se*, *shiddat-se*, *ba-shiddat*.

BOISTEROUSNESS, *shiddat*, *sakhti*, *tundi*, *tezi*, *zor*.

BOLD (*brave*) *jawān*-*mard*, *bahādur*, *sūrmā*, *marbūḡ*, *mardānā*, *man-garā*, *manchalā*, *bhabūti*, *be parwā*, *sher-mard*, *ṣāhāsi*, *namūd-dār*, *namkin*; — (*daring*) *be-bāk*, *nidār*; — (*rude*) *sir-charhā*, *be-hayā*, *be-sharm*, *nilajjā*; — (*as a picture*) *ūbhārā*, *numāyān*, *namūd*; — (*us a shore*) *hamwār*, *chauras*; — (*to make bold*) *iltimās-k*, '*arz-k*; — (*may I make so bold?*) *main iltimās karūn?*

BOLDLY, *dilerānā*, *mardānā*, *gustākḥānā*, *shokhi-se*, *be-parwā*, *i-se*, *be-mūhābā*, *kholke*, *nisang*, *mardā-mardi*.

BOLDNESS, (*bravery*) *shujā'at*, *dilāwari*, *jurāt*, *bahāduri*, *bhīrtā*, *māzbūṭi*, *tahawwur*, *be-bāki*, *dil-chālī*, *agmanā, i*; — (*impudence*) *gustākhi*, *shokhi*, *dhiṭhā, i*, *be-hayā, i*, *be-sharm, i*; — (*roughness*) *sakhti*, *karakhtagi*, *durushti*, *aujhar-pan*, *akhar-pan*.

BOLE, (*armenian*) *gil* i *armani*; — (*earth*) *gajni*, *multāni* *mitṭi*, *kābuli* *mitṭi*, *gil* i *surkh*.

BOLSTER, *takiya*, *bālish*, *bālista*; — (*pad* or *compress*) *gadi*.

TO BOLSTER, *takiya* - &c. -*lagānā*, -*r* or -*d*.

BOLT, (*bar*) *belnā*, *billi*, *beṇḍā*, *ṭheki*, *bilā, i*, *chhiṭkanī*, *hūrkā*, *darband*, *aṛḍandā*, *seṇṭhi*, *kuttā*, *sikh*; — (*of a lock*) *jhar*, *parā*; — (*of thunder*) *chakki*, *silli*, *gāj*, *bajar*, *piṭki*; — (*bolt upright*) *barcāi-sā*, *sikh-sā*.

TO BOLT, *belnā*-*lagānā*, *band-k*; — (*to spring*) *chhūṭnā*, *nikal-parṇā*, *jhar* *se* *nikālṇā*; — (*out*) *phur* or *khur* *se* *nikālṇā*; — (*to swallow*) *dhukasnā*, *phānkṇā*, *gaṭṭakṇā*; — (*up*) *uchaknā* *jhap-de* *uṭhnā*; — (*run off*) *bhāgnā*, *champāt-h*.

BOLTER, (*at meals*) *dhukāsū*, *guṭkāsū*, *phānkū*.

BOLUS, *ḥurs*, *ṭikiyā*.

BOMB, *ghubāre-kā* *golā*.

To BOMBARD, **ghubāra**-chalānā, top chhornā.
BOMBARDIER, garnālī, **ghubārchi**.
BOMBAST, laf-zani, barā,ī, bābā,ī, mubālagha, dharallā, **ghurfish**, **ghūlū**.
BOND, (*ligature*) band, paṭṭi, bandhan, pāt; — (*for debt, &c.*) tamassuk, dastāwez, ṭip, sanad; — (*of union, &c.*) rishta, silsila, 'alāka, sarishta, dhāgā.
BONDAGE, kaid, band, asiri, giriftāri, ḥabs, bandhan, **ghulāmi**, ḥalka ba-goshī, ṭauḳ-zanjir.
BONDMAID, bāndī, laundī, cherī, kaniz, kanizak, cheli.
BONDMAN, **ghulam**, banda (pl. bandagān), barda, chelā.
BONDSMAN, zāmin, kafil.
BONE, haḍḍī, hār, haḍḍā, ustukhwan, asti, 'aḡm; — (*to make no bones*) **khatra**- or andesha- na karnā.
 To **BONE**, nihaddā-k.
BONFIRE, ahrā, alā, o, kaurā, dhandhaur, dhūni, āgiyā.
BONELESS, nihaddā.
BONE-SETTER, shikasta-band, kamāngar (properly a *bow-maker*); — (*to set bones*) haḍḍī-b or joṛnā.
BONNET, ṭopi, kulāh, tāj.
BONNY, **khūb-sūrat**, sundar, ḥasin.
BONY, haddī-dār, haḍḍilā.
BOOBY, jabaddā, bhuch, phaḍī.
BOOK, kitāb (pl. kutub), nuskhā, pothī, jild, risāla, saḥīfa, bed, purān, pustak, guṭkā, shāstar, chauptā, **granth**, saḥīfa, baiyāz, daftar; — (*of fate*) laḥi mahfūg; — (*in comp.*) nāma, māla (whence rūg-mālā, *a song book*); — (*book stand*) rehal, chau-gori; — (*the book of life*) nāma, e a māl; — (*to be in one's book or good graces*) paṭṭe meṅ paithnā.
 To **BOOK**, darj-k, ṭauḳ-r, dakhil-k.
BOOKBINDER, saḥḥāf, mujallid, jild-gar, jild-band.
BOOK-KEEPER, sadar muḥarrir, ḥisābi.
BOOK-KEEPING, ḥisāb-kitāb, lekhā-jokhā, khātā.
BOOK-LEARNED, **BOOKISH**, kitāb-dost, mullāna; — (*in the kūr,ān*) ḥāfiḡ.
BOOKSELLER, saḥḥāf, kitāb-farosh. [kā kirā.
BOOKWORM, (*insect*) dhāwā, kirā; — (*studious*) kitāb
BOOM, shahtir, lakkar; — (*beacon*) dhehū, naṣab; — (*chain*) ār-sangal.
 To **BOOM**, bharbharā-ke-ā or -j, gah-gahā-ke-ā or -j.
BOON, bakḥshish, bar, **ghhanimat**, in'ām.
BOON, (adj.) **khush-ṭab'**, zinda-dil, yār-bāsh, muwāfiḳ; — (*a boon companion*) yāri-shaḥīr.
BOOR, gaṅwār, jotalā, hal-jot, waḥūsh, jangli, gaṅ-wailā, gauṅrū, dihāti, kū-giyāni.
BOORISH, anchlilā, nā-tarāshida, wahshī, jangli.
BOORISHNESS, gaṅwār-panā, dihkāniyat, nā-tarāshidagi.
BOOT, moza (pl. moze) chakma; — (*one leg of*) pawā,ī: the English word is frequently used, from a false idea that there is no other to express it, and that moza properly signifies *a stocking*: as this is not the case, champe ke moze is a needless pleonasm; sūti-moze (i.e. *thread boots*) is sufficiently expressive for *stockings*, and will be generally understood.
 To **BOOT**, lahnā; — (*something over*) ūpar, rokan, 'alāwa, phā, o, ghalū,ā, rūkhan, lāwā-gū,ā, rūngā; — (*I will give you ten rupees and a turban to boot*) main tum ko das rupai dūngā 'alāwa ek pagri; — (*put on boots*) moze-charhānā.
BOOTH, moza-kash.
BOOTH, chhappar, kundiyā, ghar, chhāya.
BOOTLESS, akārath, nirgun, nirarth, be-fā,ida.
BOOTMAKER, moza-gar.
BOOTH, lūṭ, **ghanimat**, **yaghmā**, **ghārat**; — (*to play*) .. ḥarifi-k, hār-khelnā.
BO-PEEP, jhānkā-jhūnki, mulkā-malki; — (*to play bo-peep*) jhānkā-jhūnki-k.

BORAX, sobāgā, tankār, borāḳ, jawā-khār.
BORDER, chhor, kināra, zih, kor, dāman, **kaggar**, jawār, sanjāf, **maghāi**, sunth, anchal; — (*of a field*) āṛi, dhāri; — (*margin*) ḥāshiya, kināra; — (*of a garden, bed, &c.*) mend.
 To **BORDER**, dāndā-mendā-h, lagā-h, paiwasta-h, muttasil-h, ḳarib-h; (a.) ḥāshiya- &c. -lagānā.
BORDERED, ḥāshiyā-dār, muḥashsha. [ḥaddī.
BORDERER, siwaniyā, siwanait, sarḥadd-nishin, sar-BORE, (*of a gun*) muhri, tir, muḥh, peṭ.
 To **BORE**, (*pierce*) chhednā, bedhnā (whence anbedhā motī, *an unbored pearl*; fig. *a virgin*), barmānā, bindhnā, nāhnā, deh-k, sūrākhnā, sālnā, sūrākh-k, rākhna-k, rauzan-k; — (*as a horse*) kāndhī-d; — (*to hollow*) koṛnā, khakoṛnā; — (*to pester*) **khijānā**, satānā.
BOREAS, utā, utrahī, bādi shimāl, nasim i shimāl.
BORER, barma, manḳab.
BORN, janā, jan, zā,ida; — (*in comp.*) zāda, zād or zā: thus, shāh-zāda, *born of a king*; ḥarām-zāda, *base born*, mādar-zād bairā, *born deaf*; janfami gūngā, *born dumb*: — (*born in the house*) **khānā-zād**, ghar-janamā, greh-jātak.
 To **BE BORN**, paidā-h, mutawallid-h, or simply honā, janam- or autār-lenā; — (*where were you born?*) tumhāri paidā,ish kahlān ki hai? or tum kahān hū,se the?
 To **BORROW**, māng-l, 'ariyatān-l, ḳarj-l, udhār-lenā, hath-pher-l, dastgardān-lenā, lenā, ḳarāznā, māng-ṭāng-k, wām-l, rin-l, mangū-l, painchā-l, mustā'ar-lenā; — (*to copy, &c.*) tazmin-k, **akhz-k**, naḳi-karlānā, isti'āra-k, le-lenā.
BORROWED, mustā'ar, māngā-tāngā, 'ariyatī, mangnī, &c. mangat, ḳarjī.
BORROWER, mustā'ir, mangtā, manganhārā.
BOSOM, (*embrace*) god, kaulā, godī, kanār; — (*piece*) parda; — (*breast*) chhātī, sina; — (*inclosure*) kaid; — (*of the earth*) peṭ; — (*a bosom friend*) ham-dam, dost-jāni; — (*bosom secrets*) peṭ kī bāteṅ.
 To **BOSOM**, peṭ meṅ-r.
BOSS, (*a stud*) phūl, gul, phūli, kokā, ḳubah.
BOTANICAL, nabāti, nabātātī.
BOTANIST, jaṛi-kalpi.
BOTANY, 'ilmi nabāt or -nabātāt, jaṛi-kalp.
BOTCH, dāgh, chaṭ, phoṛā, muḥāsā. [yānā.
 To **BOTCH**, bigāṛnā, lidhrānā, ghongchānā, bhonki-BOTCHER, lidhrā,ū, bigāṛū.
BOTH, dono or donoṅ, i.e. *the two* (so, tin, three; tinoṅ, the three; chār, chārōn, &c.) har-du; — (*there is both meat and drink in it*) is meṅ khāne kā khānā o pine kā pinā; — (*carry them to the court, both Hindus and Musalmans*) un ko 'adālat meṅ lechalo, kyā hindū kyā musalmān.
BOTS, jonḳṭi, jonki.
BOTTLE, shisha, surāhi, gulābi, ḳarāba, minā; — (*of leather*) chhāgal, kupp-ā or -ī, dubba, **khik**; — (*a square bottle*) chāu-pahal; — (*bottle-companion*) ham-piyāla, ham-kāsa.
 To **BOTTLE**, shishe meṅ ḍālnā.
BOTTOM, talā, tall, pendā, pendi, pā,īā, thāh, ant, tah, gam, ḳair, nichān, nasheb; — (*vessel*) takhta; — (*cloth*) zer-andāz, ko,ā; — (*foundation*) jaṛ, bunyād; — (*a dale*) maidān; — (*of a lane*) sirā.
BOTTOMED, tale-dār, pende-dār.
BOTTOMLESS, a-thāh, a-gam or a-gamya.
BOUGH, ḍālā, ḍālī, shākh, ḍāl, do-shākhā, do-kāni.
BOUGHT, (*or bow-knot*) dyorhi gānth, phūl (v. *bight*).
BOUGIE, batti.
BOUNCE, chankṛi, gazand, lapak.

To **BOUNCE**, **BOUND**, kúd-ufhná, uchhal-parná, chaunk-parná, chaukri-bharná, kuláñch-márná, lapakná, tappá-kháná, tarárá-bharná.

BOUNCE, (a liar) láf-zan, khud-farosh, mubáligb.

BOUND, (end—v. boundary) intihá, muntahá, ant, niháyat; — (leap) kúd, uchhál.

BOUND, (participle) band, pá-band, pá-basta, muḡaiyad, mahbús; — (in comp.) basta or jor, as dast-basta, having the hands bound or clasped together; — (obliged) ihsán-mand; — (as a book, &c.) bandhā, kasā, mujallad, shirāza-band; — (limit) bandbej, sar-ḡadd; — (of a ball) tappā; — (to a place) 'āzim, kāsid, mutawajjih; — (where are you bound for?) tum kahāñ ke 'āzim ho?

To **BOUND**, (to spring, q.v.) kūdnā, uchhalnā, kūdaknā, kudrānā, tarāpnā; — (to limit) sar-ḡadd-b; — (to rebound) palḡā-khānā.

BOUNDARY, ḡadd, sar-ḡadd, chhor, intihā, kināra, niháyat, tamāmi, rakba, si, ūñ, rakba-bandi, dāñdā-mendā; — (bounds) 'amala; (without bounds) be-ḡhiknā.

BOUNDED, mahdūd, gherā, mutanāhi.

BOUNDLESS, be-ḡadd, be-niháyat, be-intihā, be-ant, a-pār, ḡhair-mutanāhi, be-pāyān.

BOUNDLESSNESS, be-ni 'āyati, be-intihā, i.

BOUNTIFUL, **BOUNTEOUS**, sakḡhī, karim, faiyāz, jaw-wād, mukḡaiyar, dāni, ganj-bakḡsh, faiḡ-bakḡsh, faiḡ-rasāñ, karam-gustar, 'aḡā-bakḡsh; — (in comp.) pālak, nawāz, parwar; — (bountiful to the poor) ḡharib-nawāz, &c.

BOUNTIFULLY, **BOUNTEOUSLY**, kushāda-dili-se, kushāda-peshāni-se, dil khul-ko.

BOUNTIFULNESS, **BOUNTEOUSNESS**, sakḡhīwat, himmat, faiḡ, jūd, karimi, dād-dihish, dāñ, dāt, in 'āñ, ikrām.

BOUNTY, karam, 'ināyat, luḡf, tawajjuh, alḡāf, daulat, iḡbāl, bakḡshish, nawāzish, mihrbāni, kirpā, dayā, faiḡ, fazl; — (by your bounty) āp ke ba-daulat, āp ke iḡbāl-so.

BOURN, ḡadd, intihā, chhor, manzil.

To **BOUSE**, dhukanā (v. to tope).

BOUT, bār, ber, daf', martaba, daura, bāra.

Bow, (obedience) kūrñish, rukū', salām; — (instrument) kamāñ, dhanuk, dhanū, lezan, ḡaus, dhanush; — (of a vessel) peḡā, sinā; — (a bamboo bow) kamḡhā; — (a practising supply bow) kabāda; — (an unfinished bow) ḡalkā; — (a small bow) niḡcha; — (the middle of a bow) kabza; — (the horns of a bow) gosha (the nich of which is called kauri); — (the bow of a fiddle, &c.) kamāñcha, kamāni; — (a bow for cleaning cotton) dhunki; — (a pellet bow) ḡhulel; — (the rainbow) ḡaus i ḡuzah, dhanak; — (the bow of a saddle) āḡwā; — (to bend a bow) kamāñ-charḡhāñā (fig. kamāñ-khinclnā; — (to unbend a bow) kamāñ utārnā; — (a bow-shot) partāb, tir-bhar; — (a bow case) ḡurbāñ.

To **Bow**, (a.) niḡurāñā, jhukāñā, lachāñā, niwāñā, lachkāñā, kḡham-k; — (to depress) dabāñā, sijda-k, salām- &c. -k (v. to bend), kamāñ-k; — (to make a bow) sir-jhukāñā; (n.) niḡurñā, naunā, jhuknā, lachaknā, lachnā, kḡham-h, dabnā.

BOWELS, antariyāñ, āñteñ, am'ā (sing. antri, āñt, roda); — (compassion) rahm, riḡḡat, dard, mayā, karunā; — (inside) darmiyāñ.

BOWER, kuñj, rāwaḡi, guḡḡi, gophā, mandḡwā.

Bowl, piyāla, sāḡhar, jāñ, kāsā, kaḡorā, belā, ḡadaḡ, āyāḡh, pāimāñā, baḡḡā, anḡā, gabbū, bedā, chamli.

Bow-LEGGED, tribhangī.

Bow-MAKER, kamāñ-gar (he is also a painter, a bone-setter, and a pālki-maker, &c.) [dār.

BOWMAN, **BOWYER**, kamāñait, dhanuk-dhar, kamāñ-BowSPRIT or BOLSPRIT, sabdharā.

BowSTRING, chilla, zih, chaḡhā, o, tāñt, rodā (the two ends of which are called secur, and the middle part for the arrow, maidāñ).

Box, ḡandūḡ; — (small) ḡandūḡcha, peḡi, baḡḡā; — (for dice, &c.) chongā; — (in comp.) dāñ, whence ḡalam-dāñ, a pen box; — (thump) cha-meḡā, thapeḡā, thopi; — (for pills, &c.) ḡibbiyā, ḡabbā; — (blow) ḡhūsā, killi, thappaḡ, ḡamācha; — (on the head) dhaul; — (the box-tree) sham-shād, baḡs.

To **Box**, (to shut up) ḡandūḡ meñ band karnā; — (fight, n.) ḡhūsā-márnā, ḡhussam-ḡhussā-larñā, mukawwal-larñā; (a.) ḡhusiyāñā, mukiyāñā, musht-zani-k, ḡurā-ḡurī-k.

BOXER, muht-zan, harmūḡā, jañg-musht.

Box, chhokrā, larkā, laundā, bālak, dhītaunā, dak, sāḡi; — (child) bachcha, pisar, chhohrā, dhoḡā, dohrā, ḡhulām, ḡabi, langarwā, gurgā, gurji; — (a heavenly boy) ḡhilmāñ (opposed to the ḡurs, or nymphs of paradise).

BOYHOOD, chhokrā-pan, larkā-pan, larḡā, i, bach-pan, bāl-pan, bālak-pan, tufūliyat.

BOYISH, chhuluhlā, chibillā, chibā, olā, halkā.

BOYISHLY, chhokrā-sā, chhokron kā sā.

BOYISHNESS, **BOYISM**, chhulubāhaḡ, halkā-pan, ochhā, i.

BRACE, **BRACER**, band, bandhan, kasan, bāñdhan; — (of a drum) joti, karī; — (of a bed) adwā, en, mā, in, pā, enḡi; — (belt) baddhi; — (in building) ḡainchi; — (of a sail) kanni, baurahi; — (a pair) joḡā, juḡt.

To **BRACE**, bāñdnā, kasnā, jakarñā; — (to make tense) sikoḡnā, sameḡnā; — (a drum) chaḡhāñā.

BRACELET, of which in Hindūstāñ there is a very great variety: the most common are as follow: bāzū-band, bhuj-band, nau-nagā, bahontā, bāzū-chauk, ḡār, chūri, chūrā, pahunchi, jahāñgiri, nau-girhi, nau-ratan, kangan, karā (the eight latter belong to the fore-arm, as the six former do to the arm), kharwā, bangarī (whence perhaps bangles), kangani, muḡḡiyā, chūr, pachhū, bārḡārā, patri, bel, anath, toral, bālā, chandwā, gaḡeḡiyā, gaḡrā, kanganā: these are various ornaments, &c. for the arm; — (armour) dastāñā, bāñk.

BRACELET-MAKER, chḡri-hār, mani-hār, manyār; — (fitter) chūri-hāran.

BRACER, (astringent) sameḡ.

BRACKET, istāda, zāmin, ḡekan, nikāstā.

BRACKISH, khārā, lonā, kharchhā, shor, namkin.

BRACKISHNESS, kharā, i, kharchhā, i.

Brag, láf-zani, kalla-zani, hawā-bandī, phankḡā, i.

To **Brag**, láf-zani-k, bābā, i-k, lambi-chauri-hāñknā, kalla-márnā, baḡ-hāñknā, phulphulāñā, nāz-k.

Braggadocia, **BRAGGART**, **BRAGGER**, kalla-zan, bāñkā, khud-farosh, khud-tarāsh.

Braid, gūñdhan, larī, choḡi, mendī, biran, laḡ.

To **Braid**, gūñdnā, birnā, mirñā, balnā, binñā.

BRAIN, magḡz, bheḡā, gūḡ, dimāḡh.

To **BRAIN**, magḡz-nikal-dāñā.

BRAINLESS, be-magḡz, subok-magḡz, asāḡh; — (more bottom than brains) sir se khā, e bhāri.

BRAINPAN, khopri, kapāl, kāsā.

BRAINSICK, ganda-magḡz, khālal-dimāḡh.

BRake, **BRamble**, khār, jharberi, kanḡak-bḡrichḡ, dhandhor.

BRAN, chokar, bhūsi, sabūs, ra, i, būrā, kanī.

BRANCH, dālī, dāl, shākh, shākhcha, shākhḡar, jhan-khār, tūñḡi; — (of a bridle) ḡāl; — (stream) so, i, kāḡ; — (article, division) ḡism, nau; — (of a river) sotā, khāl; — (any thing having two branches), do-shākhā; (five) panj-shākhā.

TO BRANCH, (n.) phailnā; (a.) phailānā, jhār-b, jhan-khār-b; — (to digress) shākh-dar-shākh-h, bahu-dhārā-h; — (to flower) būte-kārhnā.

BRANCHLESS, be-dālpāl, ṭondā mūndā.

BRANCHY, shākh-dār, pur-shākh, lotan, jhūndā, jhamṭār.

BRAND, (stick) sokhta, lukthi, lo,āt, merāri; — (mark) dāgh, gul, chihh, chhāp; — (stigma) ḥarf, kalank.

TO BRAND, dāgh- &c. -d, or -lagānā, ḥarf-lānā.

TO BRANDISH, ghumānā, phirānā, chamkānā, bhānjnā.

BRANDY, 'arḱ-angūri. [(firepan) bursi.]

BRASIER, ṭhāṭherā, kaserā, bhartiya, mis-gar; —

BRASIL-WOOD, baḱam, majith.

BRASS, pital, birinj.

BRASSY, pitalhā, pitrahānd, pitrā, end, pitalsā.

BRAT, laundā, chingnā, ḥarām-zāda, pillā, nā-shudāni, chhaunā, ghāṭā, wārā-dhendhā.

BRATS, kach-bach, larḱe-parḱe, chench-pench.

BRAVADO, dhaḱallā, dhāmkī, dhaḱakkā, gidar-bhabki.

BRAVE, bahādūr, dilāwar, diler, jawān-mard, mardāna, sūr, bir, jodhā, sawant, shujā, mazbūṭ, jarī, sūjān, dil-chal, rawat, juratī, rustam, sar-bāz; — (excellent) khāssa, tuḥḥā, bihtar.

TO BRAVE, hamchashmi-k, muḱābalat-k, hundā-tundi-k, sarkashi-k, hānkānā, hānkārnā, angūṭhā-dekhānā. [&c. -so.]

BRAVELY, mardāna, dilerāna, bahādūrāna, shujā, at-BRAVERY, bahādūri, jawān-mardi, mazbūṭi, shujā, at, jur, at, shahāmat, dil-chali, jigār-dāri, &c. (v. the adj.)

BRAVO, (assassin) khūni, saffak, kātil; — (interjection) shābāsh, wāh-wāh, āfrīn, wāchḥre, bhalbi, wāhji, dhaniji, zihī, marhābā.

BRAWL, gāli-gilauj, ghulghapārā, phakkar, jhagrā-ragrā, ghaughā, kharkhasha, bakherā, jihālāt, jhagrā, dhūm-dhām, shor-shār, 'arbada, thukkam, thukkā, mār-dhār, tauba-dhār, gūhā-lathāri, raḥho-pūtaḥo, chhīhā-chhī.

TO BRAWL, gāli-gilauj- &c. -k.

BRAWLER, jhagrālū, larḱākā, bakbakiyā, ghaughā, i, bakheriyā, khāna-jang.

BRAWN, motāpā, motā, i; — (of the leg) pindli, phili, bal, ghaṭ, pinḱ, chakkā.

BRAWNY, hurmushtā, ghatilā, sū-pinḱ, chahkaith.

BRAY, (of an ass) renk.

TO BRAY, (to pound) kūṭnā; — (as an ass) renknā.

BRAZEN, pitalhā, pital-kā, biranji; — (age) dūpar-jug or yug.

BRAZEN-FACED, chaprā, ū, mukrā, ū.

TO BRAZEN, gustākhi-k, ghurfish-k, dhirānā, dhāmkānā, chaprānā, mukrānā.

BREACH, darār, ṭūṭ, phūṭ, rakhnā, darz, shikāf, nākā, phār, sendh, nakab, boghārā; — (of law) tauhin; — (of peace) bid'at; — (difference) bigār, khalal, ikhtilāf, nifāḱ, bhang, nā-chāḱī.

BREAD, rotī, nān, kachauri; — (in general) khānā, dāna-pāni, khānā-pinā, anjal, rozi, āb-khur, ṭiki, peṭ, nān o namak, namak, baniyh; — (plain) nān ābi (opposed to) nān roghāni; — (daily) nān shab, ṭukrā, anāj, rozina.

BREADTH, chauprā, i, chaklā, i, 'arḱ, pahn, pahnā, i, paisār, kol, takhta, pahnā (vulg. panhā), bar; — (of a river) pāt; — (of a wall) āḱār.

BREAK, ṭūṭ, phūṭ; — (of day) bhor, baṛi fajar, tarḱā, gubb, pah-phāṭe; — (at break of day) nūr ke tarḱe, prātkāle; — (interruption) faṣila, antar; — (a pause) sakta wakfa, ṭhāhrā, o.

BREAK-NECK, gardan-toṛ.

BREAK-PROMISE, bachan-bhang, 'ahad-shikan.

TO BREAK, toṛnā, phoṛnā, phārnā, bhānjna, tarkānā, mārṇā, girānā, pachhārnā, sadhnā, nikālṇā, ham-wār-k; — (to pound) nim kob-k, jaukob-k, dar-darā-k, bartarāf-k; — (open) tor-tār-k, toṛ-phār-k, torḱe-kholnā; — (a fall) choṭ- &c. -bachānā; — (a house) chhōṭ, dē, ū-mārṇā; — (the neck) mankā-toṛnā; — (through troops) chir-nikalnā; — (as morning) pah-phāṭnā; — (to propound) chherṇā, izhār-k; — (a promise, law, &c.) bhang-k, fashḱ-k; — (out) bol-uthnā, ubhārnā, phad-phādānā, kach-kachānā, ukasā; — (as the face) muṅh-phālnā; — (as fire) jal-uthnā; — (as a merchant) ṭūṭnā, girnā, ṭāṭ-ulatnā, shikasta-h; — (as waves) dhē, ū-mārṇā; — (one's fast) nihār shikani-k, ifṭār-k, roza-kholnā; — (in pieces) ṭukre-k, chūr-k; — (to defeat) shikast-d; — (a horse) āṛasta-k, sudhārnā, banānā; — (to bankrupt) muṭṭāj-k, mulis-k; — (to disband) hurrā-k, toṛ-denā; — (to intercept) bachānā, sambhālṇā; — (to reform) chhorā-d, uṭhā-d; — (to break a jest) ṭhāṭhā-k or -mārṇā; — (to break off) munkāṭī-k, chhorṇā; — (to break up or dissolve) mauḱūf-k, bhang-k, bārkhāst-k; — (to open) kuṭi-toṛnā; — (to break wind) hawā-chhorṇā; (n.) ṭūṭnā, phūṭnā, phāṭnā; — (as day) nikalnā; — (to break from) nikal-bhāgnā r — (to break in) dakh-k, ṭūṭ-pārnā; — (to break loose) toṛā-bhāgnā; — (to break off) chhorā-bhāgnā, uṭh-bhāgnā; — (to break out) phūṭ-nikalnā, phūṭnā; — (to be dissolute) khul-khelṇā; — (to break up) bārkhāst-h, bhang-h; — (to break a promise) iḱāla-k, nakārṇā. As in English, these verbs have such a variety of acceptation, and are often so perplexingly combined, that it is not easy to fix, with any precision, their various and almost unlimited meanings.

BREAKER, toṛwāiyā, phoṛanhār, phoṛwār, fāsikh; — (in comp.) shikan, bhang, toṛ, mār; — (wave) ṭ simauja.

BREAKFAST, nāshṭā, ḥāzri, nihāri, bālbhog, nān-nihāri, chāshṭ; — (time) zuḥā or zuḥā.

TO BREAKFAST, nāshṭā-k, nahār-toṛnā, jalpān-k, ḥāzri-khānā.

BREAST, chhātī, sina, ūr, — (mind) hīrdā, hīrā; — (dug) chūnchī, kuch, uroj, pistān, jijiyā, asthan, joban, dādhi; — (arms) kochhā, oli; — (heart, q.v.) kaleja, man, dil, jigār, ghaṭ, antah-karn, peṭ; — (of a bird, &c.) peṭi; — (swelled) thanailā.

BREAST-BELT, sina-band (also breast-pin).

BREAST-BONE, sarsina.

BREAST-HIGH, chhātī-lag, chhātī chhātī. [dar.]

BREAST-PLATE, chaprās, peṭi, chār-ā, ina, dholnā, chan-

BREAST-WORK, faṣil (vulg. ṣafil), kangura; — (parapet) sina-panāh, pachri, sangar.

BREATH, dam, sāns, nafas, swāsā; — (of air) ṭikorā, manj, ramaḱ, jhapkā, sanak; — (to be out of) sāns-ṭūṭnā, dam-bhar-jānā or charhnā; — (having stinking) ganda-dahan, muṅh-sarā; — (to draw) dam-mārṇā or pelnā.

TO BREATHE, (to inspire) dam- &c. -lenā; — (to expire) dam-chhorṇā; — (to inject) dam-phūnkṇā; — (inhale) lenā; — (a flute, &c.) bajānā, phūnkṇā; — (to exhale, &c.) denā; — (revenge) intilāḱam kā dam-mārṇā; — (one's last) ākhiri dam-lenā.

BREATHER, swāsi, dam-dār, dam-kash.

BREATHING, (v. respiration, also the verb).

BREATHLESS, be-dam, ni-sānsā; — (the breathless clay) bejān miṭṭi.

BREECH, (of a gun) pichhā, pendā, chūtar, koṭhi.

BREECHES, kachhnā, kachh, jānghiyā, lāng, charnā, kachhaṭā, gurgi, ghujānā; — (band) nefa; — (to wear the breeches) pagri-b.

BREED, nāsi, aṣl, gāt, pāl, byānt, peṭ; — (*family*) kabila, kul, baṅs; — (*race*) aulād, santat, santān; — (*hatch*) jhol; — (*pure breed*) aṣil; — (*cross breed*) doghlā, dū-nāslā; — (*horse*) mujannas:

To **BREED**, paidā-k, nikālnā, janānā, byānā, lānā, lagānā, machānā, uṭhānā, dālnā; — (*to bring up*) pālā, parwarish-k; — (*to educate*) tarbiyat-d or -k, ārstā-k, dhang-d, banānā, saṅwārnā; (n.) paidā-h, upajnā, jannā, honā, rahnā, lagnā, palnā, parwarish-pānā, sudharnā, saṅwārnā, bannā, tarbiyat-pānā or -h; — (*as a female*) peṭ-rahnā, mahinā-pālnā or -charhnā; — (*to increase as a breed*) pāl-barhnā.

BREEDER, janti; — (*of cattle*) galla-bān, charwāhā; — (*a prolific female*) bacha-kash, gabbel; — (*as a mare*) soen; (in comp.) pāl, pālak, bān.

BREEDING, tarbiyat, ta'lim, 'ilmi majlis, dhang; — (*manner*) chalan, ṭarīna, lachhan; — (*good breeding*) ḥuṣn i khulq.

BREEZE, jhikorā, jhokā, ṭikorā, lahar, jhūk, mauj.

BREVIARY, muntakhab, aurād bandagi.

BREVITY, kotāhi, ikhtisār, ijmal.

To **BREW**, joshānda-k, banānā; — (*to contrive*) mathnā; — (*ale*) boza-gari-k, boza-kashi-k; — (*to plot*) pakānā, bāndhnā.

BREWER, boza-kash, boza-gar.

BREWING, ghān.

BRIBE, rishwat, akor, ghūs, muñh-bhari or topā.

To **BRIBE**, rishwat-d or khilānā, akor-d; — (*to take a bribe*) rishwat- &c. -khānā or lenā.

BRIBER, rāshi, rishwat-dene-wālā, akorī, ghūsiyā (also *the bribed*) ghūs-khā, ū; — (*the person bribed*) rishwat-khor, rishwati, murtashi, rishwat-khāne-wālā.

BRIEBY, rishwat-khori, rishwat-dihī.

BRICK, int, khisht; — (*large*) chaukā; — (*kind*) bhāṭhā: there are two or three kinds, the farmā-int, also the kāghzi, kachī, unburnt, and the pakkī, burnt.

To **BRICK**, int-bichhānā, kharanjā-b.

BRICKBAT, roṭā, kūchā.

BRICKDUST, surkhi, int kā chūr.

BRICK-KILN, pazāyā (vulg. pajāwā), āwā.

BRICKLAYER, rāz or rāj, thawā, i.

BRICKMAKER, khisht-paz, int-wālā.

BRIDAL, shādi, byāh, bibāh; — (*presents, dress, &c.*) sāchnak, bari, pūhūr; — (*ceremony*) jalwā, ārsī-muṣḥaf, muñh-dekhā, i.

BRIDE, dulhan, 'arūs, bānū, banī, banri, bannū, kaniyā, badhū; — (*cake*) mēṭh, nān, māndā.

BRIDEGROOM, dulhā, nau-shah, banrā, banū, bar, naukad-khudā, [hār, barātī.

BRIDEGROOM'S-MAN, shah-bālā; — (*friends*) gaun-

BRIDEMEN, BRIDEMAIDS, barāt or barātī (fem. barātīn), bariyāt, sariyāt.

BRIDGE, pul, set or setu, sānkhō; — (*of the nose*) bānsā, ka'batain; — (*of a fiddle*) ghorī, ghoranj, jawāri, kharak; — (*to make a bridge*) pul-b; — (*to form a bridge of boats*) pul-bandi-k (but little used by the natives, among whom the latter phrase has an indecent equivocal meaning).

BRIDLE, lagām, baḡ, 'imān; — (*of camels, &c.*) nakel; — (*of cattle*) nāth; as in English, these words have a figurative meaning also.

To **BRIDLE**, (a horse) lagām-d; — (*to restrain*) aṭkānā, roknā, bārnā; — (*hold up*) ainṭhnā, akapnā.

BRIDLE-STEAP, gul ā.

BRIEF, (adj) kotāh, mukhtasār, tang, sanchhep, chhotā, mujmal; — (*a brief*) intikhāb.

BRIEFLY, ikhtisār- &c. -se, gharaz, kiṣṣa-kotāh, kiṣṣa-mukhtasār, ḥāsilī kalām.

BRIEFNESS, kotāhi, ikhtisār, tangi.

BRIER, sadā-gulāb, syoti.

BRIGADE, dasta, kashūn, tūman.

BRIGADIER, dasta-dār, tūman-dār.

BRIGAND, shuhda, ḡazzāk, rahzan.

BRIGHT, ṣāf, raushan, tābān, tāb-nāk, ujlā, ūjal, ūjagar, prakāshit, chamaktā, jilā-dār, jalwagar, munawwar, ḡāhir, abyaz.

To **BE BRIGHT**, chamaknā, jhalaknā.

To **BRIGHTEN**, (a.) jhalkānā, jhamkānā, chamkānā, ujlānā, opnā, raushan- &c. -k, jilā- &c. -d, nikhārnā; (n.) pharchā-h, ṣāf-h, khul-jānā, nikhārnā.

BRIGHTNESS, BRILLIANCY, raushanī, ujlā, chamchamāḥaṭ, op, prakāsh, tāb-dāri, tāb, jalwagari, āb-dāri, shaffāi, safā, i, farogh, bayāz, ḡiyā, ḡuhūr, chuhal, pharchā, i, chamkāḥaṭ, chamak.

BRILLIANT, raunaḡ-dār, bā-raunaḡ, chuhal-dār; — (*a diamond*) almas, hirā, chintāman hirā.

BRIM, lab, kināra, muñh, aunṭh, kankhā, dāntī.

To **BRIM**, labālab-bharānā, mulabbab-k.

BRIMFUL, lab-ā-lab, muñh-ā-muñh, mulabbab, labrez, bhar-pūr, māl-ā-māl.

BRIMSTONE, gandak, gogird.

BRINDED, BRINDLE, khil-dār, ablaḡ, lahar-dār, kābrā.

BRINE, ābshor, longarā pāni, khārā-pāni, lonā- or namkin-pāni, khāri.

To **BRING**, lānā or le-ānā, ānnā, lewā-lānā, lekar- or lete-ānā, pahunchānā, bolā-lānā, uṭhwā-lānā; — (*to incline*) jhukānā, phirānā; — (*to produce*) paidā-k; — (*to lead*) khichnā; — (*to bring about*) banā-lānā- or -d, bar-lānā; — (*to bring forth*) nikālnā, — (*to bring off*) bachā-lānā, nikā-lānā, nibāh-lānā; — (*to bring over*) phor-lānā, khinch-lānā; — (*to bring under*) apne taḥt meñ lānā; — (*to bring up*) pālā, parwarish-k, posnā, tarbiyat- or dhang-d; — (*to advance*) baḡhā-lānā. It is not easy to set limits to the various meanings and arbitrary combinations of this verb.

BRINGER, lāne-wālā, (in comp.) āwar, bar, liwā.

BRINISH, BRINY, khārā, namkin, shor, lonā.

BRINK, kaṭā, arā, kināra, tīr.

BRISK, chust, chālāk, jald-bāz, chābuk, shokh, tez, tund, jald, phurtilā, chaṭṭaiyā, chanchal, achpal.

BRISKLY, chustī-se, jaldi- &c. -se.

BRISKNESS, chustī, chālīkī, jald-bāzī, chābuki, zindā-dihī, shokhi, tezi, tundi, jān-dāri, jān-bāzī, achpali, jaldi, chaṭṭaiyāḥaṭ, chanchali.

BRISTLE, kach, sū, ar kā bāl.

To **BRISTLE**, bāl-thiirānā, phurahri-lenā, ro, ā-khaṭā-k, kanḡrānā, deh-saharnā.

BRISTLY, kaṭailā, khār-dār.

BRITTLE, nāzuk, subuk, puskā, thaskā, maḡkanā, thūnkā, arar, karkanā, bhurbhurā, tunak.

BRITTLENESS, nāzuki, maḡak, maḡkāḥaṭ, bhurbhurāḥaṭ.

BROACH, sikh.

To **BROACH**, chhednā, sālnā, kholnā; — (*to give out*) kah-denā, ishtihār-k, prakāsh-k, shuhrat-d.

BROACHER, mūjid, bāni, mukhtari, kartā.

BROAD, chaurā, 'ariz, 'ariz-dār, pahn-dār, khulāṣa, khulā, bār-dār, farāḡh, bhāri, motā, gundā; — (*square*) chau-khūṅṅā; — (*broad-shouldered*) chār-shāna; — (*broadways*) chaurā, i-se or -meñ, chaurāke; — (*to make broad*) chaurānā, chak-lānā; — (*open*) khulā, ḡāhir; — (*broad day*) din-diyā, roz i raushan; — (*to give a broad hint*) āwāza-phenknā; — (*as broad as long*) eksān, jaisī tin bisī waisā sāṭh; like six of one and half a dozen of the other (lit. like threescore so is sixty).

BROAD CLOTH, banāt, saḡarīlāt.

BROADNESS, chaurā, i, chaklā, i, bar, 'ar, pahnā.

BROADSIDE, shalakh or shalak.
BROADWORD, talwār, teghā, shamsher.
BROCADE, kimkhwāb or kamkhwāb (vulg. kinkāb, kingoob) zarbat, zardoz, bāda, tash, tamāni, lappā, wasma, muḡaishī, asāwari, zari.
BROCADED, bādla- &c. -posh.
BROGUE, (a shoe, &c.) kharpā, chhitur, khaunḡrā.
BROIL, jhagrā, jhan-jhat, bakherā, raindhā, takrār, kaḡiya, hujjat. [(n.) jhulasnā.
To BROIL, (a.) bhūnnā, kabāb-k, bhūjnā, jhulsānā;
BROKAGE, BROKERAGE, dallālī, haḡḡu-s-sā'i, rusūm, dastūri, āḡhat, muḡimi.
BROKEN, ḡūtā, phūtā, shikasta, khasta, mārā; — (handwriting) shikasta-khatt; — (with sorrow) sinā-chāk; — (down with misfortunes) shikasta-bāl; — (-hearted) dil-shikasta, shikasta-khātīr, dil-āḡār, man-mallin; — (-backed) kamri, lachrā; — (as a tube) dam-chorā, which also denotes broken-winded, as a horse, &c.; — (sleep) kachi nind; — (meat) ḡukrā, nawāla, reza.
BROKER, dastūriyā, āḡhatiyā, darmiyāni, muḡim, dallāl, kuhna-farosh.
BRONCHIAL, kauḡkā, kanḡ-sambandhī.
BRONCHOCELE, khunāk, gheghā, gheghwā, galgand.
BROOD, bachche, poḡe, gede, jhol, pāl, byānt.
To BROOD, baiḡhnā, syonā or sewnā; — (over any thing) andeshā-k, taraddud- &c. -k; — (watch over) agornā.
BROOK, nālā, nadi, nahar.
To BROOK, bardāsh-t-k, burdbāri-k, angez-k, ḡabr-k, taḡammul-k, sahnā, uḡhānā.
BROOM, jhārū, jārob, baḡhni, buhāri, jhā, u, jhār; — (Spanish) arhar, rahar (miscalled by us gram.) jent.
BROTHER, shorbā or shūrūwā (vulg. sūrūwā), jhor, pareh, jhūs.
BROTHER, kharābat-khāna, kasbi-khāna.
BROTHER, bhāi, barādar, bir, bhrātā, biran, tāt, bhayā, bhāi, mitā, bānh, akhi (pl. ikhwān) kuwwat i bāzū; — (in law) sārhu, ham-zulf, khusar-pūra; — (the woman's) jeth, bhainsūr, dewar, nandoi; — (a twin brother) taumi bhāi; — (full brother) apnā-sagā- or sahodar- or haḡiki bhāi; — (step brother) bemāt, bhāi, sautelā-bhāi; — (sister's husband) bahnoi, bhagui-pat; — (wife's brother) sālā; — (brother's son) bhatijā; — (brother's daughter) bhatiji; — (brother's wife) bhāwaj, bhābi.
BROTHERHOOD, barādari, egānāḡi, bhayāpā, apnā, et, bhāi-panā. [apnā, eti.
BROTHERLY, barādarāna, bhāi kā sā, bhāiwādi.
BROUGHT, lāyā hū, ā, āwarda; — (he was brought by such a one, or of such a one's bringing) wuh falāne kā āwarda hai.
BROW, abrū, bhauḡ, bhirkūḡi, bhrūr, bhrūm, trikūḡi; — (of a hill) lab, chhātī; — (forehead, q.v.) kapāl, lalāḡ; — (brow to brow) rūbarā, sammukh.
To BROWBEAT, dabānā, dabkānā, ānh-dikhlanā, baḡhū, ānā.
BROWN, ganduml-rang, giḡhū-rang, champā-i-rang, sandāli-rang, bādāmi-rang, bhūrā, sharbati- or shurtari-rang, khairā; — (brown study) ḡhālat ḡhol.
BROWNISH, gandum-gūn, bhūrā-sā, kapal.
BROWSE, pālā, ḡhās-pāt.
To BROWSE, charnā, chugnā, ḡungnā or ḡungār-k, chul-bulānā, chunnā, ālā pālā- &c.- khānā.
BRUISE, chōḡ, kuchlāi.
To BRUISE, kuchalnā, kūchnā, ḡalnā, pīsnā, ar-dāwa-k, chiknā-chūr-k.
BRUIT, shuhrat, hū, charchā, afwāh.
To BRUIT, shuhrat-urānā, charchā-honā.

BRUNETTE, sūnwā, sabza, syām-haran, fūddkī, puhḡta, pakkā.
BRUNT, zor, bal, jhonk, bhīr, wahla.
BRUSH, kūnchi, kūnch, potā, hathī, khisā; — (for fies) chauḡri, chāiwār, murchhal; — (assault) jharap, ḡakkar; — (a painter's brush) mū-ḡalam.
To BRUSH, (a.) kūnchi-mārnā, jhārnā, jhār-d; — (to brush up any thing) jhār-jhatak-k, jhār-jhūr-k, jhār-ponchh-k; — (to brush or scamper off) hawā- or kāfūr- or champat-hojānā, khisak-jānā.
BRUSHWOOD, jhāri, jhār, jhār-būḡā, banchhūli, dhāndh, jangal.
BRUSHY, jhotpī-dār.
BRUTAL, BRUTISH, ḡaiwāni, ḡaiwān sā, kaḡḡar, kaḡḡi, aujhar, akkhar, kaḡhin, sang-dil.
BRUTALITY, BRUTISHNESS, ḡaiwāniyat, sab'iyat.
BRUTALLY, BRUTISHLY, ḡaiwān kā sā, durushtī, &c. -se.
BRUTE, ḡaiwān, ḡaiwāni muḡlak, waḡshi jānwar; — (savage) ban-mānus, banchar, nasnās.
BRYONY, fāshira, bimbā, bimbikā.
BUBBLE, ḡubāb, bulbulā, bullā, bulūkā, bhab-kor, (ḡ.) sūe kā sembal, dhokhā, jul, muḡhālāḡa, naḡsh bar āh, namūḡ be būd, indrāyan kā phal; — (the person) bhagḡā, khilāunā.
To BUBBLE, (n.) ḡubāb- &c. -uḡhnā, dhār-dharānā, jhir-jhirānā, khal-balanā, khal-khalānā; — (a. to cheat, q.v.) dhokhā- &c. -d.
BUBBLER, daghāuliya, daghā-bāz, jul-bāz.
BUBBY, chhātī, chūnchi, uroj, ur, pistān, than (but generally applicable to beasts); — (large) chuchal.
BUBO, bad, bāḡhī, khayarak, gohiyā, kakhāuli, kakhā-wāri.
BUCK, (male deer) harnā, hiran, hannā, mirḡ; — (beau, q.v.) chhailā, bānkā, labkhā.
BUCKET, ḡol, dalw, ḡolchī, chhāḡal, kaḡhrā, chongā; — (of leather) moth, chars, bārā.
BUCKLE, chaprās, baksū, ā.
To BUCKLE, chaprās-lagānā, bāndhnā, kasnū, lagānā, kamar-b; — (to arm, or prepare for any thing) kamar bandi-k, taiyāri-k.
BUCKLER, ḡhāl, phari, sipar, ḡip; — (armed with a buckler) sipar-band; — (a buckler-bearer) sipar-bardār. [ḡhuncha, anklwā.
BUD, koḡpal, kali, phūnang, ḡūsi, kalḡhā, shigūfa, To **BUD**, kaliyānā, koḡpal- &c. -phuḡnā or -nikalnā, phuḡnā, nikalnā; — (ḡ.) bahār-par-honā.
To BUDGE, haḡnā, ḡalnā, saraknā, dabnā, ḡignā.
BUDGER, ḡalwaiyā, haḡwaiyā.
BUDGET, thaili, kisa, zambil, ḡāhri, boḡcha; — (store) ḡānth, pūnji.
BUFF, khāl, post, chamḡā, sābar; — (suit) sābari- or charmi-libās.
BUFFALO, bhainsā, maḡikā, kaḡhrā, ḡehān, kholā; — (female) bhains, jāmus, mahish; — (heifer) osar, parwā, pariya; — (wild) harnā, arnā; — (young) parā, osrā, sūnḡrā, kārā.
BUFFET, mukki, killi, muk, ḡhūs, dhanl, thapērā, thappar, mushḡ, ḡamācha. [or] mī.
To BUFFET, dhāuliyanā, ḡhūsiyanā, mukki- &c. -mārnā.
BUFFOON, maḡhara, bhāḡḡ, phakkar-bāz, hazzāl, ḡhāḡhol, sawāḡḡi, nartak, zaḡālī, (v. jester, fool, &c.).
BUFFOONERY, tamāshkur, maḡharā-pan, tasakhkhur, maḡhargi, hazl, nāḡḡālī.
BUG, khaḡ-mal, šris, khaḡ-kīrā, mināyā, surhak; — (fly) gandhī.
BUGBEAR, dhayakkā, dhayallā, kiḡssa, wahm, khijāl, gogo, bhokas, bāḡh-dhūhā.

BUGLEHORN, karnā, e. tūḥī, narsinghā, ran-sing.
BUGLOSS, bughlaṣan, gā, o-zabān, kṣānu-g-saur.
TO BUILD, ta'mir-k, binā-k, banānā, uḥānā, bāndhnā, lagānā; — (to rest) baharnā, jānā; — (to depend on) l'tibār-r, l'tamād-r, ummed-r, bharosā-r; — (to build castles in the air) pathar meṅ jonk lagānā, dhor ki rassi baṭnā, khīyāl i khām bāndhnā, hawā ke babūle phoṛnā.
BUILDER, mi'mār, baunā, rāz, ghar-kāri.
BUILDING, 'imārat, ḥaweli, maḥal, pūr (whence Rāj-pūr, a raja's place); — (buildings, &c. on a spot of ground) 'amala.
BULB, (root) gānth, girih, poṭī, pūṭiyā, āri.
BULBOUS, girih-dār, gaṭhīlā.
TO BULGE, mārā-jānā, phaṭnā, jhuknā; — (to jut out) ubhaṛnā or ubhaṛnā.
BULK, moṭā, i, baṛā, i, kaḍar, pramān, bit, kaḍd, phāṇḍ, peṭ, bistār, bhar, barābar; — (the majority) jam-hūr, bahut; — (the bulk of the people) akṣar-ash-khāṭ, akṣar-log, anek-log; — (the bulk of a pea) maṭar-bhar.
BULKINESS, moṭāpā, jāsamāt, tanāwari, baṛā, i.
BULKY, moṭā, baṛā, jāsim, bhāri, kaḍd-āwar, burj-sā, bukkā; — (to break bulk) bharti- or raḥam-toṛnā, — (bulky of body) 'aṣimu-l-jāssa.
BULL, nar-gā, o, anḍū bail, bardh, bi khāb, bijār, anaḍ-wān; — (to give the) bardhānā; — (basting) arnā-bāzi; — (calf) bachhā, bachhrā; — (fool) khailā; — (a free bull) sāṇḍ; — (constellation) saur, brikk; — (blunder) ghalat, chūk, dhokhā, khaṭā, logbirōdh; — (to catch by the horns) bāgh kē muṅh chūmnā; lit. to kiss the tiger.
BULLET, goll; — (a ball) golā.
BULLION, sim o zar, chāndī-sonā, sonā-rūpā, kaṭā, i.
BULLOOK, bail, khailā, āḍār, dāngar, dhaggā; — (driver) baldiyā, baldī.
BULLY, nukta-fūn, akār-fūn, bānkā, pharphariyā, shekhi-bāz, muwakkil, golā-dang, sher-kālin, har-mushṭak, kalla-zan, bhārḥwā, dangā, i.
TO BULLY, dhirānā, dhamkānā, lāf-zani-k, bābā, i-k, shekhi-k, ghurfish-k (v. to browbeat).
BULLYING, lāf-zani, shekhi, ghurfish, bābā, i, kalla-zani, baṛā, i, dhauṅs, dhapallā.
BULRUSH, baṛā-moṭhā.
BULWARK, burj, koṭhā, kaḷ'cha, ḥiṣār, kumar-koṭhā, marhala, phalsā; — (security) phāṭak, sadd.
BUM, chūtar, nitambh, surin.
BUMP, gumṛā, gaṭhiyā, gānth, girih, dadaurā.
TO BUMP, dhabāke se baiṭhnā; — (as a bittern) bok-bok-k.
BUMPER, labālab-piyāla, jān i labrez.
BUMPKIN, kunda, thū, ā, dhondhā, bail, gaṅwār.
BUNCH, guchhā, kḥosha, ghaur, dasta, ghopnā, gairā, jūṛī, mūṭhā, kāndhī, gaudh, punjī; — (of keys) ganj; — (of greens, &c.) gaḍḍī, pūli, āṅṭī, pūlā; — (of sugar-cane) phāṇḍī; — (of ribbons, &c.) phūl; — (tuft) jhūṇḍī, chonṭī; — (a camel's bunch) kohān
TO BUNCH, phailnā, jhār-b.
BUNCHINESS, phailā, o, guchhe-dāri.
BUNCHY, chhatnār, guchhe-dār.
BUNDLE, dast-buḅcha, gaṭhri, mūṭri, poṭī, poṭ, basta, pulindā, bidri; — (of goods, &c.) bendā; — (of papers) tablāk; — (of grass, &c.) pushtāra, bojhā, gaṭhā; — (of pots, melons, &c.) jālā (lit. a net) khānchā (lit. a basket), from these commodities being brought in nets, &c. for sale.
TO BUNDLE, gaṭhri-b or -k, āṅṭiyānā.
BUNO, gaṭṭā, dhāṭhā.
TO BUNO, gaṭṭā-d or jāṛnā, wafā-band-k.

BUNG-HOLE, chhed, sūrākh, dahana, muhri.
BUNGLE, chūk, bigār, be-wuḅkūfi.
TO BUNGLE, bigārā, nākāra-banānā, be-wuḅkūfi-k.
BUNGLES, kūrḥ, phūhar, mūrākh, anāri, nā-āzmōda-kār, nā-kasbi, kḥām-dast, bhūch.
BUNGLINOZY, be-dānī, bad-usūb, be-hunari-se.
BUNN, ḥalwā sohan, gandaurā.
BUOY, langar kā nishān, langar-numā.
TO BUOY, utrānā, tirānā, thāmbh-h.
BUOYANCY, utirāḥaṭ, tarā, o, bhasā, o.
BUOYANT, halkā, utirā, ū.
BURDEN, (lit. and fig.) bojhā, bār, ḥaml, balhī, parchhī, jāwāb, dhū, ā, karī; — (of a poem) radif, antāchharā; — (capacity) peṭ, bharti; — (incumbrance) galē kā ḥār, pāw ki beṛī, pahār, bojh; — (of a song) anṭrā; — (a ship of great burden) baṛo bojh kā jāhāz.
TO BURDEN, bojhnā, lādnā, bojh-r, bujhel-k, zerbār-k.
BURDENSOME, bhāri, karrā, sakht, dushwār, girān.
BURDENSOMENESS, sakhtī, dushwāri.
BUREAU, almāri or ālmāri (more commonly almaira.)
BURGESS, BURGER, ra, i, shahri.
BURGLARY, ḍākā, sendh, ūpak.
BURIAL, gār-thop, kafan-dafan, tajhiz, tadfin, takfi; — (place) maḅbara, goristān, khabaristān; — (procession) biwān; — (service) maulūd, pret manjari.
BURIED, āsūda, ser, gaṛā; — (wealth) dafina, gaṛautā.
BURIER, gaṛwaiyā, [mazākḥ].
BURLESQUE, tasakhkhur, thāṭhā, khilli, mazāk (vulg.)
TO BURLESQUE, banānā, taiyār-k, tasakhkhur-k, mas-khargi- &c. -k. [bāz].
BURLY, (corpulent) moṭallā; — (blustering) shekhi-
BURN, sukhta or soḅhta, jālā, dāgdh.
TO BURN, a. (lit. and fig.) jālānā, bālnā, jārnā, dāhnā, phūnknā, sukhānā, kḥushk-k, āg-d or -lagānā; — (the dead) masānā; — (to brand, &c.) dāgh i; — (bricks) pakānā; — (as soup, &c.) karī ānch-d; (n.) jālnā, balnā, dahnā, dahaknā, soḅhta-h, kabāb-h, karī ānch-khānā, jalbujhnā, khākistar-h; — (as a lever) karsi-lenā; — (as priming) falita-chāṭnā, piyālā- or ranjak-urnā; — (with lust) balbalānā; — (to be in pain) pirānā, porānā; — (as meat) lagnā; — (as a Hindu widow) sat par chāṛhnā, satti-h.
BURNER, jalwaiyā, phūkan-hārā.
BURNING, soziah, soz, jālan, iḥrāk, ḥarārat; — (adj.) soz-nāk, sozinda, jālā, ū, muḅriḱ, tāb-nāk; — (mountain, &c.) jaltā-pahār, jwālā-mukh; — (iron) dāghni; — (place) masān, arghaṭ, hārḥār; — (a burning fever) tap i muḅriḱ.
BURNING-GLASS, ātaahi shisha, sūrj kānt, sūraj-mukhi.
TO BURNISH, chamkānā, jhalkānā, opnā, jilā-d; — (to polish) ṣaikal-k, ṣāf-k, mājnā, chikpānā; (n.) chamaknā, jhalaknā.
BURNISHER, ṣaikal-gar (vulg. sikligar), opnī.
BURNT, jālā, soḅhta, pakā; — (offering) agyāri, dhūp-dhūp, hom; — (small) chirā, endh, kaprā-hand, kapar-gandh; — (part of a dish) khurchān, tah-degi.
BURROW, (town) kaṭba; — (hole) bil, mānd,
TO BURROW, bil- &c. -banānā or -khodnā, sūrākh-k.
BURST, kaṛak, taṛap, jānūh.
TO BURST, (n.) phūṭnā, phaṭnā, charrānā, ṭūṭnā, taraknā, chāk-h, phasaknā, charaknā, thasaknā; — (with laughter, &c.) loṭnā, nidhāl-h, peṭ-paknā or -phūlnā; — (to break away from) uchhal-bhāgnā, toṛā-bhūgnā; — (to come out with violence) phūṭ-nikalnā; — (in tears) phūṭ phūṭ-ronā; (s.) phoṛnā, phāṛnā, tarḱānā, toṛnā, phasaknā.

TO BURTHEN, tah-kharch-k (v. to burden).
 BURTHENSOME, sangin, bhāri.
 TO BUY, gārnā, topā, samādh-k, dafn-k, madfūn-k, manzil-d, miṭṭi-d, dafanānā, zamin-dox-k; — (one's self alive) miṭṭi-lenā, samādh-lenā.
 BURYING-PLACE, goristān, qabaristān, qabar-gāh, maqbar or maqbāra (pl. maqbāri) dargāh; — (a common or public burying-place) gor i gharibān.
 BUSH, jhār, jhāri, jhilār; — (of hair) jhūnd.
 BUSHEL, (of a wheel) āwan (v. measure) [chhaj].
 BUSHY, jhār-dār, jhār-khand, jhandūlā, jhumrā, loṭan.
 BUSINESS, kām, kāj, arth, kār, shughl, ishtighāl, bābat, maqlab, maqṣad, zarūrat, dhandhā, dakhil, kārya, karma, vishay; — (trade) peshā, kāraj, ṭahal, prayojan, birt, karm, tamāsha; — (business of importance) muhimim; — (to do one's business, fig.) ṭhikāne-lagānā, kām barbād-k, kām tārpātār-k; — (to ease nature) ḥajat raf'-k, khatra raf'-k. [nā, o, kishti].
 BUSS, bosa, chūmā, machhī, miṭhī, miṭhā; — (boat)
 TO BUSS, chūmā- &c. -d or -lenā.
 BUST, nīm-ḥadd, putlā.
 BUSTLE, daup-dhūp, chakkar-chāl, ghul-ghapārā, dawā-dawān, tagā-pū, harj-marj, khalbali, bhīrbhār, joṛ-bator, walwala, dhūm-dhām, tag o dau.
 TO BUSTLE, daup-dhūp- &c. -k or -machhānā.
 BUSTLER, BUSTLING, miḥnati, har-bābi, chaṭpaṭiyā, kām-kāji.
 BUSY, mashghūl, kām meṅ, ghalṭān o pechān, muta'allik, mustaghrak, mukāiyad, sar-garm, aḥkā, ḍubā, uljhā, masrūf, udyami; — (officious) peshmadi, fuḍul-khidmat; — (meddling) har-degi chamchā.
 TO BUSY, uljhānā, mashghūl-k; — (to be busy) mashghūl- &c. -h, lagā-rahnā.
 BUT, magar, balki, lekin, walekin, ammā, pa, par, mul, pun, wale; — (except) siwā, juz, chorhā; — (that) ki; — (only) fakat, sirf, niyā. Experience only can teach a learner the true use and application of this and similar particles.
 BUTCHER, qaṣāb, qaṣā'i, chikwā, ghātak, gā, o-kush, gābhī, byādhā.
 TO BUTCHER, kaṭi-k, gabaḥ-k, khūn-k, hattiyā-k.
 BUTCHERY, qaṣābī, kaṭi. [khwār].
 BUTCHERLY, saffāk, sang-dil, be-raḥm, khūni, khūn-
 BUTLER, khān-sāmān (properly the steward of the household, an office of great dignity and trust (khidmat-gār, rikāb-dār, āb-dār, sharbat-dār, bhandāri, modi).
 BUTT, (lit. and fig.) hadaf, nishāna, chānd, āmāj, khāk-koda; — (blow) ṭakkar, dūn; (of a gun) kunda; — (person) khilaunā, rish-khand, go, e majlis, gendā.
 TO BUTT, ṭakrānā, ṭakkar-lārnā, dūn-mārnā.
 BUTTER, makhan, maakā, nainū; — (boiled) ghī, raughan-zard.
 BUTTERFLY, titri, parwāna, farāsh, pankhī, totā, tutli.
 BUTTERMAN, makhaniyā, makhan-wālā.
 BUTTER-MARKET, ghī-baṭṭā.
 BUTTERMILK, chihāchchh, chhāhchh, maṭṭhā, dogh, maheri, ghol. [bhandār].
 BUTTERY, (adj.) raughani, ghī-sā, ghī-ālā; (subst.)
 BUTTOCK, chūtar, nitambh, surin, nishastan-gāh, puthā. [(Amob) bonḍi].
 BURTON, tukmā, ghunḍi, fikli, bhūndi, girah; —
 TO BURTON, ghunḍi-d, tukmā bāndhnā.
 BURTONHOLE, ḥalkā, mūndi, phūndi, mūndhi.
 BURTONY, pushā, piṛchhī.
 TO BURTONY, pushā-b.

BUXOM, rangilā, shokh, khush-ṭab', zinda-dil, 'aiyāb, khush-dil, chhabilā, achpal, chanchal.
 TO BUY, mol-lenā, kharidān, kinā, bai'-k; — (any thing sacred) hadiyā-k.
 BUYER, kharidār, liwāl, khwāshān.
 BUYING AND SELLING, kharid-farokht, len-den.
 BUZZ, BUZZING, bhin-bhināhat, phish-phishāhat.
 TO BUZZ, bhin-bhinānā; — (to whisper) phish-phishānā, ghun-ghunānā; — (in one's ears) kān phūnkā; — (to report secretly) kānā-phūsi-k.
 BUZZARD, zimch, sausaḡar.
 BUZZER, phusphusiyā, kan-phūnkā.
 BY, se, seṅ, ba, bar, ke sabab, ke ba'iṣ; — (per) bhar, sari, fi; — (at, on, or in) par, meṅ; — (near) pās, nazdik; — (one by one) ek-ek; — (they came two by two) do do hokar ā, e; — (by pounds) ser-ser; — (by myriads) karor-karor, karorhā; — (year by year) sāl ba sāl; — (by your bounty) āp ke ba daulat; — (by land) khushki-se; — (by water) tari-se; — (by himself, herself, itself, &c.) āpi āp, āp se; — (at hand) sari dast, kane, pās, yahān; — (by night and by day) rāṭi din; — (by God!) qaṣam khudā se! — (by the prophet!) nabi qaṣam! nabi soṅ! — (by chance) ittifaqān, ittifaq-se; — (by all means) farāghat-se, shauk-se; bahut muḥārak, har ṭarah-se; — (by no means) hargiz nā; — (by name) nām le kar, nām-se, nām-leke or -pakaṛke; — (present) sāme, rūbār, maujūd, ḥāzir; — (by and by) dam-bhar, dam-meṅ, ek pal meṅ; — (I shall catch him by and by) use ek pal meṅ pakartā hūn or pakar letā hūn; — (past) sāme ko, kī rāh, niche ko, hoke; — (in comp.) chor, whence chor-khirkī, a by door; — (by the by, à propos) hān, bhālā; — (en passant) zimnan, rawā rawi, is meṅ, chaltā, rāhī; — (by heart) nok-zabān, yād meṅ; — (by such a day) us diu-ko or -par or -lag; — (at or hard by) lagbhag; — (by way of friendship) az rāhi ikhlāṣ.
 BY, in composition with certain words, is variously expressed, as, by-law, kā'ida, e mahkūṣ; — (by-name) laḡab; — (by-path, by-road, by-walk, by-way) pagdaṅḍi, lik, jadda, gupt-rāh, chor-rāh; — (by-room) khalwat-gāh, khalwat-khāna, gosha, kunj, ḥujra, chor-ghar, chor-khāna; — (by-gone) raft-guzasht, gayā-guzrā; — (by-stander) shāhid, sākhī; — (by-street) gali, koliyā, kūcha; — (by-word) kahāwat, maṣāl.

C

CABAL, bandish, sāzish, ittifaq, ekā, gushṭ.
 TO CABAL, bandish- &c. -b, maṣlahat-k.
 CABALLER, muftari, fasādi, firāti.
 CABBAGE, karam, kalam, karam-kallā, kallā, kobl; — (worm) jhānjhā.
 TO CABBAGE, (steal) chori-k, katar-byont-k.
 CABIN, (of a ship) dabūsā, koṭhri; — (cottage) chhappar, jhoprā, jhomprā, maṅḍhi, kuti.
 CABINET, (room) khalwat-khāna; — (council) diwān i khāṣṣ; — (box) sandūq, almārī; — (of glass-ware) shisha-maḥal, āina-maḥal, which men of rank in the East are often at great pains to furnish in the most costly manner.
 CABINETMAKER, baṭhā, l, najjār, darod-gar.
 CABLE, raseā, jyorā, burj, lahā.
 CACKLE, kaṛkaṛāhat.
 TO CACKLE, gheṅ peṅ-k, kaṛkaṛānā, kā kā-k; — (to giggle) kaḥkaḥā-k, khilkhilānā.
 CACKLER, bharbhariyā, lutrā.
 CADAVEROUS, sarā, muta'afin, sarā, end, murda- or murdār-sā, murdani.

CADENCE, CADENCY, utār, dhāl, andāz; — (tone) lai, lahja, ilhān, dhasan, tartil, saḥ' (v. rhyme).

CADET, ummedwār, najīb, sahodār, lauhār.

CAMERA, sabab i khaṣif, taḥṣī'.

CAMFAN, from khaṣṭān (v. dress).

CAGE, pinjra, kafaṣ; — (large) kaṣāhrā.

TO CAKE, kaid-k, pinjre meṅ band-k.

CAITIFF, ghāṭā, kāfir, adharmī, mal'ūn, mardūd, la'in, duahman, beḥi-chod, chandāl, hārūn, kafan-chor.

TO CAJOLE, phusalānā, phusalānā-phandlānā, lallo-patto-k, dam-d, chhuchkārā.

CAJOLER, dam-bāz, phulāsre-bāz, jhānsū.

CAKE, nān-khaṭā, i. kulicha, ṭikki, girda, bāḥir-khāni, kāk, rot, shirmāl, phulka, pūri, lūchwī, sohālī, kachaurī, pakaurā, parāṭhā, pāpar, mālpuā, dosti, bajkā, chelā, gulgulā, khājā, māndā, kumāncha; — (flour) part, tah, ṭabaḥ, papṛi; — (cake and candle) panjari batāsā.

TO CAKE, khushk-hojānā, sūkhnā, jamnā, papṛiyānā.

CALABASH, tombā, lauki.

CALAMITOUS, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, nakbati, āfat-zada, āfat-rasida, shāmāti, abhāgā, ḥahr-ūluda, bipati, andheri (v. ba.).

CALAMITY, āfat, ghazab, ḥahr, ṭūfān, sadma, gazand, balā, muṣibat, andher, dhakkā, āpdā, kop, alāp, āfat-samāwī, kāl, kālā-waḥt, daibi, bhābhi, alā, e balā, e.

CALAMUS AROMATICUS, gaur-gāchh, ḥasabu-z-zarira.

CALASH, gāri, rath, ekkā, tāngā, rahṛū.

CALCINATION, taḥarruḥ, rasāyan, bhāng.

TO CALCINE, mārānā, kushṭa-k, khākistār-k, sidh-k, rasāyan-banānā, bhāng-k, bhasam-k.

CALCINED, maḥṛūka, kushta, mārā-hū, ā.

TO CALCULATE, andāza- &c. -k, aṭkalnā, āknā, jāchnā, kūtā, ḥisāb- &c. -k, ginnā, jorā; — (a nativity) janam-patri deklānā.

CALCULATION, taḥḥmina, andāza, barāward, arsanthā, kan-kūt, muḥāsaba, ḥisāb, lekhā, ti'dād, shumār, ginti, ganakār, jorī, ḥiyās.

CALCULATOR, muḥāsib, ḥisāb-dān, siyāk-dān, mutapaddi, lekhak, aṭkal-bāz, ankwaiyā, andāza-gir.

CALCULUS, pathri, sang i maṣāna.

CALDRON, deg, handā, chirwā, kaṣāh.

CALENDAR, taḥwim, patra, potī, jantri-bahī.

TO CALENDAR, (cloth) kundī-k, ghoṭnā, nard par char-hānā.

CALENDERER, kundi-gar, nardiyā.

CALENTURE, (a species of) chak chaundhī.

CALF, bachhrā, bāchhā (fem. bāchhi or bachhiyā), gausāla, leṛū; — (stuffed) khar-bachhrā, karti; — (of the buffalo) pāṛā; — (doll) gā,odi, kunda; — (of the leg) pinḍī.

CALIBRE, tir (v. bore, &c.).

CALICO, chhīṭ, rangī.

CALIF, CALIPH, khalifa (From some strange perversion of terms, cooks, tailors, scullions, &c., are indulged in Hindūstan with this respectable title. In like manner the very lowest of domestics, a sweeper, is hailed a prince, mihtar, while his wife is no less dignified with the honourable appellation of a princess, mihtarāni. Perhaps from a similar caprice the African slaves in America rejoice in such fine-sounding names as gamemnon, Archimedes, Epaminondas, &c.).

CALIGRAPHER, khush-nawīs.

CALIGRAPHY, khush-nawīsī, khush-khatt.

TO CALK, gānā, gānā, kālā patti-k, gohni-k, darz-mār-k.

CALL, (order, demand) pukār, hānk, gohār, sabad, kahā, ḥukm, amr, irshād, farmūda, āggā; — (cry) ṭer, agān, bāng; — (summons) bulāḥaḥ; — (to hawk, &c) biyā biyā, ā, o ā, o; — (for dogs) tātū; — (cattle) ahi-ahi, hiyū; — (a bird-call) zafīl, sīḥi.

TO CALL, (name) kahnā, bhākhnā, bolnā, ism-r; — (to require or bring) bulā-lānā or -bhejnā, ḍāknā, yād-k; — (by name) nām karke- &c. -bulānā (v. to cry) ūchārā; — (out, or to a person) bol-ūḥnā, bulānā, pukārā, hānk-mārā, āwāz-d, ṭernā, gu-hārā, ṭalab-k; — (to call up) ūḥnā, jagānā; — (to call off) bulā-lānā, pher-lānā, ūḥā-lānā; — (to call away) roknā, bāz-r; — (to convoke) jorā, baṭorā, jam' -k; — (to call to account) pā, e-ḥisāb-lānā, bāz-purs-k, mu, ākhaga-k, pūchh or pūchhār-k, muḥāsiba- &c. -lenā; — (en passant, or for an instant) ulṭe- or khare-pān phirā; — (to consider) tarāshnā, jānā; — (to call to mind) yād-r or -k; — (to call names) bad zabān kahnā, nām-r, gālī-d; — (to call over names) nām ba nām kah-jānā; — (to call back) ṭālnā, phernā; — (to call for) māngnā, chāhnā; — (to call in) pher- or samet-lenā, khinch-lenā; — (to call to witness) rakhnā; — (to call over) paṛnā; — (to call to arms) taiyār-karānā; — (to call in, to visit) pherā-k, gugār-k, mulākāt-k, ā-jānā, tashrif-lenā; — (to stop or halt) thahārā, ṭiknā; — (to call aloud for justice, &c.) dād faryād-k, duhā, i-tihā, i-k, alghiyāg-k; — (to call in question) shak-k, shubha-k, sandeh-k; — (to call on God) khudā se māngnā or -chāhnā; — (to be called) kahlanā, bājnā; — (to call out) maidān-k.

CALLED, mausūm, musammā, nām burda.

CALLING, peshā, kasb, shewa, kār-o-bār, dhandhā, uddim or udyam, byohār, ḥirfa.

CALLOSITY, sakhtī, dhathā, ghathā, ṭhelā.

CALLOUS, sakht, karakht, rūḥā, karrā, niḥur, kaṭṭor, ghathilā, mū, ā, murdār, bedard, nātars; — (to become) lohū-marnā.

CALLOUSNESS, sakhtī, karakhtagi, sang-dilī, karā, i, niḥṛā, i, rūḥā, i, kaṭṭorā.

CALLOW, be bāl o par, gedā, ledā, lūndā, mūndā.

CALM, (adj. still) band, rukā, sākin, muḥtabis, sunsān, sun, hawā-basta, nichal; — (easy) khush, āhista, hamwār, nirot, ṭhir, asthir, mū, ā, niwān, miṭhā; — (to become) khamasūnā, mārā, ruknā; — (calm repose) sukh-nind.

A CALM, rukā, o, iḥtibās, khamas, daham, sunsān, rāḥat; — (quietness) āsh, ish, āsudagi, sukūn, ānand, sukh, ārām, rāḥat.

TO CALM, band-k, sun- &c. -k, thāmbhā, dilās-d, tasalli-d, taḥkin-d, ḍhāras-d, dhiraḥ-d, mārā, baṭh-ālnā.

CALMLY, āhista (vulg. āste), mulā, imat-se.

CALMNESS, āhistaḡi, mulā, imat, hamwārī.

CALTROPS, gokhrū, harchikār, khār-khaṣak.

TO CALUMNIATE, tuḥmat- &c. -b, -k, or -lagānā, badnām-k.

CALUMNIATOR, muṭfari, ṭūfāni, fitūriyā, dhūr-phān-kiyā, bad-go, namām.

CALUMNY, tuḥmat, iftirā, ittihām, lim, ṭūfān, dhānsā, buḥlān, buḥtān.

TO CALVE, jānā, byānā.

CALX, khākistār, ohār, bang, maḥṛūka.

CAMBRIU, chandeli, shabnam, tarandām.

CAMEL, ūḥ, shutur, nāḥa (fem. ūḥnī, nāḥnī); — (young) botā; — (defect of) baḥḥī.

CAMEL-DRIVER, sār-bān (vulg. sarwān), shutur-bān, malik; — (a person who rides a camel) shutur-sawār, sādūnī-sawār; — (a camel-house) shutur-

khāna; — (a camel's saddle) jahāz, pālān; — (a camel's burden-bag) ahalīta; — (a camel's bridle) nakel, muhār; — (the two boxes used for conveying people across the desert) mahmil, kajāwa.

CAMELEON, girgī, būkalamūn, krikī, hīrbā.

CAMELOPARD, shutur-gā, o, gā, o-palang, sarāfa.

CAMLET, sūf or gūf, shāl, shāl-bāfi, paṭṭū, dhūsa.

CAMOMILE, hābūna.

CAMP, paṭā, o, laahkar-gāh, urdū (whence our *horda*); — (equipment) farāsh-khāna.

CAMPAIGN, (plain) maidān; — (of an army) safr, laahkar-gāhī, chhā, onī.

CAMPFIRE, kāfūr, kapūr, bhemsainī kāfūr; — (a campfire candle) aham' i kāfūrī.

CAN, chukkaṛ, kulhaṛ, ḡongā, dastakī.

To **CAN**, saknā. As in English, this verb is the sign of the potential mood; thus, *I can read, but cannot write* (main paṭh saktā hūn, par, nahin likh saktā; the reader may observe that saknā is generally joined to the root of the verb, but less frequently to the infinitive, of which the former is a contraction; ānā, to come, and jānā, to go, used inversely, often have this meaning; — (*I can sing*) mujhe gā ātā hai; — (*I cannot swim*) mujhe pair nahin ātā.

CANAILLE, kamīno, pawāj, arḡāl, radd-khalk. [kāṭ.

CANAL, nahr, nāla, nālī, khālā, pain, khandaḡ, jarhī, To **CANCEL**, metnā, miṭānā, uṭhā-d, nest-nā-būd-k, utārnā, dhonā, ponchhnā, mansūkh-k, bāṭil-k, maḡw-k, radd-k; — (a bill, &c.) paṭānā.

CANCELLED, chār-khāna, jāl-dār.

CANCER, (the constellation) sarṭān, kark; — (disease) bhakandar, bandar-gā, o, nāṣūr.

CANDID, sāf, nir-mal, kharā, pāk, rāst-bāz, pāk-bāz, rāst, sādiḡ, sachchā, pharchhā, sat-bādi, ni-kapat, beriyā, sāf-dil, munsiṭ, khālīs, rāst-go, sāf-go, sinā-sāf, be makr o fareb, be raib o riyā, be lagā, o.

CANDIDATE, ṭālib, khayāhān, khayāst-gār, jāchik, um-medwār, āsarait.

CANDIDLY, sāḡā, i- &c. -se, khulā-khulī, sidhā, i-se.

CANDIDNESS, sāḡā, i, kharā, i, sāf-dilī, sidhā, i.

CANDLE, aham', battī, bātī; — (a wax candle) mom-battī.

CANDLESTICK, sham'-dān, dip-dān, dipat.

CANDOUR, sāḡā, i, kharā, i, sachchā, i, sachauṭī, rāst-bāzi, rāstī, sāf-dilī, be-riyā, i, nir-maltā, pāk-bāzi, durustī, sidḡ, in-sāf.

To **CANDY**, (a.) pagnā; (n.) pagnā.

CANE, (staff) 'aṣā, chhaṛī, bed or bet, jarib, harautī, lāṭhī; — (reed) nai; — (a sugar-cane) nai-shakar, ūkh, gannā, gannā, paundā; — (leaves of) āḡ, āḡlā; — (trash) kho, i; — (plantation) naistān, ūkhāṛī; — (hot juice) labī, aunṭī.

To **CANE**, laṭhiyānā, bāns-mārnā.

CANINE, kalbī; — (appetite) jū'ī kalbī, haukā.

CANISTER, ḡabbā or ḡibbā, zaṅbil.

CANKER, mangar-mār; — (worm) kirā, ghun; — (of a sore) mawādd i fāsīd, bikār, khilṭī-fāsīd.

To **CANKER**, (a.) saṛānā, bigārnā; (n.) saṛnā.

CANNIBAL, ādam-khor, rāchhas, manukh-adhārī.

CANNON, ṭop, top, ḡarb, is applicable to a stand of arms, &c.: they say, do ḡarb i bandūḡ, two stands of muskets; tin ḡarb i top, three pieces of cannon.

To **CANNONADE**, topeṅ-mārnā, or -dāḡhnā, or -chhornā, or -chalānā, ṭop-andāzi-k, gole-lagānā.

CANNON-BALL, golā, also, top-kā golā.

CANNONIER, ṭopchī, gol-andāz.

CANNOT, is expressed by the negative nahīn, not, and saknā, to can; — (*it cannot be*) muḡhāl hai, mundānā hai, ḡhair mumkin hai.

CANON, ḡongā, ḡengī; — (a small canoe) ḡongī.

CANON, khandūn (whence khandūn-go, properly an exponent of the common law), kā'ida, raam, ā, in, ṭarīḡ, dastūr, ṭābiḡa, rit, nit or nīti.

CANOPUS, (the bright star, so called) suhel.

CANOPEY, sā, e-bān, chatr, shāmiyāna, ohhatr, chandwā, nautā, meḡh-dambar, aṭh-khambā, chhatrī-dār.

CANT, (word) bhanger-khāne ki bāt, bāsārū bāt; — (language) zargari, kamsalā, chitkārī, shekṭī, bhagal; — (hypocrisy) sūr, ḡimbb, riyā.

To **CANT**, dhalkānā, &c., riyā-k, shekṭī-baḡhārnā.

CANTER, riyā-kār, makkār, ḡimbbī, sāhid-khushk.

To **CANTER**, (as a horse) poyon-chalnā or chalanā.

CANTHARIDES, garārī, sūn-kīrā, bindī.

CANTHUS, (inner) ko, ā; — (outer) kor.

CANTICLE, astut, dhurpad, mamūr, tasbīḡ.

CANTLE, khonchā, khondā, konākātār.

CANTON, ṭil', pargana, ḡabilat, ḡaum.

To **CANTON**, taḡsim-k, ḡiṣṣa-k, ṭil'-bandī-k; — (as troops) chhaunī-d.

CANTONMENTS, chhā, onī or chhaunī.

CANVASS, wilāyatī ṭāṭ, ajār, kirmiz.

To **CANVASS**, chhānnā, jāchnā, jhār-phūnk-dekhnā, kapar-chhān-k, daurṇā, tagāpo-k.

CAP, ṭopī, kulāh, tāj; — (of a pole) bād resha, kalas; — (apron of a gun) sar-posh.

CAPABLE, kābil, lā'ik, sazāwār, kādir, ahl, ḡāhib-sha'ūr, mustā'id, joḡā, saktī, dachhī, rasā, tawānā, jur, atī.

To **BE CAPABLE**, saknā; thus, to be capable of supporting, sambhāl-saknā, &c.

CAPABLENESS, **CAPABILITY**, kābiliyat.

CAPACIOUS, kushāda, farāḡh, wasī', phailā, wāsi'.

CAPACIOUSNESS, kushādāḡī, was'at, baṛā, i, ḡarfiyat, auras-chauras, chaurā, i, chaklā, i.

CAPACITY, (ability) kābiliyat, liyākat, maḡdūr, sha, ūr; — (fitness) salāhiyat, ḡarfiyat, istiḡkāk, isti'dād, joḡitā, sāmarth, ḡausila, ḡarī, peṭ, sawād, shā, istaḡī, pahonch, sarishta, siḡha; — (state, q.v.) sainai, dasā; — (room, q.v.) andāz, samā, i.

CAP-A-PIE, sarāpā, nakh-sikh, sirse pānw-lag or tak.

CAPARISON, jāl, urtak.

To **CAPARISON**, jāl-d, taiyār-k, pūzi paṭṭā-lagānā.

CAPE, (collar) ḡirebān; — (headland) teḡh i koh, nāk, binī-koh.

CAPER, (a berry) kabar; — (leap) bakar-kūd, uchhāl, jast, shutur-ḡhamza.

To **CAPER**, kūdnā, uchhālānā, shutur-ḡhamza-k.

CAPERER, kūdakkār, raḡḡās, pā, e-kob.

CAPILLARY, mūwārī, bāl-sā, bārīk, mihim.

CAPITAL, (as a crime, &c.) sakht, ashadd, shadid, kabīra, baṛā, 'aḡim, kushtani, jimār, sir-kā saudā; — (city) pā, e takht, takht-gāh, rāj-asthān, rāj-dhānī; — (stock) pūnji, māya, sar-māya, baṛā'at.

CAPITALLY, a person offending capitally is called wājibu-l-kaṭl, i. e. *deserving death*.

CAPITATION, sar-shumārī; — (tax) jiziya, an odious tax, formerly levied on Hindūs, &c., but abolished in the time of Muḡammad Shāh.

To **CAPITULATE**, mu'āmalat- &c. -k, ḡulṭ i shartī-k.

CAPITULATION, mu'āmalat, ḡaul-ḡarār, 'ahd o pauman, muṣālaḡa, ḡaul-nāma.

CAPON, khāsiyā or akhta murḡh.

CAPRICE, **CAPRICIOUSNESS**, khīyāl, wāḡḡ, talawwun-mizājī, hardam-khīyāl, ochhā-pan, tazāzul, be-ḡabātī.

CAPRICIOUS, hardam-khīyālī, talawwun-mizāj, ochhā, uṭhlā, chībā, olā, har-jā, i, bu-l-hawas, anokhā.

CAPRICOORN, jadī, makar.

CAPRIOLE, bakar-kūd, slutur-ḡhamza.

CAPSIUM, (*red pepper*) lâl-mirch, mirehâ, sîfil i surkh.
CAPTAN, langar kâ charkh, daur, jarr i sakti.

CAPULATED, ghilâfi, kashiri.

CAPTAIN, sardâr, sar-garob, sarghana, jamâ'at-dâr, peshwâ, mahant; — (*naval*) nâ-khudâ; — (*of the sipâhis*) sîba-dâr (the latter word, agreeably to its etymology, signifies the governor of a province).

CAPTAIN-GENERAL, sipah-sâlâr, amiru-l-umarâ, se-nâpat, bakhsî.

CAPTIOUS, jhagrâld, bakheriyâ, mu'tariq, nukta-chîn, 'aib-jo, kâsiya-dallâl, hujjati, takrâri.

CAPTIOUSNESS, kaj-bahâi, tunuk-mizâji, nukta-chînî.

TO CAPTIVATE, phansânâ, kaid-k, band-k, giriftâr-k, pâ-band-k, lubhânâ, moh-lenâ, uljhâ-r, farefta-k, pâ ba-zanjir-k, halka ba-gosh-k, aḡkânâ, bindhnâ, khainch-lenâ, mâr-nâ, lenâ, le chalnâ, mohnâ; — (*the heart*) dil-sitân-k.

CAPTIVATED, maftûn, shaidâ, maḡrûf, chûr, farefta.

CAPTIVATING, dil-fareb, jag-mohan. [mubtalâ, bandi.

CAPTIVE, kaidî, asir, mahbûs, bandhû,â, giriftâr.

CAPTIVITY, giriftâri, asiri, pâ-bandî, band, kaid, bats.

CAPTOR, pakarwayâ, pakaranhâr, &c.; — (*in comp.*) gir, as mâhi-gir, a fisherman.

CAPTURE, tashkîr, pakr yâ;o; — (*prize*) lûḡ, ghârat.

TO CAPTURE, sar-k, pakar-nâ; — (*of cattle, to make*) ban-mawâshi-k.

CAB, gâri, bahal, rath; — (*of the gods*) bimân.

CABABINE, qarâbin, dhamaḡî, bandûḡ, damânak.

CABACOLE, bailmûtan- or lahriyâ-châl.

TO CABACOLE, lahriyâ-kâtnâ.

CABAT, (*the weight so called*) kirât, bâni.

CARAVAN, kârwan, kâfila (pl. kawâfil), jātrâ.

CARAVANSARY, kârwan-sarâ, e. [wilâyati

CARAWAY, ajmod, so,â, karwiyâ, ajwâyan, zira-

CARBONADO, kîma-pâra, bhas-ḡikkâ.

CARBUNCLE, shah-chirâḡh; — (*pimple*) muhâsâ.

CARBONET, (*or collar of gems*) himâ,il.

CARCASS, lâsh, mantâ, ḡhor, dhar, ḡhaḡhri, murda, loth.

CARD, waraḡ, fard; — (*a pack of cards, or the game*) ganjifa, tās. As with us, there are a variety of games; the most common are the following: tās, soḡht, naksh, chakma, rang; — (*to misdeal the cards*) abtari-k, ḡhalaḡi-k; — (*to shuffle cards*) abtar-k, darham-k; — (*to cut the cards*) waraḡ-tarâshnâ: there are eight sorts: tāj, safed, chang, surkh, ḡhulâm, shamsher, kîmâsh, and barât; — (*a winning card*) besh-bar; — (*losing*) kam-bar; — (*player*) ganjifa-bâz; — (*to play*) tās- &c. -khelnâ. [bichûrnâ.

TO CARD, tûmbnâ or tûmnâ, dhunnâ, dhunaknâ,

CARDAMUMS, ilâchî, kâkula, elâ; — (*small*) chhoḡi or gujrâti ilâchî; — (*large*) barî or pûrbî ilâchî.

CARDER, (*of cotton, &c.*) dhuniyâ, bihnâ, ḡhallâj.

CARDINAL, aḡam, aḡim, gâtî.

CARDING, nadâfi, bichurâ,i, tûmbâ,i, dhunâ,i; — (*stick*) mûḡhiya, dasta; — (*bow*) dhunki, dhunaiti, kamâni, kamâncha.

CARDMAKER, (*of playing cards*) ganjifa-sâz.

CARE, (*anxiety*) fikr, ḡham, chintâ, kharḡâ, bâk; — (*caution*) muḡâfaḡat, hirâsat, dâshḡ, pardâkht, timâr, ihtimâm, râchhâ, sewâ, hif, ḡhaur, pritpâl, siyanat; — (*regard*) pyâr, prit; — (*to take care of*) khabar-lenâ, pardâkht-k.

TO CARE, sîḡ &c. -k or -r; — (*be inclined, &c.*) châhnâ, muḡabbat- &c. -r; — (*have a care*) khabar-dâr, cheto, po,esh-po,esh or po,îs-po,îs: this last is used in India for clearing the way for a person of rank to pass, similar to *stand by, clear the way*, used in this country; — (*to care for*) kḡḡtir-menâ lenâ.

CAREER, rau, sarpaḡ, daur.

CAREFUL, khabar-dâr, hushiyâr, chatur, suchetâ, dûr-bin, sâvadhân, fikrmand.

CAREFULLY, khabar-dâri-se, ihtiyâḡ-se.

CAREFULNESS, khabar-dâri, chaukâ,i, chaturâ,i, 'âḡi-bat-andeshî, dûr-andeshî.

CARELESS, ḡhâfil, taḡhâful-shi'âr, be-khabar, be-ihtiyâḡ, dhilâ, asoch, achetâ, lâ-parwâ, be-andesha, be-ḡham, chi-ḡham, be-ḡhaur, alhar, asochî.

CARELESSLY, ḡhâflat-se, be-parwâ,i- &c. -se.

CARELESSNESS, ḡhâflat, taḡhâful, ke-khabari, ḡhâfilî, be-ihtiyâḡî, susti, ihmâl, dhil, be-parwâ,i, be-fikri.

CARESS, pyâr, lâḡ, halbhâl, âlingan, nawâziâh.

TO CARESS, pyâr-k, nawâziâsh-k.

CARGO, bharti, khep, bâr or bâr i jahâs.

CARIES, posidagi, sarwâḡ.

CARIOUS, sarâ, posida.

CARMAN, gâri-wân, bahal-wân, rath-wân.

CARMINATIVE, bâd-bur, bâ,o-hartâ.

CARNAGE, kâd, kitâl, mâr, jûjh, ḡhamsân, muḡtâla, kḡhûn-rezi.

CARNAL, jismâni, nafsâni, badani; — (*lecherous*) shahwat-parast, tamâsh-bin, kâmi.

CARNATION, surkhî, gulnâri-rang; — (*the flower*) gul-nâr.

CARNIVAL, 'id, holi, dasahrâ, bijay-dasmi.

CARNIVOROUS, gosht-khor, mäs-adhâri, daranda, mur-dâr or kirm-khor.

TO CAROL, gânâ bajânâ, chuhal-k.

CAROUSAL, CAROUSE, shâdi, mai-kashî, mai-noshi, pilawwal, madh-piyâ,i, sharâb-khori.

TO CAROUSE, kḡushi-k, jashn-k, 'âish-k, ânand-k.

CAROUSER, 'aiyâsh, ânandi, aubâsh.

TO CARP, 'aib-giri-k, kḡhurda-giri-k, kaj-bahâi-k, jha-garnâ, ulajhnâ. [rânâ.

CARPENTER, barha,i, khâtî, najjâr, darod-gar, sutâr,

CARPENTRY, najjâri, darod-gari.

CARPER, takrâri, 'aib-gir, kaj-bahâ, sukhan-chîn, 'aib-jo, nukta-chîn, mu'ariq.

CARPET, farsh, bicḡhâwan, chândî, âsan, musallâ, sajjûda, fât, basnâ, ḡeḡam; — (*large*) kâlin, shaḡ-ranjî, gilim, jājam; — (*small*) kâlichâ (vulg. düllichâ) dari; — (*maker*) shaḡranji-bâf; — (*to be on the carpet*) rû-ba-kâr-h.

CARPING, kḡhurda-giri, uljheiyâ.

CARRIAGE, sawâri, bâhan, gâri, rath, bahal, tângâ, parohan; — (*of loads*) bojhâ,i, ḡholâ,i, bâr-bardâri; — (*behaviour*) châl, ḡaur.

CARRIER, bâr-kash, bâr-bardâr, ḡammâl, bharait; — (*messenger*) kâsid, paik.

CARRION, lâsh, loth, ḡhor, murdâr.

CARRION-EATER, murdâr-khor.

CARROT, gâjar, zardak; — (*wild carrot*) shakâḡul.

TO CARRY, le-jânâ, ḡhonâ, uḡhânâ, le-chalnâ, nikâtnâ; — (*effect*) kâm-nikâtnâ, jîtnâ, pesh-lejânâ, ḡhalib-h; — (*to take*) lenâ; — (*to carry off*) le-bhâḡnâ; — (*to manage*) karnâ; — (*to behave*) châl- or chalan-chalnâ; — (*to have, &c.*) rakhnâ, honâ; — (*to imply*) dikhlânâ, batlânâ, dalâlat-k; — (*to run up, &c.*) daurâ- or charhâ- or khinch-lejânâ; — (*as trees*) lânâ, denâ; — (*to destroy*) halâk-k, mâr-ḡ; — (*to carry on*) chalnâ, sâmbh-âlnâ, thâmbnâ; — (*to carry through*) nibâhnâ, pâr-utâr-nâ, nistârâ-k; — (*to carry oneself well, as a horse*) kondḡâr-kâḡhnâ; — (*to carry into effect*) ba-jâ-lânâ.

CART, gâri, chhaktâ, larhî, 'arâba, larhiyâ, larhâ, rahḡ, shakâḡ; — (*part of*) tulâwâ, phar; — (*cart-rut*) lik.

CARTEL, shart-mashrūḡ (v. *agreement*).
 CARTER, gāri-wān, 'arābchī, sārathī.
 CARTILAGE, kurri, ghuṣṣāf, chabni haḡḡi, murmuri haḡḡi, kurkuri haḡḡi.
 CART-LOAD, gāyi ki khep.
 CARTOUCH, toḡān (perhaps from teshadān, a provision wallet, much used among the Moghals), sāz (in which the natives carry their ammunition, &c.).
 CARTRIDGE, ṭontā; — (ball) jāngī ṭontā; — (light) jāleśī ṭontā, sumba.
 CARUNCLE, chhichhrā (v. *wart*).
 TO CARVE, khodnā, kanda-k, naḡsh-k, munabbat-k, chitar-kāri-k; — (meat) kāṣnā, kāṣ-k.
 CARVEL, kanda-gar, chitar-kār, chitterā, naḡḡāsh; — (of stones) sang-tarāsh.
 CARVING, chitar-kāri, naḡḡāshī, naḡsh o nigār, sang-tarāshī.
 CASCADE, jharnā, āb-shār, chādar.
 CASE, (covering) ghilāf, niyām, khol, miyān; — (in comp.) dān; — (of instruments) ganj; — (razors, &c.) kisbat; — (box) ṣandūḡ, peṭī, dabbā; — (condition) hāl, haḡḡikat, samāchār, birtānt, dashā; — (in writing) ṣurat-hāl, maḡḡar, muḡad-dama, ṣurat, masla; — (for books) juz-dān, muḡḡawwā, jild-gir; — (for papers, &c.) chongā; — (for needles) chhunchhī, ghar, gharārā; — (of a noun) kārak, hālat; — (representation) taḡḡir, zabāni, guḡarish, 'arḡ; (to be in good case) tāza-h, palā-h, taiyār-h, suḡd-mund-h; — (the truth of the case) nafsul-amr, ū-l-wāḡī, nish-chai; — (in case) mābādā, aḡḡyanāḡ, kadāchit; — (suppose the case) farḡ karo.
 TO CASE, maḡhnā, tah-jamānā.
 CASEMENT, khirki, taṭṭī, jhāmp, jharokhā.
 CASH, paisā, ḡakā, naḡd, rok, rokar, zar-naḡd, maujū-dāt; — (paid in) naḡḡi, opposed to jinsi, paid in kind; — (a person who has much cash, or who pays always with ready money) naḡdā, ḡakaitā.
 CASHIER, CASH-KEEPER, taḡwil-dār, foṡa-dār, khazān-chī, rokaṡiyā, sarkār: this word properly signifies a (district, government, &c., and is, moreover, a feminine noun: when a servant addresses his master he often says sarkār ke ḡukm se, when he means to express by your orders.
 TO CASHIER, nikāl-ḡ, dūr-k, bar-ṡaraf-k, nām-kāṡnā, jāwāb-d.
 CASK, pipā, barmil, dān.
 CASKET, dabbā, ṣandūḡcha, baṡṡā, durj, muḡwāw, singār-dān, durjak, pautī.
 CASQUE, (helmet or head-piece) khod.
 CASSIA, (woody) taj, salikha; — (the leaves) tej-pāt; — (purging) amaltās, maḡḡz ī fulūs, khīyār-chambar, bandar-lāṡhī, gulpharī.
 CASSOCK, jubba, kharkā.
 CAST, ṡappā, ḡhappā; — (of the eye) gardish, ḡham-za, kajjī; — (having a cast in the eyes) aḡwal, dherā; — (of the dice) dhāl, pāri; — (form) naḡsha; — (shade) chhānaw, rak, ramak; — (manner) ḡhab; — (tribe) ḡāt, jāṡ or jāti, ḡaum, kuṡum.
 CAST, (metal) dhāl-wān, kālibī; — (in law) be-da'wā, lā-da'wā; — (clothes) utāran.
 TO CAST, phenknā, ḡālnā, jhonknā, girānā, bignā, saṡnā, pairnā, pārnā; — (away) phenk-d, dūr-k; — (to scatter) biṡnā, chhīḡkānā; — (to raise) uṡhānā, bāndhnā; — (in a trial) zard-rū-k, rū-siyāh-k, nādīm-k; — (to shed) jhārnā, kuriz-khānā; — (to preponderate) jhukānā; — (to plan) banānā; — (to glance) nigāh-k; — (to fix) ṡahrānā; — (to found) ḡhālnā; — (to place) rakhnā; — (to inflict) lagānā; — (to drive) mārnā, lānā; — (down) paḡḡhārnā, paṡāknā, paṡkānā, de-mārnā; — (a skin) chhōrnā; — (off) utārnā; — (lots) nām-

nikālnā; — (up a favour) uḡḡatnā, uḡālnā; — (in law) muḡh-ṡorṡā; — (a calf) ṡūnā; — (to cast away, ruin, &c.) khonā, ḡharat-k, chaupaṡ-k; — (to cast down, depress) aṡurda-k; — (to cast forth) phailānā, nikālnā; — (to cast up, accounts, &c.) shumār-k, ḡisāb-k, mizān-d, ṡhik-d, jōrnā; — (vomit, &c.) chhāṡṡ-k, ḡāknā. Many of the above words are, as Johnson observes of the English verb, of multifarious and indefinite use.
 CASTANET, chakhchakki, ṡhikri.
 CASTAWAY, gayā-guḡrā, ni-kammā.
 CAST, (tribe) ḡāt, jāṡ or jāti, kuṡum, ḡaum.
 CASTER, (in comp) andāz, thus barḡ-andāz, (corruptly barkandos), a musketeer (lit. a caster of lightning); gol-andāz, a gunner; tir-andāz, an archer, &c. [banānā.
 TO CASTIGATE, tambih-k, tāḡib-k, tāṡnā-k, chāngā-CASTIGATION, tambih, tāḡib, tāṡan.
 CASTLE, ḡal'a, koṡ; — (small) ḡarḡi; — (at chess) ruḡḡ; — (to build castles in the air) bā, o bandī- or hawā-bandī-k, khīyāl pulā, o pakānā.
 CASTLE-BUILDING, khīyāl-bandi, khām-khiyālī.
 CASTOR, khīyātu-l-baḡr; — (tree) arand, rand, renḡi, bed anjir; — (oil) renḡi kā tel, raughan ī bed anjir.
 CASTOR AND POLLUX, sanak, sanandan.
 CASTOREUM, jūndī- or kūndī-bedastar. N.B. Kastūri signifies musk.
 TO CASTRATE, (brutes) khāṡ-k; — (men) khoja-k; — (a horse) ākhta-k; — (a bull) badhiyā-k; — (generally) be-tukhm-k, be-khāya-k, kūṡiyā-k.
 CASUAL, ittifāki, 'arīṡi, nāḡāhāni, achānak, anchite.
 CASUALLY, ittifāḡan, anjano, anāchit.
 CASUALTY, ittifāḡ, 'arīṡa, sar-guḡasht, dalbi.
 CASUIST, murshid, hādī, pir, gurū, baṡ-achārj, muj-tahid, 'ālim, taḡḡirī.
 CASUISTRY, ijtihād, taḡḡir.
 CAT, (male) billā, pūsā, gurba, billār, bilā, o, biṡāl, mārjār (fem. billī, pūsi), māno; — (wild, or cat o' mountain) jānglī, billī, kaṡās; — (cat o' mine tails) koṡā, ḡamchī, ket (corrupted from cat) is much used by the military people; — (to let the cat out of the bag) bhāṡḡā-phornā; — (cat-eyed) gurba-chashm; — (cat's eye) 'ainu-l-hirra. [nawisī.
 CATALOGUE, bijak, siyāha; — (of men) asāmi, isni-
 CATAMITE, ḡāndū, kūni, 'ādati, 'illati, bawesiyā, chullī, rūmālī, latiṡā, aundhā, bad-'ādati, gorashā, maf'ūl, (the active person is called ḡandmarā, muḡḡliin, ṡarīb, lūṡī, launde-bāz).
 CATAPLASM, ṡamād, lobḡi.
 CATARACT, jharnā, ābshār, chādar, pholā, ṡentḡ, ṡeṡar, paṡar; — (of the eye) dhund, motiyābind; — (to extract) paṡar khāṡnā.
 CATARRH, nazla, zukām, sarḡi, jūrā, ṡhāṡḡ.
 CATASTROPHE, āḡibat, balā, bad-anjām, anjām-kār.
 CATCH, pakar, girift, ḡah, ḡabza, ṡappā, khīyāl; — (prey) shikār; — (watch) ḡhāt, dabki; — (hook) ānkri, kullāba; — (to make a catch) chāngul- or hāth-mārnā.
 TO CATCH, (a) pakar-lenā, pakarṡnā, dar-girift-k, gochnā, loknā, mār-lūnā, bajhānā, lopnā, shikār-k, dharnā, bochnā; — (fire) phūnk-jānā, ūṡnā, āḡ-lagnā; — (to charm) moh-lenā, khīchnā, girwidā-k; — (n. to be contagious) lagnā, sarayat-k; — (to catch cold) sardi-khānā; — (to be caught) pakrā-j, phasnā, bajhnā, aṡāknā, ulajhnā, ajhūrṡnā.
 CATCHER, shikārī (in comp.), gir, mār, as chīri-mār, a birdcatcher; māhi-gir, a fisherman.
 TO BE CATCHING, (infectious) chhūt se lagnā.
 CATCH-WORD, tark, khārija.

To CATECHIZE, sawāl-k, pūchnā, bāz-purs-k.
 CATECHISM, sawāl-nāma, jawāb-sawāl.
 CATECHIST, sāl, il, pūchne-wālā, pursān.
 CATEGORICAL, sīdhā, sāf, shāfi, kṣāṣī, be-lagā, o.
 CATEGORICALLY, safā, i-se.
 CATEGORY, nau' or naw', darja, jins, barg, dal.
 CATEXATION, 'alāka, lagā, o, silsila, tasalsul.
 To CATER, khāna-dāri-k, khāne kā saranjām-k.
 CATERER, kharch-bardār, khān-sālār, bāwarchī.
 CATERPILLAR, kirā, jhānjhā.
 To CATERVAUL, myūn, myūn-k, balbalānā.
 CATES, nī'mat, bhog (v. food, dish, &c)
 CATGUT, tānt.
 CATHARTIC, jullāb, mus, hil, jhār, mas, hūl.
 CATHEDRAL, jāmi'-masjid.
 CATTLE, mawāshī, dawāb, gorū, gā, e-gorū, dāngar, dhōr, godhan, harhā, nār.
 CAVALCADE, sawārī, jilau, qor, ḥashmat, arohan.
 CAVALIER, (horseman) sawār, sawār-kār, bhāl-gho-riyā, muh-rakhā, aroh.
 CAVALIERLY, takabbur-se, ghurūr-se, akar-se.
 CAVALRY, sawār (vulg. aswār), ghur-charhā, turk-sawār.
 CAUDLE, achhwāni, hai ra, lapsi, halwā, path.
 CAVE, CAVERN, kahaf, khoh, khop, ghār, ḍahak, guphā, gohā, mughārā.
 CAVEAT, peshbandi, āgam.
 CAVIL, nukta-chini, ḥarf-giri, zabān-giri, khurda-giri, 'aib-jo, i.
 To CAVIL, nukta-chini-k, takrār-k.
 CAVILLER, ḥarf-gir, nukta-chin, khurda-gir, hujjati, 'aib-jo, zabān-gir, muta'arig, dokhi.
 CAVITY, garhā, khunḍkal, jauf, khokhrā, kandrā, gar-baṣā.
 CAUL, chadar, charbī ki chadar or -jhilli; — (net) jāl; — (omentum) peṭ kā parda; — (of a child) jhilli.
 CAULIFLOWER, phūl-karam, karam-kalla, phūl-kobī.
 CAUSAL, musabbib; — (verb) fil i muta'addi maf'ūlain, parādhin.
 CAUSE, sabab, ba'is, mujib, jihat, wāsta, kāran, wasila, takrib, 'illat, wajh, bhed; — (lawuit) muḥad-dama, mu'āmala, ḥaziya, da'wā, bād, maḥkama; — (side) or, tarāf, pahūl.
 To CAUSE, karānā, denā, bakhshnā, nikālnā, lānā, bar-pā-k, dālnā, uḥānā, machānā, karnā, lagānā, chhepnā, pahonchānā.
 CAUSELESS, CAUSELESSLY, be-sabab, nā-ḥakk, muft, be-takrib, li-l-lāh, fi-l-lāh, yūnhi, be-ljila, be-mujib.
 CAUSER, mujid, bāni, fā'il; — (causer of causes, or the Almighty) musabbibu-l-asbāb.
 CAUSTIC, tez, ḥadd; (a) muḥarriḥ, kāṭ, khār.
 To CAUTERIZE, dāgh- or gul-d, jalānā, chirkā-d.
 CAUTION, ihtiyāṭ, tadbir, ta, ammūl, ḥaḡar, andesha, hushiyārī, soch, sucheti, fikr, dhīyān, parhez, tākid, ḥuzm; — (security) zāminī, kafālat; — (warning) tambil, naṣīhat.
 To CAUTION, khābardār-k, āgāh-k, hoshiyār-k, muṣ-ṭalī-k, suchetā-k, jātanā, chitānā, kān-kholnā, mutanabbih-k.
 CAUTIOUS, khābar-dār, hoshiyār, āgāh, dūr-andesh, 'ākibat-andesh, bedār, mudabbir, surtā, chaukas, suchetā.
 CAUTIOUSLY, khābar-dāri- &c. -se.
 CAUTIOUSNESS, bedārī, 'ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, mudabbirī.

To CAW, kān kāh- or kān kān-k.
 To CEASE, (n.) mauḳūf-h, multawī-rahnā, thamnā, sastānā, ṭhaharnā, hāh-uḥānā, dast-bar-dār-h, tark-k, bāz-rahnā, chhūṭnā, bājhnā; — (to rest) istirāḥat-k; — (to end) ākhir-h, nibaynā, chuknā, thāmnā, chhorā, pher-rahnā, bas-k, jātā-rahnā, uḥ-j, pachnā, marnā; (s.) mauḳūf-k, bas-k.
 CEASELESS, dā'im, mudāmī, lagātār, achhūṭ.
 CEDAR, sarv, saro, ṣanāubar.
 To CEDE, ḥawāla-k, de-dālnā, taslim-k, sompnā.
 To CEIL, chhat-lagānā or -banānā.
 CEILING, chhat or chhāt, bām, gach, saḳf.
 To CELEBRATE, sarāhnā, ta'rif-k, tauṣif-k, mash-hūr-k; — (God) ḥamd-k; — (a prophet) na't-k; — (a day) mānnā, mubārak- or muta-barrak-jānnā; — (a feast) shādī-k, khushi-k, khurrāmī-k; — (a wedding) byāh-rachānā.
 CELEBRATED, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, namūd, mashhūr, ma'rūf, mauṣūf, naṣhr, pratishṭhit, sirwāl, namūd-dār, mamdūh.
 To BE CELEBRATED, nām-war- &c. -h, nām-bājnā.
 CELEBRATION, (praise) ṣanā, āfrin, astut; — (feast) shādī, khushi, khurrāmī.
 CELEBRITY, aḥurat, ishtihār, nāmwarī.
 CELEBRITY, jaldi, chustī, chābuki, begī or bigī, shītābī, shītāb-kārī, subuk-rawī, surt, phurt, charpharāḥāṭ, beg, zūdi, utāwāl, 'ujlat.
 CELERY, ajwāyan khurāsāni.
 CELESTIAL, āsmāni, bihiṣhti, jannati, firdūsī, falki; — (bodies) ajrāmī 'ulawī, akāsi.
 CELIBACY, ko, ār-pan, tajarrud, tajrid, mujarradī.
 CELL, gosha, kunj, gohā, koṭhri, maḥṣi, ḥujra, khāna, kulba, takiya, ghar, maḥḍap.
 CELLAR, tah-khāna, bhūnharā, sard-āba, bhūnharā, chor-khāna.
 CELLULAR, khāna-khāna, khāna-dār.
 CEMENT, (glue) saresh; — (mortar) reḡhta, gach; — (solder) missi-josh, ṭānkī, jorā; — (fig.) paiwand, rishta, silsila, joṛ.
 To CEMENT, jorā, milānā, waṣl-k, paiwand-k; (n.) jurnā, mil-jānā, paiwand- &c. -h.
 CEMETERY, maḡbara, rauḡa, mazār, goristān; — (of saints, &c.) dargāh.
 CENSER; dhūp-dān, bakhūr-dān, āhutī, lakhlakha, 'ūd-dān, mijmar.
 CENSOR, muḥtasib (an office which is now almost extinct).
 CENSORIOUS, 'aib-go, 'aib-jo, khurda-gir, ḥarf-gir, zabān-gir, nindak, mu'tarig, muftari.
 CENSORIOUSNESS, 'aib-go, i, 'aib-jo, i, nukta-giri, ḥarf-giri, khurda-giri, nindakā, i.
 CENSORSHIP, khidmat i ihtisāb.
 CENSURABLE, kābil-ilzām, lā'ik-malāmat, zabūn.
 CENSURE, ilzām, dokh, ta'n, ta'n-tashnī, ḥajū; — (unjust) tuḡmat, iftirā, ittihām, lim, ghibat, ḥānsā; — (slight) gila, shikwa, shikwa.
 To CENSURE, ilzām- &c. -d, mulzim-k, maḡ'ūn-k, dokhnā, ṭoknā, pakarnā, gopnā.
 CENSURER, dokhiyā, ta'na-zan, shāki, gila-guḡār, 'aib-go, āhū-gir, ṭokahā, bad-andesh.
 CENT, saikrā, san, ḡad; — (one per cent) ek oṭrā; — (ten rupees per cent.) das rupai saikrā, or fi ḡad das rupai.
 CENTER, markaz, madār, nukṭa, nāf, bich, darmiyān, wasaṭ; — (of an army) kāb.
 To CENTER, khainch-ānā, girnā, paynā, jhuknā; — (depend) munḡasar-h, mauḳūf-h; — (to rest on) ṭhaharnā, thāmnā, kā, im-h.
 CENTIPEDA, kankhujūrā, gojar, kān-salā, i, kān-bichhā.

CENTRAL, CENTRIC, CENTRICALLY, bichoñ bich, mu-tawassij, darmiyāni.

CENTRE, pahre-dār, pahrū, chauki-dār, pās-bān.

CENTURLE, şad-chand, sau-gūnā, şhat-gun.

CENTURION, tuman-dār.

CENTURY, şadi, şad-sāla, sat-sambat, şhat-varah.

CEPHALIC, muḳawi-dimāgh; — (vein) kifāl, sarirū; — (cephalic medicine) sa'ūḡ.

CERATE, marham, mom-raughan.

CERE-CLOTH, mom-jāma, momi-kapṛā.

CEREMONIAL, CEREMONIOUS, takalluf-mizāj, şāhir-dār, sriştāşchārī.

CEREMONIOUSLY, takalluf- &c. -se.

CEREMONY, takalluf (pl. takallufāt), mudarā, sriştāşchār, şāhir-dārī, rasm, chāl, adab, taklif, ārhtī, neg-chār, mān; — (rite) rit, rukn (pl. arkān) şarṭ (pl. şarāṭ), bidh; — (religious ceremony) ādāb i dīn; — (without ceremony) be-takalluf.

CERTAIN, muḳarrar, mu'aiyan, mutayaḳḳin, mushaḳh-ḳhaş, yaḳini, mutaḳaḳḳik, muta'aiyan, saḳiḥ, sachchā, awash, nishchāl, be-shakk, lā-raib, taḳḳiki, pramān; — (in comp.) i, hi; — (certain, some) ba'zi, kol; — (a certain person) fulāna, amkā-ḏhamkā.

CERTAINLY, albatta, şarūr, ḳhwāh-ma-ḳhwāh, aur kyā, ba-chashm, avashya.

CERTAINTY, taḳarrur, ta'aiyun, tayayḳḳun, ūhikānā, sachā, i, sir-pair, yaḳin, taḳaḳḳuḳ, iḡbat.

CERTIFICATE, dastāwez, rāfi-nāma, sanad, samjhauti, chifti; — (of a soldier's death) fauti-nāma; — (of a horse's, &c. death) saḳṭi-nāma; — (of dismission, &c.) rukḥṣati-chifti; — (of service) sar-ḳhatt; — (clearance, &c.) nikāsi, rāh-dārī, şāfi-nāma, maḡzar-nāma, şahādat-nāma; — (of slavery) ḡhulāmi-ḳhatt.

TO CERTIFY, şābit-k, taḳḳik-k, muḳarrar- &c. -k, ūhahrānā.

CERULEAN, āsmāni-rang, ābi-rang, kabūdi, akāsi, arzāḳi or arzāḳi.

CERUSE, (white lead) safedā or safeda.

CESS, ḳhīrāj, mahsul, lagtā, bāj, ḥiṣṣa, rasad, dāmāsāhi, bihrī, dand or dānd.

TO CESS, ḳhīrāj- &c. -lagānā, dāmāsāhi-k.

CESSATION, tawaḳḳuf, muhlat, farāghat, furşat, ām.

CESSION, taslim, tafwiḡ.

TO CHAFE, malnā, mālish-k; — (to fret) chhilnā.

CHAFF, bhūsi, subūs, chhāmās, kan, tus; — (chafing of the foot) puşt-pā, lit. the back of the foot.

CHAFING-DISH, aneḡḥi, barosī, kāngri, manḡal, maj-mar, ātash-dān, kānūn.

CHAGRIN, ḳhaşaḡi, nā-ḳhūshi, ranjidagi, barhami, āzurdagi, jhānjh, jhunjhlāhaḡ, kuḡhan.

TO CHAGRIN, jhunjhlānā, jalānā, satānā, kuḡhānā, barham- &c. -k.

CHAGRINED, nā-ḳhūsh, barham, bad-dimāgh.

CHAIN, zanjir, sānkar, silsilā, sangal; — (of an elephant) andū; — (fetter) pai-kaṛā, hat-kaṛā; — (ornament) sikari, bandhani; — (for the neck) tauḳ.

TO CHAIN, zanjir- &c. -k or -ḡ, bāndhnā, ḥaḳka-ba-gosh-k.

CHAINED, zanjir-band, basta, bandhū, ā; — (in chains) pā ba zanjir.

CHAIN-SHOT, zanjiri golā.

CHAIR, kursi, chauki, sandali, sukh-āsan, taḳht, (prop. a stool or bench) machiyā, piḡli; — (of justice, &c.) masnad, gaddi; — (sedan) of which there are various kinds, as the bochā, pālki, nālki, miyāna, sukh-pāl, chauḡol, chawāla, chaupālā.

CHAIRMAN, (president) mir-majlis, şadar.

CHAISE, ekkā, ḡari, baḡhi, ḡur-bahal.

CHALICE, arḡhā, pende dār piyālā.

CHALK, khari-maṭṭi, chhū, i, dūdhī-maṭṭi, rām-ḳhali, gili-safed.

CHALLENGE, da'wā, bād.

TO CHALLENGE, (one to fight, &c.) laṛā, i-māḡḡnā, muḳābala-chāhnā, da'wā-k, bānā-bāndhnā, badā-badī-kaḡnā, taḳkar-lenā, panja-k; — (to accuse) dokhnā, gila-k; — (as a sentinel) ūoknā, rok tok-k, roknā, nikālnā, ḡapaṭnā, hilkārnā.

CHALLENGER, muddā'i, bādī.

CHAMADE. (In Hindūstān there is no such custom; in lieu of it the besieged wave a white cloth as a token of surrender: therefore chaddar- or du-paṭṭā-hilānā is equivalent to beating the chamade.)

CHAMBER, koṭhri, huḡra, ḳhāna, kamrā; — (court) kachahri; — (of a gun) ḳhazāna, koṭhī, chhūn-chhī, nālī; — (a private chamber) ḳhalwat-ḡāh.

CHAMBERLAIN, (of the household) nāḡir.

CHAMELEON, girḡiḡ, buḳalamūn.

CHAMOIS, buz i kohi, pahāri chheri.

CHAMOMILE, bābūna, bābūnaj.

TO CHAMP, chābnā, chābānā.

CHAMPAGN, maidān; — (the wine) shimkin.

CHAMPION, pahla-wān, şah-zor, bahādur, jaḡşawar.

CHANCE, (accident) ittifaḳ, bhābi; — (fortune) ḳismat, baḳht-bāzi, dahr; — (possibility) imkān, ḡarf-ḡikāyat; — (by chance) ittifaḳaḡ, nāḡāh, anchiṭ or anchiṭ; — (at dice) ginti, shumār.

TO CHANCE, ā-paṛnā, nāzil-h, wāḳi-h, ittifaḳ-h.

CHANCELLOR, şadru-ş-şudūr, ḳāşiu-l-ḳuḡāt, şadar diwān, rā, e rāyān; — (of the exchequer) diwān i ḳhāliṣa.

CHANCELLORSHIP, şadārat, şadar-diwāni.

CHANCERY, şadar 'adālat, şadar diwāni 'adālat, şadaru-ş-şudūr.

CHANCE, ūanki, chaḡ.

CHANDELIER, jhāḡ or batti kā jhāḡ.

CHANDLER, şam'-sāz, şammā', batti-farosh or -sāz.

CHANGE, tabdil, badlā, i badli, taḡhaiyur, inḳilāb, imālā, pher, bich, badal-kull, ibdāl, istiḡhāla, inḳirāf; — (of the moon) tahtu-sh-shu'ā, āmāwas; — (of seasons) dāḳḳil ḳhārij kā aiyām; — (shift) jorā, dast; — (small money) rezḡi, paisā-kaurī, murādi; — (of men, &c.) ukhār-pachḡar, taḡḡiri-bahāli, taḡḡiri-tabdili, 'azl o naşb; — (a change for the better) ni'mu-l-badal.

TO CHANGE, badalnā, adlā-badli-k, iwaḡ-mu'āwaza-k, tabdil-k, mu'āwaza-k, phirānā, badlānā; — (money) bhānjānā, bhūnānā, toṛānā, ḳhurda-k, mubi'-k; (n.) phirnā; — (as the moon) chānd-chhipnā or -ḡubnā, taḡwil meñ-h, badal-j, mubaddal-h, mutabaddal-h, mutaḡhaiyar-h.

CHANGEABLE, CHANGEFUL, mutalawwin, haft-rangī, bahu-rangī, ḡhair, mustaḳkīl, be-şabāt, mutazalzal, baharūpiyā, uṭhlā, badlanḡar, mutaḡhaiyir, tabdil-paḡir, do-ragā.

CHANGEABLENESS, talawwin, haft-rangī, bu-l-liawasi, be-şabāti.

CHANGELING, khodlū, badlū, bhakwā.

CHANGER, (of money) şarrāf, ḳhurdiyā.

CHANNEL, nālā, nālī, dhārā, ḳhāfi, sotā, rāh, majrā; — (mid-channel) mānjh-dhār.

TO CHANNEL, ḳhaiyār-dār-k.

CHANT, sarod, ḡit.

TO CHANT, ḡānā, sarod-k, nirt-k, reḡhānā.

CHANTER, nirtī, reḡḡā, ū.

CHANTICLEER, ūbh-ḳhwān.

CHANTING, nim-sarod.

CHAOS, hayulā, e ulā, jalma, i, parlai, labdaḡ.

CHAP, darz, darār, shigāf, rakḥna, jabḥā; — (of the mouth) jabḥā, galphayā, kalla.

TO CHAP, (a.) tarkānā, darkānā, phārnā; (n.) daraknā.

CHAPE, (of a scabbard) kothī, tah-nāl, pakar; — (of a sword) parā.

CHAPEL, masjid, dewal, dyoharā, ma'bad, mandir, man-dap, tasbiḥ-khāna, mūrāt-geh.

CHAPLAIN, purānik, pūjārī, purohit.

CHAPLET, sihā, sar-pech; — (rosary) tasbiḥ, malā; — (tuft) kalghī, chonḥī.

CHAPMAN, kharidār, mustari, gāhak.

CHAPTER, bāb, faṣl, addhyā; — (of the Qur'an) sūra.

CHARACTER, (letter, &c.) ānk, naḥsh, achhar, ḥarf, rakam, waṣf, jauhar, shakḥiyat, jas, surkh-rū, i;

— (in a play) puṭī; — (stamp) chinḥ, bhes;

— (office) 'ubda; — (literal) khatt; — (writing) daskḥat, hast-āchhar; — (personage) shakḥ;

— (discriminating quality) māhiyat, kaifiyat; — (account, history) naḥl, aḥwāl; — (rank, reputation) martaba, manṣab, shān, shaukat, ābrū, ḥurmat,

nām, nām-wārī, namūd; — (recommendation) safāriḥ; — (disposition) kho, kḥaṣṣat, kho-bo.

TO CHARACTERISE, maḥḥūṣ-k, mushakhkḥaṣ-k, mum-tāz-k.

CHARACTERISTIC, patā, 'ālamat, nishān, pahchān, ḥikānā.

CHARCOAL, ko,olā, ko,enjhā, zughāl; — (used for ḥuḳḳas) gul.

CHARGE, amānat, taḥwil, ḥawāla, supurd, taḥt, taṣar-ruf, amān, zimma, rakḥī, zimma-wārī, tawahhud;

— (command) amr, āggyā; — (office) khidmat;

— (accusation) bād, gila, shikwa, ulāhnā, tulumat;

— (thing entrusted) amānat, dharohar, thāti; — (exhortation) talkīn, maqlahat; — (expense) kharj,

lāgat; — (price, demand) kimat, mol, ḥalab; — (onset) ḥamla, charḥā, i, charḥāni; — (of a gun) choḥ;

— (signal) juḥār-bājā, ḍankā; — (of powder, &c.) sumba, bojī; — (in comp.) āna, i, ā, i;

— (contingent charges) saranjāmi kharḥ or akḥrājāt, ba'zi-kharḥ; — (to sound the charge) mārū naḳāra- &c. -bajānā. (When the natives sound a charge, they beat the naḳāra [kettle-drum] three times—the first to prepare, the second to display their colours, and the third as the signal for attack.)

TO CHARGE, (entrust) amin-k, nigābhāu-k, ta'ināt-k;

— (to impute) ṭhahrānā, maḥmūl-k; — (to accuse) da'wā-k, bād-k; — (to command) ḥukm- &c. -k; — (to attack) ḥamla k, charḥā, i-k, daurnā, charḥnā; — (to loud) bharnā, ṭhāsnā;

— (in account) likhnā, lenā; — (to enjoin) tākid-k, taḳaiyud-k, samjhānā.

CHARGEABLE, (expensive) bhāri, sāngin.

CHARGER, kāb, mushkāb, taṣit, tabaḳ, parot, khing.

CHARIOT, gārī, ghur-bahal, rath.

CHARIOTEER, rath-bān, gārī-bān, sārathi.

CHARITABLE, muḥḥaiyar, saḳḥī, faiyāf, sāhib-himmat, datā, gharib-parwar, punyātmā, kushāda-dil, dāni, punī.

— (amr-parwar); — (liberal, kind) sāhib-sulūk, sāhib-dil, sulḥī kull, nek, kam-sharr, abir-dohī, 'aib-posh, parda-posh, upkār, kḥaṭā-bakhsh, nek-andesh.

CHARITABLENESS, shafḳat, insāni or insāniyat.

CHARITABLY, kushāda dil- &c. -se, 'ināyat-se.

CHARITY, (benevolence, q.v.) dard, pyār, luḳf, maroḥ, faiyāfi; — (to the poor) birt, khair, sadḳa, pun, zakāt;

— (charity lands) a'imma, milk, pirān, mā'fi, fakīrān, barmhotar, dyottar, ba'zi-zamin, bishn-priṭ; — (the holder) a'imma-dār, milki, khairāti; — (school) khairāti maktab.

CHARLATAN, bazāriyā-ḥabib, ḥaḡ-vedī.

CHARLES'S WAIN, dubbi akbar, banātu-n-na'sh, sap-tarikḥ, girdānak, kḥaṭolā, kishti nāḥ, palang.

CHARM, (amulet) ta'wig, himā, il, da'wat, moh, yllim, tantar, tonā-jāmar, astūn, sihr, ṭoḳkā, laḳkā; — (attraction) kashish, fareb, hā, o-bhā, o, lagāwat, khichāwat, namak, bahār.

TO CHARM, ta'wig-b, du'a- or mantar-phūnkā, jḥārnā, berī-hānkā, jādu-k or chalānā; — (to captivate) farefta-k, moh-lenā, lubhānā, birbhānā, uljhānā, phasānā.

CHARMER, jādu-gar, da'watī, ṭonhā, mantri; — (be-loved one) nāznin, jān, jāni, dil-bar, man-mohan, man-haran, sanam.

CHARMING, mohnā, sohā, onā, dil-chasp, dil-rubā, pasandida, khushā, inda, khush-adā, malḥī, aḥsan, dil-āwez, khāṣṣir-fareb.

CHARMINGLY, dil-kashi- &c. -se, adā-se.

CHART, naḥshā, paṭ, khākā.

CHARTER, 'ahd-nāma, iḥrār-nāma.

CHASE, pichheṛā, rapet, khader, raged; — (of a gun) nāl; — (hunting, &c.) shikār, aher, ākhet; — (a beast of chase) aher; — (pursuit) ta'ākub, pairavī, shikār; — (park) ramnā, shikār-gāh.

TO CHASE, khednā, ragednā, khadernā, khakhernā, pichhā-k, ta'ākub-k, bhagānā, rapetnā, pichhernā, chalā-d; — (to drive away) hānkā, dūr-k, bhagānā; — (to hunt) shikār-k, ahernā.

CHASM, darz, shigāf, chhed, nuḳṣ, kandar, darār.

CHASTE, pāk, sudh, sāf, fāhir, pākiza, shusta, ārasta, parhez-gār, mutṭaḳī, pāk-dāman, 'āfifa, sū-shil, such, pabitr; — (a chaste woman) patibratā, kul-wantī, satti, muḥsina, pāk-bāz, sushilā.

TO CHASTISE, chāsten, saza-d, tambīh-d or -k, ārasta-k, durust-k, tāran-k, ḥik-k, sidhā-k, kān ainḥnā, changā-banānā.

CHASTISEMENT, saza, ta'zir, tāran, gosh-mālī, naṣiḥat, tātib, kan-ainḥī, ṭhonk-ṭhānk, ḳahr, chābuk.

CHASTISER, tāranhār, saza- or tambīh-karne-wālā.

CHASTITY, CHASTENESS, 'isimat, 'iffat, pāk-dāmani, parhez-gārī, sushilā, safā, i, pākī, pākizagi, ārasta-gi, taḡib, shustagi, ḥāhārat, sat or satyātā.

CHAT, bak, gap, bar, khush-gap, saṭar-paṭar, zaḳ-zaḳ, aḥbar, gḥen peḥ, khadar-badar.

TO CHAT, baknā, bāt-k, bat-kahā, o-k, bāten-k, guf-tagū-k, gap-hānkā.

CHATTERS, aṭālā, chiz-bast, aṣyā, aṣāsa, matā', māl o matā', māl o amwāl or māl-amwāl.

CHATTER, ṭenṭen, kilkiḥaḥ, kichkiḥaḥ.

TO CHATTER, ṭenṭen-k, cheḥcheḥ-k, kānkān-k, char-charānā, raṭnā, jharjharānā, puṭ puṭ bāten-k; — (as the teeth) bajnā, katkāṭānā, daḡdaḡānā; — (as a monkey) kilkilānā, kichkiḥānā, bak-bak-k.

CHATTERER, baḥbaḥiyā, bāchichī, bakki, bā, o-jhak, ghaughā, i.

CHEAP, sastā, arzān, mandā, kam-mol, kam-kimat, kam-kharḥ, pharhar, pharahrā, kam-bahā, be-kimat, amol, halkā; — (cheap as dirt, or dog-cheap) maṭṭī kam mol.

TO CHEAPEN, moliyānā, mol-k, kimat-k, kam kimat-k.

CHEAPNESS, arzāni, sastā, i, kam-kimati.

CHEAT, (trick, imposture) ḥaḡā, i, daḡhā, chḥal, jul, buttā, gḥabn, fareb, makr, ḥila, talbis, khīyānat, gḥā, oḡhap, dhāndḥal, kaid; — (one who cheats) ḥaḡ, daḡhā-bāz, pratārak.

TO CHEAT, ḥaḡnā, chḥalnā, daḡhā-bāzi-k, dḥatūrā-d, ḥaḡānā, ḥīrat-laḡānā.

CHEATER, daḡhā-bāz, farebī, muḥil, dḥatūriyā, khā, in, butte-bāz, lailoḡ, gḥā, oḡhap, allam-ghallam, dhāndḥali, naḥḥaḥ, baḥebāz, chḥaliyā.

CHECK, aṭkā, o, rok, dabā, o, ā, musāhamat, ṣabṭ, kaid, sad, mumāna'at, ṭhokar, zak, pech; — (*in chess*) shah, kiast; — (*in accounts*) jānchak; — (*bill*) ṭip; — (*various sorts of cloth*) sūsi, bānosi, elaiḥā, gangā-rāmi, gangām, āṣā, rādhā-nagari, bhāgal-pūri, dūtārī, chautārī.

To **CHECK**, (*stop, restrain*) aṭkānā, rokānā, bārnā, samhānā, dabānā, mārnā, barajnā, haṭānā, baud-k, maukūf-k, ṣabṭ-k, kāṭnā, āgā-b, māt-k; — (*to chide*) sar-zanish-k, ḍāṭnā; — (*a bill or account, &c.*) muḥābala-k, jāiza-d, milānā; — (*in chess*) kiast-d, shah-d. [banānā, murakka'-k.]

To **CHECKER**, **CHEQUER**, dūrang- or abri- or ablaḥ-**CHECKERED**, rangārang, dū-rang, ṭitar-badli, buḥalāmūn, dabā; — (*work*) murakka'-sāzi.

CHECK-MATE, māt, shah-māt, i.e. the king dead.

CHEEK, gāl, rukhsār, 'ariṣ, kapol, 'uḡār or 'izār, rukh, kalla, ganḍas.

CHEER, 'aiḥ-'ishrat, haḡḡ, 'aiḥ, āsā, ish, rāhat, āram, khurramī, ānand, masarrat, bhojan, ni'mat, lalkār, arpan jaikār, hūhā, himmat; — (*jollity*) chuhal, chahal-pahal.

To **CHEER**, buḥsānā, khush-k, taskin-d, tashaffi-d, dilāsā-d, tāza-k, tar o tāza-k, dilbarī-k, dildārī-k, khāṭir-jam'-k, lalkārnā, baḥḥānā, gad-d; — (*to encourage*) ḡhāras-d; (n.) phulnā, khilnā hulasnā, khush-hojānā. [rāhat bakhsh.]

CHEERER, āram-bakhsh, faraḥ-bakhsh, taskin-bakhsh, **CHEERFUL**, khush, masrūr, khanda-rū, khush-khurram, ṭhaṭhol, haḥs-mukh, albelā, rasiyā, rasik, chanchal, be-parwā, be-fikr, kushāda-peshāni, khush-mizāj, khush-dil, khush-hāl, dil-shād, bilāsi.

CHEERFULLY, khushi-se, shaḡḡ-gauḡ-se, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, sir-ānkhōn-se, dil-dihī-se.

CHEERFULNESS, khanda-rū, i, zinda-dili, khush-ṭabī, shokhī, chanchalā, i, ṭhaṭholi, ṭarab, be-parwā, i, khushi, masarrat, haḥsoḡ-pan.

CHEERING, garm, āram-dih or āram-bakhsh.

CHEERLESS, udās, uchāṭ, be-dil, nā-khush, be-raunaḡ, be chuhal.

CHEESE, panir; — (*whole*) kālib, chakki; — (*two whole cheeses*) do chakki panir.

CHEESEMONGER, panir-farosh.

To **CHERISH**, (*to protect, nourish*) pālnā, khabar-giri-k, nawāzish-k, sewā-k, sar-sabz-k, ḡimāyat-k, nibāhnā, chuhal-k, bar-pā-k.

CHERISHER, murabbī, ḡami, pachhī, ori, pālak, ann-dātā; — (*in comp.*) parwar, nawāz; thus, ḡharīb-parwar, a cherisher of the poor; banda-nawāz, cherisher of slaves.

CHERRY, ālū-bālū, shāh-dāna, nashdāna; — (*winter cherry*) kākanj, 'arūs darparda, wilāyati-mako, i.

CHEWB, firishta, karrūbī, malak,

CHEWBIM, karūbiyān or karrūbiyān.

CHESNUT, shāh-balūḡ; — (*bay*) surang.

CHESS, shaḡranj or shatranj, also ḡad-ranj,

To **PLAY AT CHESS**, shaḡranj-khelnā.

CHESS-BOARD, bisāḡ or shaḡranj-bisāḡ.

CHESS-MAN, muhra, nard, goḡ; — (*the king*) pād-shāh, shāh, muhra-mūhin; — (*the queen*) wazīr, farāzī; — (*the castle or rook*) rukh; — (*the knight or horse*) asp, ḡhoṣ; — (*the bishop or camel, or elephant*) ūnṭ, hāchi, fil, pil, shutur; — (*the pawn*) piyāda or baigāk, or baidak.

CHESS-PLAYER, shāḡir, shaḡranj-bāz.

CHEST, ṣandūḡ, peṭī; — (*small*) ṣandūḡcha; — (*of the body*) koḥā, chhātī, peṭā; — (*of drawers*) almārī or almēira; — (*to be cheat foundered, a horse*) chhātī-bharjānā, jāband-h.

CHEVALIER, shah-sawār, bahādūr, ḡhur-chaḡḡā.

To **CHEW**, chābnā, chabānā, kudbālānā, kūchnā, chab-lānā, chikalnā; — (*the cud*) juḡalnā, kaari-pārnā.

CHICANE, **CHICANERY**, lait-o-la'l, ṭāl-maṭol, ḡila-ḡawāla, saṭar-paṭar, ḡhān-dhal, chakar-makar.

CHICANER, taḡriri, ḡujjati.

CHICK, **CHICKEN**, chingā, pil; (*fig.*) naukhez, nirlomi, chūza, baḥa; whence cūze-bāz, an old woman fond of striplings.

CHICKEN-BROTH, nahḡud-āb.

CHICKEN-HEARTED, buz-dil (i.e. goat-hearted), ḡar-poknā, murḡhī, gidar.

CHICKEN-PEAS, anḡṭī, būḡ, chanā,

CHICKEN-POX, motiyā-sitī, kodawā, pansā.

To **CHIDE**, (*a. to reprove*) ḡāṭnā, dokhnā, sar-zanish-k, ḡhuraknā, jhuḡjhānā, chirchirānā, jhaḡaknā, ḡhurki-jhaḡki-d, sāsnā, khijhnā, dagadhnā, naktoḡā-k, zajar-k, dadlānā, taubik-k.

CHIDER, dokhiyā, chirchirā, anjhiyā.

CHIEF, (*adj.*) baṣā, pahlā, awwal, ṣadr, muḡaddam.

CHIEF, **CHIEFTAIN**, sardār, mīr, peshwā, ra'is, mahatjan, wālī, mandāl, chaudhṛī, mahto, paṭel, nā, ek, karamchārī, sarwar, sarḡhail, sar-daftar, imām, khān.

CHIEF JUSTICE, ṣadaru-l-ḡaḡḡ, sadaru-l-'adālat.

CHIEFLY, akṣar, khūṣuṣān, awwalaṅ, pahle.

CHIEFHIP, baḡo-ṣāḡhibi, chaudhṛā, i, maḡṭā, i, imāmat.

CHILBLAIN, biwā, i.

CHILD, baḥcha, laḡkā, ḡhoṭā, farzand, ṭifi, bālak, kodak, bālā, pūtwā, pisar, reza, nūr-dida, nūr-chashm, sisu, bābā; — (*in comp.*) zāda; — (*of or belonging to*) baḡḡānā; — (*having*) laḡkorā; — (*to be with child*) peṭ se-h, ḡamal-se-h, unmed-se-h.

CHILD-BED, zachāḡī, saur.

CHILD-BIRTH, jamnā, wilābar, dard i zih, waḡ ḡamal.

CHILDHOOD, baḡḡāḡi, baḡḡpan, laḡak-pan, ṭufūliyat, ṭifi, laḡkā, i, bāl-pan.

CHILDISH, chhuluhlā, chulbulā, chibā, olā, ṭif-mizāj, laḡke kā sā, ṭifā, ṭifāna.

CHILDISHLY, laḡḡon kā sā, ṭifā, ṭifāna.

CHILDISHNESS, chulbulahāḡ, chibillā-pan, ṭif-mizājī, chhichḡor-pan.

CHILDLESS, be-aulād, lā-walad, ni-pūtā, ni-santān, nir-bāns, pūt-mū, ā.

CHILDREN, laḡke-bāle, kach-bach, 'iyāl, aḡḡāl; — (*descendants*) bani, āl-aulād; thus, the children of Israel, bani Isrā'īl.

CHILIAID, hazāra, sahasr or sahasra.

CHILL, **CHILLY**, sard, ṭhandā, sirā, khunuk, bārid, ṭhandhā- &c. -sā, jarāhā, shitārt.

To **CHILL**, ṭhandhā- &c. -k, sirānā; — (*with cold*) ṭhiṭharānā; — (*depress*) afsurda- &c. -k.

To **BE CHILL**, ṭhiṭharnā, shitārt-h.

CHILLINESS, phurahrī, ṭhandak, sil, shitaltā.

CHILLNESS, sardī, ṭhandh, sir, ṭhandak, afsurdaḡi, bu-rūdat, khunuki, shitatā.

CHIME, kūk, tāl, tāl-mel; — (*of a bell*) ṭhanākā, ṭhun-kār; — (*horal*) gajar, whence gajar-bājnā, to chime.

To **CHIME**, milnā, laḡnā, ham-āhang-h, eksān-h, bar-ābar-h, muwāḡik-h, milā-h, ṭhik-h, shāmil-h, ektāl-h, 'alākā-r; — (*as verse*) ham-wazn-h, mauzin-h.

CHIMERA, 'unkā, khiyāl, wahm, dhokhā, pindār, sarāb, khiyāl-lā-ḡāil, khiyāl-pulā, o, man-laḡḡū, kalpanā.

CHIMERICAL, wahmi, khiyālī, kalpanīya, banāwāḡi.

CHIMNEY, dūd-dān, dūd-kash, bukhārī, gulḡhan, dhū, ānrā. [chimbuk.]

CHIN, ṭhuḡḡī, ṭhoḡhi, zanaḡh, zanaḡh-dān, zakan.

CHINA, (*the country*) Chin, ṣin, ḡinyā; — (*ware*) Chini bartan, ḡhoṛi; — (*root*) chob-chini; — (*the emperor of China*) faḡḡūr or faḡḡūr i Chin.

CHINCOUGH, *dābā*, *habbā-dabbā*; — (to have the *chincough*) *panjar-lagnā*.
 CHINE, *pūt*, *ḍhopar*, *kamar*.
 CHINK, *darz*, *tarāk*, *darāy*, *shigāf*, *chāk*, *rauzan*, *sū-rākḥ*, *rakhna*, *chhed*.
 To CHINK, *khan-khanānā*, *chhan-chhanānā*.
 CHINTZ, *chhit*, *rangt*.
 CHIP, CHIPPING, *chhipṭī*, *tarāsha*, *chaili*, *ṭukrā*, *reza*, *chābilan*, *chunni*.
 CHROMANCEE, *bhadri*, *sāmudriki* or *samudriki*.
 CHROMANCY, *sāmudrik*, 'ilm i *kaff*.
 CHIBP, *rez*, *jhankār*, *chūn-chūn*, &c.
 To CHIRP, *churagnā*, *jhankānā*, *rez-k*, *chūn-chūn-k*, *chūn-chūn-k*, *chirchirānā*.
 CHISEL, *pānki*, *chheni*, *rūkhāni*, *hakkī*, *nichāni*.
 To CHISEL, *pānki-mārnā* (v. *chisel*).
 CHIT is much used in India for a note, letter, &c.; it is corrupted from the Hinduwī word *chitṭi*.
 CHITCHAT, *gap-shap*, *bāt-chit*, *bol-chāl*, *kāl-makāl*, *kīl-kāl*, *kalma-kalam*, *gustogū*.
 CHIVALRY, *sawār-kāri*, *shah-sawāri*.
 CHOCOLATE, (*colour*) *kākrezi*, *khāiri*, *lākhi*.
 CHOICE, *ikhṭiyār*, *marṭī*, *khushī*, *pasand*, *rijh*, *khwāhish*, *chāh*, *man-mān*, *ḥasb d'* *khwāh*, *man-bhā*, *o*, *chokhā*, *man-bas*, *kābū*, *istignā*, *bachwā*, *chunwā*; — (*care in choosing*) *ihtiyāt*, *talāsh*, *kadd o kāwish*, *khōj*.
 CHOICE, (adj.) *khāṣṣa*, *bihtar*, *nafis*, *tuhfa*, *ma'kul*, *nādir*, *pasandīdā*.
 CHOICELY, *ikhṭiyār-se*, *ihtiyāt-se*.
 CHOICENESS, *luṭf*, *tuhfagī*, *nafāsat*, *chokhā*, *i*.
 CHOICE, *ṭā'ifa* or *gāne-wālon-kā ṭā'ifa*.
 To CHOKE, *galā-phānsnā*, *galā-ghontnā*, *nareṭi-dābnā*, *dam band-k*; (u.) *phānsnā*, *nivāla*- or *ṭukrā-lagnā* or *-atakānā*; — (to block up) *band-k*, *teghā-k*, *chun-lenā*; — (to overpower) *dabānā*.
 CHOKER-FULL, *nāk o nāk*, *khachākhach*, *lab-ā-lab*.
 CHOLER, *pit*, *ṣafra*, *pittā*, *zāhira*; — (*anger*) *khāḡī*, *tezi*, *ṭāish*; — (*atrabilis*) *saudā*; — (*his cholera will rise*) *us kā pittā bhāṣak-uṭhegā*.
 CHOLERA MORBUS, *sit-ras*, *halṭa*, *tah o bālā*, *munh-peṭ*, *olā-uṭhā*, *saras-niras*.
 CHOLERIC, *ghuṣṣa-war*, *tund*, *ātashī-mizāj*, *garm-mizāj*, *talkh-mizāj*, *krodhī*, *ṣafrawī-mizāj*; — *he is a very choleric man* *wuh baṣe zahre kā ṣdmi hai*.
 CHOLIC, *kūlinj*, *bā-o-sūl*, *bād-sūl*, *kurkuri*.
 To CHOOSE, *pasand*- &c. -k, *chāhnā*; — (to select) *chug*- or *bin*- or *bāchh*, or *chhānt-lenā*, *muntakhāb-k*, *barānā*, *kāḡhnā*, *rakh-lenā*, *rūchnā*.
 CHOP, (*alice*) *ṭukrā*, *ḡali*, *pāra*, *tikkā*, *kūṭiyā*.
 To CHOP, *kalam-k*, *kāt-k*, *kāt-kūṭ-k*, *uṭā-d*, *ūtārnā*; — (*meat*) *ṭukrā-ṭukrā-k*, *phārnā*; — (to devour) *bhachh*- or *habak-lenā*, *baghārnā*.
 CHOPPING-KNIFE, *bughdā*, *chhurā*, *gandāsā*.
 CHORD, *tār*, *watar*, *dhun*, *puṛnijā*.
 CHORUS, (*of a song*) *jawābi*, *jawāb*, *kaṭī*, *tāl o sur*; — (to join in) *āwāz-milānā*.
 CHOSEN, *maḡbūl*, *maḡṣūr*, *mustāḡnā*, *murtaṣā*, *muṣṭafā*.
 To CHOOSE, *phāgnā*, *chhālnā*, *daghā-d*.
 CHRIST, 'isā, *masih* or *al-masih*, *masihī*.
 To CHRISTEN, *nām-r*, *nāmkanan-k*.
 CHRISTENING, 'aḡliḡa, *ganaka*, *i*, *munḡan*.
 CHRISTIAN, 'isawī, *naṣrāni*, *naṣrā*, *tarsā*, *masihī*.
 CHRISTIANITY, 'isawī-maḡhab, 'isawīyat, *naṣrāniyat*.
 CHRISTMAS, 'id i *naṣrān*, *baṣā-din*.
 CHRONIC, *muzmin*, *dinī*, *der-pā*, *sari-u-l-mi'd*.
 CHRONICLE, *waḡā'i*, 'aḡhbār, *tawārikh*.
 CHRONOGRAM, *tārikh*.

CHRONOLOGER, CHRONOLOGIST, *muwarrikh*, *tārikh-dān*, *ganak*.
 CHRONOLOGY, 'ilm i *tawārikh*, 'ilm i *tārikh*.
 CRYSTAL, *bilaur*, *ḡalam*, *sphaṭik*; — (*crystallized*) *ḡalamī*.
 CHUBBY, CHUFFY, *thothal-mothal*, *sund-mund*, *ḡal-phūlā*, *gul-gūthnā*, *botā*.
 CHUFF, *bhāinsā*, *arnā*, *sānd*.
 CHUCK, *kuṭkūṭ*; — (*my chuck*) *mere paṭhe*; — (*chuck-chuck*) *tī-tī*.
 To CHUCK, CHUCKLE, *kuṭkūṭānā*, *kuṭkūṭānā*; — (*under the chin*) *ṭhuḡḡi-hilānā*, *khilīyān-k*, *baghlabajānā*.
 CHUCK-FARTHING, *ghoti-changā*, *gūchī-pāra*.
 CHUM, *ham-khāna*, *ham-ḡujra*, *ham-sabaḡ*, *ham-safra* or *ham-tā'am*.
 CHURCH, *girjā*, *kalesā*, *kunisht*, *dair*.
 CHURL, *ḡanwār*, *dihḡāni*; — (*miser*) *khud-ḡharaṭ*, *kripan*, *bakhil*.
 CHURLISH, *sakht*, *kaṭṭar*, *akhar*, *aujhar*, *gustākḡ*, *ujaḡ*, *sang-dil*, *be-raḡm*, *dabang*.
 CHURLISHLY, *gustākḡi*- &c. -se.
 CHURLISHNESS, *sakhtī*, *sang-dili*, *karakḡtagi*, *beraḡmi*, *gustākḡi*.
 CHURN, *dūdh-hāndi*, *maṭki*, *chāṭi*, *chāṭṭi*, *mathaniyā*; — (*stuff*) *madhāni*, *mathni*, *biloni*, *mihāni*, *shir-zana*.
 To CHURN, *mathnā* or *mathan-k*, *mahnā*, *bilonā*.
 CHYLE, *kailūs*, *ras*, *kaimūs*. [wis, ras-bhedi.
 CHYMIST, *kimiya-gar*, *rasāyanī*, *kimiya-sāz*, *muhaw-*
 CHYMISTRY, *kimiya*, *rasāyan*, *kimiya-gari*.
 CICATRIX, *dāḡh*, *chinh*, *aṣar*.
 CICATRIZATION, *iltihām*, *bharā*, *o*.
 To CICATRIZE, *bharānā*, *mumdamil-k*.
 CIMETER, *teghā*, *shamsher*, *talwār*, *ūnā*.
 CINCTURE, *band*, *bandhan*; — (*of a pillar*) *ḡolā*.
 CINDER, (*cold*) *ko,elā*; — (*hot*) *angārā*.
 CINNABAR, *shangarf*, *ingur*, *dardar*.
 CINNAMON, *dār-chini* (vulg. *dāchini*); — (*water*) 'araḡ i *dār-chini*; — (*oil*) 'aḡr i *dār-chini*.
 CINQUEFOIL, *panj-angusht*, *pānch-pattiyā*.
 CION, (*sprout*) *kalḡha*; — (*graft*) *paiwand*.
 CIPHER, *sifr*, *sunnā*, *būndā*, *bindi*; — (*person*) *dhūhā*, *naḡsh i diwār*; — (*writing in cipher*) *ḡupṭ-patṛi*; — (*figure*) *raḡam*, *ānḡ*; — (*engraved*) *ṭuḡhrā*; — (*to write in cipher*) *ramz-nawāsi-k*, *kāmsilā-likhnā*; — (*a mere cipher, person*) *wajūd i mu'attal*.
 CIRCLE, *gherā*, *ḡalḡa*, *dā'ira*, *chambar*, *kunḡali*, *chakkar*, *daurā*, *daur*, *girdā*, *kunḡal*, *bhāuṛi* (the latter applied to a ring or curl of horse's hair, and considered as a blemish); — (*a geometrical circle*) *shakl i mustadr*, *kunḡal-ākār*; — (*halo*) *hāla*, *mauḡal*. Many of these words, as in English, are extensive in their application. An inconclusive form of argument, or reasoning in a circle, is termed *daur*.
 To CIRCLE, CIRCUIT, *gird-k*, *daurā-k*, *muḡṣāra-k*, *gher-lenā*, *ghūmnā*, *daur-chālnā*, *dā,ir-h*.
 CIRCUIT, *ḡardish*, *pher*, *ghumā*, *o*, *iḡāṭa*, *pherā*, *chākkar*, *daur*, *ḡiṣār*, *ḡasht*, *gird*; — (*visiting*) *ḡasht-salāmi*.
 CIRCUITEER, *sā,ir*, *dā,ir*, *girdāwar*, *ḡashtī*.
 CIRCULAR, *mudawwar*, *ḡol*, *ḡalḡa-dār*, *ḡol-ākār*; — (*a circular motion*) *ḡarkati itāidāra*.
 CIRCULARITY, *ḡolā*, *i*, *mudawwari*, *gird-ā-girdi*.
 CIRCULARLY, *gird* *ba gird*, *tadwīrāna*.
 To CIRCULATE, (n.) *phirnā*, *ghūmnā*, *ḡardish-k*; — (*as the blood*) *saurān-k*, *daurānā*, *charḡh-mārnā*, *mustadir-h*, *chālū*, *bahū*; — (*to be dispersed*)

phailnā, muntashar-h; (a) phailānā, muntashar-k, chālānā, jāri-k, rawān-k, ghumānā.

CIRCULATION, gardish, ghumā, o, pher, ijrā chalan, bahā, o; — (of the blood) saurān; — (succession) tawātur.

CIRCUMBIENT, muhiṭ, byāpak, gird-ā-gird.

To **CIRCUMBULATE**, girdāwari- &c. -k, ghūm-ghām-k, dar ba dar-phirnā.

To **CIRCUMCISE**, khatna-k, sunnat-k, musalmāni-k.

CIRCUMCISED, makhtūn, burida.

CIRCUMCISION, khatna, sunnat, khatānat.

CIRCUMFERENCE, gird, gird-pesh, gherā, daurā, girau, pher, gher-ghumā, o, muhiṭi dā, ira, birdhprat; — (of a tree) kamar, gher; — (of a well) jagat, man.

CIRCUMFLUENT, **CIRCUMFLUOUS**, muhiṭ, byāpak.

To **CIRCUMFUSE**, phailānā, muntashir-k.

CIRCUMJACENT, muttaṣil, karib, nazdik, lag-bhag, chahu-dis; — (places) nawāh or gird-nawāh, atrāf, pairāmūn, jawār, sawād, hawāli.

CIRCUMLOCUTION, 'ibarat, bakhān, ghumā, o, pech, pechidagi, mārpech, pher, ṭāl-kalām, gardish-lafzi.

CIRCUMLOCUTORY, pechida, gol.

To **CIRCUMSCRIBE**, be-maḳdūr-k, be-bas-k, majbūr-r, tangdast-r, dabā-r, zabṭ-meñ-r, ghernā, chhenknā, hadd-b, nargha-k.

CIRCUMSCRIBED, tang, be-maḳdūr, nāchār, be-bas, 'ājiz, nir-bal.

CIRCUMSPECT, **CIRCUMSPECTIVE**, chaukas, chaukannā, hushiyār, maṣūba-bāz, chauṅkel, sāvdhān, iḥtiyāfi.

CIRCUMSPECTION, chauksā, i, chauṅkeltā, dūr-andeshi, iḥtiyāt, tawajjuh.

CIRCUMSTANCE, ittifāq, 'ariza, kaifiyat, haḳīkat, hēlat, hāl, gat, chigūnagi, bāt, aḥwāl, waqt, (pl. aukāt), hadūṣāt; — (in easy circumstances) āsūda-hāl, khush-hāl. [muḳarrar-k, thānnā.

To **CIRCUMSTANCE**, **CIRCUMSTANTIATE**, ṭhahrānā, **CIRCUMSTANTIAL**, (accidental) 'arizi, ittifāqi; — (full) mufaṣṣal, wāḳif, bistari. [tafṣil-wār.

CIRCUMSTANTIALLY, (fully) mufaṣṣalaṅ, mashrūḥaṅ.

To **CIRCUMVALLATE**, chār diwāri- &c. -banānā.

CIRCUMVALLATION, chār-diwāri, shahar-panāh, iḥāṭa.

To **CIRCUMVENT**, thagna, dhokhā-k, 'aiyāri k, pech-mārnā or mārpech-khilānā, rāh-mārnā or kāṭnā.

CIRCUMVENTION, thaga, i, kapaṭ, allam-ghallam, chakar-makar, pech-pāch.

CIRCUMVENTOR, 'aiyār, daghā-bāz, failsūf, muta-fanni, chhālī, kapti, pechilā, mār-pechi, chār-zarb.

CIRCUMVOLUTION, gird, gardish, bhraman, pradakṣhinā.

CIRCUS, dā, ira, akhārā.

CISTERN, hauz, chah-bacha, kuṇḍ, pokhrā.

CITADEL, kal'a or kil'a, garh, garhi, shahr-panāh: this last is, properly, the fortified wall of a town.

CITATION, i'lām, dastak, iḳtibās, bulāhaṭ, ṭalab, da'-wat, istiḥṣār.

To **CITE**, i'lām-bhejnā, bulā-bhejnā, ṭalab-k.

CITIZEN, shahri, ahl i shahr, nagrahā, paṭaniyā, shahr- or nagar-wāl.

CITHERN, ṭambūrā, sitār, kingari.

CITRON, chakotrā, karnā, turanj, ghāgas, ga-gal, bajaurā, atraj, turanj.

CITY, shahr, nagar, balda, nagari, pur or pūr; — (in comp.) ābād or pūr; thus, akbar-ābād, the city of Akbar, viz. Agrā.

CIVET, (the perfume so called) ṭabād.

CIVET CAT, muahk-bilā, i.

CIVIL, (polite) milan-sār, milāpi, shishiṭ, sāhib-sulūk, mardē-ādmi, sāhib-akhilāq, mulā, im, narm, sū-subhā, o, sū-sil, satkāri, bhālā-mānus; — (opposed

to military) mulki, māli, diwāni; — (war) khānā-jangi, bandh-bigreh; — (a civil employment) māli-kām; — (the civil power) 'adālat or ahli-'adālat.

CIVILIAN, (financier, &c.) ahl i niḳāmat, 'āmil-pesha, ahlī ḳalam.

CIVILITIES, tawāzu' o ta'zim, rasmiyāt i ḡāhiri.

CIVILITY, khulq, ahliyat, sulūk, tamalluq, insāniyat, mudārāt, āwābhagat, srishṭāchār, sil, bhal-mansi, narmi, milan-sāri, nauta, i, ā, o-bhā, o, takrim-tawāzu', hiḳz, marātib, sanmān, sushilatā, murūwat.

CIVILIZATION, ādmiyat, tarbiyat, insāniyat.

To **CIVILIZE**, ādmi- or insān-k or -banānā, ārēsta-k, durust-k, hamwār-k, tarbiyat-k, saḥwārānā, sadhānā.

CIVILIZED, ārēsta, durust, muhagḡab.

CIVILIZER, sakal saḥwāri.

CIVILLY, akhlāq-se, adab-se or -ādāb-se. [kār.

CLACK, ḳil-ḳāl, ḳāl-maḳāl, bak-bak, lablabāhaṭ, jhan-To **CLACK**, bakbakānā, baḡbaḡānā, lablabānā; — (the tongue) ṭiḳkāri-mārnā, ṭiḳkārnā.

CLAD, (in comp.) poṣh; thus, silāh-poṣh, clad in armour.

CLAIM, da'wā, bād, darḳhwāst, muṭālaba, istiḥḳāq, da'wā-sawāl, pāpach.

To **CLAIM**, da'wā-k, taḳāzā-k, ṭalab-k, māngnā.

CLAIMANT, mudda'i, bādī, ṭalib, ṭalab-gār, dā'i, da'wā-dār, dād-khwāh; — (just) mustaḥaḳq.

To **CLAMBER**, chaḥrīnā, bilangnā.

CLAMMINESS, las, laslasāhaṭ, lablabāhaṭ, chipchipāhaṭ, lazūjat.

CLAMMY, las-dār, laslasā, lajlajā, chipchipā, lazij.

CLAMOROUS, ghaughā, i, shōri.

CLAMOUR, shor, ghul, shor-shaghb, ghaughā, josh-kharosh, dhūm-gajar, hānkā-hānk, bulārā.

To **CLAMOUR**, ghul- &c. -k, pukārnā, gohārnā or guhārnā, chinghārnā.

CLAMP, pattar or lohe kā pattar.

To **CLAMP**, pattar-jarṇā or -lagānā.

CLAN, kaūm, gāt, kul, barādari, khāndān, ḡharānā, kuṭumbh.

CLANDESTINE, poṣhida, chipā, gupāt, niḥuṭa, makhfi, khufiya, nihān, pinhān.

CLANDESTINELY, chippāke, gupchup, khufiyataṅ.

CLANG, **CLANGOUR**, (of arms) khaṭākhāṭ, jharājhar, taḡataḡ, dharādhar; — (of a trumpet) tū-tū, bhoñ-bhoñ.

To **CLANG**, **CLANK**, khaṭā khaṭ-bajnā, kharāknā, phaṭ-phaṭānā.

CLANK, jhanak, jhanakār, jhanat.

CLAP, khaṭkā, khaṭak, jharākā, chametā, tāl, tāli, thapkaṛi, dastak; — (peal) ḡhangarāj, bharbharāhaṭ; — (of thunder) karak; — (blow) ṭa-mācha, thappaḡ; (gonorrhœa) sozāk, prime, o, bā, o, garmi, ātashak, ābila-farang, parmā.

To **CLAP**, lagānā, rakhnā, bhīrānā, bajānā, thopiyanā, paṭpaṭānā, thapaknā, de-mārnā, paṭkānā, mārnā, chālānā; — (the wings) kūnde-jhārnā or phaṭ-phaṭānā; — (to disapprove) jalānā, zakhmī-k; — (the hands) tāli or thappi-bajānā (generally as a mark of disapprobation); — (to clap or rattle as a door) bharbharānā; — (to do any thing hastily) jhapse-k; thus, he clapped his hand on his mouth, un ne jhap se muñh par hāth diyā.

CLAPPER, jibhi, lolak, lolni, laṭkan.

CLARET, la'l- or lāl-sharāb.

To **CLARIFY**, mail-chhāṭnā, sāf-k, mail-kāṭnā; — (butter) mārnā, nir-mal-k.

CLARION, karnā, e, būk, turni, nar-singhā, surnā, e.

CLASH, CLASHING, khatkâ, jhankâr, jhanak, takkar, a jâ-jhâr, shapâshap, bhâpâkâ ; — (*contradiction*) zidd, taşâdd, kalah, bibâd.

To CLASH, khatkhatânâ, jhanjhanânâ, ţakrânâ, khainchâ-khainchi-k, nizâ-r; — (*to oppose*) zidd-k, mukhâlafat-k.

CLASP, chaprâ, pakar, jor, kakni, dharan.

To CLASP, band-k, lapetnâ, pakarnâ, lenâ, gahnâ, kakniyânâ ; — (*to embrace*) gale-lagânâ.

CLASPER, sût, v. tendril, &c.

CLASP-KNIFE, châkû.

CLASS, nau', kism, gât, tafrik, jins, prakâr ; — (*order*) darja, pâya, zil', jât, firqa, fard, râs, baran.

To CLASS, ba tartib-r, kism ba kism-r.

CLASSIC, CLASSICAL, mu'tabar, mu'pakik ; — (*a classical author*) muşannif mu'tabar.

CLASSIFICATION, tajnâ, jinawâri, zil'-bandî, tartib.

CLATTER, kharkharâhâţ, ţarţarâhâţ.

To CLATTER, kharkharânâ, ţhakţhakânâ, ţarţarânâ ; — (*chatter*) zaţzak-k, baţbak-k.

CLAVICLE, hâns, hanâli, tarķû'.

CLAUSE, fikra, jumla, fasl ; — (*article*) sharţ, daţ', madd, muqaddama, â'in, khand.

CLAW, nâkhun, bukkat, chângul, panja, nakh ; — (*of a crab*) kâinchi.

To CLAW, nochnâ, kharochnâ, chonĥnâ, noch-d, khujlânâ, nakhiyânâ, bakoĥnâ, panja- &c. -mârûnâ.

CLAW-BACK (*instrument so named*) pusht-khâr.

CLAY, piñol, chikni miţî, chahlâ, kachlâ ; — (*cold*) pâni ; — (*prepared*) gârâ, gilâwa, pakĥsha ; — (*mixed with straw*) kah-gil or kah-gil.

CLAYED, (*as sugar*) sewâri.

CLAYEY, maţĥiyâr, pur-gil, gil-âlûda.

CLEAN, CLEANLY, saf, pâkiza, pâk, suchh, ujlâ, ujjal, ŷahir, muţahhar, suţhrâ, chokhâ, korâ, nir-mal, bimâl ; — (*lawful*) ĥalâl, mubâĥ.

To CLEAN, CLEANSE, saf-k, ujlânâ, mânjnâ, jilâ-d, chhânĥnâ, chliĥnâ ; — (*a well, &c.*) udâhnâ, uĥrânâ, kamânâ, ujlânâ, opnâ, mânĥnâ, dhonâ.

CLEANING, ruft-rob, jĥâr-jĥatak, udâhi, chhantâi.

CLEANNESS, CLEANLINESS, safâi, pâki, ŷaharat, pâki-zagi, ujlâ, suchĥtâ, nir-maltâ, nafâsat, suţhrâ, i.

CLEANLY, (*adv.*) bâ-ŷaharat, bâ-waţû', suţhrâ, i- &c. -se.

CLEANSE, jĥâr-kât, mal-kât.

CLEAR, shaffâf, barrâk, tâb-dâr, âb-dâr, pharchâ, chiknâ, nûrânî, nirmal, niĥrâ, safâ, niĥhal, namûd, bâriz, pûrâ ; — (*apparent*) ŷahir, saĥiĥ, ŷariĥ, khulâ, ŷahkârâ, barmalâ, 'alâniya, pratieĥh, mubaiyan, hawaidâ ; — (*free*) âzâd, khâlâş, riĥâ, muke.

To CLEAR, (a.) saf- &c. -k, jĥalnâ, opnâ, utârâ, uĥâ-d, jilâ-denâ, phartiyânâ, niĥhârâ, kâĥnâ, jĥârâ, kholnâ, suljhânâ ; — (*woodlands*) khet-nikâlnâ, jangal-buri-k ; — (*the way*) po,esh, po,esh-k or po,ish-k ; — (*to remove*) sarkânâ, raf- or dūr-k, ŷâlnâ ; — (*to free*) chĥorânâ, âzâd- &c. -k ; — (*to gain*) pasandâz-k, bachâ-r, nikâl-r ; (n.) saf- &c. -h, niĥarnâ, khulnâ ; — (*clear up*) saf-h, pharchĥâ or pharchâ-h.

CLEARANCE, fawâna, chalan, nikâsi.

CLEARER, (*cleanser*) mal-kât, saf- or pâk-karne-wâlâ.

CLEARLY, safâ, i- &c. -se, lâ-kalâm ; — (*evidently*) ŷahirâ, ŷariĥan. [namûdâri.]

CLEARNESS, safâ, i, pâki, shaffâfi, barrâki, ujlâ, i, giĥĥat, CLEAR-SIGHTED, tez-naĥar, pesh-bin, dūr-bin, dūr-andeĥ, prabîn, mubaşir, binâ.

To CLEAVE, (n. *adhere*) laga- or liptâ- or chimaţ- or gathâ-rahnâ ; — (*to split*) phaţnâ, chirmâ, kaţnâ, bilagnâ ; — (*split, v. a.*) phârâ, chirmâ, kâĥnâ, chaurang-mârâ.

CLEAVER, kulĥârî, tabar, pharsâ, chĥûrâ, buĥda, kattân, kattâ.

CLEFT, (*crevice*) darâr, tarâk, rakĥna, chĥed, phâţ, châk ; a large cleft or opening in the ground in consequence of an earthquake is called shaĥķu-l-arg.

CLEMENCY, raĥm, raĥmat, âmurzish, shaĥķat, mayâ, mulâ, imat, ĥilm, narmi, dard-mandi,

CLEMENT, raĥim, mutarahĥim, mulâ, im, ĥalim, karunâwant, ĥaĥûr.

CLERGY, mullâ-maĥdûm, brahman-pânĥe.

CLERK, nawisanda, mutasaddi, kâtib, muĥarrir, lekĥak, muşrif, sarishta dâr, paţwârî, — (*of the market*) nirĥî ; — (*in comp.*) nawis ; — (*among the English*) krânî, (in contempt, like our term quill-driver) likĥnî-dâs ; — (*a ĥâĥî's clerk*) sakkâk.

CLEVER, châlâk-dast, subuk-dast, chatur, châbuk-dast, huşĥiyâr, chaţâk, suĥet, chatkilâ, prabîn, sunâri, suĥân, kâmil ; — (*fit*) chârĥânk, châyan, ŷiik, durust, muwâĥik

CLEVERLY, dast-kârî- &c. -se, chaturâ, i-se.

CLEVERNESS, châlâk-dastî, huşĥiyârî, chauksâ, i.

CLEW, piñdâ, pilindâ, golâ, moyâ, kukri, tagĥî, dasi, peĥak ; — (*guide*) sarishta.

To CLICK, kaţ-kaţ-k.

CLIENT, munib, muwakkil, wakil-dĥarak.

CLIFF, pahârî, ŷilâ, sring, dĥâng.

CLIMATE, CLIME, sarzamin, iklim, khitta, dip, shahr ; — (*climate of a country, &c.*) âb o hawâ.

To CLIMB, chaĥnâ, bilagnâ.

CLIMBER, chaĥwaiyâ ; — (*in comp.*) chaĥĥâ.

To CLINCH, (*the fist*) muĥî-b, ĥûsâ-tânâ ; — (*to confirm*) ŷâbit-k ; — (*a nail*) moynâ, munĥ-mârâ ; — (*a big gain*) bândhnâ, pukĥta-k, pukĥt-paz-k, maĥbûţ- &c. -k.

To CLING, laţak- or aţak- or hilag- or lagâ-rahnâ, gaĥĥâ-rahnâ, lipaĥnâ, chimaţnâ.

To CLINK, kharkharânâ, jĥinĥinânâ, tuntunânâ, ŷhanĥânâ, taţkârâ.

To CLIP, katarnâ, kâĥnâ, tarâšnâ, katar-d, chĥânĥnâ, mikrâz-k ; — (*the wings*) kût-k ; — (*words*) chabânâ.

CLIPPING, kataran, tarâsha, chĥânĥ.

CLITORIS, ŷanâ, sungsâ, ŷiţâ, riĥlâ, bhagĥan, bichâ, paţâkâ, koţ, pumkanâ.

CLOAK, fargĥul, labâda, ghongri, jubba, bârânî or bârânî-kurtî (which the servants have a trick of calling brandy-kurtî), chokhâ, pâmĥi, barsâtî-jâmâ ; — (*cover*) parda.

To CLOAK, chĥipânâ, dĥampnâ, gupat-k, ikĥfâ-k, kĥasposh-k, lapetnâ.

CLOAK-BAG, khûrĥî, mafrash.

CLOCK, ĥaĥrî, ĥaĥriyâ, sâ'at, dharam-ĥaĥrî, sâ'at-numâ ; — (*what o'clock is it?*) kaun ĥaĥrî hai ? kitnî ĥaĥrî hai ? — (*it is going to twelve*) do pahar kâ 'amal hai ; — (*come at nine o'clock in the morning*) pahar din chaĥe âo ; — (*it is about to strike twelve*) do pahar bajâ-châĥtâ hai, or bajne par hai.

CLOCKMAKER, sâ'at-sâz, ĥaĥrî-sâz.

CLOCKWORK, kal-kânĥâ, jantr or yantra.

CLOD, dĥimâ, dĥelâ, kulûkh, piñdâ, londâ, ĥâlâ ; — (*doll v. blockhead*) ledâ, thû, â, nâ-dân.

CLOG, bojĥ, aţkâ, o, bâr, wazn, harj, kaĥâĥat, sâdd or şâdd ; — (*shoe*) kharâ, ūn, chamâ, ūn.

To CLOG, bhârî-k, wazani-k, girânbâr-k, band-k, aţkânâ ; — (*to load*) lâdnâ, bharnâ.

CLOISTER, goaha, takiya, ĥujra, maĥĥî, kuĥî.

CLOSE, (*end*) tamâmi, âĥĥir, ant.

CLOSE, (*adj.*) band, mundâ, rukâ ; — (*concise, narrow*) tang ; — (*literal*) taĥtî-lafî ; — (*joined*)

with) paiwasta, milā, lagā, bhīrā; — (near) mut-taṣil, lago-lage; — (close by) lag-bhag; — (close-handed) tang-dil or chashm; — (hidden) dabā, chhipā; — (secret, reserved) rukā, rukhā; — (slly) pakkā, 'aiyār; — (thick) ghanā, gunjān; — (compact) thos, sangin; — (as the weather) ganda, masdūd, khamas.

To CLOSE, (a.) baad-k, mūdhnā, ma'mūr-k, bhernā, michnā, mūnchā or mūchnā, chhopnā, dhāpnā, lagānā, bhīrānā, uthangnā, hirkānā; — (to finish) niptārānā; — (to end) khatm-k, sampūran-k, samāpt-k; — (to close up) milānā, bāndhnā, roknā; (n.) mūdhnā, michnā; — (to close in with) mawāfaqat-k, ittīfāk-k, mel-millāp-k; — (to close with) bhīrānā, juṭnā, lipaṭnā, band-h, lagnā, milnā, hiraknā, saṭnā, bāndhnā.

CLOSELY, takaiyud-se, saṭe-saṭe, bhīrāke, lagā-lag, piṭiyā-ṭhonk.

CLOSENESS, (narrowness) ihtibās, rukāwaṭ, kotāhi, khamāshat; — (vicinity) nazdiki, paiwastagi; — (thickness) ganjāni; — (compactness) sanginī, injimād; — (of the weather) gandagi.

CLOSET, khalwat-gāh, khalwat-khāna, gosha, koṭhri, hujra.

To CLOSET, (a person) khalwat-k; — (the king closeted the minister two hours to-day) āj pādshāh ne wazīr se do ghāṭi khalwat ki.

CLOT, thakkā, ānḥī, chakkān, chakkā.

To CLOT, (becomes clotted) jamnā, thakkā-h.

CLOTH, kaprā, pārcha, bastar or vastra, jāma. There are many varieties, some of which are as follows: — gārḥā, pathā, gazi, gazina, māghar, chaukā, amirti, bāfta, sāharā, khāssa, adhotar, hazāri, pacitoliyā, sitārā, sahan, mahmūdī, jholā; — (red) khārḥā; — (as a carpet) chāndni; — (web of) jāmawār; — (for the table) dastar-khāwān, chādar (prop. a sheet); — (woollen cloth) banāt, saṅkarīṭ, paṭṭ; — (shawls, &c.) pashmina; — (to lay the cloth) mez-lagānā, chādar- or supra-bichhānā.

CLOTH-MERCHANT, pārcha-farosh, kapriyā.

CLOTHES, CLOTHING, kapre, pārche, bastar, libās, poshāk, poshish, aḳmasha, pahrawā; — (cast) utāran, chhāran; — (bed) oṛhnā, bichhāwan or bichhaunā.

To CLOTHE, kaprā-oṛhnā or -pahannā or -pahranā; — (to feed and clothe) roḥi kaprā-d, tan-peṭ ki khabar-lenā.

CLOTHED, (in comp.) posh: thus in Nāji, "māhrū jab safed-posh hū.ā, har taraf chāndni kā josh hū.ā," when the fair one was clothed in white, the moon shone with new lustre around.

CLOTHIER, banāt-bāf, julāhā, koli.

CLOUD, abr, badli, bādāl, ghan, megh, ghaṭā, saḥāb; — (obscurity) tārikī, andherā; — (crowd) ifrāṭ, buhtāt, kaḡra.

To CLOUD, parda-r, udās- &c. -k; — (to variegate) abr-r, jauhar-d; — (to be clouded, as the sky) ghīrnā, ruknā, chhānā, ghernā, chhā-lenā.

CLOUDINESS, andherā, tīragī, tārikī, ḡulmat; — (of wood) jauhar-dāri.

CLOUDLESS, be-abr, nir-mal, sāf, khulā-hū.ā.

CLOUDS, (pearl-dropping) abri-naisān.

CLOUDY, abr i ghalīḡ, abri-siyāh, dhundlā, ghaṭā, gherā, rukā, chhāyā, jhar, utrā, phikā; — (with dust) andhā-dhund, gard-ālūda; — (variegated) jauhar-dār, abri; — (gloomy) rūkhā, rūḥā.

CLOVE, laung, karanful, mekkhā; — (of garlic) poṭ, āndi, jāwā, (from jau, a barley-corn).

CLOWN, (clown) buridā, chīrā-hū.ā, shikāṭa or shigāṭa; — (footed) khuri-dār, phajā-sum; — (foot) khuri.

CLOVER, tarfil; — (he is now living in clover) nakl pānchōn ungliyān ḡhī meṅ hain (lit. his five fingers are in butter); — (to live in clover) khūd-meā-h.

CLOUT, paiwand, pāra, joṛ, parkhandā; — (rag) langoṭī, lūngī; — (hippin) poṭṛā, rūmāl, haṭṛī latā, loṛethā, būjlā; — (a dishcloth) sāfi, ponchnā; — (a clout which the Hindūs use for wiping their bodies) angochhā.

To CLOUT, paiwand- &c. -lagānā, paiwand-kāri-k, pāra-dozi-k.

CLOWN, gaṅwār, kisān, diḥkāni, rostā, i, mūrakh.

CLOWNISH, anchhilā, angārḥ, gaṅwārū, nā-tarāshida, gustākḥ, jaṭ, bail, akhar, jabād.

CLOWNISHNESS, diḥkān-pan, gaṅwār-pan.

To CLOY, āsūda-k, ser-k, aghānā, chhakānā, muḥ-phīrānā, ūmḥānā (n. ūmāḥnā) ūbnā; — (to be cloyed) ser-h, jī-bharnā, chhaknā, muḥ-phīrjānā.

CLUB, chob, soṅṭā, lāṭhī, laṭḥ, theṅḡ, dabbū, chaugān, gurz, gadkā, gadā, labedā, baiśākḥī, ḡeng, mutabrā; — (of hair) chondā; — (assembly) majlis, mushā'ara. This last is restricted to a friendly meeting of poets: there have been several such in Lakhnau, Dilli, &c., in which the members used to criticise and correct one another's works previous to their publication.

To CLUB, sharākat-k, dāmāsāhi-k, bihri-k, patti-k, milnā, muttāfiḥ-h.

CLUB-FOOTED, teṛh-pāwān or teṛh-pāwḥ.

CLUB-LAW, labed, whence the saying, "bed nahi, labed hai," there is no law— it is club-law.

To CLUCK, kuṭkūṭ-k, kuṭkūṭānā.

CLUMP, (of wood) kunda, lakrā; — (of trees) jhund; — (of bamboos) koṭhī, khānā.

CLUMSILY, be-salikāgi-se, bad-waṭi-se.

CLUMSINESS, bad-usūbi, bad-waṭi, anāri-panā, be-salikāgi, bad-ḡauli, beḡhangāpan.

CLUMSY, anāri, kūḥ, bad-ḡaul, bhadosal, bad-andām, nā-tarāshida, bad-waṭ, pūḥar, be-hunar, kū-bhākhar, khajbela, bai-saj, be-ḡaul, habrā, ḡhāghar, khām-kār, beḡhangā.

CLUSTER, khosha, guchhā, ghaur, ghunchā; — (bunch) dasta, ḡurra; — (bevy) jamā', bhīṛ.

CLUTCH, mūṭh, gah, pakar, hāth, changul, panja, ḡabza, girift, dā.o.

To CLUTCH, pakarānā, gahnā, ḡabzi meṅ-lenā.

CLYSTER, ḡuḡna.

COACH, ḡhur-ḡaur, ḡhur-bahal, ḡāri.

COACHMAN, ḡāri-wān, bahal-wān. [hātī.

COADJUTOR, rafīḡ, sharik, sājhi, sāṭhī, yāwar, sang-

COAGULABLE, jamā.ū, ḡābil i injimād.

To COAGULATE, (n.) jamnā, baundhnā, basta-h, mun-jamid-h; (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā.

COAGULATION, jamāwaṭ, injimād.

COAL, ko,elā, teliyā pathar; — (live) angārā, aṅ-gar, chingārā, āḡ kā ḡalā; — (black as a coal) ko,elā sā kalā.

To COALESCE, milnā, juṛna, juṭnā, āmekḡta-h, makḡ-lūṭ-h, mamzūj-h, munḡamm-h, paiwasta-h.

COALITION, COALESCENCE, mel, millāp, ittīfāk, āmezish, ikḡtilāṭ, imtizāj, iltiyām, injimām, paiwastagi.

COARSE, (as cloth) moṭā, gunda; — (unrefined) kachā, khām; — (rude) an-chhilā, durusht; — (clumsy) be-hunar, bad-ḡaul, khadhār, ḡhāghar; — (vile) ghalīḡ, nā-pāk. [&c. -se.

COARSELY, be-ḡauli-se, be-ḡikmatī-se, be-salikāgi-

COARSENESS, moṭā, i, khāmi, kachā, i, gundagi, durushtī, sakḡḡi, karakḡḡagi, ghalāḡat, kaj-kḡhūḡi.

COAST, kināra, lab i daryā, tir, pār, sāhil; — (the coast is clear) khāli maidān hai (lit. the field is clear).

To COAST, kinäre pakar kē jānā.

COAT, kurti, angā, kabā, jāma, alkhalāq, gadlā; — (of mail) jhilām, daglā, baktar, chihil-tah; — (habit) bhes, bānā, kurtā, chapkan, le,o; — (tunic) perda; — (layer) tah, part; — (in painting) the first coat, astar, the second, &c., rang; — (coat of arms) 'alāmat, nishān.

To COAT, astar-lagānā, tah-charhānā, astar-kāri-k; — (a crucible, &c.) kaprauti-k, gil i hikmat-k.

COATED, astar-kār or astar-dār.

To COAX, phulānā, bahlānā, dam-dilāsā-d, dam-bāzi-k, chāplūs-k, chumkārā, chuchkārā, pahlānā, bodhnā, lahkārā.

COAXER, dam-bāz, phulā,ū, phulāsre-bāz, chāplūs.

To COBBLE, gānṭhnā, ṭāknā, ghūngchānā.

COBBLER, chamār, mochi, pāra-doz; — (mean person) teli tamboli; — (bungler) kūṛh, anārī.

COBWEB, makṛi kā jālā, nasj i 'ankabūt, jhul.

COCHINEAL, kirmiz i farangī, kirm dāna; — (the plant) nāg-phanī, phanī mansā, sij.

COCK, murgh, murghā, kūkrā, kukkat, khurūs; — (male) nar, i arukā; — (of a gun) ṭoṭā, kal, ghoṛā; — (leader) sarkob; — (spout) tonṭi; — (of hay) dheri; — (of a balance) kāntā, jibhi; — (of an arrow) sufār.

To COCK, (a.) khayā-k, uṭhānā; — (a gun) kal-khichnā, ghoṛā-charhānā; — (the ear) kān-bochnā or -chapṛānā; — (the nose) nāk-phulānā; — (the turban) teṛhā-k; (n.) akārānā, ainhnā.

COCKADE, phūl, gūchhā, phūdnā.

COCK-CROW, murgh-bāng, āwāzi khurūs.

To COCKER, (fodde) phūns-phāns-d, piyār-k, nāz-k.

COCKET, (a pass, ticket) dastak-rāhdāri, rawanna

COCK-FIGHTER, murgh-bāz.

COCKLE, (shell-fish) ghonghā, shambūk.

COCKPIT, pālī, akhārā.

COCKREL, (a young cock) paṭhā, paṭṭhā, chūzā.

COCKSCHE, (vermin) til chaṭṭā, jhingur.

COCKSOMB, kesar, gurra; — (a flower) tāji khurūs.

COCKSPUR, murgh kē khār.

COCKSURE, yaṭin; — (to be) bhūlnā, nāzān-h, dam-mārā.

COCOA, nāriyal, nārjil; — (green) dāb, domālā; — (dry) jhūnā; — (the kernel) khoṛā, gari.

COCTION, josh, pūāl, haṣm, pachā,o.

COD, dhendhi, jānṭ; — (of peace) phali, chhimi.

CODE, kitāb, jung, pothi, granṭh, pustak, pothā,

To CODE, nīm-josh-k, adh-pakkā-k.

COEQUAL, ham-sar, ham-chashm, barābar.

To COERCE, expressed by "zor-se" or "ba-zor," with the causal verb, v. to compel.

CO-ETERNAL, ham-kā,im, ham-dā,im.

COEVAL, ham-joli, ham-'umr, ham-sinn, ham-zād or -'aṣar or -zamān or -waḳt, sanjukt.

To CO-EXIST, mujtama'-li, sam jivi-h, ham-waḳt-h.

CO-EXISTENCE, ijtimā'.

CO-EXISTENT, ham-maujūd, ham-waḳt.

COFFEE, kahwa, bun; — (house) bhanger- or gānjā-khāna, kahwa-khāna; — (cup) finjān; — (drinker) kahwa-khor; — (pot) kahwa-dān.

COFFER, sandūq, peṭi, durj.

COFFIN, sandūq, tābūt; — (a coffin or a crown) takht yā takhta.

To COFFIN, sandūq meṅ-r, kafanānā, takfin-k.

COG, (tooth of a wheel) khūntā.

COGENOY, zor, kūwat, bal, ṣarṭrat, istiḳrār.

COGENT, kawī, prabal, ṣarūr, lā-budd.

To COGITATE, andesha- &c. -k, sochnā, bichārānā.

COGITATION, andesha, fikr, chintā, taraddud, khyāl.

COGNIZABLE, masamū', sunne-jog.

COGNIZANCE, COGNITION, bāz-pursi, bāz-khwāst, fariyād-rasi, istimā', taḥḳikat, tajwiz.

COGNOMINAL, ham-nām, ham-ism, mit.

To COHABIT, ham-khwāba-h, ham-āghosh-h, ham-bistar-h, kurbat-k, 'aurat- &c. -r, bhitar-sonā, ham-ṣuḥbat-h.

COHABITATION, ham-bistari, ham-khwābi, ham-āgho-shi, ṣuḥbat, sangat,

COHERE, ham-wāris or -wargā, ek-anāi.

To COHERE, jamnā, munjamid-h; — (to fit) ṭhik-h.

COHERENCE, COHERENCY, COHESION, injimād, ittīṣāl, bastagi, jamā,o 'alāka, ta'alluq, taṭābuk, taḥḳik, rabṭ, qarīna, silsila, sar-rishta, milāp, satā,o, wasl.

COHERENT, munjamid, basta; — (connected) muta'alliq, chaspidā; — (consistent) muwāfiq, ṭhik, rāst.

COHERENTLY, sarrishte-se, lagā,o-se.

COHORT, ulūsh, risāla, guroh, jamā'at,

COIL, kundli, gundi, ḥalka, gundā, gendūr,

To COIL, gundli-banānā, kundli-mūrānā,

COIN, sikka, zarb, mudrā, ṭakā, paisā, zar maskūk, hun or hūn, falam, tūngā; — (counterfeit) nāsurrā, nāzura.

To COIN, zarb-d, sikka-mārānā, paisā-banānā; — (invent) ijād-k, joṛnā, bāndhnā.

COINAGE, COINING, zarrābi; — (invention) ijād, ikhtirā', iftirā', bandish; — (charge of coining) garhā,e, banā,i.

To COINCIDE, milnā, muwāfiq-h, ekdil-h, v. to accord.

COINCIDENCE, 'alāka, ta'alluq, munāsabat, ittīṣāl, taṭābuk lagā,o, taḥḳik, banā,o.

COINCIDENT, munāsib, muwāfiq, muttāfiq, ekaśān or yaksān.

COINED, maskūk, mazrūb.

COINER, zarrāb, ṭaksāliyā, kalb-bāz; — (counterfeiter) taghallubi; — (inventor) mujid, mukhtari', bāni.

COITION, jimā', mubāsharat, wasl, milāp, sangam, prasang, rat, mel, kel, mujāma'at, surt.

COLANDER, ehhanne ki ṣāfi, chalni.

COLD, ṭhandḥ, sardi, khunuki, burūdāt, sir, jāṛā, hem, jūr, jūrā, rezish; — (to catch) jholā-mārānā; — (the cold season) sarmā, jāṛā; — (the cold fit of an ague) jūrī, larza; — (disease) sardi, zukām, nazla, hawā-zadagi.

COLD, (adj.) ṭhandḥā, sard, khunuk, sital, sirā, jūrā, bāsi, shabīna, bārid, kankan, pāni; — (frigid) khunuk-mizāj, sust. za'if, bodā; — (indifferent) dhilā, afsurda, dhilā.

COLDLY, ghaṣfat-se, kam-nigāhi-se.

COLDNESS, sardā,i, ṭhandḥā,i, sitaltā, kam-nigāhi; — (neglect) ghaṣfat, sard-mihri, afsurdagi.

COLIC, kūlinj, bā,o-sul.

To COLLAPSE, mil-jānā, chapaknā, baiṭh-jānā, pach-aknā.

COLLAR, kulāba, gülū-band; — (of a garment) girebān; — (leather) paṭṭā; — (metal) ṭauk, haṣli, hāns; — (the collar-bone) tarkū'.

To COLLAR, girebān-pakaṛnā.

To COLLATE, muḳābala-k, muwājaha-k, barābarjā,iza-k, milānā.

COLLATERAL, COLLATERALLY, barābar-ṣarābar, lage-lage, pahlū ba pahlū, ham-sar, ham-pahlū, ek-jadi.

COLLATION, muḳābala, muwājaha; — (repair) tanāḳul, nuṭi, jal-pān, nāḥṭā.

COLLEAGUE, rafīq, sharik, sājhi, sāthi, sāngi, sāhim, ham-'uhda or -manṣab.

To COLLECT, (a.) jama'-k, ekjā-k, ekthān-k, samefnā, batōrnā, bahōrnā, sangornā, le- or bāchl-r, sakelnā ; — (animals) birā-b ; — (revenues) taḥsil-k, waṣūl-k, taḥsilnā, uḡāhnā ; — (to gather from premises) nikšnā, istiḥrāj-k ; — (to collect one's self) sambhālā, 'akl- or hosh-pakarñā, ta,ammul-k.

COLLECTED, jama', farāham.

COLLECTION, ijtimā', sangrah, jam'iyat, majma', izdi-hām, hujūm, mothri, dher ; — (of poems) diwān, pūṭ ; — (of pictures) murakk'a, muḡawwā ; — (miscellany) kachkol ; — (revenue) māl-guzārī, uḡāhī, taḥsilāt, wāsilāt ; — (district) taḥsil- or 'amal-dārī ; — (the sum collected) jama', maḡṣūl, muḡaṣṣal ; — (subscription) bāchh ; — (account of) tauḡih.

COLLECTIONS, (and balances) wāsil-bāki ; — (beginning of) punni, shagun ; — (half of the) adh-kaḡl.

COLLECTIVE, majmū', sagrā, ekthān ; — (noun) ism i jins.

COLLECTIVELY, haiyat i majmū'ī, majmū'an.

COLLECTOR, batorū, uḡāhne-wālā ; — (compiler, &c.) jāmi', mu'allif, sangrahi ; — (tax-gatherer) taḥsil-dār, muḡaṣṣil, bāi-dār ; — (of a district) fauj-dār, 'amal-guzār, chakle-dār, zill'a-dār, 'amal-dār, saẓ-wāl, māl-guzār, ihtimāmi ; — (superintendent) 'āmil. When this office is held in trust, the person so trusted is styled 'āmil amin ; if by contract, 'āmil mustājir ; — (a collector of port-duties) mir-baḡr, shāh-bandar ; — (inferior) haldār or dipdār.

COLLEGE, madrasa, pāth- or sikh-sālā : there are several such establishments in Hindustān

COLLEGIATE, COLLEGIAN, ḡālib i 'ilm or ḡālibu-l-'ilm.

COLLIFLOWER, phūl-karam, al-kañbiṭ.

COLLIQUATIVE SWEAT, sītli.

COLLISION, dhakkā, ṭakkar, thes, ṭhokar.

COLLOP, ḡāli, muchcha, pārchā, bhaṣṭikkā, boṭī.

COLLOQUIAL, (phrase, &c.) rozmarra, muḡawāra.

COLLOQUY, bāt-chit, guṭtagū, bol-chāl, zikr-mazkūr, jawāb-sawāl, kah-puchh, kalima-kalām. [thūā.

To COLLUDE, sāḡbāt- &c. -k, v. league, gathnā, san-

COLLUSION, bandish, sāzish, ittiḡāḡ, sāḡbāt, sāḡḡ-baḡḡ, jog-sanjog, kār-sāzi, sākht.

COLLUSIVELY, bandish- &c. -karke.

COLLYBIUM, anjan, shiyāf, surina, kuḡal.

COLON, (gut) kūlūn ; — (point) muṭṭāḡ.

COLONEL, sālār, hazārī, risāla-dār, ulush-dār. The last corresponds to a major in the king's services, as there are, or ought to be, two ulush-dārs with every sālārī, or body of a thousand men.

To COLONISE, basānā, ābād-k, barpā-k, ma'mūr-k, nau-ābād-k.

COLONNADE, chihil-sutūn, sutūn ki ḡaṭār.

COLONY, ābādī, nau-ābādī, bastī, garoh, jāthā, jammi-ghafir, bandhān.

COLOQUINTEDA, COLOCYNTHE, indrāyan, ḡanḡal, bhas-lūmbhā, kharbuza-talkh

COLOBATION, rang-sāzi, rangawaṭ, rangā,i.

COLOSSUS, (giant) de, o or dev, daitya.

COLOUR, rang, baran, laun, rūp ; — (of a horse) chānglā ; — (in oil) rang raughan ; — (in comp.) ḡūn, fām ; — (room) ṭhikānā, jagah, jā,e ; — (there was not the least colour for excuse) muṭṭāḡ jā,e uḡr na thī ; — (appearance) bhes, bānā, sūrat, shakl ; — (pretence) bahāna, ḡila, mis, ḡujjat.

To COLOUR, rangā, rangānā, rang-chaḡḡhānā, rangn-k ; — (to palliate, &c.) banānā, tauḡih-k, khas-posh-k ; — (to blush) sharm-khānā, lajānā, chapnā.

COLOURED, rangin, rang-ba-rang, rātā, ḡūn-ā-ḡūn, rangilā.

COLOURING, rangawaṭ, rangā,i, rangin.

COLOURLESS, shaffāf, muḡaṣṣāf, nir-mal.

COLOURS, (standard) nishān, 'alam, bairāḡ, jhandā.

COLT, bachherā (fem. bacheri) akhand, kurra, nākand, dok ; — (a young foolish fellow) alhar, chhichhorā colt's tooth, figurāt) dūdh kā dānt.

COLTER, (of a plough) phār, nasi, phālā.

COLTISH, shokh, ḡhīṭh, abtar, alolā, gabrū.

COLUMN, (pillar) sitūn or sutūn, pil-pāya, thamb ; — (of men) ḡaṭār, pānt ; — (of a book) saḡḡhe kā ek khand or ḡila'.

COMB, kanghī, shāna ; — (a cock's comb) kes, tāj or tāji khurū, maur, phūl, kalḡhī ; — (a honey-comb) shahad kā khāna.

To COMB, kanghī-k ; — (wool or cotton) tūrnā, dhunnā, jhāynā.

COMBAT, larā,i, jhagrā, mubārazat, jang o jadl.

To COMBAT, (n) larñā ; larā,i-k, muḡābala- &c. -k, radd-k, mardūd-k, 'itirāz-k, kāṭ-d.

COMBATANT, ḡarif, muḡābil, larāḡā.

COMBINATION, ittiḡāḡ, rifākat, mel, milāp, sharākat, sājhā ; — (collusion) bandish, &c. ; — (union, &c.) ittiṣāl, irtibāḡ, ikhtilāḡ ; — (conjunction) paiwastagi, āmezish.

To COMBINE, (a.) milānā, jorñā, ḡānthnā, paiwasta- &c. -k ; (n.) milnā, jurnā, paiwasta-h, ek-h.

COMBINED, muttāḡk, muttāḡil, makhhlūt, milā, āmekhta, paiwasta.

COMBUSTIBLE, sozanda, jalan-hār, bārūt-sā.

COMBUSTION, sokhtagi, sozish, jalan.

COME, (interj. be quick) ā,o, lā,o, ḡjā, chalo, lo, bas ; — (come away) ā,o chalo ; — (come here) chale ā,o, hale ; — (come off) gurez, nikāl ; — (come, read the lesson) ā,o sabāḡ parhiye.

To COME, ānā, pahunchnā, ā-jānā, parñā, ḡirnā, honā, wārid- or sidir-h ; — (out) nikalnā, ukharñā, ubharñā, phūṭnā ; — (in season) utarnā, chūnā ; (on) chaḡḡhñā ; — (to) lagñā ; — (how comes that?) yih kyūn kar hai ? — (to proceed) nikal-ānā ; — (to come about) ho-jānā ; — (to change) phirñā ; — (to come to himself) āp meñ-ānā, hosh meñ-ānā ; — (to come, speaking of a superior) tashrif-lānā ; — (the time to come) ā,inda or āyanda, āgam. [bhānḡ.

COMEDIAN, bahurūpiyā, naḡḡāl, sawāngī, naḡl-bāz,

COMEDY, naḡl, sawāng, pekhñā, bahurūp.

COMELINESS, khūb-ḡurtī, khush-andāmī, ḡusn, saḡāwaṭ.

COMELY, khūb-ḡurat, khush-andām, sundar, saḡilā, ḡasin, shakil, wajih, nek-manḡar, ḡarah-dār, sū-ḡaul, khush-chhab.

COMER, āyanda, āne-wālā, āwaiyā, pahunchne-wālā, āwan-hār ; — (in comp.) wārid, rasida, āmada ; — (comers and goers) āyand-rawand or āyande-rawande.

COMET, sitāra'e dum-dār, jhāyū, dhūm-ketu, pūnchhār-tārā or pūnchhal-tārā.

COMFIT, &c., ḡhilāfi-mewā, ilāchi-dāna.

COMFORT, samādhān, kuwwat, bal, taḡwiyat, taskin, dhiraj, āram, khāṭir-dārī, dhir, prabodh, tasalli, dil-dihī, ni'mat, dilāsā, chain, salāyatā.

To COMFORT, kuwwat-d, tasalli- &c. -d.

COMFORTABLE, (in circumstances) āsūda-ḡāl, ḡāhib ni'mat, nā'im ; — (giving comfort) taskin-bakhsh, farāḡ-bakhsh, ḡimnāni, sukhi, faiz-bakhsh.

COMFORTABLY, āram-se, khushi-se, chain-se.

COMFORTER, mun'im, khāṭir-nawāz, ḡham-khwar, khabar-gir.

COMFORTLESS, be-kas, be-chāra, be-chain, nā-murād, dil-shikasta, dil-tang, udās.

COMICAL, COMIC. *ḥaṭhih-bāz*, haṅsor. *khush-ṭab'*, ṭhaṭhol, chuhlā, zarif, 'ajib, zor, achambhā, bhālā, zafālī, maskharā; — (*he is a comical body*) wuh zor hayulā hal.

COMICALLY, maskhargi- &c. -se.

COMICALNESS, maskharā-pan, ṭhaṭhol-bāzi, ṭhaṭholi, maskhargi, *khush-ṭab'*, zarāfat.

COMING, ānā, āwā, ī, āmad; — (*arrival*) maqdam, kudūm, rasid; — (*coming and going*) āmad-shud, āmad-raft, āwā-jā, ī, āhar-jāhar, ānā-jānā, tānā-bānā, goṛā-pāhi, ārā-jāri; — (*to purpose coming*) āwan-āwan-k.

COMMAND, COMMANDMENT, hukm, amr, irshād, farmān, farmūda, farmā, ish, āggyā, hukūmat, tahakkum, sardāri, riyāsāt, kahā, nirnai, ādesh, nirnij.

TO COMMAND, farmānā, hukm- &c. -d or -k, sardāri- &c. -k; — (*to overlook*) dekhnā, sarkob-h; — (*to have the command*) tahakkum-k, hukūmat-k.

COMMANDER, hākīm, sardār, sālār, sar-guroh, mahant, sartāj, adhipati, senāpati, jam'-dār, peshwā, aggyā-kār or āggyā-kartā, mīr, saindimā, sarkob; — (*of seven thousand*) haft-hazāri; — (*of five thousand*) panj-hazāri, &c.; — (*in chief*) sipah-sālār, mukhtār-fauj, amīru-l-umarā, baḥshī (or rather mīr-baḥshī); — (*of a garrison*) ḳil'a-dār.

COMMANDING, (*situation*) sarkob, mārū, sar-jit, dal-thamb.

COMMATERIAL, ham-inādā, ham jins.

COMMEMORABLE, ḳābil-yād, prashānsaniya, smaran-yog.

TO COMMEMORATE, 'urs-k, yād-gāri or -dihī-r, ta'rif-k, sarāhnā.

COMMEMORATION, shādi, 'urs, fātiḥa, yād-dihī, surtkār, yād-gāri, smaran-ārth-kriyā.

TO COMMENCE, (n.) shurū'- &c. -h, nandhnā, lagnā, chaḥḥnā, dast-andāz-h; (a.) shurū'- &c. -k, nāndhnā, ārambh-k. [rambh.]

COMMENCEMENT, shurū', āghāz, ibtidā, ārambh, prā-

TO COMMEND, (*to recommend*) sifārish-k, taḳrib-k; — (*praise*) sarāhnā, ta'rif-k, tausif-k; — (*to deliver*) ḥawāla-k, taslim-k, sipurd-k, sompnā.

COMMENDABLE, sarāhū, ḳābil-tahsin, lā, iḳ-ta'rif, mustahsan, pasaudida.

COMMENDATION, ta'rif, madh, āfrin, astut or stuti, sarāh, baḥā, ī, mahimā, prashānā.

COMMENDER, sanā-*khwān*, maddāḥ.

COMMENSURATE, &c., ham-andāz, farā *khur*, muwāfiḳ.

COMMENT, COMMENTARY, sharaḥ, ḥāshiya, ta, wil, ta'bir, ṭikā, tippan or tippanī, bhāsh, ijtihād; — (*on the kur, ān*) baiḳawī, tafsīr.

TO COMMENT, sharaḥ- &c. -likhnā, ḥāshiya, chaḥḥnā.

COMMENTATOR, COMMENTER, mufasssīr, muḥashshī, shāriḥ, mu'abbir, ṭika-kār, bhāsh-kār, mujtahid.

COMMERCE, saudāgārī, tijārat, banj or banijya, byohār, baiḳar, len-den, mahājani, *khārid-farokht*, bān; — (*intercourse*, q. v.) rāh-rawish, rāh-rasm, āwā-jāhī, rit-ḥrit, ta'alluḳ, lagā, o, chalan-byohār, suḥbat.

COMMERCIAL, saudāgarāna, tijārati, bāzārī.

TO COMMISERATE, raḥm- &c. -k, dayā-k, māyā-k.

COMMISERATION, raḥim, riḳḳāt, tarāḥḥum, maroh, shuḳāt, dayā.

COMMISERATOR, mutarahḥim, raḥim, dayāl.

COMMISSARY, dārogha, 'āriḳ, karorā, nā, ib.

COMMISSARYSHIP, dāroghī or dāroghagi.

COMMISSION, (*warrant*) sanad, patr, dastāwez, mukhtār-nāma, 'uhda; — (*trust*) a. v. c.; — (*on collections*) muḥasīlāna; — (*command*) farmā, ish; — (*delegation*) wikālat-nāma; — (*perpetration*)

irtikāb, kartab, kriyā, kiyā. — (*commission on goods*, &c.) ḥaḳḳus-sa'l, rusūm, taḥrīr, dastūr, dastūrī, dallālī.

TO COMMISSION, sanad- &c. -d, wakil-k, nā, ib-k, gumāshṭa-k, muḳarrar-k, iḳhtiyār-d.

COMMISSIONER, amin, karorā, dārogha, mukhtār-kār, wakil, gumāshṭa.

TO COMMIT, (*to intrust*) ḥawāla-k, denā, ḍālnā, sompnā, supurd-k, samarpan-k; — (*to keep place*, &c.) rakhnā, dharnā; — (*to imprison*) ḳaid-k, band-k; — (*to perpetrate*) karnā, irtikāb-k; — (*to commit adultery*) zinā-k.

COMMITMENT, ḳaid, dhar-pakaḥ.

COMMITTEE, panchā, et or panchāyat, majlis.

COMMITTER, murtakib, ḳaid-karne-wālā.

COMMODOUS, ma'ḳūl, muwāfiḳ, lā, iḳ, ḳābil, munāsib, *khūb*, *khush-numā*, suṭhrā; — (*useful*) mufid, fā, ida-baḥsh, gun-kāri.

COMMODOUSLY, uslub-se, suṭhrā, ī-se.

COMMODOUSNESS, suṭhrā, ī, *khush* numā, ī, *khūb*, āram, gun, fā, ida.

COMMODITY, jins, māl, bast, saudā, saudā-sulf, matā'.

COMMON, (adj.) mushtarik, mushtamil, mustāmil, mashhūr, mushtahar, pragat; — (*inferior*, &c.) chhotā, kam, zer-dast, utartā-hū, ā, nirs, rāsī, bāzārū, riwājī; — (*generally*) aḳṣar, beshtar, dastyāb, bahū-brindī, sājhā, sirī; — (*practice*) *kaṣīru-l-isti'māl*; — (*verb*) fi'l mushtarik, karam-dwibidhā; — (*law*) 'amal, dastūr, chalan; — (*right*) ḥaḳḳ i mushtarik, sir- or sajh-ans; — (*consent*) kull kā ittifaḳ; — (*a common*) sā, ir (v. *pasture*, *plain*); — (*public*) waḳf, lā-wāris, — (*plenty*, q. v.) bahut; — (*vulgar*, q. v.) kam-ḳadr, adnā, dānī, zalil; — (*people*) 'amm; — (*usual*) rā, ī, murawwaj; — (*prostitute*) har-jā, ī, fāhisha, shattāh; — (*common sense*) ḥiss i mushtarik; — (*in common*) barābar, 'alā-s-sawiyat; — (*in the common way*) muwāfiḳ dastūr ke.

A COMMON, (*plain or field*) maidān, sā, ir.

COMMONALITY, COMMONS, 'awāmmu-n-nās, 'awāmm, pawāj, nich-log.

COMMONER, nich, adnā, pājī, kamina, 'ammī.

COMMON LAW, riwāj, 'urfī 'amm.

COMMONLY, aḳṣar, 'alā-l-'umūm, aḳṣar-auḳāt, beshtar, bārhā or bār-bār, bahut-waḳt, bahut-kāl, pher-pher; — (*commonly called*) 'urf.

COMMONNESS, kaṣrat, tadāwul, ishtirāk, bahubrind.

COMMON-PLACE BOOK, baiyāz, safina, jung, chaupatā.

COMMONS, (*food*) khānā; — (*people*) 'amm, ahāli, sāmānya-log.

A COMMON SHORE, nāla, badar-rau, nāb-dān, muhri, parnāla, mazbala.

COMMONWEAL, COMMONWEALTH, intigām, band o bast, naḳm o naḳ.

COMMOTION, ḥarakat. hilāl, o, tazalzul, balwā, fitna, jhanjhat, garmī, halchali, khalbali, halbali, laghzhish, dūnd, kalah, bibūd, &c.; — (*perturbation*) ḳalak, iztirār, byākuli.

TO COMMUNE, batiyānā, bolnā, ham-sukhan-h.

TO COMMUNICATE, (a.) kaḥnā, batlānā, naḳl-k, bayān-k, likhnā; — (*to give*) denā, de-ḍālnā, baḥshnā, — (*n. to be connected*) milnā, 'alāḳa- &c. -r, mushtamil- &c. -h, lagnā.

COMMUNICATION, 'alāḳa, ta'alluḳ, silsila, sar-rishta, lagā, o, mel, rabḳ; — (*news*) *khabar*, ittilā'.

COMMUNICATIVE, faiyāz, chashma, i fail, asrār-numā.

COMMUNICATIVENESS, faiyān, faiyāḳ.

COMMUNION, āmad-raft, āmad-shud, āwā-jāhī; — (*society*) mel, sangat, una, unsiyat, muṣṣiḥabat, sambhāshan.

COMMUNITY, jamhūr, ri'āyā, praḥā, **khalk**, **khilkat**, 'alam, guroh, **khāss** o 'amm, **ahāli-mawālī**; — (*the good of the community*) rafāhiyat i **khalk**, faiz i 'amm.

COMMUTABLE, mumkinu-t-tabdil, herpher ke **kābil**.

COMMUTATION, badal, tabdil, 'iwaḥ-mu'āwaza, herpher, adlā-badli.

To **COMMUTE**, tabdil-k, badal-d, 'iwaḥ-d &c. -d.

COMPACT, shart, hor, 'ahd, bāchā, bij, **kaul-ḥarār**, 'ahd o palmān, itifāq, **qabūliyat**, **likh-tang**; — (in comp.) nāma.

COMPACT, (adj.) ṭhos, pur-kār, **ghafs**, basta, sift, pur, **kaṣif**, **gārḥā**, godkun, **kasmasā**; — (*brief*) **mukhtaṣar**. [bastagi, poṛhāpan.

COMPACTNESS, sangini, pur-kāri, injimād, **kasāfat**.

COMPANION, rafik (pl. rufakā), sāthi, ham-rāhi, yār-**ghār**, ham-dam, ham-nishin, ham-jalsā, anis-jalis, nadim, āshnā, sharik, sājhī, mūnis, yār, muṣāhib, ham-zānū, ham-ṣuḥbat, ham-ḥarim, ham-bazm, ham-kāsa or ham-ḥadaḥ, **sakhā**, **goyā** or **goi**; — (*partner*) **aṣhāb**, **sharik**; — (*a bottle companion*) ham-nāwāla, ham-piyāla.

COMPANY, (*guests*) **mihmān**; — (*assembly*) **majlis**, **jalsā**, **sabhā**; — (*fellowship*) **rifāqat**, sang, **murāfiqat**, **nisiyat**, **hamrāhi**; (*partnership*) **shirākat**; — (*corporation*) **firka**; — (*body of men*) **barādāri**, **guroh**, **jamā'at**, **jathā**, **samūh**, **mandali**, **tuman**, **ṭoli**; — (*accustomed to*) **majlis-dida**; — (*a company of dancing girls, &c.*) **ṭā'ifa**; — (*to bear or keep company*) **ṣuḥbat-r**, **rifāqat- &c. -k**, ham-rāh-h, **sāthi-h**, ham-rāhi-k.

COMPARABLE, **barābar**, ham-sar, ham-chasm, **mukābil**.

COMPARATIVE, (*degree*) **ṣiḡha** e **taḥḥil**; — (*noun*) ismi **taḥḥil**.

COMPARATIVELY, ba-nisbat, hote, nisbatan, az-rū, ki-rū, ke **mukābil**, ke **rahte**; — (*death comparatively with such a life is preferable*) aisi **zindagi** ke **rahte**, **maut** **bhali** hai; — (*this book comparatively with that book*) yih **kitāb** ba-nisbat us **kitāb** ke or is **kitāb** ke hote wuh **kitāb**. [mushābahat- &c. -d.

To **COMPARE**, **mukābala-k**, **milānā**, **taulnā**, **tashbih-d**.

COMPARISON, **COMPARE**, **mukābala**, **taḥḥil**, **muwājaha**, **taḥḥil**, **milāni**, **barābari**, **upamā**, **sādrishya**; — (*simile*) **mushābahat**, **tamsil**, **tulyatā**; — (*proportion*) **nisbat**.

COMPARTMENT, **khāna**, **ḥisim**, **ghar**, **kamarā**.

COMPASS, **daur**, **daura**, **gherā**, **ghumā**, o, **chakkar**, **pher**, **girdā**, **gardish**, **iḥāṭa**, **ma'raḥ**; — (*reach*) **pahunch**, **rasā'i**; — (*extent*) **mikdār**, **was'at**, **thikānā**, **hadd**; — (*a pair of compasses*) **pargār**; — (*the mariner's compass*) **kuṭb-numā**, **ḥibla-numā**: this last is used by the Musalmāns to point out the situation of Makka (vulg. Mecca) on particular occasions, such as absence from home, &c.

To **COMPASS**, **ghernā**, **garernā**, **chhenknā**, **muḥāṣara-k**, **gird-k**; — (*to attain*) **hāṣil-k**, **rāst-lānā**.

COMPASSION, **dard**, **pir**, **shafqat**, **raḥm**, **riḥqat**, **dard-mandi**, **tars**, **karunā**, **dayā**, **ḥripā**.

COMPASSIONATE, **sāhib-dard**, **dard-mand**, **shafiq**, **raḥim**, **mushfik**, **mihrbān**, **raḥm-dil**, **narm-dil**, **mom-dil**, **marohi**, **dayāl**, **karunā-want**, **bhālā**.

To **COMPASSIONATE**, **raḥm- &c. -k**, **gham-khḥwāri-k**.

COMPASSIONATELY, **raḥm- &c. -se**.

COMPATIBLE, **lāik**, **kābil** **shāyān**, **munāsib**.

COMPATIBLY, **liyāqat- &c. -se**. [desi.

COMPATRIOT, **ham-waṭan**, **ham-shahri**, **swadesi**, **ek-COMPEER**, **ham-sar**, **ham-chashm**, **barābar**, **ham-joli**, **ham-ḥartaba** or **-darja**.

To **COMPEL**: this word is generally expressed by a causal verb, and the words **zor-se**, **ba-zor**, **zabar-dasti-se**; thus **to compel one to speak**, **zor se bulānā**, **ba-zor kahlānā**; — (*to compel one to write*) **zabar-dasti se likhānā**.

COMPELLATION, **laḥab** (pl. **alḥāb**), **khitāb**, **sangiyā**.

COMPELLER, **zabar-dast**, **ḥālim**.

COMPEND, **COMPENDIUM**, **ikhṭisār**, **intikhāb**, **ijmāl**, **khulāsa**, **dopatti**, **mūjiz**, **sanchḥep-granth**.

COMPENDIOUS, **mukhtaṣar**, **muntakhāb**, **mujmal**, **kotāl**, **sanchḥep**.

COMPENDIOUSLY, **ikhṭisār- &c. -se**.

To **COMPENSATE**, **talāfi-k**, 'iwaḥ- &c. -d, **paritoshik-d**.

COMPENSATION, **talāfi**, 'iwaḥ, **ajr**, **jazā**; — (*damage*) **dānḍ**, **gunāh-gāri**, **mukāfāt**.

COMPETENCE, **COMPETENCY** (*of fortune*) **farāḥat**, **kifāyat**, **āsūda-hālī**, **pūran**, **wajhi-kafāf**, **kush-i-shi**, **farāḥur**, **haḥk**; — (*I have a competency of wealth*) **māl** ba **ḥadri** **iḥtiyāj** **mere** **pās** hai.

COMPETENT, **kābil**, **lāik**, **muwāfiq**, **barābar**, **kāfi**, **bas**, **pārag**, **yogyā**, **upayukta**, **samarth**; — (*reasonable*) **wājibi**.

COMPETENTLY, **achchhi** **ḥarāḥ-se**, **andāze-se**, **ba-ḥadri** **zarūrat**, **ba-ḥadri** **iḥtiyāj**.

COMPETITION, **mukābalat**, **munāza'at**, **riḥabat**; — (*contest*) **badā-badī**, **baḥsā-baḥsī**, **hūrā-hūrī**, **dekhā-dekhī**, **hiskā-biskī**, **charḥā-charḥī**, **mukāwamat**, **mukābirat**. [prativādak.

COMPETITOR, **mukābil**, **ḥarif**, **ham-ḥalab**, **pratipakṣī**.

COMPIATION, **tālif**, **majmū'**, **jung**, **sanchai**, **sangrah**.

To **COMPILE**, **jam'-k**, **farāham-k**, **tālif**, &c. -k.

COMPILER, **mu'allif**, **jāmi'**, **sanchai-kāri**.

COMPLACENCE, **COMPACENCY**, **khushi**, **bashāshat**, **dil-jama'i**, **khāḥir-jama'i**, **ānand**, **hulās** or **hullās**, **santosh**.

COMPLACENT, **mulā'im**, **ḥālim**, **santusht**, **su-shīl**.

To **COMPLAIN**, (*lament*) **hā-e-k**, **afso-k**, **faryād-k**, **kuḥnā**, **haukā-bharnā**, **nāla-k**; — (*to inform against*) **nālish- &c. -k**; — (*to ail*) **bimār-h**, **nā-sāz- &c. -h**.

COMPLAINANT, **COMPLAINER**, **faryādi**, **gila-guzār**, **shāki**, **gila-mand**, **nālish-mand**, **nālishi**, **nuddā'i**.

COMPLAINING, **nālān**, **zāri-kunān**.

COMPLAINT, **hā-e**, **afso**, **āl**, **shikwā**, **shikāyat**, **istighāsa**; — (*lamentation*) **nālish**, **faryād**, **gham**, **ham o gham**, **dād-bedād**, **al-ḥiyās**, **dohā-i**, **gila**, **shikwa**, **shikāyat**, **ulāhnā**; — (*disease*) **bimāri**, **kāhili**, **rog**.

COMPLAISANCE, **ahliyat**, **khulq**, **murūwat**, **sil**, **ādam-gari**, **insāniyat**, **mulā'imat**, **tamalluq**, **akhilāq**, **subhā**, o.

COMPLAISANT, **khāliq**, **sāhib-murūwat**, **sū-sil** or **su-shīl**, **bhalā**, **khūb**, **narm**, **sadaḥār**, **shishṭāchūr**.

COMPLAISANTLY, **khulq- &c. -se**.

COMPLEMENT, (*number*) **shumār**, **ti'dād**, **ginti**, **bharti**, **tamāmi**.

COMPLETE, **tamām**, **pūrā**, **akhīr**, **akhīr**, **khātm**, **taiyār**, **sar-āmad**, **sab**, **sarb**, **be-bāq**, **nikhand**, **samūchā**; — (*month*) **mās kā bār**.

To **COMPLETE**, **tamām-k**, **kāmil- &c. -k**, **nibeṛnā**, **anjām** ko **pahunchānā**, **samāpt-k**, **sārnā**.

COMPLETELY, **sar-ā-pā**, **sar-ā-sar**, **dar** o **bast**, **nipt**, **maḥz**, **ek ḥalam**, **ek laḥt**, **chārōn ḥarāf**.

COMPLETION, **COMPLETENESS**, **takmil**, **tamāmi**, **intihā**, **ikhṭitām**, **kamāl**, **muntahā**, **nibeṛā**, **nibeṛā-o**, **itnām**, **tatmim**, **tamāmiyat**, **takmila**.

COMPLEX, **COMPLICATED**, **pech-dar-pech**, **chand-dar-chand**, **uljhā**, **pechllā**, **bhūnjāl**, **tah-ba-tah**, **abtar**, **murakkab**.

COMPLEXION, **rang**, **rūp**, **baran** or **varan**; — (*constitution*) **mizāj**.

COMPLEXLY, **pech-se**, **uljhā-o-se**.

COMPLIANCE **istirḡā**, **raḡā-mandi**, **marḡi**, **ljab**, **qabūl**, **inkiyād**, **sammāti**, **swikār**.

COMPLIANT, **mulā'im**, **narm**, **ḥālim**, **sammāt**, **swikryit**.

To **COMPLICATE**, **pech dar** **pech-k**, **uljhānā**.

COMPLICATION, **pech**, **ūljheṛā**, **ūljhā-o**.

COMPLIMENT, takalluf, mudarā, srishtāchar, tamalluḡ, takallufāt, mudarāt, salām, parnām or pranām, namaskār, ḡaṇḡawat, muh̄-pūrā,ī, khāna-abād, daulat-ziyād, tawāzu', sambandī, bandagī; — (*give my compliments*) hamārā salām kaho.

To **COMPLIMENT**, muḡarak-bādī-d, muḡarak-bād-d; — (*to flatter*) ḡāhir-dārī-k, khush-āmad-k.

COMPLIMENTARY, &c., shauḡḡiya, salāmi, takallufāna, tamalluḡāna.

COMPLIMENTER, khush-āmadi, ḡāhir-dār.

To **COMPLY**, rāzi- or rāzā-mand-h, angikār-k, bajū-lānā, kā-il-h. [of fard.]

COMPONENT, (*parts*) ajzā (pl. of juz, a part), afrād (pl.

To **COMPOSE**, bakhānnā; — (*to make*) banānā, kahnā, karnā, jornā, bāndhnā; — (*music*) tarāh-d, sur-kāphnā, soz-nikālnā; — (*place*) rakhnā, dharnā; — (*as an author*) taḡnīf-k, inshā-k; — (*to calm*) taḡkīn-d, dhīraj-d, thāmbhnā, zuḡḡ-k; — (*to adjust*) duruāt-k, islāh-d; — (*to arrange*) tartīb-d; — (*in printing*) ḡarf-jamānā or baiḡhālnā.

COMPOSED, sanjīda, dhīrā, mustakill; — (*to be composed of*) mujassam-h.

COMPOSEDLY, istiḡlāl-se, āsūda-dili-se.

COMPOSER, (*writer*) muḡannīf, kartā, inshā-pardāz; — (*of music*) tarāh-sāz, sur-kāphī, nā,ok, tarāh.

COMPOSITION, tarkīb, milāwaḡ, ḡab-zād, banāwaḡ, sāḡht, kahā, kartūt, kḡit, takhlīḡ, karnī; — (*of a debt*) dāmāsāhī, hissā-rasad, dāmi-barābar, bānt-bakhrā; — (*of medicine*) dawā-sāzi, aukhad-kār; — (*arrangement*) uslūb, ḡaul; — (*work*) taḡnīf, inshā; — (*of a difference*) muḡālāḡa.

COMPOST, khād or khād ki tarkīb, pāns.

COMPOUND, **COMPOUNDED**, murakkab, makhluḡ, mam-zuj, āmekhta, āmez, sanjukt, tarkībī; — (*word*) padbirt, laḡḡ i murakkab.

COMPOUND, tarkīb, ikhtilāḡ, imtizāj, āmezish, milā.o.

To **COMPOUND**, milānā, makhluḡ-k, murakkab- &c. -k, tarkīb-k; — (*to adjust*) muḡālāḡa-k, banānā, dāmi-rasad- &c. -k.

COMPOUNDER, (*of medicines*) dawā-sāz.

COMPOUNDS, murakkabāt, makhluḡāt.

To **COMPREHEND**, (*conceive*) samajhnā, daryāft- &c. -k, bodhnā, pahunchna, pahēānnā, bijhnā, dar-ānā; — (*to comprise*) mushtamil-h, ḡāwī-h, mutāzāmin-h, byāpak-h, jāmi'-h, mushtamil-k, mutāzāmin-k.

COMPREHENDED, khāḡīr- or dil-nishin, markūz.

COMPREHENDER, mudrik, ḡāwī.

COMPREHENSIBLE, ḡābilu-l-fahm, būjhne-jog.

COMPREHENSION, (*intellect*) daryāft, fahmid, būjh, samajh, ḡyān, āḡl, ḡiln, mudrika, taḡawwur, bodh, pahunch, bichār, takhāyul, dil- &c. -nishinī.

COMPREHENSIVE, ḡāhin, ḡāhib-ḡab', fahmīda, tez-fahm, ḡoro meḡ bahut, ḡalla o dalla, ḡalīlu-l-laḡḡ kaḡīru-l-mā'ni, suchim-sambuh, ḡunḡā,ishī, baḡā, kushāda, chaurā.

COMPREHENSIVENESS, jaulāni, zakāwat.

COMPRESS, (*bolster or bandage*) ḡaddī, ḡaḡḡī.

To **COMPRESS**, dabānā, dābnā, nichoḡnā, saucḡnā.

COMPRESSIBLE, dabān-hār, simḡā,ḡ.

COMPRESSION, **COMPRESSURE**, dabā.o.

To **COMPRISE**, (*to include*) lūnā, ḡālnā, mundarij-k, dharnā, muḡīḡ-h, shāmil-h, mushtamil-k.

COMPROMISE, shartḡ, ḡoḡ, 'ahd, muḡālāḡa, paḡkā, ham-shartḡ or -ḡaulī, ḡulḡ ba'iwāḡ. [-k, ham-shartḡ-h.]

To **COMPROMISE**, shartḡ-k, muḡālāḡa- &c. -k, paḡkā- &c.

COMPULSION, **COMPULSIVENESS**, zor, ḡulm, ta'addī, bid'at, zabar-dastī, zor-āwari, ziyādātī.

COMPULSIVE, **COMPULSORY**, **COMPULSATORY**, zabar-dast, sāḡht, parbal, jabrī, be-ikhḡīyārī, ḡālimāna.

COMPULSIVELY, ba-zor, ḡulm- &c. -se, jabraḡ, ḡahraḡ.

CONPUNCTION, (*conition*) afsos, ta,assuḡ, ḡasrat, pachh-tāwā, khadshā, khālish.

COMPUTABLE, ḡābil ti'dād, shumār-paḡīr, ḡinne-jog.

COMPUTATION, muḡāsaba, ti'dād, ḡinti.

To **COMPUTE**, ḡinnā, shumār- &c. -k, minnā.

COMPUTER, muḡāsib, muḡarrir, ḡisāb-dān, lekhak.

COMRADE, ham-khāna, rafīḡ, sāḡhī, saḡḡī, barādar, bhā,ī, sansargī, akhḡe kāyār.

COMRADES, (*of the same profession, &c.*) abnā,ī-jins, bhā,ī-band.

CON, Co, Com, Cor: these inseparable particles are expressed, in words of Sanskrit origin, by sa, sam, or san, prefixed, and, in Persian, by ham or yak, as may be seen in several of the following words.

To **CONCATENATE**, silsila band-k, zanjira band-k.

CONCATENATION, silsila-bandī, zanjira-bandī, tāsalsul, laḡbandī.

CONCAVE, muḡawwaf, muḡa'ar, khokhrā or khokhlā, chhūchhā, khāli, ḡausī.

CONCAVITY, ḡa'r, jauḡ, ḡhār, kāwāk-miyān.

To **CONCEAL**, chhipānā, ḡuḡḡ-k, poshida-k, pinhān-k, makhḡī-k, khūḡiya-k, parda-k, satr-k, bachānā, oḡ-k, ojhal-k, mastūr-k, muzmar-k, dhānpnā, lukānā; — (*avoid*) naḡar-bachānā.

CONCEALED, parda-posh, nihufḡa, chhipā, pinhān.

To **BE CONCEALED**, rū-posh-h, chhippnā.

CONCEALER, parda-posh, sātir. [istitār, gopan.]

CONCEALMENT, poshidagī, ikhfā, rū-poshī, chhipā.o.

To **CONCEDE**, mānnā, hān-liḡ-bharnā, musallam-r, durust-r, jā,iz-r, rawā-r, rāzi-h, ḡābul-k, de-ḡālnā, ḡawāla-k.

CONCEIT, (*fancy*) fikr, khīyāl, rā,e, wahm, andesha, lahr, chuḡkulā, laḡīfa, san'at, alangkār; — (*affectation*) khud-parastī, pindār, ḡhamaud, anāniyat, takabbur, ḡhurūr, istiḡbār, kibr, dambh; — (*to be out of conceit*) khīyāl-chhoḡnā, bāz-ānā, dast-bardār-h.

CONCEITED, (*proud*) khud-bin, khud-pasand, maḡhrūr, ahang-kārī, abhimānī, apkārī, khud-parast, chik-kan-pat, ḡumānī, dhāḡhī, dāmbliik, garbī.

CONCEITEDLY, ḡhamand-se, takabbur- &c. -se.

CONCEITEDNESS, khud-pasandī, takabbur, lan-tarānī, ahangkār, abhimān.

CONCEIVABLE, mutāḡawwar, mumkinu-l-fahm, ḡābil-idrāk, samajhne-jog.

To **CONCEIVE**, sochnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, daryāft- &c. -k, būjhnā, samajhnā, bicḡhārnā; — (*in the womb*) ḡamal-lenā, ḡāmīla-h, peḡ-se-honā, ummed-se-honā, ākhiz-muākhiz-h, ḡamal-girifta-k, pakāḡnā, peḡ-rāhnā, ḡābu-lenā.

CONCEIVER, mudrik, bicḡhārik.

CONCENTRATION, ham-inarkazī, chhankāḡaḡ.

To **CONCENTRE**, **CONCENTRATE**, ham-markaz-k, samadh-k, sangornā, chhankānā.

CONCENTRIC, ham-markaz.

CONCEPTION, (*thought*) idrāk, khīyāl, dhīyān, daryāft, fahmid, samajh; — (*pregnancy*) ḡamal; — (*uterine*) ḡurwati-ākhizā, ta,akhkhuz.

CONCERN, **CONCERNMENT**, (*business, connexion*) mu'ā-mala, sar o kār, kār o bār, 'alāḡa, laḡā.o, denā-pānā; — (*interest, regard*) fikr, andesha; — (*affectation*) dard; — (*regret*) ḡham, dil-gīrī, udāsī; — (*importance*) ḡarūrāt; — (*of great concern*) mu-himm; — (*care*) chintā.

To **CONCERN**, 'alāḡa- &c. -r; — (*to make sorrowful*) dilgir- &c. -k; — (*to concern one's self*) ḡāth-ḡ, dakh-k.

CONCERNED, (*grieved*) dil-gīr, mutafakkir, mushawwish; — (*for*) ḡham-khār; — (*wit*) sharik, ek-jog; — (*connected*) mutā'allīḡ, 'alāḡa-dār; — (*to be concerned*) dil-gīr- &c. -h, afsos- &c. -k, pachḡtānā.

CONCERNING wāste, liye, ko, par, sir; — (*I have come concerning some business*) kuchh kām par āyā hūn.

CONCERT, (*of music*) chauki; — (*inst.*) pach-bajānā, tā ifa, rāg-rang, gānā-bajānā, ham-āwāzi; — (*synphony*) samā; — (*to be in concert or tune*) samā-bandh-rachnā.

TO CONCERT, thik-k, sijil-k, band o bast-k, durust-k, ittifaq-k, bandish-b or -k, maṣlaḥat-k, bāndhnā.

CONCESSION, kabūl, marzī, ijāzat, istirzā, ijābat; — (*grant*) marḥamat, 'ināyat, ri'āyat.

CONCH, sankh, kauṛā, muhra, nākūs.

TO CONCILIATE, (*gain*) ḥāsil-k, paidā-k; — (*to reconcile*) milānā, taṣfiya-k, apnānā, apnā kar lenā, milā-lenā, gānḥnā, tālif i ḥulūb-k.

CONCILIATING, milāpī, milan-sār, sulh-sāz.

CONCILIATOR, shafi', mel-karne-wālā.

CONCISE, kotāh, tang, mukhtaṣar, mujmal, sanchhep; — (*writer*) mukhtaṣar-nawīs.

CONCISELY, ikhtisār-se, ijmal-se.

CONCISENESS, kotāhī, ikhtisār, ijmal, sanchhepan.

TO CONCLUDE, (*terminate*) tamām-k, ākhir-k, khatm-k, pūrā-k, sampūran-k, samāpt-k, anjām- &c. -k, chukānā; — (*to determine*) thahrānā; — (*to infer*) nikālā; — (*to suppose*) jānnā, aṭkalnā, ḳiyās-k, khīyāl-k; — (*n. to end*) tamām- &c. -h, ho-chuknā; — (*to be concluded or inferred*) nikalnā, muntij-h; — (*to conclude an alliance*) rāh-rawish-k.

TO CONCLUDE, (*adv.*) al-ḳissa, al-gharaḥ, ḥāsil i kalām.

CONCLUSION, tamāmī, ākhirat or ākhira, insirām, intihā, 'āḳibat, ikhtitām, khatm, anjām, ant, khātima; — (*result*) natija, phal, anjāmī kār, aṭkal.

CONCLUSIVE, ḳāṭī', ḳāṭī', shāfi', khātīm, ant-kāri.

CONCLUSIVELY, ḳāṭī'ān, prāmānya.

CONCOCTION, ḥazm, taḥlil, pachā.o, nuzj, pakā.o.

CONCOMITANT, lāzim, lāḳīq, yukta, saḥsargī, sāṭhī.

CONCOMITANCE, CONCOMITANCY, luzūm, luḥūq.

CONCORD, CONCORDANCE, muwāfakat, mel, milāp, taṭābuk, tawāfuq, ekā, banā.o, sanjog, sāzgārī, āslti, sulh, wifāq, suḥbat, barār, ghal-mel, milā.o; — (*in gram.*) rabṭ; — (*harmony*) ham-āhaugī, dam-sāzi, samā.

CONCORDANT, muwāfiq, muṭābiq, muttafiq, muttahid, dam-sāz; — (*consonant*) ham-āwāz, ham-safir, ham-sur, ham-saut or ham-rāg, ek-jihat, ek-rū, ek-jī; — (*in gram.*) marbut.

CONCOURSE, CONFLUENCE, jamā'o, hujūm, majma', izdiḥām, melā, bhīr, samūh; — (*junction*) milāp, ittifaq. [sifat-mushabbah, sambodhan.

CONCRETE, munjamid, basta; — (*noun*) ism i ṣifat,

TO CONCRETE, bandhnā, jamnā, basta-h, munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā, basta-k.

CONCRETION, jamā.o, injimād, bastagī, jaman.

CONCUBINAGE, madkhūliyat, surait-panā.

CONCUBINE, ḥaram., surait, chor-maḥal, madkhūla, saḥelī, rakhnī, parānī, khawāṣṣ, uḥari; — (*to take as a*) dōlā-nikālā.

CONCUPISCENCE, shahwat, mastī, chodās, armān, kām.

CONCUPISCENT, mast, shahwatī, shahwat-parast, armānī, kāmī.

TO CONCUR, (*to unite*) muttafiq-h, muwāfiq-h, bāham-h, ek-dil-h, milnā; — (*to agree*) mānuā, ḳabūl-k, man-milānā, ek-chit-h.

CONCURRENCE, CONCURRENCEY, ittifaq, ittihad, ekā, muwāfakat, tawāfuq, mel, ikhtilāq, iritibāq; — (*combination*) silsila, sar-rishta; — (*help*) ḥimāyat, saḥā.e; — (*consent*) ḳabūl, istirzā, taḥbiq, taṭābuk.

CONCURRENT, muttafiq, muttahid, muwāfiq, ek-dil, ham-pardāz, joṛā, bāham, mutā'ariz, musalsal.

CONCUSSION, jumbish, laghziḥ, tazalzul, hilā.o, dulā.o, ḥarakat.

TO CONDEMN, fatwā-d, doṣhī-k, aparādhi-k; — (*the judge condemned him to die*) ḳāzi ne us ke ḳatl kā fatwā diyā; gunāḡhār- &c. -ḥādnānā, taḳṣirwār-k, malāmat-k, phitkārānā, dāndnā; — (*to censure*) gila-k, shikwāy-k, shikāyat-k, nindiyā-k, ulāhnā-d, ilzām-d, dokhnā; — (*to reject*) radd-k, nikāl-d.

CONDEMNATION, fatwā, ḥukm, ḳiṣās, dand; — (*rejection*) istirdād.

CONDENSATION, taḳṣif, jamāḥat.

TO CONDENSE, CONDENSATE, (a.) jamānā, gāḥā-k, munjamid-k, basta-k, ghaliz-k, ḳasif-k, gāḥiyānā, ḳabānā; (n.) jamānā, munjamid- &c. -h.

TO CONDESCEND, faro-tanī-k, mutawajjih-h, tawajjuh-k, namratā-k; — (*to stoop*) dabnā, niluḥnā; — (*to consent*) ḳabūl-k, swiḳp-k.

CONDESCENSION, faro-tanī, inkisār, ālhintā,ī, mulā,imat, hilm, namratā, tawāzu' o ta'ziin, niyāz, shish-ṭatā.

CONDIGN, lā.īq, munāsib, lāzim, wājib, yogya, upayukta; — (*condign punishment*) sazā 'azāb.

CONDIMENT, maṣālah, chāshni, chaṭni, achār.

CONDITION, (*state*) ḥāl, ḥālat, aḥwāl, gat or gati, kaifiyat, 'ālam, daṣā or dashā, waḥ, maram; — (*rank*) auj, shān, maṣāb, bibḥaw, bibḥūt; — (*stipulation*) 'ahd, ḥoṛ, shart, iḳrār, bij; — (*bond*) 'ahd-nāma; — (*conditions on both sides*) 'ahd o paimān i du-ḥarfi.

TO CONDITION, shart-b or -k, 'ahd o paimān-b or -k.

CONDITIONAL, shartī, mashrūt; — (*bill*) jawābī; — (*in gram.*) shartīya; — (*a conditional conjunction*) ḥarfi-shart. [ba-sharte-ki.

CONDITIONALLY, ba-shart; — (*on condition that*)

TO CONDOLE, mātam-pursī-k, ḡham-khwarī-k.

CONDOLEMENT, CONDOLENCE, ḡham-khwarī, ta'ziyat, mātam-pursī, pursā, ham-dardī.

CONDOLER, ḡham-khwar, ham-dard, dukh-batā,ū.

TO CONDUCE, madad-d, ḳuwwat-d, taḳwiyat-d, pushtid, saḥārā-d, upakār-k, saḥāyatā-k.

CONDUCTIVE, CONDUCTIBLE, mumidd, mu'awin, saḥā,ī.

CONDUCTIVENESS, mu'awanat, i'ānat, saḥāyatā.

CONDUCT, (*treatment*) sulūk, kirdār; — (*management*) ijrā, madār, tadbīr, kartab; — (*behaviour*) chāl, chalan, aḡwār, rawish, ḥarīqa, shewa, waḥ, ḥarakat, vyawahār, ācharan; — (*pass*) parwāna i rāhdārī; — (*convoy*) badraḳa; — (*of an army*) lashkar-kashī, fauj-kashī.

TO CONDUCT, le-chalānā, le-jānā, le-ānā, rāh-numā,ī-k, pahunchānā; — (*to manage*) chalānā, rawān-k, kārrawā,ī-k, ihtimām-k; — (*to conduct an army*) lashkar-kashī-k.

CONDUCTOR, rāh-numā, agwā, rāh-bar, peshwā, peshraw, rāh-nawāl, ijrā.e-kār; — (*spiritual*) ḥādī, murshid, gurū; — (*manager*) ihtimāmchī.

CONDUIT, nahr, āb-rez, pranālī. [sānchā.

COME, makhṛūt or makhṛūtāt, gā.o-dum, wartah-khāt,

TO CONFABULATE, bāt-chit-k, guft-gū-k.

CONFABULATION, bāt-chit, bol-chāl, guft-gū, zikr-mazkūr, ḳil-ḳāl, ḳāl-maḳāl.

TO CONFECT, murabba-banānā, pāgnā, ḡhilāfi-k.

CONFECTION, CONFECT, murabba, miṭḥā,ī, pāg, shirini, ḥalwā.

CONFECTIONER, ḥalwā,ī, rikāb-dār, murabba-sāz, miṭḥā,ī-farosh, ḥalwā-sāz.

CONFEDERACY, 'ahd o paimān, rāh-rawish, ḳauṭ-ḳarār, ittihad, ekā, milāp, bandiah, sāziḥ, gushṭ.

CONFEDERATE, rafīq, sāṭhī, sājhī, mu'ahid.

CONFEDERATE, (*adj.*) muttafiq, muttahid, milāpī, mushārik.

TO CONFEDERATE, rāh-rawish-k, ham-shart-k, ham-'ahd-k, ek or ekatra-li, yog-k.

To CONFER, (to converse) kahnā, jawāb-sawāl-k, batī-yānā, kathopakathan-k; — (in private) khalwat-k; — (to give) denā, baḥḥshā, marḥamat-k, in'ayat-k, 'aḥā-k, in'am-k, dān-k.

CONFERENCE, jawāb-sawāl, muḥākara, mukālama, bāt, bat-kahā, o, maḥlahat, mubāḥasa, kathopakathan; — (consultation) kah-pūchh.

To CONFESS, mānnā, qabūl-k, ikrār- &c. -k, ḥā, il- &c. -h, hān-k, qabūlā, sach kahnā, swikār-k; — (to, and as a priest) srawan-k or -karānā, gosh-guzārī-k; — (to disclose) batlānā, kahnā.

CONFESSEDLY, qaḥ'ag, yaqīnaq, be-shubha, muḥarrar, be-shakk, qaḥdaq, 'amdaq, hānkā-hānki, badā-badi.

CONFESSION, ikrār, i'tirāf, kahā, qabūl, hūnkār, iḥāb, iḥār, shahādāt, swikār, angikār, srawankār, gosh-guzārī.

CONFESSOR, (declarer) ḥā, il, mu'tarif, muḥirr; — (martyr) shahid; — (father) pīr.

CONFEST, bādī, mashhūr, hānkārā, ma'lūm, fūsh.

CONFIDANT, CONFIDENTIAL, rāz-dār, ham-rāz, blediyā, maḥram, dam-sāz, ham-dam, maḥram-kār, parda-dār, mu'tamid.

To CONFIDE, bharosā-k or -r, patiyānā, vishwās-k, pratiyay-k.

CONFIDENCE, bharosā, ās, ammed, i'tiqād, tawaḥqu', yaqīn, tayāḥkun, nishchai, khāṭir-jama'l, partit, itmīnān, patiyārā, vishwās; — (boldness) istiḥlāl, dilērī, be-bāki; — (arrogance) shokhī, khud-bini.

CONFIDENT, mu'taqid, ummed-wār, mutawaḥqa'; — (bold) mustaqill, nidhāqak, be-ta, ammul, be-tadbit, nis-sandeh; — (impudent) gustākh, shokh, qhīsh. [bhedū.

CONFIDENTIAL, rāz-dār, partit, mu'tamad, ham-rāz, CONFIDENTLY, istiḥlāl- &c. -so, be-khāṭra, yaqīnaq.

CONFIGURATION, tarkib, banāwat, rachāwat.

CONFINE, ḥadd, intihā, sar-ḥadd, dāndā, siwāna or siwānā, kiūnā, simā.

To CONFINE, (imprison) band- &c. -k, ḥaid-k; — (to bound) munḥaṣar-k; — (to restrain) roknā, atkānā. [— (narrow) kotāh, tang.

CONFINED, bandī, ḥaidī, muḥaiyad, maḥbūs, pā-band;

CONFINEMENT, ḥaid, band, asirī, giriftārī, iḥtibās.

To CONFIRM, sābit- &c. -k, isbāt- &c. -k, sthir- or sthāpan-k, ḥāhrānā, maḥbūt-k, maḥṣub- &c. -k, ḥāḥīq-k; — (certify) pramān-k, muḥarrar-k; — (a brahman) saḥskār- &c. -k; — (a disease) jaḥānā; — (to appoint) ḥā, im-k, khāṭr-k; — (as a pox) muzmin-k.

CONFIRMATION, isbāt, ḥubūt, taḥāḥḥuk, ta'aiyun, taḥḥīk, istiḥkām, istiḥlāl, maḥbūtī, ḥāhrā, o, muḥarrarī; — (proof) dāl, dalālat, pramān.

CONFIRMATORY, mumidd, muwaiyid, mu'āwin.

CONFIRMED, sābit, muḥarrar, mu'aiyan, mutahaḥḥīk, mushakhḥaḥ; — (established) ḥā, im, muḥkam, ba-ḥāl, barḥarār, saḥskārī, bart-bandhī.

To CONFISCATE, zaḥṭ-k, ḥurḥ-k, ḥek- or chhenk- or rok-lenā, baitu-l-māl meḥ-d.

CONFISCATION, zaḥṭī, ḥurḥī.

CONFISCATOR, sāḥṭī, ḥek- &c. lene-wālā. [agni-dāh.

CONFLAGRATION, agwāhī, ātash-zadagī, shu'la, lūkwā, i,

CONFLICT, laṣā, i, kharkhasha, kār-zār, ma'rika, jang, ulḥerā, sateza, dār o gir, jhaṭa-paṭī, sangrām, jhaḥṭrā — (agony) kalap or kalpa, dukh, koṭ, ḥalak.

CONFUENCE, CONFLUX, sangam, mel or melā, milāp; — (a crowd) amboh, qaḥrat, maḥḥālī.

CONFLUENT, (small-pox) kiraiyā, masuriyā.

To CONFORM, muwāḥīq- &c. -k, barābar- &c. -k, sammat-k, ek-daul-k; (n.) muwāḥīq-h; — (to comply with) qabūl-k, rāzi-h, swikār-k.

CONFORMABLE, barābar, eksān, hānwār, muwāḥīq muṭābiq, samān, shā, ista, ma'kūl, lā, iḥ; — (submissive) ḥālim, mulā, im, burd-bār, mutahaḥmil, ḥarīb. [ṭābiq.

CONFORMABLY, bar-ḥukm, ba-mūjib, muwāḥīq, mu-CONFORMATION, tarkib, banāwat.

CONFORMITY, muwāḥāqat, muṭābaqat, mushābahat, taṭābuq, 'alāqa, milā, o, lagā, o, hamwārī.

To CONFOUND, milānā, maḥlūt-k, darham-barham-k, abtar-k, ḥar-bar-k, bhūnd-lānā, hadiyānā, hakkā-bakkā-k, sar-gardān-k; — (to abash) pānī-pānī-k; — (to astonish) be-ḥawās-k, pareshān-k, sarāei-ma-k, byākul-k, muḥzarib-k, mushawwish-k; — (to destroy) ḥārat-k, pā, emāl-k, satyānās-k.

CONFOUNDED, (perplexed) ḥairān, pareshān; — (bad or violent) ashadd, saḥṭ, kaṭṭā, nipaṭ, baitu-l-māl; — (this confounded business distresses me much) yih baitu-l-māl kān mujhe bahut 'ājiz kartā hai.

CONFOUNDEDLY, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, makrūhānā.

To CONFRONT, (a.) rū-ba-rū-k, dū-ba-dū-k, chār-chashm-k, muḥābil-k, sāmne-k, saḥmukh-k, jamognā, muwājiha-k; (n.) rū-ba-rū- &c. -honā.

CONFRONTATION, ruḥū', muḥābila.

To CONFUSE, ḥābrānā, ḥarḥarānā, ulḥhānā, aklānā, mutafarriḥ- &c. -k.

CONFUSED, mutafarriḥ, muntashar, abtar, tārpataṭ, darham-barham, pech dar pech, tah o bālā, ulajh-pulajh, ahrā-tahri.

CONFUSEDLY, abtar, abtari-se, &c.

CONFUSION, CONFUSEDNESS, abtarī, barhamī, ḥābrāḥat, ḥarḥarī, intishār, ulḥherā; — (disturbance) ḥhaughā, balwā, shor or shorish, fitūr; — (distraction) iṭtirār, ḥābrāḥat, ḥairānī, chaundhiyāḥat, pareshānī, sar-gardānī, āshuftagī, ulḥjan, ḥān-manḥāl, baḥrā, andher, hadiyāḥat.

CONFUTATION, iḥṭāl, buḥlān, irād, jhuṭā, o.

To CONFUTE, mulzim-k, ḥā, il-k, lā-jawāb-k, bāṭil-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, uḥṭā-d, jhuḥlānā, harānā, pach-hāynā, kāṭnā, patit-k.

To CONGEAL, (n.) jamnā, bandh-jānā, munjamid-h, basta-h; (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā, basta-k.

CONGEALMENT, CONGELATION, jamāwat, injimād, bas-tagī, āṭhī, chakkā.

CONGENIAL, muwāḥīq, ek-dil, ham-dard, ek-rang, ham-rang, dam-sāz, ham- or ek-jins, ham-maḥḥab, ek-rūp; — (agreeable) khāṭir-khāwāh, manohar.

To CONGLOBATE, goliyānā, guḥlānā.

CONGLOMERATE, ḥurchiyānā, pechtāb-k.

CONGLOMERATION, ḥurchī, pechtāb, ḥurchiyāḥat, gulḥhari.

To CONGLUTINATE, juṭānā, bhar-lānā.

To CONGRATULATE, mubārak-bād kahnā, mubārak-bādī- &c. -d, jai-jai-kār-manānā.

CONGRATULATION, mubārak-bādī, tahniyat, mubārakī, badhā, i, badhāwā; — (letter of congratulation) tahniyat-nāma (opposed to ta'ziyat-nāma, a letter of condolence).

To CONGREGATE, baṭōrnā, jam'-k, maḥḥlānā.

CONGREGATION, CONGRESS, jamā', jam'iyat, sabhā.

CONGRUITY, muwāḥāqat, itifāq, mel, upayuktatā, yog-yatā.

CONGRUOUS, ḥīk, lā, iḥ, shā, ista, hamwār, muwāḥīq, munāsib, uḥit, yogya, upayukta.

CONIC, CONICAL, ḡā, o-dum, suraḥḥī, maḥḥrūṭī, ḡā, o-dumī, minārī.

CONJECTURAL, khīyālī, khīyāsī, wahmī, anumānī.

CONJECTURE, aṭkal, andāza, wahm, khīyās, khīyāl, gumān, ḡann, 'aḥl, tajwiz, takhminā, iḥtimāl, zu'm, bharam, anumān, anubhaw; — (a mere conjecture) aṭkal-pachchū.

TO BE CONJECTURED, muhtamal-h, anumân-h, &c. &c.
 CONJECTURE, târ-bâz, aţkal-bâz.
 TO CONJOIN, (a.) milânâ, lagânâ, joynâ, paiwasta-k, waşl- &c. -k; (n.) milnâ, jurnâ,
 CONJOINED, bâhami, maķrûn, muķarin, mutaķarin.
 CONJOINT, muttafîk, mushtarik.
 CONJOINTLY, şarâkat-se, bi-l-işhtirâk, bi-l-iţtifâķ.
 CONJUGAL, zauji, sam-bandhi.
 CONJUGATE, taşrif-k, gardännâ, şarf-denâ.
 CONJUGATION, taşrif, şarf, gardân.
 CONJUNCTION, (*union*) milâ-o, lagâ-p, ittîşâl, iţtimâ', milâp, mel, joř, paiwand, waşl, inżimân, muwaşilat, sambandh, jog or yog; — (*of planets*) ķirân, sanjog, muķariaat, amâwas; — (*a fortunate conjunction of planets*) ķirân-u-s-sa'dain (opposed to ķirân-u-n-naĥasain, an *unfortunate conjunction*).
 CONJUNCTION, (*in gram.*) 'aţf, ĥarf i 'aţf, ĥarf i jumla.
 CONJUNCTIVE MOON, şarĥiya, muķari', sam-milit.
 CONJUNCTIVELY, mil-ke, bâham-ĥoke.
 CONJUNCTURE, ittîfâķ, ĥalat, gat or gati; — (*occasion*) zimm, gauñ, samay.
 CONJURATION, jâdû-gari, siĥr-kâri, şâĥiri, bân, mantr, toţkâ, jĥâr-phûnk, ťonâ, ťamar, chĥûĥĥâ, ťonĥâ.i.
 TO CONJURE, jâdû- &c. -k; — (*to importune*) ilĥâĥ-k, samâjat-k, binti-k, arzû-k, waşta or ťasau- or soñĥ-dilânâ, chĥuchĥwânâ; — (*I conjure you, by God, not to mention this business to any one*) main tumĥeñ ĥudâ kâ waşta dilâtâ ĥûñ ki yih bât kiñi se na kañnâ.
 CONJURER, jâdû-gar, afsûn-gar, şâĥir, siĥr-kâr, ťûñĥâ, ĥâzîrâñi, da'wati, namit, oĥbâ, banĥâ, syânâ, jantri, jân, guni, siĥr-gar, siĥr-sâz, şu'badâ-bâz.
 CONNATE, bi-zâtihi, janami, ķĥilĥi, ham-zâd.
 TO CONNECT, (a.) joynâ, lagânâ, milânâ, paiwand-k, waşl- &c. -k, bândĥnâ, gâñĥnâ; (n.) milnâ, lagnâ, gâñnâ.
 CONNECTED, muttaşil, muta'allik, paiwasta, murtabit, mushtarik, mutawaşsil, mullĥaķ; — (*with*) waşila-dâr. [*nally*] biĥimâ (v. *to copulate*).
 TO BE CONNECTED, 'alâķa- &c. -r; — (*to be car-*
 CONNECTION, joř, waşl, paiwastagi, imtizâj, tawaşsul, 'alâķa, rabĥ, munâsabat, nisbat, ta'alluķ, sar-rishita, arĥat, ķarina, waşta, jihat, sarokâr, tanâsub, sâbiķa, jinsiyat; — (*person*) wasila, rishta-dâr, bhâ,i-ĥârâ; — (*carnal*) şuĥbat, ašnâ.i.
 CONNIVANCE, iĥmâz, chashm-poshi, tagĥâful, taşâ- ĥul, ânâķâni, maţiyâĥat, taşâmul, taşâĥul.
 TO CONNIVE, iĥmâz- &c. -k, bhânjnâ, maţiyânâ, sun-ķhinĥnâ, ânĥ-ĥĥipânâ.
 CONNOISSEUR, 'allâma, mâĥir, waķif-kâr, binâ, park- ĥiyâ, parkĥi, nâķid, şauķin, ĥûdiyâ.
 TO CONQUER, fath-k, ĥĥalba-k, taşķĥir-k, jîtnâ, fath- &c. -pânâ, le-lenâ, âĥĥin-k, sar-k, şikast-d, magĥ- ĥûb-k, ĥĥalib-h, paĥĥârjnâ, mârñâ, ĥirânâ, war- rahnâ, dast-burd-k, dabânâ, uĥĥâ-d, tark-k, râm-k.
 CONQUERED, magĥlûb, musaĥķĥar, âĥĥin, maftûĥ.
 CONQUEROR, fataĥ-mand, ĥĥalib, jai-mân, fataĥ-naşib, muzaţfar, zařar-yâb, ĥĥâzi, musallaĥ, naşîr, manşûr, firoz-mand, zařar-dast, subĥmân; — (*in comp.*) kuşâ, sitân, ĥir, wiĥnce mulk-ĥir, *subduer of re-*
 gions; mulk-ĥiri, conquest.
 CONQUEST, fataĥ, zařar, taşķĥir, jay, jîť.
 CONSANGUINEOUS, ķarib, yaĥâna, ek-loĥû or -rakat.
 CONSANGUINITY, ķarâbat, yaĥânagi, apnâ,et, ĥĥweshi, saĥâwat, saĥâ,i, barâdari, ķurbat, ĥori-âwaj, ham- zâti.
 CONSCIENCE, dil, ĥĥâţir, man, zamir, tamiz, jî, manjot, bâţin, ma'rifat, bibek- — (*justice*) inşâf, nyâ-o; — (*honesty*) imân, diyânat, 'ibrat, ĥaķiyat, dharam, pařok; — (*scruple, doubt*) andeşha, dharkâ, sansai or sanshay.

CONSCIENTIOUS, imân-dâr, diyânat-dâr, mutadalyin- râst-mu'âmala, dharm-âtmâ. ĥudâ-tars, şâf-bâţin, sina-şâf, pâk-dil, ĥaķķ-şinâs, âĥâĥ-dil, dharmi, jâĥti-jot, pařok, aĥli 'ibrat, dharmik.
 CONSCIENTIOUSLY, ĥudâ-tarsi- &c. -se.
 CONSCIENTIOUSNESS, ĥudâ-tarsi, diyân at-dâr, imân- dâr, râst-mu'âmali, sachauĥi, ĥaķķ-şinâsi, waķif- ķâri.
 CONSCIONABLE, saĥâ, ma'ķûl, munşif, kharâ, râst- bâz, waĥibi, ťĥik.
 CONSCIOUS, waķif, ĥĥabar-kâr, âĥâĥ, muttala', ĥassâs, waķif-kâr, mahram-kâr, ĥĥud-ĥĥabar, jân-kâr, saĥeti, 'âlim, mâĥir.
 TO BE CONSCIOUS, waķif- &c. -li, ĥĥabar-r, ma'lûm-k, ĥetnâ.
 CONSCIOUSLY, wuķûf-se, ãida o ãanista.
 CONSCIOUSNESS, wuķûf, ĥĥabar, ittîlâ', âĥâĥi, 'ilm, mudrika, tamiz, ĥiss.
 TO CONSECRATE, maĥşûs-k, ťĥahrânâ, nagr-k, san- ĥalp-k, iķâmat-k, niyâz-k, prařistĥâ-k.
 CONSECUTIVE, CONSEQUENT, muta'âķib, mutasalsal, tâli.
 CONSENT, marzi, ĥabûl, razâ-mandi, ĥĥuřĥi, manauti, iĥâb, iĥâbat, angikâr, ruķĥsat, swikâr, sammati; the woman's consent in matrimony is expressed by kaniyâ mukĥbar, opposed to pitâ mukĥbar, the father's, which last is the only one now required in Hindustân, though formerly the reverse.
 TO CONSENT, râzi-h, ĥabûl-k, razâ-d, mânnâ, ķâ,il-h, muttafîĥ-h, ĥâzîr-h, ĥân-k, karânâ.
 CONSEQUENCE, (*effect*) mâ-ĥaşal, arĥât, ma,âl, mâ- ĥarâ, prařiphal,ĥĥamiyâza, ĥot; — (*end*) anĥm, ant, 'âķibat; — (*weight*) ĥadr, wazn, i'tibâr, naķşha, şaĥķĥiyat; — (*moment*) muzâ,iķa, parwâ; — (*it is of no consequence*) kuĥli muzâ,iķa naĥin; — (*an affair of consequence*) muĥimm, baři bât.
 CONSEQUENT, muntaj, mu,aĥķĥar, natija.
 CONSEQUENTLY, ba-natija, lihâzâ, zařûratan,bi-z-zarûr, ĥĥwâĥ-maĥwâĥ, be-shubĥa, lâ-jurn, us-wâşte.
 CONSERVATION, ĥifâzât, muĥâfaĥat, jatan, nigâĥ-bâni, baĥâ,o.
 CONSERVE, (*of roses*) gul-ķand, gul-şakar or gul- şakari.
 TO CONSERVE, murabba-banânâ, pâĥnâ, aĥĥâr-d or denâ, miĥĥâ,i-k; — (*flowers*) gul-ķand-banânâ.
 TO CONSIDER, soĥnâ, bûĥĥmâ, atĥalnâ, jânnâ, dĥyân- &c. -k, taĥnâ, 'aĥl-dauĥânâ, fikr-k, deĥmî, sa- majĥnâ; yâd-r, bichâr-k, bibechânâ-k, kañnâ, ťĥah- râñâ, tarâşnâ, lagânâ, karñâ; — (*to hold*) raĥĥi-nâ.
 CONSIDERABLE, (*respectable*) namûd, rû-dâr, şâĥib i'tibâr, buzurg; — (*much*) baĥut, ziyâda.
 CONSIDERABLY, kam-besh, thořâ-balut, ziyâda.
 CONSIDERATE, mudabbir, şâĥib-tadbîr, faĥmîda, 'âķi- bat-andeş, dûr-andeş, bichârwn, gambĥir, dĥyânî, imtiyâzi, tadbîri, muta,ammil.
 CONSIDERATELY, ta,ammul-se, tadbîr- &c. -sc, 'âķi- lâna, ťĥahrâke, deĥ-bĥâl-ķo.
 CONSIDERATION, dĥyân, ĥĥiyâl, taraddud, tadbîr, lihâz, muĥâĥaza, tamiz, imtiyâz, ķarina, bûĥj; — (*im-*
 portance) wazn, boĥj, rûyat, rû-dâr, i'tibâr, mar- jâdâ, mân, şumûr; — (*compensation*) 'iwarz, ajr, jazâ, badla; — (*motive*) sabab, ba'is.
 CONSIDERING, (i.e. *if we, &c. consider*) deĥĥiye, lihâz ĥijiyê, soĥiye.
 TO CONSIGN, ĥawâla-k, tafwiż-k, taşlim-k, supurd-k, de-ĥalnâ, baĥķşnâ, amânat-sompnâ, denâ, dilânâ, de-bĥejnâ, zimma-k; — (*to appropriate*) ťĥahrânâ, maĥşûs-k, mu'aian-k.
 CONSIGNMENT, tafwiż, supurd; — (*the writing*) ĥiba-nâma.

To **CONSIST**, honā, maujūd-h, maḥlūk-h, murakkab-h, mujassam-h, bannā, wajūd-pakarṇa, bharnā, thaharnā, rahinā, namūd-h; — (to agree) muwāfiq-h, muḥabbiq-h, milnā.

CONSISTENCY, CONSISTENCY, (uniformity) muwāfaqat, tawāfiq, muḥabbaqat, liyāqat, munāsabat, ṭhikānā, thal-berā, shā'istagi; — (state) ḥālat, gat, dasā; — (existence) wajūd, hasti; — (density) jamā-waḥ, bastagi, kiwām, pāg; — (stability) kiyām, ḡubūt, istiḥkām, sir-pānw, lagā, o, ṭhaur-ṭhikānā.

CONSISTENT, (uniform) muḥabbiq, munāsib, samān, lā, iḥ, sāzgar; — (firm) basta, munjamid, kaḥif.

CONSISTENTLY, liyāqat-se, munāsabat-se.

To **CONSOciate**, mil-jul-rahna.

CONSOLATION, tasalli, dilāsā, dil-barī, dhāras, shānti, tashaffi, dil-jama'i, khaṭir-jama'i, istimālat, itminān, ghanimat, tamāniyat, jam'aiyat, ṭhandak, dam-dilāsā; — (it is some consolation that one of them has escaped) ghanimat hai ki un meñ-se ek bachā hai.

CONSOLATORY, CONSOLER, taskin-bakhsh, āram-bakhsh, mutma, inn, ḡham-gusār, or -tarāsh, dukh-haran, tasalli-yāna.

To **CONSOLE, tasalli- &c. -d, dīrīp-k, dhāras-d,**

To **CONSOLIDATE, (a.) sakht-k, jamānā, bāndhnā, basta-k, munjamid-k: (n) jamnā, bāndhnā, basta-h, munjamid- &c. -h; — (a wound) bhar-lānā, barābar-k, jorṇā.**

CONSOLIDATION, jamāwaḥ, injimād, bastagi, iltiyām.

CONSONANT, (adj. v. consonant); — (a consonant) harī ḡahīḥ, hal or has.

CONSONOUS, ek-sur, ham-āwāz or ham-makhraj.

CONSORT, priyā, zauj, khaṣam, jorū or jūru, ham-sar, ham-dam, jorā-jorī; — (royal) pādshāh-begam.

CONSPICUOUS, ḡāhir, 'alāniya, pratichh or pratyaksh, khulā, prakāsh, mashhūr, ma'rūf, aḡhar, jali, namūd, rūdār, namūdār, uḡāgar, numāyān, ma'lūm, rū-shinā, ūbhā, uḡhārū, āshkār.

CONSPICUOUSLY, ḡāhiran, namūdārī-se.

CONSPICUOUSNESS, ḡāhiri, raushani, rū-dārī, namūdārī.

CONSPIRACY, bandish, sāzish, ḡuḡḥ or ḡoḡḡh, itifaq, ekā, bāndhnū, ek-ḡalāh, ḡurmat, jog-sanjog.

CONSPIRATOR, CONSPIRER, bandishi, mufsid, baghī, ham-rāz.

To **CONSPIRE, bandish- &c. -b, muttāfiq-h, milnā, ham-ḡalāh-h, maḡlaḡat-k. [nāḡir, kotwal.]**

CONSTABLE, thāne-dār, muḡhalle-dār, mlrdahā, ḡoḡa, et.

CONSTANCY, ḡubūt, ḡabāt, istiḡrār, ustuwārī, maḡbūtī, karār, tikā, o, porhā, l, kiyām, istiḡkām, sthiratā, dīrīḡatā; — (resolution) istiḡlāl, dhīraj, tehā, dhun, himmat; — (fidelity) wafā-dārī, ḡābit-ḡadamī.

CONSTANT, achal, aḡal, ḡābit, mustahkam, mustakim, karārī, porhā, sthir, dīrīḡ; — (practice) kasrat isti'māl; — (determined) ḡābit-kadam, kā'im-mizāj; — (faithful) wafā-dār, wafā-parast.

CONSTANTLY, bar-karār, 'alā-d-dawām, har-ān, chhin-chhin, nit-uḡḡ, dam ba dam, har-dam, ānaḡ fa ānaḡ.

CONSTELLATION, burj, rās, sitāra, akḡtar, tārā, nakhat, tārā-gan, tārā-maḡḡal.

CONTEmpTION, ḡairat, sar-gardānī, ḡairānī, parashānī, iḡtirāb, ḡhabrahāt, dharkā, bhauḡhakkī, be-ḡawāssī, chaundhiyāhat, dang, halchal.

To **CONSTITUTE, kabḡ-k, band-k, bandhej-k.**

CONSTIPATION, kabḡ, kabḡiyat, inkibās, bastagi.

CONSTITUENT, (adj.) aḡli, khilki, jibilli, ḡāti; — (the constituent part) jism i jauhari; — (constituter) munib, muwakkil, sḡh, prerak, kārak, niyojak.

To **CONSTITUTE, (to produce) paidā-k, maḡhlūk-k, banānā; — (to establish) mu'āiyan-k, maḡhḡūḡ-k, ḡhahranā.**

CONSTITUTION, (of the body, &c.) mizāj, tab'iyat, ḡaba', ṭinat, jibillat, sarishṭ, antahkarn, koḡhī; — (temper) sirat, khaḡlat, 'adat, nihād; — (state, &c.) ḡālat; — (government) band o bast, ḡabḡ-rahḡ, naḡm o nasḡ, intiḡām, naḡsha; — (institution) ḡābiḡa, rasm.

CONSTITUTIONAL, khilki, ḡāti, aḡli, jibilli, janamī, paidā, ishi, deḡaj; — (legal) shar'ī, jā, iz, mubāḡ, pramān.

To **CONSTRAIN, (restrain) aḡkānā, bārnā, barajnā, band-k, ḡaid-k, man'-k; — (to press) dabānā, dābnā; — (to tie) bāndhnā; — (to be constrained) maḡbūr-h.**

CONSTRAINT, (restraint) rok, dabā, o, ḡaid; — (compulsion) zor, zabar-dastī, jabr, ḡulm.

CONSTRUCTION, sikoḡ, simḡā, o.

To **CONSTRINGE, (constrict) sikoḡnā, sameḡnā.**

CONSTRINGENT, bandhej, sameḡ.

To **CONSTRUCT, banānā, binā-k, ta'mir-k, 'imārat-banānā or uḡhānā, -naḡsha-b, ḡaul-d.**

CONSTRUCTION, ta'mir, naḡsha, 'imārat, banāwaḡ, banā, o, sāḡḡḡ, jast-bast, tarkib; — (meaning) maḡzmūn; — (explanation) taḡḡrīr, ta, wil, samās, — (arrangement) rabḡ, mel.

To **CONSTRUE, rabḡ-d, marbūt-k, rabḡ-khilānā or -khānā; — (to interpret) taḡḡrīr- &c. -k, bayān-k, tarjuma-k. [ekḡhī.]**

CONSUBSTANTIAL, ham-ḡāt, ham-jins, eksān or yaksān,

CONSUBSTANTIALITY, ham-ḡāti, ham-jinsi, yaksānī.

CONSUL, wakīl, nā, lib, amin.

To **CONSULT, (to deliberate) maḡlaḡat-k, ḡalāḡ-k, mashwarat-k, parāmārish-k; — (to ask advice) maḡlaḡat- or naḡḡat- &c. -lenā; — (to regard) dhyān-k, naḡar-k; — (a book) deḡhnā; — (an oracle) istiḡḡhāra-deḡhnā.**

CONSULTATION, maḡlaḡat, parāmārish, vivechanā, mashwarat, manṭranā, ḡurmatā, mushāwara, ḡalāḡ; — (assembly) diwān, maḡlis.

CONSUMABLE, ḡahliḡ-paḡir, jalne-jog.

To **CONSUME, (a. to spend) ḡarf-k, sharḡ-bart-k, ḡhārat-k, talaf-k, zā, '-k, pā, emāl-k, sattānās-k, ḡudāz-k, paḡhlānā, khānā, līlā, nigalnā, ḡhaḡānā, bhasam-k, khāk-k, galānā; — (n. to decay) ḡā'if-h, naḡiḡ-h, nātāwān-h, dublā-h, sūḡhnā; — (to consume one's time) taḡī' auḡāt-k, kāl-khonā.**

CONSUMER, musḡif, fuzūl-kharj, urā, ū. The English have corrupted (perhaps with some propriety) the word khān-sāmān (lit lord of the furniture) into consumer, or consuman (v. butler).

CONSUMMATE, pūrā, pakkā, puḡḡta, kāmil.

To **CONSUMMATE, āḡḡir-k, tamām-k, pūrā-k, nibāhnā, ba-sar-le-jānā,**

CONSUMMATION, takmil, tamāmi, saranjām, āḡḡirat, 'āḡibat, itmām, inḡirām, ant, samāḡt; — (nuptial) ḡaunā, durāḡaun, raunā, khilwat, kāmila, shabi zifāf, nakh-parchāla.

CONSUMPTION, kharj, kḡapat, kaḡḡi; — (disease) sill, chḡa, ī, or chḡa, ī-roḡ, kḡḡay or kḡḡay-roḡ.

CONSUMPTIVE, (diseased) maslūl, maḡḡḡḡ.

CONTACT, lagā, o, milā, o, ittiḡāḡ, mas, laḡḡḡ.

CONTAGION, nīrayat, ta, aḡḡur, phailā, o; — (plague) wabā, marī, mahā-marī.

CONTAGIOUS, sāri, muḡsir, muta'addī, sparshākramak; — (to be contagious) lagḡnā.

To **CONTAIN, shāmīl-h, muḡiḡ-h, mushtamil-h, byāpak-h, rakhnā, lenā; — (to restrain) bārnā, thāmḡnā; — (to refrain) parhez-k,**

To BE CONTAINED, samānā, anā, khapnā, ho-jānā, bhārnā, ānā, ā-jānā, maḡrūf-h, muḡāḡ-h.

To CONTAMINATE, nāpāk- &c. -k, chḡūt-k, jḡuḡḡalā, jḡuḡḡā-k, bhārnā, bhrasḡḡ-k.

CONTAMINATED, nā-pāk, ghaliz, kaṣif, najis, mulawas, asudh.

CONTAMINATION, chbūt, nā-pāki, āludagi.

TO CONTEMN, ihānat- &c. -k, ḥakir- &c. -jānā.

TO CONTEMPLATE, ta, ammul-k, gḥaur- &c. -k, dekhnā.

CONTEMPLATION, ta, ammul, mulāhaza, dhyān, taṣawwur, tajwiz, taraddud; — (*holy meditation*) murākaba; — (*study*) muḥāla'a.

CONTEMPLATIVE, muta, ammil, dhyāni, mutafakkir, bichār-wān, murākib, andesha-mand, fikr-mand; — (*the contemplative faculty*) ḥuwwat i muta-ḥaiyila.

CONTEMPORARY, ham-'aṣr, ham-waqt, mu'āṣir, ek-kāli, ham-'ald, ham-'umr, sa-samāi, sa-kāli.

CONTEMPT, ihānat, ḥikārat, mazammāt, ta'na-zani, khiffat, subuki, apamān, ḡullat, khwāri, mazallat, ibtizāl, taḥkir, siḡagi.

CONTEMPTIBLE, ḥakir, subuk, khafif, khwār. be-ḥadr, ḡali, mubtaḡal, nā-chiz, ihānat, subuk-māya, apamāni, pāji.

CONTEMPTIBLENESS, ḡalālat, ibtizāl, mazallat, be-ḥadri, be-ḥurmatī, nichatā, adhamtā.

CONTEMPTIBLY, ḥikārat- &c. -se.

CONTEMPTUOUS, maghrūr, mutakabbir, be-adab, garbi.

CONTEMPTUOUSLY, be-adabi-se, be-imiyyāzi-se.

TO CONTENT, jhagarnā, laṛnā, muḥābalat-k, munākasha-k; — (*to vie*) ham-chashmi-k, hiskāk-k, dhaṛā-b, ṭakkar-lenā or -mārnā, barānā.

CONTENT, (*contented*) rāzi, khush, khushnūd, sābir, mutawakkil, kāni', shākir, santokhī, muktafi, ser-chashm, man-bhara, fāriḡh-ḡāl, khursand, bā-ārām, santuṣṭ, shānt, santoshī.

CONTENT, (*contentment*) khushī, ḡanā'at, ḡhinā, ṣabr, seri, santokh or santosh, tawakkul, ser-chashmi, aḡhā'i; — (*the thing contained*) maḡrūf, maḡmūn.

TO CONTENT, rāzi-k, khush- &c. -k, peṭ-bharnā, aḡhānā, chhakānā.

TO BE CONTENT, ḡabūl-k, rāzi-h, (*v. content, contented*).

CONTENTION, CONTEST, jhagāra, bakheṛā, laṛā'i, ḡaziya, mubāhasa, mujādala, mukābara, radd-badal, ḡuit o shanid, jhagāra-ragāra, anras, niza', munāza'at, ikhtilāf, ḡangāma, paikār, rār, munākasha, khushūmat, jhaṛpā-jhaṛpī, kandar, baḡrā, khālish.

CONTENTIOUS, laṛākā, jhagārlū, bakheṛiyā, rāri, jang-jo, ḡujjati, takrāri.

CONTENTIOUSLY, zidd-se, laṛā'i- &c. -se.

CONTENTIOUSNESS, jang-jo, i, siteza-jo, i.

CONTENTMENT, (*v. content, gratification*).

CONTENTS, fibrist, ḡunḡida; — (*of a book*) chband, maḡḡab, maḡmūn.

CONTEST, kushti, munākasha, khushūmat, jhaṛpā-jhaṛpī, kandar, baḡrā, khālish.

TO CONTEST, bāt-duhrānā, ḡujjat-k, takrār- &c. -k.

CONTEXT, matan, mūl, ḡarina, 'ibārat, likhā'i, maḡmūn, siyād, sabāk.

TEXTURE, banāwaṭ, tarkib, binā'i.

CONTIGUITY, CONTIGUOUSNESS, joṛ, mel, waṣl, ittiṣāl, ḡuṛb, paiwastagi, nazdiki.

CONTIGUOUS, paiwasta, muttaṣil, milā, juṛā, mumās.

CONTINENCE, parhez, iḡtirāz, iḡtināb, takāwat, takwā nem, sanjam, pārsā'i, shil, zuhd, parhez-ḡāri.

CONTINENT, (*adj.*) parhez-ḡār, muḡtariz, zāhid, 'āṣina, 'afifa, jāti, mujtanib, be-shawat.

A CONTINENT, barr, khushki, mahā-dwip.

CONTINENTLY, parhez- &c. -se.

CONTINGENCE, CONTINGENCY, 'āriḡa, ittifāḡ, sanjog, wāḡi'a.

CONTINGENT, 'ārizl, sanjogī, akasmāti; — (*occasional*) maḡkūri; — (*expenses*) maḡkūrāt.

CONTINGENTLY, ittifāḡ-se, ittifāḡaḡ.

CONTINUAL, pā,e-dār, mudāmi, dā'im, anantar, ḡaṭātār, paiham, mutawātir.

CONTINUALLY, hamesha, mudāim, rozmarra, nit.

CONTINUANCE, (*continuation*) mudāwamat, dawām, hameshagi, nittā, ṭahra'o, rahā,o, istiḡāmat, muddat, istimrār, nityatā; — (*duration*) pā,e-dāri, der-pā,i; — (*perseverance*) dhun, anivāran.

TO CONTINUE, (n.) rahnā, thamnā, khaṭānā, pā,e-dār-h, derpā-h, jānā, le-rahnā, nibhnā, ba-ḡāl- or bar-pā-rahnā; (a.) rakhnā, nibālnā; — (*to unite*) joṛnā.

CONTINUITY, ilsāk, ilḡāḡ, abhedatā, avichhedatā.

TO CONTORT, ainḡhnā, maroḡnā, umethnā.

CONTORTION, giriḡ, ḡānth; — (*of the bowels*) maroṛā, pechish; — (*flexure*) pech, pher.

CONTOUR, ṭikiyā, ḡherā, naḡsha, dā,ira.

CONTRABAND, man', barjiṭ, mamnū', ḡurḡi, ḡurḡ-pāḡir.

CONTRACT, hoṛ, ḡaul-ikrār, 'ahd o paimān, ijāra, ta'ahhud, mukātā, kaṭkanā, ṭhikā, chukautā, likhā-paḡhī; — (*in comp.*) nāma or patr, whence 'aḡd-nāma, a marriage contract; — (*a written contract*) 'ahd-nāma; — (*by contract*) bil-maḡṭṭa; — (*to give by contract*) ijāre-d; — (*to take by contract*) ijāre-lenā.

TO CONTRACT, (a.) jakṛānā, akrānā, ainḡhnā, pa-kaṛnā, ḡaḡnā; — (*a debt*) lenā, karnā; — (*to constrict*) bandhej-k, inḡibāz-k; — (*to lessen*) kotāh-k, taṅg-k, muḡṭṭaṣar-k, sancheḡ-k; — (*to bargain*) shaṛṭ-b, hoṛ-b; — (*to betrothe*) maḡḡni-k; — (*to procure*) nikālnā, lānā; — (*in grammar*) tarkḡim-k, ḡaḡf-k; (n.) simaṭnā; si-kuṛnā, jakṛānā, ainḡhnā, akaṛnā; — (*and expand*) pulpulānā, bijuknā.

CONTRACTED, maṣhrūṭ, ma'ḡhūd, munḡabiz, murakh-kham, maḡḡūf, mu'aḡḡad (*v. the various meanings of the verb*).

CONTRACTION, (*constriction*) simṭā'o, inḡibāz, jakṛāḡat, jakṛā,o; — (*and expansion*) ritḡ o fitḡ, pulpulā-hat; — (*spasm*) tashannuj; — (*abridgment*) ijmāl, kotāhī, taṅḡ; — (*in grammar*) zihāf, tarkḡim, ḡaḡf. [ṭhiko-dār.

CONTRACTOR, mustājir, muta'ahhid, kaṭkana-dār, TO CONTRADICT, radd-k, bar-'aks-kahnā, bar-ḡhilāf-kahnā, bar-zidd-kahnā, zidd-k, kāṭ-denā, jluṭḡālnā, duhrānā, ulaṭnā, palaṭnā, phernā, toṛnā.

CONTRADICTION, khilāf, takḡāluḡ, mu'ārāza, tanāḡuz, tabā'in, mubāyanat, birodh, dohrā,o, palṭā,o, naḡiz, ta'arruḡ.

CONTRADICTORY, muḡḡilif, bar-'aks, mutazādd, mutabā'in, muḡḡtalif, munāḡiz, munāfi.

CONTRARIETY, muḡḡālafat, zidd, ikhtilāf, takḡāluḡ, nā-muwāḡaḡat, birodh.

CONTRARY, (*adj.*) muḡḡālif, zidd, ba'id, birodhī, ulṭā, aundhā, palṭā; — (*on the contrary*) bar-'aks, bar-ḡhilāf; — (*contrary to*) 'ala-r-ḡaḡham.

CONTRARY, zidd, 'aks; — (*contraries do not meet*) ziddān lā yajtami'ān.

CONTRAST, muḡābala, milan.

TO CONTRAST, muḡābala-k or muḡābalat-k, milānā.

TO CONTRAVENTE, mahṛūm-r, bāz-r.

CONTRAVENTION, muḡḡālafat, muzāḡamat, bādhā or vādhā.

TO CONTRIBUTE, madad-k, imdād-k, denā, baḡḡshlnā, palunchānā.

CONTRIBUTION, chandā; — (*tax*) chhātā, wairā, bāchh, bihrī, dāmāsāhī, ḡiṣṣa-rasad, chaupḡ, ḡānd.

CONTRIBUTOR, madad-ḡār, mumidd, sahā,i. [tā.ib.

CONTRITE, muta, assif, nādīm, pashemān, pachtā,u,

CONTRITION, pachhtāwā, ta, assuf, nadāmat, tauba.

CONTRIVANCE, ijād, ikhtirā', san'at, hikmat, maṣūba, tajwiz, banāwat, joṛ-top, bandhnū, jugat, cautiya, kal; — (*artifice*) fann, kaṭkana, ehhal-bal; — (*plot*) bandish.

To **CONTRIVE**, nikālnā, ijād-k, tadbīr-b, naḥṣa-b, šīrat-layānā, bandish-k, banānā, bāndhnā, jōrnā, kalpanā-k, upā-e-k. [kane-bāz, bandishi.]

CONTRIVER, mūjīd, šīratī, maṣūba-bāz, hikmatī, kaṭ-

CONTROL, aṭkā, o, rok, zaḥṭ, man', band; — (*power*) ikhtiyār, hukm, 'azl o naṣb, ā, it, kābū, kaid, siyāsāt, shaktī.

To **CONTROL**, aṭkānā, rok'nā, bārnā, ḥaraj'nā, man'-k, zer-k, maḥkūm-k, tābī'-k, band-k; — (*an account*) jānchnā, muḥābala-k, jā, iza-k, sari ḥisāb-r.

CONTROLLER, (*superintendent*) amin, sarkob, dārogha, nāzir, gaungīr; — (*ruler*) 'amil; — (*of accounts*) mustaufī.

CONTROVERSY, jhagrā, bakherā, kalā-kahī, jhanjhaṭ, baḥṣ kaziya, radd-badal, ḥujjat, kadd o kāwishī, jawāb-sawāl, kah-pūchh, pachṣā, goshtī, vādānuvād.

To **CONTROVERT**, baḥṣnā, jhagrānā, lagnā, radd-badal &c. -k.

CONTUMACIOUS, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, nā-farmān, sharir, shora-pusht, dhiṭh, gardān-kash, tāghī.

CONTUMACY, **CONTUMACIOUSNESS**, be-adabī, be imtiyāzi, **gustākhi**, dhiṭhā, i, sharfāt, nā-farmānī, shora-pushtī, gardān-kashī.

CONTUMELIOUS, darida-dalan, he-ḥayā, bad-zabān, galenhdā, baṛ-bolā, be-lagām, nir-lajj, badnām-gar.

CONTUMELIOUSNESS, **CONTUMELY**, bad-zabānī, darida-dahānī, be-ḥayā, i, nir-lajjatā, nindā. [chūr-k.]

To **CONTUSE**, kuchalnā or kuchal-d, koṭa-k, chiknā-

CONTUSION, bhitar-mār, choṭ, ṭhokar, kuchalā, i, the-kūch.

CONVALESCENCE, ifākat, adhodh, naḥāhat.

CONVALESCENT, adhodhā, naḥīh, dukh-hin.

To **CONVENE**, (n.) jur'nā, baṭurnā, milnā, jam'-h, ekāṭhān-h; (n.) jōrnā, baṭornā, jam'-k, ekāṭhā-k, ekjā-k, majlis-k.

CONVENIENCE, **CONVENIENCE**, (*fitness*) munāsabat, tawāfuq, jogtā; — (*ease*) ānand, farāghat, āsūdagi, u'imat, ghanimat.

CONVENIENT, ṭhik, suthrā, ma'kul, lā, ik, munāsib, wājib, lāzim, sazawār, shā, ista, yoga, upayukt; — (*abode*) subās, sukhād.

CONVENIENTLY, hiyākat-se, munāsabat- &c. -se.

CONVENT, akhārā, asthal, asthān, takiya, maṭh.

CONVENTION, majlis, sabhā, jamā'at, ijmā'; — (*contract*) 'ahd o paimān, niyam.

To **CONVERGE**, milnā, ham-markaz-h.

CONVERSABLE, ma'kul, jawāb-sawālī, charchait, gawaiyā, bātūniyā.

CONVERSANT, āshnā, wāqif, khabar-dār, āgāh, muṭṭala', māhir, ma'kul-go; — (*experienced*) āzmūdākār, pakkā, pukhtā; — (*conversant with the world*) jāhān-dida.

CONVERSATION, bāt-chit, guṭṭapā, jawāb-sawāl, gikr-magkūr, bāt, bat-kalā, o, bol-chāl, bāten, makālama, muḥāṭibat, charchā, bat-kalī, taḥkira, bol-chālī, kahā-sunī, kāl-maḥāl, kalima-kalām, rāz o niyāz; — (*intercourse*) suḥbat, lagā, o, sarokār, āshnā, i.

To **CONVERSE**, bāt-chit- &c. -k, 'alāka- &c. -r, shi-nāsā, i, &c. -r, bolnā-chālnā, kahnā-sunnā, batiyānā; — (*to cohabit*) pās-jānā, sonā, jhānki-mārnā, ham-bistar-h; — (*to associate*) muṣāḥib-h, ham-kalām-h, ham-suḥān-h.

CONVERSELY, taḥlībān, bar-khilāf, bar-'aks.

CONVERSION, taḥlīb, inḥilāb, taḥallub, istiḥāla, tabdil, praṭikūl. [nau-muslimi.]

CONVERT, nau-murīd; — (*to the Muslimān faith*)

To **CONVERT**, badal-dālnā, pher-d, paltānā, munḥalib-k, phirānā, digānā; — (*to the Muslimān faith*) islām-meñ-lānā; — (*to appropriate*) muḥarrar-k, apnānā; — (*to convert a person*) din meñ dākhil-k, man-phernā.

CONVERTIBLE, taḥlīb-paḡīr, parivartaniya.

CONVEX, ḥubba-dār, gumbaz-dār, muḥaddab, gumbazī, siparī, māhi-pusht, murgh-sina, koklā, ghūngulā.

CONVEXITY, koklā, i, gumbaz-dārī, &c.

To **CONVEY**, lejnā, uṭhānā, lānā, uṭhā-lejnā, le-chalnā or -ānā or -urnā, nibāhnā, nikālnā, bhejnā, preran-k; — (*to transmit*) iblāgh-k; — (*to transfer*) baḥshnā, hawāla k, hiba-k, denā; — (*to impart*) samjhānā, bayān-k, naḥl-k.

CONVEYANCE, intikāl; — (*vehicle*) bāhan, markab; — (*grant*) hiba, dān; — (*a letter or deed of conveyance*) hiba-nāma, dān-pattar; — (*a conveyance of property*) hiba e tamlik.

CONVICT, guṇāh-gār, bandhū, mulzim, taḥsīr-wār.

To **CONVICT**, guṇāh-gār- or taḥsīr-wār-ṭhahrānā, mulzim-k; — (*to confute*) radd-k, ilzām-d, kāṭ-d.

CONVICTION, ilzām, i'ṭikād, i'timād, tayaḥḥun, ḡubūt.

To **CONVINCE**, kā, il-k, kā, il-ma'kul-k.

CONVIVIAL, khush-ikhṭilāt, milan-sār, khurram.

To **CONVOCATE**, **CONVOKE**, bulānā, baṭornā, sametnā, jōrnā, jam'-k, agān-d, abāhan-k, āhwan-k.

CONVOCAATION, ijtimā', majlis, sabhā.

CONVOY, badraḥa-rasānī, jātrā.

To **CONVOY**, muḥāfazat-k, ḥimāyat-k, bachānā, pahunchānā, nibāh- or bachā-lejnā.

To **CONVULSE**, akrānā, aintḥānā, maroṇnā, talmalānā, chihonkānā; (n.) akar-jānā.

CONVULSED, mutashannaj, pechān. [chihonkā. i.]

CONVULSION, maroṇ, aintḥ, tashammuj, laḥwā, dhangbā, o, CONUDRUM, jugat, chuṭkulā.

To **COO**, ḡhuṭaknā, kū-kū-k, baḡh-baḡh-k.

COOK, bāwarchī, pākak or pāchak, ra-ū, iyā, ṭabbākh, nānbā, i, kabābī, bhaṭhiyārā, raso, i-kārī; — (*maid*) bāwarchin; — (*room*) raso, i-ghar, bāwarchī khāna.

To **COOK**, pakānā, rāndhnā, rindhnā or rendhnā, ṭabkh-k, pāk k, banānā, karnā, sidh-k, tachānā, rasū, banānā.

COOKERY, bāwarchī-garī, ṭabkh, ṭabbākhī, raso, i-kār, pakā, i, &c. pukhtī. [-shālā.]

COOK-ROOM, bāwarchī-khāna, maṭbakh, pāk-sālā or COOT, ṭhandhā, sard, sital, silā, khunuk, bārid, ṭhandhā-sā; — (*water*) āb-shora, parwarda-pānī; — (*in temper*) pitte-mār, afsurdā; — (*shady*: sāyadār; — (*a cold friend*: khunuk-dost.

To **COOL**, (a.) ṭhandhā- &c. k; — (*to relax*) kāhil, mandā-, or ḡhāfil-k; (n.) ṭhandhā- &c. -h, sirānā; — (*water*) parwarda-k; (*hot water with cold*) samonā.

COOLER, (*in medicine*) tabrid, ṭhandhā, i; — (*vessel*) tās, tās-jalībī, kunderā, kūṇḍā.

COOLLY, āhiste, ta, ammul-se, tadbīr-se.

COOLNESS, ṭhandhī, ṭhandhak, sardī, khunukī, burūdāt, — (*distance*) rukhāwat, bad-mazagī, afsurdāgi.

COOP (*for fowls*) ṭāpā, khānchā, kur-kul, darbā, khudḍā. [mund-r.]

To **COOP UP**, kafas-meñ rakhnā, kaid- or baud-r,

COOPER, pipā-banāne-wālā, barmil-gar.

To **CO-OPERATE**, ekdil-h, bāham-h, muttafiḥ-h, sharikh, rafīḥ-h, rifāḥat- &c. -k, sāth-d, milnā.

CO-OPERATION, ittifaq, mel, samudiyog.

CO-ORDINATE, ham-kadr or -martaba. [bānwā.]

COOT, pan-ḡubbi, yarghā, zāghnol, zāgh-ābī, chālā,

CO-PARTNER, sharikh, sājhī, bhāḡt, āshī, rafīḥ.

CO-PARTNERSHIP, sharakat, ishtirāk, sājhā
COPE, chhat, sakf; — (*under the cope of heaven*)
 asman ke sakf ke niche.
TO COPE WITH, barābari-k, ham-sari-k, ham-chashmi-
 k, muqābalat-k, pahunchnā, pānā.
COPIER, naql-nawis, kātib, lekha; — (*imitator*)
 mutatabbi'. [mūkhā.
COING, (*of a wall*) mūnder or munderi, parchhatti,
COPIOUS, bahut, ziyāda, kaṣir, bistāri; — (*extensive*)
 wasi', phailā, farākh.
COPIOUSLY, ifrāt- &c. -se, kaṣrat-se or ba-kaṣrat,
 bahutāyat-se.
COPIOUSNESS, buhtāt, ziyādātī, wafūr, kaṣrat, firā-
 wāni, ifrāt; — (*extensiveness*) was'at, phailā.o.
COPPEL, machi (v. *crucible*).
COPPER, tāmbā or tāmr or tāmā, mis, (adjectively) misi:
 — (*coloured*) tāmbā, champā,i; — (*vessels*)
 misān.
COPPERAS, zangār, hirā-kasī, tutiyā.
COPPERSMITH, thātherā, mis-gar, šād-gar.
COPPICE, COPSE, jhāri, jangalā, jangalistān.
TO COPULATE, (a.) milānā, jorā lagānā; (n.) jurnā,
 milnā, lagnā, mubāsharat-k, jimā'-k, chodnā, daulā-
 k, bāhnā, bhānjhnā, bhīrnā, peṭi-larṇā.
COPULATION, mubāsharat, jimā', rat, kel, mujāma'at,
 dāulā, jūrānt, waṭi, chodā,i, berā, parsang, bhanjan,
 sangam, maithun, juffi, suḷbat, bhagdhūn,
A COPULATIVE CONJUNCTION, 'aṭf or ḥarf i 'aṭf, sañ-
 sargi.
COPY, naql, pratimā, mankūl, nuskhā, sarikhā, pratirūp,
 utārā; — (*holder*) paṭṭe-dār; — (*original*) aṣl;
 — (*I have two copies of the Gulistān*) Gulistān ko
 do nuskhā mere yahān haiñ; — (*the first or foul*)
copy of any writing) musawwada; — (*copy lines*)
 tā'lim, sar-mashk, kaṭkanā.
TO COPY, naql-k, naql-nawisi-k, utārā; — (*to*
imitate) pakarṇā, lenā, hiskā-k.
COPYHOLD, paṭṭā: this differs considerably from copy-
 holds in England.
COPYING, naql-nawisi, kātibī, utrāhaṭ, tanākūl, ta-
 shākūl.
TO COQUET, adā- &c. -k, aṭhlānā, itrānā, bhā.o-bat-
 lānā.
COQUETRY, adā, nakhrā, nāz, ghamza, 'ashwa. 'ashwa-
 gari, karishma, chonchā, jhānwli, chonchle-bāzi,
 bhā.o, bhā,oli or bhāvali, hā.o, nakhre-bāzi, &c. itrā-
 haṭ, sūkhā-nakhrā.
COQUETTE, nakhre-bāz, chonchle-bāz, 'ashwa-gar,
 jhānwli-bāz, karishma-bāz, nāznin, nāz-pardāz,
 bhagli.
CORAL, mūngā, marjān, bussad, hajru-l-bahar; —
 (*a child's coral*) chusni, gulli, chhagūni, chaṭwā.
CORD, rassi, dor, jyora, ṭanāb, rasan, kasan, bān, tānt,
 chharnaut, barāri.
CORDIAL, (*invigorating*) muḳawwi, pushṭ, mufarriḥ
 dil-kushā, man-hulāsi, dil-afzā; — (*heartly, sin-
 cere*) dili, ḳalbi, jāni, tah-dil, jigari.
A CORDIAL, dawā.e muḳawwi, jawārish, yāḳūti, mu-
 ḳawwiya (pl. muḳawwiyāt).
CORDIALITY, sachā,i, sadāḳat, garam-joshi.
CORDIALLY, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, shauḳ-se, garam-
 joshi- &c. -se.
CORE, darṭina, andar; — (*of a sore*) kil.
CORIANDEE, (*seed*) dhaniyā, kishniz; — (*the plant*)
 koḥmir.
CORK, (*of a bottle*) dhathā or ḍaṭṭā, gattā, ṭhenthi,
 sholā; — (*tree*) aghāra.
TO CORK, ḍaṭṭānā or ḍaṭṭā-lagānā.

CORMORANT, māhi-gir, mush-gir, chūh-mār, chhem-
 karni, dhobiyā, chāih; — (*glutton*) khā.ū, pepi.
CORN, anāj, ann, ghalla, dāna; — (*green*) khūd,
 zirā't; — (*on the feet*) gokhrū, gattā, ghathā,
 ṭhelā; — (*land*) kisht-zār, jyonār; — (*pipe*)
 phoṅphī.
TO CORN, (*meat*) namak-malnā; — (*granulate*)
 dāna-dāna-k.
CORNELIAN, 'aḳīḳ, yamanī, āgin-pathar, jigari.
CORNER, konā, gosha, kunj, khūṅṅ, alang, ṭaraf, kondar,
 kolā, kaulā, pallā, antar; — (*of the nail*) kor;
 — (*of the eye*) ko.ā.
CORNERWISE, konā-kāni, tirkas.
CORNET, (*a trumpet*) ḳarṇā.e; — (*officer of horse*)
 'alam-bardār, jamā'-dār.
CORNETTER, ḳarṇā.e-nawāz.
CORN-FIELD, khet, mazra', kisht-zār, jyonār.
CORNICE, kangni, sinkā, ḳarnas, muṅdochh, kagar.
COROLLARY, natija, aṣar, khātm.
CORONATION, julūs, abishekh, ṭīkā, rājyābhishek.
CORONET, tāj (v. *crown, diadem, &c.*)
CORPORAL, (adj.) badāni, dehi; — (*material*) jis-
 māni, jauhari.
A CORPORAL, (among the English), nā.ek, 'amal-dār.
 (Among the natives these words have a very different
 meaning: in their armies a da'f-a-dār answers to our
 serjeant, and is the lowest officer they have.)
CORPORATE, muttāfīḳ, ek-dil, ek-chit, ekatri-ḳriṭ.
CORPORATION, firḳa, jamā'at, guroh, jathā, dal, thok,
 mandālī.
CORPOREAL, jismani, sariri or skārikir.
CORPS, (*of troops*) rasālā, guroh, ghol.
CORPSE, murda, lāsh, mū.ā, loth, jiffa, mirtak, maiyat,
 māṭi; — (*washer*) murda-sho.
CORPULENCE, CORPULENCY, jasāmat, moṭāpā, farbihi,
 tan-āwari.
CORPULENT, moṭā, jasim, farbih, tan-āwar, tondālā,
 dal-dār, asthūl, moṭakkar, duhrā, yal, dham-
 dhūsrā, dhondhā, bhassaṭ, tondailā.
CORPUSCLE, zarra, reza, anū.
CORRECT, saḥīḥ, sudh, durust, bar-jasta, marbūṭ,
 taḥḳīḳ, sāf.
TO CORRECT, (*punish*) tambih- or tāḍib-k or -d,
 changā-banānā, sānsnā, rok-tok-k, chhaṭhi kā dūdh
 yād-dilānā, sādnā; — (*to amend*) saḥīḳ-k,
 ṭhik-k; — (*to temper*) mu'tadil-k, islah-d.
CORRECTION, (*punishment*) 'aḳāb, 'aḳūbat, siyāsāt;
 — (*amendment*) taḥīḥ, siḥhaṭ, sodh, ārstāgi,
 islah; — (*house of*) harn-bāri.
CORRECTLY, siḥhat-se, ṭhik, ba-khūbi.
CORRECTNESS, siḥhat, sodh, durustagi, shuddhatā.
A CORRECTOR, siḥhat-rasān, sāḍhanbār; — (*in me-
 dicine*) mārag, muṣliḥ, whence masāliḥ (vulg. maṣālā),
 spices, materials.
CORRELATIVE, lāzim-malzūm, lāzimu-l-iḳāfat, ham-
 nisbat, ham-marjā, paraspar-samband.
CORRELATIVENESS, luzūm, mulāzama.
TO CORRESPOND, milnā, barābar-h, eḳsān-h, ṭhik- &c.
 -h, 'alāḳa- &c. -r, bāz-khānā, baiṭhnā, lagnā; —
 (*to answer*) muḳābil-h, jawāb-h; — (*by letter*)
 khāṭ, kitābat- &c. -r.
CORRESPONDENCE, (*correspondency*) muwāḳāṭ, munā-
 sabat, 'alāḳa, ta'alluḳ, tawāfuḳ, taṭābuḳ, muṭābaḳāt,
 lagā.o, mushābahat, tashbih, sansarg, bidhmili; —
 (*intercourse*) rāh-raam, sābika, byohār; — (*by*
letter) khāṭ-kitābat, nawisht-khūwānd, chīṭhi-pattar,
 rusl-rasā,il, likhān-payhan, khāṭ-khūṭūḡ, likhā-
 parhi, nām o payān, murāsala.
CORRESPONDENT, (adj.) muwāḳīḳ, muṭābik, barābar,
 eḳsān, mushābih, ekhi, samān, munāṣib, lā.ik, ṭhik.

A CORRESPONDENT, āṛhatiyā, 'alāka-dār, byohariyā, āśhnā, mukātaba-sāz, murāsala-dār.

C BRIGIBLE, naṣṭhat-paṣir, sudhārū, sodhne-jog.

CORROBORANT, mukawwi, pusht.

TO CORROBORATE, kuwwat-d, zor-d, bal-d, maḡbūt-k, pusht-k, porhā-k; — (to confirm) madad-k, tā, id-d, taḡwiyat-d, puṣhti-d, sambhālnā, thāmnā, ṣhāh-rānā, muḡkam-k, mustahkam-k, ustuwār-k.

CORROBORATION, tā, id, taḡwiyat, puṣhti, saḡhayatā, istiḡkam, ustuwāri. [gudāz-k.

TO CORRODE, kāṭnā, khā-lenā, khā-jānā, kṣhai-k, CORROSION, CORROSIVENESS, kaṭā, o, burish, kāṭ, ḡid-dat, kṣhay, taḡhil.

CORROSIVE, burinda, ḡadd, kāṭ, galā, ū, kṣhaya-kāri.

TO CORRUGATE, jingūrānā, jhūrīyānā, sikoṛnā.

CORRUPT, saṛā, uṣā, fāsīd, bigṛā, nākāra, khotī, naṣṭha, bhrashṭa; — (subject to bribery) rishwat-talab, gūh-khor.

TO CORRUPT, saṛānā, uṣānā, galānā, pachānā; — (to vitiate) bigāṛnā, kharāb-k; — (to bribe) ghūṣ-d; (n.) saṛnā, uṣānā, bigāṛnā.

CORRUPTED, (as a word) mukḡharab.

CORRUPTER, muṣīd, bigāṛū, nās-kāri, mukḡharib.

CORRUPTIBLE, saṛne- yālā, saṛanḡar, fanā-paṣir; — (easily bribed) rishwat-paṣir.

CORRUPTION, CORRUPTNESS, saṛan, saṛā, o, fanā, naṣṭatā, gūh-khorī; — (jilt) mail, āludagi, kudūrāt; — (matter) pib, rim, alā, e, balā, e; — (perversion) tabaddul, tabdīl; — (wickedness) bud-zātī, khoṣā, i; — (bribery) rishwat-khorī.

CORRUPTIVE, saṛā, ū, galā, ū, pachā, ū, begāṛū.

CORRUPTLY, (improperly) be-rabṭ, be-kā'ida.

CORSELET, chārā, ina, chānd, chandar, chaprās, joshan or jaushan.

CORUSCATION, chamak, laukā, damak. [bukwā.

COSMETIC, uṣṭan or uṣṭan, ḡhāza or ḡhāzha, sondhā,

COST, kīmat, mol, bahā, ḡaman, māthe, lāḡ, dar, bhā, o, kharḡ, nirkḡ; — (loss) nuḡṣān, ḡhātā; — (at the king's cost) pādshāh ke māthe.

TO COST, kīmat-r or -paṛnā, ānā, lagnā, baithnā; — (what did it cost?) kete ko āyā hai? — (it costs so much) uski eti kīmat hai. [baddh.

COSTIVE, ḡabz-band, or ḡabzī-band, bandhā, koshṭha-COSTIVENESS, ḡabziyat, ḡabz.

COSTLINESS, besh-kīmatī, girān-kīmatī, girān-bahā, i.

COSTLY, kīmatī, besh-kīmat, girān-bahā, girān-kīmat.

COSTUS, (a shrub) kuṣṭ, kuṣṭh.

CONTEMPORARY, ham-'ahd, ham-'aṣr, mu'āsir.

COTTAGE, Cot, Cotē, chhappar, jhoupṛī, maṛḡhī, kūṭī, kūṭhā.

COTTAGER, kūṭī-charā, jhompriyā, maṛḡhiyā.

COTTON, rū, i, pumba, kuṭn; — (tree) kapās, sembal; — (raw cotton) bāngī; — (seed) binaulā, pumba-dāna; — (silk) sembal ki rū, i; — (carded) gālā, gorhā; — (old) logaṛ; — (cloth) sūti; — (in a standish) kursaf, ḡūf, ḡikā; — (carder) maddāf; — (stuffed with) rū, i-dār, pumba-dār; — (merchant) rū, iyā. [posh.

COUCH, palang, khāt, bānk, mahd (pl. muḡūd), takḡt-

TO COUCH, ghutniyān-baithnā, leṭnā; — (as a beast) ḡhukkī-mārnā; — (to stoop) dabak-rahnā; — (to comprise) lānā, raklnā, dharnā; — (to couch a spear) tolnā.

COUCHANT, gurba-nishast, ukṛū baithā hū, ā.

COVE, kol, khāṛī, panāh.

COVENANT, sharṭ, ḡaul-iḡrār, 'ahd o paimān, hoṛ, bhāḡh; — (in writing) 'ahd-nāma, iḡrār-nāma, sharṭ-nāma.

TO COVENANT, sharṭ- &c. -b or -k.

COVER, sar-posh, ḡhaknā, ḡhapnā, ḡhaknī; — (shelter) panāh, āṛ, ḡimāyat; — (pretence) bahāna; — (blind) parḡā, ot, oḡjal; — (lid) chapnī. ṭopnī, ḡattā; — (of a book) daṭṭī, paṭhā; — (of a letter) liṭāfa, mūd, khām; — (place) ḡhar, jaṛḡh.

TO COVER, ḡhāmpnā, ḡhāknā mūdānā, oṛḡhānā, jhāmpnā, chhopnā; — (to conceal) kḡhas-posh-k, chhipānā; — (to shelter) bachānā, mahṭūz-r; — (to overspread) pāṭnā, lesnā, lipnā, maṛḡnā, chhānā; — (to incubate) syonā; — (to populate) lagnā, bharānā, bharnā.

COVERED, chhatrī-dār, ṭop-dār, ḡhilāṭī; — (to be) chhipnā, ḡhapnā, paṭnā, bharnā, ḡarṇā; — (in comp.) ālūda, whence barf-ālūda, covered with snow or ice.

COVERING, COVERLET, poshish, liḡāṭ, bālā-posh, razā, i, dilā, i, ḡudrī, nihālī, palang-posh, oṛḡhā, uparnā, ḡhātā-top, oḡar; — (for a horse) ḡardani, jhūl, ūrtak, āwā, i; — (for walls) jhāmp, parchhatrī, chhatrī; — (for a tray) khāuchā, do-paṭṭā, ḡhilāṭ, khol. [woman] soḡāgan.

COVERT, (thicket) jhāṛī, jhund; — (as a married

COVERTURE, soḡāgan-panā, patitwa.

TO COVERT, lālach-k, tāk-b, nazḡar-lagānā, chāhnā, lal-chānā, lobhnā, tokhnā, ānkḡ-chhāṛhānā, ās- or dāt-r, jī-jalānā, bad-nazār- or bad-niḡūh-k.

COVETOUS, lālchi, lobhī, ṭāmī, bhāḡklā, hīrsī, ḡariṣ, chashm-zaḡḡh n, hīrsī-taṭṭā, bad-nazrā, kṛīpan.

COVETOUSLY, lālach-se, az rāh i hīrs.

COVETOUSNESS, lālach, lobh, hīrs, ṭam', haukā, bad-niḡāhī, tamānnā.

COVEY, (a hatch) jhol, pāl; — (flock) jhund, ḡhol.

COUGH, khānsī, khokhī, su, āl, khur, khuri, surhuri, khang, ḡhānsī, surfa.

TO COUGH, khānsnā, khonkhnā, ḡhānsnā, khangnā, khankhārnā; — (to cough up) khankhār-d.

COULD, sakā; — (he could not go) wuh na chal-sakā, (v. the verb saknā, Gram. p. 66).

COULTER, (ploughshare) phār, nasī.

COUNCIL, majlis, sabhā, panchā, et or panchāyat, jam'at, kachahri; — (a general council) diwān i'āmm; — (a privy council) diwān i khāṣṣ.

COUNSEL, naṣīhat, paud, parāmarsh, rā, e, matā, upades, kahnā-sunnā, kingāsh, mat, tajwiz, maṣūba, maṣlahaṭ, bhed; — (to ask counsel) maṣlahaṭ-pūchhānā, mashwarat-lenā; — (to keep one's own counsel) apnā bhed chhipānā.

TO COUNSEL, mashwarat-d, sikhlanā, kahnā, naṣīhat-d.

COUNSELLOR, mushir, saḡāh-kār, maṣlahaṭī, parā-marshī, nāṣīh, mudabbir, mantari; — (confidant) maḡram-rāz, sabhāsat.

COUNT, (rank or title so called) beg, khān.

TO COUNT, ginnā, shumār-k, ti'dād-k, ḡisāb-k, ḡinti-k, rakhnā, jānnā, jorna, minnā; — (beads) jāpnā, paṛhnā; — (by the finger-joints) āḡd or girah anāmīl-k.

COUNTENANCE, chihra, rū, muḡh, mukh, mukḡhā, ḡurat, shabāhat, kiyāfa, rang-rūp, 'ariz, rukḡsāra, didār; — (patronage) rū-dārī, rūyat, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, shaḡḡat; — (impudence) ḡustākḡhī, shokḡhī, dilērī; — (to be out of countenance) sharminda-h.

TO COUNTENANCE, muḡh-d, mihrbānī-k, ḡadar-dānī-k.

COUNTENANCER, ḡāmī, murabbī, pachḡhī.

COUNTER, (piece) shumārī; — (contrary) mukḡhalīf; — (board) takḡta; — (of a merchant) ṭāṭ, whence ṭāṭ ulāṭnā, to break or fail in business, contra, in comp. is commonly expressed by khilāṭ, bar-khilāṭ, ulṭā, par and prati (as a Sanskrit preux),

T. COUNTERACT, ulṭā-byāpnā, kāṭnā, ṭopnā.

TO COUNTERBALANCE, barābar-k, 'ād-, ham-wazn-k.

COUNTER-OHARM, *ṣonā par ṣonā, kāṭ, ulṭā, toy.*
 COUNTERFEIT, (adj.) *jluṭhā, kalb, ja'l, libāsi, ja'liyā, taghallubī, taḳlīdī, khotā, bhagī, naḳlī, daghal.*
 To COUNTERFEIT, *naḳl-k, taḳlīd-k, bhēs-k, dikhānā, bhagal-k; — (to forge) libāsi-banānā, taghallub-k; — (to pretend) bahāna-k.*
 To COUNTERMARCH, *pher- or palaṭ- or badal-d, man-sūkh-k, radd-k.*
 COUNTERMARCH, *kūch maḳām, erā-pherī, badlā-badlī.*
 To COUNTERMARCH, *kāwā dekhe phirnā*
 COUNTERMINE, *surang niche surang, naḳbzēr in naḳb, ulṭā surang (v. mine).*
 COUNTERMURE, *diwār-ke picḥhe diwār, āṛ par āṛ.*
 COUNTERPANE, *liḥāf, palang-posh, whence our word pālāmpore.*
 COUNTERPART, *ā, ina, jawāb, joṛā, pallā; — (fellow) muḳābil, mel.*
 COUNTERPOISE, (*in weighing*) *dhaṛā, āhīndā, ham-sang, muḳābil.*
 To COUNTERPOISE, *sambhānā, ham-sang-k.*
 COUNTERPOISON, *bikh-mār or bish-mār, vish-ghāti.*
 COUNTERSCARP, *pushṭa, ārtālā.*
 COUNTERSIGN, (*to a sentinel, &c.*) *bujhāwā.*
 COUNTING-HOUSE, *daftar-khāna, ḥisāb-khāna.*
 COUNTLESS, *be-shumār, an-ginat, be-ḥisāb.*
 COUNTRY, *mulk, wilāyat, des, bhūm, diyār, kishwar, mamlukat, dīp, gaṇwī, gānw, gauhān, jangal, maidān, ban; — (native) waṭan, janam-bhūm; — (opposed to town) āṛāf, jawār, nawāh, sawād, dihāt, berūnjāt, mufaṣṣal, bāhar; — (the language of the country, opposed to town) bāhar ki boli.*
 COUNTRY, (adj.) *deśī, dihānī, bāhari, berūnī.*
 COUNTRYMAN, (*a rustic*) *gaṇwār, gaṇwelā, dihān, ra'iyat: this last, properly speaking, means a subject; — (farmer) kiṣān, dihāti, raustā, i; — (of the same country) waṭānī, deswāl, ham- or ek-ḳaum or -ḳāt or -jins, des-bhā, i, ham-mulk, ham-waṭan, ek-desī, sa-desī.*
 COUNTY, *chaklā, sarkār, zila' or zil' sūba (v. province).*
 COUP DE SOLEIL, *āftāb-zadagī.*
 COUPLE, *joṛā, juft, zauj, do, donon.*
 To COUPLE, *joṛnā, sambandh-k, bāndhū; — (to marry) gaṭh-bandhan-k; (n.) joṛnā, juft-khānā.*
 COUPLET, *bait, shi'r, fard, dohā, sorṭhā, chaupā, i, āṛjān; (1st) maṭlā', manglā-charu; (2nd) ḥusn-maṭlā'.*
 COURAGE, (*bravo! go on!*) *shābāsh! āfrin!*
 COURAGE, COURAGEOUSNESS, *dilerī, mardānagī, bahādurī, mardumī, sūrmā-pan, ānbān, jodhā-pan, himmat, jasārat, jigar, kalejā (lit. the liver), gurda (lit. the kidney).*
 COURAGEOUS, *diler, bahādūr, mardāna, dilāwar, jawān-mard, shujā', jarī, sūr, jodhā, bir.*
 COURAGEOUSLY, *dilerī- &c. -se, dilerāna.*
 COURIER, *ḳāsid, paik, har-ḳāra, daurālā, nāma-bar.*
 COURSE, *daur, dapaṭ; — (progress) raṭtār; — (of a river) bahā, o, dhārā, jiriyān; — (race ground) ghur-daur, maidān; — (way) rāh, rāsta, lik; — (succession) badlī, bārī; — (manner) ṭarīḳ, sabil; — (catamenia) haiz, raj; — (of medicines) maṇḍal, pherā, daurā, charḳḳ; — (at table) parosan; — (conduct) chāl-dhāl, chalan, dhang, lachhan; — (series) sarishṭa, silsila; — (of course, undoubtedly) aur kyā? kyūn na-ho? be-shubha, be-shakk, muḳarrar; — (words of course) barā, o bait, bāt ki bāt, samarḳandī.*
 To COURSE, (*to hunt*) *shikār-k, ragednā, khadernā; — (to run or flow) daurnā, bahnā.*
 COURSER, *bād-pā, gul-gun, shabdez, samand.*

COURT, (*palace*) *daulat-khāna, bārgāh, dargāh, darbār, ḳasr, dā, ira-daulat, takht-gāh, urdū, bār, ḥuṣūr; — (of justice) 'adālat, maḥkama, kachahri; — (council) diwān i 'amm, diwān i ḳhāss; — (yard) chauk, jilau-khāna, angū, i, akhārā, chārsū, kaṭṛā, sahn, chauhaṭṭā; — (retinue) ḥasim o ḳhadam; — (the members of a court) arbāb i 'adālat, alī i majlis.*
 To COURT, (*to ask in marriage*) *manḡnī-k; — (to woo) 'ishḳ-bāzi-k; — (to solicit) chāhnā, dar-ḳhwāst-k; — (a quarrel, &c.) mol-lenā; — (death) maran pankhī-lagnā; — (to hold a court) darbār-k, ḳhushāmad-k, barāmad-k (v. to flatter).*
 COURTEOUS, COURTLY, *nek-nihād, ḳhush-akhḳlāḳ, ādhīn, milansār, namar, mutawāzī', muhazḡab, muad-dab, ḡāhir-dār, ḡharīb-nawāz; — (language) dari.*
 COURTEOUSLY, *ḳhulḳ- &c. -se, ḡharīb-nawāzi-se.*
 COURTEOUSNESS, COURTESY, COURTLINESS, *ḳhulḳ, akhlāḳ, mardumī, nek-nihādi, ḡāhir-dārī, mudārā, iltifāt, luṭf, āwā-bhagat, ādar, mihr-bānī, ta'ḡim, tawāzu', milansārī; — (kindness) nawāzish.*
 COURTESAN, *kasbī (lit. a trader or artiste), kanchanī, bāḡarī, ṭawā, if, lolī, ganikā, sāmānyā, besiyā, pātar, bā, i, apchharā; — (demerit) ḳhāngī. [yā-sāz.*
 COURTIER, *darbārī, ḡuzūrī, mujrā, i, pādshāh-ras, dup-courtsḥip, 'āshīḳī, 'ishḳ-bāzi.*
 COUSIN, *ammā- or ḳhāla-zād- or -ī; — (male) chacherā-bhā, i, mumerā-bhā, i, plupherā-bhā, i, mau-serā-bhā, i, also ḳhalerā-bhā, i or ḳhālātī-bhā, i; — (female) chacherī- &c. -bahin.*
 Cow, *gau, gā, e or gā, o, dhenū, gorū, gokḥṛī, gailā, kapilā, osir, sūrḥī, kām-dhen.*
 To COW, (*to depress*) *dabānā, dhāmkānā.*
 COWARD, *dar-poknā, buz-dil, nā-mard, hiz, heṭhā, kam-jurāt, pād-ghābrā, darālū, kādar, kā, er, bhagofā, ḡidar, harilā, murḡhī, hichḳārā, lenḡī, shamsher-bahādūr, be-jigar.*
 COWARDICE, COWARDLINESS, *buz-dilī, nā-mardī, jubn, heṭhā-pan, be-jigarī.*
 COWARDLY, *buz-dilā, nāmardā (v. coward).*
 Cow-BUTTER, *gāwā-ghī, opposed to bhainśā-ghī.*
 Cow-DUNG, *gobar, gomai, sangin; — (dry) go, i, uṭhā, oplā, karsī, arnā, kanḡā, chiprī, āwārī, kaṛandā, pūchak, pūṭhwān, binwā.*
 To COWER, *kukṛiyānā, nihūrṇā.*
 Cow-HERD, *go, ālā, ahīr, gaddī, ghosī, gopāl.*
 CowHOUSE, *sār, go-sālā or go-shālā, gau, āl-bārī.*
 Cow-ITCH, *kawānch, ko, ānch, khajwat.*
 Cow-KILLER, *ḡābiḥu-l-baḳar, go-hantā.*
 CowL, *kulāh, tāj, ṭopī; — (stuff) singṛā; — (bucket) ḡol, ḡolīna,*
 Cow-POX, *go-than sitalā.*
 COXCOMB, (*a boaster*) *lāf-zan, ḳhūḍ-bin, ḳhūḍ-numā, bānkā, chhailā; — (the coxcomb flower) tāj i ḳhūrūs, gul-kes, jaṭā-māsi.*
 COY, *sharmilā, sharm-gīn, pur-ḥijāb, wahshī, chaukel, bhāṛkel, chanchal, be-murawwat, be-sil.*
 COYNESS, *ḥijāb, lāj, sharm, ḡayā, wahshat, be-murawwati.*
 To COZEN, *chhālṇā, ṭhagnā, daghā-d, naḳḥaṭī-k.*
 COZENAGE, *daghā-bāzi, ṭhagā, i, chhal-bal.*
 CRAB, *keḳṛā, gegṭā, sarṭān, korkarhā, ḳharchang; — (louse) chichṛī; — (mangoe) amṛā.*
 CRABBED, *chirchirā, tursh-rū, jal-tarang, tund-ḳho, durusht-ḳho, utkaṭh; — (writing) kenḳrāhā, bad-ḳhaṭṭ.*
 CRABBEDNESS, *tursh-rū, i, tund-ḳho, i, jal-tarangī.*
 CRACK, (*chink*) *darz, darkā, shaḳḳ; — (fissure) bāl, ḳhaṭṭ; — (sound) kaṛak, kaṛkaṛāḥaṭ, kaṛakā, chaṭākā, mach-machāḥaṭ.*

To CRACK, (a) tarġanā, phārnā, chiġkānā, darkānā, toġnā, phaġkārānā, mārānā; — (*don't crack your jokes on me*) ham par ŧhaġhe na māro; — (*the fingers*) ħtūtki-bajānā; — (*the joints*) maġkūnā, chaġkānā; — (*a louse*) chaġ-mārānā; (n) tarāknā, phaġnā, chiġaknā, darāknā, tūtnā, kūtāknā, puġtnā, bāl-ānā, bhaġaknā, charāknā; — (*with a loud sound*) karāknā; — (*to crack a whip*) chābuk-phaġkārānā.

CRACK-BRAINED, khushk-maġħz, ādh-pāgal.

CRACKED, phūṭā, jarjarā, khokhrā, mūdār, bāli, damġir.

CRACKER, paṭākhā, lauki, singhārā, moġrā.

To CRACKLE, chiġaknā, charġarānā, machmachānā, maġmaġānā, karġarānā, maġaknā, karġaknā, bhaġ-bhaġānā, murmurānā, phasphasānā.

CRADLE, hindolā, pingūra, pālnā or peluā, galwārā, mahd, dhūlwā.

CRAFT, (*trade*) ħirfa, kām, uddim or udyam, hath-khandā, hunar; — (*fraud*) daghā, fiġrat.

CRAFTILY, fiġrat- &c. -se, daghā-bāzi-se.

CRAFTINESS, failsūfi, makkāri, rūbah-bāzi.

CRAFTSMAN, kāri-gar, ahli-pesha, hunar-mand.

CRAFTY, 'aiyār, fiġratī, failsūf (lit. *a philosopher*), makkār, mutafanni, syānā, naġkhaġ.

CRAIG, kaġrā, aġrā, bandā, shel.

CRAIGED, CRAIGOY, ūnch-nich, nasheb-farāz, ūnchā-khāli, behaġ, kharkharā, aġbaġ.

CRAIGEDNESS, CRAIGINESS, nā-hamwāri, khaġbaġā, i.

To CRAW, ṭhāsnā, dabānā, chhakānā, nigalā, bharmārā, dhūsnā, ṭhōsnā or ṭhusnā, khonġlānā.

CRAMBO, (*play or game so called*) kāfiya-bāzi.

CRAMP, akaġbā, i. tashannuj, bā, i; — (*to have the cramp*) tiġwānā, aintlānā; — (*constraint*) aġkā, o, sād, māni, band, kaġid; — (*of iron*) kilā.

To CRAMP, akaġnā, ṭhiġhrānā; — (*restrain*) barajnā, bāz-r, roknā, aġkānā, āpnā.

CRANE, (*bird*) ghonglā, laglag, sāras, kulang, kūnj, karġarā, kākħ; — (*machine*) manjanik, charkħ, ŧhekā, damkalā.

CRANIUM, khopri, kāsā or kāsā, e sar.

CRANNY, darār, darkā, chaġak.

CRAPE, kapar-dhūr or kapar-dhūl.

CRAPULENCE, (*sickness from intemperance*) khumār.

CRAPULENT, CRAPULOUS, bad-haġm, makħmūr.

CRASH, dhaġrā, haġraġhaġ, khaġkhaġraġhaġ.

To CRASH, dhaġrānā, haġraġnā.

CRAVAT, gulūband.

To CRAVE, māngnā, chāhnā, durkhwāst-k, ṭalab-k, istid'ā-k, minnat-k, lalchānā; — (*food*) anṭriyān ħul huwa-l-lāh-paġhnā.

CRAVING, (*appetite*) haukā, dhun, dhaunj.

To CRAUNCH, chābnā, chābhaġ-pārnā.

CRAW, (*stomach, crop*) onḡā, jhoj, poṭā, china-dān, poṭā, haṡṡila.

CRAW-FISH, jhingā (v. *shrimp, prawn*).

To CRAWL, ringnā, lūrhnā, sarsarānā, għisaknā, għis-kariyōn-chalānā, hāġh pānw se chalānā, — (*about*) ringtā-phirnā.

To CREEP, (*crack the brain*) diwāna- &c. -k, baurānā, blawānā; — (*to weaken*) nā-tawān-k, ṡa'if-k, naġħ-k.

CRAZINESS, (*imbecility*) ṡu'f, naġħaġat, nāstawāni, nā-kuwwatī; — (*of intellect*) khālal-damāgh, khaġrā-fat, inkħirāf.

CRAZY, (*feeble*) ṡa'if, dur-bal; — (*mad*) munkħarif, haṡṡās-bāħħta.

To CREAM, ohaġraġānā, kirkirānā, gharrānā, charrānā, chūlūknā, chūn-chūn-k, jhaunkārānā.

CREAM, malā, i, sāħi, shir-māya, chhāli, sar i shir; — (*colour*) shirġha; — (*best part*) zubb or zubda, tuħfa, tamāshā, luṭf; — (*the cream of a jest*) laṭife kā luṭf; — (*and the cream of it is*) tuħfa to yih hai.

To CREAM, malā, i-utārānā; — (*cream-faced*) zard-chihra, buz-dilā.

CREASE, shikan, chin, kunjlak, chunat, jāuri.

To CREASE, shikan- &c. -ḡ, toġnā, mamofnā, machornā, shikannānā.

To CREATE, paidā- &c. -k, banānā, karnā, hast-k, khalk-siriġnā, biranchnā, utpan-k, ḡālnā, bonā.

CREATED, paidā, makħlūk, āfrida, utpat.

CREATION, paidā, ish, āfrinish, āfriġ; — (*created beings*) khalk, khilkat, kā, ināt, utpat, sriṡħ, khalk-ullāh.

CREATOR, khāliq, kartār, āfrininda, āfridġar, bidhnā, kartā, barmhā, biranchi, bidhātā, sriṡħī-kartā, sir-janbār, khāliq, wājid, utpati.

CREATURE, makħlūk, kirā, khalk (pl. khālā, iḡ), makħlūkāt; — (*dependent*) kiya, banda, parwarda; — (*animal*) jān-war, jant, jū, ū or jiv, ħaiwān; — (*minion*) lagā-liptā; — (*a rational creature*) ħaiwān i nāṭiġ; — (*an irrational creature*) ħaiwān i ghair-nāṭiġ, ħaiwān i muṭlaġ.

CREDENTIAL, sanad (pl. asnād), dastāwez, partit-patar, wikālat-nāma.

CREDIBILITY, i'tibār, mu'tabarī, bishwās or vishwās.

CREDIBLE, mu'tabar, mu'tamad, ḡabili i'tibār, i'tibārī, sunne-jog, bāwar-paġir, patiyā, ū, mānnī, lā, iḡ i'timād.

CREDIT, (*belief*) i'tiġād, nishchai, i'timād, bharosā; — (*esteem*) bharam, sāħh; — (*reputation*) ḡadr, wazn, pat; — (*testimony*) sāħħi, imān; — (*opposed to debt*) udhār, nasiya, wām; — (*influence*) ikħtiyār, kahā-sunā; — (*in account*) mujra, paith; — (*trust*) partit; — (*mercantile*) sāhū-pānā, ṡāt, peṭ; — (*a letter of credit*) chiṭhi-i'tibārī; — (*to have one's credit at stake in any affair*) paġri-aġaknā, bāt-rahnā; — (*on credit*) ḡarzi, uṭhān.

To CREDIT, (*believe*) mānnā, patiyānā, sunnā, yaġin-lānā; — (*in accounts*) jam'- &c. -k; — (*to trust*) bharosā- &c. -r; — (*to do honour*) ħurmat-k, raunaġ-k or -d; — (*to lend or give on credit*) udhār-d, rin-d, wām-d, ḡarṡ-d, ḡarṡan-d, 'ariyatān-d; — (*to take on credit*) udhār- &c. -lonā.

CREDITABLE, mu'tabar, i'tibārī, rū-dār, bharmulā, 'umda, ṡāħhib-'izzat, surkh-rū, partiti.

CREDITABLENESS, rū-dārī, mu'tabarī.

CREDITABLY, bā-i'tibār, bā-ħurmat, ḡadr- &c. -se.

CREDITOR, ḡarṡ-khāh, sāħh, byohariya, dhani; — (*side of an account*) jam' or khaġch.

CREDULITY, sāda-dilī, bhōlā, i, sari'ul-i'tiġādi.

CREDULOUS, sari'ul-i'tiġād, ṡa'if-i'tiġād, sāda-dil, bhōlā. [sandhyā.]

CREED, kalima, maġhab, 'aġā, id, ḡayatri, sāwitri,

CREEK, kol; — (*cove*) khāri, kolki.

To CREEP, ringnā; — (*to spread*) pasarnā; — (*as vines*) bōdnā, phālnā; — (*to move slowly*) ābista-chalānā; — (*to creep out*) nikālānā; — (*to creep in*) għusnā.

CREEPER, (*plant*) bel, latā; — (*insect*) kirā, kirm.

CREEPHOLE, rakħna-farebī, āsrā.

CREEPING, (*animals*) ḡaṡrātu-l-arṡ, kirē-makoṡo.

CREEPINGLY, ābista, dhime, ringte hū, e, kēuchwā-sā.

CREMATION, sozish, jalan.

CREPUSCLE, shafaġ, arun, nūr kā tarġā.

CRESCENT, hilāl-daur, chānd; — (*semilunar*) bilāh, nāmī, birdhmān.

CRESS, CRESSES, (*garden*) hālim, tara tezak, chansur.

CREST, turra, taghna; — (*helmet*) **khod**; — (*of a snake*) phan, kafcha, chonqā, chūrā, jigha, kalghi, tāj; — (*of a cock*) kes.

CRESTED, phani, phanailā, kafcha- &c. -dār.

CREST-FALLEN, nā-ummel, niras, mayūs, udās; — (*to be crest-fallen*) dam-khā-jūnā or dam-khā-rahnā.

CREVICE, darz, shigāf, razuan, sūrākh.

CREW, bhīr, jamā'at (*in a bad sense*) shaitānī-lashkar, kāgāraul, kawākachet, jhūnd; — (*of a ship*) ahl i jahāz, jahāzi, dāndī-wāndī.

CRIB, (*for fowls*) tūpā, thān, charan, khūrli, gonf.

CRICK, (*sprain*) kachak, muruk.

CRICKET, jhīngur, gharghurā; — (*game*) go-bāzi, go-e-chaugān, habarqū.

CRIER, dhīndhoriyā, dholiyā, munādi; — (*to prayers*) muwaggin or mu,agzin.

CRIME, gunāh, pāp, aprādh, takṣīr, khaṭā, 'asiyān, jurm, augun, ghaṭ, adharm, patiwā, e, agh, zamb, baza or biza.

CRIMINAL, (adj.) ma'yūb, nā-ma'kul, aghī, muznib, biza-gār, shanī; — (*not civil*) faujdārī.

A CRIMINAL, gunāh-gār, pāpi, bad-kār, āsi, takṣīr-wār, aprādhī, mujrim.

CRIMINALITY, gunāh-gārī, ma'siyat, khaṭā-garī.

TO CRIMINATE, gunāhgār-thahrānā.

CRIMP, (v. *brittle*, &c.) murmurā, phuskā.

CRIMSON, arghawānī, kirmizi, surkh, 'abbāsi, sūhā, lūl, piyāzi.

CRINGE, sijda, farāshī-salām, qadam-bosī, taslim; — (*a cringing fellow*) khā, e-bardār, chāplūs.

TO CRINGE, chāplūsī-k, lajājat-k, samājat-k, khūshāmad-k, tamalluq-k, khā, e-bardārī-k, jigī-k, sakuchnā.

CRINGER, taslimī, jārūb-kash, laṇd-dharwā.

CRIPPLE, langrā, lang, lūlā, paugū, luvj, kaṛak-jāngī.

TO CRIPPLE, langrānā, lang-k.

CRIPPLENESS, langrā, i, lang. [munā.

CRISIS, (*of a disease*) buhrān; — (*height*) kamāl.

CRISP, **CRISPY**, (*friable*) kurkurā, churchurā, pluskā.

TO CRISP, sikurnā, ainṭhnā, pechtāb-d.

CRITERION, nishān, 'alāmat, pahchān, aṣar.

CRITIC, wāqif-kār, daḳīka-sanj, bārik-bin, muhaqqīk, nukta-dān, nukta-chīn, khurda-gir, khurda-bin, harf-gir, mū-shigāf, sukhān-chīn.

CRITICAL, (*accurate*) surtā, mū-shigāf, nāzuk, bārik (*from crisis*) buhrānī, bāhūrī; — (*at the critical time*) 'ain waqt par.

CRITICALLY, shīhat-se, diḳḳat- &c. -se; — (*a-propos*) bar-waqt, 'ain-waqt, bar-maḥal.

TO CRITICISE, khurda-binī- &c. -k; — (*to animadvert*) dokhnā, ilzām-d, gila-k, khurda- &c. -pakaṛnā.

CRITICISM, khurda-binī, khurda-giri, nukta-chīnī, daḳīka-sanjī, nukta-dānī, 'aib-jo, i, harf-giri, naḳ-kādi, tashīh.

CROAK, ghoṅghoṅ, barbarāhat, kuṛkurāhat.

TO CROAK, ghoṅghoṅ-k, gharghoṅ-k, tartūn-k; — (*to murmur*) miniyānā; — (*as the belly*) ḳarḳar-k; — (*to growl*) ghunghunānā.

CROCODILE, magar, grāh, nihang; — (*tears*) bagheli-mayā, kaṭh-ronā, gurba-raḥmī, i.e. *cat's mercy*.

CROFT, (*field, yard*) sā, ir, kolā, maidān.

CROISADE, ghazā, jihād, ijthād, mujāhida.

CRONY, langoṭiyā-yār, yār i ghār, dūgāna.

CROOK, lakṭī, lakoṭiyā, anksī, langsi, aiuṭhan, bal, khūndī; — (*meander*) bānk, pher; — (*bend*) kham, kajī, pech.

TO CROOK, (a.) teṛhā-k, lachānā, lachkānā, nawānā, jhukānā, khamānā, ainṭhnā, bingnā; (n.) lachnā, naunā, lachaknā, jhuknā.

CROOK-BACKED, kūza-pusit, kūbrā, munḥani.

CROOKED, teṛhā-bānkā, kham, kham-dār, kaj, baldār, teṛhā-berā, angash-bangash, bingā, bingā, bakar, benkā, khamida.

CROOKEDLY, kajī- &c. -se, teṛhā, i se.

CROOKEDNESS, teṛhā, i, khami, kajī, khamidagī.

CROOK-NECKED, kaj-gardan.

CROP, (*craw*) oṇḍā, paṭā, hausila; — (*corn*) anjī, ghalla, khētī; — (*product*) faṣl, rut, kaṭā, i, upjā; — (*head*) ḳalmi, babri; — (*earned*) kan-kaṭā.

TO CROP, khontnā, chhāntnā, kātnā, tarāshnā, katarnū, toṛnā, nochnā, ṭungā-k.

CROPSICK, makhmūr (v. *crapulence*, *crapulenti*).

CROSS, chalipā, ṣalib, kanchī, chaupārā, pet-kāṭā, chīrā, trisul; — (*vezation*) hādīsa, ḳabāhat, āfat, khālāl, kharābā, khandit, dukh.

CROSS, (*transverse*) ārā, teṛhā, tirchhā; — (*adverse*) aundhā, mukhālīf; — (*perverse*) magrā, sarkash, haṭhī, maclilā; — (*peevish*) churchīrā, rogī; — (*unfortunate*) kam-bakht; — (*breed*) doghlā, pherphār, golat.

TO CROSS, (*to lay across*) ārā- &c. -lagānā; — (*to pass over*) nānghnā, utarnā, guzār-k, ṭai-k, 'ubūr-k, pār-k; — (*a river*) pārhī-d or -khānā; — (*a breed*) dū-naslā-k, chīrnā; — (*to thwart*) muzā-hamat-k, man-k, rā, ogān-k, barbād-k; — (*to cancel*) ḳalam-khinchnā, ḳalam-mārnā, kāṭ-d; — (*to lie across*) kātnā, kāṭī'-h.

CROSS-BOW, ghulel, takhsh (v. *bow*).

CROSS-GRAINED, rūkhā-rūhrā, tund-kho, kaj-ḳab.

CROSSLY, zidd-se, bar-khilāf.

CROSSNESS, (*perverseness*) haṭh, zidd, 'aks.

CROSSWAY, chau-rāhā; — (*a cross wind*) bād i mukhālīf.

CROTCHET, (*conceit*) tarang, khīyāl.

TO CROUCH, dabak-baiṭhnā, pānw-paṛnā, hāth-jornā.

CROUP, dum-gaza, sokhā; — (*of a horse*) puṭhe, shurwāl.

CROW, kauwā, kāg, zāgh, ghurāb, khag, kagwā, ḍom-kauwā, kāgā; — (*young*) kagelā; — (*lever*) ogharā, singrā, gadālā, sābal; — (*of a cock*) bāng.

TO CROW, bāng-d; — (*to bluster*) phulphulānā, ghurfish-k, shekhi-baghārnā.

CROWD, bhīr, jamā'at, izhdihām, amboh, kaṣrat, thaṭh; — (*populace*) 'awammu-n-nās, relā, daugal, jam-ghat, thakthelā, ijnā, 'ālam, lashkar, jangal, dhārā, melā-thelā, haṣhr; — (*in crowds*) gaṭ-kā-gaṭ.

TO CROWD, (a.) jorñā, bhar-d, jam'-k, bhar-mārnā, jamnā, bhīrnā, relnā, machmachānā; — (*to put close*) ghanā-k, gunjān-k; (n.) dabnā, jurnā, jam'-h, bharnā.

CROWDED, machā-mach, khachā-khach, ghanā, garn, ghaddār.

CROWFOOT, (*caltrop*) kāg-jāngī, rijlu-l-ghurāb.

CROWN, tāj, afsar, kulāh, mukut, maur; — (*of the head*) chāndī, tārak, tālu, ṭaṭrī, mafrik; — (*of a hill*) chontī; — (*of a hat*) chandā; — (*money*) dinār, tikkal; — (*lands*) khālīsa, khāṣṣ, khām, kachā, sarkārī.

TO CROWN, tāj-r; — (*to cover*) dhāmpnā; — (*to adorn*) raunak-d; — (*to reward*) ajr-d; — (*to finish*) tamām-k, akhīr-k.

CROWNED, tāj-dār, sāhib-tāj.

CRUCIBLE, kūṭhāl, gharīyā, būta or pūta, kalliyyā.

CRUCIFORM, ṣalibi, chalipā-sā.

TO CRUCIFY, taṣlib-k, ṣalib par chārḥānā.

CRUDE, kachā, khām, nāḳis, nā-tamām, nā-pukhta, nā-hāzm; — (*half ripe*) gaddar, apakwa or apāk.

CRUDENESS, kachā, i, khāmi, apakwatā, bad-hāzmi.

CRUDITY, bad-hāzmi, ajiran, nā-pukhtagī.

CRUEL, be-rahm, sang-dil, sa^hkt, durusht, nāthar, ni^hthur, gālim, be-dard, be-murawwat, be-mihr, be-mayā, krodhī, ka^hthor, karrā, sitamgar, khūnī, jallād, nir-day, ni^hthur.

CRUELLY, be-rahmī, &c. -se, durushti-se.

CRUELTY, CRUELNESS, sang-dili, sa^hkti, durushti, ni^hthurā, i. gālimi, be-rahmi, be-mihrī, be-murawwati, ta'addī, ka^hṣābī, ka^hṣawat, ni^hthurtā, ka^hthorā, i.

CRUET, sirka-dānī, shishī or shisha.

CRUISE, piyāli, 'a^hr-dān.

TO CRUISE, phirā-k, daryā kā safar-k.

CRUMB, ṭukrā, pārchā, chūr, chūran, reza, chūrā-bhūrā, ṭukrā-terā; — (of bread) roṭī-kā-gūdā or magh.

TO CRUMBLE, (a.) chūrnā, chūr-chūr-k, chūrā-k, reza-reza-k, malnā, bhurbhurānā, kharānā; (n.) kharuā, chūr-h; — (crumbled bread) chūrma, mālidā.

TO CRUMPLE, malnā, toṛnā, ma^hoṛnā, shikan-d, kūknā, dal-masal-k, jhol-d.

TO CRUNK, CRUNKLE, ka^hka^h-k.

CRUPPER, dum-chī, lid-khoro, 'azīzī.

CRUSH, dabā, o, dhakkā, ṭakkar, ta^hsādum.

TO CRUSH, kuchalnā, dābnā, dabānā, masalnā, chūr-chūr-k, zerbār-k, ni^ho^hṛnā, toṛnā; — (to beat down) dhakelnā, girā-d, pel-d, magh-lub-k.

CRUST, paprā, paprī, chhilkā, chhāl, kā, i, phisī; — (of a pie) part; — (of bread) post.

TO CRUST, part-d, papriyānā, bharnā, phisiyānā; — (to gather a crust) mail-bai^hṭhūnā, part-paṛnā.

CRUSTY, (crabbed) bad-^hho, tund-mizāj.

CRUTCH, lāthī, 'asā, baisākhī.

CRY, pukār, gohār, hānk, chillāhat, ghūlū, nāla, giriya, faryād, alghiyās, duhā, i, fighān, zārī, wā-wailā, kūk, pūk, bāng, hūmas, kharosh; — (of hawkers, birds, &c.) boli; — (voice) āwāz, ṣadā; — (weeping) ro, ā, i, nāla, rodan, giriya.

TO CRY, (aloud) pukārnā, gohārnā, hānk-mārnā, āwāz-k, shor-k; — (to squall) chuchiyanā, chikhūnā; — (to lament) nāla-k, wā, e-wailā-k; — (to weep) ronā, zārī-k, giriya-k, kūknā, dārnā, kādnā, ropukārnā, phikārnā, daphnā, karlānā, bilaknā, humāsnā, rāg-k, pūknā; — (as an elephant) chinghārnā, chikārnā; — (to cry as an animal) bolnā; — (to cry for help) faryād-k, fighān-k, duhā, i-k, tilā, i- &c. -k, duhā, i-d; — (to cry down, or cry out against) ihānat-k, mazammāt-k, dokhnā, ilzām-d, shikwa-k, shikāyat-k, malāmat-k, sharm-dilānā; — (to cry up) ta'rif-k, sarāhnā, ba^hṭhānā.

CRYER, bahri, dhin^hdhoriyā, munādī.

CRYING, ro, ā, i, rohā-rohat, nāla, giriya.

CRYSTAL, billaur, kachā-hirā; — (of salts) ḳalam; (adj.) bilaurī, bilaurin, bilaur-kū; — (of sugar) dali, shākh.

TO CRYSTALLIZE, (a.) ḳalam-k; (n.) ḳalam-paṛnā.

CUB, bachcha, pillā, sag-zādā.

CUBE, ka' b, ghan, shash-pahlū, shash-dar; — (a cube root in arithmetic) jazr.

CUBEE, kabāba, kabāb-chini, sital-chini.

CUBICAL, CUBIC, shashidar-sā, muka' ab.

CUBIT, hāth, dast.

CUCKOLD, daiyūṣ, ḳaltabān, bhāṛwā, bhār-khā, ū, kuṭ-ṭan, zanjālab, machhandar, rish-gā, o; rādhā ko yād karo, is often addressed to those who are on the road to cuckoldom; bhāṛwe ūt, is used for a cuckoldy, or rather wittol wight.

TO CUCKOLD, daiyūṣ-banānā, behurmat-k, kalankī-k.

CUCKOO, ko, el, pik; — (spittle) ka^hka^hkhī.

CUCUMBER, khirā, kakri, khīyār, bād-rang, phūṭ, kaṛailā, kheksā, pendiya, pindol, palwal, chichindā.

CUD, jūgāli, pāgur; — (to chew the cud) jugāli- &c. -k, pagurānā.

TO CUDDLE, lipaṭ- or chimāṭ-rahnā, saṭpaṭāū, lipaṭ-ke-sonā.

CUDGEL, laṭh, lakkar, ṭhengā, godrā, lakeṭā, patā, lakhauṭiyā. [laṭhī-k.

TO CUDGEL, laṭhiyānā, piṭnā, lāthā-lāthī-k or laṭhā-CUDGELLER, lakrī-bāz, paṭe-bāz, bānait, laṭh-bāz.

CUE, choṭī, chuṭlā, chonḍī, sikhā, ṭik, gūnth, jād; — (hint) ishāra, patā ṭūkārā; — (part) dā, o-ghāṭ.

CUFF, ṭamācha, dhaul, thappaṛ, chhakkar, chaṭkanā, ghūnsā; — (of the sleeve) kos, muhri [ṛānā.

TO CUFF, ṭamācha- &c. -mārnā, dhauiyānā, thap-CUIRASS, chārā, ina, jaushan, baktar.

CUIRASSIER, baktar-posh, ziraḥ-posh.

CULINARY, ṭabhī, ṭabbākhī, maṭbakhī.

TO CULL, chunnā, chugnā, binnā, bilachnā; — (select) intikhāb-k.

CULLY, (dupe) bisū, chūtiyā, dūdhail-gā-e, sone-ki chīriyā, bokā, kuttā, (v. dupe).

TO CULLY, ṭhagā, i-k, fareb-d, daghā-d.

CULPABLE, mujrim, mulzim, dokhī, wājibu-t-ṭaqṣir.

CULPRIT, gunāh-gār, pāpī, ṭaqṣir-wār, aparādhī.

TO CULTIVATE, taraddud- &c. -k, bar-pā- &c. -k, uṭhānā, uprājnā, upjānā; — (waste land) jotnā, khet-nikālnā, khod-khād-k; — (arts) pālnā, sārṇā; — (to improve) tarbiyat-d, āraṣṭa-k, durust-k, banānā.

CULTIVATED, sar-sabz, ma'mūr, bar-pā, ābād, uṭhā, mazrū, pah, pah-paṛṭī; — (as fruit) bāghī.

CULTIVATION, CULTURE, (agriculture) taraddud, zarā'at, kheti. kheti-bārī, kisnā, i, tilā, i, girhistī, jotā, i, jot; — (improvement) durustī, ābādī, iṣlāḥ.

CULTIVATOR, taraddud-kār, kisān, ra'iyat, (vulg. ryot).

TO CUMBER, bhar-d or -mārnā, roknā, tang-k.

CUMBERSOME, bhāri, pahār, dukh-dāyak, ṭhaktḥak.

CUMIN, (seed, &c. so called) zira, kamūn.

CUNNING, (adj.) syānā, pakkā, 'aiyār, failsūf, ḥilā-bāz, makkār, ḥikmatī, mufatannī, garār, chār-zarb, 'allāma, chārkhāya, chatur, ṭīratī, souār, dhūrt; — (man) jān, gunī.

CUNNING, syān, pak-pan, failsūfi, 'aiyārī, ṭīrat, rūbāh-bāzī, ḥikmat, ḥīrfat, 'aiyār-pan, chaturtā, chaturā, i.

CUNNINGLY, ṭīrat- &c. -se, chaturā, i-se.

CUP, piyāla, jān, sāghar, kāsā, ḳadaḥ, yāgh, paimāna, kaṭor- ā or -i, sakoṛā, belā, mitā, gulābī, khappaṛ, sarwā, jān i jamshaid; — (a beggar's) chamlā; — (for cupping) tombrī, singī.

TO CUP, singī-lagānā, pachhne-d, pāchhnā, shākh-khainchānā.

CUP AND CAN, (intimate) piyāla-sabū, shir o shakar.

CUP-BEARER, sāki, jāmi, gandharb, muḡh-bacha.

CUPBOARD, ṭānd, ni'mat-khāna, bhāndārā, bhāndārā.

CUPID, kān, kān-de, o, kāndarp, ānang, madan, modak.

CUPIDITY, kān, ārmān, shahwat, ḥīrṣ, kāmbhīlāsh.

CUPOLA, gumbaz, ḳubba or ḳubbat.

CUPPER, singī-wālā, shākh-kash.

CUPPING-GLASS, singī, ghāriyā, shākh.

CUPS, (carousal) piyāla-bāzī, mai-kashi.

CUR, CURTAIL-DOG, lenḍī, lanḍārā, lūndā-ūndā, kaṭṭar.

CURABLE, mumkinu-sh-shafā, 'ilāj-pazir, ghair-muhlik, sādh, shafā-pazir.

CURATE, imām, dharmopadeshak, purohit.

CURB, zanjir, kaṛī; — (impediment) rok, ṣabṭ, aṭkā, o, man, bāran.

To CURB, (a horse) thāmnā, sambhālnā, lagām-d, thāsna; — (to restrain) roknā, muzāḥamat-k, man-k, bārnā, barājnā.

CURD, ānṭhī, chakkā, chakkān, kho,ā, thakkā, phūṭki, chhenā, khīrsā, joghrāt.

To CURDLE, (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, bilagnā, baiṭhnā, phaṭ-j, munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, phārnā, bāndhnā, baiṭhālnā, munjamid-k.

CURDLED MILK, dahī, dogh, thakkā.

CURDS, (v. curd); — (curdy) ānṭhī-dār.

CURE, (remedy) 'ilā, upā, e, mu'ālaja, nikā, i, susthatā; — (restoration of health) shifā, siḥbat, ārām, shifā-bakhshī, mukt; — (a complete cure) shafā, e kullī.

To CURE, (the patient) changā-k, achchhā-k, bhalā-k, tan-durst-k, shifā- &c. -bakhshnā or -d; — (the disorder) dūr-k, raf-k, daḥ-k, zā, il-k, sākiṭ-k, mu'ālaja- tadāwi-k, uṭhānā, 'ilāj-k; — (wonderfully) ijāz masihā-k; — (with salt) namak-malnā.

CURED, bhalā, changā, shifā-yāfta; — (to be) changā- &c. -h, shafā-āpnā.

CURER, mu'ālīj, shāfi, ārām-dene-wālā.

CURIOSITIES, (rarities) 'ajā, ib, gharā, ib, taḥā, if, tuḥ-fajāt, nādirāt.

CURIOSITY, (inquisitiveness) rāz-jo, i, tafahḥuṣ, khoj, kan-ras, shaṅk, pūchh-pūchhār, bisan, ras; — (rarity) saughāt, tuḥfa, kam-yābi, nādira.

CURIOUS, (inquisitive) rāz-jo, mutajassīs, mutalāshī, khojī, shaṅkīn, bisanī, laulīn, kanorā, sūnghā, bhe-diyā, mustafīr, ṭālib; — (nice) waswāsī, dushwār-pasand; — (elegant) bārīk, subuk; — (rare) 'ajīb o gharīb, anūṭhā, dushprāpya.

CURIOUSLY, (attentively) diḥkāt-se, ta, ammul-se, ghaur-se; — (neatly) nāzūkī-se, nazākat-se.

CURL, (ringlet) kākul, zulf, gesū, pech, kham, marghola, tāb, shikan, ghūnghar, ghurchī, ghūngharī, chhallā, ḥalkā; — (wave) lahar.

To CURL, (a.) tāb-d, pech- pechtāb- &c. -d, aiñhnā, lapetnā, ghurchānā, gundlī-b; (n.) ghurachnā, bal-khānā, lipatnā.

CURLEW, karānkūl or karākul, pan-kūkārī.

CURLY, ghunghrālā, pechilā, ghurchiyāhā, pech- &c. -dār, pechida, pech dar pech, chhandaulā, tāb-dār, margholī. [bakhil, lālchī.]

CURMUDGEON, kan-jūs, dālidrī, walī-khanghar, shūm,

CURRENCY, ijrā, kasrat, charchā, chāl; — (of money) chalan, riwāj.

CURRENT, rā, ij, jāri, murawwaj, rawān, riwāji, chalnī, ilāhī, chaltā, nāfīz; — (as money) ḥālī, jalūsī; — (language) rozmarra, muḥāwara; — (coin) rā, iju-l-waqt, chalan-pyārā, sikka; — (general) 'amm, mashhūr, ākhyāt; — (the current price) nirkh, bhā, o, sharḥ; — (the current year) ab kā sāl; — (to be current) rā, ij- &c. -h.

CURRENT, (rivulet) āb-rawān, āb-jārī, nālī, bahet; — (stream) bahā, o, sil-āb.

CURRENTLY, 'umūmān, 'alā-l-'umūm.

CURRENTNESS, riwāj, 'umūm.

CURRIER, chamār, dabbāgh, chirm-sāz; — (instrument) byongī.

CURRISH, sag-ṣifat, kuṭā-sakht, bhonkwaiyā.

To CURRY, (leather) pakānā, kamānā, dabāghat-d; — (a horse) malnā, timār-k, kharāhara-k, jhān-wān-k; — (to curry favour) khā, e-sahlānā.

CURRY-COMB, kharahrā, kharāhara.

CURSE, bad-du'ā, kosā, sarāp, la'n, la'nat, dhikkār, phitkār, dhirkār; — (among women) bur-jārī, munh-khāk; — (affliction) āfat, ghaḥab, balā, kaḥr, wibāl, kaḥāhat; — (curse it) tuf, la'nat ba-hech, phit-phit.

To CURSE, kosnā, sarāpnā, phitkār, bad-du'ā-d, nafrīn-k, la'nat-k, rādnā; — (to afflict) āfat-d; — (a curse upon him) us par la'nat, la'natu-l-lāh 'alaih; — (curse this business, I am heartily tired of it) is kān par la'nat ho, maīd is se sakht 'ari huñ.

CURSED, (detestable) la'nāfī, mal'un, la'in, mardūd, karih, zabūn, kam-bakht, baitu-l-māl, dozakhī, narkī; — (how long shall I stay in this cursed country?) is baitu-l-māl mulk meñ kab tak maīn rahūngā?

CURSEDLY, nākāra, zabūn or zabūnī-se, ba-shiddat; — (shamefully) sharmāwari-se.

CURSER, bad-du'ā-go, koswaiyā, phitkārī.

CUSORILY, mujmalan, ghaḥlat-se, jaldī-se, sar-ā-sari.

CUSORY, chalte-hū, e, yūnhin, jald, ghāfil; — (view) nazārī ijmālī.

CURST, kaṭṭar, ḥarāmī, sharīr, mārkhānd.

To CURTAIL, kam-k, kotāh-k, kaṣar-k, ghaṭānā, chhānṭnā, kāṭnā, kamānā, mukhtaṣar-k.

CURTAIN, masihri, parda, oḥal; — (wall) alang, aptalā; — (lecture) ta'lim i kḥilwati.

CURVATED, CURVE, CURVED, ṭeḥhā, kaj, kham-dār, mu'awwaj, pech-dār, bānkā, shosha, danāna, munḥani. [pech.]

CURVATURE, CURVE, bānk, ṭeḥhā, i, kham, pech, mār-To CURVE, ṭeḥhā- &c. -k, lachānā, nawānā.

To CURVE, kūdnā, phāndnā, jast-k, bakar-kūd-k.

CUSHION, gaddī, masnad, gā, o-takiya.

CUSTARD, fāldā, kshīr; — (apple) sharīfā, sītā-phal, ātā, lonā ātā.

CUSTODY, (care) amānat, nigāh-bānī, salāmātī, rakh-wālī, ḥifāzāt, ḥifz, ḥawālat, rachhā, dāsht, ḥīrasāt, gathāund, tafwīz; — (imprisonment) kaid, band, ḥabs.

CUSTOM, (manner, fashion) dastūr, rasm (pl. rusūm), ṣābīta, rawaiyā, chāl, rawish, chalan, rit, charchā, rawāj, kā'ida, k̄anūn, bandhej, sarīshṭa, chālāwā, ṭarīk, ā, in, ma'mūr, rā, iju-l-waqt, neg, kirt, rāh-rasam or rawish, bartāwā; — (business) jājmānī, lewādewī, lagā, o, pechā-khochī, uṭhān, bardāsht, uchāpat; — (habit) 'ādāt, ma'mūl, abhyās, rabṭ, mu'tād; — (tribute) kḥīrāj, maḥṣūl, lagṭā, bihri; — (run on goods) khapat, chāh, kaṭṭī, gāhaki, mār, kharidārī.

CUSTOMARILY, akṣar, akṣar-aukāt, bahodliān.

CUSTOMARY, murawwaj, ba-dastūr, dastūr ke muwāfīk, ma'mūlī, rasmi, ma'hūd, 'amli, dastūrī; — (dower) mahar miḡal,

CUSTOMER, asāmī, gahki, jājmān, kharid-dār or kharidār, gāhak, banjautā, lagwār, lagwā.

CUSTOM-HOUSE, sā, ir, chabūtra, chaukī, pachotrā, ghāṭ, parmit-ghar.

CUT, (participle) kāṭā-hū, ā, kaṭ'a, munḥaṭā, bārīda, chūr; — (prepared for use) banā-banāyā, taiyār.

CUT, (wound) khatt, zakham, chirā, chirkā; — (a lot) kūr'a; — (in cards) tarāsh, kāṭ; — (form) kaṭ'; — (shape) tarāsh, byont; — (piece) tukrā, karch, chhān, chhyo; — (branch or canal) kāṭ, khor; — (picture) taswīr; — (to make a short cut or road) kāṭ-nikālnā; — (to cut a figure) shān-phailānā or -nikālnā; — (cut and long tail) lenḍī-būchī, a'lā-adnā, amīr-fakīr, ahālī-mawālī.

To CUT, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, katarnā, ḥalam-k, kaṭ'-k, kaṭ'-burid-k; — (to carve) naḥsh-k, khandnā, bāḥdnā, chīrnā, chaurang-mārnā, bhang-k, chhin-k, ṭukrā-k; — (to cut the cards) warak-tarāshnā; — (to cut down or off) kāṭ-d; — (to cut the beard short) kaṣar-k; — (to cut off) kāṭ-kārhnā, ḡāf-k, utār-d, chhānṭ-d, kāṭ-dālnā; — (to prevent) munḥaṭā-k; — (to preclude) mahṛm-r, bāz-r; — (to cut down or to form) banānā, khod-nikālnā, mār-lejānā; — (cut) kāṭ-nikālnā; — (the nib of a pen) kaṭ'-k or -mārnā; — (or carve a fowl) band-band-kāṭnā; — (ready cut) kaṭā-kaṭāyā; — (to shape) byontnā, kaṭ'-k; — (to contrive) tajwīz-k;

— (to abridge) *kāt-lenā*, *ghaṭānā*; — (to cut up an animal) *banānā*, *nikānā*; — (to eradicate) *ukhāṭ-ḍ*, *uḥā-d*. (This verb, as in English, is of very extensive application; see the simple verbs which are synonymous with its several compounds, as also its own synonyma).

TO CUT, (n.) *kaṭmā*, *munkaṭā*-'h; — (as teeth) *jamnā*, *phūṭnā*, *nikalnā*; — (as a knife) *lagnā*.

CUTANEOUS, *jaldī*; — (cutaneous eruption) *lashīna*.

CUT-GLASS, *almās-tarāsh*.

CUTICLE, post, *chamṛā*, *chhilkā*, *jhillī*, *chhyor*.

CUTLASS, *talwār*, *shamsher*, *saif*, *dhop*, *teghā*, *sarahī*, *dām-tamācha*, *sakelā*, *ūnā*, *nimcha*.

CUTLER, *lohār*, *kārad-gar*, *sāngar*.

CUT-PURSE, *kisa-bur*, *gath-kaṭā*, *girah-kaṭā*, *jeb-kaṭrā*.

CUTTER, (one that cuts) *burinda*, *kaṭī*'.

CUT-THROAT, *ṭhag*, *rāh-zan*, *kaṭṭā'u-t-tarik*, *baṭ-pār*, *khūn-rez*, *jallād*, *kaṣṣūb*, *gal-kaṭṭā*, *phaṅsi-bārā*.

CUTTING, (*chip*, *slip*) *chippī*, *ḷalam*, *chiphri*, *kaṭā*, *i*, *katran*, *chhāntan*; — (of sugar cane) *bij*, *katar-byont*, *kāṭ-chhānt*, *kāṭkūt*, *kaṭ*-burid.

CUTTLE, (*fish*) *sipiyan*; — (*metaph.*) *bad-zabān*.

CYCLE, *daur*, *daura*, *jvg*, *ḷarn*, *ṭabḷa*, *charḷh*; — (of Jupiter) *ḷirānu-s-sadain*.

CYONET, *haṅs kā bachcha*.

CYLINDER, *sutūn*, *ḷandā*, 'umūd, *sumdum*, *belan*, *uāl*, *dand*, *pongā*, *uṣṭwāna*; — (of a sugar mill) *jāṭ*.

CYMBAL, *jhānj*, *manjirā*, *tāl*, *jalājāl*, *kar-tāl*.

CYMBALIST, *jhānjijā*.

CYNIC, CYNICAL, *tursh-rū*, *rūkhā*, *durushṭ-ḷho*, *anmelā*, *kuṭil*.

CYPRESS, (*tree*) *sarv*, *sarw*, *saro*; there are several kinds—*saro-ūzād*, *ṣanobar*, *sihī*, 'ar'ar, *shamshād*; this last is the box-tree.

CZAR, *ḷaiṣar* or *ḷaiṣar i rūṣ*.

D.

DAB, (*lump*) *ṭukrā*, *pārchā*; — (*splash*) *chikaṭ*, *chhīntā*.

TO DAB, *pūchhāra-k*, *lagānā*, *chūpārnā*, *bhar-mārnā*.

TO DABBLE, *ḷab-ḷub-k*, *loṭ-poṭ-k*, *kich-mich-k*, *ḷegā-ḷegī-k*.

DABBLER, (*smatterer*) *ūpar-tapḷā*.

DAD, DADDY, *bā*, *bābū*, *bājī* *jab wuh haṭhegi*; *ammā*, *bābā* *ko jā bolā lā*, *when she shall fret and cry*, *mamma*, *go call my daddī*.

DAFFODIL, *nargis*, *birwaḷ*, *giyāh sares*.

DAGGER, *ḷhanjar*, *kaṭār*, *pesh-ḷabḷ*, *jamdhar*, *chhurā*, *bichhwā*, *dushna*; — (to be at drawn daggers) *shamsher barahna-h*, *chhurī-kaṭārī-k*.

TO DAGGLE, *chikṭānā*, *lasaundnā*, *ghasiṭnā*, *subārnā*.

DAGGLE-TAILED, *dāman gil alūda*.

DAILY, (adj.) *har-roza*, *rozmarra*, *yaumī*, *tāriḷh-wār*, *dinwārī*, *dine din*; — (*daily pay*) *rozina*, *yaumiya*; — (*food*) *rozi*.

DAILY, (adv.) *har-roz*, *roz-ba-roz*, *roz-roz*, *din-ba-din*, *yaumāṇ* *fa yaumāṇ*, *pratidin*, *pratyaha*.

DAINTILY, *nazākat- &c. -se*, *nāz* o *ni'mat-se*.

DAINTINESS, *nazākat*, *komaltā*, *laṭāfat*.

DAINTIES, *nafā*, *is*, *taḷā*, *if*.

DAINTY, *nāzuk*, *nafis*, *laṭif*, *komal*, *pākiza*, *mazo-dār*; — (*a dainty*) *tuḷḷā*, *ni'mat*, *charb-nawālā*, *chabhā*, *padirṭh*, *khush-khurāk* or *-sā*, *iḷā*, *nak-chaphā*, *shakar-khorā*.

DAIRY, *shir-khāna*, *gopa-griha*.

DALLIANCE, *rā*, *o-chā*, *o*, *hā*, *o-bhā*, *o*, *rang-ras*, *dulār-pyār*, *bos* o *kinār*, *bosa-bāzi*, *chūmā-chāṭī*, *chūmā-chūmī*, *rāg-solhāg*, *chāh-chit*, *lāgh-bāzi*, *nāz-nakhra*, *tamalluḷ*, *nāz-o-niyāz*.

TO DALLY, (*fondle*) *rā*, *o-chā*, *o- &c. -k*; — (*delay*) *deri-k*, *dirangi-k*, *ḷhil-k*, *makṛānā*, *anṭhānā*, *waḷṭ-tālnā*, *ṭāpā-to*, *i-k*.

DAM, (*mother*) *mā*; — (*bank*) *bāndh*, *pāl*, *pahār*.

TO DAM, *bāndh-bāndhnā*.

DAMAGE, *nuḷṣān*, *ziyān*, *ghāṭā*, *ḷarar*, *āseb*, *ḷhalal*, *ḷhisārat*, *haraj*, *ḷabāḷat*, *ḷharābī*, *bigār*, *utpāt*, *pā*, *e-māli*; — (*reparation*) *jarimāna*, *tāwān*, *muṣādara*.

TO DAMAGE, *nuḷṣān-pahunchānā*, *ḷhisāra-k*, *bigārānā*; — (*to be damaged*) *bigārānā*; — (*to sustain damage*) *nuḷṣān-ūḷhānā*.

DAMAGED, *dāghī*, *dāgh-dār*, *nuḷṣānī*, *pā*, *e-māl*.

DAMASCENE, DAMSON, *ālū bukhārā*, *ijjās*, *ālū shāmī*.

DAMASK, (*silk*) *mushajjar*; — (*cloth*) *jāmdānī*, *khes*, *kimkhāb*, *khesrā*; — (*to damask*) *mushajjar-binnā*, *būṭe-dār-binnā*; — (*steel-work*) *jauhar-banānā*.

DAME, (*lady*) *begam*, *bibi*, *ahliya*, *shila*, *kad-bānū*.

TO DAMN, *mal'ūn-k*, *la'nat-k*; — (*condemn*) *rānda-k*, *narak-bāsi-k*; — (*to hoot*) *thapri-* or *tālī-mārnā*.

DAMNABLE, *la'nati*, *phikāri*, *jahannami*.

DAMNATION, *la'nat*, *phikār*, *dhiḷkār*, *phitṭe-muḷh*; — (*a curse upon thee*) *tuḷh par la'nat*.

DAMNED, *la'nati*, *mal'ūn*, *dozakhi*, *nāri*, *jahannami*, *naraki*, *phikāri*, *dhiḷkārī*, *maḷhūr*, *maghḷūb*, *rajim*, *siyāh-rū*; — (*in comp.*) *karam*, *whence karam-chodi*, *karam-gāndū*.

DAMP, (adj.) *tar*, *nam*, *nam-nāk*, *marṭūb*, *gilā*, *adh-sūkhā*, *nim-ḷhushk*, *kaṭkarā*; — (*to grow damp*) *mihānā*, *silānā*. [udāsī.]

DAMP, (*vapour*) *bukhār*, *bhāph*; — (*dejection*)

TO DAMP, *marṭūb- &c. -k*; — (*to deject*) *afsurda-k*, *dilgir-k*, *sard-k*, *bujhānā*; — (*to abate*) *ghaṭānā*.

DAMPNESS, DAMPISHNESS, *nami*, *tari*, *ṭarāwat*, *ruṭūbat*, *sil*.

DAMSEL, *saheli*, *sakhi*, *āli*, *baṭki*, *nāznin*, *nā*, *ekā*, *gopī*, *pathiyā*, *māngnā*, *doshiza*, 'arūs; — (*of paradise*) *hūr*, *apchharā* or *apsarā*.

DANCE, *nāch*, *raḷṣ*; — (*lascivious*) *kahrūḷā*; — (*religious*) *dhamāl*, *wajid*.

TO DANCE, *nāchnā*, *raḷṣ-k*, *kūdnā*; — (*attendance*) *pichhe lagā-rahnā*, *pichhe paṛā-rahnā*, *nāch-nāchnā* or *nāch-nāchnā*.

DANCER, *nāchne-wālā*, *nachwaiyā*, *raḷṣḷāg*.

DANCING, *dhamāl*, *kūdnakkar*; — (*boy*) *bhagṭiyā*, *bhawaiyā*, *naṭwā*, *kathik*; — (*girl*) *ṭawā*, *if*, *kan-chini*, *nauchi*, *chūnā-pazni*, *nagar-bhāṭni*; — (*master*) *ṭā'lim-gar*, *adib*; — (*school*) *ṭā'lim-khāna*, *nāch kā ghar*; — (*hire of*) *mujrā*.

TO DANdle, *halānā*, *kudānā*, *uchhālnā*, *khelānā*.

DANDRUFF, *rūsī*, *bafā* (*v. scurf*).

DANGER, (*risk*) *khāṭra*, *bharām*, *ḷar*, *muḷḷhāṭara*, *haul*; — (*dread*) *khāuf*, *dharḷā*, *bim*, *chintā*, *parwā*, *ḷabāḷat*, *jokhim*, *ḷalākat*, *shakk*, *waswasa*.

DANGEROUS, *khāṭar-nāk*, *pur-khāṭar*, *bharmilā*, *maḷh-tūr*, *dushwār*, *khāṭar-angez*, *ashkāl*, *ji-mār*, *bhaiyan-kar*, *waswāsi*, *pur-āfat*; — (*person*) *kapṭi*; — (*road*) *phaṅsiyārā*.

DANGEROUSLY, *khāṭre- &c. -se*; — (*dangerously ill*) *beḷāl*.

DANGEROUSNESS, *khāṭar-nāki*, *bhaiyan-karī*.

TO DANGLE, *laṭāknā*, *hilāgnā*, *mutr'allik-h*.

DANGLER, *pichh-lagā*, *dum-gasā*, *dum-bāla*.

DAPPER, *gach-gainā*, *nāṭā*, *nāṭā-bir*, *gūnṭh*, *ṭhingnā*, *bānṭhā*, *ṭeni*, *gurjī* (*lit. a Georgian*).

DAPPLE, *ablaḷ*, *dū-rangā*, *kāḷyā*, *pānch-rangā*,

TO DAPPLE, munaqkash-k, panch-ranga-banānā.

DAPFLED. (sky) titar badli, lahiyā.

DAPPLE GREY, sanjāb.

TO DARE, jur, at-k, himmat-r, mardānagi-r, hiyā-r, purkhārat-r, saknā; — (to defy) dhankānā.

DARING, mardānā, dil-chal, sūr, diler, shujā, jari, sakanhār, rāwat, hath-choḥḥ, himmatī.

DARINGLY, dilerānā, bahādūrānā, shujā'at-se.

DARINGNESS, be-bāki, mardānagi, dilerī, manchali.

DARK, DARKSOME, andherā, tārik, tira, andhādūndh, andhakār, khira, ghup, andhā; — (as pitch) kir-gūn; — (obscure) mushkil, poshida, chhipā; — (ignorant) jāhil; — (gloomy) asurda, sard-dil; — (black) kālā, siyā; — (a dark night) shabi-daijūr, andherī rat; — (the dark half of a month) krishn pachh, andherā pakh.

TO DARKEN, andherā-k, poshida- &c. -k; — (to foul) nāpāk-k; — (to grow dark) andhiyārā-ho-jānā or andherā-ho-j.

DARKLY, andhā sā, andhlāpan-se.

DARKNESS, DARE, andherā, andhiyārā, tāriki, tiragi, zulmat, andher, tamkār, tamas, timir; — (prince of) muḡill; — (obscurity) ishkāl; — (ignorance) jihālat, andhlāpan.

DARLING, lāpiā, dulārā, piyārā, 'aziz, mahbūb, lāl, chāhitā, larbā, olā, chashm-chirāgh, lakhti jigār, dil-ārām, priyatam.

TO DARN, rafū-k, bhar-d, marammat-k.

DARNER, rafū-gar; — (darning) rafūgari.

DART, bhālā, barchhī, garhiyā, neza, sel, ballam; — (arrow) tir.

TO DART, (a) phenknā, chalānā, ḍālnā, chhiṭknā, mārā; (n.) chalnā, parnā, chhiṭknā; — (as lightning) tarāpnā, lapaknā, kaundhnā.

DASH, fakkar, ṭhokar, ṭhes, dhakkā; — (mixture) mel, puth; — (line) khaṭṭi fāsila; — (show) namūd, shikh, tarāsh; — (he cuts a dash at a distance) wuh dūr se apni namūd dikhlātā hai; — (to have a dash of green, red, &c.) sabzi- or la'li- &c. mārā.

TO DASH, (a) paṭaknā, de-mārā, paṭki-d, ṭakrānā, phenknā, mārā, jhakornā; — (to sketch) chit-hārā, khainchnā, jhāpnā; — (to break) toṛnā, pachhārā, phoṛnā; — (in pieces) pāsh-pāsh-k, reza-reza-k, chūr-chūr-k, chaknā-chūr-k; — (water) chhipaknā, bīnā, ḍālnā, chhiṭnā; — (to mingle) āmezish-k, āmekhta-k; — (to spill) chhal-kānā; — (to blot) kalam khurda-k, kāṭ-d; — (to depress) girā-d, dabānā, ghaṭānā; — (n. to be spilled) chhalaknā; — (through water) helā-mārā.

DASTARD, DASTARDLY, nā-mard, buz-dil, ḍarpoknā, pād-ghābrā, ghābrā, ū.

DATE, (of time) tārikh, tich or tichi, mitti; — (after date, viz. a bill) muddati; — (duration) dawām, ṭhārā, o, khaṭā, o; — (end) anjām, ant, samāpt; — (the fruit) khurmā, chhuhārā, khajūrā, raṭab, tamar, khajūr.

TO DATE, (a letter) tarikh- &c. -likhnā, -chāṭhānā or -d.

DATIVE, hālat ī naabī or ma'ūliyat, sampradān-kārak.

TO DAUB, lagānā, lesnā, chhithārānā, potnā, bharnā, chhōpnā, maṛhnā; — (to cover) dhāmpnā; — (to lay on profusely) lādnā; — (to flatter) chāp-lūsi-k.

DAUBER, kūph, anāṛi chithāriyā.

DAUGHTER, dukhtar, beṭi, kanyā, putrī, dhī, larḳi, bint, dohitā, jā, i, dhiyā, bibijān; — (in comp.) zādi or bachchi; — (in law) bahū, patoh, badhū; — (a step-daughter) rabiba.

TO DAUNT, ḍarānā, dahshat-d, dabkānā, dhankānā, dhīrānā.

DAUNTLESS, ni-ḍar, ni-dhārak, be-bāk, be-jān.

DAWN, poh, tarḳā, bhor, ṣubh, sahar, pagḥtar, bām-dād, lohi, ṣubh ī sādiḳ, ṣubh-dam, safaida-dam, arun, dhūn, dharkā, nūr kā tarḳā, bhalkā, nūr; — (beginning) shurū, ibtidā, ārambh; — (at early dawn) ala-ṣ-ṣabāh, nūr ke tarḳe.

TO DAWN, poh-phaṭnā, tarḳā-h, din-nikālnā.

DAY, din, roz, dewas or divas, yaum, nahār, tith; — (in comp.) bār, wār, shamba; — (last of a month) mās ke bār; — (this day, to-day) āj, ājhi, āj ke din. (N.B. kal, to-morrow; parson, narson, tarson, the day after to-morrow, &c. signify also yesterday, the day before yesterday); — (day and night) din rāt, roz o shab, lail o nahār; — (from day to day) roz roz, har roz, roz marra, din din; — (a market-day) penṭh kā din, roz ī bāzār; — (a fast-day) roza, bart; — (a festival-day) baṛā din, tyohār, parāb, 'id; — (a day's journey) manzil, ek roz ki rāh; — (the day of judgment) roz ī jakz, roz ī hisāb, ḥashr, kiyāmat, parlāi; — (some days) chand roz, kā, i din; — (to this day) āj tak; — (in open day) din do-pahar, din diyā; — (this is a good day) āj achchhā din hai; — (this day eight days) ājke āṭhweṅ din or āṭhware; — (-fortnight) pandrahweṅ din; — (-three weeks) bā, isweṅ din; (this day month) untisweṅ din; — (this day twelvemonth) āj ke barsweṅ din; — (now-a-days) ājkal, dar ih wilā; — (to win the day) khet-hūth rahnā; — (day after day) din ba din.

DAY-BOOK, roz-nāma, bahi, khasrā, daftar, roz-nāmcha. [saverā.]

DAYBREAK, (dawn) tarḳā, bhor, ṣubh, arunoday, DAY-LABOUR, mazdūri, rozina-dāri.

DAY-LABOURER, mazdūr, rozina-dār.

DAYLIGHT, roz-raushan, din di, e; — (in open daylight) din-dihārā.

DAY-TIME, din ke waḳt, din ko; — (come in the day-time) din ko ā, o.

TO DAZZLE, tirmirānā, garjānā, chūbhānā, dabānā, mārā.

DEAD, marā, mū, ā, murda, murdār, faut, gat, sun; — (as sleep) kūmbh-karnī, gārḥā; — (as night) bhini, so, i, soti; — (as water) khaṛā; — (harassed) halāk; — (inanimate) be-jān, bin-jī; — (empty) khālī; — (useless) be-fā, ida, akārath; — (gloomy) sun, sunsān; — (vapour) utrā; — (as a tree) khushk; — (as trade) sust, mandā; — (dead drunk) sar-shār, bad-mast, gānd-ghalaṭ, be-hosh, chūr; — (a dead weight) mū, ā boj; — (the dead) amwāt, murde, mū, e, sote, 'alāmi arwāh; — (a dead body) murda, lāsh, mautā, loth, shau; — (in the dead of night) ādhi rāt ko.

TO DEADEN, sun-k, kam-zor-k, mārā; (n.) marnā; — (to be deadened) utar-jānā.

DEADLY, kṭil, muhlik, mārū, kāri, halāhal, halākū, murdāni, maraṭ, murda- &c. -sā; — (a deadly foe) dushman ī jāni; — (fig.) sine kā kāntā.

DEADNESS, absurdagi, susti.

DEAF, baihrā or bahrā, kar, ṣumm, pamba ba gosh, boṛā, kan-phūṭā, harn badhir; — (as a door-nail) bajar-baihrā; — (pretending to be) kaṭh- or kaj-baihrā.

TO DEAFEN, baihrā-k, kān-phoṛnā; — (to be deaf) baihrā-h, ūchā-sunnā.

DEAFNESS, baihrā, i, kari, baihrā-pan.

DEAL, (quantity) kadr, bhāg; — (at cards) bāṭ; — (a great deal) bahuterā, or buhterā, bahut, bahut-kuchh, khāle, az-bas.

TO DEAL, (distribute) bāṭnā, hisā-k; — (to scatter) chhiṭkānā; — (to traffic) tijārat-k, pher-gher-k; — (to behave) chalan-chalānā; — (to deal with) mu, āmalā-k, sulūk-k, ri'āyat-k.

DEALER, (*trader*) saudāgar, kārbāri, goldār; — (in comp) -farosh, -bāz, -go, gar or gār or -wālā; — (in corn) baniyā, baḡḡāl, banjārā; — (at cards) kāsim; — (a plain dealer) sāda ādmi, sāda sipāhi; — (a double dealer) riyā-kār.

DEALING, (*trade*) tijārat, baipār; — (*intercourse, business*) byohār, len-den, lewā-dewi, dād o sitad, kārobār; — (*treatment*) sulūk; — (*plain dealing*) sādagī, sāda-mizājī, be-riyā,ī; — (*double dealing*) riyā-kāri, makkārī.

DEAR, mahāngē, garān, tez, baḡhiyā, dūrmūlyā or bahumūlyā; — (*precious*) jāni; — (*to a child*) bābājān; — (*to a mother*) bibi-jān, ammā-jān; — (*beloved*) 'aziz, jiyūyū, dulārā, pi, pritam, sajan, sajanī, miyān; — (*my dear*) meri jān; — (*dear me!*) haiñ-haiñ.

DEAR-BOUGHT, mahang-molā, garān-kharid.

DEARLY, (*fondly*) shauḡ-se, āshikāna.

DEARNESS, garāni, malingī, bahu-mūlyatā. [tangī.

DEARTH, kāl, ḡaḡḡ, akāl, mahā-mār, torā, kam-yābi.

DEATH, maut, ajal, ḡazā, marg, mirt, kāl, halāki, maran, nās, fanā; — (*untimely*) jāwāna-marg, kū-mirt; — (*sudden*) marg mafājāt, katl; — (*to court one's*) maran-paukhiyā- or maut-lagnā, mū, ā-chāhnā; — (*at death's door*) ajal-giriftā, karibul-maut, abtab, pānw gor mōn; — (*a death's head*) kāsa, i-maut; — (*a death-bed*) maran sej, bistari tarḡ.

TO PUT TO DEATH, mār-d, jān-lenā, ḡat-l-k.

DEATHLESS, a-mar, lā-maut, lā-yazāl.

DEATHLIKE, maut-kālā, marg-numā, mṛityuvāt.

DEATHWATCH, kiḡ, safed-kiṛā. [pher-r, ḡā, il-h.

TO DEBAR, bāz-r, bārūnā, barajnā, man'-k, mahrum-k.

TO DEBASE, subuk-k, be-ābrū-k, past-k, halkā-k, haḡḡir-k, khāfiḡ-k, ḡalil-k, sar-nigūn-k, sar niche-k.

DEBASEMENT, taḡlil, be-ābrū, i, halkā, i.

DEBATE, baḡḡ- &c. -k, jhaḡarḡā, baḡḡaḡnā.

DEBAUCH, leud-parhezi, be-itidālī, khumār, luchchū, i.

TO DEBAUCH, (*corrupt*) bigārḡā, be-rāh-k, bad-rāh-k, khāyār-k, khārāb-k, abtar-k, gum-rāh-k, āwāra- &c. -k, jhānsnā, ubhārnā; — (*live intemperately*) bad-parhezi-k, harkat i nā-munisib-k; — (*a woman*) ḡarām-k, zinā-k, ālūda-k, naḡḡḡ-k, ḡurmat-lenā.

DEBAUCHED, DEBAUCHEE, khārābūti, rind, bad-kār, subāsh, 'aiyāsh, tamāshā-bin, ḡarām-kār, sharir, zāni, zinā-kār.

DEBAUCHERY, aubāshī, tamāshā-binī, bad-kāri, ḡarām-kāri, 'aiyāshī, fiḡḡ o fujūr, riudi, raḡḡi-bāzi, āwārāḡi, abtari.

TO DEBILITATE, tor-d, nā-tawān-k, kam-zor-k, nā-ḡuwwat-k, za'if-k, naḡḡḡ-k.

DEBILITATING, tan-gudāz, ḡalū, ū. [naḡḡḡat, nirbalī.

DEBILITY, nā-tawāni, nā-ḡuwwati, kam-zori, zu'f.

DEBT, ḡarḡ, dain, rin, raḡḡi, wām, lahñā, udhār, dhartā, den, byohar, dādāni; — (*a just debt*) wājibu-l-aḡā; — (*bearing no interest*) ḡarḡ i ḡasna.

DEBTOR, ḡarḡ-dār, dain-dār, riniyā, maḡrūz, wām-dār, bāḡḡi-dār, byohariyā, dhartā, dhārnik, khaduk, madyūn; — (*side*) jam'.

DECADE, 'ashra, 'ashūra, dahā, i, dahā.

DECAGON, mu'ashshar, dah-gosha.

TO DECAMP, kūch-k, pai, ān-k, chale-jānā, dera-uthānā, uḡhnā, rafū-chakkar-h, champat-h.

DECAMPMENT, kūch, riḡlat. [udhelnā.

TO DECANTR, tirā-lenā, tirānā, pasānā, nitārnā, uḡhaluā,

DECANTER, piyāla, minā, shīshā, ābgina.

DECAY, tanazzul, zawāl, ḡhaḡḡi, farsūdāḡi, ḡhisāwāḡ-utār, ḡhalā, o, ḡhisā, o, ḡhaḡḡ, o.

TO DECAY, ḡhisnā, ḡhaḡḡnā, khisnā, chhaḡḡnā, ḡalnā, nuḡl-h, tanazzul-h, zawāl-h, kam-h, sapnā, basida- or mundaris-hojāni, utarnā, ḡuzarḡā, ḡirūnā, ḡhālnā, paḡnā, tūtnā, khiesknā, jhaḡnā, laḡiyānā, phisphisānā, buḡḡhiyānā, khyānā, khōrānā, urnā, bigarḡnā, marnā, jānā; (a.) ḡhaḡḡānā, ḡhisānā, khasānā, kam-k, saḡānā.

DECEASE, maut, riḡlat, intiḡāl, wiḡāl, wafāt, irḡihāl, wāḡi', jāti, ḡangā-lābh, antkāl, mukt, pai, ān, kūch.

TO DECEASE, riḡlat- &c. -k.

DECEASED, mutawaffā; — (*the deceased*) marḡūm, maḡḡfir, bāhisht-naḡib, mukti, baikūnḡḡi.

DECEIT, daḡḡā, fareb, bahūna, naḡḡra, chhal, jūl, ḡhaḡḡ, i, makr, ḡila, fiḡrat, tazwir, kaid, fann, charitr or charitra, chakar-makar, uaḡḡḡaḡi, kapaḡ, ḡhaḡ- biḡḡyā.

DECEITFUL, daḡḡā-bāz, chhalli, ḡhaḡ, makkār, muzaw-wir, fiḡratī, makr-āmez, fann-farebi, siyāh-chashm, zarrāḡ, sālūs, bhāḡi, urānchhū, muḡil, ḡila-sāz.

DECEITFULLY, daḡḡā-bāzi- &c. -se.

DECEITFULNESS, daḡḡā-bāzi, ḡila-bāzi, tazwir.

TO DECEIVE, daḡḡā- &c. -d, ḡhaḡnā, chhallā, ḡahkānā, andhlānā, biḡlā-d, bhāḡkānā, bhūt-pheri-d, bahkānā; — (*to mislead*) bhulāwā-k; — (*to disappoint*) nirūs-k.

DECEMBER, pūs, ponkh, poh, taikh, sahsā.

DECENCY, shā, istāḡi, ārstāḡi, ma'ḡūliyat, imtiyāz, adab; — (*modesty*) sharm, lāj.

DECENNIAL, dah-sāla, das-barsā.

DECENT, shā, istā, ārstā, ma'ḡūl, lā, iḡ, uḡhit, subhāt, imtiyāzi; — (*modest*) mahḡūb.

DECENTLY, imtiyāz- &c. -se, adab-se.

DECEPTION, walum dhokhā, bālā, ūpān, indra-jāl, nai-rangī, bhulāwā, chhalāwā, mirḡ-trishnā, daḡḡā-bāzi, ālā-bālā, bhāḡal, dār-madār, diḡḡ, bond, chāḡḡak-nāḡak, naḡar-band, būr kā laḡḡḡ.

TO DECIDE, ḡukm-d, fatwā-d, faisāl-k, munḡḡaḡa'-k, infisāl-k, raf'-k, chukānā, farmānā, nyā, o-chukānā, ḡaḡḡ-k; — (*to be decided*) chuknā, faisāl- &c. -h.

DECIDER, musib, ḡhakam, musliḡ.

DECIMAL, 'ashri, 'ashrāti, ta'shīri.

TO DECIMATE, dah-yak-nikālnā, das-men se ek-lenā.

DECIMATION, ta'shīr, dah-yakī.

TO DECIPHER, paḡhnā, batlānā, ta'bir-k, bayān-k, nikālnā, kholnā, zāhir-k.

DECIPHERER, ramz-shinās, ta'bir-kerne-wālā.

DECISION, ḡukm, fatwā, faisāla, infisāl, niḡḡārā, chu-kautā.

DECISIVE, pūrā, shāfi, ḡaḡa'ī, ḡāḡi', nāḡḡḡ, kāmil, ḡāf,

DECK, taḡḡḡa, paḡautan, taḡḡḡa-bandī, manzil; — (*a two-decker*) do-manzila jahāz.

TO DECK, sañwārnā, banānā, ārstā-k, zeb-d, ārstā-pairāsta-k, chiknānā, takalluf-k, singār-k.

TO DECLAIM, taḡḡir-k, kalām-k, bayān-k, barnan-k, bakhānā, uchār-k, puḡārnā, chihrnā. [chihrnā, ū.

DECLAIMER, khush-taḡḡir, muḡḡarir, uchārī, baktā,

DECLAMATORY, tarḡḡibāna, nafsāni, tarḡḡibi, rangilā, nafs-angez.

DECLARATION, (*affirmation*) isbāt, iḡhār, taḡḡir, ta'bir, tashriḡ, maḡḡar, istiḡḡār, bolī.

TO DECLARE, iḡrār- &c. -k, bolnā, kahnā, farmānā, jatānā, ḡāhir-k; — (*to publish*) 'alāniya-k, āshkāra-k, prakāsh-k.

DECLARER, muḡḡir, mu'tarif.

DECLENSION, (*inflection*) taḡḡrif, ḡardān, rūp, ḡarf, ḡiḡha.

DECLINABLE, mutāḡarir, munsarir, bartāni, morab, ḡarf-paḡir, rūpi, sandhi,

DECLINATION, nuzul, tanazzul, zawāl, utār, mail, krānt; — (*bending*) jhukā, o; — (*obliquity*) kaji, teṛhā, i.

DECLINE, ghaṭṭi, zawāl, ghāṭ, raj'at.

TO DECLINE, (n. *to stoop*) niḥrūnā, gbatnā, ḍubnā, laraknā; — (*as the sun*) ḍhalnā, pātānā; — (*to shun*) iḥtirāz-k, i'rāz-k, inkār-k, hatak- or bāz-rahānā; — (*to inflect*) taṣrif-k, gardānnā, sādhnā; — (*to bend*) jhukānā.

DECLIVITY, utirā, o, utār, ḍhāl,

DECLIVOUS, ḍhālū, ḍhālwan, sarāzīr, nisheb.

TO DECOCT, autānā, josh-k or -d, karhānā.

DECOCTION, joshānda, kārhā, kwo, āth.

TO DECOMPOUND, murakkab dar murakkab-k, sāni tarkib-d; — (*to separate*) bilgānā.

TO DECORATE, sahwārnā, sudhārnā, banā, o-k, singār-k, ārāsta-k, ārā, ish- &c. -d, ṭimṭām-k, sajanā, suthrā-k.

DECORATION, zinat, zeb, banā, o, ārāstagi.

TO DECORTICATE, chhilkā-utārnā, nikhornā.

DECORUM, liyākat, haiyatī, saliḥa, subhā, o, sū-ḍhab, bhalmansī, ādmīyat, imtiyāz.

DECOY, fareb, dhokhā, muḡhāḷaṭa, siyāhī.

TO DECOY, fareb-d, lagā-lānā, upjhānā, warghalānā, phuslānā, bujhānā, phasānā.

DECOY-BIRD, mullah, ghāhī, pā-e-dām, dūna.

DECREASE, ghaṭṭi, kamṭi, ta'ḥḥif, kasr, kuṣūr, nuzul, mihāḡ. [ghaṭānā, kam-k, chhijūnā, chhāntnā.

TO DECREASE, (n.) ghaṭānā, kam-h, mandā-h; (a.)

DEGREE, ḥukm, amr, āin, kānūn, kā'ida, rit, zābīta, ṭariḡ, infisāl, fatwā, istiṭā, biwasthā, likhā, nawish-ta; — (*the divine decree*) taḡdir, ḡazā.

TO DEGREE, hukm- &c. -k, farmanā, ṭhahrānā, rachnā, ṭhānnā, kahānā, likhnā, bidlānā.

DECREPIT, (*v. infirm*) za'if, munḡani; — (*a decrepit old man*) pir fartūt, buḍhā-phūs, pir kabir, ḥarḡhankhār, ḍokra.

TO DECRY, dokhnā, maḡammāt-k, hajū-k, 'aib-lagānā, kamḡadar-k, badnām-k, nām-r or -dharnā, malāmat-k.

TO DEDICATE, (*to appropriate*) khāss-k, muḡarrar-k, mukhtāss-k, mu'aiyan-k, ṭhahrānā, bāndhnā, chaṛhānā, nagr-k; — (*a book*) fulāne ke nām-banānā, waḡf-k, de-d, muḡaiyad-k. [madah.]

DEDICATION, taḡarrur, tashakhḡhuṣ; — (*of a book*)

TO DEDUCE, nikālnā, ḡāsil-istikhrāj-k, istimbat-k.

TO DEDUCT, waḡ'-k, minhā-k, nikāl-ḍālnā, kātnā, bad-k, mujre-lenā, utārnā; — (*subtract*) minhā-i-k.

DEDUCTION, (*consequence*) natija, ḡāsil, mā-ḡāsal; — (*subtraction*) minhā, i, waḡ'iyāt; — (*on money*) baṭṭā, kuṣūr, waḡ', ḡashū minhā, chhūṭ, kāṭkūt; — (*a military*) shamsī-ḡamri.

DEED, kān, arth, kāj, kāraj, kirdār, 'amal, sāḡhtapardākhta; — (*exploit*) jokhim; — (*fact*) ḡaḡikat, birtānt or britānt; — (*a written deed*) ḡabāla, sanad, dastāweḡ; — (*in comp.*) nāma, pattar (pl. kāḡhaz-pattar); — (*good and evil deeds*) a'māl i ḡabiḡa o ḡasāna.

TO DEEM, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, dariyāft-k.

DEEP, (adj.) ḡairā, ḡaherā, ḡambhirā, 'amiḡ, ḡarḡ-āb, ḡubā, o, auḡāḡ, agam, ḡunghā, ḡhor; — (*insidious*) ḡarār, ḡarhā; — (*as a regiment*) chaurā, lambā; — (*as roads*) ḡanda, ḡhaliz, ḡhasā, ū, zharf; — (*low*) khālā; — (*obscure*) daḡiḡ, mushḡit, kaḡhin, (*sagacious*) bārik-bin, daḡiḡa-shinās; — (*artful*) pakkā, mutāfānnī; — (*grave in sound*) bhāri; — (*dark, applied to colour*) ḡairā, shokh; (*a deep sleep*) sukḡ-nind.

DEEP, (*the sea*) samundar, sāḡar, dariyā, e shor, baḡr i muḡhiḡ; — (*abyss*) ḡa'r, pairā, o.

• TO DEEPEN, ḡairānā or ḡahrānā, 'amiḡ-k.

DEEPLY, (*profoundly*) ḡiḡkat-se, ḡambhirātā-se; — (*greatly*) bahut, nihāyat.

DEEPNESS, ḡairā, i, 'umuḡ, ḡunghā, i, ḡambhirātā.

DEER, haran or hiran, mirḡ, āhū, chikāra, kalwāt, kālihar, mirḡ-rāj, ḡabi, nil-ḡā, o, ḡā, o-dashtī, sāmbār, ḡhoṭrā; — (*a young deer*) birnautā, ḡhizāl; — (*deer-eyed*) āhū-chashm, mirḡ-nain; : perhaps applicable to those who have large languishing eyes.

TO DEFACE, bigārnā, khārāb-k, maḡw-k, kāṭ-ḍālnā, tor-ḍālnā; — (*to erase*) talaf-k, mismār-k, ḡhārat-k, chhīl-ḍālnā, miṭā-d.

DEFAACEMENT, taḡḡrib, bigār, maḡw, maḡwat.

TO DEFALCATE, chhānt-lenā, minhā, i-karnā.

DEFAMATION, bad-nāmi, buhtān, ṭūfān, iftirā, ittīhām, lim, ḡhānsā.

TO DEFAME, badnām-k, tuḡmat- or 'aib-lagānā, ruswā-k.

DEFAMER, muṭtari, tuḡmatī, ṭūfānī, ḡhānsiyā.

DEFAULT, ḡunāḡ, khāṭā, taḡṣīr, kuṣūr, kotāhī, aparādh.

DEFEAT, shikast, hazimat, hār, parājai, mār, chhai, bhangtā, zakk.

TO DEFEAT, shikast- &c. -d, harānā, mārnā, bhagānā, kātnā, tornā, bhāngnā, paṭānā, mār-hatānā, chalānā, lenā, utārnā or ḡirānā; — (*frustrate*) bar-bād-d, rāḡḡān k, zā, i'-k.

DEFEATED, shikast-khūrda, parābhūt, shikasta.

TO DEFEATE, nīthārnā.

DEFECT, kuṣūr, kasr, zawāl, 'aib, nuḡsān, chhūk, khāṭā, khālāl, ḡabāḡat, kān, pūth, ghaṭṭi, doṣh.

DEFECTION, (*apostacy*) irtidād; — (*revolt*) baḡḡhawāt, awaḡḡyā.

DEFECTIVE, nāḡis, muḡaṣsar, nā-tamām, adh-kaṭṭā, kānā, khoṭā, ḡhāṭ, phūṭā, khāṭā, zā, il, ma'ḡūr; — (*faulty*) ma'yūb, 'aibi, dokhit; — (*a defective noun*) ism i nāḡis.

DEFECTIVENESS, nā-tamāmī (*v. defect*).

DEFENCE, (*protection*) panāḡ, ār, rok, ḡifāḡat, siyānat, rakḡwālī, ārwār, artālā, āsrā, naṣrat; — (*vindication*) ma'ḡarat, ḡujjat, taujih; — (*resistance*) rok-ṭok, ta'arruz; — (*reply*) jawāb, uttar.

DEFENCELESS, be-ḡaid, wāz, niḡḡūl, lanḡurā.

TO DEFEND, dastḡiri-k, ḡimāyat-k, panchli- &c. -k, pushtī-d, bachānā, ārnā, yāri- &c. -d; — (*to vindicate*) uzr- &c. -k; — (*to reply*) jawāb-d; — (*to uphold*) sambhālānā, ṭhāmbnā.

DEFENDANT, muddā'ā-'alāih, pratibādī or prativādī (*opposed to muddā'ī, bādī, the plaintiff*), fariḡ i sāni, ṭaraf i sāni, āḡāmī; — (*the defendant and plaintiff*) fariḡāin.

DEFENDED, maḡfūḡ, maḡrūs, ma'sūm, maḡṣīr.

DEFENDER, ḡāmī, ḡimāyati, muḡāṣiz, rakḡ-wālā, rachḡak, naṣīr, nāṣir, ḡāṣiz.

DEFENSIBLE, bachanḡar, ḡifāḡat- &c. -paḡir.

DEFENSIVE, bashā, ū, muḡāṣizāna, maḡrūsāna; — (*to stand on the defensive*) bachā, o-k.

TO DEFER, tālnā, rakhnā; — (*he deferred this business till to-morrow*) un ne is kān ko kal par rakḡā; — (*to delay*) iḡwāl-k, ḡirāngī-k, ṣuṣṭī-k, ḡūl-k, ṭai-maṭol-k; — (*to refer*) rujū-k, le-jānā.

DEFERENCE, (*respect*) i'tibār, bāwar, adab, lihāḡ; — (*submission*) ta'biyat, tābi'-dāri.

DEFIANCE, dhamki, ḡhingā-dhāḡī, ḡānk, ḡankār; — (*dress of*) keṣariyā-bāḡā, surḡh-poshāk.

DEFICIENCY, kamṭi, kamī, ghaṭṭi, ḡuātā, ḡaṣr, kuṣūr, baṭṭā, shikast, ḡaṣrāt.

DEFICIENT, kam, ḡaṣīr, adhūrā, ḡalīl, shikasta, kotāh, ḡhaṭiyā; — (*to be*) khagnā, ḡhaṭā; — (*as money*) baṭāhā, malat.

DEFIER, ḡankāri, dhamki-bāz.

DEFILE, nāḡā, ḡāl, kūcha, sakri-ḡālī, sānkar, saḡeṭ.

TO DEFILE, nâpâk- &c. -k, jhûfâlnâ, chhûtahar-k, asudh-k, asûch- &c. -k, bharnâ; — (as soldiers) pânti pânti-chalânâ.

DEFILEMENT, nâpâki, gandagi, ghalâzat, najâsat, âlû-dagi.

DEFINABLE, kâbil tashkhi, kâbil ta'ayyun.

TO DEFINE, baiyân-k, ta'rif-k, hadd-k, bakhân-k, sharah-k.

DEFINITE, (certain) muqarrar, mahdûd, tahkik, ma'rûf, mu'arraf; — (article) harfi ma'rifa.

DEFINITION, ta'rif, hadd, bakhân, tashkhi, bichâr.

DEFINITIVE, (positive) ka'fa'i, mukammal, purâ.

DEFINITIVELY, kat'an, mukammalaq.

TO DEFLAGRATE, urânâ, phûnk-d; — (deflagration) urâ,o.

TO DEFLOWER, bîkr-toynâ, chirâ-utarnâ, zafâf-k, strigaman-k, phornâ; — (to ravish) nasht-k.

DEFLOWERER, bîkr-toy or -phor.

DEFLUXION, nazla, zukâm, rezish, girâ,o, olambâ, sanpât.

TO DEFORM, bigârnâ, be-daul-k, kharâb-k, nakâra-k, bad-uslub-banânâ.

DEFORMED, bad-shakl, karih-manzar, bad-hai,at, bad-andâm, kubjâ, nâ-mazûn.

DEFORMITY, be-dauli, bad-shakli, kharâbi, karih-manzari, kubh, kabâhat.

TO DEFRAUD, thagâ,i-k, chhal-d, fareb-d, daghâ-d or -k.

TO DEFRAY, uhlânâ, denâ, karnâ, lagânâ, adâ-k.

DEFUNCT, marhûm, maghfûr, baikûnth-bâsi, gharik rahmat, gangû-lâbhi.

TO DEFY, dhamkânâ, dhirânâ, dhamki-d, dhingâ-dhângi-k, hânknâ, larâ,i-châhnâ or -mol-lenâ, kham-thonknâ; — (to challenge) maidân-k; — (to set at defiance) angûthâ-dikhlanâ.

DEGENERACY, ibtizâl, kharâbi, danâ,at, kam-âadri, past-himmatî, khissat, tanazzul, raj'at.

DEGENERATE, mubtagal, kam-âadr, khwâr, kharâb, zalil, kam-âsi, nâ-khalaf, bad-zât, tukhm-bad.

TO DEGENERATE, mubtagal- or -nâkiq- or kam-âadr-hojânâ, guzar-jânâ, bigârnâ.

DEGRADATION, be-âurmatî, ruswâ,i, faẓihâtî, istikh-fâf, khiffat.

TO DEGRADE, be-âurmat-k, kam-âadr-k, taghîr-k, utarnâ, girânâ, ghaẓânâ.

DEGRADED, be-âbrû, be-âurmat, ruswâ, be-âadr, kam-âadr, khaffif.

DEGREE, martaba, darja, manzilat, rutba, pâya, dasâ, naubat, âadar, tabka; — (descent) pusht, pirhi; — (class) kism, jins, farah, prakâr; — (in geometry) larja, ans; — (rank) shân, mahat, asl, gât; — (step) âadam; — (college) fâtiha-farâkh; — (to such a degree) kuchh ek; — (to this degree) is âadar; — (by degrees) âadam ba âadam, martaba ba-martaba, âadre-âadre, thorâ, thorâ, rafta-rafta.

TO DEJECT, (sadden) udâs- &c. -k, toynâ, thausânâ.

DEJECTED, udâs, dil-gîr, barâkhashta, khashta-khâtir, dil-tang, nâ-khush, afsurda-dil, âzurda, sar-nigûn, sogmârâ, pazhmurda-dil, darmândâ.

DEJECTEDLY, udâsi- &c. -se, dil-gîri-se.

DEJECTION, DEJECTEDNESS, udâsi, malolâ, afsurdagi, dil-gîri, nâ-khushi, afsurda-khâtiri, âzurdagi, shi-kastagi, malâlât.

DEFICATION, de,okâr or devakâr.

TO DEIFY, khudâ-k, -banânâ or -jânâ, allâh-kar-mânâ, bhagwân-mânâ.

TO DEIGN, râfi-h, kabûl-k, mutawajjih-h, mujaw-wiz-h, rawâdar-h, tawajjuh-k, jhûknâ.

DEISM, taqawwuf, bedânt, şîfi-gari, hastik.

DEIST, mutaqawwuf, ahli taqawwuf, şîfi-maghab, hastiki, bedânti.

DEITY, de,otâ, de,o, khudâ, allâh, ishur or ishwar, ma'bûd, bhagwân, gopâl, ganes or ganesha.

DELAY, deri or der, dirangi, dhil, aber, bilambh, ihmâl, tawaqquf, muhlat, istâdagi, ta'wiq, imtidâd, ber, bâr; — (detention) uljherâ, rok, muzâhamat; — (without delay) bilâ tawaqquf.

TO DELAY, deri-k, ÷ul-k, 'arşa-khainchnâ or -lagânâ; — (to detain) roknâ, âynâ.

DELECTABLE, marghûb, maze-dâr, sobhâmân or sobhâ-yamân.

DELEGATE, (an agent) wakil, nâ,ib, peshdast, pesh-kâr.

TO DELEGATE, bhejnâ, rawâna-k; — (to intrust) hawâla-k, denâ; — (to appoint) thahrânâ, muqar-rar-k, thahrâ-bhejnâ.

DELEGATION, wikâlât, niyâbat.

DELETERIOUS, muhlik, muzîrr, sammî, zahar-dâr, bikhî, vishdhar or vishâlû.

DELIBERATE mudabbir, gambhîrâ, şâhib-tadbîr, dâr-andesh; — (slow) dhimâ, âhista.

TO DELIBERATE, sochnâ, bichârâ, ta,ammul- &c. -k, batiyânâ, kathiyânâ, kah-sunânâ.

DELIBERATELY, ta,ammul-se, mudabbirânâ, sochke, soch-goch-ke, jân-bûjh-ke.

DELIBERATION, tadbîr, ta,ammul, fikr, dhyan, soch, tafakkur, andesha, ghaur, âkibat-andeshî, bichâr, tajwiz, khauz, kapar-chhân; — (caution) khabar-dâri, chet, tadârûk; — (slowness) tâkhir.

DELICACY, DELICATENESS, (elegance) nazakat, suk-wârî; — (neatness) pâkizagi, sughrâ,i; — (pleasantness) khûbi, lazzat; — (nicety) sansai, rasâ,em, ras, sawâd; — (softness) mulâ,imat, narmî; — (scrupulousness) tawahhum.

DELICATE, (elegant) nâznîn, nâzuk, ra'nâ; — (neat) pâkiza, sughar; — (nice) waswâsi, wahmî, muta-walhîm; — (dainty) khush-dimâgh; — (fine) bârik, patilâ, sûchhim, kâghagi, nâzuk-âab', thûmkâ, lapânk, bisani, malûk, nâznîn, nâz-parwar, dandân-mîşri, tunak, shîshâ-bâshâ; — (soft) mulâ,im; — (weak) kam-zor, sukwâr.

DELICATELY, nazakat- &c.-se.

DELICIOUS, laẓîf, lagîz, marghûb, maza-dâr, khush-gawâr, khush-zâ,i,ka, besh, tuhsa, nâdir, khâssa, pyârâ, sawâdik, zâ,i,ka-dâr, mulazzaz, khush-maza, sundar, ânand, âhlâd, khush-â,ind, shîrin.

DELICIOUSNESS, luẓf, lâẓafat, nîfasat, kâfiyat, maza-dâri, bahâr, mauj, lazzat, talazzuz, nafasat.

DELIGHT, khushi, khurrâmî, surûr, shâdî, ânand, mod, hazz, masarrat, imbisât, âhlâd, dil-khwâh, marghûbu-â-tab'.

TO DELIGHT, khush-k, masrûr-k, hulsânâ, rijhânâ, nihâl-k.

TO DELIGHT IN, châhnâ, khush-honâ.

DELIGHTED, khush, khurrâm, mahgûg, masrûr, shâd, shâd-mân, khushnûd, âhlâdit.

DELIGHTFUL, DELIGHTSOME, dil-chasp, dil-kash, farah-baksh, khush-âyand, pur-bahâr, rasilâ, khurrâm, farah-mand.

DELIGHTFULLY, bahâr-kaifiyat- &c. -se.

DELIGHTFULNESS, dil-chaspi, dil-kashi, dil-âwezi.

TO DELINEATE, naksha- or -daul-banânâ, siyah-kalam-k, mukhattâq-k; — (to paint) taqwir- or shabih-khinchnâ, -banânâ or -utarnâ; — (to describe) batânâ, takrir-k.

DELINEATION, naksha, khâkâ shabih.

DELINQUENCY, gunâh, khâfâ, aparâdh, chûk, takşîr, kuşûr.

DELINQUENT, gunâh-gâr, takşîr-wâr, aparâdhî, muj-rim, 'âsi, doshi or dokhi.

DELIRIOUS, be-hosh, be-**khud**, madhush, be-hawass, achet, haqiyân-i or -zada, **khâli-damâgh**.
DELIRIUM, be-hoshi, be-**khudi**, be-hawâssi, madhushi, haqiyân, hiziyân, **ghashi**, **ghash**, sarsâm, bâ,e-jhak, sir.
TO DELIVER, (to liberate) **âzâd-k**, **nijât-d**; — (to save) **panâh-d**, **mahfûz-r**; — (to give up) **hawâla-k**, **tafwiz-k**, **âpurd-k**, **sompnâ**, **pher-d**, **dharânâ**, **dharâ**, **pahunchânâ**; — (to give) **denâ**, **pakrânâ**, **gatânâ**; — (to relate) **bolnâ**, **taqrir-k**; — (to express) **uchâran-k**; — (to deliver a woman) **janânâ**.
DELIVERANCE, **DELIVERY**, (release) **khâlâsi**, **rihâ,i**, **furfâ**, **chhûti**, **nistârâ**, **tabligh**, **pahunchâ,o**, **dharâ,o**; — (salvation) **najât**, **gat**; — (utterance) **laklaka**, **takrir**, **goyâ,i**, **guftâr**, **bachan**, **bâki**, **wa'z'i** **guftagû**, **talâffuz**; — (surrender) **tafwiz**; — (childbirth) **jannâ**, **byânâ**, **wa'z'i-hamal**.
TO DELUDE, **bahlânâ**, **bahkânâ**, **bhatkânâ**, **ghumânâ**, **tal-ma'ol-k**, **dhatûrâ- or dhokhâ- &c. -d**, 'ânkhon, men **khak-d**, **khilânâ**, **gho'â- pech-d**, **jhulânâ**.
DELUDER, **DELUSIVE**, **daghâ-bâz**, **dimbhî**, **ghala't-kâr**, **bahkâ,u**, **bhulâ,u**, **hila-gar** or **sâz**.
TO DELVE, **khodnâ**, **gornâ**, **gârhnâ**.
DELUGE, **tûfan**, **tughiyânî**, **bârh**, **jalâ-mai**, **jalârnav**.
TO DELUGE, **dhobonâ**, **ghark-k**; — (to be deluged) **dhbnâ**, **ghark-h**, **mustagh'raq-h**.
DELUSION, **dhokhâ**, **talism**, **khiyâl**, **tawahhum**, **khwâb**, **fareb**, **namûd** be **bûd**; — (cheat) **daghâ**, **mughâ-la'â**.
DEMAOGUE, **mutafannî**, **sar-guroh**.
DEMAIN, **DEMESNE**, **ta'alluqa**, 'amla, **sâ,ir**, **raqba**.
DEMAND, (claim) **da'wâ**, **da'wî**, **bâd**; — (requisition) **istid'â**, **sawâl**, **châh**, **khwâhish**, **ma'lab**, **mutâlîba**, **talab**, **istihkâk**; — (on goods) **mâr**, **khainch**, **gahki**, **cho't**, **pyâr**; — (account of demands) **taujuh**.
TO DEMAND, (claim) **da'wâ-k**; — (to require) **talab-k**, **mângnâ**; — (to ask) **sawâl-k**, **darkhwâst-k**.
DEMANDER, **DEMANDANT**, **talib**, **khwâhish-mand**, **man-ganhâr**, **mustahakk**; — (plaintiff) **mudda'i**; — (bidder) **khâridâr**, **gâhak**.
TO DENEAN, (behave) **chalan-chalnâ**; — (to debase) **halkâ-k**, **khwâr-k**, **kam-kâdr-k**, **mubtagal-k**, **kamînâ-k**.
DEMEANOUR, **waz'**, **chalan**, **dhang**, **rawish**.
DEMERIT, **nâ-hamwârî**, **nâ-shâ,istagi**, **be'kadari**, **nir-gun**; — (fault) **gunâh**, **chûk**, **dosh**.
DEMI, (in comp.) **nim**, **niş'**, **adh** or **adhâ**.
DEMIREP, **ghûskî**, **ratwâhî**.
DEMISE, **rihlat**, **intikâl**, **wafât**, **wişâl**, **maran**.
TO DEMISE, **de-marnâ**, **hiba-k**, **waşiyat-k**.
DEMOCRACY, **jambûr**, **bahû-byâpik**.
DEMOCRATE, **jambûr-dost**.
TO DEMOLISH, **mismâr-k**, **ûjârnâ**, **dhâ-denâ**, **me't-denâ**, **to'rnâ**, **to'r-dâlnâ**, **to'r-târ-k**, **girânâ**, **bai'thânâ**, **wirân- or wairân-k**.
DEMOLISHED, **wirân**, **pâ,e-mâl**, **mismâr**, **ûjâr**.
DEMOLISHER, **munhadim**, **be'kh-kan**, **ûjârû**.
DEMOLITION, **pâ,emâlî**, **wirânî**, **to'râ,i**, **ihidâm**.
DEMON, **jinn**, 'ifrit, **de,o**, **bhût**, **dait** or **daitya**, **bhutnâ**, **râchhas**, **bhokaş**, **asur**, **jann**; — (a sylvan demon) **ghûl** or **ghûl** i bayâbânî, **râkhas** or **râkshas**.
DEMONIAC, **bhûtahâ**, **bhût-lagâ**, **âseb-zada**, **dev-zada**.
DEMONSTRABLE, **dâlâlat-pazir**, **kâbili şubû't**.
TO DEMONSTRATE, **batlânâ**, **jatânâ**, **dikhlanâ**, **dâlil- &c. -lânâ**, **dâlâlat-k**, **mudallâl-k**, **sâbit-k**, **mubârhan-k**, **shâhrânâ**, **sach-k**. [dâlâlat.
DEMONSTRATION, **dâlil**, **burhân**, **dâll**, **isbât**, **hujjat**.
DEMONSTRATIVE, **muşbit**, **mudallil**, **mubârhin**.
DEMONSTRATIVELY, **dâlil- &c. -se**.
TO DEMUR, **âgâ-pichhâ-k**, **pas** o **peşh-k**, **gumân-r** **shakk-r**, **sandeh-r**, **bharam-rakhnâ**, **anmanâ-h**, **âşknâ**, **muzabgab-k**.

DEMURE, (modest) **ma'hjûb**, **gurba-miaktn**, **baglâ-bhagat**; — (grave) **bhâri**, **gambhîr**, **dhîrâ**.
DEMURELY, **ma'hjûbâna**, **hijâb-se**, **adabâna**.
DEMURENESS, **hijâb**, **sharm**, **lâj**; — (gravity) **san-jidagi**, **bojbbhâr**.
DEMURRAGE, **gahri**, **rokâ,i**, **yaumi ta'til**.
DEN, (lion's) **thar**; — (wolf's) **bhâr**, **mând**.
DENIABLE, **kâbil-inkâr**, **inkâr-pagir**, **nanh-kâri**.
DENIAL, **inkâr**, **nanh**, **nanh-kâr**, **tanâfi**.
DENIER, **munkir**, **inkâri**, **nutânâfi**.
TO DENOMINATE, **kahnâ**, **nâm-r**, **bolnâ**, **musammâ-k**.
DENOMINATED, **mulak'kab**, **mazkûr**, **musammâ**.
TO BE DENOMINATED, **kahlânâ**, **bjñnâ**.
DENOMINATION, **nâm**, **ism**, **lakab**, **tasmiya**.
DENOMINATOR, **nâ,on** **dhârik**; — (in fractions) **ma'z-rûb-fi-hi**.
TO DENOTE, **batlânâ**, **jatânâ**, **dikhlanâ**, **dâlâlat-k**. *
TO DENOUNCE, **izhâr-k**, **khâbar-d**, **nâm-r**, **kahnâ**; — (to threaten) **dhamkânâ**.
DENSE, **sangin**, **bhâri**, **gârhâ**, **munjamid**, **kaşif**, **ghali'z**.
DENSITY, **sanginî**, **injimâd**, **kaşafat**, **ghilâzat**.
DENTAL, **danti**, **saninî**, **wastî**, **dandânî**.
DENTICULATED, **dandâne-dâr**, **khandânâ**.
DENTIST, **dânt** kâ **ţâbib**.
DENTIFRICE, **manjan**, **sanûn**, **missî**, **mişharat**.
DENUCIATION, **tahdid**, **wa'id**, **dhamki**.
TO DENY, **inkâr-k**, **munkir-k**, **mukarnâ**, **nindnâ**, **nakâr-nâ**, **nahîn-k**, **na-mânûnâ**, **ûhûn-k**, **mund-dhûmû**, **kân** par **hâth-r**, **salb-k**.
DEOBSTRUENT, **mufatti'h**, **mulaiyin**.
TO DEPART, **chalnâ**, **jânâ**, **chalo-jânâ**, **uth-jânâ**, **sid-hâr-nâ**, **rawânâ-h**, **râhi-h**, **chhornâ**, **nikalnâ**, **sidh-k**, **fati'h-k**, **rukhsat-h**, **widâ'-h**, **tashrif-lejânâ**, **dig'nâ**; — (about to) **jab-tab- or ab-tab-ho-rahnâ**; — (to revolt) **murtadd-h**, **baghi-h**; — (to decease) **rihlat-k**, **marnâ**.
DEPARTMENT, 'ulda, **khidmat**, 'alâka, **zimma**, **ma'hâl**.
DEPARTURE, **rawânagi**, **kûch**, **payân**, **chalâ**, **jâtrâ**, **chal-chalâ,o**, **pâ,e-torâb**, **pâ,e-rikâb**, **hijrat**, **na'ki** i **ma'kâm**; — (decease) **rihlat**, **wafât**, **intikâl**, **maran**.
TO DEPEND, (to hang from) **latak'nâ**, **hilagnâ**, **lagnâ**, **âşknâ**, **dâman-paka'rnâ**; — (to confide in) **ummed-r**, **ta'hki'k- or ya'kin- or râst- or sach-jânûnâ**; — (to rest on) **maukûf-h**, **munhaşir-h**; — (to be connected) **muta'allak-h**; — (to be undetermined) **pa'rnâ**, **uljhâ- or multawî- or muzabgab-rahnâ**.
DEPENDENCE, **DEPENDENCY**, (connexion) 'alâka, **lagâ,o**, **mel**, **sanjog**, **silsila**; — (confidence) **âsrâ**, **âs**, **ummed**, **i'timâd**, **i'tibâr**, **bharam**; — (subjection) **farmân-bardâri**, **tâbi'-dâri**, **i'tâ'at**, **âdhintâ**.
DEPENDENT, (adj.) **muta'allik**, **muzâf**, **mulhak**, **mutawaşsil**, **munhaşir**, **maukûf**; — (undetermined) **muzabgab**, **multawî**.
DEPENDANT, **wâbasta**, **dâman-gir**, **piclh-lagâ**, **lawâ-hik**, **tâbi'**, **tâbi'-dâr**, **rafik**, **sanlagi**, **mâ-taht**, **banda**, **arbas**, **parânî**, **parjâ**, **aggyâ-kâri**, (pl. who attend weddings, &c.) **negi-jogî** (v. neg. in Part I.).
TO DEPICT, **taqrir-k**, **taşwir** **khainchnâ**, **naksha-k**.
DEPILATION, **mû-khorâ**; — (depilumation) **bamanî**.
DEPILATORY, **nûrâ**, **be** mû **karne-wâlâ**.
DEPLORABLE, **kam-bakht**, **sakht**, **bad**, **tang**, **burâ**, **shadid**, **rone-jog**.
DEPLORABLENESS, **kam-bakhtî**, **sakhtî**, **tangi**, **ishtidâd**.
DEPLORABLY, **ba-shiddat**, **sakht**, **bad**.
TO DEPLORE, **ronâ**, **krp'nâ**, **pachhtânâ**, **hâ,e-k**, **âh-k**, **ta,assuf-k**, **hasrat-k**, **zâri-k**, **giriya-k**.
DEPONENT, **gawâh**, **shâhid**, **sâkhi**.
TO DEPOPULATE, **ujârnâ**, **wirân-k**, **tâkht** o **târâj-k**, **zer-zabar-k**, **ghârat-k**.

DEPOPULATED, ujár, wirán, **kharáb**, **kharáb-khasta**, be-chirágh, pá,emál; — (to be depopulated) ujárna, wirán-h.

DEPOPULATION, wiráni, pá,emáli, **kharábi**, be-chirághi.

DEPORTMENT, chalan, dhang, raftár, tarik, rawish.

TO DEPOSE, taghír-k, maukíf-k, ma'zúl-k, **khárij-k**, ufhá-d, girána, pachhárná, **khalá-k**, utárná, dálná; — (to assert) bolná, kahná; — (to attest) shahádat-d.

DEPOSIT, amánat, dharohar, tháti, wadí'at; — (pledge) giran or girw.

TO DEPOSIT, rakhná, dharná, sompná, sipurd-k, hawála-k, amánat-r, utár- or -gár- le-r, zimma-k, chhohná, rakh-chhohná, dálná.

DEPOSITED, amánati; — (in pledge) girwi.

DEPOSITION, (testimony) shahádat, gawáhi, sákhi, shahidi, zabañ-bandi, takhliya.

DEPOSITORY, amánat-khána, dharohari; — (of treasure) dafína.

DEPOT, zakhira, siláh-khána, bhandár.

DEPRAVATION, **DEPRAVITY**, **DEPRAVEDNESS**, **DEPRAVEMENT**, fasád, inqiláb, bigár, burá,i, khotá,i, **kharábi**, tabáhi, inhiráf, pher-phár.

TO DEPRAVE, **kharáb-l** / tabáhi-k, burá-k, khotá-k, fásid-k, munharif-k, phirána.

DEPRAVED, mukhtall, **kharáb**, bigrá-hú,á.

TO BE DEPRAVED, bigárná, **kharáb** or tabáh-h.

TO DEPRECATE, istighfár-k, tauba-k; — (to intercede for) shafá'at-k, 'ugr-k, ma'zarat-k, 'ugr-khwáhi-k. [zár.

DEPRECATION, istighfár, shafá'at, upkár, isti'fa, isti'-
DEPRECATOR, 'ugr-khwáh, shafi', mustaghfir.

TO DEPRECIATE, utárná, ghatáná, halká-k, hethá-k, subuk-k, hikarat-k, ihánat-k, mazammat-k, dabána, márná.

TO DEPREDATE, lútná, lút-páf-k, tákht o táráj-k, khák siyáh-k, ghúrat-k.

DEPREDAION, lút-páf, tákht o táráj, ghúrat.

DEPRATOR, ráh-zan, qazzák, bat-pár, luterá, kattá'u-t-tarik.

TO DEPRESS, dábná, dabána, pachkáná, jhukáná, past-k; — (to deject) afsurda-k, diltang-k, sard-k, ghatáná, zur-k, bujháná.

DEPRESSION, dabá,o, pachak, udási.

DEPRIVATION, 'adam, nást, nuksán, zawál.

TO DEPRIVE, lená, le-lená, chhín-lená, khainch- or níkal- or káph-lená, kát-d, **kháli-k**; — (of life) már-safná or -q, ján se márná.

DEPRIVED, (of reason) maslúbu-l-'akl, be-'akl.

DEPTH, guhrá,o, 'umuk, gahrá,i, chaurá,i; — (middle) madh, 'a.n. shabáb.

DEPUTATION, wikálat, niyábat, amini, amánat-dári.

TO DEPUTE, (send) bhejná, rawána-k, irsál-k; — (as deputy) wakil-k, wikálat-d.

DEPUTY, wakil, ná,ib, pesh-dast, peshkár, mushrif, já-nishín, gumasht, amin; — (-ship) niyábat, **wakili**, ná,ibi, wikálat; — (in comp.) pesh.

TO DERIDE, hánsná, banána, taiyár-k, **tasakhkhur**-&c. -k, tháthá or ta'na-márná.

DERISION, thatholi, rish-khandi, zaráfát, maskhargi, mazáh (vulg. mazákli), tamaskhur, istihzá, tháthá, maskhari, zatal; — (a laughing-stock) maskhara, hadaf, ma'ún.

DERIVATION, ikhráj, istikhraj, buniyád, jar, mül, wajhi tasniya, bhed, barámad; — (source) mádda, maşdar; — (in gram.) ishtikák.

DERIVATIVE, far', mushtakq.

TO DERIVE, níkalná, lená, **akhz-k**, mákhúz-k, mush-takq-k, pakárná, láná.

DERIVED, mutafarra', mákhúz.

TO DEROGATE, ghatáná, beqadr-k, bewakr-k, hakir-k.
DEROGATION, hikarat, be-qadri, be-wakri, subuki, istikhfáf.

DEROGATORY, ma'yúb, ná-munásib, ná-lá,ik, gháf, ajog, ba'id; — (to be derogatory) utartá-honá.

DERVIS or **DERVISE**, darwesh, fakir, jogi. [Jhárná.

TO DESCANT, gít-gáná, bistár karke kahná, takri.

DESCANT, kathopakathan, gán, vádánuvád.

TO DESCEND, utárná, hubúq-k, wáki'-h, sádir-h, názil-h, dhálná, dúbná, farod-áná, niche-á or -j, dhalakná, baiñná; — (from ancestors) áná, níkalná; — (by inheritance) palunchná, milná.

DESCENDANT, ban, santán, shák, dápál, nasl.

DESCENDANTS, aulád, zurriyat, ál-aulád.

DESCENSION, **DESCENT**, utár, zawál, nuzúl, tanazzul; — (slope) dhál; — (invasion) ytrish, chayni; — (extraction) asl, **khándán**, gharáná; — (de-gree) darja, páya.

TO DESCRIBE, batláná, bayán-k, takrir-k, bakháná.

DESCRIPTION, bayán, naql, ta'rif, bakhán, tausif, sharah; — (of a person) hiliya, chihra-nawisi, **khál-khatt**, sarúp-patri; — (sort) gúrat, çaur, çarah, waz', kímásh, chál.

TO DESCRY, tákná, dekhná, nijháná, chitáná, pah-cháná, dekh-páná, nerikhná; — (to be descried) naçar-áná, sújhna, dikhlá,i-d.

DESERT, bayabán, jangal, khandár, wadí, bádiya, hámún, besha.

DESERT, (wild, solitary) wirán, **kharáb**, **kháli**, súná, ban-khand.

DESERT, (last course) házri, tafakkuhát, phalkár, pak-wán or pakwán.

DESERT, (merit) qadr, haqq, sazawári, hunar.

TO DESERT, chhor-d, däl jáná, chhor-bhagná, tark-k; — (to run away) bhagná, parána, tal-jána, firár-h, náthná.

DESERTED, matrúk, wirán, **kháli**, súná, ujár.

DESERTER, bhagorá, firári, tarik, náthú.

DESERTION, firár, tark, chálá-chal, rawá-rawi.

TO DESERVE, sazawár-h, lá,ik-h, mustahakk-h, mustaujib-h, jog-h, cháhna, muqtazá-h, kábil-h; — (to deserve death) wájibu-l-qatl-h.

DESERVEDLY, inşáf-se, haqq-se, wájibi-se.

DESIGN, (intention) iráda, qaşd, maushá, tahaiya, áhang, markúz, 'azimat, himmat, maşúba; — (scheme) ghát, tajwiz, fitrat; — (plan) naqsha; — (plot) bandish.

TO DESIGN, (purpose) iráda-r; — (to plan) naqsha-banána, maşúba-bándhná; — (to make) banána, páldá-k; — (to devote) muqarrar-k.

DESIGNATION, 'alámat, nishán, ishárat, laqab.

DESIGNEDLY, ján-bújhke, qaşdan, bi-l-qaşd, 'amdan, bi-l-iráda, dida o dánista.

DESIGNER, (contriver) maşúba-báz, katkane-báz, fitrati.

DESIGNING, gháti, gauñgirá, gharaz-áshná, gharaz-bá,olá, khud-gharaz, bad-khyál, dá,o-girá.

DESIREABLE, cháhitá, pasandida, 'aziz, marghúb, laţif, dil-pasand, rasilá.

DESIRE, (wish) cháh, khwáshish, hawas, murád, hawá, choñp, raghat, kámná, lálsá, chitá, dhun, waswás, ichhá, gauq, hasrat, mangúr, cháhat, chá,o, cháp, chaská, mnniyat, az, bisan, ras, báh, nafs; — (request) farmá,iah, 'arq, istid'á, istifsár; — (appetite) chhúdhá; — (carnal) shahwat, kám, nafsániyat.

TO DESIRE, (to wish for) cháhná, khwáshish- &c. -r, tarasná, lalchána, lilakná; — (to request) dar-khwást-k, mángná; — (to bid) kahná, ishára-k, farmána.

DESIROUS, DESIRER, mushtāk, shā,ik, ishtiyāk-mand, rāghib, hariq, tālib, shauḡin, laulin, khwāhān, khwā-hish-mand, tishna, bisani, mutamanni; — (to be desirous) shā,ik-h, mushtāk-h.

TO DESIST, mauḡūf- or bāz-rahānā, dast-bardār-h, parhez-k, iḡtirāz-k, rah-jānā, pher-rahānā, hāz-ānā, hāth-ūthānā or -khatīchnā, marnā.

DESK, almāri, pāḡi, sandūḡhōha.

DESOLATE, wirān, tākht o tārāj, khāk-siyāh, khāli, be-chirāgh, sattyānās, tahas-nahas, zer-zabar, ghārat; — (a desolate place) wirāna, khandār.

TO DESOLATE, uḡjārnā, wirān-k, kharāb-k, &c.

DESOLATION, wirāni, kharābi, be-chirāghi.

DESPAIR, nā-ummedī, yās, nir-ās, māyūsī, be-tawakkuli.

TO DESPAIR, nā-ummed-h, māyūs-h, nirās-h, hāth-dhonā.

DESPATCH, (haste) jaldī, shitābi; — (packet) nalwā, kharīḡa, rawāngi, chalān, marsūla.

TO DESPATCH, rawāna-k, bhejnā, pathānā, dauḡānā, chalānā, khapānā; — (to kill) ḡhikānā-lagānā; — (to finish) ākhir-k.

DESPERATE, (fearless) be-bāk, ni-dar; — (hopeless) nir-ās, be-tawakkul, nā-ummed, be-ḡaul; — (irrecoverable) tabāh, radḡi, be-ḡāl; — (mad) majnūn, siḡi; — (to grow desperate) jī dene par-ānā, marne par-ānā.

DESPERATELY, bebāki-se, tahawwur-se; — (in a great degree) ba-shiddat, be-nihāyat.

DESPERATION, DESPERATENESS, bebāki, tahawwur, nirāsi, naumedi or nā-ummedī.

DESPICABLE, DESPISABLE, pāji, kamina, zalil, mub-tazal, khāfif, subuk, halkā, mazmūm, be-ḡadr, be-wāḡr, khwār, dani, nikhid, khasis.

DESPICABLENESS, HIKĀRAT, zillat, ihānat, be-ḡadri, be-wāḡri, khwāri, kharābi, danā,at, istikhfāf.

DESPICABLY, hikārat-se, danā,at-se, pāji-sā.

TO DESPISE, ḡāḡir-jānnā, hikārat-k, lāt-mārnā, past- &c. -samajhnā, ḡhāḡānā, 'ār-r.

DESPITE, DESPITEFULNESS, (malice) bad-andeshi, 'adawat, mukhālafat, zidd, 'aks, 'inād, bair.

TO DESPITE, khāfa-k, nā-khush-k, izā-d, taḡḡi-d, satānā, khijānā, jalānā, kuḡḡānā.

TO DESPOIL, chhīn-lenā, le-lenā, kho-denā, urā-denā, lūtā, lūt-lenā.

TO DESPOND, nā-ummed-h, nirās- or udās-h.

DESPONDENCE, nā-ummedī, māyūsī, yās.

DESPONDENT, nā-ummed, nir-ās, māyūs.

DESPOT, (tyrant) ḡālim, jābir, mukhtār i kull, ḡā,im, ba ḡāḡihi.

DESPOTIC, (absolute) mustaḡill, mukhtār i kull, kull-mukhtār.

DESPOTISM, istiḡlāl, tasalluḡ, ḡulm.

TO DESPUMATE, mail-kāḡnā or -nikhārnā.

DESTINATION, (appointed place) marja', maḡarr, nasib, manzil i maḡsūd.

TO DESTINE, muḡaddar-k, muḡarrar-k, ḡhāhrānā, rachnā, maḡsūm-k.

DESTINED, muḡaddar, muḡarrar, mu'aiḡyan, mushakh-khas.

DESTINY, taḡḡdir, ḡazā, ḡisimat, honi, nasib, baḡḡt, sar-nawisht, rati, sitāra; — (future doom) 'ākibat, ākhirat, anjām.

DESTITUTE, (friendless) lā-chār, dar-mānda, be-nawā, be-dast o pā, be-maḡḡḡr, 'ājiz, be-kas, be-bas; — (wanting) mu'arrā, 'āri, mahḡrūm, khāli; — (destitute of money) mudis, maḡḡuk, tihi-dast.

TO DESTROY, nāst-k, toḡnā, mārnā, ḡhālnā, sanghārmā, chālnā, kāḡnā, talpaḡ-k, miḡḡi-k, khāk-k, tamām-k; — (lay waste) uḡjārnā; — (to spoil) bigārnā; — (to raze) ḡhā-denā; — (to kill) ḡat-k ḡāf-k.

DESTROYED, ḡhārat, talaf, kharāb, munhadim, khāk-siyāh, tākht o tārāj, zer-zabar, kharāb-khastā, mus-tāḡal, sattyānās, tabāh, ḡā,i', malmeḡ, halāk, shikasta; — (as a field) bij-mār, laḡ-ḡundhan.

DESTROYER, bigārū, uḡjārū, halākū, sanghārū, ḡhāratī, hādīm, sattyānāsi.

DESTRUCTION, pā,ḡ-māll, wirāni, tabāhi, khwāri, kharābi, inhidām, istiḡāl, halāki, mismāri, shikastagi, chhai, sanghrā, o, takhrīb, fanā, lop.

DESTRUCTIVE, muḡzirr, mufsid, augun-kāri, muḡlik.

DESTRUCTIVENESS, mufsidī, maḡarrat.

DEULTORY, be-rabḡ, be-zabḡ, be-sarrishta.

TO DETACH, chhūḡānā, judā-k, dauḡā- or nikāl- or chhānt-bhejnā, bilgānā; — (troops) bhejnā, rawāna- &c. -k, ta'ināt-k.

DETACHED, judā, alag, 'alāḡhida, mutafarriḡ.

DETACHMENT, (a body of troops) guḡoh, ḡhol, jathā, ta'ināt, ta'ināti-lashkar, dasta, kashūn; — (on forage) kaḡi, chhantā, o, bilgā, o, risāla.

DETAIL, tafsil, mufassal, bibaran; — (in detail) mashḡūḡān, mufassalān, tafsil-wār.

TO DETAIL, mufassal-kahnā or -likhnā, tafsil-k, tafriḡ-k, bibaran-k.

TO DETAIN, bāz-rakhnā, aḡkānā, rokna, uljhā-r, bil-bhānā, bajhānā, baiḡhālnā, chhenknā, dāb-r; — (to confine) ḡaid-k, band-k; — (to keep) rakhnā.

TO DETECT, dekh-pānā, pakaḡ-pānā, pakaḡ-lenā, dekhnā, dharnā, ḡḡrnā; — (to perceive) daryāft-k.

DETECTION, ishā, ḡuhūr, dhar-pakaḡ, dharā, o, pakḡ-hat, girift, pakaḡ.

DETECTOR, pakaḡānhār; — (in comp.) ḡir, as 'aib-ḡir, a detector of faults. [habs.

DETENTION, aḡkā, o, rukā, o; — (confinement) aid.

TO DETER, ḡarānā, chashm-numā, l-k, man-toḡnā.

TO DETERGE, chhāntānā, ḡāf-k, ālā, ish-nikālnā.

DETERMINATE, (settled) taḡḡḡiḡ, mu'aiḡyan, ḡhik, mu-ḡammam, ma'hūd, maḡḡūd. [ḡāḡd.

DETERMINATELY, istiḡlāl-se, ḡāḡḡān, 'amdaḡ, bi-l-**DETERMINATION, (intention)** ḡāḡd, 'azimat; — (resolution) istiḡlāl, dhun, teḡā, pesh- or khāḡir-nihād, markūz, khāḡir, mā fi-ḡ-ḡamir, tajwiz, bichār; — (decision) amr, fatwā; — (a fixed determination) ḡāḡd i muḡammam, 'azm bi-l-jazm.

TO DETERMINE, ḡhāhrānā, ḡhik-k, taḡmim-k, chukānā, Kahnā, bolnā, bichārnā, 'azim-h; — (to resolve) ḡāḡd-k, 'azimat-k; — (to decide) ḡuḡm-k or -d; — (to finish) ākhir-k; — (to bound) ihāḡa-k; — (to define) ta'rif-k; — (to influence) ḡarakat- or taḡḡrik-d; — (to conceive) jānnā.

DETERMINED, (resolute) mustaḡill, maḡḡuḡ, sathi.

TO DETEST, 'adawat-r, makrūh-jānnā, bhāḡnā.

DETESTABLE, makrūh, ḡhaliz, nā-gawār, pilid, ḡhinaunā, duḡḡ, ma'in, ḡābiḡ, la'in, nashḡ, chandāl.

DETESTATION, 'adawat, nafrat, bair, chliḡ, ḡhin or ḡḡḡnā, ris, karāḡhiyat, istiḡkrāh, nafrin, irshā.

DETESTER, mustakriḡ, kāriḡ, irshālu.

TO DETHRONE, taḡḡt par se utārnā, pādshāhi se khārij karnā.

TO DETRACT, lenā, le-lenā, ḡhāḡānā, utārnā.

DETRACTER, 'aib-go, tuḡmatī, muḡtari, nindak, ḡham-māz.

DETRACTION, 'aib-go, i, nindiyā, iftirā, tuḡmat, buh-tān, ḡhibat, badnāmi.

DETRIMENT, nuḡḡān, shikast, ḡhāḡā, dokh, ḡuḡūr, khālal, ḡābāḡat, nuḡḡ, 'aib, ānch, khandit.

DETRIMENTAL, mužirr, augun-kāri, muḡhill, mufsid.
TO DETRUDE, nikālānā, kḡiskānā.
DEVASTATION, wirāni, pā,e-māli, kiyāmat.
DEUCE, do; — (in dice or cards) dū,ā, dūfi.
TO DEVELOPE, kholnā, wāziḡ-k, nikālānā, suljhānā, hall-k.
TO DEVIATE, bhaṡaknā, nikālānā, bāhir-h, kḡārij-h, munḡarif-h, rū-gardān-h, 'uddil-k, tajāwuz-k, kat-rānā, lautnā.
DEVIATION, bhaṡak, gum-rāhi, be-rāhi, rū-gardāni, inhiraf, ṡalālat, kū-path, khūr-chāl, bakar-chāl, bid'at, tajāwaz.
DEVICE, (contrivance) ḡikmat, juḡat, katkanā, fiṡrat, maṡsuba, tajwiz; — (on a shield) 'alāmat, niṡhān, taḡhma; — (on a coin) sikka; — (conceit) khel, bāzi.
DEVIL, iblis, shaiṡān, 'azāzil, kḡabiḡ, khannās, dait, asur, piṡhāch, marid, rajim; — (to play the) zamin sir par lenā, nauneza pāni chaḡhānā, ṡūfān-uṡhānā, kiyāmat-k, udhim-jotnā; — (dish) gazak, kabūtar-bachcha, namkin-chaṡā.
DEVILISH, shaiṡāni, dozakhī, jahannami; — (wicked) sharir, mūḡi; — (arrant) ashadd, sakḡt; — (excessive) be-ḡadd, nihāyat.
DEVIL HELP HIM, fi-n-nf. wa sakr.
DEVILKIN, bhūtnā, shaiṡān-bachcha.
DEVIL TAKE IT, la'nat ba hech, la'nat 'alai-hi or -hā.
DEVIIOUS, kaj-raw, bad-rāh, ku-path.
DEVISE, (will) wasiyat-nāma.
TO DEVISE, (to contrive, plan) ijād-k, ikḡtirā-k, nikālānā, maṡsuba- daurānā, tadbir-k; — (to be-queath) de-marnā, hiba-k.
DEVISER, mūjid, mukḡtari', bāni, kartā; — (schemer) fiṡrati.
DEVOID, kḡhāli, mu'arrā, 'āri, tihi; — (in comp.) be, nir; as be-nūr, (devoid of light).
DEVOIR, mulāzimat, adab or ūdāb.
TO DEVOLVE, (a.) ḡālnā, chhoṡnā, sompnā; (n.) ānā, girnā, pahunchnā.
TO DEVOTE, (dedicate) niyāz-k, fidā-k, naḡr-k, kur-bān-k, taṡadduk-k, chaḡhānā, wārnā, nichlāwar-k; — (to appropriate) makhṡūs-k, ṡahārānā; — (to give up) ḡāf-d; — (to addict) maṡrūf-k; — (to curse) la'nat-k, naṡrin-k, mardūd-k.
DEVOTED, (appropriated) mushakhḡhaṡ, muḡarrar, mu'aiyār, ṡadka, jān-niṡār, wārā; — (in comp.) parast; — (addicted) maṡrūf, mā'il; — (devoted servant) fidwi, banda; — (victim) murḡh-kush-tani.
DEVOTEK, zāhid, 'ābid, shekh, murtāz, riyāzati, jogi, rikḡ, mun, bairāgi, kasḡti, tapassi, puḡāri, riṡhi.
DEVOTION, (piety) 'ibādat, zuhd, riyāzāt, bandagi, 'ubūdiyāt, parastish, bhagat, tapassya, ṡalāḡiyāt; — (prayer) namāz, ṡalāt, puḡā, arḡhā, puḡā-patri, kriyā-karam, shahḡi, i'tikāt, chillā, ṡā'at, saum o ṡalāt, murāqiba, jog; — (devotedness) fidwiyat, jān-niṡāri.
TO DEVOUR, bhakḡnā, bhakosnā, khā-lenā, nosh-k, hadbādnā, hāhi-mārnā, khā-jānā, dhūkasnā.
DEVOURER, khā,ū, bhakhī, kḡhorinda, aḡhoṡi.
DEVOUR, muṡalli, namāzi, muta'abbid, sāhib-dil, pārsā, bhagat, maṡhā,ikh, ḡūfi, shāḡhil, kāsiḡ, 'arif, mu'takif, mu'bid, namāz-ḡuḡār, jogesar, jap-tapiyā.
DEVOUTLY, ṡūfiyāna, zāhidāna, 'ibādat-se.
DEW, shab-ham, os, kohar, sit; — (drop) dāna, i shabnam.
DEW-LAP, hikā, chaddar, ḡhab-ḡhab.
DEWY, shabnamī, sitāhā.

DEXTERITY, dast-kāri, hathauti, kāri, gari, kalbal, ṡan'at, chaṡak, hāth-chālāki, dast-ras- or ḡāh- or -kudrat, charb-dast, anoh, chaturā,i; — (activity) chālāki, karak, chaṡpaṡi.
DEXTEROUS, dast-kār, kārigar, dast-kābil; — (active) chaṡpaṡiyā, karḡilā, chābuk- or chālāk-dast, chaṡak-bāz, chust-chālāk, tez-dast; — (subtle) pakkā, syānā.
DEXTEROUSLY, chālāki-se, chaturā,i-se.
DIABETES, diyābiṡus, ziyābiṡus, salsu-l-baul, madhū-primya.
DIABOLICAL, shaiṡāni, jahannami, dozakhī.
DIACODIUM, dayāḡkūza.
DIADEM, kulāh, daihim, mukuṡ, maṡuk.
DIAGONAL, konā-koni kḡhaṡṡ, or konā-koni rekhā.
DIAGRAM, shakl hindasa, naḡsha, sānchā.
DIAL, dā,ira hindi, jantar, chakar, miḡiyās.
DIALECT, zabān, liṡān, bolī, bhākhā.
DIALOGUE, jawāb-siwāl, zikr-mazkur, bāt, batkāhā,o, guṡtagū, muḡākara.
DIAMETER, kuṡr, kḡhaṡṡi istiawā, dal, jaya, byās.
DIAMOND, almās, hirā, parab-hirā; — (a round diamond) ḡaṡṡā-hirā; — (a cutting diamond used by glaziers) ḡalamī-almās.
DIAPER, do-dāmi, ninū (v. damask).
DIAPHRAGM, parda or parda i shikam.
DIARRHOEA, is,hāl, jiriyān i shikam, sangriḡni or tangriḡni.
DIARY, roz-nāma, āwārja or āwārcha, roz-nāmcha.
DIBBLE, khuntī, kud tli, khurpi, sābar.
DICE, pāse (pl. of pāsā, a die) ḡiṡṡakh, ka'batain; — (a player at dice) pasait.
DICE-BOARD, bisāṡ, takḡta-nard.
DICTATE, ḡukm, amr, irshād, āḡyā.
TO DICTATE, (order) farmānā, kahnā, ḡukm-d, ihti-mām-k; — (a letter) 'ibāṡṡ-kahnā, likḡhānā.
DICTION, bol-chāl, roz-marra, kahā, kaḡtūt, kaḡnūt, kaḡhawāṡ, takrir; — (style) muḡhāwara, likḡat.
DICTIONARY, luḡḡat, farhang, kosh, abhidhān, ane-kārḡh, amar-kosh.
DID, (past tense of do) kiyā; — (did) as an auxiliary, has no corresponding term in Hindustāni.
DIE, (colour) rang, khizāb, wasma, kalap; — (stamp) sikka, ṡhappā, ṡarba, chḡāp; — (cube) ḡā'b, &c. (v. dice).
TO DIE, (tinge) rangnā, rang-chaḡhānā or -d.
TO DIE, (expire) marnā, faut-h, ākḡir-h, sānt-h, dhulnā, ho-j or -chukḡhā, jḡuknā, munā, sonā, ānkḡ-mūndnā, khel-j, wāḡi'a- or haḡḡ- or wafāt-k; — (abroad) mar-rahnā; — (in battle) kām-ā, kaṡnā; — (suddenly) uphar-pārnā; — (to be killed) kaṡl-h, marā-jānā; — (to cease) uḡh- or miṡ-jānā, mauḡf-h; — (to die a martyr) shahid-h, shahā-dat-pānā; — (to perish) ma'dūm-h, nāst-h, nest-nābūd-h; — (to die prematurely) jawāna-marḡ-marnā; — (to become languid) buḡhnā, sard-h, afsurdā-h, sust-h; — (to vanish) aloṡ-h, bilā-jānā, gum-h; — (to wither) jḡurānā, khushk-hojānā; — (as a tree) ukapnā; — (to spoil) bigārnā; — (as liquore) utarnā; — (as a horse) sakḡ-h.
DIER, (one who tinges) rang-rez, ṡabhāḡh.
DIET, khānā, kḡhurak, panḡh; — (drink) kārḡhā.
TO DIET, (to feed) khilānā; — (by rule) ḡhiḡā taj-wiz-k, ābār-batlānā; — (to eat) khānā.
TO DIFFER, alāḡ-h, phūtnā, bilāḡnā; — (to contend) jḡaḡārnā, ikḡtiāf-r; — (as opinion) mu-bā,in-h.

DIFFERENCE, (*distinction*) fark, tafawut, bich, battā, judā, i, ikhtilāf, takhāluf, tafaruk, iftirāk, tabā, in, taghāyur; — (*variance*) anras, nā-muwāfaqat, nāsāzi, nifāk, faasād, bhed, mughā, irat, do, i, phūt-phāt, kasrāt, badlā, i; — (*lunar aberration*) khamsa mutafāriqa; — (*dispute*) kaḥiya, baḥa, jhagrā.

DIFFERENT, (*distinct*) alag, 'alāhida, nyārā, mubā, in, mukhtalif, aur, bibhed, ān; — (*dissimilar*) mukhtalif, nā-muwāfik; — (*different sorts*) aksām, anwā', kism ba kism, taraḥ ba taraḥ kā, anek-anek; — (*a different affair*) aur bāt.

DIFFERENTLY, aur taraḥ-se, mukhtalifan.

DIFFICULT, mushkil, dushwār, kaḥin, gūrh, saḥt, daḥik, su'b, 'asir, bhāri, dūbhar, ma'sūr.

DIFFICULTLY, ishkāl-se, girte-parte, jyoñ-tyon-kar.

DIFFICULTY, ishkāl, diḥkat, mashakḥkat, 'usrat, saḥti, dushwāri, su'ubat, gūrhā, gūrh, janjāl, jhanjhat, mu'asarat, 'uḥda, daḥika, kuna, bāriki, bhed; — (*trouble*) miḥnat, kadd o kāwish, jidd o jihd, ḥak-ḥak, — (*distress*) dukh, igā, kasht, khichā-khich, 'usrat, pāreshāni, kash-makash; — (*objection*) ta'arruz, pakar, mu'araza.

DIFFIDENCE, dhaḥkā, sankoch, waswās, wahm, shubha, shakk, andesha.

DIFFIDENT, andesha-nāk, was-wāsi, wahmi, shakki, sankochi.

TO BE DIFFIDENT, waswās-r, andesha-k, sankach-khānā.

DIFFIDENTLY, waswās-se, sankach-se, &c.

DIFFUSE, **DIFFUSED**, **DIFFUSIVE**, (*copious*) ṭawil, muḥṣṣal, musharraḥ, bisār, lambā-chaurā; — (*scattered*) muntashar, parāganda, nashr.

TO DIFFUSE, phailānā, bichhānā, chhiṭkānā, bikhernā, khinḍānā, biṭnā, muntashar-k, nashr-k; (n.) paṭnā, pasarnā.

TO BE DIFFUSED, phailnā, chhiṭaknā, biṭnā, bitharnā, bikharnā, muntashar-h, khinḍnā.

DIFFUSEDLY, **DIFFUSELY**, **DIFFUSIVELY**, phailā, o-se, tūl-se, intishār-se, mashrūḥan, muḥṣṣalan.

DIFFUSEDNESS, **DIFFUSION**, **DIFFUSIVENESS**, ṭūl, ṭū-lāni, phailā, o.

TO DIG, khodnā, goṛnā, khandnā, khurpiyānā, gurabnā; — (*a wall*) phoṛnā, toṛnā, sendh-mārnā; — (*to dig out*) khod-lenā, nikālānā, koṛnā; — (*to dig up, as a dead body*) ukhāṛnā, ukhār- or nikāl-lenā.

TO DIGEST, (a. in the stomach) pachānā, haḥm-k, taḥlil k, bhasam-k, galānā; — (*to arrange*) āraṣta-k, murattab-k; — (*chemically*) pakānā, puḥta-k; (n. as a sore) paknā.

DIGESTED, haḥm, munhaḥam, taḥlil; — (*arranged*) āraṣta, murattab.

TO BE DIGESTED, pachnā, haḥm-h, &c.

DIGESTER, (*arranger*) nāḥim; — (*causing digestion*) pāchak, hāḥim, muḥallil.

DIGESTIBLE, pachanhār, kābil-haḥm, haḥm-paḥir, gawāra, pachne-jog.

DIGESTION, (*of food*) haḥm, pachā, o, nuḥj; — (*chemical*) pakā, o, puḥtagi; — (*arrangement*) intiḥām.

DIGESTIVE, pak, munḥij; — (*the digestive powers*) hāḥima, kuwwati mi'da.

DIGGER, bel-dār, kāwinda, khodanhār; — (*in comp.*) kan; thus, gor-kan, a grave-digger.

DIGGING, khodā, i, &c.; — (*in comp.*) kani.

DIGIT, angul or ungal, anguaht; — (*figure*) ānk.

DIGNIFIED, shān-dār, garwā, bhāri, sāhib-tamkanat or shaukat, sanjida, mushaiyin.

TO DIGNIFY, baphānā, taraḥki-d, buland-k, sar-farāz-k; — (*to honour*) ḥurmat-d, ta'ḥim o takrim-k.

DIGNITY, martaba, darja, mansalat, ḥadr, pāya, jāh, mansab, shān, sharaf, ābrū, 'izzat, ḥurmat, waḥr, wāḥar, iftikhār, pat, boj, bhār, āb, ḡhairat, rū-dāri, namūd, wazn, tamkanat, ḡhurrazi, sālabat, farr, ān, ānbān, manish, marjād, mahat, mān, liyākat.

TO DIGRESS, gurez-k, jhār-b, pech-pāch-k.

DIGRESSION, gurez, jhankhār, pech-pāch, shaḥkūl, jhār-pahār.

DIGRESSIVE, shāḥk dar shāḥk, lambā-chaurā.

DIKE, (*ditch*) khā, i; — (*bank*) pushta, khawān.

TO DILATE, (a.) baḥhānā, kholnā, phulānā, chaurānā; (n.) baḥhā, phailnā, khulnā, phulnā.

DILATORINESS, āhistaḡi, deri, kāhili, dirangi, tālmatol, tāḥir, muḥlat, tasahul, tawakkuf.

DILATORY, āhista, dhimā, der, dirang, sust.

DILEMMA, dūbdhā, ḥais-bais, muḥtamilu-z-ziddain, bhañwarjāl.

DILIGENCE, dhun, koshish, sar-garmi, dil-garmi, tandih, miḥnat, himmat, istiḥlāl, parisram, diḥkat, kadd.

DILIGENT, dhuni, sar-garm, dil-garm, maḥrūf, muḥai-yad, mustakill, bajid, tandih, mashḡūl, mushakḥkati, ḥāzir-bāsh, shitāb-kār, shāḡhīl.

DILIGENTLY, takaiyud-se, koshish-se, miḥnat-se, &c.

DILUTE, patlā, raḥik; — (*to dilute*) patlā-karnā, raḥik-k, za'if-k, halkā-k.

DILUTED, amekhta, mamzūj; — (*diluted wine*) sharāb i mamzūj.

DILUTION, tarḥik, ḥall, ta'riḥ, taḥattū'.

DIM, dhundhā, andhlā, be-nūr, chundhlā, andhā, kund-nigāh; — (*sighted, to become*) chondhiyānā; — (*dull*) tira, kund.

TO DIM, dhundhlānā, andhlā-karnā.

DIMENSION, māp, paimūd, paimā, ish, miḥdār, 'arṣa, was'at, taniṣ', masāhat, andāza, ar'z-ṭūl-e-'umak, lambā, i-chaurā, i-gahrā, i.

TO DIMINISH, (a.) ghaṭānā, kātnā, kam-k, muḥḥaffaf-k, kotāh-k, chhoṭā-k, waḥ'-k, minhā-k; (n.) ghatnā, kaṭnā, kam-h.

DIMINUTION, ghaṭi, kamti, kamf, ghāṭā, zawāl, kotāhi, minhā, i, taḥḥifif, taḥḡhir, nukṣān, kāst, taḥlil.

DIMINUTIVE, chhoṭā, kochak, kam, nanhā, ṭanik, uāḥh, laghū (v. small); — (*a diminutive noun*) ismi musaḡhḡhar, sangyā.

DIMINUTIVENESS, chhoṭā, i, kochaki, tangi.

DIMITY, ḡoriyā, chār-khāna, dimiyāṭi; — (*varieties*) rezakhatt, sikhi, sinkhiyā.

DIMNESS, dhund, dhundlā, i, tiragi, andhkār.

DIMPLE, pachak, khadhā; — (*of the cheek*) ḡarḥ, ḡarḥā; — (*of the chin*) chāh i zanakh, zanakhān.

TO DIMPLE, pachaknā, ḡarḥā-paḥnā.

DIN, shor, ḡhul, gohār, ḡhul-ḡhapārā, dhūm, dūnd.

TO DINE, (a.) khānā-khānā, chāsh-t or bhojān-k; — (*to treat one to a dinner*) khānā-khilānā.

DING-DONG, ṭanṭan, ṭanṭanāḥaṭ.

DINING-ROOM, miḥmān-khānā, chāsh-t-ḡāh.

DINNER, khānā, din kā khānā, chāsh-t, nān-nahāri, kālewā, baḥā khānā; — (*dinner-time*) khāne kā waḥt.

DINT, (*depression*) pachak, ḡarḥā, chapak; — (*to dint*) chapkānā, pachkānā.

BY DINT OF, zor, bal, māre; — (*to carry a measure by dint of money*) paise ke zor se kām nikālānā.

A DIP, (*in dyeing*) ḡob, bor.

TO DIP, (a.) ḡubo-lenā, bor-lenā, dubki-d, ḡubānā, ḡhoṭā-d, ḡharḥ-k; (n.) ḡhoṭā-mārnā or -khānā, ḡubnā; — (*to look into*) dekhnā, ḡhaur-k, ḡālnā, denā.

DIPHTHONG, lafif maḥrūn, dwiswar, dhwarsandhi.

DIPLOMA, sanad, dast-āwez, pattar.

DIRA, (*d-readful*) ḍarā, onā or ḍarāwanā, haibat-nāk; — (*severe*) bhāri, kaḥin.

DIRECT, sidhā, sūdhā, mustawī, ṣāf, mustaqīm; — (*express*), be-lagā, o, ek-dam.

TO DIRECT, (*to instruct*) sudhārnā, āraṣṭa-k, tarbiyat-k, adab-d, nishān-k or -d; — (*to point out*) bat-lānā, dikhlānā, sujhānā; — (*to order*) farmānā, ihtimām-k; — (*to regulate*) bandobast-k, durust-k; intizām-k; — (*to adjust*) sādhnā, chalānā; — (*to aim*) nishānā-k.

DIRECTION, (*path*) rāh, ṭaraf; — (*order*) amr, kahā, ihtimām; — (*guidance*) sar-barāhi, rāh-numā, i; — (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, nām aur ḥikānā, patā, nām-nishān.

DIRECTLY, (*immediately*) ab, abhī, isi-dam, turt, fi-l-hāl, shitābī.

DIRECOTNESS, sidhā, i, rāsti, ṣafā, i.

DIRECTOR, (*manager*) kār-pardāz, kār-kun, mukhtār i kār, sarkob; — (*instructor*) mushir, ṣalāh-kār, mantri; — (*guide*) rāh-numā, rāh-bar; — (*spiritual*) gurū, hādī, murshid, pir.

DIREFUL, haul-nāk, mu'ib, ḍarāwanā.

DIRENESS, haul-nākī, dahshat-nākī, bhayāpan.

DIRGE, marṣiya, khedokti-gāp.

DIRT, mail, kudūrāt, mal, kadarj, malāmat; — (*mud*) kich, gilāwa, khāk.

TO DIRT, mailā-k or -bharnā, lesnā.

DIRTILY, najāsāt-se, gandagi-se; — (*meanly*) nā-mardi-se.

DIRTINESS, gandagi, āludagi, ghalāzāt, najāsāt, malintā, nā-pāki, nā-ṣāfi, pilidi.

DIRTY, mailā, najis, pilid, nā-ṣāf, chirk-ālūda, mukadar, mulawwās, chikaṭ, malin, mal-gājā, bhishtāl, mail-bharā, palisht, murdār, karih, nahās, lāḥlāḥ.

TO DIRTY, mailā-k, bhar-d; — (*water*) ghangolnā.

DIS, the inseparable particle of negation is expressed by be, nā, bad, gḥair, lā, a, an, nir, ni, bi, bidūn, ap, rahit, &c., most of which will appear in the following words.

DISABILITY, be-maḥdūri, be-ḥudrati, lā-ḥāri.

TO DISABLE, be-maḥdūr-k, lā-ḥār-k, nā-tawān-k, 'ajiz-k, be-bas-k, ni-bal-k, bigārnā.

DISABLED, ma'zūr, yogyatā-rahit, shikasta.

TO DISABUSE, ānkh- kār-kholnā.

DISADVANTAGE, DISADVANTAGEOUSNESS, nuḥṣān, ziyān, shikast, ghāṭā, ḥuṣūr, ḥabāḥat.

DISADVANTAGEOUS, be-fā, ida, lā-hāṣil, gḥair-mufid, muḥṣir.

DISAFFECTED, bad-ḥann, bad-gumān, bad-bar, bad-kḥwāh, bad-andesh, bad-dil, de-dil, an-manā.

DISAFFECTION, bad-ḥanni, bad-gumāni, bad-bari, bad-andeshi.

TO DISAGREE, nā-muwāfiḥ-k, mukḥalif- or phūte-rahnā, biparnā, bigārnā, anban-rahnā, nā-ḥabūl-k.

DISAGREEABLE, nā-muwāfiḥ, nā-pasand, nā-gawār, bad-maza, makrūh, be-sawād, a-santosh, nā-kḥush or -maḥbūl; — (*in countenance*) zisht-rū, karih-manṣar; — (*in disposition*) zisht-kho, bad-kho.

TO BE DISAGREEABLE, khalnā, a-santosh-k, &c.

DISAGREEABLENESS, nā-gawāri, nā-pasandidagi, karāhiyat, bad-mazagi.

DISAGREEMENT, nā-kḥushi, ranjidadgi, bigār, rukāwaḥ, biroda, chakhā-ohkhā.

TO DISALLOW, man'-k, radd-k, inkār-k, bārnā, barajnā, nā-mānnā, nā-manḥūr-k.

DISALLOWANCE, inkār, man', imtinā'.

TO DISAPPEAR, alop-ho-jānā, chhipnā, jātā-rahnā, bilānā, rafūchakkar- or champat- or hawā- or kāfir-hojānā, gum-h, gḥā, ib-h, maḥkūd-h, nā-pidid-h, baiṭhnā, utarnā, jānā, uṣnā, bhagnā, bhitar-ānā or -jānā.

TO DISAPPOINT, nā-ummed-k, nā-murād-k, nirās-k, nā-kām-k, dahkānā, kāṭnā, toṛnā, munh-men-mūtnā, dānt-kaṭṭe-k, be-ās-k, nir-ās-k.

DISAPPOINTMENT, nā-ummedi, yās, māyūsi, nā-murādī, be-naṣibi, nā-kāmil.

DISAPPROBATION, nafrin, inkār, ṭa'na-zani.

TO DISAPPROVE, nā-ummedi, pasand-k. nā-manḥūr-k, matrūk-k, radd-k, inkār-k,

TO DISARM, kamar-khulānā, hathyār chhin-jenā.

DISASTER, āfat, musibat, hādisa, bipat, kashṭ, dukh, āseb, nahūsat, shāmat, bad-bakḥṭī, kam-ba-ḥu, daiwāgat, bad-akḥṭari, giriftāri, bhābhi, chashm-zakhm.

DISASTROUS, bad-bakḥṭ, kam-bakḥṭ, manḥūs, shāmatī, bad-akḥṭar, āfat-rasida, āseb-zada, āfat-zada, mu-ṣibat-zada.

TO DISAVOW, inkār-k, mukarnā, aswikār-k.

DISAVOWAL, inkār, lā-da'wi, nāh-kār.

TO DISBAND, (a.) chhoḥā-denā. jawāb-d, hurfā-k.

DISBELIEF, be-i'tibāri, be-imāni, be-i'tikādi, kufir, adharm.

TO DISBELIEVE, nā-mānnā, inkār-k, be-i'tikād-h.

DISBELIEVER, munkir, gḥair-mu'takid, kāfir, ad-harmī, be-imān.

TO DISBURDEN, (*to lighten*) halkā-k, subuk-bār-k; — (*to unload*) utārnā.

TO DISBURSE, ṣarf-k, kḥarj- or kḥarch-k, uṭhā-d.

DISBURSER, kḥarch-bardār or kḥarj-bardār.

DISBURSEMENT, sarf, kḥarj, maṣraf, kḥarch, akḥrājāt, maḥḥarij, uṭhān.

TO DISCARD, nikāl-d, bar-ṭaraf-k, dūr-k, daḥ'-k, ānkh-phernā, bechalan-k.

TO DISCERN, dekhnā, tāknā, biloknā; — (*to judge*) pahchānnā, intiyāz-k.

DISCERNER, nazir, wāḥif-kār, tār-bāz, mubassir, intiyāzi, tamizī, jān, nazrā, nazār-bāz; — (*of merit*) ḥadr-dān.

DISCERNIBLE, dekhne-jog, ḥābil-idrāk, zāhir, khulā.

DISCERNING, fahmida, zirak, dānā, hoshiyār, bārik-bin, gyāni, bibeki, ākil, ṣāhib-imtiyāz.

DISCERNMENT, fahmid, zirak, daryāft, tamiz, idrāk, intiyāz, liḥāḥ, mulāḥaḥa, bibek, tafahhum.

DISCHARGE, (*release*) chhuṭṭī, riḥā, i, takhlīḥ, chhuṭ-kārā, chhuṭ, chhoḥ-chiḥṭi, nikās-nawisi, nikās; — (*dismissal*) bartārī; — (*explosion*) shallāḥ, ṭaraf; — (*vent*) sāns; — (*for money*) fāriḥ-kḥaṭṭi; — (*from an obligation*) ṣāfi-nāma, faṣal-nāma; — (*performance*) adā.

TO DISCHARGE, a. (*to free*) kḥalās-k, chhuṭānā; — (*to unload*) utārnā; — (*to fire*) chhoḥnā; — (*to pour*) ḍālnā; — (*to pay a debt*) adā-k, nām-kāṭnā; — (*to perform*) bajā-lānā, bhar-d, paṭā, e-d; — (*to rain*) barsānā; — (*to expectorate*) phenknā, girānā; — (*to evacuate*) nikāl-d, dūr-k; — (*by stool*) baiṭhnā — (*to dismiss*) jawāb-d; (n.) khul-jānā, jātā-rahnā, nikalnā, chūṭnā, phūṭnā.

DISCIPLE, sikh, shāgird, talmiz, ṭālib, murid, yār, chelā, bālkā, dast-bai; — (*the four of Muhammad*) chār yār; — (*a disciple of Christ*) ḥawāri.

DISCIPLINARIAN, kā, ida-dān, ḥukm-rān, ḥukm-rawā.

DISCIPLINE, (*education*) tarbiyat, adad, tādiḥ, 'azl o naḥb, dāb; — (*regulation*) band o bast, āraṣṭagi; — (*subjection*) ḥukm, ikhtiyār, bas; — (*punishment*) tambih, tārnā, mār-piḥ, mārdbar; — (*mortification*) riyaṣat, jog, yog.

To DISCIPLINE, tarbiyat-k, taiyār-k, sikhānā, banānā; — (regulate) band o bast-k; — (to chastise) tambih-d, changā-banānā, tādīb-k, adab-k.

To DISCLAIM, inkār-k, aswikār-k, tyāg-k.

DISCLAIMER, munkir, aswikāri, tyāgi.

To DISCLOSE, khol-d, batlānā, āshkāra k, shā, i'-k, bolnā, le-milnā, phoṛnā, izhār-k, hawā-k, chang-k; — (to tell) kah-denā, gosh-guzār-k.

To BE DISCLOSED, makshūf-k, khulā ho-jānā.

DISCOLORATION, chhip, seli, lahsan, chhāhiā, kalaf, kūrang, ku-varan.

To DISCOLOUR, bad-rang-k, dāgh-dār-k, dhabbe-d, dāgh-d, bibaran- or vivaran-k.

DISCOLOURED, bad- or be-rang, bibaran or vivaran.

To DISCOMFIT, maghūb-k, shikast-d.

To DISCOMPOSE, (agitate) ghabrānā, hairān-k, muz-ṭarib-k, beḥawāss-k, izṭirāb-d; — (to trouble, q.v.) tāsdī-d; — (to displace) ulat-pulaṭ-k, abtar-k, darham-barham-k, be-tartīb-k, mutafarraḥ-k, muntashar-k, bithrānā.

DISCOMPOSURE, izṭirāb, intishār, ḥtirāni, be-kali, ghabrāhat.

To DISCONCERT, (a scheme) urā-d, khalal-d, bigārnā, chūle-ukhārnā.

DISCONSULATE, udās, afsurda, dil-gīr, dil-tang, be-dil, ghamgin, malul, maghmūm.

DISCONSOLATENESS, udāsi, afsurdagi, dil-gīri, ghamginī, be-dili.

DISCONTENT, DISCONTENTEDNESS, DISCONTENTMENT, be-sabri, adhirajā, ranjidagi, asantushṭi.

To DISCONTENT, ruḥānā, nā-khush-k, ranjida-k, koḥnā.

DISCONTENTED, DISCONTENT, be-sabr, be-kinā'at, bezār, nā-khush, ranjida, nā-rāzi.

To BE DISCONTENTED, rūḥnā, kuḥnā, nā-khush-h.

DISCONTINUANCE, DISCONTINUATION, (cessation) nāgha, ta'ūl, waḥfa, anjhā; — (disruption) faṣila, bich, fark.

To DISCONTINUE, nāgha-k, maukūf-k, munkaṭa'-k, mu'attal-k, band-k, chhoṛnā, roknā.

DISCORD, DISCORDANCY, nā-muwāfaḥat, an-ras, bigār, phūt, nā-chāki, chakhā-chakhī, fitna, āshob, nāsāzi, fāsād, 'aks, khalish, asbandh; — (in music) besuri, amel or annel, be-tāli.

To DISCORD, nā-muwāfiḥ-h, tal-betāl-h.

DISCORDANT, nā-muwāfiḥ, nā-sāz, bar-'aks, mukhalif, nā-mauzūn, be-dil, be-itifak, mukhtalif, tāl-betāl, be-tān, annel; — (in music) be-sur, be-tāl.

DISCORDANTLY, nā-muwāfaḥat-se, be-tāli-se.

To DISCOVER, zāhir-k, ifshā-k, 'ayān-k, fash-k, āshkāra-k, namūd-k, prakāsh-k, munkashaf-k, nirekhnā, tārnā, makshūf-k; — (to shew) batlānā, dikhlānā; — (to tell) kahnā, gosh-guzār-k; — (to spy) dekhnā, tāknā; — (to know) būjhnā; — (to detect) daryāft-k, pakārnā; — (to find) dhūndh-nikālnā; — (to invent) nikālnā, ijād-k.

DISCOVERABLE, pāne-jog, zāhir, daryāftani.

DISCOVERER, yābinda, pāne-wālā, kashshāf, parda-dar, prakāshī.

DISCOVERY, (revealing) inkishāf, izhār, ifshā, parda-fash (v. detection, invention).

DISCOUNT, baṭṭā, chhūṭ, phirtā, malif, maṭāna.

To DISCOUNT, chhūṭ-d, parishodh-k, baṭṭā-nikālnā.

To DISCOUNTENANCE, muh- or ruh-phirnā.

To DISCOURAGE, (to depress) dabā-r, dabānā; — (to deter) dahshat-d, kachiyānā, bhagānā, ās-bujhānā, himmat-toṛnā.

DISCOURAGEMENT, DISCOURAGING, dil-shikan, takhwif.

DISCOURSE, guṭtagū, bāt-chit, bol-chāl, kif o kāl, taḥrib, talāffuz, sukhan, bāt; — (speech) kalīma; — (treatise) risāla. [yānā.]

To DISCOURSE, bāt-chit-k, batiyānā, bakhānā, kathidiscourser, mutakallim, baktā, go,inda or goyanda, mukarrir.

DISCOURTEOUS, bad-khulḥ, bad-akhḥlāḥ, rukhā, annilā, be-rū, durushṭ.

DISCOURTEOUSLY, be-rū, i-se, be-murawwati-se.

DISCREDIT, bad-namī, 'aib, ilzām, dokh.

To DISCREDIT, (to distrust) na-mānnā; — (to disgrace) badnām-k, subuk-k, be-ābrū-k, halkā-k, baddū-k, khafif-k, faḥihat-k.

DISCREET, sukhan-sanj, 'āqibat-andesh, sāhib-imtiyāz, 'ākil, gambhirā, garwā, sanjida, fahmāda, sāhib-saliḥa, saliḥa-shi'ār, parhez-gār.

DISCREETLY, tadbir- &c. -se, vivechana-pūrvak.

DISCRETION, imtiyāz, 'ākl, fikr, andesha, ghaur, ta,ammul, soch, 'āklī ma'āsh, bichār; — (will) marzi, bas.

DISCRETIONARY, muṭlaḥ, anishiddh, avādhyā.

To DISCRIMINATE, imtiyāz-k, pahchānā, bichārnā, binā, e- &c. -k, bilgānā.

DISCRIMINATION, tamiz, tafriḥ, fark, faṣl, byorā, ḥuwati mumaiyaza, tafriḥa, taḥsim, binā, e.

DISCRIMINATIVE, mumaiyaz, ḥadar-dān, majḥūl-bīn, bilgā, ū, bichāri.

DISCUS, katti, taiyā, chakkar or chakra.

To DISCUSS, (examine) jāchnā, mubāḥasa-k, — (to disperse) taḥlil-k, baithālnā, utārnā, lautānā.

DISCUSSION, (examination) taḥḥik, taḥḥikāt, mubāḥasā, munāzara, taḥrib, imtiḥān, radd-badal, jawāb sawāl, kathnī, kah-sun; — (of a tumour) taḥlil.

DISCUTIENT, muḥallil.

DISDAIN, ihānat, ḥikārat, karāhiyat, nang, taḥḥir.

To DISDAIN, halkā- or subuk- or khafif- or ḥakir-jānnā, khiffat-k, ḥikāraṭ-k, 'ār- or nang-r, peshāb-k, dhār-mārnā, thūknā.

DISDAINFUL, maghrūr, mutakabbir, ahankāri, gustākḥ, be-rū, be-murawwat.

DISDAINFULLY, ḥikārat-se, be-rū, i-se.

DISDAINFULNESS, be-rū, i, be-murawwati, maghrūri, takabbur, gustākḥi.

DISEASE, āzār, be-ārāmi, rog, maraz, kasāla, ranjūri, kāran, byādh, bedan, bimāri, dard, 'ariḥa, 'illat, zaḥmat.

To DISEASE, āzār-d, bimār-k.

DISEASED, bimār, āzāri, mariz, rogī, kāhlā, ranjūr, dard-mand, 'alil, dukhī, kāranī.

To DISEMBARK, (a.) utārnā; (n.) utarnā.

To DISEMBOQUE, (n.) nikālnā, phūṭnā, phūṭ-nikālnā.

To DISENABLE, be-maḥdūr-k (v. to disable).

To DISENCHANT, jhārnā, utārnā, jādū-kāṭnā.

To DISENCUMBER, halkā-k, chhoṛā-d, rihā-k.

To DISENGAGE, chhuṛā-d, alag-k, judā-k, chhuṛā-lānā, kāṭnā, kholnā; — (to withdraw) uṭhānā, chhorānā; — (to release) khalāṣ-d, āzād-k.

DISENGAGED, (unemployed) mu'attal, farigh, khālī, ghair-manṣūb, be-māngā; — (to be) baithnā; — (released) āzād, rihā, khalāṣ; — (not betrothed) ghair-nāmzad.

DISENGAGEMENT, farāghat, makhlāṣi, chhuṭkāra, fursat.

To DISENTANGLE, chhuṛānā, bachānā, suljhānā.

DISFAVOUR, nā-mihr-bāni, nā-iltifāti.

To DISFAVOUR, nā-mihrbāni-h, nā-iltifāti-k.

DISFIGURATION, be-ḥauli, bad-numā'i, bad-ḥarāti.

TO DISFIGURE, bigárná, be-ďaul-k, bad-ďurat-k, bad-numá-k, kharáb-k.

DISFIGUREMENT, be-ďauli, &c. (v. *disfiguration*).

TO DISFRANCHISE, behaĳĳ-k, nirpad-k. [ugalná.

TO DISGORGE, (*vomit*) radd-k, chhánt-k, okná, ďokná,

DISGRACE, DISGRACEFULNESS, 'aib, 'ár, nang, ruswá, i, rú-siyáhi, faĳĳhat, tahĳĳir, subuki, halká-pan, apamán, tafĳĳih, hatak, bipat, ápat, kalank, be-bharam, patá, i, gharámat, muzillat; — (to be in) ánkĳĳ se gírná; — (being out of favour) tagĳĳhí, ma'zúli, 'itiráĳi, pá, e-'itáb.

TO DISGRACE, be-ďurmat-k, ma'zúl-k, phitkárna, thukáná; — (*publicly, by exposing on an ass's back*) hanďáná.

DISGRADED, ruswá, bad-nám, faĳĳĳhat-rasída, be-ábrú, be-ďurmat, be-'izzat, rú-siyáh, kálá-muňh, baddú; — (*out of favour*) tagĳĳhí, ma'zúl, mauĳĳuf.

DISGRACEFUL, ma'yúb, shaní', zabún, ná-ma'ĳĳúl, ná-shá, ista, ná-lá, iĳ, 'aibi, ĳabiĳ, lá-jálá, ú.

DISGRACEFULLY, be-ďurmatí-se, ruswá, i-se.

DISGUISE, (*dress*) bhes, bhekh, burĳa'; — (*pretence*) ĳila, makr, sawáŋg.

TO DISGUISE, (*to hide*) chhipána; — (*by dress*) bhes- or rūp-badalná, ĳurat-banáná; — (*to make drunk*) mast- or sarshar-k; — (*to be in disguise with liquor*) nashe men-h, mat-wálá-ho-jáná.

DISGUST, nafrat, karáhiyat, i'ráz, chiph, ghin, bezári, ná-kĳĳuší.

TO DISGUST, mutanaffir-k, bezár-k, kurĳháná, ucháĳná, phiráná, akuláná, auktáná, umĳháná, bhagáná, har-káná, ubtáná, ubháná.

DISGUSTED, mutanaffir, bezár, ná-kĳĳuš, bar-kĳĳasta-kĳĳatír ĳhafá, ghubár-álúda, mukaddar, náchák.

TO BE DISGUSTED, kurĳhá, phirná, harakná.

DISGUSTFUL, DISGUSTING, kariĳ, makrúĳ, ná-gawár, zabún, ghiná, oná.

DISH, rikábi, sahnak, ĳáb, mushĳáb, ĳabaĳ, tháli, thál, ĳás, bartan, bhoĳan-pátr, parát, langrí, ním-chini; — (*of food*) torá, parosá; — (*victuals*) kháná; of these there is a great variety among the Musal-máns, viz. ĳaliya, polá, o, dopiyáza, bughra, zarda, hariśá, musamman, dampokĳt, ĳusáini-ĳabáb, mal-ghobá, ĳalim, yakĳni; among the Hindús are bára, bari, adauri, tilauri, bajĳá, dhúská, manpú, mungará, maĳhauri, búráni, bajĳawar, ĳarĳi, rábari, sahnandá, rákoĳhá, kashak, kachrá, &c. most of which have no synonymous terms in English, or even in French, which latter tongue is allowed to be peculiarly rich in culinary expressions.

A MADE DISH, (*of meat*) sálan, sálná or sálaná.

TO DISH, níkalná, utárná, kárhná, parosná.

DISHABLE, chár-jáma, nangá-kĳulá, barĳmcharĳ, laĳ, paĳá.

DISHCLOUT, sáfi, pochhná, ponchhan or ponchhaná, ĳhílá-ĳapĳá.

TO DISHEARTEN, shikasta-dil-k, ďánt-kĳafĳe-k, man- or dil-toĳná, be-dil-k, man-márná, be-himmat-k, be-ĳigar-k.

TO DISHEVEL, khasĳná, noĳná, bikoráná or bikherná, darham-barham-k, bál-ĳ. [be-diyánat.

DISHONEST, bad-diyánat, be-imán, ná-rást, hath-bal, DISHONESTLY, bad-diyánatí-se, be-imáni-se.

DISHONESTY, bad-diyánatí, be-imáni, ĳhiyánat, ná-rásti, adharm, hath-bali, pakhanĳ, a-karm, a-sat.

DISHONOUR, be-ďurmatí, be-waĳrí, be-ábrú, i, be-ghairatí, bad-námi, be-'izzatí.

TO DISHONOUR, be-ďurmat-k, ábrú-utárná, apamán-k.

DISHONOURABLE, ma'yúb, 'aibi, páĳiyána, kalankí, sharmá-angez, kam-ďurmat, be-ĳauhar, apamán.

DISHONoured, be-ábrú, apamáni, be-waĳr.

DISH-WASHER, deg-sho.

DISINCLINATION, nafrat, khinch, be-ĳwálishi.

TO DISINCLINE, báz-r, muňh- or dil-pherú, uĳhá-d.

DISINCLINED, be-ĳwálish, be- or kam-shauĳ, nábar.

DISINGENUITY, DISINGENUOUSNESS, khoĳá, i, ĳapáĳ, riyá-kári, haft-rangí, makr.

DISINGENUOUS, khoĳá, ĳapĳí, riyá-kár, haft-rangí, failsúf, makkár.

TO DISINHERIT, 'áĳĳ-k, ĳháriĳ-k, tyágná, mahĳjubu-l-irĳ-k.

DISINTERESTED, be-gharaĳ, be-ĳam', nir-loĳb or -loĳbĳ.

DISINTERESTEDLY, be-gharĳí-se, be-ĳam'í-se.

DISINTERESTEDNESS, be-gharĳí, be-ĳam'í, nir-loĳbtá.

TO DISJOIN, judá-k, alag-k, 'aláhida-k, toĳná, algáná, bílgáná.

TO DISJOINT, ukĳĳ-ď, tálná, munfaĳal-k, band-band judá-k, ĳoĳ-kholná, chúlá-ukĳháĳná; — (*to make incoherent*) be-rabĳ-k, be-sarrishta-k, ná-marbúĳ-k.

DISJUNCTION, judá, i, ifitiráĳ, ĳiĳr, bichĳohá, firáĳ.

A DISJUNCTIVE CONJUNCTION, ĳarĳí tardíd.

DISJUNCTIVELY, ek-ek, judá-judá, furáda-furáda.

DISK, (*of the sun*) ĳurĳ, girda, maňĳal.

DISLIKE, i'ráz, nafrat, karáhiyat, khinch, gurez, kashíd, haĳak, chiph, ghin, bará, o.

TO DISLIKE, i'ráz-r, ná-cháhná, ná-kĳĳuš-h, ná-pasand-k, ĳi-phirná.

TO DISLOCATE, ukĳĳ-ď, tálná, sarĳaná, utárná, uch-táná; (n.) sarĳakná, utárná, bichálná.

TO BE DISLOCATED, ukĳĳ-jáná, ĳal- or chĳuĳ-jáná.

DISLOCATION, (*luzation*) takĳalkĳul.

TO DISLODGE, uĳhá-d, haĳá-d, ĳál-d, níkal-d, dúr-k.

DISLOYAL, namak-ĳarám, be-wafá, be-imán, bad-diyá-nat, ĳhá, in, báĳhi, sar-kash.

DISLOYALTY, namak-ĳarámí, be-wafá, i, be-imaní, bad-diyánatí, ĳhiyánat, baĳháwat, sar-kashí.

DISMAL, (*dire*) haul-nák, bhayának, muĳib; — (*sorrowful*) udás, gĳham-gin; — (*dark*) tárik, andherá; — (*gloomy*) súná, súnsán, laĳĳak, bhondá.

TO BE DISMAL OR GLOOMY, (*as a deserted dwelling, &c.*) dhandháná.

DISMALNESS, haul-náki, haibat-náki, gĳham-gini, dil-giri, udási.

TO DISMANTLE, nangá-k; — (*a town*) shahr-panáh-toĳná.

DISMAY, dahshat, hirás, haul, bhái, ĳhauf, ĳhaĳra.

TO DISMAY, ďaráná, dabáná, dhamkáná, dahshát-d.

TO DISMEMBER, band-band judá-k (v. *to hack*).

TO DISMISS, (*to send away*) rukĳsat-k, muráĳĳĳhaĳ-k, widá-k; bar-kĳást-k, rukĳsat-d, uĳháná, ráĳ-dikh-láná, hurrá-k; — (*a suit*) ná-masmú'-k, bhang-k, 'azl-k; — (*to discharge*) barĳaraf-k, dúr-k, ĳawáb-d, chĳoĳá-d, níkal-d; — (*to divest of an office*) tagĳĳir-k, ma'zúl-k, mauĳĳuf-k, ĳháriĳ-k, bekár-k.

DISMISSION, rukĳsatí, bar-ĳarĳí, bar-kĳást, ma'zúli, tagĳĳí, iĳĳráĳ, chĳuĳĳí.

TO DISMOUNT, (a.) girá-d, patak-d, utárná; (n.) utárná, nuzúl-k.

DISOBEDIENCE, sar-kashí, ná-farmáni, avagĳyá, 'udúl, tamarrud.

DISOBEDIENT, sar-kash, ná-farmán, mutamarríd, ĳar-dan-kash, ĳhair-mat' or -ĳukmi, anagĳaiyá, haĳí, haĳhílá, be-ĳahá, be-ĳagám, be-ĳukmi.

TO DISOBEY, sar-kashí-k, sar-kash-h; — (*orders*) 'udúl-k, ná-ĳukmi-k, ná-máná.

TO DISOBLIGE, ranĳida-k, bezár-k, ná-kĳĳuš-k, ĳhafá-k, ázurda-k, kurĳháná.

DISOBLIVING, kaṭar, nā-mulā'im, be-muruwwat, nā-mihrbān, kuṭīl.

DISORDER, (*irregularity*) be-tartībī, darhamī, barhamī, nā-marbūṭī, be-band o bastī, ulaṭ-pulaṭ; — (*tumult*) hangāma, harj-marj, barbarī, khalbali, khalal; — (*indisposition*) kasal, kāhili; — (*perturbation*) iṣṭīrār, ghabrahāt, byākuli, be-tābi.

To DISORDER, abtar-k, pareshān- &c. -k.

DISORDERED, (*irregular*) abtar, darham-barham, pareshān, nā-marbūṭī, gadbaḍ, be-intiṣām, be-band o bast; — (*indisposed*) kasal-mand, kāhila, mānda, mariz; — (*agitated*) muṣṭarr, be-ḡarār, ghābrā.

DISORDERLY, betartībī- &c. -se, darham-barham.

DISORDERLY, (adj) abtar, be-band o bast, be-ḡabṭī, bad-rāh, āwāra, mā'yūb.

To DISOWN, inkār-k, munkir-h, mukarnā.

To DISPARAGE, kam-ḡadr-k, be-ḡadr-k, subuk-k, halkā-k, khafif-k, ihānat-k, hiḡarat-k, harf- or nuḡs or sukhan-lānā, utārnā, tuchih-k, nindā-k.

DISPARAGEMENT, kam-ḡadri, be-ḡadri, subuki, hatak, ihānat, hiḡarat, 'aib, nuḡs, kū-mel, kū-joṛ.

DISPARITY, tafāwut, farḡ, ikhtilāf, byorā, nā-muwā-fakat.

DISPASSIONATE, salimuṭ-ḡab', ḡalim, sāf, munṣif, rāst-bāz, be-hawā o hawas, be-ras, be-pittā or -zahra, be-mail or -lagāo.

To DISPEL, urānā, daf-k, raf-k, dūr-k, nikālānā, chalānā, bhagānā, phūnk-d.

DISPENSARY, dawā-khāna or -banāne kā ghar.

DISPENSATION, (*distribution*) phailāo, intishār, bānṭ; — (*exemption*) mu'āfi.

DISPENSATORY, (*medicine book*) alfāzu-l-adwiya.

To DISPENSE, bānṭnā, phailānā, bichhānā, taḡsim-k, ḡismat-k.

To DISPENSE WITH, mu'af-k, chhimā-k or kshamā-k.

To DISPERSE, chhiṭkānā, bithrānā, bakhernā, khinḡānā, phailānā, parāganda-k, muntashar-k.

DISPERSED, muntashar, mutafarriḡ, tārpataṛ, tin-terah, tīṛibīṛī, tītarbitar, parāganda-, pareshān, phūṭ-phāṭ, phūṭā-phūṭ, jahān-tabān, idhar-ūdhar or idhar-ūdhar, birez-birez.

To BE DISPERSED, chhiṭkānā, bitharnā, bikharnā, phailānā, parāganda-h, bichalnā, bitharnā.

DISPERSION, intishār, tafriḡa, parāgandagī, pareshānī, phūṭ-phāṭak, bichpep.

To DISPIBIT, āzurda-k, bezār-k, shikasta-dil-k, udās-k, māh-toṛnā, ḡarānā, dahshat-d.

DISPIRITED, be-dam or -dil or -himmat.

To DISPLACE, bejā-r, bemaḡka'-r, kūṭhaur-r, bichānā; — (*to dismiss*) taḡhir-k, mauḡf-k.

DISPLAY, iḡhār, numā, ish, namūd, phailāo, pasārā, pharkāo, ṭanṭ-ḡhanṭ.

To DISPLAY, (*spread wide*) khol-d, pasārā; — (*the colours*) phailānā; — (*to exhibit*) batlānā, jatānā, namūd-k, pharkānā.

To DISPLEASE, rukānā, kuṛḡānā, ruṭhānā, nā-khush- &c. -k, khaṭaknā, khalānā.

DISPLEASED, nā-khush, āzurda, kashīda-khāṭīr, udās, diḡk, i'tirāḡ, bad-bar or -dil or -dimāḡh, berū, garān-khāṭīr, malin, kashīda, chirāḡh-pā, nā-rāz, pur-dil.

DISPLEASEING, durusht, nā-gawār.

DISPLEASURE, nā-khushi, ranjīdagī, khafḡī, āzurdagī, udāsi, bezārī, 'itāb, i'tirāzi, khij, garānī, kāwish, i'tāb-khāṭāb, malintā. [hāth.

DISPOSAL, (*power*) ikhtiyār, bas, bandhan, ḡabza, To DISPOSE, (*arrange*) murattab-k, ārāsta-k, saṅwārnā, bāntā, ṭhahrānā, saḡānā, kharachnā, kharch-k, patilnā — (*of a horse*) shādī-k, lagānā, baiṭhālnā;

— (*to give*) dilānā, de-d, hiba-k, in'ām-d or -k; — (*to destine*) mukaddar-k, rachnā; — (*to incline*) rāḡhib-k, jhukānā, chalānā, parkānā; — (*to make*) banānā, karnā; — (*to sell*) bechnā, hadiya-k; — (*to place*) rakhnā, dharnā.

DISPOSED, (*arranged*) murattab, ārāsta; — (*destined*) rachnā; — (*inclined*) shā, iḡ, rāḡhib, shauḡū, mā, il.

DISPOSER, ḡāsim, karim, nāḡim, nazzām, muntazim, saḡā, ū; — (*giver*) bakhshe-wālā, bakhsinda, datā.

DISPOSITION, (*order*) ārāstagi, saḡawāṭ, ḡaul, banāwat, sākhṭ, khāmīr, kirdār, bān, shi'r, taḡāza, khullḡ, manish; — (*temper*) mizāj, ṭab', 'adat, kho, sirat, khaṡlat, ṭinat.

To DISPOSSESS, nikāl-d or -ḡ, be-dakhal-k, khārij-k.

To DISPRAISE, an-sarāhna, be-waḡf-k, dokhnā, bad-nām-k.

DISPROPORTION, be-andāzagi, tafāwut, nā-muwāfakat, be-i'tidālī, nā-sāzi, bad-andāmi, kāwākī, be-ḡaulī, bad-saji.

To DISPROPORTION, be-andāza- or bad-uslūb-k.

DISPROPORTIONED, DISPROPORTIONAL, nā-muwāḡk, nā-sāz, be-andāza, ḡhair-mu'tadil, nā-munāsib, be-ḡaul, bad-saj, be-ḡhisāb, be-ḡhikānā, ḡhāir-mutasāwī, nā-mauzūn.

To DISPROVE, jhūṭhā-k, radd-k, bāṭil-k, mansūkh-k, kāṭ-d.

DISPUTANT, DISPUTER, baḡḡhāḡ, sambādi.

DISPUTATIOUS, jhagrālū, laṛānkā, bakheriyā, takrārī, ḡujjati.

DISPUTE, DISPUTATION, baḡḡ, mubāḡasa, sambād, ḡujjat, muḡaddama, takrār, munāzara, mujādala, nizā', ḡuft o shuid, laṛā, i, khūṣūmat, parkhāsh, 'arbada.

To DISPUTE, jhagrānā, baḡaḡnā, laṛnā, baḡḡ-k.

To DISQUALIFY, nā-lā, iḡ-k, nā-shā, ista-k, nā-muwā-fik-k.

DISQUIET, DISQUIETUDE, DISQUIETNESS, be-ārāmi, be-chainī, be-kālī, dukh, taḡṣī', taklif, tashwish, iḡā, diḡḡat, ranj, khafḡī, khār-khār, zaḡmat.

To DISQUIET, satānā, khijānā, dukhānā, chheṛnā, muṣṭarib-k, dukh-d.

DISQUISITION, takṛīr, munāzara, bāb, risāla.

DISREGARD, be-tamīzī, bad-liḡāzi, be-khabrī, be-parwā, i, be-iltifātī, chashm-poshi, ānākānī, taḡḡāful.

To DISREGARD, nā-mānnā, be-tamīzi-k; — (*to look over*) chashm-poshi-k, ānākānī-k; — (*to neglect*) ḡhaḡat-k, kāndhi- or ṭarāh-d, baḡhal-jhānkā, iḡh-māz-k.

DISREGARDFUL, be-tamīz, bad-liḡāz, ḡhāfī, be-khabar, be-parwā.

To DISRELIISH, nafrat- or gurez-r, be-ḡauḡh.

DISREPUTABLE, nā-ma'ḡūl, nā-pasandīda.

DISREPUTE, bad-nāmi, ruswā, i, faḡīzi, be-ḡadri.

DISRESPECT, be-'adabi, be-imtiyāzi, ḡustākhi, shokhi, magrā, i, ḡhīṭhā, i, be-adā, i, tarki-adab.

DISRESPECTED, be-mān, be-ābrū, apamānī, an-ādar.

DISRESPECTFUL, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, an-ādhin, nir-ādar.

DISRESPECTFULLY, be-adabi-se, be-mahāba.

DISSATISFACTION, be-ḡabrī, be-istiklālī, nā-khushi, be-zārī, khafḡī. [tory].

DISSATISFACTORY, be-sawāb, asantoshī, (v. unsatisfac-

DISSATISFIED, nā-rāzi, nā-khush, be-zār, ranjīda, bar-khāsta-khāṭīr.

To DISSATISFY, nā-khush-k, kuṛānā, asantogh-k.

To DISSECT, kāṭnā, chirnā, judā-k, kaṭ-k, burid-k; — (*investigate*) jāchnā, imtiḡān-k. [ḡān..

DISSECTION, kaṭā, o, tashriḡ; — (*examination*) imti-

TO DISSEMBLE, poshida-k, chhipānā, bahānā-k, makr-k, dīmhb-k, riyā-k.

DISSEMBLER, makkār, riyā-kār, dīmhbī, munāfīk, mu-zawwir, kapfi, zamāna-sāz, sālūs, kār-sāz, mudārāti.

DISSEMBLINGLY, makr-se, riyā-kāri-se, &c.

TO DISSEMINATE, phailānā, chhiṭkānā, zāhir-k, mash-hūr-k, sha,i'-k, shuhtrat-d, chhitnā, pasārnā.

DISSENSION, kaziya, larā,i, bigār, bakherā, nifāq, mukhālāfat, an-banā,o, kharḥasha, be-ittifāki, nā-sāzi, ikhtilāf, nizā' tor-phor, fasād, fitna.

DISSENT, inkār, ikhtilāf, birodh.

TO DISSENT, nā-muwāfiq-h, ikhtilāf-r, birodh-r.

DISSENTER, khārījī, rāfiṭi, kū-pathī, munkir.

DISSENTATION, bakhān, guṭkā, risāla.

DISSERVICE, nuḡsān, zarar, ziyān.

DISSIMILAR, nā-muwāfiq, mughā,ir, bar-'aks, alag, be-mel, be-joṛ, kūsam, bairi, birodhī, nā-jins, mukhālīf.

DISSIMILARITY, DISSIMILITUDE, nā-muwāfaqat, birodh,

mukhālāfat, ikhtilāf, tafāwut

DISSIMULATION, riyā, riyā-kāri, dīmhb, tazwir, igh-māz, rūriyā, mudārā.

TO DISSIPATE, chhiṭkānā, urānā or urā-denā, phailānā; (to spend) ṣarf-k, shart-k, bart-k, israf-k.

DISSIPATED, (proflig ŷe) aubāsh, āwāra; — (dispersed) pareshān, paraḡānā.

DISSIPATION, aubāshī, pareshānī, āwāragī.

DISSOLUBLE, DISSOLVABLE, kābili-gudāz, galanhār, gudāz-paḡir.

TO DISSOLVE, (liquefy) galānā, ghulānā, gudāz-k, bilānā, pachānā; — (a charm) utārnā, jhārnā, phūknā; — (to dismiss, an assembly, &c.) bar-khāst-k, rukhsat k or -d; — (to annihilate) fanā-k, nest-k, nest nā būd-k, nāst k, miṭānā; — (to separate) alag-k mutafarrak-k; (n.) ghilnā galnā, bhilā-j, gudāz-h, pachnā, bahilnā; — (by the commander's order, the assembly is dissolved) sardār ke hukm se, majlis bar-khāst hū,i.

DISSOLVED, (v. supra) mutaḥallilī, gudāz.

TO BE DISSOLVED, (in pleasure) taḥlil-k, mad-h, galit-h, bhin-j.

DISSOLVENT, DISSOLVER, (in comp.) gudāz, as jān-gudāz, soul-melting.

DISSOLUTE, be-ḡaid, āwāra, aubāsh, chūr, chhūṭ-khelā.

DISSOLUTELY, be ḡaidī-se, khule-bandon, chhūṭ-ke.

DISSOLUTEENESS, be-ḡaidī, aubāshī, āwāragī, chhūṭ-khelī.

DISSOLUTION, gudāz, gudākhṭagī; — (annihilation) nestī, sattiyānās; — (destruction) kharābi; — (of an assembly) bar-khāst.

DISSONANCE, anmel or amel, nā-sāzḡuri.

DISSONANT, nā-sāz, be-mel, bad-āwāz, nā-muwāfiq.

TO DISSUADE, bāz-r, barājnā, roknā, dil- or man-phernā, man'-k, phirānā, bhānī-mārnā.

DISSUADEE or DISSUASIVE, mānī', muzāḥim.

DISSUASION, man', mumānā'at, imtinā', biraj.

DISTANCE, dūri, arsa, masāfat, tafāwut, muḡsala, bu'd, ṭappā, pallā, dūr-darāzi, dūr-dastī, antarbed, nuḡarāqat, farāq; — (of time) muddat, awadh; — (respect) adab, sahmān; — (distance of behaviour) kashīd, rukā,o, khinch, rukāwaṭ, iḡtirāz.

TO DISTANCE, pichhwānā, pichhe-d, pas-andākhṭ k.

DISTANT, dūr, ba'īd, mutafawit, dūr-dast, dūr-darāz, anṭrāl; — (reserved) rūkhā, an-milā, nā-āshnā-mizāj.

DISTASTE, nafrat, tanuffur, istikrāh, ghin; — (dislike) bad-mazaḡi, bad ḡā,ika, be-sawād.

DISTASTEFUL, ghinaunā, nā-gawār, mustakrih.

DISTEMPER, āzār, bimārī, maraḡ, rog, kasilā, illat.

TO DISTEND, phulānā, nafḡh-k, pasārnā, phailānā.

DISTENTION, phulā,o, nafḡh, phailā,o, baḡhā,o.

DISTION, dohā, dohrā, bait (pl. abyāt), fard.

TO DISTIL, (n. drop) ṭapaknā, chhannā, risnā, muta-rashshih-k, khainchnā; (a.) ṭapaknā, chu.ānā, chu-lānā, muḡaṭṭar-k; — (twice) do ātashā- or do-bārā-k; — (thrice, &c.) si,ātashā-k, sibārā-k; — (spirits) āb kāri-k, 'araḡ-kashi-k.

DISTILLATION, ṭapkā,o, chhakidagi, taḡaṭur, tarashshuh, 'araḡ-kashī, āb-kāri, chulā,o.

DISTILLER, āb-kār, kalār, kalwār, muḡaṭṭir, 'arak-kash, sūndī, 'arḡi; — (in comp.) kash.

DISTINCT, (different) judā, bhin, mutafāwat, mutaghā,ir, mutabā,in, mutazād, muḡfarrak, mutafarrak, sarḡhud, bi-rāsi-hi; — (specified) muḡarrar, mushakhḡha, mu'ayyan; — (clear) khulā, ṣāf, zāhir, wāḡih.

DISTINCTION, (difference) fark, byorā, imtiyāz, tamiz, ta'aiyun, taḡarrur, tashḡhis; — (division) ḡaṣl, bhed, bānā; — (rank) namūd, shān, i'zāz.

DISTINCTLY, muḡaṣṣalaḡ, mashrūḡan, tafsiḡlaḡ.

DISTINCTNESS, ṣafā,i, tamiz, tafāwut, fark.

TO DISTINGUISH, fark-k, judā-k; — (to prefer) baḡhānā, baḡ,i-k, hurmat-k, ḡadr-r or -k; — (to judge) jānnā, pahchānnā, tamiz-k; — (to make conspicuous) namūd-k, nāmī-k, nāmwar-k, ma'rūf-k, mashhūr-k.

DISTINGUISHED, (eminent) mumtāz, namūdār, nāmī.

TO DISTORT, (to wreath) aiṭhnā, pech-d, umeḡhnā, sikoṛnā, terḡhā-h, kaj-h, khām-li, phernā; (a.) aiṭh-ānā, terḡhā-k, &c. [kāwish, chik, pech.

DISTORTION, pechish, maḡorā, sikoṛ, aiṭhan, kaj o

TO DISTRACT, (to confound) ghabrānā, aklānā, muzṭarib-k, chal be chal-k; — (to harass) 'ājiz-k, satānā; — (to make mad) diwānā-k, mohit-k.

DISTRACTED, ghābrā, byākul, muzṭarib, sar-āsima, sargardān, pareshān, āshufta, be-ḡawāssal, sar-ḡashta, betāb, beḡarār, ḡalkān, zholida, mutaraddid, mubtilā, bismayī, do-dilā or -chitā, dū-bidhā; — (mad) saudā,i, shorida, majnūn, mohit, diwānā.

TO BE DISTRACTED, (harassed) 'ājiz-h, nāchār-h, tang-h, pareshān-h; — (mad) shorida-h, &c.

DISTRACTEDLY, diwānā-wār, bā,olā-sā, &c.

DISTRACTION, iṭṭirāb, iṭṭirāri, waswās, kash-makash, khainchā-khainch, kāḡk, tashattut, ibtilā, be-tābi, be-tāli, ḡairānī, pareshānī, be-ḡawāssā; — (commotion) khalal, ḡarḡarī, ḡhadar, āshob, futūr; — (discord) an-banā,o, fasād, nifāq, dushmanī; — (madness) saudā, shoridagi, diwānagi.

DISTRESS, tāsdi', taklif, iḡā, aḡiyat, dukh, bipāt, janjāl, balā, sitoh, ranj, āzār, bitlā, aparād, kales, achmas, saket, sakrā, ḡarḡ, kasāla, zaḡḡta, shāḡḡk, pech, 'ijz, 'usrat; — (pecuniary) kam-khārchi; — (to be in great) dam nāk men ānā, waḡṭ-paḡnā, ḡairān-pareshān-h, be-tang-h.

TO DISTRESS, satānā, dukhānā, tāsdi'-d, ḡairān-k, kal-pānā, ranjānā, sakrānā.

DISTRESSED, DISTRESSFUL, dukhiyā, dardnāk, dil-ḡir, shikasta-dil, pareshān, ḡairān, tang, 'ājiz, muḡlis, maḡuk, tang-dast, bigat, durgat, be-dasā, bad- or kharāb ḡāl, be-ḡāl, be-ḡkāl, darmānda.

TO DISTRIBUTE, (to share) bānṭnā, bakḡshnā, ḡissa-k; — (victuals at meals) parosnā; — (to distribute justice) 'adl-gustari-k or 'adlāt-gustari-k.

DISTRIBUTER, kāsim, banṭwayiā; — (in comp.) gustar; — (of victuals) parosiyā.

DISTRIBUTION, inkisām, takāsim, baṭwārā; — (of food) torābandī; — (in comp.) gustari.

DISTRICT, chaklā, ḡil', sarkār, pargana, maḡāl; — (jurisdiction) 'amal, 'amala; — (region) khittā-khand, ta'alluḡa, ṭaraf, ṭappa, thānā, dih.

DISTRUST, ḡumān, shakk, raib, bharam, be-i'tibāri or be-i'timādi, huzm, apajas, bad-ḡanni.

TO DISTRUST, gumān-r, bharmānā, be-i'tikād-h.
DISTRUSTFUL, bad-gumān, bad-bar, bad-gānn, shakkī, sandehī, bharmi, be-i'tikād; — (*timorous*) mutawahhim.
DISTRUSTFULLY, bad-gumāni- &c. -se (*v. the adjective*).
DISTRUSTFULNESS, bad-gumāni, bad-gānni, be-i'tikādi.
TO DISTURB, chhernā, khijānā, ḥarakat-d, khalāl-d, diḳḳ-k, ukṭānā, khalānā.
DISTURBANCE, (*interruption*) ḥarakat, harj, bhang; — (*tumult*) hangāma, fasād, harj-marj, hullar, shor, garmi, kharḳhasha, ṭanṭā, udhim, ḡangā, andoḡ.
DISTURBED, (*perplexed*) muṣṭarib, byākul, ghābrā.
DISTURBER, fitna-angez, mukhill, santāpi, hārij, dukhdā-i, ṭanṭe-bāz, ṭūfāni.
DISUNION, judā-i, be-ittifaqi, dū-i, phoḡ-toḡ, ber-phuṭ.
TO DISUNITE, (a.) alag-k, judā-k, 'alāhida-k, uchernā or uchelnā, bhīn-k, do-k, mafruk-k, tafrik-k; (n.) judā-h, bipharnā, bilagnā.
DISUSE, **DISUSAGE**, be-isti'māli, be-sādhi, be-rabṭi, be-mashḳi, be-rawāji.
TO DISUSE, chhoḡ-d, uthā-d, urā-d, nāst-k, nest-k, matrūk-k, maḥū-k, chhoḡnā or chhuḡnā.
DITCH, khandak, khā-i, pāhi, paighār, mughāk, man-gar.
TO DITCH, khandak-mārnā, -dauḡnā, -khodnā or -denā.
DITCHEE, bind, dhāngar, lonyā, bel-dār, kanda-gar.
DIITTO, aizaḡ, waisā-hi, usi-ṭarah, usi kā barābar.
DIITY, git, sarod (*v. elegy, song, &c.*).
DIVAN, (*a minister, an assembly, or a collection of odes*) diwān.
TO DIVARICATE, phaṭnā, bilagnā, bichhūḡnā, dū-dhārā-h, dū-rahā-h, dū-shakhā-h.
TO DIVE, ghoṭa- or ḡubki or burki-mārnā, ḡubki-khānā, ḡubnā.
DIVER, ghoṭa-khor; — (*a fowl*) pandubi, ghoṭa-zan or -bāz, ḡubiyā, jibni, pan-buddi, karanjwā; — (*for pearls*) ghawwās, marjiyā.
TO DIVERGE, chhitarnā, phailnā, pasarnā, parāgandah, phūṭnā.
DIVERS, **DIVERSE**, (*v. different*) ka-i-ka-i, ba'ze, kai-ek, bahut-bahut, chand; whence chand-ashkhās, *divers persons*.
DIVERSIFICATION, tabaddul, tabdil, taghāiyur.
TO DIVERSIFY, badalnā, tabdil-k, mubaddal-k, bhānt-bhānt-k, rang-rang-k, gūn-ā-gūn-k, ṭarah ba ṭarah-k, adal-badal-k, bilgānā, tafrik-k, judā-r.
DIVERSION, (*amusement*) tamāshā, sair, bahār, gasht, tafaruj, tafannun, dil-lag-i, lilā, khej, jhūki; — (*act of turning*) inḡirāf; — (*in war*) bhulāwā, bahkā-o, mughālaṭa.
DIVERSITY, fark, tafawut, ikhtilāf, taghā-ir, faṣl, tajū-wuz, rang ba rangi.
TO DIVERT, (*amuse*) bahlānā, khilānā, phirānā; — (*one's self*) khūshī-k; — (*to turn aside*) munḡarif-k, moḡ- or pher-d; — (*to draw away*) mutawajjih-k, mohḡā-phernā, baihkānā, bhulānā.
DIVERTER, bahlāḡ, mufarrih, bahkā, ū.
TO DIVEST, utārnā, nikālnā, chhīn-lenā, le-lenā; — (*to free*) bari-k, pāk-k, ṣāf-k, khāli-k.
TO DIVIDE, (a. *to distribute*) bāntnā, ṭaksim-k; — (*or share*) bānt-chānt-k, bartānā, maḡsum-k, harnā, do-pāra-k, bilgānā; — (*to separate*) alag-k, 'alāhida-k; — (*to halve*) do-ṭukrā-k, doṭūk-k, bi-l-munāṣafa-k, adhiyānā; (n.) judā-h, alag-rabnā.
DIVIDEND, bānt, bakhrā, āns, kiṣṭ, bakhs, maḡsum-min-hu, mūdḡ; — (*share*) maḡsum, 'ilāih; — (*in arithmetic*) munḡasam.
DIVIDER, **DIVISOR**, ḡāsim, maḡsum-bibi, bhāḡ.

DIVINATION, 'ilm i ghaib, raml, prashn, shakun-bidyā.
DIVINE, ilāhi, raḡmāni, rabbāni, daiwi, bihiṣṭi; — (*presence*) ḡaṣrat, khudā-i, ṣāhibi, ghaibi, āsmāni, nārāyani; — (*divine inspiration*) ilhām i rabbāni; — (*excellent*) khāṣṣa, tuḡfa-tuḡfa.
A DIVINE, ahli fiḳḳ, baishnau, sāstrik or shāstrik, 'bedi, barhm-chāri.
TO DIVINE, (a.) batlānā; (n.) ta'bir-k, raml-phenknā; — (*to conjecture*) samājhānā, būjhānā, daryāft-k, ma'lūm-k, tārnā. [ḡānā.
DIVINELY TO SING, ba laḡn i dā, ūdi gānā, ḡiyāmat-
DIVINENESS, alḡhiyat, devatwa, ilāhiyat.
DIVINER, 'ālim i ghaib, ghaib-dān, rammāl, nujūmi, jotki, bhadrī, prashnik, fāl-go, kāhin.
DIVING, ghawwāṣi, &c. (*v. diver*).
DIVINITY, khudā-i, ṣāhibi; — (*god*) sadā se,c (*v. deity*); — (*theology*) ilāhiyat, 'ilmi-ilāhi, fiḳḳ, bed, sāstar. [sim-pagīr.
DIVISIBLE, bilgāne-jog, bāntan-jog, ḡābil-ṭaksim, ṭak-
DIVISION, ṭaksim, inkisām, fark, tafaruk, tafāwat, ikhtilāf; — (*share*) ḡāsimat, ḡissa, bhāḡ; — (*partition*) oḡ, parda; — (*class*) firḡa, toli; — (*discord*) anras, anbanā-o; — (*section*) faṣl, bāb, adhyā or adhyāy, shubā, bāntā-o; — (*of grain*) baṭā-i, bhāwālī.
DIVORCE, **DIVORCEMENT**, ṭalāk, tyāḡ, ṭaḡliḳ.
TO DIVORCE, ṭalāk-d, tyāḡnā, katkhudā-i-se āzād-k.
DIVORCED, ṭalāki, muṭallaḡa, mardūda.
DIVORCER, ṭallāk diḡinda, ṭaliḳ.
DIURETIC, mudir, drāwik, indri, mūtā, ū.
DIURNAL, din-kā, yaumi, rozina, har-roz-kā.
TO DIVULGE, batlānā, kahnā, 'aiyān-k, fāsh-k, 'alāniya-k, barmalā-k, pratichh-k, iḡḡār-k, ifshā-k, phoḡnā.
DIZZINESS, dauḡān i sar, ghumḡi, tāwāndh, chak-chaundhi, andhā-chaundhi, gasht.
DIZZY, sar-gardān, madhūsh, chak- or andhā-chaundhā; — (*to be dizzy*) sir-ghumnā; — (*to make dizzy*) sir-ghumnānā.
Do, as an auxiliary, has no corresponding word in Hindustāni: the nearest approach to it is the defective verb hūn, hai, and its past tense thā, &c., as in the following sentence: — (*I did dislike him before, but now I do like him*) āge use main na chāhtā thā par ab chāhtā hūn; do seems either to be expressed at times by ānā or a repetition; thus: (*do come*) ā-o ā-o; — (*do hear*) āo suno; — (*do let us go*) ā-o chalen; — (*do run*) dauro-dauro, &c.; — (*while we enjoy the sweets of this garden, do, my love, let us also drink wine together*) is chaman ke sair meḡ ā yār piweḡ milke mul.—Saudā. — (*I shall come back soon, but if I do not, go away*) main jaldi pher ā, ūḡ, nahīn to tum chale jānā.
TO DO, karnā, banānā, rachnā, bajā-lānā, lahnā; — (*to exert*) daurnā, zor-mārnā; — (*to manage*) chālānā, nikālnā; — (*to deal with*) 'alāka-r, mu'ā-mala-r, sarokār-r, kām-r; — (*to influence*) 'amal-k; — (*to finish*) ākhīr-k, khatm-k, nibāhnā; — (*to execute*) adā-k; — (*to cause to be done*) karānā, banwānā; — (*to have done with any thing*) chhuṭnā, fāriḡ-h, khalāḡ-h, āzād-h; also the verb chhuknā in comp. with the root of another verb (*v. Gram.*); — (*to fare*) honā; — (*how do you do now?*) ab tum kaise ho? — (*to answer*) honā, banānā, chālānā, kāfi-h, kifāyat-k; — (*this will not do*) yih na banegā.
DOCILE, tarbiyat-pagīr, chālāk-zihn, tez-'aḳl. siḳhanhār, honhār, sadhā, ū, mulā, im-ṭab', adab-āmos, iḡlāḡ-pagīr.
DOCILITY, tarbiyat-pagiri, sadhāwāḡ.
DOCK, ḡunḡ; — (*for vessels*) ḡūdi, khāri.
 G

To Dock, landūrā-k, dum kātnā.

DOCKET, (note, mark) nishān, nām-nishān.

DOCTOR, (a learned man) 'ālim, fāzil, maulawī, mudarris, mu'allim, mullā, pandit, achārij; — (physician) hakim, tabib, baid; — (a doctor of law) muftī, fākih, ahl i fiqh; — (of divinity) murshid, imām, hādī, shaiikh, mushāikh, 'arif, shaiḥu-l-islām, mujtahid; — (a cow or cattle doctor) baitār; — (to pass as a) fātiha farāgh-k or -h, parichhād; — (a very learned doctor) muhaqqik, 'allāma, 'allāma, e zamān.

DOCTORS, 'ulamā, fuḏalā, ḥukamā, aḡbbā, fuḡahā.

DOCTORSHIP, maulawiyat, mullā, i, panditā, i, mu'allimī, hakimī, tabibī, baidā, i, 'arifiyat.

DOCTRINE, 'ilm, fann, bidyā, ta'lim, mazhab, maslak, bāt, mashrab, masla, muḡaddama. [nāma.

DOCUMENT, (v. paper, proof) nasihat-hukm-or pand-DODDER, (plant so named) akāsh bel, bandā.

To DODGE, kaniyānā, konā-kāni-k, pichhe-lagnā, lendiyānā, tāl-maḡol-k, dār-madār-k.

DOE, harnī or hirnī, hannī, āhū-māda.

DOER, fā'il, 'āmil, kartā, karne-wālā, karanhār, karwaiyā, kārak; — (in comp.) kār, kāri, &c. (v. Gram.), whence bad-kār, pāp-kāri, an evil-doer.

DOE-SKIN, mirg-chhālā, kākrā.

To DOFF, utār-d, phūnk-d, dūr-k, phenk-phānk-k.

DOG, kuttā, kukar, sag, kalb, swān, kukur; the varieties are the gūrjī, tāzi, desī, wilāyati, pahāriyā, bhūtāntā; — (to go to the dogs) gal-j, mārā-mārā-phirnā, barbād-h, sakrāt ke bijon ko-j; the dog which the English call pariya or pariāh is by the natives called lendī, ṡhiugahā, ḡhanda; — (a mad dog) bā, olā kuttā; — (a dog-keeper) doriyā.

To DOG, pichhiyānā, sūngh-nikālū, pichhe-lagnā.

DOG-CHEAP, miṡṡī kā mol, gūh dargūh, gūhā, chhī-chhī, balāo.

DOG-FLY, kutte makhī, hamaj; — (dog-flea) kilnī.

DOGGISH, DOGGISH, sag-ṡinat or -ṡifat, bhitar-ḡhāngī, ḡhūnā, rūkhā, bad-ḡho.

DOGGREL, zaṡal-ḡāfiya. shikasta-bāhr.

DOG-HOLE, sū, ar khobri, nakbat-ḡhāna.

DOG-LOUSE, jī, wī, kilnī, chamokan.

DOGMA, kā, ida, kānūn, path, ta'lim, mazhab.

DOGMATIC, DOGMATICAL, ḡhūd-numā, khud-ḡhukmī, yaikīn.

DOGMATIST, paṡh-pasu, pachhī, ḡhūd-rā, e ar -'aḡl.

DOG-ROSE, sadā-gulāb; — (sleep) sag-ḡhḡābī.

DOG'S-BANE, kuchlā; — (dog's tongue, the herb) lisānu-l-kalb.

DOG-STAR, (Syrius) shī'rā or shī'rā-l-'abūr or shī'rā-l-yamāni; — (minor dog-star) shī'rā-l-ḡhamisā; — (the greater and less dog-stars) shī'rayāni.

DOG-TROT, kukar-chāl, sag-dawī.

DOINGS, kān, kār, kiyā, buzurgī, krit, kartūt, kirdār; — (these are all your doings) yih sab tumhārā kiyā hai or yih tumhāri buzurgī; — (fine doings) udhim-chāl.

DOIT, (a small or trifling matter) kaupī, damṡī.

DOLEFUL, DOLESOME, udās, dil-ḡir, ḡham-nāk, uchāt, malūl, maghmūm, maḡzūn, ḡazin.

DOLEFULNESS, DOLESOMENESS, udāsī, uchāṡṡī, dil-ḡiri, ḡham-ḡini, ḡham-nāki, malāl, ḡzun.

DOLL, (baby) gurīyā, ḡuddā, putlī, ḡuddī.

DOLLAR, ṡikkāl, (the dollar is about two rupees).

DOLPHIN, dulfīn or dulfīn or dilfīn.

DOIT, kunda, dabang, sadā-laup, thū, sā, jaṡ, jabaddā.

DOMAIN, sā ir (v. demāin, also dominton).

DOME, (cupola) gumbaz, ḡubba.

DOMESTIC, (tame) pālū, dast-āmoz, ḡhāngī, hilā, ḡharailā, ḡhar-kā, pālū, ū, parwardā, ḡhāna-sāz, -parwar or -zād, ahlī, shahri, āshiyāni; — (broil) ḡhānā-jāngī; — (son in law) ḡhāna-dāmād; — (fond of home) ḡhāna-dost; — (domestic economy) ḡhānādāri, ḡirhistī.

DOMESTIC, (household) wābasta, lawāḡhik, muta'allīḡ, lag-bandū, lawāḡhīkāt, muta'allāḡāt, wābastagān.

DOMESTICS, (servants) shagird-pesha, naukar-chākar. DOMINATION, DOMINION, ḡhukūmat, ḡhukm, āḡgyā, bāl, sāmārth, sar-dāri, riyaṡat, farmān-rawā, i, dāwari, ḡhudā, i, ḡhudawandī, ḡhāwindī, ḡāhibī; — (sovereignty) saltānāt, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, rāj, 'amaldāri, ḡalam-rawī, rabūbiyat, rājpāt; — (chieftainship) sarhangī, sarkobī, ḡākimi, āḡā, i, siyaḡāt, baṡā, i, phulā, i, zabar-dastī.

To DOMINEER, ḡhukūmat-k, taḡhakkum-k, zor-k, sāhibīk, sarhangī-k, sir par chāṡhnā, sheḡhī or shaiḡhī-k.

DOMINO, burḡā, parda, bhes.

DONATION, DONATIVE, bakḡhshish, dād-dīhish, dān, 'aṡiya, nazarāna, niṡār, wahab.

DONE, kiyā, banāyā-hū, ā, banā, bas, bhalā, achchhlā; — (to be) ho-lenā, honā, bannā; — (well, what's to be done now?) ab kaisī banī or ab kaisī bane; — (to be done, or to have done) āḡhīr-h, tamām-l), ḡhar-j, ho-chuknā, chuknā; — (to have done speaking) kah-chuknā; — (when he ceased speaking) jab wuh kah-chukā (v. Gram.).

DONOR, bakḡhshinda, dīhinda, dātā, dene-wālā.

DON'T, mat, na, jan, nakko, a-hān, u-hūn, nāna, rahne-do, jāne-do; — (don't go) mat-jā, o.

DOOM, ḡhukm, amr, fatwā, farmūda, āḡgyā; — (ena) āḡibat, ant; — (fate) ḡazā, naṡīb, bhāḡ; — (ruin) ḡharābī.

To DOOM, muḡkarrar-k, muta'aiyan-k, ṡhahrānā; — (to sentence) fatwā-d, ijaṡāt-d, rachnā, badnā, ropnā, farmānā. [maḡshhar, rozi 'āḡibat.

DOOMSDAY, (v. judgment) ḡiyāmat, parlai or pralay,

DOOR, (portal) darwāza, dar, dwārā or dwār, bār, darīcha, khīrki, rāh; — (wooden part) kiwār; — (from door to door) dar-ba-dar, ḡhar-ḡhar; — (next door to) lag-bhag; — (out of doors) bāhar; — (within doors) bhītar.

DOOR-CASE, chaukathā, chaukhaṡ, saḡauṡī.

DOOR-KEEPER, darbān, darwān, de, orhī-bān, dwār-pāl.

DORMANT, sotā, ḡhḡābīda, ḡābā, makhṡī, mu'attal.

DORMITORY, ḡhḡāb-ḡāh or -ḡah.

DOSE, (of medicine) mu'tād, primān or parimān, ḡhorāk. peṡiyā; — (quantity) miḡdār, andāza.

To DOSE, mu'tād-k, primān or parimān-d.

DOT, nuḡṡa, bind, bindī, sūnā.

To DOT, nuḡṡa-rezi-k, nuḡṡa-d, godnā, bindiyānā.

DOTAGE, (from age) ḡharāfat, inkḡhīrāf, saṡhyāhat, sīthil; — (on a mistress) fareṡtagī, āshuftagī, sheṡtagī, junūn.

DOTARD, DOTER, munḡharīf, sattarā-bahattarā, sīthil, sīthilī, barḡariyā, muntashīr, ḡawās, sā, ilu-l-āḡl, ma'ṡūm-ṡifat, pir-fartūt, chūtīyā, tarḡhūphī, chūr; — (on a mistress) fareṡta, sheṡta.

To DOTE, (n.) munḡharīf-h, saṡhiyānā, bhinnā, chūr-h, bidhnā, saudā, i-h; — (as a lover) dīwāna-h, marnā.

DOTINGLY, (excessively) be-nihāyat, ba-shiddāt.

DOUBLE, dohrā, dotah, do-lay, dūknā, dūchand, dūnā, dobālā, almuṡā'af, muṡā'af, muḡannā, dūndūn, dōbrā, dūlā, i, dūpartā, dūsūtā, — (as a letter) muḡhaddād, dut, mudḡham; — (as coins) pakkā; — (deceitful) dū-munḡhā or -bhāshiyā or -ṡibhā, do-dūsīyā, soraihiyā, bahu-rūpiyā; — (entendre) tajnis, janikā; — (double-dealer, double-tongued, &c.) dū-rangī, haṡt-rangī, riya-kār, dū-gandī, dū-chittī, makhār,

muza^wwir, munāfīk, do-rūiya, sāhibi do-zabān : this word is, in comp., generally expressed by *do* or *dū*, as the above and following words will illustrate, of which sort there are many more in the language.

DOUBLE-CROPPED, do-faṣlā or faṣla.

DOUBLE-DEALING, dū-rangī, haft-rangī, makkāri, riyākāri, tazwīr.

DOUBLE-EDGED, do-dhārā or dū-dhārā.

DOUBLE-HANDED, do-hathā, do-dastī.

DOUBLE-HEADED, do-sirā, do-sar or dū-sar.

DOUBLE-LOADED, (a gun) dū-gārī.

DOUBLE-LOCKED, (as a door, &c.) do-tālā.

TO DOUBLE, (a.) dohrānā, dūchānd-k, muzā'af-k, hirkīyānā, byonḍī-kāṭnā, bhānjnā; — (to pass) lāngnā, chaḥnā; — (to fold) moṛnā; (n.) dūgnā &c. -h.

DOUBLET, angarkhā, daglā, zer-ḥabā; — (pair) dū-gānā, juft, do, joṛā.

DOUBLING, DOUBLE, (of a letter) tashdid; — (of a fox) hirkī, rūbāh-bāzi, pech-pāch.

DOUBT, DOUBTFULNESS, shakk, shubha, ishtibāh, gumān, raib, khaṭra, khaṭkā, kḥiyāl, tazabzab, iḥtimāl, ibhām, tawāhhum, sandeh, chintā, sankā.

TO DOUBT, shakk- &c. -k or -r; — (to fear) bhar-mānā, ḍarnā; — (to hesitate) pas-o-pesh-k, shash-o-panj-k.

DOUBTER, shakkī, waswāsi, wahmī, bharmi.

DOUBTFUL, (ambiguous) mashkūk, mushṭabah, golgol, gḥair-muḥarrar; — (suspicious) wahmī, bharmi; — (hazardous) khaṭar-nāk, mutazabzab, bhayan-
kar.

DOUBTFULLY, shubhe- &c. -se, bā-shakk.

DOUBTLESS, be-shakk, be-shubha, yaḥin, taḥkī, aur-kyā, nis-sandeh, adwāib.

DOVE, kabūtar, kapot, ḥamāma; — (ring-) kumri, of which there are many varieties; — (the tumbling-dove) girih-bāz, kabūtar-bāzinda; — (the wild dove) jaṅgli kabūtar, vanya-kapot.

DOVE-COT, DOVE-HOUSE, kabūtar-khāna, dhābari : the boxes for the nests are called kabūk. [chūl.]

DOVE-TAIL, kulfī, kauwām; — (in joiner's work)

DOUGER, kḥamīr, peṛā, lo,ī, gūndhān.

DOUGHTY, shamsher-bahādūr, sher-ḥālī, gḥāzi-mard.

TO DOUSE, (a.) gḥoṭa-d; (n.) gḥoṭa-khānā.

DOWAGER, bewā, rānḍ, bidhwā, begam, bahū-begam, bahū.

DOWDY, pūhar, gegli, bad-ḍanl.

DOWER, DOWRY, (portion) jāhez, daijā, dihez, alankār, kanniyā-dān; — (jointure) mahar, kābin.

DOWLAS, khadhāṛ, gāzi, gāḥā.

DOWN, (hair, &c.) rom, ro,ēn, rongtā, rū,ī; — (of the chin) sabza, khaṭ; — (pile of velvet, &c.) kḥwāb; — (wool) pashm; — (plain) maidān, tānḍ.

DOWN, DOWNWARDS, (prep. and adv.) niche, tale, heṭh, zer; — (to take down) utār-nā; — (to take down a house) &c.) udheṛnā; — (to take down in writing) tānk-r, likh-r, kalam-band-k; — (to throw down) pachlār-nā, letār-nā, paṭak-d; — (to boil down) jālanā, garliyanā; — (down the stream) bhathiyāl, bhāṭhī; — (to go down or set) gḥurūb-h, ḍūbnā, baiṭnā, ast-h; — (to fall down) gir-pār-nā; — (to throw down) girā-d; — (up and down) idhar udhar; — (to go down) haṣm-h, bardāst-h; — (to lay down) rakh-d; — (to lie down) leṭ-rah-nā; — (my boat was sailing down, and his was going up) meri nā, o bhathiyāl jāti thi, aur us ki ujān. [niḡun, gup-chup.]

DOWNCAST, sharm-gin, maḥjūb, lāj-want, lajlā, sar-

DOWNFALL, kḥwāri, kḥarābi, tabāhi, sattyānās, inhi-dām, mismāri.

DOWNRIGHT, (plain) sidhā, sūda, rāst, aṣl, maḥṛ, ṣarīl, ṭhik; — (open) sāf, zāhir; — (complete) pakkā, bānkā, kaṭṭā, nihāyat, kāmil, sakḥt.

DOWNRIGHTLY, (openly) sarīlḥaṅ, khulā.

DOWNY, (soft) narm, komal, mulā, im, muḥkhattaṭ, polā; — (full of down) ro,ēn-dār, kḥwāb-dār, pashmī, gālā-sā, phāhā-sā, rū,ī-sā.

DOXY, (drab) ḥemni, yārnī, uṛahri.

DOZE, kachi-nīnd, nim-kḥwāb, unnīndā, ūṅhā,ī or ūṅhās.

TO DOZE, (n.) ūṅhnā, jhapki meṅ-h, alsānā, sonā, ānkḥ-lagnā, pare-rah-nā; (a.) ūṅhānā, solānā.

DOZEN, bārah, du,āzdahī, dḥadash.

DOZY, ūṅhāsā, gḥunūda, alsānā.

DRAB, bazūri, hateṭi-bateṭi, ṭarkhal, ḥemni, yārnī.

DRACHM, dirham (pl. darāhim). [karhā.]

DRACUNCULUS, DRANCUNTIUM, nār-wā, rishta, āḥar-

DRAFF, siṭhī, kho,ī, khali, phokh.

DRAFT, (for money) huṅḍī, barāt, tankḥwāh; — (cattle) hālī, bār, bojī; — (sketch) naḥsha.

DRAG, kāntā, jhagar, ankoṛā.

TO DRAG, gḥasītnā, khīchnā, jhaṛnā, chhenknā; — (a boat) tānnā; (n.) gḥasītnā.

TO DRAGGLE, (a.) lithār-nā; (n.) lithār-nā.

DRAGGLETAIL, lithārū, mailā, gil-ālūda.

DRAG-NET, mahā-jāl, chātar.

DRAGON, azhdalā, aḡgar, yūhā, kazhdum or kajdum.

DRAGON'S-BLOOD, dammu-l-akhwain, dammu-ṣ-ḡibān, hirā-dokhī.

DRAGOON, sawār, turk-sawār, aswārūph.

DRAG-ROPE, gun; — (sticks) barwā.

DRAIN, nālī, muhri, badar-rau, mori, pawahī.

TO DRAIN, (to strain) chḥānnā, nichoṛnā, chūs-nā, nikāl-nā, pasānā, niḡārnā, sich-d; — (off) pasānā; — (to dry) sukhānā, kḥushk-k; — (to empty) khālī-k, khīch-d.

DRAKE, batā, baṭ, badakh or baṭakh, baṭ-nar, chakwā.

DRAM, miḡkāl, dirham; — (draught) gḥūnt, jur'a.

DRAMA, indir-jāl or indra-jāl, nāṭak, naḡl.

DRAMATIST, indirjālī, nāṭakī.

DRAPER, bazzāz, pārcha-farosh, kappiyā.

DRAPERY, ḥulla, banā, o, chunā, o, singār, kapṛe.

DRASTICK, mus, hill, jhār.

DRAUGHT, (of water, &c.) gḥūnt, jur'a, kuṛṭ; — (beverage) sharbat, sharāb; — (of carriages) khīchā, o, kashish, khaiṅch; — (delineation, sketch) naḥsha, ḍal, utārā, sānchā, khālā; — (of a net) khaiṅchā, ī, tirā, ī; — (of a letter) naḡl; — (of an account) khasrā; — (of a pond) jhār, jharā, o; — (of men) nikāl, niksār, chḥānt; — (of a boat) pāni; — (a rough draft of a writing) musawwada; — (a beast of draught) lādū, bojḥail; — (of what draught is this boat?) yih nā, o ketne pāni kī hai?

DRAUGHTS, mughal-pathān : there are several games of this sort in Hindūstān, viz. tiyūr, naugotiyā, ṭoran-salā, ī, pachisi, chaupaṛ, chausar, chhakkā, bāgh-bakri.

TO DRAW, (a.) khīchnā, gḥasītnā, khaiṅchnā, aiṅchnā, ṭānnā, tirnā, gḥasīṭ-lānā, lejānā; — (a sword) 'uriyan-k, talwār khaiṅchnā, 'ālam-k, kāḥnā, — (to open or shut a curtain, &c.) khaiṅch-lenā; — (to bring) lānā; — (or utter as a sigh) mār-nā; — (to lead) chalānā; — (to take up) mangwā- or khaiṅch-lenā; — (to embowel) peṭ-chirnā, sāf-k; — (a picture, &c.) ūreḥnā, chitnā, utār-nā, chitār-nā, khaiṅchnā; — (a bill) hundi-k or -likhnā or -bhejnā; — (to cast) ḍāl-nā, pheuknā, deḥnā; — (out) chḥāntnā,

chun-lenā; — (an army) taiyār-k; — (water by cattle) pul-chalānā; — (by people) gharrā-chalānā; — (to pluck out) khīnch-d, nikālnā; — (to suck) chūsnā; — (to attract) jagb-k; — (to inhale) lenā; — (to pull out) ukhārnā; — (to open) kholnā; — (to shut) band-k; — (to produce) paidā-k; — (to protract) ṭawil- or ṭul-k, barhānā; — (to drive) lenā, chalānā; — (to entice) lalchānā, mohānā, parchānā, harnā; — (to draw for money on a person) tankhwayh-k; — (to draw in or curb) atkānā, bāz-r; — (to inveigle) war-ghalānā; — (to draw on boots, &c.) chaḥhānā; — (to draw off) utārnā; — (to distil) cho, ānā, chulānā; — (to draw over) phoṛ- or toṛ-lānā; — (to draw up an army, &c.) saf- or parā- or bāḥ-b; — (to compose) inshā-k, likhnā; — (to delineate) naḥṣā-h, naḥḥāsh-k, chitarkāri-k; — (to draw near) nazdik- or pās- or ware-ānā; (n.) honā, hojānā, jānā, ānā, pahunchnā, chaḥhānā, utārnā, nikālnā; — (to draw together) jam'-h, simatnā, jurnā; — (to draw back) haṭnā, saraknā, dabnā; — (to draw at cards) hukm-uthānā or -nikālnā; — (to draw a sore) bahānā.

DRAWBACK, chhūt, takhfif, ri'āyat, phirtā.

DRAWER, ḥalam-kār, chitāri; — (of a bureau) ghar, khāna; — (in comp.) kash, as jārūb-kash, (a sweeper).

DRAWERS, jānghiyā; — (long drawers) pā, e-jāma, izār, shalwār, sirwāl, tambān.

DRAWING, naḥḥāsh, naḥṣā, naḥṣh, naḥṣh o nigār.

DRAWING-ROOM, darbār, diwān i 'amm, sabhā-bhawān.

TO DRAWL, ghasiṭnā, reghānā, ghelwānā, ghelwā-kar bolnā.

DRAWN, khichā-hu, ā, kashida, nangā; — (as a game, &c.) burd, sar-ba-sar; — (collected) jam'hū, ā; — (equal) barābar; — (to be) sarnā.

DREAD, ḍar, bhāi, bhau, dahshat, sahm, daghdagha, andesha, dhaḥkā, khaṭra, mahābat, ghor, khalish, waswās.

TO DREAD, ḍarnā, bharmānā, dahshat- &c. -rakhnā or khānā, khaṭra- &c. -k or -r, dharaknā, hidiyānā, darapnā, kadrānā, par-jalnā, bhābhānā.

DREADFUL, haul-nāk, dahshat-nāk, 'ibrat-nāk, wahshat- or dahshat-angez, 'ibrat-nama, haibatī, bhaimān, bhāi, ānak or bhayānak, bhayāwānā, muhib, bhayankar.

DREADFULLY, ba-shiddat, ba-nihāyat, saḥkt.

DREADFULNESS, haul-nāki, &c. (v. *dreadful*).

DREADLESS, be-bāk, nidhāpak, nidār, diler.

DREAM, khwāb, sapnā, roya, wakī'a, bashārat; — (idle fancy) khīyāl, wahm, dhokhā.

TO DREAM, khwāb- &c. -dekhnā, sapnānā, bashara-dekhnā; — (to imagine) khīyāl-k; — (to be idle) sustī-k, kāhili-k, ḍhil-k, sust- &c. -h.

DREAMER, (a visionary) wahmī, khīyālī, khīyāl-andesh.

DREAR, DREARY, sanglākh, sunsān. [maillā.

DREGGY, DREGGISH, gadā, mukaddar, pur-durd.

DREGS, tircchhat, mail, kudūrat, durd, takaddur, talchhat or tarchhat, siil, kaḥāfat, āfā, ish, nichor; — (refuse) utār, ākhor, raddī, nāpursān; — (of the people) radd-khalk; — (remnant) kasar; — (of oil) kāṭ.

TO DRENCH, bhigonā, shar-bor-k, tar-ba-tar-k, shor-bor-k; — (to purge) jhārnā, jullāb-d.

DRENCHED, shor-bor, shar-bor, lath-path, sariwāl.

TO BE DRENCHED, kaponā, shor-bor, &c. -h or -h-jānā.

DRESS, poshāk, libās, kapre, joṛā, bastar, rakht, kiswat, jāma, pahrāwā, paridhān, malbūs, bāgā, kabā, hulla, aohlā, kīmāsh, akmaṣha, saḥ; — (habit) bānā; — (a uniform, an honorary dress) khal'at or khil'at, saropā or sarāpā.

TO DRESS, (clothe) pahannā or pahinnā, paharnā, kapre- &c. -pahannā, sajjānā, sārānā, sāf-k; — (to adorn) saḥwārnā, singārnā, āristā-k, ārā, ish-d; — (a wound) paṭṭī-b, marham-r, zakhm-bāndhnā, marham-paṭṭī-k; — (to curry) timār-k, khar-kharā-k; — (to prepare food, leather, &c.) sijnā, dam-d, pakānā, taiyār-k; — (to trim) chhāṭnā, bhājnā.

DRESSER, sajjawanhār, kapar-dārni; — (in comp.) band; — (female) maahāṭa; — (of leather) chamār, chambār.

DRESSING (of a wound) marham, paṭṭī.

DRESSING-BOX, singār-dāni; — (glass) ā, ina.

TO DRIBBLE, ṭapaknā, chūnā, chhulaknā, thopiyanā, chhalkānā. [denā.

DRIBBLET, khurda, reza; — (to pay in) lohū mūtke

DRIFT, (impulse) hukm, ghalba, zor; — (cloud of dust) ghuhār; — (purpose) ghāt, andāz, murād; — (the drift of rain, wind, &c.) bauchhār, jhikoṛ, jhāntā; — (of sand) regrawān, toṛ; — (tendency) dhab, siyāk, bhod; — (the drift or tenour of a man's discourse) faḥwā e kalām.

DRILL, barmā, manḥab; — (military exercise) ḥawā'id, saff-āristāgi.

TO DRILL, (pierce) sālnā, chhednā, bedhnā, surākh-k; — (to sift) dhariyānā; — (as in agriculture) hal-taddī-bonā, from hal-taddī, a drill plough; — (to drill soldiers) sikhilānā, ḥawā'id-sikhilānā, ta'lim-k.

DRINK, shurb, noshish, pinā; — (of water) ek piyā- or piyās-bhar-pāni; — (meat and drink) ākl o shurb, khānā-pinā.

TO DRINK, pinā, ghūtnā, khichnā, suruknā; — (wine, &c.) mai-noshi-k, piyā-k; — (as an animal) mirg-muñh-pinā; — (as a drunkard) nasha-khnā; — (to absorb) sokh- or pi- or khīnch-lenā.

DRINKABLE, pine-jog, noshidānī, peya, piyan-jog.

DRINKER, kaifi, nasha-khor, pine-wālā, piyanhār, piyāk, piwakkār, shārib, noshinda, piyāla-bāz; — (in comp.) nosh, khwār, khor.

Drip, DRIPPING, ṭapaknā, chakidagi; — (of fat) kabāb kī charbī.

TO DRIP, ṭapaknā, chakida-h, mutaḥāṭir-h.

DRIP-STONE, kūṅḍ, risā-pathar or -patthar.

TO DRIVE, ḍagrānā, dutkārnā, bhagānā, rabrānā, khednā, kalkārnā, durdurānā, urānā, chuchkārnā, khadernā, thuthkārnā, bahānā, haṭānā; — (ashore) chaḥhānā, lagānā; — (to and fro) jhakornā, jhulānā, jhumānā; — (over or trample) raundānā; — (cattle) hānkānā, chalānā, daṛānā; — (an elephant) hūlnā; — (to force in) dhasānā, ghuseṛnā; — (a nail) thonknā, mārānā, gārānā; — (to chase) shikār-k; — (to compel) zor-k, ḡulm-k; — (to expel) nikāl-d, dūr-k; — (to carry on) karnā; (n.) ḍagarnā, bahnā, rabarnā, urnā, jānā, chaḥhānā, mārā-phirnā, jhakūrnā, ghūmnā, jhuknā, lagānā, chalnā, daṛnā; — (as a vessel) ṭale-ṭale-phirnā.

DRIVEL, (moisture from the mouth) rāl, lār, lu'āb.

TO DRIVEL, (slaver) rāl-d or -girānā; — (to dote on) lār-piyār-k.

DRIVELLER, (fool) aḥmaḥ, gā, odi, bāwalā.

DRIVER, hānkwayā; — (of a carriage) gārī-wān; (in comp.) wān, -bān.

DRIZLE, jhisi, bishṭī, jhisiyāhat.

TO DRIZLE, pūhī- or pūhār-paṛnā, tarashahūh-h, jhisiyānā, pūhīyānā.

DRIZZLY, jhisiyāhā, pūhārā.

DROLL, (comical) 'ajīb, 'ajab, zor, tamāshā, bhālā, zaṭālī; — (a droll) maḥḥara, ṭhaṭhol, hazzāl; — (he has a droll name) uskā kuchh bhālā nām hai.

To DROLL, maskharagi-k, tamaskhur-k, maskhara-pan-k.

DROLLERY, maskharagi, hazal, hazliyat, za'al, hazzali, maskhari or maskharagi, mazakh.

DROMEDARY, bukhti, sandni, do-kohan, sanrni.

DRONE, DRONISH, (idler) majhul, murda, dhila, sust, makhimār, gobar-dhan.

To DROOP, murjhana, kumbhlana, malin- or za'if- or na-tawan-hojana, pazhmurda-h, nir-bal-h; — (as fowls) unghna, ungha, i-lagna, jhukna, girna, latakna.

DROP, bund, bundi, ka'ra (pl. ka'rāt), top, thop, tapkan, chhiyki, chhintā, bindu or vindu.

To DROP, (n.) chūnā, tapaknā, tapapanā, khasnā, tūnā, chūpnā, nikalnā, jānā, khasaknā; — (in battle) thaur-rahna, pāni na māngnā; — (out) ugal-parūnā, nikal-parūnā; — (to die) marnā; — (to be slain) jūhnā; — (to cease) maukūt-jāt-rahna; — (to enter unexpectedly) ā-parūnā, ā jānā, wāki'-h; — (to fall short) ware-girnā; (a.) cho,ānā or chulanā, tapkanā, girānā, dālnā, chhorānā, ughā-d, maukūf-k; — (to utter) kahna, phenknā; — (a letter) ha'z-k, sāki'-k, lop-k, nikalnā.

DROPPING, ta'ā'ur, chakidagi, chū,ān, nichor.

DROPSICAL, jalandhari, jalodari, mustas'ki.

DROPSY, jalandhar, istis'ka, pandodar, mahodar, jalodar.

DROSS, mail, kudurat, fuzla; — (of glass) kacilon; — (of metals) kit, khubs, rim, khād, mūs, gūh, chirk.

DROSSY, mailā, mukaddar, nā-kūra, najis.

ROVE, (flock) galla; — (of camels) ka'ār; — (herd) nār; — (of elephants) halka; — (crowd) bhir, jamā, o, bardi, lenhā, gehhā, gar, jhūnd.

DROVER, galla-bān, chaupān, charwāhā, bardiyā.

DROUGHT, (want of rain) imsāki bārān, khushki, sūkhā, kaht, khushk-sāli, cha'kā; — (thirst) piyās.

To DROWN, (a.) dūbonā, bornā, ghar'k-k, dūbā-mārnā; — (to overpower) mārnā, dabānā; — (as a Hindū) kar-lenā; (n.) dūb-mārnā, ghar'k-h, būr-mārnā, dūbnā or būrna.

DROWSINESS, nind, ungh, alsān, pinak, chort, unghās; — (indolence) susti, dhil.

DROWSY, nindāsā, khwāb-ālūda, alsānā; — (slothful) majhul, sust, dhilā.

DRUB, DRUBBING, mār-pit, kūt-pit, thonk.

To DRUB, piṭnā, kūnā, thāthānā, thonknā, mārnā, bichhā-d, dalmāsāl-k, kutak-bāzi-k.

DRUDGE, ṭahlū, ā, miṭnati, rawannā, mazdūr; — (a sweeper's drudge) kamerā.

To DRUDGE, ṭahal-k, miṭnat-k, ghu'āmī-k, lohū pāni-k, peṭ-mathā-k, pānw-ghasiṭnā, dhānā, daurnā, dhūpnā, daur-dhūp-k.

DRUDGERY, ṭahal, ghu'āmī, mazdūri, paidhāwari.

DRUG, (v. medicine) dawā, dawā, adwiya, aukhadh or aushadh, darmān, dārū; — (a mere) manhū, ā barābar; — (to be) dahi-dahi-h.

DRUGGIST, 'attār (prop. a perfumer), pansāri.

DRUM, dhol, dholak, duhal, ṭabal, tablā, mirdang, dafr-ā or -ī, kanjari, bhemchā, dugdugi, damrū, dīgri, hūrūk, māndar, rabāna, damāmā, ṭambūr, pakhāwaj, ṭāsā, daf, dā, jira, marfā, jai-dhāk, dānkā; — (head) tāl; — (bottom) bam; — (braces) joti; — (barrel) peṭe, khol; — (a kettle-drum) na'k'kara, kū; — (of the ear) kān kā parda: there is also a very common term, tom-tom, which seems to have been formed in imitation of the sound of a drum, but by whom and when is perhaps undetermined.

To DRUM, dhol- or ṭambūr-bajānā or -thonknā, na'k'kara-k or -d, dug-dugānā, dhol-mārnā or piṭnā.

DRUMMER, dholiyā, ṭabal-nawāz, ṭambūrchī, duhal-zan, duhal kob, dafāli, ṭāsā-nawāz, sapardā, i, ṭabal-chī, pakhāwajī, daf-zan, dug-dugiyā.

DRUMSTICK, chob, dānkā,

DRUNK, DRUNKEN, mat-wālā, mast, mātā, kaifi ma'khmūr, sar-shār, sar-mast.

To BE DRUNK, nashe meñ-honā, kaifi ho-jānā.

DRUNKARD, sharāb-khor, sharābi, dā, imu-l-khamr, khāmār, nasha-khor or -bāz, mai-khor or -kash, 'anali, madpi, madū, ā.

DRUNKENLY, mastāna, ma'khmūrāna.

DRUNKENNESS, masti, kaifi, sharāb-khwāri, nasha-khori, mai-khuri, nasha-bāzi.

DRY, (arid) khushk, sūkhā, sīthā; — (cow) thār, adhīn; — (thirsty) piyāsā, tishna; — (plain) rūkhā, sāda, jhūnā or jhūrā, be-ras; — (as a well) andhā, dhāthā, be-pāni; — (as an answer) sarsari, be-haldī o phitkārī, be-lagā, o; — (tasteless) bad-maza; (severe) sakht, durusht.

To DRY, (a.) sukhānā, sukhlanā, khushk-k, jhūrānā, senknā, mārnā, cha'k'kānā, jalānā, kharkharānā, jagb-k; — (to wipe) ponchnā, (n.) sūkhnā, khushk-h, mārnā, jalnā, jhanjhanānā, — (as milk of cows, nurses, &c.) cha'k'kānā, tūṭnā.

DRYER, jāzib, sokh, khushk-sāz or -kunanda.

DRY LAND, khushki (opposed to tari), sūkhā.

DRYLY, yūhī or yūhīn, rūkhā, i-se, ruhāwat-se.

DRYNESS, (impidity) khushki, sukhāwat, yubs, yubūsāt; — (of temper) ruhāwat; — (between friends) kudurat, bad-mazagi, shakar-ranjī, rūkhā, i.

DRY-NURSE, dadā, dā, i-khilā, i, opposed to dā, i-pilā, i.

To DRY-NURSE, dūdh se pālānā.

DRY-SHOD, sūkhī jūti. [ṭasniya.

DUAL, muṣannā, dū-bachan; — (the dual number)

To DUB, banānā, ṭahrānā, karnā, khil'at-d,

DUBIOUS, (v. doubtful, uncertain, &c.) [ducat].

DUCAT, dinār (no eastern coin exactly represents the DUCK, (game) baṭ, baṭak; — (wild) chakwi, chaka, i: this is the large duck or goose, well known in India by the name of Brahmani goose or duck, and in the poetry of the Hindūs is their turtle dove, for constancy and connubial affection, with the singular circumstance of the pair being doomed for ever to nocturnal separation for having offended one of the Hindū divinities in days of yore: whence—

“Chakwā chakwī do jane. . . in mat māro ko, o; . . . Ye māre kartār ke. . . rain bichhorā ho, e.”

(Let no one kill the male or female chakwā: they, for their deeds, are doomed to pass their nights in separation.) According to the popular belief the male and female of these birds are said to occupy the opposite banks of a water or stream regularly every evening, and to exclaim the live-long night, to each other thus:

Chakwī, main ā, un? Nahīn nahīn, chakwā.
Chakwā, main ā, un? Nahīn nahīn, chakwī.

— (water fowl) murgh-ābi; — (the play of ducks and drakes) chhuchhli; — (to play at ducks and drakes) chhuchhliyān-khelnā.

To DUCK, (n.) ghoṭa- or dūbki- or burki-mārnā, dūbki-d or -mārnā; — (ordially) pandūbi-lenā or -k; — (to bend the head) sir-jhukānā; (a.) ghoṭa- or dūbki-d or -k.

DUCT, (tube) nali; — (guidance) rāh-bari.

DUCTILE, chimṛā, narm, mulā, im.

DUCTILITY, DUCTILENESS, chimṛā, i, narmi, mulā, imat.

DUDGEON, kha'fī, ranjish, anras.

DUE, (proper) lā, ik, ma'kūl, wājibi; — (exact) thik; — (to be due) ānā, nikalnā, honā; — (there are four rupees due me from him) us par mere char rūpa, e ṭe hai; — (due, as a debt) chāhīṭā, bāki, lenā, pānā, chāhiye, lāzim, zarūr, uchi; — (there are ten rupees due me from you) ap-se mere das rūpa, e chāhīṭe hai or tum se mujhe das rūpa, e pāne hai;

— (*a due or right*) haḥḥ (pl. huḥḥ), pad, haḥḥ-halāl, dain- or māl-wājib; — (*fee*) marsūm, zābiṭāna; — (*custom*) maḥṣūl, dastūr, lāgat.

DUE, (*as in the phrases due east, &c.*) sidhā, rāst.

DUEL, laṣā, i, khāna-jangī, chluri-katāri, mal-judh.

TO DUEL, (*or fight a duel*) maidān-k.

DUELIST, jang-jo, khāna-jang, laṣānkā.

DUG, than, chūnchī, jiji; — (*disease of*) thanailā, (also *having dug*); — (*as a horse*) thanī.

DULCET, madhur, rasilā, mīṭhā, shīrin.

TO DULCIFY, shīrin-k, mīṭhā-k.

DULCIMER, sitār, ṭambūrā, kānūn, chautarā.

DULCI-ACID, khaṭh-mīṭhā.

DULL, (*dullard*) gā,odi, aḥmak, saṭaḥī, agūrh, mur-dār-mīṭhī, bad-gihn, kor-dil, murda, mū,ā, mandā, bhāri, be-chuhāl, be-ras, be-raunaḥ; — (*soul*) udās, afsurda; — (*slowful*) dhīlā, majhūl; — (*dām*) andhā; — (*drowsy*) khwāb-nāk, alsānā; — (*to be dull of hearing*) ūnchā-sunnā.

TO DULL, kund-k, mārā, dabānā, bhāri-k.

DULLY, (*stupidly*) himākat-se, susti-se, &c.

DULNESS, kaudani, kunda-gihni, ghabāwat, himākat, ablahī, sāda-lauḥī, saṭāhat, huṅk, be-raunaḥ; — (*laziness*) susti, kahlī; — (*dimness*) andh-lā; — (*drowsiness*) nindās, khwāb-nāki.

DULY, achchhi-ṭaraḥ-se, kamā haḥḥu-hu, jaisā chā-hiye, ṭhik.

DUMB, gūngā, gūng, lāl, bukm, gup, chup, maun, muñh-bandhā, chupkā, an-boltā, mūkā; — (*bells*) moglar; — (*silent*) chup, chup-chāp, khāmosh, sākit; — (*mute as beasts*) be-zabān, zabān-basta, an-bolā.

TO DUMFOUND, dhamkānā, sunmun-k.

DUMBNESS, khāmoshī, be-zabānī, gūngā, i, gūngāpan.

DUMPLING, piṭhā, khudā, i-rahm, gul-gulā.

DUMPS, dun-mun, malolā, bharambor, malāl, ghām.

DUN, (adj.) shirgha, samund, nis-rang.

A DUN, or DUNNER, mutākāzi, taḥzā-dār, muḥaṣṣil, dharuait, dastakī, sazāwal, cham-chīchar.

DUN, (*importance for money*) taḥzā, ugāhī, ṭalab.

TO DUN, taḥzā-k, aṣnā, muḥaṣṣilī-k, dabānā, dhar-nā-d, dhūni-d.

DUNCE, aḥmak, bhakwā, ūt, be-wuḥūf, ulū, chūtiyā, bhuggā, balid, ghabī.

DUNG, guh, chirkin, gandagi, barāz, ghaliz, kiriftagi, jhārā, mal, biṭhā, lenḍī; — (*of goats*) mengni, bhelānḍī; — (*of elephants*) pinḍā, mūtrālī; — (*of horses*) lid; — (*of birds*) biṭh, pikhāl; — (*of cows*) gobar, sargiu; — (*manure*) khād, pāns.

TO DUNG, (*manure*) khād-d, pānsnā.

DUNGEON, syāh-chāl, bhaksi, bhaurā, ḥaid-khāna.

DUNG-HILL, kurā, mazbala, ghūr, gaudaur, gobrār, kūrī; — (*cock*) anjai-murgh.

DUNNER, (v. *dun*) ugāhiyā, sazāwal, wām-khwāh.

DUNNING, aṣnā, taḥzā, dharnā.

DUPE, modhū, muṭī, bakrī, bandar, farefta, murid, whence zan-murid, a dupe to a woman.

DUPLICATE, muṣannā, paṭhī, mukarrar, utār; — (*copy*) naḥl.

TO DUPLICATE, dohrānā, dutah-k; — (*to copy*) naḥl-k.

DUPLICATION, tashḥid, idghām, dohrā, o, dohrā, i, dūg-nāḥaṭ.

DUPLICITY, dū-rangī, riyā, ḍimbh, chhal-bal.

DURABLE, pā, e-dār, der-pā, ustuwār, kā, im, ṣābit, ṭikā, ū, mustāḥim, mustāḥkam, ṭhāhrā, ū, rāsikh, mazbūt, mukhallad.

DURA MATER, ummu-d-dimāgh.

DURATION, DURABLENESS, DURABILITY, DURANCE, pā, e-dāri, der-pā, i, ustuwāri, khaṭā, o, ṭikā, o, ḥiyām, istiḥkām, ṣubūt, ṣabāt, baḥā, rusūkh, ṭhāhrā, o, miyād.

DURING, meñ, bich, hote, jabtalak, ā, endul or indul, rahte, darmiyān, mebain, bhar (v. *while*); — (*during the fever, don't take this medicine*) tap ke hote yih dawā na khānā.

DUSK, (*of the evening*) dhur-sānj, nīmā-shām, godhūr, godhaurā, godhūli-samai, diye-jale, diye-lisān, muñh-andherā.

DUSKY, DUSKISH, dhūmlā, kālā, siyāh, tārik, dhūnd-halkā, mailā, dhūndhlā. [kanj.]

DUST, dhūr, dhūl, gard, khāk, ghubar, pankaj, raj, To DUST, jhārā, jhārjhaṭak-k, bhurburānā; — (*in the Holi*) dhūrheṭi-khelnā, khāk-bāzi or -andāzi-k; — (*to sprinkle with dust*) dhuriyānā, gard-d.

DUSTY, gard-ālūda, ghubar-ālūda, dharkauḍo, dhūlahā-dhūmailā, gard- or khāk-āmez.

DUTIFUL, DUTEOUS, rashid, sa'īd, khālaf, sapūt, nek-bakht, shā, ista, namak-halāl, wafā-dār, hukmī, kāmkāji, mananhār; — (*obedient*) āgyā-kāri, ādhin, mu, addab; — (*a dutiful servant*) hukmī-banda.

DUTIFULLY, shā, istagi- &c. -se, wafā-dāri-se.

DUTIFULNESS, rashādāt, sa'ādāt, nek-bakhtī, shā, istagi, namak-halālī, wafā-dāri.

DUTY, (*obligation*) farz, shart; — (*office*) ṭahal, kān; — (*of a soldier*) chauki, ta'ināti; — (*who is for duty to day?*) āj kis ki chauki hai? — (*tax*) maḥṣul, lagtā, kāj, fariza, haḥḥ, rakhwāri; — (*various imposts*) viz. zābiṭāna, tah-bāzāri, sā, ir, zakāt, kar, lāgat, ṭakā, i, nakkhāsi, ghaṭwālī, talāshi

DWARF, baunā, ṭhunkā, bāman or vāman.

DWARFISH, chhoṭā, ṭhinguā, nāṭā.

TO DWELL, rahnā, ṭiknā, basnā, ghar-k, sukunāt-k, būd o bāsh-k; — (*on a subject*) jānā, bakhānā; — (*dwelt not on her beauty, but mention her accomplishments*) uski khūb-ṣūrtī par mat jā, o, us ko hunar batlā, o.

DWELLER, muḥim, bāsi, bāshinda, sākin, rahne-wālā, rahanhār, buniyādī, ra, is.

DWELLING, (*abode*) ghar, makān, maḥām, maskan, jā, e, jagah; — (*residence*) būd o bāsh, ṭhikā, o.

DWELLING-HOUSE, ḥaweli, ghar, maḥal, grehi or griha, bhawan, koṭhī.

TO DWINDLE, ghatnā, kam-kotāh-h, chhatnā, utarnā, sukhnā, sukurnā, jhurriyānā; — (*to decay*) tah-lil-l, galnā; — (*to degenerate*) bigarṇā, kharāb-h.

DYE, (*colour*) rang, baran, laun, rangwā, i.

TO DYE, (*tinge or give a colour, v. die*).

DYEING, (*giving a colour*) rangtā, rang-wā, i; — (*vat*) māt; a species of dyeing is called bāndhnū, from the white stripes that are left uncoloured while the rest is dyed.

DYING, (*in a dying state*) martā, marne, par.

DYNASTY, saltanat, rāj, gharāna, khāndān, bañs jatārā, āl, ṭabka.

DYSENTERY, atisār or atisār, is, hāl, jariyān i shikam, is, hāl, damwī, sitaras.

DYSURY, 'usru-l-baul, ḥabsu-l-baul, kark-mūṭ.

E

EACH, har-ek, ek-ek, ek; ek ek ko mārte hain or ek ko ek mārte hain, they beat each other: it is often expressed by reduplication, ghar-ghar, din-din, signifying each house, each day.

EACH OTHER, ek-digar, āpas, bāham; — (*on each side*) har do ṭaraf, ṭarafain-par.

EAGER, shaukin, hawas-nāk, arzū-mand, māsīl, taiyir, tan-dih, abhilākhi, laultu, mutawajjih, sargarm; — (*impetuous*) jald, tez.

TO BE EAGER, chāhnā, arzū-k or -r, sargarm-h.

EAGERLY, shauk- &c. -se, chāh-kar.

EAGERNESS, shauk, hawas, chomp, arzū-mandi, chāh, sargarmi, tan-dih; — (*impetuosity*) tundi, jaldi.

EAGLE, 'uqāb, humā, shāhin, sārduī.

EAGLE-STONE, khāya i iblis, khalās-muhra, karanjwā.

EAR, kām, gosh, srawan, kan-har, kan-ras; — (*handle*) kām, dasta; — (*diseases of*) kau-bichhi, kan-chaṭṭā, kan-kaṭi, kan-pher; — (*wig*) patbichhi, gojiyā, kan-gojar; — (*a whisper*) kan-lagwā; — (*war*) kanauhwā, khali, chirk-gosh; — (*pricker*) kansalā, i; — (*boring*) kaniyo; — (*of wheat, green*) gādā; — (*of corn*) bāl, bāli, khosha, sis; — (*to be up to the ears*) galā-gop-h; — (*to be set together by the ears*) kan-kaṭawwal-h, takarṇā, kaṭ- or lar-maṇṇā; — (*to set by the ears*) takrānā, larānā; — (*about the ears*) sir-par; — (*up to the ears*) nāk-tak, nāk o nāk; — (*to give ear*) kām-d; — (*to have the ear of*) kām-lagnā.

EARED, kām, gosh-dār; — (*as corn*) khosha dār.

EARLESS, kan-kaṭā, būchā, be-gosh, nir-srawan.

EARLINESS, shītābi, jaldi, zūdi.

EARLY, (adj.) sawerā; — (*as fruit, &c.*) aḡmanā; — (*forward*) agetā, aḡlā, aḡūt; — (*in time*) bar-wakt; — (*early in the morning*) tarke, baṛi fajar; — (*in the evening*) sari shām, sānjh-hote; — (*an early riser*) sahar-khez; — (*early rising*) sahar-khezi.

EARLY, (adv.) jald, shītāb, sawere, bhinsār, sakāre, bhīhāne, bhinsāre, bhalko. [tānā.]

TO EARN, hāsil-k, paidā-k, upārjan-k, kamānā, kha-
EARNEST, (adj.) bajid, muḡaiyid, musta'idd, sā, i, sargarm, dil-soz, garm.

EARNEST, (sub.) namūna (v. specimen); — (*token of a bargain*) bai'āna, khichri, bai'āna, e arbābi nishāt; — (*advances*) sā, i, rokā, i, chāshni; — (*in-*) sat-bhā, o, bi-l-yakin; — (*are you in earnest?*) tum sach kahte ho?

EARNESTLY, shauk-se or sargarmi- &c. -se.

EARNESTNESS, dil-sozi, sar-garmi, koshish, sa'ī, jihd.

EARNING, kamā, i, khatā, o.

EAR-RINGS, (are various, and chiefly as follow) jhumkā, kuṇḍal, dur, āweza, bāli, bālā, bichkanā, murki, karaphul, tarkā, lolkā, lolak, khilū, ā, pattā, gokhrū, dhendhi, kadam, khontā, lachhā, shharā, jhumāk, kanaurā, khosha, goshwāra, dūrbacha, chaudāna, gumbazi, bir.

EARTH, miṭṭi, māṭi, khāk, gil, zamin, bhūm, pithwi or pirthmi, arz, mahi, bhū, in; — (*world*) duniyā, jahān, 'ālam, bhū-mandal; — (*the face of the earth*) rū, e zamin; — (*to eat earth or bole*) ṭhikri-khānā.

TO EARTH, maṭṭi-charhānā, zamin-dož-k; animals that earth are called khazinda.

EARTHEN, gili, safāli, miṭṭiyālā; — (*dish*) syorā; — (*ware*) sifilina.

EARTHLING, **EARTHBORN**, &c. maṭṭi kā putlā, khāki.

EARTHLX, arzī, khāki, duniyāwi, maṭṭi kā sā or miṭṭi kā, gili.

EARTHQUAKE, zalzala, bhūn-chāl, hālā-ḡolā, hal-chal, bhū, in-ḡol, zamin-larzā, shaḡku-l-arz.

EARTHWORK, kechū, ā, kharāṭin.

EARTHY, khāki, miṭṭilā (v. earthy), zamini, &c.

EAR-WAX, khūḡ, kām kā mail.

EASE, āram, āsudagi, āsā, ish, chain, suk, kal, rāhat, istirāhat, fursat, farāḡhat, bisrām, rifāhiyat, ānand, tamāniyat, amniyat, taskin, ifākat, ṭhandlak; —

(*facility*) āsāni, salāsat; — (*opposed to stiffness*) mulā, imat; — (*at ease*) āram-se, khush, chi-ghām, lā-parwā, bā-farāḡhat or -āram, tāza-dam; — (*to sit*) ail phail-baiṭhnā, koṭ bāndh-baiṭhnā.

TO EASE, āram- &c. -d or -bakhsuā, bahlānā, halki-k; — (*nature*) istirāhat-k, maidān- or jangal- or jā, e-zarūr-jānā or -phirnā, waswas-mittānā, kazzī or hājāt-jānā, jalās-rāj-j, drig-sankā-k.

EASILY, be-ghal o ghash, yūhni, baiṭhe-baiṭhā, e, āram-se, āsāniyat- &c. -se, — (*readily*) khushise, taiyāri-se.

EASINESS, (*of temper*) mulā, imat, narmi, hilm, taḡamu-mul, gharibi, āhistagi, bholā-pan, burd-bāri.

EAST, pūrab, mashrik, sharq, khawar, maṭlā; — (*facing the*) mashrik-rū, pūrab-munh; — (*guardian of the*) indar; — (*wind*) maṭlā'i-hawā or -bārā.

EASTERLING, pūrbiyā, mashrikī.

EASTERN, **EASTERLY**, pūrbi, mashrikī, sharqi; — (*an easterly wind*) pūrwā; — (*eastward*) pūrab-tarāf, pūrab-munh.

EASY, (*facile*) āsān, sahl, sahaj, salis, sidhā, sūgam or sugamya, sadhāran, halkā, narm, pāni, sari'u-l-fāhm; — (*in circumstances*) āsida, khush-hāl, āsūda-hāl, fūriḡ, sukhi, mahzūz, muraffā; — (*of temper*) mulā, im, ḡalim, mutahammil, bhōli, burd-bār, gharib, salimu-ṭ-ṭab', wārasta mizāj, allāh log, ḡau-ādmi, mithā, sidhā; — (*in mind*) auchintā, khulāsa, moklā.

TO EAT, khānā, bhojan-k, tanāwul-k, jyonā, bhacihnā, pā, onā, chārnā, chātnā, chābnā, chugnā, nosh-k, chaṭ-k, chaṭ-bazm-k, nigalnā; — (*two out of one dish*) dūkasi-khānā; — (*speaking respectfully*) noshjan-k; — (*to corrode*) khā-lenā or -d; — (*-up*) khā-j; — (*to eat one's word*) bāt pher-lenā.

EATABLE, kābil i tanāwul, khāne-jog, khurdani, khāne-wālā, mākul (pl. mākulāt).

EATER, khurinda, khā, ū, kifil, bhachhi, khāwiya; — (*in comp.*) khor, khwār, adhāri.

EATING, khorāk; — (*-house*) bhaṭhiyār-khīna.

EAVES, olti, ori, kābūr or kābul.

TO EAVES-DROP, olti-lagnā, dhūkā-lagnā (v. to listen).

EAVES-DROPPER, olti-lagwā, kaule-lagā.

EBB, bhāthā, jazr (opposed to jawār or madd, the flow); — (*decline*) zawāl, kshay or chhay.

TO EBB, bhāthā-lagnā or -h, kharaknā, utarnā, uḡarnā, udarnā, khasaknā; — (*to decay*) ḡhatnā.

EBONY, ābnūs; — (*made of ebony*) ābnūsi.

EBRIETY, mastī, sar-shāri, sar-masti or -gardāni.

EBULLITION, josh, joshish, ubāl. [kail, khabṭa.]

ECCENTRIC, kaj-rau, bakar-chāl, ḡhāli, walshī, phar-
ECCENTRICITY, ḡhūlū, khabṭ, kaj-rawi.

ECCLESIASTIC, faḡih, sāstrik, mullā, dīni, purohit.

ECHO, ḡunj or gunj, āwāz, sadā, pratidhwāni.

TO ECHO, ḡunjnā, āwāz-ānā.

ECLAIRCISSEMENT, taṣfiya, bayān, parda-dāri.

ECLAT, raunaḡ, shubrat, nām-dāri, su-khyāti.

ECLIPSE, gahan, grahan; — (*total*) sarb-gahan; — (*of the sun*) kusūf, inkisāf, sūrya-grahan; — (*of the moon*) khūsūf, inkhisāf, chandra-grahan.

TO ECLIPSE, mārṇā, dabānā, tārīk-k, bāzār fāsīd-k.

ECLIPTIC, mintakatu-l-burūj, krāntivrit.

ECONOMIC, **ECONOMIST**, kifāyat-shī'ar, juz-ras, kifāyati, girhist, kārbāri, ṣarfa-kā, kam-kharch, balū-nishun.

ECONOMY, khāna-dāri, girhisti, kifāyat-shī'ari, 'aḡl i ma'ash, juz-rasi, kifāyat, warā, ghar-karnā, tadbir, ṣarfa; — (*arrangement*) tartib, intizām.

ECSTASY, wajd, 'ash-'ash, samā', be-khudi.

ECSTATIC, magan, bāḡh-bāḡh, dil-shād, man-mohit.

EDDY, bhauñri, bhanwar, gird-āb, bhanūti; — (*wind*) gird-bād.

EDGE, (*of a blade*) dhār, bārḥ, dhig (v. *border*), āb, sān; — (*margin*) kināra, lab, ḥor; — (*to set on*) dānt-sīhrānā or -kūnd-k; — (*to be on*) dānt-khaṭṭe or -gūṭhle-h.

TO EDGE, (*to sharpen*) bārḥ-r, tez-k; — (*to fringe*) jhālar- or ḥāshiya-lagānā; — (*to move forward*) bārḥā-lānā, katrānā, tircchhiyānā, katrāke-ā-j or -chalnā.

EDGED, āb-dār, tez, burān or burrān, kṭāi'.

EDGELESS, be-āb, nidhār, nā-tez, be-kināra, be-lab.

EDGE-WISE, tircchhā, khaṛā, kalmi.

EDGING, jhālar, sanjāf, toī, maghzi.

EDIBLE, khāne-kā, khurdani; — (*roots*) kand-mūl.

EDICT, manhā,ī, farmān, ḥukm, āggyā, rājgyyā.

EDIFICATION, ta'lim, tātib, tahzib, tarbiyat, ārāstagi, bhalā,ī, ladhā,o.

EDIFICE, 'imārat, ḥaweli, ghar, maḥal or maḥall.

TO EDIFY, sikhlānā, ta'lim- &c. -k, fa,ida-mand-k.

EDITION, chhāpā, chhapā,ī, tālif.

EDITOR, murattib, siḥḥat-rasān, mu,allif, kartā.

TO EDUCATE, tarbiyat- &c. -k, sikhlānā, sudhārnā, pālnā.

EDUCATION, tarbiyat, parwarish, siksḥā or sichḥā, prati-pālan, sikhlā,ī, ta'lim.

TO EDUCE, nikālnā or nikāsānā, nikāl- or nikās-lānā.

EEL, bām, andhī machhī, gauchi, mār-māhi, andhwā.

TO EFFACE, meṭnā, chhīlnā, kāt-denā, ḥalam-khurdak, dho-dālnā, bhulānā, dho-d, maḥū-d, maṭeṭ-k, silpaṭ-k, nikāl-d.

EFFECT, aṣar, tāṣir, 'amal, byāp, rachā,o, karam, ma'lūl, musabbab, ḥukm, kaifiyat, naḥsh; — (*to have*) lahnā, lagnā, ṭhaharnā, ḥukm-r, peshraft-h; — (*consequence*) natija, ṣamara, phal; — (*purpose*) ḡharaz, maṭlab, murād, irāda; — (*cause and effect*) 'illat o ma'lūl.

TO EFFECT, EFFECTUATE, karnā, karānā, banānā, rāst-lānā or -k, pesh-lejānā, ṭhik-lagānā, anjām-d, chālānā, ṭhahrānā, sārṇā, kar-lenā, ḥāṣil-k.

EFFECTS, māl, asbāb, sāmān, māl o matā', jā,e-dād, maujudāt, amwāl, aṣhiyā, aṣāḡ, dhan, sampat; — (*of the dead*) tarka, matrūka.

EFFECTUAL, EFFECTIVE, EFFICACIOUS, kār-gar, mu,as-sir, kāfi, gun-kāri, ḥukmi, mūsir, tir ba hadaf, mu-jarrab, guni, kāmū, kām-kā, kāri, nāfig; — (*men*) laṣne mārno-wāle.

EFFECTUALLY, EFFECTIVELY, EFFICACIOUSLY, ḡarār-wāka,ī, kamā yambaghī.

EFFEMINACY, nā-mardī, zanāna-pan, buz-dili, jubn.

EFFEMINATE, nā-mard, zanāna, buz-dil, heṭhā, bodā, ranḍolā, ranḍi-sā, zan-ṣifāt, nā-puṣnak, ārām-ṭalab.

TO EFFEMINATE, nāmard-k, ranḍi-banānā.

TO EFFERVESCE, ubalnā, phenānā, phūl-uṭhnā, ubāl-khānā, ubaknā.

EFFERVESCENCE, ubāl, ubāk, ḡhuliyān, josh, phenāḥaṭ.

EFFETE, farsūda, khushk, be-jān.

EFFICACY, EFFICIENCY, tāṣir, &c. (v. *effect*).

EFFICIENT, 'illat fā,ili, mu,as-sir, phal-dāyak.

EFFIGY, ṣurat, shaki, taṣwir, shabih, mūrāt, chitar, ḡḍḍā, puṭlā; — (*the hearse, &c. carried by the Musalmāns*) ḡahwāra, dahā, tāziya.

EFFLORESCENCE, phūlan, pittī, ubhār, phūlwāṭ; — (*saline*) khorā, sīhlā.

EFFLUVIUM, bukhār, bhāp; — (*effluvia*) bukhārāt.

EFFLUX, &c. phūṭan, barāmad, khurūj.

EFFORT, sa'ī, jīhd, koshish, ḥamla, ḥalla, daṣṭ.

TO MAKE AN EFFORT, zor-mārṇā, sa'ī-k, daṣṭ-k.

EFFRONTERY, be-sharmi, be-ḥayā,ī, gustākhi, ḡhīṭhā,ī, shokhī; — (*to have great*) sir- sing-nikalnā.

EFFULGENCE, jhalak, chamak, jalwa or jalwa.

EFFULGENT, mujallā, jilā-dār, nuri, chamkilā, jalwā-farmā or -dār or -gar.

TO EFFUSE, nikalnā, phūṭnā, bahnā. [khūn-rezi.

EFFUSION, bahā,o, rezish; — (*effusion of blood*)

EGG, andā, baiḡa, tukhm; — (*mundane*) bārhmānd; — (*dish or bed*) anḡe-dān, baiḡa-dān; — (*fried*) khāgina, kūkū; — (*having*) anḡailā.

TO EGG, (*to instigate*) ishti'ālak-k or -d, uskānā, pushtī-d, chaṛḥānā, lagānā, dam-d, sankārnā.

EGG-PLANT, baingan, bādanjan, bhāntā; — (*old or 2nd year's*) mārū-baingan.

EGLANTINE, nasrin, syotī.

EGOTISM, anāniyat, hamkār, ahaṅkār, āpanhā,ī, khūdi, māni.

TO EGOTISE, hamkārṇā, apnī-gānā, ahaṅkāri-h.

EGOTIST, khūḍfarosh, hamkāri, ahaṅkāri, ātmā-shlāghī.

EGERIOUS, saḡht, barā, ashadd, kaṭṭā; — (*an egregious fool*) saḡht aḥmak.

EGERIOUSLY, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, nipāṭ, saḡht.

EGRESS, EGRESSION, nikāl, khurūj, barāmad.

TO EJACULATE, phenkān, nikāl-phenkān, du'ā- &c. -k.

EJACULATION, (*prayer*) du'ā, durūd, bar, nidā.

TO EJECT, (*expel*) nikāl-d, dūr-k, be-dakhl-k, ujārnā, chālā-d; — (*to void*) radd-k, kai-k. istifrāḡ-k, jhārnā, girānā, chhāndnā; — (*to excommunicate*) kūjāt-k.

EJECTION, ikhrāj, be-dakhlī, ujrā,o, chhāntā,o.

EJECTMENT, (*bill or order of*) bāz- or ikhrāj-nāma.

EIGHT, āth, āṭhā, hasht, asṭā.

EIGHTEEN, aṭhārah, hazdah or hizdah or hizdah.

EIGHTFOLD, āth-gunā. [aṭhāns.

EIGHTH, āṭhwān, ashtumī; — (*an eighth part*)

EIGHTY, assi, hashtād or hashtad.

EITHER, (pron.) ekaṅek, ko,ī, na ko,ī, ko,ī sā, ek, jāunā, ko,ī jo, jo kuchh, jo ko,ī, ko,ī to bhi, yih yā wuh, yih-wuhī, wuh-yihī, kyā; (adv.) yā, khwāh, chāho, bhā,oṅ; — (*either stay or go*) khwāh raho, khwāh jā,o; — (*they were so like, a man might swear that either had been either*) aise mushābih the ki har ko,ī, ādmī ḡasam khā-saktā ki yih wuhī, aur wuh yihī thā; — (*let no one come here to-day, either Hindū or Musalmān*) āj yahān kisi ko āne mat de, kyā Hindū kyā Musalmān.

TO EKE, (*to protract, extend*) barḥānā, syārā-k.

ELABORATE, mushkil, daḡik, mughlaḡ, kaṭhin, dush-wār, pur-takalluf.

ELABORATELY, diḡḡat-se, miḡnat-se, takalluf-se.

ELABORATION, islāh, salāhiyat, sarā,o.

TO ELAPSE, ḡuzarnā, honā, jāṭā-rahnā, chālā-jānā, bitnā, munḡaḡi-h.

ELASTIC, chimṛā, lachilā, dam-dār.

ELASTICITY, chimṛā,ī, lachak, dam or dam-dāri.

ELATE, phūlā, maghrūr, ḡhamanḡi.

TO ELATE, phūlnā, maghrūr-k, bāḡh-bāḡh- &c. -k.

ELATED, bāḡh-bāḡh, bālida, nihāl, khūsh.

TO BE ELATED, phūlnā, baḡhṭeṅ bajānā, khilnā.

ELATION, ḡhurūr, maghrūri, ḡhamanḡ, phūlwā, umang, tarang, lahar.

ELBOW, kuhni, mirfaḡ, āranj, ḡhūṭni; — (*to be at one's*) kandhe or sir par-h or -rahnā, baḡhal meṅ h or -rahnā.

TO ELBOW, kohniyānā or kuhniyānā.

ELDER, barā, jethā, kalāh, buzurg; — (*as elder*) shāṭh, pir.

ELDERLY, adhef, bûdhâ, sal-khurd, sâl-khurdâ or sâl-dâr.

ELDERS, bare, buzurg, pûraniye, buzurgân, pirân.

ELEDEST, sab se barâ, jyeshta.

ELECT, makbûl, bar-guzida, mujtabâ, pasandida.

TO ELECT, pasand-k, chun-lenâ, chhân-lenâ, munta-khab-k, bâchhnâ.

ELECTION, bar-guzidagi, makbûliyat; — (will) razâ-mandi, khushi. [par.

ELECTIVE, ELECTIVELY, intikhâbi, ikhtiyâri, pasand-ELECTOR, muntakhib, chunwaiyâ, mukhtâr.

ELECTRIC, kashinda, khainchâ, û.

ELECTUARY, ma'jûn, noah-dârd, dawâ, darmân.

ELEGANCE, ELEGANTY, luft, laţâfat, nazâkat, nazuki, malâhat, bahâr, komaltâ, kaifiyat, raunaq, nâz, zebâ-ish, zebâ, i, mutânat, ras, tuhfaġi; — (in writing or speaking) balâghat, faşâhat, iştillâh.

ELEGANT, (v. beautiful) laţif, nazuk, nâznin, khush-uslub, khûb, khush, besh, malih, khâssa, turfa, suthrâ, komal, sukhwâr, khush-numâ, khush-kaţ', mukatt'a, uslub-dâr, khush-adâ, khush-chhab, anûp, rasilâ, muzaiyab; — (eloquent) fasih, matin, 'ibârat-ârâ; — (an elegant writer) khush-nawis; — (an elegant speaker) khush-go.

ELEGANTLY, nazâkat- &c. -se, laţâfat-se.

ELEGY, marġiya, soz-gudâz; — (poem) kaşida, wâ-sokht; — (writer, &c.) marġiya-khwan or -go or -nawis, jawûbi, sawâli.

ELEMENT, 'unşur (pl. 'anâsir, ustaġus, tat or tatwa; — (station) maġal, makân; — (rudiments) mauzû', bhût, kewal; — (the four) arba 'anâsir; — (of speech) mufridât, hurûf i tahajji; — (Euclid's Elements) tahrir i uklaidûs.

ELEMENTAL, &c. 'unşuri, aşli, ghair-murakkab, bun-yâdi; — (part) juzi lâ yatajazzâ.

ELEPHANT, hâthi, fil, pil, gaj, hasti, kar, matang, kâlâ-pahâr; — (young) maknâ; — (neck) kalâwâ; — (forehead) mastak; — ('s mate) charġatâ; — (conjurer) shekh-bhinâ; — (chain) ândû, berî, kaţh-bandan, lakrâ; — (fly) bhûnd; — the gee or gee, o, used to him) darâ, hush, dhat-dhat; — (a she-elephant) hathni; — (an elephant-keeper) fil-bân, mahâwat, faujdâr; — (a person allowed to ride on elephant) fil-nishin; — (an elephant's turret) ġauda, ġauza, 'amâri, (vulg. ambârî).

EPHANTIASIS, fil-pâ, dâ, u-l-fil, god.

TO ELEVATE, uţhânâ, barhânâ, buland-k, farâz-k.

ELEVATED, buland, a'lâ, mumtâz, murtafa', sar-farâz, mu'allâ, wâlâ.

ELEVATION, bulandi, barhti, taraġġi, sar-farâzi, 'urûj, şa'ûd, irtifâ'.

ELEVEN, igârah or giyârah, yâzrah, ekâdashi.

ELEVENTH, igârah-wân or giyârah-wân yâzdahum.

ELF, bhûtnâ, ġhûl, shaiţân, jinn, bu, i.

ELIGIBLE, lâ, ik, bihtar, aulâ, aşlah, ansab, manġûr, pasand.

ELIGIBILITY, liyâġat, bihtari, pasandagi, ikhtiyâri.

ELISION, girâ, o, lop, ġazf.

ELIXIR, aksir, ras, 'arâġ, âbi-ġayât or -ġaiwân.

ELK, bârah-singâ, gawazn, ġhorâ-roj, sâmbâr.

ELL, there is no measure in India exactly corresponding to our ell or yard; gaz and girâ' (q.v.) come near it, though some inches short of it.

ELLIPSIS, muġaddar-minhu or -'anhu, kalâm-taġdiri, kridant; — (in geometry) mustaġil muşannâ, chamr-chakar.

ELM, buġizâr, nâġh, sikhdâr. [şwari.

ELOCUTION, faşâhat, laġlaġa, suġhan-wari, zabân-

TO ELONGATE, lambânâ, tânnâ, ġul-k, barhânâ, şawil-k, mamdûda-k, dirġh-k.

ELONGATION, barhâ, o, lambâ, o, madd, taţwil.

TO ELope, bhâġnâ, champat-h, firâr-k, ram-jânâ, nâşhnâ, nikalnâ, bhâġnâ, jâta-rahnâ, rafû-chakkar-h; — (as a female) uhamnâ, udhainâ.

ELOPEMENT, firâr, ġurez, rû-poshi, bhâġ, udhlâ, o.

ELOQUENCE, faşâhat, balâghat, khush-go, i, goyâ, i, khush-taġriri, shiriñ-ġuftâri, ġalâwat, 'aġubat.

ELOQUENT, faşih, baligh, khush-go, khushi-ġuftâr, shiriñ-kalam, lassân, laţâġ, suġhan-dân, dur-rez, shiriñ-zabân, ġauhar-rez, aţaş, miţh-bolâ, khush-gap.

ELOQUENTLY, (to speak) mûñh se phûl jġaynâ.

ELSE, (pron.) aur, dûsrâ; — (adv. further, besides) illâ, âġe, bilkul, aur-bhi; — (any one else) aur ko, i; — (otherwise) nahin to, wagarân, wa, illâ na, yâ; — (come, if you mean to come, else we shall shut the door) âhâ ho to â, o, nahin to darwâza band karengi; — (he is a liar, else we are mistaken) wuh jġhûthâ hai, yâ ham ġhalġi meñ haiñ; — (some-where else) aur kahin; — (anywhere else) har kahin (i.e. everywhere) — (what else need I say?) âġe kahûñ kyâ? — (what else?) aur kyâ? — (besides God we have none else to assist us) ġhair-az khudâ ke bilkul ko, i nahin hamarâ.

ELSEWHERE, kahin aur, ante, aur-kahin.

TO ELUCIDATE, ġâhir-k, wâşih-k, kholnâ, raushan-k, şâf-k. [tashrih.

ELUCIDATION, taşîl, sharġ, tauġih, ta'bir, bayân,

TO ELUDE, (to escape) bachnâ, nikal-bġâġnâ, chhûtnâ, khisaknâ, âñkh-chhipânâ.

ELUSIVE, ELUSORY, dikhâ, û, bahkâ, û.

ELYSIAN, bihishti, jannati, baikunthi, firdausi.

ELYSIUM, bihisht, jannat, 'adan, baikunth, firdaus.

TO EMACIATE, sukhlanâ, ġalâ-d, dublâ-k, lâġhir-k, pachkânâ, latârñâ, jġunġhunânâ, âdhâ-k, laţânâ.

EMACIATED, dublâ, lâġhir, nahif, hanġâr, mârîyâ, laġât, zârñizâr; — (to be) pachaknâ, laţ-j.

EMACIATION, dublâpâ, dublâ, i, dublagi, lâġhiri, pach-kâġat, sukhlahâf.

TO EMANATE, nikalnâ, chhiġaknâ, nikasnâ.

EMANATION, chhiġkâġat, buġġâr, nikâs, nûr, ġahûr, autâr or avatâr.

TO EMANCIPATE, âzâd-k, khalâş-k, chġornâ, choj-d.

EMANCIPATION, âzâdagi, khalâşi, rihâ, i, chġorâ, o, uddhâr.

TO EMASCULATE, (to castrate) nâmar-d &c. -k.

TO EMBALM, khush-bo-bharnâ, khush-bo-meñ maġ-fûz-r.

EMBANKMENT, (mound) pušta-bandi, ġil-andâzi.

EMBARGO, minhâ, i, manâdi, ġġat- or phâġak-bandi; — (a voluntary) ġathtâl.

TO EMBARK, (a.) charġânâ; — (to engage another) sharik-k, shâmil-k, millânâ; (n.) charġnâ, sharik-h, rafik-h, mudâġġalat-k, bharnâ, jahâz-nishûn-h, sawâr-h, hâth-d or -ġ, ġadam-mârñâ.

EMBARcation, charġhâ, o, bharnâ, o, jahâz- or kishti-nashini, sawâri.

TO EMBARRASS, ġhabrânâ, muġtarib-k, tang-k, mushkil-k, dushwâr-k, ulġhânâ.

EMBARRASSED, 'âjiz, ġairân, şar-ġardân, ġiftâr, lâchâr, ġhalġân-pechân, darmândâ.

EMBARRASSMENT, (v. distraction) ġhabrâġat, iztirâb, janġâl, ulġġerâ, tangi, kashâ-kashi, taşdi, dikġat, sargardâni, ġriftârî, pech, lapâ, jâlâ, saket, 'âjizl.

EMBASSADOR, (v. ambassador) dût, elġi, &c.

EMBASSY, EMBASSAGE, paighâm, payâm, saudes, sandesâ, dûtâ, i, elġi-ġari, wakili.

TO **EMBELLISH**, singárnâ, ârâsta-k, ârâ,ish-d, tajam-mul-k, zeb- or -âb-d, rangin-k, sâjnâ, chihânâ, chiknânâ.

EMBELLISHED, ârâsta, murattab, muzaiyan, su-shob-hit, âbhûshit, zeb-rasîda.

EMBELLISHMENT, ârâ,ish, ârâstagi, tartib, sajawaf, âbhûshan, âbharan, alânkâr, chiknâhat, rangin, sobha; — (of style) 'ibârat-âra,i.

EMBERS, bhûbbal, bhûk, bhul-bhul; — (cinder) angâr or angârâ, chhâ,i.

TO **EMBEZZLE**, khâ-jânâ, upânâ, khîyânât- &c. -k, mârkhânâ, chât-jânâ, nigalnâ, hazm-k, hâl-k, hâth-márnâ, dakárnâ, chat-k, gap-k.

EMBEZZLEMENT, chori, khîyânât, dast-burd, tazarruf, taghallub, gori, sart-bart, lapet-sapet, dast-darâzi, hâth-pheri, ghabn, tafawut, tajawuz.

EMBEZZLER, ghâ,û-ghap, ghâgh, burd-mâr, mâl i mar-dum-khor, lahot.

TO **EMBITTER**, talkh- &c. -k, nâ-gawâr-k, nâ-khush-k.

EMBLEM, 'alâmat, nishân, pâchhân, chih, bhâ,o, patâ, tamâil, drishtânt, tâbiya.

EMBLEMATICAL, tamâilâna, nishân- or 'alâmat-dâr.

TO **EMBODY**, munjasim-k, mujassam-k; — (men) fauj- or ghol- bandi-k.

TO **EMBOLDEN**, diler-k, istiqlâl-d, dhâras-d.

EMBOLISM, (intercalary) adhikâ,i.

TO **EMBOSS**, phûli- or gul-jarñâ; — (to engrave) munabbat-k, gokhrû-k.

EMBOSSED, munabbati, phûli- or gul-dâr.

EMBOSSMENT, phûli, munabbat, jarâ,o or jarâw.

TO **EMBOWEL**, peţ-chîrnâ or châk-k, antri-nikâlâ.

EMBRACE, baghal, âghosh, god, godi, ankwâr, kauri, kaniyâ, wasl, kaulâ, wişâl.

TO **EMBRACE**, baghal-giri-k, milnâ, ham-aghosh- or ham-kanâr-h, gale-lagnâ, mu'inaka-k, god men-lenâ, gale-lagânâ, galbâhen-k, baghal-gir-h, kauri-yânâ, lipatnâ, chipatnâ, ghutpat-k, pacih-k, pa-kañnâ, ghernâ; — (an opportunity) gânthû; — (a religion) ikhtiyar- or akh-z-k; — (to receive) mânnâ, kabûl-k, lenâ.

EMBRASURE, rand, bhanwâri, khirkî, top kâ jharokhâ.

TO **EMBROGATE**, tilâ-k, malhâ; — (embrocation) tilâ.

TO **EMBROIDER**, kârchobi- &c. -k, butâ-nikâlâ or -kâñnâ, gul-butâ-k.

EMBROIDERED, lapetwân, mugharak, mushajjar, bute-dâr, munakkash, muţkaish or muţkaiyash.

EMBROIDERER, zar-doz, chikan-doz, gulkâr.

EMBROIDERY, chikan-dozî, kâr-chobi, gul-kâri, zar-dozî, bute-kâri, kaitûn-bâfta, soznî, nakkâshi, târtor.

TO **EMBROID**, uljhânâ, phasânâ, honk-d, fasâd-d, larñâ, âg-lagânâ, jhagrñâ, barham-k, lapet-lenâ.

EMBROILER, muţfanni, fûfâni, khâna-jang.

EMBRYO, bachcha, janin, sânehâ, mûrat, gâlbhâ, sûrat, ghunchâ.

EMENDATION, sihhât, islâh, ârâstagi, tashih.

EMERALD, zamarrud, pannâ, pribâl, sabza, zabarjad, markat; — (studded with) muraşsa'.

TO **EMERGE**, uþnâ, nikalnâ, chañnâ, uplânâ, fulû'- or upar-ânâ, uchhalnâ.

EMERGENCE, **EMERGENCY**, (sudden occasion) zarûrat, hâdisa, waqt, sangat, khainch, taqâza-waqtî, bhir; — (rising) uchhâl, uþhan.

EMERGENT, tang, mushkil; — (sudden) nâgahânî.

EMERODS, (piles) bawâsir, (v. hemorrhoids).

EMERY, kûranj, kûrand, sambâda.

EMETIC, mustafrih; — (an emetic) kai ki dawâ, muţka,i.

EMIGRANT, des-tyâgi, be-waţan, pardes-bâsi, parbâsi.

TO **EMIGRATE**, jilâ-waţan-h, nakl-k, parbâs-k, nikâl-j, -chalnâ or -bhâguâ, ujarñâ, pardes- &c. -i.

EMIGRATION, jilâ-waţani, hijrat, chalâchal, des-tyâg, nakli-makâm or -makân, intiqa'l.

EMINENCE, **EMINENCY**, (height) ûnehân, irtifa'; — (exaltation, distinction) pâya, manzalât, buzurgî, darja, jah-o-jalâl, rutba, shikoh, chañti, chañhâ,o, barhâ,o, auj-mauj, auj, namûd; — (a title, as your, &c., eminence) hazrat, huţur, mahârâj.

EMINENT, buland, ûnehâ, a'lâ, murtafi', wâlâ; — (conspicuous) barâ, buzurg, mutabâdar, mumtâz, nâmwâr, sar-buland, namûd, buzurgwâr; — (famously) nâm-zad, nâmi.

EMINENTLY, zâhirâ; — (highly) bahut, ziyâda.

EMISSARY, jâsûs, har-kâra, pâ,ek, bhediyâ, khabar-dâr, naţar-bâz, târ-bâz, huţur- or badar-nawis

EMISSION, khurûj, ikhrâj; — (emissio seminis) inzâl, askhalit.

TO **EMIT**, (send forth) denâ, lânâ, nikâlñâ; — (in coitu) chhûpnâ, jharñâ, munzil- or khalâs- or khalit-h, mani-ñalnâ, ausân-k, pâni-chhornâ; — (a scent) mahaknâ.

EMOLIENT, mulaiyin, komal-kâri, naram-kâri.

EMOLUMENT, paidâ,ish, mâ-ḥaşal, naf', fâ,ida, ḥaşil, sûd, lâbh, præpti.

EMOTION, josh, dard, lahar, malwala.

TO **EMPALE**, (a person) suli-d or -chañhânâ, dâr-par-khainchnâ, mekh par baiþhâlñâ, mekh-márnâ (v. to fence).

EMPEROR, shâhanshâh, sulţân; — (of Rome) kaisar; — (of China) khâkân, faghfur; — (among the Hindûs) râjadhirâj, mahâ-râj adhirâj.

EMPHASIS, zarb, jhiraq, tâkid, guru-uchchâran.

EMPHATIC, tâkidî, avadhârit, zor-dâr, darâz talaffuz-se.

EMPHYSEMATOUS, phepsahâ.

EMPIRE, (kingdom) saltanat, shâhanshâhî, râj, pâd-shâhî, daulat, mamâlik i mahrûsa, rajauti; — (authority) tahakkum, hukûmat, kalam-rau.

EMPIRIC, tajriba-kâr, kharbhûsi, kaþh-baid.

TO **EMPLOY**, (to busy) mashghûl-r, uljhâ-r, band-r, bajhânâ, phasânâ, mushtaghal-r; — (to use) mustâ-mâl-k, dauyânâ, bartuñâ, kâm men lâñâ, isti-mâl-men-lânâ, chalanâ; — (as servants, &c.) rakhnâ, khidmat-d, lagânâ, muţarrar-k, ta'inât-k, mu'ayan-k; — (to spend) maşrûf-k, sarf-k, kharj-k, guzarñâ.

EMPLOYER, âkâ, munib, khâwînd, kâr-farmâ, ann-dâtâ, wali-ni'mat.

EMPLOYMENT, **EMPLOY**, shughl, mashghûla, khidmat, 'alâqa, ta'alluq, kârobâr, sar-rishta, kâm, kârbâr, dhandhâ, roz-gâr, rozi, ishtighâl, lagâ,o, bajhâ,o; — (office) 'uhda, manşab, kârya, pad.

EMPORIUM, aţang, bandar, bâzâr.

TO **EMPOVERISH**, mudis-k, maşûk-k, fakir-k, kharâb-k; — (weaken) kamzor-k, kam-kuwwati-k, dublâ-k.

EMPOVERISHMENT, ifâs, falâkat, fakiri, kharâbi, nâ-kuwwati, kam-kuwwati.

TO **EMPOWER**, mukhtâr-k, sari khud-k, ikhtiyâr-d.

EMPRESS, malika, mahâ-râni, sulţâni-begam.

EMPTINESS, sun, khulû, khâlâ; — (of head) tihî-dimâghî, tihî-maghzi.

EMPTY, khâli, chhûchhâ, sûnâ, rihi, tihî; — (ignorant) tihî-dimâgh, tihî-maghz, ahmak, be-maghz, mûrakh; — (vain) muhmal, ochhâ, uþhlâ.

TO **EMPTY**, khâli-k, nikalnâ, bahriyânâ; — (a tank) sich-d, ubichnâ; — (to be emptied, as a river) milnâ, i.e. to join

EMPTY-HANDED, tihî-dast, khâli-hâth.

EMPTYEAN, falaku-i-adlak, arsh, kursi, golok.

EMPYREUMATICAL, dāghī, kachāhīndī (from dāgh-kachāhīndī, an *empyreum*).

TO EMULATE, ghibṭa-k, mukābalat-k, ham-sari-k, ham-chashmi-k, barābari-k.

EMULATION, (v. *ambition*) ghibṭa, hiskā, mukābira, rashk, ris, dānj, hauṁs, ghairat, jalak, hauṁsā, hauṁsī, barābari.

EMULOUS, nām-jo, hauṁsī, irshāyukta, ghairat-zada.

EMULSION, shira, dūdh; — (*the emulsion of almonds*) shira i bādām.

TO ENABLE, (*to authorise*) kuwwat-d, takwiyat-d, kudrat-d, bal-d, tawānā-i-d, sakat-d: this, like other verbs of the kind, must be often expressed by the causal verb.

TO ENACT, farmānā, hukm-k, amr-k, thāhrānā, kahnā, chalānā.

ENAMEL, minā, āb, jilā, kundan, koft, rang, jarā-o, jarā-i, pāni.

TO ENAMEL, (*to inlay*) minā-kārī-k, koft-k, &c.

ENAMELLER, minā-kār, koft-gar, pām-kārī.

TO ENAMOUR, 'āshīq-k, farefta-k, laṭṭū-k, atkānā or atkānā.

ENAMORED, girwidā, shefta, mohit, farefta, āshufta, laulin; — (*to be*) marnā, mohit or farefta- &c. -h.

TO ENAMP, dera-k, khaima-k, maḳām-k, parā-o-k, paṛnā, utarnā.

ENCAMPMENT, paṛā-o, lashkar-gāh, ḡerā or dera.

TO ENCHANT, afsūn-k, jādū-k, ṭonā-k, taskhīr-k, maftūn-k, bas-k, mohnā, lūkh-chalānā, mukh-chalānā, mūth-mārnā, nazar-band-k, dānt-kilnā; — (*to delight*) dil hāth meṁ lenā.

ENCHANTED, sihr-zada, mohit; — (*delighted*) dil-shād, ānandī, bāgh-bāgh.

ENCHANTEE, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāhir, ḡith-band, sha'bada-bāz.

ENCHANTMENT, jādū-garī, afsūn-garī, sihr, ḡith-bandi, laṭka, chuṭkulā, bir-bānī, sha'bada.

ENCHANTING, dil-fareh, dil-kashī, dil-bar, dil-rubā.

ENCHANTINGLY, ḳi, āmat, ḳirān, dil-kashāna.

ENCHANTRESS, jādū-garin, sāhira, ṭonhā-i.

TO ENCHASE, jārnā, thasā-k, jarā-i- or jarā-o-karnā.

TO ENCIRCLE, muhāsara-k, gird-k, ihāṭa-k, gher-lenā, rūndhnā, bindhnā, nargha-k, halka- &c. -b.

ENCLITIC, harfī zā'id; — (*particles*) ḡurūf i zā'id.

TO ENCLOSE, (*ground*, &c.) bārḡ-b, ihāṭa-b; — (*to include*) malfūf-k, band-k, lapetnā.

ENCLOSER, muhāṣir, gheranlārā or gherne-wālā.

ENCLOSURE, (*fence*) bārḡ, chār-diwārī, hisār, koṭ, bir, bārā, kyārī; — (*in a letter*) malfūf; — (*bounds*) ihāṭa; — (*place enclosed*) saḡn, chauk.

ENCUMBER, maddāb, ṣanā-khwan, mu'arrif, bhāṭ, mādiḡ, munāḳib, astutī.

ENCUMMUM, ta'rif, madh, astut, taḡsin, āfrin.

TO ENCOMPASS, gird- &c. -k, gher-l, bārḡ-b.

ENCORE, pher-pher, dūsrā-ḳar, bār i ḡigar.

ENCOUNTER, (*battle*) laṛā-i, jadal; — (*dispute*) ḳāziya, jhagrā, kharkhasha; — (*sudden meeting*) baṭ-bheṛā.

TO ENCOUNTER, laṛnā, ghaṭ-paṭ-h, sāmnē-h, doḡhār-h, mukābil-h, mukābila-k, mukh-k, bheṛā-k, mūnd-ṭakrānā; — (*to meet*) mulāḳāt-k, milnā.

TO ENCOURAGE, dam-d, dilāsā-d, purchak-d, dilāwar-k, mustaḳill-k, jur-at-d, taḡrik-d, chaḡhānā, dil-dārī-d, muṁh-lagānā, phulānā, bharosā-d, bārḡ-d, ghairat-dilānā.

ENCOURAGEMENT, taḳwiyat, taḡrik, dilāsā, tasalli; — (*countenance*) ḡimāyat, ināyat, mihr-bānī, dast-giri.

ENCOURAGER, muḡarrīk, dam-bāz, purchaki; — (*of arts*) ḳadr-dān, gun-gāhāk.

TO ENCROACH, hāth-d, paithnā, dakhī-k, ḳadam-mārnā, kāṭnā, dabānā, apnānā, bārḡ-chalānā, ḡadd-ṭornā.

ENCROACHER, dast-darāz, dabwaiyā, &c.

ENCROACHMENT, dāst-darāzī, ziyāda-ṭalabī, ziyādātī, kāṭ, dabā-o, ḡadd-shikāni.

TO ENCUMBER, bojh-d, lādān, phasānā, bhāri-k, dabānā, atkānā, ḡubonā, bhar-mārnā.

ENCUMBRANCE, bojh, bār, bhārnā, pānw kī beṛī, gale kī phānsī, gale kā hār, chhāṭī- or sir-kā-pathar, pahār.

ENCYCLOPÆDIA, jāmi'u-l-'ulūm or majma'u-l-'ulūm, sār-sangreh.

END, (*extremity*) sirā, or, khūnt, ṭaraf, ākhīr, kināra, ānchal; — (*remnant*) utār, kāchh, dumbāla, pāyān, barāmad, nidān nikās; — (*of a poem*) maḳta'; — (*of a month*) salakh, pūran-māsī, amāwas chānd-rāt, mās kā bār; — (*medium*) thīkānā; — (*of a turban*) shamla; — (*conclusion*) tamāmī, sar-anjām, ḡadd, nihāyat, ant, ghāyat, muntahā; — (*of a book*) khātima; — (*death*) maūt, riḡlat; — (*abolition*) inḳitā; — (*purpose*) maḡlab, ḳaṣd, murād, ichhā, andāz; — (*consequence*) na'ija, mā, āl, ḡāṣil, phal; — (*in the end*) ākhīrash; — (*to what end?*) kāhe ko? kis wāṣṭe? — (*to the end that*) is wāṣṭe kī, tā-kī; — (*to no end*) rā, egān, be-fā, ida, lā-hāṣil; — (*from beginning to end*) awwal se ākhīr tak, sarāpā, sarāsār, sar se pānw lag; — (*to stand on end*) khārā-h, sihārnā.

TO END, (a) tamām-k, ākhīr-k, nibernā, chukānā, pūran-k, niptārnā, sārnā; — (*to destroy*) meṭ-donā, nest-k, ma'dūm-k, thīkānā-lagānā, kāṭna; (n) tamām-h, miṭnā, uṭh-jānā.

TO ENDANGER, khāṭre- &c. meṁ-d, durdashā-grasta-k.

TO ENDEAR, 'aziz-k, pyārā-k, priya-karnā.

ENDEARMENT, pyār, dostī, muḡabbat, ulfat, ikhlāṣ, itihād, 'azīzī, ma'shūḳī, 'āshīḳī, lagaw, lār, nāz

ENDEAVOUR, sa'ī, jihd, milnat, istiḳlāl, jidd o jihd, parisram, udyog, ḳaṣl, iḳdām.

TO ENDEAVOUR, miḡnat-k, ḳaṣd-k, fikr-k, zor-mārnā maḳdūr-bhar-k, yatn- or yatna-k.

ENDEAVOURER, sa'ī, miḡnatī, udyogī, yatnavān.

ENDED, tamām, ākhīr, pūran, samāpt, anjām-rasida.

ENDEMIC, desi, khāṣṣ.

TO ENDITE, taṣnīf-k, inshā-k, likhnā, likhānā, maḡ mūm- &c. -kahnā, ḳalam band-ḳarānā.

ENDITEMENT, &c. maḡzar, da'wā, naḳl da'wā.

ENDIVE, kāsnī, hindabā.

ENDLESS, be-nihāyat, be-ḡadd, be-intihā, be-ant, be-pāyān, an-aut, be-thīkānā, shaitān kī-anṭrī, nā-mutanāhī; — (*continual*) mudām, 'alā-d-dawām.

ENDLESSLY, hamesha, sadā, be nihāyat-se.

ENDLESSNESS, be-nihāyatī, be-ḡaddī, be-intihā-i, be-antī, hameshagī, dawām.

TO ENDORSE, peshānī-dāḡhnā, ṣaḡīḡ-k, sakārnā.

ENDORSEMENT, peshānī-dāḡh, ṣaḡīḡ, dast-ḳhatt.

TO ENDOW, jāhez-d, denā, bakhsnā, wāḳf-k.

ENDOWMENT, khairāt, nazr, niyāz, wāḳf; — (*quality*) waṣf, gun, hunar, jauhar.

TO ENDUE, denā, bakhsnā, 'atā-k, 'ināyat-k.

ENDURANCE, bardāshṭ, ḡabr, tāb, burd-bārī, samā-i.

TO ENDURE, (*to bear*) bardāshṭ-k, sahnā, khīnchnā, khānā, dekhnā, sosnā, chalnā, rahnā; — (*to last*) der-pā-rahnā, khātṭnā; — (*we cannot endure it*) is kī bardāshṭ ham nahīn ḳar sakte.

ENDURER, sahanbār, miḡnatī, ḡamil, ṣābir.

ENDWISE, khārā, bar-pā, istādā.

ENEMY, dushman, shatru, mu'anjid, bad-andesh, dur-jan, satrū, dūndī, arī, dushṭ, rip, khāṣam; — (*a mortal enemy*) dushman i jānī.

ENERGETIC, mażbūḡ, mustahkam, mutaharrrik, mūḡir ; — (*style*) puḡhta, matin, ḡhos, chitā, ū.

ENERGY, ḡudrat, ḡuwwat, bal, shakt, taḡwiyat, zor, aḡar, maḡānat.

To **ENERVATE**, ENNERVE, ḡa'if-k, nā-tawān-k, nā-ḡuwwat-k, kamzor-k, nir-bal-k, dur-bal-k, ḡiz-k, nā-mard-k, tor-denā.

ENERVATION, nā-tawāni, nā-ḡuwwati, kam-zori, ḡu'f, nā-mardi.

To **ENFEEBLE**, ḡa'if-k, &c. (*see to enervate*).

To **ENFORCE**, (*strengthen*) ḡawi-k, mażbūḡ-k, mustahkam-k, aḡbit-k, ustawār-k, pohā-k, zor- &c. -d, puḡhta-k ; — (*compel*) chalānā, 'amal meḡ lānā, taḡwiyat-d.

ENFORCEMENT, (*v. compulsion*) also the verb.

To **ENFRANCHISE**, āzād-k, khalāḡ-k, ra, is-k, shāmīl-k.

To **ENGAGE**, (*to fight*) maīdān-k, bhīrnā ; — (*to attach*) apnā-k, chaspida-k ; — (*to embark, or engage one's self in business*) pā,e-band-k, phasānā, dālnā, aḡkānā, uljhānā, laḡnā, ḡaḡnā, jhonknā, laḡtānā, daurānā, bāndhnā ; — (*to encounter*) lar-ḡarḡnā, ḡhaḡḡaḡ-h ; — (*to agree*) oḡ-lenā ; — (*to employ servants*) rakhnā, mashḡhūl-k ; — (*to contract*) sharḡ-bāndhnā, ḡanal o ḡarār-k ; — (*to engage as security*) ḡāmin-h, ḡimma-k.

ENGAGED, mashḡhūl, aushatḡhil, nām-zad, bajhā, &c., maḡrūf, muḡaiyad ; — (*attached*) ḡirwida.

To **BE ENGAGED**, aḡaknā, phānsnā, laḡnā, ulajhnā, bajhnā, phasnā, dhasnā, bāndhnā, daurānā, lipānā ; — (*to be betrothed*) mansūb-h, nām-zad-h, māngā-jānā ; — (*busy*) mashḡhūl-h.

ENGAGEMENT, (*fight*) laḡā, i, muḡābala, ma'rika ; — (*contract*) hor, sharḡ, ḡaul-ḡarār, wā,ida, mannat, miyād, bajhni, jhūrmat, mukh-bheḡā, ḡhumrol ; — (*of the mind*) mashḡhala, shughl.

ENGAGING, pyārā, bajhā, ū, dil-rubā, man-har.

To **ENGENDER**, (a.) paidā-k, lānā, nikālnā ; (n.) paidā-h, bhīrnā, joḡ-khānā or -bharnā, ji-uḡhnā.

ENGINE, hathyār, ḡarba, auzār, kal, ḡan'at.

ENGINEER: there are none in the Asiatic armies ; ḡarḡ-kapḡān (from ḡarḡ, a fort, and captain) is the name our engineers go by among the natives.

ENGLAND, inglistān, ingland.

ENGLISH, corrupted to anḡrez, and this by the wits of India, to rangrez, a dier ; — (*language*) anḡrezi or anḡrezi zabān ; also, ingliizi-zabān.

To **ENGRAIN**, paiwast-k, rachnā, bhīnānā.

ENGRAINED, jauhari, jīḡari.

To **ENGRAVE**, khodnā, kanda-k, naḡsh-k, ukhārnā.

ENGRAVEN, muntaḡash, naḡsh ka-l-hajar.

ENGRAVER, kanda-ḡar, muhr-kan, ḡalam-kār.

ENGRAVING, muhr-kanī, kanda-ḡari, naḡsh.

To **ENGROSS**, le-lenā, khinch- or samet- or lūḡ-lenā, roknā, chhenknā, apnānā, japhiyānā, hathiyānā.

ENGROSSER, rokanhār, japhiyā, ū.

To **ENHANCE**, mol-barḡhānā, ḡimat ziyāda-k.

ENHANCEMENT, barḡti, ziyādati.

ENIGMA, paheli, chistān, mu'ammā, luḡh, ta'miya, diḡhāri, diḡh-kūḡak, ihām, bhek.

ENIGMATICAL, ḡhāmīz, daḡiḡ, muḡhlaḡ, ḡurḡ, ramz-āmez.

ENIGMATIST, luḡh-go, mu'ammā-go, rammāz, ta'miya-go.

To **ENJOIN**, kahnā, farmānā, ḡuḡm-k, tākid-k.

To **ENJOY**, lahnā, pānā, lenā, uḡhānā, urānā, luḡānā, khānā, 'aish-k, kām-rān-h, kām-yāb-h, maḡsad-war-h, bhugātnā, bilāsnā, birajnā, pinā, ḡājnā, ras-lenā, rachānā, dekhnā, chākhnā, dandanānā, mauj-mārūnā, bilaḡhnā, ḡhanḡhanānā, murād-pānā, birājnā ; — (*life*) zindagi-k, ḡugrān-k.

ENJOYER, bilsiyā, aiyāsh ; — (*in comp.*) khor, khūr or blog.

ENJOYMENT, khushi, arām, āsā,ish, sukh, ānand, 'aish, hūlās, mangal, maza, laḡzat, ḡalāwat, kaifiyat, 'ashrat, 'aish-'ashrat, tamattu', ras, bhugḡā,o, 'aish-aiash, luḡi, bahār, chuhal, samā, mubāshirat, rat-khel.

To **ENLARGE**, (a.) barḡhānā, kushāda-k, farāḡh-k, wasī'-k, ziyāda-k ; — (*to release*) āzād-k ; (n.) barḡhnā, phailnā.

ENLARGEMENT, barḡhā,o, barḡti, farāḡhi, kushādagi ; (*release*) khalāḡi, riḡā,i, chhuḡḡi ; — (*exaggeration*) mubālaḡha.

To **ENLIGHTEN**, ujlā-k, raushan-k, munawwar-k, nūrāni-k ; — (*to instruct*) tarbiyat-k, ārasta-k.

ENLIGHTENED, ḡāhib- or ahli-dil, ahli-did, ḡāhib- or ahli-kamāl, raushan-rā,e, sādḡ, ḡaḡḡ-shinās ; — (*enlightened in mind*) raushan-ḡamir, āḡāh-dil.

ENLIGHTENER, jalwā-ḡar, jagat-jot.

To **ENLIST**, nigāh-dāshḡ-k, whence nau-nigāh-dāshḡ, a recruit ; naukar-k, bharti-k, ism-nawisi-k, nām-likhānā.

To **ENLIVEN**, jilānā, zinda-k, bashshāsh-k.

ENMITY, dushmanī, bair, muḡhālafat, 'adāwat, 'inād, khūsūmat, niḡāḡ, bad-khḡwāhi, 'aks, birodh, shaturḡā, ḡarifi.

To **ENNOBLE**, barḡhānā, mu'azzaz-k, muḡtaram-k, mu-sharraf-k, umrā,o-k, amiri-darja-d.

ENORMITY, 'aib, burā,i, zabūni, ḡunāh, ḡunāh i kabira, shiddat, ishtidād, mahā-pāp, aḡh, ḡhadr.

ENORMOUS, (*atrocious*) shadiḡ, sakḡht, bad, burā, malā-dushḡt.

ENORMOUSLY, ba-shiddat, be nihāyat.

ENORMOUSNESS, shiddat, sakḡhti, burā,i.

ENOUGH, ENOU, bas, kāfi, kifāyat, bahut, biḡekh, pūran, wāfi, az-bas, bahut-kuchh, kuchh, ka,i ; — (*to have*) peḡ-bharnā ; — (*the verse is well enough*) yih shi'r kuchh hai ; — (*he has slaves enou*) usko yalān ka,i ḡhulām hai ; — (*will this be enough?*) yih kifāyat kareḡ ? — (*yes, sir, that is enough*) hān ḡāhib, kāfi hai.

EN-PASSANT, ḡuzarte-hū,e, jāte-hū,e, ḡimnaḡ, muj-milaḡ, takriḡbaḡ, sarāsari ; — (*to call*) hote-j.

To **ENRAGE**, barham-k, ḡhusse-k, bad-dimāḡh-k, āḡ-k, jalānā, ḡhaḡab-nā-k, bhāḡkānā, talnā.

To **ENRAPTURE**, (*enravis*) bāḡh-bāḡh-k, magan-k.

To **ENRICH**, ḡāli'-war or -mand-k, tawangar-k, daulat-mand-k, ḡhani-k, muraffah-k, lāl-k ; — (*to fertilize*) zor-d, moḡānā, tāza-k, jaiyad-k.

To **ENROL**, ism-nawisi-k, fihrisḡ-par likhnā, nām-likhnā.

ENROLMENT, daftar, fihrisḡ, ism-nawisi.

To **ENSANGUINE**, khūn-ālūda-k, pur-khūn-k, khūn-chikān- &c. -k.

To **ENSHRINE**, lapeḡnā, ḡhilāfi-k.

ENSIGN, (*flag*) nishān, jhaḡdā, bairaq, 'alam ; — (*mark*) 'alāmat, pahchān, patā ; — (*officer*) jam'dār.

ENSIGN-BEARER, nishān-bardār, 'alam-bardār.

To **ENSLAVE**, ḡirifḡār-k, asir-k, bandhū,ā-k, ḡaid-k, ḡhulām-k.

To **ENSNARE**, phānsnā, phāndnā, pakḡrānā, ḡhāt-k, laḡā- or barḡhā-lānā.

To **ENSUE**, (n.) honā, ḡarḡnā, ānā, ā-jānā, paidā-b, upajnā, milnā, wāḡi'-h.

ENSURANCE, (*on goods*) bimā, āwak, hundā-bhāḡā.

To **ENSURE**, ḡā,im-k, ḡhahrānā, ḡimma k, bimā- &c. -k.

ENSURER, hundait, hundā-bhāḡā-wālā, hundī-wālā.

To **ENTAIL**, (*as a disease*) bāndhnā, laḡānā.

TO ENTANGLE, phasānā, phāndnā, uljhānā, lapeṭ-r, atkānā, gāṅṭhnā, giriftār-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k, abtar-k, ghalṭān-pechān-k, bhañwar-jāl meñ-ḍ, gherṇā; — (to puzzle) muṭṭarib-k, ghab-rānā

ENTANGLEMENT, uljherā, phaṅsā.o, atkā.o, gaṭhā.o.

ENTENDRE, (double) zū-ma'nain, tajnis, diwār-dīpak; — (negative) mukri.

TO ENTER, (n.) bhitar-ānā or -jānā, andar-ānā or -jānā, dākhlil-h, paithnā, ghusnā, dhasnā, gaṛnā, dhūknā, ghusaṛnā, chubhnā, laḡnā, bindhnā, baiṭhnā, samānā, pānw-roṅpnā, dakhil-h, barpā-h, kharā-h, byāhnā, hāth-ḍ, dakhil-k; — (to insert) siyāha-k, ṭāknā; — to set down in writing mundarij-k, likhnā, kalam-band-k; — (to engage in) darānā, mudākhalat-k; — (enter into partnership) shārākat-k.

ENTERPRISE, jokhim, muhimm, udyog.

ENTERPRISING, dil-chal, jokhimi, jhār-jhankhār, jān-bāz, sher-mard, garār, manchalā, driṭh, udyogi, jokhimi, man-chalā.

TO ENTERTAIN, (converse with) guftagū-k, jawāb-sawāl-k; — (a guest) mihmāni-k, ziyāfat-k, ghar-baiṭhānā, ṭikānā, khilānā-pilānā, āsūda-r; — (to amuse) khilānā, khush-k; — (to keep in service, &c) raḡhnā.

ENTERTAINER, mez-bān, mihmān-dār, khush-gap, nautik.

ENTERTAINMENT, mihmāni, mihmān-dāri, ziyāfat, ta-wāzu', khānā, bhojan; — (of servants, &c) rakhā, i, ṛigāhdāshṭ, bharti; — (amusement) khel, did, dil-laḡi, tafarruj, sawād; — (a marriage entertainment) shādi.

TO ENTHRALL, haḷka ba-gosh-k, bandhū, ā-k (v. en-slave).

TO ENTHRONE, takht-par baiṭhālnā, singhasan-par baiṭhālnā.

ENTHUSIASM, raj'at, jazb, 'ishq, ta'aṣṣub, i'tikād, josh, kharosh, garmi, mad, saudā; — (religious) nasha e dīni; — (ecstasy) wajd i manodweg.

ENTHUSIAST, muta'assib, majzūb, ahl i raj'at, madi, matwālā, sargarm, āshik.

TO ENTICE, warghalānnā, uljhānā, lobhānā or lubhānā, phūlā-lejānā, fareb-d, targhib-d, taḡris-k, muhānā, barmānā, jhāṅsnā, muṭtilā-k.

ENTICER, dil-fareb, dil-rubā, mohān, man-hāri, manu-hāri.

ENTICEMENT, dil-farebi, dil-rubā, i, ighwā, talbis, manoharan, moh-chā.o, phuṣlā.o.

ENTIRE, tamām, kāmil, pūrā, kullī, sārā, samūchā, musallam, dar o bast, be-kam o kāst, sālim, ṣalīh.

ENTIRELY, sar-ā-sar, bi-l-kull, sar-ba-sar, ek-kālam, ek-lakht or ek-harf, sabhi, jhāyant, bāl-bāl.

ENTIRENESS, tamāmi, takmil, pūrāntā, kulliyat, salā-mati.

TO ENTITLE, (to name) nām-d or -r; — (to confer a title) khitāb-d; — (to give a right or claim to) gi-hak-k, mustabak-k, hak-dār-k, sazwār-k.

ENTITY, hasti, āst, wajūd, gāt.

TO ENTOMB, gaṛnā, dafan-k, khāk-denā [rodā].

ENTRAILS, antriyān, āntēn, rode (sing. antri, ānt,

ENTRANCE (admission) dakhil, bār, rasā, i, pahuñch, paith, paisār, paithāl, peshāmad, muñh, ā, i; — (warrent for) 'amal-nāma or -dastak; — (passage) rāh, madkhal; — (commencement) ibtidā, ārambh, pravesh.

TO ENTRANCE, ghashi meñ-ḍ, murchhit-k, be-khud-k.

TO BE ENTRANCED, murchhit-h, ghashi meñ ānā.

TO ENTRAP, phāndnā, phaṅsānā, pakarṇā.

TO ENTREAT, iltijā-k, ṭalab-k, nibedan-k, 'arḡ-k, chāhnā, ghighiyānā.

ENTREATY, iltijā, istid'ā, lajājat, samājat, minnat, arḡ, iltimās, guḡarish, nibedan, ardās.

ENTRY, dākhlā, paith, dyorhi, dahliz, dwār.

TO ENVELOPE, ENWRAP, chhipānā, ḡhāmpnā, lapeṭnā, topnā, ghilāfi-k, malfuf-k.

TO ENVENOM, zahr-ālūda-k, zahr meñ bujhānā.

ENVIABLE, ḡabil i rashk, ḡāh-jog, ḡasidāna, ḡasad-paḡir.

ENVIED, maḡsūd; — (envier) ḡasid, ṣāhib-ḡasad.

ENVOIOUS, ḡasid, ḡusūd, dhāhi, ekalkhūrā, jaltawā, i, jaliyā, jhalhā, bad-chashm, shum-naḡar, nātawān-bin, ḡambhi, ṭokwayā.

ENVOIOUSLY, ḡasad-se, bad-chashmi-se.

TO ENVIRON, muḡasāra-k, iḡāṭa-k, gird-k, gherṇā, chhenknā, gher-lenā.

ENVIRONS, gird-pesh, pairāmūn, gird-nawāh, āspās, ḡawāli, nawāhi, jawār, aḡrāf, sawād, chahu-dis, pās-paros, dāman, gherā.

TO ENUMERATE, ginnā, ginānā, shumār-k, tafsil-k, bayān-k, muḡassal-kahnā.

ENUMERATION, ginti, shumār, ḡisāb, ta'addud.

TO ENUNCIATE, (v. to pronounce, also declaration).

ENVOY, wakil, dūt, saffir, elchi.

ENVY, ḡasad, ḡāh, rashk, āḡ, jalan, ṭok, khuj, ḡhambh, ḡasrat, ḡhiñs, jhal.

TO ENVY, ḡasad- &c. -k, khūjnā, khishkisānā, jalnā, ṭoknā, khunsiyānā, nesh-zani-k.

EPAULETTE, jhabbā, phūdnā.

EPIHEMERA, burbhuri, drinṭi-jar.

EPIGURE, 'aiyāsh, aubāsh, rasiyā, rasik, tamāshā-bin, peṭū, shikam-parwar, shikam-banda, bhogi, chaṭorā, peṭpālū, shikam-parast.

EPIDEMIC, EPIDEMICAL, 'ālam-gir, dā, ir o sū, ir, āmmi, jahān-gir, sarb-byāpik, ghar-ghar.

EPIGRAM, laṭifa, jugat, nukta, jhūlnā, mukri, rubā'ī.

EPILEPSY, mirgi, ḡar', apasmār.

EPILEPTIC, mirgiyā, maṣrū', apasmāri.

EPIISODE, bāt meñ bāt, ḡiṣsa dar ḡiṣsa.

EPISTLE, khatt, ruḡ'a, chiṭhi, pāti, nāma, patri, mak-tūb, shuḡḡka, marsala, kitābat, nawishṭa, likhā.

EPISTOLARY, khattī, maktūbi; — (epistolary correspondence) khatt-kitābat, rusl o rusā, il, nāma o payām, chiṭhi-pāti.

EPITAPH, kitāba, tārikh, kitāba e ḡabr, tārikh i ḡabr.

EPITHALAMIUM, shādāna-git, mangal, nalchhū, sohāḡ, jalwe kā git, mangalshā, i.

EPITHET, ṣifat, waṣf, ta'rif, laḡab, bisekh, khitāb.

EPITOME, ikhtisār, muḡhtaṣar, sanohḡepan, intikhūb.

TO EPITOMISE, mantakhāb- &c. -k, muḡhtaṣar-k.

EPOCH, EPOCHA, san, tārikh, daur, sambat. sākā, sāl, sinn o sāl.

EQUAL, barābar, eksiān, musāwi, muḡābil, ekli, hamtā, muwāfiq, mutasāwi, muṭābiq, sar-ba-sar, ek-jor, -san or -sū, ham-sang or wazn or -tarāzū or -shumār or ḡadar or -jam or -pahlū or -ḡad or -safil, &c. ek-ṭaul, ek-miṣl, ṭhik; — (adequate) ḡābil, lā, ik; — (even) salim; — (in comp.) ham or sam or san

AN EQUAL, ham-sar, muḡābil; — (in age) ham-joli, ham-umr; — (fellow) mumāṣil, dusrā.

TO EQUAL, (a.) barābar- &c. -k, pahuñchnā, eksiān- &c. -h, milnā, pakarṇā, ek ṭakkar kā-h.

TO EQUALISE, pāsang-d, ek- or ṭhik- &c. -k.

EQUALITY, EQUALNESS, barābari, samtā, musāwāt, ham-sari, ham-chashmi, ham-umrī, tasāwi, hamtā, i, muḡābilat, muwāfiqat, milāp, ham-ḡadri.

EQUALLY, barābar, musāwi, &c. (v. equal).

EQUANIMITY, hamwāri, sanjidagi, ṣalāhiyat, samtā.

EQUATION, i'tidāl i ḡaḡḡi, ta'dil.

EQUATOR, **khatti** istawā, maddhi nāfiribit, nāriwillā. nirikāh desh.

EQUERRY, haipat, mir-aṣṭabal, mir-ākhōr, jilau-dār.

EQUESTRIAN, ghoṛe-sawār, shah-sawār, sawār, qarāwal, ghur-sawār. [ham-pallā.

EQUIDISTANT, ham-fāṣila, mutasāwi, u-l-bu'd, ek-or EQUILATERAL, mutasāwi, u-l-aṣlā, har jānib barābar. EQUILIBRIUM, EQUILIBRATION, EQUIPOISE, ta'dil, 'itidāl, barābari, samtā, ham-wazani or -tarāzū, i.

EQUINOCTIAL, mu'addilu-n-nahār.

EQUINOX, (*the vernal*) 'itidāl i rabi'i, vishuw or vishupad; — (*the autumnal*) 'itidāl i kharifi, hari-pad.

To EQUIP, musallah-k, āraṣta-k, taiyār-k, sūz o sāmān-k, kharā-k, sārbohār-k.

EQUIPAGE, (*furniture*) asbāb, saranjām, sūz, samāj, karī-kāntā, sāmagrihi, dera, pesh-khāna; — (*retinue*) qor, rikāb, jilau.

EQUIPMENT, taiyāri, kamar-bandī, āraṣtagi.

EQUITABLE, 'ādil, munṣif, dād-gar, sachchā, rāst. mutadaiyin, rāst-bāz. [bāzi-se.

EQUITABLY, munṣifāna, inṣāf-se, rāstī-se or rāst

EQUITY, inṣāf, 'adi, nyā, o, dād, 'adālat, ḥaḥk, rāst-bāzi (v. *honesty*).

EQUIVALENCE, EQUIVALENCY, (v. *equality*) 'iwaṣ, badlā.

EQUIVALENT, ham-ḳimat, ham-ḳadr, badal-barābar, 'iwaṣ, muḳābil, ham-badal, mubādila, mutasāwi.

EQUIVOCAL, mubham, mugabḡaz, gol-pol, mutazalzal, pechida; — (*generation*) ūkhmaj.

EQUIVOCALLY, shubhe-se, lagā, o- &c. -se.

EQUIVOCATION, EQUIVOCALNESS, ibhām, tazabzūb, tazalzul, laghziṣh, dubdhā, pher, ghumā, o, gholghumā, o, makar-chakkar, ihām, tajnis, dubdhā, i, lagā, o.

To EQUIVOCATE, bāt- or zabān-palatnā, laghziṣh- &c. -k, pher-j, gol-bolnā or -likhnā.

EQUIVOCATOR, jūlāhe ki dharkī.

ERA, tāriḳh, san, sambat or samvat, sākā or shākā.

To ERADICATE, ukhārānā, bokh-kanī-k, istiṣāl-k; — (*to end*) mauḳūf-k, baṣīl-k, uṭhā-d.

ERADICATIVE, bokh-kan, ukhārū, jalā, ū.

To ERASE, meṭnā, chhil-d, ḥakk-k, khāk-siyāh-k, talaf-k, dhā-d, mahū-k, mansūkh-k, kūt-d.

ERASEMENT, miṭā, o, nasḳh, mismāri, talaf, dhū, o.

ERASE, (*knife*) niharni, kazlak, ḥakki.

ERASURE, kāṭ-kūt, chhil-chhāl, ḳalam-ḳhurdaḡi.

ERE, (*before*) āge, ḳabal, pahle, tak, lag, torī, ta, in.

ERE LONG, ek muddat meṭ, thoṛe 'arṣe meṭ, ko, i, dam meṭ.

ERE NOW, ab-lag or -tak, is waḳt-tak, ḳabal-az-in.

EREWILE, is ke āge, is-se-pahle, pesh az in.

ERECT, kharā, istāda, ḳā, im, sidhā, rāst, sar o tar, sibi, nāṣib, mustaḳim, tādh; — (*bold*) mustaḳill, ni-dar, be-bāk.

To ERECT, (a.) kharā-k, ḳā, im-k, istāda-k, naṣb-k; — (*to build*) 'imārat-k, banānā; — (*to exalt*) afraz- or farāz-k, buland-k, barhānā; — (*to settle*) ḳā, im-k, barpā-k.

To BE ERECTED, (n.) kharā-h, bar-pā- &c. -h, uṭhnā.

ERECTOR, istādaḡi, istiḳkām, 'imārat, ta' mir, uṭhān, uṭhā, i, uṭhā, o; — (*of the penis*) ṭhiṭhkā, o, nu'ūz, istādaḡi.

ERECTNESS, sidhā, i, kharā, i, rāstī, tadhā, i.

ERMINE, ḳāḳum; — (*ermined*) ḳāḳum-posh.

To ERODE, (*to corrode*) ḳāṭnā, khānā.

To ERR, chūknā, ghalāḡ-k, khatā- &c. -k, bhūlnā, bisarnā; — (*in singing*) āwāz-ṭūtnā; — (*to stray*) bhāḡknā, bāt-bhūlnā.

FERRAND, paighām, sandesā or sandesh, samāchār.

FERRAND-BOY, rawanna, har-kāra.

FERRATA, ghalāḡ-nāma, ashuddh-nāma.

ERRATIC, ERRANT, ramtā, saiṣāra, sailāni, dāwāndol, sargardān, ūpan-bāsi.

ERRONEOUS, ghalāḡ-go, asuddh or ashuddh, mithyā.

ERRONEOUSLY, ghalāḡi- &c. -se, bā-ghalāḡ, khatā, an, sahwaṅ.

ERROR, ghalṭi, saḡ, asudh, ḡalāl, bhūl, chūk, bhram, bisrā, o, ḡalālat, tafawut.

ERST, pailhe, āge, &c. (v. *ere, formerly*).

ERUCTION, ḡakār, āroḡh, ubāk, ḡhikār, uḡhkār, phūphkār.

ERUPTION, 'ilm, jauhar, bidyā, faḡl, faḡilat, ḳābiliyat, gyān, paṇḡitā, i.

ERUPTION, khurūj, ubhār, bukhār, chhājan, phūlan; — (*of small pox*) bahrā, i, nikāl, nikās, barāmad; — (*of a volcano*) dhadhak, phūphkār, fawwāra, dam.

ERYSIPELAS, surkh-bāda, bimb, ḡumrā.

ESCALADE, kamand-andāzi, ḳil'e ki diwār-par chārḡā, o.

ESCAPE, gureḡ, firār, bachā, o, rihā, i, makhlaṣi, najāt.

To ESCAPE, bhāḡnā, gureḡ-k, chhūtnā, nāṣhnā, jānā, ḡal-j, rahnā; — (*notice*) ānkh-bachhānā, chhipānā or -churānā; — (*to miss*) chūknā, bhūlnā; — (*to shun*) bach-nikalnā, bachnā, mahfūz- or salāmat- or bach-rāhū, nikāl-j, bach-parḡnā, rihā, i- &c. -pānā.

To ESCHEAT, baitu-l-māl-h, lā-wāriṣ paṛnā.

ESCHEATS, lā-wāriṣ mahāl, baitu-l-māli, galatans.

ESCORT, badraḳā, ḳāfila-kash, baḡar-kash.

To ESCORT, muḡāfazat-k, badraḳā-j, baḡar-kashī-k.

ESCRITOIRE, ḳalam-dāni, ṣandūḡcha.

ESCULENT, (v. *edible, &c., herbs*) bhāji, tarkāri, sāg-pāt.

ESPECIALLY, khusūs, khusūṣan, 'alā-l-khusūs, parant, ūdhan, adbadāke, khāṣṣ, makhṣuṣ.

ESPLANADE, ḳil'e- or ḳil'a kā-maidān or -sā, ir.

ESPOUSALS, byāh, nikāh, shādī, gaṭh-bandhan.

To ESPOUSE, (*to wed*) byāh- &c. -k; — (*a quarrel*) lenā; — (*to defend*) pushṭī-k, sambhālnā.

To ESPY, ḡaṭnā, tāknā, dekhnā; — (*to watch*) chauki-d.

ESQUIRE, bahādūr, siṅh, rā, e (vulg. roy), ji, sāhib, mahāshay.

ESSAY (*attempt*) ḳaṣd; — (*trial*) āzmā, ish; — (*endeavour*) sa'ī, koshish; — (*of metals*) kas, tā, o, 'ayār; — (*treatise*) risāla.

To ESSAY, āzmānā, kasnā, ḳaṣd-k, parakhnā, ḡāhnā, dekhnā; — (*metals*) tā, onā, 'ayār-k.

ESSENCE, jauhar, ḡāt, māhiyat, 'ain, nafs, wajūd, jāt, wajih, māya, aṣl, mūl, sat, hīr, barhm, sār, darb, jān, sadmiḡ, ras, raskas, 'arḳ; — (*perfume*) phūll or phulel, cho, ā, 'aṛ; — (*of a composition, &c.*) khulāṣa, khulāṣ, zūbda, sārārth.

ESSENTIAL, (adj.) ḡāti, jauhari, 'aini, barā, bhāri, asli, jibilli; — (*necessary*) ḡarūr; — (*pure*) khāliṣ, khulāṣa, hīr.

ESSENTIAL, (sub. v. *essence, nature, &c.*); — (*the essentials for any thing*) ḡarūriyāt.

ESSENTIALLY, bi-ḡāti-hi, aṣlatan, ḡarūratān.

To ESTABLISH, ḳā, im-k, kharā-k, banānā, ḡahranā, karnā, badnā, bāndhnā, ṭhik-k, sijil-k, jamkānā, baiḡhālnā, jamānā, rompnā, naṣb-k, lagānā.

ESTABLISHED, ḳā, im, maḡbūt, pā, edār, ustuwār, mustaḡkam, muḳarrar, mu'āyan, ba-ḡāl, bar-pā; — (*custom*) dastūru-l-amal.

ESTABLISHER, mustaḡkim, nāṣib, wāḡi, bāni, ro-panhār.

ESTABLISHMENT, *shahrā*, o, *kiyām*, pa. *edāri*, *ustuwāri*, *bandhān*; — (*regulation*) *band* o *bast*, *intigām*; — (*income*) *sāliyāna*, *yāst*; — (*fixed estate*) *ta'ayun*, *taqarrur*, *tashakkhūt*; — (*foundation*) *bunīyād*; — (*religious*) *muta'āiyana*, *idrār*, *mu'āiyana*, *birt*, *upraunt*, *muqarrari*, *maẓbūti*, *bar-ḳarāri*, *ḳā'imī*, *rahā*, i.

ESTATE, (*possession*) *māl* (pl. *amwāl*), *milk* (pl. *amlāk*), *dhan*, *sampāt*, *daulat*, *darb*; — (*a hereditary estate*) *mirāg*; — (*a landed estate*) *zamin-dāri*, *sukna*, *chak*, *bhūm*, *gauṇwa*, i, *mahlūl*; — (*an estate given as a pension*) *jā-e-gir* or *-dād*, *a'imma* or *a'ima*.

ESTEEM, (*regard*) *piyār*, *tapāk*, *chāh*; — (*estimation*) *i'timād*, *ḳadr*, *wazn*; — (*consequence*) *mān*, *i'jāz*, *jas*, *bojh-bhār*; — (*respect*) *hūrmāt*, 'izzat.

TO ESTEEM, (*to regard*) *chāhnā*, *muḥabbat*- &c. -r, 'aziz-jānnā; — (*to imagine*) *jānnā*, *ginnā*, *rakhnā*, *ESTIMABLE*, *ESTEEMED*, 'aziz, *mu'azzaz*, *muhtaram*, *pyārā*, *marḡhūb*, *nek*, *nek-baḳht*, *jas-want*.

ESTIMATE, (v. *calculation*) *kūt*, *kan*, *dāna-bandī*, *kan-kūt*, *hast-o-būd*, *kanhā*, i, *takdānā*, *naẓar-andāzi*

TO ESTIMATE, *aḳalnā*, *ānknā*, *takhmina-k*, *kūtnā*, *tārnā*, *naẓar*, *andāz-k*.

ESTIMATION, *andāza*, *shumār*, *lekhā*, *ānk*, *tashkhiṣ*, 'aḳl, *janībā*; — (*opinion*) *fahmid*, *samajh*, *ḳhiyāl*, *naẓar*; — (*in their estimation*) *un ke naẓar meṇ*.

ESTIMATOR, *aḳal-bāz*, *kaniyā*, *tār-bāz*, *badāk*, *gauro*.

TO ESTRANGE, *begāna-k*, *ūthnā*, *phirānā*, *harḳānā*, *khich-lenā*, *chit-toḳānā*.

ESTRANGED, *khūn-safed*, *mutaḡhāiyar*, *begāna*.

TO BE ESTRANGED, *uchiṭ-rahnā*, *begāna-h-j*.

ESTRANGEMENT, *begānagi*, *tanaffur*, *snehl-nivrittī*.

ET CETERA, *waghāira*, *ghair-gālik*, *falāna falāna*, *amkā-dhamkā*, *aur-sab*, *ityādik*, *ādik*, *mā-warā*.

ETERNAL, *abadī*, *dā'im*, *ḳā'im*, *lā-yazāl*, *nit*, *sadā*, *jam-jam*, *sarmad*, *anād*, *an-ant*, *chiranjī*, *abināsi*, *mukhal-lad*, *abadu-l-ābād*, *azālī*; — (*bliss*) *sa'adat*, *dā'imī*; — (*punishment*) 'aḡāb i *abadī*; — (*the Eternal*) *ḳaiyūm*, *ḳādir* i *lā yazāl*.

ETERNALLY, *hamesha*, *sadā*, *mudām*, *dā'imān*, *nit-nit*, *shab* o *roz*, *tā abadu-l-ābād*.

ETERNITY, *dawām*, *abad*, *hameshagi*, *mudāwamat*, *khulūd*, *ḳadsmāt*, *ḳidm*, *baḳā*, *azāl*, *nittā*, 'āḳibat.

TO ETERNIZE or **IMMORTALIZE**, *ḳā'im*- &c. -k.

ETHER, *akās*, *antariksh*, *hawā* or *hawāt*.

ETHEREAL, *āsmāni*, *samāwī*, *hawā*, i.

ETHICS, 'ilm i *aḳhlāḳ*, *pand-* or *naṣiḳāt-nāma*, *gītā*, *niti-vidyā*.

ETIQUETTE, *adab*, *ādāb*, *takalluf*, *mudārāt*.

ETYMOLOGY, (*of words*) *ishtikāḳ*, *wajhi-tasmiya*, *shabd-sādhan*; — (*derivation*) *tashakkḳak*; — (*in grammar*) *ṣarf*, *tasrif*, *gardān*.

AN EVACUANT, *mus-hil*, *julāb*, *jhār*.

TO EVACUATE, (*to empty*) *khāli-k*; — (*to discharge*) *nīkālā*, *chhāntnā*, *ḳharāj-k*, *ikhraj-k*, *jharānā*, *chhorānā*, *chhurānā*, *girānā*, *tyāgnā*, *takhliya-k*, *chhor-jānā*; — (*by stool*) *chiriknā*, *hagnā*, *poknā*, *chhernā*.

TO BE EVACUATED, *nikalnā*, *jharnā*, *girnā*.

EVACUATION, *takhliya*, *tanḳiya*, *ikhraj*, *idrār*, *pribā*, *baul ghā*, *it*, *mal-mūtir*; — (*a stool*) *dast*, *jhārā*.

TO EVADE, (*to elude*) *tālnā*, *urānā*; — (*to escape*) *nikal-j*, *nikal-bhāgnā*, *bahāna-k*, *katrānā*, *khā-* or *lagā-j*, *ḳalam-andāz-k*.

EVANESCENT, (*as colours*) *kachā*, *khām*, *urā*, *ū*; — (*as life*) *chalā-jātā*, *naḳsh* *bar āb*.

EVANESCENT, *waḳi-* or *injl-nawis*.

TO EVAPORATE, (n.) *urānā*, *hawā-* or *kāfir-hojānā*, *mutaṣā'id-h*, *jālnā*, *sukhnā*, *chaḳknā*, *bhābnā*; (a.) *urānā*, *ṣā'ūd-k*, *jālānā*, *ṣalb-k*.

EVAPORATION, *urā*, o, *taṣā'ud*, *chaḳkā*, o, *jālā*, o, *tabkhir*, *tabakhhur*.

EVASION, *ḳālā*, *ḳāl-maḳol*, *bālā*, *urān*, *urān-ghā*, i, *hila-pāwālā*, *hila*, *pas* o *pesh*, 'uzr, *ahmaḳ*, *poch-pach*, *pānch* o *sāt*.

EVASIVE, *gol-gol*, *muzabgab*, *dhokā-bāz*, *hila-bāz*.

EVEN, (*level*) *hamwār*, *mustawī*, *chauras*, *eksān*; — (*straight*) *sidhā*, *rāst*; — (*an even number*) *juft*, *zauj*, *jor*, *jugam*, *dos*, *sam*, *patnam*, — (*clear*) *ṣāf*, *pharchā*, *be kam* o *kāst*, *be bāḳ*.

EVEN, (adj.) *hān*, *sach*, *wāka*, i, *āre*, *bale*, *hi*, *i*, *to*, *balki*, *ya'ni*, *khajr*, *hālān-ki*, *bhī*, *tak*, *ḥattā-ki*, *yahān-tak-ki*.

TO EVEN, *barābar*- &c. -k, *hamwār-k*.

TO BE EVEN, *hamwār-* &c. -h, *barābar-h*.

EVENING, *shām*, *sānjh*, *sandhiyā*, *sari shām*, 'aḡr, *maghrib*, *awwal shab*; — (*in the evening*) *shām-ko*.

EVENLY, *barābar*, *sar-ā-sar*, *hamwāra*.

EVENNESS, *hamwāri*, *barābari*, *sidhā*, i, *rāstī*, *sūdh*.

EVENT, *sar-guzasht*, *mājarā*, *ittifāḳ*, *aḡwāl*, *hādiṣa*, *naubat*, *birtānt*, *sāniḳhā*, *bāt*, *sūrat*, *ḳissa*, *ḳāfiyāt*, *ḳhabar*, *charit*, *lilā*; — (*consequence*) *natija*, *ṣamra*, *āḳhirat*, *phal*; — (*in the event*) *ahiyānān*; — (*at all events*) *ba har-ḥāl* or *-sūrat*, *bhale-buro*, *ḳhwāh* ma *ḳhwāh*.

EVENTFUL, *pur-hādiṣa*, *nairang*, *gardishī*.

EVENTUAL, *ittifāḳī*, 'āriḡi; — (*eventually*) *ittifāḳān*.

EVER, *kabhī*, *kabhū*, *hargiz*, *kadhī*, *kahīn*, *hiṇ*; — (*always*) *hamesha*, *hamwāra*; — (*in any degree*) *kuchh*; — (*whatever*) *jo-kuchh*; — (*for ever*, *evermore*) *nit-nit*, *har-hamesh*; — (*whenever*) *jyōn-hiṇ*, *jis waḳt*, *har-gāh*; — (*wherever*) *jahañ-kahīn*; — (*whoever*) *jo*, *jo-ko*, i; — (*may he prosper for ever*) *dām-iḳbālūhu*.

EVERGREEN, *sadā-bahār*, *hamesha-tāza*.

EVER HAPPY, (*as women newly married*) *sadā-sohāgan*.

EVERLASTING, *dā'im*, *ḳā'im*, *asthit*, *nit*, *lā-zawāl*, *be-zawāl*, *abināns*.

EVERMORE, *hamesha*, *sadā* *nitya-nirantar*.

EVER-PLEASING, *sadā-mohan*.

EVERY, *har*, *ek-ek*, *sab-ko*, i, *har-ka* or *-kudām*, *sab-jo*, *har-ek*; — (*thing*) *sab kuchh*: *it is very often expressed by reduplication, whence dāna-dāna, every grain; reza-reza, every particle; dam-dam or damba-dam, every instant.*

EVERY DAY, *har-roz*, *roz-roz*, *pratidin*, *pratyaha*.

EVERY ONE, *har-ek*, *har-ko*, i, *har-shakhs*, *sab*, *sab-ko*, i.

EVER YOUNG, *sadā-jawān*, *nitya-yauvan*.

EVERYWHERE, *har-kahīn*, *har-jagah*, *chāroñ-ḳaraf*.

EVIDENCE, (*testimony*) *shahādat*, *sāḳhi*, *gawāhi*; — (*proof*) *dalālat*, *istidlāl*, *sanad*; — (*witness*) *gawāh*, *shāhid*.

TO EVIDENCE, *shahādat*- &c. -d, *dalālat*- &c. -k.

EVIDENT, *ḡāliḡ*, 'alāniya, 'ayān, *wāziḳ*, *ma'lūm*, *raushan*, *paidā*, *badihi*, *padid*, *ḡuwari*, *mubarhan*, *ha waidā*, *yāḳīn*, *utpat*.

EVIDENTLY, *ṣariḳān*, *zāhirā* or *zāhirān*, *ṣāf*, *rāst*.

EVIL, (adj.) *burā*, *bad*, *zabūn*, *ḳharāb*, *ḳhwār*, *mand*, *duṣṭ*.

EVIL, (sub.) *burā*, i, *badi*, *zabūni*, 'āib, *ḳabūḥāt*, *nuḳsān*, *ḳharāba*, *malāmāt*, *ḳhabāṣat*, *ḳhubṣ*, *anwād*; — (*root of all*) *ummu-l-ḳhabāṣ*; — (*prince of*) *ḳhannās*; — (*be evil averted*) *chashm* i *bad dūr*, which is used as a propitious expression before praising any thing; — (*hour*) *bad-sā'at*, — (*misfortune*) *balā*, *kasht*; — (*king's evil*) *kanṭh-mālā*, *ḳhanāzir*.

EVIL-DOER, *bad-ḳār*, *ḥarām-ḳār*, *gunāh-gār*, *kū-* or *ku-karmī*, *pāp-kārī*, *bad-fil* or *-kirdār*.

EVIL-MINDED, *bad-bāḳīn*, *bad-gāt*, *mufsid*, *utpāti*, *bad-ḳho*, or *-dil*, or *-andesh*.

EVIL-SPEAKER, bad-go, kü- or ku-bachani; — (*-speaking*) bad-go,i.

TO EVINCE, zāhir-k, dalil-lānā, batlānā, janānā.

EVITABLE, tālanhār, gurez-pagīr, bāz-rahne-jog.

EULOGY, (v. *praise, encomium*) qasida, madh, sanā, ta'rif.

EUNUCH, khoja, khwāja-sarā, be-khāya mardāna, nāpuṣak, miyān: there are two kinds, sandali and bādāni; hijrā and zanāna are also a species of eunuchs.

TO EVOLVE, (to *disclose*) kholnā, nikālnā, zāhir-k.

EVOLUTION, barkat, ighār, numā,ish; — (*military*) kawā'id or lashkar ke kawā'id.

EUPHONY, mulā,imat, khush-āwāzi, taḥsini, talaffuḡ.

EUPHORBIVM, (gum so called) farbiyūn, farfiyūn, sij, zaqqūm, thohar.

EUROPE, farang, wilāyat, farangistān, yūrop.

EUROPEAN, farangi, farangistāni, yūropi, wilāyati.

EWES, bheṛi, meḥī, dumbi, bher.

EWER, āftāba (vulg. aftāwa,) karwā, badhnā, basnā, jhari, loḡā.

EXACERBATION, (v. *acme*) shiddat, josh, mad, bimāri-ki-barḥti or charḥti.

EXACT, ṭhik, durust, āra, barābar, mukammal; — (*accurate*) saḥīḥ, sudh; — (*punctual*) wa'da-wafā; — (*severe*) sakht-gīr; — (*honest*) kharā, šāf.

TO EXACT, ṭalab-k, darḥwāst-k, chāhnā, māngnā, lenā, nichoṛnā; — (*to demand of right*) da'wā-k, takāzā-k.

EXACTION, muṭālabā, abwāb, rusūm, habūbāt, bāzi- or ba'ṭi-jam', maṭhaut; — (*extortion*) nichoṛ; — (*tribute*) maḥṣūl, lagtā.

EXACTLY, siḥḥat- &c. -se, hū,ā-,hū,š, nikhand, nirā, hū ba hū, ānmān, kharē, bi-'aini-hi; — (*exactly twelve o'clock*) kharē do pahriyā

EXACTNESS, barābari, takmil, tartīb, durustī, ārastāgi, sodh, chaukaṣā,i, hoshiyāri, rāsti.

EXACTOR, tālā-dast, ziyāda-ṭalab, muḡtazi, ṭālib, mu-takāzi.

TO EXAGGERATE, barhāna, mubālagha-k, lambā-chaufā-k, phailānā, uṛ-ḥalnā, barā,i- &c. -k.

EXAGGERATION, mubālagha, barhā,o, barā,i, ṭūl-ṭawil, lambi-chaufi.

EXAGGERATOR, mubālagha-go, bar-bolā, bhāṭ, fuḡul- or pur-go.

TO EXALT, barhānā, taraḡḡi-d, buland-k, sarfarāz-k, chaḥḥānā, uṭhānā; — (*to praise*) ta'rif-k, wasf-k.

EXALATION, itirfā', bulandī, sarfarāzi, sar-bulandī, barā,i, 'urūj, raf'at, bol-bālā, auj, auj-mauj.

EXALTED, sar-farāz, sar-buland, 'aḡimu-sh-shān, mu'azziz, mumtāz, mu'allā, 'umda, bālā, bartar, mufakḡḡhar, bālā-nishin; — (*in comp.*) 'āli; thus, 'āli jāh, 'āli-shān, &c. *exalted in station, &c.*

EXAMINATION, imtiḥān, tajriba, āzmā,ish, jānch, bāz-purs, tafīsh, tafāḡḡus, tajassus, dhūndh-dhāndh, khaug, parakḡ or parikshā, pursish, pūchh-pūchhār, tamiz, tajwiz.

TO EXAMINE, āzmānā, parakḡnā, kasnā, jānchnā, khojnā, dhūndhnā, imtiḥān-k, taḡḡik-k, ḡḡaur-k, dekhnā, nihārnā, chhān be chhān-k, naḡar-andāz-k, bichārnā; — (*clothes*) khātā-k; — (*accounts*) muḡāsiba-lenā.

EXAMINER, mumtaḡin, mutafāḡḡis, tajriba-kār, par-kḡiyā, muḡāsib, badar-nawis, talāshī, jānchwayā, parikḡḡhak. [ma'kūl.

EXEMPLARY, (v. *exemplary*) mustāḡḡsan, sanjida,

EXAMPLE, (copy, pattern) namūna, maḡal, tamṣil, miḡāl, mumāḡil, mādarī, dīrḡḡtānt, naḡir, sanad, kar; — (*a person proposed as a model*) dastūru-l-'amal, peshwā, muḡḡtādā, hādī, kīdwa.

EXAMPLE, (applied to *punishment*) 'ibrat, siyāsāt, chashm-numā,i, takḡḡwif, chetan; — (*to take example from*) tatabbu'-k; — (*for example*) maḡalan, maḡaltu maḡalaḡ, chunānchi, jāisā ki, fil-maḡal.

EXANGUINOUS, be-khūn, a-rakti,

EXANIMATE, be-jān, nir-jiyā (v. *lifeless, inanimate*).

TO EXASPERATE, khafā-k, ḡḡuṣṣe-k, diḡḡ-k, khijānā, satānā, rukānā, dāhnā, jalānā, talnā, uksānā, bhār-kānā, ubhārnā.

TO EXCAVATE, kornā, khakhornā, khodnā, khokḡā-k, khāli-k, chhūchhā-k.

EXCAVATION, khodā,i, khonkh, khokhar, khol, khūlṛā.

TO EXCEED, ziyāda-h, barhnā, jītā-h, nikālnā, barḡhiyā-h, sarjīt-h, chaḥḡnā, ubarnā; — (*surpass*) ziyādati-k, adhik-k; — (*this exceeds that by an inch*) yih se saṭū bhar jītā hai.

EXCEEDING, **EXCEEDINGLY**, ziyāda, bahut, nipaṭ, nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

TO EXCEL, ḡḡālib-h, fā,ik-h, aḡlā-h, chaḡḡtā-h, nikaltā-h, tarjīh-r, sharaḡ-r, fauḡiyat- or sabḡat- or go,i-lejānā, shah-kāhnā, pukḡtā-h, pūrā-h, pakkā-h, kāmil-h.

EXCELLENCE, **EXCELLENCY**, ziyādatī, adhikā,i, kamāl, faḡl, faḡilat, fauḡiyat, tarjīh, sharaḡ, barā,i, buzūrgi, khūbi, luṭf, tafzīl, istiḡwāb, bḡalā,i, chokḡā,i, sarsā,i.

EXCELLENCEY, (title) jānāb i 'āli, ḡazrat, mahā-rāj.

EXCELLENT, bihtar, khūb, nek, tuḡfa, laṭif, khāssa, ma'kūl, pākiza, achchhā, bḡalā, nikā, besh, an-ūṭhā, sūthrā, chokḡā, ubedhā, uttam, sundar, nādīr, faḡil, fauḡ, changūṛ, saras, prabiḡ, ansab, mustāḡnā, ṣawabdīd; — (*bravo!*) kyā-khūb, subḡānu-l-lāh; — (*eminent*) kāmil, aḡal, fā,ik; — (*in comp.*) khush; thus, khush-nawis, an excellent writer.

EXCELLENTLY, achchḡhi ṭaraḡ-se, khāṣṣi ṭaraḡ-se, ba-khūbi.

EXCEPT, siwā or siwā,e, ba-juz, chḡuṭ, illā, chḡoṛke, chḡoṛake, kaṭ- naḡar, ḡḡair, bin, bīnā, bidūn; — (*unless*) agar, maḡar, hargāḡ, jo: these are used with a negative accompanying the following verb: thus, (*except you go, we cannot go*) jo tum na jā,oge ham na jā sakenge.

TO EXCEPT, chḡoṛ- or jāne-denā, fāro-ḡuḡāshṭ-k, mus-tāḡnā-k, istiḡnā-k, chḡoṛnā, chḡoṛānā, bhīn-k, ṭoknā; — (*to object*) i'tirāḡ-k, chūn o chirā-k.

EXCEPTED, muṭāḡnā, bāhari, chḡūṭā, fāro-ḡuḡāshṭa.

EXCEPTION, istiḡnā, shāḡ, takrār, chḡoṛā,o, chḡūṭ, rok-ṭok, pakar, girift; — (*to take*) burā-mānnā; — (*objection*) nuḡṣ, sandeh, taḡāshī.

EXCEPTIONABLE, kābil i i'tirāḡ, giriftāni, i'tirāṣi, irād-pagīr, pakarḡe-jog.

EXCESS, ziyādati, adhikā,i, sarsā,i, buḡḡtāt or bahutāyat, firāwāni, kaḡrat, ifrāḡ, shiddat, ṡuḡḡliyāni, tajāwuz, tafāwut; — (*noun of*) ismi mubālagha, barḡti, beshi; — (*intemperance*) bad-parhezi, faḡīl.

EXCESSIVE, ziyāda, nihāyat, adhik, bahut, saras, sakht, nipaṭ; — (*in comp.*) atī, ziyāda, bisyar.

EXCESSIVELY, ba-shiddat, be-ḡadd, ḡadd se ziyāda.

EXCHANGE, badal, tabdil, taḡḡlib, badli, adlā-badli, mu'āwāza, mubaddal, badlā,i, erāpheri, mubādila; — (*on bills*) huḡḡāwan, huḡḡiyāwan; — (*compensation, return*) iwaḡ, badal, badla; — (*of money*) farḡ, pḡer, karda, bārḡā, phirā, kuṡūr, kuṡūr, baṭṭā: the two last signify the balance or deficiency to be made good in payment; — (*a place for merchants*) chawk.

TO EXCHANGE, badalnā, badal-d, adlā-badli-k, 'iwaḡ-k, mu'āwāza-k.

EXCHQUEER, khāliḡa, khāzinā or khizāna, baitu-l-māl, bhāndār.

EXCISE, naḡarāna, maḡṣūl, bhīri, āb-kāri, sā.ir.

TO EXCISE, naḡarāna- &c. -k, maḡṣūl- &c. -ḡḡahrānā.

EXCISEMAN, sakāti, tah-bāzariyā, ugāhanhār, ghaṭwāl.
EXCISION, (to make) kāṭ-nikālānā, chīr-nikālānā.
 To **EXCITE**, uṭhānā, kharā-k, paidā-k, bar-pā-k, dālnā, chhepnā, harakat-d, tarḡhib-d, purchak-d, dam-d, ishtī'āl-k, rachānā, uksānā, ubhārnā, charḡhānā, daurānā, chalānā, sankārnā, jagānā, lānā, barḡhānā.
EXCITER, muḡarrīk, mustahīti, uksā, ū, lagā, ū; — (in comp.) angez; thus, fitna-angez, an exciter of discord.
EXCITEMENT, taḡrīk, chheḡ, rachā, o, machā, o.
 To **EXCLAIM**, shor-k, bāng-mārnā, chillānā, ronā, ropukārnā, nukār-uṭhānā, hānk-pukārnā, gargārānā, jharjharānā.
EXCLAIMER, shorī, ghaughā, i, faryādī, nālanda.
EXCLAMATION, shor, ghul, faryād, shorshār, wāwailā, faryād-fighān, nāla, hā, e-hā, e, wā, e-wā, e, tauba-dhār.
 To **EXCLUDE**, nikāl-d, khārij-k, mardūd-k, man'-k, bāz-r, bārnā, roknā, chhoḡnā, bāhar-k, badār-k, nīkānā, maḡrūm-k, mustaṣnā-k, dhīngānā.
EXCLUSION, (of air) rokā, o or rukā, o; — (expulsion) khurūj, ikhrāj, irtidād, tyāg, phīrā, o.
EXCLUSIVE, **EXCLUSIVELY**, mā-siwā, 'alāwa, kaṭ'i-nazar, mā-warā, chhoḡ-ke.
 To **EXCOMMUNICATE**, mardūd-k, nikāl-d, kūjāt-k, ajāt-k, bāhar-kar-denā, mal'ūn-k. [chhīlnā.
 To **EXCORIATE**, ghisnā, ragārḡ, kaṭ-d, udhepnā, **EXCORIATION**, ghisā, o, ragār, chaṭ, kharāsh.
EXCREMENT, guh, ālā, ish, ghā, iṭ, gobar.
EXCREMENTITIOUS, raddī, tyāgī, barāzī. [bird.
EXCRESCENCE, gira, masā, gānth, kataur, rasaili, mas-
EXCRETION, khurūj, tyāg, jharā, o, dhār, ikhrāj.
EXCRETORY, makhrāj (pl. makhārij) randhri, indri.
 To **EXCULPATE**, dukh-d, āzār-d, 'azāb-d, aḡziyat-d.
 To **EXCULPATE**, chhoḡrānā, be-jurm or begunāh ṭhah-rānā, nir-dokhī-k.
EXCULPATION, i'tīzār, mu'zirat, chhīmā-kār, also chhāmā- or kshāmā-kār.
EXCURSION, (ramble) sair, maṭar-gasht; — (expedition) daur, tākht, yūrish.
EXCUSABLE, kābil i 'uzr, kābil i 'afū, ma'zūr, 'uzr-paḡir, chhīmā-jog, wājibu-r-rī'āyat; — (the person excused from duty) ri'āyatī.
EXCUSE, 'uzr, ḡujjat, ma'zarat, bahāna, pozish, minti, bintī, nāki, naktoḡrā, nakhra, hila, takrar, chochlo; — (a frivolous excuse) 'uzr i nā-masmū'.
 To **EXCUSE**, 'uzr-k, ḡujjat-k, bāt-banānā, bahāna-k, kaniyānā, lendiyānā; — (to remit or pardon) bakhsnā, chhoḡ-d, chhīmā-k, mu'āf, dar-guzar-k.
EXCUSER, muta'azzir; — (forgiver) khaṭā-bakhs.
EXCREABLE, makrūh, karih, mal'ūn, la'in, mardūd, maḡhūr, la'nati, phīṭkāri.
EXCREABLY, (v. very or violently) ba-shiddat.
EXECRATION, la'nat, la'n, nafrin, sarāp.
 To **EXECUTE**, (to perform) karḡnā, banānā, tamām-k, ākhrī-k, adā-k, basar-lejānā, chalānā, sārḡnā, karānā; — (a work, &c) urehnā, rachānā, chhepnā; — (to punish capitally) kaṭī-k, gardan-mārnā, mār-d; — (to kill) chalā-d, jān-lenā; gal-d is much used for hanging by the Indian servants, probably for galā-denā.
EXECUTION, (performance) ākhtitām, niberā, chalā, o, kār-rawā, i, pardākht, nibāh, pāranjāt; — (of people) phāūsī, kīṣāḡ; — (on goods) aḡyārī, kurk-nāma; — (to do, as a sword, gun, &c.) kāṭ-k, mār-k, toḡ-k, ḡaḡḡ bajā lānā, ḡaḡḡ adā-k; — (capital punishment) kaṭī, sazā, siyāsāt; — (to do execution) kām-k, kār-k, 'amal-k; — (to put into execution) jāri-k, 'amal meḡ lānā; — (a place of execution) kaṭī-ḡūh, maḡṭal.

EXECUTIONER, jallād, badhik, kāṭīl, chandāl; — (executioner's office) jallādī.
EXECUTIVE, kār-guzār, hukm-rān, kār-farmā, 'āmil, 'āmilāna, dār-gir, chalā, ū, mukhtār-kār, (v. agent, efficient).
EXECUTOR, waṣī; — (executrix) waṣiyā.
EXEMPLARY, (as punishment) 'ibrat-angez, 'ibrati, chetaunā, 'ibrat-numā, 'ibratāna, bhayānak, sanadi; — (virtuous) bhalā, bhāri, wazani, ṣāhib-ṭarīḡ.
 To **EXEMPLIFY**, miṣāl-lānā, naḡir-k, tamṣīl-k, sanad-pakaḡnā.
EXEMPT, **EXEMPTED**, bāhar, maḡfūz, khārij, mubarrā, munazzah, khāli, mu'āf, ma'mūli, rahat.
 To **EXEMPT**, chhoḡr-r, bachā-r, khālāḡ-k, āzād-k.
EXEMPTION, muḡāfaḡat, bachā, o, tanzīh, ibrā, chhuṭ-kārā, rihā, i.
EXERCISES, kriyā-karam, fātiha-darūd, srādh, bhoj-bhāt; — (to perform) srādh-k, pinḡā-pārnā.
EXERCISE, (labour) riyāzat, miḡnat, kasrat, warzish, sādhan, ishtīḡhāl, shughl, harakat; — (use, practice) isti'māl, muḡāwara, abhyās; — (task) dars, sabaḡ, ta'lim, santhā, patiā; — (motion) kalbal, phirchal, ḡol-dāl, uṭh-baith, uddim or udyam, parisram; — (devotion) wīrd, umūr-dīni, pūjā-pāth; — (gymnastic) ḡand, saron, bayām, baiṭhkā, sara, i, rūmāli, ḡarkāt-saknāt, chāl-dhāl; — (military exercise) ḡawā'id.
 To **EXERCISE**, (to employ) shughl-k, mashḡ-k, isti'māl-k, aṭkā-r, lagā-r, chalānā, karḡnā; — (to exercise authority) hukūmat-k hukm-chalānā; — (to take exercise) riyāzat-k, pherā-k; — (to exercise as troops) ḡawā'id-k, sādhnī-k; — (dogs, &c.) bā, olī-d, sikhlanā; — (the dumb-bells) mūḡdar-hīlanā, -bhānā or -phernā.
 At **EXERT**, (endeavour) koshish-k, daurḡnā, sar-, sir- or zor-mārnā, maḡdūr-bhar-k, tagopo-k, ḡhūndh-bhāl-k.
EXERTION, koshish, sa'i, jīhd, jadd, sar-garmī, dil-sozi, dil-dīhi, tan-dīhi, miḡnat, parisram.
EXHALATION, **EXHALEMENT**, ṣu'ūd, tabkḡhir, uṭhān; — (vapour) bukhār, bhāp.
 To **EXHALE**, (n.) uṭhānā, lawā-h, mutaṣā'id-h, ṣu'ūd-k, uṭnā, mahakuā; (a.) uṭnā, bukhār-k.
 To **EXHAUST**, khālī-k, kharī-k, sarf-k, urānā, klūnch- or nikāl-lenā, toḡnā, tamām-k, sithā-k.
EXHAUSTLESS, be-zawāl, be-nihāyat.
 To **EXHIBIT**, dikhlānā, kholnā, zāhir-k, munkashif-k, iḡhār-k, batlānā, namūd-k, pargaṭ-k, nikālānā; — (to exhibit a complaint) nālīsh-k.
EXHIBITION, iḡhār, inkishāf, dikhlā, i, namūd-dāri.
 To **EXHILABATE**, khush-k, maḡan-k, bāḡh-bāḡh-k, shād-k, shādān-k, phūlā-d, hulsānā.
EXHILARATION, tafriḡ, farḡat, khushī, hulās.
 To **EXHORT**, naṣīhat- &c. -d, upades-k, sikshā-d.
EXHORTATION, wa'ḡ, naṣīhat, pand, upades or upadesh.
EXHORTER, wa'iz, nāsiḡ, naṣīhat-gar, upadeshi.
EXIGENCE, **EXIGENCY**, **EXIGENT**, zarūrāt, ihtiyāj, takāzā, muḡtaḡzā, bhīr, khainch, kashish, zaḡḡta, lāchāri; — (distress) muḡhimm, tanḡī, shiddat; — (according to the exigency) ba-ḡadr i ihtiyāj, jetā chāhiye.
EXILE, (banishment) shahar-badari, des-tyāḡ; — (the person) mulk-rānda, be-waṭani, maḡrūm, shahar-badar, jilā-waṭan. [nikāl-d.
 To **EXILE**, jilā-waṭan-k, shahar-badar-k, des-se To **BE EXILED**, jilā-waṭan-h, &c. (v. the preceding word. [laguā.
 To **EXIST**, honā, rahnā, maujūd-h, astī-rakhnā, āst-h, **EXISTENCE**, **EXISTENCY**, hastī, āst, wajūd, būd zin-dagi, astī, bidhān, būdandagi, ta'ayun.

EXISTENT, hast, maujüd, äst, bā-wajüd, hotä, jitä, jivat.
EXIT, (*departure*) rihlat, küch, rawānagi, bidä, gaman.
TO EXORCISE, khāli-k, halkä-k, nikāl-d, jhāy-d, ibrä, e gimma-k, bojh-utārnä, subuk-bär-k.
EXORCISER, khulü, äzādi, rihä, i.
EXORABLE, chhimä-kāri, 'ugr-pagir or -shuwä.
EXORBITANCE, **EXORBITANCY**, fužüli, ziyādati, be-nihāyati, be-andāzi.
EXORBITANT, ziyāda, adhik, be-hadd, be-nihāyat, be-andāza, be-kiyās, ziyāda-talab, be-ḥikānā.
TO EXORCISE, jhāynä, utārnä, jalānā, phünknä.
EXORCISER, **EXORCIST**, da'wati, hāzirāti, ojhä, syāna, 'amil, bhūt-beḡār, jān, bhutuyiyä.
EXORCISM, da'wat, jhāy-phünk, hāzirāt, mantar-jantar, saifi; — (*to perform*) dam-k.
EXORDIUM, dibāja, khuḡba, muḡaddama.
EXOTIC, par-desi, des-āwari, ajnabi, bi-desi, ḡhair-mulki.
TO EXPAND, phailānā, chhiḡknā, bichhānā, kholnā, pasārnā, chaurānā, khilānā, phulānā, bigsānā; (n.) pasārnā, &c.; — (*as a flower*) khilnā, phulnā, shi-ḡufta-h, bigasānā.
EXPANSE, **EXPANSION**, phailā, o, bichhā, o, saḡh, saḡh, was'at, kushādagi, pasār, pasrā, o, phulūwaḡ.
EXPANSIVE, phulā, ū, pasrā, ū, musattih.
EX PARTE, (*evidence*) ḡhair-hāziri tajwiz, ek-tarfi bayān.
TO EXPATRIATE UPON, tafsil-k, tashriḡ-k, tafsir-k, phailā, o-k, barhānā, bakhānā, ḡul-tawil-k, bayān-wār or tafsil-wār-kahnā.
TO EXPECT, rāh-dekhnā, intizār- &c. -k, muntaḡir-l, chashm ba rāh-h, baḡ-nihārnā, uḡiknā, johuā, nigrān-k, jānnā, sochnā.
EXPECTANT, **EXPECTER**, muntaḡir, ummed-wār, mutar-rasid, mutarḡkib, mutawaḡḡā, āsrik, āsrait, mush-tāḡ.
EXPECTATION, **EXPECTANCY**, intizār, chashm-dāshit; — (*hope*) tawaḡḡu', ās, tarasud, taraḡḡub, rijā, intizāri, chashm, naḡār, āsrā, ummed-wāri, ishtiyāḡ.
TO EXPECTORATE, chhānḡnā, jhārnā, khankhārnā, girānā, nikālānā.
EXPECTORATION, (*phlegm*) balḡham, kaf, kaf-shikani, khankhār, chhanḡā, o, tanaḡḡuakh.
EXPECTORATIVE, balḡham-bur, chhanḡā, o, kaph- or kaf-nāsik, mustakhrij.
EXPEDIENCY, **EXPEDIENCE**, wajüb, luzüm, zarūrat, liyāḡat, munāsabat, shā, istagi, sazā-wāri, jogtā or yogyatā.
EXPEDIENT, wajib, zarūr, lāzim, munāsib, lä, iḡ, ansab, aulā, jogā, darḡhūr, shā, ista, sazāwār, uchiḡ, ḡhik, farḡ; — (*to be*) chāhnā, used impersonally, as chāhiye or chāhiyo ki (*v. Gram.*).
EXPEDIENT, tadbir, 'ilāj, tadārük, chāra, upā, o.
TO EXPEDITE, (*to hasten*) dauḡrānā, jald-k, shitābi-k, chamkānā; — (*to facilitate*) āsān-k.
EXPEDITION, (*haste*) jald-bāzi, shitāb-kāri, chālāki, chustī, taj'il, 'ujlat, phurt; — (*journey*) safar; — (*a military expedition*) dauḡ, 'azimat, muhimḡ, tāḡht; — (*with*) ilḡhāroḡ, shitābi-se, &c.; — (*against infidels*) jihād, jalā.
EXPEDITIOUS, **EXPEDITE**, jald, shitāb, chust, chālāk, jald-bāz, shitāb-kār, phurtilā, chaḡkilā.
EXPEDITIOUSLY, dauḡ ā dauḡ, jaldi-se, &c. (*v. expedition*).
TO EXPEL, nikāl-d, hāknā, khadernā, bāhir-k, dūr-k, daf-k, khārij-k, āwāra-k, rānda-k, tyāḡnā, mār-cha-lānā, gardani-d.

TO EXPEND, khārj-k, uḡhānā, lagānā, taḡarruf-k, maḡrūf-k, mabzül-k, be-bāḡ-k, khagānā, nibernā, khapānā, luḡānā; — (*to expend profusely*) urānā, isḡāf-k, fužül-khārji-k.
TO BE EXPENDED, uḡhnā, lagnā, isḡāf-h, khagnā, hochuknā, khapnā, nibāḡnā, kaḡnā.
EXPENDER, mutaḡarrif, mubazzil, fužül-khārch.
EXPENDITURE, **EXPENSE**, khārj (pl. akhārjāt), ḡarf, maḡraf, uḡhān, baḡl, khapā, o, lagat, khapat; khagit, kaḡat, dām, bar-dāshit, uchāpat, baiyūtāt, khārchi; — (*cost*) mol, ḡimat, bahā.
EXPENSIVE, (*costly*) ḡimati, garān-balā, mahḡgā; — (*extravagant*) muḡrif, urā, ū, mubazzir, luḡā, ū, sangin, garān, dāmi, zerbār.
EXPENSIVELY, khārj- &c. -se (*v. expenditure, expense*).
EXPENSIVENESS, garāni, fužül-khārji, ziyāda-khārji, isḡāf.
EXPERIENCE, tajriba, imtiḡhān, āzmā, ish, āzmūda-kāri, tajriba-kāri, wāḡif-kāri, kār-dāni.
TO EXPERIENCE, kasnā, imtiḡhān-k, āzmūda-lenā, parakhnā; — (*suffer*) pānā, khaiḡchnā, khānā; — (*to find*) dekhnā, pānā.
EXPERIENCED, **EXPERT**, āzmūda-kār, tajriba-kār, kār-dān, wāḡif- or bāni-kār, kār-āzmūda or -pardāz; — (*in affairs of the world*) jāhn-dida.
EXPERIMENT, imtiḡhān, tajriba, āzmā, ish, parakhḡ.
EXPERIMENTALLY, imtiḡhān- &c. -se.
EXPERIMENTER, **EXPERIMENTAL**, imtiḡhāni, parichhk.
EXPERT, chālāk, chust, phurtilā, khābar-dār, chatrā, chaukas, wāḡif-kār, māhir, pakkā, pukḡta, syāna, saliḡā-shi'ār.
EXPERTLY, hoshiyāri- &c.-se, chaturā, i-se, &c.
EXPERTNESS, hoshiyāri, khābar-dāri, wāḡif-kāri, mahārat, chaturā, i, chauksā, i, dast-kāri.
EXPIABLE, kafāra-pazir, chḡai-jog.
TO EXPIATE, kafāra- &c. -d, miḡānā, dhonā, kāḡnā, chḡai-k, ḡurbāni-d, tauba-k.
EXPIATION, kafāra, jarimāna, takfir.
EXPIRATION, (*conclusion*) inḡiḡā, āḡhīrat, ant, hang, niche kā dam; — (*act of dying*) dami wāpasin, naz', ūrdh.
TO EXPIRE, (*to breathe out*) dam-chhornā, dam-chhūḡnā; — (*to die*) dam-nikalnā, jātā-rahnā, ant- or faut-h, marnā, dam-tūḡnā; — (*to perish*) ma'dūm-h, nest-h, mituā; — (*to terminate*) āḡhīr-h, gugarnā, munḡaḡi-h.
TO EXPLAIN, **EXPLICATE**, batlānā, samjhānā, bayān-k, ḡāhir-k, kah-sunānā, sujhānā, bujhānā, jātanā, ma'nī- &c. -kahnā, kholnā, suljhānā, mashrūḡ-k, mujallā-k.
EXPLAINER, shāriḡ, mufassir, baktā, kāshif, kashahāf, phānki-kāri, samjhā, ū.
EXPLANATION, **EXPLICATION**, bayān, tafsil, sharaḡ, taḡrīr, barnan, bistār, tashriḡ, bujh-būjhā, o, sam-jhauḡi, inkishāf, tilak, bithā, phānki, ḡafā, i, manaw-wal, milāp-julāp.
EXPLANATORY, bayāni, bayān-wār, sharaḡ-wār, tafsilī, musharriḡ.
EXPLETIVE, pad-pūrak, put-kun, takiya-kalām, sukhan-takiya.
EXPLICABLE, suljhā, ū, khulan-jog, ḡall-pagir.
EXPLICIT, khulā, ḡaf, ḡariḡ, wāḡiḡ, ḡāhir.
EXPLICITLY, ḡāhirā or ḡāhiran, ḡariḡan.
TO EXPLODE, urā-d, uḡhā-d, mardūd-k, be-rawāj-k, band-k, kaḡknā, bhak-de, -urnā or -khānā.
EXPLOIT, muhimḡ, jur, at, karāmāt, jokhim.
TO EXPLORE, ḡhūndhnā, khoḡnā, chhān-mārnā, just o jū-k, tajassus-k, talāsh-k, ḡhoḡa- or khoj- or ḡajol-mārnā, ku, e, meḡ bāns-d.

EXPLOSION, dhamak, taşādum, dharākā, āwāz, dhān-dhān, bhārākā, jharākā, karak, urā, o, phūphkār, bhak.

EXPLOSIVE, urā, ū, &c. phūphkārī.

EXPORT, irsāl, marsūla (pl. marsūlāt), raftanī.

TO EXPORT, lādā, bhartī-k, nikāsī-k, lejānā, bhejnā, bharnā.

TO BE EXPORTED, lādā, bhartī-h.

EXPORTS, EXPORTATION, nikāsī, bhartī, raftanī, barāmad.

TO EXPOSE, (*publish*) shā, 'i'-k, fāsh-k, āshkārā-k, barma-lā-k, iḡhār-k, ifshā-k, parda-darī-k, prakāsh-k; — (*to cast out*) dānā, chhōrnā; — (*to put in danger*) kharke-men-d, khatre-men-d; — (*to lay open*) kholnā, ughārnā; — (*to make contemptible*) bad-nām-k, ruswā-k, faẓīhat-k, dikhānā; — (*to throw*) jhonknā, phenknā, hūlnā, letārnā, pachhārnā.

EXPOSITION, EXPOSITOR, ma'ni-numā or -pardāz, arthik.

TO EXPOSTULATE, guft o shinid-k, ḡujjat-k, dukhāke bolnā, kahā-kahī-k.

EXPOSTULATION, guft o shinid, radd-badal, takrār, jawāb-sawāl, kahā-kahī, jadd o kadd, chūn-charā, kūn-kān; — (*charge*) gila, shikwa, shikāyat, ulāhnā, ḡujjat, naktořā, sarzanish, āh o zārī. *

EXPOSTULATOR, shikwa-mand, gila-gužār, shāki.

EXPOSURE, (*disclosure*) iḡhār, ifshā, parda-darī, tashhīr, dikhāwař, dikhā, o, ughrā, o, jhonkā, o.

TO EXPOUND, bayān- &c. -k, bujhānā, samjhānā.

EXPOUNDER, bayān-karne-wālā, shāriḡ, mutajjim.

EXPRESS, (*adj. apparent*) āshkārā, šāf, khulā; — (*particular*) nāḡik; — (*an express order*) ḡukm i nāḡik.

EXPRESS, (*messenger*) pā, ek, paik, dauřāhā, sāndni-sawār; — (*to go, come, &c.*) ilḡhāron, ilḡhār, dauř-ā-daur, bhāgā-bhāg, bāgtoř, shāb ā shāb, rāte-rāt, rātoñ-rāt, mārā-mār, hānkā-hānk, with the verbs ānā or jānā; — (*message*) paigām, sandesā.

TO EXPRESS, dalālat-k, patā-d, nishān-d, batlānā, ḡāhir-k, uchārnā, dāl-k; — (*to utter*) adā-k, ḡikr-k; — (*to squeeze out*) nichoř-lenā, nikālnā, pelnā.

EXPRESSED, maḡkūr, malfūz, bāriz, ḡāhir; — (*juice*) 'uśāra, nichoř, aśahurda.

EXPRESSIBLE, uchāran-jog, adā-paḡir, kābil i bayān, nichořne-jog.

EXPRESSION, talaffuz, bāt, sukhan, kalima, ḡaul, adā, uchār o uchchār, nuḡk, bol, boli, bachan, shābd, harf; — (*squeezing*) nichoř, pelā, o, pelā, i.

EXPRESSIVE, dāl, sadras, sānchā, boltā, chetaunā, matīn, ma'ni-numā, pur-maḡlab; — (*as a countenance*) namkin, malih, salonā, sā, onlā-salonā.

EXPRESSIVENESS, matānat; — (*of features*) namkinī, malāhat.

EXPRESSLY, tākid-se, takāiyud-se, tākidān, šariḡān, ḡaḡān, adbadāke, be laḡā, o, ek-dam.

EXPULSION, iḡhrāj, dař, tyāḡtā, jharā, o, nikāl, be-dakhli, rāndaḡī.

EXPULSIVE, tyāḡik, dāfi', mustakhrij, mutadāfi'.

TO EXPUNGE, chhilnā, miṡnā, kāṡnā, ḡalam-mārnā, ḡakk-k, maḡw-k.

EXQUISITE, bihtar, achchhā, pākiza, nafis, nādīr, kāmil; — (*extreme*) ziyād, shadid.

EXQUISITELY, nafāsat- &c. -se; — (*extremely*) kamāliyat-se, shiddat-se.

EXQUISITENESS, nafāsat, laḡāfat, tuḡfaḡī, pākizagī, ziyādātī, shiddat.

EXTANT, bāki, maujūd, bartamān.

EXTATIC, (*ecstatic*) sar-khūsh, wajdāna, magan, bāḡh-bāḡh.

EXTEMPORARY, EXTEMPORAL, ekā-ek, fi-l-faur, fauran, fi-l-badiha, nā-gahāni, yūhī or yūnhīn, be-pryās, be-sākhta, be-tā, ammul.

TO SPEAK EXTEMPORARY, fi-l-badiha kahā, be-tā, ammul bolnā.

TO EXTEND, (a.) bichhānā, pahunchānā; — (*to stretch out*) pasārnā, lambānā; — (*to stretch*) khīnchnā, fānnā; — (*to expand*) kushūda-k, bařhānā, ziyāda-k; — (*to lengthen*) lambā-k, mumtadd-k; — (*to extend one's thoughts, &c.*) dauřānā, chālānā; — (*v. n. to reach*) pahunchnā, jānā.

EXTENSION, EXTENSIVENESS, EXTENT, phailā, o, kushādagi, pahnā, i, farākhī, darāzi, ḡul, lambā, i, bistār, imtidād, madd, taḡwil, chauřā, i, pasār, pasrā, o.

EXTENSIVE, EXTENDED, kushāda, pahnā-war, chauřā-chaklā, lambā, bařā, 'ariř, ṡawil; — (*capacious*) laḡdaḡ, bistārī, phailā, ū, mumtadd, moklā.

EXTENDIBLE, phailāne- &c. -jog, pasranhār, &c. wa'sat-paḡir.

TO EXTENUATE (*lessen*) kam-k, mukhāffaf-k, takhḡif-k; — (*to rarify*) patlā-k, raḡiḡ-k.

EXTENUATION, ḡhaṡā, o, ḡhaṡṡī, kamti, taklil, nyūnatā.

EXTERIOR, bāhiri, berūni, khārijī; — (*exterior causes*) asbāb i khārijī.

TO EXTERMINATE, ukhārnā, uḡhā-d, miṡā-d or -d, nist-nābūd-k, nikāl-d or d-, istiḡāl-k, nir-mul-k, be-beḡh o buniyād-k, upārnā, jař-kāṡnā, raf'-k, dař'-k.

EXTERMINATION, ukhāř-pachhār, miṡā, o, istiḡāl, beḡh-kani, be-buniyādī, upār, ukhāř, o.

EXTERMINATOR, beḡh-kan, ukhāřū, jař-kāṡū, sattyā-nāsik, nirmūli.

EXTERNAL, ḡūri, ḡāhiri, pritiḡh or praṡyaksh, pragat; — (*an external object*) maḡsūs, fi-l-khārij; — (*external appearance*) šurat i ḡāhiri.

EXTERNALLY, ḡāhirān, šuratān, ḡāhir-men.

EXTINCT, tamām, ākhir, munkaṡī, ma'dūm, mauḡūf, nest, muntaḡhī, ḡhā, ib, gum, taḡlil, bināsī, ḡaṡ' nasī, galit; — (*to be*) mar-bilānā, mar-pachnā, gal-j, uḡh-jānā, nest-h.

EXTINCTION, EXTINGUISHMENT, ākhirat, inḡiṡā, ant, nās, binās, 'adam, fanā; — (*of fire, &c.*) bujhā, o, iṡfā.

TO EXTINGUISH, bujhānā, ḡhandhā-k, gul-k, munṡāfi-k, khāmosh-k, bařhānā, butānā, pachānā, mārnā, faro-k, dabānā, miṡānā; — (*forget*) bhulānā; — (*to destroy*) uḡhā-d, mauḡūf-k.

EXTINGUISHER, gul-ḡir, gul-tarāsh, muṡfi or muṡāfi.

TO EXTIRPATE, ukhārnā, uḡhā-d or -d, khod-bahānā, jař-khodnā, beḡh-kani-k.

EXTIRPATION, istiḡāl, beḡh-kani, jař-kāṡā, o.

EXTIRPATOR, beḡh-kan, ukhāřū, jař-kāṡū.

TO EXTOL, sarāhnā, ta'rif-k, ḡanā-k, tauḡif-k, ḡamd-k, siṡā, ish-k, khūsh-nām-k, astut-k, bakhān-k, bařhānā.

EXTOLLED, siṡūda, mauḡūf, maḡmūd.

EXTOLLER, maddāh, ḡanā-khūwān, mādiḡ, waṡṡāf.

TO EXTORT, nichoř- or khīnch- or chhin- or ainḡh-lenā, chūs-lenā, le-lenā, ziyādātī- &c. -k.

EXTORTION, nichoř, khīnch, dast-darāzi, sakht-ḡiri, ziyāda-ḡalabi, ziyādātī, ḡhabn, lūṡ, ḡhaḡdar, ḡhaṡb, andher, taḡhallubī.

EXTORTIONER, EXTORTER, ḡālim, dast-darāz, sakht-ḡir, be-imān, siṡam-gar, jābir, ḡhaddār, nichořū.

EXTRACT, khulāřa, hir, chida, maḡz, ḡūda, bij, nabh, kāṡ, istiṡbā; — (*abstract*) muntaḡhab, sārārth.

TO EXTRACT, khīnchnā, istiḡhrāj-k, ukhārnā, nikālnā, nichořnā; — (*to abstract*) chhāntnā, chunnā, inti-khāb-k.

EXTRACTION, khichā, o, istikhṛā, ishṭikāḥ, niksār, ukhṛā, o; — (*race, family*) kul, nizhād, jatārā, bekḥ-buniyād; — (*noble*) aṣālat, najābat, kulintā; — (*lineage, origin*) aṣl, zūt, jins, baṣ.

EXTRANEOUS, begāna, ajnabi, upari, parāyā, bāhari; — (*superfluous*) ziyāda, be-lāka, be-lagā, o.

EXTRAORDINARILY, 'ajīb-ṭarāḥ-se, anūṭhi-ṭarāḥ-se.

EXTRAORDINARY, anūṭhā, ubidhā, nīrālā, achambhā, zor, 'ajīb, lā-ḡāni, nādīr, tamāshā.

EXTRAVAGANCE, EXTRAVAGANCY, EXTRAVAGANTNESS, ziyādātī, adhikā, i, fuzūlī, be-andāzagi, fuzūl-kharjī, isrāf, zar-pāshī, war-kharḥī, mad-galit, bit-bāhari, ḡhulū, mubāligha; — (*violence*) ishṭidād, ḡhalba, walwala, bal.

EXTRAVAGANT (prodigal) fuzūl-kharjī, urā, ū, ganj-bakhsh, aḥā-kharḥ, war-kharḥ, bit-bāharā, chaur-chaupāṭ; — (*profligate, wild*) bad-waḡ', bad-ṭariḥ, ḡhālī; — (*immoderate*) fuzūl, ḡhair-wājibi, be-mauka', be-jā.

EXTRAVAGANTLY, fuzūlī-se, fuzūl-kharjī-se, muṣrifāna.

EXTRAVASATED, (*to be*) jam-jānā, utarnā.

EXTRAVASATION, jamā, o, ūtār, salsalāḥāṭ.

EXTREME, (*last*) ākhīrī; — (*great*) barā, ziyāda, bahut, shadīd, ashadd, atamm, atī-ant, be-ṭhikānā.

EXTREMELY, nihāyat, ōa-shiddat, be-ḥadd, nipāṭ, bad-darja i atamm.

EXTREMITY, (*extreme end*) ākhīr, ākhirat, anjām, tamāmī, intihā, nihāyat, hadd, pāyān, ant, chhor, nok, kināra, sar-hadd, ākhīrī, nauhat, sakeṭ; — (*to be in*) kāfiya tang-h, nāk meṅ dam-ā; — (*to come to*) bāt-barhnā; — (*distress*) nā-chārī, be-maḡdūrī, 'ājizī, tangī; — (*reduced to extremity*) nā-chār, be-maḡdūr, 'ājiz.

TO EXTRICATE, chhurānā, āzād-k, khalāṣ-k, ribā-k, suljhānā, nikālānā, bachānā, khōlnā.

EXTRINSIC, EXTRINSICAL, ZĀHIRĪ, SŪRĪ, 'ARIZĪ.

EXTRINSICALLY, zāhirā or zāhiran, sūr ratan.

EXUBERANCE, hashū, fuzūlī, ifrāḡ, kaṣrat, adhikā, i, sarsā, i, barḥī, lab-rezī, firāwānī.

EXUBERANT, ziyāda, kaṣīr, adhik, saras, bahut, firāwān mulabbab, fā, iḡ, lab-rez, be-ḥayā.

EXUBERANTLY, ziyādātī- &c. se, ba-kaṣrat, ifrāḡ-se.

EXUDATION, risā, o, pasyo, pasjīnā, pasinā.

TO EXUDE, risnā, nikālānā, rasiyānā, salsalanā, pasjīnā.

TO EXULCERATE, kātnā, ḡhā, o-k, jalānā, khānā.

TO EXULT, hulasnā, bilasnā, bihasnā, rahasnā, phūljānā, magan-h, khush-h, mahzūz-h, mumbasiṭ-h, kushāda-rū-h, phūlōn na samānā, khush-ḡhāl- or khush-waḡt-h.

EXULTATION, hulās, bilās, khushī, bashāhat, imbisāṭ, umang.

EXUVIÆ, kenchliyān (sing. kenchlī or kenchūl).

EYE, ānkh, chashm, dida, nain, chakh, netr, 'ain, nayan, katāch, lochan, drig; — (*of roots*) ānkh; — (*of the wind*) muñh; — (*loop*) mūndhī; — (*diseases of*) nākhūna, pari, ā; — (*sight*) āiṭh, nigāh, drishṭ, tabāssur; — (*regard*) lihāz, ḡṭifāt; — (*of a needle*) nākā; — (*loop or catch*) rukma; — (*in the twinkling of an eye I shall return*) ek palak-meṅ phīr āwenge, or ṭurīatu-l-'ain meṅ phīr āwenge.

TO EYE, dekhnā, datnā, nigāh-k, waḡar-k, lihāz-k.

EYE-BALL, ḡhelā, ḡherhan, ḡelā, ḡadka, puṭlī, mar-dumak, mardum i chashm.

EYE-BROW, abrū, bhauṅ, bhīrkuṭī, bhrūr; — (*having the eye-brows joined*) paiwasta-abrū; — (*having them distant*) kushāda-abrū.

EYE-LASH, barnī, mizha (pl. mizhḡan) papnī, palak, baronī; — (*disease of*) bāmānī.

EYE-LEAS, nir-ankhā, be-chashm, nā-binā.

EYE-LET, rand, chhed, sūrākh, raushan-dān, khāna, konḡā.

EYE-LID, papoṭā, parda-i-chashm. [abdu-l-'ain.

EYE-SERVANT, ankh-chorā, kam-chor, 'abd i 'ain or

EYE-SIGHT, binā, i, jot, nūr i chashm, nūr i dida.

EYE-SORE, ānkh kā kāntā, ānkh kā khār, khouch.

TO BE AN EYE-SORE, ānkh meṅ khaṭaknā.

EYE-WITNESS, sākhī, shāhid, gawāh; — (*I was an eye-witness, or saw with my own eyes*) ba chashm i khud dekhā hai or apnī hīn ānkhōn-se dekhā hai.

F

FABLE, (*story*) ḡiṣṣa, ḡikāyat, naḡl, kabānī, kathā, dāstān, afsāna.

TO FABLE, naḡl- &c. -k or -b, ḡiṣṣa- &c. -kahnā.

FABLER, FABULIST, nākil, ḡāki, ḡiṣṣa-go.

FABRIC, 'imārat, makān, ḡhar, ḡaweli.

FABRICATION, banāwāṭ, ta'mīr, sākhṭ, karnī, krit.

TO FABRICATE, FABRIC, banānā, ūṭhānā, ta'mīr-k, bāndhnā, joṛnā. [mukḡtara.

FABULOUS, wahmī, jhūṭhā, banāyā-hū, ā, sākhṭa,

FACE, (*visage*) muñh, mukhṛā, mukh, chihra, rukh, rū, ānān, lakā, kiyāfa, rukhsār, 'uzār, 'ariz, āsī, ā, badan; — (*appearance*) sūrat, paikar, manḡar; — (*front*) agwārā, āḡā, pesh; — (*assurance*) shokḡhī; — (*the face of the earth*) rū, e zamin, saṭḡ i zamin; — (*before his face*) uske rū-ba-rū, uske sāmne, uske muñh par, uske ḡuzūr; — (*face to face*) rū-ba-rū, bi-l-muwājaha, muñhā-muñh, chār-chashm, āmne-sāmne.

TO FACE, (*turn about*) muñh-phernā; — (*to front*) dū-ba-dū-h, sāmne-h, muḡābil-h, saṅmukh-h; — (*an instrument*) muñh-chaphānā or -d; — (*to cover*) tah-jamānā; — (*to make wry faces*) muñh- or mukhṛā tephā-k; — (*to aim or strike at the face only*) muñhī-muñh-mārn.

FACETIOUS, (*person*) ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭhol, khush-ṭab', laṭīfa-go, zarīf, zinda-dil, haṅsor, shirin-ṭab', shokḡh, khush-gap; — (*sentiment*) rindāna, zarīfāna, zarāfat-āmez, laṭīfa.

FACETIOUSLY, zarāfat- &c. -se, ṭhaṭholī-se, laṭīfaṅ.

FACETIOUSNESS, khush-ṭab'ī, zarāfat, ṭhaṭhe-bāzī, haṅsor-pan.

FACILE, āsān, sahl, sahaj, (v. *easy*).

TO FACILITATE, āsān- &c. -k, laghu- or sahaj-k.

FACILITY, āsānī, āsāniyat, saḡūliyat; — (*softness*) mulā'imat, narmi, ḡilm; — (*affability*) khulk, insāniyat; — (*readiness*) malika, taiyārī, shiṭāb-kārī.

FACING, ḡor, ḡāshiya, to, i, tah, chhāl, jamā, o, liwār.

FACT, (*case*) ḡaḡikat, aṣl; — (*deed*) kān, kār, fī'l, amr, ḡarkat, kartab, sachautī, ḡaḡk, māhiyat, mūl, sat; — (*matter, reality*) maṭlab, bāt, kaifiyat (pl. kawā, if), ḡaḡā, iḡ, māhiyat; — (*in fact*) fī-l-ḡaḡikat, ḡaḡikatān, ḡharāz or al-ḡharāz, nafsu-l-amr, fī-l-wāḡ'ia, jathārḡh; — (*the fact is this*) aṣl yūñhī hai.

FACTION, ittifaḡ, fasād, fitna; — (*tumult*) ḡangāma, balwā, ḡhadr, falchal.

FACTIOUS, bakheriyā, dangā, i, fitūriyā, fitna-angez, fasādī, muṭtari, muṭsid.

FACTIOUSNESS, fitna-angezī, muṭsidī.

FACTITIOUS, 'amālī, taḡlīdī, maḡnū'ī, sākhṭa.

FACTOR, ḡumāshṭa, kār-pardāz, kār-ḡuḡār, kār-kun, pesh-kār, kārinda, diwān, kartā, kān-kāḡī, mūdḡh.

FACTORY, koṭhī, kār-khāna, bāniyā-ṣṭhān.

FACTOTUM, har-bābī, bahūḡunā, har-kāra (*the last is now restricted to running footmen or spies, &c.*).

FACULTY, (ability) kuwwat, kudrat, shakt, iktidār, isti'dād, būjh; — (*capacity*) wuqūf, shu'ūr, 'aql, dānā, i, dūh, budh, fahm, salīka, sughrā, i; — (*quality*) khawāṣṣ, tāṣīr, gun, subhā, o; — (*the faculty of speaking*) kuwwat i nāṭīka.

TO FADE (with) kumlānā, jhurānā, jhurānā, khushk-h, sūkhnā, muzmahill-h; — (*to languish*) nā-tawān-h, naḳih-h, dublā-h, dur-bal-h; — (*as colours, &c.*) udās- or phikā-hojānā, utar-j; thus, us kā rang utar gayā, his complexion has faded; — (*to vanish*) uṛ-jānā, jātā-rahnā, zā, il-h.

FADED, (as colours, &c.) mānd, balkā, sīthā, rūḥā.

FÆCES, FÆCULA, (settlings) tarchhat, durd, sīthi, fuḏla, jamāwat, injimād; — (*excrement*) barāz, ālā, ish.

A FAC, taḥlū, ā, pesh-dast, har-bābi (v. factotum).

TO FAG, (n.) mānda-h, thaknā; (a.) mānda-k, thakānā, ṭahal-k, daṛf-dhūp-k, daṛfānā, thausānā.

FAG-END, utār, chhāṅṭ, durd, fuḏla.

FAGOT, āntī, bhār, balhi, kāghazī sipāhi; — (to fagot) anṭiyānā.

FAIL, FAILURE, kamṭī, kamī, kotāhi, taḳlīl, ḳillat, nā-dāri; — (extinction) inḳiṭā', nestī.

TO FAIL, (n. be deficient) kam-h, nāḳis-h, kāṣir-h, thausnā, tūtnā, baiṭh-j, ḏignā, rah-j, saṭhiyānā, budhiyānā, hārnā, bhūlnā, haṭnā, utarnā, marnā; — (*to perish*) munḳaṭā'-h, mauḳūf-h, ma'dūm-h, uṭhnā, jātā-rahnā; — (*to decay*) ghaṭnā, ḏhalnā; — (*to miss*) chūknā, khaṭā-k, kuṣūr-k, chūk-k; — (*a. to forsake*) chhorānā, ḏāl-il; — (*without fail*) a-chūk, be kam o kāst, be-kuṣūr, bilā-nāghā.

FAILING, (omission) khaṭā, kuṣūr, chūk, taḳṣīr, nuḳṣān, 'aib, dokh.

FAIN, (to be) man-chālnā, man-ji- or dil-meñ ānā.

FAINT, (feeble) za'if, nā-tawān, nir-bal, dur-bal, mānda, mū, ā, murda, rabūda, halāk, andhlā, mur-chahā; — (*dejected*) udās, dil-gīr, afsurda; — (*relaxed*) sust, ḏhilā; — (*not bright*) phikā, udās, mānd; — (*not loud*) dhīmā.

TO FAINT, zu'f- &c. -ānā, murchhānā, tyorānā, ghashi-ghot- or moh-meñ-ānā, ānkhon meñ-andheri-ānā, gir paṛnā, ji-ḏūbnā or -nikalnā.

FAINT-HEARTED, buz-dil, bodā, kachā-dil, khām-dil, murda-dil, man-marū, murdani. [dili.]

FAINT-HEARTEDNESS, buz-dili, nā-mardī, jubn, khām-

FAINTING, ghash, ghashiyān, zu'f, tānwar, be-hoshi.

FAINTLY, āhiste, dhīme, susti- &c. -se.

FAINTNESS, zu'f, naḳāhat, nā-tawānī, nā-kuwwatī, kamzori, māndagi, durbaltā, dil-gīrī, sustī.

FAIR, (handsome) shakīl, ṣābiḥ, ḥasīn, surūp; — (*white*) gorā, surkh o safed, gaurāng, chīṭṭā, gul-rū; — (*as weather*) sūkhā; — (*interval of*) raggi; — (*as water*) parsast, ujlā; — (*as wind*) sidhā; — (*as hair*) bhūrā, kail; — (*right*) wājibi, ma'kul, ṭhīk; — (*and square*) sāf be-bāk; — (*clear*) sāf, kajlā, nirmal; — (*excellent*) sundar; — (*not cloudy*) pharchhā, khulā, khush; — (*prosperous*) bā-murād, muwāḥḳ; — (*a fair wind*) bād i murād; — (*just, honest*) rāst, 'ādil, munṣif, imān-dār, nyā, i; — (*apparent*) ḏāhir, namūd; — (*mild*) mulā, im, narm; — (*fair words*) miṭhi bāṭen; — (*a fair character*) nek-nām; — (*fair play*) rāst-bāzi, sachautī.

FAIR, (adv.) āhiste, haule, mulā, imat- or dhiraj-se; — (to keep fair with people) rāh-rakhnā, rāst-rahnā, banā, o-r.

FAIR, (market) melā, penṭh; — (*meeting*) suḥbat, nihān, tīrth, chhetr, 'urs; — (*for cattle, &c.*) nakhās.

A FAIR ONE, khūb-surat, khūb-rū, māh-rū, nāznīn, sundarā or sundarī, gul-badan, sham'-rū, pari-rū.

FAIRING, parsūd, tabarruk, ṭuḥfā.

FAIRLY, rāstī-se, inḡaf-se, safā, i-se.

FAIRNESS, (handsomeness) khūb-gūrtī, ḥusn; — (*whiteness*) surkh-safedī, gorā, i; — (*clearness*) shaffāfī, safā, i, nirmaltā; — (*excellence*) suthrā, i, pākizagi, pharchhā, i; — (*prosperousness*) muwā-faḳat; — (*justice*) rāstī, rāst-bāzi, 'ādil, inṣāf, nyā, o, kharā, i; — (*apparentness*) zuḥūr, namūd-āri; — (*mildness*) narmi, mulā, imat.

FAIR-SPOKEN, shirīn-zabān, khush-go, miṭh-bolā, bat-banā, charb-zabān.

FAIRY, pari, pari-zād, abchharā, manjū, sūkesī, ghokhā; — (queen of) tilotamā; — (*stone*) sohan nadi kā pathar.

FAITH, imān, dharam, i'tikād, 'aḳida; — (trust) bhārosā, i'timād, nischnai, patiyārā, panth, path; — (*religion*) millat, dīn, māzhab; — (*confidence in God*) akāsbirt, tawakkul; — (*honesty*) sat, ṣidḳ; — (*fidelity*) wafā; — (*promise*) karār, ḳaul, bāchū; — (*the Musalmān faith*) islām.

FAITHFUL, imān-dār, dīn-dār, dharmī, diyānat-dār, mutadaiyan, wafā-dār, namak-halāl, muṭī, muraw-watī; — (as a translation) sidhā, sāf, kāmil, pūrā; — (*honest*) sachchā, kharā, ṣadīḳ; — (*the faith-ful*) ahl i islām, muslimīn (sing. muslim or musal-mān), mūminīn (sing. mūmin).

FAITHFULLY, diyānat- &c. -se, ṣidḳ-se, ṣadāḳat-se.

FAITHFULNESS, imān-dāri, diyānat-dāri, wafā-dāri, namak-halālī, kharā, i, sachā, i, ṣadāḳat.

FAITHLESS, be-imān, bad-diyānat, be-wafā, namak-harām, adharmī, khā, in, jhūṭhā, kāzib, imān-sokhta, wafā-begnā, be-murawwat, be-ḳaul, siyāh-chashu, bad-'ahd, be-ḳarār.

FAITHLESSNESS, be-imānī, be-wafā, i, bad-diyānati, namak-harāmī, adharm, kufr, khīyānat, kizb.

FALCHION, unā, teghā, talwār, tarwār, khayḡ.

FALCON, shāhin; — (hen) bāz, shah-bāz; — (cock) jurrā.

FALCONER, bāz-dār, shahīn-parwar, shikāri.

FALDAGE, bathān, rahā, i (v. fold).

FALL, suḳūṭ, paṭkan, pachhār, choṭ; — (of rain) jharī, taḳāṭur; — (*violence of a fall*) jhok; — (*death*) marg, halāki; — (*ruin*) gharati, sattyānāsī. — (*downfall*) tanazzul; — (*diminution*) zawāl, ghaṭī; — (*cadence*) utār, ḏhāl; — (*casual*) jharnā, āb-shār; — (*autumn*) khizān, pat-jhar — (*to break the fall of any thing*) jhok-bachānā, — (*to get a fall*) gir-paṛnā; — (*to give one a fall*) girā-d.

TO FALL, gīrnā, paṛnā, gir-paṛnā, ḏhalnā, jhuknā, chhūṭnā, pachharnā, luḥaknā, ḏhaluknā, khisaknā, ḏhulnā, pachhār-khānā, kharāḳnā, charnā, marnā, kaṭnā, bahnā, ḏūbnā, talpat- or chaupaṭ-h, baisaknā, baiṭhānā; — (in battle) ṭhaur-rahnā; — (be rejected) matrūk-h, be-mān-h; — (in love) ānkh-aṭaknā or -lagnā; — (to fall asleep) so jānā; — (to be found) milnā, ānā; — (to set about) daṛnā; — (into the clutches of) chaḏḏe meñ-ā; — (to be shed) jharā, khasnā; — (to join, as a river) milnā; — (to apostatise) murtadd-h, phir-j; — (to be slain) jūjhā, kām-ānā, khet-rahnā; — (to be degraded) ruswā-h, faṭīḥat-h, khafīf-h; — (to be overthrown) talaf-h, pā, emāl-h; — (to subside, decrease) kam-h, ghaṭnā, utarnā, baiṭhānā, paṛ-jānā, past-h, phish-phishānā; — (to begin) lagnā, shurū-k; thus, wuh rone lagā hai, he fell a crying; — (to happen) ā-paṛnā, ā-jānā, honā, nāzil-h, wāḳī'-h, ṣādir-h; — (to come) ānā; — (to become the property of) pahunchnā; — (to proceed or fall) from a person) nikalnā; — (to be born) paidā-h; — (to fall on) charh-baiṭhānā; — (to fall away, or off) sūkhnā, udarnā, ṭūtnā, laṭnā, pachaknā, paṭaknā, uparnā; — (grow lean) gal-jānā, dublā-h, laghār-h; — (to fall back, to retire) pichhe-dabnā,

paṣpā-h; — (to fall behind) fūt-rahna : the reader is referred to those simple words in this volume which are synonymous with the innumerable compounds formed from this verb.

FALLACIOUS, jhūthā, makr-amez, ghalat-kār.

FALLACIOUSLY, makr- &c. -se. [ghalat, lapet.

FALLACY, jhūth, dhokhā, kizb, makr, mughalta,

FALLIBLE, chūkne-jog, nisiyān- &c. -paṣir, mumkinu-s-sahw, chūkwaiyā, mu khtī.

FALLING-SICKNESS, mirgī, ṣar'.

FALLOW, (ground) banjar, uftāda, be-taraddud, parā, mu'atṭal, khāli, partī, pah-partī, anmāth, partit.

To FALLOW, pārnā, jotnā, hal-chalānā.

FALSE, jhūthā, kāgib, baṭil, muzawwir, nā-rāst, khoṭā, daghauilyā, lappā, asafī; — (as coin) karrā; — (in comp.) kath, kachā, whence kath-mālā, false beads; kath-ronā, to weep crocodile tears; — (bad, as language) be-rabṭ, nākis, nā-kārā; — (dishonest) khā'in, adharmī; — (treacherous) namak-ḥaram, be-wafā; — (counterfeit) taḳlīdī, libāsī; — (hypocritical) riyā-kār, makkār.

FALSEHEARTED, bad-bāṭin, bad-nihād, bad-gāt.

FALSEHOOD, FALSENESS, FALSITY, jhūth, dhokhā, darogh, hīla, makr, vūr, talbis, fareb, bahāna, khoṭā, i, bhagal, kapaṭ, lapāy, asat, daghl-faṣlī, jhūth-mūth.

FALSELY, bewafā, i- &c. -se; — (to accuse falsely) tuhmat-k, iftirā-k, buhtān-b, ittihām-k.

FALSIFICATION, taghallub, sākhṭagī, milaunī, tantar, mantar.

FALSIFIER, jhūthā; — (forger) muḳallid, taghal-lubī.

To FALSIFY, (forge) taghallubī- &c. -k; — (to counterfeit) kāṭnā, jhūthālānā, radd- &c. -k; — (to violate) tornā; — (to tell lies) jhūth-kahnā.

To FAULTER, haklānā, luknat-k, hichkichānā, larḥarānā, larḥarānā, dagmagānā; — (to tremble) kāmpnā, thirthirānā.

FAME, nām, ishtihār, hū, bhauṅ-wārā, neknāmī, khyāt, jas, ḍankā, tantanā, hūhā, dhākh.

FAMED, nām-war, mashhūr, ma'rūf, jaswant.

FAMILIAR, (affable) ahl, ḥalim; — (uncremionious) be-takalluf, khālā-malā, milā-julā; — (intimate) hīlā, rām, mālūf, mānūs; — (well-known) ma'rūf, ma'lūm, chaltā, 'urfī, 'ammī, rasmi, (free) dhīth, shokh, niḍar, pohrā, yārbāsh; — (spirit) isht, mu-wakkil; — (having one) masānī; — (to procure one) masān-sādhnā; — (familiar dialogues) gharū bāchit, rasmi sawāl o jawāb, miyāna guftog; — (language) riwājī, rozmarra; — (accustomed) ham-wār, musāwāt, ma'mūl; — (to be familiar with) rabṭ- &c. -r, āshnā, i-r, kharch-k, mil-chalnā, hīlā-milā-rahnā; — (a familiar, companion) muṣāḥib, ham-nishin, āshnā, yār; — (demon) bhūtnā, shaiṭān.

FAMILIARITY, be-takallufī, irtibāṭ, ikhtilāṭ, rabṭ, khulṭa, ittihād, suḥbat, muṣāḥabat, kurb, ulfat, unsat, itilāṭ, kurbat, muḳhāliṭat, jūt, mel, sangat, milāp, unsiyat, sansarg, rāz o niyāz, dhīḥā, i.

To FAMILIARIZE, khogar-k, hamwār-k, 'ādī-k, hīlānā, rām-k.

FAMILIARLY, be-takallufāna, āsānī-se.

FAMILY, gharānā, gharbār, tabbar, kutumbh, kurṃā, kumbā, khish, khāndān, ahl o 'iyāl, kābila, log-bāg, sage-sodre, 'ayāl-afṭāl, jorū-bachche, 'amīa-fī'la, kābā'il, kasokob, nāmūs, parwār, parānī, ādmī, log, barādārī, bāl-bach, larḳe-bāle, maḡalāḥ, ahlī-bait, bij, ghar, lawāḥiṭ, wābasta, gāt, ḥaum, kufū, nasl.

FAMINE, kaḥṭ, kāl, akāl, dubbuk, mahngī, garānī, durbhich, akāl dukāl, ann-dukh, haṣ-sangrā, kaḥṭ-sāl.

To FAMISH, (a.) bhūkhoṅ-mārnā; (n.) fākoṅ-mārnā.

FAMISHMENT, fāka, upās, langhan.

FAMOUS, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, ma'rūf, sir-kāḥe, namūd, jaswant, namūd-dār, rū-dār, shuhratī, 'ālam-nashar, gulbāng.

To BE FAMOUS, bājnā, mashhūr-h, shuhrat-r.

FAMOUSLY, shuhrat- &c. -se, nāmwarī-se.

FAMOUSNESS, shuhrat, nām, nām-wārī, nām-dārī, ta'arruf.

FAN, pankhā, pankhī, bād-kash, benā, bijnā, farāshī-pankhā, mor-pankhī, magas-rān, mor-chhal, chauṅrī, — (for grain) partī, sūp; — (for fire) phūknī, damī.

To FAN, pankhā-jhālā or k, jhālā, jhapaknā, ḍolānā, phahrānā, dhaunknā; — (flies) chauṅrī- &c. -k, makhī-mārnā, magas-rānī-k.

FANATIC, muta'aṣṣib, majnūn, khabṭa, saudā, i.

FANATICISM, ta'aṣṣub, ḥarārat i dīnī, junūn, saudā.

FANCIFUL, mutawāhhim, waswāsī, shakkī, khīyālī, ḡilismī, gumānī.

FANCY, khīyāl, wahm, dhyan, taṣawwur, tawāhhum, kiyās, aḳkal; — (taste) salīḳa, ḍhab, ḍaul; — (inclination) shauḳ, chāh, mail; — (chimera) ḡilism, dhokhā, lahar, tarang, manmauj, mauj, mirg-trīshnā, dhū, ā, waswasa.

To FANCY, jānnā, khīyāl- &c. -k, būjhnā, aḳkalnā, tārnā, samajhnā, dekhnā, ma'lūm-k, ḡann-k; — (to like) jī-daurnā, chāhnā, lahriyānā.

FANCY-MONGER, man-maujī, &c., khīyālī, ḡilismī.

FANCY-SICK, wahm-zada, khālāl-damāghī.

FANE, dewālā, maṭh, maṅḍhap.

FANG, nāb, bīr, khāg, hūd, khūchli, dānt, nāḥun, panja, muṅh, hāth, dhakkā, dām; — (prong) tangūl.

FANGED, khagailā, dantailā, panje-dār.

FANNER, jhālānhār (v. the verb) chauṅrī-bardār or -wālā.

FAN-TAILED, (species of pigeon) laḳā.

FANTASM, FANTASY, FANTOM, khīyāl, surāb, wahm, dhokhā, namūd-be-bud.

FANTASTIC, FANTASTICAL, maskharānā, sawāngī, bhan-daitī, khīyātī, walūmī.

FAR, dūr, ba'id, dūr-darāz, dūr-dast, par, pār, palepar, pare, parant, bāhar, farḳ; — (shooting) palledār; — (a far country) dūr-des, par-des; — (as far as) talak, le, tak; — (far and near) dūr-nazdik, ware-pare; — (thus far) yāḥān-tak; — (far away) kosoṅ-par, dūr-par: far is frequently omitted in the Hindustānī; thus, bhā, i, kalkattā yāḥān se ketā hogā? friend, how far may Kalkattā be hence? — (much) bahut, ziyāda; — (far off, from afar) dūr-se.

FARCE, bhāṅḍā, i, sawāng, pekhnā, pheknē-kā khel.

FARCY, āgin-bā, o, khārish, khujli, barsātī.

FARE, (passage-money) utrā, i, bhārā, kirāyā, kbewā, i, malāḥī, newal, ajūra, kahārī, muḳarrarī, kauṛī; — (food) khānā, akl, khūrish, jikā, ṭuḳrā-ṭerā, chaṭnī, chahal-pahal.

To FARE, (to go) chalnā; — (to be) honā, gugarnā, gugārān-k, ma'ishat-k, ṭiknā, rahnā, nibahnā, jīnā, bitnā, kaṭnā, khānā, pinā.

FAREWELL, al-widā', khudā-hāḡ, allāh betī, allāh-ma'ka or -ma'kum, jite- or ānand- &c. -rahō, salām, khūshā, chīranjī, pranām, rām-rām, namaṣkār, ḍan-ḍawat; — (present) bidā, i, rukhsatānā; — (leave) rukhsat, widā; — (to take farewell) rukhsat-lenā, widā'-k, murakhkhāḥ-h, chhoṛnā.

FAR-FETCHED, (simile, &c.) ba'idu-l-fahm, dūr-kā, dūr-desī; — (to use far-fetched expressions) chūtar se kān ḡāṭhnā.

FARINA, (of flowers) āṭ, parāg, dhūl.

FARINACEOUS, bhūs-bhūsā, dāne-dār.

FARM, chak, mazra', kaṭ'a, hār, jot, nijjot, sir, chās, khet, kāsht, gāw, paṭṭī, khud-kāsht, ta'alluḳa, ijāra, ṭhikā, ta'ahhud, ṭaraf, maḥāl; — (*formed into a*) chakbasta; — (*lease*) chaknāma; — (*a manor*) zamin-dāri.

TO FARM, (*to let a farm*) paṭā,e-par-denā, mangat-par-denā, ijāra-d.

FARMER, kisān, asāmī, milki (also the proprietor of ground) zamin-dār, chaudhari, chak-dār, paṭṭe-dār, ṭhike-dār, māl-guzār, muta'ahhid, ṭaraf-dār, maḥāl-dār, 'amil, 'amal-dār; — (*cultivator*) chās-i or -ā, jotiḥar, jotū, girhist, ra'iyat (vulg. *ryot* or *riot*) mus-tājir, ijāra-dār, ta'alluḳ-dār.

FARNES, dūri, bu'd, tafāwut.

FARRAGO, majmū', toda, pachmel, kaṣīru-l-ajzā.

FARRIER, na'lband; — (*horse doctor*) sālotari, sā-listri, baiṭār.

A FARBROW, (*litter of pigs*) jhol; — (*to farrow*) byānā, jannā.

FAR-SPENT, (*to be, as day*) chaṛhnā, guzar-jānā.

FART, pād, phuski, goz, ḥadaḡ, ṭhūski, hawā, apasab; — (*a farting fellow*) padoṛā.

TO FART, pādā, pād- &c. -mārnā, hawā-chhoṛnā, ṭhūsaknā, phūsaknā, bā,o-sarnā.

FARTER, **FARTING**, padnā, padakkar, pādū, apasabdi, goz-kār.

FARTHER, dūrtar, aur-dūr, āḡe; — (*moreover*) 'alā-wa, ūpar is ke; — (*another*) ek-aur, pare, baṛhke, sāthi.

TO FARTHER, (*promote*) puṣhti-d, taḳwiyat-d.

FARTHEST, sab sedūr, sab separe or -bāhar, pailā, ab'ad, dūrtarin.

FARTHING, adhelā, dūkrā, dhibwā; — (*fig.*) kāni-or puṭī-kauṛi, damṭi; — (*a farthing's worth*) ek kauṛi kā.

TO FASCINATE, jādū- &c. -k or -ḡ, fareṭa-k, maṭṭūn-k, mantar-chalanā.

FASCINATED, chashm- or naḡar-zada, sheṭta, mārā, mohit.

FASCINATING, (*eyes*) jādū-chashm, siḥr-āmez.

FASCINATION, afsūn, jādū, ṭonā, mantar or mantra, laṭkā, dhiḥband, bir-bān, chori, naḡar-bandī.

FASHION, (*form*) ḡaul, shakl, tarkīb, uslūb; — (*manner*) ṭaur, ṭariḳ, rāh; — (*cut of clothes*) tarāsh, kaṭ', taḳī', chhānt, byont; — (*custom*) dastūr, riwāj, ājiz, chalan, chāl-ḡhāl, kaṣrat, rā,ju-l-waḳt; — (*rank*) shān, sharāṭat, najābat.

TO FASHION, banānā, gaṛhnā, ḡhālā; — (*to fit*) ṭhik-k, hamwār-k, barābar-k, muwāfiḳ-k.

FASHIONABLE, (*customary*) rā'ij, murawwaj, chalanī, 'amm, riwājī, rasamī; — (*genteel*) ashraf, najib.

FAT, (subs.) roza, ṣaum, bart, upās, langhan, kaṛakā, ḡhurra, bhūkh, chihnā.

FAT, adj. (*firm*) maḡbūṭ, kā,im, mustahkam, muḳ-kam, ustuwār, poṛhā; — (*fixed*) aṭal, puḳhta, achal, kharā; — (*deep*) bhāri, kumkarni, sangin; — (*tight*) jakṛā, kasā, band, tang, bandhā; — (*swift*) jāldi, jald, shitābi, turant, tez.

FAT, adv. (*firmly*) maḡbūṭi- &c. -se; — (*near*) pās, paros, nazdik, karib; — (*hard*) kaske, jakarke, gaḡke; — (*strongly*) zor- &c. -se; — (*fast by*) lag-bhag; — (*as fast as*) jyon jyon, jai-ber, jab-jab; — (*to stick fast*) lag- or saṭ-baiṭhnā.

TO FAST, (*religiously*) roza- &c. -rakhnā; — (*from food*) fāka- or fāka-kashī-k, langhan-k, upāsā-rahnā, bhūkhā- &c. -rahnā, piyās- &c. or bhūkh- &c. -mārnā, parb-r, bhūjange- urānā; — (*to violate a fast*) roza-toṛnā, iṭār-k; — (*to terminate one*) roza-khoṛnā, as on the 'idu-l-ṭīṛ, or last day of the Ramaḡān.

TO FASTEN, maḡbūṭ- &c. -k; — (*to tie*) bāndhnā, jakarṇā, kasnā, gārnā, mārnā, gāṛhnā, lapṭānā, baiṭhnā; — (*to adhere*) pakarṇā, dharnā; — (*a door*) band-k, utanghnā, sedhnā; — (*to cement*) jorṇā, milānā, waṣl-k; — (*to affix*) lagānā; — (*as a leech*) lagnā, chimaṭnā.

FASTER (*one who fasts*) ṣā,im, roza-dār, fāka-kash, barti, parbi,

FAST-HANDED, (*parsimonious*) tang-dil, muṣsik.

FASTIDIOUS, maḡhrūr, mutakabbir, waswāsi, khūsh-dimāḡh, naksondhū, chandū, chhadl-chikniyā, nak-charḡhā, mirzā-mizāj.

FASTIDIOUSLY, takabbur- &c. -se, maḡhrūri-se.

FASTIDIOUSNESS, mirzā-mizājī, khūsh-dimāḡhi.

FASTING, nahār, nihār-muḡh; — (*and sleepless*) be-khur o khwāb; — (*the fast*) ramaḡān, parb; — (*take this medicine fasting*) nahār yih dawā pinā.

FASTNESS, maḡbūṭi, ustuwāri, istiḡkam, ḳiyām, pā,e-dāri; — (*fort*) kaṭ'a, gaṛh, koṭ.

FAT, (adj.) moṭā, farbil, jasīm, bhāri, taiyār, tāza; — (*as meat*) charbi-dār, chiknā; — (*corpulent*) gunda, moṭkā, motālā, dhokaṛ, asthūl, dhūmrā, chikan, chaudhar, hastini; — (*oily*) mucharrab, raughani, pur-charb, riwājī, shaḡam, tel-gar; — (*to grow fat*) chiknā, ro,ān-badalnā.

FAT, (*of meat*) charbi, chiknā,i, pih, raughan, riwāj, chikkan, taiyāri.

FAT, (*vat*) ḡauḡ, chah-bacha or chah-bachcha.

FATAL, (*mortal*) kaṭil, halālāl, kāri, muḡlik, mārū, sanghārū; — (*destined*) muḳaddar, badā.

FATALIST, jabri, ḳā,il i taḳdir.

FATALITY, **FATALNESS**, taḳdir, ḳaḡā, ḳismat, sar-nawisht. [kāna.

FATALLY, ḳaḡā,an, taḳdir-se; — (*mortally*) muḡli-FATE, ḳaḡā, taḳdir, ḳaḡā o ḳadar, ḳismat, likhā, ma-shiyat, rachnā, ṭāli', bhābi, kāl, karmānak, daiwāgat, honi, bidh, parālabd, parābal, muḳaddar; — (*death*) ḳaḡā, maut, wafāt, ajal, marg.

FATHER, bāp, pitā, bābā, pidar, wāhid, bābal, tāt, bawā, bābā-jān, pitāmāh, larkoṛā; — (*father-in law*) sauhṛā, susṛā, sasur, khusr; — (*sage*) gurū, shaiḳh, murshid, pīr-murshid; — (*in the composition of Arabic names*) ab, abu, abū or bū; — (*speaking respectfully of a father*) kibla-gāh, wali-ni'mi or -ni'mat; — (*speaking of an old man*) baṛe-miyān; — (*inventor*) muḡjid, bāni; — (*O father!*) bāp-re! an exclamation used, especially by the vulgar, when under affliction, whence the Anglo-Indian word *bobbyer!* noise, disturbance, &c., so familiar to the English; — (*ask my father*) kisī larkoṛe se pūchho.

TO FATHER, le-pālnā, bāp-k or -kahlānā; — (*to attribute*) ḡamī-k, lagānā, rakhnā; — (*to owe*) ḳa-būl-k, mānnā.

FATHERLESS, be-pidar, yatim, murhā, tū,ar, bāp or bābā- &c. mū,ā, be-bāp.

FATHERLY, bāp kā sā, pidarāna, pidri, gurawī, shaiḳh- &c. -āna.

FATHOM, bam, chār-hāth, pūrsa, ādam-ḳad, bām.

TO FATHOM, (*to sound*) māpnā, thāh-lenā; — (*to penetrate*) pahunchnā.

FATHOMLESS, a-thāh, be-thāh, 'amīḳ, agam.

FATIGUE, māndaḡi, susti; — (*labour*) miḡnat, ma-shaḳḳat, koṭ, halāḳi, thakā,i, aktā,i, ṣa'ūbat.

TO FATIGUE, mānda-k, thakānā, chahalnā, letāṛnā.

TO BE FATIGUED, mānda-h, thaknā, aktānā.

FATIGUED, mānda, 'ājiz, 'āri, sust.

FATLING, shīr-mast, palgar, ḡalwān, ḡhar-palū,ā.

FATNER, moṭā,ū, phulā,ū.

FATNESS, chiknā, i, charbi, chopar, moṭā, i, farbihi, moṭāpā, chiknāhat.

TO FATTEN, (a.) moṭā- &c. -k, phulnā, moṭānā; — (to fertilize) zor-d, chiknānā; (n.) phulnā; — (to increase) tāza- &c. -h, palnā.

FAULT, taqṣir, khaṭā, kuṣūr, sahu or sahw, ghalafi, gunāh, nuḡṣān, nuḡṣa, 'aib, dokh, chūk, glūf, khoṭ, kotāhi, pākhand, augun; — (to find) khonsānā, ṭoknā, naktorā-k.

FAULTILY, ghalṭi-se, be-ṭarah, be-dhab, kotāhi-se.

FAULTINESS, zabūni, burā, i, badī, bad-gāti, sharārat.

FAULTLESS, be-taqṣir, be-'aib, nir-dokhi, kāmīl, ṣaḥīḥ, be-kuṣūr, lā-jirm or -jurm.

FAULTY, (blameable) taqṣir-wār, dokhī, 'aib-dār, kotāh, kṣir, muḡṣasir; — (bad) bad, zabūn, nā-kāra, burā; — (erroneous, &c.) ghalat, nākṣi.

FAVOUR, mihr-bāni, tawajjuh, karam, 'ināyat, faiz, luff, fazl, tafazzul, shafkat, rāfat, ḥimāyat, nawāzish, pushtī, kirpā or kripā, taḡwiyat, murabbī-gari, par-tāp, dayā, mayā, parwarish, ashfāk, alṭāf, marḥamat, faizān, tafāḡḡud, iltifāt, murā'at, musā'adat, niyāz, sulūk, upkār, ni'mat, prishād, prasād or prashād, pachh, mayā-moh; — (token) chinḥ, nishān, rūmāl, ṭurra, tabarruk, laulās; — (benefit) 'in'ām, in'ām-ikrām, 'aṭā; — (s be in favour) surkh-rū-h, pesh-h, sarfarāzi- &c. meḥ-h; — (out of) 'itāb-khīṭāb-meḥ-h, khaṭṭi-meḥ-parṇā.

TO FAVOUR, mihrbāni- &c. -k, muḥ- &c. -d, -lagānā or -charhānā; — (to help) 'ināyat-k; used by the person requiring assistance.

FAVOURABLE, mihr-bān; — (conducive to) mumidd, madad-gār; — (convenient) lāḡḡ, munāsib, muwāfiḡ, faiyāz, dayāl, kirpā-kāri; — (a favourable wind) bād i murād.

FAVOURABLENESS, muwāfaḡat, mihr-bāni.

FAVOURABLY, shafkat-se, halbhāl-se, nawāzish- or ashfāk- or shafkat- &c. -ānā.

FAVoured, maḡbūl, manzūr, bar-guzida, ri'āyati, 'mamnūn, kanauṛā, kanauṛā.

WELL-FAVoured, khūb-rū, nek-manzār, khush-rū.

ILL-FAVoured, zisht-rū, kariḥ-manzār.

FAVOURER, ḥāmī, jānib-dār, pachhī, multaḡit, murabbī, muḥ-de'ū, pūraniyā; — (in comp.) parwar, nawāz, pāl.

FAVOURITE, muṣṣiḥib, muḥ-lagā, muḡarrab, maḡbūl, 'aḡl-kul, muḡarrabu-l-ḡazrat, manzūr-naẓar, muḥ-laggū, nāk kā bāl, pasand, khāṭir-khūāh, marghūb.

FAWN, hiraunā, ḡhizāl, āhū-bacha or -barra, zabī.

TO FAWN, chāplūsī-k, khā, e bardāri-k, lurkhuri-k, lajājat-k, jigḡiḡi-k, ḡhigḡiyānā, pyār-jatānā.

FAWNER, chāplūs, khā, e-bardār, khush-āmadi.

FAWNING, jigḡiḡi, saglagi, nāz-nakhra, lapat-sapat.

FAWNINGLY, chāplūsī-se, lapat-sapat-se.

FEALTY, (fidelity) wafā-dāri; — (obedience) farmān-bardāri, iṭā'at, wafā, nauta, i, wafā, i.

FEAR, ḡar, khauf, hirās, haul, jubn, waḡshat, tars, bāk, bīm; — (awe) ru'ḡ, dhāk, bhau, tahluka, sahm; — (passion of) bhairas; — (danger) chintā, khaṭra; — (anxiety) andesha, khaṭra, dharkā, daghdagha.

TO FEAR, (be afraid) ḡarnā, sahamnā, dahshat-r, sakuchnā, bhāi-r or -khānā, dabnā, dabaknā, dahalnā; — (to frighten) ḡarānā, sahmānā, dahshat-d.

FEARFUL, (timorous) dahshat-nāk, tarsān, hirāsān, khā, if, buz-dil, nā-mard, heṭhā; — (dreadful) haibat-nāk, muḥib, ḡarā, onā or ḡarāwanā.

FEARFULLY, dahshat- &c. -se; — (much) sakht, shiddat-se.

FEARFULNESS, buz-dil, nā-mardi, heṭhā, i. [bāz, diler.

FEARLESS, be-bāk, ni-ḡar, ni-dhark, be-khauf, jān-

FEARLESSLY, be-bāki-se, be khaufi-se, niḡari-se, diler-ānā.

FEARLESSNESS, be-bāki, dilerī, niḡari.

FEASIBLE, honbār, ṭhik, sū-ḡal, rū-ba-rāh, rāh-badih.

FEAST, jashn, ziyāfat, miḡmāni, shādi: this is the true meaning of the word, but it is now chiefly used for a wedding-feast or marriage; khānā, jyonār, bhandārā, bhoj-marjād, kāmāj, shahar-ṭā'ām, 'urs, fātiḡa; — (varieties of) sath- and nau-māsā, 'aḡiḡa, mūndan, shabrāt, from shab i barāt, the night of dispensation; — (treat) ni'mat, prashād; — (a holiday) 'id, parab, tyohār.

TO FEAST, shādi-k, khushi-k, 'aish-k, 'ashrat-k, ānand-k, 'aish-jaish-k; — (to delight) khushi- or farḡat-bakhshnā; — (to entertain) ziyāfat-k, ham-ziyāfat-k, dandanānā, ḡājnā; — (the eyes) ānkhsenkā.

FEASTER, (epicure) 'aiyāsh, ānandi, shikam-parast.

FEASTING AND REJOICING, rāg-rang, nāch-tamāsha, dhūm-dhām, chahal-pahal.

FEAT, kām, kāj, kriyā, kartab, fi'l, jokhim, 'amal; — (exploit, trick) nat-biddiyā, bāzigari.

FEATHER, FEATHERS, par, pankh, paknā, pachḡ, pankhri; — (of a horse) bhauṛi, sāmpān; — (down) bāl, rongṭe, ro, cū; — (kind) ḡimāsh, rang, taur; — (ornament) jauhar, khush-numā, i; — (the long feathers of the wing) shah-par; — (the feathers of an arrow) par-giri; birds of a feather commonly flock together is well expressed by the following Persian couplet—

Kunad ham-jins bā ham jins parwāz.

Kabūtār bā kabūtār, bāz bā bāz.

TO FEATHER, (as birds) par-nikālā, pankh-jamnā pachḡgar-h; — (one's nest) bāl o par-jamānā jagah garm-k.

FEATHERED, FEATHERY, pankhi, &c. par-dār, par-gir parind, ḡālā-sā.

FEATHERLESS, be-par o bāl, mūndlā, mūndā, parkatā.

FEATURE, naḡsha, sūrat, khaṭṭ o khāl, rās, ḡhānchā, chhāp.

FEBRIFUGE, tap-mār, jar-nāsik, tap-shikan; — (nut) karanjwā, kaṭ-kalejā.

FEBRUARY, phāgun, phālgun (v. Hind. Gram. p. 148).

FECULENT, jamā, ū, injimādi, nishāsta, tyāḡi, raddī.

FECONDITY, ānkūr, sat, paṭūṭ, ḡuwwati taulid, barāwari.

FEDERAL, shartī, ḡarāri.

FEE, FEU, (reward) 'iwaz, ajr, mazdūri, ḡila, ajūra, miḡnatāna, khazāna, lagti, parjaut, mutaharfa, mālikāna; — (copyhold) paṭā; — (doctor's, &c.) shagun, ḡakimī-kharch, baidā, i, shukr-guzāri, shukrāna; — (in comp.) āna, i, ā, i; thus, 'aḡd-āna, nikāh-āna, faṣāl-āna, rukhsat-āna, ziyāfat-āna, munshī-āna, sipurd-āna, tashkḡis-āna, &c. ḡarrāf-i, dallāl-i, dastūr-i, ḡanūngo-i, bayā, i, kamar-kushā-i, pandit-ā, i, uth-ā, i, ban-ā, i; these Hindu words in "ā, i" greatly resemble ours in *ing*, but often signify the price or hire only; "i" is like our age in dallāl-i, broker-age, &c.; — (due) haḡḡ, dastūr; — (lawyer's fees) sakkāki; — (fees of office) rusūm, abwāb; they are in general distinguished by particular names, such as dāḡḡāna, muḡrāna, dastakāna, baizāna, dāroḡāna, muḡḡashilāna.

TO FEE, ajūra- &c. -d; — (to bribe) rishwat- &c. -d.

Feeble, nā-tawān, nā-ḡuwwat, kam-zor, nir-bal, atathā, naḡib, 'ajiz, sust, mānda, kāhilā, be-tāb or -ṭāḡat, ḡā'if.

Feebleness, nā-tawāni, ḡu'f, susti, māndagi.

Feebly, nātawāni- &c. -se, ḡu'f-se, 'ajizāna.

FEED, nahāri, dāna, khānā, bhojan.

To FEED, khilānā, khānā, namak-d, jiwānā, khilānā-pilānā; — (horses, &c.) dāna-d, -d or -chaphānā; — (birds) tāmbā-d (prop. ṭu'ma); — (to graze) charānā, chugānā; — (to nourish) pālānā, posnā; — (to feed with hopes) lahre-lagānā, unmedwār-k; — (to eat) khānā; — (as cattle) charnā, chugnā; — (to live on) gugrān-k; — (to grow fat) palnā, moṭānā.

FEEDER, khilāne-wālā, khilāwanhār, charwāhā, rāziḳ; — (eater) khūrinda, khāne-wālā; — (in comp.) khōr; — (a nice feeder) khush-khōr, khush-khōrāk; — (a gross feeder) ghaliz-khōr, aghōrī.

FEE-FARM, zamin-dārī.

FEELE, lams, masās, mass, hiss (v. the verbs feel, touch).

To FEEL, (to touch) chhūnā, lams-or mass-k, masās-k, māhsūs-h; — (to bear) khānā, uṭhānā, khainchnā, bharnā, pasīnā, ānā, honā, būjhnā; — (pain) dard-k, dukhnā; — (to grope) ṭāḷnā, ṭonā, ṭipnā; — (to seem, &c.) lagnā, jān-parnā, ma'lūm-h; — (to try) āzmānā, imtiḥān-k; — (to perceive) ma'lūm-k, khīyāl-k, kīyās-k, daryāft-k, jānnā, samajhnā, būjhnā; — (to feel the pulse) nabz-dekhnā; — (to feel for others) dil-sozi-k, gham-khārī-k, dard-k, rikḳat-k.

FEELER, mūchh, bāl, lāmisa.

FEELING, adj. (compassionate) dil-soz, dard-angez.

FEELING, (sub.) lāmisa, chhū,ā,ī, to,ā,ī; — (compassion) rikḳat, dil-sozi; — (perception) khīyāl, fahm, būj; — (the sense of feeling) kuwwat ī lāmisa, hath-ras.

FEELINGLY, rikḳat- &c. -se (v. powerfully).

FEET, pair, pānw, pā (v. foot).

FEETLESS, be-pair, be-pā.

To FEIGN, (to invent) bāndhnā, banānā, jōrnā; — (to make shew of) dikhlānā, izhār-k, ḥīla-k, bahānā-k; in Arabic there is a particular derivative form of the verb (bāb ī tafū'ul) to express the feigning of whatever the primary signifies; thus, jahī, being ignorant; tajāhul, feigning ignorance; marāz, being sick, tamāruz, feigning sickness: these, and many others are compounded with karnā; thus, taghāful-k, to feign neglect.

FEIGNEDLY, bahāna-se or bahāne-se, banāwat-se.

FEIGNER, ḥīla-bāz, muzawwir, daghā-bāz.

FEINT, bahāna, ḥīla, dhokhā, bhulwāwā, duchāwā, mughālāṭa, siyāha, dekhāwā, bhagal, tajāwuz.

To FACILITATE, hulsānā, khush-k, bilsānā, and the other causals under the verb to rejoice; — (to congratulate) mubārakī or mubārak-bād-d or -kahnā.

FELICITY, khushī, khurramī, āram, sukh, chain, shād-ānī, farḥat.

FELINE, gurba-khō, billī-sā or billī-kā-sā.

FELL, (cruel) sang-dil, khūn-khūr, zālim, be-daregh, kaṭṭar, saḥt, khūnī, kāfir, jallād, chandāl.

To FELL, mār-nā, kāṭ-d, kāṭ-girāna, girānā, girā-d, mār-girānā, baiṭhālā.

FELLER, (of wood) tabar-dār (vulg. tabaldār); — (in comp.) bur, kash.

FELLINESS, sang-dill, be-raḥmī, be-murawwatī, be-dareghī, gūlm.

FELLOE, mendrā, pūthī, chakkar kā gher.

FELLOW, (peer, companion) ham-chashm, ham-jolī, ham-jamb, rafīk, sāthī; — (match, equal) jōrā, dūrā, jōrī, bhā,ī, barādar, gō,iyā, pallā, jōṭ, barābar, jāwāb, gānī, naḡir, 'aziz, yār, 'ashīk, aḡlā, pawā,ī, sipāhī, miyān, ādmi; — (a weight) ghar-basā, khāna-ābād or -kharāb, ghar-gayā; — (speaking with contempt) luchchā, shuhdā, luḳḳa, luḳḳandrā, harām-zāda, gadhā, bai; — (a fine fellow) khāssa-yār; — (a horse, man, &c.) ghāzil-mard; — (a jolly fellow) 'aiyāsh, yār-bāsh: fellow, in

composition, is expressed in Persian phrases by ham prefixed, as fellow-creature, ham-khīlkat, ham-khalk; fellow-student, ham-dars; fellow-sufferer, ham-dard, ham-āzār, ham-safir or -āwāz; fellow-feeling, ham-sozi or ghāmi; fellow-artist, ham-pesha or -khidmat; fellow-lodger, ham-khāna; fellow-traveller, ham-rāh; fellow-believer, ham-maghab, -mashrab, -ā, in or ḥarīḳ: the Hindūs, in like manner, form similar compounds by means of the Sanskrit prefix sa, as sa-nagari, a fellow-citizen; sa-sālā or sa-shālā, a fellow-student.

FELLOWSHIP, (equality) ham-sari, ham-jambī, bhāiwād, sajhā,ī; — (society, &c.) uns, unsat, muwāfaḳat, mel, ikhtilāf, sharakāt, ishtirāk; — (good fellowship) yārbāshī, 'aish-'ashrat.

FELLO DE SE, peṭ- or ji- or chhurī-mār, maskaṭ, ātam-ghā ī or ātma-ghāti, kātīli nafs.

FELON, gunāh-gār, mujrim, mahā-pāpī; — (a whitlow) chhīlaurī.

FELONIOUS, zabūn, bad, sharir, fāsīd, jurmi, pur-sharr, dushṭ, durāchār.

FELONIOUSLY, sharāratan, fāsīdāna, mahā-pāp-se.

FELONY, gunāh ī kabira, gunāh ī 'aḡim, mahā-pāp, mahā-dosh.

FELT, (cloth) namad; — (skin) jild, post, chamṛā bakrauto kā.

To FELT, jamānā, baiṭhālā.

FEMALE, māda, mādina, mādin (whence, perhaps, mādiyān, a mare), nisā, which is much used in the formation of female names; thus, Zebu-n-nisā, the ornament of the sex, was the name of Aurang Zeb's eldest daughter, a lady equally famous (in the East) as a poet, a beauty, and a wit; (adj.) zanāna; istri, mihrārū, triyā, zan; — (the female sex) 'ālam ī nisā, mastūrāt, istri-barg, mihrārū-jāt; — (a female face) māda-rū, zanānī-gūrat; — (female craft) triyā-bed, properly stri-veda; — (rhymes) murāṣṣ'a.

FEME COVERT, gharnī, ahiyātī, sohāgan, shauhar-dār.

FEMININE, mihrā, begamī, 'aurat-numā; — (in gram.) mu,annaṣ, istri, stri-ling; — (a feminine noun) ism ī mu,annaṣ; — (the feminine gender) tāniḡ, istri-ling.

FEMORAL, jāngḥī, rānī.

FEN, daldal, jhābar, pank or pānk, dhasan, maṛḥ.

FENCE, (defence) himāyat, muḥāfazat, āṛ, oṭ, bachā,o; — (enclosure) ihāṭa, ṭāṭṭī, parda, chār-diwarī, kāinchī, khandak, sadd, panāh, āsrā, jhāng, gherā.

To FENCE, ihāṭa- &c. -banānā, sadd- &c. -bāndhnā or -ghernā, ṭāṭṭī-daurānā; — (to guard) bachānā, himāyat-k; — (to fortify) band-k; — (with fols, &c.) lakṛī-phenknā, paṭṭā-jhārnā; — (to guard against) bachā,o-k, lihāḡ-r.

FENCED, (defended) maḥfūz, kāid, masdūd, band.

FENCELESS, be-kāid, be-parda, khulā, wāz, fard.

FENCER, FENCING-MASTER, lakṛī-bāz, paṭait, banait, phenkait, mall, ustād.

FENCING, (inclosing) ihāṭa-bandi; — (use of the foil, &c.) lakṛī-bāzi, hatyār-bāzi; — a position or motion in) chhūṭ.

FENCING-SCHOOL, akhārā, ḳawā'id-gāh.

To FEND, tālnā, kāṭnā, roknā, ārnā, oṭnā.

FENDER, bachā,ṭ, āṛ, mendrā,

FENNEL, saunf, rāziyāga, so,ā, shibt.

FENUGREEK, methī, shambulid, ḥulba or ḥulbat.

FEODAL, (land) jāgīr, madad-ma'āsh, siyūrghāl, zamīn-dārī.

FERINE, waḥshī, bhaykel, darinda or daranda.

FERMENT, māwā, khāmīr, māya; — (tumult) halwā, hangāma, fitna.

TO FERMENT, (n.) ubalnā, uṭhnā, josh-khānā or -uṭhnā, paknā, sijhnā; — (to *leaven*) *khāmīr-uṭhnā*, *phūlnā*; (a.) ubalnā, uṭhnā, josh-d, *khāmīr-k* or -uṭhnā, paknā, sijhnā, auntānā.

FERMENTABLE, *khāmīr-paṅir*, auntā, ū.

FERMENTATION, josh, ubāl, *khāmīr*, auntā, o, auntā, i.

FERMENTATIVE, *mukhāmīr*, *khāmīr-sāz*.

FERMENTED, *mukhāmīr*; — (*fermented bread*) *khāmīrī roṭī*.

FEROCEOUS, wahshī, darinda, shikāri, *khūn-khūwār*, *khūn-śhām*, *karakht*, be-raḥm, be-dard, *zālim*, *kaṭṭar*, darinda-*khō*, sab', nir-mohi, kaṭhor, krūr.

FEROICITY, wahshat, darindagi, *khūn-khūwārī*, sang-dili, *karakhtī*, *sakhtī*, be-raḥmī, be-dardī, zulm.

FERRET, nawal, rāsū; — (to *ferret*) *nikāl-lena*.

FERRIAGE, utarā, i (contracted tarā, i), ma'barāna.

FERRULE, chhalā, kaṭī, chūrā, sām, hūrā, ḥalkā; — (of a *scabbard*) *koṭhī*, *tahnāl* or *tahnā'l*.

FERRY, guzāra, ma'bar, ghāṭ, utārā, guzar.

TO FERRY, (a.) pār-utarānā, paliwa-pahunchānā, pār-k or -leṭānā, pāḥī-d; (n.) pār-utarānā, 'ubūr-k.

FERRY-BOAT, guzāre ki nā, o.

FERRY-MAN, mallāḥ, naiyā, paṭnī, ghāṭ-mānjhī.

FERTILE, zar-khez, zār-rez, ser-ḥāsil, jaiyid, ḥāsila, pur, ma'mūr, bhārā, upjanāḥ, tar o tāza, sar-sābz, moṭā, barkatī, paidā, ishī, maḥṣūli, gunjā, ishī, faiyāṭ, faiz-rasān, mutabarrak, sāsgar, upjā, ū, jallā.

FERTILENESS, FERTILITY, zar-khezī, zar-rezī, ma'mūrī, tar o tāzagi, barkatī, sāsgartā.

TO FERTILIZE, jaiyid-k, kuwwat- or zor-d, moṭānā, maḥbūṭ-k, pur-zor-k.

FERVENCY, FERVOUR, shauk, ḥarārat, chauṅp, dil-sozi, dil-garmī, joshish, sar-garmī, dil-dihī.

FLEUVENT or FERVID, garm, dil-soz, dil-garm, sar-garm.

FERVENTLY, sar-garmī- &c. -se, garm-joshi-se.

FERVOUR, āg, agan, jalan, jo, ālā or jwālā, shu'alā, jigār-sozi, jān-sozi, soz, umang.

FERULA, dawāl, chhaṭī: the Oriental ferula is generally a cane or rattan. [pakānā, karḥa-k.

TO FESTER, paknā, karḥa-h; — (to *cause fester*)

FESTIVAL, (*feast*) 'id, tyohār, parab, jag, holi, phagwā, nihān, baṛā-din: 'idu-l-ḥīr is the grand festival on the first of the month Shawāl, which follows the fast of Ramazān; bakra-'id or 'idu-l-aḥḥā, the feast in commemoration of the sacrifice which Abraham intended to make of his son Isaac, or, according to the Musalmān, Ishmā'il.

FESTIVAL, FESTIVE, 'idī, *khush*, maḥzūz, *khurram*, *khush-ḥāl*, *masrūr*, *bashāsh*.

FESTIVITY, shādi, *khushī*, jashn, 'aish-'ashrat, *khush-ḥālī*, surūr, *bashāshat*, āhlād, ānād, dhamār.

FESTOON, gulkārī, bel-būṭā, hār; — (*nuptial*) *band-nawār*.

FETCH, pech, bahāna, ḥila, fītrat, makr, fann, fareb, dhokhā, lapeṭ, jhūki, hirki.

TO FETCH, le-ānā or lānā, le-kar-ānā, pahunchānā; — (to *bring out*) *nikālānā*, *namūd-k*; — (to *restore*) *bahāl-k*; — (to *perform*) *karnā*, *lenā*; — (to *fetch a turn*) *phērā-k*, *chakkar-khānā*; — (to *fetch a sigh*) *śh-mārānā* or *khinchnā*; — (to *fetch a leap*) *just-k* or *bharnā*; — (to *fetch breath*) *dam-lenā*; — (to *reach*) *pahunchānā*, *jānā*; — (to *produce*) *khārā-h*, *uṭhnā*, *uṭhā-lānā*, *nikāl-* or *karḥ-lānā*, *mār-girānā*; — (to *hit*) *mārānā*, *lagānā*; — (to *draw*) *khainchnā*, *bharnā*; — (*it will fetch about six rupees in the market*) is ke rupa, e chha ek bazār sei uṭhenge or khare howenge.

FETCHER, lāwanhār, ārinda or āraunda, lāne-wālā

FETID, ganda, ubśā, muta'affin, gandhilā.

TO BE FETID, ubasnā, bad-bo-k, muta'affin-h.

FETIDNESS, 'ufūnat, ta'affun, sarā, end, bad-bū, i.

FETLOCK, babri kā bāl, *takhne* kā bāl.

FETTER, beṛī, paikaṛā, pawā, i, sānkar, beṛiyān, *paikaṛe*, pā, e-band; — (of *birds*), &c.) pā, eza.

TO FETTER, paikaṛe-bharnā, *ḥaid-k*, pā-band-k; — (a *camel*) *zānū-band-k*.

FETTERED, pā-ba-zanjir; — (*figurat.*) *majbūr*.

TO FETTER, taṭolnā, oṭnā, ṭūm-ṭām-karnā.

FETUS, bachcha, janin, muzghā, 'alkā, putlā, sānchā.

FEUD, jhagrā, jhanjhat, bakheṛā, *ḥaziya*, *kharkhāshā*, *fasād*, *khāna-jangī*.

FEVER, tab (vulg. *tap* or *tāp*), jar, ḥarārat, *bukhār*, *humṃā*, jārā, larza, ḥarjar, bhurbhuri; — (a *hectic fever*) *tap* i diḳḳ, *chhai-rog*.

FEVERISH, FEVEROUS, garm, *tap-giriftā*, *sozān*.

FEW, thore, chand, ma'dūd, *kaḥil*, *andak*, *thorā-ek*, *do-chār*, *do-ek*, *muta'addid*, *birle*, *gintī-ke*, *birkhe*, *kam*, *kuchh to*, *ko, i to*; — (in *few words*) *al-ḥiṣṣā*, *gharaḥ* or *al-gharaḥ*, *aur kyā*, *bāt yūn hai*; — (*few people*) *thore log*, *chand-ashkhāṣ*.

FEWEL, (v. *fuel*) *indhan*, *jalāwan*, *hīma*.

FEWNESS, *kamī*, *kamtī*, *ḥillat*, *ghāṭā* *ghaṭṭī*.

FIB, jhūth, lappā, i, gap, shap, *chuṭkūlā*.

TO FIB, jhūth-mūth-k, *darogh-* or *duroggh-kahnā*.

FIBBER, lapāṭī, gappī, laljā, labrā, labbār, labarghaṭā, *labkhā*, *darogh-go*.

FIBRE, resha, jhothrā, san, sūt, *khūjhrā*, *tār*, *naṣ*.

FIBROUS, resha-dār, jhothrilā, sanailā, ragilā, *nasdār*; — (*root*) *dāḥlī*, *jaṭā*, *jhaundā*.

FICKLE, ochhā, *mutalawwin-mizājī*, *bū-l-hawas*, *hardam-khīyāl*, *subuk-mizājī*, *chanchal*, *be-kal*, *be-chain*, *nā-pā, edār*, *be-ḥikānā*, *sust-paimān*, *subuk-pā*; — (*inconstant*) *be-wafā*, *be-karār*. [mizājī.

FICKLENESS, *chan-chalāḥaṭ*, *nā-pā, edārī*, *talawwun-*

FICO, TO GIVE THE, *angūṭhā-dikhānā*.

FICTION, ijād, *ikhṭirā'*, *banāwaṭ*, *sakht*, *bandish*, *bā, o-*

bandī, *tautiya*.

FICTITIOUS, jhūṭhā, *sakhtā*, *taghallubī*, 'amali, *naḳlī*, *sawāngī*, *māya-rūpī*.

FIDDLE, sārang or sārangi, sārinda, behlā, orḥnī, *chautārā*, *sītārā*, *kingrī*; — (*small*) *chikārā*.

TO FIDDLE, sārangi- or sārinda-bajānā; — (to *trifle*) *tāpāto*, *i-d*, *oṭnā*, *gīt-gānā*, *makhī-mārānā*, *pānī-pīṭnā*.

FIDDLE-FADDLE, wāhiyāt, lā-ṭā, il, *hak-jhak*, *tānā-bharnī*, *naum-taum*.

FIDDLER, sārangiya, sārangi-nawāz, sārinda-nawāz, *sītār-bāz*.

FIDDLE-STICK, *kamānī*, *kamāncha*, *oṭnī*, *dhanwī*, *zakḥma*, *miṣrāb*.

FIDDLE-STRING, *tār*, *sārang-kā-tār*, *sārangi-kā-tār*, &c.

FIDELITY, *diyānat*, *din-dārī*, *imān-dārī*, *rāst-bāzī*, *rāstī*, *wafā*, *namak-halālī*, *sachauṭī*, *śidḳ*, *śadāḳat*, *hitkār*, *fidwiyat*, *inḳiyād*.

TO FIDGET, *ahrā-tahri-lagānā*, *chūṭay-hillānā*, *chulbulānā*.

FIEF, *zamin-dārī*, *jāgīr*, *ta'alluḳa*, *siyūrghāl*, *altamghā*.

FIELD, (*inclosed ground*) *khet*, *maidān*, *kaṭī* *zamin*; — (*field of battle*) *jang-* or *nabard-* or *razm-gāh*, *maṣāṭ*, *judh-blūm*, *bir-bhūm*; — (*cultivated*) *mazra'*, *kisht*, *kisht-zār*, *kolā*, *bhīṭhā*; — (*waste*) *tānd*, *jangal*, *biyābān*, *besha*; — (*used figuratively for space*, &c.) *dariyā*, 'arḡa; — (*the field or ground of a picture*) *zamin*, *bhūm*; — (*a field-day*) *ḳawā'id kā din*; — (*in the field*) *bāhar*, *safar-men*; (*a field-bed*) *safri-palang*; — (*to take the field*, as *troops*) *maidān-lenā* or *-pakarnā*; — (*to lose the field*) *khet-hārānā*, *opposed to khet-jitnā*, *to gain the field*; — (*to be in the field*) *maidān meṭh-h*, *opposed*

to chhä, onī men honā, *to be in winter quarters*; —
(to be slain in the field) khet-rahna, kām-ānā; —
(to keep the field against an enemy) khet- or maidān-
 thāmnā or -r, opposed to pahlū-tihī-k, ghūnghat-
 khānā, *to retire or fall back before an enemy*;
 — *(who won the field?)* khet kis ke hāth rahā?
FIELD-PIECE, rahkala, rahkalā, safri top, opposed to
 muḳāmi.
FIEND, shaitān, bhūt, bhūtnā, paret, dushman.
FIENCE, tund, jald, karakht, sakht, durusht, zālim,
 khūn-khwār, khūn-rez, darinda, sang-dil, be-rahm,
 ghurki.
FIERCELY, tundi- &c. -se, durushtī-se, zālimāna.
FIERCENESS, tundi, jaldi, karakhtagi, durushtī, zulm,
 khūn-rezi, khūn-khwāri, darindagi, sang-dili, be-
 rahmi.
FIERNESSE, garmi, harārat, hiddat, jhāl, tezi, tundi,
 jaldi, ātash-mizāji.
FIERY, ātashī, nāri, hārr, garm, ātash-mizāj, jald, tez,
 tund, hādd, āgini, āg-sā, shu'la-kho, āgin-sobhā, o.
FIFE, bānsri, murli, alghoza, nai, bānsi; — *(angelot)*
 pongi.
FIFTEEN, pandrah, pānchdah, pānzdah.
FIFTEENTH, pandrawān, pandrahān, pānzdahum.
FIFTH, pānchwān panjum; — *(the fifth part)*
 pānchwān ḥiṣṣa.
FIFTIETH, pachās-wān, panjāhum.
FIFTY, pachās, panjāh; — *(as a weight or integral*
number) pachāsā, like chālīs-ā or -ī, a forty; bisi, a
 score.
FIG, anjir; — *(tree)* anjir kā darakht; — *(the*
wild fig) gūlar, dūmbar, bar, bargat, pipal, pānkar;
 — *(fruit)* barbatā, pipli, kaimri.
FIGHT, laṛā, i, judh, jāng, kār-zār, razm, maidān, mujā-
 dala, nabard, paikār, muhārabā, muḳātala, ma'rika,
 ran; — *(duel)* khāna-jāngi; — *(in the heat of*
the fight) 'ain laṛā, i men.
TO FIGHT, laṛnā, jhagarānā, laṛā, i-k, maidān- &c. -k,
 marā-māri-k, judhnā, bigarānā, jharapnā; —
(cocks, &c.) laṛānā.
FIGHTER, mubāriz, muhārib, jāng-āwar, laṛwāiyā,
 laṛanhār, laṛākā, laṛne-marne-wālā.
FIGHTING, jāngi (v. martial, also fight, to fight).
FIG-PECKER, anjir-khwār, anjir-khāne-wālā.
FIGURABLE, ṣūrat- or shakl-paṛi, mumkin i shakl.
FIGURATION, tashkīl, taṣwir, ṣūrat.
FIGURATIVE, murādi, majāzi, rangin, shakli, naqli,
 mayā-rūpi, drishtānti, tamṣili, sarūpi.
FIGURATIVELY, majāzaṅ, iṣtilāḥān, miṣālān.
FIGURE, (form) ṣūrat, shakl, rūp, hai, at, haikal, sarūp,
 kālbūd, kāmāt, chhab, tarāsh; — *(in gram.)*
 muhāwara, siyāk-kalām, dhab; — *(eminence)*
 namūd, numā, ish, dabdaba, shaukat, shuhrat;
 — *(statue)* taṣwir, chitr, naqsha; — *(painting)*
 naqqāshī, būṭā, chitrkāri; — *(horoscope)* rami,
 zā, icha; — *(number)* ānk, raḳam, 'adad, handasa;
 — *(in rhetoric)* murād, miṣāl, kināya; — *(a*
circular figure) shakl i mustādir; — *(to cast a*
figure from the horoscope) rami- or nujūm-dekhnā.
TO FIGURE, banānā, naksha- &c. -k; — *(to shew,*
express) dikhlānā, batlānā, miṣāl- or tamṣil-lānā;
 — *(to carve)* munakkaṣh- &c. -k; — *(to con-*
ceive) khīyāl-k, kīyās-k.
FIGURED, munakkaṣh, mushakkal, muṣawwar.
FILAMENT, resha, jhothrā, sūt, āns.
FILBERT, finduḳ or findaḳ, also bindaḳ.
TO FILCH, chorānā, chori-k, urānā, urā-lejānā, uṭhā-d,
 harānā, mūsānā, har-lenā, mōhnā.
FILCHER, chor, choṭṭā, duzd, hath-lapak, hathe-mār,
 haranhār.

FILE, (of soldiers) kaṭār, pānt, gaf, lain (from line);
 — *(the instrument)* sūhān or sohān (vulg. sohan),
 reti, — *(catalogue)* daftar, ṭablaḳ; — *(of*
papers) ṭabaḳ; — *(of men)* tāntā, morchāl; —
(to draw up in files) kaṭār-b; — *(to march in files)*
 shutar-kaṭār-chalānā; — *(to make men march in*
files) kaṭār-kaṭār-chalānā.
TO FILE, piro-r; — *(to cut)* retnā, retiyānā.
FILER, retwāiyā; — *(file-cutter)* sohan-gar.
FILIAL, farzandī, pisari, sapoti, beṭā-sā, farzandāna.
FILING, retā, i; — *(filings)* chūr, burāda, rezā,
 chūni, retan; — *(iron-filings)* loh-chūn.
FILL, peṭ-bhar, bhar-peṭ; — *(eat your fill)* peṭ-bhar
 khā, o.
TO FILL, (a.) bhār-d, bharnā, pur-k; — *(to satisfy)*
 ser-k, chhakānā, aghānā; — *(with earth)* bhaṭhānā,
 bhaṭhnā; — *(to fill up to the brim)* lab-rez-k, lab
 ā lab-k, bhar-pur-k; — *(to fill or pour out)* dālānā,
 ulendnā, uṇdēnā, nā, onā; — *(to extend)* phūlānā;
 — *(to fill up, a well, &c.)* pātnā; — *(to employ)*
 laḡānā; — *(to fill a station)* 'uhda-r; (n.) bhar-
 jānā, bharnā, ser- &c. -h, chhakūā, bhaṭhnā, pātnā;
 — *(as fruit)* gadrānā; — *(to weep one's fill)* dil
 kholkar-ronā.
FILLER, bharne-wālā, bharanhār, bharwāiyā.
FILLET, paṭṭi, band, āṣāba, dori, chauṅri, bandhan,
 seli, nārā, choṭi-band; — *(of meat)* pūṭhe kā gosht;
 — *(ornament)* harrā.
FILLIP, chuṭki, chuchkāri, chumkāri, takorā.
TO FILLIP, chuṭki-bajānā, chuchkārnā, chumkārnā.
FILLY, (colt) bachheri; — *(a wild girl)* chichhori-
 laṛki.
FILM, jhilli; — *(in diseased eyes)* phūli, māndā, jālā,
 parda.
FILMY, jhilli-sā, phūli-dār.
TO FILTER, FILTRATE, chhānā, nithārnā.
FILTH, mail, chirḳ, ālā, ish, gand, aghor, kadarj, ronghaṭ,
 ghaliz, chikaṭ, mal, chirḳin, malāmat, kaṣāfat, kirḳit,
 kiṭ, libaṛ, phisi, liwār.
FILTHILY, najāsāt- &c. -se, nā-pāki-se.
FILTHINESS, najāsāt, ghalāzāt, gandagi, nā-pāki, chik-
 tā, i, ronghatā, i, malintā, ghināhaṭ.
FILTHY, mailā, chikaṭ, ganda, nā-pāk, ghaliz, malin,
 charpūz, anjas, blasarē, bhisṭāl, nā-ṣāf, ghinghinā,
 gūhi.
FIN, par, bāl, bāzū, pankh, dainā.
FINABLE, jurimāna-paṛi, jurimāne-ke-lā, ik.
FINAL, ākhir, akhīr, ākhirī, pichhlā, wāpasin, ghā, i;
 — *(complete)* kāmil, purā.
FINALLY, (lastly) ākhirash, ākhiru-l-amr, pas, ākibatū-
 l-amr, parant, arthānt, hāsil i kalām, alḳiṣṣa,
 algharaḳ; — *(completely)* kāmilāna.
FINANCE, māl-guzārī, āmadāni, khīraj.
FINANCES, āmad, yāft, paidā, ish, mā-ḥaṣal.
FINANCIER, 'āmil-pesha; — *(a farmer of the reve-*
nues) 'āmil i mustājir; — *(a person who under-*
stands the collections) rasā.
TO FIND, milnā, pānā, paṛā-pānā, hāth-lagnā or -ānā,
 baham-pahunchnā, paidā-ḥ, miyassar-ḥ; — *(to*
know) ma'lūm-k, jānnā; — *(to reach)* palunchnā;
 — *(to acquire)* hāsil-k, paidā-k; — *(to observe)*
 dekhnā, daryāft-k; — *(to catch)* pakārnā; —
(to award) ḥukm-k, fatwā-d; — *(to determine)*
 ṭhahrānā; — *(to provide, supply, &c.)* pahunchānā,
 khabar-ḡiri-k, khabar-lenā, pārdākh-k; — *(to*
approve) sunnā, mānnā, jā, iz-r, durust-r; — *(one's*
self) pānā, honā, rahnā; — *(I find myself some-*
what indisposed to-day) āj ham apne ta, in kuchh
 kasal-mand pāte hain; āj ham kasal-mand hain;
 — *(at this time I generally find myself indisposed)*

in rozon meñ matä akşar kähilä rahtä hün; — (to find out, discover) thikänä-lagänä, nikälänä, büjhnä, samajhnä, pakar-pänä, dhündh-k, khoj-nikälänä; — (invent) ijäd-k, ikhtirä-k; — (to get) jürnä, lahnä, dastyäb-h. N.B. Milnä is used inversely in such expressions as, (I found this thing on the road) yih chiz mujhe räh par mill; never main is chiz ko milä räh par; — (to find fault with) toknä.

FINDER, päwanhär, yäbinda, päne-wälä.

FINE, (adj.) bärik, mihin; — (pure) säf, päkiza, näb, kharä, sachhä, säli, kajlä; — (thin) patlä, rakik, käghazi, komal, jhilli-sä; — (elegant) lañif, näzuk, näznin; — (rice) isti'mali; — (as powder) surma-sä, maidä-sä; — (gun) ranjaki; — (excellent) khässa, besh, turfa, nädir, bhalä, pyärä, nafis, bihtar, khüb, khush, shusta, süthrä, achchhä; — (accomplished) kämil, muhazzab; — (showy) namüdär, jilä-där, bharikilä, taräwedär; — (soft) mulä'im, narm, sukwär; khässa, achchhä, &c., are used ironically, as fine, &c., are in English, very fine, achchhi bani, bahut-khüb, &c., pronounced in a particular manner become ironical.

FINE, (sub.) täwän, däñd, jarimäna (vulg. julmäna), muşädara, gunäh-gäri; — (nuptial) munh-dekhä,i; — (in leaving service abruptly) khud-rukhsati.

IN FINE, alkışsa, ghaiz, kışsa-kotäh, häşili kaläm.

TO FINE, (to purify) säf- &c. -k, mail-chhantnä.

TO FINE, (for a crime) däñdnä, täwän- &c. -lenä.

TO FINE-DRAW, säñth-milänä, kätä-phernä.

FINELY, bäriki- &c. -se, khübi- &c. -se.

FINESS, bäriki. (pureness) päkizagi, şafä,i, kharä,i, sachä,i, şaffäfi; — (thinness) rikkat, lañafat; — (elegance) nazakat; — (excellence) nafasat, tuh-fagi, bihtari, khübi, shustagi, khushi, süthrä,i, achchhä,i; — (showiness) namüdäri, raunaq, jilä-däri, zarq-barq, bharak; — (softness) mulä,imat, narmi. [zinat.

FINERY, banä,o, ärä,ish, zebä,ish, säñwär-singär, zeb-FINESS, hila, makr, fitrat, bahäna.

FINGER, angli or ungli, angusht; — (a measure) angul; — (the thumb) angüthä, angusht i nar, ibhäm; — (little) kän-angli; — (ring) chich-angli; — (middle) manjhli- or bichli-angli; — (the tip of the finger) papotä.

TO FINGER, şaţolnä, chhünä, chhernä: the last also signifies to touch a musical instrument (v. to steal, handle) angliyänä.

FINGERSTOOL, näkhüna, migräb.

FINE-WORK, mihin-doz; — (fine writer) khush-nawis.

FINE-WRITING, khush-khat or -kalam.

FINICAL, zanäna, mihrä, ochhä, halkä, chibillä, subuk, chilohlä, waswäsi, larbä,olä, chibä,olä, şaikh-chilli, şähib-zäda (v. delicate, silly).

FINICALNESS, ochhä-pan, zanäna-pan, chibillä-pan, subuki.

TO FINISH, tamäm-k, khatm- &c. -k, nibornä, kaq'-k, anjäm ko pahunchänä, bhugtänä, särnä, nipñänä, murattab-k, şai-k.

FINISHED, tamäm, akhir, khatm, kämil, mukammal, taiyar, pürä, munkaţa, munkaţi, mutanähi.

TO BE FINISHED, ho-chuknä, be-bäq-h, nipatnä, niba-ñä, bhugatnä.

FINISHER, nipţäfü, nibähü, nibeñü.

FINITE, mañdud, bandheji, fañi.

FIR, şanaubar, (v. pine).

FIRE, äg, ägin, ätash, när, anal, ahra, nä,ira, dahan, lukwä,i; — (conflagration) agwähi; — (flame) shu'la, anch, bhabhäka; — (light) prashani, partau, nür; — (spirit, &c.) jän, jaldi, phurt, jän-bäzi, karwahaq, tundi, chäbuki, tarräri, jaudat, äb-däri, dapaq, charparahaq; — (fire or spirit in the eye) namak (lit. salt).

TO FIRE, (a.) äg-lagänä, jalänä, uränä, läkä-lagänä, (n.) äg-lagnä, shalakh-k, äwäz-k, sar-k; — (a gun) chhornä, märnä, chalanä, däghnä, jalnä, phünknä.

TO BE FIRED, daghnä, chhüñtä, chalnä.

FIRE-ARMS, ägin-bän, topeñ-bandükëñ.

FIRE-BALL, ätashi-golä; — (fire-eater) ätash-khor.

FIRER, ätash-afroz, ätash-angez. [täb.

FIRE-FLY, bhag-jugni, jugni, patbijnä, shab-

FIRELOCK, bandük, tufang, tupak, pathar-kalä.

FIRE-PAN, bürsi, angethi, ätash-dän; — (of a hukka) chilam; — (of a gun) piyalä, ranjak-däni, kän.

FIRE-PLACE, (side) chülhä, ätash-dän, ätash-kada, deg-dän, chaukä.

FIRE-SHOVEL, karchä; — (fire-stick) sokhta, lukthä, luwäth, lukwäri, hulkä.

FIRE-STONE, ägin-pathar, sang-ätashi, agni-prastar.

FIRE-WOOD, FIRING, indhan, jaläwan, hima, bezam.

FIRE-WORKS, ätash-bäzi, härä-harwä,i: there are several sorts, viz. mah-täbi, phul-jari, änär-däna, hath-phul, kalam, mor, rothi, chhachhüdar, charkhä, bhü,ën-när, ghoţa-khora, dipak, rang-mahtäb, peţärä, chaddar, hathnä, murra, jähä-jühi, bhü,in-champä, jhari, sukbanda, tonţä, nari, makhä, loţan, sarwä, chingiri, gul-zer, mandirä-bäzi, bäns-bäzi, ärä-bäzi, lükä, sitära, bäli-jhäñkä.

FIRE-WORK-MAKER, ätash-bäz, hawä,i-gar or -säz.

FIRE-WORSHIP, zandik, ätash-parasti.

FIRE-WORSHIPPER, ätash-parast; — (fire-worship-ping) ätash-parasti.

FIRM, sakht, karä, salib, mazbüñ, muhkam, ustuwär, kä,im, mustakill, bar-şarär, pä,edär, säbit, räsih, wäşik, achal, aţal, asthir, waşik, şabüt, kawä, şabit-pä; — (compact) thoş, şänthä; — (solid) garhä, ghafs, basta.

FIRMAMENT, äsmän, falak, falaku-l-buruj, gardün, swarg, kursi.

FIRMLY, mazbüñi- &c. -se, yaşinaq, kaţ'añ.

FIRMNESS, sakhti, şaläbat, mazbüñi, porhä,i, pä,edäri, kiyäm, şabat, bar-şaräri, istiqläl, rusukh, wuşuk; — (solidness) sangini.

FIRST, (adj.) paihlä, äd, aglä, jethä, säbiq, awwal, muşaddam; — (for the first time) paihle or pahle.

FIRST, (adv.) paihle or pahle, awwalañ, äge, nakhusht, pratham; — (in the first place, or for one thing) paihle, paihlär, ibtidä,ñ, ek to; — (from first to last) awwal se akhir-tak, äd se ant tak; — (from the first) naye sir se; — (at first) ibtidä-men, äwä,il-men; — (first or last) kabhi na kabhi, kisi waqt, — (first-born) palauñhä; — (first-fruits) paihlä phal; — (to be first, or begin) pahl-k.

FISH, machhli, machhi, mähi, jalsaini, hüt, min, mats, jhak; — (salted) sükthi; — (flesh of) mäş, goşht: the most common are as follows: rahü, katlä, mirgä, bhikthi, küjä-bhikthi, hilsä, saur, kawa,i, bo,äli, pangäs, phali, khalsä, ärh, mangri, magür, singhi, gara,i, pothä, tengrä, kaklä, kawä, morelä, pyäsi, talagrä, tapassi, tapä, chalhä, säliyä, chilwä or chilhä, chailä, gajjal, sänküch, bhangan, rewä, bhola, andwäri, baliyä, säl, paihnä, gonchh, bhäkür, biñki, sidri or sigri, banspattä, dhaniyä, paptä, bhä-machhi, parsi, mo,e, chändä, pathar-chaţä, bhüri, genth, khairä, papsä, cheng, gainchi, chandarbijwä, goşhä, riñhä, dhälo, kañwal.

TO FISH, machhli-märnä, machhli kä shikär-k, bäñsi-khelnä, jhäñnä.

FISH-BONE, mähi-dandän, shir-mähi.

FISHERMAN, machhwä, jaliyä, mukeri, mähi-gir or -shikär, dhimar, dhiwar, machhi-mär.

FISHERY, FISHING, mähi-shikäri, mähi-giri,mähi-gäh.

FISH-HOOK, kəfiyā, kāntā, kullāb, shast.
FISH-KETTLER, māhi-tāba.
FISHMONGER, māhi-farosh, machhli- or machhi-wālā.
FISHY, (*flavour*) bisāhind, machhli-sā, machhi-sā.
FISSURE, chāk, tarāq, darz, shigāf.
FIST, mūthi, muk, ghūsā, killi, musht, guma, mukkā, gaddā, hūli.
TO FIST, ghusiyānā, mukiyānā, dhūsā.
FISTULOUS, ghūsām-ghūsā, ghūsawwal, mukkā-mukki, mukkawwal, kūtā-kūt, mūkor-ghūsor, gūtham-gūthā.
FISTULA, nāsūr, sain, bandar-ghā, o, gar, chor; — (*lachrymalis*) dhelkā, dhūlki, dam'a; — (*urethrae*) kurah; — (*in ano*) bhagandar.
FISTULOUS, chorā, gurguriyā.
FIT, subs. (*of a fever*) naubat, waqt, āmad, chapā, o, ā, i, pāri, bāri, belā, hālat, ghalba, josh, dhun, tarang, lahar, khīyāl; — (*a fainting fit*) zu'f, ghash; — (*a drunken fit*) nasha, sarmasti.
FIT, (adj.) thik, durust, munāsib, lā, ik, bajā, sazāwār, ma'kūl, wājib, lāzim, kābil, jogā, sudh, sobhāmān, ba-wājibi or bā-wājibi.
TO FIT, (a.) thik- &c. -k; (n.) durust- &c. -h; — (*to become*) phabnā, sohnā, chhājnā, sudharnā, baithnā, nishast-khānā, sajnā, sadhnā.
TO BE FIT OR MEET, chhānā, lagnā, milnā, paṛnā; — (*it is fit that*) chhāhiye ki.
TO FIT UP, taiyār-k, sār-bohār-k, sar-ba-rāh-k, thik-thāk-k, banānā, sajnā.
FITCHAT, FITCHEW, bhām, bham, bhondar.
FITLY, liyākat- &c. -se, durustī-se, muwāfaqat-se.
FITNESS, durustī, liyākat, muwāfaqat, sazā-wāri, shā, istagī, rasā, i.
FIVE, pānch, panj, panja, panjri, gāli, bān, khams, whence mukhammas; — (*five per cent.*) dāh-nimi (nai panj and male panj are applicable to the age of horses, q. v. in Part I. of this Work).
FIVES, (*game of*) gend-bāzi, ulālan-bochā, gendā-bāzi.
TO FIX, muqarrar-k, kā, im- &c. -k, gārnā, lagānā, jārnā, thāmbnā, jamkānā, chapānā, saptānā, aṭkānā, lapānā, rakhnā; — (*a bayonet*) chahānā, chukānā, badnā, raf-k; — (*in the mind*) dil-nishīn-k; — (*to settle*) thāhrānā, muqarrar- &c. -k; — (*to stop*) roknā, band-k; — (*to rest*) rahnā, thāh-arnā, ikāmat-k; — (*to be fixed on any thing*) karār-d, thānnā, kamar-b; — (*to fix one's habitation*) ghar-k, būd o bāsh-k.
FIXED, kā, im, sākin, mustahkam, mushakhkhas, mazbūt, asthir, bi-l-muqta, muqarrari, baḥāl; — (*not volatile in fire*) kā, imu-n-nār.
FIXEDNESS, kiyām, istiḥkām, subūt, sābit-kadamī.
TO FIZ, (*to make a fizzing noise*) sarsaranā.
FIEGIG, (*of powder*) chakarbān, tikāri.
FLABBY, FLACID, dhilā, pilpilā, zholida, narm, pich-pichā, jhur-jhurā.
FLACIDITY, FLABBINESS, pilpilāhaḥ, zholidagi, narmi.
FLAG, (*plant*) hūgī; — (*a species of*) zu-l-fikār; — (*stone*) chaḥān; — (*colours*) nishān, jhandā, dhajjā, bā, oṭā, patākā, liwā, silā, pathri; — (*of 'ali*) tūgh, panja, shaddā; — (*to come or go with a flag of truce*) jholi mārke-ā or -j.
TO FLAG, dhilā-h, udās-h, utarnā, chhaṭnā, pilpilānā, pichpichānā, jhurjhurānā; — (*with flags*) farāsh-b.
FLAGLET or **FLAGEOLET**, algoza, nahāwali.
FLAGELLATION, koḥe-bāzi, shallāk-bāzi, chābuk-bāzi, hadd-sharī.
FLAGGY, girā-hū, ā, jhūkā-hū, ā, panās.
FLAGITIOUS, asharr, shadid, karā, burā, mahā-pāpi, mardūd.
FLAGITIOUSNESS, sakhtī, shiddat, bad-zāti, kharābi.

FLAGON, surāhi, kūza, gulābi, karāba, khdm, bhakkā, sakāwa, jhanjiri; — (*of leather*) kuppā.
FLAGRANT, (*notorious*) gāhir, shā, i', ashkāra, mashhūr, ma'rūf.
FLAG-STAFF, chhar, bāns.
FLAIL, sānt, silārā, khirman-kob, piṭnā, piṭaur.
FLAKE, phāhā, gālā; — (*layer*) tah, ṭabaq, part, chhāl, paprā, phūtki.
TO FLAKE, phūtkiyānā, tah-d, ṭabaq-d.
FLAKY, tah-dār, partilā, paprāhā, papri-dār, phūtki-yāhā.
FLAM, hila, bahāna, hawā, bā, o-bandi, pakhand.
FLAMBEAU, mash'al, dāmar.
FLAME, shu'la, lū or lau, tem, bhabhūkā, jot, zabāna, iltihāb, ānch, lahab, shahāb, sis, lahar, lapak.
TO FLAME, shu'la-uhnā, dhadhaknā, mushta'il-h, bhārāknā, lapaknā, — (*to shine*) chamaknā, jhalaknā.
FLAME-COLOURED, nāranji-rang, sham'-rang, mashā-ili, shahābi, champā, i.
FLAMING, FLAMY, mushta'il, shu'la-zan, shu'la-gir, temāhā.
FLANK, (*of the body*) kokh, bakhī, kokhā, pakhā, ālang, bāzū; — (*of an army*) baghal, pahlū, kamar.
TO FLANK, (*to attack the flank*) baghal- &c. -mārnā. bendā-mārnā, tirchhā-mārnā; — (*to command*) sarkob-h, mārnā.
FLANNEL, lo, i, dhussā.
FLAP, dāman, paṭak, jhatās, jhatāk, zerbar, kāni, jhūl; — (*of flesh*) loṭhā, chhichhrā; — (*a cap, &c. having flaps*) kan-dhampā.
TO FLAP, jhalnā, jhārnā, mārnā, paṭkānā, jhatkānā, phatphaṭānā, bhārharānā; (n.) paṭaknā; — (*the wings*) par mārnā.
TO FLARE, chamaknā, jhalaknā, damaknā.
FLASH, lahak, kaundh, bhabhak, chamak, darakhshandagi, barq, achpali, laukā, chamchamāhat, jhalak, bhārak, tarākā, jhamākṛā, zarq-barq; — (*of wit*) jhajhak, lahar, chatak.
TO FLASH, lahaknā, kaundhnā, chamaknā, bhabhaknā, lauknā, chamchamānā; — (*to burst*) jhajhaknā, chaṭaknā; — (*to flash in the pan*) ranjak-ur-jānā, ranjak-khā-jānā, ranjak-chāt-j, bhak-khānā.
FLASHY, bhākilā, rangilā, bhārak- &c. -dār, lahkilā, chamkilā, jhamākṛe-bāz, dhāmkilā, chhail-chhabilā, namūd be būd.
FLASK, shisha, surāhi, karāba; — (*a leather flask*) kuppā, kuppi; — (*a powder-horn*) sengṛā.
FLAT, (*not globular*) chapat, chapṭā, farshī, chaupaṭ, baithwān, petlā, nichā, panmār; — (*prone, &c.*) paṭ, chiṭ; — (*as a roof*) sakfi; — (*close*) saṭā-hū, ā, zamīn-doz; — (*dull*) moṭā, be-ras, siṭhā, be-kaifiyat; — (*cock*) chapat-bāz, chapṭi, chapat-dand; — (*to play at-*) chapṭi- &c. -k, -lārnā or -mārnā, applicable to eunuchs, &c.; — (*level*) barābar, hamwār, musatṭah, kafi-dast, nasheb; — (*insipid*) phikā, be-namak; — (*dejected*) udās, afsurda, dil-gir; — (*downright*) gāf, khulā; — (*as sound*) bhāri; — (*to become flat, as wine, &c.*) utar-jānā.
FLAT, maidān, chapṭā, i, chaurāsā, kharāba; — (*depression*) ṭūt, pastī (v. breach, &c.); — (*of a knife*) kaur, baghal; — (*shallow*) char, gaṭhānā.
FLATLY, do-ṭuk, kholke, phāyke, mardā-mardī, wā-shigāf; — (*plainly*) sariḥān.
FLATNESS, chapṭā, i, barābar, hamwāri, nasheb; — (*insipidity*) be-mazagi, be-namaki, siṭhās.
TO FLATTEN, (a.) chapṭānā, hamwār-k, baithālnā; (n.) chapṭā-h; — (*as wine*) utar-jānā.
TO FLATTER, khushāmad- &c. -k, phulānā
FLATTERER, khush-āmadi, chāplūs, phulāsre-bā.

FLATTERY, *khush-âmad*, *châplûsi*, *lallo-patto*, *dam-bâzi*, *phulâre-bâzi*, *zamâna-sâzi*, *tamalluk*, *astût-kâr*, *khush-âmad-go-l*, *labbo-shabbo*, *mîthi-bâten*.
FLATTISH, *chaptâ-sâ*, *utrâ-hû-sâ*.
FLATULENCY, *bâ-i*, *bâ-o*, *rih*, *nafkh*.
FLATULENT, *phûlâ*, *nafkh*, *nafkh*, *bâdi*, *bayâlâ*.
FLATWISE, *karwat*, *paţkar*.
TO FLAUNT, *pharânâ*, *tharrânâ*, *thiriknâ*, *pharkânâ*, *tarâwâ-mârna*, *banbanânâ*, *akaynâ*.
FLAVOUR, *sindhâwat*, *maza*, *lazzat*, *sawâd*; — (*odour*) *khush-bo*, *sû-gandh* or *su-gandh*.
FLAVOURED, *sondhâ*, *maze-dâr*.
FLAW, *darz*, *darâr*, *shigâf*; — (*in glass*, &c.) *bâl*; — (*defect*) *'aib*, *jirm*, *zabûni*, *dokh*, *dâgh*, *kalank*, *batţâ*, *khôf*, *pai*; — (*there is a flaw in his character*) *uski âbrû meñ ek batţâ lagâ hai*; — (*having*) *dûpalkâ*, *dûlohi*.
FLAX, *katân*, *san*.
TO FLAY, *udhernâ*, *khichnâ*, *khaliyanâ*, *chamrî-lenâ*, *ukhlânâ*.
FLEA, *pisû*, *kaik*; — (*bite*) *chutki*, *chyünti*, *dadorâ*.
FLEAM, (*instrument for bleeding*) *nashtar*.
FLEA-WORT, *ispaghul* ('*vulg. isbaghol*), *bazar-kuţûnâ*.
TO FLECK, **FLECKER**, *titar-tadli-h*, *rangânâ*, *lahriyâ-banânâ*.
FLEDGED, *par-dâr*, *urârû*, *pankhiyâ*.
TO FLEE, *bhâgnâ*, *gurez-k*, *firâr-k*, *saraknâ*, *pîth-d*, *pichnâ-d*, *bichalnâ*, *parânâ*, *chal-j*, *ram-j* or *-d*, *nâhnâ*, *ţalnâ*.
FLEECE, *pashm*, *ûn*, *katran*, *kâţan*, *mundân*.
TO FLEECE, *katarnâ*, *babri-k*; — (*to plunder*) *mundnâ*, *lûtnâ*, *nichoynâ*.
TO FLEER, *bolî-mârna*, *muñh-banânâ*, *ţa'na-mârna*.
FLEET, *bahr*, *nawârâ*, *berâ*; — (*in charge of*) *bahr-dâr*, *mir-bahr*.
FLEET, (*swift*) *jald*, *tez*, *châlâk*, *jald-bâz*, *bâd-raftâr*, *bâd-paimâ*, *bâd-pâ*.
TO FLEET, (*enjoy life*) *dandanânâ*; — (*pass away*) *jald-jânâ*, *ghâ*, *lb-h*.
FLEETING, *'arîzi*, *chand-roza*, *naksh bar âb*, *chalâ-jâtâ*, *bahtâ*, *urtâ*, *hubâbi*, *be-bakâ*, *hâdis*.
FLEETLY, *jald*, *jaldi* - &c. - *se*, *châlâki-se*.
FLEETNESS, *jaldi*, *tezi*, *châlâki*, *phurt*, *jald-bâzi*.
FLESH, *gosht*, *mâns*, *lahm*, *herâ*, *mâs*; — (*body*) *badan*; — (*carnality*) *nâfs*, *shahwat*; — (*flesh-brush*) *khisâ*.
FLESH-MEAT, (*animal food*) *mâs-adhâr*, *ghizâ-lahmi*, *sagauti*.
FLESHY, *moţâ*, *farbih*, *jasim*, *dal-dâr*, *gûd-gar*, *pur-gosht*, *sapinq*, *dand-pel*.
FLETOUCHER, *tir-gar*, *kamân-gar* or *tir-kamân-sâz*.
FLEXIBILITY, *chimrâ-i*, *dam-dârî*, *mulâ'imat*, *narmi*.
FLEXIBLE, *chimrâ*, *lachilâ*, *mulâ'im*, *dam-dâr*, *narm*, *salim*.
FLEXION, **FLEXURE**, *lakhkâ-o*, *kaji*, *khâam*, *bânk*.
FLIER, (*a runaway*) *bhagorâ*, *gurez-pâ*, *firârî*.
FLIGHT, *bhagel*, *bhâgehar*, *bichlâhat*, *ram*; — (*of birds*) *urân*, *ţairân*, *parwâz*, *urârî*; — (*from danger*) *firâr*, *gurez*, *bhâgar*; — (*flock*) *ghol*, *gat*, *gathri*, *dal*, *dâr*; — (*shower*) *chhanţâ-o*; — (*space*) *urârî*, *ţappâ*, *pellâ*; — (*sally*) *lahar*; — (*volley*) *shallâk*, *bârñ*; — (*the flight of an arrow*) *partûb*; — (*the sublime flight of a poet*) *buland-parwâzi*.
FLIGHTY, *achpali*, *har-dam-khiyâli*.
FLIMSY, *paţilâ*, *jhirjhirâ*, *jhunkâr*, *bodâ*, *kam-zor*, *nâ-pâ*, *edâr*, *jhilli-sâ*.

TO FLINCH, *hatnâ*, *ţalnâ*, *hîlnâ*, *phirnâ*, *saraknâ*, *ţajâ wuz-k*, *kachiyânâ*, *katrânâ*, *hichkchânâ*, *irichnâ*, *khisaknâ*, *kaniyanâ*, *pich-pânw-h*, *khisiyanâ*, *gidârânâ*, *phasphasânâ*, *şhumaknâ*.
FLINCHER, *hichkâ-û*, *khiskâ-û*, *hich-kârâ*, &c. (*v. the verb*).
FLING, (*throw*) *phenk*, *nokchok*; — (*give*) *ţa'na*, *mihna*.
TO FLING, *phenknâ*, *chalânâ*, *đalnâ*, *bignâ*, *mârna*, *phenk-mârna*, *chbor-d*, *paţkânâ*; — (*to scatter*) *chhiţkânâ*, *bithrânâ*, *bikhernâ*; — (*to fling open*) *khol-d*; — (*to fling away*) *phenk-d*, *dâl-d*; — (*to fling down*) *girânâ*, *đhânâ*, *mismâr-k*; — (*to fling as a horse*) *dûlattî-chhânţnâ*, *pushtak-mârna*.
FLINGER, *phenkwaiyâ*, *biganzâr*.
FLINT, *patharî*, *chakhmakh*, *chakmak kâ pathar*.
FLINTY, *sakht*; — (*flinty-hearted*) *sang-dil*.
FLIPPANT, *lablabâ*, *turturâ*, *tarrâr*.
FLIRT, (*a jerk*) *jharjharâhat*; — (*a pert damsel*) *'aiyârî*.
TO FLIRT, *chhiraknâ*, *mârna*, *jharjharânâ*, *jhaljhalânâ*, *mârâ-mârâ-phirnâ*, *chanchalâ-i-k*.
FLIRTATION, *adâ*, *karishma*, *nâz-nakhra*.
FLIRTY, *chulbulâ*, *chanchal*.
TO FLIT, (*change one's dwelling*) *ghar badal-k*.
FLOAT, (*raft*) *berâ*, *gharnâ-i*; — (*of a fishing-line*) *tirendâ*.
TO FLOAT, (n.) *utirânâ*, *bhasnâ*, *tairnâ*, *bahnâ*, *chalnâ*, *uñnâ*; — (a.) *bharnâ*, *đubonâ*, *uplânâ*, *uñlânâ*, *tirnâ*, *bahânâ*, *sirânâ*.
FLOATING, *mu'allâk*, *adhâr*, *tairtâ-hû-sâ*, *bahtâ*.
FLOCK, *galla*, *ewar*, *halqa*, *thaţh*, *pâl*, *ummat*; — (*flight*) *jhund*, *ghol*, *dal*, *ramâ*, *bâg*, *jhânk*, *dârâ*, *jathâ*, *relâ*.
TO FLOCK, *jam'-h*, *baţurnâ*, *juñnâ*, *ţuţnâ*, *girnâ*, *daupnâ*, *relnâ*, *ţuţ-parnâ*.
TO FLOG, *châbuk-mârna*, *koře-bâzi-k*, *koře-phat-kârna*, *bet- or jûti-mârna*, *jûtiyanâ*, *âng-halkâ-k*.
FLOGGING, *koře-bâzi*, *châbuk-zani*.
FLOOD, *âhlâ*, *barñ*, *sailâb*, *čulânî*, *čufân*; — (*flow*) *jawâr*, *madd*, *kaţhal*, *birâ*, *chaţhâ-o*, *jalmâi*, *lahrâ*.
TO FLOOD, *đubonâ*, *ghark-k*, *bornâ*, *chaţhâwâ*, *bahânâ*.
FLOOD-GATE, *bând kâ phâţak*, *bânji*; — (*figur.*) *peţ*, *parda*, *nal*.
FLOODING, *istihâza*, *nâfâs*, *parbâh*, *paîrâ*.
FLOOK, *parâ*, *phûl*, *kânţâ*, *dânt*, *pankhri*.
FLOOR, *zamin*, *gach*; — (*story*) *koţhâ*, *bâm*.
TO FLOOR, *takhta-bandi-k*, *gach* - &c. - *k*.
FLOORING, *takhta-bandi*, *paţautan*, *paţâ-o*, *útrang*, *manjhiyâ*.
FLORID, *surkh*, *la'l*, *lâl*, *sûhâ*, *râtâ*, *gul-fâm*, *gul-rang*, *gul-anârî*, *gul-gûnâ*, *bhâbhukâ*, *rangin*, *rangillâ*.
FLORIDNESS, **FLORIDITY**, *surkhî*, *lâlî*, *ranginî*.
FLORIST, *gul-kâr*, *gul-chiñ*, *mâlî*.
FLOUNCE, *sanjâf*, *jhâlar* or *jhâlar*.
TO FLOUNCE, *talaphnâ*, *tarapnâ*, *tinangnâ*, *tîlichânâ*, *kûdnâ*, *uchalnâ*, *nâchnâ*, *ţalmalnâ*, *loţnâ*, *thalaktâ-chalnâ*, *jhûmnâ*, *laţpaşî-châl-chalnâ*.
FLOUNDER, (*flat fish so called*) *mo.â*.
TO FLOUNDER, *chhatpaţanâ*, *saţpaţânâ*.
FLOUR, *kanik*, *sattû*, *besan*, *châus*, *sûji*, *âbir*, *chikas*, *âtâ*, *pisnân*, *maida*, *chûn*; — (*dry*) *paletchan*, *khushki*; — (*merchant*) *parchûnî*, *modî*.
FLOURISH, (*show*) *numâ-ish*, *chamkâhat*, *ghunghunâ-hat*; — (*in writing*) *ţughra*, *gulzâr*; — (*in music*) *gat*, *chhûţ*, *lahak*.

TO FLOURISH, phūlnā, khilnā, taṭṭahānā, ḍaḍḍahānā, tāza-h, tar o tāza-h, serāb-h; — (to branch) chamkānā; — (in music) lahaknā, ghuṅghunānā; — (in style) rangini-k, chiknānā; — (a cudgel) ghumānā.

TO FLOUT, (insult) malāmat-k, mēnh-banānā, chhefnā. **FLOW**, tarrārā, idrār; — (abundance) ifrāṭ, kaṣrat; — (of words) āmad, dur-rezi, goyā, i.

TO FLOW, bahnā, jāri-h, chalnā, daurnā, dhalnā, bah-chalnā, dhalaknā, jharnā; — (as a flood) barhiyānā, phūlnā, chaṭhnā, bharnā, barhnā, relnā; — (as milk) pinhānā, utarnā; — (as metals) pāni-h, pich-pichānā; — (as the tide) jawār-ānā; — (to melt) pighalnā, gudāz-h, taḡhīlnā; — (to proceed) nikalnā, paidā-h.

FLOWER, phūl, gul, puhp, pushp, sūman, nāgesar; — (prime) bahār, joban, umang, 'urū; — (essence) khulās, khulāsa; — (the flower of youth) 'unfuwān; — (the best part) nabh, sir o man, gul-dasta, jān.

TO FLOWER, phūlnā, khilnā, shigufta-h, gulkāri-k, kashida- &c., kāphnā.

FLOWERED, būte-dār; — (stuffs) dū-dāmi, jāmdāni.

FLOWER-GARDEN, phūl-wāri, gul-zār, gul-shan, gul-istān.

FLOWER-POT, phūljhāri, gul-dān, chager or chaṅger, kūza; — (stick or rod of) laulāsi.

FLOWERS ON CLOTH, &c. bel-būṭā, gangā-jamni, būṭā; the flowers generally known, and which perhaps do not occur elsewhere in this volume, are as follow: gul-'ajā, lib, motiyā, gul-shab-bo, mogrā, belā, kath-belā, gul-makhlmal, gul-turra, gul-rānā, gul-dā, ūdi, gul-mihndi, gul-āchin, gul-chāndni, nasrin, nastaran, sadā-sohāgan, kesu o tisu, har-singār, karnā, gul-jā'fri, orhal, sūdarsan, do-pahriyā, sukh-darsan, champā, kanik-champā, bhū, in-champā, jūhi, jāhi-jūhi, kachnār, gul-sūri, son-jūhi, nā-farman, ketaki, kyoṛā, ulāṭ-kaṅwal, thal-paddo, gul-farang, gul-nār, kachnār, thalpad; — (of grasses, &c.) ghū, ā, bhū, ā, būr (v. jalap, balsam, margolā, lily, violet, rose, narcissus, jasmine, sunflower, lotus, &c. &c.).

FLOWERY, rangin, phūlphūlā, chikkan, sūndar, rasgar.

FLOWING, chaphā, o; — (flowingly, volubly) ifrāṭ-se, lassāni-se.

TO FLUCCUATE, lahrānā, hilkornā, ghāt-barh-h, sastā-mahngā-h, kam-besh-h, be-ḡarār-h, dāwāndol-h, dhachuk-k; — (to be uncertain) be-ḡaur-thikānā-h, be-ḡabāt-h.

FLUCTUATION, lahrā, o, hilkor, be-ḡabāti, tazalzul, utār-chaphā, o, tānā-bharni, jawār-bhāṭā, dāwāndolī, be-ḡarāri.

FLUENCY, narmi, mulā, imat; — (volubility) lassāni, zabān-āwarī, goyā, i, lassāniyat.

FLUENT, lassān, zabān-āwar, tund- or tez-zabān, sukhnwar.

FLUENTLY, rawān, ḡāf, be-lagā, o, be-atak, sarpaṭ.

FLUID, (adj.) pāni, pansā, bahā, ū, rawān, jiriyan, an-jamā, murakkik.

FLUID, saiyāl, rakik, patlā, ras, rakika, raṭubāt.

FLUIDITY, FLUIDNESS, saiyālī, rikkat, rikakat, patlā-haṭ, bahā, o. [daliyā, lapsi.]

FLUMMERY, nishāsta, fātūda, māḡūḡi, firni, ḡalwā, FLUOR ALBUS, parsūt, pardar, pairā, parmew; — (having the) panāli, paniyāhi, parsūti.

FLURRY, jhaṭkā, jhaṭkā, harbari, harbarāhaṭ.

FLUSH, FLUSHING, jhalak, bhur-bhuri, surkhī, la'i; — (flush of cash) māl-ā-māl, lālolāl.

TO FLUSH, tamtamānā, surkh-h, phūlnā, jhalaknā, taṭṭahānā, ḍaḍḍahānā, bhurbhurānā, tamaknā; — (to etate) phūlnā, bāḡh bāḡh-k.

TO FLUSTER, surkh-k, rangin-k, nim-mast-k.

FLUTE, bānsri, bansi, algoza, nai, murli, khīyār, harrā.

TO FLUTE, kamrakhi-, harre-dār-, khīyār-dār-k or banānā.

FLUTED, kam-rakhi, harre-dār, khīyār-dār.

FLUTTER, barhbarāhaṭ, dardharāhaṭ, dharak, ghab-rāhaṭ, iztirāb, be-ḡarāri, pharak, pharkāhaṭ.

TO FLUTTER, (n.) par-jhārnā, barhbarānā, pharpharānā, tarpharānā, pharaknā, dhakdhakānā, uṭhālnā, tilachnā; — (to palpitate) dardharānā, dharaknā; — (to be agitated) hīlnā, muṭṭarib-h, beḡarār-h; (a.) ghabrānā, muṭṭarib-k.

FLUX, (flowing) bahā, o, sailān, jiriyan, beg, peṭokhā, antichār, itlāk, rezish, parbāh; — (for metals) peghlā, ū, muṣliḡ, sohāḡā; — (degeneracy) is-hāl, jiriyan i shikam, saṅgrahni; — (to have a flux) peṭ-chalnā, is-hāl-h, ānw-girnā.

FLY, makhī, magas, māchhi, dāns, kūkraunchhi, gubāb; — (locust) bhambhiri; — (of a tent) aspak, ḡalandra.

TO FLY, urnā, parwāz-k, ḡair-k or ḡairān-k, haṭ-j, parrān-h, urāri-mārnā; — (swiftly) surkhāb kā par lagnā; — (in a passion) bhabhak-uṭhnā, tarapnā; — (up) uṭhnā, uchhaluā; — (to burst) nikalnā, phūṭnā; — (in the face of) muṅh par chaṭhnā; — (to make fly) urānā; — (to fly in pieces) chūr-chūr-h, purza-purza-urnā; — (to fly at) jhapānā, hāmā-k; — (to fly out) ur-bhāgnā; — (to commit excesses) khul-khelnā; — (to let fly) chhoṛnā, mārnā.

FLY-BLOWN, sā, i-mārā, mazḡūṭ.

FLY-BOAT, bhānwaliyā, parewā, ḡhurāb, lachkā.

FLY-CATCHER, makhī-māra, from makhī-mārnā, applied to one who trifles or loiters away time; — (a spider) magas-khor or -gir.

FLYER, ḡā, ir, parand; — (fugitive) bhagoṛā,

FLY-FLAP, chauri or chauṛi, murchhal, chaur.

FLYING, parewā, urāk, urang.

FLYING-FISH, māhi-parand, parandi-machhli.

FOAL, bachheri; — (to foal) byānā, jāmnā.

FOAM, kaf, phen; — (foamy) kaf-dār.

TO FOAM, phenānā, kaf-uṭhnā; — (to be enraged) barham-h, āḡ-h.

FOB, phenṭ, phrāṇḍā, ḡab, kesa, jeb.

FOCUS, madār, nuḡṭa, ṭipā; — (of a glass) did-bān, naḡar.

FODDER, ḡhās, chāra, paṭhā, gaunt, pālā, lihū, ḡhās-pāt.

FOE, ḡhanim, ḡarif, mukhālif, bairi, 'adū, mudda'i, bad-khwāh, shatur, dushman (v. enemy).

FŒTUS, bacha, janin.

FOG, kohar, koherā, kohāsā, shab-dūd, kohes, ḡhūndh, buḡhār, ḡhubār.

FOGGY, dhundlā or dhundhalā, pur-kohāsā.

FOH, chhi chhi, tauba (v. fy f).

FOIBLE, 'aib, nuḡṣān, kuṣūr, kān, pai, pūṭh, jā, o-angusht, rakhna, ḡarf.

FOIL, (for fencing) gadkā, paṭṭā, phūl-hathā, bānā; — (for jewels) dāk, jagjagā, kiṭkarā, nok, ṭhokar; — (fig.) ḡhāl, ārsi.

TO FOIL, harānā, shikast-d, radd-k, jitnā.

TO FOIST, ilhāk-k, milā-d, ghusernā, sāṭnā.

FOLD, (for sheep) gonḍā, bathān, baisak, bārā, beḡh, arār; — (of a door) pallā, pāt, paṭ, kewārā; — (double) lā, i, larā, partā, karā, barā, tahā, lapeṭ, tor; — (flock) galla; — (ply) tal, part; — (plait) chīn, chunak, kunjak; — (of a rope) pech, pher; — (in comp.) chand, gunā, barābar thus, dū-chand, two-fold, chau-gunā, four-fold.

To FOLD, tahānā, tah-k, lapefnā, tornā, moynā, sāntnā; — (sheep) berhānā, bārnā, rahānā; — (a letter, &c.) malfūf-k, kham-k, band-k; — (to shut) lagānā, lagnā, bāndhuā, bandhnā; — (to embrace) chhātīlagānā, ghatpat-k; (n.) lipāfnā.

FOLDED HANDS, dast-basta, hāth-bandhā, hāth-joṛ.

FOLDING, (door) do-palliyyā, dū-paṭṭā.

FOLIAGE, patiyāhaṭ, barg-bahār, barg-sāzi, aurāk.

FOLIATION, warāk-sāzi, aurāk-dāri.

FOLIO, do-warṅka or do-warṅka kitāb, do-aurākī.

FOLK, log or lok (pl. oblique, logon), ādmī, mardum, ashkhās, ḡaum, kutumbh.

To FOLLOW, piche-ānā or -jānā; — (to pursue) ragednā, ta'ākub-k, pichhā-k; — (to imitate) pairawik, akhag-k, chāl-chalnā, iktidā- &c.-k, ponchhi-yānā, pichhā or dāman-pakarṇā, piche-chalnā, paindeparṇā, ḡadam- ba ḡadam-chalnā, dumbālā-h, dumgaza-h, muta'ākib- &c.-h, ukalnā, honā; — (to accompany) sāth-d, lagā-rahnā, pai-dar-pai-ā, paihamānā; — (to obey) mānnā, ḡabūl-k; — (to be busied with) mashghūl-h, karnā; — (to follow a profession) peshā-k; — (to follow as a consequence) natījā-h, nikal-jānā or -ānā,

FOLLOWER, pas-rau, pairau, pichh-lagā, dāman-gīr, mu'taqīd, panthī, āstbai, muḡtadi, sewak, pachhī, tābī; — (dependant) tābī-dār; — (disciple) shāgīrd, chelā; — (imitator) ākhīz, mutatabbī'.

FOLLOWING, (day, &c.) dūsrā, aglā, ā,inda or āyanda, mā-ba'd.

FOLLY, be-wuḡūfī, himāḡat, ablahī, nā-dānī, humḡ, aḡmaḡī, aḡmaḡā-pan, bodlā, i, geglā, i, gadhā-pan, safāhat, balāhat.

To FOMENT, (a sore, &c.) senknā, tatārnā, ḡakornā; — (to encourage) uḡhānā, ḡālnā, bonā, machānā; — (to foment mischief) fasād-uḡhānā.

FOMENTATION, senk, tatār, takorā, natūl, kamād.

FOMENTER, (of mischief) mufsid, fitūriyā, muftārī, fitnā-angez, fasādi.

FOND, shā, ik, 'āshīḡ, mā, il, ḡulīb, khojī, mangtā, laulin, lattū, mu'azziz, nehi; — (in comp.) dost, jo, ḡalab, parast, khwāh, guzīn, lobb; — (of low company) pājī-parast, rizāla-dost; — (to be fond of) chāhnā, khwāhish-r, mail-r.

To FONDLE, pyār-k, dulār-k, dulārnā, sahjānā, chhochok, chhochlā-k, piṭ-par hāth-phīrnā; — (to dally) nāz-bardāri-k.

FONDLING, lārlā, dulārā, pyārā, nāznīn.

FONDLY, pyār-se, chāh-se, &c. lār-pyār-se.

FONDNESS, chāh, shauḡ, pyār, ḡahbat, muḡhabbat.

FONT, chambū, khikhī, gangā-jali.

FONTANEL, (of the head) tālū, chānd.

FOOD, khānā, khorāk, ḡhīḡā, āhār, kūṭ, khurish, ḡā'ām, bhōjan, raso, i, rizḡ, akl, jiyūhār, adhār, priḡār, jikā, bhog, prashād, jalpān, nawāla, tukṛā-ṡerā, khāssa, sidhā, khājā; — (of granivorous animals) chārā; — (of carnivorous birds) tāmbā (prop. ḡu'mā).

FOOL, aḡmaḡ, be-wuḡūf, ḡā, odī, nā-dān, chūtīyā, sādalauḡ, mūrakkh, sāth, jaṛ, phīkauriyā, gol, pāgal, bilallī, diwāna, geglā, ulwārā, mūdḡ, uzbek, kūl, jāhil, bachkal, ūrāmbā, shekh-chilli; — (to make a) bahkānā, aḡmaḡ- &c.-banānā, pachhārnā, āre hāthōnlenā, kān-kānā; — (buffoon) mashḡhara, bhānd; — (to play the fool) himāḡat-k.

To FOOL, (trifle) khelā-k, laho-la'b-k, makhī-mārnā; — (to frustrate) maḡrūm-k, nā-ummed-k.

FOOLERY, mashḡhargī, pūch-ḡarkāt, khar-mastī.

FOOLHARDINESS, tahawwur, akhāḡ-panā, aujād-panā, marān-panḡhī, which last term means the fluttering and exultation of ephemera, previous to their perishing.

FOOLHARDY, aujād, akhāḡ, aujhaḡ, mutahawwir, behayā, diwāna bahādur, ajal- or khūn-girifta; — (to be) marān panḡhī-h, maḡt-lagnā (v. rash).

FOOLISH, be-wuḡūf, be-khabār, aḡyān, bāwalā; — (imprudent) be-tadbir, safih, bodlā, aḡmaḡānā; — (absurd) pūch, mubmal, be-hūda, be-mā'nī; — (a foolish prating fellow) yāwa-go, harza-go.

FOOLISHLY, himāḡat- &c.-se, aḡmaḡānā, be-hūdāḡī-se.

FOOLISHNESS, be-wuḡūfī, humḡ, himāḡat, behūdāḡī.

FOOT, pānw, pair, goṛ, ḡadam, charan, pag, pā, tāng, ḡangrī, pairā; — (a lucky foot) acbchhā pairā; — (of a stool, &c.) pāwā, goṛā; — (bottom) ḡail, pā, iū, nichā, pāyān; — (of a bed) pā, enti, pā, etānā, poṡhnā; — (of a table, &c.) pāyā; — (basis) jaṛ, tarā, i, tali, dāman; — (end) ākhir, intihā; — (on foot) paidal, pairon, piyāda-pā, pā-paidal, pā-piyāda; — (to set on foot) darpesh-k, bar-pā-k; — (a foot soldier) piyāda; — (to be on foot) barpā-h, rū-ba-kār-h; — (in poetry) juz, rukn, gan, pad; — (to kiss the foot) pā-bosī-k, ḡadam-bosī-k, pā, e-lāḡī-k; foot, as a measure, is generally expressed by hāth, a cubit, q.v., and the phrase on foot, above, is often hāth men, viz. in hand.

FOOT-BOY, rawānnā, har-kāra, paik, pāyak.

FOOTED, pāya-dār, gorāhā; — (in comp.) gorā, pā or pāyā; — (two-footed) dū-pāyā; — (four-footed) chār-pāyā or chaupāyā.

FOOTHOLD, pauhedā, kherhī.

FOOTING, (basis) bunyād, ḡalat, sūrat; — (entrance) daḡhl, rompā, i; — (to secure) pānw-rompnā. ḡadam-ḡārnā.

FOOTLICKER, pā-les, charan-bandik.

FOOTMAN, piyāda, har-kāra, pāyak, paik, jilau-dār, chap-rāsī, pe, on or pyūn.

FOOTPAD, rāh-zan, baṭ-pār or baṭ-mār, ḡhag, ḡakait.

FOOTPATH, pag-dāndī, kshudra-path.

FOOTSTEP, ḡadam, naḡsh i pā, pad-chīnh; — (trace) nishān, ālāmat, aḡar, chīnh.

FOOTSTOOL, moṡhā, monḡhā.

FOP, chhailā, bānkā, khūd-bin, bisanī, chhail-chīkaniyā, chhail-chhabilā, laṡpaṡā, kaj-kulāh, &c. parwāna, albelā.

FOPPERY, FOPPISHNESS, bānk-pan, bānkaitī, chhichhoḡ-pan, albelā-pan.

FOPPISH, ochhā, be-maḡhḡ, chhichhoḡā, be-wuḡūf.

FOR, (on account of) ko, par, wāṡṡe, khāṡīr, liye, mujīb, barā, e, bahārī, sante, se; — (since) ki, ya'nī, fi, kar, — (in comparison of) ba-nisbat, le; — (for my part) mujhe jo pūchho; — (with respect to) ḡaḡḡ-men, rāh-se, rū-se; — (towards) ko, kḡ-ḡaraf; — (in exchange) badle, 'iwāḡ; most of the above words have the particle ke prefixed to them, when used as post-positions; thus, ḡhore ke wāṡṡe, for the horse, &c. (v. because, &c.).

FOR AS MUCH, jabki, chūn-ki, az-bas-ki, az-ānjā-ki.

FOR INSTANCE, fi-l-maḡal, chunānchī, miḡlaḡ.

FOR WHAT, kyūn, kis-wāṡṡe or -liye.

FOR THE MOST PART, akḡar or akḡar auḡāt, akḡaraḡ.

FORAGE, kahī, lahnā, sidhā, rasad-pānī, chārā, alaf, banās-patī.

To FORAGE, kahī-lenā, lūṡ-khānā, tārāj-k.

To FORBEAR, (to abstain) chhornā, bāz-rahnā, dast-bardār-h, inkār-k, bachā-rahnā, ḡayi- &c.-k, ḡham, khānā, jāne-d, dar-guzārnā; — (to delay) rah-jānā, ḡahār-jānā, ḡabr-k, dar-guzār-k; — (to desist) mauḡūf-k, bas-k; — (to intermit) nāḡha-k, ifāḡa-k, tawaḡḡūf-k.

FORBEARANCE, parhez, inkār, iḡtīrāz, ḡaḡr, bachā, o; — (patience) sabr, tāb, dhīraj, samā, i, bardāshṡ; — (civility) raḡm, dard, mulā, imat, ḡilm, aḡliyat.

TO FORBID, man'-k. bārnā, ḥarām-r, roknā, haṭkānā ; — (*God forbid*) khudā na kare, astaghfiru-l-lāh, yā nārāyan, khudā se-ḥāro.

FORBIDDANCE, man', mumāna'at, bāran, nibāran.

FORBIDDEN, mamnū', mumtana', ḥarām, manhi.

FORBIDDEN, māni', bārjanhār, mumtani'.

FORBIDDING, karih, makrūh ; — (*a forbidding countenance*) zisht-rū.

FORCE, zor, bal, tākat, kuwwat, tawān, shakt, kudrat, tawānā-i ; — (*violence*) ḡulm, jabr, ta'addi, dhaun̄s-dharallā, sina-zorī ; — (*by force*) zor-se, jabraṅ.

TO FORCE, zor- &c. -k, mār-nā ; — (*a fort, &c.*) mār-lenā, tornā ; — (*-upon one*) gale-marhnā or -chepnā, sir-mār-nā or -h ; — (*to impel*) dabānā, dhakelnā ; — (*to overpower*) maghlūb-k ; — (*to drive away*) dūr-k, daf-k ; — (*to storm*) dhāwā-k, halla-k

FORCED, maglūm, majbūr, maghlūb, lāchār, be-bas, begārī ; — (*laugh*) kaṭh-hānsī ; — (*to be forced*) majbūr-h.

FORCELESS, be-kuwwat, kam-zor, nā-tawān, nir-bal.

FORCES, (*princers*) chimṭā, gahwā.

FORCES, (*army, troops*) fauj, lashkar, sipāh, kaṭak.

FORCIBLE, FORCEFUL, maḡbūt, kawī, zor-āwar, ḡhalīb, bali, pusht, kāhir, matin, tākidi, mārū.

FORCIBLENESS, maḡbūṭī, zor-āwārī.

FORCIBLY, zor-se, ḡulm- &c. -se, adbadāke, jabraṅ-kaḥraṅ, ba-zor.

FORD, pā,e-āb or pā-yāb, thāh, ḡhaṭ.

TO FORD, helā-mār-nā, majhānā, pāyāb-ā or -j.

FORDABLE, uthlā, jhirjhirā, mumkin i guḡār, pāyāb-paḡir.

FORDING, pā,e-ābi.

FORE, (adj.) aglā, āwwal, pesh, paihlā or pahlā : English verbs beginning with *fore* generally require in Hindūstāni to have āge se, &c., prefixed to the simple verb, of which some instance will occur below (v. *pre*, &c.).

FORE, (adv.) āge, āḡū, sāmhne, pesh, ḡabl.

FORE-ARM, pahonchā, kalā,i. [karnā.

TO FOREBODE, gawāhī-d, āge se-jānnā or -ma'lūm-

FOREBODING, āgam, āḡāhī. [tadbir.

FORECAST, pesh-bandi, 'ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī,

TO FORECAST, pesh-bandi- &c. -k, āḡā-b.

FORE-END, āḡā, māthā, chaḡhā,o, āḡārā or āḡārā.

FOREFATHER, jadd, purkhā, buzurg, mūris (pl. ajdād, purkḡe, baḡe), buzurg-wār, aglā, jadd o abā.

FORE-FINGER, angusht i shahādāt, kalme-kī ungli, sabbāba, tarjūni-ungli.

FORE-FOOT, aglā-pānw, aglā-hāth (the latter is sometimes used when speaking of quadrupeds).

TO FOREGO, chhoṛnā, tyāḡnā, tajnā, chhoṛ-denā.

FOREGOING, FOREGONE, guḡashṭa, pichhlā, mā-ḡabl, gayā-guḡarā ; — (*from the foregoing and following*) sabāḡ o siyāḡ-se.

FOREHEAD, peshāni, māthā, jabīn, bhāl, simā, kapāl ; — (*hair*) nāsīya, jhonṭī.

FOREIGN, bidesī, ajnabī, pardesī, begāna, parāyā ; — (*country*) wilāyat, par-des or -mulk.

FOREIGNER, ajnabī, wilāyatī, wilāyat-zā, ḡhair-waṭan, des-āwārī, par-mulki, bāhīri, jāhāzi, ūprā.

FOREIGNNESS, ajnabiyat, begānagī, ḡhurbat.

TO FOREJUDGE, āge se ṭahranā, āḡā-b.

TO FOREKNOW, āge se jānnā, paihle se ma'lūm-k.

FOREKNOWLEDGE, 'ilm i ḡhaib, bhāvi- or bhāvisiyat-ḡyān.

TO BE FOREKNOW, pesh-nihād-h, āge-se ma'lūm-h.

FORELAND, (*headland*) khonḡhā, khonch, maroṡ.

FORE-LEG, (*of a horse*) dhūhā, aglā-pānw, &c.

FORELOCK, peshāni, jhonṭī.

FOREMAN, peshwā, pesh-kār, pesh-dast, mushārūṅ ilāhī ; — (*of a jury*) mir-majlis.

FOREMOST, paihlā, aglā, a'lā, baḡā ; — (*first and foremost*) paihle-paihlār, āwwalaḡ.

FORENAMED, maḡkūr, maḡbūr, nām-burda.

FORENOON, do-pahar, sakāl, āwwali do pahar, chāsht.

FORE-NOTICE, pesh-khabari, pesh-naṡihat.

FOREPART, āḡā, āḡwārā or āḡwārā.

FORE-PLOT, (*court, foreground*) chauk, jilau-khāna.

FORE-QUARTER, aglā ṭukṛā (v. *quarter*).

TO FORERUN, āge-ānā, paihle-paṛnā, pesh-āmad-h, pesh-raft-k, pesh-numā-k.

FORERUNNER, muḡaddama, pesh-rau, agra-gāmī.

TO FORESEE, āge-se-sūjhnā, āge-se-dekhnā, pesh-bini-k.

TO BE FORESEEN, pesh-nihād-h, āge-se ma'lūm honā.

FORESIGHT, pesh-bini, dūr-bini.

FORESKIN, khūlī, ṭopī, murdār-chamṛā.

FORE-SKIRT, balā-bar, pesh-dāman.

FOREST, jangal, dasht, ban, kānan, jhāri, wirāna ; — (*for wild beasts*) zamnā, shikār-gāh. [le-r.

TO FORESTAL, saint-r, bhar-lenā, āge-se kharid lenā,

FORESTER, jangali, ban-bāsi, ḡarāwal, shikāri.

FORETASTE, chāshtī, pesh-bandi (v. *to taste* &c.).

TO FORETASTE, FORESTAL, &c., taṡawwur-k, pesh-bandi-k.

TO FORETELL, āge-se-jatānā, karāmāt-k, āgam-kahūā.

FORETELLER, āgam-jāni, ṡāhib-karāmāt.

FORETHOUGHT, 'ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī.

TO FORE-TOKEN, dalālat-k, janānā.

FORE-TOOTH, aglā-dānt, chauke-kā dānt, pesh-dandān.

TO FOREWARN, khabar-dār-k, chetnā, jatānā.

FORFEIT, tāwān, dānd, jarimāna, ḡunāh-gārī, kafara ; — (*the forfeit for murder*) khūn-bahā, diyat.

TO FORFEIT, tāwān- &c. -d, zaḡṭ-h.

FORFEITED, zaḡṭ, ḡurḡ, tāwāni.

FORFEITURE, zaḡṭī, tāwān (v. *forfeit*).

FORGE, lohār-khāna, bhāṭhī, loh-sār, kora.

TO FORGE, (*metals*) ḡarhnā, banānā, jor-nā, ḡānṭhnā ; — (*to counterfeit*) libās- &c. -k ; — (*to invent*) bāndhnā, iḡhtirā'-k, nikāl-nā.

FORGED, libāsi, taḡliḡī, taḡhallubī, ja'lī, jhūṭhā, ban-āyā or banāyā-hūā.

FORGER, mutaḡhallib ; — (*inventor*) mūjid, bāni, muḡhtari' ; — (*coiner*) ḡalab-sūz.

FORGERY, libās, taḡhallub, taḡliḡ, ja'l, ja'l-sāzi.

TO FORGET, bhūlnā, farāmosh-k, bisārnā, saḡhū-k, nisiyān-k ; (n.) bisarnā, baḡadnā, bahaknā ; — (*one's self*) chhakki-chhūṭnā.

TO CAUSE FORGET, bhulānā, farāmosh-karwānā.

FORGETFUL, bhullū, bhulakkār, farāmosh-gār, bisārū, bisaranhār, bhūlwaiyā ; — (*of one's promise*) wa'da-farāmosh.

FORGETFULNESS, bhūl, farāmoshī, farāmosh-gārī, nisiyān, bisrāhaṭ, bhulāhaṭ, bhulā,i.

TO FORGIVE, chhoṛnā, mu'āf-k or -r, baḡḡshnā, 'afū-k, āzād-k, khalāḡ-k, darguzar-k.

FORGIVENESS, 'afū, maḡḡfirat, baḡḡshish, mukt, najāt, muḡhlaṡi, chhuṭṭī.

FORGIVER, baḡḡshinda, karīm, āmurzigār, ḡhaṡṡār, khaṭā-baḡḡsh, chhīmākarī.

FORGIVING, (*as God*) ḡhaṡṡār, raḡīm, pozish-paḡir

FORGOTTEN, farāmosh ; — (*to be forgotten*) farāmosh- &c. -h, bhūlnā.

FORK, kánti, panja, tangli, gurgoj; — (of a man) asan, do-shákha; — (point) nok.

TO FORK, sú-i-nikalná, tem-nikalná, do-shákha-k.

FORKED, FORKY, do-shákha, do-káni.

FORLORN, tanhá, eklá, be-kas, sunsán, súná, kháli, udás, dúnd, bánd, thúnthá, nírás, lá-chár, anáth; — (-hope) unmedwár sipáhiyon ká jathá, jánbá-zon ká ghol.

FORM, sūrat, shakl, hai,at, paikar, naqsha, daul, waq', farz, uslúb, ŕaur, ŕarah, dhab, dab, andám, rūp, angeth, wajh, gūna, kaq', namūna, chhab, dhaj, kaq'-kaná, kalbal, nuskhá, karina, bandish, tarásh, kharásh, daul-dál; — (modification) tarkib, baná,o; — (order) tartib, árstagi, intizám; — (appearance) numá,ish, ighár; — (ceremony) rasm, das-tūr, á, in, ká'ida, kánún, zabiqa; — (bench) takhta; — (class) kism, pánt; — (of a verb, &c.) wazn; — (of ice) kulfi; — (of sugar) kúza; — (mere) ek-bát; — (elegance of figure) dhaj, saj, sajawaf, nazakat; — (mould) kálíb, sánchá; — (for form's sake) bará,e-bait, kahne-sunne-ke wásfe.

TO FORM, paidá-k, banáná, karná, khichná, dháná, dāuliyáná, pará-bāndhná, sákh-t-k, párná; — (cow-dung, &c.) páthná, thápná, upláná; — (in battle array, a.) tuláná; (r) túlná; — (to plan) bāndhná, jorhá; — (to arrange) taiyár-k, sanwárná, sájná, árstá-k, murattab-k; — (to form a circle) dá,ira-khichná.

FORMAL, gáhir-dár, mutamallik, muqatta', musajja', sanjida, sáhib-manish, kánúní, á,ini, chalani, dimbhi, mu,addab; — (beard) girá-dárhí; — (formal compliments) takallufát i rasmi.

FORMALITY, tamalluq, sanjidagi, labaq'-tabaq.

FORMALLY, ká'ide-se, dab, &c. -se, rit-rasam-ke mu-wálik.

FORMATION, banáwaf, tarkib, sákh-t, baná,o.

FORMER, aglá, peshin, paihlá or pahlá, awwal, sábiq; — (in former times) agle waqt meñ, agle zamáne meñ; — (in comp.) sáz, kár, gár, gar.

FORMERLY, áge, peshtar, awá,il-meñ, sábiq-meñ, agle dinoh meñ; — (as formerly) al-án (ka)-má kán, i.e. in the old way, or the present as the past.

FORMIDABLE, muhib, haibat-nák, haul-nák, qará,oná or qarawana, bhaiyanak, ru'b-dár.

FORMIDABLENESS, haibat-náki, haul-náki, ru'b-dári.

FORMIDABLY, haibat-náki- &c. -se, haul-náki-se.

FORMLESS, be-daul, be-shakl, gholmol, samdum.

FORMULA, nuskhá, patri (v. *formulary*).

FORMULARY, aká'id- or kánún-nāma, inshá, kisbat-nāma.

TO FORNICATE, ziná- &c. -k, júrná, paristri-k, bhīrná, baghal-garm-k.

FORNICATION, chhinalá, ziná, harám, fisq, ziná-kári, harám-kári, bibh-chár, júrant-bázi, randi-bázi, &c. chodá,i.

FORNICATOR, chhinalá, zāni, harám-kár, fásiq, bad-kúr, bibh-chári, khelár, tamásha-bin, shikár-báz, chamaq, chor- or kút-jariyá, chodakkar; — (in comp.) chod, zan.

FORNICATRESS, chhinalá, zāniya, fásika, fāshisha, fājira, mar-d-báz, dhagre- &c. -báz.

TO FORSAKE, chhorná, tyagná, tajná, dāl-d, rú-gardán-h, phenk-j, bisár-d, bhúlná; — (land) párná; — (to desert) uph-jáná, jātá-rahná, ur-jáná.

FORSAKER, tárik, bhagorá, tyágik, rú-gardán.

FORSOOTH, muqarrar, sach, be-shubha, be-shakk, á,e-wáh, wáh-wáh ji, kyúñ na ho, kyá bát, aur kyá, háñ.

TO FORSWEAR, kásam-kháná; — (I have forsworn the acquaintance of this woman) is rindí ki áshná,i se kásam khá,i main ne; — (to forswear or perjure one's self) jhúthi kásam-kháná.

FORSWEARER, asafi, asatya-bádi, sangand-shikan.

FORT, FORTRESS, kil'a or kal'a, kot, hisár, garhi, tháná, garh, whence Fatih-garh, lit. *Fort Victoria*; as maps of India, such places as end in garh, a fort, are generally written erroneously as if they ended in ghar, a house, as Futtoghur, &c.

FORTH, áge; — (abroad) báhir; — (from this day forth) ájhi-se; — (to step forth) áge-barhná; — (and so forth) wa ghair-zálik, wa ghaira; — (to set forth) ighár-k.

FORTHCOMING, taiyár, házir, maujud, háth-meñ, ŕpar, muhaiyá; — (to be) muyassar-h, báham-pahunchná.

FORTHWITH, abhi, jald, jab ká tab, fi-l-faur.

FORTIETH, cháliswán, chihilum.

FORTIFICATION, kil'a-bandi or -sázi, shahr-panáh.

FORTIFIED, mahrusá.

TO FORTIFY, mazbút-k, mustahkam-k, muhkam-k, káwi-k; — (to fix) mustaqill-k, istiqlal-d, dileri-d.

FORTITUDE, jur,at, diléri, diláwari, jawán-mardi, shujá'at.

FORTNIGHT, do-hafta, ádhá-mahiná, pakh, pachh, pandharwára, pandhrayá, ádhá-chánd.

FORTRESS, kal'a or kil'a, garh (v. *fort*).

FORTUITOUS, 'arizi, ittifaqi, nághani, áp-rúpi, khudá-ság, daivat.

FORTUITOUSLY, ittifaqan, 'arizan, ittifaq-se, daibi.

FORTUNATE, nek-bakht, bakht-áwar, nasib-war, bakht-yár, khush-nasib, bhág-mán, mas'ud, mahmud, bhalá, jawán-bakht, bedár-bakht, bahra- or gáli'-war (or -mand), sa'adat-mand, sa'id-bakht, murád-yáb, khush- or nek-gáli', bhág-want, bakht-bali, takht-bakht, sáz-gár, sidh-jog; — (occurrence) ittifaq i hasana; — (to be) din-khulná or -jagná.

FORTUNATELY, nasib-se, nek-bakhti-se, bakhtiyári-se.

FORTUNATENESS, nek-bakhti, nasib-wari, bakht-yári, khush-nasibi, kám-gári, nek-akhtari, jawán-bakhti, &c.

FORTUNE, nasib, kismat, bhág, bakht, roz-gár, ratí, sitári, zamána, áns, karam, nawit, likhá, kapál, bahra, falak, bhál, daur, lahná, tetarjori, auj-mauj, dánapani; — (to smile) bakht-jagná; — (to frown) bakht-jalná; — (prosperity) ikbal, sa'adat; — (means of living) áb-khur, ann-jal, rozí; — (estate) daulat, mál, lachhmi, sampat; — (portion) jahez, alankár, daijá; — (bad fortune) bad-bakhti, kam-bakhti.

FORTUNE-BOOK, janam-patar, gáli'-nāma.

TO TELL ONE'S FORTUNE, ágam-bhakhná, taqdir-dikhláná.

FORTUNE-TELLER, rammál, bhadri, munajjim, jotiki, bhanderiyá, thakthakiyá, dakauti, naqiba-go, mullá-da'watí, da'watiyá, ján, ramal-andáz.

FORTY, cháli-, chihil; — (integral) chálisá.

FORUM, chautará, chabútrá, bázár, chauk.

FORWARD, (adv.) áge; — (go forward) chale-já,o, barho.

FORWARD, adj. (eager) agmaná, dil-chalá, mangará; — (presumptuous) shokh, dhith, dhantál, be-adab; — (premature) agmaná, pesh-ras; — (ready) mustá'idd, taiyár; — (quick) jald, char-phará, házir, pesh-rau, honhár, pesh-raft, charbánk or char-báng.

TO FORWARD, barhná, jald-karána, chalaná, pahunch-áná; — (to patronise) dast-giri-k, háth-pakarhá, pújáná, nikálná.

FORWARDLY, jaldi-se, shokhi-se, diléri-se, dilérána.

FORWARDNESS, dil-chalá,i, charpharháq, jaldi, tezi, shokhi, gustákhi, dhithá,i or dhithá,i, be-sharmi, be-adabi, pesh-rasi, pesh-dasti, &c. agmaná,i, ikdām.

FORWARDS, āge, barhke, agāri, pare, udhar; — (*backwards and forwards*) idhar-udhar, pas o pesh.

FOSSÉ, (*ditch*) khandak, khāi, paighām.

FOSSIL, kāni, ma'dini; — (*fossils*) jamādāt.

FOSTER-BROTHER, dūdh-bhāi, kokā, barādar i raṣāi.

FOSTER-CHILD, FOSTER-SON, le-pālak, mutabannā, pos-pūt, chelā, putrelā, 'pālā-hū, ā, parwarda, lon-khāne-wālā.

FOSTERER, FOSTER-DAM, dūdh-pilāi, dāi, dūdh-mā.

FOSTER-FATHER, kaṭh-bāp, pālanhār.

FOSTER-SISTER, dūdh-bahin, ham-shīra.

FOUL, mailā, najis, maluwawā, ālūda, gadlā, ganda, chhutahrā, nā-pāk, murdār, malin, mughallizā, bharā, chirkin, malāmāti, burā, bhondā, bad; — (*unfair*) nā-rāst, ulṭā-terhā; — (*as weather*) ganda-bahār, malin samai, kachā, āndhī pāni kā din; — (*obscure*) andhā, andhlā, be-jilo, tārik; — (*abominable*) karih, zabūn; — (*unlawful*) ḥarām; — (*disgraceful*) fāsh.

TO FOUL, mailā- &c. -k, bhar-dālnā, ālūda-k; — (*to be foul, entangled*) ulajhnā; — (*to fall foul of*) laḡnā, thokar-khānā, latārnā, lehdeh-k, chaṭh-baiṭhnā.

FOUL-FACED, zisht-rū, gūh-munh, karih-manṣar.

FOUL-FEEDER, sab-khā, ū, ḥarām-khor, -khor or -khwār,

FOULLY, (*nastily*) najāsāt- &c. -se; — (*unfairly*) nā-rāstī-se, &c. [kal-jibhā, kal-mūnhā.

FOUL-MOUTHED, galiñhā, darida-dahan, siyāh-kām,

FOULNESS, mailāi, ālūdagi, nā-ṣāfi, najāsāt, ḡhalāḡat; — (*dishonesty, depravity*) nā-rāstī, &c.

FOUL PLAY, nārāst-bāzi, ḡila-gari or -sāzi or -bāzi.

TO FOUND, new or niw-d, bunyād-d; — (*to build*) banānā, uṭhānā, 'imārat-k; — (*to establish*) mustaḥkam-k, mazbūt-k, jar-gārnā, ṭhahrānā; — (*to invent*) iktihār'-k, nikālnā; — (*to place*) maḥmūl-k, bāndhnā; — (*to cast*) ḡalūā, bharnā, bhart-k, iḡdāg- &c. -k.

FOUNDATION, new or niw, buniyād, jar, bekḥ, binā, asās, dāwā, pāya; — (*wheel of a well*) pūṭhi; — (*original*) aṣl, mūl, shurū', mabnā, ārambh, ād; — (*establishment*) istiḥkām; — (*a revenue for charitable uses*) jā-gir, sadā-bart; — (*without foundation*) be-buniyād, be-ṭhaur, be-ṭhikānā.

FOUNDER, mūsis, bāni, mūjid, kartā, mukhtari', wāzi'; — (*of a charity*) sadābarti, mujaggr (N.B. This last is a very bold derivative from jā-gir; — (*caster*) bharaiyā, bhart-sāz, kaserā, bhartiya.

TO FOUNDER, (*a horse*) langrā-k, dawānā, khakhernā; (n.) daunā; — (*as a ship*) mārā-j, ḡūb-jānā, baiṭh-jānā, ḡharḡ-h.

FOUNDRY, lohār-khāna, kār-khāna.

FOUNDLING, koṛiyā, rūldū-khūldū, baṭ-bahā, ū, wārā-dhendhā, ḡhaibi, barbād, āmāda.

FOUNTAIN, chashma, sotā, kund, mamba' (vulg. bum), haṡ, pokhar, chūnā, chūhā, bhūr; — (*heavenly*) salābil; — (*well*) kū, ā, indārā, chāh; — (*a jet*) fawwāra; — (*original*) aṣl, mabdhā, mabnā, bunyād; — (*the fountain of life*) āb i ḡayāt, āb i ḡaiwān, amḡit.

FOUR, chār, chahār, arba', chaur, chau, ā, chauh, chatur or chatub, ganḡā, are all more or less applicable to various forms of four; — (*in comp.*) chau or chār; — (*the four elements*) arba' 'anāṣir.

FOUR-FOLD, chau-guṡā, chahār-chand, chatur-gun.

FOUR-FOOTED, chāz-pāya, dawāb, chatush-pad, chahār-pā.

FOUR-FRONTED, chau-mukhā, also expert, as a fencer, &c.; thus, chaumukhā bāṭh.

FOUR-SCORE, chār-bisi, assi, haṡṡād.

FOUR-SQUARE, chau-khūntā, murabba', chau-kor chau-gosha, chau-pahal, chau-tarkā, chau-konā.

FOURTEEN, chaudah, chahār-dah, chaturdash.

FOURTEENTH, chauthā or chauthawān, chaudas; — (*full moon*) chauthwin-rāt-kā chānd, chaturdasi.

FOURTH, chauthā, chauth, whence sā,ir-chauth, a tax so called.

FOURTH-PART, cnauthāi, chahārūmi, rub'.

FOURTHLY, chauthe, chahārūmana, rābi'aṅ.

FOUR TIMES, chau-bārā, chahār-bār, chahār-daf'a.

FOUR-WHEELED, chau-pahiya.

FOWL, chiriyā, ṭā,ir, pakherū, murgh (this last is generally restricted to a cock), paranda, jānwar; — (*domestic*) kūkar, murghā-murghī, murgh i khāṅgi, kūkrā kūkri; — (*small*) kharcha; — (*ordinary*) nim-kabābi; — (*roasting*) kabābi, biriyāni; — (*in general*) chirī-chirūṅṅri; the varieties are ṭeni, ḡhāgas, kūlang, ḡaidarābādi, desi, chatḡaiyān, kokni, karaknāth, parpā, mozagir, ḡabahi; — (*diseases of*) peṭokhā, mātā, ūḡhni; — (*a water-fowl, duck, &c.*) murgh-ābi.

TO FOWL, chiriyon kā shikār-k, chirīmāri-k.

FOWLER, chirī-mār, ḡaiyād, naliyā, mir-shikār, shikāri.

FOWLING-PIECE, bandūḡ, saṭkā, shikāri-bandūḡ.

FOX, lomṛi, lom, robāh, ḡā'lab, lokhri, ḡhāḡ; — (*an old fox*) purānā ḡhāḡ, gurg bārān-dida, kohan-gurg; — (*a sly fellow*) robāh-bāz. [kā-shikār.

FOX-EVIL, bād-khorā; — (*fox-hunt or chase*) lomṛi-

FOX-HUNTER, robāh-shikār, lomṛi-mār.

FRACTION, (*opposed to integral*) kasr, ṭūṭ, ṭūk, aṡs, taksir, paunā, sawāi, de,orhā, aṣḡiyā, dhaunchā (v. the Gram. p. 79.)

FRACTIONAL, mahāṣṡr, bhanjit, mukassar; — (*a fractional number*) 'adad i maksūr.

FRACTIONS, kasūr, kasurāt, khurdhā.

FRACTIOUS, ḡaziya-jo or -dallāl, jhagṛāld, chirchirā.

FRACTURE, darār, darz, tarāḡ, shikast, ṭūṭ, ṭūṭan.

TO FRACTURE, toṛnā, phornā, haḡḡi-toṛnā.

FRAGILE, nāzūk, phuskā, bokā, tunuk, shishabāshā, karkas, karārā, ṭhaskā, ūaṭh.

FRAGILITY, nazākat, phuskāpan, kam-zori.

FRAGMENT, ṭukrā, pārcha, pāra, purza, chhāñṡ, reza, ḡiṭ'a, chūraṡ.

FRAGRANCE, FRAGRANCY, khush-bo, sū-gandh, sū-bās, mahak, arḡhān, nakhat, ṭib, 'aṭr, 'atriyat, lapakf sham-tim.

FRAGRANT, khush-bo-dār, mu'aṭṡar, sondhā, mahkilā.

FRAIL, kam-pā, nā-pā, edār, sari'u-z-zawāl, bodā, nāzūk, fāni, tunuk, ṡa'if, be-karār, kam-ḡarf, chhūchhā, khāṭā-pazir, polkhā; — (*unsteady*) ḡhair-musta-kill, be-istiklāl.

FRAILNESS, FRAILTY, kam-pāi, nā-pā, edāri, nāzūki, nazākat, tunūki, nā-tawāni, kam-zori, fanā; — (*fault*) chūk, ḡhalaṭi.

FRAME, 'imārat, banāwaṭ; — (*of a picture*) dhāñchā, kālib, khāna, dān; — (*of a house*) ṭhāṭh, ṭhāṭhar; — (*of a bed*) daṅdokhā, also a perch for hawk, &c.; — (*shape*) naḡshā, daul, waṡ; — (*state*) ḡāl, gat, dasā, ḡāshiya, girda, ḡherā, ḡalkā, kyāri, — (*of a door*) chau-kaṭh; — (*post*) paṭṡil, bāzū, — (*of a house, umbrella*) ṭhāṭhri; — (*make*) jast-bast, tangtos, kuwā.

TO FRAME, banānā; — (*to fit*) ṭhik-k, jorñā, sādhnā, sudhārnā, ḡāñṡhnā; — (*to regulate*) ārāsta-k, durust-k; — (*to form in the mind*) bāndhnā, taj-wāz-k; — (*to contrive*) iṡād-k. [sāz.

FRAMER, bāni, mūjid, kartā, sāzanda; — (*in comp.*)

FRANCHISE, ma'āfi; — (*privilege*) ḡaḡḡ (pl. ḡuḡḡḡ); — (*to franchise*) āzād-k.

FRANK, kushāda-peshāni, sāf, sāf-dil, sāda, be-takalluf, sīna-sāf, charkā-bharkā; — (*generous*) sakhi, dātā, kushāda-dil.

FRANKINCENSE, lobān, lubān or libān, bāmar, sāhal, lādan, bakhūr, kandar.

FRANKLY, kushāda-dili-*&c.* -se, be-takalluffi-se, dil-kholkar, khulke, mardā-mardi.

FRANKNESS, sāf-dili, sādagi, be-takalluffi, jawān-mardi, kushāda-dili.

FRANTIC, diwāna, sifī, majnūn, saudā, i, shorīda.

FRANTICLY, diwāna-wār, majnūn-shifāt.

FRANTICNESS, diwānagi, junūn, saudā, shorīdagi.

FRATERNAL, barādari, egānagi or yagānagi, barādārāna.

FRATERNITY, barādari, barādārāna, bhā, i-chārā, bhāiwād, bhayāpat; — (*corporation*) firka, jathā; — (*men of the same caste or fraternity*) bhā, i-band, abnā, e-jins.

FRAUCIODE, barādar-kush, bhrātā-ghāt or -badh.

FRAUD, daghā, thagā, i, chhal, hīla, jul, fareb, fītrat, bahāna, makr, zūr. [jul-bāzi.

FRAUDULENCE, **FRAUDULENCY**, daghā-bāzi, hīla-bāzi, **FRAUDULENT**, daghā-bāz, hīla-bāz, jul-bāz, bad-diyūnat, khā, in, adharī, be-imān, nairang, naḥkat; — (*debtor*) rimmār. [chhal-bal-se.

FRAUDULENTLY, daghā-bāzi-*&c.* -se, be-imāni-se, **FRAUGHT**, pur, bhārā, ma'mūr, lab-rez, bhār-pūr.

FRAY, laḥā, i, hangāma, balwā, kushṭi, sir-phūtāwal, khūn-kharāba, rāḥā.

TO FRAY, (*as cloth*) jufta-parnā, bikasnā.

FREAK, lahar, khyāl, wahm, achpali, jaulāni.

FREAKISH, wahmi, har-dam-khyāli, chanchal, man-mauji.

FRECKLE, magas, lahsan, khāl, dagh.

FRECKLED, magsi, khāl-dār, dagh-dār, titāri.

FREE, āzād, wārasta, be-kaid, khule-band, nir-bandh, be-lagā, o, chharā, chhaṭānk, hurr, subuk-dosh, 'atīk, mubarrā, sākiṭ; — (*from debt, &c.*) be-rin, ūrin, ūrgan; — (*as land*) ma'āfi, lā-khīrā, khārij-jam', ghair-milan; — (*as letters, &c.*) be-mahsūl, be-lagit; — (*familiar*) gustāk, diler; — (*easy*) kushāda, kushāda-dast, mūdḥ; — (*public*) dharmārth; — (*allowed*) durust, mubāh, jā, iz, rawā, wakf; — (*candid*) sādik, sāf, sāda, sīdhā, khulā, be-riyā; — (*unrestrained*) mukhtār; — (*liberal*) kushāda-dil; — (*innocent*) bari, pāk, mutabarrā; — (*exempt*) khāli, fāriḡ; — (*clear*) khālaṣ, rihā; — (*a free agent*) fil-mukhtār.

TO FREE, chhoṛnā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khālāṣ-k, chhoṛānā; — (*to clear away*) sāf-k, kholnā.

FREEBOOTER, qazzāk or qazzāk, luterā, ḍakait, ghārat-gar, pinḍārā or pinḍāri: the last is mostly applied to the freebooters employed by the Marhattās.

FREEBOOTING, qazzāki, lūtnā, tākht-tārāj, ḍakaiti.

FREE COST, muft, be-kharāj, sent, yūnhi.

FREED-MAN, āzād, hurr, nihariyā, mard-āzād.

FREEDOM, āzādi, āzādagi, hurriyat, ikhtiyār, chhuṭkārā; — (*independence*) farāghat, āsuda-hāli; — (*privileges*) hukūk (the pl. of hakūk); — (*exemption*) najāt, makhlāsi, chhuṭṭi, khālāsi; — (*ease*) āsāni, saḥulat.

FREE-HEARTED, man-khulā, dātā, sādik.

FREEHOLD, zamīn-dāri, jā-gir, a'imma, altamghā.

FREEHOLDER, zamīn-dār, a'imma-dār, jāgir-dār.

FREELY, āzādi-*&c.* -se, chhūtke, man-pūran, khule-bandoṅ, khāṭir-khwāh, mukhallā-bi-ṭab', sarpaṭ; — (*plentifully*) ziyādati-se, bā-ifrāt; — (*without reserve*) be-khatra, kushāda-dili-se.

FREEMAN, āzād, wā-rasta, sāhib-hukūk.

FREENESS, (*Candour*) rāst-bāzi, sādagi; — (*generosity*) sakhwāt, himmat.

FREE-SCHOOL, dharmārthi-sālā, khairāti-maktab.

FREE-SPOKEN, sāf-go, be-lagām, nisank, be-bāk.

FREE-THINKER, dahriyā, nāstiki, mulḥid, āzād, chār-abrū, āzād-ṭab', muṭlaḳa-l-inān.

FREE-WILL, ikhtiyār, mukhtār.

TO FREEZE, (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, munjamid-k, basta-k.

FREIGHT, (*cargo*) bharti, mahmūla, naul, bār-bar-dāri, bojhā, i; — (*hire*) kirāya, bhāḥā.

TO FREIGHT, lādnā, bojhnā, bharti-k, jahāz-par lādnā.

FREIGHTER, bharanḥār, bhārait.

FRENCH BEAN, lohīyā; Frāns bin is now generally understood at Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay.

FRENZY, junūn, diwāngi, sirsām, bāwalā, i.

FREQUENCY, akṣariyat, kaṣrat, buhtāt or bahutāyat, ziyādati.

FREQUENT, akṣariya, bahut, paiham, lagātār.

TO FREQUENT, maṇḍā-rahnā, rahā-phirā-k, āmad-raft-k, utarnā, maṇḍlānā, āyā-k, jāyā-k, āyā-jāyā-k.

FREQUENTED, chaltā, jītā, jāri, ḡulzār; — (*as a market*) garm.

FREQUENTLY, akṣar, beshtar, bahudhā, akṣar-aukāt, bārlhā, daḥatāṅ, ati-ant or atyant, basā-wakf, makarrar, sikarrar, ka, e-bār.

FRESH, (*new*) taṭkā, tāza, tar o tāza, gīlā, tar, sabz; — (*not salt*) phikā, a-lonā; — (*sweet*) miṭhā, shirīn; — (*not old*) ngīyā; — (*cool*) sarū, ṭhandhā; — (*verdant*) sar-sabz, dahkā, hariyālā, nau, nau-raṣ, shādāb, sairāb; — (*not tired*) tāza-dam, par-phūlit, chāk; — (*florid*) surkh o safed, bashshāsh; — (*unimpaired*) tānthā, mazbūt; — (*brisk*) tund, zor; — (*water*) miṭhā-pāni; — (*fresh and fresh*) tāza ba tāza, nau ba nau.

TO FRESHEN, (a.) tāza-*&c.* -k; — (*water*) miṭhā-*&c.* -k; — (*meat*) bo-mārnā; (n.) lahlāhānā, tāza-h, launknā.

FRESHLY, (*anew*) pher, dūsrā-kar, nae-sir-se.

FRESHNESS, tāzagi, tar o tāzi, tari, ṭarāwat, sabzi, sardi, sar-sabzi, nazhat, surkhī, surkh o safedi, tundi, miṭhās, ruṭbāt.

FRET, (*agitation*) ghabrahāṭ, iṭtirār, kharāsh, dikḥat; — (*passion*) khāfḡi, ghussa, ris, khasar; — (*of instruments*) khūṅṅi; — (*work*) rūkhrāṭ.

TO FRET, ghis-jānā; — (*to abrade*) ragarnā, ghisnā; — (*to vex*) satānā, khijhānā, risānā, chirhānā, khafā-k, rūthānā, khūnsānā, jhunjhānā, udherna, chhīlnā, kharāshnā, ragrānā, khyānā, ghisānā, ānkh meṅ-khatāknā or -chūblnā, jirjirānā, kalkal-ūnā, kaṭkaṭārā; — (*to be vexed*) khafā-h, nākhushih, bezār-h, dikḥ-h, kurhnā, rūṭhnā, chirhānā.

FRETFUL, chirchirā, khafā, nā-khush, bezār, dikḥ, khasrāh, khūnsāh, risāh, bad-kho.

FRETFULLY, khāfḡi-*&c.* -se, chirchirākār or chirchirā-haṭ-se.

FRETFULNESS, khāfḡi, nā-khushi, bezāri, chirchirāḥaṭ.

FRETTED, (*work*) munabbat, rūkhrāṭ.

FRIABLE, narm, pushkā, bhurbhurahā, polkhā, būkne-jog, kābil sufūf.

FRIAR, faḳīr, darwesh, qalandar, zāhid, jogi, rishi.

FRIBBLE, (*a fop*) chibillā, zanāna, khush-poshāk.

FRICASSEE, qaliya, sālan (v. stew, &c.).

FRICTION, ghisā, o, ragar, ghisawāṭ, mālish, malau, dalan, dast-mālish, malā, i dalā, i.

FRIDAY, jum'a, shukr-wār or -bār or -vār, ādina, bhriḡubār.

FRIEND, dost, **khair-khwāh**, muhibb, hitū, mitr, dost-dar, mukhlis, ikhlās-mand, āshnā, yār, habib, 'azīz, mushfik, yāwar, **khair-andesh**; — (*companion*) musāhib, sāthi, bandhū, sajjan, pritam, sakhā, shafik, wālī; — (*female*) ali or āli, sakhi, go,i, dūgāna; — (*patron*) dast-gir, mihr-bān; — (*an intimate friend*) yār i ghār; — (*dear friend*) yār i 'azīz; — (*ho, friend*) o miyān, he bhā,i, ai yār or shakhḥ.

FRIENDLINESS, be-yār, be-āshnā, be-kas, be-chāra, mitra-hin.

FRIENDLINESS, āshnā-parasti, dost-parwari, mitrā,i or mitratā.

FRIENDLY, āshnā-parast, dostāna, dost-parwar, muhib-bāna, yārāna; yār-sā, milansār, murawwati; — (*amicable*) muwāfik; — (*salutary*) mufid.

FRIENDSHIP, dosti, **khair-khwāhi**, muhabbat, hit, rabt, hubb, ittihad, itilāf, ulfat, muwaddat, irtibāt, ikhlās, āshnā,i, yārī, dost-dārī, dast-giri, mihr-bāni, shaf-kaṭ, widād, prem, sneh, hitkār, musādikat, lagan.

FRIEZE, (*border*) kagar; — (*cloth*) moṭā pashmi kappā.

FRIGATE, jahāz, arkāṭi, **ghurāb**, lit. a crow, and from this our Bombay *grab*.

FRIGHT, ḍar, dahshat, chamak, bichak, bhay.

TO FRIGHT, FRIGHTEN, ḍarānā, sahamānā, dahshat- &c. -d, dahshatnāk-k, hirāsān-k, bichkānā, bharmānā, bharkānā, dabkānā, dahlānā; — (*to take fright*) bichkānā, bharkānā.

FRIGHTFUL, haul-nāk, ḍarāwanā, muhib, haibat-nāk, bhayānak.

FRIGHTFULLY, haulnāki- &c. -se, muhibāna.

FRIGHTFULNESS, haul-nāki, haibat-nāki, muhibi.

FRIGID, thanḍhā, sard, sital.

FRIGIDITY, sardi, **khunaki**, rūkhā,i.

FRINGE, jhālaṛ, ānchal; — (*fly for horses*) ma-kharnā.

TO FRINGE, jhālaṛ-lagānā; — (*fringed*) jhālaṛ-dār.

FRIPPERY, kuhna- or mudris-farosh.

FRIPPERY, mudris, chhāṛan, utāran.

A FRISK, chapal, taral (*v. caper, leap, frolic*).

TO FRISK, k.daknā, kudrānā, uchhalnā, pharaknā, phudaknā, chanchalānā, chaplānā, thiraknā, phalang-mārnā.

FRISKER, FRISKY, shokh, achpal, aloḷā, chaplā, taral, kudakkar.

FRISKINESS, shokhi, achpali, chālāki, chulbulā,i.

FRITH, (*of the sea*) nākā, khāri.

FRITTER, (*pancake*, q. v.) ṭikkā, pācha, &c.

TO FRITTER, (*break*) kutarnā, noch-d; — (*trifle*) makhī-mārnā (*applied to the wasting of time*).

FRIVOLOUS, halkā, chhoṭā, subuk, thoṛā, saḡhir, bād-hawā,i, adnā, rakik, nā masmi (*v. inadmissible*).

FRIVOLOUSNESS, subuki, chhoṭā-pan, nā-masmū,i.

TO FRIZZLE, pech-d, umethnā, ghurchiyānā, uljhānā.

FRO, (**TO AND**) idhar-udhar, ḍawān-ḍol, mārā-māri, tanā-bharni, āwā-gawan, yahān se wahān wahān se yahān, &c.

FROCK, kurti, angā, angrakhā, pairāhan, nima, jhūl, kurtā.

FROG, menḍak, dādūr, beng, dhābūs, bhēki, daḍḍū, ghauk; zīdā; pilā daḍḍū is one of the many terms with which Blackey chuckles over us, thus giving a Rowland for our Oliver.

FROLIC, khel, shokhi, ṭannāzi, alol, kalol.

TO FROLIC, khelnā, shokhi-k, anḥlānā, alol-kalol-k.

FROLIC SOME, achpal, shokh, chanchal, oḥlā, ṭannāz.

FROM, se, seṅ, sūn or soṅ, siti, le, te, min, az, kas, ke, pās se; — (*because*) wāste, **khāṭir**; — (*take it from him*) us-se lo; — (*he came from the king*) wuh pādāhāh ke pās se āyā hai; — (*from above*) ūpar se; — (*from below*) niche se; — (*from that day to this*) us roz se āj tak; — (*from day to day*) dinoh din, roz ba roz.

FRONT, chihra, muh, mukhrā, rū, aḡwani, sāmnī, pesh-gāh; — (*of an elephant*) mastak; — (*of an army*) pesh, āḡāri; — (*of a house*) āḡā, aḡ-wārā; — (*front to front*) rū-ba-rū, dū-ba-dū, āmne-sāmne, chār-chashm, muḡābala.

TO FRONT, sāmnē-h, muḡābil-h, muḡāzi-h.

FRONTIER, sarḥadd, sewanā, ḥadd, simā.

FRONTISPEACE, sari-leuḥ, māthā, nāk; — (*of a book, &c.*) 'anwān or 'inwān debāja.

FRONTLESS, be-nāk, nakfā; — (*shameless*) be-huiyā, shokh.

FRONT-ROOM, pesh-dālān, pesh-khāna, &c.

FROST, jāṛā, sarmā, palā, ṭhār; — (*bitten*) pāḷ-mārā, sarmā-zada.

FROST-WORK, koft-kāri, parpasha.

FROSTY, sard, thanḍhā, yakh-basta, pur-bastagi.

FROTH, kaf, phen or phenā, jhāḡ, lu, āb.

TO FROTH, phenānā, kaf-ūṭhnā, phen-ūṭhnā.

FROTHY, kaf-dār, phenālā, phulphulā, phapphal; — (*empty*) subuk, halkā, oḥlā, chhichhoṛā.

FROUZY, (*musty*) buhrā, endhā, bisā, endhā, bukrā, endhā.

FROUZYNESS, buhrā, endh, sarā,i, gamsā,i, bisā, endh.

FORWARD, gustākḥ, shokh, abtar, aphaḍḍā, khud-rā, e, sharir, haṭhilā, ziddi.

FORWARDNESS, gustākhi, shokhi, abtari, shararat, haṭh, zidd.

FROWN, chin-abrū, chin-ba-jabin, ghurki, jabin-chūni.

TO FROWN, chin-abrū-k, chin-ba-jabin-h, tursh-ru,i-k, mūh-bigārnā, bhawēn-ṭerhi-k, ghuraknā, ānkhdikhlanā, bhānū- or nāk-chaphānā, kaj-abrū-h; — (*as fortune*) phūṭnā, bargashita-h, jalnā.

FROWNING, abrū-kashida, chin-ba-jabin.

FROZEN, munjamid, basta, afsurda, yakh-basta; — (*to death*) barf-zada, ṭhār-mārā.

TO FRUCTIFY, bārdār- &c. -k, phalānā, upjānā.

FRUGAL, juz-ras, kifāyatī, salāmat-rau, mu'tadil, oji, tadbiri, būjhanhār, būjhwant, kulwant.

FRUGALITY, juz-rasī, kifāyat-shī'āri, khāna-dāri, salāmat-rawī, oj, girhisti.

FRUGALLY, salāmat-rawī- &c. -se, kifāyat-shī'āri-se.

FRUIT, phal, mewa, samar, bār, bar, fawāka, fawākihāt: the varieties of Indian fruits are very numerous, such as the baṛhal, bel, kaite, kamrakh, karaundā, chiltā, khirni, pilū, lasaurā, fīlsā, kam-rangā, harfā-re, ūṛī, chiraunji, paniyālā, hiṅsaulā, lichhi, papotā, kūndrū, kandūri, telā-kūchā, bimbā-phal—a most beautiful red fruit, of the melon or cucumber kind, which the Hindus very judiciously compare to beautiful lips; — (*the bead*) ūdrāj; — (*effect*) samara, natija; — (*to reap the fruit of any thing*) phal-khānā or -pānā.

FRUITAGE, FRUITS, mewajāt, tafakkuhāt, phal-phalāri.

FRUITERER, mewa-farosh, kūnjyā, phal-philāri-wālā.

FRUITERY, mewa-khāna, phalā-phalā-bāḡh.

FRUITFUL, maḡḡūli, hāṣila; — (*as ground*) jaiyad; — (*as a woman*) bacha-kash, gābbel, larkorā, kaṣiru-l-aṭṭāl, mutabarrik, bhāḡmān; — (*as cattle*) wafā-dār; — (*plenteous*) bahut, wāfir, kaṣir; — (*fruit-bearing*) bār-dār, mewa-dār, phalantā, mug-mir, phal-dār.

FRUITFULLY, bā-ifrāt, bahutiyat-se, kaṣrat-se.

FRUITFULNESS, bachcha-kashī, bār-dāri, &c. ; — (*plentifulness*) wāfirī, kaṣrat.

FRUITION, taṣarruf, ḥuṣūl, wuṣūl ; — (*of wishes*) kāṁ-yābi, kāṁ-rāni, maḥṣad-wari, bar-khurdāri, bhog-bilās.

FRUITLESS, a-phal, bānjh, be-bar or -ṣamar, nir-phal ; — (*vain*) ābaḡ, bar-bād, akārathī, be-fā,ida.

FRUITLESSLY, be-fā,ida, lā-ḥāsil, nā-ḥaḥk.

TO FRUSTRATE, maḥrūm-k, māyūs-k, nā-ummed-k, nirās-k, be-naṣīb-k, be-bahra-k, rā,egān- &c. -k, ās-toṛ-ḡ, ummed-shikānī-k, bāḡil-k, zak-d, be-murād-k.

FRY, ponā, pone ; — (*of children*) shaiḡāni-lashkar, kach-bach.

TO FRY, bhūnnā, talnā, biriyān-k, chhaunknā, bagh-ārā, dhungārā, chhunaknā, birishṭa-k ; (*to melt*) pighalnā or (a.) pighlānā.

FRYING-PAN, kaṣāhī, māhi-tāba, goshtāba, luhandā, raughan-dāgh, kaṣchhā, lohiyā.

TO FUDDLE, (a.) mast- &c. -k ; (n.) mast- &c. -h.

FUDDLED, sar-shār, mat-wālā, gānd-ghalaḡ, nimmurda, be-hosh- or -sudh, madan.

FUEL, indhan, hema, jalāwan, lāwan, kāṡhī, ḡhankāḡ, hezam.

FUGITIVE, (adj.) āriḡī, chand-roza, ḡādiḡ, be-ḡarār.

FUGITIVE, (sub.) bhag-rā, gurez-pā, āwāra, nāḡhū, bhagḡ, bhagḡḡ, rū-gardān.

TO FULFIL, adā-k, wafā-k, pūrā-k, tamām-k, nibāhnā, ba-jā-lānā, ba-sar-lānā, bar-lānā, ifā-k, kar-ḡ or -lenā, sārānā.

TO BE FULFILLED, bar-ānā, pūrā-h, ḡāṣil-h, muyas-sar-h.

FULMART, khikbir, khikhe,āli.

FULL, (adj.) bharā, pur, ma'mūr, sampūran or sampūrna, ser, āsūda, bhar-pūr, sārā, mamlū ; — (*broad*) chauprā, ma'rūf, achchhā, karkarā, khāṣṣa ; — (*own*) sagā, ḡāḡikī, apnā, nishṭhā ; — (*grown, as mangoes*) jālidār ; — (*complete*) pūrā, kāmil, mukammāl ; — (*lusty*) gudāz, tāza, taiyār ; — (*strong*) bhāri, barā ; — (*the full moon*) pūrā-chānd, badar, pūran-māsi, chaudahwīn rāt kā chānd ; — (*chokefull*) aṡeran, nal se gal tak.

FULL, (sub.) kamāl ; — (*in comp.*) bhar ; thus, peḡ-bhar, a belly-full, &c. chamchā-bhar, a spoonfull.

TO FULL, clothes, &c. as a fuller) dāgh-ūṡhānā.

FULLAGE, murād, pur-sāla, pur-umr.

FULL-BLOWN, shigufta, phūlā ; — (*to be*) bhenkarnā.

FULL-DRESSED, ārāṡta, pairāṡta, banā-ṡhanā.

FULLER, gāgar, dhobi, rafū-gar (the latter is also a darning and cleaner of shawls).

FULLERS' EARTH, sajjī-maḡḡī, rehī.

FULL-EYED, gā, o-dida, bail-ankhā, mḡig-nayan.

FULL-FRAUGHT, bhar-pūr, lab-rez, lab-ā-lab.

FULLY, tafsilān, bayān-wār, kholke, wā-shigāf, bāt-bāt, pūran, bi-tamāmi-hi, bi-l-kulliyā ; — (*to mention fully, or at full length*) mufaṡṡal-kahnā, tafsil-wār bayān-k.

TO FULMINATE, garajnā, karāknā, ṡaṡapnā.

FULNESS, purī, ma'mūri, serī, āsūdagi, bharti, bharā-waḡ, bharā,ī, pūrā,ī, pūranṡā.

FULSOME, nā-gawār, nā-pasand, makrūh, ḡhinaunā ; — (*obscene*) fūḡsh.

TO FUMBLE, ḡiz-ḡamla- &c. -k, talūpar-k, khāli-ṡhāṡhānā.

FUMBLER, anārī, mūrakh, kūḡh, bhūch, phūḡḡ, mūḡh, ḡiz.

FUMBLING, khainch-khānch, ṡhūs-ṡhās, ṡāpā-ṡo,ī, ḡiz-ḡamla.

FUME, dhū,ān, dūd, dukhān ; — (*vapour*) bhāḡḡ ; — (*passion*) josh, ḡhalba.

TO FUME, dhū,ān- &c. -uthnā ; — (*to fly or pass away*) ur-jānā, jāṡā-rahnā, hawā-ho-jānā ; — (*to fume or be in a rage*) josh-kharosh-men-h, jagba-men-h, kiṡḡitānā, bhabhaknā.

TO FUMIGATE, bāsānā, baphārā-lenā, dhūni-lagāna.

FUMIGATION, basāwat, bukhār-kashī.

FUMITORY, shahtara, pitpāprā.

FUN, tamāshā, khel, bāzi, sawāng, shokhī, khūshī ; — (*by way of fun*) shokhī ki rāh, ṡhāṡholi-se.

FUNCTION, (*employment*) kāṡ, kāj ; — (*office*) khidmat, 'uhda ; — (*act*) 'amal ; — (*power*) ḡuwwat, ḡābilyat.

FUND, pūnjī, māya, sarmāya, jā,e-dād, ḡūṡkā, kā,ināt, maḡhāl.

FUNDAMENT, gānd, kūn, miḡ'ad, sufra, dubur, rikh, kānch, būnd, pond, ḡūd, hagnaiṡī, tiḡi-gāh, heṡḡ ; — (*of a horse*) sāḡhri. [yādi.

FUNDAMENTAL, (adj.) aṡli, ḡāṡī, ṡarūri, mūli, bun-

FUNDAMENTAL, (*proposition*) aṡl, bunyād, manū'.

FUNERAL, (*the procession*) janāza, tābūt, arthī ; — (*burial*) tadfin, tajh z, takfin, kafan-dafan : — (*a funeral feast*) fāṡiḡa.

FUNGOUS, māsbirdī, khumbī-dār, &c.

FUNGUS, dharti kā phūl, khumbī, khūkhḡī, dhūrgūj, ṡeknas ; — (*of a sore*) māsbird, murdār.

FUNNEL, chongā, kīp, ḡim' ; — (*pipe*) nali ; — (*for smoke*) dhū,ānrā, dhū,ān-kashī, bhawānri.

FUNNY, tamāshe-kā, kautukī, khūsh-gap, shokh, laṡifa-go.

FUR, samūr, pūṡṡin, pashm, bāl ; — (*a coat of fitch, &c.*) tah, jaman, kā,ī, phisī.

TO FUR, samūr-lagānā, tah-jamānā.

TO FURBISH, ṡaiḡal-k, malnā, opnā, jilā-d.

FURBISHER, ṡaiḡal-gar (vulg. sikḡigar), jilā-gar, mujalli.

FURIOUS, diwāna, majnūn, 'siri ; — (*raging*) tund, barham, āshuftā ; — (*violent*) shadīd, zor, ḡhaḡab-nāk.

FURIOUSLY, shiddat-se, zor-se, diwānagi-se.

FURIOUSNESS, shiddat, tundī, sakṡṡī, diwānagi.

TO FURL, lapeṡnā, khīnchnā, aīnṡhnā.

FURLOUGH, rukṡṡat, raḡā, chhūṡṡī, ijāzat-nāma.

FURNACE, bhāṡhī, bhāṡ, ātash-dān, gul-khan, ātash-kada, kora.

TO FURNISH, pahunchānā, denā, bakhṡhnā, sar-ba-rāh-k, khābar-giri-k ; — (*to fit up*) saṡwārnā, murattab-k, ārāṡta-k, saḡjānā, sārānā, bheṡnā, jamkānā, bharnā.

FURNITURE, aṡbab, sāmān, sāz o sāmān, lawāzima, rakṡṡ, atālā, partal, aḡāṡu-l-bait.

FUROR, bal-bā,ī ; — (*uterine*) kam-bā,ī, ḡhalba e shahwat.

FURRIER, samūr-fa-osh, sanjāb-farosh.

FURROW, khāṡṡ, harā,ī, reghā, bāh.

TO FURROW, khāṡṡ-khīchnā or khīnchnā.

FURTHER, (v. farther, to farther) and its derivatives, see to assist, help, utmost, &c.

FURY, jagba, josh-kharosh, ḡhaḡab, ḡhānjh, ṡaish, ḡahr ; — (*a fury*) dāyan, churail.

TO FUSE, (a.) pighlānā, ṡaḡhlānā, galānā, gudāz-k ; (n.) pighalnā, ṡaḡhalnā.

FUSEE, Fusil, bandūḡ ; — (*of a bomb, &c.*) falīṡa.

FUSIBLE, Fusille, gudāzinda, gudāṡṡhṡani, ḡaine-jog.

FUSIBILITY, gudāzindagi.

FUSILEER, bandūḡchlī, barḡ-andāz, bandūḡ-band.

FUSION, pighlā, o, ṡaḡhlā, o, gudāz.

FUSS, ṡaḡāpū, daṡṡ-dhūp.

FUSTIAN, (*bombast*) mubṡāḡḡha, barā,ī ; (adj.) rangin.

FUSTINESS, kharā, en, hirhind, phaphundi.

FUSTY, bad-bo, basilā, bāsi, phaphund.
FUTILE, subuk, halkā, nā-chiz, nā-kāra, lā-hāsil.
FUTILITY, subuki, halkāpan, &c.
FUTURE, (adj.) mustakbil, āyanda, bhābhikhī, āgami :
 — (the future tense) bhābhikh, zamāna e istikbāl.
FUTURITY, istikbāl, āyanda, āgam, āge : — (a future state) 'uqbā, 'uqbā, 'ālam i ghaib, 'ākibat, 'ākhirat, ma'ād ; — (in future do not go there) āyanda wahān mat jānā,
FYE, ūf, tauba, lā-haul wa lā kuwwat, astaghfiru-l-lāh, dayā-dayā, ā.c-wāh, bāpre-bāp, fish, uh, ah, chhi, thū-thū, akh-thū, akh-chi, allāh-re, ū.i.

G

GABBLE, gheṇpeṇ, bakbak, zaḳzaḳ baḳbaḳ, bar-barāḥat.
TO GABBLE, gheṇpeṇ-k, baknā, barbarānā, churugnā, bakwāsi-k.
GABBLER, bā, ojhak, barbariyā, bakki, bātūni, bā, obhak, yāwa-go, bakwās, bakbakiyā.
GABION, tokri, gādi.
GABLE, (end of a house) pākhā, pākhwā, kanetā, bāzū ; — (roof) pharkā, pallā.
TO GAD, (ramble) harza-phirnā, harza-gardi-k, dāwān-ḡol-phirnā, rabarnā, charḡh-mārnā.
GADDER, harza-gard, bā, o-ḡanḡi, āwāra.
GADFLY, ḡāns or ḡānsh.
GAG, ghāti, ḡhaṭhī, puzḡāl, muṅh-band, ḡaṭṭā.
TO GAG, ḡhaṭhiyānā, muṅh-band-karnā, ḡhaṭṭā-k.
TO GAGGLE, (as geese, &c.) ḡhoṅḡhoṅ-k, kāṅkāṅ-k.
GAIN, naf, fā, ida (pl. fawā, id), sūd, kamā, i, bārhā, ḡāsil, wārā, yāft, bahra, parāpat or prāpta, beshi.
TO GAIN, paidā-k, kamānā, ḡāsil-k, taḡsil-k, naf- &c. uḡhānā, khaṭānā, khaṭnā, phalnā, tarnā, arajnā, pesh-raft-lejānā, sar-k, pakarnā ; — (to win) jītnā, ḡhālib-h, war-rahnā ; — (to receive) pānā, lenā ; — (to gain over) ḡānṭhā, girwidā-k, phor-lānā ; — (to gain on) dabānā, barhānā.
GAINER, bahra-yāb, muntāfi, bahra-mand, mustafid, kamā, ū, khaṭā, ū, upārjīk, arjanhār, naf-yāb, bahra-war, mutamattī'.
GAINFUL, sūd-mand, mufid, gunjā, ishi, lābhi.
GAINLESS, lā-ḡāsil, be-fā, ida nā-ba-kār, nir-lābh.
TO GAINSAY, radd-k, kāṭnā, chhernā, mukhālafat-k.
GAIT chāl, raftār, rawish, khīrām, chalāwā, chalan.
GALANGAL, kulenjīn, khūlinjān.
GALAXY, kahkashān, hāthi kī rāh, chhaur, āsmān-kā rāstā.
GALBANUM, barijā, bīrzad, kānna.
GALE, hawā, bād, bā, o, āndhī, baukhā, jhakhar, ḡūfan, jhari āndhī-bārā ; — (zephyr) nasim, ḡabā.
GALL, (bile) pit, safrā ; — (the gall-bladder) pittā, zahra ; any thing remarkably bitter is compared to the nim tree or zahar, poison ; — (this medicine is as bitter as gall) yih dawā karwī hai jaise nim.
GALLS, GALL-NUTS, māzū, mājū-phal.
TO GALL, gisnā, ragarnā, chhil-ḡ, kāṭnā, mārnā, pachhārnā ; — (to harass) satānā, tang-k ; (n.) kāṭnā, pīth-kāndhā- &c. -lagnā.
GALLANT, (adj.) bhāḡkilā, rangilā, mukallaf ; — (brave) jawān-mard, sūr-bīr, ranjit, ran-khaṇḡ, saḡdar, jān-bāz, ḡhāzi-mard.
GALLANT, (sub.) 'ishḡ-bāz, 'āshīḡ-tan, tamāsh-bin, 'āiyāsh, shauḡin, rasiyā, ḡhemnā, dhingrā, jariyā ; — (paramour) yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā.
GALLANTLY, takalluf-se ; — (bravely) dilerāna, mar-dāna-wār, mardā-mardī-se.

GALLANTRY, 'ishḡ-bāzi, tamāsh-bīni, 'āiyāshī, 'āshīḡī, yārī, &c. ; — (bravery) jawān-mardī, bīrat, bīrtā.
GALLERY, barāmada (whence the corruption *veranda*), ḡhulām-gardish, dihliz, aiwān, shah-nishīn, sajjā, chhajjā ; — (of pictures) taḡwir-khāna ; — (of mirrors, &c.) shishā- or āina-māḡul.
GALLIPOT, martabān, kulhiyā, malhiyā, kulhar, ḡulfi.
GALLIMAUFREY, pachmel or paichmel, faḡir kī jhōli.
GALLOP, rau, bag-chhuṭ, chārtak or chārtag.
TO GALLOP, (n.) daurnā, karāknā, sarpaṭ-daurnā, raumen-jānā, bagchhuṭ-daurnā, chārtag-jānā, ḡapaṭnā, ḡaptānā, khez-k, bāḡ-tor-daurnā or -daurnā ; (a.) daurnā, phenknā, uḡhānā, bagchhuṭ-daurnā, chamkānā.
GALLOWS, dār, sūli, gal, phānsī kā-khambhā or -darakhṭ, &c. ; — (wretch) phānsī-charḡhā. [bāzi-k.
TO GAMBLE, GAME, hār-jit-khelnā, jū, ā-khelnā, kīmar-GAMBLER, jū, ā-bāz, phar-bāz, juwārī, kīmar-bāz.
GAMBLING-HOUSE, phar, jū, ā- &c. -khāna (v. stage).
GAMBOGE, osāra reward.
GAMBOL, kalol, alol, khel-kūd, khelawwal.
TO GAMBOL, kūd-phānd- &c. -k, kalolēn-mārnā.
GAME, khel, bāzi, burd-bākhṭ, la'b ; — (jest) ṭhaṭhā, khill ; — (in sportsman's language) shikār, āher, said, nakḡchir ; — (game-cock) āsil-murḡh, jangi, haidarābādī, jatilā, jānwar, sāwāj, akhetak ; — (match) dā, o, bāzi ; — (at cards) hāth ; — (sport) līlā ; there are various games, as with us ; the names of a few are as follow : viz. sāth-samūndar, yād-farāmōsh, bijā-pāṭri, kabadi, kirmkirā, geriyōn, patti-mangāwan or dīlo, hatmār, ik maṭīk, chāk-nūṭi, ḡandā-chūman, rām-jhūl, chandol-bāzi, bedoṅ, phal-bujhawwal, ātipāṭi, phari-gadkā, the meaning of several of which see in Part I.
TO GAME, khelnā ; — (for money) jū, ā-khelnā, kīmar-bāzi-k.
GAMESOME, (buzom) māngnā, khilārī, chulbulā.
GAMESTER, jū, āri or juwārī or jwārī, kīmar-bāz.
GAMUT, (musical scale) sar-gam-padni, duri-mufaḡsil.
GANDER, baḡā, kāz-nar or kāz i nar.
GANG, ḡhol, ḡā, ifa, jathā, jūth, jhok, ḡaṭhri, ṭoli, dhārā.
GANGES, gangā (lit. the river) ; — (water) gangū-jal ; — (basket) kāwar ; — (bearer) kāwari,
GANGLION, gokhrū, warghā, warghāra.
GANGRENE, khōrā, saṭan ; — (to gangrene) saṭ-jānā.
GAOL, bandi-khāna, kāid-khāna, paṇḡit-khāna.
GAP, chāk, shaḡ, rakḡhna, shigāf, khirkī, ḡhāṭi, lāngḡhā, phānk, buḡhāra, dara, zaḡḡm.
TO GAPE, jamhānā, jamhā, i-lenā, khāmiyāza-k, muṅh-kushāda-k or -phārnā, bā, o-lenā, hākkā-bakkū-rahnā, kawānā, hābakānā, muṅh-pasārnā, -kholnā or -phailānā, ; — (to open) phaṭnā, taṭāknā.
GAPER, bā, ū, muṅh-pasārū, muṅh-phailā, ū.
GARB, poshāk, libās, bānā, pahrāwā ; — (of mendicants) waḡla, 'āli, kafānī, ānchalā, ḡūḡri, dalḡ.
GARBAGE, ojhrī, fuḡlā, lādī, ojḡh.
TO GARBLE, rolnā, bāchhnā, chhānnā.
GARBLER, bachhwaiyā, &c. bāchhīk, chhānne-wālā.
GARDEN, bāḡh, bāḡhcha or bāḡhicha, chāman-zār, hādīka, rauza, firdās, puhap-bāṭīkā, iram ; — (private, &c.) khāna- or pā, iṅ-bāḡh, bāḡhicha ; — (lands) korār, go, enḡā, ḡāng ; — (a flower-garden) phul-wārī, gulistān, būstān, gul-shan, gul-zār ; — (a kitchen-garden) bārī, fālez ; — (the garden of Eden) 'adan, jannat ; — (garden stuffs) tarkārī, phalphālārī, phalphālyān.
GARDENER, māli, bāḡh-bān, nakhl-band, kāchhī, murā, l, chāman-band, gul-chīn, ko, eri, malhori.

GARDENING, bāgh, bāni, nakhl-bandī, māli-gari.
GAROLE, GAROARISM, gharghara, ghalāla, taghar-ghur.
TO GARGLE, kullī-k, mazmaza-k, gharghara-k.
GARLAND, sīhrā, hīmā,il, mālā, baddhī, hār, maur, garjā, kursi, laulāsi. [lahsan ki goli.
GARLIC, lahsan, sir; — (-clove) lahsan kā jawā,
GARMENT, poshāk, libās, poshiash, kapre, alkhālīq, akmasshā, malbūs.
GARNER, koṭhā, ambār-khāna, ghalla-khāna.
GARNET, yāqūt, tomṛā.
GARNISH, (of a dish) ḥāshiyā, hūdī, ārastagi.
TO GARNISH, ārasta-k, sudhārnā, also sudhrānā, sañwārnā. [kamarā.
GARRET, ṭabṭa e bālā, ūpar-ki koṭhri, ūpar-kā-
GARRISON, (troops) ahl i ḥil'a, ḥil'a-band, ḥisāri, garḥ-wāle, ḥil'e ke log; — (fort) ḥil'a, garḥ, thānū; — (commander of) ḥil'a-dār.
GARULITT, bakwās, bakbakāhat, ziyāda-go,ī.
GARBULOUS, pur-go, chhagar-jibh, barbariyā, gappī.
GARTER, paṭṭī, band, moza-band; — (to garter) paṭṭī-b.
GARTH, kamar, gherā, pher, gher-pher.
GASCONADE, lāf-gazāf, bābā,ī, shekhī, baṛ-bolā,ī.
TO GASCONADE, bhabhaknā, lāf-gazāf-mārnā.
GASH, ghā, o-gambhīr, zakḥm i kāri, bughāra, ghār, phār.
GASP, dam, sāns; — (the last gasp) ulṭī-dhonk, ulṭā-dam, dam i wāpasiñ, ākhiri-dam or dam i ākhiri, dam i marg.
TO GASP, lakhlakhānā, dam basta-lenā, haphapānā, mū,ā dam-lenā, gharra-lagnā.
GATE, phāṭak, darwāza, phalsā, ṭaṭṭī, dwār, dar.
GATEWAY, dyorhi, dahliz.
TO GATHER, (a) jam'-k, batornā, sameṭnā, farāham-k, jorñā; — (to pluck) toṛnā; — (to pick up) chubnā, binnā; — (taxes) taḥsilnā, taḥsil-k, ugāhnā; — (flowers, &c.) lorñnā, ṭhā-lenā; — (lamp-black) pārnā; — (to conceive) būjhnā; — (to pucker) langar-k, jhol-d; (n.) juṛnā, baṭurnā, farāham-b; — (as clouds) ghirnā, ruknā, umand-nā.
GATHERER, jāmi', baṭorū, chūnwaiyā, &c.; — (in comp.) dār, chin, gir; — (a tax-gatherer) taḥsil-dār.
GAUDILY, ārā,ish-se, banā, o-se, bhāṛak-se, chaṭak-se.
GAUDINESS, tarāyā, bhāṛak, chaṭak, ārā,ish, numā,ish.
GAUDY, bhāṛkilā, chaṭkilā, rangilā, mukallaf, nafis, tarāyā-dār, muzaiyāb, muzaiyan, namūd-dār, zarḥi-barḥi, rangin.
GAUGE, māp; — (to gauge) māpnā, paimā,ish-k, kūt-k.
GAUNT, (v. ghanṭy) ḥāḥ, ḥaṛkankṛā.
GAUNTLET, bānk, dastāna e āhani; — (to throw the) prand-rompnā.
GAUSE, ghās, kapar-dhūr, lāhi, ghās-phūs, jhilmili.
GAY, khush, shād-mān, khurram, khush-wakt, dil-shād, bāgh-bāgh, magan, bashshāsh; — (witty) zarif, khush-ṭab', subuk-sār, zinda-dil, ḥānsor, bhāṛkilā, rangilā, albelā, chanchal, khanda-peshāni.
GAYETY, choḥal or choḥal, jhamakā, khush-wakti.
GATLY, khushi-se; — (gaudily) banā, o-se, &c.
GAYNESS, khushi, shādmāni, khurrami, bashshāsh; — (wit) khush-ṭab'ī, subuk-sāri, zinda-dilī, zarāfat.
GAZE, ṭaktaki, ṭak, naṅar, nigarāni, niṅārā.
TO GAZE, ghūrnā, ṭak-b, ṭak-rahnā, dekh-rahnā, ānkhlaganā, niḥānā.
GAZER, ghūrū, naṅar-karne-wālā, &c., nāḥir.
GAZETTE, akhbār, akhbār-kā- or khabar-kā-kāghaz.

GAZETTEER, (intelligencer) akhbār-nawis.
GAZING-STOCK, niṅārā, nishāna, naṅar-gāh, angusht-numā.
GEAR, kil-kānṭā, sās-sāman, sās-bās, māl-asbāb.
GEE, jī, shābāsh, kyūn-nabo, huda; — (to elephants) dhaṭ, dara. [castrate].
TO GELD, khī, e-nikal-dālnā, khaḥi-k, ākhta-k (v. to
GELDING, ākhta, kūṭiyā, be-khāya.
GELLY, (v. jelly) rubb, jaman, sikanjabin, turanjabin.
GEM, jawāhir, jauhar, gauhar, man; — (bud) kom-pal, kalghā. [adam-gurat.
GEMINI, (constellation) jauzā, mithun, harnā-harni,
GENDER, jids, ḥism, nau', jāṭ, ling, raḥam; — (mas-culine) tazḥir; — (feminine) tāniq.
TO GENDER, (v. to breed, &c.) paidā-k, janānā.
GENEALOGICAL, nasabī; — (-table) nasab-nāma, pusht-nāma, shajra, kursi- &c. -nāma, bañsāwari.
GENEALOGIST, nassāb, nasab- &c. -dān, shajr-dān.
GENEALOGY, nasl, nasab, aṣl, kul, silsila, nasajra, ḥasab-nasab, piṛhī, kursi.
GENERAL, (adj.) 'amm, murawwaj, mutadāwal, kulliyā, akṣariyā, shāmīl, muḥit, mujmal, mubham, jinsi, jāṭī, lokik, loki, bahūdḥāni, sañsārik, sabdī, padbī, 'amūm, muṭlaḥ, 'ālam-nashar, sarbasta, goshwāra, barbast.
GENERAL, (sub.) sardār, sālār, sar-guroh, sipāh-sālār, bakḥshī, faujdār (the latter little used in this sense).
GENERALISSIMO, amirū-l-umarā, mir-bakḥshī, senā-pat, bakḥshīu-l-mumālik, yār-wafādār.
GENERALITY, 'umūm, shumūl, kulliyat; — (the generality) jamhūr, akṣarin, akṣar-ashkhās, akṣar-log, bahut-ādmi.
GENERALLY, 'umūman, akṣar, babudhā, sarā-sarī, yūñhi, akṣar-auḥāt.
GENERALNESS, 'umūmiyat, akṣariyat, kulliyat.
GENERALSHIP, bakḥshī-gari, sipāh-sālārī, &c.
TO GENERATE, jannā, byānā, karnā, janmānā, janānā.
GENERATED, mutawallad, paidā, janmayā-hū,ā.
GENERATION, (production) taulid, tawallud, paidā, ish, utpat, janam; — (race) aṣl, kul, gharānā; — (progeny) aulād, bañs; — (succession) pusht, piṛhī; — (age) zamāna, daur, jug; — (from generation to generation) pushtoñ-se, pusht ba pusht, piṛhī-ba-piṛhī.
GENERATIVE, muwallid, janmā, ū, utpat-kāri, taulidī.
GENERIC, GENERIC, 'amm, sabdī, jinsi; — (a generic noun) ism i jins.
GENEROUSITY, GENEROUSNESS, sakḥāwat, himmat, taufīq, sakḥā, karāmat, jūd, bakḥshish, kushāda-dilī, faiyāzi, faiz, jawān-mardi, luṭṭ, dān, pun, kirt, fatūwat, najābat, laṭāfat.
GENEROUS, sakḥī, datā, sāhib-himmat, sāhib-taufīq, karīm, kushāda-dil, dil-chal, faiyāz, jawān-mard, buland-himmat, daryā-dil, ḥātim, karam-bakḥsh or -gustar, dayāl, dharmātma; — (as food) laṭif, taḥkiyat-bakḥsh, taḥkiyati; — (noble) jātilā, aṣil.
GENEROUSLY, sakḥāwat- &c. -se, jawān-mardi-se.
GENIAL, pyārā, jismi, gharizi, jinsi, hamwār, sam-bandhī.
GENITALS, satar, ling, sharm-gāh, ālat, tinon-thān.
GENITIVE, (sign) izāfat, sambandh-kāṛak, ḥālati jarri; — (a noun in the genitive) muṣāf-ilaih, the word governing it being called muṣāf.
GENIUS, kḥo, kḥaslat, mizāj, sirat, subhā, o, chesṭā, ṭab' malika, jaudat, bahra; — (best) taḥāzā, siyāq, dḥab; — (mental faculties) ṭab'at, fahim, fahmid, būjḥ, idrāk, sha'ūr, zihn, zakāwat, mudrika; — (a genius, or man of parts) sāhib-ṭab, gālin, gaki, fahim; — (spirit) jinn, pari, bhūt.

GENTLE, muhazzab, ārasta, mirzāyāna, mirzāmanish, shā,ista, shusta, nāzin, sajlā, nāzuk, mardum-āmez.

GENTEELLY, khulq- &c. -se, andāze-se, shā,istagi-se.

GENTEELNESS, tahzib, āristagi, shustagi, shā,istagi, khulq, ahliyat, akhlāq, nazākat, sajawāf.

GENTIAN, jintiyānā, pākān-bhed.

GENTILITY, nājābat, sharāfat, ašalat, insāniyat, ādam-gari, marde-ādmiyat, bhal-mansi, khulqiyat, mirzā,i, mirzā-pan.

GENTLE, najib, ashraf, sharif, ašil, kulin; — (*mild*) lašif, gharib, bholā, narm, dhimā; — (*as rain, &c.*) madhim, zamin-doz, rasāyani; — (*harmless*) kam-sharr, salimu-t-tab'; — (*gentle and simple*) chhoṭe bare, 'amm o khāss.

GENTLEMAN, marde-ādmi, bhalā-mānus, ashraf, miyān-ādmi, ashraf-zāda, sāhib-zāda, khwājā- or najib- &c. -zāda, kulwant; the word sāhib, in expressions like sāhibān i'ālī-shān, sāhib-sūba, sāhib-log, signifies, par excellence, the *gentlemen*, applied, in some parts of the country, to the Saiyads, but generally to the English rulers, civil and military.

GENTLEMANLIKE, GENTLEMANLY, marde-ādmi-sā.

GENTLENESS, (*mildness*) mulā,imat, hilm, ghurbat, narmi, linat, āhistagi, luṭf, murawwat.

GENTLEWOMAN, bhali-ādmi, ashraf-zādī, bibi, bhali bibi, nek-bakht, kulwantī, bibi-sāhib, the latter term is generally applied to an English lady.

GENTLY, mlā,imat-se, āhiste, dhime, haulē, halge, sande, narm-narm, gate, rasāyan-se, mu'allak, whence by corruption, amallaq, anāmat.

GENTRY, ashraf, shurāfā, nujabā, khawāss, kulwant- &c. -log, ru,asā (pl. of ra,īs).

GENUFLEXION, rak'at, 'ibādāt, namaskār.

GENUINE, khālīs, ašil, chokhā, nāb, kharā, jaiyad, sāhib.

GENUINENESS, ašalat, kharā,i, sāchhā,i, siḥhat, rāstī.

GENUS, jina, nau'; — (*tribe, class*) ḡaum, firka.

GEOGRAPHER, khattāṭu-l-bilād, jughrāfiyā-dān.

GEOGRAPHY, jughrāfiyā, hai,atu-l-arz, takhṭiṭu-l-bilād, bhāwātī, iklim-dāni, bhū-gol-bidyā.

GEOMANCEER, rammāl, bhadri, rami-shinās or -dān.

GEOMANCY, rami, rammālī. [ahli handasa.

GEOMETER, GEOMETRICIAN, muhandis, handasa-dān.

GEOMETRY, handasa, 'ilm i handasa, 'ilm i masāhat.

GERM, ankhwā, gābh, kansī (v. bud).

GERMAN, (*cousin*) chacherā-bhā,i.

TO GERMINATE, ankhwānā, kansiyānā.

GESTURE, GESTICULATION, harkat, jumbish, waṣ', dhab, hālat, bhā,o, adā.

GET, in its various senses, is not easily expressed by any one or two words in the Hindūstāni: the reader must therefore consult its various synonymes, such as *to rise, escape, light, have, induce*, for such compounds as *to get up, to get off, &c.*

TO GET, pānā, hāsil-k, paidā-k, khānā, milnā, lenā, baiṭhnā, jūṭnā, juṭānā, jūṭnā, jāṭnā, hāth-ā or -lagnā, mu-yassar-h, bilaenā; — (*to generate*) janmānā, janānā; — (*with child*) pet-k, būnd-d; — (*out*) nikalnā; — (*in*) paiṭhnā, girnā, paṛnā, khasnā; — (*loose*) chhūṭnā, khuṭnā; — (*to catch*) lagānā, pakarnā, sikhnā, nikālū; — (*to begin*) lagnā, ānā; — (*to become*) hojānā, paṛnā; — (*to win*) jītnā; — (*to earn*) kamānā; — (*to arrive*) pahunchnā; — (*to get up*) uṭh-baiṭhnā, uṭh-kharā-honā; — (*to get on*) chal-nikalnā; — (*to get on boots, &c.*) charhānā (v. to put on); — (*to get ready to march, &c.*) lād-phānd-k; — (*to get by heart*) hifz-k, az-bar-k, nok-zabān-k, man-men-k; — (*if you go there, you will certainly get a beating*) agar tum wahān jā,oge muḡarrar tum ko mār baiṭhegā or tum

mār khā,oge; to get any thing done for another is generally expressed by the causal verbs; for instance, *if you cannot do this business yourself, get it done by another*, agar tum āp yih kām nahīn banā sakte, to kisi aur ke hāth se banwā,o; — (*get you gone*) chal, dūr ho, gum ho.

GETTER, (v. generative) pāwanhār, pāwaiyā; — (*in comp.*) yāb, kash.

GETTING, yāft; — (*in comp.*) yābi.

GEWGAW, (*toy*) khilāunā, kaṭh-pūtlī or -putlī.

GHAFTLINESS, harjālī, haulnākī, bhūtahā,i.

GHAFTLY, bhūt-sā, bhūtahā, daint-sā, harjāl, murdaui.

GHOST, bhūt, ham-zād, bhūtnā, pareṭ, chhā,ōn, sarāp, sāya, rūh, ham-nām, parchhā,īn, sūrat i wahmī, ghōl or ghūl; — (*the Holy Ghost*) rūḥ-i-l-kuḍ; — (*to give up the ghost*) jān ba haṭṭ taslim karnā, jī-d, jān-sompnā, rūp-chhoṛnā, jān se guzar-jānā.

GIANT, dayant, de,o or dev, 'ifrit, dāno, asur, bhokas, daiya, ūj bin 'unaḷ; — (*like*) dāno-sā.

GIANTESS, de,oni or dewnī, dayantī, bhūtnī.

GIBBERISH, ghilpil, kichar-michar, ghach-pach, zar-bari, shishkāri, chitkāri.

GIBBET, (*gallovs*) dūr, phānsī-kā-shahṭir or -darakht.

TO GIBBET, phānsī-d, guḍḍā-banānā, chang-k.

GIBBOSITY, kūb, kūbar, khamidagi.

GIBBOUS, khāmida-pusht, kūbrā, kūza.

GIBE, ṭā'n-tashnī, ṭā'na-zanī, la'n-ṭā'n, tasakhkhur, sukhrīya, ramz-boli or -bāzi, ṭhaṭhōlī, kināya, gābhī.

TO GIBE, ṭā'n-tashnī-k, taiyār-k, banānā, chirhānā, āre-hāthōn-lenā.

GIBER, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, zarif, hazzāl, ṭhaṭhōliyā, ramzbāz.

GIDDINESS, ghumrī, dūrān i sar, chaundhī, tewar, ghānwar, chaundhiyāhat, gasht ghurnī; — (*wantonness*) shokhī, chanchali.

GIDDY, (*heedless*) ghāfil, shokh, chanchal, achpal, albelā, alhar; — (*intoxicated*) madhūsh, be-khud, mast.

TO BE GIDDY, (*as the head*) sir-ghūmnā, sir-phirnā; — (*to be elated*) phūlnā, chaundhiyānā, talmalānā, te,orānā, charkh men-ā.

GIDDY-HEADED, (*wanton*) lā,obālī, bad-dimāgh; — (*stilly*) khālī-dimāgh, subuk-sar, udmādā.

GIFT, bakhshish, in'am, aṭā, dān, marhamat, nazār, nazrāna, dād-dihish, dād, bagl, hediya, hiba, 'idi; — (*faculty*) karāmāt, pāṭūt, khudā-dād.

GIFTED, karāmātī, bahra-mand.

GIGANTIC, kawī-haikal, bukkā, daint-sarūpī, 'ifrit, sūrat, muhib, bhayānak.

TO GIGGLE, khil-khilānā, kaḷikaha-mārnā, hihiyānā, khikhīyānā, dānt-khisornā or nikālānā.

GIGGLER, khilkhiliyā, kaḷikaha-zan.

GIGGLING, hāhā-hihī, khu-khu,ā, khikhīyāhat.

TO GILD, sunahlā-k, koft-k, hall-k; — (*to illuminate*) munawwar-k, raushan-k.

GILDED, sunahlā, ṭilā,i, muṭallā, zar-nigār, zar-andūd, mulamma'.

GILDER, ṭilā-kār, koft-gar, munabbatī, halkār, minā-kār, gūnākār, ṭilā-sāz, mulamma'-sāz, ṭhasē-kār, pānī-dharwā. [ghasā.

GILDING, ṭilā-kāri, zar-nigāri, ṭilā, hall, sonē kā pānī.

GILL, (*of fowls*) badhī, lolā; — (*of fish*) galpharā, kanaṭī, kan-khalā; — (*of a person*) ghāb-ghāb.

GILT, zar-andūda or -afshān, muṭallā.

GIMCRACK, kal-kāntā, jantar or yan'ra.

GIMLET, barmā, girḍbur, barmi, minḷab.

GIN, (*trap, mare, q.v.*) dām, ṭhekī, phandā.

GINGER, (*green*) adrak, ād, ādā, baitrā, satnā,ā-baitri; — (*bread*) murandā, sonthorā; — (*shoot*) angūr, — (*dry*) sonṭh, zanjabil.

GINGLE, kharqarāḥāḥ, jhanak, khaṭak, khan-khan, taṅṅan, jhanjhan.
TO GINGLE, jhanjhanānā, jhanaknā, khaṭkhaṭānā, jhankārnā, taṅṅānānā.
GINGLYMUS, ḡabza, ḡulfi, zulfi (v. *hinge*).
GIPSEY, naṭ, kanjaṭ, galgaliyā, naṭni, thagnī, khāna-badosh; — (to play the) naṭkhaṭi-k.
TO GIRD, lapetnā, bāndhnā, jakārnā, kasuā, lagānā.
GIRDER, shahtūr, dharan (v. *joist, beam*).
GIRDLE, kamar-band, paṭkā, ārband, kar-dhani, peṭi, shamla.
GIRL, larḡi, chhokri, ḡibiya, kanyā, bachchī, chhohri, dokri, laundiyā, dukhtar, dhemi, rakhni; — (a *slave girl*) bāndi, laundi, cheri, reza, kaniz, kanizak; — (a *dancing girl*) ṭawā'if, loli, kanchani.
GIRLSH, larḡi- &c. -sā, chhokri- &c. -kā sā, kani-zānā.
GIRTH, GIRT, tang, pushtang, peṭārī, zer-tang, bālā-tang, kotāl-kash; — (*single-girthed*) ek-tangā; — (*double-girthed*) do-tangā; — (*surcingle*) farāḡhi.
TO GIRTH, tang-lenā, pushtang-bāndhnā.
TO GIVE, denā, bakhsnā, de-ḡālnā, 'ināyat- &c. -k, lānā, baiṭhnā, somprā, pakṛānā, khilānā, jarnā, mārṇā, ḡālnā, lagānā, karnā, hārṇā; — (to give up, to quit) chhorṇā; — (to give over) chhor-ḡ, hāth-ufhānā, muh-phernā, ḡayī-k; — (to give up as *incorrigible*) mār-hārṇā; — (to give over *selling*) dūkān-barhānā, morphā-mārṇā; — (to give way) chasnā, udharṇā, ṭūṭ-chalnā; — (*ground*) pas-pā-h, pichh-pāw-h; — (to give a *beating*) mār-baiṭhnā; for the various compounds formed from this verb, see the simple English synonyms in their proper places; viz. instead of *to give out*, see *to publish*, &c.
GIVER, dātā, bakhsinda, dewā, dewaiyā, dene-wālā, dihinda, mun'im, mu'ṭi, dewā, wāhib, dāni; — (in comp.) bakhs or diḡ; thus, jān-bakhs, the *giver of life*; ṭasḡī-dih, the *giver of annoyance*.
GIZZARD, pathri, sang-dān.
GLACIS, pushta, dagrām.
GLAD, GLADsome, khush, khurram, masrūr, shād, dil-shād, nihāl, bāḡh-bāḡh, mahḡūz, khursand, mafrūh, shādmān, khush-hāl.
TO GLADDEN, GLAD, khush- &c. -k, hulsānā, phūlnā, phulānā.
GLADE, mokh, margh-zār (v. *lawn, valley*).
GLADIATOR, shamsher-zan, shamsher-bāz, talwariyā, mall, saiyāf, kusht-gar.
GLADLY, khushī- &c. -se, bā-khushī, shaḡḡ-se.
GLADNESS, khushī, shādī, shādmāni, khursandi, surūr, imbisāṭ, farḡat, bahjat, ṭarab, ānand, masarrat.
GLAD TIDINGS, bashārat, khush-khabri, nawed, muzhda.
GLAIR or **GLAIRE**, baiḡe ki safedi.
GLANCE, jhalak, jhalki, ramaḡ, jhā, oñli, naḡar, gardish, pher, ghumā, o, ḡriṣṭ.
TO GLANCE, jhalaknā, lahaknā, nigāh- &c. -k, tichānā, duḡḡida-chashm-dekhnā; — (*fly off*) uchāṭ-j, agchhoḡar-lagnā, chhiṭaknā, phaṭaknā, chāṭ-j; — (to *hint*) bhirkāke-kahnā, āwāza-phenknā; — (to *strike obliquely*) tirchhā-lagnā.
GLANCINGLY, phisalwān, chāṭwān, chaltā, taḡribān.
GLAND, gilṭi, gulṭhi, ḡhudūd, ḡūṭhi, anḡauri.
GLANDERS, (*disease in horses*) kanār.
GLANS PENIS, supārī, ḡashfa, supārā, aḡhli.
GLARE, jhaljhalāḡaṭ, jhalak, shu'ā, tābish, tapish, raf, ānch, jot, tāb, ṭaish, bharaḡ, jagmagāḡaṭ, shokhi.
TO GLARE, jhaljhalānā, chamaknā, jhalaknā
GLARING, ḡāhir, āshkārā, fāsh, bharkilā, chamkilā; — (as *colours*) shokh

GLASS, shisha, kānch, zajā, āḡina; — (*cup*) piyāla, jān, gulābi, minā, paimāna; — (*beads*) shiba, pot; — (*burning*) āṭābi-shisha; — (*mirror*) āina, darpani, baṭṭā; — (a *glass full*) piyāla-bhar.
GLASS, (adj. *made of glass*) shishe-kā, zajāji.
GLASS-MAKER, shisha-gar, āina-sāz.
GLASS-WARE, or *brittle commodities*, shisha-bāshā.
GLASS-WORT, u'hnān, chōk.
GLAUBER'S or **EPSOM S/LTS**, sānchar non, tāwān non.
TO GLAZE, shisha-jarnā; — (*vessel/s*) lūk-karnā or -phirnā, raughan-k; — (*paper*) muhra-k, ḡhoṭnā, ahārṇā; — (*linen*) kalap-k.
GLEAM, chamak, jhalak, shu'ā, parto or partav, rauhāni, ānch, tāb.
TO GLEAM, chamaknā, jagmagānā; — (as *evening*) sānjh-phūlnā.
TO GLEAN, ḡilā-binnā, khosha-chini-k, chunnā, lorhnā, binnā, launnā, chhān-lenā.
GLEANER, ḡilārā, khosha-chin, lorhanbār, biniyā.
GLEANING, khosha-chini, ḡilā, murdar-bāl, launi.
GLEBE, ḡhelā, sarf-masjid or -imāmbārā, biṣh-n-priṭ.
GLEE, shāḡḡ, zaḡk; — (*catch*) ṭappā, khīyāl.
GLEET, jiriyān i manī, dhāt-bigār, parneh, panchī
TO GLEET, (to *flow*) jharnā, risnā, ṭapaknā, chhāṭnā; — (to *have a gleet*) dhāt-bahnā or -jāfā.
GLIB, (*easy*) chiknā, pichhlahā, khishlahā.
GLIBLY, sabaj-se, sarpaṭ, zabān-rawāni-se.
TO GLIDE, bahnā, jāri-h, guḡārnā, hallū-j, jānā, urnā.
TO GLIMMER, jhilmilānā, jagmagānā, damaknā.
GLIMMERING, GLIMSE, jhilmilāḡaṭ, jagmagāḡaṭ, chhānw, chhalāwā, dhū,āsā, jhūnak.
GLITTER, chamak, jhalak, lahak, chamchamāḡaṭ, darakhshāni, tajalli, tāb, pāni, jilo.
TO GLITTER, GLISTEN, chamaknā, jhamaknā, jhalaknā, lahaknā, chamchamānā, chilaknā, jagjagānā, jhal-jhalānā, dalaknā.
GLITTERING, barrāḡ, darakhshinda, darakhshān, mu-nawwar.
GLOBE, kura, golā, gardūn, jahān; — (*the celestial globe*) kura e falki; — (*the terrestrial globe*) kura e arzī.
GLOBULAR, gol, kurawī, gol-sā or golā-sā, golwān.
GLOBULE, goli, rawā, dāna, kanī, gol-dāna.
GLOBUS HYSTERICUS, bā, o-golā.
TO GLOMERATE, ḡhol-bandhnā, ḡaṭhri-ho-jānā, gol-shakl-ho-j.
GLOOM, GLOOMINESS, dhūmlā, i, andherā, tāriki, tirāḡi, zulmat, malālat, kulfat; — (*of aspect*) rukāwaṭ, udāsi.
GLOOMILY, udāsi- &c. -se; — (*darkly*) tāriki-se, &c.
GLOOMY, dhūmlā, andherā, tārik, tira, malūl; — (*melancholy*) udās, rukā, dilḡir, rūkhā.
GLORIFICATION, tamjid, takbir, taḡmid, sitā, ish.
TO GLORIFY, ḡamd- &c. -k, taḡzim o takrim-k.
GLORIOUS, jalil, jamīl, muḡaddas, 'aḡ m, zu-l-jalāl, majūl, jalwā-farmā, jahlu-l-ḡadar, mu'azzaz, jagat-prakāsi.
GLORY, ḡamd, taḡmid, taḡlīl, tasbiḡ, tanzih; — (*honour*) nām, 'aḡmat, fakhr, pat, wiḡār; — (*splendour*) jalāl, nūr; — (*rays of*) kirn, kalā.
GLORY BE TO THE MOST HIGH, al ḡamdu li-l-jāhi or al ḡamdu li-l-lāh, jalla jalālu-hu, jalla-shānu-hu.
TO GLORY, fakhr-k, nāz-k, ḡhamanḡ-k, ḡhurūr-, zu'm-r, nāzān-h.
GLOSS, chamak, jhalak, chaṭak, chiknāḡaṭ, jūā, op, kaṭap; — (on a *text*) sharaḡ, jikā.

To GLOSS, chiknānā, ghoṭnā, jilā- &c. -d; — (to *palliate*) banānā, tawil-k; — (to *comment*) sharah-or tikā-k.

GLOSSARY, farhang, luḡhāt matrūka, kitāb i luḡhāt.

GLOSSINESS, chiknā, i, chiknāhaṭ, ṣāfi, muhra-dāri.

GLOSSY, chiknā, ṣāf, muhre-dār or muhra-dār.

GLOVE, dastāna, bihla.

GLOW, dahak, tamtamāhaṭ, chuhchu, āhaṭ; — (zeal, &c.) ḡarārat, āg, lahar.

To GLOW, dahaknā, dagdagānā, tamtamānā, lahlahānā, tahachnā, dhiknā, bhaknā, damaknā, dhakdhakānā, tachnā, bhabharnā, jaljalānā, bhabhaknā, ṭaḡṭahānā, tapnā; — (as *flowers*) chuhchuhānā.

GLOWING, garm, la'l, tāb-nāk; — (resplendent) jilā-dār, munawwar.

GLOW-WORM, jugnī, shab-tāb, shab-chirāḡhak.

GLUE, saresh, lazzāk.

To GLUE, saresh-lagānā, jornā, waṣl-k.

GLUT, ziyādati, buṭhāt or bahutāyat, seri, pūrā, i.

To GLUT, nigalnā, bhachhnā, āsūda-k, ser-k, gatakānā, aphaṛnā, ṭhāsnā, nāk-tak-khilānā, bhar-pūr-k.

GLUTINOUS, GLUEY, chipchipā, las-dār, laslasā.

GLUTTED, labrez, māla-māl, labā-lab, bhar-pūr.

GLUTTON, GLUTTONOUS, khā, ū, peṭū, akkā, jū'ul-bakar, bisiyār-khor, khorāki, bhachhak, akūl, aghori, peṭā-rathū, pur-khor, maḡā-ahāri, bat, hawāsil.

GLUTTONY, jū, u-l-bakar, bisiyār-khori, ziyāda-khori, &c.

To GNASH, piṣnā, kichkichānā, kaṭkaṭānā, dānt-kaṭkaṭānā or -piṣnā.

GNAT, machhar, pasha, kuṭki, mas; whence masahri, a curtain, from mas, a gnat, and hari, from harnā, to take away.

To GNAW, chabānā, khā-lenā, kāṭnā, kutarnā.

GNOMON, miḡyās, nal-bhāstar, dhūp-gharī kā kāṭṭā.

To GO, jānā, chalnā, rawāna-h, sidhānā, guzarānā, kūch-k, rāh-lenā, safar-k, ūḡ-chalnā, gawānā, ramnā, rūgnā, rapaṭnā, dagarnā, phirnā, rabarnā;

— (to be) honā, lagnā; — (to shift) nibhnā; — (to escape) nikalnā; — (to flow) bahānā; — (to occur) milnā, paṛnā; — (to reach) antnā, pahunchnā, chārhnā; — (to go on) chalā-jānā; — (to go down, off, &c.) utarnā, mitnā, chhūṭnā, bujhānā, būṭnā, nigalnā; — (to go, or be about to do) chāhnā, ānā; — (back) haṭnā; — (to let go) chhorṇā or chhor-d; — (to go in) paithnā, amānā, samānā; — (to go through with) pār-lagānā; — (to go, or set out; respectfully) tashrif-lejānā; — (or come) zinat-bakhsh-h; — (to go, or be pregnant) mahinā-lenā; — (to go about) chakkar-khānā; — (against) jānā, with the post-position par, thus, lashkar, kil'e par gayā, the army hath gone against the fort: it would prove an endless task to insert the whole of such Hindustāni verbs as would answer in every instance to our very indefinite word to go, with its numerous compounds; such words, therefore, are to be looked for in their proper places, as fore-go, under-go, &c.

GO TO! chal-nikal, chal, chal miyān.

GOAD, arai, painā, badhī, panēṭhī; — (for elephants) ānkus, gajak.

To GOAD, arai- &c. -mārnā, gānsnā, khodni-k.

GOAL, nishān, manzil, maḡsād, lagān, tikān, sar-ḡadd.

GOAT, bakrā (fem. bakri), bokh, buz, chhilā, chhagri, chheri, chhagūl; — (varieties) buz-kohī, ramūn, barbari, mirg-chheri; — (castrated) khaṣi.

GOAT-HERD, gapeṛiyā, chikwā, chaupān or chaubān.

GOATISH, bokā-sā; — (lecherous) shahwatī, bakrā-sā.

To GOBBLE, bhakh-jānā, ḡhap-ḡhap-khānā, dhukasnā, bhakasnā, laplap-khānā.

GO-BETWEEN, miyānchi, mushahāga, dallāla, kuṭni.

GOBLET, piyāla, kisa, sāḡhar, jān, ḡadaḡ, kaṭorā, kachkol, khum.

GOBLIN, bhūt, jinn, paret, shaitān, bhūtnā, dodo, bhākur, bo, i, koko.

GOD, khudā, allāh, rabb, izād; — (Almighty) bār, bāri, ḡaḡḡ, yāzdān, parwardigār, bēri-ta'ālā, har, hari, harnām, nārāyan, rām, iswar, bishan, ishūr; — (a god or heathen idol) but, de, otā, de o; — (by God!) billāh, wallāh; — (God forbid!) khudā na kare, khudā na khwāsta, na'ūgu-bi-l-lāh, ma-bādā, shaitān ke kān baihre, dūrpār; — (God preserve us!) khudā kā nām lo; — (good God!) subhān allāh; — (God's curse on you!) la'nat khudā ki; — (O God!) yā rabb, yā hū; — (O my God!) allāh re allāh, nāhā; — (God knows) khudā jāne, wallāh 'ālim, khudā wāhid shāhid; — (for God's sake!) khudā ke wāṣṭe, khudā ke nām par, fi sabīlil-lāh; — (would to God!) allāh- &c. -kare, kāsh; — (God willing) khudā- &c. -chāhe, inshā allāh ta'ālā; — (God help us, preserve thee!) khudā ḡāfiḡ, allāh ma'ka; — (God bless it!) 'ākibat ba-khair; — (God is bountiful!) allāh ḡhanī; — (God is great!) allāh kabīr; — (by the great God) bi-l-lāh al-'aẓīm, rām dohā, i, ḡaḡḡ; — (my God, good heavens!) allāhī allāh, allāhu akbar; — (God grant!) khudā faẓl kare; — (God preserve you!) allāh jītā rakhīyo; — (by the Lord God) wallāh, billāh; — (any thing given or sent by God) khudā-dād, allāh-bakhsh.

GODDESS, de, otin, dewī, debī, deba-patnī,

GODFATHER, dharam-bāp.

GODHEAD, khudā, i, ulūhiyat, ishwaratā or ishwaratwa.

GODLESS, khudā-nā-shinās, muḡhid, kāfir, be-khudā.

GODLINESS, taḡwā, ṣalāḡ, ṣalāḡiyat.

GODLY, muttaḡi, ṣāliḡ, khudā-parast or -dost, baish-nau, namāzi, muḡalli.

GOER, rawanda, chalne-wālā, chalwaiyā, jāne-wālā, jāwaiyā, jānelār, chalanhār; — (in comp) rau, as jal-d-rau, swift-goer.

GOOGLE-EYED, (squinter) ḡā, o-dida, bail-ankhā.

GOING, raftār, chāl; — (just a going) pā ba rikāb.

GOLD, sonā, zar, ṭilā, saubarn, kanchan, hem, kanak, zar i surkh, ḡahab; — (coin) zarda, ashrafī, muhar; — (ore or dust) khāni-or kachā-sonā, zar i kāni; — (cloth) zari-bāf; — (water) sone kā pāni, ḡalli-ṭilā, i; — (thread) sone kā tār; — (pure gold) sonā khāli, kundān-sonā; — (of twelve carats) bārāh bāni kā sonā, solhāsā or sowāsā is applied to European gold by the Bengālis; — (gold wire) sonahlā tār; — (gold or silver thread) kalābatūn; — (gold leaf) waraḡ i ṭilā, i, sone kā patar.

GOLD-BEATER, waraḡ-sāz; — (skin) harn ki jhilli.

GOLDEN, sonahlā, zarrīn, ṭilā, i, muṭallā, sonahrā, saubarni; — (excellent) khāṣā; — (rich) pur-zar, zar-khez or -yāb or -rez; — (colour) sonā-sā, champā, i; — (age) sat-jug or satyug (v. yug, in Part I.).

GOLD-LACE-WORKER, -WEAVER, &c., patū, ā, ṭāṭ-bāf, zar-do, zari-bāf, ilāḡa-band; — (their business) ṭāṭ-bāfi, &c.

GOLDSMITH, sunār, zar-gar, sāda-kār; — (the business of a goldsmith) sunārī, zargari, sāda-kārī.

GOLD-WASHER, son-dho-ā, nyāriyā.

GOME, (grease) ūng; — (to gome) ūngnā or ūng-d.

GONDOLA, mor-pankḡi

GONE, gayā or giyā, guḡrā, guḡashta; — (advanced) ḡhūl-gayā, chārḡ-gayā, jāta-rahā; — (dead and gone) mar-bilā gayā, gal-pach gayā; — (if gone, let him go) gayā to gayā; — (lost and gone) gayā-gayā or gayā-guḡrā.

GONORRHEA, sozāk, parme, o, prameh.

Good, (adj.) achchhā, khūb, bhalā, biltar, nek, jamil, khāssa, nika, besh, sālih, mustahsan, tuḥfa, nafis, pakiza, durust, thik, ma'kul, wajibi, khush, sa'id, subh or su (generally used in comp.), mubarak, neko, muhib, nik, husn, sachā, rast, khālis, karkarā, kumkā; — (considerable) barā, sakht, karā; — (good morning) ṣabāhu-l-khair (the reply to which is, roz ba-'aish, i.e. *may the day be pleasant*): — (good evening) shab ba khair; — (good news) bashārat, khush-khabrī, nawed; — (in good time) bar-waqt, bar-mahal, achchhe waqt-par, ba-mauka'; — (good for nothing) nakārā, nikammā, kuchh kām kā nahīn, nā-bakar, sū, ar kā gūh, aisā waisā, malāmāti; — (a good fellow) yār-bāsh; — (to stay a good while) khūb-rahnā; — (good conduct, of troops) taraddud, kārguzārī; — (a good action) ṣawāb, ḥasna, pun; — (a good opinion) husn i ḥann; — (good works) ḥasanāt, a'māl i ḥasana; — (in good sooth) maiñ sach kahūñ; — (a good deal) khūb kuchh, az bas; — (a good while) kuchh ek din, keti ek muddat, &c; — (a good way) kuchh ek pallā; — (a good many) bahut se, thore bahut, achchhi-ek, tukri, bahut-ko, i; — (to make good) ṣābit-k, bhar-d; — (what is this good for?) yih kis kām kā hai; — (good and bad) narm-garm, bhalā-burā.

Good, (sub.) bihtari, bhalā, i, khair, khairiyat, salāmāti, 'āfiyat, roz-bih, ā, ida; — (virtue) khūbi, neki.

Good, (adv.) khūb; — (good! interjection) khair, kyā khūb, wāh-wāh.

Good, **Good now**, **Good lack**, wāh-wāh, wāh-jī, allāh jī, are.

Good Heavens! allāhi allāh, subhān allāh.

Goodman, kamā, ū, ghar-wālā, bhale ādmī, miyān, lha, i

Good-nature, nek-ḥinatī, nek-kho, i, nek-dili, &c.

Good-natured, nek-ḥinat, firishā, bihistī, khush-or nek-kho or-mizāj, shā, ista-mizāj, gul-ādmi, māthū, gul-ḥand, mathā; — (soft, silly) bodlā, modhū, geglā, gharib.

Goodness, khūbi, neki, niko, i, luff, ṣalāhiyat, bhalā, i, khair o khūbi.

Goods, māl, amwāl, matā', asbāb, ashyā, chizbast, āfālā, jins, saudā-suif, saudā-aṣāṣa, raḥam, ajnās.

Goodwill, khair-khwāhi, nek-andeshi.

Goody, bibi, māmā, bari-bi, dā, i-jī, mā-jī, buḥhiyā; — (if young) nek-bakht.

Goose, hañs or hāñs (this is not the proper word, it being applicable rather to the swan, though much used by the English and their servants, baṭ, kāz, rāj-hāñs; — (fool) hudhud; — (brahmani) chakwā; — (-berry, or rather the substitute for it in India) karaundā, which flourishes in Bengal about Christmas.

Gore, lohū, khūn, khūn i basta, 'alak.

To Gore, (butt) bhonknā, mārñā, chonknā, huliyanā, dūn-mārñā; — (a goring or curst cow) markāhā

Gorge, galā, halk.

To Gorge, nigalnā, nāk o nāk-bharnā or -khānā, halk-takkhānā.

Gorged, sangam, halk-tak bhara-hū, ā, lab-rez.

Gorgeous, 'āzimu-sh-shān, 'ālī-shān, muzaiyab, muzaiyan, bharkilā.

Gorget, chānd, chhāpā

Gorron, rāwan, rā, ouñ or rāwanā, dasmūnd.

To Gormandize, bhakhnā, nigalnā.

Gory, lohū-lohān, lahū-men tar-ba-tar.

Gosling, baṭ kā bachcha, bachcha e baṭ.

Gospel, injil, wāhi, mangal-samāchār, su-samāchār.

Gossamer, buḥhī kā sūt.

Gossip, harza-gard, bā, o-ḍandī, kūcha-gard, chhich-hofā.

To Gossip, bāt-chit-k, gap-shap-k, harza-go, i-k.

To Govern, hūkhumat-k, hukm-k; — (to manage, regulate) thāmhūnā, sambhāñnā, sudhārnā, sadhāñnā, chālāñā; — (in gram.) 'amal-k.

GOVERNABLE, sadhā, ū, sād, ḥukm-pazir, ḥukmī, ḥukm-bardār.

GOVERNED, (in gram.) mañsūb, ma'mul.

GOVERNESS, ātin, ātū, ūstāni, gurwāyan.

GOVERNMENT, hūkhumat, taḥakkum, band o bast, 'amal, rāj, ḥukm-rāni, 'amala, rajauti, 'āmilī, ḥākimi, sar-dāri, sūba-dāri, kil'a-dāri, mainakat, sarkār, viṣāmat, ḥuzūr, dāru-l-amān, kabṛ o bast, ritḥ o fitḥ; — (collections) ḥuzūri- or sarkāri- or amāni- or khām- or khāṣṣ-taḥsil.

GOVERNOR, ḥākim, 'āmil, nāzim, sardār, wālī, — (among the English) barā-sāhib: the Governor-General of India is spoken of by his English title as nearly as the natives can pronounce it: thus, gāvārnar-jinral sāhib; — (the governor of a province) sūba-dār, mukhtār-kār, sāhib-sūba, rājā; — (of a county) chakle-dār; — (of a district) fauj-dār; — (of a castle) kil'a-dār; — (a governor or tutor) atālik; — (in comp.) dār, mir, pat or pati.

GOURD, kadū, tombrī, lauki, kumḍhā, pethā; — (sort of) katārā.

Gout, naḥris or niḥris, rāṣā or raṣiya, vāt- or bāt-rog.

GOUTY, naḥrisi or niḥrisi, naḥris-dār.

GOWN, chapkan, nima-āstin, bandī; — (loose) jhūlā, — (various parts of one) kali, parda, bālā-band, bālā-bar, baḡhī-band; — (a woman's) pesh-wāz, tilak; — (a man's) jāma, nima, baktari, dū-tahī, khil'at or khal'at; — (a judge's gown) labāda, farghūl, hulla, pairāhan, jubba.

GRAB, (a kind of Arab ship) ḡhurāb.

GRACE, faḏl, taufīk, kirpā or kriyā, tā, id, faiz, 'ināyat; — (pardon) bakhsīsh, mukt, najāt, ma'āfi; — (manner) ṭarāh, ḍaul; — (elegance) dhaj, saḡ, adū, karashina, nāz, ān, banā, o, khūbi, jamāl; — (before meat) bismillāh; — (after meat) shukrāna; — (title) ḥazrat, janāb i'ālī, khudāwand, mahārāj; — (by the grace of God) be faḏl i khudā, khudā ke faḏl-se; — to get into one's good graces) patṭon meñ patṭnā.

To GRACE, sudhārnā, sañwārnā, āraṣta-k, ārā-ishi-d, zeb-d, sājnā, raunaḡ- &c. -d.

GRACEFUL, sajlā, ṭarāh-dār, sū-ḍaul, zebā, ra'nā, di-dārū, nāzuk, khush-adā; — (in comp.) khush; thus (a graceful walker) khush-raftār, khush-khīrām, jāmazeb, chhabilā, chharilā, sū-chiāl; — (speaker) khush-go.

GRACEFULLY, dhaj- &c. -se, maze-se, andāze-se.

GRACEFULNESS, saḡawaṭ, zebā, i, luff, malāḥat, khush-raftārī, sū-ḍaulī.

GRACELESS, kam-bakht, sharir, abtar, bad-gāt, nā-khalaf, nā-shudāni, kapūt, nā-honhār, nā-barkhur-dār, rānda, ḡubanhār, lenḍhā, mardūd, malāmāti.

GRACIOUS, raḥim, mutarāḥḥim, āmurzigār, karim mihr-bān, mulā, im, shirin, karam-gustar, dayāwant, faiyāz.

GRACIOUSLY, raḥimi-se, nawāzish- &c. -se.

GRACIOUSNESS, raḥimi, raḥmāni, karimi, mulā, imat shirini; — (mercy, &c.) āmurzigārī.

GRADATION, tadrij, darja, pāya, chhāñw.

GRADUAL, **GRADUALLY**, ba-tadrij, darja-ba-darja, rafta-rafta, hote-hote, shuda-shuda, ḡadre-ḡadre, bamarūr, garra-garra, ḡadam-ba-ḡadam, thoṛā-thoṛā, ḡatra-ḡatra.

GRAFT, **GRAFF**, ḡalam, shākh, lagñā, paiwanda.

To GRAFT, paiwand-k, lagñā, ḡalam lagñā.

GRAIN, (corn) ghalla, anāj, ann, rassad, zir'at, dāna (also a single grain), jins; — (seed) bij, tukhm, habba; — (particle) zarra, anū, rawā, kani, kānā, rajikan; — (of wood) rag, jauhar, jigar; — (bruised) daliyā; — (mixed) birra, bijhrā, birnā; — (charity) agwan; — (resold) dammā: of grain or corn there are many sorts, of which the following are the principal (barley, wheat, maize, millet, &c. &c. q. v. excepted): kodo, sāvān, shāmākh, mandwā, chenā, tängün, maka, i, kangani, gündli, makrā, tini, pashi; — (a dish of seven sorts of grain) satnājā; — (parched grain) murmurā; — (a grain of allowance) kuchh ri'ayat; — (a grain or corn merchant) modi, goldār, ghalla-farosh, baniyā, mokeri, banjārā, baldiyā; — (a rogue in grain) jigari daghbāz; — (he is a rogue in grain) uskā rag reshā daghbāz; a grain, in weight, is expressed by chāwal, a grain of rice; thus, tin chāwal bhar afyūn, three grains of opium.

GRAINS, (huaks of malt, &c.) phokaḡ, phok.

GRAINY, rawedār, dāne-dār or dāna-dār.

GRAMINIVOROUS, charinda, charanhār, ghas-khā, ū ghasiyā, 'alaf-khār, kāk-khor.

GRAMMAR, kā'ida, sarf o nahw, byākaran; — (book) sarf o nahō ki kitāb.

GRAMMARIAN, sarfi, nahwi, ahl i sarf o nahw, byākarni, byākaran-kāri, nahw- or sarf- &c -dān.

GRAMMATICAL, marbūt, bā-kā'ida, muwāfiḡ sarf o nahw ke. [k'a'ide ke muwāfiḡ.

GRAMMATICALLY, bā-kā'ida, raḡ-se, bā-ḡawā'id, GRANARY, ambār-khāna, makhzan, khātā, bakhāri, khaun, ganj, golā, kothā, kothi, thek, ghalla-khāna.

GRAND, barā, 'azim, kabir, sharif, 'ālī-shān.

GRANDCHILD, (by the son) potā, pisar-zāda, duhtā; — (by the daughter) nawāsā, nāti, natni, nabira, sibḡ.

GRAND-DAUGHTER, poti, duhti, &c, (v grandchild).

GRANDEE, 'umda, amir, rukn (pl. arkān).

GRANDEES, umarā, arkān, shurafā, akābir, a'yān, 'uzzām, aḡḡāb daulat, ḡiḡāt, ru, asā.

GRANDEUR, barā, i, 'azmat, buzurḡi, hashmat, shikoh, 'uzm, shūn, shaukat, dabdaba, hūhā, jāh o jālāl.

GRANDFATHER, (by the father) dādā, jadd, ājā; — (-'s house) dadihāl, nanihāl; — (by the mother) nānā.

GRANDMOTHER, dādī, nānī (v grandfather).

GRANDSON, potā, nawāsā, nabira, pisar-zāda, duhtā.

GRANIVOROUS, dāna-khor, ghalla-khor.

GRANT, bakhshish, in'ām, 'atā, 'ināyat, marhamat, dān, hiba, malūba; — (of land) jā, e-ḡir; — (in writing) hiba-nāma, farmān, sanad, parwāna.

TO GRANT, denā, bakhshnā, 'atā-k, marhamat- &c -k, farmānā; — (to allow) ḡabūl-k, mānnā, musallam-r, farz-k; — (I grant that it may be so) farz kiyā ki yih ho saktā.

GRANTEE, (one to whom a grant is made) mauhub ilahi.

GRANTING, GRANTED THAT, farzān, jāno, ho.

TO GRANULATE, (n.) dāna-dār-hojānā, dāna-dāna-hojānā, khūrand- &c. -b, bhar-ā; — (as wounds) angūr-ānā or ho-jānā; (a.) dāna-dār- &c. -k, angūr-lānā.

GRANULATED, (granulose) angūr-basta, dāna-dār, bhushbushā, rawedār, bhur-bhurā.

GRAPE, angūr, tāk, 'inab, raz, dākh; — (unripe) ḡhora: there are several kinds; the varieties are, fakhrī, angūr i sāhibi, angūr i ḡhulāmī, rish-bābā, khāyā-ḡhulāma; — (grape wine) bintu-l-'inab, i.e. the daughter of the grape; — (to fire grape-shot) thāili-mārnā.

GRAPPLE, GRAPNEL, kamand, kānḡā.

TO GRAPPLE, pakarnā, ḡahnā, hurmuḡḡi-k, kusḡḡi-k, dhar-pakar-k, bānh-lenā, japhiyānā.

GRASP, ḡabḡa, hāth, ḡirift, changul, panja, pakar, goph, chapet, grahan.

TO GRASP, pakarnā, ḡahnā, machornā, gophnā, grahan-k.

GRASPER, pakarwaiyā, pakarne-wālā, giranda.

GRASS, ḡhās, ḡhāns, ḡyāh, kāh, 'alaf, khar, trin, khas; — (young) hariyāri, sūji; — (a grass plot) sabze ki kiyāri, sabza-zār; — (rotten) phūs; — (cutter) ḡhas-khodā, ḡhāsi, ḡhasiyārā; — (green) kūhi; — (charcoal of) jholi: there are many grasses in India: the most common are as follows: dub, safed- or janewā-dūb, dāb, panhi, benā, ulū, ā, katrā, kās, kasiyā, kūs, moḡhrā, palwā, palam, kānā-teri, ḡhamūr, ḡhamā, i, chāmḡhāsi, kharrā, ḡhūr-ḡhāsi, bambal, nāḡar-moḡhā, moḡhā, wāsti, khari, chhaprā, bansā, in, belā, chitrā, āḡin or āḡiyā, makrā, bandrā, makhani, — (aquatic) ḡandar, dal, ḡanjar, sewār.

GRASSHOPPER, ḡiddā, boḡ, phangā, ānkh-phorā, ḡad-hailā.

GRASSY, pur-ḡyāh, ḡhasilā, shahr-sabz (v verdant).

GRATE, jhanjhari, mushabbak, ātish-dān, jāl-dār or -i.

TO GRATE, raḡarnā, kirkirānā, ḡhisnā, bezār-k, nā-khush-k, buḡāda-k; — (as a gate, &c.) charchūn-k, charcharānā.

GRATEFUL, (thankful) shukr-ḡuzār, mashkūr, ḡaḡḡ-shinās, namak-halāl, shākir, ḡunābādī; — (pleasant) khush-ḡawārā, maḡbūl, bhā, onā, suhāwanā, pyārā.

GRATEFULLY, shukr-se, khushi- &c. -se, shukrāna.

GRATEFULNESS, khushi, khush-ḡawārī.

GRATIFICATION, tafrih, maḡḡad-wari, khushī, farlūt, hulās, 'aish, khātir-dāri.

TO GRATIFY, khush-k, maḡḡad-war-k, khātir-r, nāz-bardāri-k; — (to gratify the passions) nafs ki pairawi karnā.

GRATIS, muft, sent, adān, yūnlī, bilā-'iwaz, sent-ment, be-zar-kharid, ḡofi.

GRATITUDE, shukr, shukrāna, shukr-ḡuzārī, ihsān-mandi, ḡaḡḡ-shināsi, wafā-dāri, ḡunābād, nihorā, jas, shukrān i ni'mat.

GRATUITOUS, ikhtiyāri, mufti, in'ami.

GRATUITY, ajr, in'ām, bakhshish, ḡilā, shukrāna, salāmi, 'ināyat, bel.

GRATULATION, mubārak-bād or -bādī, tahniyat.

GRAVE, (sub.) ḡor, ḡabr, mazār, madfan, harwār, samādh, dher, ḡarānt, andheri-kothiḡi: there are several sorts of graves, called, sandūḡi, baḡḡi, ḡil dar ḡil.

GRAVE, (adj.) gambhirā, ḡarwā, bhāri, bharkam, sanjida, muḡattā, 'ā'yib-tamkanat, mudammagh, sāhil-manish, sun, mutafakkir, mutaraddid; — (silent) dhīrā, anbolā, mauni, fikri, fikr-mand, — (sedate) sāda, ḡūfiyāna; — (deep in sound) bhāri.

TO GRAVE, (v. to engrave) khodnā, kanda-k.

GRAVE-CLOTHES, (shroud) kafan, salfi.

A GRAVE-DIGGER, ḡor-kān, ḡabr-kān; — (animal) bijjū; — (grave-digging) ḡor-kāni.

A GRAVE-PLUNDERER, kafan-chor, kafan-duzd.

GRAVE-STONE, muḡallā, kitāba.

GRAVEL, reg, ret, bālū, sang-rezi, kankar, ḡaḡ, kankari, ankar; — (gravel stone) sang-reza; — (the gravel) reg i maḡāna, pathri.

TO GRAVEL, (to nonplus) jā-jawāb-k, kūḡ-k; — (to lay gravel) kankar-d.

GRAVELLY, pathrilā, kankrilā, ḡaḡilā, reg-dār.

GRAVELLY, sanjidāḡi- &c. -se, ḡūfiyāna.

GRAVER, chenli, (v. engraver, also chisel).

TO GRAVITATE, rujū'-k, jhuknā, mail-k or -rakhoā.

GRAVITATION, istirjâ, mailân, manjar.

GRAVITY, sanjîdagî, gambhîrtâ, garwâ-pan, tamkanat, marish, dimâgî, taraddud, tafakkur, dhîraj, dhîrtâ, sakâlat, dâb; — (*weight*) wazn, gîkl, bojh.

GRAVY, âb-gosht, pase-o, yakhti, bijosh.

GRAY, (*as hair*) pakâ, do-mû, til-châ, oli, kabrâ, khâ-kistari, khichri, do-mû, â, siyâh-safed, adh-pakkâ, kachâ-pakkâ, karbarâ; — (*as a horse*) surkhâ, magâl, sabza, châl, nuqra, 'boz; — (*as morning*) dhundhlâ, mailâ, titar-badli.

GRAY-BEARD, darhiyal, bûrhâ, shaiikh.

GRAY or GREEN-EYED, gurba-chashm (i. e. *cat-eyed*).

TO GRAZE, (n.) charnâ, chugnâ; — (*to touch lightly*) raqarâ, hû, â-jânâ; — (*as a ball*) chât-j; (a.) charânâ, chugnânâ; — (*cattle at night*) pasar-charânâ.

GRAZIER, galla-bân, charwâhâ, rakh-wâlâ.

GRAZING ANIMALS, charand or charande, charne-wâlê.

GREASE, charbî, chiknâ, i, shahm.

TO GREASE, chuparâ, chiknâ-k, chiknâ, i or charbilagânâ, chiknânâ, ûngnâ.

GREASINESS, chiknâ, i, chiknâhat, duhniyat.

GREASY, chiknâ, charbî-dâr, mucharrab, chikka, roghan-âlûda, basâhâ.

GREAT, barâ, buzurg, buzurg-wâr, 'azîm, kabir, jalil, 'umda, barfâ, motkâ, bliari, akbar; — (*to become*) bapînâ; — (*the great or grandees*) akâbir, buzurgâh; — (*in comp.*) mahâ (whence mahâ-râj, *the great prince*) par or pra (whence par-nâti or prânâti, *a great grandson*); — (*a great grandfather*) par-dâdâ (fem. par-dâdi), par-nânâ (fem. par-nâni); — (*a great grandson*) par-otâ (fem. par-oti); — (*how great*) ketnâ, ketâ; — (*how great soever*) ketâ-hi barâ ho; — (*much*) bahut, adlik; — (*violent*) shadid, sakht; — (*a great rascal*) sakht daghâ-bâz; — (*gross*) kalân, tan-âwar.

GREATER, buzurg-tar, kalân-tar, barâ, &c., with the comparative particle *se*, *than*; — (*he is greater than I*) wuh ham *se* barâ hai (lit. *he is great than I*).

GREATEST, akbar, a'zam: in Hindustâni this is expressed by adding *sab se*, *than all*, or *sab kâ*, of *all*, to the positive; *sab se barâ* or *sab kâ barâ*, *the greatest* (lit. *great than all*): this, however, does not always hold good, the simple adjective being frequently used for the superlative: Saudâ is *the greatest of the Hindustâni poets*, Hindustâni shâ'irôn meñ Saudâ barâ shâ'ir hai: the comparative and superlative may also be formed by adding *aur* or *ziyâda*, *more*, *bahut*, *very*, &c., to the positive.

GREATLY, nihâyat, ba-shiddat, nipa, nidân, bahut.

GREATNESS, barâ, i, 'azmat, buzurgi, buzurg-wâri, jâh o jalâl, kalâni, motâ, i, zakhâmat, jasâmat, tan-âwari, 'umdagî, 'uzm, fazîlat, mahâtam or mahâtmya, bul-tât, ziyâdati, ifrât; — (*violence*) shiddat, ishtidâd

GREEDILY, shauk- &c. -se, marbhûkhâ-sâ.

GREEDINESS, lâlach, lobb, hîrs, 'tam', tang-chashmi, nâ-didagî, 'rishnâ, haukâ, gursina-chashmi.

GREEDY, lâchi, lobhi, haris, 'tamâ', 'tâmi', tang-chashm, mar-bhûkhâ, nâdida, bar-peṭâ, bhûkh-mû, â, hâns, baṭ.

GREEN, (*in colour*) harâ, hariyâ, sabz, sar-sabz; — (*fresh*) tâza, tar o tâza, shâd âb, gilâ, tar, hariyar, harerâ; — (*barley*) khowid, khûd; — (*vetches*) holâ, bût; — (*ear of wheat*) ûmi; — (*pigeon*) haryal; — (*old age*) bûdhâ-jawâni; — (*unripe*) gaddar, khâm, kachâ; — (*inexperienced*) anârî, nau-âmoz; — (*a light green*) pista, i; — (*a dark or emerald green*) sabz-zamurradi; — (*a grass green*) sabz-kâhi; — (*clothed in green*) sabz-posh; — (*to become green*) hariyânâ.

GREEN, (sub.) sabz, sabza, hareri; — (*grassy plain*) tazâ, marghazâr, sabza-zâr.

GREEN-EYED, arzak-chashm, karanjâ, kanjâ.

GREENISH, sabzi-mâ, il, harâ-sâ.

GREENNESS, (*verdure*) sabzi, sar-sabzi, tâzagî, tar o tâzagî, tari, ṭarâwat; — (*inexperience*) khâmi, kachâ, i, kach-pan, anârî-panâ, nâ-âzmûda-kâri, nau-âmozi.

GREENS, (*herbs*) sâg, tara, bhâji, sabzi, tarkâri: besides those inserted in their proper places here, the following are common: chaulâ, i, methi, so, â, pâlang, perang, pât, sornâlî, kalmi, mishtâ, marsâ, lâl-sâg, dânthâ, natiyâ, po, i, dângâ, dângû, â, bathû, i, pathar-chûl; — (*marked*) sabzi-mandî; — (*seller*) tara- or sabzi-farosh, kûnjrâ, kûnjri, sâg-wâlâ.

TO GREET, salâm-k or -kahnâ, sâhib- salâmat-k, salâm-'alâik-k, dast-basar-h, jûhâr-k, râm-râm-k.

GREGARIOUS, gholi, unsî, milan-sâr.

GRENADE, bân, hukka.

GRENADEIER (the natives have changed this word to garândîl, which signifies *heavy-bodied*, and insist on its being a word of their own, and no corruption), munh kâ jawân, munh rakhâ, bân-dâr.

GREYHOUND, tâzi-kuttâ, shikâri-kuttâ

GRIDIRON is generally expressed by the corruption gridlân.

GRIDLE, (*plate of iron for baking*) tawa, khapri, ṭikri.

GRIEF, gham, alam, dukh, mâtam, koft, sok, afsos, pachhtâwâ, ranjish, kulfat, kachot, sogwâri, ohâr.

GRIEVANCE, sakhtî, jabr, shiddat, bojh, andher.

TO GRIEVE, (a. vez) gham- &c. -d, satânâ, bezâr-k, talmalânâ, malmalânâ; (n.) ronâ, jhaknâ, &c.; — (*to mourn*) gham- &c. -khânâ, afsos- &c. -k, pachhtânâ, kalapnâ.

GRIEVED, gham-gin, dil-gîr, raujida, andoh-nâk, dukhî, muta, assif, hazin.

GRIEVOUS, dard-angez, sakht, shadid, nihâyat, bahut.

GRIEVOUSLY, nihâyat, ba-shiddat, sakhtî-se.

GRIFFIN, GRIFFON, simurgh; — (*as applied to Europeans on their arrival in India*) tâza-wilâyati.

GRILL, bhasam ṭikkâ, kabâb-chaupâra.

TO GRILL, bhûnnâ, biriyan-k, kabâb-k.

GRIM, muhib, haibat-nâk, rūrhâ, sakht, durusht, karakht; — (*grim-faced*) zisht-rû, tursh-rû.

GRIMACE, khîs, kap-bhâ, o, bandar-bhâ, o. [&c. -k.

TO MAKE GRIMACES, khîs-nikâlânâ, bandar-bhâ, o-GRIMALKIN, mânû, bûrhi-billi.

GRIMLY, haibat-se, hiddat-se, durushti-se, &c.

GRIMNESS, haibat, jalâl, sakhtî, durushtî, karakhtagî, tursh-rû, i, rūrhâ, i.

GRIN, khîs; — (*to grin*) khîs-nikâlânâ, khîsiyânâ, dânt-nikosnâ, dânt-pisnâ, dânt-kiṭkiṭânâ, kachkachânâ, khîskhîsânâ, dânt-nipornâ.

TO GRIND, pîsnâ, bûknâ, dalnâ, mîsnâ, bânṭnâ; — (*with a grindstone*) utârnâ, sân-d; — (*to sharpen*) bârh-r, ab-r; — (*the teeth*) karṭarânâ, karṭarânû; (n.) raqarâ, ghîsnâ.

GRINDER, pîsan-hârâ, (fem. pîsan-hârî); — (*back tooth*) dârh, chakki, mûsrâ; — (*for spices*) battâ, loṭhâ, silauṭ, sandal-sil.

GRINDING MILL, jântâ; — (*stone*) âsiyâna.

GRINDSTONE, sân, sang i fisân, kharsân; — (*for corn*) chakki, âsiyâ; — (*for spices*) sil.

GRINNER, dânt-nikâlû, khîskhîsâ, û, &c. (v. *to grin*).

GRIPE, panja, changul, ṭabza, hâth, girift, pakar, moṭhî, machor, pech, ḍab, gab, chapet.

TO GRIPE, pakarânâ, gahnâ, kâṭnâ; — (*the belly*) maroṭnâ, pechish-k, maroṭâ-k; — (*as money*) dâb-rakhnâ.

GRIPER, nichorû, pisû, jonk, gahgir, sakht-gir.

THE GRIPES, pechish, maroṭâ, kurkuri, dard i shikam.

GRISLY, (*grim*), bhālu-śā, khīrā, haibat-nāk.
GRIET, piśā, piśāni, piśān.
GRISLE, kurfi, chabni-haḍḍi, ghuṣṛuf.
GRIET, rā, kani, daliyā; — (*gravel*) ānkar, kirkal, kirkar, pathri, sang-reza.
GRIITTY, (*sandy*) kirkirā, ankariyā, pur-bālū.
TO BE GRITTY, kirkirā-h, kirkirānā, kāch-kachānā.
TO FEEL GRITTY, IN EATING, khiskhisānā.
GRITTYNESS, kirkirāhaṭ, khiskhisāhaṭ.
GROAN, karāh, āh, wā-wailā, zār or zāri, nāla or nālī.
TO GROAN, karāhnā, kasaknā, āh-mārnā, kaharnā, āh or zāri-k.
GROOER, pansāri or pasāri, baniyā or baniyān, baḳḳāl, dūkān-dār.
GROCERY, (*goods sold by grocers*) kirāna.
GROIN, chadhā, janghāsā, chaḍḍā.
GROOM, nafar, sā, is, sais, charwā-dār, jilo-dār or jilau-dār.
GROOVE, sinkā, jauf, ghar, khandhānā, baḍhā, khāna, gawā, nāb.
TO GROOVE, sinke-banānā, khodnā, jauf-banānā.
TO GROPE, ṭaṭolnā, ṭonā, to, ā-to, i-k.
GROSS, baṛā, moṭā, jasim, tan-āwar, bhāri, ghāghar; (*as powder*) dardarā; — (*inaccurate*, &c.) kachā, whence kachi āmdani, (*gross receipts*); — (*enormous*) kabira, kaṛā, durusht, karakht; — (*coarse*) gunda, purkār; — (*indelicate*) fāfish, muḡhallaḡa; (*inelegant*) jabaddā, anāri or anāri.
GROSS, (sub.) majmū', kull, tamām, sab, akṣar, gaṭhā.
GROSS IGNORANCE, jihl i murakkab, baṛi himākat.
GROSSLY, nihāyat, niṭāṭ, ba-shiddat, be-imiyyāzi-se, guṣṭākhi-se, be-sharmi-se.
GROSSNESS, baṛā, i, moṭā, i, jasāmat, zahhāmāt, tan-āwari, shiddat, sakhti, durushti, karakhti, fuṣh.
GROT, GROTTO, kunj, gosha, hujra, sard-khāna.
GROTESQUE, haft-rangi, adhā-titar idhā-baṭer.
GROVE, bāgh, kunj, darakhtonā kā jhund, darakhtistān, kunj-ban, lattā, jhalār; *top* is much used by the English, but never by the natives of the lower provinces in this sense: it would seem, however, to be current in the north, as it has found a place in Elliot's Glossary.
TO GROVEL, rengnā, zalālat-ikhṭiyār-k, khwār- or zalil or khafif-rahnā, dabnā, faro-māya-rahnā, loṭnā.
GROVELING, rakik, siṣa, pāji, malāmātī.
GROUND, zamin, bhūm, dharti, pirthimi, arz, bhū, iṅ, prithi, arāzi; — (*not water*) khushki, sūkhā; — (*common*) sā, ir; — (*body*) bich, hauz; — (*foil*) dāk; — (*bottom*) thāh; — (*fixed in the ground*) zamīn-do; — (*in painting*) zamin; — (*cause*) bā'is, sabab, wāṣṭa; — (*origin*) jaṛ, aṣl, bunyid; — (*field of battle*) maidān, khet; — (*the surface of the ground*) rū, e zamin, saṭh i zamin; — (*to gain ground, get nearer*) karib pahunchnā; — (*to get the better*) ḡhalib-h, charab-h, jitnā; — (*become prevalent*) rawāj-pakarṇā, i'tibār-pakarṇā; — (*to lose ground*) hārnā, maḡhlīb-h.
TO GROUND, zamin par-r; — (*arms*) solānā, hamlik, thahrānā; — (*in a science, &c.*) purā-k, kāmilk, jaiyad-k, zihn-nishin-k.
GROUND-FLOOR, pā, iṅ-ṭabka, ektalā.
GROUNDLESS, GROUNDLESSLY, be-bā'is, be-sabab, be-mūjib, nā-ḥaḳḳ, be-bunyād, be-ṭhikānā.
GROUND-FLOR, kursi, taur, tarāḥ.
GROUND-RENT, khazāna, parjaut.
GROUPS, (*dregs*) tarchhaṭ, kudūrat, durd, mail, kāṭh.
GROUND-WORK, bunyād, aṣl, jaṛ.
GROUP, majma', amboh, hujūm, bhūr, jathā, ṭoli.
GROUT, (*coarse meal*) daliyā, arlāwā.

TO GROW, (*vegetate*) ugnā, baṛhnā, oearnā, panapnā, charhnā, ghaṭnā, houā, rahnā, lagnā, ho-ānā, paṛnā; (*-old*) burhiyānā; — (*-green*) hariyānā; — (*to be produced*) upajñā, paidā-h; — (*as fruit*) phalnā, lagnā; — (*to improve*) taraḳḳi-k; — (*to become*) ho-jānā; — (*to proceed*) nikalnā, ḡṣil-h; — (*to grow together, adhere*) lag-jāu, chipak-jānā, mil-jānā.

GROWING CORN, zirā't, kheti, hari-kheti.

TO GROWL, ghuṛānā, jhiṅknā, ghuṛernā, kuṛkuṛānā, baṛbaṛānā, ṭarṭarānā, charchūn-k, bhūnbhunānā, nāki-d, ghurghurānā.

GROWN, ugā-hū, ā jamā-hu, ā, baṛhā-hū, ā, ho-gayā, bāliḍa, baṛh-chūkā; — (*to be grown over with weeds, &c.*) bharā-h.

GROWTH, ro, idagi, baṛhti, bāṛh, numū, bāliḍagi, baṛhā, o, ugwan, jamā, o, &c. taraḳḳi; — (*product*) paidā, ish, ḡṣil.

GRUB, (*worm*) ghun, kipi, kirmak.

TO GRUB, ukhāṛnā, khod-dālnā, beḡh-kani-k, gurubnā.

GRUDGE, kina, rashk, garāni, niṣāḳ, 'inād, 'adāwat, kadūrat, bair, lāg, dushmani, kapāṭ, ḡhubār, katarnī, takaddur, kulfat; — (*reluctance*) aṣos, ḡsarāt.

TO GRUDGE, khūnsānā, dāh- &c. -r, kangāli-k; — (*to be reluctant*) dareḡh- &c. -r.

TO ENTERTAIN A GRUDGE, kina- &c. -r, 'adāwat-r.

GRUDGINGLY, rashk- &c. -se.

GRUEL, piḥh, mānd, parhez, oḡhrā, sholā, pasā, o, āsh, whence āsh-jau, *barley-gruel*: kānji is improperly used in this sense.

GRUFF, sakht, tund, kaṛā, talkh, tursh.

GRUFFLY, sakhti- &c. -se, tundi-se, tursh-rū, i-se.

GRUFFNESS, sakhti, tundi, durushti, karakhti, turshi, talkhi, tursh-rū, i.

TO GRUMBLE, kuṛkuṛānā, hinsati-k, ṭarrānā, baṛbaṛānā, garajnā, gharḡharāna.

GRUMBLER, baṛbaṛiyā, kuṛkuṛiyā, ghunghuniyā.

GRUMBLING, kuṛkuṛāhaṭ, baṛbaṛāhaṭ, gharḡgharāhaṭ.

TO GRUNT, GRUNTLE, ghurrānā, kānkhnā, kūntlinā, ghurghur-k, ghurghurāhaṭ-k.

GUAVA, GUAVA, amrūd, safri-ām, tāmrās, safri-anjir, pyārā (in Bengal, perhaps erroneously, anjir, properly a fig).

GUANA, goh, goh-sāmp (v. lizard).

GUARANTEE, (*the person*) sālig, zāmin, kafil, zimma-kār; — (*thing itself*) zimma, muḡhāfazat.

TO GUARANTEE, zimma-k, zāmin- &c. -h, muḡhāfiz-h, zimma-kār-h.

GUARD, (*sentinel*) chauki-dār, nigāh-bān, pahrā-dār, pahrū, ā, pāsi, nāzir, bāndār, jāmdār, nibāhū, gopet; — (*in tactics*) tilāwā, ḡarāwāl, peshrau; — (*of a gun*) pālki; — (*of a sword, &c.*) dast-panāl, dastagi, belchak, tāri, dāl; — (*in fencing, &c.*) iṛā, āṛ, iṛā-dab; — (*collectively*) chauki, pahrā; — (*state of caution*) hoshiyāri, khābar-dāri, chauksā, i; — (*to be on one's guard*) apni hoshiyāri men rahnā, iḡtirāz-k; — (*the advanced guard of an army*) muḡaddam, harāwāl or harol, aḡāri; — (*the rear guard*) chandol, chandāwāl, piḥhāri.

TO GUARD, himāyat-k, hiḡfazat-k, muḡhāfazat-k, hirāsāt-k, bachā, o-k, nigāh-bāni-k, pās-bāni-k, khābur-lenā, aḡornā, jatan-k; — (*to guard against*) iḡtiyāṭ- &c. -k, hoshiyār- &c. -h; — (*to mount guard*) chauki-d.

GUARDED, mahṛūs, maḡfūz, nigāh-dāshṭa.

GUARD-ROOM, chauki-khāna, chauki kā ghar.

GUARDIAN, amin, hāfiz, ḡāmi, nigāh-bān, amānat-dār, nurabbi, rakhwāl, parda-posh, nāmūs, sātir; — (*angel*) janam-saḡhṭi; — (*of hoards*) jak or yakshā, bachiyā.

GUARDIANSHIP, GUARDSHIP, amānat, muḥāfazat, ni-gāhbānī.
 GUARDLESS, be-ḥimāyat, be-nigāh-bān, nir-rakṣhak.
 GUDGEON, poṭhī; — (*figuratively*) gadhā, bherī.
 GUESS, kiyās, kḥiyāl, pindār, dhyān, būjh, boli; — (*work*) aṭkal-bāzī.
 To GUESS, kiyās- &c. -k, aṭkalnā, tārnā, būjhnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k.
 By GUESS, aṭkal- &c. -se, aṭkal-pachchū.
 GUESSEER, bujhakkār, aṭkal-bāz, tār-bāz, kiyāsi, aṭkalū.
 GUESSEING, (*play*) bhūjh-bhūjhawwal.
 GUEST, wārid, sādir, milmān, begāna, bāhir-wālā.
 To GUGGLE, jharjharānā, bhabhaknā, balbalānā.
 GUGLET, surāhī, kūza, jhagar, jhāri, bhabhkī.
 GUIDANCE, hidāyat, rāh-numā, i, rāh-bārī, rāh-numūnī, agwā, i, irshād, murshidī, peshwā, i, rāh- bardāri.
 GUIDE, rāh-numā, rāh-bar, agwā, peshwā, peshrau, bulāhar, harkāra, daurāhā, baṭ-dikhā, ū, āghariyā; — (*spiritual*) hādī, murshid, imām, pīr, gurū; — (*in comp.*) numā; — (*a sage guide*) pīr murshid.
 To GUIDE, rāh-numā, i- &c. -k, batlānā, dikhlanā, chalanā, dagrānā.
 GUIDELESS, be-pīr, nigurā, be-rah-numā.
 GUILLE, ḥila, fareb, buttā, jul, chhal-bal, daghā-bāzī.
 GUILFUL, ḥila-bāz, farebī, bahāna-bāz, makkār, but-tā-bāz, jul-bāz.
 GUILFULNESS, ḥila-bāzī, &c. daghā-bāzī, makkāri.
 GUILLESS, bhola-bhālā, sidhā, sada, ṣāf, be-riyā, ma'sūm.
 GUILT, gunāh, dokh, kuṣūr, khaṭā, chūk, taḥṣīr.
 GUILTINESS, gunāh-gāri, taḥṣīr-wāri.
 GUILTY, be-gunāh, &c. mubarrā, bari, ma'sūm, nir-dokhī.
 GUILTY, gunāh-gār, mujrim, 'aṣī, taḥṣīr-wār, pāpī, kā, il, mulzim, haḥḥu-n-nās.
 GUINEA, zarda (lit. *a yellow boy*), angrezi, ashrafi.
 GUINEA-PEPPER, q. v. gāchh mirich.
 GUISE, sūrat, shakl; — (*dress*) poshāk, libās, bānā, bhes; — (*disguise*) parda.
 GUITAR. kītār, sitār (also kītāra and sitāra).
 GULF, kol; — (*abyss*) kund; — (*eddy*) gird-āb, bhaṅwar.
 GULL, (*deception*) dhokhā, jul, buttā, chhal, fareb, daghū; — (*bird so called*) baglū, bak; — (*figuratively*) aḥmaḥ, gadhā.
 To GULL, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, fareb- &c. -d, ṭhagnā, gadhā- &c. -banānā.
 GULLET, nali, narkhārī, narkasī, ḥulḥūm, ḥalḥ, galā.
 GULP, ghūnt, kuṛṭ, jur'a, ḡharp, phānkā.
 To GULP, nigalnā, ghūnt-jānā, ḡharp se khānā, līnā, phānkā, dhoknā, haphapānā, bhasaknā, gaṭ-k.
 GUM, gond, ṣamagh, lāsā, chenp, chiprā, chepaṛ, kichīr, kich, gūd; — (*pot*) gond-dānī; — (*pencil*) gond-kash; — (*flowers*) gul momī; — (*tree*) gondnī; — (*of the teeth*) masūrā, liṣā.
 GUMMY, gondī, laslasā, chipchipā, kichrāhā; — (*eyes*) chiprā, kichrā.
 To BE GUMMY, kichrānā, chiprānā, laslasā-h.
 GUN, (*musket*) bandūk, tufang, tupak or topak, damā-nak; — (*-fire*) top ke waḥṭ; — (*shot*) ek goli bhar; — (*wound*) goli kā zaḥm; — (*borer*) turfān; — (*canon*) ṭop, top.
 GUNNER, gol-andāz, topchī, gol-chalā, bandhānī, jazā-liyā or jazā, il-andāz.
 GUNNERY, gol-andāzī, top-andāzī, 'ilm i top-andāzī.
 GUNPOWDER, bārūt, dārū or darū e bandūk, bārūd.
 GUNSMITH, &c. top-sāz, bandūk-sāz.
 GUNSTOCK, kunda; — (*carriage*) 'arāba.

GUNWALE, GUNNEL, sina-panāh.
 To GURGLE, hapharāke girnā.
 To GUSH, dharḍharā-nikalnā, phūṭ-nikalnā, har-harā, e ke-nikalnā, tultulanā, umandnā, phūṭ-bānnā, umandke-nikalnā, tartarāke-nikalnā, ubaknā.
 Gust, (*of wind*) jhikorā, jhūk, ṭikorā, bā, o.
 GUST, GUSTO, (*v. relish*) tamācha, chapeṭ, garmī, josh, ḡhalba, phūphkār.
 GUT, āṅṅ, ānterī, roda.
 To GUT, āṅṅ- &c. -nikalnā, ṣāf-k, āṅṅ ojh-nikalnā or -khainchnā.
 GUTTER, muhri, parnālā, nāb-dān, pāhī, nardawān, pansalā.
 GUTTURAL, ḥalkī, kanṭh astī; — (*a guttural letter*) harfī ḥalkī, of which there are six: alif or hamza, he, he, kḥe, 'ain, and ḡhain.
 To GUZZLE, GUTTLE, &c. dhāndhnā, peṭ-pālnā, peṭ ko āṅṅnā or ṭhāsnā.
 GYMNASTIC, (*exercises*) warzish; — (*a gymnasium*) akhārā, kuṣhti-gāh.

H

HA! wāh-wāh, wāchhṛe, ā, e-wāh, subhān allāh, a! 'aḡmatu-l-illāh, hān, hā, e, akhāh, hā-hā, ū, i; — (*ha! ha!*) āhā, oho.
 HABERDASHER, bisāṭī, paṭwā, pārche-wālā, dast-farosh, reza-farosh.
 HABIT, (*dress*) libās, bānā, bāgū, bhes; — (*custom*) chaskā, chaṭ, kḥo, ṭyon, subhā, o, dastūr, waz', shewa, watīra, kā, ida, rasn, ma'mūl, amal, khāṣṣa, mashk, mazāwalat; — (*practice*) abhyās, parak, kar, bandhej, bān, waḡifa, wīrd, mu'tād, lachhan, kḥaslat, khawārīk, ṭaur, rawish; — (*a bad habit*) 'illat, lat; — (*habit of body*) mizāj, ṭabī'at, sarisht; — (*to acquire a habit*) kḥo-dālnā, waḡ'-nikalnā.
 HABITABLE, kḥābil-istīkāmāt, rahne-jog, rahne-ke-lā, ik.
 HABITATION, ikāmāt, sakūnat; — (*abode*) muḥām, basgit, ghar, ḥaweli, māwā, asthān, maskana (pl. masākin); — (*to fix one's habitation*) tawāṭṭun-k, ghar-k.
 HABITUAL, musāwāt, ma'mūl, kḥo-pigir, abhyāsī.
 To HABITUATE, kḥo-d, abhyās-k, kḥo-gar- &c. -k, parkānā, sadhānā.
 HABITUATED, 'ādī, kḥo-gar, abhyāsī.
 To HACK, khutharnā, khuthar-dālnā, ṭukre-ṭukre-k, pur-ze-k, chūr-k, chhenchuā, chhichalnā, bhūjri-k, pāsh-pāsh-k, chapā-chapā-k.
 HACKNEY, bharaṭā; — (*horse*) bhāre kā ghorā.
 HAD, rakhā-hū, hū, ā-thā, thā; — (*it had been better*) bihtar thā or bihtar hotā.
 HAFT, mūth, dastā, ḡabza, dasta (*v. handle*).
 HAG, dāyan, chuṛel or churail, ṭhagnī, kuttāma, khāl, charkhā, būḡhī, ṭarkhal, kalwal kī mānā, ḡākini, chamrakh, amar-boriyā.
 To HAG, (*to harass*) ḡarānā, satānā, dukh-denā.
 HAGGARD, HAGOISH, (*lean*) dublā, lāghar, kāḥ, reghal, ḡangar, jhujhurā, makrā, mūrail, marbhūkhā, zish-rū; — (*haggard eyes*) khūnī ānkhen.
 HAGGLE, HAAGLING, (sub.) rūngā, i or rūngā, i.
 To HAGGLE, (*in selling*) tangiyā-k, ragrā-machānā, jhanjhaṭ-k; — (*to beat down*) rūngnā, kūtaruā, kāṭ-kūṭ-k.
 HAGGLER, jhanjhaṭiyā, rūngā, ū, bakjhakiyā.
 HAH! oh, hāh, chet, kḥabar-dār.
 HAIL, (sub.) olā, zhāle, tagarg, pathar, binauliyān, binaur, kākrā.
 To HAIL, ole- &c. -paṛnā, binauliyān-paṛnā.

HAIL, (*exaltation*) mubarak, salam; — (*all hail*) jai-jai, mubarak-bad.

TO HAIL, (*greet, salute*) salam-k, sahib-salamat-k, toknā; — (*call out*) hānk-mārū or pukārū.

HAIR, bāl, kes, sis, alak, mū, pashm, ro, ān, lom, chūl, chikur, kuntal, ghās, babri, bābari, rūngā, sha'r; — (*rope*) seli; — (*fillet or string*) nārā, mū-bāf, chuṭlā; — (*stroke*) shigāf, chirak; — (*of the face*) ro, sū; — (*partium generationis*) jhānt, mū, e nihāni, kālā-bāl, chichindhā, pashm; — (*long matted hair, worn by fakirs*) jaṭā.

HAIR-BRAINED, (*eccentric*) nim-diwāna, bā, e-chichi.

HAIR-BREADTH, bāl-barābar, sar i mū, bāl-bhar, mū-barābar.

HAIRLESS, sāf, korā, munḍā, chandlā, nir-lomi.

HAIRY, mū, e-dār, pashmī, jhabrā, lomī, mo, ina, pashmina.

HALBERD or **HALBERT**, ganḍāsā, teshā.

HALE, (*stout*) bhalā-changā, achchhā, bichhā, hariyālā, tāza-tawāna.

HALF, ādhā, nisf, nim, nisfi, ādhā-sājhā, adhiyā, i, adhyāri; — (*half of a pea*) dāl; — (*of a mill*) pāt; — (*of the body longitudinally*) along; — (*of a web, &c.*) ādhwār; — (*half a maund or man*) adhaun; — (*half a rupee*) adheli; — (*half a pice*) adhelā; — (*half a damri*) addhi; — (*one and a half*) deṛh; — (*two and a half*) arhā, i; — (*three [also all above it] and a half*) sārhe-tin, &c.: in composition, adh and nim are much used, as in the following examples: (*half-dead*) adh-mū, ā; — (*half-alive*) adh-jiyā, nim-jān; — (*half-done*) adh-banā, nim-taiyār, nim-kāra, adhūrā, adhbich, nim-kalān; — (*half-ripe*) adh-pakkā, nim-pukht, gaddar, kachā-pakkā, nim-rasida; — (*half-boiled*) nim-josh; — (*half-way*) ādhī-rāh, ādhī-dūr; — (*the half-moon*) ādhā-chānd; — (*half roasted*) adh-bhūnā, nim-biriyān; — (*one-half more*) dvyorhā; — (*half-out, half-in*) bārdawāri, adhi-ghūsā, bhitarā-bāhirā, nim-barāmad; — *half seas over* nim-mast, sar-khush; — (*half-heard*) adhi-sunā; — (*half-willing*) nim-rāzi, adh-manā; — (*half-full*) adh-petā, nim-ser, adh-bharā; — (*half-binding*) juz-bandi, nim-shirāza; — (*half-sharer*) adhyār, adhiyā; — (*half-sleeves*) nim-āstin; — (*half-taught*) nim-tar; — (*half-washed*) nim-shob; — (*to half-wash*) phinchnā; — (*half-caste*) donasā; — (*to half-cock*) ghorā ādhā chaṛhānā: such compounds may be formed almost at pleasure, by prefixing adh and nim to the primitives, which the reader may look for in their proper places; also the words under *semi* and *hemi*. The above examples, which could be greatly extended, will suffice to explain how *half* is generally expressed in composition, though in a few cases, perhaps, the words sautelā, kachā, kam, may occur also, whence sautelā-bhā, i, a *half-brother*; kachā-paisā, a *half-penny*; the pakkā-paisā coming nearest in value to our penny.

HALF-WITTEN, kam-āḳl, hirza-go, bāwalā.

HALL, dālān, bārgāh, aiwān, dar-dālān, sufā; — (*of audience*) diwāni-āmm, shah-nashin, thākursthān, diwān-khāna.

HALLELUJAH, al-hamdu-li-llāh, tas biḥ o taḥlil.

HALLOO, hulkār; — (*to halloo dogs*) lalkārā, hul-kārā, hushkārā.

TO HALLOW, muḳaddas-k, pratishthā-karnā.

HALLOWED, muḳahhar, maḥmūd, maḥram.

HALO, hāla, maṅḍal, kūṅḍal.

HALT, **HALTING**, (*lameless, limp*) lang, langrāhṭ; — (*stay*) rahā, o, utārā, ātak, lagān; — (*break*) saktā, ṭūṭ, kachak; — (*of an army*) muḳām, ṭikā, o, thahrā, o; — (*halt!*) kharā-ho, thahar-jā, o.

TO HALT, (*to hitch*) lang-mārū or -khānā; — (*to limp*) langrānā, lang-k; — (*to stop*) kharā-rahnā; — (*in a march*) muḳām-k, tiknā, thaharā, dera-k; — (*to faller*) hāklānā, luknat-k; — (*to hesitate*) pas o pesh-k, āgā-pichhā-k; — (*as verse*) ṭūṭnā, bhang-h; — (*to stop*) thamaknā, ātaknā, thāṭhak-nā, ruknā, rahnā, utarnā, parnā, lagnā.

HALTER, phaṅsri, phaṅsi; — (*for a horse*) bāg-dor, rassi, galḥor, dhāṭhi, āgāri, ḍori, paghā, houthi, mihār, altani, augi, kapāri.

TO HALTER, phaṅsānā, dhāṭhiyānā, gal-khor-d.

TO HALVE, ādhiyānā, ādhoṅ-ādh-k, do-ādh-k, dū-nim-k, taṅsif-k, niṣfā-niṣf-k, do-ḥiṣṣa-k.

HALVES! (*interj.*) niṣfug-li, niṣfug-lak, ādhā-ādhi, ādhoṅ-ādh, niṣfā-niṣfi, bil-munāṣifa; — (*by halves*) adhūrā.

HAM, rān, jāngh, kulā, pūthā, thannā, pāt

HAMLET, kherā, mājri, pūri, parwā, ḳariya.

HAMMER, hathauri, mārtol, hathaurā; — (*of a gun*) farzūl, chūṭki; — (*sledge*) do-hathar.

TO HAMMER, thonknā, mārā, lagānā, gaṛhnā, hathauriyānā.

HAMPER, ḍālā, ḍoli, ṭokri, hath-ṭokri.

TO HAMPER, uljhānā, phaṅsānā, giriftār-k, ātkānā, janjāl-lenā, wabāl-lenā, satānā, khālānā.

HAMSTRING, (*tendon*) pai, khūnch.

TO HAMSTRING, paṭhe-kāpnā, pai-mārānā or -kāpnā.

HAND, hāth, dast, changul, panja, bānh, kar, pāni, hast, ḳabza; — (*of a watch, &c.*) sū, i, kāntā; — (*measure*) chā, o, girih, mūthi, lūlū, ā; — (*side*) tarāf; — (*skill*) dast-kāri, mahārāt; — (*person*) ādmī, shakhs, log; — (*man*) jawān, jan, ḷathauti; — (*writing*) khatt, likhā; — (*in comp.*) hath, dastī; — (*a hand fan*) pankhā dastī; — (*with heart and hand*) tan o man se, dil o jān se, ba sar o chashm; — (*with your own hand*) āp ke dast i khāṣṣ or mubarak se; — (*a good hand, writing*) khush-khatt; — (*in hand*) hāth meṅ, rū-ba-kār, dar-pesh; — (*at hand*) sar i dast, pās, hāth tale, kāndhe-pit-par, sir-par; — (*a hand at cards*) bāzi; — (*hand to hand*) mūth-bheṛā, ghaṭpat, zad o burd, ek ek; — (*from hand to hand*) hāthoṅ hāth, dast ba dast; — (*traditionally*) sina ba sina; — (*from hand to mouth*) jeti āmad otā khar, mudākhil-mukhārj-barābar; — (*to be*) pet-chalū, sad ramāḳ milnā; — (*having a contracted hand*) chulāgh; — (*hand in hand*) hathā-hathī.

TO HAND, pakrānā, denā, ḥawālā-k, 'ināyat-k; — (*secretly*) chup-chupāte-denā; — (*a person*) hāth pakaḳ ke lejānā, hāth-pakārā, dastgiri-k, ariyātū; — (*about*) hāthā hāthī-d or -lenā; — (*to fall into the hands of*) pāle-parnā, ḳābū-meṅ girnā; — (*to lend a hand*) kāndhā-d, hāth-d or -lagānā, hal-bhal-k; — (*to be hand and glove with a person*) lāzim o malsūm-h, khālā-malā-h, milā-julā-h; — (*to be handed down by tradition*) sina ba sina-ānā.

HAND-BASKET, hath-ṭokri; — (*hand-barrow*) hath-gāri.

HAND-BELL, ghanṭi, zangūlā.

HAND-BREADTH, chā, o, chār-angul, chau, ā, chappā, mushṭ [lagānā.

HANDCUFF, hath-ḳari; — (*to handcuff*) hath-ḳari

HANDCUFFED, dast-basta, hath-bandhā.

HANDED, (*left*) khabbā, ḍibariyā; — (*right*) sajjā; — (*in comp.*) hathā; — (*handed down traditionally*) sina ba sina.

HANDFUL, mūthi, mūthi-bhar, lap-bhar, būk, būk-bhar, būkṭā, pasar, chūlū, mushṭ, kaf i dast, hatheli, chūngi; — (*few*) thore, juzwi, gine-bine; — (*double*) anjūlā; — (*of clay*) laundā.

HAND-GALLOP, poyān, gurekht, rahwāri.

HANDICRAFT, dast-kāri, hīrfat, hunar, kāri-gari, hathauṭī, hath-khandā, bāndhnū.

HANDICRAFTSMAN, dast-kār, kāri-gar, ahli hīrfa, hunarmand.

HANDILY, kārigari- &c. -se, suḡḡarā, i-se, salīḡe-se.

HANDINESS, dast-kāri, dast-ḡābīliyat, kāri-gari, suḡḡarā, i.

HANDIWORK, kāri-gari, san'at, dast-kāri, hathauṭī.

HANDKERCHIEF, rū-māl, angochhā, gulū-band; — (a handkerchief used as a sling when the arm is disabled) gal-jandā; — (a shawl handkerchief) shālī rūmāl.

HANDLE, dasta, beṅ, dāsā, ḡabza, kūn; — (of a plough) muṭhiyā, parehat; — (of a tea-pot, &c.) dastagi; — (of a shield) hathkarā; — (of a handmill) meḡh, khūntā; — (of drawers, &c.) karā, hathul, laklakī, ḡalkā, mūth, hathwāsā, parch, ḡandi; — (of a wheel, mill, &c.) ḡhīrnī, parchā, hathā; — (of a saddle) harnā; — (hold) hathkarā, pakar, dāb, girift, nakel, ānkas, laḡām; — (handle end of a sword) dumbāla; — (pretence) ḡila, bahāna, bāḡs, taḡrīb.

TO HANDLE, hāth-laganā, chhūnā, chhernā, ṭonā, chālūnā, pakarṇā; — (roughly) hāthoṅ lenā, mār-chālānā, pachhār ā, be-ṭarāḡ pesh-ānā; — (to mention) bayān-k, tashrīb-k, tauḡḡīl-k, tafṡīl-k, zikr-k, barnan-k; — (to treat) mu'amala-k, sulūk-k.

HANDLESS, lūlā, ṭundā, jūrā, be-hāth or -dast, nīr-hathā, be-karā.

HANDMAID, aḡil, dā, i, sakhi, sahelī, khidmatḡarnī, dāsī, launḡī.

HAND-MILL, chakkī, āsiyā, dalentī.

HAND-SAW, āri, dastar or dastara.

HANDS OFF, dūr-ho, liāth-uṭhā, o, chalc-jā, o.

HANDESEL, buhnī, 'idī, jumāḡī.

TO HANDSEL, buhnī-k, pahīl-k, anwāsānā, urahnā.

HANDSOME, khūb-sūrāt, ḡasīn, anūp, jamīl, sūthrā, zebā, khush-rū, khūb-rū, khush-ḡaul, khush-numā, khush-kaṭ' (v. elegant, comely), ḡabūl-sūrāt, sā, oṅlā, salonā, soḡāwan, supīnd, shakīlā, niwāl, suḡḡhar, chhab-dār, khush-khatt' or -khāl or -lakā or ḡadd, gul-badan or -andām; — (women) padmini, chḡatrinī; — (a handsome fortune) baḡī-daulat; — (a handsome action) khāṡṡa kām.

HANDSOMELY, khūb-sūrātī &c. -se, kushāda-dilī-se, 'ālī-himmatī-se.

HANDSOMENESS, khūb-sūrātī, sūthrā, i, zobā, i, ra'ūā, i, khush-rū, i, khūb-rū, i, khush-andāmī, ḡusn, jamāl.

HANDSPIKE, chob, lakṡī kā ṡhekā.

HANDWRITING, dast-khatt', hastāchhar.

HANDY, dast-kār, dast-ḡābīl, kāri-gar, suḡḡhar, ḡāḡhib-salīḡa, sūnārī, bathauṭiyā, dast-chālūk, hathilā, suḡḡhat, ārāmī, ārām-kā; — (convenient) ma'kūl, kām-kā.

TO HANG, (a) laṡkānā hilḡānā, mu'allak-k; — (to execute) phānsī-charḡānā, gal-d, ṡāngnā, chīntānā, chīptānā; — (upon) dhāhī-d, gale-parnā; — (or pull on the bridle) kāndhī-d; — (an animal) phānsī-d; — (to decline) jhuknā; — (to fix) ḡārnā, laḡānā; — (to cover) marḡnā; (n.) laṡkānā, hilḡānā, mu'allak-h, jhuknā, laraknā; — (in embracing) laḡā- or chīmpā- or liṡṡā-rahnā; — (to hover) laḡā-rahnā, rahnā; — (to be delayed) aṡaknā, multawī or uljhā-rahnā; — (to be dependent on) rahnā, parā-rahnā, munḡaṡar-h, mauḡūf-h.

TO BE HANGED, (by the neck) phānsṡ-pānā.

HANGER, āweza, laṡkan; — (sword) nīmcha.

HANGER-ON, dāman-ḡīr, laḡā-liṡṡā, muta'allīḡ, muṡṡḡḡor, pichh-laḡā, talḡerū, khadambar, ṡukr-kḡor, iotī-ṡorā. [marḡhan.

HANGING, HANGINGS, mānjhā, diwār-ḡīr, kaparlot,

HANGMAN, jallād, saṡḡak, phānsiyārā, chandāl, ḡom, dār-kash.

HANK, phenṡī, lachhā, pechak, saṡṡā, dāb.

TO HANKER, mail- &c. -r, lapaknā, jī-daurṇā or -laḡnā.

HANKERING, mail, ragḡbat, shauḡ, laḡ, chaump, chāṡ, chakkī, lapkā, chaskā, chul.

HAP, HAP-HAZARD, ḡismat, bhāḡ; — (accident) ittīṡāḡ, bhābhī.

HAPLESS, kam-bakḡt, bad-bakḡt, nigūn-bakḡt, a-bhāḡī, be-naṡīb, bad-naṡīb,

HAPLY, shāyad or shā'id, ittīṡāḡan, ittīṡāḡ-se.

TO HAPPEN, ā-jānā, parṇā, ā-parṇā, ā-gīrnā, ānā, bitnā, gīrnā, ṡūṡ-parṇā, ṡāri-h, ṡādir-h, ho-jānā, sar-zad-h, honā, guḡarṇā, ho-guḡarṇā, ho-chuknā, rū-d, laḡnā.

HAPPEN WHAT WILL, honā ho so ho, jo-kuchh ho so ho, harchī bādā bād. [&c. -se.

HAPPILY, ba-kḡair or khūbī, achchḡī-ṡarāḡ, khushī-

HAPPINESS, kām-ḡārī, kām-rānī, āsūda-hālī, sukh, ānand, ārām, sa'ādat, barakat, khushī, maḡṡad-warī, farkḡhandagi, bakḡt-āwarī, khush-waḡṡī, mubārakī.

HAPPY, kām-rān, kām-yāb, maḡṡad-war, kām-ḡār, khush, khurram, masrūr, māḡḡāz, bashshāsh, magan, sa'id, iḡbālmand, mubārak, humāyūn, maḡmūd, khujista, farkḡhanda, farrukḡ; — (joyful) ānandī or ānandī, sukhī, sūḡatī, salāmat, khush-waḡṡ or -ḡāl or -dil, āsūda-hāl, sa'ādat-mand, muraffa, muṡma-īnn, be-parwā; — (ready) ḡāzīr, bā-salīḡa, sūthrā, pākīza; — (happy in temper) nek-bakḡt, sa'ādat-mand, sa'id; — (happy tidings) bashārāt, muzhda, nawed, khush-kḡabī; — (a happy omen) fāl ī mubārak, khujista-fāl.

HARANGUE, kalām, mukālāma, khīṡāb, sukḡhan.

TO HARANGUE, kalām- &c. -k, kahnā; — (to preach) waḡḡ-k.

HARANGUER, sukḡhan-pardāz, mutakallīm; — (preacher) waḡḡ.

TO HARASS, satānā, khijḡhānā, āziyat-d, taḡṡī-d, ranj-d, dukḡ-d, diḡḡ-k, 'ājiz-k, tang-k, rabṡrānā, daurā- or padā-mārnā, rugrugānā, nachānā, ṡhakānā, bhīrnānā, talnā, naknakānā, daḡadnā, khankhernā, anḡiyānā, ḡānd-mārnā, meḡḡhiyānā, jī-mārnā, -lenā or -khānā, ḡalāk- &c. -k, āzār- &c. -d, maḡḡz khāli-k.

HARASSED, ḡalāk, ḡalkān, dukḡhī, muta, azzī.

HARINGER, muḡāddama, āḡwā, ḡarkārā, ihtīmāchī, āḡḡariyā, rāh-bar, mukḡḡbir, dekhā, ū; — (of death, satirically) malaku-l-maut kā shāḡīrd.

HARBOUR, bandar; — (royal) shah-bandar; — (master) mir- or shah-bandar; — (asylum) māwās, ḡhar, khūn, āsrā or āshraya.

TO HARBOUR, (n.) rahnā, basnā, ṡīknā, panāḡ-lenā or -pānā; (a) ṡīkānā, miḡmāndārī-k, panāḡ-d, rakḡnā.

HARBOURER, ṡīkāwanḡār, baīḡḡhāne- or chhipāne-wālā; — (of thieves) thāḡḡī, thāḡḡait.

HARD, (adj.) sakḡt, karā, karerā, sāḡḡin, ḡāḡḡilā, kḡṡḡor, maḡḡbūt, karārā, karkas, kilā-pathar, sāḡḡ-kḡārā, sāḡḡ-lākḡ, shūḡ, bikāṡḡ, akāṡ; — (fare) kaṡīḡ guḡrān; — (of hearing, to be) unchā-sunnā; — (bound) khushik, basta; — (difficult) mushkīl, dushwār, kaṡḡīn; — (cruel) kaṡṡar, ḡālim, karakḡṡ (v. callous); — (severe) sakḡt, shādīd, baḡā, bhārī; — (hard labour) baḡī miḡḡnat; — (unjust) ḡḡair-wājibī, nā-ma'kūl; — (powerful) ḡḡālib, ḡharab; — (as the time) bārīk, nā-muwāṡṡ, tang; — (stingy) juz-ras, kingāshī.

HARD, (adv. near) ḡarīb, pās, laḡe ḡāḡe; — (diligently) maṡḡakṡat-se, miḡḡnat-se, dard ī sar-se, bahut; — (fast) jalḡī, shīṡābī; — (violently) shiddat-se, zor-se.

TO HARDEN, (n.) sakht- &c. -hojānā, karā-jānā; (a.) sakht-k, karrānā, patharānā, lohā- &c. -k (v. iron); — (to make impudent) dhīth-k, gustāk-k, shokh-k, be-adab-k: — (in wickedness) pakkā-k, pukhtak-k, ustād-k; — (to harden one's heart against another) dil pathar- or pūrhā- or pingin-k. [manjar.

HARD-FAVoured, zisht-rū, tursh-rū, rūphā, karih-HARD-HEARTED, sang-dil, durusht-kho, kaṭṭar, niṭhur.

HARD-HEARTEDNESS, sang-dilī, be-rahmī, niṭhurtā.

HARDINESS, maḡbūti, porhā, i; — (bravery) dileri, tahawwur, be-bāki; — (effrontery) gustākhi, shokhi, be-adabi, dhīthā, i, magrā, i.

HARDLY, (with difficulty) mushkil-se, miḡnat-se, diḡkhat-se, dard i sar-se; — (oppressively) sakhti- &c. -se: — (barely) thoṛā-sā, zirra-sā, thoṛā, biswāgiti, kamtar; — (hardly one has escaped) ek bachā ho to bachā; — (he will hardly arrive to-night) āj rāt kamtar āwēgā; also āj rāt thoṛā-hi āwēgā, though the last is rather more negative by the emphatic hi; — (he will hardly live) jiyā to jiyā, thoṛā jiyegā; — (there is hardly a man who does not drink wine) ek ādmī kamtar hai jo sharāb nahīn pitā; the same may be expressed by kam, kaḡil, aḡall, shāz, in this manner: they will hardly come back again, kam or aḡall hai ki we pher āwēn.

HARD-MOUTHED, muḡh-zor, bad-lagām, sar-kash.

HARDNESS, sakhti, ishkāl, dushwāri, be-dardi, sang-dilī, durushti, karakhti, bāriki, tangi, tang-chashmi, juz-rasi, karrā, i, pathrahāt, kasāwat.

HARDSHIP, sakhti, zulm, jabr, kasht, bid'at, jaur; — (distress) ranj, taklif, tasdi, shiddat, janjal, kasāla, musibat, su'ubat, miḡnat, be-ārami, bipat. [kaserā.

HARDWARE, lohe ki chizen, lokhar; — (-man) lohār,

HARDY, maḡbūti, porhā, sakht, karā, kawī-mizāj, shah-zor, ustuwār, lohā, azhdhāt, roin-tan, khailā, pukhta, āthoṅ-gānth-kumait; — (brave) mardāna, mutahawwir, be-bāk; — (impudent) gustākhi, magrā.

HARE, khar-gosh, sasā, chaugarā, kharhā, arnab, lamahā, lamkanā.

HARE-LIPPED, thont-kaṭā.

HARK, suno-suno, dekho-dekho, raho-raho, kān-de-o, or -rakho, mutawajjih ho.

TO HARK, HEARKEN, sargoshi-k, kanso, i-k, kān-lagānā.

HARLEQUIN, maskhara, bhānd, tamāsha-gar.

HARLOT, chhināl, khelār, zāniya, fāhisha, fāsiḡa, fajira, shaṭṭāh.

HARM, taklif, tasdi, igā, ranj, dukh, musibat, gazand, dhakkā; — (detriment) nuḡsān, zarar, ziyān, āseb, toṭā, zabunī, ānch, bigun, sharr, fasād; — (crime) gunāh, takṡir, dokh.

TO HARM, satānā, chhernā, taklif- &c. -d, nuḡsān- &c. -pahunchānā, bigārnā; — (to receive harm) nuḡsān-uthānā, taklif-pānā.

HARMFUL, muzirr, ziyān-kār, nuḡsāni- &c. zabūn.

HARMFULNESS, ziyān-kāri, muzarrat, nuḡsāniyat.

HARMLESS, bhola, sidhā, ma'sūm, be-nuḡsān, be-āseb, be-ziyān, ghar-muzirr, be-bad, kam-sharr, gharib, bodlā, geglā, bhuggā; — (as shot, &c.) thanḡhā, ochhā.

HARMLESSNESS, bhola, i, sidhā, i, ma'sūmiyat, be-nuḡsāni, bodlā, i.

HARMLESSLY, sahaj, sahalan, yūhhi, be-zarar, nirdosh.

HARMONIOUS, HARMONICAL, HARMONIC, mulā, im, narm, shirīn, mithā, pur-soe; — (concordant) sās-gār, barābar, ekañ, ham-āhang, khush-āwāz.

HARMONIOUSLY, sāzgāri- &c. se, khush-āwāzi-se.

HARMONIOUSNESS, mulā, imāt, narmi, shirīni, mithās, sās-gārī, barābari, muwāfaqat, ham-āhangī.

HARMONY, laḡan, tarannum, safir, soz; — (concord) tāl-mel, mel, ittiḡād, samā', tarāna, zamzama, ham-sāzi, khush-āwāzi or -āhangī.

HARNESS, sās; sāmān, saranjām, rakht, sajjā, sāj.

HARP, chang, barbaṭ, bin, kingri; — (a jew's harp) mur-chang.

TO HARP, chang-bajānā; — (to dwell on a subject) ratnā, liye-jānā, chālā-jānā, rahnā.

HARPER, barbaṭ-nawāz, changī, bin-kār.

HARPOON, tekānā, changāl

HARPY, (fiery) churail, pechā, mū, ā; — (extortioner) khal-udher, ra'iyat-kush.

HARRIDAN, hazār-gashta or -gā, ida or -dīda, lashkar-khalās.

HARROW, hengā, sirāwan, sohāgā, māirā, ma, i, chauki.

TO HARROW, hengā-phernā, hengānā; — (to disturb) satānā, &c.

HARROWER, hengā, ū; — (disturber) satā, ū.

TO HARRY, (as birds' nests) ujūr-k, wairān-k.

HARSH, (to the taste) khaṭṭā, tursh, baksā, kaselā, rūphā, moṭā, tharrā, talkh, karwā, tund, saḡil, khar-jharā, kaṭṭi; — (treatment) bad-sulūk; — (to the ear) sakht, karā, karih; — (in manners, &c.) durusht, an-garh, an-chhilā, nā-tarāshīda; — (rough) khar-kharā; — (unpleasant) nā-gawār, garān, dushwār, bhāri, shāḡḡ.

HARSHLY, sakhti- &c. -se, durushti-se.

HARSHNESS, khaṭā, i, turshī, baksāhat, sakhti, durushti, karakhti, nā-tarāshīdagi, kharkharāhat, garāni, dushwāri, dil-kharāshī, saḡālat, khushūnat, nā-gawāri, talkhi.

HART, harn or hirn, harin or hiran, mṛig or mirg, bārā-singā.

HARTSHORN, harn kā sing, kākrā-singī.

HARVEST, (time) kaṭna, i kā waḡt, waḡt i dirau, kharif, kaṭā, i, kaṭni, fasal, zirā't, dirau, baḡhā, i; — (-home, a song) ūdhwā; — (hire) balkaṭi; — (corn) ānāj, jins, kharifi; — (product) ḡāsil, samara, phal; — (opportunity) waḡt, samai, rut.

A HASH, kīma; — (of vegetables) bhartā, sagbhuttā; — (of meat) ḡalim, kofta.

TO HASH, kīma-k, khūthī khūthī-k.

HASP, kaṭi, zanjir, koṭā, ḡulāba, karwār.

HASSOCK, muḡallā, jā, e namāz, sajjāda, āsan, āsnī, ba-ghambar, mirg-chhālā.

HASTE, jaldī, shitābi, utā, oli, 'ujlat. ta'jil, shitāb-kāri, isti'jāl, phurt, bigi or begi, chaṭāṭ, jhapaṭ; — (passion) jhunjhlāhat, jhuljhlābat; — (the more haste the less speed) utā, olā so bā, olā, or dhīrā kām rahmāni, shitāb kām shaitāni.

TO HASTE, HASTEN, MAKE HASTE, (n.) jaldī- &c. -k, jald-h; (a.) shitābi- &c. -karānā, jald- &c. -k, daur-ānā, chālānā.

HASTILY, jaldī- &c. -se; — (rashly) be-tadbiri- &c. -se, be-ḡaur, chaṭpaṭāke.

HASTINESS, (of temper) tundi, tund-kho, i, ātash-mizājī, jaltarangī, harbārī, chaṭpaṭāhat, chaṭpaṭi; — (rashness) be-tadbiri, be-andāzagi.

HASTY, jald, shitāb, utā, olā, phurtilā, chaṭpaṭiyā, shitāb-bāz; — (passionate) tund, tund-kho, jald-mizāj, jaltarang; — (rash) be-liḡāz, be-andāza; — (early ripe) agmanā.

HASTY-PUDDING, fālūda, lapsi.

HAT, ṭopi, kulāh, tāj; — (hat-band) paṭṭi, ḡorā.

HATCH, (brood) jhol; — (of a ship, &c.) phalkā.

TO HATCH, nikālānā, se, onā or sawnā; — (to contrive) bāndhnā, uphānā, ifirā-k, ikhtirā'-k.

TO BE HATCHED, nikālānā; — (hatched egg) tā, o kā andā.

HATCHELL, mongri ; — (to *hatchet*) kŭpnā, mongri-yān-mārnā.

HATCHET, tabar, kulhāyī ; — (*hatchet-face*) painā muñh ; — (*backed, a horse*) tabar gūn.

HATE, dushmanī, 'adāwat, bair, kīna, bugḥz, nifāḥ, chirḥ, karāhiyat, nafrat.

TO HATE, dushmanī- &c. -r, dushman- &c. -jānnā, makrūh- &c. jānnā, nafrat-k, ghin-k.

HATEFUL, makrūh, karīh, ma'yūb, baḍ, zabūn, burā, nā-gawār, nafratī, ghinaunā.

HATEFULLY, dushmanī- &c. -se, makrūhaṅ.

HATEFULNESS, dushmanī, zabūnī, burā, nā-gawārī.

HATER, dushman, bairī, mukhālīf, bad-khḥwāh, 'adū, mutanaḥfir.

HATED, bad-khḥwāhī, kīna-warī, iḥtirāz, gurez, i'rāz, khushhnat.

HATTER, kulāh-sāz or -bāf, ṭopī-banāne-wālā.

TO HAVE, rakhnā, honā (which signifies to be, and is used with the dative or genitive, like *sum* in Latin ; mujhe bārī khushi hai, *est mihi summum gaudium, I have great pleasure* ; mere pās kitābēn hai, *sunt mihi libri, I have books* ; ānā also sometimes occurs in this sense) ; dhārnā, ānā, rahnā, lagnā, milnā ; — (to *accept*) k̄ bŭl-k ; — (as a *husband*) khasam-k ; — (to *take*) lenā, nikālānā, uṭhānā, upā-lenā, akhḥz-k, istimbat-k ; — (to *maintain*) dā-wā-k, hujjat-k, k̄ā.īl-h, mukḥirr-h ; — (to *require*) chāhnā, māngnā, ṭalab-k ; — (to *have a care*) khabardār-h, khabār-dārī-k.

HAVEN, bandar, kol ; — (*refuge*) hifāzat-gāh.

HAUGHTILY, ghurūr-se, ghamand-se, ahankārī-se.

HAUGHTINESS, ghurūr, ghamand, kib, istikbār, maghrūrī, 'ujb, nakhwat, anāniyat, zu'n, dimāgh, ahambhā, o, khud-bini, khud-pasandī, dhīḥā, i, aintmaroḥ.

HAUGHTY, maghrūr, ghamandī, khud-pasand, khud-bin, aphaḍḍā, magrā, dhīḥ, pur-ghurūr, akar-bāz, dimbhī, garbhī.

TO BE HAUGHTY, ānk par chalnā, ghurūr- &c. -karnā.

TO HAUL, khichnā. ghasiṭnā, ichnā, khaīchnā, ṭānnā.

HAUNCH, kulā, ḡhunkā, pūrā.

HAUNT, aḍḍā, akhārā, thāngī, ramnā, nishast-gāh, baserā, ṭhaur.

TO HAUNT, (n. as *ghosts*, &c.) basnā, rahnā, phirnā, har-roza-ā, śrājārī-k, picḥhe- or painde-paṛnā, dharnā-d ; — (to *get a haunt about a person or place*) aḍḍā-pakaṛnā.

HAUNTED, (by *ghosts*) bhūtāhā, bhūterā ; — (*frequented*) chaltā, jāri.

HAUNTER, bāshinda, muḥim ; — (*of taverns*, &c.) kharābācī.

HAVOCK, kharābī, tabāhī, ghadr, tafraḥā, āshob, fitūr, ghaḥab, gulm, ṭūfān, hullar, mār, kiyāmat, balā, līlā, ghaḥab ! (interj.) mār mār ! de-māro !

TO HAVOCK, wirān- &c. -k, tabāh-k, ujārnā.

HAUTBOY, nai, sur-nā, e, shāh-nā, e or nā, i.

HAWK, jurrā ; — (*the hen*) bāz : there are several species, such as the shikrā, shāhin, bahri, bāshā (fem. bāshin), chippakh, ṭunwā, turmutī, &c., lagar, jhagar, zinich, besrā ; — (*young*) chūz.

TO HAWK, bāz-kā shikār-khelnā ; — (*to expectorate*) khaṅkhārnā ; — (*to sell or hawk about*) bechtā-phirnā ; — (*goods*) bhaurī-k, dahi dahi-k.

HAWKER, (pedlar) pherī-wālā, khānche-wālā.

HAY, sūkhī ḡhās, kāh, hashish.

HAZARD, (*danger*) andeshā, chintā, waswās, halākat, shakk, karmā-dharmī ; — (*game*) jū.ā, kīmar-bāzī, kīmar, hārjī.

TO HAZARD, khatre- &c. -men, dālnā, ṭālī-āzmā, i-k, dakht-bāzī-k.

HAZARDOUS, khaṭar-nāk, makḥṭūr, jokhīmī, jī-mār, sūlī-par-kā, jānāza-rawāh (a *walking bier*, figuratively, a *horse*).

HAZE, kohāsā ; — (*hazy*) dhundhlā, pur-kohāsā.

HE, (pron) wuh (obliq. us) yih (obliq. is) ; — (*male*) nar, narūkā, &c. ; — (*correlat.*) so, taun, &c. ; — (*he, himself*) wuhī, wuh-āp ; — (*he calls himself names*) apne āp ko āp gālī detā hai.

HEAD, sar, sir, mund, munḍī, sis, kapār or kapāl, māth, māthā, khopri, gardan ; — (*when cut off*) siri, kallā ; — (*denomination of cattle*) rās ; — (*chief*) sar-dār, sālār, mir ; — (*individual*) nafar. — (*of a bed*) sirhānā ; — (*intellect*) 'aḥl, budll (section) faṣāl, bāb ; — (*source*) sar-chashma, sirā, mabdā ; — (*of a hatchet*, &c.) phal ; — (*of a poppy*, &c.) bonḍī, ḡhendi ; — (*pitch, crisis*) ḡhadd, darjā ; — (*of corn*) kīkri, dodā, bonḍī ; — (*of carrots*) pendī ; — (*of a hill*) mundhāhā ; — (*of a class, duz*) mīri ; — (*in comp.*) mir, as mir-munshī, the *head* munshī, mir-bakāwal, &c. — (*of a cane*) mūḥ ; — (*of a bone*) chūlā, golā ; — (*place*) ṣadar ; — (*of a web*) mukh-pāt ; — (*in accounts*) madd ; — (*of an arrow*) bhāl ; — (*of a spear*) būri ; — (*loose dress*) mundhāsā, muṛeṭhā ; — (*head-gear or dress*) sarpech, gosh-pech ; — (*bearer*) mairā ; — (*head and ears*) sarāsar, sarāpā, sar tā ḡadam, bāl bāl, nak se sikh tak ; — (*head and heel ropes*) āḡārī-pichhārī ; — (*to be seated at the head of a company*) sir-par baiṭhnā, ūpar-baiṭhnā, ṣadar-baiṭhnā.

TO HEAD, sardār- &c. -h ; — (*a spear*, &c.) paikān-lagānā ; — (*to make head against*) ṭakkar-mārnā.

HEADACHE, dard ī sar, sudā', sis- or mund-bathā.

HEADBAND, kaṣāba, paṭṭī, sar-band ; — (*head-dress*) maur.

HEADLAND, nās, ṭek, maroḥ, rās.

HEADLESS, be-sar ; — (*beheaded*) sar-burida, sar-kaṭā ; — (*without a chief*) be-sardār.

HEADLONG, (adj.) be-tadbir, sir-talwāyā, sar-nigūn, muñh ke bhale, aundhā sir, mundiyāke.

HEADLONG, (adv.) ekā-ek or yakāyak, nāghān, muñh-bharān ; — (*head foremost*) sir ke bhal, sirke tān, wāzh-gūn.

HEAD-PIECE, (*helmet*) khod ; — (*understanding*) a'ḥ.

HEAD-QUARTERS, (of an *army*, &c.) maḡarr, marjā', ṣadar ; — (*of a district*) ḡaweli.

HEAD-STALL, sar-dawāl, sar-band, nukta, pūzī-paṭṭā, mohri.

HEADSTRONG, muñh-zor, sar-kash, be-lagām, sar-charhā, gustākh, shokh, dhīḥ, khud-pasand, khud-bin, sinā or sar-zor, aphantī, aḡel.

HEADY, (as *liquor*) nashilā, nasha-dār, muskir.

TO HEAL, (a.) changā-k, khushk-k, sukhīnā, shafā-d, iltiyām-d, mundamil-k, multayim-k ; — (*disputes*) raf-k, daḥ-k ; (n.) changā- &c. -h, sūkhnā, bharuā, indimāl-pakaṛnā.

A HEALER, shafā-bakhsh, shāfi, siḡhat-bakhsh.

HEALING, mnlā, im, molaiyin, narm.

HEALTH, tan-durustī, siḡhat, 'āfiyat, salāmatī, khairiyat, ārām, nirog ; — (*in good health*) shaḥḡ-ḡauḡ-se, khair o 'āfiyat.

HEALTHILY, HEALTHFULLY, tanderustī-se, 'āfiyat-se, khair o 'āfiyat-se.

HEALTHINESS, tan-durustī, muwāfaḡat, niroḡtā.

HEALTHY, (*hale*) tan-durust, changā, bhālā-changā, saḡihū-l-badan, saḡih o ālīm ; — (*wholesome*) khush-gawār, muwāfiḡ, mufid, fā, ida-mand, khush.

HEAP, dher, dherī, ambār, toda, tuddhar, ganj, rās, tāl, bathiyā, baṭaurā, ṭūmār ; — (*of grass*, &c.) kharhī ; — (*crowd*) majma', bhīr, izhdihām, ḡajūm, kaṣrat, ḡhol.

TO HEAR, jam'-k, jorñā, ekathān-k, thopnā, gānjā; — (books, &c.) gārnā; — (a measure) ūchābharnā, choṭhā-bharnā, ūpartali-k.

IN HEAPS, dal-ke dal, thake-ke thake.

TO HEAR, sunnā, istimā'-k, kān-dharnā, kān-d, srawan-k, gosh-zan-h; — (to obey) mānnā; — (to attend to) dhyān-k, khāḡ-k, mutawajjih-h.

HEARD, sunā-hū, ā, shunida, masmū'.

HEARER, sāmi', shinawā, sunwayā, sunanhar, srotā.

HEARING, samā'at, kān, istimā', sunāwat.

TO HEARKEN, kanso,-k, sargoshi-k, sun-lenā.

HEARSAY, samā'i-bāt, suni-sunā,i-bāt, shuhra or shuhrat.

HEART, dil, kalb, man, khāṭir, chit, zamir, hiyā, antar, bāṭin, darūna, ghar, hirdā, ant, ghat, peṭ; — (inner part) maghṛ, gūḍā, bhitar; — (middle) buch, darmiyān; — (spirit, courage) jān, zahra, jigar, gurdā; — (memory) hiḡz, yād; — (generosity) tauḡik; — (-'s desire) dil-khwhā; — (by heart) az-bar, nok-zabān; — (to repeat by heart) nok-zabān-parhnā; — (hard-hearted) sang-dil; — (tender-hearted) mom-dil, i. e. waz-hearted; — (to find in the heart) khāṭir men-ānā; — (with heart and hand) ba sar o chashm, sir ānkhoṅ-se or ji-parān-se, dida o dil-se; — (to get by heart) hiḡz-k, nok zabān-k, kanthe-parhnā; — (to take heart) himmat-pakarnā.

HEART-ACHE, dard i dil, ḡham, andoh i khāṭir.

HEART-BREAKING, jān-kāh, khāṭir-shikan, dil-shikan.

HEART-BURN, waj-u-l-fuwād, 'amal-pit; — (to have the) kalejā-jalnā.

HEART-BURNING, (discontent) fasād, bigār, an-ras,

HEART-EASING, dil-ārām, dil-āsā, rāhat-bakhsh.

HEARTED, (in comp.) dil, dilā, man, manā.

TO HEARTEN, dil-barhānā, dilāsā-d, jān-d, diler-k, dil-dārī-k, chahrānā, pahlānā.

HEART-FELT, dili, sach, gambhīr, dil-gīr or dil-nishūn.

HEARTH, chaukā, ṭhānw, ātash-dān, chūlhā.

HEARTILY, dil-kholke, ba-dil, dil-se, dil-dilhi-se, shauḡ-se, peṭ-bhar.

HEARTINESS, sachā,i, sachautī, sidḡ; — (eagerness) shauḡ, dil-dilhi, tan-dilhi, chaump, raghat.

HEARTLESS, be-dil, bad-dil, an-manā, be-man, be-lau.

HEARTLESSLY, be-dili-se, an-manā,i-se.

HEARTLESSNESS, be-dilī, pūshna;

HEART-RENDING, man-toṭ, dil-āzār, dil-resh.

HEART-SICK, man-marū, dil-tang, ranjida-khāṭir.

HEARTY, (sincere) ḡār, be-riyā, sachchā, ḡādik, rāst, sar-garm, dil-garm, tan-dih, dil-soz, mustā'idd; — (in health) tan-durust, changā-bhalā, khush, mahḡūz, saḡihu-l-badan, chāk; — (cock) ḡhāzi-mard.

HEAT, garmī, harārat, tapan, tapat, jalan, sozish, tapish, agin, tābish, tāb, jhānjh, tā,o, dhun, tapāk, garmā,i, ānch, dhūp, ḡhām; — (flush) garmi-dāna; — (lust) ālang, mastī, shahwat; — (to be in) uṭhnā, ālang-par-ā, jharnā, rajnā; — (weather) garmā; — (at a race) phirā, wahla; — (fermentation) josh; — (of temper) jal-d-mizājī, ātash-mizājī.

TO HEAT, garm- &c. -k, garmānā, tā,onā, dhikānā, dhiknā, tachānā, kachānā, dagnā, kunkunānā, salsalānā; — (as an oven, &c.) jhoknā, jhunnā, lagānā, garmī- &c. -lānā; — (to enrage) jalānā, āḡ-k; — (water, &c. with a hot iron) bujhānā, dāḡnā.

HEATHEN, but-parast, mushrik, kāfir, gabr, dev-pūjak.

HEATHENISM, but-parastī, kufr, dev-pūjaktā.

HEAVE, wahla, āhi-sard, āhi sina-khez, ṭhandhi-sāns, dhayak, dhaydharāḡ; — (effort to vomit) ūbāk.

TO HEAVE, uṭhānā, uchhālnā, ubhārnā, ukāsnā, unārnī, jumbish-d, ubharnā, phūlnā, hilkornā; — (to cast) -phenknā; — (from the breast) mārnā, khichnā, bharnā, lenā, as āh-mārnā, &c. to heave a sigh; — (to part) hāmphnā, dharaknā; — (in the sea, &c.) josh- or lahar-mārnā, ubalnā, hilore-lenā; — (to rise) uṭhnā, nikalū; — (to kick) ūbāknā.

HEAVEN, bihisht, jānnat, baikunḡh, swarg, nabh, swarlok, sas, arsh, 'ālamī bālā, lāchhmi-niwās; — (sky) āsmān, gagan, ākāś, charkḡ, sipih, samā; — (the highest heaven) falaku-l-āfāk, i. e. the heaven of heavens; — (in heaven or on earth) bālā o past.

HEAVENLY, āsmāni, samāwi, falaki, bihishti, jānnati, ākāsi, swargī.

HEAVENS! (interj.) ilāhi! subḡhān allāh!

HEAVILY, shiddat- &c. -se, udāsi- &c. -se.

HEAVINESS, bojh, bhār, garāni, ḡikl, sakālat, wazn, sangmī, khumār; — (dejection) udāsi, ḡham-gīni, — (iniquity) susti, ālsān, kasal; — (oppression) sakḡti, shiddat.

HEAVY, bhāri, wazani, garwā, garān, ḡakl, sangin, aḡkal, khumār-ālūda; — (as sleep) bajjar, be-chuhal; — (laden) dabel, garān-bār; — (dejected) afsurda, ḡham-gin, malūl; — (oppressive) sakḡt, dushwār; — (indolent) sust, dhimā; — (drowsy) ālsānā, sar-garān, bhāri-sar; — (indigestible) ḡakl, garān.

HEBREW, 'ibrāni, 'ibri or 'imri; — (language) 'ibri- or 'ibrāni- zabān or -bhāshā.

HECTIC, (adj.) madḡūḡ; — (a hectic fever) tap i diḡḡ, chhā,ik.

HECTOR, (bully) phūn-bānkā, atā, baṭ-bolā.

HEDGE, bārḡ, ihāṭa, birwāli, tattī, khār-band, jhār-bandī, ghorān, gherā; — (of bamboos) baṅswāri; — (of euporbium) shūr-wārī.

TO HEDGE, bārḡ- &c. -lagānā, ihāṭa-bāndhnā.

HEDGEHOG, khār-pusht, sāhi, siñh.

HEDGER, khār-band, bārḡ-lagāne-wālā.

HEED, dhyān, liḡāḡ, khīyāl, khābar, hoshiyāri, iltifāt.

TO HEED, dhyān- &c. -k, mānnā, hoshiyār-h, iltifāt-k.

HEEDFUL, &c. suchet, khābar-dār, savādhnā.

HEEDLESS, ḡhāfil, be-khābar, be-parwā, be-sikr, be-tadbir, be-iltifāt, asoch, āchet, machlā, alolā.

HEEDLESSNESS, ḡhadat, ānākāni, be-khābarī.

HEEL, eṭi, pūshna: — (of a cock) khār, kāntā; — (ball of) finauḡ; — (ornament) gul; — (leathers) muḡamma; — (to be at one's heels) pithiyā-ṭhok-h; — (to have the heels of) pichhe- or baghal-mārnā.

TO HEEL, jhuknā; — (a cock) khār-lagānā.

HEIRA, hijrat or hijra, hijri, sanī hijrat.

HEIFER, kalor, bakkan, baiḡri, osar.

HEIGH HO! allāh allāh, āhā, oho, bhabre, bhāl, he nārāyan.

HEIGHT, ūnchā,i, buṭandī, tibbā, ūnchān, bhīṭā, tānd, ḡih, farāz, dandama, ṭikar, ṭikrā, ḡhipā, ḡhihā, ḡhūlhā, tek; — (extremity) shiddat, josh, tā,o, munā, naubat; — (elevation) auj, 'ulū; — (degree) martaba, ḡadd, intihā; — (completion) kamāl; — (of a degree in latitude) ziyādati; — (a height) ūnchā, ṭillā; — (in the height of) 'ain, meñ; — (in the height of the rains) 'ain barsāt meñ. *

TO HEIGHTEN, ūnchā- &c. -k, ūnchānā, chārḡhānā, baṭhānā; — (colours, &c.) pikālnā; — (to meliorate) bihtar-k, banānā; — (to aggravate) bhāri-k, ḡawik, ziyāda-k.

HEINOUS, kabira, shadid, 'aḡim, sakḡt, bayā, kaṭā, zabūn.

HEINOUSLY, ba-shiddat, shiddat-se, sakḡti-se.

HEINOUSNESS, shiddat, sakhti, zabūni.

HEIR, wāriḡ, wālī, haḡḡ-dār, mustahikḡ; — (joint) shafi' i khalīf, mirā, mauwār; — (the heir apparent) wali'-ahd.

TO HEIR, or BECOME HEIR, wāriḡ-h, lenā.

HEIRESS, wāriḡa, zan i haḡḡ-dār (vide heir).

HEIRLESS, lā-wāriḡ, be-wāriḡ, be-wālī-wāriḡ.

HEIRSHIP, wirāḡat, mirāḡ, haḡḡ-dāri.

HELD, rakhā, pakrā, girifta, muta'allaq.

HELL, jahannam, dozakh, saḡar, narak, patāl-lok; tahtu-g-garā, baitu-s-saḡar, samāk-kunḡ, kumbhī, pūkh; — (go to hell) jahannam meḡ jā, o, bhār meḡ jā, o; — (to play hell) ḡiyāmat- &c. -k; — (the lowest pit of hell) asfalu-s-sāfilin.

HELLEBORE, kuḡḡi, kharbaḡ.

HELL-HOUND, wājibu-s-saḡar, jahannami-saḡ.

HELLISH, jahannami, dozakhī, shaitāni, narkī.

HELLISHNESS, shaitānat, jahannamiyat, shaitāniyat.

HELM, (rudder) patwār, sukkān.

HELMET, HELM, khod, maghfār, ṡop, kariyā, mundāhā.

HELMSMAN, mānjhī, sukkāni or sukkān-gir, kandāri, patni.

HELP, madad, madad-gāri, pushti, imḡād, isti'ānat, naḡrat, saḡāyatā, taḡwiyat, ūpralā, halbhāl, ḡimāyat, uprā, upkār or upakār; — (remedy) 'ilāj, chāra, upā, o; — (by God's help) ba faḡl i ilāhi.

TO HELP, madad- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā; — (to remedy) chāra-sāzi-k; — (to prevent) ūḡhānā, dūr-k, raf-k, zaḡḡ-k; — (to supply) denā, 'ināyat-k; — (pray help me to that dish) wuh khānā mujhe 'ināyat kijiye.

HELPER, madad-gār, yār, mumidd, mu'āwin, pushtibān, saḡā, i, halbhaliyā, nāḡir, kamerā.

HELPLESS, mumidd, mufid, madad-gār.

HELPLESS, be-chāra, lā-chār, be-maḡḡdūr, a-tathā, fāro-mānda, be-bas, minānā, asāmart, ni-pankhā, nāchār, be-bāl o par, niḡḡhāl, hairān, lā'ilāj, dast-busta, be-kābū, ḡāḡat se ḡāk, ḡharib; — (to be) pathar tale paḡnā, nāk meḡ jān-ānā.

HELPLESSNESS, be-chāragī, lā-chāragī, be-maḡḡdūri, fāro-māndagi, 'ājizi.

HELTER-SKELTER, dauḡā-dauḡ, bhāḡā-bhāḡ, ḡhelaḡḡheli, abtari-se, ūlajh-pūlajh-se.

HEM, amal-pattī, maghzi, sanjāf, loḡḡi, ḡor, patyā, kangūra; — (in speaking) khankhār.

TO HEM, (cloth, &c.) amal-pattī-sinā, maghzi-lagānā, loḡḡhiyānā, patiyānā, kināra-mārnā; — (to surround) ḡher-lenā, chhenknā, muḡḡḡsara-k; — (in speaking) khankhārān.

HEMICRANIA, adh-sis or -kapāri, adh-kapālī.

HEMIPLEGIA or HEMIPLEGY, adhang.

HEMISPHERE, niḡfu-l-arḡ, niḡfu-l-kura, niḡfī dā, ira, kaṡorā, adhḡolā, piyāla, khāina, ḡubba, dāl.

HEMISTICH, miḡrā, tuk, pap, chārḡ.

HEMLOCK, shūkrān or shukrān or shikrān.

HEMORRAGE, (by the nose) ru'āf, naksir, sailu-d-dam, jiriyanī khūn, rūḡḡhir-pārbāh.

HEMORRHOIDS, bawāsir.

HEMP, san, paḡwā, pā; — (-seed) piḡwā, san kā bij.

HEMPEN, san- or paḡ- &c. -kā: whence paḡḡī, or what is called gunny, though the natives generally use the word ḡāḡ.

HEN, murḡhī, mākiyān, kukḡri, kūḡḡi; — (hearted) ḡiḡār, buz-dil, nā-mard; — (roost) murḡh-khāna; — (female) māda.

HENBANE, bhāḡ, banj, sabzi, ḡānjā, būḡi, bijiyā, narjā.

HENCE, (from this place) yahān-se, idhar-se; — (time) ba'd, piche; — (for this reason) is-wāḡe, is-liye, lihāḡā, is-se, isi-sabab, pas; — (away) daḡ-ho, dūr-ho, ḡum-ho, saḡko, saḡak, nikal-jā; — (two years hence) do baras ba'd.

HENCEFORTH, HENCEFORWARD, ab-se, is waḡḡ-se, ba'd is-ke, ā,inda, āḡe, ḡāniyu-l-ḡhāl.

HENPECKED, (a sneaking little man who is governed by his [or rather his] wife) zan-murid, istri-sikh, kushta-zan.

HEPATIC or HEPATICAL, jigāri, kabḡḡi.

HEPTAGON, haḡḡ-pahlū, musabba', sat-konā, haḡḡ-rukḡhā or -ḡosha.

HER, (obl. of she) is, us; — (possessive pron.) us-kā, apnā; — (she tears her hair) apne bāl khaḡoḡḡḡi hai; — (she told her father) apne bāb se kahā, not uske bāp se kahā (v. Hind. Gram. p. 112).

HER'S, us-kā, -ke, -ki; — (the house is her's, though the garden be mine) ḡhar uskā hai, aḡarchi bāḡḡ, meḡā.

HERALD, ḡḡinḡḡoriyā, munādi, ihtimāḡḡhī.

HERB, būḡā, darakhḡ, jaḡri, būḡi, nabāt: the names of a few are as follows: kūkraundā, dūḡḡhī, ḡodnā, ḡāndār, ḡūmā, ḡobhī, ḡhamrā, ḡhamā, i machhichhī, bariyārā, birtiyā, samit, raudhri.

HERBAGE, sabza, nabātāt, ḡḡās-pāt, banās-pattī, bariyā, i, charā i, hari.

HERBAL, (book on herbs) jaḡri-kalp.

HERBALIST, jaḡri-kalpī, nabāt-dān.

HERB-WOMAN, kunjrin, ko, erin, sāḡ-wālī, nabāt-farosh.

HERD, nār, ḡallā, dār, pāl, lenḡdā, chaunā, ḡohnḡā, ḡhol, ḡḡunḡ, rama; — (of camels) ḡaḡār; — (of elephants) ḡalka.

TO HERD, ḡhol-ḡhol-phirnā, ḡḡunḡ kā ḡḡunḡ- &c -phirnā or -rahnā, &c.

HERDSMAN, ḡallā-bān, pālī, pas-pāl, charwāl, baldhiyā, ḡḡungar.

HERE, ihān, yahān, is-jagah, idhar, is-ḡarāf; — (here and there) ihān-wahān, idhar-udhar, thā, in thā, in, khāl-khāl, khāl-khatt, jā-ba-jā, kahīn-kahīn; — (hereabouts) kahīn-yahīn, kahīn-idhar; — (hereafter) ba'd is ke, min ba'd, ā,inda, āḡe, 'ākibat-meḡ; — (hereat) is-par, is-meḡ, is-se, which may also mean hereby, herein, herewith.

HEREDITARY, HERITABLE, mauruḡsi, abā, i, bapautī, naḡli, baḡsi, kulī, buyādi, khān māni.

HERESY, bid'at, kūpathi, ilḡād, puḡḡ.

HERETIC, muḡḡḡadi', bid'ati, rāḡḡi, ḡum-rāh, mulḡḡid, kalima-go, kāfir, khāriji.

HERETOFORE, peshtar, āḡe, ḡabl is waḡḡ ke, ḡabl az in, sābhik meḡ, ga e dinon meḡ, picḡḡle dinon meḡ.

HERIOT, rāj-ḡandḡ, zaḡḡi.

HERITAGE, irḡ, mirās, wirāḡat, bunyād, warḡa, mauruḡ, ans, bapans, bapautī, birt.

HERMAPHRODITE, khunḡa, khunḡa mushkil, mukḡḡānāḡ, hijrā, kle, o-ling or kliv-ling.

HERMIT, saḡrā-nishīn, ban-paraḡt, ḡosha-nishīn, ban-bāsi, takiya- or 'uzlat-nishīn, ḡosha-gīr, baishnan, munzawi, ruhān, rāhib. [wiya, ḡanma'a.

HERMITAGE, ḡujra, ḡosha, mandhī, patarkūḡi, zā-HERMODOCTYL, sūrinjān, jangali-singhārā.

HERNIA, fataḡ, bād-khāya.

HERO, bahādūr, ḡujā', jaḡri, sūrmā, sūr, bir, ḡḡāsi, pahlwān, barā-mard, sūr-bir, rāwat, sūrāḡ, rus-tam, yal, gurd; — (doughty) ḡḡāzi-mard.

HEROIC, HEROICAL, bahādūrāna, dilerāna, biratwī, ḡḡāziyāna; — (a kind of heroic metre or verse) bahri mutakārib, used by Firdausi in his famous poem; — (a heroic ballad sung by the Asiatic bards at the head of their armies, &c.) karḡā; — (song) rajz.

HEROICALLY, bahāduri- &c. -se, shujā't-se.

HEROINE, sūrāngari, bahādurni.

HEROISM, bahāduri, shujā't, jur, at, bir-ras, biratā.

HERON, būtimār, baglā. [ganjā.

HERPES, (achor) ganj; — (a person afflicted with it)

HERSE, (v. tier, used in the procession called dahā) gāhwāra.

HERSELF, āp (obl. of the recip. pron.), apne or apni; — (she will kill herself) wuh apne ko mār-dālegi or wuh apni ta, in mār-dālegi; — (she herself) wuh-āp.

TO HESITATE, āgā-pichhā- &c. -k, hais-bais-meñ-h, shakk- &c. -r, dōlnā, hidiyānā, kaniyānā, shashdar-h, luplupānā, do-dilā-h; — (in speaking) hichki-chānā, kachiyānā, aṭaknā.

HESITATION, **HESITANCY**, pas o pesh, shash o panj, shubha, shakk, waswās, dūbdhā, hais-bais, āgū-pichh, chha-pānch, chal-bi-chal, ā, ūn-jā, ūn, kholumūnd, taraddud, tawaḥḥuf; — (in speech) hichkichi, hichkichāṭ, girifi, luknat.

HETERODOX, bid'ati, ku-pathi, khārīji, viruddh.

HETEROGENEOUS, **HETEROGENEAL**, mukhālīf, nā-muwāfīk, nā-muṭābīk, nā-hamwār, ghair-jins, a-sañ-jāti, vijāti.

TO HEW, kātānā, tarāshnā, chūr-chūr-k, gaṛhnā, ma-thārūnā, āhārūnā.

HEWER, (of stones) sang-tarāsh; — (of wood) lakaṛ-hārā, bezam-kash.

HEXAGON, **HEXAGONAL**, shash-pahlū, musaddas, ehha-konā, shash-gosha, shat-konā.

HEXAMETER, musaddas, khaṭ-pad, shaṭ-padi-shlok.

HEY, HEY DAY! āhhā, ohho, allāh-allāh, jai-jai, shā-bāsh, kyā bāt hai!

HIATUS, sakta, sūrākhi, chbed, rakhna, 'aib.

HICCOUGH, **HICCUP**, hichki, hau, āk, hikhwā.

TO HICCOUGH, hichki-lenā, hichkiyānā, hikhwā-lenā.

HIDDEN, **HID**, poshida, chhipā-hū, ā, pinhān, nihān, gupat, makhfi, mustatir, rū-posh.

HIDE, (skin) charsā, adhauri, chām, chamṛā, khāl, post, jild, chamṛi.

TO HIDE, (a.) chhipānā, lukānā, poshida- &c. -k, dhāmpnā, sarposh-k, alop-k, dhuikanā, dabānā, mad-fun-k; (n.) chhipnā, luknā, poshida- &c. -h, dhūk-nā, dabnā, saṭaknā, dabaknā.

HIDE AND SEEK, chor-mūndaurā, chormalichani, pati-mangāwan, dag-ḍilo.

HIDEOUS, muhib, haibat-nāk, makrūh, karih, mustakrah, ghinā, unā, zisht.

HIDEOUSLY, haibat-se, ba-shiddat, karāhiyat-se.

HIDEOUSNESS, haibat, haibat-nāki, zabūni, karāhiyat.

HEROGLYPHIC, naqsh, ṭāba' or ṭābi'.

TO HIGGLE, (v. to haggle) jhanjhaṭ-k, bakjhaḥ-k.

HIGGLEDY-PIGGLEDY, gad-bad, ulṭā-pulṭā, darham-barham, abtar, idhar kā udhar, udhar kā idhar.

HIGH, ūnchā, buland, bālā, murtafa', a'lā, utang, sarlā, ūparwār, sarsar, lambā, muta'āl, tez, barhiyā; — (bred) jātilā, asil, nasli; — (behind, as a horse) tabargūn; — (words) kahā-suni, bāt-barhi, āwāz i buland, sakht-sust, aisā-waisā; — (as heaven) āsmān-jāh; — (in comp.) āli, rafi', wālā (thus, wālā-jāh, of high dignity); — (oppressive) sakht; — (violent) tund, barā; — (much) bahut, ziyāda; — (as colour) shokh, gārḥā; — (in latitude) ziyāda; — (applied to time) ṭhik, ain; — (ancient) kadam, purānā; — (dear) barā, garān, mahngā; — (from on high) ūpar-se; — (most high) bartar; — (the Most High) haḥk-ta'ālā; — (high-born) amir-zāda, sāhib-zāda, ashraf; — (high-heeled) buland-pāshina; — (high-mettled) jalā, jān-bāz, jān-dār, karwā; — (high-minded) maghrūr, āli-himmat; — (high-spirited) dilor,

jawān-mard, sāhib-ghairat; — (high-foot) nāz-parwarda; — (high-seasoned) maṣālah-dār; — (to talk big or high) chāb-chāb-ke bāṭn-k; — (the High and low) akābīr o aṣāghīr, 'awamm o khawāṣṣ, ūnch-nich, waqī' o sharif; — (the highest degree) akhāṣ darja, ḥadd darja; — (note) ṭip.

HIGHER, bulandtar, a'lā, bartar, bālātar, ūnchā.

HIGH-FLYING, buland-parwāz, jālā-parwāz or -nishin.

HIGHLAND, kohistān, pahār, koh, parbat, pahāri-des.

HIGHLANDER, pahāri, khasiya, bhil, pahāriyā, cho, ar, kōhi, kohistāni.

HIGHLY, nihāyat, nipaṭ, bahut, ziyāda.

HIGHNESS, ūnchā, i, bulandi, irtifā' rifā'at, bartari, tezi; — (title) kībla, i-ālam, ḥazrat, khudāwand, jānāb i 'āli, mahā-rāj, dharam-murat.

HIGH-WATER, bhārā-jawār, bharpūr jawār, madd i kamāl.

HIGHWAY, shāh-rāh, shāri'-āmm, darā, dharrā, barā-rāstā, saṛak.

HIGHWAYMAN, rāh-zan, ḥazzāk, baṭ-pār or baṭ-mār, ṭhag.

HILARITY, (merriment) khush-hāli, chuhāl, hañsi-khushi.

HILL, pahār, koh, jabal, gir or giri, parbat, merū.

HILLOCK, pahāri, ṭilā, pahāriyā, ṭongri, dhibar.

HILLY, koh-sār, giraur, parbatī.

HILT, (handle) ḥabza, muṭh, dasta.

HIM, is, us (v. he); — (himself, his own self) āp, āphī, khud, āphī āp; — (he himself) wuh-āp, wuh-āphī; — (oblique possess. pron.) apnā, apne or apni; — (he will kill himself) wuh apne ko mār dālegā or wuh apne ta, in mār dālegā, which last is considered by far the more elegant; — (by himself) āphī, iklā, tanhā, niralā; — (I am sure he was not himself that day) main yaḥni jūntā hūn ki wuh us roz āp meñ (or apne meñ) na thā; — (of himself) āp se āp, āpich, āprūp, khud ba khud.

HIND, **HINDER**, pichhlā, pichhwārā; — (of a saddle) pichhū, ā; — (the hind legs) pichhle-pair.

HIND, (sub.) bāra-singi, harni, chikari; — (boor) gañwār, dihkān, dihkāni.

TO HINDER, atkānā, roknā, man'-k, muzāhamat-k, rokṭok-k, māni'-h, chhenkū, haṭkānā.

HINDERANCE, atkā, o, rukā, o, mumāna'at, muzāhamat rokṭok; — (hinderer) māni', ḥā, il, muzālim.

HINDERMOST, pichhlā, pichhwāri, ākhir.

HINGE, nar-māda, chul, ḥabza, nar-mādagi, chulā, zulfī, haskal, ḍomni, kal, pā, eza, dāsā; — (centre) madār, markaz; — (to be off the hinges) chūle-ukhar-jānā.

TO HINGE, (to turn) ṭhaharnā; — (depend) mau-ḥūf-h.

HINT, ishāra, imā, kināya, ramz, talmiz, āwāza, sain.

TO HINT, ishāra- &c. -k, āwāza-phenknā, gosh-guzār-k, bāt-d, sankārnā.

HIP, kulā, chūtār, surin, pūṭhā; — (low spirits) malāl, udās.

HIPPOPOTAMUS, dariyā, i ghorā, asp i nilāb.

HIRE, **HIRING**, kirāya, blārā, ajūra, ajr, mazdūri, ujrāt, haḥk-halāl, kamā, i, miḥnatāna, kharchāna, ajuradāri, chukautā, ṭhikā, rozina, shabina, ṭakharchi; — (of a prostitute) kharchi.

TO HIRE, (to enlist) nām-likhnā; — (take on hire) kirā, e- &c. -lenā; — (to let on hire) kirā, e- &c. -denā; — (a servant) rakhnā; — (to bribe) rishwat-d, akor-d, ghūs-d; — (to take service) naukri-k.

HIRELING, **HIRED**, ajūra-dār, mazdūr, rozina-dār, ṭhike-dār, banihār, bhārṛā, rozgāri, ajir, bhārṛitā.

HILIER, kirāya-dār, bhārṛit, jāra-dār.

HIS, iskā (fem. iski), uskā (fem. uski), apnā (fem. apni); — (he told his mother) apni mā se us ne kahā, *not uski mā se us ne kahā*, as in the following example: uski mā se main ne kahā, *I told his mother* (v. Gram. p. 112).

HIS, phuphkar, phanphanāḥaḥ, sansanāḥaḥ, chhanākā. To **HISSE**, (condemn or damn) tāli-mārnā, phish-k, chhanchhanānā; — (as a snake, &c.) phuphkārnā, phanphanānā, sannānā, sansanātā-jānā.

HIST, chup-chup, chup-raho, raho, hisht, khāmosh.

HISTORIAN, **HISTORIOGRAPHER**, muwarrikh, sāhib-tārikh, rawī, nākil, mu'allif, britānti, tawārikh-dān, ahli siyar.

HISTORY, tawārikh (pl. of tārikh), hikāyat, rawāyat, kaifiyat, britānt, bithā, siyar, dāstān; — (in comp.) nāma; thus, sikandar-nāma, *the history of Alexander*.

HIT, mār, zarb, hath-kaṭī, shikār; — (chance) ittifaq; — (a lucky hit) khūb ittifaqi hasana.

To **HIT**, (a.) mārnā, jārnā, denā, lagānā, baiṭhnā, ānā, theknā, chhūnā; — (to hit the mark, lit. and figurat.) hadaf-mārnā; — (if you have bribed the judge, you have hit the mark) agar tum ne kāzi ko rishwat di, to hadafmārā.

To **HIT**, (n.) lagnā. ṭhik-paraṇā; — (to hit upon) tajwiz-k.

HITCH, hichak; — (to hitch) lang-mārnā, kachaknā, hichaknā.

HITHER, **HITHERWARD**, idhar, is-ṭaraf; — (nearer) wallā, wallā, ware, ailewar; — (hither and thither) idhar-udhar, har-ṭaraf.

HITHERTO, abhi, ab-tak, ab-toṛī, āj-tak, hanoz, ilā-l-ān, aḥlag, ājhūi; — (ever) kabhi.

HIVE, chhattā, chhbātā, ghariyā, makhiyāl, aulāna, zambūr-khāna, makhiyājūt.

HO! HOA! ho! O! aro! hot! ūh! ya'ni!

HOARD, pūnji, māya, jam', ganj, khazāna, garwā-dhan, garotā, gagrā, jak, rupiyon kā gharā; — (buried hoards) dafina,

To **HOARD**, jam'-k, jorṇā, baṭornā, sameṭnā, sanchnā. **HOARDER**, sanchanhār, baṭorū.

HOAR-FROST, pālā, kohar or korā or kūhrā.

HOARINESS, safedī, kabrā, i, ujlā, i, pukhta-mū, i.

HOARSE, bhāri-āwāz, gulū-girifta, āwāz- or sadā-girifta.

To **BE HOARSE**, galā-paraṇā, galā-ghanghānā, kharkhar-ānā, galā- or āwāz-baiṭhnā, -būjnā or -ghargharānā.

HOARSELY, bhāri āwāz-se, gulū-giriftagi-se.

HOARSENESS, giriftagi e āwāz, giriftagi e gulū.

HOARY, safed, pakkā, ujlā, barf, rūpā, sufed-bāl.

To **BE HOARY**, (as hair) pakkā- &c. -h, sufed-bāl ho-jānā.

HOBBLE, (halt) maṭak; — (perplexity) ḥaiṣ-baiṣ.

To **HOBBLE**, maṭaktā-chalnā, guṛaknā, kudaknā, guṛki-mārnā.

HOBBY-HORSE, kaṭh-ghoṛā, aḍḍī.

HOBOBLIN, bhūtnā, bhūt, jinn, 'ifrit, dev, ghūl.

HOOS-POCUS, naṭ-bidyā, chaṭak, -phaṭak, naṭak-chā-ṭak, chhū-mantar.

HOD, kaṭhrā, taghāri.

HODGE-PODGE, (medley) ḥalim, ginj, malghobā, sat-najā.

HOE, kudāri, maṭha, l, phaurā, kasī.

To **HOE**, goṛnā, kudāri-se khodnā or -kāṭnā.

HOG, sū, ar, khinzir, khūk, gurāz, barāh or varāha, sū-kar; — (herd) khūk-bān.

A **WILD HOG**, banailā, jangli-khūk or -sū, ar.

HOOGISH, ghalig, najis, pild, ganda, malichh.

HOG-STYE, sū, ar ki bhār, bakher, sū, ar-khāna,

HOIDEN or **HOYDEN**, phūhar, auārin; — (wanton) māngnā.

To **HOIST**, uṭhānā, chārḥānā, kharā-k, uṛānā; — (-the sail) pāl-uṭhānā.

HOLD! raho, bas, bas-karo, ṭahro.

To **HOLD**, (a.) pakaṛnā, gahnā, ṭahranā, ṭhānā, lagānā, sambhālānā; — (up) uṭhānā; — (down) jhukānā, dabānā; — (the tongue) zabān-b or -r, jibh-dābnā; — (to keep) rakhnā, dharnā; — (to connect) milānā, aṭkānā, band-k; — (to maintain) kahnā, da'wā-k; — (to consider) jānā, ma'lūm-k; — (as a vessel) samā, i-r, gunjā, ish-r; — (to refrain) bāz-r, bārnā; — (as a council or feast) karnā; — (-one's peace) chup-rahnā, sākit-rahnā; to hold, as a vessel, is generally reversed in this language; thus, instead of saying, *the vessel will hold so much water*, they say, *so much water will be held in the vessel*, eṭā pāni is bartan meṅ samāwegā.

To **HOLD**, (n.) honā, ṭaharnā, nibhnā, jānā, baiṭhnā, chalnā, lagnā, ṭhānā, sambhālā, sadhnā, bannā (v. to suit, do, stand, bind, &c.); — (to hold good) ṭhik-h; — (to remain) rahnā, ṭiknā; — (to refrain) thambhnā, bāz-rahnā; — (to be dependent on) ta'alluṅ-r, 'alāka-r; — (to be held or contained) samānā, anṭnā, amānā: this is rather a troublesome verb, but it will prove easy enough for those who can or will consult the simple synonyms in our language, instead of the compounds under hold, viz. to suppress, instead of hold in; to continue, instead of hold on, &c.

HOLD, pakaṛ, girift (pakaṛ-lenā, to take hold); — (support) āsrā; — (power) maḳḍūr, kuḍrat, bas, ikhtiyār; — (a fort) kil'a, garh, hisār; — (of a vessel) dahrā, peṭ; — (den) mandān; — (handle) gah, hathkarā.

HOLDER, kābiz, rachhak; — (of a bill or order) tankhūh-dār; — (in comp.) dār, gir; thus, a landholder, zamin-dār.

HOLE, chhed, beh, sūrākh, rauzan, rakhnā, dar, kūmbhal, send, sāl, ghar, khāna, muṅh, ghaunchī, bedh, gau, gūch, bhambhārā, bhāṭhā, moghār, ghaund, chagar, bambo, bughārā, ghār; — (hole or burrow of an animal) bil, garhā.

HOLILY, taḳāwat- &c. -se, parsā, i-se, taḳaddus-se.

HOLINESS, taḳwā, taḳawāt, safā, salāhiyat, tanzih, parsā, i, pun, jog, bhagṭā, i; — (title) ḥaṣrat, janāb, muḳaddas, pīr-murshid, dewtā.

HOLLA! o! āre, āe, hale, ho, aji (v. o!); — (at the end of words) hot, re; thus, bhā, i-re, holla! brother.

HOLLOW, (adj.) chhūchhā, khūli, mujawwaf, khokhrā, khunḍā, thoṭhā, phophrā, phokar, phonkh, polā, khol, pūlka; — (as sound) rūkhā, dil-kharāsh, waḥshat-angez; — (to sound so) bhambhānā; — (as eyes, &c.) baiṭhwān, nasheh, khalār; — (unfaithful) be-wafā, riyā-kār, dū-rang.

HOLLOW, (sub) jauf, khokh, phonk, garhā, khunḍkal, khonkhar, koṅḍar, nashebgāh, khālā, niwān, khunḍ, ḍūghā.

To **HOLLOW**, (excavate) chhūchhā- &c. -k, kakorṇā, khodnā, kornā, kondrānā; — (to shout) pukārnā, ṭernā.

HOLLOW-HEARTED, kāgib, jhūṭhā, bad-bāṭin, be-wafā.

HOLLOWNESS, khūlū; — (deceit) riyā, dūrangī.

HOLSTER, (leathern case for pistols) kuḅūr (v. pistol).

HOLY, muṣalli, ahl i safā, ṣāliḥ, muṭahhir, parsā, ahl i bāṭin, ṣāhib-dil, pāk, mutabarrak, bhagat, wali, dharmātmā, punyātmā, kudsī, munazzah; — (war or crusade) jihād, ghazā, — (the holy city) baitul-muḳaddas.

HOLY-DAY, 'id, te, ohār, parāb, baṛā-din, khūsh-roz; the most noted are durgā-pūjā, kāli-pūjā, panchumī, saraswatī-pūjā.

HOLY GHOST, rūḅu-l-ḳuds, rūḅu-l-lāh.

HOLY GOD, subhān allāh, whence, subhān teri kudrat, said to be the cry or matin song of the partridge in India. [taslim.]

HOMAGE, tābi'-dāri, farmān-bardāri, iḡ'at, taba'iat,

HOME, ghar, makān, dera, maskan, aṣṡhān; — (country) des, mulk, waṡān, wilāyat, janam-bhūm; — (opposed to father-in-law's) naihar; — (at home) ghar-men, makān-par; — (he is going home) wuh ghar jātā hai; — (he went home to his own country last year) pār sāl wuh apne des gayā; — (a home thrust with a sword) khūb hūl; — (to bring a thing home to one's self) apne upar lānā; — (home is home, though ever so homely) ghar ghari hai, kaisā hi gharibā-mau ho.

HOME, (unanswerable) pūrā, dil-gīr, dil-nishin.

HOMEBRED, posū,ā, khāna-parwar or -zād, khāngi or khānagi, ghar-palā, sāya-parwarda.

HOMELINESS, sādāgi, nā-tarāshidāgi, angarhtā.

HOMELY, sādā, nā-mauzūn, nā-tarāshida, angarh, an-chhilā, kamrū, gharibā-mau.

HOME-MADE, (home-spun) desi, khānagi, ghar-kā, khāna-bāf or -sāz, ghar-binwā or -banwā (v. rude, homely).

HOMEWARD, **HOMEWARDS**, ghar-ko, ghar-ki ṡarāf

HOMICIDE, (the act) mardum-kushi; — (murderer) mardum-kush.

HOMILY, waṡīfa, paṡal, kauch, wa'z, muwā'azat.

HOMOGENEOUS, **HOMOGENEAL**, muwāfiq, musāwi, mu-ṡbiq, barābar, eksān, ek-andāz, samān, ham- or ek-jins.

HOMOGENEOUSNESS, muwāfaqat, musāwat, muṡabāqat, barābari, ham-jinsiyat.

HONE, silli, pathri, sang i āsiyān.

HONEST, sachchā, kharā, rāst, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'āmala, diyānat-dār, mutadāiyin, pūrā, dharm-ātmā, sādik sī,ū, sādḡ, sādḡhū, pāk-bāz, mu'tabar, bā-wafā, amānat-dār, dharmi.

HONESTLY, diyānat-dāri-se, rāst-bāzi-se, rāsti-se.

HONESTY, sachchā,ī, rāsti, sachchāṡi, rāst-bāzi, sidk, tadāiyun, diyānat-dāri, imān-dāri, imān, sat, nem, amānat.

HONIED, shirīn, miṡhā, pur-shahd or shahd-ālūda.

HONEY, shahd (vulg. sahat), mad, 'asal, angabin, mā-chhik, makhiyā, o; — (dew) ras; — (comb) ghar-riyā, chhātā; — (in guns) khodrā; — (combed) dāghdār, dāghī, sūrākhī, kirm-khūrda.

HONORARY, 'izzat-bakhsh, fakhira, ḡurmatī, 'izzati, muṡabkhkar; — (an honorary dress conferred by princes on their visitors) khal'at or khil'at.

HONOUR, (reputation) 'izzat, i'zāz, pat, waqr, wiṡār, ifikhār, 'azmat, buzurgi, barā,ī, namūd, sharf, iḡ-tidār, sa'ādat, sharfiyāt, āb, marjāda, tehā, mānāti, mahat, dharam (whence dharam-āgor, a division of grain upon honour); — (family) nang o nāmūs, parda-poshī, lang, sankoch; — (dignity) shān, shikoh, auj, pāya, darja, sar-farazi; — (proper spirit) ḡhairat, ḡamiyat, ānbān, nang; — (reverence) adab, ta'ṡim, mān, ādar; — (boast) fakhr, ifikhār; — (ornament) zeb, ārā,ish, nāk; — (honour and reputation) nang o nāmūs.

YOUR HONOUR, khud ba daulat, gāt-sharif, sri-jukt, ḡazrat, āp, sūhib; — (your honour's presence) tashrif, whence tashrif arzānl farmānā, is said of the coming or going of a great personage.

TO HONOUR, adab- &c. -k, barā- &c. -jānān, ḡurmat- &c. -d, mu'azzaz- &c. -k.

HONOURABLE, sāhib-ābrū, nām-war, sāhib-ḡurmat, mu'azzaz, muṡtaram, mu'tabar, muwāṡkar, barā, namūdār, sāhib-ḡhairat, mahatī, mānnik, sharif, muṡharraf; — (company) daulat-madār.

HONOURABLENESS, 'azmat, māntā, muntāzi, nāmwarī.

HONOURABLY, ḡurmat- &c. -se, 'izzat-se, nang o nāmūs-se.

HONOURED, (brother) garāmi; — (father) ḡibla or ḡibla-gāh, ḡibla i kaunain.

HONOURS, (privileges) ḡuṡūḡ; — (ceremonies) šdāb.

HOOD, orhnī, pachhauri, ḡhūgh, makna, jhompā; — (for hawk) ṡopni; — (in comp.) is often expressed by pan, panā, or -i; thus, larḡā-pan or larāḡ-panā or larḡā,ī, childhood; — (covering) ṡop, ṡopi, kulāh.

HOODED, ṡop-dār, chhatrī, dār, phani.

TO HOODWINK, ānkh-mūdnā, ānkhēn-band-k, ānkhōn meṡ khāk dālnā.

HOOF, sum, sumbāt, khūr; — (cloven) khuri.

HOOFED, sum-dār; — (cloven-hoofed) khūriyāhā.

HOOK, ānkrī, ānkrā, kuṡlāb, kanṡiyā, kāntā, ṡipkā, ṡippā, lagsī, phali-kash, kaṡā, liath-kaṡā, konṡi; — (for catching any thing) anksi; — (sickle) haṡsiyā, darāntī; — (of a hinge) chūl; — (used for driving elephants) ānku, gajak; — (to be off the hook) chūlēn ukhar-jānā; — (by hook or by crook) chār-nā-chār, ṡau'ān o karḡān, ba-har-hāl, kiṡi ṡarāḡ, kal-bal-se, chhal-bal-se, kal-kāṡte se.

TO HOOK, kanṡiye se pakarṡā; — (together zanjiri bandī- &c. -k; — (to grapple) kuṡāba-mārṡnā, kamand-phenkuā; — (to join) jorṡnā; — (to ensnare) lubhānā, phāṡsānā, ḡirifṡān-k.

HOOKED, ṡeṡhā, kaj, ānkrī-dār, ānkrī-sā.

HOOK-NOSED, ṡūṡi kī sī nāk.

HOOP, ḡalkā, chambar, kuṡṡli, ḡherā, menṡrā.

TO HOOP, ḡalkā-lagānā, hūhā-k, kīḡ-mārṡnā.

HOOPING-COUGH, (v. chin-cough) ḡābā or ḡābbā.

Hoor, gohār, shor, ḡhul.

TO HOOR, (n.) shor-machānā, ḡhul-k; (a.) dutkārnā, lalkārnā, tāli- or thapri-bajānā or -mārṡnā, malāmāt-k, lā'n-k, ṡā'n-k, angusht-numā-k; — (as an owl) hū-hū-k.

HOP, kudak, chaukrī, jast, phalāng, zaḡand, ḡurak or gurak, ṡāpūsi.

TO HOP, kudaknā, kudrānā, phudakṡnā, kūdnā, ḡūrṡnā, ḡuraknā, ṡāpūsi- &c. -mārṡnā.

HOPE, ummed, ās, āsrā, āsū, chashm; — (that on which the hopes are placed) mu'tamad, ummed-ḡūh; — (of a family, &c.) chashm o charāḡh, andhe ki lakrī, āsā, e piri.

TO HOPE, ummed- &c. -r, ummed-wār-h, chashm-dāshṡ-k, tawaḡḡu'-k.

HOPER, (one who hopes) āsrīk, pur-ummed, ummed-wār.

HOPEFUL, (promising) honhār, rashid, sa'id; — (full of) ummed-wār, mutawwaḡḡī.

HOPEFULLY, ummedwāri-se, ummedwārāna.

HOPEFULNESS, ummed-wāri, sa'ādat-mandī, nek-bakhtī, honhāri.

HOPELESS, nā-ummed, be-tawaḡḡu', nir-ās, māyūs, lāchār; — (unpromising, as a son, &c.) be-bahra, nā-khalaf, ḡūbanhār, kapūt.

TO BE HOPELESS, hāth-dhonā, nā-ummed-honā.

HOPPER, kudakkar; — (of a mill) ḡālā, jhink, māni; — (basket) sewatī, dhāmā.

HOPPERS, (ga e) sāt-samūndar, bijā-paṡri, bichwā; — (a division of) dhoṡi-paṡrā

HORAL, **HORARY**, sā'ati, sā'at-mansūb.

HORDE, from urdū, which last is in India applied to the court, camp, army, &c. of the Mughal or Tartar conquerors of Hindūstān (v. tribe).

HORIZON, ufuk, khatt i taṡtāni, samasthān, akās-garbhā, āsmān kā-kor or -ḡherā; — (true) khā-tihjā-garbhā; — (apparent) pristhā-garbhā.

HORIZONTAL, (horizontally) paṡā, ḡirā.

HORN, sing, *shākh*, *ḥarn*, *karg*, *kochḥarā*; — (of the rhinoceros) *khāg*; — (for powder) *siṅgrā*, *siṅgū* (also a trumpet); — (wind instrument) *karnā*, *e*, *narsingā*, *turhi*, *nafir*; — (of the moon) *nok*, *kāni*; — (dish) *pailā*; — (made of) *shākhī*; — (of a bow) *goshā*; — (to pull in the horns, from dread), *dum dabā-jānā*; — (to put out horns) *sir sing-h*.

HORNBEAK, (a kind of fish) *siṅgi machhi*.

HORN-BOOK, *rāmā gati*, *takhtī*, *alif-be-ki kitāb*.

HORNED, *shākh-dār*, *zul-ḥarnain*, *sringī*, *siṅg-dār*; — (an aquatic plant) *siṅghārā*.

HORN-EAR, *shākh-gar*, *kamān gar*, *siṅg-kā kargur*.

HORNET, *lakheri*, *bar*, *zambūr*, *birni*.

HORNLESS, *mūndlā*, *mūndā*, also *mūndlā*, *mūndā*.

HORNPIPE, *nachkel*, *dhamāl*, *rohili nūch*.

HORN, (made of horn) *shākhī*; — (callous) *sakht*, *karā*

HOROGRAPHY, **HOROMETRY**, *sā'at-shumārī*.

HOROLOGE, *sā'at-numā*, *gharī*, *ghariyāl*.

HOROSCOPE, *nachhattar*, *raṭī*, *ḥālī*, *lagan-kundali*, *janam-patar*, *ṭipān*, *janam-mālā*, *zā'icha*, *ḥālī-numā*.

HORRID, **HORRIBLE** *muhīb*, *haibat-nāk*, *bhayānak*, *waḥshat-angez*, *'ibrat-angez*, *saham-nāk*, *makrūh*, *mustakrah*, *karīh*, *zishat*, *zabūn*, *bhayāruik*.

HORRIDNESS, **HORRIBLENESS**, *haibat-nāki*, *haul-nāki*, *saham-nāki*, *'ibrat-angezī*, *waḥshat-angezī*, *zabūni*, *shiddat*.

HORRID, *haibat*, *haul*, *ikrah*, *dhaḥkā*, *'ibrat*, *waḥshat*, *uchāt*; — (*rigour*) *ḥasha'rira*, *blurbhūri*.

HORSE, *ghoḥā*, *asp*, *ash*, *hab*, *ashwa*, *shab-dez*, *gul-gūn*, *tausān*, *kumait*, *chārḥwā*, *būji*, *asā*, *hai*, *ḥā*, *ir*, *fars*, *markab*, *bārgī*, *turang*; — (of seven or eight years) *chārsāl*; — (of ten, &c.) *panj*; — (of fourteen, &c) *male-panj*; — (a led horse) *kotal*: there are several sorts of horses, such as the *tāzi* (Arabian), *turki* (Turkish or Turcoman), and the *tānglian* (vulg. *tānniān*), a small and hardy breed, which are brought from the *Bhūtān* hills; — (a horse-laugh) *kaḥḥalā*; — (on horseback) *ghoḥe-par sawār*, *sawār-kār*, *ghoḥe-sawār* or *ghuḥ-sawār*; — (cavalry) *sawār*, *aswār*, *arohan*, *ghuḥ-sawār*: the defects of horses, not perhaps elsewhere enumerated, are *hardāwal*, *manī*, *thani*, *ḥāki*, *jānū*, *chakāwar*, *sīmpān*, *nāgin*, *sītārā-peshāni*, besides the *panj-'aib* i *sharā'i*, or the five capital vices, which are said to be *lakad-kob*, *shub-kor*, *kam-khor*, *kamri*, *dandān-gir*; — (*supporter*) *ghoḥī*; — (in comp.) *ghuḥ*, whence *ghuḥ-bāl*, *horse-hair*; *ghuḥ-daur*, *horse-race*, &c; in fact, *ghuḥ*, is the primitive Indian word for horse, and thence is derived *ghoḥā*.

HORSES OF SIZE, *rās-kalān*; — (*middle-sized*) *baith-wīn* or *khūntī kā ghoḥā*; — (*small*) *rās-faḥaḥ*: of these the varieties are, *mujannas*, *do-naslā*, *'arabi*, *'irāki*, *kāchhi*, *ghūnt*; — (Muḥammad's horse) *burāḥ*; — ('i's horse) *duldul*, *astar*; — (Husain's horse) *zul-jināh*; — (Rustam's horse) *rakhs*.

TO HORSE, *ghoḥe-par chahānā*, *ghoḥe-par sawār-k*; — (to cover) *bharnā*.

HORSE-BREAKER, *chābuk-sawār*, *sawār-kār*.

HORSE-BREAKING, *chābuk-sawāri*, *sawār-kāri*.

HORSE-DEALER, **-COURSER**, **-COUPER**, *ghoḥe kā saudā-gar*, *kārḥān*, *ghoḥe kā phirwāk*.

A HORSE-DOCTOR, *sālotari*, *sālistri*; — (*horse-dung*) *lū*.

HORSE-FACED, *ghuḥ-muāhā*, *asp-manḡar* or *-rū*.

HORSE-FLY, *baght*, *dāns*, *ghuḥ-makkhi*.

HORSE-HAIR, *ghoḥe ke bāl*, *ghuḥ-bāl*.

HORSE-LEECH, *bhainsā*- or *rāe-jonk*.

HORSEMAN, (a good rider) *shah-sawār*, *ghuḥ-chahā*, *bag-dhariyā*, *sawār-kār*, *karāwal*, *bāgi*, *khūnd-aspā*; — (*penstioner*) *asp-taḥiḥa-ma'āf*; — (*trooper*) *sawār*, *bārgir*, *chaphaitā*, *turk-sawār*, *asāmi*.

HORSEMANSHIP, *sawār-kāri*, *shah-sawāri*, *ghuḥ-chahī*.

HORSE-MINT, *hahshi pūdina*, *dakhani pūdina*.

HORSE-PLAY, *ḥhar-masti*, *ḥhirs-bāzi*.

HORSE-RACE, *ghuḥ-daur*, *asp-daurī*.

HORSE-RADISH, *turbi barri*, *mūngā* (or rather a tree, which in taste and smell greatly resembles it) *sah-janā*, *sanjhanā* or *sahajnā*,

HORSE-SHOE, *na'l ghoḥe kā*, *na'l* i *asp*.

HORSE-STEALER, *ghuḥ-chor*, *asp-duz*.

HORSE-TAIL, (*species of tree so called*) *siris-gāchh*.

HORSE-WAY, *gāriyā-rāh*, *ghuḥ-daur*.

HORTICULTURE, *nakhil*- or *chaman-bandī*, *gul-kāri*.

HOSE, *moze*, *jurāb*, *pā,ēṭāba*.

HOSIER, *moze- &c* -*bāf*, *jurāb-bāf*.

HOSPITABLE, *saiyāh-dost*, *musāfir-parwar*, *mihmān-nawāz*, *mihmān-dār*, *ahli mudārā*, *musāfir- &c* -*dost* or *-parwar*, *gharib-nawāz*, *dayāmān*.

HOSPITABLY, *mihmāndāri- &c* -*se*, *gharib-nawāzi-se*.

HOSPITAL, *bimār-khāna*, *dāru-sh-shafā*, *shafā-khāna*.

HOSPITALITY, *musāfir-parwari*, *mihmān-dāri*, *mihmān-nawāzi*, *mudārā*, *taufik*, *mezbanī*, *āwābhagat*.

HOST, *mez-bān*, *mihmān-dār*, *ṣāhib-khāna*, *nyotik*; — (*army*) *lashkar*, *dal*; — (of a tavern, &c.) *pir* i *mughān*, *bhaḥiyārā*.

HOSTAGE, *ol*, *yarghmāl*, *kafil*, *wail*; — (to take as) *ol-bandī kar-lenā*. [yārā.]

HOSTESS, *gharnī*, *bhaḥiyārī*, *bhaḥiyārīn* (from *bhaḥi*-*HOSTILE*, *mukhālif*, *mu'ānid*, *bairi*, *bad-andesh*.

HOSTILITY, *dushmanī*, *'adāwat*, *bair*, *laḥā*, *i*, *ḥarb*.

HOSTLER, *sā,īs*, *charwādār*.

HOT, *garm*, *tattā*, *ḥār*, *muḥrik*, *tātal*, *indhōr*, *gudāz*, *sozān*; — (as a bitch) *rāji* (from *rajnā*, to be in heat); — (*lewd*) *mast*; — (*violent*) *sakht*, *bhāri*, *barā*; — (*precipitate*) *jald*, *utā,olā*; — (*fiery*) *tez*, *charparā*.

A HOT BATH, *ḥammām*, *garm-āba*, *garmāwa* or *garmāya*.

HOT-BRAINED, **HOT-HEADED**, **HOT-SPUR**, *tez-mizāj*, *garm-mizāj*, *tund-fab*, *ghussawar*, *be-tadbir*, *be-andesha*, *garm-rau*, *āgin-subhāw*.

HOT COCKLES, *kirm kirā*, *tilyā muraiḥā*.

THE HOT WINDS, *lū*, *sāmūn*, *luk*, *bād* i *sāmūn*.

HOTLY, *ba-shiddat*, *kina-se*, *tezagī-se*, *ḥarārat-se*.

HOTNESS, *garmī*, *ḥarārat*.

HOVEL, *chhappar*, *jhomprā*, *kuṭī*, *gophā*, *maḥḥukā*.

TO HOVER, *ḥahar-rahnā*, *thiraknā*, *phirtā-rahnā*; — (as birds, &c.) *manḡlānā*, *thirthirānā*, *lagā-rahnā*.

HOUD, *shikāri kuttā*; — (*greyhound*) *tāzi-kuttā*.

HOURLY, *gharī*, *sā'at*, *ghanḥā*, *ḍand* (equal to twenty-four of our minutes); — (*lucky*) *māḥḥurat*, *nek-sā'at* or *su-sā'at*, *su-gharī*; — (at what hour?) *kis gharī*.

HOUR-GLASS, *shisha e sā'at*, *kaṭori*, *piyāla*, *paimāna*; — (*his hour-glass is out*) *us kā piyāla bhar-chukā* or *ma'mūr hū,ā* (lit. *full*, because the Indian horologe is differently constructed).

HOURLY, *gharī-gharī*, *sā'at ba sā'at*, *har-gharī*, *āṭhōn-pahr*.

HOULET, *ulū,ā*, *pechā* (v. *owl*).

HOUSE, *ghar*, *makān*, *ḥaweli*, *khāna*, *baṭ*, *dār*, *kada* (the four last words generally used in comp., as *bāwar-chi-khāna*, *cook-house*), *koḥī*, *geh*, *grih*, *bhawan*, *dham*, *bakhrī*, *bāri*, *maḥal*, *sarā*, *mandāl*, *mandap*, *kāshāna*, *buḥ'a*; — (in comp.) *bārā*, *sāl'ī sāl*, *atān*; — (*summer*) *banglā* (vulg. *bungaloe*), — (*re-*

spectfully) m'nat-or daulat-khāna, fakir- &c. -khāna; — (*lower roomed*) kursorid- or ektalā-ghar; — (*family*) gharānā, tabār, naṣl; — (*station of a planet*) burj, manzil, rās; — (*applied to living*) ma'āsh, guḡrān; — (*to keep a good house*) achchhi ma'āsh, r, chahal pahal-r, bhog-bilās-k, achchhi-guḡrān-k; — (*from house to house*) ghar ba ghar, dar ba dar; — (*to keep open house*) mihmān-khāna garm-r; — (*house made by children*) gharauḡdā.

TO HOUSE, ghar meṅ-ṛakhnā or -pahunchānā.

HOUSE-BREAKER, ḡakait, sendhiyā, naḡab-zan, sendh-mār,

HOUSE-BREAKING, ḡakaiti, naḡab-zani, sendhmāri.

HOUSEHOLD, gharānā, khāndān; — (*servants*) naukar-chākār, shāgird-pesha; — (*goods*) ghar-bār, aḡaḡu-l-bait, atālā, khān o mān (also *household stuff*); — (*expenses*) baiyūtāt, uchāpat, kharch-khāngi.

HOUSEHOLDER, HOUSEKEEPER, girhist, khāna-dār, ahl i khāna, gharbāri, makān-dār, sāhib-imārat or -khāna, bakhriyā, gharwalā, purkh.

HOUSEKEEPING, khāna-dāri, ghar-karnā, girhisti.

HOUSELESS, be-gharā, be-ghar, be-dar, digambar, be khān o mān.

HOUSEWIFE, ghar ki khāwindiā, gharni, girhistan, girthan, purkhāyan; — (*a female economist*) girhistini, kiḡā, it-shi'ār.

HOUSEWIFERY, khāna-dāri, girhisti.

HOUSING, chhān-chhappar; — (*of a saddle*) dāmāni, zān-posh, āwāf.

HOW, (*in what manner*) kis tarāḡ, kaisā, kyūn-kar, kyūn, kyā, kyā-hi, kaun-kaun, kis-kis; — (*how long*) kab-tak, kab-kā, kab- or kahān-tā, in, -lag, -torī or -le, tā ba-kai, tā-kai, kujā-badd, kahān-talak, tā-kujā; — (*how oft*) kai ber, kete da'e, kete martabe; — (*how many*) ketne; — (*why*) kyūn, kāhe-ko, kis-wāḡe; — (*how much*) chi-ḡadar, ketā; — (*how much so ever*) jyon jyon, oppoḡel to tyon tyon, so much; — (*how d'ye*) mizāj kaisā, kaise-hain, khair o āfiyat, mizāj mulāzimān bakhair; — (*how far*) keti dār; — (*with how much trouble*) kis-kis taḡdi'-se, kis-kis miḡnat se.

HOWEVER, lekin, magari, par, wa-lek or wa-lekin tathāpi.

HOWITZER, 'arāba,

HOWL, pukār, nauḡa, walwala, wailā or wā-wailā.

TO HOWL, ronā, pukārā, nauḡa-k, kūknā, phikūrānā.

HOWSOEVER, kaisā-hi, ketnā-hi, ketā-hi.

HUBBUB, harbāri, halchal, harjmarj, balwā, daur-dhūp, bānk-pukār, bhīr-bhār.

HUCKABACK, (*figured linen so called*) sozni.

HUCKSTER, HUCKSTERER, kunjaḡā, pasāri, bisāḡi.

HUDDLE, ḡher, ganj-shahida, tiribiri, garganjā, ḡullatāin.

TO HUDDLE, ḡālnā, le lenā; — (*to mobble*) lapet-r; — (*to perform in a hurry*) sarāsari-k or -banānā; — (*to confuse things*) makhlūt-k, milā-ḡālnā, darham-barham-k.

HUE, (*colour*) rang, laun, gūn or gūna.

HUE AND CRY, ḡhul, shor, goḡār, ḡhul-ḡhapārā, shor-shaḡhab, hānk-pukār, hūlā, pukārā-pukāri, daurā-dauri.

HUFF, khafgi, chirchirāḡaḡ, jhānj, tā, o.

TO BE IN A HUFF, chirchirānā, agrānā, phūlnā, garm-h; — (*to go off in a huff*) tamaknā.

TO HUG, god-meṅ-lenā, bagḡhal-meṅ-dābnā, chhāti-lagānā, gale-lagānā, pyār-k, ang-lagānā.

HUGE, baḡā, kalān, 'aḡim, bokas, mahā, bhainṡar, chandḡay; — (*having a huge body*) 'aḡimu-l-juḡḡa.

HUGELY, bā-shiddat, bahut, bahutāyat-se.

HUGENESS, baḡā, kalāni, mahatwa, jaṡāmat.

HUGGER-MUGGER, (*secrecy*) ḡhūs-phūs, ḡup-clup.

HULL, HULK, koḡhi, peḡ, khol.

HUM, bhinak, bhinbhināḡaḡ, ḡhunḡhunāḡaḡ, āḡaḡ.

TO HUM, (*to gull*) jhulānā, ḡhunḡhunānā, ḡunḡunānā, muḡh-meṅ ḡānā; — (*as bees*) bhinakūā, bhinbhinānā, manmanānā; — (*as a person multering*) ḡingīnānā,

TO HUM AND HAW, hickkichē-ke-bolnā, hūn-hān-k.

HUMAN, insāni, bashri, mānukhi; — (*creature*) ādam-zād, insān, ādmī, jan, janā, mānuhi, nar, bashar, jātak, kalsarā or kalsirā.

HUMANE, insān, bhālā-mānas, mulā, in, narm-dil, ḡalim, salim, mutarāḡhim, dard-mand, mom-dil, sāhib-murawwat, ahl, nek-kho, raḡm-dil, ḡulāb-chashm, komal-subḡhaw.

HUMANELY, bhalmānsi-se, ādmiyat-se, &c.

HUMANITY, insāniyat, ādmiyat, ādam-gari, mulā, imat, ḡhilm, tarāḡḡum, mom-dili, narm-dili, mardumi, bashriyat, &c. bashri; — (*kindness*) bhāl-mānsā, i.

TO HUMANIZE, insān- &c. -k, ādmī-k or -banānā

HUMBLE, ḡharib, ḡalim, miskin, ādhin, kamsharr, hamwār, nā-chiz, khāk-sār, nimānā, bechāra, kam-shān, faro-tan, khāk-nishin, 'ājiz, aḡḡar, fakir, mutaḡam-mil, niwanḡar; — (*dependent*) rahwā; — (*-fare*) ḡhariḡā mau, tukrā-terū.

TO HUMBLE, ḡhalim- &c. -k, ḡhik-k, changā-banānā, tor-denā, dabā, e-r, ḡhā-d; — (*-one's self*) faro-tani-k; — (*to make low*) past-k, nichā-k, latārānā.

HUMBLENESS, ḡhurbat, ḡhilm, miskinī, niyāz, ḡharibi, hamwāri, khāk-sāri.

HUMBLY, ḡharibi- &c. -se, ḡharibāna.

HUMID, marḡūb, nam, nam-nāk, odā, tar o tāza.

HUMIDITY, ruḡūbat, tarāwat, nam-nākī, sil, od, tari, tarā, i.

HUMILIATION, faro-tani, 'ijz o inkisār, khuzū' o khushū', kasr i naḡs. [sāri.

HUMILITY, ḡhalimī, taḡammul, ādhintā, nautā, i, inki-HUMMING-BIRD, shakar-khorā, phūcho.

HUMORIST, khud-rā-e, khud-pasand, aphaḡḡā.

HUMOROUS, (*capricious*) mutalawwin-mizāj, be-ḡabāt, be-ḡiyām; — (*ocular*) ḡaḡḡol, ḡarif, ḡansor, dil-lagan, khush ḡab', baṡs-lonā.

HUMOROUSLY laḡiḡe-se, ḡaḡḡoli-se, maskharagi-se.

HUMOROUSNESS, har-dam-khiyāli; — (*ocular*) ḡaḡḡe-bāzi, ḡaḡḡoli, khush-ḡaba'i, zarāfat.

HUMOURSOME, tunuk-mizāj, ḡaḡḡilā, ḡiddi, rasilā, khush-gap.

HUMOUR, (*moisture*) ras, raskas, pāni, pansā; — (*matter, defuxion*) byādh, san-pāt; — (*fun*) ḡaḡḡhā, mazākḡ, luḡf, nazākāt, ḡun; — (*habit*) lat, 'ādat; — (*of the eye*) pāni; — (*of the body*) khilḡ (pl. akhlāt), mādda (pl. mawādd); — (*temper*) kho, mizāj, tyonā; — (*state*) ḡāl, ḡālat; — (*ocular*) ḡaḡḡe-bāzi; — (*caprice*) lahar, khīyāl; — (*morbid humours*) kaḡāfat, akhlāt i fāsida, mawādd i fāsida, akhlāt i raddiya. opposed to — (*bland humours*) akhlāt i ḡāliḡa; — (*good humour*) khush-ḡāli or -waḡḡti, magan.

TO HUMOUR, marḡi-r, khāḡi-r, nāz-bardāri-k, chocho-pocho-k, muḡh-r, ri'āyat-k; — (*to comply with*) ḡaba'iat-k, pai-rawi-k.

HUMP, kūbār, kūz, ḡil, adlā, kub; — (*of a bullock, &c.*) kohān, kauba.

HUMP-BACK, HUMP-BACKED, HUNCH-BACKED, kūbrā, kūza-pusht, kūbjā, kubbā, pusht-kham.

HUNDRED, sau, sāi, ḡad or sad, saikrā, sat; — (*one in a hundred*) sau meṅ ek; — (*a hundred thousand*) lākh, lakh, lak.

HUNDREDS, saiyon, saikron, ḡadhā.

HUNDREDTH, sauwān or saiwān, ḡadum.

HUNGER, bhūkh, gursināgī, jā', chhūdhā, kharā, i, piā-khar.

TO HUNGER or BE HUNGRY, bhūkh-lagnā, bhūkhā- &c. -h, kalejā-malnā, ānt-sañnā, peṭ meñ āg lagnā, antṛiyāñ kul huwallāh-parhnā, dozakh-jainā, peṭ-lag-ralinā.

HUNGRY, bhūkhā, gursina, mar-bhūkhā, bhūkha- or chhūdhā-rathū.

HUNGRILY, mar-bhūkhā sā, gursina-wār.

HUNKS, hīrī, buḍhā, buḍhā khabī, wali khangar, jak.

HUNT, HUNTING, shikār, said, ākhetak, aher, khader.

TO HUNT, shikār-k, said-k, aher-k, ahernā, ragednā, khadernā, ākhetak-k or khelnā; — (to practise) bh, oī-d.

HUNTER, HUNTERMAN, shikār-bāz, saiyād, ākhetaki, baheliyā, mir-shikār, shikāri, kaṭāwal.

A HUNTER or HUNTING-DOG, shikāri-kuttā, tāzi-kuttā (applied generally to the greyhound).

HUNTING-HORN, narsingā; — (-horse) shikāri-ghoṛā.

HURDLE, ṭhaṭhar, ṭaṭṭi, dhadhā.

TO HURL, ḍālnā, girā-denā, chālānā, mārnā.

HURLYBURLY, harbaṛi, khalbali, hullar, ḡhadr, harj-marj, ḡhulḡhula, ḡharākā, dhabā-dhabī, dharā-dharī, dhān-dhān.

HURRICANE, āndhī, ṭūfān, andhro, jhāri.

HURRY, jaldī, shitābī, harbaṛi, harbaṛi, bharbharāhat, kalbalāhat, daurā-daurī, begā-begī, iṭṭirābī, sarrat; — (in going away) jalsā-khaṭṭi.

TO HURRY, jald-k, shitāb-k, harbaṛi-k, halbalānā, harbaṛānā, bharbharānā, adbalānā, harbaṛānā.

HURT, nuḡsān, ziyān, zarar, khikāra, āseb; — (wound) zakhm, ḡlāo, choṭ; — (damaged) choṭailā, zakhm-khurda.

TO HURT, lagnā, choṭālnā, khaṭaknā, chubnā; — (to wound) choṭiyānā; — (to pain) dukhānā, dard-d or -pahunchānā; — (to harm) nuḡsān-k, nasāuā.

HURTFUL, muḡirr, ziyān-āwar, mukhālīf, mazmūm, mukhill, zahr.

HURTFULNESS, muḡarrat, ziyān-kāri, zarar.

HUSBAND, khaṣam, shaubar, zauj, khāwind, pi, bhatār, kanth, swāmī, bīlam, purkh, balmā, muns, jorū-wālā, kamāne-wālā, oji, kamāsūt.

TO HUSBAND, syārā-k, girhisti-k; — (to take care of) iṭṭiyāt-k; — (to manage frugally) sarfa-k.

HUSBANDMAN, kisān, mazāri, jotahā, dibhān, kashā-warz, girhist, bazar-gar.

HUSBANDRY, kisnā, i, kishṭ-kāri, zirā'at, kisnāwaṭ, kisnāwaṭ, jot-pot, jot-jāt; — (frugality) girhisti, khāna-dāri, kingāsh, kingā, sh.

HUSH! chup, chup-raho, khāmosh.

TO HUSH, (n) chup- or khāmosh- or sākit-rahnā; — (to be still) thāmbhnā; (a.) chup- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, band-k, roknā, chupchupānā, dānt-kilnā, muñh-mārnā; — (to hush up) khāk-ḍālnā, chhipānā.

HUSH-MONEY, rishwat, muñh-bhari, chupī, dant-kili, muñh-marā, i.

HUSK, chhilkā, baklā, post, chhāl, bhūsi, chūni, pholar, kashr, pharhā; — (without the husk, as rice, &c.) dho, ā; — (having the husk, as pease, &c.) andho, ā, ḡhair-muḡashshar.

TO HUSK, chhilkā-utārnā, muḡashshar-k, chhīlnā, nikhorna, dhonā, chhāntānā.

HUSKED, (having the husks) chhilkē-dār, muḡashshar; — (without husks) v. husk.

HUSSY, (impudent woman) ṭhagni, ṭuṭṭāma, phūhar, chhīlnā, murdār, khaḍa.

HUT, chhappar, jhomprā, kuṭi, mandiyā, kulba, chhāni, ghonpā, tapri, kulba-ihzān.

HUZZA! ḡhaughā, shor-shaḡhab, jai, hūhā, jai-jaihar, hurrā

TO HUZZA, jai jai kār-k, shor-shaḡhab, uṭhānā.

HYACINTH, (flower) sambul, ābrūd; — (gem) āsmān-gūn.

HYADES, ad-dabarān (vulgarly called aldebaran).

HYDRA, rāwan: perhaps the nearest Indian representative of the hydra is sesh or sesh-nāg, q. v. in Part I.

HYDROCELE, nuzūl, and-soth, āb nuzūl, nuzūlu-ā-mā; (to have) pāni-utarnā

HYDROCEPHALUS, (to have) pāni-charhnā.

HYDROMEL, (mead) shahad-āba, pānā.

HYENA, girir, charrḡh, lakrā, zab', kaṭār, lakar-baḡhā, baṛ-peṭā, ḡazājir, bālū-kolā. [gan-s.]

HYMEN, (membrane) pardā, chaddar; — (god) gaur-

HYMN, astut, maulūd, munḡabat, kauch, dhur-pad, madah, ḡamd, bhajan.

TO HYMN, astut-gānā, dharmā-gīt-gānā.

HYPERBOLE, mubālagha, iḡhrāk, ḡhūlū, utprechhā, ziyādātī, tarjih bilā murajjah.

HYPERBOLICAL, (hyperbolically) mubālagha-āmez, az rū e mubālagha.

HYPER-CRITIC, daḡḡkāk, bidirni, 'aib-gir, ḡarf-gir.

HYPHEN, khaṭṭi fāṣila or nishān i fāṣila.

HYPOCHONDIACAL, &c., abli khaṭakān, saudā, i, khālāl-damāḡhī.

HYPOCHONDRICUM, bakhi, kokh.

HYPOCRISY, riyā, sālūs, makr, dū-rangī, kapaṭ, lapet, bhagal, chhal, nifāk, darā, ū, do-rū, i, fareb, khid'a.

HYPOCRITE, riyā-kār, do-rūya, makkār, dū-rang, kapti, jau-farosh, gandum-numā, munāṣīḡ, ḡāhir-numā, murā, i.

TO BE A HYPOCRITE, man meñ shaikh farid, baḡhī meñ int-h.

HYPOCRITICAL, makr-āmez, murā, i, ḡāhir-parast, muhil, bahurūpiyā, indrāyan kā phal, gau-mukhibāgh, makkār, darā, i, dūrū, i.

HYPOCRITICALLY, makr-se, riyā-se, fareb-se, &c.

HYPOTHESIS, pindār, rā, e, kiyās, aṭkal, aṭkal-ṭappū, bāndhnū.

HYSSOP, zūfā or zūfi.

HYSTERIC, āseb, shaikh-saddo, shaiṭān, bhūt; — (that woman has the hysterics) us rindī ko shaiṭān lagā hai (lit. that woman has got the devil in her).

I & J.

I, (pron.) main (ham, the plural, is now much used for the singular); — (I myself) main āp; — (I shall go, speaking humbly and respectfully) ḡhulām jā, egā (i. e. your slave will go), banda, may also be used in this manner.

TO JABBER, baknā, bar-mārnā, bak-bak-karū.

JABBERER, bakki, bā, o-jhak, be-hūda-go.

JACK, (prig) gurgā, mardak, ḡarām-zāda, hārūn; — (cup) kuppā, nar; — (support) ḡhoṛi; — (flag or union-jack) nishān, 'alam; — (of all trades) har-bābī, har-fannā, jān-pānde; — (at bowls) bedā; — (jack-pudding) maskhara, zaṭali; — (jack with lantern) shu'la e shaiṭāni, lūkā, chhalāwā.

JACKAL, gidār, shiḡhāl, siyāl, phihā, ū, srigāl, jambū, phe, ū, phenkār, ro, ār, kolā

JACKANAPES, JACKET, chandū, bihāri, lāl-gandā, mannū.

JACKDAW, kagelā, zāḡh.

JACKET, angā, kurtā, angrakhā; — (quilted) gadlā, kurtani, chohnā, kurti (prop. restricted to a woman's jacket).

JADE, (*horse*) charkhā; — (*woman*) thagni, kuttāna, murdar, māngnā, harām-zādi, gānd-marāni, jamālo, chulbuliyā, chhināl, kāfir; — (*rosinante*) khallaṭ, kaṭwāni, daḡḡā.

TO JADE, (a.) thakānā, mānda-k, 'ajiz-k, be-zār-k, la-tārnā, khakhernā, thausnā; (n.) thaknā, mānda- &c. -h. [phātānā.]

JADED, kharāb-khāsta; — (*to be jaded*) gānd-A JAGG, dandāna, phāns, chonch; — (*to jagg*) dandāna-dār-k.

JAGGED, JAGGY, dandāna-dār; — (*jaggedness*) dandāna-dāri. [phāṭak.]

JAIL, kaid-khāna, bandi-khāna, pañḍit-khāna, zindān, JAIL-BIRD, kaidi-chīriyā, ahli zindān.

JAILER, bandi-khāne kā nigāh-bān, bandi-khāne kā dārogha.

JAKES, pā,e-khāna, makān i zarūr, baitu-l-khāla, sandās, patāl-mohri; — (*the jake fruit*) kaṭhal, phanas or phannas, the roasted seeds of which very much resemble chesnuts.

JALAP, gul-'abbās ki jar; — (*the plant*) gul-'abbās.

JAM, (*jelly*) murabba; — (*to jam, confine*) band-k, gārnā.

JAMB, (*of a door*) bāzū, darwāze-kā-bāzū.

TO JANGLE, (*to wrangle*) chakhā-chakhī- &c. -k.

JANGLE, hujjati, jhagrālū.

JANISARY, from yanichari, *new soldier*.

JANUARY, māgh, māh-tapā; — (*first month of the Muhammadan year*) muharram-ul-harām, dahe kā chānd (v. Hind. Gram. last page).

JAPAN, (*earth*) kath, khair, kathā, papriyā; — (*work*) raughani-kām, japhāni.

JAR, JARRING, jharpā-jharpi; — (*sound*) khar-kharāhat, kharak, jhankār, jhanak.

JAR, (*vessel*) gharā, gagri, thiliyā, badhnā, sabū, karwā, miṭiyā, martabān, jāla, bhāñḍi, goli, dāhri; — (*a large jar*) māth, matkā, khum, maṭhor, nānd, konḍā.

TO JAR, khar-kharānā, khar-kānā, jhanaknā, jhankārnā; — (*to be inconsistent*) nā-muwāfiq-h, nā-hamwār-h, mukhālif-h; — (*to dispute*) jhagarānā, bakherā-k; — (*to leave the door ajar*) darwāza-phāmphar-or-ochhā or -algā, or -adh-khulā-rakhnā.

JARDES, (*apavin*) haḍḍā, motrā, rūśā.

JARGON, ghich-pich, gharbar, katn-bhākhā, kachi-boli.

JASMINE, yāsmīn, samun, chan'oeḷi, bel, jāti, johi-jāhi, 'ishk pechā.

JASPER, zabarjad, sang i yashm, zabarjūd.

JAVELIN, barchhi, garhiyā, sāng, neza, nezak or nim-neza.

JAUNDICE, kañwal, yarḡān, pāñḍū, pañdrog, ambāt, perhaps *anasarcous*.

JAUNT, sair, maṭar-gasht, āwarāgi,

TO JAUNT, phirā-k, āwāra-phirnā.

JAW, jabrā, chauhar, chaukā, kalla, gal-saṭṭā, gal-phaṭṭā, kallā-ṭhālā.

TO JAW, kalla-mārnā, gāli-denā, galiyānā.

JAY, nil-kanṭh, sabzak; — (*a fop*) khush-poshāk.

ICE, yakḥ, pālā, barf (prop. snow, but generally applied to the artificial ices used as luxuries); — (*maker*) barf-sāz; — (*ice-house, &c.*) yakḥ-chāl, barf-khāna; — (*to break the ice*) chhegnā, sarwā-k.

ICHOE, sard-āb, pāni, panchhā, zahrāb; — (*ichorous*) panihā.

ICICLE, kalam or barf-kā or barf-ki-kalam.

ICR, pur-yakḥ, barfi, yakḥ-dār.

IDEA, khīyāl, wahm, taṣawwur, soch, dhyān, būjh, fikr, mat, samajh, fahmid, bharam, tarang, lahar, bhagal, jhak, aubho (properly aubhav).

IDEAL, khīyālī, wahmi, farzi, 'arīzi, bharmi, &c. manī
IDENTICAL, IDENTIC, muṭābiq, ekhi, eksān, wāhi, wuhi; — *he is the identical man*) yih wuhi shakhḥ, hai.

IDENTITY, muṭābaqat, taṭbiq, yaksāni; — (*self*) shakhḥsiyat, gāt, tashakhkhush, hawiyat, khūdi, āpan-hā, ekā, i, apnā, et, ham-hasti, ekiyat.

IDIOM, farz i kalām, tarkīb, muḥāwara, rozmarra, isti-lāh, siyāk, sabāk, siyāk ikalām, dhab, chalāwā, dhānchā, jastbast.

IDIOMATICAL, (*peculiar to*) khāss, makḥḥās; — (*phraseological*) iḡlāhi, majāzi.

IDIOT, gidi, aḥmaḥ, ablah, be-wukūf, gā, odi, bhakwā, pāgal, janam dhūndhā, janami mūrakh, mādar-zād mu, arrā.

IDIOTISM, ḥimākaṭ, ablahi, be-wukūfi, aḥmaḥi.

IDLE, (*lazy*) sust, majhūl, kāhil, ārām-ṭalab, ārāmi, dhilā; — (*unemployed*) baiṭhā, paṛā, athalā, nikamnā, be-kār, sartārā, mu'attal; — (*useless*) be-fā, ida, akārath; — (*trifling*) be-mā'ni, pūch, be-hūda, muhmal.

TO IDLE, susti- &c. -k, sust- &c. -h, makḥi-mārnā; — (*to be idle*) baiṭhnā, paṛnā, kawwe-urānā, kah-lānā, mangal-git-gānā, pāni-pānā.

IDLENESS, susti, majhūli, kāhili, be-kāri, be-hūdagī, ta'attul, baiṭhā, o, akāj.

IDLER, āwāra, harza-gard, kam-chor, khelwāri, tamāsh-bin, did-bāz, khelandrā.

IDLY, susti- &c. -se, kāhilāna, rā, egān, be-fā, ida.

IDOL, but, mūrāt, ṣanam, la'bat, naḡsh nigār, de, o; — (*beloved or popular*) har dil 'aziz, manonit.

IDOLATOR, but-parast, gabr, kāfir, ātash-parast, mūrāt-pūjak, mushrik.

IDOLATRY, but-parasti or -parastish, mūrāt-pūjā, shirk, **TO IDOLIZE**, 'aziz-jānnā, pūjnā, khudā-jānnā or mānnā; — (*to love dearly*) maḥbūb-jānnā.

JEALOUS, bad-ḡann, bad-gumān, shakkī, waswāsi, mutawahhim, jhalhāyā, ḡanni, gumāni, rashki, khīyālī, dhokhī, ghayūr, ghairati, ānāni.

TO BE JEALOUS, bad-ḡann- &c. -h, jalnā, jal-mārnā.

JEALOUSLY, shakk-se, bad-ḡanni-se, &c.

JEALOUSY, JEALOUSNESS, shakk, ḡann, bad-ḡanni, waswās, khaṭra, jhal, bharam, rashk, dāh, sautiyyā-dāh, gumān, dhokhā, muḡanna, iḡtimāl.

JEER, JEERING, ṭā'n-tashni', la'n-ṭā'n, ṭā'na-zani, āwāza-kashī, boli-ṭholi, batolā, chof.

TO JEER, ṭā'n-tashni'- &c. -k, chirānā, āre hāthoñ-lenā, boli- or bāt- &c. -mārnā, shamātat-k.

JEERER, ṭā'na-zan, ḡarif-ḡarif, boli-mār, kināya-bāz, ṭhaṭholiyā.

JEERINGLY, ṭā'n-tashni'-se, ṭā'na-zani-se.

JEHOVAH, yāhū, allāhu-ta'ālā, izad. [ochhā.]

JEJUNE, (*dry, insipid*) rūkhā, siṭhā, khāli, kachā,

JELLY, lu'āb, lobāb, rubb, munjamad.

JEOPARDY, jī-jokhim, jān-bāzi, sar-bāzi, jān-kandanī, jān-kanī, halākat.

JERK, dhaṭ, hachkolā, tarākh, jhaṭak. [taknā.]

TO JERK, pushtak-chhāñnā, jhārnā, jharjharānā, jha-

JEST, ṭhaṭhā, khilli, khush-ṭaba'i, mazākh, muṭā, iba, hazi, hazliyāt, zaṭal, istihzā, bagla, hāhā-bihī, ṭhaṭ-holi; — (*butt*) hadaf, nishāna, maṭ'ān; — (*in jest*) hañse- &c. -ki-rāh, ṭhaṭholi-se.

TO JEST, ṭhaṭhā- &c. -k or -mārnā, khilkhilānā.

JESTER, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭhol, jugat-bāz, khush-ṭab', khilli-bāz, zaṭali, khilāunā; — (*buffoon*) maskhara, bhāñḍ.

JESTING, ṭhaṭhe-bāzi, jugat-bāzi, ṭhaṭholi, maskharagi, — (*jesting apart*) ṭhaṭhā bar ṭaraf or dar-kinār.

JESUS CHRIST, haʒrat 'isā, haʒrat al masīh.

JET, (*fossil*) sang i mūsā, siyāh-tāb, shiba; — (*spout*) nal, nali.

A JET D'EAU, fawwāra, phohārā, shād-rawān.

JETTY, (*black*) bhauhrā sā, ʒīra-gūn, mushki, mushk-fām.

JEW, yahūd, yahūdī, also jahūd, &c.; — (*Jew's-ear*) kūn-chaprā; — (*Jew's-harp*) mur-chang; — (*Jew-stone*) haʒru-l-yahūd.

JEWEL, (*ornament*) gahnā, zewar, chānd-kali, champā-kali, alankār, ābhūkhan, man, mānik, nag, subarn, gohar, gānḥi; — (*box*) jawāhir-dān; — (*office*) jawāhir-khāna; — (*gem*) jawāhir (pl. of jauhar), ratan; — (*my jewel!*) meri la'l; — (*set jewels*) zewar i murāsā', jaṛā, ū-gahnā: some of the many ornaments used in India are—*ḥikā*, bindli, bindiyā, besar, bulāk.

JEWELLER, jauhari, jariyā, jawāhir-farosh; — (*young*) jauhari-bacha.

IF, agar, jo, kāsh, je, jau; — (*not*) nahiñ to, wa-illā; — (*whether or no*) ki, with the negative, &c.; — (*he doubts if two and two be four*) wuh shakk rakhtā hai ki do o do chār hai yā nahiñ; — (*as if*) goyā-ki, jaisā-ki.

IGNIS-FATUUS, ghūl i bayābāni, āg-shaiḥāni, lūkā chhalāwā.

IGNOBLE, kamina, pāji, rizāla, bad-aṣl, nich, shūdr, sifa, faro-māya, kū-jāt, bad-zāt or -nasl, tukhm-bad, zali.

IGNOBLY, IGNOMINIOUSLY, nāmardi-se, beḥurmati-&c. -se, pājipan-se, zillat-se.

IGNOMINIOUS, nā-shū'ista, ghāt, kaḥiḥ, zabūn, faẓiḥati, bad-nām, kalanki, dāghī, bad, ruswā, malāmāti.

IGNOMINY, ruswā'i, faẓiḥat, tafẓiḥ, bad-nāmi, be-hurmati, be-ghairati, kalanki, dāgh.

IGNORAMUS, (*blockhead*) ajhal, ahmaḥ, mūrakh.

IGNORANCE, jihl, jāhili, nā-dāni, agyāni, be-khabari, be-wuḥūfi, jihālat, abodh, annat, be-sha'ūri, nā-wākifiyat, nā-shināsā'i; — (*pretending ignorance*) taḥāhul.

IGNORANT, jāhil, nā-khwānda, be-khabar, nā-wākif, agyān, an-jān, be-wuḥūf, nā-dān, hech-madān, be-hosh, kam-'aql or -fahm or -khirad, nākis-'aql, kaj-fahm, nā-fahm or -shinās, be-sha'ūr, lā-ya'lam, nā-dānista, anāri, bhūch, mūrakh, urambā.

IGNORANTLY, nā-dānista, nidāni- &c. -se.

JIG, (*a dance*) thirak-nāch; — (*tune*) chalti.

JILT, 'aiyāri, nakhre-bāz, makkāra; — (*coquette*) be-wafā, ḥagnī, chanchal, baṭṭe-bāz.

To JILT, ḥagnā, ehbālnā, baṭṭe-bāzi- &c. -k.

JINGLE, kharkharābat, kharak, jhanak, jhankār, jhan-jhan, ḥanthan, &c.; — (*the jingles used as an ornament for the feet*) ghūnghrū, chaurāsī, pā,el.

To JINGLE, kharkharānā, khaukhanānā, jhankārānā, jhanjhanānā, jhanaknā, ḥanthanānā.

ILIAC, (*passion*) kūlinj, bā, o-sūl.

ILL, (adj.) burā, kaḥiḥ, zisht; — (in comp. kū or ku, bad, dur, as bad-ṣurat, *ill-favoured*); — (*in-disposed*) āzūr- or kasal-mand, kāhil, kārni, dukhi; — (*sick*) be-ārām, 'alil, nā-sāz, bimār.

ILL, (sub.) burā'i, badī, zabnī, kaḥāḥat, 'aib; — (*misfortune*) āfat, balā, shāmāt.

ILL-BEHAVED, &c., be- or ku-chūl, be-waḥ', kaj-khulḥ, bad-sulūk, kū-lachhnā.

ILL-DREDD, bad-akhḥlāk, bad-khulḥ, gustākḥ, be-imitiyāz, be-tamiz, kusil, bad-keṣh or -aṭwār or -ā, in or -ḥariḥ or -chāl, kū-dhang, kulachhan, kugat.

ILL-DISPOSED, bad-ḥabi'at, kūlachhnā.

ILLEGAL, khilāf i shar', muḥḥālif i shar', ḥarām, nā-durust, kū-pathi, nā-mashrū', ghair-jā'iz.

ILLEGALITY, nā-durustī, muḥḥālifāt i shar'.

ILLEGIBLE, nā-khwāndani, -bad-khāṭṭ, markhā.

ILLEGITIMACY, ḥarām-zādagi, ḥarām-sarishtī.

ILLEGITIMATE, ḥarām-zāda, waladu-z-zinā, dhendhā, sūraitī.

ILL-FATED, wāzhgūn bakht, bad-bakht.

ILL-FAVoured, zisht-rū, karih-manḥar, bhondā, bad-ṣurat.

ILL-FAVouredNESS, zisht-rū'i, bad-ṣurati.

ILL-HUMoured, be-ras, nā-khush, be-maza.

ILLIBERAL, bakḥil, mumsik, tang-chashm, tang-dil, be-faiḥ, ochhā.

ILLIBERALITY, buḥil, imsāk, bakḥili, tang-dili, tang-chashmi, past-himmatī, dūn-himmatī, nā-mardi.

ILLIBERALLY, past-himmatī- &c. -se, tang-dili-se.

ILLICIT, nā-durust, nā-rawā, man', mamnū'.

ILLIBERATE, jāhil, ummi, nā-khwānda, be-sawād, an-parḥā, an-achhari, nā-sikh, mu'arrā, haiyūlā.

ILLITERATENESS, jihl, jihālat, nā-khwāndagi, an-par-hā'i, be-ta'līmī.

ILL-NATURE, bad-bāṭini, bad-nihādi, zūd-ranjī, tunuk-mizāji, sharārat, chirchirūpan.

ILL-NATURED, bad-bāṭin, bad-nihād, sharir, zūd-ranj, tunuk-mizāji, bad-kho or -mizāj or -khaṣlat or -sirat or -ḥinat or -sarisht, kū-ras, chirchirā.

ILLNESS, āzār, bināri, be-ārāmī, rog, maraḥ, kāran, kasal.

ILLOGICAL, ghair-manḥaḥki, khilāf i 'aḥl, nā-ma'kul.

ILL-TIMED, be-mauḥa', be-waḥṭ, kū-samai.

To ILLUDE, (*to deceive, amuse*) chhālnā, bhulānā, fareb-d, ḥagnā, banānā.

To ILLUME, (*enlighten*) prakāsh- &c. -k, jalwā-d or -k.

To ILLUMINATE, ILLUMINE, ujalā-k, uḡar-k, rau-shan-k, tāb-nāk-k, nūrāni-k, munawwar-k; — (*illuminated paper, on which the great men of the East frequently write their letters*) afshāni kāghaz.

ILLUMINATING, jalwā-gar, munir, prakāshī, afrozanda; — (in comp.) jot, raushan, afroz: thus (*illuminating the world*) 'ālam-afroz or jahān-afroz.

ILLUMINATION, tanwir, raushani, darākḥshāni, nūr, farogh, tajalli, jagājot, dewālī, shabrāt, khwāja khizr kā berā.

ILLUMINATOR, munawwir, farogh-baksh, afrozanda, jalwā-gar.

ILLUSION, dhokhā, fareb, &c. (v. *delusion*).

To ILLUSTRATE, wāẓiḥ-k, munkashaf-k, kholnā, mu-buiyan-k, tafṣil-k, tashriḥ-k.

ILLUSTRATION, tauẓiḥ, tashriḥ, inkishāf, ta'bir, taujih.

ILLUSTRIous, nāmi, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, mumtāz, namūd, buland, sharif, mahā, buzurgwār, maimūn, mukarram, wālā-ḥadr or -jāh or -shān, sāhib-jāh, zi-shān, buland-pāya or -martaba, bartar; — (in comp.) jalil: thus, jalilu-l-ḥadr, *illustrious in rank*.

IMAGE, putlā, mūrāt; — (*idol*) but, ṣanam; — (*likeness*) shakl, shabih; — (*idea*) khuyāl, taṣawwur.

IMAGERY, IMAGES, putle, mūrātē, butān, aṣnām, bāndhnū, tautiya, tanāsub; — (*show*) iḥbār.

IMAGINABLE, mutaṣawwar, khuyāl-nishin, būjhan-hār.

IMAGINARY, khuyālī, wahmī, mauhūm, taṣawwuri.

IMAGINATION, taṣawwur, khuyāl, wahm, kiyās, soch, dhyān, būjh, gumān, makhīla, antar-dhyān, takḥai-yul, maṣūba, bichār, fikr, aḥkal; — (*the power of imagination*) kuwwat i mutakhaiyali.

To IMAGINE, taṣawwur- &c. -k, sochnā, būjhnā, jānnā, samajhnā, bichārānā, ma'lūm-k, khuyāl-k.

IMAGINER, mutaṣawwir, mutakhaiyil, khuyāl-andesh.

IMBECILE, (*feeble*, &c.) ḍhilā, sust, nā-tawān.

IMBECILITY, dhil, majhali, susti, nā-tawāni or -tawā-nā,i, kam-gibni.

TO IMBIBE, pi-lenā, pinā, jazb-k, munjazab-k, sok-or khich- or chūs-lenā, chorānā; — (to admū) mānā, kabūl-k.

TO IMBITTER, talḥ-k, barham-k, munaghḥis-k, na-sānā, bigārnā.

TO IMBODY, (a.) mujassam-k; — (to incorporate) milānā, joḥnā; (n.) mujassam-h, milnā.

TO IMBOLDEN, diler-k, dilāwar-k, jari-k, gustākḥ-k, shokḥ-k, dileri-d, taḥwiyat- &c. -d.

TO IMBROWN, tārik-k, bhanghor-k, andherā-k.

TO IMBUE, ḡubonā, bharnā, ālūda-k; — (with blood) ḡhūn-ālūda-k.

TO IMBUE, sarḡob-k, rachānā; (n.) rachnā.

IMITABLE, mumkinu-l-akḥz, tatabbu'-paḡir.

TO IMITATE, uḡānā; — (to copy) a'ḥz-k, ikhtiyār-k, tatabbu'-k, pairawī-k, iktidā-k, utārānā, uḡhānā, naḡl-k; — (to counterfeit) banānā.

IMITATION, tatabbu', iktidā, taḡlid, pairawī, askhar, tazmīn, munḡl.

IMITATIVE, mutatabbi', naḡli, taḡlidi.

IMITATOR, ākhiz, mutatabbi', pas-rau, pai-rau, mu-ḡallid, naḡli, mutābi', sūrat-nawis, dholakiyā, ham-lībās. [sāf.

IMMACULATE, be-'aib, be-jirm, nir-dokhī, bari, pāk,

IMMATERIAL, IMMATERIATE, mujarrad, ḡhair-māddi, nirangḡār, be-wajūd, be-jasad, be-jauhar, be-jism.

IMMATERIALITY, IMMATERIALNESS, tajarrud, mujar-radi.

IMMATURE, kachchā, ḡhām, gaddar, nā-rasida, do-rasā, kachā-pakkā, nim-pukḡta; — (imperfect) nū-tamām, nākḡs.

IMMATURITY, IMMATURENESS, kachpanā, ḡhāmi nā-tamāmī, kachchā,i.

IMMEASURABLE, be ḡadd, be-intihā, be-andāza.

IMMEDIATE, ḡarīb, lag-bhag, wāsīl; — (particular) maḡḡūs, ḡhāḡs; — (present) maujūd, ḡāzīr, rū-bakār, bil-fi'l.

IMMEDIATELY, bilā-wāsṡa, bi-g-zāt, ba-mujarrad, tauhi, tadhi, tabhi, jabkā tab, bilā tawaḡḡuf, hamān, waḡt, dami naḡd, tāza-dam, dar-ḡāl, ek-bārgi; — (instantly) abhi, ko,i dam- or ḡharī-men, turant, isi-dam, fi-l-faur, faurang, usi waḡt or isi-waḡt, wuhīn or wōnhīn; — (all the land of that country holds of the king, either immediately or mediately) us mulk ki tamām zamin pādshāh se ta'alluḡ rakḡti hai, ḡhwāh bilā-wāsṡa ḡhwāh ba-wāsṡa.

IMMEMORIAL, ḡadīm, purānā, nasi,an mansi,an, 'adamī, be-yād.

IMMENSE, be-ḡadd, be-nihāyat, be-intihā, be-girān, be-pāyān, ḡhair-mutanāhi, be-ḡiyās, be-andāza, ḡhandhār, laḡdaḡ, an-ant.

IMMENSELY, ba-shiddat, ḡadd se ziyāda, hadd-se bāhir.

IMMENSITY, be-nihāyati, be-pāyāni, &c.

TO IMMERSE, IMMERGE, ḡubonā, bornā, ḡharḡ-k, mus-taḡhrāḡ-k, maḡrūf-k.

IMMERSED, chūr, ḡhan, maḡw, ḡuboyā-hū,ā.

IMMERSION, ḡharḡ, ḡhoṡa, ḡob; — (of a star) ḡhu-rūb.

IMMETHODICAL, be-ḡdhab, nā-marbūḡ, be-tartīb, be-rabḡ, be-saliḡa, be-uslūb, be-bandobast, be-bandheji.

IMMIMENT, ḡarīb, nazdik, mu'allaq, adhar.

IMMISSION, dukḡhūl, idḡhāl; — (to immisi) dukḡhūl-k, ḡdānā.

IMMOBILITY, 'adam i ḡarakat, sukūn, mu'attali, be-ḡarkati.

IMMODERATE, be-andāza, be-ḡadd, ḡhair-mu'tadil, ziyāda, bāhut, be-ḡhikānā, be-ḡhisāb.

IMMODERATION, be-andāzagi, be-i'tidāli, ziyādati, bah-tāt or bahutāyat, ifrāt.

IMMODEST, be-ḡhijāb, be-parda, be-sharm, be-ḡayā, nilajjā or nir-lajjā, be-ḡhairat, ganda, nā-maḡram, ḡhair-maḡjūb.

IMMODESTY, be-ḡhijābi, be-sharmi, be-ḡayā,i, be-ḡhair-ati, nilajjatā, nir-sankoch.

TO IMMOLATE, bal-k or -chayhānā, ḡurbān-k.

IMMORAL, nā-ma'ḡūl, bad- or kaj-waḡ', nā-hamwār, zabūn, bad, burā, ma'yūb, bad-ma'āsh, bad-ḡimāsh, nā-ba-kār, bad-kirdār.

IMMORALITY, zabūni, badi, burā,i, 'aib, bad-ma'āshī, bad-ḡimāshī, bad-kirdāri, nā-hamwāri.

IMMORTAL, be-marg, a-mar, ḡaiy-ḡaiyūm, ḡaiy-lā-yamūt, bākī, abināsi, nirankāl.

IMMORTALITY, baḡā, ḡaiyāti-abadi, a-martā, be-margi, ḡayāt i jāwedāni, lā-yamūt; — (the fountain of immortality) āb i ḡaiwān, āb i ḡayāt, a-mirt or amrit.

TO IMMORTALIZE, (a.) bākī-r, amar-k; (n.) bākī-h, anant-h.

IMMORTALLY, hamesha, abad tak, lā-yamūt.

IMMOVEABLE, a-ḡal, a-chal, ḡhair-mutaharrīk, ḡā,im, mustaḡill, mu'attal, be-ḡarkat, apel, asthāwar, nir-ḡol, salāmat, jāmid.

IMMOVEABLES AND MOVEABLES, sukana aḡsā.

IMMUNITY, ma'āfi, maḡḡlaḡi, riḡā,i, āzādī, chbūḡḡi, najāt, āzādī.

TO IMMURE, chun-lenā, band-k, ḡaid-k, chunwā-d, chunānā, momiyā,i-banānā.

IMMUTABILITY, be-tabdīli, ḡabāt, nityatā, sthiratā.

IMMUTABLE, be-tabdīl, be-tabaddul, bilā-tagḡhaiyur, ḡhair-mutagḡhaiyir, a-mit, a-chal.

IMP, bhūtnā, jinn, ḡaiḡi-baḡcha, ḡarāmi pillā, ḡhendhā.

TO IMPAIR, ḡhatānā, kam-k, nuḡḡān-k, bigārnā, ḡharāb-k, utārānā, laḡānā, halhalānā; — (colours) udās-k, phikā-k. [-h. ḡhat-jānā.

TO BE IMPAIRED, ḡhatnā, bigārnā, utārānā, kam- &c.

IMPAIRMENT, ḡhaṡi, kami, ḡuḡūr, bigār.

IMPALPABLE, surma-sā, pankaj-sa, ḡhair-masās nir-chhu,ā,ū, nirasparsi, mīhīn

TO IMPART, denā, baḡḡshnā, 'ināyat-k; — (to in-form) kaḡnā, batlānā, bolnā,

IMPARTIAL, munsif, 'adil, nyā,i, be-ḡharāḡ, rāst, sādiḡ, nir-pachhī, ḡaḡḡ- or sāf-go, ḡhair-ḡāmi.

IMPARTIALITY, inḡāf, 'adl, nyā,o, be-ḡharḡi, rāstī, ḡidḡ, sachauṡi, sachā,i.

IMPARTIALLY, inḡāf- &c. -se, rāstī-se, beḡharḡi-se.

IMPASSABLE, be-guzārā, masdūd, band, kū-ḡhāṡ, be-nikās.

IMPATIENCE, be-ḡabri, be-istiklāli, nā-shikebā,i, jaldī, jald-bāzi, be-tadbīri, utāwali, adhīraḡ, ahrā-tahri, iḡṡirābi.

IMPATIENT, be-ḡabr, be-istiklāl, nā-shikeb, jald-bāz, be-tadbīr, hinastā, be-taḡammul, be-tāb, nā-ḡabr, uḡhallū.

IMPATIENTLY, be-ḡabri- &c -se, jaldī-se, iḡṡirābi-se,

TO IMPEACH, barāmad- &c. -k, le-mārnā, lapeṡnā, jhonknā, pakḡā-d.

IMPEACHER, nālīshī, faryādi, muddā'i, barāmadi, barāmād-kār, laḡhā lagā,ū.

IMPEACHMENT, barāmād, nālīsh, da'wā.

TO IMPEDE, aṡkānā, roknā, ārnā, band-k, bāz-r, ta'ar-ruḡ- &c. -k.

IMPEDIMENT, aṡkā,o, rok, āḡ, ḡā,il, māni', 'arīḡa, muzā-ḡamat, arbaḡā, ṡhekar; — (in speech) luknat, giriftagi, laḡḡziah.

TO IMPEL, chalānā, daurānā, dhakiyānā.

TO IMPEND, laḡā-rahnā, rahnā, laḡnā, ḡarīb-h, naz-dik-pahunchnā.

IMPENETRABLE, *ghair-munkinu-d-dukhūl*, be-guzārā, a-kaṭ, chiknā-gharā, bajjar, pathar, lohā, ro, in-tan.

IMPENITENCE, be-andeshagi, be-ta, assufi, be-nadāmatī, saḥṭī, sang-dilī.

IMPENITENT, *ghair-muta'assif*, be-andesha, saḥṭ, kaṭar, be-tauba, nisang, *ghair-nādim*.

IMPERATIVE, (*of a verb*) aitr; — (*imperious*) ḥukmi.

IMPERCEPTIBLE, *ghair-namūd*, *ghair-maḥsūs*, an-ḥakḥ, a-ḥriṣht, lā-ma'lūm.

IMPERCEPTIBLENESS, *ghair-maḥsūsiyat*, adriṣhtā.

IMPERCEPTIBLY, bilā-ijbār, bilā-nigāb, rafta-rafta.

IMPERFECT, nā-tamān, nāḳis, kāsir, adhūrā, adhbānā, kachā, ochhā, adh-bich, khām, nīm-taiyār; — (*tense*) māgi istimrārī or mudāmī; — (*an imperfect verb*) fī'l i muḳtaḏib or -nāḳisa.

IMPERFECTION, nuḳ, nuḳṣān, 'aib, kuṣūr, khandit, jirm, kalank, nā-tamāmī, adhūrā, ochhā, i.

IMPERFORATE, an-bedhā, an-chedhā, band.

IMPERIAL, shāhanshāhī, khusrawī, pādshāhī, shāhī, shahriyārī, sulṭānī.

IMPERIOUS, mutakabbir, sir-chaḥlā, ḡalim, jābir, zābit, ra'ūnatī, ḥukūmatī ḥākīmāna, shāhibāna.

IMPERIOUSLY, takabbur- &c. -se, ra'ūnat-se.

IMPERIOUSNESS, takabbur, ḡhurūr, kibr, ḡulm, jābr.

IMPETINENCE, be-adabī, gustākhi, shokhī, be-imtiyāzi, be-liḥāzi, dhithā, i, magrā, i, niṭhrā, i, harza-go, i, be-hūdagi, nā-ma'kūli, be-adā, i, &c. be-ādari.

IMPETINENT, (*adj.*) be-adab, gustākhi, shokh, be-imtiyāz, be-liḥāz, dhith, magrā, niṭhur, niḏar, muñh-laggū, dhithaunā, be-hayā; — (*not to the purpose*) nā-ma'kūl, nē-bakār, behūda.

IMPETINENT, (*sub.*) harza-go, be-hūda, harza.

IMPETINENTLY, be-adabī- &c. -se, gustākhiāna or gustākhi-se, be-adabāna—*also impetinent*, when applicable to words, &c.; thus, gustākhiāna jāwāb, *an impetinent answer*.

IMPERVIOUS, anbedhā, band, *ghair-dukhūl*, *ghair-ākhiḡ*, *ghair-jāzib*.

IMPETUOUS, ḡhalib, shadid, saḥṭ, tez, jald, tund, barā, haṭh-ḥhūṭ, sina-zor.

IMPETUOSITY, IMPETUOUSNESS, *ghalba*, shiddat, zor, saḥṭī, hiddat, ishtidād, garmi, tezi, jaldī, tundi, ḥarārat.

IMPETUOUSLY, ba-shiddat, shiddat- &c. -se, tundi-se.

IMPETUS, zor kuwwat, bal.

IMPIETY, fiṣḡ, fujūr, kufr, ilḥād, 'aib, pāp, nā-ḡhudātarsi.

IMPIOUS, be-din, fāsiḡ, fājir, kāfir, mulḥid, ma'yūb, zabūn, nā-ḡhudātars, adharmi, a-bhagat, bad-kesh, dahri, ziudiḡ.

IMPIOUSLY, fiṣḡ o fujūr- &c. -se, kāfirāna, adharm-se.

IMPLACABILITY, saḥṭī, shiddat, sang-dilī, be-raḥmī, be-dardī, shutur-kina.

IMPLACABLE, saḥṭ, shadid, sang-dil, be-raḥm, be-dard; — (*an implacable enemy*) dushman i jānī.

IMPLACABLY, shiddat- &c. -se, ba-shiddat.

TO IMPLANT, ḡalnā denā, rakhnā, baiṭhālnā, rompnā, bunā.

IMPLAMENT, hathiyār, auzār, ālat (pl. ālāt); — (*veasel*) bartan, būsan, ḡarf (pl. ḡurūf).

TO IMPLICATE, millānā, lapeṭnā, uljiḥānā, ḡalnā, phau-sānā, lagānā.

IMPLICATION, (*inference*) ishāra, kināya, imā; — (*entanglement*) lapeṭā, lagā, o, &c. pech.

IMPLICIT, kāmīl, pūrā, tāmm or tamām, be-kuṣūr; — (*inferred*) maḥfūm, muntaj, muḥaṣṣal, muta-ḡammin, murādī.

IMPLICITLY, bil-yāḡin, yakināḡ, bilā-tafāwut; — (*by implication*) zimnan, kināyatāḡ, ishāratāḡ; — (*blindly*) ānkh-māndke, be-ḡhūn o chirā, bil-tafāwut o tajāwuz, be-kam o kāst.

TO IMPLORE, du'ā-k, manājat-k, taḡarru'-k, manānā, māngnā, ḡhānā, istid'ā-k, ḡhighiyānā, leliyānā, ārzū-k, iltijā-k, 'ājiz-k, 'ijz-k, minnat-k, binai-k, khākhandnā.

IMPLORES, dā'i, mustad'i, niyāzi or niyāz-mand.

TO BE IMPLIED, maḥfūm-h. nīkalnā.

TO IMPLY, batlānā, ishāra-k, dalālat-k, ma'ni-r, mu-shīr-h, murād-r, natija-r.

IMPOLITE, be-murawwat, be-sil, be-ādar, be-adab.

IMPOLITENESS, be-murawwatī, be-siltā, be-adabī.

IMPOLITICAL, IMPOLITIC, be-tadbir, kotālu-andesh, be-mauḡā', nā-ma'kūl, nā-munāsib, be-jā, be-munāsib.

IMPORT, mazmūn, ma'āl, maḡṣad, ḡarina, lachhan; — (*goods imported*) āmadani, bharti.

TO IMPORT, lānā, bharnā. with men after the noun, utārnā, pahunchānā, lejānā; — (*to concern*) 'alāḡa-r, lagnā; — (*to be of moment*) aḡamm-h, muhimm-h.

IMPORTANCE, IMPORT, ḡadr, martaba, ḡarūrat, mu-ḡā, iḡka, mān; — (*an affair of importance*) muhimm.

IMPORTANT, aḡamm, bhāri, barā, ḡarūr, ḡi-bāl, natija-āwar, ḡarūrī, muhimm.

IMPORTATION, idkḡal, āmadani, dāḡḡil.

IMPORTS, dāḡḡila (pl. dāḡḡilāt), āmad, iṭlāḡ.

IMPORTUNATE, mutakāzi, muḡaiyad, bajidd, muḡaṣṣil, muḡtaḡi, a-rel, dharnait, pur-bajidd, mujāwuz, ḡharz-bā, olā, lichir.

IMPORTUNATELY, takāze- &c. -se, bajidd-hokar, dharnait-se, ḡhighiyāḡat-se.

TO IMPORTUNE, takāzā- &c. -k, arānā, 'ājiz-k, dabānā, picḡhe-parnā, dharnā-d or -baiṭhnā, haṭhnā, lasrānā, pair-phailānā, khūṭnā, khodni-k.

IMPORTUNELY, be-mauḡā', be-waḡt, be-maḡal.

IMPORTUNITY, IMPORTUNATENESS, takāzā, taḡaiyud, jidd, jihd, ar, nāz o niyāz, ilḡāh, lasrāḡat, dharnā.

TO IMPOSE, (*to lay, to enjoin*) lagānā, rakhnā, dharnā, bāndhnā, thāhrānā, ḡālnā, baiṭhālnā; — (*to impose on*) ṭhāgnā, ḡhālnā, dagḡā- &c. -d, ḡhabān- &c. -k, ānkhōn men khāk-dālnā; — (*to be imposed on*) dagḡā- &c. -khānā, ṭhāḡā-jānā, fareb-khānā.

IMPOSITION, (*cheat*) fareb, jul, ḡhāl, alam-ḡhalam, dhokḡā, ḡila, makr, bahāna, kar, ālābāla.

IMPOSSIBLE, an-honā, muḡāl, *ghair-mumkin*, mum-tana', be-imkān, nā-būdani, nā-shudani, nā-mumkin.

IMPOSSIBILITIES, muḡālāt. a'māl i mumtana'.

IMPOSSIBILITY, *ghair-imkān*, istihāla, be-imkānī.

IMPOST, lāgat, maḡṣūl, khirāj, bāj.

TO IMPOSTHUME, paḡnā, poḡhta-h.

IMPOSTHUME, dabila, dummal or dumbal, phoḡā, san-pāt, nuzla, piṭh-kā phoḡā.

IMPOSTOR, ṭhāḡ, mulabbis, makkār, muzawwir, ḡila-bāz, bahāna-sāz, 'aiyār, ḡhālī, bahurīpiyā, muḡāl-lid, farebl, dagḡā-bāz.

IMPOSTURE, ḡila-bāzi, dagḡā-bāzi, tazwir, taḡḡallub, nāṭak-ḡḡāḡak, jhūṭh, taḡḡid.

IMPOTENCE, be-maḡḡūrī, nā-tawānī, nā-kuwwatī, kam-zori, ḡu'f; — (*incapacity of propagation*) nā-mardi, susti, nā-puṭsaki.

IMPOTENT, be-maḡḡūr, be-ikḡḡiyār, be-bea, atathā, nā-tawān, ḡa'if, durbal, ḡahir, asakti, nīr-bal, be-ḡāḡat, kam-kuwwat, nāpuṭsak, ochhā; — (*without power of propagation*) nā-mard, hiz, lallī, 'innin, sust-ḡaḡ, hiz-ḡhamla, khūṭ-khez, ḡḡilā.

IMPOTENTLY, nā-tawānī- &c. -se, nā-mardi-se.

TO IMPOVERISH, fakir-k (v. *to impoverish*); — (*land*) düblä-k.

TO IMPOWER, iħhtiyär- &c. -d (v. *to empower*).

IMPRACTICABLE, ğhair-mumkin, &c. (v. *impossible*).

TO IMPRECATE, bad-du'a- &c. -k, kosnä, 'aġimat-saifi-parhnä, saräpnä, la'nat-k.

IMPRECATION, bad-du'a, la'nat, nafin, dhiraq, la'n, saräp; — (*a sort of*) kälä-munh nilä-pänw.

IMPREGNABLE, ğhair-mumkinu-t-tashġir, ħalab, aġit, bijai, lankä-koħ, märü.

TO IMPREGNATE, ğabbih-k, hämila-k, bärdär-k, peť se-k, bharnä, dhiġhär-i-k, garbhini-k, phülänä.

IMPREGNATION, bärdäri, hämiläġi, phüläbat.

TO IMPRESS, (*to stamp*) ġärnä, baiħälänä, naġsh-k, muntaġsh-k, chhäpnä, bhinä; — (*on the mind*) khäġir-nishin-k, ġäna-nishin-k.

IMPRESSION, IMPRESS, IMPRESSURE, naġsh, chhäpä, aġar, täġir; — (*edition*) chhäpä, i, chhäpä, photo, nišan; — (*first or early impression*) lařk-budh.

TO IMPRINT, ukhäpnä; — (*to be imprinted*) ukhäpnä.

TO IMPRISON, kaid-k, muħbüs-k, band-k, müdnä, tauġ-zanġir-k.

IMPRISONMENT, kaid, ħabs, band, kaid-bandä, asiri

IMPROBABLE, ğhair-muħtamal, ba'idu-l-'aql, khiläf-i-kiyas, ba'idu-l-fahm, 'aql se dür, ğhair-bäwar, an-honä, be-daul.

IMPROBABILITY, 'adam i ihtimal, khiläf-kiyasä.

IMPROBITY, bad-diyänatä, kü-dharam, be-imänä.

IMPROPER, nä-ma'kül, nä-munäsib, nä-mulä, im, nä-hamwär, be-jä, be-mauka', nä-sazä, kachä, nä-muwäfiq, an-uchiť, ğhair-wäġibi, be-maħal, be-ħlikänä, nä-sawäb, kü-daul or -thaur or -thauñ.

IMPROPERLY, nä-ma'küli, &c. -se, be-jä, &c.

IMPROPRIETY, nä-ma'küli, nä-shä, istaġi, nä-hamwäri, nä-mulä, imat, nä-munnäsibat.

IMPROVABLE, mumkinu-l-mafad, tarbiyat- &c. -paġir, sädhan-här, banan-jog, sadlä, ü, käbil i maraumat, sudhärne-jog.

TO IMPROVE, (a.) banänä, sudhärnä, sañwarnä, bihtar-k, khühtar-k, särnä, sädnä, nikhärnä, chiknänä, taräšnä; (n.) bannä, sudhärnä, sañwarnä, bihtar- &c. -h, taraġġi-k, sadnä, nikhärnä, chal-nikalnä.

IMPROVEMENT, bihtari, roz-bih, taraġġi, tarbiyat, ta'lim, ärastäġi, sadhä, o, banä, o, nikhärä, o, iřläħ, sudhrä, i, siri.

IMPROVER, sidhak, sañwäru, muřliħ, sär, sarä, ü.

IMPROVIDENCE, kotah-andeshi, be-tadbiri, nä-äkhir-binä.

IMPROVIDENT, kotah-andesh, be-tadbir, be-bařirat.

IMPRUDENCE, be-tadbiri, ğhařiat, taghäful, be-khabari, be-ımtiyäzi, be-tamizi.

IMPRUDENT, be-tadbir, ğhäřil, be-khabar, be-ımtiyäz, be-tamiz, be-äġami, a-süjh, nä-äķibat-andesh, pas-řirat.

IMPUDENCE, be-sharmi, be-hayä, i, be-ġhairati, shokh-chashmi, be-adabi, tarki-adab, wiķähat, shokhi, ġustäķhi.

IMPUDENT, be-sharm, be-hayä, shokh-chashm, be-adab, ġustäķh, dhiř; — (*to become*) sir-chařpnä or -käřpnä.

IMPUDENTLY, be-sharmi- &c. -se, be-adabäna or be-adabi-se.

TO IMPUGN, dohränä, käpnä, märnä.

IMPULSE, IMPULSION, kuwwat, zor, dhakkä, mail, lahar, choť, chapel, ġumbiř, ġhak, řadma.

IMPULSIVE, muħarrik, dolä, ü, chakä, ü; — (*an impulsive power*) kuwwat i muħarrika.

IMPUNITY, be-aiyasatä, &c.; — (*with impunity*) be-sazä, be-'aġab, be-mär, be-aġiyat.

IMPURE, nä-päk, chhutärä, nä-řaf, najis, piľid, ħaram, murdär.

IMPURELY, nä-päki- &c. -se, najasat-se, piľidäna.

IMPURENESS, IMPURITY, nä-päki, chhut, ġand, ġandäġi, najasat, ġhaläġat, mail, mal, kadurat, alüdaġi, älä, iřh.

IMPUTABLE, muħtamal, lagne-jog, iħhtimal-paġir.

IMPUTATION, lagä, o, iħhtimal; — (*censure*) tuľmat, buhtän, tawahhum.

TO IMPUTE, lagänä, bändhnä, thahränä, ħami-k, rakhnä, dharnä, mansüb-k, tuħmat- &c. -k or bändhnä.

IN, meñ, bhitär, andar, ko, mane, män, fi, dar; — (*in comp.*) fi or fü, also ba or bi, as fi-l-ħaķiķat, *in truth*; — (*in as much as*) jyonki, jaisä-ki, ba-řaure-ki, az-bas-ki; — (*in the name of God*) khudä ke-wäřte; — (*in all*) bi-l-kull, sab miläke, kull i kä, inät; — (*come in the day time*) din ko ä, o; — (*in the morning*) 'ale-ř-sabäh, fajir ko; — (*in the middle*) bich-meñ, darmiyän meñ or simply bich, darmiyän; — (*in the meantime*) tab talak, tab-tak, is-meñ, is-darmiyän; — (*in time*) bar-wakt; — (*in fact*) fi-l-ħaķiķat: *in*, the negative particle, is expressed by *be, a or an, ğhair, nä, &c.*; such negatives or privatives as cannot be found under *in*, will probably be met with in *ur*: if not, they can easily be formed by consulting the primitives themselves, and prefixing to them the requisite particles of privation.

INABILITY, be-maġdüri, tang-dasti, nä-tawäni, nä-řäķati, nä-kuwwati, asakt, nir-bafi, 'äġizl, majbüri, nä-rasä, i, nä-käbiliyat, läčhari.

INACCESSIBLE, mumtana'u-l-wuřul, ğhair-mumkinu-l-wuřul, be-ġuġärä, be-chařhä, o, be-lagä, o, aġhat, ğhair-wařl-paġir.

INACCURACY, ğhalaġi, chük, nä-durusti, bhüli.

INACCURATE, ğhair-řaġiħ, ğhalaġ, asudh, nä-durust.

INACCURATELY, ğhalaġi- &c. -se, nä-durusti-se, bhul-se. [susti, äräm-řalabi.

INACTION, INACTIVITY, sukün, ta'řil, äräm, be-shuġli,

INACTIVE, sust, dhiłä, be-shuġli, ärämi, äräm-řalab, majhul, kähil, be-harakat, asthäwar; — (*to be inactive*) para-rahnä, baiħnä.

INACTIVELY, susti- &c. -se, ta'řil-se, ğhařiat-se.

INADEQUATE, ğhair-käfi, käřir, kam, thořä, ġhäť, nä-lä, iķ.

INADEQUATELY, kuřur-se, kamti-se, nä-lä, iķi-se.

INADMISSIBLE, nä-masinü; — (*to the zanäna*) nä-maħram.

INADVERTENT, ğhařiat, be-khabri, taghäful, be-ilti-fäti, farämoshi, chük, khämi, be-hoshi, pahlü-tibi.

INADVERTENT, ğhäřil, be-khabar, be-iltiřat, be-sudh, asudh, kü-čhet, be-surt.

INADVERTENTLY, ğhařiatay, ğhařiat- &c. -se, bhül-kar, chük-ke. [ğhair-munfakk.

INALIENABLE, ğhair mumkinu-l-infiķäk, bilä tarġil,

INANIMATED, INANIMATE, be-jän, murda, be-namak, ğhair-namkin, alonä.

INANITY, INANITION, khuld, süñ, kharä, i, ochhä, i.

INAPPETENCY, seri, säudäġi, mandäġin, kam-ħařima, řu'f i mi'da.

INAPPETENT, kam-khoräk, be-raqbat.

INAPPLICABLE, be-mauka', nä-muwäfiq, ğhair-muřa-biķ, ğhair-muntaġbiķ, be-prastä, o, be-lagä, o.

INARTICULATE, nä-řaf; — (*speech*) pas-bhäķhi, ġhuñ-ġhuñä.

INARTICULATELY, ğhil-bil, ġhuñġhuñäť-se.

INATTENTION, ğhařiat, taghäful, be-parwä, i, ğhäřil, chashm-pořhi, änakäni; — (*to show*) ankh-phiränä.

INATTENTIVE, *ghāfil*, be-*khabar*, be-*iltifat*, be-*parwā*, *kāhil*, *majhūl*.
TO INAUGURATE, *ba'ihālnā*, *tikā-denā*.
INAUGURATION, *tikā*, *shugūn*, *sugun*, *julūs*.
INAUSPICIOUS, *naḥs*, *manḥūs*, *kū-sā'at*, *nā-mubārak*, *nā-mas'ūd*, *ahūm*, *bhaḍrā*, *baghdhā*, *asubh*, *asidh*, *bad*.
INBREED, *jigari*, *janami*, *gāti*, *janhari*, *biṭini*.
INCANTATION, *mantar* or *mantra*, *afsun*, *jādū*, *'azimat*, *ṭonā*, *laṣkā*, *jog*, *akarkhan*, *jhār-phūnk*, *du'sa ta'wiz*.
INCAPABLE, *kāṣir*, *ghair-kābil*, *ma'zūr*, be-*inaqdūr*, *nā-ras*, *nā-lā'ik*, *nā-ahl*, *nā-kābil*, *nā-rasā*, *āri*, *anāfi*.
INCAPACIOUS, *tang*, *ghair-wāsi'*, *kamchaurā*.
TO INCAPACITATE, be-*maqdūr* - &c. -k; — (to dis-qualify) *maḥrūm-r*, *bāz-r*.
INCAPACITY, **INCAPABILITY**, be-*maqdūri*, *nā-rasā*, *i*, *nā-kābiliyat*.
INCARNATE, *mujassim*, *akāri*, *mutajassam*.
TO INCARNATE, (*wounds*) *angūr-lānā*, -b or -*bharnā*; — (in *theology*) *autār-lānā*, *rūp-dharnā*.
INCARNATION, (*of wounds*) *indimāl*; — (*of a god*) *autār* or *avatār*.
TO INCASE, *lapetnā*, *ghilāfi-k*, *mūndnā*.
INCAUTIOUS, be-*tādbir*, be-*ihtiyāt*, be-*ta*, *ammul*.
INCAUTIOUSLY, be-*tadbiri-se*, be-*ihtiyāfi-se*, *ghāfilāna*.
INCENDIARY, *ātaḥ-afroz*, *fitna-angez*, *fituriyā*, *mufsid*, *fasādi*, *ṭufāni*, *bakheriyā*, *āg-phūnkiyā*, *ghar-jalā*, *ū*, *pakhandi*, *muftari*, *khāna-soz*, *ātaḥ-andāz* or -*angez*, *shahar-soz* or -*āshob*, *kaṣiya-dallāi*, *āgindāhi*, *lūtrā*, *mutafanni*, *barham-zan*, *shor-angez*, *shippa-bāz*, *jamālo*, *chawā*, *i*, *raswādi*, *dūtā*, *chakkar-chāli*, *kūchar*, *sitez-kār*, *'akrab*.
INCENSE, *lūbān*, *bāmar*, *'ūd*, *bakhūr*.
TO INCENSE, *āg-k*, *jalānā*, *kuḥānā*, *khafā-k*.
INCENTIVE, *muharrik*, *bā'is*, *sabab*, *lahar*, *lagāwan*, *targhib*, *dambāzi*, *raswād*; — (*to venery*) *mubahhi*, *shahwat-angez*, *pushṭ*.
INCERTITUDE, *dubdhā*, *dhokhā*, *lapet*, *shakk*, *shubha*.
INCESANT, *mutawātir*, *ek-lakht*, *lagā-tār*, *paiham*, *hamesha*, *mudām*.
INCESANTLY, *jharā-jhar*, *lap-lap*, *āṭh-āṭh ānsū*, *zār-zār*, *'alā-t-tawātur*.
INCEST, *gotr-chodawal*, *gotr-gaman*; — (*in comp.*) *chodi*.
INCENTUOUS, *gotr-gamani*; — (*in comp.*) *chod*, *whence befi* - &c. -*chod*.
INCH, *tassū*, *angul*, *angusht*; — (*every inch*) *rag-resha*, *rag-rag*, *band-band*, *bāl-bāl*.
INCIDENT, *hādīṣa*, *wāki'a*, *ittifāq*, *'arīza*, *mājarā*, *rūdād*, *siwānā*, *wārida* (pl. *wāridāt*).
INCIDENTAL, *ittifāki*, *nāghāni*; — (*-charges, &c.*) *ba'ge-jam'*.
INCIDENTALLY, *ittifākan*, *nāghān*, *kaṣā-kār*.
INCISION, *kāṭ*, *chirā*, *burrish*, *zakhm*.
TO INCITE, *uṭhānā*, *bar-pā-k*, *lagānā*, *upjhānā*, *targhib* - &c. -d, *ighwā-k*, *chheynā*, *sulgānā*, *uksānā*.
INCITEMENT, *targhib*, *bā'is*, *lālach*, *tahriṣ*.
INCOIVILITY, be-*murawwāti*, *bad-akhilāki*, be-*iltifāti*.
INCOLEMENOT, be-*rahmi*, be-*dardi*, *sakhtī*.
INCOLEMENT, be-*rahm*, be-*dard*, be-*mayā*, *sakht*.
INCLINABLE, *mā*, *il*, *rāghib*, *musta'idd*, *hāṣir*, *taiyār*, *rujū'*, *kharā*, *sar-garm*.
INCLINATION, *maḥl*, *maillān*, *raghbat*, *gharṣ*, *ārzū*, *shauk*, *hawās*, *arman*, *chaump*, *chāt*, *ḥasrat*, *lau*, *ras*, *ruch*, *gaṅk*, *jhukā*, *i*, *dhalā*, *i*, *khāṣṭir-nihād*; — (*to stool, &c.*) *waswās*, *hājat*; — (*to fart*) *padās*; — (*in comp.*) *ās* (whence *pi-ās*, *an inclination to drink*; *mūt-ās*, *an inclination to piss*).

TO INCLINE, (n.) *jhuknā*, *mā*, *il* - &c. -h, *mail* - &c. -r, *chāhnā*, *daurnā*, *chalnā*, *dhalnā*, *ānā*, *kaniyānā*; (a.) *dhalānā*, *lānā*, *jhukānā*, *mā*, *il* - k; — (*inclining to black*) *mā*, *il* be-*siyāhi*.
INCLINED, *mā*, *il*, *rāghib*, *shā*, *ik*, *shaukin*.
TO INCLUDE, (a.) *rakhnā*, *darj-k*, *dākhil-k*, *shāmil-k*, *dar-lānā*, *millānā*, *lānā*, *muhtamil-k*; (n.) *shāmil-h*, *jāmi'-h*, *muḥiṭ-h*, *dālnā*, *joṛnā*, *lagānā*, *lapetnā*.
INCLUSIVE, **INCLUDED**, *dākhil*, *shāmil*, *muhtamal*, *mundaraj*, *dākhili*, *sūdhān*; — (*of all charges and demands*) *ba hama jihat bil muḥṭā'*.
INCLUSIVELY, (v. the verb *to include*, also the adj.) *dāl-ke*, &c. [ma'lūm, be-priyās].
INCOG, **INCOGNITO**, *chhipā*, *poshida*, *makhfi*, *nā*.
INCOHERENCE, *ghair-muṭābaqat*, be-*meli*, be-*siyāki*.
INCOHERENT, *ghair-munjami*, *ghair-muṭābiḥ*, *nā-munāshib*, be-*ṭhaur-ṭhikānā*, be-*ma'ni*, be-*lagā*, o, be-*wajh*, be-*mel*, be-*siyāk*, be-*joṛ*.
INCOME, *āmad*, *āmadāni*, *madākhil*, *mā*-*ḥasāl*, *yāft*, *parāpat* or *pāpta*, *sāl-ḥāsil*, *pā*, *edāshṭ*, *ḥuṣūl*.
INCOMMENSURABLE, be-*mel* or *an-mel*, be-*nāp*.
TO INCOMMUNE, **INCOMMUNATE**, *taṣṭi'-d*, *taklif-d*, *iḡā-d*, *muṭṭarib-k*, *uljhānā*.
INCOMMODOUS, *mutasaddi'*, *nā*-*ma'kūl*, *nā*-*gawār*.
INCOMMUNICABLE, *nā*-*kahnā*, *nā*-*guṭfani*.
INCOMPARABLE, be-*naṣir*, *lā*-*ḡān*, be-*badal*, be-*miḡāl*, be-*hamtā*, *tāk*, *anūṭhā*, be-*mānind*, *anūp*, *yagāna*, *bilā-tashbih*, *anūpamā*, *ektā*, *chūn* be *chigūn*, be-*namūn*.
INCOMPATIBLE, (v. *opposite*) *muta'ariz*, *ulṭā*, *birodhi*.
INCOMPETENT, *nā*-*sāz*, *nā*-*lā'ik*, *ochhā*, *nā*-*kābil*, *nā*-*rasā*, *asakt*.
INCOMPLETE, *nā*-*tamām*, *nā*-*kaṣiṣ*, *nā*-*kāmil*, *asamāpta*.
INCOMPLETENESS, *nā*-*tamāmi*, *kuṣūr*, *nuḡṣān*.
INCOMPREHENSIBILITY, *'adam* i *idrāk*, *'adam* i *daryāft*, be-*kiyāsi*.
INCOMPREHENSIBLE, *ghair-mudrak*, *ghair-mutasaw-wir*, also *inconceivable*, be-*kiyās*, be-*wahm*, *an*-*būjhā*.
INCONCLUSIVE, *nā*-*kaṣiṣ*, *kāṣir*, *nā*-*tamām*, *dauri*, *ghair-kāṣi'*; — (*ambiguous*) *gol*, *ghair-shāfi*.
INCONCLUSIVELY, *'alā* *sābilu-d-daur*, *nā*-*tamāmi-se*.
INCONCLUSIVENESS, *kuṣūr*, *nā*-*tamāmi*.
INCONGRUITY, **INCONGRUOUS**, (v. *inconsistent*).
INCONSIDERABLE, *nā*-*chiz*, *lā*-*shai*, be-*ḡadr*, *chhoṭā*, *thoṛā*.
INCONSIDERABLENESS, be-*ḡadri*, *kāmi*, *nā*-*chizi*.
INCONSIDERATE, be-*fikr*, be-*ta*, *ammul*, be-*ihtiyāt*, be-*tadbir*, be-*andehsa*, be-*lihāḡ*, be-*parwā*, *ghāfil*, be-*lagām*, be-*tahāshā*, be-*ghaur*, *bilā*-*taraddud*, be-*tamiz*, *asoch*.
INCONSIDERATELY, be-*ta*, *ammuli* - &c. -*se*, be-*maḥābā*.
INCONSIDERATENESS, **INCONSIDERATION**, be-*fikri*, be-*ta*, *ammuli*, be-*lihāḡi*, be-*ihtiyāfi*, be-*tadbiri*, be-*parwā*, *i*, *ghāfiat*.
INCONSIDERENCY, *nā*-*muwāfaqat*, *nā*-*muṭābaqat*, *mu-khālafat*, *taṣādd*, *ikhṭilāf*.
INCONSISTENT, *ba'id*, *dūr*, *nā*-*muwāfiḥ*, *nā*-*muṭābiḥ*, *bar-khilāf*, be-*ma'ni*, be-*hūda*, be-*ḥisāb*, be-*ṭhikānā* be-*mel*, be-*mūjib*, *nā*-*sāz*, *nā*-*sazāwār*, *nā*-*munāshib*, be-*sir* o *pāw*, *munāfi*.
INCONSISTENTLY, *nā*-*muṭābaqat-se*, *nā*-*muwāfaqat-se*, &c. [tasalli].
INCONSOLABLE, *gham-gin*, *dil-gir*, *an-mān*, *ghair-mu*.
INCONSTANCY, be-*ḡabāti*, be-*ḡarāri*, *talawwun*, *nā*-*pā*, *e-dāri*, be-*istiklālī*, be-*wafā*, *i*, *siyāh-chashmi*.
INCONSTANT, be-*ḡabāt*, be-*karār*, *nā*-*pā*, *edār*, be-*istiklāl*, be-*wafā*, *siyāh-chashm*, be-*kal*, be-*chain*, be-*sukūn*, *haṭa-dost*, *do-ragā*, be-*ṭhikānā*.

INCONSTANTLY, be-gabāti- &c. -se, nā-pā, edāri-se.
INCONTINUALLY, INCONTROVERTIBLE, shāfi, kaṭi, kaṭā'i, tāmm, ābit, be-takrār, be-min-mekh, lā-jawāb, lā-kalām; — (an *incontestible proof*) dalil i shāfi.
INCONTINENCE, be-parhezī, be-i'tidāli, be-'aṣmatī, bad-parhezī, kū-sanjam, aṣat.
INCONTINENT, be-parhez, bad-parhez, be-i'tidāl, be-'aṣmat, be-bandhej, be-ihtirāz, kū-sanjami, byāhat.
INCONTINENTLY, be-parhezī- &c. -se, be-i'tidālī-se.
INCONVENIENCE, be-ārāmi, taklif, dukh, kabāhat, harj, 'aib, santāp, khandit, bighan, akāj, bibhed, bikār, kutār, kubihtā, fasād, tagdī.
INCONVENIENT, nā-ma'kul, nā-kāra, dushwār, muta-ṣaddī, muṣir, be-ḡhab, be-kābū, kūghāṭ, aughaf.
INCONVENIENTLY, be maukā', dushwāri-se. [mel.
INCONVERSABLE, nā-ma'kul-go, ochhā, an-bol, an-
INCONVERTIBLE, ḡhair-mutabaddil, ḡhair-tabdil-pagīr.
TO INCORPORATE, (a.) milānā, makhluṭ-k; — (to *embody*) mujassam-k; (n.) milnā, makhluṭ-h.
INCORPORATION, milā, o, imtizāj, āmezish.
INCORPOREAL, mujarrad, be-jism, be-jasad, be-tan.
INCORRECT, ḡhair-saḡih, nā-marbūṭ, nā-durust, ḡhalaṭ, a-sudh, nā-rāst, abtar, nā-saḡih, ḡhalaṭ-nawis.
INCORRECTLY, ḡhalaṭī- &c. -se, nā-murbūṭī-se.
INCORRECTNESS, ḡhair-siḡhat, nā-marbūṭī, nā-durusti, ḡhalaṭī, asudhtā.
INCORRIGIBLE, ḡhair-iṣlāḡ-pagīr, lā-'ilāj, saḡht, kattā, shadīd, sharīf, tambih-nā-pagīr, āṭhon-gānḡh-kumait, gayā-guḡrā, gayā-gayā.
INCORRIGIBLENESS, 'adam i iṣlāḡ, saḡhtī, shiddat, sharārat, nihāyat kharābi.
INCORRUPT, INCORRUPTED, barī, pāk, sāf, sāliḡ.
INCORRUPTIBILITY INCORRUPTION, 'adami-fanā, pa-bitratā, akshayātā or akshayāwa.
INCORRUPTIBLE, ḡhair-fāni, abināsi or avināshī.
INCORRUPTNESS, pākī, saḡā, i, takwā, ṣalāhiyat, sādhutā.
INCREASE, iḡāfa, ziyādatī, izdiyād, afzā, ish, afzūni, adhikā, i, sarsā, i, barkat, bārḡ, baḡhā, o, tarakki, baḡhtī: the two last are applicable to the waxing of the moon also.
TO INCREASE, (a.) baḡhānā, adhikānā, ziyāda-k, mazīd-k, afzūn-k, adhik-k, saras-k, wāfir-k, kaṣīr k; (n.) baḡhnā, zor-par-h, ziyāda- &c. -h, umānā.
INCREASED, mazīd, mustazād, mutazā, id, besh, baḡhiyā. [avishwās, apratyay.
INCREDIBILITY, INCREDIBLENESS, 'adam i i'tibār,
INCREDIBLE, ḡhair-mu'tabar, nā-māne-jog, be-i'tibār.
INCREDULITY, INCREDULOUSNESS, be-i'tikādi, 'adam i imān.
INCREDULOUS, baḡī, u-l-i'tikād, be-i'tikād, ḡhair-mu'takīd, be-'aḡīda.
INCREMENT, (*enlargement*) beshī, taufir, baḡhotari; — (a *sort of impost*) sarāhikan; — (*increment bodies*) muwālīd i ḡalāṣā.
TO INCURST, INCURSTATE, ṡah-charhānā, part-jamānā, lepnā, lesnā.
INCURSTATION, tah, part, andūḡāḡi.
TO INCUBATE, se, onā or sewnā, syonā (also *incubation*).
INCUBUS, (*night-mare*) kābūs, jamoṭ, sāhī, dūsapan (properly duh-sapnā).
TO INCUOATE, ḡālnā, batlānā, sikhlanā, samjhānā, tākid-k.
INCULPABLE, be-ilzām, nir-dokhī, be-gunāh.
INCUMBENT, (*as a duty*) wājib, lāzim, zarūr, farz, mu-nāsib; — (*it is incumbent on me*) mujh par farz hai.
TO BE INCUMBENT, chānā (used impersonally, as chā-hiye, with the dative case, (v. Gr. p. 130).

TO INCUR, lagānā, lānā, bāndhnā, ḡālnā, paidā-k, lenā.
INCURABLE, lā-'ilāj, be-'ilāj, lā-dawā or be-dawā.
INCURABLENESS, be-'ilāji, lā-dawā, i, be-dawā, i.
INCURIOS, (*indifferent*) be-shauḡ, ḡhair-mutaḡassisi.
INCURSION, tāḡht, hamla, daur, yūrish, chilh-jhapaṡā.
INDEBTED, (*being in debt*) maḡrūḡ, karz-dār, dāin-dār, wām-dār, riniyā; — (*obliged*) marhūn, mamnūn, iḡsān-mand, mashkūr; — (*I am indebted to you, my lord, for this office*) khudāwand, main āpkā mam-nūn hūn is 'uhde-se.
INDECENT, be-adabī, guṡākhlī, be-imtīyāzī, nā-shā, is-tagī, nā-hamwāri, nā-mulā, imat.
INDECENT, be-adab, guṡākḡh, be-imtīyāz, nā-shā, i-ta, nā-hamwār, nā-mulā, im, nā-lā, ik, nā-ma'kul, nā-sazāwār, be-sobh, be-ḡhab, be-ḡhayā, be-nang, be-parda.
INDECENTLY, be adabi- &c. -se, guṡākḡhānā, be-ada-bānā (also *indecent*, when applicable to words).
INDECLINABLE, ḡhair-mutaṡarraf or -munṡarif, be-taṡrif, jāmid, mābni, nipāt, be-ṡarf.
INDEED, sach, albatta, wāḡī'i, taḡkīk, fi-l-hakīkat, al-hakḡ, fi-l-wāḡī'i, ḡakīkatan, yaḡinan, kaṭān, ho, hān, hai, sach-much, sat, be-shakk, nafsu-l-amr, saḡih hai.
INDEFATIGABLE, a-thak, miḡnati, sā, i, dhuni.
INDEFESIBLE, be-zawāl, nā-mumkinu-l-ibtāl.
INDEFENSIBLE, mumtana'u-l-'ugr, be-bachā, o.
INDEFINITE, ḡhair-muḡarrar, ḡhair-mushakḡkḡhaṡ, bilā-ta'ayun, nā-maḡdūd, nā-maḡsūr, mubham, be-ḡhik-ānā, ḡhair-muta'ayān; — (*the indefinite article*) nakira, ibh, ḡarf i tankīr; (*-aorist*) shartīya, fi'i.
INDEFINITELY, be-ta'ayuni-se, be-ḡhikānā.
INDELIBLE, a-miṡ, an-dho, ā, ḡhair-maḡū, jigari; — (*an indelible mark*) naḡsh-ka-l-hajar.
INDELICACY, nā-mulā, imat, be-luṡṡī, be-liḡāḡi.
INDELICATE, nā-mulā, im, be-luṡṡ, be-liḡāḡ.
INDEMNIFICATION, aman, tāwān, dānd, mubādila.
TO INDEMNIFY, tāwān- &c. -d, maḡfūḡ-r, bhar-d, thāmbhnā.
INDEMNITY, bachā, o, iwaḡ i nuḡṡān.
TO INDENT, dandāna-dār-k, khandāna-dār-k, pach-kānā, chapkānā; — (*to covenant*) shart-b, hoḡ-b.
INDENTATION, khandāna, pachak, lahar.
INDENTED, khandāna-dār, lahriyā. [chalkā.
INDENTURE, 'ahd-nāma, iḡrān-nāma, ḡaul-nāma, ma-
INDEPENDENCE, istiḡlāl, āzādi, mukḡtārī, istiḡnā, be-niyāzi, khud-sari, swabas
INDEPENDENT, mustakill, mukḡtār, sari khud, bi-rāsi-hi, mustaḡhni, āzād, be-niyāz, be-iḡtiyāj, fāriḡhu-l-bāl, khud-sar, barā, e-khud, aḡand, mālik, kā, im bi-nafsihi, muṡlaḡu-l-i'nān, pā-darāz, be-parwā, be-iḡsān, be-minnat, nihāl, moṡ-mard, ājāchi, chḡarā-chḡitānk, an-mundā, be-pīr (applied to fakīra), be-bāk, nidār; — (*unconnected*) ḡhair-muta'allāḡ, be-lagā, o, bāhir, 'alāḡīda; — (*of inferior agents*) ḡuḡūrī, ṡirf; — (*a distinct or independent village*) mauzā' i ṡirf; — (*independent of*) kaṭī-naḡar.
INDEPENDENTLY, bi-l-istiḡlāl, be ta'alluḡī-se.
INDESERT, be-ḡadri, nirgun, nā-sazāwārī.
INDETERMINABLE, mumtana'u-l-ḡaṡ.
INDETERMINED, nā-mu'ayān, ḡhair-mustakill.
INDETERMINATION, 'adam i ta'ayun, be-istiḡlāl.
INDEX, (*the pointer out*) dālī, dalīl, mudallīl, sūsi-patar, niṡhān; — (*of a book*) fibrist.
INDIA, Hind, Hindūṡtān, Hindūṡthān.
INDIAN, Hindī, Hindūṡtāni, Hindawī, Hinduwī.
INDIAN-COEN, bhḡṡā, maka, i, jawār; — (*Indian leaf*) tej-pāt.

TO INDICATE, batlānā, dalālat- &c. -k.
 INDICATION, dalil, ishāra, 'ālāmat, kināya.
 INDICATIVE, mushir, khabari, ismi, zarfi.
 INDIFFERENCE, (negligence) be-parwā, be-gharāzi, ghaḥat, taghāful, afsurda-dili, rukhā, i, jarhā; — (equipoise) i'tidāl, auzat.
 INDIFFERENT, be-parwā, be-gharāz, majhūl, afsurda-dil, sard-mihr, rukhā, wa'ūd mu'attal, kam-shauk, lā-obāli, bad-mahrā, bairrā-sāmp, bodā, bodā-hal, batōrā, jarh, kuchh-hai, chaltū, kuchh-yūnhi; — (equal) barābar, ekhi, musāwāt; — (passable) bain-bain, aisā-waisā, na wāh-wāh na ehlu-chhi.
 INDIFFERENTLY, 'umūman, sarāsari, be-chūnal, yūnhi, be parwā, l- &c. -se.
 INDIQENOX, ifās, tang-dasti, tihī-dasti, be-nawā, i, faḥr, gadā, i, killat, iḥtiyāj, 'usrat, be-zar-o-pari.
 INDIQENOUS, desi, mulki, waṭani.
 INDIGENT, muḥlis, maḥḥuk, be-nawā, gadā, kangāl, hūjat-mand, faḥir, muḥtāj, nā-dār, lāchār, kāllāsh, gharib. miskin, be zar o par, muḥtājī, iḥtiyājī, ṭhan ṭhan gopāl.
 INDIGESTED, (not arranged) be-tartib, abtar, darham-barham, nākiš, āā-tamām; — (as food) nā-hazm, be-tahlil, do-rasā, apach, kachā-pakkā.
 INDIGESTIBLE, mumtana'u-l-hazm; — (hard of digestion) ṣakīl, baḥju-l-hazm, aṣḥal, nā-gawār.
 INDIGESTION, bad-hazmī, ajiran, ras, bā, i-kachā, i, suras an-ras, garāni.
 INDIGNANT, ghaḥab-nāk, kahr-nāk, ghaḥab-ālūda, khashim-nāk, jaljalātā, bad-damāgh, kahr-ālūda, ghaḥabi, ṭaish-nāk, muḥḥak.
 INDIGNATION, ghaḥz, kahr, jaljalāhaḥ, jagba, josh-kharosh, bad-damāghī, khashim, taḥḥik, ṭaish, jalan, kaur o jafā, junūn.
 INDIGNITY, khiffat, subukī, istikhfāf, hatak, ihānat, faḥḥati, tafzīh, halkā, i, halkā-pan, bipat, hīkārāt.
 INDIGO, (the plant) nil; — (first year's cutting) nauḥā; — (second) durji; — (land) jafi; — (rotten) jūthī; — (a piece of indigo) nil baḥi.
 INDIGO-MAKER, nilgar; — (-beater) mahwā.
 INDIRECT, nā-āst, ṭeḥā, ulḥā, nā-durust, pechilā, limmī.
 INDIRECTLY, pech-se, ishāratān, kināyatān, bā-waṣila, pherke, nā-rāsti- &c. -se.
 INDIREOTNESS, ṭeḥā, i, nā-rāsti, nā-durusti, nā-ṣafā, i.
 INDISCERNIBLE, a-driḥṭ, be-namūd, ghair-ḡāhir.
 INDISCREET, be-liḥāz, be-ta, ammūl, be-andesha, be-iḥtiyāj, be-tadbir, be-imtiyāz, be-tamiz, be-sha'ūr, adhūrā, jaḥhar.
 INDISCREETLY, be-muḥābā, be-liḥāzi- &c. -se.
 INDISCRETION, be-liḥāzi, be-ta, ammūli, be-andeshagi, be-iḥtiyāzi, be-imtiyāzi, be-tamizī, be-sha'ūri, ad-hirtā, jaḥharā, i, himākat.
 INDISCRIMINATE, ghair-mu'ayan, 'amm, kachā-pakkā, narm-garm, ghair-mushakḥḥas, be-ṭhahrā, o, pach-mel, shāmīl-hāl, sarā-sari, be-tashkḥiṣ, be-bichāri, yūnhi. [note].
 INDISCRIMINATELY, 'umūman, sab-k* (v. indiscrimi-
 INDISCRIMINATION, be-tashkḥiṣi, be-bichāri.
 INDISPENSABLE, lāzim, farz, wājib, aḥal, wājibu-l-adā; — (indispensable duties) farā, iḡ.
 INDISPENSABLENESS, luzūm, wujūb, farziyat, ṣarūrat.
 INDISPENSABLY, farzān, wājubān, ṣarūratān.
 TO INDISPOSE, (disorder) kasmand- &c. -k, mutakḥhal-lak; — (to disincense) pehnā, uḥā-d, munḥaraf-k; — (to make unfavourable towards) nā-mihrbān-k, nā-khush-k.

INDISPOSED, (in point of health) nā-sāz, an-manā, 'aḥil makrānda, be-daul, malin, ṣakīm, malūl, nā-khush, kasal-mizāj, nā-rāzi; — (what a pity that your worship should continue indisposed so long) āp ki ṭabi'at etne roz jo nā-sāz rahi kyā etso.
 INDISPOSITION, (slight disease) kasl, māndagi, kasl-mandī, nā-sāzi, malintā, kasālā, takassul.
 INDISPUTABLE, ghair-kābil-i'tirāz, wājibi, kaḥā'l, yaḥini, ḡāhir, sarīh, amannā, be-takrār, lā-radd, aḥal, lākālām, ṭhik, durust, lā-baḥḡ, be-chūn-charā.
 INDISPUTABLENESS, kaḥ'iyyat, yaḥin, tayakḥkun, sarāhat.
 INDISPUTABLY, kaḥ'an, yaḥinān, ṣarīḥān, bil-yaḥin, be-shakk, be-shubha, aur-kyā.
 DISSOLVABLE, DISSOLUBLE, angalnā, mumtana'u-l-infikāk, ghair-kābilu-t-tafriḥ, ghair-muḥallil, lā-hāl, ghair-tahlil-pazir, angalā, ū, anbilgā, ū.
 DISSOLUBILITY, DISSOLUBLENESS, 'adam i infikāk.
 INDISTINCT, nā-ṣaf, nā-marbūḡ, muzabgab, gol-gol, nākiš, andhlā, nā-ma'lūm.
 INDISTINCTLY, tazabgab-se, nā-marbūḡi-se, be-rabḡ.
 INDISTINCTNESS, nā-marbūḡī, tazabgab, be-rabḡī, kḥalḥ, ta'kid.
 INDISTINGUISHABLE, ghair-mutamaiyaz, ghair-kābil-
 imtiyāz, anbilgā, ū.
 INDITEMENT, (v. edite) fard i da'wā (v. accusation).
 INDIVIDUAL, fard muḥrid, wāhid, ek, ekjān, nafar, rās, munfarid.
 AN INDIVIDUAL (person) shakḥ, ādmī, tan, janā, mu-tanaḥḥis; — (a single individual) tan i tanhā.
 INDIVIDUALITY, fardiyat, aḥdiyat, waḥdiyat, tanhā, i, yakiyat, ekā, i. [ba-yak.
 INDIVIDUALLY, fard-fard, furāda-furāda, ek-ek, yak-
 INDIVISIBILITY, 'adam i tajazzi, achhidratā.
 INDIVISIBLE, juz-lā-yatajazzā, jauhar-fard, nir-bant, achhidr, ghair-tafriḥ-pazir, ghair-mumkinu-t-takḥsim.
 INDOCIBLE, INDOCILE, ghair-islāh-pazir, asādḥ, gariyār, nā-tarbiyat-pazir, nirsikh.
 INDOLENCE, susti, kāhili, uqjhūli, ḡhil, alas, askat, alsā, i, tahāwun.
 INDOLENT, sust, kāhil, majhūl, ḡhilā, askatī, apāhaj, mathā, bodā, āram-ḡalab, kam-ḥarkat, mutahāwin, kāhil-mizāj; — (as a tumour) be-dard, sun, murda; — (to become) kachaḥnā, sust- or kāhil- &c. -h or h-jānā.
 INDUBITABLE, be-shakk, be-shubha, kyūn na-ho, lākālām, be-gumān, aur-kyā.
 TO INDUCE, targḥib- &c. -d, uḥānā, chalānā, barpā-k, paidā-k, lānā, khichnā.
 INDUCEMENT, targḥib, muḥarrīk, bā, iḡ, sabab.
 INDUCTION. (inference) kiyās, bichār, murād.
 TO INDULGE, (to encourage) baḥḥānā, ziyāda-k, kawī-k, mustaḥkam-k, pālā; — (to fondle) pyār- &c. -k, nāz-bardāri-k, khāḥīr-r, marzī-r; — (to grant) baḥḥānā, 'ināyat- &c. -k.
 INDULGENCE, (fondness) pyār, dulār, lār, shafkat, mayā, dayā, nāz-bardāri, dil-dāri, khāḥīr-dāri, nawā-zish, ilḥifāt, karam; — (favour) 'ināyat, baḥḥabish, marḥamat; — (from priests) dachḥā-patri, narnai, 'afū-nāma.
 INDULGENT, shafīk, dard-mand, mihr-bān, mutawajjih, karīm, mutarāḥḥim, dayā-shil, mayā-want, mulā, im, ḥālim, nāz-bardār, narm.
 INDULGENTLY, khāḥīr-dāri- &c. -se, nāz-bardāri-se.
 TO INDURATE, (n.) sakḥt-hojānā, kaḥā-jānā, pathrānā; (a) kaḥā-k.
 INDURATION, sakḥtī, pathrāhat.
 INDUSTRIOUS, miḥnatī, chālīk, sāt, jāhid, khattī, amā, ū kām-kāji, kamāout, kamerā, miḥnat-kash.

INDUSTRIOUSLY, miĥnat-se, jadd o jĥid-se ; — (*purposefully*) jĥn-bũjĥ, kašdaq, bil-kašaq, 'amdaq.

INDUSTRY, miĥnat, teĥā, chālāki, sa'ī, jadd o jĥid, sar-garmi. [wālā-k, nasha-lānā.

TO INEBRIATE, mast-k, madhũsh-k, sarmast-k, mat-INEBRIATION, mastī, madhũshi, sar-mastī, be-khũdī, nasha.

INEFFABLE, niruchāri, ĥhair-talaffuž, be-bayān, nā-guftani.

INEFFECTUAL, INEFFECTIVE, INEFFICACIOUS, be-ašar, be-tāšir, bar-bād, ĥhair-muta, assir, abyāp, naqsh ka-l-mā (also *ineffectually*), ʔa'if, subuk, halkā ; — (*as shot, &c.*) ochhā.

INELEGANCE, kubĥ, ʔaḳālat, nā-mulā, imat, nā-mau-zũni, nā-zebā, i, bad-numā, i, bad-uslũbi, bad-ḳauli, nā-shustagi, karakĥtagi.

INELEGANT, nā-ma'kul, nā-mulā, im, nā-mauzũn, be-luḳf, be-nazākat, nā-zebā, bad-numā, bad-uslũb, bad-ḳaul, nā-shusta, ĥhair-faših, be-āb or -raunaq or -bahār, be-ḳhab, be-ḳḳaul.

INEQUALITY, farḳ, tafawut, byorā, be-joři ; — (*unevenness*) nā-hamwāri, unch-nich.

INERT, ĥhair-mutaĥarrik, be-ĥarakat, sust, kāhil, mu'attal, apāhaj.

INESTIMABLE, be-bahā, be-ḳimat, an-mol, a-mol, 'aziz.

INEVITABLE, shartī, muḳarrar, bar-hakḳ, khwāsh-ma-khwāsh, chār-nāchār, kaḳ'aṅ, nā-guzir, lā-'ilāj, ĥhair-munkinu-l-firār, nā-gurez.

INEXCUSABLE, lā-jawāb, a-mit, ĥhair-munkinu-l-'afũ, ĥhair-ma'gũr, nā-'uzr-pažir, ĥhair-muta'azgir ; — (*he is inexcusable in this business*) is hām meṅ us ko jā, e 'uzr nahĩn hai.

INEXHAUSTIBLE, apel, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-shumār, aḥel, akĥap, ĥhair-sarf.

INEXISTENCE, nestī, 'adam, ma'dũmī, nā-paidā, i.

INEXISTENT, nā-paidā, ĥhair-manjuđ, ajanam, nest, ništ or nāst, nābũd.

INEXORABLE, be-mihr, nā-mihr-bān, sang-dil, be-raĥm, sakĥt, tund, niḥur, be-tars, ĥhair-'uzr-shunwā, ĥhair-'uzr-pažir.

INEXPEDIENCE, ʔabāḥat, nā-hamwāri.

INEXPEDIENT, nā-munāsib, nā-lā, iḳ, nā-shā, ista, nā-hamwār, be-jā, be-mauḳa'.

INEXPERIENCE, nā-āzmũda-kāri, nau-āmozi, ʔwāřipānā, kachā-pan, nirgun.

INEXPERIENCED, nā-āzmũda-kār, anāři, nau-āmoz, ankh-mũnd, kachā, ochhā, khām, kam ; — (*horseman*) kam-sawār.

INEXPERT, nā-wāḳif, nāḳi, kachā, kũrĥ, nā-pukĥta, be-saliḳa, geglā, be-ḥikmat, be-aḳkal, nir-guṅi.

INEXPIABLE, be-'afũ, be-maĥfurat, amiḥ.

INEXPLICABLE, ĥhair-ḳābilu-l-bayān, go ma go, lā-bayān, agam, be-barnān, lā-ḥall.

INEXPRESSIBLE, be-bayān, nā-guftani.

INEXTINGUISHABLE, mumtana'u-l-iḳfā, amiḥ, an-bujĥnā.

INEXTRICABLE, nā-ḥall-pažir, asulajĥ, pech dar pech, shāḳĥ dar shāḳĥ, shaitān ki anṭri, achhũḫ.

INFALLIBLE, a-chũk, nā-kĥatā, ḳādir, ḥukm-andāz.

INFALLIBleness, INFALLIBILITY, a-chũki, be-kĥatā, i.

INFALLIBLY, achũki-se ; — (*certainly*) yaḳinaṅ, kaḳ'aṅ, muḳarrar.

INFAMOUS, bad-nām, ruswā, rũ-siyāb, faših, be-ābrũ, be-hurmat, be-ĥhairat, ma'yũb, apamāni, kalā-muĥĥ, apajasi, zabũn, kĥarāb, nakktā.

INFAMOUSLY, fašihati-se, ba-shiddat ; — (*it was infamously bad*) ba-shiddat burā thā.

INFAMY, 'aib, bad-nāmi, ruswā, i, rũ-siyābi, anĥaht-numā, i, be-ābrũ, i, kalank, apajasi, kuḳasi, apamān, 'ar.

INFANCY, ʔufũliyat, řakā, i, bach-pan, chĥoḫ-pan, lāl-pan, larḳā-pan, řibā, řifi, bachagi, řidagi.

INFANT, kachā-larḳā, larḳā, bacha, řif, bālak, ḳĥoḫā, kochak, godā, gadelā, gadwā, řiflak, shir-kĥorā, bāl.

INFANTILE, &c. řiflāna, bachĥāna.

INFANTRY, paidal, piyāde, pi-pāyāde, piyād, nar ; — (*strong in*) narpat or narpati.

TO INFATUATE, diwāna-k, be-hosh-k, be-aḳl-k, be-wuḳũf-k, be-sha'ũr-k, andĥlānā, shefta-k, farefta-k, gāṅḳ-ghũ, ā khilānā.

INFATUATED, khāḳḳa, muḫḫila, munkĥarif, ḥimāḳat-zada ; — (*to be all*) kũ, e meṅ bhāng pařnā.

INFATUATION, diwānagi, be-hoshi, diwān-pan, sheftagi, fareftagi.

TO INFECT, sarāyat-k, tāšir-k, lagnā, sarānā, lagānā, dilānā.

INFECTION, sarāyat, ta, assur, 'afũnat, ta'affur, las-gandĥ, paisār, chĥũḫ.

INFECTIOUS, sārī, las-gar, paisārī, chĥũḫiḫā, gandĥrog, phailā, ũ.

INFELICITY, kam-bakĥti, bad-bakĥti, shāmāt, idbār shakāwat.

TO INFER, nikālānā, tajwiz-k, bũjĥnā, aḳkalnā, tāřnā.

INFERENCE, natija, ḥāsil, a-ḳal, nikās, istidlāl, khulāsa ; — (*by inference*) natije-se.

INFERIBLE, muntij, ḳābil i istidlāl, aḳkal-pažir.

INFERIOR, adnā or adnā, chĥoḫā, gĥāḫ, kam, kamtar, kihtar, farotar, zabũn, dũn, past, niḳhā, utartā-lũ, ā, nirs, utār, halkā, ochhā, narm, unis-bis, pā, iṅ ; — (*in strength, &c.*) zer-dast, magĥlũb.

INFERIORITY, kamṭi, farotari, chĥoḫā, i, kamtari, kib-tari, zabũni, narmi, zer-dastī.

INFERNAL, jahannami, dozakĥi, nāri, shaiḳāni, pātāl-kā or patāli, asfali.

INFERTILE, ũsar, shor, lonā, kallār.

TO INFEST, satānā, khijĥānā, diḳḳ-k, igā-d, tašdi'-d, taklif-d, nā-kĥũsh-k, khāfa-k ; — (*to infest the roads*) rāh-mārnā, rāh-zani- &c. k.

INFIDEL, kāfir (pl. kuffār), gabr, be-din, mushrik, munkir, be-imān, zindiḳ, kũ-pathi, akfar, malichũ or milachĥ.

INFIDELITY, kufr, shirk, be-wafā, i, be-imāni, khijā-nat, bad-diyānati, dagĥā-bāzi, namak-barāmi, kũ-path, inkār, zindiḳi or zindaḳat, be-dini.

INFINITE, be-ḥadd, be-pāyān, be-nihāyat, be-kanār, be-kařān, nā-muntahā, be-shumār (also *infinitely*), an-ginat, nir-ant, an-ant, agam, apār, atāh.

INFINITIVE, (*of a verb*) mašdar, karam, mũl.

INFINITY, INFINITENESS, INFINITUDE, be-ḥaddi, be-pāyāni, be-shumari, be-nihāyati, be-kařāni, apārṭā.

INFIRM, ʔa'if, nā-tawān, kam-zor, nā-ḳuwwat, nibal, durbal, nāḳiĥ, nahif, munḥani, muḫmahil, ḫalwā, bodā ; — (*to grow*) saḫbiyānā ; — (*constitutionally*) ʔa'ifu-l-bunyād ; — (*irresolute*) be-istiḳlāl, muḫḫarib, be-ḳarār ; — (*in mind*) munkĥarif, bā-walā.

INFIRMARY, dāru-sh-shafā, or -shifā, bimār-kĥāna.

INFIRMITY, INFIRMNESS, ʔu'f, nā-tawāni, kam-zori, ʔa'ifi, be-istiḳlāli, nakāḫat, nā-ḳuwwati ; — (*fail-ing*) nuḳḳ, 'aib, chũk ; — (*disease*) rog, marḳ, āzār ; — (*of mind*) inkĥirāf, kĥarāfat.

TO INFIX, chĥednā, khōnsnā, chonknā, mārnā, gāřnā, ḳālnā, lagānā.

TO INFLAME, jalānā, āg-lagānā, phũknā, sulgānā, bhũnnā, āg-k, kabāb-k, sokĥta-k, lohũ-bĥarnā ; — (*to inflame, as a sore, &c.*) dal-pakārān, josh-kĥānā ; — (*as the eyes*) ānkĥ-uthnā, ānkĥ-ānā, lohũ te dale-h.

INFLAMED, mahrik, sokĥta, jalā or jalā-hũ, ā

INFLAMER, sozanda, āshab-zan, muhrīk; — (in comp.) soz, āshob: thus, shahar-āshob, *inflaming the city*; 'kharā-soz, *inflaming the world*.

INFLAMMABILITY, &c., imkānu-i-ihitirāk.

INFLAMMABLE, jalanhār, mumkinu-i-ihitirāk, jalan-jog, sozanda, sokhtani.

INFLAMMATION, josh i khūn, ihtirāk, jalan, sozish, iltihāb, multahib; — (of the eyes) āshob, lāli.

INFLAMMATORY, muhrīk, garm, sozān or sozanda.

TO INFLATE, phulānā, nafkh-k, phūnkānā, dam-bharnā or -d, akṛānā.

INFLATION, intifākh, nafkh, dam-dihi, phunkā, akṛā, o.

TO INFLECT, nawānā, jhukānā, nihrānā, terhā-k, kāj-k; — (a noun, &c.) taṣrif- &c. -k, gardānā, *ṣarf-k.

INFLECTION, jhukā, o; — (of a noun) taṣrif, taṣarruf, gardān.

INFLEXIBILITY, &c., saḥṭi, karakhṭagi, magrā, i.

INFLEXIBLE, saḥṭ, karakhṭ, sar-kash, magrā, nā-mulā'im, shadi.

TO INFLECT, denā, ḍālnā, lagānā, pahuñchānā, karnā.

INFLECTION, dilā, o, lagā, o, sazā, goshmāli.

INFLUENCE, aṣar, tāṣir, byāp, naksh, hukm, kahā-sunā, ru'b, mān, māntā, dāb, dabā, o, pesh-āmad, rū, zor, mulāḥiza, sarkobi; — (undue, to be exerted) kuchh dāl meḥ kālā-h, pāni-marṇā; — (to gain an undue influence over a husband, master, &c.) gānḍ-ghū, ā khilānā.

TO INFLUENCE, aṣar- &c. -k, byāpnā, bā'g-h, muḥar-rik-h.

INFLEX, (entrance) dukhūl, dar-āmad, mudākhalat; — (abundance) kaṣrat, ziyādāti.

TO INFOLD, dhāmpnā, chhipānā, mhōdnā, lapeṭnā.

TO INFOLIATE, patiyānā, patte-se dhāmpnā.

TO INFORM, jatānā, khabar- &c. -d, gosh-guzār-k, batlānā, āhat-d, chetānā, sikhānā, kān-kholnā, bol-kah-r, kahā-bhejnā, samjhānā; — (to inform against) nālīsh- &c. -k.

INFORMAL, be-kā'ida, khilāf i ā'in, nā-ma'mul.

INFORMATION, khabar, āgāhi; — (charge) da'wā, nālīsh, fariyād, bād, sudh, bodh, gosh-guzārī.

INFORMED, khabar-dār, āgāh, muttālī, wāqif.

INFORMER, mukhbīr, khabar-dār, khafiya-nawis, nam-mām, barāmadi, goinda, bhediyā, kan-phūnkiyā, mār-khā, i, barāmad-go, barāmad-nawis, badar-nawis.

INFRACTION, faskh, shikast, tauhin, rakhna, bhangtā, ikhāla; — (of a treaty) 'ahad-shikani.

INFREQUENCY, killat, akhaliyat, kami.

INFREQUENT, khalī, khāl-khāl, akhal, kam, nādiraṅ.

TO INFRINGE, toṛnā, faskh-k, shikast-karnā or -denā.

INFRIINGEMENT, faskh, shikast, bhangtā, &c. (v. *infrac-tion*).

INFURATE, baurānā, diwāna-karnā.

TO INFUSE, ḍālnā, ilṭā-k, dam-d, phūnkānā; — (to macerate) bhigonā.

INFUSION, naḥl, rezīsh; — (a cold infusion) khe-sānda.

INGENIOUS, gaki, zahin, tez-fahm, zirak, fahim, tabbā', sughar, salīka-shi'ār, sāhib-salīka, khush-fahm, sāhib-sha'ūr, hunar-mand, garif, laṭīfa-go, khush-ṭab', ḥāṣir-jawāb, cheshṭā-want, ḥādīk.

INGENIOUSLY, luṭf- &c. -se, zakāwat-se, ziraki-se.

INGENIOUSNESS, INGENUITY, gih, zakāwat, tez-fahmī, ziraki, sugharā, i, salīka, hunar, sha'ūr, luṭf, laṭāfat, khush-ṭab', garāfat, ḥāṣir-jawābī, laṭīfa-go, i, cheshṭā, jaudat, kiyāsat, firāsat. [sāda (v. *candid*)].

INGENUOUS, rāst, sāf, kharā, sidhā, munṣif, be-riyā-

INGENUOUSLY, rāstī- &c. -se, munṣifi-se.

INGENUOUSNESS, rāstī, sāfā, i, sachchā, i, sachauṭī, kharā, i, sidh, rāst-bāzi, be-riyā, i, inṣāf.

INGLORIOUS, halkā, khafif, be-nām, gum-nām, be-ghairat, be-ḥamiyat.

INGLORIOUSLY, be-ghairatī- &c. -se, nā-mardī-se.

INGOT, inṭ, sil, chakki, thakkā, salākka, sikhcha, gūṭī, ḍalā.

TO INGRAFT, (trees) paiwand-lagānā; — (to fix) lagānā, gārṇā, baiṭhālnā.

INGRAFTMENT, paiwand, paiwastagi.

INGRATE, āstin kā sāmp, nā-sipās, namak-ḥarām, nir-gunābādī.

TO INGRATIATE, 'aziz- &c. -k, peṭ-meḥ ghūsnā, paṭṭon meḥ paiṭhnā; — (he has ingratiated himself with the governor) wuh ḥākīm ke paṭṭon meḥ paiṭhā hai.

INGRATITUDE, nā-shukrī, kufrān i ni'mat, be-wafā, i, namak-ḥarāmi, nā-sipāsī, nir-gunābād.

INGREDIENT, juz (pl. ajza), mātrā; — (in soup, &c.) ālan, pareh, milauni.

INGRESS, INGRESSION, dukhūl, mudākhalat, darāmad, paith, bār-yābi, gugārā; — (ingress and egress) āmad-raft, āmad-shud, dukhūl o khurūj, ānā-jānā, āwan-jāwan, āhar-jāhar.

TO INGULF, khainch-lelenā, lapeṭnā.

TO INHABIT, basnā, ṭiknā, rahnā, istiḥāmat- &c. -r.

INHABITABLE, kābil i istiḥāmat, rahne-ke-lā, ik, basan-jog, ābād-paḍir.

INHABITANT, INHABITER, sākin, muḥim, bāshinda, mutawaṭṭin, rahwayā, rahan-hārā, makin, basan-hār, bas-bāsi, ra, is, khush-bāsh, mahalle-dār, thaniyā; — (in comp) bāsi, bāsh or nishin; — (as animals) baserū.

INHABITED, ma'mūr, ābād, bharā, basā, basā-basāya, bastā, whence basti, a village, &c.

TO INHALE, lenā, khichnā, khānā; — (the steam of any thing) baphārā-lenā.

INHARMONIOUS, be-tāl, nā-sāzgār, nā-mauzūn.

INHERENT, khūlki, gāti, jibilli, aṣli, mudgham.

TO INHERIT, wāriṣ- &c. -h, akhṣ-k, irḡ-lenā, lenā, pānā, 'amal-k.

INHERITANCE, irḡ, mirās, taraka, bunyād, jāy-bunyād, bapautī.

INHERITOR, wāriṣ, mirās-dār or -khor.

TO INHABIT, man'-k, aṭkānā, roknā.

INHIBITION, man', mumānāt, aṭkā, o, muzāḥamat, rukā, o.

INHOSPITABLE, be-mudārā, be-taufīk, be-tawāḡu, be-faiḡ, ansil, dar-bastā, nā-mihmān-nawāj; — (as a shore) kūghāṭ, kūrāhā.

INHOSPITABLENESS, be-taufīki, oe-mudārā, i.

INHUMAN, be-raḥm, be-dard, kaṭṭar, be-tarā, be-shaf-ḡat, be-murawwat, nā-insān, kū-mānukh.

INHUMANITY, be-raḥmī, be-dardi, sang-dillī, saḥṭi, niṭhurā, i, zulm, nā-ādmīyati, nā-insāniyati, kū-mānukhtā.

INHUMANLY, be-raḥmī- &c. -se, sang-dillī-se.

TO INJECT, ḍālnā, mārnā; — (with a syringe) pich-kāri-mārnā.

INJECTION, idkhāl, ḥuḡna.

INIMICAL, mukhālīf, bāiri, birodhī, bad-andesh.

INIMITABLE, INIMITABLY, mumtana'u-n-naḡir, be-miḡl, ghair-mutatabba', ghair-manḡūl, be-naḡir.

INIQUITOUS, burā, bad, ma'yūb, zabūn, be-inṣāf, nā-ḥaḡḡ, nā-'ādil.

INIQUITY, be-inṣāfi, badī, zabūni, burā, i, 'aib, ḡabā-ḡat, ma'yūbi, pāp, kū-path, faḡ, tauhin.

INITIAL, paiḥā or pathā, muḡaddam, awal.

TO INITIATE, lānā, dar-lānā, dākhil-k, shāmil-k, shurū'-karānā, sikhlanā, mundānā, āghāz-karānā, lagānā, milānā, bā,di-d.

INITIATION, idkhāl, dar-āmad, sanakār, mel, milā, o, milāp, sunnat.

INJUDICIOUS, be-basīrat, be-salīka, be-shu'ūr, nā-lā, ik, nā-shā, ista, nir-guni, kū-mati.

INJUDICIOUSLY, be-salīkagi- &c. -se, be-basīrati-se.

INJUNCTION, hukm, amr, kahā, bāt, tākid, taqaiyud, chitā, o; — (he gives no ear to my injunctions) mere kahe ko nahin suntā or mātā.

TO INJURE, zulm-k, bigārnā, zā, i' -&c. -k, nuksān-pahunchānā, ziyān- &c. -k, nasānā, kharāb-k, āzār- &c. -d, be-haḥḥ-k.

INJURED, muta, azgi, maḡlūm, sitam-rasida.

TO BE INJURED, (a hair of the head) bāl-ḡlknā or -pūtnā.

INJURER, ḡlim, ziyān-kār, kharāb-kār, mūgi, jafā-kār, nuksāni, bigārū, hāni.

INJURIOUS, be-inṡāf, ḡlim, muzirr, āzār-rasān.

INJURIOUSLY, be-inṡāfi- &c. -se, zarar-se, zulm-se.

INJURY, be-inṡāfi, zulm, sitam, jaur, ta'addi, jafā, bid'at, dast-darāzi; — (mischief) nuksān, ziyān, āseb, bigār, izā, aḡiyat, kabāhat, khisārat, āzār, khalal, fasād, harj, hān.

INJUSTICE, be-inṡāfi, an-nyā, o, ḡhair-wājibi, nā-inṡāfi, be-dādi, andher, nā-haḥḥ.

INK, siyāhi, roshnā, i, kāli, shītra, mas, murakkab, kālik, misiyāni; midād; — (maker) murakkab-sāz; — (powder) kajal; — (red ink) surkhī, shan-garf; — (a kind of cotton balls impregnated with red ink) mahā, ori, altā.

INK-HORN, INK-STAND, ḡalam-dān, dawāt; — (cotton, &c. put into ink-horn) sūf.

INKLING, sunūghan, bo, shā, iba, āhaḡ, bhinak.

INKY, syāhā sī, siyāhi-āmez or -dār.

INLAID, munabbatī, jaḡrū, muraṡṡ'a, tah-nishān, kanda, koft, kundan.

INLAND, bhitar-wār, daryā-se dūr, mufaṡṡal-men.

TO INLAY, jaḡnā, ḡalam-kāri-k, munabbat-k.

INLAYER, jariyā, munabbat-kār, koft-gar.

INLAYING, munabbat-kāri, koft-gari, jaḡhaḡ.

INLET, guḡar, rāh; — (arm) khāri, nāk, ḡangri, bānji.

TO INLIST, (v. to enlist, also to recruit) naukar-k, &c.

INLY, bhitar, peḡ-men, andarūn.

INMATE, ham-khāna, sagehi, mihmān, ham-makān.

INMOST, INNERMOST, bhitari, andarūnj.

INN, sarā, e, bhaḡhiyār-khāna, mai-khāna, musāfir-khāna, mihmān-sarā, e, kārwān-sarā, e.

INNATE, ḡaba'i, khilki, ḡāti, jibilli, ṡāli, bi-g-ḡāt, mādar-zād, janāmi, jauhari, jigari.

INNER, bhitari, andarūni, bāḡini.

INNING, ahīyā, e-zamīn, gangbarār.

INN-KEEPER, bhaḡhiyārā, ṡāhib-sarā, kalwār, mihtar.

INNOCENCE, pāki, ṡāfā, i, ma'ḡumiyat, be-gunāhi, be-jurm, surkh-rū, i, suchtā, sachauti, 'asmat, sat; — (harmlessness) ḡharibi, ḡhurbat, be-badi, sā-dagi, bhola-pan, sidhā, i.

INNOCENT, pāk, ṡāf, be-gunāh, be-jurm, ma'ḡūm, ma'ḡūm-ḡifat; — (harmless) ḡharib, be-bad, sāda, sāda-dil, sidhā, such, be-dos, bhondlā, anjān, nek-pāk, surkh-rū, mubarrā, nirmal, satī.

INNOCENTLY, be-gunāhi- &c. -se, sāda-dili-se.

TO INNOVATE, ihdāq-k, an-rih-k.

INNOVATION, ihdāq, ihdā, ikhtirā', bid'at, an-rih, bechalan, be-riwāj, khilāf; amal or khilāf-i dastūr, nau-raidā, ḡānq, kar, nau-bā, i, nau-ḡarz, tāza-riwāj.

INNOVATOR, muḡtadi', mūjid, muḡdiq, bid'ati, muḡh-tari', nirmank.

INNUENDO, ishāra, kināya, ramz, mihnā, bing, boli, lapeḡ.

INNUMERABLE, be-ahumār, be-hadd, anḡinat, mor-malakh, reg-rawān, ḡhair-muta'addid, ḡhair-mumkinu-t-ti'dād.

TO INOCULATE, (for the small-pox, &c.) ḡikā-d, pachne-d, ḡoḡi-khodnā, chechak- &c. -lagānā or -nikāinā; — (trees) paiwand-k.

INOCULATION, ḡikā, paiwand, ḡoḡi-khodwā, i.

INOCULATOR, ḡoḡi-khodwā.

INODOROUS, be-bās, be-bo, ḡhair-taum, nir-gandh.

INOFFENSIVE, be-gunāh, nir-dos, &c. (v. innocent).

INORDINATE, be-hadd, be-ḡhikānā, ba-ifrāḡ.

INORGANIC, INORGANICAL, be-rag-resha, afsurda.

INQUEST, (v. inquiry, investigation) ḡhūnd-bhāl, bāz-khwāst.

INQUIETUDE, be-ārāmi, be-chaini, be-kali.

TO INQUIRE, pūchhnā, pursish- &c. -k, taḡkik-k, pūchhār-k, johnā, sawāchnā, jamognā, sahejunā; — (to search) talāsh- &c. -k, khabar-lenā; — (about a person) aḡwāl-pursi-k.

INQUIRER, khojhi, mustafisr, mutalāshi, pursān, muta-jassie, pūchhāri, ḡālib, mujawwiz, joyā.

INQUIRY, pūchh-pāchh, pursish, taftish, istifsār, talāsh, just o jū, bāz-pursi, āzmā, ish, tankih, taḡkikāt, mu-ḡāliba, aḡwāl-pursi, jamog, pūchhār; — (after the sick) 'iyādat, bimār-pursi.

INQUISITIVE, khojhi, jāsus-ḡabi'at, talāshi, muḡaḡkik, biḡhāri, khabar-gir.

INQUISITIVENESS, tajassus, jāsusī, just-jū, i.

TO INRAIL, kaḡahrā-lagānā.

INROAD, (incursion, sudden assault) daḡr, tākht, yūrish.

INSALUBRIOUS, nā-muwāfiq, augun, bimār-gar, nā-gawār.

INSANE, diwāna, majnūn, bā, olā or bāwalā, saudā, i.

INSANITY, diwānagi, sandā, junūn.

INSATIABLE, be-hadd, be-intihā, nā-ser, athambh, marbhūkhā.

INSATIABLENESS, be-haddi, lālachi, nā-seri.

INSATURABLE, ḡhair-ser, ḡhair-ṡāda, nā-ser hone-kā.

TO INSCRIBE, likhnā, lagānā, ṡabt-k, niyāz-k.

INSCRIPTION, kitāba, ḡāḡiri, likhat, marḡūm; — (of a book) nām. [t-tafahḡuṡ.

INSCRUTABLE, mumtana'u-t-taftish, ḡhair-mumkinu-

INSECT, kirā, kirm; — (insects of the earth) ḡash-

rātu-l-arḡ, kire-makoḡe, kire-patange.

INSECURE, be-amn, makḡtūr, nā-mazbūt, be-ārā, be-ār, ḡhair-mustaḡkam, nirasthar, kachā, khām.

INSECURITY, be-amni, khaḡra, andesha.

INSENSIBILITY, 'adam i ihsās, be-khabari, be-hoshi, gum-hoshi; — (stupidity) be-wuḡūfi, himākat; — (torpor) susti, afsurdagi, majhūli; — (no-difference) be-parwā, i.

INSENSIBLE, be-khabar, be-hosh, sun, be-hias, gum-hosh, be-sudh, nir-budhi, mu'atḡal; — (im-perceptible) ḡhair-maḡsūs, ḡhair-mari, ḡhair-namūd; — (indifferent) be-dard, be-parwā, majhūl, sust, ḡhilā.

INSENSIBLY, tadrījan, ba-tadrīf, rafta-rafta.

INSEPARABLE, lāzim, kaljuz, lāzim-malzūm, lāzimu-l-izāfat, juz lā yanfak, paraspar-samband, anbilḡā, ū; — (as friends, &c.) yak-jān do-ḡālib, shir o shakar, dūḡāna, mustaḡilu-l-inṡāf.

INSEPARABLY, mumtana'u-l-inṡāk, be-inṡākī-se.

TO INSERT, likh-r or -d, dākhil-k, darj-k, mundaraj-k, ḡāinā, ḡalam-band-k, ḡānk-r, joḡnā.

INSERTION, idkhal, indiraj, kalam-bandī, tadākhul, dākhila.

INSIDE, bhitar, andarūn, darūn, andar, bātin, bhītālā, peṭ.

INSIDIOUS, fīratī, ghātī, kābūchi, kābū-parast, 'aiyār, daghāuliyā, lapāṭī, gārhā, gaungīrā, āstin kā sāmp, mūzī, mār-kho, haft-rangī, shippa-bāz, muta-fanni, farfandi.

INSIDIOUSLY, daghā-bāzī-se, khas-poshī- &c. -se.

INSIDIOUSNESS, mār-kho,ī, &c. (v. *insidious*).

INSIGHT, baṣīrat, ma'rifat, wuḳūf, pahchān, ittīlā, shīnākhī, parakh, paith.

INSIGNIFICANCY, be-mā'niyat, nā-chīzī, be-hūdāgī, be-kadart.

INSIGNIFICANT, (*insignificantly*) be-mā'ni, nā-chīz, lā-shai, lā-ya'ni, be-hūda, be-kadr.

INSINCERE, nā-rāst, nā-ṣāf, be-wafā, dū-rū, dū-rang, zāhir-dār, riyā-kār, munāfiq, murā,ī, kaptī, nā-rāfiq, ghair-khālīs, be-ikhlāṣdo-rūyā.

INSINCERITY, nā-rāstī, be-wafā,ī, dū-rū,ī, dū-rangī, zāhir-dāri, riyā-kārī, nīfāq, kapaṭ.

TO INSINUATE, (a.) paithālnā, ghuseṛnā, dākhil-k, dar-lānā; — (*to hint*) ishāra-k, āwāza-phenknā, tān-toṛnā, bāt-phenknā- or -d, parde meñ kahnā; (n.) paithnā, ghusnā, darānā; — (*to insinuate one's self into the good graces of another*) paṭṭon-meñ-paithnā or peṭ-meñ-paithnā.

INSINUATING, INSINUATIVE, INSINUATOR, dam-bāz, dil-bar, dil-kash, dil-rubā, man-haran, dil-fareb, chīknā, charb-zabān.

INSINUATION, dam-bāzī, dil-kashī, lagāwaṭ, ghus-paith, lobhā, o, talmīz, phuslāwaṭ; — (*hint*) ishāra, kināya, āwāza, imā, ta'riḫ, mīhnā, āb-zer-kāh, anniyā-upadesā.

INSIPID, be-maza, be-lazzat, be-namak, phīkā, be-luṭf (also *unmeaning, flat*) alonā, utrā, sīthā, pansā.

INSIPIDLY, be-mazagī-se, be-lazzatī-se, &c.

INSIPIDNESS, INSIPIDITY, be-mazagī, be-lazzatī-se, be-namekī, be-luṭfī, phīkāhaṭ, phīkā,ī.

TO INSIST, arnā, isrār-k, muṣīrr-h, bajidd-h, kā,im- or maḡbūt- or mustakill-rahnā, tākid-k, takāiyud-k, haṭhnā, murkhaṭ-k, jihālāt-k, reṭī-ānā, reṭ-k.

INSOCIABLE, ghair-mānūs, nā-milāpī, an-mel.

INSOLENCE, takabbur, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, gustākhi, magrā, dhīthā,ī, shokhī, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī, be-adā,ī, dilerī, ighmāz.

INSOLENT, mutakabbir, sar-kash, gardan-kash, gustākhi, magrā, dhīth, shokh, be-imtiyāz, moṭmard, ighmāzī, diler, turk-mizāj.

INSOLENTLY, gustākhi- &c. -se, gustākhiāna, be-adabāna, mutakabbirāna.

INSOLVABLE, INSOLUBLE, mustahīlu-l-hall, angalit, lā-hall.

INSOLVENCY, diwālā, nā-dāri, nā-ṭākadī.

INSOLVENT, diwāliyā, nā-dār, haḳḳu-n-nās.

INSOMUCH, yahān-tak, is ḥadd-ko, is martabē-tak, haṭṭā ki.

TO INSPECT, dekhnā, taḥḳīq-k, mulāhaza-k, nijhānā, sahejnā, parakhnā.

INSPECTION, nigāh, naḡar, lihāz, parakh, naḡarat, naḡar-andāzī; — (*superintendence*) ihtimām, tākid, takāiyud.

INSPECTOR, muhtamīm, amin, dārogha, karorā, par-khiyā, naḳḳād, naḡir, mushrif, jānchanhār, sarkob; — (*of buildings*) mir-maḡal.

INSPIRATION, (*opposed to expiration*) dam, dam-kashī, ūpar-kā dam; — (*divine gift*) ilhām, ilkā, waḥī, akāe-bāni, madād-ilāhī, āmad, sarosh i ghaib, or āwāz i ghaib, malika.

TO INSPIRE, (n.) dam-lenā, phūknā, dam-k, sāns-khichnā; — (*supernaturally*) ilhām- &c. -k, waḥī-bhejnā, mulham-k; — (*to draw in*) khichnā, lenā; — (*to infuse*) denā, dālnā.

INSPIRED, mulham, ilhāmī, ṣāhib-waḥī.

INSPIREB, mulhim, mulḥī, hātib.

TO INSPIREB, zinda-k, jilānā, tāhrik-k, targhib-d, bar-angekhta-k, taḥriq-k, lagānā, hulkarnā.

TO INSPISSATE, gārhā-k, jamānā. [be-istiḳlālī]

INSTABILITY, 'adam i ḡabāt, be-ḡabātī, nā-pā,edārī,

TO INSTAL, khal'at-d, tilak-d, ṭikā-d, karnā, masnad-nishin-k, khal'at-posh-k; — (*the king has installed him as prime minister*) pādshāh ne us ko wizārat ki khal'at di hai.

INSTALLATION, ṭikā, doshāla, &c. (v. *investiture*).

INSTALMENT, masnad-nishinī, kiṣṭ, bihri, khep, the adjustment of which is termed kiṣṭ-bandī.

INSTANCE, kar, dṛiṣṭānt, maḡal; — (*example*) miḡāl, sanad, ittīfāq; — (*occasion*) bāt, kām, mu'āmala, mauka'; — (*solicitation*) darḳhwāst, istid'ā, taḳāza; — (*for instance*) masalan, masal-tu-masalan, fil-maḡal, ya'ni, chunān-chī, jaisā-ki.

TO INSTANCE, miḡāl- &c. -lānā, naḡir-lānā, dṛiṣṭānt- &c. -d, or -lānā.

INSTANT, (*urgent*) mustadī, mutakāzī, muḳāiyid; — (*present*) ḥāzīr, manjūd, ḥāl, ab; — (*the instant when*) jis dam, jyūñhī, jab kā tab; — (*that instant*) tyūñhī, tis-dam, usi-waḳṭ.

INSTANT, (*of time*) lamḡa, lahḡa, dam, ān, pal.

INSTANTLY, INSTANTANEOUSLY, abhī, isi-dam, fi-l-faur, fauran, usi-waḳṭ, usi-dam, ba-mujarrad, fi-l-hāl, ḥālaḡ, bilā-tawaḳḳuf, bilā-ilmāl.

INSTEAD, 'iwaḡ, badal, ba-jā-e, muḳāfat, dar-badal, ba-manzaliḥ, jagah, thā, on, sante, 'iwaḡan; — (*instead of being angry, he was pleased*) ba-manzaliḥ, nākhush hone ke, wuh khush hūā.

INSTEP, pusht-pā, pabbā, ghochhī.

TO INSTIGATE, warghalānā, ubhārnā, bar-angekhta-k, taḥrik- &c. -k, chihārānā, lagānā, dam-d ānk-d, ṭāsnā, uksānā, sarī-k, bar-pā-k, phūknā, silḡānā.

INSTIGATION, tāhrik, targhib, tashwiḳ, taḥriq, ighwā, ḡaṣ, bar-angekhtaḡi, ubhār, phuslāhaṭ, sareh, saḳḳī, maṭkī, raswād, dam-dilāsā.

INSTIGATOR, muḡarrīk, muḡhwi, mushawwiḳ; — (*of feuds, &c.*) muḡsid, fasādi, mabni-fasād; — (*in comp.*) angez, as fitna-angez, instigator *of strife*.

TO INSTIL, dālnā, ilkā-k, baithānā, gibn-nishin-k, denā, bujhānā.

INSTILLATION, ilkā, bujhā, o, samjhā, o.

INSTINCT, 'aḳl i ḡaiwāni, ḡātī 'aḳl, hosh, sudh.

INSTINCTIVELY, 'aḳl i ḡaiwāni-se, be-ikhṭiyār, be-ḡāt.

INSTITUTE, INSTITUTION, ā,im, kā'ida, dastūr, kāpūn, rasam, zābiṭa, ṭarīk, maslik, sāstar or shāstra, rit, sunnat; — (*establishment*) taḳarrur, ta'āyūn, tashakhkhuṣ, ta'āyūna.

TO INSTITUTE, bāndhnā, nikālnā, ṭhāhrānā, waḡ'-k, muḳarrar- &c. -k. [shakhkhuṣ.

INSTITUTED, kā,im, muḳarrar, naḡab, mu'āyān, mu-

INSTITUTOR, wāzī', muḡjid, bāni, nawin-bichārī.

TO INSTRUCT, sikhānā, sikhānā, ta'lim- &c. -k, bat-lānā, jatānā, kahnā, samjhānā, bujhānā, sādhnā, 'aḳl-d, sunānā, parkānā, dara-d.

INSTRUCTION, ta'ālim, tarbiyat, tātib, talkin, tafhim, ittīlā, sikhā,ī, bujhā,ī, parkā,ī, tabḡib, sadhā,ī, sikhā, o, &c., rah-namūni, gur-gyān, waḡika; — (*book of*) naṣīḡat-nāma; — (*advice*) saḡāḡ, maḡlaḡat.

INSTRUCTIVE, nāḡī', muḡid, muḡaḡḡib, budh-de,ī, ībrat-paḡir or -bakhsh, chetanhār, chetanā.

INSTRUCTOR, mu'allim, mu'addib, adīb, sikhāk.

INSTRUMENT, bathiyār, suzār, āla, kal, jantar; — (*written contract*) kabāla, sanād, machalka, — (*cause*) bā'ig, 'illat; — (*agent for another*) wasila, wāṣṭa; — (*a musical instrument*) bājā, sāz, muḥāmir, bājantar; — (*varieties of*) pach-bajānā, gan, tat, bitat; — (*a noun of instrument*) ism i āla, or ālat.

INSTRUMENTAL, (*aiding*) mu'in, mumidd, madad-gār; — (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bajānā, sautī o sāzi, gāyan-bājan.

INSUFFERABLE, INSUPPORTABLE, ghair-mumkinu-t-tahammul, sakht, shadid, be-hadd, an-sahā, akat, bikatḥ, ghair-bardāshṭ.

INSUFFERABLY, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, sakhtī-se.

INSUFFICIENT, ochhā-i, kami, ghaṭṭī, kam-'akli.

INSUFFICIENCY, 'adam i liyāqat, nā-lā'ikī, nā-rasā'i, 'adam i kābiliyat, kuṣūr.

INSUFFICIENT, nā-lā'ik, nā-kābil, ghair-kāfi, nākis, kāṣir, nā-rasā. [mātat, boli.]

INSULT, chher, ṭanz, hatak. malāmat, ṭa'n, subuki, shi-To **INSULT**, chhernā, ṭanz- &c. -k, ṭoknā, ḥarkat-d, ṭokārā-d, khornā; — (*to triumph over*) ghā, o-menā mak qālnā, jale ko jalānā, namak-pāshī-k, mū, e-ko mār-nā.

INSULTER, (*insolent*) ṭannāz, dangait.

INSUPERABLE, INSUPPORTABLE, a-kaṭ, lā-radd. [dār.]

INSURGENT, baḡhī, fasādī, fitna-angez, fatūriyā, ghad-INSURRECTION, balwā, hangāma, yurish, fitna, fasād, khurūj, harj-marj, jhauwār, hinduwāni, sir-uthā'i, gardī, dangā, dhingā, dhūm-dhām, ūdhan.

INTEGER, fard, abhin-rūp, ghair-mukassar.

INTEGRAL, (adj) saḥīḥ; — (*an integral or integer*) 'adad i saḥīḥ.

INTEGRITY, diyānat, amānat, rāstī, rāst-bāzī, rāst-mu'āmalī, sachā'i, sidq, takmil, sapūrantā, neko-kārī.

INTEGUMENT, parda, chhāl.

INTELLECT, 'akl, hosh, budh, gyān, firāsāt, dānā, i, idrāk, sha'ūr, zihn.

INTELLECTUAL, gyāni, 'akli; — (*powers*) kuwwat i mudrika, kuwwat i 'akli.

INTELLIGENCE, (*knowledge*) khabar, ittīlā, āgāhi, ma'rīfat; — (*tidings*) samāchār, charitar, bodh, hosh, ṭhaur-ṭhikānā, khūr-khoj, thalberā; — (*spirit*) firishta, 'akli awwal.

INTELLIGENCER, mukhbīr, akhbār-nawīs, khabar-dār, sawānīh-nigār, samāchārī, wākī'a-nawīs, khuftīyanawīs, sā, ir.

INTELLIGENT, 'akil, dānā, fahīm, sāhib-wukūf, sāhib-sha'ūr, hoshiyār, khabar-dār, wākīf-kār, dānishmand, ma'ni-ras, prabīn, gyāni, ahli-fahm, budhmān, gyānwant, gunwant, gunī, tez-nigāh, āgāh-dil, āgāh-bāṭīn, mahram-kār, jān-kār, tez-fahm, 'arif, farzāna, raushan-rā'e, ḡi-hosh, bā-sha'ūr, kār-dān, sukhan-fahm, hama-dān, fahmīda, jān; — (*as a physician*) ṭabī'at-shinās.

INTELLIGIBILITY, ma'kūli, mumkinu-l-fahmī.

INTELLIGIBLE, mumkinu-l-fahm, mumkinu-l-idrāk, kābil i fahm, ma'kūl, fahm-paḡir, būjhne-jog.

INTELLIGIBLENESS, imkānu-l-fahm, fahm-paḡirī.

INTEMPERANCE, bad-parhezī, be-iḥtiyāṭī, be-'itidālī, kū-sanjam.

INTEMPERATE, bad-parhez, be-parhez, be-iḥtiyāṭ, be-'itidāl, ghair-muḥtāṭ, ghair-mu'tadil, kū-sanjamī, be-lagām, be-liḥāz.

INTEMPERATELY, bad-parhezī- &c. -se, be-'itidālī-se.

INTEMPERATURE, INTEMPERATENESS, be-'itidālī, ghair-mu'tadilī, nā-muwāṭakat, fasād, bigār.

TO INTEND, irāda- &c. -r, kaṣṭ- &c. -k, adbadānā, saparnā, ṭhahrānā, āzim-h.

INTENDANT, amin, dāroḡha, karorā, nāḡir, 'āmil, fauj-dār.

INTENSE, shadid, ziyāda, sakht, barā, be-hadd, kaṭhīn, nipāṭ, nihāyat, asīb, shāḡk.

INTENSELY, ba-shiddat, sakhtī-se, nihāyat, muḡaiyad, mustā'id, bajid, sālī, mutawajjih, maujud.

INTENSENESS, shiddat, sakhtī, ziyādātī.

INTENT, INTENTION, irāda, kaṣṭ, 'azm, niyat, manshā, mansā, gharṭ, maddī naḡar, maṣūba, bichār, lalak, manḡūr; — (*aim*) maḡṣad, maṭlab, mudda'ā, maḡṣūd, murād; (adj.) dhūnī, mashḡūl.

INTENTIONAL, INTENTIONALLY, kaṣṭaḡ, 'amdaḡ, bi-l-kaṣṭ, jān-būjh-kar, dida o dānistā, adbadāke, irādī, kaṣṭī.

INTENTLY, ghaur- &c. -se, jidd o jihd-se, dil-dihī-se.

INTENTNESS, sa'ī, koshish, jihd, kadd. jidd o jihd, kadd o kāwish, dil-dihī, tan-dihī; — (*to all intents and purposes*) ba har ṣūrat o ḥāl.

TO INTER, gārṇā, dafan-k, madfūn-k, rakhnā, miṭṭī-d.

INTERCALARY, kabisa; — (*the Hindū intercalary month*) laund, akhik- or male-mās.

INTERCALATION, adhikā'i, ziyādātī.

TO INTERCEDE, shafā'at- &c. -k, baḡhshānā.

TO INTERCEPT, rokṇā, aṭkānā, muzāḡhamat-k, pakaṭnā, mārnā, mār-lenā, dabānā, bāz-r.

INTERCEPTION, rokā'o, aṭkā'o, muzāḡhamat.

INTERCESSION, shafā'at, wisāṭat, tawassul, upakār, murabbī-garī. [kāri, murabbī.]

INTERCESSOR, INTERCEDER, shafī', shāfi', sāchhī, upa-

INTERCHANGE, mubādala, tabdil jānibain, 'iwaḡ-mu'āwāḡa.

TO INTERCHANGE, adlā-badlā-k, 'iwaḡ-inu'āwāḡa-k, mubādala-k, āpas men-badalnā.

INTERCHANGEABLE, shud-āmad, mutabaddil, badal-paḡir.

INTERCOURSE, 'alāka, mu'āmala, bol-chāl, sarokār, āmad-raft, āmad-shud, rāz o niyāz, rabṭ, rāh-rabṭ, dād-sitad, āwāḡach, lewā-dewī, ānā-jānā, āwā-jāhī, paighāma-paighāma.

TO INTERDICT, man'- &c. -k, nahī-k, māni'-h, bāz-r.

INTERDICTION, INTERDICT, man', manhā'i, nahī, mu māna'at.

INTERDICTORY, mumāna'atī, māni'.

INTEREST, (*advantage*) fā'ida, naf', sūd, lābh, swārth, riba, phal, barhotar, mitī, ūpar; — (*money bearing*) byājū, sūdī, opposed to karṭ i ḡasana; — (*concern*) gharāḡ, parwā; — (*influence*) aḡar, kuḡrat, kahā-sunā, bāt; — (*share*) ḡiṣṣa, bakhrā, ishtirāk, sājhā; — (*usury*) byāj, sūd; — (*to make interest for any office*) wasila paidā-k.

TO INTEREST, gharāḡ- &c. -r, targhib- &c. -d; — (*to affect*) lagnā, aḡar- &c. -k, dil-lagānā, lobb-ānā.

INTERESTED, gharāḡ-mand, gharṭī, sharik, āp-swārthī, gharāḡ-go, gharāḡ-āshnā, khud-maṭlab; — (*self-interested*) khud-gharāḡ.

INTERESTING, dil-lagan, dil-chasp, manoharan.

TO INTERFERE, (*to intermeddle*) 'alāka-r, khalal-k, mukhill-h, mukhālīf-h.

INTERJACENT, mutawassīḡ; — (*interjacency*) tawas-sūḡ.

INTERJECTION, harf (pl. ḡurūf), achhar; — (*an interjection of calling*) ḡarf i nidā.

INTERIM, dar-miyān, aḡnā, bich, gimn; — (*in this interim*) is dar miyān men, dar in aḡnā, is-men.

INTERIOR, bhitarī, darūm, andarīni.

TO INTERLACE, INTERLARD, INTERLINE, chithārnā.

TO INTERLOPE, dakhil-k, dast-andāzī-k, bāth-ḡ.

INTERLUDE, tamāshā, sawāḡ.

THE INTERLUNAR SPACE, tahtu-sh-shu'a, amawas, shabi-daijür, kükü, nashf-chandar, mihäk.

INTERMARRIAGE, golať-byäh, mutanákihat.

TO INTERMARRY, golať-byäh-k.

TO INTERMEDDLE, dakhil-k, mudákhálat-k, dast-andáz-h, háth-d, kadam-r, mudákhil-h, dast-andázi-k, bolná-chálná.

INTERMEDDLER, INTERLOPER, har-degi-chamcha, dakhil, mukhill, hárij, dast-andáz, akáji, lakhondrá, paithü, dallü ká dabaerá, khadambar, úpar-chapo.

INTERMEDIATE, mutawassit, darmiyán, mábain, bich-bich, bichlá.

INTERMENT, tadfin, dafan, takfin, gár-thop.

TO INTERMINGLE, (a.) milána, khalť-k, makhilüt-k, ghálmel-k, bich-meñ-r or -d or -tánkná or -jorná or -laganá, &c. mábain-likhná; (n.) milná, makhilüt-h.

INTERMISSION, chhutji, taťil, nágha, wakfa, bich, antar, phánk, palkhat, antrá, anjhá, muhlat, ghurra, utár.

INTERMISSIVE, &c. antráli, bá-nágha, naubat-dár.

TO INTERMIT, taťil- &c. -k, utarná; — (as fevers) antar- &c. dekar-áná.

INTERMITTENT, &c. ghib; — (an intermittent fever) hummá, e ghib. [mani.]

INTERNAL, bhitarí, darúni, andarúni, báñini, jigari, dili, INTERNALLY, bhitar, andar, andarúni.

INTERNUNGIO, miyán-ji, dar-miyáni, bichwáni, dar-miyán-go, dallál, agar-chálak.

TO INTERPOLATE, úpar-tappü-likhná or -tánkná, &c. sánthná.

INTERPOATION, ilhäk, fikra dakhil, úpar-jořá, o, úpar-tappá, 'ibárat-taghallubi.

TO INTERPOSE, (to mediate) bich-bichá, o- &c. -k, bich-k, áre-d, barzakh-h, bich-parná, dar-miyán- or bich-meñ-j-á or -h, dharhar-k, elchi-paná-k, raf i sharr-k, bich-meñ- or mábain-r or -dharhá; — (to make intervenient) wakfa- &c. -k.

INTERPOSER, sulh-kull, munšif, wasila-sáz.

INTERPOSITION, INTERPOSAL, wasálat, wasila, ma'rifat, bich-bichá, o, tadákhul, erádab, pálá.

TO INTERPRET, (to translate) tarjuma-k; — (to explain) batlána, tashrih- &c. -k, útrána; — (dreams) ta'bir- &c. -k.

INTERPRETATION, tarjuma, tashrih, tafsir, bayán, sangrah, barhan; — (especially of dreams) 'ilm ro'ya, táwil, ta'bir.

INTERPRETER, (translator) mutarajjim, tarjumán, do-bháshiyá, whence dubási, dúbásh, so well known at Madras; — (of dreams) mu'abbir, ta'bir-go, sapná-bichári, sapnádhya, i.

INTERREGNUM, raj-antará, pádsháh-gardi, ghadr, jhálát.

TO INTERROGATE, púchná, pursish-k, púchh-púchh-k, istifsár- &c. -k.

INTERROGATION, istifsár, istifhám, pursish, púchh-púchh, sawál, púchh-púchhá, jawáb-sawál, achhar-chaťká, sandehá.

INTERROGATIVE, INTERROGATORY, istifhámí; — (pronoun) harf i istifhám.

INTERROGATIVELY, istifhámán, púchh-ke.

INTERROGATOR, mustafsir, sá'il, pursinda, pursán, púchhanhár.

TO INTERRUPT, bát-kátná, dakhil-h, harakat- &c. -k, bhadrá-d, rokná, atkána, hárij-h, há'il-h, máni'-h, khandi-k, chheyná, chhenkná, akáj-k, tap-parná; — (not to interrupt you) tumháre múáh guláb, gustákhil ma'af; — (to stop or interrupt prayers) namáz-tořná.

INTERRUPTER, akáji, mukhill, harkati, ruká, ú, máni'.

INTERRUPTION, harakat, khalál, haraj, takhallul, harj-marj, atká, o, rok, ta'aruz, khandit, bhand-sarád, 'ariza, harj, phánk.

TO INTERSECT, takáťu'-k, mutakáťi'-h, kátná, chířnú.

INTERSECTION, takáťu', nuťta i takáťu', kaťá, o, irá.

TO INTERSPERSE, idhar-udhar-lagáná or -rakhná or -dálná.

INTERSTICE, fásila, phánk; — (of the teeth) rekh; — (of the fingers) ghá, i, gahú, á.

TO INTERSWEAR, saugandá-saugandi-k.

INTERVAL, dar-miyán, bich, ginn, 'arsa, mábain, antar, masáfat, wasat, aghá, phánk, mufásila, wakfa; — (preceding any hour in question) 'amal; do pahar ká 'amal hai, it is going to twelve.

TO INTERVENE, darmiyán- &c. -parná, bich- &c. -áná, fásil-h, mutawassit-h, bich-bich-h.

INTERVENTION, (interposition) tawassuť, bich-bichá, o.

INTERVIEW, mulákát, muwásalat, bhent, darsan, didár, muwájaha, dekhá-dekhí, did-badid, didwádid, chár-chashmi, mu'ayana, musháhida.

TO INTERWEAVE, binná, darmiyán-d, milána.

INTESTATE, be-wasíyat, bilá-wasíyat-náma.

INTESTINE, (internal) bhitarí, darúni; — (an intestine war) khána-jangi, ápas ki lará, i, jang i darúni.

INTESTINE, (a gut) ánt (pl. ánten), antari or antri, roda, am'a (pl. of mi'a).

TO INTHERAL, (v. to enslave) giriftár-k, &c.

INTIMACY, prit, khalť, ikhtiláť, irtibát, mel, hel-mel, ham-rázi, ittifať, sábiqa, ham-dami, ham-dili, yári, dosti, ulfat, mukháliťat, ráz o niyáz, muwánisat.

INTIMATE, murtabiť, milá-julá; — (an intimate) ham-dam, yári i ghár, ham-ráz, mahram-ráz, ráz-dán, mahram, múnis, nadim, manús, hamdil, ham-suhbat, shir o shakar, dúgana, ralá-milá, khalá-malá, mušahib, yár-jána, ham-sáya, ek-dil, ek-jiyú, ek-bhed, sháťir, ham-jam.

TO INTIMATE, ishára- &c. -k, kahná, kahlá-bejhná.

INTIMATELY, ikhtiláť- &c. -se, muwánisat-se.

INTIMATION, ishára, kináya, imá, ágwá, en, khabar, ágháhi.

TO INTIMIDATE, qarána, dahshat- &c. -d, dántná, bhái- &c. -d. [meñ.]

INTO, meñ, ke-bhitar, ke-andar, bich-meñ, darmiyán-

INTOLERABLE, an-sahá, ghair-mumkinu-t-táhammul, ghair-mutáhammal.

TO INTOXICATE, mast- &c. -k, matána, bhútáná, úm-táná.

INTOXICATED, mast, sar-shár, mat-wálá, madhosh, sar-mast, be-hosh, be-khud, makhmur, chúr, kaifi, údmádá, mabhút, sar-garán, bad-mast, mukhammar, madgalat, máta, madán.

TO BE INTOXICATED, mátná, mast- &c. -h, bhútáná.

INTOXICATION, nashe-dár, nashilá, muskir, matá, oná, 'amali, khumári; — (juice, &c.) sabz, bhang, súkhá, samit, charas, gánjí, májún or ma'jún, sha-bibi, jhájhá, tambol, búti.

INTOXICATION, nasha, masti, sar-shári, madhoshi, sar-masti, be-hoshi, be-khudi, makhmuri, bad-masti, kaif, sukr.

INTRACTABLE, a-sádh, sar-kash, ná-farmán.

INTRANSITIVE, (verb) 'il i lázimi, akarmak.

TO INTRENCH, gird-khandať-khodná, khá, i áspáskhodná, morcha-bandi-k, šalábat-kúcha-k.

INTRENCHMENT, khandak, khá, i, morchál, salámat- or šalábat-kúcha, morchál-bandi, sanghar, gherá.

INTREPID, be-bák, be-ján, nidar, anghar, ujad, diler, be-jirm, jan-báz, himmati, bahbahá, akhar, juan-kháriyá, nisang, turk-mizáj.

INTREPIDITY, be-báki, diléri, akhappan, tahawwar.

INTRAPIDITY, be-bāki- &c. -se, be-tāhāsha, dilerāna.
 INTRIGACY, INTRIGATENESS, uljheř, uljha, o, pech, ta'kid, ghurchi, aṭpaṭang, janjal, lapeř.
 INTRIGATE, pechilā, pechāhā, pech dar pech, pech-dār, nal dar nal, abtar, pur-pech, aṭpaṭangi, ghurchilā, janjalī, shaiřān ki antri, gaṭhilā; — (to become intricate) ulajh-jānā, ghaṭhān-pechān-h.
 INTRIGUE, laggā, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, sāsish, bandish, fīrat, rāz o niyāz, dāna-badlawwal, lagwāri, gaṭhā, sānṭh-gānṭh, kār-sāzi, bāndhnū, tautiyā; — (to have an intrigue) laggā-r.
 TO INTRIGUE, gaṭhā, o-gānṭhnā, kār-sāzi- &c. -k.
 INTRIGUER, (gallant) 'āshik-tan, 'ishk-bāz, rasiyā; — (schemer) bandishī, fīratī, kār-šāz.
 INTRINSIC, INTRINSICALLY, gāṭi, aṣli, ma'nawī, ḥaḳīkī, janharī, mudgham.
 INTRINSICALLY, bi-gāṭihī, bi-l-aṣālat, aṣālatan.
 TO INTRODUCE, (to a person) mulākāt-karānā, āshnā, i-or shināsā, i-or ta'aruf-karānā, milānā, taḳrīr-k, bāt-d, wāḳif- &c. -karānā; — (an instrument, &c.) chalānā, mārnā, chhernā; — (to a place) lānā, darlānā, dāḳhil-k, ḳālnā; — (a custom, &c.) nikālānā, uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, jārī-k, riwāj-d..
 INTRODUCER, (of a custom, &c.) murawwij, murabbi, wasila, himāyatī.
 INTRODUCTION, idkhāl; — (to a book, &c.) dibāja, dibācha, tamhid, 'unwān, muḳaddama, chemā-pan, chalā, o, chherā, o.
 INTRODUCTIVE, INTRODUCTORY, tamhidī, peshraw.
 TO INTRUDE, (n) dāḳhil-k, mudāḳhalat-k, ghusnā, paithnā, dast-andāz-d, dast-andāzi-k, muḳhill-h, hāth-d; (a) ghusepnā, dāḳhil-k.
 INTRUDER, dast-andāz, muḳhill, ūpar-ṭappū, ghūsan-hār, parde-dar.
 INTRUSION, mudāḳhalat, idkhāl, dāḳhil. ghūs-paiṭh.
 TO INTRUST, sompnā, sipurd-k, zimma-k, tafwiř-k, amānat-r.
 INTUITION, khīyāl, lihāz, āp-rūpi budh, zakāwat, ilhām, ilkā, āmad.
 INTUITIVE, ṭadunnī; — (knowledge) 'ilmi ladunnī.
 INTUITIVELY, ilhām- &c. -se, zūd-daryāft-se.
 TO INTWINE, jornā, lapeṭnā, &c. (v. to interweave, to twist).
 TO INVADE, chaṛṇi- &c. -k, chaṛḥ-ānā, chilh-jha-paṭā-k, utarnā.
 INVADER, ghanim, chaṛḥanhār, mulk-gīr.
 INVALID, za'if, sust, na-kāra, dā, imu-l-marř, rogilā; — (an invalid) ma'gūr, sūkh-lambar, bimār.
 TO INVALIDATE, za'if-k, fashk-k, bāṭil-k, jhūṭhā-k, mansūkh-k, mu'aṭṭal-k.
 INVALIDITY, fashk, buṭlān, zu'f, kam-zori.
 INVARIABLE, be-bahā, annol, 'aziz.
 INVARIABLE, 'ghair-mutalawwin, be-tabaddul, be-taḡaiyur, achal, aṭal, aṭūř.
 INVARIABLENESS, 'adam i taḡaiyur, achaltā, aṭaltā.
 INVASION, chaṛṇi, yūrish, dast-darāzi, chaṛḥā, i, ghaiba, lashkar-kāshī, gardī.
 INVECTIVE, (sub.) gāli, dushnām, zabān-darāzi, řa'na-zanī, řa'n-tashnī, la'n-řa'n, shikāyat, hajū, tahjīn, magammat, la'nat-malāmat.
 TO INVEIGH, dokhnā, ilzām-d, řa'n-tashnī'- &c. -k.
 INVEIGHER, zabān-darāz, lā'in, řa'na-zan.
 TO INVEIGLE, ubhārnā, bilbhānā, upjhānā, lalchānā, kuṭnānā, urhārnā, sankārnā, uskānā; — (from an army, &c.) toṭṭhor-lenā.
 INVEIGLER, dam-bāz, phulāste-bāz, fareb-dih.
 TO INVENT, nikālānā, uṭhānā, ljad-k, paidā-k, nau-paidā-k; — (to forge) jornā, bāndhnā, banānā, gānṭhnā, sānṭhānā

INVENTION, ljad, ikhtirā', ihdās, utpat, utpan, banā-wari, paidā, mabdā, nau-paidā; — (of a poet, &c.) jaulān, dhun, malika, nirman; — (Action) banā-waṭ, sāḳht, bandish, sānṭh, gānṭh, talāsh, āward; — (the power of) ḳuwwat i mutakḥaiyila.
 INVENTOR, mūjid, muḳhtari', mubtadi', bāni, utpati, nikālānhār, wāgi', mutařawiz.
 INVENTORY, siyāha, fard, daftar, tāliḳa, kharrā; — (to take an inventory) ḳalam-band-k.
 INVENTRESS, mūjida, nikālānhāri (v. inventor).
 INVERSE, INVERTED, ulṭā, aundhā, wāghūn, wāghūn, nigūn-sār, ḳalb, maḳlūb, ma'kūs, mun'akis, munḳalab, zer-zabar, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, tūh o bāla, munḥarif.
 INVERSION, inḳilāb, in'ikās, ulṭā, i, wāzh-gūnī, nigūn-sāri.
 TO INVERT, ulṭānā, aundhānā, ḳalb- &c. -k.
 TO BE INVERTED, ulaṭ-jānā, aundh-jānā, ulaṭnā.
 INVERTEDLY, bi-l-inḳilāb, bar-'aks.
 TO INVEST, denā, baḳhshnā; — (with an honorary dress) khal'at-pahrānā or -denā, paḡri-bandhānā; — (a town) ghernā, chhenknā, muḥāřara-k.
 INVESTER, khal'at-baḳhsh, řika-kār or kārak.
 INVESTIGABLE, ḳābilu-t-taṭfīsh, milne-jog, taḳḳīṭ-paḡir.
 TO INVESTIGATE, talāsh-k, taṭfīsh-k, chhānnā, dekhnā, sahejnā, kapārchhān-k, ḥall-k, bichārnā, mathnā, samajhnā, daryāft-k, khūṭnā, bhāl-painḡe-ṭarū.
 INVESTIGATION, talāsh, taṭfīsh, khoj, just o jū, tafah-ḥuř, tajassus, taḳḳīṭ, tankiḳ, muḥāsiba, tajwiř, bichār, janḥā, o, samajh-būh, mu, āḳhiza, pūchh-pūchhār, taḥaḳḳuḳ, tak-dau or tag-dau, kāwish, panihā, i, badar-nawisi.
 INVESTIGATOR, muḥaḳḳīḳ, janḥanhār, bichāri, kapārchhāni.
 INVESTITURE, (investment) khal'at-poshi, saropā, tilak, řika, řika-kār.
 INVEYERACY, shiddat, sāḳhtī, ishtidād.
 INVETERATE, kuhna, dini, shadid, sāḳht, kaṭṭā, kařā, jariyāyā (from jariyānā, to take root), muřmir, pakřā, ū.
 INVIOUS, ḥāsīd, 'adāwat-angez, kina-angez, bugḥz-angez, ḥasad-angez, ekal-khorā, bairatwī, jhalīyā, tang-chashm.
 INVIOUSLY, ḥasad- &c. -se, kina-se.
 INVIOUSNESS, 'adāwat-angezi, kina-angezi, bugḥz-angezi, ḥasad-angezi.
 TO INVIGORATE, ḳawī-k, mařbūř-k, tawānā-k, zorā-war-k, ḳuwwat- &c. -d, puřṭḳ-k.
 INVIGORATING, muḳawwi, ḳuwwat-baḳhsh, puřṭḳ.
 INVIGORATION, taḳwiyat, tawānā, i.
 INVINCIBLE, a-jit, gḥair-maḡhlūb, a-řal, a-pel, a-chal, zabar-dast.
 INVINCIBLENESS, gḥair-maḡhlūbi, achaltā.
 INVIOLEABLE, be-zawāl, gḥair-mumkinu-l-fashk, be-futūr, abadh.
 INVIOLEATE, be-ḳuřḡr, be-nuḳřān, pāk, pabitar.
 INVISIBLE, a-dishṭ or adriřṭ, an-deḳhā, a-lakh, gḥair-mabṣūs, nā-dida, gḥā, ib, nā-pidid, nā-yāb, gḥā, ib, alop, andhā; — (spirits) mardān i gḥā, ib, uḳūlu-l-muḡarradāt; — (the invisible world) 'ālam i gḥā, ib; — (the four invisible spirits, who are supposed to influence the good or bad fortune of travellers) řijālu-l-gḥā, ib, joginī; — (to render invisible) gḥā, ib-k, alop-k; — (the medicine sometimes used for this purpose) alop-anjan; — (to become invisible) gḥā, ib-h, alop-jānā.
 INVISIBILITY, 'adam i ipāsā, gḥā, ibubāt, aloṭṭā, gḥā, ibubāt, adriřṭṭā.
 INVISIBLY, gḥā, ibāna, andikhā, i-se, gḥā, ib-meā.

INVITATION, da'wat, nyotâ, tawâzu', istid'â, talab, bulâ-hat; — (complimentary) şalâh i samar-şandi, muñh-pûrâ,i.

TO INVITE, nyotnâ, da'wat- &c. -k, bulânâ, bolâ, e-bhejnâ, tasdi'-d, mângnâ; — (to allure) khichnâ, lejânâ, lalchânâ.

INVITED, mad'û, ghaibi, bulâyâ-hû,â.

INVITER, dâ'i, nyotik, nyotanhar, da'wati, nautiyâ.

INVITING, (alluring) jâgib, dil-kash, dil-chasp, dil-rubâ, lobbâ,û, lalchâ,û.

INVITINGLY, dil-rubâ,i- &c. -se, dil-pagiri-se.

TO INUNDATE, (v. to overflow) đubo-bahânâ. [gharkî.

INUNDATION, đufan, âhilâ, âhlâ or ihlâ, sailâb, bûfâ,

TO INVOCATE, bar-mângnâ, du'â-karnâ or -mângnâ.

INVOCATION, du'â, munâjât, lâ-ğaul, da'wat, istid'â, gâ,etri, âsîs, âsîrbâd. [chalân-chiñhi.

INVOICE, bijak, siyâha, chalânî, saññâ, fihrist i ajnâs,

TO INVOKE, du'â- &c. -k, mângnâ, châhnâ, manânâ, sumarnâ, nâm-lenâ.

TO INVOLVE, (to cover) chhipânâ, poshida-k, mundnâ; — (to join) jorñâ, paiwand-k, milânâ; — (to catch) pakarñâ; — (to entangle) uljhânâ, phasânâ, aṭkânâ, lapetñâ, dâlnâ.

INVOLVED, (in debt, &c.) giriftâr, muhtalâ or muhtali.

INVOLUNTARILY, be-ikhṭiyâr, be-kaşd.

INVOLUNTARY, iğtirârî, be-ikhṭiyâr, be-bas, be-irâda, or -khwâhish, athambh.

INVOLUTION, pech, uljhâ, o, lapet, ghurchî, kashma-kash; — (of speech or poetry) laff o nashr.

TO INURE, khogar-k, 'âdi-k, 'âdat-d, hilânâ.

INUREMENT, 'âdat, khogari, abhyâs.

INUTILITY, lâ-ğâsili, nikammâ-pan, be-fâ, idagi.

INVULNERABLE, mumtana' u-l-jarḥ, nâ-zakham-pagir, ro, in-tan, bajrangi, akat, aṭut.

INWARD, INWARDS, bhitar, andar, darûn, andarûn.

INWARD, bhitarî, darûnî, andarûnî, bâşini.

INWARDLY, bhitar, dil-meñ, peṭ-meñ, mane-man.

JOB, tahal, kâm, kâr, tûmtâm.

JOBBER, ṭahlû,â, âjûra-dâr; — (money-jobber) şarrâf.

JOCULAR, JOCOUSE, (person) ṭathol, hañsor, ṭaṭhe-bâz, hañs-mukh, khilli-bâz, khush-ṭab', khanda-rû, zarîf, khush-maskharâ, harrâf, zarâf, harâfat; — (speech) şarifâna, zarâfat-âmez.

JOCKEY, ghoşâhâ, châbuk-sawâr, asp-farosh.

JOCOSELY, JOCULARLY, ṭaṭhe-se, hañste-hû, e, ṭaṭhe-kî râh se, khush-ṭab'i- &c. -se.

JOCOSINESS, JOCULARITY, JOCOSITY, ṭaṭholî, ṭaṭhe-bâzi, hañsor-panâ, khilli-bâzi, khush-ṭab'i, khanda-rû, i, zarâfat.

JOCUND, khush, rangila, khanda-rû.

JOCUNDITY, chuhâl, chahâl-pahal, khush-ğâli, khushî.

JOC, dhakkâ, khonchâ, halak, jhokâ, hachkolâ.

TO JOG, khod-d, dâb-d, dhakkâ- &c. -d, uksânâ, tugnâ; — (on horse-back, &c.) dülaktâ-jânâ, girte-parṭe kâm-k.

TO JOG ON, jhûmtâ-jânâ, chalâ-jânâ.

JOHN KNOXES and TOM STILES, these, and such celebrated legal personages, are represented in the Muhammadan laws (civil and grammatical) by Zaid and 'Amr respectively.

TO JOIN, milânâ, jorñâ, paiwand-k, paiwasta-k, waşl-k, maḥlûṭ-k, şâmil-k, dâkhil-k, sañânâ, hirkânâ, lagânâ, sañtânâ, chipkânâ, ralânâ, jamkânâ, gâñṭhânâ, sâth-d; — (to make troops join in battle) bheynâ; (n.) jutnâ, paiwand- &c. -h, bilmil-j jurnâ, sañnâ, lagnâ, chipkânâ, ghaṭpaṭ-h, ralnâ, jarnâ, gâñhnâ; — (to club) bâchih-k; — (in fight) bhirnâ; — (to be confederate) sharik-h, rafik-h, sharâkat-k.

JOINED, paiwasta, muttaşil, mutawaşşal, milâ-lû,â, lâhik, muşâf, ma'şûf.

JOINER, bayha,i, darûd-gar, najjâr (v. carpenter).

JOINT, (sub.) jor, gâñth, band, girih, paiwand, mafşal, pûri, muhrâ; — (of cane, &c.) por, toṭâ, pohrâ, azû, gûriyâ; — (of meat) tukrâ, thân; — (to be out of joint) ukhar-jânâ, chûle-ukharñâ; — (in confusion) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-h.

JOINT, (adj.) milâ-julâ, mushtarik, milâ, sâjhâ; — (combined) majmû'i; — (in comp) ham; thus, joint-heir, ham-irâ.

EVERY JOINT, band-band, por-por, &c.

TO JOINT, (divided into joints) bahd-band-judâ-k.

JOINTED, girih-dâr, gañhilâ, jor-dâr.

JOINTLY, milkar, bâ-ham, sâth, bi-l-mushârakat, sâjhe, bi-l-ishtirâk, sharâkatag, bachhke.

JOINTURE, mahar, maharâna; — (jointured) mahar-dâr,

JOIST, (beam) kaṭi, dhanni, tir or shah-tir.

JOKE, (v. jest) ṭathâ, khilli, mazâkh, lañifa, tamâsha, lilâ, zaṭal, bâzicha, jhûth (properly a lie) is often used in this sense, perhaps from the little regard which the natives of Hindûstân pay to truth in their own transactions, and the privilege which most of them take, from their infancy, of telling lies, always without remorse, and often with impunity; so much so, that a lie seems to be considered more as a mere joke or venial trespass than a crime.

TO JOKE, ṭathâ- &c. -k or -mârñâ; — (sure you joke) â,ejhûthe (lit. oh, you liar!).

JOKER, ṭaṭhe-bâz, khilli-bâz, ṭaṭhol, maskharâ.

JOLE, JOWL, kalla; — (cheek by jole) kândhâ kândhî.

JOLLITY, zinda-dili, yâr-bâşih, 'aiyâşih, 'aish-'ashrat, rang-ras, chahâl-pahal.

JOLLY, rangilâ, zinda-dil, khush o khurram, asthul, achchhâ-bichhâ, nek-tan, tar o tâza, motâ-tâza, châk-chauband, gudgudâ; — (a jolly fellow) yâr-bâsh, 'aiyâsh, anandi, shaufin.

JOLT, dhakkâ, jhok, hallak, jhokâ, hachkolâ, jholâ.

TO JOLT, (a.) hilânâ, dhakkâ- &c. -d, jholnâ, hichkânâ, dhuchkânâ, lachkânâ; (n.) hiinâ.

JONQUILLE, (flower so called) guli nargis, gul i shabbo.

JORDEN, peshâb-dân, pargahi.

JOT, zarra, til, râ, i kâ dâna, tinkâ. [khush-khor.

JOVIAL, khush, shâd-mân, masrûr, mahğûğ, sar-khush.

JOURNAL, roz-nâma, âwârja, daftar; — (account) jam'-kharçh, khasrâ, wâz-kham.

JOURNEY, safar, kûch, râh, musâfirî, musâfirat, châlâ, parjatn; — (a day's) manzil, marḥala.

TO JOURNEY, safar-k, chalnâ, naḥl i makân-k. [-gar.

JOURNEYMAN, kamerâ, kârinda, kâmâ, ṭhikâ-kâr or JOY, khushî, khurramî, farḥat, bilâs 'aish, jai, hulâs, bashâshat, ihtizâğ, shâd-mânî, ânand, harkh, ahlâd, ûbh, gauḥ, ṭarab, nashâṭ; — (dying with joy) shâ-di-marg; — (to give joy or congratulate a person) mubârak-bâd-d or -kahnâ; — (I give you joy) mubârak-bâd; — (joy be with you) tumhari jai ho.

JOYFUL, khush, khurram, bâgh-bâgh, meşan, shâd-mân, shâd-kâm, mahğûğ, farhat-âmez, 'ashrat-âmez, ânandi, nihâl, khush-waḥt, khush-hâl, shâdiyâna, bahjat-angez; — (-news) bashârat, khush-khabri, muzhdâ, nawed.

JOYFULLY, khushi- &c. -se, shâdmânî-se.

JOYFULNESS, shâdmânî, khush-waḥti, khushi.

JOYLESS, udâs, nâ-khush, be-ğâlâwat, nâ-shâd.

IRASCIBLE, zûd-ranj, tund, tez, jald, âtsâh-mizâj, chip-chirâ, tunuk-mizâj, junûni.

IRE, (*wrath*) **ghuṣṣa**, **krodh**, 'itāb, **khāḡi**, **ghaḡab**.
IRÉFUL, **krodhit**, **khāsham-nāk**, **ghaḡab-nāk** or **-ālūda**.
TO IRK, **dukh-d**, **satānā**, **kalpānā**, **khātāknā**, **alkas-askas-ā** or **-lagnā**; — (*it irks me*) **mujhe dukh detā hai**.
IRKSOME, **sakht**, **nā-gawāra**, **zabūn**, **dushwār**.
IRKSOMENESS, **sakhtī**, **zabūnī**, **dushwārī**.
IRON, 'sub.) **lohā**, **āhan**, **ḡadīd**, **lauḡ**; — (*dross*) **mūs**, **lohe ki mail**; — (*ore or stone*) **kach-lohā**, **bhīndā**; — (*a smoothing iron*) **istiri**; — (*iron instruments*) **lokhkar**; — (*ironmonger*) **āhan-farosh**; — (*irons*) **beḡi** (v. *chains*).
IRON, (adj.) **āhani**, **lohe-kā**; — (*the iron age*) **kaljug or kali-yuga**; — (*the iron work of a saddle*) **āgan-jāma**.
TO IRON, (*smoothe*) **istiri-k**; — (*to iron clothes*) **utū-k**.
IRON-GRAY, **sanjāb**, **loyihā-rang**.
IRONICAL, **sukhriya**, **tasakhkhur-āmez**, **gū-wajhain**, **dwar-dīpak**, **kāk-pachhi**, **ḡanzāna**, **bipritī**.
IRONICALLY, **hajū-maliḡ-se**, **tasakhkhuran**.
IRONY, **hajū-maliḡ**, **tasakhkhur**, **khufuk**, **kāk-pachh**, **biprit**, **bolī**, **bingī**, **gābhi**, **nīndastūt**, **kaḡh-barn**.
IRRADIANCE, **IRRADIANCY**, **IRRADIATION**, **partav-andāzī**, **shu'ā** (v. *radiance*).
TO IRRADIATE, **ujālā-k**, **ujāgar-k**, **raushan-k**, **munawwar-k**, **raunaḡ-d**.
IRRADIATION, **tanwir**, **roshan** or **raushan**.
IRRATIONAL, **ghair-nāḡik**, **lā-'ākil**, **nir-budhi**, **be-'ākil**, **kam-'ākil**, **nā-ma'kūl**, **be-budh**; — (*an irrational animal*) **ḡaiwān** **ī muḡlak**.
IRRATIONALITY, **ghair-nāḡikī**, **nir-budhtā**, **nā-ma'kūlī**.
IRRECLAIMABLE, **ghair-mumkinu-t-tahzīb**, **mumtana'u-l-islāḡ**, **gayā-guḡrā**.
IRRECONCILABLE, **mumtana'u-l-islāḡ**, **ghair-tasfiya**, **an-mel**; — (*not to be made consistent*) **ghair-mumkinu-t-taḡbiḡ**.
IRRECOVERABLE, **mumtana'u-l-ḡuḡul**, **ghair-mumkinu-l-ḡuḡul**, **gayā-gayā**, **gayā-guḡrā**.
IRREFRAGABLE, **IRREFUTABLE**, **mumtana'u-l-buḡlān**, **ghair-mumkinu-r-radd**, **aḡūt**, **nā-shikast**.
IRREGULAR, **khilāf-kiyās**, **be-kā'ida**, **khilāf-kānūn**, **khilāf-dastūr**, **anrit**, **abtar**, **bad-uslūb**, **be-ḡaul**, **be-bandobast**, **be-kiyās**, **khilāf** **ī ma'mūl**, **be-ā'in**, **be-ḡaur**, **bakar-chālī**, **kaj-raw**, **be-ḡhikānā**, **ghair-dastūr**, **be-rawāj**; — (*improper*) **nā-lā'ik**, **nā-shā'ista**, **nā-hamwār**; — (*irregular conduct*) **ḡarakat** **ī nā-hamwār**; — (*when any soldier is guilty of irregular conduct, he ought then to be punished*) **jab ko, i sipāhī ḡarakat** **ī nā-hamwār kare**, **to use saḡā diyā chāhiye**.
IRREGULARITY, **khilāf-kiyāsī**, **khilāf-dastūri**, **be-tartībī**, **bad-uslūbī**, **be-ḡaulī**, **nā-hamwārī**, **nā-shā'istagī**, **bakar-chālī**, **kaj-rawī**, **abtari**, **apḡaḡang**; — (*the irregularity of this conduct is as evident as the sun*) **is ḡarakat kī nā-hamwārī aḡhar min ash-sifāms hai**.
IRREGULARLY, **be-tartībī** &c. -se, **nā-hamwārī-se**.
IRRELATIVE, **be-nisbat**, **be-'alāka**, **be-lagā.o**.
IRRELIGION, **be-dini**, **ilhād**, **bad-maḡhabī**.
IRRELIGIOUS, **be-dīn**, **muhīd**, **mukhālīf** **ī dīn**, **lā-maḡhab**, **bargashta**, **kūmat**.
IRREMEDIABLE, **be-'ilāj**, **lā-'ilāj**, **ghair-mumkinu-l-'ilāj**, **be-apā'e**, **lā-dawā**.
IRREMOVABLE, **be-dafiya**, **ghair-mumkinu-d-daf**.
IRREFRAGABLE, **ghair marammat-pagir**, **lā-'ilāj**.
IRREPREHENSIBLE, **IRREPROACHABLE**, **be-ilzām**, **nir-dokhi**.
IRRESISTIBLE, **a-ḡhek**, **a-thambh**, **a-ḡal**, **a-rok**, **be-band**.
IRRESOLUTE, **be-istiklāl**, **nā-mard**, **be-ḡarār**, **adhīr**, **be-himmat**.

IRRESOLUTELY, **be-istiklālī-se**, **be-ḡarārī-se**, **nā-mardī-se**. [dhirtā
IRRESOLUTION, **be-istiklālī**, **nā-mardi**, **be-ḡarārī**, **a-**
IRRETRIEVABLE, **ghair mumkinu-l-badal**, **lā-'ilāj**.
IRREFRAGABLE, **ghair-marammat-pagir**, **lā-'ilāj**.
IRREVERENCE, **tarki** **ī adab**, **be-adabi**, **be-imtiyāzī**.
IRREVERENT, **be-adab**, **be-imtiyāz**, **nir-ādar**.
IRREVERENTLY, **be adabi- &c. -se**, **be-adabāna**, **nir-ādari-se**.
IRREVERSABLE, **IRREVOCABLE**, **a-miḡ**, **be-taghaiyur**, **be-tabaddul**, **be-zawāl**, **lā-radd**, **ghair-mansūkh**, **aḡal**, **ghair-mutabaddal**, **ghair-bāz-gasht**.
IRRIGATE, **sichnā** or **sīchnū**, **tar-k**, **serāb-k**.
IRRIGATION, **sīchnā-sichā**, **ī śb-dihī**, **tar o tāzagī**.
IRRIGUOUS, **tar-o-tāza**, **shādāb**, **hariyālā**, **panihā**.
IRRITABLE, **agnī**, **maḡhrūr**, **krodhī**.
TO IRRITATE, **khijhānā**, **chhernā**, **dukhānā**, **satānā**, **kalpānā**, **khafā-k**, **diḡk-k**, **khisiyānā**, **chirchirānā**, **chirānā**, **angliyānā**, **anglī-k**; — (*to heighten*) **baḡhānā**, **ziyāda-k**.
IRRITATED, **diḡk**, **khafā**, **ghuṣṣe**, **khāsham-nāk**, **ghaḡab-ālūda**.
TO BE IRRITATED, **jhunjhlānā**, **ghuṣṣe-honā** or **ghuṣṣe-meḡh**.
IRRITATION, **chher**, **khijwāḡ**, **dukhā.o**, **fasād**, **ifsād**.
IRRUPTION, **dukhūl**, **darāmad**, **paith**, **chaḡhā'ī**, **khurūj**, **chīlh jhapatā**; — (*incursion*) **tākhḡ**, **daur**.
IS, **hai**, **hū,ā**, **hotā**, **haigā**, **bhayā**, **jātā** (*speaking respectfully, the pl. hain is used; thus, where is the Nawwab?* Nawwab ṡāhib kahā hain?); — (*the water is hot*) **pānī garm hū,ā**.
ISCHURY, (*retention of urine*) **ḡahsu-l-baul**, **mutr-dokh**.
ISH, as a termination, is generally represented in Hindūstānī by **sā**; **harā-sā**, **greenish**, **kālā-sā**, **blackish**, **laḡk-sā**, **childish**.
ISINGLASS, (*fossil*) **abraḡ**, **bhoḡal**.
ISLAND, **ISLE**, **ḡāpū**, **jazīra**, **dīp** or **dīp**, **taḡā**, **charā**.
ISLANDER, **ahl** **ī jazīra**, **ḡāpū-bāsi**, **jazīra-bāsh**.
ISSUE, (*egress*) **khurūj**, **rāh**, **nikās**, **makhārij**, **manjar**; — (*fontanel*) **gul**, **photā**; — (*consequence*) **natīja**, **phal**, **ma,āl**; — (*termination*) **ākhirat**, **ākibat**, **nihāyat**; — (*progeny*) **aulād**, **baḡs**.
TO ISSUE, (n.) **nikalnā**, **jāri-h**, **bahnā**, **risnā**, **girnā**, **jānā**, **bah-chalnā**, **jharḡnā**, **phuḡnā**, **bāhir-ānā**, **cultul-ānā**; (a.) **nikālnā**, **jāri-k**; — (*as an order*) **ḡukm-jāri-k**, **ṡādir-h**.
ISSUELESS, **be-aulād**, **lā-walād**, **na-pūtā** or **nipūtā**.
ISTHMUS, **jazīra**, **khondar**.
IT, **yih**, **wuh**; — (*it is I*) **main hī hūn**; — (*does it rain?*) **barastā hai?**
ITS, **us-kā**, **-ke** or **-kī**, **is-kā**, **-ke** or **-kī**, **apnā**, &c.
ITCH, (*disease*) **khāj**, **khujli**, **kaḡḡū**, **khārisht**, **jarb**, **hath-ras**, **kalkali**, **khārisht**; — (*the sensation*) **chul**; — (*longing*) **chāḡ**, **lat**, **chaskā**, **raḡḡbat**.
TO ITCH, **khujlānā**, **chulchulānā**, **kalkalānā**, **chul-k**, **kutkutānā**, **chulbulānā**; — (*my hand itches to thresh him*) **us ke piḡne par merā hāth khujlātā hai**; — (*to long*) **shaḡk- &c. -r**.
ITCHY, **khārishtī**, **khāj-bharā**, **chulli**, **chulchuliyā**.
ITEM, (*moreover*) **āḡaḡ**; — (*an article, &c.*) **chiz**.
TO ITERATE, **duhrānā**, **tīhrānā**, **mukarrar-karnā**.
ITERATION, **duhrā.o**, **takarur**.
ITINERANT, **ITINERARY**, **khāna-ba-dosh**, **ramḡā**, **sailānī**; — (*journal*) **safar-nāma**.
ITSELF, **yih-āp**, **wuh-āp**, **āp**, **āphī**, **khud**; — (*the world itself will be annihilated*) **dunyā khud ma'dūm hogī or sansār āp nāst hogā**; — (*of itself*) **āp-rūp**, **āpe**, **az-khud**, **āphī**, **āphī-āp**, **āp se āp**.

JUBILEE, jashn, khushi, 'aish, 'id, nau-roz, phagwā, durgā-pūjā, bijā-āssami; — (*the Hindū grand jubilee*) holl.

JUDGE, munsif, kāsī, hākim, mufti, nyāyak, chandhri, nullā, 'arīf, 'allāma, sār, bhaṭ-achārij, pandit, kadr-dān, haḡḡ-or jauhar-abinās, ma'kul-bin, dhīr, bichā-ri; — (*speaking respectfully*) ra, isu-l-muslimin, i. e. leader of the faithful; — (*a judge, or person capable of deciding on the merit of a thing*) wāḡif-kār, bāni-kār, ustād, māhir, mutamaiyiz.

To **JUDGE**, (*do justice*) inṣāf-k., nyā-o-k, munsifi-k. (*to comprehend*) daryāft- &c. -k, būjhnā, bichārnā, tārnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, sochnā, tamiz-k; — (*to pass sentence*) fatwā-d, ḡukm-d, chukānā.

JUDGMENT, (*understanding*) 'aḡl, dānish, hosh, gyan, sha'ūr, frāsāt, būjh, chatur, zihn, fahm, cheshṭā, tār, mat, ta'akkul; — (*determination*) tajwiz, atkal; — (*opinion*) daryāft, dānist, rāe, kiyās, khīyūl, gann, jān; — (*sentence*) fatwā, ḡukm; — (*punishment from heaven*) ḡhazāb ilāhī, kāhr il rab-bāni, balā-e āsmāni, 'agāb, kāl; — (*the day of*) kiyāmat, haṣhr, pralay, roz il jazā, yaumu-l-ḡisāb, roz il shumār, lokālok, mahā-pralay, roz il bāz-purs, roz il āḡhir, roz il maḡshar.

JUDICATORY, 'adālat, maḡkama, kachahri, ṣifāf, fauj-dāri, 'adālat-khānā.

JUDICATURE, ḡazā, fatāḡhat, ḡukm, ḡalam-rawā, i.

JUDICIAL, shara't, shāstri, ḡāziyāna; — (*judicial decrees*) aḡkām il shara't.

JUDICIALLY, shara'ḡ, ba-tāwil il shara't.

JUDICIOUS, 'aḡil, 'aḡl-mand, dānā, dānish-mand, dānish-war, hosh-mand, budh-mān, gyanī, sāhib-sha'ūr, sāhib-tamiz, mudabbir, parbin, ma'kul-bin, 'aḡli.

JUDICIOUSLY, 'aḡl- &c. -se, hoshmandi-se.

JUG, kulhar, chukkaḡ, kūza, ṣurāḡi, jhajhar, labnī, jhāri, tās, ḡās, pyālī.

JUGGLE, bāzī, dhokhā, fareb, chhal-bal, ḡiṭh-bandī.

To **JUGGLE**, ḡiṭh-bandī-k, bāzigari-k, ḡuḡḡa-bāzī-k, naḡar-bandī-k.

JUGGLER, ḡiṭh-band, ḡuḡḡa-bāz, sha'bid-bāz, bāzigar, naḡar-band, baṭṭe-bāz (*from the balls he uses, as our word is probably from the jugs or cups*).

JUGGLING, kalā sha'bida, ḡuḡḡa-bāzī.

JUGGLINGLY, ḡiṭh-bandī- &c. -se.

JUGULAR, (*vein*) ḡablu-l-warid, shah-rag.

JUICE, ras, 'araḡ, pāni, shīra, jūs, mā, 'uṣāra, tari, dūdh.

JUICELESS, be-ras, khushk, be-'araḡ, sūkhā-hū, ā.

JUICINESS, ras-dāri, serābī, ḡarawat.

JUICY, rasilā, ras-dār, tar, sajal, jūsi, ras-bharā, shīra-dār, serāb, shādāb, 'araḡ-dār, āb-dār.

JUBB, JUBBES, 'unāb, ber, bair.

JULEP, jullāb; — (*with sugar*) jullāb il shakarīn.

JULY, sāwan srāwan, srāwannik, saunak, nabh.

JUMBLE, mel, khālḡ, garganjā, lapet-sapeṭ.

To **JUMBLE**, milānā, maḡhlūt-k, ḡaḡbaḡ-k, ḡhal-mel-k, darham-barham-k, ghangholnā, lapet-sapeṭ-k.

JUMP, kulānch, jaat, uchhak, chauḡṛī, lambī, phalang, taḡap, saḡhand, uchhāl.

To **JUMP**, kūdnā, jast- &c. -k, kudaknā, uchhaknā, phādnā.

JUNCTION, joḡ, paiwand, paiwastagī, ittīṣāl, saḡgam, waḡl, milā-o, jug, sāḡ, mel, mukh-joḡ, milan, lagan.

JUNCTURE, (*time*) waḡt, dam, ḡālat, ḡimn, ān, mābain, bich.

JUNE, āsāḡh, such, akhār (*vide Hind. Gram.*).

JUNIOR, chhoṭā, kūchhak, saḡḡir, kihtar; — (*in rank*) jadid, opposed to ḡadim, senior, q. v.

JUNKET, ni'mat; — (*private entertainment*) ḡupt-bhoj.

To **JUNKET**, (*to revel*) dandanānā, udhīm-machānā, charab nawālā khānā, ḡājnā.

JURKO, (*party*) ḡaḡhri, ḡaṭṭi.

IVORY, (*sub.*) hāthī-dānt, fil-dandān, 'āj; — (*adj. made of ivory*) 'ājī, hāthī-dānt-kā.

JUPITER, (*planet*) mushtari, birhaspit, brihaspati or vrihaspati.

JURISDICTION, ḡukm, ḡukūmat, taḡakkum, ḡalam-rau, 'amal, fauj-dāri, 'amaldāri, taḡiṭ, dārgir, 'ilāḡa, riyāsāt (*v. district, dominion, authority*).

JURISPRUDENCE, fiḡah, 'ilm il fiḡah, masla masā'il.

JURY, panch, panchāyat; — (*jurymen*) panchāyati.

JUST, 'ādil, munsif, nyā, i, dharmātmā, satyabādī, 'ādil-ānā, inṣāfi; — (*as God*) dād-dār; — (*as weights*) pūrā, sachchā, ba-jā, bar-jā, uchit, sach, sat, haḡḡ, ḡisābī; — (*only*) ṭuk; — (*upright*) rāst, sāḡiḡ, durust; — (*accurate*) sāḡiḡ, ṭhik, chaukas; — (*proper*) munāsib, ma'kul, lā, iḡ, sazāwār; — (*virtuous*) sāliḡ, muttaḡī, niko-kār.

JUST, (*adv. merely*) sirf, faḡaḡ, nirā; — (*just now*) abhī, isī dam, bi-l-ḡīl; — (*he hath just now gone hence*) wuh yahān se abhī ḡayā hai; — (*just hear me*) ṭuk meri bāt suno; — (*just as*) jo, jyon-hi, jyon-kar, (*correl*) tyonkar; — (*just a dying*) ab-tab, whence to be at death's door, ab-tab-horahnā; — (*to be just a going*) pā ba rikāb-h.

JUST, (*sub. til*) nezā-bāzī, asp-bāzī.

JUSTICE, inṣāf, 'adl, nyā-o, dād, 'adālat, ma'dalat, haḡḡ, rāstī, munsifi, haḡḡu-n-nās; — (*of the peace judge*) ḡāzī; — (*the lord chief justice*) ḡāziu-l-ḡuzāt; — (*to administer justice*) 'adl-gustari-k or 'adālat-gustari-k.

JUSTIFIABLE, wājibi, 'uzr-pāzīr, ḡujjat-pāzīr, inṣāf-numā.

JUSTIFICATION, istibrā, ḡimāyat, pachḡ, taṣfiya.

JUSTIFICATOR, JUSTIFIER, ori, pachḡi, ḡimāyati, jānib-dār, ḡāmi, shafi'.

To **JUSTIFY**, 'uzr-lānā, isti'zār-k, be-gunāh-ḡhahrānā, ḡimāyat- &c. -k, nir-dokhi-ḡhahrānā, ḡujjat-or dalil- &c. -lānā, chiknānā, banānā, haḡḡ-numā-k.

To **JUSTLE**, dhakkā-d, kohniyānā, kohni-mārnā, ṭhel-pel-k, ḡhaspaith-k; — (*to justle through*) ṭhel-pelke nikalnā.

JUSTLING, dhakkam-dhukkā, ṭhelam-ṭhālā.

JUSTLY, rāstī- &c. -se, munsifāna, wājibi-se.

JUSTNESS, rāstī, durustī, chūksā, sazāwārī, liyāḡat.

To **JUT** out, dab-ānā, nikal-ānā, balpārnā, ubhārnā, jhukānā.

JUVENILE, jawāni, nau-khāsta or -khez, shabābī, bālā, JUVENILITY, joban, shabāb, bālā-pan, ṭufūliyat.

IVY, 'ishḡ-pecha, lablāb, bel, bandā.

JUXTAPOSITION, ijtimā, lag-bhagṭā, nazḡiki.

K

KALENDER, taḡwim, patrā.

KALI, (*plant so called*) saḡī, ḡālī.

KAW, kān kān; — (*to kaw*) kān-kān-k.

To **KECK**, (*to vomit*) ubāknā, boknā, chhāḡdnā.

KEDGEE, (*small anchor*) langar.

KEEL, arāl, ḡūli, ṛiṛh, ḡāḡḡā, erāp.

KEEN, (*sharp*) āb-dār, burrān, jald, tez, ḡādd; — (*severe*) tund, zor, kaḡā, chokhā, charphaḡā, dardara; — (*eager*) ḡarm, āb, iḡ, mustā'id, tayār.

KEENLY, tezi- &c. -se, ishtiyāḡ-se, shiddat-se.

KERNNESS, ab-dāri, burriān, burriah, jaldi, tezi, hid-dat, tundi, saḡḡi, shiddat, garmi, shauf, kāf, jhānjh, shokhāi, charphāshāf.

TO KEEP, (a.) rakhnā, dharnā, rakh-chhoynā, dāb-rakhnā; — (to detain) aḡkānā, aḡnā, muṣāhamat-k; — (to tend) pās-bāni-k, muḡāfaḡat-k, rakh-wālī-k, baiṡhānā, pakar-r, jugānā, jatan-k, saintnā; — (well with) rāh-r, gāṡhā, o-gāṡhnā, shippā-laḡānā, nibhnā; — (to preserve) bachānā, maḡfūg-r; — (to restrain) bāz-r; — (to observe) baḡā or muta-barrak-jānnā, mānnā; — (one's word) nibāhnā, pūrā-k, wafā-k, adā-k; — (to maintain) khabar-lenā, khidmat-k, parwarish-k, pālnā; — (to retain) ṡhāmānā, sambhānā; — (to keep the field against an enemy) khet-ṡhāmānā; — (n. to stay) basnā, rahnā, ṡiknā; — (to last) ṡhaharnā, derpā-k, pā, e-dār-h, ṡā, im-h, ṡābit- or bar-ḡarā- or banā- or maḡfūg-rahnā; — (to continue) jānā; — (to keep chattering) baktā-jānā; — (to keep one's bed) khāṡ-lagnā, chārpā, e-par paḡnā; — (to keep on) chālā-jānā; — (to keep from or away) bāz-rahnā.

KEEPER, rakhwālā, niḡāh-bān, pās-bān, muḡāfūg, nāzir, rachchhak, aḡḡoriyā; — (warden, &c.) mir, sāhib, khān, band; — (in comp.) dār, bān, wān, bardār, as dar-bān, door-keeper, &c.; — (the keeper of the seals) muhr-bardār; — (keeper, opposed to husband) yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā.

KEEPING, rachchhā, dāshṡ, niḡāh-bāni, muḡāfūgāt, rakḡwāi.

KEEP-SAKE, yād-gāri, yād-dād or dihi or -būd.

KEG or **KAG**, (small barrel) pipā, tung.

KEN, (reach of the sight) niḡāh, naḡar, dṡishṡ.

TO KEN, chinhnā, jānnā, dūr-se deknā.

KENNEL, tāzi-khānā, sag-khānā; — (pack) kutte; — (hole) bil; — (gutter) muhri, nāli, badarrau, nardabān, āb-rez, bah, pauhi.

TO KENNEL, paḡā-rahnā, sag-khāne-meñ sonā.

KERCHIEF, (handkerchief) ḡaṡāba, rū-māl.

KERMES, (round body, &c., so called) ḡirmiz.

KERNEL, magḡz, gūdā, khopar, gari, chiraunji.

KESTRAN, (hawk or kite) laṡorā, turmatī.

KETTLE, deg, degcha, tatahrā, baṡū, ā, taṡlā, batlohi; — (boiler) kalsā; — (fish-kettle) māhi-tāba.

KETTLE-DRUM, naḡḡāra, kos, dankā, dhāk, ṡāmak, jai-dhāk, dhaunā, naḡḡāra e aspi or -shutari.

KEY, kunjī, kifid, kili, kili, tāli, miftāh, chābi; — (head) phūl; — (false-key) chor-kunji; — (screw-driver) mārtol; — (in music) sur, tāl, bhārjā (v. tone).

KEY-HOLE, sūrākh, muñh.

KICK, lāt, ṡhokar, lakad; — (a kicker) latahā, lakad-zan, lakad-kob.

TO KICK, ṡhokar- or lāt-mārnā or -chalānā, latiyānā, pānw-mārnā; — (and cuff) lāt-mukhi-mārnā.

KICKSHAW, (something fantastical) kuchh na kuchh, kuchh-kuchh.

KID, ḡalwān, memnā, buḡ-ḡhālā, bakraṡṡā, paṡṡhā, pāṡṡhā, paṡṡhiyā; — (a grown kid) ḡalwān i kābi, opposed to a nursing, shūr-khōra.

TO KID, byānā, jānnā (lit. to bring forth).

TO KIDNAP, chorā-lejānā, uphā-lejānā, ubhār-lejānā, shikār kar mārnā.

KIDNAPPER, haḡha-duzd, mardum-duzd, ādmi-chor.

KIDNEY, gurda; — (kind) ḡimāsh, rang, ḡiam, jins; — (sort) bāni; — (people of this kidney) is rang ke log.

KIDNEY-BEAN, lobā, lobiya.

TO KILL, mā-r-dālnā, ḡatī-k, halāk-k, khūn-k, kṡṡ-d, ḡhai-k, hannā, badhnā, badh-k, jān se mārnā, mārnā, ḡhālnā, sanghārnā, jhūjhānā, mā-r-lenā,

ṡhikānā-lagānā, niyat-pahunchānā, ḡarbān-k, biṡmil-k; — (animals for food, &c.) ḡabaḡ-k, ḡai-k, jhāṡk-k; — (to kill, as the Hindis do themselves and families in cases of extremity) janhar-k; — (to wither) khushk-k, sukhilānā; — (to kill quicksilver) pāra-mārnā, simāb kushta-k: it may not be amiss to inform the reader that mārnā, like the verb to smite, has a very equivocal meaning: properly it should signify to kill, being the regular transitive from mārnā, to die; whereas it commonly signifies to beat only.

KILLED, maḡtūl, kushta, māra, maḡbūh; — (and missing) fauti-firāri.

KILLER, ḡatīl, kushinda, khūni, badhik, halākū, ḡattāl, māran-hār; — (in comp.) kush, mār, as dev-kush, the giant-killer, &c.

KILLING, māru, khūn-rez; — (killing eyes) māru ānkehā.

KILN, bhār; — (a brick kiln) pazāwā, pazāyā; — (a lime kiln) bhāṡhi; — (a potter's kiln) āwā.

KIN, nātā, rishta, barādāri, yaḡānāḡi, apnā, et, bhā, i-chārā, nisbat, ḡarābat, saḡā, ek-loḡū, ek-jigar; — (in comp.) wā, iyā, ū, ūli, ak, as mardak or mardwā, manākin.

KIND, (adj.) mihr-bān, shafīk, mutawajjih, karim, khūb, laṡif, dardmand, multaṡif, milansār, muḡhibb, khālik, dayāwant; — (in comp.) nawāz, parwar, &c., whence yatim-nawāz, the cherisher of orphans, ḡharib-parwar, kind to strangers, hospitable.

KIND, (subs.) jina, nau', ḡism, ḡāt, nasl, waḡ', ḡimāsh, rang, ṡarāḡ, daul, raḡam, ṡaur, rās, firḡa, siyāḡ, anwā', ḡarina, ḡabil, bhānṡ, dhab, ḡhar, ḡil', bānā; — (various kinds) ḡism-ba-ḡism, anwā'-anwā', aḡsām-aḡsām, anwā'-oajnās or -aḡsām; — (bring fruit of various kinds) ḡism-ba-ḡism kā mewa lā, o, ṡarāḡ ṡarāḡ ke phal lā, o; — (in a kind of scorn) ḡikārat ki rū se; — (woman-kind) 'šlam i nisā, istri-barg, beṡi-ḡāt, &c.; — (payment in kind) jinsi, baṡāi, opposed to naḡdi, pecuniary payment.

TO KINDLE, (a.) sulḡānā, raushan-k, phūnkā, jalānā, bālnā, sudhkānā, ānch-k or -lagānā, dahkānā, bhāḡkānā, lūkā-lagānā; (n.) sulḡānā, jalnā, sudhāknā, dahāknā.

KINDLER, (in comp.) afroz, angez, as ātish-afroz, a fire-kindler; an incendiary.

KINDLY, mihr-bāni- &c. -se, tawajjuh-se, &c.

KINDNESS, mihr-bāni, tawajjuh, ri'āyat, sulūk, nawā-zish, ihsān, kirpā or -ḡripā, mayā, ḡarm-joshi, milan-sāri, ādmiyat.

KINDRED, (relations) bhā, i-band, khwesh-ḡarābat, aḡ-ribā, yaḡāne, ḡurbā, kuṡūm, saḡā-sodrā, ḡyānt-goṡr, apnāyat, saḡā, i, saḡāwat.

KINDRED, (adj. congenial) ham-jins, muwāṡik, ham-dil.

KINE, ḡā, en, ḡā, e-gorū or ḡā, e-bhainṡon.

KING, pādshāh, shāh, malik, sulṡān, rājā, shahryār, khusrāu, rā, ū, bhūm-pāl, mahipat, pṡithi-pat, kai, bhū-pāl; — (at cards) mir.

KINGDOM, salṡanat, mamlukat, pādshāhi, pādshāhat, rāj, khusrāwi.

KING'S-EVIL, ḡandmālā, kanṡh-mālā.

KING'S-FISHER, kauṡiyālā, maḡhhrangā, rām-chiriyā.

KINGLY, KING-LIKE, shāhāna, pādshāhāna, shāhi, khusrāwāna, shahwār.

KINGSHIP, pādshāhi, salṡanat or sulṡanat, rāj.

KINGSFOLK, bhā, i-band (v. kindred).

KINSMAN, rishta-dār, nātā-dār, yaḡāna, ḡarābati, ḡarib, natait, rishta-mand, nisabati, bhā, i.

KINSWOMAN, yaḡāni, &c. &c. (v. kinsman).

KISS, chūmā, machhī, bosa, miṡhi; — (the smack or sound of a kiss) chāṡṡkhā; — (hugging and kissing) bos o kanār, chūmā-chāṡī.

To **KISS**, chūmnā, bosa- &c. -lenā or -denā, muh-lag-
anā; — (the foot) pā-boi-k, kadām-boi-k; —
(the eye) dida-boi-k; — (the threshold of a per-
son's door) āstāna-boi-k; — (hands) dast-boi-k;
— (to give reciprocal kisses) bosa-bāzi-k, chūmā-
chūmī-k.

KISSER, chūmanhār, chūmwaiyā, chūmakkar, bosa-gir
or -bāz.

KITCHEN, bāwarchi-khāna, maṭbakh; — (stuff)
ṭapkan, kabābi-charbi, ālan-sālan, which means
any thing to make dry bread, &c. palatable.

KITCHEN-GARDEN, bāri, fālez.

KITE, chil, zaḡhan, ḡhalewāz, farhatu-l-laḡā; —
(of paper) guddi, patang, tukkal, chang, bharnā,
kawkawā, tilingiyā.

KITTEN, billi kā bacha, bilūngrā, pūsiyā.

To **KITTEN**, byānā, jannā (these verbs signify merely
to bring forth young, and may be applied to our
verbs to *kitten*, to *pusp*, to *calve*, &c.).

To **CLICK**, ṭiṭkārnā, ṭiṭkāri-mārnā.

KNACK, (readiness) malika, dhab, bhabrakh, salḡka,
anoh, liyākat, hikmat, hath-khanḡā, aṭkal, kāri-
garī, ṣan'at, jugat, ḡarāfat, khol-khāl.

KNAPSACK, thailā, jholā, jholi, jāmadāni, buḡcha.

KNAVE, daghā-bāz, ṛakkār, 'aiyār, ḡila-bāz, jul-bāz,
chhalī, murā'i, bad-diyānat, be-imān, adharmi,
daghāuliya, pākhandī; — (at cards) ḡhulām.

NAVEY, daghā-bāzi, ḡila-bāzi, jul-bāzi, be-imāni.

KNAVISH, (knave) ḡarrāf, sharir, daghā-bāz.

KNAVISHLY, daghā-bāzi-se, bad-diyānati-se, &c.

To **KNEAD**, gūdnā, sānnā, mādnā, ḡinjnā, masalnā,
malnā, chahalnā, saundnā, raundnā.

KNEADING-TROUGH, kaṭhrā, taghār, kaṭhauti, parānt.

KNEE, ḡhūtnā, zānū, ṭhe, unā, gurgā-gurgī, ḡodā;
(timber) kāni, koniyā; — (in-kneed) kūlanj-pā,
kureh-pā.

KNEE-DEEP, ḡhūṭne-tak, ḡhūṭne-bhar, tā ba zānū.

To **KNEEL**, dū-zānū-baiṭhnā, garur-āsan-baiṭhnā,
shutar-zāni-baiṭhnā.

KNEE-PAN, khuriyā, chapnī, chakki, kāsa, e-zānū,
sari-zānū.

KNEEL, ṭhan-ṭhan-gopāl, ḡhaṭe-ki āwāz.

KNEW, ma'lūm-kiyā, jānā (v. to know).

KNIFE, chhuri, kārad, chakkū, dā, o, chalhū, ā, bakiyā,
bankā; — (for fish) pahsūl, chilohi, baiṭhi; —
(a butcher's) sāṭūr; — (a large knife) chhuri,
bughā; — (a pen-knife) ḡalam-tarāsh, chākū.

KNIGHT, bahādūr, mirzā, rā, e, this last is the *roy* of
Hindū names, so well known in our mode of writing
it; — (in chess) ḡhorā, asp, faras.

KNIGHT-ERRANT, mall, ramtā-jogi, bahādūr-sawār.

KNIGHTHOOD, bahādūri, rā, i.

To **KNIT**, binnā, būnnā, jāli-kārhnā or -nikālnā; —
(as bones) jūtnā, saṭnā; — (the brow) bhauwen-
khilohā or chapḡhānā, chin ba jabīn-h.

KNITTER, (in comp.) bāf; thus, a *knitter of socks*, ju-
rāb-bāf.

KNITTING-NEEDLE, salā, i.

KNITTEL, saṭak-wāsi; — (for long drawers) izār-
band, langar.

KNOB, ḡāṭh, lattū, bataur, rasauli, ḡanḡā, bonḡi.

KNOCK, ḡarb, mār, paṭki, ṭhokar, ṭhes, chapet.

To **KNOCK**, (v. to *knock*) dhab-dhabānā, dhūnnā;
— (on the head) ṭhikānā-lagānā; — (to *dash*)
lagnā, ṭakkar-khānā, ṭhonknā, mārnā, paṭaknā;
— (to *knock under*) tābi'-dāri-k, tābi'-at-k; — (to
knock out) nikāl-d, jhār-ḡ, ukhār-ḡ; — (an eye)

phor-ḡ, tor-ḡ, urānā; — (to *knock up*) uṭhānā,
— (to *tire*) ṭhakānā, mānda-k; — (to *knock at*
a door) kewār-ṭhonknā or -khaṭkhaṭānā; — (to
knock down) paṭak-mārnā, mār-girānā, girā-d.

KNOCKER, ṭhonkanhār; — (of a door) ḡalka, ḡalka
e dar.

KNOT, 'akḡ, ḡāṭh, girih, khūmbhi, ḡilṭi, bandhan, ḡu-
jhaṭ, ḡuljhaṭi, jhabbā, phūdnā, ḡaṭjorā; —
(running) de, orhi-girih, sarak-phānsi; — (a *mark*)
ḡaṭhaund, phūṭki, phūṣri; — (of ribbons) pech,
phūl, tuḡhrā; — (difficulty) 'ukḡa, pech, iḡhāḡ;
— (the matrimonial knot) 'akḡ i nikāh, ḡaṭh-
bandhan.

To **KNOT**, ḡāṭh-d, ḡāṭhnā, girih-bāndhnā.

KNOTTY, **KNOTTED**, ḡaṭhīlā, girih-dār; — (difficult)
mughḡak, pech-dār, ḡanḡe-dār.

To **KNOW**, jānnā, pahchānnā, ma'lūm-k, daryāft- &c.
-k, khabar-dār-h, muṭṭali'-h, wākif- &c. -h, āshnā, i-
&c. -r, chinhnā, āshnā- &c. -h, samajhnā, tārnā,
būjhnā; — (carnally) pās-jānā, dekhnā; —
one's *humour* muh-pānā.

KNOWABLE, mumkinu-l-idrāk, daryāftani.

KNOWING, wākif, māhir, muṭṭali', khabar-dār, hoshi-
yār, puḡḡā, pakkā, parbin, 'akl-mand, dānā, jān,
ḡhānk, ḡyāni, ḡi-hosh jānkār, jānibkār, tāy-bāz, ḡū-
diyā, ḡaṭhila; — (in comp.) shinās, dān.

KNOWINGLY, 'akl- &c. -se, dida o dānista, jān-būjh-
kar.

KNOWLEDGE, jān, dānist, 'ilm, khabar, hosh, dark,
jānib, wākfiyat, māhramiyat, bidyā, budh, ḡyār,
bichār, dānish, parkh, dachḡ, isti'dād, fann, ḡun,
ṣyanap, sawād, suḡh, daras, darsan; — (skill) dhab,
hikmat, mahārāt, baṣirat, pahchān, shināḡh, sha'ūr;
— (acquaintance) shināsā, i, jān-pahchān, ma'rifat,
chīnh.

KNOWN, ma'lūm, ma'rūf, mashhūr, 'urf, fāsh, pargat,
sadhāran, nashr, 'ālam-nashr.

KNUCKLE, band, girih, ḡāṭh, mafsil,

To **KNUCKLE**, (to *knock under*) hāth-joṛnā, tin-lenā,
'ājizi-k, pānw-pārnā.

L

LA, (interj.) dekho, lo, dekh-to, zihī, āyā.

LABEL, sar-nāma, chīṭhī, patā, nām-nishān.

LABIAL, shafti, adhāri.

LABORATORY, bārūt-khāna or kār-khāna.

LABORIOUS, (industrious) miḡnati, dhuni, khaṭṭū, miḡ-
nat-ḡalab; — (difficult) saḡht, dushwār, mashaḡ-
ḡati, udyami or udyogi, janam-dukhī, sirkhapi,
pitnār, shaḡ, bhāri.

LABORIOUSLY, miḡnat- &c. -se, āḡ-torḡe, ḡarḡe.

LABORIOUSNESS, dushwāri, saḡḡti, miḡnat.

LABOUR, miḡnat, mazdūri, koshish, sa'i, kadd, ṭehā,
jidd, jidd o jih, diḡḡat, dhun, udyam; —
(day) roz-mazūri, roz-ḡār, dukhṛā, ranj, zuhd; —
(pains) kadd o kāwish, tak o dau; the forty days
after labour or child-birth are termed *nāṭas*, bisaur
mandā; — (work) kām, kāj, dukh-dhāndā; —
(exercise) kasrat; — (travail) pir, dard i zih;
— (to be in labour) dard i zih meḡ honā.

To **LABOUR**, miḡnat- &c. -k, dukh-bhārnā, taḡḡi'- &c.
-k, -khainchnā, &c. lohū-pāni-k, pahār-per chapḡnā,
khūn i jigar-khānā; — (in vain) paṭhar se sir-
mārnā, taḡḡi'i saḡḡat-k, pāni-pitnā.

LABOURER, mazdūr, ḡuli, reza, basihār, roz-ḡāri, bi-
ḡāpi, roz-mazūri; — (a labourer's work or hire)
mazdūri.

LABYRINTH, pech, pech o tāb, mār-pech, pber.

LAC, (dye) lakḡ, lāh; — (100,000) lak, lakḡ.

LACE, kalābatūn, muḡaish, goṭā, kināri, dhanuk, gokhrū, jāli, kaṣā, o, tārtor, tāgtor; — (*string*) dori, sūṭī.

To LACE, dori-d, kalābatūn- &c. -laḡānā, kaṣnā; the lacing at the foot of a Hindustāni bed, adwā, en, pā, eṭī.

LACEMAN, kināri-wālā; — (*weaver*) kināri-bāf.

To LACERATE, phārnā, chīrnā, chāk-k, kāṭnā.

LACERATION, (*breach*) chāk, chirā, noch, khonch, phāf.

LACERATIVE, hādd, kāṭū.

LACING, (*of a bed*) poṭhū, bān, bādh, bandhan, barwā, sej-band; — (*of stays, &c.*) tani, band, phali; — (*of a tent*) phali-kashī.

LACK, (*want*) kami, kamṭi, kīlat, ochhā, i: the Hindū word for 100,000 is lakḡ or lakḡ, not lack.

To LACK, khāli-h, mu'arrā-h, kam-h, ghaṭnā, ghāṭ- &c. -h.

LACKER, (*varnish*) luk, roḡhan or rauḡhan.

To LACKER, luk-k or -phernā, lakhauṭā-k.

LACKEY, khīdmat-gār, rikāb-dār, khīdmatiyā, gurgā, ṭahlū, ā, rawanna.

LACONIC, muḡṭasar, koṭāh; — (*answer*) kam-ja-wāb, achhar, chaṭkā.

LAD, amrad, gabhrū, laundā, chhokrā, be-rīsha, jawān, jamān, nā, ek, pathā, lālā, gūjan, babrautā, mard-bacha.

To LADE, (*to load*) lādā, bharnā, bhar-denā.

LADDER, sirḡi, nardbān, paufi, zina, nisaini, saini, sūpān, paifhi.

LADING, ladān, ladānā, bojḡ or bojḡā.

LADLE, ḡo, i, chamcha, kaf-gir, kafcha, ṭā'ān-bakhsh, karchhā, roḡhan-dāḡh, dabnā, palā, pali, dabbu, kaṭhauṭi, hāthā, ḡongā, ḡo, ā, kacḡkol, karchhal, khiriyā; — (*a ladle full*) ḡo, i-bhar.

LADY, bibi, bī (whence bhā-bī, *a brother's wife*), bānū, khātūn, ashraf-zādi, khānam, bogam (the feminine of khān and beg, *a lord*), ṣālibā, bahū, rautāni, rautā, in, babwī, babūni, babwāni, mirzāni.

LADY- (or SCARLET) -FLY, bir-bahuṭṭi, rāni, asāḡhiyā, pokar, surkhak, 'urusak.

LADYLIKE, bibi-sī, begami, khānam-ṣifat.

LADYSHIP, begam-ṣāhib, bi-jī.

LAG, phadḡi, pachhendiyā, peṭ-pouḡhū, ā, utār-dum-bāla.

To LAG, pichhe-rahnā, āhista-chalnā, ḡhilā-chalnā.

LAIT, duniyā-dār, girhist, saṣṣarik, 'ālamiyān.

LAKE, jhil, tālāb, tāl, talā, o, sarwar or sarwar, maṛū, pokar, taṛāḡ, dawan, ḡḡbar.

LAIR, (*haunt of a wild beast*) baisak, ḡhār.

LAMB, leḷā, bheṛ-kā bacha, barra.

LAMBATIVE, chaṭni; — (*lambent*) labkilā.

LAME, langrā, lūlā, lang, lunj, lāngar, pangul, apāhaj, pā, e-lang, pā-band, kuhna-lang; — (*as verse*) nā-mauzūn, bhāng, shikasta-wazn, ṭūṭā; — (*as an excuse*) nā-masṡū', nā-ma'kul.

To LAME, langrā- &c. -k, lang-k, pangul-k.

To BE LAME, (*as verse*) ṭūṭnā; — (*as an animal*) langrānā.

LAMELATED, papriḷā, papriḷār.

LAMELY, langrāṭā, langrā-sā, kuṣṡr-se, nāḡi.

LAMENESS, lang, langrā, i, langrāhaṭ, pangultā, bhāngṭā; — (*in verse*) sakta, nā-mauzāni; — (*imperfection*) kuṣṡr.

To LAMENT, nāla-k, ronā, nauḡa- &c. -k, ḡham-k, afsos-k, bilbilānā, pukhārnā, hā-e-hā-e-k, dāṛhnā, kūknā, jihknā, chhāṭi-piṭnā, bilāp- &c. -k.

LAMENTABLE, mātām-angez, nauḡa-angez, kābil i mā-tām, ḡham-khez.

LAMENTATION, nāla, zāri, nauḡa, mātām, ḡḡhān, giriya, wā-wālā, roj, ro, ā, i, āh-zāri, ta, asuf, tā, ziya, bilāp, hāhā-kār, taṭarru' zāri, jiza' fiza', rohārāhaṭ, ro, ḡṭ.

LAMENTER, nauḡa-gar, nālān, nālānda, giriyaṅ.

LAMINATED, partiḷā, ṭabki.

LAMP, chirāḡh, diyā, sirāḡ, fatila-soz, ḡandil, miḡbāh, dip, dipak, dṡār-dipak, dewāli, chau-mukhā, chirāḡhdān, pil-soz, da, iat; — (*expense for burning lamps on graves*) chirāḡhi, dip-dān.

LAMP-BLACK, kājal, dūda, phūliyā, kajli, kājar, kajrā; — (*box*) kajrauti; — (*to gather*) kājar-paṛnā.

LAMPOON, hajū, bhāndau, ā; — (*to lampoon*) hajū-k.

LAMPOONER, hāji, hajū-go, hajū-nawīs.

LAMPREY, tambū-machḡi or tambū-machhli.

LANCE, (*spear*) barchḡi, neza, sāng, ballam.

To LANCE, bhonknā, chonknā, chhednā; — (*a tumour*) chīrnā, phārnā, chāk-k, nashtar-mārnā.

LANCET, nashtar, also nashṭar.

To LAUNCH, (*property to launch*, q. v.) phenknā, ḡālnā.

LAND, zamin, bhūm, arḡ, bhū, iḡ, mahi, dharni; — (*opposed to water*) barr, sūkhā, khushki; — (*recovered from water, &c.*) tari, ḡūb, dayārā; — (*waste*) khil; — (*distant, poor, &c.*) pālo; — (*miscellaneous or exempt*) ba ṣi zamin; — (*country*) sar-zamin, mulk, des, iḡlim, maṛzbūm; — (*adjectively*) arḡi, khushki kā, barri, bhūni; — (*by land*) khushki-se, sūkhe-sūkhe, opposed to *by water*, tari-se, pāni-pāni. [kināre pahunchnā.

To LAND, (a) ūṭārnā, kināre par rakhnā; (n.) utarnā,

LAND-FORCES, lashkar, khushki-lashkār.

LANDHOLDER, zamin-dār, bhūmiyā, jūgir-dār, ta'alluḡ-dār, bhū, iḡ-hār, bhūpat, milki, a, ema-dār, ṭhakar, dharni-dhar, mahipat, gaunḡā, ṭaraf-dār.

LANDING, utirā, o: — (*place, &c.*) utār, utār-ḡāh, manzil, farod-ḡāh, darja, ḡhṭ; — (*stairs*) chaukā.

LANDLADY, khāwindni, mālika, ḡhar-wāli, bhāṭiyārin, ḡangwāyan, zamin-dārin, bharaṭān, māldāran, bhāngeran.

LANDLESS, nir-bhūmiyā, be-zamin. [kiṛā.

LANDLOPER, khushki kā phāngā, opposed to pāni kā

LANDLORD, mālik, wāli, khāwind, ḡhar-wālā, mezbān, bhāṭiyārā, ṣāhib-khāna or -'imārat.

LANDMARK, menḡ, hadd, siwnā, ḡāndā, sar-ḡadd.

LANDSCAPE, (*view*) madd i naḡar, naḡāra.

LAND-TAX, bilri, khirā; i zamin.

LAND-WAITER, ḡhaṭwāl, talāshi (v. *tax, &c.*).

LANE, ḡālī, nākā, rāh, biḡh, rāsta.

LANGUAGE, zabān, boli, liṣān, bhākḡā, bāni, bāt, sukḡhan, ḡuftaḡū, laklaka, bāt-chit, kalima, bhāḡḡā; — (*dialect*) desi-bhākḡā; — (*common*) chalnā-boli, rozmarra, muḡāwara, bolchāl; — (*high or court language*) urḡū, urḡawī, rekḡta; — (*polished*) de, o-bāni, saṣṡkrit; — (*of the Hindūs*) hinduwi; — (*of India*) hindī, hindustāni; — (*vulgar and obsolete*) prakṛit.

LANGUAGE-MASTER, ūṭād, āḡhūn, munshi (properly *a writer, from inshā, to write, or compose*).

LANGUID, sust, mānda, majḡūl, kāhil, ṭā'if, naḡih, ḡhilā, dhimā, mānda, muḡmaḡil, malūl, ranjūr, bebāl, siṭhā, phikā.

LANGUIDLY, susti-se, māndagi-se, kāhilāḡ.

LANGUIDNESS, susti, māndagi, kāhili, ṭā'if.

LANGUIISH, bimāri: "Dekh bimāri un ānkhon ki māni bimār hū, ā."—*Seeing the languish of those eyes, I became affected.*—Sauda.

To LANGUIISH, murjhānā, kumlānā, alsānā, nazāket- &c. -se dekhnā, ṭūṭnā, ṭā'if- &c. -h, ḡal-jānā, jḡūrnā, ḡhaṭnā, sukhnā, mārnā; — (*to look with softness*) chāshḡ i bimār se dekhnā.

LANGUISHING, bimār, nāguñā, matwālā, alsā, ū, **khumār**-ālūda, **makhmūr**, murjhā, ū, kumlā, ū; — (*eyes*) chashm bimār, āhū-chashm, is probably applicable to those who have large languishing eyes.

LANGUISHINGLY, nazākat-se, nā-tawāni-se.

LANGUISHMENT, naḥāhat, nā-tawāni, narmi, mulā, imat, **khumārī**, alsā, ī, alsān, nāz, nazākat.

LANGUOR, sustī, māndagi, majhūli, kāhili, zu'f, naḥāhat, nā-tawāni, malālat, kam-zori, fatūr.

LANK, dhilā, dublā, lāghar, kūkar-peṭā, zahīr, makrā, daggā. [dubla-h.]

TO BECOME LANK, baiṭhnā, paṭaknā, jhaṭaknā,

LANTERN, fānūs, kāndil, bād-bān; — (*suspended*) akās-diyā; — (*jauned*) chippakh-mūhā, kallā-khushk: the word lālṭin, a corruption of lantern, is in common use; indeed, the native servants, on the principle of "omne ignotum pro magnifico," or rather as a matter of sheer necessity, frequently employ English terms, more or less corrupted; thus, ketili, a kettle, tau, ali, a towel, bif-istikī, *beef-steak*, &c. &c.

LAP, god, āghosh, pallā, khonchī, zānū, godī, khonchā, jholī, phenṭ, phāndā; — (*lap*) bālā-band, paṭ; — (*of a garment*) dāman, ānchal. [*wrap*] lapetnā.

TO LAP, (*as a dog*) chabhar-chabhar-piūā; — (*to*

TO LAP OVER, barhā-rahnā, barhe-ānā.

LAP-DOG, gurjī-kuttā, kutwā.

LAPFUL, god-bhar, pallā-bhar, jholī-bhar.

LAPIDARY, ḥakkāk, ḥājūr, jauhari, sang-tarāsh.

LAPIS LAZULI, lājaward, lāzaward or lāzhaward.

LAPPEL, ulṭā-sanjāf, band, kān.

LAPPET, shamla or shama, dumbāla.

LAPSE, (*error*) chūk, khaṭā, saḥū, ghalṭī, laghziṣh, phislahāṭ, lapet, tor.

TO LAPSE, ghalāṭī- &c. -k, chūknā, bhūlnā, bitnā, guzarnā; — (*to fall*) paṛnā, girnā, ānā, jānā, phirnā.

LAPWORK, chaṭaiyā banāwaṭ.

LARBOARD, bāyān, bā, iñ ṭaraf, dawā, dast i chap.

LARGENY, chori, duzdi.

LARD, sū, ar ki charbi, shahmū-l-khānzir, bas.

LARDER, rikābdār-khāna, ni'mat-khāna.

LARGE, barā, moṭā, kalān, 'azīn, bhāri, khulāsa, phailā, ū, dayār, khaṭīr; — (*as a city*) ghaddār, ghāghar, gunda; — (*letters*, &c.) jalī; — (*wide*) kushāda, farākh; — (*at large*) khulō-bandon, āzād, khulā, be-kaid; — (*as a prisoner at large*) naḥar-band; — (*diffusely*) muṭaṣṣal, mashrūḥān.

LARGELY, bahut-sā, bā-ifrāṭ, kaṣrat-se.

LARGENESS, barā, ī, moṭā, ī, kalāni, kushādagi, farākhī.

LARGESS, bakhshish, in'ām, dād-dihish.

LARK, lawā, chaṇḍol, agin, kuñbār, chakāwak.

LARYNX, narkhari, teñṭū, narkasī, nali, ḥulḥūm.

LASCIVIOUS, mast, shahwat-parast, mastāna, chulhārī, chodāsī, nafs-parast.

LASCIVIOUSLY, mastī- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

LASCIVIOUSNESS, mastī, shahwat, chodās.

LASH, (*stripe*) chābuk, zarb, mār; — (*of a whip*) phūnd, phūndī, phūndnā; — (*sarcasm*) koṛā, choṭ, āwāza, ṭā'n; — (*eye-lashes*) mizhgān, birni, papni, palak.

TO LASH, phaṭkānā, chābuk-mārnā, kuriyānā, kaṃ-chiyānā; — (*as a horse*) dūlati-ohhāṭnā or -mārnā, puṣhtak-ohhāṭnā or jhārnā; — (*to beat*) mārnā, ṭakrānā; — (*with satire*) koṛā-k, choṭ- &c. -k; — (*to make fast*) jakar-d, bāndhnā; (u.) koṛā-phaṭkārna.

LASH, chhokri, dushiza, nāyākā, gopi, gūnjri.

LASITUDE, māndagi, be-tābi, sustī, thakā, ī, zu'f, āsās, khumār; — (*in physics*) a'ṭā-shikani, haṭ-ḥūṭān.

LAST, (*adj.*) picḥhlā, ākhir, ākhirin, wāpasīn ākhirī, ākhir, muta, akḥkhir, parlā, pailā; — (*past*) gu-gashṭa, paiwaṣṭa, par, pār, parār, pairiyār, te, ūras, tarār, charār; (*adv.*) picḥhe; — (*the last day*) roz i pasin; — (*of a month*) salakh, pūran-māsī; — (*at last*) ākhir, ākhirash, midān, bāre, pas; — (*end*) ākhir, ākhirat, 'āqibat, anjām; — (*last year*) picḥhlā baras, sometimes expressed by aglā baras — (*the last time*) picḥhe-waḥṭ, ākhir-martāba.

LAST, (*mould*) kālib, kālbud, singautī.

TO LAST, ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, rahnā, chalnā, khaṭnā, pā-c-dār- &c. -h, pā-edārī-k, bāḳī-rahnā, nibhnā, jurnā, khaṭānā.

LASTING, pā, e-dār, ṭikā, ū, khaṭā, ū, chalā, ū, derpā, mudām, dā, imi, bāḳī, kiyañi.

LASTINGNESS, pā, e-dārī, chalā, o, ṣabāt, mudāmi.

LASTLY, picḥhe, ākhiru-l-amr, ḥāsil i kalām, nidān.

LATCH, phirkī, billt; — (*to latch*) phirkī-lagānā.

LATCHET, salū, band, tasma.

LATE, aber, der, ba-der, dirang, be-waḥṭ, kūber; — (*as fruits*, &c.) pachhetā, picḥhmanā; — (*former*) aglā; — (*of late or lately*) āj-kal, chand-muddat-se; — (*late in the day*) din-charḥ-ke; — (*late at night*) barī rāt; — (*the late*, i. e. *the deceased, defunct*) marḥūm, mutawaffī, dewloki, bilisht-nasib, gharīḳ-rahmat.

LATE, (*adv.*) der-kar, picḥhe; — (*so late*) eṭi der, eṭi ber kar; — (*of late*) thore diṇōn se, chand roz se. (*N.B. Der, &c.*, are generally, perhaps always, considered as substantives in this language.)

LATELY, thore diṇōn kā, dar in wilā, bil-fi'l.

LATENESS, deri, der, dirangī, dirang.

LATENT, chhipā, poshida, makḥfi, ghā, ib.

LATERAL, jambī, pahlū, ī, jānibi.

LATEST, picḥhlā, ākhir, sab se picḥhlā, ākhirin

LATH, LATHING, barangā, bangā, pharchaṭ, bakhārī, bargā, barge-bandi; — (*in tiles*) mūṭhā, mūṭhe-bandi.

TO LATH, barange- &c. -lagānā, barge-bandi- &c. -k.

LATHE, (*a turner's machine*) khurād.

LATHER, ṣabūn-kā-kaf or -phen; — (*to lather*) phinānā, kaf-uṭhānā.

LATIN, lātin or lāṭin; — (*language*) lāṭini-zabān.

LATISH, der-sī, aber-sī, kuch-der.

LATITUDE, (*breadth*) chaurā, ī, pahnā, 'arṣ, phailā, o, ailphail; — (*degree of latitude*, opposed to *longitude*) darjā i 'arṣ; — (*extent*) wasaṭ, kushādagi, tausī, farāghat.

LATITUDINARIAN, bilā-kaid, āzād-ṭab'.

LATTER, picḥhlā, muwakhkhir, [bedbāfi.]

LATTICE, shabak, jhanjhri, jāl, jāli, chik, chilwan;

TO LATTICE, mushabbak-k, bed-bāfi-lagānā.

LATTICED, mushabbak, jhanjhri-dār, bed-bāf, jāli-dār.

LAUDABLE, lā, iḳ i ta'rif, lā, iḳ i taḥsin, kābil i ta'rif, mustāhsan, sarāhne-jog, mamdūh, ta'rifī; — (*laudable qualities*) auṣāfi ḥamida, akḥlāḳi pasandīda.

LAUDANUM, afim kā gholā.

TO LAVE, (*empty*) ulichnā, sichnā, nikāl-ḍ, ubichnā.

LAUGH, hañsi, ṣiḥk, khanda.

TO LAUGH, hañsā, khanda-k, māḥaka-k, hañsi-k, khandañ-h, khilkhilānā; — (*in one's sleeve*) muñh-men-hañsā, man-men kalol-k.

LAUGHABLE, kābil i taḥḥik, hañsane-jog, khanda-paḥir, gud-gudā.

LAUGHER, hañsoṛ, khanda-rū, hañs-mukh.

LAUGHING, khandagi; — (*laughingly*) hañsi-se.

LAUGHING-STOCK, māshkara, hadaf, niḥāna, khelāpāk, phakarṃulk, riḥ-khand, hañsanū, ā, khilaunīy; — (*to make a laughing-stock of one*) chaṅg-banānā.

LADDER, taşhik, hañsi, hañsâ, i.
LAVISH, fuḡul-kharj, muşrif, urâ, u, bü-l-fuḡul.
TO LAVISH, urânâ, sarbârt- or **kharj**- or israf- or bar-bâd-k or -d.
LAVISHLY, muşrifâna, israf-se, fuḡul-kharji-re.
LAVISHNESS, israf, fuḡul-kharji, bü-l-fuḡulî.
TO LAUNCH, dhakelnâ, pelnâ, güddî par se utárnâ, chalânâ, marnâ, helâ-marnâ.
LAUREL, dah-muht, ghâr, fatih-pech.
LAW, fikah; — (*divine*) shar', shari'at; — (*rule*) kâ'ida, rasm, â, in, şâbita, masala, mitâchhâra, shâstâr, rit, chalan, nirnâ, hidâya, masâ, il; — (*right*) haḡḡ; — (*justice*) 'adlât, insâf, dâd.
LAWFUL, shara'î, jâ, iz, mubâb, durust, rawâ, ḡalâl, mahlûl, sâstrik, sunnî, masnûn, ḡisâbî, â, ini, maḡbûh.
LAWFULLY, shara'an, az-rû, e-shar', mashrû'an.
LAWFULNESS, jawâz, durusti, wajûb, ḡillat, mubâḡhiyat.
LAW-GIVER, **LAW-MAKER**, shâri', mitâchhârik, nir-naik, sâstrik, nyâyak, shar'-dân, mujtahid, bhat-achhârij.
LAWLESS, be-shar', ḡhair-shara'î, be-lagâm, be-kâ'ida, be-kâid, ḡhadri, shaitânî.
LAWN, (*a plain*) margh-zâr, maidân, şâpû, mokh; — (*fine linen*) selâ.
LAW-SUIT, da'wâ, bâk, ḡaziya.
LAWYER, 'adlât kâ wakil, ahl i fikah, faḡih.
LAX, ḡhilâ, khulâ, kushâda, be-kâid, sust, narm.
LAXATIVE, mulaiyin, châlak; — (*for children*) ḡhûḡḡi.
LAXITIVENESS, talin, mas, halî, tas, hil.
LAXITY, **LAXINESS**, ḡhilâ, i, kushâdagi, sustî.
TO LAY, (*a. to place*) rakhnâ, dharnâ, utárnâ; — (*at length*) letânâ, letárnâ; — (*to beat down*) gir-ânâ, bichhânâ, baiḡhâlî; — (*to lay bricks, &c.*) jamânâ, farsh-k; — (*to bury*) ḡarnâ, dafan-k; — (*to apply*) lagânâ; — (*to calm*) thâmnâ, roknâ, sakin-k; — (*a spirit, &c.*) dūr-k, bândhnâ, jalânâ, pachhârpnâ, pakarpnâ, band-k, beḡârpnâ, khednâ; — (*arms*) saḡnâ, ḡalî; — (*meat, &c. on a table*) chunnâ; — (*to wnger*) badnâ; — (*as a hen*) denâ, pârpnâ; — (*dust*) marnâ; — (*to put*) chaḡḡhânâ; — (*a woman*) janânâ; — (*used as an auxiliary*) karnâ, denâ; — (*to contrive*) jorpnâ, banânâ, bândhnâ, maşlahat-k; — (*to charge*) thah-rânâ; — (*to impose*) ḡalî; — (*to lay aside*) chhoḡnâ, kinâre-r, tah-k; — (*to lay down*) rakh-choḡnâ; — (*to lay by, save*) bachhânâ, pas-andâz-k; — (*to lay in*) le-rakhnâ, rakḡ-denâ, saint-r, jatan-k; — (*to lay hold*) pakarpnâ; — (*to lay hand on a sword*) dast ba ḡabza-k; — (*about one in battle*) mâr-dharnâ; — (*n. to lay, lay down, or lie down*) letnâ, let-parnâ.
LAY, (*poem*) shi'r, ḡit, ḡhazal.
LAYER, part, tah, ḡabak, raddâ; — (*shoot*) dâbâ; — (*spring*) kalḡhâ, podhâ; — (*of devils*) bhût-beḡâr, ishî-bâlî.
LAYING-HEX, anḡailî, baiḡa-guḡâr or baiḡa-baḡhsh.
LAYMAN, dunyâ-dâr, girhist or girhistî. [korḡi-khâna.
LAZAR, kushḡi, korḡi; — (*lazaretto*) kushḡi- or **LAZILY**, susti- &c. -se, sustâna, majhûli-se.
LAZINESS sustî, majhûli, ḡhil, askat.
LAZY, sust, kâhil, apâhij, ni-khaḡḡi, askatî, kam-chor, kam-ḡadam or -rau or -châl.
LEA, (*fallow, meadow*) charân, partî, charâ-ḡâh.
LEAD, ḡisâ, râng, surb; — (*pencil*) jastî ḡalam; — (*red-lead*) sendûr; — (*white-lead*) safedâ.
TO LEAD, (*a.*) le-chalnâ, le-jânâ, liye-jânâ, le-phirnâ, ḡoriyânâ, ḡhasitnâ, phirânâ; — (*out*) nikâlî, kârpnâ; — (*the blind*) 'aşâ-kashi-k; — (*an*

army) lashkar-kashi-k; — (*to draw*) khichnâ; — (*to induce*) taḡrik-d, chalânâ, lâ; — (*to lead a life, to pass one's days*) kâpnâ, guḡârpnâ, guḡârî-k; (*n.*) âḡe-chalnâ, âḡe-h.

LEADEN, sise kâ, surbî.

LEADER, sar-dâr, sâlâr, sar-guroh, mahant, peshrau, peshwâ, sar-hang, sar-war, hâdî, ra, is, sumer, sir o man, râh-numâ, sar-kardâ, ḡḡû, nâ, ek or nâyak; — (*of the blind*) 'aşâ-kash, kâ, id; — (*of an army*) lashkar-kash,

LEADING, (*man*) ra, is, barâ, buzurgwâr; — (*string, figur.*) hath-kaḡâ, chontî, nakel.

LEAF, (*of a tree*) pattâ, pât, barg, fard, waraḡ, patti, pâlo, dal, banâs-pati, waraḡ, pl. aurâḡ; — (*of a book*) patar, pannâ, band; — (*of a door*) paḡ, kiwâr, pallâ, pât; — (*of tin, &c.*) pannî; — (*a gold leaf*) waraḡ i ḡilâ; — (*a silver leaf*) waraḡ i nukra.

TO LEAF, patte-lânâ, patiyânâ.

LEAFLESS, be-barg, an-pât, nir-patar, ḡhair i aurâḡ.

LEAFY, barg-dâr, pur-barg, pat-gar, patte-dâr.

LEAGUE, (*agreement*) mel muşlâḡa, ganḡhâ, o, ganḡhâ-sânḡ; — (*combination*) bandish, sâzish, saḡḡa-baḡḡâ; — (*measure*) farsang, mil.

TO LEAGUE, ittifaḡ- &c. -k, milnâ, ganḡhnâ, sanḡhnâ.

LEAK, chhed, sūrâkh, pan-chor, chor, darz, risan.

TO LEAK, risnâ, şâpaknâ, chûnâ, chhannâ; — (*as a ship or boat*) pâni-lenâ, -chorânâ or -sadnâ, panî-yânâ; — (*as a house, &c.*) rezish-k, ronâ; — (*to spring a leak*) bambâ- or bhûr-phûḡnâ, tultulânâ.

LEAKAGE, şâpkan, chû, an, lagâr, sokht.

LEAKY, şûḡâ, jhanjiri, rotâ, pan-chorâ, chûnâ, chhi-dâhâ, surâkhî.

LEAN, (*adj.*) dublâ, laḡhar, reḡhâ, haḡir, patlâ, nahîf, dur-bal, ḡangar, kirst, chimtâhâ, hin, ekahrâ, laḡât, kâḡ; — (*as meat*) jâl.

TO LEAN, (*a. to rest against*) rakhnâ, takiya-k, lagânâ; — (*n. to bend*) nihurnâ, jhuknâ; — (*to incline*) mâ, il-h, uḡhangnâ, ḡeknâ; — (*to lean on a staff*) 'aḡe ke bal chalnâ.

LEANNESS, dublâ, i, laḡhari, dublâ-pâ or -pan.

LEAP, kûd, phând, jast, kurchhâl, jhapâḡ, tarap, tap, lambî, taral, ḡhazand; — (*embrace*) muḡḡ, chaḡḡhâ, i, choḡ.

TO LEAP, kûdnâ, jast-k, phândnâ, şâpnâ, uchhâlâ, uchaknâ, kudrânâ, kulânch- or chaukaḡi-bharnâ, jhapâḡnâ, tarapnâ, ularnâ, kûd-parnâ, tinangnâ, phûdaknâ, phalangnâ, urpnâ; — (*to mount*) chaḡḡhâ, chaḡ-baiḡhnâ.

LEAPER, zaḡhandî, kudakkar, kûdne-wâlâ, kudwaiyâ.

LEAP-FROG, kûdâ-kûdî, menḡak-kûd.

LEAP-YEAR, sâl i kabisâ, sâl i zâ, id.

TO LEARN, sikhnâ, ḡaşil-k, taḡsil-k, lenâ, akḡag-k, pakarpnâ, pânâ; — (*to hear*) sunne-meñ-ânâ, kân-meñ-ânâ or -parpnâ.

LEARNED, 'âlim, faḡil, maulawî, pandit, kâbil, bidy-mân, bedî, bidyâwant, paḡhâ, âmokḡta, khwânda, achhari, farzâna, 'allâma, — (*skilled*) mahîr, kâmil, wakîf, parbin, pakkâ, puḡḡta, hunar-mand; — (*the learned*) 'ulamâ, fuḡalâ, ḡukamâ; — (*the most learned of his time*) 'allâmatu-d-dahar.

LEARNEDLY, 'âlimâna, faḡilâna.

LEARNER, sikh, shâḡird, talmîḡ, muta'allim, ḡalib-'ilm, nau-âmoz, muḡtadî, subâḡ-khwân, sikhân-hârâ.

LEARNING, 'ilm, bidyâ, faḡilat, 'ilmiyat, bed.

LEASE, kirâya, ijâra, paḡḡâ, kabḡliyat, tauḡad, chak-nâma, kirâya-nâma, sanad, ikrâr-nâma.

TO LEASE, kirâ, e-d, ijâre-d, binnâ.

LEASE, ḡor; — (*for a hawk*) pâ, eza, chamotâ; — (*for birds*) peḡî; — (*tiere*) tiyâ.

TO LEASH, bândhnâ.

LEAST, chhotā, sab se chhotā, chhote se chhotā, aṣ-ghar, aḱall, kamtarin; — (youngest brother) lauhṛā; — (sister) lauhri; — (he is the least of his brethren) apne bhā, iyōn meñ wuh chhotā hai. N.B. The meaning of this phrase is obvious, but the logic of it is very questionable; — (which is the least?) chhotā kaun hai? — (at least) ākhir, bāre; — (at the lowest degree) thore se thora. kam se kam, aḱall darja; — (to say no more) bhāi, khaif; — (give me one at least) ek to do; — (though you did not come yourself, at least you might have sent me word) tum āp na ā, e to na ā, e, bhalā, khabar, bhejnā to zarūr thā.

LEATHER, chamṛā, chām, chirm, jild, tochā, chhāl, poss; — (bottle) khik; — (to lose) badan-chhilnā, -ragarnā, -udharnā or -ukhānā; — (a leather strap) chamotā; — (green leather) kimukht; there are many kinds of leather; the following, however, are the most common: bulbule, bodār, nari, meshi, adim, bulghār, sābar.

LEATHERN, chirmiā, chamṛe-kā, chirmina.

LEATHER-SELLER, chirm-kār, chirm-farosh, chamṛe-farosh.

LEAVE, riṣā, chhuṭṭi, parwāngi, ijāzat, hukm, iḡan, marṣi, chhuṭkār, payān, widā, bidā, kahā, bolā; — (to depart) rukhsat; — (without leave) be-kahe, be-pichhe.

To LEAVE, (forsake, &c.) chhornā, tajnā, tyāgnā, dāl-j, tark-k, rakhnā, rakh-chhornā or -d, bachānā, ubārnā, bachā, e-r, utarnā, jātā-rahnā, jānā; — (to bequeath) de-marnā, hiba-k, denā; — (to take leave) rukhsat-lenā, widā' -&c. -k, sidhārnā; — (respectfully) taṣṭi'-takhfif-k.

LEAVEN, khamir, māya, fasād, chor, bigār.

To LEAVEN, khamir-k or uṭhānā, bigār-banānā.

LEAVENED, khamiri, mukhammar.

LEAVER, (forsaker) tārik, tyāgi, tyajan-hārā.

LEAVES, patti, aurāk, barghā, pāt-wāt.

LEAVINGS, jhūthā, ākhor, pas-khurda, ulāsh or ulash, chhōṭā, bachā, utār, ubārā, pas-mānda, nim-khurda, parshād, uchchhisht.

LECHER, rinḍi-bāz, 'aiyāsh, tamāsha-bin, kasbi-bāz, lampāṭ, chodakkar.

To LECHER, (to lead an unchaste life) rinḍi-bāzi-k.

LECHEROUS, mast, shahwat, tamāsh-bin.

LECHERY, LECHEROUSNESS, masti, shahwat, kām, lampāṭi, 'aiyāshi.

LECTURE, dars, sabaḱ; — (curtain) khāngi-ta lim, khilwati-dars.

To LECTURE, dars-kahnā, sabaḱ-d; — (admonish) kān-kholnā, sikhāpan-k, mutanabbah-k.

LECTURER, mudarris (v. professor, teacher, preacher).

LEDGE, (ridge) lambh, dhār, kināra, ḡshahiya, kagar, aunṭh, benī, paṭṭi.

LED-HORSE, kotal or kotal-ghorā.

LEE, LEeward, niwān, niwān-wārā, oṭ, oṭ-wārā, niwān-kināra; — (a lee shore is dangerous in a storm) niwān-kināra āndhi meñ khaṭarnāk hai.

LEECH, jonk, de, ocha, zalū, 'alāḱ, jalaukā, jalsūt; — (doctor) ṭābib, ḡhakim

LEEK, (herb so called) gandānā, kurrās, gandānā.

LEER, kaj-nigāhi, tirchhi-naḡar, kan-ānkhi.

To LEER, tirchhi-nagar-k, kankhiyon-dēkhnā.

LEES, (dregs, sediments) tarchhaṭ, durd.

LEFT, (not right) bāyān, chap, yasār, ulṭā, ḡdirā.

LEFT, (not expended) bāḱi, bachā, pas-mānda, rahā, ubrā, barḡhā.

To BE LEFT, ubarnā, bachnā, bāḱi-rahnā.

LEFT-HANDED, khabbā, ḡbiriyā, bāyān-hathā, chaṭar-bathā.

LEG, pindli, ṭāng, sāk, phili; — (of mutton) bheri-ki rān; — (of a table) pāya, pāwā; — (of long drawers) pā, encha; — (of a boot) pawā, i.

LEGACY, hiba, waṣiyat, waṣayat.

LEGAL, shara'i, mashrū', muwāfiḱ, shar'-ke.

LEGALITY, jawāz, wājibi, shar'iyat.

To LEGALIZE, mubāh- &c. -r or -k.

LEGATE, (delegate or deputy) wakil, elchi.

LEGATEE, mauhub-ilahi, waṣiyat-gir or -dār.

LEGEND, taḡkiratu-l-aulyā, purān, rawāyat, saḱ'.

LEGER, bahi, dātar, khātā.

LEGERDEMAIN, ḡith-bandi, ḡukḡa-bāzi, sha'bada-bāzi, bāzi-gari, naḡar-bandi, charitar, jugat, chāṭak-nāṭak.

LEGGED, goṛā, pāya.

LEGIBLE, jalī, parhne-jog, mā-yakrā, khwāndani; — (apparent) ḡāhir, munawwar.

LEGION, guroh, tuman, dasta, dal, dangal, kashūn.

LEGISLATION, tashri', tasharru', ijtihād, nirnai-kār, ā, in- or kānūn- &c. -bandi.

LEGISLATIVE, ijthādi, kānūn- &c. -band, opposed to kānūn- &c. -rān, the executive. [naikāri.]

LEGISLATOR, shāri', wāzi'u-l-kānūn, muṭtahid, nir-

LEGISLATURE, sarkār, shar'-ḡugāri, 'adalat.

LEGITIMACY, ḡalāl-zādagi, aḡlat.

LEGITIMATE, ḡalāl-zāda, aḡl.

To LEGITIMATE, ḡalāl-zāda-banānā; — (to make lawful) ḡalāl- &c. -k.

LEGITIMATION, ḡalāl-zādagi, ḡillat, mubāhiyat.

LEGUMEN, LEGUMENOUS, masīna, dalhan.

LEISURABLE, farāḡhātī, furṣatī.

LEISURE, furṣat, farāḡhat, chhuṭkār, subihṭā, chhuṭṭi, khālāsi, auhās, ausar, muhlat, barān.

LEISURELY, (adj.) āhista, dhimā; (adv.) āhiste, dhīme.

LEMON, nimbū, limū, turanj; — (varieties) karnā, bārā-māsiyā, sadā-phal, zamiri; — (sweet) shar-batī; — (grass) āgin-ḡhās.

LEMONADE, sharbat, sharbat-limū, afshora.

To LEND, 'āriyatān-d, udhār-d, karḡ-d, mangni-d, hath-pher-d, painchā-d, dast-gardān-d; — (assistance, &c.) pahunchānā, karnā; — (a deaf ear) kān meñ tel-d; — (to grant) denā, baḡhshnā.

LENDER, (usurer) byāḡ-khor, byohariyā; — (creditor) kar ḡ-dār or -dih.

LENGTH, (material) lambā, i, ṭul, ṭulāni, barā, i, ṭul-tawil, pallā, manzil, darāzi; — (of time) muddat, imtidād, der; — (distance) bich, dūri, masāfat, bu'd, mufāṣala; — (extremity) ḡadd, naubat; — (to such a length) ihān-tak; — (at length, fully) mufāṣṣal bi-t-taṣṭil, mashrūḡan; — (at last) ākhir, ākhirash, ākhiru-l-amr, bāre; — (along) lambā-lambā.

To LENGTHEN, (a.) lambānā, darāz- &c. -k; — (to protract) ṭawil-k, dūr-khichnā, barḡhānā; (n.) lambā- &c. -h, barḡhā.

LENGTHWISE, lambā-lambā, lambān-meñ.

LENIENT, LENITIVE, mulaiyin, musakkīn, taṣāli-bāḡhsh, mulā, im.

LENNIT, raḡm, tarahḡum, mulā, imat, narmi, muraw-wat, linat, mayā, komaltā, ḡharibi.

LENT, (Christian) chillā; — (Muhammadan) rama-zān; — (a species of Hindu lent) kārtik-āshnān.

LENTICULAR, masūri, mutabaddi.

LENTIL, (plant or seed) masūr, 'adas, moḡh.

LENTOR, ḡhilāḡat, garḡhiyāḡat, from garḡhiyāna, to thicken.

LEO, (sign or constellation) asad, singh.

LEONINE, sheri, babri; — (verse) nagm i musajja', abart anuprās.

LEOPARD, chitā, yūz, palamg, tendū,ā, bāgh, laṛewā-bāgh.

LEPPE, **LEPROUS**, koṛhī, ajit-baran, pesi, mabrūš or mabrūši, majrūm, charki, jazāmī.

LEPROSY, koṛh, safedi, pes, bars, jazām, charak, apras.

LESS, (priv. termination is represented in Hindustāni by prefixing kam, be, a, ni or nir; thus, *neck-less*, kam-bakht; *shore-less*, a-pār.

LESS, (adj.) kam, ghūt, thoṛā, andak, chhotā, kamtar; — (*his power is now much less than it formerly was*) us ki maḡdūr aj kal bahut kam hai ki, thī āge se.

LESS, (sub.) kamī, ghaṭṭī, kamṭī, kihtari.

LESSEE, ijāra-dār, mustājir, kirāya-dār, paṭṭe-dār.

To LESSEN, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, halkā-k; (n.) ghāṭnā, kam- &c. -h.

LESSON, sabaḡ, dars, pāth, parhā, sikhā, ta'lim, 'aḡl, āmokhta, wīrd; — (*reprimand*) goshmālī; — (*admonition*) naṣibat, paud.

LEST, mabādā, khudā na khwāsta, shā'id or shāyad, kinchit, kadūchit, ḡazāb, an, aisā naho, mat, shaitān ke kān baihre.

LET, (sub.) atkā, o, rok, ār, sadd, arwār, arqānā; — (*without let or hindrance*) be rok-ṭok.

To LET, (*hire*) mārṇā, bhāre-par-d; — (*alone*) hāth-uthānā; — (*to a tenant*) kirā, e-d; — (*to permit*) denā, which is of very extensive application as an auxiliary in forming many intensive and permissive verbs (v. the Grammar); thus, *to let go*, chhoṛ-denā, jāne-denā, also *to let alone*; — (*to let fall*) girne- or parne-denā; — (*to let down*) utār-denā; — (*to let in*) āne-denā; for such compounds as *to let blood*, *to let off*, &c. (v. *to bleed*, *discharge*).

LETHARGY, ṣabāt, mubāraki, bajarnind.

LETHE, baitarnī; — (*oblivion*) farāmoshī, bisrāwāṭ.

LETTER, (*of the alphabet*) haṛf (pl. ḡurūf), achhar, baran, kewaī; — (*writing in general*) likhā, mak-tūb, 'arṣī, nawishta, patri, chaktī, khaṭṭ-kiṭābat; — (*composed of two letters*) do-harfi, masrūrī, sunā,ī; (*of three*) maktūbī, malfūzī; — (*a roll or collection of letters*) mulāṭifa, maktūbāt; — (*epistle*) khaṭṭ, chithī, rakīma, ṣahifa, ruḡā, shuḡka, parwāna; — (*carrier*) ṭappālī, harkāra; — (*letters and messages*) rusī rasā'il; — (*a letter of recommendation*) sifārish-nāma.

LETTERED, ṣāhib-'ilm, likhā-parhā, dānish-mand.

LETTUCE, kāhū, khas.

LEVEE, darbār, sabhā; — (*court*) dā'ira daulat; — (*now-a-days such a one's levee is much crowded*) āj-kal falāne kā darbār bahut ḡaram hai (lit. *very hot*, opposed to *bahut sard*, *very cold* or *thinly attended*).

LEVEL, (adj.) barābar, musaṭṭah, chauras, hamwār, eksāh, muwāfiḡ, baṭṭāḡhār, sūḡhār, chaupaṭ, sarpaṭ, ṣāf, kaf ī dast.

LEVEL, (sub.) saṭh, maidān, jā, e hamwār; — (*rate*) darja, pāya, hadd; — (*equality*) barābarī, hamwārī; — (*direction of a weapon*) choṭ; — (*a mason's level*) shāhūl; — (*a level or float*) pansel, taktaki.

To LEVEL, (a.) barābar- &c. -k; — (*to aim*) charhānā, khichnā; — (*a gun*) laḡnā; — (*to destroy*) ṣāf-k, mismār- &c. -k; — (*all distinctions*) ekā-mai- &c. -k; — (*to direct*) ehalānā, phenknā; (n.) ḡaṭnā, shast-b, sādhnā, barābar- &c. -h.

LEVELNESS, barābarī, hamwārī, chaurasā,ī, ṣāfā,ī, chaurasā.

LEVERET, lam-kaniyā, khaṭgosh-bacha.

LEVER, uṭhangan, chān-d, ḡhenklī, ṭhekā.

To LEVIGATE, (*to pulverize*) surma-sā-k, piṣnā, saḡḡ-k.

LEVITY, halkā,ī, subukī, ochhā-pan, bilal-panā; — (*inconstancy*) be-ṣabāti, be-wafā,ī.

To LEVY, uṭhānā, jam'-k, joṛnā, batornā; — (*forces*) fauj-bandī-k; — (*money*) dāndna.

LEWD, mast, shahwati, mushtahi, shahwat-nāk, nafs-parast, chulhā, bad-mast

LEWDLY, mastānā, mastī-se, shahwat-se.

LEWDNESS, mastī, shahwat, hawas, kām, hīrs, hawā-hīrs. [uawis.]

LEXICOGRAPHER, mu'allif ī lughat, kosh-kāri, lughat-

LEXICON, lughat, farhang, kosh, abhidān.

LIABLE, majbūr, nā-guzir, giriftār, pazir, wālā, hāth-munh-men; — (*we are all liable to die*) ham sab maut ke hāth meṭh hai; — (*liable to error*) jā, izu-l-khaṭā.

LIAR, jhūthā, kāgib, darogh-go, kazzāb, labār, asati, labrā, sabrā, labar gaṭṭā; — (*arrant*) lakh-pachotari.

LIBATION, (*to pour a*) arapnā, barhānā, ṭapānā.

LIBEL, (*defamation, satire*) gila, malāmat.

LIBERAL, āzād, ḡausila-mand, saḡhī, dātā, ahl ī himmat, faiyāz, 'aṭā-bakḡhsh, mun'im, karim, jawwād, 'ālī-himmat, buland-himmat, shah-kharch, ḡātim-ganj or -karam, faiḡ-bakḡhsh, dānī, pur-ḡausila, dayāwant, marde-ādmi, dil-kushā, 'āzād-ṭab', ṣāhib-taufīḡ, 'ālī, 'umda, barā, buland, najib

LIBERALITY, kushāda-dilī, ḡausila, saḡhāwat, faiḡ, faiḡin, jūd, karam, ḡātimi, dān.

LIBERALLY, kushāda-dilī- &c. -se, dil-kholke, ba-ifrāṭ, bahut-sā.

To LIBERATE, chhoṛānā, khalās-k, āzād-k.

LIBERATED, gulū-khalās, mustakḡhī, āzād.

LIBERATION, istikḡhlās, chhuṭkārā, makḡhlaṣī.

LIBERTINE, be-kaid, kharābāti, rind, bad-kār, fāsiḡ, fājir, āwāra, be-din, kū-karmi, luchā, lawind, kan-hayā, rānd kā sūnd, bewā kā beṭā, nafs-parwar, āshnā mat ho tū Saudā se kharābāti, be not thou acquainted with such a libertine ḡs Saudā.

LIBERTINISM, be-kaidī, rindī, fiṣḡ, fujūr, bad-kārī, be-dinī, āwāragī.

LIBERTY, āzādī, be-kaidī, riḡā,ī, makḡhlaṣī, khalāsi, chhuṭṭī; — (*power*) kudrat, bas; — (*privilege*) haḡḡ; — (*choice*) ikḡhtiyār; — (*leave*) razā, ijāzat, ruḡḡsat; — (*if I may take the liberty*) agar mujhe ḡukm ho.

LIBIDINOUS, mast, chulhā,ī, shahwati.

LIBRA, (*sign or constellation*) mizān, tulā.

LIBRARIAN, kutub-khāne kā dāroḡha.

LIBRARY, kutub-khāna, grānthālay.

LIBRATION, jhulāhaṭ, thartharāhaṭ, jhūnā, o.

LICENSE, ḡukm-nāma, parwāna, farmān, ḡukm, izin, ruḡḡsat, sanad, chithī; — (*latitude*) was'at.

To LICENSE, LICENTIATE, mubāh-r, jā, iz-r, rawā-r.

LICENTIOUS, be-kaid, sar-kaash, be-ṣabṭ, ḡustākḡh, magrā, shokḡh, be-laḡām, bad-parhez, be-band o bast, be-dād, muṭlaḡu-l-inān, wahshī, khule-bandhoṭ, ḡarām-kār.

LICENTIOUSLY, be-kaidī- &c. -se, ḡustākḡhī-se.

LICENTIOUSNESS, be-kaidī, be-ṣabṭī, sar-kaashī, ḡustākḡhī, magrā,ī, shokḡhī.

LICK, (*with the tongue*) chāṭ; — (*blow*) mār, lakad.

To LICK, chāṭnā, lenā; — (*to thresh*) ṭhonknā, kundi-k; — (*to lick up*) chāṭ-lenā, chāṭ-k.

LICKER, (*in comp.*) les; thus, rikābi-les, a plate-licker: khāya-les or pā, e-les, a lick-spittle or toady. (N.B. I have my doubts whether these terms be classical English, but they are good, current, and expressive epithets).

LICKERISH, chaṭora, chaṭhe-bāz, **khush-khorāk**, **khush-khor** (v. eager).

LICKERISHNESS, chaṭor-panā, **khush-khorāki**, **khush-khori**.

LID, dhaknā, dhanā, sar-posh, chapni; — (of the eye) parda, palak; — (having a) dhakne- &c. -dār.

LIE, (falsehood) jhūth, darogh, kigb, tazwir, ghalaf, bād-hawā, i; — (to give the lie) jhūthālnā, jhūthā-k or -banānā.

To LIE, (n. to tell a lie) jhūth- &c. -kahnā or -bolnā, **khilāf-** &c. -kahnā, asat-bolnā; — (to recline) lefnā, parnā, lagnā, baiṭhnā, dabnā, gavnā; — (to lodge) rahnā, ṭhaharnā, bichhnā; — (down) isti-rāhat- &c. -k, darāz-h, satnā, loṭnā, zamin-pakarnā; — (to sleep) ārām-k, sonā; — (to be repositied) rakhā- &c. dharā-h, parā-rahnā; — (to be) honā, rahnā; — (to belong) pahunchnā; — (to depend on) maukūf-h, munhaṣar-h; — (to lie in) piroh meṅ-h, dard i zih meṅ-h, **khālāsi-pānā**, **khālās-h**, jannā; — (to lie with) milnā, sonā, mubāsharat-k; — (to lie under) maghlūb-h, majbūr-h: it may be here objection of the verb parnā, that, in acceptation, as well as application, it is remarkably extensive, and in both circumstances very much resembles the English verb.

LIEGE, **khudāwand** i ni'mat, jahān-panāh.

LIER, (one who lies down) letwaiyā, letānhār.

IN LIEU, (instead of) 'iwaṣ, ba-jā or ba-jā, e.

LIEUTENANT, kā, im-makām, jā-nishin, **khālifa**, nā, ib; — (in the army) jam'-dār, prop. jamā't-dār: it must, however, be allowed that this word has a more general meaning, and (as its etymology implies) is as applicable to a captain or commander, as to any subaltern whatever.

LIEUTENANTSHIP, LIEUTENANCY, jā-nishini, kā, im-makāmi, **khilāfat**, niyābat.

LIFE, jān, ji, prān or parān, rūh, hayāt, zindagi, zist, zindagāni, rawān, jiyūrā, ātmā, boltā, jivan, hiyā, jitab, dam; — (confined for) dā, imu-l-ḥabs; — (may your life be long) chirāṅi raho, 'umr darāz bād or bādā; — (while life remains) zindagi-bhar, tā ba-zist, jite-tak, tā dam i zist; — (to be over fond of life) jine par marnā; — (conduct) ma'āsh ma'ishat, guṣrān; — (continuance of life) 'umr; — (vivacity) achpālī, chanchalā, i, jān-bāzi, phurt, chustī, chābuki; — (narrative) tazkirat, whence tazkiratu-sh-shu'arā, *the lives of the poets*; — (to the life) hū ba hū, bi'ainihī; — (to lead a life) zin-dagāni-k, guṣrān-k &c. -k, chāl-chalnā; — (life-giving) jān-bakhsh, prān-dewā.

LIFE-GUARDS, **khāṣṣ-** or jalebi-risālā or -chauki.

LIFELESS, be-jān, be-dam, be-rūh, murda, be-ji, murdani, wajūd i mu'attal, naḥsh i diwār; — (spiritless) murda-dil, be-dil, afsurda-**khāṭir**.

LIFE-RENT, hayāti-paṭṭā, 'umr-paṭṭā.

LIFE-TIME, tamām-'umr, 'umr-bhar, hīn hayāt, janam-bhar, sukāt-basari, jivan-kāl.

LIFT, (act of lifting) uṭhā, o, uṭhā, i, ṭekā.

To LIFT, uṭhānā, chaphānā, khinchnā, baṛhānā, buland-k, sarfarāz-k, unchānā, usāhnā, rolā, ham-mālī-k, uṭhā-lejānā, baghal-mērnā; — (to elate) phulā-d; — (to lift up) uṭhā-d or -lenā; — (to give a lift) uṭhā, e-d.

LIFTER, (porter) ḥammāl, uṭhwayyā, chaphwayyā.

LIGAMENT, pai, pāṛh, nas, paṭhā.

LIGATURE, (bandage) band, dorā, paṭṭī.

LIGHT, (sub.) ujlā, raushani, raushnā, i, jllā, tajalli, nūr, nūrāni, piyā, jalwa, tāb, tābāni, darakhānāni, jot, farogh, shu'la, shu'ā, partaw, injor, yot, lam'a, chāndnā, sham'; — (of the moon) chāndni; — (sight) naṣar, nigāh, binā, i; — (knowledge, instruction) baṣārat, 'ilm; — (point of view) rāh, ṭarīq,

ṭarāḥ; — (super) raushani, chirāgh, diyā, whence akās-diyā, a light suspended in the air on particular occasions; — (to come to light) kholnā, phūṭnā, nikālnā, ṣāhir-h, ma'lūm-h, namūd-h; — (to bring to light) kholnā, ṣāhir-k, nikālnā; — (to stand in the light) ujlā-lenā; — (to stand out of the light) ujlā- or andherā-chhornā; — (branched lights) si-shākhā, panj-shākhā.

LIGHT, (adj.) halkā, subuk, **khafif**, mukhaffaf, injori; — (green) pista, i; — (trifling) chhichhorā, chibā, olā; — (unconstant) be-ṣabāt, be-wafā; — (easy) āsān, sahl, phūl-kā, mulā, im; — (as diet) parhezī, subuk-bār, kam-wazn, malat; — (clear) ujlā, raushan, ujlā, safed, kholā; — (as colours) phikā, halkā; — (as troops) chharā, jarida; — (a body of light horsemen) chharī sawāri.

To LIGHT, (a.) raushan- &c. -k, jalānā, silgānā, batti- &c. -bārnā or -lagānā or chaphānā; — (to give light) raushani-k; — (n. to alight) utarnā, nāzil-h, milnā; — (to rest) baiṭhnā; — (to fall) parnā, girnā, lagnā, ānā; — (to light on one's feet) pair ke bhal-girnā; — (to light on one's head) sir ke bhal-girnā.

To LIGHTEN, (a. to make less heavy) halkā- &c. -k, **khālī-k**; — (to cheer) bahllānā, tasallī-d; — (n. to flash) chamaknā, laḥaknā, lauknā.

LIGHTER, (large boat so called) bhar.

LIGHTERMAN, bhar-dār or bhar-wālā.

LIGHT-FINGERED, hath-lapak, hath-chal.

LIGHT-FOOTED, subuk-pā, subuk-rau, subuk-raftār.

LIGHT-HEADED, tihi-dimāgh, be-dimāgh, be-maghz, chibā, olā; — (delirious) be-ḥawās, be-**khūḍ**.

LIGHT-HEADEDNESS, be-ḥawāsī, be-hoshī, madhūshī.

LIGHT-HEARTED, subuk-sār, subuk-dosh, subuk-bār, zinda-dil.

LIGHTHOUSE, fānūs, minār or minārat (hence *minaret*).

LIGHTLY, thorā zarra, tanak; — (without reason) thorī bāt par, be-sabab, be-bā'is; — (softly) āhiste, dhīme; — (readily) jaldi, ekā-ek or yakāyak.

LIGHTNESS, halkā, i, subuki, chhichhor-panā, halkā-pan, be-istikhālī; — (nimbleness) chālāki, phurt.

LIGHTNING, bijli, barq, bij, chaplā, kaundhā; — (struck with lightning) barq-zada, bijli-mārā.

LIGHTS, (lungs) pephṛe, shush.

LIGHTSOME, raushan, ujlā, munawwar; — (gay) farah-bakhsh, rāhat-bakhsh, taskin-bakhsh, dil-nawāz, dil-ārām.

LIGHTSOMENESS, raushani, ujlā.

LIKE, muwāfiq, barābar, eksān, hamwār, mānind, sha-bih, naṣir, mumāsil, miṣāl, hamātā, hamsar, mushā-bih, muṭābik, samān, naman, miṣāl, shāmil, mu'ādil, ham-shakal; — (to be like, or take after a person) parnā, jānā; — (he is like his father) wuh apue bup par parā hai; (to be like, agree) milnā.

LIKE, (adv.) jaisā, jis-ṭarāḥ, ba-sān, namaṣ, sarikā or sirikā; — (in comp.) sā, sān, wash, wār; thus, like a man, mard-sā; — (like the morning) ṣubh-wār; — (like what?) kaisā; — (like me) meri ṭarāḥ, mujh-sā; — (like master, like man) andhī nagri, chaupaṣ rājā.

To LIKE, chāhnā, rijhnā, pasand-k, **qabūl-k**, mail-r, ji-daurnā, mānnā, pānā, lalāknā, ma'lī-h, man- &c. -lagnā, dānt-baiṭhnā.

LIKELIHOOD, ḍaul, āḡār, ṣurat, ihtimāl, gumān, tawahhum, bharosā, honāri, shakal.

LIKELY, (adj) muhtamal, 'aqli, honhār, rū-ba-dih.

LIKELY, **karibu-l-'aql**, chābiye; — (most likely) **ghālib**, aghlab, ba-ṭarīq i sulā.

To BE LIKELY, 'aql-chāhnā; — (it is likely that) aghlab hai ki.

TO LIKEN, barābari-k, mukābila-k, mumāsal-k, ūpamā-d; — (to one's self) apni aisi kahnā, apni hā-i-jānnā.

LIKENESS, muwāfaqat, mumāsalat, mutābaakat, tashābuh, tamāgul, tashbīh, sariikhā, hamtā,i, miḡāl, tamāil, shabāhat; — (form) sūrat, shakl, rūp.

LIKEWISE, bhī, nīz, sāthī, ūpar is ke, mā-siwā, 'alāwa.

LIKING, chāh, khwāhish, shauk, rijh, lalak, chaskā, chāt, sārhdā.

LILAC, (tree or blossom) bakā, en or bakain, bān.

LILY, sausan, soban, saman; — (water-lily, lotos) kañwal, padam or padmā.

LIMB, 'azū, gatar, band, tukrā; — (a weariness in the limbs) a'zā-shikani.

LIMBER, chimrā, pilpilā, liliijā, mulā, im, narin, dhilā, rahrū.

LIME, (for building) chūnā, āhak; — (lemon) kāghā-i-nimbū; — (used with betel) safedī; — (quick lime) kachā-chūnā, bari; — (slackened) bharkā; — (a kind of fine lime) kali; — (bird-lime) lāsā, shilam.

TO LIME, chūnā- &c. -d or -lagānā.

LIME-BURNER, chūnā-paz; — (lime-kiln) chūne ki bhathī.

LIME-STONE, gāṭṭi, kankar; — (lime-water) kals-āb.

LIMIT, hadd, ihāta, nihāyat, dāndā, siwānā, thikānā.

TO LIMIT, hadd-k, maḥdūd-k, band-k, muḡaiyad-k, bāndhnā, roknā, mauḡūf-k, muḡhaṣar- &c. -k, ḡaid- &c. -r, munḡaṭā'- &c. -k.

LIMITATION, hadd, ihāta, nihāyat, tahaddud, ḡaṣr, takhṡiṣ, bandhān, ḡaid, inḡiṣār, hadd-bandi.

LIMITED, maḥdūd, maḡsūr, muḡāt, muḡhaṣar, maḡh-sūs, khāss, maḡṭū', bandhej.

LIMNER, (painter) chiterā, muṣawwir, naḡḡāsh.

LIMP, (halt) kacchak; (adj. vapid) be-maza; — (to limp) langrānā, lang-k, pānw-mānnā.

LIMPID, shaffāf, ḡāf, muṣaffā, nir-mal, nitrā, zū-lāl, bilauri.

LIMPIDNESS, shaffāfi, ḡafā, ḡafā,i, nir-maltā, nitrā,i.

LIMPINGLY, langrātā hū,ā, girtā-partā.

LINCHPIN, kilī, chābi, zāmin.

LINE, khattī, lakir, dhāri, jadwal, taḡrir, miṣal, dānd, rekḡ, dandirā; — (of men) ḡaṭār, pānt; — (lineage) jaṣ, mūl; — (measure) tār, bāl; — (of a book) saṭr, miṣrā, bait; — (lines for writing) miṣṭār; — (string) dor, rishṭa, ṭanāb; — (delineation) naḡsha; — (rank) ḡāf, parā; — (trench) khandaḡ, khā,i; — (equator) khattī istiwā; — (progeny) nasl, aṣl, silsila.

TO LINE, (clothes) astar-d or -lagānā; — (a box, &c.) maḡhūā; — (to coat) astar-kāri-k, le,o-lagānā; — (as a dog) lagnā, bharnā.

TO LINE OR MARK OUT, chlie,o-mārnā, rasi-ḡaurānā.

LINEAGE, aṣl, naal, nasab, silsila, ḡasab-nasab.

LINEAL, sidhā, rāst; — (linear) mukhattāṭ, khattī.

LINEAMENT, khāl-khattī, ḡil-ḡaul, sūrat.

LINEN, (sub.) kaprā, katān or kattān; — (white stuff) safed-bāf, opposed to rangin-bāf, coloured cloths, chintz.

LINEN, (adj.) sūti; — (linen-dresser) bazzāz.

TO LINGER, martā-rahnā, ringnā, hing-hagnā, dukh-meñ-rahnā, bhinaknā, rat-rat-mārnā, pānw-piṭnā, khuri ḡhas-ḡhas-mārnā, khāt-lagnā, ḡūl-khichnā, muddat-lagānā.

LINGERING, darās, ṭawil, muzmin, der-pā.

LINGERINGLY, der-ke, ring-ke, āhiste.

LINGUIST, zabān-dān; — (interpreter) dubaḡuṣī, dū-bḡāhiyā, tarjumān.

LINIMENT, marham, ṭilā, lep (v. ointment)

LINING, astar, bhitalā, miyāni, maḡhan; — (of trunk) maḡh.

LINK, kaṣī, ḡulāba, silsila, dewaṭi, panja; — (connection) rishṭa, ḡalkā, lagā,o; — (torch) mash'al.

TO LINK, jorñā, milānā, musalsal-k, bāndhnā, lagānā.

LINK-BOY, mash'al-chī, bāri.

LINSEED or LINTSEED, alsī, tukḡm i katān; — (oil) alsī kā tel, raughan i katān.

LINSTOCK, (match) falita, sokḡta, batti, toṛā.

LINT, alsī kā san, tisi, alsī, phāhā, ṣūf. [ḡānak, dāb.

LINTEL, sahoṭi, paṭā,o, sardar, chaukaṭ, paṭaṭan, gar

LION, babar, sher, asad, bāḡh, sheri-sharza, ḡaidar, ḡazbar, singh; and the latter is a favourite surname among the Sikhs and Rāj-pūts, such as Jai-singh, the lion of victory; Balwant-singh, the strong lion; Chet-singh, Cœur de lion; Rām-singh, &c., while the terms sher, asad, and ḡaidar are common among the Musalmans, such as, asadu-l-lāh, the lion of God; ḡaidar 'ali, the lion of 'Ali; — (a lion's whelp) baḡhelā; — (bold as a lion) sher-mard; — (a lion's den) thar.

LIONESS, singhni, sherni, bāḡhin, bāḡhini.

LIP, lab, honṭh, shafat or shafat' adhur, sūfār; — (vulva) pallā; — (to make a lip) honṭh-bichkānā.

LIPOTHYMY, (faint or swoon) ḡhash, ḡheri.

LIQUID, rakīḡ, patlā, muḡzāb, narm, mulā, im, ḡāf.

TO LIQUIDATE, adā-k, saḡṭ-k, utārnā, toṛnā, be-bāḡk-k, paṭānā, niwārnā.

LIQUIDNESS, LIQUIDITY, riḡḡat, patliḡat, narmi, ḡāfi.

LIQUIFACTION, gudāḡht, gudāz, pighlā,o, tarkīḡ, galan.

LIQUIFIABLE, ḡābil-gudiz, gudāzinda, galan-jog.

TO LIQUIFY, (a.) pighlānā, galānā, gudāz-k, auṭānā; (n.) pighalnā, galnā, gudāz-h, auṭnā, bhilā-j, sihirnā

LIQUOR, shurb, pāni, dūdh; — (strong liquor) dāri, sharāb, ras, 'araḡ, shiira.

LIQUORICE, jeṭhī-madh, mul-haṭi, aṣlu-s-sūs; — (the extract) rubbu-s-sūs; — (seeds) ḡhūngchī, ratī, lāl.

LISP, LISPING, luknat, tutlā,i, giriftaḡi, zabān-giriftaḡi.

TO LISP, tutlānā, luknat-k.

LISPER, tutlā, alkan, luknatī, haklā.

LIST, fard, fihrist, siyāha, ism-wāri, tafsil, ism-nawisi; — (arena for wrestlers) akhārā, kushti-ḡūh, mai-dān; — (desire, &c.) chāh, khwāhish.

TO LIST, (to chuse) chāhnā; — (soldiers) rakhnā, nām-likhnā.

TO LISTEN, LIST, kanso,i-k, kān-lagānā, -dharnā or -denā, sunnā, kanhar-lenā, mutawajjih-h.

LISTENER, kan-so,iyā, kan-lagā, kan-hariyā.

LISTLESS, ḡhāfil, murda-dil, afsurda-dil, khunuk, ṭhandhā, sard, alḡharz, kam-shauḡ, be-shauḡ.

LISTLESSLY, ḡhāfat- &c. -se, afsurda-dili-sa.

LISTLESSNESS, ḡhadat, be-khabari, majhūli, kāhili, susti, murda-dili, afsurda-dili.

LITERAL, ḡarfī, luḡḡwī, aṣli, laḡṡi, laḡzan, ba laḡzi-hi, achḡari, khattī, taḡṭi-laḡṡi, hāmli-matan; — (literally) laḡzan-laḡzan, ḡarfān-ḡarfān, ḡarf-ba-ḡarf.

LITERATI, 'ulamā, fuḡalā, maulawī, shauḡin, 'ilm-dost.

LITERATURE, 'ilm, 'ilmiyat, faḡilat, 'ilm o faḡl.

LITHARGE, (oxide of lead, &c.) murdār-sang, murdā-sang.

LITHE, chimrā, ṭūṭā (from ṭūṭnā, to become supple).

TO LITIGATE, da'wā- &c. -k, ḡaṣiya-k, &c.

LITIGATION, da'wā, bād, ḡaṣiya, jhagrā, ṭaṭṭā, munā-za'at, ḡiṣsa-ḡaṣiya, ragrā.

LITIGIOUS, jhagrāslū, jhagrā,ū, bakḡariyā, laṛānkā, jang-jo, ḡaṣiya-jo, ṭante-bāz, parkhāshī, maḡkamā-dallāl, mufsid, ḡaṣya-ḡhor or -dallāl or -dost; — (disputable) jhagrē-kā.

LITIGIOUSNESS, jang-jo-i, kaṣiya-jo-i, ṣaṅṭe-bāzi.

LITTER, pālki, nālki, miyāna, ḥujla, chau-pāla, sukh-pāl, chandol, doli, muḥāfa, maḥmil, ḥauda, 'amāri, dhachkā, dolā, chau,ālā; (*rotten as dung*) mū-tāri; — (*for horses*) kḥor, gūas; — (*brood*) jhul; — (*of things*) kūr, bulā, e-boghma, kḥas o kḥāshāk, kūrā, alā, e-balā, e.

To **LITTER**, jānnā, byānā, bache-lānā, sewnā, bharmānā; — (*for a beast*) ghās- &c. -bichhānā; — (*a room, &c.*) balā, e boghma- &c. -se bharnā.

LITTLE, thoṛā, tanak, andak, kam, garra, kaḥil, barḥe, juzwi, kuchh, chhoṭā, saḥjir, kḥurd, nanhā, kochak, tang, adnā, past, ranchik, alap, ochhā, chunāmunā, teni, past-kadd; — (*a little*) tuk-ek, kuchh-ek, tā, o-bhā, o, kadri-kaḥil, thoṛā-bahut, thoṛā-sā, chande sāsā, 'amak; — (*so little*) etnā-sā; — (*a little fellow*) garji; — (*by little and little*) thoṛā-thoṛā, andak-andak, rafta-rafta, hote-hote; — (*he is a little better*) kuchh bhālā hai; — (*as if it were little*) jāno ki thoṛi bāt hai; — (*not much*) kuchh naliñ, For diminutive terminations corresponding to our *kin* in such words as *manikin*, &c., see the Grammar, p. 84.

LITTEENESS, kami, andakī, killat, chhoṭā, i, tangi, kih-tari, subuki, adnā-p, a, halkā-pan, pasti, be-ghairati.

LITURGY, ādāb i namāz, namāz-kā, k'āida, k'ānūn-nāma.

LIVE, jītā, zinda; — (*a live coal*) jītā ko,elā.

To **LIVE**, jinā, zinda- &c. -rahnā; — (*to pass life*) zindagi-k, chāl-chalānā; — (*to stay or dwell*) rahnā, basnā, ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, chalnā, kā,im-h; — (*to escape*) bachnā; — (*to feed*) khānā, charnā; — (*to live well*) birājnā, 'aish-k, jashn-k, ārām-k, maza-uṛānā or -lūṭnā; — (*to live poorly*) dukh-bharnā, din-kāṭnā.

LIVELIHOOD, rozī, rizk, āzuka, guzrān, ma'ishat, nibāh, rozgar, ma'āsh, āb-kḥurd, zindagāni, wajaḥ-guzrān, jivanopāya, ādhaer-āṭā, ṭukrā, ṭehrā, gaḥbar.

LIVELINESS, zinda-dili, kḥuḥ-dili, kḥuḥ-ṭaba'i, chan-chalāhaṭ, achpali, chulbulāhaṭ, shokḥi.

LIVELONG, darāz, ṭawil, kaḥin, bhāri, baṛā, ṭul-ṭawil.

LIVELY, (adj.) zinda-dil, kḥuḥ-dil, kḥuḥ-ṭab', chan-chal, achpāl, chulbulā, shokḥ; — (*as colours*) khulā, pharchhā; — (*tune*) bhar-tāl; — (*strong*) maḥbūṭ, pūrā, kāmil; — (*as language*) tarārā, fawwāra, — (*striking*) gihn-nishin.

LIVELY, (adv.) zinda-dili- &c. -se, kḥuḥ-ṭaba'i-se.

LIVER, (*jecur*) jigar, kalejā or kalijā, kabiḍ; — (*of animals*) kaleji; — (*an obstruction in the liver*) suddā, i-jigar; — (*coloured*) jigari.

LIVER, (*living*) gi-rūh, jāgtā; — (*in comp.*) guzrān, kḥor; — (*a virtuous liver*) nek-guzrān; — (*a bad liver*) bad-ma'āsh.

LIVERY, bānā, nishān; — (*livery-man*) bānā-dār.

LIVID, nilā, udā, pilā, zard, nilā-pilā.

LIVIDITY, LIVIDNESS, zardi, pilāhaṭ, nil-fāmi.

LIVING, (adj.) jītā, zinda, jān-dār, gi-rūh.

LIVING, (sub.) ma'ishat, guzrān, ma'āsh; — (*creatures*) jan-jānwar; — (*good living*) chahal-pahal, 'aish-'ashrat, 'aish-jaiḥ, kḥuḥ-ghizā, (*v. cheer*).

LIZARD, chhipkali, sipkali, ṭikṭiki, chilpāsa; bāmhani, girṭi, goh, bis-khoprā, bichhaunt, palī, sarṭā, kirkilā, ḥirbā, pahwā, loṭan, bistū, ā; — (*the small house*) siplak.

Lo, dekh, dekho, lo, ā, e-wāh.

LOAD, bojḥ, bojḥā, moṭh, bhār, lād, lādi, bhart', choṭ, lādā, o, bharoṭā, poṭ, pushtāra, phāndi, bind, balhi, bār i kḥāṭir.

To **LOAD**, lādānā, bojḥnā, bojḥ- &c. -d, bharnā, pur-k, ma'ūn-k; — (*to make heavy*) pur-bār-k, bhāri-k.

LOADED, bhārā, bojḥel, lādū, lādā, phandā, bojḥ-dār, bār-kash, maḥmūla, ālūda; — (*a loaded gun*) bhāri-bandūk.

To **BE LOADED**, lādānā, bhar-jānā, bhar-pūr-h.

LOADER, lādiyā, bhārne-wālā, &c.

LOADSTONE, sang i maḥnāṣi, chamak-pathar, āhan-rubbā.

LOAF, kumāch, pānw-roṭi, roṭ, roṭi.

LOAF-SUGAR, kaṇḍ, fāniz.

LOAM, (*clay, earth*) pindol, gil, khāk, mriti.

LOAN, 'āriyat, udhār, kaṛz, wām, dain.

LOATH, kashida, munḥarif, rū-gardān, nā-rāz, anmanā.

To **BE LOATH**, jī na chāhnā, daregh-rahnā or -ānā, khich-rahnā.

To **LOATHE**, matlānā, nafrat- &c. -r, umāṭnā, ukṭānā, kachiyānā, hichnā, hichaknā, jabadnā, hiraknā, ghinānā, jī-bharnā or -phirnā.

LOATHFUL, LOATHSOME, makrūh, karīh, ghināwanā, nafrat-angez.

LOATHING, nafrat, karāhiyat, chirh, ghin, gurez, kachiyāhaṭ, kachāpan.

LOATHSOMENESS, karāhiyat, nafrat-angezī.

LOBBY, de, orḥi, pesh-dālān, jilo or jilau-khāna.

LOBE, ṭukrā; — (*of the ear*) binā-gosh, kuchiyā, narma, i gosh, lahar, naul, lolki, phānk.

LOBS-POUND, (*prison*) lāl khān lakrā.

LOBSTER, jhingā, chhingri-machhli.

LOCAL, makāni, maḥalli, khāṣṣ, asthāni; — (*knowledge*) wākif-hāli.

LOCALLY, bil-makān, ba-nisbat i makān.

LOCH, tālāb; — (*that which has a constant supply of water*) maṛū.

LOCHIA, lohū-pāni, nafās.

LOCK, (*of a door*) kuḥi (vulg. kulaf), tālā; — (*of a gun*) kal, chāmp; — (*of hair*) zulf, kākul, gesū, ja'd, babri, alak, laṭ, jhontā, saṭ-kālā, jāṭhā; — (*of wool*) pahal, phāhā, gālā, poni; — (*of grass*) gili, dastā; — (*grapple*) dā, o, pech, band, pakar.

To **LOCK**, kuḥi-lagānā, muḥaffal-k, tālā-d, band-k.

LOCKED-JAW, dant-kir, jabri-band.

LOCKER, khāna, ṣandūk, ṣandūḳcha.

LOCKET, (*amulet*) kūnj, tukma; — (*small lock*) tāli.

LOCOMOTION, naḥl i maḥām or naḥl i makān.

LOCUST, ṭiddi, ṭipi, malakh, jarād, ṭid; — (*fly*) bhām-bhiri.

LODGE, ghar, khāna, takiya, banḡā, bārah-dari.

To **LODGE**, (a.) ṭikānā, utārnā, rakhnā; — (*to place*) dharnā; — (*to fix*) gārnā, baiṭhālnā, lagānā; (n.) rahnā, ṭiknā, basnā, ṭhaharnā, baiṭhnā, ikāmat-r, kirāya- &c. -par rahnā; — (*at night*) shab-bāshik, baserā-k; — (*to halt*) maḥām-k, paṛnā, utārnā.

LODGE, (*collection*) jamā, o, ikāmat, ṭikā, o.

LODGER, āsāmi; — (*resident*) muḥim, bāshinda, kirā, e-dār, bhārait; — (*a fellow-lodger*) ham-khāna.

LODGING, ṭikā, o, būd-bāsh, gunjā, ish, ṭhikānā, maḥām, jagah, rahwā, i; — (*board and lodging*) maḥāmi-khorāki, khilā, i-ṭikā, i.

LOFT, koṭhā, āṭāli, bām, ṭānd, dhawal, takṭa-bandī.

LOFTILY, (*proudly*) ghurūr- &c. -se, shān-se.

LOFTINESS, bulandī, unchā, i, irtifa'; — (*pride*) ghurūr. takabbur, magrā, i, akār-bāzi; — (*sublimity*) buland-parwāzi.

LOFTY, (*high*) buland, unchā, 'alā, murtafa', bālā, 'āli; — (*sublime*) buland-parwāz; — (*proud*) magh-rūr, sir-chāṭhā, akār-bāz.

LOG, (*piece of wood*) kunda, tanā; — (*log-book*) roz-nāma, jahāz kā roz-nāma.

LOGGERHEAD, LOGGERHEADED, aḥmaq, gā, odī, be-wukūf, sāda-lauh.

TO FALL TO LOGGERHEADS, ghusam-ghusā-k, mukaw-wal-k.

LOGIC, maṅṭik, nyā, e-shāstar, 'ilmi munāğira, sabdendū sekhar.

LOGICAL, maṅṭiki; — (*logically*) az rū, e maṅṭik.

LOGICIAN, maṅṭiki, ṣāhib-maṅṭik, naiyāyak, sabdendū sekhari, bidiyā-bilāsi.

LOGWOOD, patang, ṣaudal surkh, bakam or baqam.

LOKOC, LINOTUS, luḥuq, chaṭni.

LOIN, LOINS, kamar, miyān, dānḍ, kaṭ, karchand, kar-hā, oh, lang.

TO LOITER, ṭāl-tol-k, ṭāl-maṭol-k, aṭhlānā, aṭaknā, makhīyān-mārnā, picḥwānā, ram-rahnā.

LOTTEREE, ghāfil, nā-bakār, mathūsā.

TO LOLL, (n.) leṭā-rahnā, paṛā-rahnā, ārām-k, loṭnā loṭ-poṭ-k; — (*to hang out*) niklā- or laṭkā-rahnā; (a.) nikāl-d.

LONE, LONELY, LONESOME, tanhā, eklā, akelā, udās, mūshish, sunsān.

LONELINESS, LONENESS, tanhā, i, udāsi, waḥshat.

LONG, lambā, darāz, ṭawil, baṛā, taṛā, bahut, ṭūl-ṭawil; — (*story*) ṭūmār; — (*far*) dūr; — (*as a vowel*) mamdūda, pūlit, gur, dirgh; — (*dilatatory*) ḍhilā, āhista, dirang; — (*long life*) umr i darāz; — (*a long time*) muddat, muddat-madiḍ, baṛi der, chir-kāl; — (*the long mark on letters*) madd; — (*to be long*) deri-k, ḍhil-k; — (*ere long*) ṭhorē dinōn meḥ, ko, i dam meḥ; — (*long ago*) muddat-se, jabbi-se, bahut roz-se, kab-kā; — (*long and broad*) lambā-chaurā; — (*the whole day long*) tamām din bhar; — (*all his life long*) us ki tamām umr bhar; — (*as long as*) jai-din, jete-roz, jabtak.

TO LONG, ji-chalnā or -daurnā or -chāhnā or -mail- &c. -r, dil-daurānā, muddat-kā-h, tarasnā, lobhānā, lahrīyānā, ji-lag-rahnā, chashm-wā-h, lalchānā, dil-ṭapaknā, māngnā.

LONGEVITY, 'umr ki darāzi, 'umr-darāzi, chirañjivātā.

LONGING, chāh, ragḥbat, khwāhish, hawas, shauq, ish-tiyāq, mail, armān, chāt, lālach, chaskā; — (*of pregnant women*) sād, sidhaur.

LONGISH, lambā-sā, kuchh-kuchh-lambā.

LONGITUDE, ṭūl, lambān; — (*a degree of longitude*) darjā, i ṭūl.

LONGITUDINAL, lambā-lambā or lambā-lambi, kharā.

LONG-LIVED, ziyād-'umr, darāz-'umr, chirañjivi, zā, idu-l-'umr.

LONOSOME, baṛā, darāz; — (*as time*) pahār.

LONG-SUFFERING, (adj.) mutaḥammil, ḥalim, shakebā.

LONG-TAIL, (CUT AND-) amkā-ḍhamkā, amir-faḳir, (v. tag rag and bob-tail).

LONGWAYS, LONGWISE, lambān-meḥ, lambā-lambā.

LONG-WINDED, darāz-dam, ṭūl-kalāmi.

LOOPY, (tubber, drone) mathūsā, māche-tor, kunda nā-tarāshida.

LOOK, naḡar, nigāh, dṛishṭ, diṣṭ, dīṭh, ḡāhir-ḥāl, zabān-ḥāl.

LOOK! dekh! — (*look, look!*) lakh-lakho!

TO LOOK, dekhnā, naḡar- &c. -k, hernā, nihārnā, lakh-nā, ṭāknā, chitā, onā, nirekhnā, naḡar-milānā; — (*well into*) ṭhorḥ-bajā, e-ke lenā; — (*towards*) nigāh- or ānkh-milānā or -uṭhānā, &c.; — (*to expect*) intigār-k; — (*to observe*) ghaur-k, lihāz-k, dhyān-k, naḡar-k; — (*to seem*) sūjhā, naḡar-ānā, ma'lūm-h, lagnā, dekh-parnā, dikhlā, i-d; — (*to look about one*) khabar-dāri- &c. -k; — (*to look well*) khush-ānā; — (*to look for*) rāh-dekhnā; — (*to look after*, &c.) khabar-lenā, khabar-dār-h; — (*to look out*) ānkh-phailānā or -pusārnā.

LOOKER, dekhwaiyā, dekhānḥār, dekhne-wālā; — (*in comp.*) bin, whence tamāsh-bin, a *spectator at any diversion*.

LOOKING-GLASS, ā, ina, ārsi, mirāt.

LOOKS, (*appearance*) ṣurat, shakl, maṅḡar, rūp.

LOOM, rāchh, rās, tānt.

LOON, (*rascal*) la'in, mal'un, bad-gāt, dushman.

LOOP, phālī, tukma, haḷkā, phāndā, phānsi; — (*the hoop for catching the loops of a tent*) phālī-kash.

LOOP-HOLE, rand, tir-kash, rauzan.

LOOSE, (adj.) khulā, chhuṭā, ḍhilā, sust, kushāda; — (*laz*) wasi; — (*wanton*) fāhish, shauḳin, mastāna; — (*unconnected*) be-rabṭ, be-zabṭ; — (*not costive*) mulā, im, narm; — (*not rigid*) be-kaid, khulāsa, moklā, narm, algā, pulkā, phas-phās; — (*laz*) malaiyin; — (*as style*) kachā, khām; — (*as a bank*) kachhār; — (*to break loose*) khulnā, chhūṭnā, nikalnā, toṛā- or chhorā- bhāgnā; — (*to let loose*) chor- or khol-d; — (*in principles*) sust-paimān, sust-imān, khul-khelā, kasṭ-chhūṭ, kholni, chiknā. [*to move*] hilmā, ḍolnā.

TO BE LOOSE, (*in conduct*) khul- or chhūṭ-khālnā; —

LOOSE, (sub.) āzādi, riḥā, i, makhlāsi, khālāsi.

TO LOOSE, kholnā; — (*to liberate*) chhornā, āzād-k, riḥā-k, khālā-k; — (*to relax*) ḍhilā-k, sust-k.

LOOSELY, halkā, sarāsari, khule-bando; — (*negligently*) ghāḥat-se; — (*irregularly*) bekaidi-se.

TO LOOSEN, (n.) khulnā, chhūṭnā, algā- &c. -k.

LOOSENESS, ḍhilā, i, kushādagi, was'at, phailā, o; — (*irregularity*) bekaidi, be-zabṭi, gum-rāhi, iṭlāq; — (*lewdness*) masti; — (*diarrhoea*) is, hāl, jiri-yān i shikam.

TO HAVE A LOOSENESS, peṭ-chalnā, shikam-chalnā.

LOP, LOPPING, pālā, chhāṅṭ, tarāsha.

TO LOP, chhāṅṭnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā, katarnā, kāṭ-ḍ.

LOQUACIOUS, ziyāda-go, bakki, bātūni, taḳriri, batakar, bat-banwān, pur-go, fuṣūl-go.

LOQUACITY, bak, baṛ-bolā, i, ziyāda-go, i, bakwās, &c.

LORD, sulṭān, khāwind, mālik, ṣāhib, ākā, wālī, walī, makhdūm, sardār, kad-khudā, nāth, mahipat, iswar, gosā, in, swāmi, dāwar, sartāj, rabb, whence rabbu-l-'ālamīn, *Lord of the universe*; — (*title*) rā, e, khān, beg, mir (contracted from amir), saiyyid, maulā; — (*my lord*) maulā-nā, khudāwand, ḥazrat, also *your lordship*,

TO LORD, ṣāhibi-k, khāwindi-k, ḥukūmat-k, rabbi-k.

LORDLING, rajūllī, ṣāhibwā, amirwā.

LORDLINESS, amiri, ṣāhibi, shaiḳhi, khudāwandī.

LORDLY, amirāna, maghrūr, khāwindāna,

LORDSHIP, amārat, mālikiyat, sar-dāri, khudāwandī, ṣāhibi, — (*title, as your lordship*) ḥazrat.

LORE, (*learning*) 'ilm, faḳl o lunar, gun, bidyā.

TO LOSE, khonā, kho-ḍ or -d, gum- &c. -k, gañwānā, jāne-d, chhornā, hirānā, gumānā, pech- or gham- &c. -khilānā or -khānā, chhijnā, girā-ḍ, rūl-ḍ; — (*opposed to win*), hārnā, maghlūb-h, shikast-khānā (*contrary to gain*), nuḳṣāu- &c. -uṭhānā, zerbār-h; — (*to bewilder*) bhaṭkānā, gumrāh-h; — (*to squander*) urānā, luṭānā; — (*to miss*) chhūknā, bhūlnā; — (*to lose hope*, &c.) toṛnā, kāṭnā, mun-kaṭā-k; — (*to lose all hope*) hāth-dhonā.

LOSER, hārū, harelā, maghlūb, kho, ū, khowanḥār, harwaiyā.

LOSING, hārā, i (*opposed to jītā, i, winning*).

Loes, nuḳṣān, zarar, khisāra, mārā, toṭā, maḡarrat, ṭūṭ, shikast, jholā, zak, hān, chapet, pech, chaṭṭi, kam o kāst, kardā, khād, fauj-shikast, kam-wazni, lagār, zawāl, izālā, muḡarāḳat; — (*at play*, &c.) hār, maghlūbiyat; — (*destruction*) tabāhi, halākat — (*in games*) khilāl, hārā, i; — (*doubt*) waswasa

TO BE AT A LOSS, hairān-h, lā-char-h, parashān-h.
LOSS, gum, ghālib, mafkūd; zā'i, kharāb, bar-bād, faut; — (*lost and gone*) māpāid, gayā-gayā, gayā-guṛā, ḡubanhār.
TO BE *Loss*, kho-jānā, jāta-rahnā, gum- &c. -h, chhūt-pāni, nikal-jānā, bhāṭak-jānā, gir-j; — (*as a vessel*) mārā-j-, tabāh-h; — (*as a road, &c.*) marnā, bhūlnā.
LOT, naṣīb, kismat, bhāg, baḥt, bahra, āb-khurd, dānā-pāni, dheri, bānti, khūnt, dhar, tūda, kūr'a e kismat, pālā, bāh, fāl, chīṭhi, ankhā-korā; — (*die*) kūr'a; — (*portion*) ḥiṣṣa, bānt; — (*to cast lots*) kūr'a-ḡ, panā-mārnā, tinkā-nikālnā.
LOTION, pāni, ghusal, shustagi.
LOTOS, *Lotz*, haṇḡkūḡi or andoh-kūḡ, kaṇwal, padam or padma; — (*roots*) bhis, bhisand; — (*leaves*) pūrain.
LOTTERY, kūr'a-bāzi, shartī, chīṭhi kā khel.
LOVAGE, (*plant*) kāsham, anjadān i rūmi.
LOUD, buland, ūnchā, saḡht, karā, bhāri, barā; — (*to speak loud*) pukār-ke-bolnā; — (*a loud voice*) buland-āwāz.
LOUDLY, buland āwāz-se, pukār-ke, zor-shor-se.
LOUDNESS, bulandi, saḡhtī, shiddat, shor.
LOVE, 'ishk, chāh, shaḡḡ, khwāshish, ta'ashshuk, mail, ḡubb, hawā, piyār, chāh-chīt, tapāk, mayā, shafkat, maroh, lau-lagan, birih, 'ashiki, yāri, prit, prem, moh, ras, birāg, lāg, neh, chhoh, net; — (*beloved person*) maḡbūb, ma'shūḡ, pyārā, chāhā, yār, gul-badan, priyā, parān-priyā; — (*reciprocal love*) mu'ashaka, chāhā-chāhi; — (*the love of one's country*) ḡubbu-l-waṭan; — (*for the love of God*) khudā ke wāste, khudā ki rāh-par.
TO LOVE, chāhnā, 'ishk- &c. -r, 'aziz- &c. -r or -jānnā; — (*to make love*) 'ishk-k or -lagānā; — (*to fall in love*) dil- or ānkh-atakānā or -lagnā, 'ashik- &c. -h, ānkh-lagānā, 'ishk-uthnā, lāg-lagnā, gāṭhnā, bindhnā, yāri-jorñā, niriknā; — (*to be in love*) āṭknā, bajhnā.
LOVE-APPLE, wilāyati-bainḡan, gut-bainḡan.
LOVE-KNOT, 'ishk-pech, birih-gānṡ.
LOVE-LETTER, ta'ashshuk-nāma, shaḡḡ-nāma, 'ishk-nāma.
LOVELINESS, khūb-sūratī, ḡusn, khūbi, luṭf, dil-bari, dil-kashī, maḡbūbiyat, raunaḡ, nāznīn, nazākat.
LOVELY, pyārā, nāznīn, laṭif, maḡbū, khūb-sūrat, maḡbūb, maḡbūl, kaḡbūl-sūrat, 'ishk-angez, dil-bar, dil-kashī, sā, onlā-salonā, ḡasīn.
LOVER, 'ashik, ṭālib, biroḡī, muḡibb, sajjan, pi, piyā, pritām, premī, rasiyā, lālā, jān-supār; — (*gallant*) yār, āshnā; among the names of lovers famous in Eastern story are the following: farhād, yūsuf, majnūn, rānjhā, kāmrūp and nal or nala, whose fair ones respectively were shirin, zulāikhā, lailā, hir, kalā, daman, or more properly damayanti.
LOVE-SECRET, rāz o niyāz.
LOVE-SICK, majnūn, fareṭa, maṭtūn, man-roḡī, birih-roḡī, dil-afḡar or -ḡiḡar, biyogī.
LOVE-SONG, ras-gīt, ḡhazal. [ḡārī.
LOVE-TALK, shaḡḡiya; — (*love-toy, present*) yād-
LOVING, 'ashik, shafik, mushāḡ, muḡibb; — (*or fond of*) shir o shakar, laulin; — (*in comp.*) parast, dost.
LOVING-KINDNESS, shafkat, raḡm.
LOVINGLY, 'ashikāna, 'ashikwār.
TO LOUNGE, harza-phirnā, harza-gardi-k, parā-phirnā or -rahnā, ḡhāhī-d, ḡaṭā-rahnā, ṭāng-phāilānā.
LOUNGER, harza-gard, māche-toḡ, jāhāz kā kawā, ḡhāhiyā.
LOUSE, jūn, chīllay, kummal, ḡhil, rūj, saspash.

TO LOUSE, jūn-mārnā, jū, en-dekhnā, sir-dekhnā; — (*reciprocally*) jū, ān-jū, en-k.
LOUSER, (*mean*) ganda, dūn, jū, en-bharā, chīlṭāhā, jūnahā, ḡhilāhā, rūjahā, malāmāti.
LOUT, dabang, bhāinsā, ḡadhā, nā-tarāshida.
LOW, (*adj.*) nichā, past, nasheb, adnā, nich, chhoṭā, kih, zer, baithwān, sifi; — (*mean*) kamna, pāji, dūn, sifa, faromāya; — (*shallow*) ūṭhā; — (*deep*) ḡairhā or ḡahrā, itar, pā, in, zerīn, niwān, khālār, bhāḡlā; — (*in price*) sastā, arzān, mandā, ḡhaṭiyā; — (*in stature*) past- or kotāh-kadd, zamīn-doḡ; — (*not loud*) dhimā, halkā, madhim, mulā, im; — (*as latitude, water, &c.*) thoṛā, kam; — (*depressed*) udās, afsurda, sust, za'if; — (*low water*) sār-bhāṭhā, opposed to high water, pūrā-jawār.
Low, (*adv.*) niche, tale, zer; — (*softly*) āhiste or āste, dhime, haule; — (*in comp.*) past, dūn; — (*how low?*) kahān tak? — (*no low*) ihān tak; — (*to speak too low*) muṭh meṭh bolnā.
THE LOW, (*people*) nich-log, itarjāt; — (*low and high*) chhoṭe-bare, adnā-a'lā, khurd o buzurg.
TO LOW, (*as an ox*) bambānā, ḡakārnā, hūnkārnā.
LOWER, pastar, farotar, kamtar, asfal, adnatar, aḡall, pā, intar, tarlā; — (*the lower extremities*) a'zā e asfal.
LOWER, LOWERING, jhukā, o, rukā, o, ḡhamand, ḡhor, tāriki, ḡhanghor, tīragi; — (*sullenness*) tursh-rū, i, kashid, khich.
TO LOWER, (*a. to depress*) nichā- &c. -k, dabānā, toṛnā, ḡirānā, utārnā, jhukānā; — (*to lessen*) ḡhaṭānā, kam- &c. -k; (*n.*) ḡhatnā, utārnā, ḡhaṭā-ūṭhnā
TO LOWER, (*n. as the sky*) jhuknā, ruknā, ḡhirnā, umandnā, mandal-ānā; — (*to frown*) ḡhūrñā, ḡhuraknā, ḡhurernā, kashida-rahnā.
LOWERMOST, LOWEST, nichā, sab-se nichā, kamtarīn,
LOWLAND, zamīn-nasheb, nichān, maidān.
LOWLINESS, (*humility*) ḡhilm, 'ijz, burd-bārī, faro-tanī, mulā, imat, taḡammul, inkisār; — (*abjectness*) tanāzrul, zullat, ḡharibi. [sādh.
LOWLY, (*adj.*) faro-tan, bhola, ḡalim, burd-bār, ḡharīb,
LOWLY, (*adv.*) faro-tani- &c. -se, ḡharibi-se.
LOWNESS, nichā, i, pastī, chhoṭā, i, kamīna-pan, arzānī, halkā, i, mulā, imat, kamī, udāsī, afsurdagi, sustī.
LOW-SPIRITED, afsurda-dil, shikasta-dil, murda-dil, sard-dil.
LOW-THOUGHTED, past-khiyāl, dūn-himmat.
LOYAL, namak-ḡalāl, mustaḡim, muṭī'; — (*as a wife*) patibratā, satī.
LOYALIST, pādshāh-dost, pādshāhī-banda.
LOYALLY, wafādārī- &c. -se, namak-ḡalālī-se.
LOYALTY, namak-ḡalālī, wafā-dārī, farmān-bardārī, itā'at.
LOZENGE, lauz, ḡurs or lauz-ḡurs, batāfā.
LUBBER, LUBBARD, &c. kam-chor, laḡūndrā, ma-ṭhūsā, niwāla-ḡāzīr.
TO LUBRICATE, chiknā- &c. -k, telā-k, chiknānā.
LUBRICITY, chiknā, i, chiknāḡaṭ, phīslāḡaṭ, dasūmat, duḡniyat.
LUBRICOUS, chiknā, phīslāḡ, dasūmat-dār.
LUCID, LUCENT, darāḡshinda, barrāḡ, tābān, lāmi', sāf, muṣaffā, nir-mal, nitrā, nikrā; — (*a lucid interval*) ifāḡat, hoshiyārī kā waḡṭ.
LUCK, naṣīb, kismat, ṭālī, baḡht, bahra, bhāg, nachḡa-tar, baḡht-āwārī, nabīṭ, karm, līlāt, lachḡmī, pairā, lagan, sugun, maḡsūm; — (*ill-luck*) kam-baḡhtī, bad-baḡhtī; — (*to be in luck*) naṣīb- &c. -jāḡnā or -khūlnā.
LUCKILY, kismat- &c. -se, khudā-sāz, bhāḡuā.

LUCKINESS, *khush-nasibi, bakht-yāri, ikbāl, nek-akh-tari, bhāgmāni, daulat.*

LUCKLESS, *kam-bakht, bad-bakht, bad-nasib, wāzhūn-bakht, nigūn-bakht, abhāgi.*

LUCKY, *khush-nasib, bakht-āwar, nasib-war, bakht-yār, ikbāl-mand, nek-bakht, nek-akhtar, tāli'mand, sāhib-bakht, lagni, suguniyā; — (as time, &c.) mubārak, sa'id, humāyūn, farrukh, subh, nek, achchhā, sālih, opposed to tālih; — (in comp) sū or su, nek, khush, as nek-fāl, a lucky omen; khush-kaul, a lucky expression; su-ghari, a lucky hour.*

LUCRATIVE, *fā'ida-baksh, mufid, munāfi', sūd-mand, gunjā, ishi, jaiyad; — (very lucrative) kaşiru-l-manfa'at.*

LUCRE, *sūd, naf', lābh, dhan, prāpti.*

TO LUCUBRATE, *shab-khezi- &c. -k, shab-bedār-honā.*

LUCUBRATOR, *shab-khez, shab-bedār.*

LUDICROUS, *maskhari, zor, gudgudā, khand-angez.*

LUDICROUSLY, *maskharagi-se, maskharapan-se.*

LUDICROUSNESS, *maskhara-pan, maskharagi, tazhik.*

TO LUG, *ghasiṭnā, khichnā, nikālnā (also to lug out), sūtnā, kārhnā.*

LUGGAGE, *balā, e bughma, agar-bagar, āl-janjāl, partal, boriyā-badhnā, kāchar-kūchar, kammali-gathri, lipri-batānā, chakki-chulā, langār.*

LUKE-WARM, *gungunā, shir-garm, kumkumā, sūsūm, nīm-garm, kam-nigāh; — (indifferent) sard-mihr, be-khabar, ghāfil; — (to make) kumkumānā, samonā (by pouring cold into hot water).*

LUKE-WARMLY, *sard-mihri- &c. -se, majhūli-se.*

LUKE-WARMNESS, *shir-garmi; — (indifference) sard-mihri, ghāfat, taghāful, majhūli, be-khabari.*

TO LULL, *solānā, nind- or khwāb-lānā, lori-d, tha-paknā.*

LUMBAGO, *chik, dard i kamar, āmbāt. [alā, e-balā, e.*

LUMBER, *balā, e-batar, lanjār, allar-ballar, agar-bagar.*

TO LUMBER, *ātnā, bharnā, balā, e, ghama-d.*

LUMINARY, *raushani, sham', mash'al, sirāj, sitārā, chirāgh (which last is used figuratively as an instructor of mankind).*

LUMINOUS, *raushan, munir, nūrāni, ujālā.*

LUMP, *ṭukrā, tuk, pāra, pācha, dhelā, rofā, dalā, dañ, bhindhā, dhondhā, dhemā, peṛā, lo'i, pari, bhel-ā or -i, chhopā, laundā, dhauṣā, mūchā; — (of meat) chakkā, boṭi; — (the gross) majmū', kull; — (in the lump) sab milā kar, kullu-hum.*

TO LUMP, *milānā, makhūt-k, ghāl-mel-k.*

LUMPHY, *pinḍoli, ṭukre-dār.*

LUNACY, *diwāngi, saudā, shoridagi, sheftagi, junūn.*

LUNAR, *ḥamari, māhi, chāndrā; — (month) chand-dar-mās (opposed to sūr-mās, a solar month).*

LUNATIC, *diwāna, saudā, i, sirri, bā, olā or bāwalā.*

LUNATION, *daur i ḥamar, sair i kamar, chandar-pher.*

LUNCH, *LUNCHION, ṭukrā, kalewā.*

LUNGS, *shash, pephre (pl. of pephṛā), riya.*

LUPINE, *(pulse so called) turmis, bākilla, e miṣri.*

LURCH, *(to leave in the) balā-meñ-chhornā, kharābi-meñ ḍālnā.*

TO LURCH, *(cheat) ṭhagnā; — (as a ship) loṛhnā.*

LURE, *ṭu'ma (vulg. ṭāmbā), chāra, fareb, lālach.*

TO LURE, *khichnā, jhukānā, lānā, lalchānā.*

TO LURK, *dabā or chhipā- or poshida-rahnā, dabaknā, kamīn- or garā- or dabā-baiṭhnā, ghāt-meñ baiṭhnā.*

LURKING-PLACE, *kamiñ-gah, ghāt, ghār.*

LUSCIOUS, *mīṭhā, shirin, maza-dār or maze-dār, lagiz, rasilā, mast, shahwat-angez. [laggat.*

LUSCIOUSNESS, *mīṭhā, i, mīṭhās, shirini, maza-dār,*

LUST, *mastī, shahwat, kām, hirs, nafsāniyat, hawā o hawas, āg, nafs, ras, bāh, madan, ishtihā, lālach.*

TO LUST, *masti- &c. -k, chāhnā, raghat-r.*

LUSTFUL, *mast, shahwati, shahwat-parast, nafsāni kāmī, raswant, shahwat-nāk, ahli-hawas, hawāsi.*

LUSTFULLY, *masti- &c. -se, shahwat-se.*

LUSTFULNESS, *shahwat-parasti, kām, nafsāniyat.*

LUSTFULLY, *zor- &c. -se, dilerāna, himmat-se.*

LUSTINESS, *zor, maḡbūṭi, zor-āwari, shahzori, ta-wānā, i, khar-masti.*

LUSTRAL, *suchkārī, muṭahhir.*

LUSTRATION, *(purification) āshnān, arspars, suchkār.*

LUSTRE, *nūr, chamak, raushanī, raushnā, i, jilā, jalwa, chamkābat, jhalak, āb, āb-tāb, raunaḥ, āb-dāri, shu'ā, pāni, bhapak, prakās, āks, lāli; — (renew) shuhrat, ishtihār, nām-wari; — (sconce) jhār; — (hustrium) panj-sāla.*

LUSTY, *maḡbūṭ, zor-āwar, shah-zor, bal-want, khar-mast, chaudhar, gadbadā, sū-pinḍ, haṭṭā-kattā, ta-wānā, tanāwar, chāk-chauband.*

LUTANIST, *bin-nawāz, barbaṭ-nawāz.*

LUTE, *(paste) sāṭan; — (musical instrument) ṭam-būr, bin, barbaṭ.*

TO LUTE, *sāṭnā, dam-band-k.*

TO LUXATE, *(put out of joint) ukhārnā, fashk-k.*

LUXATION, *ukhṛā, o, fashk. [or bahutāyat.*

LUXURIANCY, *ifrāt, kaṣrat, ziyādāṭi, baṛhā, o, buhtāt.*

LUXURIANT, *ziyāda, kaşir, wāfir, bahut, shoḡh, mast, be-ḥayā.*

TO BE LUXURIANT, *ḡhandhānā, phulā-phalā honā.*

LUXURIANTLY, *bahut, bā-ifrāt, bahutāyat-se, kaṣrat-se.*

LUXURIOUS, *'aiyāsh, shauḡi, khush-ma'āsh, petū, ānandi, ārām-ḡalab, jashan-bāz, mūchhe-boṛ, nafs-parast.*

LUXURIOUSLY, *'aish o 'ashrat- &c. -se.*

LUXURY, *'aish, 'ashrat, 'aish-jaiṣh, khushī, ānand, 'aiyāshī, shikam-parwari, jashan, bhog, nafs-parwari, hawā, e-nafsāni, rang-ras, bhog-bilās.*

LYING, *darogh-go, i, labar-sabar, jhūṭh-mūṭh, khilāf-go, i, &c.*

A LYING-IN WOMAN, *alwānti, jachā.*

LYMPH, *panchhā, pāni, ras.*

LYNX, *chitā, palang, ban-billā, siyāh-gosh.*

LYRE, *barbaṭ, sarod, bin, vinā.*

LYRIC, *(poem) rekhta, kaşida, ghazal.*

LYRIST, *bin-nawāz, barbaṭ-nawāz.*

M

MACAW, *(bird so called) kākā-tū, ā (cockatoo).*

MACE, *soṭṭā, chob, 'asā, gurz; — (a spice) jāwitri, basbāsa, bazbāz.*

MACE-BEARER, *soṭṭā-bardār, 'asā-bardār, yasāwāl, chobdār.*

TO MACERATE, *(steep) bhigo-r; — (make lean) ghisānā, dublā-k.*

MACEBATION, *bhigā, o, dublāpā, dublā-pan.*

TO MACHINATE, *bāndhnā, joṛnā, gāṭhnā, maṣṣūba- &c. -k.*

MACHINATION, *bandish, sāzish, sāḡhtagi, sāḡht, fīrat, bāndhnū, maṣṣūba, ḡharāḡ.*

MACHINE, *āla, ḡari, kal, ṣan'at, jantar.*

MACHINERY, *kalkāṭṭā, kalbal, jantar, ṣan'at-sāzi; — (imagery) tautiya, ṣan'at.*

MACHINIST, *kal- &c. -sāz, kal-kārī.*

MACROCOSM, *'ālamī kubrā, dunyā, jahān.*

MACULA, *MACULATION, (stain) dāḡh or dāḡh-dūrē.*

MAD. diwāna, bā,olā, sirī, saudā,i, mabhūt, maftūn, fareftā, sheftā, baurāhā, be-chhipt, matwālā, baikal, bā,o-jhaki, kamiā, shaidā, khalal-dimāgh, khabṭa, pāgal, paglā; — (a mad dog) baulānā kuttā.

MADAM, bi-ji, bi-sāhib, bi-bi, begam-sāhib, khānam-sāhib.

MAD-BRAINED, MAD-CAP, shoridā-sar, waḥshī.

TO MADDEN, (n.) bā,olā-jānā, diwāna- &c. h; (a) diwāna- &c. -k, baulānā, bhonkānā, bauriyānā.

MADDER, manjiṭh, rūnā, chhar-chharilā.

MADDE, banā, banāyā, maḡnū, sākhṭa; — (ready made) banā-banāyā.

MAD-HOUSE, saudā,i-khāna, pāgal-khāna, unmattālay.

MADLY, diwāna-wār, diwāna-sā.

MADMAN, diwāna ṭdmī, shoridā, &c. (v. mad).

MADNESS, diwānagi, diwān-pan, saudā, junūn, majnūnī, mabhūti, maftūni, be-hoshi, be-khūdi, fareftāgi, sheftāgi, baurāhā, majnūniyat.

MAGAZINE, makḡzan, silāh-khāna, kor-khāna, golā, ganjina, khazāna, majmū'; — (in comp.) khāna, whence bārūt-khāna, a powder magazine.

MAGGOT, kirā, kirm, pilū,ā; — (whim) lahar, khīyāl.

MAGGOTY, kirāhā; — (capricious) lahari, mutalaw-wīn.

MAGI, majūs, muḡh, atash-parastān.

MAGIC, afsūn, jādū, jādū-gari, sihr, taṭkā, sihr-bazī, sihr-kārī, 'azimat-khwyāni, nairangi, ḡlism, ḡlismāt, istidrāj, taṣkhrāt, ḡhāzirat. [ḡṭkā.

MAGICAL, afsūni, jādū,i, ḡlismāti, ḡlismi; — (pill)

MAGICIAN, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāhir, ṭonhā, sihr-kār, sihr-bāz, sihr-sāz, 'azimat-khwyān, nairang-sāz, musakhkhīr, musahḡhar, da'watī. [ḡhurūr.

MAGISTERIAL, mutakabbir, sāhibi, ḡakimi, pur-

MAGISTERIALLY, mutakabbirāna, kibr- &c. -se, ḡakimāna.

MAGISTERIALNESS, shaikhī, takabbur, kibr, ḡhurūr.

MAGISTRACY, ḡukūmat, 'āmilī, riyāsat, sarkār.

MAGISTRATE, ḡakim, 'āmil, rajis, faujdar, 'amal-dār, 'āmil-waḡt.

MAGNANIMITY, himmat, ūli-l-'azmi, 'āli-himmatī, buland-himmatī, ḡauṣila, ān, ānbān, dhun, istiqlāl, dil o dimāgh.

MAGNANIMOUS, ūli-l-'azm, 'āli-himmat, jawān-mard,

sāhib-ḡauṣila, buland-himmat, shujā', ānbāni.

MAGNANIMOUSLY, jawān-mardi- &c. -so, diler-wār.

MAGNET, miḡnāṭis or maḡnūṭis, āhan-tubā, chūmak-pathar, chumbak

MAGNETIC, MAGNETICAL, miḡnāṭisī, jāzib.

MAGNETISM, jāzibiyat, kuwwat i āhan-kash.

MAGNIFICENCE, tajammul, jāh o jalāl, ṭhāṭh, shikoh, shaukat, dābdaba, ḡashimat 'aḡmat hūhā, farr, rawnāḡ, ḡauṣila-mandi, ta'azzum, nakḡwat.

MAGNIFICENT, sāhib-shikoh, ahl i ḡashmat, 'azimush-shān, ḡumāyūn, muḡtashim, 'āli-shān, mu,azzaz, mahā, baḡā, 'aḡim, buzurgwār, bā-shān; — (fond of splendour) sāhib-ḡauṣila, ḡauṣila-mand.

MAGNIFICENTLY, jāh o jalāl- &c. -se, nakḡwat-se.

MAGNIFIER, mubāligh, maddāh, ṣanā-khwyān.

TO MAGNIFY, barhānā, mubāligha-k, maddāhi-k,

ṣanā-khwyāni-k, buland-k, sarfarāz-k.

MAGNITUDE, (greatness) baḡā,i, kalāni, 'aḡmat, bulandi, ḡadr; — (size, dimension) ḡil, ḡadd o ḡāmat, andāza, bistār, 'arḡ o ḡūl, kibārat, kibr.

MAGPIE, nil-kanṭh.

MAID, chira-band, bākira, kū,āri, kūri, doshiza, dukḡtar, nā-kad-khūdā; — (servant) aḡil, sahell, chakrāni, nafrāni, dā,i, urdā-begni, nankrāni, saklii, ali, pahlawī; — (of honour) bhāṭṭū, khawāssin; — (cruel, in poetry) kāfir; — (virgin) anbedhā-moti, ajāḡi, anbyāshī.

MAIDEN, (adj.) dukḡtari; — (fresh) tāza, nāya, korā, ṣāf.

MAIDEN-HAIR, sambul, sha'ru-l-arḡ, parsiyawshān.

MAIDENHEAD, chira, chira-bandī, bikr, bakārat, doshizagi, zafāf; — (to take a maidenhead) chirautārū, bikr-toṭnā, bakārat-lenā.

MAID-SERVANT, asil, &c.; — (slave) laundi.

MAJESTIC, shāhi, khusrāwī, pādshāhi, sulṭāni, ḡumāyūn, 'āl, buland, baḡā, 'aḡimush-shān.

MAJESTICALLY, shāh-wār, shāhāna, amirāna, jāh o jalāl-se.

MAJESTY, buzurgi, jalāl, 'aḡmat, kibriyā,i, shikoh, jalālat, tamkanat, mahābat, shaukat, ṣalābat, dābdaba, jāh o jalāl, mān, bandāḡān i 'āli, bandāḡān i ḡazrat, salṭanat, ḡukūmat, khāwīndī; — (title) ḡazrat, jāhān-panāh, kibla i 'ālam, ḡilli subḡāni, jānāb i 'āli; — (if it please your majesty, I shall explain the matter) ḡazrat ḡilli subḡāni kī marzi agar ho, to fidwi 'arḡ kare.

MAIL, jaushan, zirah, chārā,ina, baktar, jāl i silāhi

MAIL, (conveyance of letters) ḡāk; — (bag) kāin, khariṭa, ṭhaili, ḡāk-wāle kī ṭhaili.

MAIM, ḡadma, āseb, dhakkā, zakḡm, ḡhā,o, nuḡṣān.

TO MAIM, langrā-k, zakḡmi-k, nuḡṣān- &c. -k.

MAIMED, zakḡmi, ḡhā,il, majrūh, āseb-zada, langrā-lūlā.

MAIN, (adj.) awwal, muḡkaddam, pailā, baḡā, aham.

MAIN, (ocean) samundar, daryā,e-shor, baḡr i muḡṭṭ, ḡār-daryā, properly ḡār i daryā, — (in comp) shah, mahā; — (gross) majmū', kull; — (at dice) dāzi; — (force) zor, bal; — (land) barr, bar; — (with might and main) jidd o jihat, josh o khārōsh, dil-toṭke; — (coup de main) mardā-mardi.

MAINLY, (chiefly) ḡhālīban, akṣar, bahut, ziyāda.

MAIN-MAST, baḡā-mastūl, dol, aḡl-mastūl.

MAIN-PRIZE, ḡāzir zāmini (v. bail, &c.).

MAIN-SAIL, baḡā pāl sir, jahāz kā, aḡl-pāl.

TO MAINTAIN, (affirm) da'wā-k, sharḡ-k, bānā-b, badā-badī-k, badnā, kahnā; — (to keep, defend) rakhnā, sambhālānā, thāmnā, ḡimāyat-k, pushtī-d, tā,i-d-k, taḡkwiyat-k; — (to support) pālānā, posnā, parwarish-k, khābar-giri-k, khābar-lenā, 'uhda-baḡā,i-k, nibāhnā, nibāh-k, khāne'kapre kī khābar-lenā.

MAINTAINABLE, mumkinu-l-ḡimāyat; — (justifiable) ḡujjat-pazīr.

MAINTENANCE, parwarish, khābar-giri, pardākhṭ, part-pāl; — (living) rozī, kūt, ma'ishat, ḡugrān, nibāh, nibeḡā, kār-rawā,i, narḡa (allowed to zamīn-dārs), nān-kār, mukaddami, malikāna; — (defence) ḡimāyat, muḡāfazat, pushtī, pachḡ or pakḡ.

MAINTAINER, ḡāmi, pushtī-bān, pālak, parwaranda.

MAIN-YARD, baḡi balendi, parwān.

MAJOR, (greater) baḡā, &c.; — (of a syllogism) kubrā, muḡkaddam; — (officer) ulush-dār; — (of full age) jawān, bulūḡh bāligh.

MAJOR-DOMO, sarbarāh-kār, muḡḡtār i kār, kārbāri, kul-kulān, mushṣurn ilāhi, muhrā.

MAJORITY, aulawiyat, akṣar, akṣariyat, kaḡrat, buhtāt, beshī, sarsā,i; — (full age) 'āḡl o bulūḡhat, jawāni.

MAIZE, (Indian corn) jū,ār, bājarā, maka,i, jinor, bahadrā; — (large) jawārā, bhūṭṭā.

MAKE, (texture) banāwaṭ, sākhṭ, andām, anḡeṭh, badan, kānt-tānt; — (structure) banauri, karni, kartab; — (form, frame) chḡāb, anḡeṭh, taḡṭos, kuḡyā.

TO MAKE, (in a general sense) karnā; — (to create) paidā-k, khalk-k, mahḡlūk-k, banānā; — (to form) ḡhālānā, ḡāḡhnā, tarkīb-d, murakkub-k, sirajū. utpat-k, nādhnā, bāndhnā, pārnā, kor-lenā, banā-d

or -lenā, badnā, lagānā, dālnā, mārñā; — (to cause) karnā, karānā, rakhnā, denā; — (a wedding, &c.) rachnā; — (money) kamānā, hathiyānā, jorñā, batōrñā, jam'-k; — (to sham) dikhlānā, — (to call) bakhānā, kar-mānā, kar-jānā, ginnā; — (to compel) this is generally expressed by the causal of the verb; thus, to make one drink, pilānā (from pinā, to drink); — (to make run) dāurānā (from daurnā, to run); — (to gain) naf-ūthānā, hāsil-k; — (to effect) asar-k, tāsir-k, byāpnā; — (to constitute) thāhrānā, mu'ayin-k; — (to make away w th) urā-lejānā; — (to make away with one's self) apne ta,iñ khapānā, apni jān nikāld, apne ta,iñ pā,i'-k; — (to make free) gustākhi-k, be-adabi-k; — (to reach) ānā, jānā, chalnā, daurnā, palunchnā; — (to make up a loss) bharnā, denā, wafā-k; — (to make the most of a bad bargain) āg lagante jhompri, jo nikle so lābh; — (to make sport) thāthā-mārñā; — (make haste) ā-jā, jaldī karo; the verbs karnā, banānā, &c. are much used in the formation of compounds; karnā, in cases of commission or simple action; andbanānā, in fabrication or creation; thus, hāsil-karnā, to acquire, to make the acquiring; kaprā banānā, to make or fabricate a piece of cloth.

MAKER, khālik, āfrinanda, kartā, sarjak, sadhā, ū, sudhārū, banāne-wālā; — (in comp.) gar, sās, kār, doz, kāri, band.

MAKING, ghāni, banāo, sāzi, kartūt; — (cost of) banā,i, mazdūri.

MAL, **MALE**, (in comp.) bad, nā, kū or ku, nir, be, &c.

MAL-ADMINISTRATION, bad-'amali, bad-intizāmī, bad-riyāsati, bad-ḥukūmati.

MALADY, maraḥ, rog, bimārī, āzār, pirā, vyādhi.

MALAPERT, dhīth, shokh, bad-lihāg, be-adab.

MAL-CONTENT, nā-rāzi, bezār, nā-khush, bad-ḡann, bad-bar, kū-manā.

MALÉ, nar, narūkā, narñā, puling.

MALEDICTION, bad-du'ā, kosā, la'nat, srāp or shrāp.

MALEFACTOR, bad-kār, gunāh-gār, mujrim, aparādhi.

MALEVOLENCE, MALICE, MALICIOUSNESS, MALIGNITY, bad-khwāhi, bad-andeshi, fasād, bad-gumāni, bad-ḡannī, 'aib-jo,i, khubs, kapaṭ, bair, lāg.

MALEVOLENT, MALICIOUS, MALIGNANT, bad-khwāh, bad-andesh, bad-ḡann, bad-gumān, bad-mizāj, kina-kash, bad-sugāl, kina-war, shutur-kina, nesh-zan, ghunnā, sharir, khīra, 'aib-jo, jhūthā, kū-mitr, khabiḡ, bad-bātin or -dil, khunsiyāhā, ākrab, kaj-nagar, siyāh-tālū.

MALVOLENTLY, MALICIOUSLY, MALIGNANTLY, MALIGNLY, bad-khwāhi- &c. -se.

MALICE, &c. (v. supra) kina, bughz, badi.

MALIGNANT, &c. (v. supra) manhūs, muhlik, halākū.

MAL-KIN, (mop) ponchhā; — (scare-crow) bichkā.

MALL, mekh-chū, mongrā, mungar.

MALLEABILITY, narmi, mulā,imat, koft-pagiri.

MALLEABLE, narm, mulā,im, koftani, koft-pagiri, kū-tā, ū, mom.

MALLET, mongri or mogri, mekh-chob, kobā.

MALLOWS, (plant) khatmi, khabāzi, khairūj, gul-khairū, rāmtaro,i, bhindī, ghyātaroi.

MALPRACTICE, bak-tārīkī, bad-waḡ'i, bad-chāli, khwāri.

TO MAL-TREAT, be-chāli- &c. -k, utā-k, bad-sulūki-k.

MAL-TREATMENT, be-adā,i, bad-sulūki, be-tadbiri, be-chāli, utā,i. [wāla.

MALVERSATION, chakar-makar, faun-fareb, hīla-ḡa-

MAM, **MAMMA**, māmā, mā, mayā, māmak, ammā.

MAMMÓN, (riches, money) māl, daulat, dhan.

MAN, (person) ādmi, mard mānus, mānukh, manā,i, mansedhū, miusā, insān, bashar, kas, shakḡ, janā, nafar, nar, pūs, unna, ādam-zād, mard-bacha, jā-wān, sipāhi, birdh, kalsarā, nās, kirā, janājāt, mardum; — (varieties) sāsā, birkhāb, tūrang, mirgā; — (in address) bhā,i; — (man or piece at some games, such as backgammon) goḡ, goḡi, nard; — (good man) ghar-wālā, kamā,ū; — (opposed to woman, boy, coward, &c.) mard, purukḡ; — (not boy) bar; — (this is a game for men, not for boys) yih baroñ kā khel hai choḡoñ kā nahīn; — (man in the moon) miyān nūrdi; — (one, any one) ko,i or ko,i-ādmi; — (at chess, &c. muhra; — (in familiar address) miyān; — (in comp.) wālā, ḡāhib, ahl, gū, zi; thus, a milk-man, dūdh-wālā; — (a man of abilities) ḡāhib-sha'ūr; — (to make a man of one) ādmi- or sha'ḡhy-bauānā; — (ho ! man, come here) are-miyān, idhar ā; — (a man of war, i.e. a ship of war) jāngi-jahāz; — (the noblest of men or creatures, generally applied to Muhammad) ashrafu-l-makhluqāt: the terms anāj kā kirā, pāni kā kirā, &c. are occasionally applied to man, as granivorous.

TO MAN, (or equip with men) ādmi-r, sipāhi-r or -bharnā.

MANACLE, hath-karī (pl. hath-kariyān), dast-band.

TO MANACLE, hath-karī-d or -lagānā, dast-band-k.

TO MANAGE, chalānā, karnā, karānā, sarbarāhi- &c. -k, saranjām-k, nibāhnā, guḡrān- &c. -nibāhnā; — (a house) ghar-k or chalānā, jugānā, sārñā, sadhānā; — (to govern) thāmñā, ḡabṭ-k, roknā, band-k, ḡhik-k; — (to train) banānā, ārasta-k.

MANAGEABLE, halkā, saṭkā, subuk, khush-lagām.

MANAGEMENT, sarbarāhi, kār-guḡarī, ihtimām, sarbarāh-kāri, kār-sāzi, pesh-kāri, intizām, gimma, tadbir, sudhrāo, banāwaṭ, banāo, kartab, ijrā, kāri, maḡḡūba, kārawā,i, ihtiyāṭ, salīka, ḡikmat; — (economy) kifayāt, sarfa.

MANAGER, sarbarāh-kār, kār-guḡar, muhtamim, ihtimāmchi, pesh-kār, dāroḡhā, kār-pardāz, ijrā, e-kār, kār-sāz, saranjām-kār, zimma-dār, kār-farmān, kā-rinda, kām-kāji, tadbiri, maḡḡūbe-bāz.

MANDATE, ḡukm, amr, farmān, mansbūr, ḡasbu-l-ḡukm, bāzū, nishān, taukī'.

MANDATORY, ḡukmi, farmāni, farmā,ishī.

MANDRAKE, mardum i giyāh, satrang, lakhmanā, lakhmani. [murdā.

MANÉ, ayāl or yāl, chonṡi; — (long-maned) yūl-

MAN-EATER, mardum-khor, manushya-bhaktā.

MANES, sāya, ham-zād, rūḡ, pitar, pinḡā; — (to sacrifice to the manes) pārnā.

MANFUL, mardāna, jawān-mard, diler.

MANFULLY, mardāna-wār, mard-sā, mardi- &c. -se.

MANFULNESS, mardānagi, mardī, mardumi, dileri.

MANGOEN, goja,i, birra, kewāfi.

MANGE, khārish, khujli, āginbāo, khaurā.

MANGER, thān, khurli, ḡarn, go, enḡ, ma'laf.

MANGINESS, khaurā,i, khārisht.

TO MANGLE, ḡukre-ḡukre-k, purze-purze-k, kuthar-i, kima-kima-k, dbajjiyān-urānā, kharāb-k, tike-tike-k; — (a verse) debāb-k.

MANGLER, kharāb-sāz, ḡaḡḡāb, bigārū.

MANGO, (a celebrated Indian fruit) ām, amba, nagh-zak; — (species) ko,eli; — (liquor) amjhorā; — (preserve) guḡambā; — (to grow ripe) jāli-pārnā; — (a young mango) ambiyā, kairi, ḡikorā; — (if marked and fragrant) ko,el-paddā; — (tree) amolā; — (mango flowers) mau, baur, karab, manjar; — (mango slices dried) am-chūr; — (the inspissated juice of mangoes) am-ras, amā-waṭ; — (the acrid resin that issues from the fruit) chemp; — (the first mangoes that fall from the

tree) sip, which are followed by the *ṭapka* or *nature*; — (a mango ripened in the house) pāl kā ām, opposed to dāl kā ām, that which ripens on the tree; — (two mangoes growing together) saut; — (mango fish, a very delicious small fish caught in the Hoogly about the months of May and June, when the mango is in season, hence, probably, the name) tapsi- or tapassi-machhi or machhli.

MANḠṬ, *khārishti*, pur-*khārish*, *khujyāhā*.

MAN-HATEE, *insān-dushman*, *mard-dushman*.

MANHOOD, (*virility*) *mardi*, *rajūliyat*, *purkhat*, *purakḥ-bhā*, o, *pūshṭā*; — (opposed to *childhood*) *jawāni*, *shabāb*, *bulūgh*, *joban*; — (*provese*) *mar-dānāgi*, *mardumi*.

MANIAC, *MANIACAL*, *majnūn*, *diwāna*, *saudā*, i.

MANIFEST, *gāhir*, *barmalā*, *parghaṭ*, *khulā*, 'wāziḥ', 'alāniya', *ṣarīḥ*, *mashhūd*, *haweda*, *nujallā*, 'ayān', *fāsh*, *badhi*, *raushan*, *gāhir* o *bāhir*, *mubārhan*.

TO MANIFEST, *batlānā*, *dikhlanā*, *dalālat-k*, *gāhir- &c* -k, *khōlnā*.

MANIFESTATION, *MANIFESTNESS*, *ighār*, *tauziḥ*, *taṣriḥ*, *gāhur*, *ṣarāḥat*, *badāhat*, *batlā*, i.

MANIFESTLY, *gāhirān*, *gāhirā*, *badāhatan*, *be-shakk*.

MANIFESTO, *ighār-nām*, 'ṣurat-hāl', *fard-bayān*, *maḥ-ṣar*. [anek, *ḥisim* ba *ḥisim*.

MANIFOLD, *bahut*, *akṣām-akṣām*, *gūnā-gūn*, *anek-MANIKIN*, *mardak*, *mardwā*, *gurji*.

MAN-KILLER, *mardum-kush*, *ādam-kush*.

MANKIND, *nau'insān*, *bāni-ādam*, *jins* i *bashar*, *khilqat*, *munsarwā*, *jins* i *ādam*, *manukḥ-jātik*, 'ālamī *zūkūr*, *mard-gāt*, *beṭe-jāt* (opposed to *beṭi-jāt*, *womankind*).

MANLINESS, *mardānāgi*, *mardumi*, *jawān-mardi*, *mard-mizājī*.

MANLY, *MANLIKE*, *mardāna*, *jawān-mard*, *mardānawār*, *mardā-mardi*, *mard-mizāj*, *pā-e-mard*, *mard-sā*.

MANNA, *man*, *salwā*, *pārjāt*, *shirkhisht*; — (*the medicine*) *turanjabin*; — (*of bamboos*) *ṭabashir*, *baṣna-lochan*.

MANNER, *ṭarāḥ*, *ḍaul*, *ṭaur*, *waḥ*, 'ḍhab', *uslub*, *ṭariḥ*, *wajh*, *shakl*, *rāh*, *sabil*, *sulūk*, *bhā*, o, *saj*, *adā*, *bhānt*, *rūp*, *guṇa*, *nihaj*, *prakār*, *chhab*, *gat*; — (*custom*) *dastūr*, *rasm*, *chāl*, *taḳāḳā*, *ūt*, *rit-rasm*, *khū*, *waṭira*, *namāṭ*, *nahaj*; — (*kind*) *ḥisim*, *rang*; — (*ad-drees*) *lab* o *lahja*; — (*in what manner?*) *kyūnkār*, *kis-ṭaur*, *kis-ṭarāḥ*.

MANNERLY, *khush-akhilāḳ*, *muhazzab*, *khaliḳ*, *zi-akh-lāḳ*, *mu, addab*, *sulī*.

MANNERS, *atwār*, *auzā*, 'ḍhang', *akhilāḳ*, *āḍāb*, *rāh* o *rasm*, *nishast-barkhāst*, *uth-baiṭh*, *chāl-byohār*, *rasmiyāt*, *rāh-rit*, *khāslat*, *bolchāl*, *kirdār*; — (*ceremonious carriage*) *gāhir-dāri*, *takalluf*.

MANOR, *zamin-dāri*, *ta'alluḳā*, 'amala', *jāgir*, *raḳba*; — (*holder*) *raḳba-dār*; — (*lord of a manor*) *zamin-dār*, *jāgir-dār*.

MANSE, *MANSION*, *haweli*, *makān*, *ghar*, *koṭhī*, *manzil*, *mahāl*; — (*of the moon*) *nachhattar*; — (*in-auspicious*) *ṭarika*; — (*in comp.*) *dār*, *bait*, *khāna*.

MAN-SLAUGHTER, *mardum-kushi*, *ḳat* ba *khāṭā* or *-shibba*.

MAN-SLAYER, *mardum-kush*, *manushya-ghātak*.

TO MANSTURPATE, *muṭholi- &c* -mārnā, *muṭhālnā*.

MANSTURPATION, *zalk*, *muṭholi*, *muṭshzani*.

MANSTURPATOR, *muṭholiyā*, *gattarchod*, *zalkzan*.

MANTLE, *bālā-posh*, *raḳā*, i, *alfā*, *ghoghi*, *doshāla*, *pappū*, *chaddar*, *parda*.

TO MANTLE, *ḍhāmpnā*, *chhipānā*, *chhānā*, *uṭhānā*, *josh-mārnā*; — (*to spread*) *phailnā*; — (*to froth*) *phenānā*.

MANTUA, (*a woman's gown*) *peslawāz*, *tilak*.

MANUAL, *dastī*, *waḳīfa*; — (*in comp.*) *nāma*.

MANUDUCTION, *rah-numā*, i, *ḍan-giri*, *rāh-bari*.

MANUFACTURE, *dast-kāri*, *ṣan'at*, *kār-khāna*, *kār* o *bār*, *kāri-gari*, *sākht*, *banāwat*.

TO MANUFACTURE, *banēnā*, *paidā-k*, *kām-meñ lānā*.

MANUFACTURER, *dast-kār*, *kāri-gar*, *ṣāni'*, *banāne-wālā*.

MANUMISSION, *āzādagi*, *āzādi*, *rihā*, i, *khālāṣi*.

TO MANUMIT, *āzād-k*, *chhoṛ-d*, *khālāṣ-k*.

MANUMITTED, *ḥurr*, *mukātib*, *āzād*.

MANURE, *pāns*, *khāt*, *rih*, *khādh* or *khād*, *rasgoras*, *sār*.

TO MANURE, *pānsnā*, *sārnā*, *khādh-denā*.

MANUSCRIPT, *dast-khatt*, *dast-nawishta*, *ḳalamī-kitāb*.

MANY, *bahut*, *buhtere*, *ḍher*, *akṣar*, *wāfir*, *bisiyār*, *kaḡir*, *mutawaffir*, *mutā'addad*, *khāile*, *bahu*, *ati, ant*, *basā*, *saikron*, *ka*, i, *kete*, *bahutsā*; — (*many times*) *ka*, i *dafē*; — (*many men*) *bahutse ādmi*; — (*too many*) *ziyāda*; — (*how many?*) *kete*, *ketne*, *ka, e*; — (*so many*) *ete*, *etne*, *tete*, *tetne*; — (*as many*) *jete*, *jetne*; — (*as many as*) *jetne utne*; — (*twice as many*) *dūchand*, *do-barābar*, *dūnā*, *dūgnā*, *al-muzā'af*; — (*thrice as many*) *si-chand*, *tin-barābar*, *tīgūnā*; — (*many a man*) *buhtere ādmi* *bahut ek ādmi*.

MANY-COLOURED, *bū-ḳalamūn*, *rang-ba-rang*, *gūn-ā-gūn*, *bahu-rūpi*, *bahu-rangi*, *kaḡiru-l-laun*.

MANY-CORNERED, *bahu-konā*, *bisiyār-gosha*.

MANY-HEADED, *bahu-mūndā*, *kaḡiru-r-rās*.

MANY-LANGUED, (*or many-tongued*) *bahu-bāni*.

MANY TIMES, *akṣar aukāt*, *bārḥā*, *bār-bār*, *ber-ber*, *bahut-ber*, *daf'atan*.

MAP, *naḳsha*, *paṭ*, *naḳsha e zamin*.

TO MAR, *mārnā*, *khālāl-k*, *nuḳṣān-k*, *kaṭnā*, *bigārnā*, *bhānji-mārnā*.

MARBLE, (sub.) *marmar*, *sang* i *marmar*, *rukhām*; — (-ball) *goli*, *antā*; (adj.) *marmari*, *marmar-kā*; — (*to play at marbles*) *goli- &c* -*khelnā*.

MARbled-PAPER, *abri-kāghaz*, *marmar-mushābih-kāghaz*.

MARBLE-HEARTED, *sang-dil*, *be-rahm*, *nir-dayā*.

MARCASITE, (*fossil so called*) *marḳasishā* or *marḳa-shiṭā*, *sonmākhi*.

MARCH, (*month of*) *chait*, *chaitrik*, *madhmās*.

MARCH, (*departure, journey*) *kūch*, *safar*, *jātrā*, *masā-fat*, *khīrām*, *chālā*, *payān*, *gawan*, *uṭhān*, *riḳlat*, — (*beat*) *gat*.

TO MARCH, (n. as an army) *kūch-k*, *chal-d*, *chalnā*, *jānā*, *nuhzat-k*, *ḳadam-k*, *barḥnā*, *tulte-chalnā*, *jānā*, *tamkanat-se chalnā*, *derā-nikālnā*, *pā-e-turāb-k* or *-h*; — (*to prepare for*) *lād-phānd-k*; — (*to walk gravely*) *khīrām-k*; (a.) *lānā*, *lejānā*, *chalānā*.

MARCHEs, (*boundaries*) *siwāne*, *ḍānde*, *ḥudūd*.

MARE, *ghoṛi*, *mādiyān*, *mādwān*, *turangū*, *ṭaṭwāni*; — (*for breeding*) *soyan*; — (*the, night-mare, incubus*) *kābus*, *sāhi*.

MARGARITE, *marwārid*, *moti*, *dur* or *durr*, *lūli*.

MARGIN, *hāshiya*, *kināra*, *lab*, *hoṭh*, *zih*, *danti*; — (*having*) *hāshiya-dār*; — (*marginal notes*) *hāshiya*; — (*having*) *muḥashshī*.

MARIGOLD, *phirki*, *dah-barg*, *gendā*, *sad-barg*, *daunā*, *gul-mariyam*.

MARINE, *bahri*, *daryā*, i; — (*acid*) 'arāḳ' i *namak*.

MARINER, *MARINE*, *MARITIME*, *ahl* i *jahāz*, *bahri*, *sipāhi* e *bahri*, *daryā*, i.

MARJORAM or MARJORUM, *marsanjosh*, *marwā*, *nāsbo*.

MARITAL, *zanji*, *shauhari*.

MAREK, *nishān*, 'alāmat', *agar*, *paṭā*, *ehinḥ*, *pahchān*, *surāgh*, *nishāni*, *chhāpā*, *phoṭā*, 'ābī', 'āḳā', *ṭilak*, *ḳashḳā*, *ṭaghma*, *pakhes*, *balāgh*; — (*impression*) *naḳab*, *dāgh*; — (*proof*) *dalālat*, *dallil*, *sanad*; —

(*butt*) nishāna, hadaf; — (*the price or mark on cloth*) ānk, raqam; — (*in arithmetic*) bikāri; — (*to avert evil*) dīṭhaunā; — (*dīnt*) pachak; — (*points*) i'rāb, pesh, zer, zabar, bisarg (v. Gram.).

To MARK, nishān- &c. -k, -d or -lagānā; — (*to note*) dekhnā, naṣar-k, gḥaur-k, kḥiyāl-k, dhyān-k, sochnā; — (*to notify*) ishārat-k, dalālat-k, bat-lānā; — (*linen, cattle, &c.*) ānkna, dāghnā, godnā; — (*to stain*) bharnā, ālūda-k; — (*to mark with the diacritical points in Arabic, &c.*) i'rāb-d.

MARKED, nishān-dār, dāghī. — (*as pages*) warak-dāgh.

MARKER, ānkwayiā, raqam- &c. -nawis.

MARKET, bazar, chāuk, penṭh, hāt or haṭh, guḡri, man-dī, chār-sū, kaṭrā, chauḥaṭṭā, gudri, urdū; — (*for horses, &c.*) nakḥkhās, saṭṭī; — (*a market-man*) bāzāri, haṭh-wāhā, haṭhū,ā; — (*a market-maker*) kharch-bardār; — (*a military or head-market*) urdū-bāzār, urdū-mu'allā; — (*a market-clerk*) nirkhī, nirkh-dārogha; — (*market-day*) penṭh kā diu, bāzār kā roz; — (*market-day*) bāzāri-log; — (*market-place*) tīrpauliya; — (*market-price, or rate*) nirkh, bhā, o, arz-bāzār; — (*a grain market town or village*) ganj, golā

To MARKET, bāzār-k, saudā-lenā, kharid-farokht-karnā.

MARKETABLE, bāzāri, haṭā, ū, bāzārū, chalni, farokht-tani.

MARKING, dāghāna, dāghā, i, dāgh-tasilha; — (*iron*) dāgni.

MARSMAN, nishāna-andāz, parto-andāz, achūk, ḥukim- or shast-andāz, karāwal, ḡadir-andāz.

MARL, ḡin i kaimūliya, ḡin i miṣr, piṇḍol.

MARMALADE, bihi-kā murabbā, tūranj-kā murabbā.

MARMOSET, (*a species of monkey*) markoṭ.

MARFLOT, MARBER, mukhill, bigārū, ziyān-kār, nesh- or barham-zan, bhānjī-khor or -mār, hāni, aṅange-bāz, aṅbangā.

MARRIAGE, nikāh, byāh, izdiwāj, bhāuṛi, gaṭh-bandan, 'aḡd, bibāh, jag, sūmanḡli, 'akdi-nikāh, kad-khudā, i, lar-bandi, girih-bandi, gaṭh-jūrā, dauchā, shādi (the last word signifies properly a rejoicing, but it is now generally restricted to the marriage feast); — (*a kind of inferior or temporary marriage, peculiar to the shi'as, or followers of 'ali*) mut'ā; — (*a marriage contract*) 'aḡd-nāma, nikāh-nāma.

MARRIAGEABLE, ḡābilu-n-nikāh, byāhne-jog, bar-jog.

MARRIAGE-CEREMONIES, laḡan, raunā-paunā, paroṭh, khudā, i, rāt, ratjagā, man-bhāuṛi, mā, iyon, chauthi, jalwā, ārsi-mughaf.

MARRIAGE-CHAMBER, takht i 'urūsi, kobhar.

MARRIAGE-CLOTHES, shahāna-jorā, 'urūsi-libās.

MARRIAGE-FEAST, kandūri, chobhā, miḥmāni, 'urūsi.

MARRIAGE-FEES, 'aḡdāna, nikāhāna, marauchā.

MARRIAGE-PRESENT, sāchak; — (*portion*) kābin.

MARRIED, byāhā (fem. byāhi), sohāgan, jagḡi, nikāhi, nikāhtā, byāhtā, nākih; — (*woman*) kadbanū, ḡharni, khaṣm-wālī, muta, ahbil, mankūḡa; — (*man*) kad-khudā.

MARROW, gūdā, gūd, maghḡ; — (*spinal*) ḡarām-maghḡ.

MARROW-BONE, gūde ki haḡḡi, maghḡ-dār haḡḡi.

MARROWLESS, be-maghḡ, nirgūdā; — (*-bone*) rash-rash.

MARROWY, (*full of marrow*) gūdailā, pur-maghḡ.

To MARRY, (*to take in marriage*) byāh-lānā, nikāh- &c. -k, byāhnā, barnā, ḡar-k; — (*a husband*) khaṣam-k; — (*a wife*) jorū-k; — (*to match*) byāhnā, byāh-d, nikāh-kar-denā; — (*to join a couple, as the priest does*) nikāh-parhnā, 'aḡd-b.

MARS, (*planet*) mirriḡh, mangal, bhaum, jallād i falak, kunj, lohīt, angārak, aunsul, baihrām, pahlawāni sipihr.

MARSH, daldal, ḡābar, ḡilāb or ḡilāba.

MARSHAL, (*general*) sālār, mir-tuzak, ihtimāmchi, korchi, nasakchi.

To MARSHAL, ḡaf-ārā, i-k, ārāsta-k, sārānā, sudhārnā, tūlānā.

MARSH-MALLOWS, khaṭmi.

MARSHY, marṭūb, silā, tar, pāni-se bhārā-hū, ā.

MART, aṅang, bandar, ganj, hāt.

MARTIAL, (*warlike*) lashkari, jāngi, sipāhāna.

MARTIN, MARTINET, MARTLE, abābil (v. swallow).

MARTINGAL or MARTINGALE, zer-band, pesh-band.

MARTYR, shahid (pl. shuhadā.)

To MARTYR, ḡatl-k; — (*to become a martyr*) shahid-honā.

MARTYRDOM, shahādāt; — (*the place of*) mashhad.

MARTYROLOGY, rauzatu-sh-shuhadā (lit. *the tomb of the martyrs*).

MARVEL, 'ajab, ta'ajjub, achambhā, achraj or acharj, 'ajūba (pl. 'ajā, ib).

To MARVEL, ta'ajjub- &c. -k, bhachaknā, ḡithaknā, hapaknā.

MARVELOUS, 'ajab, 'ajih, 'ajūba, achambhā, zor.

MARVELOUSLY, 'ajab ḡarāḡ-se, zor ḡarāḡ-se.

MASCULINE, (*in gram.*) muzakkar, puling; — (*virile*) mardāna; — (*the masculine gender of nouns*) taḡkir.

MASH, malḡhobā, sabḡablā, sāni; — (*for a horse*) ardawā, mahelā.

To MASH, (*mix*) sānnā, saundnā.

MASK, (*visor, veil*) burka', parda, bhes, chihra; — (*subterfuge*) ḡila, bahāna, fiḡrat.

To MASK, burka'-laḡānā, chhipānā, poshida-k, pinhān-k, makḡfi-k, parda-d.

To THROW OFF THE MASK, khul-khelnā, nikal-khelnā, bhes- &c. utārnā.

MASKER, chihra-posh, burka'-posh.

MASON, rāz. thawā, i, mi'mār, sang-tarāsh.

MASONRY, mi'māri, rāz-kā-kām.

MASQUERADE, pekhnā, burka'-poshi, niḡāb-poshi.

MASS, (*bulk, lump, &c.*) piṇḍā, thū, ā, tukrā, khangar, ḡallā, laundā, lūdhā, perā, kaṣrat; — (*body*) jism, juṣṣa; — (*heap*) ḡher, ambar; — (*assemblage*) jamā, o, ijma', majmū', majma', jamhūr, akḡarin.

MASSACRE, mukātala, khūn-rezi, ḡatl, juḡh, kaṭā, sanāpat, sarbāsodhi, gau-kushi, pasūmār; — (*a general massacre*) ḡatl i 'amm.

To MASSACRE, jūjhnā, ḡatl- &c. -k, kaṭā- &c. -k; — (*in cold blood*) gau-kushi- &c. -k.

MASSINESS, ḡarāni, sangīni, kalāni, baṅā, i.

MASSY, MASSIVE, bhāri, ḡarān, wazani, moṭā, baṅā, kalān, 'azim.

MAST, dol, mastūl, satūn, tīr, gunrakḡhā, dol, thāmbh.

MASTED, ḡolā, whence do-ḡolā, two-masted; si- or tri-ḡolā, three-masted, &c.

MASTER, mālik, khāwind, sā, in, wālī, wāris, makḡdūm, sāmi, swāmi, raurān, nāth, prabhū, iswar, wali-ni'mat, munib, ḡosā, in, ḡākim, mir, mirzā, rā, e, beg, khān, sāhib, sarkār, ahl, āḡā, miyān, ṭhākūr, bābū, lālā, ji, khwāja; — (*in comp.*) khudā, wālā, nāth, sardār; — (*of a vessel*) nā-khudā; — (*of a house*) kad-khudā, mudh, kartā, sāhib-khāna; — (*absolute*) mukḡtār-kull; — (*of a school*) mullā, pāṭhak, gurū; — (*of language*) zabān-dān, munshi; — (*teacher*) ūstād, ākhūn, pānde, miyāḡji, mu'allim; — (*a young gentleman*) sāhib-zādā; — (*uncon-*

trolled) mukhār, ghālib, sar i khud; — (of any art or trade) ūstād, naqqād, bāni-kār, wāqif-kār, māhir, kāmīl, parkhī, sar-amād: some of the foregoing words, such as sāhib, are used in composition, compellation, &c.; and to these may be added zi and gū; thus, a master of arts and sciences, zi'ilm o hunar; — (the young masters and misses) sāhib-zāde o sāhib-zādiyān; — (a master of arts) maulawī, paudīt, bhāfāchārīj, mullā; — (little) khūzāda, babwā, bābājān; — (of a boat) mānjhi; — (main) shah, whence shah-rag, shah-pai, shah-par, &c.; — (master attendant) shah-bandar, baqshī-bandar; — (Mr. Factor) diwān-jī; — (Mr. Secretary) munshī-jī. It is worthy of remark, that the words sāhib and shākūr both signify lord: the former is generally applied to the British conquerors of India, and the latter is usually restricted to Hindus of the military caste.

TO MASTER, maghlūb-k, harānā, dabānā, tornā, sambhānā, zaḥt-k, mārānā, sar-k, pachhārānā; — (learn) taḥsil-k, sikkhnā.

MASTER-HAND, hathauḥī, dast-kārī.

MASTERLY, (adj.) ūstādāna, ūstād-sā, gunī; (adv.) ūstādī-se, chaturā,ī- &c. -se.

MASTERLESS, be-khāwind, a-nāth.

MASTER-PIECE, kamāl, ṣan'at, shah-bait, shah-ṣan'at.

MASTERSHIP, ākḥā,ī, ṣāḥibī, babwā,ī, amirī, &c.

MASTER-STROKE, MASTERY, ūstādī or ūstādī, shah-ṣan'at.

TO MASTICATE, chikalnā, chabānā.

MASTICATION, chābnā, maḡh, chabā,ī, kuchlā,ī.

MASTIC, (gum or resin) maṣṭakī or maṣṭakā.

MASTIFF, (large dog) pahūḥī kuttā, darwās.

MAST-TREE, de, o-dār, asog.

MAT, boriyā, chaṭā,ī, gondarī, ḥaṣīr, mangalkoḥī, saf, dom, bā,etī, farsh, darmā, malhū,ā, ṭaṭṭī, ṭāṭ, ṭaṭiyā; — (for sleeping on) sitalpāṭī; — (for kneeling on) sajjūda, khumrā; — (-maker) boriyā-bāf, ḥaṣīr-bāf, bānsphor.

TO MAT, (as hair, &c.) ṭaṭiyānā; — (to lay mats) boriyā- &c. -bihchānā; — (twist together) binnā, bunnā,

MATCH, (of a gun) torā, falita, sokhta, jāmgī; — (tipped with sulphur) diyā silā,ī; — (game or contest) muḡābilat, bāzī, shart, hoḥ; — (fellow) joḥ, juft, joḥ, naḡīr, ṣānī, dūsrā, ham-chashm, ham-sar, hamatā, barābar; — (light) battī, fatīla, mahtābī; (flint) chakmak, pallā, takkar; — (peer) joḥī, ham-tarāzū, jāwāb; — (in comp.) ham (v. con, fellow, equal, also marriage)

TO MATCH, (a. equal) barābar- &c. -k, muḡābila-k, mumāṣīl- or muḡābil-lānā; — (to fight) ṭakrānā, larānā, daurānā, bhīrānā; — (to suit or make fit) barābar-k, musāwi-k, ṭhik-k, milānā, lagānā; — (to marry) byāhnā, nikāḥ-kar-lānā; (n.) pahunchnā, lagnā, milnā, barābar- &c. -h.

MATCHLESS, lā-ṣānī, be-naḡīr, anūṭhā, anokhā, ṭāk, bemānīnd, be-bādāl, sarbupar, be-joḥā; — (pearl) durri yatīm, mukṭā.

MATCHLESSNESS, be-naḡīrī, be-miṣāli, yaktā,ī or yak-kā,ī.

MATCHLOCK, torē-dār-bandūḡ, khazāne-dār-bandūḡ.

MATCH-MAKER, (a go-between) darmiyānī, mashāṭā, mashāṭā-kār, agarchālak, bichālū, dallāla.

MATCH-MAKING, mashāṭāgi, dallāli.

MATE, joḥā, joḥ, juft; — (assistant) kārīnda, kāmā, kamerā, rafīḡ; — (check-mate at chess) māṭ, shah-māt; — (of a ship) tanḡāil, sarhang (vulg. serāng); — (of a boat) galāiyā; — (in comp.) ham; thus, ham-jahāz or ham-kishti, a shipmate.

TO MATE, (to pair) joḥā-b or joḥā-ṭhahrānā.

MATERIAL, MATERIAE, mujassam, jismi, hayūlānī, tan-dār, mādī, angkārī, ākārī, jauharī, jasādī, jis-mānī; — (necessary, corporeal, important) mu-himm, baḡā, darkār, ṣarūr, awas.

MATERIALS, sāmān, saranjām, āhwāb, sāz o sāmān, maṣālah, asbāb, lawāzima, sāmāgrī, bast, chiz-bast, lawāzimāt, ashya, nar maṣālah. [yat.]

MATERIALITY, (material existence) jīmāniyat, jīmī-MATERIALLY, jasāmatan; — (essentially) bahut, nipaṭ, ziyāda.

MATERNAL, mādarī, matā,ū, numerā, khālērā.

MATHEMATICAL, MATHEMATICALLY, riyāḡī ke rū se.

MATHEMATICIAN, riyāzi-dān, muhandis.

MATHEMATICS, riyāzi, 'ilm i riyāzi, handasa or hindasa.

MATINS, namāz i fajar, salātu-l-fajar, prātkāl-pūjā; — (song) chuhchuhiyā, gul bāng.

MATRESS, toshak, nihālcha, gadālā, saṭhrā, ḡāsan.

MATRICE, MATRIX, sānehā, ḡālib, ma'dan.

MATRICIDE, (the crime) mādar-kushi, mātrighāt; — (the criminal) mādar-kush, mātrighāṭī.

MATRIMONIAL, nikāhī, zauḡī, byāh-kā.

MATRIMONY, nikāḥ, byāh, byāhan, shādī.

MATRON, māmā, bibī, nek-baḡhṭ, baḥī-būḡhī.

MATTED, (as hair) jaṭā, tāfta; — (to grow matted) jam-jānā.

MATTER, hayūlā, mādda, jism, jasad, akār, sarūr, jauhar, angkār, prakrīt; — (of fact) aṣl, māhiyat; — (case) aḡwāl; — (concern) ḡharaḡ; — (subject) mauḡū', ma'āl; — (affair) kān, arth, kārobār, mu'āmalā, bāt, bābat, sukhan, parojan; — (pus) pib, rim, mānjh, rādh; — (quarrel) kaḡiya, baḡḡ, jhagrā; — (consequence) muzā,ika, chintā, parwā; — (what is the matter with you?) tum ko kyā hū,ā? — (thing or object) haḡḡ, bābat; — (in matters of arms) larā,ī ke haḡḡ meṅ; — (what matter or thing?) kyā kuchh? — (no matter) ham ko kyā? jāne do; — (morbid matter) khūḡḡ radiyā; — (a matter of eight or ten kos hence) kuchh āḡh das kos ihān se or kos āḡh-das-ek yahān-se.

TO MATTER, (to import) muḡā,ika-h, honā; — (to suppurate) pibiyānā.

MATTOCK, (pick-axe) kudālī, kudārā, gaintī.

MATURATION, pukhtāgi, nuḡ, pakā, o, pakāhaṭ, pāk.

MATURATIVE, pāk, munḡī, pakā,ū.

MATURE, pakkā, pukhta, rasida, parpak; — (perfect) kāmīl, purā; — (mature in years) sā-khūrd, adheḥ, umr-rasida.

MATURELY, purā, bā-ta, ammul i tamām; — (to consider maturely) bā-ta, ammul i tamām ḡhaur karnā.

MATURITY, pukhtāgi, rasidāgi, nuḡ, murād, pakhar; — (puberty) bulūḡh, samarthā; — (perfection) kamāl.

MAUDLIN, nim-mast, khumārī, khumār-ālūda, alsānā, khumār-chashm; — (maudlin-eyes) chashm i nim-mast.

MAUKISH, be-namak, pansor, ubhā,ū.

TO MAUL, dhunnā, pitnā, ṭhāṭhanā, kūṭ-piḡ-k, ṣarḡh i shallāḡ-ḡ, kobākārī-k, koḡt o kob-k.

MAUND, (name of a weight) corrupted from man, q.v. in Part I.

TO MAUNDER, (to growl) gunguṣānā, muḡh-meṅ bolnā.

MAUSOLEUM, rauza, maḡbara (v. tomḡ, &c.): the magnificent mausoleum at Agra is called Tāj-maḡal, in which are interred the Emperor Shāh-jahān, king of the world, and his queen, Nūr-jahān, light of the world. [onḡā.]

MAW, (stomach or craw) mi'da, mi'ā, jhoḡh, poḡḡ, MAXIM, maḡūla, masla, ḡā'ida, ḡānūn, nīt, kahāwat, kahtūt, kahtūt.

MAY, (*the auxiliary*) is expressed either by *saknā*, *to be able, can, &c.*, or by the aorist of a verb; thus, *may we also go there?* ham bhi wahān tak jā sakenge? — (*may I tell him so?*) main yūhī kahūn us se? *may*, when it means *to be permitted*, can also be expressed by *chāhna*, *pāna*, &c.: thus, *you may go*, chāho jā, o; — (*prop it, that it may not tumble down*) thāmbho ki gir parne na pāwe; — (*it may be*) hogā, achhegā, bāshad, ho, e, ho, haigā, shā'id or shāyad; — (*be the workman what he may be, do you consider his work*) kārigar jo kuchh hogā so hogā, par us ki san'at dekhiye; — (*may you be happy*) khush raho; — (*may you live for ever*) jite raho, zinda bāsh; — (*may I? may he? &c.*) mujhe or use-parwāngī hai?

MAY, jeth, sukrā, jeshth, shāhmadār kā chānd.

MAY-DAY, **MAY-GAME**, &c., holi, phagwā.

MAZE, (*intricacy*, &c.) uljhā, o, pech, ghoghūmā, o, lapā, gorakh-dhandhā, pechpāch, bhānwarjāl, wartā, jhār-jhankhār, jhār-pahār, shaitān ki antari; — (*perplexity*) ghabrāhat, hairāni, sar-āsimgi.

MAZY, pech-dār, chand-dār chānd, pechilā.

ME, (*obl. of I*) mujh, mujhe, mere, apne; — (*his business does not concern me*) apne ta, iñ uske kām se kuchh gharāz nahīn; — (*methinks*) mujhe bichār ātā hai, apne ta, iñ ma'lūm hai.

MEACOCK, (*an effeminate little man*) hiz-mallū, zannurūd, chūtiyā.

MEAD, (*honey and water*) shahd-āba, madh-nir.

MEAD, **MEADOW**, chaman, margh-zār, sahet, chaman-zār, sabza-zār, charā-gāh, tarā, i.

MEAGRE, dublā, lāghar, haqir, patlā, nahif, chhin, kāk, suktā, mākaṭ, makṛā, raqīk, durbal; — (*diet*) parhezī.

MEAGRENESS, dublā, i, lā ghari, patlā, i, durbaltā.

MEAL, ātā, besān, ārd, pisān, chāuns, besan, kanik, sattu, akhṛā; — (*repast*) khānā, khorāk, bhōjan, āzūka; — (*meal-time, &c.*) bandhān, mu'tād.

MEALINESS, bhurbhurāpan, dāna-dāri, mulāyamāt.

MEALMAN, āte-wālā, ārd-farosh.

MEALY, bhushbhūśā, dāne-dār, ātāsā, dhūri.

MEALY-MOUTHED, pumba-dahan. muñh-chorā.

TO BE MEALY-MOUTHED, muñh meñ piṭhā-bharnā.

MEALY-MOUTHEDNESS, pumba-dahni, riyā-kāri.

MEAN, (*adj.*) pāji, kamīna, nich, faro-māya, jilf, haqir, halkā, sudar, nā-kas, sifā, itar, kam- or bad-gāt, arzāl, rakik, malāmāti; — (*moderate*) was'ati, madhim, majhlā, kamrū; — (*fellow*) pajorā, pāji-mizāj; — (*middling*) miyāna, majholā, mu'tadil, bichlā; — (*in comp.*) past, bad, kam, dūn, kū or ku.

MEAN, (*sub. medium*) ausat, tawassuṭ, i'tidāl, madh.

TO MEAN, ma'ni- &c., -r, irāda-h, -r, or -k, chāhnā.

MEANDEB, bānk, pher, pech, ghūmā, o, bhānwak, chakkar, mār-pech, ghūm-ghūmā, o.

MEANING, (*signification*) ma'ni, arth; — (*intent*) irāda, kaṣḍ, 'azm, mudd'ā, ma'āl, ant, het.

MEANLY, pājiyāna, kamina-wār, fakīrāna, nā-mardi- &c. -se; — (*to think meanly of a person*) halkā- or subuk- or haqir-jānū.

MEANNESS, pāji-panā, rizāl-pan, pāji-gari, nā-kasi, gullat, hikārat, khiffat, subuki, halkā-pan, pasti, kami, kaminagi, razilat, itartā.

MEANS, (*instrument*) wasila, wasāṭat, ma'rifat, āsrā, sūrat, ḍaul, aulamb, wāsita, jā, edād, bisāt, lawāzimāt; — (*by his means*) usq wasile se; — (*for-time, &c.*) māya, sar-māya, pūnji, was'at, hillā; — (*by all means*) har ṭarāh-se, har ḥāl-se, ba-har, sūrat; — (*by no means*) hargiz, zinhār, kabhi, kabhū, with a negative after them, as kabhi nahīn, &c.; — (*by what means*) kyūnkar; — (*by fair or foul*

means) rāsti nā rāsti, khushi nā khushi; — (*by some means or other*) kuchh nā kuchh ḍaul se, kisū nā kisū ṭarāh-se.

MEAN-SPIRITED, past-himmat, nā-mard, be-ghairat.

MEANT, 'mafhūm, maṣṣūd, fahmida.

MEANTIME, **MEANWHILE**, **IN THE MEANWHILE**, is-meñ, is-darmiyān meñ, is-mābain meñ, is-bich meñ, isi 'arṣe meñ, fi mābain, is-antar meñ.

MEASLES, pah-goṭī, panās.

MEASLING, (*shaking rain*) bārān, zamindoz, pūhī.

MEASURABLE, kābil i paīmūd, lā, iḳ-paimā, ish, nāpne-jog, paimā, ish-pagir.

MEASURE, māp, nāp, paīmūd, paimā, ish, andāza; — (*for measuring cloth, &c.*) gaz, miḳiyās; — (*liquids, &c.*) paimāna; — (*for grain*) kaṭṭhā, pāfi, kail; — (*in verse*) ṭaul, wazan, mizān, naḡm, parimān; — (*musical time*) tāl, tān; — (*moderation*) i'tidāl; — (*limit*) ḥadd, nihāyat, intihā, mend, thikanā; — (*transaction*) ḥarakat, kartab, tarkīb, ḍaul; — (*medium*) bandhān, bandhej; — (*beyond*) ḥadd se ziyāda, saras; — (*for land, &c.*) jarib, rasī, kaṭṭhā, dhūr, nal, bāns, paimā, ish, ḍāng; — (*for lime, &c.*) khonchī, pherā, pailā; — (*in poetry*) baḥr, chhand; — (*for the wrist*) batānā.

TO MEASURE, māpnā or nāpnā, paimā, ish- &c. -k, minnā, nāp-lenā; — (*land*) kaṭṭhā-mārnā; — (*to pass through*) ṭai-k, kaṭ'a-k, chalnā; — (*to judge of*) ḳiyās-k; — (*to proportion*) barābar-k, hamwār-k, musāwi-k, samān-k, andāza-k.

MEASURELESS, be-paimā, ish, be-ḳiyās, be-ḥadd, be-ḥisāb, a-jokh.

MEASUREMENT, paimā, ish, masāḥat, jarib-kashī, nūp jokh, zaḅṭ, ārazi, bighā-shumārī, raḳbā-bandī.

MEASURER, paimā, kavyāl, napāhā; — (*of land*) massāḥ, jarib-kash, rasan-dār, kaṭṭhmār.

MEASURES (*conduct*) tajwiz, maṣṣūba, kaṭkanā, chāl-dhāl.

MEAT, (*flesh*) gosht, māns, lahm, herā, sagauti; — (*food*) khānā, khorāk, ghizā, ṭa'ām, dāna-pāni, dāna, ann-jal; — (*forced*) koṭā, pilṛi, anri.

A MECHANIC, ahl i hirfa, ahl i peshā, peshā-war.

MECHANICAL, kaldār, kalbālī, hathautī, 'amali, jāwāra.

MECHANICALLY, jazr o majzūr ke kā'ide se.

MECHANICS, 'ilm i jar i saḳil.

MECHANISM, tarkīb, banāwaṭ, kalbal, joṭṭor, khol-khāl, jast-bast.

MECONIUM, janam-gūh; — (*of foals*) rasaut; — (*of poppies, q. v.*) post.

MEDAL, sikka, ṭāb'a, ṭaghma, naḳsha.

MEDALLIST, ṭaghma-dān, sikka-shinās.

TO MEDDLER, dakhil-k, mudākhlat-k, hāth-ḍ or lagānā, chhepnā, chhūnā, bolnā-chālnā.

MEDDLER, har-degī chamcha, dakhil, labṛā, alal-ṭappū, ūpar-phaṭū.

MEDIATE, (*intermediate*) mutawassiṭ.

TO MEDIATE, bich-bichā, o-k, darmiyān-parnā, raf i shair-k, shafā't-k.

MEDIATELY, ba-wisāṭat, ba-wasila, ba-wāṣṭa.

MEDIATION, bich-bichā, o, wisāṭat, tawassuṭ, upakār, miyānjigari (*v. redemption, intervention*) shafā't (*v. intercession*).

MEDIATOR, miyān-jī, darmiyāni, shafi', jāwāb-sawāli, bichwāni, upakārī, ṣāliq bil-khair.

MEDICAL, **MEDICINAL**, ṭibb kā, ṭibbi, ṭabibi, baidā, i, aukhadi.

MEDICALLY, **MEDICINALLY**, ṭibb ke rū se, az rū, e ṭibb, ba jā, e dawā ke.

MEDICAMENT (*medicine, plaster*) zamād, lep.

MEDICINE, dawā, dārū, aukhad, bukhaj, 'ilāj, darmān, buṣi, biro: the following are a few of the various and common medicines used by the natives: khaggā, palās-pāpā, kachnār, gūmā, kā, e-phāl, kapūr kachri karanjwā, jonk, chū-chī, maror, phāsi, lodh-pāṭhāni, bāchnāg, bis-khaprā, rengnī, bacl, bis-mār, nirbiāl, jadwār, chok, panwār, chikwan, chikaund, gagan-dhūl, mā, iā, de, o-dārū, makhānā, farid būfi, hulhul, harjor, moch-ras, indar-jau, kamilā, kamod, kachūr, kalaunjī, jalnim, papitā, todri, sang-jarāhat, samundar-phāl or -phen or -khār, or -sokh, nosh-dārū, turbud or turbad, gūfan, gu'āf, anzarūt, lāl-chhar; — (for horses) kūtki, bā, o-baranj, ghur-bach, kāli ziri, kālesar.

MEDIOCRITY, ausaṭ, darmiyān, i'tidāl, miyānagi, ausaṭ-darja, madh.

To **MEDITATE**, fikr- &c. -k, ghauf-k; — (to contrive) gāṅṅhnā, sochnā, manṣūba- &c. -k.

MEDITATION, fikr, andesha, soch, tafakkur, tadbir, antardhiyān, istiḡhrāk, murākaba, muṭālā'a, tilāwat.

MEDITATIVE, muta, ammil, mutafakkir, mustaghriq, fikr-mand, sochi, dhiyāni, jogi.

MEDIUM, ausaṭ, bich, darmiyān, i'tidāl, wasāṭat, wasaṭ, madh, ṭhikānā, bandhej, bandhān; — (intervening body) chiz i mutawaasiṭ; — (in logic) hadd i ausaṭ.

MEDLAR, za'rūr, kandas; — (tree) darakht i kandas.

MENLEY, (sub.) khaḷḷ, ghāl-mel, rekhta, garghanjā, sarbaangrā, arḃarāng, kach-kol; (adj.) makhlūḷ, āmekhta, gaḃbad.

MEDULLARY, gūdaillā, maghzi, majjā-sambandhi.

MEEK, bhola, narm, gharib, salim, mutahammil, bhalā; — (-eyed) gulāb-chashm,

MEEKLY, mulā, imat- &c. -se, narmi-se. [hammul.

MEEKNESS, bhola-pan, narmi, mulā, imat, hilm, ta-

MEET, (fit) ṭhik; — (to be meet, or fit) paṛnā, chāhnā, phabnā; — (it is meet) chahiye.

To **MEET**, milnā, bhentnā, mulākāt-k, mulāḷi-h, dar-san-h, muḃkabil-h, dū-chār-h, dekhnā, chār-chashm-h, mukh-bherā-h, bat-bherā-h, hiraknā, jumnā; — (and receive) āge se lenā, peshwā, i-k; — (to assemble) bāham-h, ikāthā-h; — (to close) bhīrnā, jūṭnā, lagnā; — (to find) pānā, hāsil-k; — (to meet a person on the road who is coming to pay one a visit) istiḃkāl-k, āgwāni-k; — (to meet one half-way) aṣnā, e rāh meṅ milnā.

MEETING, mulākāt, wasl, bhent, wiṣāl, muwāṣalat; — (assembly) sabhā, chaupār, hathā, i, jamā, o, suḃbat, sangat, dars; — (confux) sangham; — (o rivers) dū-gang, bāhrain; — (of roads) dū-rāhā.

MEETNESS, (propriety) bhalā, i, zebā, i, shā, istagi.

MEGRIM, adhā-sīsī, adhokhi, adh-kapāri, kirnwāhi.

MELANAGOGUE, saudā-shikan or -bur, mus, hilāṭi saudā.

MELANCHOLY, MELANCHOLIC, zī-mālikhāuliya, ahl i khaḃakān, saudāwī-mizāj, malūl, ḥazīn. [saude.

MELANCHOLY, (sub.) mālikhāuliya, khaḃakān, ḥuzn.

MELILOT, (plant) akilū-l-malik; — (root) ghanjār.

To **MELIOBATE**, bihtar- &c. -k, banānā, sādnā, sārnā.

MELLIPLUENCE, shakar-rezi, shirīn-zabāni.

MELLIPLUENT, MELLIPLUOUS, shakar-rez, shirīn-zabān, shakar-lab, madhuri-bachan, amrit-bāni.

MELLOW, narm, mulā, im, ghulā, pīpīlā, pakkā, pukhta, rasida, pūrā, komal, rasilā, laṭā, utrā, ḥalwā.

To **MELLOW**, (n.) ghulnā, paknā, narm-ānā, mulā, im- &c. -h, ras-par-ānā, laṭnā, utarnā; (a.) ghulānā, paknā, pukhta-k.

MELLOWNESS, narmi, mulā, imat, kamāl, pukhtagi.

MELODIOUS, rasilā, pur-soz, gulū-soz, mulā, im, narm.

MELODY, MELODIOUSNESS, ras, ilhān, tarāna, naghma, āhang, nawā, mulā, imat narmi shirīni, gulū-sozi, khūniyā, sarod.

MELON, (musk-) kharbūza, phūṭ; — (water-) tar-būz, sardā, hindūwāna, kachrā, jamālī, lāimi, shahīdī, baḷḷi; — (a melon-garden) falez.

To **MELT**, (n.) galnā, ghulnā, pighalnā, bhilānā, gudāz-h, tighalnā, pasijnā, silānā, narm- &c. -h, auṭnā, tā, onā, garm-k, pich-pichānā, kharānā, pāni- &c. -h or -k, kharnā; (a.) galānā, ghulānā, pighlānā, auṭ-ānā, gudāz-k, mulā, im- &c. -k.

MELTER, gudāzinda; — (in comp.) gudāz.

MELTING, galan, pighlāhat; — (affecting) dil gudāz, rolā, ū, soz-gudāz.

MEMBER, (limb) 'aṣū (pl. a'ṣā), band, juz; — (section) faṣl, khaṇḃ; — (of a community) rukn, majlisī, ahl, ṣāhib; — (the members of council) ṣāhib-ān i majlis, ḥāzīrān i majlis.

MEMBRANE, parda, jhilli, khaṣ, chaddar. [dār.

MEMBRANOUS, chhichhṛāhā, jhiliyāhā, pur-khaṣ, khaṣ-MEMENTO, ishāra, imā, kināya, yād-gāri, taḃghma.

MEMOIR, sar-guzasht, tazkira, dāstān.

MEMORABLE, ḃābilū-l-ḃiḃṭ, lā, iḃ, yād, ḃābil-yād, yādā-war, ta'rifi.

MEMORANDUM, yād-dāshṭ, yād-āwar, yād-gāri, sar-khaṭṭ; — (book) bayāṣ, safina, gūṭhā.

MEMORIAL, yād-gār, — (petition) 'arḃ-dāshṭ, wā-jibu-l-'arḃ, fard i ḥāḃḃat.

MEMORIALIST, wājibu-l-'arḃ-nawis, fariyādi.

MEMORY, ḥāfiḃā, ḥiḃṭ, yād, sudh, chet.

MEN, ādmi, marḃ, log, janājāt, mardum, ashkhāṣ; — (and spirits) ins o jinn.

MENACE, dhāmki, ghurki, chashm-numā, i, sar-zanish.

To **MENACE**, dhirānā, dhāmkanā, dabkanā, chashm-numā, i- &c. -k, ghuraknā, ḃāṭnā.

MENACEE, dhāmki-bāz, tahdid-kunanda, dhāmkā, ū.

MENAGE, MENAGERIE, khush-khāna.

To **MEND**, (a.) marammat-k, rafū-k, banānā, sudhārnā, gāṅṅhnā, sārnā, jorṅā, dāgh-rezi-k, dāgh-dozi-k, ārāsta-k, saḃjānā, saḃwārnā; (n.) ārāsta- &c. -h, bannā, sudharnā, sajnā; — (recover) bhalā-h, changā-h, roz-bih-h.

MENDER, marammat-sāz, sāranhār, sarwalyā, rafū-gar.

MENDICANT, faḃir, darwesh, gadā, jogi, jangam, bai-rāgi, atith, langoṭ-band, mund-charā, chārabrū, jalālī, ūrdbānh, jaṭā-dhāri, se, orā.

MENDICITY, gadā, i, faḃiri, darwezagi.

MENDING, banā, i, marammat sāzi, ārāstagi, rafū-gari.

MENIAL, (adj.) jalebi, chakrahā, nokri-pesha; (mental servants) shāgird-pesha, naukar-chākar.

MENINGES, (membranes so called) bheje kā parda.

MENOLOGY, (register of months) māhwāri.

MENSAL, (relating to the dinner table) dastar-khūwāni.

MENSES, ḥāiz, kapre, nihāni, phūl, mahina-wāri, māh-wāri, ḥāizi-khūn, lāl-pāni; — (to have the menses) kapṛon-se-h, sirmāilā-h, be-namāzi- &c. -h, phūl-se-h, kotwāl-kā sir-ṭūṭnā or -phūṭnā.

MENSTRUAL, (blood, &c.) ḥāizi; — (probation) 'idat.

MENSTRUOUS, nāpāk, be-namāzi.

MENSTRUUM, ghulā, ū, muḃhallil.

MENSURATION, masāḃat, jarib-kashi, paimā, ish.

MENTAL, dili, ḃābi, mani, bāṭini, khāṭiri.

MENTALLY, ba-dil, dil-se, az-khāṭir, man-meṅ.

MENTION, zikr, tazkira, magkūr, charchā, bat-kahā, o, kahā-kahi, magkīra, zikr-magkūr, yād, gosh-guzāri, ḥarf-ḃikāyat; — (favourable mention) zikr i khāir or -jamila.

To **MENTION**, zikr- &c. -k, nām-lenā, kahnā, tazkir-k, zabān- or muṅh- par-lānā, yād-k, gosh-guzār-k, bukhāunā, bāt-chalānā, ḃābir-k, farmānā; — (in a letter) likhnā, darj-k.

MEPHITICAL, (*putrid, noxious*) 'afūpati, bukhār-ālūda.
MERCANTILE, tijārafi, saudgari-kā, mahājani.
MERCANTURE, kharid-farokht, lenā-denā, tijārat.
MERCENARINESS, khud-gharaḥ, gharaḥ-āshnā, i.
MERCENARY, khud-gharaḥ, zar-āshnā, gharaḥ-āshnā, rozgari
MERCER, abreshmina-farosh, harir-farosh, bazzāz.
MERCERY, abreshmina-faroshi, bazzāzi.
MERCHANTISE, (*goods, wares*) saudā, māl, jins, raqam, bisahni; — (*act*) saudā-gari, tijārat, baipār, banij.
TO CARRY ON MERCHANTISE, tijārat- &c. -k.
MERCHANT, saudā-gar, baipāri, banjārā, mahājan, tājir (pl. tujjār), bāzargān, baniyā, modī, kharidār, sāhūkār.
MERCIFUL, raḥim, raḥmān, ghaffār, āmurzigār, karim, mutarāḥḥim (the foregoing are in general applicable to God only); — (*humane*) mom-dil, mayā-want, dayāl, raḥm-dil, burd-bār.
MERCIFULLY, raḥm- &c. -se, karimāna.
MERCIFULNESS, raḥimī, raḥmānī, raḥmāniyat, ghaffārī, āmurzigārī, mom-dilī.
MERCILESS, be-raḥm, sang-dil, be-shafkat, kaṭhor, nirdā, i or nir-dayā, be-pir, be-dard.
MERCILESSNESS, be-raḥmī, sang-dilī, be-dardī.
MERCURIAL, sim-ābi; — (*versatile*) chanchal, char-parā.
MERCURY, (*quicksilver*) pārā, sim-āb; — (*the planet*) 'aṭṭarīd, budh, rohini, dābir i falak.
MEROY, raḥm, raḥmat, dard, pirā, dayā, marḥamat, murawwāt, mukt, āmurzish, karam; — (*power*) bas, kābū, hāth, changul, kābā; — (*to cry out for mercy*) tauba-dhār-machānā, duhā, i-d, duhā, i tihā, i-k, taubāh- or tauba-k; — (*mercy! mercy!*) duhā, i duhā, i! bāp-re bāp-re! (lit. *O father! father!*) whence the well-known corruption *bobbery* or *tumult*.
MERE, nirā, nirālā, sirf, maḥṣ, faqaṭ, nipaṭ, khāli, nij, hi, i, korā, thenṭh.
MERELY, faqaṭ, sirf, kebal or keval.
MERETRICIOUS, khilārī, kasbi-sifat, chiknā.
MERETRICIOUSNESS, (*blandishment*) chiknāḥaṭ, chiknāpan.
MERIDIAN, niṣfu-n-nahār, madhyān, do-pahriyā; — (*line*) khatt i niṣfu-n-nahār; — (*perfection in rank, &c.*) kamāl, 'urj, auj.
MERIT, kādr, janhar, khūbi, waṣf, liyākat, sazāwārī, gun, ṣawāb, ḥaqq, sila, hunar, faḥlāt.
TO MERIT, sazāwār-h, lā, ik-h, muḥtaṣi-h, mustaḥaqq-h, chāhnā (*impersonally*).
MERITORIOUS, wājibu-l-ajr, mustaujibu-l-'ināyat, wājibu-r-'i'āyat, jaswant, guni, gunwant, muḥtadir, mustaujib, ahl i ṣawāb.
MERITS, (*of a case, &c.*) nek-bad, bhalā-burā, jas-apajas, maram, nasheb-farāz, ḥsun-ḥubh.
MERMAID, jal-mansi, bintu-l-baḥr, daryā, i-ādmi.
MERRILY, shādān, khūshī- &c. -se.
MERRIMENT, MERRINESS, farab, khūshī, chuhal, magantā.
MERRY, shād-mān, khurrām, khūsh, khūsh-waqt, magan, bashshāh, kushāda-pešhāni, prasann, haṣmukh, haṣsor; rangilā, sar-khūsh; — (*to make merry*) khūshī-k, ānaad-k, 'aish-'ashrat-k.
MERRY-ANDREW, maskhara, khūsh-maskhara, bāzi-gar, kautiki, khilauniyā.
MESSENGER, (*glad* or *called*) gherandā.
MESH, khāna, jhanjiri, shabka, jāli, toṛ, shabak.
MESS, (*dish*) khānā, ṭā'm; — (*association for eating*) ham-sufraḥ, ham-ṭā'mī.
MESSAGE, payām, paighām, sandes, khabar, samāchār, bāt; — (*to send a message*) kahlā or payām-bhejā.

MESSANGER, paighām-bar or paigham-bar, payām-bar or payambar, nāma-bar, paighāmi, sandes, dūt, kāsid, har-kāra, 'aṣā-bardār, payām-āwar, dhāwan, payāmi, dauyāhā, payām-guzār, rawanna, bulāhar, dhalait, me, orṣ; — (*of good cheer*) bashr; — (*a special messenger from the king, vested with ample powers and great authority*) 'ahdī or 'uhdī.
MESSIAH, masihā, 'isā, ḥaḥrat 'isā.
MESSIEURS, ṣāhibān, babwān (v. *master, Sir*).
MESSMATE, ham-sufra, ham-kāsa, ham-nawāla, nam-piyāla, ham-akl or ham-namak. [ḥaweli.
MESSUAGE, sā, ir, 'amla, 'ilāka, ta'alluq, pā, in-bāgh.
METAL, dhāt, filizz or fuluz, durd; — (*the metal with which huḥkas are made*) bidar; — (*mixed*) bhart; — (*varieties*) bidri, kaskaṭ.
METALLIC, METALLINE, dhāt-kā, filizzi.
METALLURGIT, &c., rasāyanī, &c., kimiyā-gar.
METALLURGY, simiyā, kimiyā, rasāyan: a treatise on metallurgy is called dhāt-mālā or rasāyan-bidyā.
TO METAMORPHOSE, phirānā, badal-ḥ, mutabaddal-k, naskh-k.
METAMORPHOSIS, tabdil, tabaddul, tanāsuḥk, phirwaṭ, autār or avatār.
METAPHOR, isti'āra, (pl. isti'ārāt), majāz, rangini, upamān or upamā, paṭūtar, kināya, murād, dīsh-ṭānt, pramān.
METAPHORIC, METAPHORICAL, mustā'ar, majāzī, rangin, paṭūtarī.
METAPHORICALLY, majāzāq, bil-majāz, bil-isti'āra, isti'ārataq.
METAPHRASE, (*literal translation*) taḥti lafzi.
METAPHYSICS, ilāhiyāt, 'ilm i mā-ba'du-ṭ-ṭābi'a, 'ilmī-kalām.
METAPLASM, (*figure in rhetoric*) maḥlūb, ulṭā.
METASTASIS, (*translation or removal*) olambā.
METATHESIS, (*transposition*) ḥalb-bāz.
TO METE, (*measure*) nāpnā, paimā, ish-karnā.
METEMPSYCHOSIS, tanāsukh, autār, āwagaun.
METEOR, shahāb, shubh, lūk.
METHINKS, MESEEMS, mujhe sūjtā hai, mere ta, in ma'lūm hotā, mujh-ko lagtā hai.
METHOD, uslub, waṣ, farah, ḍal, ḥang, ḥhab, anoh, ḥikmat, saliḥa, jugat, jatan, tartib, intizām, kā'ida, bandhān, sanjam, ṭhikānā, bandhej.
METHODICAL, murattab, āraṭa, muntaḥam; — (*as a person*) ṣāhib-uslub, saliḥa-shi'ār, jātani, uslub-dār, sanjida, sanjami.
METHODICALLY, bā-tartib, tartīb- &c. -se.
TO METHODISE, murattab- &c. -k, sudhārnā, sajanā, saṅwārnā.
METHODIST, kānūni, ṣūfi, bhagat.
METHOUGHT, mujhe ma'lūm hū, ā, mere ta, in jān paṛā, mujhe sūjhā.
METRE, kāfiya, mizān, naḥm, wazan, baḥr, prabandh.
METRICAL, muḥaḥḥā, maḥḥūm, musajja', prabandhī, bā-kāfiya.
METROPOLIS, dāru-s-salṭanat, dāru-l-khilāfat, pā, e-taḥt, rājasthān, dāru-l-mulk, ummu-l-ḥuriā.
METTLE, phurt, karak, karwāḥaṭ, tarap, jaldi, jān, jān-bāzi, tezi, bundī, namak, farāra, tautanā, pittā, lohlat.
METTLESOME, METTLED, phurtilā, karḥilā, karwā, jān-bāz, jān-dār, ḥiḥḥ, tantane- &c. -dār; — (*to be*) lohe par loṭnā, lohā-chabānā.
MEW, (*cage*) bhaksi, kāid, kāfas.
TO MEW, (*as a cat*) meḥū meḥū-k; — (*to shed feathers*) kuriz-k, par-jhārnā; — (*to mew up or immure*) kāid-k, kāfas-meḥ band-k.
TO MEWL, ihā, ūh ihā, ūn-k (v. *to scowl*).

MIASM, MIASMATA, bukhār (v. vapour).
MICROCOSM, 'ālam i suḡhrā (lit. *the little world*), opposed to 'ālam i kubrā, *the universe*.
MID, ādīa, nim, madh, adhbich, manjhā, nabh, mānjhā; — (*line of woman's hair*) māng, farḡ.
MID-DAY, (sub.) do-pahr, zuhr, nim-roz, bārah-gbantā; (adj.) do-pahriyā; — (*at mid-day*) do pahr ko.
MIDDLE, MIDDLEMOST, (adj.) miyāni, dar-miyāni, mutawassit, madhim, manjholā, bich ā bich; — (*the middle finger*) ūṣṭa, bich-kī ungli.
MIDDLE, (sub.) bich, mānjh, miyān, dar-miyān, wāsiṭa, ausaṭ, mābain, zimm, nim; — (*waist*) kamar, kaṭ, lank; — (*in the middle*) bich ā bich; — (*of winter, &c.*) 'ain; — (*in the middle of the rains*) 'ain barsāt.
MIDDLE-AGED, adheṛ, nim-sāl, adh-besū.
MIDDLE-SPEED, niyāna-ḡadd, madhrā.
MIDDLING, miyāna, mutawassit, bain-bain, na wāh-wāh na chhi-chhi, wasaṭi, madhim, aisā-waisā, bhalā-burā.
MIDLAND, bhitarī, bhitarwār, manjwārā.
MIDNIGHT, (sub.) ādhi-rāt, madh-rān, nim-shab; (adj.) nim-shabi, dū-pahar-rāt, niṣṭu-l-lail, dil-shab, ḡalb-shab, pret samai; — (*prayers*) tahajjud.
MIDST, bich, madhiyāni, madhiyā, o; — (*in the midst*) bich-meñ, dar-miyān.
MID-STREAM, manjh-dhār or mānjh-dhār.
MIDSUMMER, wasaṭu-ḡ-saif, griḡham, dhūp-kāl.
MIDWAY, ādhi-rāh, nim-rāb, aḡnā, e-rāh, adh-bich, ādhi-dūr.
MIDWIFE, dā, i-janā, i, ḡabila (pl. ḡawābil).
MIDWIFERY, dā, i-garī; — (*the science*) 'ilmi-taulid.
MID-WINTER, wasaṭu-sh-shitā, chillā, tisi, hemant.
MIFN, waḡ, manzar, ḡiyāfa, ā, in, chāl, dhaj, chilra, bashra, rūp, saḡ, chhab, phab, chalan, zabān-hāl, ḡāhir-hāl.
MIGHT, (power, main) ḡuwwat, maḡdūr, zor, bal, tathā, sakā, patūt, sakat.
MIGHT, (a verb) saknā; — (*I might go to-day if I chose*) main jo āḡ jāyā chāhūn to jā sakūn.
MIGHTILY, zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, bahut.
MIGHTINESS, zor-āwari, zabar-dasti, charab-dasti, bariyā, i. [āli, sakti].
MIGHTY, ḡawī, mazbūt, charab-dast, ḡhālil, bal-want,
MIGRATION, intikāl, naḡl i makān, tabdil i makān, chālā, chal-chālā, o, nikāsi.
MILCH, dūdḡār, dudhail; — (*a milch cow*) ḡā, e dūd-hār, dohel.
MILD, narm-dil, mom-dil, ḡalim, komal, mulā, im, salimu-ṭ-ṭab, mu'tadil, mandā, rasā, dhirā, nirdū, gul-ābi, be-pittā, be-zahra; — (*of speech*) āhista-go, miṭhā, shirīn.
MILDEW, (blast, blight) lenḡhā, chitti, bhū, ā.
MILDLY, mulā, imat- &c. -se, narmi-se, āhiste.
MILDNESS, ḡilm, komaltā, narm-dili, mom-dili, narmi, mulā, imat; — (*softness, &c.*) shirīni, miṭhās; — (*of speech*) āhista-go, ā.
MILE, mil, kos, karoh: they all exceed an English mile considerably; ādhā kos, *half a kos*, comes nearer the mark than any thing; however, the *kos* differs in several parts of India: as in the Maisūr country, the sulḡāni kos is equal to four English miles; so that the kos is upon the whole nearly equal to the league of the French and Germans; — (*a milestone*) naḡb, miṃār.
MILITARY, lashkarī, jangi, senāni; — (*men*) sipāh-pesha, lashkar-pesha; — (*life*) lashkar-ḡali; — (*memoirs*) jang-nāma; — (*a military man*) sipāhi, whence the corrupted term *sepyo*.

MILITIA, sibandi; — (*armed peasantry*) ḡaiwār-dal.
MILK, dūdḡ, shir, pai, chhīr, laban, goras; — (*but-ter*) maithi; — (*with sugar*) sikhran; — (*pot of*) dahāndi; — (*boiled*) kho, ā; — (*of plants*) ḡābhā; (adj.) dūdḡail, dhen, dūdḡāri, dūdhi; — (*diet*) dūdḡadhār; — (*fever*) ḡo, ālin kī tap; — (*country*) gorasā; — (*less*) adhen, aḡorsī; — (*milk and water*) lassī; — (*curdled milk, sour*) dadh, dahi, doḡh, takkar; — (*fresh*) khirsā, khijrā.
TO MILK, dohnā, ḡārnā, malnā; — (*milker*) dohan-hārā.
MILK-MAID, ḡo, ālin, ahirni or ahiri, gopin.
MILK-MAN, ḡo, ālā, ahir, dūdḡwālā, gop, ḡwāl.
MILK-PAIL, dohni; — (*milk-pail*) dūdḡ-hāndi, tīhrā.
MILK-POTAGE, shir-fāldā, harirā.
MILK-SOP, nā-mard, zanāna, mihrā, gora-sahā, shir-khōra, mirzā, sāhib-zāda, sāya-parwar, larbā, olā.
MILK-TOOTH, dūdḡ kā dānt; — (*milk-teeth*) dūdhi.
MILK-WHITE, abyaz, nuḡra, kāfūri, kāḡhazī.
MILK-WOMAN, dūdḡwālī, ḡowālin or ḡwālin.
MILKY, dūdhi, pur-shir, dūdḡ-kā; — (*soft*) bholā, kachā.
MILKY-WAY, kakhshān, sūr-bithī, hāthī-kirāh, chhaur, akās-gangā.
MILL, chakkī, chāk, āsiyā, jāntā, khārās; — (*or press for oil, sugar, &c.*) kolhū; — (*a water-mill*) pan-chakkī; — (*a wind-mill*) pawan-chakkī; — (*a hand-mill for grinding vetches, &c.*) daleti.
TO MILL, pīsnā, dalnā; — (*coins*) chhāpnā.
MILL-COO, dandān i āsiyā, dānti, dānt.
MILLED, (money) kaldār, lahriyā.
MILLENNARIAN, &c. mahdi-dost; — (*millennium, &c.*) hazāra, alfa, sahasrā, dauri-mahdi.
MILLEPEDES, chihil-pā, e, sūrā, ḡarḡḡowār, māhū.
MILLER, pīsanhārā, peshak, āsiyā-bān.
MILLET, bājarā, kangūi, arzan, jāwars, jaunḡi, jūnri, koda, i, kodram, mandwā.
MILL-HORSE, kolhū kā bail (lit. *mill-bullock*), partali-ṭāṭṭū (this last is also used fig. for *drudge, &c.*).
MILLION, das-lakh, nijut; — (*ten million*) karoy (pl. karorhā).
MILLSTONE, sangi āsiyā, dal, pāṭ, chakkī; — (*fig.*) chhāthi kā pathar, pulhār, gale kā hār.
MILT, (spleen) tili, barwaṭ; — (*roe, &c.*) machh-kā nuṭṭa.
MILTER, (the male of fishes) machh.
MIMIC, naḡkāl, muḡallid, bhāṇḡ, suwāngi or swāngi, bahurūpiyā, naḡliyā, bandar, ṭaklidi.
TO MIMIC, naḡl-utārnā or -karnā, ṭaklid-k, naḡl- &c. -lenā.
MIMICRY, naḡkālī, bhāṇḡaiti, ṭaklid, bandar-bāzi.
TO MINE, ḡīma-k, kutharnā, pāra-pāra-k, ṭukro-ṭukre-k, chhenchnā, kofta-k; — (*to fr iter*) reza-purza-k; — (*a story, &c.*) tamhid-k, banānā, chuparnā, chiknānā; — (*to clip words*) chabā-chabā-kar bāṭen karnā, tarāshnā, chhil-chhāl-k; — (*in gait*) ṭhumaknā, nāz-raṭfāri-k.
MIND, mudrika, fahm, ḡihn, fahmid, antar, hirda, firāsāt, būjh, 'aḡl, hosh, chet, dil, khāṭir, ḡalb, man, ji, peṭ, haṃsila, himmat, bāṭin, zamir, rūh, mat, aṭkal, samajh; — (*inclination*) chāh, khwāshish; — (*opinion*) rā, e, tajwis, fikr; — (*memory*) hāfiḡa, yād; — (*intention*) irāda, ḡasḡ, ḡharāḡ; — (*to have a mind*) ji-karnā, irāda-rakhnā.
TO MIND, dhyān-k, ḡhaur-k, lihāḡ-k, sochnā, dekhnā, khābar-dār-k, mānā, sunnā, khāṭir-meñ lānā, ḡa-būl-k, sūchet- &c. -h; — (*to put in mind*) yād-dūānā, jātanā.

MINDED, mā'il, khwāh; — (*evil-minded*) bad-khwāh, — (*high-minded*) buland-himmat, buland-hauṣila; — (*low-minded*) past-himmat, past-hauṣila.

MINDFUL, &c. yād-āwar, khabar-dār, hoshiyar, chetan, āgāh, yādgār, suchet.

MINDLESS, be-khabar, ghāfil, achet, nichint.

MINE, (possess. pron.) merā, apnā, mor, morā.

MINE, (sub.) khān, kān, ma'dan; — (*dug under walls, &c.*) surang, sendh, naḳab, nagham, sumbl.

TO MINE, kān-khodnā, bil- &c. -khodnā, -surang- &c. -mārnā, sendhnā, khodnā, dhānā.

MINER, kān-kān, naḳqāb, naḳab-zan, surangi, sendhi.

MINERAL, ma'dani, kāni, khāni, dhāti.

MINERALIST, rasāyani, kimiya-gar.

MINERALOGY, 'ilm i ma'dan, rasāyan-bidyā.

TO MINGLE, (a.) milānā, maḳhlūt-k, maḳhāt-k, ghālmel-k, āmez-k; (n.) milnā, maḳhlūt- &c. -h.

MINATURE, siḡhārat, chhoṭā'i, siḡh; — (*picture*) taṣwira, putli.

MINIM, MINIKIN, MINIMUS, nānkā, nanhā-munhā, bālishtiyā, nanhbohānā, ponā, gūt-baingan.

MINION, (*creature*) sākhṭa-pardākhṭa, lagā-liptā, lagā-bandhā, talheṛd, khilāunā, dhagrā.

MINISTER, (*of state*) wazīr, dastūr, diwān i a'lā, mudabbir, mudāru-l-muhāmm, adhiḳārī, mantarī, pardhān or pradhān, rājdhār, kār-farmān; — (*agent*) wākīl, nā'ib, gumāshṭa; — (*ministers*) arkān i dāulat, arkān i salṭanat; — (*the office of a minister*) wazārat.

MINISTERIAL, wazīrī, wazīrāna, wākīlāna.

MINISTRY, (*administration*) khidmat; — (*the administration*) wuzrā, wuzrā-e-waḳt, mantarī-santarī, pād-shāhi, 'amla, wazīrī, mantar.

MINIUM, sendur, isrinj, sirinj. [chūni.]

MINNOW, manwā, chūnā, machhli, dhansidhri, gar-minor, (*lets*) chhoṭā, kam, kamtar.

A MINOR, khurd-sāl, kam-sin, saḡhiru-s-sin, naras, nā-rasida, nā-bāligh, laṛkā; — (*prince*) ṭikait; — (*in logic*) suḡhrā.

MINORITY, khurd-sālī, bāl-pan, narsā'i, aḳall, ṭikaiti; — (*opposed to majority*) ḳillat, thoṛe, kam.

MINSTREL, kalāwant, bājantri, muṭrib.

MINT, (*the plant*) pūdina, na'nā; — (*for money*) ṭak-sāl, dāru-ṣ-ṣarab; — (*figurative*) khān, ghar, gūṭkā.

TO MINT, ḳalb-sāzi-k.

MINTAGE, (*coinage*) garhā'i, banā'i.

MINTER, (*coiner*) ḳalbsāz; — (*mint-man*) ṭaksāliya.

MINT-MASTER, ṭaksāl kā dārogha.

MINT-WATER, 'arḳi na'nā, 'arḳi pūdina.

MINUTE, (adj.) garra-wār, garra-sā, bārik, daḳiḳ, mihin, chhoṭā, nāzūk, sūchham, wā-shigāf, mū-shigāf, rakik.

MINUTE, (sub.) pal, lamḡa, laḡḡa, zarra, palak, chashmak, āu, dam, daḳiḳa.

TO MINUTE, liḳh-lenā, ṭank-lenā, ḳalam-band-k.

MINUTELY, diḳḳa- &c. -se, naḳir o ḳiṭmir, bāl-bāl.

MINUTENESS, bāriki, diḳḳat, rakākat, nāzūkī, sūchhamtā.

MINUTIA, rakikāt, khurdīyāt, daḳiḳāt.

MINX, chanchal, achpal, shokh-chashm.

MIRACLE, ta'ajjub, 'ajab achambhā, istidrāj, ajgūt, khark, i 'adat, i'jāz, mu'jaza, karāmat (pl. karāmāt), kaṭuṭ.

MIRACULOUS, 'ajīb, 'ajuba, adbhūt, ajgūti.

MIRACULOUSLY, bil-'i'jāz, mu'ajji-ze-se.

MIRE, chahlā, kichar, kich, daldal, khilāb, waḡal, kāndau, kāda, chikar, kada'i.

TO MIRE, phasnā or phāsnā, gaṛnā; — (*to dirty*) liwārnā, mailā-k.

MIRROR, ā'ina, ārsī, darpan, mukur, mir'at, āb-gina, batā; — (*maker*) ā'ina-sāz; — (*pattern*) chashma, namūna, ā'ina.

MIRTH, khūshī, utsau, ānand, shādi, shād-māni, khurramī, 'ashrat, ṭarab, hulās, surūr, masarrat, imbiśā, bashāshat, khursandī, nashāt, maḡhaka, hañsi, tanz, rangras, chuhal, harakh, chahal-pahal.

MIRTHFUL, pur-surūr, khūsh, shād-mān, khurram, masrūr, bashshāsh, khursand, harkhit or harshit.

MIRTHLESS, udās, be-rang, nā-shād.

MIRY, pur-waḡal, dhasan, gaṛan.

MIS, as a prefix is commonly expressed by bad, kam, be, kū or ku.

MISACCEPTANCE, khīyāl i bātil, khīyāl i khām.

MISADVENTURE, balā āfat, bad-hālat, kū-dasā.

MISANTHROPE, insān- &c. -dushman, muns-birodhi.

MISAPPLICATION, masraf ba-sharr, ultā, ta'kid-lafṭī, dūkhan, birodh, apar-churdūkhan, be-shā, istagi.

MISAPPLIED, (v. *inapplicable*) bad-masraf, bad-nishast.

TO MISAPPLY, bejā-kharj-k, zā'i'-k, barbād-k, ḡalḳānā, gawānā or gaṇwānā. dhalkānā.

TO MISAPPREHEND, na-būjhnā, khilāf- or mukhālif-samajhnā.

MISAPPREHENSION, chūḳ, bhūl, ḳhaṭā, kaj-īahmi, nā-samajh.

TO MISBECOME, bad-zeb-h, ansohit-h, nā-sazānā, nū-lā, iḳ or nā-shā, ista-h.

MISBEGOTTEN, harām-zāda, baran-sankar.

TO MISBEHAVE, bad-sulūki- &c. -k, bad-chalan chalnā.

MISBEHAVED, bad-waḡ', kūdhangī.

MISBEHAVIOUR, bad-sulūki, bad-ṭariḳī, bad-mu'āmali, nā-munāsibi, nā-rāsti, bad-zāti, tafawut, bad-ḡaul, kū-dhang, bad-chāl, bad- or kam-taraddud.

MISBELIEF, be-'itīḳādi, ilhād, kufr, ḡhalaṭ.

MISBELIEVER, be-'itīḳād, ḡhair-mu'taḳid, mulhid, kāfir.

TO MISCAL, begāṛ karke kahnā, kharāb karke kahnā, ḡhalaṭ- or asudh-kahnā, nām-dharnā or -d, kū-nām-k.

TO MISCALCULATE, chūknā, bhūlnā, ḡhalaṭ-k.

MISCARRIAGE, (*failure*) nā-rāsti, nā-sazāwāri, nā-sar-ba-rāhi, bad-anjāmi, be-rabṭi; — (*abortion*) isḳāt i ḡamal, garbh-pāt.

TO MISCARRY, (*fail*) bigārnā, nārāst-h, nā-murād-h, na-chalnā, na-bannā, nā-sadhānā, ulaṭnā, ukharnā; — (*as a letter*) khojānā, gum-h; — (*as a female*) peṭ-girnā, bacha-d, tūnā, laṛā-jānā, sarwat-h, waḡ' ḡamal-k, peṭ-girānā or -laṛānā.

MISCELLANEOUS, mutafarriḳ, ba'ze; — (*charges, &c.*) ba'ze-jam', ba'ze-zamin.

MISCELLANY or MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTION, jung, majmū', chau-pati, kachkol, pachmel, mutafarriḳāt.

MISCHANCE, kam-baḳhtī, shāmat, āseb, a-karm.

MISCHIEF, (*injury*) badī, burā'i, nuḳṣān, ṣarar, ma-zarrat, ziyān, āseb, ṭoṭā, mārā, khāsāra, gazand, ṣadma, dhakkā, rānd, apakār, chulbul, fasād, fitna, balā, ḳhalal; — (*wickedness*) sharārat, bad-zāti, khārābi, dhurtā,i.

TO MAKE MISCHIEF, bigārnā, nuḳṣān- &c. -k.

MISCHIEF-MAKER, fitna-angez, ātash-afroz, mufsid, fituriyā, fasādī, ḳaṣiya-dālāl.

MISCHIEVOUS, (*wicked*) bad, burā, mufsid, muḡirr, mūzi, ziyān-kār, apakārī, dhurt, lawind; — (*hurtful*) rāndī, tarrā, ṭānchrā, chulbulā, hārūni, baitāl.

MISCHIEVOUSLY, sharārat- &c. -se, bad-zāti-se.

MISCHIEVOUSNESS, mufsidī, ziyān-kārī, fitna-angezi, bad-zāti, sharārat, burā'i, dushṭā.

To MISCONCEIVE, **khilāf-samajhnā**, **mughā**, ir-būjhnā, ulṭā-jānnā or samajhnā.

MISCONCEPTION, **chūk**, **ghalaṭ**, **khaṭā**, **ghalaṭ-fahmī**.

MISCONDUCT, bad-mu'āmalī, be-ghairatī, kū-chal, kū-dhang, kū-chalan, kū-lachhan, bad-āmilī.

MISCONSTRUCTION, **khilāf-ta'bir**, **ghalaṭī**, **ghalaṭ-fahmī**.

To MISCONSTRUE, bāt-phernā, tarjuma e nā-rāst-k, mukhālif bayān-k, ulatnā, moṛnā, phirānā, moṛ-toṛ-k, be-rabṭ-k.

To MISCOUNSEL, bad-salāh- &c. -d, fareb-d.

To MISCOUNT, **ghalaṭ-shumārī-k**, kū-gintī-k, **ghalaṭ-ginnā**.

MISCREANT, kāfir, ghāṭā, mardūd, murtadd.

To MISDEAL, bānṭne meṅ **khaṭā-k** or **ghalaṭ-k**.

MISDEED, bad-ā'ī, bad-kirdārī, ku-karm, bad-kārī, kū-kāj, kū-kriyā.

MISDEMEANOUR, **chūk**, **khaṭā**, **kuṣūr**, ku-chāl.

MISDEVOTION, bad-'ibādāt, kū-pūjā.

To MISDO, bigārnā, bad-ā'ī karnā, bad-kirdārī-k.

MISDOER, bad-kār, bad-kirdār, bad-af'āl, ku-chālī.

To MISEMPLOY, MISEMPLOYMENT, &c. (v. to mis-apply).

MISER, **bakhlī**, mumsik, dani, shūm, **kripan**, kan-jūs, makhī-chūs, lichar, jāna-zad, **abhāl**, **ajlāf**, la,im, jalaf, bad-bakhlī, adātā, kārūn, sarotar singh, hand-mān.

MISERABLE, galil, **khwār**, **kharāb**, **kharāb-khastā**, shikasta-ḥāl, **khāna-kharāb**, tabih, ashufta-ḥāl, āfat-zada, āseb-zada, muṭṭis, nā-chār, be-chāra, mudbir, shaḳī, bad-bakht, henbenā, miskīn, naḥif; — (*wretched, calamitous*) āfat-rasida, sargashta, sarāsima, bad-ḥāl, dukhī, abhāgi, santāpi, kashtī, kāl-lāsh; — (*worthless*) nā-kas, nā-chiz, nā-kāra; (*mean, stingy*) tang-dil, kaṭhur.

MISERABLY, **khwārī**- &c. -se, ba-zullat, zalālat-se.

MISERY, MISERABLENESS, gullat, zalālat, **kharābī**, **khwārī**, shikasta-ḥālī, pareshānī, bechāragī, iflās, falākat, maṭṭūki, muṭṭisī, balā, nā-kasī, tang-dilī, tang-chashmī, dukh, santāp, pāp, kasht.

To MISFORM, MIS-FASHION, &c., kū-ḍaul-k, bad-ḡurat, &c. -k, bad-tarāsh-k.

MISFORTUNE, bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī, siyāh-bakhtī, idbār, shaḳāwat, bipat, durgat, bhābhī, muṣibat, alachḥ, alap, sakhtī, shiddat, hādiga, nakbat, tabāhī, pech, abhāg, giriftārī, azāb zawāl, kam-na-ṣibī, naḥusat, halākat, durgat, biptā, janjal.

To MISGIVE, bharmānā, man- &c. -hatakānā or -phatakānā.

To MISGOVERN, bad-riyāsat-k, bad-ḥukūmat-k, bad-'amālī-k.

MISGOVERNMENT, bad-riyāsati, bad-'amālī.

MISGUIDANCE, bhaṭkā, o, gum-rāhī.

To MISGUIDE, bhaṭkānā, gum-rāh-k.

MISHAP, zabūnī, bad-ittifāq, burā, l, muṣibat.

MISH-MASH, garganjā, agaram-bagaram.

To MISINFORM, jhūṭhī **khabar-d**, nā-rāst **khabar-d**, bhulānā, daurānā.

MISINFORMATION, **khabar** i nā-rāst, jhūṭhī-khabar.

To MISJOIN, kū-joṛ-d, nā-munāsabat-se milānā.

To MISLAY, ḍāl-rakh-d, rakh-kar-bhūlnā, khonā, be-jā-r, be-ḥikānā-r.

To MISLE, (*to drizzle*) phūhiyānā, ḥisiyānā, ṭap-ṭap-ginā.

To MISLEAD, bhaṭkānā, bahkānā, rāh-bhulānā, baihlānā, gumrāh-k, be-rāh-k, bisrānā, bhūlnā, bhūlā-d, daurānā.

MISLEADER, bhaṭkā, ū, bahkā, ū, bhulā, ū.

To MISMANAGE, bigārnā, nasānā, barham-k, bad-ihit-mām-k.

MISMANAGEMENT, be-tadbiri, bad-'amālī, bad-intizāmī

To MISMATCH, be-joṛ-k, kū-mel-k, be-joṛ lagānā.

To MISNAME, jhūṭhā nām-d, nām phirānā.

MISNOMER, **khilāf-ismī**, sahw-nām, anya-nāmī.

To MISPLACE, be-tartīb-r, be-mauka'-r or -dharnā, be-ḥikānā-r, be-jā-r.

MISPLACED, kū-ḥaur, be-jā, be-mauka'.

To MISPOINT, (*to apply the wrong vowel*) bad-i'rābī-k.

To MISPRINT, kū-ḥhāp-k, **ghalṭī-ḥhāpnā**.

MISPRISION, (*connivance*) chaashm-poshī, gunāh-poshī

MISQUOTATION, **khilāf istimbāq**, jhūṭhī-sanad.

To MISRECKON, (*to misconm*) kū-joṛī-k, bhūlnā.

To MISREPRESENT, munḥalib-k, phernā, talbis-k, moṛnā, ulṭānā, moṛ-toṛ-k, joṛ-toṛ-k.

MISREPRESENTATION, MISREPORT, MISRELATION, inḳilāb, talbis, **khilāf-bayānī**, phirā, o, ulṭī-bānī, jhūṭh-sach, bahkā, o, inḥirāf.

MISRULE, bad-ḥukmī, bad-'amālī, kū-āggā, dhūndkāl, udham.

MISS, (*a girl*) sāhib-zādī, **khwāja-zādī**, babwi, bibī, **khūzādī**, begama, babūnī, bibī-jān.

MISS, (*loss*) kuṣūr, nuḳ, chūk, bhūl; — (*missing of a mark, &c.*) **khaṭā**, **ghalaṭ**.

To MISS, chūknā, **khaṭā-k**, bhūlnā, gum-k, na-milnā, na-pānā, na-lagnā, **khūlī-pārnā**, chhornā, bisrūnā, hūkuā, ūknā, bahaknā, ochhā-lagnā; — (*to want*) chāhnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k.

MISSERVICE, bad-khidmatī, bad-naukarī.

To MISSEAPE, bad-kaṭ'-k, bad-waḡ'-k or banānā, be-ḍaul-banānā (v. to deform),

MISSHAPEN, bad-tarāsh, bhonḍā, be-ḍaul, bad-uslūb.

MISSILE, dūr-andāzī, hath-ḥhūṭ.

MISSING, (*lost*) nā-paidā, **ghā**, ib, alop.

TO BE MISSING, jātā-rahnā, ghaṭnā, nā-paidā-honā.

MISSION, rasālat, irsāl, paighāmbarī.

To MISSPEAK, kū-chārnā, bad-makhrāj-h.

To MISPELL, **ghalaṭ hije-k**, **ghalaṭ-imlā-likhnā**, bad-imlā-likhnā, bad imlā-nawisī-k.

To MISSPEND, urānā, bar-bād-k, isrāf-k, gawānā or gañwānā, bad-ḡarfi-k.

MIST, kuhrā, kuhāsā, dhūndh, dhūmlā, shab-dūd, jhisār, phūhār, parda, naḳāb,

MISTAKE, chūk, **khaṭā**, saho, kuṣūr, tafāwut, ulṭā, asudh.

To MISTAKE, (*or be mistaken*) chūknā, bhūlnā, **khaṭā**- &c. -k, mukhālif-samajhnā.

MISTAKINGLY, chūk-kar-ke, **khaṭā-se**, sahwān.

To MISTIME, be-mauka'-k, ḥarkat lā-ya'ni-k, kū-samai-k, be-waḳt-k.

MISTINESS, dhūndh, dhūndhlāḥaṭ, teragī, tārīkī.

MISTLETOE, bāndā, par-gachhā.

MISTRESS, sāhiba, mālika, **khātūn**, babwānī, bibī; — (*of a family*) kad-bānū, **khāwindīnī**, bibī-sāhib; — (*of a school*) ātūn, gurwāyan, mullānī; — (*of a house*) ḡharnī, bahū, bā, l, bahū-bibī, bahū-begam; — (*sweetheart*) ma'shūka, maḥbūba, maḡūr i naḡar, dil-dār, pyārī, chāhīṭī, ānkh-lagī, yār, āshnā, rakhnī, shāhid; — (*beloved, fair*) sajjan, sājjan, ḡālim, kāfir, but, dil-har or -basta, or -āzār, gul-fām or -badan, mohān, lāl, lālan, nigār, manḥaran, yārī, ḡhemnī, mitirī.

MISTRUST, bad-ḡannī, bad-gumānī, bad-dilī, shakk, bharam, waswās, gumān.

To MISTRUST, bharam- &c. -r, bad-ḡannu- &c. -h.

MISTRUSTFUL, bad-ḡann, bad-gumān, bād-dil, shak-ki, bharmī, dilchor.

MISTRY, dhūndhā, dhūndhlā, andhā, **ghubār-āitdn**, **ghubārī**.

To MISUNDERSTAND, ghalet-samajhnā, mukhālif- or khilāf-būjhnā, nā-fahm-k, chūk-samajhnā, ulajhnā.

MISUNDERSTANDING, an-banā, o, an-ras, shakar-ranji, bad-mazagi, rakhnā, nā-fahmi, kū-būjh, uljherā, bigār, nā-khūshi, khālishi, ranjish, tūt, phūt, khan-dī, rūṭhā-rūṭhi, aiṭhā-siṭhi.

MISUSAGE, bad-sulūki, bad-tariqī, kū-sādhi; — (abuse) be-ḥurmatī, khwāri, pulbandī.

To MISUSE, kūdhārnā, kū-sādhnā,

MITE, ghun, gūdurū, bālā, post kā dāna, kunikā, phūṭī kaupī, kuchh; — (share, jot) zarra.

MITREDATE, tiriyāk-fārūk; — (muscard) todri.

To MITIGATE, kam-k, ghaṭānā, halkā-k, dhimā-k, mandā-k, narm-k, subuk-k, mukhāfaf-k, sākin-k, mulā,im-k, ri'āyat-k.

MITIGATION, takhfi, taskin, chhūt, ifāka, saḥūliyat; — (concession) ri'āyat.

MITRE, tāj, kulāh, ṭopi; — (mitred) tāj-dār.

MITTENS, (species of gloves) dastāna.

MITTINUS, (commitment) sanad ī maḥbūsi.

To MIX, (a.) milānā, maḥlūt-k, khalt-k, āmekhta-k, ginjā, ghepā, sānnā, misnā, meinā, mīchnā, ralānā, sauandā, pachmel-k, phentnā, lat-k, hall-k, āmez-k; (n.) ralnā, misnā, milnā, maḥlūt- &c. -h.

MIXED, (breed) dughla, misritī, mistisi, kṛishn-pachḥi; (stuff) sūf; — (crop) do-jinsā; — (in comp.) āmez.

To BE MIXED, ghālmel-h, milnā, maḥlūt-h.

MIXTURE, milā, o, āmezish, imtizāj, milauni, majmū', tarkib, mel, misrit, murakkab, pachmel, pachga-chiyā, rekhta (whence the Hindūstāni language is termed Rekhta by Wali and the poets of Hindūstān).

MIZMAZE, pich-pāch, pel-mel.

MIZZEN, (mizzen-mast) pichhlā mastūl, kalmī. [wā, e.

MOAN, karāh, nālā, āh-zāri, nauḥā, wā-wailā, wā, e.

To MOAN, karāhnā, nālā- &c. -k, kūkhnā, kākhnā, āh- &c. -k, nālā o-zāri-k.

MOAT, khandak, khaī.

MOB, bhīr, hujūm, majma', jamā, o, jhūṇḍ, gharrā, radd ī khalk, gharib-ghurabā.

To MOB, bhīr-lagānā, dhūm-dhām machānā.

To MOBBLE, (to huddle) lapet- or sapeṭ-kar-lenā.

MOBILE, MOBILITY, 'awamm, 'awammu-n-nās, randū phattū, rūldū-khūldū; — (motion) ḥarkat-pāziri, taḥrik.

MOCK, (adj.) jhūṭhā, taḥlidi, naḥli.

MOCK, MOCKERY, haṇsi, ṭhathā, sukḥriyā, tasakhkhur, maḥbaka, tazḥik, malāmat, ṭā'na, suwāngī; — (in comp.) kaṭh.

To MOCK, chirānā, birānā, bichkānā, muñh-banānā, ṭā'n-tashnī-k, angūṭhā-dikhlanā, lagnī-lenā, muñh-bidrānā.

MOCKER, muñh-chirā, ū, ṭā'na-zan, upādhi, zāḥik.

MOCKERY, (farce, flam) chirā, o, muñh-banā, o.

MOCKING, (bird) latorā; — (stock) maskhara, hadaf, nishāna, nuḥl-majlis, maḥbaka.

MOCKINGLY, haṇsi-se, tasakhkhurag, tasakhkhur-se.

MODAL, arṣī, waṣā'i, fūrādi.

MODE, (appearance) fūrāt, kaifiyat, rūp; — (manner) ṭaur, dhab, naho, minwāl, rawish; — (custom) ā'in, ṣābiṭā, rit, chalan, rawāj, ṭibaḥ; — (accident) 'arḥ; — (in music) maḥām, grām, rāg, rāgnī, uḡul, greh, parda; — (innovation) nau-ṭarz, nayī-chāl.

MODEL, naḥsha, namūna, ḍaul, k̄nūn, kaḥkanā; — (example) k̄idwat, nusḥā.

To MODEL, banānā, ḍaul-d, naḥsha-k.

MODELLER, (planner) kaḥkane-bāz, naḥsha-sāz.

MODERATE, mu'tadil, miyāna, majholā, ḥālil, muwāfiq.

To MODERATE, ṣabṭ-k, thāmnā, sambhālnā, sākin-k, ghaṭānā, kam-k, baiṭhālnā, dabānā, mulā,im- &c. -k, mu'tadil-k.

MODERATELY, i'tidāl- &c. -se, madhimitā-se.

MODERATENESS, i'tidāl, madhimitā.

MODERATION, taḥammul, ṣabr, burd-bāri, santokh, sanjidagi, āhiatagi, i'tidāl, k̄inā'at, ṣabūri, ṭhikānā, bandhej, bandhān, warah, parhez. [shikan.

MODERATOR, ghaṭā, ū- &c.; — (in comp.) gusār.

MODERN, nayā, muta, akhkhir, jadid, ḥādiḡ, ḥāli, nawin.

To MODERNISE, nau-ṭarāsh-k, naye ṭaur-par lanā.

MODERNS, muta, akhkhirin, wāpasin, pichhle.

MODEST, lajlā, sharmilā, sharm-gin, maḥjūb, sāhib-ḥayā, hijāb-ālūda, sharm- or ḥayā-dār; — (woman) 'afifa, kulwanti, nek-baḥḥt, pāk-dāman, ḥālin, gharib, dhimā, dhirā, mu, addāb.

MODESTLY, ḥayā- &c. -se, lajjā-se, ḥayā-dāri-se.

MODESTY, lāj, sharm, ḥayā, hijāb, ghairat, ḥilm, mulā,imat, parda, nang-nāmūs.

MODICUM, (pittance) wajhi kafāf, farāghat, dher, bas.

MODIFICATION, tarkib, tashkil, banāwat, tarāsh-kharāsh.

To MODIFY, fūrāt-d, banānā, ḍaulānā, chhīl-chhāl-k.

MODISH, riwājī, nau-ṭarzi, muḥammad-shāhi.

To MODULATE, āwāz-banānā, ālāpnā, sādnā.

MODULATION, naḡma, nawā, alāp, marghol, sadhā, o.

MOIETY, ādhā, ādhiyāri, niṣfi, niṣf, ḥiṣṣa.

To MOIL, (to daub, toil, weary) mailā-k, bharnā.

MOIST, tar, nam, silā, raṭab, gilā, odā, silānā, serāb, nam-gin, simsimā, gilā-sukhā, pichpichā, sarsarā, ālā, nam-ālūda or -nāk, nam-rasida or khurda.

To MOISTEN, silānā, tar- &c. -k, nim-tar- &c. -k; (n.) silnā, bhignā.

MOISTNESS, MOISTURE, ṭarāwat, nam, ruṭūbat, sil, simsimāḥaṭ, tari, nami, od, gilā, i, tarā, i, sit, silsilā-ḥaṭ, panchhā.

MOLASSES, jūsi, shira, chho, ā, choṭā.

MOLE, (spot) til, khāl, masā; — (dyke) bānd; — (concretion) lūṭhā, muzgha, muzgha-gosht, 'alka, mās-pind; — (the animal) kor-mūḥ, sunsunī, chhachhūdar.

MOLEHILL, mus-ko, el, dheri; — (to make mountains of molehills) rāi ko pahār banānā, chūhoṅ ke mārne ko top nikālnā.

To MOLEST, satānā, khijānā, chheṛnā, taklif- &c. -d, khisiyānā-k, kalpanā.

MOLESTATION, taklif, igā, taṣḍī', ranj, dukh, janjāl, kales, dakhl, zaḥmat, āseb, āzār, santāp.

MOLESTER, mūgi, muzāḥim, janjāli, kalesi, dukh-dayi.

MOLLIFIER, mulaiyin, pighlā, ū, tighlā, ū.

To MOLLIFY, narm-k, mulā,im-k, pighlānā, tighlānā.

To MOLT, kūrīz-khānā, kūrīz meḥ-h (v. to moult).

MOLTEN, dhālwān, ḥālībi, galā-hū, ā.

MOMENT, (importance) chintā, gharāz, muzā, ika; — (of time) lamba, lahṣā, nimikh, ḍam, palak, chashmak, ṭurfatu-l-'ain, sā'at, ḡimn, ān, til, anūpal, bipal, zarra; — (moment's stay) jalsa-khaṭibi.

MOMENTARY, ek-dam-kā, nā-pā, edār, 'arizi.

MOMENTOUS, bhāri, baṣā, garān, aḥamm, ṣarūr, muhimm, sangin.

MONAD, juz lā yatajazzā.

MONARCH, pādshāh, shāh, sulṭān, malik, khusrō, khusrū, or khusrāu, shahr-yār, rājā, mahā-rāj, sbāhan-shāh; — (absolute) mukhtār ī muṭlak.

MONARCHAL, MONARCHICAL, pādshāhi, khusrāwi, shāhi, sulṭāni.

MONARCHY, pādshāhi, salṭanat, mamlakat, rāj, pādshābat.

MONASTERY, khānkhāh, dā, ira, dharam-sālā, akhārā.
MONDAY, som-wār, pir, dū-shamba, indūbār, chandar-bār.
MONEY, zar, paise, ṭake, rūpa, e, kaurī, dām, mablagh, māya, mudrā, naḥd, sim o zar : — (*in advance*) peshgi, agori, takāwī, dādni : — (*paid in*) naḥdi ; — (*to examine or test money*) parakhnā.
MONEY-BAG, toṛā, hamiyāni, badra, khūthi.
MONEY-CHANGER, sarraf, khurdiyā ; — (*a money examiner*) parkhiyā, naḥkād : the money charged on this account is called parkhā, i, dāmi.
MONEYLESS, tihi-dast, khāli-bāth, mufis, mafūk, be-kaurī, be-zar, nikauriyā.
MONGER, (*in comp.*) is expressed by farosh, bāz, sāz, &c. ; thus, a *cheese-monger*, pānir-farosh ; a *whore-monger*, randī-bāz.
MONGOOSE, newal ; — (*plant*) kasaundā.
MONIED, ṭakaitā, zar-dār, māl-dār, mudrait, māyadār.
MONITOR, nāsih, wā'ig, 'ibrat-numā ; — (*at school*) khālifā, gurchhatar.
MONK, darwesh, fakir, kālandar, jogi, sidh, abdhūt, nāngā, bairāgi, sanyāsī, atīth, brahm-chāri, murtās, rāhib.
MONKEY, bandar, maimūn, bozna, rūkh-charhā, kapi, markat, langūr, la'gandā, gurgā, gurgi ; — (*tricks*) bandar-chāli ; — (*monkey's house*) cham-bar.
MONKISH, darweshī, fakiri, kālandari.
MONOCHORD, oṛhni, ek-tārā or yak-tārā.
MONOCULAR, MONOCULOUS, kānā, ek-chashm, ek-āchhi, sukr.
MONODY, narāiya ; — (*monogram*) tuḡhra, ramz.
MONOPETALOUS, ek-pakhriyā.
MONOPOLIST, ijāra-dār, bandār ; — (*of grain*) ḡhalla-farosh.
TO MONOPOLIZE, mār-r, kūrḥ- &c. -k, apnānā, japhiyānā, chhenknā ; — (*grain*) ḡhalla-faroshi-k.
MONOPOLY, saudā-khāṣṣ, khāṣṣ-kharid, kūrḥ, ijāra, rokā, o.
MONOSYLLABLE, ek-kalima, ekākshari-shabd.
MONOTONY, eksuri, tawāli-harkāt.
MONSTER, maṣkh, mamsūkh, 'ajīb, rāchhas, ban-mānus, 'ajū, ib-khilkat, azhdahā.
MONSTROUS, rāchhasī, maṣkhi, andekhā.
MONTH, mahinā, mā, māh, shahr, chānd ; — (*full*) mahinā-din or roz : for the names of the Musal-mān and Hindū months see the Hind. Gram. p. 147, &c. [hara, mahinā.
MONTHLY, māhi, shahri ; — (*pay*) darmāba, mushā.
MONTHLY, (*adv.*) har-mahine, har-māh, māh-ba-māh, māh-wārā, māhiyāni, mahinawār, māh-dar-māh.
MONUMENT, yād-gār, yād-gāri, nishāni ; — (*tom*) rauza, dargāh, chauri, dher, ṭāba, ta'wiz.
MONUMENTAL, yād-gār, maḥbari, dargāhi.
MOOD, (*state*) hālat, ras, rang, āigha, barg, dasā, ḥāl ; — (*verbal, &c.*) jumla.
MOODY, (*angry*) barham, diḥḥ, tursh-rū, udās.
MOON, chānd, chandar, chandar-mā, māh, māh-tāb, kāmar, sasayar, chāndā, junihā, mah, sas, indū, som, whence som-wār or indū-bār, (*Monday*) ; — (*new*) nayā-chānd, māh i nau, hilāl ; — (*full*) pūrā-chānd ; — (*pran-māsi*, badr, chaudh-wīn rāt kā chānd ; — (*like the*) chandar-mukhi, chānd kā ṭukrā, mah-pāra, mahwash.
MOON-SWAM, chānd ki jot.
MOON-BIRD, (*or minion of the moon*) chakor, chor.
MOON-BLINK, (*or false peep of day*) makar-chāndni.
MOON-CALF, (*v. mole*) gahaniyā, gahan-mārā.

MOONLIGHT, MOONSHINE, chāndni, māh-tab, — (*night*) chāndni rāt, shab i māh.
MOONSTONE, ḥajaru-l-kamar, chandar-gānth.
MOOR, (*a Negro, African, &c.*) zangi, kāfri, ḥabshi.
TO MOOR, lagānā, bāndhnā.
MOOT-CASE, (*or point*) mutanāza'-fihi.
MOPE, pochārā, pochār, netā.
TO MOPE, ūnghā-k, udās- or malūl- or ḡhamgin-baiḥnā, anḍā-syonā or -pārnā.
MOPER, anḍē kā mulūk, dā, i kā lāriā.
MORAL, (*adj.*) akhlāk-kā, akhlāki, khulki, ma'āshi, akhlāk-numā, khālīk, khush-akhlāk, nek-mard.
MORAL, (*sub.*) naṣiḥat, pand, ḥāsil, natija, ḡharaṣ, phal.
TO MORALISE, akhlāk-bātlānā, naṣiḥat-denā.
MORALIST, adib, atālik, nāsiḥ, wā'ig.
MORALITY, akhlāk, sulūk, 'ilm i akhlāk, 'aqli ma'āsh, khulq, watira.
MORALLY, akhlāk-se ; — (*morale*) akhlāk, ma'āsh, waṣ'.
MORASS, daldal, kachār, gilāb, warṭā.
MORBID, mariṣ, fāsīd, raddi, bigṛā.
MORBIFIC, marṣ-āwar, rogahā.
MORE, aur, ziyāda, adhik, saras, bahut, pun, basā, afzūd, besh, āge, sāthi, pher ; — (*the more*) az-bas, jyon-jyon ; — (*its corrol.*) tyon-tyon ; — (*more or less*) kam-besh, ḡhāt-bārī, thorā-bahut, kam-ziyād, ḡalil-kaṣir ; — (*what more shall I say ?*) āge kahūn kyā ?
MOREOVER, tispā, ūpar is ke, siwā is ke, 'alāwa, min-bā'd, ispar, ispar-ant, tispār-bhi.
MORNING, (*sub.*) fajr, bhor, tarḥe, bibān, ḡubh, bām-dād, saḥar, pagāh ; — (*curly in the morning*) bari-fajr, munh-andherā, prāt, prāt-kāl, sa-kāl, 'alā-g-ṣabāh, saḥar-gāh, ākhir-shah, pichhle pahar rāt ; — (*good morning*) ṣabāhu-l-khair.
MORNING, (*adj.*) saḥari ; — (*the morning star*) zuhra.
MOROSE, durusht, karakht, sakht, karerā, karā, tursh-rū, nir-da, i, tursh-mizāj, bad-kho, tund, bākas.
MOROSELY, durushti- &c. -se karakhti-se, tundi-se.
MOROSINESS, durushti, karakhtagi, sakhti, tursh-rū, i.
MORROW, kal, bibān, fardā ; — (*to-morrow*) kal-to ; — (*to-morrow morning*) kal-fajr ; — (*to-morrow night*) kal ki rāt ; — (*to day*) āj ; — (*to-night*) āj ki rāt.
MORSE, (*the sea-horse or walrus*) daryā, i ḡhorā.
MORSEL, (*mouthful*) luḡma, nawāla, kawal, grās, ṭukrā, pūra, pārchā, garra.
MORTAL, (*subject to death*) fāni, mauti, fauti, nāsi, maranīār, fanā-pagir (*fatal, as a wound*) kārgar, kaṭṭā, jāni ; — (*deadly*) kātil, mārū ; — (*human*) bashari, insāni ; — (*-sin*) ḡunāh i kabira ; — (*-wound*) zaḥm i kāri.
A MORTAL, insān, ādam-zād, mānus, khāksār, khāki.
MORTALITY, fanā, bashriyat, fanā-pagiri, mirtā, i, marī, margi.
MORTALLY, muhlikāna, bā-halāki, ba-shiddat ; — (*to be wounded mortally*) zaḥm i kāri khānā or -lagnā.
MORTAR, hāwan (*vulg. hamām*), kūndi or kūndā, kharil, okhli ; — (*for bombs*) ḡhubārā, bān, ḡarnāl ; — (*for building*) rekhta, gach, kho, ā.
MORTGAGE, (*v. pledge*) girw or giro, rihū or rahn.
TO MORTGAGE, būṛā-k, bandhak-k, -r, or -mārānā.
MORTGAGED, bandhaki, rihāni, girawī, bai bil-wafā.
MORTGAGEE, rahn-dār or -gir, murtahin.
MORTGAGES, rāhin, bandhak-dene-wālā.

MORTIFICATION saṛan, palan, *khushū'*, *khuzū'*, nafa-kushi or -shikani, man-mār; — (*self-denial*) kasr i nafa, zuhd, riyāṣat, tapasyā, jog; — (*trouble*) taklif, iḡā, koft.

TO MORTIFY, (a.) saṛānā, nesh-zani-k, letārnā, pach-hārnā, mārñā; — (*one's self out of spite*) atwāt-khaṭwāt-lenā, khaṭwāt-paṭwāt-lenā, mārñā, tornā, dhānā; — (*to vex*) jalānā, kurhānā; — (*to humble*) dabkānā, dabānā, kasr i nafa- &c. -k; (n.) saṛnā, palnā.

MORTISE, chhed, sūrākh, chūl, sāl, ghar, *khāna*.

MOSAIC, (*painting*) khodwān, jarā, ū; — (*relating to Moses*) musā, i.

MOSQUE, masjid (vulg. maṣit), 'ibādat-gāh, jāmi'-masjid, ka'ba, ma'bad.

Moss, (*vegetable mould*) kā, i, sewār, chitti, ushnā.

Mossy, kā, i-bharā, ushnā-dār.

MOST, akṣar, bahut, ziyāda, adhik, beshtar, kaṣrat, nihāyat, akṣar-darja; — (*at most*) bahut se bahut; — (*the most of a bad bargain*) bhāḡte chor ki lan-gotī: *most* is often expressed by the positive, with *so* or *sub* *se*.

MOSTLY, (*for the most part*) beshtar, akṣar, akṣar-akūāt, baudhān.

MOTH, zarra, kunak, tinkā, ānhk kā bālū.

MOTH, parwāna, patingā, pankhī, kapre-kā kirā.

MOTHER, mā, mān, mādar, mātā, janani, mahtāri, mā, i, māmā, wāldā, ammā, mātār, bū, ā; — (*in-law*) sās, *khush-dāman*; — (*step-mother*) sauteli-mā, maibhā, be-māt; — (*of pearl*) ṣadaf, sipi; — (*of a child*) larḡi-wālā, larḡori; — (*ask any mother in this assembly, if the circumstance you charge me with be possible*) is majlis ki kisū larḡori se pūchho, ki yih bāt jo tum mujh par lagāte ho, so ho sakti hai yā nahin: if you substitute mā, agreeably to our own idiom for larḡori, the meaning either becomes inexplicable, or will be misconstrued into a direct appeal to the mother of any one of the judges, in the sense only of his parent, should the person addressed not stumble at once on the monstrous idea, that the whole assembly had but one mother.

MOTHERLESS, be-mādar, mā-mū, ā.

MOTHERLY, mādari, mādar-wār, mā-sā, mā-kā-sā, mādarāna. [bhākḡhā.

MOTHER-TONGUE, zabān i ḡāti, waṭāni-zabān, desi-MOTHEBY, (*concreted, slimy*) phenahā.

MOTION, ḡarakat, jumbish, hilā, o, dulā, o, dagdagahāṭ, hildol, chalpher, hilan-ḡolan, kalbāl, hālār, parinan; — (*gait*) raftār, chalan, chāl-ḡhāl, halchal; — (*circular*) ḡardish, chakkar; — (*proposal*) taḡrir, bāt.

MOTIONLESS, be-ḡarakat, be-jumbish, sākin, uichalā, asthāwar, mu'aṭṭal, nikammā.

MOTIVE, sabab, bā'ig, jihat, mujib, liye, wāṣta or wā-ṣita, taḡrib, maṭlab, murād, muḡarrik, kāran, wajh, ḡharaz.

MOTLEY, rang-ā-rang, ḡūn-ā-ḡūn, pachrangā, pach-mel, panchpiri.

MOTTO, saḡ', ṭābi' or ṭāba', naḡsh.

MOVE, (*at chess*) chāl, pher; — (*names of various moves at chess, &c.*) kūrang, rang, farzi-band, pil-band, shah-rukḡhā.

TO MOVE, (a.) hilānā, ḡolanā, ḡarakat-d, taḡrik- &c. -d, chālānā, hirḡānā, chāl-d, hāḡḡnā, unārnā, rug-rugānā, dalmalānā, ṭalmalānā, sagbagānā, taksānā, phaḡkānā; — (*to persuade*) samjhānā, manānā, lānā; — (*to excite*) uksānā, uḡhānā, chheṛnā; — (*to remove*) ṭālānā, haṭānā; — (*to propose*) taḡrir-k, ḡayān-k; — (*to affect*) aṣār-k, taṣīr-k; (n.) hilnā, ḡolanā, ḡarakat- &c. -k, chālānā, saṛaknā, ṭalānā, ba-ṭaknā, haṭnā, phaṛaknā, ulārnā, saṭaknā, kulmulānā,

naḡḡat-ḡadam-k, sasārnā, ṭakasānā, unārnā, halaknā, bahnā; — (*to advance*) baḡhnā; — (*to move about*) pherā-k, phirtā-rahnā.

MOVEABLE, mutaharrik, mumkinu-l-ḡarakat, uḡhāne-jog, ḡolanhār, hiine-jog, ḡarakat-paḡir, jangam.

MOVEABLES, māl, aḡāṣa, chiz-bast, jins, aḡāḡu-l-bait, dhan-jangami.

MOVEMENT, chāl, ḡarakat, rawā-rawi, chali-chali.

MOVER, mutaharrik, muḡharrik; — (*in comp.*) angez.

MOVING, (*pathetic*) dil-soz, dil-kash, jigar-soz, rikḡat-angez, dil-ḡudāz, maḡḡolā, ū, ro, ā, ū, mayār; — (*in motion*) rawān, ramtā, bahtā

MOVINGLY, dil-sozi-se, dil-kashi-se, jigar-sozi-se.

MOULD, (*on old bread, &c.*) phaphūdi, dahiyā, bhū, ā; — (*earth*) miṭṭi, gil, turāb, kewāl, karail; — (*form*) ḡālib, kālbud, sānchā, chhūchhi, polachh, khālā, pargati; — (*make*) kāṭ, anḡeth, naḡsha, tarāsh.

TO MOULD, (n. *as bread*) phaphūdi-lagnā, bhū, ānā, phaphūdiyānā, ūsnā, būsnā; — (*a. to form*) ba-ānā, ḡaulānā, ḡaul-d.

TO MOULDER, (n.) chūr-chūr-h, reza-reza-h, purza-purza-h, bhur-bhurānā, khāk-h, miṭṭi-h, ḡalnā, kharnā; — (*as an army*) khisaknā.

MOULDINESS, phaphūdi, bhū, āhāṭ, phaphūdiyāhāṭ.

MOULDING, (*ornaments of wood, &c.*) khodwān.

MOULDY, bhū, āhā, phaphūdiyāhā; — (*to be*) pha-phūdi-lagnā.

TO MOULT, dasokhā-jhārnā, kuriz-k, pankḡ-jhārnā.

MOUND, menḡ, bannā, toda, bheṛi-bandi, ḡilandāzi.

TO MOUND, pushta-bandi-k, pushta-bāndhnā.

MOUNT, dhipā, ṭilā, pahāṛi, toda, parbat.

TO MOUNT, (n.) chaṛhnā, uḡhnā, sa'ūd-k, mutasā'id-h, sawār-h, piṭh-lagnā, chaṛh-baiṭhnā, darerā-k; (a.) chaṛhānā, uḡhānā, buland-k; — (*to embellish*) sin-ḡār-k, ārā, ish-d, taḡammul-k; — (*to mount guard*) chauki- or pahṛā-d.

MOUNTAIN, pahāṛ, gir, koh, jabal, parbat, meru, chal, kāf, ḡūngar; — (*hid by a molehill*) tinke-ki oḡ pahāṛ; — (*Mount Sinai*) koh i ṭūr.

MOUNTAIN, (adj.) pahāṛi, kohi, parbatī or parbatiyā.

MOUNTAINEER, pahāṛi-ādmī, *khasiya*, cho, āṛ, bhil, pa-hāriyā.

MOUNTAINOUS, koh'sār, kohistān, pahāriyā.

MOUNTBANK, (*charlatan*) baid, ānhk kān kā baid.

MOUNTED, MOUNTER, chaṛhwaiyā, chaṛhanhār, chaṛhā-sawār; — (*mounted on an elephant*) fil-sawār; — (*on a horse*) ḡhur-sawār.

TO MOURN, kurhānā, ḡham- &c. -khānā, mātam-k, ḡham-ḡin- &c. -h, aṭwāt-khaṭwāt-lenā, bilāpnā; — (*for the commander of the faithful, 'alī, &c.*) ta'ziya-lenā or -banānā (*v. to lament*).

MOURNER, nauḡagar, sina-zan, ta'ziya-dār or -*khwāu*.

MOURNFUL, ḡham-ḡin, ḡham-nāk, maḡhmūm, mā-tamzada, muta, assif, mahzūn, sogi, kachoṭi, bilāpi; — (*moving*) dil-soz, jān-soz, mātamī.

MOURNFULLY, ḡham- &c. -se, ḡham-ḡini-se.

MOURNFULNESS, ḡham-ḡini, ḡham-nāki, andoh-nāki.

MOURNING, ḡham, mātam, aṭos, ta, assuf, sāpā, andoh, malolā, koft, kurhan, kachoṭ, bilāp, ro, āt, ta'ziya; — (*a mourning dress*) mātamī-libās; — (*to be in mourning*) siyāh-posh-h; — (*a mourning carpet*) mātamī ṣaf, also the *people assembled*.

MOUSE, chūhī, mūsri, mūsh, chūūri, chūṭari, mūsi (words seemingly derived from *thief*, and *to steal*, mūsnā) indur; — (*to mouse*) chūhī-mārñā.

MOUSE-HOLE, chūhī kā bil.

MOUSER, chūhī-mār, mūsh-gir, which may apply either to a cat or sparrow-hawk.

MOUSE-TRAP, chūha-dān, dharap, jānti, dabkar, mušh-gīra.

MOUTH, muñh, mukh, ānan, dahān, faṃ, dahan, mukhrā, muñhānā, dahāna; — (to make mouths) muñh-banānā or -chirānā, mukhrā terhā-k, muñh-bigār-nā; — (down in the mouth) udās; — (to be down in the mouth) muñh-laṭkānā.

TO MOUTH, pukrānā, chillānā, dahan-daridagi-k, muñh-chalānā, muñh-d.

MOUTHED, muñhā, mukhā; — (in comp.) dahan, muñh, as ghuncha-dahan, small-mouthed.

MOUTH-FRIEND, zabāni-dost, muñh-bolā dost.

MOUTHFUL, luḳma, nawāla, kawal; — (the first mouthful thrown away as an offering to avert evil) agrāsān, haḳḳu-n-nāgīrin.

MOUTH-PIECE, muñh-nāl; — (stall) pūzi.

Mow, (a pile of hay, &c.) parchhatti, koṭhā.

TO Mow, kāṭnā, dirau-k, kāṭ-kārhānā, ḳalam-k.

MUCH, (adj.) bahut, buhterā or bahuterā, bisiyār, chandān, wāfir, kaṣīr, ziyāda, barā, saras, adhik, dher, firāwān, sambū, khāile, basā, bahut-kuchh, atiānt, nihāyat, sakht; — (how much?) ketā? kis kedar? — (thus much) is kedar; — (so much) etā; — (as much) jetā; — (much better or worse) ek se ek; — (much writing, reading, &c.) likhawal, parhawal.

MUCH, (sub.) kaḡrat, ifrāḡ; — (so much so, to that degree) is martabe ko, yahān tak, is hadd ko, az bas ki, is naubat ko; — (to make much of) pyār-k, lāḡ-k, chā, o-k, nāz-bardāri-k, khāṭir-dāri-k.

MUCILAGE, MUCOUS, las, lu'āb, kiwām; — (glair) maḡi; — (of the nose) reñḡ; — (of the bowels) ā, ūñ, kaf, kaddū-dāna.

MUCILAGINOUS, MUCOUS, las-dār, liliḡā, lu'āb-dār or lu'ābi, laziḡ, latpatā, chikkān.

MUCILAGINOUSNESS, MUCILAGE, lu'āb, las, lu'āb-dāri, las-dāri.

MUCK, (dung) rasgoras, khādh, mail.

MUD, chahlā, andan, kāndo, kichar, chikkaḡ, daldal, gil, gil-āwa, pānk, kil.

MUDDINESS, gadlā, i, kadūrat, mailā, i.

TO MUDDLE, gadlā- &c. -k, gadlānā, hindōlnā, kadornā, ghingholnā, chusaknā.

MUDDY, gadlā, mailā, mukaddar, malgajā, dhahlā, maṣhā, kador, tira, gadgarā.

MUD-WALL, kachi-diwār, miṭṭi-ki diwār.

TO MUFFLE, ḡhāmpnā, chhipānā, oḡhnā, lapetnā, muñh meñ bolnā, ānk-mundnā.

MUFFLER, burḳā, ḡhūn-ḡhūṭ or ḡhūnḡhaṭ.

MUFTI, (the head of the Muhammadan law) mufti.

MUG, āb-khōra, amīrti, dastaki, mashraba, gaḡwā, lūṭiyā.

MUGWORT, gandhmār, artamāsiyā, atmīsā.

MULATTO, doḡhlā, do-naala, mastisā.

MULBERRY, tūt, shah-tūt.

MULCT, jarimāna, gunāh-gāri, dānd, tāwān; — (species of) akhḡaz-ta'alluḳa, tā'lik; — (for murder) khūn-bahā, ḳaṣāṣ; — (for mal-administration) aḡmaḳāna.

TO MULOY, jarimāna- &c. -lenā, -bāndhnā or -lagānā.

MULE, khachchar, astar; — (a mule-driver) khachchar-bān.

MULLER, (grinding-stone) battā, loyhiyā, battā, silaut.

MULLET, pathin, aḡwāri, pathar-chāṭṭā, lapchī, bo, āli.

MULTIFARIOUS, MULTIFORM, gūn-ā-gūn, raug-barang, bahu-rūpi, kaḡīru-l-ashkāl.

MULTIPAROUS, bahu-bāṭiki, bahū-andajī, kaḡīru-l-aṭfāl, kaḡīru-l-naal.

MULTIPEDE, bahū-charnī, hazār- or ṣad-pā.

MULTIPLICAND, maḡrūb, ganak, maḡrūb fi-hi.

MULTIPLICATOR, ḡārib, gun or ganak.

MULTIPLICATION, (in arithmetic) ḡarb, joṭṭi, pahārā, ank, maḡrūb-fibi.

MULTIPLICITY, kaḡrat, ifrāḡ, buhtāt or bahutāyat.

TO MULTIPLY, (a.) baḡhānā, ziyāda- &c. -k, joṭṭi- &c. -k, pahār-mārnā, phalīnā, bahūbrīnd-h; — (in arithmetic) joṛnā, ḡarb-k; (n.) baḡhnā, ziyāda-h; — (to increase and multiply) beṭā-beṭi jānmānā, aulād-baḡhānā.

MULTIPLYING-GLASS, hazār-chashma.

MULTITUDE, buhtāt, ifrāḡ, baḡhā, o, jamā, o, majma', hujūm, bator, jamā'at, wāfir, ḡhalba, zumra, 'ālam, jagat, dal-bādāl.

MULTIOULAR, bahū-āchhi, kaḡīru-l-'uyūn.

TO MUMBLE, ḡhil-bil-k, meñ-meñ-k, mahalnā, mu-chalnā, muñh meñ-bolnā, poplānā, minminānā, gun-gunānā, pagurānā, chahlānā, murmurānā.

MUMBLER, murlā, poplā, minminā, ū.

MUMMERY, bahurūpi or bahurūpi, peknā.

MUMMY, momiyā, i; — (to beat to a) dalmasal-k, kūnch-kānch-k, kūchal-kāchal-k, ḡalwā-k; momiyā-banānā, means to keep a man in prison till he rots, or becomes a mummy there.

TO MUNCH, haparāke- or chapar-chapar-khānā, hū-pūs-hūpūs-khānā.

MUNDANE, dunyāwī, sansāri; — (-egg) brahm-ānḡ.

MUNGRUL, doḡhlā, dū-naalā, mujannas, doragā, baransankar, khachrā.

MUNIFICENCE, saḳhāwat, himmat, jūd, baḳhshish, dād-dihish, kushāda-dilī, jawān-mardi, udārtā, karāmat, taufiq, zar-baḳhshī, in'ām, ikrām.

MUNIFICENT, saḳhī, datā, dharmatmā, ṣāhib-himmat, saḳhā, kushāda-dil, jawān-mard, 'amimu-l-ihsān, zar-baḳhsh, zar-rez, dāni, lakhlūt, wāhib be-minnat.

MUNIFICENTLY, saḳhāwat- &c. -se, jawān-mardi-se.

MURDER, khūn, hattiyā, ḳatī, ghāt, aḡh, kaṭā; — (in comp.) kushi; — (place of) maḳtāl.

TO MURDER, khūn- &c. -k, mār-ḡalūā, ṣāf-k, lohū-bitnā.

MURDERED, maḳtūl, mārā or mārā-hū, ā.

MURDERER, khūni, hattiyārā, ḳatīl, kushanda, mardum-kush, ḡhātī, aḡh, chandāl, halākū; — (in comp.) kush, mār.

MURDERESS, ḳatīla, hattiyāri, ḡhātīni, chandālīni.

MURDEROUS, khūn-rez, khūn-khwar, jallād, ḡhātāk.

MURKY, (gloomy, dark) ḡhanghor, kālā.

MURMUR, walwala, chhalchhalāḡhaṭ, dhardharāḡhaṭ, sanak; — (of a crowd) bhinak, ḡhulḡhula; —

(complaint) kuḡkuḡḡhaṭ, baḡbaḡḡhaṭ, ḡila, shikwa, baḡbaḡi.

TO MURMUR, dhardharānā, chhalchhalānā, sansanānā, bhanbhanānā, jarḡjarḡnā; — (to grumble) kuḡkuḡnā, baḡbaḡānā, ḡhunḡhunānā, ṭarrānā, niniyānā.

MURMURER, shāki, niniyā, ū, kuḡkuḡiyā, ḡhunḡhunā, ū.

MURRAIN, marī, wabā, wabā e ḡaiwān.

MURREY, jigari, khairi; (v. red, purple).

MUSCLE, paṣhā, pai; — (shell fish) sīpi kā kīḡā.

MUSCOVY-DUCK, ḡabshī-baṭ.

MUSCULAR, (bravery) kūnḡar, sūpinḡ, purpai, ḡaṭṭā.

MUSE, fikr, andeṣha, soch, dhyān, taraddud (v. inspiration, thought), āmad, gandharbi, murḡā i fikr: the power of poetry is perhaps often expressed by Hātīl, an invisible spirit, or by Saraswatī, the Hindū goddess of eloquence, or by Mulhim, the inspirer.

TO MUSE, fikr- &c. -k, dū-dilā-h, dū-ḡhittā-h, ḡhāfil-h, bē-khabar-h, khauḡ-k.

MUSER, MUSEFUL, mutafakkir, andeṣha-nāk, fikr-mand.

MUSHROOM, dharti-kā phāl, sāmp-ki topi, gagan-dhāl, kukraundhā, chhātā, samārūgh, kulāh i marān, kūkar-mūtā, khūkhri, teknaś; — (*upstart*) nau-dawāl, nan-barhiyā.

MUSIC, mūsiki, rāg, āwās, sarod, git, sāngit, nād, gāyan, khanyā; — (*master*) ūstād, nā,ek; — (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bājā; — (*music, dancing, &c.*) rāg-rang, rāg-ras.

MUSICAL, shirīn, mīhā, pūr-soz, gulū-soz; — (*musical instrument*) bājā, sās.

MUSICIAN, mūsiki-dān, muṭrib, muḡhannī, nādī, rāgi, gāyanī, khaniyāgar, kalāwant, sāsanda, bājantri, samājī, sapardā,ī.

MUSK, mushk, misk, kastūri; — (*a bag of musk*) nāfa, e mushk.

MUSK-CAT, mushk-bilā,ī or mushk-bilā,ū.

MUSKET, bandūk, tupak; — (*with a match*) bandūk i toyē-dār; — (*distance or range of a musket-shot*) ek goli kā ṭappā.

MUSKETEER, bandūk-band, bandūkchi, barḡ-andāz, viz. *lightning-throwers*, whom we have metamorphosed into *barkendasses*.

MUSKINESS, mushk-sā,ī, mushk-bāri, mushk-bo,ī, mushk-āmezi.

MUSK-MELON, kharbūza, jamālī, baṭīkh.

MUSK-RAT, chhachhūndar, chakchhūndī.

MUSKY, mushk-sā, mushk-bār, mushk-āmez, mushk-bo, mushkin.

MUSLIN, malmal, tan-zeb, siri-śāf, shab-nam, ābrawān, selā, dariyā,ī, sullam, chandeli (*v. lace*).

MUST, zarūr, lāzim, chāhiye, hogā, banegā, paregā; — (*it must be drunk*) pinā hogā or pite banegā; — (*it must be*) ho na ho, kyūn na ho: *must* is frequently expressed by the infinitive only; — (*you must go there to-morrow*) kal wahān jānā; — (*you must not tell him so*) use aisi mat kahnā.

MUST, (*sub. new wine*) shira, e angūr.

To **MUST**, (*to become musty*) ubasnā, ausnā.

MUSTACHES, mūchheñ (*sing.*) mūchh, burūt.

MUSTARD, rā,ī, khardal, sarsoñ, torī, toriyā, sarshaf; — (*tops*) kāndar.

MUSTER, (*review, &c.*) gintī, maujūdāt, taṣhiḡa, jā,īza, ḡazīri, ta'liḡa, muḡbāila; — (*sample*) namūna.

To **MUSTER**, (*an army*) maujūdāt- or taṣhiḡa-lenā, gintī-k; — (*pass muster*) pasand-h.

MUSTER-MASTER, 'arīḡ (his duty is performed by the *mutasaddis*, or clerks of the presence).

MUSTER-ROLL, fard, ism-nawisi, maujūdāt-nāma, sarkhattī.

MUSTINESS, posidagi, ubā,ī, gumsā,ī.

MUSTY, ubā,ī, sarā, posida, gumsā; — (*to be musty*) gumasnā; — (*to grow musty*) ubasnā, ausnā; — (*as wine*) utar-jānā.

MUSULMAN, musulmān, muslim, ahl i islām, mūmin, muḡammadi, turk (*pl. muslimin, mūminin*; — (*woman*) musulmāni, mūmina, muslima, turkani: there are two or three sects who bandy some of the following terms among each other: sunni, chār-yāri, imāmiyā, shi'a, rāfiḡi, khārijī, tafziḡi, &c., all composed of the tribes called Saiyid, Shaikh or Shekh, Muḡhal, Paṭhān. It may be here observed that many respectable writers on Indian affairs use the term *Musalmen* as the plural of *Musalman*: with equal propriety they may write *Romen* and *German* instead of *Romans* and *Germans*.

MUSALMANISM, muḡammadiyat, islām, dīn i muḡammadi, &c.

MUTABILITY, **MUTABLENESS**, be-ḡarāri, be-ḡabāti, nā-pā,edāri, talawwun, 'adam i ḡabāt.

MUTABLE, be-ḡarār, be-ḡabāt, nā-pā,edār, mutalawwin, anit, jāngamī, mutaghaiyar.

MUTATION, tabdil, tabaddul.

MUTE, chup, khāmoshī, sākit, mann, maunī, īl, be-zabān; — (*as a letter*) maḡhfi, muḡhtafi, gupat, ma'dūla.

To **MUTE**, (*to change as birds*) biṭh-k, piḡhāl-k, bagnā.

MUTELY, khāmoshī- &c. -se, chup-chāp.

To **MUTILATE**, nuḡṣān-k, bigārnā, kharāb-k, naḡṣ-k, chhin-k, kāṭ-kūṭ-k.

MUTILATED, musla, kānā, langrā, 'aib-dār.

MUTILATION, langrā-sāzi, 'aṣū-shikani.

MUTINEER, danga,ī, baḡhī, nā-farmān, bakheriyā, fasādi, dūndī.

MUTINOUS sar-kash, be-ḡabṭ, an-āḡgyā, bad-dimāḡh.

MUTINOUSLY, baḡhāwat- &c. -se, nā-farmāni-se.

MUTINOUSNESS, sar-kaashī, nā-farmāni, be-ḡabṭī.

MUTINY, baḡhawāt, āshob, fitūr, fasād, balwā, han-gāma, dangā, fitna, inḡirāf.

To **MUTINY**, baḡhī-k, nā-farmānī- &c. -k, bargashtah, rā-gardān-h, phirā-h, munḡarif-h.

MUTTER, **MUTTERING**, kuḡkuḡhāt, barḡarāhāt.

To **MUTTER**, kuḡkuḡānā, barḡarānā, tarāsnā, ghurghurānā, ghunghunānā, burḡurānā, ḡhibil-k, labar-labar-k.

MUTTERER, kuḡkuḡiyā, barḡarīyā, ghurghurīyā.

MUTTERINGLY, kuḡkuḡhāt-se, barḡarā-ke, ghurghurā-ke.

MUTTON, bher kā gosht, gosht i gosfand.

MUTUAL, dū-ḡarfi, dū-orā, jānibain, do-arṭhī, har-do-ṭaraf.

MUTUALLY, ṭarafain, jānibain, donoḡ ṭaraf.

MUZZLE, muñh, muḡrā, thūthun, dahān, jabrā, jāb;

— (*of a gun*) muḡri; — (*for the mouth*) musikā, jāb, dhāthī, chhikā, mohār; — (*strap*) pūzi-ṭaṭṭā.

To **MUZZLE**, muñh-k, band-d, jāb-k; — (*to fondle*) thuthunānā, thuthiyānā.

MY, merā, apnā, hamārā, mor; — (*my house*) merā ḡhar; — (*I have told my father*) apne bāp se kahā.

MYROBALAN, har, harā, halela, halelaj, baheṣā, balela, ānūlā; — (*an electuary of myrobalans*) tirphalā, itrifal.

MYRIAD, das-hazār, dah-hazār, das-sahasra.

MYRIADS, karoḡon, lākhon, karoḡhā, lakhā, hazārḡhā.

MYRMIDON, sarhang, 'adālat-kā kuttā; — (*ruffian*) khūn-khwār.

MYRRH, (*gum resin so called*) mur, bol.

MYRTLE, (*evergreen so called*) murd, ās.

MYSELF, main-āp, main-khud, main-hī, apneḡi; — (*oblique*) apne; — (*I shall kill myself*) main apne ta,īn (*or apne ko*) mār ḡālūngā; — (*I am angry with myself*) main apne-hī se nāḡkhuṣ hūn; — (*my own self*) main apnā āp.

MYSTERIOUS, **MYSTIC**, **MYSTICAL**, be'idu-l-fahm, maḡhfi, mustatir, poshida, pinhān, gupat or gupta, rāz-ilāhi.

MYSTERIOUSLY, **MYSTICALLY**, pech-se, iḡhlāk-se.

MYSTERY, **MYSTERIOUSNESS**, **MYSTICALNESS**, sirri 'ilām i ḡhaiḡ, rāz, bhed, sirr, ramz, mu'ammā, ṭaṣawwuf, hikmat, upā, e.

MYTHOLOGY, dewmālā, tawārīkh i jinn.

N

To **NAB**, pakar-lenā, dabochnā, chārḡ-baiṭhnā, ā-ghernā.

NADIR, simtu-r-rijl, naḡiru-s-simt, ūrdh.

NAG, (*pony, &c.*) yābū, ṭaṭṭū, charḡhā, tā,ir.

NAIL, (of the finger, &c.) **nākhun**, nah, nakh; — (of iron, &c.) kil, mekh, khūñṭi, mīsmār, preg, kān-ṭā; — (measure) girih; — (nail-cutter) nākhun-tarāsh, or -gir, naharni; — (on the nail) hāth-par.

TO NAIL, kilnā, kil-d or -mārnā, mekh-lagānā; — (to pay on the nail) nakd-d, rok-d

NAKED, nangā, nangtā, barahnā, 'uryān, khulā, ughār, nigat, digambar; — (bare) ulānā; — (stark naked) nang-dharang; — (unarmed) nihathā, be-hathiyār; — (evident) gāhir; — (mere) sirf, nirā, lūch; — (naked as he was born) nangā mādar-zād.

NAKEDLY, be-kapre, khule, be-satar, śarihan.

NAKEDNESS, barahnagi, 'ur yāni, nangā,i, nangtā,i, ugharpan.

NAME, nām, nāw, ism, laqab, takhalluṣ, kunyat, āsāmī; — (reputation) sākh, bhes; — (your name, sir? respectfully) ism i sharif āp kā? (in the name of God) ba nām i khudā, bismillāh; — (to call names) gālī-d, lā-zabān-kahnā; — (well named) ism bā musammā; — (in his name) uske nām se.

TO NAME, nām-r, mausūm-k, tasmiya-k, bakhānā, kahnā, nām-zād- &c. k; — (a child, &c.) nām-dharuā or -rakhnā; — (to mention by name) nām-lenā, nām-batīnā; — (to specify) batlānā; — (to call by name) nām lekar pukārnā, nām pakar-ke-bulānā.

NAMED, mausūm, musammā, nām-zād. [nishān.

NAMELESS, be-nām, gum-nām, nā-ma'lūm, be-nām-

NAMELY, ya'nī, maṣlaḥ, jāno.

NAMESAKE, ham-nām, ham-ism, samī, sa-nāmī, mit, mītā, which is much used by the bearers, in some provinces, like the word brother, or friend, in English.

NAP, (down) khwāb, which also means sleep, as in English; — (sleep) nind, jhap, jhapki, loṭ-poṭ; — (the afternoon's nap) kailūla.

TO NAP, sonā, ūngnā, ānkh-lagnā, jhapki-lenā, kailūla-k, jhapānā.

NAPE, guddī, gardan, kafā, giyūn, nār; — (of the neck) mankā.

NAPHTHA, naṣṭa or roughani naṣṭa.

NAPKIN, rū-māl, muh-ponchanā, dast-māl.

NAPLESS, be-khwāb, kam-khwāb, hence kincob.

NAPPINESS, (of cloth) khwāb-dāri, ro, ānrā,i.

NAPPY, (as cloth) khwāb-dār, ro, ānrā, gud-gudā; — (frothy) pur-kaf, phenāshā.

NARCISSUS, nārgis, 'abhar, nārgis-shahla, nasrin.

NARCOtic, muskī, matāwanā, mukhaddir.

NARD, (epikenard) nard, nārdīn or nardin, sambul-rūmī, jāṭā-māsī.

NARRATION, **NARRATIVE**, naql, aḥwāl, kiṣṣa, hikāyat, kahāni, kathā, britānt, riwāyat.

NARREATOR, rāwi, hāki, nākil, byās, muwarrikh

NARROW, tang, chust, saket, sakrā, whence the famous Sakri gali, a narrow pass, better known among us by the name of Sickly-gully; — (as cloth, &c.) kam-'arṣ, kambar, kashmakash, chapkalish, sānkar, kam jur, at, kam-garī, ochhā; — (path to heaven) pul i sirāt; — (small) chhotā, thorā, ghāt, kam, kālī; — (avaricious) tangdil, kṛipān; — (to be in narrow circumstances) tang-dast-h, tihī-dast-h.

TO NARROW, tang- &c. -k, kam-k, ghaṭānā, mukai-yad-k, mahdūd-k.

NARROWLY, tangī-se; — (closely) ghaur-se, dikṭat-se, takaiyud-se, agor-se; — (sparingly) juz-raai-se, tang dill-se.

NARROWNESS, sakra,i, tangchā,i, kam-jur,ati, tangī; — (poverty) tang-dastī, tihī-dastī, 'usrat.

NASAL, (as n) ghunna, sām-nāsik, maghdūna, khai-shūm, nāki; — (mark over a letter) anuswār or anuswāra, ardechandrā, dūrbāsi.

NASTILY, nā-ṣāfi-se, āldagi-se, ghalāpat-se.

NASTINESS, najāsāt, ghalāpat, āldagi, mail, malintā.

NASTY, mailā, nā-ṣāf, piilid, malichh, nark, kaṣif, ālūda, aghori.

NATAL, janamī, wilādatī, mādar-zādī.

NATION, kaum, millat, guroh, baran, jāt.

NATIONAL, 'amm, kaumi, jāti, barni, gāt- &c. -parwar; — (bigotted) waṭan-dost, kaum-parwar.

NATIONALITY, **NATIONALNESS**, kaumiyyat, jāt-pachh.

NATIVE, aṣli, gāti, jibilli, khilki, kul-pālak, mādar-zād, janamī, big-zāti, gharizi; — (native country) waṭan, des, zād-būm or bhūm, janam-bhūm.

NATIVE, (sub.) ād, janam, mutawattin, bāshanda, bunyādī, des-wāl, desi, waṭanī, maulid, bas-bāsi.

NATIVITY, janam, tawallud, walādat, paidā,iah; — (birthplace) maulad, maskaṭ, janam-bhūm.

NATURAL, ṭabi'i; — (according to nature) ba-'ādat, muḥarrar, muḥtaṣi, sādharān, jāti, barni, kudrati, 'akli; — (just) bar-jasta, munāsib; — (unaffected) be-sākhta, sahaj; — (illegitimate) ḥarām, ḥarāmī, kudrati, daibi; — (genius) 'akli-gāti, tā'id-khizri; — (a natural consequence) natija e aṣli; — (a natural death) apni maut; — (a person of natural capacity to any art, or self-taught) atā,i; — (natural religion) mazhab i 'akli; (natural colour) kudrati rang; — (natural philosophy) 'ilmi-ṭabi'at or -ṭabā'i; — (natural history) khawāṣṣu-l-ashyā; — (to die a natural death) khāt-par-marnā, khāt-parke marnā.

A NATURAL, (an idiot) aḥmaḥ, buz i akhḥfash, kuṛh, ūt, muṛh, janam-bāwalā (v. fool, idiot).

TO NATURALIZE, apnānā, shāmil-k, sharik-k.

NATURALLY, bil-aṣālat, bi-gāthi, aṣālatan, ba-'ādat; — (delicate) zaifu-l-bunyād; — (properly) barjastagi &c. -se, ba-mauka'; — (spontaneously) khud-ba-khud, āp-se, āphi-āp.

NATURALNESS, barjastagi, hamwārī, be-sākhtagi.

NATURE, ṭabi'at, ṭab', jauhar, jibillat, sarisht, tīnat, wujūd, mizāj, prakrit, kho, 'ādat, khaṣlat, sirat, khulk, t̄yon, subhā,o, bān, manish, mashrab; — (quality) khawāṣṣ, khāṣṣa, gun, khāṣṣiyat, muḥtaṣā, takāzā, nihād, dharām; — (human nature) bash-riyyat, ṭabi'at i insān; — (this is the nature of man) yih insān-kā takāzā hai; — (nature, sort) waz', kism, jins, nau', jatan; — (when used for Creator) kudrat; — (world) dunyā, 'ālam.

NAVAL, jahāzī, bahri, daryā,i.

NAVE, nābh, manjhā, mānjhelā; — (ring) āwiyūn.

NAVEL, nāf, tondi, nābi, bonḍi; — (-string) nal or nalā, dharan, whence nal-ukhārnā or -ḍignā is applied to some imaginary involution of the intestines, to cure which much friction and groping are practised by female practitioners, which process is expressed by nāf- &c. -baithālnā.

NAUGHTINESS, sharārāt, aṭpaṅg, kharābi, badī.

NAUGHTY, **NAUGHT**, burā, bad, sharir, aṭpaṅgī.

NAVIGABLE, khulā, jahāz- &c. -jāne-lā,ikh, haltā.

TO NAVIGATE, jahāz-rāni-k, jahāz-chalānā.

NAVIGATION, mallāhī, mu'allimī, jahāzī-'ilm, jahāz-rāni, nākhudā,i, mānjhi-garī, nawā,i.

NAVIGATOR, mallāh, mu'allim, nikhād, jahāz-rān, nā-khudā, naiyā, mānjhi.

NAULAGE, (freight of passengers, &c.) niwal, naul.

NAUBEA, matlā,i, ubkā,i, ubki.

TO NAUSEATE, huliyanā, ji-matlānā, ji-ghinānā, sa frat- &c. -r, karāhiyyat- &c. -k, kachiyānā.

NAUSEOUS, ghinā,onā, makrāh, karib, nā-gawār.

NAUSEOUSLY, karāhiyyat- &c. -se, nafrat-se.

NAUSEOUSNESS, ghinā, o, nafrat, karāhiyat, istikrah.

NAVY, jahāz, bahr, nawāfā.

NAY, na, nahin, ūn-hūn, balki, barū, bi-l-'aks.

NEAP, (*neap-tide*) balkā, halki-jawār.

NEAR, kana, pās, samip, dhig, nere, lag, nazdik, qarib,

'ankarib, lag-bhag, muttasil, nikaṭ, kol, dhik, ihān;

—(*direct*) sidhā, sojh, rāst, also *close*, as a *translation*;

—(*near of kin*) qarib, yagāna, rishta-mand,

maḥrūn, milā, ham-karin; —(*parsimonious*) juz-

ras, tang-chashm; —(*near done*, &c.) ho-chalā.

NEARLY, qarib-qarib, ab-tab, dam-ḡadam, kam-ziyād,

kam-besh, unis-bis, unis-biswā; —(*pressingly*)

ba-shiddat.

NEARNESS, nazdiki, nirā, i, ittisāl, qurb, juz-rasī, tang-

chashmi, qurbat, nagchā, i, (from nāgich, a corrup-

tion of nazdik).

NEAT, suthrā, khush-numā, nafis, shusta, pākiza, sāf,

mukallaf, niko, ṡhunkā, albelā, chiknā, besaniyā;

—(*pure*) nāb, chokhā, sundar, sūbhag, ārāsta,

sūḡaul, uslub-dār, niwal, sunārī, sūghar, khush-

kaṭ' or -poshāk or -libās, namāzi, nāzuk.

NEAT, (*herd*) pāl; —(*foot*) pā.echa, pāyā.

NEAT-HEED, dhāngar, pāli, pākla.

NEATLY, nafasat-se, pākizagī-se, &c.

NEATNESS, suthrā, i, khush-numā, i, shustagi, laṡāfat,

takalluf, nazākat, ārastagi.

NECESSARIES, zarūriyāt, lawāzima, lawāzimat, asbāb,

abwāb, sāmān, saranjām, maṡālah, sāmagri; —

(*the necessities of life*) asbāb i zindagi.

NECESSARILY, luzūman, zarūratān, iltizāmān, bi-z-

zarūrat, lā-jaram, shartī, khwāh-makhwāh, muḡar-

rar, chāhiye, bi-z-zarūr, ho-na-ho.

NECESSARINESS, zarūrat, luzūm, wujūb.

NECESSARY, (adj.) zarūr, lāzim, wājib, awash, lā-budd,

zarūri, muhim, mafrūz, maṡlūb; —(*conclusive*)

ḡāṡī, shāfi; —(*very necessary*) ahamm; —(*it is*

necessary) zarūr hai, lāzim hai, chāhiye (which latter

is perfectly analogous to *oportet* in Latin), chāhitā,

uchit, multazim, paroṡani, tātparji; —(*it was ne-*

cessary) zarūr thā, chāhiye thā.

NECESSARY, (*privy*) jā, e-zarūr, chhar-chhobi; —

(*to go to the*) muñh-hāth-dhonā or hāth-pānw-

dhonā, jhārā-ghirnā or jhapte-jānā.

TO NECESSITATE, majbūr-k, zarūrat-d.

NECESSITOUS, muḡtāj, dar-mānda, ḡajat-mand, niyāz-

mand, sakat, tang-dast, tang-ḡāl, tihī-dast, shikas-

ta-ḡāl.

NECESSITY, NECESSITOUSNESS, dar-māndagi, ḡajat-

mandī, niyāz-mandī, shikasta-hāli, tangi; —(*need*)

ḡajat, zarūrat, wujūb, luzūm, paroṡan, prayoṡan;

—(*fatality*) ḡazā, mashiyat, bhābi; —(*compul-*

sion) jabr, zor, bidhiwat, uchittā, takāzā, kash-ma-

kash, khainch, bhīr.

NECK, gardan, gulū, galā, 'unḡ, ḡhār, ghench; —

(*or collar of a cane, pillar, &c.*) barrā; —(*on the*

neck of) sir par; —(*joint of the neck*) mankā,

mohrā; —(*neck or nothing*) āwe āmb yā jāwe

labedā, honi ho so ho, takht yā takhta; —(*to*

break the neck) gardan torṡā; —(*fig.*) zor- &c.

-torṡā; —(*neck of land*) ḡiṡ'a or ḡiṡ'a e zamīn.

NECKCLOTH, gulū-band, galā-bāndh.

NECKLACE, mālā, kanṡhi, hār, mohan-mālā, chapā-

kali, rūdrāchh, kanṡh-mālā, sarāsari, tūlsi-dāna,

ratan-mālā, larehā, moti- or jāi- &c. -mālā; —

(*with two strings*) dū-lari; —(*three*) ti-lari;

(*four*) chau-lari; —(*five*) pach-lari; —(*a*

round ornament or collar worn round the neck) haṡali.

NECROMANCER, jādū-gar, sāhir, mantri, masāni, isṡḡ-

bali, sāḡḡār.

NECROMANCY, jādū, sāhiri, silr-kāri, ṡonā, mantar,

tantar, jantar, masān, isṡḡ-bal, musaḡḡkḡhirāt,

tasḡḡhir.

NECTAR, āb i kausar, sharābu-ṡḡḡhūra, amirṡ o
amrit, piyūkh, sūdhā; —(*the ambrosia tree*) kala ṡ
birch or kalpa-vṡiksha, ṡūbā.

NECTARED, NECTARIOUS, NECTARINE, amritī, piyūkh ṡ
madhuri, shakar-ālūda.

NEED, iṡṡtiyāj, zarūrat, ḡharaṡ, chāh, tātparj.

TO NEED, muḡtāj- &c. -h, iṡṡtiyāj- &c. -r or h,
jāchnā, chāhnā,

NEEDFUL, zarūr, lāzim, wājib, lā-budd, dar-kār.

NEEDLE, sū, i, sozan, darzan, dūmūhi; —(*large*)

sūjā, sū, ā; —(*of the compass*) sū, i, kāṡṡā; —

(*full*) tāḡā-bhar-sūt, sū, i-bhar; —(*the eye of a*

needle) nāḡā.

NEEDLE-OASE, chainchī, tilē-dāni, baḡli.

NEEDLE-MAKER, sozan-gar, darzan-sāz or -faroah.

NEEDLE-WORK, sinā-pironā, silā, i, sū, i, kā kām, hunar

—(*embroidery*) kashida. [akārath

NEEDLESS, be-zarūr, be iṡṡtiyāj, be-fā, ida, lā-ḡāṡil,

NEEDLESSNESS, be-iṡṡtiyājī, be-zarūri.

NEEDY, kangāl, dālidri, muḡtāj, muḡlis, maṡṡūk, iṡṡ-

yājī, mar-bhūkhā.

NEFARIOUS, badtar, la'nati, nashṡ, burā.

NEGATION, nahī, nafi, inkār, salb, nāst, radd, nahkār.

NEGATIVE, (adj.) manfi, sāliba, nāsti, nahkārī, mukri,

manṡū', barjiṡwā, majbūri; —(*a negative parti-*

cle) ḡarī nafi, ḡarī salb.

NEGATIVE, (sub.) nāfiya; —(*in logic*) ḡaṡiya, e, sālibn.

NEGATIVELY, nāfiyan, bi-s-salb, salaban.

NEGLECT, NEGLIGENCE, ḡhafat, tasāhul, be-ḡhabarī,

takāsul, anā-kāni, kāhili, ḡhaṡā, tahāwun, majhūli,

saho, ḡhilangī; —(*contemptuousness*) be-iltifāti,

ḡiḡkarat, taḡḡir, an-ādar, apamān.

TO NEGLECT, bhūlnā, ḡhafiat- &c. -k, ḡazā-k, bisārnā,

chūknā, kam-nigāhi- &c. -k, ḡhāṡil- &c. -h; —

(*to postpone*) muṡawi-r, ḡāl-ṡāl-r.

NEGLECTED, (*uncared for*) be-dāst, be-marammat.

TO BE NEGLECTED, rūl-jānā, be-dāst rahnā.

NEGLECTFUL, NEGLIGENCE, ḡhāṡil, majhūli, kāhili, sust,

ḡhila, ḡhilang, be-iltifāt.

NEGLENTLY, ḡhafiat- &c. -se, ḡhafiatan.

TO NEGOTIATE, mu'āmalāt- &c. -k, kār-bār-chalānā.

NEGOTIATION, mu'āmala, jawāb-sawāl, paighām-sa-

lām, kār-bār, kāh-pūchh, bāt-chār, kahā-kāhī, kahā-

suṡī, kām-kāj, agarchāl, bat-kahā, o, ḡikr-maḡkūr,

ḡikr-ḡkār, mu'āmala-rasī.

NEGOTIATOR, jawāb-sawālī, darmiyāni, miyānī, mu'ā-

mala-dān or -shinās or -ras, agarchālī, bat-kahī.

NEGRO, ḡabshī, zangī, siyāh, sidi, kāfri.

NEIGH, hinhināḡā, ḡāhili, ḡhore-ki āwāz.

TO NEIGH, hinhinānā, ḡhanḡhanānā.

NEIGHBOUR, ham-sāya, ham-jawār, paroṡī, pauñ-riyā,

samipi, ham-diṡār, niḡāṡī, aṡoṡ-paroṡī, chaudiṡi,

shāfi.

NEIGHBOURHOOD, paroṡ, jawār, aṡoṡ-paroṡ, qurb, naz-

diki, ittisāl, nawāḡī, chau-diṡ, chau- or rāñd-paroṡ,

ham-sāyagi, shafā-kḡaliṡ.

NEIGHBOURING, nazdik, pās, muttasil.

NEIGHBOURLY, ḡhaliṡ, milansār, pachmilī.

NEITHER, na, na-ek na-do, na-ūñ na-yūñ; —

(*neither this nor that*) na yih na wuh: (pron.) ko, i

nahin; —(*take both or neither*) khwāh dono lo

khwāh ko, i nahin lo.

NEPENTHE, (*herb so called*) dukh-haran.

NEPHEW, (*brother's son*) bhatijā, barādar-zāda; —

(*sister's son*) bhānjā, bhagnā, ham-silira-zāda, khwā-

hir-zāda.

NERVE, 'aṡab, pai, paṡhā, nas, rag, resha; —(*to*

strain every nerve) jān-fishāni-k, zamīn o āsmān ek-

k, zor-mārnā.

NERVELESS, nâ-tawân, dur-bal, nitânâ.
 NERVOUS, kungrâ, mushatandâ, châk-chauband, har-muhtak, gashilâ; — (*style*) matin, pushî; — (*belonging to the nerves*) 'asabi; — (*weak*) dhilâ, sust.
 NEST ghoñslâ, âshiyâna, ghar, jagah, khâna, thângi, aqdâ, bâsâ, khondhâ, âlâna; — (*of a crow, &c.*) thâth, ghoñpâ; — (*of thieves*) akhârâ, nâh; — (*to harry a nest*) ghoñslâ-ujârâ.
 TO NESTLE, (n) ghoñslâ- &c. -k, âshiyâna-k, ghusnâ, rahnâ, basnâ, pâlâ; (a.) pâlâ.
 NESTLING, lodâ, âshiyâni, gedâ, lodâ.
 NET, jâlâ, dhâbâ, jâl, dâm, gharbâl, bisâri.
 NETHER, NETHERMOST, tarailâ, tarlâ, zerin, patâli, asfal.
 NETT, (*amount paid to government, &c.*) şadar jam', fûmâr.
 NETTED, jâl-dâr, mushabbak, dâm-dâr-sâ.
 NETTING, jâl kâ kâm, sikhar, chhikâ, poshida; — (*ground*) bhû, in-jâl, lasturâ; — (*or bag*) kondli, laşkan, khârâ, âhâbâ; — (*of bedding, &c.*) binâ-wâ; — (*of beds, &c.*) chaukarî, chhakari, nau-ka.
 NETTLE, gisna, anjira, bichhâ, â, khaywat.
 TO NETTLE, (*irritate, sting*) satânâ, khijânâ, dişk-k, birânâ.
 NET-WORK, jâl, shabâkat.
 NEVER, kabhû-nahîñ, kabhi-nahlû, hargiz, zinhâr, aşlâ, muţlak, na-ko, i, na-kuchh; — (*soever*) hi, ham, hama; — (*be he never so wise*) kaisâ-hi 'âlim ho.
 NEVERTHELESS, tis-par-bhî, tau-bhî, tâ-ham, ammâ, parant, parto, bar-'aks is bôt ke, bar-khilâf iske (v. *still, contrary*).
 NEUTER, NEUTRAL, nyârâ, alag, bâhar, bari, musâwi, mubarrâ, na idhar na udhar, mâbain, bain-bain, mu'allak, adhar, mu'arrâ, pâk; — (*in gram.*) nipunsak; — (*gender*) kliv-ling, mukhannî; — (*as a verb*) lâzimi, samâni.
 NEUTRALITY, bain-bain ki hâlat, mu'allakî, adhartâ, mâbaini hâlat.
 NEW, nayâ, nawin, nau, tâza, jadid, nau-rasida, nau-paidâ, nawelâ, hâdis; — (*modern*) muta, akhkhîr; — (*different*) aur, dûsrâ; — (*strange*) 'ajib, ajnabi, kotâ, auwâsâ, tah-darz, taţkâ, nau-'arz (v. *afresh*).
 NEW-BORN, kachâ, nau-paidâ; — (*in comp.*) nau, &c. tâza, are both used.
 NEW-COMER, nau-rasida, tâza-wârid, nau-âmada, nau-âbâd, tâza-wilâyat.
 NEWFANGLED, nawin-grâhi, nau-dost, bu-l-hawasi.
 NEWFANGLEDNESS, nau-dosti, nawintâ.
 NEWLY, bil-'î', thoḡe dinon-se, dar-in wilâ: — (*anew*) az-nau, sari-nau, mujaddadâ.
 NEW-MOON, nayâ chând, mâh i nau, halâl.
 TO BE NEW-MOON, chând dekhnâ.
 NEWNESS, tâzagî, nawintâ, ta, akhkhur, 'ajnabiyat.
 NEWS, khabar, samâchâr, ahân, sandesâ, wâki'ât; — (*of victory*) fatih-nâma; — (*bringer of*) mubash-shir; — (*newspaper*) akhbâr; — (*good news*) khush-khabari, nawel, muzhda, bashârat; — (*bad news*) bad-khabar; — (*a writer of news*) akhbâr-nawîs.
 NEWS-MONGER, khabar-dost, shahar-khabrâ, afwâ-go, dholakiyâ.
 NEWT, (*lizard*) bamniyâ, lohtan, reg-mâhi.
 NEW-YEAR, sâli nau; — (*New-year's Day*) nau-roz.
 NEXT, (*in place*) päs se päs, bahut-päs, karibtar, akbar, nazdiktar, bhîrâ-hû, â, milâ-hû, â, karin; — (*in turn*) dûsrâ, aglâ; — (*thither*) pailâ, parlâ; —

(*hither*) wailâ, warlâ; — (*the next time*) dûsrê wakt, aur wakt, pher, sâni ul-hâl; — (*next year*) aglâ- or pâr-sâl (which may also denote last year).
 NIB, (*point*) nok, thor, aul.
 TO NIBBLE, (n) khutharnâ, khutaknâ, liblibânâ, kutarnâ, lupar-lupar-khânâ; — (*as a fish*) khutkarnâ, khuthar-d; — (*to carp at*) 'aib-giri-k, harf-giri-k, nukta-chin-h.
 NICE, (*accurate*) bârik-bin, daḡika-sanj, nukta-dân, khurd-bin, nâzuk; — (*dainty*) nak-charhâ, khâssa-lagî; — (*squeamish*) mir-manish, mirzâ-mizâj, dokhî, mât-râ-bichâri; — (*minute*) ghâmiḡ, rakik, mihin; — (*in eating*) khush-khor, khush-damâgh.
 NICELY, bârik-binî- &c. -se, nazâkat-se.
 NICENESS, bârik-binî, daḡika-sanjî, nukta-dâni, khurd-binî, waswâs, wahm, nazâkat, nâzuki, bâriki, dişkât, khush-khori, nak-charhi.
 NICETIES, tahâ, if, nafâ, is, tuḡfâjat.
 NICETY, şafâ, i, şan'at, jugat.
 NICH, taḡ, taḡcha, ârâ, dhirkhû.
 NICHED, gokhrudâr; — (*niching*) taḡ-bandi.
 NICK, (*notch*) khandâna, dhâri, khadhâ; — (*of time*) tuk, ták-bâk, 'ain, munâ, tâ, o, kâ; — (*he came in the nick of time to save his army*) tuk- or 'ain-wakt par âyâ apne lashkar bachâne ko. [mârnâ.
 TO NICK, khandâne-k; — (*to hit*) nishâna- or hadaf-
 NICKNAME, laşab, 'urf, nâm, laşkâ, i- or lagnî-kâ nâm, 'urfi-nâm, bad-laşab.
 TO NICKNAME, nâm-r, mulakḡab-k, nâm-dharnâ.
 NIDGIT, hech-kâra, nâ-chiz, padnâ, chûtiyâ.
 NIDOROUS, chirâ, endh, sondhâ.
 NIECE, (*brother's daughter*) bhatiji, barâdar-zâdi; — (*sister's daughter*) bhâñjî ham-şifra-zâdi, bhagui, khwâhir-zâdi.
 NIGGARD, kanjûs, makhi-chûs, sûm, mumsik, bakhil, kripan, bad-bakhil, shûm, sûmrâ, belas, khannâs, shaḡi. [chashmî, danâ, at.
 NIGGARDLINESS, sûmtâ, kanjûs-panâ, tang-dili, tang-
 NIGGARDLY, (adj.) tang-dil, tang-chashm, kripan, danî, khasis. [se.
 NIGGARDLY, (adv.) tang-dilî- &c. -se, tang-chashmi-
 NIGH, päs, nazdik, karib, 'anḡarib, kane; — (*nigh dead*) karibu-l-maut.
 NIGHNESS, nazdiki, karb, karbat.
 NIGHT, râ-t, shab, rain, nis, lail, jâmin, nishni, rajini, tamis, shab-gâh, şâm; — (*to-night*) âj ki râ-t, âj-rât; — (*at night*) râ-t-ko; — (*last night*) doñi, di-shab, kal-ki râ-t, which last signifies also (*to-morrow night*) (v. the Gram on Adverbs); — (*a dark night*) shab i dajûr, andheri râ-t; — (*a long night*) shab i darâz, barî râ-t; — (*a moonlight night*) chândni râ-t, lailatu-l-badr; — (*the whole night*) shab â shab; — (*to spend the whole night in mourning*) nâlâ, e shab-gir-k; — (*a night attack*) shab-khûn, rat-wâhi, rat-dhâwâ.
 NIGHT AND DAY, shab o roz, lail o nahâr, râ-t-din; — (*without intermission*) râ-t-rât, shab-â-shab.
 NIGHT-CAF, topi, phenḡâ, râ-t-ki topi.
 NIGHT-CROW, (*raven*) pechâ, ghurâb i shab.
 NIGHT-DEW, shab-nam, sit.
 NIGHT-DRESS, pârchâ, e-shab, khwâbi-jâma or -libâs.
 NIGHT-FABING, shab-rawân, shab-rau, nisâ-ramani.
 NIGHT-FIRE, râchhasî âgan.
 NIGHT-GOWN, labâda, libâs, libâs i shab, jâma, e shab.
 NIGHT-HAG, kichin, chûḡrail.
 NIGHTING, shab-rasida.
 NIGHTINGALE, bulbul, shâh-bulbul, hazâr-dâstâñ, 'andalib, kâñhrâ, shârik, gul-dum, tâtî, totî.
 NIGHTLY, (adj. or adv.) har-rât, har-shab, râ-t-ko, wakt i shab, shabina, râ-t-rât, shab-â-shab.

NIGHT-MARE, (*incubus*) kábûs, jakyâ, gômâ.
NIGHT-PIECE, (*picture of night*) shabîh i shabîna.
NIGHT-ROBBER, shab-khân, rât-kâ dakait.
NIGHT-SHADE, (*common*) mako, i, 'inabu-g-ša'lab, dhâtûrâ; — (*deadly*) 'inabu-g-ša'lab bari.
NIGHT'S-LODGING, shab-bâshî, rât-kâ 'thikânâ.
NIGHT-WALK, ratwâhî, shab-gardi, rat-khelf.
NIGHT-WALKER, shab-gard, ratihâ, shab-shikârî, rat-khelnâ.
NIMBLE, jald, tez, chust o châlâk, châlâk, tez-rau, zûd-rau, subuk-khez, tund-rau, achpal, chanchal; — (*in comp.*) jald, tez.
NIMBLE-FOOTED, tez-pâ, gurez-pâ, subuk-pâ.
NIMBLENESS, jaldî, tezi, chustî, châbukî, châlâkî, phurt, charpharâhat, tez-rawî, zûd-rawî, subuk-khezî, tund-rawî, achpali, chanchali.
NIMBLY, jaldî- &c. -se, châlâkî-se, chustî-se.
NINCOMPOOP, **NINNY**, **NINNYHAMMER**, muhmal, ah-mak, rish-gâ, o, kûn i khar, gâ, odî, chûtiyâ, ablah, padnâ, shekh-chilli, hech-pûch.
NINE, nau, nub, tis'a, nau, â; — (*of cards*) nahlâ; — (*pins*) garhâ-gûpchi, gabgohî.
NINE-FOLD, nuh-chand, nau-gunâ, nau-chand or -bâr.
NINETEENTH, uniswân, nûzdahum or nuwazdahum.
NINETY, nawwe, nawad.
NINTH, nawwâh, nuwum or nuwumin.
NIP, chuŭki, noch, chyonŭi.
To NIP, nochnâ, chuŭki-lenâ, chyonŭi-kâtnâ, chonthnâ (*v. to snip*) uktânâ (*from ukatnâ, to be nipped with frost, &c.*) pâle-márnâ; — (*to crop*) khonthnâ; — (*as frost*) lagnâ; — (*to blast*) márnâ, urâ-d; — (*to vex*) satânâ, khijânâ.
NIPPERS, mo-chîn, mochnâ.
NIPPLE, bhîŭni, sar i pistân, dhepni, bhentû, â, ŭm-kanâ.
NITRE, shora, naŭrûn, abkar, bâji; — (*water cooled with nitre*) âb-shora.
NITROUS, shora-âmez; — (*acid*) 'araŭi shora.
NITTY, likhâhâ, dhakhkhâ (*v. egg, &c.*).
No, nahîn, na, nâ, ûhûn, ahân, nâ-nâ; — (*no one*) ko, i-nahîn.
To NOBILITATE, najîb-k, sharîf-karnâ, &c.
NOBILITY, sharâfat, najâbat, aŭalat, amir-zâdagi, umrâ, i, sharfiyat, kulintâ, amârat, amirî, mahâtami; — (*nobles*) umarâ, shurafâ, nujabâ.
NOBLE, sharîf, najîb, aŭil, ashraf, kulîn, 'âli-nasab, buzurg, kabîr, 'âli-shân, amir-zâda, 'umda, barâ, aŭali, majîd, buland, 'aŭimu-sh-shân, mahâtam, kulwant, jatîlâ, nasallî, gâtî; — (*on both sides*) najîbu-ŭ-ŭarafain; — (*minded*) khâŭir-'âŭir, buland-himmat; — (*as metals, &c.*) ashraf, whence the gold muhar is called ashrafi (*lit. a noble, v. gold*).
NOBLEMAN, amir, manŭab-dâr, bâbû, umrâ, o, rukn, (pl.) arkân and arâkin.
NOBLENES, buzurgî, barâ, i, karâmat, bulandî.
NOBLES, umarâ, nujabâ, shurafâ, ashraf, kubarâ, aŭshâb i daulat, arkânî-daulat, mahâ-purkŭ.
NOBLY, sharîfâna, najîbâna, amirâna.
NOBLY-BORN, amir-zâda, najîb-zâda, sharîf-zâda, &c.
NOBODY, ko, i nahîn; (*figuratively*) nâ-chiz, lâ-shai, nâkas.
NOCTURNAL, shabîna, shabi, lailî, nitî, ratahâ; — (*pollutio nocturna*) ihtilâm, shaitânî ghaflat.
NOE, jhukâwaŭ, jhukâ, o, ramz.
To NOE, (n.) jhuknâ, lachnâ, nihurnâ; — (*to be drowsy*) jhapki meñ-h, ûngnâ, ânkh-lagnâ, alsânâ, palak-lagnâ, pinkî-meñ-â, mûnŭ- or sir-hilânâ or -dolânâ.
NODDER, (*lizard*) mûnŭ-hilâ, û, girgit.

NODDLE, sar, khopri, kâsa, bajir-mând.
NODE, gânth, gulŭhi, âmas; — (*intersection*) irâ, khatt-ŭalibi; — (*of the noon*) râs o zamam, râhu-keŭ.
NOISE, (*sound*) âwâz, shabd, bâng, saut, na'ra; — (*clamour*) shor, ghul, ghul-ghula, gûhâr, fighân, ghulû, shor o shar, duhâ, i-tihâ, i, dâd-be-dâd, hallâ-kallâ, ghare, o, tauba-dhâr, hûlâ, hashrât, ghul-ghadr, kalla, âhat-châhat, tarâkhâ; — (*to make*) shor-d.
To NOISE, shuhra-âfâk-k, hawâ-k, chang-k, shuhrat-pakaŭnâ, gul-bâng-h.
NOISOME, mufaid, muŭsir, mustakrah, ghinâwanâ.
NOISOMENESS, fasâd, ifsâd, nâ-gawârî, istikrah.
NOISY, pur-shor, shorî, kalla-darâz, dhûm-dhâmi, chilchiliyâ, utkaŭ.
NOLENS VOLENS, châr-nâchâr, khwâh-ma-khwâh, jab-raq-ŭabraŭ, haŭk-nâ-haŭk.
NOLI ME TANGERE, bulbul kâ bacha, is applied to any sore so painful that the patient shrieks out if any one but attempts to touch it.
NOLITION, ghair-khwâhi, nir-châh.
NOMENCLATURE, nâm-dharki, nâm-mâlâ.
NOMINAL, farŭi, khîyâlî, waŭa'î, nâmi, ismî, maŭkûrî, muñh-bolâ, zabânî, khwânda, kâghagî.
To NOMINATE, nâm-batlânâ; — (*to appoint*) ŭhah-rânâ, nautnâ, muŭarrar-k, nâm-zad-k.
NOMINATION, fasmiya, nâm-zadî; — (*power of appointing*) 'azl o nasb, ukhâr-pachhâr.
NOMINATIVE, (*or agent to a verb*) fâ'il, kartâ, hâlat-i-rafa'î or -fâ'liyat, prathamâ-kârak.
NON, (*in comp.*) nâ, lâ, ghair, 'adam, kam, &c., as may be seen below
NONAGE, khurd-sâlî, kam-sinnî, kam-'umrî.
NONAPPEARANCE, ghair-hâŭirî, nâ-paidâ, i.
NONCOMPLIANCE, nâ-raŭamandî, nâ-farmânî.
NONCONFORMIST, nâ-ŭabul, munharîf, birohdî.
NONCONFORMITY, inhîraf, bar-gashtagî, nâ-ŭabullî.
NONE, ko, i-nahîn, kuchh-nahîn, na-ek, nirjan.
NONENTITY, **NON-EXISTENCE**, nestî, 'adam, fanâ-mahŭ, miyân-nûrdî, nâpaid, maŭkûdu-l-wajûd, ma'-dûmu-l-wajûd.
NON-NATURALS, sitta-ŭarûriya, khaŭ-karm.
NONPAREIL, lâ-gânî, be-naŭir, ektâ, egâna or yagâna, kâg, ŭâk.
NON-PAYMENT, ghair-adâ, i. [sâdhni.
NONPERFORMANCE, ghair-ijrâ, i, naŭar-andâzi, nir-
NONPLUS, hairânî, tashwish, lâ-chârî, ghol, mâŭ.
To NONPLUS, lâjawâb-k, band-k, hairân-k, lâchâr-k, mâŭ-k, chaukŭi-bhulânâ, kûŭ-k, shah-mâŭ-k, mekh-márnâ, mekhîyânâ.
NON-RESIDENT, ghair-sâkin; — (*cultivator*) pâhi-kâshŭ.
NON-RESISTANCE, aroŭŭok, ghair-muŭshimat, 'adam i mumânâ'at.
NONSENSE, jhak, yâwa, yâwa-go, i, be-hûda-go, i, pûchi-yâŭ, saŭar-paŭar, harza-go, i, be-jâ, i, lapâŭ-sapaŭ, pûch, pâ-dar-hawâ, lâŭâ, il, wâhi-tabâhi, lagho-hasho, laghwiyât, bâd-hawâ, i, shutar-goz, bak-jhak, zaŭal, kachâ-pan; — (*to talk nonsense*) yâwa-baknâ, jhak-márnâ, be-hûda kahnâ, gûh-khânâ.
NONSENSICAL, be-hûda, pûch, muhmal, be-mâ'nî, lâ-ya'nî, zaŭalî, ghair-mâ'nî.
To NONSUIT, (*in law*) nâ masmû'-k, lâ da'wâ-k, nâs-k.
NOOK, (*angle or corner*) konâ, gosha.
NOON, **NOONDAY**, **NOONTIDE**, do-pahr, niŭfu-n-nahâr, madhiyân, do pahr din, din do pahr.
Noose phûndî, phâŭsî, phasrî, phandâ, kamand, pâs, sarak-phânî, pharak-wânî.

To NOOSE, phānsnā, phāndnā, phānsānā.

NOB, na; — (*neither very long, nor very short*) na bahut lambā na bahut chhotā.

NORTH, shimāl, uttar; — (*facing the north*) shimāl-rū, uttar-muhhā, udīchī.

NORTH-EAST, isān, uttar-pūrba-kon.

NORTHERN, NORTHERLY, shimālī, utrāhā, utrāyanī, (from utrāyan, *the northern declination*).

NORTH-STAR, kṛtub i shimālī, kṛtub-tārā, dhurb or dhruva-tārā. [taraf.

NORTHWARD, uttar-ko, ba simt i shimāl, uttar ki

NORTH-WEST, bā, eb or bayab, bhandār.

NORTH-WIND, uttarā, bād i shimāl, ishmāl.

NOSE, nāk, nāsikā, binī, ghrān, tonḍī; — (*disease of*) nakrā, nakū, ā; — (*of quadrupeds*) thūthan, thū-tharī; — (*having the nose cut*) nakṛā, binī-burida;

— (*the nose-ring, worn as ornament by women*) nath, nathni, bulāḷ, besar, jhulnī, kihriki; — (*the string which is fastened in the nose of camels*) nakel,

muhār, nāth; — (*to bore the nose of bullocks*) nāthnā, nāk-chednā; — (*to blow the nose*) nāk-sinaknā or -jhārnā; — (*to bleed at the nose*) nakair- or binā-chnānā or phūṭnā; — (*to speak through the nose*) miminānā, gungunānā, nāki-d;

— (*to lead by the nose*) bath-karā-r, nakel hāth-meñ-r or -h; — (*he leads her husband by the nose*) us ke khāwind ki bāg us ke hāth meñ hai; — (*to thrust one's nose into other people's business*) aurōn ke kām meñ hāth ḍālnā; — (*follow your nose*) nāk ki sīdh chāl jāo; — (*to put one's nose out of joint*) bhānjī-mārnā, jar-kāṭnā, kām-kāṭnā, chūle-ukhārnā, kanūī-kāṭnā; — (*having a big nose, noisy*) nakkū, miyān nakkū.

To NOSE, sūnghnā, bās-pānā; — (*to cock the nose*) nakiyānā, nāk chaphānā.

NOSE-BAND, (*of a dog, &c.*) pūzi-paṭṭā. [laulāsi.

NOSEGAY, gul-dasta, phūlōn-kā guchhā, ṭurra, taiyā,

NOSELESS, nakkā, be-binī, nāk-rahit.

NOSTRIL, nathnā, purā, minḱhar; — (*the cartilage which divides the nostrils*) bulāḷ, as also the ornament appended to it.

NOSTRUM, (*a secret medicine*) chūṭ-kulā, laṭkā.

NOT, nahīn, na, nā, ghair; — (*before the imperative*) mat, nakkō; — (*for sake me not*) mujhe chhoro-mat; — (*not in the least*) muṭṭaḷ, aṣṭā or aṣṭān,

with the negative nahīn.

NOTABLE, mashhūr, k̄abil i yād, ta'rifī; — (*careful*) hushiyār, chatur, kām-kāji; — (*busling, &c.*) sāhib-salīka, girthan.

NOTABLY, kar-o-far-se, mashhūrūnā.

NOTARY, sakkāk, shartī, dabir.

NOTATION, chinḱ-kār, nishān-nawisī, i'rāb-dihī.

NOTCH, khandāna, bārhā, kherchī; — (*of an arrow*) sūfār.

To NOTCH, khandāna-k, sūfār-kāṭnā.

NOTCHED, khandāna-dār, dandāna-dār, sūfār.

NOTE, nishān, 'alāmat, chinḱ, patā; — (*reputation*) nām, shuhrat, bharam; — (*voice*) nawā, āhang, tarāna, nidā, shabd; — (*in music*) tān, sur, audāz, kharj, gandhār, madhim, nikhād, dhawat, pancham, rikhab; — (*symbol*) naḱsh, ānk; — (*letter*) chihṭī, ruḱ'ā, pāṭī, shuḱḱā, chaktī; — (*bill*) saṭṭā, saudā-pattar; — (*memorandum, annotation*) yād-dāshṭ, ṭikā; — (*bond*) tamassuk, dast-āwez, ṭip; — (*a marginal note*) ḥāshiyā.

To NOTE, ghaur-k, mulāhaza-k, dhyān- &c.-k, sochnā; — (*to note down*) l'āh- or tānk-lenā, dākhil-k, darj-k, mundaraj-k, kalam-band-k; — (*note book*) bayāḱ, safina.

NOTED, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, ma'rūf o mashhūr, khyāṭī, rū-dār, shuhratī, rū-shinās, mum-tāz, murṭāz, nām-zad, sabān-zad.

NOTER, bichārī, sochī, ghaurī.

NOTHING, hech, kuchh-nahīn; — (*trifle*) nā-chiz, lā-shai; — (*no other thing*) koī aur chiz nahīn, kuchh aur nahīn; — (*to make nothing of an undertaking, &c.*) pānī-jānnā; — (*for nothing*) muft, sent, muft-meñ, yūñhī, nā-haḱḱ; — (*good for nothing*) nikammā, nā-ba-kār, nā-kāra, kām kā nahīn.

NOTHINGNESS, 'adam, nestī, nā-chizi, lā-sha-i.

NOTICE, ghaur, soch, nigāb, nazār, khabar, ittilā', āgāhī, samāchār, āhaṭ, liḱāḱ, budh; — (*citation*) i'lām.

To NOTICE, dekhnā, ghaur-k, sochnā.

NOTIFICATION, izhār, i'lām, ittilā', khabar.

To NOTIFY, khabar- &c. -d, kahnā, batlānā, jāṭānā, izhār-k, jānānā.

NOTION, khīyāl, dhyān, fikr, pindār, rā, e, gumān, bharam, wahm, tawahhum, aḱkal, kīyās, daryāḱ.

NOTIONAL, khīyālī, wahmī, ḡannī, farṭī.

NOTORIETY, NOTORIOUSNESS, shuhrat, izhār, mash-hūrī, angusht-numāī.

NOTORIOUS, mashhūr, zāhir, prakāsh, ma'rūf, ma'lūm, 'alāniya, angusht-numā, hānk-pukārā, sar-buland, khulā, pratāch or pratyaksh, nakkū, namūdār, 'urfi, sadhāran, fāsh, 'ālam-nashar.

NOTORIOUSLY, 'alāniyatān, zāhirā or zāhirān.

NOTWITHSTANDING, bā-wājūde-ki, bā-waṣf is bāt ke, harchand, hū ān ki, az-bas ki, go ki, sāth hone is bāt ke, tis pa, parant, tāham, jadyapi.

NOVEL, (*new, uncommon*) nādir, nayā, achambhā.

A NOVEL, ḱiṣṣa, shauḱiya, afsāna, kahānī, kathā.

NOVELIST, ḱiṣṣa-nawis, afsāna-go or -nawis.

NOVELTY, nau-rasidagi, nau-rasi, tajaddud, nawintā, nau-ṭarzi.

NOVEMBER, aghan, mārāg, sikh, sah-mārāg, agrabhāni.

NOUGHT, kuchh-nahīn, hech; — (*to set at naught*) nāchiz-jānnā, goz i shutar-jānnā, khas-jānnā, hawā-jānnā.

NOVICE, nau-sikh, nau-āmoz, anārī, nā-āzmūda-kār, kachā, khām, sikh-nautū, muḱtadi, nau-āghāz, mūndiyā, chelā. [chelā-pan.

NOVITIATE, nau-āmozi, anārī-panā, mūndiyā-pan.

NOUN, ism, nām, shabd; — (*an adjective and its qualified noun*) sifāt o mauṣūf; — (*the governing noun*) muṭāf, opposed to muṭāf ilāih, the noun governed; — (*a noun of time*) zamān or ismī zamān; — (*a noun of place*) ismī-makān or -ḡarf; — (*of instrument*) ism i āla or ālat; — (*of action, agent*) fā'il; — (*of excess*) ism i mubālāgha; — (*adjective or abstract noun*) ism i sifāt; — (*verbal noun*) maṣdar; — (*general, collective noun*) ism i jins; — (*a substantive*) ism i ḡat or jāmid; — (*proper*) 'ālam; — (*diminutive*) taṣḡhīr; — (*arbitrary*) ism i samā'i. [mān-k, paḡwarda-k.

To NOURISH, pālān, posnā, parwarish-k or -d, bardh-

NOURISHER, (*applied to God*) parwardigār; — (*in comp.*) parwar or pālak.

NOURISHING, pusht, muḱawwi, kaḱīru-l-kailūn, jī-pālak, palānhār, rāzik; — (*in comp.*) parwar.

NOURISHMENT, parwarish, ḡhīḡā, iyac, taḡhziya, āhār, pushta-i.

Now, ab, bil-fī'l, al-hāl, fil-hāl, aknūn, hālī, hālā, hālā or hālan; — (*just now*) abhī, isī dam, abhī kā; — (*well, &c.*) pas; — (*now glad, now sad*) ḡāh khush, ḡāh nā khush; — (*now a saint, now a devil*) ḡāhe walī, ḡāhe shāṭān; — (*a particle of connection*) ab-ke, jo, kharī; — (*after this*) pher, ba'd is-ke; — (*now and then*) kabhī-kabhī, ḡāh-ḡāh, ḡāh be ḡāh, ba'ze dāfe, jab-tab, waḱt be waḱt, ilā māshā.

NOW-A-DAYS, āj-kal, in rozōn meñ, dar-īn wilā.

NOWHERE, kahīn nahīn.

NOWISE, kisi tarah se nahin, bargiz-nahin.
NOXIOUS, mufsid, muzir, mugi, fásid, ziyán-kar, zahri, dukhad, dukh-dā,i, bikh.
NOXIOUSNESS, fasád, ziyán-kári, mufsidi, ifsád.
NOZZLE, (*snout*) nali, phoophi.
NUCLEUS, aql, maghs.
NUDITY, satr, nang, gánd, badan, nagnatá.
NEGATORY, (*useless*) lá-hásil, hech púch, nikammá.
NUISANCE, wabál, bojh, chhāti ká pathar, múzi, muzir, dukhdā,i; — (*in law*) mukhill, hárij.
NULL, raddi, báfil, jhúthá, ná-manzúr, mal-met, sust, subuk, halká.
TO NULL, **NULLIFY**, báfil- &c. -k, butlān-k, be-súd-k.
NULLITY, butlān, ná-chizi, lá-hásili, &c.
NUMB, thithirá, sun or sunn, be-hiss.
TO NUMB, thitharānā, sun- &c. -k; — (*to be numb*) aintānā, akar-jānā, thithar-jānā, rah-jānā, sun- &c. -h.
NUMBEDNESS, thithrāhat, be-hissi, be-harkati.
NUMBER, ginti, shumār, tho (*this last very frequently occurs in such expressions as ek-tho, do-tho, panch-tho, especially in the vulgar, who seem to use it more as an expletive, like tā, in Persian, than any thing else*), 'adad, ti'dād, sankhyā, hisāb, miḡdār, ginat, minat; — (*figure*) hindasa, raḡam, ānk, thaur; — (*many*) kaḡrat, ziyādāti; — (*poetry*) shi'r, naḡm; — (*in gram ar*) sígha, bachan; — (*the singular number*) wāhid, mufrid, ek-bachan; — (*the dual number*) taḡniya; — (*the plural number*) jam', bahú-bachan; — (*an odd number*) 'adad i fāḡ; — (*an even number*) 'adad i juft; — (*a small number*) ḡillat, thore-se; — (*what number?*) kai thaur?
TO NUMBER, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, minnā; — (*to mark with numbers*) 'adad-laḡānā or -ḡ, ānk-d, raḡam-banānā, 'adad-nawisi-k, ānkā.
NUMBERED, ma'dúd, shumāri, ginā-hū,ā, ti'dādi.
NUMBERER, shumārinda, muḡasib, ginwaiyā, 'adad-nawis, ānkwaiyā.
NUMBERLESS, be-shumār, be-hisāb, an-ginat.
NUMBERNESS, thithur, be-hissi, be-harkati.
NUMERAL, **NUMERICAL**, shumāri, ganaki, ānki; — (*verse*) abjad, naḡmī; — (*a numerical character*) raḡam, hindasa, ānk. ['adad.
NUMERALLY, **NUMERICALLY**, shumār-se, ba-hasbi
NUMERATION, ti'dād, ta'addud, 'ilm i muḡasaba, ganat, ganka,i, 'adad-nawisi, shumāri, waraḡ-dāḡhi.
NUMEROUS, bahut, ziyāda, kaḡir, wāfir, wāfi, bā-ifrāt, maufúr, dal-bādāl.
NUMEROUSNESS, buhtāt, buhtā,i, bahutāyat, kaḡrat.
NUMSKULL, aḡmaḡ, ablah, gā,odi, kaudan, bajjar-múnd, út.
NUN, abdhūtani, zan i gosha-nishin.
NUNNATION, (*v. Hind. or Pers. Gram.*) tanwin.
NUPTIAL, nikāhi, byāhū, shahāna, 'urūsi; — (*-song*) sohāḡ, jog, jalwā, shādiyāna, sohā; — (*-present*) ladhā,i, widā,i; — (*-hour*) mahúrat; — (*-knot*) 'akd i nikāh, hibāla, gaḡh-bandhan; — (*-bed*) sejsohāḡ.
NUPTIALS, nikāh, byāh, shādi, bhauri.
NURSE, dā,i, dadā, anni, dhā,i, jiji, khelā,i-dā,i, asil, āyā (*this last term is said to be of Portuguese origin*); — (*male*) dāyā, aunā; — (*of a sick person*) bimār-dār; — (*a wet nurse*) dā,i-pilā,i, dúdh-pilā,i.
TO NURSE, pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k; — (*as a child*) dúdh-pilānā or -d, dā,i-gari-k, dúdh-chusānā; — (*the sick*) bimār-dāri-k; — (*to give out to nurse*) dā,i ko sompnā.

NURSERY, dā,i-khāna; — (*plantation*) khāzāna, zakhira, bhaur; — (*for vegetables*) biyar; (*figuratively*) kān, marja.
NURLING, shir-khōra, dúdh-piyā.
NURTURE, pālā, parwarish, tarbiyat, dāna-pāni.
TO NURTURE, pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k.
NUT, jaur; — (*betel*) supāri; — (*cocoa, unripe*) dāb, dūmālā; — (*water*) tāl makhānā; — (*pur-gative*) jamālgotā.
NUT-BROWN, sā,ōnlā or sānwālā, finduḡi; — (*nut-cracker*) sarautā.
NUT-HOOK, anksi, laggi.
NUTMEG, jā,e-phal, jaur, jaur-bo,ā, jauru-ḡ-ḡib.
NUTRIMENT, **NUTRITION**, parwarish, āhar, ḡhigā,iyat, ḡhigā, khurāk.
NUTRIMENTAL, **NUTRITIVE**, **NUTRITIOUS**, muḡkawwi-puḡh, parwarānda.
NUT-SHELL, finduḡ kā chhilkā.
NUX VOMICA, kuchlā, falús-māhi.
TO NUZZLE, sūnghani-lenā, nāk-lagānā, sunghānā.
NYCTANTHES, hārsingār.
NYMPH, (*of paradise*) hūr, apchharā, pari, nā,ekā.

O

O, (*sign of the vocative*) o, ā,e or ai, yā, rā, ā, he; — (*the interj.*) ho, āho, ahe, e, aji, eho, are, he-re, arc-hi, ri, ari,e; — (*in pain*) oh, hā,e, āh; — (*interj. of wishing*) kāsh, kāshke; — (*O, brother!*) ā,e bhā,i! bhā,i-re! — (*O father, father!*) bāp-re bāp! whence the ridiculous word *bobbery, disturbance, &c.* but which is only used by the English and their servile imitators.
OAF, (*dolt or blockhead*) út, ulú, ulāḡh, aḡmaḡ.
OAK, bulūt, sitā-birch; — (*acorns*) sitā-supāri; — (*the royal oak*) shāh-bulūt, bulūtu-l-malik.
OAK-APPLE, mázū, mājū-phal.
OAKEN, bulūḡi, bulūt-se banāyā-hū,ā.
OAKUM, san, pāt, parās, gahnī.
OAR, dānd, chappū, balli.
TO OAR, dānd-mārnā, khyonā.
OATH, ḡasam, saugand, kiriyā, sauñh, soñh, or soñ, sapat, halaf, yamin, dib, sūn; — (*to use oaths*) wallāh-k, billāh-k, tillāh-k.
OBDUACRY, **OBDUACRATENESS**, sakhti, nā-tarsi, dhūt-hā,i, niḡhurā,i, sar-kashi, gardan-kashi, sang-dili, be-raḡmī.
OBDUACRE, **OBDUACRED**, sakht, sang-dil, be-raḡm, nā-tars, dhith, magrā, niḡhur, barā, nā-mulā,im, khūn-khwār.
OBDUACRATELY, sakhti-se, dhithā,i-se, sang-dili-se.
OBEDIENCE, tābi-dāri, iḡ'at, tab'iyat, inḡiyād, mutā bi'at, ādhintā, ḡā'at, bai'at, hukm-bardāri, &c. āḡ-gyākār, bandagi, fidwiyat, istiḡā'at.
OBEDIENT, farmān-bardār, tābi-dār, halkā-ba-gosh, ādhn, muḡī, rām, tābi, mutābi, farmān-bar, hukm-bardār, aggyākāri, hukmī.
OBEDIENTLY, farmān-bardāri- &c. -se, taba'iyatan or tab'iyatan.
OBESANCE, salām, taslim, kurnish, johār, dānd wat, pā,e-lāḡon, ādāb, namaskār, pranām, jabāsā,i; — (*to make obeisance*) taslimat- or ādāb-bajā lānā.
OBELISK, naḡab, minār, dhaurāhar, ākās-lochan.
OBESITY, phaphasāhat, bhobarāhat.
TO OBEY, mānnā, ḡabul-k, sunnā, farmān-bardāri &c. -k, khāḡir-men-lānā, patiyānā, sidh-kar-lānā, bajā-lānā.

OBJECT, (*aim*) maqsad, gharaz, lila', het, parojan, murad, manjur, maqma', mud'a, mahzar, maujud, kartab, maqlab, prasta'o; — (*deserving*) mustahak; — (*subject*) ma'uzi', mazmun; — (*thing*) chiz; — (*in grammar*) maf'ul; — (*external objects*) mahsusat il-khārij; — (*the object of one's love*) manjur i naqar; — (*the object of any passion*) maqma' i naqar; — (*the object of his enmity*) us ki dushmani kā maqma' i naqar.

TO OBJECT, i'tirāz-k, pakar'nā, dokhnā, 'ugr-k, toknā, chhenknā, ta'arruz- &c. -k, baraj'nā, ar'nā.

OBJECTION, i'tirāz, shubha, irād, dūkhan, girift, pakar, dokh, istādagi, hujjat, takrār, radd, kadd, āf, shik, kunah; — (*evasion*) hila-hawāla.

OBJECTIONABLE, i'tirāz- &c -pazir, jā,izu-l-i'tirāz.

OBJECTOR, mu'tariz, dūkhan, hujjati, girift-gir, mujaw-wiz, zabān-gir.

OBLATION, naqar, niyāz, bhog, qurbān, bal, wāran.

OBLIGATION, farz (pl. farā'iz), farziyat, wājib (pl. wāji-bāt), sharf, dharam, mashrūf, mafrūz, kanaund, upakār, dāb, nikhtā, istihsān; — (*in law*) zamānat, wail; — (*favour*) ihsān, minnat, nihorā; — (*a written obligation*) ikrār-nāma, 'ahd-nāma, muchalka, tamasuk.

OBLIGATORY, kādir, zābi', kābiz, zarūr.

TO OBLIGE, arānā, majbūr-k, nā-guzir-k; — (*to induce*) mamnūn-k, ihsān-maud-k, minnat-dār-k, marhūn i minnat-k, kanaurā or kanaundā-k, karm- &c. -k; — (*to force*) be-bas- &c. -k; — (*to please*) khush-k, rāzi-r, khātir-dāri-k.

OBLIGED, mamnūn, kanaundā, dabel, talhefū, minnat-dār, dast-girifta, halqa ba gosh.

OBLIGING, 'amimu-l-ihsān, sāhib-murawwat, laṭif, khaliq, zāhir-dār, sishāchāri, karimu-l-ihsān, dost-parwar, āshnā-parast, upakāri, parkāri, sāhib-sulūk.

OBLIGINGLY, khulk- &c. -se, murawwat-se, lutf-se.

OBLIGINGNESS, khulk, murawwat, lutf, khūbi, sishāchār, karimu-l-ihsāni.

OBLIQUE, tirschā, kānā-dāni, terhā, ureb, muharraf, bakar, bingā; — (*or diagonal stitching*) dhenkā.

OBLIQUELY, tirschā,i-se, terhā,i-se, nā-rāsti-se.

OBLIQUENESS, OBLIQUITY, tirschā,i, terhā,i, kaji, khāmi, nā-rāsti.

TO OBLITERATE, chhilnā, meṭnā, miṭnā, uṭhānā, ḥakk-k, mahw-k, mansūkh-k, pā,e-māl-k, mal-d, ghisnā, kāṭnā, mār'nā, pahonch-d, dho-d, dūr-k.

OBLITERATED, gum-nām, farāmosh, miṭyā-hū,ā.

TO BE OBLITERATED, ghisnā, raqar'nā, miṭnā, mār'nā, mal'nā, dālnā.

OBLITERATION, miṭā,o, pā,e-māli, gum-nāmi.

OBLIVION, farāmoshi, nisyān, bhulawat, bisrāwat, gum-nāmi; — (*consigned to oblivion*) nasyān-mansiyā; — (*to bury in oblivion*) nasyān-mansiyā-k, khād-d, top-k, alop-k.

OBLIVIOUS, bhulā,ū, bisrā,ū, farāmosh-kār.

OBLONG, murabba' mustaqil, lamb-chaurā, kitābi.

OBLIQUE, ilzām, dokh, ta'n, ta'n-tashni', malāmat, buhtān, kalānk, lim, apwad or apawād.

OBLINOUS, maghlub, zer-dast, ādhin, mutahammil, sahā,ū, sahanbār; — (*reprehensible*) mulzim, dokhi; — (*we are all liable or obnoxious to disease*) ham sab bimāri ke mutahammil hai.

TO BE OBLINOUS, muh-h-meṭ-h, mutahammil-h.

OBSCENE, fāhish, pūch, zabūn, nā-pāk, phūhar, burā, muh-kā phūrhā, malin, ghalig, yāwa-dahan, bad-zabān, bhonqā, mughallaq (pl. mughallaqāt).

OBSCENELY, fuṣh- &c. -se, fāhishāna, bad-zabāni-se.

OBSCENITY, OBSCENENESS, fuṣh, mughallaqā, phoharā,i.

OBSCURE, andherā, andhā, tārīk, muzlim, mughlak, makhfi, mustatir, gūrh; — (*not known*) gun-nām, be-nām o nishān, kam-rūr, nā-pursān, amik, khafi, andhlā, ghair-mashhūr, kam-numā, lapṭilā, gaṭ-paṭ, alopi.

TO OBSCURE, andherā- &c. -k, mughlak- &c. -k, chipānā, poshida-k, chhānā, top-lenā, lapṭnā.

OBSCURELY, ighlak- &c. -se, gulmat-meṭ.

OBSCURENESS, OBSCURITY, tāriki, gulmat, lapṭ, kasht-arṭh; — (*v. ambiguity*); — (*abstruseness*) ta'kid, tasāmuḥ, musāmaha, gūrhā; — (*privacy*) khalwat.

OBSEQUIES, tajhiz o takfin, kriy-i-karam, srādh, ta'ziyat, fātiha-darūd, kṛl, tijā, barkhi, barsi, rusū-māt i maiyit.

OBSEQUIOUS, ādhin, tābi-dār, farmān-bardār, khā, bardār, maḥkūm, hukmi-banda, jig-jigiya.

OBSEQUIOUSLY, tābi-dāri-se, khā,e-bardāri-se.

OBSEQUIOUSNESS, tābi-dāri, farmān-bardāri, itā'at, khā,e-bardāri, jig-jigi, hānji, mutābā'at (*v. servility*).

OBSERVABLE, zāhir, pragat, mashhūr, namūdār.

OBSERVANCE, adab, mulāḥaza, 'amal, isti'māl, sidhkār, grahan, qabul. [musta'mil, muḥāliq.

OBSERVANT, multafit, mutawajjih, sar-garm, 'amil.

OBSERVATION, lihāz, mulāḥaza, ghaur, baṣirat, dhyān, bichār, murāqaba, maḥila, kaul, kahawat, guftār; — (*of the stars*) sitāra-binī.

OBSERVATORY, raṣad, marṣad, ākās-lochan.

TO OBSERVE, lihāz- &c. -k, dekhnā, naqar-k, nigāh-k, nihārnā, nihānā, ṭaknā, nirikhnā, aulachnā, lakhnā, — (*to mind*) sār'nā, grahan-k; — (*to remark*) kahnā, farmānā; — (*to keep*) rakhnā, mānā, sunnā, mutabarrik-jānnā; — (*to observe one's word*) pūrā-k, wafā-k.

OBSERVER, ahli-naqar, ahli-baṣirat, nāzir, binanda, nigāh-bāz, bhedī, naqrā, naqar-bāz, auloki or avaloki; — (*of the stars*) sitāra-bin, tarā-nirikhak. — (*of laws, &c.*) sidhkāri, grahani; — (*in comp.*) parwar, pālak; thus, sukhan-parwar, an observer of his word.

OBSOLETE, matrūk, mansūkh, be-riwāj, ghair-musta'-mal, bāṭil, mu'attal, anrit, matrūku-l-isti'māl, ghair-isti'māl, ghair-chalan.

OBSOLETENESS, buṭlān, be-isti'māli, bāṭili.

OBSTACLE, hā,il, sādd, māni', sang-rāh, muzāḥim, āf, oṭ, hārij, muzāḥamat, arbangā.

OBSTINACY, OBSTINATENESS, magrā,i, machlā,i, haṭh, āf, sar-kashi, gardan-kashi, tamarrud, jihl-murak-kab, sukhan-parwari, isrār, phakhand, mūrkhāṭ, pakar, mujādila.

OBSTINATE, magrā, machlā, haṭhi, gardan-kash, mutamarrid, sukhan-parwar, aphaddā, pākhandi, datā,ū, muṣirr, hārūn, hujjati, mūrkhāṭi, ṭanchrā, gariyār, kaj-baḥṣ; — (*disease*) muzmin, pakrā,ū.

TO BE OBSTINATE, zamin-pakar'nā, gardan-kashi-k.

OBSTINATELY, magrā,i- &c. -se, haṭ-haṭke, pherpherke, aṣarke, mūndiyāke.

OBSTREPEROUS, ghaughā,i, shori, khāna-jang.

TO OBSTRUCT, bāndhnā, band-k, sādd-k, masdūd-k, roknā, āpnā, thek-d, mār'nā, mār-r, kāṭnā.

OBSTRUCTER, OBSTRUCTIVE, hā,il, māni', hārij, muzā-him, mu'arriq, muta'arriq, thekan-hār, rokwayiḥ.

OBSTRUCTION, sādd, rok, āf, rukā,o, khandit, ta'arruz, aṭak, aṭkā,o, rok-rāk, rok-ṭok, ar-dandā, thekan, khonch, sāddi rāh; — (*in physic*) suddā; — (*of the menses*) masdūd i haṣi.

TO OBTAIN, hāsil-k, pānā, bhugatnā, nikālnā, barānā, jurnā, phainā, rūpnā, jar-pakar'nā; — (*to prevail*) jāri-h, murawwaj-h, rā,tj-h, rawāj-pakar'nā.

OBTAINABLE, milne-wālā, mumkinu-l-ḥuṣḍl, mayassar, jurā,ū, jurne-jog, yāftani, yābinda.

TO OBTRUDE, **dálná, dakh-k, ā-parnā, mukhill-h.**
OBTRUDEB, dabar-ghaftā, labar-chaftā.
 TO OBTRUD, **faro-k, hurnā, mārā, narm-k.**
OBTUSE, kund, bhuthrā, bhuttā, be-nok, nakṭā, mund-
lā, motā, bhāri, saḥil : — (an obtuse angle) **adhik-**
kon, zāwiya, munzariya.
OBTUSENESS, kundi, be-noki, bhuthrā.i.
 TO OBTVIATE, **bachānā, roknā, tālnā, raf-k, rāh-mārā**
or -kātā.
OBVIOUS, zāhir, āshkārā, khulā, fāsh, barmalā, šariḥ,
pargat, raushan, 'ayān.
OBVIOUSLY, zāhiraṇ, šariḥaṇ, āshkārāna.
OBVIOUSNESS, guhūr, šarāhat, tauziḥ, roshanā.i.
OCCASION, (opportunity) ghāt, fursat, naubat, kābū ;
— (cause) bā'is, sabab, mūjib, jihat, wāsta, kāran,
dā, o, kān ; — (need) darkār, lālach ; — (what
occasion ?) kyā chāhiye ? kyā zarūr ?
 TO OCCASION, **paidā-k, dālā, lānā, barpā-k, uṭhānā,**
nikālā, karnā, karānā, denā, bakhshnā, lagānā.
OCCASIONAL, ittifāki, 'arizi, waḥti : — (servants)
maḥkūrī, miṣālī, sababi, dā, oghāti.
OCCASIONALLY, ittifākān, gāh-be-gāh, gāh-gāh, kabhi-
kabhi, kadhi na kadhi, waḥt be- (or nā-) -waḥt, jab
tab, jab na tab.
OCCIDENTAL, maghribi, gharbi, pachhamin.
OCCIPUT, kafā, newāri, guddi.
OCCULT, chhipā, gupt, poshida, makḥfi, nihān.
OCCULTATION, anrichḥtā, taḥtu-sh-shu'ā.
OCCULTNESS, ikhḥfā, poshidagi.
OCCUPATION, kān, dhandhā, kāj, mashghala, amr,
shughl ; — (trade) peshā, ḥirfā, ṣiḡhā.
OCCUPIED, maḥbūz, mashghūl, sar-garm.
OCCUPIER, kābiz, mutaḥarrif, mālik.
 TO OCCUPY, 'amal-k, tasarruf-k, hathiyānā, rakhnā,
 bharnā, tāndnā, māndnā ; — (to take up) **dabā-lenā,**
roknā ; — (to busy) mashghūl-r, lagā-r, uljhā-r.
 TO OCCUR, **honā, ānā, pārnā, ā-jānā, nikālā, milnā,**
naḡar-ānā, wāki'-h, sarzad-h, rādād-h, bitnā, hādiḡ-
h, rū-d, lagnā.
OCCURRENCE, waḥū', ittifāk, wāki'a, sawāniḥ, samā-
chār, banā, o.
OCEAN, baḥr i muḥit, daryā, e muḥit, samundar,
kāmūs, sāgar, ambudh, abdh or abdi.
OCHRE, pil, -miṭṭi, mirtikā.
OCTAGON, OCTAGONAL, muṣamman, hasht-pahlū, asht-
dal, āṭh-koniyā, hasht-gosha.
OCTAVO, aṭh-wārḡā, hasht-wārḡi.
OCTENNIAL, hasht-sāla or hash-sāla, āṭh-barsā.
OCTOBER, kātik, kārtik, bāhul, ūrj.
OCTOPETALOUS, āṭh-pakḥriyā, hasht-barg.
OCTUPLE, āṭh-gūnā or -larā or -partā or -tabā.
OCULAR, basri, drishṭwā, auloki or avaloki, marā.i ;
— (ocular demonstration) muṣāhadā, dalil i baṣri.
OCULIST, sathiyā, paṭṭar-karḥwā, kaḥḥāl.
ODD, phuṭ, ḡāk, fard, kāg ; — (shoe, boot, &c)
pawā, i, paincha ; — (somewhat over) kuchh ūpar,
zā'id, ziyāda, phūṭkar ; — (unheeded, &c.) ek-ādh,
kuchh-ek, ko, i ; — (strange) nirālā, arūṭhā, anokhā,
zor, tamāshā, 'ajib, nādir, bhālā.
ODDEY, 'ajib-ṭarāḥ, zor-ṭarāḥ, 'ajab-waḡ'-se.
ODDNESS, nudrat, bu-l-'ajabi, anokhā.i.
ODDS, farḡ, tafāwut, bich ; — (-or even) ḡāk o juft,
kāg-dos ; — (advantage) ḡhalāba, jit, faulkiyat,
dast-burd ; — (strife) phuṭ, bigār, fasād ; —
(odds and ends) aḡar-begar, chūr-bhūr ; — (it is
odds) aḡhlab hai, ḡhalīb hai ; — (it is odds he will
come to-night) bis biswe hai ki aj rāt ko āwe.
ODE, ḡhazal, rekhta, danḡak, kaṣida.

ODIOUS, kariḥ, makrūh, ghināwanā, mustakrah, ḡha-
liḡ, najis, mal'ūn, nā-pasand, zisht, nafrat-angez
— (hated) maḥ'ūn ; — (invidious) kina-angez.
ODIOUSNESS, istikrāh, karāhiyat, kina-angezī, 'adā-
wat-angezī
ODIUM, 'adawat, kina, badi, bad-andeshi, bad-kḥwālī,
bad-du'ā, malāmat.
ODORIFEROUS, ODOROUS, khush-bo, mu'attar, maghan,
sū-bās, mu'ambar, 'āṭir, mashmūm, sugandh, āmod,
ṭaiyib.
ODORIFEROUSNESS, khushbo, i, mu'attari.
ODOUR, (fragrance) khush-bo, shamim, arghan, sha-
mima, ṭib, bakḥūr, maryam ; — (scent) bo, bās,
mahāk.
ECONOMY, (v. economy, &c.) girthāpan.
ESOPHAOUS, galā, nali, ḡalk, ḡulkūm, naṭā, i.
OF, kā, ke (fem. ki) : it may also be expressed, accord-
ing to circumstances, by se, seṇ, sūn, ba, par, wāste,
meṇ, haḡḡ meṇ, ko, kū, kūn, sū, te, &c. ; — (of
himself) āp-se, khud ba khud ; — (of late) thore
dinoh se ; — (he spoke of me) merā ḡikr kiyā thā
— (they speak of you) we tumhārī bāt bolte haiṇ.
OFF, se, par-se, dūr ; — (off hand) fil-badiha ; —
(to be off) nikal-jānā, champat-h ; — (to come off,
get off) nikal-bhāgnā, bach-nikalnā ; — (to go off,
disappear) jātā-rahnā ; — (to go off, as a gun, &c.)
chhūtnā, daghnā, chalnā ; — (well off) khush,
achchi ṭarāḥ ; — (off and on) hān-hūn, ūnchā-
nichā, tal-ūpar, dār-mā-dār, ālā-bālā ; — (far off)
palle par : this particle after verbs is variously ex-
pressed by jānā, nikālā, utarnā, bachnā, chhūtnā,
rahnā, dālā, lenā, denā, chhornā, &c., compounded
with other verbal roots, in a way peculiar to the
Hindūstāni, and explained in p. 65 of the Gram. q.v.
OFF! dūr, dut, chakḡe, dūr-dabak, gum-ho, tafāwut-
ho, hist, farḡ.
OFFAL, OFFALS, jhūthā, paryal-saryal, fuzla, pas-
khurda, oḡḥri, ākhor, reza, jhāraṇ-jhūṭaṇ, jhār-jhū-
raṇ, jhūṭhaṇ-jhāṭhaṇ.
OFFENCE, gunāḥ, jurm, taḡṣir, dos or dosh, 'aib, ḡbāt,
bhūl-chūk, khonch ; — (displeasure) garāni, rū-
ṭhan, rūṭhi ; — (injury) ṭarar, baṭṭā, āzār, izā,
diḡḡat ; — (displeasure) bezāri, ranjish, rūṭhā, i ;
— (to take offence) burā-māḡnā or -jānnā, bezār-
h, ba-tang-ā. [sharr.
OFFENCELESS, bholā, ḡhurib, be-gunāḥ, ma'ṣūm, be-
TO OFFEND, (to displease) bezār- &c. -k, khijhānā,
khaṭkānā, khonchiyānā, kurnānā, naḡiz- &c. -k ;
— (the eye) ānkh-meṇ-khaṭkānā ; — (to attack)
hāth-chalānā, dast-darāzi-k ; — (to injure) nuḡsān-
&c. -h, tajāwuz-k ; — (to transgress) mukḡhalif-h,
barḡhalif-h.
OFFENDED, nā-khush, bezār, ranjida, āzurda-kḡāṭir,
barham, jizbiz, khisiyānā, diḡḡ, udās.
OFFENDER, gunāḥ-gār, 'āsi, ḡhatihā, khāṭi.
OFFENSIVE, zabūn, burā, bad, zisht, kariḥ, nā-pasand,
khonchiyāḥ, satā, ū, ḡhāṭi ; — (injurious) mufsid,
muzirr, mūzi ; — (an offensive weapon) hathiyār,
ḡarba, mārū, ṭarbi, ḡarbi, sabḡati.
OFFENSIVENESS, zabūni, burā, i, badi, nuḡsān ; —
(disgust, &c.) ghināwāt, istikrāh.
OFFER, in'am, ni'mat, iḡdām, taḡdim ; — (proposal)
bāt, amr, kahā, bachan ; — (advance) ukāṣā, o,
bāt-chīt, kah-pūch ; — (attempt) kaṣd, āzmā, ish ;
— (price) kimat, mql.
TO OFFER, (s.) sāmne-r, denā, dene-lagnā, tawāḡu'-k,
nazar-k, pesh-nihād-k, chaḡḡhānā, sansārnā, āge-k or
-r or -dharā, &c. ; — (to commence) lagnā,
chālnā, mustā'id-d-h ; — (for an office) kharā-h,
kamar-b, taiyār-h ; — (to immolate) kurbān-k,
bal- &c. -k or -chāḡḡhānā, wīrnā ; — (to propose)
kahnā, batlūnā, lānā, 'arḡ-k, iḡḡār-k ; — (to appear)

nazar-ānā, sūjhānā. dikhlā, i-d; — (to attempt) kasd-k, irāda-k, āzmānā, bichār-k; — (to offer violence) hāch-chalānā, gulm- &c.-k, dast-andāzi-k; — (to offer battle) larā, i-māngū or -chāhnā, larā, i-kā tarāwā dikhnā; — (to make an offer) pūclhnā.

OFFERER, gāhāk, pūchhan-hār.

OFFERING nazar, niyāz, kurbāni, bal, arpan, chaprh-āwā, agrasan, berā, chirāghī, hāziri, haḡku-l-lāh, bal- or gau- or aun- or darb-dān, baldahiya, hadiya (v. present).

OFFICE, 'uhda, khidmat, kām, sewā, mansab, 'amal, 'alāka, sarishta, siḡha, rit, karam, mashghala, kār; — (turn) sangūtā, parkār, upakār; — (room) nishast-gāh, kachahri; — (for business) daftar-khāna; the person who cleans the pens, rules the paper, &c. in the office is called the daftari; — (a good office) sulūk; — (an ill office) bad-sulūki.

OFFICER, 'uhda-dār, ahl i khidmat, ahl i kār, mansab-dār, ahl i mansab, sarishta-dār, siḡha-dār, madār-kār, 'ahdī (v. messenger, &c.); — (of a village) hal-dār; — (one who has charge of papers) daftar-band; — (commander) sar-dār, jamā'at-dār, dhare-dār.

OFFICES, (privy) makānāt i zarūriya, kolā-chhenḡi.

OFFICIAL, ḡuzūri, ḡākimāna, mu'āmalati, ba-marātib.

TO OFFICIATE, khidmat k, 'iwaḡzi-k, niyābat-k.

OFFICIAL, (relating to shops, &c.) dūkāni, 'attāri.

OFFICIOUS, bhāl-sughḡā, halbhaliyā, fuḡūl, phapphar-dallāl, sūgarsiyān, fuḡūl-numā, fuḡūl-go, fuḡūl-khidmat, bu-l-fuḡūl.

OFFICIOUSLY, fuḡūl-khidmatī-se, fuḡūli-se.

OFFICIOUSNESS, bhalsughḡā, i, fuḡūli, halbhal, purā, i, girthāpan, jigjigī, ūpar-dhappā.

OFFSCOURING, mail, tirchhaḡ, fuḡūl.

OFFSET, (a sprout or shoot) kalḡhā, podhā.

OFFSPRING, aulād, nasi, baḡs, farzand, far', bel, santat, walad, natija, phal, sakhā-sūt, dāl-pāt, āl-aulād, kachbach, nāti-pote, santat-santān; — (numerous) murgḡhi ke pal, bakri ke aulād.

OFTEN, OFT, OFTTIMES, bahu-dhān, akḡsar, bārḡhā, ka, i-bār, bahut-kāl, akḡsar-auḡāt, ba-daf'at, daf'at, daf'atān, bār-bār, pher-pher, haḡ-haḡ-ke, pher-pher ke; — (how often?) kai-ber? kai-dafa? ketā? — (so often) ite-bār, ite-martaba, tai-ber; — (as often as) jai-bār.

TO OGLE, jhānwli- or did-mārnā, ānkhōn-larānā, saḡki-maḡki-k, kankhyōn-dekhnā, 'ashwa-k, kaḡāchhan-k, ānkh- or nain- or bhauḡ-gḡumānā, -mārnā or -matkānā, nazar-bāzi-k, tirchhi-nigāh-k.

OGLER, jhānwli-bāz, dida-bāz, nigāh-bāz, did-bāz, ḡhamza-bāz, nazar-bāz, maḡkimār, chapaluanā.

OGLE, (medley or mixed meats) dopiyāza.

OH! āh! oh! ā, e wā, e! wā, e! hā, e! yā! waih! uf!

OIL, tel, raughan; — (bitter-) raughan i talḡh or -siyāh, karwā-tel; — (sweet-) miḡhū-tel; — (seed) til, kunjad; — (bitbber) bas; — (essential) 'aḡr or 'iḡr, whence our oil; — (olive oil) raughan i zait; — (scented oil) phulē, khalel.

TO OIL, tel-malnā or -lagānā, chuparnā, ckiknānā.

OIL COLOUR, raughan-rang or raughani-rang.

OILINESS, chiknāhaḡ, chiknā, duhniyat, teliyāhaḡ.

OILMAN, tel, raughan-farosh, 'aḡḡār.

OIL-MARKET, telī-pōlā, telī-pārā, tel-kā-bāzār.

OIL-PRESS, kollū; — (oil-stone) teliyā-pathar.

OILY, raughani, tilāhā, chiknā, teliyā, telhan.

ointment, marham, ḡamād, lep, mom-raughan.

OLD, purānā, kuhna, būrhā, sāl-kḡrda, musinn, mu'animar, dinī, barā, purātam, purāchin, birdhā, ḡadimi, sāl-gaahḡ, pur-sāl, bahat-din-kā, bodā, mud-datti, muzmin, pakḡrā, ū; — (in comp.) sālā or

barsā, chau-sāia, four years old; also chau-barsā or chār-baras-kā; — (as coin) sanwāt; — (acquaintance) sābiḡa; — (decayed) be-jān, mundaris, muzmahil; — (how old are you?) tum ka, e baras ke ho? — (the tree is twenty years old) darāḡht bis baras kā hai; — (of old) ḡadim meḡ, āge.

OLD AGE, būdhā-pan, būrhā-pā, kuhān-sāli, piri, 'umr-nihāyati, shaiḡhūḡhat, 'umr-darāzi, būrhaḡuti.

AN OLD MAN, pir, būdhā, sheḡh or shaiḡh, pūraniyā; — (stricken in years) pir-fartūt, būdhā-khang, būdhā-phūs; — (woman) būdhī, pir-zan, budhiyā, pir-ḡāl, kam-pira, 'ajūza. [farosh.

OLD CLOTHES, chhāri, utāran; — (seller) kuhna-

OLD-FASHIONED, ḡadimāna, 'ālam-giri, ādau.

OLDNESS, kuhnaḡi, ḡidmat, purān-pan. [mūmiya.

OLFACTORY, mashmūmi; — (nerves) ḡhablu-l-mash-

OLIVE, jalpā, e, zait, zaitūn; — (-garden) zaitūni.

OMELET, (pancake with eggs) khāḡina.

OMEN, yamn, fāl, shugun or shakun, āḡroḡ, sugun, so, i; — (a bad omen) bad-fāl, bad-yamn, dhadhachḡar, bādḡhā, bhakhḡhā.

OMENTUM, charbi-kī chadar, peḡ-kā parda.

OMINOUS, manḡūs, naḡas, bad-shugun, nikhidh or nishidh, dhadhachari, bad-fāl.

OMINOUSNESS, naḡūsāt, ashubhtā bad-fāli.

OMISSION, saḡhū, chūk, bhūl, ḡusūr, ḡhāfili, anjhā, ḡalam-andāzi, tark, ḡaḡā; — (the omission of prayers) tark i namāz, ḡaḡā, e salāt.

TO OMIT, chhoḡnā, bhūlnā, chūknā, bisārnā, faro-ḡuḡāshḡ-k, saḡhū- &c.-k, ḡaḡf-k, matiyanā, ḡalam-andāz-k, chashm-posh-k, piche-d.

OMNIPOTENCE, ḡudrat, ḡādiri, māyā, ādsakt, sarb-byāp or sarva-vyāp. [sarb-byāpik, palak-dariyā.

OMNIPOTENT, ḡādiri i muḡlaḡ, ḡādiri, kirdigār, ādsakti,

OMNIPRESENCE, sarbast, sab-kahīn-ḡāziri.

OMNIPRESENT, ḡāziri or nāḡiri, sarbasti, dānā or binā, sarva-vyāpi, hama-jā. [sarva-gyatā.

OMNISCIENCE, 'ilm i ḡhaib, hama-dāni sarbjān or OMNISCIENT, 'alimu-l-ḡhaib, 'allāmu-l-ḡhuyūb, dānā or binā, 'alim, sarbjāni, sarva-gyāni, khābir i muḡlaḡ.

OMNIVOROUS, sarb-bhachhi, hama-kḡhor, kull-ḡāḡib; — (mendicants) aḡhoḡi.

ON, (prep.) par, ūpar, ba, bar, se, ko, kū, kūn, meḡ, pa, le, liye, sar, ke ta, iḡ, ki-taraḡ; — (on business) kām-par; — (on their side) un-kī taraḡ; — (on this) ete-meḡ; — (on this account) ba-wāḡte is bāt ke; — (on the head, to fall, &c.) sir-ke bal, sir-ke tān, sir-ke bhar; — (on or before) tak; — (on or before Sunday) etwār-tak; — (on that day) us roz; — (on the contrary) bar-'aks, bil-'aks, bar-kḡhilāf; — (on what business) kis-kām ko; — (to be on fire) jalnā, āḡ-lagnā; — (on a sudden) ek-ā-ek or yakāyak.

ON, (adv.) āge, barḡ, pare, āḡū, chal, barḡke, sidhā, nisang; — (eat on) nisang-khā, o; — (opposed to off) par; — (go on) chālē-jā, o; — (sing on) ḡāte-jā, o; — (play on) kḡhele-jā, o; — (come on) ā-jā, o; — (and so on) aur isī taraḡ se.

ON, (interj.) ā, o, barḡo, chalo, āḡe, sidhāro.

TO GET ON, chal-nikalnā, āḡe-barḡnā.

ONAGER, (the wild ass) gorkḡhar, ḡimār i waḡahi.

ONCE, ek-dafa, ek-bār, ek-martaba, ek-waḡt, ek-ber; — (only once) eki-ber; — (at once) sab-milke, ek-lakḡt, jab kā tab, jis waḡt kā tis waḡt; — (the same time) ek-sāth, sang, ham-rāḡ; — (formerly) āḡe, peshtar, sābik; — (at once) ek ā ek, nāḡahān, daf'atān, ek-bārḡi, anāchit, anchite, achānak, achāḡ; — (once more) pher, dūsrā-kar, ek dafa, aur, duhrā-ke; — (once or twice) do ek martaba, ek yā do martaba.

ONE, ek, yak, wāhid, ekkā, mek, nakkī, ko, i, ko, ū; — (in comp.) tho, t̄; — (give me one) ek-ṭho do; — (many a one) bahut-ek; — (some one) ko, i-ek, ek-ko, i; — (one and the same) ekhi or ekī, also one only; — (such a one) falāna or fulāna, amuk, amkā; — (from one thing to another, or from this to that) kuchh se kuchh; — (one of a number) ek-ṭho; — (for one thing) ek-to; — (neither one thing nor the other) na ūn na yūn; — (without one's friend) bin yār apnā; — (any) ko, i, also any one, jo-ko, i, kase; — (one another) ek-digar, āpas, bā-ham-digar; — (one day or other) ek na ek roz; — (one by one) ek-ek, furāda furāda, fardān-fardān; — (one after another) ek par ek; — (with one accord) ek dil hokar; — (it is all one) eksiān-hai, ekhi-hai, barābar-hai, musāwī-hai; — (with one voice) ek-muñh, ek-zabān.

ONE, (person) shakhṣ, ādmī; — (every one) har ek; — (to fight with one another) bā-ham-digar-larnā, āpas-meñ larnā: one, applied to discriminate things, is sometimes expressed by wālā; — (bring the one with black hair) siyah-bāl-wālā lā, o; — (one's self) apnā, āp, khud.

ONE-EYED, ek-chashm, kānā, wāhidu-l-'ain.

ONENESS, (unity) ekā, i, waḥdat, wāhidī.

ONION, piyāz, basal, gaṭhā.

ONLY, eklā, eklautā, ek, mujarrad, wuhī, akelā, anokhā; — (merely) sirf, faḳaṭ, nirā, khālī, kebal; — (an only son) eklautā-beṭā, ekaunjhā; — (no more) aur nahīn; — (in comp.) hi, i; — (on the hair only) bāhī-par; — (aim at the face only) muñhī, māro; — (not only) eke, ekto, tispar; — (he not only refused me the office, but abused me into the bargain) un ne faḳaṭ inkār 'ulde ki na ki, balki ūpar is ke mujhe gāliyān diyān.

ONSET, waḥla, mār, dhakkā, ḥamla, ḥalla, daur, ṭakkar.

ONWARD, āge, barh-ke, pare, udhar.

ONYX, sulaimānī-pathar, sang-i-sulaimānī. [gādh.

ONZE, chahlā, chik, chikar, kich, kichar, wahal, hilā, To Ooze, nikālā, chihannā, risnā, pasījnā, nichṛpnā, pichpichnā, rasiyānā, jhapnā.

Oozy, pur-wahāl, chipchipā, pichpichāhā.

OPACITY, ghair-shaffāfī, kaṣāfat, ghilāḷat.

OPAL, (stone so called) dūdhīyā-pathar.

OPAQUE, kaṣif, ghair-shaffāf, dhūndhlā, malin, ghaliḷ, malin, gāṭhā.

OPEN, khulā, wāz, kushāda, wā, khultā; — (as trade) khush-kharid; — (as a town, &c.) be-āsra, be-ār, mundlā; — (as sound) ma'rūf, mal'ūm; — (wide) algā, pulkhā; — (obnoxious) mutahammil; — (flat) maidānī; — (stitching) jawā, zanjira; — (navigable, &c.) chaltā; — (in open day) din diye, din-hī ko, din do pahar, roz i rausban; — (the open air) bāhar ki hawā; — (plain) zāhir, fāsh, hawedā; — (clear) ṣāf; — (exposed) be-kaid.

To OPEN, (n.) khulnā, biharnā taraḳnā, ugharnā; (a.) kholnā; — (to discover) zāhir-k, kahnā, batlānā, ugharnā, izhār-k, bānā, bilgānā, phailānā, pasārnā, udharnā; — (curtains, hangings, parasols, &c.) bāndhnā, uṭhānā, chayhānā, khainchnā: in the use of these and similar verbs considerable discrimination will be requisite, which can be acquired by practice and a knowledge of the language only; — (to divide) tarḳnā, chāk-k; — (to begin) shurū-k.

To OPEN, (a subject) tambīd- &c. -k; — (a tumour, &c.) chirnā, kāṭnā, nikālā, uskānā, (v. to cut, bleed, &c.); — (as cloth) udharnā; — (the mouth) muñh- &c. -kholnā, zabān- &c. -hilānā.

OPENER, kushāinda, kushā, kholwayā, kholanhār.

OPEN-EYED, khul-ankhā, chashm-wā; — (careful) hoṣhyār.

OPEN-HANDED, OPEN-HEARTED, farāḳh-dast, kushāda-dil.

OPEN-HEARTEDNESS, farāḳh-dastī, kushāda-dilī.

OPENING, rāh, farjā, chāk, shigāf, phānk, sāl, muñh, bhūr, kholkhāl; — (beginning) shurū', prārāmbh.

OPENLY, ḡāhiraṅ, barmalā, male-maidān, khulā-khulā, khule-bandon, mardā-mardi, mardon-ke maidān, chhūṭ.

OPEN-MOUTHED, muñh-pasāre, kushāda-dahan, muñh-khulā, malāmat-kunān.

OPENNESS, kushādagi, ṣafā, i, sādagī.

To OPERATE, asar-k, tāsir-k, 'amal-k, byāpnā, naḳsh-k, kārgar-h, kām-k, lagnā, mu, aṣṣir-h.

OPERATION, asar, tāsir, fīl, 'amal, kār, chirphār, kāṭkūṭ, kaṭ'-burid, 'amal-yadd, hathautī, khāsiyat; — (motion) ḥarakat; — (employment) kām.

OPERATIONS AND MOVEMENTS, (of an army, &c.) ḥarkāt-saknāt, kām-kāj, chāldhāl.

OPERATIVE, mūṣir or muṣṣir, kārgar, byāpak.

OPERATOR, kartā, fā'il, kārigar, kār-kun, gunī, kārguzār.

OPEROSE, miḥnat-ṭalab, pittemār, halākū, jān-kan-danī.

OPHTHALMY, āshob i chashm; — (to have an ophthalmia) ānkh-ūṭhnā.

OPIATE, khwāb-bakhsḥ, khwāb-āwar, tiriyaḳī, afimi, afim-āmez, solā, ū.

OPINION, fikr, wahm, ḡann, khīyāl, rā, e, pindār, kiyās, bichār, būjh, mat, tadbir, dānist, gumān, daryātt, bharam, aḳkal, jān, 'aḳl, jānit, lekhā, ḥisāb, zu'm, fahm; — (real) mā-fi-ḡ-zamir, markūz i khāṭir; — (favourable) ḥusn i ḡann; — (to form a good opinion) aḥchchā-pānā.

OPINIONATIVE, khud-rā, e, khud-pasaand, khud-bin, aphaddā, khud-sar, āp-khud.

OPINIONATIVENESS, khud-pasandī, khud-binī, khud-sarī.

To OPINE, (to think) khauz-k, gumān-r, bichārnā.

OPIMUM, afyūn (vulg. afim), āhiphen, āphū, tiriyaḳ; — (crude, new) ḡābhā.

OPIMUM-EATER, afimī, āphini, afyūnī, āhipini.

OPPONENT, (opposer) mukhālīf, muḳābil, ḥarif, mud-dā'ī, bādī, lāḡi, birodi, mu'āriḡ.

OPPORTUNE, ṭhik, durust, lā, iḳ, munāsib, barwaḳt, ba-mauḳa', bar-mahāl, 'ain-waḳt (also opportunely); khūb, bhulā, khudāsāz, kimiya, sonā.

OPPORTUNITY, waḳt, furṣat, kābū, gauñ, ḡhāt, dā, o, sū-biltā, ausar, sūtār, dā, o-ḡhāt, nek-sā'at, farā-ḡhat, mauḳa'.

To OPPOSE, mukhālafat- &c. -k, roknā, atkānā, ārnā, muzāḥamat- &c. -k, sanimukh-k, mukh-bher-k, ulṭānā, phirānā, kāṭnā, dhaṛā-b.

OPPOSITE, (adj.) sāmne, mukhālīf, bar-'aks, muḳābil, mun'akis, mutazādd, 'alā-r-ragham, dū-ba-dū, rū-ba-rū, āmne-sāmne, do-ḥār, dekhā-dekhi, wār-pār, idhar-udhar, muḥmil, ulṭā, peshrū, munāḳiḡ, mu-ḥāzi, munāfi, bil'aks, bar-zidd; — (over against) muñh-par, mukhṛe-par.

OPPOSITE, (sub.) zidd, 'aks, khilāf, jawāb; — (two opposites or extremes) ziddain.

OPPOSITELY, āmne-sāmne, bar-'aks, &c.

OPPOSITION, OPPOSITENESS, muḳābalat, in'ikās, ta-ḡādd, khilāf, zidd, 'aks; — (resistance) rok, aḳkā, o, ta'arruz, mu'āraḡa, mumānā'at, mānī, birodi, ulṭā, o, mukh-bherā, naḳiḡ, munāza'at, munāfāt.

To OPRESS, ḡulm- &c. -k, satānā, toḡ-d.

OPRESSED, majbūr, maglūm, sitam-kashī, shikasta-bāl, faro-mānda, 'ājiz, jabr, zerbār, dabel.

OPPRESSION, zulm, sitam, jafā, jaur, ziyādati, ta'addī, zabar-dasti, sakhtī, ghāzab, andher, dabā, o, jabar, utpāt, anjās, jālimi, upadro or upadrav, kāsāwat, sitam-gari, azyat, afsurdagi, udāsi, dil-giri, maj-hūli, kadūrat.

OPPRESSIVE, bhāri, dushwār, sakht.

OPPRESSOR, zālun, sitam-gar, mardum-āzār, sitam-gir, zabar-dast, khalk-āzār, gharib-mār, zor-āwar, andheriyā, bariyārā, bid'ati, sakht-gir.

OPPROBRIOUS, zabūn, bad, burā, ma'yūb, sakht, durusht, malāmāti, ruswā, haqir.

OPPROBRIOUSLY, sakhtī-se, ta'n-tashnī'-se.

OPPROBRIOUSNESS, zabūni, badi, burā, sakhtī, durushtī.

OPPROBRIUM, 'ār, naug, lāj, be-ḥurmati.

OPTATIVE, mutamanni; — (conjugation) bāb i istifāli.

OPTICAL, OPTIC, baṣari, chashmi, baṣirati.

OPTIC, 'ilm i munāzara o marā'iyā.

OPTION, ikhtiyār, marzi, khushi, pasand, chāh.

OPTIONAL, ikhtiyāri, icchāwanti, ṭabā'i; — (as purchase or sale) khush-kharid.

OPULENCE, daulat, ṭālī'-wari, tawangari, sampat, asrat.

OPULENT, daulat-mand' ṭālī'-war, tawangar, maldār.

OR, yā, chāho, khwah, ki, nā, na, warna, bhāwēn bhāi; — (or else) nahiñ-to; — (will you stay here or go there?) ihāñ rahoge ki or yā, wahsñ jā,oge?

ORACHE, (culinary herb) bathū, ā, sarmaḥ.

ORACLE, kalāmu-l-lāh, kalām i rabbāni, de, o-bāni, mustakhbār, ākās-bāni; — (consulting one) isti-khāra, 'aql-kull, kilid-'aql; — (the person consulted on all occasions) mushārūn-ilai-hi, muñh, zabān; — (speak a one is the oracle of the council) majlis kā mushārūn-ilai-hi falāna hai.

ORACULOUS, (dogmatical) dimāghi; — (ambiguous) ghaib-go, ba'idu-l-fahm,

ORAL, zabāni, bachani, muñh-bolā.

ORALLY, muñh-se, zabāni, nā-nawishta.

ORANGE, nārangi, kauthā, nāran; — (colour) ke-sari, basanti, kūsumbhi.

ORATION, kalām, takrīr, sukhan, bāt, wa'z, charchā (v. speech).

ORATOR, muḥarrir, khush-takrīr, zabān-āwar, sukhan-war, ṣāhib-laḥlaḥa, shirīn-go, bat-kahā, charchait, bat-banwā, baktā, jawāb-sawāli, sukhan-pardāz or -sāz, takrīr-bāz, mutakallim, takrīri.

ORATORY, zabān-āwari, sukhan-wari, khush-takrīri, lassāniyat, bat-kahi, bat-bani, su-ḥan-pardāzi.

ORB, charḥ, dawwār, gardūn, sipihr, jirm, daura, kurah, gherā, mārāg.

ORBICULAR, mudawwar, gol, mustadir, gol-ākār, chakr-ākār.

ORBIT, daura, dā,ira, daurān, gardish.

ORCHARD, bāgh, bāri; — (having 100,000 trees) lakh-peṛā; — (of 1000 trees) hazāri-bagh, whence the place we call Hāzribāg or Hauzreebaug.

To ORDAIN, thahrānā, bāndhnā, badnā, muḥarrar-k, mu'aiyan-k, mushakhkhaṣ-k, k̄,im-k, kahnā, likhnā, ṭhāṭhnā.

ORDEAL, parkhiyā, parichhā, āzmā,ish, imtiḥān.

ORDER, (method) tartīb, dhab, tadbir; — (command) hukm, amr, farmūda, farmā,ish, āgyā, kahā, irshād; — (of people, &c.) ḥaum, zāt, jāl, firka, ghar, zil', masal; — (for money) barāt, tankhwāh, chiphi, hundi, parwāngi, parwāna, dastak; — (disposition) dāul, ihtimām, bandish; — (regulation) zabt, sijil, 'azl o naṣb, naḡm o naṣṭ, nit; — (rule) tarīk, dastūr, rasm, rit; — (class) ḥimāsh, waṣ', bhānt; — (fraternity) guroh, ṭabka, halkā, ṭā,ifa, panth; — (rank) martaba, manzalat, mahātām; — (means)

bā'is, wāṣṭa, liye, khātir; — (much out of order) be-hāl, be-dāul; — (the order of nobility called the Fish) māhi-marātīb; — (in order to) tā-ki, is-liye.

To ORDER, (command) kahnā, farmānā (this last verb, and perhaps the following, is seldom used in the first person, even by majesty itself: speaking politely of or to others, it frequently means to say, observe, &c. &c.), hukm- &c. -k, likh-bhejnā, tākid-k; — (a fire-lock) bāzū se-utārnā; — (to arrange) ārāsta-k, durust-k, murattab-k, muntaḡam-k, sijil-d, sajanā, sādhnā; — (to conduct) chālānā, karnā, banānā, kār-rawā,i-k; — (to arrange in alphabetical order) tahji-k.

ORDERED, ma,mūr, masnūn, mafrūḡ, farmāyā.

ORDERER, (arranger) nāzim, musajjil, murattib; — (commander) ḥākim, āmir or amir, farmā.

ORDERLY, (adj.) ārāsta, bā-tartīb, bā-ḳā'ida, tartībī, tartīb-numā, tarbiyat-yāfta, bandheji, band o basti, sānti, hamwār, intigāmi; — (-serjeant) naḳīb (this word orderly has of late acquired in Hindūstāni an opprobrious meaning, such as minion).

ORDERLY, (adv.) ārāstagi- &c. -se, tartīb-se.

ORDINALS, 'adad i waṣṭi; — (opposed to cardinals) 'aḡad i muṭlaḡ or -ḡāfi. [masla, sharṭ, hukm, farḡ.

ORDINANCE, shar', ḳānūn, ḳā'ida, ā,in, rasm, dastūr,

ORDINANCES, (law) farāmīn, farā,iz, aḥḳām.

ORDINARILY, aḳṣar, 'umūmaḡ, beshtar.

ORDINARY, 'āmm, rasmi, 'amali, ma'mūli, rāsi, mu'tādi, bandheji; — (familiar) 'urfi, bāzāri, chālī, kamrū, be-namak, chālū, taṣārufi, aisā-waisā, madhim, miyāna; — (mean) kamīna, nich, past; — (ugly) nā-zebā, be-raunaḳ.

ORDINATION, (confirmation) sunnat, musalmāni; — (of a brahman, &c.) saṅskār; — (string) jane,o or janew.

ORDNANCE, topeñ, top-ḳhāna, chau-chakki; — (master of ordnance) mir-āṭash.

ORDURE, gūh, chirkin, bishṭhā.

ORE, dhāt, faliz; — (the ore of iron, &c.) kachā lohā, &c., i. e. unrefined iron.

ORGAN, ālat, 'aḡū, indri, jantar, karam, kal; — (musical instrument) arḡhunūn; — (an organist) arḡhunūn-nawāz.

ORGANIC, ORGANICAL, zī-a'zā, indriyāyik, jantari, 'aḡwi, murakkab, kal-kā putlā.

ORGANISM, ORGANIZATION, tarkīb, banāwāt, ta'mir, kalbal, indrikār, sā't-sāzi.

To ORGANIZE, banānā, tarkīb-k, milānā, indrikār-k.

ORGASM, (ebullition) josh, ghalba.

ORGIES, bhāṇḍ-bhāṇḍāu, bhāṇḍāpan, mughalligāt.

ORIENT, (bright) āb-dār, tābān, pānīpi, shu'la-rū, shahāb; — (east) khāwari, mashriḳi, pūrabi.

ORIENTAL, pūrabi, sharḳi, mashriḳi.

ORIFICE, muñh, dahan, chhed, sūrākh, sāl, manḡag.

ORIGIN, ORIGINAL, aṣl, bunyād, bun, beḳh, jar, mabdā, manshā, nazhād; — (opposed to copy) manḳūl 'anhu, musawwada, kharrā, utpat, ādras; (paper) khasrā.

ORIGINAL, (adj.) aṣli, ḡāfi, pahlā or pallā, aḡlā, awwal, bunyādī, utpattī, janamī, jigari, ādrasī, ād; — (genius, &c.) anūṭhā; — (papers, accounts, &c.) kachā, khām.

ORIGINALLY, ibtidā,āḡ, aṣḡlatāḡ, bil-aṣḡlat, pahle, āḡe, ād, awwalāḡ, awwal, āḡhāz-meñ, aṣl-meñ.

ORIGINALNESS, aṣḡlat, utpattā, aṣli.

To ORIGINATE, nikalnā, uṭhnā, honā, wujūd pakarṇā, sādīr-h, shurū'- &c. -h.

ORIGINATION, ijād, ahurū', paidā,ish.

ORISONS, namāz, ṣalāt, pūjā.

ORNAMENT, árâ,ish, zebâ,ish, zinat, tazin, sobhâ, zeb, gahnâ, singâr, bhûkhan, abharan, raunaq, alankâr, banâ,o, bahâr, khûb-sûratî, khush-numâ,i; — (for the forehead) tikûlî, bindûlî, tikâ; — (head) goshpech — (for the breast) dhuk-dhuki; — (varieties of) gûjârî, chhapkâ; — (of a palki, &c.) thop; — (tiger's head) sher-dahân, bagh-muñhâ.

TO ORNAMENT, jamkânâ, sobhâmân-k, banânâ, sohâ-wan-k, sobhânâ, sárnâ.

ORNAMENTAL, zeb-âwar, zinat-bakhsh, árâ,ishî, khush-numâ, zinatî, tazinî.

ORNAMENTED, ârstâ, pairâstâ, muzaiyan, mukallaf, árâ,ish-dâr, rangin; — (with jewels) muraçça, jarâ,û.

ORNITHOLOGY, tagkîratî tûyûr, parand-nâma.

ORPHAN, yatim, tû,ar, murhâ, be-mâdar be-pidar, mâ-bîp-mû,â, tû,ar-âpâr, mûrailâ, yatim o yasîr (adj. yatimâna).

ORPHANISM, yatimî, tû,arâ,i.

ORPIMENT, zarnîkh, bartâl or haritâl, mainphal: the varieties are—tabkî, bandânî, godhanî.

ORTHODOX, sachâ, râst, şadîk, din-dâr, mûmin, muslim, musalmân, sâ-pathî, sunnî, châr-yârî, râshid.

ORTHODOXY, bâ-islam, bar-şawâb, az rû, e shar'.

ORTHODOXY, islam, şawâb, râstî, haqk, şidk, sachâ,i, sâ-path, sunniyat, tasannun. [sahîh.]

ORTHOPEY, mîzân, kirâ,at, tatwa-bodhinî, talaffuz i

ORTHOGRAPHER, imlâ-nawîs, imlâ-dân, sáchhari, imlâ-gar.

ORTHOGRAPHICAL, imlâ,i, sáchharî, bâ-implâ, also the adv.; — (the orthographical points or short vowels in Arabic and Persian) i'râb. [har, imlâ-dânî.]

ORTHOGRAPHY, imlâ, aelharantî, rasmu-l-khatt, sách-

ORTOLAN, bagerî, bargel or bagrel.

OSCILLATION, jhulâhaţ, tharthari, dulâ,o, jhulâ,o.

OSIER, bañwar, bed, kandarq.

OSSELET, OSSICLE, hađđ i, hađđiyâ, ustukhwânak.

OSSIFIC, ustukhwân-sâz; — (ossification) hađđiyâhaţ.

TO OSSIFY, hađđiyânâ, hađđî-sî ho-jânâ.

OSSIVOROUS, ustukhwân-khor, har-gilâ or har-gilâ.

OSSUARY, (a charnel house) harwâr, goristân.

OSTENSIBLE, OSTENSIVE, zâhir, khulâ, bâhari, namûd, pragat.

OSTENTATION, numâ'yish or numâ,ish, khud-numâ,i, khud-faroshi, khud-sitâ,i, fakhrîya, tafâ'ihur, hûhâ, fakhr, tant-ghant, şim-tâm, ûrang, tashaiyun.

OSTENTATIOUS, khud-numâ, khud-farosh, khud-sitâ, mufakhhîr, lâghar-mast, fâqa-mast, kangâl-bânkâ, kuq-bânkâ, ş m-tâmi.

OSTENTATIOUSLY, khud numâ,i- &c. -se.

OSTEOLOGY, har-mâlâ, tashrihu-l-izâm.

OSTLER, sâ,ja, sa,ja, chirwâ-dâr; — (his assistant) ghasiyârû, better known as grass-cut.

OSTRICH, shutur-murgh, sang-khor

OTHER, aur (pl. obl, auroñ), ghair (pl. aghyâr), dûsrâ, aglâ, digar, ân, par, tihâ,et; — (some body or other) ko,i na ko,i; — (some thing or other) kuchh na kuchh; — (somewhere or other) kahîñ na kahîñ; — (the other day) parson, kal-parson; — (the other side) pâr (opposed to wâr, this side); — (the others) bâkî; — (the one played tricks with the other) ek me ek se sharârat ki; — (other people) aur-log, parâ,i,log, aghyâr-ashkhâs.

OTHERWISE, aur-tarah, aur, kuchh-aur, nau' i digar; — (you may think so, but I think otherwise) tum shâyad yûñhîñ jânte ho, par main aur jântâ hûñ; — (otherwise, else) nahîñ-to, wa-illâ, wagar-na, wa-illâ na, aur-yûñ-to, illâ, warna; — (otherwise not) nahîñ to nahîñ.

OTTER, úd-bilâ,o, mâhî-gîr, sag-âbî; — (of roses) 'atri-gul: our barbarous word otter or otter is apparently from 'atr or 'igr.

OVAL, baiçawî, bādâmî, ançâ-sâ.

OVARY, baiçâ-dân, ghariyâ, andkoth.

OVEN, tanûr (vulg. tandûr), bhât.

OVER, (above) ûpar, par, bâlâ; — (across) pâr; —

(through) ko, kû, meñ; — (more) ziyâda, nikaltâ,

udhar, barhtâ, jîtâ, charhtâ, baliut, bâkî, fuzûl, beahi,

fâzil, saras, adhik, jabar, bařh; — (in comp.) fuzûl,

kaşîr, bahu, bisiyâr; — (from side to side) chau-

râ,i pât-meñ; — (past, in comp. with verbs)

chuknâ, dâlnâ; — (to tell over) kah-d; — (to

read over) parh-d; — (to run over, as a vessel)

labrez-h: verbs compounded with over (either affixed

or prefixed), though omitted here, can readily be

found under their simple synonyma, with which the

words ziyâda, bahut, &c. will answer every purpose,

although they be not so well adapted for composition

in this language as over is in English; for to over-

bound, overbalance, bring over, &c. v. to swarm,

preponderate, persuade, &c.; — (to be over, give over,

cease) maukûf or raf'-h, jîtâ-ralinâ, tham-jânâ, par

jânâ, ho-chuknâ, ho-jânâ, gañânâ; — (as incurable

chor-denâ; — (to exceed) jîtâ-h; — (a little

over two inches) do tasû se kuchh jîtâ; — (o'er

and o'er) pher-pher, dûsrâ-kar; — (over and above)

ûpar is ke, 'alâwa, siwâ, mû-siwâ, wârpar; — (over

against) sâmne, rû-ba-rû, dû-ha-dû, sañ-mukh,

âinne-sâmne; — (over or under) kam-besh, aunâ-

paunâ; — (all over) dârobast, bhar; — (it is all

over) thanthan gopâl hû,â, tammat-tamâm-shud;

— (to go over) pâr-j; — (to come over) wâr-ânâ;

— (to fire over, that is, harmlessly) -ke pâr goli-

márnâ, âsmâni-goli-chalânâ, hawâ,i-tîr-lagânâ; —

(take care and fire over the vessel, by no means into

it) khabar dâr kishitî ke pâr golâ mârô, dekh na kishitî

par; — (fire over their heads) -ke sir ke ûpar

se âsmâni goli chalâ,o; — (to be all over) gugarnâ;

the military reader will not be the worse of adverting

particularly to these examples, as a literal translation

of our language might be attended with very tragical

consequences; un ke ûpar goli chalânâ, meaning to

fire on, into, not over or above them: besides the

words formerly mentioned as being equivalent in com-

position to over, the scholar will observe that rakhnâ,

barhnâ, bharnâ, charhnâ, phûtnâ, nikalnâ, bahnâ,

jîtâ, parnâ, utarnâ, rahnâ, bachnâ, nibhnâ, ânâ,

jânâ, chalnâ, guzarnâ, denâ, márnâ, dabânâ, chohnâ,

lenâ, pânâ, toñnâ, chuknâ, with their derivatives, will

frequently help to express over, both in its affixed and

prefixed state, though the latter is not very easy in

many cases, without one or other of the vocables

under more, disproportion, high, superior, across,

full, heavy, down, wholly, out, &c., being joined to the

simple verbs: those can in general be consulted by

the learner when he wishes to form Hindûstânî words

to express the various and arbitrary compounds in our

language with over; thus, to overdo, overact, &c.

may readily be translated by ziyâda- &c. -karnâ, &c.

TO OVERACT, OVERDO, fuzûli-k, bâlâ-rawî-k, ziyâ-

datî-k, kuchh-ziyâda-k.

TO OVERAWE, dhamkânâ, çarânâ, sahmânâ.

TO OVERBALANCE, dabânâ, jabar bar nuqşân-h.

TO OVERBEAR, dabânâ, dabâ,e-r, tor-đ, maghlûb-k,

majbûr-k.

OVERBEARING, turk-mizâj, zâlim, zabar-dast.

TO OVERBID, çapar-tapkâ-k, kûd-parnâ, kımat-bařh-

ânâ or -chayhânâ.

TO OVERBLOW, par-jânâ, thamnâ.

OVERBOARD, nâ,o-par-se, kishitî-par-se, jalâz-par se.

TO OVERCAST, chhipânâ, chhânâ, târik-k, andherâ-k.

TO OVERCHARGE, pur-k, ser-k, chhakânâ, bharnâ,

ziyâda-talabî-k.

To **OVERCOME**, mārṇā, fatiḥ-k, maghlūb-k, shikast-d, harānā, torṇā, ghlālib-rahnā, jitnā, past-k, kamān k; gōsha meṇ pakarṇā.

OVERFLOW, sailāb, sailān, bāḥ, rau, lab-rezi, chhalak.

To **OVERFLOW**, (n.) chhalaknā, umadnā, lab-rez- &c. -h, bichhnā, chhichharnā, apharnā, chaḥṇā, bhār-ā, jalthal-h; (a.) lah-rez-k, bharpūr-k, umdā-d; — (to deluge) bornā, bahānā, gharḥ-k.

To **OVERGROW**, bharnā, pur-lenā, dabā-lenā, rok-lenā; — (as a boy) dabānā.

OVERGROWN, hara-bharā, bahut barā.

To **OVERHALE** or **OVERHAUL**, jhārā-lenā, naḥar i ḡāni-k, doḡāra-dekhnā, dekh-r, pher-dekhnā, bāz naḥar-k.

To **OVERHANG**, jhūkā-honā, ūhrā-honā.

OVERHEAD, sir-par, ūpar, bālā, e sar.

To **OVERHEAR**, sun-pānā or -lenā, poshida sun-lenā

To **OVERJOY**, bāḡh-bāḡh-k, magan-k.

OVERJOYED, nihāl, farḥat-āḡār, bāḡh-bāḡh.

To **BE OVERJOYED**, baḡhlen- or chūtar-bajānā, uph-aphnā bāḡh-bāḡh-honā.

To **OVERLAY**, dabānā, dabā-mārṇā, dāb-ḡ, kuchal-ḡ; — (to cover) marḥnā, lipnā, lesnā, liwārṇā.

To **OVERLEAP**, pār-kūrṇā, kūd-paynā.

To **OVERLIVE**, mārke-marṇā.

To **OVERLOAD**, **OVERBURDEN**, bujhel-k, bharnā, ḡhārnā, dabel-k, bhārī-k, garwānā.

OVERLOADED, dabel, pur-zergarān or tah-bār.

OVERLOOK, (to pass over indolently) chashm-poshi-k, iḡmāz-k, khāk-ḡ, ānk-chhipānā, ga, i-k, darguzar-k, jāne-denā, tarāḡ-ḡ; — (a house) sarkob-h, dāb-lenā; — (to neglect) ānākāni-k, naḡar-andāz-k.

OVERLOOKER, sarkob; — (of sins) sattāru-l-'uyūb.

OVERMATCH, ḡhālib, charab, zabar-dast.

To **OVERMATCH**, maghlūb-k, ḡhālib-h, zabar-dast-h.

OVERMUCH, bahut, ziyāda, saras, ḡadd se ziyāda, ba-hutī bahut.

To **OVERNAME**, nām-lejānā, nām mukarrar lenā.

OVERNIGHT, awwal shab, rāt ko, shab-ko.

To **OVERPERSUADE**, bhulānā, warghalūnnā.

OVERPLUS, baphotari, barḡtī, ubārū, ziyādātī, baḡiya, bāḡi, fuḡā, izāfa, bāḡi-sāḡi, adhiḡā, i, fuḡil; — (allowance) rūnghan, ḡhalwā.

To **OVERPOWER**, torṇā, dabānā, girā-d, maghlūb-k, majbūr-k, zerdast-k, zer-k, latāḡnā, ḡhalba-k.

To **OVERRATE**, bhulnā, bāḡh or ziyāda-ginnā, ur-chālnā.

To **OVERREACH**, ḡhagnā, buttā-d, daghā-d, kān-kāḡnā, pāwh-ḡhokrānā, bāḡh-chālnā, chālāki-k.

To **OVERRULE**, mār-d, kāt-d, radd-k

OVERRULING, (Providence) ḡhakim i muḡlaḡ, khudā-ḡādir.

To **OVERRUN**, tāḡh-k, tarāj-k, malmḡt-k, lūḡ, pāt-k, lūḡnā, wirān-k; — (to overspread) bharnā; — (a horse) khakherṇā.

To **OVERSEE**, tākid-k, taḡaiyud-k, ihtimām-k, dekhnā-sunnā, muḡaḡsillī-k, nigāh-k, naḡar-k.

OVERSEER, karōḡ, dāroḡha, ihtimāmchī, muḡtamim, pesh-kār, sarhang (whence the word serāng), sirwai-hiyā, mirdahā, nigāhbān, sarkob, shahna, balrakḡ, deh-dār, ahath.

To **OVERSET**, (a.) ulaḡ-d, aundhānā, ulḡānā, pachḡār-nā; (n.) ulaḡ-j, aundhnā, tale ūpar-h, ulaḡnā.

To **OVERSHOOT**, pare-j, pār-j, lānḡh-j.

OVERSIGHT, (mistake) chūk, ḡhalatī, khāḡā, saho, bhūl, khāmi, kachā-pan.

To **OVERSPREAD**, bharnā, pāt-mārṇā, ma'mūr-k, chhānā.

To **OVERSTOCK**, pātṇā, bharpūr-k, respel-k.

To **OVERSTRAIN**, sina-zori-k, bāḡhā-mārṇā, dauḡi-mārṇā.

OVERT, ḡābir, āshkārā, khulā.

To **OVERTAKE**, pānā, pahunchnā, pakar-lenā, dāb-lenā, dāb-baiḡhnā, ḡhonk-pahunchnā, barābar-ānā, picḡhe-d.

OVERTHROW, pā, e-māli, inhidām; khārābī; — (defeat) shikast, bhāgel.

To **OVERTHROW**, girā-d, dhakelnā, ḡhā-d, munhadim-k; — (to ruin) pā, e-māl-k, mismār-k, ḡhārat-k, malmḡt-k; — (to conquer) shikast- &c. -d, mārṇā, harānā.

To **OVERTOP**, tarāj-r, ḡhalba-r, faḡilat-r, fanḡiyat-r, sarkob-h, chaḡh-dabonā, -baiḡhnā or -mārṇā.

OVERTURE, (proposāl) bāt, iḡhār, sawāl, payām, sar-zadī, tazkira, iltimās, charchā; — (to make) sar-zad-k.

To **OVERTURN**, ulḡānā, aundhānā, pachḡārṇā, nigūn-k, wāzhūn-k; (n.) ulaḡnā, aundhnā.

To **OVERVALUE**, ziyāda-jānā, bahut-lagīnā.

To **OVERWEEN**, (to overrate) tarāshnā, khud-tarāshī-k, shekhī-k.

OVERWEENINGLY, khud-tarāshī-se, shekhī-se.

To **OVERWHELM**, dabā-ḡ, tor-ḡ, dabā, e-mārṇā, ḡharḡ-k, lapetṇā; — (to be overwhelmed with shame) shar-mindagi se kaḡ-jānā.

OUGHT, (sub.) kuchh, tanak, ko, i-bāt, ko, i-chiz.

OUGHT, (imp. verb) chāhiye; — (to be necessary) chahitā-h, zarūr-h, lāzim-h, wājib-h, munāsib-h, lā, iḡ-h; — (as it ought) bāyad shāyad, jāisā-chāhiye; — (do it as it ought to be done) jāisā chāhiye waisā karo; — (you ought to have told him) use kahnā tum ko chābitā thā; — (grain ought to be given to the horse every morning and evening) har-ḡubḡ o shām ḡhoḡe ko dāna diyā chāhiye.

OVIPAROUS, anḡel, anḡaj, baiḡawī, baiḡa-nihād or -ḡuzār, anḡailā.

OUNCE, ādhī chha-ḡānk, aḡhai-sikka, do-tolā; — (panther) tendū, ā, laḡwā-bāḡh; — (two ounces) chha-ḡānk: a ḡānk is about one-third of an English ounce.

OUR, hamārā, apnā, ham-logon-kā, āpas-kā, hamon-kā, ham-sabhoṇ-kā, nijkā; — (what! shall we kill our father?) kyā, ham apne bāp ko māren? which, from the privilege assumed by the natives of honouring themselves on all occasions with the plural number, may likewise be translated—what! shall I kill my father? It may be observed that in common conversation ham is generally used for the sing. main, and the *bonā fide* plur. is expressed by ham-log or ham-sab; thus, our souls never die, ham logon kī rūḡhēn kadhi nahin martī hain.

OURSELVES, ham-tum-āp; — (we) hamhī ham, ham-dono, i. e. we two; — (us) apne, apnō, āpas; — (why should we engage ourselves in his quarrel?) us kī larā, i meḡ ham-tum kyūn apne ta, lā, ḡālen; — (if we cannot trust ourselves, when shall we trust others?) aḡar apnon par i'tibār nahin rakḡte, ḡhai-roṇ par kah rakḡenge; — (we never use such expressions among ourselves) ham āpas meḡ aisi bāteḡ nahin kaḡte.

To **OUST**, uḡārṇā, nikālnā, uchāḡṇā, uḡhānā.

OUT, bāhar, berūn, khārīj, bāhar-wānsū (opposed to bhitar-wānsū), dūr, tafāwat, judā, 'alāḡhida, alag, ante, par, parghar; — (expended) be-bāḡ; — (as fire) ḡhāndḡā; — (idle) mu'atḡal; — (finished) tamām, tammat tamām-shud, lit. it is finished; — (audibly) pukārke; — (open) khulā, nikālā, ḡābir, ma'lūm; — (exhausted) khālī, kḡar, hū, ā, hu chūkā; — (openly) khulke; — (in comp.) nikālnā, ḡālnā; thus, to go out, nikāl-jānā; — (to sweep out) jhār-ḡ; — (to be out, as the eyes) phūḡ-

nā; — (as a fire) bujhānā, gul-h, sard-h, thanḡhū-h; — (at a loss) lāchār-h, hāirān-h, 'ājiz-h; — (to put out the eyes) phoṛnā; — (as a fire) khāmosh-k, gul- &c -k, bujhānā, which, for particular reasons, being esteemed an inauspicious expression, generally gives place to others, such as baṛā-k, ghar-k, &c.; whence the true reason for using the words ziyāda-k, ma'mūr-k, &c., for to take away, put out, shut, &c.; — (to give out) urānā; — (you are out in guessing) gayi-boli: out, in a few examples, though formed by u (as ubharnā, to jut out, ujārnā, to out-root, &c.) is generally expressed by the verbs enumerated under over, q. v. especially by dabānā. and those which signify advancement, superiority, &c.: to these may be added bāhar, par, baṛh, and such as express extinction, expenditure, &c., viz. nibarnā, honā, chuknā, khārḡh, &c.; out is at times expressed thus: (to outwit) daghā par daghā-k; — (to cry out) baṛh-ronā, pukārnā; — (to outrun) baṛh-daurnā, &c., is a very common form of composition in such words, and may prove useful to the learner on similar occasions where the words have been omitted here.

OUT! dut, dūr, sarak, chakhe, gum-ho, dūr-dabak, hisht, chal-nikal.

OUT OF, meṅ se, be, nā, se, badar, se bāhar, se dūr, &c.; — (out of the way) uṭhak-nāṭak, teṛhā, berhā; — (out of favour) naḡar-andāz; — (out of season) be-mausam, kusamai; — (out of humour) udās; — (out of hand) ek-ā-ek, jab-kā-tab; — (out of doubt) be shubhā; — (out of the house) ghar-meṅ se; — (out of time) be-wakt; — (this is the fruit out of which wine is made) yih wuh phal hai jis se sharāb banti hai. (N.B. Words in which out precedes the verb, &c., if not inserted here, may be formed by consulting the primitives themselves, with which such paraphrase can easily be made as the nature of the expression shall require).

To OUT, (to out) khārij- &c. -k, berūn-k.

To OUTBRAVE, dhāmkanā, dabkanā, hech-jānnā, dabānā, niche-k, zer-k, faro-k, chaṛh-baiṭhnā, pach-hārnā.

OUTCAST, mardūd, āwāra, khārij, kūjāt, chhūtihar, mahṛm, bāzārī, parāyā, properly a stranger, but somehow or other generally applied to things worthless; whence pariah dogs, men, &c., denoting those of the vilest sort.

OUTCRY, (clamour) shor o shār, gohār, ghul-ghapārā, ghul-ghadar, fariyād o fighān, dohā, i-tihā, i, shorish, āh o nālā; — (auction or sale) harrāj, nilām or lilām; — (to make an outcry) ghul- &c. -machānā.

To OUTDO, tarjih-r, fauqiyat-r, faḡilat-r, ghalba-r, kān-kāṭnā, pesh-dasti-k, dabānā, baṛh-parnā, baṛh-k.

OUTER, OUTWARD, OUTMOST, OUTSIDE, bāharī, berūnī, sab-se-bāhar, bāhar-wār, pailā, parlā, bāharlā, uprillā; — (the outer side of a garment) abrā.

OUTERMOST, sab se bāhar; — (remotest) sab-se-dūr.

To OUTFACE, muṅhā-muṅhī-k, muṅh-mārnā, harānā, uṭā chor kotwāl ko ḡāṇḡnā.

To OUTFLY, -DO, -RUN, -STRIP, &c., dabānā, piche-ḡ, be-sar-ānā, sabḡat-lejānā, baṛhnā, chaṛhuā, baṛh-daurnā.

To OUTGROW, dāb-lenā, dābmār-d, dabā-mārnā, baṛh-nikalnā.

OUTGUARD, ṭilāya, ḡarāwal, ḡall'at. [bāhar-kā.

OUTLANDISH, ajnabī, berūnī, bāharī, bidesī, kahiṅ-kā,

To OUTLAST, ziyāda-chalnā or -ḡlaharnā.

OUTLAW, murtadd, wājibu-l-ḡatī, baḡhī, mardūd.

To OUTLAW, mardūd-k, khārij-k, nikāl-d, shahar-badar-k.

OUTLET, muṅhānā, nikalne-kī rāh, bar-āmad, nikās, kānwak, bānjī, badar-rau (v. vent).

OUTLINE, naḡsha, khākā, khāṭṭī muḡhṭ, bāharī-chir, sānchā, chau-kaṭhā.

To OUTLIVE, mār-ke marnā, jite-rahnā.

To OUTNUMBER, ziyāda-h, ginti-meṅ-dabānā, bāṛh-h.

OUTPARTS, nawāh, aṭrāf, ḡudūd.

OUTPORTS, āspās ki ta'ināṭī, ḡudūd ke bandar.

OUTRAGE, ḡulm, sitam, jaḡā, ḡhadr, balwā, dangā, ziyādātī, bid'at, ḡiyāmat, andher.

To OUTRAGE, ḡahr- &c. -k, ḡulm-k, sitam-k.

OUTRAGEOUS, ḡhaḡab-nāk, āḡ, bā, olā, be-lagām, aba-did, ḡahr-ālūda, ḡhaḡab-ālūda, ḡahr-nāk; — (to become outrageous) āḡ- &c. -hojānā, jaljalānā, jhun-jhānā, taṛapnā.

OUTRAGEOUSLY, shiddat- &c. -se, be-lagāmi-se.

OUTRAGEOUSNESS, ḡhaḡab-nāki, jaljalāḡat, taṛap, jhunjlāḡat, shiddat.

OUTRIGHT, pūrā, jab-kā-tab, bilā-tawaḡḡuf, sāf, i, hi; — (he killed the boy outright) us ne laṛke ko mār hi ḡalā.

To OUTROOT, ukhārnā, ujārnā, bekḡ-kanī-k.

To OUTRUN, ziyāda-daurnā, nikāl-j.

To OUTSELL, baṛh-bechnā, ziyāda ḡimat-par bechnā.

To OUTSHINE, ghalba-r, go, i-lejānā, dabnā.

OUTSIDE, bāhar, ūpar, bāharī-ṭaraf, ḡāhir; — (opposed to the lining) abrā, upallā.

To OUTSTAND, bāhar-parnā or -ho-rahnā. [kānū

To OUTSTARE, baṛh-ḡhūrnā, chashm-numā, i-k, dham-

To OUTSTRETCH, phailānā, pasārnā, lambā- or darāz-k.

To OUTSTRIP, piche-choḡnā or -ḡālnā.

To OUTVIE, baṛh-dekhnā, go, i- or sabḡat-lejānā.

To OUTWALK, baṛh-chalnā, piche chhoḡ-jānā.

OUTWARD, bāharī, ḡāhiri, berūn, bides, des-āwar; — (outward appearance) ḡāhir-hāl.

OUTWARD, OUTWARDS, bāhar, berūn.

OUTWARDLY, ḡāhirag, dekhne-meṅ, ḡāhir asbāb.

To OUTWIT, kān-kāpnā, shah-kahnā, thakānā, barānā, piche-ḡ. [marhālā.

OUTWORKS, bāhar-koḡā, aṭalā, kamarkoḡā, mohrā,

To OWE, chālnā, dhārnā, dharāna, ḡarḡ-r, ḡarāḡdār-h, daindār-h, maḡrūz-h, riniyā-h, bāḡidār-h, wāmdār-h, madyūn-h, rakhnā, rakhānā, bāḡī-h; — (to be obliged) munnūn-h, iḡsānmand-h, kaurāḡ-h; — (to be owing, or occasioned by) honā, lagnā; — (the fever is owing to your having caught cold) yih tap tumhāri sardī khāne se hai.

OWING, maḡmūl, mansūb, hai, hū, ā, mauḡūf, muḡtamil; — (it was owing to the rain) yih meṅh se hū, ā.

OWL, OWLET, ulū, būm, chughḡ, ḡhūghū, penchā, shaiṭān-chiriyā, urū, ā, ulūk, kuchkuchū, mir-gūnā, patohiyā; — (a young owl) ḡhūsāt.

OWLER, (smuggler) ḡhaṭmār or ḡhaṭmār.

OWN, apnā, nij-kā, zāt-kā, khud-kā, khāss, āp, āphi, ātam; — (I went my own self) main apne-āp gayā; — (it is your own) yih āphi kā hai or āpkā hai; — (it was my own) merā or nij-kā thā.

To OWN, ginnā, jānnā, samrajnā, bījhnā, apnānā, ḡabūlnā, bolnā, apne ūpar lānā, hānk-pukār-kahnā, kahnā, mānnā, ḡāil-h, muḡirr-h, ḡabūl-k; — (to claim) da'wā-ḡ, bād-k, wāriḡ-ḡhahrānā; — (to possess) mālik- &c. -h, rakhnā.

OWNER, mālik, khāwind, dhanī, sāhib, wāll, wāriḡ, māl-khāwind, birtiyā, nijik, haḡḡ-dār, kharkhāwind, muḡiḡḡ, sāhib-haḡḡ, māl-wāriḡ; — (in comp.) wālā.

Ox, badhiyā, bail, nar-ḡā-o. [ankhā.

OXEYED, ḡā, o-chashm, bail-ankhā, ḡā, o-ḡidā, bar-

OXFLY, ḡāns, mas, go-māchī.

OXYCRATE, (a mixture of vinegar and water) sirkāba.

OXYMEL, (vinegar and honey) sikanjabūn, sirka o shād.

OSTER, kastürä; — (-seller) kastüre-wälä or -farosh
 OZENA, pinas, näk kä phanas.

P

PACE (step) kadam, gäm, dag, parag, chalawä; — (having bad paces) bad-ran or -gäm; — (to keep pace with) ham-kadam-chalnä; — (gait) chäl, rawish, raftär; — (amble) yarghä, gurg-daur; — (a pace in mensuration) kadam, dhur.

TO PACE, (amble) yarghä- & -chalnä; — (to march) khush-khiram-chalnä; — (to step) rap-rap-ä, -j or -chalnä; — (measure) päw-näpnä, kadmi näp-k.

PACED, shäh-gäm; — (in comp.) rau, raftär.

PACER, (pad) kadam-baz, rähwär or rahwär; — (if an elephant) pä, el or päyal.

PACIFIC, şulh-kull, salim, mulä, im, miläp.

PACIFICATION, muşäläha, şulh-käri, taskin, miläp, milä, o, işläh.

PACIFIER, şulh-kär, işläh-kär, samjhä, ü.

TO PACIFY, thanhä-k, mulä, im-k, manänä, faro-k, säkiu-k, pahlänä, bahlänä, samjhänä.

PACK, (package) gath, basta, gathar, moth, pot, bokcha; — (load) bojh, bär; — (of cards) ganjifa; — (multitude) dherä, räs, mandali; — (of dogs, &c.) dor, jhünd, jathä; — (crowd) 'alam, daryä.

TO PACK, (a.) bändhnä, lapetnä; — (to bind up) gathiyänä, kasnä, jakarnä, chaubandi- &c. -k, lädnä phändnä, läd-phänd-k; — (money, &c.) tofä- &c. -bandi-k; — (a jury, &c.) gänthnä, kär-säzi-k; — (to withdraw) kalä-munh-h or -k, boriyā-badnä or -sambhänä; — (to drive away) hānkñā, dūr-k; — (to join) jorñā, batornā, jam'-k; (n) basta-bandi-h; — (to disappear) bhāgnā, jātū-rahñā, champat- or hawā- or kāfir- hojñā, ramñā.

PACKCLOTH, beñhan, lifäfa, lapetan.

PACKER, hasta-band, gänth-band, basta-bändline-wälä.

PACKET, gathri, potlä, potli, dab; — (mail) thalli, k'im, kharita, tappal; — (a packet-boat, on the Malabar coast, is called) pätimär, which is perhaps applicable also to a packet-carrier; päti, in the Hind-dawi, signifies a letter.

PACK-HORSE, partal-kä ghorä, partali-tattü, bhatiyäre kä tattü.

PACKING, chaubandi, gathri-bandi, badra-bandi.

PACK-SADDLE, pälän, gaddi, jahaz, khogir.

PACK-THREAD, sutli, dorī, rassi.

PACT, PACTION, shart, shartüt-bandhej.

PAD, gaddi, khogir, kandheli, sündkä, tahrü, chär-jäma; — (a foot-pad) bať-pär, rāh-zan.

PADAR, kani, ardawä, chüni, moť-ätä. [baiñhi.

PADDLE, bathiyä, dāñd, karwārä, chappü, dabilä,

TO PADDLE, khyonä, bathiyä- &c. -marnä; — (in the water) dhab-dhabänä, äb-bäzi-k.

PADDOCK, (frog) menđak, bhek, beng, ghauk; — (for deer) ähü-khāna, mirg-sälä.

PADLOCK, küf (vulg. külaf), tälä.

PAN, karķä, fatah-näma, alhä, mangal, shädiyāna.

PAGAN, but-parast, ätash-parast, gabr, mushrik, käfir, majüsi.

PAGANISM, but-parasti, ätash-parasti, shirk, kufr.

PAGE (of a book) saffa, pithautä; — (in waiting) khawäss, chanwardhär, jilodär, khäss-bardär, sakhä, säki, khawäss, gandharb, muřarrabu-l-khidmat; — (he is a page, not a waiting servant of the king's) pädsäh kä khawäss hai, khidmatgär nahin.

TO PAGE, warak-dāghi-k, surak 'adad-k.

PAGEANT, putli, gahwārä, bimän, pekhnä, banawät; — (show) tamäshä, nakah bar äb, hübäb.

PAGEANTRY, hashmat, dhüm-dhäm, hü-hä, nash o numä, numä, ish.

PAGOD, PAGODA, mürat, bot, dewal, but-kada, de, oharä, but-khāna, dair, kanisht; — (coin) hun. [ri-k.

TO BE PAID, bhar-pänä, pañnä; — (taxes) mälgugä-

PAIL (for milk) dohni, jhakri, kañma-i, kañhuti, taulä, gamlä, dol; — (-full) kañhuti-bhar; — (to rain by pailsfull) müslä-dhär-girnä or -barasnä.

PAIN, dukh, dard, pir, bathä, waj', sozish, koft, ranj, sog, huzn, gham, maläl, malolä, santäp, sü, kasak, kasälä, karaktis, dukhrä.

TO PAIN, dukhnä, piränä, dard-k, dukhnä, dukh-d; — (to ail) kasakñä, bathnä, kalapñä, kachakñä, käñnä, jalnä.

PAINFUL, pur-dard, dard-angez, sakht; — (difficult) dushwär, thak-thak, miñnat-ñalab; — (industrious) miñnati, dukhi, dukh-dä, i, sautäpi, kalpä, ü.

PAINFULLY, miñnat- &c. -se, thak-thak-se.

PAINFULNESS, dard-angezi, sakhti, dushwäri, ishkal.

PAINLESS, nirdukhä, be-ghal o ghash.

PAINS, (toil) miñnat, sä'i, dard i sar, khün i jigar, daur-dhüp, tagäpo, parisram; — (of child-birth) dard i zih, pir or pir.

TO TAKE PAINS, khün i jigar-khänä, miñnat-k, dard i sar- &c. -k, lohü-mütnä, lohü päni-k, sarmakñ-zan-k, dawä dau-k.

PAINS-TAKER (laborious) miñnat-kash, ranj-ñalab.

PAINT, rang, roghan, baran or varna.

TO PAINT, khichnä, utärnä, banänä, munakñash-k, chitnä, urehnä; — (with figures, &c.) rang-ämezi- &c. -k; — (to colour) rang-d, rangnä, rangin-k; — (to represent) nakl-k; — (a picture) taşwir-khichnä or khainchnä; — (a likeness) shabili-khichnä.

PAINTED, manküsh, munakñash, muşawwar.

PAINTER, musawwir, nakñash, taşwir-kash, chiterä, rang-saz, chitarkär, nigärinda, kamän-gar (lit. a bow-maker) is also a painter of doors, windows, &c.

PAINTING, taşwir-kashi, musawwari, chitarkäri, rang-ämezi, rang-säzi; — (picture) taşwir, nakñ, chitar, nakñkashi, nakñ-nigar.

PAIR, joť, juft, joť, jori, jug.

TO PAIR, (n.) juft-khänä, jufti-k, jurnä, milnä; (a.) jorñä, milänä, sanjogi-k, joť-khänä, joť-b, nisbat-k.

PALACE, daulat-khāna, dargäh, bärghā, mañal, sadan, rä-j-bhanwan, rä-j-pür, aiwan, qasr, rang-mañal, dhaulāhar, kākū, rä-j-grih, pach-mañla, dä, ira-daulat, kaushak, daulat-sarä.

PALANQUIN, päki, näki: a person who is allowed by the emperor to use a päki, is called päki-nishin.

PALATABLE, maza-där, laziz, khush-gä, ika, sawädik; — (any thing palatable) älan-sälan.

PALATE, tälü, murdhanä, käm, mağak.

PALATIAL, PALATIO, iştilähi, tälba, mağaki.

PALE, (wan) zaid, pilä, siñh, khushk, chark kapäs, kam-rap; — (green) pista, i; — (faint) phikä, halkä; — (dim) dhündhli, dhündhä, audhä; — (a pale candle) sham' i zard; — (to grow pale) munh ke kawwe urjäna.

PALE, (sub.) dandä; — (bounds) hadd, iñäta.

PALE-FACED, zard-rang, pilä-munh, kapäsi, khushk-rü.

PALENESS, zardi, pilä, i, phikä, i, dhündh, be-raunaki, khushki, murdani.

PALETTE, (a painter's board) takhti.

PALINDROME, mañlüb i mustawi, sarbo-bhadra, kalb i mustawi.

PALISADE, kathamrā, mutakkā, kaṭh-gherā, rundh-garā, muhajjar, lakar-koṭ.

PALISH, zardi-mā'il, pilā-sā, kam-rang.

PALL, (for the dead) chaddar; dūshāla.

TO PALL, (n.) be-luṭf- or be-maza-hojānā; (a.) be-luṭf- &c. -k, umthānā, jī-phirānā, muh-ko band-k, dil-bhar-jānā; — (to cloy) ser-k, muh pher-d.

PALLET, (bedstead, bed) khindri, gūḍri, bistar, dalḥ, khatiyā, sathrā.

TO PALLIATE, halkā-k, narm-k, lipnā, chupaṛnā, chik-nānā, sudhārnā; — (a disease) thopthāp-k, sakin-k, khatif-ḥ, taskin-denā.

PALLIATION, takhfiḥ, ghatā, i, lipā, i, potā, i.

PALLIATIVE, musakkin, taskin-bakhsh, miṭhāne-wālā.

PALLID, (pale, wan) nilā-pilā, zard, kam-rang.

PALM (tree) khajūr, tār, baltār, phaltār, chuhhāre kā darakht, darakht i khurmā; — (victory) go, i, ghalba, faukiyat; — (of the hand) hatheli, kaf i dast, tar-hathi; — (in measure) chā, o, chār-angul, chau, ā; — (the palm fruit) tarkul.

TO PALM, rakhnā, lagānā, bāndhnā, ḍālnā, jorñā; — (to impose) gale-lagānā, -marhnā, or -chempnā, thāpnā, ḍāl-phenk-j; — (as jugglers) anṭi-mārnā.

PALMA CHRISTI, (ricinus) aṛand, ṛand, bed-anjir, reñḍi.

PALMER WORM, kamlā, bhoṇḍilo, bhū, ā.

PALMIST, bhaḍri, ḍakaut, dast-shinās, samudriki.

PALMISTRY, samudrik dast-shināsi, ḍakauti; — (legerdemain) chaṭak-bāzī, dast-burdī, hath-pherī.

PALPABLE, kābilu-l-lams, kābilu-l-mas, asparsi; — (manifest) zāhir, ṣariḥ; — (gross) barā, sakht, shadid.

PALPABLENESS, ṣarāhat, sakhtī, shiddat.

PALPABLY, zāhiran, ṣariḥan; — (grossly) ba-shiddat.

TO PALPITATE, dhaṛaknā, tapnā, dhaṛdhaṛānā, uch-halānā, pharaknā, dhakdhakānā, dhāmakanā.

PALPITATION, dī aṛ-dhaṛāhat, dhaṛak, khatkhan, tapish, tapān, dhuk-dhuki. [lun.]

PALSIED, sitangi, adhangī, shall, sun, pachhā-ghatī.

PALSY, sitang; — (hemiplegia) fālij, adhang; — (paralysis) jholā, rāsha, laḥwa, shall, kamp-bā, i, pachhā-ghat. [subuki, hikārat.

PALTRINESS, nā-ba-kārī, danā, at, khwārī, kamin-pan,

PALTRY, nā-kārā, ni-kammā, nā-ba-kār, kamina, dani,

subuk, khwār, be-ḍadar, malāmāti, pāji.

TO PAMPER, chhakānā, nāz o ni'mat se pālnā, nāz par-warda-k, phulānā, phūs-phūs- &c. -k.

PAMPERED, laṛ-bā, olā, gorasahā, nāz-parwar, shir-mast, sāya-parwar, shir-parwarda.

PAMPHLET, risāla, chau-pattī; — (pamphleteer) risāla-nawis.

PAN, karāhī, karāh, tās, tāba, tāwa, mahitāba, bartan, bāsan, patilā, tambiyā, taslā, bahgunā; — (of a gun-lock) piyāla, kān, falita; — (the knee-part) chakki, ā, ina, guṛgi kā haḍḍā, khuriyā.

PANACEA, aksir i a'zam, dukh-haran.

PANADA or PANADO, (sort of cake) sholā, jhūs.

PANCAKE, mā-pū, ā, pū, ā, tuchwi, kūkū.

PANCREAS, (gland of the body) lablaba, baṭ.

PANDER, bhaṛwā, kuṭnā, ḥurramsāk, kamīna.

PANDICULATION, mas-masāhat, kas-masāhat, angaiṭhi, badan-shikani, angrā, i.

PANE, ā, ina, murabba', parkalā; — (panel) patar, tukyā.

PANEGRIC, madh, ta'rif, ganā, madh-nāma, baṅsā-wari, pārnāli, bird, bhaṭiyā, i, bhaṭauti, bhaṭaiti.

PANEGRIST, maddāh, ganā-khwān, madh-khwān, bhāṭ, dasaundhī, bardait.

PANG, siyāsāt, koṭ, halāki, talhuka, shiddat, sankath, āpad; — (the pangs of death) sakarātu-l-maut, jān-kandanī, naz', or naz' i rawān, nirod, dam i marg, antwisthā.

PANIC, haibat, haul, bhai; — (-struck) khauf-zada, hairān o sarsām, haul-dilā, chit-bharam.

PANNEL, khogir, pālān, kandheli, pākhar, ruḥ'a.

PANNIER, ṭokrā, jawā, khānchā, ākhā, oṛā, dālā, gañ-wārā. [long] marnā, jān-d.

TO PANT, hāmphnā, haphaphānā, honknā; — (to PANTALOOON, pā, e-jāma, izār.

PANTHEON, (temple) de, o brind, devatā, on-kā mandir.

PANTHER, chitā, palang, tendū, ā, yūz.

PANTOMIME, (drama) bhagwant-lilā, rām-lilā, rās-lilā.

PANTRY, modī-khāna, bhaṇḍārā, ni'mat-khāna.

PAP, bhitiṇi, sarpiṭān, dūdhī, lapsi; — (dug) chūn-chū, kuch, pistān; — (food, pulp, &c.) pāpā, fālūda, malidā, chūri, lupri.

PAPA, bābā, bāp, miyān, bāwā, khibla-gāh, bāwā-jān.

PAPER, kāghaz, kirtās, patar; — (clean) korā- or sāda-kāghaz, kāghaz-patar; — (glazed paper) kāghaz mulredār; pāpar is the name of a very thin, transparent cake in the Hindui language, and papṛā signifies a flake, lamina, &c.

PAPER-MAKER, kāghazi, kāghaz-gar.

PAPPY, phul-phulā, phulkā, pipilā, narm, mulā, im.

PAPYRUS, paterā, bardī. [&c. -h.

PAR, (equality) musāwāt; — (to be at par) barābar-

PARABLE, taṃṣil, miṣāl, nazir, maṣal, upamā, drish-ṭānt.

PARABOLICALLY, taṃṣilan, maṣal-lā-ke

PARADE, dhūm-dhām, hūhā, ḥashmat, shikoh, iḥti-shām, numā, ish, nash o numā, dabdaba, ātank, kar o far, aṭam-ṭātam; — (array) ṣaf-ārā, i; — (place for exercise) kāwā'id-gāh, ṣaf-gāh, maidān.

PARADIGM, āmad-nāma, kriyā-rūp.

PARADISE, firḍaus, 'adan, jannat, bihisht, baikunṭh, sarg-lok, khuld; — (terrestrial) iram, bāghi iram, jannatu-l-bilād, applied to Bengal; jannat-nazir, applied to Cashmere; — (a virgin of paradise) hūr, abchharā; — (a blooming youth of paradise) ghilmān (pl. of ghulam); — (bird of paradise) humā.

PARADISE GRAINS, (cardamum) kākāla-kibār.

PARADISICAL, firḍausī, bihishtī, baikunṭhi

PARADOX, PARADOXICAL, ba'īdu-l-'aḳl, laḥnū, lapet, dalil-ṭalab, dūr-fahm.

PARAGON, namūna, dastūru-l-'amal, fakhr, be-nazir, lā-ṣāni, be-miṣāl, waḥid, ṭāk; — (of beauty) shāh-khūbān.

PARAGRAPH, fikra, maṭlab, prakarn, parichhed.

PARALLEL, (sub.) barābar, musāwī, sam, khayā, mu-hāgi, mustawī, mutawāzi; — (a parallel line) khat i mutasāwī, khat i muḥṭiḥ; — (parallel moulded letters) maḳlūb mustawī.

PARALLEL, (sub.) barābarī, musāwāt, muwāfaḳat, mu-nāsabat, tashābuh, samtā, istiwā.

TO PARALLEL, barābar- &c. -k; — (to correspond) milnā, barābar- &c. -h; — (to compare) muḳā-bala-k, barābarī-k.

PARALLELOGRAM, murabba' mustaṭil.

PARALLELOPIPED, murabba' i mustaṭil, musaddas.

PARALOGY, dalil-jāli, mantiḳ-jāli.

PARALYSIS, rāsha, ra'sha, laḥwa, jholā. [sunbahrī.

PARALYTIC, murta'ish, shall, adhangī, sitangi, mastūj,

PARAMOUNT, barā, mahā, sadr, adhirāj, muḳaddim; — (of a village) jahār; — (the lord paramount of the Marhatta states) peshwā.

PARAMOUR, yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā, dhagrā, lagwā, lagwār, 'āshik, dhing, dhemnā.

PARAFET, faṣil (vulg. faṣil) kangdrā, kamar-koṭā, sīna-panāh, aṭalā.

PARAPHENALIA, dahezi-māl, daijūr, jahez, dān.

PARAPHRASE, tarjuma bā tafṣil, tāwil, sharah, tafṣir.

TO PARAPHRASE, 'ibārat-se tarjuma-k, pher se tarjuma-k.

PARAPLUIE, chhatrī, chhātā, mathaurī. [tūṭī.

PARAQUETO, PAROQUETO, or PAROQUET, totā, sūā,

PARASANG, (a measure near three and a half English miles) farsang, farsakh.

PARASITE, muft-**khōr**, ta'am-talāsh, rikābi-maghab, ṭufailī, roṣhā, luḳmaya, kāsa-les, land-dharwā, kha-dambar, tabākī kuttā, roṣitor, ṭuḳr-**khōr**, barbhātī, luḳandrā, luḳka; — (plants) ākāś- or alag-lat.

PARASITICAL, **khā**, e-bardār, chāplūs, **khūsh**-āmad.

PARASOL, chatr, chhatr, pankhā, āftābi.

TO PARBOIL, nīm-josh-k, susūm-k, adh-kachrā-pakānā.

PARCEL, gathrī, pūrī, pūriyā, buḳcha, basta, paṭṭī, khūnt, pūlindā; — (part) paṭī, kaṭ'; — (quantity) majma', guroh, jathā, maṇḍalī.

TO PARCEL, bāntnā, ḥiṣsa- &c. -k or -lagānā, taḳsim-k, khūntaitī-k.

PARCENER, khūntait, paṭidār.

TO PARCH, (a.) bhūnnā, biriyān-k, tachānā, senknā, kahlānā, bhūnjā, ulānā. akornā, **khushk**-k, sukh-līnī; (n.) bhūn-j, tachnā, kahlānā, sukhnā, **khushk**-h.

PARCHED, piyāsā, **khushk**; — (grain) khil, bhūnjā, (that which the labourers use by way of repast) chubēnā, sattū; — (rice) lāwā, che,ṭrā, parmal, ūkrā; — (barley) pharhī, kūrī, hābūs, ṭhuddī, holā; — (pease, &c.) phuṭahā, phuṭerā; — (wheat) ūmmī; — (maize) mārlā.

A PARCHER OF GRAIN, bhar-bhūnjā. ṭhuddī-walā.

PARCHMENT, rak, **khās** ki wasālī, meshī, daf, dattī.

PARD, (ounce, panther, &c.) gulbaghā, pāras.

PARDON, 'afū, āmurzish, mu'āfi, bakhshish, dar-guzar, maghfīrat, najāt, chhīmā, rachhā, chhuṭkārā; — (to ask pardon) 'uzr-**khwāhī**-k, 'uzr-k.

TO PARDON, bakhshnā, mu'āf- &c. -k or -r, chhornā, ma'zūr-r, ri'āyat-k, dar-guzar-k; — (pardon me) mujhe mu'āf rakho; — (pardon this freedom) gus-tāḥī mu'āf.

PARDONABLE, ma'zūr, kābilul-'afū, kābil ī ghufrān, 'uzr-masmū', 'uzr-pagīr, chhīmā-jog, hadar.

PARDONABLENESS, ma'zūrī, 'uzr-pazirī.

PARDONED, mu'āf or mu'āfi, maghfūr, ma'zūr.

PARDONER, bakhshinda, **khāṭā**-bakhsh, chhīmā-kārī; — (applicable to God) āmurzigār, ghaffār, pozish-pazīr.

TO PARE tarāshnā, katarnā. kāṭnā, chhilnā, lenā; — (to pare off or away) tarāsh-d, kāṭ-d; — (to pare the nails) nākhun-tarāshnā or -lenā

PARENT, (v. father) janak, janmā, ā, bāp, padar, wālid.

PARENTAGE, aṣl, **khāndīn**, naṣab, gharānā, dādihāl, nānilhāl, pitritā, mātritā.

PARENTAL, wālidāna, farzandī; — (the son has no filial affection, and the father no parental control) us bete ko muhabbat ī pidarī nahīn hai, āur is bāp ko bhī ru'ī pidarāna nahīn: were this member of the sentence, 'and the father no parental regard,' it would run so: āur is bāp ko bhī farzandī ulfat nahīn.

PARENTHESIS, jumla mu'tarīza.

PARENTS, wālidain, pitran, mā-bāp, janak-janani; hān mā bāp is a respectful address to a master or patron.

PARER, (in comp.) tarāsh, whence kalam-tarāsh, a pen-knife (lit. a pen-parer); nākhun-tarāsh, a nail-parer.

PARING, tarāsha, katarā, chhilan, kāṭan, katran; — (a shoemaker's paring-knife) nīah-gird, rāmpī.

PARISH, tappā, pūrā, maḥallā; — (-priest) pīr, parohit, parodhā.

PARISHIONER, tappe-wāl; — (in relation to a priest) jājmāu, murid.

PARITY, barābarī, samtā, musāwāt, i'tidāl, tashābuh, mushābahat.

PARK, ramnā, shikār-gāh, khal-angā, mirg-sālā; — (of artillery) ṭop-**khāna**.

PARLEY, jawāb-sawāl, guft o shanid, bāt-bat-kahā, o, bāt-chit, waḳfā; — (to beat a parley) kaprā-hilānā or -phernā; — (to ask a parley) jholi-mārnā, waḳfā-chāhnā.

TO PARLEY, jawāb-sawāl- &c. -k, guft-gū-k, bāt-chit-k. [matā.

PARLIAMENT, **kaumi**-majlis, dīwān ī 'āmm, sabhā, gur-PARLOUR, dar-dālān, baithā-**khāna** (hence, bytaconnah.)

PARODY, tazmīn, taḳḍīd, tamṣil, tashbih.

PAROLE, ḳaul, kahā, bolī, bachan, 'ahad, paimān.

PAROQUET, totā, totī, sūā, tūṭī.

PAROXYSM, naubat, bārī, hālat, dasā, jhānjh, jarañs, dhun, chharhā, o, 'ālam, ghālba; — (don't take the medicine during the paroxysm of the fever) yih dawā mat khānā tap kī hālat mein.

PARRICIDE, pidar-kush, pitā-ghātī; — (the crime) pidar-**khushi**, pitāghāt, 'ālan-kushī, sresht-ghāt.

PARROT, totā, suā, tūṭī, nūrī, miṭhū, miyān-miṭhū.

TO PARRY, āp-d, bachānā, rokṅā, tālnā, daf'-k.

TO PARSE, pūchhā-prekh-k, tashriḥ-k, ḥall-k, tarkīb-kahnā. [lobhī.

PARSIMONIOUS, juz-ras, tang-dil, tang-chashm, kṛipān,

PARSIMONIOUSLY, juz-rasī- &c. -se, lobh-se.

PARSIMONY, PARSIMONIOUSNESS, juz-rasī, kingā, ish ī dili, tang-chashmī, kam-**kharch**, oḳ, larḳorī-chāl, girthāpan, buḳhl, imsāk, bakhilī, ochhā, ī.

PARSING, tarkīb-**khwānī**, ḥaḳīḳat ī alfāz.

PARSLEY, ajmūd, **khurāsānī**, karafs ī bostānī: pītir-seli, perhaps a corruption of *parsley*, is much used by gardeners and servants in India.

PARSNET, PARSNIP, chhuṅandar, jazar, gazar.

PARSON, pūjīmān, brāhman, mullā: a Christian priest is generally styled the padarī sāhib.

PART, (share) ḥiṣsa, aṅs, bakhṛā, faṣl, kaṭ', biswā, ānā; — (stipulated division) kiṣṭ, and particularly applicable in the payment of debts, rents; bānṭī, chhāndā, paṭṭī, bahra, khūnt, khand; — (of a book) kānd, skandh, rukn, daftar, manzil, maḳāla; — (character) bhes, khūnt; — (place) jagah, mauḳā, mauzā', kaljuz, jauhar, zimma, **ḥaḳk**, kāndhā, sante; — (piece) ṭuḳrā, pāra, pārchā, purza, lakht; — (ingredient) juz, ṭuḳ; — (concern) 'alāḳa; — (business) kām, kāj, **khidmat**; — (in a play) naḳl, sawāng; — (side) ṭaraf, pahlū, jānīb, simt, pallā, or; — (of speech) kalima; — (for the most part) akṣar-**auḳāṭ**, akṣar, dher aise; — (for my part) apnī ṭaraf; — (to take in ill part) burā-mānnā, zabūn-jānnā, ḥamal-bad-k; — (to take in good part) mustāḥṣan- or aḥsan- or bhalā-jānnā, ḥamal-nek-k, bhalā-mānnā, nek-samajhnā; — (to take part) ṭaraf-dārī-k, jānīb-dārī-k; — (to play one's part well) apnā **khūb** nibāhnā; — (a small part) juzwī.

TO PART, (a.) bāntnā, ḥiṣsa- &c. -k; — (to separate) tafāwat-r, alāhida-r, alag-r or -k, fark-k, chhurānā, bhīn-k, bīch-bīchā, o-k; — (n. to intervene) faṣil-h, darmiyān-h, bīch-h or -parnā; — (to be separated) judā- &c. -h, bīchhūrṅā; — (to take farewell) sid-hārnā, rukḥat-**h**, murā^hkhāsh-h, widhā-b; — (to share) pānā; — (to part with) chhōrnā, tark-k, tajnā, tyāgnā, tyāg-denā, bech-d, judā-k.

TO PARTAKE, *hişsa-lenâ, sharik- &c. -h, sâth-d*; — (to participate) *shâmil-h, milnâ*. [sâthi.]

PARTAKER, *sharik, sâjhi, meli, mushârik, hişsa-dâr, PARTER, chhořawanhâr, darmiyâni, chhořwayiâ.*

PARTERRE, *chaman, sabza-zâr, gulistân.*

PARTIAL, (*person*) *řaraf-dâr, jānib-dâr, palla-kash, ori, pachhi, himâyati, hâmi, do-nagrâ, do-ankhâ, bargi*; — (*inclined*) *mâ, il, laulin*; — (*not universal*) *khâss, prichhan*; — (*to be partial to one's self*) *apnâ-gânâ or -kahnâ.*

PARTIALITY, *řaraf-dâri, jānib-dâri, řaraf-kashi, palla-kashi, pachh, prem, pās, barg, dū-nagrâ-pan, palle-dâri, pās-dâri, nagar-andâzi, janbâ, &c. mayâ-moh.*

PARTIALLY, *řaraf-dâri- &c. -se, jānib-dâri-se, &c.*

TO PARTICIPATE, (n.) *sharik-h, shâmil-h, mushtamil-h, milnâ*; (a.) *bânṭnâ.*

PARTICIPATION, *taḥsim, baṭwârâ. hişsa-bandî, ishtirâk, sharâkat, shirkat, hişsa-dâri.*

PARTICIPLE, (*active*) *ism i fâ'il*; — (*present*) *hâliya, nâm bartmâni*; — (*perfect*) *mâzi ma'ṭuf 'alai-hi, nâm-bhūti*; — (*passive*) *ism i maf'ul.*

PARTICLE, *řuk, zarra, juz, reza, kanî, chunni, kinchâ, rezagi, tinkâ, ṭum*; — (*in grammar*) *harf, âdat, bâchik, kalima, birt.*

PARTICULAR, (*not general*) *khâss, makḥṣûs, nij*; — (*individual*) *mufaṣṣil*; — (*attentive*) *mutawajjih, mustaḥrik, muta, ammil*; — (*odd*) *'ajib, nirâlâ, zor, tuḥfa*; — (*person*) *ko, i, ek, khâm, kachâ, mukhtaṣṣ*; — (*account*) *teraj, taujih.*

PARTICULAR, (sub) *bât, amr, sūrat, nukta, juzwi, juzi (pl. juziyât), fardiyyât, afrâd, ajzâ, naḥir o ḳiṭmir*; — (*a particular detail*) *tafsil*; — (*all the particulars, i.e. the whole*) *juz o kull*; — (*in particular*) *khâssatan, kḥuṣṣan, 'alâ-l-kḥuṣṣ.*

PARTICULARITY, *kḥuṣṣiyat, taḥṣis, yaktâ, i.*

TO PARTICULARIZE, *mufaṣṣalan-kahnâ, tafsilan-kahnâ or -likhnâ, judâ-judâ-kahnâ, ek-ek-kahnâ, tashakhḥ-ḥuṣ-k, ḳalam-band-k, mushâruṣ ilai-hi-batlânâ.*

PARTICULARLY, *mufaṣṣalan, tafsilan, bi-t-tafsil, bhin-bhin, alag-alag, bayân-wâr, sharah-wâr, bi-râsi-hi, binâ-e ke, nij-kar, khâss-kar*; — (*in particular*) *kḥuṣṣan, 'alâ-l-kḥuṣṣ, parant.*

PARTISAN, *rafiḳ, dâman-gir, lagâ-liptâ, kumaki*; — (*officer*) *risâla-dâr, jam-dâr.*

PARTITION, *taḥsim, tafrik, inkisâm, baṭwârâ, baṭâ, i*; — (*as a wall, &c.*) *fârik, hijâb, parda, âr, oṭ, mend, diwâr, alot, ḳanât, mânjhâ, barzakḥ, hâjib, khâna.*

PARTLY, *kuchh, thořâ, juzwi, kuchh-ek.*

PARTNER, *sâjhi, mushârik, banṭait, bakhrait, adhiyarâ, aṣik, ambâz, sharâkati, aṣi, paṭṭi-dâr, bhâgi, hişsa-dâr, siri, ham-hişsa*; — (*in dancing*) *sakhâ, sakhi, râ, ūlâ, râ, ūli, joṭi*; — (*at play*) *joṭi, go, in, go, iyât, bikki.*

PARTNERSHIP, *sharâkat, ishtirâk, sâjhâ, ambâzi, shirkat, mushârakat, sir, muḳaribat, shâmilât.*

PARTRIDGE, *titar, durrâj, kabak.*

PARTS, (*talents*) *dânish, ziraki, frâsat, budh, mat, andâz, ḳarf*; — (*districts*) *âṭrâf, aknâf, jawâ nib, akâlim*; — (*private*) *mauza-makḥṣûs, tin-thân*; — (*a man of parts*) *shâhib-sha'ur.*

PARTY, *jathâ, tūman, pachh, gaṭṭi, moth, gaṭṭri, ṭukṭi*; — (*in a law-suit*) *fârik (dual, fârikain), aṣmî*; — (*of men*) *ghol, melâ, jhūnd*; — (*side*) *řaraf, or, jānib*; — (*assembly*) *majlis, panchâ, et*; — (*individual*) *shakhs, âdmi*; — (*detachment*) *risâla, ta, inâti*; — (*the two or both parties*) *řara-fain, — (the other party) fârik i šâni, mudda' i 'alai-hi, chor-dhor, hâli muwâlî.*

PARTY-COLOUR, *būḳalamūn, gūnâ-gūn, rang ba rang, pachrangâ.*

PARTY-JURY, *pachmel-panchh.*

PARTY-MAN, *řaraf-dâr, jānib-dâr, bandishi, pachhi.*

PARTURITION, *makhlaṣi, khalâsi, janâpâ*; — (*charm for uding parturition*) *khâlâs muhrâ.*

PASQUINADE, *maḳammat, faṣiḥat-nâma, nindâ-patři.*

PASS, (*narrow passage*) *gali, ghât, ghâṭi, dara or darra*; — (*road*) *râh, murûr, panth*; — (*pass-port*) *parwâna, dastak, râh-dâri, nikâsi ki chifṭhi, chifṭhi*; — (*state*) *hâlat, gaṭ, dasâ, naubat*; — (*pass in fencing*) *hul, khod, chonk*; — (*to make a pass in fencing*) *hul-chalanâ.*

TO PASS, (n.) *guzarnâ, langhnâ, chalnâ, jānâ, bitnâ, urnâ, bahnâ, chalâ-jânâ, nibarnâ, hâdiḡ-h, lapnâ, řai-k, řair-k*; — (*to vanish*) *jâtâ-rahnâ, ujhânâ, nikalnâ*; — (*to be spent*) *ho-chuknâ, řarf-b, kharj-h, katnâ, lagnâ*; — (*to be finished*) *tamâṣ-h, akḥir-h, nibarnâ, anjâm ko pahunchnâ*; — (*to become*) *hojânâ*; — (*to pass current*) *munjar-h, jâri-h*; — (*to occur*) *ânâ, â-jânâ, parnâ*; — (*to be considered*) *ginâ-jânâ*; — (*a. to spend*) *guzarnâ, kâṭnâ, kharj-k, řarf-k, bitânâ, gawânâ*; — (*to cross*) *nanghnâ, pār-k, 'ubûr-k, pâri-d*; — (*to move*) *chalanâ, rawân-k, bhejnâ, pahunchânâ*; — (*to vent*) *deni, karnâ*; — (*to omit*) *chhořnâ, chûknâ, tark-k, ḳalam-andâz-k*; — (*to pass as*) *honâ, bannâ*; — (*a law, &c.*) *jâri-k*; — (*one's word*) *hârnâ*; — (*to pardon*) *dâr-guzar-k, jāne-d*; — (*as a doctor, &c.*) *farâḡh-fâṭḥa-parhnâ*; — (*be bruited*) *ishti-hâr-pânâ, bajnâ*; — (*to allow in accounts*) *muḳre-d*; — (*to enact*) *bândhnâ, ṭhahfânâ, muḳarrar-k*; — (*to come to pass*) *honâ, itifâḳ-parnâ.*

PASSABLE, *ḳâbil i 'ubûr, ḳâbil i guzar, chalani, rawân, maftûh, mumkinu-l-'ubûr, langhne- &c. -jog, 'ubûr-pâgir, chaṭâ*; — (*tolerable*) *aisâ-waisâ, bain-bain, kâm-chalâ, ū.*

PASSAGE, (*road*) *guzâra, guzar, guzar-gâh, utârâ, rau, rawâ-rau*; — (*pass*) *muhrâ, nikâs*; — (*money*) *utrâ, i, newal, kirâyâ, mallâhi, bhârâ*; — (*quotation*) *ḳiṭâ*; — (*exit*) *bar-âmad*; — (*journey*) *saṭar, prasthân, châlâ, naḳl i makân, pûtarâb*; — (*place*) *jagah, mauḳā*; — (*a bird of passage*) *saṭri-chiriyâ, sarwar-panchhi*; — (*figurative*) *khâna-ba-dosh.*

PASSENGER, *musâfir, râhi, baṭohi, pathik, chaphan-hâr, 'âbir, râh-rau, baṭâ, ū, chaphū, sawâr.*

PASSENGERS, *âyande-rawande, râhi-musâfir.*

PASSIBILITY, PASSIBLENESS, *lagâ, o, mutaḥammili, ta, aḡṣur, aḡar-pâgiri, saḥawâṭ.*

PASSING, (*exceeding*) *nihâyat, ba-shiddat, nipaṭ, balût, ziyâda*; — (*bell*) *bhonkâr, sâmpâ.*

PASSION, (*opposed to action*) *inf'âl, ḳuwwat i munfa'ila, karamtâ, kartab, ḳuwwat, sifât, gamima*; — (*passibility*) *taḥammul, aḡar-pâgiri*; — (*affection*) *nafs, mad, birih, neh*; — (*of love*) *siḡâr-ras*; — (*fury*) *khushûnat, jhaur, jaltarang, jhânjh, jalan, khij*; — (*commotion*) *walwala, josh, umand*; — (*anger*) *khsham, jagba, ḳahar, krodh, jhaljhalahâṭ*; — (*ardour*) *âḡ, ḥarârat, lau, soz, tapan*; — (*love*) *ta'ashshuk, ḥubb, ras, shahwat, ârzû, armân, hawâ, o 'ishḳ*; — (*the passions*) *hawâ o hawas, hawâ, e nafsâni, nafs i ammâra, shaitânat-gâti*; — (*to fly in a passion*) *pechtâb-khânâ, jhaljhalânâ.*

PASSIONATE, (*fiery*) *ghuṣṣa-war, tund-kho, krodhî, zûd-ranj, tund-mizâj, jhaurâhâ, ghuṣṣa-nâk, jaliyâ, jhânjhiyâ*; — (*earnest*) *garam, pur-shauḳ, dil-soz, rasahâ, rasiyâ*. [ghuṣṣe- &c. -se.]

PASSIONATELY, *shauḳ- &c. -se, ba-dil*; — (*angrily*)

PASSIVE, *mutaḥammil, maf'ul, munfa'il, karam, majhul, karmi, saḥâ, ū, khâ, ū, aḡar-pâgir*; — (*too patient*) *sun, ḥilâ, sust*: a verb in the *passive voice* is called *majhul, i.e. unknown*, because the agent is in that case seldom expressed (v. Gram. p. 61).

PASSIVELY, *taḥammul-se, susti-se, saḥawâṭ-se.*

PASSIVENESS, *maf'uliyat, majhulî, sustî.*

PASSPORT, parwāna, parwāna i rāhdāri, rawannā, rāh-dāri, dastak, jawāb-nāma.

PAST, gugashṭa, guzarā, gayā, māzi, salaf.

PAST, (*preposition*) ūpar, pare, ba'd, be, bilā, bhūt, gugashṭ, pār, tad-kā, saras; — (*-and gone*) gayā guzrā, maṣā mā-maṣā.

PAST CURE, lā-'ilāj, lā-dawā, be-darmān.

PASTE, khamir, 'ajin, leyī or le,i, parānthā, ahār, māyni, māñḍi, pāsti, lo,i, nishāsta.

TO PASTE, ahār-nā, maṣiyānā, chapkānā, jamānā.

PASTE-BOARD, waṣli, dafti, gātā, muḥawwa, daftin.

PASTERN, the, onā, ghūṭhi, gābchi; — (*leathers and foinc*) muḥammā.

PASTIME, auḳāt-ba-sari, tamāshā, did, khel, bāzi, kautuk, chaltir.

PASTOR, chaupān, pāsbān, gopāl; — (*spiritual guide*) gurū, hādi, murshid.

PASTORAL, (*rural*) ahiri, pāli, gopāli, chaupāni, gorasahā, braji; — (*-language*) braj-bhākhā, from Braj, the birth-place of Kṛishṇa, and the Arcadia of India; — (*-song*) kirtan, kṛishṇ-mangal, bishn-pad.

PASTRY, sambosa, paroṭhā, berili, kacchauri, sad-partiroṭi, khājā.

PASTRY-COOK, ḥalwā, ḥalwā-farosh.

PASTURAGE, chari, galla-bāni, charwāhi, chaupāni.

PASTURE, charā, Jelmā; — (*-grounds*) charā-gāh, 'alaf-gāh, charā-o, charā,i, 'alaf-zār.

TO PASTURE, (a.) charānā; (n.) charnā, char-chugnā.

PAT, (adj.) ṭhik, durust, lā,iḳ, muwāfiḳ.

PAT, (sub.) tamācha, chaṭkauā, ṭhapṭhapāṭ.

TO PAT, ṭhāpnā, khod-d, tamācha-mārnā, ṭhapṭhapānā, ṭhak-ṭhakānā; — (*on the back*) piṭh-ṭhonknā.

PATCH, paiwand, thegli, joṛ, ṭikli, bindli, chhippi, bindaulā; — (*work*) dāgh-dozi, hazār-mekhī; — (*bit*) kī'ā, tukrā, chakti.

TO PATCH, joṛnā, paiwand- &c. -lagūā, paiwand-kāri-k, gānthnā, tāknā; — (*to palliate*) thop-ṭhāp-k, chhop-chhāp-k, 'aib-poshi-k; — (*the face*) khāl- or til-b or -banānā; — (*up a story*, &c.) joṛnā, bāndhnā, banānā.

PATCHER, paiwand-kār, pāra-doz, pāra-zan.

PATCHING, paiwand-kāri, pāra-dozi, pāra-zani.

PATCHWORK, murakka, mekhī, dāgh-dozi.

PATE, (*the head*) khopri, sar or sir.

PATENT, farmān, sanad, parwāna, ḥasbu-l-ḥukm, pād-shāhi-sanad, sanad i ḥuzūri.

PATENTEE, parwāna-dār or sanad-dār.

PATERNAL, pidari, abwi, abā,i, pidarāna, farzandī; — (*cousin*, &c.) chacherā; — (*paternal estate*) bapauti or bapoti.

PATH, bāt, jādaj, lik, malan; — (*road*) rāh, rāstū, ṭariḳ; — (*a foot-path*) pag-ḍanḍi.

PATHETIC, dard-angez, jān-kāli, karunā-kār, jigar-doz, jān-soz, dil-soz, dard-khez.

PATHETICALLY, dard-angezi, &c. -se, jān-sozi-se.

PATHETICALNESS, dard-angezi, jān-kāhi, dil-sozi, jān-sozi.

PATHLESS, be-rāh, nirpandā, be-sabil or -ṭariḳ.

PATHOGNOMONIC, aṣli, lāzim-malzūm.

PATHOS, (*sympathy*) ras, kasbiyat, luḳ, ḥālat, ḥarārat.

PATHWAY, pag-ḍanḍi, rāh-bāt, tang-rāh.

PATIENCE, ṣabr, ṣabūri, samā,i, shikeb, shikebā,i, dhīraj, santokh, taḥammul, burd-bāri, bar-dāshṭ, ṭākat, tāb, dimāgh, karār, iṭminān, sakūnat, taskin, ḥilm, sahā,o, sāntras, chhemā, tawaḳḳuf.

PATIENCE, (interj.) raho, āste or āhiste.

TO HAVE PATIENCE, ṣabr-k, sahnā, sastānā, masosnā.

PATIENT, (adj.) sābir, shikeb, mutahammil, burd-bār, dhīraj-mān, santokhi, pitmār, ḡham-khwār, dhīrā, sahā,ū, gambhirā, man-mār, ṣabūr, ṭhandhā, chhēmā-kār, chupkā, ḡharib, khāmosh.

PATIENT, (sub.) mariz, bimār, kārni, āzāri; — (*he is gone to see his patients*) gayā hai apne bimārōn ko dekhne.

PATIENTLY, ṣabr- &c. -se, sahte-sahte, rah-rah-ke.

PATLY, liyāḳat-se, ba-mauḳa', jaise chāhiye.

PATRIARCH, ḳuṭb, abdāl, shaiḳh, mashā,ikh, buzurg, muni, rikhi or rishi.

PATRIARCHAL, abdāli, ḳuṭbi, muniwat, shekhāna, mashā,ikhāna. [purkhā,i]

PATRIMONIAL, maurūsi, abā,i, mirāsi, jaddi, pitrik.

PATRIMONY, maurūs, irḡ, mirās, bapauti, bapans, bunyād, milk.

PATRIOT, waṭan-dost, des-pil, ḥubbu-l-waṭani, des-lin.

PATRIOTISM, ḥubbu-l-waṭan, des-pāltā.

PATROLE, ṭilāya, ṭilāwa, shab-gard, ṭali'a, shab-gasht, ratwāhi.

TO PATROLE, shab gardi-k, ṭilāya-phirnā, shab-gasht- &c. -k.

PATRON, murabbi, dast-giri, ḳadar-dān, ḥāmi, pushti-bān, oṛi, pachhi, bānhiyān, wali-nimat, puraniyā, mābāp, ann-dātā, kafil, mutakaffil, kibla-gāh, khāwind, ḳadar-shinās, bande-parwar; — (*saint*) gurū, pīr.

PATRONAGE, murabbi-gari, dast-giri, pushti, ḥimāyat, panāh, pachḡ, sare,o, ishfāk, ḡhaur-pardākhṭ, du'ā, daulat, khāwindi, parwarishi, nawāzish.

PATRONESS, murabbi, &c. (v. patron).

TO PATRONISE, ḥimāyat- &c. -k, pālnā, dast-giri-k.

PATRONYMIC, padbi, ḳāumi, laḳabi.

PATTEN, chaṛā,ūn, chamā,ūn, khaṭnaiki.

TO PATER, paṛṣarānā, tartarānā, ṭaptapānā, chhaṛ-chhaṛānā, jhaṛjhaṛānā.

PATTERN, namūna, sarikhā, chhāp, bāñḍi, ḳidwa, pesh-wā, kār-nāma, mādari.

PAUCITY, kami, ghaṭti, kamti, ḳillat.

TO PAVE, farsh-k, kharanjā-b, farsh-bandi-k, pāṭnā; — (*to pave the way*) rāh-nikālnā or -banānā.

PAVEMENT, farsh, patā,o; — (*of bricks*) kharanjā.

A PAVIER or **PAVIER**, farsh-band, patā,o-band.

PAVILION, khāima, gulāl-bāri, baṭhiak-khāna, khargāh, re,ūtā, mandū,ā, kundalā, sarāparda, khāna-rawān, sā,ḡ-bān.

PAUNCH, pet, tond, ojh, ānt.

PAUPER, nā-dār, muḥlis, nikauriyā, miskīn, dar-ba-dar.

PAUSE, (*stop*) waḳfa, saktā, tawaḳḳuf, fursat, rahā,o, bisrām, antar, bisarg; — (*suspense*) ḥaiṣ-baiṣ, dubdhā, adhar.

TO PAUSE, rahnā, ruknā, ataknā, tawaḳḳuf- &c. -k, fikr-k, dhyan-k, āḡā-pichliā-k, pas o pesh k.

PAW, panja, changul, ṭhāp.

TO PAW, ṭāpnā, ṭāp-mārnā; — (*roughly*) jhōrnā, bāhān-bāhiṭi-k, khīrs-bāzi-k, mathnā, malnā.

PAWN, (*pledge*) giro, riḥn, bandhak; — (*at chess*) baidāḳ or baigāḳ, piyāda.

TO PAWN, giro- &c. -r, marhūn-k, gahne-dhārnā, bai' bi-l-wafā-k, bai'-iḳāla-k.

PAWNBROKER, mahā-jan, sāhū-kār, murtahin, bandhakī.

PAWNED, girawi, riḥni, murtahan, dar-girw.

PAWNER, rāhin, giro-guzār or girw-guzār.

PAY, ṭalab, darmāba, mahāna, mawājib, mushāhara, kharch; — (*yearly*-) sāliyāna, barkhāsan; — (*monthly*-) māhiyāna; — (*daily*-) rozina, yammiya.

To PAY. (to discharge) bhar-d, adā-k, paṭānā, bebāk-k, ifi-k, de-dālnā, paṭh-k, niwārnā, pahunchānā, pakṛānā; — (to return) pher-dena, paltā-d; — (to give) denā; — (servants, &c.) talab- &c. -d; — (troops) chithā-bānā; — (to beat) piṭnā, ṭhonknā, mārnā, nawāznā, changā-banānā; — (to reward) ajr-d, iwaz- &c. -d; — (for a thing bought) kimat-d, mod-d.

PAYABLE, denā, wājibu-l-adā, paṭā, ū, adā, i; — (it [the money] will be payable two days hence) do roz ba'd denā hogā.

PAY-DAY, roz-niyādi, hisābi-din, roz i guzār.

PAYMASTER, khazānchī, bakhshī.

PAYMENT, adā, paṭā, i, paṭh; — (of troops) chithā-chapāti, tankhwāh.

PEA, (the pulse so called) dāna, maṭar, māsh (v. pease).

PEACE, sulh, mel, āshī, kūsal, chhimā, muṣāḥaba, salāmat, khair, khairiyat; — (of mind) taskīni-khātir, imīnāni-khātir, milāp, aman, salāhiyat, rafāhiyat, salāmat-rawī, intigām; — (rest) āram, āsā, ish, ānand, āsūdāgi; — (silence) khāmōshi, chuppi; — (delusive) gurg-āshī; — (peace be with you) kusal chhem; salāmun 'alai-kum, to which is replied, wa 'alai kum as-salam; but in doubtful cases the illiberal Musalmāns add, lau kunta Muslim, i.e. if you were a Musalmān; — (to hold one's peace) chup-rahnā

PEACE! (interj.) khāmōsh! chup! (which Europeans in general call chab, and with it also very ingeniously form chab-dār, instead of chob-dār, a mace-bearer), muñh mūndo, are muñh dhāmp.

PEACEABLE, gharib, sulh-andesh, kam-sharr, bholā, sudhā, sulh-jo.

PEACEABLENESS, gharbat, gharibi, bholā-pan.

PEACEABLY, gharibi-se, be jang o jadal, bā sulh.

PEACEFUL, chup, bā-sulh, be-fasād, be-fitna.

PEACEFULLY, chupchāp-se, be-fitna o fasād.

PEACE-MAKER, sulh-kār, ṣalāh-sāz, milan-sār.

PEACE-OFFERING, manit, manū, ūn.

PEACH, shaft-ālū, ālū-balū, ālū-bukhārā.

PEACOCK, mor, ṭā, ūs, barhī, chakar-dhāri, maiyūr, pūnchār; — (hen) morā, bandor, lanḍār; — (chick) morāilā. [tūnchā, chondā, jūrā

PEAK, chontī, sikhar, sring, dāng; — (of a turban) ṭo PEAK, pachaknā, laṭnā.

PEAL, ṭhahākā, gargarāhat, dhamākā, jharākā, darākā.

PEAR, nāshpāti, amrūd or armūd.

PEARL, motī, dur or durr, lūlū, gauhar, guhar, jauhar, muktā, marwārid, durri maknūn, durri yatim, dur-dāna; — (eyed) motiyā-bindī, kul-chashm.

PEARLY, gauhar-wār, pur-durr, motihā.

PEASANT, gaṅwār, kisān, dihkān, dhātī, rūstā, i, gir-hist, khetihār.

PEASANTRY, ra'āyā (pl. of ra'iyat, a subject, though in Hindūstān more applicable to a peasant, or what the jargonists call a riot).

PEASE, maṭar, kirā, o, māsh, mūng, maṣūr, aṣhar, khisāri, mashrang, kabli, adas; — (-meal) besan, chauns (v. flour); — (dish of) ḳabūli, mashrangī, banjāri, ke, oṭī, paṭhī, mūngāchi; — mixed with maṭrīlā; — (split pease) dāl, a dish of which, with rice, &c., is called khichaphī.

PEASE-COD, PEASE-SHELL, chhimī, phalī.

PEBBLE, sangreza, sāligrām, pathrī.

PECCABLE, khaṭā-paṅṅir, gunāh-gār, takṣīr-wār.

PECCANT, fāsīd, muṣīd; — (-humours) akhlāt i fāsīda.

To PECK, ṭhongānā, nok- or minḳār-mārnā, chochī-yānā, ṭhokrānā, chakurnā, chihornā.

PECTINATED, dandāne-dār, shāna-numā.

PECTORAL, chhātī-kā, ṣadriya, kaf-shikan.

To PECULATE, shikār- &c. -mārnā or -k, hathwāsnā, hathiyānā.

PECULATION, (embezzlement) chobhā, ghā, o-ghap, alam-ghalam, khurd-burd, shikār, shikār-bāzi, goṛi-gyāri, chori-chamāri.

PECULATOR, burd-bāz, hathe-bāz, dhappe-bāz, pād-shāhi-duzd, raja, i-chor, bad-mu'āmila.

PECULIAR, khāṣṣ, makḥṣūs, muṣhtāṣṣ, nij, nirālā, kowal. [kewaltā, khāṣṣa.

PECULIARITY, khusūsiyat, ikhtisās, khāṣṣiyat, nijtā,

PECULIARLY, khusūsan, khusūs, 'alā-l-khusūs.

PECUNIARY, naḳḍi, mudra, ik; — (collections) pukh-ta-taḥṣīl.

PEDAGOGUE, ākhūn, mullā, pānde, gūrh-baktā.

PEDANT, lughat-go, pandit, lughat-nawis, lughat-āmez, munshiyāna.

PEDANTIC, munshiyāna, khud-farosh, lughat-go.

PEDANTRY, lughat-go, i, mullā-gari, pandā, i, pandi-yāpan, munshī-gari, panditā, i, ākhūn-gari.

PEDESTAL, jar, asās, pā-e-satūn, kursī, bunyād.

PEDESTRIAN, piyāda-rau, pā-piyāda.

PEDESTRIANISM, piyāda-rawi or -pā, i.

PEDICLE, ḍāndī, bhītnī, pihonṭī, bonṭ, dḥepnī, dānṭī, dantḥal, kohli. [bunyād

PEDIGREE, nasab, silsila, aṣl, pīrhī, pusht, bekh-

PEDILUVIUM, (bath for the feet) pā-shoya.

PEDLAR, paikār, dast-farosh, khurda-farosh, pherī-wālā, paṭwā, bisatī, phariyā; — (the business of a pedlar) paikāri, dast-faroshī, khurda-faroshī.

PEEL, chhilkā, baklā, post, chhāl, ḳashr, chhiptā, jhilli; — (baker's) hathā.

To PEEL, chhilnā, chhilkā- &c. -utārnā, muḳashshar-k, dhonā (whence husked pease are called dho, i).

PEELER, muḳashshar-sāz, chhilwaiyā.

PEEP, nigāh, nazar, tāk, jhānk, jnāknī; — (peep of day) tarḳe, bhor, ṣubḥ-dam, pagāhtar, pah-phaṭe.

To PEEP, nikalnā, ḳazar-ānā, namūd-h, mulaknā, hūlaknā, hulūk-bulūk-mārnā; — (to look stily) jhānkānā, tāknā.

PEEPER, jhānwaiyā, jhakkū, chhūtail.

PEEP-HOLE, jharokhā, batān, bhaṅwāri, chashmak, ghurfa.

PEER, ham-sar, ham-chashm; — (nobleman) amir (pl. umarā), ṣāhib, aṣhābi daulat.

To PEER, khulnā, phaṭnā.

PEERAGE, amārat, umrā, i, amiri-darja.

PEERESS, amira, begam, khānam, umrā, i-begam.

PEERLESS, lā-sāni, be-naḳīr, be-miḳāl, be-badal, be-hamtā, ek-tā or yaktā, adwait.

PEEVISH, diḳḳ, chīrchīrā, zūd-ranj, tunuk-mizāj, kaṛwā, jhanjhanā, nak-charhā, khishkisā, khasrāhā.

PEEVISHLY, chīrchīrāhat- &c. -se, kaṛwāhat-se.

PEEVISHNESS, chīrchīrāhat, zūd-ranjī, tunuk-mizājī jhanjhanāhat.

PEG, mekh, khūntā, khūntī; — (magic ball) gūṭkā.

PEGASUS, shāhin i fikr, rahwāl, saṭp-mukh-asp (muse).

PELF, daulat, māl, paise, ṭake, dhan.

PELICAN, ḥawāsil, jaṭayū, māhi-khor.

PELLET, ghulela, gola, goli, gohā, girdgān.

PELLET-BOW, ghulel; — (tape of, which strikes the ball) phaṭkanā, phiddā; — (man) ghulelehī.

PELLICLE, (film, or thin external skin) jhilli, chhālhi.

PELLITORY, (herb so called) 'ākarḳarhā.

PELL-MELL, kasal-masal, dalmāl, laṭhiyā-paṭkan, bad-mastī, kharmastī.

PELLUCID, shaffāf, nir-mal, ṣāf, billauri.

PELLUCIDNESS, shaffüffi, nir-maltä.
 TO PELT, marnä, phenknä; — (each other) mārā-mārī-k.
 PELVIS, kokhā, bakhī, peṛü, ofi.
 PEN, kalam likhni, kaṭhni, khāma, kilk or kilak, dhond, wāstī; — (paddock) bārā, gherā, arār; — (coop) darbā, ṭāpā.
 TO PEN, (to coop) band-k, kaid-k, mündnā; — (to write) likhnā, inshā-pardāzi-k, taḥrīr-k.
 PENAL, tāranī, 'ibratī, sazā, i, tāwānī.
 PENALTY, sazā, tāran, tāwān, gunāh-gārī, jarimāna, dānd.
 PENANCE, jog, tapassiyā, dāndant or dāndawat, zuhd, tīrth, nafa-kushī, bairāg.
 PENCE, paise, ṭake, kāle-ṭake.
 PENCIL, (brush) mü-ḳalam, ḳalam, kūnchī, mil; — (a lead pencil) salā, i; — (of black lead) surme kā ḳalam.
 PENDANT, āweza, jhumkā, karan-phūl, bālī, laṭkan, bād-numā, kanauśī, dur-bacha.
 PENDENT, laṭaktā, āwekhta, muta'allāḳ.
 PENDING, mu'allāḳī, be-faiśala, multawī.
 PENDULUM, jhūlā, laṭkan.
 PENETRABLE, chhedne jog, ḳābil-nafūz, nafūz-paḳīr, salanhār.
 TO PENETRATE, (to pierce) chonknā, chhednā, khubnā, dhasnā, bhinnā, salnā, toṛ-k, wārpār-l; — (to affect) asar-k, ṭāḡīr-k, naḳsh-k; — (to comprehend) samajhnā, daryāft-k, būjhnā; — (to enter) ghūsnā, dar-ānā, dakhīl-k, charnā, bhajnā, pachnā, rachnā.
 PENETRATING, &c. tez, tund, ḳarā, rasā, nāfiz, ḥādīḳ; — (acute) sarī'u-l-fahm, tez-fahm, ṭabbā', chamatkār, chokhā, tikhā.
 PENETRATION, dakhīl, dar-āmad; — (acuteness) tezi, sarī'u-l-fahmī, rasā, i, chamatkārī, tikhā, i, baḡīrat, firāsat, zakāwat, nafūz, hidāḳat.
 PENINSULA, kondhā, jazīra or jazīrat.
 PENIS, laurā, indrī, zakar, falān, nafs, wajūd, ḳaḡīb, ṭhengā, khūṭkā, kaddū, lolū, nipor, phūniyan.
 PENITENCE, tauba, istiḡfār, afsos, soch, nadāmat, infā'āl.
 PENITENT, PENITENTIAL, mustaḡfir, muta, assif, nādīm, tā, i, b, pashemān, pachhtā, ū, munfa'īl.
 TO BE PENITENT, pachhtānā, pashemān-ho-jānā.
 PENITENTLY, ta, assuf-se, nadāmat-se, pashemāni-se.
 PENKNIFE, ḳalam-tarāsh, chāḳū, chhuri.
 PENMAN, khush-ḳalam, khush-nawīs, ahli-ḳalam, khattāt, likhrāj; — (author) muṣannif, ahli ḳalam.
 PENNANT, pharahrā, bād-numā, dhajā.
 PENNY, paisā, ṭakā, (fig) damṛī, ḳaurī, dhabū, ā, pak-kā-paisā, fulūs; — (-weight) do-ratī.
 PENNYLESS, nikauriyā, be-paisā, be-ḳharj, be-zar, be-diram, be zar o par.
 PENNY WISE AND POUND FOOLISH, māre ḳauriyonke bitaurā.
 PENNYWORTH, paise kā; — (good purchase) ḳauriyon kā māl, ḳauriyon-par.
 PENSION, waḡifa, jāḡir, ma'āfi, sayiurghāl, wajih-guzrān, madad-ma'āsh, jikā, patihgreh, birtesari, sankalpit, kar, chaṭṭī, idrār or idrārī.
 TO PENSION, jāḡīr- &c. -d, waḡifa-d
 PENSIONER, jāḡīr-dār, ahli ma'āsh, waḡifa-dār, rozīnā-dār, patihgrehī, birtiyā, kar-dār, sālina- &c. -dār.
 PENSIVE, fikr-mand, andesha-nāk, mutafakkir, muta, ammil, soch-want, fikrī, sar-nigūn, udās, dil-gīr.
 PENSIVELY, fikr-men, fikr-mandi- &c. -se, udāsī-se.
 PENSIVENESS, fikr-mandi, andesha-nāki, udāsī, dil-gīrī, tafakkur, soch-wantī.

PERT, bandhā-hū, ā, band, bhārā-hū, ā, ṭhasā-hū, ā.
 PENTACORD, panch-tārā or panj-tārā.
 PENTAGON, mukhammas, panj-gosha, panch-konā.
 PENTAGONAL, panj-pahlū, panch-konā or -gosha.
 PENTATEUCH, taurit, kutub i ḥazrat muḳšā.
 PENTASTICH, (a stanza of five lines) mukhammas.
 PENT-HOUSE, sā, e-bān, dhābā, osārā.
 PENULTIMA, PENULTIMATE, mā ḳabl i ākhir.
 PENUMBRA, nim-sāya.
 PENURIOUS, tang-chashm, tang-dil, juz-ras, oji, kanjūs, sūm, khāsis, bakhīl, sonḡhī, sāh.
 PENURIOUSLY, juz-rasī- &c. -se, bakhīli-se, &c.
 PENURIOUSNESS, tang-chashmi, tang-dili, juz-rasī, oji, kanjūsī.
 PENURY, tang-dastī, tihī-dastī, falākat, ḳillat, kaugaltā.
 PEONY, (flower so called) shakā, iḳu-n-na'mān.
 PEOPLE, (nation) kaum, log; — (men) ādmī, ash-khās, khāḳ, khālā, iḳ, log-bog, jamhūr, mardunī, ahl, 'ālam, khāiḳu-l-lāh, jagat; — (commonalty) 'awāmmu-n-nās, telī-tambolī.
 TO PEOPLE, basānā, ābād-k, ma'mūr-k, janānā, jawānā, mutawallād-k.
 PEOPLED, bhārā, ābādān, ma'mūr, basāyā.
 PEPPER, mirch, filfil, pipil; — (long) pipal, filfil i darāz; — (black) kālī-mirch, gol-mirch; — (red) mirchā, lāl-mirch, gāch-mirch.
 TO PEPPER, mirch-d or -ḳ; — (with shot, &c.) chalū-k, jhanjhrī-k, musthabbak-k.
 PEPPER-BOX, mirch-dānī, filfil-dān:
 PEPPER-CORN, rū, i kā dāna, khāsh-khāsh kā dāna.
 PEPPERMINT, pūdina, na'na'; — (-water) 'ark i na'na'. [kadāchit.
 PERADVENTURE, shāyad, mabādā, ittifaḳan, ḳazā, an.
 TO PERAMBULATE, phirā-k, sair-k, gasht-karnā.
 PERAMBULATION, gasht, phirwaiki, girdāwari, dainā-wart.
 PERAMBULATOR, gashtī, dā, ir o sā, ir.
 TO PERCEIVE, (to see) dekhnā, dekh-pānā; — (to know) būjhnā, chetnā, daryāft-k, samajhnā, tārnā, pānā, pahchānā, chīnḥnā, lakhnā, parakhnā.
 PERCEPTIBLE, PERCEIVABLE, maḡsūs, ḡāhir, namūd, dekhā, ū, dekhne-jog, disanhār, nazar-paḳīr, lagā, ū.
 PERCEPTION, chet, pahchān, 'ilm, wuḳūf, daryāft, būjh, samajh, idrāk, bekti, chitwan, ma'lūm; — (to have perception of) jān-paḡnā.
 PERCEPTIBLY, ḡāhiran, ḡāhir-men, dekhne-men.
 PERCEPTIVE, PERCIPIENT, ḡassās, mudrik, chetan, bekti.
 PERCH, (fish) kaṭernā, ganṭhā; — (for a bird) chakkas, aḳḳā.
 TO PERCH, (n.) baiṭhnā; (a.) baiṭhānā or baiṭhānā.
 PERCHANCE, shā, id or shāyad, ittifaḳan, sanjogan, daibi.
 TO PERCOLATE, chhānā (v. to strain, ooze, &c.).
 PERCOLATION, chhānā, i or chhānā o.
 PERCUSSION, ṭakkār, ṭhokar, mār, zarb, ṣadma, dhamaḳ, jhapāṭ, chapāṭ.
 PERDITON, tabāhī, halāki, satyānāśī, khārābī, ḡhārati, ḡalālat.
 PERDUE, (close) dabak, dhūke.
 TO PEREGRINATE, safar- &c. -k, phirnā, musāfarat-k.
 PEREGRINATION, safar, musāfarat, siyāḡat, ḡhurbat, parjatan, pherā-ḡhīrī.
 PEREMPTORINESS, ḳaṭ'at, istiḡkām, ḡarūrat.
 PEREMPTORY, nāḡīk, ḳāṭī', a-chal, shāfi, muram, nāfiz, jābir, be-badal, mubrin, atal, bajid. [do, āzda-māhī.
 PERENNIAL, ek-sāla, ek-barsā, bārī-māsiyā, saūā,

PERFECT, kâmil, pûrâ, sampûran, tamâm, — (*skilful*) mâhir, mukammal, sar-âmad, prabîn, sâ,ir, fâzil, rashid, samâpt, muntahâ, musallam, thik; — (*as a verb*) tâmma; — (*pure or faultless*) be-'aib, nir-dokhî, a-pâp

To **PERFECT**, kâmil- &c. -k, nibâhnâ, nibeŕuâ, basarlânâ, sârnâ.

PERFECTER, mukammil, sâranhâr, sârni or sârâni.

PERFECTION, kamâl (pl. kamâlât.), tamâmi, sampurantâ, takmil, prabintâ, kamâliyat, ikmâl, itmâm, pûrantâ, tazgîb.

PERFECTLY, (*exactly*) bi-'aini-hi, hû-ba-hû, bi-l-kull, tamâm o kamâl, sab.

PERFIDIOUS, namak-ĥarâmi, be-wafâ, adharmî, daghâbâz, khotâ, ghaddâr, khâ,in, be-imân, daghli, daghauilyâ.

PERFIDIOUSLY, namak-ĥarâmi- &c. -se, be-wafâi-se.

PERFIDY, namak-ĥarâmi, khotâ,i, adharm, khîyânât, ghadar, daghal, be-imâni.

To **PERFORATE**, chhednâ, bedhnâ, sâlnâ, sûrâkh- &c. -k, bar mânâ, wârpâr-k.

PERFORATION, bidhâwaŕ, sâl; — (*hole*) chhed, bedh, sûrâkh, rakhna.

PERFORATOR, (*borer, gimlet*) gûr, phornî.

PERFORCE, ba-zor, zor-se. khainch-khânch-ke, dhar-pakar-ke, jabraŕ kâhrân.

To **PERFORM**, karnâ, banânâ, nibâhnâ, nibeŕnâ, sadhânâ, bajâ-lânâ, ijrâ-k or -d, adâ-k, pûrâ-k, pâr-lagânâ, dhar-d, wafâ-k, kaŕa'-k, kar-guzarnâ, pûrânâ, pûjânâ, nipĥârâ, sârnâ, sar-k, mârâ; — (*an exploit*) hadaf-mârâ.

PERFORMANCE, ifâ, adâ, ijrâ, nibâh, nibeŕâ, sâdh, kâm, krit, kritikâr, taraddud; — (*composition*) taŕnif, inshâ, inshâ-pardâzi, bandhân.

PERFORMER, kartâ, fâ'il, kuninda, krit-kârî, taraddud-kâr; — (*public*) negi-jogi, ahli nashâŕ; — (*of a promise*) wa'da-wafâ.

PERFUME, khush-bo,i, 'aŕ, sû-gandh, bakhûr, sondhâ, sû-bâs, chowâ, 'arâk-bâhâr, arghan, argajâ, nakhat, ghâliya, majmû', chandan, ŷandal, mod, abir, sohâg-pûriyâ, shâbû,i.

To **PERFUME**, bânâ, khush-bo-dâr-k, mu'attâr-k, mu'ambâr-k, sondhânâ, malhânâ, parwarda-k.

PERFUMER, gandhî, 'aŕ-farosh, 'attâr.

PERHAPS, shâ'id or shâyad, hogâ, kadâchit, sanjogan, kaŕâ,an, ittifaŕân, ho-to-ho; — (*perhaps he may come*) âwe to âwe; — (*perhaps he will live*) jiye to jiye.

PERICARDIUM, gorakh-chandâ, parda e dil.

PERIGEE, ŷurbi dunyâ; — (*perihelium*) ŷurbi shams.

PERIL, ŷar, chintâ, khaŕa, dahshat, andesha, dharkâ, bim, khauf.

PERILOUS, khaŕar-nâk, makhŕûr, makhûf, pur-bim, khaŕar-angez.

PERILOUSNESS, khaŕar-nâki, khaŕar-angezî.

PERIOD, daur, daura, gardish, pherâ, zamâna, aŷar, naubat, hangâm, 'ahd, zimn, ma'âd, ta'dil, muddat, waŕt, â,et or âyat; — (*end*) âkhirat, insirâm, ant, nibâyat; — (*length of time, duration*) kiyâm, 'arŷa; — (*sentence*) jumla, fîkra.

PERIODICAL, faŷli, aiyâmî, mausamî, samaik, waŕtî, daurî, naubatî, gardishî.

PERIPHERY, (*circumference*) gher, gher-pher.

PERIPHRASE, **PERIPHRAISIS**, pech, pech-pâch, chakkar, moŕtor.

PERIPNEUMONY, gâtu-r-riya, dard i shush, gâtu-g-sadar.

To **PERISH**, marnâ, ghârat-h, halâk-h, fanâ-h, nest-h, nest-nâbûd-h, nâst-h, ma'dûm-h, jâta-rahnâ, mal-meŕ-h, talpaŕ-h, dhûnâ, chaupaŕ-h, pachnâ, chhâikâr-h, mar-khappnâ, or-pachnâ, or-bilânâ, or-galnâ; — (*in fire*) jal-marnâ or -bûhnâ; — (*in water*) qûb-marnâ; — (*with cold*) jâre-marnâ.

PERISHABLE, fâni, be-baŕâ, nâ-pâ,edâr, kâbilu-zawâl, sarî'u-l-intiŕâk, chanchal, haŕiŷ, fanâ- &c. -paŷir, sattânâsi, ghâir-mustakill, bigranhâr, saŕne-jog, khâm, kachâ.

PERISHABLENESS, 'adam i baŕâ, nâ-pâ,edârî, be-baŕâ,i, chanchaltâ. [dat-d.

To **PERJURE**, jhûthi-ŷasam-khânâ, jhûthi-shahâ-

PERJURED, saugand-shikan; — (*perjurer*) hâniŷ.

PERJURY, jhûthi-ŷasam, saugand i kâgib, kiriyâ bhâng.

PERIWINKLE, (*the small shell-fish*) ghongî.

To **PERK**, ainĥnâ, akaŕnâ.

PERMANENCE, thahrâ,o, tikâ,o, rahâ,o, kiyâm, ŷabât, pâ,edârî, baŕâ, dawâm.

PERMANENT, kâ,im, pâ,edâr, derpâ, ŷabit, bâki, tikâ,u, mustahkam, mukhâllad, âl-aulâdi, muŷarrari, istim-rârî, kiyâmî, amar, sadâ; — (*as colour, &c.*) pukhta, pakkâ, asthir.

PERMANENTLY, pâ,edârî- &c. se, der-pâ,i-se.

PERMISSION, rukhŷat, raŷâ, istirzâ, khûshi, ign, ifâzat, parwângi, ĥukm, chhuŕŕi, chhuŕkârâ.

PERMISSIVELY, &c., nim-raŷâmandi-se.

PERMIT, nikâsi-ki chîŕŕi, rawanna, chhoŕ-chîŕŕi, das-tak i râh-dârî.

To **PERMIT**, kabûl-k, rawâ-r, rukhŷat- &c. d; — (*to permit one to go*) jâne-denâ (v. Gram. p. 66).

PERMITTED, (*allowable*) jâ,iz, mujawwaz.

PERMUTATION, tabdil, tabaddul, 'iwaz mu'âwâza.

PERNICIOUS, muŷir, mafud, zabûn, mukhîll, nikhid, burâ, mukhâlîf, baigun, fasâdi.

PERNICIOUSLY, fasâd-se, zabûni- or mazarrat-se.

PERNICIOUSNESS, mazarrat, fasâd, zabûni, burâ,i, nikhidtâ.

PERORATION, khâtima, khatam i sukhan.

PERPENDICULAR, khatti 'umud or -mustaŷim.

To **PERPETRATE**, karnâ, murtakib-h, bad-ĥarakat-k.

PERPETRATION, irtikâb, karan, bad-fi'li.

PERPETUAL, dâ,imi, dâmi, mustamirr, ŷadim, bâki, istimrârî, nit or niti.

PERPETUALLY, hamesha, sadâ, nit, 'ala-d-dawâm, har-waŕt, nit-uŕth.

To **PERPETUATE**, dâ,im-&c. -r, chalânâ, jîtâ-r, kâ,im-&c. -r, zindâ-r.

PERPETUATION, thahrâwaŕ, mudâwamat.

PERPETUITY, hameshagî, kîdam, dawâm, ŷabât, istim-râr, sadâ,i, nittâ, kiyâm, asthirtâ, mudâwamat.

To **PERPLEX**, ŷahrânâ, harbaŷânâ, ĥairân- &c. -k, 'âjiz-k, andhlânâ, bhondhlânâ; — (*to complicate*) uljhânâ, uljherâ-d, laptânâ.

PERPLEXED, (*distracted*) ĥairân, mushawwash, adhî-raj, âshufta, muŷtarib; — (*complex*) uljhâ, abtar, darham-barham, dūbhar.

PERPLEXEDLY, be-ĥârî- &c. -se, iŷŕirâb-se.

PERPLEXING, muŷkil, pur-pech, thak-thak, kaŕhin, dushwâr, jhanjhaŕi.

PERPLEXITY, **PERPLEXEDNESS**, (*distracted*) ghabrâ-hat, chaundhyâhaŷ, iŷŕirâr, jhanjhaŷ, tashwish, âshuftagî, pech o tâb; — (*intricacy*) pech, mâr-pech, laptâ, janjâl, lapeŷ, makhmaŷa, khâinç, bhîr.

PERQUISITE, lawâzima, abwâb, yâft, bâlâ,i, bâlâyâft, shikâr, jhaŕi, ŷpri parâpat, jhâr-jhûr, chhâr-chhoŕ, dastûri; — (*the established perquisites of office*) dastûr or dastûri.

To PERSECUTE, satānā, khijhānā, chhernā, taklif, &c. -d, tung-k, 'ajiz-k, gale-kā hār-h, pichhā-lenā, gulū-gir-h, dum-gaza-h, āzār-d.

PERSECUTION, taḡḡī, taklif, igā, dukh, andher, kashmakash, tangi, sakot, muṣibat, kashṭ, malāmat, ta-kāzā, ṣa'ūbat.

PERSECUTOR, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzi, dil-āzār, dukh-dā, i, lichar.

PERSEVERANCE, PERSISTENCE, dhun, tehā, istiqlāl, ṣābit-kadamī, kā'im-mizājī, gauh, isrār.

PERSEVERANT, PERSEVERING, PERSISTENT, &c. dhuni, mustakill, muṣirr, ṣābit-kadam, kā'im-mizāj, dhunahā, dhira, mutamādi.

To PERSEVERE, PERSIST, istiqlāl- &c. -b, mustakill- &c. -h, ṭhahānā, rahnā, painde-paṛnā, muwāzibat-k, gāṭhnā, kā'im-rahnā.

PERSEVERINGLY, istiqlāl- &c. -se, isrār-se, &c.

To PERSIST, &c. pachh-k, hujjat-k, bajid-honā.

PERSON, ādmi, mānus, shakhṣ, nafar, insān, jan, nar, mutanaffis, tan, janā, manik, ahl; — (*self*) āp, khud, gāt, nafs; — (*appearance*) andām, anget, sūrat, kāṭhī, kāyā, paikar; — (*character*) naql, suwāng, bhes; — (*in grammar*) ṣigha, whence ṣigha-mutakallim, the person of the speaker; — (*the first person*) asm'd, mutakallim, i.e. the speaker; — (*the second person*) jukhmad, mukhāṭab, i.e. the person spoken to; — (*the third person*) sarbad, ghā,ib, i.e. the person absent or spoken of): the reader will, however, recollect that this order is inverted by the Arabian and Hindū grammarians, who make our third person first, and vice versa; — (*a certain person*) falāna, ko, i, ek; — (*in person, or personally*) bi-nafsi-hi, bi-gāti-hi, apne āp, apni-zāt se.

PERSONABLE, didārū, dekhā,ū, khush-andām, ṭarah-dār, khūb-sūrat, sūr-rūp, sajlā, dhajilā, jāma-zeb, sūpind, mushakhkhāṣ.

PERSONAGE, baṛū-shakhṣ, 'umda-amir, shakhṣ, shakhṣiyat.

PERSONAL, shakhṣī, gāti, nafsi, khāṣṣ, makhsūs, nij, apnā, āpswārthi; — (*exterior*) zahiri, khāriji; — (*body*) jismi, sariri, dehi, shakhṣī; — (*reflections*) chirā,ū-bāt, malāmat, 'uyūb, shakhṣiya; — (*personal property*) damans, māl o matā', naḡd o jins, janjāmi-dhan, paise-ṭake, māl-manḡūl or māl-amwāl.

PERSONALITY, shakhṣiyat, tashakhkhūṣ.

PERSONALLY, khud, āp, bil-aṣūlat, bi-g-zāt, asālatan, bi-nafsi-hi; — (*particularly*) 'alā-l-khūṣ, khū-ṣūṣan.

To PERSONATE, sūrat-banānū, naql-lānā, bhes-k, sar-rūp-banānā, -k or -lānā, bannā, honā; (*do you personate the king. and I shall represent his prime minister*) tum pādshāh kā bhes karo, main wazir kī naql lā, āngā. [parechhā.]

PERSONIFICATION, majāzi 'akli, pragalbh-budhi, ut-To PERSONIFY, shakhṣ- &c. -ṭhahānā, farṡi ādmi-banānā.

PERSPECTIVE, (glass) dūr-bin, naṡāra.

PERSPICACIOUS, tez-naṡar, zūd-bin, tez-fahm.

PERSPICUITY, PERSPICUOUSNESS, salāsat, matānat, ṣafā, i, tauṣiḡ, āṣāni, sarāḡat, shaffāfi, prakās, nirmaltā.

PERSPICUOUS, ṣāf, ṡāhir, wāṡiḡ, khulā, parghaṭ, aṡhar, shaffāf, ṡariḡ, ujjal, pāni, ā,ina; — (*easy*) salis, āṡān.

PERSPICUOUSLY, salāsat- &c. -se, shaffāfi-se.

PERSPIRATION, bukhār, 'arāḡ, pasinā.

To PERSPIRE, pasijnā, bukhār-nikalnā, 'arāḡ-lānā.

To PERSUADE, manānā, lānā, mā,il-k, musta'idd-k, tarḡhib-d, ishti'ālak-d, purchak-d, jhukānā, usk-

ānā, ma'kūl-k, khāṡir-nishān-k, bodhnā, khāṡir-k, mohnā, bhōrānā, murāḡhib-k; — (*to advise*) ham-wār-k, maṡlahat-d, ṡalāḡ-d, dil-nishin-k, khāṡir-jam'-k, dil-jam'-k, matrānā; — (*to be persuaded, to believe*) yaḡin-jānnā.

PERSUADER, muhārrik, murāḡhib, ṡalāḡ-kār, mantari.

PERSUASION, PERSUASIVENESS, dil-nishini, dil-jamā'i, khāṡir-jamā'i, ṡalāḡ-kāri, tasalli, dilāṡā, manā, o, tarḡhib, bhōrā, o, ṡahrik, manauti, muhnā, i; — (*opinion*) i'itkāḡ, fikr, rā, i, mat.

PERSUASIVE, muwassir, mūḡir, ṡāhib-ṡāḡir, muhnā, dil-nishin, tarḡhibi.

PERSUASIVELY, aṡar- &c. -se, ṡalāḡ-kāri-se.

PERT, shokh, gustākḡ, dhīḡh, machlā, chanchal, achpal.

To PERTAIN, 'alāka-r, nisbat-r, milnā, mansūb-l.

PERTINACIOUS, &c. khud-pasand, magrā, khud-rā-e,

bajid, pachḡi, hujjati, sukhan-parwar, bat-banā.

PERTINENCE, shā,istagi, bar-jastagi, muwāfaḡat, phab-

tā, i, ṡhikā, i.

PERTINENT, phabtā, ṡhik, durust, ma'kūl, lā, iḡ, munū-sib, shā,ista, barjasta, muwāṡiḡ, wāḡib.

PERTINENTLY, liyāḡat- &c. -se, bā-ṡawab, ba-mauḡa'.

PERTLY, shokḡi- &c. -se, dhīḡhā, i-se, &c.

PERTNESS, shokḡi, gustākḡi, dhīḡhā, i, machlā, i, chanchalāḡat.

To PERTURB, PERTURBATE, ghabrānā, chaundhyānā, be-ḡarār- &c. -k.

PERTURBATION, ghabrāḡat, chaundhyāḡat, be-ḡarārī, dharkā, iḡṡirār, tashwish, byākultā, be-ḡawāssi, āshuftagi, kapkapī, pech-tāb, be-kali.

To PERVADE, paṡṡhnā, dar-ānā, phailnā, daur-j, chhānā.

PERVASION, dar-āmad, phailā, o, vyāpakā.

PERVERSE, ziddi, hathilā, ṡeḡhā, nā-rāst, kaj-raṡṡar, kaj-rau, sar-khud, sar-kash, muṡirr, mukhālif, munharif, aundhā, machlā, ṡānchārā, ultā, kaj-fahm, ṡeḡhā-bendā, angash-bangash; — (*fortune*) gāndū-ḡismat, nigūn-bakḡti.

PERVERSELY, bar-'aks, zidd-se, mukhālafat-se.

PERVERSENESS, PERVERSITY, mukhālafat, zidd, haṡḡ, isrār, nā-rāsti, kaj-rawi, kaj-raṡṡari, sar-khudi, sar-kashī, inḡirāf, jihl i murakkab, machlā, i.

PERVERSION, bar-gashtagi, inḡilāb, ṡalālat, ultā, i, aundhā, i, &c.

To PERVERT, phernā, munḡalab-k, bad-rāh-k, berā-k, gum-rāh-k, baiḡkānā, bhāṡkānā, ulaṡ-pulaṡ-k, pal-ṡānā, ultānā, dohrānā, moṡnā, bar-'aks-k, bar-kḡi-lāf-k.

PERVERTER, muṡill, munḡalib, dohrā, ū, ultā, ū, palṡā, ū.

PERVIOUS, (open) ḡābili nafiz.

PERUSAL, muṡāla'a, daurā; — (*in comp.*) khwāni.

To PERUSE, paṡhnā, bānchnā, muṡāla'a-k, tilāwat-k, mulāḡaḡa-k, mudāwira-k, daur-k, adhain-k.

PERUSER, khwāninda, paṡhanhār, adhaini; — (*in comp.*) khwān.

PESSARY, shāfa, kursaf, būjnā, lolnā.

PEST, mari, wabā, malāmat, khār, arbangā, khonchā, gandmekḡā; — (*figurat.*) wabāl, janjāl, fitna, balā.

To PESTER, satānā, khijhānā, chhernā, taklif-d, taḡḡi-d, igā-d, dukh-d, diḡḡ-k, tang-k, 'ajiz-k, ḡairān-k, ānten gale-d, khodnā, khodhiyānā.

PESTERER, mūḡi, mukallif, khijhā, ū.

PESTILENCE, ṡā'ūn, wabā, mari, sarāyat.

PESTILENT, PESTILENTIAL, PESTIFEROUS, mufsid, muḡirr, fāsid, zabūn, bad; — (*a pestiferous wind*) bād i sumūm.

PESTLE, dasta, mūsāl, kūtak, sonṡā, ghan, dhenḡi, battā, loḡhā, samāḡh bhāng-ḡhonṡā, kāṡi, kūṡkā.

PET, (*displeasure*) jhānjh, haṣh, chirchirāḥaḥ, khaḥḡi; — (*favourite*) lārā, pyārā, dulaḥwā, larbā, olā, chāhītā; — (*to take the pet*) haṣhānā, ar-k, atwāt-khaḥwāt-lenā.

PETAL, (*the leaf of a flower*) pakhri, patti:

PETITION, (*verbal*) 'arḡ, guḡārish, ardās, 'arḡ-ma'rūz, iltimās, wājibu-l-'arḡ, binai; — (*request*) du'ā, bintī, sawāl; — (*written*) 'arḡ-dāshat, 'arīḡi, 'arḡa, binai-patrī.

TO PETITION, 'arḡ- &c. -k, chāhnā, māngnā.

PETITIONER, multamis, 'arḡi-wālā, ḡalīb, sā,il, dād-khāwāh, ardāsī, nibedani, binaik, jāchak, niyāz-mand.

PETRIFFACTION, pathrāḥaḥ, silājīt. [pathar-hojānā.

TO PETRIFY, (a.) pathar-k, sakht-k; (n.) patharānā,

PETTICOAT, lahngā, ghaghḥrā, phariyā, sāya, sāri, chir, dhablā, tah-band, langot, danḡiyā; — (*interest*) izār-bandi-wāṣila, tiriya-rāj.

PETTISH, haṣhīlā, chirchirā, tunuk-mizāj, haṣhi, ziddi, aḡail, ḡeki.

PETTISHNESS, tunuk-mizājī, chirchirāḥaḥ.

PETTO, (*in*) peḡ-meñ, man-meñ, dil-meñ, ji-meñ.

PETTY, chhoṡā, khurd, kam-māya, fardo-māya, thorā.

PETULANCE, shokhī, gustākhi, dhīṡhā, i, be-imiyyāzi. be-adabi.

PETULANT, shokh, gustākhi, dhīṡh, machlā, magrā, be-adab, be-imiyyāz, be-lagām.

PETULANTLY, gustākhi- &c. -se, be-adabi-se.

PEWTER, jast, rūp-jast, rāngā, bidar, arzīz; — (*a pewter vessel*) bartan i jasti.

PEWTEER, kaserā, bhartiya, ṡhatherā, bidar-sāz.

PHALANX, gaḥhri, ḡhol, juṡ.

PHANTOM, PHANTASM, khīyāl i baṡil, mḡig-trīshnā.

PHARMACY, dawā-sāzi, 'attārī, aukhadhā, i, dawā-shināsī.

PHAROS, (*lighthouse*) ākās-diyā, fānūs or fanūs.

PHASIS, sūrat, hai,at, numā,ish, dikhā,o.

PHASANT, mahokār tadarw or taḡa,w.

PHENOMENON, 'ajab, 'ajib or 'ajūba, nādiru-ḡ-ḡahūr, kharḡi-'ādāt, maḡhar, maḡshir.

PHIAL, shīshī, kāsa.

PHILANTHROPIST, ādam-dost, insān-dost, khalā,ik-dost, manukh-premi.

PHILANTHROPY, nek-nihādi, salimu-ṡ-ṡab'.

PHILOLOGER, &c. ḡarfi, naḡwi, byākarnī.

PHILOMEL, PHILOMELA, bulbul, 'andalīb.

PHILOSOPHER, ḡakīm, falsafī, failsūf, utjogī, dānish-mand, mishar.

PHILOSOPHER'S-STONE, pāras-pathar, aksīr, kimiya.

PHILOSOPHICAL, (*philosophically*) ḡakīmāna.

PHILOSOPHY, ḡikmat, 'ilm i ḡikmat, utjog; — (*reasoning*) mubāḡasa, munāḡara.

PHILTER, mohni, ṡoṡkā, laṡkā, basīkarnī, uchāṡtani.

TO ADMINISTER A PHILTER, ṡoṡkā-k, mohni-d.

PHLEBOTOMIST, nashtar-zan, rag-zan, faṡṡād.

TO PHLEBOTOMIZE, nashtar-lagānā, faṡṡ-kholnā.

PHLEBOTOMY, nashtar-zani, rag-zani.

PHLEGM, balgham, kaf, kaph, khankhār.

PHLEGMOGONE, kaph-tyāḡi, kāṡi'-balgham, balgham-bur or -shikan (pl. mus,hilāt i balgham).

PHLEGMATIC, balghamī, kaphī, sust-ṡabi'at, sard-mizāj.

PHENIX, kūkus or kūknus, 'unkā; — (*the phoenix of his age*) yaḡāna,e zamāna, faridu-d-dahr, waḡhidu-l-'aḡr, ektā.

PHRASE, bāt, luḡhat, iṡṡilāḡ, 'ibārat, muṡṡalah (pl. iṡṡilāḡāt, muṡṡalahāt, 'ibārat); — (*proverbial phrase*) ḡarbu-l-maḡal.

PHRASEOLOGY, ḡarḡ i kalām, 'ibārat, muḡhāwara.

PHRENTIS, josh i dimāḡh, dīwanāḡi, saudā.

PHTHISIS, (*consumption*) chhai or kṡhai-rog.

PHYSIC, (*science of*) ṡibb, ṡabābat, baidā, i, ṡabibi; — (*remedies*) adwiya, dawā, i, 'ilāḡ, aukhadh, dārū; — (*purge*) jullāb.

PHYSICAL, (*natural*) ṡabi'i, ḡāṡi, — (*medical*) ṡibbi, aukhadhī (v. *medical, natural*).

PHYSICALLY, (*naturally*) ṡabi'atān, ṡab'aḡ, bi-ṡ-ṡab'; — (*medically*) ṡabābat ke rū se.

PHYSICIAN, ṡabīb (pl. aṡṡibba) baid, ḡakīm.

PHYSIOGNOMIST, ḡiyāfa-dān, samudriki, ḡiyāfa-shinās, bashra-shinās.

PHYSIOGNOMY, (*science*) 'ilm i ḡiyāfa, samudrik, ḡiyāfa-shināsī; — (*appearance*) ḡiyāfa, sūrat.

PIAZZA, sā,ebān, satūn-bandi, chihīl-satūn. [phaṡrā.

PICK, PICKAXE, kudrā, kudālī, gaintī, kasi, tabar.

TO PICK, (a.) chunnā, binnā, nikālnā, lenā, chugnā, intikhāb-k, chun-lenā, uṡhā-lenā, bilachnā, bāchhnā, khontnā, kāḡhnā, ukhāḡnā; — (*salad*, &c.) banānā; — (*a bone*) chichoḡnā, chūsūnā; — (*to pierce*) chonknā, godnā; — (*to peck*) kakornā; — (*to open*) kholnā, toḡnā; — (*to pick the teeth*) khodnā, khilāl-k; — (*out of one's head*) ānhk kā kājal nikālnā, — (*to pick a quarrel*) lar-parnā, larḡnā, ḡaziya-k-or-uṡhānā, ūnkhnū-k, rompnā, ūksi-chālnā, lagānā; — (*to pick a hole in one's coat*) rakhnā-giri-k; — (*to pick a pocket*) jeb-katarnā, gānṡh-kāṡnā, i. e. *to cut it fairly off*; *to pick*; (n.) ṡungnā.

PICKER, binwān, chunwaiyā, ḡazanda; — (*in comp.*) chin, gir.

PICKET, (*a sharp-pointed stake*) mekh, khūṡṡi.

PICKLE, āchār; — (*mango*-, &c.) kūchā, kachū-mar, rā,etā, galkā.

TO PICKLE, āchār-ḡ or -banānā.

PICKLOCK, (*false key*) chor-kunji; — (*the person*) chor-kunjiā.

PICKPOCKET, PICKPURSE, jeb-katrā, kisa-bur, gānṡh-kajṡā, girih-bur, uchakkā.

PICK-THANK, khā,e-bardār, āḡ-lagā,ū, kan-phūskā.

PICKTOOTH, khilāl, kharkā, tinkā.

PICQUET, ṡilā, iya, girdāwari, iṡāḡi, karāwal, aḡhariyā, muhrā; also *chosen men* or *grenadiers*.

PICTURE, naḡsh, nigār, ṡaṡwir, shabih, chitar, rūp, sūrat, sarūp, mūrat, mūṡṡhān.

TO PICTURE, ṡaṡwir- &c. -khichnā, -bauṡnū, or -utārnā.

TO PIDDLE, ṡungā; — (*to trifle*) ṡāl-tol-k, ṡāpā-ṡo,i-k.

PIDDLEE, kam-khor, chhuṡ-peṡwā, ṡungan-hārā, ṡungorū, oṡanhār.

PIE, sambosa, pūri; — (*meat pie*) gosht-āḡand.

PIEBALD, ablaḡ, kabrā, chit-kabrā, puh-pawā, ḡunā-ḡun, chitlā, chīṡṡidār.

PIECE, (*bit*) ṡukrā, ṡuk, pāra, pārchā, purza, reza, lakht, kiṡ'a, fard, band, botī, tikkā, khānḡā, khandlā, hiṡṡa, bāṡ; — (*patch*) paiwand, ṡeghli, joḡ; — (*web*) ṡhān; — (*of leather*) chakṡṡi; — (*of candle*) ṡontā; — (*of shawl*) jāmwār; — (*of metals*) ṡūm; — (*of gold coin*) ṡho, ṡhān — (*medal*) ṡaḡma; — (*in comp.*) kalā, nāl, whence munhnāl, *a mouth-piece*; ḡaj-nāl, hath-nāl, nar-nāl, shutar-nāl, ḡhur-nāl, &c.; — (*various fire-arms used in Hindūstān*) pathar-kalā, dam-kalā, rah-kalā; — (*a piece of ordnance*) ḡarbi i top; — (*a piece or bit of a lawyer*, &c.) bacha, bachūḡṡrā; — (*piece-goods*) pārchā ḡimāsh; — (*a piece*) ek-ek; har-ek, har-wāḡid, fard-fard, fi-asāmī, ism-wārī; — (*all of a piece*) sab ekhī khān ke; — (*of a piece with*) 'alā ḡāḡa-l-ḡiyās, ekhī.

PIECE, (*chimney*-, &c.) *chhajā*, ta'wiz, nikāstā.
TO PIECE, (*to unite*) *joṛnā*, paiwand-k, sānthnā, *to add*, also *menā*, &c., bayhānā, ḡawil-k.
PIECELESS, aḡoṛ, be-sānth.
PIECEMEAL, chūr-chūr, ḡukre-ḡukre, reza-reza, pāsh-pāsh, thoṛā-thoṛā, chapā-chapā, chiknā-chūr, pāra-pāra.
PIED, būkalamūn, gūn-a-gūn, rang-ā-rang.
PIER, satūn, khambhā, pāya.
TO PIERCE, (a.) *chonknā*, sālnā, pār-k, phoṛnā, phāṛnā, chhednā, toṛnā, kāṛnā, bindhnā, bhonknā, surākhnā, barmānā, gāṣnā, gūnthnā, gānthnā, nāthnā, chubhnā, gobhnā, gophnā, ḡhukānā, khonchā-mārnā, gaṛānā; — (*to pierce or bleed the tar tree to extract tāṛi*, or *what is vulgarly called toddy*) *chhewnā* or *chhe-onā*; (n.) *paiṭhnā*, dhasnā, chhid-j, dar-anā, lagnā, dhūknā, bindhnā, chubhnā, salnā, didhnā, gaṛnā, gubhnā.
PIERCED, (*with an arrow*) *tir-khurda*, *tir-dokhta*.
PIERCE, *chhe-oni*, *chhewani*. [doz.
PIERCING, *tez*, *barrāḡ*, *karkas*, *karrā*; — (*in comp.*)
PIERCINGLY, *tezi*- &c. -se, *barrāḡi-se*, &c.
PIERCINGNESS, *tezi*, *barrāḡi*, *tundi*, *sakhti*, *shiddat*, *karkasi*.
PIETY, *tasharruh*, ta'ḡwā, taḡāwat, bhagṭā, i, dharam, ma'rifat, khudā-tarsi, 'aḡli-ma'ād, nem, sewā, ihsān, 'irfān, ṭariḡat, zuhd, santsā, i, jog.
PIG, gheṭṭā, chhaunā, sū, ar kā bacha, sū, ar kā janā; — (*of metal*) *sari*, *pharaunḡi*.
TO PIG, *byānā*, *jannā*, *bachcha-lānā*.
PIGEON, kabūtar, parewā, kapot, ḡamāma, pārawat, panduk; — (*at play*) *sonē ki chīṛiyā*: there are several kinds of pigeons, viz. the loṭan, lakā, girih-bāz, golā, shirāzi, gulī, gul-khāl, yāhū, pāmoz, garpā, dūbāz, rūmāli, palkā, sabz-raushan, mako-chashm, kilki, pā, emoz, moze-pā.
PIGEONHOLE, khāna, kabūtar-khāna, āshiyāna.
PIGEON-HOUSE, kabūtar-khāna, kuṭi, khop, kābuk.
PIGMY, baunā, bilishtiyā, ṭūniyā, guṛ-baingan.
PIKE, (*spear*) *neza*, jhagṛā, kāntā.
PIKEMAN, *neza-bāz*, bhāle-bardār, *neza-bardār*.
PIKESTAFF, *chhar*, *nai*, *bāns*.
PILE, ṭhamb, khambhā, chohlā; — (*of grass*) *tinkā*; (*heap*) *dher*, *ambār*, *toḡā*; — (*nay*) *khwāb*, *roṭi*; — (*of an arrow*) *paikān*; — (*a funeral pile*) *chīr*, *chitā*, *chitākhā*, *sārā*; — (*the piles*) *bawāsir*; — (*the blind and bleeding piles*) *bawāsir* or *bādi o khūni*; — (*blind*) *ghenṭi*, *masā*.
TO PILE, *talūpar-r*, *gaṛnā*, *tah* ba *tah-k*, *thopnā*.
TO PILFER, *churānā*, *mūsnā*, *churā-lejānā*, *urā-j*, *hathiyānā*, *uchaknā*, *baghl-dhappā-mārnā*, *hathā*-*or* *hāth-mārnā* *or* *rangnā*.
PILFERER, *hath-lapak*, *chuttā*, *chor*, *uchakkā*, *hath-mārū*, *dast-darāz*.
PILGRIM, *jogī*, *saiyāh*, *bairāḡi*, *jātri*, *ziyāratī*, *atith*; — (*to Mecca and Medina*) *hāji*, *hājiu-l-harmain*; — (*among the Hindūs*) *kamārathi*, *tirathi*, *jagat-nāthī*.
PILGRIMAGE, *ziyārat*, *jātrā*, *tirāth*, *saiyāhī*; — (*to Mecca, &c.*) *hājj*, *ṭauf*, *ṭawāf*, *umra*; — (*happening on a Friday*) *hājj* or *akbar*.
PILL, *golī*, *ḡubb*, *bariyā*, *mātrā*, *baṭi*; — (*a magic*) *ḡoṭkā*; — (*cochise*) *ḡubb* or *ḡoṭiyā*; — (*Rufus's*) *ḡubb* or *rūfas*.
PILLAGE, *lūt*, *ghanimat*, *yaghmā*, *lūt-pāṭ*, *tākh-tārāj*.
TO PILLAGE, *lūṭnā*, *lūṭpāṭ*- &c. -k, *ghanimat-lejānā*.
PILLAGER, *lūṭerā*, *piṇḡārā*, *ghārat-gar*.
PILLAR, *satūn*, *thūni*, *khamb*, *khambhā*, *rukn*, *pīl-pāya*, *ṭhamb*, *lāt*, *oṭā*, *minār*, *umūd*; — (*the pillars of the state*) *arkān* or *daulat*.

PILLORY, *tashhīr*, *charkh*, *kal*.
PILLOW, *takiya*, *bālish*, *bālin*, *usisā*, *sirhānā*.
PILLOW-CASE, *takiyo* kā *ghilāf*.
PILOT, *mānjhi*, *arkāṭi*, *kandari*, *āb-shinās*, *kā'id* or *jahāz*, *mu'allim*.
PILOTAGE, *āb-shināsi*, *arkāṭi*, *mu'allimi*.
PIMP, *bharḡwā*, *kaṭnā*, *ḡurrumsāk*, *mīr-shikār*, *ḡalta-bān*, *dallāl*, *dūtā*, *ḡālig* bi-l-khair, *shahardār*, *māldār*, *mu'tabar*, which means *trustworthy*, an abuse of the word which can neither be defended nor accounted for, unless from the idea that pimps are understood to be *trustworthy*.
TO PIMP, *bharḡwā*, i-k, *kaṭnānā*, *ḡurrumsākī-k*.
PIMPING, *nanhā*, *phūchiyā*, *malāmāti*.
PIMPLE, *muhāsā*, *phuṣi*, *phoṛiyā*, *barrā*, *dāna*, *phungani*.
PIMPLED, *phuṣiyāhā*, *phuṣi-dār*.
PIN, *sū*, i (*prop. a needle*), *kāntā*; — (*peg*) *mekh*, *khūnti*; — (*roller*) *belnā*; — (*figurat.*) *tīl*, *tinkā*, *kaupī*.
TO PIN, (*to fasten*) *gānthnā*, *khūnthnā*, *mekh-bandī-k*, *mekhīyānā*, *mekh-mārnā*, which last are generally used to express the punishing one's self or another severely.
PINCERS, *sangsi*, *gahwā*, *che-ūnti*, *sandāsi*; — (*tweezers*) *mochnā*.
PINCH, *chutki*, *noh*; — (*distress*) *tangī*, *sakhti*, *kashmakash*, *dukh*, *makhmasā*, *saket*; — (*a pinch of snuff*) *nās* or *chutki*.
TO PINCH, *nochnā*, *chutkānā*, *chutki-lenā*, *bakoṭnā*, *dābnā*, *kātnā*, *lagnā*, *mārnā*, *che-ūnti-kātnā*; — (*to oppress*) *nichloṛnā*, *pisnā*, *zor-k*, *zulm-k*; — (*to distress*) *tang-k*, *nāchār-k*, *ājiz-k*; — (*to be fruitful*) *tangī-k*.
PINCHBECK, (*a mixture of copper, &c.*) *panchrasī*.
PINE, *ṣanobar*; — (*cones or kernels*) *chilghozā*.
TO PINE, *jūrnā*, *afsurda-h*, *galnā*, *sūkhnā*, *gudāz-h*, *mārnā*, *ring* ke *mārnā*, *hing-hagnā*, *huṛaknā*, *hūknā*, *bilaknā*, *dhūnā*, *laṭnā*, *mar-rahnā*.
PINE-APPLE, *anannās*, *'an-annās*, also *'ainannās*.
PINING, *hūṛkā*, *hūrkā, i*, &c.
PINION, *guḡḡi*, *bāzū*, *bāl*, *jināh*, *pankh*, *par*, *dainā*, *pakhā*, *pakh-ūrā*, *shah-par*.
TO PINION, *guḡḡi-b*, *pakhuṛiyānā*, *parkūṭ-k*, *pachh aundi-b*; — (*the arms*) *mushken-b* or *-chārḡhānā*; — (*to bind*) *bāndhnā*, *band-k*, *jakarḡnā*.
PINK, (*figurative*) *sar-daftar*, *makhzan*; — (*colour*) *gulābi*, *surkh* *nim-ser*, *piyāzi*; — (*eyed*) *san-pankhā*, *mako-chashm*, *nargis-chashm*; — (*the pink of politeness*) *sar daftar* or *akhlāk*.
TO PINK, (*to pierce*) *chhed* ke *muṭh mārnā*.
PIN-MONEY, (*allowance for*) *pān-kharch*.
PINNACE, *parewā*, *pinas*.
PINNACLE, *kalas*, *kalsā*, *kangurā*, *dhaurahrā*, *burj*, *ṭeṣi*, *sring*, *bini*, *ḡāng*; — (*of a hill*) *chonṭi*, *sikhar*, *auj*.
PINT, *ādhser*; — (*the vessel*) *adhserā*.
PIONEER, *bel-dār*, *loniyā*, *mazdūr*.
PIOUS, *muttaḡi*, *sāliḡ*, *mutasharrih*, *dhaṭmi*, *ḡūfi*, *sant*, *'arif*, *kāsib*, *fakīr*, *jogī*.
PIOUSLY, *taḡāwat*- &c. -se, *khudā-tarsi-se*.
PIP, *gānth*, *dum-gazā*, *dumā*; — (*on cards*) *būndki chitti*.
TO PIP, (*to cry as birds*) *chūn-chūn-k* or *-mārnā*.
PIPE, *nal*, *nali*, *chhūchi*, *dami*, *phonphi*, *pongā*, *papihā*, *sarnā*, *e*, *shāhnā*, *e*, *nai*, *baṅsi*, *bānsri*, *murli*; — (*for water*) *kārez*, *painālā*, *parnālī*, *mori*; — (*for smoking tobacco, &c.*) *ḡuḡḡā*; — (*maker*) *naichaband* or *-sāz* (v. *snake*); — (*barrel*) *pipā*.
TO PIPE, *baṅsi*- &c. -*bajānā*.

PIPTA, shahnā, e-nawās or shahnāchī, bañsi-dhar, sar-nā, echl.

PIPING-HOT, garmā-garm, tattā.

PIPKIN, (small earthen boiler) hanđiyā.

PIQUANT, tez, charcharā, nāmkin.

PIQUE, bughz, kina, khalish, gānth, khunas, lāg, krodh. **khafgi**, āzurdagi

To **PIQUE**, kina- &c. -bonā or -d; — (to pique one's self) bhūlnā, fakh-r-k, sa'adat- or itikhār-jānnā.

PIRACY, dakaiti, dakuwi, chori.

PIRATE, dakait, dākū, chor, sariq.

PISES, (sign and constellation) hūt, min, machchh.

PISCIVOROUS, māhi-khor, machh-khā, ū.

PISH! uff! oh! phish! chi-chi!

PISMIRE, che, onṭ or ehuyūnti, mor.

PISS, mūt, pesh-āb, baul, shāsha; — (an inclination to piss) mutās; — (inclined to piss) mutāsā; — (a person who pisses much) mūtānā.

To **PISS**, mūtānā, peshāb-k, istinjā-k, baul-k, pish-k.

PISS-A-BED, khat-mūt-wā.

PISSER, mūtārā; — (a pissing match) mūtawwal, mūtā-mūti.

PISS-POT, peshāb-dān, pargahī, mūtahrā; — (place) mutār, mūtār-gali.

PISTACHIO, pista, fistak. [cha.

PISTOL, tabancha, or tapancha, or tamancha, bandūq-

To **PISTOL**, tabancha-mārnā, bandūqcha-mārnā.

PISTON, lūreñthā.

PIT, garhā, ghār, ghaunchī, chāh, maghāk, hafra, obhī, gawī, gau, jherā; — (mark) dāgh, khodrā; — (of the neck) guddī, akhārā, pālī; — (the pit of the stomach) kaurī.

To **PIT**, garhā-d, dāghdār-k, dāghī-k; — (as cocks) tūlnā; — (to dirt) pachaknā; — (pitted with the small-pox) chechak-rū, sitalā-muñh, khodrānā.

PIT-A-PAT, dharđharāhat, dhak-dhakī, pharak, tapish; — (step) thap-thap, khatkā, chatāchat; — (of the heart) dharādhar.

PITCH, rāl, kīr; — (degree) naubat, hadd, nihāyat; — (state) hālat, gat, dasā; — (as dark as pitch) ghup; — (to this pitch) yahān-tak.

To **PITCH**, (a. to fix) kharā-k, istāda-k, barpā-k, kāim-k, gārnā; — (to throw) phenk-d, jhonk-d, dālnā, mārnā; — (to smear with pitch) dhūpnā, rāl- &c. -lagānā; (n.) lagnā, baiñhnā, gīrnā, paṛnā, uatārnā; — (to fall headlong) sir ke bhāl-gīrnā; — (to pitch upon, to fix on) thahrānā, pasand-k; — (a pitched battle) saf ī jang.

PITCHER, maṭkā, gharā, subū, subūcha, gharolā, kalsī, batlohī, dolcha; — (a pitcher of cents) farrāsh.

PITCHFORK, jandrā, tangali, pānjā.

PITCHY, (dark) ghūp, andherā, kīr-gūn.

PITEOUS, dard-angez; — (tender) mom-dil, mutar-hāḥim, ro-ā, ū, rolā, ū.

PITFALL, ḡahak, obā, obhī, chor-garhā.

PITH, bhū-ā, gūdā, maghz, sār; — (vigour) zor, bal, butā, hir, bal, matānat, go-ā.

PITHINESS, zorāwari, mazbūṭi, pur-maghzī.

PITHLESS, kam-zor, a-sār, jhūthā, sun.

PITHY, pur-maghz, zor-āwar, bal-want, mazbūṭ, matin, gūdailā.

PITIABLE, wājibu-r-raḥm, raḥm-paḡir, karunā-jog.

PITIFUL, dard-angez (v. piteous); — (paltry) pāji, mubtagal, ḡakīz, halkā (v. despicable, scurvy).

PITIFULLY, dard-angezī- &c. -se.

PITIFULNESS, dard-angezī, subukī, ibtizāl.

PITHLESS, be-raḥm, be-dard, be-mayā, be-moh.

PITSAW, paināri, arra, karānt.

PITTANCE, bakhra, waḡā, kafāf, niwāla, tukrā-terā.

PITTED, mujaddad, khodrahā.

PITY, raḥm, dard, tars, ḡham, mayā, moh, maroh, tarahhum, dayā, pīr, karunā, dareḡh, dil-sozi, ḡaif, afsos; — (it is a pity that) ḡaif hai ki; — (it is a thousand, &c., pities that) hazār ḡaif hai ki, ḡad ḡaif hai ki.

To **PITY**, raḥm- &c. -k, tars- &c. -khānā, dard-ānā.

PIVOT, kilā, manawī, khūñā, mehḡ.

PIZZLE, (penis) phāl, larāth, nafs, ling; — (having an ass's) khar-nafsā.

PLACABLE, mulā im, ḡalim, mananhār, manā, ū.

PLACARD, **PLACART**, farmān, ishṭihār-nāma.

PLACE, jagah, makān, jā, maḡal, thaur, thikānā, mauka', asthān, mauza', asthal, thā, ū, gīkr, char-chā; — (stead) 'iwaz, sānti; — (in comp.) ḡah, bāp, sāl, sālā, khāna, ghar, ānā, ān, dhar, whence munhānā, ḡāthānā, thikānā, jahāñ, idhar; — (of recreation) sair-ḡah; — (rank) martaba, manzalāt, pāya; — (precedence) aulawayat, ḡadārat; — (office) 'uhda, mansab, kām; — (residence) makān, maḡām; — (effect) aḡar, tāsīr, byāp; — (in the first place) pahle; — (in the second place) dūsre, and so on.

To **PLACE**, rakhnā, dharpā, chunnā, sajanā; — (to fix) thahrānā, bāndhnā, lagānā, baiñhnā, muḡar-rar-k, kharā-k, thikānā-lagānā, jamkānā, asthāpnā — (food) parosnā; — (to put out) denā.

PLACENTA, kheri, phūl; — (of the lotus) purain.

PLACER, dharanhār, parosiyā, rakhwaiyā.

PLACID, salim, ḡalim, narm, bhola, ḡharib, burd-bār, mutahammil.

PLACIDLY, mulāimat, imat- &c. -se, ḡilm-se, narmī-se.

PLACIDNESS, mulāimat, ḡilm, narmī, burd-bāri, tahammul, bhola-pau.

PLAGIARISM, chori, sarḡā, granth-chorī.

PLAGIARY, sarīḡ, chor, granth-chor, taḡnif-duzd, shī'r-duzd.

PLAGUE, mari, wabā; — (curse) āfat, wabāl, balā, fitna, janjāl; — (in comp.) āzār.

To **PLAGUE**, satānā, cheḡnā, khijhānā, dukh-d, taklif-d, izā-d, taḡḡī-d, diḡḡ-k, 'ājiz-k, ḡairān-k, tang-k.

PLAID, ḡāti, do-shāla, pattū.

PLAIN, (sub.) maidān, chaupat, faḡā, dasht, 'arza; — (field) khet, tānd, jangal, hāmūn, ḡikar.

PLAIN, (level) barābar, hamwār, musatḡah, chauras, baṡā-dhār, eksān, kaf ī dast; — (undorned) sāda; — (artless) bhola, sidhā, rāst, sachā; — (sincere) sāf, kharā, be-takalluf, ḡūfiyāna, sāda-waḡ', be-ārā, ish, kamrū; — (familiar) salis, luh, sāda, sūkhā; — (not silk) sūti; — (distinct) ukhrā, jalī, sāf-zabān, salis-nawis or -go, &c.; — (fare) ḡhariba mau; — (to be plain, as print) uḡhnā, ukharā, uḡharā; — (clear) ḡābir, khulā, rau-shan; — (bare) rūkhā, nirā, khushk.

To **PLAIN**, ḡarhnā, barābar- &c. -k.

PLAIN-DEALER, sāda-dil, sāf-dil, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'ā-mala, nikhoṡ, sīna-sāf, sāda-sipāhi. [sāfi.

PLAIN-DEALING, sāda-dilī, sāf-dilī, rāst-bāzi, sīna-

PLAINLY, rāstī- &c. -se (v. the adj.) ḡābirān, ḡarīḡān, doṡuk, kholke, hānke pukāre.

PLAINNESS, (evenness) ham-wāri, barābarī, saḡāḡ, chaur-sā, ī; — (fairness, sincerity) sādaḡī, bhola-pau, be-sākhṭagi, sāfā, ī, kharā, ī, be-takallufī; — (facility) salāsāt.

PLAIN, māla, nauḡa, āh, lā, e, faryād, giriya, zārī, doḡā, ī. [bādi, dādi-faryādī.

PLAINTIFF, faryādī, nālīshī, dād-khwāh, muḡḡā,

PLAINTIVE, nālān, giriḡān, ḡazīn, ḡham-gin, māṡawā

PLAINWORK, sādī-silā, sūda-kāri.
 PLAIT, tah, part, pech, chunat, shikan, chin, lar, utū.
 TO PLAIT, shikan- &c. -d, tah-jamānā, chunnā, utū- &c. -k, gūnthnā, mū-bāfi-k; — (to braid) gūndnā, gānthnā.
 PLAITED, chūnat-dār, utū-kashida; — (hair) paṭṭi.
 PLAITER, utū-gar or -kash, tāzanda.
 PLAN, (plot, form) khākā, dhānchā, naqsha, kaṭkanā, tajwiz, tadbīr, upā, e. bāndhnū, nikālā, thāth.
 TO PLAN, banānā, uphānā, naqsha- &c. -b, tajwiz- &c. -k, rompnā, bāndhnā, nikālā, thāthnā.
 PLANE, (tool) randa; — (level, &c.) hāmūn.
 TO PLANE, hamwār- &c. -k; — (wood) ṣāf-k, randa-chalānā, gaṭhnā.
 PLANET, sayāra, khechar, grah; — (-struck) grah-mār, ṭālī'-zada, falak-zada, chashm-zada, naḡar-zada; — (the seven planets) sab'a-sayāra.
 PLANETARY, falaki, khechari, grahi, grah-sambandhi.
 PLANE-TREE, chinār, sāj, sāl, haubir.
 PLANISPHERE, musaṭṭah i mudawwar.
 PLANK, silli, paṭrā, takhta, lauḥ.
 TO PLANK, takhta- &c. -lagānā, takhta-bandi-k.
 PLANO-CONVEX, chapt-kubrā or -kabrā, masūri.
 PLANT, nabāt, roḍār, paudhā, peṭh, birū, ā, birchh, nihāl, nakhl, būṭi, nabātāt, chārā, ālan, bihan, gāchhi, naudhā, nau-nihāl, poṃā, nau-bāwā, nayar, paniri, ḡālī.
 TO PLANT, (to set) lagānā, jamānā, baiṭhālnā, rompnā, gaṭhnā; — (to place) rakhnā, dharnā, charānā, kharā-k; — (to erect) nasab-k; — (to settle) dālnā, karnā; — (with trees) ma'mūr-k, barpā-k, bharnā; — (a colony) basti-d, ābādi-k, ābād-k.
 PLANTAIN, (herb) lisānu-l-ḡamli; — (banana) kelā, mauz, kadli: there are great varieties of this fruit, distinguished by the following names: the martabān-kelā, champā-kelā, chaṭṭā, in-kelā, chini-kelā, kathāli-kelā, kach-kelā, rām-kelā, imritbān-kelā, dhakā, i-kelā, ainthi-kelā or kālibahū-kelā; — (flower) mocha, gābhā; — (pith) thoṭ, kanjiyāl; — (leaf, dry) baklā, bagwā; — (garden) kelā-bāri; — (a bunch of plantains) kele kā ghaur, kāndhi, a subdivision of which is called chhari; — (a single plantain) kele kī chhimi.
 PLANTATION, nakhl-bandi; — (the place planted) bāḡh, nakhlisṭān, bāḡhistān, kheti, kishtzār, maḡāl; — (of reeds) naistān, baṅsiyāri, baṅs-bārū; — (colony) basti, ābādi.
 PLANTER, nakhl-band, kāchhi, ko, eṭi, muzāri, bāni, mūjid, muṭtahid, bāni-mubāni, roṅpanhārā.
 PLASH, dabrā, tāli, garp, ḡharp, bhadāk.
 TO PLASH, pichpichānā, garp- or ḡharp-mārnā.
 PLASHY, jalthal, ābi, ḡabrā-pur.
 PLASTER, rekhta, poti, kali, leṭ, marham, zamād, lep, paṭṭi, malham, chhāl, liwār, le, i, chhopan, gilāwā.
 TO PLASTER, potnā, lipnā, lesnā, phernā, lagānā, chhōpnā, liwārna, paroṃnā, gilāwa- &c. -k.
 PLASTERER, kas-gar, pesh-rāz, liwārānhār.
 PLASTERING, astar-kāri, pesh-rāzi, lesāles, lipā-lip, lipān-potan, lip-pot, gach-giri.
 PLASTIC, dast-kudrat, rūp-hāri, naqsha-band.
 TO PLAT, gūndnā, bindhnā.
 PLATE, (dish) rikebi or rikābi, sahnak, kaṭhauti, kaṭhrā, bartan, bāsan, nim-chini, ṭabaqcha, chaprā, chaprās, pān, chakṭi, mukh-pān; — (vessels) nukra ālāt, sonā-rūpā, patrā, patar, ṭabaq, warak, takhti, 'abbāsī; — (silver vessels) zurūf i simi, zurūf i nukra, i, manawattī; — (armour) chārā, ina.
 TO PLATE, marhnā, ṭabaq- &c. -jarnā, patrā- &c. -lagānā, mulamma'-k, patar-chayhānā.
 PLATED, mulamma', mukallal.

PLATFORM, chabūtra, chlat, saḡf, machān, kursi, manjhiyā, musaṭṭah, bedi.
 PLATING, (of vessels) mulamma'-kāri or -sāzi, from mulamma'-sāz or -kār, the person who plates.
 PLATOON, miḡal, ḡhol, tolā, bārḡ, shallak, de, oṭh.
 PLATTER, kaṭhrā, taghār, kaṭhautā, kundā, thālī, ṭabaq, tasht, kachkol, pattal, patri, kaṭhauti, pathri, chammal, chippi.
 PLAUDIT, (applause) shah-bāshi, man-bayhāwā.
 PLAUSIBILITY, numā, ish, charab-zabāni, ḡāhir-numā, i salika guftagū.
 PLAUSIBLE, pasandida, numā, ishi, chiknā, charab-zabān, bat-chiknā, ḡāhir-numā, ḡāhir-dār, ḡurat-harām, samarkandi, indrāyan kā phal, ṭāgar, bat-banwā; — (to speak plausibly) bāt-baghārnā or -banānā, moṭhṛe-garṇā.
 PLAUSIBLY, charab-zabāni- &c. -se, namūd be būd.
 PLAY, khel, bāzi, la'b, laho-la'b, kalol, alol, lilā, bāzi-cha, la'bat-bāzi, chochāl, phāḡ; — (comedy) in-darjāl; — (bears'-) khirs-bāzi, hāthāpā, i, bhan-dā, i; — (sport) tamāsha, maza, kautuk; — (comedy, &c.) naḡl, suwāng, pekhnā; — (action) harakat, kām, fīl; — (agitation) jumbish; — (fair play) rāst-bāzi; — (foul play) ḡhāndhal, daḡhābāzi.
 TO PLAY, (n.) khelnā, la'b- &c. -k; — (to toy) rā, o-chā, o-k; — (to joke) thāthā-mārnā, hanānā; — (on an instrument) bajānā, chheṛnā; — (to act) harakat-k, chālnā, karnā, lahrānā; — (to wanton) loṭā-phirnā; — (to act a character) naḡl- &c. -k; — (to play a trick) fīṭrat-laṭānā; (a.) chalānā, mārnā, chhōrnā.
 PLAY-DAY, chhuṭṭi kā din, khel kā din, 'id kā roz.
 PLAYER, khelāri, khel-akkar; — (at chess) ḡhā, ib- or shaṭranj-bāz, shāṭir; — (stage) naḡkālī; — (in comp.) bāz; — (actor) naḡkāl, suwāngi, pekhniyā, naḡl-bāz; — (on an instrument) sāzinda, nawāz, samājī; — (gamester) juwāri, kimār-bāz.
 PLAYFELLOW, langautī kā yār, khelwāri, hambāz.
 PLAYFUL, alolā, alhar, achpal, chanchal, shokh, chapal.
 PLAYFULNESS, alol, achpali, chanchali, shokhi.
 PLAYHOUSE, may be called naḡl-khāna, but among the natives it is generally called nāch kā ghar.
 PLAYTHING, khilāunā, la'bat, laho-la'b; — (varieties) chaṭṭā baṭṭā, pauniyā, dangirā, panchorā; — (the girl who is kept to play with the children) khilāuni.
 PLEA, bāt, ḡujat, taujiḡ, 'uz, da'wā, mu'āḡarat, dalil, baḡḡ, taḡrir, kathnī.
 TO PLEAD, kahnā, bāt-kahnā, ḡujat- &c. -k, baḡḡ or -dalil- &c. -lānā, taḡrir sawāli-k, jawāb-k, radd-jawāb-k.
 PLEADER, bahḡḡ, bat-banwā, jawāb-sawāli, taḡriri.
 PLEADING, mubāḡaḡa, jawāb-sawāl, radd-jawāb.
 PLEASANT, khush, achchhā, bhalā, khūb, laṭif, dil-paḡir, rijh-wār, nafis, maza-dār, laḡiz, pyārā, man-bhātā, kabūli, dil-chasp, bahāri; — (smell) sondhā; — (gay) shād, khursand, masrūr, magan, ḡarif, haṅs-mukh.
 PLEASANTLY, khushi- &c. -se, haṅsi-se, haṅste-hū, e.
 PLEASANTNESS, khūbi, laṭāfat, luṭṭ, pasandidagi, dil-pasandi, raḡḡbat, nafāsāt, maza, khushi, khurrāmī, shādmāni, surūr, bashāshāt, magantā, anandtā, bahār.
 PLEASANTRY, ḡarāfat, laṭāfat (pl. ḡarā, if, laṭā, if) khush-ṭaba'i, maḡāh, muṭā, iba, ṭanz, laṭifa, ṭaṭ-holi, nukta-bāzi.
 TO PLEASE, rijhānā, khush-k, rāsi-k, khushi- &c. -d, mahḡūḡ- &c. -k, achchhā or -bhalā-lagnā, ruchnā, ānkḡ-par-chayhnā, muṅh- or khāṭir- &c. -r; — (to like, &c.) chāhnā, rijhnā, bhānā, pasand-k; — (please God) in-shā allāh, khudā-chāhe, rām-chāhe; — (if it please the Most High) in-shā allāh ta'ālā.

PLEASED, **khush**, **rāzi**, **bāgh-bāgh**, **khushnūd**, **maḥzūz**, **prasann**, **anandit**, **lattū**, **khush** o **khurram**.

PLEASEING, **maḥbūl**, **pyārā**, **sā, oñlā-salonā**, **namkin**, **maubliā, ū**.

TO BE PLEASEING, **khush**- &c. -b, **bhāwnā**, **bhānā**.

PLEASURE, **khushi**, 'aish, **farah**, **hazz**, **jashan**, **sukh**, **rang-ras**, **nashāt**, 'ashrat, **maza**, **lazzat**, **sawād**, **surūr**, **shauḥ**, **luff**, 'aish-jaiḥ, **ṭarab**, **bhog bilās**, **ānand**, **kārakh**, **ṭhāth**, **farhat**, **rūhat**; — (*wish*) **swārth**, **irshād**; — (*will*) **marz**, **khushnūdi**, **chāh**, **maḥṣūd**, **farmā, ish**; — (*choice*) **pasand**, **riḥ**.

PLEBEIAN, (adj.) **nich**, **kamina**, **pāji**, **mubtazal**, 'āmun; — (*a plebeian*) **nich-ādmi**, **adnā** or **adnā**; — (*the plebeians*) 'awāmmu-n-nās; — (*the nobles and the plebeians*) 'awāmm o **khawāṣṣ**, **akābir** o **aṣāghir**.

PLEDGE, **giro**, **riḥn**, **gahnā**, **bandhakh**, **jākaṭ**, **jākar**; — (*of love*, &c.) **yādgāri**, **nishāni**, **chiḥh**; — (*bail*) **kafālat**, **zāmiu**, **ol**, **yarghmāl**.

TO PLEDGE, **giro-r**, **riḥn- &c. r**, **kafālat-k**, **zimma-k**, **manauti-k**; — (*one's word*) **bachan-hārānā**, **zabān-hārānā**.

PLEDGED, **marhūn**, **murtahan**, **dar-giro** or **dar-girw**.

PLEIADES, **suraiyā**, **parwin**, **kach-pachiyā**.

PLENARY, **tamām** o **kamāl**, **mumtali**, **bhar-pūr**.

PLENIPOTENTIARY, **wakil** i **muṭlaḥ**, **mukhtār** i **kull**, **mukhtār** i **muṭlaḥ**.

PLENIET, **malā-dost**, **mamlū-kā, il**.

PLENITUDE, **purī**, **purā, i**, **serī**, **ziyādātī**, **kamāliyat**, **kamāl**, **nibāyat**, **mamlū, iyat**.

PLENTIFUL, **bahut**, **bahuterā**, **ziyāda**, **afzūn**, **mazid**, **kaṣir**, **faiyāz**, **wāfi**, **maufūr**, **rel-pel**.

PLENTIFULLY, **bā-ifrāt**, **bahut-sā**, **khulkar**; — (*to be produced plentifully*) **phaṭpaṭnā**.

PLENTY, &c. **ifrāt**, **ghanimat**, **man** o **muḥh**, **man** o **sarikhā**, **farāghat**, **pūran**, **bhar-pūr**, **phailā, o**; — (*enough*) **peṭ-bhar**, **bas**, **bahut**.

PLENUM, **malā**, **mamlū**, **imtilā**, **bhar-pūrā, i**.

PLEONASM, **zū, id**, **bayān** i **mukarrar**, **abtā**.

PLETHORA, **ifrāt** i **akhlāḥ**, **ifrāt** i **khūn**, **rakat-sangrah**.

PLETHORIC, **damwī**, **rakat-sangrahi**.

PLEURISY, **zātu-l-jinab**, **dard** i **pahlū**, **kalej-bathā**, **pakhe kā dard**, **zātu-ṣ-ṣadard**, **zātu-l-jamb**.

PLIABLE, **lachilā**, **narm**, **mulā, im** or **mulāyam**.

PLIABLENESS, **PLIANCY**, **chinpāhat**, **dam-dāri**, **mulā, imat**.

PLIANCY, **komaltā**, **narmī**, **dam-dāri**, **mulāyamāt**.

PLIERS, **che, ūntā**, **chimṭā**.

PLIGHT, **ḥālat**, **ḥāl**, **dasā**; — (*evil plight*) **dur-dasā**.

TO PLIGHT, **denā**, **darmiyān-d**; — (*one's faith*) **kurān darmiyān-d**.

TO PLOD, **ghoṭnā**, **miḥnat-k**; — (*to trudge*) **pair-ghasīnā**, **rengnā**.

PLODDER, **miḥnatī**, **rengne-wālā**, **ghoṭne-wālā**.

PLOT, (*of ground*) **faṣā**, **sabza**, **kaṭ**; — (*cabal*) **sā-zish**, **gushṭ**, **bāndhnū**, **mel**; — (*bed, field*) **dohar**, **chaman**, **khetwā**, **kolā**; — (*of a novel*, &c.) **tautiya**, **jauhar**; — (*stratagem*) **fann**, **fareb**, **daghā**, **chhal chhadram**.

TO PLOT, **sāzish- &c. -k**, **ittifāḥ-k**, **fitrat-larānā**.

PLOTTER, (*contriver*) **bandishi**, **sāzishi**, **fitratī**.

POUGH, **hal**, **ḥulba**, **nāngal**, **nasi**; — (*drill*) **hal-taḍḍī**.

TO PLOUGH, **jotnā**, **halwāhi- &c. -k**, **hal-chalānā**, **chīrnā**, **chāšnā**, **bidahnā**, **chaumās-k**, **chiharnā**, **ḥāpnā**, **bāhnā**, **latāpnā**.

PLOUGHED LAND, **bāhan**, **pah**, **mazra'** or **mazrū'**.

PLOUGHING, **chās**, **jot**, **bāh**, **ḥulba-rāni**, **halwāhi**, **halā, i**, **jotā, i**.

PLOUGHMAN, **jotahā**, **halwāhā**, **hāli**, **ḥulba-rān**, **hal-jotā**, **āsmī**, **ḥulba-kash**, **chāsā**, **jotū**, **ḥel-phoṭwā**.

PLOUGHSHARE, **chau**, **toṭā**, **ḥarag**.

TO PLUCK, **chhin-lenā**, **khich-lenā**, **kaṛh-lenā**, **jhaṭak-lenā**, **uchak-lenā**, **nikāl-lenā**, **chonthnā**, **ukhāpnā**, **khasoṭnā**, **toṭnā**; — (*to pull*) **jhapatnā**, **nochnā**, **ulmā-k**, **kūṭ-k**, **jhapat-lenā**, **toṭ-lenā**, **sūtnā**, **pāf-k**, **banānā**; — (*up spirit*) **himmat-b**, **kamar-b**, **dhā-ṣas-b**, **dileri- &c. -pakaṭnā** or **-k**.

PLUCKER, **khainchanhār**, &c. (*v. the verb*).

PLUCKING, **jhīṭkā**; — (*of an animal*) **dil-band**, **chonthauni**

PLUG, **ḍaṭṭā**, **ḡaṭṭā**, **ṭheṭṭī**, **theṭi**, **battī**, **mekh**.

TO PLUG, **theṭi-d**, **band-k**, **battī-ḍ**.

PLUM, **bair**, **jāman**, **jamauwā**, **āpū**, **amrā**, **kūnār**, **ālūcha**, **ālū**; — (*raisin*) **kishmish**, **dākh**.

PLUMAGE, **par**, **pankh**, **bāl** o **par**.

TO PLUMB, (*or measure depth*) **pāni-dekhnā**.

PLUMBER, **rang-bharā**, **rang-dhalwā**, **nal-sās**.

PLUM-CAKE, **gunaurā**, **lauziyāt**.

PLUME, (*feather*) **par**, **pankh**, **kalghī**, **ṭurra**.

TO PLUME, **par-phahrānā** or **-jhārānā**; — (*to praise one's self*) **tarāshnā**, **bhūlnā**, **ṭurra-lagānā**.

PLUMPEDE, **par-pā**, **moze-pā**. [ṭaṭkan-

PLUMMET, **sahol**, **sāhūl**, **pansel**; — (*lead*, &c.)

PLUMP, **taiyār**, **gudāz**, **chiknā**, **kalla-pur**, **tar** o **tāza**, **phūlār**, **moṭā-tāza**, **pur-gosht**, **gudgudā**, **gul-gūthnā**, **maghz-dār**, **shir-mast**, **kulcha**.

TO PLUMP, (*as a stone*) **dhar** se **girnā**, **phūlnī**, **chiknānā**; — (*in water*) **dubdubānā**; — (*the sound*) **of plumping**) **dhar**, **dharākā**, **gharap**.

PLUMPTNESS, **taiyārī**, **gudāzī**, **chiknā, i**, **jaśamat**, **tāzagi**, **phūlāwat**.

PLUNDER, **lūṭ**, **ghanimat**, **lūṭpāṭ**, **yaghmā**, **lūṭā-lūṭ**, **mār-khasoṭ**, **ghazā-ṣafā**.

TO PLUNDER, **lūṭnā**, **tārāj-k**, **tākht-k**, **ghārat-k**, **dhā-wā-mārānā**, **daur-mārānā**, **mār-lenā** or **-lānā**, **khāna-kharāb-k**, **mūṭnā**.

PLUNDERER, **luterā**, **ghāratgar**, **ghanim**, **pindārā**, **khāna-bar-andāz**, **khāna-kharāb**, **baddū**, **shuhdu**, **luchā**, **kaṣṣāk** or **kaṣṣāk** (hence *cossec*).

PLUNGE, **ghoṭa**, **ḍubki**, **burki**.

TO PLUNGE, (a.) **de-mārānā**, **jhonk-d**, **ḍāl-d**, **ḍālnā**; **mārānā**, **bhonknā**, **ghoṭa-d** or **-khilānā**; (n.) **kūd-paṭnā**; — (*to dive*) **ḍubki** or **ghoṭa-mārānā**; — (*to rush into*) **daur-paṭnā**, **gir**- or **pil-paṭnā**.

PLUNGER, **ghoṭa-bāz**; — (*for pearls*) **ghawwāṣ**.

PLURAL, &c. **jam'**, **balu-bachan**, **mā-fauḍu-l-wāḥid**, **ba-sigha, e jam'**.

PLURALITY, **jam'iyat**, **kaṣrat**, **ta'addud**, **adhikā, i**, **sarsā, i**, **buhtāt**; — (*duality, or what is applicable to two only*) **dū, i**. [pahal]

PLY, **tah**, **shikan**, **chīn**, **part**, **laṭ**; — (*of cotton*)

TO PLY, (*to keep busy*) **mashghūl-r**, **uljhā-r**; — (*to toil*) **miḥnat-k**; — (*to pester*) **tang-k**, 'ājiz-k, **ḥairān-k**, **piche-paṭnā**, **mārānā**, **chalānā**, **khainchnā**, **phīrānā**, **ramānā**.

PNEUMATICS, 'ilm-i-hawā, 'ilm-i-riḥ or **arwāh**.

TO POACH, (*as eggs*) **nim-josh-k**; — (*to plunder*) **lūṭnā**, **churānā**.

POCK, (*pox*) **ābila**, **goṭī**, **chhālā**, **ābila, e farang**.

POCKET, **jeb**, **kisa**, **khariṭa**, **ghoghī**, **jholī**, **ḍab**, **phāṇḍā**, **dhenkā**.

TO POCKET, **jeb meṅ-r**, — (*to pocket up*) **bardāsht-k**, **sahnā**, **hathiyānā**.

POCKET-BOOK, **dastagi**, **chaupati**.

POCKET-HOLE, **POCK-MARK**, **sitalā kā dāgh**, **dāgh** i **chechak**.

POCK-PITTEP, chechak-rü, gotiyähä-muñh, khod-khodähä-muñh, birni-chothä.

POCKY, bauhä, bawähä, tankiyähä, ätashaki.

POD, ehemi, phali, chhilkä, thonthi, post, dhenđi or dhenđä; — (of tamarinds) kařärä.

To Pod, phaliyänä, muřkashtar-bo-jänä.

POEM, ġhazal, řařida, mařnawı, rekhta, řař-band, tarji-band, pad, pind; — (elegiac) sořgudäz, wäsoz; — (a collection of poems) diwän; — (an author's whole poetical works) kulliyät,

POESY, řaj', shi'r, shä'iri, &c. (v. poetry).

POET, shä'ir (pl. shu'arä) näřim, kab, kabishur, kabitä, sähib-diwän, nařmi, zabän-äwar, suřhan-sanj, řa-řib-suřhan, padi; — (lyric) rekhta-go, řařida-go; — (the lives of the poets) tazkirat or tazkiratu-sh-shu'arä, kab-mälä; — (the prince of poets) maliku-sh-shu'arä; the term maliku-sh-shu'arä e rekhta is applied to Saudä, the father, or Chaucer of whom, Wali, is termed Bahä, e rekhta, or the father of rekhta, literature.

POETASTER, kabulli, padulli, shä'ir-bacha.

POETESS, shä'ira, kabishurin or kabishwarin.

POETIC, POETICAL, muřařä, shä'iräna, mauzün, man-řüm, kabiswari.

POETICALLY, shä'iräna, näřimäna.

POETRY, shi'r, bait, nařm, kabit, ashlok, dohrä, ash'ar, abyät, kabitä, i, shä'iri, fikr; — (reader of) shi'r-khwan; — (the art of poetry) fann i shi'r,

POIGNANCY, tezi, jhäł, tundi, řiddat, řhiddat.

POIGNANT, tez, tund, řädd, karwä, řakht, řhadid.

POINCINI, gul-řurra, řriřn-chüřä.

POINT, (dot) nukta, bind, būndä; — (end) nok, ani, moni; — (of a sword) sinän, piplä; — (of various instruments) paikan, gänsi, belak, bhäl, mün, sü, i; — (string) tasma, band; — (or lock of a ring) künj; — (of land) khonch; — (sting) choř, kät; — (mark) anü, sünä, bindi, būnd, kanä; — (stop) chhewä, äyat; — (of the compass) disä, rukh; — (of time) än; — (nicety) nukta, dařka; — (state) häł, martaba, řadd; — (regard) rü, räb, řakř; — (aim) mařsad, muräd, müddä, ř, řharaz; — (single position) bät, amr, mauka, ř, jagah; — (in point of, or respecting) meñ, ba-nisbat; — (the diacritical vowel-points) i'rab, řarkät, mäträ, called zabar, zer, pesh, in Persian, are a, i, u; — (to stretch a point) kalphernä or -marornä, kuchh na kuchh-k; — (point blank) räst, sidhä, kharř gole ki mär; — (at the point of) par; — (at the point of death) jän ba-lab; — (to be on the point of) chalmä; — (shoot point blank upon them) un par kharřä golä märo.

To POINT, (to sharpen) tez-k, nok-banänä, nok-där-k, banänä, řiřnä, nokiyänä, nok-nikälänä; — (with the finger, &c.) angusht-numä-k, angli-rakhänä, řahnä-müni-k; — (gune) sädhnä, řařih-k; — (sentences) äyat- &c. -d, nukta-k, rezi- &c. k; — (to show) batlänä, dikhlänä; — (to aim) shast-b, datnä, lagänä; — (with distinguishing marks) nukta- or i'rab-d; — (as a dog) täk-b, datnä.

POINTED, nokilä, nukähä, nukta-där, nok-där, nukta-rez; — (as a consonant with one of the short vowels) mutaharrik.

POINTEDNESS, nok-däri, nukta-rezi.

POINTER, (in comp.) numä; thus, řibla-numä, that which shows the řibla, i.e. the mariners' compass.

POINTING-STOCK, angusht-numä.

POINTLESS, be-nok, kund, be-nukta, nir-bind.

POISON, zahr, bis, bikh, samm, halälal, řarl, mähur, miřhä, dakrä, halhalä, halhaliyä; — (varieties) singiyä, tehiyä, düdhiyä; — (slow) řari; — (a root) haldiyä.

To POISON, mauhränä, dakränä, bikhänä, zahräb-k; — (arrows, &c.) zahr-älüda-k, zahr-meñ-bujhänä; — (to take poison) zahr-khanä; — (to give poison) zahr-d or -khilänä; — (to kill) masmüm-k, zahr de märnä; — (one's ear) bharnä, bhäri-k, řhünk-nä; — (to corrupt) bigärnä, řharäb-k.

POISONED, zahr-älüda, zahr-näk, samm, bikhä.

POISONER, (corrupter) muřsid, muřil.

POISONOUS, zahr-där, samm, zahr-näk, zahri, bikh-dhar, bikh-bharä, bikhä, mauhrilä. řari.

POISONOUSNESS, zahr-däri, zahr-näki, zahr-älüdađi.

POIZE, i'tidal, taul, sambhäl, wazn.

To POIZE, baräbar-k, mu'tadil-k, taulnä, sambhälüä; — (firelock) bandük-sämme-länä.

POKE, (thrust) řhel, khonchä; — (wallet) thailä, dhokrä; — (to buy a pig in a poke) küliye meñ ġuř phornä.

To POKE, řařolna, kurelnä, khornä, khodnä, khodni-k.

A POKER, khorni, lükti, khodni, kurelnä, from the respective verbs, a mode of formation very common, and generally used for nouns of instrument,

POLAR, (relating to the poles of the earth) řuřbi.

POLE, (stick) chob, lař, istäda, surkh, dandä, jät, laggi, řari, nal, lařhä, bäs; — (of the earth) řuřb, řhrub or řhruv or řhri, also the polar star; — (the north pole) řuřb i shimäli; — (the south pole) řuřb i janubi; — (the two poles) řuřbain; — (one-poled, &c.) ek-chobä, dü-chobä, &c.

POLEAXE, belcha, řandäsa, balü, ä, pharsä.

POLECAT, khařäs, kařär, khikhar, bhäm.

POLELESS, be-chobä, nir-lařhä.

POLEMIC, (disputant) bařhäř, řharçhaik, jawäb-sawäli.

POLE-STAR, řuřb, řhrub-tärä, řarřadän.

POLICE, (the establishment) band o bast, řabř, řabř, intizäm, 'amal, 'azl o nařb, řaj-pät; — (the superintendent of the police) kotwäli; — (his office) kotwäli, kotwäli-chabüträ; — (officer) řhanedär, mir-mařal, çhauki-där.

POLICY, fann, řiřrat, dänä, i, bunar, řaliřa, řikmat, řiřänat, kařkanä, tadbir, řikmat 'amali, řharphand, řorřor, kař-řyont, torřor, kalbal, nařbe-řaräz, kimiyä, maņřüba, řhäři, bandhej, bandhän.

POLISH, chiknahät, řafä, i, op, jilä, řařkal, řhoř, ärästagi, täřžib, süthrä, i.

To POLISH, řaf-k, chiknä-k, opnä, jhälnä, řhořnä, řařkal-k, chiknänä, taräřšnä, chhilnä, řadhänä, řärnä, ärästa-k, řurust-k, muhazřab-k, řudhärnä, banänä.

POLISHED, mujallä, taräřihä, řudhärä.

POLISHER, (for paper) muhra, řhořnä, řandä, řan-gauti, řhořanär, opanär, jilägar; — (furbisher) řařkalgar.

POLITE, řhalik, řhush-akhläk, řhush-ařwär, řudhang, řiřtäçhäri, ädäri, řanmäni, řhush-řhulř, mařlis-dida, řalim-řab', řuřn-zann, mutawäzi', řa-säyan; — (as language) darbäri, řuřüri, 'umdä.

POLITELY, řhulř-se, adab-se, řanmäni-se.

POLITENESS, řhulř, akhläk, murawwat, řhush-akhläk, täřim, řiřtäçhäri, řanmäni, ädar, ädmiyat, 'ilm-mařlis, řatkär, řas, muñh-pürä, i, halbhali.

POLITICIAN, POLITICAL, mulki, intizämi, 'amili, 'amali, tadbiri; — (skilful) mudabbir, řaliřa-shi'är, řa-řib-řiřrat, maņřüba-bäz, kařkane-bäz.

POLITICALLY, řiřrat- &c. -se, mudabbiräna.

POLITICIAN, POLITICAL, muřatfin, řiřrati, tadbiri, rä-j-řyänä, räjbudhi, řařhib-tadbir, jhäř, řhankhäř, řa-řhilä, rätiřřatik, kimiyäřar.

POLITICS, (public affairs) umür i mamlukat, tadbir i řařänat.

POLITIX, intizäm, řabř o řabř, band o bast, tadbir.

POLL, (*head*) sir or sar; — (*election*) bar-guzidagi; — (*a poll-tax*) jizya, ghar-dwāri.

TO POLL, (*to lop*) chhāntānā, tarāshnā, katarnā.

TO POLLUTE, nā-pāk- &c. -k, bigārnā, ālūda-k.

POLLUTED, nā-pāk, ālūda, najis, mailā, chhūt, chhu-tahrā, pilid, ganda, murdar, mulawwāq, bharā, bhrashṭ, harām, malichḥ, malang, junab.

POLLUTER, mulawwīq, brashṭ-kāri.

POLLUTION, POLLUTEDNESS, nā-pāki, ālūdagi, najāsat, lūg, ālā,ish, gandagi, janābat; — (*self-pollution*) gāttar-chodī; — (*nocturnal pollution*) iḥtilām, shaiṭāni-ghāfiat.

POLTRON, dar-poknā, pād-ghābrā, buz-dil, nā-mard, zanāna, hiz-mallū.

POLYGAMY, bahu-nāri, kaṣīru-l-azwāj (also *polygamiel*).

POLYGLOT, zabān-dān, haft-zabān, bisiyār-zabān.

POLYGON, bahu-konā, kaṣīru-z-zāwiyāt.

POLYPODY, (*plant so called*) bisfā,ij, khankali, bisfātij.

POLYPOUS or **POLYPUS**, bahu-gorā, nākṛā.

POLYLLABLE, kaṣīru-l-ajzā, o, tahjiya.

POLYTHEISM, shirk, kaṣratu-l-arbāb.

POLYTHEIST, mushrik, be-wahdat, bahudevatārchak.

POMATUM, **POMANDER**, mom-raughan, phūlsat, sondhā, solhāg-pūriyā.

POMEGRANATE, anār, dārim, rummān; — (*the flower*) gul-anār, anār ki kali; — (*tree*) anār kā darakht; — (*the skin of a pomegranate*) nāpāl.

POMMEL, āgū,ā, harnā; — (*of a sword*) dumbāla.

TO POMMEL, piṭnā, mārñā, ṭhonknā, kūṭnā.

POMP, ṭhāt, shān, shaukat, shikoh, hūhā, kar o far, dabdaba, jāh o jalāl, ḥashmat, ihtishām, ṭumṭarāk, dhūm-dhām, bhīr-bhār, nakhwat, zarḳ-barḳ, dhūm-dharākā, tantanā, banā,o-chunā,o, saulat, jāh o mak-nat.

POMPOUS, āli-shān, numā,ishī, muḥtashim, ṭhāti.

POMPOUSLY, jāh o jalāl- &c. -se, shaukat-se, shān-se.

POMPOUSNESS, (*ostentation*) numā,ish, namūd, aintḥ-maror. [digḥi]

POND, tālāb, tāl, sāgar, sarwar, haūz, birka, pokhar,

TO PONDER, taulnā, jokhnā, jāchnā, tafakkur-k.

PONDEROUS, bhāri, garwā, wazni, garān, garān-bār, ṣakīl. [wā,i]

PONDEROUSNESS, bojḥ, wazn, garān-bāri, ṣakālat, gar-

PONZIARD, pesh-ḳabḳ, kḥanjar, kaṭār, chhuri, dashna, ḳarauli, jamdhar.

TO PONZIARD, chhuri- &c. -mārñā.

PONTIFF, (*Muselman*) khalifa, amīru-l-mūminin, imām, ra,isu-l-muslimin (*Christian v. Pope*).

PONTIFICATE, khalifat, imāmi or imāmat.

PONY, yābū, tāngḥan, ṭaṭṭū, tā,ir, ṭeṛi kā tāngḥan, gūnth.

POOL, kund, dābar, dah, sarovar, sarobar.

POOR, (*stern*) pichhā, jahāz kā pichhwārā.

POOR, kangāl, mudis, tang-dast, tihi-dast, gharib, miskin, falākatī, dārmānda, be-barg, tang-hāl, rakik, halkā, ochhā; — (*applied to the dead*) gharik-rahmat, marḥūm, yād-ash-bakhair; — (*mean*) pāji, dūn, subuk, zā'if, khāfiḥ; — (*narrow*) kotāh, kam, past; — (*unhappy*) be-chāra, kam-bakht, bapurā, aḥkūrā; — (*barren*) shor, lonā, kallār, kamzor; — (*lean*) dublā, kank; — (*bad*) nikammā, nā-mard; — (*a poor man*) faḳir, tabāhi-zada; — (*the poor*) ghurabā, gharib.

POORLY, tangi- &c. -se, zu'f-se, nāmardi-se.

POORNESS, kangāl-panā, iflās, tihi-dastī, faḳr, kamin-pan, pāji-pan, subuki, khiffat, danā,at, kotāhī, kami, pastī, be-chāragī, gharibi, ghurbat, be-kasi, kam-bakhtī, dublā,i, lāghari, be-uwā,i, halkā,i, &c.

POOR-SPIRITED, nā-mard, past-himmat, tang-dil, past-ḥaṣila, kū-man.

POOR-SPIRITENESS, nā-mardi, tang-dili, past-him-matī, kū-mantā.

POP, (*sound, report*) dharākā, patākḥ, ṭap, jhap, ṭartaṭ, phaṭ-phaṭ.

TO POP, ṭartaṭānā, phaṭphaṭānā; — (*to pop in*) ā-parñā, gir-parñā, pil-parñā, kūd-parñā, ṭūṭ-parñā; — (*to pop out*) nikal-ānā.

POPE, naṣārā-kā pīr; — (*pope's eye*) ghudūd.

POP-GUN, patākḥā, tufang.

POPLAR, (*tree so called*) ḥawwar, chinā.

POPPY, post, koknār, khashkhash, ābichho; — (*a person addicted to eating poppies*) posti; — (*a poppy head*) kabūtār-bacha, dheiri.

POPULACE, log, āmam, 'awāmmu-n-nās, jamhūr, ramdū-phaṭṭū, kadma be raḥma.

POPULAR, 'amm, 'umūm, murawwaj, bāzāri, jambūri, 'āmmī, 'awāmmī, 'awāmm-fahm; — (*beloved*) maḥbūbu-l-ḳulūb, har-dil-'azīz, 'awāmm-dost, sarb-pyārā, shākh-za'frān.

POPULARITY, har-dil 'azīzi, 'awāmm-dosti.

POPULARLY, 'umūman, 'alā-'l-umūm.

TO POPULATE, basānā, ābād-karnā, ābādāni-k or -d.

POPULATION, ābādi, basti, shahriyat, ma'mūri, ābādāni, baḥbāwā, gulzāri, mardum-shumāri.

POPULOUS, ābād, ma'mūr, gul-zār, bhar-pūr, par-pūran, ghaddār, mardum-khez.

POPULOUSNESS, ma'mūri, mardum-khezi, ābādi.

PORCELAIN, chinī ke bartan, zurūf i chinī.

PORCH, osārā, de,ophī, āstāna.

PORCUPINE, sāhī, khār-pusht, shalya.

PORE, masām (pl. masāmāt), jharjhari, jhari.

TO PORE, dekhā-k, gharḳ-rahnā, dida-rezi-k, chashm-dokhta-r, ānkh-gārnā.

PORK, sū,ar kā gosht, laḥmu-l-khinzir, goshti khūk.

PORK-EATER, sū,ar-khor; — (*porker*) sū,ar-kā-bachcha.

POROUS, jhirjhirā, jhārā, masām-dār, masāmātī, chhedihā, jholā, phulkā.

POROUSNESS, jhirjhirahat, masām-dāri, phulkā,i.

PORPHYRY, sang i sumāk.

PORPOISE, PORPUS, sūs, sūsmār, sang-māhi.

PORRIDGE, sūji, lapsī, ḥalwā.

PORRINGER, bādiyā, kaṭorā, miṭā.

PORT, bandar, kol; — (*door*) darwāza, phaṭak; — (*of a ship, &c.*) daricha, khirik, jharokā, ghurfa; — (*mien*) chāl, raftār, rawish, khirām, nishast-barkhast.

PORTABLE, halkā, subuk, uṭhāne-jog, jangamī, jebī, dastī, safri; — (*a portable throne*) taḥt i rawān.

PORTAGE, PONTIFICE, &c, pul-bandī.

PORTAL, (*portico*) yatash-khāna, barothā, jilo or jilau, āstāna, janāb.

THE PORTE, (*court of Constantinople*) janāb i rūmī, (the title Sublime Porte is merely the translation in to the lingua franca of the Oriental janāb i 'āli).

TO PORTEND, dalālat-k, dalil-k, janānā, āgam-d.

PORTENT, naḥusat, bad-fāl, ashgun, shugun.

PORTENTOUS, naḥs, manḥūs, ashgunī.

PORTER, dar-bān, de,ophī-wān, dwār-pāl, bhariyā, pallodār; — (*bearer*) bār-bardār or -kash; — (*of heaven*) riḳwān; — (*of hell*) mālik; — (*of the presence*) ḥājib, nāziri; — (*carrier of burdens*) motiyā, kūli or kālī, ḥammāl, mazdūr.

PORTERAGE, mazdūri, bahni, motiyā-kharch.

PORTFOLIO, juz-gir, juz-dān, chengā.

PORTRICO, aiwān, dahliz, pesh-gāh, jilo-khāna.

PORTION, hānṭ, bakhra, kismat, hiṣṣa, bakhsh, blāji, anṣ, rātib, rasad, khūnṭ, bainā; — (*dower*) jahez, byāh-dān, dahej or dihez, daijā.

TO PORTION, bānṭnā, takṣim-k, jahez-d.

PORTLINESS, tamkanat, sanjidagi, matānat, puṣhtāng.

PORTLY, tamkin, matin, jasim, tejaswari, sūpinḍ, puṣht-āngi.

PORTMANTEAU, khūrji, jāma-dāni, jāma-gir.

PORTRAIT, shabih, taṣwir, chitar, sūrat, biliya.

PORTRAIT-PAINTER, muṣawwir, sūrat-kash, chitar-kār.

TO POSE, (*to puzzle*) hairān-k, pūchhā-prekh-k.

POSITION, ṣarah, waḥ', ḍaul, dhab, prashan, sawāl; — (*assertion*) da'wā, kaḥiya, ḥiyās, muḥaddama.

POSITIVE, (*not negative*) mūjiba, ijābi, ast, khabari, lā-radd, lā-jawāb; — (*direct*) kāḥī', shāfi, ṣaf-aidhā; — (*real*) ma'nawī, aṣli; — (*stubborn*) khud-rā-e khud-pasand, khud-sar; — (*to be positive as to a fact*) yaḥin-jānnā.

POSITIVELY, ijāban, bi-l-istiklāl, ṣarūratan, bi-s-ṣarūr, adbadāke; — (*certainly*) sach, yaḥinag, bi-l-yaḥin; — (*peremptorily*) kaṭa'aṅ.

POSITIVENESS, ijāb, iṣbat, khud-sari, khud-pasandi, khud-rā-i, jihl-murakkab, tayaḥkun, taḥaḥkuḥ.

TO POSSESS, rakhnā, mutaṣarrif- &c. -h, taṣarruf-k, hathiyānā, dabānā, kaṣṣ-k, dharnā, lenā, pakar-lenā, 'amal-k; — (*to fill*) ma'mūr-k; — (*to have influence on*) laḡnā, dāman-gir-h, ghālib-h; — (*as a demon*) chaḥṣnā; — (*to give*) denā, bakhshnā, 'ināyat-k; — (*possessed of, in comp.*) mand, war, dār, want, mān, subjoined; also ahl, gū, gī, ṣāhib, preḥḥed; — (*mad*) mabbūt.

POSSESSION, taṣarruf, 'amal, kaḥza, hāth-āyat, milkiyat, zaḥṭ, kābū, tauhad, panja, bhog; — (*the thing in possession*) milk, maḥbūza, mamlūka; — (*possession is nine parts of the law*) al-kaḥz dalilu-l-milk.

POSSESSIVE, izāfi; — (*-particle*) izāfat.

POSSESSOR, mālik, kābiz, mutaṣarrif, ṣāhib, khāwind, khudāwand, dhani, rachḥak, dharnik, bhogi, dā,ir o sū,ir, zābiṭ, dakhil, dār-madar; — (*actual possessor*) kābiz i mutaṣarrif.

POSSET, achhwāni, nimash, jhāl, panjiri.

POSSIBILITY, imkān, harf, dakhil, honā, sakt, ihtimāl.

POSSIBLE, mumkin, honā, honhār, shudani, honi, hone-jog, ast-jog, sakt-jog.

TO BE POSSIBLE, ho-saknā, mumkin-honā.

POSSIBLY, bi-l-imkān, shā'id or shāyad.

POST, (*situation or office*) 'ulda, khidmat, sewā, man-sab, kām; — (*the mail post*) ḍāk, ṭappāl; — (*messenger*) ḍākiyā, ṭappāli, ḥāsidi, paik, daurāhā; — (*station*) jagah, makān, maḥām, maḥal, miṣal, padhat; — (*military, &c.*) chauki, thānā, ṭhikānā; nākā, muta'ayyana, bandhān, tappā, aḍḍā; — (*at some games*) dā,i-būḥiyā; — (*of a bed, &c.*) ḍandā, thambhā; — (*to come post*) ḍāk-par ānā; — (*to come or go post*) shabā-shab-ānā or -jānā, rātā-rāti-ānā or -jānā; — (*of wood*) chob, khambh, sitūn, laṭhā; — (*of a door*) bāzū; — (*of an army*) lashkar-gāh.

TO POST, kharī-sawāri- or khare-pānw-ānā or -jānā, daurte hū,e-ānā or -jānā, daurānā; — (*in a ledger*) khatiyānā; — (*to disgrace*) chaṅ-k, apamān-k; (*to station*) rakhnā, baiṭhālnā, chaṅ-k.

POSTAGE, maḥḥul, ajūra, rusūm, ḍāk-kā kharch.

POST-BOY, ḍākiyā, ḍāk-wālā, ṭappāli.

TO POST-DATE, baḥḥake tāriḥ-likhnā or -ḍ.

POSTERIOR, muwakhkhar, muta, akhkhir, piche, ba'd.

POSTERIORITY, ta, akhkhur, muwakhkharat.

POSTERIOUS, nishastan-gāh, tikath.

POSTERITY, āl, aulād, nasl, santat, puṣht, santān, gurriyāt, pasini, picheh, muta, akhhirin, akhlāf; — (*the latest posterity*) aulād-bunyād; — (*to the latest*

posterity) baṭnan, ba'd baṭniḡ, naslan ba'd naslin, putr-pautrin.

POSTERN, (*small gate*) khirki, daricha.

POST-EXISTENCE, 'akhibat.

POST-HASTE, daurā-daur, daur-dhūp, dhāwā-māre.

POST-HORSE, ḍāk-kā ghorā. [khā,o-kā.

POSTHUMOUS, pasmurda, parmargi; — (*child*) bāp-

POST-MAN, aḍḍe-dār, ḍāk-wālā, har-kāra, daurāhā.

POST-MASTER, ḍāk-kā dārogha, ḍāk-munshi. [aḍḍā.

POST-OFFICE, POST-HOUSE, ḍāk-ghar, ṭappāl-khāna,

TO POSTPONE, (*to delay*) tākhir-k, tawaḥḥuf-k, ṭāl-d, ḍāl-r, mauḥf-k, picheh-d, pas-andākh-k.

POSTPOSITION, harf i ma'nawī, harf i akhiri.

POSTSCRIPT, mukarrar, tatimma, e khatt; — (*write it in a postscript*) mukarrar kar-ke'likho.

POSTULATE, POSTULATUM, da'wā bilā dalil, da'wā e farḥi, bād-guhji, istidlāl.

POSTURE, (*situation*) waḥ', sūrat, baiṭhak, āsan, bhā,o, nishast, jalsa; — (*varieties*) ūkrū, frauni, pāti, phaskar, murabba'; — (*a confined posture*) tang-nishast.

POSTURE-MASTER, (*one who teaches postures*) khaliḥa.

POSY, (*nosegay*) taiyā, gul-dasta.

POT, deg, degcha, mirjal, hānḍi, charwī, baḥlohi, tam-biyā, taslā, taulā, hanḍā, patila, laḡan, bhānḍā, āwind, kapti, baṭū,ā, tambālū, kalsā, gāgar, gagra, lūṭiyā, kosi, gulābi; — (*used at Jagarnāth*) atkā; — (*for water*) ghaḥā, subū, loṭ, kumbh, badhnā, karwā; — (*cup*) āb-khōra, belā, loṭā, ḥadah, ḥulfi, amirṭi, purwā; — (*to go to pot*) sharāb-kabāb men-j.

POTABLE, (*fit for drinking*) pine-jog, shurb-paḥir.

POTASH, khār, saji or saji-miṭṭi.

POTATION, mai-kashi, mai-khūri, pilawwal, mai-noshi.

POTATO, ālū, sūthane, shakar-ḥand; — (*of various sorts*) bandā, kach-ālū, kachū, kān-kachū, arwī, ghū,iyā, pekchī, kandā, mān-kachū, kaserū, sūran

POT-BELLIED, subū-shikam, tunḍailā, tunḍail, baḥ-peṭā.

POT-BELLY, kupā, shikam i girān, baḥā-pet.

POT-COMPANION, ham-kāsa, ham-piyāla, yār-bāsh, ham-sharābi.

POTENCY, zor, ḥuwwat, ṭāḥat, bal, zabardasti.

POTENT, zabar-dast, zor-āwar, maḥbūṭ, ḥawī, bal-want.

POTENTATE, farmān-rawā, farmān-farmā, farmān-dih, shāhanshāh, mahārāj-adhirāj (*v. monarch*).

POTENTIAL, karan-sakti, iḥṭiyāri, ḥudratī.

POTENTLY, zor- &c. -se, zor-āwari-se.

POTHER, talpaḥ, harj-marj, harḥari, āshob, bhif-bhāḥ, dhūm-dhām, hairāni.

TO POTHER, harḥari- &c. -k, harj-marj-ūḥānā.

POT-HERB, sāg, bhāji, tarkari, boḥla, sabza; — (*a sort of*) chaulā,i.

POTION, sharbat, shurb, peya, ras, noshidani.

POT-LID, sar-posh, ḍhaknā, chapni. [ṭhikri.

POTSHERD, ṭhikrā, sifāl, siktā, jhiktā, khaptā, khapri,

POTTAGE, lapṭā, kēchi, lapsi, ḥalwā, sūji, mohan-bhog, shiir-fālūda, kaḥḥi.

POTTER, kumhār, kulāl, kasgar, kāsa-gar, kūsa-gar; — (*'s ware*) bartan-bhānḍā; — (*'s ore*) kābish, banni; — (*'s cart*) kewāl- or chikni-miṭṭi; — (*'s wheel*) chāk, whence a potter is sometimes called chakri.

POT-VALIANT, nashā-bahādur, piyāla-bahādur.

POUCH, thaili, jeb, kūsa, baḥwā, dulmiyān, jhōli, dhukari, potli, pot, tosdān, ānkā; — (*of a monkey*) galūkā.

POVERTY, (*poorness*) ifās, falākat, tang-dastī, ma-
fūki, mulāsī, faqr, tangī, dāldiratā, kangāltā, dur-
bhichhātā, faqīrī, ifāsi, muḥṭājī, 'usrat.

POULTRER, murgh-bān or farosh, murghī-wālā.

POULTRICE, lubdī, lopri, lo, i; — (to *poultice*) lo, i-
lagānā.

POULTRY, murgh, murghā-murghī, griha-pakshī.

POUNCE, (*claw*) changul, panja; — (*powder*) chūnā;
— (*box*) chūne ki potli; — (*chalk, lime, and*
ceruse are used as *pounce* in India)

To **POUNCE**, khali-chūnā or safedā-bhurbhurānā; —
(to *pounce upon*) changul-mārnā.

POUND, ādh-ser, ādh-serā (from *ser, a weight equiva-*
lent to two of our pounds) sār, &c.; — (*weight*)
raṭāl; — (*pen*) berhā, ārār.

To **POUND**, kūtñā, khādnā, chhāntñā, thonknā,
chūrnā, nim-kob-k, jaukob-k, dardarā-k; — (to
bruise) kuchalnā, band-k, berh-lenā, gyāri-k; —
(to *imprison*) band-r, kurḱ-k, berhnā.

POUNDAGE, (*due, fee*) dastūr, maḥṣūl, zakāt, dastūri.

POUNDER, (*beater*) mūsāl, mogrā, durmus, kobā, piṭnā,
dhenki, kūṭkā, dhankūṭā, chob-dang, — (in comp.)
serā, whence *chhe-serā, a six-pounder ball*; in the
army, pāni is much used, but whence or why, unless
corrupted from *pounder*, it is difficult to say.

To **POUR**, (a.) dālñā, udelñā, nihārñā, nā, onā, uj-
hālñā, dhālñā, jhukāñā, jhārñā, jhonknā, ṭontiyāñā,
tarerā-d, ulendñā, chūñāñā, jhar-jharāñā, bahāñā,
nātūl-k; — (*even down, as rain*) mūsāl-dhār-
barasñā, jharñā; (n.) paṛñā, biṭñā, dhalñā, balñā,
sharāre- or ṭarāre-lagāñā, tartarāñā, jhumarnā,
daur-paṛñā, gir-paṛñā.

POURER, dhālan-hār, ujhālan-hār, &c. (v. *the verbs*).

To **POUT**, honṭh-laṭkāñā, muñh-phūlāñā, honṭ-bich-
kāñā, muñh-bhāri-k, kundrāñā, pasārñā, bidurāñā;
— (*pouting lip*) lāl-lab.

POWDER, buknī, susūf, chūran, sūda, burāda, phankī,
būrā, jhūrā, maidā, dardarā; — (*used in the Holy*)
būkā, ābir, gulāb; — (*gunpowder*) bārūt, dārū.

To **POWDER**, buknā, kūtñā, piṣnā, surma-sā-k, jau-
kob-k, bhur-bhurāñā; — (to *salt*) namak-dālñā
or -biṭñā or -malñā.

POWDER-HORN, singrā, singā, shākhi, bārūt-dān; —
(a *powder-room*) bārūt-khānā.

POWDER-MAKER, bārūt-gar or sās, dārū-kūṭā.

POWER, kudrat, tawāñā, i, sakt, majāl, niyam, tāb,
tathā, parākram, kuwwat, butā, paṭūt, iktidār, ikhti-
yār, dast-gāh, yārā, muḥṭārī, bas, ḥukm, kābū,
sawātā, tāḥakkum, ḥukūmat, dābābā, sardārī, ru'ab,
dabā, o, adhikār, ghalba, partāp, paṭūt, tamkin, tam-
kanat, tej, bisāṭ, ausān, bil-juwāḥ, rūwat, lāth,
panja, ṭauḱ, kābzā, pāndhā; — (*authority or*
warrant) muḥṭār-nāma, sanad (pl. asnād); —
(*multitude*) lashkar, ālam; — (to *have the power*)
basbasāñā.

POWERFUL, zor-āwar, shah-zor, ḳawī, ḳādir, zabar-
dast, bali, balerā, mahā-bali, zi-iktidār, muḥṭār,
adhikārī, ghālib, partāpī, tejwāt, parākramī, dha-
nattar, muḥṭadīr, rūdār, ṣāhib-zor, &c., bariyārā,
mutamakkin.

POWERFULLY, zor- &c. -se, zabar-dastī-se.

POWERFULNESS, zor-āwarī, zabar-dastī, maḥḅūṭī,
muḥṭārī, barā, i, tāsir.

POWERLESS, nā-kuwwat, nā-zor, nā-tawān, be-bas, be-
majāl, ṣā'if, nir-bal, dur-bal.

POX, (*venereal*) bā, o, āshahak, bād i farang, garmi,
mañṣab, mañṣab-dārī, gul-jawāñī; — (*the small-*
pox) chechak, sitalā, mātā.

To **Pox**, āshahak-d or lagāñā, jalāñā.

POXED, bau, āhā, āshahakī, mañṣab-dār (from *mañṣab*,
a *cant word for the pox*).

POY, (*a rope dancer's pole*) bāñs, whence bāñs-charhā,
bāñs-bāz, &c. (*a rope-dancer*).

PRACTICABLE, honhār, karnā, kardani, karne-jog,
karan-saktī, banne-jog, &c.; — (*-breach*) chaltā,
helne- or charhne- or paitḥne-jog; — (*is the breach*
practicable yet or not?) chaltā bughārā hū, ā yā nahin?

PRACTICAL, 'amalī, isti'mālī, mashḳī, kaḡratī, ma'-
mūlī (*-knowledge*) hathaṭṭī.

PRACTICALLY, az rū, e 'amal, 'amalan, tajribān.

PRACTICE, (*use*) mashḳ, muzāwalat, rabṭ, chintan,
'amal; — (*habit*) 'ādāt, kḥo, ma'mūl, abhyās; —
(*custom*) dastūr, rawāj, chāl, kar, kalbal, kaḡrat,
parak, partā, o; — (*common*) rozmarra; —
(*knack*) ṣan'at, bhā, o, jugat; — (*the practice of*
physic) ṣābābat, ṣābitī, baidā, i, ḳakimī; — (*artil-*
lery-) chāndmārī.

To **PRACTISE**, (*to perform*) sādhnā, mashḳ- &c. -k,
karnā, partāñā: karnā is used when the noun helps
to form the verb; otherwise karnā is joined to the
preterite of the simple verb, thus, nāchtā hai or nāch-
kartā hai, he dances; whereas nāch kiyā-kartā hai,
and nāchā-kartā hai, both signify *he practises danc-*
ing, &c.; — (to *practise physic*) ṣābābat-k, ḳakimī-
&c. -k; — (to *try or practise artifices*) ṣīṭrat-
larāñā, ḳābū- or ghāt-chalāñā; — (to *practise or*
try by experiment) tajruba-k.

PRACTISED, mustā'mal, kār-āsmūda, kār-dīda.

PRACTISER, **PRACTITIONER**, mashshāḳ, tajruba-kār,
āzmūda-kār, abhyāsī, 'āmil, kār-karda, gunī;
(in comp.) kār, bāz. [anbulā, i-dā, i.]

PRAGMATICAL, gustāḳh, buzna-kḥo, bandar-kḥaṣlat,

PRaise, ta'rif, ṣanā, sitā, ish, tauṣif, tāḥṣin, madāḥ,
hamd, na't, sarāh, sipās, auṣāf, sifāt, waṣf, istiḡnā,
barnan, bakhān, jaṣbhāṭhiyā, i, binai, maimā, astut-
kār, jaijaikār, shāh-bāshī; — (*empty*) riḥh pachā, o;
— (*all praise be to God*) al-ḥamdu-li-l-lāhi,
alminnatu-li-l-lāhi.

To **PRaise**, sarāhnā, ta'rif- &c. -k, shāh-bāshī- &c.
-d or -k, sitnā, bakhāñnā, jas-gāñā.

PRaised, muḥammad (whence *Muhammad*, the *Pro-*
phet's name) maḥmūd, sarāhā.

PRaiser, ṣanā-kḥwān, maddāḥ, ḥāmid, muḥassin,
astut-kār, bhāt. [astut-jog.]

PRaiseWORTHY, mustaḥsan, ḳābili ta'rif, ta'rif-lā, iḳ,

PRAME, (*a kind of boat*) paṭelā, katri.

To **PRANCE**, phāndñā, kīdnā, lambiyāñ-k, kalol-k,
nāchnā, paparāñā, shalang-mārnā; — (to *prance*
about) kūd-phānd-k.

PRANCING, (*sound*) paparāḥaṭ, kaḳarāḥaṭ.

PRANK, khel, bāzi, kalol-alol, kūd-phānd, shokḳhī,
harām-zādāḳ, ṭenā-bāzi; — (to *play pranks with*)
chheṛñā, sharārat-k. [chochli, batiyā, bhōli-bāten.]

PRATE, **PRATTLE**, bak, bar, jhak, gap, gap-shap.

To **PRATE**, **PRATTLE**, ghūñ-ghūñ-k, bakñā, barbarāñā,
jhak-mārnā, bakhāññā, chochhlāñā, raṭñā, chul-bu-
lāñā, phar-pharāñā, phadakñā, muṭḥre-garñā.

PRATTLER, **PRATER**, bakki, barbariyā, bā, oḥak, gappī,
shappī, zatalī, phar-phariyā, chochle-bāz; —
(a *boy*) totā; — (*girl*) mainā.

PRAWN, (*shrimp*) jhīngā, inchnā, chingrā.

To **PRAY**, namāz- &c. -paṛhnā or -k, allāh pīr manāñā,
pūjñā, pūjā-patri- &c. -k; — (to *entreat*) māngñā,
chāhnā, manāñā, darḳḥwāst- &c. -k; — (*I pray*,
pray) bhā, i, aḳ, miyāñ, kyūñ-miyāñ, ai-ṣāḥib; —
(*pray God that*) khudā kare ki, nārā, en- &c. -chāh.

PRAYER, namāz, ṣalāt, pūjā, du'ā, khuṭba, gāyatri,
pāṭh, durūd, munājāt, dūgāñā, tarāwī, fātiḥa, san-
dhyā; — (*petition*) iltimās, istid'ā, tamannā, bintī;
— (*postponed*) kaḳā namāz, chhemāpan, bar.

PRAYER-BOOK, waḳīfa, rahās, sandhyā-mālā, waḳā, if,
aurād.

PRE: this prefix, like *ante*, *anti*, and *fore*, may often be rendered by *age*, *pesh*, *pahle*, *qabl*, *barh*, *sar*, *apar*, &c., but seldom so compactly combined as the English particles are. These are frequently redundant, and the reader will perceive that to *preordain*, *predestinate*, &c., can be very well expressed by the simple verbs alone.

To **PREACH**, (n.) wa'z-kahnā; (a.) zāhir-k, jāri-k, phailānā, samjhānā, bujhānā, sichhā-k.

PREACHER, wā'iz, khatib, sichhak.

PREAMBLE, dibāja, khuṭba, tamhid, mukhbānd.

PREARIOUS, zawāl-pagīr, zawālī, 'arizi, kachā, nir-ashtir, be-ṣabāt, be-ḥarār, be-ḥiyām, be-bakā, a-nit.

PREARIOUSLY, be-ṣabāti- &c. -se, 'arizāna.

PREARIOUSNESS, be-ṣabāti, be-ḥarāri, be-bakā, i, 'adam-i-bakā.

PRECAUTION, 'āqibat-andeshi, dūr-andeshī, pesh-bini, agar-sochi, tadārūk, purb-chintā, pesh-bandi.

To **PRECAUTION**, pahle- or āge-se-jatānā, mutanabbih-k.

To **PRECEDE**, āge- or muḥaddam-h, -j, -rahnā or -ānā, muṣaddar- or bālā-nishin-h, taqdim-k, adhik-h, barhnā, peshrawi-k, ikdām- &c. -k.

PRECEDENCE, (in rank) taqdim, ṣadārat, bālā-nishini, taṣaddur, barā'i, pri-ṣṭhau, peshwā, i, tafawuḥ, peshrawi; — (superiority) ziyādātī, sabkat, ghalaba, adhikā, i; — (priority) āgtā, i, taqaddum.

PRECEDENT, (adj.) muḥaddam, mutaḥaddim, qabl, 'sābiḥ, āge.

PRECEDENT, (sub.) fatwā, sābiḥ, peshina, naḥīr, miṣāl, dastūr, sanad, ma'mūl, sarishṭa.

PRECEDING, (v. foregoing) sabāk, guṣashta, peshin.

PRECENTOR, mūl-gāyan, peshwā, sarghana.

PRECEPT, hukm, amr, āgyā, bāt, kahā, farmūda, farmān, qaul, masala, naṣiḥat, pand, waṣiyat, bachan, tāran, talkin, bat-kahā, o, waṣiḥa, maḥūla, pāth.

PRECEPTIVE, (mandatory) naṣiḥat- &c. -āmez.

PRECEPTOR, ustād, gurū, mu'allim, ākhūn, miyān-jī adib, tarbiyat-āmoz.

PRECINCT, ḥadd, ihāṭa, siwānā, menḍ.

PRECIOUS, 'aziz, pyārā, चाहित; — (costly) kīmatī, mahang-moli, besh-ḥadar, besh-kīmat, garān-māya, tuḥfa, nādīr, fākhīr, sū-lachhan, nafis; — (a precious stone) ratan or ratna, jawāhir (pl. jawāhirāt).

PRECIOUSNESS, garān-bahā, i, garān-kīmatī, besh-kīmatī. [ḍhahrārā, ḍhāhā.

PRECIPICE, ḍhāng, sring, ūnchā, ṭek, kandalā, lagā, o.

PRECIPITANT, nirmālī, nirmāl-kārī, phariyā, ū, thiri-yā, ū.

A **PRECIPITATE**, (in chemistry) jamāwaḥ, talchhaṭ.

PRECIPITATE, (adj.) jald, shītāb-kār, bo-ṣabr, utā, olā, chhaṭpaṭ, jald-bāz, haṭbariyā.

To **BE PRECIPITATE**, haṭbarānā, jaldi-karnā.

To **PRECIPITATE**, (a.) sir ke bhal-d, sar-talwaiyā-d, girā-d, de-mārnā, dhakel-d, girā- or ḍāl- or jhonk-d, sar-nigūn- &c. -phenknā, chhānā, kātnā, baiṭhālnā, le-baiṭhnā, dabānā; — (in chemistry) thiriyanā, baiṭhā-d, jamānā, phariyanā; (n.) sir-ke bhal-girnā, baiṭhnā, jamnā, thariyā-jānā.

PRECIPITATELY, jaldi- &c. -se, shītābī-se.

PRECIPITATION, (in chemistry) phariyāhaṭ, thiriyaḥaṭ, phariyā, i, nirmalkār.

PRECIPITATION, (haste, rashness) jaldī, shītābī, utā, oli, be-ṣabri, shītāb-kārī, iṭṭirāb, haṭbarī, jhaṭkā, chaṭpaṭī.

PRECISE, chaukas, hoṣhiyār, pūrā, ṭhik, daḥīḥ; — (stiff, formal) sakht, nā-mulā, im, karā, muta'aṣṣib, muḥattā'ī.

PRECISELY, bi'aini-hi, hū ba hū, nirā, anman, nikhand; — (precisely the same) jyon kā tyon, jaise kā taisā.

PRECISENESS, **PRECISION**, diḥḥat, taḥḥīḥ, chauksā, i, suḥ.

To **PRECLUDE**, nirās-k, maḥrūm-r, bāz-r, band-k, kātnā, mārnā, roknā. [waḥū'.

PRECOCIOUS, pakkā-pānch, gānḍ-jalā, wāki' qabl az
To **PRECONCEIVE**, āge-se bujhānā or -sochnā or -jānnā or samajhnā.

PRECONCEPTION, āgam, pesh-bini, pesh-bandi, taṣaw-wur. [luṭā, ū.

PREDATORY, luṭānā, luṭerā, ḥazzāki, daur-dapārī.

PREDECESSOR, muḥaddam, agatahā, mutaḥaddim, peshin, sālif, saroman.

PREDESTINARIAN, qū, il i taḥḍir, nischaik, jabari.

To **PREDESTINATE**, muḥaddar-k, badnā, rachnā.

PREDESTINATION, taḥḍir, sar-nawīṣht, likhaut, hotab, badā, nischaiktā, ṭhaṭhā.

PREDETERMINATION, agar-soch, pesh-nihād, pesh-bandi. [āge-se niyat-k.

To **PREDETERMINE**, āge-se-ṭhānnā or -ṭhahrānā,

PREDIAL, chak-wāri, chak-basta.

PREDICAMENT, ḥālat, ḥāl, naubat, dasā; — (category) maḥūla; — (the ten) maḥūlāt i 'ashra.

PREDICATE, maḥmūl, khabar, muḥaddaḥ; — (the object and predicate) mauzū' o maḥmūl, muḥtadā o khabar.

To **PREDICATE**, khabar-d, iṣbāt-k, bakhānnā, kahnā.

To **PREDICT**, āge se kahnā, sābiḥ-se-batlānā, sābiḥ-se-khabar-d, āgam-batlānā.

PREDICTION, khabar, tafawul, āgam, fāl-go, i, istiḥāra, khīr-khabri, agar-bāni.

PREDICTOR, muḥbir, āgam-jāni, āgam-baktā, fāl-go, ghaibu-l-lisān.

To **PREDISPOSE**, jhukānā, lānā, mā, il-k, haṃwār-k, narm-k, iṣlāḥ-men lānā.

PREDISPOSITION, isti'dād, mail, jhukāhaṭ.

PREDOMINANCE, ghalba, zor, sabkat, istilā, rawāj, akshariyat, phailā, o, pasār.

PREDOMINANT, (prevalent) ḡhalīb, dā, ir o sā, ir, ziyāda, adhik, prabal, mustauli.

To **PREDOMINATE**, ḡhalīb- &c. -h, ṭālī'-h, ghalba-k.

PRE-EMINENCE, sabkat, fauḥiyat, afzaliyat, sharfiyat, sarsā, i, tafzīl, tarjīḥ, imtiyāz; — (to have the pre-eminence) sharf-r.

PRE-EMINENT, charab, fā, iḥ, ḡhalīb, murajjah, fāzil, afzal, mumaiyāz, mumtāz, sar-farāz, prasthawi, sarbūtang, sarbūpar.

PRE-EMPTION, ḥakku-sh-shu'fa, paṛosī kā aṃs, which exists in India, but restricted to real or immoveable estates, and with such restriction it will perhaps be frequently found a convenient and salutary law.

To **PREEN**, kūrel-k, parphahrānā.

To **PRE-ENGAGE**, āge se muta'allak-k, āge se gānṭhnā, pesh-ḥarār-k.

PRE-ENGAGEMENT, pesh-ḥarārī, sharṭ i mutaḥaddam.

To **PRE-EXIST**, āge se-h, jugād-h, āge-se maujūd rahnā.

PRE-EXISTENCE, pesh-hastī, sābiḥū-l-wujūdī.

PRE-EXISTENT, sābiḥū-l-wujūd, pesh-hast.

PREFACE, dibāja, khuṭba, sar-āghāz, muḥaddama.

To **PREFACE**, tamhid-k; — (prefacer, prefatory) mukh-bandi, tamhidī.

PREFECT, ḥākim, sardār, ra, is, 'āmil.

To **PREFER**, bihtar- or achchhā- or ahsan-jānnā, tarjīh- &c. -d, pasand-k, riḥnā, āge-r, or -lenā, &c., ikhtiyār-k; — (to exalt) barhānā, sar-buland-k;

(to exhort) karnā, iḥbār-k, ḡhār-k; — (to prefer a complaint) nālīsh-k.

PREFERABLE, bihtar, achchhā, ahsan, mustaḥsan.

PREFRABleness, istihsān, bihtari, peshtari.
PREFERENCE, tarij, tafsil, faukiyat, sarsā,i; — (in preference of this) is ke āge.
PREFERENT, barhti, taraqqi, sar-farāzi, sar-bulandi, barhā,i, manāb.
PREFIX, ādriya, harf i mashrūf.
TO PREFIX, (settle) āge se thānnā, thāhrānā; — (to write or place before) ūpar-likhnā, -r or -lagānā.
PREGNANCY, bār-dāri, hamal, ābistāni, garbh, garbhā, gābh, dhendhā; — (fertility) jaulāni, jaudat, barrāki.
PREGNANT, bhārā, ma'mūr, pur, dūjiya, dhidhār, peṭli, pairbhāri, garbh-want, audhān; — (as a woman) hāmila, bārdār, peṭ-se, ummed-se, garbhni, dūpastā; — (as an animal) gābhin.
TO PREJUDGE, āge-se-thāhrānā or -būjhānā.
PREJUDICE, (for, or partiality) ta'aṣṣub, i'tikād, su-pachh, mail, husn-zann, raghbāt, taraf-dāri; — (against) bad-zanni, bad-gumāni, bad-bari; — (injury) nuksān, zarar, muzarrat, ghātā, gānth, ghurchi, girah, ūkda, akida, bipachh, kū-pachh, khalish, daghdagha, ainth.
TO PREJUDGE, (in favour) mu'takid- &c. -k; — (against) pher-d; — (to injure) nuksān- &c. -k, or -pahunchānā.
PREJUDICED, muta'aṣṣib, mu'takid, su-pachhi; — (against) bad-zann, bad-gumān, bad-bat, muta-naffir, uchāt; — (in favour of) mā'il, raghib, gaṭhila, girah-dār, kū-pachhi, bi-pachhi.
PREJUDICIAL, mufsid, muzirr, koṭhi.
PRELATE, imām, mujtahid, dharmādhyakṣh.
PRELIMINARY, tamhid, muqaddama.
PRELUDE, bine, tamhid, mangal-chār; — (in music) alāp, sur-milāp.
PRELUSIVE, pesh-āmadi, tamhidi.
PREMATURE, (untimely) be-waqt, be-maḥal, be-mauka', kū-samai, adhūrā, nā-rasida; — (a premature death) jawāni marg.
PREMATURELY, āge-se, jaldi-se, bewaqt, be ajal.
PREMATURENESS, jaldi, utā,oli, harbāri.
TO PREMEDITATE, pesh-bandi-k, āge-se-thānnā.
PREMEDITATION, pesh-bandi.
TO PREMISE, āge se-jatānā, -kahnā or -samjhānā, tamhid-k.
PREMISES, muqaddame, muqaddamāt; — (erections, &c.) 'amala. [murā,at.
PREMIUM, baqshish, ṣila, dān, beshi, pān-kharch.
PREPARATION, taiyāri, upāe, tahaiyat, tadārūk, banāwari, āmādagī, kamar-bandi, baran, lagan, jatan, tadbir, fikr, patar, nuj, islah; — (-for marching, zin-bandi, charhā-charhi.
A PREPARATIVE, munzij, maḡalāh, tamhid, tadārūkāna.
PREPARATIVELY, tamhidāq, az rū,e tamhid.
PREPARATORY, qabl, āge.
TO PREPARE, baṣnānā, rachānā, taiyār-k, kamānā, muhaiyā-k, maujūd-k, āmāda-k, taiyāri-k, ṭhik-k, durust-k, āraṣṭā-k, murattab-k, sudhārnā, sājnā, saranjām-k, karnā, sārnā, sārbhār-k, kar-lenā, sānwārnā; — (-to march) lād-phānd- &c. -k; — (-for battle, &c.) kam-r, ṭūlnā; — (-to sail, &c.) kham honknā; — (to prepare a person for the reception of another) takrib-k.
PREPARED, khaṛā, kasā-kasāyā, kamar-basta, taiyār.
TO BE PREPARED, charh-khaṛā-h, taiyār-rahnā.
PREPARER, murattib, banāwan-hār; — (in comp.) sāz, ārā.
PREFERENCE, (previously determined) aḡlā, peshin.
TO PREPONDERATE, (a.) bhāri-k, wazani-k, kawi-k, ḡhalib-k; (n.) the same words with honā.

PREPOSITION, harf, upsarga, abih-samāa; in the Hindustāni language, *post-position* is a better name for these particles, as they generally follow their respective nouns.

TO PREPOSSSESS, mā'il-k, rujū'-k.

PREPOSSSESSED, sū-pachhi, mā'il, raghib.

PREPOSESSION, sū-pachh, sū-mat, husn-zann.

PREPOSTEROUS, abtar, behūda, lagho, pūch, muhmal, be-ma'ni, aundhā, arbarangi, ulṭā, wāzhgūn, ulaṭ-bed, agam-birodhi.

PREPOSTEROUSLY, bil-'aks, behūdagi- &c. -se.

PREPOSTEROUNESS, abtāri, be-hūdagi, wāzhgūni.

PREPUCE, khulṭi, ḡhalif, chhichhrā, chhewar, chhuchri, kulfa, murdār-chamrā.

PREROGATIVE, haḡḡ (pl. ḡḡkūḡ), pad, khāṣṣ-ḡḡḡ.

PRESAGE, PRESAGEMENT, fāl, shugūn, dalālat, āgam, prashan, āgāhi.

TO PRESAGE, gawāhi-d, dalālat-k, āgam-janānā.

PRESCIENCE, 'ilm i ḡhaib, pesh-bini, ḡhaib-dāni, āgam.

PRESICIENT, pesh-bin, 'ālim i ḡhaib, āgam-jāni.

TO PRESCRIBE, kahnā, farmānā, batlānā, ḡukm- &c. k or -denā, tajwiz-k; — (medically) tashkhiṣ-k, mu'ālija-k, nushka- or dawā- &c. -batlānā or -k; — (to fix) thāhrānā, bāndhnā, mukarrar- &c. -k.

PRESCRIPTION, (medical) nushka, chikatsā; — (rule) rasm, dastūr, kā'ida, dastūru-l-'amal.

PRESENCE, huṣūr, janāb, muwājaha, muqābala, huṣūri, hāziri, hāziri-bāshi, bide, khidmat, bazm, khilwat, zāhir, didār, pragat, zabān-hāl; — (in my presence) mere rahte; — (at present) bil-'il, ab-to; — (in the presence of) ke āge, ke pās, hote; — (in the presence of twenty people) bis ādmi ke āge; — (in the presence of the prince) shāh zāde ke hote; — (presence of mind) surt, ausān, chet, hushiyāri, dilēri, dilāwari; — (presence chamber) diwān-khāna, diwān i 'āmm.

PRESENT, hāziri, maujūd, rū-ba-rū, rujū', sāmnē, sān-mukh, āge, saridast, taiyār, khaṛā, muhaiyā, tachnāt, bide-mān; — (as time) hāl, hāli, ab-ke, asun, is; — (attentive) mutawajjih; — (the present tense) zamāna-e-hāl, bartmān; — (the present) hāl, ab (also at present), bil-'il, in dinōn, āj-kal, dar-iā wilā, aknūn, hālā or hālag; — (to remain always present) banā-rahnā, i.e. to give close attendance.

PRESENT, (sub.) naḡr, 'ināyat, 'atā, bhent, dād-dihish, saughāt, niyāz, shukrāna, salāmi, ṣila, sarbāri, dān, hadiya, mus'āda, bandān, ḡali, bel, kuo,enchā; — (to a pregnant woman) sador; — (to a school-master) jum'agi; — (at parting) bidāḡi, bidā,i widā'i; that part of the revenue which is stipulated as a present or bribe for the 'āmil, is called nazarāna, and which is generally squeezed from the poor renters to make up for the āhmākāna, or money that the 'āmil himself is often obliged to pay.

TO PRESENT, rakhnā, lānā, gugarānā, dharnā, denā, nazar- &c. -k, baqshnā, āge-r, nawāznā, nazarānā; — (arms) chhāṭi-charhānā, chhāṭiyānā; — (a firelock) bandūḡ-jhukānā, shast-lenā, jorñā, sādhnā, karnā; — (to exhibit) dikhlānā, zāhir-k; — (to introduce to a superior) mulāzamat-k, mulāḡāt-kar-wānā, rū ba rū-lejāna.

PRESENTER, rakhwayā, nawāzanda, dene-wālā.

PRESENTMENT, āgam, agrōn.

PRESENTLY, abhi, ab, fil-faur, fauran, turt, isi-waḡt.

PRESENTMENT, iḡhār.

PRESENTNESS, hāziri-jawābi, taiyāri.

PRESERVATION, bachā, o, muḡāfaḡat, ḡifāḡat, jatan, ḡirasat, ḡimāyat, ḡiyānat, āsrā. [gurambā.

PRESERVE, murabbā, sandhānā; — (of mangoes)

TO PRESERVE, bachānā, mahfūz-r, salāmat-r, aman men-r, chiranji-r, ḡimāyat- &c. -d, rakhnā, rakh-chhōrnā, saint-r, ḡaḡh-ṣālim-r, ḡāḡiḡ- &c. -h; —

(*fruits, &c.*) parwarda-k, pagnā; — (*preserve in this hand*) dasat baḥhair; — (*God preserve me*) allāhu muḥfiḡ-nā.

PRESERVER, PRESERVATIVE, bachā, ū, ḥāfiḡ, muḥfiḡ, pachḥi, rachhak, ori, ḡamin, nigābhān; — (*of fruits*) murabbā-sāz, rikāb-dār. [kob-h.]

TO PRESIDE, sardār- &c. -h, sardāri-k, ḥukm-r, sar-PRESIDENCY, ṡadr, nij, ḥuḡur, marja'.

PRESIDENT, ḥākim, sardār, ra, is, medhā, pardhān, mahant, saroman, sarbūpar, sarkob; — (of a council) ṡadr-nishin, bālā-nishin, mir-majlis.

PRESIDENTSHIP, ṡadr-nishini, bālā-nishini, pardhāni.

PRESS, (for oil, &c.) kolhū, shikanja, charḥi, lothā; — (throng) kashmakash, bhīr, takḥelā, huḡum, 'ālam, ḥasā-ḥas, khainchā-khainch, jantā, o, kha-chā-khach.

TO PRESS, (a.) nichorñā, perñā, dābnā, dabānā, chāmp-nā, ḡipñā, chāntñā, ḡārnā, kasnā, shikanja-k, jāntñā, chapānā, bhīrānā; — (to distress) tang-k, nāchār-k, 'ājiz-k, ḥairān-k, torñā; — (to hug) lagānā, lap-ḡānā; — (to urge) aḡānā, taḡaiyud-k, tākid-k or -d, muḡaiyad-h, guḡudānā; — (labourers on any business) begār-lenā or -pakaḡnā; — (a person so pressed) begārī; — (to constrain) majbūr-k; (n.) ḡhūsā- or pillā- or dḡasā- or dauḡā-j or -ānā, bhīrñā; — (to eat, &c.) pirā, i-k; — (to crowd) bhar-mārnā, bhar-k; — (to press or be pressed) dabnā, chapnā; — (to press upon) charḥke-bhīrke-ānā, ḥanla-k.

PRESSER, PRESSMAN, shikanja-kash, chantā, ū.

PRESSING, (urgent, insisting) bajid, mujawwiz.

PRESSINGLY, zor- &c. -se.

PRESSURE, dāb, chāmp, dabā, o, kasā, o, bojī; — (force) zor, tor; — (distress) tangi, 'ājizi, ḥairāni, kashmakash, sakḥti, ṡa'ūbat.

PRESTO, chalo, ājā, jaldi-karo or jā, o, chhu.

TO PRESUME, jānnā, aḡkālnā, lagānā, ḥāhrānā, dar-yāft-k, nāzān-h, &c., ginnā, gustāḡḥi- &c. -k, dam- &c. -r or mārnā, bhūlnā, jānā, takiya-k.

PRESUMPTION, PRESUMPTUOUSNESS, dhīḥā, i, jasārat, dilerī, ḡhurūr, magrā, i, shokḡi, lan-tarāni, be-adabi, be-imtīyāzi; — (confidence) i'tikād, bharam, āsrā, dam, ḡhamand, zu'm; — (probability) iḥtimāl; — (supposition) aḡkal-pachchū, wahm, tawahhum; — (excuse my presumption) meri gustāḡḥi mu'āf.

PRESUMPTIVE, mutaṡawwar, ḡaribu-l-fahm, aḡkali, khīyālī, ḡanni, limmi.

PRESUMPTUOUS, PRESUMER, gustāḡḥ, shokḡ, diler, dhīḥ, be-adab, be-imtīyāz, magrā, ḡabbar.

PRESUMPTUOUSLY, gustāḡḥi-se, be-adabi-se.

TO PRESUPPOSE, āḡe se jānnā.

PRESUPPOSITION, taḡdiḡ bilā-taṡawwur.

PRETENCE, PRETENSION, bahāna, ḥīla, makr, riyā, pakḥand, chalitār, banāwaḡ, sāḡht, bhes, libās, cha-kaḡ-makar, kandar, ḥīla-ḥawāla; — (plea) ḥujjat, illat, takrib, 'illat, bakḥeḡā; — (claim) da'wā, istiḡḡāk, bād, pad.

TO PRETEND, bahāna- &c. -k, bāt-banānā; — (to claim) da'wā-k, dam-r or -k, ḡhamand-r, kahñā, machānā, kandrānā, uḥlānā.

PRETENDER, (claimant) dā'i, mudda'i, da'wā-dār, bakḥeriyā, bādī, ḥaḡḡhū, nāmi; — (boaster) lāf-zan, baḡ-bolā.

PRETERITE, (tense) zamāni māḡa, bhūt-kāl, bhūt-bḥibi; — (the preter-perfect) māḡi-ḡarib, bhūt madḥitin; — (the preter-imperfect) māḡi mutawassīḡ, māḡi-istimrārī, bhūt-partīḡ, bhūt-bijan; — (the preter-pluperfect) māḡi-ba'īd; — (the preter-imperfect sub-junctive) māḡi ṡarḡḡiya, māḡi mutashakki.

PRETERNATURAL, khilāfi 'ādat, khilāfi dastūr, ḡharḡ i 'ādat, karāmāti, istidrāji, autārik.

PRETEXT, 'ugr, bahāna, ḥīla, banāwaḡ, banā, o.

PRETTILY, suthrā, i-se, khūbi-se.

PRETTINESS, suthrā, i, khūsh-numā, i, khūb-ḡurtī, pākizagi, nāzuki.

PRETTY, suthrā, sachḡā, khāssa, khūsh-numā, khūb-ḡurat, sundar, nek, pākiza, nāzuk, nāzin; — (you are a pretty fellow) tum khāsse yār ho; — (very pretty) bahut khāssā, bahut achchḡā, achchḡi bani.

PRETTY, (in some degree) kuchḡ, thoḡā, bahut, bhālā-changā, etnā wetnā, kam-besh; — (the weather now becomes pretty cold) in dinōñ bhālā changā jāḡ partā hai.

TO PREVAIL, jāri-h, murawwaj- &c. -h, paḡnā, chāl- or rawāj-pakaḡnā, phainā, harānā, mārnā, pachḡārnā; — (to have effect) chalnā, ban-paḡnā, peshraft-h, aṡar- &c. -h, honā; — (to overcome) jītñā, war-rāhnā, ḡhālib- &c. -rahñā.

PREVALENCE, ḡhalba, zor, ḡāṡir, ḡukm, aḡar, riwāj, charclā, chāl, ziyādātī.

PREVALENT, PREVAILING, ḡhālib, murawwaj, mus-tā'mal, rā, ij, 'ālam-gir.

PREVALENTLY, zor- &c. -se, ḡhāliban.

TO PREVARICATE, bāt- or zabān-badalnā or -phernā, ḥīla-ḡawāla-k, tafāwut-bolnā, pher-khānā, ḥīla-bāzi- &c. -k, be-thaur -ḥikānā-bolnā, -kahñā or -likñā, khilāf-kahñā.

PREVARICATION, ḥīla-ḡawāla, tāwil, ḡāl-maḡol, chakar-makar, lait o la'āl, tafāwut, achal-pachal, chalbi-chal, labar-sabar, ḥīla-bāzi, lagḡziḡ, tānā-bānā, tānā-bḡarni, hāñhūñ, are-bale.

PREVARICATOR, muḡil, ḥīla-bāz, ḡālmaḡoli.

TO PREVENT, roknā, aḡkānā, tālnā, ārnā, thāmnā, barajñā, chḡhenknā, man'-k, māni'-h, bāz- or mahrum- or pher-r. [aḡkā, ū, akāji.]

PREVENTER, māni', muzāḡim, mu'āriz, rokwayā,

PREVENTION, aḡkā, o, rok, rok-ḡok, akāḡ, chḡhenkā, o, mumānā'at, muzāḡamat, ta'aruz, ḡā, il.

PREVENTIVE, māni', rokan-hārā.

PREVIOUS, ḡabl, āḡe, peshtar, muḡaddam, pahle.

PREVIOUSLY, āḡe-se, pahle-se or pahle-se.

PREY, shikār, ṡaid, nakḡḡhir, aher, akḡḡak, bhachan, burd; — (booty) lūḡ, ḡhanimat (pl. ḡhanā, im) lūḡpāt, chobḡā, yaḡḡmā; — (a beast of prey) shikāri jānwar, darinda, dad, sabā', khūñ-kḡwār, ḡerī, akḡḡḡaki, bhachnik.

TO PREY, shikār- &c. -k; — (-upon) chongā-k, ablah-farebi-k, chaḡ-k; — (to plunder) lūḡnā, tāḡḡt o tāḡāj-k; — (to waste) ḡalānā, ḡhulānā, ḡhaḡānā, khā-j or -ḡ.

PRIAPISM, kām-āḡin, ḡā, im-ug-zakri, kambā, i.

PRIAPUS, mahāde, o kā ling.

PRICE, mol, ḡimat, bahā, ḡaman, dām; — (market) 'arḡ-bāzār; — (rate) nirkḡ, sharā, bhā, o — (value) ḡadr, māliyāt, mahat, mān; — (reward) aḡr, aḡjūrā, bhārā: the price or cost of any work is generally formed as nouns and participles of this sort are in English, whence mazḡdri, bārbārdāri, rangā, i, silā, i, dhollā, i, and innumerable others, not only signify labour, carriage, painting, sewing, washing, &c., but the price also.

TO PRICE, mol-k, pūchñā, mol-ḥāhrānā.

PRICE CURRENT, nirkḡ-nāma; — (the adjustment of the price) nirkḡ-bandī.

PRICE, PRICKLE, (lit. and fig.) kāntā, khār, sāl, chobḡā, khāliah, ṡāji, sū, ā, khodni, sozan, sū, i.

TO PRICE, (n.) chubḡonā, chonknā, ḡaronā, khodnā, kochnā, mārnā, gobñā, bindñā, godñā, gochnā; — (the ears) būchīyānā, bochnā, būndīyānā; — (to pain) khārāsh-k, lagñā, ḡurḡhānā, sālnā, chḡhīnā; — (to impel) chalnā, uḥlānā, taḡrik-d, taḡḡḡhib-d; —

(to prick up the ears) kân-ufhâna, -chaprânâ or -kharâ-karnâ, kanauti-kharâ-karnâ.

PRICKLINESS, **khâr-dârî, kantârî.**

PRICKLY, **kañilâ, khâr-dâr, pur-khâr, kantahâ, kantailâ;** — (-heat) ghamauri, ambhauri; — (-pear) phanâmansî, nâg-phani.

PRIDE, **ghurûr, takabbur, ahankâr, garb, akar, ahambhâ, masti, khud-binî, maghrûrî, 'ujb, nakhwat, dimâgh, istikbâr, mutakabbirî, fakhr, tafakhhur, shaikhî, hame, o, mad, ainthâ, i, ainth-marof, gumân;** — (false pride) fâka-masti; — (of a female) âlang, samai-raj; — (proper pride) ghairat, nang, ân, ânban, shân, 'âr, manisî.

To PRIDE, **jânâ, bhûlnâ, phûlnâ, ghamand-k or -r, fakhr- &c. -jânnâ.**

PRIEST, **imâm, wâzîg, khañib, gurû, byâs, murshid, pîr, pîr-zâda, peshwâ, purânik, purohit, shaikh, mashâ, ikh.**

PRIESTHOFF, **pîrâ, i, shaikhâ, i, imâmiya-makar.**

PRIESTESS, **pîrâni, purohitâni.**

PRIESTHOOD, **imâmat, khañibi, gurutâ, murshidi, pîri, purodhtâ, mashikhât, mashâ, ikhî.**

PRIESTLINESS, **shaikhûkhiyat.**

PRIESTLY, **murshidâna, shaikhâna, pîrâna, gurû, i.**

PRIEST-RIDDEN, **pîr-parast.**

PRIG, **labkhâ, phûn-bhâ, i, bandar, gurjî, ghâta;** — the old prig) wali-khangar.

PRIM, **mudammigh, akar-bâz, phûn-bhâ, i, muqatta', zâhir-dâr, ainthe-khân.**

To PRIM, **ainth-marof-k, akarnâ, akarbâzi-karnâ.**

PRIMARILY, **paihle, awwalan, nukhustîn.**

PRIMARY, **paihla, awwal, pahla, nukhustîn.**

PRIMATE, **imâm, sajâda-nashin, dharmâdhyaksh.**

PRIMATESHIP, **PRIMACY, imâmat.**

PRIME, (adj.) **khâssa, tuhfa, besh, nik or nek, sundar, achchhâ, suthrâ, chokhâ;** — (-cool) **khârid-kâ mol, asli-mol, asl-kharid, asl-kharich.**

PRIME, sub. (of youth, &c.) **bahâr, shabâb, chaçak, kamâl, murâd, masti, rang, âbtâb, samo, mad, umang, joban, nau-jawâni, tarun, nabh, dam, agyât-jobnâ;** — (or choice men) **muhra;** — (-minister or premier) **madâr, wazîru-l-mamâlik, madâru-l-mahâmum, diwân i 'alâ, madâr-kâr, dastûr, 'âzim, mahâmantari.**

To PRIME, **ranjak-pilânâ;** — (a picture) **zamin-banânâ.**

PRIMENESS, (excellence) **tuhfagi, suthrâ, i, chokhâ, i.**

PRIMEVAL, **PRIMEVOUS, âdau, asli, paihla, pûrba- or pûrva-** (generally used in comp.) **[zamin.**

PRIMING, (of a gun, &c.) **ranjak;** — (of a picture)

PRIMITIVE, **mutakaddam, kadim, purânâ;** — (a primitive word) **ism bi-gâthi.**

PRIMNESS, **ainth-marof, akar-takar.**

PRIMOGENIAL, **palautâ, bi-gâthi, jauhari, asli.**

PRIMOGENITURE, **barâ, i, jethânâ.**

PRIMUM MOBILE, **fi'l i hañiki, fi'l i hañiki.**

PRINCE, (son of a king) **shâh-zâda, malik-zâda, kûnwar, kûnwar, jub-râj, chhatar-pat, râj-kumâr, narpat, râjpat, râjbandi, nirp-jâtak, wâlî, malik, bhûpat, mirzâ, mihtar, pat;** — (land of-) **râjwârâ;** — (sovereign) **pâdshâh, sulţân, râjâ, rânâ, amir (pl. umarâ), râ, e;** — (the princes of the blood) **salâñin;** — (a prince of princes) **amîru-l-umarâ, râ, e râyân, and given as titles to particular great officers of state.**

PRINCELY, **shâhâna, amirâna, khusrâwâna, râjsî, mirzâna, kûnwara, i, nirp-jâtaki.**

PRINCESS, **shâh-zâdi, malik-zâdi, râj-kumârî, rânî, malika, begam, khânâm, nirp-jâtaki, jubrâjî.**

PRINCIPAL, (adj.) **barâ, awwal, paihla, jethâ.**

PRINCIPAL, (sub.) **sardâr, ra, is, mahant, mûdû, muwakkil, mûdû, mushârûf-ilâihî, shîka, kullkulân, dâ, ir o sâr, dakhil, madâr i kûr, sarghana, rûdâr, sar-guroh, sarkob;** — (of a college) **muðarris;** — (capital sum) **jam', asl, mûl, râsu-l-mâl.**

PRINCIPALITY, **shûba, râj, 'amal, kûlam-rau.**

PRINCIPALLY, **paihle, ziyâda, bahut, khuşûşan, ghâlî-bağ, ba-ğarika i aulâ.**

PRINCIPLE, **sabab i awwal, madda, sat, janhar;** — (tenet) **diyânât, i'tikâd, nischai, lachhan;** — (element) **'unsur (pl. 'anâsir), tat, bhût, ustuksu, jauhar;** — (origin) **asl, jar, mûl;** — (motive) **bâ'is, jihat;** — (sound principles) **acheche jauhar.**

To PRINCE, (dress) **ban-banâ, o-k, banâ, o-chunâ, o-k, sañwârâ.**

PRINT, **naqsh, nishân, chhâp;** — (for marking) **chlepi.**

To PRINT, **chhâpnâ, chhâpâ-k, naqsh- &c. -k, ukharî.**

PRINTER, **chhâpe-wâlâ, chhepi, naqqâsh;** — (of cloth) **qalam-kâr, also printed.**

PRINTING, **chhapâ, i, chhapâ, o, qalam-kârî;** — (-board) **paññiyâ.**

PRINTESS, **be-naqsh;** — (as a seal, &c.) **andhâ.**

PRIOR, **âge, qabl, awwal, paihle, kadim;** — (of a convent) **mahant, sar-ğalka.**

PRIORITY, **awwaliyat, taqdim, taqaddum, kîdamat, pahal, peshi.**

PRISM, **bûkalamûn, maushûr (pl. mawâshîr).**

PRISON, **bandi-khâna, (whence the corrup.) pandit-khâna, kaid-khâna, zindân, bhaksi, dâru-l-lahs.**

PRISONER, **qaidi, bandhû, â, asir, mahbûs, bandî, bandi-wân;** — (at large) **nağar-band, netralot.**

PRISTINE, **asli, kadim, purânâ.**

PRITHEE, (interj. I pray thee) **kyûn-miyâh, aji.**

PRIVACY, **PRIVATENESS, chhipâ, o, poshidagi, ikhfâ, ikhtifâ, pinhâni, nihuftagi, hijâb, ojal, pardagi, parda, ot;** — (retirement) **khâlwat, tanhâ, i.**

PRIVATE, (secret) **chhipâ, gupat, nihufâ;** — (or common) **asir, khâli, 'ammi;** — (cultivation) **khud-kâsh, nijot;** — (alone) **tanhâ, ekla, niralâ;** — (particular) **khâss, makhsûs, nij;** — (in comp.) **chor, khâss;** — (a private apartment) **khâlwat-khâna, chor-mahâl, khâss-mahâl;** — (a private man) **mard i âzâd;** — (a private soldier) **sipâhi, piyâda;** — (in private) **khâlwat-men, tanhâ, i-men, goshe-men, bhitar, andar, parda-nashin, ekant;** — (to live in private, or retirement from business) **ghar-baithnâ.**

PRIVATELY, **khufiyatân, chhipe-chhipe, chhip-kar, khufiyân.** [i'dâm.

PRIVATION, **PRIVATIVE, (sub.) salab, 'adam, nirasht,**

PRIVATIVE, **sâlib, ma'dûm, nirasht.**

A PRIVATIVE PARTICLE, **harfi-salab, harfi-nafi, abbi-nirasht.**

PRIVATELY, **bil-'adam, dar-pinhâni, chupki-men.**

PRIVET, (plant so called) **meñhdi, hinâ.**

PRIVILEGE, **hañk (pl. hañkûk), pad, ana, istihqâk.**

To PRIVILEGE, **hañk-dâr-k, mu'âf-k.**

PRIVITIES, **satr, indri, kachh, tin-thân, andâm i nihâni, âlat, badan, gând;** — (the wrapper or cloth used to cover them) **langoti, tabband, dhoti, kachhoti, lungi;** — (to cover the privities) **lung-b or -mârâ.**

PRIVITY, **bhed, sâzish, dânist, ant, sare, o, peç;** — (the thief escaped with the privacy of the watchman) **chaukidâr ke bhed men choññâ nikal-bhâgâ.**

PRIVY, (adj.) **khâbar-dâr, agâh, muttali', wakif, janûkâ, jân-kâr, mahram, mahîr.**

PRIVY, (sub.) **ja, e-ğarûr, pâ, e-khâna, taññi, sandâs, khuddi, kadâm-ğâh, makân i çarûr, baitu-l-khalâ, khoddi, pâ, egâh, jhûndiyâ, siğhat-khâna.**

PRIVY-PURSE, bihla; — (*keeper of*) bihla-bardār.
PRIZE, bāzi, goi, chithi, shart, dā, o, hāsil, burd; — (*plunder*) lūp, ghanimat.
TO PRIZE, 'aziz- or pyārā- or ghanimat-jānnā; — (*to rate*) shumar-k, badnā, ginnā.
PRIZE-FIGHTER, kushti-gir, pahla-wān, māl or mall.
PRO, barā, e, wāsta; — (*pro bono publico*) wāsta, e istifāda khālā, ik ke; — (*pro and con*) tābi'-mukhālif (pl. tābi'in-mukhālifin).
PROBABILITY, ihtimāl, honhāri; — (*appearance, expectation*) dāul, shakl, sūrat, tarāh.
PROBABLE, honhār, muhtamil, qaribu-l-fahm, 'akli, ghālib, aghlab, shudāni, kiyāsi; — (*it is probable*) chāhiye; this is not uncommonly rendered by expressions like our *ten to one*, thus, bis biswā hai ki jiyegā, solah biswā ki nahin jiyegā, i. e. *he will probably live*, &c.; — unnis biswā hai ki āj wuh maregā, bis biswā ki do tin roz aur jiyegā, *it is more probable his living two or three days than his dying to-day*.
PROBABLY, shāyad, ho, e, chāhiye, ghālibān, zāhirān, ihtimālān, hogā, i. e. *it may be so*.
PROBATION, dalil, burhān, imtihan, tajruba, parakh, kas. [Qiyā, ummedwār.
PROBATIONER, nau-āmoz, muftadi, nau-sikh, mūn-PROBATION EST, muja'rab, muqarrar, be-shakk.
PROBE, silā, i, mil; — (*to probe*) tohnā, khodni-k.
PROBITY, diyānat, rāsti, dharam, galāhiyat, sachā, i, kharā, i, inshāf, 'adl, nek-diyānati.
PROBLEM, sawāl, masala (pl. masā'il) prashan, bād.
PROBLEMATICAL, mushtabih, mashkūk, mutanāza'-fi-hi.
PROBOSCIS, sūnq, tūnd, khurtām or kharṭūm.
PROCEDURE, PROCEEDING, hārat, kām, mu'āmala, fi'l, sulūk, chāl, waq', nasheb-farāz, kartab, 'amal, karni, chāl-ghāl.
TO PROCEED, jānā, chalnā, guzarnā, upajnā, ramnā, nikalnā, uṭhnā, paidā-h, chal-nikalnā, utpat-h; — (*to make progress*) barhnā, 'uruj-k, tarākki-k; — (*to act*) karnā.
PROCEEDINGS, wāki'at, rūdād, mu'amilat, harkāt-saknāt, karni-kartūt, sūrat-majlis.
PROCEEDS, (*produce*) paidā, ish, hāsil, yāft.
PROCESS, (*composition, &c.*) tarkib, jatan, pherā, gardish, daurā, chalan; — (*at law*) kaziya, mu'āmala, jhagrā. [Tawāf, thāth.
PROCESSION, sawāri, te, ohār, parāb, ghūrmat, tamāsha, **TO PROCLAIM**, phailānā, pasārnā, mashhūr-k, ishtihār-d, shuhrāt-d, jāri-k; — (*to publish*) zāhir-k, batlānā, kahnā, jatānā; — (*by authority*) dhin-dhorā-phernā, bajānā-piṭnā or -d, manādi-k.
PROCLAIMER, dhin-dhoriyā; — (*of prayer-time*) mu-azzin, muwazzin.
PROCLAMATION dhin-dhorā, manādi, ishtihār, nidā, ishtihār-nāma.
TO PROCRASTINATE, āj-kal- &c. -k, tālnā, lahri- or lāsā-lagānā, hūn-hān-k.
PROCRASTINATION, āj-kal, imroz-farda, tākhir, tāl-maṭol, lait o la'al, he-ho, ab-tab, are-bale, ghol-ghūma, o, tāla-bālā, wakfa, wā'ida-wā'id.
PROCRASTINATOR, tāld, tāl-bāz, tāl-maṭoli.
TO PROCREATE, upjānā, lānā, paidā-k, nikalnā, jan-mānā, pāl- or nāsl- &c. -barhnā, sūnā, sawānā, siwnā or siwnā.
PROCREATION, &c., tawallud, tanāsul, janmā, o.
PROCREATOR, PROCREATIVE, janmā, ū, paidā-karne-wālā.
PROCURABLE muyassar, paidā, bāham, mumkinu-l-huṣṣil, milānhār, jurā, ūn, dast-yāb.
PROCURATOR, mutawalli, wakil, nā, ib.

TO PROCURE, uṭhānā, karnā, paidā-k, hāsil-k, mu-hāssal-k, pānā, fā, ida-uṭhānā, sadhānā. jurā-d, jut-ānā, mangwānā, bāham- pahunchānā, mangā-d or -lenā, le-d, bauā-lānā; — (*to pimp*) kuṭnānā, bhār-wā, i- &c. -k; — (*to be procured*) milnā, jurnā, bāham-pahunchnā, muyassar- &c. -h.
PROCUREMENT, PROCURATION, huṣṣil, taḥṣil, jurā, o.
PROCURER, muḥaṣṣil, shahardār; — (*pimp*) mu-shāṭa.
PROCURESS, kuṭni, dalāla or dallāla, dūti.
PRODIGAL, urā, ū, musrif, fuṣūl-kharj, war-kharj, bū-l-fuṣūl, lakh-lūt, shah-kharḥ, talaf-mizāj, mutālaf, chatoṛā, kulboṛ, kulnās, khāna-barandāz. [talaf.
PRODIGALITY, urā, o, israf, fuṣūl-kharji, war-kharji,
PRODIGALLY, israf- &c. -se, mutālafāna. [nipat.
PRODIGIOUS, 'ajab, 'ajib, 'ajubā, achambā, achraj,
PRODIGIOUSLY, shiddat-se, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, nipaṭ.
PRODIGY, 'ajab, ta'ajub, achraj, achambā, bū-l-'ajab, istidrāj, 'ajabu-l-'ajā, ib, anibhau; — (*he is a prodigy*) yih to subhān-allāh.
PRODUCE, PRODUCT, PRODUCTION, hāsil, maḥṣūl, paidā, ish, māl, hāl-hāsil, zirā'at, utpan, upraj, nikās, darb, sampat, tarā, i, paidāwār, bar-āmad, mawālūd mawālūd, upāj; — (*gain*) naf', lābh, jam', khāzāna; — (*in compos.*) kar, whence phalkar, bankar, jalkar.
TO PRODUCE, (*to bear*) lānā, upjānā, denā, phalnā, paidā-k; — (*to cause*) uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, bonā, dālnā, lagānā, tarnā, karnā, karānā, bar-lānā; — (*to shew*) āge kar-d, dikhlānā, hāzir-k, maujūd-k, nikalnā; — (*to be produced*) upajnā.
PRODUCED, paidā; — (*from seed*) udhbij, tukhmi.
PRODUCER, kartā; — (*natural*) kudrat.
PRODUCIBLE, hast-pazir, utpatī, mumkinu-l-khalk.
PRODUCT, hāsil i zarb, gunan-phal, ḡamra, mutawallad.
PRODUCTION, paidā, ish, kām, kirt; — (*object*) kartab; — (*composition*) tasnif, inshā, iṭād; — (*the thing produced*) mutawallad, tawallud.
PRODUCTIVE, PRODUCER, muwallid, bahrawar; — (*fertile, &c.*) zar-khez, gunjā, ishi, upajnā, saṅagar.
PROFANATION, PROFANENESS, be-adabi, be-imtiyāzi, kūnit or kuniti, bhrasht.
PROFANE, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, gustākhi, harām, nā-pāk.
TO PROFANE, nāpāk-k, mulawwaḡ- &c. -k.
PROFANELY, gustākhi- &c. -se, be-adabi-se.
TO PROFESS, kahnā, bolnā, janānā, ikrār- &c. -k, iḡhār-k, zāhir-k, dikhlānā, batlānā, badnā, pukārnā; — (*to profess any science or art*) karnā.
PROFESSEDLY, zāhirān, ikrāran, adbadāke, sarīhan.
PROFESSION, ikrār, iḡhār, i'tirāf, da'wā, bāt, bachan, bandhej, kaul, tashāhud, birt, hath-khandā, bhekh, akhārā; — (*to set up in a profession*) ikdām-k, siḡha- &c. -uṭhānā, peshā- &c. -ikhtiyār-k; — (*calling*) peshā, siḡha, uddim, faun, byohār or vyavahār.
PROFESSIONAL, ḡikmatī, 'amālī, kasabī.
PROFESSOR, bādi, muḡfir, mu'tarif; — (*public teacher*) mudarris, pandit, mu'allim, bhaṭṭāchārāj, rāj-pandit, sabhā-pandit.
TO PROFFER, āge-r or -dharnā, denā, tawāḡu'-k, nazār-k, sāmnē-k.
PROFFERER, mutawāzi', denewālā.
PROFICIENCY, tarākki, barhti, mahārat, chimat-kāri.
PROFICIENT, ūstādi, gun, iriḡā, tarākki.
PROFICIENT, wāḡif-kār, māhir, chimatkār, bitpan, ūstād, gudgudiyā, praur, chatūr, gunī; — (*is comp.*) dān.
PROFILE, (*a likeness in*) taḡwir i ek chāshmi, chitar adbadrig, nīm-rukḡā, ek-rukḡā.

PROFIT, fá,ida, naf', súd, lábh, jarápat, hášil, muhaşsal, bařh, kifáyat, faiz, gamar, upárjan, utpan, ánt, láhá, láhá o láhá, manáf', taufir, ganj afzúd, beshi, bářh bařhti; — (*and loss*) jabr-nuqsán, kami-beshi, pawast-shikast; — (*yearly*) sál-hášil.

TO PROFIT, fá,ida- &c. -d or -uřháná, hášil-k, háth-lagná, láhná, kám-á.

PROFITABLE, fá,ida-mand, fá,ida-bakřhsh, súd-mand, mařšúli, paidá,ishí, náfi', parápati, upárjani, faiyáz.

PROFITABLENESS, fá,ida-mandi, súd-mandi, ifáda.

PROFITABLY, bá-fá,ida, mufidána.

PROFLIGACY, khul-kheli, shuhdá-pan, bad-kári.

PROFLIGATE, (adj.) křharáb, křhasta, křwár. satiyanás, gayá-gugará, bad-kár, ná-ba-kár, fásiř, fájir, křhúdá,i-křwár, abtar, ná-křhalaf, ná-shudani, bad-ma'ash, gum-ráfi, be-řhaur, be-řhikáná.

PROFLIGATE, (sub.) lúchá, křharábati, rind, bisni.

PROFLIGATENESS, křwári, bad-kári, ná-ba-kári, be-řhauráfi, řař, fujúr, luch-paná.

PROFOUND, gahrá, 'amik, gambhirá, sanglákř; — (*abstruse*) bárik, agurř, durgam; — (*learned*) 'alláma, 'álim; — (*a profound scholar*) 'álim i mutabáħhir.

PROFOUNDLY, dikřat-se, ighlák- &c. -se; — (*to sigh profoundly*) áh i sard-křichná, úbhi sáns-křichná.

PROFOUNDNESS, PROFUNDITY, gahrá,i, 'umuk, gambhirá, durgamát; — (*great knowledge*) bárik-bini, fařilat, tabaħħur.

PROFUSE, musrif, fuzúl-křharj; — (*plentiful*) bhar-púr, ma'múr, faiyáz.

PROFUSION, PROFUSENESS, israf, fuzúl-křharji, fuzúli, zar-páshi; — (*abundance*) ifraf, buhtát or ba-hutáyat, kařrat.

TO PROG, khadambari-k, řa'am-talášhi-k.

PROGENITOR, jadd, purkřhá; — (*progenitors*) jadd o abá.

PROGENY, nasl, aulád, bans, ál, ál-bel, pál-putr.

PROGNOSTIC, dalil, 'alámat, nishán, ágron, ágam, křizř křhabri, badrařa, pesh-numá,i, pesh-křhabri, řáli-numá,i.

TO PROGNOSTICATE, áge-se or paihle-se, -kahná, or -batlána, dalalat-k, pesh-křhabri- &c. -k; — (*when many people prognosticate, the event is not distant*) křhal ká halař křháliř ki zabán.

PROGNOSTICATION, dalil, istidlál, pesh-křhabri.

PROGNOSTICATOR, nuřumi, munajjim, jotikhi, ágam-bhářhi, ágam-gyáni, řáli'-numá, faiz-zabán, fal-zabán.

PROGRESS, chál, rawish, raftár, sair, safar, řarakat, daur, bařhti, bářh, chalan, gasht; — (*improvement*) tarařķi; — (*to make -*) chal-nikalná, tarařķi-k.

PROGRESSION, pesh-rawi, bařhá.o.

PROGRESSIVE, PROGRESSIVELY, ba-tadrij, rafta-rafta, hote-hote, bařhá,ú, chalant, pesh-rau, tarařķi-pagir.

TO PROHIBIT, man'-k, manhi-k, nafi-k, barajná, manhá,i-k, ařkáná, báz-r, řarám-r, muzářamat- &c. -k, hat-d.

PROHIBITION, mumána'at, manhá,i, imtiná'.

PROHIBITIVE, PROHIBITOR, máni', muzářim, barjan-hár.

PROJECT, ijád, ikřtirá', tajwiz, bichár, řikmat, jugat.

TO PROJECT, (*to contrive*) bichárná, ijád- &c. -k, uřháná, namúd-k, chalaná, řhukná, bařh-áná or -jáná; — (*to throw out*) dálná; — (*to jut out*) ubřar-áná, nikal-áná, dáb-áná

PROJECTILE, mutaharrik; — (*projectiles*) ashyá,e mutaharrika.

PROJECTOR, nikál, ubřar, řhuká,o, chajjá, nikástá.

PROJECTOR, májid, mukřtari', manřúba-báz, kařkane-báz, řikmatí.

PROLAPSUS ANI, fatař, kánch.

TO PROLATE, (*to pronounce*) uchárná, talaffuř-k

PROLIFIC, (*as a female*) lařkori, byáti, phalanti, bacha-kash, kařiru-l-aulád, so,en, jananhári, phalkár.

PROLIX, řawil, muntashar, muřawwal, daráz, bistári.

PROLIXITY, řul, intishár, daráz, bistár, tařwil, řul řawili, řúmári.

PROLIXLY, řul- &c. -se, dúr-darázi-se.

PROLOGUE, tamhid, křuřba, sarb-sangrá, barát-istihlál sukřhun-gustari.

TO PROLONG, řawil- &c. -k, bařháná, phailáná.

PROLONGATION, tařwil, bařhá,o, imtidád.

PROMINENCE, ubřar, řáhiri, únchá,i, namudári.

PROMINENT, ubřará-hú,á, phúlá-hú,á, únchá, řáhir.

PROMISCUOUS, mařhlúř, ámekřta, ámez, darham-bar ham, abtar, řhál-mel, gařganja, gařbař.

PROMISCUOUSLY, abtari-se, be-tartib, darham-barham, yúhhi, pachmel, sarásar.

PROMISE, ikřrá, řaul, bāt, bachan, pran, 'ahd, páimán, řarár-dád, wa'da, bandhej, awadh, mi'ád, shař, hoř, bol, báchá.

TO PROMISE, kahná, řaul- &c. -k, badná, bachan- &c. -hárná, zabán- or háth-d.

PROMISE-BREAKER, 'ahd-shikan, wa'da-shikan, bachan-bhang, shikasta- or křhilaf-wá'ida, wá'ida-daghá.

PROMISER, bachani, muřirr, kahan-hára, řaul-dih.

PROMISING, (*hopeful*) honhár, nek-bakřt, sa'adat-mand, řhá,ista. [tamassuk.

PROMISSORY, shařři, mi'ádi, řarári, hoř; — (*-note*)

PROMONTORY, khonch, sring, nok.

TO PROMOTE, (*to prefer*) bařháná, sarfaráz-k, tarařķi- &c. -d, tárná, tá,oná, řurmat-d, chařháná; — (*to forward*) takřiyat-d, tá,íd- or pushti-d, řimáyat-k, sambhálná, thámná, pachř-k, ukřárná.

PROMOTER, řami, ori, pachři, mu,aiyid, řimáyati, muharrik, ukřáru.

PROMOTION, bařhti, sar-farázi, tarařķi, bářh, rutba, darja, buzurđi, bařá,i, bařhá.o.

PROMPT, hoshiyár, surtá, chaukas, chetan, tez, chálak, jald, kařhan, hářir, taiyár, musta'idd, křará, mu'ajjal; — (*-payment*) zar-nařd.

TO PROMPT, batlána, luřma-d, shah-dam-d, cháhráná, chetan-k, musta'idd- &c. -k; — (*to incite*) tařrik-d, ukřárná, chalaná, dauráná; — (*to remind*) yád-diláná, jatáná.

PROMPTER, pachř-dáyak, luřma-dih, nářih, luřma-go.

PROMPTITUDE, PROMPTNESS, hoshiyári, chet, surt, chaukasá,i, chálaki, tezi, jaldi, isti'dád, malika, istih-zár.

PROMPTLY, tezi- &c. -se, cháláki-se, turt-se.

TO PROMULGATE, PROMULGE, phailáná, pasárná, ughárná, kholná, ishtihár-d, shuhrat-d, iřhár-k.

PROMULGATION, ishtihár, iřhár, ishtihár-náma.

PROMULGATOR, PROMULGOR, mukřbir, mushtahir.

PROME, (*inclined*) křará, taiyár, musta'idd; — (*not supine*) pař, peř-kuniyá, hab-kariyá, pařkar; — (*to be prone*) řhukná, mail-rakhná.

PROMENESS, pařřá, mail, ragřbat, křwáhiřh.

PROMG, kántá, řhářh, súl; — (*three-pronged*) tri-súl or triřhúl.

PROMOUN, řamir, nám-bachan, nám-báčhak; — (*a demonstrative pronoun*) ism i ishárat; — (*an interrogative pronoun*) řarfi istihám.

TO PRONOUNCE, kahná, bolná, talaffuř-k, uchárná, mařhraj-adá-k; — (*to pronounce sentence of death*) řati ká řhuk dená, fatwá-dená.

PRONOUNCER, goyanda, mutalafiz, ucháriř; — (*in comp.*) go.

PRONUNCIATION, talaffuz, makhrāj, swar, uchār, lab o lahja.

PROOF, (sub.) dalil (pl. dalā'il), hujjat, burhān, dalālat, shahādāt, gawāhi, sakk, iqbat, taujih, chihh, nishān, lin; — (in arithmetic) bidhmili; — (trial) imtihān, parikh, 'ayār, namūna; — (in printing) musawwada, kharrā.

PROOF, (as a shield, &c.) sādhan; — (as iron, &c.) 'ayār- &c. -rasida, imtihāni, kasā-hū, ā (v. test); — (- against) ghair-mutahammil.

PROOF-IRON, lohā-sakelā, kheri.

PROP, thūni, tek, ār, tekni, nikastā, pushti, bali, chāndā, gāmin, uphangan, bhīt-bherā, pā, etāba, ūjkin pusht, 'umūd, torā, parwāya, sāngi, thāmbh, pushti-bān; — (figur.) andhe ki lakri, 'aṣā, e piri.

TO PROP, thāmnā, sambhālānā, āpnā, roknā, tekhnā, pushti- &c. -d.

TO PROPAGATE, jannā, upjānā, paidā-k, mutawallad-k, jamānā, janmānā, barhānā, rompnā; — (to diffuse) pasārnā, jāri-k, murawwaj-k, bichhānā.

PROPAGATION, wilādāt, tawallud, janmauti, upjit, phailā, o, pasār, intishār.

PROPAGATOR, muwallid, murawwij, muntashir.

TO PROPEL, daujānā, chālānā, dagrānā, ṭahlānā.

PROPENSITY, PROPENYON, mail, hawā, shaṭṭ, raghbāt, bāni, chaskā, chāt.

PROPER durst, thik, phabit, lā, ik, munāsib, ucht, jog, shā, ista, barjasta, muwāfiq, mustaujib, rawā, pramānik, ma'kul, darkhur, shāyān; — (hand-some) sugārḥ, rishṭpusht; — (peculiar) khāṣṣ, gāti, nij; — (real) aṣli, haḳḳiḳi; — (a proper name) nām, ism, alam.

PROPERLY, achchhi-ṭarāḥ, ba-jā, liyāqāt- &c. -se, jaisā-chāhiye, bā, id o shā, id, kamā-haḳḳu-hu, kamā-yambaghi; — (in a strict sense) haḳḳikatān, aṣlān

PROPENESS, liyāqāt, shā, istagi, durusti, hamwāri.

PROPERTY, khāṣṣa, khāṣṣiyat, khawāṣṣ, prakrit, tāṣir, sifāt, gun; — (possession) milk, aṣ, 'amla, ta'alūka, māl, khān o mān, damans, bapauti, dhan, kaifiyat, birt, mālikiyat, maḳbūza, kā, ināt, amwāl, māl o amwāl, māl o matā', dhan sampat, 'ainu-l-māl; — (above forty rupees) niṣāb; — (of a princess) ṭawwāns.

ПРОПЕЦЪ, āgam, āgam-baktā, i, 'lmi-ghaib, ghaib-dāni, khabar, nabūwat; — (the gift of prophecy) paighambari, nabūwat, risālat, kahānat, karāmat, ni'mat, istidrāj.

TO PROPHECY, āge se-kahnā or -batlānā, khabar-d, ghaib-ki bāt batlānā.

PROPHET, paighambar, or paighambar, or payambar, or payāmbār, nabī, rasūl, mursal, kāhin, ahlī baṭīn, rikḥ, āgami, antar-jāni, dūt, bisishṭ, muni, autārik, jān.

PROPHETIC, nabawi, rasūli, paighambarāna, bisishṭi, &c. munimat. [nādh.]

PROPINQUITY, qarābat, qurb, nisbat, rishta, nātā, sag-

TO PROFITATE, manānā, mutawajjih-karānā.

PROFITOUS, mihr-bān, dayāl, kirpāl, mutawajjih, muwāfiq, musā'id, maimūn, mubārak, bā-murād, sa'id, mutabarrik, sās-gār.

PROFITOUSLY, mihrbāni- &c. -se, kripā-se.

PROFITOUSNESS, mihr-bāni, tawajjih, muwāfaqāt, musā'adat, sa'ādat, dayā, kirpā or kripā.

PROPORTION, utār-charḥā, o, andāza, parimān, miqdār, hamwāri, muwāfaqāt, munāsabat, tanāsūb, bandhej, bandhān, bit, sangamā.

TO PROPORTION, aḳkainā, bā-andāza-banānā or -k, andāza- &c. -r, millānā.

PROPORTIONABLE, PROPORTIONAL, barābar, parimāni, muwāfiq, sangam, ham-ḳadr, bā-andāz.

PROPORTIONABLY, PROPORTIONALLY, bā-andāza, mu-nāsabat- &c. -se.

PROPOSAL, PROPOSITION, bāt, sukhan, ḳaul, muḳad-dama, iḡhār, tajwiz, naḳsha, rā, e, darkhwāst, sawāl, prashan, charchā, dalil; — (definite) dalil i ḥaṣr.

TO PROPOSE, iḡhār-k, kahnā, chābnā, 'arḡ- &c. -k, dar-pesh-k, āge-lānā.

PROPOSER, PROPOUNDER, sukhan-gustar, muḡhir, charchaik, multamis.

PROPOSITION, mas, ala, masla; — (the major) kubrā, muḳaddam; — (the minor) sughrā, tāli; — (the middle) ḥadd i ausaṭ; — (affirmative sentence) ḳaḳiya mūjiba. [dāri, haḳḳ-dāri.]

PROPRIETARY, (right, &c.) mālikāna, aṣiki, zamīn-PROPRIETOR, mālik, sāhib, khāwind, aṣik, dhani.

PROPRIETRESS, zamīn-dārin, aṣikin.

PROPRIETY, liyāqāt, shā, istagi, hamwāri, durusti, mu-nāsabat, barjastagi, andāza, thikānā, ma'kūliyat, wajūb, uchittā, lihāḡ, ḥaiṣiyat, ārastagi, bandhej.

PROBATION, ta'wīk, wakfa, tāwīl, tawaḳḳuf.

TO PROBOGUE, nāghā-k, mauḳūf-k, antar-ḳ, ṭāl-d.

PROBATIC, naḡri, asht-pashtī, nāṭaki, naṣarāna.

TO PROSCRIBE, wājibu-l-ḳatī-thahrānā.

PROSE, naḡr, nāṭak, asht-pasht; — (a prose writer) naḡr-nawis.

TO PROSECUTE, pairawi-k, ta'aḳḳub-k, chālānā, kartā-j, lagā-rahnā, muzāwalat-k, darpai-k; — (to sue) girebān-gir-h, dāman-gir-paṣnā, gulū-gir-paṣnā, piche-paṣnā.

PROSECUTION, pairawi, ta'aḳḳub, talāsh, tagāpo, gulū-giri; — (suit) da'wā, bād, pachher.

PROSECUTOR, mudda'i, dād-khwāh, bādī, dāman-gir, gulū-gir, girebān-gir.

PROSELYTE, ma'takid, nau-murid.

PROSONIAN, 'arūzi, 'arūz-dān, pingali, surt-bodhi, chang-sāstrik. [of] chang-sāstar.

PROSODY, 'arūz, pingal, mizān, surt-bodh; — (book

PROSPECT, madd i naḡar, did, faḡā, naḡar; — (deli-neated-) naḳsha; — (regard) dhyān, fikr, ḡham; — (hope) ummed, bhārosā, chashm-dāshṭ; — (likelihood) ḡurat.

TO PROSPER, bolbālā-r or -k, khūsh-r, kāmyāb-r, bah-ra-mand-r, baḳhtāwar-k, baḳhair-k, panpānā; (n.) khūsh- &c. -rahnā, barhānā, 'urūj-pakaṣnā, dīn-khulnā or -phirnā, sitāra-jagnā, sar-sabz- &c. -h, phūlnā, phalnā; — (to thrive) palnā, panapnā, bālida-h.

PROSPERITY, PROSPEROUSNESS, iḳbāl, iḳbāl-mandī, sū-bhāḡ, kāmyābi, ṭālī'-mandī, bahra-mandī, baḳhtāwārī, nek-baḳhtī, firoz-mandī, sa'ādat, barakat, daulat, bihbūdī, barhtī, tarāḳḳī, 'urūj, maimanāt, sar-sabzi, kushā, ish, farighat, bhāḡmāni, udmād, lahar-bahar, falāḥ.

PROSPEROUS, muḳbil, iḳbāl-mand, kāmyāb, ṭālī'-mand, bahra-mand, bhāḡ-mān, baḳht-āwar, firoz-mand, sa'id, baḳhair, nimit-mān, sa'ādat-mand, sarsabz, ābād, khāna-ābād, bar-khurdār, sāzgār, sukhit, buland, bhāḡwant; — (may the issue be prosperous) 'āḳibat baḳhair.

PROSPEROUSLY, iḳbāl- &c. -se, nek-baḳhtī-se.

PROSTITUTE, patūriyā, beswā, kasbi, hurkāni, mā-l-zādi, rām-jāni, ḳaḥba, ḳullatain, chhināl, kasbin, rospi, bazāri, hazāri-bazāri, parda-farosh, satr-farosh, bā, i, ganika, bārān-ganā, lashkar-khalās, hateri-bateri, ḡhuski, laḳar-baz, khelār; — (hire-ling) sukhan-farosh.

TO PROSTITUTE, faḡihat-k, ruswā-k, zalil-k, khwār-k, utārnā, bigāṣnā, dhurkānā, bhīrānā, kamā, i- bhār-khānā; — (throw away) nashṭ-k, bar bād-k,

beah-d, khonā, urānā; — (in comp.) faroshi-k, whence imān- or shīr- &c. faroshi-k (*prostitution of one's faith, muse, &c.*).

PROSTITUTION, chhinālā, kasab, kaḥba-panā, beswā-panā, lakar-bāzi, khel, parla-faroshi, &c. khāngi-pani, sukhan-faroshi.

PROSTRATE, parā-hū, ā, leṭā-hū, ā, girā-hū, ā, uftāda, sar-ba-sajūd.

TO PROSTRATE, (a.) girā-d, bichhā-d, farsh-k, pach-hārnā, toṛnā, mārṇā, paat-k; (n.) pānw-paraṇā, nāk-ragaṇā; — (to be prostrate) gir-paraṇā, pairon-par paraṇā, sijda-k, daṇḍwat-k, sar-ba-sajūd-h.

PROSTRATION, sajūd, nak-ghisnī, nak-teki, pānw-para; — (of strength) nā-kuwvatī.

TO PROTECT, bachānā, rakhnā, panāh- &c. -d, himāyat- &c. -k, ṣarafdāri- &c. -k; — (God protect me) iyāgaṇ-bi-l-lāh.

PROTECTION, bachāo, muhāfazat, rachhā, himāyat, nigāh-bānī, āmān, panāh, puṣhtī, āṛ, oṭ, pachh, jatan, āsrā, hīrzi-āmān, parwarish, sāya, pardākht, barg, rakhan; — (to take) piche- or dāman-pakaṇā; — (paper) chhoṛ-chiṭhī.

PROTECTOR, hāmi, himāyatī, hāfz, nigāh-bān, oṛī, faryād-raa, dast-gir, puṣht o panāh, ṣarafdār, wālī-wāriḡ, baithāne-wālā, mā-bāp, sāhib-pardākht, hīrzi; — (of a kingdom) wakīl; — (of religion) zahīrud-dīn; — (in comp.) nawāz, parwar, whence gharīb-parwar &c., protecting the poor.

PROTECTRESS, murabbin, ṣaraf-dārīn, &c. (v. protector).

TO PROTEST, ikrār- &c. -k, badnā, ratnā, hānk-pukār-k, alghiyāg-k.

PROTESTATION, kaḥl, ikrār, i'tirāf, bandhej, parmat.

PROTESTER, mukṛir, mu'tarif, kā, il.

PROTHONOTARY, saḥkāk, ādālat-k mir-muḥarrir.

PROTOTYPE, aṣl, ād, mūl, awwal.

TO PROTRACT, ṭawīl-k, baḥḥānā, ṭūl-khichnā, darāz-k, dirang-k, kāṇā; — (to be protracted) darāz- &c. -h.

PROTRACTION, baḥḥāo, imtidād, ṭawīl, tākhir, katauni.

TO PROTRUDE, (a.) nikālā; (n.) nikāl-ānā or -paraṇā.

PROTUBERANCE, gumṛā, dhibkā, gānḥ, gilaṭ, bal, ubhār.

PROTUBERANT, ubhārā-hū, ā, niklā-hū, ā, phulā-hū, ā, ūchā.

TO PROTUBERATE, ubhārā-ānā, nikāl-ānā, baḥḥ-ānā, phulnā.

PROUD, maghrūr, mutakabbir, magrā, ghamāṇḍī, dam-bhī, garbī, nāzān, mast, gardan-kash, fāka-mast, maroḥ-bāz, ahankārī, madīk; — (flesh) ubhārā-gaṣṭī, murdār, mū, ā.

PROUDLY, ghurūr- &c. -se, mutakabbirāna.

TO PROVE, ṭaharrānā, sach-k, dīḥḥānā, dalālat-k, sā-bit-k, gawāhī- &c. -d, sachānā, waḡūḥ-k, taujih-k, sādhnā, ṭhīkānā-lagānā, pānā, rahnā, lagnā, bannā; — (to try) āzmānā, kasnā, imtiḥān-k; — (to happen) ho-jānā, honā, ṭhaharnā, nikālā, naḡar-ānā.

PROVEN, gubūt, mudallāl, iqbāt, ṭhīk, sanadī, mutadallāl; — (as arms) imtiḥān-rasīda, sādhā-hū, ā; — (as a deed, &c.) musajjal, mashhūd.

PROVEDEE, PROVIDER, chandhari, rasadī, uchāpatī.

PROVENDER, chāra, lehnā, gaunt, ghāe-pālā.

PROVERB, maṣāl, ṣarbu-l-maṣāl, kaḥnāt, upkhān, bat-kaḥāo, kaḥtūt, kaḥnī, upkāt.

PROVERBIAL, kaḥtūtī, maṣālāna, ṣarbu-l-maṣālī.

PROVERBIALLY, tamāzīlān, maṣālān.

TO PROVIDE, sahejnā, taiyār-k, muhaiyā-k or r, banā-r, ṭhahār-r, tadārūk-k, taiyārī- &c. -k; — (to supply) maḡānā, le-rakhnā, maḡā-r, denā, sachuā, sāintā, saranjām-k; — (to provide for) ākr-k,

khābar-gīrī-k, khābar-lenā; — (to provide against) 'āqibat-andeshī-k; — (to stipulate) shart-k, badnā; — (provided that) is shart se, ba-sharte ki.

PROVIDENCE, (God the Almighty) falak, khudā, ī, nārā-yani, rāzīk, razzāk, razzākat, rabbu-l-'ālamīn, rabbu-l-'ibād; — (foresight) 'āqibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, tadārūk, agarsoch; — (of God) razzākī, rabūbiyat, parwardigārī, pritpāl, kaṣā o kaḍar.

PROVIDENT, 'āqibat-andesh, dūr-andesh, mudabbir, agar-sochī, upā, ī, juṭtī, pesh-bin, binā, āgami, kārsāz.

PROVIDENTIAL, khudāsāz, nārāyani.

PROVIDENTLY, 'āqibat-andeshī- &c. se, dūr-bīnī-se.

PROVINCE, ṣūba (whence ṣūba-dār, the governor of a province), sarkār; — (office) kān, sewā, khidmat, 'uhda, misāl, ḡila', shahr, rūj, des.

PROVINCIAL, ṣūbe-kā, bāhar-kā, dīhātī, desī, bāhari, jāngalī.

PROVISION, (food) khānā, ghīzā, zād, rātib, tosha, kalewā; — (store) āzūka, sīdhā; — (preparation) tahaiyā, tadbir, fikr, upā, e, rasad, āmad, jīns, pakwān, sāmar, saudā-sulf, uchāpat, bāzār, zād-rāhila, zādī-rāh.

PROVISIONAL, shartī, mashrūṭī, bandhejī.

PROVISIONALLY, shart-se, ba-shart, waḡt ke muwāfiq.

PROVISO, shart, bandhej, ikrār; — (with this proviso) is-shart-se.

PROVOCATION, chīḥ, chīrauni, chheṛ, ishtī'āl.

PROVOCATIVE, mushtahi-dawā; — (-to venery) mu-bahhī-dawā, shalwat-angez, kāmi, anangī; — (-to eat) chhūdā-kārī.

PROVOCATIVES, mushtahiyāt, mubahhiyāt.

TO PROVOKE, paidā-k, uṭhānā, lānā, khārā-k, chhērṇā, khūchīyānā, jalānā, chaḥḥānā, lagānā; — (to enrage) khāsham-nāk-k, chīḥḥānā, jhunjhlānā, risīyānā, khijlānā; — (to excite) taḥrīk-d, ḥarakat-d, chālānā, [angez.

PROVOKER, chīḥ, ū, chheṛ, ū, lagā, ū; — (in comp.)

PROVOKING, (adj. causing anger) ghāzab-angez, saḥkt.

PROVOST, (chief) kotwāl, nasa khachi, ḥākim.

PROW, māthā, galahī, māng, muhrā.

PROWESS, jawān-mardī, bahāduri, bīrtā, shujā'at, jur, at, himmat. [phīrnā.

TO PROWL, nischarā, ī-k, gīdar-gasht-k, sūnghtā.

PROWLER, nischar, gīdar-gashtī, nisāchar.

PROXIMATE, ḡarīb, nazdik, samīp, pās, āe-pās.

PROXIMITY, ḡurb, ḡarābat, nazdikī, ittīṣāl, samīpī.

PROXY, nā, ib, 'iwaṣī, badalī, wāsiṭa, nā, ib.

PRUDE, PRUDISH, makkāra, gurba-miskīn, chharisī, chālitrī, kulṭā, baglī-bhagṭīn, chhināl ghūnḡhātī, 'allāma.

PRUDENCE, imtiyāz, tamīz, andāza, tadbir, iḥtiyāṭ, līḥāz, hosh, soch, jugat, baṣārat, 'āqīlī ma'āsh, pesh-bīnī, chaturā, ī. [dānā, chatur, chaukas.

PRUDENT, sāhib-imtiyāz, sanjīda, zirak, hoshiyār.

PRUDENTLY, PRUDENTIALLY, imtiyāz- &c. -se, hoshi-yārī-se.

PRUNE, (a dried plum) ālū, sūkhā-bair.

TO PRUNE, chhānṭnā, tarāshnā, kātnā, ḡalam-k, khonṭnā; — (as birds) par-phahṛānā.

PRUNER, chhānṭanḥār; — (pruning hook) haḥṣū, ā.

PRURIENCE, chul, khujī, chulchulāḥāṭ.

PRURIENT, chulāḥ, chullī, chulbulā.

TO PRY, jhānknā, jāsuṣī-k, tajassus-k, khoj-k, bhed-lenā, sūngḥānī-lenā, dīḥiyānā. [zabūr.

PSALM, (hymn) astūt; — (the psalms of David)

PSALMIST, astūt-kārī; — (psalmody) astūt-gāyan, tazmīr.

PSALMOGRAPHY, astūt-kār, zabūr-nawāl.

PSALTER, (*book of psalms*) astotar, kitābi zabūr.
PSALTERY, (*musical instrument*) khanjari, chang.
PSHAU, phish, uf, wāh, chí-chí.
PUBERTY, bulūgh, bulūghat, syān-pan, joban, shabbāb.
PUBLIC, (*adj. notorious*) gāhir, mashhūr o ma'rūf, mushtāhar, āshkāra, 'aiyān, praḡaḡ, 'praticḡ or pratyakḡ; — (*common*) 'amm, shāmil, waḡf, panch-kā, nashar, shā, 'i, bikhyāt or vikhyāt.
PUBLIC, (*sub. community*) panch, khalḡu-l-lāh, khal-lā, ik, ra'āya-barāya, 'awāmm o khawāss, jagat, khilqat, khalḡ; — (*- audience*) bāri 'amm; — (*- service*) huḡūri mu'āmalat.
PUBLICAN, (*tax-gatherer*) ghaḡ-wāl, rāh-dār, zukāti, guḡarbān.
PUBLICATION, iḡhār, ishtihār, shuhrat, tashhīr, ifshā, phailā, o, praḡaḡtā.
PUBLICITY, **PUBLICNESS**, ḡahūr, shuhrat, praḡaḡtā.
PUBLICLY, (*in public*) ḡāhiran, 'alāniyatān, male-maidān.
PUBLIC-SPIRITED, (*sub.*) khair-khwāh i khalḡ, jagat swārthi.
TO PUBLISH, ḡāhir-k, ishtihār- &c. -d, jāri-k, phailānā, kahānā, batlānā, khabar-d, 'ālam-nashar-k mashhūr-k, riwāj-d.
PUBLISHER, mukhbīr, ḡāhir-karne-wālā, paidā-k-w.
TO PUCKER, bhonk-d, jhol-d, chin-d, batōrnā.
PUCKERING, (*string*) langar.
PUDDING, gulḡulā, rā, etā, laddū; — (*proverbially*) luḡma.
PUDDLE, dabrā, chhapri, tāli, ḡab, jallā, liwār.
TO PUDDLE, gadlā- &c. -k, ghingholnā, hindornā, khabāhnā.
PUDDLY, gadlā, mailā, mukaddar, ā-bo-gil-dār.
PUDENDUM, (*membrum virile*) laurā, ālat, ling, laḡḡ, ker, gakar, hathiyār, falān, ḡandī, sishin, tirambak, nūni, sharm-ḡāh, mauḡā' i mahḡḡḡ; — (*- mulieris*) chūt, bur, bhag, jon, farj, kus, andām nihāni, makān i mahḡḡḡ, upast, sadā-odī, badan, choār, pangat; — (*magna vulva*) bhosarā, buhoḡari; — (*parva*) chichā.
PUEBIL, chhulohlā, chibā, olā, halkā, ochhā, chich-horā, larḡā-sā, bachḡāna.
PUEBILITY, larḡā, i, larḡāpan, ḡufūliyāt, ochhā-pan, chipal-pan, larḡ-būdh.
PUFF, paf, jhok, jhikorā, fikorā, mauj, phūnk, phuski, phūph-kār, jhaḡākā, jhapāsā, bhābki, bhābkā, jhapkā.
TO PUFF, (*n.*) phūlnā, phusaknā, phuphārnā, phaphalnā, bhābhaknā, honknā; — (*to raise*) barhānā, chaḡhānā, dam-d, dambāzi-k, phepsānā, phulphulānā, phulkārnā, akrānā; — (*the cheeks*) bhaukā-lagnā, ḡāl-phūlnā; — (*to come or go puffing and blowing*) hāhe-phānphe-ā or -j, phūnkā, jhikorā, hāmpnā; (*n.*) phūlā-d, phūlnā, mauj-zan-k, laharānā, phūnk-urā-d; — (*to be puffed or bloated*) tamtāmānā.
PUFFER, (*at sales*) chaḡiyā, dam-bāz, bād-farosh.
PUFFY, pur-hawā, phulkā, phulphulā, gulḡulā, phulā-hu, ā, phepsā, phaphal, phulphulā.
PUG, (*ape*) ḡaḡarmal, mallū, chandū, bihāri, manwā.
PUGH, (*inter.*) oh, ah, akh, jā, wāh, chí-chí.
PUGIL, bakoḡ, changul, būk.
PUGILIST, ḡhūse-bāz, musht-zan, laḡān-hār, jhāḡrālū.
PUISSANCE, maknat, tawānā, i, kudrat.
PUISSANT, mahā-bālī, ḡādir, balwān, balwant.
PUKE, (*vomiting*) chhardik, bamankāri.
TO PULE, (*to whine*) cheḡpeḡ-k, thinaknā, chillānā.
PULL, khich, jhaḡkā, zor, kashish, tān, khainch, einch, ukhār.

TO PULL, khichnā, ainchnā, tānnā, kasnā, tirnā, kārhnā, khasoḡnā, jhaḡaknā; — (*flowers*) loḡhnā; — (*to pluck*) toḡnā, chunnā; — (*to tear*) phār-d, chīr-d; — (*to pull on*) chaḡhānā, pahīrnā; — (*to pull off*) utārnā, nikālnā; — (*to pull down*) dhānā, girā-d, mismār-k, udhērnā; — (*- the trigger*) kal dābnā; — (*to degrade*) zer-k, dabā, e-r, latārnā; — (*to pull up*) upārnā, ukhārnā, also to pull out a tooth, &c.
PULLER, khainchan-hār, ukhārū; — (*in comp.*) kash, chin.
PULLET, murgī nim-kabābi, paḡhiyā.
PULLEY, charkhī, ghīrni, phirkī, garāri, bawan, bhān-war-kali.
PULP, ḡudā, maghḡ, raskas; — (*pulpy*) maghḡ-dār.
PULPIT, mimbar (pl. minābir), singkāsān.
PULPY, ḡudḡudā, naram, polā, ḡudḡar, be-dāna.
TO PULSATE, dhaḡaknā, phakphakānā.
PULSATION, ḡis, tapak, phatak, jumbish, ḡarakat, tapish, ḡapid, dhaḡak, phakphak.
PULSE, nabḡ, nāḡi, nāḡkā, nasā; — (*to feel the pulse, lit. and fig.*) nabḡ-deknā, dil-lenā or -ḡonā, dil-jo, i-k, nāḡi-tonā; — (*versed in pulses*) nabḡḡ, nabḡ-dān.
PULSE, (*leguminous plants*) masin, dalhan, latri: they are in India very numerous, as may be seen under pea, and by what follows: moḡh, urd; to which may be added what we call gram, chanā, holā, bīḡ, kurthī, kulthī, upon which the horses at Madras are generally fed.
PULVERABLE, būkne-jog, mumkinu-s-sahḡ.
TO PULVERISE, būknā, sahḡ-k, surma-sā-k.
PUMICE-STONE, jhāmā, sang i pāsho.
PUMPKIN, **POMPION**, kadū, ḡar', kadimā, konḡhā, peḡhā, laukā, safri-kadū; — (*-rose*) mithā-kaddū; — (*-juice*) mā, u-l-ḡar'.
PUMP, (*for water*) picḡukā, bambā; — (*pumps, shoes*) ektali-jūti.
TO PUMP, khichnā, nikālnā; — (*fig.*) bhed-lenā, rāz-jo, i-k.
PUN, ḡū-mā'nain, ihām, jugat, tajnis, do-arth, ashles, ashlekhā, do-arthak, diwār-dipak, dip-nyā, o.
TO PUN, ihām- &c. bolnā, laḡifa-kahnā.
PUNCH, chheni; — (*a dapper fellow*) nāḡā, gach-gainā; — (*puppet*) khilānā, pachlonā; — (*dwarf*) ḡhiḡak, ḡeni, sumdum.
TO PUNCH, chihednā, sālnā, chheni-mārnā.
PUNCEON, (*tool*) sikka, ghan, chhāp; — (*cast*) pipā.
PUNCTILIO, takalluf, taklif, nukta-sanji; mū-shigāfi.
PUNCTILIOS, nukāt, takallufāt, māmpān.
PUNCTILIOUS, takallufi, nukta-sanji, mū-shigāf.
PUNCTUAL, kharā, pūrā, sachā, ḡādik, rāst, wā'ida-wāfā, awadh-dhyāni; — (*scrupulous*) bharmi, mutakallif, mutawāhhim, ḡāḡhā.
PUNCTUALITY, kharā, i, sachā, i, sachauti, rāsti, ḡidḡ; — (*nicety*) waswās, wahm, takalluf, bharam.
PUNCTUALLY, rāsti- &c. -se, sachā, i-se, ḡidḡ-se.
PUNCTUATION, mātrā-kār, nukta-rezi.
PUNCTURE, chobb, chhed, sūrāḡh, beh.
TO PUNCTURE, chinḡhānā, chinḡ-d, chhed- or sūrāḡh-k.
PUNGENCY, ḡiddat, jhāl, tez, paḡpaḡahā, jalan.
PUNGENT, ḡādd, tez, tund, paḡpaḡā, jhalāhā, kaḡwā.
TO PUNISH, sazā- &c. -d, mārnā, ḡāḡḡnā, māḡ-khilānā, piḡnā. [-paḡir, sazā-ḡalab.
PUNISHABLE, wājibu-t-ta'ḡib, mārne-jog, siyāsāt- &c.
PUNISHED, mu'aggab, mu'ākāb, sazā-khḡurda.
PUNISHER, mu'ākib, mu'aggib, tāḡak.

PUNISHMENT, sazā, fārnā, 'aḡāb, 'iḡāb, tambih, ta'zīr, 'aḡūbat, siyāsāt, mār, mār-piḡ, ḡadd-shar'ī, naṣiḡ-ḡat, ḡiṣā, peḡak, jurimāna, fanz, sar-zanish.

PUNSTER, jugat-bāz, ihām-go, do-arthi.

PUNK, (*prostitute*) mākho, bā,i, kasbi, hazār-gā,ida.

PUNY, chhoḡā, nanhā, apapin, kotāh, kam-zor.

TO PUP, jaunā, byānā, bache-d or -lānā, byānnā, siwnā, sūnā kuturnā.

PUPIL, (*of the eye*) putli, mardum i chashm, mardumak; — (*scholar*) chaḡiyā, pāthāk, talmiḡ, muta'allim, chelā, pālā-posā, pāthā, nachni, delā, kachā, til.

PUPILAGE, shāḡirdi, talmiḡ or ḡālat i talmiḡ.

PUPPET, putli, kaḡh-putli, la'ba or la'bat.

PUPPET-MAN, putli-wālā, ḡalandar, la'bat-bāz.

PUPPET-SHOW, putli-kā tamāshā, la'bat-bāzi.

PUPPY, pillā, kutrū, sag-bacha, ḡidi, padnā, pālūkrā, kutte kā janā; — (*fig.*) mardak.

PURBLIND, tyondhā, chūndhā, dhūndhā, chūndhlā.

PURBLINDNESS, dhūnd, tyondhā,i, chūndhlāḡat.

PURCHASABLE, mumkinu-sh-shirā, bisihne-jog, kinne-jog, zar-ḡharid, also *purchased*.

PURCHASE, ḡharid, shirā or shirā, bisāh, bisāhni, saudā-sulf, saudā; — (*freq.*) ḡhush-ḡharid; — (*original*-) 'ainu-l-māl, aṣl-ḡharid; — (*-and sale*) ḡharid-farokḡt, bai'-shirā, lenā-denā.

TO PURCHASE, mol-lenā, lenā, ḡharid-k, bisāhnā, saudā-k. [kinwaiyā.

PURCHASER, ḡharid-dār, ḡāhak, mushtari, bis,harū,ā,

PURE, ṣāf, muṣāffā, pharchhā, nirmal or nirmalā, zulāl, ṣafā, ṣamim, ḡaiyib, munazzah, pūrā, an-milā, nir-puth, ṣuffi, be-dāḡh, nemi; — (*tried, as gold or silver*) 'aiyār-rasida; — (*genuine*) aṣl, ḡhālis, nāb, chokhā; — (*mere*) shirf, luch, theḡth, sāda, ḡhāli; — (*innocent*) bari, mubarrā; — (*unpolluted*) pāk, mutāhhar, ḡāhir, pabitar or pabitra; — (*as language*) shusta, pākiza, pharchhā, marbūḡ; — (*as a virgin, &c*) korā, anchhū,ā, achhūt; — (*holy*) bhagat, nek, bhālā; — (*a pure villain*) pūrā dāḡhā-bāz, pakkā-ḡarām-zāda.

PURELY, ṣafā,i- &c. -se, maḡz, nirā, shirf.

PURENESS, PURITY, ṣafā,i, pharchhā,i, nirmaltā, shaff-āfi, chokhā,i, aṣālat, barāt, ma'ṣūmi, pāki, taṣfiya, ḡāhārat, taḡhir, shustagī, pākizagī, marbūḡi, pārsā,i, nekī, ṣalāḡiyat.

PURFILE, PURPLE, (*v. lace*) goḡā, dhanak.

TO PURPLE, goḡā-ḡāknā or -lagānā.

PURGATION, taṣfiya, taḡhir, tanzih, jhārā,o, ḡāhārat.

PURGATIVE, mus,hil, jhārik, tyāḡik, jullābi.

PURGATORY, (*among the Musalmāns*) i'rāf.

PURGE, (*cathartic medicine*) jullāb, jhār.

TO PURGE, (a.) jhārānā, ṣāf- &c. -k, peḡ-chalāna, ḡāgnānā; (n.) jhārānā, ṣāf-b; — (*to have frequent stools*) peḡ-chalānā.

PURGING, jiriyan i shikam, is,hāl, peḡaukh; — (*to have a -*) peḡ-jāri-h.

PURIFICATION, taṣfiya, taḡhir, ḡuhr, ḡāhārat, pharchhā,i, tanḡfiya, tazkiya, aṣhnān.

TO PURIFY, (a.) ṣāf- &c. -k, nirtānā; (n.) pāk- &c. -h.

PURITAN, baglā-bhagat, namāzi, tafili.

PURITY, (*v. pureness*) naḡawat, taḡawat, be-riyā,i, nem, 'aṣmat.

TO PURI, chhalchalānā, jharjharānā, burhuvānā, bhālbbhalānā.

PURILIOUS, ātrāf, pairāmūn, ḡird, aḡānw-paḡānw, rakbā.

PURLING, chhalchalāḡat, jharjharāḡat.

TO PURLOIN, mūsnā, ḡhurānā, chori-k, ḡhiyanāt-k, mār-r, bathivānā.

PURLOINER, chor, ḡhā,i, dudz.

PURPLE, (adj.) arḡhawāni, lāl, surkh, shahābi, rāḡā, arūn, lahit, gul-fām, āli, pingal, 'abbāsi, baingani, lākhā, lakhauri jāmani.

TO PURPLE, arḡhawāni- &c. -karnā or banānā.

PURPLISH, ḡhābi, gul-fām-sā.

PURPORT, maḡṣad, murād, ma'ni, arth, mansā, maḡlab, muddā,ā, ant, ḡāsil, ḡhulāṣā.

TO PURPORT, maḡṣad- &c. -k, irāda-k or -r, &c.

PURPOSE, irāda, ḡaṣd, niyat, ḡharaz, maḡṣud, bichār, 'azm, maṣūba, kām; — (*to what purpose*) kāheko, kis-liye; — (*an answer to the purpose*) jawāb bā ṣawāb, jawāb i ma'ḡul.

TO PURPOSE, ḡaṣd- &c. -k, irāda- &c. -r, maṣūba- &c. -b.

PURPOSELY, jān-būjh-ke, jān-bichār-ke, ḡaṣdan, 'amdan.

TO PURR, ḡhurḡhur-k, ḡharḡharānā.

PURSE, thaili, kisa, hamiyāni, surra, toḡā, foḡa, bihla, baḡū,ā, dūlmīyān, dhokarī, doārā, ḡānḡh, ḡirih, ḡhās, basni, bodlā, ḡhūthi.

TO PURSE, thaili-meḡ-r; — (*to contract*) sikoḡnā, sametnā.

PURSE-BEARER, foḡa-dār, bihla-bardār, dhokariyā, kisa-bardār.

PURSE-PROUD, māya-ḡhurūr, zar-mest, dhanmedī, moḡmard, ḡabbar.

PURSER, (*of a ship*) bhandāri, taḡwil-dār.

PURSLAIN, loniyā, ḡhurfa, baḡlatu-l-ḡumaḡā.

PURSUANT, ba-mūjib, ḡasb, muwāfiḡ, mutābiḡ.

TO PURSUE, pichhā-k, khadernā, ragednā, ta'ḡḡub-k, pichhe-daurnā, daurnā, pachhernā, khednā, hernā, painde-pārnā, rapatnā, rabarnā, chahaḡnā, khakhernā, darpai-h, chhān-mārnā.

PURSUER, muta'ḡḡib, ḡulū-ḡir, ḡirebān-ḡir, pachheḡi, khaderū, ragedū, pichh-lagwā, dumbāli.

PURSUIT, ta'ḡḡub, pairawī, raged, khader, pachherā, &c. dumbāli; — (*endeavour*) koshish, dhun, talāsh, khoj, tafish.

PURSUIVANT, chob-dār, 'aṣā-bardār, yasāwal, soḡḡā-bardār, bhandār.

PURSY, dam-phulwā, dam-chaḡhā, phepsā, phophas.

TO PURVEY, muhaiyā-k, maujūd-k, ḡāḡir-k, pahunchānā, rasad- &c. -pahunchānā.

PURVEYOR, bhandāri, ihtimāmi or ihtimamchi.

PURULENT, (*v. pus*) pibiyāhā.

PUS, (*purulent matter*) pib, rim, rād, māḡf.

PUSH, dhakkā, jhonk, rel, ḡakkar, hūli, dūn, ḡhelā, pelā, bhīr; — (*effort*) zor, bal, jihd; — (*assault*) ḡamla, wār, relā; — (*exigence*) saket, kash-makash.

TO PUSH, dhakelnā, ḡhelnā, relnā, pelnā, jhonknā, chalānā, mārnā, dālnā, dhakkā- or pel-d, dhukanā, hūlnā, khiskānā, ḡakrānā; — (*to urge*) taḡaiyud-k, dabānā; — (*to press*) arānā, tang-k, zich-k; — (*to make an effort*) daurnā, sā'i-k, zor-mārnā; — (*to push out*) bāhar-k, nikāl-d, hāknā.

PUSHED, ḡharḡ-bā,olā, dhakelā-hū,ā.

TO BE PUSHED, pathar tale pārnā, dhakelā-jānā, &c.

PUSHER, dhakelū, ḡhelū, &c.

PUSHING, (*enterprising*) dil-chalā, sāhasī, ṣāḡib-himmat.

PUSILLANIMOUS, nā-mard, buz-dil, be-himmat, ḡar-poknā, hiz, heḡhā, be-ḡhairat, ḡiday, kādar, padnā.

PUSILLANIMOUSLY, nā-mardi-se, buz-dili-se, &c.

PUSILLANIMOUSNESS, PUSILLANIMITY, nā-mardi, buz-dili, be-himmatī, heḡhā-pan, be-ḡhairati.

PUSS, (cat) pūsi, pūsā, mauwī, dhaniyā, māno, manwā; mūs-ā or -ī, pūt-ā or -ī, probably come from the verbs mūsā, to steal, and pūsā, to tame; — (puss, puss) pus-pus, bil-bil.

PUSTULE, ābila, papholā, chhālā, pansā, jhalkā.

TO PUT, rakhnā, dharnā, saihārnā, dālā, saintnā, rakhwā-lenā, rakh-d, dhar-d, lenā, ghālnā, nā, onā, nā, e-d, melnā, mārānā; — (to set) baithālnā, gārnā, kharā-k, rompnā; — (to expose) dikhlānā, namūd-k, kārhnā; — (to state) kahnā, darpesh-k; — (together) joṛnā, ṭāknā; — (back) haṭānā; — (in writing) kalam-band-k, ṭānk-r, utār-lenā; — (to trust) hawāla-k, tafwīz-k; — (to apply) lagānā, bāndhnā; — (to produce) karnā, lānā, paidā-k; — (to excite) chālānā, taḥrik-d; — (to offer) denā, dilānā; — (to put by) mār-d, ṭāl-d; — (to put forth) nikālā, phailānā; — (to put off) utār-nā, urānā, ghumā-d, baihlā-d, baihkā-d, jhulānā, mu'taṭṭal-k, ṭālnā, jhulānā; — (delay, &c.) maukūf-k; — (to sea, &c.) khulnā; — (to put on) paharnā, pahārnā, oṛhnā, chaḥānā; — (to impute) bāndhnā; — (to put out, money) denā; — (to extinguish) bujhānā, gul-k, sard-k, ṭhandhā-k, baṛā-k; — (the eyes) phoṛnā; — (to put to death) mār-d, kaṭl-k, sāf-k, ṭhikānā-lagānā; — (to put up) chaḥānā, baḥānā; — (or by) rakh-chhoṛnā, band-k; — (up with, or bear) khā-j, ṭarāh-d, haḥm-k, sahnā; — (to put up to sale) bech-d; — (to put down) girānā, pachhāṛnā; — (to put away) dūr-k.

TO PUT, (n) nikālā, chālā, jānā, baḥnā, chihūnā, haṭnā, &c.

PUT OFF, ṭālmāṭol, ab-tab, ḥīla-hawālā.

PUTREFACTION, saṛan, saṛawāṭ, bosidagī, gandagī.

PUTREFACTIVE, saṛā, ū, galā, ū, ganda-sāz.

TO PUTREFFY, (a.) saṛānā, galānā, ganda- &c. -k; (n.) saṛnā, galnā, palnā, gumanā, ubanā.

PUTRESCENT, gumsā, uṣā, saṛāṭ-hū-ā.

PUTRID, saṛā, bosida, ganda, saṛyal, muṣid, muhlik.

PUTRIDNESS, PUTRESCENCE, saṛawāṭ, bosidagī, gandagī, gumsāhaṭ, uṣāwaṭ, fasād, kasāwaṭ.

PUTTY, (paste, lute, &c.) lo, i, saresh.

PUZZLE, uljherā, ghabrahāt, ḥairānī, tangī, lapēṭ, 'ukda-lā ḥāl.

TO PUZZLE, ḥairān-k, 'ajiz-k, tang-k, dang-k, ghab-rānā, chaundhyānā, māt-k, lājawāb-k, basta-zabān-k, muḡabgab-meṅ-ḡ, muṅh-mārānā; — (to ravel) uljhnā, pech-pech-k, pech dar pech-k.

PUZZLED, ḥairān, pareshān, sar-āsima.

TO BE PUZZLED, ta'ajjub-k, ḥairān-pareshān-l.

PUZZLER, muṅh-mār, pachpāl-kāri.

PUZZLING, (difficult) kū-bal, uljhā, o, sanglākh, 'ukda-dār.

PIGMY, bālishtiyā, baunā, bāwan, or bā, onā, ṭhumkiyā.

PYRAMID, PYRAMIDAL, minār, gāw-dum or gā, o-dum; — (of fire) zabāna e ātash; — (pyramids of Egypt) al-ahrām.

Q

QUACK, lāf-zan, khud-farosh, halākū, kachā-ṭabib, kaṭh-baid, nīm-ḥaḳīm, kaṭh-mullā, lampāṭ, lapāṭī.

TO QUACK, (as a duck) kṅkṅ-k; — (to boast) lāf-mārānā.

QUACKERY, kaṭh-baldā, i, dawā-bāzī, khud-faroshi.

QUADRANGLE, chaukhūṅṅ, shakl i chaughosa.

QUADRANT, rub' i dā'ira, adhdhanuk.

TO QUADRANTE, milnā, barābar-h, ṭhik-h, &c.

QUADRENNIAL, chau-saṅī, chau-sāla, chau-barkhā.

QUADRILATERAL, chau-pahlū, murabba'.

QUADRIVIAL, chau-rāhā, chatuṣh-path.

QUADRUPED, chār-pāya, satūr, chau-gorā, chau, ā, chārwā, mirg-char, bahima (pl. bahā, im.)

QUADRUPLE, chaur-gunā, chār-chand, chau-larā, chau-hrā, chau-tabā, chau-partā, chau-chand.

TO QUAFF, dhoknā, chaḥnā-j, pī-lenā or -jānā.

QUAGGY, pānkā, daldalā; — (a quagmire) dhasan, daldal.

QUAIL, (bird so called) baṭer, baṭa, i.

QUAINT, &c. nāzuk, bārik, nafis, achambhā, luṭf.

QUAKE, larza, tharthari, kāmp, daldalāhaṭ.

TO QUAKE, kāmpnā, kapnā, laraznā, thartharānā, daldalānā.

QUALIFICATION, hunar, jauhar, khūbī, waṣf, gun, sifāt, bityā, bisekḥantā, liyāḳat, isti'dād, haiṣiyat.

QUALIFIED, (n) mauṣūf, bisekḥānī.

TO QUALIFY, durust-k, ārasta-k, sazwār-k, kābil-k, lā, iḳ-k; — (to abate) ghaṭānā, makḥaffāf-k, iṣlāh-d; — (to modify) banānā.

QUALITY, bisekḥ, kirat, kaif, kaifiyat, waṣf (pl. auṣāf); — (property) khāssa, bān, subhā, o, māhiyat, ṭab', sīrat, waṣf, nihād; — (rank) martaba, pāya, man-zalat, mahātam; — (the quality or grandees) umarā, ashraf, shurafā.

QUALM, ubkā, i, matlā, i, marorā, khatkā, larza, dhaykā; — (to have a qualm) jī-matlānā, ubkā, i-ānā.

QUALMISH, matlāhā; — (uneasy in mind) pasho-mān, nādīm.

QUANDARY, (perplexity, &c.) ḥairānī, halākī.

QUANTITY, aṭkal, miḳdār, kamiyat, chandī, mautād, andāz, parimān, māya, kam; — (weight) wazn, taul, kādr; — (a large quantity) dher, ziyādātī, kaṣrat, ifrāṭ.

QUANTUM, (amount) jumla, jam'; — (share) ḥiṣṣa, bānt.

QUANTUM SUFFICIENT, jetā-chāhiye, jitnā-chāhiye.

QUARANTINE, chillā, bandhān, chālisi.

QUARREL, jhagrā, ḳāziya, bakherā, jhanjhaṭ, ragrā kharkhasha, bigār, bat-ras, parkhāsh, jhaurā, rāḥ raindhā, khūṣumat, ma'rika, bagrā, randho pūtaḥo, uljherā, khat-paṭ; — (to pick a quarrel) ṭhesrā-k.

TO QUARREL, jhagrānā, larnā, ḳāziya-k, bakherā- &c. -k, lagānā, jhaurnā, bigarnā, ulajhnā, phūṭ-rahnā.

QUARRELSOME, QUARRELLER, larānkā, jhagrālū, jhan-jhaṭī, jang-jo, siteza-jo, ghulidang, jhānsā, larā, ū, nārād, taṅṭe-bāz, khatpaṭiyā, bānṭhā, shor-pusht, sarhang, fitna-jo.

QUARRELSOMENESS, jang-jo, i, siteza-jo, i, larānk-panā, ṭaṅṭe-bāzī.

QUARRY, (stone mine) kān i sang, pathlantiyā, ma'dan i sang, sangistān, pathriyā-khān.

QUART, (fourth of a gallon) ser, ser-bhar.

QUARTAN, humā, e ribā'ī, tijāri, tapi-rub', chauthaiyā, tirtī-jar, kūjar.

QUARTER, chauthā, i, pā, o, rub', pawā, chahārum; — (part) disā, sū, uṭāḳ (pl. āfāḳ) miḡal, pūrā; — (of meat) dast, rān; — (of a rupee, &c.) chauni, pā, olā, sūkā, pā, i; — (treatment) sulūk; — (of the world) ḳarāf, jānib, or, rukh, simat; — (of a town, &c.) mahalla, ṭolā, zil', khand; — (lodging) makān, maḳām, jagāh, ṭhikānā ḡerā, chhā, omī; — (protection in battle) ḳaul, najāt, āḫ, amān, panāh, aman, muḥāfaḳat; — (quarter! quarter!) al-āmān, panāh, dharam-dwār; — (close quarters) zad o bard; — (one and a quarter) sawā; — (two, &c. and a quarter) sawā-do, sawā-tin, sawā-chār; — (three quarters) pāwan; — (one and three quarters) paune-do; — (two, &c. and three quarters) paune-tin; so paune-chār, paune-pānch, &c.

TO QUARTER, chār-ḥiṣṣa-k, chār-chaupārā-k, tukrā-k, chār-pāra-k: — (to station) rakhnā, bathālnā, ṭikānā; — (to give quarter) āmān- &c. -d, al-āmān-sunnā: among the Hindūs to call for quarter is expressed by tin-lenā or pakarnā, ghās dānt se pakarnā, whence ham gau hai, ham gau hai, quarter! quarter! — (to ask quarter) kaul-chāhnā.

QUARTERLY, QUARTERAGE, si-māha, tri-māsā.

QUARTER-MASTER, pesh-khāime kā dāroghā, mir-manzil, mir-tuzak, mir-farsh.

QUARTER-STAFF, dand, bānk-paṭṭā, gadkā, phul-hathā, lakri; — (to play at) dānd-chakti- &c. -khehnā.

QUARTO, chau-warḥa, chau-bandī.

QUARTERN, ādh-pā.o, adh-pawā, do chhaṭānk.

TO QUASH, (a.) toṛnā; — (to annul) bāṭil-k, radd-k, mār-d; (n.) khākhālānā.

QUATERNION chauk, chaukā, chau.ā.

QUATRIN, sorḥā, rubā'i, chau-miṣṭa', band, kiṭ'a.

QUAVER, marghol, maroṛ.

TO QUAVER, lahaknā, gahgahānā, lahkānā, āwāz-mātoṛnā.

QUAY, pushta, ghāṭ, chabūtrā, chautarā.

QUEAN, kuṭṭāma, thagnī, laundī, kasbī.

QUEASY, (squeamish) matlāhā, matlā.ū.

QUEEN, malika, rāni, shāh- or pādshāh-begam, mahārāni; — (- in cards) wazir; — (- at chess) farziñ, wazir.

QUEER, 'ajab, 'ajib, zor, tamāshā, bhalā, abdhūt, kahān-kā.

TO QUELL, toṛnā, phoṛnā, raf-k, shikast-d, dabānā.

TO QUENCH, (thirst or fire) bujhānā; — (fire) sard-k, thandā-k, faro-k: — (to still) mārnā, daf-k, dūr-k, khānā.

QUENCHER, mārak, dāfi, bujhāne-wālā.

QUENCHLESS, amar, amiṭ, ghair-mumkinu-l-itfā, nir-bujhlā.ū.

QUERIMONIOUS, (discontented) kūṭil, kūchar, gila-guzār.

QUERIST, sā.il, prashnik, pūchhne-wālā.

QUERN, (small hand-mill) hath-chakkī.

QUERPO, (kind of garment) basnā, wasma.

QUERULOUS, shākī, gila-guzār, nindak.

QUERULOUSNESS, gila-guzāri, nindkāi, kūṭiltā, kū-chartā.

QUERY, sawāl, pursish, istifhām, istifsār.

QUEST, khoj, talāsh, taftish, just-o-jū.

QUESTION, sawāl, pursish, prishan, istifhām; — (dispute) baḥs, ḳāziya, jhagrā, majhala; — (affair) muḳaddama, bāt; — (doubt) shakk, khadsha, bharam; — (to call in question) bāz-pursi-k; — (to be out of the question) bāhar-h.

TO QUESTION, pūchhnā, sawāl- &c. -k, pūchhā-prekh-k, pūchh-pūchhā.o-k, istimzāj-lenā; — (to examine) imtiḥān- &c. -k, bāz-pursi-k, tikhārnā; — (to doubt) shakk- &c. -r; — (to beg the question) istidlāl-k.

QUESTIONABLE, mushtabah, mashkūk, sawāl-ṭalab, pūchhne-jog.

QUESTIONED, (interrogated) mas,ūl; — (doubted) mashkūk.

QUESTIONLESS, be-shubha, be-shakk, be-gumān.

QUIBBLER, ihām, jugat, zaṭal, ḥila-bhawāla, tālmaṭol, muḳhālata, and-phand, farfand, opher.

TO QUIBBLE, and-phand- &c. -k, tālmaṭol-k, &c.

QUIBBLE, jugat-bāz, ḥila-bāz, farfandī, andphandī.

QUICK, (alive) jītā, zinda; — (nimble) chust, tund, zūd, phurtilā, charphaā, shitāb-kār, achpalā, sari', begī, chaṭpaṭiyā; — (-time) chaltā.

QUICK, (sub.) jāndār-goslit, jītā-goslit.

TO QUICKEN, (a. to animate) jilānā, zinda-k; — (to hasten) daurānā, jald-k; — (to sharpen) tez- &c. -k; (n.) jī-jūthnā.

QUICKLIME, bari, chūnā, āhak i tafta, kali; — (a composition of) nūrā.

QUICKLY, turant, jaldi, shitābi, fil-faur, fauran, darbar, chaṭpaṭ, begābegī, turt-tā.o, jhar-jharāk, lap-jhak, jhaṭpaṭ, jhapde, jhapajhap, laplap.

QUICKNESS, jaldi, shitābi, tezi, chustī, tundi, zūdi, phurt, charphaḥāṭ, ta'jil, shitāb-kāri, beg, begtā.i.

QUICK-SAND, chor-bālū, daldali-zamin, thāli, ghan-ghri, reg-rawān.

QUICK-SET, kalam, lagnā, shākh, chārā.

TO QUICK-SET, kalam-lagānā.

QUICK-SIGHTED, tez-naḡar, tez-chasm, tez-nigāh.

QUICK-SIGHTEDNESS, tez-naḡari, tez-chashmi, tez-nigāhi. [bhūbij.

QUICK-SILVER, pārā, sim-āb, zibaḳ, ras, rūt, sam-

QUIET, QUIESCENT, sākin, be-ḥarakat, asthir, āsūda, muraffāh, muṭma'inn, rāhatī; — (as a horse) nichal, rahwār, khush-lagām; — (silent) chup, sākit, sākin; — (mild) gharib, bholā, bhondū.

QUIET, QUIESCENCE, sukūn, ḳarār, iṭminān, āram, āsā,ish, āsūdagi, sukh, ānand, chain, kal, rāḥat, rafāhiya.

TO QUIET, sākin- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, roknā, mandā-k.

QUIETLY, āhista, dhime, haule, chupke.

QUIETNESS, (silence) khāmoshi, sukūt, chup; — (mildness) mulā,imat, āhistagi, bholāpan, gharibi.

QUILL, shāh-par; — (of a porcupine) kānṭā, khār.

QUILT, raḡā.i, bālā-posh, lihāf, gudri, nihālcha, nihāli.

TO QUILT, tāgnā, gulnā, nigandnā.

QUILTED, (stuff) sozanī, gadlā, nigandā-hū.ā.

QUILTING, nigandā.i, nigandā, gulkāri.

QUINCE, bihi, bih, safarjal, ābi.

QUINCE-SEEDS, bihi-dānā, tukhm i safarjal.

QUINQUENNIAL, panj-sāla, panch-barkhā or -varshā.

QUINSY, (disease in the throat) khunāk.

QUINTESENCE, khulāsa, sat, sār, hir, akās.

QUINTUPLE, pach-tahā, or -partā, or -laḡā or -gunā.

QUIRE, (of paper) dasta, biḥā.

QUIRK, nukta, bāriki, jugat, bhag-bidyā, bā.oli, lapeṭ.

TO QUIR, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, utarnā, bhaṭnā; — (good bread, &c.) bihiht meñ lāt-mārnā; — (to pay) bhar-d, adā-k, wāṣil-k; — (to make even) barābar-k.

QUITE, khūb, pūrā, sar ba sar, bas; — (perfectly) bi'ainiḥi, hūbahū, nipaṭ.

QUIT-RENT, khirāj, khazāna.

QUITS, utiran, barābar, infisāl, fāriḡ, sar ba sar.

QUITTANCE, utiran-patar, fāriḡ-khattī (pronounced fārkhāṭi) chhuṭkāṛā, ṣāfi-nāma, bāz-nāma, khāṭṭi i lādā.wā.

QUIVER, tarkash, tukash, nikhang, tūn; — (part of) ḳurbān; — (armed with a quiver) tarkash-band.

TO QUIVER, lahaknā; — (to shake) kapnā, laraznā, thartharānā, halhalānā.

QUIZZ, (whirrig) chakri, chaka.i.

QUOIT, kaṭi, kaṭal, paṭiyā, chaṭṭi, chāmp; — (the game) khūnṭi-paṭiyā.

QUONDAM, āge kā, ḳadim-se, sābiḳ.

QUOTA, ḥiṣṣa, bahra, dāmāsāli, janghāsī, bihri.

QUOTATION, (extract) iḳtibās, upades, gur-upadca, chūda, sanad, istimbāḳ, istikhṛāj.

TO QUOTE, iḳtibās-k, lānā, darj-k, sanad-lānā.

QUOTED, muḳtabas; — (quoter) muḳtabis.

QUOTH, kahā, kathā, from kahnā, kathnā, to say: this last is the Sanskrit kathanam, akin to which may be the Saxon cweathan, to say.

QUOTIDIAN, roz-marra, har-roza, yaumi, dinhā, di-wasi; — (a quotidian fever) humā, e yaumi, tapi muwāziba, gurguri.

QUOTIENT, ḥāsil, kīsmat, bhāg, mablagḥ, ḥāsil- or khārīj-kīsmat, bhajan-phal, ladhyāpt.

R

RABBIT, (a cut or lapping joint) de, oḥiyā-jor.

RABBI, yahūdōn kā pir, rabbi, (lit. my lord).

RABBIT, khar-gosh, lambhā, lanhā, chaugaṛā.

RABBLE, bhīr, rabāk-ṭabāk, ramdū-phatṭū.

RACE, (generation) aṣl, nasab, naal, khāndān, mūl, bāl, baṅśawari, ḡabila, dūdmān, baṅs, kul, jaṭārā, pīrhī, silsila, tuḡham, banī, gāt, ṣaf, gurriyāt, jāt, pāl, pānī; — (contest in running) daurāri, daur, tagotāz, daurā-daurī, daur-dapār; — (period) daura, rasī.

RACE-HORSE, ghur-daur, daur-ghoṛā, sharṭ-kā ghoṛā.

RACER, dawind or daw'ada, daurāk, tez-raw or -raftār.

RACK, shikanja, kasan, dhāthi, kathgharā, chāmp; — (torture) siyāsāt, kasht, shiddat; — (distaff) pinḍī, lunḍī; — (grate) ṭhāthri.

TO RACK, shikanje men-khichnā, daurānā, ṣaf-lenā; — (to torture) siyāsāt-k; — (to squeeze) piṣnā, pernā, nichoṛnā, masalnā.

RACKET, (noise) ghul-ghapārā, shor-sharāba, shor-shaghāb, shor, ghul, dhūm, hathā, chaugān, danḍā, ṭānd; — (to make a racket) ghul- &c. -machānā, ghulghapārā- &c. -k.

RACK-RENT, gayāri, sakht-giri; — (rack-renter) sakhtgir.

RACY, shokh, ras-dār, maze-dār, namkīn.

RADIANCE, **RADIANT**, **RADIATION**, shu'ā, partau, kiran, lam'a, tajallī, ziyā, raff, tāb, jalwā, jot, prakās, partau-rezi, tajammul, jagmaghat, jilā.

RADIANT, munawwar, nūrānī, matajallā, tāb-dār, tāb-nāk, chamak-dār, jalwā-gar, raushan, jotmān, prakāsī, partau-rez, sham'rū.

TO RADIATE, partau-d, kiran-ḍ, chamaknā, prakās- &c. -k.

RADICAL, aṣlī, gāṭī, mūlī, bunyādī, ṭaba'ī, thenth; — (heat) ḥarārat i gharizi; — (-moisture) ṭarāwat i aṣlī.

TO RADICATE, (to plant deeply) gārnā, baiṭhālnā, jārnā.

RADISH, mūlī (from mūl, a root, as radish may perhaps be from radix), turb, fujul, mura'ī, niwār.

RADIUS, nisfu-l-kaṭr, ādh-vyās, bānijard; — (spoke) pakhrī, gaz; — (of the arm) baṛī nālī.

RAFFLE, shartī, jū'ā; — (to dispose of by raffle) jū'ē par bechnā.

RAFT, berā, chaugharā (made with earthen pots, &c. and used for crossing rivers in Hindustān), gharna, i. **RAFTER**, kaṛī, kāndī, koro, tarak, dharan.

RAG, gūdar, kattā, dhajji, chitharā, purza, chirkiṭ, chit-chindī, gudṛā, gudṛī, liprā, ruḷ'ā.

RAGAMUFFIN, gūdar-shāh, chithariyā, gudariyā, chithariyā-bīr, khindrā.

RAGE, ghussa, kahr, ghazab, khashm, jalāl, jagba, josh-kharosh, kop, krodh, jaljalāhat, ṭaish, jhānjh, tā, o, jbaur, kilkilāhat, ros; — (to vent one's rage on a person) bukhār-nikālnā; — (violence) shiddat, ishtidād; — (ambuscade) saudā, bān; — (he also has got the rage of building) usko bhī 'imārat banāne kā saudā hai.

TO RAGE, kahr- &c. -k, jalnā, umarṇā, ghazab-menh, josh-mārṇā, jaljalānā, jhunjhiyānā, bipharānā, jalbalnā, paknā, ubalnā; — (as a disorder) 'ālam-gīr-h, paṛnā, phailnā; — (to produce mischief) ṭūfān-k.

RAGEFUL, **RAGING**, kahr-ālūda or -nāk, ghazab-ālūda or -nāk, khashm-nāk, khashm-ālūda, krodhī, kopī, jāurāh, jalābalā; — (as the sea) mawwāj, maujzan, mutalāṭim, joshān, kharoshān; — (violent) shadid.

RAGGED, gūdar (whence gūdrī, a ragged quilt used by fakīrs), muraḷḷā, mekhī, khardharā; — (clothed in rags) dalk-posh; — (uneven) kbarkharā, arḡar.

RAGGEDNESS, chithrāhat, dalk-poshī, kbarkharāhat.

RAGINGLY, ba-shiddat, shiddat- &c. -se, ṭaish-se.

RAGMAN, reza-farosh, bāri, gūdar-wālā.

RAGOUT, dam-pukht, ḡaliya.

RAGS or **CLOUTS**, (for infants) gargūdar, gūdar, potṛā; — (luggage) lipri batānā, kammālī-ḡāthri, ḡāthri-mūthri; — (to boil to rags) pāsh-pāsh-k, laṭpaṭā-pakānā.

RAIL, **RAILING**, kaṭahrā, kaṭhgherā, muttakā, kangūra, lakkarḡot; — (beam) kamar-balā, baṛerī; — (abuse) gālī, ṭa'n-tashnī'.

TO RAIL, (inclose with rails) kaṭahrā-lagānā, kaṭh-bandī-k; — (to abuse) jhīraknā, jhīknā, jhīrjhirānā, latārnā, gālī-d, dushnām-d, ṭa'n-tashnī'-k, ṭa'na-k, ṭa'na-zanī-k; — (to blame) dokhnā, ilzām-d; — (to rail at one another) gālī-gilauj-k.

RAILER, ṭa'na-zan, mushanni', ṭā'in.

RAILLERY, ṭhāṭhā, ṭhāṭholī, bolītholī, mazākḥ, zarāfat, baḡla, istihzā, hazal, phakkar, ramz, tasakh-khur, batolī, mihnā, thenā.

RAIMENT, poshāk, kaprā, libās, jāma.

RAIN, menh, bārān, bārish, mihūn or mihiyūn, nihūn, pānī, bārān i rahmat; — (a heavy rain) jhari; — (rain-water) menh-kā pānī, āb i bārān, barsāt- &c. -kā-pānī, āsmānī-pānī.

TO RAIN, (n.) barsānā, pānī- or menh-pārṇā; (a.) barsānā, ṭapṭapānā, ṭiptip-barsānā; — (cats and dogs) mūlā-dhār-barsānā.

RAINBOW, dhanak, kausī kuḡaḥ, panūkhā, boro, rām-dhanuk, pan-sokhā, banāhā.

RAININESS, barsāt, bārish, bārān.

THE RAINS, barsāt, barkhā, chāmās, chatrnās, barkhā-rit; — (in the cold weather) ganda-bahār, abri naisān: a defluxion in horses' feet is called barsātī, from occurring in the rains only.

RAINY, barsāti, bārishī, bārānī, pānī kā (v. wet).

RAINY-SEASON, barsāt, barshkāl, pāwas.

TO RAISE, uṭhānā, kharā-k, bāndhnā, khichnā, chayhānā, lānā, uchānā, barpā-k, tārnā, māthe-lenā; — (to scare) suskernā, humsānā; — (to utter) denā, mārṇā; — (a report, &c.) uṛānā; — (a spirit) bulānā, ḡāṭr-k; — (the dead) i'jāz i masīhā-k; — (vegetables) upjānā, ugānā; — (a sword) taulnā; — (the price, &c.) tez-k; — (to exalt) barhānā; — (to excite) chalānā, lagānā, tahrik-d; — (to rouse) jagānā; — (to create) ḡālnā, nikālnā, kārnā; — (to animate) jilānā, zinda-k; — (to make a noise, &c.) machānā, karnā, rachānā; — (to collect) kharā-k, jam'-k, taraddud-k, saranjam-k; — (to breed) pālānā; — (paste, &c.) phūlānā; — (to raise a siege) muḡā-sira- &c. -chhoṛnā or -chhoṛānā.

RAISED, kursī- or takht-dār, chaḡhā, sar-afṛās.

RAISER, uṭhawāyā; — (in comp.) angez, as fitna-angez, a raiser of strife.

RAISIN, kishmish, munakḡah, mawiz, dākḥ.

RAKE, rind, kharābātī, aubāsh, ranḍī-bās, zinā-kār, fāsīḡ, luḡhā, shuhdā, bad-ṭarīḡ, lawind; — (instrument) jandrā, pānjā.

TO RAKE, (*gather*) batof- or kakor-lenä, jam'-k, uk-färnä, kurelnä, khornä, panjiyänä; — (*to lead a loose or disorderly life*) äwäragi-k, zinä-käri-k; — (*to search*) dhündhnä, tonä, şafolnä.

RAKE-HELL, jahannam kä künđä, shaukh-chashm.

RAKISH, be-kaid, be-pramän, ränd-kä sänd, jhäřü, bä,o-danđi, tamäshä-bin, bisani.

TO RALLY, (*troops*) thämbhnä, sambhálnä, bög-thämbhnä, pherä-länä; (n.) thambhnä, sambhálnä; — (*to jeer*) thathä-k or -márnä, mazäkh- &c. -k.

RAM, meadhä, bherä, bakrä, botü, bokä, päthä.

TO RAM, (*to drive or thrust*) thäsnä, kasnä, márnä (v. *to cram*) thesnä, khächnä, khachak-d, gaz-k.

RAMBLE, sair, gasht, nařära, mařar-gasht.

TO RAMBLE, phirnä, dolnä, tahalnä, sair-k, bhaktä-phirnä, märä-märä-phirnä, dāwān-dol-phirnä, tänä-bänä-k, dol-márnä.

RAMBLER, harza-gard, äwära, bahetü, sair-bāz, mařara-bāz, sailäni.

RAMIFICATION, resha, sor, lina, rag, sir, jäl-bandī.

TO RAMIFY, soriyänä, jäl-b, shäkh-dar-shäkh-h, jhäř-b. [ual, mil.

RAMMER, gaz, thasni (or *pounder*) müsäl, durmus,

RAMMISH, bakrä, end, mendhä, end, bokä, end, bad-bo.

TO RAMP, tarapnä, uchaknä, phändnä.

RAMPANT, zor, ghälib, shokh, be-hayä, khar-mast.

RAMPART, fařil (vulg. sařil), kamar, alang, kořä, koř, sūr; — (*wall*) diwār; — (*of a city*) shahr-panäh.

RAMROD, thasni, gaz, gaz i bandük.

RANCID, kařwä, talkh, bo-girifta or bad-bo.

RANCIDNESS, kařwähät, talkhī, bad-bo.i.

RANCOROUS, kina-war, pur-kina, ghün, ghünä, lägi, kapti, saht, řu'b, bařä, pakkä.

RANCOROUSLY, kina-warä- &c. -se, ghün-se, &c.

RANCOUR, kina, ghün, bughz, 'inäd, läg, kina-warä, nařiz, kapař, harbair.

RANDOM, (adj.) itifaqi, 'arizi; — (*at random*) be-kařd, itifaq-se, be-audāz, be-ħisāb, 'arizāna, ūtak-nāřak, be-kaid, be-thaur-thikāna, yünhi, bādhawā,i, korāna, be-shast, ānk-münd, ařkal-pachhü.

RANGE, (*rank, row*) kařär, zanjira; — (*of shot*) mär, shast, tappä, pallä; — (*room*) maidän, 'arřa, phailä,o, pallä; — (*direct way*) sūt, choř, tar.

TO RANGE, (a.) tartib-d, sudhärnä, ärästa-k, murat-tab-k, bä-tartib-r, baräbar-saräbar-r, řaf-ba-řaf kharä-k, parä-b, pänti-b, sädhnä, saintnä, parosnä; (n.) baräbar-h, milnä, eksüt-h.

RANGER, (*of the forest*) mir-shikär, kařāwal.

RANK, (adj.) shokh, be-hayä, zor, bařä, dharphänä, lamibcharä; — (*as meat*) bad-bo, bisä, endhä.

RANK, (sub.) řaf, parä, pänti, bāřh, kařär, marjatä, sammän, řakar, rafat, pä, egäh; — (*degree*) darja, mahätam, ginti; — (*class*) řism, bhānt, dhang; — (*dignity*) shaukat, řah, män, bharam.

TO RANK, (a.) baräbar-r; — (*to consider as*) ginnä, jännä, shumär-k; (n.) baräbar-h.

TO RANKLE, paknä, lagnä, khařaknä, chubhnä, gařnä, khubhnä, salnä.

RANKLY, bahut, bařä, saht, ba-shiddat.

RANKNESS, phaphandä,i, zor, ziyädätī.

TO RANSACK, lütnä, lüt-lenä, täht or tärä-j-k, ghärat-k; — (*to search*) chhän-márnä, dhündh-márnä, taläsh-k.

RANSOM, utärä, řidya, řidä, na'l-bandī, řanđ, chho-řauti; — (*for murder*) khün-bahä.

TO RANSOM, řidya- &c. -d, chhořänä, khaläř or äzäd-karänä or karwänä.

RANT, bak, bař, jhak, barrähät.

TO RANT, baknä, bař-lambī-k, chauři-hāknä, barbar-änä, jhak-márnä, harza-go,i-k.

RANTER, bakki, bařbariyä, bä,o-jhak, harza-go.

RANUNCULUS, masi, kākünjki.

RAP, dhaul, thappar, tamächa, řakorä, thungä, řapak.

TO RAP, (*at the door*) thonknä, thakthakänä, márnä, řhokränä, thungänä, khařkhařänä, khařkänä, dastak-or tāli-márnä, thapaknä, dhabhabänä; — (*to affect with rapture*) wajd-men länä, be-khud- &c. -k, murchhit-k; — (*to snatch*) chhin- or khich-lenä.

RAPACIOUS, luterä, ghärat-gar, nichořwä, gařär, ghä,o-ghap, daranda, saht-gir.

RAPACIOUSLY, ghärat-gari-se, saht-giri-se.

RAPACIOUSNESS, RAPACITY, ghärat-gari, gh,i,o-ghappi, gařara,i.

RAPE, (*seed*) ghor-rä,i, sarřon.

RAPID, tez, tund, jald, utä,el, utäwāl, tez-rau, saiyal

— (*as a river*) zor, tarkhä.

RAPIDITY, RAPIDNESS, tezi, tundi, jaldī, řhitäbi, utaili, utäwal; — (*of a river*) zor, tor, tarkhä,i.

RAPIDLY, jaldī, zor-se, tor- &c. -se, ilghär.

RAPIER, nimchä, pesh-kařz, gupti.

RAPINE, lüppäř, gulm, ghadr, andher, be-inřäfi, andhä-dhündh, ghärat-ghor.

RAPTURE, jazb, wajd, häl, samä, soz, josh, murchhä, biräg, wajdän, kamäl-ishitiyäk, ähläd, magantä, jazba.

RAPTUROUS, wajd-äwar, häl-äwar, dil-kash, dil-rubä,

RARE, nä-yäb, kam-yäb, nä-paidä, khäl-khāl, kalil, kam, annil, anup, řurfatar, birlä, ilä-mäshä, ghair-muyassar, kadri-kalil, kamtar; — (*excellent*) nädir, saras, 'ajib, anokhä; — (*thin*) patlä, lařif; — (*raw*) khäm, kačhä, hirär, nim-pukhta.

RAREFICATION, řarkři, řikāřat, paghlahäř.

TO RAREFY, (n.) tighalnä, pighalnä, rařik- &c. -h; (a.) patlä- &c. -k, patlänä.

RARELY, kam, thořä; — (*finely*) khüb, khäřsi řarah.

RARENESS, RARITY, nä-yäbi, kam-yäbi, řillat, nudrat, tuhfagi, nädiri, řikāřat, patlä,i, lařäfat; — (*a rarity*) saughät, tuřfa (pl. tahä,if), nädira, armoghän.

RASCAL, RASCALION, haräm-zäda, mardak, nä-bakär, päji, daghä-bāz, käřir, řhag, baital.

RASCALITY, haräm-zädagi, nä-bakäri, daghä-bāzi, chandäli, řhagi.

RASCALLY, kamina, päji, hařir, kam-baht, baitu-l-mäl, khäřishti.

RASH, utäwāl, utä,elä, jald, tez, be-lihäg, be-ta, am-mul, be-iřtiyät, be-tadbir, be-andesha, be-řikr, be-dhařak, midhařak, mutahawwir, be-tahäsha.

RASH, (sub.) pitti, ubhär, bukhär, garmi-dāna, am-bhauri, tabkhäla.

RASHLY, jaldī- &c. -se, be-muřabä, be-řiyäs, be-tajwiz.

RASHNESS, jaldī, be-lihägī, be-tadbiri, tahawwur, řhitäb-zädagi, utaili or utäwālī.

RASP, (*large rough file*) reři, sohan.

TO RASP, reřnä, rağařnä.

RASURE, kařküt, řalam-khurdagi.

RAT, chühä, müsä, müsh, indür, ghü, is, chhachhun-dar; — (*to smell a rat*) sunchal-or bhed- &c. -panä, chäl milnä, kän-kharä-h.

RATAN, (*a small cane*) chhaři, bet.

RATE, bhä,o, nirkh, řimat, mol, rang, tä,o-bhä,o, řaul, řurat; — (*of land*) mařul, jam; — (*allowance*) kafäf, wařifa, rätib; — (*degree*) andäza, ařkal, maütäd, miřdär; — (*manner*) řarah; — (*tax*) bihri, dämšäři, mařul; — (*estimation*) řisāb, andär, tařrir, lekhä; — (*at this rate the righteous and the wicked are on the same footing*) is řisāb se nek o bad baräbar haiñ.

To **RATE**, jānā, ginnā, ākālā, shumār-k, kadr- &c. -jānā; — (to rail) jhirjhirānā; — (to chide) jharaknā, latāyānā, chashm-numā, i-k.

RATES AND ADJUSTMENT OF, dar-bandī, nirkh-bandī; — (book of-) nirkh- &c. -nāma.

RATHER, pahle, awwal, pehtar, kabl, mukaddam, āge; — (somehow) thoṛṛ-sā, kam-besh, kuchh; — (more properly) bihtar; — (I will rather die than beg) marnā kabūl hai bhūkh-māngne-se.

RATIFICATION, takarrur, ta'ayyun, istiḳrār, istiḳkām, taḳḳīḳ, ṭhahra, o.

RATIFIER, mustahkim, taḳḳīḳ-karne-wālā.

To **RATIFY**, ṭhahranā, muḳarrar-k, mu'ayyan-k, mustahkam-k, ṭhik-k, niyam-k, push- &c. -k.

RATIO, andāza, mūnāsabat, muwāfaqat.

RATIOCIATION, ta'aḳḳul.

RATIONAL, nāṭik, chetan, gu-'aḳl, gu-idrāk, ma'kul, munāsib, 'aḳli, shā, ista, ucht, go, iyā; — (- being) kalārā, boltā; — (a rational animal) haiwān i nāṭik, chetan-jī, ū or jiv.

RATIONALITY, 'aḳl- &c. -se, shā, istagī-se.

RATIONALNESS, nuṭṭ, ma'kūliyat, shā, istagī, uchtā, i.

RATSBANE, sammul-l-fār, hartāl, zamlikh.

RATTLE, jhanjhanāḥaṭ, kharḳharāḥaṭ, jhanak, jhankār, nipūr, pā, el, ghunghu-ā, sharāṭā, sanātā, kharākā, bhārḳharāḥaṭ; — (ratt) bar, barḳharāḥaṭ; — (instrument) jhunjhunā, ṭhunki, painjani, ghunghrū.

To **RATTLE**, kharḳharānā, jhankārnā, jhanjhanānā, bhārḳharānā, paṭpaṭānā, pharḳharānā, bakarnā, jharḳharānā, ghargharānā, churchuranā; — (in the throat) gharrā-lagnā; — (words) bāteḥ-hānkā or -baghārnā; — (to rap out) nikālā, phenk-mārnā.

RAVAGE, wirāni, pā, emālī, kharābī.

To **RAVAGE**, lūṭnā, tākht o tārāj-k, ghārat-k, wirān-k, khāk-siyāh-k, be-chirāgh-k, pā, e-māl-k, kharāb-k, ujārnā.

RAVAGER, luṭerā, ghāratgar, ra'iyat-kush, ujārū.

To **RAVE**, barḳharānā, jhāk-mārnā or -hānkā, baknā, arbar-k, bahaknā, ligiyān-baknā; — (in sleep) bayānā, gūgū, ānā.

RAVEL, gūfī, guljharī, ghurchī, guljhaṭ, pech.

To **RAVEL**, uljhānā, abtar-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k, lipṭā-d, ujhānā, gurīyānā, gurī-murī-k, pech-d; — (to unknot) udheṛnā; (n.) ulajhnā, abtar- &c. -h.

RAVELLED, ulajh-pulajh, uljhā or uljhā-hū, ā.

RAVEN, janḡl-kawwā, zāghī dashṭī, kāg, pahāriyā-kawwā, dhar-kawwā.

RAVENOUS, mar-bhūkhā, bhūkh-mū, ā, ghā, o-ghap, jho-khālā, khūh-khwar, daranda.

RAVINE, (defile) ghāṅṭī or ghāṭī, garewā.

To **RAVISH**, gāt-lenā, dhar-pachhārnā, bazor-k, ba-zor chirā utārnā, satar-lūṭnā, faḳḳhat-k, kharāb-k, pa-kaḳ-dhar-k, kunda-k, pulbandī- &c. -k, chod-mārnā or -ḳālnā; — (to seize) chhin-lenā, le-lenā, zor-selenā; — (transport) wajd-meḥ-lānā, achet-k.

RAVISHER, gālim, jābir, parda-dar; — (in comp.) rubā, kash, fareb, as dil-rubā, heart-ravisher.

RAVISHMENT, gulm, jabr, zor, ziyādātī, parda-darī, faḳḳhatī, pulbandī.

RAW, kachā, khām, nā-pukhta, apak, nā-āzmūda-kār, anāṭī, adhkachā, dorasā, kachā-pakkā, kam-pukht; — (excortiated) ragṛā-hū, ā, chhīlā-hū, ā; — (chill) marḡūb, sard, ṭhāndhā, mailā; — (in comp.) nīm, nau.

RAWBONED, sukṭhā, jhinhaḳḳā.

RAW-HEAD AND BLOODY BONES, bhākur, jholī-wālā.

RAWNESS, kachā, i, nā-pukhtagī, khāmi, nā-āzmūda-kārī, anāṭī-panā or anār-pan; — (chilliness) sardī, ṭhāndh, ruṭūbat, kachāhind, jhik.

RAY, kiran, partau, shu'ā, rawe, mirchī, sīnī, girihūt, maukh.

RASE, (of ginger) gānth, girih.

To **RAZE**, mismār-k, pā, e-māl-k, dhānā, bekh-kani-k, malmef-k, ukhārnā.

RAZOR, ustura, chhūrā.

REACH, (power) pahunch, hāth, bas, kndrat, dast-ras, daury; — (fetch) bandish, pech, dā, o, kaṭkanā, ghāt.

To **REACH**, pahunchnā, jānā, ānā, ānṭnā, jumnā, pasarnā, phailnā, chalnā, denā; — (to touch) lagnā, baiṭhnā, pānā; — (to bring) lānā (for le-ānā); — (to reach for, and give) uphā-d, pakṛā-d; — (to stretch out) phailānā, pasārnā; — (to penetrate) gaṛnā, aṣar-k.

To **REACT**, palaṭ-mārnā, pratikār-kf

REACTION, palaṭ, o, kuwwat i bāzgashtī, kuwwat i bāz-hujūm,

READ, (past participle) khwānda, parhā-hū, ā; — (a lesson that has already been read or learned) khwāndagi, āmokhta.

To **READ**, parhnā, bāchnā, pāth-k, muṭāla'a-k, tilāwat-k, kīrā, at-k; — (to perceive) jānā, ma'lūm-k, dekhnā; — (to one) parh-sunānā; — (without explaining) rawān- or nāzira-parhnā, tilāwat- &c. -k; — (in comp.) khwāni, whence shī'r-khwāni, reading poetry.

READER, parhwayā, kāri, pāthik, nāzira, maulūdi; — (in comp.) khwān; — (student, &c.) muta'allim.

READILY, jaldī, jald, fauran, dil-se, be-aṭak, sarpaṭ.

READINESS, taiyārī, āmadagi, sidhtā, abhyās, jugat, kamar-bandi, miyān-bastagi; — (expediteness) jaldī, shitāb-kārī, dilgarmi, dil-dihi, man-lagā, o; — (facility) āsāni, sahaḳ.

READING, parhnā, muṭāla'a; — (lecture) dars, tadrīs, ta'līm, parhā, i; — (-denk) riḳal, chaugorī; — (reading and writing) nawisht-khwānd, likhnī-parhnī.

READY, (prepared) banā-hū, ā, banā, taiyār, kamar-basta, āmadā, ma'mūr, muhaiyā, murattab, sidh, kamar-band, miyān-basta, banā-ṭhanā, mukammil, kasā-kasāyā, lais (from lesto, Portug.); — (prompt) ātur, jugat-bāz, wīrd-zabān, chatruttar; — (-to depart) pā ba rikāb; — (ready made) banā-banāyā; — (ready cooked) pakā-pakāyā; — (ready cut) kaṭā-kaṭāyā; — (ready dug) khodā-khodāyā; — (at hand) karīb, nazdik, pās, maujūd, ḥāzīr, mustā'id, ruju', kharā, āge; — (quick) jald, tez, tez-fahm, chimat-kār, chatur; — (straight) sidhā, rāst; — (to make ready) taiyār- &c. -k, banānā, sudhārnā, taiyārī- &c. -k; — (to be ready) taiyār-h, ban-chuknā; — (ready money) naḳd, rok; — (ready at an answer) ḥāzīr-jawāb; — (any thing ready, as cold victuals, &c.) mā-ḥaṣar.

REAL, aḡlī, ḥāḳīḳī, khāli, ma'nawī, yaḳīnī, sachā, nij, mukhlis, kharā, sāf, kaṭṭā'i, mu'tabar, sulbī, nasabī; — (a real estate) sukana. 'fkuṇah, sat.

REALITY, ḥāḳīḳat, aṣālat, ma'nawiyat, tayāḳḳun.

To **REALIZE**, ḥāzīr-k, maujūd- &c. -k, kharā-k, bāham-pahunchānā, kar-dikhānā; — (to buy land) gāṛnā.

REALY, sach, albatta, ḥāḳīḳatag, aṣālatag, bi-l-aṣālat, sil-wāḳī', aṣl-meḥ, mūl, nafs-u-l-amr, sach-much, bi-t-taḳḳīḳ. [ṭanat, rāj.]

REALM, mulk, pādshāhat, pādshāhī, mamlukat, sal-REAM, (of paper) gaḳḳī.

To **REANIMATE**, jilānā or jilā-denā, zinda-k.

To **REAP**, (to cut) kāṭnā, diro-k, launā, bāḳhnā, kaṭnī-k; — (to obtain) ḥāḳīl-k, pānā, uphānā.

REAPER, diro-gar, kaṭwayā, lawāyā, whence lawā, i, reaping.

REAPING-HOOK, hansū,ā, hasiyā, dāsā, parasiyā.
REAPING-TIME, kaṭā,ī, zamān i k̄hirman
REAR, REARWARD, pichh-wārā, pichhā, pichhāri, pach-
 heṭ; — (to attack) pichhāri-mārā; — (to cut
 off) pichhā-mār-lenā, kāy-kārhnā or tahi-tegh-k.
TO REAR, uṭhānā, kharā-k, kichnā; — (to bring
 up) pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k, jilānā; — (to
 educate) ta'lim-k, banānā, sadhnā; — (to exalt)
 barbānā, sarbuland-k, sarfarāz-k; — (as a horse)
 chirāgh-pā-h, sikh-pā-h, kharā-h, alif-h; — (and
 plunge) tarānā.
REAR-GUARD, chaṇḍāwal, pas i lashkar.
TO REASCEND, pher-chayhnā.
REASON, (rational faculty) nuṭk, chet, mudrika, 'aql,
 idrāk, fahm, būdh, gyān, būjh, fahmid, wāhima,
 hawās, nāṭika, bōltā, mahātat, gharaz, parbhā, o,
 hisāb, ṭhikānā, bandhān, bhandhej; — (cause)
 bā'ig, liye, fi; — (right) haṭk, ṭhikā,ī, wujūb.
TO REASON, bahs-k, mubāḥāsa-k, munāzara-k, char-
 chā-k, kahnā, kah-sunānā, taḥrīr-k, 'aql-daurānā,
 chetnā, ta'aḥḥul-k.
REASONABLE, (rational) ma'kūl, wājibi, ṭhik, ucht,
 durust, shā,ista, 'aqli, k̄hirad-mand, ma'kūl-bin,
 haṭk-shinās, hisābi, 'aḥilāna; — (moderate)
 mu'tadil, muwāfiq, majhōlā; — (as price, &c.)
 mutawassit, miyāna; — (it is reasonable to sup-
 pose) 'aql yihī chāhtī hai, aṣl bāt yihī.
REASONABLENESS, ma'kūliyat, liyākat, durustī, shā, is-
 tagi, ma'kūl-binī; — (moderation) i'tidāl.
REASONABLY, 'aql-mandī- &c. -se, bā-insāf, insāf-
 &c. -se. [naiyāyik.
REASONEE, bahḥās, charchait, munāzīr, mubāḥiṣ,
REASONING, mubāḥāsa, munāzara, taḥrīr, taujih,
 bidyābilās.
REASONLESS, nā-ma'kūl, be-hisāb, be-insāf.
REBECK, (a three-stringed fiddle) sitār, rabāb.
REBEL, REBELLER, tāghī, bāghī, dangait, dangibāz,
 'aṣī, nā-farmān, bar-gashṭa, sar-kashī, munharif.
TO REBEL, baghāwat- &c. -k, aṭnā, sar-uṭhānā,
 phir-j.
REBELLION, baghāwat, nā-farmānī, bar-gashtagī, sar-
 kashī, inhirāf, dangā, balwā, dangaitī.
REBELLIOUS, gardan-kash, bāghī, nā-farmān, musta-
 'ī, dhing.
REBELLIOUSLY, baghāwat- &c. -se, sar-kashī-se.
REBELLIOUSNESS, gardan-kashī, dange-bāzī.
REBOUND, palṭā, o, ulṭā, o, bāz-gashtī.
TO REBOUND, palṭā-khānā, palaṭnā, phirnā, āge-ānā,
 ulaṭnā, lautnā, bāzgasht- &c. -h or -k.
REBOUNDING, bāzgashtī, palṭā, ū, &c.
REBUFF, jharḥī, ghurḥī, zajr, duktāri. [zajr-k.
TO REBUFF, jharaknā, ghuraknā, duktārnā, sānsnā,
TO REBUILD, pher-banānā or -uṭhānā.
REBUKE, malāmat, sarzanish, dānt, ḍapaṭ, ghurḥī,
 chashm-numā,ī.
TO REBUKE, dāntnā, ḍapaṭnā, chashm-numā,ī-k, sar-
 zanish- &c. -k.
REBUS, mu'ammā, lapeṭ, chist-ān.
REBUTTER, par-uttar, radd i jawāb, ḥadd i jawāb.
RECALL, barḥāst-nāma, bāz-ṭalabi.
TO RECALL, barḥāst-k, ulṭānā, pher-bulānā, phernā,
 palṭānā.
TO RECALC, (n.) pher-jānā, palaṭnā; (a.) phernā,
 badalnā, radd-k.
RECALCULATION, bargashtagī, inhirāf, itridād.
TO RECAPITULATE, &c. pher- or mukarrar-kahnā or
 -likhnā.
TO RECEDE, haṭnā, ṭalnā, phirnā, chhoṭnā, dab-jānā.

RECEIPT, (note, &c.) rasid, pahunch, kabā, kabūl-
 waṣūl, tamassuk, dākhilā, itlāk, wāṣil (pl. wāṣilāt),
 waṣūl, āmdani, hath-chiṭhā, ḥāsbu-l-waṣūl; —
 (register of) itlāk-nawis; — (recipe) nuskhā,
 chikitsā.
RECEIVABLE, lene-jog, lenā, kābil-waṣūl, darāmadī.
TO RECEIVE, (to accept) lenā, kābul-k, angikār-k; —
 (to get) waṣūl-k, uṭhānā, sādhnā, khānā; — (to
 admit, as a vessel, &c.) āne- or paithne-d; — (to
 reach) hāth-ānā, pahunchnā; — (a guest) istik-
 bāl-k, barḥke-lenā, ariyātnā; — (a bridegroom)
 parichhnā; — (to collect) tāḥsil-k, pakarnā, la-
 gānā; — (to be received) milnā, ānā, sadhnā;
 — (what do you receive a month now?) ab mahine
 piche tumheṅ kyā miltā hai? i.e. what is received
 by you?
RECEIVED, ilhākī, dākhilī, milā-hū,ā.
RECEIVER, lewayī; — (of stolen goods) chor-dhanik;
 — (of taxes) tāḥsil-dār; — (of a still) bhakkā;
 — (in comp.) gir.
REGENCY, RECENTNESS, tāzagi, tajaddud, ṭaṭkā,ī.
RECENT, nayā, nau, jadid; — (fresh) tāza, nau-ras,
 ṭaṭkā, garam. [maljā, khān.
RECEPTACLE, ghar, khāna, jagah, makān, maskan,
RECEPTION, ilhāk, lagā, o; — (treatment) āgat-
 swāgat, mel, milāp, istikbāl.
RECESS, REPRESSION, gopḥā, kho, bhaurā; — (sus-
 pension) nāgha, waḥḥa, tawaḥḥuf, bich, furṣat.
RECIPE, nuskhā, namūdār i ṭabīb.
RECIPROCAL, dū-tarfī, ṭarfain, jānibain, do-orā, mush-
 tarik, ishtirākī, lāzim-malzūm, dil-ba-dil, paraspar-
 sambandhī; mārā-mārī, means a reciprocal beating,
 contest.
RECIPROCALLY, āpas-meṅ, ishtirākan.
TO RECIPROCATE, badlā,ī-k, daur-mudawwar-k; the
 Arabs have a peculiar form of the verb to denote
 reciprocity of action, called the bābi muḥālat.
RECIPROCITY, RECIPROICATION, harakat-mushtarik,
 mushārikat, mu'āwiḥa, mu'ādila, lazūm.
RECITAL, taḥrīr, takarrur; — (narration) bayān,
 ta'bīr, zikr, barnān.
TO RECITE, bayān- &c. -k, paṭhnā, naḥl-k or -kahnā.
RECITER, nāḥil, rāwī, kahne-wālā.
TO RECKON, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, joṛnā, jortī-k,
 tajwīz-k; — (to build on) bharosā-r, aṭaknā.
RECKONER, muḥāsib, hisāb-dān, lekhā-dhāri.
RECKONING, gintī, hisāb, lekhā, ti'dād, shumār; —
 (share) bāchh, kauṛī; — (paid an host) mol, dām,
 bench.
TO RECLAIM, sudhārnā, durust-k, ārāsta-k, banānā,
 sambhālānā, saḥwārnā.
TO RECLINE, uṭhangnā, takiya- or āsarā-d, or -lagānā,
 or -k, paṭ-j, pasarnā, leṭnā.
RECLINED, sarnigūn, leṭā-hū,ā, paṭā-hū,ā.
RECLUSE, khalwat-nishīn or khalwat-guzīn, ekāntī.
RECOGNISANCE, RECOGNITION, pahchān, shināḥḥt,
 jān-pahchān, ta'āruf, khabar, chinḥ, muchalkā,
 qarār-nāma.
TO RECOGNISE, pahchānnā, chinhnā, ta'āruf- &c. -r,
 ma'lum-k.
RECOGNISER, shinās, shināsā, pahchānne-wālā.
TO RECOIL, palaṭ- or ṭakar-khānā, palaṭ-ānā, haṭnā,
 ṭalnā.
TO RECOLLECT, yād- &c. -k or -lānā, sudh-k; —
 (to recollect one's self) hosh- or 'aql- or waḥūf-
 pakarnā, istiklāl-b, hawās bar-jā-k, hawās-jam'-k,
 jī ko ṭhikāne-k.
RECOLLECTION, yād-āwari, yād, yād-gāri, sudh, chet,
 surt, bodh, ausān. [likhnā, &c.
TO RECOMMENCE, naye-sir-se-shurū'-k, sari-nau-k or

TO RECOMMEND, takrib- &c. -k, sarāhnā, sompnā, sipurd-k, wasila-kar-d, pahunchānā, rasā-k; — (to make acceptable) rijhānā, khūsh-āyanda-k, 'aziz-k, maḥbūl-k.

RECOMMENDATION, sifāriḥ, takrib, sifāriḥ-nāma, adā-RECOMMENDER, muḥarrīb, wasīla.

RECOMPENSE, samra, phal, jazā, miḥnatāna, lahnā, jabr-nuḡḡān; — (equivalent) 'iwaḡ, pādāsh, makāfāt or mukāfāt, badla.

TO RECOMPENSE, ajr- &c. -d, 'iwaḡ-d, khūsh-k, rāzi-k.

TO RECONCILE, manānā, sulh- &c. -k, muwāfiq-k, hamwār-k, milānā; — (to make consistent) barā-bar-k, muḡābiq-k.

RECONCILEABLE, muḡābiq, barābar, hamwār, sūmel.

RECONCILER, sulh-kār, ḡulh-kull.

RECONCILIATION, RECONCILEMENT, mel, banā,o, ḡulh, taḡfiya, musālaḡa, milāp, milāp-julāp, manauti, taḡ-bīq, taḡābūq.

RECONDITE, muḡhlaq, ḡūrh, maḡhfi.

TO RECONNOITRE, aḡkalnā, deḡhnā, bhed-lenā, did-bāri-k, karāwali-k, ḡhā, ipānji-k, saulhān-lenā, kha-bar-daryāf-k, ḡāichāl-deḡhnā.

RECORD, daftar, tawāriḡh; — (-office) daftar-khāna.

TO RECORD, likhnā, dākhil-k, mundarij-k, darj-k, daftar meḡ dākhil-k.

RECORDER, kānūn-go, sarishta-dār, ahli-daftar, daftar-uawis, wāḡi-nawis, wāḡi-nigār, ḡadar- &c. -nawis, huḡūr-nawis.

TO RECOVER, (to cure) changā-k, achedhā-k, ḡāḡihu-l-badan-k, shafā- &c. -d, ji-denā, baḡāl-k, samtānā; — (arms) kān sambhālānā; — (to find out) khoj-r, pā-rahnā; — (to regain) sadhānā, pher-lemā, pher-paidā-k, pher-lānā; (n.) changā- &c. -h, āram- &c. -pānā.

RECOVERABLE, mumkinu-sh-shafā, waḡūli, kābil-waḡūl, mumkinu-l-waḡūl, mumkiu-l-ḡuḡūl, milan-hār.

RECOVERY, siḡhat, shafā, chhuḡḡfi, chhuḡḡkāra, baḡāli, ifāka, bāz-yāft, huḡūl, istiḡḡāl, sādḡ-sadhā,o.

TO RECOUNT, kahnā, naql- &c. -k, ginānā.

RECOURSE, rujū'; — (to have recourse to) ānā, jānā, rujū'-k, ikḡhtiyār-k.

RECREANT, nā-mard, buz-dil, hiz.

TO RECREATE, baḡlānā, ji-lagānā, tāza-k, khūsh-k, rijhānā, ḡāhalnā, chuhleḡ- &c. -k.

RECREATION, sair, ḡul-gasht, tafarruj, tafriḡ i ḡāb', baḡlā,o, rijhā,o, dil-lagī, kautuk, phirchal, bhulchal, pherā, chuhal, gasht, ḡāhlā,o, sair-bāzi; — (place of) sair-ḡāh, tafarruj-ḡāh.

RECREATIVE, faraḡ-baḡḡsh, nuzhat-sāz.

RECRUIT, naiyā-sipāhi, nau-nigāh-dāsh, nau-mulā-zim; — (to raise recruits) nigāh-dāsh-k.

TO RECRUIT, (to repair) bhar-d, bharti-k, pūrā-k, ḡalam-jāri-k; — (to levy) likhnā; — (to strengthen) taḡwiyat-d or -baḡḡshnā.

RECRUITING, (of soldiers) fauj-bandi.

RECTIFICATION, islāḡ, taḡḡiḡ, sadhāwat, ta'dil.

TO RECTIFY, sudhārnā, banānā, sādhnā, sajanā, durust-k, ārstā-k, islāḡ-d, suljhānā; — (epirite) do-ātasha- &c. -k.

RECTITUDE, rāstī, rāst-bāzi, kharā,i, sachautī, sawāb.

RECTUM, ḡāgnaitī, ḡāḡḡombār, chustā, charbodā.

RECUMBENCY, ittīkā, uḡhangā,i.

RECUMBENT, muttaki, takiya-zada, uḡhangā.

TO RECUR, yād-ānā, sudh-ānā; — (to have recourse to) ānā, pakarnā, rujū'-k.

RECURRENT, raja'i, rāji', bāz-gard.

RED, lāl, surkh, rātā, aḡmar, lalit, arun, rat, abiri, shangarfī, ḡinā,i ḡirmisī, maḡḡūn, ḡulābi, lalkā, sukā, malā-giri, bimbi, kandūri; — (clothed in) surkh-posh; a red sort of stuff is called sālū.

TO REDDEN, (a) surkh- &c. -k, laliyānā, tamtamānā; (n.) lāl- &c. -h, laltānā, rātū.

REDDISH, surkh-rang, mā,il ba surkhī, lāl-sā.

REDDISHNESS, surkh-rangi, surkhī.

TO REDEEM, chhoḡānā, āzād-k, riḡā-k, khalāḡ-k, bachānā, nikālnā, bāz-r. [ḡatkārī]

REDEEMER, mustaḡḡlis, ḡāmi, shafī', rachḡak, bachā,o, REDEMPTION, chhuḡḡkāra, istiḡḡlās, āzādagi, ḡimāyat, shafā't, bachā,o, rachḡā.

RED-HOT, dhīpā, lāl, lāl o lāl, bhabhūkā; — (to make) dhīpānā, dhīkānā; — (the iron has become red-hot) lohā lāl ho-gayā, literally, is become red, (hot being implied).

RED INK, shangarf, mahā,ori, altā, surkhī.

READ LEAD, sendūr, isranj.

REDNESS, surkhī, lāli, ḡumrat, lalitā,i, aruntā.

REDEUNT, (fragment) khūsh-bo-dār, su-gandhā.

TO REDOUBLE, (a) dūchānd-k, dūnā-k, dūḡnā-k, muḡā'af-b; (n) dūchānd- &c. -h.

REDOUBT, bakhar-koḡā, thānā, ran-ḡarḡ, sadd.

TO REDOUND, mumidd-h, taḡwiyat-d, baḡḡhānā, ziyāda-k.

REDRESS, panāḡ, ḡimāyat, tadāruk, 'ilāḡ, upā,i, tadbir, dād-khāhi, chāra-sāzi, istiḡḡāḡa, ḡālah.

TO REDRESS, tadāruk- &c. -k, faryād-rasi-k, dād rasi-k.

REDRESSER, faryād-ras, dād-ras, mutadārik.

RED SEA, baḡri-ḡulzum, daryā,e-ḡulzum.

TO REDUCE, pher-lānā, lautānā; — (in arithmetic) toḡnā, joḡnā, baiḡhālnā, chāphānā; — (to cashier) bar-faraf-k; — (to subject or divide) bāḡnā, karnā; — (-to ashes) khāk-kar-d; — (pay) kam-sharah-k; — (to diminish) ḡhātānā, utārnā, kam-k, ḡalil-k, taḡḡḡif-k; — (to degrade) ḡirā-d, zer-pā-k, muḡtazal-k; — (to bring into) ḡālnā, lānā, jḡonk-nā; — (to subdue) maḡḡlūb-k, letārnā, sar-k, musakhḡhar-k, taḡḡḡir-k, lenā, taḡt meḡ lānā.

REDUCTION, ḡhātā,o, taḡḡil, istiḡḡḡāf; — (of price, &c.) utār; — (of a fracture, &c.) joḡ, chāphā,o; (in arithmetic) toḡā,o; — (subjugation) taḡḡḡir, maḡḡlūbiyat; — (reduced pay) kam-sharḡ.

REDUNDANCE, buḡtāt, ziyādātī, izdiyād, fuḡūliyat, kaḡrat, baḡrh, adḡikā,i, afzā,ish, afzūni, ifrāḡ.

REDUNDANT, ziyāda, bahut, adḡik, afzūn, afzūd, zā,id, mazid, wāfir, fuḡūl, wāfir, kaḡir, ḡāzil.

REDUNDANTLY, ziyādātī- &c. -se, zā,idaḡ.

TO REDUPLICATE, doḡrānā, iḡā'f-karnā, dotā-k.

REDUPLICATION, (repetition) lapeḡ, doḡrā,o.

RED-WOOD, baḡam, patang.

REED, nai, neza, kilk, narkat, bāns, sar, sarkarā, nai, sarkā, dhond, sinkh, gondi; — (tops) bard; — (plantation) naistān; — (pipe) bānsrī, bānsī murli; — (a field of reeds) naistān.

REED-GRASS, patlo, sarpāt, sirki, senḡhā, kanḡā.

TO REEK, phāmph-chḡūtnā, bhāph-nikalnā.

REEL, aḡeran, charkhī, paretā, kalāba, partā, ḡāklā, wainā, laḡā,i.

TO REEL, (yarn, &c.) paretnā, aḡernā, phenti- or larchhā-banānā; — (to stagger) larbarānā, ḡālmal-nā.

TO RE-ESTABLISH, ba-ḡāl-k, bar-ḡarār-k, ḡā,im-k.

RE-ESTABLISHMENT, baḡāli, bar-ḡarāri.

REFLECTION, jalpān, khānā, nāshā.

REFLECTORY, jāma-khāna, ni'mat- or toḡḡā-khāna.

TO REFER, (a) rujū'-k, rū-ba-kār-k, lejānā, ḡālnā, rakhnā, mauḡūf-r, sipurd-k, ḡawāla-k, sompnā, pūchh-mangwānā, pūchhā-d; (n.) laḡā,o- &c. -r, laḡnā; — (to appeal) jānā, jḡuknā, rāji'-h.

REFEREE, marji', mauḡūf-alāih, murḡḡif.

REFERENCE, lağā, 'alāka, nisbat, munāsabat, mel, ta'alluq, pūchhārī; — (*appeal*) rujū', rujū'at.

REFERIBLE, kābil-irjā', rujū'-pagir.

TO REFINE, (a.) šāf-k, mušaffā-k, nirmal-k, mail-kātnā; — (*gold*, &c.) khālīš-k, khod-nikālānā, džāhnā, tarāšnā, chikhānā, chhil-chhāl-k, sārñā; — (*to polish*) sudhārnā, ārāsta-k, mu, addab-k, sājñā; (n.) šāf- &c. -h, mail-kaṭnā, sudhārnā, diḡḡat- &c. -k.

REFINED, (*rice*) bārik, daḡḡik, gūrh.

REFINEDLY, diḡḡat- &c. -se, durustī-se, &c.

REFINEMENT, šāfā, i, nirmaltā, chikhānāḡ, tarāsh, ārāstaḡ, taḡḡib, durustī, sudhrā, i; — (*nicety*) diḡḡat, nukta, bāriki.

REFINER, šāfā-bakhs; — (in comp.) ārā; — (*introducer of subtilities*) nukta-sanj, bārik-bin, da-ḡḡa-sanj, mudāḡḡik. [pāra-k.

TO REFIT, marammāt-k, sājñā, sārñā, paiwand-

TO REFLECT, (n.) bichārnā, sochnā, andešha- &c. -k; — (*to censure*) ṭā'n- &c. -k, dokhnā; — (*to bring blame on a person*) ilzām- &c. -lānā; — (*as a mirror*, &c.) aks-d, pher-d, palṭā-d, 'aks-dikhānā; — (*to bring*) denā, bakhsnā.

REFLECTION, dhyān, soch, andešha, fikr, ta, ammul, tajwiḡ, ḡhaur, tafakkur, taḡawwūr, tadbir, tauhin; — (*censure*) ṭā'n, tashnī', dokh; — (*shadow*) 'aks, parchhāhānā or parchhā, iā, pratibimb.

REFLECTIVE, mun'akis, palṭā, ū, prati-bimbī.

REFLECTOR, (*one who reflects*) muta, ammil; — (in comp) andešh, as dūr-andešh.

REFLEX, ma'kūs, bāz-andāḡḡta or -pechida.

REFLEXIBLE, 'aks-pagir, kābili'aks, mumkinu-l-'aks, palāṭne-jog.

REFLUENT, bāz-gashtī, palṭā, ū, bhāṭhā.

REFLUX, utār, bhāṭhā, jazr, bāz-gasht, palṭā, o; — (*the flux and reflux*) madd o jazr.

TO REFORM, (a.) banānā, sudhārnā, sañwārnā, durust-k, ṭhik-k, ārāsta-k, iḡlāh-d, sari-nau-k, sādhnā, sārñā, sānt-k, taiyb-k, sājñā; (n.) bannā, sudhārnā, sañwārnā, sadhnā, sajnā, ṭhik- &c. -h, rāst- &c. -ā.

REFORMATION, REFORM, iḡlāh, taḡḡib, sudhrā, i, tāḡib, sadhā, o, sañwārnā, o, taḡwā, hidāyat.

REFORMER, muḡliḡ, adib, muhazzib, sāḡḡhanbār.

TO REFRACT, ārnā, roknā, mutafarrāḡ-k, muntashar-k.

REFRACTION, intishār, in'ikās.

REFRACTOBINESS, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, magrā, i, ḡḡiṭhā, i, tamarrud, inḡirāf.

REFRACTORY, sar-kash, gardan-kash, magrā, ḡḡiṭh, ḡḡiṭt, mutamarriḡ, munḡarif.

TO REFRAIN, (a.) thāmbnā, sambhālnā, aṭkānā, band-k, bāz-r, darguzar-k, bāz-ānā, pher- or haṭak-rahnā, muḡh-r; (n.) parhez-k, iḡṭirāz-k, inkār-k, iṭtināb-k, sanjam-k, bāz-rahnā; — (*refrain from acids*) turshī se muḡh rakho.

TO REFRESH, bahlānā, tāzā-dam-k, tāza-k, sarsabz-k, muṭarrā-k, khush-k; — (*to rest*) āsūda-k, sustānā, bahalnā, shādāb-k, tar o tāza-k; — (*to cool*) sard-k, ṭhandhā-k.

REFRESHER, hahlā, ū, nuzhat-bakhs, ṭarāwat-bakhs, tāzāḡi-bakhs.

REFRESHING, mufarrīḡ, subhāwan, khushāyanda.

REFRESHMENT, arām, āsā, ish, istirāḡat, rāḡat, sukh, chain, shādābī, tar o tāzāḡi, āsūdaḡi, iṭṭār, pānī, āḡḡhār, khārnā, dālbhog, panḡ; — (*as food*) jal-pān.

TO REFRIGERATE, parwarda-k, ṭhandā-k.

REFUGE, panāsh, aman, āmān, malāḡ, saran, mawās, palā, āsrā; — (*expedient*) 'ilāḡ, tadārūk, upā, e, chāra; — (*to take refuge*) panāsh-lenā or -pakaṭnā.

REFUGEE, zinhāri, zinhār-khḡwāb, mawāsī, panāsh-gir, saraḡaḡ, des-tyāḡi, be-wāṭānī.

REFUGENCE, tajalli, jalwā, nūr, raushanī, tāb, ṭābānī, jot, dyūti, chīlak.

REFUGENT, jalwa-gar, jot-mān, raushan, tāb-nāk, ṭābān, munawwar, nūrānī.

REFUND, (*refunding*) wāpasi, phirtā, bāz-adā, i.

TO REFUND, pher-d, wāpas-k, mustaradd-k.

REFUSAL, inkār, nafi, nakār, nā-pagiri, ibā, nāh, ahān, ūhūn, nahkār

REFUSE, (adj.) nā-pasand, utār, jūṭhā, raddī, phonk, phokar, ugāl, siṭhī, jhūṭhī, lijhī, jhāran, kasāfat, gargūdar; — (*the refuse*) fuḡla, āḡḡhor, chhānt, siṭhī, khālī, khūd, mail, kho, iyā, pinā; — (*of silk*, &c.) phānsū, ā.

TO REFUSE, nakārñā, pher-d, nā-pasand-k, inkār-k, nā-ḡabūl-k, nā-lenā, nahīn- &c. -k, pahlū-tihī-d, salb-k, radd-k, aḡḡg-k, nindnā, nāki-d, jawāb-d.

REFUSER, munkir, nahkārī.

REFUTATION, buṭlān, ibṭāl, radd, khanditā, i.

TO REFUTE, khandnā, kāṭnā, jhūṭhālnā, jhūṭhā-k, bāḡil-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, mansūḡh-k, ḡhalaṭ-ṭhah-rānā.

TO REGAIN, pher-pānā or -pakaṭnā.

REGAL, pādshāhī, khusrawī, pādshāhāna, khusrawāna, mulūkāna, rājāsī, rājwantī, shahāna, 'āli-shān.

TO REGALE, gad-gad-k, nihāl-k, sarmastī-k.

REGALIA, pādshahāna-asbāb, lawāzimat i saṭṭānat.

REGALITY, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, saṭṭānat.

REGARD, (*attention*) dhyān, chet, soch, bichār, ḡhaur, andešha, parwā, chintā, fikr, ta, ammul, muḡlāḡaḡa, iltifāt, tawajjuh; — (*esteem*) muḡhabbat, ikhlās, sakoch, ādar, san-mān, mān, māntā, rusūḡḡhiyat; — (*allowance*) ri'āyat; — (*look*) niḡāh, naḡar, dṛiṣṭī, ṭak; — (*with regard to*) ḡaḡḡ meā, par, wāṣṭe, bābat-meā.

TO REGARD, (*to consider*) jānnā, ginnā, shumār-k; — (*to observe*) ḡhaur- &c. -k, bichārnā, sochnā, chetnā, tāknā; — (*to attend to*) mānnā, mutawajjih-h, iltifāt- &c. -k, sunnā, khāṭir-meā-lānā, ji-d, pūchhnā, mulāḡiḡa-k, khāṭir-r, rukh-r, dil-r, muḡh-r, man- &c. -r; — (*to respect*) chāknā, pyārā- or 'aziz- or mu'azzaz- or muṭtarim-jānnā; (*to refer to*) laḡnā, 'alāḡa- &c. -r.

REGARDFUL, sochī, chetū, khabar-dār, laulin.

REGARDLESS, a-chet, ḡḡāfil, kāhil, be-fikr, be-parwā, a-chint, be-mahāba, lā-parwā.

REGARDLESSNESS, (*inattention*) be-fikrī, taḡḡāfulī.

REGENCY, tāḡakkum, ḡukūmat, band o baat, ḡūba-dāri, wikālat, wakīlī, riyāsat, sarkār; — (*district*) ḡūba, which, in Bengal, is often used for the ḡūba-dār, or ruler of a district. [Janam-k.

TO REGENERATE, pher-paidā-k, sarināu-k, punar-

REGENERATED, nau-paidā, punar-janmā.

REGENERATION, nan-paidā, ish, naiyā-janam.

REGENT, (v. *regency*) kā, im-makām, nā, ib, wakīl i muḡlāḡ, rāj-mantārī.

REGICIDE, pādshāh-kush, rājā-ḡḡhātī, nirp-ḡḡhātī; — (*the crime*) pādshāh-kushī, nirp-ḡḡhāt.

REGIMEN, tadbir i ḡḡiḡā, parhez, path, parhezi-ḡḡiḡā, timār; — (*of words*) ri'āyat, 'amal.

REGIMENT; sālārī, tuman, dasta, jūṭh, rasāla, also a troop, jamā'at; — (*of 2200*) bā, isī, which was raised by Shujā'ud-Daula, on the European model, and composed solely of Musalmāns, whom he chose to term najīb, a word now much used, and synonymous with our idea of a volunteer, cavalier, or gentleman soldier.

REGIMENTAL, palṭānī, tumanī.

REGION, mulk, des, iḡlim, marzaoūm, sarzamin, dip, kaḡ, ṣil, ṭaraf, ṭabaḡ, lok, khand, diyār, khitta, shahar; — (*of the air*) kurah; — (*conquered*,

(*etc.*) dāru-l-harb; — (*the upper regions*) 'ālam i bilā, sarag-lok or swarga-lok.

REGISTER, daftar, tawāriḡh, paṭ, pāṭ, naḡal-paṭṭā, ḡabāla, tūmār, taujib, bakārā; — (*clerk*) muta-walli, kānūn-go, majmū' dār; — (*in comp.*) nawis, whence huḡūr-nawis, iṭlāḡ-nawis, āwārja-nawis, ḡabāla-nawis, with a whole string of nawises, too numerous for insertion here; — (*recorder*) sarishta-dār, daftar-band, amin i daftar, daftar-nawis, paṭ-wāri.

TO REGISTER, daftar men dāḡhul-k or -likh-denā.

REGISTER, daftar-ḡhāna, pāṭḡeh, sarishta-dāri.

TO REGORGE, uḡal-d, ubāknā.

REGRESS, **REGRESSION**, paṭṡā, o, phirā, o, makḡhārij, ḡhurḡj, niksār, nikāa.

REGRET, aḡos, ta, aḡaf, malolā, soḡh, ḡunāwan, ḡasrat, kachāṭ, dareḡh, soz, dard, masosā, pachtā, i, maroṛ, ṡapassur; — (*feigned*) shimātat.

TO REGRET, pachtānā, aḡos- &c. -ḡhānā, ḡham-k, kachōḡnā, kan-manānā, ronā, masosnā, masmasānā, dahāknā, maroṛnā.

REGULAR, barābar, ṡhik, bā-ḡā'ida, ḡiyāsī, bā-ḡarina, muntaḡam, durust, āraṡta, sūḡaul, muḡaiyad, ḡānūnī, band o bastī, hamwār, sanadī, intiḡāmī, bidhwatī, sudhrā, pṛṡtiṡhīṡhī; — (*even*) eksān, be-kam-ziyād, ḡāf, eksā; — (*troops*) najib.

REGULARITY, ḡā'ida, ḡiyās, ḡarina, tartib, intiḡām, band o bast, sijil, uslūb, kaṡkanā, sijil-bandī, ḡarina-bandī, ṡhaur-ṡhikānā, sadhā, o, sadhān, bandhān, bandhej, bidhwat.

REGULARLY, tartib- &c. -se, bā-ḡā'ida, ṡhik-ṡhāk.

TO REGULATE, ḡaul-par-lānā, tartib- &c. -d, murat-tab- &c. -k, sājnā, sāḡhnā, banānā, barābar-k, sārnā, ṡhik-ṡhāk-k.

REGULATION, sāj, sajā, o, intiḡām, zabṡ o rabṡ, āraṡtagī, band o bast, niḡamat, farik, ā, in, rit, zābiṡa, tadbir, sunnat, kaṡkanā, dastūru-l-'amal.

REGULATOR, murattib, nāḡim, zābiṡ, rābiṡ, bidhwat-kāri, sadhānī.

TO REGURGITATE, (*n.*) pher-nikal-ānā, uḡal-pārnā, palaṡ-ānā, pher-ānā; (*a.*) uḡal-d, palaṡ-d.

REHEARSAL, takrār, dohrā, o, mashḡ.

TO REHEARSE, (*to repeat*) takrār-k, dohrānā, dūbārā-kahnā, mashḡ-k.

TO REJECT, phernā, nā-pasand-k, nā-manḡūr-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, matrūk-k, nikāl-d, rāndnā, dūr-k, ḡaḡf-k, jawāb-d, nā-masmū' -k, phenknā, alḡat-k, uḡalnā, uchhālnā.

REJECTED, (*cloth, &c.*) phirtā, from phernā, *to reject or return*, whence our Indian *ferreted cloth*.

REJECTION, radd, pherā, o, tardid, uḡlā, o, uchhāl, nā-ḡabūliyat. [*san, rājkar.*]

REIGN, saṡṡanat, pādshāhi, rāj, 'amal, julūs, singhā-

TO REIGN, saṡṡanat- &c. -k, rājnā, birājnā.

REIGNING, masnad-nishīn, takḡt-nishīn, sāḡhib-takḡt, julūs; — (*the year of the reign*) san i julūs.

TO REIMBURSE, denā, paṡā, e-d, bhar-d, 'iwaz-d, tū-wān-d, ḡānḡ-bharnā.

REIMBURSEMENT, 'iwaz, tāwān, ḡānḡ.

REIN, bāḡ, 'inān, rās, bāḡḡor, zimām; — (*to give the reins*) bāḡ-ḡhilnā.

TO REIN, bāḡ-par-lānā, ṡhāmnā, sambhālnā, roknā, aṡkānā.

REINFORCE, taḡwiyat-d, tā, id-d, zor-d, madad-d.

REINFORCEMENT, madad, taḡwiyat, tā, id.

REINS, (*loins, &c.*) ḡurde (pl. of ḡurda, *the kidney*), kamar, lank, kaṡi or kaṡī.

TO REINSTATE, baḡāl-k, pher-r, phir muḡarrar-k.

REINSTATEMENT, baḡāli, bāz-nihādan.

TO REJOICE, (*n.*) ḡhushī-k, rijhnā, hulasnā, ḡhush-h, ḡhurrām-h, ṡhādmān-h, bāḡh-bāḡh-h, masrūr-h, prasann-h, ḡad-ḡad-h, rahasnā, ras-lenā or -lūṡnā, ūbhnā, harakhnā, ḡājnā, ḡhīlnā, bilasnā, shigufṡa-h, surūr-k, dhadhānā, dhūmeṡ-machānā, baḡḡhēn-baj-ānā; — (*at an enemy's downfall*) dil ke phaphole-phūṡnā; (*a.*) rijhānā or rijhānā, hulsānā, rahasnā, ḡhush- &c. -k.

REJOICER, ṡhād-mān, ānandī.

REJOICING, ḡhushī, ṡhādī, ḡhush-ḡhāli, jag-mangalā-chār, phulwāt.

TO REJOIN, pher-ḡoṡnā; — (*to reply*) radd i jawāb-k.

REJOINER, radd i jawāb, paṡ-uttar, pratyuttar.

TO REITERATE, tihrānā, tikhrānā, dohrānā, pher-lenā.

REITERATION, tihrā, o, tikhrāwāt.

RELAPSE, 'audi i marāḡ, dolhā, o, tīlā, o, dohrā, o, 'iyāda.

TO RELAPSE, pher-pachḡarnā, pher bimār, paṛnā, pher-bigārnā, dolahnā, tilahnā, dobārā-gīrnā.

TO RELATE, (*a.*) Kahnā, naḡl- &c. -k or -lānā, sunānā, bakhānā; (*n.*) 'alāḡa- &c. -r, lagnā, milnā.

RELATED, manḡul, maḡkūr, marwī; — (*by blood, &c.*) rishta-dār, ḡarib, mansūb, natait, sambandhī.

RELATER, nāḡil, goyanda, ḡāki, rāwī, baktā; — (*in comp.*) go.

RELATION, (*connexion*) lapṡā, ta'alluḡ, nisbat; — (*of kindred*) rishta, nātā, birādari, ḡhushī, ḡarābat, bhā, i-chārā, sambandh, ḡotā, sagā, i, sūdrā, i, apnaiti, rābiṡa, ḡaumiyat; — (*matrimonial*) izār-bandī, rishta-bandī; — (*narration*) bayān, taḡḡir, ḡikr, charchā, dāstān, kaṡfiyāt, zabān-bandī, maḡkūr.

RELATIONS, parānī, ḡhush-ḡarābat, aḡribā.

RELATIVE, (*kinsman*) rishta-dār, rishta-mand, sagḡā, ḡarib, bhā, i, barādār, kutumb, ḡuraba (pl. aḡribā), ḡhaliṡ, ḡarābat, aḡarib, ḡhush, nisbatī, 'ilāḡa-dār, ḡotait, ḡotiyā-bhā, i, apnā, et, sagā, sodar sūdrā; — (*as four parents are to each other whose children intermarry*) samdhī, samdhan; — (*not absolute*) paras-parī, ba-nisbat, 'arizī, farḡī; — (*pronoun*) rājī' muḡmir, ḡhābarī; — (*a relative noun*) ism i maṡṡul.

RELATIVE, (*adj.*) muta'allāḡ, mansūb.

RELATIVELY, mansūban, nisbatan, ba-nisbat, ke-naz-dik, ke-ḡisāb.

RELATIVENESS, mansūbiyat, ta'alluḡ.

TO RELAX, (*a.*) ḡhilā-k, sust- &c. -k; — (*to ease*) bahlānā; (*n.*) ḡhilā- &c. -h.

RELAXATION, ḡhil, ḡhilā, i, sustī, zholidagī, kāḡhīli, majḡhūli, kushādagī, tafannun, tafarrub; — (*of the urethra*) bin-kushād, perhaps *impotence*.

RELAXED, ḡhilā, sust, zholida, kāḡhīli, majḡhūli, kushāda.

RELAY, ḡhore kī chauḡī, ḡhore ke ḡāḡ.

RELEASE, chhuṡṡī, rihā, i, āzādī, ḡhalṡṡī, maḡḡhīṡī, uddhār, najāt, wā-ḡuḡāshṡ, chhuṡṡkāṡ, chḡorā, o, chḡorāwā; — (*from an obligation*) sāfi-nāma, uddhār-patar.

TO RELEASE, chḡornā, chḡorānā, āzād- or rihā- or ḡhalāṡ- or maḡḡhīṡī- &c. -k or -d.

TO RELENT, (*n.*) pasijnā, pighalnā, mulā, im-h, narm-h, mom-dīl-h; (*a.*) mulā, im- &c. -k, pighlānā, pasijnā.

RELENTLESS, sang-dil, saḡḡt, be-raḡm, be-dard, be-mihr, kaṡṡar, kaṡḡor, niṡḡur.

RELIANCE, bharosā, ās, āsrā, biswās, bāwar, i'tibār, tawakkul, taḡwiyat, takiya.

RELIC, **RELICS**, (*sacred*) tabbarruk, parshād; — (*remains*) sanṡh.

RELICT, (*a widow*) bewa, rānḡ.

RELIEF, ārām, taḡḡfi, tasḡin, tasalli, suḡh, chain, kal;

— (*assistance*) madad, ḡubār, puṡṡhī, taḡwiyat; — (*of a sentinel*) pherā, badī, tabḡil; — (*remedy*) ilāḡ.

TO RELIEVE, ārām- &c. -d, -k, or -lānā; — (to succour) thāmnā, sambhālnā, madad, &c. -d, dast-giri-k, upakār-k; — (a sentinel) badli-karānā; (by law) faryād-rāsī-k, chāra-sāzi-k.

RELIEVER, faryād-ras, dast-gir, pushti-bān; — (in comp.) parwar, nawāz, pālak.

RELIEVO, or BASSO-RELIEVO, ubhār.

RELIGION, din, mazhab, kesh, millat, mashrab, imān, dharam, path, shar', tariqa; — (of the Musal-māns) islām, musalmāni.

RELIGIONIST, muta'aṣṣib, mu'taqid, kaṭh-bhagat.

RELIGIOUS, din-dār, imān-dār, mutadaiyin, sālih, pārsā, nek, dharmī, pathī, bhagat, muta'abbid, sant, sādhū, baishnau, namāzi, pūjeri, dharmātmā, muta-sharri', islāmi; — (a religious discourse) kḥuṭba.

RELIGIOUSLY, diḥlāri- &c. -se, dharmātmā-i-se.

RELIGIOUSNESS, din-dāri, imān-dāri, tadaiyun, diyānat, bhagatāi.

TO RELINQUISH, chhoṇā, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, tauba-k, hāth-dhonā or -uṭhānā, gayi-k, jāne-d, guzarānā.

RELINQUISHMENT, tark, chhuṭkārā, tyāg, guzashtagi.

RELISH, maza, lazzat, sawād, zā'ika, ras, āb-namak; — (devil) gazak, kabūtar-bacha, chāṭ; — (just perceptible) bo, bās; — (liking) chaskā, chāṭ, shauk, ragḥbat, kḥwāhish, chāh, lat.

TO RELISH, (a.) mazadār-k, kḥush-zā'ika-k, lazzīz-k, sawādik-k, chikhnā, lagnā, ma'lūm-d; — (to like) chāhnā, shauk- &c. -r; (n.) mazadār- &c. -h, bo-r.

RELUCTANCE, daregh, afsos, be-dili, bar'khāsta-dili, udāsi, be-mani, kashidagi, chithaṭ, khich, nā-kḥuṣhi.

RELUCTANT, kashida, kashida-kḥāṭir, barkhāsta-kḥāṭir, be-dil, be-man. [rahnā.]

TO BE RELUCTANT, daregh-r or -k, ruknā, khich-RELUCTANTLY, man-mār-ke, be-man, chhiyāpāpā, chār-nā-chār. [jānā, bharamnā.]

TO RELY, bhrosā- &c. r, takiya-k, rahnā, bhūlnā, TO REMAIN, (to be left) bāki-h, ubarnā, chhūtnā, aṭaknā, bachnā, nikalnā, parā- or ram-rahnā; — (to continue) ṭiknā, ṭaharnā, khapnā; — (to exist) honā. [baḳiya, mā-baḳi.]

REMAINDER, bachtī, bāki (pl. bākiyāt), tatimma,

REMAINS, murda, miṭṭi, jānāza, masān, khāki murda. TO REMAND, bāz-kḥwāst-k; — (send back) pher- bhejnā. [naḅar.]

REMARK, bāt, kalā, bachan, ḅaul, guṭār, nigāh,

TO REMARK, kahnā, farmānā, irshād-k; — (to observe) ghaur- &c. -k, dhyān-k, dekhnā, kḥabar-r.

REMARKABLE, 'ajab, 'ajib, 'ajūba, achambhā, 'ajib o gharib, nādir, a-pūrab.

REMARKABLENESS, nudrat, apūrabtā, nādiri.

REMARKABLY, bahut, nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

REMEDIAL, upā-e-jog, utjogi, kābil-'ilāj, 'ilāj-pazir, islāh-pazir.

REMEDILESS, lā-'ilāj, lā-chār, lā-dawā, be-bas.

REMEDY, 'ilāj, chāra, tadāruk, tadbir, upā-e, jatan, utjog, dawā, islāh, darman, mu'ālaja, chāra-sāzi, bas. [miṭhānā.]

TO REMEDY, 'ilāj- &c. -k, banānā, sambhālnā,

TO REMEMBER, chetnā, yād- &c. -k or -r, kḥāṭir-meñ-r, sumarnā, kḥāṭir-nishān-h; — (to recognise) pahchānā, chīhnā; — (to mention) zikr-k, mag-kūr-k, charchā-k; — (to remind) yād- &c. -dilānā, chatā-d, kḥabar-d.

REMEMBERER, surtkāri, ḅāḅig, muḅaddig.

REMEMBRANCE, yād, chet, sudh, surḅ, yād-āwari; — (token) yād-gāri, samjhautā, yād-dāsh.

REMEMBRANCER, yād-dih, mutanabbih. mukḥbir.

TO REMIND, yād- &c. -dilānā, mutanabbih-k, chetānā. REM IN RE, ḅalam-dawāt, silā-i-surnadān.

REMISS, sust, ḅhilā, majhul, ghāṣli, kābil, askati, ṭhandhā, narm.

REMISSION, takḥḅif, narmi, ri'ayat, chhūt, rongāi, mangūi, lāwāgholi, palkhat, subihṭā, 'ifāḅat, bich; — (exemption) mā'āfi, ghufṭān, mukt.

REMISSLY, susti- &c. -se, narmi-se, ḅhilā-i-se.

REMISSNESS, susti, ḅhil, askat, kābili, majhūli.

TO REMIT, (a.) ghaṭnā, kam-k, mukḥaffaf-k, dhimā-k, sust-k, takḥḅif- &c. -k tarnā; — (to pardon) mu'af-k, baḅḅshnā, chhoṇnā, ri'ayat-k; — (to give up) sompnā, denā, ḅawāla-k; — (money, &c.) bhejnā, irsāl-k; (n.) ghaṭnā, kam- &c. -h, parnā, girnā. [mus'ada.]

REMITTANCE, bhejā, o, irsāl, tarsil, chalān, musā'ida, REMNANT, bāki, tatimma, mā-bāki, baḅiya, reza, waṣalcha, tark, tariz, kasr.

REMONSTRANCE, 'arzi, 'arzi aḅwāl.

TO REMONSTRATE, takrār-k, radd-kadd-k, radd-badal-k, dād-kḥwāhi-k, reriyanā, naktoṛā-k.

REMORSE, pachhtawā, afsos, ta,assuf, ḅalk, nadāmat, khaṭkā.

REMORSELESS, sang-dil, sakḥt, kaṭṭar, sakḥt-gir.

REMOTE, dūr, ba'id, dūr-dast, dūr-darāz.

REMOTENESS, dūr-dasti, dūr-darāzi, muḅāṣila.

REMOVAL, (dimission) tagḅiri, nikāli, chhoṇā-o, chhoṇān, sarkā-o, haṭā-o, taḅrik, ṭalā-o, uṭhā-o, 'azl, 'izāla, chalchalā-o, uṭhā-o-paḅhā-o; — (of a disorder, &c.) daf'āiya, mudāfa'at, muḅaraḅat; — (from one place to another) naḅl i makān, chālā, jātrā, kūch.

TO REMOVE, (a.) dūr-k, daf-k, raf-k, mundafa'-k, ma'zūl-k, tagḅir-k, nikāl-d, chhoṇā-d, sarkānā, ṭalnā, uṭhānā, chhoṇānā, sansārnā, kināre-r, fark-k, 'izāla-k, harkānā, khiskānā, saṭkānā, uchkānā; (n.) naḅl i makān-k, rawāna-h, chalnā, jānā, sid-hārnā, kūch- &c. -k, uṭh-j, jātrā-rahnā, haraknā, uchaknā. [riery] khol-bandi.

REMOVE, (step) sirḅi, martaba, darja; — (in far-

REMOVED, dāf', ṭalanḅar, sarkāne-wālā.

TO REMUNERATE, bhar-d or -mārnā, nishān-k.

RENCOUNTER, muḅābalat, khaṭā-paṭi, jhapṭā-jhapṭi, khaṭkā-khaṭki, mukh-bheṛā, bat-bheṛā, chheṛā-chheṛi, hānkā-hānki.

TO RENCOUNTER, muḅābalat- &c. -k, bhīrnā, bajhnā.

TO REND, phāynā, chīrnā, maskānā, chitnā, chasānā, chāk-k, toṛnā, phoṇā.

TO RENDER, (to give) denā, batlānā; — (to make) karnā, banānā; — (to translate) tarjuma-k, chḅāp-k, naḅl-k; — (to surrender) sompnū, ḅawāla-k, taslim-k, susārnā, lānā, pahunchānā

RENDEZVOUS, marja', majma', maḅarr, aḅḅā.

TO RENDEZVOUS, milnā, jam'-h, jurnā, baṭurnā.

RENEGADE, RENEGADO, bhagoṛā, bar-gashta.

TO RENEW, pher-lānā, nayā-k, sarinau-k, tāza-k, mujaddad-k, ukṭārnā, jagānā.

RENEWAL, RENOVATION, tajaddud, tajdid, kalap, istihāla.

RENET, panir-māya, māya e shir.

TO RENOUNCE, ḅasam-khānā, inkār-k, munkir-h, chhoṇnā, tyāgnā, tark- or 'aḅk-k.

RENOWN, nām, shuhrat, ishtihār, āwāza, nāniwari, ḅānkā, hānk, kirit, nām-dāri, sujās, prakās.

RENOWNED, nām-war, mashhūr, nām-dār, nāmī, nām-zad, prakāsi, sujasi, kiritwān.

RENT, (laceration) chāk, shigāf, shaḅk-k, chīr, chihār, khop, khonch; — (of a bigḅā) bigḅti, bigḅauti, sibigli; — (increased) rasād-afāūd; — (income)

- Amad, madākhil, parapat; — (*for a house, &c.*) kirāya, ajūrā, bhāyā, ijāra, jam', mahsūl, rai, khirāj, khazāna, muqaddami, foḡa, parjāwaṭ.
- To RENT, kirāya- &c. -k, kirā,e- &c. par-lenā; — (*to let*) kirā,e- &c. par-d.
- RENTAL, jam'-bandi, takāim-jam', hastabūd.
- RENTER, bharaṭ, kirāya-dār, ijāra-dār, mustājir, āsamī, ra'iyat, parjā, paṭṭe-dār, māl-*or* khirāj-guzār.
- RENT-FREE, lā-khirāj, khārij-jam'.
- RENT-ROLL, ṭūmār-jam', jam'-ṭūmāri, ṭūmār-wāsilāt.
- RENUNCIATION, tyāg, inkār, tark, bāz-nāma; — (*of the world*) tark i dunya, whence tariku-d-dunya, *a person who renounces the world.*
- REPAIR, marammat, sajawāṭ; — (*a house, &c., requiring repairs*) marammat-ṭalāb.
- To REPAIR, (a.) marammat-k, durust-k, sahwārnā, banānā, sājnā, sārñā, gānthā, gūnthnā, gānth-sāuth-k, bandhānā, dāgh-rezi-k, bhar-d, paivand-pāra-k; (u.) jānā, chalnā, ānā, rujū'-h, -jam'-h.
- REPAIRS, pot-pāt, sār-bohār; — (*in comp.*) bandi, whence rāstā-bandī, *repairs of roads.*
- REPARABLE, kābil i marammat, kābil i iṣlāh, iṣlāh-pazīr, sadhā,ū, sudhranār, 'ilāj- &c. -pazīr.
- REPARATION, (*amends*) 'iwaḡ, badla, tāwān, ḡand.
- REPARTEE, jugat, hāzīr jawābī, badiha, laṭīfa.
- To REPARTEE, hāzīr-jawāb-h, laṭīfa-go,i-k.
- REPAST, jal-pān, kalewā, nāshtā, khānā, ṭā'am, tukrā, nawāla, bhokā, talkhā, sattū, adhār, jātrāmukh, nuḡul, khurdani.
- To REPAY, 'iwaḡ-d, badla-d, saza-d; — (*to recompense*) ajr- &c. -d; — (*to reimburse*) denā, bhar-d, pūrā-k, de-ḡālnā.
- REPEAL, ibtāl, naskh, radd, tyāg.
- To REPEAL, meṭ-d, maḡū-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, mansūkh-k, matrūk-k, bāṭil-k, mauḡūf-k, tyāgnā.
- REPEALER, muṭṭil, nāsikh.
- To REPEAT, (*to speak or write again*) dohrānā, takrār-k, mukarrar-k; — (*to do again*) dusrā-kar-r, dūbārā-k, pher-k; — (*to rehearse*) kaḡnā, bayān-k, naḡl-k, paṭhnā, jāpnā, sunāū, kah-sunānā, paṭh-sunānā, bār-bār-kaḡnā, ghokhnā, chintnā, raṭnā, daupā-k, takrīr-k; — (*the names of people*) ba marātib nām le-jānā *or* kah-jānā; this is frequently expressed by a repetition of the verb, thus, hāthoḡ ke ta'in mal-mal (*repeatedly wringing his hands*); — (*by heart*) nok-zabān-paṭhnā.
- REPEATEDLY, mukarrar, mukarrar-sikarrar, bārḡā, akṡar, bahut, haṭhaṭke, ghumghum, phir-phir-ke, bār-bār.
- REPEATER, dohrā,ū, ghokhū.
- To REPEL, mār-d, rok-d, ṭāl-d, haṭā-d, dūr-k, daṭ-k, raf-k, baṭhālnā, dabānā, lautānā, paṭṭānā.
- REPELLER, dāfi', rokā,ū.
- To REPERT, pachhtānā, aṡos- &c. -k, pashemān-h; — (*for sin*) tauba- &c. -k.
- REPENTANCE, (*regret*) pachhtāwā, taḡassur, paṡhemānī; — (*penitence*) tauba, trāhi.
- REPENTANT, muta,assif, mustaḡfir, pashemān, trāhi-mān.
- REPERCUSSION, kharḡ-iltiyām, ulaṭ-palaṭ.
- REPERTORY, (*magazine*) kachkol, maḡhzan.
- REPETITION, takrār, takarrur, dohrā,o, ghokhan, chintan, iyāda, inābat.
- To REPINE, kurhnā, rīṭhnā, jurnā, nātawān-binī-k, ḡham-*or* koṡt-khānā, jalnā, mārnā, dhasnā.
- REPINER, nātawān-bin, ḡham-khā,ū.
- To REPLACE, pher-r, baḡāl-k. [pūr-k, pur-k.
- To REPLENISH, bharṭṭ-d, ma'mūr-k, labrez-k, bhar-REPLETE, bharā, pur, ma'mūr, ser.
- REPLETION, bharti, puri, ma'mūri, seri, imtilā, par-bharti.
- REPLIER, mujib, jawāb-dih, uttari.
- REPLY, jawāb, uttar, radd i kalām, pratyuttar.
- To REPLY, jawāb- &c. -d, uttar-denā.
- REPORT, khabar, shuhrat, afwāh, ishtihār, ḡap, udhū,ā, āwāza, ḡhul-ḡhulā, āwā,i, bāt, hū, bhanwārā, harf, khabr-khizri, khulāsa, kaifiyat; — (*of a gun*) bharākā, dhārākā; — (*sound*) shabd, garj, dhamak; — (*state of a case*) ṡurat i ḡāl, dharam-patri.
- To REPORT, kaḡnā, olnā, ikrār-k, ḡap-mārnā, yād-k.
- REPORTED, zabān-zad, afwāh, mawhūr.
- REPORTER, mukḡbir, khulāsa-nawis, khabar-dār.
- REPOSE, āram, āsā,ish, sain, sukh, istirāḡat, kal, chain, lot-poṡ, rāhat, khwābi khargosh, karkur, nind.
- To REPOSE, (a.) sulānā, āram- &c. -d; — (*to trust*) sompnā, sipurd-k; — (*to lodge*) rakhnā, rakh-chhoṡnā; (n.) āram- &c. -k, leṭnā, sonā, sūtnā; — (*to rely*) takiya-k, bharosā-r, bhūlnā.
- To REPOSITE, rakhnā, dhārnā, rakh-chhoṡnā.
- REPOSITORY, dharohar-sālā, maḡhzan, ganjina.
- REPREHENSIBLE, kābili-ilmāz, ma'yūb, zabūn, dokh-jog, dokhi, ilzām-pazīr, girift-pazīr.
- To REPRESENT, dalālat-k, ishārat-k, dāl-h, chhāp-h; — (*to personate*) naḡl-k *or* -lānā, sawāng-banānā; — (*to shew*) dikhlānā, batlānā, kaḡnā; — (*by petition*) 'arz- &c. -k; — (*to be a representative*) wakīl- &c. -honā.
- REPRESENTATION, (*likeness*) shahib, taṡwir, naḡir, mumāṡil, naḡl, chhāp, sadrish, rūdād, ṡurat-ḡāl, guḡarish; — (*petition*) 'arḡ, iltimās, 'arḡ-ma'rūz, nibedan; — (*memorial*) 'arḡi, 'arḡ-dāshṭ, maḡzar; — (*office of representing*) wikālat, niyābat.
- REPRESENTATIVE, (sub.) jā,e-nishin, kā,im-maḡām, wakīl, nā,ib, nā,ib-manā,ib, gumāshṭa, pesh-dast; — (*symbol*) 'alāmāt, dalil, nishān.
- REPRESENTATIVE, (adj.) dāl, mumāṡil, ṡurat-numā.
- REPRESENTER, nākil; — (*petitioner*) multamisi.
- To REPRESENT, toṡnā, dabānā, roknā, ārnā, thāmānā, sambhālnā, ma'n-k, bār-r, mārnā.
- REPRESSION, rukā,o, shikast, shikastagī, kasr.
- REPRIEVE, waḡfa, muhlat, imbāl, chhuṭkārā, jān-bakhshī.
- To REPRIEVE, waḡfa-*or* muhlat-d.
- REPRIMAND, chashm-numā,i, jharḡi, ghurḡi, zajr, malāmāt, sar-zanish, ilzām, dokh, tārnā, tāran, naṡihat, ta'zir, itāb, bāt, harf, kanainṭhi.
- To REPRIMAND, ḡāṭnā, ḡapaṭnā, dokhnā, jharḡknā, ghumakuṡ, jāḡrnā, sar-zauish- &c. -k, dabkānā, daṭānā, gosh-māli-k.
- REPRISAL, badla, 'iwaḡ, intiḡām, bair, wail, pādāsh, ogāh, koh; — (*to make*) ḡalā-mārnā, ḡāl-mārnā.
- REPROACH, ṭā'n, ṭā'na, malāmāt, dushnām, ḡāli, boli, ṭanz, ta,annut, istiḡzā, miḡnā, taubikh; — (*shame*, lāj, nang, 'ār, 'aib, kalank. [ḡāhnā, ḡhin-d.
- To REPROACH, ṭā'n- &c. -k, latārnā, ṭā'na-mārnā, REPROACHER, ṭānnāz, ṭā'in, malāmāt-sāz.
- REPROACHFUL, pur-ṭā'n, malāmāt-āmez; — (*vile*) ma'yūb, zabūn, nā-shā,ista, ruswā-sāz, lajāwan.
- REPROACHFULLY, ṭā'n- &c. -se.
- REPROBATE, ḡayā-guzrā, satyānās, kharāb, khasta, khwār, kharābsti.
- To REPROBATE, maṭ'ūn-k, mardūd-k, radd-k, ma'l'ūn-jānnā, thū thū-k, malāmāt-k.
- REPROBATED, maṭ'ūn, mardūd, ma'l'ūn.
- REPROBATENESS, ḡalālat, kharābi, satyānāsi.
- REPROOF, gosh-māli, tāran, dānt-sāns, taḡdid.
- To REPROVE, tārnā-k, sānsnā, ulāhnā-dhā.
- REPROVER, ṭā'in, ṭā'na-zau, tāṡak.

REPTELE, kirā, makorā, kirm, munmunā, bhūngā, khaizā; — (*reptiles of the earth*) hashrātu-l-arz.

REPUBLIC, ūmā', jamhūr, garoh, jāthā.

To **REPUDIATE**, šalāk-d, tyāg-k, chhoṛnā, nikālnā, bāhar-kar-d.

REPUDIATION, šalāk, tyāg; — (*temporary*) zihār.

REPUGNANCE, (*contrariety*) ikhtilāf, takhāluf; — (*aversion*) bair, khich, kashidagi, gurez, daregh, zidd, nafrat, ghin, jalan.

REPUGNANT, tawahhush, mukhālifi.

REPUGNANT, (*contrariety*) mukhālif, mughā'ir, bar-khilāf, khilāf, ghair-mutābiq, mutazā'id, bāhar, mutawahhish.

REPUGNANTLY, ikhtilāf- &c. -se.

REPULSE, rukā, o, haṭā, o, paspā'i, shikast.

To **REPULSE**, mār-d or -chalānā, haṭā-d, tāl-d, daf-k, paspā-k.

REPULSION, mudāfa'at, dafiya, indifā'.

REPUTABLE, bhālā, mu'tabar, jaspāt, sri-mān or -jukt.

REPUTABLY, hurmat- &c. -se, bā-ābrū.

REPUTATION, **REPUTE**, (*credit*) nām, ābrū, hurmat, wikār, i'tibār, mu'tabari, nek-nāmi, jaspātī, bharam, mān, āb, nām o nāmūs, nām o nang, sākh, māntā; — (*of good repute*) nek-nām (opposed to bad-nām, *of bad repute*).

To **REPUTE**, jānnā, būhnā, ginnā, aṭkalnā, kahnā, bharam- &c. -r.

REQUEST, darkhwāst, khwāhish, du'ā, 'arz, binai, iltimās, sawāl, maḥsād, gharaz, chāh, talāsh, khoj, mār, uḥān, khapatī, khich; — (*it is no request*) ko, i pūchhtā nahīn.

To **REQUEST**, pūchhnā, darkhwāst-k, ṭalab- &c. -k, chāhnā, māngnā, sukhān-d, niyāz-d.

REQUESTER, ṭālib, multamis, muḥtaẓī, multawī; — (*in comp.*) khwāh, as dād-khwāh, *one who requests justice*.

REQUEST, pretmanjari, fātiha-durūd.

To **REQUIRE**, (*to need*) chāhnā, muḥtaẓ-j, zarūr- &c. -h, lagnā; — (*in comp.*) ṭalab-h; thus, marammat-ṭalab-h, *to require repairs*; mihnat-ṭalab-h, *to need labour*, &c.; — (*as occasion may require*) ba kadr i ihtiyāj, ba kadr i zarūrat, jaisā chāhiye, jetā chāhiye.

REQUIRED, maṭlūb; — (*to be*) chāhnā, maṭlūb-h.

REQUIRER, muḥtaẓī, ṭālib.

REQUISITE, (adj.) zarūr, ihtiyāj, lāzim, munāsib, lā-budd, maṭlūb, darkār, parojan, chāhiye; — (*it was requisite*) chahitā thā.

REQUISITELY, zarūratān, bi-z-zarūrat.

REQUISITENESS, zarūrat, luzūm, munāsibat.

REQUISITES, (sub.) lāzima, lawāzim, zarūriyat, sāmān, saranjām, asbāb, maṣāliḥ, sāmagri.

REQUISITION, **REQUEST**, iltijā, ijāzat-khwāhi, taḥzāz, iktizā, isti'ānat, maḥtauḥ.

REQUITAL, 'iwaẓ, badla, intikām, pādāsh, jazā, sazā, mukāfat, dānḍ.

To **REQUIRE**, 'iwaẓ- &c. -d, bhugtānā, phirānā.

To **BE REQUIRED**, 'ā'id-ānā, pher-ānā, palatnā, bhugtnā.

RESALE, bāz-faroshi.

To **RESCIND**, (*to abolish*) uḥā-d, maukūf-k.

RESCRIPT, farmān, hukm-nāma, manshūr.

RESCUE, maḥlaṣī, jiyādān, rihā'i, āzādī.

To **RESCUE**, chhoṛānā, nikālnā, khalāṣ-k, āzād-k, rihā-k.

RESCUER, rihāninda, chhoṛāne-wālā.

RESEARCH, khoj, talāsh, taftish, surāgh, ta'amnuḥ.

To **RESEARCH**, khojnā, talāsh- &c. -k.

RESEMBLANCE, mushābahat, barābari, lagā, o, milāp, mel, chhū, ā, o, tamṣil, shabih, naḡir, ishtibāh, sam-āntā, jhunak.

To **RESEMBLE**, milnā, lagnā, parnā, jānā, honā, mushābahat- &c. -r, mushābih-h, mumāgil- &c. -h; — (*to compare*) milānā, lagānā, tashbih-d, naḡir-lānā.

RESEMBLING, mānind, miṣāl; — (*in comp*) wār, āna, wash, gūn, sā.

To **RESENT**, khūjnā, burā- &c, -mānnā, bair-lānā, garāni-lānā.

RESENTFUL, **RESENTER**, zūd-ranj, kina-war, kina-kash.

RESENTINGLY, kina-wari- &c. -ṣe, 'adāwat-se.

RESENTMENT, kina, bugḥz, 'adāwat, bair, lāg, kāni, kadūrat.

RESERVATION, lagā, o, las, riyā, riyā-kāri, dūrangī, kapat.

RESERVE, ubār; — (*custody*) ihtiyāj, liḥāg, chintā, giriftagi, kashidagi, khich, ainch, istādagi, takalluf, sankoch; — (*condition*) shart; — (*tell him without reserve*) us se be lagā, o kaho.

To **RESERVE**, rakhnā, ubārnā, bachā-r, rakḥ-chhoṛnā, le-rakhnā, dāb-r, lagā-r, jogānā, pasandāz-k.

RESERVED, (*coy*) sharmilā, lajilā, maḥjūb, sankochī, pur-hijāb; — (*sullen*) rūkhā, anmilā, nā-āshnā-mizāj, pumba-dahan, girifta, kam-sukhan, mū, o muh-kā, be-ras.

RESERVEDLY, ihtiyāt- &c. -se, waswās- &c. -se.

RESERVEDNESS, rukhā'i, pumba-dahani. [pakhā.

RESERVOIR, (*of water*) hauz, tālib, pokhra, saḥāba.

To **RESIDE**, rahnā, basnā, ṭiknā, ghar-k, baiḥ-rahnā, sakūnat-r.

RESIDENCE, ghar, makān, maskan, maḥām, māwā, ikāmat, kiyām, basgit, būd o bāsh, nibās, asthān, ṭhākan, maskanat.

RESIDENT, baiḥwāyak, asthānik, nibāsi, muḥim, mutamakkin, khudkāsh, chhaparband; — (*opposed to non-resident*) pāhi-kāsh; — (*agent*) wakil (*among the English*, perhaps improperly), sazāwal, baṛā-sāhib.

RESIDUE, bāki, tatimma, bachti.

To **RESIGN**, chhoṛnā, tajnā, tyāgnā, tark-k, isti'āfa-d, dast-bardār-h, hāth-dhonā, gayi-k, dar-guzarnā, ibrā, o zimma-h; — (*to consign*) sompnā, taslim-k, amānat-r; — (*to give*) denā, de-ḡālnā, bakhsnā; — (*to providence*) tawakkul-r or -k, mutawakkil-h.

RESIGNATION, tark, isti'āfa, tyāgtā, istibrā, istifā; — (*to providence*) tawakkul, taḥammul, akāsbrit, nisprīh; — (*submission*) tab'iyat, mutāba'at, tābi-dāri.

RESIGNED, (*to fate*) kāzi ba raẓā, akās-birti.

RESIN, dhūnā, dhūp, karā, el, karāyal, rāl, chemp.

To **RESIN**, dhūpnā, chemp-lagānā.

To **RESIST**, thāmbhnā, roknā, muḥābala- &c. -k, laynā, ārnā, atkānā, fālnā, barābari-k; — (*as a wall*) maḥbūṭi-k, thaharnā.

RESISTANCE, muḥābala, muzāḥamat, rok-ṭok, zor, muḥāwamat; — (*non-resistance*) ghair-muḥāwamat.

RESISTLESS, a-thambh, be-rok, be-muzāḥamat.

RESOLVABLE, sūdhāran, kābil i ḥall, ḥall-paḡir.

RESOLVABLE, kābil i guḏāz, ghulā, ḡ, galā, ḡ.

To **RESOLVE**, (*to determine*) bichārnā, kaṣd- &c. -k, ṭhānnā, ṭhahrānā, kamar-b, pair-ropnā or -ḡārnā; — (*to solve*) ḥall-k, munḥall-k, baṭlānā, gam-k; — (*to analyze*) tafriḥ-k, bhīn-k.

RESOLVENT, **RESOLVER**, muḥallil, pāchak, ghulā, ḡ, &c.; — (*in comp.*) guḏāz.

RESOLUTE, mustakill, mazbūt, šābit-kadam, ustuwār, man-chālā, jī-ū- or jiv-gar, porhā, prani, šāhib-istiklāl, mangarā, jiwaṭ, dīngar, akhar.

RESOLUTELY, istiklāl- &c. -se, ustuwāri-se.

RESOLUTENESS, istiklāl, himmat, mazbūti, manchalī, ustuwāri, šābit-kadami.

RESOLUTION, (v. *resoluteness*) kaṣad-muṣammam, 'azm-bil-jazm, 'azimat, pran, pesh-nihād, dhāras, dhing, dhīhā, i; — (*solution*) hall, taḥlil, pachā, o; — (*analysis*) tafrik, tajwiz, bichār.

RESORT, baṭor, chohal, majma', bhīr.

TO RESORT, ekṭhān-h, ānā, jānā, chalnā, daurnā, ba-ṭurnā, ṭūṭ-paṛnā, ijtimā'-h or -k.

TO RESOUND, (n.) bhar- or gūnj-rahna, sumarnā; (a.) sarāhnā, bhar-d, rachānā, bajānā; — (*to be much mentioned*) jāhnā.

RESOURCE, 'ilāj, chāra, upā, i, daur, hikmat, utjog.

TO RESOW, dū-bāra-bonā.

RESPECT, (*honour*) adab, ta'ḡim, takrīm, i'zāz, 'izzat, sankoch, bhā, o, ādar, niyāz, byohār, baṛā, i, mān, khāṣir, pās, mayā-moh; — (*attention*) dhyān, iltifāt, ghaur, mulāḡaḡa, surt; — (*relation*) nisbat, mel; — (*with respect to*) haḡḡ meṇ, par; — (*in many respects*) ba'at bāṭon meṇ; — (*in every respect*) har-ṭaraf, ba-har-ḡurat, ba-har-ḡāl; — (*to pay one's respects*) adab-ba-jā-lānā, mujrā-k, mulāzamat-k, ḡandaut- or ḡandawat-k, ḡadam- or -āstānabosi-k, pāiw-lagnā.

TO RESPECT, (*to relate to*) 'alāḡa-r, munāsabat-r, lagā, o- &c. -r, milnā, jānā; — (*to regard*) baṛā- &c. -jānnā, baṛā, i-k; — (*to esteem*) 'aziz-jānnā or -r, adab- &c. -k, mānnā, mān-r; — (*to observe*) dhyān- &c. -r or -k.

RESPECTABLE, mu'tabar, muḡtaram, muwaḡḡar, sāhib-ābrū, ādari, māni, adhikāri, mu'azzam, nek-nām, wājibu-t-ta'ḡim. [kochi.]

RESPECTFUL, mu, addab, ahli adab, šāhib-imtiyāz, san-

RESPECTFULLY, adab-se, 'ijz o niyāz- &c. -se.

RESPECTIVE, khāṣṣ, maḡḡṣū, nij, apnā-apnā.

RESPECTIVELY, ek-ek, furāda-furāda, fardāḡ-fardāḡ; — (*relatively*) ba-nisbat, nisbatāḡ.

RESPIRATION, tanāffus, dam-ḡadāḡi.

TO RESPIRE, dam-lenā, sāḡs-chhornā.

RESPIRE, fursat, chhuṭṭi, subihṭā, bich, farāḡhat, nāḡha, palḡhat.

TO RESPIRE, chhornā, fursat- &c. -d, tawaḡḡuf-k.

RESPLENDENCE, tajalli, jalwa, darakhshindāḡi, nūr, jot, prakās, chamkāhaṭ, jagmagāhaṭ, āb o tāb.

RESPLENDENT, munawwar, raushan, jalwa-gar, tābān, tāb-nāk, nūrāni, darakhshinda, lāmi', jot-mān, prakāsi, munir, kajjal, jhalak-dār.

RESPLENDENTLY, tajalli- &c. -se, jalwa-se, &c.

RESPONSE, jawāb, uttar, pratyuttar.

RESPONSIBILITY, manauti, jawāb-dih, zimma, bharam.

RESPONSIBLE, jawāb-dih, zamān, kafil; — (*credit-able*) mu'tabar, i'tibāri, bharmi.

TO BE RESPONSIBLE, jawāb-d, zimma-k, zāminī-d, nishān-d, bich-paṛnā. [mu'tabari.]

RESPONSIBLENESS, kafālat, zamānat, zāmini, i'tibār,

RESPONSIVE, jawābi-sawāli, jawāb-dih.

REST, āram, sukh, sukūn, ḡarār, āsā, ish, iṭminān, chain, kal, asthirtā, istirāhat, āsūdāḡi, farāḡhat, fursat, sain, nichal, loṭṭoṭ; — (*pause*) waḡfa, āṭak; — (*sleep*) nīnd, khwāb; — (*support*) tek, āṭ, thāmbh, takiya, āsrā; — (*remainder*) bāki, ubārū, mābāki; — (*others*) aur (obl. auron), ghair (obl. ghairon), aḡle (obl. aḡlon); — (*among the rest*) az-ān-jumla, 'alā-hāḡa-l-ḡiyās; — (*the rest*) aur-sab, bāki sāki.

TO REST, (n. *to repose*) āram-k, leṭnā, sonā; — (*to die*) marnā; — (*from labour, &c.*) sustānā, dam-lenā; — (*to stop*) tiknā, ṭhaharnā, baiṭhnā, arnā, thāmbhnā, āṭaknā, utarnā; — (*a firelock*) ghūṭne par-d; — (*to continue*) rahnā; — (*to be at rest*) sākin-h, asthir-h, be-ḡarkat-h, sun-h; — (*to be satisfied*) rāzi-h, ḡabūl-k, mānnā; — (*to lean on*) takiya- &c. -k, uṭhanghnā; — (*to depend on*) mauḡūf-h, munḡaṣar-h, bandhej-h; (a.) āram- &c. -d, rakhnā.

RESTIFF, machlā, magrā, chalbidhrā, gardan-kash, sar-kash, baḡ-rikāb, arāyal.

TO BE RESTIFF, machlā, i- &c. -k, sar-kash-h.

RESTIFFNESS, machlā, i, magrā, i, chalbidhrā, i, gardan-kashī, sar-kashī.

RESTITUTION, istirdād, wāpāsi, phirā, o, bāz-dihī.

RESTLESS, be-āram, be-ḡarār, be-kāl, nir-asthir, be-chain, byakul, muṭṭarib, be-dār, chakkar-chāl, parā.

RESTLESSLY, be-ārāmi- &c. -se, be-chainī-se.

RESTLESSNESS, be-ārāmi, be-ḡarāri, be-kālī, iṭṭirāb, uḡatā, be-dāri.

RESTORATION, istirdād, baḡāli, bāz-dihī.

RESTORATIVE, pushṭ, muḡkawwi, shafā-baḡḡsh.

TO RESTORE, pher-d, wāpas-k, mustaradd-k, pher-lānī, sambhālnā, banānā, durust-k, baḡāli-k, khārā-k.

RESTORER, (*restorative*) ba-ḡāl-kār, tāzagī-baḡḡsh, moṭā, ū; — (*in comp.*) baḡḡsh or diḡ.

TO RESTRAIN, rokṇā, atḡānā, ārnā, chhenknā, thān-bhnā, sambhālnā, zaḡṭ- &c. -k, dabānā, bāndhnā, band-k, bāz-r, toṛnā, khā-j, pher-r, mornā, khainchnā; — (*the breath*) chorānā, sādnā, ḡurk-k; — (*to abridge*) ghatānā, kam-k; — (*to limit*) maḡṣūr-k, ḡaṣar-k, bandhej- &c. -k.

RESTRAINABLE, ḡābilu-z-ḡaḡṭ, rokne-jog.

RESTRAINER, zaḡṭ, māni', rokwayiā, muṣāḡhim.

RESTRAINT, rok, atḡā, o, ḡaid, band, zaḡṭ, ta'arruz, bandhej, be-maḡḡdūri; — (*limitation*) menḡ, ḡadd, inḡiṣār.

TO RESTRICT, &c. (v. *to restrain, limit, &c.*).

RESTRICTION, hadd-bandī, inḡiṣār, iḡṭiṣār.

RESTRICTING, ba ndheji, iḡṭiṣār-sāz.

RESULT, phal, ḡāsil, mahāsil, nikās, nichor, ṣamra, natija, bāz-ḡasht, inṣirām, khāmiyāza.

TO RESULT, uṭhnā, nikalnā, milnā, paidā-h, natija-h, upajnā, phalnā. [yāftani.]

RESUMABLE, phirtā, phiran-jog, bāz-yāft-paḡir, bāz-

TO RESUME, pher-lenā, pher-pakarnā, pher-ikḡṭiyār-k, bāz-yāft-k; — (*a discourse, &c.*) pher-shurū'-k.

RESURRECTION, bāz-yāfti, bāz-giri.

RESURRECTION, ba'ṣ o nashr, rust-khez, ḡashr, ḡiyāmat, parlai, fardā or fardā e ḡiyāmat, parlai-kāl, ḡashr o nashr.

TO RESUSCITATE, murda-jilānā, iḡyā-k.

TO RETAIL, khurda-bechnā, phūṭ-kar-bechnā, khurda-faroshi-k, phūṭḡat-bechnā, bechnā-khonchi-k.

RETAILER, phūṭḡati, khurda-farosh, ṭuṭ-pūnjīyā, khurdiya, dūkāni (opposed to ṭhokdār, koṭhī-wāl, a wholesale dealer).

TO RETAIN, rakhnā, lagā, e-r, pakarnā, tikānā, pher-r, dāb-r, atḡā, e-r, mār-lenā or -baiṭhnā, ḡaḡm-k, pachānā; — (*to contain*) pi- or khā-j, mārnā; — (*counsel, &c.*) apnānā, ḡānḡhnā, rok-r; (n.) rahnā, lagā-rahnā.

RETAINER, lagā-lipṭā, dāman-gir, rafik, muṣāḡhib.

TO RETALIATE, badlā, dhā- &c. -lenā, iwaz- &c. -d, jhāḡṛā-pakarnā, jhāḡṛ-dhānā.

RETALIATION, iwaz, badlā, bair, mukḡfāt, jazā, ḡiṣā.

TO RETARD, atḡkānā, rokṇā, māni'-h, harj-k, tāḡḡir-k, piche-d.

RETARDATION, atkā, o, mumāna'at, muzāhimat.
 RETARDER, atkā, ū, akāj, māni', muzāhim, hārij.
 TO RETCH, phenk-d, chhāndnā, oknā.
 RETENTION, imśāk, jamā, o, thambhā, o, pakar; — (memory) hāfiḡ, hifḡ, samā, i, bandhej, girift; — (science of) indri bajri; — (causing retention, as medicines, &c.) thambhā, ū, mumsik, imśāki, imśāk-āwar, bandhej-kāri.
 RETENTIVE, hāfiḡ, gārā, bandheji, mumsik, kābiḡ, muwākhiḡ; — (as a memory) wasi', barā.
 RETICULAR, RETIFORM, RETICULATED, jāli, jāl-dār, mushabbak, jhanjhri-dār.
 RETINUE, jilau, sawāri, ḡor, ḡasham o khadam, tuzuk, zail, sāthi-sanghāti.
 TO RETIRE, (n.) jāta-rahna, uṡh-j, sidhārnā, bar-khāst-h, chale-jānā, chhip-j, oṡ- or alag- or kināre-hojānā, tarāh-de-jānā, haṡ- or dab-j, rū-posh-h, parde- or oḡhal-hojānā, uṡh-chalnā; — (to retreat) pahlū-tihī-k; — (to go into retirement) goshe men-j; — (from the public) ḡhar-baiṡhnā, akelā-h, bichalnā, talnā, saraknā, chalnā; — (from the world) tarku-d-dunyā-k; — (before an enemy) ḡhūngḡat-khānā (v. to remove); (a.) chhipānā, rū-posh-k, parde-baiṡhālnā.
 RETIRED, chhipā, poshida, alag, ekānti, nirālā, gosha-gir, khāna-dost or -nishin, ḡahrā-nishin, parda-nishin, mukhaddara.
 RETIREDNESS, tanhā, i, gosha-giri or -nishini, &c.
 RETIREMENT, khalwat, tanhā, i, oḡhal, oḡhaltā, 'uzlat, gosha, gosha-giri, gosha-nishini, khalwat-nishini, parda-nishini, ekānt.
 RETORT, radd i jawāb, uttar-pratyuttar.
 TO RETORT, palṡā-d, palat- or pher-mārnā, dohrānā, lautānā; — (to be retorted) palat-parnā, āge-ānā, yād-h.
 TO ROUOCH, nazar i ḡāni-k, hāth-phernā.
 TO RETRACT, phernā, moṡnā, bāz-khāiṡhnā.
 RETREAT, (of an army) pahlū-tihī; — (retirement) khalwat-gāh, gosha; — (asylum) māman, maljā, mawās; — (recession) paspā, i, bāzgashti-ḡhālat, murāja'at; — (lodge) konā, takiyā, āsram, bis-rām, galī.
 TO RETREAT, piṡh-d, gurez- &c. -k, parānā, pahlū-tihī-k, pānw-uṡhnā, piṡh-pānw-h, pas-pā-h, dabnā, ḡhasaknā, haṡnā, haṡaknā, bāz-gasht-k, rū-gardān-h; — (to retire) gosha- &c. pakarṡnā, munzawī-h.
 TO RETRENCH, kāṡnā, ḡhaṡānā, chhāntnā, kam-k, hāth-sikoṡnā.
 RETRENCHMENT, ikṡtiśār, kaṡauti, ḡhaṡā, o, chhānt, chhaṡā, o, kam-khārchī.
 RETRIBUTION, talāfi, jazā, 'iwaḡ, intiḡām, sazā.
 TO RETRIEVE, sambhālnā, bhārnā, miṡānā, thāmbhānā, mustaradd-k, bahornā, pher-pānā.
 RETROACTIVE, bāz-gashti, phirtā, palṡā, ū, &c.
 RETROGRADE, pas-pā, ma'dūla, pachhaund, wāpas-raw, ḡahḡāri.
 RETROGRESSION, paspā, i, wāpas-rawī, mu'āwadat, pachhaundā, i.
 RETROSPECT, RETROSPECTION, bāz-purs, pas-bini, pas- or bāz-naḡri.
 RETROSPECTIVE, pas-bin, pas-nigarān, bāz-bin.
 RETURN, (of a person or thing) pher, phirā, o, bāz-gasht, i'āda, mu'āwadat, 'aud, murāja'at; — (retribution) painchā, 'iwaḡ, intiḡām, jazā, sazā, bainā, pherā, irjā, talāfi, tadārūk; — (profit) naf, paidā, ish; — (restoration) istirdād, pher-phirā, o; — (of a visit) did-wādid; — (vehicle) phirtā, whence phirtā-bhāri, half or return hire; phirti-kishti, a return boat.

TO RETURN, (n) phirnā, palatnā, bahurnā, lautnā, pher-ānā, laut-ānā, palat-ānā, ḡhūm-āwā or -jānā, 'aud-k, mu'āwadat-k, 'āid-h, āge-ānā, ho-ānā, ulatnā, haṡnā, &c. tarnā; — (to answer) kahnā, jawāb-d; (a.) pher- &c. -d, phirānā, &c. wāpas-k, pher-bhejnā, ulṡānā, palṡānā, bahurnā, lautānā; — (ramrod) ḡaz khāzāne-men-rakhnā; — (a visit) bāzdid-k, pardarsan-k; — (a salute) radd i salām-k; — (to requite) 'iwaḡ- &c. -d.
 TO REVEAL, kahnā, kholnā, naḡl-k, ḡāhir-k, mun-kashaf-k, fāsh-k, āshkāra-k, hawedā-k, ubhārnā, phoṡnā, ukṡtārnā; — (to impart divinely) waḡi- &c. -bhejnā.
 REVEALED, (divinely) nāzil, nuzulī; — (public) āshkāra, ḡāhir.
 REVEALER, mukḡbir, kashshāf, kāshif, parda-dar.
 REVEL, REVELRY, dhūm, dhūm-dhām, magar-masti, chahḡarbā, jam-ḡhaṡ. [masti-k, birājnā.
 TO REVEL, dhūm-machānā, dhūm-dhām- &c. -k, bad-REVELATION, waḡi, khabar, akās-bāni, prasidhtā, tanzil, nuzul.
 REVELLER, 'aiyāsh, aubāsh, jamḡhaṡṡi.
 REVENGE, intiḡām, pādāsh, sazā, bair, wail, kina, ḡambh, 'aks, 'iwaḡ.
 TO REVENGE, intiḡām- or 'iwaḡ- or badla- &c. -lenā, kasar-lenā, samajh-lenā, muwākhiḡa-k, muḡāsibalenā, bair-sārnā.
 REVENGEFUL, pur-kina, kina-war, shutur-kina, kina-kash, ḡhūnā, ḡambhāhā, kanihā.
 REVENGEFULLY, kina-wari- &c. -se, bair-se.
 REVENGER, muntaḡim, ḡāhir, ḡāhār, jabbār, bair-sādhak, muwākhiḡ, intiḡāmi, intiḡām-jo or -gir, or -kash, haṡbairi.
 REVENUE, āmad, madākhil, mawājib, prāpat, uḡāhī, maḡṡul, khirāj, taḡṡil, hāsil, jam', māl-ḡuzāri khāzāna, tarān, māl-sā, ir, māl-wājib, kar, maḡāh, mālwajahāt, yāft, āmadani; — (revenue-matters) mālikām; — (-year) faṡli sāl; — (the settlement of paying the revenues by instalments) kiṡṡ-bandi; — (the time of settling the old year's accounts and beginning the new) punniyā, bijai-dasmi
 TO REVERBERATE, (a.) palṡā-d, pher-d; (n.) palat-ānā or -jānā.
 REVERBERATION, ḡarkat i bāzgasht, palṡā, o.
 TO REVERE, REVERENCE, ḡuzurg- &c. -jānnā, takrim- &c. k, mānnā.
 REVERENCE, takrim, tauḡir, iḡtirām, ifṡikhār, tahrīm, iḡtām, i'zāz, mān; — (respect) adab, ta'ḡim, ādar; — (bow) taslim, namaskār, ḡandaut or ḡandawat, sijda, pālāgan.
 REVEREND, buzug, medhā, prāmānik, mufakḡkḡhar, mu'āzzam, ḡosā, iṡ; — (title) shāh, bhagat, pīr-murshid thus, Nānaḡ shāh, the reverend Nanak.
 REVERENT, REVERENTIAL, mu, addab, ta'ḡimi.
 REVERENTLY, adab- &c. -se or ādāb-se.
 REVERSE, (change) pher, inkilāb, 'aks, in'ikās, ulṡā, zidd, bar-'aks, anyathā; ḡahṡhī kā nām kāfūr, a phrase generally used when any one's name and person are the reverse of each other, as we facetiously call a genuine African, Snow-ball.
 TO REVERSE, phernā, ulṡānā, aundhānā, munḡalib- &c. -k, ulat-d, pher-phār-k, sar-gardān-k, sar-niḡūn-k, sir-talwaiyā-k, uṡhā-d, ulat-pulat-k, bil-'aks- &c. -k.
 REVERSED, ulṡā, aundhā, wāzhūn, niḡūn, munḡalib, ma'kūs, maḡlūb, ḡālb, mardūd.
 TO REVERT, phirnā, 'āid-h, rāji'-h, āge-ānā.
 REVERT, REVERTER, fikr, dhyan, soch, bagal-dhyān, bharam-bhor, maḡwiyat.
 REVIEW, nazar, nazar i ḡāni, bāz-pursi, mukābila, dikḡāwā, dekh-dākh; — (of troops) ḡawā'id.

To RIG, banānā, singārnā, ārstā-k, taiyār-k, saū-wārnā.

RIGGING, jahāz kā sāz o sāmān, rāsanpāt, asbāb.

RIGIDITY, (*libidinous*) chodwānsī, māngnā; — (in comp.) marānī.

To RIGGLE, marwānā, lagwānā, ḡolānā.

RIGHT, (*just*) durust, wājibi, lā.ik, musallam, shā.ista, hamwār, achchhā, bhalā, ma'kul, hisābi, sidh, sudh, sudhrā; — (*not left*) dāhinā, rāst, yamin, sidhā; — (*straight*) mustakim; — (*-line*) khatti mustakim; — (*you are right, sir*) āp durust farmāte.

RIGHT! (interjec.) thik, durust, khūb, khair.

RIGHT, (sub. *due*) haḡk (pl. huḡkū, pad), da'wā, aṅs; — (*justice*) inṣāf, 'ādālat, dād, nyā.o, istiḡkāk, khūnt, neg; — (*property*) milk, māi; — (*power*) kudrat, kuwwat, ikhtiyār, gharz; — (*opposed to error*) siḡhat; — (*not the left*) dāhinā, dast i rāst; — (*right and left*) chap o rāst; — (*right or wrong*) haḡk nā haḡk, bhale-bure, ho na ho, būd nā būd, aḡbadā-ke; — (*right against*) āmne-sāmne, dekhā-dekhi; — (*to put to rights*) sudhārnā, sādhnā, sājnā, ārstā-k, murattab- &c. -k, jā, e sir-r.

To RIGHT, inṣāf- &c. -k, haḡk- &c. -dilānā.

RIGHTeous, nek, achchhā, bhalā, rāst, sachchā, sādik, sāf, sūfi, pāk, munsiif, 'ādil, nyā.i, rāst-bāz, khūb, musalli, sādh, khudā-tars.

RIGHTeously, nekī- &c. -se, 'ādilāna, munsiifāna.

RIGHTeouSness, RIGHTfulness, nekī, bhalā.i, salā-hiyat, niko-kāri, rāstī, sachā.i, sidk, safā.i, pākī, rāst-bāzī, munsiifī, khūbī, khudā-tarsi, sādhā.

RIGHTful, mustahaḡk, zī-haḡk, haḡk-dār.

RIGHTfully, inṣāf- &c. -se, bā-haḡk.

RIGHT HAND, dāhinā-hāth, sidhā-hāth, dast i rāst, vamin; — (*-man*) 'aḡl i kull, hāth-pānw, muhrā.

RIGHTly, lā.ikāna, rāstī- &c. -se, inṣāf-se.

RIGHTness, durustī, shā.istagi, siḡhat, sudhtā; — (*straightness*) rāstī, sidhā.i, istiḡmat.

RIGID, sakht, karrā, kaṡhor, shadid, kaṡhin, sakhtgir; — (*account*) jaujau kā hisāb.

RIGIDITY, RIGIDness, sakhtī, shiddat, karakhtagi, durushtī, karrā.i, kaṡhorā.

RIGIDly, sakhtī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

RIGLET, (*flat thin piece of wood*) paṡṡi, takhtī.

RIGOROUS, sakht, shadid, durusht, karakht.

RIGOROUSly, sakhtī- &c. -se.

RIGOUR, (*shivering*) sirsirāhat; — (*austerity*) riyā-zat, zuhd, tapassyā, kasb. [barhā, panwat, bānji.

RILL, nahar, kūl, nālī, pain, sotī, ābrez, kanwak, RIM, lab, kināra, bāri, kor, aunṡh.

RIND, chhilkā, baklā, pust, kishr o ḡashr.

To RIND, chhilnā, muḡashshar-k.

RING, (*ornament*) chhalā, bānk, kaṡī, angūṡhī, angush-tāna, ārsī, bhanwar-kālī, hath-kaṡā, mundari, angushtari, khātim; — (*for the toe*) anwaṡ, bich-hiyā, bichwā; — (*for the nose*) nath, besar, menḡrā; — (*for the hand*) chūri, berā, bālā, kaṡā, kaṡwā, kaknā, pachhwā, paṡṡā; — (*circle*) ḡalkā, dā.ira, ḡherā, kundālī, maṡṡāl, chambar; — (*sound*) bāj, āwāz, sadā; — (*of bells*) ṡankār, jhanḡār, bin, jhanjhanāhat.

To RING, (a. *bells*, &c.) bejānā, jhanḡārnā; — (n. *to sound*) bājnā, jhanjhanānā, ṡanṡānānā, jhanḡārnā, sansānānā, ḡhanḡhanānā; — (*a horse*) kāwā-d; — (*as the ear*) kān-bājnā.

RING-DOVE, ḡumri, fāḡṡta, piṡṡuk, kūkū, mandaliyā.

RINGLEADER, sar-ḡalkā, sardār, sar-ḡuroh, nā.ek o rāyāḡ, mabnī-fasād, mufsiid, fatūri, mahaut, muhrā, nāk.

RINGLE-EYED, chagḡhar, tāḡī, sulaimānī.

RINGLET, kākul, zulf, ḡesū, ja'd, laṡ, ḡurchī.

RINOWORM, dād, dinā.e, chakāwe, bhānsiyā-dād; — (*having ringworms*) dadūhā; — (*a plaid for curing them*) dāmdardan.

To RINSE, khanghānā, anwasnā, dhonā, pharchānā, jhaplāwā, kachhārnā, khām-sho-k, michḡārnā, saundnā, plenchnā, chhānā.

RIOt, hullār, hangāma, ḡullū, kharkḡhasha, 'arbada, chhamā-chauḡrī; — (*revel*) chakṡrābā; — (*to run riot*) be-lagām-h, be-ḡaid-h, muṡṡaku-l-'imān-h.

To RIOt, kharmastī- &c. -k, dhūm-dhām-k, chak-ṡabā machānā, aubāshī-k, 'aiyāshī-k, umang-men-h, raslūnā, bangāma- &c. -uṡhānā

RIOtER, aubāsh, riṡṡ, ṡtna-angez ḡange-bāz.

RIOtous, be-ānkus, be-ḡaid, be-ḡabṡ, nā-farmān, sarkash, khār-mast, udmādi.

RIOtously, aubāshī- &c. -se, nā-farmānī-se.

RIOtousness, aubāshī, riṡṡ, 'aiyāshī, udmā, khār-mastī, be-ḡaidī, be-ḡabṡī, nā-farmānī, sar-kashī, ṡtna-angezi, ḡange-bāzī.

To RIP, udhernā, phārnā, chīrnā, phornā, chāḡ-k, shaḡ-k; — (*to take away*) nikāl-lenā or -d; — (*to rip up*) phār- or chir-d or -ḡ, khōl-ḡ, phor-ḡ, tor-ḡ, zāhir-k, chhīrnā, jagānā, ukṡārnā, uṡhānā; — (*the belly*) āntēn ḡher-k.

RIPe, pakṡā, pukṡta, rasida, bāliḡa, bāliḡh, syānā, purā, samarth; — (*ready*) khafā, mustā'id, taiyār, āmāda.

To RIPEN, (n.) paknā, pukṡta-h, murād-ko pahunch-nā; (a.) pakānā, rasida- &c. -k, gadṡrānā; — (*in the house*) pāl-d; — (*to season*) sarṡāwā.

RIPENess, pakṡā.i, pukṡtagī, rasidagi, bālidagi, purantā, bulūḡhat, kamāl, mahārat.

RIPPER, chiranḡār, chḡeḡarḡhār; — (in comp.) dar, as parda-dar, a ripper up of secrets.

To RIPPLE, tartarānā, sarsarānā, jharjharānā.

RIPPLING, tarārā, sarsarāhat, jharjharāhat.

RISA, chaṡṡṡī, chaṡṡā.o, uṡhān, ṡā'ūd, 'urūj, barḡawā; — (*rising ground*) bulandī, uṡchā; — (*beginning*) nikās, āḡhāz; — (*of price*) tezi, chaṡṡā.o; — (*the rising of the sun*) ṡulū', udai, ṡālī'.

To RISE, (*to get up*) uṡhān, uṡh-baiṡhānā, khafā-h, ṡulū'-h, uḡnā, ḡuzārnā, ūnā, nikāl-nā, nash o numā-h, barḡnā; — (*to gain elevation*) taraḡḡī-k, 'urūj- or namūd-par honā, jagnā, udai-k, machnā, bannā, rachnā, ḡajḡajānā, ubaknā; — (*as the moon*) khet-k; — (*as an assembly*) bar-kḡāst-h; — (*abruptly*) tamaknā; — (*as the sea*) hīlorā-mārnā; — (*to ascend*) chaṡṡnā, ṡā'ūd-k, bālā-rawī-k; — (*to swell*) phūlnā, āmāsh-k; — (*to break out*) phūṡ-nikāl-nā; — (*to blow*) chalnā, bahnā; — (*to appear in view*) naḡār-ānā, namūd-h, dekhlā.i-d; — (*to be produced*) upājnā, paidā-h, ānā; — (*in arms*) antnā, dast ba ḡabāz-h, kamar-b, laṡne-par mustā'id-h; — (*to be ready*) mustā'id-h, taiyār-h, āmāda-h; — (*to make an attack*) hāth-chalānā, dast-andāzī-k; — (*in price*) barḡhuā, bhāri-h, ziyāda-h, afzūn-h, tez-h, chaṡṡnā; — (*in style*) buland-parwāzī-k.

RISER, uṡhwayā; — (*early*) saḡar-khez; — (in comp.) khez, as nau-khez, newly-risen (*verdure*, &c.).

RISIBILITY, haṡnsī, ṡiḡak, ḡuwwat i ṡiḡika.

RISIBLE, ṡiḡik, muṡṡiḡ, haṡnā, khānda-angez.

RISING, udwat; — (*-ground*) ṡibbā; — (*emergent*) uṡṡṡ, chaṡṡṡ, ḡālī'.

RISK, khāṡra, waswās, chintā, ḡar, parwā, ḡadma, dhakkā, cheṡṡ, muḡḡṡira, hār-jit, bhalā-burā, nekbad, naf-nuḡṡān, burdbāḡṡ, māṡhā, kāndhā.

To RISK, jokhim- &c. -uṡhānā, khāṡre-men-ḡ, ṡālī'-āzmā.i-k.

RISKER, jokhimī, ḡadma-angez, khāṡra-angez.

RITE, rit, ā.in, ṡariḡ, mazhab, rasū.

RITUAL, kitāb i fikah, shāstar, shāstar-bidhi.
 RITUALIST, faḳih, fikah-dān, shāstri or shāstri-k.
 RIVAL, rakib, ḥarif, ham-maḥlab, ham-maḥsad, ham-dā'i, ham-arzū, sauti, rakibi, ḥarifi, dushman, ḡhair, (pl. aḡhyār) sauti-dāhi, dānī, saut, which means a rival wife, and is therefore figuratively applicable to any rival.
 To RIVAL, rikābat-k, barābari-k, ham-chashmi-k.
 RIVALRY, RIVALSHIP, sauti-yā-dāh or -jhāl, rikābat, muḳābalat, rakibi, ham-sari, ham-chashmi, dānī, badābadi, lāg, ḥarifi, musāwidat.
 To RIVE, (a.) maskānā, phārnā, chirnā, phoḥnā; (n.) masaknā, phaḥnā, phūḥnā.
 RIVER, naddi, nad, sartā, daryā, rūd, gang or gangā (hence *Ganges*), jo, jo, ebār, āb.
 RIVER-HORSE, daryā, i ghoḥrī, aspi-daryā, i.
 RIVET, meḡh, pachri, andheri.
 To RIVET, meḡh-se-jarṇā, bāndhnā, gāḥnā, band-k, pā-band-k, meḡh-moḥnā.
 RIVETING, meḡh-bandi, bandhā, o.
 RIVULET, nahr, nadi, nālā, naliyā, chhoḥī nadi.
 ROAD, rāh, rāstā, ḥariḳ, maslak, bāḥ, maḡ. path, sabīl, sirāt, sarak, salak, ḡagrā, mārag, gail, ḡagar, shāri, chhaur rāh-bāḥ, painḍ' ḡahar, marḡala, bithan; — (for ships) langar-bāḥi; — (-making) rāstā-bandi.
 To ROAM, ramnā, ḡolnā, āwāra-phirṇā, bhaḥaktā-phirṇā, pherā-k or -phernā, paḥā-phirṇā, mārā-phirṇā.
 ROAMER, ramtā, baḥoḥi, musāfir, bhaḥakne-wālā.
 ROAN, magṣi, chāl, bādāmi-rang, garrā.
 ROAR, ḡhurrish, garaj, chikh, gargarāḥaḥ, shor, ḡhul-ḡhapārā, gunj, harharāḥaḥ.
 To ROAR, ḡhuranā, ḡhurrish-k, dhardharānā, gargaranā, garajṇā, gunjṇā, barhaknā, harharānā; — (to bawl) chillānā, chikhnā, shor-k.
 ROARING, (crying) nālān; — (of the sea) tamauwuj.
 ROAST, (meat) sikhī-kabāb, kabābi; — (-fowl) kabūbi, nim-kabābi; — (to rule the roast) muḥit-h.
 To ROAST, kabāb-k, bhūnnā, biriyān-k, jalānā; — (in hot ashes) bhulbhulānā.
 To ROB, rāh-mārnā, chorānā, chori- &c. -k, lūṭnā, chhīn-lenā, le-lenā, ba-zor-lenā, mār-lenā; — (a nest) ujārnā, khāna-kharāb-k.
 ROBBER, chor, choḥṭā, ḡakait, ḡakū, duzd, rāh-zan, kaḥṭā-u-ḥ-ḥariḳ, kaḥṭā-k or kaḥṭā-k or kazzāk, baḥ-pār, baḥ-mār, kaḥṭā-u-ḥ-ḥariḳ.
 ROBBERY, chori, ḡakā, ḡakaiti, baḥpāri, duzdī, rāh-zani, kaḥṭāki, sarḳ, lūṭā, i, ḥḡahāḥi.
 ROBE, ḡaba, labāda, pairāhan, khiftān, jāma; — (royal robe) ḡabā, o shāhi; — (robe of honour) khil'at.
 ROBUST, shah-zor, zabar-dast, ḡawī, zor-āwar, pur-zor, ḡā, o-zor, bali, chaudant, chobar-dannā, chār-shānā, sūnḡ, mahā-bali, dhokḡar, bajrangī, ḡaḥbilā, diyh, ro, in-tan, azhdhāti, sina-zor.
 ROBUSTNESS, shah-zori, zor-āwari, zabar-dasti, maḡ-būḥi, ḡā, o-zori.
 ROCK, chaḥṭān, dhokā, pahār, poni, penī, ponsilā, i; — (defence) panāh; — (distaff) bhauntī.
 To ROCK, (a.) hilānā, ḡolānā, ḡagḡagānā, dalmalānā, jhulānā; (n.) hilā, ḡolnā.
 ROCKET, bān, hawā, i, chhuchhūndar, anār, ḡuḡḡā-bān; — (thrower) bān-dār.
 ROCK-SALT, sendhā-namak, namak-lāhauri.
 ROCKY, sang-istān, pathrilā, sang-lākh.
 RON, chhārī, bed (vulg. bet) aḥkūn, sāḥi, paḥkan, lāḥā, sikh, lāḥ; — (measure) ḡaz.
 RODOMONADE, (rant, bravado) mubālāgha, baḥ-bolā, i.

ROE, (hart, deer, &c.) hiran, &c.; — (of a fish) andā, baiḡa.
 ROGUE, (knave) ḡarām-zāda, ḡhaddār, ḡhag, naḥkaḥṭ, jhapāsiyā; — (vagabond) luchā, āwāra; — (wag) āshik, kambakḥt, yār; — (he is a rogue in grain) uskā ragresha ḡaḡḡābāz hai.
 ROQUEBRY, ḡaḡḡā-bāzi, ḡarām-zādagi, naḥkaḥṭi, ḡhagi, rindi, sharr, rindagi.
 ROGUEISH, sharir, lawind, ḡarif, dhūrt, pankhrāj.
 ROGUEISHLY, ḡarifi- &c. -se, ḡarifāna, sharr-se.
 ROGUEISHNESS, ḡarifi, sharārat, hīrāfat, lawindagi, dhūrtā, i.
 ROLL, pherā, pech, ḡhumā, o, gardish; — (of wax, &c.) batti; — (of paper) binḡā, band; — (writing) daftar, sijil, fard, ḡūmār; — (fold) lapetā, pāḥ; — (military) fard, ḡam-nawisi, ism-nāma.
 To ROLL, (a.) loḥānā, dhāmlānā, ḡagrānā, gargarānā, dhuglānā, phirānā, ḡhumānā, dhulkānā, pinḡiyānā, lapetnā, lunḡiyānā, dhanmanānā, duḡhrānā, loḡānā, lūḥaknā; — (to form) bāndhnā, belnā, pārnā; (n.) lotnā, lūḥnā, dhuluknā, ḡagarnā, dhuglānā, phirṇā, ḡhūmnā, gardish-k, daur-k, lapetnā, ajhur-nā; — (to roll about as a child) lotnā-poḥnā, lot-poḥ-k; — (as a boat) ḡolnā, jhonk-khānā.
 ROLLER, (bandage) paḥṭi; — (of stone) belan, loḥā, pinḡ, loḡiyā, lapetan, laḥā, i, punsalā, i, nard; — (of a sugar-mill) jāḥ.
 ROLLING-PIN, belan, belnā or belanā.
 ROMAN, (nose) uḥī-nāk.
 ROMANCE, ḡiṣṣa, afsāna, kahāni, dāstān, bā, o-bandi, ālhā.
 To ROMANCE, ḡiṣṣa-kahānā, jhūḥḥ-bolnā.
 ROMANCER, ḡiṣṣa-go, afsāna-go, lapetā, jhūḥḥ.
 ROMANTIC, 'ajab, 'ajīb, mirālā, anūḥā.
 ROMP, ROMPER, chanchal, achpal, hurmusḥtā, bhānḡ.
 To ROMP, achpalā, i- &c. -k, khar-masti-k.
 ROMPING, khar-masti, achpalā, i, chanchalā, i, hurmusḥti, badmasti, bhānḡ-bhānḡau, ā, dastmāli, lath-āmori.
 ROOD, kaḥḥā, biswā.
 ROOF, chhappar, chhān, chhājā, pharkā, chhat, saḡḡ, saḥḥ, bām, koḥḥā, pāḥān, 'arsh, paḥā, o, paḥwat; — (of the mouth) tālu.
 To ROOF, pāḥnā, chhā, onā, chhapar- &c. -ḡ, paḥānā.
 ROOK, set-kawā; — (at chess) ruḡḡ, rath, hāḥḥi.
 ROOM, jagah, thaur, ḥikānā, jā, o, maḡām, maḡal, ma-kān, gunjā, ish, peḥ, aḥṭā, o, samā, o, maidān; — (apartment) khāna, koḥḥri, ḡujra, buḡ'ā; — (stead) 'iwāz, badla.
 ROOMINESS, kushādagi, wus'at, phailā, o, lambā, i.
 ROOMY, kushāda, wasi', baḡā, lambā-chaurā.
 ROOST, addā, chakkas, baserā.
 To ROOST, addā par baithnā, baserā-k.
 ROO, jaḡ, mūl, beḡḡ, aḥl, bunyād, maḡdar, mūnḡ, chhor; — (bulbous) ḡanḥā, kandar, kandrā; — (of the bar-tree, &c.) dārḥi, baroh, bauḡ; — (of the palās, for waiting) bakel, bakelū; — (edible roots) tarkāri, zamīn-kand, kand-mūl; — (to take root) jaḡ-pakarṇā or -b.
 To ROOT, (n.) ḡarṇā, jaḡ-daurṇā or -phailnā; (a.) ḡarṇā, baithālnā; — (to root out or up) ujārnā, ukhārnā, beḡḡ-kani-k, jaḡnā, jaḡ-lagnā, gurūbnā; — (to dig) khikhornā.
 ROOTED, ḡarā-hū, ā, sakḥt, gaherā, mustaḥkam.
 ROOTEDLY, ba-shiddat, ustuwār.
 ROPE, rassi, je, oḥi, bādh, ḡori, rasan, ḡanāb, ḡabal, rasā, bān, sanauḡā, barhā, seli, risman, alganī. [pagnū.
 To ROPE, ḡiwām- or lasi-b- or -pakarṇā, tār-bandhnā,

ROPE-DANCER, naṭ, naṭā, bāzi-gar, rasan-bāz, sūt-dhār, bāns-bāz. [laheri.]

ROPE-MAKER, kanjar, rasan-gar, rasan-sāz, banbatā.

ROPINESS, las-dāri, lu'āb-dāri, laslasūhaṭ.

ROPY, lu'āb-dār, laslasā, las-dār.

ROSARY, tasbiḥ, jāpi, mālā, kanthi, sumran, subḥa; — (small tassel attached to the) shamsa

ROSE, gul, shah-gul, gul-āb (which signifies rose-water), ward, pūhup-rāj or puhpa-rāj; — (of roses) 'aṭr i gulāb; — (dog-rose) safed-gulāb, nasrin, se,oti; — (rose-apple) gulāb-jāman; — (rose-bay) harifā-phūl; — (rose-bed) gul-shan; — (rose-bud) ghuncha; — (rose-bush) gul-bun; — (rose-cheeked) gul-rukḥ, gul-rukḥsār, gul-rū, gul-rang, gul-chihra, gul-badan or gul-andām; — (rose-garden) gulistān, gulāb-bāri; — (rose-water) gul-āb.

ROSEATE, gul-gūn, surkh, gulābi, wardi, gulnār.

ROBIN (v. resin) dhūnā, dhūp, rāl, &c.

ROSY, gul-rang, gul-fām, gulābi.

ROT, saṛan, galan; — (among sheep) khaurā.

TO ROT, (n.) sarnā, galnā, pachnā, bigasnā, pāns-h; (a) sarānā, galānā, bosidā-k, pachānā, bigsānā; — (paper) kūt-k.

ROTATION, phirā, o, ghumā, o, bhau, ā, o, gardish, dāurān.

ROTE, nok-zabān, az-bar, kanthāgar; — (he has the whole book by rote) tamām kitāb usko nok-zabān yād hai.

ROTTEN, saṛā, galā, bosidā, ganda, murdār, jīran, bodā, jājmal; — (one rotten sheep corrupts the whole flock) ek ganda andā sabhon-ko bigārtā.

ROTTENNESS sarāhind, bosidagī, gandagī.

TO ROTTE, phirā-k, gasht-k, harzagardī-k, sair-k.

ROVER, āwāra, saiyāra, harza-gard, ramtā, phirantā, ramnā, sairbāz, jogī; — (or pirate at sea) chor-jahāz, ḍakait.

ROUGH, kharkharā, aṛbar, rūkhrā, kharbar, nā-mulā, im, khurrā, khasrahā, khodrā, khardharā, plusrahā, aṭpaṅgī, tirkhā, kharjharā, ruchh, rūphā; — (austere) baksā, kasailā; — (harsh to the ear) nāmauzūn, khānkhar; — (severe) karrā, talkh, tursh; — (as the sea) mawwāj, mauj-khez, joshān, pur-josh.

ROUGH-DRAUGHT, kharrā, khasrā, sānchā, musaw-

TO ROUGHEN, kharkharā- &c. -k or -h, rukhṛānā, kharkharānā, chbennā, rāhnā, dānt-banānā.

TO ROUGH-HEW, chhilnā, chhil-chhāl-k.

ROUGH-HEWN, an-gaṛhā, nā-tarāshida, rūkhā.

ROUGHLY, sakḥī- &c. -se, kharkharāhaṭ se.

ROUGHNESS, kharkharāhaṭ, rūkhā, i, rukhrā, i, khay-barā, i, nā-hamwāri, nā-tarāshidagī, kasā, o, khān-kharāhaṭ, talkhī, turshī, tundi; — (of the sea) maujkhezi; — (asperity) khasar, khoñch.

ROUND, gol, mudawwar, mustadīr, chakrīlā, gird, chakkā, girda, tīklā, golāṭ, baṭwān; — (smooth) mauzūn; — (slice) chakṭī, kaṭlā; — (large) ziyādā, bahut, kullī, san-sangin, bhāri, pūrā; — (brisk) jald; — (full) khaṭīr; — (a round sum) mablagh i khaṭīr.

ROUND, (sub.) dā, ira, gherā, maṅḍal, ḥalka, gird, āftābi, bāri, pherā, daur, gardish, naubat, दौरa, gashṭī, gardish, parosan, painṭrā; — (to go the rounds) girdāwari-k, pherā-k, pherā- &c. -phirnā.

ROUND, (adv.) ghūm, pher; — (to turn round) phernā.

ROUND, (prep.) āspās, ḥawālī, chau-gird, gird ba gird, har-ṣaraf, chārōn-ṣaraf, chārōn-or.

TO ROUND, gol, - &c. -k, guṅḍli-b, chiknānā.

ROUND ABOUT, (loose, indirect) pher-kā, pech-kā.

TO GO ROUND ABOUT pher-khānā.

ROUNDELAY, kūṅḍaliyā, ghāzal.

ROUNDISH, gol-sā, gol-gol-sā, mudawwar-sā.

ROUNDLY, (freely, plainly) ṣāf, sidhā, wā-shigīf, jaldī-se; — (earnestly, &c.) sa'i-se, koeshish-se

ROUNDNESS, golā, i, chakrā, i, chiknāhaṭ.

TO ROUSE, (a.) uṭhānā, jāgānā, be-dār-k, hushiyār-k; — (hawks at night) paṭki-d; — (to excite) harkat-d, chalānā; (n.) uṭhnā, jāgnā.

ROUSER, uṭhāwanhār; — (in comp.) angez.

ROUT, bhīr, jam-ghaṭ, hajūm, garrā, hūhāk, dhūm-gajar, ūdmas, jhūmar, dhama-chaukrī, dhōl-dhamākā, matwārā, jhūlmat; — (of an army) hazimat, shikast, bhagel, parā, o, shikast i fāhish.

TO ROUT, toṭ-tār-k, tārpātār-k, ḍandiyānā, shikast- &c. -d, bhagānā, mār-d.

ROUTE, (way) rāh, rāstā, rāh-bāṭ, ṣarīk, path.

ROW, ṣaf, kaṭār, ḳor, parā, aulī, pāntī, dhāri.

TO ROW, khyonā, ḍāṅḍ-mārnā, chalānā, balī-mārnā.

ROWEL, gul, nāṭh; — (paper) mahmaz.

ROWER, ḍāṅḍī, khewanhār, khewak.

ROYAL, shāhī, pādshāhī, shahāna, madikī, khusrawī, rāj-dhar, rājā, ū, shahwār, mu'allā; — (in comp) shah, rā, e.

ROYALIST, rāj-pachḥī, pādshāhī-banda, pādshāh-dost.

ROYALLY, khusrawāna, mulūkāna, shāhwār.

ROYALTY, saṭṣanat, pādshāhat, pādshāhī, rājatwa.

RUB, RUBBING, ragrā, ghisā, o, mālish; — (blow) dhakkā, āseb, gazand, ṣadma; — (difficulty) mushkil, bikaṭ.

TO RUB, (a) malnā, mālish-k, mījuā, ghāsnā, ragarnā, ghonṭnā, mānjhū, bhānjnā, maldal-k, māuḍhī, khasnā, lagānā, sūtnā, uptānā, hāth-phernā; — (to rub out or off) mitā-d, ḥakk-k, māl-d, chhil-d; — (a horse) kūnchā-mārnā; (n.) chilnā, ghis- or miṭ- or ragar-j; — (to rub through difficulties) gir-paṛ-ke-nikalnā, mar-pach-ke-nikalnā, ṭhelpel-nikalnā, girte-parṭe-nikalnā.

RUBBER, ghotni, muhrā, ṣāfi; — (used in baths) khisa; — (for a horse) hathī; — (for the feet) jhānwān.

RUBBISH, kurkuṭ, khāshāk, kūṛā, kaṭwār, kanāsāt, ghūr, kharkhas, ghās-pāt, ghās-phūs, kachrā, dhiibar, aghor, malāmat, malbā. [mānjnī, gaddī, pullī.]

RUBSTONE, (pestle, whetstone) ghotnā, opnī, silī.

RUBY, la'l, yākūt i rummāni, mānik, lāli, — (fig. penjhū, a beautiful red berry).

RUCTATION, (eructation) ḍakar, āroḥ, ḍhikār, ūḍgār.

RUDDER, patwār, kanhar, sukkān, dumbāl.

RUDDINESS, sarkhī, lālī, humrat, arunā, i, la'l-fāmi.

RUDDLE, lālmāṭī, rāngāmīṭī.

RUDDY, surkh, la'l, lāl, ārūn (prop. arūn).

RUDE, gustākḥ, shokḥ, be-adab, dhiṭh, an-gaṛh, nā-tarāshida, sakḥṭ, karakḥṭ, be-murawwat, jāṭhar, belihāz; — (violent) karrā, kaṭhin, tund; — (ignorant) anāṛī, kacā, khām; — (artless) sāda, sidhā.

RUEDELY, gustākḥī- &c. -se, be-adabāna.

RUDENESS, gustākḥī, shokḥī, be-adabī, dhiṭhā, i, nā-tarāshidagī, karakḥṭagī, durushtī, be-murawwati, karrā, i, kaphintā, sādagī, jāṭharā, i, be-lihāḍī.

RUDIMENTS, shūrā, āghāz, aṣl, bunyād, jar, k'ā'ida, bekḥ o bunyād, uṣūl, mūl, āsraswati.

RUE, sudāb, sāṭari, ispad.

TO RUE, pachhtānā, ta, assuf-k, āsōs-k, rūṭhnā, ronā, ḥāif-k, nadāmat- &c. -khainchnā.

RUEFUL, gham-gin, malūl, udās, ronā; — (a rueful countenance) ronī-sūrat.

RUEFULLY, udāsi- &c. -se, ghamgini-se.

RUEFULNESS, ghamgini, udāsi.

RUFFIAN, chandāl, ſhag, daghā-bāz, ḥarām-zāda, jallāf, la'in, ḥalākū, kaṭṭar, mal'ūn, mardūd, ḥārūn.

RUFFLE, (*fringe*) jhālar, chūrī; — (*plait*) chin, chunāt.

To **RUFFLE**, (a. to *rumple*) toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, mīnjmānj-k, tīrbīri-k, ulaṭpulaṭ-k, dalmal-k, althānā, simṭānā, lahrānā; — (*to disturb*) satānā, jalānā, dīk-k, chhernā; — (*to plait*) chunnā; (n) hīlnā, ḍolnā. [jabin.

RUFFLED, jhālar- &c. -dār; — (*veced*) chin bar

RUG, namad (vulg. namda), kammal, kalim.

RUGGED, kharkharā, nā-hamwār, ūkhar-khābar, behar, past-buland, nashē-farāz, ūnchā-nichā, khar-barā, bīrḥ, ūkhar-pūkhar, jhār-pahār, sang-lākh, khar-dār; — (*harsh*) nā-mauzūn, karakht.

RUGGEDNESS, kharkharābat, beharā, i, nā-hamwārī, karakhtagi.

RUIN, kharābī, pā, emālī, tabāhī, pareshānī, zawāl, khwārī, ḥalākī, abtarī, mīsmārī, inīdīm, satyānāsī, henbenā, i, wabāl, kṭīl, sam-bigārū, uṭārū, shikast, tafriḳa; — (*the ruins of a city*) khandhar.

To **RUIN**, (a.) bigārū, khasānā, toṛnā, khandhar-k, kharāb- &c. -k, ūṭānā, khar-k, dhā-d, girā-d, kho-d, uṭārū, ghālnā, fakīr-k, tīn-tera- &c. -k, mārānā, toṛānā, rulānā (from rūlnā, *to be ruined*) bitārānā; — (*to impoverish*) muflis-k, kangāl-k; (n.) bigārū, uṭārū, satyānās- &c. -h.

RUINED, kharāb, kharāb-khastā, wīrān, pareshān, ūṭār, mīsmār, pā, e-māl, talaf, tabāh, ghārat, ḥalāk, abtar, munhadam, bar-bād, satyānās, mal-meṭ, henbenā, tanatarāz, khāna-kharāb, shikasta, ghar-kharāb, khāna-wīrān, paṭṭā, chaur-chaupaṭ, shikastahāl- or -bāl- or -pā, taḥas-naḥas, bīrez-bīrez, turki-tamām, pareshān-hāl, tūtā-phūtā, nest-nā-būd, ṭalpaṭ.

RUINER, ghārat-gar, ghālak, ghālū, uṭārān-hār, ghāratī.

RUINOUS, (*bad*), muṭīr, muṭīd, zabūn, burā, dhathā; — (*decayed*) be-marammat, shikast-rekht, tūtā-phūtā, ukhrā-pukhrā.

RUINS, dhīhā, ṭīkar, ḍīwar, kharāba.

RULE, (*government*) ḥukm, amr, 'amal, sar-dārī, sāhibī, ḥānk, sūtra, marām; — (*canon*) kānūn, kā'ida, rasm, dastūr, rawish, ṣabīṭa; — (*measure*) ṭhīkānā.

To **RULE**, (*to govern*) rājnā, ḥukūmat- &c. -k or -r, sikkā-chalānā; — (*to manage*) dabānā, sādhnā; — (*lines*) salāknā, miṣṭar-k, amiṣar-khichnā.

RULER, ḥākim, 'āmil, ra'īs, amīr, sar-dār, nāzīm, whence, or from its superlative, nazīm, the *Nizam*, medhā, rāṭīk fāṭīk; — (*for drawing lines*) salākā, jadwāl-kash or -paṭṭī, miṣṭar, which is made of parallel threads disposed on parchment, so as to leave an impression when the paper is pressed on them.

RULES and REGULATIONS, kawānīn, kawā'id.

RULING, (*of lines*) saṭar-bandi.

To **RUMBLE**, hapharānā, dhardharānā, kharkharānā, gargarānā, arbarānā, bolnā, khalkhalānā, bhār-bharānā, dhamdhamānā, ghargharānā, garbarānā, kalkalānā, kar-kur-k, ghar-ghur-k.

To **RUMINATE**, pagurānā, jugālī-k; — (*to muse*) bichārnā, fikr-k, andeśa-k, dhyān-k.

To **RUMMAGE**, dhūndhnā, khojnā, chhān-mārānā, dhūndh-dhāndh-k, faktoṛnā.

RUMOUR, afwāh, āwāza, shuhrat, khabar, ishtihār, charchā, hūhī. [phailānā, chālānā.

To **RUMOUR**, kahnā, khabar- &c. -k or -d, urānā.

RUMOURER, muḥbīr, hūhī-kār, mushtahīr.

RUMP, chūṭar, surīn, dum-ghaza, chakkī, dhūdhī, gaṇḍet, dhoṅpar. [kunjak, juṭa, juṭa.

RUMPLE, RUMPLING, shikan, chin, chunan, simat,

To **RUMPLE**, toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, malnā, mīsnā, simaṭnā.

RUN, daur, daurā, dau, tagāpo; — (*rapid sale*) chālān, ūṭhān, mār, khapat, chaṭkā; — (*flow*) bahā, o, dhalā, o; — (*at the long run*) ākhir, ākhirash, ākhirko, picche, ākhiru-l-amr.

To **RUN**, (n) daurānā, dhānā, tag o po-k, rapaṭnā, dapaṭnā, nāṭhnā, ramānā, pahunchā, rugnā, barhnā; — (*let a horse off*) phenknā, ūṭhānā, phūṭnā; — (*to flee*) bhāgnā, gurez-k; — (*to flow*) bahnā, jāri-h, rawān-h; — (*to rush on*) chaṭhnā, chaṭh-baiṭhnā; — (*to melt*) pighalnā, galnā, ghūlnā, tighalnā; — (*to pass*) gugārānā, chalnā, jānā, chālā-jānā; — (*to be*) honā, lagnā, ho-jānā, ban-jānā; — (*to fall*) parnā, girnā; — (*to tend*) jhuknā, mā, il-h; — (*to mix*) milnā; — (*to prevail*) ghālib-h; — (*to run down*) dabānā; — (*to run on with a story*) oṭnā, raṭnā; — (*to run about*) daurā-phīrnā, mārā-phīrnā; — (*to run out, to leak*) risnā, chūnā, ṭapaknā; — (*to be finished*) tamām-h, ho-chuknā, kharj-h; — (*to spread*) phailnā; (*to run away with*) le-bhāgnā; — (*to run over*) dhalak-j, umar-j, raundnā, raundānā; — (*as a carriage*) raundā-mārānā; — (*to run over a book, &c*) paṭh-j; — (*to run up with a wall*) diwār-khainchnā or -daurānā; — (*to run in*) khosnā; — (*to run away*) palānā, ram-jānā; — (*to run after*) picche-pārānā, tūtānā, tūt-pārānā; — (*to run into, to penetrate*) paṭhnā, chubhnā, dhasnā; — (*to run round*) phīr-ānā; — *run, run, for God's sake run*) dauro re, dauro, khudā ke wāṣṭe dauro.

To **RUN**, (a.) daurānā, chalānā, jhonknā, ḍālnā, mārānā, bhonknā, lānā; — (*a boat, &c.*) chaṭhānā, lejānā; — (*to melt*) gholnā, pighlānā, galānā, gudāz-k; — (*goods*) chaukī-mārānā; — (*to prosecute*) pairawī-k; — (*to push*) ghuseṛnā, paṭhālnā; — (*to run through*) chhednā; — (*to run down*) ragēd-mārānā; — (*a hare, &c.*) daurā-ke-pakarnā.

RUNAWAY, RUNAGATE, bhagorā, bhaggū, gurez-pā, firārī, bhagel, parhū, ā, nāṭhū, bhagel.

RUNDLE, ḍanḍā, pāya, ṭonā, ḍanḍ.

RUNNER, daurāhā, dawinda, kṣid, daurāk.

RUNNET, jāman, chūstā, joran, jāwan, panīr-māya, maṭhā.

RUNNING, bhāg-ā-bhāg, bhāgnāṭh, rawān, bahtā, bahantū, chaltā; — (*knit*) sarak-phānsī,

RUPEE, rūpiya, or rūpiya, or rūpiya, taḳ.

RUPTURE, (*hernia*) fataḳ, bād-khāya, and-kos, and-sot, khūṭ, bād-fataḳ; — (*breach*) toṛ, shikastagi, tūt; — (*disagreement*) phūṭ, bigār.

To **RUPTURE**, toṛnā, phoṛnā; — (*ruptured*) airḍal.

RURAL, dehī, dehāṭī, gānwī, jangalī, saṭrā, i.

RUSH, (*straw*) nāgar-mothā; — (*violent motion*) jhapat, daur, pilā, o, relā.

To **RUSH**, daurānā, chaṭhnā, pilnā, relnā, jhapānā, pilāchnā, hurrā-k, dhasnā, dhardharānā, raprapānā, phadphadānā; — (*headlong*) muṭḍiyānā.

RUSSET, gandum-rang, sindūḳī, gharibā-mau.

RUST, zang, morcha, zangār, mail, jar; — (*fur*) kīṭ, kā, l.

To **RUST**, (n.) zang- &c. -pārānā, or -pakarnā, or -lagnā, zang-ālūda-h; — (*in any art, &c.*) rah-j, ṭhas-h, band-h, maṭh-k; (a.) zang- &c. -daurānā.

RUSTIC, RUSTICAL, dehī, dīkhānī, gānwelā, gānwūr, roṣṭā, i, dabang, jaṭ, gānwār, gūṣṭāngar.

A **RUSTIC**, gānwār, dīkhān, nā-tarāshidā.

RUSTICITY, dīkhāniyat, gānwār-pān, nā-tarāshidagi.

RUSTINESS, zang-ālūdagi.

To **RUSTLE**, machmachānā, kharkharānā, jharjharānā, hapharānā, sarsarānā, pharpharānā.

RUSTLING, machmachihat, khapkharahat, jharjharahat, sarsarahat, pharpharahat.

RUSTY, zang-älüda, murchälä, zang-khurda or -uftäda, kund, phas.

RUT, (*crack of a wheel*) lik, reghari, ghadar.

TO RUT, ufhnä, rat-änä, päthä-mängnä.

RUTHLESS, (*merciless*) be-rahm, nir-dayä, sang-dil.

RUTTISH, (*lustful, wanton*) ratähä, ufhä, shahwati.

RYE, de,ogandum or dew-gandum, kangarän.

S.

SABBATH, (*of the Jews*) yaumu-s-sabt, shumba; — (*of the Musalmäns*) jum'a, ädina; — (*of the Christians*) yak-shamba, itwär, rabi-bär.

SABLE, (*fur*) samür, postin.

SABRE, shamsher, samsäm, teghä, kharg, saif.

SACERDOTAL, shakhäna, gurwa, i, imämi.

SACHEL, (*small bag*) thaili, juz-dän, kesa.

SACK, gon, gathiyä, lofhä, borä, dhokrä, äkhä, khurji, tangi, palla, tappar, lohiyä, chafti, thek, paläs, khärä.

SACK, (*plunder*) mär-lut, luf-pät, täkht-täräj, ghärati.

TO SACK, mär-lenä, lütnä, täkht-täräj-k.

SACKBUT, (*kind of trumpet*) alghoza, muñh-kal.

SACKCLOTH, täf, dalq, ajär, mekhli, pafti, tappar, chafti. [gand.]

SACRAMENT, tabarruk, mahä-parshäd, ksam, sausacred, mukaddas, majid, päk, päwan, pabitar, mukhallä, mubäarak, harim, mutabarrik, munazzah, khäs, mahsüs; — (*inviolable*) be-zawäl, a-badh, mämün, mustahkam, ätal, a-çihüt.

SACREDLY, rästi-se, diyänat-se, taqaddus-se, päki-se.

SACREDNESS, küds, taqaddus, päki, be-zawäli.

SACRIFICE, kurbän, bal, hom, med, jag, fidä, nişär, tasadduk, sadka, nazar, wäran, nachhäwar, balihär, çarphäwä, bal-bakrä, utärä, utäran, sati, wäri; — (*the day of*) 'idu-z-zuhä; — (*to become a*) balä, eh-lenä, wäri-j, balbal-j.

TO SACRIFICE, kurbän &c. -k, wärnä, çarphänä, badhnä, arapnä; — (*to murder*) mär-satnä, tur-wädä; — (*to give up*) denä, chhornä, khonä, gawänä, bechnä; — (*to kill*) zabah-k, haläl-k, bismil-k, jauhar-k.

SACRIFICED, kurbäni, jän-nişär, mazbüh.

SACRIFICER, çarphäwanhär, zäbiş, sähibu-l-kurbän.

SACRILEGE, kafan-çori.

SAD, (*sorrowful*) udäs, rükhä, gham-gin, dil-gir, malül, maghmüm, mahzün, andoh-gin, hazin, gham-näk, diltang, kandan-muñh, mätami; — (*bad*) burä, zabün.

TO SADDEN, udäs- &c. -k, rufhänä.

SADDLE, zin, sarj, pälan, käthi, kaçhrä; — (*of a camel*) kajäwä, jahäz.

TO SADDLE, zin-b or -d; — (*horses*) zin-bandi-k.

SADDLE-BACKED, zin-pušt.

SADDLE-BAG, boghband, khogir, zin-band.

SADDLE-CLOTH, mail-khorä, zin-posh, 'arak-gir, ghä-shiya; — (*furniture*) äwä, i.

SADDLE-HORSE, sawäri kä ghorä.

SADDLER, zin-gar, sarrä, zin-doz, kafish-doz.

SADLY, ghamgini- &c. -se, udäsi-se.

SADNESS, udäsi, rükhä, i, gham-gini, dil-giri, malüji, maghmümi, mahzuni, gham-näki, dil-tangä, malälät.

SAFE, mämün, mahfüş, salämat, be-khaçar, chiranji, kusäl, aman-amän, musallam, khair-saläh; — (*for meat*) doti, çhikä, pinjä; — (*safe and sound*) bhäl changä, sähiş salim.

SAFEGUARD, himäyat, pusht-panäh, nigäh-bäni, räb bar, muhäfüz; — (*convoy*) badraça.

SAFELY, salämati- &c. -se, ba-khair o khübi.

SAFETY, SAFENESS, salämati, aman, amän, hişagat, amniyat, ißminän, bachä,o, rachhä, kusaltä, panäh, äsrä, äf, niralä.

SAFFRON, za'farän, kesar; — (*seed*) kurçüm, bar, barrä, karar; — (*bastard saffron*) küsum mu'asfar.

SAGACIOUS, chatür, syänä, tez-fahm, züd-fahm, gali:n süngü, tez-shämna.

SAGACIOUSLY, tez-fahmi- &c. -se, chaturä, i-se.

SAGACITY, SAGACIOUSNESS, tez-fahmi, züd-fahmi, chaturä, i, siyanap, sha'ür, firasat, dänish-mandi.

SAGAPENUM, sakbinaj, kandal.

SAGE, (*a plant*) säliya.

SAGE, (adj.) dänä, 'äkil, budh-män, zirak, hosh-mand, 'äkl-mand, dänish-war, mudabbir.

A SAGE, hakim, darwesh, buzurg, pir, pañdit, fäzil, 'älim, shaiikh, pürkhä.

SAGELY, dänä, i, &c. -se, hakimäna.

SAGENESS, dänä, i, hoshiyari, chaturä, i, sanjidagi.

SAGITTARIUS, burji-kamän, dhan, çaus.

SAGO, sägü-däna, säbü-däna.

SAID, mazkür, maşür, mauşuf, mushäruç-ilaihi, maz-bür, wuhü.

SAIL, päl, bäd-bän (corrup. bardawän) bädbän kä parda, — (*ship*) manzil, tho; — (*sail-cloth*) ajär.

TO SAIL, çalnä, jänä, daurnä, rawän-h, ufnä.

SAILING, niwä, i, sair i daryä, daryä-kä safar.

SAILOR, malläh, khäläşi- (vulg. çlashy), jahäzi, kishti-bän.

SAIL-YARD, päl-çandä.

SAINT, wali, sidh, darwesh, pir, abdäl, ghaug, süfi, sädh, çikh, gorakh, mun, sant, jogesar; — (*the saints*) auliyä.

TO SAINT, wali- &c. -çihärün or -banünä, &c.

SAINTLIKE, darweshäna, buzurgäna, mukaddasäna.

SAINTEHIP, waläyat, abdäliyat, &c.

SAKE, khäçir, wäşta, liye, het, lälach, sabab, märc, muñh, sänte, päş, rü, ruyat, murawwat, haçk, mulä-hiza; — (*for your sake*) tumhäre liye, tumhäre muñh par, tumhäri khäçir.

SALACIOUS, mast, garam, mat, unmat, alangä.

SALAMANDER, samandar, äg kä kirä, samandür.

SALARY, säliyana, 'alüfa, waçifa, säläna, sälagäna.

SALE, bikä,o, bikri, bai', farokht, farosh; — (*fair sale*) bai'bät; — (*forced sale*) barjat, wairä; — (*bill of*) sarnawisht, çabäla-ajiri; — (*vent*) kharij, ufhän, rang.

SALEABLE, khapti, bikä,ü, çäbil i farokht, bikne-jog, bikanhär, çhaltä, farokhtani, khapä,ü.

SALEP, sälib i misri.

SALESMAN, dast-farosh, kuhna-farosh; — (*salework*) bäzrü.

SALINE, SALTISH, namkin, khärä, lonçhlähä.

SALIVA, thük, räi, tuf, lu'ab, buzäç.

TO SALIVATE, muñh-länä, thükänä; — (*to be salivated*) muñh-änä.

SALLAD, sabzi, chafti (in some measure resembles our sallade); — (*sallad-dish*) sabzi-dän.

SALLOW, zard, pilä, phikä, tira, sänwä.

SALLOWNESS, zardä, pilä, i, phikä, i. tiragi.

SALLY, ubhär, täkht, jhapat, sair, khel, lahar, tarang, mauj, zaghand; — (*of fancy*) khüsh-khiyal.

TO SALLY, khurçü- &c. -k, ubharnä, çhal-bal-änä, bähar-nikalnä, ufh-daurnä, jhapatnä.

SALLY-PORT, chlor-khipki, daricha.

SALT, (sub) namak, lon, milh, sendhā, pāngā, sām-bhar, kirkich, khāri, paṭiyā, khār; — (a kind of) gāchhā-lon, sānchut-lon, kālā- or pādā-namak, namak-siyāh; — (rock) namak-sang; — (alkaline) jawā-khār, milhu-l-kālī; — (boiling) namak-pukhtāni; — (preparation of) panchlonā; — (fish) sukhtī.

SALT, (adj) namkin, lonā, khārā, shor, salonā, lonch-hābā, lonārī, namaki, namak-dār, also salted.

TO SALT, namkin- &c. -k, lon- &c. -d, -d or -mārnā, namak- &c. -rachnā or charānā, &c.

SALT-CELLAR, namak-dān, milh-dān.

SALTED, (as meat) namak-parwarda, namak-dār.

SALTER, (one who sells salt) namak-farosh, loniyā.

SALTISH, longarā, namgarā, māliḥ.

SALTLESS, be-namak, phikā, a-lonā, nir-khār.

SALT-MAKER, loniyā, namak-paz, malangi, namaki, namak-sāz, tafāli.

SALTNESS, namkiāl, khārā, i, namak-dāri.

SALTPETRE, shora; — (maker) shora-sāz or -gar.

SALT-PIT, SALT-PAN, namak-sār, lonār, khalārī, jāl, tafāl. [rihā, i, gat or gati.

SALVATION, najāt, mukt, sadgat, bachā, o, rustagāri.

SALUBRIOUS, siḥhat-bakhsh, khush-gawār, muwāfiq, sukhad, achchhā, musliḥ, gawāra, shāfi.

SALUBRITY, khush-gawāri, muwāfiqat, siḥhat.

SALVE, (for covering sores) marham, lep.

SALVER, ṭabāk, sūni, khwāncha.

SALVO, ār-ber, ār, sharf, ḥaid, 'uzr, bahāna, ḥila, ḥila-sharā'i.

SALUTARINESS, fā, ida-mandī, manfa'at, mufidi.

SALUTARY, (salubrious) gun-kār, mufid, fā, ida-mand, nāfi'.

SALUTATION, SALUTE, salām, sāhib-salāmat, pranām, daṇḍwat, rām-rām, jāi-gopāl, bandagi, kurnish, taslim, johār, asirbād, salām-un-'alaik, salām-'alāikum, pā, e-lāgon, jaigabes, ādān, sirḥathor; — (from a fort) salāmi.

TO SALUTE, salām- &c. -k, bandnā, dast ba sar-h.

SALUTER, salāmi, mujrā, i, bandanhar.

SAME, yihī (obl. isi), wuhī (obl. usi), ekhi, yakī, ek, eksūn or yaksūn, hamtā, barābar, mutasāwi, sam; — (-hand) ek-ḥalma; — (in comp.) ham, ek: thus, of the same colour, ham-rang, ek-rang.

SAMENESS, eksūni, barābarī, ekiyat, samtā, yaktā, muṭābakat, sawaiyat, tarādūf, ekā, i.

SAMPLE, bāngī, namūna, chāshni, mādarī.

SANATIVE, SANATORY, shāfi, siḥhat-āwar, shifā-bakhsh.

SANCTIFICATION, taḥaddus, taḥdis, taḥhīr; — (consecration) ikāmāt, jag.

SANCTIFIED, ḥāhīr, muṭahhar, muḥaddas, pāk.

SANCTIFIER, shāfi, shifā-bakhsh.

TO SANCTIFY, pāk- &c. -k, muṭāḥaddas-jānnā.

SANCTIMONIOUS, auliyāna, rikh-bhekḥ, auliyā-gurat.

SANCTION, ḥukm, farz, amr, ijāzat.

SANCTITY, SANCTITUDE, ḥuds, pākī, ṭahārat, ṣafā, e.

SANCTUARY, māman, panāh-gāh, maḥdas, dargāh.

SAND, ret, bālū, reg, ramal, thal; — (bank) char, kharāba; — (a sand or barren track) registān, reti.

SANDAL, (shoe or slipper) algā, charan-dāsi, kharā, ūn, na'lain, champan.

SANDAL-WOOD or SANDERS, sandal, chandan; — (red) rakat chandan: the other sorts are malyū-gir, agar.

SAND-BLIND, dhūndhlā. [gard-ḥmez.

SANDY, bhurbhurā, retlā, balū'ā, kirkirā, raḡi retlā,

SANGUIFICATION, rakat-kār, khūn-āwari.

SANGUINARY, khūn-khwār, khūn-rez, jallādiyā, khūni, katl-dost, khūn-fishān or -bār.

SANGUINE, surkh, lāl, bahbahā, pur-khūn, kasīru-d-damm; — (as hope) barā, ḥawī, wāsiḥ; — (confident) nāzān, ummedwār, mutawaḥḥa'.

SANGUINENESS, (confidence) ummed-wāri, garmi.

SANIES, pāni, zard-āb, panchhā.

SAP, 'arāk, ras, pāni, dūdh, lu'āb, las, raakas.

TO SAP, naḥab- or send-mārnā, ḥhā-d, girā-d, khasānā.

SAPIENT, (knowing) dānā, wuḥūd-dār, waḥif-kār.

SAPLESS, khushk, sūkhā, be-ras, be-las.

SAPLING, keḥā, paudhā, naul, nihāl, chārā, nau-nihāl, amolā.

SAPPHIRE, nilam, safir, yāḳūt-kabūd, indarnil.

SAPPINESS, ser-ābi, 'arāk-dāri.

SAPPY, raslā, ser-āb, 'arāk-dār, ras-dār.

SARCASM, mihnā, ṭā'n, ṭā'n-tashni', la'n-ṭā'n, ṭanz, ramz, kināya, gābhi, boli-ḥoli, karwī-bāt, kāṭ.

SARCASTICAL, SARCASTIC, ṭā'n-āmez, sakht.

SARCASTICALLY, ṭā'n- &c. -se, ṭanz-se, sakhtī-se.

SARCENET, kapar-dhūr, ghāb-phūs.

SARCOCOLLA, anzarūt, kanjāda.

SARSAPARILLA, 'ushba, mako, e, magrāba.

SASH, jāl, paṭkā, baddhi, seli.

SATAN, shaitān, iblis, &c. &c. (vide Devil).

SATCHEL, (v. sache) thaili, juz-dān.

SATED, SATIATE, bhārā, ser, āsūda, bhar-pūr.

TO SATIATE, SATE, bharnā, ser-k, chhakānā, āghwānā.

SATIETY, seri, āsūdagi, bharti, chhakā, i. [nindā.

SATIN, aḥlas, tāfta, daryā, i. [nindā.

SATIRE, hajo, zamm, mazammāt, upādh, bhauḍau, ā.

SATIRICAL, hajo-āmez, ṭanz-go, ṭā'na-go.

SATIRICALLY, hajo-se, ṭanz-go, i-se. [nindak.

SATIRIST, hāji, upādhī, hajawī, ṭā'di, hajo-go, hajoḥā.

TO SATIRIZE, hajo- &c. -k, nindnā, kut-k.

SATISFACTION, khāṭir-khwāhi, khāṭir-jam'i. khāṭir-dāri, dil-dāri, khāṭir-nishād, taskin, ārām, āsūdagi, āsā, ish, sukh, khushnūdi, dil-shādī, bashāshat, pas-khāṭir, iṭminān, ūbh, bodh, man-māntā, man-pūran, dil-jo, i; — (amends) badla, 'iwaz, pādāsh.

SATISFACTORINESS, khāṭir-pasandi, khāṭir-khwāhi.

SATISFACTORY, khāṭir-pasand, khāṭir-khwāh, bā-ṣawāb, bar-jastā, man-mān.

SATISFIED, rāzi, raḥāmānd, khush, man-gar, man-mānā or -māntā, dil-shād, masrūr, āsūda, ser; — (convinced) ḥā, il, ma'ḥūl.

TO SATISEY, rāzi- &c. -k, or -r, khāṭir-jam'- &c. -k, peṭ-bharnā, manānā, harānā, samjhānā, dil-khwāhi-k; — (assure) piṭh-ṭhonknā, piṭh-par hāth-phernā.

TO SATURATE, bharnā, ser-k, pūrā-k, lab-ā-lab-k.

SATURDAY, sanīchar, shamba, hafta, sanibār, bār, yaumun-s-sabt, awwal i hafta.

SATURN, zuḥal, kaiwān, sanīchar.

SATURNALIA, (v. bacchanals) dhūl-herī, holi.

SATURNINE, bhāri, sanjīda, sard-mizā, balghami.

SATYR, (fabulous monster) ghul, parduma.

SAVAGE, (adj.) jangali, wahshi, bayābāni, banaili; — (cruel) sang-dil, kaṭṭār, dashūi; — (brutal) ḡalim, durushṭ, be-raḥm.

SAVAGE, (sub.) ban-mānus, jangali-ādmi.

SAVAGELY, be-raḥmī- &c. -se, durushṭī-se.

SAVAGENESS, wahshat, sang-dil, sakhtī, be-raḥmī.

SAUCE, chāshni, chaṭni (commonly pron. chīṭni).

TO SAUCE, chāshni-dār-k, chaṭni-lagānā.

SAUCEBOX, marchā, i, mirch, chingī : — (*a pert person*) gustākḥ, &c. (v. *saucy*).

SAUCER, tashartī, pirich, thāli, sakorī, nim-chīnī, sifāli, sakoriyā, diwaliyā.

SAUCEPAN, tambiyā, ḍabbū, degchī.

SAUCILY, gustākḥi- &c. -se, shokḥi-se, &c.

SAUCINESS, gustākḥi, shokḥi, masti, be-adabī, shokḥ-chashmī, dhīthā, i, magrā, i, gabbarā, i.

SAUCY, gustākḥ, shokḥ, be-adab, be-tamiz, machlā, magrā, shokḥ-chasm, mast, gabbar.

TO BE SAUCY, itrānā, chochlā-k, adhrānā, phūlnā, sir-kārhnā. [chhorke.

SAVE, SAVING, (adv.) chhūt, chhor, mā-siwā, mā-warā, TO SAVE, (a.) bachānā, ubārnā, panāh-d, himāyat-k, salāmat-r, bachā-e-r ; — (*to lay by*) pas-andāz-k, rakh-chhornā, kifāyat-k, sambhānā, tārnā ; — (*one's credit*) muñh-r, jatan- &c. -k ; — (*to excuse*) mu'af-k, najāt-d or -bakḥshnā, chhornā ; — (*God save you*) khudā hāfiḡ, haḡḡ-ta'ālū tumheñ salāmat rakhe ; bhagwān tumko chiranjī rakhe.

SAVER, bachā, ū, amin, hāfiḡ.

SAVING, SAVER, kifāyatī, kifāyat-shi'ār, juz-ras, oji.

SAVING, (sub.) kifāyat, wārā, bachā, o, ubār, oj.

SAVINGNESS, kifāyat-shi'ārī, juz-rasi, pas-andāzi.

SAVIOUR, shafi' ; — (*The Saviour*) Al-Masiḥ.

TO SAUNTER, phirā-k, phirnā, ramnā, harza-gardi-k, bād-hawā, i-phirnā ; — (*to loiter*) parā-rāhnā.

SAVOUR, bo, gandh, lazzat, maza.

TO SAVOUR, bāsā, bo- &c. -r or -nikālnā or -d ; — (*to betoken*) dalālat-k.

SAVOURINESS, chāshni-dārī, maza-dārī or maze-dārī.

SAVOURY, chāshni-dār, maza-dār, laḡiz, khush-gawār, sondhā.

SAUSAGE, kūlma, langūchā.

SAW, krānt or karānt, āra, arra, panārī, minshār.

TO SAW, (a.) āre se chīrnā or kāḡna, ārā-k, ārā- &c. khīchnā or -chalānā, arra-kashī-k.

SAW-DUST, būrā, lakḡi kī būknī, burāda.

SAWYER, arra-kash, karāntī.

SAXIFRAGE, kulthī, panwār, kāsiru-l-hajar.

TO SAY, bolnā, kahnā, bāknā, bāt- &c. -k, batiyānā, kathnā, farmānā ; — (*to repeat*) parhnā ; — (*to say or do*) bolnā chālnā ; — (*I neither said nor did any thing to him*) na us se bolā na chālā ; — (*they say*) log kabte ; — (*it is said*) khabar hai, nakī hai.

SAYING, bāt, kahā, sukḥan, ḡaul, kalām, maḡūla, kahāwat, ḡadiḡ, ḡudūḡ, boli.

SCAB, de, oli, khūthī, khūrand, khasrā, papri, chaḡ ; — (*of a fellow, &c.*) jhāḡ kā bāl, chaḡde kī mail (v. *riffraff*).

SCABBARD, miyān, niyām, kāthī, ḡhilāf. [khāj-bharā.

SCABBED, SCABBY, khārishḡī, also sorry, &c. chaḡahā, SCABBEDNESS, SCABBINESS, khārishḡī-panā.

SCAFFOLD, machān, bhārā, ḡaunḡā, pā, eth, gargaj, mairā.

TO SCALD, jalānā, chhaunknā, ulmā-k, jhulsānā ; — (*as urine*) chinang-mārnā, jalnā, chināknā.

SCALD-HEAD, ganḡ, chā, in chū, in, -bād-khorā.

SCALD-HEADED, ganḡā, kal.

SCALE, palla, palrā, nirtī, pachāsā, pariyanī, nārji, narḡā, takhrī, bāntī, palchak ; — (*balance*) tarāzū, tūlā, kāntā, tak, takri ; — (*of a fish*) chhīlkā, de, oli, cho, iyān, sirnā, sirhnā, filā ; — (*gamut*) sar i gam-padni, gan ; — (*plate*) tah, part, papri ; — (*ladder*) sirhī, sopān ; — (*gradation*) tadriḡ, darḡā, silsila, zanḡira.

TO SCALE, chaḡhnā ; — (*a wall*) kūd-phāndnā, mai-mārnā ; — (*guns*) sar-k ; — (*to scale off*) jhārnā, utarnā.

SCALING-LADDER, sikhedār kamād.

TO SCALP, chandli-utār-lenā, chandli-kāḡ-lenā.

SCALY, chhīlke-dār, kharkharā.

SCAMMONY, saḡmūniyā, maḡmūdā.

TO SCAMPER, champat-h, jātā-rāhnā, khisak-jānā, bichālnā, lapaknā, saḡaknā, hiraknā, bāt-j.

TO SCAN, (*verse*) takḡī-k, wazn-k, bantī-k, taulā ; — (*to examine*) jāchnā, taḡḡik-k, intihān-k.

SCANDAL, 'aib, sharm, bad-nāmi, chughli, dāḡh, iftirā, kalank, lik, malāmat, gila.

TO SCANDALIZE, SCANDAL, tuhmat- &c. -lagānā, bad-nām- &c. -k.

SCANDALOUS, ma'yūb, zabūn, bad, burā, nikhid, malāmatī, muftarī ; — (*as language, &c.*) saḡḡt, talkḡ, kaḡhor.

SCANDALOUSNESS, zabūnī, badi, burā, i, ma'yūbi.

TO SCANT, ḡhaḡānā, kāḡnā, mārnā, kam-k.

SCANTILY, SCANTLY, thorā-sā, tangi-se, kami-se.

SCANTINESS, SCANTNESS, kamī, kamḡī, ḡillat, tangī, kotāhī.

SCANTLING, andāza ; — (*pattern*) namūna.

SCANTY, kam, thorā, ḡalil, tang, kotāh, ochhā.

SCAR, dāḡh, chīnh, chittī, chitkārā, chaktā.

TO SCAR, dāḡh- &c. -d or -lānā, dāḡhī, dāḡ-d or -l.

SCARAMOUCH, (*a buffoon*) bahurūpiyā, bhāḡḡ.

SCARCE, kam, thorā, nir-bij, kam-yāb, nādir, shāḡ, nā-yāb, nā-paid, birlā, tez, ajūr, adhbhūt, āḡe-meñ namak, ilā-māshā, 'unḡā ; — (*make yourself scarce*) apnā muñh kālā karo, champat-ho.

SCARCELY, kam, mushkil-se, saḡḡḡī-se, dushwārī-se, biswāḡat, kamtar, birlā.

SCARCITY, SCARCENESS, kamī, kamḡī, ḡhaḡḡī, torā, toḡā, chaḡḡī, chaḡkā, ḡillat, kam-yābī, nā-yābī, tangī, kaḡḡ, kaḡḡī, ḡūt, dhān kā borā, khainch.

TO SCARE, hushkārnā, bhāḡkānā, bhāḡkānā, ḡarānā, bichkānā, bichlānā, bhagānā, bhāḡbhāḡānā, chah-rānā.

SCARECROW, bijh-ḡāb, dhokhā, dhūhā, kaḡh-bāḡh, kāḡḡhī-kā dānt.

SCARF, oḡhni, ek-paḡḡā, do-paḡḡā, ek-lā, i, do-lā, i, ūparnā.

SCARFSKIN, (*thin skin or cuticle*) jhīllī, kḡhas.

SCARIFICATION, pachhnā, ḡajāmat (the latter is little used in this sense, being now applied to the act of shaving).

SCARIFICATOR, SCARIFIER, ḡajḡām ; — (*instr.*) pachhuī.

TO SCARIFY, pachhnā-d, khūn-lenā, khonchi-mārnā, khonchiyānā ; — (*or bleed the poppy, &c.*) pachhnā, chhe, onā.

SCARLET, sulḡāni-surkh ; — (*colour*) lāl or lā'l, surkh, ḡirmizi.

SCATE or SKATE, (*for sliding on*) laphi, sekchī.

TO SCATTER, (a.) kḡhiḡḡānā, chhīḡḡkānā, bithrānā, chhit-rānā, chhīḡḡnā, bagārnā, phailānā, parāḡanda-k, mun-tashar-k, tīn-terāh-k, bakhernā, nigār-k, wārnā ; (n.) khīḡḡnā, chhīḡḡkānā, bitharnā, chhīḡḡnā, parāḡanda- &c. -h, intihār-h, bikhīrnā, kichrānā.

SCATTERED, tikram-bikram, birrā, chīda, ḡūḡā-phūḡā.

SCATTERING, (in comp.) afshān, rez, &c. as gul-afshān, scattering flowers.

SCATTERINGLY, idhar-ūdhar, jā-ba-jā, illā māshā.

SCAVENGER, khāḡ-rob, jāḡub-kash, mihtar.

SCENE, did, maḡsar, madd i nāḡar, tamāsha, numā, ish, namūd, faḡā ; — (*curtain*) parḡā ; — (*in poetry*) zamīn ; — (*of war*) akḡhārā, khet, addā ; — (*the scene of war ought always to be carried into the enemy's country*) dushman ke mulk meñ larā, i kā akḡhārā hameshā ḡālā chāshīye.

SCENERY, aabâb, sâmagrî, tautiyya, 'âlam.
 SCENT, bo, bû, bâs, mahak, gandh, kûwwat i shâmma, nâk, sûnghnî; — (*chase*) shikâr.
 To SCENT, (*to smell*) sûnghnâ, gamaknâ, gûnjnâ, bo- &c. -lenâ; — (*to perfume*) bâsnâ, khûsh-bo-dâr-k, mahak- &c. -d, mahkânâ.
 SCENTED, bodâr, mu'attâr, sa-gandh, su-gandh.
 SCENTLESS, be-bo, nir-bâs, nir-gandh. [mashâ,fn.
 SCEPTIC, SCEPTICAL, dalil-talab, waswâsi, bharmi,
 SCEPTRE, 'asâ; the ensigns of royalty in Hindûstân are the chhatar. *umbrella*, and chaunwar, *fly-brush*, besides the takht, *throne*: a crown, tāj, even, is no part of the regalia, an ornamented turban, pagrî, being used instead of it.
 SCHEDULE, daftar, fard, fihrist.
 SCHEME, naqsha, upâe, manûba, h'kmat, katkanâ, band o bast, tadbir, bandîsh, sâzish, fîrat, tajwiz, kimiyyâ, tamhîd, bilâbandî, bândhnâ, niyat, irâda; — (*purpose*) maqlab, mudda'â, parojan.
 SCHEMER, manûba-bâz, tadbiri, katkane-bâz, k'ikmatî.
 SCHISM, bid'at, rifz, phût, rakhnâ, khalal, fasâd.
 SCHISMATIC, bid'atî, râfîq, khârîjî.
 To SCHISMATIZE, bid'at- &c. -k, phûtnâ.
 SCHOLAR, sikh, shâgî, d, talmîz, murîd, ohelâ, chhâtrî, pathâ, patharthî, zabân-dân; — (*student*) tâlîb i 'ilm, chatiyyâ, bidyâ-arthî or vidyârthî; — (*a man of letters*) 'âlim, fâzil, kâbil, mullâ, khwânda, pânde, parhâ.
 SCHOLARSHIP, 'ilm, 'ilmiyat, fazilat, kâbiliyat.
 SCHOLASTIC, 'ilmî, 'âlimâna, darsi, maktabi.
 SCHOLIAST, muhashshî, mufassir, hâshiya-nawîs, sharah-nawîs, tippanî-kartâ.
 SCHOLIUM, sharah, hâshiya, fikâ, tippanî.
 SCHOOL, maktab, maktab-khâna, dabistân, ta'lim-khâna, madrasa, chaṭ-sâr, sikh-sâlâ.
 To SCHOOL, sikhlânâ, payhânâ, tariyat-k, adab-k.
 SCHOOL-BOOK, darsi, maktabi-kitâb. [tab.
 SCHOOL-BOY, maktabi-larîkâ, chatsârî-larîkâ, tîfl i mak-
 SCHOOL-FELLOW, ham-maktab, ham-dars, ham-sabaḡ, ek-pâth, sasâlâ.
 SCHOOLING, âkhûngarî, atâlîkî, ta'lim, tâdîb.
 SCHOOL-MASTER, âkhûn, ustâd, mullâ, mudarris, mu'allim, miyâñ-jî, pânde, pâdhâ.
 SCHOOL-MISTRESS, ustânî, mullânî, âtû, panditâyan.
 SCIATICA, (*hip-gout*) 'arḡu-n-nisâ, niḡris i surin.
 SCIENCE, 'ilm, bidyâ, hunar, 'ilm o fazl, gun, h'kmat, isti'dâd, kalâ.
 SCIENTIFIC, 'ilmî, yaḡînî, 'ilmiyâna.
 SCIMITAR, sarohî, nîmcha, shamsher, asî, kharg.
 SCIOLIST, granth-chumbak, ûpar-bûjh, kam-fahm.
 SCION, paiwand, shâkh, nihâl, ḡalam.
 SCIRRHUS, gilṭî, gâñth; — (*scirrhous*) gilṭî-dâr, ganḡhilâ.
 SCISSARS, miḡrâḡ, kâinçhî, katarnî, katari.
 SCOFF, SCOFFING, ṭa'n, ṭa'n-tashui', istihzâ, ṭhaṭhâ, taḡhik, ḡâhiki, ṭa'na-zani, ṭhaṭhâ-bâzi, tauhin.
 To SCOFF, ṭa'n- &c. -k, galiyânâ, angûṭhâ-dikhlanâ.
 SCOFFER, ṭa'na-zan, ṭa'in, mustahzi, hazzâl, zâhik, hazl-go.
 SCOFFINGLY, ṭa'na-zani- &c. -se, taḡhik-se.
 SCOLD, larâkî, jhagrâlû, kalahi, karkasâ, muñh-phûrî.
 To SCOLD, jhagarnâ, gâlî-d, jhârnâ, jhiraknâ, kilkilânâ, kitkitânâ, dagadhnâ, rarnâ, latârnâ, zajr-k, tashnî-k.
 SCOLDING, jhirîkâ-jhirîkî, putrâwaj, taubîkh.
 SCONCE, diwâr-ḡîr; — (*head*) bajjar, mûñḡ.
 SCOOP, (*ladle*) kûrnî, ḡokiyâ, hathâ.
 To SCOOP, khakhornâ, kornâ, khol-k, kundarânâ.

SCOPE, maḡsad, manshâ, anumân; — (*space*) 'arsâ, wus'at, bistâr, phailâ, o, maidân.
 To SCORCH, (a.) bhulsnâ, jhulsnâ, jhonkârnâ, harkânâ, ausânâ; (n.) bhulasnâ, jhulasnâ, jhonkarnâ, haraknâ.
 SCORCHING, saḡht, sozanda or sozân, karaktâ.
 SCORE, khatt, lakir, nishân, lik, ḡandîr, chachîr, re-ḡhârî; — (*account*) lekhâ, hisâb; — (*twenty*) korî, bisî.
 To SCORE, khatt- &c. -khichnâ or -d.
 SCORN, (*contempt*) nindâ, istihzâ, istikhfâf, avagyâ.
 To SCORN, subuk- or nâ-chîz or halkâ-jannâ, hikârat- &c. -k, thûknâ, mûtnâ, 'ar-r or -k, &c. chûṭkî par urânâ.
 SCORNER, nindak, mustahzi, garbî, mutakabbir.
 SCORNFUL, mudammigh, garbî, niṭiâk.
 SCORPION, bichhû, biclîhî, gazh-dum, 'akrab, terhû, â, brisḡhik; — (*bastard*) pad-bicḡhû.
 SCOT-FREE, sâf, be-dâḡh, muft, yûhî or yûhîhî.
 SCOT AND LOR, khîrâj, maḡsûl, ḡissa-rasad; — (*to pay*) kauṭî-bharnâ.
 SCOUNDREL, kurrumsaḡ, kaltabân, bad-ḡât, shuhda, luchchâ, laḡunda, beṭî-chod, beṭî-kâ-laurâ.
 To SCOUR, manjñâ, malnâ, sâf- &c. -k, pharchânâ; — (*to purge*) jhârnâ, chalanâ.
 SCOURER, manjwâ, saikligar; — (*purge*) jhâf.
 SCOURGE, (lit. and fig.) châbuk, korâ, tâziyâna, ḡam-chî, kasâ. [-jarnâ or -d.
 To SCOURGE, kasânâ, châbuk- &c. -marnâ -lagânâ
 SCOURGER, korâ-bâz, kasâk, tâziyâna-zan.
 SCOUT, jâsûs, har-kâra, bhediyyâ, khabar-ḡîr or -jo.
 SCOWL, baghû, âhat, tursh-rû, i, muñh-terhâ.
 To SCOWL, baghû, ânâ, gurernâ, muñh-terhâ-k or -sakoṭnâ.
 SCOWLING, bhond-muñhâ, aundhî-peshânî.
 SCRAGGY, hapkhangkhârî, patlâ, dublâ.
 SCRAMBLE, lûtâ-pâṭî, chhinâ-chhânî.
 To SCRAMBLE, chhinâ-chhorâ-k, lûtñâ, chhin-chhinâ-nau, â- &c. -k, jhaptâ-jhaptî-k, chhauknâ.
 To SCRANCH, kur-kur-châbnâ, mur-mur-châbnâ.
 SCRAP, chhilan, tarâsha, kataran, khûrchan, chîḡ, ṭuk, ṭukṭâ, ruḡ'â, kûnâ, i; — (*of paper*) purza.
 SCRAPE, (*difficulty, perplexity*) tangî, kash-ma-kash, saket, zaḡṭa, kûber, jhanjhaṭ.
 To SCRAPE, chhilnâ, khurachnâ, siharñâ, chholnâ, ḡhunṭânâ, ḡhasitnâ, ḡhisaknâ, raḡarnâ; — (*together*) jorjâr-k, tarâshnâ, tarâsh-kharâsh-k; — (*on a jiddle*) oṭnâ; — (*to gather*) jorñâ, batornâ; — (*to scrape acquaintance*) âshnâ, i jorñâ or -lagânâ.
 SCRAPER, (*the instrument*) chholnî, khûrpi, rârpi, khûrchnî, oṭanhâr; — (*for the tongue*) jibhî.
 SCRAPINGS, khûrchan, khankhâran, tah-deḡî.
 SCRATCH, chîr, bakot, khasoṭ, kharoṭ, dhârî, chirâ, chirkâ, changet, khonchâ.
 To SCRATCH, khujlanâ, nochnâ, bakotnâ, khasoṭnâ, kharoṭnâ, kharouchnâ, sahlânâ, khonṭnâ, chhil- or tarâsh-d; — (*out*) noch-nikalnâ, khurachnâ, raḡarnâ.
 SCRATCHER, (*v. the verb*) khâr-pusht, khârâsh-zan.
 To SCRAWL, chichirphî-khichnâ, chithârñâ.
 SCRAWLER, bad-khatt; — (*also a scrawl*) bad-mar-kaz, chithârû, â. [kûk.
 SCREAM, SCREECH, chikh, kilkar, chillahat, chinghâr, To SCREAM, SCREECH, chichiyânâ, kilkârî-mârnâ, chinghârñâ, chikhnâ, alilânâ, kûknâ, kilkârñâ, chin-chinânâ, howânâ, phikûrnâ, chilchilânâ.
 SCREECH-OWL, (*vide under owl*) ḡhûḡhû, &c.
 SCREEN, ṭaṭṭî, fîtar, jhâmp, ḡanât, chik, purda, oṭ, âf, âsrâ; — (*radde*) jharnâ.

TO SCREEN, ot- &c. -k, otná, árñá, bachíná, chhipaná; — (to sift) jhárñá, chálná, also the sieve.

SCREW, pech, marori.

TO SCREW, pech-d or -laganá; — (to control) morná, bídoná, charháná, síkorná, khichná.

TO SCRIBBLE, kalam-kashí-k, kalam-ghasitná.

SCRIBBLER, kalam-kash.

SCRIBE, kátib, likhni-dás, likhwaiyá, likhnewálá.

TO SCRIB, (as a pen) kirkiráná.

SCRIP, ruk'a, purza, shuk'á, chíthi.

SCRIPTURE, (Christian) kitábi muqaddas, taurit, injil; — (Hindú) purán, shástar, bed; — (Muham-madan) furkán, kur,án.

SCRIVENER, 'arzi-nawis, kabála-nawis.

SCROFULA, kanthi-málná, sanpát, ghurghurú.

SCROLL, daftar, fard, lapetá.

SCROTUM, foça, thaili, anđkos or anđkos.

SCRUB, (base scoundrel) páji, sída, dani.

TO SCRUB, malná, ghoñá, ubatná (whence ubtan, cosmetic) mardan-k.

SCRUBBY, (mean, shabby) ganda, malámáti.

SCRUPLE, shubha, shakk, ishtibáh, taraddud, wahn, waswás, waswasa, sandeh, chintá.

SCRUPLE, (weight) sawá-máshá, bist-dána.

TO SCRUPLE, waswás- &c, -k, hadiyáná, kachiyáná, bharamná.

SCRUPULOUS, waswási, shakki, wahní, wahn-nák, chintit, bharmi, sandehi.

SCRUPULOUSLY, waswás, &c. -se, chintá-kar-ke.

SCRUPULOUSNESS, wahn-nákí, hadiyáht.

SCRUTINEER, muhásib, badar-nawis.

TO SCRUTINIZE, imtiñhán- &c. -k, jánchná, chláná.

SCRUTINY, imtiñhán, ázmá, ish, jánch-jachá, o, talásh, pursish, púchh-púchh, just o jo, muhásiba.

TO SCUD, dauřná, bhágná, hawá- or káfur- or champat- or hur-hojáná, urná.

SCUFFLE, khichá-khichí, dhaul-dhappá, jüti-paizár, lát-múki, dhakkam-dhakkí, márak-mári, pachhápá-pachhári, mārā-māri, dhama-dham, hathá-hathí, dhaul-chhakar, jhaptá-jhaptí, nikalá-nikalí, kallá-thallá, dhingá-dhángi, paizárá-paizári, hathá-pechí, husht-musht, jhánjhat, chhiná-chhiní, jhajhor, dih-bazan.

TO SCUFFLE, dhakkam-dhakkí- &c. -k.

TO SCULK, chhip- or dabak- or luk- or ghus-rahná, rú-posh-h, lendiyáná, kaniyáná, ji-chhipaná or -chór-ná, khisakná.

SKULKER, dabkel, kam-chor, ghusrú, dhilá-salá, dübrú.

SKULL, khopri, kása, kása, e sar, khapro.i.

SCULLER, (canoe or small boat) jalwá-đengi.

SCULLERY, bhandsár, bhandásalá. [tahlawí]

SCULLION, deg-sho, kamerá, thalü,á, talherú, (fem.)

SCULPTOR, nak'kash, sang-tarásh, but-sáz or -tarásh.

SCULPTURE, nak'kashí, sang-taráshí, but-sázi.

SCUM, kaf, gáj, phen, jhág, mail, káf, sárhí, pato,i; — (of metals, &c.) gúh, chhánjan, utár; — (formed in tanks, &c.) kái; — (refuse) talch-hant, gúdar-khail.

TO SCUM, mail- &c. -lená or -utárná.

SCUMMER, (commonly skimmer) kaf-gír, jharná.

SCUPPER, (of a ship) painála, ábrez i jaház.

SCURF, bafá, papri, rosi, sabúsa, bhúsi, khos.

SCURFY, paprillá, sabúsa-dár.

SCURRILITY, SCURRILOUSNESS, zabán-darázi, kalla-bázi, darida-dahni, ta'n, ta'n-tashni', fuhsh, púch.

SCURRILOUS, zabán-daráz, kalla-báz, darida-dahan, púch, ganda, pájiyána.

SCURRILOUSLY, zabán-darázi- &c, -se.

SCURVY, (adj. *worthless*) ganda, páji, pájiyána, bad-burá, khárishti; the disease called the scurvy is one of those peculiar disorders, with the nature and name of which the Hindús and Musalmáns are probably unacquainted.

SCUT, (short tail) ñunđ, ñungá, dumcha.

SCUTCHEON, taghna; — (shield) sipar, áftábi.

SCUTTLE, áná, án; — (basket) tokri.

TO SCUTTLE, uchhalte-chálná; — (to cause sink) ñubá-d.

SEA, samundar, daryá, bahr, kuzam, sind, ságar, kalá-páni, gulmát, dah, sindhú; — (*-sickness*) ghúmní; — (*half seas over*) nim-mast; — (*sea-green*) daryá-rangi, pista,i; — (*seaman*) malláh, ahl i jaház, khalási (vulg. *clashy*); — (*seamanship*) malláhi, jaház-ráni; — (*sea-monster*) daryá,i-kirá; — (*sea-room*) maidán; — (*sea-shore, sea-coast, sea-side*) labi daryá, kinára, kar'ká; — (*sea-water*) ábi shor, samundar-jal.

SEAL, chháp, muhar, khátim, nagina; — (*great*) thapá, uzak-túzak, 'adil; — (*keeper of the seal*) muhar-dár, muhar-bardár; — (*a seal-cutter*) muhar-kan.

TO SEAL, muhar-k; — (to seal up) band-k, bándhná, sar ba muhr-b or -k.

SEALED, makhtúm, sar-ba-muhar. [lákhi-ki batti.]

SEALING-WAX, lákh, láh; — (*a stick of sealing-wax*)

SEAM, dokht, siwan, joy, darz, sáf, rehgi; — (*tallow*) shahm.

TO SEAM, jorñá, miláná; — (to mark) dághná.

SEAMLESS, be-dokht, be-darz, silá,i-rahit.

SEAMSTRESS, sine-hári, sine-wáli, darzin, hunar-mand, si-an-hári or siyan-hári.

SEAMY, darz-dár, dokht-dár, &c.

TO SEAR, gul-d, dághná, juhulá-d.

SEARCH, khoj, talásh, dhúndh, just o jo, dhúnd-đhánd, tafahhus, taftish, jhárá-jhúri, panihá,i, tag-o-po.

TO SEARCH, dhúndhú, khojná, talásh- &c. -k, jhápá- or talásh-lená, herná, joháná, tankh-k, diñh-lená, langá-jhári-lená, khodni-k, khod-khád-k, pichhe-painde-parná, khoj-marná, dhúndhtá-phirná, dekh-bhá-k, chhán-márná; — (*to grope*) tipná; — (*to probe*) ñatolná, ñoná; — (*to search out*) khoj- or dhúndh-nikalná.

SEARCHER, khoji, taláshí, mutaláshí, dhúndhá,ü, khoj-waiyá; — (in comp.) jo.

SEASON, mausam, fasl, rit, rut, aiyám, waqt, samo or samai, 'din, tá, o, sáh; — (*for a season*) chand-roz, kai-ek din.

TO SEASON, mašalah-đ or -d, maza-dár-k, chāshni-dár-k, maza-d, namkin- &c. -k, dam-d, sondhá-k, anwāsna, urāhná, đunghárná, baghárná; — (*to imbue*) bharná, pur-k; — (*to mature*) pukhta-k, mazbút-k, sakht-k.

SEASONABLE, SEASONABLY, bar-waqt, ba-mauka', bar-mahal, süber, bar-aiyám, já,e-sir.

SEASONED, saloná, mašalah-dár, namkin.

SEASONING, mašalah, maza-dári or maza-dári.

SEAT, baiñhak, nishast, jalsa, chauki, masnad, baiñhaká, takht-posh, nishast-gáh; — (*of a family*) bunyád; — (*country*) chauñri, chañsar, khána-bári; — (*on a horse*) asan; — (*to have a firm seat on horseback*) jam-baiñhá; — (*to sit a horse*) asan-lagná or -jammá.

TO SEAT, baiñhálná, biñháná or baiñháná.

SEATED, baiñhá-hú,á; — (*on horseback, &c.*) sawár.

SEBESTENS, sipistán, lahsorá, sag-pistán.

TO SECEDE, nikalná, báhar-áná, chhútná, khárij-h.

A SECEDER, khárijí, gosha-orkinára-gír, khalwat-gír

TO SECERN, rezish-k, chhořná.

SECESSION, phūt, i'tizāl, inhirāf, bāhir-gaman.
 TO SECLUDE, bāhar-k, khārij-k, alag-k, judā-k.
 SECOND, dūsrā, dūyūm, sāni, manjhā, aglā, dōjā; —
 (of time) bipal, sāniya.
 SECOND, (sub.) sāthi, hāmi, madad-gār, pushtibān,
 dūtiyā.
 TO SECOND, madad-k, pushṭi-d, āsrā-d, thāmbhnā,
 sambhālnā.
 SECONDARY, sāni, dūsrā.
 SECOND-HAND, utārā or utārā-hū, ā, isti'mālī, mus-
 ta'mal.
 SECONDLY, sāni, an, dūstre, sāni, al-hāl, duwum.
 SECOND-SIGHT, 'ilm i ghaib, āgam-bidyā.
 SECOND-SIGHTED, ghaib-dān, āgam-jāni or -gyāni.
 SECRET, ikhfā, parda, poshidagi, rāz-dāri, parda-
 poshi, chhipā, o; — (solitude) tanhā, i, khilwat,
 gosha-giri, inziwā; — (silence) khāmoshi, sukūt.
 SECRET, poshida, chhipā, makhfi, pinhān, mastūr,
 gupt, ghā, lb; — (-anecdotes) rāz i nihufṭa; —
 (retired) tanhā, akelā, nirālā; — (close) parda-
 posh, rāz, rāz-dār.
 SECRET, (sub.) bhed, rāz, sirr (pl. āsrār) ant, pet,
 maram, naqdi dil, peṭ ki bāt.
 SECRETARY, mir-y unshi, mahram-rāz, mantri, musā-
 hib, huṣṭr-nawis.
 SECRETARYSHIP, munshi-gari, huṣṭr-nawisi.
 TO SECRETE, chhipānā, chhipā, e-r, ikhfā-k, poshida-
 &c. -k, saṭkānā; — (to screen) chhoṛānā, bilgānā,
 tafriḱ- &c. -k.
 SECRETION, rezish, tafriḱ, bilgā, o.
 SECRETLY, chhipke, chhipake, khufiya, bhitar, ghā, ib-
 ānā, bālābālā, chorā-chori, chhipe, ūpar-ūpar.
 SECRETNESS, (secrecy) parda-poshi, rāz-dāri.
 SECT, gāt, jāt, firḱa, guroh, jamā'at, panth, maḡhab,
 tafriḱ, fariḱ.
 SECTARY, rāfigi, khārijī, ahl i bid'at, muḡtadi', panthī.
 SECTION, faṣal, kaṭ'a, tafsil, taḱṭi', khand, kānd,
 sha'bā, sipāra, maḱāla, nau', ḱism, miṣal.
 SECULAR, dunyā-dār, dunyāwi, girhisti.
 SECONDSINE, jer, jhilli, nār-biwār, kheṛhi, ānwār, jhar,
 jholi, mataur.
 SECURE, (v. safe) māmūn, mahfūz, maṣūn, salāmatī,
 musallam, be-khaṭra; — (assured) kā, im, maḡbūt.
 TO SECURE, (to protect) bachānā, mahfūz- &c. -r,
 āmān- &c. -d, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, khunt-b, mu-
 karrar-k, ṭhārnānā; — (to keep in custody) pakar-
 k, bāndh-r, ḱaid-kar-r.
 SECURELY, aman- &c. -se, be-khaṭra, nir-bhay, ni-
 dhaṛak.
 SECURITY, bachā, o, aman, amniyat, salāmatī, khair,
 manautā, manauti, ḱāmini, zimma-dār or -wār, takā-
 ful, jatan; — (protection) panāh, sāya, āsrā, āf,
 ihtiyāt; — (bail, the person) ḱāmin, kafil; —
 (the bond given) khatt i ḱāmini; — (carelessness)
 be-khabari, dhil; — (to be or become security for
 another) oṭnā, ḱāmin-h.
 SEDAN, bochā, khanjar, jhoṛā, taḱṭ-rawān.
 SEDATE, āhista, gambhirā, dhimā, dhirā, sāhasi,
 nichal, pitmār; — (serene) ḱarār, a-ḱol.
 SEDATELY, chup-chāp, bā-ḱarār, āhistagi-se.
 SEDATENESS, ḱarārī, sāhas, nichaltā, pitmārī.
 SEDENTARINESS, sukūnat, be-ḱarkati, &c.
 SEDENTARY, sākin, be-ḱarkat, baisāndū, kam-ḱarkat,
 ḱā'id, ghar-ghūswā, māchetoy; — (-profession)
 sakūnat-pesha.
 SEDIMENT, tarchhaṭ, durd, gādh, kaṭ, gād.
 SEDITION, hangāma, balwā, fasād, fitna, dangā, āshob,
 baghawāt, raulā, dūnd, futūr, ṭantā.

SEDITIONOUS, baghi, sar-kash, nā-farmān, fitna-angez,
 muṣid, dangait, futūriyā, ṭantait, muṣidāna.
 SEDITIONOUSLY, sar-kashī- &c. -se, nā-farmāni-se.
 SEDITIONOUSNESS, sar-kashī, nā-farmāni, fitna-angezi,
 muṣidi, dangaiti.
 TO SEDUCE, phuslānā, warghalānā, bhulānā, bhaṭ-
 kānā, ighwā-k, be-rāh-k, bigārnā, gum-rāh-k,
 phoṛnā, jhāns-lenā, ubhārnā, udhālnā, udhārnā,
 kuṭnānā, phoṛ-lenā, luhānā.
 SEDUCER, phuslāhā, ghāwi, muzill, bigārū, jhānsū,
 phoṛanhār, ubhārū, udhālū, udhārū, bhulā, ū.
 SEDUCTION, seduction, ighwā, ṭāl, gum-rāhi, be-
 rāhi, bhaṭkā, o, fan-fareb, phuslāhaṭ, phoṛ, jhānsā, o,
 udhār, kuṭnāpā.
 SEDULOUS, sā'i, koshishi, sar-garm, chaukas, mash-
 ghul.
 SEDULOUSLY, miḡnat- &c. -se, jidd-o jihd-se.
 SEDULOUSNESS, miḡnat, mashakṭat, sa, i, koshish, sar-
 garmi.
 SEE, dekho, tāk, chito; — (see now) dekho to.
 TO SEE, (a.) dekhnā, nazar- &c. -k, dekh-pānā, ni-
 hārnā, tāknā, chitaunā, hernā; (n.) milnā, sūjhānā:
 the verbs milnā and sūjhānā are generally, perhaps
 always, used inversely: how can I see in the dark?
 kyūnkar mujhe andhere meṅ sūjhe, i. e. how can
 sight come in the dark to me?
 SEED, bij, binj, biyā, tukhm, baḡr, dāna, bihan; —
 (of cotton) binaulā; — (progeny, &c.) nizhād;
 — (having the) dānādār, binaulidār; — (sperm)
 manī, pāni, peshāb, mūt.
 TO SEED, bijiyānā; — (to seed cotton) oṭnā.
 SEEDLING, (plant) bihan, chārā.
 SEEDLIP, (or seedlop) adhiyā.
 SEED-PEARL, (the small grain of) reza-moti.
 SEED-PLOT, bi, ar, bihinaur (from bihin, a plant).
 SEEDSMAN, tukhm-farosh.
 SEED-TIME, bowārā, bo, ā, i, bāwag, zamān i zar'.
 SEEDY, bijār, bijalā, tukhmi, pur-tukhm, bijailā.
 SEEING, (vision) sūjh, binā, i; — (in comp.) bin;
 (seeing that) jab, yih dekh ke, kyūnkar.
 TO SEEK, dhūndhnā, khojnā, surāgh- or āhat-lenā,
 talāsh-k; — (to contrive) fikr-meṅ-h, fikr-k; —
 (to solicit) māngnā, chāhnā, darkhwāst-k, ṭalab-k,
 sawāl-k, du'ā- &c. -k.
 SEEKER, khoji, ṭālib, mustad'i, talāshi, jo, inda, khwā-
 hān, lāgū; — (in comp.) jo, khwāh or ṭalab.
 TO SEEL, sinā, ṭop-d, chashm-dokhta-k.
 TO SEEM, sūjhānā, sūjh-ānā or -paṛnā, ma'lūm-b, dikh-
 lā, i-d, nazar-ānā, jān-paṛnā, lagnā, ānā dīsnā,
 zāhir-h; — (it seems) ma'lūm hotā, nazar ātā,
 aisā ma'lūm partā hal.
 SEEMER, SEEMING, dekhā, ū, zāhir-dār, zābir-numā.
 SEEMINGLY, dekhne-meṅ, zāhirā or zāhirān, bāhar.
 SEEMLINESS, khush-numā, i, ṭarah-dāri, zebā, i, saḱā-
 waṭ, dekhnaṅgi.
 SEEMLY, dekhā, ū, didārū, khush-numā, zebā, darsani,
 dekhne-yog or jog.
 SEEMLY, (adj.) khush-numā, i- &c. -se.
 SEEN, dida, āzmūda, dekhā-hū, ā, mu'ayana.
 SEER, ahli-baṣirat; — (in comp.) bin; — (pro-
 phet) ghaib-dān.
 SEESAW, jhulā-jhulī, jhūmā-jhūmi, dūbak-chāl, utār-
 chaṛhā, o, ghaṭṭān-pechān.
 TO SEESAW, tale-ūpar-ānā, bharnī-k, ghoṭa-mārnā.
 TO SEETH, sijhānā, usinnā, sijhnā.
 SEGMENT, kaṭ'a, tukrā, ḱāsh, phenī, phānk, ko, ā,
 khosha.
 SEINE, (large fishny-net) chātār, mahā-jāl.

TO SEIZK, pakarnā, kabr-k, girift-k, hathiyānā, gahnā, chihūnā, chornā, pakar-r, lenā, dabā-lenā, le-lenā, chihūn-lenā, kurk-k, zaḥḥ-k, amal-kar-lenā, pakardhakar-k, dhar-pakar-k, akhaz-jar-k, pakarnā, dhakarnā, chandarnā, chhāndnā, bāndhnā, dabochnā.

SEIZED, maghsūb, girifta, giriftār.

SEIZURE, (v. the verb) tashkhir, kurki, zaḥḥi, chhinā, o, chhorā, o, gyāri, ghaḥb.

SELDOM, kam, thorā, kabhi-kabhi, gāh-gāh, kamtar, ba-nudrat, nādīraq.

SELECT, SELECTED, muntakhab, chunā-hū, ā, chokhā, intikhābi, bachhū, ā, muhrā.

TO SELECT, chunnā, barānā, chhāntnā, chūn-chhān-lenā, chida-k, intikhāb-k, bāchhnā, nikālnā, le-lenā, kabil-k, man-k, mēn-k.

SELECTION, intikhāb, chunā, o, chhānt, bāchh, barā, o,

SELECTOR, chinīnda, chunwaiyā, bachhwaiyā, intikhābi; — (in comp.) chūn.

SELF, āp, apne, khud, gāt, nafs, ātam or ātma; — (your) khud-ba-daulat, āp-rūp, sri-mukh; — (in comp.) i, hi; — (I gave it to himself) us-i-ko diyā main ne; — (I gave it to yourself) main ne tum-hi-ko diyā; — (myself, &c.) āpi-āp; — (to be one's self) āp-meñ-rahnā; — (beside one's self, &c.) āp se bāhar-h; — (selves) āp; — (we ourselves shall go) ham āp sab jā, enge,

SELF-CONCEIT, khud-numā, i, khud-binī, khud-parasti, khud-faroshī, khud-rā, i, khud-pasandī, man-mauj, āpnān.

SELF-CONCEITED, SELF-SUFFICIENT, khud-numā, khud-parast, khud-pasand, khud-bin, khud-farosh, āp-mānī, khud-rā, i, man-maujī.

SELF-DECEIT, khud-ghaltī, khud-farebī.

SELF-DEFENCE, SELF-PRESERVATION, āp-rachhā, hifāzāt i nafsī, ātam-rachhā or ātma-rakshā. [war].

SELF-DENIAL, khud-shikani, nafs-kushi, man-māri,

SELF-EVIDENT, badihī, ātam-nāmi, mushtahir-bi-gzāt, khud-zāhir, aḥhar min ash-shams.

SELF-EXISTING, wājibu-l-wajūd, kā, im-bi-gātihi, khud-hast; — (being) khudā.

SELF-INTEREST, SELF-LOVE, SELFISHNESS, SELF-SUFFICIENCY, khud-gharaz, khud-maḥlabī, ātam-pokhahī, āp-swārth, khud-parasti, nafs-parwari, āp-ādhāpi, nafsāniyat, āp-kār, āp-anhā, i, nafsā-nafsī.

SELFISH, gharaz-mand, khud-gharzi, khud-maḥlab, āp-swārthī, ātam-palak, nafs-parwar, khud-parast, tanhā-khor, ekal-khorā, ibnu-l-gharz, gharz-bā, olā.

TO BE SELFISH, āp-āp-k or -pukārnā, &c. apni-gānā, peṭ-pālnā.

SELFISHLY, khud-gharz-se, &c.

SELF-MURDER, nafs-kushi, ātam-ghāt, khud-kushi.

SELF-POLLUTION, gatar-chodi.

SELF-PRAISE, khud-faroshī, khud-ṣanā, i.

SELF-SAME, ekhi, eki, wuhī, yihī, wuhī-wuh, āpī-wuh, bi-jinsi-hi; — (state, &c.) jyon kā tyon, jaisā kā taisā.

SELF-WILL, khud-rā, i, ātam-budh, khud-ākli.

TO SELL, (a.) bechnā, kharachnā, feroḥt-k, bai-k, chahā-d, judā-k, mol-d, bikānā; — (-scripture) hadiya-k; — (outright) khaṭṭ-kash-bechnā; (n.) biknā, lagnā, khapnā, kapnā, chalnā, rawā-rau-par-h.

SELLER, bā, i, bā, i, bechwaiyā, bechan-hār; — (in comp.) farosh, bechwā, wālā, faroshanda.

SELVAGE, kināra, anwanṭh.

SELVES, āp, khud, āpas, &c. (v. self, your).

SEMBLANCE, (garb, dress, &c.) libās, bhes, sūrat.

SEMI, (in comp.) adh, nim, niṣf, ardh.

SEMICIRCLE, nim-dā, ira, adh-gherā, niṣf i dā, ira.

SEMI-DIAMETER, niṣf i ḥut, nim-ḥut or nim i ḥut.

SEMILUNAR, ardh-chandrā, niṣfu-l-ḥamri, hilāl-daur, hilālī.

SEMINAL, tukhmi; — (-weakness) dhāt, patli mauī, rikāḥat i nuṣṭā.

SEMINALITY, kuwwat i tukhmi, sat.

SEMINARY, madrasa, maktab, ta'lim-khāna, dabistān.

SEMI-PROOF, nim-shahādat, nim-dalālat,

SEMITONE, adh-sur, nim-āhang.

SEMPITERNAL, sarmad, dā, im, an-ant, be-intihā.

SEMPRESS, si, an-hāri, gūlan-hāri.

SENATE, majlis, gur-matā, amiri-majlis.

SENATE-HOUSE, diwān i āmm, diwān-khāna.

SENATOR, ahli majlis, majlisī, mudabbir.

TO SEND, bhejnā, pathānā, chalānā, chālān-k, rawānā-k, irsāl-k, daurānā, pahunchānā, bhijwā-d; — (to grant) denā, bakhshnā; — (to inflict) dālnā, nāzil-k; — (to send and tell) kahā-bhejnā, khabar-bhejnā; — (to send out of the way) nikālnā, khiskānā, saṭkānā; — (to send for) bulā-bhejnā, mangānā or mangwānā.

SENDER, bhejwaiyā, pahunchāne-wālā.

SENESCENCE, saṭhiyāhaṭ, būrhiyāhaṭ (from saṭhiyānā, būrhiyānā, senescere).

SE'NNIGHT, hafta roz, āj ke bār, aglā, — (come on Wednesday se'nnight) agle būdh ko ā, o.

SENESCHAL, (marshal) mir-bakāwal, mir-sāmān.

SENIOR, barā, qadim, kabir, kalān, buzurg.

A SENIOR, busurg, pīr, shaiḥh or shekh, barā.

SENIORITY, barā, i, kalānī, qādamat, buzurgī.

SENNA, sanā, sanā e makki.

SENSE, SENSATION, ḥiss (pl. ḥawāss), ihsās, jān, sat, chetantā, ras, lagā, o, kuwwat, karam, indri, sakt, ji, lāmisa, hoshgosh, sudh, ausān, bibekh, laggat; — (pleasant) sūras (opposed to kūras); — (intellect) 'aql, fahm, idrāk, mat, chet, surt, imtiyāz, tamiz, liḥāg; — (meaning) ma'nī, maẓmūn, mafhūm, arth, maḥlab, ḥarīna, lachhnā; — (knowledge) wuḥūf, khabar, gyān; — (place) mauḥa'; — (in this sense) ma'ni mauḥa' men; — (common sense) ḥiss i mushṭarik; — (to be in one's senses) apne jāme men-h; — (the five senses) ḥawāss i ḥamsa, pach-ras.

SENSELESS, be-ḥiss, be-ḥawāss, be-ḥarkat, sun, niras, be-jān, nirji, be-sudh, nir-budhī, mūrḥhit; — (stupid) be-waḥūf, ḥawāss-bāḥṭa, nā-dān, a-chet, nā-samajh, be-fahmid; — (absurd) be-hūda, be-ma'ni. [&c. -se.]

SENSELESSLY, be-ghairat, be-ḥamiyat, be-wuḥūfi-

SENSELESSNESS, be-ḥawāssi, be-hūdagi, be-ghairati.

SENSIBILITY, tunuk-ḥawāssi, chhan-bidhānsī, nāzuki, waswās, wahm, ḥamiyat, ghairat, ān, kān.

SENSIBLE, ḥassās, rasār, gi-ḥiss; — (perceptible) kābili-ḥiss, maḥsūs; — (aware) wāḥif, 'ālim, maḥram, jānkār; — (convinced) kā, il, muḥirr, parājīt, mutayāqqan, ma'ḥūl; — (wise) dānā, dānish-mand, mat-mān, ba-jā, tunuk-ḥawāss.

SENSIBLENESS, maḥsūsiyat, ḥassāsi, ḥassāsiyat, ḥiss-hāzi, nāzuki. [&c. -se.]

SENSIBLY, zāhirā, bāhar, bā-wuḥūf, 'ākil, tez-fahmi-

SENSITIVE, jān-dār, jītā, zinda, saktī, byāpak; — (conscious) mutanabbih, chetan.

SENSITIVE PLANT, lajālū, rūḥnī.

SENSORIUM, brahmāṇḍ, jā, e-ḥiss, maḥsas, dimāgh.

SENSUAL, nafsānī, shahwatī, shauḥin, rasik, rasiyā.

A SENSUALIST, shahwat-parast, nafs-parwar, mush-tahī, rasilā, nafs- or hawā- &c. -parast.

SENSUALITY, nafsāniyat, shahwat, mastī, shahwat-pa-rasti, hawā o ḥawās, nafs i ammāra, rasikā, i, hawā, nafs-parasti, &c. rangras.

SENSUALLY, masti- &c. -se, shahwat-se.
SENTENCE, (*decision*) fatwā, hukm, qaḥā, tajwiz, badīn, padbirt, sukhan, faisal-nāma, ta'zīr-nāma; — (*of death*) kīḥāḥ; — (*maxim*) maḥāl, qarbu-l-masal, maḥūla, kaul, bāt, kahāwat; — (*period*) kalām, jumla, ayat, fikra, bhāḡ.
TO SENTENCE, hukm- &c. -d or -k; — (*to pronounce sentence of death*) kaṭī kā hukm-k.
SENTENTIOUS, nukta-pardāz, maḥūla-go, nukta-sanj, kalīlu-l-lafḡ wa kaḡīru-l-ma'ni, maṭīn, pur-maḡhḡ, maḡāl- &c. -go.
SENTENTIOUSLY, ikhtīṡār-se, pur-maḡhḡzi-se.
SENTENTIOUSNESS, maṭānat, ikhtīṡār, pur-maḡhḡzi, &c.
SENTIMENT, samajh, bōjh, fikr, rā, e, ḡann, kīyās, an-desha, tadbīr, ḡaur, khīyāl, jī-ki bāt, mat.
SENTINEL, **SENTRY**, pās-bān, pahriyā, chauki-dār, pāsī.
SENTRY-BOX, koṭhī, chauki.
SEPARABLE, kāblu-l-iftirāk, mumkinu-l-farḡ, mumkinu-t-tafriḡ, bilḡā, d, phūṭne-jog, bilḡāne-jog, bichhrā, d, judā, l-paḡīr, infikāk-paḡīr.
SEPARATE, **SEPARATED**, judā, alag, algā, tafāwut, 'alāhida, munfaṡāl, bhīn, mafrūk, mutafāwat, muta-farraḡ, muhājar, muntakhab, nyārā.
TO SEPARATE, (a.) judā- &c. -k, bichhornā, khīnd-ānā, uchernā, 'bar'ān, toṛnā, kāṭnā, kāṭ-r, chhur-ānā, bilḡānā, phornā, phor-lenā, dū, i-d, bithārnā, utārnā; (n.) judā- &c. -h, khīndnā, bichhārnā, kaṭnā, ṭūpnā, phūṭnā, bilagnā, phūṭ-rahnā, mahjūr-h, munfakk-h.
SEPARATELY, judā-judā, alag-alag, fardaḡ-fardaḡ, ek-ek, mufaṡṡalaḡ, tafāṡilaḡ, daf'a-daf'a, jīnwārī, phūṭ-phūṭ.
SEPARATION, judā, i, bichhāṛā, o, muhājarat, iftirāk, tafriḡ, tāḡīl, bilḡā, o, dū, i, infikāk, tafāriḡā, tafar-ruḡā, tafarūka, phūṭ, bichhohā, bithārī, mufāriḡat.
SEPTANGULAR, haft-gosha, sat-konā, musabba'.
SEPTEMBER, kūnār, āsin, āsoj, asjuk, ikh.
SEPTENARY, (sub.) sattā, hafta; (adj.) haft-gūna.
SEPTENNIAL, haft-sāli, haft-sāla, sat-barsā.
SEPTIC or **SEPTICAL**, galā, d, sarā, d.
SEPTILATERAL, haft-pahlū, sat-konā.
SEPTUAGESIMAL, &c., sattar-wān, haftāda.
SEPTUPLE, sat-partā or -gūna or -larā or -tahā.
SEPULCHRAL, turbatī, dafani, ḡabari.
SEPULCHRE, **SEPULCRE**, gor, ḡabar, mazār, turbat, dar-ḡāb, marḡad, rauḡa, astāna, satiwarā, dhīr, sambādh.
SEQUEL, ākhir, āḡibat, intihā, nihāyat, khatm, par-nām, khāmīyāza; — (*consequence*) natīja, phal.
TO SEQUESTER, **SEQUESTRATE**, (*separate*) alag- &c. -r or -k, bar-taraf-r; — (*the property of a debtor*) ḡurḡ-k, chhenḡnā.
SEQUESTRATION, 'uzlat, gosha-nishīnī, tanhā, i; — (*of goods*) ḡurḡi, chhenḡ, rok, chhenkā, o, ḡyārī, ḡabṡi, ḡurḡ.
SERAGLIO, zadāna, ḡaram-sarā, e, chor-maḡāl, maḡāl-sarā, e, khūrḡ- or khāṡṡ-maḡāl, antah-pūr, ranwās.
SERAPH, isrāfil, firīšta e kabīr. [or -ḡānā.
SERENADE, nibbilāp; — (*to serenade*) nibbilāp-k
SERENE, sākin, be-ḡarkat, āhista, isthīr, dhīmā, dhīrā, bā-ḡarār, mutaḡammīl, sākinu-ḡ-ṡab', salīmu-ḡ-ṡab', ḡāf, pharḡhā, nirmal, nichāl, ṡandhā.
SERENELY, āhīstāḡi- &c. -se, farāḡhat-se.
SERENITY, **SERENENESS**, **SERENITUDE**, āsā, ish, āsū-dāḡi, āram, sukh, farāḡhat, be-ḡarkatī, sakūnat, ḡarār, āhīstāḡi, taḡammul, isthīrtā, dhīraj, burd-bārī; — (*clearness*) pharohhā, i, ujaltā, ḡafā, i.
SERGEANT, daf-dār, dah-bhāṡi, mīrdahā; — (*among our sipahis*) ḡawāl-dār, from ḡawāla-dāshṡan, *to have in charge*.

SERIES, sarīšta, silsila, daur, lagā, o, lagātārī, larbandī.
SERIOUS, gambhīrā, ḡarubā, mutaḡammīl, soḡhī, sāḡīn, wazānī, āhista, bīsmādī, malūl; — (*weighty*) barā, bhārī; — (*are you really serious?*) wāḡā'ī sach kaṡte ho?
SERIOUSLY, taḡammul- &c. -se; — (*in earnest*) sach, ṡaṡhā-bar-ḡaraf, fil-ḡaḡīḡat, nafsu-l-amar, ḡaḡī-ḡataḡ.
SERIOUSNESS, taḡammul, sanjīdāḡi, mutaḡammīli, dhīrtā, soḡh, āhīstāḡi, wazn, bīsmā, o.
SERMON, wa'ḡ, naṡīhat, kḡuṡba, sīḡhā, dūḡāna, pand.
SEROUS, patlā, ābī, pansā.
SERPENT, sāmp, nāḡ, sarp, mār, azhdahā, afī.
SERPENTINE, sāmpīlā, mār-peḡh, peḡh-dār, peḡhīlā, sāmpolā; — (*stone*) sāmp-ki pathrī, sarp-man, mār-muhra.
SERRATED, dandāna-dar, dantīlā.
SERVANT, naukār, ḡhākar, sewak, mulāzīm, khādim-nafar, ṡahlū, ā, ādmī, jawān, khīdmat-ḡār, khīdmat-guzār, namak-khor or -khūr or -kḡur, kām-kāji, banda, tābī', jīlau-dār, roz-ḡārī, darmāhā-dār, ahl-rozḡār, naukri-pesha, kamerā, ḡhākrāhā; — (*female*) naukarnī, ḡhākarnī, sewakīn; — (*the servants*) ṡhāḡīrd-pesha, naukār-ḡhākar; — (*head servants*) 'amala, loḡbāḡ; — (*land given to servants*) ḡhāḡrān.
TO SERVE, naukri-k, rozḡār- &c. -k, ḡhākar-h, kam-ānā, pahunchānā, denā; — (*to do*) karnā; — (*with drink*) pilānā; — (*with meat*) khīlānā; — (*in, -up, -victuals*) chunnā, nikālānā, utārnā; — (*to assist*) madad, &c. -k, pushtī- &c. -d, thāmbhnā; — (*to satisfy*) rāzī-k, rāzāmand-k, ser-k, khūsh-k; — (*to treat*) sulūk-k; — (*to be subservient to*) tābī'- &c. -h, mānnā, pūjnā; — (*to answer*) honā, bannā, nibhnā, ṡhīk-ānā, chalnā, bahut-h, kāfī-h, bas-h, kīfāyat-k, waḡā-k, kām-ānā; — (*to stand instead of*) 'iwāḡ-h, badal-h, ḡā'im, maḡām-h, bhartī-h.
SERVICE, naukārī, ḡhākarī, sewā, ṡahal, khīdmat, khīdmat-ḡārī, khīdmat-guzārī, bandāḡi, sewakā, i, kasb, rozḡār, pesha; — (*military-*) sipāh-ḡārī; — (*attendance*) rīfāḡat, ḡāzīr-bāshī, sanghat; — (*business*) kām, kār, kāj; — (*advantage*) fā, ida, naf'; — (*assistance*) taḡwīyat; — (*worship, &c.*) 'ibādat, bandāḡi, pūjā; — (*obligation*) iḡsān, upakār, sardī-ḡarmi, dhūp-chhānw, choṡhāpeṡ; — (*of victuals*) paros; — (*to be at one's service*) ḡāzīr-h; — (*I am at your service*) main ḡāzīr hūn; — (*to be in office or service*) kām-r.
SERVICEABLE, (*beneficial*) mufīd, fā, ida, mand, sūd-mand, kāmi, kām-kā; — (*diligent*) mīhnatī, kārguzār, kār-pardāz, chust-chālāk; — (*officious*) fuḡul-kār or -khīdmat, sūḡhar-sīyān.
SERVICEABLENESS, fā, ida, mandī, sūd-mandī, munāfa', istīfāda, ḡun-kār; — (*officiousness*) fuḡul-kārī, sūḡhar-sīyānī.
SERVILE, ḡhāplūs, khā, e-bardār, khā, e-les, khā, e-māl, khūsh-āmādī, pāji-mīzāj, ḡhulāmāna, pājiyāna, malāmātī.
SERVILELY, ḡhāplūsī- &c. -se, pājiyāna.
SERVILITY, **SERVILENESS**, **SERVITUDE**, ḡhāplūsī, khā, e-bardārī, khā, e-lesī, khūsh-āmād, lallo-patto, bandāḡi, ḡhulāmī, 'ubūdiyat; — (*subjection*) iḡ'at, tābī'-dārī, hukm-bardārī, ādhīntā.
SERUM, pānī, panchhā, zarb-āb, mānj, mājjā, nansā.
SESAME, til, kunjād, sīmsīn.
SESSION, baīṡhak, julūs, jīlās, mājjīs, jālsā, maḡkama.
SET, (part.) sāḡhṡta, banāyā; — (*with jewels*) mukallāf, muraṡṡā, mauḡū'.
SET, (sub. sort) ḡanj, mel, jor, ṡho, tā, jorī; — (*of arrows, &c.*) dasta; — (*body*) jāṡhā, ḡuroḡ, ṡā, ifā; — (*of four*) chauḡṡī; — (*of five*) ḡāḡhī; — (*string, &c.*) malā; — (*plant*) behan, ḡalam; —

(number) majmū'; — (in comp.) karī; — (a bow) halka; — (applied to a boat) manzil; — (of teeth) batīsi; — (elephant) zanjir; — (game) bāzi, pot, ḳalam; — (of buttocks) ghūndiyōn kā mel; — (habit) nishast; — (to get a set) nishast-pānā, hāth-baiṭhnā.

To SET, (a.) rakhnā, dharnā, lagānā, baiṭhālnā, denā, dālnā, karnā, lānā, mārṇā, chālānā, gārṇā, jārṇā, ḳā,im- &c. -k, jamkānā, jamānā, bāndhnā; — (a dislocation) charḥānā; — (to raise) uṭhānā, machānā, uṭhā-d, — (to exhibit) dikhlānā, namūd-k; — (in order) saintnā; — (to regulate) milānā, sudhārnā, durust- &c. -k; — (to intersperse) bharnā; — (in surgery) jorṇā; — (to plant) rompnā, bihnānā; — (to estimate) ginnā, jānnā, shumār-k; — (a razor) pahānā, pahjānā, sarās-k, nikālānā; — (to oppose) laṛānā, muḳābila-k, bhirānā; — (to set aside) tah-k, le-rakhnā, — (at mought) chuṭki par-urānā; — (to set down) tānk-r; — (to set forward) baṛhānā; — (to set off) sañ-wārṇā; — (to set out) sidhārnā, rawṇānā-h, nikal-chālānā, khulnā; — (to set on, cocks, &c.) tulānā, laṛānā, hulkārṇā, dhasānā, dhukānā, charḥ-baiṭhnā; — (to set up) kharā-k, uṭhā-baiṭhnā; — (in a profession) prabes-k, lenā, ikhtiyār-k; — (to set false teeth) dānt-banwānā; when set, make, get, put, &c. are the signs of a causal verb, their translation into Hindustāni is often elegant, perspicuous, and easy; thus, jalnā, n. to fire; jalānā, jalā-denā or -dālnā or -mārṇā, &c. a. to set on fire.

To SET, (n.) jamaknā, jamnā, bāndhnā, mārṇā, gārṇā, bhirnā, dhasnā, dhūknā, rahnā, bannā, jūṭnā, bhirnā, baṛīnā, laṛnā, charḥnā, nikālānā, sadhnā; — (as the sun, &c.) ghurūb-h, ast-h, dūbnā, chhipnā, baiṭhnā; — (to begin) laṛnā, uṭhnā, jānā, ānā, chālānā; — (as a dog) dabaknā, ḳaṭnā; — (to undertake) kharā-h, hāth-d or -d, kamar-b.

SET-BATTLE, saff i jang or saff i jang.

SETON, (for producing an issue) nāṭh, gul.

SETTEE, bānk, manch, chauki.

SETTER, baiṭhā,ū, daṭā,ū; — (of jewels) jarīyā, lagānē-wālā, &c, sūnghā; — (to thieves) jōṭā, bhātā, chor-sailiyā.

SETTING, (out) rū-ba-rāh, pā-ba-rikāb; — (of jewels, &c.) jorā,o, jarā,o, &c.; — (price of) jarā,i.

To SETTLE, (a.) baiṭhālnā, pukht-paz-k, niṭpānā, nibernā, niwārṇā, ṭhāṭhnā, pak-sāf-k, be-bāk-k, raf i sharr-k, miṭānā, munḳaṭā-k; — (to fix) muḳarrar- &c. -k, band o bast- &c. -k, ṭhahrānā, ṭhānnā, badnā; — (to precipitate) nithārnā, thirānā, dabānā; — (to fasten) maḳbūt- &c. -k, jamānā; — (to throw down) girā-d, kāṭnā, nikharānā, thirānā, pharchānā; — (to compose) ṭhāmbhnā, sambhālnā, sākin-k; — (an account, &c.) raf- &c. -k, chukānā; — (to colonize) basānā, ṭikānā.

To SETTLE, (n.) baiṭhnā, ḳā,im- &c. -h, ṭhaharnā, ṭhannā, jamnā, girnā, kaṭnā, nikharānā, ṭhambhnā, samhālnā, paṛ-jānā; — (to stay) rahnā, ṭiknā, basnā, ghar-k, jam-baiṭhnā; — (in life) kām-chālā,ū-k, ghar-bārī-k, sar-ḳhūd-k, kār-guzār-h, ṭhikānā-pakaynā, ghar-k, lagan-r; — (to become) ho-jānā.

SETTLED, isthir, sābit, bar-ḳarār, ḳā,im, raf, bilā-band, kursī-nishin, murattab, ma'hūd, mushakḳhaṣ, tashkhiṣi, pakkā.

SETTLEMENT, baiṭhā,o, ṭhahrā,o, ṭhikānā, bandhej, ṭhikā, intigām, niṭpārā, niṭṭok, badā, ta'ahhud, infisāl, sijil, bilā-bandī, muḳarrari, bandhej, bāndhnā, ṭhāṭh, bāndhnā; — (in comp.) bandi; — (dead) ḳabūliyāt, kābin, sar-ḳhūdi, muḳīni; — (colony) baser, baserā, basti, bās-garī.

SETTLER, baserū, bāsi, ḳhush-bāsh, bunyādi.

SETTLING, (sediment) chūkautā; — (of one's affairs) denā-pānā.

SEVEN, sāt, haft, sab'; — (in comp.) sat, sai; — (a child born the seventh month) sat-māsā, satmāhā.

SEVENFOLD, sat-gūnā, sāt-barābar, haft-tah.

SEVENTEEN, satrah or satarrah.

SEVENTEENTH, satarwāh or satrah-wān, haftdahum.

SEVENTH, sāt-wān, haftum; — (seventhly) sāt-wēn.

SEVENTIETH, sattar-wān; — (seventy) sattar.

To SEVER, kāṭnā, kāṭ-d, judā-k.

SEVERAL, (some) ba'ze, thore, ka,i, kai-ek, chand, do tin, ek-ādh, do-chār; — (many) bahut; — (different) alag, judā, mutafarrak.

SEVERALLY, ek-ek, judā-judā, fardān-fardān.

SEVERE, (cruel) sakht, tund, karakht, durusht, zor, tez, nipat, shāḳḳ, berū, sakht-gir, ṭhenthā; — (strict) muḳaiyad, muḳaṭṭā, mutasharraḥ.

SEVERELY, shiddat- &c. -se, sakhtī-se, &c.

SEVERITY, sakhtī, &c. shiddat, ghalba, ḳahr, be-hilmi.

To SEW, sinā, silānā, gūlnā, dokht-k; — (to sew up) sī-d; — (a pond, &c.) jhārnā.

SEWER, (officer) bakāwal; — (one who sews) sūji, — (in comp.) doz.

SEWING, silā,i, tagā,i, dokht or dokhtan.

SEX, ling, farj, jins, barg; — (gender) gāt, jāt, 'alam; — (the sex par excellence) guptlingī, 'ālam i nisā, mastūrāt, muḳhaddarāt.

SEXAGENARY, saṭhiyāhā, shast-sāla.

SEXAGESIMAL, saṭṭhā, saṭhwān, shastum.

SEXANGULAR, musaddas, shash-gosha, chha-konā.

SEXENNIAL, chhe-barkhā, shash-sāla.

SEXTAIN, musaddas, khat-padi, chhappā,i.

SEXTANT, sudas, chhaṭwān or chhaṭwān-dā,ira.

SEXTON, mutawalli, mullā, khādim i dargāh, mujāwir, muwazzin, or rather the crier, who calls the people to prayers, has charge of the masjid or mosque, and superintends the obsequies of the dead, &c.

SEXTUPLE, chha- or chhe-laṛā, chhagūnā, shash-tah.

SHABBY, khārishtī, pajorā, malāmāti, pāji.

To SHACKLE, zanjir- &c. -k -d, or -mārṇā, ṭauḳ o zanjir-k, ḳaid-karnā.

SHACKLES, zanjir, band, ḳaid, karā or karī.

SHADE, (shadow) chhānw, sāya, nirghām, niwān; — (grove) kunj; — (degree) darja, tā,o, tā,o-bhā,o, part, kuchh; — (a glass shade) fānūs; — (a shade over doors) sāyabān, usārā, pesh-dālān; — (departed spirit) bhūt, ham-zād, &c. (v. ghost).

To SHADE, SHADOW, chhānā, sāya- &c. -d, -d, -r, or -mārṇā, sāya-k, sāya-dār-k; — (colours) chhānw-dhūp-bharnā, titar-badl-k.

SHADINESS, sā,e-dāri, chhānhā,i, chhāngarā,i, parch-hāwān.

SHADOW, parchhā,i,n, parchhā,o,n, 'aks, chhānw, zill; — (not substance) gūrat, dhokhā; — (shell) panāh; — (shadow of God) gillu-l-lāh.

SHADOWING, sāya-andāzi.

SHADY, SHADOWY, sā,e-dār or sāya-dār, chhāngar.

SHAFT, tir, chhar, phaṛ, bent, daṇḳā, rasad; — (of a well) kashmiri-band, koṭhī; — (an arrow) sarī; — (pit) nāl, khukharā, khānkhar.

SHAG, (hair) pasham, pashmi kaprā.

SHAGGY, (hairy) jhabrā, ronārā, pashmiṭ, jhabū,ā.

SHAGREEN, kimukht, sāghari.

SHAKE, SHAKING, hilā,o, &c. dol, jhatak, jhijhor, dagmagā,o, &c. jumbish, larzish; — (of the voice) lahak; — (salutation) dast-ba-dast, kar-gahau, dast-bosī.

TO SHAKE, (a.) hilānā, ḡumānā, jhōrnā, jhijhōrnā, jhārnā, jhātkānā, jhākōrnā, larzānā, jambish- &c. -d; — (a whip, &c. at one) chamkānā, dikhlānā; — (hands) dast-boal-k, muṣāfiḡa-k; — (to agitate) ghabrānā, bharmānā; — (to invalidate) ghaṭānā; — (to shake off) ḡālnā, chhōrnā.

TO SHAKE, (n.) hīlnā, ḡolnā, ḡumnā, jhārnā, jhātkānā, jhijhōrnā, thalthalānā, dhalānā, daldalānā, maknā, thalaknā, jharjharānā, halaknā, be-ḡarār- &c. -h.

SHAKER, hilāwanhār, &c. hilāne-wālā, &c.

SHALL, is in this language, as in our own, rather perplexing, the future in ūngā, &c. or aorist in ūn, &c., appearing often to be used promiscuously to express both *shall* and *will*, with no other discrimination than what may proceed from the circumstances under which the speaker is at the time, and the emphasis or position of the words he uses; — (*I shall see, however*) lekin dekhūngā; lekin dekhā chāhiye; lekin mujhe dekhte banegā; — (*shall I see?*) main-dekhūn?

SHALLOP, (small boat) panso, l, thakṡau, ā.

SHALLOW, uthlā, pā, e-āb, chhichhlā, petlā, kacchū, ā-dābar, ūchā-nichā, kam-umuk; — (*silly*) ochhā, halkā, kam-ḡarf, kam-ḡansila or -āḡl.

SHALLOWNESS, utālā, i, chhichhlā, l, pā, e, ābi, peltā, i; — (*silliness*) ochhā, i, halkā, i, kam-ḡarfi.

SHAM, (sub.) banāwaṡ, mis, jhūṡh, pekhnā, dikhlāwaṡ, thasrā, pākhand.

SHAM, (adj.) jhūṡhā, nakli, suwāngī, 'amali.

TO SHAM, jhūṡh-mūṡh- &c. -k, dikhlānā, banānā, suwāng- &c. -machānā or -lagānā; — (- *distress or poverty*) niniyānā.

SHAMBLES, maslakṡ, ḡaṡṡāb-khāna

SHAME, sharm, lāj, sankoch, sharmindagī, khijālat, hayā, hijāb, ḡhairat, nang-nāmūs, inf'āl, ār, ḡhin, kanaunḡ, nadāmat, pashemāni, parda; — (*to feel shame*) zard-rū-h, kaṡ-j.

TO SHAME, sharminda- &c. -k, lajwānā, sakuchwānā, sharmānā, kāṡnā.

TO BE ASHAMED, sakūchnā, kaṡnā, pashemān- &c. -h. SHAME-FACED, sharm-rū, muṡh-chor, sharm-sār, laj-wān, hijāb-rū, sakochi, kanaunḡ.

SHAME-FACEDNESS, muṡh-chori, sharm-rū, i.

SHAMEFUL, sharam-āwar, lajā, ū, sakuchā, ū, sharmā, ū, ma'yūb, magmūm.

SHAMEFULLY, sharm-āwari- &c. -se.

SHAMELESS, be-sharm, be-hayā, nirlaj, be-ḡhairat, apat, be-nang o nāmūs, be-ḡamiyat, be-rū, muṡdlā, nakṡā.

SHAMELESSLY, be-ḡhairati- &c. -se, be-sharmi-se, &c.

SHAMELESSNESS, be-ḡhairati, be-sharmi.

SHAMMER, bahāna-sāz, hīla-bāz, nakṡri-bāz, chalitri, bhagall, pākhandi, lampati, lapāti.

SHANK, pinḡli, phili, narhaṡ, sāḡ; — (*of a key, &c.*) ḡandī.

SHANKED, takl- or makar-ḡoṡā, sāḡ-dār.

SHANKER, ṡunki, chaṡ (v. sore, ulcer, &c.)

SHAPE, (v. form) kaṡ, tarāsh, byont, ḡarhan, kāṡhi, shakl, āṡrat, ḡaul.

TO SHAPE, ḡauliyānā, ḡāṡnā, banānā, byontnā; — (*one's course*) lagānā, nikālnā, kaṡā'-burid-k, tarāsh-nā, karānā.

SHAPELESS, be-ḡaul, bad-kaṡ, an-ḡarṡ, bad-uslūb.

SHAPELY, ṡarah-dār, sū-ḡaul, khush-kaṡ.

SHARD, (fragment, &c.) ṡikrā, siḡṡā, siḡāl.

SHARE, (part) bāṡ, bāṡṡi, hiṡṡā, bahra, ana, chhāndā, bakṡh, ḡakṡ, bainā, biṡri, paṡṡi, bahra, thok, khūṡ, rasad, saḡm; — (*of a plough*) phāl, ṡoṡā; — (*land paid by certain shares of the produce in kind*) baṡā, i.

TO SHARE, bāṡṡnā, bartānā, takṡim- &c. -k, bāṡṡ- &c. -ṡenā, -d, or -lagānā, sharākat- &c. -r, sharik- &c. -h; (*to seize*) lūṡnā.

SHARE-BONE, perū-ki haḡḡi.

SHARER, bhāḡi, hiṡṡā-dār, bahra-mand, saḡim, bakṡrait, paṡṡidār; — (in comp.) bakṡsh, — (*divider*) ḡāsim, bantwaiyā.

SHARING, (in comp.) bakṡshī, whence zar-bakṡshī.

SHARK, nihang, sher i dariyā, i, seli, nākā, ḡangār; — (*cheat*) ṡag, chhal-ḡrāhi.

TO SHARK, shikār-k, ṡagnā, fareb-d.

SHARP, tez, chokṡā, āb-dār, burrān, kāṡi, painā, barrāk, dardār; — (*pointed*) nokilā or nukilā, aniyārā; — (*acid*) tursh, amlānā; — (*shrill*) patlā, bārik, zir; — (*severe*) karrā, tund; — (*piercing*) katilā, sālak, dasilā; — (*quick*) chauhānā, chaṡkilā, jalḡ, chālāk.

SHARP, (in music) zir, ṡā.

TO SHARP, (n. to cheat) sūḡhar-chaṡāki- &c. k.

TO SHARPEN, tez- &c. -k, chokṡhānā, painānā, lagānā, bārṡ-d or -r, nok-nikālnā, piṡānā.

SHARPER, sūḡhar-chaṡāk, chonge-bāz, dhāndhaliyā, naṡkhat, chhakkē-panḡe-bāz, uchakkā, dhūrt, bārṡhiyā, rinmār, māli mardum-kṡor, rubāh-bāz.

SHARPING, sūḡhar-chaṡāki, chonge-bāzi, naṡ-khaṡi, chhakkā-panjā, uchak-pan, dhūrtā, i.

SHARPLY, tezi- &c. -se, turshī-se.

SHARPNESS, tezi, chokṡhā, i, āb-dārī, kāṡ, burrish, bārṡ, turshī, patlā, i, raḡākat, hārikī, shiddat, sakṡṡi, chauhānā, i, chaṡāk, chālāki, jalḡi.

SHARPSET, mushtahi, bhūkh-mū, ā.

SHARP-SIGHTED, tez-naṡār, chau-āukṡhā, tez-niḡāh.

SHARP-VISAGED, painā-muṡh, tez-wajṡ or -rū.

SHATTER, chūr, tukṡā, reza, purza.

TO SHATTER, (a.) chūr- &c. -k, chiknā-chūr-k, pāsh-pāsh-k; (n.) tukṡā-tukṡā-h.

TO SHAVE, (a.) mūṡdnā, ḡhoṡnā, banānā, ḡajāmat-k, islāḡ-k, khāṡṡ-banānā, bāl-banānā or -mūṡdnā, khī-ṡābi āhāni-k, chhaurānā, kamānā; — (*and mourn*) bhadar-k; — (*to pare*) chhīlnā, tarāshnā, kāṡnā.

SHAVEN, muṡḡlā, darṡmuṡḡā, rish-tarāshīda.

SHAYER, muṡḡwaiyā, 'āshīḡ; — (*he is a cunning shaver*) wuh pakkā sunār hai.

SHAVING, chhīlan, chhīlkā, tarāsh, muṡḡā, i, chhaur.

SHAWL, shāl, ṡūsi; (adj.) shālī; — (*a shawl handkerchief*) shāl rūmāl; dū-shālā is a double piece of shāl; — (*a shawl weaver*) shāl-bāf.

SHE, (v. he, it) : as *she*, in this language, can only be distinguished from *he* by the gender of the verb, &c., the Hindūstāni is exposed to a slight ambiguity, which the context will in general clear up.

SHE, (adj. female) māda, istri-ling; thus, rubāhi māda, a *she fox*.

SHEAF, pūlā, āṡṡi, gairā, dasta, bharoṡā, sawā, urpā; — (*of arrows*) mūṡṡhā.

TO SHEAR, (to shave) katarnā, miḡrāṡ, &c. -k; — (*to reap*) kāṡnā, laudā.

SHEARS, (*scissors*) katarnā, miḡrāṡ, ḡainchī; — (*a prop*) ḡhoṡnā, bhīt-bherā; — (*shearage*) muṡḡān, from mūṡdnā, to *shear* or *shave*, q. v.

SHEAR-WATER, ṡāṡhri, parewā.

SHEATH, (*scabbard*) ḡhilāf, khol, dohar, kholrā, i, galṡā, khāp, ḡhar, miyān or niyām.

TO SHEATHE, miyān- &c. -k, ḡhilāf- &c. -k; — (*to fit with a scabbard*) kāṡṡi-b; — (*to cover*) maṡṡnā, lewā-d; — (*as music*) lipāṡnā, lapāṡnā, iḡlāk-k, chiknānā, phīṡānā.

SHED, chau-bāṡā, pālāni, bailā, tongi, dopākṡhā, usārā, hānwi; — (*in comp.*) rezi, jharī.

To SHED, (a.) dālnā, girānā, dhālnā, bahānā, nikālnā, denā, jhārnā, lenā, pinā, chū, ānā, biṭnā, ṭāpkānā, phenknā; — (*tears*) ashk-fishān-h, ashk-bār-h, āb-dida-h; (n.) girnā, jhārnā, bahnā; — (*to shed blood*) khūn-rezi-k, khūn-khāri-k, lohū-pinā.

SHEDDER, (in comp.) rez, as khūn-rez, a blood-shedder.

SHEDDING, sub. (*of blood*) khūn-rez; — (*of leaves*) barg-rezi, pat-jhāri.

SHEEP, bheṛ (pl. bheṛen), mesh, gospan; — (*ram*) bheṛā, dumbā; — (*ewe*) dumbi; — (*a flock of sheep*) leñhā, gallā.

SHEEP-COT, &c. bheṛ-sālā, bārā, bheṛ-sār, baithān.

SHEEPISH, muñh-chor, bhola, nimānā, hadiyānā.

SHEEPISHNESS, muñh-chori, hadiyāṣaṭ, ramida-kho, i.

SHEEP-SHEARING, bheṛ-mundān; — (*sheepskin*) meshi or meshi chamṛā.

SHEEP'S-EYE, hijāb-chashmi, karashma-naṅri, bheṛ-ankhā.

SHEEP-WALK, bheṛwās, charā-gāh, maidān.

SHEER, (*clean*) šāf, nirā, luch, be-lagā, o.

To SHEER OFF, khisaknā, saṭaknā, barā-or katrā-jānā.

SHEET, chaddar, chādar, dū-paṭṭā, fard, ridā, uparnā, ek- &c -paṭṭā, dohar, eklā, i, pichhoṛi, tūrā, i; — (*of paper*) tā, o, takhta, juz,

SHELF, takhti, tād, paṭrā, paṭni, argarā, machān, tāk, rawāk, ṭabka; — (*hanging*) chhikā; — (*to put on the shelf*) ṭāk par-r.

SHELL, ohhilkā, khulrā, i, kauri, khar-muhrā, khapohi, kachkarā, ṭhikrā; — (*lac*) lākchaprā; (adj.) sipi, sadāfi; — (*of an animal*) sip, sadaf, kaurā, ghonghā, sankh, muhra; — (*of a turtle*) khopri; — (*of a cocoa*) khol, kali; — (*of a house*) chaukandhā, chār-diwārī, ṭhāthari.

SHELTER, bachā, o, āṛ, panāh, sāya, chhānw, arṭalā, arār, muhrā, poshish.

To SHELTER, (a.) ārnā, sāya- &c. -d or -k, chhipānā; (n.) chhipnā, bach-rahnā or baithnā; — (*to take shelter*) panāh- &c. -pakarnā or -lenā, dāman-pakarnā.

SHELTERLESS, be-ār, be-panāh, nir-āsraya or -āshraya.

SHELVING, (*sloping*, &c.) dhālū, ḍagrauñ, utār-charhā, o.

SHEPHERD, bheṛi-hārā, gareriya, gallā-bān, chaupān, chik, gāddi, ghoṣi, gop, dhūngar, pāsban, shubān, rāi; — (*a cow-herd*) pālī, bāldi, bhāins-wār, bhāinsiyā. [nāyakā, priyā.

SHEPHERDESS, bheṛihārin, gopi, brajbāl, brajnār, ahirin,

SHERBET, sharbat, panā, panā, buhrā, afshora.

SHERIFF, fauj-dār, chaklā-dār, hākim, shik-dār; in Arabia the chief magistrate is called sharif (i. e. noble, &c.) whence the sharif of Makka, or, as our travellers will have it, the *sheriff* of Mecca.

SHERIFFDOM, fauj-dāri, chaklā-dāri.

SHIELD, dhāl, sipar, girā, phari, chakti, āṭābi, tip; — (*armed with a shield*) dhalaṭ; — (*bearer*) sipar-bardār; — (*maker*) sipar-sāz.

To SHIELD, (*to shelter*) dhāl- &c. -d; — (*to ward off*) roknā, chhenknā, ṭāl-d.

SHIFT, (v. *expedient*) sūrat, daur, ḍaul, nibāh, guzrān; — (*stratagem*) jātan, hikmat, ṣṭrat, charitr, fikr, tadbīr, bāzi, dā, o, ghā, i, hirkī, bā, oli; — (*evasion*) ugr, ṭāl-bāl; — (*of linen*) joṛā, paihrā, o.

To SHIFT, (n.) phirtā-rahnā, ḍoṭā-rahnā, phirā-k, bannā, nibhānā, din-kāṭnā or -bharnā; — (*to change*) phirnā, badalnā; — (*to fare*) nibāh- &c. -k; (a.) phernā, badal-ḍ, -d, or -lenā, utārnā; — (*to remove*) ṭālnā, uṭhā-r, sarkānā.

SHIFTER, charitri, daghā-bāz, ḥila-sāz, ḥila-gar.

SHIFLESS, lā-chār, be-par, be-khtiyār, be-bas.

SHILLI-SHALLI, āgā-pichhā, pas o pesh, shash o panj, ulmel, dār-mardār, hān-nāh, ā, ūn-ā, ūn, jā, ūn-jā, ūn.

SHILY, waḥshat- &c. -se, rukhā, i-se.

SHILY, nari; — (*shin-bone*) phili ki haḍḍi.

To SHINE, chamaknā, jhalaknā, lauknā, raushan- &c. -h, khulnā, jagmagānā; — (*as evening*) shām-phūlnā; — (*to be eminent*) bajnā, namūd-h, sar-tāj-h, mumtāz-h. [jagā, pharohhā.

SHINING, SHINY, darakhshān, lāmi, shu'le-war, jag-SHINESS, waḥshat, bhārak, chahūnk, an-mel, hadiyā-haṭ, kaniyāhaṭ, rukhā, i, khich.

SHINGLE, lakri ki paṭri; — (*shingles*) kachh dād.

SHIP, (*vessel*) jahāz, niwārā, bohī, tarāfi, safina, kishṭi, nā, o ḡhurāb; — (in comp. denoting *estate, condition, &c.*) pan, panā, garī, i, ā, i.

To SHIP, charhānā, bharnā, lādān, nikāl-ḍ or -d.

ON SHIPBOARD, jahāz-par, sawār.

SHIPMASTER, nā-khūdā, kishṭi-bān, ṣāhib i jahāz.

SHIPPING, baḥar, jahāz ki kagrat.

SHIPWRECK, jahāz-shikani, nā, o-toṛ.

To SHIPWRECK, (a.) toṛnā, tabāh-k; (n.) tabāh-h.

SHIRE, chaklā, fauj-dāri, ḡil' or ḡila' (vulg. *zillah*).

SHIRT, kāmī, pairāhan, mail-khoṛā.

SHIRTLESS, be-jāma, be-pairāhan, be-kāmī.

To SHIT, ponknā, hag-bharnā or -denā.

SHIVER, chūr, tukrā, tūṭan, khapri,

To SEVER, (n.) kāmpanā, daldalanā, thartharānā, la-rāznā, larzish- &c. -k, halaknā, halhalānā, dhuk-dhukānā, huṛhuṛānā, harharānā, jhurjhurānā, phur-harānā, sisaknā, sirsirānā; — (*to shatter*) chūr-chūr-h, chiknā-chūr-h; — (a. *to break to pieces*) chūr-chūr-k, chiknā-chūr-k.

SHIVERED, pāsh-pāsh, chiknā-chūr, purza-purza.

SHIVERING, (*trembling*) tharthari, kapkapi, halhalāhaṭ, huṛhuṛāhaṭ, phurāhri, sarsarāhaṭ.

SHIVERY, chur-churā, bhur-bhurā.

SHOAL, ḡhol, jamḡaṭ, jhund; — (*of fish*) sainā; — (*shelve*) char, thal, retī, gaṭhānā, utrāwan, kharāba, ḡhe, ū, bālū kā ṭhek.

To SHOAL, uṭhlānā, ūnchā-hojānā, bhar-j.

SHOALY, charhā-thalhā.

SHOCK, (*blow*) dhakka, dhamak, ṣadma, āseb, ṣarb, choṭ, chapet, āwā, i, dhamas, ṭakkar, rapaṭ; — (*conflict*) zad o kḡrud, muṭh-bheṛ, mār-māri; — (*pile*) sau, ā, gānj, pahī; — (*disgust*) chiph.

To SHOCK, (a.) dhāmkānā, ṣadma- &c. pahunchānā, chahūnkānā, phirānā, bhārkanā, bharmānā; — (*to offend*) barham- &c. -k, chiphānā. [angez.

SHOCKING, bhārka, ū, bharmā, ū, chiphā, ū, waḥshat-SHOE, jūti, pāposh, kafsh, jūtā, kaush or kaus, pāzer, zerpā, i, raidās kā sikh, panakī, chamā, ūn, upāni, panhan: the various sorts are distinguished, as paṭ-ṭedar, kannedar, ghentlā, gurgābi, peahauri, zardozi, ṭāṭbāfi, chār-hāshiya; — (*the upper leather*) paṭṭā; — (*the ironwork of a slipper*) tah-nāl: a man who changes his shoes by mistake is called pānw kā andhā, *blind-footed*; — (*horse shoe*) nāl; — (*to shoe a horse*) chaubandī-k; — (*to change his shoes*) kholbandī-k.

To SHOE, nāl-h, -lagānā or -ṭhonknā, nāl-bandī-k; — (*with iron*) lohānā, shāmi-lagānā.

SHOEMAKER, mochi, kafsh-doṛ, chamār, chambār, kafsh-gar.

SHOOT, (*sprout, branch*) karil, paudh, kail, gābh, gābhā, baroh, gāchhī, po, ā.

To SHOOT, (a.) ḍālnā, phenknā, lagānā, pasārnā, phailānā, nikālnā, chalanā, mārā, chhōrnā, shalakh-k; — (*dead with arrows*) tirābez-k; — (*out*) kach-kachānā, ugnā, phadphadānā, bajbajānā, josh-uṭhnā;

— (the lip) bijkānā ; — (to push) dhakhelnā ; — (to hit or kill) goli-mārnā ; (n.) chhūtnā, daghnā, nikalnā, uṭhnā, phūṭnā, lagnā, jamnā, upajñā, phailnā, pasarnā, baṛhnā, bannā, hojānā, hu-baiṭhnā ; — (to project) ubharnā ; — (to throb) bisbisānā, ṣis-mārnā, kalbalānā ; — (to move) chalnā, daṛnā, pil-jānā.

SHOOTER, (in comp.) andāz, chalā, as golchalā.

SHOOTING, barḳ-andāzī, bandūḳ-bāzī, tir-andāzī.

SHOP, dūkān, hāṭ, bhandsār, kār-khāna ; — (in comp.) khāna.

SHOP-KEEPER, dūkān-dār, dūkānī, baniyā, baniyān.

SHORE, kināra, tīr, bār, lab, tat, kūl, sāhil ; — (further) wār ; — (hither) wār ; — (sewer) badarrau, morī, nābdān ; — (butress) chhullā.

TO SHORE, pushta- &c. d- or jorñā.

SHORELESS, a-pār, be-kināra, be-sāhil, a-taṭh.

SHORN, munḍā, kaṭā, katrā, tarāshā.

SHORT, chotā, kotāh, alap, ḳaṣīr, maḳṣūra, laghū, chotā, kam, ḳalīl, ghāṭ ; — (defective, q. v.) ḳaṣīr, ansam ; — (scanty) tang ; — (friable) arar ; markanā, karkanā ; — (direct) sidhā ; — (as a sound) haras, mukhaffaf, ma'dūla, ṭhengnā, nātā, būntā, mandhrā, ṭhūmkā, ochhā, ṭaṭhā, khontā, maltā ; — (as hair) babri ; — (to stop short) haṭak-rahnā, ṭhathak-rahnā ; — (to break short) chaṭ-ke- or paṭ-ke-ṭūtnā ; — (to breathe short) dam-chayhnā, or -phūlnā, or -bharñā, or -roknā ; — (as a vowel) maḳṣūra, laghū : thus, alif is sometimes long or short, alif ba ze waḳt mamdūda (gur) yā maḳṣūra (laghū) hotā hai ; — (in short) al-ḳiṣṣa, al-gharaz, pas, bas, midān, ant, fil-jumla ; — (the short of it is this) khulāṣa yihi hai ; — (the long and short of it is this) us kā 'arṣ o ṭūl yihi hai ; us ki lambā, i chaurā, i yihi hai. [kāṭnā.

TO SHORTEN, (to contract) kotāh- &c. -k, ghaṭānā,

SHORT-HAND, (to write) sari-ḥarf-likhnā.

SHORT-LIVED, kam-zist, kam-umr, ḳalīlu-l-ḥayāt, al-pāyu, laghu-āyu, nā-pā, edār.

SHORTLY, jalā, laghu bele men, thore dinon men, 'an-ḳarib, ko, i dam men ; — (briefly) ikhtisār- &c. -se.

SHORT-NECKED, kotāh-gardan.

SHORTNESS, chhotā, i, kami, thotā, i, ḳillat, tangī, ḳuṣūr ; — (straightness) sidhā, i, rāstī, nā-pā, edārī, alaptā, laghutā ; — (of breath) ṛiḳu-n-nafas, kās-awās or kās-swās.

SHORT-SIGHTED, kotāh-naṣar, laghu-dīṭh, kam-naṣar, motī-naṣar, asḳh, dhūndhlā, nazdik-bīn, kotāh-andesh.

SHORT-SIGHTEDNESS, kotāh-naṣrī, kotāh-andeshī.

SHORT-WINDED, hāmphnā, hāmphail.

SHOT, (ball) golā, goli ; — (small) chharrā, būndā, sang-reza, phūṭki ; — (flight) partāb, ṭappā, mār ; — (discharge) chot, ṣarḳ : a gun-shot, &c., is expressed by ek goli, ek tīr, ek golā, &c.

SHOVE, pel, thelā, pelā, dhakel, zor, relā, dhakkā, ghaṭā, ghachā ; — (with a shield) ūḥar.

TO SHOVE, (a.) dhakelnā, ṭhelnā, relnā, pelnā, ṭālnā, sarkānā, mārnā, dhakiyānā, dhukānā, bhīṛkānā ; (n.) pīlnā, saraknā, ṭālnā.

SHOVEL, bel, belcha, hathā, dabilā, belak, khodnī.

TO SHOVEL, baṭornā, ḍālnā.

SHOVING, thelā-ṭhelī, ghachāghach.

SHOULD, (if) ahyānaṅ, kinchit, kadāpi, kadāchit, ḳaṣā, aṅ, dar-ṣurat, kajātīk, kajān ; — (she is no better than she should be) jāisī kuchh bihtar chāhiye, waisī nabīn hai ; — (I should [ought to] go to ghāzi-pūr to-morrow) kal mujh ko ghāzi-pūr jānū-hai, -hogā, or -chāhiye, also kal chāhiye ki main ghāzi-pūr jā-ūn ; — (if I should return to Bhaunri) jo main Bhaunri ko pher-ā-ūn ; — (he is no better than he

should be) wuh kuchh bihtar nabīn jāisī ki chāhiye ; — (should he be angry with you) kinchit tum se wuh khafā ho.

SHOULDER, kāndhā, monḍhā, maur, dosh, kitf, pakhaurā, pakhā, khawā ; — (of animals) dast, pankhā, bāzū, shāna ; also the shoulder-blade, pankhā, shāna, tarḳū, a.

TO SHOULDER, kandhyānā, baḡhliyanā, kankhiyanā ; — (a firelock) kāndhe-par-r.

SHOULDER-BELT, partalā, ḍāb.

SHOUT, jaijāikār, 'ali, 'ali, na'rā, walwala ; Din-din Muḳhammad (not, as Jargonists will have it, Ding Mahomet) is often used in this way.

TO SHOUT, jaijai-kār- &c. -k, lalkārnā, āwāz-d.

SHOUTER, jaijai-kārī, lalkārū.

SHOW, tamāshā, did, kautuk, sair, nazāra, lilā, kriḍā, ṭip-ṭap, aṭam-ṭaṭam, ṭant-ghant ; — (appearance) numā, ish, dikhlāwā, zāhir ; — (figure) namūd-dārī, sobhā, raunaḳ, chaṭak — (plausibility) zāhir-dārī ; — (phantom) dhokhā, namūd be būd ; — (action) bhā, o, adā, mūdṛā.

TO SHOW, (a.) dikhlānā, lakhlānā, sujhānā, parkhlānā, batlānā ; — (to inform) samjhānā, bujhānā, sun-ānā, kahñā, bolñā, kholñā, zāhir- &c. -k, numāyān-k, niwārnā ; — (to rise) uṭhnā, ukhārnā ; — (to look) dikhlā, i- or dikhlā, i-d ; — (to prove) dalālat- &c. -k, jānānā, ṭhahrānā ; — (to conduct) leḳānā ; — (to afford) karnā, denā ; — (to explain) tafṣil- &c. -k.

SHOWER, jharī, tarashshu', bārān, barkhā, jhisi, jhapās, phūhī, daungṛā, chhīṛkā, jharākā, jhamākā, taḳāṭur, jhālā, lahṛā ; — (of arrows) tīr-bārān ; — (of pearls, auspiciously) gauhar-bār.

TO SHOWER, (a.) jhārnā, barsānā, ḍālnā ; (n.) jhārnā, jhāriyanā, jhārī-b, barsānā.

SHOWERY, barsāwan, barsātī, bārānī.

SHOWINESS, bhāṣang-panā, bisan-paṭ, namūdārī.

SHOWING, (in comp.) numā, as rāh-numa, a guide, or one who shews the road.

SHOWY, numā, ishī, namūdār, ārā, ishī, bhāṣangi, bisānī, raunaḳ-dār.

SHRED, tarāshā, kātan, katran, reza, purza.

TO SHRED, tarāshnā, kaṭarnā, pāsh-pāsh-k.

SHREW, ḳuṭṭāma, karkasā, ḍāknī.

SHREWD, pakkā, siyānā, hushiyār, puḳhta, ḥarīf, 'aiyār, sharīr, natkhaṭ, chetan, āṭh-ḳapārī, ghānk, ḳaṭhīn, dhūrt, gārḥā, ḥāḍīḳ, sūnārī, pahār, kaṭṭak, farfandī, gaṭhlīl, ghāg, koh.

TO BE VERY SHREWD, 'aḳl hagnā, dīwāna ba kār i khud hoshiyār, is applicable to one of whom we say, he will at all events take care of himself.

SHREWDLY, hushiyārī- &c. -se, aṭkal-se, ḳiyāsan.

SHREWDNESS, hushiyārī, syān-pān, naṭ-ḳhaṭī, sharā-rat, dhurtā, i.

SHRIEK, chīḳh, chinghār, ghul-ghapārā.

TO SHRIEK, chīḳhnā, karlānā, chillānā.

SHRILL, patlā, mihīn, bārīk, sūchhim, raḳīḳ.

SHRILLNESS, bārīki, patlā, i, sūchhīmā, riṭāḳat.

SHRILLY, bārīki- &c. -se.

SHRIMP, jhīngā, chingṛī, inchnā.

SHRINE, dargāh, mazār, āstāna, chaurī, ta'ziya, imāmbārā, sīda-gāh, galwāra, dhoṛā ; — (of a mistress) gallī, kūcha, dwārā, pan-war.

SHRINK, jhābhak, haṭak, larzish, jumbish.

TO SHRINK, (n.) haṭnā, ṭālnā, katrānā, ḍignā, ṭhathaknā, hachaknā, chahūnkñā ; — (as the belly) pīṭh peṭ ek-h, peṭ-lag rahñā, sasarnā, daunā, kach-rānā, siljilānā, chāpnā.

SHRINKER, hīḳkārā, haṭki.

TO SHRIVEL, (n.) sikurnā, samitnā, baturnā, sūkhūā, jingurnā; (a.) sikorñā, sameṭñā, sukhānā.

SHROUD, kafan, lifāfa.

TO SHROUD, kafanānā, takfin-k, tajhiz-k.

SHRUB, (*liquor so called*) comes perhaps from the Arabic sharāb or shurb; — (a bush) jhār, jhārī, gul-bun, būṭā; — (*dwarf*) kokni.

TO SHRUG, hachak-rahñā, kannā-jhārnā, kāndhā-d or -hilānā, hāth kār-par rahñā; — (*the shoulders, &c.*) monḥe-charḥānā, ungli-dabānā.

TO SHUDDER, pharpharānā, dhurdhurānā, sarsarānā, hapharānā, ro,ān kharā-h, āng-kandrānā, deh-siharñā, phisphisānā, jhajhākñā, hallalānā, nichlānā, thartharānā.

SHUFFLE, SHUFFLING, ṭāl-maṭol, āj-kal, herā-pherī, ṭāl-bāzi, chaka-makar, rubāh-bāzi; — (*hitch*) kachak.

TO SHUFFLE, (a. to mix) milānā, abtar- &c. -k, tornā; — (*to hitch*) kachaktā-chalnā, pānw-ghasiṭnā; — (*to remove*) ṭālnā; — (*to introduce*) laḡānā, ghuserñā, dālnā; — (*to shuffle up*) jor-jār-k, chhop-chhāp-k; — (*to shuffle off*) chhoṛnā, utārñā, girānā; — (*to evade, deceive*) ṭāl-maṭol- &c. -k, ṭīrat- &c. -laṛāñā; — (*in gait*) maṭaktā-chalnā, laṭpaṭā-chalnā.

SHUFFLED, abtar, darham-barham, zer-zabar.

SHUFFLER, ṭāl-maṭoliyā, herā-pherihā, rubāh-bāz, muḥil, ṭāl-bāz, ṭāl-ubalū, jawār-bhaṭhe kā admī.

SHUFFLINGLY, laṭpaṭāḥ-se, ḥila-sāzi-se.

TO SHUN, bhāgnā, ṭalnā, kanāre-lenā, alag- or bāz-rahñā, kaniyānā, katrā-jānā, parhez-k, bilagnā, phatknā, rū-gardān-rahñā, jitināb-k, haṛ-k, haraknā, binānā, kināra-k or -rahñā or -honā.

SHUT, laḡā, band, sarbasta, masdūd, basta.

TO SHUT, band-k, laḡānā, denā, dhukānā, masdūd-k, ma'mūr-k, chunnā, chhohnā, pātnā, mūchnā or mūchnā, mūndnā, michnā, sampūt-k, uṭhanghānā, bhirānā, mārñā, kalnā, kilnā, dhukānā, bhernā; — (*the eyes*) chasham-poshi-k; — (*a shop, &c.*) dūkān-ūṭhānā or -barḥānā; — (*from fear or spite*) haṭṭāl-k; — (*to obstruct*) rokñā, chhenknā; — (*shut out*) bāhar-k, -ḡ, or -r; (n.) mūndnā, band- &c. -h, michnā, laḡnā, bhirñā.

SHUTTER, parda, takhta, jhilmil, chiḡ, chilwan, jhāmp, ṭaṭṭī, kewārī, aloṭ, pāt, kapāt.

SHUTTLE, nāl, dhaṛki, mākhō; — (*or shuttle-cock*) (fig.) julāhe kī dhaṛki, chaugān kā gendā, do jorū kā khaṣam.

SHY, wahshī, bhāṛkel, jangli, chahūnkēl, ramida-kho; — (*wary*) chaukannā, chetan, khabar-dār; — (*reserved*) amilā, kaslida, shakkī.

SIBILANT, siskārī, sansanāḥaṭī.

SIBILATION, siskār, sansanāḥaṭ.

SICK, (*ill*) bimār, āzārī, rogī, mariz, kāhilā, mānda, dukhī, dukhantī, dard-mand; — (*disgusted*) āri, bezār, diḡk, uchāṭ, udās, kārnī, dukhārī, nā-tandurust.

TO BE SICK, (*at stomach*) ji-maṭlānā; — (*of any thing*) ji-bharnā, -haṭñā, or -phirñā.

TO SICKEN, (a.) bimār- &c. -k; (n.) mariz- &c. -hojānā; — (*to languish*) jhūrnā, galnā, mārñā, kuṛñā.

SICKLE, haṅsū, ā, darāñī, dāntī, dantārī.

SICKLIENESS, nā-sāzi, dard-mandī, be-zārī, bimārī.

SICKLY, za'if, sust, nā-sāz, fāsida, rogī; — (*place or person*) dāru-l-maraz, zard, pilā, khushk, siṭhā, dard-angez, mūḡī, rogihā.

SICKNESS, bimārī, āzār, rog, maraz, kāhili, dukh-kāran, zaḡmat; — (*at stomach*) kharā, i.

SIDE, pahlū, pānjar, baghal, ṭaraf, or, rukh, jānib, kaith, bāzū, kināra, pār, sint, pakhā, ālang, gāng, pallā, sū, diṣā; — (*this side*) wār; — (*that side*) pār; — (*of a leaf*) saṭha, pusht, piṭh, kaḡar; — (*sect*) ḡāt; — (*in consanguinity*) pachḡ; — (*on whose side is he*) wuh kis kī ṭaraf se; — (*on all sides*) chahudis, chārōn-or, chārōn-ṭaraf.

SIDE, (adj.) baghli, panjariyāhi, tircchā, biṅgā, ṭerhā.

TO SIDE, ṭaraf- &c. -k, ṭaraf-kashī- &c. -k.

TO SIDLE, kankhiyōn-chalnā, kaṛwat ho-ānā or -jānā, &c.

SIDELOCK, pattā, dhilā-pech, kan-paṭṭī, paṭṭiyā.

SIDELONG, kankhiyōn (contracted for kan-ankhiyōn).

SIDEWAYS, pahlū- &c. -par, karwaṭ, pānjar ke bal.

SIEGE, muḡṣara, girdāwārī, gherā, kal'a-bandi, ḡasar, chhenkā, nargha, gosht-māṭī kī laṛā, i, berḡ (from berhñā, *to besiege*); — (*pur suit*) pichherā.

SIEVE, chalnī, ḡhīrbāl, pezna, ākhā, hāngḡī, jhannā, andhli, jharnā.

TO SIFT, chālnā, jhārnā, ākhñā, kapar-chhān-k, pach-hornā, phatknā, phatkārnā, rolnā, suchharnā, chhi-nakñā, pārcha-peṣ-k; — (*to examine*) chhānñā.

SIFTER, chālanbār; — (*in comp.*) peṣ.

SIFTING, chālan, jhāran, peṣish.

SIGH, āh, hā, e, hāhā, sāns, dareḡh, afsos; — (*a deep sigh*) āh i sard.

TO SIGH, āh- &c. -mārñā or -khichnā, sāns- &c. -bharnā or -phenknā, hūknā, āhoh-k, āh-zani-k; — (*a sigher*) āh-zan or āh-kash.

SIGHT, nazār, baṣarāt, binā, i, didār, siḡh, dīshṭ, darsan, nigūh, bāṣira, ḡiṭh, jot, nazārā, laḡza, royat; — (*charming-*) bahār, mauj, lahar; — (*spectacle*) did, manḡar; — (*of a gun, &c.*) did-bān, mukhī, masā; — (*within sight of each other, as two towns, &c.*) dekhā-dekhī; — (*at sight, a bill*) darsani.

SIGHTED, (in comp) bin, chashm, nazār, &c.

SIGHTLESS, a-sūjh, nā-binā, bad-numā.

SIGHTLY, (*seemly*) namūdār, pasandida, khush-man-ḡar, darsani, dekhū, i, didārū.

SIGN, nishān, ishāra, imā, ḡhamz, sain, bhā, o, mudrā, ahankār, laḡhan, sangkār, baran, 'alāmat, dalil, shi'ār, pattā, chinḡ, nishānī, taḡhma; — (*constellation*) burj, rās, nachḡatar, ḡhar; — (*manual*) baiz, su'ād, ḡuḡhrā, khatt, dast-khatt; — (*miracle*) cheṭak, karashma; — (*in gram.*) kalima, ḡarf-ma'nawī, ḡarf, shabd; — (*military*) boli; — (*counter-*) boli kā jawāb, shart-bart; — (*both*) sain-bujhāwā; — (*to make*) sainā-sainī-k, ṭhārā-ṭhārī-k.

TO SIGN, dast-khatt-k, baiz- &c. -k, saḡhiḡ-k, sakārñā; — (*and seal, &c.*) dast-khatt-gawāhī-k, pukht-paz-k.

SIGNAL, ishārat, janā, o, lakhā, o, dalil; — (*in drawing water*) ḡhol-ḡhamakā; — (*for marching*) naḡ-kāra; — (*for battle*) mārū-ḡankā.

SIGNAL, (adj) mashhūr, nāmī, nām-war, wājibu-z-gikr; — (*defeat*) shikast i fāḡish; — (*victory*) fath i 'aḡim.

TO SIGNALIZE, nām-war-k, khush-nām-k, nām-nikālnā.

SIGNATURE, dast-khatt, likhāwaṭ, chinḡ, sijil; — (*stamp*) chhāp, nishānī.

SIGNET, muhar i khāṣ, muhar-dastī, khātim, ḡuḡhrā; — (*-fee*) baizāna.

SIGNIFICANCE, (*force*) zor, dhamakā, maḡbūṭī, dalālat, janā, o; — (*moment*) ḡadar, bisāṭ, bojḡ.

SIGNIFICANT, dāl, rah-numā, bā-ma'nī, ma'ni-ṭalab, janā, o, lakhā, o, arthī, ma'nawī, zabān-hāl.

SIGNIFICATION, ma'ni, arth, mafhūm, madlūl, maḡmūd, bujhā, o.

TO SIGNIFY, (a.) bujhānā, samjhānā, janānā, batlānā, dikhānā; — (by signs) ishāra- &c. -k, ānkhamānā; (n.) ma'nī- &c. -r; — (to import) honā, bigarṇā.

SILENCE, khāmoshi, sukūt, manṇ, gupchuppi, kamgo, i, fibh-dāb, hisht, chup; — (oblivion) nisyan; chup, above, is the ill-fated word we have twisted to chubb or chub, thus, in the elegant lingo of European ladies and their illiterate attendants, "chub rou" is considered choice Hindustāni for chup-raho; — (silence is half consent) khāmoshi nim rāzi.

TO SILENCE, chup- &c. -k, muh-kilnā or -band-k, chup-chupānā, muh-mārnā.

SILENT, khāmosh, chup, chup-chāp, sākit, lā-zabān, pumba-dahan, chuppi, dam-basta, chupkā, maunī, kam-go, sāmit, be-jawāb, anbolā, abol, naqsh i diwār, muh-chuppā, gumā. [-se, chup-chupāte.

SILENTLY, chup-hoke, chuppe-chup, khāmoshi- &c.

SILK, abresham, resham, pāt, țasar; — (-stuff) ūreshmina, reshamī-kapra, che, oli, dariyā, i, mashru', harir, pātambar; — (-thread) nakh; — (-ball) ko, ā; — (cloth) akmasahā, pilām, of which the varieties are partly as follows: elāchā, nawābī, kalandrā, mahramat, hūppinā, kasāri, gulbadan, khand-jari, katariyā, chūtki, bālūchari, pāmri, aurangetzēbi, phulān, kalā -khwāb or kim-khwāb, gūdar, mushajjar.

SILKEN, reshamī, hariri, pāfi.

SILK-MERCER, resham-farosh, reshmīna-farosh.

SILK-WEAVER, reshmīna-bāf, abresham-bāf or sās.

SILK-WORM, krim-pilā, pāt-krim, resham kā-kiyā.

SILL, (of a door case) dihlī, lat-khorā.

SILLILY, sādagi- &c. -se, mūrakh-pan-se.

SILLINESS, bholā-pan, sādagi, bhondū-pan, kaohā, i, nādānī, anāy-pan, halkā, i, ochhā, i, subkā, i, kachā-pan, kam-garfi.

SILLY, bholā, sādā, bhondū, kachā, nā-dān, anāri, halkā, ochhā, subuk, be-sha'ūr or -saliqa, kam- or be-garf, be- or kam-haṇṇā, itār, chhibillā, padorā, padnā.

SILVER, rūpā, chāndī, sim, nukra, durman, rajat, fițza, zar-safed, subar; — (-water) rūpahlā-pāni; — (coin) rūpiya or rūpiya, mudrā, bajnā, diram, sefada; — (quick or liquid) sim-āb; — (gold and silver) zar o sim; — (a silverling) rūpiya.

SILVER, (adj.) rūpahlā, chāndī- &c. -kā, nukra, i, simi, chaudihā, durmanī, rajatī, simin, simābi; — (-cloth) bēdalā, tār, tās, lappā; — (-thread) kalābatūn, nukre kā tār.

TO SILVER, rūpahlā- &c. -k, simāb-k or -lagānā.

SILVER-BEATER, warak-sās, tār-kash.

SIMILAR, barābar, eksān or yakān, mutasāwī.

SIMILARITY, SIMILITUDE, mel, barābarī, musāwat, tasāwī, taṭbiq; tajnis. [patuttar, mushabbah.

SIMILE, maṣ, miṣāl, tashbih, driṣṭiānt, partokh, naṣir,

TO SIMMER, sansanānā, chhanchhanānā, salsalanā.

SIMMERING, sansanāhaṭ, &c. chhanchhanāhaṭ.

TO SIMPER, muskurānā, tabasum-k.

SIMPLE, (plain) sidhā, rāst, gāf, nir-chhal, ekrang; — (easy) sahaṭ, sahal, as-hal, pāni; — (quiet) frishta, gharib, — (homogeneous) ek-lā, bastī, luch; — (single) mufrad, nirālā, nirā, khālī, rūkhā.

SIMPLE, (sub.) juz, chiz, mātrā, kowal, mufrad, jafi, būfi, kbarbira, i.

SIMPLES, jafi-būfi, nabātāt, mufradāt.

SIMPLETON, anāfi, sādā-lauh, shekh-chillī.

SIMPLICITY, sidhā, i, rāstī, safā, i, ek-rangī, gharibi; — (easiness) salāsāt, sahaṭā, i, fardiyaṭ.

SIMPLIST, (herb-woman) baidāyan, mālinī.

SIMPLY, be-sāktagi- &c. -se; — (merely) girf, faṭaṭ; — (singly, &c.) bi-gāti-hi, mufradān.

TO SIMULATE, samānā, muwāfiq-k, samā, ik-, waṭṭ-gānṭhā, gānṭh-rāhnā.

SIMULATION, zamāna-sāzi, samaiki, sāktagi, gāhir-dāri, banāwaṭ, samā, i. [adharm, ma'ṣiyat.

SIN, gunāh, pāp, ghāṭ, jurm, 'aib, 'isyan, partewā, e,

TO SIN, gunāh- &c. -k, takṣir-wār-honā.

SINCE, jab-ki, har-gāh-ki, jab, jo, dar ṣurat, pas, zirā-ki, is wāste-ki; — (then) jab-kā; — (when) kab-kā, kab-kab; — (from) se, jab-se; — (after) ba'd, piche; — (since then) tabhi se; — (since morning) tarke-se.

SINCERE, sāf, rāst, sidhā, sachchā, sādik, khālīs, rā-sikh, kharā, pūrā, nirālā, gāf-dil, be-riyā, rāst-bāz, sābit-ḥadam, wafā-parast, mazbūt, mukhlisāna, wā-ṣiḥ, sādik; — (a sincere friend) mukhlīs.

SINCERELY, safā, i- &c. -se, rāstī-se, sādikāna.

SINCERITY, SINCERENESS, safā, i, rāstī, sidhā, i, ikhlās, rusūkhīyat, pūrā, i, sidākat, be-riyā, i, wafā, sachauti.

SINew, pathā, pai, nas, pāri.

SINewy, kawī-pai, nasgar, pathā, daṇḍ-pel.

SINFUL, gunāh-gār, jurm-āluda, ma'yūb, pāpahā.

SINFULLY, gunāh-gāri, &c. -se, pāpahā, i-se,

SINFULNESS, gunāh-gāri, pāpahā, i, jurm-āludagi.

TO SING, gānā, alāpnā, rez-k, lahaknā, kohiknā; — (as birds) bolnā, chahchahānā; — (to celebrate) bajānā, gun-gān-k.

TO SINGE, jhalsānā, jhonkārnā, jalānā, dāghī-k, dāgh-dār-k, lagānā, bhulāsūnā.

TO BE SINGED, (as food, &c.) lagnā, jhulasnā.

SINGER, gawaiyā, gāwin-hār, gāyan, sarūd-go, khwāninda, muṭrib, 'atā, i, kalāwant, kawwāl, dhārī, kathak, alāpi, sarod-khwān, kinnar, muṭhanū, ragi, sarodi, sarā, inda, mirāsī, ṭappe-bāz; — (female) ḍomni.

SINGING, rāg-rang; — (of birds) chahāchahi, chah-chahā.

SINGING-MASTER, nā, ek, ustād.

SINGLE, ek, wāhid, nirā, nirālā, khāss, tanhā, aksar, mufrad; — (unmarried) an-byāhā, mujarrad, kūnārā, be-mayā, āzād, ajag, be-shādī, digambar, ṭhanṭ-pāl, chharā-chhiṭānk, be-zan o farzand; — (not double) ekahrā, ek-tahā, ek-larā, ek-parti, kachā, ek-lā, i, phūt, ek-kā, ek-tā, ek-rukhi; — (a single boot) pawā, i; — (a single drop) būnd-bhar; — (single, as flowers) phirki.

TO SINGLE, ek-ek-ko pakarṇā or nikālnā.

SINGLY, ek-ek, fardān-fardān, har-ek, wāhid-wāhid, jarida, phūt, munfarad, maḥḥ.

SINGULAR, wāhid, mufrad; — (in gram.) ek-bāchan; — (uncommon) anokhā, nirālā, ajab.

SINGULARITY, nirālā, i, akelā, i, nudrat, khusūsiyat, niṭtā, anokhā-pan.

SINGULARLY, ba-nudrat, nirālā, i-se. [zabūn.

SINISTER, (unlucky, unfair) nā-rāst, kaj, tirchhā, bad,

SINK, pan-bahā, o, khālī, nāli, bah, patālmuhri, nardāwā, sandās.

TO SINK, (n.) ḍubnā, būrnā, ghark-h, baiṭhnā, girnā, pārnā, dhasnā, gārnā, dhasaknā, dhachaknā, daunā, phasnā, dabnā, samā, j, nishast-k; — (in the ground) zamin-doz-h; — (as ink) phūtnā, phailnā; — (a ditch) daurānā, khodnā, faro- &c. -k; — (as a bed) jhilingā-h; — (with shame) gahnā, kaṭ-j; — (overpower) le-ḍubonā, le-baiṭhnā; — (to be overwhelmed) mārā-jānā, halāk-h, tabāh-h, dab-marnā; — (to decrease) ḍhalnā, utar-nā, bigarṇā, zawāl-par-honā.

TO SINK, (a.) ḍubonā, būrnā, mustaghraḥ- &c. -k, baiṭhnā, dhasnā, gārnā, girā-d; — (to delve) mārṇā, ḍālnā; — (to depress) toṛnā, dahānā, ghaṭānā, utārṇā, bigarṇā; — (money, &c.) lagānā, gawānā, maṭṭi-k.

SINLESS, a-pāp, be-gunāh, nish-pāpi, nir-dosh.

SINNER, gunāh-gār, pāpi, mujrim, 'āsi, chandāl, mukhṭi, bad-kār, fāsik, akarmi, kū-karmi, pāp-kāri, ma'āsi; — (*an old sinner*) būdhā-khābiḡ.

SIN-OFFERING, pāp-bal, pāp-dān.

SINOUS, panchorā, chorahā; — (*sinus*) ghurghurā, chor.

SIP, ghonṭ, jur'a, kurt, surak, chuski.

To SIP, chūsna, ghonṭna, chāṭna, surakna, chusakna.

SIR, sāhib, miyān, ji, bābū, lālā, thākur, mirzā, khudā-wand, rā'e, bhā'i, prabho; — (*O fy, sir!*) aji-wāh, wāh-ji.

SIRE, bāp, bābā; — (*your majesty*) jahān-panāh.

SIREN, bintu-l-baḡar, thagni, kuṭni, mohni.

SIRIUS, (*the star so called*) shi'ri, al-kalb.

SIRRAH, abe, be, are, he, re; — (*get you gone, sirrah*) abe, tā, gum ho; — (*what, sir, dost thou sirrah me?*) kyūn miyān, ham-ko abe tabe kartā hai;

SYRUP, shurb, shira, ras, sharbat (the last is what we call *sherbet*, a beverage or drink used by the natives, which is seldom more than a solution of sugar in water); — (*mucilage*) kiwām or kawām.

SISTER, bahin, bhagni, būbū, ham-shira, bhainā, bhān, sakhi, go.l.

SISTERHOOD, baihnā-pā or bahinā-pā, baihin-pā.

SISTER-IN-LAW, (*by the brother*) bhā-bī, bhā-waj, bhāihū, bhauji, bhāwo; — (*by the husband*) nand, nanad, de,orāni; — (*by the wife*) sāli, jēhsar, jēhāni.

SISTERLY, bahin-kā sā, ham-shirāna.

To SIT, (n.) baiṭhnā, baiṭhaki- &c. -k, syonā, nishast-k; — (*to stay*) rahnā, ṭhaharnā, ṭiknā, baserā-k (v. *to dwell*); — (*to be*) honā, paṛnā, lagnā, guzarnā; — (*to sit*) phabnā, ṭhik-l; — (*as a council*) ijlas-k, majlis-k; — (*to sit down*) baiṭh-jānā; — (*to sit up*) uṭh-baiṭhnā; — (*to sit a horse*) āsan-jamānā.

SITE, ṭhikānā, manjhiyā, makān.

SITTER, baiṭhwaiyā, baisārū; — (*as a hen*) syonhāri; — (*in comp.*) nishin.

SITTING, baiṭhak, jalsa, ijlas, julūs, nishast, āsan; — (- *up*) shab-bedāri, shab-khezi; — (*incubation*) syāwā, sewā.

To BE SITUATE, honā, ā-paṛnā, paṛnā, lagnā.

SITUATION, kursī, jagah, mauḡa', maḡal, mauḡa', ṭhā,ōn, jā or jā'e; — (*position*) baiṭhā,ō; — (*state*) hāl, tarāḡ, ḡhab, ḡdul.

SIX, chha, khaṭ, shash, chhakkā, chhak; — (*six and seven*) tin-terāḡ; — (*six score*) chha-koṛi.

SIXTEEN, solah, shānzdah, shoḡdash.

SIXTEENTH, solwān; the word ānā, the sixteenth of a rupee, is also used in a general sense to denote the sixteenth share or portion; — (*there are two sixteenths of the book yet to write*) is kitāb kā do ānā bāki likhne ko hai.

SIXTH, chhaṭhān or chhaṭhwān, shashum.

SIXTHLY, chhaṭhe, shashum, chhaṭwe.

SIXTIETH, sāṭhān or sāṭhwān, shastum. [yānā.

SIXTY, sāṭh; — (*to be verging towards sixty*) sāṭhi-

SIZE, miḡdār, andāza, aṭkal, ḡadar; — (*of a vessel, &c.*) peṭ, phānd, amā,ō, khazāna, ḡalib, ḡil; — (*bulk*) kibr, kibārat, kamiyat, lambā,i-chaurā,i, bhar; — (*stature*) ḡadd, ḡil; — (*glue*) saresh, lāsā; — (*the size of a pea*) matar-bhar; — (*of a ball*) ṭir; — (*of a horse, &c.*) rās, khūnt; — (*of all sorts and sizes*) chhoṭe bāre har tarāḡ-ke, bhale bure har ḡdul-ke.

SIZABLE, ḡadd-āwar, bā-andāza, muwāfiḡ, sauriyār, majholā.

SKEIN, phenti, āṅṅi, kilāwa, karchi, larchhā, poi kalā,i, pechak.

SKELETON, pānjar, ṭhathri, haraphā, ḡhor; — (*figur.*) ḡaggā, hangkār, ṭiḡḡā.

SKETCH, naksha, sānchā, kharrā, kaṭkanā.

To SKETCH, naksha- &c. -b, -khiṭnā or -banānā.

SKEWER, sikh, sikhcha.

SKIFF, ḡengi, ṭhakṭhau,ā, parewā, zaurak.

SKILFUL, māhir, wāḡif, ḡābil, hunar-mand, 'ālim, rasā, pūrā, dānā, hoshiyār, chatur, zirak, sūghar, biṭpat, prabin, sūnāri, kār-dān, guni, bā-sha'ūr, gun-mān, rasak, ustād, har-fanna, pur-fann, kār-guzār, bāni-kār, sā,ir, murtāḡ, zū-fundān; — (*-fencer*) chau-mūklā

SKILFULLY, hunar-mandī- &c. -se, wāḡif-kāri-se.

SKILFULNESS, hunar-mandī, wāḡif-kāri, sūgharā,i, ustādi.

SKILL, 'ilm, sha'ūr, wuḡūf, rasā,i, hunar, gun, pahunch, sāliḡa, daur, paisār, mahārat, sawād, isti'dād, anoh, haṭhkarā, dast-kabḡa, ḡudrat, ḡhab, chāshni, ras, dast-gāh, hathauṭi, dast-ras.

SKILLED, (*skilful, in comp.*) dān, āzmūda, dida, shi'ār, ras, bin, shiṭnā, āmoz, fahm, khwān; — (*versed*) maḡram, maḡramkār; — (*in all the sciences*) jāmi'u-l-'ulūm.

SKILLET, (*boiler*) deḡcha, deḡehi.

To SKIM, (a.) kachhnā, kachh-lenā, pasānā, utārnā, lenā, nikālnā, chhāṭnā, ūpar-ne-khāinehnā; — (*-over*) chalti-nagar dekhnā, chhd-j; (n.) bhīrā-hū,ā-j, -chalnā or -daurnā, sahnānā.

SKIMMER, kachhni, kaf-gir, karchhui, jharni.

SKIM-MILK, pasau,ā dūdh.

SKIN, champ-ā or -i, chām, khāl, jihili, post, jild, charm, chhichrā, nari, khālṛā, adhuri, chamrakḡ; — (*cuticle*) khas; — (*of a tiger*) baghambar; — (*-bag*) mashk, pakhāl, mashkiza.

To SKIN, champ- &c. -khiṭnā, nikālnā, -udheṛnā or -chhuṛānā, kāṛhnā, ainchnā, chhilnā, ukhālnā; — (*to skin, a wound*) chamṛiyānā, jhilliyānā, chhā-jānā.

SKIN-FLINT, pathar-chaṭ, kan-jūs, makhī-chūs: the first is a stone-licker; the second is a fellow that would suck his own ear for the wax thereof; and the last a wretch who will not liberate a captive fly until he has sucked from it the milk or butter wherein it has been entangled.

SKINNER, chamār, chambār, charmina-farosh.

SKINNY, chhichrel, chamrakḡi, chamchichar, lūjhrā, jhūjhrā, sūkṭhā.

SKIP, kūdakka, chhalang, zagḡand, uchhāl.

To SKIP, kūdaknā, chhalangnā, kūd-phānd-k, chamaknā, mataknā, phataknā, ṭapnā, uchhalnā, ṭāpūsi-mārnā, phalang-mārnā, ulārnā; — (*to skip over*) kūd-j, nāng-j, nāgar-andāz-k, ḡalam-andāz-k.

SKIPKENNEL, (*lackey*) gurgā, laundā, ḡulām.

SKIRMISH, jhapṛā-jhapṛi, ṭhis-phūw, khatā-pāṭi.

To SKIRMISH, jhapṛā-jhapṛi- &c. -k.

SKIRMISHING, ḡarāwall, zad o khurd.

SKIRT, dāman, zail, gher-pher, daur; — (*the skirt of a cloud is charged with sparks of fire*) pur hai shārār i barḡ se dāman sahāb kā.—Saudā.

To SKIRT, gheṛnā, mendiyānā, muḡiṭ-h.

SKITTISH, bhāḡel, kūdel, aloṭi, chanchal; — (*fickle*) be-ḡarār, an-isthir.

SKITTISHNESS, chanchaltā, be-ḡarāri. [parkās.

SKY, āsmān, ākās, samā, falak, swarg, 'ālamī-bālā,

SKY-COLOURED, (*azure, &c.*) ākāsi, āsmān-rang.

SKY-LIGHT, tāb-dān, roshan-dān, jharokā, guwāchḡ.

SKY-ROCKET, hawā,i, harā, ānār.

SLAB, takṭhā, pāṭh, silaut, sil, muṣallā, tā'wiz.

To SLABBER, laḡ-girānā, rāl-lagṛānā.

SLACK, (*loose, remiss*) dhilā, sust, majhūl, sard, laṭhar, ṭhandhā, rabūda; — (*slow*) mandā, narm.

TO SLACK, SLACKEN, (n.) dhilā- &c. -hojānā, alsānā, thūmkā-d, atīnān-k; — (*as lime*) bharaknā, khilnā, khulnā, dhūlnā; (s.) mandā- &c. -k, dhil-d, bhārī-d; — (*mitigate*) halkā-k, ghaṭānā; — (*to unbind*) baihlānā or baihlānā, baḥṣiyānā; — (*to repress*) dabānā; — (*to withhold*) bāz-r, roknā.

SLACKLY, dhile, dhime, susti-se.

SLACKNESS, dhil, dhilā, i, susti, sardi, mandā, i, dhimā, i, narmā, laṭharā, i.

TO SLAKE, (*time*) bharkānā: — (*one's thirst*) bujhānā.

SLANDER, tuhmat, bandish, bad-go, i, bāndhnū, jhūṭh, ṭūfān, ghibat, khub.

TO SLANDER, jhūṭhānā, tuhmat- &c. -k, -ḍ, -b, or -lagānā, nām-lenā.

SLANDERER, tuhmati, buhtāni, muttahim, nindak, jhūṭhā, ū, toda-ṭūfān, ghibat-go.

SLANDEROUS, tuhmat- &c. -āmez, limmi, kalanki, tuhmatānā, jhūṭhā.

SLANT, SLANTING, tirchhā, ṭerhā, bendā.

TO SLANT, tirchhānā, dhāl-k.

SLAP, dhappā, dhōul, tamācha, ṭamāncha, lappā, lapherā, chhakkār, chaṭkanā; (adv.) dhab-de or -se, dharamde ke, tarākh-de, chapeṭ, thaperā, bhar, jhāp.

TO SLAP, dhauliyānā, chhakṛānā, chaṭkanīyānā, gap-chap-k.

SLAP-DASH, jhap-de or -se, lap-jhap, dhar-dharāke.

SLASH, chir, chāk; — (*her's snip, and nip, and cut, and slash and slash*) is meñ haiñ kautuk, noch, chir, phār, o kāṭ-kūṭ.

TO SLASH, chirnā, kāṭnā; (n.) shapā-shap-k, kaṭā-kaṭ-k.

SLATE, pathar ki takṭi.

SLATTERN, phūhar, bhisṭal, bharishṭ, anārī.

SLAVE, ghulām, banda, chelā, dās, barda, 'abd, kinkar, laundā, bandorā, bandol, ṭuli, brikiā, gurgā; — (*paternal*) kākā; — (*domestic*) khāna-zād; — (*most obedient*) banda-dargāh; — (*a drudge*) peṭ-mazūrā; — (*to one's belly*) shikam-parast; — (*a slave girl*) launḍi, cheri, dāsī, kanizak, kaniz, bāndori, bāndi, brikiū, gurgī, paristār, jāziya; — (*a slave merchant*) barda-farosh.)

TO SLAVE, ghulāmi- &c. -k, bandagi-karnā.

SLAVER, rāl, lār, lu'āb, pāni.

TO SLAVER, rāl- &c. -d or -lagānā, lu'āb-lagānā.

SLAVERER, lurburahā, larhā.

SLAVERY, ghulāmi, dāstā, launḍi-panā, cherā, i, ranj, khūn-jigari.

SLAUGHTER, kaṭl, jhūḥ, muḳātala, kaṭā-kaṭi, khūn-rezi, jān-kushi, jauhar, mār-maranjhā, mārā-mārī, jidāl-kiṭāl.

TO SLAUGHTER, zabah-k, ḥalāl-k, jhūjhānā, ṣāf-k, pharchā-k, jhaṭ-karnā.

SLAUGHTERER, zābiḥ, kaṭṭāl, kaṭil, zabbāḥ, khūn-rez.

SLAUGHTER-HOUSE, maslakḥ, kaṣṣāb-khāna, mazbah, SLAVISH, ghulām- &c. -sā, ghulāmāna.

TO SLAY, mār-ḍ, halāk-k, kāṭ-kārhnā, lohū-bitnā or -mār-satnā; — (*to be slain*) mārā-j, ḥalāl- &c. -li, jhūjhānā, kān-ānā, khet-ānā, kaṭ-j.

SLAYER, khūni; — (in comp.) kush, mār, marū, f.

SLEAZY, (*fimsy*) jhīnā, juftadār.

SLEDGE, hathaurā, nihā, i; — (*sled*) laṭhiyā, rehṛū; — (*sledge-hammer*) ghan.

SLEEK, chiknā, ṣāf; — (*to sleek*) chiknānā (v. to smooth).

SLEEKLY, chiknāhaṭ-se, chiknā, i-se.

SLEEKNESS, chiknā, i, chiknāhaṭ, tar o tāzagī.

SLEEK-STONE, ghoṭnā, muhra.

SLEEP, nind, khwāb, ūnghā, i, nindrā, naum; — (*no*) kailūla; — (*a deep sleep*) bajar- or kūmbh-karui-nind.

TO SLEEP, sonā, nind-lenā, ānkh-lagnā, sūtnā, paunḍh-nā; — (*as the feet*) jhanjhanānā, jhū, ānā, jhunjhuni-chaphnā.

SLEEPER, SLEEPING, sowaiyā, sūtan-lār, nind-dās, nindū, khwāb-ṭalab, sotā, khwābida; — (*-room*) ārām- or khwāb-gālī; — (*the seven sleepers of the cave*) aṣḥāb i kalīf.

SLEEPILY, askat-se, alsā, i-se.

SLEEPINESS, nindās, ūnghās, so, ā, i, khwāb-nāki, khwāb-āludagi, alsā, i.

SLEEPLESS, anindā, be-khwāb, be-dār.

SLEEPY, nindāsā, ūnghāsā, khwāb-hāk, khwāb-ālūda, khwāb-dost, alsānā.

SLEEVE, āstin, baholī, kharīṭa, āsti, astim.

SLEEVED, āstin-dār, kharīṭa-dār.

SLEEVELESS, be-āstin; — (*figuratively*) be sar o pā, be-ṭhaur, be-ṭhikānā, be-sir-pānw.

SLEIGHT, dhāndhal, jugat, fann, ḥikmat, chaṭak, kalbal, kalā, sha'bida, diṭband, chaṭak, subuk-dasti; — (*of hand*) dast-burdi, hath-pheri.

SLENDER, patlā, chhīn, subuk, nāzuk, bārik, dublā-patlā, ekahrā, chharerā, nāzuk-andām, thoṛā, kam, tang; — (*-waisted*) mū-miyān, mirg-kaṭi.

SLENDerness, patlā, i, subukī, nāzukī, bārikī, kamī, tangī.

SLICE, phānk, kāsh, kaṭlā, waraḷ, tikkā, chakattā, chakṭi, phārī.

TO SLICE, kāṭnā, phānknā, waraḷ- &c. -utārnā, do-phānk-k, warḷi-k.

TO SLIDE, phisalnā, khisaknā, rapaṭnā, saraknā, dhalnā, bahnā, ghisaknā, picḥalnā; — (*to err*) jhūknā, girnā, laghziḥ-khānā.

SLIGHT, halkā, subuk, chhoṭā, thoṛā, chhīn, adhar, polā, bārik, za'if, kam-zor, narm, nāzuk, nāmoz, abal, sukwār; — (*thin*) tunuk, chhīnā, patlā, patil, kāghazi.

SLIGHT, (sub.) khiffat, subukī, halkā, i, ḥikārat, chhoṭā, i.

TO SLIGHT, halkā- &c. -jānnā or -k, ḥikārat- &c. -k, apamān-k, ānkh-tirchhā-k, chuṭki-par-urānā, pashm-dhar-mārnā, ānākāni-k, ghaṭlat-k; — (*to slight over*) sarsari-k, sādḥāran-k, jaisā-taisā-k, jadā-tadā-k.

SLIGHTER, apamāni, ḥikāratī.

SLIGHTLY, ḥikārat-se, apamān-karke.

SLIGHTLY, ghaṭlat- &c. -se, sarāsari, dhīme, āhista.

SLIGHTNESS, halkā, i, subukī, narmī, chhīntā, bārikī, kam-zori, nā-mozi, nāzukī, sukwārī, tunukī, jhīnā, i, patlā, i, jhirjhirāhat.

SLILY, siyānpan- &c. -se, dab-chhipke, ānkh-chorūke ānkh-bachhāke.

SLIM, patlā, kāghazi, phulkā, phusphusā.

SLIME, chahlā, kichar, kich, pānk, hillā, khānch, khab-sā; — (*mucus*) lāsā, chīṭkā, lu'āb, mazī, dur, ā, o, ā.

SLIMNESS, kicharāhaṭ, laslasāhaṭ, chipchipāhāṭ, lu'āb-dārī.

SLIMY, chhahlahā, kichrahā, pankahā, hillahā, lab-labā, lajhlajhā, laslasā, chipchipā.

TO BE SLIMY, liblibānā, lilibjānā, laslasānā.

SLINESS, siyān-pan, siyānap, chaturā, i, ghankhā, i, sharārat, rubāh-bāzi, failsūfi.

SLING, gopan, dhelwās, falākhun, manjāniḷ, dhenkwās; — (*sash*) galkhapḍā; — (*for the arm*) galjandā or galjandṛā; — (*for holding any thing*) chhikā, sikhār.

To SLING, dhelwāsānā, mārṇā, chālānā; — (to suspend) latkānā, ṭāngṇā.

SLINGER, dhelwāsahā, dhenkwāsīyā.

To SLINK, sikal-j, satakṇā, dabak-j.

SLIP, khisak, phisal, bichhal, rapaṭ, laghzish; — (twig) ḡalam, ḡālī, paudhā, dābā; — (leash) sarak-wāsī, chhaṭkā; — (for a pillow) ḡhilāf; — (of linen) dhaji, paṭṭi; — (of land) tirk; — (of paper) bandi; — (to give the slip) ḡhoṭa-mārṇā or -d.

To SLIP, (n.) khisalnā, jhuknā, chalnā, bichhalnā, ghisaknā, saraknā, rapaṭnā, chal-d, satakṇā, khisaknā, chhiṭaknā, katrānā; — (to let loose) kholnā; — (as a bone, &c.) ukharṇā, nikalnā, dhalakānā; — (to err) chūkṇā, bhūlnā, saho- &c. -k; — (to disappear) jāṭa, rahnā, alop-hojānā; — (to creep in) paith-ānā, ḡhūs-ānā, ā-jānā, ā-parṇā; (a.) khiskānā, phislanā, chālānā, ḡālṇā, ḡhuserṇā; — (to lose) khonā, hārṇā, chhoṇā; — (a dog, &c.) ḡhil-d.

SLIPPER, jūtā, pāposh, paizār, kaush, panahi, polā.

To SLIPPER, (or beat one with a slipper) jūtiyānā

SLIPPERINESS, chiknahaṭ, phislahāṭ, khislahāṭ, bichhlāṭ, nā-pā, edāri.

SLIPPERING, pā-poshi, paizāri.

SLIPPERY, chiknā, phislahā, khislahā, bichhlahā; — (mutable) nā-pā, edār; — (a slippery wife) chikni jorū.

SLIP-KNOT, sarak-phānsī, de, orhī-girah.

SLIPSHOD, baiṭhi-jūti, opposed to kharī- or chaṭhi-jūti, in which a clown only is supposed to appear.

SLIPSHOD, pātar-chhitar, pich-pāni, dafr-ḡaliyā, ṭharrā.

SLIT, chir, chāk, shigāf, chirā.

To SLIT, chirṇā, phārṇā, chāk-k, shigāf-karnā.

SLIT-EARED. kan-phaṭā, burida-gosh.

SLOOP, sulaf, ḡhurāb, whence our term grab.

SLOPE, SLOPING, ḡhālū, sar-ā-zer, utārū; — (aslope) ḡhāl, utār.

To SLOPE, (a.) ḡhālū-k or -r; (n.) ḡhāl-h.

SLOPENESS, ḡhalā, i, sarārezi, nisheb

SLOPINGLY, ḡhalā, i- &c. -se, sarārezi-se.

SLOTH, susti, kāhili, askat, ālas.

SLOTHFUL, sust, kāhil, askati, ārām-ḡalab, ālasī.

SLOTHFULLY, susti- &c. -se, alsā, i-se.

SLOTHFULNESS, ārām-ḡalabi, alsā, i, susti, kāhili.

SLOUCH, tal-nazarā, rū, e tursb, najāsāt.

SLOVEN, kūṭh, bhishṭal, ḡhaliz.

SLOVENLINESS, bhishṭal-panā, ḡhalāzāt, najāsāt, mur-dāri, phuḡarpanā.

SLOVENLY, (adj.) ḡhaliz, najis, chirkī. [-se.

SLOVENLY, be-saliḡa, be-dhab, be-ḡaul, ḡhaflat- &c.

SLOUGH, dal-dal, dhasā, o; — (skin) kenchalī, kanjli; — (of a wound) chhichrā.

To SLOUGH, mail-kaṭṇā, chhanṭnā, chhichriyānā.

SLOW, ḡhilā, dhimā, āhista, dhirā, maṭhā, sust, mandā, madhim, miṭhā, kam, thoṛā; — (indolent) majhul; — (-paced) kam-rau; — (dull) kund.

SLOWLY, āhista, haule, dhime, halge, ḡhil- &c. -se; — (tardily) deri- &c. -se.

SLOWNESS, āhistagī, ḡhil, ḡhilangī, dhimā, i, susti, miṭhās, dhiraj; — (dilatatoriness) deri; — (dullness) kundī.

SLUG, chhīntā, paisā, ṭukrā; — (drone) sust.

SLUGGARD, &c. askati, māche-toṛ, ārām-ḡalab.

SLUICE, muhri, badar-rau, ḡhurāb.

SLUMBER, ūngb, ūngḡhā, i, nim-ḡhṛyāb, ḡhaflat, jhapki, kachi-nindī

To SLUMBER, ūngḡhā, ṭūlnā, jhumnā, ānk- &c. -lagnā.

SLUR, ḡarf, dāḡ or dāḡ.

To SLUR, chhup-chhāp-k, ḡhāk-ḡ.

SLUT, phūḡar-murdāri, ḡhāndī, ṭhagnī, ni-ḡhasmi, ni-ḡoṛī, kus- or chut-marānī, anāṛin, anāṛin, phūḡarī, aḡho-ṛan, ḡarām-zādi, bhadesar.

SLY, syānā, chatur, ḡhānk, ḡarif, pharī, ḡhaddār, ṭāḡar, mutafanni, dhūrtrāj; — (a sly fellow) fail-sūf (lit. a philosopher), robāh-bāz.

SLYLY, syān-pan- or syān-pan- &c. -se.

SMACK, chaṭāḡhā, chaṭkār-ā or -i, tarāḡhā.

To SMACK, chaṭāḡhā-mārṇā, chaṭkārṇā.

SMALL, chhoṭā, nanhā, kochak, ḡhurd, saḡhir, alap, bārik, patlā, chhoṭkā, ḡhafi, adnā; — (fowl) ḡharchā, thoṛā; — (of the leg) murrā, jūdi; — (narrow) tang, ochhā; — (-bed) khaṭiyā; — (-wares, &c.) adnā jins (opposed to jins i kāmīl).

SMALL-POX, sitalā, mātā, goṭī, chechak, ṭhandhī; — (varieties) motiyā, masūriyā, khūdiyā; — (to inoculate) goṭī- &c. -nikālnā.

SMALLNESS, chhoṭā, i, kochaki, ḡhurdī, thoṛā, i.

SMART, tez, tund, chaṭkilā, shiṭāb-kār, jald-bāz, zinda-dil, kaṛak-bāz, kaṛkilā, phurtilā, nokilā, charparā; — (witty) ḡhāzīr-jawāb, jugati, namkin, chokhā.

SMART, (sub.) parparāḡhāṭ, charmarāḡhāṭ, chinang, jalan, kaṛak, charparāḡhāṭ, charchunāḡhāṭ.

To SMART, parparānā, phaṭṇā, kāṭṇā, lagnā, jalnā, chinang-mārṇā, charparānā, chunchunānā, kirkir-joṛā, kharaknā.

SMARTLY, tezi- &c. -se, chālāki-se.

SMARTNESS, tezi, tundi, chaṭak, ḡhāzīr-jawābi, namkini, chokhā, i, kaṛak-bāzi.

To SMATTER, jadbā-tadbā-bolnā, chāshni-r, kanras-r.

SMATTERER, achhar-chaṭṭū, ḡhoshā-chīn, ūparchaṭ.

SMATTERING, kanras, shudbūd, kankharāka, shimma.

To SMEAR, bharnā, malnā, lagānā, lišnā, lapeṭnā.

SMELL, sūngb, sūngḡhā, i, shāmā; — (the sense of) swāsā; — (in comp.) gandh, hand, han, āyan, whence kapar-gandh, machlā-hand, herā-han, sarā-hand, kach-hand, &c.; — (odour) bo, bās.

To SMELL, (a.) sūngḡhā, bo- &c. -lenā, -pānā or -nikālnā, bās- &c. -k, ānā, -d or -r, mahaknā, bāsnā, bo-k, sūngḡhāiyā-lenā, nāk-lagānā.

SMELLER, sūngḡhū, sūngḡhē-wālā. [luḡma-jo.

SMELL-FEAST, ṭā'm-talāsh, rikābi-les, hāndī-chhaṭ.

SMELLING SALT, naushādar ki nās, sūngḡhni.

To SMELT, (metals) aūtānā, pakānā.

SMILE, tabassum, muskurāḡhāṭ, nim-ḡhānda, muskurā, i.

To SMILE, muskurānā, muskānā, tabassum- &c. -k, bihasnā, bigasnā, jagnā; — (fig.) khūlnā, phūlnā, bahār-par-h.

SMILING, muskurātā, tabassum-rū, khultā, mutabas-sim, tabassum-numā.

SMILINGLY, ba-tabassum, tabassum-se, muskurā, e.

SMIRKY, chhail-chikaniyā, banā-ṭhanā.

To SMITE, mār-d, kāṭ-d, utār-d; — (in most, if not all its senses) mārṇā.

A SMITER, mārū, zārib; — (in comp.) kob, zan.

SMITH, lohār; — (in comp.) gar, whence zar-gar, a ḡoldsmith.

SMITTY, lohār-ḡhāna, āhangar-ḡhāna.

SMITTEN, zādā, mārā, fareṭā, āshuftā, koṭā.

SMOKE, dhūnān, dūd, dhūm, dhūmā, dik; — (vent, &c.) dhū, ālā.

To SMOKE, (n.) dhūnān, dhūnā-nikalnā or -uṭhṇā, sulagnā; — (to perceive) bo- &c. -pānā, bhānak-lenā; — (a. food, &c.) dhūnā-d, dūdrang-k, dhūnāsnā, dhūnāretū-k; — (tobacco) pinā, khich-nā; the various instruments used for smoking in India are the ḡhūḡka, gurgurī, kaliyān, nārāyal, damī, gauriyā, kali: the several parts of a ḡhūḡka are the

chilam, or *ash-pit*, for the fire and tobacco; its supports, or *cover*; the *āb-nai*, or *water-tube*, which supports the chilam, and connects it with the water in the *ḥuḥka*; the *muñh-nāl*, or *mouth-piece*; the *nai*, or *flexible tube*, which, penetrating with the *āb-nai*, opens short above the water, whence the smoke is extracted and conveyed to the mouth; the *nai* and *āb-nai* together form the *naicha*, or *snake*; nothing remains now but the *zer-andāz*, or *cloth*, placed under the *ḥuḥka* bottom, more for ornament than use; unless we may add the *tawā*, or *plate*, used for separating the *gul* (a ball of charcoal, prepared with rice and sugar, &c.) from the tobacco below: the man who has charge of the *ḥuḥka* is called *ḥuḥka-bardār*. I believe the *ḥuḥka* is now less common in India than it was twenty years ago.

SMOKER, *ḥuḥka-kash*, *piwāk*.

SMOKELESS, *be-dhūnān*, *be-dūd*.

SMOKING, *ḥuḥka-kāshī*: — (*machine*) *kūtkūliyā*; — (*tube*) *chaugān*, *pichwāni*, *dokhamā*, *ḥulfi-dār*; — (*ball*) *tikiyā*.

SMOKY, *dhūnāsā*, *dhūnārā*, *dhūnādhar*, *dūd-ālūda*.

SMOOTH, *chiknā*, *sāf*, *musafā*, *muḥra-dār*, *chikkan*, *musattāḥ*; — (*mild*) *narm*, *miṭhā*, *shīrin*; — (*level*) *barābar*, *hamwār*, *chaupaṭ*; — (*as verse*) *mauzūn*, *faṣīḥ*, *chaṭkilā*; — (*calm*) *isthir*, *madhim*, *mandā*.

To **SMOOTH**, (a.) *chiknānā*, *sāf*-&c. -k, *chaurānā*, *barābar*-&c. -k; — (*to clear*) *pharchā*-&c. -k; — (*to facilitate*) *sahaj*-&c. -k.

SMOOTH-FACED, *zanāna-rū*, *jūmīhrā* *narm-rū*, *mulā*, *im-rū*, *komal-mukhā*.

SMOOTHLY, (*softly*) *mulā*, *imat*-&c. -se, *narmī*-se.

SMOOTHNESS, *chiknā*, *i*, *chiknāḥaṭ*, *sāfā*, *i*, *ghoṭā*, *i*, *muḥra-dāri*, *narmī*, *mulā*, *imat*, *komaltā*, *shīrinī*, *miṭhā*, *i*, *barābarī*, *hamwārī*, *baṭṭāḍhārī*, *chaupaṭā*, *i*, *sū-dharā*, *i*, *mauhunī*, *tasalsul*, *faṣāḥat*, *chaṭak*, *thīrtā*, *mandtā*.

SMOOTH-TONGUED, *charb-zabān*, *bāt-chiknā*, *batbanā*.

SMOOTHER, **SMOTHERING**, *andhā-dhūnd*, *dam-bastagi*.

To **SMOTHER**, (a.) *dam-band-k*, *khāsi*, *meñ-d*, *sāns-roknā*, *dam ghoṭke-mārñā*, *dhū*, *iñ* *se* *mārñā*, *dhu*, *ān* *de* *mārñā*, *sūndkhānā*, *ukbukāke-mārñā*, *dabā-mārñā*, *phuskānā*; — (*as wet burning straw*) *sūndhaknā*; — (*to suppress*) *dabānā*, *chāntnā*, *bujhānā*, *mārñā*; (n.) *sulagnā*, *dabnā*, *bujhnā*, *ruknā*.

SMUG, *chiknā*, *chhail-chikāniyā*, *chhail-chhabilā*.

To **SMUG**, *chiknānā*, *besbinā-k*. [mārñā.

To **SMUGGLE**, *ghāṭ-mārñā*, *maḥṣūl-mārñā*, *chauki-smuggler*, *ghāṭ-mār*, *chauki-mār*.

SMUT, (*mildew*) *lendhā*, *gerū*, *i*; — (*obscenity*) *khurāfāt*, *kaṭūsi*, *chikārī*, *zaṭal*.

To **SMUT**, (*to become mildewed*) *lendhiyānā*.

SMUTTILY, *kaṭūsi*-&c. -se, *khurāfāt*-se.

SMUTTY, *lendhā*, *lendhgar*; — (*obscene*) *pūch*, *khurāfāti*, *kaṭūsihā*, *chikārīhā*.

SNACK, (*share*, *portion*) *ḥiṣṣa*, *hath-chappū*, *ā*.

To **GO SNACKS**, *saṭṭā*-*baṭṭā*-k, *bānt*-*chhānt*-k or -*lenā*.

SNAPFLY, *dahāna*, *dhaṭhī*, *ḥāza*, *i*, *dūkri*.

SNAIL, *ghonghā*, *dohnā*, *koklā*; — (*fig.*) *chyūnti*.

SNAKE, *sāmp*, *nāg*, *nāgin*, *kīrā*: there are the following varieties: *gohū*, *an*, *karait*, *awarhiyā*, *ḍonṛ*, *chitar*, *dhāmin*, *sunkātar*, *sunbahri*, *barwat*, *ajgar*, *harhorā*, *halhaliyā*, *chitā*, *barwar*, *amaitar*, *maniyārā*, *thū-thūr*, *bilaṣhtiyā*, *gokhrā*, *gohmanā*, *kerū*, *ā*, *kālā*, *kauriyālā*, *takhab*; — (*a young snake*) *po*, *ā*, *sāmpolā*; — (*the flexible snake-like tube of a ḥuḥka*, *vulg. hooker*) *naicha*.

SNAKE-CATCHER, *mār-gīr*, *bas*, *har*, *mār-band* or -*fareb*, *guni*. [gauri], *mantri*, *jhaṛwaiyā*.

SNAKE-KEEPER, *sāmpērā*; — (*a snake charmer*)

SNAKE-WEED, *newari-gadh*.

SNAP, *chaṭ*, *paṭ*, *karāḥ*, *parāk*, *chaṭāk*, *habak*, *jhapāṭ*, *taṅgūl*, *chakattā*, *būykā*.

To **SNAP**, (a.) *chaṭ* *de* *toṛnā*, *chaṭkānā*, *paṭkānā*, *maṛkānā*; — (*to bite*) *kāṭ*-or *bakof*-or *chonth-lenā*, *kuṭkārnā*; (n.) *paṭ* *de*-*tūṭnā*; — (*to crack*) *paṭkānā*, *maṛkānā*, *kuṭkārnā*, *jhapatnā*, *habaknā*; — (*the fingers*) *chuṭki*-*bajānā* or -*mārñā*; — (*as a dog*) *lapaknā*; — (*up*) *zahr-mār-k*; — (*short*) *kīrnā*.

SNAPPISH, *bat-kaṭ*, *kuṭaknā*, *kaṭahā*, *harkayā*, *jhu-khālā*.

SNAPPISHNESS, *turshī*, *batkaṭi*.

SNARE, *dām*, *phāndā*, *lapṭā*, *pā*, *edām*, *lastūrā*; — (*ambush*) *khūnt*; — (*to lay*) *khūnt*-*baithnā*.

To **SNARE**, *pakarnā*, *dām*-*meñ*-*lenā*.

SNARL, *ghurriṣh*, *guraj*, *ghurrāḥaṭ*.

To **SNARL**, *ghurrānā*, *gurajñā*, *ghūṅghiyānā*, *ghuraknā*.

SNATCH, *jhapāṭ*, *ainch-khainch*, *dast-burdī*.

To **SNATCH**, *chhin-lenā*, *chhor-lenā*, *khich-lenā*, *ainch-lenā*, *jhapat-lenā*, *uṭhā*-*lejānā*, *dabochnā*, *uchaknā*, *lapaknā*, *dast-burdī-k*, *jhapā*-*jhapī*-*kar-lenā*, *hāth-mārñā*, *le-lenā*.

SNATCHER, *jhapāt*, *jhapāṭ-bāz*, *uchakkā*.

To **SNEAK**, *dabak-ānā*, -*rahnā* or -*jānā*, *saṭaknā*, *sapaṭnā*; — (*to crouch*) *dabnā*, *chapnā*, *girgirānā*.

SNEAKING, (*abject*) *dabkel*, *dabel*, *dabkū*; — (*a sneaking fellow*) *gidār*.

SNEER, *nāk*-*charhī*, *thesrā*, *thenā*, *oṭharū*, *ṭanz*, *istihzā*, *shimātāt*, *kādā*-*khonchā*, *chahkā*.

To **SNEER**, *nāk*-*chaṭhānā* or -*sikarnā*, *mihnā*-*mārñā*, *ṭa'n*-*mārñā*, *āwāza*-*phenkā*.

SNEERER, *nāk*-*chaṭhā*, *ṭa'na*-*zan*, *thesrahā*.

SNEEZE, *chhink*, *'aṣa*, *sinak*.

To **SNEEZE**, *chhinknā*, *'aṣa*-*k*, *nāk*-*chhinaknā*, -*sinaknā* or -*jhāṛnā*.

SNEEZE-WORT, *nāk*-*chhinknī*, *kandas*.

SNICK AND SNEE, *chhūrā*-*chhūrī*, *chhūrī*-*kaṭārī*.

To **SNIFF**, *sūh*-*sūh*-*k*.

To **SNIP**, *katar*-*d* or -*lenā*; — (*a snip*) *katar*.

SNIP-SNAP, *kaṭā*-*kaṭī*, *nokū*-*nokī*.

SNIPE, *pankaul*, *chāhā*, *panlohā*.

SNIVEL, *reṅṅ*, *sinak*, *ṭhinak*.

To **SNIVEL**, *reṅṅ*-*jhaṛnā* or -*nikalnā*, *sinaknā*, *ṭhinaknā*, *nāk*-*bahnā*, *minminānā*, *nākī*-*d*.

SNIVELLER, *ṭhinkahā*, *nakhīhā*, *nāk*-*basnā*.

SNORE, *kharrāṭā*, *kharkharāḥaṭ*, *ghurn*.

To **SNORE**, *ghurnānā*, *kharrāṭā*-*mārñā*, *nāk*-*kharkharānā* or -*bajānā*, *kharkharānā*, *ṭharakpārñā*.

SNORES, *kharrāṭe*-*bāz*, *ghurnāhā*. [kārñā.

To **SNORT**, *farrānā*, *phuruknā*, *phurki*-*mārñā*, *phun*-

SNORTING, *farrāḥaṭ*, *phurkāḥaṭ*, *phurki*, *phunkār*.

SNOT, *poṅṭā*, *reṅṅā*, *neṭā*, *phiphan*, *sitar*.

SNOTTY, *poṅṭahā*, *reṅṅahā*, *phephanahā*.

SNOUT, *thūthun*, *thūthri*, *sum*, *ānwār*, *suṅḍā*; — (*of an elephant*) *suṅḍ*; — (*nose*) *muhri*; — (*of a crocodile or alligator*) *tomri*.

SNOW, *pālā*, *barf*, *ṭhār*, *tuhḥār*, *tusār*, *him*, *tuhin*.

To **SNOW**, *pālā*-&c. -*gīrnā* or -*paṛnā*.

SNOW-WHITE, *kāfūrī*, *rū*, *i* *kā* *gīlā*.

SNOWY, *pālā*-*sā*, *barfi*, *palahā*, *barf-nāk*.

To **SNUB**, (*to check*, *chide*) *dāṅṭnā*, *sāhanā*, *maṣmat*-*k*.

SNUFF, *nās*, *sūṅhni*, *raushan*-*damāgh*, *maghzi*-*raushan*; — (*a snuff*) *ek* *chuṭki*, *hūlā*; — (*of a candle*) *gul*, *jaran*.

To **SNUFF**, (a.) *khinchnā*, *suruknā*, *lenā*, *sūṅhū*; — (*a candle*) *gul*-&c. -*lenā*, -*tārāshnā*, or -*kāṭnā*.

SNUFF-BOX, *nās*-*dān*, *sūṅhni*-*dānī*.

SNUFFERS, gul-gir, gul-tarāsh.
TO SNUFFLE, (*to snivel*) gungunānā, nak-se bolnā, nākī-d, khinkhinānā.
SNUFFLER, gungunā, binasabā, nak-basnā. [simatke.
SNUG, suthrā, ma'kūl, ma'qūbū, suhāwan, khush, simat,
TO BE SNUG, lag-baiṭhnā, sapaṭnā, khush-rahñā.
TO SNUGGLE, dabakñā, ghursh-rahñā, saṭnā, ghusre-
 or bhir-rahñā.
SO, aisā, waisā, jaisā, taisā, so, istarah, ustarah, ūhī,
 yūhī, yūnkar, sā, jai, jo, tai; — (*in degree*) etā,
 jetā, wetā, or etnā, jetnā, wetnā, inhān-tak, -tag, or
 -le, az-baski, is-ḡadr, us-ḡadr, jis-ḡadr, jyōn, tyōn;
 — (*hence*) lihāzā, is-liye; — (*provided*) ba-
 sharte-ki; — (*well*) khūb, khair, bhalā, bāre;
 — (*so so, indifferently*) aisā-waisā, jabdā-tabdā,
 bhalā-burā, au baur, kam-besh, na wāh wāh na chhī
 chhī, yūhī, rāsī, nimṭar, la'nat ba-bech; — (*so
 much or little*) etnā-sā; — (*how great soever he be*)
 jetā-hī baṭā ho; — (*so long as*) jab-lag, jab-ta, in;
 — (*so often as*) jai-dafe, tai-ber, jai-ber; —
 (*be it so*) yūhī ho; — (*it may be so*) so hogā, ho
 to ho.
TO SOAK, (n.) sokhnā, marnā, pachnā, jagb-h, khinch-
 or saṭak-jānā, serāb-h, tarbatar-h, bhignā, dūbā-or
 bhigā-or tar-rahñā; (a.) sokh-, or khich-, or pi-
 lenā, saṭkā-d, jagb-k; — (*to wet*) bhigonā, bhigo-
 or dūbo- or sarḡob-r.
SOAKER, piwāk, piwakkar, mat-wālā, mai-khor.
SOAP, ṣābūn, sukli-karan, besan.
TO SOAP, saundnā, ṣābūn-lagānā.
SOAP-BOILER, ṣābūn-gar, ṣābūni or ṣābūnchi.
SOAP-EARTH, reh, kheh, rehi; whence the khār or
 saji, the fossil alkaline salt *natron*, is obtained by
 solution and evaporation, and with it the natives
 make their soap, &c.
SOAP-WORT, (*plant so named*) riṭhā. [urānki.
SOAR, buland-parwāzī, bālā-rawī, ṣa'ūd, chaṭhā, i.
TO SOAR, chaṭhnā, ur-chalnā, urnā, buland-parwāz-h,
 bālā-rawī-k.
SOARING, (part.) buland-parwāz, bālā-rau, chaṭhānk,
 urānk, buland-khiyāl, nām-jo.
SOB, sisak, ṭhunuk, subki, siski.
TO SOB, sisakñā, ṭhunukñā, ṭhunakñā, dubakñā, du-
 chakñā, bisurnā.
SOBER, parhez-gār, sanjami or saṅyami, mutṭaki,
 parhezi; — (*opposed to drunk, &c.*) hoshiyār,
 sachet, bā-hosh; — (*serious*) sanjida, āhista, mu-
 dabbir, dhirā; — (*right*) ma'kūl, salim, ṭhandhā,
 miṭhā; — (*as dress, &c.*) sādā, sādharan, mu-
 shā, ikhāna.
TO SOBER, bā-hosh- &c. -k, hosh-meñ-lānā.
SOBERLY, parhez- &c. -se, hoshiyāri-se, &c.
SOBERNES, **SOBRIETY**, parhez, sanjam, taḡawat, par-
 hez-gari, hoshiyāri, sacheti, dhiraj, hamwāri, du-
 rusti, salimi, ṭhandhā, i, miṭhā, i.
SOCIABLE, **SOCIAL**, milansār, milāpi, meli, panchmilit,
 muwāfiq, āshnā-mizāj, ṣuḡbatī, mardum-āmez,
 majlis-dost, premi, saṅsārī, unsi, mānūs, mālūf,
 khālā-malā; — (*familiar*) hīlā-milā, ikhtilāṭ-dost,
 bat-raa.
SOCIABLENESS, **SOCIALNESS**, milan-sārī, milāp, khulṭa,
 panch-milti, muwāfiqat, āshnā-parasti, mardum-
 āmezi, bat-raai.
SOCIETY, uns, unsiyat, ṣuḡbat, muṣāhibat, mel, jor,
 sangtā, sangat, sāth, sangsang, rifaḡat, shirkat, mu-
 shārikat, ta, annus, mu, ānasā, ulfat.
SOCK, jurāb, pā, e-tāba, sukhtalā.
SOCKET, piyāla, katorā, ghar, chhed, khānā; — (*of
 a mill cylinder*) ghan, whence ghāu, ghāni, a batch,
 or one making.

SOR, chaprā, chippi, ḡhela, kulūkh.
SODOMITE, lūṭī, launde-bās, liwāṭī, iḡhlāmi, bache-bās.
SODOMY, lawāṭat, iḡhlām, launde-bāzi, kunzani, chob-
 chini, dhūsā-dhāsī, gūdbhang, kajhū.
SOEVER, i ko, i, i-kuchh, kaisā, i, ketā, i, jetā, i, &c.; —
 (*v. so, also ever, how, who*); — (*whosoever*) jo-ko, i,
 jo, i-ko, i; — (*whatsoever*) jo-kuchh.
SOFA, takht-posh, ṣuffā.
SOFT, narm, komal, mulā, im, pipilā, polā, gulgulā,
 phululā, dhimā, ḡhālā, gudgudā, pichpichā, lasalā;
 — (*short*) ma'dūla; — (*delicate*) nāsuk, salim,
 kāḡhāgi; — (*simple*) kachā; — (*light*) halkā,
 kam, rasāyan, madhim.
SOFT! raho, thamo, bas, āste or āhiste.
TO SOFTEN, (a.) narm- &c. -k, narmānā, gulgulānā,
 pipilānā, mom-k, paghlānā, pasijā, lijlījānā; —
 (*a letter*) tā'il-k; (n.) mulā, im- &c. -h, pipilā-j.
SOFTLY, āhiste, suste, gatte, haulē, halge, rase, sande,
 dhime, dabe-pāw, mulā, imat- &c. -se.
SOFTNESS, narmi, komaltā, mulā, imat, polā, i, gulgulā-
 haṭ, pipilāhaṭ, nazākat, nāsuki, nās, kachā, i, hal-
 kā, i, subuki, rasāyani, narmā, i, narmiyat, linat.
SOHO! (interject.) āho, hot, āre, re, ho, āji.
SOIL, zamin, miṭṭi, khet, bhūm, dharti, sār.
TO SOIL, mailā-karnā, &c. (*v. to sully*). [&c. -k.
TO SOJOURN, safar- &c. -k, phirte-rahñā, khush-bāshi-
SOJOURNER, khush-bāsh, khāna-ba-dosh, bidesī, mu-
 sāfir, parjatanī.
SOJOURNING, sair, safar, khush-bāshī, parjatan.
SOLACE, (*comfort*) khushi, tasallī, āram, dil-āsā, i.
TO SOLACE, bahtiyānā, bahlānā, rijhānā, khush- &c. -k.
SOLAR, shamsi, sakrāntī, āftābi; — (*-month*) sūr-
 mā; — (*-year*) shamsī sāl.
SOLD, farokhta, bikā-hū, ā, bichūkā, bechā-hū, ā.
TO BE SOLD, biknā, bik-jānā.
SOLDER, laḡam, also laham, joṛan, sānṭhan, solhāḡā.
TO SOLDER, joṛnā, milānā, marammat-k.
SOLDIER, sipāhī (whence *seapoy, spahi, &c.*), lashkari,
 piyāda, jawān, sipāhī-pesha, tilangī (from the coun-
 try called Tilang) jhilingā, dawāl-baud, burk-andāz,
 dhalait, najib; this word was introduced by Shujā' u-
 d-Daulā, on his raising a regiment of 2200 mardē
 ādmi (*or gentlemen*) Musalmāns.
SOLDIERLY, sipāhiyānā, dil-āwarāna, bahādurāna.
SOLDIERSHIP, sipāhī-gari, nabard-āzmā, i.
SOLDIERLY, sipāhī-pesha, lashkar-pesha, sipāh-gari.
SOLE, talū, ā, talwā, kafi-pā, talā, pendā; — (*me-
 tatarsal*) pabbā; — (*of a shoe*) sukh-talā.
SOLE, (adj.) eklā, akelā, tan i tanhā, nirālā.
TO SOLE, talā-lagānā.
SOLECISM, nā-marbūṭī, ulṭā, amr i muḡāl, ḡhalaṭ.
SOLELY, ṣirf, faḡaṭ, khāṣṣ, nirālā, akelā.
SOLEMN, ru'āb-dār, 'ibratī, bharmilā; — (*grave*)
 sanjida, sākhṭa.
SOLEMNITY, ru'āb-dārī, 'ibrat-angezi; — (*gravity*)
 sanjidagi, sākhṭagi; — (*ceremony*) parab, pitar-
 pakh, fāṭiha, durūd, kul, majlis, 'urs, maulūd; —
 (*among the Musalmāns*) dahā, 'ashrā, ta'ziya, also
 muḡarram, the name of the month in which were
 murdered Hasan and Husain, the sons of 'Alī by
 Fātima, the daughter of Muḡammad, is solemnized
 with every demonstration of mourning and grief,
 particularly by the Shi'as; Zainu-l-'ābidin, the
 young son of Husain, being sick at the time, was
 spared, and from him are descended the Saiyids, the
 most honourable among the faithful, and therefore
 dignified to this day with the appellation of mir,
 from amir, a prince or lord.
SOLEMNIZATION, manautī, pūjanā, upāsana.

To SOLEMNIZE, männä, püjnä, kä-im-k, barpä-k.
 SOLEMNLY, sanjidagi- &c. -se.
 To SOLICIT, mängnä, chahnä, jachnä, istid'ä- &c.
 -k, ärzü- &c. -r; — (-charity) għazä-şafä-k.
 SOLICITATION, (importunity) darkhwäst, mangtä,i,
 istid'ä, niyáz, tamannä, binay, minnat, istimdäd,
 ärzü, nüz o niyáz, binaykär, iltimas.
 SOLICITOR, şafii, binaykär, multamis.
 SOLICITOUS, mushawwish, chintit, sochi, kħaşar-mand,
 kħaykilä, għam-kħwär, waswäsi, sandehi, bharmi,
 dür-andesh.
 To BE SOLICITOUS, man-malmalanä or -talmalanä or
 -kbatanä, bhabharnä.
 SOLICITOUSLY, dür-andeshli- &c. -se, hoshiyäri-se.
 SOLICITUDE, kħalish, kħadsha, bhäbh, bhabhar (from
 bhabharnä, to be solicitous), tapäk, be-şaräri, kħatkä,
 malmalshat.
 SOLID, (not fluid) munjamad, tänthä, sakt; —
 (corporeal) mujassam, eklohä, eklo,i, pokhta, musta-
 käll, kawı, matin, muka'abi; — (dense) thos, pur,
 niggär, nisandh; — (real) aşl, ma'nawı; —
 (grave) bhäri.
 SOLIDITY, injimäd, tänthä,i, thosä,i, sangini, sakti,
 nisandhä,i, jismiyat, jirmiyat.
 SOLIDLY, thosä,i- &c. -se, tänthä,i-se, sakti-se.
 SOLILOQUY, kħud-kalämi.
 SOLITARINESS, kħilwat-guzini, gosha-nishini, wahşat,
 inziwä.
 SOLITARY, (retired) tanhä, akelä, nirälä, ek-änti, tan-
 hä-kħor, alag, mujarrad, kħilwat-guzin, munzawı,
 wahşatı; — (gloomy) udäs, be-raunaq. dhandhär.
 SOLITUDE, tanhä,i, ek-änt, akelä,i, nirältä, gosha,
 kħalwat, jangal, udäsi, be-raunaqi, dhandhari.
 SOLTICE, (summer) räsu-s-sartän, uträyan-sürä; —
 (winter) räsu-l-jadi, dakhnäyan-sürä.
 SOLUBILITY, tahli, ghulä,o, galä,o.
 To SOLVE, hall-k, şaf-k, suljhänä, kholnä.
 SOLUBLE, ghulä,u, muhallal, galä,u, pighlä,u, pachä,u,
 SOLUTION, pighlä,o, pachä,o, päni, hall, inkishäf, sul-
 jhä,o, khulä,o, gholä; — (of opium) afim kä gholä;
 — (of gold) sonahlä-päni, halli-şilä,i.
 SOLVENT, ghuläwanhär; — (able to pay) zar-där,
 mäldär.
 SOLVER, (of difficulties) mushkät-kushä or -kushä,e.
 SOME, kuchh, thořä, thore, chand, chízo, kadri källi,
 kam-besh, ba'ze, ka,i-ek, ek-ädh, ko,i, (obl. kisi);
 — (-one) ek; — (some one or other) ko,i nä
 ko,i, ek na ek; — (some other) aur-ko,i; —
 (some day or other) ek na ek roz.
 SOMEBODY, ko,i (obl. kisi, kisü), kase; — (some-
 body or other) ko,i na ko,i, kisü na kisü.
 SOMEHOW, kisi-şarah or kisi-şarah-se, kisü-sürat-se.
 SOMETHING, SOMEWHAT, kuchh, thořä-sä, kuchh-ek,
 thořä-ek, thořä-bahut, kadri-källi; — (-or other)
 kuchh na kuchh, chíze.
 SOMETIME, kabhi, kadhi na kadhi, kabhu.
 SOMETIMES, ba'ze waqt, kadhi-kadhi, gäh-gäh, kisi-
 waqt, kabhi, jab-na-jab, jab-tab, jab-na-tab; —
 (some time or other) gähe, ko,i na ko,i waqt, kisi na
 kisi waqt.
 SOMEWHERE, kahin, kisü-jagah; — (somewhere or
 other) kahin na kahin, jä ba jä.
 SOMNIFEROUS, älası or älasıy, kħwäb-äwar.
 SON, beřä, püt, larıkä, pisar, bacha, tıf, farzand, ibn,
 janä, jäiyä, sut, sun, walad, kħalaf, putr, ätmaj,
 tanai, bälak, läi, lälä, babwä, kħuzäda, şähib-zäda,
 banda-zäda, bar-kħurdär; — (in comp.) zäda, eřä,
 zä,ida; — (of a bitch) kutte kä janä, sag-zä,ida;
 — (the sons of Adam) bani-ädam.

SONG, git, räg, rägni, näd, bhajan, gän, sarod, äwäz,
 naghma, jhänjan, johlä, lori; — (-book) räg-
 mälä.
 SONGSTER, gäyan, sarod-kħwän, naghme-pardäz.
 SON-IN-LAW, dämad, kħwesh, mizmän, dhijawä,i,
 jamä,i, 'aziz, kħäna-dämäd, għar-jawwä,i.
 SONNET, tappä, kħiyäl, dhurpad.
 SONOROUS, pur-äwäz, buland-äwäz, kħüb-äwäz.
 SONSHIP, beřä-pan, ibniyat.
 SOON, jaldi, shitäb, häli, beg, abhi, ab, yihı, ko,i dam-
 men, 'ankarib, thore din-men, chand-roz-men; —
 (betimes) sawere, bar-waqt, bihane; — (what! so
 soon?) wäl abhi; — (as soon as) jab, jad, jis-
 waqt, jyonhi; — (as soon as the king arrived he
 confined the minister) pädshäh ne pahunchte hi wazir
 ko kaid kiyä; — (so soon) tab, t,äd, usı-waqt, tis-
 waqt.
 SOONER, pahle, äge, peshtar, awal; no sooner seems
 expressed thus: (he no sooner called than I appeared)
 wuh mujhe boläne na päyä jo main ä häzir hü,ä;
 — (I no sooner said so than he ran off) yih bät
 kahne na pä,i ki wuh nikal bhägä.
 SOOT, kälak, käjal, arünän, düda, saunrä, jhül.
 SOOTH, (pleasing) suthrä; — (in good sooth) sacht
 to yih hai.
 To SOOTH, (to assuage) manänä, chumkärnä, sahlänä,
 kħush-r or -k, bahlänä, narm-k, kam-k, sütnä, sut-
 änä.
 SOOTHING, miřhä, taskini, taskin-bakhsh.
 To SOOTHSAY, ägam-bhäkhnä, äge-se-kahnä or -bat-
 lanä or -jatänä, fäl-go,i-k.
 SOOTHSAYER, ägam-bhäkhi or -jäni or -baktä, fäl-go,
 kähin.
 SOOTY, kälä, ko,elä-sa, kalautä.
 SOP, tukrä, lukma, lukma-tar, muñh-bhari.
 SOPHI, (the title of the king of Persia) şüfi, from the
 dynasty of that name.
 SOPHISM, SOPHISTRY, pech, lapet, mantik, dhokhä,
 dip-nyä,o.
 SOPHIST, nirguni, ishräkin, şüfi, mantiki.
 SOPHISTER, kařh-mantiki, dhokhe-bäz.
 Soporiferous, Soporific, solä,i, kħwäb-angez.
 SORCERER, jädü-gar, musakhkhir, sahar-bäz.
 SORCERESS, jädü-garni, tonahi.
 SORCERY, (v. conjuror) nairang, musakhkhirat, taskhi-
 rat. [malämati].
 SORDID, dil-tang, dani, päji, kripan, nařas, bakhil,
 SORR, paklä, pitki, ghä,o, zakham, ghawelä, näşür,
 şarah; — (-throat) gale kä dard.
 SORE, (adj.) dukhä,u, pur-dard; — (violent) shadid,
 sakt, barä; — (in mind) chirchirä, be-zär, nä-
 kħush, dard-mand.
 SORE, SORELY, shiddat- &c. -se, bahut, nihäyat.
 SORENESS, dukh, dard, be-zäri, pir.
 To SORN, äha,i-d, kħairäti-lukma-khänä.
 SORREL, chükä, turshak, kħatä säg, şammäz, amrol;
 — (-colour) şandali.
 SORROW, afsos, ranjidagi, dard-mandi, äzurdagı, sochi,
 santip, kurhan, għam, malälät.
 SORROWFUL, dard-mand, äzurda, santäpi, udäs, andoh-
 näk, dil-gür, għam-älüda, or -zäda, malül, sog-wär.
 SORROWFULNESS, andoh-näki, &c. äzurdagı.
 SORRY, pachhtä,u, pashemän; — (vile) nä-kära,
 hech-kära, derh-rupa,e-kä, tin-kauri-kä; — (vezed)
 mutafakkir, muta,assaf, mutaraddad, malämati.
 To BE SORRY, pachhtänä, afsos-karnä or -khänä.
 SORT, bhänt, wajh or wajah, şurat, şarik, räs; —
 (manner) şarah, şaur, daul, rakam, güna, dħab, rūp,
 rang uslub, kabil; — (degree) kädar, andäza: —

(*corts of goods*) (1st) barhiyā, awwal, (2d) dū, um, rāsi, (3d) siyum, ghatiyyā, (4th) chahārum; — (*of this sort*) az in kabil; — (*in some sort*) kuchh-ek.

TO SORT, (a) sudhārnā, jamkānā, saintnā, thik- &c. &c. -k, sahejnā, bāchhnā, chun-bāchh-k, awwal-dū, um-siyum-k, raqam-milānā, raqam-raqam-k, jā-e-sir-r, chunnā; — (*to conjoin*) milānā, jorñā; (n.) milānā, juṭñā, thikānā.

Sor, SORTISH, chūtiyā, kūn i khar, dā, imu-l-khamr, majhūl i muṭlak, ganjail, bhangī, bhangar, māth, bāda-parast, afimi, posti.

TO Sor, (n.) chūr- or dūbā- or behosh-rahñā.

SORTISH, kund, majhūl, sust, be-hosh, be-khabar.

SORTISHLY, be-hoshi- &c. -se, majhūli-se.

SORTISHNESS, majhūli, susti, be-hoshi, be-khabari.

SOVEREIGN, (adj.) muṭlak, mustakill; — (*a sovereign remedy*) pādshāh-ilāj, shāh-dawā, rāj-aukhad.

SOVEREIGN, (lord, king) wālī, gosā, in.

SOVEREIGNTY, (v. dominion) istiqlāl, hukumat, kīdāmat, sadārat, riyāsāt, rāj, rajauti.

SOUL, rūh, jān, ji, prān, sat, nafs, boltā, hañs, ātmā, bāṭin, mutanaffās, janājat; — (*having a soul*) jī-rūh, jān- or rūh-dār; — (*with all my soul*) dil o jān se, ba sar o chashm.

SOULLESS, be-jān, nir-jī, be-rūh, nir-ātmā.

SOUND, (*safe, honest*) kharā, be-aib; — (*healthy*) sahil, sulāmat, bhalā, achedhā, musallam, nirog, sukhi; — (*right*) thik, durust, rāst, sachā; — (*as sleep, &c.*) bhāri, sukh, gūrhā; — (*strong*) sangin, khūb, baṛī, ghālib.

TO SOUND, (*to fathom*) thāhnā, zamin- &c. -lenā or -deknā, or -nāpnā, peṭ-meñ paiṭhnā, bhod-lenā; — (*to plumb*) pāni-aṭkalnā, andāza-k or -lenā; — (*to try*) tatolnā, nabz-deknā, nāri-ṭonā; — (*as a pen in writing*) chirchirānā; — (*as drums, &c.*) tanaknā, dhamaknā, dugdugānā; — (*one's praise*) bhāṭhiyā i-k.

SOUND, (sub.) āwāz, sadā, ṣaut, sur, rau, sabd, lahn, ilhān, āhaṭ, nidā, nawā, gamak, dānkā, khatkā, dhāmak, dhān-dhān; — (*mere*) khāli-bāt, barā, e-bait.

TO SOUND, (n.) āwāz- &c. -d or -lagnā, bajnā, bolnā, (a.) bajānā, āwāz- &c. -nikālū, phūnkū.

SOUNDING, pur, bhāri, sangin; — (*verse*) laffāzī.

SOUNDLY, durustī-se, &c. (v. soundness).

SOUNDNESS, tan-durustī, ghīḥat, salāmāti, bhalā, i, durustī, rāstī, sachā, i, ghāliba, be-aib.

SOUP, shorba (vulg. sūrwa), pareh, jūs, āb-josh, jhor, goshtāba, yūsh.

SOUP, khaṭṭā, tursh, hāmiz, chuk, ambat, āmil.

TO SOUP, (a.) khaṭṭānā, amlānā, ambatānā, turshānā, tursh- &c. -k; (n.) tursh- &c. -h, khaṭṭā-jūnā.

SOURCE, chashma barāmad, nikās, mūl, maṣdar, binā, muñh, mukh; — (*of the Ganges*) gangā-dwār, gau-mūkh (lit. cowmouth).

SOURISH, khaṭṭā-sā, mā, il ba turshī, khaṭ-tursh.

SOURLY, turshī- &c. -se, tursh-rū, i-se.

SOURNESS, turshī, ambtā, i, turshā, i, hik.

TO SOUSE, (*as birds*) jhapāñnā, le-baiṭhnā.

SOUTH, (sub.) dakḥan (whence the Deccan), junūb; — (*wind*) dakḥānā, junūbi.

SOUTH, SOUTHERN, SOUTHERLY, SOUTHWARD, dakḥani, dakḥan-ko, dakḥan ki ṭaraf, ba simt i junūb.

SOUTH, (*facing the*) junūb-rū, dakḥan-muñhā.

SOUTHING, (sub.) dakḥānānā (opposed to uttarānā, northing).

SOUTHING, (adj.) dakḥānāyan (opposed to uttarāyan).

SOUTH-EAST, āgin, āgne, o; — (*south-west*) nairit.

SOUTHERN-WOOD, (*plant so called*) kaiṣūm.

SOW, sū, ari, bad, barāhi (from barāh, a boar); — (*a millepede*) māhū.

TO Sow, bonā, bijnā, pairnā; — (*to sow*) tukhm-rezi- &c. -k. rompnā, muṭh-lenā; — (*strife*) āks-ḍ.

SOWER, bowaiyā, pairwaiyā, bowan-hār, tukhm-rez; — (*in comp.*) angez, rez.

SOWING, bo, ā, i, pairā, i, tukhm-rezi; — (*season*) bāwak, adrā, boni, bāwan, muṭh ko roz.

SOWINS, kāñji or ganji (vulg. congee) pich, māud, ogrā, sith, sholā, āsh-biranj, gulhatti.

SOWN, bo, ā, hū, ā or boyā-hū, ā, anjāmā, bijā.

SPACE, 'arṣa, antar, bich, fāṣila, wa'sat, maidān, kushādagi; — (*time*) waqt, muddat, der, jug; — (*interstice*) phānk; — (*size*) waḳfa, pallā, miḳdār, kendri, akās.

SPACIOUS, wasī', kushāda, phailā, ū, pahnā-war, farākhi, lambā-chaurā, chaurā-chaklā, wa'sati.

SPACIOUSLY, kushādagi- &c. -se.

SPACIOUSNESS, phailā, o, pahnā-wari, farākhi.

SPADE, bel, belcha, kudali, kasi, phaurā, wasrāti.

SPAN, bilisht, bittā, bilānd, gilli, gahwā, chappā, wājab; — (*new*) tah-dar, korā.

TO SPAN, bitiyānā, paimā, ish-k.

SPANGLE, ṭikli, sitāra, phūl, dāl, kiriyā, ṭikā, afshān, chamki.

SPANGLED, ṭikli-dār, ṭike-dār, afshāni, parpasha.

SPANIEL, (*fig.*) khā, e-bardār, darbāri kuttā.

SPANISH BROOM, arbar.

SPAR, kaṛi, sikhcha, ḍandā, arli, mūslā, tir-bachlā, gaz, jangalā.

TO SPAR, jhapāpnā, panja-k, bāñh-k.

SPARE, (*superfluous*) ziyāda, adhikā, afzūd, baṛṭi, fāltū; — (*unoccupied*) khāli, be-kār, baiṭhā; — (*lean*) patlā, saṭkār, ekabrā; — (*slender*) kāk; — (*scanty*) kaḷil, thoṛā, kam.

TO SPARE, (a. *to save*) bachānā, bakḥsh-k; — (*to give*) denā, ri'āyat-k; — (*to forego*) chhoṛnā, tajnā, jāne-denā, jahāñnā; (n.) kifāyat- &c. -k, juz-ras- &c. -h.

SPARE TIME, furṣat, saukās, zamān i furṣat.

SPARING, SPAREE, kifāyati, kam-kharch, juz-ras, tang-dast.

SPARINGLY, juz-rasī- &c. -se, hāth rakh-ke, iṭhiyāṭ-se, waswās-se; — (*abstemiously*) parhezi- &c. -so.

SPARK, SPARKLE, chingāri, chingī, patangā, lūti, phul, sharāra, parkāla, lūkā, jhalkā, phūngi; — (*fig.*) shimma, les; — (*beau*) chhailā, bisani, bānkā.

SPARKISH, chamkilā, chaṭkilā.

TO SPARKLE, chingī- &c. -chhūṭnā, or -jhapnā, or -nikālñā; — (*to shine*) chamaknā, chamchamānā, jhamjhamānā, jhamaknā, jhal-jhalānā, jhalaknā, dalaknā; — (*as a candle*) phūl-jhapnā.

SPARKLING, chamkilā, chaṭkilā.

SPARKLINGLY, chamak- &c. -se, chamkāhaṭ-se.

SPARKLINGNESS, chamkāhaṭ, jhalkāhaṭ. [tok.

SPARRING, jhapar, khonchā-khonchi, nok-jhok, rok.

SPARROW, gauriyā, gargayā, kunjashk, chiriyā; — (*domestic*) aṣfūr i khāngi; — (*hedger*) bargel. bayā.

SPARROW-HAWK, bāsha, shikra, kohi, chhippakh, mūshgir, chūhi-mār, turmuti.

SPARROW'S-TONGUE, indarjau, lisānu-l-'aṣfir.

SPASM, jakar, ainh, maroṭ, pakar, girift, simaṭ.

TO SPATTER, bharnā, livāṛnā, bhar-mārnā.

SPAVIN, (*kind of tumour*) ḥaḍḍi, motrā.

SPAWN, aṇḍe; — (*to spawn*) aṇḍe-ḍ or -phenknā.

TO SPEAK, bolnā, bhāḥḥnā, kahñā, bāt- &c. -k, batlānā, farmānā, iltimās- &c. -k; — (*out*) kah- or bol-ūṭhnā or -baiṭhnā; — (*well*) zabān-garnā.

SPEAKER, bolwaiyā, mutakallim; — (*in comp.*) go, baktā.

- SPEAR**, bhālā, barchhī, garhiyā, kont. sel, sāng, neza, trisūl, ballam, chhari, sainpi, liwā, barchhā, rā, e-bāna, tikāni, penṭā, chaukā, nal.
- TO SPEAR**, bhālā- &c. -mārnā, -lagānā or d.
- SPEARGRASS**, sar, jangrā.
- SPEARMAN**, bhālāit, barchhait, neza-bāz, neza-bardār.
- SPECIAL**, khāss, mahkhus, mushakhkhas, nijgut; — (messenger) 'ahdi from 'ahad; — (great) barā
- SPECIALLY**, 'alā-l-khus, khūsusan.
- SPECIE**, (ready money) naḥd, rupa, e-ashrafi.
- SPECIES**, kism, jāt, bibhed, fard, nau', jins, raqam.
- SPECIFIC**, jinsī, nau'ī, kismī, gāti, laṭkā; — (a specific) mujarrab; — (as remedies) rāmbān, hukmī, tīr ba hadf; — (for the eye) anjansār, chāksū.
- SPECIFICATION**, tashkhis, thahrā, o, tashakhkhus.
- TO SPECIFY**, thahrānā, mushakhkhas- &c. -k, batlānā.
- SPECIMEN**, nāmūna, bāngi, parichhā, mādari.
- SPECIOUS**, gāhir-numā, mulamma', mulamma'-sāz, masnū', dūkān-dār, bharangī, bat-banā, sūrat-ḥarām, indrāyan-kā phal, kanchan-phal, chiknā.
- SPECIOUSLY**, mulamma'-sāzi- &c. -se.
- SPECIOUSNESS**, gāhir-numā, i, tasanu', mulamma'-sāzi, dūkān-dāri, bharang, chiknāḥaṭ, masnū'ī.
- SPECK**, dāgh, chītkā, ā, chhīṭā, dāna, būnd, ghā, in, kālaf; — (on the eye) phūli, pholā, māndā, rohā, gul.
- TO SPECK**, chitnā, chhiṭnā, chitte-dār- &c. -k.
- SPECKLED**, dāgh-dār, dāghī, chitlā, chitiyahā, chitte-dār, khāl-dār, chitkabrā, kauṛiyālā, ablaḥ, titari, akhyal; — (eye) gul-chashm.
- SPECTACLE**, (show or play) tamāsha, suwāng; — (sight) sūrat, sarūp.
- SPECTACLES**, chashma, chashmak, 'ainak.
- SPECTATOR**, nāzir (pl. nāzirin) dekan-hār, dekhwaiyā, ḍithār; — (in comp.) bin, gir, thus, tamāsha-bin or -gir, a spectator.
- SPECTRE**, sāya, bhūt, piśāch, ābhā, shaiṭān, āseb, sarāb, ḡhūhā, dhokhā, 'ifrit.
- TO SPECULATE**, lihāz- &c. -k, bichārnā, sochnā.
- SPECULATION**, lihāz, mulāhaza, soch, sitāra-shumārī, daur, maṣūba, aṭkal, khīyāl, kīyās. [bichāri.
- SPECULATIVE**, fikri, sochi, chintak, ta, ammuli, khīyāli.
- SPECULATOR**, maṣūbe-bāz, utjogī, aṭkal-bāz.
- SPEECH**, zabān, boli, bhākhā, goyā, i, guftār, nuṭk, talafuḡ, kalām, bachan, bat-kahā, o, bāt, bāni, kāul, kīl o kāl, kahā, shabd, harf.
- SPEECHLESS**, be-zabān, zabān-basta, a-bol or an-bol, anbolā, be-dam, gum-zabān, lā-jawāb.
- TO BECOME SPEECHLESS**, akki-bakki-bhūlnā, jakī-lagnā, rah-j.
- SPEED**, jaldi, utaili, harbari, daur, chaṭak, chālāki, jhapā-jhapi; — (full) bharkarak, bharchāl; — (prosperity) pesh-raft, khairiyat, falāḥ, bhalā, i.
- TO SPEED**, (n.) daurnā, jaldi- &c. -k, jald- &c. -jānā, sadh-ānā, pahunch-ānā; — (to make prosperous) bar-lānā, kā, im-r, bharpūr-r; — (to succeed) peshraft- or falāḥ- &c. -pānā, kā, im-ānā- or -lagnā, or -chalnā, ban-parnā, bannā, honā, pār-honā, nibhnā; (a.) daurnā, huṭkānā, chalānā, uṭhānā, jaldi-bhejnā; — (to ruin) kharāb-k; — (to prosper) bar-khūrdār-k, maḥsād-wār-k, sar-sabz-k, barhānā, bhārā-pūrā-k, surkh-rū-k, bhalā-k, balā-r.
- SPEEDILY**, jaldi- &c. -se, daurā-daur- &c. -se.
- SPEEDY**, jald, shitāb, chālāk, tez, utailā, chanchal, chaṭkīlā.
- SPELL**, mantar, jādū, gadh, bhed, gandā, ḍithaunā, ḥīrz; — (turn) badli, pare, o, ohār, bāri.
- TO SPELL**, (in writing) imlā- &c. -k; — (to syllable) haḥi-k, bartani-k, tahajji-k, baskhari-k.
- SPELLER**, tahji-khwan, haji-karne-wālā.
- SPELLING**, imlā, achharauti, haji, bartani.
- TO SPEND**, (a.) phailānā, chhītnā, bouā, kharachnā, lagānā, uṭhānā; — (to pass) kāṭnā, bihānā, nibārnā, bharnā, uṛānā, chaṭbazm-k, bebāk-k, khānā; — (money on one) paise- &c. -khilānā; — (to emit) chhoṛnā, girānā, jhārnā, khālāz-k, inzāl-k, nikālnā; — (to fatigue) harānā, tornā, ghaṭānā, mārnā; — (to be spent) uṛ-jānā, nibārnā, kāṭnā, mārnā, ho-chuknā; (n.) patiyānā, kamzor-h, phaṭnā, uṛnā, sūkhnā.
- SPENDER**, SPENDTHRIFT, uṛā, ū, luṭā, ū, muṣrif, fuḡūl-kharj, kharrāj, dabal-hath, lakh-lūṭ.
- SPERM**, manī, dhāt, birj, pāni, nuṭfa, anḍe, tukhm.
- TO SPEW**, chhāṇḍnā, ugālnā, ugāl-d.
- SPHERE**, sipih, kubba, girda, kakhsā, falak, kurra, nabh; — (province) miṣal; — (place) ṭhikānā, jagah, rāh.
- SPHERIC**, SPHERICAL, golākār, mudawwir, gol-sā.
- SPHINX**, nar-singh, abu-l-hūla.
- SPICE**, maṣālāḥ, bira, i, kālā- or siyāh-dāna; — (-box) chaugharā; — (fig. denoting a little, a portion) bo, bās, zarra, ramaḥ, mahak, shimma.
- SPICER**, maṣālāḥ-farosh, pasāri.
- SPICES**, SPICERY, garm-maṣālāḥ, mar-maṣālāḥ.
- SPICK AND SPAN NEW**, taṭkā, tahdarz, korā.
- SPICY**, gamkilā, mahkilā, maṣālāḥ-dār.
- SPIDER**, maḥṛī, maḥṛā, būdkar, 'ankabūt.
- SPIGOT**, daṭṭā, thepi, gaṭṭā, ṣamām ṣamāmat.
- SPIKE**, bāl, khosha, sis, jhūmpā; — (nail, mekh, kil. [mārnā.
- TO SPIKE**, mekh- &c. -mārnā or -ṭhonknā, sozan-SPIKENARD, chhar, jaṭā-māsi, sumbulu-ṭ-ṭīb, chharilā.
- TO SPILL**, (a.) chhalkānā, girā-d, jhukā-d, dhālnā, aundhānā, bahānā, dhalkānā; — (to destroy) mārnā; (n) chhalaknā, girnā, nikal-j, ḡhālnā, gir-pārnā, bahnā.
- TO SPIN**, (a.) kātnā, sūt-kātnā; — (to revolve) chakkar- or charkh-mārnā; — (to protract) lambānā, barhānā, darāz-k, ṭul-k, khichnā; — (to form) banānā; — (to whirl) pehnā, ghumānā; (n) katā, i- &c. -k, phirnā, ghūmū; — (to stream) dhār-chalnā, phāmph-chalnā.
- SPINACH**, SPINAGE, isfānāj, pālak, bathū, ā.
- SPINAL MARROW**, ḥarām-maghz, maghz i pusht.
- SPINDLE**, taklā, takū, ā, dūk, pilānchi, chamrakh, phirki, damkarā; — (stalk) dathā, narwā; — (-shanked) lamb-goṛā, lamṭangā.
- TO SPINDLE**, dharhānā; — (as corn) ḍaphiyānā, lamb-chhaṛā-h, ḡhadhānā.
- SPINE**, riṭh, ṣulb, kangroṛ.
- SPINNER**, SPINSTER, kātan-hāri, charkhā-zan; — (an unmarried woman) kanwāri, an-byāhitā.
- SPINNING**, katā, i, katauni, charkhā-zanī.
- SPINNING-WHEEL**, charkh or charkhā, raṭṭā. [nūri.
- SPIRAL**, pech-dār, pechilā, bhaukāhā, nāgdaun, mi-SPIRALLY, pech- &c. -se, pech dar pech.
- SPIRE**, pech — (steeply) minār or mināra srung; — (shaft) sūl, sikh, laṭh.
- SPIRIT**, rūḥ, bhūtātāmā, sur, ḥamzād; — (animation) namak, zahra, ān, ṭarrāra, gurda, walwālā, dambh, kalejā, teḥā, muḥ; — (breath) dam; — (ghost) bhūt; — (temper) mizāj; — (courage) dil, man; — (magnanimity) ḡhairat, sāhas, himmat, ḥamiyat, dimāḡh; — (arour) garmi, damak; — (desire) shaḡḡ; — (genius) gīhn, chet; — (essence) khulāṣa, sat; — (liquor) 'arāḥ, madrā, bārni, ras, tāṛi, kaithā, dar-bahra, dūdh; — (briskness) chaṭak, tezi; — (the spirits) jī, dil; — (to pluck up

spirits) himmat-b or -pakarnā; — (to behave with spirit) ān-nibshnā; — (*evil spirit*) shaitān, asur; — (*good and evil spirits*) nek o bad arwāh.

TO SPIRIT, diler-k, dhith-k, dam-d, chihranā, talkarnā.

SPIRITED, țarrāra, jān-dār, jān-bāz, karwā, diler.

SPIRITEDNESS, jān-dāri, jān-bāzi, dileri, karwāhaț.

SPIRITLESS, be-dil, be-man, be-ghairat, kam-jur, at.

SPIRITUOUS, tez, chokhā, tund, tez- or tund-āb.

SPIRITUOUSNESS, tezi, tundi.

SPIRITUAL, rūhi, rūhāni, jāni, dili, nūri; — (*ecclesiastical*) dinī, baishnawī.

SPIRITUALITY, rūhāniyat, nafsāniyat.

TO SPIRTLE, (n.) chhūtnā, chhitaknā; (a.) chhohnā, chhitkānā, picikānā, tatiri-phenkna.

SPIR, (*prong*) sikh, sikhcha; — (*spittle*) lu'āb, thūk.

TO SPIT, sikh-lagānā, peronā, gūthnā; — (*from the mouth*) thūknā, thūk-d, -d, or -phenknā, thūthkār-nā, thūk-satnā, ugalmā.

SPIRIT-BOX, SPITTING-POT, ugāl-dān, pik-dān, pik-dāni (from pik, the stuff ejected after chewing betel, tobacco, &c.).

SPIRIT, kina, bugh, hīd, kudurat, choț, lāg, zidd, 'aks, khilāf, kapaț, khūns, gānth, khushūnāt, 'adawat, 'inād, nihāzāt, durjantā, kāwsh, khalish, pechish, aksā-aksi, khainchā-khainchī; — (*in spite of*) bar-khilāf, bar-'aks, bā-wujūd. [mārnā or -kūtnā.

TO SPITE, zidd- &c. -k, kina- &c. -r, diķk-k, rāh-SUITFUL, kina-war, kina-kash, lāgi, kanihā, ghūnās, ziddi, kapați, ghūnā, aksi, durjan, gațhilā, ghun-ghuniyā-sāmp.

SPITEFULLY, kina-wari- &c. -se, ziddan, kapaț-se.

SPITEFULNESS, kina-wari, kina-kashi.

SPIPPER, (*from the mouth*) thūkne-wālā, ugālū.

SPIITTLE, thūk, lu'āb, tuf, bigāg.

SPLASH, chhīnț, liwār, dhabdhabāhaț.

TO SPLASH, bhar-d, chhitki-d, āldā-k, kulatain-k, dhabdhabānā, liwār-nā, chhīntānā.

SPLASHY, chahlhā, kichrahā, jalthal, kulatain.

TO SPLAY, chhatkānā; — (*splayfoot*) pānw phiddā.

SPLAYMOUTH, SPLAYMOUTHED, khābā-munh.

SPLEEN, tili, pila, i, tiħāl, sapurz, barwat; — (*fit*) lahar, tarang, baichita, i; — (*the spleen*) taptili.

SPLEENFUL, chirchirā, khūjhanā, diķk, barham, baichit.

SPLENDID, SPLENDENT, chațkilā, bhar-kilā, rangilā, chamkilā, mujallā, raushan, raunaķ-dār, 'umda, mufākhir, numāyān, 'āli-shān.

SPLENDIDLY, raunaķ- &c. -se, jāh o jalāl-se.

SPLENDOUR, bhayak, chațak, raunaķ, tajalli, nūr, jāh o jalāl, shaukat, darakhshindagi, jalwā, shān, rau-shani, 'uqm o shān, zarķ-barķ, banā, o-chūnā, o, thāth, țumțarāķ, tajammul, tazin.

TO SPLICE, sānțhnā, jorñā, jor-denā.

SPLINT, bakhāri, kamānch, pharāthi, kamthi, dhajji, pharchaț, batti, khapāchi, sink, kām, țuțan, chhitthi, khaink, phār.

TO SPLINT, kamthiyānā, bakhāriyānā, pāsh-pāsh-k.

SPLINTER, (v. *splint*) kirch, kunā, i, phāns, reza.

TO SPLINTER, (a.) chūr-k; (n.) reza-reza- &c. -h, chūr-hojānā.

TO SPLINT, (a.) chirnā, phārnā, chāk-k, phornā, phas-kānā; — (*with laughter*) āntēn-paknā; — (*pease*, &c.) dālnā (whence dāl, so well known with bhāt in Indian cookery); — (*to divide*) ādh o ādh-k; — (*to break*) mārnā, tořnā; (n.) chir-j, phatnā, phūtnā, phasaknā, chāk-k, țuțnā, mārā-j, chhārnā, chiraknā, chhitaknā, charrānā. [phār.

SPLITTER, phārū, chirwaiyā; — (in comp.) shigāf,

SPOIL, lūț, ghanimat, yağhmā, lūț-pāț

TO SPOIL, (a.) bigārnā, kharāb-k, sařānā, nasānā, dhālnā, abtar- &c. -k, be-kār-k; — (*meat*, &c.) bisānā, kasānā, lasiyānā, ubśānā (from ubśnā, to rot); — (*sport*, &c.) gal-k, bujhānā, mārnā, mițānā; — (*to plunder*) lūtnā, chhinā, har-lūtnā, uřārnā; (n.) bigārnā, kharāb- &c. -h, nasā-j, sařnā, galnā.

SPOILER, luterā, ghārat-gar, bigārū, uřārū.

SPOILT, kharāb, zā, i', bar-bād, henbenā, khwār, tabas-naħas, zabūn, āwāra, bigrā, phirā, lařbā, olā.

SPOKE, (*ray or bar of a wheel*) zāb, beni.

SPOKESMAN, (*speaker*) bolwaiyā, sabān, 'arġ-begi.

SPONGE, mū, ā-bādāl, isfanj, samundar-phen; — (*for a gun*) sumba; — (*stone*) jhāmā, sang-pā.

TO SONGE, (*for dinner*) sūngtā-phirnā, sūnghaniyā-lenā, řa'am-talāshi-k. [bar, luķma-jo.

SPONGER, řa'am-talāsh, muft-khor, řufaili, khadam-SPONGINESS, phulkā, i, gulgulā, i.

SPONGY, phulkā, gulgulā, khodrā, lūgrahā, ghūnahā, pulpulā, polā.

SPONTANEOUS, irādi, ikhtiyāri, řāti, mam māni, khud-rau, ūprāri; — (in comp.) khud, nij.

SPONTANEOUSLY, āp se, āphī-āp, khud ba khud, āprūp.

SPONTANEOUSNESS, apnaiti, apnā, i, khudrawi.

SPOON, chamcha, řo, i, palī, chamach, karchhi.

SPOONFUL, chamcha-bbar, chamach-bhar, &c.

SPOON-MEAT, lapsi, sholā, harirā.

SPORT, (*game*) shikār, sāwaj, khetak; — (*jest*) thāthā, řihk, hañsi, boli-tholi; — (*pleasure, frolic*) 'aish, jashan, chuhāl; — (*fig.*) khilāunā, khelwār, bāzi, řalandar kā bandar.

TO SPORT, khelnā, bāzi- &c. -k, kheltā-phirnā, khūshi-k.

SPORTFUL, (*sportive*) khush-řab', hañs-mukh.

SPORTSMAN, shikāri, shikār-bāz, aheriyā, khetakī, řaiyād, shāh-bāz, sair-bāz, shauķin.

SPORTER, (in comp.) bāz, whence jān-bāz, *sporting with life*. i. e. bold, daring.

SPOT, dākh, khāl, chhit, chhitki, chitti, til, kalaf, gul, būndā; — (*of ground*, &c.) řukrā; — (*blot*) 'aib, kalank, dāgh, dāg; — (*place*) jagal; — (*on the spot*) uř jagah, dar-řāl, ři-l-faur.

TO SPOT, dāghī- &c. -k, til- &c. -d or -lagānā.

SPOTLESS, be-dāgh, be-'aib, nir-kalank, lā-jurm, be-jurm, nir-māl.

SPOTTED, SPOTTY, ālūda, bharā, chitlā, magli, chitāhū, daghilā, titari, būnde-dār, khāl-dār, dāgh-dār.

SPOUSAL, (sub.) tazwij, gațh-joř, joř-jāř; — (*state*) zauji, zaujiyat, sohāg.

SPOUSAL, (adj.) byāhū, nikāhi. [ħaķķ-ħalūl.

SPOUSE, zauj, zauja, juft, jořā, joři, jořū, fariķ i řāni

SPOUSELESS, ni-khāsmā, ni-khāsmi, a-jořā.

SPOUT, toņi, pai-nāla, par-nāla, řāb-dān, ābrez; — (*of water*) poř, mořh.

TO SPOUT, (a.) chhohnā, uchhālnā, phutkār-nā, faw-wāra-chhūtnā, phūnkār-mārnā; (n.) chhūtnā, uchhālnā, phutkār-nā, phūț-nikālnā.

SPRAIN, chik, maroř, moch, mūrak, pechish.

TO SPRAIN, (n.) muraknā; (a.) murkānā, pechish-k.

TO SPRAWL, lořnā, ghūsaknā, chhatpațānā, hāth-pānw-mārnā, tarāpnā, āng-marořnā.

SPRAY, phūngi, pala, i; — (*of the sea*) bauchhār.

TO SPREAD, (a.) bichhānā, farsh-k, phailānā, pasārnā, lipnā; — (*abroad*) urānā, 'ālam nashr-k; — (*to cover*) chhānā, chhohnā; — (*to lay*) chār-bānā, lagānā, lapētnā; (n.) bichhnā, phailnā, pasārnā, chhā-j, dauřnā, chārhnā, lapitnā, lagnā, chhatnār-b, chichhārnā,

- SPREADER, farrāsh, bichhwayā, phailā; ū; — (in comp.) gustar.
- SPRIG, paunghī, shākhcha, pankhri, lais.
- SPRIGHTLY, (*lively, gay, &c.*) chuhli, rangin, chhabilā, mast, hañsā, ū, chulbulā, shokh; — (-*tune*) chaltā; — (*as an instrument*) bhartāl.
- SPRING, (*season of*) bahār, basant, rabi', faṣli gul; — (*bounce*) jhapṭā, jhapṭ, tarāra; — (*elasticity*) dam, lachak, chimrāhaṭ, dam-dāri; — (*instrument*) kamāncha, kamāni; — (*leap*) kūd, ṭap, zaghand; — (*leak*) sāns, chhed; — (*source*) bhūr, donṭi, bhūm, sat, mamba'.
- To SPRING, (n.) uṭhnā, nikalnā, ugnā, jamnā, ankhū, ā-nā, upajuā, namūd- &c. -h; — (*to be produced*) paidā-h; — (*to bound*) ṭapnā, chaukri-mārnā, jhapṭnā, lapaknā, phāndnā; — (*a mine, &c.*) urānā, balbalānā, phūṭnā, urnā, damida-h; — (*to bend*) damnā, lachaknā, — (*as a bird*) hur-h, urāri-mārnā; (a.) uṭhnā, nikalnā, suskārnā; — (*a light, &c.*) jāṭnā, phūṭknā; — (*a leak*) lenā; — (*God forbid that the ship should spring a leak at sea*) khudā na kare ki jahāz daryā meṅ pāni lewe.
- SPRINGE, (*snare*) pā-e-dām, phāndā, dām.
- SPRINGING, damidagi, numūdāni.
- SPRINGTIDE, khaṭal. kaṭhāl, madd i kāmīl (opposed to madd i nākiṣ, *neap-tide*).
- To SPRINKLE, chhīraknā, chhīṭnā, āb- &c. -pāshī-k, chhīṭā or chhīṭā-mārnā, khīndhān, phaṭaknā.
- SPRINKLER, (in comp.) afshān, rez, pāsh.
- SPROUT, gauchhā, i, ḍālī, paudhā, nabāt, kail, gābhā, karī, kalghā, perī, āk, ankhū, i, jibhī, kompāl, sūph, angūr.
- To SPROUT, (*to spring up*) ḍālī- &c. -nikalnā, panapnā.
- SPRUCE, chhailā, chiknā, albelā, laṭpaṭā, banā-ṭhanā.
- SPRUCELY, chiknāhaṭ- &c. -se, albelā, i-se.
- SPRUCENESS, chhail-pān, chiknāhaṭ, albelā, i, banāwaṭ.
- SPUME, SPUNGE, &c., abr-murda, isfanj.
- SPUR, kānṭā, khār, mahmez; — (*of a cock*) khāg, ār; — (*figurat.*) koṛā, sāntā, eṛ; — (*a sop is a good spur to justice*) luṭma bhali eṛ hai 'adālat ko ḥaṭḥ meṅ.
- To SPUR, eṛ-k or -mārnā, chhernā, chālānā.
- SPURIOUS, jhūṭhā, jāl, libāsi, muḳallad, sākhṭā; — (*illegitimate*) ḥarām, kaṭh, bhagli.
- SPURIOUSNESS, jhūṭhā, i, taṭṭallud, sākhṭagi.
- SPURN, lāt, jūti; — (*spurns*) lāt-paizār.
- To SPURN, lāt- or jūti- or dhār-mārnā, pānw-r, thūknā, chuṭki par urānā; — (*to reject*) ṭālnā; (n.) hañsā, ṭhāṭhā-mārnā.
- To SPURT, uchhālānā; (a.) ughhālānā.
- SPUTTER, sputtering, thuthkār, thukthuki.
- To SPUTTER, thuthkārnā, thukthukānā, chirchirānā, tartarānā, jharjharānā.
- SPUTTERER, thuthkār, thukthukā.
- SPY, jāsu, bhediyā, bhātā, har-kārā, naṣar-bāz, jothā, rāz-jo, khoṣī, khufiya-nawis, chaṭiyā, khabar-dār, panhā, shahar-khabrā, tār-bāz, naṣrā, mutajassis, goyanda.
- To SPY, (*to spy*) tāknā, nijhānā, jhāknā, nirikhnā, maddi naṣar-k, did-bāni-k; — (*to search*) khujnā, jāchnā; — (*as a spy*) jāsuṣī-k, bhed-lenā.
- SPY-GLASS, dūr-bin; — (*spy-hole*) mūkā, jharokhā.
- SQUAB, gedā, nirlomī, gūṭ-baingan.
- SQUABBLE, jhaur, jhagrā, bakherā, kalkalāhaṭ, ṭanṭā, dāntā-kilkīl. [bājnā, ṭanṭā- &c. -k.
- To SQUABBLE, jhagarnā, kalkalnā, jhaurnā, dānt-SQUABBLER, ṭanṭe-bāz, kalkaliyā, jhagrālū.
- SQUADRON, ghol, dasta, jhūṇḍ, tuman.
- SQUALID, kūchhī, malin, ganda, ronghaṭ, murdar.
- SQUALL, (*gust of wind*) jhakorā, tund-bāc.
- To SQUALL, (*to scream, &c.*) chillānā.
- To SQUANDER, urānā, luṭānā, phenknā, gañwānā, khonā, nasānā, isrāf-k, bahānā, barbād- &c. -k, jah-rānā, galānā, alallā-talallā-k, talaf-k, zar-pāshī-k.
- SQUANDERER, urā, ū, gañwā, ū.
- SQUARE, (adj.) murabba', chau-khunṭā, chau-konā, chau-gosha, chār-sū, chauras, chaukor; — (*fair, equal*) pāk, sāf, sāf bebāk; — (*number*) bargank, barg-mūl; — (*angular*) goshe-dār, konāhā; — (*to come off square*) barābar-nikalnā, sarbar-srāwan-h; — (*to form a hollow square*) chauk-b, ḳil'a-b; — (*a bridal*) chauk-pūrnā.
- SQUARE, (sub.) shaki i murabba', chauk, chaukā; — (*instrument*) koniyā, sādhni.
- To SQUARE, murabba'- &c. -k; — (*to adjust*) sādh-nā, sudhārnā, ṭhik- &c. -k, ṭaulnā; (n.) milnā, ṭhik-ānā, baiṭhnā, muwaḳḳ- &c. -h.
- SQUARENESS, chau-khunṭā, i, chau-konā, i.
- SQUASH, phasākā, chhapākā, chhap, pias, dhap, dha-ṛākā; — (*pumpkin*) phūṭ; — (*cocoa-nut*) ḍāb.
- To SQUASH, phasākānā, chhapkānā.
- SQUAT, chu-khunṭā, gardānak, mandarā, paltak, chār-zānū, ghauk-nishast, ukṛū.
- To SQUAT, simaṭ-baiṭhnā, dabak-baiṭhnā, chaukrimār-baiṭhnā, chār-zānū-baiṭhnā, sūkār-baiṭhnā, ukṛū-baiṭhnā.
- To SQUEAK, SQUEAL, &c., nāki-d, chūn-cheñ-k, chūn-chūn-k, cheñ-cheñ-k, chikārnā, kikiyānā, chanchan-ānā.
- SQUEAMISH, michlahā, ghinaunā, nak-sonḍhū.
- To SQUEEZE, dabānā, jantānā, nichoṛnā, chūsānā, ṭipnā, nisārnā, pelnā, chāmpnā, pachkānā, gārnā, machoṛnā, malnā, phesnā, mūdānā, ghuseṛnā, ṭhāsnā, kasnā; — (*the limbs*) pānw-chappī-k, pānw-dābnā, nichūṛnā, dabke-nikalnā.
- SQUIB, paṭākhū, ṭoṭā, murrā, chhūchhūndar, sūmbā.
- SQUILL, isḳil, kandā, kandrā, pandgar, janḡli-piyāz, ansal, bankāndā.
- SQUINT, ṭerhā, tirchhā, kaj-binī. [ānā.
- To SQUINT, tirchhā- &c. -dekhnā, ṭerhā- &c. -k, jhuk-SQUINT-EYED, derā, aḥwal, bhengā, sarg-patāli, donāṛā, kaj-bin, ṭerā, bhawankhā, aḥwal-chashm.
- SQUIRE, mirzā, sāhib-zāda, rā-e, lālā.
- SQUIRREL, gilehrī, chikhur, kato, rūkhī: a kind of ground-squirrel, called the *mongoose*, newal, rāsū.
- SQUIRT, pichkāri, pichukkā, damkalā, miḥḳāna, siṭhī, ugāl, tatīri; — (*of tobacco, &c.*) pik.
- To SQUIRT, pichkāri-mārnā or -chhoṛnā, &c., pich-kārnā.
- STAB, hūl, bhonk, chonk, khonchā.
- To STAB, bhonknā, hūlnā, chonknā, chhednā, khonchnā, mārnā, sālnā, peṭ-mārnā.
- STABBER, mār, hulwaiyā, chonkne-wālā.
- STABILITY, STABLENESS, karār, ṭhāra, o, kiyaṅ, ṭhik-ānā, pā-e-dāri, ustuwāri, sabāt, maṣbūṭi, istiḳlāl.
- STABLE, (adj.) bar-ḳarār, ḳā'im, pā-e-dār, ustuwār, maṣbūṭi, ṭhāra, ū, mustaḳill, mustaḥkam, nichal, isthir, be-zawāl.
- STABLE, (sub.) iṣṭabal, ṭawela, ghur-sāl, pā, egāh; — (in comp.) khāna, sāla, sāl.
- To STABLE, bāndhnā, lagāna; — (*cattle*) ḍhūkānā.
- STACK, ṭāl, aṭāl, ambār, toda, dher, rās, kundṛā, golā; — (*of cow-dung*) baṭaurā.
- To STACK, ṭāl- &c. -b or k, tah-jamānā or -baiṭhānā.
- STAFF, (v. *stick*) aṣā, lāṭhī, jarīb, chharī, chob-dasti, sonṭā; — (*etanza*) band; — (*pole*) chhar, bāns, lagī, chob; — (*of a ladder*) ḍandā, pāya.
- STAG, jhānk, bārā-siugā, kaṅsār, jārḥā, kalsār.

STAGE, (scene) taḥka, tamāsha-gāh, akhārā, naḥlātān; — (*of a journey*) manzil, utārā, ṭikān, maḥām, marhala, manzil-gāh, farod-gāh, nuzul-gāh, baser, ḍāk, chauki, ṭappā; — (*platform*) machān, māchā, taḥt-poḥ; — (*step*) darja, sirhī, ḥālat.

STAGER, jahān-dida, garm-sard-āzmūda, kār-āzmūda, safar-āzmūda.

STAGGER, jholā; — (*to have the staggers*) bā, o- or jholā-mārnā.

TO STAGGER, dagmagānā, larkharānā, laṭṭānā, teñwarānā, dagdagānā, larbarānā, tagnā, tagarnā, laghziḥ-k, pā-laghi-k; — (*to waver*) ṭalnā, haṭnā, sakūchnā, ḍabnā, hidiyānā, kachiyānā, hich-kichānā; (a.) ghabrānā, sar-gardān-k, lā-jawāb-k, hairān-k, ājiz-k.

STAGNANT, band-kharā, rūkā, sākin, istāda, nā-rawān, bandhā, thir.

TO STAGNATE, kharā- &c. -h, aṭaknā, rūknā, ṭhaṭaknā.

STAGNATION, rūkā, o, aṭkā, o, ṭhaṭkā, o, istādaḡi, sakūnat.

STAIN, (orderly) sanjida, adher, pakkā.

STAIN, dāgh, lik, dhabbā, khonch, kalaf, ganḍā.

TO STAIN, dāghī- &c. -k, bharnā, lapeṭnā, oṭnā; — (*the beard, &c.*) hasma-k, rangnā; — (*figur.*) ḥarf- or dāgh- or kalank-lānā or -lagānā.

STAINED, dāghī, ālūda, bharā, ganḍe-dār; — (*with antimony*) surma-ālūda, anjansār.

STAINLESS, be-aib, be-dāgh, nirmal, pāk, sāf.

STAIR, sirhī, pauphī, zina, nardbān, sullam.

STAIRCASE, paursāl, pairhī; — (*stone*) pharkī, pharkar.

STAKE, (post) khambā, khuntā, mekh, teknā, chobā, sūli, chohlā, ṭikṭhī, tikṭhā; — (*at play*) dā, o, bāzi, shart, hoṛ; — (*hazard*) ḥalākat; — (*a tyrant's life is every hour at stake*) ḡalim ki jān har ghari sūli par hai.

TO STAKE, (to prop) teknā, thāmbhnā; — (*to lay*) lagānā, dharnā, rakhnā, badnā.

STALE, bāsi, shabina, ti-wāsā, purānā, dinī, doshina, ausā mudris; — (*to become stale*) ausnā.

STALENESS, purānā, i, kādimī, doshinagi, kulnagi.

STALK, (step) ainṭhī-chāl, sārās-chāl; — (*stem*) ḡāli, tana, ḍanṭh, ḍaṭhā, bonṭ, ḍandī, nālī.

TO STALK, ainṭh-ke-chalnā, khichā-hū, ā-chalnā, akaṛ-ke-chalnā, chhāti-nikal-ke-chalnā, sārās-chāl-chalnā. [kotal.

STALKING-HORSE, shikāri kā bail, mir-shikār ki ṭaṭṭi.

STALL, thān, arḡarā, ṭongī, pāl; — (*bench*) khāncha, girda, ḍagrā; — (*shed*) jhomprā.

STALLAGE, tah-bāzārī, chūngī, arḡarā, i.

STALL-FED, thānī, bandhā.

STALLION, ghoṛā, i kā ghoṛā, bij kā ghoṛā, asp i nar.

STAMEN, (in botany) sūt; — (*stamina*) ḡāt, aḡl.

TO STAMMER, haklānā, larbarānā, luknat- &c. -k, zābān-lagnā.

STAMMERER, haklāhā, larbarāhā, luknatī.

STAMMERING, haklāhaṭ, larbarāhaṭ, laghziḥ.

STAMP, chhāpā, sikka, dāghni, muhar, ānk, chiāngā, thassā, tamghā; — (*character*) sar-sikka; — (*cut*) mūrat, sarṭp, naksha; — (*sort*) sūrāt, ṭarāḥ, ḡaul, rang, kimāsh, ḡadr, andāza, aṭkal.

TO STAMP, mārnā, de-mārnā, thonknā, ṭhaṭhānā, paṭpaṭnā, ṭāpnā, paṭaknā; — (*the feet*) pānw-pīnā, ṭhassā-k; — (*to mark*) chhāpnā, nishān-d, -ḡ, or -k; — (*to form*) banānā, ḡaṭhānā.

STANCH, (sound) pūrā, kāmil, mazbūt, kharā; — (*as a dog*) sūnghā.

TO STAUNCH, (to stop, as bleeding, &c.) band-k, thāmbhnā. [ḡarādiyā.

STANCHERON, sikhcha, ḍandā, kamāch, teknī, pushtī,

STAND, (stop) aṭkā, o, thambhāiti, haṭkā, o, istādaḡi — (*interruption*) ḥarakat, akāḡ; — (*height*) kamāl, auj, nihāyat, ḥadd, ṭhikānā, awadh; — (*frame*) dhānchā, gherā, ḡharaunchi, ṭikṭhī, tipāyā, si-pāyā, istāda, ghoṛī, ḡharaunch, endū, ā; — (*difficulty*) tangī, hairānī, pā-bandī.

TO STAND, kharā- &c. -rahnā, ḍādnā, ṭhaṭhaknā, pair-rompnā or -ḡārnā; — (*in the way*) ujlā-band-k; — (*out of the way*) andhyārā- or ujlā-chhornā; — (*fast*) kā, im-h or -rahnā, thārā-rahnā, ḍādnā; — (*on end*) tarrānā, kanḍrānā; — (*respectfully*) sarw-ḡadd kharā-h; — (*to be*) honā, jānā, ānā, rahnā, paṛnā; — (*to be in force*) jāri-h, chalnā; — (*to depend*) mauḡf-h, munḡaṣar-h, ṭhaharnā, ṭiknā; — (*to be acquitted*) surkh-rū-h; — (*to persist*) arnā, haṭh-k; — (*to represent*) dāl- &c. -d, dikhlānā, honā; — (*to be bound*) ḡad- &c. -r, chālā-jānā; — (*to delay*) deri-k, istādaḡi-k; — (*to suit*) milnā, ṭhikānā, muwāfik-h, baiṭhnā, lagnā; — (*to stand up*) uṭh-kharā-h or -rahnā; — (*to stand for, as a candidate*) kharā-h.

TO STAND, (a.) sahnā, bardāsh-t-k, thāmbhnā, uṭhānī, ḡabul-k, mānnā.

STANDARD, bairāk, neza, dhajā, māhi-marātib, patākā, liwā, sikka, ṭābi, jhandā, 'alam i muḡammadi, fatiḡ-nishān; — (*rate*) bhā, o, nirkh; — (*model*) namūna, bāngī; (adj.) kaṭā, i, muḡarrari.

STANDARD-BEARER, bairākī, neza-bardār, jhandait.

STANDER-BY, tamāsha-bin, ḡāzīr-bāsh.

STANDING, (adj.) kharā, kā, im, istāda, bar-pā, bar-ḡarār, mudāmī, istimrārī; — (*as colour*) pakkā, pukṭa.

STANDING, ḡiyām, bar-pā, i, istādaḡi, pā, e-dārī, kidūmat, kharā, chāḡhā, bandhā hū, ā, thārā; — (*corn*) zirā't, kheti; — (*of long standing*) bahut roz kā, ḡadim.

STANDISH, ḡalam-dān; — (*ink-stand*) burkā, musiyānī, from mas, ink.

STANZA, shi'r, bait, kabit, dohā, fard, band, ḡiṭ'a rubā'i.

STAPLE, (sub.) arāng, ganj, golā; — (*commodity*) saudā; — (*of a lock*) ḡulāba, konḡhā, kaṛī, sikṛī, pāhū.

STAPLE, (adj.) barā, aḡl, arāngī.

STAR, tārā, sitāra, akṡtar, tara, i, nachatar, najm, (pl. nujūm), ūḡan, kaukab (pl. kawākib).

STARBOARD, dahnā, jimnī, dast i rāst.

STARCH, nishāsta, dūdhī, kalap, māwā, āhār, māndī, ganjī, kānḡi.

TO STARCH, adhārnā, kalap-d, or -chāḡhānā or -lagānā, māndiyānā.

STARCHED, kalap-dār, āhār-dār, māndihārā; — (*formal*) muḡaṭṭa' (v. stiff).

STARRE, ghūr, ṭaṭṭakī, taktakāḡhaṭ.

TO STARE, ḡhurnā, tāknā, tak-lagānā or -b, tez-nazār-se-deknā, ḡaram-nazār-se-deknā, taktakānā, trātik-lagānā, kawānā, ānkh-ḡārnā or -lagānā, muñh-deknā-rahnā, nihārnā, chashm-wā-h; — (n. *to stare one in the face; to be obvious*) aḡhar min ash-shams-h, ānkh ke sāmnē-h, ā, ina-h.

STARER, ghurwaiyā, nazār-bāz, dida, e-chāk, ṭaṭṭakīyā

STAR-FRONTED, sitāra-peshānī.

STAR-GAZER, tārā-aulokī, sitāra-shinās or -dān or bin.

STARK, bhuch, luch, sarāsār, maḡḡ, muḡḡāk.

STARK-NAKED, nang-dhārang, mādar-zād.

STARLIKE, tārā-sā, sitāra-numā or sitāra-wash.

STARLING, mainā, baba, i, ablaḡa, shārik or shāruk (vulg. sāro).

STARRY, tāroñ-bharā, nujūmī, kawākib-dār.

STAR-SHOOT, luk, tārā-ṭūt.

- START**, chaunk, udak, jhajbak, bhayak; — (*sally*) joshi, waiwala; — (*spring*) dam, lachak; — (*to get the start*) mār- or saḥqat- or peshraft-lejānā, peshdasti-k.
- TO START**, **STARTLE**, ṭhathaknā, uchatnā, hataknā, chamaknā, chaunknā, udaknā, jhajhaknā, bhayaknā, chaunk-ṭhānā; — (*to set off*) chhūṭnā, nikalwā, daṭṭnā, chalnā; (n.) chaunkānā, udkānā, jhajhakānā, bhayakānā, darānā, chamkānā; — (*to rouse*) ṭhānā, nikālnā, chheṭnā; — (*to dislocate, &c.*) ukhānā.
- STARTING-POST**, manzil, dhūnā.
- STARTLE**, harbari, hadiyahaṭ, dharak, bhayak.
- TO STARTLE**, (a.) dabkānā; (n.) hadiyānā, harbarānā, dabaknā.
- TO STARVE**, (n.) marnā, galnā, pachnā, halāk-h, bhūkh-ṭhās-r; — (*to death*) bhūkhon-mār-ḍalnā; (a.) mārṇā, galānā, halāk-k, toṛnā.
- STARVED**, bhūkh-mū, ā, nā-dida, fāḷe-zada, sarmā-zadā, fāḷe-kash, upāsā, mar-bhūkhā, hangkār, mūrāil, langhani.
- STARVELING** or **STARVLING**, dāngar, mar-bhūkhā.
- STATE**, ḥālat, sūrat, māhiyat, rūdād, hast-būd, waṅ, zaur, bhā, o, gat, bithā, maram, 'ālam, nasheb-farāz, ṭhāth; — (*government*) saḷṭanat, mulk, rāj, daula (whence *Aṣafu-d-Drula*, (*the ṣaf* or *Solomon of the state*; *Aṣaf*, according to the ḥur, ān, was Solomon's wazīr; — (*civil power*) ṭurra; — (*pomp*) shaukat, shikoh, ṭimṭām, dhūm-dhām, ṭūm-ṭarāḷ, shān, shekhi, ṭaṭṭana.
- TO STATE**, kharā-k, kaṇnā, zāhir-k, ḳalam-band-k.
- STATELINESS**, tamkanat, dabdaba, kar o far, garab, damāgh.
- STATELY**, baṛā, 'umda, 'āli-shān, 'aḳim, ṣāhib-tam-kanat, buzurgāna, kashida, ḳadd-āwar, tan-āwar, ḳawī-haikal, kūnjar.
- STATEMENT**, sūrat-ḥāl, zabān-bandī, tauḳiḥ, wāz-ḳhām, ḍaul, ḥāl-ḥaḳīḳat, hasb-ḥāl, kaifiyat-mājārā, bila-bandī, rū-dād, arsaṭhā, lokhā, taujiḥ, zaḳḷ, ḍāna-bandī, 'arḷ-ḥāl, ḥāl-bayān; — (*of proceedings*) sūrat-majlis.
- STATE-ROOM**, diwān-ḳhāna, mujre-gāh.
- STATESMAN**, ahl i ḳalam, ṣāhib-bazm, mudabbir.
- STATION**, jagah, ṭhikānā, mauḳa', maskan, maḳarr, manzil; — (*rank*) martaba, marjād, darja, nākā, bandhān, ṭappā, madār, khūnt, miṣal, maḥal.
- TO STATION**, kharā-k, rakḥnā, baiṭhālnā, ṭhahrūnā, ṭikānā, ḳā, im-k, muta'āyan-k, ta'in-k.
- STATIONARY**, sākin, isthir, makān-dār, takiya-dār.
- STATIONER**, kāghaḷ-farosh, kāghaḷi.
- STATUARY**, (*art*) but-tarāshī, naḳḳāshī, mūrāt-garḥū, i; — (*artist*) but-tarāshī, naḳḳāsh, mūrāt-garḥū, ā, sūrat-gar, but-gar.
- STATUE**, mūrāt, but, la'bat, putlā or putlī, sūrat.
- STATURE**, ḳadd, ḳāmat, ḍil, andām, haikal, tan.
- STATUTE**, ḳānūn, ḳā'ida, ā, im, rit, ḥukm (pl. aḳkām).
- STAVE**, paḳri; — (*staves, pl. of staff*) kariyān, &c.
- TO STAVE**, toṛnā, chūr-k; — (*to stave off*) daḷ-k.
- STAY**, ṭikā, o, rahāv, sakūnat, būd-bāsh, basan, bandhan; — (*prop*) āsā.
- TO STAY**, (n.) rahnā, ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, basnā, baiṭhānā, ṭikā, o- &c. -k, aṭaknā; — (*wait for*) intiḳār- &c. -k, rāh-dekhnā, kharā-rahnā, ram-rahnā, mutawaḳḳif-h; (a.) rakḥnā, roknā.
- STAYS**, angiyā, choli, maḥram, ṭek.
- STEAD**, jagah, mauḳa', 'iwaz, badal, sānte, hoṭe; — (*use*) kām; — (*to stand in stead*) kām-ānā; — (*I have come in my brother's stead*) main apne bhā, i ke hoṭe āyā hūn.
- STEADFAST**, **STEADY**, ḳā, im, mustaḥkam, mustaḳill, poṛhā, garḥā, sābit-ḳadam, garū, ā, nichlā, ḳā, im-mizāj, sanjida, aṭal.
- STEADFASTNESS, &c.**, maḷbūḷi, ustuwāri, teḥā.
- STEADILY, &c.**, maḷbūḷi- &c. -se, ustuwāri-se.
- STEAK**, (*collop, slice*) waraḷ, tikkā, bhastikkā.
- TO STEAL**, (a.) chorānā or churānā, chorā-lejānī, mūsānā, harnā, mohnā, lobhānā; (n.) nikal-j, jātā-rahnā, chori- &c. -k.
- STEALER**, chor, choṭṭā, hartā, taskar, duzd; — (*in comp.*) kash, bar, har.
- STEALTH**, chori, duzdī; — (*stealthily*) chori-se.
- STEAM**, buḳḥār, bhāph, dhū, ān.
- TO STEAM**, (*to emit smoke or steam*) bhabhaknā.
- STEED**, bād-pā, samand, zū-l-janāh, ḳhing, bāji, hai, pawan-pūth, ḡhāzi-mard.
- STEEL**, faulād, kheṛe, sakelā, ispāt (from *espādā, Port.*); — (*steely, or made of steel*) faulādī.
- TO STEEL**, pathar-k, faulād-charḥānā, -lagānā, or -bharnā.
- STEEP**, (adj.) kharā, ṭhārḥ, ūnchā, buland, aughaṭ.
- STEEP**, (sub.) karārā, nisheb or nisheb-gāh.
- TO STEEP**, bhigonā, ḍāl-r, ḍūbo-r, bhigū-r.
- STEEPLE**, minār, dhaurahārā, lāṭ, mināra or minārat (hence *minaret*).
- STEEPNESS**, kharā, i, ṭharḥā, i.
- STEER**, khailā, doḥān; — (*or short bullock*) gainā.
- TO STEER**, (a.) chālānā, lo-jānā, sambḥālnā; (n.) chalnā, jānā, rāh-leuā.
- STEERAGE**, chalan, sukkān-giri, mānjhi-gari.
- STEERSMAN**, mānjhi, kanhariyā, sukkāni.
- STEM**, shūkh, ḍāli, bonṭ; — (*origin*) nasl, aṣl, zāt.
- TO STEM**, āṛnā, sambḥālnā, kāṭnā, roknā, band-k; — (*a stream*) dhāre par charḥnā, pāni-chirnā.
- STENCH**, bās, ku-bās, bad-bū, dur-gandh.
- STENTOROPHON**, darida-dahan, galaṇḍā.
- STEP**, ḳadam, gām, dag, deg, phāl, phalās, pad; — (*of a stair*) sirḥi, ḍandā, darja, pāya, dānti, khand, dhāp, pahauḍā, ḍandkā; — (*degree*) martaba — (*gait*) chāl, rawish.
- STEP**, (*in comp.*) sautelā, bemāt, kaṭh.
- TO STEP**, phāl-k, kaṭhiyānā, goriyānā, ḍagarnā, ḳadam-r, -ṭhānā, -chalānā, or -dharṇā, lāngḥnā, nāngḥnā, bhar-ḳadam-chalnā; — (*to come*) ānā, pahunchnā; — (*to step in*) paiṭhānā, dhasnā; — (*-up*) charḥnā, baṛḥnā; — (*-back*) haṭnā.
- STEP-BROTHER**, sautelā-bhā, i, allāti-bhā, i; — (*step-father*) kaṭh-bāp; — (*step-mother*) maibhā, sautelimā, matre, i; — (*step-son*) rabib.
- STERILE**, kallar, ūsar, shor, khushk, shor-būm.
- STERILITY**, ūsarū, i, kalarā, i, shori.
- STERLING**, (*standard*) ḳhālis, nirālā, pūrā, karkarā.
- STERN**, (*harsh, morose*) ḳarwā, talkh, saḳht, rūkhā, rūchh.
- STERN**, (sub.) pichhā, pichhāḥi, dumbāla, dabūsa.
- STERNLY**, karwāhaṭ- &c. -se, turshī-se, saḳhti-se.
- STERNNESS**, karwāhaṭ, talkhi, rūkhā, i.
- STEW**, ḳorma, yakḥni, shab-deg pulā, o, dam-puḳht, dūpiyāzā, muza'fir, muṣamman, mutanjan, hariśā, ḳaliya. [pakānā.]
- TO STEW**, dampuḳht-k, laṭpaṭā-pakānā, shab-deg- &c. **STEWARD**, bakāwal, bhandāri, modi, ḳhān-sāmān, ḳhānsālār, kār-bāri, ihtimāchī, kār-ḳhāna-dār; — (*factor*) diwān, kārinda, adhiḳāri. [gari]
- STEWARDSHIP**, diwāni, ihtimāchī-gari, ḳhānsāmān-
- STICK**, lakṛi, lāṭhi, chhari, 'aṣā, chob-dasti, chob, painā, chobak, lakūt, dand, bairāgi, ṭelū, ā, rabibi, sanghar, phar, laurgoji; — (*of wax, &c.*) batti; — (*a drum-stick*) ḍankā; — (*a saddle-stick*) kamāncha, zakhma, oṭni (from *oṭnā, to saddle*).

To **STROK**, (a.) satnā, sapaṭnā, jamnā, lagnā, chapaṭnā, pakar-lenā, lesnā, chimatnā, jabadnā, chapasnā, sātā, sṭaknā, jūtnā, gaṭhnā, chikatnā, sahasnā; — (in mud, &c.) phasnā, bajnā, ajhurnā, ulajhnā, aṭaknā, giriftār-h; — (to remain) ṭhaharnā; — (to be constant) liptā &c. -rahnā, sāth-d, sang-d, rifākat-k; — (to scruple) hichkichānā, waswās- &c. -k; — (to be puzzled) hairān-h, 'ajiz-h, tang-h; — (out) nikal-ānā; (a.) lagānā, satānā, jam-ānā, chapānā, chepnā, khosnā; — (to stab) chhednā, bhonknā, mārṇā; — (to stick on a fork, spit, &c.) gobhnā, chapānā.

STICKINESS, las, laslasāhat, las-dārī.

To **STICKLE**, uprālā-k, le-rahnā or -parṇā, atak-rahnā; — (to urangle) ragarnā, kasnā, ḥujjat- &c. -k, -lānā or -nikānā, arṇā.

STICKLER, ḥujjati, takrāri; — (bottle-holder) paṭhā.

STIFF, jāband, ragband, lakrī, — (formal) rūkhā, banā, sākhṭa, akrā, jabdā, laṭhar; — (cold) pāni; — (affected) khainchā; — (to become stiff) rah- or bhar-j.

To **STIFFEN**, karrā- &c. -k; (n.) ainṭhnā, akarṇā, jakarṇā, lakṛiyānā. [ṭhīlā.

STIFF-HEARTED, gardan-kash, sarkash, gariyār, ha-
STIFFLY, haṭ-karke or -se, akrāhat-se.

STIFF-NECKED, gardan-kash, ainṭhā, ṭharrā, muṅh-zor.

STIFFNESS, (v. the adj.) rūkhā, i, sākhṭagi, akrāhat.

To **STIFLE**, sāns, &c. -roknā; — (to extinguish) bujhānā, mārṇā, khānā.

STIGMA, dāgh, chih, ḥarf, baṭṭā, patā, i, kalank.

To **STIGMATIZE**, dāgh- &c. -lagānā, -charḥānā, or -lānā, angusht-numā-k, kālā-muṅh-k.

STILETTO, gur-phorni, kḥanjar, nimcha.

STILL, chup, sunsān, jhanjhanhā; — (easy) chup-
chāp, dam-band, nichal; — (-born) marānch; — (motionless) be-ḥarakat, nir-chit; — (calm) mandā, madhim, mu'ā, kharā. [the distillery).

STILL, (alembic) deg, bhābkā, ambik, bhāṭhi (or rather

STILL, (adv.) abhī, ab-lag, -tak, -torī, -talak or -ta, iṅ, hanoz, wale, par, tāham, ajhoṅ; — (nevertheless) tau-bhī, tad-bhī, jab-bhī, tispar; — (always) ha-mesha.

To **STILL**, chup- &c. -k, mārṇā, kḥamosh-k.

STILLNESS, sunāhat, jhanjh, niwā, mandā, i.

STILTS, jānghiyā, ṭek.

STIMULANT, muḥarrik, mudirr, chubhā, ū.
To **STIMULATE**, kāṭnā, chubhnā, retnā, chalānā, daup-
nā, jagānā.

• **STIMULATION**, taḥrik, taḥriṣ, targhib, chubhāw.

STING, ḍank, nesh, ar, kāntā, kḥar, sal, sūl, chabhak.

To **STING**, mārṇā, ḍankiyānā, kāṭnā, chabhaknā, bindh-
nā, ḍasnā or ḍāsnā.

STINGER, nesh-zan, ḍankilā. [se.

STINGILY, tang-dastī- &c. -se, bakḥil-wār, shūmiyat-
STINGINESS, tang-dastī, tang-chasmi, tang-dilī, shū-
miyat.

STINGY, tang-dast, tang-chasmi, tang-dil, andewā,
adātā, danī, naḥs, shūm-ṭab' or -mizā, rakik-ṭab',
lichar.

STINK, bad-bo, dur-gandh, 'afūnat, bisāhind, ta'affun,
kubā, bigandh; — (in comp.) āendh, bisā, endh.

To **STINK**, bad-bo- &c. -k, basānā, ubasānā, busnā,
nisānā, gumasānā, palnā.

STINKARD, gandhilā, gūhī, haḡandā, saṛā, endh, sarilā,
saṛayal, ganda-baḡhal, ganda-dahan.

STINKING, saṛā, ganda, mata'affan, bisāhindā; —
(-pride) lāghar-mastī.

To **STINT**, muḥaiyad-k, pachkānā, peṭ-kāṭnā, chhenknā.

STINTED, thanṭāṭ; — (to be stinted) pachaknā.

STIPEND, (pay) alūfa, waḡifa, darmāhā, ṭalab.

STIPENDIARY, darmāha-dār, jāgir-dār. [-bāndhnā.

To **STIPULATE**, badnā, ṭhahṛānā, sharṭ- &c. -k or
STIPULATED, mashrūṭ, ma'hūd, ṭhaharāyā-hū, ā, bil-
muḡṭā'.

STIPULATION, sharṭ, ḡaul-ḡarār, bandhej, pramān, ba-
chan, kḥiyār, 'ubda-bandī.

STIR, (v. bustle) harḡari, halchal, harj-marj, hullay,
haul-jaul, ḡolmāl, dhūm-dhām.

To **STIR**, (a.) khiskānā, chhernā, jumbish-d, saḡmag-
ānā, talnā, ḡignā, uksānā; — (to excite) uṭhānā,
machānā, taḡriṣ-k, lagānā; (n.) khiskānā, uṭhā.

STIRRED-UP, muḡarrik, jagā, ū; — (in comp.) anḡes.

STIRRED, rikāb; — (-leather) rikāb-dawāl.

STITCH, ṭānkā, lapki, tepchi, bakḥiyā, doḡḡṭ; —
(pain) ṭasak, chasak, kasak, ṭis, hūk.

To **STITCH**, sinā, turapnā, bakḥiyānā, ṭānkānā, lapki-
&c. -k, ṭānke-mārṇā, bhonkiyānā, tāḡnā, ḡūṭhnā,
ṭopiyanā, taḡanāt, lurḡhiyanā, pasūjānā, turpānā, ḡūl-
nā; — (a boot, shoes, &c.) shirāza-k; — (a wound)
takornā.

STITCHED, pawedār, shirāza-band.

STITCHING, bakḥiya, ṭop, khomp, urmā, tūrpan, pasū-
jan, langar; — (of a book) shirāza-maḡzi.

STOCK, (trunk) tana, miṣlā, ḡandī, ḡoḡā, kāṭh; —
(of a gun) kunda; — (neckcloth) ḡulū-band; —
(capital stock) mūl, rāsu-l-nāl, mēya, pūnji; —
(wealth) kāyanāt, 'ainu-l-māl, bisāt; — (whole)
kull kāyanāt; — (family) jarper, daraḡḡṭ; —
(origin) ād, aṣl, mūl.

To **STOCK**, (a gun) kunda-lagānā or -chapānā; —
(to store, furnish) bharnā.

STOCKING, pā, etāba, moza; — (properly boot) jurāb.

STOCKS, kāṭh, kunda, hal, harī, har; — (for a ship)
chaugūḡḡī; — (to put in the stocks) kāṭh-mārṇā,
har-ṭhonknā.

STOCKSTILL, lakrī, naḡsh i diwār; — (to stand stock-
still) jakī-bannā.

STOIC, malāmatī-maḡhab, bairāḡi.

STOLEN GOODS, masrūḡā; — (receiver of) ṭhāḡi.

STOMACH, mi'da, jhojh, ojh, poṭhā, ojhrī, pat-ojhrī,
pachauli; — (crop) ḡaṣṣila.

STOMACHIC, mushtahī, hāḡim, pāchak, rochak.

STOMACHICS, muḡkauwiyāti mi'da.

STONE, pathar, pāhan, pakḥān, bajar, sang, ḡajar, sil,
jāntā, paṭiyā, pathraurī, pathrī, kankraurī, ankar,
rajm; — (the black) ḡajarū-l-aswad; — (grave,
&c.) lauḡ, sang i kitāba; — (precious, &c.) man,
ta'wig, takṭa; — (seed) gūṭhī, ko, eli, kḥasta,
ustakḡwān, chiyān, ḡḡiṭṭak, papahā, jāli, kojḡā;
(vessel, &c.) kūṅḡāli, kūṅḡī, pathriyā; — (drip)
kūṅḡ; — (for beds) pathlaurī; — (of a ring)
nag, nagina, chewā, palkā; — (gem) ratan, la'l;
— (to leave no stone unturned) ko, i darwāza na
chḡornā; maḡḡūr bhar'zor-mārṇā.

STONE, (adj. made of stone) sangī, pathrī.

To **STONE**, sangsār-k, muraḡjam-k, patharon-se mārṇā,
rajm-k; — (to bicker) sang-bāzi-k, ḡhelawwal-k.

SOME-BLIND, sūrdās, ankh-phūṭā.

STONE-CUTTER, sang-tarāsh, pathriyā, ḡajjār.
STONE-FRUIT, ḡūṭhī-dār-phal, mewa e ustakḡwān-dār.
STONE-HORSE, asp i nar, āṅḡū, bij kā ḡhorā.
STONINESS, pathrāhat, sanglāḡḡi; — (hardness)
sakhṭī.

STONING TO DEATH, tarajjum, sangsārī.

STONY, pathrilā, sangistān, sanglāḡḡ, kankrilā, path-
riyā; — (hard) sang-dil.

STOOL, machiyā, pipḡā, paṭrā, chanki, takḡṭa, moyḡā
— (evacuation) dast, jḡhāyā, nikāl, nikās.

To GO TO **STOOL**, raf i ḡajāt ko-jānā, jḡhāyā-phirṇā.

STOOP, jhukā, o, nihurā, o.

To STOOP, (jhuknā, nihurnā, nyonā, sarnigūn-h, jhumnā; — (to submit) chapnā, maghlūb-h, zer-h, mānā; — (to descend) utarnā, girnā.

STOOPING, (act of) khamidagi, jhukā, o, nihurā, o.

STOP, STOPPAGE, aṭkā, o, aṭak, rok, bastagi, bandī, bandhej; — (suppression) dabā, o; — (interruption) torā, akāj; — (point) nishān, waḥfa, bisrām, — (of a dagger) pasijā; — (of instruments) khūntī.

To STOP, (n.) aṭaknā, haṭaknā, sambhalnā, ruknā, haraknū, thamaknā, arnā, rah-jānā, band-h, marnā, ṭiknā, thakthakānā, machalnā, hirnā, tasbrif-r; — (to close) ma'mūr-k; (a.) atkānā, haṭkānā, thāmnā, ṭhabrānā, roknā, chhenknā, harkānā, thamkānā, sambhālnā, bāndhnā, arnā, band-k, kātnā, bāz- or pher-r, ṣabṭ-k; — (to suppress) mār-nā, dābnā.

STOPCOCK, (pipe with a turning-cock) damkalā.

STOPPLE, STOPPER, daṭṭā, thenṭī, gaṭṭā, thepī, ṭheki.

STORAX, (gum so called) astarak, salāras, silājīt.

STORE, dher, mablagh, khazāna, zakhīra, rās, bak-hār, golā, khān, ras-khān.

To STORE, bharnā, zakhīra- &c. -k, ma'mūr-k, mamlū-k, mā-l mā-l-k, puṭ-k, ekathā-k, āmāda-k, le-rakhnā, gājnā.

STORE-HOUSE, khātā, bakhār, bhāndārā, koṭhā, gan-jina, zakhīra, ambar-khāna, koṭhī, ḍabish, ḍabūsa; — (for tents, &c.) farrāsh-khāna.

STORE-KEEPER, gol-dār, zakhīra-dār, dārogha, bhāndāri.

STORES, saranjām, asbāb, sāmān, sāmāgrī, ambār; — (military) jāngī saranjām, asbāb i ḥarbi.

STORK, dhanes, laklak, also laḳlaḳ or laḳlāḳ.

STORM, āndhī, ṭūfān, jhakhār, andhā-dhundh, jhapsā, bādī-sarsar, tund-hawā; — (wintry blast) sohāg-lahar; — (assault) relā; — (commotion) andher, ghadar, ghaḏab.

To STORM, (a.) dauṛ-mār-nā, kaṭā-k, toṛ-d, mār-lenā, chaḥī-sawāri-lenā; — (a camp) paṛā, o-mār-nā; — (at night) shab-khūn-mār-nā; — (to rage) garaj-nā.

STORMY, andhiyāhā, bhāri, mawwāj, mauj-zan, ṭūfānī; — (-sea) mauj-khez; — (season) sūwan-bhādoḥ, āndhī-pānī kā din.

STORY, kaifiyat, sunawwal, haḳīkat, pañwārā, ṭūmār, kahānī, afsāna, dāstān, bāt, hikāyat, naḳl, ḳissa, tatimma, 'arṣ; — (floor) koṭhā, bām, manzil, ṭabḳa, mahal, hāshima, talā; — (of one, two stories) ek-maḥlā, do-manzila, tīn-talā.

STORY-TELLER, ḳissa-khwan, afsāna-go, pañwariyā, naḳliyā. [kāngri, khapar.

STOVE, gul-khan, tanūr, bhāṭhī, angethī, bhār, borsī,

STOUT, maḳbūṭ, kawī, balī, chaudant, porhā, chobar, niman, bar-basta, dohrā, kungṛā, kaṭh-mastā, mangarā, ḍāgar, gholedang (for the modern and fashionable application of this word, see fat, corpulent).

STOUTLY, maḳbūṭī- &c. -se, zor-se, bal-se.

STOUTNESS, maḳbūṭī, porhā, i, nimanā, i, kungṛā, i.

To STOW, rakhnā, dharnā, bharnā, tahānā, tah ba tah-r, jamānā.

STOWAGE, (room) amā, o, tahā, i, samāw or samā, o.

STRABISM, (squinting) aḥwal-chashmī.

To STRADDLE, ṭāng chhitrā, e-ke-chalnā, kushāda-raw-honā or -chalnā.

STRADDLING, (gait or walk) kushāda-rawī.

To STRAGGLE, chhitpūṭ-h, idhar-udhar-h, tirbir-h, jahān-tahān-h or -phirnā, chhitrā-jānā, chhitarnā, bikharnā.

STRAGGLER, āwāra, bhāṭkā, ū, lauchher, pachḥ-lagwā, puṭā-phaṭkā, inghā-ungḥā.

STRAIGHT, sidhā, sojhā, rāst, sidh, rāh-rāst; — (straight-necked horse) takhta-gurdan; — (tight) chust, kasā, tanā. [raṅ, tadhī, abhī.

STRAIGHT, STRAIGHTWAYS, (immediately) trunt, fau-To STRAIGHTEN, (v. to straiten) sidhā- &c. -k.

STRAIGHTNESS, sidhā, i, sojh, rāstī (v. the adj.).

STRAIN, moch, chamak, lachak, kachak; — (manner) rang, dhab; — (sound) āwāz, galā.

To STRAIN, (a.) chhānā, jhūr-nā, rasānā, nichoṛnā, nikhār-nā, gār-nā; — (to sprain) chamkānā, lachkānā, murkānā, kachkānā, karkānā, kachaknā; — (to exert) dauṛānā, chalānā, mār-nā, parsānā, kunkiyānā; — (to push) pakārnā, jhukānā, nikālnā; — (the throat, &c.) phārnā; (n.) chhānā, jhārnā, rasnā, nichoṛnā, nikhār-nā, gar-nā; — (at stool, &c.) kūnthnā, kinachhnā, kānkhnā; — (to endeavor) bhar-maḳdūr-k, ḥadd-k; — (to strain every nerve) jān-fishānī-k, hāth-pair māri-nā.

STRAINER, (for filtering) chhānā, ṣāfi.

STRAIT, sakrā, tang, chust, maḳhmaṣa, kash-ma-kash, kūbal, kūpech.

STRAIT, (sub.) galī, ghāṭī, dara, nākā (also a frill); — (distress) tangī, saket, ṣaḳṭa, hāirānī, zakta.

To STRAITEN, tang- &c. -k, zich-k; — (to contract) saketnā, sukrānā, sameṭnā; — (to tighten) kasnā, khichnā, tānnā. [ṭhor-hathā.

STRAIT-HANDED, tang-dast, tang-dil, dast-kashida,

STRAITLY, tangī- &c. -se, chustī-se, bā-tangī.

STRAITNESS, (tightness) tangī, saket, chustī.

STRAND, kināra, sāḥil, kinār.

To STRAND, mār-nā, paṭaknā, phenk-d, kināre-chay-hānā, kināre par de mār-nā.

To BE STRANDED, mārā-j, kināre-par chāṛnā.

STRANGE, ūparī, begāna, apūrbi, parāyā, birānā, bāharī, bā, ebī, par, bigāna, ghair, ān, airā-ghairā, bāhar-kā, kahān-kā; — (wonderful) 'ajīb, aḥambhā, andekhā, nirālā; — (new) nayā; — (have you heard any thing strange?) khuchh aur sunā hai?

STRANGE, (interj.) hān, wāh, tamāsha or tamāshā.

STRANGELY, 'ajab ṭarah-se, 'ajib ṭaur-se.

STRANGENESS, ajnābiyat, nudrat, begānagī, nirālā, apūrbtā; — (shininess) waḥshat, bharām; — (mis-understanding) begānagī, an-mel.

STRANGER, ghair-jānib, ajān, anjān, nā-āshnā, ghair-āshnā, ghair-ādmī, ghair-kaum, ghair-gāt, asāthī, bāhrārū, shāhar-gharib, par-pūrkh; — (a female) par-nār; — (a stranger or intruder) bāhar kā sāḥib, but now a familiar word in the noted exclamation of the darwān on the arrival of a visitor, bāhar kā sāḥib āyā hai, khabar dijiyo; — (unacquainted) nā-wāḳif, nā-shinā.

To STRANGLE, tasma-khichnā, phānsī-d, galā-dabānā, dam-roknā or -band-k, gal-d, galā-ghonḥnā, phānsī-lagānā.

STRANGLER, tasma-kash, ṭhag, phānsī-gar.

STRANGLES, gal-rūndhan (perhaps strangulation or quinsy).

STRANGULATION, ḥabsu-n-nafas, kanṭh-arūndhan.

STRANGURY, ḥabsu-l-baul, kark-mūtan, ṣiḳu-l-baul, 'ustu-l-baul, mutra-kṛichhar.

STRAP, paṭṭī, dhajī, chīṭ, lir, peṭāri, peṭī, chamotī, dawāl, chaṭī, badhī, pā, eza, kannā, paṭṭā.

To STRAP, kopiyānā, kamchiyānā.

STRAPPADO, kopā-bāzī, dawāl-bāzī.

STRAPPING, kūngṛā, mushtandā, bhāri, tarā, jāṭh-sā, lambchharā, dhū, ā, de, o-ḳadd, tār-sā.

STRATAGEM, muḥālaṭa, bāzī, dhokhā, dhāndhal, fīrat, urāngbā, i, dūchā, i, fann-fareb, mār-pech, daghā, phāndā, bā, oli, khidā.

STRATUM, part, tah, ṭabaḳ, ṭibaḳ.
 STRAW, nālī, ḍanṭhī, nalū,ā, po,āl, pūrāl, bichālī, blūsā, tinkā; — (fig.) til.
 STRAY, bhūlā, bhaṭkā, harhā, bisrā, gum-rāh, chūkā, ul-khāsmā, be-wālī-wāriḡ.
 To STRAY, (to err or wander) bhaṭaknā, bhūlnā, bahaknā, be-rāh-h, gum-rāh-h or -chalnā, phūṭnā, chūṭknā, bichhūrpnā, bilagnā. [moṭhrā, seli.
 STREAK, lakir, dhār, lahar, **khatt**, taḥrir, dhāri, To STREAK, lahriyā- &c. -k, lakiriyānā.
 STREAKED, STREAKY, lahriyā, dhāri, lahar-dār, **khatt**-dār, **khattī**, seliyā, moṭhre-dār.
 STREAM, dhārā, dhār, lahar, tarerā, tarārā, tatirī, gang.
 To STREAM, dhār-bāndhke nikalnā, tartarānā, jāri-h.
 STREAMER, (*Pennant*) pharahārā, pharrā, patākā.
 STREET, kūcha, galī (properly a lane, streets not being much in fashion among the natives of India) shāri, khōr, ṭolā, maḥalla, pūrā, biḥṣarak.
 STREET-WALKER, kūcha-gard, gashtī, har-jā,ī, harzagard, haṭerī, baṭerī.
 STRENGTH, zor, bal, kuwwat, mazbūṭī, zor-āwarī, pau-rukḥ, bausā, o, ustuwārī, poṛhā,ī, nimnā,ī, chimrāre, sakat, ṭāḳat, tawānā,ī, las, ausān, jāngar, go,ā, sat, bit, ras-kas, nabḥ, gūdā, parān or prān; — (force) tor, dabā, o, ghalba, sarsa,ī; — (of diction, &c.) maṭānat; — (of liquors, &c.) tezi, hiddat, tundi, chokhā,ī; — (of tea, &c.) karwā,ī; — (confidence) bharosā.
 To STRENGTHEN, mazbūṭ- &c. -ḳ, nimnānā, zor- &c. -d, sambhālnā, thāmbhnā; (n.) baḥpnā, zor- &c. -pakarṇā.
 STRENGTHENER, muḳawwī, puṣṭhā,ī, zor-bakhsh.
 STRENUOUS, sar-garm, bajid, mazbūṭ, kharā.
 STRENUOUSLY, dil-sozi- &c. -se, sar-garmi-se.
 STRESS, bojḥ, bār, zor, chot.
 STRETCH, (*effort*) khich, kasā, o, tanā, o, phailā, o, daur, kashish, pasār.
 To STRETCH, (to tighten) tānnā, khichnā, kasnā; — (to extend) phailānā, baḥpnā, angrānā, angaiṭhi-k, lamkānā, ā, endnā, **khamiyāza**-k; (n.) tānnā, khichnā, phailnā, pasarnā, jānā, pahunchnā, daurṇā, honā; — (to exaggerate) mubālāgha-go,ī-k, gap-hāknā or -mārnā.
 STRETCHER, charhā, o, tanī; — (a liar) mubalāgha-go.
 STRETCHING, angrā,ī; — (of a bow) pūran.
 To STREW, (to sow) chhintnā, barsānā, niṣār-k.
 STRIATED, **khīyār**-dār, harre-dār.
 STRICKEN, zakham-khurda; — (in years) sāl-khurda, dinī; — (in comp.) zada.
 STRICT, kharā, muḳaiyad, daḳiḳ; — (exact, nice) sakht, kathōr, sakht-gir; — (confined) tang, kashida, saket.
 STRICTLY, sakhtī-se, taḳaiyud- &c. -se, haḳiḳatan.
 STRICTNESS, kharā,ī, taḳaiyud, zabṭ, diḳḳat, sakhtī, tangī, kaid. [chhār.
 STRICTURE, sikor, simṭā, o, tangī; — (touch) chher-
 STRIDE, phalāng, phalās, deg, lāngḥ, langḥan, gedrā, shutar-gām.
 To STRIDE, (to step) phalāng-k, dag-bharnā, pair-pasārnā, lambā ḳadam-chalānā, pānw-chirnā.
 STRIKE, (v. contention) ṭanṭā, jhagrā, ṭokā-ṭoki, tānā-tānī, tanāzu', tatimma, fassd, rār, nifāḳ, zidd, 'aks, bair; — (emulation) ris, dān.
 To STRIKE, mārnā, mār- &c. -d or -khillānā, ṭhonknā, ṭhāṭhānā, bajānā, chalānā, pīpnā, chhernā; — (as a vessel) charḥnā; — (up in singing) utpat-k, uṭhānā; — (verts) dera- &c. -uṭhānā; — (to dash) de-mārnā, patak-d; — (to lover, &c.) girā-d, utārnā, kholnā, phenknā; — (to surprise) gha-

brānā, bharbharānā; — (to make) banānā bāndhnā, badnā, lagānā, karnā; — (fire) jhūrpnā, nikālnā; — (to strike off) kāṭnā, kāṭ-d; (n.) bajnā, bolnā, lagnā, abhernā, ṭhes- &c. -khānā or -lagnā; — (to give over) hāth-uṭhānā or -chhornā, chhernā; — (to be dashed) mārā- or ṭāṭ-jānā; — (to submit) dabnā, chapnā, kaniyānā.
 STRIKER, marwaiyā, markabā, zārib, piṭwaiyā; — (in comp.) mār, zan.
 STRIKING, (*affecting*) muwaḡgir, mārū, dil-gir.
 STRING, ḳori, rasī, je,ori, bādḥ, sūtlī, bānd, rishta, tār, tānt, das, dasī, tanī, joti, seli, sūtlā, nāth, laugar, nārā, .chonṭhauni; — (line) jel; — (of the *Brahmans*) jāne, o, zunnār, paitā; — (for hanging clothes) algnā; — (of a wheel) māḥ; — (for birds) piṭī, peṭī, shikār-baud; — (of a kite) kannī; (of a bow) chillā; — (of a necklace, &c.) laṛi; — (series) silsilā, dhārā, māḥ.
 To STRING, (to file) peronā, grūṭhā, gūndhnā, lari-yānā, musalsal-k, zanjira-bandi-k, pohnā; — (an instrument) tār- &c. -charḥānā; — (to rope) pagṇā; — (prisoners, &c.) jel-k, whence the natives insist that the jel-khāna, for jail, is their own word, and not ours.
 STRINGED, tār-dār; — (as a bow) chille-dār.
 STRINGLESS, be-tār; — (as a bow) nir-gun.
 STRINGY, resha-dār, khūjrahā, san-bharā, nasahā.
 STRIP, dasī, paṭṭī, dhajī, katran, tirk.
 To STRIP, (v. to bare) nangā-k, be-satar-k, 'uryān-k, ughārṇā, ukhārṇā, khainchnā; — (to divest) khāli-k, chhūchhā-k, sun-k, nijhār-k, lūṭnā; — (to peel) uḥernā, uchernā, utārnā, chhornā, sūtnā, suruknā, muḳashshar-k; — (to plunder) mūndnā, nangtā-k.
 STRIPE, gāṇṇ, phāran, chiran, ḳandir, phālī, ḳoriyā; — (of land) katar, āntar; — (blow) mār, ughāy; (lash) tharrā, koṛā, kasā, augī.
 To STRIPE, (*with different colours*) lahriyānā.
 STRIPED, lahriyā, ḳandir-dār, dhāri-dār, **khānjari**.
 STRIPED CLOTH, sūsī, mālda,ī, ḳoriyā.
 STRIPLING, alhay, gabrū, dhotā, paṭhā, nīm-jawān, amrad, larkā, be-risha, bulbul kā bacha.
 To STRIVE, miḥnat- &c. -k, dukh- &c. -bharnā, koshish-k, zor-mārnā, daurṇā, jān-fishānī-k, loh-pānī-k, bahut-kuchh-k, khūn-jigar-khānā, khain-chā-tānī-k; — (in vain) daur-mārnā; — (to contest) larṇā, jhagarṇā, zidd- &c. -k or -r; — (to emulate) ris- &c. -k, dekhā-dekhi-k.
 STRIVER, sātī, miḥnatī, utjogī.
 STROKE, mār, chot, ṭhonk, ṭhāṭhā, o, gazand, hallā; — (of the sun) tamkā; — (of a pen) markaz, kashish, **khattī**; — (above a letter) dānd; — (touch) ḳalam, khīyāl, ṣan'at, kāri-gari, kām.
 To STROKE, sihlānā, ponchnā, jhārṇā, sūtnā, hāth-
 phernā.
 To STROLL, (to ramble) phirnā, kūcha-gardi-k.
 STROLLER, pbirantā, kūcha-gard, babetū, shab-gard.
 STRONG, mazbūṭ, jabar, niman, poṛhā, chimṛā, tawānā, gaṭhilā, ballī, zorāwar, ḳawī, derpā, ustuwār, mustah-kam, muḥkam, ṭanṭhā, pakkā, pukhta, dotārā, mast; — (in horse) haipat; — (fortress) kaṭhin-jagal, drūḡā or dūrgā; — (as tea) karwā, gārḥā, talkh; — (a thousand strong) hazār-jawān; — (impetuous) tez, tarkhā, bhāri, sakht; — (ardent) chokhā, kaṭā, o, 'amālī; — (healthy) bhālā changā; — (as colours, &c.) shokh, karkas, karwā, bisā, endhā; — (soup, &c.) chiknā; — (cogent) baṛā; — (concise) muḳhtaṣar, mujiz, matīn.
 STRONG HAND, zabar-dastī, hath-bal, dast-darāzi.
 STRONG-HANDED, STRONG-FISTED, zabar-dast, hath-balā.
 STRONGLY, mazbūṭī- &c. -se, zor-se, shiddat-se.
 STROPHE, maṭla', ḳiṭ'a, murabba', bait.

To STROW, (to scatter) *chhirkānā, chhiṭkānā, chhitrānā, pāṇā, bhar-d.*

STRUCK, (as a coin) *ṛarb*; — (in comp.) *zada, mārā.*

STRUCTURE, ta'mir, *banāwaṭ, tarkib, ḍaul, sākhṭ, bandish* 'imārat.

STRUGGLE, miḥnat, *daur, chhīnā-chhīni, khainchā-tāni, huṣhṭ-muṣhṭ, jān-ḥshāni, sakrā, kaslimakash, khich, lapet, bhīr*; — (contest) *larā.i.*

To STRUGGLE, *hāth-pair-mārānā, daur-dhūp- &c. -k, chhatpaṭṭānā, jadd o jīhad-k, girte-parṭe-k, mar-pachke-k*; — (with a person) *mār-dhār- &c. -k, pel-pal-k, kuṣhṭi-k.*

STRUMPET, *patūriyā, beawā, chhīnāl, harjā, i, hargash-tā, fāljishā, hazāri-bāzāri, lashkar-khalās, kasbin, laṣkharī, guṣāre ki kīahṭi, piliṣṭ, ḍhagar-bāz, hazār-gā, ica or -gashta.*

STRUT, *ainṭh, akar, maror, itrā, o, phūl, ra'ūnat, kashidagi.*

To STRUT, *ainṭhnā, akarnā, itrānā, phūlnā, maḥrānā, maṭaknā, chāṭi phutāke chalnā.*

STUB, *tūnd, thūnṭh, kunda*; — (to stub) *ukhārnā.*

STUBBLE, *khūnṭi, bādh, ḥalam-tarāsh, nāri, jarī, nārā, nara, i*; — (-ground) *ujārā.*

STUBBORN, *haṭhīlā, mē rā, aṭel, darā, ū, muṣīrr, ziddi, sar-kash, gardan-kash, sākhṭ, gariyār, khūḍ-sar, bajjar, gādūr, khūḍ-ākṭi.*

STUBBORNLY, *haṭh- &c. -se, aṭke, sar-kashī-se.*

STUBBORNNESS, *haṭh, ar, sar-khūḍi, gariyāri.*

STUD, *phūl, phūliyā, gulmekh*; — (of horses) *khail, pāgā, jūnd, gallā.*

To STUD, *phūliyānā, phūl-jarṇā, muraṣṣā'-k, jarṇā.*

STUDENT, *tālību-l-ilm, bīdyā-arṭhī, muta'allim, pāṭak*; — (in comp.) *āmoz.*

STUDIOUS, (contemplative) 'ilm-dost, *muṭāla'a-dost, gun-gāhak, chintan-hār*; — (attentive) *khābar-dār, hoshiyār or hushiyār.*

STUDIOUSLY, *ghaur- &c. -se, chintan-se, soch-se.*

STUDIOUSNESS, *chintan-hārī, 'ilm-dostī, muṭāla'a-dostī.*

STUDY, (contemplation) *muṭāla'a, chintan, daur, taj-wiz, fikr, muṣhāhida, abhyās, ta'ammūḥ.*

To STUDY, *sochnā, bichārnā, muṭāla'a-k, fikr- &c. -k, parekhnā, dekhnā, chintnā, jāchnā, chhānnā, kasnā.*

STUFF, (materials) *mādda, rakht, hīr, māl, kīmāsh, darab*; — (furniture) *sāmān, agaṛ-bagaṛ*; — (texture) *banāwaṭ, gāns, bāfta*; — (trash, &c.) *balā, e-boghma, raddi, radd-khalk, khogir ki bharti, khāk-bhas*; — (nonsense) *jhak, wāhi-tabāhi.*

To STUFF, (to fill) *ṭhāsānā, kasnā, bharnā, aṭhrānā, ḍhukasnā, gūjnā, aṭal-bharnā*; — (to thrust) *ghuseṛnā, dabānā, hūrnā*; — (to obstruct) *band-k, jabad-k.*

STUFFING, *bharāwat, bharan, bharti*; — (of meat) *maṣālāh*; — (for a turban) *batanā, tah-pech*; — (a stuffed dish or stew) *dūlmā.*

STUMBLE, (slip or trip) *lachak, jhonk, laghziṣh.*

To STUMBLE, (to trip) *ṭhokar- &c. -khānā, lachaknā, mah-lenā, jhūknā, thes-khānā*; — (to light on) *ā-parṇā, ā-girṇā, lagnā, ā-jānā, mil-jānā, par-jānā.*

STUMBLER, *lach-kā, ū*; — (stumbling) *ṭhokarāhā.*

STUMBLING-BLOCK, *aṭbarang, sang i rāh, aṭpaṭang, bakherā, bādhā, ṭhekan, khonch.*

STUMP, *tūnd, thūṭhā, khūnṭi, thūnṭh, ṭonṭi, dūndā*; — (of a tooth) *jar.*

STUMP AND RUMP, *hār-chām*; — (-and stem) *beḥ o bun, beḥ-bunyād, jar-per.*

To STUN, *phornā, phārnā, baihrā-k, magh-z-khānā, bhīnnānā, ghīrnī-khānā, sir-pher-j, aṭhet-k, be-hosh-k, be-khabar-k.*

♯ STUNT, *dabānā, ukṭhānā*; — (to be stunted) *ukāṭhnā, dabnā.*

STUPE, (cloth or fomentation) *loṭhā, tatārā,*

To STUPE, *sednā, senknā, dhonā.*

STUPEFACTION, *be-hoshi, be-khabari, aṭhetṭā, mūrḥā, be-khūḍi, madhoshī, be-ḥawāssī.*

STUPENDOUS, 'ajīb, *nādir, aḍbhut, ḥairat-angez.*

STUPID, *be-hosh, be-khabar, be-khūḍ, be-surt, unmat, madhosh, gānd-ghalaṭ, lā-ākṭ, a-būjh, bad- or kund-zīhn, ghābi, safīh, ghāmar, nā-samajh, saṭh, sinkiyā, kūṛh, satīhā, kūl, kaudan, kam-zīhn or -ṭab', bhakwā*; — (dull) *kund, be-waḥṭīf, bhonṭhrā*; — (unmeaning) *be-maza, be-chaṭak, nā-ma'kul.*

STUPIDITY, *kundi, be-wuḥṭīf, ḥimāḥṭ, ghābawāt, sa-fāhat sustī.*

STUPIDLY, *be-waḥṭīf- &c. -se, ḥimāḥṭ-se.*

To STUPIFY, *be-hosh- &c. -k, sar-ghūṣṭānā, sar-gar-dān- &c. -k, sun-k, be-hiss-k.*

STUPOR, (stupefaction) *be-ḥissī, be-hoshi.*

STURDILY, *maḥbūṭī- &c. -se, zor-āwari-se.*

STURDINESS, *maḥbūṭī, chaudanta, i, hurdangā, i.*

STURDY, *muṣhṭandā, chaudant, bhāri, dabagnā, bal-want, hurdangā, ḍhīṭhāngar, gaṭṭāngar, bhonkar, khār-mast, huṛmuṣhṭā, kūngṛā, khingā, chaudhay.*

To STUTTER, (to stammer) *lārḥkarānā, aṭaknā.*

STUTTERER, *larbarāhā, luknatī, alkan.*

STY, *ghurrā, khobār, bādsalā, sū, ar-khānā*; — (in the eye) *aujānhārī, ankh-anjāni, kanjiyā, gūh-anjāni.*

STYGLIAN, *patālī*; — (river) *baitarnī.*

STYLE, *iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, inshā, sangiyā, taḥrīr, achhrautī, banāwat, kahnut, taḥrīr, bat-kahī, gantam, kānṭā*; — (title) *laḥab, khīṭāb*; — (instrument) *ḥalam, salā, i, chob-ḥalam (used in schools)*; — (of a dial) *miḥyās, ḍand*; — (of a flower) *ḍandī.*

To STYLE, *kahnā, bolnā, uchārnā, nāmwar-k, nām-zad-k, laḥab- &c. -d.*

To BE STYLED, *kahlānā, nām-zad-honā.*

STYPTIC, (astringent medicine) *jāmid, mūndā, ū.*

SUB, in comparison is generally formed by the words *niche, tale, zer, tah, &c.*, signifying *under*, but seldom in the compact form this assumes in English; the adj. *kam*, occasionally may be used thus: *kam-turāh, sub-acid*; *kam-talkh, sub-acrid, &c.*

SUBALTERN, *zer-ḥukmī, talherī, zer-dast.*

To SUBDIVIDE, *taḥsim i ḡāni-k, ḥiṣṣe kā ḥiṣṣa-k.*

SUBDIVISION, *taḥsim i ḡāni, ḥiṣṣa-dar-ḥiṣṣa*; — (milit.) *chhotī-ṭoli.*

To SUBDUCE, *mārānā, dabānā, ṭorṇā, dēb-r, zaḥṭ-k, kābū-men lāu, letārnā, faro-k, sar-zer-k, amal-k, wār-rahnā, muraṇḍā-k, tābi'-k, rām-k*; — (the passions) *nafs-kushi-k.*

SUBDUED, *maghlūb, bal-hīn, zer-pā, muḥaiyad, ādhin, nichā.*

SUBDUER, *ghālib, fāṭīh, zaḥṭī, ṭorwayā, musakhkhīr*; — (in comp.) *gir, kushā.*

SUBJACENT, *nichā, talā, faro or farod.*

SUBJECT, (sub.) *ra'iyat, māl-guṣār, parjā, pānwar, tābi', maḥkūm, muṭī', fidwī, farmān-bardār, tābi'-dār*; — (theme) *zamin, bhūmkā, bāt, aḥwāl, maḥmūn, manshā, samasyā, mauṣū', mādda, gīkr, maḥ-lab, muddā's*; — (in gram.) *fā'il, kartā (karam or maf'ūl being the object of a verb's action)*; — (in logic) *mubṭadā.*

SUBJECT, (inferior) *māmūr, zer-sāya, majbūr, maghlūb, mārā, mankūb*; — (liable) *mutaḥammil.*

To SUBJECT, (to subdue) *tābi'-r or -k, niche-k, or -r, majbūr- &c. -k, hāth-tale-lānā, kahe-men-r, ḥaḥḥa-ba-gosh-k, taskhīr-k.*

SUBJECTION, *taskhīr, dabā, o, dāb, ṭorā, o, inḥiyād, tābi'at, majbūrī, maghlūbiyat.*

To SUBJOIN, *dubārā-ṭānkānā or -jornā, picḥhe-likhnā, &c.*

To SUBJUGATE, täng-tale nikälänä, halqa-ba-gosh-k, kábü-men-länä or bas-men-länä.

SUBJUGATION, (*subjection*) halqa-ba-goshi, tashkhir.

SUBJUNCTIVE, shartiya, taduk.

SUBLIMATE, (*corrosive*) raskapur; — (*sublimation*) chulä,i.

SUBLIME, ünchá, buland, rafi', bälä, a'lä, 'äli, 'umda, matin, mu'allä; — (*as a poet*) buland-parwaz, bälä-rau, uränkä.

SUBLIME, SUBLIMENESS, SUBLIMITY, buland-parwazi, bälä-rawi, uränk, daup.

To SUBLIME, SUBLIMATE, chulänä, khichnä, utärnä; — (*to elevate*) buland- &c. -k.

SUBLUNARY, (*worldly*) tahtu-l-kamar, zer i falak, daur-kamri.

SUBMISSION, SUBMISSIVENESS, 'uzar-khwähi, dabä,o, 'äjizi, i'ä'at. [billi, dabel.

SUBMISSIVE, halqa-ba-gosh, hukmi, munkäd, bhigi-SUBMISSIVELY, gharibi- &c. -se, halqa-ba-goshi-se.

To SUBMIT, (a.) rakhnä, denä, le-jänä, chhornä, älnä, dikhnä, häth-jornä, sir-äge-d or -dharnä; (n.) männä, kábül-k, täbi'- &c. -h, täbi'däri-k, dabnä.

SUBORDINATE, chhotä, zer-hukm, munkäd.

SUBORDINATION, zabt, zer-hukmi, utär-charhä,o, band o bast, zabt-rabt, silsila-bandi, bandhej, bandhän. nazm o nasq, siyäsät, inzibat, inqiyad, mutäbi'at.

To SUBORN, khayä-k, banänä, paidä-k, thik-k, gänthnä, milä-lenä, apnä-lenä.

SUBORNATION, banawat, tasallut, irtishä, süzish.

SUBORNED, murtashä, gangä-jali; — (*suborner*) babiläyä, räshi.

SUBPENA, talab-chitli: of this word the natives have formed safina, which means a boat, note-book, &c.

To SUBSCRIBE, dast-khatt-k, sahih-k, baiz-k, suäd-k, mangür-k, likhtang-k, likhnä, sabil-k, näm-likhnä, niche-likhnä; — (*to consent*) männä, kábül-k.

SUBSCRIBER, dastkhattä, likhanhär, äsämä, näm-nawis.

SUBSCRIPTION, dast-khatt, likhtang, ism-nawisi; — (*contribution*) chandä, bihri; — (*attestation*) gawähi. [ayanda.

SUBSEQUENT, pichhlä, akhür, muta,akhkhür, muwakhür,

SUBSEQUENTLY, pichhe, ba'd, dar-pas.

SUBSERVIENT, (*subordinate*) mumidd, mu'awin, madad-gär.

To SUBSIDE, baihnä, jamnä, thiränä, niche-j, tahnishin-h, pachaknä, uharnä, udarnä, laupnä, dabnä, thambhnä, utarnä, faro-h.

SUBSIDENCE, SUBSIDENCY, thirä,i, tah-nishini.

SUBSIDIARY, khiräji, mumidd, madad-gär.

SUBSIDY, khiraj, na'l-bandi, dand, pesh-kash, rakhä.

To SUBSIST, honä, rahnä, jänä, chalnä, thaharnä, bannä, nibhnä, jinä; — (*to live*) ka'pnä, din-kä'pnä, pe't-bharnä, guzran-k, guzar-k.

SUBSISTENCE, (*livelihood*) zindagi, ma'ash, din-ka'fi, äsüdagi, kär-rawä,i, rizk, madad-ma'ash, bhätä, nänkär, muqaddami, mälikäna, jai-wäri, from jai-wär: these four last may be termed *subsistence money*, being claimed as such by the landlord of a village, &c., as paramount thereof, whether in actual possession or not.

SUBSISTENT, SUBSISTING, ast, maujud, bartmän.

SUBSTANCE, (*thing*) chiz, bast, shai, jins, jirm; — (*essence*) khuläsa, hir, sär, darb, aqi, raskas, jauhar, akär; — (*wealth*) mäi, asbäb, bisät, pünji, jä,edäd.

SUBSTANTIAL, aqi, jauhari, akäri; — (*strong*) mazbü't, bhäri, muhkam; — (*rich*) mäya-där, mäi-där, darbä, mojä, täza, äsüda.

SUBSTANTIALLY, aqlaq, gätan, bi-zati-hi.

SUBSTANTIALNESS, mäddiyat, mäyadäri, &c.

To SUBSTANTIATE, paidä-k, wujüd-d, hast-k.

SUBSTANTIVE, (*v. noun*) mü, ism, näm.

SUBSTITUTE, (*deputy*) 'iwa'zi, badali, kä'im-makäm, santä, badlä (from badal).

To SUBSTITUTE, 'iwa'z- &c. -r, badli-r, or -k or -d.

SUBSTITUTION, badlä,i, mu'awiza, adal-badal, 'iwa'zimu'awiza.

SUBTERFUGE, älä-bälä, dhäl, rakhna, ärber, almaf.

SUBTERRANEOUS, zer-zamini, asfali, patäli, nakabi, zamin-doz. [bärik.

SUBTILE, (*v. nice*) lafi, süchham, tunuk, choji, da'qik,

SUBTILELY, (*v. subtle*) bäriki- &c. -se, mü-ba-mü.

SUBTILENESS, (*rareness*) la'afat, süchhamtä, choj.

To SUBTILIZE, mü-shigäfi- &c. -k.

SUBTILITY, di'khat, mü-shigäfi, bäriki, ziraki.

SUBTLE, chaturä, jugati, garär harräf.

SUBTLY, chaturä,i- &c. -se, hila-bäzi-se.

To SUBTRACT, käpnä, lenä, nikälänä, wa'z'-k, minhä-k, mujrä-lenä, bäd-d.

SUBTRACTOR, mushtakq, käf, nikälne-wälä.

SUBTRACTION, minhä,iyat, wa'zi'at, minhä,i, ka'fä,i, ishtikäk.

SUBTRAHEND, mushtakq minhä, mü. [ultä,o.

SUBVERSION, (*ruin*) inqiläb, zer-zabari, taqs-nahs,

To SUBVERT, tah o bälä-k, zer-zabar-k, niche-upar-k.

SUBVERTER, ultä,ü, näsiikh, mu'qil.

SUBURB, shahar-pürä, gäw, däman i shahar.

SUBURBS, daribä, däman i shahar, sawäd- or pä'in-shahar.

SUCCEDANEUM, (*stead, substitute*) badal, santä.

To SUCCEED, (*follow*) pichhe- or paiham-änä, -h, or -jänä, pairawi-k, mutawätar- &c. -h; — (*prosper, flourish*) pesh-raft-l, bar- or ban-änä, 'uhda-barä-h, ban-parnä, sadhnä, thambnä, sidh-h, sar-k, rübaräl-k, rachnä, äs-pünä, barhnä, bannä, chalnä, sudharnä, pär-lagnä, nibhnä, jamaknä; — (*a predecessor*) kä'im-makäm- &c. -h, änä, pahunchnä; (a.) kämyäb-k, maqсад-war-k, räst-länä.

SUCCESS, (*prosperity*) barakat, jai, bol-bälä, 'uhda-barä,i kämyäbi. [yab, bahra-war or -mand.

SUCCESSFUL, äns-dhäri, bedär-bakht, pesh-raft, käm-

SUCCESSFULLY, barakat- &c. -se, bedär-bakht-i-se.

SUCCESSFULNESS, bakhtawari, bahra-mandi.

SUCCESSION, tawätur, tawäli, taräduf, tasalsul, lagä,o; — (*to an office*) &c., kä'im-makämi, jä,c-nishini, khiläfat.

SUCCESSIVE, mutawätar, mutawäli, musalsal, muta'ä-ki'b, paiham, mutarädif, paiwasta, upar tale kä, lagätär.

SUCCESSIVELY, täbar-tor, änan-fa-änan, pai-dar-pai, pai-ham, ek par ek, jhüm-jhüm, ghümar-ghümar, umand-umand 'alä-tawätur.

SUCCESSOR, jä,c-nishin, kä'im-makämi, baihtwayak, khäli'at, khälat, pairaw, wali 'ahad, 'äqib; — (*to name one*) kuläh-shajra-k, used among monks, &c.

SUCCINCT, (*concise*) mü'iz, mukhtasar.

SUCCORY, käni, hindbä or hindabä.

SUCCOUR, (*help*) sahä,i, gohär, madad, madad-gäri.

To SUCCOUR, sahä,i-k or -d, madad-k, &c.

SUCCOURER, goharhä, sahäyak, pachhi.

SUCCOURLESS, be-chära, lä-chär, nir-pachhi, be-madad-gäri.

SUCCULENCY, shädäbi, saräbi, ru'ubat, ras-däri.

SUCCULENT, (*juicy*) ras-gar, ras-bharä, shädäb, tar ä täza.

To **SUCCUMB**, (to sink) dabnā, gir-panā.
SUCH, aisā, jaisā, waisā, taisā, is tarah-kā, ustarah kā; — (such a one, time, place, &c.) fulān, fulān, wulū, ko, i, shakhsē, amuk, amkā-dhamkā; — (the devil, &c.) miyān-nūrdī, or a man in the moon; — (such and such persons) airā-ghairā.
SUCK, suruk, khich, dam, tajzib.
 To **SUCK**, chūsā, khichnā, suṭknā, sokhnā, sokh-or pi- or mikāl-lenā, nichornā, jazb-k, chichornā, chūhnā; — (as a child) dūdh-pinā, chūngnā, chūsaknā.
SUCKER, chuswaiyā, khichwaiyā, chūsni, pichukkā, chūskī; — (of plants) dogh, kopal; — (in comp.) chūs; — (shoot) karīl.
SUCKING-BOTTLE, totā, i, battī.
 To **SUCKLE**, pilānā, dūdh-d or -pilānā, chonghānā.
SUCKLING, **SUCKING**, shir-khorā, dūdh-piyohā; — (child) shir-mast, godwānsā, dūdh kā bacha, god kā lapkā.
SUCTION, chūsā, o, khichā, o, mass.
SUDDEN, achānak, nāghā, be-khabar, ekā, ekī, bepriyāsī, ek ā ek or yak-ā-yak. [be-priyās.
SUDDENLY, nāghānā, be-khabari- &c. -se, aujhak.
SUDDENNESS, nāghāhī, be-khabari, achānaki.
SUDORIFIC, 'araḳ-āwar, mu'arriḳ, pasijā, ū.
SUDS, sābūn-kā kaf, -phen, or -gāj; — (to be in the suds) chhatīs ke pher meṅ parnā.
 To **SUE**, (to prosecute) pachherū-k, khoj-k, 'adālat meṅ khainchnā, pakarnā, muḳaddama-k; — (to beg) māngnā, chāhnā.
 To **SUFFER**, uṭhānā, lenā, denā, pānā, jā'iz-r, maṭiyānā, khānā, dekhnā, khīchnā, bharnā, khā-jānā, bhūgatnā, masosnā, rawā-dāt-h, honā; — (injury) bigarnā, mulāhiḳa- &c. -k; — (to be injured) nuḳṣān- &c. ānā or -h, gham- or balā-khānā; — (to suffer capitally) mārā-j.
SUFFERABLE, kābil-bardāshit, sahan-hār.
SUFFERANCE, bardāshit, sailharn, samā, i, taḥammul, mulāhiḳa; — (permission) parwāngī, ijāzat, maṭiyā, o.
SUFFERER, mutahammil, angezī, sahwaiyā, sailharnī, dukhit, be-patī, chapetī, maḳlūm, dukhī; — (by fire) ghiar-jalā; — (in comp.) khor, kash, mand; — (permitter) mujawwiz, maṭiyā, ū.
SUFFERING, dukh, bipat, izā, aziyat, miḥnat.
 To **SUFFICE**, kāfi-h, kifāyat-k, ṭhik-ānā, kām-ānā, chalnā, wafā-k, nibhnā, aṭnā.
SUFFICIENT, kifāyat, wafā, iktifā, chaltā; — (competency) mā bihi-l-iḥtiyāj, wajah-guzrān, āsūdagi, sochtā, i, peṭ-bharti; — (ability) kābiliyat, rasā, i, isti'dād, ḥaṣṣila, garf, bisāt, shakhsīyat; — (conceit) lāghar-mastī.
SUFFICIENT, bas, bahut, kāfi, wafī, ba ḳadri iḥtiyāj, farāḳhur, zarūri, lā, iḳ, kābil.
SUFFICIENTLY, jaisā-chāhiye, bāyad o shāyad, kifāyatān.
 To **SUFFOCATE**, sāns- or galā- or dam-roknā, aunj-wānā, ubhiyānā, dambasta-k.
SUFFOCATION, ḥabsu-n-nafas, aunjāhat, ubhiyāhat, dambastagi, ḥabsi dam.
SUFFOCATIVE, aunjā, ū, dam-rokne-wālā.
SUFFRAGE, kaul, rāe, riḳā, iḳbāl, ṭaraf-dāri.
 To **SUFFUSE**, chhānā, bhārnā, phailānā.
SUFFUSION, chhā, o, phailā, o, pardā, jalā.
SUGAR, shakar, khānḍ, chini, būrā, guṛh, tari, bheli, rāb; — (loaf-sugar) olā, ḳand, miṣri.
SUGAR, (made of dates) khajūr kā guṛ.
SUGAR-BOILER, kāndū, gorjyā, sewāli.
SUGAR-CANDY, miṣri, nabā.

SUGAR-CANE, (various) katārā, paundā, gandā, barokhā, kajali.
SUGAR-FIELD, kulhārā, ūkhā, o, ūkhjar, shakaristān.
SUGAR-LEAVES, āgin, āgauri.
SUGAR-MERCHANT, shakar-farosh (also applied to a sweetheart).
SUGAR-WORKS, gaṇḍor, bansāl; — (sugary) shakar-ālūda.
 To **SUGGEST**, kahnā, batlānā, farmānā, ishāra- &c. -d, imā-d, ta'lim-k, chitānā.
SUGGESTER, mushir, ṣalāḳkar, kahwaiyā, mudabbir.
SUGGESTION, gosh-guzārī, izhār, ṣalāḳ, ishāra.
SUICIDE, khud-kushi, ḳatīl i nafs, maskat, ātam ghātī; — (the person) khud-kush, ḳatīl i nafs, chhūre-mār, baiḳat.
SUIT, (set, dress) joṛā; — (in cards) rang; — (petition) arz, arzū, istighāsa; — (retinue) ḥashmat, jilau; — (in law) jhagrā, bāgā; — (wish) chāhat, ṭalab; — (string, series, &c.) jel, mel, joṛ, kaṛi.
 To **SUIT**, (n.) milnā, baiḥnā, lagnā, bannā, phabnā, mutarādīf-h, barābar- &c. -h, samā- or tār-bandīnā, jūṭnā; (a.) milānā, baiḥnā, lagānā, banānā.
SUITABLE, sazāwār, sumel, jog, muwāfiḳ, muṭābiḳ.
SUITABLENESS, sazāwārī, sumeltā, jogtā, muṭābiḳat.
SUITABLY, ba-mūjib, muwāfiḳ, jaisā-chāhiye.
SUITOR, ṭālib, dād-khwāh, mustadī, mustaghīṣī, muddā'ī, mangtā, mangwaiyā, ijāzat-khwāh, khwāhā, unmedwār; — (in comp.) jo, ṭalab.
SULLEN, mukaddar, uchāt, sar-āsima, barham, kashīdā, nā-khush, nirhās, phulā, muḥ-phulā, kuluft, ekal-khorā.
 To **BE SULLEN**, muḥ-banānā, udās- or tursh-rū ho-jānā.
SULLENLY, kashidagi- &c. -se, tursh-rū, i-se.
SULLENNESS, takaddur, sar-āsimagī, barhamī, uchāt, rukhā, i, kashidagi, nā-khushī, kulfat, phulā, i.
SULLIED, mailā, rūkhā, gard-khor, ālūda, bhārā.
 To **SULLY**, (to asperse, tarnish) rūkhā- &c. -k, li-wāṛnā.
SULPHUR, kibrit; — (refined) hirā, gandhak; — (oil or spirit of) 'arḳi gogird, mā, u, l-kibrit: there are two kinds, gandhak-aunlāsār or lainū, āsar.
SULPHUREOUS, **SULPHUROUS**, gandhaki, gogard-āmez.
SULTAN, (emperor) sultān (pl. salāṭīn).
SULTRINESS, khamsā, i, dahan, kaus, ubhā, o, āmas.
SULTRY, khamsa, ukhmaj, āmsā, khamsā.
SUM, kullī, tamāmī, hamagī, ḥāṣīl, khulāṣa, paisā-takā, mablagh (pl. mabāligḥ); — (fixed) bi-l-'adad-khām; — (of money) mablagh, torā; — (compendium) mujmal; — (a sum in advance) dādni, taḳāwī, patan, peshgī; — (a round sum) bahut-kaupī, mablagh i kullī, dher-sā paisā,
 To **SUM**, joṛnā, jam'-k, ṭhik-d; — (to comprise) mujmal-k, bharnā, ḍālnā, rakhnā; — (to sum up) khulāṣa-nikālnā or -sunānā.
SUMMARILY, mujmalag, muḳhtaṣarag, fi-l-jumla.
SUMMARY, mūjaz, mujmal, khulāṣa; — (account) goshwāra.
SUMMER, tābistān, garmā, grikham, ṣaif, garmī, dhūp-kāl; (adj.) tābistāni.
SUMMER-HOUSE, bārā-dari, banglā.
SUMMIT, phūngī, kullā, sar, ṭibbā; — (of a hill) chonṭī.
 To **SUMMON**, ṭalab- &c. -k, yād-k, pakar-māngānā; — (a fort) khabar-d, payām-bhejnā; — (a person) bulā-bhejnā, da'wat-k.
SUMMONED, ḥuḳūr-ṭalab, bulayā-hū, ā.
SUMMONS, ṭalab, bulāwā, chitḥī, istilhāz, muṣādira.

SUMPTER, partali; — (*sumpter horse, &c.*) kotal ghorā or asp i kotal.

SUMPTUARY, gugrāni, kharch-mansub.
SUMPTUOUS, shah-kharch, fakhira, udār, 'umda, mu-gharraḳ, jhalā-jhal, jhakā-jhak, pur-takalluf.

SUMPTUOUSLY, shah-kharchi- &c. -se, 'umdagī-se.

SUMPTUOUSNESS, shah-kharchi, udartā, 'umdagī.

SUN, sūraj, āftāb, shams, khurshaid, rab, bhāskar, mārtand, din-kar, dibākar, sūr, mihr, khūr, ādit, daman, khāwar, shārik, murgh i zarrin; — (*under the sun shines*) bahti nadi meñ hāth dhonā; din ko bandagi-k.

TO SUN, ghamwāpā, garmānā, tapānā, from tāpnā; — (*to bask*) dhūp-khānā, dhūp-dikhānā or -khi-lānā.

SUN-BEAM, kiran, parto, rans, didhiḥ, marichi.

SUN-BURNT, dhūp-kā jalā, tāmbā, sokhta, findūḳi.

SUNDAY, etwār or itwār (prop. ādit-bār) rabibār, yak-shamba.

TO SUNDER, do-k, dū-pāra-k, judā-k, alag-k.

SUNDRY, do-tin, do-chār, ba'ze, chand, kai-ek, thop-se, muta'addad, mutafarraḳ (pl. mutafarraḳāt).

SUN-DOWNER, sūraj-mukhī, āftāb-parast, gul-āftāb.

SUNK, ghark, dūbā, zamīn-doz, baiḥwān; — (*as a letter*) sāḳit.

SUNNY, dhūp kā, āftābi, ghāmi; — (*shower*) kānā bādāl, gidar ki shādi.

SUNRISE, 'ulu' i āftāb, sūraj-ude or -uday.

SUNSET, ghurūb i āftāb, sūraj ast

SUNSHINE, dhūp, ghām, ātap, shū'ā, āftāb, tapās, garma.

SUP, (*supping*) suruk, ghoṇṭ, kurt, chūlū.

TO SUP, suruknā, pinā, chāḥnā, byāri- &c. -k.

SUPERABUNDANCE, &c. bahoterī, kaṣrat, ziyādātī.

SUPERANNUATED, kuhan-sāl, sāl-khurda, munḥani, khidmat-rasida.

TO BE SUPERANNUATED, sāthiyānā; — (*superannuation*) sāl-dāri.

SUPERB, 'aḡim, kabīr, 'ālī-shān, fakhira.

SUPERCARGO, baḥar-dār, chaphan-dār, nakhudā.

SUPERCILIOUS, kashida, sina-zor, nakchayhā, kashidārū, abrū-kashida, igmāzi, ataggā, ainḥā.

SUPERCILIOUSLY, kashidagi- &c. -se, igmāzi-se.

SUPERCILIOUSNESS, kashidagi, sina-zori.

SUPEREROGATION, nafī or nafal, tafzil, fuḡūlī. [zarūr.

SUPEREROGATORY, zā'idu-l-farḡ, tafzili, zā'idu-z-

SUPERFICIAL, ūparlā, ūpraunchhā, ochhā, uḥlā, kachā, khām, ūpar-bhānsā.

SUPERFICIALLY, bāhar, ūpar, zāhirāna.

SUPERFICIALNESS, ūpraunchhā, i, uḥlā, i.

SUPERFICIALS, saḥāh, maidān, was'at, bāhar, ūpar.

SUPERFINE, bahut miḥin, bārik se bārik.

SUPERFLUITY, izdiyād, bahutāyat, ziyādātī.

SUPERFLUOUS, &c. zā'id, fāzil, ubārū, afzūd.

TO SUPERINTEND, chalānā, dekhnā, sambhālā, ijrā, e-kār-k.

SUPERINTENDENCE, sarbarāhī, nigābhānī, muḥaṣṣali, nazārat, saẓāwalī, sarkobī, &c. tauliyat, karōḡari.

SUPERINTENDANT, saẓāwal, muḥaṣṣil, gauro, dārogha, karōḡā, nāzir, muḳāyid, mutawallī, dandiyā, āḡorā, thāne-dār, mir-sāmān, mir-māḥal, shahna, ihtimām-dār, shikdār, kotwāl, sardār, nigābhān, dekhwalyā, 'asas, sarkob, sarbarāh-kār.

SUPERIORITY, adhikā, i, balā, i, bartari, auliyat, balā-rawī, istilā, barā, i, sarsā, i, tafzil, tafawwūḳ, sab-ḳat, sharaf.

SUPERIOR, jethā, bartar, aulā, ghālib, fā, iḳ, zā, id, barā, chaḡhtā, nikaltā, barḥtā, mu'āḡam, charb, sā, ir, fauḳ, sarjit, saroman, a'lā, bālātar, aulātar; — (*unmoved*) bar-ḳarār, ḳā, im, mustaḳill.

A SUPERIOR, buzurg, barā, bālātar.

SUPERLATIVE, aḡal; — (*degree*) ḡiḡha, e tafzil or ḡiḡha e mubalaghā.

SUPERLATIVELY, fāzilān, aḡalān, ḥadd-se ziyāda.

SUPERLUNAR, fauḳu-l-ḳamar, 'ulawī.

SUPERNATURAL, fauḳu-l-insāniyat, fauḳu-l-'adat.

SUPERNUMERARY, fāzil, ūpar, afzūd, barḥti, beḥī, zā, idu-t-ti'dād, zā, idu-l-ḥaṣar, maḡkūri, miḡālī.

TO SUPERSCRIBE, ūpar-likhnā, sarkḥatt-likhnā, lifāfā-likhnā.

TO SUPERSEDE, kināra-k, uḥhā-d, ūpar-rahnā or -h, chaḡh-baiḥnā, niche-k, dabānā.

SUPERSTITION, waswās, wahm, bharam, ḥakḥhak, ta'āḡub, birodh; — (*false religion*) din i baḥ'īl.

SUPERSTITIOUS, waswāsi, wahmī, muta'āḡib, birodhi, sust-imān, bad-i-tiḳād, baḥ'il-parast, baḥ'il-imān, jā-dū-parast, pūch-parast.

SUPERSTITIOUSLY, waswās- &c. -se, baḥ'il-imāni-se.

TO SUPERVENE, ā-parnā, ā-jānā, wāḳi'-h.

TO SUPERVISE, naḡar-andāz-h, dekhnā, sar-ba-rāh-k.

SUPERVISOR, nāzir, sirwaihiyā, sar-ba-rāhi.

SUPINE, (*not prone*) utānā, antāchit, chit, sidhā; — (*indolent*) askatī, sust, kāhil.

SUPINELY, piḡ-ke bhal, susti- &c. -se.

SUPINENESS, askat, susti, ghāflat, be-parwā, i.

SUPPER, 'ashā, biyāri, rāt kā khānā, ḡā'm i shab, sāinan.

SUPPERLESS, nir-sāinan, nir-biyālū.

TO SUPPLANT, nikālnā, ukhāḡnā, māḡ-baiḥnā, sarkā-baiḥnā.

SUPPLANTER, ukhāḡrū, ma'zūl-kerne-wālā.

SUPPLE, (*v. pliable*) narm, mulā, im, lachkilā, chimrā, ḡūḡā; — (*to be*) ḡūḡnā.

SUPPLEMENT, tatimma, zamimat.

SUPPLEMENTAL, SUPPLEMENTARY, tatimma-paiwand.

SUPPLIANT, SUPPLICANT, multamī, multajī, niyāz-mand, ārzū-mand, madad-jo or -khwāḥ, ghighiyā, ū.

TO SUPPLICATE, pānw-parnā, zabān-nikālnā, ratnā, bili, ānā, munh-k, ḡāḡhī meñ hāth-d or -phirnā, nās o niyāz-k, ghighiyānā, lijiḡānā.

SUPPLICATION, du'ā, āh o zāri, chiraurī, liliyāḥaḡ, mān, mānnī, hāhā, hinotā, minnat.

SUPPLY, bharti, ma'mūri, khep, rasad, āmad, juḡā, o, rafāhiyat.

TO SUPPLY, bharti-k, ma'mūr-k, bharnā, juḡānā, le-bharnā, khilānā, pilānā, rafāh-k; — (*to give*) denā, baḡḡhānā, lānā, pahunchānā, paidā-k.

SUPPORT, SUPPORTER, tekni, istāda, āsrā, taḳwiyat, āhār, thambhā, o, thambhaiti, ḥek, 'alam, adhār, sabab, pachḡ, zāmin, phauri; — (*for writing on*) zer-mashḳ; — (*of vines*) ḡhāhi; — (*maintenance*) zindagi, jikā.

TO SUPPORT, āsrā, &c. -d, bachānā, picḥā-thāmbhnā, nibāhnā, uḥhānā, sahnā, — (*a person*) bhāt-ḳapḡā-d, khānā-ḳapḡā-d, nān-naḡḳā-d.

SUPPORTABLE, &c. saḥā, ū, ḳābil i bardāshat.

SUPPORTER, pushḥī-bān, dast-gir, bāzū, ori, pachḡḡi.

SUPPOSE, jāno, māno, farḡ-ḳar.

TO SUPPOSE, būḡhnā, samāḡhnā, ma'lūm-k, ḥāḥrānā, jānā, mānā, biḥārnā, khiyāl-k.

SUPPOSITION, aḡḳal, khiyāl, andāza, biḥār, ḳiyās, i'tibār, pakar, girift.

SUPPOSITIOUS, farḡi, ḳiyāsi, khiyāl, aḡḳali.

SUPPOSITORY, lolā, battī.

TO SUPPRESS, baithāl-d, tornā, girā-d, mārñā, mal-met-k; — (to conceal) chhipāñā, rok-r, dāb-r, makhfi-k; — (the breath) dam-chuññā; — (to smother) faro-k, khā-j, pi-j.

SUPPRESSION, dabā, o, chhipā, o, ikhfi, poshidagi.

SUPPRESSOR, dabwāiyā, chhipā, ū. [pib- &c. -lāñā.]

TO SUPPURATE, (n.) pakñā, pibiyāñā; (a.) pakāñā, SUPPURATION, pakā, o, pibiyāñā, nuñj, munzijat.

SUPPURATIVE, pakā, ū, pāk, munzij.

SUPREMACY, auliyat, ṣadārat, 'ulūwat, sarwari, sar-dāri, fauqiyat, ūpra, i, peshwā, i.

SUPREME, a'lā, aulā, ūpar, ṣadar, baṣā, sūtantar or swatantar, sū-adhin, khud-mukhtār; — (-court) pādshāhi 'adālat, ṣadar 'adālat.

SUPREMACY, (greatly) nihayat, hadd, ba-kaṣrat.

SURCINGLING, (girth, &c.) petār, bālātang, kotal-kash.

SURE, (certain) yaqin, wākā'l, ṣabit, sach, be-zawāl; — (confident) mu'taqid, mu'tamid, nisichait; — (firm) kām, maṣbūt, poṣhā; — (infallible) a-ohūk; — (sure-footed) ṣābit-ḥadam; — (be sure) sach-jāno, yaqin-jāno.

SURE, SURELY, (adv.) be-shakk, be-shubha, yaqinā, taḥkikān, aur-kyā, kyūñ nahīñ, kyūñ na ho, sach, karegā, chahbe, chāhiye ki, be-khaṭra.

SURETY, SURENESS, āmini, ṣamānat, manauti; — (security) nishāñ.

SURFACE, rū, saḥ, bisāḥ, taḥta, bāhar, ūpar, upallā, abra, bichhāwan, muñh; — (of water) sari-āb.

SURFEIT, ajiran, aphaṣā, i, haiza, uparwā, i tarwā, i (the three last also signify the cholera-morbus).

TO SURFEIT, aphaṣā, aḥnā; (a.) aphaṣā, bhar-pūr-k, bhar-mārñā, baṣh-khāñā.

SURFEITER, peṭ-poswā, aphaṣā.

SURGE, mauj, halorā, halkorā, tarang, lahar.

SURGEON, jarrāh, guni, astar-baid, ṣātib i jarrāh, hajjām i jarrāh. [khāñā.]

SURGERY, jarrāhat, jarrāhi; — (place) jarrāhat-SURLILY, talkhi- &c. -se, tursh-rū, i-se, &c.

SURLINESS, talkhi, karwāhat, talkh-rū, i, rūkhā, i.

SURLY, talkh, karwā, talkh-rū, rūkhā, haṭhila.

SURMISE, aṭkal, dharkā, anubhav, dagh-dagha.

TO SURMISE, dhū, āñā, aṭkal-k.

TO SURMOUNT, faro-k, ṭai-k, sar-k, ḥall-k, pār-k, kāñā, ūpar-charḥñā, phāññā.

SURNAME, laḥab, padbi, taḥhalluṣ: for instance, Saudā is the taḥhalluṣ, or surname, of Mirzā Rafi', the celebrated Hindūstāni poet.

TO SURPASS, pār- or ūpar-jāñā or -h, saras-h, adhik-h, ziyāda-h, charḥñā, ḡhalba- &c. -r, baṣhñā, nikalñā, baṣh-charḥñā, war-rahñā, baṣh-chalñā, āge-j or -h, piche-d, kāñ-kāñā, sabḥat- or saras- or go, i-lejāñā, pesh-ḥadam or -rau-h, tajawwuz-k.

SURPASSING, nihayat, kamāl, bahut, ziyāda.

SURPLICE, jubba, jāma, libās. [— (-tax) niṣāb.]

SURPLUS, beahi, bachtī, faḥil, bachā, baṣhti, afzūni;

SURPRISE, SURPRISAL, nāḡahāñi, auchaṭ, be-khabari, achāñak, muḥjāt. [achāñak-girñā, or ā-paṣnā.]

TO SURPRISE, satpatāñā, ekā-ek-lenā, be-khabar-lenā, SURPRISING, SURPRISINGLY, muta'ajib, adbhut.

SURRENDER, somp, sompā, o, ḡawāla.

TO SURRENDER, sompñā, sipurd-k, tafwiṣ-k, ḡimma-k.

SURREPTITIOUS, chorā, ū, masrūk, jhūṭhā.

TO SURROUND, nāḡha-k, rūññā, chandis-chhenknā, ḡher-lenā, khūṭ-b, ḡāññā, gird-k, chhāñā.

SURTOUT, bārāñi-kūṭhi. [bāñi.]

SURVEY, shud-kār, kūt; — (superintendence) nigāh-

TO SURVEY, (to measure) jarib- or rasi- or laṭhā-chal-āñā, jarib-kashi-k, masāḥat-k; — (to estimate) shudkār-k.

SURVEYOR, masil, jarib-kash, rasan-gir, shud-
— (superintendent) nigāh-bāñ, agoriyā.

TO SURVIVE, ji-bachñā, jitā-rahñā, jāñbar-h, mār-mārñā.

SURVIVOR, pas-māñā, picchilā, marjiyā, khā, ū, khau-kā; — (of a son) betā-khā, ū; — (of a father) bāp-khā, ū.

SUSCEPTIBILITY, akh, ta, akhkhuz, isti'dād, pakar.

SUSCEPTIBLE, mutaḥammil, makhiz, akhiz, muta, akh-khiz, musta'idd; — (in comp.) paḡir.

TO SUSPECT, bharmāñā, shakk- &c- r or -k, aṭkalñā.

TO SUSPEND, (v. to hang) tāngñā, mu'allak-r, adhar-r; — (to delay) multawi-r, mauḡūr-r, bāz-r, aṭkā-r, bartaraf-r, kināre-r, uṭhā-r, laṭkāñā; — (from office) mu'aṭṭal-r, ma'zūl-r or -k.

SUSPENDED, be-satñi; — (account) ḡawālat, nizdat.

SUSPENSE, khauf-rijā, ummed o bim, chintāsā, ḡais-bāis, adhar, mugabgab, dubdhā, do-dili, tagabgab, ḡālat i r'āfi, intigār, āwā, i; — (suspensio is worse than death) al-intigār ashadd min-al-maut; ā, i bhali na āwā, i.

SUSPENSION, laṭkā, o, tāngā, o; — (delay) ta'ṭil, ta'wiḡ, adhartā, mu'aṭṭali, tawaḡḡuf.

SUSPICION, shakk, shubha, bharam, sandeh, andesha, wahm, waswās, khaṭkā, dhokhā, khalish, san-gumāu, khyāl, dubdhā, muḡanna, tashakkuk, huḡmāmin-mekh.

SUSPICIOUS, shakkī, ishtibāhi, bharmi, bharmilā, sandehi, andesha-nāk, dhokhāhā, shakk-āwar, bad-gumāñ, dil-chor.

SUSPICIOUSLY, shakk- &c. -se, wahmāñ, waswās-se.

SUSPICIOUSNESS, andesha-nāki, waswās.

TO SUSTAIN, thāmbhñā, sambhāñā, āṣnā, roknā, bar-pā-k, kā, im-r, rakhñā; — (to endure) khāñā, saññā; — (to sustain a loss) pech-khāñā.

SUSTAINER, ḡamī, pushti-bāñ. [ḡhiṣā]

SUSTENANCE, āhār, khorāk, ādhār, jikā, zindagi, āḡuḡa.

SUTLER, baṭḡhiyārā, nāñ-bā, i, lashkari-baniyā.

SUTURE, doḡht, siwan, māñg, mā, iñ, tāñkā, silā, i; — (of bores) dhāri, jor, khaṭṭ.

SWAB, pochārā, kūchṭā.

TO SWADDLE, lapeṭ-sapeṭ-k, murandā-k, lapeṭñā.

SWAGGER, laṭak-maṭak, laṭak-chāl, tabakhṭur, cham-o-kham, nāz-o-laṭak, golghumā, o.

TO SWAGGER, dhūm-se- or dharak-se- or dhūm-dhām-se-chalñā, bāñkaiti-k, maṭakñā, laṭpaṭāñā, aṭhar-paṭhar-chalñā, jhūmtā-chalñā, kallā-mārñā.

SWAGGERER, akṣait, akar-bāz, ainṭhe-khāñ.

SWAGGY, sū, ar-peṭā. [āshik.]

SWAIN, jawāñ, khāñā-zād, bhityārā, nā, ek or nāyak, SWALLOW, abābil, sūpā-benā; — (voracity) peṭ, āntari, galā, halaḡ.

TO SWALLOW, nigalñā, līñā, ḡhonṭñā, phāñknā, khāñā, kichñā, surukñā, dhūkasñā, bhasakñā, gelnā; — (to believe) māñ-sun-lenā.

SWAMP, daldal, chor-zamin, ḡarañ, dhasan, dhasāñ, nasheb; — (swampy) daldali.

SWAN, rāj-hans, baḡlā, kabak, baḡhans.

SWARM, jhūñḡ, mañḡal, hujūm, fauj, ḡher, akhārā, izhdhām; — (of bees) makhiyāl.

TO SWARM, bhinbināñā, bhar-jāñā, -mārñā, or -rahñā, jam'-h, paṭ-jāñā, bhinakñā, paṭñā.

SWARTH, (fillet, &c.) paṭkā, band, nitāḡ.

SWARTHY, sāñwāl, gandum-rang, ḡhū, āñ, pakkā-rang, pukṭa-rang.

TO SWATHE, bāñdhñā, lapeṭñā, murandā-k.

SWAY, mukhtāri, māñind, ḡhalba, ḡankā, dāb, paṣārā, farmāñ-rawā, i.

TO SWAY, (to bias) lāñā, ḡhulāñā, chalāñā, mutawaj-jih-k; — (to rule) ḡukmat- &c. -k.

SWEAR, (n.) *kasam* - &c. -khānā, -lenā or -k, lillih-billāh-k; — (*each other*) saugandā-saugandi-k, kasmi-k, ba'at-mukarrar-k, kurān- or gangā- or tulā-uthānā or -lenā; (a.) saugand- &c- d, -dilānā, -khilānā, or -karānā, gangā-jal- &c. -uthwānā, or -d: the ordeal is sometimes used, and commonly in one or other of the following ways: karāhe- or golā- or pandūbi- or kharjhanās-lenā, &c., also -d; for the explanation of which v. Part I.

SWEEPER, saugand-khor, sapat-khauk.

SWEAT, pasinā, pase-o, 'arāk, pāni, sitri, kho, e, swed, sitli, also *sweating-sickness*; — (*toil*) lohū-pāni.

TO SWEAT, (n.) pasijnā, pasinā- &c. -chhūtnā, -girnā, -nikalnā, -dhalnā, -phalnā, -ānā, or -chūnā, lohū-pāni-k; (a.) 'arāk- &c. -lānā or -nikalnā, &c.

SWEATER, pasijastār, 'arākawar, mu'arāk.

SWEATY, 'arāk-ālūda, pasyohā, pasine-dār.

SWEEP, (*reach, bend, &c.*) pahunch, lapet.

TO SWEEP, jhārnā, buhārnā, kharhārnā, pharchā- &c. -k; — (*a well*) jhālānā, niwārnā; — (*nway*) jhār-pachhor-lenā, lapet-lenā; — (*to carry off*) khīch- or uthā- or jhār-lejānā.

SWEEPER, jārob-kash, khāk-rob, halāl-khor, mihtar, bhangī, kannās, chūhyā. [kachrā, tali, paryal.

SWEEPINGS, jhāfan, buhāran, kūrā, kurkuṭ, khāshāk.

SWEEP-NET, mahā-jāl.

SWEEPSTAKE, khainchū, lapetū, sarb-jit.

SWEET, mīthā, shirin, madhur, sū, khush, khūb, suhāwanā, namkīn, maliḥ, sā, oñlā-salonā, shakar-ālūda, rasilā, ras-bharā; — (*the sweets*) raskas, lazzat, bahār.

SWEET-BREAD, pathri, lablaba, baṭ. [mīthā-hojānā.

TO SWEETEN, (a.) mīthānā, shirin- &c. -k; (n.) SWEETHEART, pyārā, ankh-lagā, dil-band, dil-fareb, manbhā, o, yārnī, ankh-lagī, dhemnā, shakar-farosh, rānjhan; shakar-lab, rasiyā, rasili, dholā, dholan, shāhid.

SWEETISH, mā, il ba shirini, mīthā-sā, kaṭh-mīthā.

SWEETING, piyārā, madhū, mīthū.

SWEETLY, shirini- &c. -se, narmi-se, madhurā, i-se.

SWEETMEAT, mīthā, i, shirini, halwā, halwiyāt, lauziyāt: the following are the most common: laḍḍū, peṛā, jalebi, barfi, batāsā, shakar-pāra, khājā, re, ori, gaṭṭā, elāchi-dāna, amṛiti, barā, khurma, būndiyā, darbhishat, chakti, andarsā halwā, khūntiyā, se, o, gujiyā, pū, ā, tilwā, pakwānā, pāpar, sohan, olā, gojlā, gulabā, mohan, bhog, barsolā, khajlā, jhajlā, batās-pheni, khajūri, dandān-miṛi, andarsā, moti-chūr, nabāt, raskhorā.

SWEETNESS, shirini, mīthās, mīthā, i, ḥalāwat, madhurtā, madhurā, i, ras, malāhat; — (*of speech*) faṣāhat. [ūnchān, bharbarāhaṭ.

SWELL, phūlan, sūjan, nakh, phulāwat, uthān, uthan, **TO SWELL**, (n.) sūjnā, phūlnā, uthnā, baṛnā, chaṛnā, nikalnā, bamaknā, ubharnā, warm- &c. -k, umandnā, uphannā, phaphasnā, phulphulānā, gajgajānā, ūsiyānā, bhābhārnā, bhārbhārnā, muḥhānā; (a.) sūjnā, phūlnā, amās- &c. -lānā.

SWELLING, warm, āmās, sūj, phūlā, o.

TO SWELLER, khamsānā, umasnā, kausnā, ausnā, paknā, pasijnā.

TO SWERVE, (*to deviate*) bhūlnā, bhāgnā, inhirāf-k.

SWIFT, jald, tez, ahitāb, tund, beg, jaulān; — (*horse*) pawan-chāl, pawan-pūt, bād-pā, bād-palmā, jald-kadam, kadam-bāz, shah-gām, tez- or garm-rau or -gām, tund-raṭṭār, rahwār, dīgāmā; — (*elephant*) pā, el; — (*a bird*) tez-par; — (*rider, &c.*) shah-sawār.

SWIFTLY, jaldi- &c. -se, ahitābi-se, &c.

SWIFTNES, jaldi, tezi, ahitābi, tundi, begtā, ūtaili or utāwal. [ānā, gaṭṭānā.

TO SWILL, khichnā, sokhnā, dhoknā, tāchnā, galgal-
SWILLER, khichwaiyā, daryā-nosh, bisyār-nosh.

TO SWIM, (n.) pairnā, tirnā, helnā, ahnāwari-k, pañ-warnā; — (*to float*) bhāsnā; — (*as the head*) ghūmnā, phirnā, temirānā, chaundhiyānā; — (*to be floated*) bhārnā, pur-h, labrez-h, lab ā lab-h; (a.) pairānā, helānā, tirānā.

SWIMMER, pairwaiyā, pairāk, tāru, shināwar.

SWIMMING, pairā, o, helā, o, tirā, o.

TO SWINDLE, haṣm-k, dāb-lenā or -r, fareb-se-lenā.

SWINDLER, dhūrt-bās, buttebās, mā i mardum-khor, mardum-fareb.

SWINE, sū, ar, sūkar; — (*herd*) khūk-bān.

SWING, jhulā, o jumbish; — (*machine*) jhulā, ping, hindolā, gahwāra, pālā, mahad, jhonk, jhul, jhul-āwā, dhulū, ā, pe, on-gūrā, jhulnā, daṛ, dhil, be-kaidi; — (*to give*) dhil-d.

TO SWING, (n.) jhūlnā, ḍolnā, hīlnā, (a.) jhulānā, ḍolānā, hīlānā, pinghnā, jhūmnā, jhūmānā, penghāmārnā, ghūmnā, bhājnā.

TO SWINGE, (*to thresh, flog*) laṭhiyānā, jūtiyānā.

SWINGING, (Hindū religious ceremony) charkh-pūjā.

SWINISH, khūki, sū, ar-chāl.

SWITCH, chhaṛi, bed, bet, goji, shākhcha.

SWIVEL, rahkalā, zambūrak, jazā, il, janjal, corrupted from jazā, il, gaṭhiyā; — (*inst.*) bhāwār-kali.

SWOON, mūrchnā, ghāsh.

TO SWOON, mūrchnā- &c. -ānā, ji-ḍūbnā, marnā, te, ornā, te, ūrānā or tyorānā. [jhapetā

TO SWOOP, jhapet-lenā or -mārnā; — (*a swoop*) **TO SWOP**, (*to exchange*) badlā, i-k.

SWORD, talwār, shamsher, saif, khāndā, kharg, tegh, ṣamsām, ḥusām, kirwān, ḍurgā, kirich, saifcha, nimcha, deḥ-hathī, dhop, guṭi, sarohā, ūnā; — (*toledo*) bardwāni, karchhal, jam-tamāchā, magh-rabi, junūbi, gūrāti, duloḥi; — (*to put to the sword*) tahi-tegh-k, kāṭ-kāṛhnā.

SWORD-KNOT, zulfī; — (*sword-law*) labed.

SWORD-PLAYER, shamsher-zan, talwāriyā, khandait.

SWORDSMAN, talwār-band, haṭhiyār-band, shamsher- &c. -bāz.

SWORN, ḥasmi, saugandi.

SYCOPHANT, chughī-khor, suḥān-chin, lutrā, khushā-madi taṭṭū, baingan kā naukar, khāyā- or pā, e-les.

SYLLABICAL, sanjogī, tahjiyā.

SYLLABLE, hiji, kalima, sabab, watad.

TO SYLLABLE, hiji-k, ḥarfaṅ ḥarfaṅ-bolnā or -paṛhnā.

SYLLOGISM, ḳiyās, ḳaziya, dalil.

SYLVAN, jangali, dashti, aranyamay.

SYMBOL, murād, chih, nishān, 'alāmat.

SYMMETRICAL, sūpind, khush-usulūb, sumel.

SYMMETRY, andāza, ḳarina, khush-ḍawli, sū-ḍawli sūmel, sūras, ḍaul.

SYMPATHETICAL, ham-gham, ham-dard, dard-sharik, gham-khwār, dard-mand, sababī; — (*affection*) olambā.

TO SYMPATHISE, rikḳat- &c. -k, ham-dard-h, gham-khānā, dil-soz-h, pasjnā, sthānā.

SYMPATHY, rikḳat, dil-sozi, ham-dardī, rabg, mel, ras, karunā-ras, mūwāḳḳat, munāsibat.

SYMPHONY, ham-āhangī, ham-āwāsi, khush-lai, tarāna.

SYMPOSIAC, majlis, majlisāna, ham-piyāla.

SYMPTOM, 'alāmat, alangkar, nishān, aḳar (pl. āḳar).

SYNCOPE, (*fainting*) haḳf, ghāsh, mūrchnā.

SYNECDOCHE, zikr juz irāda kull, zikr kull irāda juz.

SYNOD, (*assembly*) majlis i mushā, khānā, gūrmat.

SYNONYME, SYNONYMY, tarāduf, laḳ i ham-mā'ni.

SYNONYMOUS, mutarādīf, ham-ma'ni, wāhidu-l-ma'ni, samarthi.

SYNOPSIS, teraj, naqsha, mujmal, mukhtasar, juula.

SYNTAX, nahw, sabd, kridant.

SYNTHESIS, idrāki-juz ilā-l-kull, milāwat. [kana.

SYRINGE, pichkāri, huqna, damkalā, pachūka, maḥ-To SYRINGE, pichkāri- &c. -mārnā, huqna-mārnā.

SYSTEM, kāndū, kā'ida, naqsha, daul, kaṭkanā, ā'in, aḥṣṭar, band o bast. [taḡam.

SYSTEMATIC, SYSTEMATICAL, kā'ida-muwāfiq, mun-

T

TABLENAOLE, dewal, ma'bad, imām-bāfi.

TABLE, mez or mez kī takhta, dastar-khwan, chaukā, bisāṭ; — (plan) naqsha; — (to turn the tables) takhta-ulṭanā. [chaddar, dastari, bastani.

TABLE-CLOTH, dastar-khwan, sufra, shailān, kandūri.

TABLET, lauh, pāfi, takhti, chakti, chauki.

TABOUR, ṭamki, mirdang, ḡholak, tablaq, tabla, ṭambūr.

TABOUZER, mirdangi, ḡholakiyā, ṭambūrchī.

TACIT, sākit, muvudh, chūp, mau; — (consent) khāmoshi nim raṣā; — (implied) mutaḡammīu.

TACITLY, ba-sakūt, ṣimnaq, khāmoshi-se.

TACITURNITY, khāmoshi, sakūt, pumba-dahani, mauntā.

TACK, (nail) kil, band, mekhcha.

TO TACK, ṭānkānā, jorānā, milānā, gānthnā, lagānā.

TACKLE, TACKLING, saranjam, asbāb, sāman, ḡarba, kil-kānṭā, rassi-wassi; — (fishing) baṣsi-waṣsi.

TACTICS, sipāhi-gari, judhkār, ṣaf-ārā, i, fann i jang.

TADPOLE, ḡal-phūli, meng-machhli, bengūchi.

TAFFETA, tāfta, daryā, i, che, oli.

TAG, dumbāla, mukh-band, kannā; — (-rag and bob-tail) radd i khalk, chhoṭe bare, rāph-bhor, radū, ā-kadū, ā, leudī-būchi, amir-fakir, kas-nūkas, lāllū-jagdlhar, 'awāmmu-n-nās.

TO TAG, muñh-mārnā. [tail] pusht-d, piṭh-d.

TAIL, dum, ponch, dumbāl, dumbālā; — (to turn

TAILED, dum-dār, ponchiyāhā, dumbāl-dār.

TAILLESS, bāndā, lūndā, lūndā, be-dumbāl.

TAILOR, sūji, darzi (vulg. darji), khaiyāṭ, ustā.

TAINT, bo, bās, ālā, ish, ālūdagi, kadūrat.

TO TAINT, bharnā, ālūda- &c. -k; — (to corrupt) bigārnā, kharāb-k, saṣānā, buṣānā.

TAINTED, ālūda, mailā, bosida, bisāhindā.

TAINTLESS, nir-mal, pāk, be-dāḡh, be-ālūdagi.

TO TAKE, lenā, pakārnā, ḡahnā, le-lenā, teknā, mārnā, phasānā, bajhānā. pānā, saṭnā, chaknā, kathiyānā, le-chalnā, uṭhānā, lānā, sar-k, fatiḡh-k; — (to succeed) lahnā, ṭhaharnā, laḡnā; — (to drink) pinā; — (a walk) sair-farmānā; — (to happen) ā-jānā; — (to accept) kabūl-k, mānnā; — (to choose) pāsān-k; — (to captivate) mohnā, girif-tār-k; — (to understand) jānnā, samājhnā, būjhnā, ginnā; — (one thing for another) ḡhalāṭ samājhnā; — (to swallow) khānā, nigalnā, līnā; — (effect) aḡar-pakārnā; — (to fix) ṭhahārnā, ṭhānnā, mu-karrar-k, bāndhnā, karnā; — (to copy) utārnā, khichnā; — (to carry) lejanā, uṭhā-lejanā; — (to bear) bardāst-k, sahnā; — (to hire) kirāya-lenā, karnā, bhārā-k; — (to take out) nikālnā, kārnā, kārn-saṭnā; — (to take by the hand) dast giri-k; — (to take care) khabardār-h; — (to take off) utārnā; — (to take place) pesh-raft-h, chalnā, rachnā; — (to take up) uṭhā-lenā; — (to occupy) roknā; — (on one's self) oṭnā; — (a business, &c.) ūpar se lenā; — (to take aft i)

jāna, paṣnā; — (to take away victuals) ziyāda-k; — (to take down, write) kalam-band-k, likh-or ṭānk-r; — (to sell) girā-d, toṣnā; — (to take advantage) kābū-chalānā, shippa-laṣānā; — (to take the field) dera-nikālnā, khet-pakārnā; — (to take flight) ur-j; — (to take in sail) parde lapeṭnā.

TAKE CARE, (interj.) khabar-dār! zinhār!

TAKEN, (conquered, as a city, &c.) maftūh, liyā-hū, ā.

TAKER, le, ū, lenhār, lewaiyā; — (in comp.) lewā, gir.

TALC or TALK. (a mineral) ṭalk, ahrak.

TALK, kiṣṣa, kahāni, dastān, naql, afsāna, alātūni; — (information) bhed, bāt, khabar.

TALE-BEARER, chughal-khor, sukhan-chin, ḡhammāz, lutrā, lāwā-lutrā, barāmadi, rāzbar, dūtā.

TALE-BEARING, chughal-khori, sukhan-chini, ḡham māzi, lutrā, i. [hunar, liyākat.

TALENT, TALENTS, 'aql, sha'ūr, jauhar, gun, waṣf,

TALISMAN, (from ṭilism, pl. ṭilismāt) ṭābi', ḡirz, ḡiṭhaunā.

TALK, bāt, bāt-chit, guṭṭagū, kalima, kalima-kalām, bāt-bat-kahā, o, bolchāl, charchā, kīlḡāl; — (rue-mour) ḡap, afwāh, shuhra.

TO TALK, bolnā, kahnā, bāt-chit- &c. -k, ḡatiyānā, baḡāšnā, baknā, ḡap-mārnā, bakhānnā, oṭnā, hānk-nā, chānṭnā, bolnā-chālnā; — (to one's self) āp se bolnā.

TALKATIVE, batūni, bakki, ziyāda-go, baṣbariyā, bis-yār-go, ḡappi, fuḡūl-go, darida-dahan, charcharā, bat-kahā, kalahā, batakkar.

TALKATIVENESS, ziyāda-go, i, bisyār-go, i.

TALKER, mutakallim, baktā, goyanda; — (in comp) go; — (booster) lāf-zan, lakh-pachotrā, baṣ-bolā

TALKY, (made of tale) ṭalki, abraḡi.

TALL, ūnchā, buland, lambā, darāz, uṭangā, dīrḡh, sarlā, ḡadd-āwar, kūwāk, darāz-ḡadd, lambū, lambā-ḡadd, kashida-ḡāmat, lamb-chhar; — (horse) do-rikāba.

TALNESS, darāzi, bulandī, lambā, i, ūnchā, i.

TALLOW, charbi, piḡ, chiknā, i, shahm, (adj.) shahmi.

TALLY, bent-kaṭi, muwāfaḡat.

TO TALLY, (n.) milnā, baiṭhnā, ṭhik-h, barābar-ānā, muwāfiq-paṣnā; (a.) milānā, ṭhik- &c. -karnā.

TALON, nākhun, nah, nakh, changul, changāl.

TAMARIND, tamar i hindi, imli, tentar; — (large) kangūnā, kūchiyā.

TAMARISK, jhā, ū, gaz, ṭarfā, mā, oṅ or māyan.

TAMBOURINE, (kind of drum) khabari.

TAME, hilā, rām, muṭi', poswān, mānūs, dastāmoz, khāna-kūriz, pālā; — (domestic) khāngi, ahli, ḡharailā.

TO TAME, hilānā, tābi'- &c. -k, toṣnā, dabānā, khor-gar-k, lānā, changā-k, sidhā-k.

TAMEABLE, hilne-jog, hilā, ū, uns-paḡir.

TAMELY, nā-mardi-se, bus-dili-se.

TAMENESS, rāmi, milāp, iṭṭ'at, dast-āmozi.

TO TAMPER, chheṣnā, dast-andāz-h, hāth-d; — (to quack) dawā-bāzi-k, ṭaṭolnā, dekh-bhāl-k.

TO TAN, sijhānā, pakānā, chaṣhānā, dabāḡhat-k, jhunkārnā; — (leather) kasnā, puḡṭa-k; — (by the sun) jalānā, jhanwānā.

TANGENT, mamās or mumās, irā.

TANGIBILITY, mamsūsiyāṭ, lams-paḡiri.

TANGIBLE, mamsū, mumkinu-l-mass, massi, asparaṭ

TO TANGLE, uljhānā, darham-barham-k.

TANK, tālāb, talā, ū, ḡauṣ, pokharā, sar, sarwar, bharan, tāl, taliyā.

TANKARD, kúsa, piyála, sarposh-dár piyála.
 TANNED, kasa, pukka, pakká. [sijhá.o.
 TANNER, dabágh, chamár; — (*tanning*) dabághar.
 TANTALIZATION, tará.o, dalkhá.o, lachá.o.
 TO TANTALIZE, tará.ná, lachhá.ná, lahráná, dakháná,
 líkáná, jhuphláná, tapáná.
 TANTAMOUNT, (*equivalent*) barábar, 'iwaz, muqábil.
 TAP, thok, thak, thápi, thopi, tháp.
 TO TAP, thaktháná, khatkhatáná, thonká, thapthap-
 áná, thopiyáná, thakthakáná, chhe,oná; — (*to*
pierce) chhedná, bedhná, sūrakh-k.
 TAPE, (*a narrow fillet*) kor, paṭṭi, niwār.
 TAPEE, (*a small light*) mom-batti, chirágh, diyá.
 TAPEE, TAPEERING, (adj.) gá,o-dum, moṭá-patlá, utárá.
 TO TAPEE, utá-cheghá,o-h, utárná.
 TAPESTRY, mushajjar, tamáni.
 TAP, kíṭrán, ganda-birozá, rál, kil ká roghan.
 TO TAP, dhúpná, rál-lagáná, kíṭran-lagáná.
 TARDILY, haule, dhime, susti-se, deri-se.
 TARDINESS, áhistagi, deri, dirangí, susti, káhilí, makṣ.
 TARDY, áhista, dhilá, dhimá, sust, káhil, mandá, dirang.
 TARE, (*a weed*) ahanḍá; — (*in commerce*) dhará.
 TARGET, dhál, phari, sipar, girḍa; — (*a place for*
the practice of) chándmári.
 TARGETEE, dhalait, sipar-band, phariyait.
 TARIFF, nirkh-náma, nirkh, bhá.o.
 TO TARNISH, álda-k, andhá-k, mailá- &c. -k or -h,
 or bharná, be-safá- or be-jilá-k.
 TARNISHED, be-jilá, be-áb, be-raunaḥ, be-chatak.
 TO TARNY, thaharná, tikná, thambhná, bilambná,
 atakná, chhá-rahná. [khatṭá.
 TART, (*pie*) sambosa, laungchirá; — (*acid*) tursh.
 TARTAR, tátár, turk; — (*to catch a tartar*) bágh ká
 muñh chumná.
 TARTLY, turshi &c. -se, khatá,i-se, karwá,i-se.
 TARTNESS, turshi, khatá,i, karwá,i.
 TASK, thiká, muḥatta', chukautá, kút, niyam, wírd,
 waḡífa, jāp, muḥarrari, kaḡiya, bakherá, thakthak;
 — (*concern*) gimma; — (*business*) kám, tahal,
 shughl; — (*labour*) miḥnat; — (*to take to task*)
 dānṭná, sānsná, jhārná, sar-zanish-k, malámat-k.
 TO TASK, chukautá- &c. -k.
 TASK-MASTER, sarkada, muḥaṣil, sarkob.
 TASSEL, jhabhá, laḥkan, 'iláḥa, phundná, parcham,
 rákhi, mangulá, jhabbiyá.
 TASSELLED, jhabbe-dár, phindne-dár.
 TASTE, sawád, maza, laggat, gá,iḥa, ruch, chāshni,
 chāṭ, pasand, magāḥ, ḥazz; — (*discernment*)
 salíḥa, manish.
 TO TASTE, chakhná, gá,iḥa- &c. -lená, dekhná, chikh-
 ná, namak-dekhná; — (*to feel*) lagná, jān-parná,
 ma'lúm-h.
 TASTER, gá,iḥa-dár, non-chikhwá, chāshni-gir, baká-
 wal, namak-chash.
 TASTEFUL, maza-dár, lagl, khush-gá,iḥa, khush-
 gawár, gawár, ruchak, swádishṭ. [aloná.
 TASTELESS, be-maza, be-laggat, be-sawád, be-gá,iḥa,
 TASTELESSNESS, be-mazagi, be-sawádi.
 TATTER, lattá, tukrá, dhajji, purza, reza, chithrá,
 khindrá, lir, shinda.
 TO TATTER, phár-d, purza-purza- &c. -k.
 TATTERED, gúday, jhimiṭ, purza-purza, tūṭá-phūṭá.
 TATTERDEMALION, chithriyá, chirkatiyá, gúdariyá,
 khindariyá. [arbar, bakwás.
 TATTLE, bak, gap, zaṭal, saṭ, bar-bar, ziyáda-go,i,
 TO TATTLE, bakná, barbaráná, baká-k, ziyáda-go,i-k,
 gap- &c. -márná, lutráná, dhol-márná, chūn-chará-
 k, gutakná.

TATTLE, bakki, gappi, zaṭali, barbariyá, ziyáda go,
 batúni, ochhá, kam-garf, lútrá, labrá.
 TAVERN, bhanger-khāna, kalwár-khāna, sharáb-khāna,
 mai-khāna, kharábat, mai-kada, kalár-khāna.
 TAVERN-KEEPER, bhangerá, mugh, kalár, kalwár: the
 word panch-wálá (probably from our word punch)
 is much used at Calcutta, whence panch-wále ko
 yahán jā.o, go to the tavern.
 TAUNT, ṭa'n, ṭa'na, mihná, bolí, ṭa'n-tashni', ihānat,
 maḡammad, ṭanz, sarzanish, thātholi, jaur o jafá.
 TO TAUNT, ṭa'n- &c. -k, mihná-márná, chipháná.
 TAUNTER, ṭa'na-zan; — (*tauntingly*) ṭa'na-zani-se.
 TAUTOLOGICAL, mukarrar; — (*tautologist*) takrári;
 — (*tautology*) takrár, takarrur.
 TAW, (*marble*) anṭá, goli.
 TAWDRINESS, be-luṭfi, ná-zebi, bo-saji, be-nazákati.
 TAWDRY, be-luṭf, ná-zeb, be-saj, bharangi.
 TAWNY, jhaurá, pilá, zard, sá,onlá or sánwalá.
 TAX, maḥsul, hásil, khiráj, khazána, foṭa, báj, dastúr,
 zakát, kar, rai, danḍ, parjawaṭ; — (*various kinds*
of taxes) mül, chati, khāna-shumári, mutaharrifa,
 sarf-sikká, jaziya, kharáj i mál, mál-guzári.
 TO TAX, maḥsul- &c. -lagáná or -b; — (*to accuse,*
to charge) lagáná, harf-r.
 TAXABLE, maḥsulí, shāhib niṣáb, lá,iḥ, khiráj.
 TAXATION, rai-bandí, kar-bandí, danḍkar.
 TAXER, (*tax-gatherer*) zakáti, danḍkári, taḥsil-dár.
 TEA, chā or chāe; — (*teapot*) chāe-dān; — (*tea-*
kettle) tatahrá; — (*teacup*) chā-ká piyála.
 TO TEACH, sikháná, sikhláná, dikhláná, parháná,
 ámokhta-k, ta'lim-k, talḥin-k; — (*birds*) buláná;
 — (*to train*) nikálná.
 TEACHABLE, 'ilm-pagír, tarbiyat-pagír, sikhhanár.
 TEACHER, mu'allim, ustád, mudarris, sichhak or sik-
 shak, gurú, pí, murshid, páthak, achárij, náyak,
 ákhún or ákhúnd, mál.
 TEACHING, sikhá,i, ámozish, ta'lim, sikhshá.
 TEAK, (*wood so called*) sāḡwan or sāgaun.
 TEAL, murgh-ábi, pan-kukri.
 TEAM, jel, zanjira; — (*of two horses, &c.*) juft.
 TEAR, ánsú, ashk, ánjhú, lor, sarashk; — (*to be in*
tears) ánk-ḡabḡabáná, áb-dida-h.
 TEAR, (*fissure*) chák, darz, chir, daridagi.
 TO TEAR, phārná, chirná, chák-k, masakáná, chonthná,
 chithārná; — (*to break*) torná; — (*to pull*)
 khichná, khasotná, chhinná, nochná, bakoṭná; —
 (-out) ukhārná; (n.) masakná, chasná, tūṭ-chalná.
 TEARER, phāru; — (*in comp.*) dar.
 TEARFUL, pur-chashm, ashk-álda, ánswára, ashkbár,
 ashknák, lor-bhará, áb-dida.
 TEARLESS, niránsú, khanda-rú, hañs-mukh.
 TO TEASE, (*to card*) suljháná, jhārná; — (*to vex*)
 satána, diḡḡ-k, tang-k, zich-k, taḡḡ-d, angliyáná,
 bahri-jagáná, magh-z-khāna or khāli-k, ánten-
 gale-d.
 TEASER, mūzi, satá,u; — (*of cotton*) pumba-zan.
 TEAT, (*dug or nipple*) than.
 TECHNICAL, hīkmati, 'ilmi, kitábi, iṭtiláhi, lughati.
 TEDIOUS, dhilá, dhimá, káhil, majhúl; — (*long*)
 daráz, bhári, bará; — (*wearisome*) uchāṭ, udás,
 pahāy (lit. a mountain).
 TEDIIOUSLY, susti- &c. -se, dhilá,i-se.
 TEDIIOUSNESS, dhil, susti, bará,i, darázi, tūl, uchāṭi,
 udási. [umanḡná.
 TO TEEM, bhará- or pur- or paṭá- or ma'múr-h.
 TEETH, (*canine*) kúchli; — (*having teeth*) dantailá,
 dantérá; — (*large*) dantú; — (*to shew the*)
 dánt kichkicháná.

TO TETH, dānt-lānā or dānt-nikānā (v. tooth).

TEINT, rang (v. shade, tint, colour).

TELESCOPE, dūr-bin, dūr-darshak.

TO TELL, kahānā, bolnā, sunānā, batlanā, jatānā, janānā, gāhir-k, khōlnā, lānā, ma'lūm-karānā, khabar-d, bayān-k; — (to count) ginnā, shumār-k.

TELLER, baktā, ginwāiyā, &c. shumārī; — (in comp.) go, khayān; thus, kīṣṣa-go, a story-teller.

TELL-TALE, chughl-khor, sā'i, ghammāz, lutrā, lāwā-lutrā.

TEMPERITY, be-tadbiri, tahawwur, be-bāki, be-ihtiyāfi.

TEMPER, TEMPERAMENT, (disposition) mizāj, ṭab'at or ṭab'at, subhā, o, bān, fyon, prakrit, sarishat, uihād, kḥo, khaṣlat; — (temperature) pāni, āb o hawā, dam, tā, o; — (of iron, steel, &c.) āb.

TO TEMPER, muwāḍik-k, mu'tadil-k, madham-k, narm-k, tā, onā, dam-d; — (hot water with cold) samonā; — (mix) milānā; — (iron) saḥt-k, pakānā.

TEMPERANCE, TEMPERATURE, ḥālat, i'tidāl.

TEMPERANCE, i'tidāl, wasaṭ, madh, tawassuṭ, parhez, parhez-gāri, sanjam, war'.

TEMPERATE, (mild) mu'tadil, mutawassiṭ, madham, khunuk; — (in eating, &c.) parhez-gār.

TEMPERATELY, i'tidāl-se; — (in eating, &c.) parhez-gāri-se. [wā.i.]

TEMPEST, āndhī, ḡūfān, jhakhar, andhā-dhundh, chau-

TEMPESTUOUS, andhiyāhā, ḡūfāni, tez, tund.

TEMPLE, (place of worship) ma'bad, dewal, maṭh, maṇḍap, dewasthān, but-kada, maṛhī, sewalā, ṭhā-kur-bāri, 'ibādat-gāh or -khāna, dair, de, oharā, de, oghar, dewasthal, but-khāna, ka'batu-l-lāh, baitu-l-lāh, baitu-l-haram, kanisht; — (of Mecca) ka'ba, kībla; — (of the head) kan-paṭi, shaḳīḳa, puṭ-puṛi.

TEMPORAL, duniyāwi, saṇsārī, jahāni.

TEMPORARY, 'āriṣī, faṣālī, mausamī, chand-roza.

TO TEMPORIZE, zamāna-sāzi-k, sāmaiki-k.

TEMPORIZER, zamāna-sāz, sāmaik, duniyā-sāz, sama, i.

TO TEMPT, warḡhalānā, lalchānā, lubhānā, iḡhwā- &c. -k, targhib- &c. -d, phuslānā, lalkārnā, tarsānā, ubhānā, uchātnā; — (to provoke) jagānā, uṭhānā.

TEMPTATION, iḡhwā, targhib, ṭam', lālach, tishnā, lobb, taprik, waswasa, uchāt, shawhat. [tarsā, ū.]

TEMPTER, muḥarrīk, targhib-dih, lalchā, ū, lobbhā, ū.

TEMPTING, shahwat-angez, dil-rubā, jāgib.

TEN, das, dah, 'ashar; — (of cards) dahlā; — (a ten) dahā, 'ashrā; — (tens, not units) dahā, i, dahan, dāhak; — (-per cent) dahotrā, dahiki, do-bisti, do-biswi; — (it is ten to one that he will lose) bis biswā hāregā, solah biswā jitegā; — (it is ten to one he will come) das ānā hai ki wuh āwegā; — (ten times) dah-chand, dah-gunā. [ṭhahrā, ū.]

TENABLE, mustaḥkam, ustuwār, thāmbhanhār, ṭikā, ū.

TENACIOUS, saḥt, saḥt-gir, girifta-mizāj, karrā, dirḥ, shadidu-l-kalb, kaphor, magrā; — (glutinous) laṣāṣā, chip-chipā, mulazij.

TENACIOUSLY, saḥti- &c. -se, saḥt-giri-se, &c.

TENACIOUSNESS, saḥti, saḥt-giri, girifta-mizāj, ka-ṭhortā, dirḥtā. [chaspidagi.]

TENACITY, las-lasāḥāṭ, chip-chipāḥāṭ, lazūjat, itifāḳ.

TENANT, kirāya-dār, bhārīr, āsāmi, paṭṭe-dār, ra'iyat, mustājir, ijāra-dār, ajir.

TO TEND, rakhnā, khabar-lenā, nigāh-bāni- &c. -k, agornā; (n) jhuknā, dhalnā, mail-k, mailān-k, mā, il-h, daurnā.

TENDENCY, mail, mailān, jhukā, o, tawajjuh; — (drift) murād, maḥṣad, maṭlab, mudḍā, ḡhāt, ḡharz, mā, āl, manjar.

TENDER, narm, mulā, im, gul-gul, komal, sukwār, kā-ghaṣi, shisha-bāshā, batāsi, pantri, gud-gudā, nau-lāsi, phūkā; — (light) subuk, halkā; — (kind) dardmand, shafīq; — (as age) kacāḥ, thoṛā, kam, ṣaghīr; — (indulgent) nāz-bardār.

TENDER, (offer) tawṣuṭ', nagar, bhent.

TO TENDER, tawṣuṭ' - &c. -k, denā, nagar-guḡrānā.

TENDER-HEARTED, narm-dil, mom-dil, raḥm-dil, raḳīḳu-l-kalb.

TENDERLING, laṭbā, olā, nāz-parwarda.

TENDERLY, dardmandi- &c. -se, raḥm-dili-se.

TENDERNESS, &c. narmi, mulā, imat, murawwat, komaltā, nāzuki, sukwartā, dard, chho, prem, narm-dili, mom-dili, luṭf, laṭāfat, mulāḡiḡa, ishtāḳ, shafu-ḳat; — (scrupulousness) waswās, wahm, sandeh.

TENDINOUS, TENDONOUS, naslā, 'āṣab-dār.

TENDON, nas, pai, 'āṣab, paṭhā, pāri, 'aḡla, khūnch, particularly the tendo achilles.

TENDRIL, sūt, resha, ner, dāri.

TENEMENT, maḳbūza, ghar, maḳān or maḳām.

TENESMUS, sūr, beg, hagās.

TENET, masla, ā, in, ḳaul, rit, kahnut, i'tiḳād, nischai.

TENFOLD, das-gūnā, dah-chand, dah-chandagi; — (reward) dah-dar-duniyā ṣad dar āḳhir.

TENOUR, (drift) maḡmūn, maḡhūm, ma'ni, 'ibarat, ḳarina, lachhnā, ṭarz, dhab, rang, faḡwā, hawā; — (course) ṭariḳ, chāl, rawish, ḡhāl; — (in music) sorit, zir.

TENSE, zamān, siḡha, kāl, samai; — (the perfect or complete past) maḡi muṭlaḳ, bhūt; — (the future) mustaḳbil, bhāwik; — (the present) ḡāl, bartmān, siḡha e ḡāl, bartmān-kāl; — (the three tenses) azmina galāṣa, tri-kāl.

TENSE, (adj.) tanā-hū'ā, kashida, charḡhā.

TENSION, TENSENESS, tanāḥāṭ, khichā, o, kashidagi, kashish, kasā, o, charḡhā, o, tanā, o, tān.

TENT, khāima, dera, tambū, raufī, pāl, be-choba, aspak, dalel-khāna, ḳalandra, sarācha, nam-gira, khirḡāh, &c. kapar-koṭā; — (in surgery) batti, falita; — (varieties) do-aspa, do-chobā, chau-tarkā, peshḡāh, banjāri; — (the walls of a tent) ḳanāt; — (a tent pole) chob, ḡandā; — (the round piece of timber at the top of a tent) bād-resha; — (a tent maker) khāima-doz; — (a tent pitcher) farrāsh, khālāṣi.

TENTER, anḳī, anksi; — (to be on the tenters) khichā-tāni-meū-h. [dah-yaki.]

TENTH, daswān, dahum; — (part) dasāns, 'ushar.

TENUITY, patlāḥāṭ, riḳāḳat, laṭāfat, bāriki.

TENURE, 'alāḳa, lagā, o, ḳabza, sanad, paṭṭā; — (a tenure in perpetuity) paṭṭā istimrāri, amar paṭṭā.

TEPID, shir-garam, gun-gunā, nim-garm. [dūsi.]

TERGIVERSATION, herā-pheri, ṭāl-maṭol, ālābālā, dū-

TERM, bāt, laḡ, taḳrir, purnām, dhan, faḳab, lughat; — (phrase) istiḡlāḥ, roz-marra, 'ibarat; — (stipulation) sharḳ, ḳaul, hoṛ, khīyār; — (time) waḳt, berā, samo, mi'ād; — (session) jalsa.

TO TERM, kahnā, bolnā, nām-r, bakhānā.

TERMAGANT, laṭāki, karkasā, zabān-darāz, rā, e-bāghni, jibhāl.

TO BE TERMED, kahlānā, mashhūr-h.

TO TERMINATE, (a) ḥadd-k or -b; — (to finish) tamām-k, niṭānā, ba-sar-lānā, munḳaṭa'-k, chuk-ānā; (n) tamām- &c. -h, chhuṭnā, ho-chuknā, ni-patnā, āḳhir ko pahunchnā, honā, barābar-h, pūjās.

TERMINATION, āḳhir, tamāmi, anjām, ant, itmām, inṣirām, samāpat or samṣṭ, khatam.

TERMS, (menses) mu'tād; — (good) salāmat-raw; — (to be on good terms) ḡuf-rahnā.

TERRION, tiyā, trik, trikkā.
TERRACE, chantarā (vulg. chabūtrā); — (of a house) koṣhā, bām, chhat.
TO TERRACE, pāṭnā, gachgiri-k.
TERRISTRAL, khāki, zamīni, arzi, miṭihā, gili, sifi; — (- bodies) ajrām i sifi; — (- abode) chaman i dahar.
TERRIBLE, muhib, haul-nāk, bhayankar, bhayaunā, dahshat-angez, 'ibrat-numā; — (violent) shadid, sakht, karā.
TERRIBLENESS, haibat-nāki, haul-nāki; — (violence) shiddat, sakhti.
TERRIBLY, haibat-nāki- &c. -se, shiddat-se.
TO TERRIFY, darānā, bharmānā, dahshat- &c. -d, hairat-zada- &c. -k, hichkānā, dahlānā.
TERRITORY, muḷ, des, diyār, kishwar, mamālik, 'amal. [hirās, dhāk.
TERROR, dahshat, haul, dar, sankā, bim, khauf, bhāi,
TERSE, shufta-rufta, sāda-purkār, shusta, pākiza.
TERTIAN, antariyā, tap i ghīb, ek-antar, tijri or tijari.
TEST, kasauṭi, miḥak, 'aiyār, āzmā, ish, imtiḥān, taj-ruba, achāwaṭ.
TESTAMENT, (last will) waṣiyat-nāma, dhan-patar; — (the Old Testament) taurit; — (the New) injil.
TESTATOR, mūṣi, dhanpatrī.
TESTATRIX, mūṣiya or mūṣā, dhan-patrīni.
TESTER, palang-posh, chhat; — (bed) chhapar-khaṭ.
TESTICLE, khāya, pelrā, khusiya, ānd, baiṣa, kauri, ānd, pelhar, tukhū.
TESTIFICATION, tashahhud, gawāhi, shāhidī.
TESTIFICATOR, TESTIFIER, shāhid, gawāh, sākhī.
TO TESTIFY, gawāhi- &c. -d, sākhī-bharnā, dalālat- &c. -k.
TESTIMONIAL, shahādāt-nāma, gawāhi-nāma, sāfi-nāma, dastāwez, shāhidī, istishhād, kitābu-l-kāfi.
TESTIMONY, shahādāt, gawāhi, sākh, baiyinat, dalālat, dalil.
TESTY, (irritable) kaṭahā, zūd-ranj.
TETE-A-TETE, dosh ba dosh, gosh ba gosh, lagā-lagī, ham-gap, muḥā-muḥ, rū ba rū, dū ba-dū.
TETHER, garā, oḥ, paghā, pā-lahang, pā-band, bāg-dor, chhānd, nawl, antā-gori, nainā.
TO TETHER, bāndhnā, sāndnā, chhāndnā, niwānā.
TETRAPETALOUS, chaupankhijiyā:
TETRASTIC, rubā'i, kiṭ'a, chaturpadī, chaupā.ī.
TETTER, (disease) dād, dinā, i, senhū, ā, seli, bafā-dāri.
TEXT, matan, aṣl, mūl; — (-hand) jali; — (man, &c.) ḥāfiḡ; — (of the Qur'an) āyat.
TEXTURE, bunāwaṭ, bināwaṭ, bāftani, bāft, kīmaṣh, banāwaṭ, tarkib, sākhāt, udherbin.
THAN, se, az, ki, seḥ, sūn; — (it is better to die in the field of battle like a man, than like a coward to fly) laṛā, i ke khet meḥ mard-sā marnā bihtar hai nā-mard sā bhāgne se; — (I would rather starve than beg) fāke marnā mujhe kabūl hai bhik māngne-se.
TO THANK, shukr- &c. -kahnā or -karnā, dhan-mānnā.
THANKFUL, shākri, shukr-guṣār, dhan-māni, iḥsān-mand, gunabēdi.
THANKFULLY, shukr-guṣāri- &c. -se, shukrāna.
THANKFULNESS, shukr-guṣāri, iḥsān-mandi.
THANKLESS, nā-shukr, nā-shukr-guṣār.
THANKLESSNESS, nā-shukrī, be shukr i ni'mat.
THANKS, shukr, dhan, shukr-guṣāri, shukrān i ni'mat, minnat; — (thank God) al ḥamdu-li-illāh.
THANKSGIVING, adā, e shukr, shukrāna, shukr i ni'mat, sipās; — (to God) yā illāhi terā shukr hai.
THANK-WORTHY, wājibu-sh-shukr.

THAT, (pron.) wuh (obl. us), jo (obl. jis), ki, wuh; (conjunct.) to, ki, tā, tāki, kyūnki, is wāṣṭe ki; — (- same) taunā, waisā, taisā; — (former) wuhī; — (that is to say) ya'ni, algharaḡ; — (I shall go, that I may see him before he departs) main jā, ūngā to us ko dekhūngā kabī rawāna hone ko; — (that way) wūnhī (opposed to yūnhī, this way).
THATCH, ghās, khar, kharh; — (a thatched roof) chhap-par.
TO THATCH, chhānā, chhājnā, palāna.
THATCHER, chhapar-band, gharāmi, chhawayā.
THATCHING, chhājan, parḥhati, palāni, palā, o.
TO THAW, (n.) pighalnā, tighalnā, gulnā, ghuḷnā; (a.) pighlānā, tighlānā, &c.
THE, al, wuh, yih; — (the very) wuhī; — (the more he receives the more he demands) jyon jyon miltā usko, tyon tyon chāhtā hai; — (the more I admonish, the less he minds) jyon ziyādā ham kahte hai, tyon kam wuh suntā hai: this definite article does not, strictly speaking, exist in Hindūstāni; its place, however, is sometimes supplied by the demonstrative pronouns *that* or *this*, as in the following examples from Saundā: go, iyā hai yih chīrāgh ghari-bān ki gor kā, like the lamp on the graves of the poor; we din gaye ki jis se phabe thā tujhe gharūr, the days are gone when pride might have become you.
THEATRE, tamāsha-gāh, nakl-khāna, akhārā, nāch-ghar, is now commonly used among the English and their native servants, though properly an assembly-room.
THEE, tujh, tujhe, terā, tere or terī, &c.
THEFT, chori, dudzī, sarḡa, mochan, taskari.
THEIR, THEIRS, un-kā, unhoḥ-kā, in-kā, inhoḥ-kā, apnā, apne or apni; — (they are telling their story to the king) we apnā kīṣa pādshāh se kahte hai; — (they slew their father on the road) winhoḥ ne apne bāp ko rāste par mār-dālā; — (their own people, &c.) apnoḥ; — (will they slay their own?) apnoḥ ko mār-dāenge?
THEM, un, unh, or unhoḥ, in, inh, or inhoḥ.
THEME, maṣdar, mūl, aṣl, mabḥaḡ, zamin, kaifiyat; — (subject) ḥākiḡat, het, āsai; — (dissertation) musawwada, kalpanā, abhyās.
THEMSELVES, we-āp, ye-āp, āp, khud; — (oblique) apne, āpas; — (they have not yet come to themselves) we abtak āp-meḥ nahīn āe; — (they love themselves dearly) we apno ko khūb chāhte hai.
THEN, tad, tab, tis-waḡt, us-waḡt, pher, na, to, bāz, ākhirash, pas, bāre, tau, tabhī, wuhī; — (after that) tispar, ba'd us-ke; — (immediately afterwards) tadhī, usi-waḡt, ba-mujarrad, fil-faur; — (now and then) jab-tab, kadhī-kadhī, gsh ba gāh; — (then indeed) tab to, tabhī to.
THENCE, (from that place) wabhān-se, udhar-se, us-jagah-se; — (from that time) tad-se, tabhī-se, us-waḡt-se; — (from that circumstance) us-wāṣṭe.
THENCEFORTH, THENCEFORWARD, tis picche, ba'd az ān. [fat, faḡih.
THEOLOGIST, achārij, 'arif, ahl i taṣawwuf, ahl i ma'ri-
THEOLOGY, 'ilmī illāhi, bhāḡwat, āchār, 'ilm i khudā, i, fiḡh, taṣawwuf, 'ilm i ma'rifat, 'ulūmu-d-dīn.
THEOREM, kiyās, masla, sūtra, naḡsha.
THEORETICAL, kiyāsi, 'ilmī, khīyālī.
THEORIST, 'ālim, sāhibi-kiyās, mashā, in; — (a mere theorist) 'ālim be 'amal.
THEORY, 'ilm, bidyā, kiyās, khīyāl, naḡsha.
THERE, wabhān, udhar, us-jagah, ūhān, uthe; — (in comp.) us, is, tis; as us-par, thereupon; — (lo!) lo, dekho, suno; — (here and there) ihān-wabhān.
THEREABOUT, lagbhag, 'ankarib, kambesh, ghāṭ-bāḡh; — (two thousand or thereabout) hazār do ek.

THEREFORE, us-wāste, is-wāste, is-par, us-par, lihāzā, pas, tabhī-to, tis-liye.

THEREON, **THEREUPON**, tis-par, tispar-bhī, us-se.

THESE, ye (obl. in. inoñ, inhoñ, &c. v. they, them).

THESES, muḥaddama, maḥlab, mas, ala.

THEY, we, ye; — (*they say*) we kahte hain; — (*they said*) unhoñ ne kahā; — (*many men say so*) bahut ādmi yūñ kahte hain; — (*many men said so*) bahut ādmiyon ne yūñ kahā; — (*they say*) log kahte.

THICK, (*not thin*) gārhā, ghaliz, kasif or kasif, sif, ghaṣa, sangin, pur, bhāri, moṭā, dabz, daldār, lab-dār, chakkān, gunda, purkār, darāwurdā, gūnjāgūnj, ṭhamrā; — (*muddy*) gadlā, dhabailā, tīrā, andhā; — (*closely*) ghanā, gajhin, ghich-pich, gunjān, muttaḥil; — (*to speak thick*) ghich-pich-bolnā.

THICK, (sub.) moṭā, i; — (*to go through thick and thin*) āg pāpī meñ paṛnā, narmi sakhtī-kāṭnā.

THICK, **THICKLY**, paimam, tawātur, pai-dar-pai; — (*to fall thick and threefold*) rele-pele-paṛnā.

TO THICKEN, (a.) gārhā- &c. -k, garhānā, pagnā, pagnā; (n.) gārhā- &c. -h, garhiyā-jānā, jamnā.

THICKET, jhūnd, kunj, jhūr, jhūr-jhūr.

THICKNESS, garhā, i, ghilāzāt, sangini, kaṣāfat, moṭā, i, purī, dabziyat, daldār, gadlā, i, ghanā, i, gunjāni, dal, zakhāmat, huḥum.

THICK-SKULLED, bajarmund, mochū, chondū.

THIEF, chor, choṭṭā, duzd, taskar, sārīk, ṭhag, chor-chakar, drānchhū; — (*one thief knows best how to catch another*) khag jāne khag hi ki bhakhā.

THIEF-CATCHER, naḡar-bāz, duzd-gir, tār-bāz, panhā.

THIEVISH, uchakkā, hath-lapak, dast-burd.

THIEVISHNESS, uchakpan, dast-burdi.

THIGH, jāngh, rān, jānghā, zānū, thannā, moṭā-pāt.

THIMBLE, anguṣṭhāna, top.

THIN, patlā, tunuk, bārik, kāghazī, raḥīk, patilā, jhinā, jhirjhirā, kāk, zahir, laṭif, birrā, tīrā, birjhā, chhukā, jhonā, jhonkār, paniri; — (*to grow*) chhanṭnā; — (*as liquids*) phapnā; — (*not close*) birrā, kunphin, parāganda, chhidhā.

TO THIN, patlānā, patlā- &c. -k, jhirjhirā-k.

THINE, terā, tere, teri, tor (v. thou).

THING, chiz, shai, bast or bastu, bikhe, drab.

THING, (*worthless*) bechāra, aisā-taisā, falān, badan; — (*poor thing*) gharib, be-chāra.

TO THINK, bichārnā, sochnā, dhyan- &c. -k, būjhā, samajhnā, jānā, ginnā, aṭkalnā, bandish-k, khyāl-k, dekhnā; — (*to recollect*) yād- &c. -k, chet-k; — (*invent*) nikālnā, utpat-k, ijād-k; — (*me-thinketh*) mujhe bichār atā, mujhe ma'lūm hotā hai; — (*methought*) mujhe bichār āyā.

THINKER, dhyānī, khyālī, bichārak.

THINKING, (in comp.) andesh, ḡann: thus, bad-andesh, evil-thinking, malignant.

THINLY, (v. the adj.) thoṛā, kam, parāganda.

THINNESS, patlā, i, rikāḡat, tunuki, jhinā, i, jhir-jhirā-haṭ, birrā, i, bārīki.

THIRD, (adj.) tīrā, siyum, ḡaliṣ, ḡulḡ, teḡarā, de, orḡhā; — (*a third person*) tihā, et or tihāyat, ḡhā, ib, tīrā, et; — (*brother*) sajhā; — (*I will give you a third more than ten, viz. fifteen*) ham das kā de, orḡhā denge ya'ni pandrah; — (*one-third*) tihā, i; — (*thirdly*) tīrē, siyum. [trikhā, chaṭkā.

THIRST, piyās, trās, tishnagi, 'aṭash, tīr, tris, tih, tis,

TO THIRST, tarasnā, piyāsā- &c. -h, piyās- &c. -lagnā or -ānā, piyā-chāhnā, chaṭkā-lagnā, darpai-h; — (*to thirst after blood*) lohū kā piyāsā-h.

THIRSTINESS, tishnā-labi, tisā, i, tishnagi; — (*for blood*) tishnagi, e khūn, khūn-khāri.

THIRSTY, piyāsā, tishnā, 'aṭshān, trishit, tishnā-lab, trikhā-want; — (*blood-thirsty*) khūn-khāri, khūn-rez.

THIRTEEN, terah, sizdah, trayodash.

THIRTEENTH, terhān or terahwān, sizdahum.

THIRTIETH, tiswān, siyum; — (*thirty*) tis, si.

THIS, yih, i (obl. is) yo, abkā, yihī, ājkā, hāl; — (*this day eight days*) āj ke āṭhweñ din, ājke bār; — (*this year*) asōñ, isi-sāl.

THISTLE, bhar-bhānd, unṭh-kaṭārā, shaukatu-l-ba'ir, bhūṭ-kaṭā, i, guṭ-baiḡan.

THITHER, udhar, wahān, us-ṭaraf, us-jagah-meñ.

THONG, salū or sallū, tasma.

THORAX, hik, peṭi, pānjar, chhātā.

THORN, kāṭā, khār, sāl, kaṭak, sū; — (*inverted*) chichṭā; — (*used in hot weather screens*) jawānsā.

THORNLESS, nir-kaṭak, a-kaṭ, be-khār. [kaṭhin

THORNY, kaṭilā, khār-dār, kaṭār, ḡathilā, ṭhakṭhak,

THOROUGH, kāmil, pūrā, tamām, sar-ā-sar.

THOROUGHFARE, utārā, guḡar-gāh, sair-gāh, āmad-raft, ārā-jārī, āmad o shud.

THOROUGHLY, bā-ta, ammul i tamām, sar-ā-sar.

THOSE, we (obl. un, un-hoñ, v. they, them).

THOU, tū, tāñ, tūñ: which, as in English, are generally used to indicate solemnity, familiarity, contempt.

TO THOU, tūkarnā; — (*or sirrah a person*) tūñ-tāñ-k, tū-tūkār-k, abe-tabe-k.

THOUGH, agarchi, jetā-ki, jo-ki, jadap, az-bas-ki, hā-lān-ki, januk, go-ki, jadyapi; — (*as though*) jaisā-ki, goyā, go-ki.

THOUGHT, bichār, soch, dhyān, ḡhaur, fikr, andesha, dhaunj, taraddud, afkār, ḡhārat-ḡhol, khyāl, andāza, būjh, samajh; — (*reflection*) yād, chet, surt.

A THOUGHT, (*a little*) kuchh, ek-ḡarra, ek-ramak, tanak, tā, o-bhā, o, jhunak.

THOUGHTFUL, fikr-mand, andesha-nāk, chintit, muta, ammul, mushawwish, sochī, fikrī, ḡhairān-pare-shān, dhaunji, mutaraddid, muta'allak.

THOUGHTFULLY, fikrmandī- &c. -se, taraddud-so.

THOUGHTFULNESS, fikr-mandī, -ses, andesha-nāki, tafak-kur, ta, ammul.

THOUGHTLESS, be-fikr, be-parwā, a-chintā, ḡhāfil, be-khabar, achet, be-tarraddud.

THOUGHTLESSLY, be-fikrī- &c. -se, be-parwā, i-se.

THOUGHTLESSNESS, be-fikrī, be-parwā, i, be-khabarī, be-andeshagi.

THOUSAND, hazār, alf (pl ulūf), sahasr or sahasra.

THOUSANDS, hazārā, hazārōñ, sahasrōñ.

THOUSANDTH, hazār-wāñ, hazārūm.

THRALL, **THRALDOM**, giriftārī, kāid, band, parbas.

TO THRASH, (*corn*, &c.) dā, onā, pīṭnā, ḡāhnā, malnā, pairī-k, mālish-k, dhūnnā, jhōrnā, piṭpīṭnā, māndnā, baklānā, dalmasal-k, nawāznā, rū-gardān-k, maldal-k, chitpat-k, lambā-k, farsh-k, āre-hāthōñ lenā.

THRASHER, dhānwaiyā, pīṭan-hārā.

THRASHING-FLOOR, khalihān, khirman-gāh, pairā, khamār.

THREAD, sūt, rishta, dhāḡā, tēḡā, tār, laṭ, sarishta, dorī, tāḡ, silk; — (*market*) saṭṭi; — (*having one*, &c.) ek-tagḡā, do tārā; — (*loose*) phūchar; — (*having*) phūchrahā.

TO THREAD, pironā, lariyānā, ḡūṭhnā; — (*a needle*) tāḡnā.

THREADBARE, be-ro, sū, ragrā, ḡhisā, be-khāyāb, be-raunaḡ, farsūda, niras, siḡhā.

THREADEN, (*or made of thread*) sūtī.

THREAT, dhāmki, tahdīd, zajr, takhwif, bhakki, dhāmak, dhāmkaḡaṭ.

- TO THREAT, THREATEN, dhamkānā, dhamki-d, tahdid-k, bhakkānā, ānkā-dikhānā, jhīraknā, dhirānā, gurernā, rarnā, humaknā.
- THREATENER, dhamkā, ā, dhamki-bāz. [numā.
- THREATFUL, THREATENING, tahdid-āmez, khauf-THREATENINGLY, dhamki- &c. -se.
- THREE, tin, tri, si, tiyā, trik, ṣaṣāṣa; — (- doored) si-darā; — (in comp.) si, ti, tri,
- THREE-FOLD, ti-gunā, si-chand, ti-larā or -larī.
- THREE-SCORE, tin bisī, tin koṛī, sāth, shaṣṭ.
- THREE YEARS AGO, te,orūṣ sāl, tin sāl hū,e.
- TO THRESH, (v. to thresh) jhārnā, &c.
- THRESHOLD, dihlī, lat'horā, āstāna, de,orhī, dahliz, dargāh, janāb.
- THRICE, tin-ber, ti-bārā, si-bārā, si-daf'a or -daf'e.
- THRIFT, wārā, kifāyat or kifā, it, bachā, o, oj, intifā', barkat, sahs jugat, lar'kori-chāl, girthāpan, bhadrak.
- THRIFTILY, kifāyat- &c. -se, juz-rasi-se.
- THRIFTINESS, kifāyat-shī'ārī, khāna-dārī, gir-histī, juz-rasi, kam-kharchī.
- THRIFTLSS, urā, ū, muṣrif, fuṣūl-kharch, nikhaṭṭū.
- THRIFTY, kifāyatī, kifāyat-shī'ār, oji, khānadār, juz-ras, kam-kharch, bachā, ū, girhist, gharārū, girthan, sahsārī.
- TO THIBILL, (n.) thartharanā, sansānā, khar-bharānā, sarsarānā, sahrānā, lahlahānā.
- TO THRIVE, panāpnā, palmā, phalnā, tāza-h, tarotāza-h, sarsabz-h, ābād-lī, barhānā, taraḳḳī-k, ilichhuā-bilachhnā, phalnā, phūlnā, chiknānā; — (may you long prosper and thrive) chaṛhtī dault barhtī hayāt.
- THRIVER, THRIVING, panpāhā, kām-yāb.
- THRIVINGLY, kāmyābi- &c. -se.
- THROAT, galā, ḥalk, halkūm, tētū, ā, naṭa, i, ghench, nareṭī, nali, nargisī, haṅs, kanṭh; — (to cut the throat) galā-kāpnā, gabaḥ-k, ḥalāl-k, bismil-k.
- THROB, ṭis, ṭapak, dhatak.
- TO THROB, ṭisnā, ṭis-mārnā, ṭapaknā, pharpharanā, kasaknā, tamaknā, chasaknā, dhamaknā, hālar-khānā.
- THROE, dard i zih, pīr, bathā, dard i waṣ', kūnth.
- TO THROE, kūnthnā, dard i zih ānā.
- THRONE, takht, singhāsān, paṭ, aurang, masnad, sarir; — (celestial) kursī, bimān 'arsh.
- THROG, bhīr, amboh, izhdihām, hangāma, ṭhat, bhīr-bhār, gharrā, ḥashrāt.
- TO THROG, bhar-ānā, bhīr-k, bhīr-bhār-h.
- THROGGED, (as markets) garm, garm-bāzār.
- THROTTLE, nar'kharī, tētū, ā; — (to throttle) galā-ghonṭnā.
- THROUGH, (prep.) par, meṅ, se, seṅ, sūn, ko, pār, wār-pār, kar, bbar, hoke, ho; — (by means of) ke ma'rifat, ke wasila, ke-sabab; — (go through the fort to town) ḳil'a-hoke shahar ko jā, o.
- THROUGHOUT, dar o bast, kulluhum, sar-tā-pā, tamām, bhar, sabotar, pārwār.
- THROW, phenk, phenknā, pānsā, dā, o; — (effort) zor, sa'ī; — (at dice) mūṭh.
- TO THROW, phenknā, chalanā, mārā, ḍālnā, jhonknā, chhornā, phenk-mārā, paṭki-d, biṭnā, saṭnā, bahā-d, denā; — (in wrestling) paṭaknā, pachhārnā, girānā, de-mārā; — (to repose) sompnā, sipard-k; — (to change) phernā; — (away) kho-d or -d, gawānā, barbād-d; — (down) girā- or ḍāl- or jhār-d, paṭkan-d, gernā, piṭh-laganā; — (up land) pārnā, pār-d; — (off) utārnā, nikālnā, kārhuā; — (open, &c.) khol-d; — (to throw up, &c.) will be found under to vomit, resign, &c.
- THROWER, phenkwaiyā, ḍalwaiyā; — (in comp.) andāz, chālā.
- THRUM, dasī, sarī, taggī; — (to thrum) oṭnā, retnā
- THRUSH, (disease) chhārū, ninādwā, tap-khāla, jibhī.
- THRUST, hūl, bhonk, khonchā, zor, ṣarb.
- TO THRUST, ghuseṛnā, khosnā, dākhil-k, chalanā, paithānā, paithālnā, karnā, denā, ḍālnā, prabes-k, thelnā, arānā, pelnā, jhonknā, dhukāfā, gūnsnā, khodiyānā, huriyānā; — (to push) dhakiyānā, dabānā, nikālnā, hāknā; — (to stab) bhonknā, hūlnā, khonchnā.
- THUMB, angūṭhā, angusht i nar, ibhām.
- THUMP, dhamak, thonk, gaddā, gadākā, dhamakā, hūyā, khod, dhappā.
- TO THUMP, (a.) ṭhonknā, piṭnā, dhamkānā; dhamaknā, bhadbhadānā, mukhiyānā, ṭhatānā. [talwār.
- THUNDER, garaj, ra'd, tundur, ghahar, kaṛak, gaṛ-gaṛāḥaṭ, charrā.
- TO THUNDER, garajnā, ghaharnā, kaṛaknā, tarāpnā, ghargharānā, gargaṛānā, ra'd-bolnā. [talwār.
- THUNDERBOLT, gāj, chakki, bijli, ṣā'ika, bajar, bijli ki
- THUNDEROLAP, kaṛak, tarap, ghan-gharaj.
- THUNDERER, indar, megrāj, garjan-kārak.
- THUNDERING, (loud, &c.) mārū, garajī, haul-nāk.
- TO THUNDERSTRIKE, barḳ-zada-k, bijli-d.
- THUNDERSTROCK, bijli-mārā, gāj-mārā, ḥairat-zada.
- THURSDAY, jum'a-rāt, brihaspat-bār, panj-shambā, bīphai, gurbār, lakhibār or laksḥmī-bār.
- THUS, is-ṭarāḥ, aisā, yūnhi, isi-ṭarāḥ, yūn, yihi-dhab; — (- much) etā, etuā, is-ḳadar, yihi-bhar; — (to this degree) yahān-tak, is nubat ko, tā in darja.
- THWACK, chapetā, ṭhonk, dhamakā.
- TO THWART, 'aks-k, zidd-k, ultānā, kāpnā, toṛnā, meṭnā, mukhālifat-k, khoṭ-chālī-k.
- THY, terā, tor, apnā; — (From thy speech it would appear that thou hast informed thy father) terī bāt se ma'lūm hotā hai ki tū ne apne bāp se kahā hai.
- THYME, (fragrant plant) ipār.
- THYSELF, tū-āp, tū-hi, tū-khud (obl. āp, apne, apne-āp); — (these goods thyself can on thyself bestow) ye chīzen tū āp apne ko de saktā hai; — (it behoves thee to go thyself) tujhe apne āp jānā hogā.
- TIARA, tāj, sar-pech, jighā, kalghī, ṭurra.
- TICK, (louse) chichīrī, kilmī, anṭhai, barhī, kik, chamokan, baghī; — (of a watch) ṭan-ṭan, kiṭ-kiṭ; — (case) toshak, khol.
- TICKET, chīṭhī, ṭip, tamassuk, dast-āwez, chaprās, chakṭī, nishān; — (policy) hūndā, bhāṛā pattar.
- TO TICKLE, gudgudānā, sahlānā, khujlānā; — (to please) rijhānā, bāgh-bāgh-k, haṅsānā, loṭānā.
- TICKLISH, gudgudiya; — (uncertain) be-ḳarār, chanchal, ḍagmagānā; — (nice) kaṭhin, bārik, sū-chham.
- TICKLISHNESS, gudgudāḥaṭ, be-ḳarārī, chanchaltā, i, ḍagmagāḥaṭ, nāzūkī, bārikī, ashkāl, kaṭhintā.
- TIDBIT, luḳma-tar, ni'mat, tar-niwāla, naḳd, batī- or phili-kā gosht.
- TIDE, bhāṭhā, madd, ghāṭ, ohār, chaṛhā, o-utār, madd o jagr. [kāṭī.
- TO TIDE, bhāṭhiyānā; — (tide-waiter) ghāṭ-wāl, za-
- TIDINGS, khabar (pl. akhbār) sandesā, samśchār; — (glad tidings) khush-khabari, muzhda, nawed, sū-sandes.
- TIE, bandhan, gāṅṭh, bāndh, girih, 'akd, band.
- TO TIE, (v. to bind) bāndhnā, jakarnā, gāṅṭhnā, jūrnā, kachhnā, band-k, roknā, murandā-k.
- TIEE, tan, part, ṭabḳa, ṣaf or ṣaff.
- TIFF, (pret or sulkiness) jharpā-jharpī, khaṭgī.
- TIPPING or TIPPIN, tafannun, jal-pān, nāshā, kalewā, adhār, chāshtā, perhaps more properly dinner.

TIGER, bāgh, sher, kehar, palang, nāhar, tendū.ā : — (*royal*) sher zhiyān ; — (*young*) baghelā, baghāitā, dauṛī ; — (*loss by*) baghā, i-shikast ; — (*tiger's head*) bagh-muñh, sher dahan.

TIGHT, tang, chust, sakot, mazbūt, mustahkam ; — (*tense*) kashida, tanā-hū.ā, khichā-hū.ā ; — (*not leaky*) nimnā, nisandh, nichū.ān.

TO TIGHTEN, kaanā, tānnā, khichnā, galnā, jakarṇā, chust- &c. -k.

TIGHTLY, ohustī- &c. -se, tanā, o-se.

TIGHTNESS, tangī, chustī, sakettā, tanā, o, sakrā, i, ka-sā, i.

TIGRESS, bāghin, bāghni, shernī, keharnī.

TIGRIS, (*river*) tīr, dijla or dajla.

TILE, khaprā, nariyā, paṛī, sifāl, khazaf, chaukā.

TO TILE, khaprā-chihānā ; — (*tiled*) khaprail, also the *tiling*.

TILER, khapre-band ; — (*tiling*) khaprail.

TILL, (*sub. for money*) gāll, golak.

TILL, (*prep.*) tak, talak, torī, hūn, lag, tā, ta, iñ, le, ajhūn, — (*till now*) tā-hāl, tā-hanoz, ab-tak, &c. ; — (*till then*) tab-lag, &c. ; — (*stay till I come back*) raho jab-tak ki ham pher āwen ; — (*don't go till I come back*) jājā, o jab-tak ki ham na pher āwen, or mat (*or* nakko), jā, o hamāre pher āne tak.

TO TILL, jotnā, chās-phernā or -k, bedahnā, kon-d or -kāṭnā, chīrnā, ḥulba-rānī- &c. -k, dhelā-phoṛnā, nāngalnā.

TILLAGE, jotā, i, kisnā, i, halwāhī, girhistī.

TILLER, halwāhā, haljottā, ḥulba-rān, dhel-phoṛwā.

TILT, bhālatī, neza-bāzī, mal-judh ; — (*tent or covering*) pāl, sā, e-bān, nam-gīra ; — (*a tilt*) ūjkūn par.

TO TILT, dhaj-badalnā, paintarā-k ; — (*a barrel*) urhak-d, ūjkūn-d.

TILTRE, māl, paintare-bāz, neza-bāz.

TILTING, urānghā, i, ḥarāwālī, neza-bāzī.

TIMBER, lakṛī, kāṭh, chob, hema, hezam, laṭhā, golā, ballū ; the most ordinary kinds are as follows : sākhū or sāl, sisū, sāgwān, shisham.

TIMBER-MERCHANT, lakaphārā, kaṭh-bechwā, hezam-farosh.

TIMBER-YARD, lakṛī kā arāṛ, ambār i hezam.

TIMBREL, ṭabla, mirdang, pakhlāwaj.

TIME, waḳt, samai, jun, zamān, roz-gār, dahr, 'asar, daur, gāh, hangām, berā, kāl, 'arṣa, ausar, mi'ād, awadh, pher ; — (*age*) 'umr, zindagi ; — (*leisure*) fursat, chhūṭān, muhlat ; — (*opportunity*) ḥabū, dā, o, sutār ; — (*season*) aiyām, rit, ṛitu, din ; — (*turn*) bār, martaba, dafa, badlī ; — (*in music*) mel, tāl ; — (*at the time*) jab kā tab ; — (*for the time being, ruler, &c.*) 'amil i waḳt, ḥakim i waḳt ; (*at all times*) waḳt be waḳt.

TO TIME, waḳt- &c. -par-k, tāl-d, alāpnā tilānā.

TIMELESS, be-waḳt, be-maḥal, be-mauḳa', aber, kū-samai, nā-waḳt

TIMELY, bar-waḳt, bā-mauḳa', sa-berā, bihāne.

TIME-PLEASER, **TIME-SERVER**, zamāna-sāz, rikebi-maghab, duniyā-sāz, samait, ibnu-l-waḳt, ḡāhir-dost or -parast.

TIME-SERVING, zamāna-sāzī, samaitā, duniyā-sāzī, rikebi-maghabī.

TIMID, **TIMOROUS**, ḍar-poknā, khauf-zada, kādar, haul-dilā, buz-dil, wahshī, wahmī, waswāsī, wahhām, kachā, kam-jur, at, hichkā, chit-bharam, tarsnāk.

TIMOROUSLY, dahshat nāklī- &c. -se.

TIMOROUSNESS, dirābhutī, kādarā, i, haul-dilī, dahshat-nākī, buz-dilī, wahm, waswās.

TIN, ḳalā'ī, rāngā, arziz, raṣāḡ.

TO TIN, ḳalā'ī-k ; — (*tinker*) ṭhatlerā, kaserā ; — (*tinman*) ḳalā'ī-gar, raṣāḡ ; — (*tinned*) ḳalā'ī-dār.

TINCTURE, rang, gūn, fām, bo, ramaḳ, chhānw ; — (*medicine*) khisānda.

TO TINCTURE, rangnā, chhānā, bharnā, ālūda-k.

TINDER, sokhta, gul, shu'ala ; — (*tinder-box*) sukhta-dān, chakhmākh, chakhmakh.

TO TINGE, rang-denā, ālūda-kar-denā.

TINGLE, thanṭhan, ṭanṭan.

TO TINGLE, sansauānā, bolnā, jhanjhanānā, ṭanṭanānā, chirmarānā, jhunjhunānā, chamchamānā.

TINSEL, tāsh, lappā, ḍāk, jhilmil, jagagā, panī ; — (*fig.*) zewar masnū ; namūd be būd, raunaḳ be nūr.

TINT, rang (*v. tint, colour, &c.*) c.

TINY, nanhā, choṭṭā.

TIP, nok, sar, ṭungā ; — (*of the fingers*) tonḍī, poṭā, finduḳ ; — (*of the ear*) lahar, anguddā, nar-nagosh, goshwāra, bināgosh, kūchiyā ; — (*of the tongue*) phungal, sari-zabān.

TO TIP, sar-par-lagānā or -lapetnā, chaphānā, jāṛnā ; — (*to strike*) karnā, mārṇā ; — (*to tip the wink*) ānkh-mārṇā, sain-k ; — (*he tipped the porter half-a-crown*) ek rupiya darbān ke sir mārā.

TIPPET, gūlū-band.

TO TIPPLE, piyā-k, chūsṇā, ghontī-lenā, piyāla-bāzī-k.

TIPPLER, chusakkār, piwakkār, ghontī-dās, sharābī, mai-khor, piyāla-bāz.

TIPSY, mast, matwālā, sar-garān, madpā, sawār, sar-khush.

TIPTOE, panje-par, angliyon-par ; — (*to stand on tiptoes*) angūthoñ ke bhār kharā honā ; — (*to walk on tiptoes*) angūthoñ ke tār chalnā.

TIPSTAFF, 'asebardār, chob-dār, sarhang.

TO TIRE, (a.) thakānā, mānda- &c. -k, harānā, sihrānā, uchāṭnā, phīrnā, ūbhṇā, uktānā, letāṛnā ; (n.) thaknā, aktānā, akānā, rah-jānā, uchāṭnā, āri- &c. -h, gānd-phatnā, phīrnā, ūbhṇā.

TIRED, thakā, mānda, sust, āri, ser.

TIREDNESS, māndagi, thakāhaṭ, sustī, askat, uchāṭ.

TIRE SOME, thakā, ū, udās, sihrā, ū, pitte-mār.

TIREWOMAN, mashshāṭa, sakhī, alī or āli. [ragī.]

TISSUE, zar-bāft, wasmī kapṛā, bādla, tamāmī, rast-

TO TISSUE, zar-bāftī-k, zar-dozi-k, bharnā.

TIT, (*pony*) ṭaṭṭū, ṭaṭwā.

TIT FOR TAT, adle kā badlā.

TITHE, dasāns, dah-yak, 'ushar.

TO TITILLATE, gudgudānā, sihrānā, chulchulānā.

TITILLATION, gudgudi, sursurī, gudgudāhaṭ, sursurā haṭ, sahlāhaṭ, sahrāwan.

TITLE, khīṭāb, laḳab, alḳāb, nām, padbī, khyāt ; — (*right*) ḥaḳḳ, pad ; — (*head, &c.*) fihrist, sangyā.

TITLE-PAGE, sar-nāma, sar i lauh, 'unwān.

TITTER, khilkhilī, khukhu, āhaṭ, khilkhilāhaṭ.

TO TITTER, khilkhilānā, khukhu, ānā.

TITTLE, garra, tinkā, sar i mu, rati, reza, rawā.

TITTLE-TATTLE, gap-shap, bak-jhak, lāf-guḡāf, jhūṭh-sach, labar-sabar.

TO TITTLE-TATTLE, bak jhak- &c. -k, gap-shap-k.

TITULAR, (*nominal*) khīṭābī, nāmī.

TO, ko, kū, kūn, kī, ke ta, iñ, kane, ke-pās (*i. e. near to or towards*). tak, talak, lag, ā, le, tā, dhur ; — (*with*) se, señ, sūn, par, bar, ba, men, with verbs of selling, ke hāth ; — (*I sold the horse to him*) ghorā us ke hāth bechā main ne ; — (*to and fro*) idhar udhar, istāraf-ustāraf, mār-mār, tānā-bānā ; — (*where are you bound to?*) tum kahān ke 'āzim ho ? — (*face to face*) rū bā rū, muñh ā muñh, lab ā

jab; — (*he said to him*) us se kahā; — (*it is twenty to one that he arrives to-night*) bis biswā hai ki āj ki rāt pahunche, ek biswā na pahunche; — (*as fifty to one*) jaisā pachās meñ ek; — (*in comparison to this*) is ki nisbat; — (*with regard to him*) us ke haṅk meñ; — (*to his face*) us ke muñh par; — (*to-day*) āj, im-roz; — (*to night*) āj-rāt, imshab.

TOAD, kaṭh-birūki, ghauk or ghauk i zahr-dār.

TOAD-STOOL, kūkar-mūtā, chatar-mār.

TO TOAST, senknā, bhūnnā, biriyān-k, lāl-k, barish-tak, sondhānā; — (*a person*) yād-k.

A TOAST, sondhā tukrā; — (*beauty*) shuhra e āfāk.

TOBACCO, tambākū, bhelsā, gāl, sendhī, sūrti, from sūrat (Surat), whence it was first introduced into Hindūstān, and Bhelsā is the name of a village where the best tobacco is produced; — (*bad-*) phasākū; — (*cut-*) sulfā; — (*-house*) bhinde-khāna.

TOBACCONIST, tambākū-gar, tambākū-farosh.

TODDY, corrupt. of tāṛi, the juice of the palm-tree.

TOE, pair ki ungli, angusht i pā.e.

TOGETHER, ke-sāth, ke-sang, ham-rāh, samet, sudhān, sahī, bāham, ek-sāth, ek-gamat, sāthī, ek haṅke meñ, ek-jā.e, ek-sū, ek-jagah, ek-tan, ek-man, shāmil-hāl; — (*all together*) ek khalam; — (*to fight together*) mārā-māri-k; — (*to dispute together*) kahā-kahi-k; — (*without intermission*) paiham, 'ala-t-tawātur, ek-lakht; — (*in concert*) milke, ek-hoke, shāmil; — (*contiguously*) milā.e-ke, bhīṛā.e-ke; — (*together with*) bama'i, sāthī-sāth, samet.

TOIL, miṅnat, ranj, koft, parisram, dukh, daur-dhūp, kashṭ, tapās, tāb, sar-zanish, tagāpo, koshish; — (*sware*) jāl, khābhar, kamand.

TO TOIL, miṅnat- &c. -k, dukh-bharnā, daurnā, pair-ghasitnā or -ragarnā, zor-mārnā, lohū pāni-k, rabārnā, daurnā, dhūpnā, daur-dhūp-k.

TOILSOME, miṅnat-ṭalab, thakā.ū, parishramī.

TOILSOMENESS, miṅnat-ṭalabī.

TOKEN, nishān, 'alāmat, āṣār, chih, patā, dalil, yā-gārī, chitā, onī, taghma.

TOLERABLE, saḥā.ū, taḥammul-pazir, mumkinut-taḥammul, kābil-bardāshṭ, sarsari; — (*passable*) chalā.ū, aisā-waisā.

TOLERABLY, i'tidāl-se, ausaṭ-se, aisā-waisā.

TOLERANT, ṣulāḥ kull, shakebā, burd-bār, saḥā.ū.

TO TOLERATE, jā,iz-r, rawā-r, hone- &c, -denā, maṭiyānā; — (*to endure*) dekhnā, sahnā.

TOLERATION, jawāz, iḡmāz, chashm-poshī, maṭyā.o, ṣalāḥiyat i kullī, tajābul. [chūngi, mūṭhī.

TOLL, zakāt, sā.ir, chauki, rāh-dāri, kar, kaṭh-bhārā.

TO TOLL, (*a bell*) bajānā, mārnā, ghanṭā-bajānā. [bān.

TOLL-GATHERER, zakāti, chauki-dār, danḍiyā, guzar-TOMB, kābar, gor, maḳbara, mazār, maḳad, turbat, rauza, salewar, chauri, kābar-gāh, shahar i khāmo-shān, dargāh, samādgrih.

TOMBLESS, be-kābar, be-dargāh, be-mazār.

TOMBSTONE, takhta, i kābar, chirāgh-dān (from the custom in India of burning lamps in honour of the dead).

TOMTIT, (*small bird*) pidṛī, phudki.

TONE, lahja, lai; — (*sound*) āwāz, ṣadā, nawā, sabd, dhun; — (*elasticity, &c.*) simiṭ, pasār-sikor.

TONGS, dast-panāh, chīmṭā, syūnṭhā, sanḍāsi.

TONGUE, jīb, rasnā, lisān, zabān; — (*language*) zabān, boli, bhākḥā, bāni, lakḥāka; — (*mother-tongue*) gāti-zabān, janami-bhākḥā; — (*of a balance, &c.*) kāntā; — (*to hold the tongue*) chup-rahnā, jīb band-k, jīb-r, muñh dāb-r, zabān-dābnā; — (*a tongue scraper*) jībhi.

TONGUELESS, be-zabān, be-jīb, a-bol or anbolā.

TONGUE-TIED, girifta-zabān, tuturrāhā, zabān-band.

TONGUE, (*the gland so called*) kaurī, giṭṭi.

TOO, (*over-much*) ziyāda, bahut, baṛā, miḥyāt, nipat, fuḡūl, saras, ḥadd se ziyāda, bahutī; — (*likewise*) bhī, hūn, niz.

TOOL, hachiyār, lokhar, ausār, ālat (pl. ālāt), talherū.

TOOTH, dānt, dasan, dandān, dandāna, radan; — (*taste*) chāt, chiskā, chāshni; — (*cog*) dāntī, khūntī; — (*tooth and nail*) nakheñ dānteñ, tan o man, dil o jān; — (*to meet full in the teeth*) muñh-or mukh-bherā-milnā; — (*tell him in his teeth*) us ke muñh par kaho; — (*to cast in the teeth*) muñh par lānā; — (*to show the teeth*) dānt-pisnā, ānkḥ-dikhānā; — (*I will do it in spite of thy teeth*) terī dhamki par ham karengē.

TOOTHACHE, dard i dandān, dant-pir, dānt-kā dard.

TOOTH-BRUSH, datwan, miswak.

TOOTHLESS, murlā, poplā, a-dant, baulā, be-dānt, khūnḍlā; — (*impotent*) dast-kotāh. [tinkā.

TOOTH-PICK, khilāl, dānt-khilālī, kharkā, dant-khod,

TOOTH-POWDER, manjan, missi, sunūn.

TOP, sar, sir, sikhar, sikhā, phunang, choñṭī, kulla; — (*-string*) laṭṭī; — (*from top to toe*) sir-se pānw-lag; — (*cover*) top, ṭopi, sar-posh, dhaknā, chapni; — (*surface*) ūpar, bālā; — (*crown*) chāndī; — (*of a plant, &c.*) bāl, dhēñḥī, ṭhonṭhī, khosha; — (*brim*) muñh, lab; — (*plaything*) laṭṭū, bhaurṣā, bangī; — (*used adjectively*) ūpraṭā, ūpar-kā.

To TOP, dhoknā, ḍabūsā, sar-posh-karnā.

TOPAZ, ṭopāz, pokhrāj or pukhrāj, zabarjad.

TOPEr, dabūsū, pi.ū, bāda-parast, daryā-nosh, samundar-sokh, sāghar-kash, nashe-bāz, māṭh; — (*a jolly toper*) khush-āiyash.

TOPEFUL, labrez, nāk ā nāk, muñh ā muñh.

TOP-HEAVY, sir-bhāri, sar-garān or garān-sar.

TOPIC, (*subject*) maḡmūn, mauzū', muddā'ā, manshū, bhūmkā, zamin, gikr, haḳīkat.

TOPEY-TURVY, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, ulṭā-pulṭā, tah o balā, zer o zabar, ūpar-niche, tal-ūpar, gaṭ-paṭ, darham-barham, lokā-lok, laṭ-paṭ, ghamar-dal.

TORCH, mash'al, falita, ḍamar, mash'ala.

TORCH-BEARER, mash'alchī, falita-bardār.

TORMENT, siyāsāt, kalap, sāsnā, āgīyat, 'azāb, dard, ṣa'ūbat, kales, shikanja. 'iḳāb, santāp, jigar-sozi, jān-sozi.

To TORMENT, kalpānā, daghdhānā, dukhānā, kurhānā, khijhānā, siyāsāt- &c. -d, jalānā, tarsānā, machoṛnā.

TORMENTOR, shikanja-kash, jallād, kaṣṣāb, ḡalim, mūgi; — (*in comp.*) āzār, fitna, sitān, soz.

TORNADO, āndhi, ṭufān, andh-kāl, dhāṛhā.

TORPID, ṭhiṭhrā, sarma-zada, sun, be-harakat, be-hiss, lakṛī. [zadagi, be-hissi.

TORPIDITY, TORPIDNESS, ṭhiṭhrābaṭ, akrāhaṭ, sarmā-TORRENT, sail, sailāb, sailān, jiriyān, nadi, toṛ.

TORRID, maḡrūḳ; — (*torrid zone*) maṅṭaka, e maḡ-rūḳa.

TORTOISE, kachhū.ā, sang-pusht, bākḥa, kūrma.

TORTURE, jān-kani, sūli, jān-kandani, shikanja.

To TORTURE, shikanja-kashi- &c. -k, sūli-par chay-hānā.

Toss, phenk, jhonk, uchhāl, ulāl, jhaṭak.

To Toss, (a) phenknā, jhonknā, uchhālā, ulālā, loknā, ḍālnā, jhaṭaknā, jhārnā, mārnā, khichnā; — (*on the horns*) uljhārnā; — (*to agitate*) hilānā, ḍulānā, halchal-k; (n.) loṭnā, chhaṭpaṭānā, loṭ-poṭ-h, ḍwān-dol-h, hal chal-h, taraphnā, hal-laphnā, dhūnnā, ṭalmālānā.

TOTAL, pūrā, sab, kull, tamām, muṭṭaḷ, kulliya, sar-jumla, majmū, mizān, moṭh, ṭhok; — (the total) jam', jumla, goshwāra, gaṭhri.

TOTALITY, kulliyat, jumlagi, tamāmī.

TOTALLY, darobast, kullu-hum, sabotar, tamāmtar, bikull, muṭṭaḷaḷ, ek-ḷalam.

TO TOTTER, ḍagmagānā, laraznā, ḍolnā, mutazalzal-h, halchal-h, jumbish-khānā, dalmalānā, halhalānā.

TOTTERING, (act of) ḍagmagānā; (adj.) mutazalzal.

TOUCH, chūhūwāt, lama, mas, mamāsāt, sat, chhūt; — (of gold) bāni; — (trial) kasā, o, tā, o, parakḥ; 'ayār; — (of a pencil) kashishi, kich; — (in music) chher; — (stroke) chor, chok.

TO TOUCH, chhūnā, mas-k, chhernā, ṭonā, ṭaṭolnā; — (to reach) anṭnā, pānā, pakarṇā, bhentnā; — (to try) kasnā, tānā, kasauti-chaphānā; — (to move) hīlānā, ḥarakat-d; — (to melt) naram-k, mulā, im-k, narmānā; — (to wear) ghisnā, kāṭnā; — (to mention) chalānā, gikr-k, nikālnā; — (to draw) khichnā, phernā, denā, lagānā; — (with a lance or needle) uskānā; — (to meet) milnā, bhīrnā, lagnā; — (to touch up) jhār-jhatak-k, jhār-jhūr-k; — (to touch at) lagān-k, langar-k.

TOUCH-HOLE, ranjak ās sūrākh, sozan, ranjak.

TOUCHINESS, chirchirāḥaṭ, tunuk-mizāji, ātash-mizāji.

TOUCHING, (concerning) meṅ, ḥaḷḷ-meṅ, bābat-meṅ; — (pathetic) riḷḷat-āmez, ḡham-āwar.

TOUCHSTONE, kasauti, mi'yār, miḥak, sang i'ayār.

TOUCHWOOD, khukṣi-lakri, shu'la, hezam.

TOUCHY, jaliyā, chirchirā, tunuk-mizāji, ātash-mizāji.

TOUGH, chimṛā, muṣbūṭ, chār-shāna, sakḥt.

TO TOUGHEN, chimṛānā, mazbūṭ ho-jānā.

TOUGHNESS, chimṛāḥaṭ, sakḥti, mazbūṭi.

TOUR, daur, sair, siyāhat, gashit, pherā; — (turn) bāri, naubat, badli, daura.

TOURNAMENT, neza-bāzi, jhūṭhi-laṛā, i.

TO TOUSE, jhontiyānā, jihjhiknā, jhatakānā.

TOW, (flax) pāt, paṭwā; — (rope) gun, rassī.

TO TOW, (to drag) khainchnā, tānā.

TOWARD, (prep.) ki-ṭaraf, ki-or, ke-pās, ke-kane, ke-yahān, ke-jānib.

TOWARDLINESS, honhāri, agmanā, i, &c.

TOWARDLY, TOWARD, tarbiyat-pazir, islāh-pazir, 'ilm-pazir, honhār, agmanā, bar-khurdār.

TOWEL, dast-māl, rū-māl, sāṭi, angochhā.

TOWER, burj, minār, lāt, gargaḷ.

TO TOWER, (to soar aloft) buland-parwāz-h.

TOWN, shahar, ḷasba, balda, gānw, nagri, deh, nagar; — (in comp.) pūr, nagar, ābād: thus, Ghāzi-pūr, the town of Ghāzi (or, if the Hindūs are to be credited, Gādh-pūr, from Gādh, a rājā of that name); Chandar-nagar, the town of Chandar, the moon, better known among us as Chandernagore; pattan also signifies a town or city; Chinā-paṭṭan (Madras), Machhli-paṭṭan (Masulipatam), and other places on the coast.

TOWN-HALL, kotwāli, chabūtrā, chaupār, hathā, i.

TOWNSMAN, shahari, ḷasbāti, nāgar; — (of the same town) ham-shahari, swa-nagari.

TOY, khilāunā, bāzicha, mūrāt, kath-putli; — (trifle) nā-chiz, hech, lahw o la'b (v. play, &c.)

TO TOY, khelnā, khushi-k, rā, o-chā, o- &c. -k, ṭhathā-mazākh-k, khel-k, kaṭāri-k.

TOYING, chūmā-chāṭi, nās o karaashna, nās o niyāz, khelā-kheli, la'bat-bāzi.

TOYISH, shokh, khel-khilāri, nakhre-bāz.

TOYISHNESS, shokhi, khilāṭ-pan or -panā.

TOYMAN, bāzicha-farosh, bisāti, rang-bharā.

TRACE, (track) āsar, 'alāmat, nishān, patā, chihh, pahchān, surāgh, khojh, āhaṭ, khūr-khojh, namūd, ālangkār, bargā; — (harness) sauj, sās, jot, kamukash.

TO TRACE, pair- or khojh- &c. -lenā, pichhā-lenā, pair-rawi-k, pānjnā, painde-parnā; — (to find) pakarnā, pānā, nikālnā; — (to mark out) bāndhānā, ṭhalirānā.

TRACER, khojhi, surāgh-gīr, 'alāmat-shinās, āhaṭi, pai-shinās; — (of stolen goods) panhā.

TRACK, lik, naksh i pā, pag-ḍandā, gohar, rāh, path.

TO TRACK, lik- &c. -pakarnā, pag-ḍandā- &c. -lenā; — (to tow) gun-khainchnā.

TRACKING, (towing) khainchnā, o; — (tracing) pair-rawi.

TRACKLESS, be-lik, or -rāh, or -nishān.

TRACK-ROPE, gun; — (to go by) gun par-j.

TRACT, panja, ḷadam, pair; — (space) taḷḷita, maidān, 'arṣa, pallā, zamin, mulk, des; — (treatise) risāla, nushḷa, nāma.

TRACTABLE, ḥukm-bardār, maḥkūm, narm, mulā, im, ḡharib, sā, ū, sidhā, sapūt, komal, gau-bargi; — (as a horse) do-bāgā.

TRACTABLENESS, ḥukm-bardāri, farmān-bardāri, itā'at, ḡharibi, ḡhurbat.

TRADE, TRAFFIC, saudā-gari, tijārat, byopar, banij, saudū, dād o sitad, len-den, mu'āmalat, byohār, kārbār, baḷāli; — (forced) wairā; — (occupation) peshā, shewa, hīrfat, uddim, hunar, kasb, fann.

TO TRADE, TRAFFIC, saudā-gari- &c. -k, banijnā.

TRADER, saudā-gar, tājir, baipāri, banjārā, mahājan, banjautā, sāhū, sāhūkār, kārbāri, bais, baiswārā.

TRADESMAN, (mechanic) kārigar, ahli hīrfā, &c. peshawar, kasbi (but now generally restricted to courtiezans) shewadār, dast-kār, guni, kāsi.

TRADESMEN, TRADESFOLKS, &c., ahl i kasab, ahli hīrfā. TRADITION, tadāwul, naḷl, riwāyat, kahāwat, bit, ḥadiṣ.

TRADITIONAL, TRADITIONALLY, sīna ba sīna, suni-sunā, i, samā'i, inutadāwal, dast ba dast, zabāni, nashū-nash, pushḥ ba pushḥ, manḷil, naḷli.

TO TRADE, tuhmat- &c. -b or -lagānā, badnām-k.

TRADUCEMENT, tuhmat, iftirā, buhtān, ḡhānsā, pharphand, lim.

TRADUCER, muftari, tuhmaṭi, buhtāni, iftirā-sāz, ḡhan-sait, pharphandi.

TRAFFIC, māl, jins, saudā, chiz, bānā, bechā-khonchi, saudāgari, tijārat, baipār.

TRAGEDY, (calamity) muṣibat, āfat, ḷiyāmat, ḡhazab.

TRAGICAL, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, muhib.

TRAGICALNESS, haibat-nāki, haul-nāki, &c.

TO TRAIL, (a.) ghasitnā, ghasiyānā, ṭhīrānā, khichnā, khich-lejānā, subhārnā, ḡharrānā, ḡhislānā, kikārnā; (n.) subhārnā, ghasitnā.

TRAIN, (tail) dum; — (of a garment) ḡail, dāman, — (series) silsila, tasalsul, tāntā, māla, zanjira-bandi, larbandi, morchāl, jilo; — (method) ḡurat, ḡhab; — (retinue) ḷor, jaleb, ḷar, hashnat, pā, erikāb; — (of guns, &c.) kaṭār, pānti; — (of powder, &c.) lakir, rasi; — (match) batti, falita.

TO TRAIN, (educate) sikhānā, uṭhānā, banānā, nikālnā, hīlānā, tarbiyat- &c. d, sadhānā, bā, oli-d, adab-d; — (dogs) sher-k.

TRAIN-BEARER, dāman-bardār, ḡail-bardār.

TRAIN-OIL, bas, machhli-kā tel.

TRAITOR, daḡhā-bāz, khā, in, namak-ḷarām, ḡhaddār, adharmi, chhāl, baḡhi, be-wafā, ṭhag; — (to kings) pādshāh-dushman; — (to country) waṭan-dushman, des-birodhi.

TRAMMEL, chhānd, pā-band, pai-kaṛā, pai-kaṛi.

TO TRAMPLE, kuchalnā, masalnā, raundnā, kāndnā, malnā, pā,e-māl-k, lat-mardan-k, lat-gūndhan-k, lat-kaundā-k; — (*as horses*) t̄apnā, pānw-mārnā or -papraṇḍā.

TRAMPLING, t̄ap, pā,e-mālī.

TRANCE, sakta, lauhār, be-khūdi, magantā.

TRANQUIL, āsūda, bā-ārām, sukhit, muraffah, thir.

TRANQUILLITY, ārim, āsūdagi, āsā,ish, kal, rāhat, rifāh or rafāh, rafāhiyat, iṭminān.

TO TRANSACT, chalanā, jāri-k, karnā, anjām-d, kār-guzārī-k, mu'amala-k or -lagānā.

TRANSACTION, kār o bār, mu'amala, byolār, 'alāka, wāsiṭa, kartūt, mājarā, sar-guzasht, bāt, amr, aḥ-wāl, rūḍād.

TO TRANSCEND, sabkat- &c. -r or -lejānā, ghālib- &c. h, jīt-j, bāhar-h, khārij-h, ba'id-h.

TRANSCENDENCY, sabkat, pesh-dastī, bālā-dastī, ta-kaddum, peshī, ghālba.

TRANSCENDENT, bālā-dast, fā,ik, fauḥ, tāk, be-nazir, ektā or yaktā, pesh-dast, aḥhik, saras.

TRANSCENDENTLY, nihāyat, hadd, nipat, ba-shiddat.

TO TRANSCRIBE, naql-k, utārnā, utrāhaḥ-k.

TRANSCRIBER, kātib, naql-nawis, utārne-wālā.

TRANSCRIPT, naql, nuskhā, utārā, mankūl.

TRANSFER, taḥwil, dākhil-makhārij.

TO TRANSFER, sompnā, zimma-k, taslim- &c. -k, gatānā, pakrānā, gale-gāthnā; — (*in accounts*) dākhil-makhārij-k.

TO TRANSFIX, pārwār-k, chonknā, phornā, chhednā.

TO TRANSFORM, TRANSFIGURE, (a.) maskh-k, shakl badalnā.

TRANSFORMATION, TRANSFIGURATION, maskh, tabdil i sūrat.

TO TRANSGRESS, (a.) 'udūl-k, radd-k, tajāwuz-k, tājnā, toṇnā; (n.) chūknā, bhūlnā, khaṭā- &c. -k.

TRANSGRESSION, tajāwuz, ta'addī; — (*offence*) chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, farāmōshī, nisyānī, kotāhī, taqṣir ghat.

TRANSGRESSOR, mutajāwiz, muta'addī, taqṣir-wār, mukhtī, kṣir, ghaṭilū.

TRANSIENT, TRANSITORY, chala-jatā, mutabaddil, fānī, 'ārijī, hardam-tabdil, nā-pā,edār, chanchal, be-bun-yād, anit. alopi.

TRANSIENTLY, jāte-hū,e, zimman; nā-pā,e-dārī- &c.-se.

TRANSIENCY, TRANSITORINESS, nā-pā,e-dārī, be-bunyādī, chanchalā,ī.

TRANSITION, tabdil, taghīr, taghalyur, guzārish, tabādul, 'ubūr, tajāwuz.

TRANSITIVE, (*verb*) fī' i muta'addī, sa-karmak (opposed to a-karmak, *intransitive*).

TRANSITORY, fānī, nā-pā,e-dār, be-baḥā.

TO TRANSLATE, tarjuma- &c. -k, lānā, intiḳāl-k.

TRANSLATION, tarjuma, chhāp, ulthā, sangrah, dekhtī; — (*of humours*) olambā; — (*a literal translation*) taht lafḡi.

TRANSLATOR, mutarajim, tarjumān, tarjuma-nawis, sangrah-kāri.

TO TRANSMIGRATE, naqli makān-k, pā,eturāb-k.

TRANSMIGRATION, naqli-makān, hulūl, tanāsukh, āwā-gaun or āwāgawan.

TO TRANSMIT, bhejnā, irsāl-k, pāthānā, pahunchānā, chalanā; — (*to give*) denā, ḍālnā, phailānā.

TRANSMUTATION, tabdil, tabādul, istiḥāla.

TRANSOM, (*intel*) paṭautan, paṭan, kamar-band, paṭkā.

TRANSPARENCY, shaffāfī, barrāki, safā,ī, nirmaltā, ujaltā. [pharchā, pānī, motisā, bilaurā.

TRANSPARENT, shaffāf, barrāk, saf, nir-mal, ujjal.

TO TRANSPIRE, uḥ-j, jāṭā-rabnā, hawā-h, phūḥ-j, khul-j.

TO TRANSPLANT, rompnā, gārnā.

TRANSPLANTATION, rompā,ī, paniri, romp, rompā,e.

TRANSPLANTER, rompanhār, nākil.

TRANSPORT, wajd, umang, hālat, ḥāl, samā', be-hoshi, be-khūdi, mastī, magantā.

TO TRANSPORT, lād-lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā, bhār-le-jānā; — (*to banish*) khārij-k, jalā-waṭan-k, des-nikālā-k; — (*as anger, &c.*) be-hosh-k, achet-k, besurt-k; — (*to ravish*) be-khūd-k, be-hawāss-k, be-ikhtiyār-k, mast-k.

TRANSPORTATION, (*banishment*) jalā-waṭani; — (*curriage*) intiḳāl, 'ubūr, bār-bardārī.

TRANSPORTED, muntaḳal; — (*banished*) des-nikālā.

TO TRANSPOSE, ḳalb- &c. -k, ulaḥ-pulaḥ- &c. -k.

TRANSPOSITION, taḳlib, inḳilāb, tabdil, pher-phār, adal-badal, erā-pherī, ulṭā, kabir kā ulṭā, ḳalb

TO TRANSUDE, risnā, pasijnā. [konā-kānī, ṭerhā.

TRANSVERSE, ārā, bendā, tīrchhā, irā, chīrā, mu'tariz.

TRANSVERSELY, kaj, ureb, tīrchhā, konā-kānī.

TRAP, kal, jāntī, dabkar, dām, chorkhadhā or -garhā, pā,e-dām; — (*-ball*) gendī or phendā-torā; — (*game*) goli-dandā; — (*a rat-trap*) chūhe-dān.

TO TRAP, (*to take*) phandhānā, bajhānā, phānsānā, uljhānā.

TRAP-DOOR, chor-darwāza, chor-rāh.

TRAPPINGS, jhabbe, ārā,ishen, zinateū, āwā,ī, fītrak, shikār-band.

TRAP-STICK, dandā, ṭorā.

TRASH, aḡar-baḡar, alā,e-balā,e, balā,e-buḡma, ghāsh-phūs, kūrā, kurkuṭ, ghāspāt, ālā-pālā, khoyā, khogir kī bhartī, kachrā, paryal, sarjal.

TRAVAIL, dard i zih, pīr, waz'e, ḡamal.

TO TRAVAIL, jannā, pīr men-ī, dard-khānā.

TRAVEL, safar, musāfirat, siyāhat, parjatan, sair, pherī.

TO TRAVEL, safar- &c. -k, phirnā, chalnā, bides-jūnā, or phirnā.

TRAVELLER, musāfir, saiyāh, safari, parjatanī, rūh-gir, rāhī, pachḡī, baṭohī, ramtā, baṭā,ū, sālik, ibnu-sabil, rāh-rau, panthī, panthak, khāna-ba-dosh, jahān-gard, bhramanī.

TRAVELLING, safri, musāfirī, rāh-guzarī, sair.

TRAVELS, (*history of*) safar-nāma, sair-nāma.

TO TRAVERSE, ḡai-k, phirnā.

TRAY, kathrā, khwān, khwāncha, kishtī, sinī, chau-gosha, ṭabāk, changer; — (*-cover*) khwān-posh.

TRACHEROUS, be-imān, adharmi, ghaddār, kaptī, daghā-bāz, chhakī, badḡāt, parpanchī, kūṭil, muta-fannī, farfandi, fasādī.

TRACHEROUSLY, daghā-bāzī- &c. -se, kapaṭ-se, &c.

TRACHERY, TRACHEROUSNESS, daghā, chhal, kapaṭ, daghā-bāzī, be-imānī, be-wafā,ī, kūṭiltā, bad zāti.

TREACLE, tiryāk; — (*molasses*) rāb, choṭā, jāgri.

TREAD, ḳadam, chāl, t̄ap, khaṭkā, ḡhab-ḡhab, paṭ-paṭ, malan, ghasan, raḡar.

TO TREAD, ḳadam-r, pānw- &c. -r, chalnā, chaḡhnā, khunḍalnā, raundnā, chahalnā; — (*corn, &c.*) dā,onā, gāhnā, kāntnā, kuchal-ḡ, malnā, dabānā, māndnā; — (*as birds*) jūrā, chaḡnā, juṭī-khānā.

TREADLE, gorpā,ī, kargā, kumbhal; — (*of an egg*) jāman, murḡh kā bij. [rāmī, ehhal, fasād.

TREASON, daghā-bāzī, khīyānat, ḡhadr, namak-ḡa-

TREASURE, khazāna, rokar, ṭorā; — (*hoard*) dainrā, dafina, khuthī, zakḡhira, dharehar.

TO TREASURE, jam'-k, baṭornā, dabā-r, rakhnā, dhar-nā, le-r, pas-andāz-k.

TREASURER, khazānchī, taḥwil-dār, rokarīyā.

TREASURY, **khazāna**, **khazina**, **koṭhī**, **kanz**, **ganj**, **ganjina**; — (*hidden*) **gagrā**; — (*royal*) **khazāna** e āmirā. [**khānā**, je, onār.]

TREAT, (*entertainment*) **ziyāfat**, **sishtāchār**, **mibmāni**,
TO TREAT, (*to settle*) **jawāb-sawāl-k**, **batkahi-** &c. -k; — (*to use*) **sulūk-** &c. -k, **raknuā**; — (*well*) **akhilāk-k**; — (*a guest*) **khilānā**, **ziyāfat-k**; — (*to manage*) **uṭhānā**, **banānā**; — (*to mention*) **zīkr-k**, **bayān-k**.

TREATISE, **risāla**, **nuskhā**, **nāma**, **mālā**.

TREATMENT, **sulūk**, **ri'āyat**, **murā'āt**, **chāl**, **ḍhang**, **bhā**, **o**, **tajwiz**, **mu'ālija**, **kartūt**; — (*ill treatment*) **bad-sulūki**, **kū-ḍhangī**, **kū-chālī**, **kū-bhā**, **o**; — (*good treatment*) **ḥusn i sulūk**, **sūbhā**, **o**.

TREATY, **mu'āmala**, **be,ohār**, **ḥaul-ḥarār**, 'ahd o-paimān, **ḥarār-madār**, **banā**, **o**, **bāchā-bandhī**, **ṣulḥ-nāma**, **ḥaul-nāma**, 'ahad-nāma.

TREBLE, **ti-gunā**, **si-chand**; — (*in music*) **zīr**, **zīl**

TREE, **darakhṭ**, **peṛ**, **gāchh**, **jhār**, **rūkh**, **brichh**, **shajar**, **taru**; — (*varieties of*) **sāgwān**, **sisōā**, **shisham**, **mahū,ā**, **bhandrā**, **ārūsā**, **jāl**, **arnā-barnā**, **surkhbed**, **kachnār**, **to,ān**, **gāb**, **kadam**, **nīm**, **bakā,ēn**, **sīrs**, **mālū**, **pākār**, **pilū**, **maulsari**, **jāṅḍ**, **de,odār**, **āsog**, **palās**, **pīpal**; — (*for matches*) **kumbhī**.

TREE-FELLER, **ḳāḳī' uah-shajar**.

TREFOIL, **ṭarīfal**, **ṭarfil**.

TO TREMBLE, **kāmpnā**, **daldalānā**, **thartharānā**, **laraznā**, **halhalānā**, **plurphurānā**, **ḍolnā**, **thalaknā**, **larḳharānā**.

TREMBLINGLY, **thartharāḥaṭ-** &c. -se, **larzish-se**.

TREMENDOUS, **haul-nāk**, **haibat-nāk**, **ḍaraunā**, **muhīb**.

TREMOUR, **kapkapi**, **kampāḥaṭ**, **larzish**, **thartharāḥaṭ**, **daldalāḥaṭ**, **halhalāḥaṭ**, **halhali**, **phurphuri**, **ra'sha**, **halbalāḥaṭ**, **tharthari**.

TREMULOUS, TREMBLING, **kampāhā**, **thartharāhā**, **larzān**.

TRENCH, (*entrenchment*) **ṣalābat-kūcha**, **sangarḥ**.

TRENCHER, **kaṭhrā**, **taghār**, **kaṭhautā**.

TREPAN, (*snare*) **phāndhā**, **hal**, **kaṭhiyā**, **dām**.

TO TREPAN, (*to trap*) **phandhānā**, **phānsānā**.

TREPIDATION, (*v. tremour*) **halchālī**, **ḍol-māl**, **zalzala**, **larza**, **ghor**.

TO TRESPASS, **chūknā**, **bhūlnā**, **khāṭā-** &c. -k.

TRESSES, **zulf**, **gesū**, **kākul**, **ḡurra**, **kākpachh**, **paṭṭā**, **babrī**, **jhabbā**, **jaṭā**, **jaṭ**.

TRET, **ūparlap**, **sokhtānī**, **sokht**, **phā**, **o**.

TREVEL, (*tripod*) **tigorā**, **degdān**.

TRIAD, (*trinity*) **ṣālis ṣalāṣa**, **taṣliṣ**.

TRIAL, **āzmā,ish**, **imtiḥān**, **aṭkal**, **jānch**; — (*examination*, &c.) **tajwiz**, **taḥḳīk** (pl. **taḥḳīkāt**) **khōj**, **parichḥū**, **fātiḥa-farāḡh**, **muhāsiba**, **muḳābila**, **muḳābira**, **mu-shā'ira**, **chāshnī**, **parmān**; — (*of strength*) **zor-āzmā,ī**, **hathā-pechī**, **hathāpā,ī**.

TRIANGLE, **muṣallaṣ**, **si-gosha**, **ti-konā**, **trisar**; — (*equilateral*) **mutasāwiyu-z-zāwiyā**.

TRIANGULAR, **sambosā-sā**; — (*piece of cloth*) **tariz**, **kālī**.

TRIBE, **firka**, **garoh**, **jāt**, **baran**, **āsrām**, **tabār**, **kāfa**, **ḳaum**, **jāt**, **jathā**, **kul**, **fariḳ**, **kufū**, **ulūsh**, **zumra**.

TRIBULATION, **ranj**, **dard**, **ḡham**, **dukh**, **kales**, **kof**, **bīpat**, **santāp**, **balā**, **āfat**, **mushkil**.

TRIBUNAL, **masnad**, **maḥkama**, **chabutrā**, **masland** (*corrupt* from *masnad*) **lakaṛ-koṭ**.

TRIBUTARY, **bāj-guḡār**, **khīrāj-guḡār**.

TRIBUTE, **bāj**, **khīrāj**, **rakhī**, **chauth**, **peshkash**.

TRICE, **jhap**, **turant**, **lap-de**; — (*he returned in a trice*) **jhap se pher āyā**.

TRICK, **hīla**, **bahāna**, **tāl-tol**, **fann**, **fareb**, **nāṭak**, **chāṭak**, **jugat-bāzī**, **chha-sāt**, **romṭī**, **hathā-pher**, **saṭḥaṭ**, **pānch**

o sāt, **shokhī**, **hikmat**, **ṭhag-bidyā**, **dhappā**, **ghā,ī**, **kalā**, **shappā**, **pharphand**, **dast-chālāki**, **fīṭrat**, **naṭ-khaṭī**, **rindī**, **dhāndhal**, **pakhānd**, **bhagal**, **dā, o-pech**, **almaṭ**, **kapaṭ**, **sharārāt**; — (*habit*) **lat**, 'illat, 'ādat, **chāṭ**, **chaskā**, **bad-khō,ī**, **kubān**; — (*at cards*) **dast**, **hāth**.

TO TRICK, **ṭhagnā**, **chhālnā**, **naṭkhaṭī-** &c. -k, **dhand-lūnā**, **ḡhoṭa-d**, **bā,oli-d**.

TRICKISH, **naṭkhaṭ**, **dhandhliyā**, **pakhāndī**, **almaṭī**, **kapṭī**, **rind**.

TO TRICKLE, **risnā**, **jhīrjhīrānā**, **bahnā**, **tīrtīrānā**, **bundi-yānā**, **ṭhopyānā**, **jhāṭnā**, **ḍhalaknā**, **jānā**, **gīrnā**, **ṭa-paknā**.

TRIDENT, **tri-sūl**, **tīrsūl** or **trishūl**: whence the Tīrsūlī rupees, formerly current at Benares, the founder of which, Mahā-deva, is represented with a trident.

TRIED, 'ayār-rasida, **mujarrab**, **āzmūda**.

TRIENNIAL, **si-sāla**, **tisāla**, **tin-barsā** or **tin-varshā**.

TRIER, **jāchanhār**, **imtiḥānī**.

TRIFLE, **nā-chiz**, **lā-shai**, **hech**, **thorī bāt**, **chutkulā**.

TO TRIFLE, **khelnā**, **makhī-mārnā**, **tāpā-ṭo,ī-k**, **gawānā**, **bitānā**, **ḡit-gānā**, **chūtar-bajānā**, **fil' i 'abaṣ-k**, **khel-kaṭārī-k**; — (*to trifle away one's time*) **din-gawānā**.

TRIFLER, **makhī-mār**, **khilārī**, **tāpāto,iyā**, **ṣāhib-zāda**, **harza-go**, 'abaṣ-k, **padnā**, **padorā**.

TRIFLING, **halkā**, **subuk**, **ochhā**, **chhichorā**, **sifa**, **bilillā**, **larbā,olā**, **zarra-sā**, **kam**, **chutkulāsā**; — (*unimportant*) **chhoṭā**, **thorā**, **sahaj**, **sahal**.

TRIFLINGLY, **subuki-** &c. -se, **subuk-sārī-se**.

TRIGGER, **kal**, **bandūḳ-ki kal**.

TRILATERAL, **si-pahal**, **si-ṭaraf**, **muṣallaṣ**.

TRILITERAL, (*Arabic root*) **si-ḥarfī**, **ṣulāṣī**.

TRILL, **lahak**, **thartharī**, **tarānā**.

TO TRILL, **lahaknā**, **thartharānā**.

TRILLION, **padam**, **dhūl**; — (*billion*) **sankh**.

TRIM, **banā-ṭhanā**, **chhilā-chhālā**, **tarāsha-kharāsha**, **muḳaṭṭā'**.

TO TRIM, **taiyār-k**, **ārasta-k**, **banānā**, **sanwārnā**, **sajānā**, **sudhārnā**, **ḳalam-k**, **chhāntnā**, **ḳaṣār-k**, **muḳaṣār-k**; — (*to clip*) **katarnā**, **tarāshnā**; — (*to adjust*) **ṭhik-k**, **durust-k**; — (*a lamp*) **uksānā**, **sīknā**, **ishti'āl-k**.

TRIMLY, **ṭhāṭh-** &c. -se, **durustī-se**.

TRIMMER, **dūdūsi**, **ḳābūchi**, **do-gāndī-chitti**, **ishti'ālak**.

TRIMMING, **zarḳ-barḳ**, **jhakājḥak**, **jhālūjhal**, **kām**, **zer-dāman**.

TRIMNESS, **ṭhāṭh**, **ṭim-ṭām**, **ṭumṭarāk**, **sāzbāz**.

TRINITY, **taṣliṣ**, **ṣālis-ṣalāṣa**, **tri-deo**, **tri-ans**, **tri-mūrat** or **ṭri-mūrtī**.

TRINKET, **zewar-masnū'ī**, **bhagḳi-gahnā**, **gahnā**, **paṭṭā**, **rez-rawā**.

TRIP, **langī**, &c. **phuraharī**; — (*mistake*) **chūk**, **khāṭā**; — (*journey*) **sair**, **bihār**.

TO TRIP, (*a*) **langī-** or **chaprās-** or **bichhiyā-mārnā**; (*n.*) **ṭhokar-** or **urhuk-** or **sikandarī-khānā**, **nah-lenū**, **pānw-lagnā**, **nākhun-lenā**; — (*to err*) **chūknā**, **bhūlnā**; — (*as the tongue*) **larbarānā**, **larḳharānā**, **urhuknā**, **laṭpaṭnā**; — (*lightly*) **jhamak se chaluā**, **thiraknā**, **ghanaknā**, **thumaknā**.

TRIPARTITE, **tribhāgā**, **tiphānkā**, **muṣallaṣ**.

TRIFE, **ānt**, **antārī**, **rūda**, **oḥarī**, **pachāunī**, **chūstā**.

TRIPLE, **ti-gunā**, **si-chand**, **tīhrā**, **ti-taha**, **ti-partā**, **ti-larā**, **tebrā**.

TO TRIPLE, **tīhrānā**, **sichand-k**, **muṣallaṣ-karnā**.

TRIPLET, **muṣallaṣ**, **tripad**, **tribhāṅgī**.

TRIPPLICATE, **par-paiṭh**, **muṣallaṣ**.

TRIPPLICATION, **tīhrāwaṭ**, **taṣliṣ**, **tribhāṅgā**, **si-chandī**.

TRIPOD, **tripad**, **ti-pā,ī**, **si-pāya** or **sipā**.

TRIPPER, arange-báz.

TRITE, puraná, qadim, mashhūr; — (*triteness*) kuh-nagi.

TO TRITURATE, &c. ragarñā, piśnā.

TRIVET, ti-pā, i, si-pāya, tri-goddā. [adnī, kam]

TRIVIAL, halkā, sahaḡ, subuk, chhoṭā, thoṛā, be-ḡadar,

TRIVIALLY, subki- &c. -se, halkā, i-se.

TRIVIALNESS, halkā, i, subuki, be-ḡadari.

TRIUMPH, fatiḡ, firozī, jai, jit, ḡhalba, bijai.

TO TRIUMPH, shahāna- or mangal-gānā, dundubhi- or shādiyāna-bajñā or -bajānā, jitñā, ḡhalib- &c. -h, fatiḡ- &c. -pānā; — (*to insult*) fatiḡ-jañānā, kṛte par namak chhirakñā, jale par loñ laḡānā, ukṭārñā.

TRIUMPHAL, shādiyāna, firozī, mangali.

TRIUMPHANT, TRIUMPHER, fatiḡ-mand, firoz-mand, jai-want, ḡhalib, muḡaffar, maṣūr; — (*to march, or procession*) shādiyāna.

TRIUMPHANTLY, fatiḡ-mandī- &c. -se, ḡhalibāna.

TROLLOP, phūhaḡ, gegli, bodli, bhisṭal.

TROPAGE, kayāli, bayā, i, taulā, i.

TROOP, garoh, firḡa, ṭā, ifa, jathā, jamā'at, halkā, jhund, ḡhol, samū, ṭāndā, dhārā, tūng, jūḡ, dafā, whence dafā-dār, a cornet; — (*of horse*) risāla; — (*in troops*) jūḡ jūḡ.

TO TROOP, jathā bāndh-ke-ñā or -jānā, or -daurnā.

TROOPER, sawār, ḡhur-chaḡhā, chaḡhaitā, bārgir, turk-sawār.

TROOPS, (*v. army*) sipāh, lashkar, &c.

TROPE, majāz, anyokt, drisṭānt, tamṣil.

TROPHY, fatiḡ-nishān, ḡhanimat.

TROPIC, sakrānt or sañkrānt; — (*of Cancer*) dā, i-ra e rāsu-s-sartān, khatt i sarṭān, parmalp; — (*of Capricorn*) khatt i jadi, dijāwrit.

TROT, dulki, kūkarchāl, khūdaḡ; — (*an old trot*) būdhi-khank.

TO TROT, dukkiyon-j or -chalnā, khudrānā.

TROTTER, duklihā; — (*fast*) ḡadam-bāz; — (*a sheep's foot*) pācha, goṛā.

TROUBLE, dukh, taṣṭī, taklif, izā, dard i sar, kales, ranj, atpaṭāng, mashakḡat, bagrā, miḡnat, parisram, takalluf, ranjish, diḡḡ-dārī, thak-thak, ut-pāt, bikat, fikr, khālish, kadd o kāwish, rabar; — (*perplexity*) iṭṭirāb, ke-ḡarārī, aḡlāhat, ḡhairānī; — (*tribulation*) dard, ḡham, alam; — (*with great trouble*) ba-jarri ṡakīl, ba-hazār taklif.

TO TROUBLE, satānā, chhernā, khijlānā, chirhānā, khujhānā, ranjānā, kuphānā, kalpānā, ukṭārñā, diḡḡ- &c. -k, dukhānā, taṣṭī- &c. -d, anḡliyānā, anḡli-k, rabrānā, fikr-k; — (*to disturb*) hilānā, lahrānā, hal-kornā, ḡhanḡholnā, ḡhabrānā, chaundh-yānā, muṭṭarib- &c. -k, aḡlānā; — (*don't trouble yourself, said respectfully*) āp taklif na kijiye.

TROUBLED, (*in mind*) mushawwish, muṭṭarib, be-ḡarār, āshufta, dū-chit, ḡham-ālūda, alam-ālūda, āzurda, khafā, diḡḡ.

TROUBLEE, dukh-dā, i or -dāyak, mūzi, sitam-gar.

TROUBLESOME, ranj-āwar, thak-thak, bhāri, ṭerhā, atpaṭāngī, sakht, utpātī, khār-dār, kharkhār, kauṭak, musadda, mūzi.

TROUBLESOMELY, diḡḡ-dārī- &c. -se, kaṭhintā-se.

TROUBLESOMENESS, ranj-āwari, diḡḡ-dārī, kaṭhintā.

TROUGH, charan, kaṭhrā, dou, aṭhrā, ḡongī, nāñḡ, kūñḡā, charhī, taghār.

TROUSERS, pā-e-jāma, izār, surwāl, shilwār, tambā, tambān, suthan, charnā, shirwāl, sarāwil; — (*parts of*) miyānī, kishṭa, tariz, kūñḡā; — (*string*) izār-baud, nārā; — (*band*) nefa.

TROUT, ḡhenti, machhli.

TROWEL, karnī, surma, i, thāpi, kanāi.

TRUANT, āwāra, harzagard, kūcha-gard, bā-o-ḡanḡi, bahenḡū, ā.

TRUCE, (*peace*) muhlat, taḡammul, sanchhep.

TO TRUCKLE, dabakñā, pālesi-k, jigjigi-k.

TRUCKLE-BED, chor-palang.

TO TRUDGE, pair-ḡhasitñā, rabar-k, rabarñā, dhawāṭhī-k, dhānā, pair dhāwari-k, daur-dhāmp-k.

TRUE, sachā, rāst, ḡādiḡ, haḡḡ, yaḡin, wājibi, ṡāf, durust, ṭhik, sach, phūr, sat, bajā, aṡl, wāṡiḡ, salāmat, ḡādiḡu-l-bayān; — (*faithful*) su-dharmi, sukritī, wafā-dār; — (*honest*) rāst-bāz, kharā; — (*to one's word*) wā'ida-wafā, zabān-parwar, bachan-pāl, sat-bādi; — (*very true*) āmaunā, ṡadaḡñā.

TRUE-BORN, TRUE-BRED, aṡl-zāda, nek-zāda, ḡalāl-zāda, pir-zāda, kulin.

TRUE-HEARTED, ṡāf-dil, wafā-dār, diyānat-dār.

TRULL, mālzādi; — (*strumpet, &c.*) ḡhemnī.

TRULY, wāḡā, i, al-haḡḡ, fil-haḡḡiḡat, sach-much, niḡugut, sachkar, bar-haḡḡ.

TO TRUMP UP, bāndhnā, joṛnā, banānā, ḡarhñā.

TRUMPERY, aḡar-baḡar, balā, e-boghma, ṭhaṭhaḡ-ba-khar.

TRUMPET, TRUMP, turhī, nafir, ḡarnā, e, būḡ, sūr, singā, surnā, e, bānkā, bheṛiyā, bajā, sankh, ran singā, kañḡāl; — (*figurat.*) bhāṭ, bardait; — (*to sound a trumpet*) turhī- &c. -bajānā or -phūknā.

TO TRUMPET, dhandhorā-piṭnā, naḡarā-bajānā.

TRUMPETER, singāṛiyā, ḡarnā-chī, surnā-chī.

TO TRUNCHEON, soñṭiyānā.

TRUNK, (*of a tree*) tana, jaṛwaṭ, astam, peṛi; — (*of an animal*) musla, dhaḡ, ruñḡ, loṭh; — (*snout*) khurṭum; — (*chest*) ṡandūḡ; — (*of an elephant*) sūñḡ; — (*the trunk or main body of a blood-vessel*) shah-rag.

TRUSS, (*bundle*) pulā, zāmin, langoṭā.

TRUST, i'tibār, i'timād, āsrā, ās, tawakkul, bharosā, nischai, takiya; — (*credit*) udhār, ḡarḡ; — (*charge*) ḡawāla, zimma, tauḡad, rakhwāli.

TO TRUST, būwar-k, i'tibār- &c. -r, māññā, musallam-r or -jāññā, patiṭiyānā; — (*to credit*) udhā- &c. -d; — (*to deposit*) amānat-r, soṡpñā, sipurd- &c. -k.

TRUSTEE, amānat-dār, amin, rakhwāl, zimma-dār.

TRUSTER, mu'tamid, mu'taqid, āsrait; — (*creditor*) dhanī, sāhū.

TRUSTINESS, amānat-dārī, imān-dārī, diyānat-dārī, sudharam, wafā-dārī, mu'tabari, sachā, i, kharā, i, ṡadḡḡat.

TRUST-WORTHY, mu'tamad, i'tibārī, ḡābil i i'timād, ḡābil i i'tibār.

TRUSTY, amānat-dār, imān-dār, diyānat-dār, su-dharmi, wafā-dār, mu'tabar; — (*strong*) maḡbūṭ.

TRUTH, sach, rāstī, haḡḡ, sidḡ, sat, durustī, taḡḡiḡ, haḡḡiḡat, sāuch, sidḡkat; — (*in truth*) fil-haḡḡiḡat, fil-waḡā'ī, aṡl, nafsu-l-amr, sach-much.

TO TRY, āzmā, ish- &c. -k, āzmāñā, jāñchnā, kasnā, sahejñā, parakḡñā, sawāchnā, tikhārnā, tā, onā, dekhñā, samajhñā, jāññā, tajwiz-k, partāñā, ṭhonk bajāke-lenā, kasautī- &c. -par chaḡhānā or -jāñchnā, &c.; — (*to attempt*) aṡkalnā, bichār-k, ḡaṡḡ-k, chāhnā, man-chalāñā.

TUB, kaṭhrā, taghārā, ḡamlā.

TUBE, nālī, chhūchhī, phomphī, nai, chongā, nāwak, ṭonṭī, nal, phūñki, pechwān.

TUBERCLE, ḡilṭī, ḡanṭh, phoṛā, masbird.

TUBULAR, nālī-sā, nāl-sā.

TUCK, (*a kind of sword*) dhop, saif.

TO TUCK, sikorñā, batornā, sameṭñā, moṛñā, dabāñā, chaḡhāñā, uṭhāñā; — (*the sleeves*) āṡṭin ḡardāññā.

TUESDAY, mangal, bhaum, kuj (to all of which wār, day, may or may not be added), si-shamba.

TUFF, turra, kalghī, gūchhā, jhund, juttā, tāj, parcham, chondā, jhūr.

TUFFED, turre-dār, chonde- &c. -dār.

TUG, khich, ainch, kaashish.

TO TUG, khichnā, tānnā, ainchnā, khasoṭnā, nochnā; — (to strive) paṭūt-k, bal-k, zor-mārnā.

TUITION, ta'lim, tāḍib, tarbiyat, talkin, parwarish, pritpāl, sichchhā, sikhnāwad.

TULIP, lāla or la'la, shaḡā, iḡ.

TUMBLE, uftādagi, loṭan, paṭkan, pachhār.

TO TUMBLE, (n.) girnā, gir-paṛnā, khaanā, dhāmīyānā, dhanā, bhahrānā, pachhār-khānā; — (to roll about) loṭnā, paṭaknā, loṭ-poṭ-h, tale-ūpar-h; — (as a tumbler) kalā-bāzi-k; — (tumultuously) rele-pele-ānā; (a.) ulat-pulat-k, tal-ūpar-k, zer-zabur-k, pachhārnā; — (to throw down) girānā, girā- or ḡāl- or ḡhā-d.

TUMBLER, naṭ, kalā-bāz, rasan-bāz, kautiki, kānjar; — (pigeon) girih-bāz; — (cup) ābhōra, kaṭōrā.

TUMOUR, āmās, warm, sūjh, dumbal, phoṛā, dadorā, gūmṛā, karmūl, gūṭkā.

TUMULT, bakherā, ḡhulḡhula, āshob, andher, hal-chal, kharbarī, halbalī, mār-mār, dhūndh-kālā, shorish; — (to be in a tumult) khalbalānā.

TUMULTUOUS, halchali, āshobi, dangait. [kuppā.

TUNBELIED, 'aḡim-u-l-baṭan, ṭondail, kaṭtār, bar-peṭā.

TUNE, āwāz, sarod, sur, lai, ṭor, laḡn, āhang, tān, ālāp, surāwart, tarānā, maḡam, rāh, rāḡ, rāḡni; — (harmony) ham-sāzi, mel, tāl, tāl-mel, ras, rang; — (to be out of tune) beraug-h; — (to be in tune) ras-par-h.

TO TUNE, (a.) milānā, hamsāz-k, durust-k, barābar-k; — (inst.) chaṛhānā, ṭaṭṭānā; — (to sing) ḡānā, ālāpnā, ṭernā.

TUNEFUL, miṭhā, shirfū, rasilā, mauzūn, sūras, khūsh-āwāz, khūsh-āhang.

TUNELESS, be-laḡn, be-sur, be-ras, be-mel.

TUNIC, (integument) khalṭī, chamṛā, parda, jhillī.

TURBAND, sarband, paḡrī, pāḡ, chirā, dastār, 'amāma, lipṭī, phoṭā, batānā, aḡāsi, paḡiyā, munḡasā, mandil; — (stuffing of) talpech; — (wearing a turband) dastār-band.

TURBID, gadlā, mukaddar, ālūda, khandhor, ḡhabrā, ḡāḡhā, tīra, kādarj.

TURBIDNESS, gadlā, i, kudūrat, ālūdagī, ḡhabrā, i.

TURBULENCE, iḡtirāb, be-ḡarārī, iḡtirār, khalbali; — (tumultuousness) dangā-bāzi, ḡhuledangi, hurdangi, fasād.

TURBULENT, dangait, dangī-bāz, ḡhuledang, hurdangā.

TURBULENTLY, ḡhuledangi- &c. -se.

TURD, (filth, excrement) ḡūh, ḡhāyā, biṣṭā.

TURF, chaprā, chaktā, chār, dūb-chaurā.

TO TURF, chaktānā, chaprānā, chaprā-lagānā.

TURGID, (bombastic) laffāḡi, mubālāḡha-āmez.

TURKEY, (fowl so called) fil-murḡh, perā.

TURKOIS or TURQOIS, firoza, piroza, firozaj.

TURMERIC, haldī, halidrā, zard-chob, pitras.

TURMOIT, miḡnat, kashmakash, bhīr-bhār.

TURN, (turning) pher, ḡhumā, o, pech, charḡh, moḡ, gardish, daura, maṇḡal, ḡhā'in, pot; — (an evil turn) bad sulūki; — (walk) phirā, ḡasht, chihil-kndmi, mashi; — (change) tabdil, inḡilāb, taḡhīr; — (time) waḡt, bārī, dā, o, naubat, daur; — (action) kriyā, kān, ḡarakat; — (fashion) chāl, charchā; — (manner) ḡaul, sūrat, rang; — (by turns) bārī-bārī, naubataṅ, pher-phār-se.

TO TURN, (n.) phirnā, ḡhūmnā, ramnā, chakar- &c. -mārnā or -khānā, bhaurīyānā, tyārānā; — (to attend to) mutawajjih-h, saamūkh-h, muḡh-k, dekh-nā, tāknā, bhānjnā, bhāhnā, jhukānā; — (to return) palaṭnā, lautnā, utarnā, muṛnā; — (to change) phir- or badal-j, rū-gardān-h; — (-out) nikālnā, kāḡhnā, nikāl-d; — (to become) ho-jānā, ho-ānā, ānā, honā; — (as milk) khaṭānā, paṭnā; — (to account) kān-ānā; — (to rest) mauḡūf-h, madār-h, band-h; (a.) phirānā, phernā, ḡhumānā, ramānā, pher- &c. -d, pher-phār-k, ulṭānā, saundhānā, rū-gardān-k; — (to make observe) multaṭ- &c. -k, lānā, khichnā; — (ivory, &c.) kharādnā, kharād-utārnā; — (to form) banānā, taiyār-k; — (to sharpen) pahaṭnā; — (to change) badal-d, tabdil-k; — (to make) karnā; — (-the strength) maṭlānā; — (to infatuate) sir-ḡhumānā, sar-gardān-k; — (to direct) chalānā, lagānā; — (to double in) moṛnā; — (to expel) nikālnā, bāhar-k; — (to retort) paltānā, laṭānā, tālnā; — (-the back) piṭ-d or -dikhlānā; — (to turn over, a book) ḡardānā; — (to be turned off) ḡhālānā, paṛnā; — (I am not yet turned of thirty) atak ham tis se nahū dhale; — (to turn the penny) paisā-k, pher-phār-k, ṭṭak-naṭak-k, aṭas-baṭas-k.

TURNOAT, zamāna-sāz, rū-gardān, bar-gashta.

TURNED, (in a lathe) maḡhrūd or maḡhrūt.

TURNER, kharādī or kharrāt; — (a turner's business) kharāṭā, kundī-kārī.

TURNING, gardish, daurān, phirā, o, chakkar.

TURNIP, shalḡham, also shaljam.

TURNSCREW, pech-kholnī, mārtol.

TURPENTINE, ganda-biroza, ṭurmantin.

TURPITUDE, bad-ḡāṭī, zillat, zaḡlālat, khoṭā, i.

TURRET, kaḡḡurā, ambārī, burjī, kalas; — (elephant's) haudā. [kūrma, sang-pusht.

TURTLE, (tortoise) kachhū, ā, kachhap, kamaṭ, kurm or

TURTLE-DOVE, fakhta, ḡumrī, paṇḡuk, ṭoṭrū, ḡhūḡhi, dhaulā, tilleh, ṭharko.

TUSH, TUT, (interj.) chhī, phish, oh, khāmosh, chup.

TUSK, bir, khāng, nāb, dānt.

TUSKED, zū-nāb, dantail, khangail, nāb-dār.

TUTOR, atāliḡ, sichhak, ustād, adīb, mu'allim.

TUTORAGE, atāliḡi, ustādī, ta'lim.

TUTTY, tūṭiyā; — (vitriol) sang i tūṭiyā.

TWANG, ṭankor, pinpināhaṭ, tintināhaṭ, huḡhuṛī, tan, pinkār, sharākā.

TO TWANG, ṭankornā, pinpinānā, tintinānā, huḡhuṛānī.

TO TWEAK, malnā, misnā, khichnā, maroṛnā.

TWEEZERS, mochnā, chimṭā, mochina.

TWELFTH, bārḡhān or bārahwān, duwāzdahum.

TWELVE, bārah, duwāzdah, do, ādas or dwādash.

TWELVE-MONTH, bārah-mās, baras-roz, baras-din, baras-bhar.

TWENTIETH, biswān; — (twentieth part) biswā.

TWENTY, bis, bist, koṛī, 'ashrūn, 'ashrin.

TWICE, do-bārā, mukarrar, do-ber, do-dafā; — (doubly) dūḡunā, dū-chand.

TWIG, lais, chīḡrī, pallo, shākh or shākhcha.

TWILIGHT, godhūlī, doḡhūlī, muḡh-andherā, sar i shām, andh-mūndhā, gorū, ā dhūkān, shafak, diyājūn, diyālisān, nīmā-shām, gadhā-bār, ḡo, āri-berā, chirāḡh-jale, dhūri sānjh, dhūndkālā, do-waḡt milte, ḡau-dhūri; — (come in the twilight) do waḡt milte ā, o.

TWIN, tau, am; — (-brother) anḡlā-jhauḡlā bhā, i.

TWINE, sūṭhī, risamān; — (-twist) pech.

TO TWINE, baundiyanā, lipaṭnā, pech- &c. -khānā, phirnā, bawandnā.

TO TWINGE, (*to twitch*) chinaknâ ; — (*to pinch*) nochnâ, dâbnâ.

TWINKLE, TWINKLING, *timtimâhat*, *jhajhalâhat*, *dugdugâhat*, *maṭki*, *jhapak*, *palak*, *pal*, *lau*, *jhilmilâhat*, *jhilmili* ; — (*in a twinkling*) *pal-marṭe* ; — (*in the twinkling of an eye*) *ṭurfatu-l-'ain*, *ek palak meṭh*.

TO TWINKLE, *timtimânâ*, *jhajhalânâ*, *dugdugânâ*, *jagmagânâ*, *dabhaknâ*, *jhilmilânâ*, *michmichânâ*, *michaknâ*, *dabaknâ*, *phayaknâ*, *maṭkânâ*, *ṭimkânâ*, *jhankânâ*, *jhapaknâ*, *malkânâ*, *palak- &c.* -*mârñâ*.

TWINS, *tau*, *amân*, *joṛâ*, *jâwân* ; — (*the constellation*) *do-paikar*, *jauzâ*.

TO TWIRL, *lapeṭnâ*, *ghûmnâ*.

Twist, *twisting*, *ainṭh*, *maroṭ*, *bal*, *baṭ*, *pech*, *pechish*, *maroṛâ*, *ainṭhan*, *guljhaṭ*, *guljharî*, *ainṭhâ*.

TO TWIST, *ainṭhnâ*, *maroṛnâ*, *maroṛâ- &c.* -*khânâ*, *bal-parnâ*, *machoṛnâ*, *unarnâ*, *murhiyânâ*, *muraknâ*, *bararnâ*, *umethnâ*, *âendnâ*, *bhânjnâ*, *tâbdâr-k*, *baṭnâ*, *bânṭnâ*, *bal- &c.* -*d*, *lapeṭ-lenâ*.

Twister, *ban-baṭâ*, *ghari*, *ainṭhnâ* ; — (*instrument*) *baṭni*.

TO TWIT, (*to sneer*), *ṭa'na-mârñâ*, *malâmat-k*.

Twitche, *nijhoṭ*, *khasoṭ*, *jhaṭak*, *chilak*, *chamak*, *khonchâ*, *maroṭ*.

TO TWITCH, *nijhoṭnâ*, *khasoṭnâ*, *chhinnâ*, *jhaṭaknâ*, *ainṭhnâ*, *kaṭnâ*, *chubhnâ*, *kachaknâ*.

TO TWITTER, *chînchîn-k*, *kichmichânâ* ; — (*to desire*) *chaṭpaṭânâ*.

Two, *do*, *dû* ; — (*two by two*) *do do hoke*.

Two, (*adj.*) *dû, â* ; — (*-ser weight*) *doserâ* ; — (*-per cent*) *ṣad dû, i*.

TWO-EDGED, *do-dhârâ* or *dû-dhârâ*.

TWOFOLD, *dû-tah*, *ko-partâ*, *dû-gunâ* or *dûgnâ*.

TYMPANUM, *kân hâ parda* ; — (*tympany*) *istiskâ, e ṣabli*.

TYPE, 'alâmat, *nishân*, *patâ*, *daṣi*, *chinh*, *panhâ*, *chhâp*, *naksh*, 'illat, *sabab* ; — (*stamp*) *chhâpâ*, *sikka*, *kânṭâ*.

TYPICAL, *dâll*, *tamṣili*, *ḍrishṭântawat*.

TYPICALLY, 'illatan, *sababan*, *tamṣilan*.

TYPIFIED, *ma'lûl*, *dikhâyâ-hû, â*.

TO TYPIFY, (*to represent*) *dalâlat-k*, *chhâp- &c.* -*h*.

TYRANNICAL, *zulmi*, *sitami*, *kaṭhin*, *kahari*, *ghaṣabi*.

TYRANNICALLY, *ḡalimâna*, *sitamgarî-se*, *zulm-se*, *ja-bran*.

TO TYRANNISE, *zulm- &c.* -*k*.

TYRANNY, *ḡaim*, *jabr*, *andher*, *anit*, *kahar*, *zor*.

TYRANT, *ḡalim*, *jâbir*, *sitam-gar*, *jafâ-kâr*, *andheriyâ*, *jagat*, *dukhi*, *kashfi* ; — (*despot*) *mukhtâr-kull*, *jabbâr*, *aglam*, 'alâam- or *mulk-soz*, *mardum- or khalk-âzâr*, *yazid*, *hâris*, *samrâj*, *bid'atî*.

TYRO, *nau-sikh*, *nau-âmoz*, *mubtadi*, *sikh-nautû*, *bulbul kâ bacha*.

U & V

VACANCY, *sakta*, *wakfa*, *khâlî*, *gunjâ, ish*, *jagah*, *farâghat*, *ta'ṭil*, *chhuṭî* ; — (*listlessness*) *majhûli*, *kâhili*, *be-khabari*, *be-cheti*.

VACANT, *khâlî*, *sun*, *tihî*, *hinâ*, *ochhâ*, *mujawwaf*, *mukhalla*, *polâ*, *mu'attal* ; — (*thoughtless*) *be-khabar*, *ghâfil*.

VACATION, *nâgha*, *antar*, *ta'ṭil*, *farâghat*.

VACUIST, (*one who believes in a vacuum*) *khâlâ kâ kâil*.

VACUITY, *vacuum*, *khâlâ*, *khulû*, *suntâ*, *jauf*.

VAGABOND, *aubâsh*, *bâdhawâ, i*, *be-ṭhikânâ*, *dar-ba-dar*, *bahîṭû*, *luṭka*, *barahnâ*, *kamechor*.

VAGARY, *lahar*, *tarang*, *khîyâl*, *chittabhram*.

VAGRANT, *âwara*, *shuhdâ*, *luchehâ*, *sifa*, *rind*.

VAGUE, *ghair-mu'ayyan*, *ghair-mukarrar*, *nâ-ma'l-im*.

VAIN, *bâd-hawâ, i*, *dimâghî*, *khâm* ; — (*-fellow*) *barâ, i-khor*, *shekh-chilli* ; — (*fruitless*) 'abas *lâ-hâsil*, *be-fâ, ida*, *nir-arṭh*, *bar-bâd*, *râ, igân*, *be-lûda*, *be-ma'ni*, *bâṣil* ; — (*arrogant*) *khud-bin*, *khud-numâ*, *khud-râ, e*, *ghamandî*, *dambhik*, *abhimâni*, *ahankârî*, *chhûdr*, *ṭuchhâ*, *luṭka* ; — (*vain idea*) *khîyâl i khâm or bâṣil* ; — (*vain or disappointed love*) 'ishk *i khâm*.

TO BE VAIN, *uṭ-chainâ*, *âemân-par khainchnâ*.

VAIN-GLORIOUS, *lâf-zan*, *guṣâf-zan*, *kalla-zan*, *shekhi-bâz*, *kingâlter*.

VAIN-GLORY, *lâf-zani*, *guṣâf-zani*, *kalla-zani*, *shekhi-kangâlṭiri*.

VAINLY, *be-hûdagî- &c.* -*se*, *be-fâ, ida*, *an-arṭhî*.

VALERIAN, *jâl-lakrî*, *fau*, *billi-loṣan*, *bilâ, i* *gand*.

VALET, *khidmat-gâr*, *ṭahlû, â*, *naukar*, *châkar*.

VALETUDINARIAN, *ṣa'ifu-l-bunyâd*, *dâ, imu-l-maraṣ*, *sadâ-rogi*, *janam-rogi*.

VALIANT, *maḡbûṭ*, *pur-dil*, *diler*, *bahâdur*, *shujâ*, *dil-chalâ*, *man-chalâ*, *sûr*.

VALIANTLY, *dileri- &c.* -*se*, *bahâduri-se*.

VALID, *kâ, im*, *mustahkam*, *ṣahih*, *ustuwâr*, *durust*, *pakkâ*, *maḡbûṭ*.

VALIDITY, *istihkâm*, *ustuwâri*, *maḡbûṭî*.

VALLEY, *maidân*, *margh-zâr*, *nichân*, *wâdi*, *dara*.

VALOUR, *maḡbûṭî*, *dileri*, *mardângi*, *bahâduri*, *jur, at*, *shujâ'at*, *sûrtâ*, *birṭâ*, *dilchali*.

VALUABLE, *garân-bahâ*, *girân-kîmat*, *be-bahâ*, *kîmatî* ; — (*dear*) 'aziz, *pyârâ*.

VALUATION, *ankâ, o*, *tashkhiṣ*, *shudkâr*, *kankût*.

VALUE, *qadar*, *bibek*, *mol*, *kîmat*, *bahâ*, *mâhiyat*, *ṭakkar*.

TO VALUE, *mol- &c.* -*k* or *-ṭhahrânâ* or *-kahnâ*, *âknâ*, *kûtnâ*, *kan-k*, *ginnâ*, *jannâ*, *tarâshnâ* ; — (*to esteem*) 'aziz- &c. -*jânâ*, *châhnâ*.

TO VAMP, (*to repair a shoe, &c.*) *niyâ-pûrânâ-k*.

VAN, *VANGUARD*, *muhrâ*, *harâwal*, *âgârî*.

VANE, *bâd-numâ*, *pharahrâ*, *dhajâ*, *patâkâ*, *bairak*.

TO VANISH, *alopnâ*, *ghâ, ib-h*, *bilâ* or *nasâ- or uṭ-j*, *jâtâ-rahnâ*, *kâfur- or hawâ- or champat-h*, *uṭh-jânâ*, *antrichh-b*.

VANITY, *be-hûdagî*, *nâ-dâni*, *nâ-ma'kûli*, *subukî*, *halkâ-pan*, *khîyâl i khâm*, *barâ, i*, *khîyâl-polâ, o*, *lâf-guṣâf*, *khâlî i shân*, *khaṭi-barâ, i*, *khîyâl i bâṣil* (*pl. khîyâlât i bâṣil*) ; — (*arrogance*) *zu'am*, *dam*, *garb*, *abhimân*, *tamak*, *ahankâr*, *hame, o* ; — (*ostentation*) *khud-faroshi*, *khud-binî* ; — (*delusion*) *bhagal*.

TO VANQUISH, *toṛnâ*, *bichlânâ*, *dabânâ*, *shikast-d*, *maḡlûb-k*, *le-ḡalûâ*, *latârñâ*.

VANQUISHER, *ghâlîb*, *jai-want*, *fatih-mand*, *bija, i*.

VAPID, *be-maza*, *be-nasha*, *sard*, *utirâ*, *phikâ*, *be-sat*, *be-mo, â*, *sithâ*, *be-ras*.

TO GROW VAPID, *utarnâ*, *phikâ-bo-jânâ*.

VAPIDNESS, *be-mazagi*, *phikâ, i*.

VAPOUR, *phûn bhâ, i*, *bharangi*, *ṭarangi*, *ṭimṭami*.

VAPOURISH, *bayâlâ*, *bâdi*, *pur-bukhâr*, *baphâhâ*.

VAPOUR, *bukhâr*, *bâph*, *baphârâ* ; — (*the vapours*) *bâ, i*, *bâ, o-jhak*, *haul-dil* ; — (*to have the vapours*) *bâ, i-chaphnâ*, *bukhâr-chaphnâ*, *bâ, o-jhakkî-h*.

TO VAPOUR, *pû, ânâ*, *balbalânâ*, *balaknâ*, *dam-mârñâ*, *uṭ-chainâ*.

VARIABLE, *mutalawwan*, *mukhtalaf*, *bûkalamûn*, *mutaghaiyar*, *phirtâ*, *an-isthir*.

VARIABLENESS, *talawwun*, *bûkalamûni*, *taghaiyur*, *be-ṣabâtî*, *be-ṣarârî*, *nâ-pâ, edârî*.

VARIABLELY, *mutalawwanan*, *be-ṣabâtî- &c.* -*se*.

VARIANCE, (*discord*) ikhtilāf, 'aks, zidd, mukhālafat, phūt.

VARIATION, tabdil, er-pher, pher-phār, dol-māl, judā, i, kam-ziyād, imāla; — (*of the compass*) firqat, firqah; — (*difference*) iftirāk, tajāwuz, fark, byorā; — (*in grammar*) taqrif, gardān, taşarruf, sadhankā.

TO VARIEGATE, abri- &c. -k, rang-ā-rang-k, &c.

VARIEGATED, gūn-ā-gūn, rang-ā-rang, chitar-ba-chitar, nau'-ba-nau', buqalamūn, abri, jauhar-dār.

VARIEGATION, rang-ā-rangi, buqalamūni, jauhar-dāri.

VARIETY, şarah ba şarah, kism ba kism, raqam-raqam, anwā'-anwā', bhānt-bhānt, tabaddul, tabdili, chhoṭā, i-baṭā, i, kaifiyat, rangini, — (*bring a variety of jewels*) şarah ba şarah ke gahne lā.o.

VARIETIES, aqsām, anwā', ajnās, anwā' o aqsām.

VARIOUS, mutafarrik, muta'addad, rangā-rang, judā-judā, chhoṭā-baṭā, mukhtalif, munkasam, mutafā-wat, bichitar; — (*several*) ka, i-ka, i, chandi; — (*various kinds*) aqsām-aqsām.

VARIOUSLY, ka, i kā, i bhānt se, ba chandī şurat, aur-aur şarah-se, alag-alag. [ghilāf.

VARNISH, luk, roghan, kalap, lākh, lāh, banni, kābūs.

TO VARNISH, luk- &c. -chaphānā, -phernā or -k, lāhautnā, lākhnā, lakhiṭnā, lakhautā-k; — (*to cover*) khas-posh-k, mānjnā, chupaṭnā, chiknānā, kalap-lagānā or -d, kharādnā, rangnā, rangin-k.

VARNISHER, lakheri, manihār, laherā; — (*of speech*) bat-banā, sukhān-sāz.

VARIANT, bad-zāt, harām-zāda, chandāl, bad-nafas.

TO VARY, (a.) pher- or badal-d or -k, tabdil-k, aur-k, phernā, ulatnā; (n.) phirnā, gūn ā gūn-h; — (*to differ*) tafāwat-h, judā-h; — (*to deviate*) nikalnā, bhāṭaknā, gum-rāh-h.

VASSAL, āsāmi, tābi, ra'iyat, parjā, tābi'-dār, wābasta.

VASSALAGE, ra'iyati, ra'iyat-gari, tabi'at, parjā, i.

VASE, gul-dān, bartan, zarf.

VAST, baṭā, 'aḡim, wasi', kushāda, mahā, bahut, kasir, apār, sangin, bhāri, daryā, 'ālam.

VASTLY, nihāyat, nipaṭ, ziyāda, hadd, be-nihāyat.

VASTNESS, baṭā, i, 'aḡimat, was'at, kushādagi, ziyādati, buhtāt, kaşrat.

VAT, hauz, chah-bacha, māṭ, parchhā, gaḍḍī.

VAULT, (*arch*) gumbaz, ḡubba; — (*cellar*) bhūn-gharā, gophā, bhaurā; — (*cave*) kandrā, ghār; — (*tomb*) andheri-koṭhri.

VAULTED, gumbaz-dār, ḡubbe-dār, muqabbab.

VAUNT, VAUNTING, lāf, gazāf, gal-phasoṭ, khud-faroshī, kalla-zani.

TO VAUNT, lāf- or gazāf-mārnā, lāf-zani- &c. -k.

VAUNTER, lāf-zan, kalla-zan, gal-phasoṭi, khud-farosh.

VAUNTINGLY, lāf-zani- &c. -se.

UBIQUITY, hāziri nāziri, bar-jā-hāziri.

UDDER, lewā, than, khiri, pistān.

VEAL, bachhre kā gosht.

TO VEER, phirnā, denā, pilānā, ghūmnā, badalnā.

VEGETABLE, (sub.) nabāt (pl. nabātāt), rustani, harerā, sabzi; (adj.) nabātāti.

VEGETABLES, tarkāri, bhāji, baḡulāt, ti, an, banāspati, nāshī.

TO VEGETATE, baṭhnā, jamnā, ugnā, nikalnā, bālidā-h.

VEGETATION, bālidagi, namū, baṭh, birdh, nasho, nāmiya.

VEHEMENCE, shiddat, sakhti, zor, ghalba, hiddat, kasht, tundi, tezi, lahar, dhuu, ishtidād, jagba, jhānjh.

VEHEMENT, shadid, sakht, karerā, karrā, ziyāda, tez, tund, garm, hādd, kaṭhin, kaṭhor.

VEHEMENTLY, zor- &c. -se, shiddat-se.

VEHICLE, sawāri, bār-bardāri, markab, wasila, wāṣṭa, hāmīl; — (*in medicine*) anupān, badrakā.

VEIL, burka', nikāb, parda, ghunghaṭ, rūband, makna, orhn-ā, -i; — (*disguise*) bhes, bānā, jāma, libās; — (*under the veil of friendship we often find an enemy*) dosti ke burka' meṅ akşar ham dushman ko pāte hain.

TO VEIL, burka'-pahirnā or -orhnā, ghunghaṭ- &c. -k.

VEILED, burka'-posh, mahjūb, mastūr.

VEIN, rag, nas, sir, 'urūḡ; — (*mediana*) haft-an-dām; — (*of metal*) pāwadh, pānjā, āḡār; — (*streak*) jauhar, jāl, abar; — (*turn*) dāul, dhang, rang, şarah, hālat.

VEINY, jāl-dār, ragilā, nasahā.

TO VELLICATE, kāṭnā, chirnā, phāṭpā, khichnā.

VELLUM, raq, khas, waşli.

VELVET, makhmāl; (adj.) makhmālī, gudgudā.

VENAL, zar-dost, sukhān-farosh, zar-parast, sim-pa-rast, kauṭi-būk, kur-pazi.

VENALITY, sukhān-faroshi, zar-dosti, zar-parasti, simparasti.

TO VEND, bechnā, bai'-k, bikri-k, mol-d, paṭilnā.

VENDER, bechwaīyā, faroshanda; — (*in comp.*) farosh.

VENDIBLE, bikanhār, chalantā, farokhtani.

VENERABLE, mukarram, mu'azzaz, buzurg, mu'azzam, medhā, mānindī, buzurgwār, buzurgāna, mushā, i-khāna.

VENERABLY, buzurgi- &c. -se, takrīm-se.

TO VENERATE, mānnā, pūjnā, ta'zim- &c. -k, mu'azzaz- &c. -jānnā, ḡurmat-r.

VENERATION, ikrām, takrīm, i'zāz, ta'zim, taukīr, iḡtirām, parastish, mānind, pūjā, sambodhan.

VENEREAL, ratī, kāmi, nafsāni, shahwati.

VENEREAL PLEASURES, haḡzi-nafsāni.

VENERY, rat, maitahun, mubāsharat, jimā', suḡbat, ratkel, kāmde, o-madan; — (*art of*) indri-bajri; — (*treatise on*) kok-shāstar, lazzatu-n-nisā, rati-shāstar; — (*to abstain from venery*) bāhar-sonā.

VENESECTION, rag-zani, faşd.

VENETIANS, jhilmīl, chilman, kharḡariyā.

VENGEANCE, intikām, badlā, bair, balā, e, kaḡar, ghazab, kiyāmat, bajar, āfat, mukāfat, kharābi; (*with a vengeance*) balā, e-se, paizār-se, jūti-se; — (*to take vengeance*) intikām- &c. -lenā; — (*what a vengeance has seized thee*) tere ta, in kyā ghazab ne liyā.

VENGEFUL, muntaḡim, shutar-kīna, kanihā.

VENIAL, wājibu-l-'afū, chhīmā-jog, hadr, ma'zūr.

VENISON, hiran-kā gosht, mirg-māns, shikāri-gosht.

VENOM, zahr, samm, bis, bikḡ or bişḡ.

VENOMOUS, zahri, zahr-dār, zahr-ālūda, bikḡ-dhar, mūzi, bikḡiyā, bikḡahā.

VENT, sāns, dam, chhed, sūrākh, manfaz, rāh, makhārij, khurūḡ, nikāsi, nikāl, kanwā, dhū, ān-kash, dhūnhārā; — (*air*) hawā; — (*of a chimney*) dūd-kash, dhū, ān-rakh; — (*sale*) khapat, kaṭit, riwāj, nirkh, kharidāri.

TO VENT, sāns- &c. -kholnā, chhoṭnā, nikālnā, dālnā; — (*to divulge*) ḡāshir-k, chang-k, hawā-k, kahnā.

TO VENTILATE, hawā-dār-k, hat-saunhā-k.

VENTILATOR, bād-kash, pankhā, marwāḡa.

VENTRICLE, (*stomach*) khāna, koṭhā.

VENTRILOQUIST, peṭ-bolā, ū.

VENTURE, khaṭra, jokhim, āseb, waswās; — (*chance*) naşib, bhāḡ, parālāb; — (*of goods*) khap, ṭandā; — (*at a venture*) āndhī-mūndhī, uṭakkar-les, aṭkalbandi, ḡimat-par, be-taḡāsha.

TO VENTURE, (*to dare*) himnat-k, bichâr-k, jokhim uhhânâ, man-chalânâ, jî-daurânâ, naşiba-bâzi- &c. -k, bhâg-âdhîni-k ; — (*to hazard*) waswâs- &c. -men-d.

VENTUREER, VENTURESOME, VENTUROUS, himmatî, man-chalâ, dil-chalâ, agmanâ, bakht-bâz, naşiba-bâz, jan-bâz, sâhasî, tehgâr.

VENTUROUSLY, dil-chali- &c. -se, be-mahâbâ.

VENTUROUSNESS, dil-chali, man-chali, agmanâ, i.

VENUS, (*the goddess of love*, and among the Hindûs the wife, not the mother, of Kâmade, o, Cupid) rat, ratî, suk ; — (*the star*) zuhra, nâhid, lolifalak, sukr.

VERACITY, sachâ, i, râstî, sadâkat, satyatâ, haqq.

VERANDAH, (*from* barâmada), ghulâm-gardish.

VERB, fî'l, kriyâ, kartab.

VERBAL, zabânî, muñh-akhri, muñh-bolâ, muñh-zabânî, lafzî, lughwi, malfûzî, harfî ; — (*-order*) parwângî ; — (*a verbal noun*) ismi fâ'il, shabd-kartâ, ism i maşdar, hæşil bil-maşdar.

VERBALLY, VERBATIM, lafzan-ba-lafzan, tahti-lafzî, harfan-harfan. [lafzâzî.]

VERBOSE, tûl-kalam, tûl-tawil, pur-go, ziyâda-go.

VERBOSITY, pur-go, i, tûl, tûlânî, ziyâda-go, i.

VERDANT, sabz, harâ, harit, harerâ, zamurradi, akh-zar, sar-sabz, tar o tâza, hariyalâ, gânjar.

VERDICT, badân, badâ, tajwiz, infisâl.

VERDIGREASE, zangâr, pitrâ, i, zanjâr.

VERDURE, sabzi, sar-sabzi, sabza, harerî, çarawat, harâ, i, damidagi.

VERGE, lab, kinâra, tîr, bâr, of, siwâna, hadd.

TO VERGE, jhuknâ, dhalnâ, laraknâ, pahunchnâ, mâ, il-h, dauñnâ.

VERIFICATION, taḥkîk, taşdiq, satkâr, isbât, taşhîh.

VERIFIER, muḥakkiq, satkârî, taḥkîk-sâz.

TO VERIFY, sâbit-k, isbât-k, râst-k, sach-k, muta-hakkaq-k, thahrânâ, taḥkîk-k.

VERILY, wâqâ'î, fil-wâkî'î, sach, yaqînân.

VERITY, sach, râstî, haqqîkat, satyatâ.

VERMICELLI, kirmânî gandum, sewain, señwiya.

VERMICULAR, kulbulâ ; — (*-motion*) ḥarkat i kirmî, kulbulâḥaf.

VERMICULE, kirmak, kîrî, chûnâ.

VERMIFORM, kenchû, â-sâ ; — (*vermifuge*) kenchû, â-mâr, kirm-harn. [surkhî, lâli.]

VERMILLION, shingarf, ingûr, shanjarf ; — (*fig.*)

VERMIN, kîrî-makoçe, kîrî-patange, müziyât (*the pl. of müzi*).

VERNACULAR, desî, mulkî ; — (*dialect*) desî-bhâkhâ, desh-bhâşhâ.

VERNAL, bahârî, basantî, rabî'î, basant-kâlin.

VERSATILE, haft-rangî, bahu-rûpiyâ, har-fannâ, isti'dâd kull.

VERSE, (*line*) misra', tuk, bolâ, fard, charn, karî, pâ, i ; — (*poetry*) nağm, shî'r, prabandh, chhand, bahar ; — (*crambo*) şanam, &c. ; — (*of the kur,ân*) âyat ; — (*blank verse*) nâşak.

VERSED, (*experienced*) güdiyâ, dachh, kâr-dân, âzmûda-kâr, kâr-karda, rasâ ; — (*to be versed in*) wâkîf-h, maşram-kâr-h, wâkîf-kâr-h ; — (*in comp.*) ras, dâ, âmoz : thus, ramz-dân, *versed in signs*.

VERSIIFICATION, tangîm, kabîtâ, i, kâfiya-bandi, mu-kaffâ, prabandh-kâr, shâ'iri.

VERSIIFIER, nâzîm, shâ'ir, kabîtâ, kab, kabishur, nağmî, prabandh-kârî, prabandhî, shî'r-go.

TO VERSIFY, nağm-k, bait- &c. -banânâ, kabît- &c. -kahnâ, -b or banânâ.

VERSION, tarjuma, tarajjum, chhâp.

VERTEBRA, dând, kangror, mankâ (*also a bead*).

VERTICAL, sir par kâ, simtu-r-râsî.

VERTIGO, daurân i sar, şudâ', ghumtâ, ghumrî, tîr-mîrî, ghâñwar, bhaurî, ghîrî.

VERY, (adj.) bahut, barâ, ziyâda, hadd, nihşyat, ghâyât, nîpâ, saḥt, khûb, bhala, basâ, az-bas, zor, hadd, ketâ.

VERY, (adv.) bahut, hî, i ; — (*very pretty, very well*) achchhi bani ; — (*very little*) kam-kam, bahut thorâ, thorâ-hi ; — (*very good*) kyâ khûb ; — (*extremely good*) kahiñ se kahiñ achchhâ ; — (*with his very heart*) uake dil hî se ; — (*that very time*) usî waqt ; — (*he slew his very friend*) usne apne dost hî ko mar-dâlâ.

VESTICLE, (*small bladder on the skin*) phapholiyâ.

VESPER, namâz i shâm, namâz i maghrib, sâñjuhâ, sâñjhiyâ, 'ishâ.

VESSEL, bartan, bâsan, pâtr, çarf, âwind, kâsand, kûndâlî ; — (*in comp.*) dâñ ; — (*vein, &c.*) rag ; — (*vehicle*) nâ, o, kishtî, berâ ; — (*of leaves*) donâ, khonâ, patkarâ, palchattâ ; — (*stone*) path-riyâ ; — (*for religious uses*) arghâ, âtkâ ; — (*a large dish*) lagan ; — (*woman comparatively with man is the weaker vessel*) 'aurat ba nisbat i mard kam çarf hai.

VEST, angâ, ang-rakḥâ or angarkhâ, jama.

TO VEST, sar o pâ-d, birâ-d, taşarruf, mutaşarrif-k.

VESTAL, abdlûtânî, zan i gosha-nishîn.

VESTIBULE, dyoñhî, dahliz, baroḥâ, dar-khol, janâb.

VESTIGE, naqsh-pâ, pad-chînch, nishân.

VESTMENT, VESTURE, poshâk, libâs, bâgâ, jorå, pail râ, o.

VETCH, masîn, dalihan, aksi, kyoti, kala, i, rehlâ, moḥ, urd, masûr, kâbulî, nakḥud, chanâ, kûltî : there are many kinds, such as kurthî, khisârî, latrî, sukwa, ankrî, bhikharî, bhaḥwânâ.

VETERAN, (sub.) jang-âzmûda, nabard-âzmâ, kâr-âzmûda, paikâr-dîda, khidmat-rasida, purânâ-sipâhî.

VETERAN, (adj.) pakkâ, puḥta, 'atik.

TO VEX, chhernâ, satânâ, diḥk- &c. -k, taşdi'- &c. -d, khijhânâ ; dukhânâ, kalpanâ, risiyânâ, kurhânâ, khisiyânâ, birâ, onâ, ruḥñânâ, ranjânâ, âzurda- &c. -k, kichkichânâ, rijhânâ, bezâr-k, dagadhnâ, letârnâ, jhikhnâ, jalânâ ; (n.) diḥk- &c. -h, kûrhnâ, rûthnâ, chipnâ, kalpanâ.

VEXATION, tasi'dî, izâ, dukh, sankat, kalap, diḥkat, azyat, sar-dardî, khûjîh-khâj, khisiyâḥaf, kurhan, âzurdagî, ranjidagi, nakḥuşî, kadûrât, halâkî, ghubâr, soz, maşlûmî, koft, ghuşsa.

VEXATIOUS, âzâr-dih, dukh-dâ, i, dard-sar, izâ-rasân, dil-kharâsh, miḥnat-âwar.

VEXATIOUSNESS, ranj-âwarî, dukhiyâḥaf, âzâr-dihî.

VEXED, diḥk, khafâ, dukhit, nâ-khûsh, ranjida, âzurda, bad-bar, malin, jalâ-balâ, mukaddar.

VEXER, müzi, kalpâ, û, satâ, û, &c. (*v. the verb*).

UGLINESS, bad-sûratî, zisht-rûî, bad-shakalî, kû-rûptâ, bhandâ, i, bad-ḥaulî, burâ, i, zishtî, be-namakî, &c. (*v. ugly*).

UGLY, bad-sûrat, bhondâ, kû-rûp, zisht-rû, bad-shakal, karîh, bad-ḥaul, burâ, bad, be-çarâḥ, kû-ḥaul, asa, bad-numâ, zisht-paikar, bad-zeb or -rang, karîh-maḥgar, be-namak, kabîh, bad-uslûb, chandrâ.

VIAL, shishî, kumkuma.

VIAND, khânâ, çâ'm, bhogan, bhog, binjan, prasâd, je, onâr.

VIANDS, charb-ghizâ, khurâk.

VIATICUM, tosha, râhward, kalewâ, sâmbar, tosha, e-râh, sankalp, jawâb-nâma, zâd-râhila.

- TO VIBRATE**, (a.) jhulānā, hilānā, lapkānā, laplapānā, lahkānā, thartharānā, pharḥkānā; (n.) jhūlnā, hīlnā, lapaknā, lahaknā, jhanaknā, pharpharānā, pharḥkānā, tirmirānā, laharānā, jhūmnā.
- VIBRATION**, tharthari, pharḥ, tirmirāḥaḥ, pharpharāḥaḥ, lakhā, o, jumbish, jhumā, o, &c. (v. *to vibrate*).
- VIBRATORY**, jhumā, ū, thartharā, ū, &c. (v. *the verb*).
- VICE**, badī, burā, i, zabūni, 'aib, dokh, sharārat, nuḥṣ, baṭṭā, khoḥ, nuḥṣān, 'illat, lat, sharr, aparādh, par-tawā, i; — (*hand-vice*) malsūt; — (*instrument*) zambūr.
- VICEGERENT**, kā, im-makām, nā, ib-manāb, khalifa, jā-nishīn; — (*the vicegerent of God*) khalifatu-l-jāh.
- VICEBOY**, ṣūba-dār, ṣūba, nāḡim, wakil, nawwāb
- VICEROYALTY**, ṣūba-dāri, ṣūba, nawwābi, niḡamat, wikālat.
- VICEVERSA**, bar-khilāf, pher-badal, bi-l-'aks.
- VICINITY**, kurb, qarābat, paros, shufā, ham-diwāri, shafā-khalīf.
- VICIOUS**, aparādhī, partawā, i, 'aibi, 'aib-dār.
- VICISSITUDE**, naubat, bāri, dā, o, phir, ber, waḥt, tabdīl.
- VICTIM**, kurbān, bal, naohlāwar, fidya, taṣadduḥ, wāran, mārā, wārā, pherā, balbakrā, balhāri, chhayā, be-gunāh.
- VICTOR**, ghālib, ghāzī, fatih-mand, firoz, firoz-mand, jai-want, firozāna, shādiyāna.
- VICTORIOUS**, jitū, jitilā, tāngar, fatih-bakhsh, -naṣib, or -yāb, firoz-bakhsh.
- VICTORIOUSLY**, fatih-mandi- &c. -se, firozi-se.
- VICTORIOUSNESS**, fatih-mandi.
- VICTORY**, fatih, ghalba, firozi, jit, jai, nasrat, zafar, burd- or jit-bāzī; — (*to gain*) go, e-le-jānā.
- TO VICTUAL**, sidhā- &c. -bharnā, -r or -dhar-nā.
- VICTUALER**, rasad kā dārogha, banjārā, mukeri, rasadi, nān-bā, i.
- VICTUALS**, khānā, sidhā, raso, i, bhojan, ta'am, ghizā, akl, khurāk, khurish, ja, onār, prasād, āzūka, khānā-pīnā, akl o shurb, bhāji; — (*sent to a house of mourning*) bhāti; — (*humble fare*) rūkhā sūkhā.
- VIDUOCT**, ya'ne or ya'ni, jāno, būjhā.
- TO VIE**, ris-k, zidd-k, muḥākharat-k barābarī-k, sar-ā-sari-k, hiskā-k, dānī-k, dekhā-dekhī-k.
- VIEW**, nigāh, naḡar, drishṭ, darsan, didār, avalokan, lihāḡ, mulshāza, muwāzina, wāz-khāni; — (*design*) gharāḡ, maṅṣūba, maḡlab, bichār, prayojan, lālach; — (*prospect*) madd i naḡar.
- TO VIEW**, dekhnā, tāknā, nigāh- &c. -k, naḡar- &c. -phaillānā, avaloknā.
- VIEWER**, naḡir, binā, avaloki, dekhne-wālā.
- VIGIL**, chauki, be-khḡābi, jaghar, jāḡ, shab-be-dāri; — (*prayer*) tahajjud, namāz i shab, jāgarn, rat-jaggā.
- VIGILANCE**, be-dāri, khabar-dāri, hoshiyāri, āgāhi, surt, sancheti, chaunk, iṭiyāḡ, kūkar-nīnd, sūchet, takwāhi.
- VIGILANT**, be-dār, khabar-dār, sanchet, hushiyār, āgāh, surtilā, chaukas, chaukannā, bedār-dil, sudhmanā, ghurrāz.
- VIGILANTLY**, khabar-dāri- &c. -se, hushiyāri-se.
- VIGOROUS**, zor-āwar, shah-zor, ḡawī, zabar-dast, bal-yār, balwant, ustuwār.
- VIGOROUSLY**, zor- &c. -se, ustuwāri-se.
- VIGOROUSNESS**, zor-āwari, maḡbūṭī, zabar-dasti, ustuwāri, balwantā, i, shah-zori. [ḡuwwat i dil.
- VIGOUR**, zor, ḡuwwat, bal, ṣākat, tawān, takwiyat, tāb.
- VILE**, nā-kāra, nā-ba-kār, ni-kammā, lihārā, bad, burā, haḡir, be-ḡadr, rizāla, nich, past, karih, galil, khḡār, najis, dūn.
- VILELY**, hiḡārat- &c. -se, nā-mardi- &c. -se.
- VILENESS**, nā-bakāri, hiḡārat, be-ḡadri, sidagi, ibtizāl, pastī, karāhiyat, zalālat, zillat, najāsat, khḡwāri.
- VILIFIER**, muttaliḡ, tuḡmati, muḡtari, par-panchi.
- TO VILIFY**, bad-nām- &c. -k, kalank- &c. -lagānā, dāgh- &c. -charhānā.
- VILLA**, bāgh, bāṭikā, khāna-bāgh, baiṭhak-khāna.
- VILLAGE**, ḡānw, basti, ḡrām, pūrā, diḡ, mauḡa', rostā, kārya, tehrā, diḡ, kheṛā, mau, nagrā.
- VILLAGER**, ḡānwār, ḡānwelā, basti-wāl, ḡrāmin, diḡ-kāni, diḡāti, rostā, i, pur-bāsi.
- VILLAIN**, VILLANOUS, ḡarām-zāda, namak-ḡarām, ṭhag, chandāl, baṭ-pār, hatiyārā, jallād, bad-zit, 'aiyāra, baitu-l-māl, ghaddā, fasādi, ḡariḡ, durātma.
- VILLANY**, ḡarām-zadagi, daghā-bāzī, namak-ḡarāmi, ṭhagi, ṭhaghāri, baṭ-pāri, chandāl-pan, jallādi, bad-zāti, fasād.
- TO VINDICATE**, tā, id-d, pushti-d, thāmnā, sambhālū, 'ugr-k or -lānā, kā, im-r, pūrā-k, mubarrā-karnā, pāk-k, sachā-k.
- VINDICATION**, 'uzr, ibrā, tabarri, pad, pachḡ, tā, id.
- VINDICATOR**, rawā-dār, mujawwiz, pachḡ, sāthi.
- VINDICTIVE**, kina-war, kanihā, wail-kash, intikām-kash, kina-kash.
- VINE**, tāk, anḡūr kā daraḡht; — (*creeper*) bel, latū, bauḡwar, akās-bauḡwar, amar-bel, larang.
- VINEGAR**, sirka, khal, sandhānā, kānji.
- VINEYARD**, anḡūristān; — (*of betel leaf*) bhīṭā, baraithā, bare, o, pān bāri, birij; — (*the keeper of which*) bare, i.
- VINTNER**, mai-farosh, sharāb-farosh, sūndī, kalwār, ābkār, muḡh.
- VIOL**, rabāb, sarod, bin, sārinḡa.
- VIOLABLE**, mumkinu-z-zawāl, bigraḡnār, zawāl-pagīr.
- TO VIOLATE**, bigārnā, nasānā, nuḥṣān-k; — (*to infringe*) toṛnā, fashk-k, phārnā, phoṛnā, shikast-k, bhāng-k; — (*to ravish*) ḡurmat- or nāmūs-lenā, parda-lūṭnā, parda-dari-k, pulbandi-k, kunda-k.
- VIOLATION**, shikastagi, fashk, shikani, bhāngtā, toṛ; — (*rape*) parda-dari.
- VIOLATOR**, fāsikh, kūr, rūchḡ, be-mend; — (*in comp.*) shikan; — (*ravisher*) parda-dar.
- VIOLENCE**, zor, toṛ, jabar, sitam, bariyā, i, prabaltā, sarhangī, zabar-dasti, andher, ziyādātī, hachā-pā, i, kāhr, josh-kharosh, tundi, ghalba, huḡūm, ḡhaṣb or -ghaṣab, dhun, ishtidād, sinā-zori.
- VIOLENT**, shadid, sakht, tund, zor, tez, prabal, karerā, kar-kas, ziyāda, kashṭ, be-hisāb, dast-darāz, kāhir, zabar-dast, zor-āwar, sinā-zor, sarhang, bariyār, ḡālim; — (*to lay violent hands on one's self*) apne ta, in ḡā, i' k, apne ta, in mār mār, apne ūpar hāth chalānā.
- VIOLENTLY**, zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, bahuterā.
- VIOLET**, banafsha, nāfarmān; — (*coloured*) banaf-sha, i, 'ākil-khāni.
- VIOLIN**, VIOLONCELLO, (v. *fiddle*) rabāb, bin, &c.
- VIOLIST**, bin-sāz, rabāb-sāz.
- VIPER**, nāḡ, afī, pindaji-sāmp; — (*figurat.*) āstin kā sāmp.
- VIRAGO**, mard-mār, larānki, shernī, bāghin, ḡhunḡi, ḡhoṛā-ghāni.
- VIRGIN**, bākira, doshīza, chira-band, muḡdhā, kūnāri, agḡyāt-jobanā, anbeduā-moti, kaniyā, durr i nā-suḡta; — (*pure*) korā, anchhū, ā, ṣāf; — (*the Virgin Mary*) bibī maryam.
- VIRGINITY**, bikārat, bikr, doshizagi, chirā, kūnār-pan, muḡdhā-pan.
- VIRILITY**, mardī, rajlīlyat, paṭṭ, ḡuwwat i bāh.
- VIRGO**, (*the sign*) sambula, kanyā, kanyā-rāshī.
- VIRTUAL**, ḡiyāsi, 'āḡil, aṣh, ḡāti.

VIRTUALLY, ma'nan, ba-wasila, niyabatan, sababan, kiyasan, fil-hakikat, asl-meñ.

VIRTUE, neki, niko, i, bhalā, i, kirit, šalāh, **khūbi**, šalāhiyat, nem, subhā, o, mardumi, prabhā, o, khaṣlat, nihād, sirat; — (*quality*) waṣf, sifat, janhar, gun, hir, hunar; — (*efficacy*) tāṣir, aṣra, byāp, **khāsiyat**, **khāssa**, subhā, o.

VIRTUOUS, nek, bhalā, achedhā, **khūb**, **khāssa**, mustahsan, uttam, sundar, niko-kār, nek-bakht, šalih, maṣālih, ṭaiyib, kulwant, sūnil, nek- or **khush-kho**, sūfi, rāh-rāst, sūguni, ḥasan; — (*actions*) auṣāf i ḥamida; — (*as a woman*) ṣāliha, pārsā, 'aṣima, satī, wafā-dār, pati-bartā or patibratā.

VIRTUOUSLY, neki- &c. -se, **khūbi**-se, &c.

VIRTUOUSNESS, šalāhiyat, niko-kāri, nek-bakhtī.

VIRULENCE, shiddat, saḥtī, garmī, ḥiddat, jār, tundi, kaṣwāhaṭ, tezī, kāṭ.

VIRULENT, shadid, saḥt, garm, ḥadd, tund, tez, kaṣwā, talkh, tichḥan; — (*fatal, severe*) ḳātil, zahari, kaṭā, ū.

VIRULENTLY, shiddat- &c. -se, kaṣwāhaṭ-se, &c.

VISAGE, didār, darsan, muñh, rū.

VISCID, **VISCIOUS**, lajalāj, chaspān, lu'āb-dār, chikaṭ.

VISCIDITY, chaspidagi, lu'āb-dāri.

VISIBLE, ṣāhir, ṣariḥ, marā, i, darsī, dekhnā, ū, gochari, namūdār, pragāṭ, āshkāra.

VISIBLENES, **VISIBILITY**, ṣāhūr, gochartā, pragāṭtā, namūdāri.

VISIBLELY, ṣāhirañ, ṣariḥañ, manḳūrañ.

VISION, (*sight*) binā, i, naḳār, dīḥṣṭ, dīḥ, baṣarat, jot, tiyūr, kuwwati baṣira; — (*phantom*) bashāra, **khwāb-khiyāl**, mirg-ṭriṣṭhā, malāmat; — (*apparition*) bā-o-batās, sāya, sūrat, dhokhā; — (*fancy*) wahim, lahar.

VISIONARY, wahmī, **khīyālī**, bharmī, lahari, taṣawwuri. [fāsīd.]

A VISIONARY, man-maujī, unmat, dhyāni, **khīyāl**.
VISIT, mulākāt, gasht, bāz-did, bhent, milāp, darsan, dīḥā-darsan, mujrā, mulazamat; — (*to the sick*) 'iyādat, bimār-pursī. [k, sair-k.]

TO VISIT, dekhnā, bhentnā, milnā, mulākāt-k, karam-

VISITATION, phirā, gasht, did; — (*of Divine love*) tajalli, tawārūd, ilḳā, ābhā.

VISITOR, mulāki, milāpi, bhentwaiyā, dekhwaiyā, darsanik, dā, ir o sā, ir.

VISOR, chilra-posh, mukh-chhāp, burkā'.

VITAL, zinda, jitā, jānkā, jān-bakḥsh, jān-dār.

VITALS, prānasthān, jigar, jigar-band.

TO VITIATE, bigārnā, nasānā, **khārāb**- &c. -k, tabāh-k.

VITIATION, takhrīb, faṣād, bigār, nikhidā.

VITIOUS, **VITIATED**, bad, burā, nikhid, zabūn, **khārāb**, shaḳī, ma'yūb, bad-kho, bad-gāt, sharir, tabāh, taḥs-naḥs, mukharrāb; — (*as language*) be-rabḳ, be-ḥhab.

VITIOUSLY, zabūni, &c. -se, bad-gāti- or **kho**, i-se.

VITIOUSNESS, ma'yūbiyat, zabūni, bad-gāti, bad-kho, i, be-rabḳī, be-ḥhabī.

VITREOUS, shāshe sā, kānch-sā or kānch-kā, zajāji.

VITRIFICATION, kanchlonā, kanchiyāhaṭ.

TO VITRIFY, kanchiyānā, shisha-k or hojānā.

VITRIOL, tūtiyā, zāj; — (*blue vitriol*) nilā tūtiyā, nilā thothā; — (*white vitriol*) hirā kāsīs.

VITRIOLIC, (*acid*) 'arāki gogird.

VIVACIOUS, zinda-dil, dil-shād, shigufta-khāṭir, ran-gilā, magani.

VIVACITY, zinda-dili, dil-shādī, shigufta-dili, magantā, basḥshat.

VIVID, (*as colours*) shokh, chaṭak, roshan, chaṭkilā, bhabhukā, khultā, bhāṭkilā, lāl o lāl, mārū.

VIVIDNESS, shokhī, chaṭak, bhabhukā, i, roshani.

VIVIDLY, shokhī- &c. -se, roshani-se.

VIVIFICATION, ḥayāt-bakḥshī, jān-bakḥshī, saṭiyatā, ihyā. [&c. -k.]

TO VIVIFY, jilānā, zinda- &c. -k, jān- &c. -d, sajiw-

VIVIPAROUS, pinḳaj, bachcha-guḳār.

VIXEN, laṣānki, ḍayan, karkasā, kalahi, kalābin, singhīni, rojhīn.

VIZ., (*videlicet*) ya'ne or ya'nī, māno, jāno, yūḳkar.

VIZIER, from wazīr (*v. minister, counsellor, &c.*).

ULCER, **ULCEATION**, nāṣūr, ḳuraḥ, ḳarḥa, pākā, paklā, pirkī, sain, bandar-ghā, o; — (*in horses' feet*) niwal.

TO ULCEATE, pirkiyānā, paknā, nāṣūr- &c. -h, pakā-d, nāṣūr-k.

ULCEROUS, **ULCERED**, pirkiyāhā, pakāhā, ghawḷā,

ULTIMATE, &c. **ākhirī** or **ākhirīn**, pasin, pastarin.

TO TAKE UMBRAGE, burā-mānū, mukaddār-h, **khāfīf**-h.

UMBRAGEOUS, sāya-dār, chhānhārā, jhanḳulā, shākh-dār, shākh-sār.

UMBRAGEOUSNESS, sāya-dāri, shākh-dāri or -sāri.

UMBRELLA, chhātā, chhatar, chhatri, chatar, chhōpi, sūraj-mukhī, āftāb-gir, āftābi, pankhā, sā, ebān.

UMPIRE, sālis, darmiyāni, bichwa, i, munṣif, tistrū, ct, sālis bil **khair**, ḥākim (*v. arbitration, judge*).

UN, the privative or negative particle, is expressed in Hindūstāni by the following: a or an, nir, ni, kū or ku, be, nā, bad, kam, lā, **ghair**, bilā, apa, dur, du, bin, binā, which may be seen by consulting those words that are compounded with the privatives *dis, in, im, ir, less, mis, ex, out, ante*, and the many examples which will occur below. As in English, these compounds may be formed from both adjectives and substantives almost at pleasure; and although it be not an easy matter to lay down exact rules for their formation, it will nevertheless be very soon attained by a little attention to, and practice in, the language.

UNABLE, be-maḳḍūr, a-sakt, nā-kābil, nā-lā, iḳ, be-kābū, a-jog, nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-tawān.

UNACCEPTABLE, nā-pasand, a-bḥāwik, nā-khūsh, nā-manḳūr.

UNACUSTOMED, be-rabḳ, **ghair**-musta'mil, an-abhyās, an-parkā, nā-maḥram, nā-dida.

UNACQUAINTED, nā-āshnā, nā-wāḳif, be-khabar, a-jān, a-gyān, nā-maḥram.

UNADORNED, be-ārā, ish, saḥaj, be-zeb, be-zinat, luch.

UNADVISED, **UNADVISEDLY**, be-taḥāsha, be-ṣalāḥ.

UNAFFECTED, be-sāḳhtā, sidhā, saḥaj; — (*unmoved*) **ghair**-muta'assir, an-chit.

UNALTERABLE, a-miḳ, a-ṭal, be-badal.

UNAMBITIOUS, kam- or be-ḥauṣila or -himmat.

UNANIMITY, itifāḳ, ek-dili, ek-manī, ek-chittā, ek-rangī, ittiḥād, ek-jihati.

UNANIMOUS, mustafāḳ, ek-dil, ek-man, ek-chit, ek-rang, ham-dil, ham-zabān or ek-zabān, ham- or ek-ṣalāḥ, -mashwarat, -kalām, -suḳḥan, &c. ek-muñh, ek-sū.

UNANIMOUSLY, ek-dili- &c. -se, ham-zabāni-se.

UNANSWERABLE, &c. lā-jawāb, lā-radd, an-uttar, lā-kalām, be-jawāb, dandān-shikan, muñh-toṭ. muntana'u-l-jawāb.

UNAPPEASEABLE, a-sāntī or a-shāntī, sāngīn.

UNAPPLICABLE, **UNAPT**, &c. nā-muwāfiḳ (*v. inapplicable*).

UNAPPREHENSIVE, be-waswās, nā-fahm, a-bodh.

UNAPPROPRIATED, **ghair**-mālik, **ghair**-mu'nīyan, **ghair**-mushakḳḥaṣ; — (*-land*) amwāt.

- UNARMED, ni-hathā or nihatyā, be-hathiyār, be-silāh, nidhāl, khuli-kamar.
- UNASKED, be-ḡalab, be-istid'ā, be-pūchhe, be-bolā, e, an-bulāyā, ṡufaili.
- UNASSISTED, be-moadad, be-pachh, be-sāthi.
- UNATTAINABLE, a-jūr, ḡhair-muyassar, a-labh, ḡhair mumkinu-l-ḡuṡul.
- UNATTEMPTED, bilā āzmūda, a-parikṡhit.
- UNATTENDED, ek-chhaṡā, jarida, be-yār o yāwar, be-dāṡht.
- UNAVAILING, 'abaḡ, be-tāṡir, be-fā, ida, lā-hāṡil.
- UNAVOIDABLE, &c. a-ḡal, a-meḡ, lā-radd, a-nivārya.
- UNAUTHORISED, be-raṡā, be-ruḡḡṡat, be-ḡukm, be-saad.
- UNAWARRE, ek-ā, ek or yakāyak, an-chit, a-chānak, nā-ḡahān, be-khabar.
- UNBECOMING, UNBEFITTING, nā-zeb, an-uchit, be-sobbā, be-phabṡā, an-sohit, bad-saj, bad-numā.
- UNBEGOTTEN, an-bijā, ḡhair-tukḡmi, an-utpādit, a-janit. [wāsi.]
- UNBELIEVER, an-ischaik, ḡhair-mutayakḡin, avish-To UNBEND, utārnā, kholnā, ḡhilā-k, uḡhārnā, shi-ḡufta-k; (n.) utārnā, uḡhārnā.
- UNBENT, utrā, ḡhilā, khulā; — (not intent) be-fikr.
- UNBIASED, asthir, be-mail, a-pachh.
- UNBID, uprāri, be-kah, nā-khāwānda, an-bulāyā.
- UNBLAMEABLE, nir-dokhi or nir-dosḡi, be-ḡunāh.
- UNBLEMISHED, ni-roḡi, korā, be-'aib, be-uruswā, i.
- UNBOILED, an-sijhā, ḡhair-maṡbūkh, nā-maṡbūkh.
- UNBORN, nā-paidā, an-janā or an-janit.
- To UNBOSOM, kholnā, kahnā, fāsh-karnā.
- UNBOUND, (book) ḡhair-mujallād.
- UNBOUNDED, a-pār, be-ḡadd, ḡhair-muḡiṡ, ḡhair-maḡdūd, be-nihāyat, be-ṡḡikānā, be-pāyān, be-shu-mār, aparampār, ḡhair-mutaūāhi.
- UNBOUNDEDLY, be-nihāyati- &c. -se.
- To UNBRACE, utārnā, kholnā, kushāda-k.
- UNBRIBED, akopi, ḡhair-murtashī.
- UNBRIDLED, be-lagām, be-rabṡ, lampaṡ.
- UNBROKEN, an-ṡūṡā, nā-shikasta.
- UNBROTHERLY, abhrātā, diran-bhawaiṡi, nā-barādarāna.
- UNBURIED, an-ḡūrā, be-dafan-o-kafan, nā-mādḡn.
- UNBURNT, an-jalā, nā-sokḡta; — (as a Hindū corpse) agati.
- To UNBURDEN, To UNBURTHEN, subuk bār-k.
- UNCANDID, nā-sāf, nā-rāṡt, asat, lapeṡwān, dagḡā-bāz.
- UNCAUGHT, an-pakṡā, nā-girifta.
- UNCEREMONIOUS, UN CEREMONIOUSLY, be-takalluf.
- UNCERTAIN, ḡhair-muḡarrar, ḡhair-mu'aiyan, be-ṡḡikānā, an-nisḡchai, an-isthir, be-ḡabāt, nā-ma'lūm, an-jān, be-ma'mūl, muḡabḡab, zawāl-paḡir.
- UNCERTAINTY, ḡhair-muḡarrari, be-ḡabāti, nā-ma'lūmi, taḡabḡub, lapeṡ, shakk.
- UNCHANGEABLE, ḡhair-mutabaddal, be-tabdil.
- UNCHARITABLE, paṡt-himmat, kam-ḡausila, dūn-himmat, taḡ-dil, saḡḡt, kripan-chit, ḡāṡid, be-faiḡ, be-himmat, a-punā, a-dātā.
- UNCHARITABLENESS, paṡt-himmatī, kam-ḡausilagi, dūn-himmatī, taḡ-dili.
- UNCHASTE, chiknā, a-kulin, fāsida, nā-pāk.
- UNCIRCUMCISED, be-sunnat, an-kaṡā, be-khatna, ḡhair- or nā-maḡḡtūn.
- UNCIRCUMSPECT, a-ḡeṡ, ḡhair-hoshiyār, be-khabar.
- UNCIVIL, bad-kḡulk, kaj-kḡulk, khira, kū-sil, kū-dḡang, be-murawwat, be-sil, an-silā, be-liḡāḡ, ḡhair-kḡulk, nā-kas, nā-ahl.
- UNCIVILIZED, be-tarbiwat nā-tarāshida, anḡarḡ.
- UNCLAIMED, chḡhūṡahā, lā-da'wā, be-wāriṡ or -malik.
- UNCLE, (paternal) chachā, pittī, tā, ū, kākā, 'amm, phūphā; — (maternal) māmū, māmā, mūtūl, khāl, khālū, mausā.
- UNCLEAN, UNCLEANLY, nā-pāk, nā-sāf, a-pharchā, a-pabitir, a-pāwan, a-sauch, an-dho, ā, nā-shusta ḡhair-fāhir, ḡharām, chḡhūṡahā.
- UNCLEANNESS, &c. nā-pākī, nā-sāfi, ashuddḡtā.
- UNCLOUDED, nir-mal, sāf, nir-badal, be-abr, khālī.
- UNCOMELINESS, be-ḡhabī, bad-ḡūrati, nā-zebā, i.
- UNCOMELY, be-ḡhab, be-ḡaul, be-saj, a-darsani.
- UNCOMFORTABLE, a-sukḡi, dil-kḡharāsh, nā-kḡuṡḡ, be-ārām.
- UNCOMFORTABLENESS, dil-kḡharāshī, be-ārāmī.
- UNCOMMON, kam-yāb, nirālā, anokḡā, anūṡhā, a-pūrab, nādir, be-ṡarīk, ḡhair-mashḡūr, khilāf-ma'mūl or muḡāwara, kamtar.
- UNCOMMONLY, nirā, nipaṡ, nihāyat, bahut.
- UNCOMMONNESS, kam-yābi, anokḡā, i, nudrat.
- UNCOMPELLED, ḡhair-majbūr, nā-multazam, be-ḡaid.
- UNCOMPLETE, adhūrā, nā-tamām, a-samāpt.
- UNFOUNDED, ḡhair-murakkab.
- UNCONCEIVABLE, a-būjh (v. incomprehensible).
- UNCONCERN, be-parwā, i, be-ḡhami, be-ḡharṡi, be-fikri, asochi, be-dardi, a-chintā, i.
- UNCONCERNED, be-parwā, be-ḡham, be-ḡharaz, be-fikr, a-soch, a-chintā, be-dard, be-taraddud, a-sog, nir-mohī, chi-ḡham, be-lagā, o.
- UNCONCERNEDLY, be-parwā, i- &c. -se, be-khabar.
- UNCONDITIONAL, ḡhair-maṡhrūṡ, be-bandhej.
- UNCONFINED, khulā, ḡhair-muḡaiyad, be-band.
- UNCONFIRMED, be-iḡbāt, an-isthir, ḡhair-ba-ḡāl.
- UNCONFORMABLE, nā-muwaḡiḡ, an-mel, nā-muṡābiḡ.
- UNCONNECTED, be-mel, be-rabṡ, be-lagā, o, be-sarishṡta, be-'alāḡa, ḡhair-ma'ṡūf.
- UNCONQUERABLE, aṡūṡ, aḡal, ajai, besar. [din.]
- UNCONSCIONABLE, adḡarmi, be-'adl, be-diyanat, be-UNCONSCIOUS, (insensible) nādān, anjān, bejān, be-hosh.
- UNCONSTRAINED, be-ḡaid, be-rok, ḡhair-muḡharrik.
- UNCONSUMED, an-ḡalā, nā-sokḡta, an-jalā.
- UNCONTESTED, bilā-ḡaḡiya, lā-kalām.
- UNCONTROLLABLE, bilā-ta'arruṡ, arok.
- UNCOURTLY, nā-majlis-dida, nā-tarāshida, be-adab.
- UNCOUTH, blonḡā, be-uslūb, be-darūl, bad-uslūb.
- To UNCOVER, uḡhārnā, nangā- &c. -k, kholnā.
- UNCREATED, ḡhair- or nā-maḡḡlūḡ, nā-paidā, a-janamī, be-sāḡḡta.
- UNCTION, (ointment) ubṡan, or uptan, bukwā; — (friction) malish, malā, i.
- UNCTUOUS, chiknā, mucharrab, charb-dār.
- UNCULTIVATED, be-taraddud, parti, ḡhair-mazrū', uddyān, nā-mazrū', ḡhair-ābād; — (person) be-tarbiyat, nā-tarāshida.
- UNCURDLED, (milk, &c.) an-jamā, nā-basta, an-plaṡā.
- UNCUSTOMARY, be-dastūr, nā-musta'mal.
- UNCUT, an-kaṡā, nā-burida, nā-tarāshida, an-kaṡrā, ḡhair-maḡṡi'.
- UNDAUNTED, be-bāk, ni-ḡar, ḡirḡ, jān-bāz, diler.
- To UNDECEIVE, kān or ānḡheṡ-kholnā, ānḡh-ke patṡe-kholnā. [ḡhair-infāṡil.]
- UNDECIDED, nā-tamām, adhūrā, mu'allāḡ, mu'atṡal.
- UNDEFILED, nir-mal, nā-ālūda, an-bigrā, be-dagḡ, a-chḡhūṡā, an-chḡhūṡā.
- UNDEFINED, ḡhair-mushakḡḡḡas, ḡhair-mubaiyan, ḡhair-maṡūf, nir-barān.
- UNDENIABLE, lā-radd, ḡhair-i'tirāḡ, a-chḡhenk, a-k.ṡḡ.

UNDER, niche, tale, heth, zer, tahat, tābi', pā, in, faro, tah, lagā, o-men; — (*applied to sail*) par; — (*less*) gñāṭ, kam, thoṛā; — (*without*) siwā, i, warā, e, ba-ghair, chhoṛā; — (*in*) meñ, bhitar, andar, dar-miyān, bich, idhar; — (*by*) se, señ, sūn, ba; — (*something under or over*) kuchh kam-besh, kuchh ghāt-bārh, kuchh ūpar-niche, kuchh idhar-udhar; — (*under him*) uske lagā, o meñ; the words zer, tah, pā, in, pesh, nich, tal, &c. occur in composition thus: talherū, an *underling*; pā, in-ghāt, pā, in-bāgh, &c. tah-khāna, an *under cellar*.

UNDER-GARMENT, zer-jāma, mail-khoṛā.

To **UNDERGO**, angeznā, uṭhānā, khichnā, bharnā, kāṭnā, khānā, dekhnā, bardāsh-t-k; — (*to undergo a change of colour*) rang-nikālnā.

UNDERGROUND; zer-zamin, zamin-ke niche.

UNDERHAND, dar-parda, āṛ-beṛ-meñ, chhipā-chhipi, oṭā-ghāṭi.

UNDERLING, **UNDER-STRAPPER**, zer-dast, kār-pardāz, pesh-kār, kamerā, talherū, taṭṭi, ṭāhlū.

To **UNDERMINE**, surang- &c. -daufānā or -mārnā, dhā-d, girā-d, kāṭnā, chālnā, khodelāl-mārnā, ghur-ghurānā; — (*fig.*) jaṛ-kāṭnā or -khdnā, ukhārnā.

UNDERMINER, surang-zan, nesh-zan, bekh-kan; — (*fig.*) jaṛ-khodwā, ghun-ghun-sāmp, hañstā-chughl.

UNDERMOST, &c. (v. *under*) zer-tar, fāro-tar, kam-tar.

UNDER-BENTER, shikamī ta'alluḳā-dār, kaṭkane-dār, shikamī ra'iyat, peṭā, ū ra'iyat, ghūṣṛā ra'iyat.

To **UNDERSELL**, kāṭnā, zer-ḳimat bechnā.

To **UNDERSTAND**, samajhnā, būjhnā, daryāft- &c. -k, bichārnā, jānnā, wāḳif-h, ma'lūm-k, tārnā, pah-chānnā; — (*to grant*) mānnā, farz-k, ḳabūl-k.

UNDERSTANDING, daryāft, fahm, būjh, samajh, surt, dhyān, idrāk, fahmīd, 'aḳl, dhī, mudrika, wāḳūf lachḥan, dark; — (*concord*) banā, o, milāp, ghishṭi-pishṭ; — (*a good understanding*) achchhā, banā, o.

UNDERSTOOD, muḳaddar, mafhūm, mafṛūz, prayog; — (*not expressed*) ma'nawī, murādī, mustatar, guṭ.

To **UNDERTAKE**, uṭhānā, karnā, hāth-lagānā, pānw-dharnā or -r, ḳabūl-k, iḳhtiyār-k, ḳad-k, biṛā-uṭhānā, lenā, kamar-b, ta'ahhud-k, chālānā; — (*an exploit*) biṛā-uṭhānā, bāgh kā chūmā lenā.

UNDERTAKER, (*contractor*) muta'ahhid, ijāra-dār; — (*of funerals*) kafan-doz, tābūt-gar, murda-sho.

UNDERTAKING, kām, dhandlā, kār, uddim, jokhim.

To **UNDERVALUE**, kam-ḳadar-k, be-ḳadar-k, nā-chiz or ḥāḳīr- or choṭā- or halkā-jānnā

UNDERWOOD, jhāri, jhāng, chhe, ulā, chhiyulā.

UNDERWRITER, bime-wālā, or bimeñ-wālā.

UNDESERVED, ghair-wājib, nā-ḥāḳḳ, be-istihḳāḳ, nā-sazā; — (*undeservedly*) be-istihḳāḳī-se.

UNDESERVING, ghair-mustahḳāḳ, ghair-mustanjib, nā-mustahḳāḳ.

UNDESIGNED, be-ḳad, be-bichār, be-irāda.

UNDESIGNING, an-ghāṭi, be-riyā, nikapṭi, be-gharāz.

UNDETERMINED, ghair-muḳarrar, ghair-mu'āyan, an-nischai.

UNDISCIPLINED, be-rabṭ, be-zabṭ, be-ḳawā'id, be-bandobast, be-tadbir, nā-āmoḳhta.

UNDISCOVERED, **UNDISTINGUISHED**, andekhā, a-driṣṭ, nādīd, nā-ma'lūm.

UNDISGUISED, be-libās, a-bhes, be-parda, be-sāḳhta.

UNDISSOLVED, angalā, anghulā.

UNDISTURBED, be-ḥarkat, bā-ḳarār, be-ghal o ghash, bin aṭak.

UNDIVIDED, an-banṭā, ghair-takṣim.

To **UNDO**, an-kiyā-k, akārath-k, kholnā, udherānā.

UNDOING, kharābi, ghārat, binās.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, nā-sāḳhta, adhūrā; — (*ruined*) kharāb-hāl, gayā-guzrā.

UNDOUBTED, be-shubha, be-shakk, lā-raib, lā-shakk, be shakk o shubha.

UNDOUBTEDLY, aur-kyā, bhale to, bilā-takrār, āmaqnā.

To **UNDRESS**, kapṛā- &c. utārnā.

UNDRESSED, chārjāma, nangā-khulā, mādar-zid.

UNDRIED, an-sūkhā, nā-ḳhushk.

UNDUE, (*unjust*) nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-sazā, be-inṣāf.

To **UNDULATE**, (a.) lahrānā, hilkornā, kilbilānā, kulbulānā; (n.) lahnā, mauj-zan, kulbulānā.

UNDULATING, lahriyā, mauj-zan, kulbulātā.

UNDULATION, lahar, hilorā, hilkorā, lahrāṭā, mauj-zanī.

UNDUTIFUL, (*as a son*) ku-pūt, nā-ḳhalf, bad-baḳht, nā-shudānī.

UNEASINESS, be-āramī, be-tābi, nā-ḳhushī, be-kalī, bekaltā, be-chainī, byākulī, be-ḳarārī.

UNEASY, be-āram, nā-ḳhush, be-tāb, be-kal, be-chain, byākul, be-ḳarār.

UNEMPLOYED, be-kār, nir-uddim, be-shughl, mu'aṭtal, be kām kā, be-rozgār, khāna-nishin or -guzin.

To **BE UNEMPLOYED**, baiṭhnā, be-kār honā.

UNEQUAL, nā-hamwār, be-mel, an-milā, be-andāza; — (*irregular*) ghair-muḳarrar, be-ḥikānā.

UNEQUALLED, be-mānind, be-hamtā, be-naḳīr, lā-ṣānī, adwait.

UNEQUALLY, kam-ziyād, kam-besh, be-andāzagī-se.

UNERRING, a-chūḳ, be-ḳhaṭā, nishān-andāz.

UNEVEN, nā-hamwār, ghair-musattāḥ, ūnch-nich, nasheb-farāz, ukhar-ḳhābhar, behār, moṭā-patlā, phūsrāhā, rūkhā, aghar, khonchahā, ragilā, ragdār.

UNEVENNESS, nā-hamwārī, nasheb-farāzī, beharī, ūnchā, i-nichā, i.

UNEXAMINED, an-jānchā, ghair-taftish, aparkha.

UNEXAMPLED, lā-ṣānī, be-miṣāl, be-naḳīr.

UNEXCEPTIONABLE, bilā-ta'aruz, ghair-mu'āriṣā, nir-dokhi.

UNEXECUTED, nā-tamām, adhūrā, an-kiyā.

UNEXPECTED, nā-gahān, ekā-ek, achānak, anchit, auchak, ghair-mutarakḳīb, yak-ā-yak.

UNEXPECTEDLY, nā-gahānī-se, yak-ā-yak.

UNEXPECTEDNESS, nāghānī, ekā, eki, auchaki.

UNEXPERT, nā-kārigar, nā-ḳasbi, anāṛi, nā-āzmūda.

UNFAIR, nā-rāst, nā-ṣāf, be-imān, be-ṣalāḥ.

UNFAITHFUL, be-wafā, bad-ḳaul, bad-ahd, da ghā-bāz.

UNFASHIONABLE, be-riwāj, be-chalan.

UNFASHIONED, be-ḍaul, nā-tarāshīda.

UNFATHOMABLE, athāh, agam, anant.

UNFAVOURABLE, nā-mihr-bān, nā-musā'id, be-kiṛpā, ghair-muftāṭ, nā-murād, nā-muwāṣiḳ, bhadrā.

UNFAVOURABLENESS, nā-murādī, nā-muwāṣiḳī.

UNFAVOURABLY, nā-mihrbānī- &c. -se.

UNFEATHERED or **-FLEDGED**, be-par o bāl, ledā, nir-lomī, poṭā. [sāḳht-gīr.]

UNFEELING, (*remorseless*) be-raḥm, nirmohī, sang-dil.

UNFEIGNED, abhagī, be-hīla, ghair-sāḳhta.

UNFELT, an-jān, ghair-mahsūs, nā-daryāftā.

UNFENCED, be-parda, be-āṛ.

UNFILLED, an-bharā, nā-ma'mūr, ochhā.

UNFINISHED, nā-tamām, be-inṣirām, be-anjām, ad-hūrā, an-banā, nā-sāḳhta, an-binā, nā-taiyār.

UNFIT, nā-lā, iḳ, nā-hinjār, nā-durust, nā-rasā, nā-shā, istā, nā-ḳābil, nā-mauzūn. [uṭhānā.]

To **UNFIX**, utārnā, nikālnā, kāṛhnā, ukhārnā, kholnā,

UNFLEDGED, gedā, ledā, be-par o bāl.
TO UNFOLD, kholnā, pasārnā, udherṇā, dikhānā.
UNFORCED, ghair-majbūr, sabas or swabas.
UNFORESEEN, nā-dīdā, a-sūjh, an-dekhā.
UNFORMED, an-banā, be-ḍaul, nā-tarāshīdā.
UNFORTIFIED, be-parda, be-panāh, be-ār, be-lagā, o, be-pusht o panāh.
UNFOUNDED, be-ḥikānā, be-bunyād, bāṭil.
UNFORTUNATE, nigūn-bakht, bad-bakht, bad-or be-nasīb, be-jas, aundhā-bakht, nibakhtā, bar-gashta-bakht, mubtalā, a-bhāgi, lā-chār, madūk, kam-nasīb, be-bahra.
UNFREQUENT, kam, thoṛā, āṭe meṅ namak.
UNFREQUENTED, ṭhandhā, sard, khūnak, ūdās, be-chohal. [misāj a-mitr, nā-dost, ghair-dostāna.
UNFRIENDLY, ghair-āshnā, āshnā-kush, nā-āshnā-
UNFRUITFUL, a-phal, an-phal, nir-phal, nir-arthak.
TO UNFURL, kholnā, udherṇā.
UNFUNDED, an-lapeṭā, kholā-hū, ā, khulā.
TO UNFURNISH, torphor-k, noch-nāch-k.
UNFURNISHED, nā-sāz, be-sāz, nā-ārāsta, be-asbāb.
UNGENEROUS, be-faiḡ, be-himmat, nā-jawān-mard, tang-chashm, a-dātā. [man.
UNGOODLY, nā-khudā-tars, ghair-ṣāliḥ, khudā-dush-
UNGOVERNABLE, sar-ḥush, muñh-zor, be-lagām, athamb, ḡālim-parast.
UNGRACEFUL, asaj, be-ḡhab, be-zeb, nā-ārāsta.
UNGRACIOUS, be-murawwat, be-sil.
UNGRAMMATICAL, be-ḡā'ida, be-rabṭ, nā-marbūṭ, nir-
abhyās, be-sūtr.
UNGRATEFUL, nā-shukr, nā-sīpās, be-wafā, nā-shukr-
guḡār, nā-haḡḡ-shinās, be-lhsān, kāfir-ni'mat, be-
shukr, be-nihorā, be-kanaurā, namak-ḡarām, nir-
gunābādī.
UNGRATEFULLY, nā-shukri- &c. -se, be-wafā, i-se.
UNGUARDED, be-liḡāḡ, a-chet, be-ār, nidhāl.
UNHALLOWED, nā-pāk, ghair-muḡaddas.
UNHANDSOME, nā-ma'ḡūl, bad-ṣūrat, bad-uslūb, zisht.
UNHANDY, be-ḡhab, nā-ma'ḡūl.
UNHAPPY, (displeased) nā-khush, nā-khushnūd, nir-
ānandī, dil-tang, a-prasann, ḡasrat-zada, nā-shād.
TO UNHAPPINESS, kholnā, khol-denā.
UNHEALTHFUL, nā-muwāfiḡ, nā-sāz, dukh-dā, i or
-dāyak. [sukhi.
UNHEALTHY, nā-tan-durust, be-ārām, be-ḡiḡhat, an-
UNHEARD, an-sunā, an-jān, nā-shunīdā, ghair-masmū'.
TO UNHINGE, chūle-ukhāṛnā, kannī-kāṭnā.
UNHOLY, nā-muḡaddas, nā-pāk.
UNHOPEFUL, nā-barkhūrdār, ḡūbanhār.
TO UNHORSE, ḡhoṛe se girānā.
TO UNHOUSE, be-ḡhar-k, ujārnā, be-dakhal-k.
UNHURT, be-choṭ, be-ḡadma, be-zawāl; (also unim-
paired).
UNICORN, (rhinoceros) gainḡā, gargadan.
UNIFORM, eksān or yaksān, ekhi, eksū, barābar, ek-
ḡaul, oktarāsh, ham-wār, muwāfiḡ, ekrang, ham-
sukhan, ekrū.
A UNIFORM, (military dress) bānā, taghma.
UNIFORMITY, eksānī, barābarī, muwāfaḡat, mel, yagā-
nagī, ek-rangī, ek-ḡaulī.
UNIFORMLY, mel- &c. -se, barābarī-se, yaksānī-se.
UNIFORMED, ghair-muṭṭalī, be-khabar.
UNINHABITED, an-basā, nir-jān, nā-ābād, nir-basgit,
ghair-sakūnat.
UNIMPORTANT, adnā, chhoṭā, subuk, halkā.

UNINSTRUCTED, an-sikhā, an-sādhā, be-tā'lim.
UNINTELLIGIBLE, an-jān, be-samajh, nā-dānista,
muṃtana'-l-fahm, majhūl bil majhūl.
UNINTERESTED, lā-ḡharḡ, be-swārth.
UNINTERRUPTED, an-antar, bilā-fāṣila, an-ṭūṭā.
UNINVITED, be-da'wat, be-nautā, ḡufāilī, an-bulāyā.
UNION, yagānagī, ekīyat, ek-dilī, bā-hamī, ittīfāḡ, itti-
hād, sanghat, joṛ, paiwastagī, ek-jug, joṛī, sanjukt.
UNIQUE, tāḡ, ekkā, yaktā, lā-ḡānī.
UNISON, (in music) ek-sur, ham-āwāz (vide union).
UNIT, ekan, ekkā; — (unitarian) muwahḡhid.
TO UNITE, (a.) ek- &c. -k, milānā, jorṇā, saṭānā,
waṣl-k, juṭānā, bāham-k, jug-k, ekang-k, ḡānḡhnā,
lagānā; (n.) muttaḡhid- &c. -h, milnā, jūrnā, jūtnā,
saṭnā, ittīfāḡ-k, lagnā, pachnā, ḡaṭnā, hamdam-h.
UNITED, muttaḡhid, ek, muttaḡfiḡ, yagāna, yak-dil,
milā-julā, paiwasta, tau, am, dugānā.
UNITEDLY, milke, ek-dilī-se, ittīfāḡ-se.
UNITY, aḡdiyāt, waḡdat, tauḡid, waḡdāniyāt, ektā,
ekā, i, yagānagī, ektā, i, fardiyāt.
UNIVERSAL, muḡlaḡ, kullī, jāmi', sampūran, 'ālam-
gīr, jumla, sarb-mai, 'ālam-nashar.
UNIVERSALITY, kulliyāt, 'umūmiyāt, jumlagī.
UNIVERSALLY, bil-kull, kullu-hum, 'umūman, dar o
bast. [tamām, jumla-jahān, duniyā-bhar.
UNIVERSE, 'ālam, tri-lok, khalku-l-lāh, kā, ināt, 'ālam-
UNIVERSITY, madrasa, mahā-vidyālay.
UNJUST, nā-haḡḡ, be-insāf, ghair-munṣif, ghair-wā-
jibī, be-pad, an-nyā, i, be-dād, be-dādgar, nā-ma'ḡūl.
UNJUSTIFIABLE, apachḡ, ghair mumkinu-l-ibrā.
UNJUSTLY, be-insāfi- &c. -se, be-adl, be-taḡṣīr, haḡḡ
nā haḡḡ, yūñhī.
TO UNKNOW, bāhar-k or -nikālnā.
UNKIND, be-shaḡḡat, be-mihr, nā-mihr-bān, be-mayā,
be-dayā, bad-kh-wāh, an-bhalā, an-silā, nā-mulā, im,
be-dard, be-murawwat.
UNKINDLY, nā-mihrbānī- &c. -se, be-skaḡḡatī-se.
UNKINDNESS, nā-mihr-bānī, be-mihrī, be-shaḡḡatī,
bad-kh-wāhī.
UNKNOWINGLY, an-jān, yūñhī, nā-dānista, nā-dāni-
&c. -se, andhā-ḡhā, in, be-khabar. [chān.
UNKNOWN, nā-ma'lūm, ghair-ma'rūf, a-jān, an-pah-
TO UNLADE, utārnā, nikālnā, ubhārnā.
UNLAWFUL, khilāf i shar', ghair-shar'ī, nā-maslrū',
ghair-jā, iz, a-pat, a-bed, an-rit, ḡarām, nā-jā, iz,
nā-rawā, be-shāstārī, ghair-mujawwaz.
UNLAWFULLY, bilā-shar' (v. the adj. also illegitimate).
UNLAWFULNESS, an-rittā, nā-durustī, nā-mushrū'ī.
UNLEARNED, an-sikhā, mūrakh, jāhil, nā-kh-wānda.
UNLEAVENED, be-khamir, patīrī, faṭīrī, nā-khamirī,
be-khamīra.
UNLESS, agar-na, illā, magar, ghair az ān-ki, war-na.
UNLIKE, an-mel, ghair-mushābih, ghair-shabih, an-
sam, nā-hamwār, ghair-mushabbih.
UNLIKELY, nā-ḡhālib, be-priyās, an-honā.
UNLIMITED, be-hadd, be-nihāyat, be-menḡ, mukhtār
kull, be-bandhej.
UNLUCKILY, be-naṣībī-se, bad-bakhtī-se.
UNLUCKY, bad-naḡs, zabūn, burā, kū, bhadrā, shūm,
sabz, dadhachhar, asugūn, kam-bakht, akarmi,
abhāḡā, apa-jasī, nā-mubārak, kal-jibhā, siyāh-fāl,
bad-yuman, shāmātī, manḡhūs, kū-pad, kū-pairā,
sabz-ḡadam.
UNMADE, an-banā, nā-sāḡhta, an-banāyā.
TO UNMAN, nā-mard-k, nā-punsak-k.
UNMANAGEABLE, be-lagām, be-ḡukm, be-kahā, bad-
lagām, ek-bagḡā, ḡariyār, kādar.

UNMANLY, nā-mard, nā-mardāna, nā-puñsak.
 UNMANNERLY, kū-dhang, be-tarah, bad-khulk.
 UNMARRIED, an-oyshā, be-nikāh, nā-kad-khudā, kūnirā or kanwārā.
 To UNMASK, burka-utārnā, bhes-badalnā, khul-khelnā.
 UNMATCHED, be-joři, lā-šāni, be-nařir. [nir-arthi.
 UNMEANING, be-mā'ni, an-arth, be-namak, muhmil,
 UNMEASURABLE, be-mikdār, be-shumār, ansakh.
 UNMERCIFUL, be-rahm, be-dard, be-mayā, be-dayā, nir-dayā.
 UNMERCIFULLY, be-rahmī- &c. -se, be-dardi-se, &c.
 UNMERITED, nā-lā,ik, nā-sazā, ghair-kābil.
 UNMINDFUL, a-chet, be-khabar, be-surt, ghāfil.
 UNMIXED, UNMIXED, UNMIXT, be-misrit, nā-šmekhta, an-šnilā, nā-šmez.
 UNMOTESTED, ařok, achher, be-khalish.
 To UNMOOR, langar-uřhānā, kholnā, khulnā.
 UNMOVED, a-chal, a-řal; — (*unfeeling*) be-riřkat.
 UNNATURAL, khilāf i řabi'at, khilāf i 'adat, anit; — (*cruel*) karakht, sakht.
 UNNATURALNESS, khilāf-'adati, kū-māragtā.
 UNNECESSARY, nā-řarūr, lā-řarūr, be-fā,ida.
 UNNUMBERED, an-šinā, be-shumār.
 UNOBSERVED, an-dekhā, nā-dida, ankh-chhipā-ke.
 UNOCCUPIED, ghair-mutařarraf or mařbūz, khāli.
 UNPAID, be-adā, an-patā, be-diram.
 UNPARALLELED, be-nařir, be-misāl or -tamsil.
 UNPARDONABLE, ghair-'afū, a-chhūř, nir-chhīmā, ghair mumkinu-l-mu'af, ghair-ma'zūr, ghair-'uzr-pařir.
 To UNPEOPLE, nir-basgit-k, wirān-k.
 UNPERFORMED, an-kiyā, nā-tamām, nā-durust.
 UNPERSISTABLE, lā-fāni, ařhel, be-zawāl.
 UNPHILOSOPHICAL, khilāf i řikmat, khilāf i 'aql.
 UNPLEASANT, nā-gawārā, nā-khush, bad, nā-pasandida, an-suhāwan, an-piyārā, be-daul.
 UNPOLISHED, be-jilā, be-saiřal; — (*rustic*) ořambā, ūzbak, bhūch, an-chhilā, an-garh, nā-tarāshida, nā-řaf.
 UNPOLITE, be-murawwat, bad-akhilāř, nir-ādar, be-adab, bad-sulūk, siyāh-chashm.
 UNPOLLUTED, nā-ālūda an-bharā, řir-malā.
 UNPRACTISED, nā-āzmūda-kār, be-tajraba.
 UNPRECEDENTED, akar, be-ma'mūl, be-tamsil, be-miřl.
 UNPREJUDICED, ghair-muta'ařsib, be-ta'ařşub, sina-řaf, nir-gānřh, an-birodhi.
 UNPREMEDITATED, be-fikr, be-ta,ammul.
 UNPREPARED, nā-taiyār, ghair-musta'idd, nā-kamar-basta, nā-řāřir, an-sapar.
 UNPREPAREDNESS, nā-taiyāri, nā-řāřiri. [adharmi.
 UNPRINCIPLED, bad-gauhar, bad-gāt, muřlaķu-l-'inān.
 UNPROFITABLE, nā-jā, e-dād, be-gunjā,ish, lā-řāřil, a-phal, nā-būd, nir-bij, nir-phal, nir-arthak.
 UNPROMISING, nā-barkhurdār, nā-shudani, be-āsrā, nā-khalaf.
 UNPROSPEROUS, bad-nařib, bad-bakht or -řāli'.
 UNPROTECTED, be-sāya, be-wasila, be-wāli-wāriř.
 UNPROVED, nā-řābit, ghair-mujarab, be-iřbat.
 UNPROVIDED, be-saranjām, be-asābā, be-sāz o sāmān, be-sar o sāmān.
 UNPROVOKED, be-chhey, be-harkat, ghair-muřtarib.
 UNPUNISHED, be-sazā, be-tāřan, nā-mu'azzab.
 UNQUALIFIED, nā-lā,ik, nā-sazāwār, be-saliķa, nā-rasā, nir-gunī, nā-kābil.
 UNQUENCHABLE, asānt, ghair-munřafi

UNQUESTIONABLE, bilā-f'itirāz, be-shakk, be-shubha.
 UNQUIET, be-chain, be-ārām, be-kal.
 To UNRAVEL, suljhānā, kholnā, nikālnā, udhernā, ukilnā.
 UNREAD, nā-khwyānda, an-parhā, hech-nadān.
 UNREASONABLE, be-řhikānā, be-jā, ghair-wāřib, be'idu-l-'aql, nā-munāřib, nā-ma'kūl, be-řisāb, kaj-babař, jāhil.
 UNREASONABLENESS, nā-ma'kūli, ghair-wāřibi.
 UNREGARDED, nā-pursān, an-pūchhā, be-lihāř.
 UNRELATED, (*untold*) an-kahāř, ghair-manřul, an-bolā.
 UNRELENTING, an-pasiřhā, be-rahm, nir-dayā.
 UNRESERVED, be-lagā, o, be-riyā, řaf-dil, be-sāķhta.
 UNRESOLVED, be-ķařd, ghair-muřkarrar.
 UNRESTRAINED, be-lagām, be-řabř, be-ķaid, khule-bandoń.
 UNREVENGED, be-intiķām, be-badla.
 UNREWARDED, be-ajar, be-ujrat, be-jazā o sazā.
 To UNRIDDLLE, řall-k, kholnā.
 UNRIGHTEOUS, ghair-řāliř, nā-nikoķār.
 UNRIPE, an-pakkā, nā-pukhta, kam-pukht, nā-rasida, khām.
 UNRIVALLED, anūp, sarbopar, be-aghyār, lā-šāni.
 To UNROLL, udhernā, kholnā.
 To UNROOT, ukhārnā, řař-ukhārnā, beķh-kani-k.
 UNRUFFLED, be-mauj, be-lahar.
 UNRULINESS, be-řabři, be-řukmi, be-lagāmi, sar-kashi, mařrā,i.
 UNSAVOURY, be-řabř, be-řukm, be-lagām, sar-kash, ma-grā, munh-zor.
 UNSAFE, be-salāmat, be-amn, nā-amin, khařr-nāk.
 UNSATIABLE, nā-ser, nā-āšūda, an-bharā.
 UNSATISFACTORY, nā-řawāb, nā-sāz, nā-muwāřif.
 UNSATISFIED, nā-řāři, nā-khūřh, nā-řhād, be-man.
 UNSAVOURY, be-maza, be-zā, iķa, nir-sondhā, kū-bāři.
 To UNSAY, phernā, ulřānā, paltānā, inkār-karnā.
 UNSEASONABLE, be-wakt, be-hangām, be-samai, kūr-rit, be-řařal, be-bahār, bejā, kū-ber, be-aiyām.
 UNSEASONABLENESS, be-wakřti, be-hangāmi, nā-wakřti, UNSEASONABLY, be-mauķa', be-mařhal, be-kāl.
 UNSECURE, nā-mařbūř, khām, kachā, be-řabāt.
 UNSEEMLY, be-adab, nir-ādar, nā-muwāřif, zisřt.
 UNSEEN, an-dekhā, nā-dida, ghā,ibāna, nā-gahāni, alakh.
 UNSENT, an-bhejā, nā-řiristāda; — (*-for*) nā-mad'ū, an-bulāyā.
 UNSERVICEABLE, nā-kāra, ma'zūr, nā-ba-kār.
 UNSETTLED, be-band o bast, be-nařm o nasķ, ghair-mushakķ ĉhař, be-ķarār, ghair-mu'aiyan, nā-pā,edār, an-isthir.
 UNSHAKEN, ghair-muřtarib, an-řolā, ařal.
 To UNSHEATH, 'uryān-k, nangā-k, nikālnā.
 UNSHORN, an-ķatrā, an-mūnřā or an-munřā.
 UNSIGHTLY, bad-numā, bad-zeb, be-dhab, bad-řurat.
 UNSKILFUL, be-hunar, nir-gunī, nā-rasā, pas-řurat.
 UNSKILLED, nā-wāķif, ghair-muřtali', nā-sha'ūr, nā-rasā, nā-kābil, be-saliķa.
 UNSOCIABLE, an-mil, nā-šmez, an-mi'ā, tanhā-khor.
 UNBOUGHT, an-khojā, an-māngā, nā-khwāsta, be-dar-khwāst.
 UNSOUND, 'aib-dār, ma'yūb, nā-tan-durust.
 UNSOWN, an-bo-ā, ghair-mazrū', nā-kāřhta.
 UNSPEAKABLE, be-barnan, nā-guftani, a-kathaniya.
 UNSPOTTED, be-dāřh, be-bařř, nir-mal, nir-malā.
 UNSTABLE, UNSTEADY, be-ķarār, be-řabāt, nā-pā, e-dār, be-ķiyām, be-sukin, adhiraj, be-bakā, hādiř.

UNSTEADINESS, be-karāri, be-sabāti. nā-pā, edāri, be-kiyāni, adhirājā.
 To UNSTRING, utārnā, kholnā, dhilā-k.
 UNSUBSTANTIAL, be-wajūd, bād-hawā'i, ḥubābi, be-sat, be-magħz.
 UNSUCCESSFUL, be-maqṣad, nā-kām-yāb, nā-peshraft, nā-murād, be-naṣīb, be-prayojan.
 UNSUCCESSFULLY, be-naṣībī- &c. -se, (v. next word).
 UNSUCCESSFULNESS, be-maqṣadi, bād-naṣībī, nā-kām-yābī, nā-murādi.
 UNSUFFERABLE, an-sahā, ḡhair-taḥammul.
 UNSUITABLE, be-mel, nā-muwāfiq, nā-lā, iḳ.
 UNSULLIED, nir-mal, pāk, pākīza, suthrā, ṣāf.
 UNSURE, ḡhair-taḥkiq, be-iḡbāt.
 UNSURMOUNTABLE, aṭal (v. *insurmountable*).
 UNTAINTED, be-bo, an-ubsā ; — (*pure*) be-dāḡh.
 UNTAMED, an-hilā, an-parchā, nā-maḡhlūb, an-dabā.
 UNTASTED, an-chakhā, an-chlū, ā, nā-chashīda.
 UNTAUGHT, an-sikhāyā, nā-āmokhta, nā-khwānda.
 UNTRAVEL, a-thamb, be-ḡiyān.
 UNTERIFIED, ni-dar, be-bāk, nir-bhay.
 UNTHANKFUL, nā-shukr, nā-shukr-guzār.
 UNTHINKING, be-fikr, a-soch, ḡhāfil, nis-chint.
 UNTHRIFTY, be-kifā'at, nir-oji, be-barkat.
 UNTIL, jab-tak ki, jau-lag, jab-lag, tā-ki, tau-lag, jab-talak, jab-tak, ḥattā.
 UNTIMELY, be-waqt, a-kāl, kū-ber ; — (*an untimely death*) jawāna-marg, kū-maut.
 UNTIRED, nā-mānda, athak, nā-afgār, nā-mat'ub.
 UNTO, ko, ke-ta, in, ke-pās, ke-nazdik, &c.
 UNTOLD, an-kahā, an-bolā, nā-gufta, a-kathit.
 UNTOUCHED, an-chhū, ā, nā-mamsūs.
 UNTRACTABLE, &c. ek-bagṡā, be-zabt, gardan-kash.
 UNTRIED, nā-izmūda, an-kasā, ḡhair-mujarrab.
 UNTROUBLED, (*clear*) nir-mal, be-ḡhubār, pāk-ṣāf.
 UNTRUE, nā-rāst, a-sat, ḡhair-maṣdūq.
 UNTRUTH, nā-rāsti, daroḡh, jhūth, a-satyatā.
 UNTUTORED, be-ta'lim, nā-āmokhta, an-sikhā.
 To UNTWINE, UNWIND, &c. ubhārnā, udheṡnā.
 UNVANQUISHED, a-jit, bijai, nā-maḡhlūb.
 UNVIOLATED, a-nashṡ, an-bigrā, an-tūṡā, nā-shikasta.
 UNUSUAL, be-chalan, be-riwāj, kam, be-isti'māl.
 UNUTTERABLE, an-bolan-jog, be-barnan, be-bayān, ḡhair-mutalaffaḡ.
 UNWALLED, be-panāh, be-diwār.
 UNWANTED, UNWISHT, be-ṡalāb, an-māngā.
 UNWARRANTABLE, be-dalil, be-sanad, be-ḡhisāb.
 UNWARY, be-iḡtiyāḡ, be-andesha, ḡhāfil, achet, be-khābar.
 UNWASHED, an-dho, ā, nā-shusta, a-sauch, nā-pāk.
 UNWEARIED, a-thak, a-tal.
 UNWELCOME, nā-pasand, nā-khush, nā-dil-paḡir.
 UNWELL, nā-durust, nā-sāz, nā-khush, an-manā.
 UNWHOLESOME, nā-gawāra, nā-muwāfiq, nir-bal, nā-khush, nā-sāz.
 UNWHOLESOMENESS, nā-muwāfiqat, nir-baltā.
 UNWIELDY, a-chal, bhāri, wazani.
 UNWILLING, be-man, nā-rāzi, be-dil, nā-khushnūd, nā-ba-kām, kam-shauḡ, nir-manā.
 UNWILLINGLY, be-dili-se, nā-khushnūdi-se.
 UNWILLINGNESS, be-dili, nā-khushnūdi.
 UNWISE, nā-dān, be-sha'ir, agyān, nir-budh, dur-mati, lā-'āḡil, nā-'āḡilmānd.
 UNWISELY, nā-dāni-se, aḡmakāna. [wan.
 UNWITTINGLY, aḡjān, be~~kh~~bari-se, be-khwāsta, sah-

UNWORTHINESS, be-kadri, be-hunnari, be-jauhari, ḡhair-mustaḡhāḡi, nā-lā, iḳi, nā-sazawāri.
 UNWORTHY, be-kadri, be-hunnar, be-jauhar, ḡhair-mustaujib, ḡhair-mustaḡhāḡ, nā-lā, iḳ, nā-sazawār, ni-kammā, nir-mān.
 UNWRITTEN, an-likhā, nā-nawishta, nā-nigāshta.
 To UNYOKED, kholnā, khol-denā.
 VOCABLE, kalima, shabd.
 VOCABULARY, farhang, luḡhat, kos, kosh, nām-mālā, khāliq-bāri, niṡāb.
 VOCAL, ṡauti, nawā'i, shabdi ; — (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bajānā, naḡhma-ṡauti o sāzi, bājan-gājan, soz o sāz.
 VOCATIVE, nidā, ḡhālat i nidā, sambodhan.
 To VOCIFERATE, ḡhul-ḡhapārā- &c. -ṡi, pukārnā.
 VOCIFERATION, shor-pushti, ḡhaughā, ḡhul-ḡhapārā, shor-shār.
 VOCIFEROUS, shor-pusht, ḡhaughā, i, shori.
 VOGUE, riwāj, chāl, charchā, chalan.
 VOICE, āwāz, ṡadā, ṡaut, bol, sur, kūk, nidā ; — (*of a verb*) faṡl ; — (*active voice*) faṡli ma'rūf ; — (*passive voice*) faṡli majhūl ; — (*to break as the voice*) kanth-phūṡnā ; — (*to raise the voice*) galā-uṡhānā.
 VOID, khāli, tihī, sun, mu'aṡṡal, mansūkh, bāṡil.
 To VOID, khāli- or tihī-karnā, dālnā, girānā, baiṡhnā, jhāpnā, nikālnā.
 VOLATILE, simāb-ṡab', chanchal, chapal, man-mauji.
 VOLCANO, jwālā-mukhi, barhm jon.
 VOLITION, mukhtāri, chāhat ; — (*volitive*) mukhtār.
 VOLLEY, shalkh, bārḡh, dewarḡh.
 VOLUBILITY, zabān-āwari, zabān-chālāki, zabān-darāzi, liblibāḡhat, pharphaṡāḡhat, tumṡarāḡ, kaḡk.
 VOLUBLE, zabān-āwar, zabān-chālāq, zabān-darāz, batchal, baktā, ṡarrāra, liblibā, fawwārā, ṡarrā.
 VOLUME, jild, daftar, kitāb, nāma, shastar, pothi rukn, kānd, ṡūmār.
 VOLUMINOUS, ṡūmāri, ṡūl-ṡawil, lambā-chaurā.
 VOLUNTARILY, āp-se, khud-ba-khud, āphī-āp, khushi-se.
 VOLUNTARY, iḡhtiyāri, irādi, ḡṡadi, az-khud.
 VOLUNTEER, ekkā, upakāri, najib.
 VOLUPTUOUS, VOLUPTUARY, 'aiyāsh, jashni, shikam-parast, ānandi, lahari, mauji, yār-bāsh, magani, aubāsh, rasiyā, rasilā, rang-rasi, shahwat-parast.
 VOLUPTUOUSLY, 'aiyāshi- &c. -se, shahwat-parasti-se.
 VOLUPTUOUSNESS, 'aiyāshi, aubāshi, yār-bāshi, shikam-parasti.
 VOMICK-NUT, main-phal, jauzu-l-ḡai, kuchlā.
 VOMIT, mustaṡriḡh, baman-kāri, istifrāḡh.
 To VOMIT, ḡai-k, radd-k, istifrāḡh-k, uchhāl-k, baman-k, bhū, in-dekhnā, chhānḡnā, chhānt-k, dāk-lagnā, oknā, boknā, doknā, ubkānā, raddānā.
 VOMITING, (*act of*) ubkā, i, istifrāḡh.
 VORACIOUS, jū'u-l-baḡari, jū'u-l-kalb, akūl, bhōjan-dās, khā, ū, bhūkh-mū, ā, jhokhālā, ḡariṡ, hau-kāhā.
 VORACITY, &c. jū'u-l-baḡari, jū'u-l-kalabi, haukā.
 VORTEX, chakar, bhānwar, gird-āb, warṡa.
 VOTRESS, sewaki, &c. (v. *votary*).
 VOTARY, fidwi, banda, ḡhulām, sewak, dās, kinkar, upāsak, jān-niṡār, ḡajāti, niyati, prani, mānani.
 VOTE, ḡaul, bāt, boli ; — (*voter*) ṡāḡib-ḡaul.
 To VOUCH, dalil-k, shāhidi-d, gawāhi-d.
 VOUCHER, (*witness*) dalil, sanad, dast-āwez, likh-taḡg.
 To VOUCHSAFE, mihr-bāni, &c. -k, kṡipā-k.

Vow, nazar, sharf, niyat, kámná, kánchhī, ichlā, sankalp, iḥrām, mannat, 'azam.

To Vow, niyat-*b*, nagar- &c. -*k*, 'ahd o paimān-*k*.

VOWEL, ḥarf i 'illat, mātrā, ḥarkat (pl. ḥarkāt) māt, swar, samān; — (*the vowel points*) i'rāb.

VOYAGE, niwā'ī, daryā, i-safar, jahāzī-safar, sair i daryā, i.

VOYAGER, daryā, i-musāfir, jahāzī-musāfir.

UP, ūpar, par, bālā, fauḳ; — (*not in bed or asleep*) baiḥā, uḥā, jāgā, kharā; — (*up a stream, &c.*) uḥān; — (*up and down*) idhar-udhar, yahān-wahān; — (*up to*) tak, talak, ko, toṛī, lag, ta, in, bhar, barābar; — (*up, up, get up*) uḥ-*uḥ*, uḥ-baiḥ, uḥ-kharē ho; — (*it is more difficult for a boat to go up [a river] than to go down*) kishtī ko ziyāda mushkīl hai charḥā, o (*or uḥān*) jānā utār (*or bhaṭhiyāl-se*); — (*it is easier to come down than to go up a hill*) pahār se utarnā āsān hai pahār par charḥne-se.

To UPBRAID, muñh-par-lānā, ḥa'na or-mihnā-mārnā, sar-zanish-*k*, dagadhnā, malāmat-*k*.

UPBRAIDER, ḥa'na-zan, malāmat-sāz or -*go*.

UPBRAIDINGLY, ḥa'na-zanī- &c. -*se*, malāmat-go, i-*se*.

To UPHOLD, uḥānā, thāmbhnā, pakarā.

UPON, par, ūpar, bar, bālā.

UPPER, bālātar, zabariñ, upar-auṭā, upallā; — (*to have the upper hand*) zabar-dast-*n*.

UPPER-CHAMBER, bālā-khāna (*hence balcony*).

UPPER-HAND, bālā-dast, zabar-dastī, sarsā, i.

UPPER-LEATHER, paṭṭā.

UPRIGHT, kharā, sidhā, sarlā, surohrā, kharā, rāst, ṣadiḳu-l-ḳaul, ṣaf-dil, ustawār-ahad, nek-bāz, rāh-rāst, pāk-ṣarf, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'amila, pūrā.

UPRIGHTLY, rāstī- &c. -*se*, rāst-bāzī-*se*, &c.

UPRIGHTNESS, sidhā, i, sarlā, i, surohrā, i, rāstī, kharā, i.

UPROAR, ghul-ghapārā, shor-shār, ghaughā, ghul-ghula, hānk-pukār, hullar, hangāma, haul-jaul, dhūm-dhām, shahar-āshobī.

To UPSET, ulṭānā, ulṭānā, tal-ūpar-*k*.

UPSHOT, bukhār, ant, khāmiyāza, natija, ḥāsil.

UPSIDE-DOWN, zer-zabar, talh o bālī, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, niche-ūpar, tal-ūpar, aundhā, sir-talwaiyā, talpaṭ, ukṛpūbālā, sar-gardān, sar-nigūn, wāzḥgūn.

UPSTART, kal-kā-ādmi, nau-daulat, nau-barḥā, nau-dhan, nau-bā, i, gūh-ki-chaulā, i.

UPWARDS, ūpar; — (*more than*) barḥ, adhik, ziyāda, siwā. [mansā, i.]

URBANITY, murawwat, luḡf, mardumī, ahliyat, bhal-urohin, bā, onā, giṭṭakh, bandar, memuā.

URETHRA, nā, iza, mūtr-dwār, mūtnī.

To URGE, arānā, dabānā, taḳāzā-*k*, bajid- &c. -*h*, baḥḥ-*k*, raḡar-*k*, tākid-*k*, huṛiyānā, gānsnā, gale-paṛnā, lalchānā. [raḡar, tashaddud, sakḥṭī.]

URGENT, ḡarurat, nā-chāri, tangī, taḳāzā, dabā, o, URGENT, ḡarūr, lāzim, nā-guzir, ahamm, tākidī, sakḥṭ, lahoḡ, mutakāzī, bajid, muṣirr, aḡel.

URGENTLY, raḡar- &c. -*se*, bajid or ba-jidd.

URINAL, ḳārūra, baul-dān, peshāb-dān, pargahī, mutahri. [angez.]

URINARY, baulī, peshābī; — (*causing urine*) baul-urine, pesh-āb, mūt, baul, shāsha; laksankā, such, mūtr or mūtra.

To URINE, mūtnā, peshāb- &c. -*k*, istinjā-*k*.

URINOUS, kharā, end, peshābī.

URN, ḡarāhī, kūza, jhajhar, gul-dān, satīwar.

UROSCOPY, ḳārūra-shināsi, ḳārūra-bini.

Us, ham, hamon, hameñ; — (*of us*) hamārā.

USAGE, sulūk, ḥarkat, rit, chāl; — (*custom*) dastūr, rawāj, chalan, dhang, kar, shud-āmad, rawish, ma'mūl, bartesar, bandhej, prabhā, o, barbast, ā, in, ḳā'ida, muḥāwara; — (*according to usage*) dastur-ke, muwāfiḳ, ḥasbu-l-ma'mūl.

USE, bart, isti māl, 'amal, kharch, wurd, mashḳ, raḡḡ, kām, khidmat, ṭahal, sādhanī; — (*need*) darkār, ihtiyāj, ḡharaz, prayojan.

To USE, bārnā, kām- &c. -*men-lānā*, isti māl-*k*, chalanā, karnā, bajhānā, urāhnā, anwāsnā, lagānā, kharch-*k*; — (*accustom*) ma'mūl-*k*, sādhnā, hilānā; — (*to treat*) sulūk- &c. -*k*; — (*do as you used to do*) karo jaisā āge kiyā karte the.

USEFUL, kāmi, kām-*kā*, kāmūd, kār-āmadani, āramī, sukh-da, ik, mufid, sūd-mand, lābhi, bahu-gunā.

USEFULLY, fā, ida-mandī- &c. -*se*, sūd-mandī-*se*.

USEFULNESS, fā, ida-mandī, sūd-mandī.

USELESS, ni-kammā, nā-kāra, nā-bakār, be-fā, ida, nir-lābh, lā-ḥāsil, rā, eḡān, bar-bād, wā, e-tabā, e, nāḳiṣ, nir-gun, bād-hawā, i, muft, khāli.

USELESSLY, lā-ḥāsilī- &c. -*se*, be-fā, ida.

USELESSNESS, barbādī, lā-ḥāsilī, nā-bakārī.

USER, mustāmil, abhyāsī.

USHER, 'arḡ-begī, nāzir, dwār-pāl, mir-'arḡ; — (*under teacher*) khālifa.

To USHER, mulāzimat-*karānā*, āgam-janānā, pesh-rawī-*k*.

USUAL, rā, ij, murawwāj, jāri, 'āmm, chalanī, isti mālī, 'āmmī, mu'tādi, bandhejī; — (*as usual*) ba-dascūr.

USUALLY, akṣar, aḡḥlab, beshtar, bahu-dhān.

USUALNESS, riwāj, kaṣrat, iḡrā, beslutari.

USURER, byāj-khor, byāji, ribā-khwar, sūd-khor.

USURIOUS, byājū, bā-ribā.

To USURP, chhin or berḥ-lenā, nā-ḥaḳḳ-lenā, zabar-dastī- &c. -*se* lenā.

USURPATION, ghaṣab, ta'addī, dast-darāzī, dast-burdī, zabar-dastī.

USURPED, maghsūb, nā-ḥaḳḳ, liyā-hū, ā.

USURPER, dast-darāz, zabar-dast, ghaṣīb, dast-burd.

USURY, mail, ribā, byāj-khori, sūd-khori.

UTENSIL, bartan, ḡarf, hathiyār, ālat.

UTERINE, riḥmī; — (*furore*) kambā, i.

UTILITY, kām, fā, ida, naf, intifā, sūd, lābhi, arth, āram, sukh.

UTMOST, UTTER, UTTERMOST, nihāyat, ḡhāyat, khāile, nipaṭ; — (*to do one's utmost*) ḥaṭṭā-l-maḳḥḍur-*k*, ḥaṭṭā-l-imkān-*k*, mumkinu-l-was'-*k*, ḥadd-bhar-*k*.

To UTTER, kahnā, bolnā, uchārnā, nikālnā, khārij-*k*, ḡāhir-*k*, kholuā, farmānā, dam-mārnā.

UTTERABLE, talaffuḡ-paḡir, uchāran-jog.

UTTERANCE, maḳhrāj, uchār, talaffuḡ, lab o lahja.

UTTERELY, maḡaz, muḡḷaḳ, ṣarf, nipaṭ, ḡadd, nihāyat, tammāt-tamām.

VULGAR, 'āmm, praḡaṭ, mashḥūr, 'urfi; — (*mean*) chhoṭā, kamīna, pāji, pājiyāna, mubṭagal, nich; — (*the vulgar*) 'awāmm, rabāki-ṭabāki, juhlā, ahāli-mawālī, 'āmm-log, amkā-dhamkā, lallo-jagḍhar, kūnjre-bhaṭhiyāre, 'awāmmu-n-nās, telli-taiboli; — (*fond of*) pāji-nawāz or -parast; — (*a vulgar error*) ghalāṭu-l-'āmm.

VULGARITY, VULGARISM, kamin-pan, pāji-garī, nī-chā, i, itartā, pūch (pl. pūchiyāt).

VULGARLY, 'amūmaḡ, 'urfan, 'awāmmōn-meñ.

VULNERABLE, mumkinu-l-majrūb, ḡhā, o-jog.

VULTURE, gidh, kargas, nasar, khagrāj.

VULVA, chūt, aisi-taisi, ṣiṣā, popṭī, falāu, chichā.

UVULA, lār, kāḡ, ḡhāntī, lahāt, lolā, kawwā; — (*to adjust the uvula*) ḡalā-*uḥānā*.

UXORIOUS, zan-murid, zan-parast, istri-mai, jurū-kā
ṭaṭṭi, kar-laḡū, ā, zan-dost.
UXORIOUSNESS, zan-muridi, zan-parasti, zan-dosti.

W

WAD, WADDING, nawāla, kasan, zāmin.
TO WADDLE, daḡmagi-chāl-chalnā, baṭak-chāl-chalnā,
maṭaktā-chalnā.
TO WADE, helnā, khaṛe-pānw-utarnā, pāe-āb-utarnā.
WAFER, chaprā, chiptā, ṭikiyā, ṭikli.
TO WAFY, lejānā, chalnā, urā- or bahā-lejānā, pa-
hunchānā, langhānā.
WAG, WAGGISH, maṣkhara, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭholiyā,
harrāf, shokh.
TO WAG, (a.)' hīlānā, ḡulānā, chalbalānā; (n.) hīlnā,
ḡolnā.
TO WAGE, karnā, lenā; — (to wage war) jang-lenā.
WAGER, sharḡ, hor, dā, o, askhar, baḡaḡ, hoṛā-hāri,
sharṭā-sharṭi, burd-bākh.
TO WAGER, baḡnā, laḡānā, sharṭ- &c. -b, hoṛā-hāri-
&c. -k.
WAGES, ṭalab, maw'jib, mushāhira, miḡnatāna, bhār,
kharḡi; — (daily-) rozina; — (monthly-) dar-
māhā.
WAGGISH, ḡarif, zarif, sharir, dhūrat.
WAGGISHNESS, &c. ḡarifi, zarifi, sharārat, ṭhaṭhe-bāzi.
WAGGON, &c. chhakṛā, arāba or 'arāba.
WAGTAIL, dhobi chiriyā, klanjan, khinḡrich, mamolā,
surich, sāwā, mūsichā.
TO WAIL, &c. bilbilānā, kūknā, giriya o nāla-k.
WAINSCOT, taḡhta-bandi, khātim-bandi.
TO WAINSCOT, taḡhta-bandi-k.
WAIST, kamar, miyān, kaṭi, lank, karhā, on, dānd.
WAISTBAND, kamar-band, paṭukā, paṭkā.
WAISTCOAT, choli, fatūḡi, angarkhā or angrakhā.
WAIT, (ambush) ḡhāt, dā, o, jugat, kamīn.
TO WAIT, rāh-dekhnā, bāt-johnā, intizāri-k, sahar-k,
rah-j, tawaḡḡuf-k, 'arṣa-khichnā, laḡ-rahnā, khūnt-
baithnā; — (on a superior) mulāzimāt-k, mujrā-k,
darsan-k, bhent-k (v. respects); — (to stay) ṭha-
harnā, rahnā, dirang-k, bilamb-k, aṭaknā; — (to
attend) khidmat-k, ta'inat-k, ḡāziri-h, banā-rahnā.
WAITER, (a waiting-server) khidmat-ḡār, pilāwan-
hārā, sāḡi, ḡāziri-bāsh.
WAKE, (mourning) chālīs-wān, chihlum (i.e. a period
of forty days).
TO WAKE, WAKEN, (n.) jāḡnā, be-dār-h, uṭhnā, tāre-
ḡinnā, ānk-kholnā; (a.) jāḡānā, uṭhānā, be-dār-k.
WAKEFUL, be-dār, uḡag, be-khḡāb, hushiyār.
WAKEFULNESS, be-dāri, shab-be-dāri, uḡaḡtā.
WALK, sair, chihli-ḡadmi, ḡasht, phirā, mashī, phir-
chal, bhūl-chal; — (place) sair-ḡāh; — (gait)
chal, raftār, rawish; — (alley) menḡ.
TO WALK, (n.) chalnā, phirnā, ṭahalnā, ḡolnā, khirām-
k, ḡadam-jānā or -ānā, ruḡnā, ḡaḡarnā, mashī-k,
chihli-ḡadami- &c. -k; (a.) ṭahlānā, phernā, cha-
lānā, ḡulānā.
WALKER, chaluwayā, chalanhār, ḡadam-bāz; — (in
comp.) ḡard, rau, whence kūcha-ḡard, a street-
walker, &c.
WALL, diwār, diwāl, bhit, khānwā, pākḡhā, koṭ, sūr;
— (of a tent) kanāt; — (of a city) shahr-
panāh; — (Alexander's) sadd i sikandar; —
(-shade) diwār-ḡir.
TO WALL, diwār- &c. -khinchnā, -daurānā, or -uṭhānā,
chār-diwāri-k.

WALLET, jholā, zambil, jholi, kanthā, kachkol.
TO WALLOP, khadbādānā, bhad-bhadānā, dabhdalā-
ānā, phadpladhānā, dabhlaknā.
TO WALLOW, loṭnā, loṭ-pot-k, ḡhālān-mārnā, ḡhāl-
tān-h; — (figurat) ḡūbnā, ḡhark-h.
WALNUT, akhrot, chār-maḡhḡ, girdigān.
WAN, zard, pilā, za'farāni, zard-rang or -rū.
WAND, chhiri, paṭkan, suṭkuni, kamchi, chhikūni.
TO WANDER, ramnā, phirnā, ḡolnā, rabarnā, harza-
ḡardi-k, āwāra-h, bhāṭaktā-phirnā, zamin-nāpnā,
mul-khāndnā, hāndnā; — (to stray) bhāṭaknā.
WANDERER, WANDERING, āwāra, dar-ba-dar, ḡāwān-
ḡol, harza-ḡard, ramtā, ūpam-bāsi, saiḡār, ba, o-
ḡanḡi
WANE, chhintā, ḡhāt, miḡhāḡ, zawāl, tanazzul.
TO WANE, ḡhāṭnā, chhin-h, kam- &c. -h, zawāl- &c.
men-h, dialnā.
WANNESS, zardi, pilāḡaṭ, zard-rangi, zard-rū, i.
WANT, (need) iḡtiyāḡ, ḡāḡat, maṭlab, khḡwāhish, lālach,
darkḡwāst, prayojan, chāl. pokār, khainch; —
(deficiency) ḡhāt, ṭoṭā, torā, nuḡṣ. nuḡṣān. chaṭi,
ajūrti; — (penury) tangi, kash-ā-kash, sakat,
kasṭ, iflās.
TO WANT, (to wish) chāhnā, darkḡwāst- &c. -r, māḡn-
nā, khḡwāhān-h, pūrsān-h, pūchhnā, bhūkhā-h; —
(to need) zarūr-h, darkār-h, चाहित-h; — (to lack)
khāli-h; — (to be deficient) kāsir-h, nāḡis-h,
kam-h, ḡhāt-h.
WANTING, ochhā, nāḡis, nā-tamām, kam.
WANTON, shokh, abtar, be-ḡayā, be-ḡhairat, ḡabbar,
ḡhith, chapal, chanchal, khilār, mast, kāmi, dā-
ḡhāti, mastāna, maḡhmūr, albelā, acipal, chikūn,
lahar-bāz, māḡnā, bad-mast, chul-chuliyā, aṭkel,
udmādā, kāfir; — (eye) nargis-maḡhmūr; —
(licentious) be-ḡabṭi, be-laḡām.
WANTON, (lecher) khilār, ranḡi-bāz; — (strumpet)
khilārī, yār-bāz, aṭkel, paṭe-bāz.
TO WANTON, khelnā, shokhī- &c. -k, mauj-mārnā,
lahar-mārnā.
WANTONLY, shokhī- &c. -se, be-ḡayā, i-se.
WANTONNESS, shokhī, abtari, be-ḡayā, i, ḡhithā, i,
chanchalā, i, khilā-pan, dā, o-ḡhāt, paṭe-bāzi, masti,
be-laḡām, be-ḡabṭi, aṭkel.
WAR, laṛā, i, jang, jadal, parkḡish, kharḡhasha, pai-
kār, nabard, razm, judh, bhārat, kārḡār, ran, ḡhazā,
ma'rika, muḡāriba, muḡārabat, jihād, mā, mu'āri-
ḡa, ḡarb.
TO WAR, laṛnā, laṛā, i- &c. -k or -lenā, judh-k.
TO WARBLE, lahaknā, kuhaknā, thartharānā, chal-
chahānā, alāpnā, pihaknā.
WARBLER, alāpi, mutarannim; — (warblers) mur-
ḡhān i chaman. [cluchchuhiyā.
WARBLING, marghol, gul-bāḡ, chachalā; — (time)
WARD, (a pupil, &c.) pālūkrā, maḡfūḡ; — (of a
lock) jhar; — (of a key) phūl, dānt; — (dis-
trict) maḡalla, pūrā.
TO WARD, (to watch) bachānā, panāh-d, himḡyat- &c.
k; — (to ward off) ṭāl-d, kāṭ-d, mār-d, barānā,
daṭ-k.
WARDEN, amin, amānat-dār, dāroḡha, muḡḡwar,
maḡhmaniā.
WARDROBE, tosha-khānā, malbūs-khānā; — (keeper
of the wardrobe) toshakḡi.
WARE, WARES, sandā, mā, jins, bast, chiz, ajnā.
WAREHOUSE, koṭhī, jins-khānā, dūkan.
WARFARE, jang-bāzi, judhkar, jang-āwari, laṛā, i-
bhilā, i.
WARILY, hoshiyāri-se, iḡtiyāḡ-se.

WARLIKE, laṛānkā, jaṅgī, jodhā, jaṅg-āzn-ūda, jaṅg-dida, razm-peṣha, ghāziyāna, jarrār, kaṭailā, sipāhī-yāna; — (-sound) bir-bājā,

WARM, garm, tattā, tāt, hār, uṣhan, ṣamim; — (a warm-bath) garin-āba, hāmmām.

TO WARM, garm- &c. -k, tattānā, garmānā, tāpnā, sonknā, kumkumānā; — (a vessel for warming water) tatahrā.

WARMLY, garmi- &c. -se, ḥarārat-se, &c.

WARMTH, **WARMNESS**, garmi, ḥarārat, tapan, tāp, tapish, sozish, tapāk.

TO WARN, chetānā, jātanā, janānā, mutanabbih-k, khabar- &c. -d, tākid-k. [ibrat.

WARNING, iṭṭilā, khabar, sandesā; — (example)

WARP, bhardī, bānā, pūd, tār, tāni.

TO WARP, (n.) ainhānā, pech-tāb or maror-khānā, phir-j, kaj-kham-h; (a.) pher-d, teḥhā-k, bendā-k, ainhānā.

WARRANT, sanad, farmān, dastak, parwāna, ḥukm-nāma, i'lām, 'amal-dastak, dhaunās

TO WARRANT, thāmbhnā, sambālnā, pushti-d, madad-d, ār-k, mukhtār-k, ikhtiyār- &c. -d; — (to justify) jā-iz-r, rawā- &c. -r, bhālā-mānā; — (to assert) kahānā; — (I warrant you it is true) main jo kahtā hūn so sach.

WARRANTABLE, shara'i, jā-iz, lāzim, ucht, sapachh.

WARRANTABLENESS, jawāz, durusti.

WARRANTED, sharṭī, karārī; — (-row) sū, i-dūhī.

WARRIOR, jaṅgī, shah-sawār, bahādūr, ghāzi, bir, muḥārīb, mubāriz, ṣaf-dar, turk mujāhid, jodhā, rainār, ranjit.

WAR-SONG, karḳā, alhā, jai-kārī.

WART, masā, zakh, masbird, illā, ṭeṭar.

WARY, dur-andesh, agar-sochī, chaukannā, chaukas.

WAS, thā, hū, ā, rahā, bhayā, lagā, gayā; — (he was beat or slain) wuh marā gayā.

WASH, (cosmetic) ubtan, gulḡūna, ghāza, bukwā; — (of dishes) dhowan; — (of clothes) dhob, shob, dholā, i.

TO WASH, dhonā, dho-d, dhonā-dhānā, shust o shū-k, ṣāf-k, saṅgshū-k, pakhārnā, nahānā, āshnān- &c. -k sauchnā, phichnā, saundā, khānānā, jhakornā, kachhārnā; — (to bathe the feet) pā-shuya-k; — (the mouth) kūli-k, āchaunā; — (before prayer) wazū-k; — (the hands of) ibrā, e-zimma-k.

WASHER, (-man) dhobi, gāzur, barautḥā, beḥā, safed-gar, rajāk. — (-woman) dhobin; — (in comp.) sho; — (a washer of dead bodies) murda-sho, ghassāl; — (a washer of ashes, &c.) khāk-sho, bināriyā.

WASHING, dholā, i, dho, ā, i, shust o sho, dhob-shob; — (-board) pāt; — (-place) dho-b-ghatṭā.

WASHY, pansor; — (to be washy) pichpichānā.

WASP, bar, birnī, zambūr, haḍḍā, barrā, tandayā.

WASPISH, ghūnā, chirchirā, chhaṭahā, bikhāhā.

WASTAGE, jhāran, lagār, gardā, tūt.

WASTE, (adj.) kharīb, wirān, tākht-tārāj, pā, e-māl, ujār, taḥs-naḥs, hen-benā; — (waste land) khil, banjar, mawāt; — (a waste-book) khasrā; — (waste paper) raddī.

WASTE, (sub.) israf, fuḡul-kharjī, mubazzarī, urā, o, phunkā, o, bar-bādī; — (desert) wirāna, khandhar.

TO WASTE, (a.) ghatānā, kam-k, galā-d, miṭṭī-k, khāk-k; — (to spend) urānā, khānā, gawānā, kāpnā, bitānā, khonā, kharj-k, israf-k, bar-bād-d, phenk-d, luṭānā, phūnkūnā, ujārnā, kharāb- &c. -k; (n.) ghatnā, utarnā, galnā, pacnā, sūknā, taḥlil-h, guḍāz-h, lut-j, jhūrnā, khisnā, klagnā, dhūnā.

WASTEFUL, **WASTER**, urā, ū, muṣrif, fuḡul-kharj, mu-bazzir.

WASTING, galnī, bukhchirī, zawāl, ghatā, o. 4.

WATCH, chauki, pahrā, naubat, pāsbāni, nigāh-bānī, agor, rakhwālī, hifāzāt, gashtī, golpahrū; — (I-rod) pahar, pās; — (clock) sū'at, ḍanḍ, ghari.

TO WATCH, chauki-d, nigāh-bāni- &c. -k, agornā, dhūknā, khūnt-lagnā; — (to expect) rāh-dekhnā; — (to observe) tākid-k, dekhnā, tāknā, tāpnā, naḡar-r; — (to lie in wait) ghāt-men-baiṭhnā.

WATCHFUL, be-dār, hoshiyār, khabar-dār, chaukas, jagnā, chaukannā.

WATCHFULLY, be-dārī- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se, &c.

WATCHFULNESS, be-dārī, hoshiyārī, chauksā, i, khabar-dārī, chaukannā, i.

WATCH-HOUSE, chauki-khāna, naubat-khāna (or rather the band-room).

WATCHMAN, chauki-dār, pās-ban, nigāh-bān, pahrū, agoriyā, rakhwār, ḥiris, sāhī, goṛait, shab-gard, pā, ek, muḥalla-dār; — (among thieves) aḥiyā, muñh-rakhā.

WATCHTOWER, did-bān, sāhī-darakhṭ.

WATER, pāni, jal, āb, mā, nīr, bār, salil, ban, pāpā; — (cooled) āb-shora or -parwarda; — (boiling) adhan; — (distilled) arāk; — (-coloured) ābi, bilaurī, almāsī; — (by water) tari-se, pāni-pāni; — (to take the water off one's stomach) bukhār-jhārnā; water, in composition, is expressed by ābi, panihā, pan, jal; thus, jal-char, a water animal; nurgh-ābi, water-fowl; panihā-sāmp, a water-snake; pan-chakkī, a water-mill.

TO WATER, pāni- &c. -d, sichnā, bharnā, pāpnā, āb-pāshī-k, paniyānā, pichpichānā, khiskhisānā; — (as the eyes) bahnā, bhar-ānā, ḍabḍabānā; — (as the mouth) panchhā-chhūṭuā, pāni-chhūṭuā; — (a field) phatāknā, serāb-k.

WATER-BAG, (of leather) mashk, mashkiza, pakhāl.

WATER-COLOURS, ābi-rang.

WATER-CRESSSES, lūṭ-pūṭiyā, de, o-kāṇdar, kikaj.

WATERER, āb-pāsh, āb-rez, sichwaiyā, paṭwaiyā.

WATERFALL, āb-shār, jhūrnā, chhādar.

WATER-FLY, jūlah, jūlahā or jūlahak.

WATER-FOWL, murgh-ābi, jal-pachhī, jal-sā, i; — (-hen) pan-kukri; — (various) gaganbher, kūnj, kulang.

WATER-GRUEL, sholā, āshjau, ganji, shorbā.

WATER-HOUSE, (cellar for water) ābdār-khāna. [nāki.

WATERINESS, sichā, i, nami, mā, i, at, ruṭūbat, nam-

WATERING, panihā, i; — (-season) sichni; — (of the eyes) ḍabḍabi.

WATERING-BASKET, daurī, ekṭī. [pāsh.

WATERING-PAN, lot; — (for rose-water) gulāb-

WATERING-PLACE, pan-ghaṭ, āb-gāh or ābgān.

WATER-KEEPER, jhāri-bardār, āb-dār.

WATER-LEVEL, pansel.

WATER-LILY, nilūfar or nilūpar, kañwal, padum or padma, ko, i, n, kokilā, kañwal-gaṭṭā, nasrin.

WATERMAN, kewaṭ, mallāh, kishṭī-bān; — (water-carrier) bilishtī, saḳḳā, pan-bharā, āb-kash, pak-hālī, panhārā; — (who takes care of, and cools the water) āb-dār, ṣurāḥī-dār, jhāri-dār.

WATER-MELON, tarbūz, hindū, āna, matira, sardā.

WATERMILL, pan-chakkī, āsiyā, rabaṭ, dol-āb.

WATER-MINT, podina-ābi.

WATERY, panihā, ābi, mā, i, marṭūb, ruṭūbat-dār, panelā, panihā, i, pichpichā, gaḥbar, ḍabḍabā, — (ground) sajiyū.

WATTLE, (hurdle) taṭar, berh, tāṭī, thānṭh; — (of a cock) lōkiyā, baddhī.

TO WATTLE, binnā, bāndhnā, bindnā, bed-bāfi-k

WAVE, mauj, lahar, tarang, halorā, laṭma, bherā, halkorā; — (in linen) moṭhrā.

To WAVE, (n.) lahrānā, phahrānā, pharpharānā, ḍolnā, hilkornā, mauj- &c. -mārnā, jhūmnā; — (a. to *brandish*) phernā, chamkānā, bhānjānā, hilānā; — (to *put aside*) kināra-k, uṭhā-r.

To WAVER, āgā-pichhā- &c. -k, hichaknā, mutaraddid- &c. -h, be-ḥarār-h. [muṭṭarib, nā-ustuwār.

WAVERER, pas o peshi, shash-panji, mutarraddid, WAVERING, āgā-pichhā, pherā-phāri, pas o pesh, shaah o panj, taraddud, iṭṭirāb.

WAY, mauj-zan, lahar-want, mutamawwij.

WAX, mom, madhurnal; — (of the ear) gūdā; — (for letters) lākḥ.

To WAX, (a.) lāhnā, lakhiyānā, momi-k; — (n. to *increase*) bayhnā, taraḥḥi-k, afzā, ish-k.

WAX-CANDLE, mom or mūm-batti.

WAX-CLOTH, (oil cloth) mom-jāma.

WAXEN, (made of wax) momi, mom-sāḥta.

WAY, rāh, rāstā, bāṭ, path, mag, mārag, ṭarik, sabil, sarak, ḍahar, ḍagar, painrā, gail, jāda, chhawar, paudar, nihij, waṭira; — (distance) dūr, masāfat, pallā, ṭappā, fāṣila; — (course) ṭaraf, oṭ, kināra, ruḥ, sū, rāh; — (passage) guzar, 'ubūr, utār, ghāt, ghānti, manfaz; — (method) ṭarah, ḍhab, ṭaur, rang, rawish, chāl, ṣurat, 'unwān, ḡabū, naḡar, ghāt, dā, o; — (by the way) taḡribān, zimnan, hote-hū, e, kahte-hū, e. jāte-hū, e; — (come your ways) chāle-chālo; — (by way of friendship) az rāh i dosti; — (to give way) rāh-chhoṛnā.

WAY-CHARGES, zād-rāhila, rāh-ḡharḥ.

WAYFARER, rāhi, baṭohi, rāh-gir, ibnu-s-sabil, pathik.

To WAYLAY, rāh-mārnā, ghāt-lagānā, ḡhikānā-lagānā, ḡhūki-lagānā, khūnṭh-baiṭhnā.

WAYLAYER, rāh-zan, ṭhaḡ, ghāti, baṭ-pār or -mār.

WAYWARD, haṭhilā, reri, khud-pasand, shokḥ.

WE, ham, hamāre, ham-tum, hamā-shumā, mā mardum; — (ourselves) ham apne āp; — (we shall see) dekhā-chāhiye, dekhaye; — (we three) ham-timon; — (we four say so) ham-chāron aisā kahte haiṅ.

WEAK, kam-zor, kam-ḡuwat, nā-tawān, za'if, 'ājiz, nir-bal, a-bal, naḡih, sust, namoz, zerdast, nirji, nā-ṭākat, nā-tāb, zahir, phuskā, be-bal, nir-bas, phulkā, ochhā; — (low) halkā, subuk, narm, mulā, im; — (as tea, &c.) siṭhā, phikā, patlā.

To WEAKEN, kam-zor- &c. -k, toṛnā.

WEAKENING, jān-gudāz, or -tarāsh, galā, ū, tan-gudāz.

WEAKLY, kamzori- &c. k, toṛnā.

WEAKENS, kam-zori, kam-ḡuwati, nā-tawāni, 'ājizi, za'ifi, naḡāhat, zu'f, nir-baltā, nā-ḡuwati, susti, halkā, i, subuki, narmi, mulā, imat, phikāḥaṭ, siṭhā, i, zer-dasti, nā-ṭākat; — (foible) baṭṭā, 'aib.

WEAL, bhalā, i; — (the public weal) rafāhiyat i khalk.

WEALTH, māl, daulat, dhan, sampat, lachḡmi, tawangari, zar, māliyat, ann-dhan, sarwat, māya, matā', ḡhinā or ḡhanā, bit, bhog, jam'iyat, darb

WEALTHINESS, māl-dāri, daulat-mandi, ṭāli'-wari, zar-dāri.

WEALTHY, māl-dār, daulat-mand, dhan-want, sampat-wān, ḡhani, tawangar, ṭāli'-war, lachḡmi-want, zar-dār, māya-dār, lāl o lāl.

To WEAN, dūdh-chhoṛānā.

WEANLING, (kid) kāhi; — (child) dūdh-chhūṭā.

WEAPON, hathiyār, ḡarba, silāh, ālat, auzār.

WEAR, pahrāwā, poshāk, poshish, pairāhan, libās, malbūs.

To WEAR, (a. on the body) pahirnā, pahinnā, oṛhnā, bāndhnā, rakkhnā; — (to consume) ḡhisānā, raḡarṇā, khā-jānā, khyānā, miṭānā; (n.) ḡhisnā, raḡar-jānā, miṭnā; — (to disappear) jātā-rahnā,

chhūṭnā, utarnā, guzarṇā; — (a. to wear out) latārnā, bejān-k; (n.) ḡhisnā, ḡhis-jānā.

WEARER, pahrawaiyā, pahrānhārā; — (in comp.) posh, wālā, band.

WEARINESS, māndagi, 'ājizi, susti, halāki, thakāḡhaṭ sram, koṭagi, ta'b, uchāṭ, udāsi.

WEARING, poshāki; — (-apparel) libās, jāma.

WEARISOME, thakā, ū, bhāri, udās, malāl-angez.

WEARY, mānda, 'ājiz, thakā, sust, mukassil, halāk, faro-mānda, koṭa; — (tired of) āri, diḡk, tang, ser, uchāṭ, udās, be-zār.

To WEARY, (a.) mānda- &c. -k, thakānā, harānā, toṛnā; — (to be or grow weary) thaknā, hārnā, mānda- &c. -h, ṭūṭnā, gānd-phaṭnā.

WEASEL, newal, rāsū.

WEATHER, mausam, aiyām, rit, samai, din, maṭla', āsinān; — (foul-) āndhi, pāni kā din; — (fair) khulā-din, raggi; — (air) hawā, bā, o.

To WEATHER, bachā, e-ke-j, bach-ke-nikalnā.

WEATHER-BEATEN, ṭufān-zada, āndhi kā mārā, garim-sard-āzmdā.

WEATHERCOCK, hawā-numā, bād-numā; — (fig.) bā, o-ḡanḡi.

WEATHERWISE, hawā-shinās, bā, o-parichḡhak.

To WEAVE, binā, bunnā; — (or knit) jāli-kāṛhnā.

WEAVER, jūlāha, tānti, bāfinda, paṭkār, mūmin, nūr-bāf, ḡā, ik, kasbi, safed-bāf; — (in comp.) bāf.

WEAVING, bināwat, binā, i, ṭāṭ-bāfi, bunāwat

WEB, thān, pārchā, reza, fard; — (spider's-) jāli.

WEB-FOOTED, waṣal-pā, haṅs-pā.

To WED, byāhnā, shādi-k.

WEDDING, shādi, byāh, su-mangali, bibāh.

WEDGE, pachar, phani, meḡh, ṭhekā.

To WEDGE, pacharānā, meḡh- &c. -mārnā.

WEDNESDAY, budh, chār-shamba, rohini.

WEED, sohan, chikhuran, khar, ḡhās, nirauni, ḡhas o khār, malāmat; — (widow's weeds) rānd-sālā.

To WEED, sohnā, nirānā, chikhurnā, ḡhās- &c. -nikālnā, nikānā.

WEEDER, nirwaiyā, sohanhār; — (weed-hook) khurpi.

WEEDING, sohā, i, nikā, i. [ḡhas.

WEEDLESS, ni-khar; — (weedy) khar-gar, pur-

WEEK, hafta, aṭhwārā.

WEEKLY, har-hafta, hafta-hafta.

To WEEP, ronā, bikhād-kar-ronā, zāri-k, ibtihāl-k, tazarru'-k, ānsū- or ashk-d, ro-pukārnā, ronā-pitnā, ānkh-bharānā, ānsū-girānā, bilāp-k, bilaknā, āb-dida-h, nam-dida-h, zār-zār-ronā; — (to shed) nikālnā, bahānā, risānā.

WEEPER, ronā, ashk-rez, giriyaṅ, mutazarri'.

WEEPING, chashm-tar, gauhar-bār, dur-bār, ashk-ūlūda, giriyaṅ, giriyaṅ-zāri, rowaiyā, roj, āb-dida.

WEEVIL, ḡholā, kiṭi, pitāri, ḡhun.

To WEIGH, (a.) taulnā, jokhnā, wazan-k, andāza-k, bichārnā; — (to raise) uṭhānā, nikālnā; — (to examine) jānchnā; — (depress, &c.) dabā-d, jāntā-d; (n.) bhāri-wazan- &c. -r; — (to be) honā, lagnā, chalnā, ḡadr- &c. -r; — (to sink) ḡūbnā, būṛnā, dabnā.

WEIGHER, baiyā, taulwaiyā, wazzān, ḡandiyā, ḡanḡi-dār, kaiyāl, wazan-kash; — (in comp.) sanj.

WEIGHING, taulā, i, taul-tāl.

WEIGHT, wazan, taul, jokh; — (standard) tolā, bhāri; — (for weighing goods) baṭ-kharā, bāṭ, sang, ḡhak, baṭṭā, baṭṭiyā; — (for carpets) sang-farsh; — (various) dhāri, pāli, ḡāng; — (load) hoj, bār, bhār, garāni, ḡakālat, garwā, i; — (pressure) dabā, o, jāntā, o, toṭ; — (importance) kadā, wīkār, bisāt.

WEIGHTINESS, wazan-dāri, sangini, garāni.
 WEIGHTY, wazani, bhāri, garān, sangin, ṣaṣil, garūhā.
 WELCOME, mubārak, khūb, khush-āyand, 'azīz, pyārā, marḥabā; (adv.) khushā; — (you are very welcome) bahut-mubārak, bhalā, bhalē ā, e ho.
 WELCOME, mubārak, salāmat; — (kindness) āwābhagat, tawāzu', ta'zim, mān-sawān, ādar-byohār, hā, obhā, o, sat-kār.
 To WELCOME, mubārak- &c. -jānnā, mubārak-bādi- &c. -d, āwābhagat- &c. -k.
 WELCOMER, tahniyat-go, mubārak-go.
 WELFARE, bhalā, i, nikā, i, bihtari, khair-'āfiyat, kusal-chhem, khairiyat, roz-bihī, bar-khūri, ābādi, roz-bih, bhalā-din, khair-khūbi.
 WELKIN, (the filament) ghatā, hawā, akās.
 WELL, (sub.) kū, ā, indārā, bā, oli, bā, ori, kūp, chāh, chah-baḥa, bā, in, bāpi, zamzam, pāin; — (of a ship) dāhrā; — (-digger) chah-kan; — (lands) chāhī, opposed to jalī.
 WELL, (adj.) achchhā, bhalā, nek, khush, khūb, bihtar, besh, khāssa, sundar, sū, uttam, ahsan, mubārak; — (in good health) bhalā-changā, tan-durust, saḥīh-sālin, bā-ārām, bil-khair, ārām-se, zauk-shauk-se; — (it is well with him) us se bhalī bautī.
 WELL, (adv.) achchhī tarīh, wāki', khair, bāre, bale, durust, pher, kyūn, khūb, bhalā, phabiḥā, aur-kyā, pas, lo, le, va'ne, abe, akhīrash, bas, tau, hūn; — (-ther) aur nahīn to; — (as well as) jaisā ki, jyon-tyōn, jaisā-taisā; — (do it as well as you can, or the best way you can) jyon tyōn kiyā chahiye, waisā-hī karo; — (very well) bahut-khūb, bahut-achchhā; — (well enough) kam-besh, nik-bhal; — (as well as) 'alāwa (v. also, together, &c.); — (he is dumb as well as deaf) wuh gūngā hai pher bairā bhī hai; — (I shall tell as well as you) pher ham bhī kalenge; — (well, what then?) kyūn, tad kyā; — (well, speak) khair, kaho; — (well, let it alone) achchhā or khair, jāne do.
 WELLADAY, afsos, hā, e, daregh or dareghā.
 WELL-BEHAVED, mu, addab, muhazzab, khush-khishīl.
 WELL-BEING, bih-būdi, khair, khairiyat. [polite].
 WELL-BORN, pāk-nizhād, su-bāns, kulwant; also
 WELL-BRED, sū-dhang, khush-aṭwār, khush-khulk, nek-aṭwār, majlis-dīda.
 WELL-DONE, shābāsh, zahe, dhani, wāh-wāh, āfrīn.
 WELL-DRESSED, khush-libās or -poshāk.
 WELL-KNOWN, rū-shinās, mashhūr or ma'rūf.
 WELL-MADE, khush-andām, sūpīnd, risht-pusht, khush-tarāsh or kiṭā.
 WELL-MEANING, nek-niyat, nek-nihād, khair-khwāh.
 WELL-NAMED, ism hā musammā.
 WELL-NIGH, lag-bhag, 'anḥarib, nazdik.
 WELL-WISHER, khair-khwāh, dā, i' u-l-khair, subh-sochak, nek-khwāh, daulat-khwāh, khair-ṭalab, khair-andesh, du'ā-go, hawā-khwāh.
 To WELTER, loṭnā, chhatpatānā, nāchnā, tarpharānā, tartarānā. [dauri, rasaulī].
 WEN, gūmfā, masbird, kachrailā, bataur-ā or -ī, an-
 WENCH, ranḍī, sahelī, kulṭā, launḍī, dāsi, gurgī, rakhnī, kaniz or kanizak.
 To WENCH, ranḍī-bāzi-k, zinā-k.
 WENCHER, ranḍī-bāz, 'aiyāsh, launḍī-bāz, chodakkar, dāsi-bilāsi, kaniz-dost, sād.
 WENT, gayā, ge, ā, niklā, guzrā, &c. (v. to go).
 WERE, hū, e, hote, bhaye, &c. (v. to be).
 WEST, pachehham, maghrib, ghurūb, gharbī; — (facing the) maghrib-rū, kibla-rū; (adj.) pachehhamī, maghribī.

WESTWARD, pachehham-or, ba-ṭarfi maghrib.
 WEST WIND, pachehchwān, pachehiyā, o, kibla, i hawā.
 WET, (adj.) bhīgā, gīlā, odā, tar, nam, raṭbat-dār, marṭūb, tarbatar, sarḍob, 'arāk-nāk, nam-nīk, sī-tanā; — (rainy) pāni kā, barsāti; — (a wet day) pāni kā din; — (wet weather) jhari.
 WET, (sub.) pāni, tari, sit, namī, raṭbat.
 To WET, bhigonā, nam- &c. -k, bhijānā, shorbor-k.
 WETHER, (castrated male sheep) badhiyā, khāṣṣī.
 WETNESS, gilā, i, udā, i, nam-nāki, raṭbat-dāri, ṭarā-wat.
 WHALE, magar-machchh, hūt, rāghwā.
 WHARF, ghāt; — (wharfage) ghatwāri; — (wharfinger) ghat-wār.
 WHAT, (that which) jo, jis, jin; — (interrogatively) kaun, kyā, &c. (v. Gram.); — (what though) kyā hū, ā jo; — (what with this, and what with that) kyā is se, kyā us se; kuchh is se, kuchh us se; — (what ho!) kyā ho! — (what then?) tau kyā? — (what d'ye call him?) falānc-kā kyī nām; — (what is it to me?) merā kyā bigregā, merī balā jāne? — (what day of the month is this?) āj kaun roz hai? — (what day of the week?) ēj kaun roz hai?
 WHATEVER, jo-kuchh, jetā, jis-ḥadar, jo-chiz, sab-kuchh, wuh jo; — (whatever be the consequence, I will go) samāra jo kuchh ho so ho, par jā, ūngā.
 WHEAT, gehūn, gandum, geḥlū, ān, godhum, gohūn, hīnta; — (mixed) gojā, jiwālī; — (ground) naliyā; — (parched) ūmmī.
 To WHEEDLE, pluslānā, dam-d, fareb-d, shefta-k, bodhnā, bhorānā, jhūnsnā, chum-kārnā, nāz o niyāz-k, chongā-k, lurkharānā, kutnānā, itrānā, urānā.
 WHEELER, phūslā, d, dam-bāz, mutamalliḥ, khush-āmādi, astūtkāri, kūṭan, phulāsre-bāz, jhūnsū, chonge-bāz.
 WHEEL, charḥ, chakar, pahiyā, plirkī, garāri, rahat, dolāb, chakkī, chak, chāk, kamrakh, ghīrnī, gar-i, pūthī; — (for spinning) charḥā, charḥī, rahṭā.
 To WHEEL, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā; — (to fetch a compass) chakar-, pher- &c. -khānā or -d, char-ḡ-mārānā; (a.) phernā, ghunā-d, chakar- &c. -khulānā, or -dilānā.
 To WHEEZE, sansānānā, sarsarānā, sahrānā.
 To WHELM, dabā-d, jantānā, aundhā-d.
 WHEEL, pillā, sag-bacha; — (a tiger's) dānwarā, baghautā, baghelā.
 To WHEEL, jannā, byānā, pille-d.
 WHEN, jad, jab, jis-waqt, tis-gharī, jis-dam, jahhī, jabki jo, jyūnhī, jobhī, kab kabh, kad kad; — (interrog.) kab, kad, kis waqt, kis gharī.
 WHENCE, (place) kahān-se, kidhar-se, kis-jagah-se; — (person) kis- or kon admi-se; — (cause) kis-wāste; — (whencesoever) jahān-se, kahān-se, jahān-kahān-se, kisi bā'is-se. [gāh, jo-jo, jyonhī].
 WHENEVER, jab-kabhī, jis-waqt, jadhī, jabki, har-
 WHERE, jahān, jis-jagah, jidhar, kahān, kit, kahān-kahān; — (where have I got to now?) kahān se kahān ā nikalā hūn; — (interrog.) kahān, kis-jagah, kidhar, kis-ṭaraf; — (anywhere) kis-jagah; — (everywhere) har-kahān; — (nowhere) kahān nahīn.
 WHEREABOUT, kis-ṭaraf, kidhar, kahān.
 WHEREAS, bar 'aks, balki, bar-zidd, parant, chūn, jo, bā-wajūde-ki, bā-ān-ki, ḥalān-ki.
 WHEREAT, WHEREUPON, tis-par, tis-pichhe, &c.
 WHEREFORE, is wāste; — (why) kyūn-kar, kāhe-ko.
 WHEREVER, jahān-jahān, jis-jis jagah, jahān-kahān, jahān ki, jahān hī, jaiḥīn, jidhar, jis-ṭaraf, jahān-tāhān, jit.
 WHERRY, pansō, i, palwār, thakṭhau, ā, zaufāk.

TO WHET, tez-k, chokh-k, sán-dharná ; — (irritate) garm-k.

WHETHER, ki' kyá, kimbá ; — (whether high or low) kyá chhotá kyá bará ; — (whether Musalmán or Hindú) kyá Musalmán kyá Hindú ; — (which) kaunsá.

WHETSTONE, sán, fisán, síli, pathri.

WHEY, má,u-l-joban, panchhá, dúdh ká páni, áb-shir.

WHICH, (relat.) jo, jaun (obl. jis), ki, jaunsá ; — (interrog.) kaun, kaunsá, kaun-kaun, kis-kis, kyá ; — (in counting) kauthá ; — (I don't know which is which) ham nahín jánte kaun yih hai kaun wuh hai.

WHICHEVER, jonsá, johi, joki, jaunsá, jo,ek.

WHIFF, (in smoking) sáns, khich, dam, kash ; — (of wind) phis, jhúrak, suskári.

TO WHIFFLE, phapharán.

WHIFFLER, padná, chibá,olá, chhúchhá, pharphariyá.

WHILE, muddat, der ; — (a long while) muddat i madid, bahut roz ; — (a little while) chhan-ek, ko,i-dám, ghari ek ; — (a good while) der tak ; — (-ago) chand muddat áge ; — (it is not worth while) bo-fá,ida hai, lá-háñil hai ; — (to be worth while) fá,ida-r or -k.

WHILST, jad, jab-tak, jab-lag ; — (as long as) jad-talak ki, tá.

WHIM, kھیال, lahar, tarang, mauj, umang, lalak.

TO WHIMPER, thunukná, khinkhináná, bilbiláná, bisúrná, pipináná, chanchanáná, gingináná, riri-yáná, thunakná.

WHIMSICAL, har-dam-kھیالی, lahari, tarangi, talaw-wun-májá.

WHINE, jhankhan ; — (to whine) jhikhná, roná.

WHINING, mú,e-múnh, ro,ánsá.

TO WHINNY, hinchná.

WHINTARD, kharkhosan, khapú,á, khábhúli, kharpá.

WHIP, chábuk, kořá, kamchi, táziyána, augi, painá, darra.

WHIP AND SPUR, páshna-kob, bágtor.

TO WHIP, chábuk, &c. -márná or -lagáná, koriyáná, kořá-k or -márná ; — (vp) jhap-se or lap-se-utháná. [tekthi.]

WHIPPING, koře-bázi, chábuk-bázi ; — (-post)

TO WHIR, hurhuráná, hur-kháná, phúrakná, tartaráná.

WHIRL, gardish, ghumá,o.

TO WHIRL, (a.) pherná, phiráná, ghumáná, bhanwáná ; (n.) phirná, baundná.

WHIRLIGIG, phirki, bangi, bhaurá, chaka,i.

WHIRLPOOL, gird-áb, bhanwar, daur, warča, pher, chakar, bhauntá.

WHIRLWIND, gird-bád, bagúlá, bawandar, bá,e-graut, shaitán, barandó,á, bandohá, balendá.

WHISK, kúchá, kúchi, sethan.

TO WHISK, phiráná, patakná, sechahná.

WHISKER, múchh, goáchh, barút, gobh.

WHISKERED, múchhailá, múchhákřá.

WHISPER, phasphasáhat, khúsarphúsar.

TO WHISPER, phasphasáná, phúsar-phúsar-k, kan lagi-k, phusphusáná, káná-káni-k, káná-bati-k, khasphas-k, sar-goshi-k ; (a.) áhiste- or gosh ba gosh- or kán meñ-kahná.

WHISPERER, phusphusáhá, kan-phúsá ; — (taller) tunuk-ğarf, kam-ğarf, ochhrá, halká.

WHIST ! (interj. be silent) chup, khámosh.

WHISTLE, síti, suskári, safir (vulg. zafil), chuhchuhiyá, sansanáhát, papihá, chhúchhúñ, sarnáťá, sannáťá.

TO WHISTLE, síti-bajáná, safir-márná, sítiyáná, chuh-chuháná, sansanáná, suskárná, chahakná, bolná, gúnjné.

WHISTLER, síti-báz, safir-ğar, chahká,u.

WHIT, rati, til, tinká.

WHITE, safed, ujjal, ujla, set, sukal, suchi, abyaz, baiz, gorá, šabih, dhaulá, chittá, barrák, kághazi, káfuri, korá ; — (-man or whitey) gorá, topi-wálá, pilá-daddú, phiká shalgham, lal-gandá ; — (as snow) safed-jaisá barf or -rú,i ká galá ; — (as a horse) surkhá, motiyá, nuřrá. [ujlá- &c. -h.]

TO WHITE, WHITEN, (a.) safed- &c. -k, ujláná ; (n.)

WHITE ANT, kirm-chob, dimak ; — (-nest) bambi.

WHITE LEAD, safeda, asfidáj.

WHITE MEAT, khir, úrni.

WHITENESS, safedi, bayáz, ujla,i, settá, gorá,i, šabáhat.

WHITES, prisút, jiriyan i maži, jiriyan i áb, pardal ; — (to have the fluor albus) pñi-bahná ; — (having the fluor albus) panaili, panihá.

WHITEWASH, kali, ánwať. [lipwá,i-potá,i-k.]

TO WHITEWASH, kali-pherná, chhuháná, safidi-plerná,

WHITHER, kidhar, kis țaraf, kahán.

WHITISH, safed-gún ; — (whitishness) safed-güni.

WHITLEATHER, safed-nari.

WHITLOW, ghinahí, nináwán, dáhis.

TO WHIZ, sansanáná, sarsarná, pinpináná, gahgahaná.

WHIZZING, zih, sharyáká, sansanáhát, &c. (v. the verb).

WHO, (relat.) jo, jaun, jis, jin, ki ; — (interrogative) kaun, ko, kis, kin ; — (we shall then see who is who) tad dekhenge kis ká kaun ; — (who told you ?) tum se kin ne kahá ? — (such a one told me) ham se faláne ne kahá ; — (who stands there ?) kaun khará hai ?

WHO ELSE, aur-kaun, dúsrá-kaun.

WHOEVER, &c. jo-ko,i, jo-ki, jo-ádmí, har-kas, jo,i ko,i, jaun-kaun ; — (-he be) ko,i-ho, kase-báshad.

WHOLE, (unimpaired) musallam, sárá, samúchá, púra, tamám, sagrá, bhar, sab, kull, dar o bast, sarásar, darkull, bar o bast ; — (-property) kull ká-inát ; — (-works) kulliyát, kullí, jamí, hama ; — (the whole day) din bhar : this word is often expressed by reduplication, as khet ká khet, the whole field ; gatar-gatar, badan-badan, dehi dehi, &c. are used for the whole body.

WHOLE, kulliyá, jam', majmú', jam'iyat, jumla, ijma', gathri, goshi-wára ; — (on the whole) fil-jumla, bil-kullí ; — (to sell by wholesale) rakam ká rakam-bechná, moť ká moť-bechná.

WHOLESALE, thok, ğarf, ekjá,i, darbasta.

WHOLESOME, (salubrious) ğawára, muwáfik, šiřhat-áwar, sajiwan.

WHOLESOMENESS, muwáfakat, šiřhat-áwari.

WHOLLY, muťlak, mařaz, bál-bál, sarásar, tamámtar, bil-kull, bil-ğalam, ek-ğalam, ek-ğarf ; — (on all sides) cháron-țaraf, cháron-or,

WHOM, (relat.) jis (pl. jin, jinhoñ) ; — (interrogat.) kis (pl. kin, kinhoñ).

WHOMSOEVER, jis-kisú or kisí, jis-kis, jis-hi.

WHOOP, kerkár, hühá, ğhaughá.

TO WHOOP, kerkár-d, na'ra-márná.

WHORE, (harlot) chhinál, ziná-kár, yár-báz, kasbi, swairni, nauchi, khámpára, loli, shattá, kařba, khelár, mard-báz ; — (to play the) júráná, mard-bázi-k.

TO WHORE, chhinálá- &c. -k, ziná-kári-k.

WHOREDOM, chhinálá, chhinál-pan, yár-bázi, kařbagi.

WHOREMASTER, WHOREMONGER, ranđi-báz, kasbi, paturiyá-báz, tamásh-bin, kanchani-báz.

WHORESON, waladu-z-ziná, paturiyá-bacha, ğarámi-pillá, chhinál-putr, chhinál ká janá,

WHORISH, udmáđi, shokh-chasni, chodwánsi, chikni, mángná, kasbiyáná, țawá-ifána, loliyána.

WHOSE, jis- or jin- or kis- or kin-kā, -ke or -ki.

WHY, kyūn, kāhe, kis-wāste, kāhe-ko, kis-liye, kyā karne, kis-kāran; — (*why not*) kyūn-nahūn; — (*why so*) kyūn kar.

WICK, batti, bāti, fatila or patila.

WICKED, bad, burā, zabūn, ma'yūb, sharīr, bad-gāt, *kharāb* atpaṅgī, kūhar, almaṭi, shokh, pāpi, akarmi, utpāti, *khabis*, nāma-siyāh, sarhang, hārūn, char-ghailā, harām-zāda, thenṭhā, dhauntāl, kūlachhūnā, bad-nafs, āfat ki puriyā.

WICKEDLY, sharārat- &c. -se, ma'yūbi-se.

WICKEDNESS, badi, zabūni, ma'yūbi, *qabāḥat*, sharārat, atpaṅgī, almaṭ, akarm, utpāt, *khabāṣat*, sarhangī.

WICKER, ja'faṅ; — (*basket*) ṭokri.

WICKET, khīrkī, daricha, janglā-kewār.

WIDE, chaurā, chaklā, pahnā, pahnāwar, farākh, laḳḳaḳ; — (*-cloth*) bār barā, dāmandār, ghum-ghumilā, khulā, moklā, chaklasā, *khulāṣa*, chhidā, birjhā; — (*remote*) dūr, ba'id lāmb, tafāwut-dār.

WIDELY, bahut, barā, ziyāda, dūr-darāz.

TO WIDEN, chaurānā, chaklānā, phailānā, kushāda- &c. -k or -h, pasārnā.

WIDENESS, WIDTH, pāt, bar, was'at, kushādagi, phailā, o, pasārā, pahnā, i, farākhī, gherghumā, o.

WIDGON, surkhāb, pan-buḳḳi.

WIDOW, bewā, rānḍ, be-nāth, be-shauhar, ni-purkhī, ni-khāsmi, bidhū, ā, rānḍ; — (*young*) bāl-rānḍ; — (*widow's weeds*) rānḍ-sālā.

WIDOWER, rānḍū, ā, be-zan, 'azab, nir-istri.

WIDOWHOOD, rānḍā-pā, bewagi, bewā-panā.

TO WIELD, chalanā, phernā, uṭhānā, hathiyānā, bhānjnā, phirānā.

WIFE, jorū, miliri, istiri, qabila, ahiya, zauja, man-kūha, zan, bibi, bhārjā, dārā, jo, e, bahū, madkhūla, *khasam-wāli*, sohāgan (which means rather a *married woman*, whence sadā sohāgan, a *woman always a wife*); — (*'s family*) nahyar, maihkār; — (*'s uncle*) mamiyā-susar, — (*a rival wife*) saukan saut.

WIG, bāl ki ṭopi, barki.

WIGHT, ādmi, jān, 'aziz, buzurg, janā, besar, mū, ā, phudkī, ni-khāsmā.

WILD, (adj.) jangali, waḥshī, ramīda, dashtī, bayā-bāni, banailā, bhargilā; — (*as a tree*) *khud-ro*, lamerā, nyāmā; — (*in comp.*) ban, banās, kaṭh, jhar, barri, bāhari; — (*licentious*) be-ikhtiyār, *ghair-tābi*, be-ḥukm, abtar, sharir, chanchal, nir-ānkus, be-sākhta, be tartib; — (*strange*) 'ajab, anokhā; — (*imaginary*) wahmi, *khiyāli*, hawā, i.

WILD-ALMOND, kaṭh-bādām, jangali-bādām.

WILD-BEASTS, ban-char, sāwaj, waḥsh (pl. wuḥsh.)

WILDERNESS, WILD, jangal, dasht, bayābān, sahrā, ban, wirāna, kānan, ārani, hāmūn, barr, tih, bau-khand, kāṭh.

WILD-GOOSE-CHASE, mirg-daur, ran-ban, bādhawā, i shikār, shikāri 'unḳā.

WILDLY, waḥshat- &c. -se; — (*spontaneously*) *khud-ro*, nir-bo, e.

WILDNESS, waḥshat, bharkāḥat, ramidagi, durushti, sab'iyat; — (*licentiousness*) be-zabṭi, be-lagāmi, abtari, shokhī, chanchalāḥat, sharārat; — (*irregularity*) be-tartibi, be-rabṭi.

WILD-PLUM, jhar-ber; — (*wild-rose*) nasrin, kaṭh-gulāb. [*khid*']

WILE, ḥila, makar, fiṭrat, bahāna, jul, buttā, fareb.

WILFUL, *khud-pasand*, *khud-sar*, *khud-rā*, e, haṭhi, veri, haṭhilā, aphaḳḳā, adbadā. [*&c. -se.*]

WILFULLY, qaḍaṅ, jān-būjhke, dida o dānista, haṭh-

WILFULNESS, haṭh, rer, *khud-pasandi*, *khud-sari*, *khud-rā*, i.

WILLNESS, ḥila-bāzi, robāh-bāzi, fiṭrat-bāzi, ṭāl-ṭol, dā, o-pech.

WILL, marzi, irāda, *khushi*, ichhā, bichār, kaṣḍ, ma-shiyat, istirzā, raḳā; — (*choice*) pasand, *khātir*, man-mān, chāh, *khwahish*; — (*power*) *ikhtiyār*, *ḳābū*, bas, hukm, āggyān; — (*testament*) waḳiyat-nāma; — (*good-will*) *khair-khwāhi*, *khair-andeshi*, nek-sigāli; — (*ill-will*) bad-*khwāhi*, bad-andeshi, bad-sigāli.

TO WILL, chāhnā, *khwahish*- &c. -k, irāda- &c. -r, māngnā, kahnā, farmānā, hukm- &c. -k; — (*he will come to-morrow*) kal āyā chāhtā hai; — (*it will strike twelve immediately*) abhi bārāh bajā chāhtā hai: *will*, the sign of the future, is expressed in this language, as in Latin, by the termination of th. verb.

WILLING, rāzi, raḳā-mand, *khush*, prasann, mangar, chāhi, *khushnūd*, rāghib; — (*ready*), hāzir, charhā-kharā, mutamannī, charahrā, paraharā; — (*God willing*) ba-faḳl i ilāhi, in-shā-allāh.

WILLINGLY, *khushi*- &c. -se, sir-ānkhoṅ-se.

WILLINGNESS, raḳā-mand, *khushnūdi*, shauḳ, ishtiyāḳ, prasantā.

WILL-O'-THE-WISP, lukāri, shaitāni-*khiyāl*, shu'la, e-shaitāni, chhalāwā.

WILLOW, bed, bet, bent; — (*the weeping willow*) bed i majnūn.

WILY, ḥila-bāz, robāh-bāz, charitr-bāz, ghāti, muta fannī, shaitān.

WIMBLE, barmā, bedhak, gherni, parmāhā.

TO WIN, jitnā, lejanā, pūngnā, *ghālib*- &c. -h or -rahnā, *ghalba*- &c. -k, burd-k, khet-lenā, lāl-k. jit-khelnā, bāzi-lejanā or -pānī, apnānā; — (*in chess*) mā-t-k; — (*at cards*) *khilāl-d*; — (*to conciliate*) apnā-k, girwidā-k, moh-lenā, lubhānā.

TO WINCK, WINCH, pushtak-jhārnā, dulatti-mārnā or -chhāntnā, taṅphan-k, chaṭpaṭānā.

WINCH, kal, aiṅṭhnā; — (*instrument*) charkh.

WIND, pawan, hawā, bād, bā, o, bārā, batā, bā, e, anil, samir, mārut, riḥ, bayār; — (*power*) dam, zu'm, kuwwat; — (*to take*) phūṭnā, hawā-h; — (*to rest*) dam-lenā; — (*a wind instrument*) sāz damī, sikhar; — (*the hot winds*) lū, luch, lū, ār, samūm, ḥarur.

TO WIND, (a.) phūṅknā, dam-k, bajānā; — (*to twist*) morṇā, marorṇā, pech-d, phernā, baundiyānā; — (*to wind up a watch*) kūknā; — (*twine, &c.*) lapetnā; (n.) phirnā, mūrṇā, pech- &c. -klānā, baundnā, lapaṭnā, ghūmnā, chakar-makar-k.

WIND-EGG, *khāki* andā, *khāli*-andā.

WINDER, WINDLAS, nāk, hathā, khūṅṭi, charkh; — (*plant*) baiṅwar, bel, latā

WINDEALL, (*fruit*) jharā, ṭapḳā, chū, ā; — (*figur.*) *khudā-dād*, dād i ilāhi, akās-birt.

WIND-GALL, mūṭrā, haḳḳā, gaḳḳā.

WINDINESS, bā, i, bād, bād-angezi, hawā-dār'

WINDING, bānk, pher, chakar, bhānwak, pech, moṛ, baunḍ, pechdār, pechilā.

WINDING-SHEET, kafan.

WINDMILL, pāwan-chakki, āsiyā, e bād.

WINDOW, khīrkī, jharokā, gawicha, daricha, ruuzan, tāb-dān, raushan-dān, *ghurfa*.

WINDPIPE, nālī, narī, sānsi, ḥalḳūm.

WINDWARD, hawā ke rukh, batās ke munh, ūpar; — (*keep to windward of yon vessel*) us nā, o ke ūpar ko chalo (opposed to *keep to leeward of yon vessel*) us kishti ke niche ko chalo.

WINDY, bādi, bairāh, bayālā, naffākh, bād-angez; — (*weather*) bā, o bokhā kā din; — (*airy*) hawā, i, khālī, be-mā'nī.

WINE, mai, bāda, sharāb, mad, madirā, dārū, bintu-l-'inab, mul, sūrā, ummu-l-khabā, is, dokhtari raz; — (*coloured*) maigūn; — (*a wine-bibber*) mai-or sharāb-khor.

WING, par, bāzū, bāl, pankh, dainā; — (*of an army*) baḡhī, kānī, pahlū; — (*the right wing*) maimana; — (*the left wing*) maisara.

TO WING, pankh- &c. -mārnā; — (*to soar*) ṭair-k.

WINGED, pankherū, paranda, par-dār.

WINK, jhapki, ghamza; — (*hint*) sain, ishāra, maṭki, ramz.

TO WINK, palak- &c. -mārnā or -maṭkānā, jhapkānā, maṭkānā, kankhiyānā, chashmak-mārnā; — (*at faults*) 'aib-poshī-k, ānk-chhipānā; — (*to hint*) sain- &c. -k; — (*to connive*) chashm-poshī-k, ighmāz-k, tajāhul-k, ānākānī-k.

WINKER, sānī, palak-zan, maṭkā, ū.

WINNER, jitwaiyā, jitwant, ḡhālib, kā'im, sarjīt.

WINNING, (adj. *charming*) mohā, dil-rubā, dil-bar, dil-fareb, farebanda, dil-kash, man-harnā; — (*victorious*) jitā, i, jit, ḡhālib.

WINNING, (sub.) bur' ; chūk, gajhā, jitan.

TO WINDOW, usānā, urānā, ḡhāliyānā, dhariyānā, sāf-k, pachhornā, phatakānā, sūp-k, tangliyānā, jholyānā.

WINDOWER, uswaiyā, ḡhālib.

WINTER, jāṛā, sarmā, zamistān, shitā, himant, ṭhandh-kālā, sitkāl, jarkālā, jarkāl; — (*end of*) ḡhālib-jārā; — (*cherry*) bhambholan, tapāri, kāknaj, mako, i, 'arūs dar parda.

TO WINTER, jāṛā-kāṭnā, zamistān-kāṭnā.

WINTER-DRESS, sarmā, i, jāṛāwal, zamistānī.

WIFE, ponchh; — (*sarcasm*) chonk, jhonk, nok, chot, ṭā'n.

TO WIFE, ponchhnā, sāf- &c. -k, pharchānā, jhāṛnā.

WIPER, sāfi, ponchhā, ponchhan, angochhā, angpochhnā, doshmāl.

WIRE, tar, rishta; — (*drawing machine*) jāntā jantar.

TO WIRE-DRAW, tār-khichnā, tār-kashī-k.

WIRE-DRAWER, tār-kash, tār-sāz.

WISDOM, 'aql, dānā, i, dānish, budh, mat, gyān, khirad, ziraki, sha'ūr, wuḡūf, syānap, chaturā, i.

WISE, 'aql-mand, 'āqil, dānā, dānish-war, zirak, khirad-mand, farzāna, budh-mān, matwant, gyānī, chatūr, 'ālim, ḡi-hosh, dānā, e-dahar; — (*to be very*) 'aql-hagnā; — (*a Solomon*) falāṭūn, luḡmān.

WIFE, (*manner*) ṭarah, dhab; — (*it is nowise strange*) jāe ta'ajjub nahiñ hai, or k'uchh āchambhā, nahiñ hai.

WISE-ACRE, buzurg, lāl-bujhakar; — (*why, says a wise-acre, had I been the author of this book*) bhā, i, ek buzurg kahtā thā, jo main is kitāb kā muṣannit hotā.

WISELY, 'aql- &c. -se, 'āqilāna, dānā, i-se.

WISH, chāh, khwāhish, raghbat, shauk, ishtiyāq, dar-khwāst, ārzū, ṭam', kāmnā, tamannā, armān, swārth, chitā, chā, o; — (*desire*) maṭlab, maḡṣad, mudda'ā. projan.

TO WISH, chāhnā, man-ānā, khwāhish- &c. -r, dar-khwāst- &c. -k, mushtāk-h, khair- &c. -h; — (*to wish well*) du'ā-māngnā, ji-lagnā; — (*one joy*) mubārak-bād-d or -kahnā.

WISHER, (in comp.) khwāh or khwāhān.

WISHFUL, mushtāk, ishtiyāq-mand, ārzū-mand, mutamannī, rāghib, chāhī, mushtahī, swārthī.

WISHFULLY, ārzū-mandī- &c. -se.

WISHWASH, pich-pānī, pich-pāch, dafr-ḡaliya, dhowan-dhāwan.

WISER, pulā, ānṭī, ḡrḡhī, jūnā, jhūn.

WIS, zihn, ziraki, tez-fahmī, jaudat, chaturā, i, zarāfat, ṭil', firāsat; — (*fancy*) luṭf, laṭifa, laṭāfat, tark, jugat.

TO WIT, ya'ne or ya'nī, jāno, januk.

WITCH, tonahī, jogahī, jadū-garin, sāhira, ḡāyan, kal-jibhī, kāriwān, ḡankani, kichan, chūṛail, ṭonhā, i, marḡāyan.

WITCHCRAFT, āseb, āseb-zadagi, ojhā, i, ṭonhā, i.

WITH, se, señ, sūn, ba, sāthī, le, bā, ma', ma', i, kane, nāl, lekhe, lagkar, lapet-meñ, ṭufail, sāth, sang, bama', i, sudhān, ham-rāh, sahit, gohṇ; — (*through or from*) māre; — (*among*) meñ, bich, darmiyān, nazdik; — (*on*) par; — (*with that or this*) tis-par, ba'd is ke, ba'dahu, usi waḡt, ba-mujarrad, fil-faur; — (*with you*) tumhāre lekhe; — (*with hunger*) māre bhūkh-ke; — (*with what labour*) kis kis mihnat se; — (*one with another*) har-dar.

WITHAL, sāth is ke, 'alāwa, ūpar is ke.

TO WITHDRAW, (a.) pher-lenā, bāz-r, uṭhā-lejānā; (n.) sidhārnā, barkhāst-h, uṭh-jūnnā, chhip-j, phirūā, bichalnā, bolā-mangwānā.

TO WITHER, (n.) kumlanā, murjhānā, sūkhnā, afsur-da-k, pazhmurda-k, majhūl-h, ukathnā, ukharṇā, uparṇā, pataknā, ṭhiṭhrānā, jhūrṇā jhurānā, sithā-h; (a.) sukhānā, pazhmurda- &c. -k.

WITHERS, (*of a horse*) pankhā, shāna.

TO WITHHOLD, bāz-r, pher-r, aṭkānā, roknā, chhenknā, mārnā.

WITHIN, bhitar, andar, darūn, andarūn, bich. men. shikamī, dākhilī, andarwār.

WITHOUT, (*not within*) bāhar, berūn, badar, khārij; — (*not possessed of*) be, ba-ḡhair, bilā, lā, bidūn, 'ba-juz, binā, bin, siwā, chhorke; — (*beyond*) pare, udhar.

TO WITHSTAND, āṛnā, thāmbhnā, roknā, ṭālnā, bāz-r, saddi rāh-h.

WITLESS, be-wuḡūf, agy ān, aḡmaḡ, be-dānish.

WITLING, ḡarif-ūli, pashm-ūli, jhañt-ūli.

WITNESS, (*person*) shāhid, gawāh, sākhī, baiyana; — (*thing*) shahādat, gawāhī, sākh, shāhidī; — (*eye*) shāhid i ḡāl.

TO WITNESS, shahādat- &c. -d, shāhid &c. -h.

WITS, hawāss, hosh, chet; — (*to be out of one's wits*) be-hawāss-h, behosh-h, achet-h, hakkā-bakkā-h, ḡawāss-bākhṭa-h.

WITTICISM, nukta, nazākat, zarāfat, laṭifa.

WITTIPLY, jugat- &c. -se, zarāfat-se, &c.

WITTISS, jugat-bāzi, laṭifa-go, i, laṭāfat, hazla-go, i, shokhī.

WITTINGLY, dida o dānista, jān-būjhke, būjh-bichār-ke.

WITTEL, daiyūḡ, kāltāban, machhandar, bhār-khā, ū.

WITTY, tez-fahm, chatūr, zirak, tez-ṭabī'at, harrāf, ḡarrāf, ṭil'-go, khush-ṭab', shokh; — (*a wit*) laṭifa-go, hazla-go, jugat-bāz, hāzir-jawāb, ḡarif, badhi-go; — (*as a speech, &c.*) laṭif, namkin, jugṭī, tarkī, ḡarifāna.

WIVES, azwāj, jorū, ān, zanān (v. *wife*).

WIZARD, ḡānk, ojhā, syānā, jān, bhokas.

WOE, ḡham, andoh, ranj, alam, dard, sog, soch, santāp, afsos, dareḡh, mātām.

WOE-BEGONE, ḡham-zada, mātām-zada, ḡasrat-zada,

WOEFUL or **WOFUL**, ḡham-gin, ḡham-nāk, andoh-nāk, ranj-ālūda, sog-war, mātāmī, sogī, santāpī, bikath.

WOFULNESS, ḡham-ginī, udāsī,

WOLF, bheriyân, hündâr, bherahâ, big, gurg, bherâ, lãngâ or lãngdã; — (in *lamb's clothing*) gau-mukhâ bõgh, gurba miskin, baglâ bhãgat.

WOLFSBANE, khãnik i zib, kuchlã.

WOMAN, 'aurat, bãyakũ or bãyako, randi, or rindi, jorũ, zan, joe, istri, triyã, nãri, mihrãrũ, mihriyã, tiwã, i, ãdmi, mogi, logã, i, ghnãri, bãl, mihir, baiyar, kamni, birdhã, nãr; — (*varieties*) padmini, chatarni, sankhani, hastni; — (in comp.) wãli; — (*call the milk-woman*) dũdh-wãli ko bulã, o; — (*a strange woman*) par-nãr; — (- and children) larke-bãle, bãl-bach.

WOMAN-HATER, zan-dushman.

WOMANHOOD, 'aurat-panã, mihrãwat, zani, mihrãpan.

WOMANISH, zanãna, randisã, jomihã, 'auratsã, mastũrãti.

WOMANKIND, randi-log, 'alam i nisã, 'alam i mastũrãt, firka e zanãn, istri-jau, gabũ-gãt, beñi-jãt, randi-gãt, mukhãddarãt.

WOMANLY, 'aurat-sã, kulwanti, zanãna.

WOMB, riham, bacha-dãn, zih-dãn, ãndheri-kothri, garbha-sthãn, peñ, kokh, dharan, baghelan, ghariyã, ardhkamal.

WONDER, ta'ajjub, achambhã, hairat, hairãni 'ajuba.

To WONDER, ta'ajjub- &c. -k, mutãhaiyar-h, muta'aj-jib-h, achraj-i, dang-rahnã, dãton-se ungli-kãtũ.

WONDERFUL, WONDROUS, 'ajab, 'ajib, 'ajũba, nãdir, tuhfa, abdhut, achraj-i, an-ũthã, an-okhã, nirãlã, bhãlã, nãdiri, hairat-afzã, tamãshe-kã.

WONDERFULLY, WONDROUSLY, 'ajab tarãh-se.

WONDERSTRUCK, bhau-mãrã, hairat-zada, ta'ajjub-zada, hairãni-zada, hakkã-bakkã.

To BE WONT, karnã, rahnã; — (*he was wont to say*) wuh kahã kartã thã; — (*he was wont to cry*) wuh rotã rahtã thã.

WONTED, ma'mũli, mu'tãdi, vyahãri.

To WOO, 'ishk-k, lagan- &c. -k, -b, or lagãnũ, nãz o niyãz-k, pichhe-pãfũ.

WOOD, (*wilderness*) jangal, ban; — (*timber*) lakri, kãth, chob, hezam, kãthi, cuthã; — (*scented*) agar, 'ũd.

WOOD-CUTTER, hezam-kash, khãr-kash, tabar-zan.

WOODEN, chobin, chobi, kañhãuti, lakri-kã, kãth, whence a *wooden horse*, kañh-glorã.

WOODLAND, darakht-istãn, per-wãri.

WOOD-LOUSE, sũ, arã. [kãthi-hãrã, hezam-farosh.

WOOD-MONGER, chob-farosh, kãth-bechlã, lakri hãrã.

WOOD-NYMPH, ban-debi, ban-sapti.

WOODPECKER, hudhud, ðokbarhaiyã, kãth-phorwã, barhãin, murgh i sulaimãn.

WOOD-PIGEON, jangali-kabũtar, golã-kabũtar.

WOODY, banãnt, jangali, darakht-sãr.

WOOL, lagni, 'ãshik, sajan, khwãhãhã.

WOOF, bãnã, bharni, pũd.

WOOL, ũn, pashm, ro,ãh, ðuf, ũrnã.

WOOLLEN, WOOLLY, ũni, pashmi, pashmina, bãnãti, ro,ãhã, ðũfi, mo,ina, namãd.

WOOLLEN-CLOTH, bãnãt, debã, khaz.

WORD, bãt, bachan, sukhnũ, lafz, kaul, lughãt, bain, bãrtã, harf, bol, shabd; kalma, pad, maqãl, kãl, kãl; — (*of course*) kahne ki bãt, bãt ki bãt; — (*for word*) bãt-bãt; — (*dispute*) kahã-kali, takrãr, guft o shanid; — (*language*) zabãn; — (*signal*) ishãra, sain, jiblã; — (*secret, like that of the masons, &c.*) ni'mat, mantar; — (*of similitude*) harfi tashbih; — (*order*) kahã hukm, sikũnaud; — (*account*) khãbar, ittãilã, sandesã; — (*in a word*) hãsil i kalãm, gharãz, al-gharãz.

To WORD, talaffuz-k, uchãrnã, maẓmũn-b.

WORDY, lafzãi, lughwi, harfi.

WORK, kãm, kãr, shughl, dhandhã, kãj, ðahal, kotli, madãd, kudrat, kirt; — (*written work*) tasnif, malfũz, pl. kulliyãt; — (*labour*) miñnat, musakãkãt; — (*embroidery*) kashida, chikan-dozi, bũtã-kãri; — (*fabric*) naksha, nuskha, banãwari, ðan'at; — (*action*) fi'l, kriyã, kirdãr; — (*effect*) tañir, 'amal, byãp.

To WORK, kãm- &c. -k, kamãnã, shughl- &c. -meñ, -h, or -rahnã, mashghũl- &c. -h; — (*to act*) karnã, chalnã, dauñnã; — (*to operate*) byãpnã, tañir-k, añar-k, rachnã, lagnã; — (*to ferment*) josh-khãnã, uphnãnã, gãj-phennkã, uñhnã, gãjãnã.

To WORK, (a.) kãm- &c. -uthãnã, -chalãnã or -ni-bãhnã, banãnã, garñnã, sãjnã, ðaulãnã, sañwãrnã, saundnã, ramãnã, dauñnã; — (*or stitch*) muñh-mãrnã, shikanja-dhilã-k; — (*to persuade*) lãnã, ðhalirãnã, sãhnã, mutawajjuh-k, durust-k, ðhik-k; — (*to produce*) nikãlnã, paidã-k, karãnã; — (*to manage*) chalnã; — (*to keep at work*) kamwãnã; — (*to embroider*) kashida-k, bũtã-nikãlnã or -kãrñnã.

WORKER, (in comp.) gar, kãr, gãr, kartã.

WORK-FELLOW, ham-kãr, ham-khidmat.

WORKHOUSE, WORKS, kãr-khãna, kãraj-sãlã.

WORKMAN, (*artificer*) kãri-gar, dast-kãr, kãmũ, kam-merã; — (*labourer*) gharãmi, diwãri.

WORKMANSHIP, kãri-gari, dast-kãri, ðan'at, banãwat, hathãuñi, hikmat, hunar.

WORLD, (*universe*) 'alam, khilqat, dunyã, jahãn, sañ-sãr, jagat, bhau, lok, ãfãk, dahar, pirthimi, jag, mahi, gãihãn, giti, hasti, zamãna, hañt-iqlim, nasũt, malkũt, jabrũt, lãhũt, kaun-makãn.

WORLDLINESS, dunyã-parasti, dunyã-dãri, girhisti.

WORLDLY, dunyã-dãr, dunyã-parast, girhist, dunyãwi, sañsãrik, mã,ek, ðãlib i dunyã.

WORLDLY-WISDOM, 'ãkhi ma'ãsh, zamãna-sãzi.

WORM, kenchwã, kharãñi, kirm, kiñã, kit, ponkã, kirmak; — (*scree*) pechl; — (*ginnec*) nahãrwã, rishta; — (*of a still*) chongã; — (*glow-worm*) jũgnũ, shab-tãb.

WORM-EATEN, kirahã, kirm-khũrã, ghũnã.

WORM-SEED, (*plant*) kañbu-l-arira, bãbarang.

WORMWOOD, afsantin i rũmi, mastãrũ, nagdaunã.

WORMY, kirmi, pilũ,ãhã, kirahã, kãnã.

WORN-OUT, be-jãn, gayã-guzrã, plũsrahã, behãl, sãl-khũrd, khidmat-rasida, muẓmañil, rabũda; — (*as money*) silpañ, maltã.

To WORRY, bham-bhornã, phãr-khãnã, jhan-jhoñnã, zich- or tang- or halũk-k.

WORSE, badtar or battar, kamtar, zabũntar, burã or aur burã; — (*who is worse than he?*) us se kaun burã hai; — (*why, his brother is worse*) kyũn us kã bhã, i aur burã hai.

WORSHIP, pũjã, archã, parastish, bandagi, sijda, 'ibã-dat, ðã'at, bhajan, ghũlamĩ, pũjã-pãt, pũjã-pãtri; — (*title*) haqar, khudã-wand, ãp, raurãn, gosã, iñ, kibla, khud-badaulat, daulat-madãr, bande-parwar, bande-nawãz, khudãwand i ni'mat, pir-mursiid, mã-bãp; — (*his worship is asleep*) ãp ãram meñ hain.

To WORSHIP, pũjnã, archnã, bhajnã, bandagi- &c. -k, gãl-bajãnã.

WORSHIPPER, pũjãri, pũjak, archak, sewak, dãs, bhagat, bhajani, 'ãbid, pũjerũ; — (in comp.) parast, banda.

WORST, badtarin, bure se burã, buron kã burã, nasht, utãr, nihãyat; — (*the worst*) lã-chãri, lã-'ilãj, haqad-bhar burã, i; — (*to be at the worst*) nihãyat lã-chãr-h, haqad lã-'ilãj-h, ant bebas-h.

To WORST, (*to defeat, &c.*) blãganã, toñ-d, shikast-d, hazĩnat-d, harãnã, hafãnã.

WORSTED, (yarn) ũni sũt; — (*worsted stockings*) ũni pã,etãbe or -moza.

WORTH, (*value*) kīmat, mol, bisāṭ, andāza, mahat, māl, ḡadar, māliyat, rāg, kā; — (*virtue*) khūbi, hunar, jauhar, gun, waṣī; — (*importance*) bojh, wazn, i'tibār; — (*real*) ḡadr 'āfiyat (generally in a bad sense); — (*one pennyworth of salt*) ek paise kā namak; — (*not worth while*) taṣī' i auḡāt, jāne do, 'abaṣ, lā ḡāṣil.

WORTH, (*equal*) barābar, muwāfiq, lā, iḡ, bhar.

TO BE WORTH, ḡadar- &c. -r, barābar-h.

WORTHILY, liyāqat- &c. -se. [tagi.]

WORTHINESS, liyāqat, saza-wāri, faṣilat, neko, i, shā, is-

WORTHLESS, kam-ḡadar, be-ḡadar, nā-kāra, nā-bakār, nā-kas, nā-lā, iḡ, nā-shā, ista, kharāb, nir-guni, bech-kāra, chi-kāra, nā pūrsān, ni-khaṭṭū, khasta, be-miḡdār, nā-chiz, nā-ḡābil.

WORTHLESSNESS, kam-ḡadari, be-ḡadari, nā-bakāri, nā-kasī.

WORTHY, (*excellent*) khūb, nek, bhalā, achchhā, suṇdar, sāhib-ḡadar, khāssa, garān-māya, garāmi-ḡadar; — (*deserving*) mustahiqq. lā, iḡ, wājib, mustajib, muwāfiq, ḡābil, shā, ista, uchiṭ.

A WORTHY, nekokār, bahādūr, 'azīz.

WOULD, chāhā, chāhtā; — (*I would if I could*) main kartā jo kar sakt'; — (*I could if I would*) kar saktā jo main chāhtā; — (*I desired him to go, but he would not*) us se ham ne jāne ko kahā lekin us ne na chāhā.

WOULD, (*that*) kāsh or kāsh-ki or kāsh-ke; — (*would to God*) khudā kare.

WOUND, zakhm, ghā, o, jarāpat, resh, chirā.

TO WOUND, zakhmi- &c. -k, choṭiyānā, choṭālnā.

WOUNDED, ghā, el or ghāyal, zakhmi, majrūh, afgār, ghawelā, choṭālā, khurda, figār.

TO BE WOUNDED, ghā, el- &c. -h, zakhm- &c. -khānā or -uṭhānā, talwār- &c. -lagnā.

WRANGLE, WRANGLING, jhagrā, ragrā, bagrā, jhan-jhat, laṣā, i, takrār, kahā-kahi, khichā-tāni, chakhā-chakhi, parkhāsh, parkhand, laṣawwal, khainchnā, khamchī, khat-rāg, jhat-ṣaṭi, munāḡkasha.

TO WRANGLE, jhagrānā, laṣnā, ragrā- &c. -k, zidd-k, khatṣaṭ-k, sūpā-piṭnā, ragarnā, bahāsnā, dānt-bājnā, bajhnā, aṭaknā, kalkalānā, nok-jhok-k.

WRANGLER, takrāri, jhagrālū, bakheriyā, laṣānkā, jang-jo, paṣkhāsh-jo, ḡujjati, parkhandiyā.

TO WRAP, lapeṭnā, uḡārnā, tah-k, lifāfa-k.

TO BE WRAPPED, malfūf-h, lipaṭnā.

WRAPPER, lifāfa, beṭhan, basta, ohār, tah-band, bhagwā, dhoti, bhagni, kachhauṭā, dandiyā, lapeṭān, bogh-band, dast-boḡcha, pachhauṭi.

WRATH, ḡhazab, ḡahar, jagba, krodh, kop.

WRATHFUL, ḡhazab-nāk, ḡahar-nāk, khashm-nāk, krodhi, kopi.

WRATHFULLY, ḡhazab-nāki- &c. -se, krodh-kar.

TO WREAK, nikālnā, kārhnā, chalānā, ḡālnā, girānā, karnā, toṛnā, sārnā, jhārnā.

WREATH, pech, baundār, maroṛ, lapeṭ; — (*garland*) sihrā, maur, mālā.

TO WREATH, (a.) lapeṭnā, maroṛnā, pech- &c. -d, baundiyānā, uljhānā: (n.) lipaṭnā, pech- &c. -khānā, uljhānā.

WREATHY, WREATHED, pech-dār, pechilā.

WRECK, tabāhi, kharāba, hinbinā, i, satyānāsi, ha-ṣki, ḡhāratī, imbidām, falākatī; — (*of a vessel*) khakhrā.

TO WRECK, mārnā, toṛnā, tabāh- &c. -k.

WRECKED, ḡhārat, tabāh, halūk, kharāb, satyānā, hinbinā, chaupaṭ, ālomāl.

TO BE WRECKED, kharāb- &c. -h, mārnā-j, ṭūṭ-j, tabāhi- &c. -khānā, tabāh-h.

WRENCH, **WREST**, moch, mūrḡ, maroṛ, pech.

TO WRENCH, **WREST**, ainh- or ainch- or maroṛ- or chhin- or khich-lenā; — (*to sprain*) murkānā, byonchānā, machornā, maroṛnā; — (*words, &c.*) khichnā, jānā, jhukānā.

REST, (*to misconstrue*) moṛnā, khainchnā.

WRESTER, maroṛwā, pherū, khainchwā, ū.

TO WRESTLE, kushti-k, bajani-k, dā, o-k, pech-k, pachhārā-pachhāri-k, ghan-pelnā, lipṭānā; — (*to struggle*) zor-mārnā, jhagrānā.

WRESTLER, kushti-gar, kushti-gīr, kushti-bāz, pahl-wān, pāṭhā, pāṭhā.

WRESTLING, tor-āzmā, i, kushti-bāzi, kushti-gari.

WRESTLING-YARD, akhārā, maidān.

WRETCH, kam-bakht, akarmī, lichir, dālidri, ṭhag (fem. ṭhagni), nigoṛā, ni-khāsmā, bad-bakht, chandāl, pāpi, chandrā, hatiyārā, baitu-l-māl, la'in, khānomāu-kharāb, mū, ā, be-chārā, ḡharib.

WRETCHED, be-naṣib, be-kas, be-bas, mafūk, be-hāl, kangāl, āzurda-hāl, āshufta, shorida, pareshān, dukhi-yārā, dukhārī, ḡā'if, āfat-zada or -rasida, mubtalā, be-dasā, ḡham-zada, nā-tawān, ṭālī'-zada, sarāsima, lakhi-chhoṛā, siyāh-bakht, bad-hāl; — (*paltry*) mubtazil, nā-kāra, nā-pūrsān, radd i khalk, past, nich, ḡhāqir, khasta.

WRETCHEDLY, kambakhti- &c. -se.

WRETCHEDNESS, kam-bakhti, bad-bakhti, falākat, dālidir, kangāl-pan, akarm, be-naṣibi, be-kasī, be-basī, be-hāli, shoridagi, radd-khalki, kamīnagi, pastī, zillat, khastagi, hinbinā, i, makhmasā.

TO WRIGGLE, (a.) ḡolānā, hilānā, phirānā, chhaṭkānā, chalbalānā, saṇsarānā, marwānā, zadānā; (n.) ḡolnā, hilmā, taṣapnā, talmalānā, chhaṭaknā, saṇ-sarnā

WRIGGLE-TAIL, chut-marāni, dum-marāni.

WRIGHT, (*a carpenter*) baṣha, i, najjār, darūd-gar.

TO WRING, maroṛnā, machornā, ainhnā, pech- &c. -d; (*to squeeze*) nichoṛnā, dābnā, malnā; — (*to torture*) jalānā.

WRINKLE, chin, shikan, jhūri, chūnat, sikoṛ, jhūri.

TO WRINKLE, sikoṛnā, jhūri- &c. -lānā, jhūriyānā.

WRINKLED, jhūriyāhā, pur-shikan, shikan-dār, khallaṛ.

WRIST, pahunchā, kalā, i, luhū, ā, gattā; — (*an ornament for the wrist*) bālā, kharū, ā, paṭṭā, birū, ā, kaknī.

WRIT, (*summons*) ṭalab-nāma, dastak, parwāna; — (*scripture*) kitāb, purān; — (*holy writ*) kitāb i ilāhi, bhāḡwati purān.

TO WRITE, (a.) likhnā, ṭahrir- &c. -k, likh-d, -d, -r, or -lenā, likh-blejnā; — (*down a thing*) ṭānk-r or -lenā, nok rez ḡalam-farmānā, ḡalam-band-k, likh-bhejnā, naḡl-kar-lenā; — (*to impress*) ḡāṭhnā, bāndhnā; — (*to compose*) ṭaṣniṭ- &c. -k, banānā, joṛnā; (n.) likhni- &c. -k; — (*to write or call one's self*) ḡāgnā, tarāshnā, ginnā.

WRITER, lekhak, kāṭib, rāḡim, muḡharrir, nawisanda, mutaṣaddi, paṭwāri, likhanhārā, kāyat, kāyath, da-bir; — (*good*) khush-nawis, sū-achhari; — (*in comp*) nawis; — (*composer*) muṣannif, bar-namī, munshī, inshā-pardāz, granth-kār, paṭak.

TO WRITHE, maṛ-lenā or -khānā, ainhnā, maṛnā.

WRITING, (*composition*) ṭaṣniṭ, inshā, barnan, ṭakrir, 'ibārat, inshā-pardāzi, nawishta, likhāwat, ṭahrir, nuskhā; — (*with flourishes*) khatt i gulzār; — (*instrument*) kabāla, kāḡhaz, khatt, likhtang, nawisht-khwānd; — (*in comp.*) nāma, patar; — (*the art or business of writing*) kāṭibi, kitābat, le-khaki, likhā, i; — (*in comp.*) nawisi.

WRITING-BOX, &c. *qalam-dāni šandūkh, šandūkhcha.*
WRITING-MASTER, *khush-nawis, munshī.*
WRITTEN, *nawishta, kalmi, maktūb (also a letter) marqūm, qalam-band, kitābi.*
WRONG, (sub.) *nuksān, ghaṭī, zarar, kabāhat, ta'addi, gulm, nā-ḥaḳḳī, bid'at, nā-rawā, i, bejā, jhūthā, asat, bad, burā; — (error) chūk, khaṭā, nā-rāsti.*
WRONG, (adj.) *nā-ḥaḳḳ, be-inṣāf, nā-durust, ghair-wājibi, nā-rāst, nā-munāsib, ma'yūb, zabūn, nikhid, ghalat, ghair-ṣaḥīh, be-siḥhat, a-sudh; — (right or wrong) chār-nā-chār, gāh-be-gāh, ḥaḳḳ-nā-ḥaḳḳ.*
TO WRONG, *be-inṣāfi- &c. -k, burā-k.*
WRONGER, &c. *muta'addi, ghair-munṣif, zulm-kar.*
WRONGFULLY, &c. *be inṣāfi- &c. -se.*
WRONG-HEADED, *khud-sar, kaj-rau, khud-pasand, kaj-khiyāl.*
WROUGH, *banā, kashida, maṣnū', sākhṭa.*
WRY, *ṭeḥā, kaj, tirchhā, bānkā, bingā, nā-rāst.*
WRY-NECK, *kaj-gardan; — (wry-nosed) kaj-binī.*

Y

YAM, *rat-ālū, zamin-kand.*
YARD, (*court*) *ṣaḥan, āngan, chauk, angnā, pesh- or pā, in-gāh; — (measure) gaz, dira, ṭhengā; — (of a mill) katari, dhenkā; — (common or standard measure) gaz i ilāhi; — (of a sail) dandī, also penis.*
YARN, *sūt, tār, ūn-kā sūt, ūrnā-sūtra.*
YAWL, (*boat*) *ḍengi, ṭhakṭhau, ā, bhāwāliyā.*
YAWN, *jamhā, i, fāzha; — (to yawn) jamhānā, jamhā-i- &c. -lenā.*
YAWNER, *fāzha-kash, jamhaiyā; — (yawning) jamhā-ḥaṭ, fāzha-kashī.*
YE, (v. *you*) *tum, tum-log, shumā, &c.*
YEA, (v. *yes*) *hān, bale, albatta, &c. &c.*
TO YEARN, *jannā, byānā, sūnā, bache-d.*
YEAR, *baras, sāl, san, sambat, barakh, bachar; — (last past) te, oras; — (for years) sālāḥ e sāl, sālḥā, barson-baras; — (in years) sāl-dār, sāl-khurid, sāl-dida, dinī; — (this year) insāl, abke-sāl, ason, sāli ḥāl, hal-ke sāl; — (in the year of the Hijra 1205) sani hijri bārah sau painṣath; — (of tender years) khurd-sāl, kam-sin; — (the two last years) guzash-ta-paiwasta, parpāriyār; — (the new year) nayā baras, nau-roz, sāli-nau; — (of this year, rupees, &c.) ḥālī, opposed to sanwāt, of some years' standing, whence sonāt rupees, so well known to the Company's military servants in India; — (years of discretion) sini sha'ūr.*
YEARLY, *ek-sāla, ek-barsī; — (salary) sāliyānā, barkhāsan.*
YEARLY, (adv.) *sāl ba sāl, har-sūl, har-baras.*
TO YEARN, *kachotūā, maroṛnā, ainṭhnā. maroṛ-khānā, pech-khānā; — (the real, mother's bowels yearned toward her own child) aṣl mā ke peṭ ne maroṛā khāyā apne laṭke par.*
YEAST, *māya, khamir, tāpī (what we call toddy), is also used for this purpose.*
YELL, *chikkār, chikī, chichiyāḥaṭ, na'ra.*
TO YELL, *kaṭkaṭānā, chikhnā, chillānā, chichiyānā.*
YELLOW, *zard, pilā, basanti, za'farānī, hardiyā, pe, orī, asfār; — (to grow) piriyanā; — (a yellow-boy, or shiner) zarda.*
YELLOWISH, *zardi mā, il, zardi-liye,*
YELLOWNESS, *zardi, pilā, i, pilāḥaṭ, hardiyā, i.*
YEO, *man, milki, māl-guṛā, kisān, diḥkhan.*

YES, *hān, ta, o, ji, ṣāḥib, bale, āre, labe, waḳī', haṭ, hūn, kyūn nahīn.*
YESTER, *pichhlā, peshin, pari, di.*
YESTERDAY, *kal, pichhlā-din, di-roz; — (the day before yesterday, &c.) parson, tarson, narson, applicable also to the day after to-morrow, &c.; — (in comp.) wār or bār: thus, rabi-bār or wār, Monday.*
YESTER-NIGHT, *pichhli-rāt, kal-kī-rāt, di-shab: this is according to our idea of times, but among the Musalmāns the same word is expressed by āj-kī-rāt, because the night with them precedes the day.*
YET, *lekin, par, pai, ammā, mūl, parant, magar, illā, āj-tak, tā-hanoz, ab-tak; — (beside) tis-par, 'ālāwa, siwā iske, ūpar iske; — (still) jab-tak, jab-ta, in; — (hitherto) hanoz ab-lag, ab-tak, ab-ta, in, abhī, tā-ḥāl, aj-hūn, eti-ber; — (again) pher, aur.*
TO YIELD, (a. *produce*) *nikālnā, denā, dilānā, paidā-k, lānā, darb-paruā, lachlachānā; — (as a female) karānā; — (as troops) muṭī-h, tin-lenā; — (to resign) sompnā, ḥawāla-k, sipurd-k; (n.) ḥaṭnā, dabnā, gham-khānā, ḳā, il-h, ma'ḳul-h, ḳabūl-k, mānnā.*
YIELDER, *dabel, ḳā, il, tin-lene-wālā.*
YOKE, *jū, ā, jū, āṭh, lubād, jūlā, ḳauḳ; — (pin) gātā; — (to pass under the yoke) ṭangri or baghal niche ko nikālnā; — (slavery) ḥaḳka-bagoshi; — (priest) joṛā, juṭ; — (bond) gaṭh-joṛā, gaṭh-bandhan*
TO YOKE, *jotnā, nādnā, jū, āṭh-meṅ lagānā; — (to restrain) roknā, aṭkānā.*
YOKE-MATE, *ham-joṭ, ham-'inān, ham-lubād.*
YOLK, (*of an egg*) *zardi, pilā, i, zarda e baiṛa.*
YONDER, *Yon*, (adj.) *wuh, udhar-kā, pare-kā, pailā*
YONDER, (adv.) *udhar, wahān, us-taraf, pare, une, parlā, pailā (opposed to warlā, wailā).*
OF YORE, *muddat-kā or -se, bahut-din-kā or se.*
YOU, *tum, tumhoṅ, tumko, tumheṅ, tumhārā, āp, ṣāḥib; — (you are he) tum wuh ho; — (you three shall go) tum tinoṅ jā, oge; — (you said so) tumhoṅ ne yūhī kahā; — (he brought you to my house) wuh tumheṅ (or tumhāre ta, in, &c.), hamāre ghar meṅ lāyā thū; — (what you say is very true) jo āp or ṣāḥib kahte so ṣāḥīṭ.*
YOUNG, **YOUTHFUL**, *jūbā, jawān, khurd-sāl, kam-sin, kam-'umr, chhoṭā, cheṅṛā, paṭhā, tarun, kachā, ṣaḳhīru-s-sin, khām, nau-khez, nau-khāsta; — (in comp.) nau or bachcha or bacha.*
YOUNG, (sub.) *bachche, gede, pe, ūhe, shāvak, jāne; — (with young) ḥāmila.*
YOUNGER, (v. *junior*) *sahodar, lauhṛā, chhoṭā.*
YOUNGEST, **YOUNKER**, *launḍā, lapḳā, bachhūngṛā.*
YOUR, *tumhārā, apnā, āp-kā, ṣāḥib-kā, sarkār-kā; — (what! won't he obey your orders?) kyā sarkār kā ḥukm na mānegā, which also means the orders of government, a master, &c.; — (if your father desired you, would you kill yourself?) jo tumhārā bāp kahtā, tum apne āp ko mār-ḍālte.*
YOURSELF, *tum, āp, āpī, tumhī (obl. apne), apne āp; — (be but yourself this day) is roz ṣif tum āp meṅ raho.*
YOURSELVES, *āp, āpas, ham-digar; — (why fight among yourselves?) kyūn āpas meṅ laṭke ho, kyūn bā ham-digar laṭke ho.*
YOUTH, *jawānī, shābāb, bulūghat, joban, jubā, i, tarunā, i, sīghr-sin; — (lad) nau-jawān, barnā.*
A YOUTH, *jawān, shābb, amṛād, gabhrū, paṭhā, gabrū, alḥaṭ; — (a gallant youth) jawān-mard.*
YOUTHFULLY, *jawānī- &c. -se, tāzagī se.*

Z

ZANY, (*buffoon*) ʔaʔholiyā, maʔhak, bhandelā.

ZEAL, garmi, hamiyat, harārat, tezi, hiddat, āg, josh, nasha, walwala, shauq, 'ishq, jhār, ghairat, dhun, tapāk.

ZEALOT, zāhid, shaikh or shekh, sūfi, bhagat.

ZEALOUS, garm, tund, tez, dil-soz, tan-dih, sā'i, lā-gun, sar-garm, muqaiyid, musta'idd, taiyār, jān-ūshāh, jān-soz.

ZEALOUSLY, garmi- &c. -se, tan-dih-se, josh-se.

ZEALOUSNESS, dil-sozi, tan-dih, sar-garmi, tezi.

ZEBBA, roj. nil-gā, o, gor-khar, astar.

ZEDOARY, (*medicinal root*) jadwār, nir-bisi, zaranbād.

ZENITH, simtu-r-rās, simtu-u-naḡar.

ZEPHYR, bād i ḡabā, bād barāh, ḡubḡ kā bārā, nasim, sohāwan, jhikorā, dabūr.

ZEST, maza or mazā, sawād or swād, ras, maze-dāri.

ZIG-ZAG, terhā, bānkā, bakrā, kaj-o-pech.

ZODIAC, miṅṡakatu-l-burūj, lagan-maṅḡal, rāshī-chakr.

ZONE, kamar, kamar-band, kaṡi-bandh, miṅṡaka; — (*the torrid zone*) miṅṡaka, e-mahrūka, ūshna-kaṡi-bandh; — (*the temperate zone*) miṅṡaka, e-mu'tadila, sam-kaṡi-bandh; — (*the frigid zone*) miṅṡaka, e-mabrūda, shīt-kaṡi-bandh.

